

CORNELL
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY





Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

THE STUDENT'S
ARABIC-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY.

COMPANION VOLUME TO THE AUTHOR'S
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY.

BY

F. STEINGASS, Ph.D.,

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH ; PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES,
AND RESIDENT LECTURER ON THE ARABIC LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND LAW,
AT THE ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, WOKING.

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

LONDON
PRINTED BY W. H. ALLEN AND CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W

467438B
103.

Aorist is added, if it differs from that of the Preterite. Where therefore no such vowel is mentioned, the vowel of the Preterite is retained in the Aorist, which is frequently the case if it is *a*, rarely if it is *i*, but *always* if it is *u*. The second heading comprises those simple Derivatives, either nouns or adjectives, which do not exceed in number the original letters of the root.*

Derivatives which are formed by the introduction of so-called servile or additional letters, and the various measures of the broken Plural, are to be looked for in their natural alphabetical order, where their meanings or reference to the singular is given, unless they can be readily traced back to their respective origin by eliminating such additional letters according to a few simple rules of easy application. In order to impress these rules more effectively on the mind of the student, and to facilitate reference to them in case of need, we will divide the words in question into four classes, namely:—I. Words containing a letter of prolongation (ا̣ — *a*, و̣ — *u*, ي̣ — *i*) or a doubled consonant; II. Words beginning with the letter ا̣; III. Words beginning with the letter ت̣; IV. Words beginning with the letter م̣.

I.—Words containing a letter of prolongation or a doubled consonant. In Derivatives or Plurals of this description, not found in the Dictionary, or only rendered by meanings which do not fully meet the requirements of the case, these letters are to be thrown out, to obtain the root, or the singular, if it is a plural noun; thus:—

1. ا̣ — in words of the measures

فَاعِلٌ *fā'il*, the well-known form of the Agent or active participle, "who does."

فَاعِلٌ *fā'āl*, where also the double consonant is to be rejected, or in other words, the *Tasdid* to be removed, intensive of the former, "who does frequently, habitually, by way of trade."

* It is true that, by the arrangement explained in this and the previous paragraph, sometimes different roots or their derivatives are thrown together under the same heading: under the heading عَد for instance, we give, besides 'add and 'idd, belonging to the root (عَد), also the word 'udd, "pustule," apparently itself a root, and under the feminine form عِدَّة we include 'ida-t, "promise, threat," derived from the root (وَعَد). But this very juxtaposition of disparate meanings will strike the attention of a thoughtful student, and continually remind him, that in Arabic, more than in any other language, very similar forms may have a vastly distinct origin.

فَعَالٍ *fī'āl*, Infinitive, exceptionally of the primitive verb (in which case, however, it will be found as a reference in its alphabetical place), regularly of the third conjugation, along with the more frequently used measure مَفَاعِلَةٌ *mufā'ala-t*, "doing with regard to another, doing reciprocally on the part of two or more." Also Plural of nouns of the measure فَعْلٍ *fa'l*, *fī'l*, *fu'l*, and its feminine form in ة .

فَعْلَةٌ *fa'lā'*, feminine of the measure أَفْعَالٍ *af'al*, forming adjectives of defect and colour (see Class II.).

Lastly, in Plurals of words which consist of four or more letters, either originally, or through the introduction of servile letters into trilateral roots. These plurals are trisyllabic, with *a* (—) after the first, *ā* (—) after the second, and *i* (—) after the penultimate consonant. If all the letters of the singular are radical, the measure is—

فَعَالِلٍ *fa'ālil*, where the second *l* corresponds to the fourth and following consonants of the singular; and if the singular is quadrilateral, it will be obtained by dropping the *l* of prolongation of the plural; otherwise it will be referred to in the alphabetical place of the latter.*

The plural measures of words of four and more letters, reducible to trilateral roots, are—

أَفْعَالٍ *af'āl*, plural of nouns, or of certain other plurals beginning with *l*, or of adjectives of the measure أَفْعَالٍ *af'al* used substantively (see Class II.).†

تَفَاعِلٍ *taf'āl*, plural of تَفَاعُلَةٍ *taf'ila-t*, Infinitive of the second conjugation, mostly of verbs terminating in a weak consonant (see Class III.).

فَعَائِلٍ *fa'ā'il*, not given in the Dictionary amongst the alphabetical references when it is plural of فَعِيلٍ *fa'il* or فَعِيلَةٌ *fa'ila-t* (the

* The plural دِرَاهِمٍ *dirāhim*, for instance, is not mentioned, in the alphabetical order, because the elimination of the *l* points to the singular دِرْهَمٍ *dirham*, name of the well-known coin; but سَفَارِجٍ *safārij* is quoted as plural of سَفْرَجٍ *safarjal*, "quince," عُنَادِلٍ *anādil* as plural of عُنْدَلِيْبٍ *andalib*, "nightingale," because they do not contain all the letters of their respective singulars.

† For instance: أَصَابِعٍ *aṣābi'*, plural of أَصْبَعٍ *aṣba'*, 'iṣba', "finger"; أَكَالِبٍ *akālib*, plural of أَكْلَبٍ *aklab*, plural of أَكْلَبٍ *aklab*, "dog"; أَأْدَاهِمٍ *adāhim*, plural of أَأْدَهْمٍ *adhūm*, "very black," used substantively for a black horse, or for the chains of a prisoner. Throwing out the *Alif* of prolongation you obtain the heading under which the wished-for information will be found.

P R E F A C E.

THE Author's aim, in preparing the present volume, has been to provide the English student, at a moderate price, with a Dictionary which would enable him to read, not only Arabic books of a limited vocabulary, as the *Qur'ân*, or of a comparatively easy and familiar style, as the *Arabian Nights*; but also such other standard works of a wider etymological range, as the *Ḥamâsah*, the *Mu'allaqât*, and, above all, the *Maqâmât* of al-Ḥarîrî, which may, with the late Mr. Chenery, be aptly designated as a "Compendium of the Arabic Language" in all its intricacies and niceties. The difficulty of such an undertaking lies in finding the golden mean between a merely alphabetical arrangement, which would swell the book into an inordinate size, and a strictly etymological disposition under roots, which would, undoubtedly, be more to the taste of the scholar, but frequently embarrass, and hence discourage, the learner whom we want to aid in his first steps on a journey sufficiently toilsome in itself. An endeavour of this kind has been made by Prof. Cherbonneau, in his Arabic-French Dictionary, and, on a far more extensive scale and in a superior manner, by Dr. Adolf Wahrmund, in his Manual Dictionary of the Arabic and German Languages; and these two works, especially the latter, checked by, and occasionally enlarged upon from the *Muḥîṭ* (an Arabic Dictionary, published in Arabic by Dr. P. Bustânî in Beyrout), form the groundwork of our own book, with such modifications and additions, however, as to secure for it a fair degree of originality.

We are now going to set forth, as briefly as can be done compatibly with clearness, the general plan on which this Dictionary is worked out. The Arabic words are given in their crude form, *i.e.* the form in which they appear before the grammatical terminations are added, and in Arabic type only as far as they are represented by the letters of the

alphabet, leaving the rendering of the diacritical signs, *Hamzah* included, to the transliteration.* Thus each word forms, as it were, a skeleton, dead and meaningless in itself, but *moved* into life by the *Ḥarakāt* (vowel-points), and further to be individualized, as of *Arab kin* by the *Irāb* (grammatical inflection). To every *male*, if I may be allowed to continue the metaphor, its *consort* is allotted, that is to say, under each heading the form or forms with the feminine termination *ḍ* are subjoined to those without it, if both are in use. This has been done, because frequently the two forms stand mutually in the relationship of singular and plural, and therefore, by bringing them together in the same article, many cross-references could be spared.† In a similar way derivatives with a final *ى*, especially when forming the so-called *Nisbah* or noun of relation (in *ى*), are, as a natural *offspring*, joined under the same heading to the *parent*-form, but only, if the alphabetical order would already bring them in immediate contact with it (see e.g. article *خيال hayāl*, &c., p. 347).

Roots, whether trilateral or quadrilateral, are found under two headings. One, placed in parentheses, gives the primitive verbs in the third person singular masculine, together with their Infinitives, and the Infinitives of the derived conjugations. In trilateral verbs the medial vowel of the

* The student, when about to make use of this Dictionary, is of course supposed to be well acquainted with these signs from his Grammar, and should his text be pointed, he will have no difficulty in finding the equivalent in transliteration, for any word he may look out, by referring to the heading in Arabic type. If, on the contrary, these signs are omitted from the text, as is always done in editions printed in the East (for instance, in the *Arabian Nights*, which he is particularly expected to read), it would be decidedly more bewildering for him to pick out, from perhaps half-a-dozen or more repetitions of the *same group* of Arabic letters, *variously marked*, that special combination which he wants; while, by using the *one* heading, which represents the letters in his book, as a master-key for the different meanings, his eye has simply to run over the article in order to ascertain that particular form which gives an appropriate sense to the passage in hand.

† If in the first part of an article *ḍ* is placed *after* a generic noun, it indicates either the female or the noun of unity; if *after* an adjective, it stands for the feminine. In the second part, the various forms are given in which a word has a feminine termination without such reference to sex or gender, and here the *ḍ* *heads* the transliteration. (Compare e.g. the articles *أسد asad*, *ة*, "lion," &c., p. 41; *ثمر samar*, *ة*, "fruit," &c., p. 209; *حار ḥairr*, *ة*, "hot," &c., p. 258; *خلف ḥalf*, "behind," &c.;—*ة ḥilfa-t*, "difference of opinion," &c., p. 337.)

elimination of the ʾ leading to the singular), but inserted as a reference if the singular has *ā* (اَ) or *ū* (وُ) after the second radical.*

فواعل *fawā'il*, plural of فاعل *fā'il*, and much more frequently of its feminine form فاعلة *fā'ila-t*. Here the ʾ of the singular has been changed into و before the ʾ of prolongation of the plural, and would have to be restored after throwing out the latter; practically, therefore, the rule takes this shape: Suppress the و of such a plural, instead of the ʾ, to find the singular as given in the Dictionary, or as to be further derived from the verbal root according to the direction in the beginning of this Section.†

All these plurals, except فاعل *fa'ā'il*, have parallel forms with *i* (ي) instead of *i* (—) in the third syllable, corresponding to a long vowel in the second syllable of the singular. If the latter be *ā* or *ū*, the plural is given as a reference in its alphabetical place; if it is *ī*, such reference could be dispensed with, as here again the simple rejection of the ʾ leads to the singular.

2. و as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فَعُول *fa'ūl*, intensive of the Patient, rarely of the Agent, and

فَعُول *fu'ūl*, Infinitive of neuter verbs (also فَعُولَة *fu'ūla-t*), or plural form of nouns.

* We omit, for instance, the plural قصائد *qaṣā'id*, as a reference to the singular قصيدة *qaṣīda-t*, "poem," but we give رسائل *rasā'il* as plural of رسالة *risāla-t*, "mission," &c., and حلائب *ḥalā'ib* as plural of حلوبة *ḥalūba-t*, "milch-camel," for the reason stated in the text.

† In the opening lines of al-Ḥariri's first Assembly we meet with the expression طواغح الزمن *ṭawā'ighu 'z-zamani*, which the Commentators explain by حوادثه وقوادسه *ḥawādiṣu-hu wa qawāzifū-hu*. Dropping the و in these three forms we obtain the Agents or participles طاع *ṭā'ih*, "perishing," حادث *ḥādīs*, "happening, befalling," and قاذف *qāzif*, "flinging, casting," of whose feminines the said forms would be the regular plurals. But the native dictionaries, speaking of the term طواغح, tell us that it belongs to the نواذير *nawādir*, or rare exceptions (plural, on the same principle, of نادرة *nādīra-t*, "anything rare"), its singular not being طائفة *ṭā'iḥa-t*, according to rule, but مطوحة *muṭawwiḥa-t*, feminine of the Agent of the second conjugation, "that which casts about." Hence we give it in its alphabetical place, with the meaning resulting from the explanation of the Commentators, "impelling calamities," or, as Chenery translates it in the quoted passage, "the shocks of the time," while the forms *ḥawādis*, *qawāzif*, and *nawādir* could be passed over, as easily re-traced to their singular,

3. **ى** as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فَعِيل *fa'il*, intensive of the Agent, rarely of the Patient, and—

فَعِيل *f'ail*, where also the *Tasdid* is to be removed, with the same meaning more forcibly expressed.

In this place may further be mentioned the final **ى** (a) of the measure

فُعْلَى *ful'a*, fem. of the comparative form **أَفْعَال** *af'al* (see Class II.).

II.—Words beginning with the letter **ا**. This class comprises words of the measures

أَفْعَال *af'al*, f. **فَعْلَاء** *fa'la'*, forming adjectives of intransitive verbs, particularly expressive of defect or colour.

أَفْعَال *af'al*, f. **فُعْلَى** *fu'la*, which forms the comparatives and superlatives of any adjective, not belonging to the previously mentioned measure.

أَفْعُل *af'ul*, one of the so-called plurals of paucity.

أَفْعَال *af'al*, another plural of paucity, but common to plurals of multitude also, and therefore of very frequent occurrence.

If any word of this kind is not found in the Dictionary, the dropping of the initial **ا** (in the last-named measure, together with the rejection of the *Alif* of prolongation), will lead at once to the verbal root, from which the meaning may be gathered, if it is an adjective, or to the singular, if it is a plural noun. The two plurals of paucity (*af'ul* and *af'al*) may form a new plural of their own of the measures **أَفْعَال** *af'ail* (also occasionally plural of the comparative), and **أَفْعِيل** *af'ail* respectively, as has been mentioned under Class I.

To this Class belong further the Infinitives of the derived conjugations from the fourth upwards, except the fifth and sixth, all beginning with **ا** i, and having an *Alif* of prolongation after the last letter but one. The root of such an Infinitive will most easily be found by changing it into a so-called Infinitive in *Mim*, and applying to it the rules for words beginning with that letter, as will be explained under Class IV.

III.—Words beginning with the letter **ت**. This Class contains the measures

تَفْعَال *taf'alul*, Infinitive of the second conjugation of quadrilaterals.

تَفْعِيل *taf'il*, **تَفْعَلَة** *taf'ila-t*, with their respective plurals, **تَفَاعِيل** *taf'ail* and **تَفَاعِل** *taf'ail* (see Class I.), Infinitive of the second conjugation of trilaterals.

تَفَعَّلَ *tafa'ul*, Infinitive of the fifth, and—

تَفَاعَلَ *tafâ'ul*, Infinitive of the sixth conjugations of the same.

By cutting off the initial *t*, and throwing out a letter of prolongation or a double consonant, where such appear, the root is obtained, under which the Infinitive in question, with its different meanings, will be found.

IV.—Words beginning with the letter *م* *m*. The initial, not radical, *م* of words belonging to this Class may be read with *a* (*Fathah*) or *i* (*Kasrah*), in which case it is followed by a trilateral root, frequently with a letter of prolongation in the second syllable, or it may be pronounced with *u* (*Dammah*), when it forms participles and verbal nouns of quadrilaterals, and is mostly accompanied by one or several more servile letters. We will therefore consider them under two heads, making henceforth use of dots to indicate the number of radical letters occurring in a word, as has been done all through the letter *M* in the Dictionary. It must, however, be remarked, with regard to the transliteration in Roman character, that only consonants and long vowels—which in Arabic contain a quiescent weak consonant—are reckoned to be *letters*, while the short vowels, as merely represented by orthographical signs, do not count as such; قال *qâl*, for instance, would consist of three letters, but قُلَّ *qul* only of two in the eyes of an Arabic grammarian.

1. The measures of the form . . . , i.e. consisting of a trilateral root, preceded by initial *ma* or *mi*, are—

مَفْعَلٌ *maf'al*, Infinitive or noun of Action (in certain cases *maf'il*), and noun of Place or Time.

مِفْعَالٌ *mif'al* and مِفْعَالَةٌ *mif'ala-t*, noun of Instrument.

These form their plural in مَفَاعِلٌ *mafâ'il*, which could be omitted from amongst the alphabetical references, as simply the elimination of the *l* would lead to the singular. The noun of Instrument, however, takes more frequently the measure مِشْعَالٌ *mif'âl* (. . .), with the plural مِشَاعِلٌ *mifâ'il*, and if such a singular is given in the Dictionary, the plural will also be found with a reference to it, as here the dropping of the *l* in the plural form would leave it still undecided whether it belongs to the singular مِشْعَالٌ *mif'âl*, or to either of the last two measures to be mentioned in this Section, viz. :

مِشْعِيلٌ *mif'il*, a rare form of the intensive Agent, and—

مِشْعُولٌ *mif'ûl*, the regular form of the *nomen patientis* (Patient) of the transitive trilateral verb.

The plural of the latter (of the measure *مفاعيل mafâ'il*) is quoted in its alphabetical place, for the reason stated above, but not that of the former, because here the removal of the ** suffices to find the singular.

2. The second category of words belonging to this Class are all Participles, nouns of Place or Time, and nouns of Action or so-called Infinitives in *Mîm*, and have the general form — *م*, i.e. the initial syllable *mu* is followed by an indefinite number of letters, from three to five, which, if not quiescent, are pronounced with *a* (*Fathah*), except the penultimate, which takes *i* (*Kasrah*), if the word is an active participle (Agent). At least three, frequently four, of these letters, are radical, as will be seen by comparing the different measures with the more general symbols included in parentheses. These measures are—

مفعّل (. . . م) *muf'il*, Agent, *muf'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and Infinitive in *mîm* of the fourth conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *mufa'lil*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *mufa'il*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of the second conjugation of a trilateral.

مفاعّل (. . . م) *mufâ'il*, Agent, *mufâ'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and in its feminine form *مفاعلة mufâ'ala-t*, Infinitive of the third conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *muf'all* (for *muf'alil*), Agent, and (for *muf'alal*) Infinitive in *Mîm* of the ninth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these five measures the root is obtained by simply cutting off the initial *mu*, and, where such occur, throwing out the ** of prolongation or doubled consonant, according to the rule given for Class I.

متفعلّل (. . . م) *mutafa'lil*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

متفعلّل (. . . م) *mutafa'il*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of the fifth conjugation of a trilateral.

متفاعّل (. . . م) *mutafâ'il*, Agent, *mutafâ'al*, Patient, &c. of the sixth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these three measures the root is obtained by combining with the previous direction the rule given for Class III., in other words, by cutting off the initial *mu-ta*, besides removing the *Alif* or *Tasdid*, if there should be any.

منفعلّ (. . . م) *munfa'il*, Agent, *munfa'al*, Patient, &c. of the seventh conjugation of a trilateral.

form requires a certain amount of practice which can scarcely be expected from a learner at the outset of his studies; so we thought it incumbent upon us to give either the third person singular masculine of the Preterite or the Infinitive, and as the former course would have frequently necessitated the additional introduction of the *Fâ'il* or Agent, we decided for the second plan.* Some inconsistency in this and other respects will be noticed in the early part of the Dictionary, namely, with regard to roots beginning with ١, whose derived Infinitives, however, will be mostly found in their alphabetical place, and in the beginning of the letter ب *b*, when our views on this point were not quite settled. This is a blemish which we must beg to excuse, and reserve ourselves to efface in any later edition.

In bringing this rather lengthy Preface to a close, it only remains for me to offer my cordial thanks to the Publishers, who, with great sacrifice of time and expense, have helped me to carry out my laborious undertaking. Moreover, they have kindly consented to open the field for a first trial of its usefulness by following it up with a Student's Edition of Al-Ḥarîrî's celebrated Assemblies—a seed-corn which, by the favour of sun and breeze, may develop into a "Palm-grove of Arabic Poetry," exhibiting the most eminent productions of a rich and interesting literature, if their praiseworthy efforts meet with encouragement. **اللّٰهٖ اَعْلَمُ وَالرَّيْمَانُ مَعْلَمٌ** "God knows best and time will show."

My thanks are also due to the authorities of the Oriental Institute at Woking for a liberal subscription, and for the opportunity of literary leisure which they are affording me for working on another field—the complete translation, with connecting Commentary, of the *Vyākaraṇa* of Pāṇini.

F. STEINGASS.

Oriental Institute, Woking.

August 12th, 1884.

* These Infinitives may frequently be merely theoretical, not actually used as **مفعول مطلق** *maf'ûl muṭlaq*, i.e. corroborative or adverbial *maṣdar*. Nevertheless, they are fit representatives of their conjugation, as their formal relation to the conjugated verb remains always the same.

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Page 333, read under the heading **خفيف** after the words "a metre:"
fâ'ilâtun mustaf'i-lun fâ'ilâtun — ◡ — — | — — ◡ — | — ◡ — —
 twice.

Page 492, add under **مربع** : a metre, *mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun maf'û-*
lâtu — — ◡ — | — — ◡ — | — — — ◡ twice.

Page 958, add after **مجتبا** the heading : **مجتث** *mujtass*, a metre, *mus-*
taf'i-lun fâ'ilâtun fâ'ilâtun — — ◡ — | — ◡ — — | — ◡ — —
 twice.

Page 1015, add under **مضارع** : a metre, *mafâ'ilun fâ'ilâtun mafâ'ilun*
 ◡ — — — | — ◡ — — | ◡ — — — twice.

مستفعل (. . . مست) *mustaf'il*, Agent, *mustaf'al*, Patient, &c. of the tenth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these measures the root is obtained at once by cutting off the initial *musta* or *mun* respectively.

Most troublesome for beginners will be the measure

مفتعل (. . . فت) *mufta'il*, Agent, *mufta'al*, Patient, &c. of the eighth conjugation of a trilateral, where the first radical of the root appears between two servile letters.

If the initial letter of such a root is *n* or *s*, he will be liable to confound this form with the two previous ones, as it would begin with *munta* (possibly belonging to the seventh conjugation of a verb with initial *t*) in the first case, and with *musta* in the second case. Here he must consider whether *musta* is followed by three letters, when the word belongs to the tenth conjugation of a root composed of these three letters; or by two, when it appertains to the eighth conjugation of a root composed of these two letters preceded by *s*.* He must bear in mind, however, that in these measures of the eighth and tenth conjugations, as in the corresponding ones of the fourth and seventh, the *Alif* of prolongation, represented in the Roman character by *â*, counts as a full letter, and points to a so-called hollow root, *i.e.* a root with a weak consonant for its second radical. With regard to words beginning with *munta*, it will be a comfort for him to learn that the roots with *t* as a first radical are few in number, and very rarely form the seventh conjugation, so that he may in all safety turn at once to a root beginning with *n*. Still, to help him over the difficulties which undoubtedly will beset his path, we have placed, as it were, road-marks on it, by freely interspersing the letter *م* of the Dictionary with general leading-forms, like those given above, the purport and use of which he will now easily understand.

We have here to add a word more about the usual Infinitives with initial *ل* of the derived conjugations of a trilateral, other than the second, third, fifth, and sixth. Their measures are: fourth, افعال *if'al*; seventh,

* Verbal forms may, in this case, sometimes be perplexing at first sight: استبقوا for instance, may stand for "they allowed to live" (tenth form of بقى *baqiya*), or for "they vied to be first" (eight of سبق *sabaqa*). But the vocalisation of the former would be *istabqau* (استبقوا) where the *Faṭḥah* is remainder of the ي — of the singular استبقى *istabqa*), that of the latter, *istabaqû* (استبقوا).

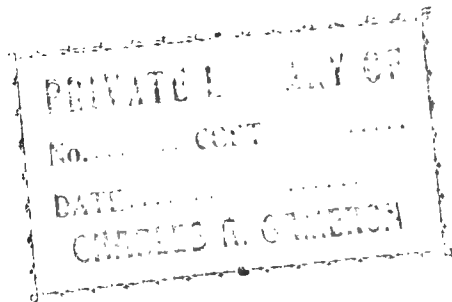
أشغال *inf'âl*; eighth, افتعال *ifti'âl*; ninth, افعال *if'ilâl*; and tenth, استفعال *istif'âl*. When, by attending to the rules laid down in the previous pages, some practice has been acquired in separating the radical from the servile letters, the student will, of course, turn from such Infinitives directly to the root. But in the earlier stage of his reading he will find it safer mentally to transform them into the corresponding Infinitives in *Mîm* by substituting the syllable *mu* for the initial ʾ (*Hamzah*), throwing out the ʾ (*Alif*) of prolongation, and pronouncing the letters not quiescent with a (*Fathah*). So fourth, افعال *if'âl* changes into مشعل *muf'al*; seventh, افعال *inf'âl* into منفعال *munfa'al*; eighth, افتعال *ifti'âl* into مفعال *mufta'al*; ninth, افعال *if'ilâl* into مشعل *muf'all*; and tenth, استفعال *istif'âl* into مستفعال *mustafa'al*, with which measures of the present Class he will by this time have become familiar. It must, however, be observed that a great number of the Infinitives with initial ʾ have been given in their alphabetical order, especially such of frequent occurrence or of more or less irregular formation.

By adhering, as we hope, judiciously, if not with slavish rigour, to a system of arrangement with regard to cross-references based on the foregoing rules, it was possible not only to reduce our German model to nearly half its size without omitting anything essential, but even to gain room for several important additions, which we will now shortly point out. Firstly, wherever a reference is given, we did not confine ourselves to quoting the word referred to, unless it occurs in closest proximity, but we accompanied the reference with one or two of the principal significations, so as to spare the student as much as possible time and trouble. Secondly, the number of meanings has frequently been increased. Here we are indebted for many of the English renderings to Chenery's translation of the first 26 *Assemblies of Al Ḥarîri*, Rodwell's *Korân*, Palmer's *El Baha Zoheir*, and Lane's *Arabian Nights*. Thirdly, the stock of words itself has been not inconsiderably enlarged from the Standard Works of Arabic Literature, particularly those mentioned in the beginning of this Preface, and, to quote a distinguished modern writer of Arabic, from the *Maqâmât* of Naşîf al-Yazajî, on which remarkable work compare Chenery's Introduction to *Al Ḥarîri*, p. 99. Fourthly, the last and most comprehensive addition is the introduction of the Infinitives of the derived conjugations of all verbal roots. In a book of this kind, we did not think it sufficient to designate them merely by their numbers, for to put unerringly the right number upon the right

TRANSLITERATION.

THE Arabic letters have, in this volume, been transliterated as follows:—

- ا *a, i u*, at the beginning of a word (see the remark on the Hamzah below).
- ب *b*.
- ت *t*.
- ث *s*. Pronounced like the English *th* in *thing*.
- ج *j*.
- ح *h*. A guttural aspirate, stronger than *h*.
- خ *h*. Pronounced like the Scotch *ch* in *loch*.
- د *d*.
- ذ *z*. Pronounced like the English *th* in *that, with*.
- س *s*.
- ش *s*. Pronounced like the English *sh* in *shut*.
- ص *s*. Strongly articulated *s*.
- ض *d*. Similar to the English *th* in *this*.
- ط *t*. Strongly articulated palatal *t*.
- ظ *z*. Strongly articulated *z*.
- ع ' . Strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear.
- غ *g*.
- ف *f*.
- ق *q*.
- ك *k*.
- ل *l*.
- م *m*.
- ن *n*.
- ه *h*.
- و *w*.
- ي *y*.



The Hamzah has not been marked at the beginning of a word, where it has always the Alif for a prop, and is pronounced as *a*, *i*, *u*, preceded by a very slight aspiration, like *h* in the English word "honour."

The vowel signs have been rendered by *a* for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, *i* for ـِ , *u* for ـُ ; the long vowels by \hat{a} for ـَ , ـِ , or ـُ , \hat{i} for ـِ , $\hat{a}i$ for ـِ , \hat{u} for ـُ , *au* for ـُ , all to be pronounced as in Italian or German. Final ـِ is rendered by *a*, ـِ by \hat{a} .

The feminine termination ـِ is represented by *a-t*, where the final letter is joined to the body of the word by a hyphen, to show that in modern Arabic it is not to be pronounced, unless the noun is placed in a state of construction with a pronominal suffix, or another noun preceded by the article.

In addition to the Abbreviations in common use the following are employed:—

- Ag. for Agent (active participle).
- Pat. ,, Patient (passive participle).
- (m.) ,, modern form or expression.
- n.u. ,, noun of unity.

Where an asterisk (*) is inserted in an article, it means that, besides the forms or meanings given under the heading, others may be looked for in accordance with the indications set forth in the Preface.

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

- ا (الف *alif*), as a numeral sign = 1; also abbreviation for اول *awwal*, ربيع الاول = را: *rabī'u-l-awwal*, جمادى الاول = جا: *jumāziyu-l-awwal*, ذو القعدة الاول = ذا: *ẓū-l-qa'datu-l-awwal*; — *a*, particle of interrogation placed at the beginning of the first word of a sentence; followed by ام = whether . . . or.
- أب *ab*, father, patriarch; الأب *al-ab*, our Heavenly Father; — *ab*, *áb*, month of August; — آب *áb-in*, see آبي *ábi*.
- (أب) *abb*, I and U, INF.; أب *abb*, أباب *abáb*, آباءة *abába-t*, *ibába-t*, put the hand to (as to the sword); move, agitate; long for (one's country); prepare (for a journey); intend; be straight, upright (as a road, conduct); defeat; II. cry out; v., VIII. wonder, be astonished (with ب *bi*); — *abb*, pl. أوب *a'ubb*, intention; travelling plan; fodder, grass, meadow.
- (أب) *abá* (for أبو *abaw-a*) U, INF. آباءة *ibáwa-t*, become father; II. call a person father; v. take for a father, consider as a father; — *aba'*, A, INF. أب *ab'*, throw, shoot, hit.
- أب *abá'* reeds, rushes; — *ibá'*, refusal, rejection, disobedience, abhorrence, disgust; unwillingness; — *ubá'*, pl. of آبي *ábi*; — *ábá'*, pl. of أبو *abú*, fathers, forefathers, ancestors; — آ *abá'a-t*, reed; — *ibá'a-t*, INF. of آبي; — *ubát*, pl. of آبي *ábi*, q.v.
- أباب *ubáb*, great bulk of water, billow, wave; — *abáb*, luggage; also آ *abába-t*, *ibába-t*, way, conduct, manner of living; longing for; INF. of (أب) q.v.
- أبابل *abábil*, some fabulous birds; for أبويل *abáwil*, pl. of إبول *ibbaul*, troops of camels.
- أبابين *abábin*, pl. of إبان *ibbán*, q.v.
- أباتر *ubátir*, without children, solitary.
- آباءة *ibáta-t*, passing the night, giving a night's lodging, doing anything at night time; IV. of (بيت) q.v.
- آباءة *ibása-t*, examining; ploughing; IV. of (بوث) q.v.
- أباجر *abájir*, أباجير *abájir*, pl. of بجر *bujr*, q.v.
- أباجل *abájil*, sinews of the foot, pl. of أبجل *abjal*.
- آباءة *ibáha-t*, making public; revealing, disclosing; giving full permission; license, licentiousness; IV. of (بوخ) q.v.
- أباحس *abáhis*, pl. finger-tops.
- آباءة *ibáha-t*, extinguishing; IV. of (بوخ) q.v.
- أباد *ábád*, eternities, pl. of إبد *abad*; — آ *ábáda-t*, annihilation; IV. of (بيد) q.v.
- أباديد *abádid*, scattered animals, birds, etc.
- أبار *ab'ár*, *ábár*, pl. of إبار q.v.; —

abâr, lead;—*ibâr*, ة *ibâra-t*, fructification of the palm tree, s. ابر;
—*ibâr*, needles, pl. of ابرة *ibra-t*;
—*abbâr*, maker or seller of needles; flea.
أبارق *abâriq*, pl. of ابرق *abraq*, q.v.
—ة *abâriqa-t*, أباريق *abâriq*, pl. of ابريق *abriq*, q.v.
أباريمة *abârima-t*, أبرهة *abâriha-t*, pl. of أبرهيم *ibrahim*.
أباز *abbâz*, who jumps, leaps (as a gazelle).
أبازير *abâzir*, herbs for seasoning, pl. of ابرار *abzâr*.
أبازيم *abâzim*, buckles, &c., pl. of ابريم *ibzim*.
أباس *ubâs*, shrew.
أباسة *ubâsa-t*, rabble, vagabonds; impurities.
أباض *ibâd*, vein, sinew; pl. أبض *ubud*, rope for tying up the fore-foot of a camel;—*âbâd*, pl. of أبض *ubd*, q.v.
أباط *âbât*, shoulders, armpits, pl. of ابط *ibt*;—*ibât*, what is carried under the armpits.
أباطلة *abâtîla-t*, pl. أباطيل *abâtîl*, thing of no value; nothingness; trifle.
أباعد *abâ'id*, strangers, not related, pl. of أبعد *ab'ad*.
أباعه *ibâ'a-t*, sale, traffic; iv. of (بيع) q.v.
أباق *ibâq*, ة *ibâqa-t*, escape; INF. of (أبى) q.v.;—*ubbâq*, pl. of أبى *âbiq*.
أبال *âbâl*, camels, pl. of ابل *ibl*, *ibil*;—*abbâl*, ابال, camel-herd;—*ibbâl*, pl. of آبل *âbil*;—ة *ibâla-t*, administration of property; economy; police; clientship; tribe.
أبالسة *abâlisat*, أباليس *abâlis*, devils, pl. of إبليس *iblis*.
أبان *abân*=أبوان du. of أبو father and mother;—*ibbân*, pl. أبابين *abâbîn*, opportunity, favourable moment; beginning;—ة *ibâna-t*, distinction, separation; explanation; publication; iv. of (بين).
أباهم *abâhim*, thumbs, pl. of إبهام *ihâm*.

أباوة *ibâwa-t*, paternity.
أبويل *abâwil*, pl. of أبول *ibbaul*.
(أبت) *abat*, U, INF. *abt*, *ubût*, be hot; *abit*, A, the same; swell (with drink);— v. INF. *ta'abbut*, kindle, n.
أبت *abt*, *abit*, *âbit*, hot;—*abati*, for أبتى *abâtî*, O my father;—ة *abta-t*, heat; violent anger.
أبتات *ibtât*, cutting off, plucking off; accomplishing; iv. of (بت).
أبتاح *ibtihâs*, examination; investigation; scrutiny; inquest; disputation; VIII. of (بحث) q.v.
أبتاح *ibtihâh*, rich harvest; abundance, plenty.
أبتدا *ibtidâ*, beginning, commencement, noviciate;—*ibtidâ'an*, in the beginning, at first.
أبتدار *ibtidâr*, pushing on, setting about any work, running in advance, hastening (to arms, &c.).
أبتداع *ibtidâ'*, invention, discovery, innovation.
أبتداه *ibtidâh*, improvisation.
أبتدأى *ibtidâ'iyy*, incipient, beginning, original.
أبتذال *ibtizâl*, continual use, wearing out, wasting; disdain, contempt.
أبتتر *abtar*, f. بترا *batrâ'*, curtailed, crippled; bereft of children; useless, vile;— du. *al-abtarân*, one's slave and ass.
أبتراد *ibtirâd*, refrigeration, cooling.
أبتراز *ibtizâz*, robbery, abduction.
أبتسال *ibtisâl*, defiance of danger, contempt of death.
أبتسام *ibtisâm*, smiling, smile; gladness, cheerfulness.
أبتعا *abta'*, pl. أبتعون *abta'un*, f. بتعا *batâ'*, pl. بتع *buta'*, entire, whole, all.
أبتعاد *ibtî'âd*, departure, abandoning; absence.
أبتعا *ibtigâ'*, longing, desire.
أبتكار *ibtikâr*, rising early, coming soon in the morning; ripeness; first-fruit; first enjoyment.

ابتلا *ibtīlā'*, trial, visitation, temptation; passion, inclination, propensity; calamity, distress.

ابتلاش *ibtīlās*, (m). beginning, undertaking.

ابتلاع *ibtīlā'*, swallowing, absorption.

ابتلال *ibtīlāl*, being wet; recovery.

ابتنا *ibtinā'*, building, construction, foundation.

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity.

ابتهال *ibtihāl*, supplication, fervent prayer, deprecation.

ابتيع *ibtīyā'*, purchase.

(ابث) *abas*, I, calumniate, accuse (acc. or على 'ala); — *abis*, pert, impudent.

ابشاك *ibsās*, spreading.

ابج *abaj*, eternity; ابجا *abajan*, for ever.

ابجال *ibjāl*, honouring, rendering honour.

ابجد *abjad*, ancient arrangement of the alphabet, in which the letters denote the numbers from 1 to 1000.

ابجل *abjal*, pl. ابجل *abājil*, sinew of the foot; واهى الابل *wihī-l-abājil*, swift-footed.

ابجار *ibhār*, sea-voyage; salt taste; — *abhār*, and

ابحر *abhur*, seas, pl. of بحر *bahr*.

ابخرة *abhīra-t*, pl. of بخور *bahūr*.

ابحق *abhaq*, f. باحق *bahqā'*, one-eyed; f. blind (eye).

ابهل *abhal*, more or most avaricious, comp. of باهل *bahīl*.

(ابد) *abad*, U, I, INF. *ubūd*, grow wild, savage; I, stop, halt; continue; — *abid*, A, grow wild; be waste; grow angry; redden in the face; — II. INF. *ta'bid*, scare, frighten; cause to continue; — V. INF. *ta'abbud*, grow waste, empty; keep aloof from women; immortalize one's self.

ابد *abad*, pl. *ābūd*, *ubūd*, eternity; *abad-an*, ever; never; — *ābida-t*, pl. *ubbad*, an animal grown wild; pl. *awābid*, the

same; misfortune; anything extraordinary; riddle, fable, funny tale.

ابدأ *ibdā'*, beginning, creation; communication; revelation.

ابداد *ibdād*, distribution.

ابدار *ibdār*, light of the full moon.

ابداع *ibdā'*, invention; innovation; lie; original thought, originality.

ابدال *abdāl*, pl. of بدل *badal*, *bidl*, and بدیل *badīl*; — *ibdāl*, exchanging, exchange.

ابدع *abda'*, extraordinary, original and beautiful, comp. of بدیع *badī'*.

ابدى *abadiyy*, eternal, everlasting; — *ābadiyya-t*, eternity.

(ابر) *abar*, I, U, INF. *abr*, prick; make a dog swallow a needle; calumniate; annihilate; kill; — INF. *abr*, *ibār*, *ibāra-t*, fructify the palm-tree; — II. fructify the palm-tree; — VIII. dig a well.

ابر *abarr*, more, most, or very pious, upright; internal; — *ābra-t*, pl. *ibar*, *ibār*, *ibār*, needle, needle of the compass; hand of a watch; string; malice; fruit of the sycamore tree; — *al-rā'ī* *ibrātu-r-rā'ī*, geranium.

ابرا *ibrā'*, liberating, delivery, cure, discharge from debt; absolution; acquittal, quittance.

ابراج *abrāh*, pl. of برج *barḥ*; — *ibrāh*, honouring, &c.; IV. of (برج) q.v.

ابراد *ibrād*, cooling, refreshing, refrigeration.

ابرار *abrār*, pl. of بار *bārr* and بر *barr*; — *ibrār*, state of being well pleased, satisfaction; attestation by witnesses.

ابراز *ibrāz*, publication; production of proof or evidence.

ابراق *ibrāq*, lightening, shining, glittering.

ابرام *ibrām*, importunity, molestation; cross-examination.

ابراه *ibrāh*, convincing proof, evidence.

ابرج *abraǰ*, f. *barǰū'*, having beautiful eyes; — ة *abriǰa-t*, towers, &c., pl. of برج *burǰ*.
 ابرد *abrad*, f. ة, pl. ابارد *abárid*, very cold; الابران *al-abradán*, morning and evening; — ة *ibrada-t*, coolness; impotence; — ى *abra-diyy*, papyrus.
 ابرسيم *ibrisim*, s. ابريسم *abrisam*.
 ابرش *abras*, f. برشا *barsá'*, pl. برش *bars*, spotted, dappled.
 ابرشاش *ibrisás*, being dappled.
 ابرشية *abarsíyya-t* (m.), diocese.
 ابرص *abras*, f. برصا *barsá'*, pl. برص *bars*, leprous; الابرص *al-abras*, the moon; more excellent, comp. of برص *baris*.
 ابرغشاس *ibrigás*, recovery.
 ابرق *abraǰ*, f. برق *barqá'* = ابلق *ablaq*, spotted (white and black); pl. ابارق *abáriq*, stony and sandy ground.
 ابرك *abrak*, more or very much blessed.
 ابره *abraḥ*, f. برها *barhú'*, recovered; having a white skin.
 ابراهيم *ibrahim*, pl. ابارمة *abárima-t*, ابارهة *abáriha-t*, Abraham.
 ابرى *ibriyy*, seller of needles; — *ibariyy*, in the shape of a needle, pointed, sharp; — ة *ibriyya-t*, scurf.
 ابريا *abri'yi'*, pl. of برى *bari'*.
 ابريز *abriz*, pure gold (also ابريزى *zahab abriziyy*).
 ابريسم *ibrisam*, *ibraisam* (Pers. ابريشم *abrisám*), vulg. ابرسيم *ibrisim*, silk; — ابريسمى *ibrisamiyy*, silk-merchant.
 ابريق *ibriq*, pl. اباريق *abáriq*, ابارقة *abáriqa-t*, ewer; water-jug; brig, brigantine, sloop of war.
 (ابر) *abaz*, u, INF. *abz*, *ubiz*, leap; rush against; offend; die.
 ابر *abiz*, leaping (as a gazelle).
 ابرار *abzár*, pl. of برر *buzr*; pl. ابرازير *abázir*, aromatic herb for seasoning.
 ابراز *abzáz*, nipples, teats, pl. of بز *bizz*.
 ابرع *abzah*, with a hump on his breast.

ابرن *abzan*, water-basin of copper.
 ابريم *ibzím*, pl. ابرازيم *abázim*, buckle, clasp, agraffe.
 (ابس) *abas*, u, INF. *abs*, scold, frighten, humiliate, subdue; revile, despise; imprison; receive badly; — INF. *ta'bis*, despise; — v. INF. *ta'abbus*, be despised.
 ابس *abs*, famine; also *ibs*, rugged ground; tortoise; — *ibs*, low descent.
 ابسان *ibsán*, beauty.
 (ابش) *abas*, u, INF. *abs*, gather hastily, grasp up; — II. INF. *ta'bis*, the same; talk confusedly; dote.
 ابش *abaśś*, f. بشا *baśśú'*, friendly and talkative, affable; (m.) smiling.
 ابشار *ibśár*, good tidings; good humour.
 ابشع *abśa'*, uglier, very ugly, comp. of بشيع *baśi'*.
 (ابص) *abiś*, a, INF. *abaś*, be quick, swift, alert.
 ابصار *abśár*, pl. of بصر *baśar*; — *ibśár*, IV. of (بصر) q.v.
 ابصع *abśa'*, f. بصا *baśá'*, pl. بصع *buś'*, stupid; whole, all.
 (ابض) *abad*, I, INF. *abd*, tie up the forefoot of a camel; — v. INF. *ta'abbud*, have the forefoot tied up; — *abiđ*, a, INF. *abad*, abstain from one's wife; stand quiet, and, in opposition, move, stir; — v. = I.
 ابض *ubđ*, pl. *ábád*, eternity; — *ubud*, pl. of اباض *ibád*, q.v.
 ابط *ibť*, pl. *ábát*, shoulder, arm-pit.
 (ابط) *abat*, a, INF. *abť*, throw down, throw to the ground; — v. INF. *ta'abbuť*, carry under one's arm (تابط هرا *ta'abbata šarran*, proper name); throw (a garment) over the left shoulder; — VIII. INF. *it'ibát*, stand quiet and in equilibrium, and, in opposition, be agitated; — x. INF. *isti'bát*, dig a trench so as to be narrow at the top and wide at the bottom.
 ابطل *abťál*, heroes, pl. of بطل *baťal*; — *ibťál*, abolishing, abrogating annulling, repealing.

اطح *abṭah*, f. بطحا *baṭḥá'*, flat, flattened.

أبطن *abṭun*, bellies, pl. of بطن *baṭn*; — *abṭina-t*, pl. of باطن *bāṭin*.

أبطنى *ibṭiyy*, what is carried under the arm-pit.

أبظر *abzar*, f. بظرا *bazrá'*, not circumcised.

أبعد *ib'ád*, removing to a distance.

أبعد *ab'ad*, more remote, far distant; bad; perishing; pl. الأبعاد *al-ab'á'id*, strangers, no relatives.

أبعرة *ab'ira-t*, camels, pl. of بعير *ba'ir*.

أبغاض *ibgád*, hatred, grudge, inveterate enmity.

أبغث *abgas*, f. بغثا *bagsá'*, with dark spots; lion; f. a sandy place; rabble.

أبغض *abgaḍ*, more or very much hated.

(أبى) I, INF. *abq*, *abag*, *ibáq*, run away, escape (as a slave); — v. INF. *ta'abbug*, hide one's self; abstain (عن *'an*); refuse; sin.

أبى *abaq*, a kind of hemp; — *ábíq*, pl. أباقي *ubbaq*, أباقي *ubbâq*, escaped (slave).

أبقا *ibqá'*, preserving, reserving, keeping alive, rendering permanent.

أبقع *abqa'*, f. بقعا *baq'á'*, spotted (white and black); f. year, partly fertile, partly not.

أبقور *ubqúr*, cows, pl. of بقرة *baqara-t*.

أبقى *abqa*, more durable, comp. of باقى *báqí*; may God preserve him! IV. of بقى .

(أبك) *abik*, A, INF. *abak*, be fleshy.

أبك *abbak*, pl. بكان *bukkán*, active, severe and active; destructive to cattle (as a season); cruel.

أبكا *ibká'*, causing to weep.

أبكار *abkár*, pl. of بكر *bíkr*, q.v.; — *ibkár*, early morning.

أبكم *abkam*, f. بكما *bakmá'*, pl. بكم *bukm*, dumb.

(أبل) *abal*, U, I, *abil*, I, be numerous, rove and pasture freely; — *abil*, INF. *abal*, *abála-t*, have many camels, breed camels; — INF. *abl*, *ubúl* and v. INF. *ta'abbul*,

eat herbs from thirst; I. and II. keep aloof from; I. and v. abstain from women; devote one's self entirely to God; — *abal*, conquer; beat; dig a well; — II. INF. *ta'bíl*, lament and praise the dead; also v. have or acquire many camels.

أبل *ibl*, *ibil*, (f.) pl. أبال *ábál*, camel;

أبل *ibbal*, roving camels;

أبل أو ابل *ibl awábil*, numerous camels;

أبل *aball*, f. بلا *ballá'*, pl. بل

ball, strong; not to be shaken;

أبل *aball*, unjust; who pays badly; smooth;

أبل *iblá'*, trial, visitation; wearing

أبل *iblá's*, being struck dumb with

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

أبل *ibláq*, conveying, sending, in-

(blood of a wound); II. blame; watch; lament and praise the dead; — II. and V. INF. *ta'abbun*, follow one's track.

ابن *ibn, abn*, between two proper names بن *bin*, pl. *banūn*, in statu constr. *banū*, vulg. *banī*, son. Frequently used in composition, as: بنو آدم *banū ādam*, men; ابن السبيل *ibn as-sabil*, wanderer, wayfarer; ابن كم سنة *ibn kam sana-t*, son of how many years, how old? ابن الغمد *ibn al-gimd*, son of the scabbard, sword, &c.; — *ibna-t*, pl. *ibnāt*, daughter; — *ubna-t*, pl. *uban, ubanāt*, knot; larynx; hatred; disgrace; unnatural vice.

ابنم *ibnam*, son.

ابنوس *abnūs, abanūs*, ebony.

أبنية *abniya-t*, buildings, pl. of بنا *binā*, بنى *baniyy*.

(أبه) *abah, abih*, INF. *abh*, remember, pay attention to; II. remind; exhort, call one's attention to; suspect; V. show pride, turn from proudly; — *abha-t, ubbaha-t*, splendour; beauty; pride.

أباهات *abahāt*, fathers, mothers, pl. of أبو *abū*; — *ibhāt*, astonishment; perplexity.

أبهار *ibhār*, (m.) blinding, deprivation of light.

أبهال *ibhāl*, license; flattery; sprinkling.

أباهيم *ibhām*, pl. أباهم *abāhim*, أباهيم *abāhim*, thumb, big toe; — IV. of (بهم), ambiguity.

أبهم *abham*, pl. بهم *buhm, buhum*, who cannot speak; stranger, barbarian.

أبو *abū*, gen. أبى *abī*, acc. أباً *abā*, pl. أبون *abūn*, أباً *abū*, أباهات *abahāt*, du. أبوان *abwān*, أبان *abān*, father, parent, ancestor; in composition, master, possessor, as: أبو الحصين *abū-l-ḥusain* (small castle), fox; أبو اليقظان *abū-l-yaqzān* (awakening), cock;

أبو أيوب *abū ayyūb* (patience), camel; أبو جعدة *abū ja'da-t* (curled hair), wolf, fox; أبو حنيس *abū ḥambas* (stratagems), fox; أبو زاناب *abū zanab* (tail), comet, &c.; — *abuwwa-t*, paternity.

أبواب *abwāb*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*. أنواع *abwā'*, cubits, ells, pl. of باع *bā'*.

أبوية *abwiba-t*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*.

أبوت *ubūt*, heat.

أبود *ubūd*, continuance, duration.

أبوص *abūs*, swift (horse).

أبوق *abūq*, escaped (slave).

أبويل *abūl*, troop, swarm; — *ibbaul*, pl. أبويل *abāwil*, troop of camels.

أبوي *abawiyy*, paternal, fatherly; — *ubuwiiyya-t*, (m.) paternity.

(أبى) *aba*, A, I, INF. *ibā'*, *ibū'a-t*, have aversion for, refuse, reject; — *abi*, and its pass. *ubi*, suffer from indigestion; — IV. INF. *i'bū'*, refuse (with two acc.); — V. INF. *ta'abbī*, the same (عليه هيا *ale-hi sai'an*).

أبى *abiyy*, who refuses from pride fastidious; haughty; — *ābi* (أب *ābin*), pl. *ābān*, أباة *ubāt*, أباً *ubā'*, *ubiyy*, the same; الأبي *al-ābi*, lion; — *ubayy*, little father; — *abiyya-t*, she-camel, who refuses water or food; — *ibya-t*, retention of the milk; — *ubiyya-t*, pride.

أبيات *abyāt*, verses, distichs, pl. of بيت *bait*.

أبيان *abyān*, refusing from disgust.

أبيب *abīb*, month of July.

أبيد *abid*, eternal.

أبيرة *ubairih*, little Abraham.

أبيص *abiṣ*, swift (horse).

أبيض *abyaḍ*, f. بيضا *baidū'*, pl. بيض *bid*, white; pure; sword; silver; أبو الأبيض *abū-l-abyaḍ*, milk; الموت الأبيض *al-maut al-abyaḍ*, sudden death; اليد البيضاء *al-yad al-baidū'*, benefit, power; البيض *al-bid*, the fair (women); الأبيضان *al-abyaḍān*, milk and water; water and bread.

ابيعا *abyi'á'*, buyers, pl. of *bayyi'*.
 ابييل *abil*, sad; monk; ابييلين *abilin*, Christ; pl. *abil al-abilin*,
ubul, heavy stick; — *ubaila-t*, small camel; — *abila-t*, green food.
 ابين *abyan*, more distinct, clear, evident.
 (ات) *att*, *u*, get the better of (in a law-suit); break the skull.
 انا ام *it'am*, giving birth to twins; being double-barrelled.
 اناحة *itaha-t*, decree of fate.
 اتان *atán*, *itán*, pl. *atn*, *utun*, *átun*, ماتونا *ma'tuná'*, she-ass.
 اتاوة *itawa-t*, pl. *atáwi*, crops; tribute; present; bribe.
 اتاويده *atáwih*, deserts, pl. of *tih*.
 اتاى *atái*, (m.) tea.
 (اتب) *itb*, pl. *átáb*, اتوب *utúb*, chemise without sleeves.
 اتب *atab*, put on such a chemise; — II. *ta'bít*, dress a person with it; pass., being made in shape of it (dress); — V. INF. *ta'attub* and VIII. INF. *it'itáb*, put on the chemise.
 اتباع *atbá'*, pl. of *atb* q.v.; — *itbá'*, following or causing to follow; attaining; — *ittibá'*, following, obeying.
 اتجاج *ittijáj*, conflagration, heat.
 اتجار *itjár*, *ittijár*, traffic, commerce.
 اتحاد *ittihád*, union, concord; unanimity; identity.
 اتحاف *itháf*, presenting with.
 اتحم *atham* = ادهم *adham*, black; — *athamiyy*, a striped material.
 اتخاذ *ittiház*, taking, accepting, election; adoption.
 اتر *attar*, for وتر *wattar*, see وتر.
 اترك *atrák*, Turks, pl. of *turk*.
 اتربة *atriba-t*, pl. of *turáb*, earth, dust.
 اترج *utrúj*, *utrújj*; اترنج *atrunj*, citron.
 اتساع *ittisá'*, extension; commo-

diousness; capacity (of a place); amplitude of meaning.
 اتسام *ittisám*, token, sign; seal.
 اتساف *ittisáf*, quality; description; praise.
 اتصال *ittisál*, union; adhesion; being connected; attachment, neighbourhood.
 اتضاع *ittidá'*, humiliation, abasement.
 اتعب *at'áb*, vexations, pl. of *tab*; — *it'áb*, causing fatigue, lassitude, vexation.
 اتعاس *it'ás*, ruining, causing perdition.
 اتعاط *itti'áz*, yielding to remonstrances.
 اتفاق *ittifáq*, agreement, union, concord, harmony; compact, league, alliance; conspiracy; fortune, chance, accident; — *ittifáqiyy*, accidental, casual, fortuitous.
 اتقا *ittiqá'*, piety, fear of God; fear; avoidance; abstraction.
 اتقان *itqán*, fixing; perfecting; skilful arrangement; — *ittiqán*, disquisition; certifying.
 اتقيا *atqiyá'*, pious men, devotees, pl. of *taqiyy*.
 اتكا *itká'*, propping; — *ittiká'*, leaning against, reclining upon.
 اتكال *ittikál*, confidence, reliance.
 (اتل) *atal*, I, INF. *atl*, *atalán*, *itlál*, approach in anger; من *min*, be full of food and drink.
 اتل *utul*, for وتل *wutul*, pl. of *autal*, full of food and drink.
 اتلا *itlá'* causing to follow one another; continuation.
 اتلاد *atlád*, inherited goods, pl. of *talad*; — *itlád*, property under the law of prescription.
 اتلاف *itláf*, causing ruin, destruction, waste; squandering.
 (اتم) *atam*, *atim*, INF. *atm*, burst; cut; remain behind or standing.
 اتم *atam*, slowness, laziness; procrastination; — *utm*, *utum*, wild

olive-tree; — *atamm*, more perfect.

اتمام *itmâm*, completion, perfection; conclusion.

(اتن) *atan*, I, halt, stop; approach, step up to; I. and IV., give birth, so that the child's feet come first; buy a she-ass; to come down from a horse to an ass.

اتن *utn, utun*, pl. of اتان *atân*, she-ass; — *utun*, stoves, pl. of اتون *atûn*.

اتة *atah, اتوه atûh*, panting of one who carries a burden.

اتهام *ihâm*, causing to be suspected; accusation.

(اتو) *atâ*, U, INF. *atw, itw, atwa-t, itâ'*, arrive (after a prosperous journey); visit; meet; come plentifully; — INF. *itâwa-t*, bribe.

اتو *atw, اتوا-t*, station; gift, present; calamity, death; quickness.

اتوا *itwâ'*, ruin.

اتوان *atwân*, eager for presents.

اتون *atûn, attûn*, pl. of اتونات *atûnât*, اتون *utun*, اتاتين *atâtîn*, stove, oven, furnace.

(اتي) *ata*, I, INF. *ity, uty, ityân, utyân, ityâna-t, utyâna-t, ma'tât, itiyy, utiyy*, come; with ب *bi*, come with, bring, give, give birth; — with acc., approach (a woman); punish; begin, undertake; — with ل *li*, happen; — على *'ala*, come over, destroy; pass., be surprised or killed by one's enemy; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, smooth the way; — III. agree with a person (acc.) about a matter (على *'ala*) be agreeable, favourable; — IV. drive towards, bring, give as a present; reward; — V. succeed; be ready, in good order; — VI. associate, prove one's self a good companion; — X. wish for someone's arrival; rut (she-camel).

اتي *âtî*, (آت *ât-in*), coming next;

الآتية *al-âtiya-t*, الآتي *al-âti*, the future; — *atiyy*, new comer; sudden irruption (of water, &c.).

اتيان *ityân*, arrival.

اتيس *atyas*, goatish; stubborn; stupid.

اتيه *atyah*, wandering, straying.

(اٹ) *ass*, A, I, U, INF. *aşas, aşâsa-t, uşis*, grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); have large thighs and hips (a woman); — II. spread carpets, furnish (m.); — V. be furnished; be lodged conveniently.

اٹا *isâ'*, stone.

اٹابة *isâba-t*, retribution; requital; recovery.

اٹات *aşâs*, household furniture; goods (comprising herds, slaves, &c.).

اٹار *is'âr, aş'âr*, pl. of اٹار *sa'ar*, vengeance; retribution; — *aşâr*, tracks, traces, pl. of اٹار *aşar*.

اٹاف *aşâf-in*, اٹافى *aşâfî*, pl. of اٹافية *uşfiyya-t*.

اٹال *aşâl*, noble origin; authority and respect; — *aşâl*, pl. of اٹال *aşl*, tamarisk; — *isûl*, pl. of اٹالة *aşla-t*, root, &c.

اٹام *aşâm*, *isâm*, sin, guilt, punishment; — *aşâm*, sins, pl. of اٹام *ism*; — *assâm*, sinner.

اٹانين *aşânîn*, Monday.

اٹارة *isâwa-t*, اٹافية *isûya-t*, information (to the judge).

اٹبات *aşbât*, pl. of اٹبت *sabat*, truthful man, &c.; — *isbât*, pl. *isbâtât*, proof, demonstration; reason; confirmation.

(اٹج) *x*, استايج *ista'saj*, grow luxuriantly, entwine.

اٹجل *aşjal*, f. *sajlâ'*, big-bellied.

اٹد *aşd-in*, اٹدا *aşdû'*, اٹدى *aşdî*, breasts, pl. of اٹدى *sady, sidy, şadan*.

(اٹر) *aşar*, U, I, INF. *aşr*, take or choose for one's self; cover frequently (camel); excite; forge (a sword); quote, cite; — *aşir*, A, excel (على *'ala*), decide on; begin (with aor. or أن *an*); — II. INF. *ta'sîr*, leave

traces, impress, make an impression (في fi); — III. INF. *mu'asara-t*, prefer; — IV. INF. *i'sār*, prefer, give precedence; — V. INF. *ta'as-sur*, also VIII. INF. *i'tisār*, follow one's tracks; — VI. INF. *ta'asur*, not admit of doubt; — X. INF. *isti'sār*, claim for one's self.

اثر *asr*, pl. *uṣūr*, undulating ground; splendour; — *asar*, trace, sign, impression, remains; monument; memoirs, sayings, tradition; deeds; — *isr*, trace, اثر *isr-a*, prep. after, close behind; — ة *asara-t*, choice, preference; egotism; — *isra-t*, selfishness; — *usra-t*, pl. اثر *usar*, exploit; hereditary merit; mention; remainder.

اثرًا *isrā'*, being rich; riches.

اثرم *asram*, f. ثوما *sarmū*, toothless; full of notches, blunt; shortened (foot in poetry).

اثرعل *as'al*, f. *sa'lā'*, having overgrown teeth.

اثرف *asaf*, I. follow, pursue; seek, look for; — II. support, prop; pursue incessantly.

اثرفا *asfiyā'*, ثفبة *usfiyya-t*, pl. *asāf-in*, *asaf-i*, prop of the pot.

(اثرل) *asal*, I. INF. *uṣūl*; — *asul*, INF. *asāla-t*, be firmly rooted; be of noble origin; — II. INF. *ta'sūl*, increase (a.); confer benefits and distinctions; — V. INF. *ta'assul*, be firmly rooted; increase (n.); acquire; make provisions; dig (a well).

اثرل *asl*, pl. اثلول *uṣūl*, اثل *āsāl*, tamarisk; — ة *asla-t*, pl. اثال *iṣūl*, root, origin; family; authority; livelihood; provisions; utensils.

اثرلاج *islāj*, snowing.

اثرلم *aslam*, notchy, blunt; shortened foot in poetry.

(اثرم) *aṣam*, A, U, INF. *ism*, *ma'aṣm*, deem guilty; impute as a sin; — *asim*, sin; — II. accuse of sin, sin; — IV. cause to fall into sin;

— V. sin, and, by opposition, renounce sin, do penance.

اثرم *ism*, pl. آثم *āṣām*, sin, state of sin; — *āsim*, sinner; — ة *isama-t*, pl. of اثم *asim*, sinner.

اثرمار *asmār*, fruits, pl. of *samar*.

اثرمان *asmān*, prices, pl. of *saman*; — eighth parts, pl. of *sumn*; — *ismān*, being precious; value.

اثرمد *ismūd*, *uṣmud*, antimony.

اثرمن *asman*, more, most, or very precious, dear.

اثرمن *uṣun*, for *wuṣun*, statues, idols.

اثرنا *asnū'*, fold, middle; interval; — في اثننا ذلك *fi aṣnā' zalik*, meanwhile; — *isnū'*, praise, eulogy.

اثنان *isnāni*, f. *isnatāni*, *sintāni*, two; in composition, *isnā*, vulg. *isne*, as: اثننا (اثنى) عشر *isnā (isne) 'asara*, f. *isnatā 'asrata*, twelve; — الاثنين يوم *yaumu-'l-isnaini*, Monday.

اثنية *asniya-t*, praises, pl. of *sanā'*.

(اثر) اثن *asū*, U, INF. *asw*, *iṣāwa-t*, also اثنى *asa*, I, INF. *asy*, *iṣāya-t*, accuse, calumniate (عليه أو به عند *ale-hi or bi-hi 'inda aḥad-in*).

اثراب *aswāb*, اثوب *aswub*, cloths, &c., pl. of *saub*.

اثرار *aswār*, pl. of *saur*, large piece of the cream-cheese اقط *aqt*, *iqṭ*.

اثرور *uṣūr*, traces, pl. of *asar*.

اثرول *aswal*, giddy (sheep); slow; stupid; mad.

اثروم *asūm*, sinner, liar.

اثرون *asūn* = *atūn*, furnace.

اثرى *āsi*, informer, spy.

اثريث *asīs*, luxuriant, large; pl. *asāyīs*, woman with large thighs and hips; see (اثر) *ass*.

اثرير *asīr*, what bears traces, signs; exquisite, excellent; intimate friend; sky, ether.

اثريل *asīl*, belonging to the root, original; firm; of noble birth.

اثريم *asīm*, pl. *isama-t*, sinner, liar; — ة *asīma-t*, great criminal; great sinfulness.

اثرين *asīn* = *asīl*.

(اثر) *ajj*, U, INF. *ajjī*, burn, blaze; — U, I, INF. *ajj*, run; charge, attack

(an enemy); — INF. *ajúj*, be bitter, salt; — II. INF. *ta'ájj*, kindle, inflame; — IV. INF. *újáj*, make bitter or salt; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, and VIII. INF. *it'újáj*, blaze; — V., VI. INF. *ta'ájuj*, and VIII. be hot (day, weather); — *é ajja-t*, heat, fire; rebellion.
 اجا *aja'*, flee, take to flight; — *é ijá'a-t*, bringing, procuring (s.).
 اجاب *ijáb*, *é ijába-t*, (favourable) reply; approval; consenting; complying with.
 اجاج *ujáj*, bitter, salt; heat (of war); — *ajjáj*, burning.
 اجاجرة *ajájira-t*, اجاجير *ajájir*, roofs, pl. of اجار *ijjár*.
 اجاجين *ajajin*, pl. of اجانة *ijjána-t*, q.v.
 اجاج *ajáh*, *ijáh*, *ujáh*, veil; — *é ijáha-t*, annihilation.
 اجادل *ajádil*, pl. of اجل *ajdal*, q.v.
 اجادة *ijáda-t*, giving generously; acting or speaking well; excellence (iv. of جود).
 اجار *ijjár*, pl. *ajájir*, *ajájira-t*, roof; — *ájár*, rewards, pl. of اجر *ajr*; — *é ijára-t* (iv. جور), protection, patronage; — *újára-t*, *ajára-t*, *ujára-t*, reward; rent, hire, contract.
 اجازة *ijáza-t*, permission, leave; venia docendi; diploma for it; present; completion of a verse.
 اجاس *ajás*, cotton; — *ijjás*, plum; — *ijjásiyya-t*, soup of plums.
 اجاعة *ijá'a-t*, causing to hunger, starving.
 اجال *ájál*, terms, &c., pl. of اجل *ajal*, q.v.; — *é ijála-t*, causing to make a round; distribution all around.
 اجام *ájám*, *ijám*, bushes, &c., pl. of اجم *ajam*; — *újám*, frogs.
 اجانب *ajánib*, pl. of اجنب *ajnab*, q.v.
 اجانة *ijjána-t*, pl. *ajájin*, urn; amphora; washing-tub.
 اجاويد *ajáwid*, اجاويد *ajáwid*, pl. of جواد *jawád*, q.v.

اجباب *a b*, wells, &c., pl. of جب *jubb*.
 اجبار *ijbár*, compulsion, force, violence.
 اجبال *ijbál*, mountains, pl. of جبل *jabal*.
 اجبس *ajbas*, weak, stupid.
 اجبن *ajbun*, *é ajbina-t*, foreheads, pl. of جبين *jabin*.
 اجبه *ajbah*, f. *jabhá'*, pl. *jubh*, having a broad, fine forehead; *al-ajbah*, lion.
 اجبو *ajbú'*, pl. of جب *jab'*, q.v.
 اجتبا *ijtibá'*, choice, election, selection.
 اجتشاف *ijtisáf*, cutting off, tearing out, rooting up.
 اجتدار *ijhidár*, surrounding with a wall.
 اجتذاب *ijtizáb*, attraction.
 اجترا *ijtirá'*, daring, boldness.
 اجتراح *ijtiráh*, striving to get; (m.) doing wonders.
 اجترار *ijtirár*, drawing, drawing up; chewing the cud.
 اجتراف *ijtiráf*, shovelling away, digging.
 اجترام *ijtirám*, guilt, transgression, offence (على 'ala, الى 'ila).
 اجتزأ *ijtizá'*, being contented with (ب bi).
 اجتراز *ijtizáz*, mowing, math, swath; harvest; shearing.
 اجتسس *ijtisás*, spying.
 اجتلاب *ijtiláb*, import (of slaves, goods).
 اجتماع *ijtimá'*, gathering, assembly, concourse, meeting; social intercourse; accumulation.
 اجتنا *ijtiná'*, gathering fruit; fruition.
 اجتناب *ijtináb*, avoiding, shunning, turning aside, flight.
 اجتهاد *ijtihád*, zeal, solicitude, diligence, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law.
 اجتياب *ijtiyáb*, roaming about a country.
 اجتياح *ijtiyáh*, annihilation, destruction; eradication.

اجتياز *ijtiyáz*, passing on, passage; journey to a distance.
 اجحافات *ijháfát*, injuries; insults.
 اجحد *ajhad*, poor; barren; avaricious.
 اجدد *ajadd*, new; du. *ajaddán*, day and night; — *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, he-goats, pl. of جدی *jady*.
 اجدا *ijdá*, profiting, procuring of advantages (s.).
 اجداب *ijdáb*, sterility, barrenness; dryness.
 اجداد *ajdád*, grandfathers, ancestors, pl. of جد *jadd*.
 اجدار *ijdár*, growing, budding.
 اجذب *ajdab*, barren, waste; f. *jadbú*, desert; — *ajdub*, vices, pl. of جذب *jadab*.
 اجدر *ajdar*, worthier, fitter, more appropriate; f. *jadrá*, scabby; marked by small-pox.
 اجدع *ajda'*, f. *jadú*, mutilated; *al-ajda'*, the devil.
 اجدل *ajdal*, pl. *ajádil*, f. *jadlú*, pl. *judd*, lovely, handsome; a kind of falcon; — *jadlú*, beautiful woman; fine, strong coat of mail; bitch.
 اجذال *ajzál*, stems, roots, pl. of جذل *jizl*; — *ijzál*, cheering up.
 (اجر) *ajar*, I, U, INF. *ajr*, *ijúra-t*, reward, pay; hire, work for hire; let for money; — INF. *ajr*, *ajár*, *ujúr*, be set and heal (broken bone); set a broken bone; pass. *اجر فى ولده* *ujira fi waladi-hi*, his son has died; — II. INF. *ta'jir*, burn bricks; — III. INF. *mu'ájara-t*, hire slaves; pay; stipulate wages; prostitute one's self (a woman); — IV. INF. *ijár*, reward; let for hire; — VIII. INF. *it'ijár*, ask for reward, wages, presents, alms; — X. INF. *isti'jár*, hire; burn bricks; (m.) let.
 اجر *ajr*, pl. *ujúr*, *ájár*, wages; hire; reward; recompense, requital; gift, morning gift; — *ajur*, *ujur*, *ájur*, pl. *ajurún*, brick; — *ájar*,

Hagar; — *ajr-in*, *ajrí*, pl. of *جرر jarw*, q.v.; — *é ujra-t*, wages, salary; — *ajirra-t*, straps, reins, pl. of *جرر jarir*; — *ájura-t*, *ájira-t*, brick.
 اجرا *ujarú*, servants, pl. of *اجر* *ajir*; — *ajrá'*, bolder; pl. of *جرى jarí*, bold, and of *جرر jarw*, young beast of prey; — *ijrá'*, bringing into circulation; execution of an order.
 اجراس *ajrás*, bells, pl. of *جرس jars*; — *ijrás*, producing a sound, a noise.
 اجرام *ajrám*, pl. of *جرم jirm* and *jaram*, q.v.; — *ijrám*, crime, fault.
 اجران *ajarráni*, men and genii; — *ajrán*, basins, &c., pl. of *جرن jurn*.
 اجرب *ajrab*, pl. *jurb*, scabious; kind of cucumber; — f. *jarbá'*, sky; barren land; beautiful girl; — *é ajriba-t*, pl. of *جراب jaráb* and *جریب jarib*, q.v.
 اجرد *ajrad*, f. *jadá'*, pl. *jurd*, naked, smooth; without vegetation; hairless; pure (wine); complete (day, month).
 اجرنشم *ijransam*, fall head over heels; adhere, stick to.
 اجرنة *ajrina-t*, fore-necks, pl. of *جران jirán*.
 اجردى *ajrudí*, beardless.
 اجرى *ajrí*, *é ajriya-t*, pl. of *جرر jarw*, young beast of prey; — *ijriyy*, run, course; — *é ijriyya-t*, form, shape; natural disposition.
 اجريا *ajriyá'*, pl. *جرى* youthful; — *ijriyá'*, run, course; proceeding; custom, habit; form, shape; natural disposition.
 (اجز) *x ista'jaz*, lean with one's side against a cushion.
 اجزا *ajzá'*, parts, &c., pl. of *جز jaz'*.
 اجزای *ajzá'iyi*, *ajzá'i* (m.) pl. *é*, apothecary, chemist, druggist.
 اجزال *ijzál*, giving abundantly.
 اجزل *ajzal*, greater, more considerable; sore (beast of burden); of great intellect.

أجرم *ajzam*, more cutting; more effectual; more decided.
 أجساد *ajsád*, bodies, pl. of جسد *jasad*.
 أجسام *ajsám*, bodies, pl. of جسم *jism*.
 أجاش *ajásš*, of a harsh sound.
 أجشأ *ajšá'*, pl. of جش *jasš'*, q.v.
 أجشر *ajšar*, hoarse, coughing.
 أجال *aj'ál*, salaries, pensions, pl. of جعل *ju'l*.
 أجال *ijfál*, taking fright, running away.
 أجان *ajfán*, eyelids, pl. of جفن *jafn*.
 أجالاة *ajfala-t*, أطفى *ajfala*, numerous troop.
 أجيل *ijfil*, shy; male ostrich; old woman; far-carrying bow.
 أكار *ijkár*, (m.) obtruding one's merchandise on a buyer.
 (أجل) *ajal*, I, U, fix a term; delay, tarry; prevent (cattle from pasturing); bring distress upon (على 'ala); bring good luck to (ل *li*) one's people; cure of a sore throat; — *ajil*, I, have a sore throat; — II. INF. *ta'jíl*, fix a term to a person (acc.), grant him a delay; — II., III. INF. *mu'ájala-t*, prevent from; cure of a sore throat; collect water in a pond; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, have or attain a term; assemble in due time; gather in a herd; collect (n.), as water; ask for a term or delay; — X. INF. *isti'júl*, ask for a delay.
 أجل *ajal*, pl. *ájul*, appointed time, term; fate, destiny; death; *al-ájul*, hour of death; — *ajal*, indeed, no doubt, undoubtedly; — *ajl*, troop of buffaloes; — *ajl*, *ijl*, cause, reason, motive, sake: *min ajlak*, *li-ajlak*, for thy sake; *min ajl an*, because; — *ijl*, pl. *ájál*, sore throat; — *ájil*, who grants a delay, who delays, what is postponed; *al-ájil*, *š al-ájila-t*, the future life; — *ujjal*, *ijjal*, chamois; — *ajall*, f. *julla*, greater, more illustrious, more impor-

tant; — *š ajilla-t*, pl. of جليل *jalil* and جل *jall*, sublime, &c.
 أجلا *ajillá*, *ijlá'*, emigration; expulsion; — pl. of جليل *jalil*, sublime, &c.
 أجلاب *ajláb*, pl., camel-dealers.
 أجلاس *ijlás*, causing, ordering, requesting one to sit down; being seated or enthroned.
 أجلال *ajlál*, housings, &c., pl. of جل *jull*; — *ijlál*, magnificence, majestic, grandeur, splendour, sublimeness, loftiness; honour; reverence.
 أجلاه *ajlah*, bald on the forehead; without horns; camel-litter.
 أجلاس *ajlas*, (m.) straighter, more direct.
 أجلا *ajlal* = أجل *ajall*.
 أجلفج *ajlanfa'* (جلفج), be stout.
 أجلاه *ajlah*, without horns; with a high, bald fore-head.
 أجلى *ajla*, f. *jalwá'*, *jalyá'*, brighter, more resplendent; smoother; serene; beautiful; with a high forehead.
 (أجم) *ajam*, INF. *ajm*, *ajim*, be burning hot; — *ajim*, loathe; get corrupted (as water); force one against his will; — IV. INF. *i'jám*, disgust, inspire with aversion; — V. *ta'ajjum*, be excessively hot; blaze; be angry with (على 'ala); enter a thicket (lion).
 أجم *ajam*, *š ajma-t*, pl. *ujm*, *ujum*, *ijám*, *ájüm*, bush, thicket, wood; refuge; asylum; — *ujum*, pl. *ájüm*, castle, little fortress; — *ajm*, heat, anger; square house with roof; — *ajamm*, f. *jammá'*, fleshy; smooth; without horns; without battlements; without a lance (horseman); unadorned (women); pudenda (of a woman).
 أجماع *ijmá'*, assembly, collection; unanimity, accordance in religious teaching; shortening of a vowel.
 أجمال *ijmál*, collection, abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis; treating a matter in a

- general way, opposed to تفصیل *tafsīl*, treating in detail.
- اجم *ajma'*, pl. *ajma'ūn*, f. *jam'ā'*, pl. *jum'*, all, universal, the whole.
- اجمل *ajmal*, more beautiful, handsomer, better.
- اجمى *ajamiyy*, swampy, bushy.
- (اجن) *ajan*, I, U, *ajin*, A, INF. *ajn*, *ajan*, *ujūn*, change its taste and colour, get corrupted (as water); — *ajan*, cleanse dirty linen, cloth, &c.; — *ājīn*, corrupted water; — *ājinna-t*, pl. of جنين *janīn*, embryo; — *ajna-t*, *ijna-t*, *ujna-t*, fullest part of the cheek.
- اجناس *ajnās*, kinds, sorts, pl. of جنس *jīns*.
- اجنب *ajnab*, pl. *ajūnib*, indocile, disobedient; also ى *ajnabiyy*, foreign, outlandish; belonging to another; — *ājniba-t*, pl. of جناب *janāb*, q.v.
- اجنح *ajnuḥ*, *ājniḥa-t*, wings, pl. of جناح *janāḥ*.
- اجنّف *ajnaf*, declining from the right way; unjust; hump-backed.
- اجنن *ajnun*, pl. of جنين *janīn*, embryo.
- اجهاد *ijhād*, stimulation.
- اجهار *ijhār*, making public, publication.
- اجهر *ajhar*, day-blind; well made, of handsome form; white above nose and forehead (horse), f. *jahrū'*, flat, treeless ground; troop; elite of a tribe.
- اجهزة *ajhiza-t*, pl. of جهاز *jahāz*, q.v.
- اجهل *ajhal*, more, most or very ignorant.
- اجهى *ajha*, bald, uncovered; f. *jah-wā'*, serene sky.
- اجواخ *ajwāḥ*, pl. of جوخ *jūḥ*, cloth.
- اجواد *ajwād*, pl. of جواد *jawād*, noble.
- اجوار *ajwār*, neighbours, pl. of جار *jār*.
- اجواب *ajwab*, more effective; more to the purpose; more advantageous; — *ājwiba-t*, answers, replies, pl. of جواب *jawāb*.
- اجود *ajwad*, f. *jaudā'*, pl. *jūd*, more generous, more distinguished.
- اجور *ajūr*, *ājūr*, brick; — *ujūr*, setting of a broken bone; rewards, &c., pl. of اجر *ajr*.
- اجوز *ajwaz*, *ājwiza-t*, pl. of جائز *jā'iz*, q.v.
- اجوف *ajwaf*, f. *jawfā'*, pl. *jūf*, concave, hollow (verb); spacious; *al-ajwaf*, lion; *al-ajwafān*, belly and vagina.
- اجول *ajwal*, turning round more frequently; dusty.
- اجوم *ajūm*, cups, pl. of جام *jām*; — *ajūm*, causing horror; abhorred, hateful.
- اجون *ajūn*, corrupted, foul (water); — *ajwan*, white, and, by opposition, black; red; f. *jawnā'*, sun; blackened pot; black camel.
- اجياد *ajyād*, necks, pl. of جيد *jīd*.
- اجياف *ajyūf*, dead bodies, carcasses, pl. of جيفة *jifa-t*.
- اجيال *ajyāl*, generations, pl. of جيل *jīl*.
- اجيچ *ajīj*, fire, flame.
- اجيد *ajyad*, f. *jaidā'*, pl. *jūd*, *jīd*, with a long, well-shaped neck.
- اجير *ajir*, pl. *ujarā'*, servant; day labourer; workman.
- اجيل *ajil*, who grants delay, who delays; — assembled.
- اجيم *ajim*, heat, fire; zeal.
- (اح) *ahh*, U, INF. *ahh*, cough; II. cough repeatedly, frequently.
- احابش *ahābis*, Abyssinians, pl. of احبش *ahbas*.
- احائة *ihāsa-t*, digging up and exploration of the ground.
- احاح *uhūḥ*, inner heat, thirst; anger; grief; — alas!
- احاجى *ahājī*, *ahājiyy*, riddles, pl. of احجوة *uhjūwwa-t*.
- احاد *uhāda*, احاد *uhāda* *uhāda*, by ones, single; — *ahūd*, pl. of احد *ahad*, one; — *ihāda-t*, alienation; causing estrangement.
- احاديث *ahādīs*, pl. of حديث *hadīs* and احاديث *hadūsa-t*, q.v.

احادة *ihāza-t*, quick driving, urging.

احارر *ahārīr*, pl. of حر *harr*, heat.

أحارة *ihāra-t*, answer.

احاسن *ahāsīn*, pl. of احسن *aḥsan*, handsomer, better.

احاسى *ahāsi*, draughts, pl. of حسوة *haswa-t*.

أحاشة *ihāša-t*, chase.

أحاطة *ihāṭa-t*, surrounding; investing; comprehension, conception.

أحاط *ahūzz*, pl. of حظ *ḥazz*, q.v.

أحافير *ahūfir*, wells, pl. of حفير *ḥafir*, *ḥafar*.

أحاكة *ihāka-t*, weaving; impression (made by a speech, &c.).

أحالة *ihāla-t*, change; conversion to Islam; transfer (of a bill of change); bill of change; cheque; improbability; absurdity.

أحاليل *ahālīl*, pl. of أحليل *ihlīl*, penis.

أحامير *ahāmīr*, pl. of أحمر *aḥmar*, q.v.

أحان *ahhān*, hater, hateful; furious.

أحايين *ahūyīn*, pl. of حين *ḥīn*, moment, &c.

أحب *ahabb*, dearer, more agreeable, comp. of حبيب *ḥabīb*.

أحبا *ahbā'*, favourites, pl. of حبا *ḥaba'*;—*ahībba'*, ḍ *ahībba-t*, and

أحابب *ahbāb*, pl. of حبيب *ḥabīb*, friend.

أحبار *ahbār*, Hebrew doctors, pontiffs, scribes, pl. of حبر *ḥabr*.

أحباش *ahbāš*, loud;—*ahbaš*, *uhbus*, pl. أحباش *ahābis*, Abyssinian.

أحبال *ahbal*, *ihbil*, *uhbul*, bean.

أحبن *ahban*, dropsical.

أحبوش *ahbuš*, pl. *ahūbis*, troop composed of members of different tribes.

أحبول *ahbūl*, ḍ *uhbūla-t*, hunting-net, snare.

أحتا *ihṭī'*, sowing; fastening.

أحتات *aḥtāt*, pl. of حت *ḥatt*, q.v.

أحتباس *ihṭibās*, retaining; confining; imprisoning; keeping captive.

احتجاب *ihṭijāb*, seclusion; retreat; taking the veil.

احتجاج *ihṭijāj*, documentary proof; litigating.

أحتدام *ihṭidām*, great heat.

أحتذا *ihṭizā'*, putting on shoes.

أحتذار *ihṭizār* } cautiousness, being
أحتراز *ihṭirāz* } on one's guard.

أحتراس *ihṭirās* }
أحتراق *ihṭirāq*, conflagration, burning; being consumed; tarnishing; strong desire.

أحترام *ihṭirām*, veneration, reverence.

أحتزان *ihṭizān*, sadness, sorrowfulness.

أحتساب *ihṭisāb*, computation, reckoning; estimating; opinion; supposition.

أحتشام *ihṭisām*, bashfulness; modesty; reverence.

أحتصاد *ihṭiṣād*, harvest, crops.

أحتضان *ihṭiḍān*, embrace.

أحتطاط *ihṭiṭāt*, degradation, abasement; contempt; abatement of price.

أحتفا *ihṭifā'*, being bare-foot.

أحتفاد *ihṭifād*, zeal, quickness.

أحتفار *ihṭifār*, digging out, excavation.

أحتفاظ *ihṭifāz*, preserving; guarding against.

أحتفال *ihṭifā'il*, solemnity; pomp.

أحتقار *ihṭiqār*, being despised.

أحتقان *ihṭiqān*, dysury; administering a clyster, syringing.

أحتكار *ihṭikār*, hoarding grain, to sell it at high prices; monopoly.

أحتكام *ihṭikām*, authority over (على *'ala*).

أحتلاب *ihṭilāb*, milking.

أحتلام *ihṭilām*, dreaming; wet dreams; getting of full age.

أحتما *ihṭimā'*, taking refuge with (ب *bi*); abstaining from (من *min*).

أحتمال *ihṭimāl*, patience, suffering patiently; possibility; probability; supposition; danger.

احتوا *ihtiwá'*, collection; contents; comprising.
 احتياج *ihtiyáj*, want; having need of; indigence.
 احتياط *ihtiyát*, investing, siege, blockade; caution; circumspection.
 احتيال *ihtiyál*, stratagem; fraud; sagacity; art of living.
 أحتات *ihsás*, instigation, spurring on, urging.
 أحتار *ahjár*, stones, pl. of حجر *hajar*.
 أحتام *ihjám*, cupping.
 أحتة *ahijja-t*, pl. of حجاج *hajáj*, q.v.
 أحتوة *uhjuwwa-t*, أحتية *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *aháj-in*, *aháji*, *ahájiyy*, riddle, enigma.
 (أحد) *ahad*, f. *iħda*, pl. *áhád*, *uhdán*, *ahádün*, one; someone, somebody; *al-áhád*, the units (1 to 9); يوم *yaum al-ahad*, Sunday; — II. *ahhad*, INF. *ta'hid*, profess that there is one God; — make one out of two; add one; — V. INF. *ta'ahhud*, separate one's self, seclude; — VIII. INF. *it'i-hád*, the same; (m.) unite; be identical; — X. INF. *isti'hád*, seclude one's self; devote one's self entirely to (ب *bi*); — *ahadd*, more, most or very acute, sharp, cutting, vehement; fierce; with sharp teeth (wolf).
 أحتات *ahdás*, pl. of حدث *hadás* and حديث *hadís*, q.v.; — *iħdás*, creation; invention; innovation.
 أحتاق *ahdág*, pupils, eye-balls, pl. of أحتقة *hadaqa-t*; — *iħdág*, blockade.
 أحتان *uhdán*, see أحد *ahad*.
 أحتد *ahdab*, hump-backed; arched; f. *hadbá'*, pl. *hudb*, misfortune; difficulty; she-camel.
 أحتدر *ahdar*, squinting; with slender hips (horse).
 أحتدل *ahdal*, f. *hadlá'*, pl. *hudul*, wry, oblique; left-handed (ambidexter).
 أحتدوة *uhdása-t*, pl. أحتديت *ahádís*,

rumour, news, information; tale, narrative.
 أحتدوب *iħdaudab*, XII. of حذب .v.
 أحتدوق *iħdaudaq*, XII. of حذق q.v.
 أحتدور *uhdúr*, steep precipice.
 أحتدوة *uhduwwa-t*, melody of a camel-driver.
 أحتدي *ahadiyy*, unique; — *iħda*, f. of أحد *ahad*; — *ā* *ahadiyya-t*, oneness, unity; uniqueness; — *uhdiyya-t*, melody of a camel-driver.
 أحتديب *iħdibáb*, being hump-backed.
 أحتذية *ahziya-t*, shoes, pl. of حذا *hizá'*.
 أحتر *aharr*, hotter, hottest, very hot.
 أحترا *ahrá'*, pl. of حر *har-in*, حري *harí*, worthy, fit.
 أحترار *ahrúr*, pl. of حر *hurr*, free, &c.
 أحتراز *ahráz*, pl. of حرز *hirz*, q.v.; — *iħráz*, watching over, surveillance; solicitude.
 أحتراق *iħrág*, kindling, setting on fire.
 أحترام *ahrám*, pl. of حرم *haram*, and حريم *harim*, q.v.; — أحترام *iħrám*, time during which certain things are forbidden; excommunication, anathema, interdiction; (m.) disinheriting.
 أحتراج *ahraj*, narrower, comp. of حرج *harij*.
 أحتراس *ahras*, very old.
 أحترش *ahras*, rough to the touch; a coin; a kind of lizard.
 أحترف *ahruf*, letters, pl. of حرف *harf*.
 أحترجام *iħrinjám*, crowd, see حرجم *harjam*.
 أحترنشف *iħransaf*, be ready to anger, to do evil.
 أحترنفz *iħranfaz*, gather, assemble (n.).
 أحتري *ahra*, more appropriate; more worthy; better, best; كم *kam ahra*, how much the more.
 أحتريا *ahriyá'*, pl. of حري *hari-y*, q.v.
 أحتزاب *ahzáb*, troops, &c., pl. of حزب *hizb*.
 أحتزام *ahzám*, companions; — *iħzám*, bridling, loading a beast of burden.
 أحتزان *ahzán*, sorrows, &c., pl. of

حزن *ḥuzn*; — *ihzán*, grieving, causing to be sad.
 أجز *aḥzir*, f. *ḥazrú'*, sour (milk, wine).
 احساس *ihsás*, perception by the senses.
 إحصان *ihsán*, benefit, beneficence; favour; present; kindness; courtesy.
 أحسب *aḥsab*, more, most or very much esteemed; a good substitute; leprous.
 أحسن *aḥsan*, pl. *aḥsín*, more, most or very beautiful, handsome; better, best.
 أحسية *aḥsiya-t*, draughts, pl. of *حسوة ḥaswa-t*.
 أحشا *aḥsá'*, intestines, pl. of *حشا ḥas-an*.
 أحشاش *iḥsás*, mowing of grass.
 أحشام *aḥsám*, retinue.
 أحشم *aḥsam*, very timid, bashful.
 أحما *iḥsú'*, counting, reckoning; comprehending, expressing, describing; skill.
 أحصرة *aḥsira-t*, pl. of *حصير ḥasir*, q.v.
 أحصن *aḥṣan*, f. *ḥaṣnú'*, chaste; — *أحصان aḥṣina-t*, horses, pl. of *حصان ḥiṣán*; arrow-heads, lances.
 أحضار *iḥdár*, producing, causing to be present; summoning; calling; preparing, making ready.
 أحضان *aḥdán*, sides, pl. of *حذن ḥiḏn*.
 أحضة *aḥidda-t*, lowest parts, &c., pl. of *حذيض ḥadid*, q.v.
 أطح *aḥṭab*, f. *ḥaṭbá'*, very thin; miserable.
 أظ *aḥuzz*, pl. of *ظ ḥazz*, q.v.
 أظلا *iḥzú'*, protection.
 أطفة *aḥiffa-t*, pl. of *حفاف ḥifáf*, q.v.
 أحق *aḥaqq*, worthier, worthiest; fitter for (*ب* *bi*); — *أحق-ين*, for *أحقى aḥqí*, pl. of *حقو ḥaqqw*, q.v.
 أحقا *aḥiqqá'*, pl. of *حقيق ḥaqiq*; — *أحقا'*, pl. of *حقو ḥaqqw*, q.v.
 أحقاد *aḥqád*, pl. of *حقد ḥaqad*, hatred, rancour; deep grudge; — *أحقاد*, instigation to hatred.
 أحقار *iḥqár*, contempt.
 أحقاق *aḥqáq*, pl. of *حققة ḥuqqa-t*, q.v.;

— *أحقاق*, getting the better of an adversary in a law-suit; certainty, knowing for certain.
 أحقال *aḥqál*, pl. of *حقلة ḥaqla-t*, colic.
 أحقر *aḥqar*, more, most, or very much despised, viler, meaner, lower; poorer, humbler.
 أحكال *iḥkál*, abstruseness, confusion.
 أحكام *aḥkám*, judgments, &c., pl. of *حكم ḥukm*; — *أحكام*, ordaining, arrangement, institution.
 أحكّم *aḥkam*, wiser, wisest; *أحكّم الحاكمين aḥkam al-ḥákimín*, lord chief justice; God.
 ألكومة *aḥkúma-t*, judges.
 ألبابة *iḥlúba-t*, milk.
 ألبال *iḥlál*, causing to stop, to halt; permission.
 ألبام *aḥlám*, bodies; also pl. of *علم ḥilm*, mildness, *علم ḥulm*, dream, and *علم ḥalim*, mild, gentle.
 ألبوفة *aḥlúfa-t*, oath.
 ألبى *aḥla*, f. *ḥalwá'*, sweeter; (m.) handsomer, better.
 ألبيل *iḥlíl*, pl. *aḥáíl*, penis.
 أحم *aḥamm*, f. *ḥammá'*, pl. *ḥumm*, white, and, by opposition, black; nearer related; shaft of an arrow.
 أحمأ *aḥmá'*, pl. of *حم ḥam*, *حمو ḥamú'*, father-in-law; — *أحمأ'*, annealing, causing iron to glow; — *أحممأ'*, pl. of *حميم ḥamím*, q.v.
 أحماس *iḥmás*, roasting meat in a stove; irritating.
 أحمال *aḥmál*, pl. of *حمل ḥaml*, *ḥiml*, *ḥamal*, q.v.
 أحمام *iḥmám*, heating of water, heating.
 أحمد *aḥmad*, more, most or very praiseworthy.
 أحمرا *aḥmar*, f. *ḥamrú'*, red; pl. *aḥmír*, red by nature; pl. *ḥumr*, *ḥumrún*, painted red; *al-aḥmarún*, flesh and wine; *الموت الأحمر al-maut al-aḥmar*, violent death; *ḥamrú'*, heat of mid-day; — *أحمرا*, asses, pl. of *حمار ḥimár*.

احمرار *iḥmirār*, reddening, blushing (s.).
 احمرى *aḥmarī-y*, red.
 احمز *aḥmaz*, firmer, stronger.
 احمس *aḥmas*, f. *ḥamsā'*, pl. *ḥums*, *aḥāmis*, strong, firm; persevering; hard; — *al-aḥāmis*, calamity.
 احمق *aḥmaq*, f. *ḥamqā'*, pl. *ḥumuq*, *ḥimāq*, *ḥamqa*, *ḥamāqa*, *ḥumāqa*, stupid, foolish, dull, ignorant; (m.) easily provoked anger.
 احموقة *aḥmūqa-t*, very foolish, very stupid.
 (احن) *aḥin*, A, grow angry; hate (على 'ala); — *ḥina-t*, pl. *iḥan*, anger, inveterate grudge; — *aḥinna-t*, pl. of *ḥanīn*, *ḥanīn*, q.v.
 احنأ *aḥnā*, vulg. we; — *aḥnā'*, pl. of *ḥinw*, q.v.
 احنأ *iḥnāt*, being ripe (corn); embalming; death.
 احنف *aḥnaf*, f. *ḥanfā'*, having the feet turned inside; — *al-ḥanfā'*, sea-tortoise; bow; razor; a kind of fish; chameleon; name of a celebrated mare.
 احواض *aḥwād*, cisterns, &c., pl. of *ḥawḍ*.
 احوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of *ḥāl*, state, &c., and of *ḥawl*, year; — *aḥwāla-ḥu*, all around him.
 احوب *aḥwab*, sinner, criminal.
 احوج *aḥwaj*, more in want of (الى *ila*).
 احور *aḥwar*, f. *ḥaura*, pl. *ḥūr*, with large eyes of intense white and black; — *ḥūr al-ʿayn*, *ḥūru-'l-ʿuyūn*, persons with beautiful eyes; hours; — prudence; the planet Jupiter.
 احوز *aḥwaz*, f. *ḥawzā'*, also *aḥwaziyy*, active, acting prudently, always ready; black.
 احوس *aḥwas*, bold, brave; wolf.
 احوص *aḥwas*, with one eye smaller than the other.
 احول *aḥwal*, f. *ḥawlū'*, squint-eyed.
 احولال *iḥwīlāl*, squinting.

احوى *aḥwa*, f. *ḥawwā'*, pl. *ḥuww*, dark green, black; ruddy-lipped; — *ḥawwiya-t*, tents, pl. of *ḥiwā'*.
 (احى) *aḥḥa*, II, cough, see *اح*.
 احي *aḥayy*, more alive.
 احيأ *aḥyā'*, pl. of *ḥayy*, living, &c., and of *ḥayā'*, parts of a woman; womb; — *iḥyā'*, bringing to life, recalling to life, saving the life; refreshing, animating.
 احيان *aḥyān*, times, epochs, pl. of *ḥin*.
 احيال *aḥyāl*, more cunning.
 احيية *aḥyiya-t*, wombs, pl. of *ḥayā'*.
 اح *aḥ*, brother; — *aḥ*, *aḥḥu*, interjection of disgust; — *aḥ*, *iḥ*, call for the camel to kneel down; — *aḥḥ*, *iḥḥ*, dirt.
 احا *iḥā'*, brotherhood; friendship.
 اخابة *iḥāba-t*, fraud, deceit.
 اخابير *aḥābir*, informations, &c., pl. of *ḥabar*.
 اعاد *aḥādī'*, pl. of *aḥda'*, carotid.
 اعاديد *aḥādīd*, pl. of *aḥdūd*, q.v.
 اعادير *aḥādīr*, curtains, &c., pl. of *ḥīdr*, q.v.
 اعاد *aḥāz*, *iḥāza-t*, pl. *uḥuz*, pond, fish-pond, horse-pond; handle; land taken possession of; feudal tenure.
 اعارج *aḥārij*, revenues, expenses, &c., pl. of *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, q.v.
 اعاسى *aḥāsi*, odds, pl. of *ḥas-an*.
 اعاصر *aḥādīr*, pl. of *aḥḍar*, green, &c., q.v.
 اخقوق *aḥāqīq*, clefts, pl. of *uḥqīq*, *iḥqīq*.
 اخالة *iḥāla-t*, imagination.
 اخاليط *aḥālīt*, complicated matters or things, pl. of *uḥlūta-t*.
 اخاوة *iḥāwa-t*, brotherhood.
 اخاوى *aḥāwī*, *aḥāyā'*, pl. of *aḥya-t*, q.v.
 اخاير *aḥāyīr*, pl. of *ḥayr*, good, excellent.
 اخايل *aḥāyīl*, pl. of *aḥyāl*, q.v.

أخبا *iḥbā'*, extinguishing (a.); pitching a tent.
 أخبار *aḥbār*, information, &c., pl. of خبر *ḥabar*; — *iḥbār*, giving news, giving information.
 أخباري *aḥbāriyy*, chronicler, who hands down traditions.
 أخبث *aḥbas*, more or most impure; — *al-aḥbasān*, urine and faeces; sleeplessness; foul breath.
 أخبر *aḥbar*, better or best informed; more experienced.
 أخبل *aḥbal*, mad, possessed (by a demon).
 أخبية *aḥbiya-t*, small tents of camel-hair, &c., pl. of خبا *ḥibā'*, q.v.
 أخت *uḥt* (for *uḥwa-t*), pl. *aḥawāt*, sister.
 أخبا *iḥtibī'*, concealment; hiding one's self.
 أخبار *iḥtibār*, experience.
 أخباط *iḥtibāt*, confusion; strife.
 اختتام *iḥtīm*, completion, end, conclusion.
 اختتان *iḥtīn*, being circumcised.
 اختداع *iḥtidā'*, fraud, deceit.
 اختراع *iḥtirā'*, invention, discovery; contrivance, artifice.
 أخشا *iḥtīšā'*, fear.
 أخصا *iḥtīšā'*, being gelded, castrated.
 اختصار *iḥtīšār*, abridgement, compendium.
 اختصاص *iḥtīšās*, particular calling; distinction; close attachment; devotedness.
 اختصام *iḥtīšām*, dispute, quarrel.
 أخطاب *iḥtīšāb*, preaching, sermon; betrothal.
 أخطاف *iḥtīšāf*, carrying off, abduction; violence.
 أختفا *iḥtīfā'*, concealing one's self; absconding.
 أختلا *iḥtīlā'*, retirement, seclusion.
 اختلاج *iḥtīlāj*, confusion, agitation, excitement; trembling.
 اختلاس *iḥtīlās*, snatching off, pick-pocketing.
 اختلاط *iḥtīlāt*, mixture; confusion; commerce, intercourse.
 اختلاف *iḥtīlāf*, discord; difference;

discrepancy; resistance; contradiction.
 اختلال *iḥtīlāl*, confusion, disorder; disturbance, tumult.
 اختمار *iḥtīmār*, fermentation.
 اختناق *iḥtīnāq*, choking, suffocation.
 اختوا *iḥtiwā'*, emptiness.
 اختى *uḥtiyy*, sisterly.
 اختيار *iḥtiyār*, choice, election; free will; aged; — *ى* *iḥtiyāriyy*, of free will, voluntary; with premeditation; — *ة* *al-iḥtiyāriyya-t*, the ancients, people of old.
 اختياض *iḥtiyād*, dipping, diving.
 اختيال *iḥtiyāl*, walking with a proud step, strutting; haughtiness.
 اختيان *iḥtiyān*, treason, treachery.
 أخشم *aḥšam*, with a flat nose; without smell; lion; broad sword.
 أهدان *aḥdān*, friends, comrades, pl. of خدن *ḥidn*.
 أهدب *aḥdab*, big and stupid; obstinate; inflicting large wounds.
 أهدر *aḥdar*, dark, obscure; — *ى* *aḥ-dariyy*, wild ass.
 أهدع *aḥda'*, more or most deceitful, crafty, cunning; more concealed; pl. *aḥūdi'*, carotid.
 أهددة *aḥidda-t*, pl. of حد *ḥadd*, track, &c., q.v.
 أهدود *aḥdūd*, pl. *aḥūdūd*, furrow; mark of a blow; (m.) a heavy blow.
 (أخذ) *aḥaz*, U, INF. *aḥz, ta'ḥīz*, receive, accept, take, seize; derive (grammatically); hear or learn from (من *min*); yield to remonstrances (ب *bi*); come suddenly upon, surprise; punish; begin, set out; lead to (a road); — *aḥīz*, INF. *aḥaz*, suffer from indigestion; become furious (camel); water (eyes); — *aḥuz*, INF. *uḥūza-t*, turn sour (milk); — II. INF. *ta'ḥīz*, seize, take; cause milk to turn sour; — III. INF. *mu'āḥaza-t*, chastise, punish; — VIII. INF. *it'ḥīz*, choose for one's self and take possession of; associate with; prepare for one's use

(food); come to close quarters; — X. INF. *isti'ház*, take possession of; drop one's head; submit to the will of God.

أخذ *aḥz*, taking, أخذ وقبض *aḥz wa qabḍ*, receivings, revenue; أخذ *aḥz wa maṣraf*, revenue and expenditure; punishment; custom, habit; — *iḥz*, mark made by branding (for an amulet); — *áḥiz*, with watering eyes, blear-eyed; — *uḥuz*, watering of the eyes, being blear-eyed; pl. of أخذة *iḥáza-t*, pond, &c.; — *é uḥza-t*, stratagem; love-charm, elixir, amulet; — *áḥiza-t*, torpor, torpidity.

(أخر) *uḥur*, end, what is last; — *uḥur-an*, *min uḥur-in*, behind, from behind; lastly; — *áḥar*, f. *uḥrú*, *uḥrát* (أخرأة), pl. *uḥar*, vulg. *aḥarin*, *aḥára*, other, another, second; — *أخرى* *tárat-an wa uḥra*, at one time and another; *al-uḥra*, life eternal; pl. *uḥar*, *uḥrayát*, last parts, last rows; — *áḥir*, f. *é* last, remotest; absent; concealed; pl. *awáḥir*, end, termination (gram.); *أخره* *ila áḥiri-hi*, abbreviated *الع*, to the end, and so on, &c.; — *al-áḥira-t*, the future life; day of judgment; — *aḥḥar*, II. INF. *ta'ḥir*, cause a delay; also V. INF. *ta'aḥḥur* and X. INF. *isti'hán*, remain behind, delay, come last; — III. INF. *mu'áḥara-t*, delay, postpone, adjourn.

أخراب *iḥráb*, destruction, ruin.

أخراذ *iḥrād*, bashful silence.

أخرأج *iḥrāj*, producing, 'drawing forth, bringing out; sally.

أخرب *aḥrab*, f. *ḥurbá*, more devastated; pierced (ear); — *é aḥri-ba-t*, ruins, pl. of *أخراب* *ḥaráb*.

أخرج *aḥraj*, f. *ḥurjá*, black and white; — *é aḥrija-t*, pl. of *أخرج* *ḥarj*, q.v.

أخرس *aḥras*, f. *ḥarsá*, pl. *ḥurs*, *ḥursán*, dumb; soundless, noiseless,

echoless; *al-ḥarsá*, misfortune; cloud without thunder and lightning.

أخره *aḥriša-t*, pl. of *أخراش* *ḥarás*, mark (by branding) of a camel.

أخرفة *aḥrif-a-t*, sheep, pl. of *أخروف* *ḥuráf*.

أحرق *aḥraq*, f. *ḥarqá*, pl. *ḥurq*, awkward, stupid; f. violent wind, plain exposed to the wind.

أخرمس *iḥrimmís*, silence, see *أخرمس* *ḥarmas*, *أخرمس* *ḥarmas*.

أخرمفق *iḥrimbaq*, *أخرمفق* *iḥrimfaq*, see *أخرمفق* *ḥarbaq*.

أخرى *uḥrawiyy*, referring to the future life.

أخرى *áḥiriyy*, *iḥiriyy*, *uḥriyy*, last; — *uḥra*, f. of *أخر* *áḥar*, another.

أخرم *aḥzam*, male snake.

أخره *aḥizza-t*, hares, pl. of *أخره* *ḥazaz*.

أخس *aḥass*, viler, vilest; meaner, meanest, comp. of *أخسيس* *ḥasís*.

أخسر *aḥsar*, who loses or spends much.

أخشب *aḥsáb*, f. *ḥasbú*, hard, rough to the touch; severe.

أخشن *aḥsán*, f. *ḥasnu*, pl. *ḥusn*, *ḥusun*, hard, rough, rude; difficult of approach or attack; lean.

أخشة *aḥíssa-t*, pl. of *أخشاش* *ḥasás*, wooden ring for the nose of a camel.

أخشى *aḥśa*, more or most timid; a dangerous place.

أخص *aḥaṣṣ*, more particular, more private, comp. of *أخصص* *ḥaṣṣ*.

أخصن *aḥṣun*, small axes, pl. of *أخصين* *ḥaṣín*.

أخضر *aḥḍar*, f. *ḥadrá*, pl. *ḥuḍr*, green; of dark colour, grey, black; (m.) fresh, vigorous; palm-tree; *al-aḥḍar*, the dark night; f. sky; crowd of men, army; — pl. *al-aḥádir*, gold, wine and flesh (meat).

أخضع *aḥḍa'*, more, most or very submissive.

أخضف *aḥḍaf*, a kind of snake.

أخطأ *iḥṭá'*, erring, committing a fault.

اخطار *aḥṭār*, pl. of خطر *ḥaṭar*, danger, risk, and of خطر *ḥiṭr*, large troop of camels; — *iḥṭār*, remind, causing to recollect.
 اخطاب *aḥṭāṭ*, lines, strokes, &c., pl. of خط *ḥaṭṭ*.
 اخطب *aḥṭab*, of dirt colour; striped; tattooed.
 اخطف *aḥṭaf*, with a slender waist.
 اخطل *aḥṭal*, f. *ḥaṭlā'*, pl. *ḥuṭul*, with flabby ears, breasts; vulgar talker; أبو الاخطل *abū-l-aḥṭal*, horse, mule.
 اعظم *aḥṭam*, with a long nose, trunk, beak.
 اخفا *iḥfā'*, hiding, concealing, suppressing.
 اخفار *iḥfār*, protection, escort.
 اخفاف *aḥfāf*, pl. of خف *ḥuff*, hoof of the camel; foot of the ostrich.
 اخفاق *iḥfāq*, failure; distress.
 اخفش *aḥfās*, day-blind.
 اخفية *aḥfiya-t*, coverings, veils, hidden things, pl. of خفا *ḥifā'*.
 اخقاق *aḥqāq*, clefts, rents in the ground, pl. of حق *ḥaqq*.
 اخقوق *uḥqūq*, اخقيق *iḥqiq*, pl. *aḥāqiq*, cleft, rent in the ground.
 اجل *aḥall*, poorer, very poor; — *ḥ* *aḥilla-t*, pl. of خلة *ḥilla-t*, scabbard, and of خلال *ḥilāl*, toothpick, &c., q.v.
 اخلا *aḥlā'*, pl. of خلو *ḥilw*, q.v.; — *aḥillā'*, friends, pl. of خليل *ḥalil*.
 اخلاب *aḥlāb*, claws, pl. of حلب *ḥilb*.
 اخلاص *iḥlās*, candour, sincerity, probity, true friendship; correction; emendation.
 اخلاط *aḥlāṭ*, mixtures, humours, &c., pl. of خلط *ḥilt*.
 اخلاف *aḥlāf*, a breach of contract, &c., pl. of خلف *ḥulf*.
 اخلاق *aḥlāq*, qualities, manners, &c., pl. of خلق *ḥulq*; — *iḥliq*, being worn out; shame.
 اخلال *aḥlāl*, friends, pl. of حل *ḥill*.
 اخلاص *aḥlāj*, rope.

اخلص *aḥlas*, more or most sincere; purer, purest.
 اخلف *aḥlaf*, left-handed; walking with difficulty; stupid; squint-eyed; more deceitful; stream; snake.
 اخلق *aḥlaq*, even, smooth; poor, fitter, worthier (comp. of خليق *ḥaliq*).
 اخلوطة *aḥlūṭa-t*, pl. *aḥlūṭ*, complication, anything complicated.
 اخليا *aḥliyā'*, pl. of خلى *ḥaliyy*, empty, free, &c., q.v.
 اخليج *iḥlij*, fine, swift horse; rhu-barb.
 اخماس *aḥmās*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥums*.
 اخميرة *aḥmira-t*, veils, head-gears, pl. of خمار *ḥimār*.
 اخمسا *aḥmisā'*, fifth parts, pl. of خميس *ḥamīs*.
 اخمص *aḥmas*, pl. *aḥāmiṣ*, middle of the sole; foot; waist; with a slim waist.
 اخن *aḥann*, pl. *ḥunn*, who speaks through the nose.
 اخنس *aḥnas*, flat-nosed; *al-aḥnas*, lion; — f. *al-ḥansā'*, wild cow.
 اخني *aḥinna*, striped material; coarse linen.
 اخو *aḥw*, *aḥū*, pl. *aḥūn*, *aḥā'*, *aḥā'*, *aḥwa-t*, *iḥwa-t*, *uḥwa-t*, *uḥuwwa-t*, *iḥwān*, *uḥwān*, brother; companion; the like of; أخو الموت *aḥū-'l-maut*, sleep; أخو الخير *aḥū-'l-ḥair*, evil; — *ḥ* *uḥuwwa-t*, brotherhood.
 (أخو) اخا *aḥā*, *u*, (I pret. *aḥau-tu*, *aḥai-tu*) INF. *uḥuwwa-t*, be brother or as a brother; — III. *iḥā'*, *iḥāwa-t*, *mu'āḥāt*, become one's brother; fraternise, make friends with (acc.); be fit for (ل *li*); v. prove one's self a brother to, fit for; VI. establish brotherhood between one another.
 اخوات *aḥawāt*, sisters, pl. of اخت *uḥt*.
 اخوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of خال *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخوان *aḥwán*, brothers, pl. of أخو *aḥú*; — *iḥwán*, table, tray.
 أخوت *aḥwat*, (m.) pl. *ḥútán*, *ḥút*, stupid; mad.
 أخور *aḥúr*, stable; مير أخور *mír aḥúr*, equerry, master of the horse.
 أخوف *aḥwaf*, more, most, very timorous.
 أخوتة *aḥwila-t*, pl. of خال *ḥál*, maternal uncle.
 أخوتة *aḥwina-t*, tables, trays, pl. of أخوة *ḥiwán*, *ḥuwán*.
 أخوي *aḥawiyy*, brotherly; — *ḥu-wiyya-t*, fraternity, congregation.
 أخی *aḥḥa*, II. make a noose; — *ḥiyya-t*, pl. *aḥáwi*, *aḥáyá*, peg or line to tie up a horse.
 أخيار *aḥyár*, pl. of خير *ḥair*, good.
 أخياش *aḥyás*, pl. of خيش *ḥais*, canvas.
 أخياف *aḥyáf*, people of different lineage; of the same mother, but another father.
 أخيال *aḥyál*, horses, pl. of خيل *ḥail*.
 أخيب *aḥyab*, wrong (way).
 أخيز *aḥíz*, prisoner.
 أخير *aḥyar*, better, best; — *aḥír*, last.
 أخري *aḥaira*, never, dim. of آخر *áhar*.
 أخيس *aḥyas*, numerous.
 أخيف *aḥyaf*, pl. *ḥúf*, *ḥúf*, f. *ḥaifá*, having one eye black, the other blue; — *ḥaifá'*, a composition in which all the letters of each alternate word are pointed, the other words being without points.
 أخيل *aḥyal*, with moles on the face; pl. *aḥáyil*, white falcon; vain, haughty; haughtiness; pl. *ḥíl*, a bird of evil omen; — *ḥa-yila-t*, fancies, ideas, &c., pl. of خيال *ḥayál*, q.v.
 اد *ad*=يد *yad*, hand.
 (اد) *add*, A, I, U, INF. *add*, roar (camel); fondle (she camel); offer, present; rove; come upon

suddenly; — v. INF. *ta'addud*, become violent, get worse.
 اد *add*, *idd*, pl. *idád*, *ḥ idda-t*, pl. *idad*, power, victory; calamity; — *udd*, power, victory.
 اد *adá*, paying, requital; fulfilling a duty; manner, tone; — *ḥ adát*, pl. *adawát*, tool, utensil; particle (gram.)
 ادب *ádáb*, civilities, &c., pl. of ادب *adab*.
 ادبر *udábir*, who turns away and will not listen.
 اداد *adád*, power, victory; — *idád*, pl. of اد *add*, see above.
 ادار *adár*, March; — *ḥ idára-t*, revolving (a. and n.); circuit of a magistrate, &c.; administration; prefecture; district.
 اداف *udáf*, penis; ear.
 ادالة *idála-t*, victory.
 ادام *adám*, reconciliation; — *idám*, pl. *udum*, *ádám*, *ádima-t*, by-dish, as vegetables, &c.; leader; consenting; — *ádám*, pl. of اديم *adim*, skin; — *addám*, manufacturer of leather; — *ḥ idáma-t*, perseverance; remaining, staying.
 ادان *adán-in*, pl. of داني *daniyy*, low, etc.
 (ادب) *adab*, I, prepare a banquet, invite to a meal; wonder; — *adub*, INF. *adab*, be well educated and of refined manners; — II. INF. *ta'dib*, educate; correct, chastise; — IV. INF. *idáb*, make justice prevail in a country; invite to a meal; — v. INF. *ta'addub* and X. INF. *isti'dáb*, receive education, be refined.
 ادب *adab*, pl. *ádáb*, refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits; liberal education; — *al-ádáb*, literature; — *ḥ udba-t*, entertainment; wonderful things.
 ادبا *udabá*, pl. of اديب *adib*, well bred, &c., q.v.
 ادباب *adbáb*, pl. of دب *dabb*, bear.
 ادبار *adbár*, the last or hindmost

parts or persons ; backs ; — *idbâr*, turning one's back ; ad-
versity ; — *iddibâr*, retreat.

أدب *adbah*, worthless things.

أدبانة *adab-hâna-h*, water-closet.

أدبس *adbas*, dark red, brown.

أدبي *adabiyy*, polite, well-educated ;
العلم الأدبي *al-ilm al-adabiyy*,
morals, moral philosophy ; — ة
adabiyya-t, pl. *adabiyyût*, litera-
ture, pl. what promotes civilisa-
tion and refinement, accomplish-
ments.

أدثر *adsar*, lazy, negligent.

أدجن *adjan*, f. *dajni'*, of a deep
black ; cloudy.

أدحى *udhiyy, idhiyy*, ة *udhiyya-t*,
أدحوة *udhuwa-t*, ostrich nest.

أدخال *idhâl*, introducing ; causing
to enter ; enclosing.

أدخِر *idhir*, rush (plant).

أدخل *adhâl*, entering more deeply
into ; more familiar.

أدخن *adhan*, f. *dahnâ'*, of the colour
of smoke ; — ة *adhina-t*, fumes
of smoke, &c., pl. of دخان *duhân*,
dahhân.

أدَد *idad*, powers, victories, pl. of أدة
idda-t.

(أدر) *adir*, A, INF. *adar*, be afflicted
with a rupture.

أدر *a'dar*, pl. *udr*, f. *adrâ'*, afflicted
with a rupture ; — *udur*, majesty ;
— *adarr*, f. *darrâ'*, yielding
abundant milk ; — ة *adara-t*,
udra-t, rupture.

أدراج *idraj*, march ; folding ; inser-
tion.

أدرارة *idrâra-t*, pl. -ât, wages, military
pay.

أدراع *iddirâ'*, putting on a coat of
mail.

أدراك *idrik*, comprehension ; intel-
ligence ; genius.

أدرجة *udrujja-t*, ladder, stairs ; step,
degree.

أدرَد *adrad*, toothless.

أدرع *adru'*, coat of mail, &c., pl. of
درع *dir'*, q.v.

أدرم *adram*, f. *darmâ'*, pl. *durm*,

uniform ; fleshy, well rounded ;
toothless ; big-headed ; f. *darmâ'*,
hare.

أدرنة *adrana-t*, Adrianople.

أدرون *idraun*, manger ; stable ;
dwelling ; home ; origin.

أدريس *idris*, Enoch (prophet) ; أبو
أدريس *abi idris*, penis.

أدسق *adsaq*, with a large mouth.

أدسم *adsam*, pl. *dusm, dusum*, very
fat ; dark grey ; mean.

أدعا *iddi'â'*, claim, pretension ;
arrogance ; law-suit ; inviting,
calling to.

أدعب *ad'ab*, stupid.

أدعج *ad'aj*, f. *da'ji'*, pl. *du'j*, black ;
with large black eyes ; dark ; —
f. *da'jû'*, moonless nights ; last
day of the lunar month ; raving ;
hill.

أدعيا *ad'iya'*, pl. of دعى *da'iyy*, q.v.

أدعية *ad'iya-t*, calls, prayers, &c.,
pl. of دعا *du'â'*, q.v. ; — *ud'iyya-t*
and أدعوة *ud'uwa-t*, dark ques-
tion of dispute ; riddle.

أدغال *adgâl*, faults, defects, &c., pl.
of دغل *dagal* ; — *idyâl*, fraud,
deceit.

أدغام *idgîm*, contraction, assimi-
lation of letters by *ta'did*.

أدفا *adfâ'*, pl. of دف *dif'*, heat, &c.,
q.v.

أدق *adaqq*, thinner, more delicate,
more accurate, comp. of دقيق
daqiq ; — ة *adiyqa-t*, pl. of دقيق
daqiq, thin, &c., q.v.

أدقى *adqa*, violent hunger.

(أدل) *adal*, I, heal (.), also II. ; —
A, shake the milk in the leather
pipe for buttering ; drag along
under a burden.

أدل *idl*, sore throat ; sour milk ;
object of litigation ; — *adl-in*,
buckets, &c., pl. of دلو *dalw* ; — ة
adilla-t, pl. of دليل *dalil*, proof,
&c.

أدلا *adillâ'*, pl. of دليل *dalil*, guide.

أدلال *adlâl*, arrogance ; wanton-
ness.

أدلاص *adlaş*, hairless ; growing fresh
hair.

ادل *adlam*, black; dark brown, f. *ad-dalmū'*, last night of the lunar moon.

ادی *adli*, buckets, &c., pl. of *دلو dalu*.

(ادم) *adam*, U, I, INF. *adm*, unite two things, join together, reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; lead; — *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, also *adum*, INF. *udūma-t*, be reddish, brownish, blackish; — IV. reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; turn the inside of the skin outside; — VIII. eat a by-dish with bread; be full of sap.

ادم *adam*, human skin; leathern pipe; date; tomb; pl. of *ادیم adim*, earth; — *adm*, concord, union; — *udm*, skin; leader; example for imitation; (m.) ration; — *udum*, pl. of *ادیم adim*, q.v., and *ادام adām*, by-dish; — *ādām*, pl. *udm*, *udmān*, f. *admū'*, *adam*, pl. *awādīm*, reddish; of the colour of human flesh; browned; white (camel); Adam; *بنو ادم bani (banu) ādam*, mankind; — *ā adma-t*, *adama-t*, leader; — *udma-t*, reddishness; whitish colour of the (camel) skin; conjunction; — *udma-t*, *adama-t*, relationship.

ادمان *idmān*, exercise; experience; perseverance; — *udmān*, white, pl. of *آدم ādam*.

ادمعة *admīya-t*, brains, pl. of *دماع dimā'*.

ادموس *idmūs*, dark.

ادمی *adamīyy*, man; human; — *ā adamīyya-t*, humanity; politeness.

ادنا *adnā*, nearer; viler, meaner; — *adnā'*, pl. of *دنی danī*, vile, worthless, &c.

اهدان *adhān*, pl. of *دهن dahn*, fat, &c.

اهر *adhur*, ages, &c., pl. of *دهر dahr*.

اهس *adhas*, f. *dahsā*, pl. *duhs*, of rust-colour; soft, gentle.

اهم *adham*, black, blackish (horse); dark green; old, and, by opposition, fresh; — f. *dahmū'*, pot, kettle; what appears black in the distance (crowd of people); — pl. *dahm*, the moonless nights.

اهية *adhiya-t*, pl. of *دهی dahiyy*, sly, cunning.

(ادو) *adū*, U, assist; — INF. *ادو aduwu*, ripen; — INF. *adw*, waylay; deceive; provide with, fit out; — VI. INF. *ta'ādī*, provide one's self with; — IV. INF. *idā*, and X. INF. *isti'dā'*, see (ادی).

ادوا *adwū'*, illness, pl. of *دأ دا'*.

ادوار *adwār*, houses, &c., pl. of *دار dār*, and revolutions, &c., pl. of *دور dūr*.

ادوب *ad'ub*, pl. of *داب da'b*, custom, habit.

ادور *ad'ur*, *adwur*, *ادورة adwira-t*, houses, &c., pl. of *دار dār*.

ادوام *adwam*, more or most durable.

ادوية *adwiya-t*, medicines, pl. of *دوا dawā'*.

(ادی) *ada*, I, INF. *udiyy*, coagulate (milk); be many, abundant; — INF. *ady*, lay snares for; waylay; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to reach a place, bring to; pay a person; — IV. INF. *idū'*, assist; be strong, powerful; be numerous and well off (people); grow too much or many; prepare for; — V. INF. *ta'addī*, pay one's debts; — X. INF. *isti'dā'*, ask for help; take one's fortune by force; — VI. see (ادو).

ادی *āda*, better paying; conscientious; — *adiyy*, equipment, outfit; preparation; — *idan*, vessel, leather bag; nimble, agile.

ادیان *adyān*, beliefs, &c., pl. of *دین dīn*.

ادیب *adīb*, pl. *udabī'*, of polite manners, well bred; literary, learned, scholar; teacher, tutor.

اید *adid*, hard to bear, violent; — *idid*, shouting, scream; roar.

ادیم *adīm*, entire; brightness of the day; time before midday;

- origin; authority; — pl. *adam*, earth; — pl. *udum*, what can be seen from heaven and earth; — pl. *udum*, *ádám*, *ádima-t*, skin of the face; skin of an animal.
- ادیان *adyan*, more pious, more religious.
- اد *iz*, behold! when; as; since; if; ادما *izmá*, when, at the time when; اذناك *izzák*, at that time, then; — اد *iz-in*, then; affixed, as: يومئذ *yau-mi'z-in*, on that day; حينئذ *hinai'z-in*, وقتئذ *waqtai'z-in*, at that time; — اد *iz-in*, see ادی .
- (اد) *azz*, INF. *azz*, cut.
- ادا *izá*, behold! when (in the sense of future), followed by the pret.; ادا ما *izá má*, when, as soon as; — *izan*, well then! in this case then; — *ázút*, injury, damage; evil; pain.
- اذابة *izába-t*, melting.
- اذخر *azúhír*, rushes, pl. of *izhír*.
- اذاعة *izá'a-t*, publication.
- اذان *ázán*, ears, pl. of اذن *uzn*.
- اذانی *azániyy*, long-eared.
- اذب *azabb*, wild bull; — *ázibba-t*, flies, pl. of ذباب *zubbáb*.
- اذبل *azbal*, f. *zablá'*, thirsty, with dry lips.
- (اذج) *azaj*, drink much wine.
- اذخر *izhír*, pl. *azúhír*, a fragrant kind of rush.
- اذرع *azra'*, cross born from a free-man and a slave; eloquent; quick, swift; — *azru'*, pl. of ذراع *zirá'*.
- اذرة *azirra-t*, powders, pl. of ذرة *zarúr*.
- اذعاج *az'áj*, worrying, teasing, urging.
- اذعان *az'án*, obedience, submission.
- اذفر *azfar*, strongly scented; — f. *az-zafará'*, wild rue.
- اذقن *azqan*, f. *zayquá'*, pl. ذقن *zuqn*, having a long or hanging chin.
- اذكر *azkar*, more pointed, sharper.
- اذكى *azka*, more acute; more sagacious; more vivid.
- اذكيا *azkiyá*, pl. *zakí*, acute; sharp; ingenious.
- (اذل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, lie.
- اذلا *azillá'*, pl. of ذليل *zálil*, abject, mean, vile.
- (اذلعب) *izla'abb*, hasten away.
- اذلق *azlaq*, f. *zalaqá'*, sharp; ready of speech.
- اذلولى *izlaula*, depart, go away, XII. of (ذلى).
- اذم *azamm*, more or most blame-worthy; — *ázimma-t*, duties, &c., pl. of ذمام *zimám*.
- (اذن) *azan*, INF. *azan*, listen to (ل *li* and الى *ila*); get appetite for (acc.); — INF. *azn*, strike on the ear, box the ears; (pass.) suffer from ear-ache; — INF. *ázán* and *azzáán*, announce, especially the time for prayer; — *azín*, listen to; — INF. *izn*, *azan*, *azín*, *azúna-t*, know; — INF. *izn*, *azín*, communicate, impart; II. impart, communicate frequently; rubb the ears; prevent from drinking or from entering; be door-keeper; call out the hour of prayer; — IV. inform of (ب *bi*); astonish; prevent; box the ears; call out the hour for prayer; begin to fade; — V. swear, take an oath; make known; shout at threateningly; venture; — X. ask for permission
- اذن *izn*, permission; leave; farewell; adieu; furlough; — *uzn*, *uzun*, pl. *ázán*, ear, handle; — *ázana-t*, cotyledon.
- اذناب *aznáb*, tails, &c., pl. of ذنب *zanab*.
- اذهان *azhán*, intellects, pl. of ذهن *zihn*.
- اذهل *azhal*, more distracted.
- اذنوب *az'ub*, wolves, pl. of ذئب *zíb*.
- اذود *azúz*, cutting, sharp.
- اذوط *azwa-t*, with a short chin.
- (اذى) *azi*, A, INF. اذى *izan*, *azá'* suffer a damage, injury; — — II. IV. injure, damage; — V. = I.

الى *ázi* (اد *áz-in*), hurtful; offensive; — *azan*, also *ázzīya-t*, injury, damage; — *áziyy*, wave, billow.
 اذبال *azybál*, trains of garments, &c., pl. of ذيل *zail*.
 اذيب *azyab*, mass of water; terror; swiftness.
 اذين *azin*, call to prayer; caller, Muazzin; prince; bail; knowledge; ear; — *uzain*, little ear.
 (ار) *arr*, V, INF. *arr*, drive; drive away; throw away; have connexion with a woman (acc.); kindle; — IV. INF. *i'rár*, cause to grow lean, thin; — VIII. INF. *i'irár*, hasten.
 ار *ár*, shame, disgrace; — *ira-t*, pl. *irán*, fire; hearth, chimney; provisions of roast meat; — *ára-t*, chimney, stove; difficulty in pronouncing the letter ر.
 ارا *ará*, *árá*, opinions, &c., pl. of راي *ra'y*.
 اراب *áráb*, pl. of ارب *irb*, member, and of اربة *irba-t*, *urba-t*, need; — *irába-t*, prudence.
 اراش *irás*, tinder; fire.
 اراج *arráj*, intriguer.
 اراجيل *arájil*, اراجيل *arájil*, hunters, pl. of راجل *rajil*, راجل *rájil*.
 اراجيح *arájih*, deserts; pl. of ارجوحة *arjúha-t*, swing, rocking-board.
 اراجيز *arájiz*, poems in the metre *rajaz*, pl. of ارجوزة *arjúza-t*.
 اراجيف *arájif*, false rumours, scandals, pl. of ارجاف *irjáf*.
 اراحة *iráha-t*, resting, reposing; granting; alleviating; refreshing.
 اراحنة *aráhina-t*, archons, chiefs, pl. of ارخون *arhon*.
 اراحي *aráhi*, veils, curtains, pl. of ارحية *urhiyya-t*.
 ارادة *iráda-t*, will, intention, desire, decree; high-priest of the Druses.
 ارادي *irádiyy*, who acts according to his own will.
 ارادل *arázil*, rabble, pl. of ارذل *arzal*.

ارارس *aráris*, *árárisa-t*, peasants countrymen, pl. of اريس *aris*.
 اراض *árád*, اراضى *arádi*, lands, &c., pl. of ارض *arú*.
 اراعيل *ará'il*, herds, troops, etc., pl. of رعلة *ra'la-t*.
 اران *arágin*, organs, pl. of ارغن *argun*.
 اراقم *aráqim*, poisonous snakes, pl. of ارقم *arqam*.
 اراقة *irúqa-t*, pouring out.
 اراك *arák*, a thorny tree; its berries; bitter herb; field.
 اراكين *arákin*, props, supports, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*.
 ارام *árám*, stones to indicate the road in the desert, &c., pl. of ارم *iram*; — *ar'am*, *árám*, gazelles, pl. of ريم *ri'm*; — *arám*, crown of the head.
 ارامل *arámil*, pl. of ارمال *armal*, widowed; poor.
 ارامن *arámin*, *árámīna-t*, Armenians, pl. of ارمن *arman*.
 اران *irán*, harse; pl. *urun*, lair of a wild animal; sword; — *arán-in*, and
 ارناب *aránib*, hares, pl. of ارنب *arnab*.
 اراوى *aráwiyy*, mountain-goats, pl. of ارويية *urwiyya-t*.
 اراى *ar'a*, fitter, more appropriate.
 ارايك *aráyik*, pl. of اريك *arik*, divan for a bride, throne.
 (ارب) *arab*, I, make tight (a knot); strike on a member of the body; — *arib*, A, need; be poor and needy; have flaccid members; be out of order (stomach); be bad and hard (times); be strongly attached; be versed in (ب *bi*); — *arub*, be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *ta'rib*, make fast, tight; sharpen; increase and perfect; — IV. INF. *i'ráb*, overcome, conquer; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, raise difficulties; take affected airs; affect slyness.
 ارب *arab*, need; — *arb*, fore-finger; — *arib*, prudent, sly; — *irb*, cun-

ning; malice; pl. *áráb*, *ar'áb*, limb, member; need; aim; piece; — *urb*, misfortune, religious scruple; — *árba-t*, misfortune; cunning; also *urba-t*, chain, necklace; pl. *áráb*, necessities, need; — *urba-t*, pl. *urab*, strong knot; — *aribba-t*, allies, pl. of *ribáb*.
 أربا *arbá'*, pl. of *ربو rabw*, troop; — *urubbá*, Europe.
 أرباب *arbáb*, masters, lords, &c., pl. of *رب rabb*.
 أرباع *arbá'*, pl. of *ربع rab'*, *rub'*, *rubá'*, *rubu'*, q.v.
 أربان *urbán*, pledges, pl. of *ربون rabún*.
 أرباط *arbat*, childless; — *arbut*, pl. of *رباط ribát*, q.v.
 أربع *arba'*, f., *árba'a-t*, m., four; quadrupeds; — *arbu'*, vernal habitations, &c., pl. of *ربع rab'*; — *arbi'a-t*, spring-seasons, pl. of *ربيع rabi'*.
 أربعا *arbi'á'*, *arba'á'*, *arbu'á'*, pl. *arbi'á'at*, Wednesday; — *arbi'á'*, springs, pl. of *ربيع rabi'*; — *arbu'á'*, pillars, columus.
 أربعاوا *arbu'áwá'*, temple with columns.
 أربل *arbal*, Arbela; flourishing again.
 أربي *arba*, more numerous, more.
 أرت *aratt*, f. *ruttá'*, pl. *rutt*, stammerer; chatterer; — *árta-t*, crest of the chameleon.
 أرتاع *artá'*, crowd.
 أرتباط *artibát*, ligament, connexion; tie; friendship.
 أرتجاج *artijáj*, trembling.
 أرتجاع *artijá'*, return; recollection; conversion.
 أرتجال *artijál*, improvisation; — *artijál-an*, ex tempore; inconsiderately.
 أرتحال *artihál*, departure, emigration.
 أرتيحا *artihá'*, relaxation.
 أرتداد *artidád* (عن 'an), apostacy; (إلى *ila*), return, conversion,

ارتسام *irtisám*, being marked; consecration of a priest.
 ارتشا *irtisá'*, corruption, bribery.
 ارتضا *irtidá'*, contentment; consent; approval.
 ارتعا *irti'á'*, pasturing (s.).
 ارتعاب *irti'áb*, being frightened, alarmed.
 ارتعاد *irti'ád*, trembling, being frightened.
 ارتعاش *irti'ás*, trepidation.
 ارتعاب *irtigáb*, desire, longing.
 ارتفاع *irtifá'*, pl. *ات*, elevation, exaltation, high dignity; removing; disappearance; apogee; yield of crops.
 ارتفاق *irtifáq*, supporting one's self; leaning against.
 ارتقا *irtiqá'*, ascension, promotion; increase.
 ارتقاب *irtiqáb*, observation from a watch-tower.
 ارتكاب *irtikáb*, committing a sin; undertaking; riding on horseback.
 ارتكاض *irtikád*, movement of a child in the womb; agony; anxiety.
 ارتكام *irtikám*, accumulation.
 ارتهاب *irtiháb*, fear, terror.
 ارتهاط *irtihát*, assembly.
 ارتهاف *irtiháf*, (m.) friendly reception.
 ارتهاك *irtihák*, weakness of limbs.
 ارتهان *irtihán*, mortgaging, pawning; seizure.
 ارتيا *irtiyá'*, consideration, taking of thought.
 ارتياب *irtiyáb*, doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.
 ارتياح *irtiyáh*, rest; repose; vivacity; cheerfulness; zeal; endeavour; mercy of God.
 ارتياض *irtiyád*, training, dressing (an animal); exercise.
 ارتياح *irtiyá'*, fear, fright.
 (ارت) *aras*, INF. *ars*, kindle; — II. the same; sow discord; — V. being kindled.
 ارت *irs* (for *ورت wirs*), inheritance; ashes, remains; old custom; root; — *urs*, thorn; — *arass*,

worn out, tattered; — *ḍ urṣa-t*, pl. *urās*, red soil; tinder; boundary.
 (ارثعون) *irṣa'ann*, fall plentifully (rain); fall down in abundance (hair); be weak.
 أرثومة *urṣūma-t*, soil, ground, territory.
 أرثى *arṣa*, untiring, indefatigable, unremitting.
 (أرج) *araj*, INF. *arj*, sow discord; — INF. *arjan*, the same; spread calumnies; — *arij*, A, INF. *araj*, *arij*, *arija-t*, be fragrant; — II. sow discord; spread strong scents, perfume, fumigate, incense; — *ḍ arja-t*, scent, perfume.
 أرجا *arjā'*, sides, &c., pl. of رجا *raj-an*.
 أرجاف *irjāf*, disturbance, alarm; pl. *arājij*, alarming rumours.
 أرجان *arajān*, disturbance; — *arjān*, wild almond tree.
 أرجح *arjah*, more probable, comp. of راجح *rijih*.
 (أرجحن) *irjahann*, swing up and down (balance).
 أرجعة *arj'a-t*, pl. of رجاع *rijā'*, halter of a camel.
 أرجل *arjal*, more manly; with large feet; stony (road); — *ḍ arjila-t*, pedestrians, &c., pl. of رجيل *rajil*.
 أرجوان *arjawān*, *urjuwān* (Pers.), purple; a shrub with red blossoms; — *arjawāniyy*, purple (colour).
 أرجوة *arjūa-t*, *urjūa-t*, and أرجوحة *arjūha-t*, *urjūha-t*, pl. *arājij*, swing, hammock.
 أرجوزة *arjūza-t*, poem in the metre رجز *rajaz* (six times مستغعلن *mustaf'ilun*).
 أرجى *arja*, from whom is more to be hoped for; — *ḍ urjiyya-t*, a thing delayed.
 أرجا *arjā'*, mills, pl. of رجا *raḥan*, رحي *raḥa*.
 أرحام *arḥām*, wombs, pl. of رحم *raḥm*.

أرحم *arḥam*, more or most merciful, compassionate.
 أرهى *arḥiyy*, *ḍ arḥiya-t*, mills, pl. of رحا *raḥan*, رحي *raḥa*.
 (أرغ) *aragh*, also II. and IV., date, fix the date.
 أرغ *irḥ*, *urḥ*, bullock; young cow, heifer; — *ḍ urḥa-t*, date, epoch.
 أرجا *irḥā'*, relaxing; giving the reins; quick riding.
 أرخص *arḥaṣ*, cheaper, comp. of رخيص *raḥiṣ*.
 أرخل *arḥul*, lambs, pl. of رخل *riḥl*.
 أرخون *arḥūn*, *arḥūn*, pl. *arāḥina-t*, archon; chief; high-priest; abbot; patriarch.
 أرهى *arḥa*, laxer, looser; more yielding; thinner (fluid); — *ḍ urḥiyya-t*, pl. *arāḥi*, what is to be let down, veil, curtain; calf of a buffalo.
 أرد *aradd*, more useful, more nearly concerning (على 'ala); f. *ruddā'*, divorced wife.
 أردا *ardā'*, worse, comp. of ردى *radi'*; — *ardi'ā*, pl. of the same.
 أراج *ardāj*, black leather.
 أردب *ardabb*, *irdabb*, corn measure = five bushels; — *irdabb*, *ḍ irdabba-t*, canal.
 أردمة *ardama-t*, root of a tree.
 أردن *ardan*, Jordan; silk; — *urdunn*, sleepiness; Jordan.
 أردية *ardiya-t*, cloaks, robes, pl. of ردا *riddā'*.
 أرذل *arzal*, pl. *arāzil*, more or most vile, mean; abject; decrepit.
 (أرز) *araz*, *ariz*, A, I, U, INF. *urūz*, contract (n.), stand firm, be firmly rooted; be cold (night); retreat to her hole (snake).
 أرز *ariz*, firm, firmly rooted, strong; cold; chief of a clan; — *araz*, *urz*, *ḍ*, cedar, pine-tree; — *aruz*, *aruz*, *aruzz*, *uruz*, *uruzz*, *urz* = رز *ruzz*, rice.
 أرزاق *arraq*, riches, &c., pl. of رزق *rizq*.
 أرزبة *irzabba-t*, iron bar or mace,

عرز *arza'*, cowardly, more or most cowardly.

أرزيز *irziz*, shudder, trembling; hail-storm; push, thrust.

(أرس) *aras*, I, INF. *ars*, carry on agriculture as a peasant or farmer; — II. the same; hire one's services.

أرسا *irsá'*, fixing, rendering firm; casting anchor in a port; landing.

أرسال *irsál*, sending, mission; quotation of a tradition of Muhammad without mentioning an authority.

أرسان *arsán*, halters, &c., pl. of *راسن rasan*.

أرسع *arsah*, firmer, comp. of *راسخ rásih*.

أرسول *arsul*, messengers, &c., pl. of *رسول rasíl*, and *رسيمل rasil*.

أرسوسة *arsúsa-t*, a high cap.

أرش *ars*, men, creatures; gift, compensation, blood-money; bribe; dispute, law-suit; instigation to quarrelling.

(أرش) *aras*, INF. *ars*, scratch one's face in sign of mourning; incite to enmity; give (2 acc.); pass. be claimed for extradition, in order to atone for bloodshed; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, kindle; — VIII. INF. *it'irás*, take revenge or blood-money; be delivered up for atonement.

أرشاد *irsád*, direction in the right way; spiritual remonstrance.

أرشع *arsah*, more perspiring.

أرشد *arsád*, straight, straighter; more or most upright.

أرشية *arsíya-t*, ropes, pl. of *رشا risá'*.

أرس *arass*, f. *راسا rassá*, with well set teeth; closely joining.

أرساد *irsád*, astronomical, observation.

أرض *ard*, f. pl. *ardún*, *arađún*, *arađát*, *árád*, *arádi*, earth; ground; land; sole, lowest part of anything; ابن أرض *ibn ard*, wanderer, wayfarer, stranger; — *arad*, ة, wood-worm; — *ára*

worthier, worthiest; — *ara đ*, not stirring from the place; — ة *irda-t*, *urda-t*, luxuriant grass.

(أرض) *arad*, INF. *ard*, consume into dust; — *arid*, INF. *arad*, cover itself with pustules and get bad (wound); — *arud*, INF. *ard*, abound with food; — INF. *aráda-t*, be well overgrown with plants; be worthy of, fit for (J li); — pass. have a cold; — II. INF. *ta'riđ*, graze all the herbs of a place and look for fresh pasture; prepare for fasting; embellish a speech; reconcile; molest, detain, prevent; — IV. INF. *i'rád*, give a cold; — V. INF. *ta'arrúđ*, bend to the earth from heaviness; be ripe for mowing; hinder, thwart; — VI. INF. *ta'á-rud*, settle in a place; — X. INF. *isti'rád*, cover itself with pustules; push forth roots.

أرضا *irdá'*, satisfying, consenting, complying with.

أرضاع *irdá'*, giving the suck, suckling.

أرضي *arđiyy*, earthly, terrestrial; — *أرضي شوكي arđiyy sókiyy*, artichoke; — ة *arđiyya-t*, ground; floor; bottom of a vessel; grounding colour of a stuff.

أرطال *arđal*, pounds (of 12 ounces), pl. of *رطل ratl*, *riřl*.

أرعا *ar'á'*, pastures, pl. of *رعى ri'y*.

أرعارية *ar'áwiyya-t*, pasturing cattle.

أرعن *ar'an*, f. *را'نأ ra'nú'*, talkative; stupid; flabby; demoralised (army); mild (air); mountain.

أرعوة *ur'uwwa-t*, yoke (pair) of oxen.

أرغاد *irgád*, cable; living in affluence.

أرغب *argab*, more or most greedy, covetous; more desirable.

أرغد *argad*, more or most commodious, pleasant, affluent.

أرغفة *argífa-t*, loaves, rolls, cakes, pl. of *رغيب ragíf*.

أرغل *argal*, commodious, comfortable (life); uncircumcised.

أرغن *argun*, pl. *arágin*, *arganún*, organ (instrument).

أرغول *argúl*, oboe.
 (أرف) *araf*, II. *arraḥ*, make a knot; pass. be delimited; III. confine with; — *ʔ urfa-t*, pl. *uraf*, boundary; knot.
 أرفاق *irfáq*, supply, IV. of (رفق).
 أرفاض *irfidád*, dispersing, disappearing.
 أرفع *arfa'*, more elated, higher.
 أرفل *arfal*, f. *raflú'*, awkward, slovenly; flab-eared (ass).
 أرفى *urfiyy*, pure milk.
 (أرق) *aríq*, INF. *araq*, and VIII. INF. *i'tiráq*, wake, be awake, sleepless; — II. INF. *ta'riq*, and IV. INF. *i'ráq*, cause to wake.
 أرق *arq*, *araq*, *uraq*, disease in the corn; jaundice; — *araq*, thinner, &c., comp. of رقيق *raqiq*.
 أرقام *arqám*, written characters, &c., pl. رقم *raqam*.
 أركان *irqán*, henna; saffron.
 أرقم *arqam*, spotted; *al-arqam*, a poisonous snake, viper.
 أرقط *arqa-t*, f. *raqṭú'*, spotted.
 (أرك) *irk*, a thorn tree; — *arak*, *arik*, also pass. *urik*, have stomach-ache from feeding on its fruit; stop and feed on it; insist; tarry; — II. INF. *ta'rik*, place the bride on the throne (أريكة *arika-t*).
 أرك *arakk*, stupid, imbecile, weak-minded, N.B. أرك II.
 أركاك *arkák*, slight showers, pl. of رك *rakk*.
 أركان *arkán*, pillars, props, &c., pl. of ركن *ruken*; — *irkán*, (m.) confidence.
 أركب *arkub*, cavalcades, troops of horsemen, pl. of ركب *rakkb*.
 أركوب *arküb*, troop of travellers on camels.
 أركون *arkún*, pl. *arákina-t*, archon, &c., see أرخون *arḥún*.
 أركى *arka*, weaker, comp. of ركى *rakiyy*.
 (أرم) *aram*, I, INF. *arm*, bite; eat all; decimate (famine); tie up; twist tight; soften, pacify.
 أرم *arm*, stature, form of the body;

— *arim*, *iram*, pl. *árám*, large stone to indicate the way in a desert; mountain-peak (pl. also *urúm*); crown of the head; — *uram*, *urram*, molar teeth; finger-tips; pebbles; — *ʔ árima-t*, tooth.
 أرما *urmi'*, such a one, so and I. a certain person; — *armá'*, p o رمى *ramiyy*, hit, thrown at.
 أرماث *arweis*, old rope.
 أرماح *armáḥ*, lances, pl. of رمح *rumḥ*.
 أرمد *armad*, ashy grey, f. *ar-ramdá'*, ostrich; pl. رمد *rumd*, flies; very small; numerous; with watering (running) eyes.
 أرمدض *armad*, burnt (ground); pebbled; pebbles; — *armud*, *ʔ armidá-t*, pl. of رمضان *ramadán*, the month of fasting.
 أرمل *armal*, pl. *arámil*, *arámil*, *arámila-t*, single; widowed; poor; f. *armala-t*, poor widow; *al-armala-t*, the needy and desolate.
 أرمن *arman*, اى *armaniyy*, Armenian; *ʔ armaniyya-t*, Armenia.
 أرمولة *armúla-t*, pl. *arámil*, poor; unmarried.
 أرمى *urma* = أرما *urmi'*; — *ʔ armiya-t*, pl. of رمى *ramiyy*, thrown, hit.
 (أرن) *aran*, INF. *arn*, bite; — *arin*, A, INF. *aran*, *arín*, *irán*, be quick, agile, brisk; — III. vie in beauty, elegance, &c.; long for the cow (bull).
 أرناوط *arnauf*, Arnaut.
 أرنب *arnab*, pl. *aránib*, *arán-in*, hare.
 أرنة *arnama-t*, (m.) *arnaba-t*, groin.
 أرهاس *irhás*, premeditation.
 أرهاظ *arhát*, families, pl. of رهظ *raḥṭ*, *rahaṭ*.
 أرهان *irhán*, pledging, pawning.
 أره *arw*, deceit, cunning.
 أرهأ *irwá'*, watering, quenching of the thirst; wetting.
 أرواح *arwáḥ*, pl. of روح *rúḥ*, breath, &c., and of ريح *riḥ*, wind, &c.; evening; — *irwáḥ*, bad smell.
 أرواع *arwá'*, pl. of راع *rá'í'*, q.v.

ارواق *arwāq*, tents, &c., pl. of روق *ruwq*.
 اروام *arwām*, Greeks, Romans, pl. of روم *rūm*.
 ارwach, f. *rauḥā'*, pl. *rūḥ*, wide, spacious; more airy, thinner; more pleasant; quiet.
 ارwad, slow, deliberate.
 ارؤس *ar'us*, heads, &c., pl. of رأس *ra's*, *rūs*.
 ارع *arwa'*, f. روعا *rau'ā'*, causing pleasure and admiration by beauty, bravery, &c.; noble; prudent, cunning.
 ارغ *arwag*, more or most cunning.
 ارؤقة *arwāqa-t*, tents, &c., pl. of رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*.
 ارؤم *arum*, ḍ, root; — *urūm*, mountain peaks, pl. of ارؤم *aram*.
 ارؤن *irun*, hearths, &c., pl. of ارؤة *ira-t*.
 ارؤية *urwiyya-t*, pl. (3 to 10) *arā-wiyy*, (above 10) *arwa*, chamois, mountain-goat.
 (ارؤ) *ary*, honey; dew; manna; shining cloud; squall; — *iry*, *ariy*, pl. *awār-in*, *awāiyy*, manger; stable; peg or rope for tying up.
 (ارؤ) *ara*, I, INF. *ary*, I., v., VIII., make honey; drive the clouds and bring rain; to eat from the same manger with another animal; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, make an animal eat from the same manger with another; tie up, fasten; conceal; — IV. INF. *i'rā'*, accustom one animal to another; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, remain behind; — V. and VIII. INF. *it'irā'*, be kept back; look out for what is fit, appropriate; — *ara*, *ari*, I, burn with anger; — II. blow the fire.
 ارؤاب *aryāḥ*, winds, pl. of ربح *riḥ*.
 ارؤاس *aryās*, feathers, pl. of ريش *riš*, ḍ *rūša-t*.
 ارؤاب *aryāf*, fertile tracts, &c., pl. of ريف *riḥ*.
 ارؤب *arūb*, clever, skilful, prudent, cunning; arrow; winner in the

game of arrows; f. ḍ *ariba-t*, large and wide (kettle).
 ارؤج *arij*, ḍ *arija-t*, INF. of (ارؤج) *q.v.*; — *arij*, fragrance; fragrant.
 ارؤح *aryāḥ*, spacious, airy; — *aryāhiyy*, *arihiyy*, high-minded and liberal; vivacious, quick; — ḍ *aryāhiyya-t*, liberality, generosity.
 ارؤز *ariz*, very cold; hoar-frost; prince.
 ارؤس *aris*, *irris*, pl. *ūn* and *arāris*, *arāris*, *aririsa-t*, peasant; — *irris*, leader, prince.
 ارؤش *aryaš*, with a strong beard.
 ارؤض *arīḍ*, very rich; well overgrown; clever, fit; modest; pure.
 ارؤيك *arik*, ḍ pl. *arāyik*, divan for the bride; throne.
 ارؤيم *arim*, a certain person.
 ارؤين *aryan*, what is beyond anybody's strength.
 (ارؤ) *azz*, I, U, INF. *azz*, *azūz*, *aziz*, thunder; bubble; — I. and II. beat (pulse); agitate, excite; make boil; kindle; make eager; pain; pour out; have sexual intercourse with; — V., VIII. boil; be agitated; — VIII. hasten.
 از *azz*, pulsation; sexual intercourse; pressing of a crowd; — ḍ *azza-t*, confusion, throng.
 (ازا) *aza'*, satiate; finch.
 ازأ *izā'*, vis à vis; site; ازأؤهم *izā'uhum*, their comrades; ازأ *izi' al-'ais*, livelihood.
 ازأبي *azābiyy*, difficult and important matters, &c., pl. of ازأبي *uzbiyy*.
 ازأة *izāta-t*, abundance of olives and oil.
 ازأج *azāj*, colonnades, pl. of ازأج *azāj*.
 ازأة *izāḥa-t*, removing, taking away; conclusion.
 ازأر *izār*, veil = ازأ *izr*, *q.v.*
 ازأز *azāz*, INF. of (ازأ) *azz*.
 ازألة *izāla-t*, abolition, annulling, annihilation.
 ازأم *azām*, year of famine.

- ازاند *azánid*, fire-staves, pl. of *zand*.
- ازاهیر *azáhír*, flowers, pl. of *zahra-t*.
- (ازب) *azab*, I, flow; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, divide a fortune between each other.
- ازب *azzab*, f. *zabbá'*, hairy, shaggy, downy, woolly; fertile; dreadful; — *azba-t*, misfortune; famine; — *azban*, excessive; — *uzbiyy*, pl. *azábiyy*, matter of importance and difficulty; great calamity; quickness; manner, way, method.
- (ازج) *azaj*, U, *azij*, A, INF. *uzúj*, hasten; forsake in need, leave in the lurch; — II. build a colonnade.
- ازج *azaj*, pl. *ázáj*, *ázuj*, *izaja-t*, colonnade, oblong hall with columns; arch of a door; — *azajj*, with long eye-lashes; walking with quick long strides; — *azja*, who manages skilfully and executes well.
- (ازح) *azah*, I, INF. *uzúh*, contract (u.); approach one another; tarry, remain behind; slip; beat (artery); — V., VI. be slow, remain behind.
- ازحام *izdihám*, crowd, throng, multitude.
- ازرا *izdirá'*, contempt, disdain, insult.
- ازدها *izdihá*, pride; contempt.
- ازدواج *izdiwáj*, copulation, pairing.
- ازدیاد *izdiyád*, growth, increase.
- (ازر) *azar*, INF. *azr*, be vigorous; surround (for protection); strengthen; — II. cover, veil; strengthen; — III. grow close together and entwine; assist; console; correspond; — IV. strengthen, invigorate; — V. grow strong; — V., VIII. cover one's self with the veil *izár*.
- ازر *azr*, strength, and, by opposition, weakness; back; — *izr* (more frequently *izár*), pl. *uzr*,

- uzur*, *azira-t*, a long wrapper, veil; women; chastity; — *izr*, *izra-t*, manner of wearing the *izár*; — *izr*, root; — *uzr*, waist.
- ازرار *azrár*, buttons, &c., pl. of *zirr*.
- ازرق *azraq*, f. *zarqá'*, pl. *zurq*, blue, light blue, pale; *عدو ازرق* 'aduwu *azraq*, mortal enemy; *zarqá'*, wine.
- ازرم *azram*, cat.
- ازز *azaz*, crowd, thronged assembly.
- ازعکی *az'akiyy*, small, bad.
- ازعیل *iz'íl*, lively, cheerful.
- (ازف) *azif*, A, INF. *azf*, *uzúf*, approach, come suddenly; be insignificant; — *azaf*, *azif*, *azuf*, close (as a wound); — II., IV., V. the same; — VI. approach one another.
- ازف *azaf*, poverty, misery; — *uzfa-t*, pl. *uzaf*, boundary, limit; — *ázifa-t*, day of the last judgment.
- ازفل *azfal*, anger, burst of anger; — *azfala-t*, *azfala*, troop, crowd; — *izfalla-t*, vivacity.
- ازفی *azfa*, hurry, haste, speed.
- ازقاق *azqáq*, leather pipes, pl. of *ziqq*.
- ازقاة *aziqqa-t*, lanes, &c., pl. of *zuqáq*.
- ازکیا *azkiyá'*, pl. of *zakiyy*, good, upright, &c.
- (ازل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, be in need, misery; suffer from hunger; shorten a horse's tether, and allow it to graze; not allow the cattle to pasture (from fear or scarcity of food); — V. be in anxiety.
- ازل *azal*, time without beginning, eternity; — *izl*, falseness, lie; great calamity; extraordinary occurrence; — *azaliyy*, eternal, God; — *azaliyya-t*, eternity.
- (ازم) *azam*, I, INF. *azm*, adhere, be firmly attached; carry on assiduously; watch; — INF. *azm*, *uzúm*, bite with all the teeth; bite the bridle; bite into pieces,

cut ; annihilate ; overcome, conquer (على 'ala) ; lock ; twist tight ; oppress ; abstain from (عن 'an) ; — *azim*, A, INF. *azam*, contract and unite (n.) ; alight ; — v. stay long in a place ; be oppressed (by famine, &c.).

ازم *azm*, manner of plaiting the hair ; meal ; bite ; silence ; — *âzim*, pl. *uzzam*, *uzûm*, tooth ; — *âzma-t*, *azama-t*, pl. *azm*, *izam*, one daily meal ; famine, poverty, distress ; — *âzima-t*, pl. *awâzim*, tooth ; — *azimma-t*, pl. *zuvâm*, strap ; leading cord.

ازماع *azmâ't*, rivulets ; valleys, pl. of معة *zam'a-t*.

ازمت *azma-t*, graver, more dignified, &c., comp. of زميت *zami't*.

ازمع *azma't*, pl. *azâmi't*, calamity.

ازمل *azmal*, pl. *azâmil*, *azûmil*, indistinct sound, noise ; family, household ; — *uzmal*, *azmul*, luggage ; — *izmall*, weak-minded ; — *âzmalâ-t*, numerous ; sound of the bow ; luggage, household furniture ; family comprising slaves.

ازمنة *azmina-t*, times, pl. of زمن *zaman* and زمان *zamân*.

ازميل *izmil*, knife for scraping ; spear, spit ; chisel ; engraving-needle ; scissors ; hammer ; strong, and, by opposition, weak.

ازهر *azhar*, f. *zahrâ*, pl. *zahr*, shining white, fresh, resplendent ; moon ; star ; lion ; milk fresh from the udder ; Friday ; *al-azharân*, sun and moon ; *az-zahravân*, the second and third chapters of the Qur'ân: البقرة *al-baqra-t* (the cow) and آل عمران *âl 'imrân* (the family of Imrân, father of Moses).

ازهي *azha*, shining ; yellowish red ; ripe.

(ازو) *azô*, U, INF. *azw*, grow short (shadow when the sun is high).

ازواد *azwâd*, ازودة *azwida-t*, travelling provisions, pl. of زاد *zâd*.

ازوار *azwâr*, pl. of زوار *ziwâr* and زيار *ziyâr*, q.v.

ازور *azwar*, f. *zaurâ'*, pl. *zûr*, inclined ; oblique ; squinting ; deep well ; tomb ; army ; *az-zaurâ'*, Bagdad.

ازوش *azwas'*, proud boaster.

ازوم *azûm*, pl. *uzum*, tooth ; biting with all teeth ; sterile ; — *azûm*, f. *â*, addicted to (ب *bi*).

(ازی) *aza*, I, INF. *azy*, *uziyy*, be added ; add ; grow shorter (shadow) ; play a confidence trick ; come suddenly upon ; torment ; waste one's fortune ; — III. INF. *mu'âzât*, keep pace with, accompany ; — IV. INF. *i'zâ'*, repay a benefit twice over ; fear ; stand in fear of, correspond ; keep pace with ; torment ; — V. INF. *ta'azzû*, crowd together, assemble (n.) ; tremble (an arrow which has hit the mark) ; make a canal.

ازيان *azyâf*, pl. of زائف *zû'if* and زيف *zaij*, clipped coin.

ازيان *izyân*, *izziyân*, adorning, &c., IV. and VIII. of (زين).

ازيب *azyab*, liveliness, nimbleness ; nimble, brisk, alert ; insignificant ; calamity ; enmity ; fear ; Satan ; bastard ; adopted son ; hedgehog ; east wind ; — *izyabb*, great, violent.

ازيد *azyad*, greater, more.

ازيز *aziz*, violent motion ; cold (s. and adj.).

(اس) *ass*, INF. *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, ruin ; cause discord ; secrete honey ; build a house ; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, mark out and lay the foundations of a building.

اس *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, pl. *âsâs*, *âsâsât*, *isâs*, foundation ; beginning ; cause ; trace ; remainder ; excrements ; — *âs*, *â*, myrtle ; remainder, trace ; tomb ; companion ; — *âs-in*, see اسی *âsi*.

اسا *asá*, grief; — *usát*, physicians, pl. of *اسى ásí*.
 اسبوع *asábí*, weeks, pl. of *اسبوعه asbú'a-t*.
 اساتيد *asátíz*, *asátíza-t*, masters, &c., pl. of *استاد ustáz*.
 اساتير *asátír*, pl. of *استار istár*, q.v.
 اساتين *asátín*, columns.
 اساجيح *asájí*, cadences, &c., pl. of *سجح suj'*.
 اساد *ásád*, lions, pl. of *اسد asad*; — *isáda-t*, *usáda-t*, cushion.
 اسار *as'ár*, remainders, rests, pl. of *سور su'r*; — *isár*, *isára-t*, pl. *usur*, strong strap; captivity; left side.
 اسارى *usára*, captives, pl. of *اسير asír*.
 اسارير *asárír*, pl. of *سر sirr*, line in the palm of the hand.
 اساس *asás*, pl. *usus*, foundation; base; — *ásás*, *isás*, see *اس iss*; — *asásiyy*, fundamental; foundation stone.
 اساطم *asátim*, middles, &c., pl. of *اسطما ustummá'*.
 اساطير *asátír*, stories, fables, pl. of *اسطور astúr*, *asátúra-t*.
 اساطيل *asátíl*, fleets, pl. of *استول ustúl*.
 اساطين *asátín*, columns, &c., pl. of *اسطوانة ustuwána-t*.
 اسافل *asáfíl*, rabble, &c., pl. of *اسفل asfal*.
 اساقف *asáqif*, *asáqifa-t*, bishops, pl. of *اسقف usquf*.
 اساقى *asáqí*, leather bags for water or milk, pl. of *سقا saqú'*.
 اسال *ásál*, pl. resemblance, similitude; signs; — *is'ál*, complying with a request, iv. of *(سال)*; — *asála-t*, being oral; — *isála-t*, causing to flow, iv. of *(سيل)*.
 اساليب *asálib*, manners, ways, pl. of *اسلوب uslúb*.
 اساليق *asáliq*, glands of the palate.
 اسام *ásám*, *ásám-in*, *اسامى asámí*, names, pl. of *اسم ism*, *usm*; — *asáma-t*, *usáma-t*, lion; — *اسامى asámiyy*, (m.) 'client'; debtor;

tenant; counsel in a law-suit; office.
 اسان *ásán*, characters, pl. of *اسن usun*.
 اسانيد *asáníd*, quotations, &c., pl. of *اسناد isnád*.
 اساود *asáwid*, pl. of *اسود aswad*, black.
 اساور *asáwir*, *asáwira-t*, bracelets, pl. of *سوار siwár*.
 اساوره *asáwa-t*, art of the physician; medicine; cure.
 اسايان *asáyá*, pl. of *اسوان aswán*, *اسيان asyán*, sad, sorrowful.
 اسباب *asbáb*, causes, &c., pl. of *سبب sabab*.
 اسباط *asbát*, tribes of Israel, &c., pl. of *سبت sibt*.
 اسباع *asbá'*, seventh parts, pl. of *سبع sub'*; — *isbá'*, be or become seven, iv. of *(سبع)*.
 اسبانج *isbánaj*, spinach.
 اسبع *asbu'*, seventh parts, pl. of *سبع sub'*.
 اسبق *asbaq*, first comer; overtaking the others; prior, superior.
 اسبل *asbal*, with long moustaches; f. *sablá*, with long eye-lashes.
 اسبوبة *usbúba-t*, quarrel, dispute.
 اسبوع *usbú'*, *usbú'a-t*, pl. *اسبوع asábí*, week; *usbú'an*, in the seventh place.
 اسبيداج *isbidáj*, white lead.
 است *ist*, pl. *istát*, back part, buttock; anus; foundation.
 استاج *istáj*, shuttle.
 استاد *ustáz* (*ustád*), pl. *-ún*, *asátíz*, *asátíza-t*, master; teacher; artisan; celebrated doctor; perfect.
 استار *astár*, veils, &c., pl. of *ستر sitr*; — *istár*, pl. *asátír*, a coin, worth about a florin; four; — *istára-t*, the same; covering; veiling.
 استباحة *istibáha-t*, giving leave, permission; giving up, abandoning.
 استباعة *istibá'a-t*, exhibition for sale; wish to sell.
 استباق *istibáq*, contest for superiority, striving to be first.

استبانة *istibána-t*, wish to know accurately; distinctness.
 استبداد *istibdád*, absolute power; exclusive possession; usurpation; obstinacy; being reduced to one's own resources.
 استبداع *istibdâ'*, innovation.
 استبدال *istibdál*, change, exchange.
 استبرأ *istibrâ'*, getting free; menses.
 استبراز *istibráz*, challenging for a combat.
 استبرق *istabraq*, shot silk, brocade; dress of it.
 استبسال *istibsál*, defying danger.
 استبشار *istibsár*, good news, or rejoicing at such; teaching (the Gospel).
 استبصار *istibsár*, looking closely, examining; sagacity.
 استبضع *istibdâ'*, sorting goods for sale.
 استبطا *istibtá*, delaying; being slow, late, or deeming anyone to be so; waiting with impatience.
 استبطن *istibtán*, concealing.
 استبعاد *istib'ád*, removing to a distance, departure.
 استيعال *istib'ál*, taking a husband, marrying.
 استبغا *istibgá*, desire, longing for.
 استبقا *istibqá*, keeping alive.
 استبلال *istiblál*, wetness; recovery.
 استبهاج *istibháj*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment.
 استبهام *istibhám*, obscurity, abstruseness.
 استتار *istitár*, hiding one's self.
 استتمام *istitám*, completion, wish to complete.
 استبقيات *istisbát*, perseverance.
 استسقال *istisqál*, molestation, deeming anyone a bore.
 استسنا *istisná*, exception; exclusion; praise.
 استجابة *istijába-t*, listening favourably, complying with a request.
 استجابة *istijáda-t*, finding good, choosing the best.
 استجارة *istijára-t*, asking for protection or assistance; hiring, renting.

استجازه *istijáza-t*, asking leave.
 استيجاب *istijbár*, compulsion; violence; making firm, strong.
 استجداد *istijdád*, renovation; innovation.
 استجزاز *istijzáz*, being ripe for harvest.
 استيجال *istij'ál*, conflagration; lust; rut.
 استيجلاب *istijláb*, attraction; driving cattle, &c., to market.
 استيجماع *istijmá'*, assembling, assembly; career (swiftest running of a horse).
 استيجمام *istijmán*, recreation; resting.
 استيجاعة *istihása-t*, digging and exploring of the ground; export.
 استيجار *istihár*, crowing of the cock in the morning; early departure; — *istihára-t*, disquisition, x. of (حور); — astonishment, x. of (حير).
 استيجالة *istihála-t*, change, transformation; being undulated; being impossible or absurd.
 استيجباب *istihbáb*, loving, longing for; supererogation.
 استيجساث *istihásas*, spurring on, urging.
 استيجدات *istihdás*, receiving of news; deeming new or fresh.
 استيجداد *istihdád*, sharpening.
 استيجسان *istihásán*, approval; praise; admiration; taking as a favour.
 استيجساد *istihásád*, being ripe for harvest.
 استيجسال *istihásál*, acquiring, obtaining; gathering.
 استيجسان *istihásán*, retiring to a fortress; intrenching.
 استيجدار *istihdár*, summoning before.
 استيجفاظ *istihfáz*, preserving in memory, recollection.
 استيجقار *istihqár*, treating with contempt; scorning; vilifying.
 استيجكام *istihkám*, strengthening, fortifying; corroboration; promoting; securing.
 استيجلاف *istihláf*, demanding an

oath; adjuring; swearing solemnly.
 استحال *istiḥlāl*, deeming or making lawful; prescription (of property).
 استحمل *istiḥmāl*, patience; toleration; resignation.
 استحمام *istiḥmām*, bathing; taking a warm bath.
 استحياء *istiḥyā'*, being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive.
 استخارة *istiḥāra-t*, prayer for good things, blessings, &c.; desire for good.
 استخبا *istiḥbā'*, pitching a tent; hiding one's self.
 استخبار *istiḥbār*, inquiring.
 استخدام *istiḥdām*, making use of or hiring one's services; looking out for work or service.
 استیذاء *istiḥzā'*, self-humiliation.
 استخراج *istiḥrāj*, extraction; derivation; choosing.
 استیفاء *istiḥfā'*, hiding one's self; absconding.
 استیفاء *istiḥfāf*, slighting, despising; making light of.
 استیلاء *istiḥlās*, setting at liberty, desire to liberate.
 استیلاء *istiḥlāf*, leaving descendants; succession.
 استدارة *istidāra-t*, surrounding; being circular or globular.
 استدامة *istidāma-t*, perseverance; endurance.
 استدانة *istidāna-t*, borrowing.
 استدبار *istidbār*, returning, turning one's back to; tardy wisdom.
 استدخال *istidḥāl*, desire to enter; intermeddling.
 استدرج *istidrāj*, advancing by steps or degrees.
 استدرک *istidrāk*, comprehending, understanding; acquiring; reaching, overtaking; improving, mending.
 استدعاء *istid'ā'*, humble request; soliciting.
 استدفاع *istidfā'*, prayer for the averting of evil.

استدقاق *istidqāq*, accuracy; punctiliousness.
 استدلال *istidlāl*, bringing forth proofs, demonstration; asking for reasons.
 استذکار *istizkār*, reminding, recalling to memory, recollection.
 استذلّال *istizlāl*, contempt; vilifying.
 استذمام *istizmām*, deserving blame; asking protection.
 استذناّب *istiznāb*, following closely; being terminated; suspecting.
 استذابة *istizāba-t*, doubting, suspecting.
 استراحة *istirāha-t*, smelling; reposing, resting; tranquillity; pausing.
 استراق *istirāq*, theft.
 استرتاج *istirtāj*, giving way of the voice.
 استرجا *istirjā'*, petitioning, supplicating.
 استرجاع *istirjā'*, asking or taking back; reclamation; wish to return.
 استرخاء *istirḥā'*, relaxation.
 استرخاص *istirḥāṣ*, cheap bargain; wish for cheapness; bartering.
 استرداد *istirdād*, asking or taking back, demanding restitution; remonstrance.
 استريدیاء *istiridiyā*, oyster.
 استرذال *istirzāl*, contempt, disdain.
 استرشاء *istiršā'*, demanding a bribe.
 استرشاد *istiršād*, being rightly directed.
 استرضاء *istirdā'*, striving to please.
 استرعاء *istir'ā'*, committing to another's care.
 استرقاق *istirqāq*, enslaving.
 استرفاد *istirfād*, seeking help.
 استرک *istarak*, storax.
 استرموک *astarmūk*, ostrich.
 استرهاب *istirhāb*, frightening.
 استرهان *istirhān*, taking a pledge.
 استرواح *istirwāḥ*, resting; smelling.
 استزادة *istizāda-t*, asking for more.
 استزارة *istizāra-t*, asking for a visit.
 استزلال *istizlāl*, slipping.
 استسخار *istishār*, mocking at, making sport of.

استسداد *istisdād*, stopping, locking up.
 استسرا *istisrā'*, travelling at night-time.
 استسرا *istisrār*, being covered by clouds (moon); hiding one's self.
 استسعا *istis'ā'*, effort; haste.
 استسعاد *istis'ād*, wish for happiness; happiness; wishing joy; demand for help.
 استسقا *istisqā'*, desire for drink; taking drink; dropsy.
 استسلاف *istislāf*, prepayment; advance of money.
 استسليم *istislām*, submission, obedience; conversion to Islām.
 استسناد *istisnād*, reclining against, leaning on.
 استسهال *istishāl*, commodiousness; ease.
 استشارة *istishāra-t*, consulting, asking for advice.
 استشانه *istishāna-t*, disapproval.
 استشعار *istis'ār*, conception of fear.
 استشفاء *istisfā'*, wish for recovery; indulging one's desires.
 استشفاع *istisfāf*, asking for intercession.
 استشفا *istisfāf*, transparency.
 استشمام *istismām*, smelling (a.), snuffing.
 استشهاد *istishād*, taking or demanding evidence; martyrdom.
 استشهار *istishār*, eagerness for glory, ambition.
 استجابة *istishāba-t*, approval.
 استصبا *istishbā'*, childishness, childish manners.
 استصحاب *istishāb*, associating, wishing for one's company.
 استحاج *istishāh*, soundness, health.
 استصعاب *istis'āb*, difficulty.
 استسغار *istisgār*, holding in small estimation, despising, slighting.
 استسفا *istisfū'*, choice of the best.
 استسلاح *istislāh*, petition for peace.
 استسواب *istiswāb*, approval, deeming right.
 استسناه *istidā'a-t*, desire to be enlightened.

استدافه *istidāfa-t*, request for help, for hospitality.
 استسفاك *istidhāk*, laughing or mocking at.
 استطابة *istitāba-t*, approbation; liking, finding agreeable; ablu-tion.
 استطار *istitār*, drawing, delineation; description.
 استطاعة *istitā'a-t*, possibility; being capable of, able to; obedience.
 استطالة *istitāla-t*, length; victory.
 استطباب *istitbāb*, wish for a physician or a medicine.
 استطراد *istitrad*, digression.
 استطعام *istit'ām*, desire for food.
 استطلاع *istitlā'*, inquiry; trying to fathom one's mind.
 استطلاق *istitlāq*, delivery, setting free; stool.
 استطلس *istatlas*, asphalt.
 استظلل *istizlāl*, sitting in the shade.
 استظهار *istizhār*, seeking for protection; protection.
 استعاضة *isti'āza-t*, refuge to God.
 استعارة *isti'āra-t*, borrowing; metaphor; — *isti'ariyy*, borrowed; falsified; metaphorical.
 استعاضة *isti'āda-t*, wish for exchange.
 استعباد *isti'bād*, reducing to slavery.
 استعبار *isti'bār*, taking an example.
 استعجال *isti'jāl*, hastening, accelerating.
 استعجام *isti'jam*, stammering, speaking in a barbaric or unintelligible manner, deeming one to speak so.
 استعدا *isti'dā'*, asking for help or vengeance against an enemy.
 استعداد *isti'dād*, readiness; skill; merit; tendency.
 استعذار *isti'zār*, asking excuse.
 استعصا *isti'sā'*, rebellion.
 استعطا *isti'tū'*, asking for a gift.
 استعطاف *isti'tāf*, courting favour with, insinuating one's self into another's good graces; soliciting.
 استعظام *isti'zīm*, striving for greatness; considering as great; esteemi

استعفا *isti'fá'*, asking pardon or ab-
solution; resignation (of an
office); deposition.
استعفاف *isti'fáf*, abstinence; ab-
stemiousness.
استعقاد *isti'qád*, credulity.
استعلا *isti'lá*, elevation.
استعلاج *isti'láj*, medical treatment,
cure.
استعلام *isti'lám*, asking for informa-
tion, inquiry.
استعلان *isti'lán*, publication.
استعمار *isti'már*, cultivation, colonisa-
tion.
استعمال *isti'mál*, employment, use.
استعهاد *isti'hád*, stipulation, con-
tract.
استعوا *isti'wá'*, call for help.
استغاثة *istigá'a-t*, asking for help,
for one's right; appeal.
استغراب *istigráb*, wonder, astonish-
ment, amazement.
استغراق *istigráq*, being submerged;
exaggeration.
استغشا *istigšá'*, covering, veiling
one's self.
استغفار *istigfár*, asking forgiveness,
repentance, deprecation.
استغلاق *istigláq*, being bound to do;
obscurity.
استغنا *istigná'*, being satisfied; not
being in want of a thing, there-
fore contemning it; supercilious-
ness.
استغنام *istignám*, exploiting.
استغوا *istigwá'*, fraud, deceit.
استفادة *istifáda-t*, advantage, gain.
استفاضة *istifáda-t*, publication; over-
flowing; abundance.
استفاقة *istifáqa-t*, recovering con-
sciousness; superiority.
استفاهة *istifáha-t*, eating one's fill.
استفتا *istiftá'*, consulting the Mufti,
a lawyer.
استفتاح *istiftáh*, asking for help;
summons to open, to surrender;
demanding an explanation.
استفراخ *istifráh*, breeding poultry,
pigeons, &c.
استفرار *istifrár*, running away,
flight.

استفراغ *istifrág*, vomiting; reject-
ing.
استفساد *istifsád*, tendency to injure.
استفسار *istifsár*, request for explana-
tion, information; question.
استفلاح *istifláh*, well-being.
استفنان *istifnám*, classification.
استفهام *istifhám*, wish to compre-
hend; desire for instruction;
inquiry; question.
استقا *istiqá'*, drawing water.
استقانة *istiqáta-t*, requiring provi-
sions; provisioning.
استقامة *istiqáma-t*, uprightness;
rectitude; sincerity; rising;
dwelling; fortitude; estimating
the value of goods; (m.) pregnan-
cy.
استقباح *istiqbáh*, detesting, abhor-
ring.
استقبال *istiqbál*, going to meet; re-
ception; future; — *ى* *istiqbáliyy*,
future, impending.
استقتال *istiqtál*, murderous disposi-
tion, blood-thirstiness.
استقدام *istiqdám*, going in advance;
surpassing; wish to surpass.
استقرار *istiqrár*, confirmation, ratifi-
cation; settling down.
استقراض *istiqrád*, borrowing; asking
for a loan.
استقصا *istiqšá'*, desire for know-
ledge; disquisition; investiga-
tion.
استقصاص *istiqšás*, thirst for revenge;
requital.
استقصا *istiqdá'*, demand for pay-
ment.
استقطار *istiqtár*, dropping, dripping.
استقفال *istiqfál*, covetousness, avar-
rice.
استقلال *istiqlál*, absolute power, full
powers, proxy.
استكانة *istikána-t*, submission, sub-
missiveness.
استكبار *istikbár*, arrogance, pride;
choosing the largest.
استكتام *istiktám*, keeping secrets,
secrecy; taciturnity.
استكثار *istiksár*, increasing the quan-

tity; wanting more; wanting or using a large amount.
 استكرا *istikrā'*, hiring, renting.
 استكره *istikrāh*, detesting, aversion, abhorrence, contempt.
 استكساب *istikṣāb*, gain, earnings.
 استكشاف *istikṣāf*, uncovering, elucidation; close observation.
 استكلاب *istiklāb*, hydrophobia; raving madness; rage.
 استكمال *istikmāl*, completion; bringing to perfection; wishing to complete or make perfect.
 استلا *istilā'*, melting.
 استلاب *istilāb*, plundering.
 استلام *istilām*, submission; veneration; kissing with reverence, VIII. of (سلم); — *istilām*, misalliance, X. of (لام).
 استلجاج *istiljāj*, claiming for one's self.
 استلحاق *istilhāq*, accompanying.
 استلحام *istilhām*, pursuing, persecution.
 استلذاز *istilzāz*, relishing, delighting in, delight.
 استلزام *istilzām*, deeming necessary; forcing from.
 استلقا *istilqā'*, meeting; catching what has been thrown; falling on one's back.
 استمحاة *istimāha-t*, begging, asking for pardon.
 استماع *istimā'*, hearing, listening.
 استمالة *istimāla-t*, caressing, gaining or courting favour with.
 استمتاع *istimtā'*, enjoying; usufruct; celebration of a feast in Mecca.
 استمداد *istimdād*, asking for supplies, subsidies, aid; extension; reach; prolongation.
 استمرا *istimrā'*, digestibility.
 استمرار *istimrār*, persisting, persevering, continuation; proceeding; finding bitter.
 استمزا *istimzāj*, inquiring for one's health.
 استمسك *istimsāk*, holding fast, retaining.
 استمكات *istimkāt*, suppuration.

استمکان *istimkān*, capability; taking hold of; consolidation.
 استملاك *istimlāk*, taking possession.
 استملال *istimlāl*, disgust, bad humour.
 استمنان *istimnān*, asking a favour.
 استمهال *istimhāl*, asking for delay.
 استناد *istinād*, reclining on, leaning against, standing firm.
 استنارة *istināra-t*, seeking light, illumination, enlightening the heart.
 استنامة *istināma-t*, sleepiness; dreaminess.
 استنان *istinān*, VIII. of (سن), cleansing the teeth; friskiness; gallop.
 استنبا *istimbā'*, seeking instruction, information.
 استنباط *istimbāt*, discovery, invention; deducing from or referring to an authority.
 استنتاج *istintāj*, logical inference, conclusion; result.
 استنجا *istinjā'*, getting free, desire for liberty; asking for relief or forgiveness; obtaining; ablution.
 استنجاح *istinjāh*, desire for success; fulfilment, happy issue.
 استنجاد *istinjād*, asking for help or protection; recovery.
 استنجاز *istinjāz*, despatch of business.
 استنجاس *istinjās*, soiling, polluting, defiling.
 استنداه *istindāh*, success.
 استنزال *istinzāl*, hospitable reception; dismissal from office.
 استنسا *istinsā'*, asking for delay of payment; begging to forget.
 استنساب *istinsāb*, claiming or deriving descent from; approving.
 استنساخ *istinsāh*, copying; correcting; effacing; abolishing.
 استنشأ *istinsā'*, smelling, snuffling; examining.
 استنشأ *istinsā'*, shrinking, shrivelling.

استنشاف *istinšáf*, breathing through the nose, inhaling.

استنصاح *istinšáh*, asking advice.

استنصار *istinšár*, asking help; victory.

استنظار *istinžár*, wish to see; expectation; asking for a delay, respite.

استنغاص *istingás*, (m.) pity, mercy, compassion.

استنقاد *istinfád*, emptying, voiding.

استنفار *istinfár*, flight; refuge; (m.) aversion.

استمفاق *istinfâq*, spending money.

استنقاذ *istinqâz*, rescue, escape, salvation.

استنقاش *istingâs*, painting, engraving.

استنقاص *istingâs*, demanding an abatement of price; disapproval.

استنقاع *istinqâ'*, stagnation.

استنقام *istinqâm*, revenge (m.).

استنكاح *istinkâh*, marrying.

استنكاد *istinkâd*, aversion.

استنكار *istinkâr*, denying, refusing; not knowing; abhorrence (m.).

استنكاف *istinkâf*, declining, refusing, rejecting; disdain; horror.

استنهاد *istinhâd*, rousing, inciting, ordering to do anything.

استهام *istihâm*, throwing lots by means of arrows.

استهانة *istihâna-t*, contempt.

استهدا *istihdâ'*, desire for direction; attaining one's end.

استهزا *istihzâ'*, derision, mocking at.

استهلاك *istihlâk*, destruction, annihilation; consumption; dilapidation; mortal enmity.

استهلال *istihlâl*, appearance of the new moon; beginning of a lunar month; exordium (m.); cheerfulness.

استهمام *istihmâm*, zeal and carefulness in doing anything; instigation; stimulation.

استهنا *istihnâ'*, asking help.

استهوا *istihwâ'*, enchantment; seduction; making fall in love.

استيوا *istiwâ'*, being equal, parallel;

uniformity; equanimity; (m.) patience; being well done (cooked); ripeness; getting of full age; خط الاستواء *ḥaṭṭu-'l-istawâ'*, equator.

استواة *ustawâtâh*, alas! woe!

استي *istiyy*, fundamental.

استيا *isti'yâ'*, VIII. of (سا), toleration of an evil or a sin.

استيار *isti'yâr*, VIII. of (سير), making provision for a journey; — *istî'ir*, X. of (وار), running away, flight.

استيأس *istî'âs*, (تأس), despair.

استياق *isti'yâq*, driving along, urging on.

استياك *isti'yâk*, pick the teeth with the مسواك *miswâk*.

استيال *istî'âl* (وال), assemblage.

استيبال *istibâl* (وبل), unwholesome condition of the air.

استيحاء *istis'hâj* (وئج), dense growth.

استيفار *isti'sâr* (اثر), preference, distinction; claiming for one's self; solitude; — *istisâr* (وثر), molestation; astonishment.

استيثاق *istisâq* (وئق), firmness; standing firm.

استيثان *istisân* (وئن), being or growing fat; increase, plenty.

استيج *istij*, shuttle.

استياج *istijâb*, worthiness; approval; deeming necessary.

استيجار *isti'jâr* (اجر), hiring, renting.

استيجال *isti'jâl* (اجل), asking a delay, a respite; reaching a term.

استياجف *istijâf* (وجف), being in love.

استيحاد *istihâd* (وحد), being alone, solitariness.

استيحاذ *istî'hâz* (اخذ), stumbling from near-sightedness.

استيحار *isti'hâr* (اخر), remaining behind; delaying; procrastination.

استيدا *istî'dâ'* (ادى), asking help; importunity.

استيداع *istidâ'* (ودع), trusting with a deposit; recommendation.

استيذان *isti'zân* (اذن), asking leave, permission.

استیراخ *istīrāḥ* (ورخ), watering, irrigation.
 استیراد *istīrād* (ورد), invitation; (m.) gain.
 استیزار *istīzār* (وزر), appointment as a vizier.
 استیزاع *istīzā‘* (وزع), praying for divine inspiration.
 استیسا *istī’sá* (امو), consolation.
 استیسار *istī’sár* (اسر), taking captive; — *istisár* (يسر), being easy, commodious, in good order.
 استیساع *istīsá‘* (وسع), great extent; abundance; opportunity.
 استیسان *istīsán* (وسن), sleep.
 استیسا *istīšá* (وسمی), wish to make a will; commission.
 استیسال *istī’sál* (اصل), taking root; eradicating, extirpating, destroying.
 استیضاح *istīdūḥ* (وضح), strict inquiry, asking exact information.
 استیضام *istīdīm* (وضم), offence.
 استیطان *istītán* (وطن), dwelling, settling down in a place.
 استیفا *istifá* (وفی), full payment, entire satisfaction; exhaustive treatment of a matter; (m.) indemnity, damages; revenge.
 استیفار *istifár* (وفر), receiving or granting full payment.
 استیفاز *istifáz* (وفرز), being on the wing; being always in readiness.
 استیفاض *istifád* (وفض), haste; pursuit; banishment.
 استیفاق *istifáq* (وفی), imploring the grace of God; assistance.
 استیقاد *istiqád* (وقد), shining of the fire.
 استیقاظ *istiqáz* (يقظ), waking, being awake; attention, being on one's guard.
 استیقاع *istiqá‘* (وقع), anxiety; expectation; sharpening.
 استیقاف *istiqáf* (وقف), standing, waiting.
 استیقان *istiqán* (يقن), knowing for certain, making certain of.
 استیقاه *istiqáh* (وقه), obedience.

استیلا *istílá* (ولی), victory; conquest; dominion; authority.
 استیلااد *istílád* (ولد), acknowledgment of a child; desire to beget.
 استیلمار *istí’már* (امر), consultation.
 استیلمان *istí’mán* (امن), confidence; imploring for protection.
 استینا *istí’ná* (انی), expectation.
 استیناس *istí’nás* (انس), familiarity, sociability; approving (s.).
 استیناف *istí’náf* (انف), beginning.
 استیهاب *istiháb* (وهب) asking a gift.
 استیھال *istí’hál* (اهل), worthiness.
 استیجاد *asjád*, tribute; capitation-tax; tributary Jews and Christians; — *isjád*, adoration.
 استیجاء *asjá‘*, rhymes, cadences, pl. of سجع *saj‘*.
 استیج *asjāḥ*, f. *sajhū‘*, well proportioned.
 استیجوعه *usjū‘a-t*, pl. *asūjī‘*, rhymed prose.
 استیجار *ashár*, mornings, pl. of سحر *saḥar*; — *ishár*, early sunrise; coming early in the morning.
 استیحاق *isháq*, Isaac; removal, &c., iv. of سحی (سحق).
 استیھانیه *ishilánīyya-t*, tall, handsome woman.
 استیھام *ašam*, f. *saḥmá*, black; pl. *asáḥim*, horn; cloud; leathern bag for wine; raven; blood.
 استیھنفر *ishinfár*, swiftness; talkativeness.
 استیھوان *ushuwán*, اسحوب *ushúb*, voracious.
 استیھیه *ashiya-t*, membranes of papyrus, &c., pl. of سها *saḥú* and سھایه *saḥáya-t*, q.v.; — *ushīyya-t*, parchment.
 استیھف *ishúf*, imbecility.
 استیھم *ishám* = اسھم *ašam*.
 استیھنه *ishina-t*, hot fever.
 استیھ *ašā*, more or most liberal.
 استیھیا *ašhiyá*, pl. of سھی *saḥīyy*, liberal.
 (أسد) *asad*, I, (also II.) cause discord, rebellion; scold, abuse; — *asid*, be frightened at the sight of a lion; have the

courage of a lion; — II. and IV. set a dog at another animal; — v. be angry, be like a lion; — x. be as a lion; show courage against anybody; (pass.) be irritated against (على 'ala); grow vigorously in all directions (plant).

أسد *asad*, f. ة, pl. *usd, ásud, ásad, usúd, usdán, ma'sadat*, lion; — *asadd*, who hits on the right thing, goes straight on; — ة *asida-t*, (sheep)-fold; — *asidda-t*, pl. of سد *sadd*, bodily defect, impediment.

أسدل *asdal*, curtains, &c., pl. of سدیل *sadíl*.

أسدان *isdarân*, the shoulders.

أسدف *asdaf*, black.

أسدل *asdal*, pl. *sudul*, hanging down; — *asdul*, veils, pl. of سدل *sídl, sudl*.

أسدي *asadiyy*, like a lion; — *asdiyy, usdiyy*, warp; — ة *asdiya-t*, warps, &c., pl. of سداة *sadât*, q.v.

(أسر) *asar*, I, INF. *asr*, tie, bind; take captive; create strong and powerful; — pass. suffer from dysury; — II. tie up; — v. inquire for the reasons of anything; — x. take captive; become a prisoner; addict one's self entirely.

أسر *asr*, strap, rope; sinew; باسرة, lit. (the camel) with its rope, i.e. all, the whole of; — *usr*, detention; أسر البول *usr al-búl*, dysury; — *usur*, straps, &c., pl. of أسار *isâr*; — *asarr*, hollow; excellent; familiar friend; f. *sarrâ'*, joy, prosperous condition; — ة *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, strong coat of mail; fortress; relationship; kin; — *asirra-t*, pl. of سر *sirr*, *surr*, line in the palm of the hand; *surr*, umbilical cord; سرار *sirâr*, line in the palm of the hand or on the forehead; سرير *sarîr*, throne, sofa, &c.

أسرا *usarâ'*, captives, pl. of أسير *asîr*;

— *isrâ'*, travelling by night, &c., IV. of (سرى).

أسرار *asrâr*, secrets, &c., pl. of سر *sirr*; — *isrâr*, keeping secret, &c., IV. of (سر).

أسراع *isrâ'*, haste, acceleration.

أسراف *isrâf*, dissipation, squandering.

أسرافيل *asrâfil*, the angel of death.

أسرايل *isrâ'îl*, إسرائيل *isrâ'im*, Israel.

أسرب *usrub, asrub* (Pers.), lead; — ي *usrubiy*, leaden.

أسرع *asra'*, swifter, swiftest, comp. of سريع *sarî'*.

أسرى *asra*, nobler, more generous; pl. of أسير *asîr*, captive.

أسريا *asriyâ'*, liberal men; — أسرية *asriya-t*, canals for irrigation, pl. of سري *sariyy*, q.v.

أسس *asas*, foundation; — *usus*, pl. of أساس *asâs*, id.

أسط *asatt*, long-footed.

أسطار *astâr*, lines, &c., pl. of سطر *saṭr, saṭar*; — *istâr, istâra-t*, story, fable, see أسطور *astûr*.

أستبل *istabl* = أظبل *iṣṭabl*, stable, q.v.

أستبة *ustubba-t*, oakum.

أسطر *astur*, lines, &c. pl. of سطر *saṭr, saṭar*.

أستلاب *astarlâb, usturlâb*, astrolabe.

أسطح *asta'*, f. *saṭ'â'*, long-necked.

أستقس *istugis*, pl. -ât, element (στοιχείον).

أسطم *ustumm*, waving of the sea; place where bees are swarming, middle; nobler; right, just.

أسطما *ustumma'*, أسطمة *ustumma-t*, pl. *asâtîm*, middle, core, kernel; the best; assembly.

أسطوان *ustuwân*, high; long-necked; — ة *ustuwâna-t*, pl. *asâtîn*, column, pillar; cylinder; penis of an animal; أهل الاسطونة *ahlu-l-ustuwâna-t*, Stoics; — ي *ustuwâniyy*, cylindrical.

أسطور *ustûr*, ة *ustûra-t*, also *istâr, istâra-t*, pl. *asâtîr*, story, tale, fable, romance.

استول *ustûl* (στόλος), pl. *asûtîl*, fleet.

استعاد *is'âd*, making happy or prosperous.

استعار *as'âr*, prices, &c., pl. of *سر* *sîr*.

استعاطة *is'âta-t*, imbibing by the nose, inhaling; causing to do so.

استعان *is'âf*, help, assistance.

استعد *as'ad*, more fortunate, happier, comp. of *سعید* *sa'id*; scab; mange.

استعر *as'ar*, lean, thin, meagre.

استغان *asgân*, bad food, bad victuals.

(أسف) *asif*, A, INF. *asaf*, be very sad, be angry; — IV. render sad, irritate; — V. grieve; sigh.

أسف *asaf*, grief, sorrow; — *âsif*, *asif*, sorrowful, angry; f. *asifa-t*, bad soil.

أسفا *usafâ'*, pl. of *asif*, sad, &c.

أسفار *asfâr*, travellers, pl. of *سافر* *sâfir*; journeys, pl. of *سافر* *safar*; books, pl. of *سفر* *sifr*; — *isfâr*, splendour; twilight; dawn of the morning.

أسفراج *asfarâj*, asparagus.

أسفج *asfa'*, reddish black; *al-asfa'*, buffalo; hawk; f. *saf'â'*, pl. *سفع* *suf'*, a kind of ring-dove; tripod.

أسفل *asfal*, f. *sufla*, pl. *asâfil*, low, lower, inferior; *al-asâfil*, rabble; *asfal as-sâfilîn*, the damned; f. *sufla*, diabolic magic.

أسفن *asfan*, (m.) wedge.

أسفنج *isfanâj*, spinach.

أسفنج *isfunj* (σπογγος), sponge; a kind of pastry; — *isfunjiyy*, spongy.

أسفنت *isfant*, aromatic wine.

أسفهان *isfahân*, Ispahan.

أسفى *asfa*, f. *safwâ'*, *safyâ'*, good ambler; stupid; having a few hairs falling over the forehead.

أسفیداج *isfidâj*, white lead, ceruse (used as paint by women).

أسقأت *isqât*, causing to fall; miscarriage; subtraction; discount.

استق *asqaḥ*, bald.

استقف *asqaf*, *asquf*, f. *safqâ'*, long and crooked; long-necked (ostrich); bony; hairless; — *usquf*, pl. *asâqif*, *asaqifa-t*, bishop (ἐπίσκοπος); — *استقفی* *usqufiyya-t*, dignity of a bishop; bishopric.

استقنقور *isqanqûr*, Egyptian lizard.

استقیة *asqiya-t*, leathern vessels, pl. of *سقا* *siqâ'*; waters, pl. of *سقی* *siqy*; abundantly raining clouds, pl. of *سقی* *saqiyy*.

استکاب *iskâb*, shoe-maker; — *استکاب* *iskâba-t*, stopper, cork.

استکات *askât*, remainders; rabble; moderately warm days after heat; — *استکات*, bidding silence, silence.

استکاف *iskâf*, *askaf*, pl. *asâkifa-t*, shoe-maker, cobbler; blacksmith; carpenter; artisan.

استکان *iskân*, causing to stay; continuing to dwell.

استکبة *uskubba-t*, استکفة *uskuffa-t*, lintel.

استکلة *iskala-t*, pl. *asâkil*, (m.) stairs; ladder; harbour; scale of taxes, &c.

استکملة *iskamla-t*, (m.) stool, chair.

استکن *askan*, more quiet, more secure.

استکوب *uskûb*, flowing; poured out; shed; full stream; — *استکوب* *uskûba-t*, stopper, cork.

استکوف *uskûf*=*askûf*, shoe-maker, &c.

استکیم *iskim*, hood, capouche, cowl.

(اسل) *asul*, *asil*, INF. *asal*, *asâla-t*, be oval; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, come up to the finger-tops; sharpen; — V. INF. *ta'assul*, resemble.

اسل *asal*, rush; a tree with long thorns, thorn; top of a lance, lance; — *استسلا* *asala-t*, finger-top; funny-bone; tip of the tongue; penis.

اسلاف *aslâf*, ancestors, pl. of *سلف* *salaf*; brothers-in-law (sister's husbands), pl. of *سلف* *silf*; — *استسلاف* *islâf*, paying in advance.

اسلام *islám*, submission to the will of God; humbling one's self; Islamism.

اسلت *aslat*, f. *saltá'*, having the nose cut off; f. a woman who has not painted her finger-tops.

اسلحة *asliha-t*, arms, weapons, pl. of سلاح *siláh*.

اسلط *aslat*, more eloquent; pert.

اسلم *aslam*, f. *sulma*, more secure, safer; in better condition; more regular.

اسلوب *uslúb*, pl. *asálíb*, way; course; manner, style, method; length.

اسلوفة *uslúfa-t*, affinity by marriage of sisters and brothers.

اسم *ism*, pl. *asmá'*, *asám-in*, *asá-miyy*, *asmáwát*, name, noun.

اسمال *asmál*, pl. rags.

اسمر *asmar*, f. *samrá'*, pl. *sumr*, brown, tawny, deep yellow; *al-asmar*, lance; *al-asmarán*, wheat and water, the lance and water; *as-samrá'*, wheat; cake.

اسمن *asman*, fatter; plump; lusty.

اسمى *asma*, more honourable; — *ismiyy*, referring to a name, to a noun; — ة *asmiya-t*, heavens, pl. of سما *samá'*.

(اسن) *asan*, U, I, *asin*, A, INF. *asan*, *usín*, change colour and taste; — V. INF. *ta'assun*, remember things past; tarry, delay; take after one's father; change colour and taste.

اسن *usun*, pl. *ásán*, character; — *ásin*, corrupted (water).

اسن *asann*, with more or stronger teeth; older; — *asunn*, teeth, pl. of سن *sinn*; — ة *asinna-t*, id.; arrow-heads, pl. of سنن *sanán*.

اسناد *asnád*, props, supports, pl. of سند *sanád*; — *isnád*, *isnáda-t*, pl. *asáníd*, quotation; referring to an authority; relation between subject and predicate; imputing; ascending; causing to ascend.

اسنات *asnát*, pl. of سنات *sanát*, beardless.

اسنان *asnán*, teeth, &c., pl. of سن *sinn*.

اسنع *asna'*, great, greater; more beautiful.

اسنمة *asniima-t*, humps of camels, pl. of سنم *sanám*.

اسنى *asna*, higher, highest; sublime.

اسها *ashá'*, pl. colours.

اسهاب *isháb*, prolixity; garrulity.

اسهال *ishál*, facilitating; loosening; purging.

اسهام *ashám*, arrows, pl. of سهم *sahm*.

اسهان *ashán*, pl. soft sand.

اسهد *ashad*, more vigilant, wider awake.

(اسو) *asá*, U, INF. *asw*, اسى *asan*, nurse, cure; make peace; — II. exhort to patience; console, and v. be consoled; — III. assist out of one's fortune, not out of one's superfluities; — III. console, and VI. console each other; — IV. and VIII. afford consolation by anything.

اسوا *aswa'*, f. *saw'á'*, bad; abominable; worse; — *aswá'*, evils, pl. of سو *saw'*; pl. of سوا *sawá'*, equal, &c.

اسوار *iswár*, *uswár*, pl. *asáwir*, *asáwira-t* (Pers. سوار *sawár*), horseman; — *uswár*, bracelet; walls, pl. of سور *súr*.

اسواق *aswáq*, markets, &c., pl. of سوق *súq*.

اسوان *aswán*, sad, sorrowful.

اسود *aswad*, f. *sawdá'*, pl. *súda*, black; blacker, very black; (اسود) سودا *sawdá'* (*aswad*) *al-qalb*, the innermost heart; f. *sawdá'*, gall; melancholy; original sin; *al-aswadán*, dates and water; — f. ة *asáwid*, black snake; — اسارد *asáwid ad-dár*, household furniture or utensils; — pl. *súdan*, negro; — *usarwid* (dim.), blackish; — *usúda*, lions, pl. of اسد *asad*; — ة *aswida-t*, dark objects in the distance, &c., pl. of سواد *sawád*.

اسودانى *aswadáni-y*, blackish.

اسودى *aswadiyy*, black.

أسورة *aswira-t*, bracelets, rings, pl. of سوار *siwâr, suwâr*.
 أسوف *asûf*, sad; touchy.
 أسوق *as'ûq*, legs, pl. of ساق *sâq*; — *aswaq*, f. *sauqâ'*, long-legged, long-shank.
 أسويا *aswiya'*, pl. of سوي *sawiyy*, equal, &c.
 (أسى) *asa*, INF. *asy*, reserve; — *asî*, A, INF. *asan*, be sad, sorrowful.
 أسي *âsi*, f. ة *â*, sad; — *âsi*, ام *âs-in*, physician; — *asan*, sadness; art of the physician; — *usan*, patience; — *usiyy*, remaining; traces of old dwellings; small pieces of furniture or utensils; — ة *âsiya-t*, woman who circumcises girls, undertakes cures; support; pillar; firm building.
 أسيف *asyâf*, swords, pl. of سيف *saiif*; banks, shores, pl. of سيف *sîf*; — pl. crowds of people.
 أسيان *asyân*, pl. -*în*, *asyânât*, *asâyâ*, sad, sorrowful.
 أسيد *usayyid*, dim. of أسود *aswad*, blackish.
 أسير *asîr*, pl. *asra, usâra, usarâ'*, bound; captive; slave.
 أسيس *asîs*, foundation.
 أسيف *asîf*, sad; touchy, susceptible; barren, sterile; old man; slave; client; mercenary.
 أسيل *asîl*, having an oval cheek or face; smooth; — also ة *asîla-t*, flux of water.
 أسينة *asîna-t*, pl. *asâyin*, character.
 أش *âs, es*, from أيش *es*, for أيش *ayyu say-in*, how? what? — *âss*, dry bread.
 (أش) *âss*, I, INF. *âss*, rise and beatir one's self; = هش *hasâs*, beat down leaves.
 أشاباني *asûbâniyy*, crimson.
 أشابة *usâba-t*, pl. *asâyib*, rabble; ill-acquired wealth.
 أشاجج *asûjji'*, pl. of أشجع *asja'*, brave, &c.
 أشاح *isûh, usûh*, leathern belt.
 أشادة *isâda-t*, raising one's voice; announcement; building.

أشارة *isâra-t*, pointing to; sign, signal; advice; command; allusion.
 أشاش *asâs*, ة *asâsa-t*, merriment.
 أشاعة *isâ'a-t*, making public, divulging.
 أشافي *asâfi*, awls, pl. of أشفي *asfan*.
 أشام *as'am*, ill-omened; pl. *asâ'im*, the unfortunate; f. *su'ma*, the left hand.
 أشارات *asâwât*, things, &c., pl. of أشي *sai'*, *se*.
 أشاوي *asâwi's*, form, figure.
 أشاوية *asâwa-t*, أشاوي *asâwi*, أشايا *asâyâ*, things, &c., pl. of أشي *sai'*.
 (أشب) *asab*, I, U, INF. *asb*, blame; — I, mix, entwine; — *asîb*, A, INF. *asab*, be thickly grown (tree); — II. entwine; set people one against another; — V. VIII. be thickly grown; be mixed up, mingled.
 أشب *asab*, complication; discord; — *asîb*, complicated; thickly grown; يوم *yaum asîb*, day of battle; — ة *usba-t*, wolf.
 أشباح *asbâh*, indistinct objects in a distance, &c., pl. of شبح *sabh*.
 أشبار *asbâr*, spans, pl. of شبر *sîbr*.
 أشباع *isbâ'*, satiating, satisfying; insertion of a letter of prolongation.
 أشباني *usbâniyy*, with red cheeks, moustaches.
 أشباه *asbâh*, similitudes, &c. pl. of شبه *sîbh, sabah*; — *isbâh*, resembling, resemblance, IV. of (شبه).
 أشبة *asbah*, more alike, more similar.
 أشتات *astât*, pl. of شت *satt*, dispersed, &c.
 اشتباك *istîbâk*, being entwined, complicated; confusion, mixture.
 اشتباه *istîbih*, resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt; scruple.

اهداد *istidād*, violence; strength; making compact, tight.
 اشترا *istirā'*, buying.
 اشترا *istirār*, chewing the cud.
 اشترا *istirā'*, legislation.
 اشتراك *istirāk*, companionship; reception into a society.
 اشتراغ *usturgāz*, thistle.
 اشتعال *isti'āl*, inflammation; conflagration; grey-headedness.
 اشتغال *istigāl*, occupation.
 اشتفا *istifā'*, recovery.
 اشتقاق *istiqāq*, derivation of a word from another word or a root.
 اشتكا *istikā'*, complaint, lamentation; reproach.
 اشتقاق *istilāq*, (m.) surmise, supposition.
 اشتمال *istimāl*, containing, comprising.
 اشتها *istihā'*, appetite; desire.
 اشتهادة *istihāda-t*, testimony.
 اشتهار *istihār*, being known, renowned, fame; publication; divulging.
 اشتياق *istiyāq*, longing for, yearning, desire.
 اشتية *istiya-t*, winters, pl. of *sitā'*.
 اشج *asajj*, with a broken skull; with a scar on the forehead.
 اشجار *asjār*, trees, pl. of *sajar*.
 اشجر *asjar*, f. *sajrā'*, abundant; f. (s.) plant with a stalk.
 اشجع *asja'*, f. *sajā'*, pl. *sujū'*, *sijā'*, *sajāyi'*, brave, courageous; lion; swift, quick; very long; time; a poisonous snake.
 اشجي *asja*, more sorrowful.
 (اشم) *asih*, A, INF. *asah*, be angry.
 اشها *asihhā'*, اشحة *asihha-t*, pl. of *shih* *shihh*, miserly, avaricious, &c.
 اشخاص *ashās*, persons, &c., pl. of *shahs*.
 اشهم *asham*, getting grey (hair); without vegetation.
 اشد *asadd*, more violent, stronger harder, used to form comparatives; — *asudd*, *usudd*, strength; vigour of life.

اشدا *asiddā'*, pl. of *sadd* *sadd*, strong, &c.
 اشداق *asdaq*, corners of the mouth, &c., pl. of *sidq* *sidq*, *sadq*.
 اشداح *asdah*, vast, spacious.
 اشداف *asdaf*, f. *sadfā'*, left-handed; maimed of hand or arm; leaning to one side; strongly bent (bow).
 اشدي *asdaq*, f. *sadqā'*, pl. *sudq*, with large corners of the mouth; glib, fluent, eloquent.
 (اشر) *asar*, U, INF. *asr*, saw; — I, INF. *asr*, file old teeth so as to become sharp; — *asir*, A, INF. *asar*, be merry, jolly; shine (lightning); — II. file the teeth; — IV. saw; — VIII, X. have one's teeth filed.
 اشر *asr*, *asar*, boisterous merriment; wantonness; — *asar*, *usur*, pl. *usūr*, sharpness and polish of the teeth; — *asir*, *asur*, pl. *-ûn* and *usur*, jolly, boisterously merry; — *isr*, *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, a toothed blade (saw); — *asarr*, f. *surra*, worse, more or most wicked (comp. of *sarir* *sarir*); — *ā asira-t*, woman with filed teeth.
 اشرا *asirra'*, pl. of *sarir* *sarir*, bad, wicked; — pl. of *asran*, region; district.
 اشراب *isrāb*, admixture of a different colour; impregnating; watering.
 اشرار *asrār*, pl. of *sarr* and *sarir* *sarir*, wicked, &c.; — *ā isrāra-t*, large herd of camels.
 اشراع *asrā'*, sails, &c., pl. of *sarā'*; *sarā'*; divine laws, pl. of *shir'a-t*.
 اشراف *asrāf*, pl. of *sarīf* *sarīf*, noble, &c.; projecting parts of the body (ear, nose).
 اشراق *isrāq*, rising of the sun; shining, flashing, resplendent.
 اشراك *asrāk*, companionships, &c., pl. of *shirk* *shirk*; companions, &c. pl. of *sarīk* *sarīk*; — *isrāk*, giving companions to God.

أشرف *asrân*, pl. *asârî*, brisk, sprightly.
 أشربة *asriba-t*, drinks, &c., pl. of شراب *šarâb*.
 أشرس *asras*, bad, evil; quarrelsome; lion; hard, difficult; f. *sarsâ*, hard ground; bright cloud.
 أشرط *asraṭ*, very contemptible, vile.
 أشرع *asra'*, prolonged, lengthened; more excellent.
 أشرف *asraf*, f. *šarfâ'*, pl. *šurf*, high, sublime; nobler, of nobler origin; prolonged; with battle-ments; bat; f. long ear; — *asrafīyy*, a gold coin.
 أشرك *asruk*, straps, bootlaces, pl. of شرآك *širāk*.
 أشرم *asram*, with a maimed nose; (m.) blunt; أشرم الأسنان *asram al-asnân*, gap-toothed.
 أشرى *asra*, more impetuous; — *asriya-t*, pl. of شري *šir-an*, bargain.
 أشرز *aszar*, f. *šazrâ'*, red, reddish; looking askance.
 أشعار *as'âr*, hair, pl. of شعر *ša'r*, *ša'ar*; poems, &c., pl. of شعر *šî'r*.
 أشعاع *is'â'*, shining, resplendent.
 أشعال *is'âl*, setting on fire, kindling.
 أشعب *as'ab*, broad in the shoulders; having the horns distant from one another.
 أشعث *as'as*, f. *ša'sâ'*, pl. *šus*, dishevelled; dispersed; pole.
 أشعر *as'ar*, f. *ša'ra'*, pl. *šur*, hairy, woolly; well overgrown; more intelligent, judicious; more poetical; f. ugly; bad; fur; crowd; — *as'ira-t*, pl. of شعار *šî'âr*, underclothing, &c.
 أشعان *as'an*, dishevelled.
 أشعة *asî'a-t*, rays, &c., pl. of شع *šû'* and شعاع *šû'â'*.
 أشغال *asgâl*, affairs, &c., pl. of شغل *šugl*.
 أشغولة *ušgûla-t*, work, occupation.
 أشغى *asga*, f. *šagwâ'*, *šagyâ'*, pl. *šugw*, unequal, splay (teeth), crooked; f. eagle.

أشغار *asfâr*, edges, &c., pl. of شفر *šufr*, *šufr*.
 أشفاق *asfâq*, twilights, &c., pl. of شفق *šafaq*; — *isfâq*, being on one's guard; fearing and shunning; having compassion with.
 أشفه *asfah*, with a large mouth, large lips.
 أشفى *asfa*, more salutary, more efficacious; — *isf-an*, pl. *asâfiyy*, *asâfi*, awl; punch; — *asfiya-t*, pl. of شفا *šifâ'*, medicine.
 أشقى *asâqq*, f. *šaqqâ*, pl. *šugg*, balancing in walking; long-footed; long; — *usšaq*, ammoniac (Pers.).
 أشقر *asqar*, f. *šaqrâ'*, of a bright red; f. fire.
 أشقرانى *asqarâniyy*, (m.) reddish.
 أشقىا *asqiyâ'*, pl. of شقى *šaqiyy*, miserable, wretched.
 أشكا *iskâ'*, complaining, lamenting.
 أشكال *askâl*, shapes, figures, &c., pl. of شكل *šakl*.
 أشكز *uškuzz*, saddle-strap; a sea animal.
 أشكل *askal*, f. *šaklâ'*, pl. *šukl*, of mixed colour; more alike, more similar; more doubtful, obscurer, more difficult; more handsome; mountain lotus; f. want, need; — *askala-t*, difficulty; want, need; prettiness; similarity, resemblance; manner; mountain lotus.
 أشل *asall*, f. *šallâ'*, with a maimed hand; blind; — *asilla-t*, clothes worn under coats of mail, &c., pl. of شليل *šalil*.
 أشلا *aslâ'*, limbs, &c., pl. of هلو *šilw*.
 (أشم) *asim*, A, INF. *asum*, cause pain.
 أشم *asamm*, f. *šammâ'*, pl. *šumm*, with a straight nose; proud, haughty; f. highest mountain ridge; wind from above.
 أشمت *ismût*, rejoicing at another's misfortune.
 أشمط *asmat*, f. *šamtâ'*, pl. *šumṭ*, *šumṭân*, turning grey.
 أشمق *asmaq*, bloody foam.

أشم *asmul*, pl. of شمال *samīl*, left hand or side.

أشمزاز *ismī'zāz*, shudder; cramp; disgust.

(أشن) — II. INF. *ta'sīn*, wash one's hands with أشنان *isnān*, *usnān*, alkali; — ة *usna-t*, moss of trees.

أشنب *ashnab*, f. *sambā'*, with fine, fresh teeth; f. pomegranate without grains.

أشنع *asna'*, f. *san'ā'*, horrid, hideous; disastrous; more or most vile, shocking, comp. of شنيع *sanī'*.

أشهد *ashād*, witnesses, pl. of شاهد *sāhid*; — *ishād*, taking to witness; attesting; bringing proof.

أشهب *ashab*, f. *sahbā'*, white and black, grey; glittering; barren; misfortune; *al-ashab*, lion; pig; — *ashub*, brilliant stars, &c., pl. of شهاب *shihāb*.

أشهر *ashar*, more renowned; *al-asharān*, drum and flag; — *ashur*, months, pl. of شهر *sahr*.

أشهى *asha*, more or most desirable; more or most desirable.

أشواق *ashwāq*, desires, &c., pl. of شوق *shawq*.

أشوز *ashwaz*, haughty.

أشوس *ashwas*, pl. *sūs*, أشوص *ashwas*, f. *shaušū'*, blinking, squinting.

أشوع *asha'*, f. *saw'ā'*, pl. *sū'*, rough, rugged, shaggy.

أشواق *ashwaq*, pl. *sūq*, desirous.

أشوك *ashwak*, f. *saukā'*, hard, stiff.

أشوة *ashwah*, f. *sauhā'*, ugly, and, by opposition, handsome; proud; with the evil eye; long and swift (horse), fiery.

(أشى) *asha*, I, INF. *asy*, invent (lies); — *asī*, A, INF. *as-an*, want, be in need of (ألى *ala*); — IV. cure (a broken bone).

أشى *ashiyy*, white spot on the forehead (of a horse).

أشياء *ashyā'*, أشيائا *ashyāyā'*, أشيوات *ashyāwāt*, things, pl. of شى *shay*'.

أشياء *ashyā'*, amounts, &c., pl. of

شيح *sai'*, *sī'*; — troops of followers, &c., pl. of شيعة *sī'a-t*.

أشيام *asyām*, f. *saimā'*, pl. *sīm*, with a mole; with a black spot; black.

أشياب *asyab*, f. *saibā'*, pl. *sīb*, *shuyub*, white-haired, white; *as-sīb*, the days of hoar-frost; ليلة شيبا *laylat saibā'*, last night of the lunar month.

أشياء *asyah*, injuring by the evil eye.

(أص) *aṣṣ*, I, U, INF. *aṣṣ*, break into pieces; press flat and smooth; be strong, have firm flesh; yield much milk; throng; — I, shine, flash; — II. strengthen, make firm; — V., VIII. gather, assemble (n.).

أص *iṣṣ*, *aṣṣ*, *uṣṣ*, pl. *aṣūs*, root, foundation.

أص *aṣā*, see (أصو), (أصى).

أصابع *aṣābi'*, أصابع *aṣābi'*, fingers, pl. of أصبع *aṣba'*, &c.

أصابة *aṣāba-t*, a hitting shot; right aiming; sound judgment; rectitude.

أصحاب *aṣāhib*, companions, &c., pl. of صاحب *ṣāhib*.

أصا *iṣād*, low ground with stagnating water between mountains.

أصا *aṣādiq*, true friends, pl. of صديق *ṣadiq*.

أصا *āṣār*, compact, &c., pl. of أصر *iṣr*, *uṣr*; — *iṣār*, pl. *uṣur*, *āṣira-t*, tent-rope; tent-peg.

أصا *aṣārim*, أصاريم *aṣārim*, crowds, &c., pl. of صرم *ṣirm*.

أصا *aṣās*, foundations, &c., pl. of أص *iṣṣ*.

أصا *aṣātib*, أصاطل *aṣāṭil*, stables, pl. of أصطبل *iṣṭabl*.

أصا *aṣāgir*, ة *aṣāgira-t*, pl. of أصغر *aṣgar*, smaller, &c.

أصا *aṣāl*, evenings, pl. of أصيل *aṣīl*; — ة *iṣāla-t*, firmness; what is original; high lineage; real tenure of an office (not as a substitute).

أصا *aṣālīf*, pl. of أصلب *aṣlaf*, hard and barren.

- اصالي *aṣḥāliq*, plain fields, pl. of *صلى*
salaq.
 اصائل *aṣā'il*, evenings, pl. of *اصيل*
aṣīl, *ā* *aṣīla-t*.
 اصبي *aṣb-in*, *اصبي* *aṣbī*, youths, pl.
 of *صبي* *ṣabīyy*.
 اصبا *aṣbā'*, east winds, pl. of *صبا*
ṣab-an.
 اصباح *aṣbāḥ*, mornings, pl. of *صبح*
ṣubḥ; — *iṣbāḥ*, dawning; dawn.
 اصبر *aṣbar*, more patient (*على* 'ala').
 اصبح *aṣba'*, *aṣbī'*, *aṣbu'*; *iṣba'*, *iṣbī'*,
iṣbu'; *uṣba'*, *uṣbī'*, *uṣbu'*, pl.
aṣābī', *aṣābī'*, finger; digit;
 benefit.
 اصبح *aṣbag*, f. *ṣabgā*, with a white
 top of the ear, the tail, &c.;
 wetted and soiled; violent tor-
 rent.
 اصبوحة *aṣbūḥa-t*, dawn of the morn-
 ing, early morning.
 اصبع *aṣbū'*, pl. *aṣābī'*, *aṣābī'*, finger;
 digit.
 اصبية *aṣbiya-t*, youths, pl. of *صبي*
ṣabīyy.
 (اصت) *aṣat*, I, INF. *aṣt*, be without
 vegetation.
 اصح *aṣaḥḥ*, truer; more genuine, &c.,
 pl. of *صحيح* *ṣaḥīḥ*; — *ā* *aṣiḥḥa-t*,
 pl. of *صحيح* *ṣaḥāḥ*, whole, com-
 plete.
 اصحاء *aṣiḥḥā'*, pl. of *صحيح* *ṣaḥīḥ*, true,
 &c.
 اصحاب *aṣḥāb*, companions, &c., pl.
 of *صاحب* *ṣāḥib*; — *iṣḥāb*, follow-
 ing.
 اصحاح *iṣḥāḥ*, pl. -*āt*, chapter (m.); —
 making sound, &c., IV. of *صح*
ṣaḥḥ.
 اصحر *aṣḥar*, f. *ṣaḥrā'*, white mingled
 with red; yellow; *al-aṣḥar*, lion;
 f. *ṣaḥrā'*, pl. *ṣaḥāra*, *ṣaḥāri*,
ṣaḥrāwāt, *ṣuḥar*, desert, wilder-
 ness.
 اصحل *aṣḥal*, hoarse, with a rough
 voice.
 (اصد) *aṣad*; — II. cloth with the
أصدة *uṣda-t*, q.v.; — IV. lock.
 اصدد *aṣadd*, pl. *ṣudad*, turned enemy;
 — *ā* *iṣda-t*, pl. *iṣad*, place of as-
 sembly; — *uṣda-t*, short chemise
 for a girl.
 اصدار *iṣdār*, issuing (an order, &c.);
 leading back from the watering
 place.
 اصداغ *aṣdāg*, temples and *ع* hair
 thereon, pl. of *صدغ* *ṣudg*.
 اصداغ *aṣdāf*, shells, shell-fish, &c.,
 pl. of *صدف* *ṣadaf*.
 اصدح *aṣdah*, screamer, brawler;
 lion.
 اصدر *aṣdar*, with a broad, strong
 chest.
 اصدغ *aṣdag*, du. *aṣdagān*, the arteries
 of the temples.
 اصدق *aṣdaq*, truer, &c., comp. of
صديق *ṣadiq*.
 اصدقا *aṣdiqā'*, true friends, pl. of
صديق *ṣadiq*.
 اصدم *aṣdam*, bald.
 (اصر) *aṣar*, I, INF. *aṣr*, tie up with
 the rope *اِصَار* *iṣār*; shut up and
 retain; break into pieces; make
 one well disposed to another; —
 III. be a neighbour; — VI. be
 each other's neighbour; — VIII.
 be abundant and grow high
 (plants); be thickly overgrown;
 be numerous.
 اصر *iṣr*, *uṣr*, pl. *aṣār*, *iṣrān*, com-
 pact; league; obligation by
 oath; piercing the ear; burden;
 sin; — *uṣur*, ropes, pl. of *اِصَار*
iṣār; — *aṣarr*, f. *ṣarrā'*, hard;
 — *ā* *aṣira-t*, pl. *awāṣir*, womb;
 consanguinity; favour; claim;
 ropes, pl. of *اِصَار* *iṣār*; — *aṣirra-t*,
 pl. of *صِرَار* *ṣirār*, q.v.
 اصرار *iṣrār*, perseverance, &c., IV. of
 (صر).
 اصرد *aṣrad*, colder; sharper (eye-
 sight).
 اصرم *aṣram*, poor with a large
 family; *al-aṣmarān*, day and
 night; wolf and raven; f. *ṣarmā'*,
 waterless desert; milkless camel;
 cooking-vessel.
 اصرى *iṣirra*, *aṣirri*, firm resolution.
 اصطبار *iṣṭibār*, patience, toleration.

اصطبل *iṣṭabl*, pl. *aṣṭīb*, *aṣṭīl*, *aṣṭīb*, *iṣṭablīt*, stable.
 اصطبة *uṣṭubba-t*, oakum.
 اصطرك *iṣṭurak*, *iṣṭraq*, storax.
 اصطلاب *iṣṭarlāb*, astrolabe.
 اصطفا *iṣṭifā'*, choice, selection.
 اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, *iṣṭilāla-t*, pl. -*āt*, reconciliation; emendation; technical meaning of a word, idiom; — *iṣṭilāhiyy*, in a technical sense.
 اصطلاق *iṣṭilāq*, clamour, noise.
 اصطمة *uṣṭumma-t* (also *ustumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*), (stagnating) sea water.
 اصطناع *iṣṭinā'*, artificiality; affectation; invention.
 اصطياد *iṣṭiyād*, hunting, fishing.
 اصعب *aṣ'ab*, more or most difficult.
 اصغا *iṣgā'*, friendly reception; consent; attention.
 اصغر *aṣgar*, pl. *aṣāgīr*, *aṣāgīra-t*, *aṣgarūn*, smaller, very small; younger son; *al-aṣgarān*, heart and tongue; — f. *صغرى ṣugra*, pl. *ṣugar*; *aṣ-ṣugra*, the minor term in a logical proposition.
 اصف *aṣaf*, Asaph, Solomon's vizier; the grand vizier; a pasha having rank of such.
 اصفا *aṣfā'*, large rocks, pl. of صفاة *ṣafāt*.
 اصفر *aṣfar*, f. *ṣafrā'*, yellow, black; *al-aṣfarān*, gold and saffron; *al-aṣfar*, the Byzantines; *aṣ-ṣufrā'*, gold; gall; bee; — *aṣfar*, emptier; more whistling or singing.
 اصفرار *iṣfirār*, yellowness; pallor.
 اصفى *aṣfa*, f. *ṣafwā'*, purer, clearer; f. rock.
 اصفيا *aṣfiyā'*, pl. of صفى *ṣafiyy*, pure, clear.
 اصقع *aṣqaḥ*, f. *ṣaqhā'*, bald.
 اصقر *aṣqar*, containing more sugar.
 اصقا *aṣqa'*, f. *ṣaq'ā'*, with a white spot on the head; f. the sun.
 (اصل) *aṣl*, pl. *uṣūl*, *āṣul*, root, origin; material; أصل المال *aṣl al-māl*, capital, stock of trade; *al-uṣūl*, the elements, rudiments,

principal parts; *aṣl-an*, with negative, not at all; — *aṣal*, snake with a venomous breath; — *aṣil*, uprooted; rooted firmly; — *uṣūl*, evenings, pl. of أصيل *aṣīl*; — *iṣāla-t*, root; snake; — also *iṣla-t*, totality; — *aṣla-t*, the whole of a property.
 اصل *aṣal*, INF. *aṣl*, touch or injure the root; kill; rush upon; — *aṣil*, INF. *aṣal*, get corrupted, foul (water, meat); — *aṣul*, INF. *aṣāla-t*, be firmly rooted, stand firm; be excellent; have a firm character, a noble origin; — II. INF. *ta'ṣīl*, root firmly (a.); consider as firm of character and of noble origin; — IV. INF. *iṣāl*, come in the evening; — IV., V. INF. *ta'aṣṣul*, be firmly rooted; — X. INF. *isti'ṣāl*, *istiṣāl*, root; uproot; extirpate, destroy.
 اصلح *iṣlāḥ*, correction, emendation; rectitude.
 اصلال *aṣlāl*, rains, &c. pl. of صل *ṣill*, q.v.
 اصلان *uṣlān*, evenings, pl. of أصيل *aṣīl*.
 اصلتي *aṣlatiyy*, energetic.
 اصلح *aṣlaj*, hard and smooth; deaf.
 اصلح *aṣlah*, better, best.
 اصلح *aṣlah*, deaf, f. *ṣalḥā'*, mangy (camel).
 اصلد *aṣlad*, hard, miserly.
 اصلع *aṣla'*, f. *ṣal'ā'*, pl. *ṣu'l*, *ṣul'ān*, bald; bare (ground); shining (weapon); f. misfortune, calamity.
 اصلف *aṣlaf*, pl. *aṣālīf*, *ṣalāfi*, hard and barren; more fruitless, to less purpose.
 اصلم *aṣlam*, whose ears have been cut off, maimed; *al-aṣlam*, flea.
 اصلى *aṣliyy*, noble; original; radical; — *iṣliyya-t*, root (of words).
 اصليت *iṣlīt*, polished and sharp.
 اصمم *aṣamm*, f. *ṣammā'*, pl. *ṣumm*, *ṣummān*, deaf; inexpressible; massive, solid, not resounding; اصم فعل *fi'l aṣamm*, verb whose

second and third radicals are the same; f. hard ground; calamity.

اصميت *išmit*, δ *išmita-t*, silent and waste (desert).

اصمخ *ašmah*, brave, bold.

اصمخة *ašmiḥa-t*, ears (their cavities), pl. of اصمخ *šamūḥ*, *šimāḥ*.

اصمخ *ašma'*, f. *šam'ā'*, pl. *šum'*, ascending; vivacious; bold; insolent, and, by opposition, dumb-founded; sword; small and delicate; pl. *šum'ān*, the longest feather in the wing.

اصمخ *ušmūḥ*, canal of the ear; ear.

اصن *ušun*, pl. ropes of a tent.

اصنا *ašnā*, equals, brothers of the same mother, &c., pl. of اصنو *šinw*, *šunw*.

اصناف *ašnāf*, forms, kinds, pl. of اصنف *šanf*, *šinf*.

اصنام *ašnām*, idols, statues, pl. of اصنم *šanam*.

اصنان *išnān*, IV. of (صن), q.v.

اصهب *ašhab*, f. *šahbā*, pl. *šuhb*, red, bay (camel, horse); blond: صهب *šuhbu-'s-sibāl*, with yellow moustaches, the Greeks; *al-ašhab*, lion; *aš-šahbā*, white wine.

(اصو) *ašā*, U, INF. *ašw*, grow plentiful and close together.

اصوا *ašwā'*, hills, &c., pl. of اصوة *šurwa-t*.

اصوات *ašwāt*, voices, &c., pl. of اصوت *šaut*.

اصواع *ašwā'*, pl. of اصاع *šā'*, q.v.

اصواف *ašwāf*, fleeces, &c., pl. of اصوف *šūf*.

اصور *ašwar*, inclined; — δ *ašwira-t*, pl. of اصوار *šiwār*, &c., grain of musk; perfume.

اصوع *ašwu'*, pl. of اصاع *šā'*, q.v.

اصوف *ašwaf*, woolly.

اصول *ušūl*, roots, &c., pl. of اصل *ašl*; — δ *ušūliyy*, original; radical; fundamental; erudite.

اصون *ašwan*, who preserves better; — δ *ašwina-t*, cloth - presses, wardrobes, &c., pl. of اصوان *šawān*, &c.

اصى *ašā*, I, INF. *ašy*, be very fat; — II. pass. be difficult; — δ *āšiya-t*, syrup of dates; relationship; favour; continual misfortune.

اصيد *ašyad*, better for hunting; bearing one's head high, proud; king; lion; f. *šaidā'*, hard, rugged ground; Sidon.

اصيل *ašīl*, pl. *ušūl*, *āšāl*, *ašū'il*, *ušlān*, evening (between عصر 'ašr, q.v., and sunset); — *ašīl*, firmly rooted; firm of character and energetic; hereditary; noble; death; — δ *ašīla-t*, pl. *ašū'il*, evening; death; totality; the whole of the property.

اصيلان *ušailāl*, اصيلا *ušailān*, short evening, dim. of اصيل *ašīl*.

اصيهب *ušaihib*, dim. of اصهب *ašhab*, stupid.

(اض) *aḏḏ*, INF. *aḏḏ*, vex, torment, grieve; force to take refuge with (الى *ila*); break into pieces; — I., III. run to its nest (ostrich); — VIII. seek; beat; be forced, obliged; force, oblige.

(اض) *iḏḏ*, origin; root.

اضا *adā'*, field of pebble ground; — δ *adūt*, pl. *aḏūn*, *aḏwāt*, *aḏyāt*, *iḏū'*, pond, swamp; — *iḏā'a-t*, lighting up, illumination.

اضابير *adābir*, pl. of اضابة *dibāra-t*, troop, company.

اضاحى *adāḥī*, lambs for sacrifice, pl. of اضحية *uḏḥiyya-t*.

اضاحيك *adāḥik*, jests, witty sayings, pl. of اضحوك *uḏḥūka-t*.

اضاض *iḏād*, refuge.

اضافة *iḏāfa-t*, addition; junction; reference; attribute.

اضافى *iḏāfiyy*, additional; relative; dependent on.

اضالغ *adāliḡ*, ribs, sides (as of a triangle), &c., pl. of اضلع *ḏil'*, *ḏila'*.

اضاليل *adāliḡ*, errors, pl. of اضلولة *uḏlūla-t*.

اضامة *iḏāma-t*, injury.

اضاميم *adāmīm*, leaves (stitched

together); troops (of people, &c.), pl. of أضامة *idmāma-t.*
 ضيف *adā'if*, guests, pl. of ضيف *daif.*
 أضب *adubb*, pl. of ضب *dabb*, lizard.
 أضبات *adbās*, pl. hands, paws.
 أضبارة *adbāra-t*, *idbāra-t*, leaves stitched together, pamphlet.
 أضجاع *idjū'*, inclining, reclining, lying down.
 أضجم *adjam*, wry, awry (nose, mouth).
 أضحاة *adhāt*, pl. أضحي *adhā*, lamb sacrificed at the hour ضحي *duhan.*
 أضحوة *udhūka-t*, pl. *adāhik*, jest, witty saying; ridiculous thing.
 أضحي *adhā*, later; — *adhā*, see أضحاة *adhāt* above; — *adhūyya-t*, pl. *adāhiyy*, lamb for a sacrifice; — أضحيانة *(adhīyāna-t)*, serene night.
 أضخم *adham*, larger, bulkier; very large, bulky, comp. of ضخم *dahim.*
 أضخومة *udhūma-t*, artificial buttocks, hip-improvers.
 أضداد *addād*, contraries, opposites, pl. of ضد *didd*, *dudd.*
 أضر *adurr*, misfortunes, losses, &c., pl. of ضرا *darrā'*; — *adr-in*, see أضري *adrī.*
 أضرا *adirrā'*, pl. of ضير *darīr*, who has become blind, &c.
 أضراب *adrāb*, pl. of ضرب *darb*, contemporary; equal; — *idrāb*, taking back.
 أضرار *adrār*, injuries, hurts, pl. of ضرر *darar.*
 أضرام *idrām*, setting on fire, conflagration.
 أضراس *adras*, dumb.
 أضرع *adra'*, submissive; f. *dar'ā'*, with large udders.
 أضري *adrī* (أضري *adr-in*), sporting dogs, pl. of ضرور *dirw*, ضري *dar-an.*
 أضربج *idrij*, red colour; red silk; yellow garment; courser.
 أضز *adazz*, malicious, prone to anger.
 أضطراب *idtirāb*, disquieting, dis-

quietude; violent emotion of any kind; perplexity.
 اضطراب *idtirār*, necessity; force, constraint, violence; extreme misery; despair; — *idtirāriyy*, forced to.
 اضطرام *idtirām*, inflammation, conflagration.
 اضطناك *idtināk*, misfortune, calamity.
 اضطهاد *idtihād*, bad treatment, persecution, oppression.
 أضعاف *ad'āf*, double quantities, &c., pl. of ضعف *dīf*, q.v.
 أضعف *ad'af*, weaker, weakest; most humble, comp. of ضعيف *da'if.*
 أضكل *adkal*, poor and naked.
 أضل *adall*, more erring, more wandering out of one's way.
 أضلاع *adlā'*, ribs, &c., pl. of ضلع *dil'*, *dila'.*
 أضلال *adlāl*, pl. of ضل *dill*, abject, reprobate, worthless.
 أضلع *adla'*, pl. ضلع *dul'*, big and strong; with large teeth; — *adlu'*, ribs, pl. of ضلع *dil'*, *dila'.*
 أضلولة *adlūla-t*, pl. أضليل *adlīl*, erring, error.
 (أضم) *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, be angry; practice malice against (ب *bi*); bite and kick.
 أضم *adam*, pl. *adamāt*, anger, envy.
 أضمار *idmār*, thought, idea; plotting; concealing in one's mind; what is left understood; rendering the second letter of a foot quiescent, when it has a vowel.
 أضمامة *idmāma-t*, pl. *adāmīm*, leaves stitched together, copy-book, pamphlet; troop (of people, horses, &c.).
 أضملال *idmihlāl*, disappearing, dispersion; fainting fit, swoon.
 أضمن *adman*, who is a better security.
 أضها *adhā'*, ponds, pl. of ضهوة *dahwa-t.*
 أضوا *adwā'*, lights, pl. of ضو *daru'*, *dū'.*
 أضوات *adwāt*, ponds, pl. of أضاة *adāt.*
 أضوط *adwat*, stupid.

أصون *adûn*, أصيات *adyât*, ponds, pl. of أصاة *adât*.

أضياف *adyâf*, guests, pl. of ضيف *daif*.

أضيق *adyaq*, f. *dîqâ*, *dûqa*, narrower; more pressed, thronged; more severe.

(أط) *att*, I, INF. *atît*, crack, creak; scream, roar; feel compassion with (ل *li*).

أطار *atîâr*, maker of hoops; — *itâr*, pl. *utur*, inclosure; circumference; outline; belt, strap; hoop.

أطاط *atîât*, screamer; — *itâta-t*, crack, creaking noise; sound; hunger.

أطاعة *itâ'a-t*, obedience; submission; resignation.

أطاقة *itâqa-t*, power; ability; capacity; power of endurance; reach.

أطال *âtâl*, sides, hypochondres, pl. of *atâl* *itl*, *itil*; — *itâla-t*, prolonging, extending; delay.

أطام *âtâm*, castles, &c., pl. of *atm* *utm*, *utum*; — *itâm*, constipation; dysury.

أطاميم *atâmim*, pl. feet.

أطاول *atâwil*, pl. of *atwal*, taller, &c.

أطايب *atâyib*, pl. of *atayab*, better.

أطبا *atbâ*, udders, pl. of *atby* *tiby*; — *atibbâ*, physicians, pl. of *atibib* *tabib*.

أطباع *atbâ'*, rivers, canals, &c., pl. of *atbay* *tib'*.

أطبخ *atbah*, very stupid.

أطبع *atba'*, very dirty.

أطبقة *atbîqa-t*, lids, &c., pl. of *atbayq* *tabaq*.

أطببة *atibba-t*, physicians, pl. of *atibib* *tabib*.

أطحل *atḥal*, f. *ḥahlâ'*, turbid, muddy; blackish grey, blackish green.

أطد *atad*, blackthorn, sloe; — II. *atîad*, INF. *ta'tîd*, strengthen.

(أطر) *atur*, I, U, INF. *atr*, enclose; protect against (على *'ala*); —

I., II. bend; fold; — II. live for a time with the parents; — v. being bent; be detained; stay always indoors; — v., VII. be crooked.

أطار *atur*, enclosures, &c., pl. of *atâr* *itâr*.

أطرا *itrâ'*, excessive praise, panegyric; seasoning.

أطراب *atrâb*, fragrant nosegay.

أطراد *itrâd*, expelling, banishing; — *itîrâd*, following closely one another; being well connected, in good order.

أطرار *atrâr*, edges, boundaries, &c., pl. of *atrrâ* *turra-t*.

أطراف *atrâf*, sides, &c., pl. of *atraf* *taraf*; — *itîrâf*, acquiring or purchasing new and beautiful things.

أطرش *atras*, f. *ḥarsî'*, pl. *turs*, deaf.

أطرت *atrat*, f. *ḥartâ'*, with scanty or no eye-brows.

أطرق *atraq*, with crooked or weak legs; peaceable, submissive; — *atruq*, *atruqa-t*, and

أطرقا *atraqâ'*, roads, pl. of *atraq* *tarik*.

أطروان *atruwân*, freshness; honeymoon; bloom of youth.

أطروش *atrus*, deaf.

أطروفة *atrufa-t*, new merchandise; curiosity, novelty.

أطسمة *atsumma-t*, the best of a tribe; assembly.

أطعام *it'âm*, feeding.

أطعمات *at'ama-t*, victuals, &c. pl. of *at'am* *ta'am*.

أطغا *itgû'*, seducing, leading into error.

أطفأ *itfâ'*, extinguishing.

أطفال *atfâl*, infants, children, pl. of *atfal* *tifl*.

أطفل *atfal*, more childish; more importunate.

أطل *itl*, *itil*, pl. *âtâl*, side of the body, hypochondre; — *utl*, something, anything.

أطلا *atlâ'*, children, young ones, &c., pl. of *atlan* *ḥalâ'*, and *atlu* *ḥalu*.

اطلاع *iṭṭilāʿ*, study; strict examination; sight, insight.

اطلاق *iṭlāq*, general meaning; generalisation.

اطلال *aṭlāl*, objects, persons, &c., pl. of ظلل *ṭalal*.

اطلغ *aṭlah*, f. *ṭalḥā*, stupid.

اطلس *aṭlas*, smooth; satin; worn out, shabby; dirty, black; suspicious; dog, wolf; thief.

اطلاط *aṭlaṭ*, unhappy, unfortunate.

اطلى *aṭla*, f. *ṭalyā*, smeared with tar; mangy ة (camel); mange, itch; tumour.

(اظم) *aṭam*, I, INF. *aṭm*, bite into (ب *bi*); throw; narrow the mouth of a well; hang a house or tent with curtains, &c.; — *aṭim*, A, INF. *aṭam*, be angry; be added, joined; suffer from constipation; — II. INF. *ta'ṭim*, cover; — IV. INF. *i'ṭim*, lock; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭum*, be in violent anger; be agitated with waves; be very dark; snore; conceal one's thoughts.

اظم *uṭm*, *uṭum*, pl. *ātām*, *uṭūm*, castle, small fortress, stone building with a flat roof.

اطماع *aṭmāʿ*, pl. of طمع *ṭamʿ*, wages, &c.; pl. of طامع *ṭāmiʿ*, greedy, &c.; *iṭmāʿ*, exciting to cupidity.

اطمع *aṭmaʿ*, greedier, &c., comp. of طامع *ṭāmiʿ*.

اطمئنان *iṭmi'nān*, quietude, security.

اطناب *aṭnāb*, ropes of a tent, &c., pl. of طنب *ṭunūb*; — *iṭnāb*, proximity; sublimeness of style; — *ṭiṭnāba-t*, roof to protect against the sun; sun-shade; umbrella; tent.

اطنابن *aṭnān*, human bodies, &c., pl. of طنن *ṭunn*, q.v.

اطهار *aṭhār*, pl. of طهر *ṭahir*, طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, &c.

اطوار *aṭwār*, pl. of طور *ṭaur*, measures, manners, &c., q.v.

اطواق *aṭwāq*, juice of the cocoa-nut;

— pl. of طوق *ṭauq*, necklace, &c., q.v.

اطور *aṭwar*, end, extremity; *al-aṭwarān*, the extremes, extremities; calamity.

اطور *aṭwal*, pl. *aṭūwil*, f. *ṭūla*, pl. *ṭuwal*, longer, taller.

اطوم *aṭūm*, sea-tortoise; sea-urchin; — *uṭūm*, castles, &c., pl. of اظم *uṭm*, *uṭum*.

اطياب *aṭyāb*, perfumes, &c., pl. of طيب *ṭīb*.

اطيب *aṭyāb*, f. *ṭūba*, better, more pleasant, pl. *al-aṭāyīb*, the best of any thing; f. pleasantness, happiness; a tree of Paradise.

اطير *aṭīr*, sin; guilt; gossiping talk.

اطيط *aṭīṭ*, cracking, creaking; cry of the camel; murmuring of empty bowels.

اطيفال *uṭāifāl*, pl. little children.

اطيمة *aṭīma-t*, hearth, fire-place, chimney.

اطرار *azār*, nurses, &c., pl. of نثر *zī'r*; — *azzār*, nurse.

اطرافير *azāfir*, cloves, pl. of اطراف *azfār*; — nails, claws, &c., pl. of اطفور *azfūr*.

اطرائين *azānīn*, opinions, &c., pl. of ظن *ẓann*.

اطرب *azb-in*, اظبي *azbī*, gazelles, &c., pl. of ظبي *zaby*.

اطراب *azrāb*, the anterior molar teeth; roots of the teeth.

اطرف *azraf*, more elegant, &c., comp. of ظريف *ẓarīf*.

اطعان *az'ān*, litters, sedan-chairs, pl. of طعينة *zā'īna-t*.

اطفار *azfār*, *ṭiṭfāra-t*, pl. *azāfir*, clove (spice).

اطفر *azfar*, with long nails, claws.

اطفور *azfūr*, pl. *azāfir*, nail (of the finger), claw, talon, clutch; vine-branch.

اطلال *azlāl*, shadows, shades, &c., pl. of ظل *ẓill*.

اطلم *azlam*, more cruel, unjust, oppressive; f. *zalmā'*, dark; darkness.

اطما *azmā'*, pl. of ظم *ẓim'*, thirst, &c.

اطمى *azma*, f. *zamyá*, brown; bloodless; fleshless; blackish; with small eye-lids.

اظهار *izhár*, publication; explanation; pretending; outward show; dissimulation.

اظهر *azhar*, clearer, more distinct, more evident.

اعباد *a'ábid*, slaves, &c., pl. of عبد *'abd*.

اعاتب *a'átib*, subjects of blame, quarrel, &c., pl. of اعتوبة *u'túba-t*.

اعاجل *a'ájil*, pl. young ones.

اعجم *a'ájim*, pl. of اعجم, not Arab, foreign, &c., q.v.

اعجاب *a'ájib*, miracles, &c., pl. of اعجوبة *u'júba-t*.

أعادة *i'áda-t*, repetition; return; extradition.

أعدى *a'ádi*, enemies, pl. of عدو *'aduww*.

أعارة *i'ára-t*, lending, loan.

أعاريب *a'árib*, nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. of أعراب *'aráb*.

أعريض *a'árid*, poems, metres, &c., pl. of عرض *'arúd*.

أعاصير *a'ásir*, hurricanes, pl. of أعصار *'ásár*.

أعاقبة *i'áqa-t*, obstacle, hindrance.

أعالة *i'ála-t*, poverty while encumbered with a numerous family.

أعلى *a'áli*, pl. of أعلى *'ala*, higher, most high, &c.

أعلام *a'álim*, signs, secret communications, pl. of علامة *u'lúma-t*.

أعانة *i'ána-t*, help, assistance.

أعنب *a'abb*, poor; having a big nose.

أعبأ *a'ábá*, loads, luggage, pl. of عب *'ib*; — *i'ba'i*, filling to the brim; planting densely.

أعيش *a'bas*, with running eyes.

أعبل *a'bal*, big and strong; a thick rope; granite; f. عملا *'abli'*, a white rock visible from a distance.

أعبئة *a'bi'a-t*, coarse clothes, cloaks, pl. of عبأ *'abá'*, ة *'abát*.

أعتاب *i'táb*, thresholds, pl. of عتبة *'ataba-t*.

اعتاق *i'táq*, setting at liberty; giving leave.

اعتام *i'tám*, getting dark.

اعتبار *i'tibár*, esteem; honour; respect; consideration; comparison; — *i'tibáriyy*, relative.

اعتجان *i'tiján*, kneading.

أعدت *atúd*, preparations for a journey, &c., pl. of عتاد *'atád* and عتدة *'utda-t*.

أعدت *i'tidá'*, enmity; injustice; iniquity; transgression.

أعتداد *i'tidád*, (m.) self-complacency; pride.

أعتدال *i'tidál*, equilibrium between two things; النهار والليل *i'tidálu-'l-lail-i wa-'n-nahár-i*, equinox; symmetry; due proportion; moderate state or temperature; (m.) corpulence; — *i'tidáliyy*, equinoctial.

أعتذار *i'tizár*, excuse, apology.

أعترا *i'tirá'*, coming suddenly (of a calamity, &c.).

أعتراض *i'tirád*, encounter; obstacle; opposition; contradiction; animosity.

أعتراء *i'tiráf*, confession.

أعتراك *i'tirák*, throng; (m.) kneading; brushing.

أعترا *i'tizá'*, deriving one's descent.

أعتزاز *i'tizáz*, becoming powerful or important.

أعتزال *i'tizál*, abdication.

أعتزام *i'tizám*, firm resolution; perseverance.

أعتساف *i'tisáf*, oppression; violence.

أعتصام *i'tisám*, seeking refuge; innocence.

أعتطاب *i'titáb*, ruin; (m.) hurt; injury.

أعتفا *i'tifá'*, abdication, apology; justification.

أعتقاد *i'tiqád*, confidence; trust; belief; article of faith.

أعتقال *i'tiqál*, seizing; binding; imprisoning; being bound, &c.

أعتكار *i'tikár*, darkness; clouds of dust.

أعتكاف *i'tikáf*, spiritual retirement, retreat.

اعتلا *i'tilá*, ascending, height.
 اعتلال *i'tilál*, pretext.
 اعتماد *i'timád*, confidence, reliance; firm resolution; (m.) baptism.
 اعتمام *i'timám*, wearing the turban.
 اعتنا *i'tiná*, great care, taking pains.
 اعتناف *i'tináf*, beginning; taking by force; abhorrence.
 اعتناق *i'tináq*, embracing, embrace.
 اعتوبة *u'tába-t*, subject of reproach, of a quarrel.
 اعتياد *i'tiyád*, custom; — *ى* *i'tiyá-diyy*, customary, usual.
 اعتيáz *i'tiyáz*, being in want, neediness.
 اعتيáš *i'tiyás*, living on anything; livelihood.
 اعتياض *i'tiyád*, exchange.
 اعتياق *i'tiyáq*, being prevented.
 اعثك *i'sak*, left-handed; more difficult.
 اعنى *a'sa*, f. *'aswá*, blackish; hairy; stupid; hyena; f. old woman.
 اعجاب *i'jáb*, wondering, causing wonder.
 اعجاز *a'jáz*, roots of palm-trees; — *i'jáz*, power of persuasion; — *ة* *i'jáza-t*, artificial thighs, hip-improvers.
 اعجال *i'jál*, hastening, accelerating; ripening.
 اعجب *a'jab*, more wonderful, surprising.
 اعجر *a'jar*, stout and fat; knotty, f. *'ajrá*, knotty stick.
 اعجس *a'jas*, full in the waist.
 اعجف *a'jaf*, thin, lean.
 اعجل *a'jal*, quicker, quickest; the first.
 اعجم *a'jam*, f. *'ajmá*, pl. *-ún*, *a'ájim*, not an Arab; who speaks Arabic badly; foreigner; Persian; dumb; deaf; see *عجم* *'ajmá*; — *ى* *a'jamiyy*, not Arabian, foreign; a Persian.
 اعجوبة *u'jába-t*, anything wonderful, marvel, miracle, prodigy, phenomenon.
 اعدا *a'dá*, enemies, pl. of *عدو*

'aduwu; — regions, &c., pl. of *عدى* *'id-an*.
 اعداد *a'dád*, numbers, &c., pl. of *عد* *'idd* and *عدد* *'adad*; — *i'dád*, preparation; equipment.
 اعدال *a'dál*, pl. of *عدل* *'idl* and *عديل* *'adil*, equal, &c., q.v.
 اعدام *i'dám*, annihilating; ruining.
 اعدل *a'dal*, more or most equitable, just, comp. of *عادل* *'ádil*.
 اعدى *a'dú*, more or most hostile.
 اعدار *a'zár*, excuses, pl. of *عذر* *uzr*; — *i'zár*, banquet, festival; making excuses, excuse, iv. of *(عذر)*, q.v.
 اعذب *a'zab*, sweeter; — *ة* *a'zába-t*, chastisements, &c., pl. of *عذاب* *'azáb*.
 اعذر *a'zar*, excused.
 اعمر *a'arr*, f. *'arrá*, mangy; strong of neck and chest; f. a young girl.
 اعرا *a'rá*, open spaces, &c., pl. of *عرا* *'ará*; — pl. of *عرو* *'irw*, side; negligent.
 اعراب *a'ráb*, pl. nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. *a'áríb*; sing. *a'ráb-íyy*; — *i'ráb*, grammatical inflection; syntax; grammatical analysis.
 اعراض *a'rás*, thrones, &c., pl. of *عرش* *'ars*.
 اعراض *a'rás*, open spaces, yards, &c., pl. of *عرصة* *'arsa-t*.
 اعراض *a'rád*, pl. of *عرض* *'ard*, *'ird*, *'arad*, and *عرضة* *'arda-t*, *'urda-t*, q.v.; — *i'rád*, petitioning, soliciting; exposition; turning one's back; return.
 اعراف *a'ráf*, pl. of *عرف* *'urf*, height, &c., q.v.; the wall between heaven and hell; purgatory.
 اعرج *'araj*, f. *'arjá*, pl. *'urj*, *'urján*, lame, halting; raven; f. hyena.
 اعرف *a'raf*, f. *'urfá*, pl. *'urf*, having a mane, crested; with a long and strong neck; f. *al-'urfá*, hyena.
 اعرق *a'raq*, deeply or more deeply rooted.
 اعرم *a'ram*, f. *'armá*, pl. *'urm*, spotted white and black; herd

- of sheep and goats mingled; spotted egg; pl. *'urmân*, pl. *'arâmîn*, not circumcised; f. a spotted snake.
- أعز *a'azz*, f. عزی *'uzza*, dearer; more powerful, more important, &c., comp. of عزیز *'aziz*, q.v.; f. mistress, lady-love; name of an idol; — f. عزا *'azzû*, calamitous; calamity; — ة *a'izza-t* and—
- أعزأ *a'izzâ*, pl. of عزیز *'aziz*, excellent, &c., q.v.
- أعزاز *i'izziz*, magnificence, honour, reverence.
- أعزال *a'zâl*, pl. of أعرل *a'zal*, q.v.
- أعزاب *a'zab*, f. *'azbâ*, single, unmarried; bachelor; spinster.
- أعزل *a'zal*, pl. *'uzl*, *'uzzal*, *'uzlûn*, *a'zâl*, *ma'âzil*, f. *'azlû*, pl. *'azîli*, *'azâla*, who secludes himself; singled out; without arms, without a lance; السمك الأعرل *as-samak al-'azal*, spica virginis (a constellation).
- أعسج *i'sâj*, stooping walk.
- أعسام *a'sâm*, pl. forms of the body.
- أعسان *a'sân*, pl. traces, remainders.
- أعسر *a'sar*, f. *'asrâ*, left-handed; more difficult, harder; disastrous.
- أعسم *a'sam*, f. *'asmâ*, pl. *'usm*, having a withered arm or leg.
- أعشاب *i'sâb*, covering itself with green herbage; finding herbs for food.
- أعشار *a'sâr*, pl. of عاهرة, gain in play; tenth parts, pl. of عشر *'usr*; — عى *a'sâriyy*, decimal.
- أعشاش *a'sâs*, nests on trees, pl. of عش *'usû*.
- أعشر *a'sar*, stupid.
- أعشراً *a'sirâ*, pl. of عشير *'asîr*, tenth part; cry of the hyena.
- أعشم *a'sam*, f. *'asmâ*, of a mixed colour; dried up in dust; dim-sighted; f. dusty ground.
- أعشى *a'sâ*, f. *'aswâ*, dim-sighted; blind; f. darkness; — ة *a'siya-t*, evening meals, suppers, pl. of عشا *'abû*.
- أعص *a's-in*, أعصى *a'si*, أعصا *a'sâ*, staves, &c., pl. of عصا *'aš-an*, *'ašâ*, q.v.
- أعصاب *a'sâb*, nerves, sinews, &c., pl. of عصب *'ašab*.
- أعصار *a'sâr*, ages, &c., pl. of عمر *'ašr*, *'išr*, &c.; — *i'sâr*, pl. *a'âšîr*, *a'âšîr*, hurricane; — *i'sâr*, iv. of (عصر), q.v.
- أعصج *a'saj*, bald.
- أعصل *a'sal*, pl. *'uśl*, *'iślil*, crooked, not straight; having crooked legs; assiduous; f. *'aślû*, thin, lean.
- أعصم *a'sam*, f. *'ašmû*, pl. *'ušm*, having a red beak and red feet; having a white spot on the fore-foot; f. mountain goat.
- أعضا *a'dû*, members, pl. of عضو *'udw*, *'idw*.
- أعضاء *i'dûd*, help, assistance.
- أعضب *a'dâb*, f. *'ađbâ*, having one horn broken; having one hand short; who has lost his only brother; shortened (foot of a verse); weak.
- أعطا *a'tâ*, who gives much or more; — *i'tâ*, giving, bestowing.
- أعطر *a'far*, more or very much perfumed.
- أعطيات *a'tiyât*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'ač-an*, *'ačâ*.
- أعطية *i'tiyâ-t*, wages, pay.
- أعطية *a'tiyâ-t*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'ač-an*, *'ačâ*.
- أعظامه *i'zâma-t*, greatness.
- أعظم *a'zam*, f. *'uzma*, greater; more powerful; more important; better; الصدر الأعظم *aš-šadru-'l-a'zam*, prime minister; — (adv.) more; — *a'zum*, bones, pl. of عظم *'azm*.
- أعفا *i'fâ*, cure; deliverance; excuse; — *a'iffâ*, pl. of عفيف *'afîf*, chaste.
- أعفت *a'fat*, stupid; awkward; clumsy.
- أعفت *a'fas*, who shows his nakedness; who talks ribaldry or foolish things.
- أعفش *a'faš*, with running eyes.

اعفك *a'fak*, f. 'afkú', very stupid; flighty and fickle; left-handed; f. restive she-camel.

اعق *a'agg*, disobedient; — *a'iqqa-t*, pl. of عاق *'áqq*, disobedient and of عقيق *'aqiq*, mountain torrent, &c.

اعقاب *a'qáb*, sons, &c., pl. of عقب *'aqb* and عقب *'aqib*; ends, issues, &c., pl. of عقب *'uqb*.

اعقار *a'qár*, pl. trees.

اعقب *a'qub*, black eagles, pl. of عقب *'uqáb*.

اعقد *a'qad*, f. 'aqdâ', pl. 'uqd, knotty; stammering; having a flexible tail, therefore: dog, wolf, goat; f. maid-servant.

اعقر *a'qar*, f. 'aqrá', toothless; f. sand-hill.

اعقف *a'qaf*, f. 'aqfâ, crooked; boorish; poor; f. an iron hook on a stick; cramp-iron.

اعقل *a'qal*, f. 'aqlú', more intelligent.

اعلال *a'lâl*, indispositions, &c., pl. of علة *'illa-t*; — *i'lâl*, interchange of the so-called weak letters, ا, ي, و.

اعلام *a'lâm*, signs, flags, mountains, &c., pl. of علم *'alam*; — *i'lâm*, instruction; information; communication; placard.

اعلان *i'lân*, publication; advertisement.

اعلطة *a'lifa-t*, pl. of علاط *'ilât*, q.v.

اعلم *a'lam*, f. 'almâ, more learned; knowing better; واللّه اعلم *wa-'l-lâh a'lam*, God knows best; f. cuirass.

اعلومة *u'lûma-t*, pl. *a'âlim*, sign, (m.) secret communication.

اعلى *a'la*, pl. على *'ul-an*, *a'âlî*; f. 'ulyâ, pl. *'ul-an*, 'ulyayât, higher, nobler, sublime; f. the tribe Koreish; — f. 'alyâ' and 'alwâ', height, summit; Heaven; noble deed, exploit.

اعم *a'amm*, f. 'ammâ, pl. 'umm, high; great; more general; multitude; — *a'umm*, *a'imma-t*,

uncles (on father's side), &c., pl. of عم *'amm*.

اعما *a'mâ'*, errors, pl. of عمو *'amw*; — ignorants, &c., pl. of اعمى *a'mî*.

اعمار *a'mâr*, lives, lifetimes, &c., pl. of عمر *'umr*; — *i'mâr*, cultivating, rendering habitable.

اعمال *a'mâl*, deeds, actions, &c., pl. of عمل *'amal*.

اعمام *a'mâm*, (paternal) uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.

اعمطة *a'mita-t*, clews of wool, pl. of عميطة *'amita-t*.

اعمدة *a'mida-t*, columns, &c., pl. of عمود *'amûd*.

اعمر *a'mar*, better populated, more cultivated.

اعمش *a'mas*, f. 'amsâ, blear-eyed, with running eyes.

اعمص *a'mas*, (m.) the same.

اعمون *a'mumûn*, paternal uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.

اعمه *a'mah*, f. 'amhá, without signs to mark the road (desert).

اعموى *a'mawiy*, referring to the blind.

اعمى *a'ma*, f. 'amyâ, pl. 'umy, 'umyân, blind; dark; *al-'amayân*, inundation and conflagration; — pl. اعما *a'mâ'*, ignorant men; fools; deserts.

اعنا *a'nâ'*, sides, pl. of عنا *'anân*; — *i'nâ'*, allusion, iv. of (عنى).

اعنات *i'nât*, insertion of a letter in a rhyme; (m.) torment; vexation.

اعناق *a'nâq*, necks, &c., pl. of عنق *'unq*, 'unuq, 'unaq.

اعنان *a'nân*, objects coming into view, apparitions, pl. of عنين *'anan*; — *i'nân*, bridling, checking with the reins.

اعنجة *a'nija-t*, ropes, connections, &c., pl. of عناج *'inâj*, q.v.

اعنق *a'naq*, long-necked; name of a celebrated stallion; f. 'anqâ, fabulous bird, griffin, phoenix; mountain-peak; calamity; — *a'nuq*, kids, &c., pl. of عناق *'anâq*.

اعنة *a'inna-t*, pl. of *عان* 'inán, bridle, &c.
 اعوار *i'wár*, suspicion.
 اعواز *i'wáz*, neediness, indigence, destitution.
 اعوام *i'wám*, years, pl. of *عام* 'ám.
 اعوان *a'wán*, pl. of *عون* 'aun, helper, servant, &c.
 اعوج *a'waj*, crooked, malicious; f. 'aujá', bow; lean, slender.
 اعوجاج *i'wijáj*, crookedness; false-ness, perfidy, malice.
 اعود *a'wad*, more advantageous (على 'ala).
 اعور *a'war*, f. 'aurá', pl. 'úr, 'úrán, 'írán, one-eyed; corrupted, perverse, bad; deceived; bad guide, wrong road; effaced writing; pl. *a'áwir*, nits, see *عورا* 'aurá'.
 اعوس *a'was*, f. 'ausá', who draws in the corners of the mouth; furbisher of knives or swords.
 اعوص *a'was*, f. 'ausá', pl. 'úš, unintelligible, difficult to understand; unusual; see *عوصا*.
 اعون *a'wan*, more helping.
 اعيا *a'yá*, pl. of *عى* 'ayy, incapable, &c., and *عيا* 'ayá', difficult, &c.; — *i'yá*', fatigue.
 اعياد *a'yád*, feasts, &c., pl. of *عيد* 'id.
 اعيان *a'yán*, great men, grandees, pl. of *عين* 'ain.
 اعيس *a'is*, f. *a'isá*, pl. 'is, whitish-yellow (camel).
 اعيط *a'yaṭ*, f. 'aiṭá', pl. 'it, long-necked; high; proud; stiff-necked, obdurate.
 اعين *a'yan*, f. 'ainá', pl. 'in; having a large black pupil; wild bull; visible, in view, evident; perforated; who has many servants; green; — *a'yun*, *a'yunát*, eyes, pl. of *عين* 'ain; — *a'yina-t*, plough-shares, pl. of *عيان* 'iyín.
 اعيا *a'ya*, more stammering; more obdurate; — *a'yiyya-t*, stammering (s.); — *a'yiya-t*, *اعيا* 'ayiyá, pl. of *عيا* 'ayiyy, stammering (adj.).

اغا *ágá*, pl. *agáwat*, Aga, eunuch (Turk.).
 اغائة *igáša-t*, help, assistance.
 اغارة *igáza-t*, raid.
 اغاريد *agáríd*, warblings of birds, pl. of *اغرود* *ugrúd*.
 اغاظاة *igáza-t*, rousing to anger, irritating.
 اغاليج *agálíj*, tender branches, pl. of *اغلوج* *uglúj*.
 اغاليط *agálit*, misemployed or misleading words, pl. of *اغلوطاة* *uglúṭa-t*.
 اغاليق *agáliq*, bolts, &c., pl. of *غلق* *galaq*.
 اغان *agán-in*, *اغاني* *agáni*, songs, melodies, pl. of *اغنية* *ugniya-t*, &c.
 اغاري *agáwi*, snares, &c., pl. of *اغوية* *ugwiyya-t*.
 اغبث *agbas*, ash-coloured; lion.
 اغبر *agbar*, f. *gabrá*, pl. *gubr*, dusty; dust-coloured; dark; *عام اغبر* 'ám *agbar*, barren year; quickly passing; soon effaced; *al-agbar*, wolf; *al-gabrá*, the earth; *بنو الغبرا* *banú-'l-gabrá*, poor people, travellers; tomb.
 اغبرار *igbirár*, dust-colour; becoming dusty; secret hatred, grudge.
 اغبس *agbas*, dark.
 اغبي *agba*, f. *gabyi*?, having dense foliage; more stupid, comp. of *غبي* *gabiyy*.
 اغتام *agtám*, pl. of *اغتم* *agtam*, q.v.
 اغتباط *igtibát*, contentment in prosperity.
 اغتباق *igtibáq*, evening cup.
 اغتراب *igtiráb*, travelling into foreign countries, becoming a stranger to one's own.
 اغترار *igtirár*, infatuation; ambition; being deceived; being inattentive.
 اغتزاز *igtiráz*, being ready for departure.
 اغتراف *igtiráf*, drawing water.
 اغتسال *igtisál*, ablution.
 اغتشاش *igtisás*, revolt, rebellion.
 اغتصاب *igtisáb*, open violence; seizing violently.

- اختصاص *igtiṣāṣ*, great anxiety; suffocation.
 اغتم *agtam*, pl. *gutm*, pl. pl. *agtām*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *agtamiyy*, not Arab; foreigner; barbarian.
 اغتار *igtimār*, submersion; sinking.
 اغتماض *igtimād*, closing or blinking one's eyes.
 اغتمام *igtimām*, sadness, sorrow, melancholy.
 اغتنام *igtinām*, getting spoil; seizing an opportunity.
 اغتياب *igtiyāb*, calumniating the absent; back-biting.
 اغتيار *igtiyār*, vying, competing with each other.
 اغتيال *igtiyāz*, burst of anger.
 اغتيال *igtiyāl*, assaulting, rushing against; seizing suddenly.
 اغشا *agsā'*, scums. &c., pl. of *gusā'*, *gussā'*.
 اغثر *agsar*, f. *gasrā*, pl. *gusr*, dark reddish brown; dirty green; woolly; moss; common or vulgar man; lion; f. crowd, rabble; threats; hyena; pl. populace.
 اغشي *agsa*, lion (robber).
 اغدرة *agdīra-t*, ponds, pl. of *gadīr*.
 اغدية *agdiya-t*, breakfasts, luncheons, pl. of *gadā'*.
 اغر *agarr*, f. *garrā'*, pl. *gurr*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse); white; shining brightly; very hot; eminent, distinguished; f. *al-garrā'*, Mecca; first night of the full moon; hottest part of the day; pl. the worthies; water-bubbles; — *agirra-t*, pl. of *girār*, head of an arrow or lance; also—
 اغرا *agīrrā'*, pl. of *garīr*, easily deceived, inexperienced; — *igrā'*, instigation.
 اغرار *agrār*, pl. of *gīrr*, unexperienced, easily deceived.
 اغراس *agrās*, grafts, proselytes, pl. of *gurs*.
- اغراض *agrād*, designs, intentions, &c., pl. of *garād*, q.v.
 اغراق *igrāq*, drowning, plunging; exaggeration.
 اغرب *agrub*, *agrība-t*, pl. of *garāb*, raven, crow, &c., q.v.
 اغرل *agral*, uncircumcised; commodious; abundant; — long (= *غرل garīl*).
 اغرود *agrūd*, *ugrūda-t*, pl. *ugārīd*, warbling of birds.
 اغريض *igrīd*, fresh and tender; palm-blossom.
 اغريقي *igrīqiyy*, Greek, Grecian.
 اغزل *agzal*, erotic poet; frequently recurring.
 اغسان *agsān*, pl. worn-out clothes; manners, morals, character.
 اغشى *agsā*, f. *gaswā*, having the head entirely white (horse, &c.).
 اغصان *agsān*, branches, &c., pl. of *gusn*.
 اغضا *igdi'*, knitting the brows; averting the face.
 اغضاب *igdiāb*, moving to anger, irritating.
 اغضف *agdaf*, pl. *gudf*, having flabby ears; with lowered eye-lids (lion); sinking, falling down (night), dark; densely feathered (arrow); luxurious (life).
 اغطا *agatt*, rich, abundant, luxurious.
 اغطش *agtas*, f. *gatśā'*, dim-sighted; dark; f. pathless desert.
 اغطف *agtaf*, easy, luxurious; having heavy eyebrows or lashes.
 اعطية *agtiya-t*, coverings, veils, pl. of *giṭā'*.
 اغفا *agfā'*, chaff, pl. of *gafan*.
 اغفال *igfāl*, causing to forget or neglect.
 اغفر *agfar*, not susceptible.
 اغلا *iglā'*, being dear, costly; making dear; — also *iglā'a-t*, boiling, bubbling, ebullition.
 اغلاق *aglaq*, bolts, &c., pl. of *galaq*; — *iglaq*, locking, shutting, fastening a door.
 اغلال *aglāl*, pl. of *gull*, chains,

manacles, &c.; — *iglal*, deceit, fraud.
 اءلب *aglab*, f. *galbá*, pl. *gulb*, having a high and thick-set neck: lion; high; powerful; numerous; *al-aglab*, the highest number, the most probable case; *fi-'l-aglab*, mostly, pre-eminently; f. with rich vegetation.
 اءلف *aglaf*, f. *galfá*, pl. *gulf*, sheathed, encased, under envelope; uncircumcised; rough, untamed; عيش اءلف *'ais aglaf*, *al-galfá*, easy and comfortable life.
 اءلءمة *aglima-t*, boys, servants, &c., pl. of ءلام *gulám*.
 اءلءء *agluj*, pl. *agálj*, tender, flexible branch.
 اءلوءة *uglúta-t*, pl. *agálit*, a wrong or misleading word.
 اءلى *agla*, dearer, more expensive.
 اءم *agamm*, f. *gammá*, covering all; more grievous; see ءما.
 اءما *agmá*, pl. of ءمى *gaman*, in a swoon, fainting, and of ءمى *gaman*, roof; visor.
 اءماء *agmád*, sheaths, scabbards, &c., pl. of ءماء *gimá*; — *igmád*, sheathing, putting one thing in another.
 اءماءض *igmád*, shutting the eyes, conniving.
 اءمراء *agmirá*, masses of water, pl. of ءمير *gamír*.
 اءمءض *agmas*, with watering eyes.
 اءمءض *agmad*, more unintelligible.
 اءمءمة *agmiya-t*, roofs, visors, pl. of ءمى *gaman*.
 اءن *agann*, f. *ganná*, speaking through the nose; screaming; singing; well populated; richly overgrown.
 اءنا *agná*, pl. things, outfit; — *igná*, enriching.
 اءنام *agnám*, sheep, &c., pl. of ءنام *ganam*.
 اءنءبا *agniyá*, pl. of ءنى *ganiyy*, rich.
 اءنءبة *ugniya-t*, *igniya-t*, *igniyya-t*, *ugniyya-t*, song, air, melody.

اءوا *igwá*, seduction, temptation; deceit.
 اءوار *agwár*, caves, &c., pl. of ءار *gár*, q.v.
 اءواء *agwát*, plains, &c., pl. of ءاء *gá'it*, *gáyiť*.
 اءوسوس *agústús*, (m.) month of August.
 اءول *agwal*, commodious, easy (life); rushing along, coming over suddenly.
 اءوى *agwa*, more erring, more easily led astray; — ء *ugwiyya-t*, pl. *agáwi*, what leads astray and into perdition; snare; pitfall; danger.
 اءيد *agyad*, f. *gaidá*, pl. ءيدى *gaidá*, *gid*, young, delicate and supple; having one's head bent; richly overgrown.
 اءيف *agyaf*, nodding (before falling asleep); luxurious.
 اءين *agyan*, f. *gainá*, pl. *gín*, dark green, see ءينا.
 اءف *áf*, ء *áfá-t*, pl. *áfát*, damage, loss; calamity; harm; bane; — *aff*, little, small quantity; — *iff*, pusillanimity; — *uff*, parings or dirt of the nails; chip; small quantity; — *uff-i*, *uff-a*, *uff-u*, *uff-un*, *uff-in*, اءا *uff-an*, oh! alas! woe! fie! — ء *uffa-t*, weakling; poor.
 (اءف) *aff*, U, INF. *aff*, call out اءف *uffa* from pain or grief; — II. INF. *ta'fif*, v. INF. *ta'affuf*, the same.
 اءفات *áfát*, damages, &c., pl. of اءف *áf*; — *ifát*, transitoriness, perishableness; — ء *ifáta-t*, frustration; making disappear.
 اءفاتءء *afátih*, seed-lobes, pl. of اءفوءءة *uftúħa-t*.
 اءفاعة *ifáħa-t*, diffusing odour, fragrance.
 اءفءءء *afáhís*, holes in the ground, &c., pl. of اءفءء *ufhús*.
 اءفءءة *ifúda-t*, advantage, gain.
 اءفءءة *afáriqa-t*, اءفءءة *afáriq*, troops of people, &c., pl. of ءفءة *firqa-t*.
 اءفءءل *afúđil*, pl. of اءفءل *afđal*, more excellent, &c.

افادة *ifáda-t*, giving abundantly ; clear delivery ; heaving to and fro.

افاطير *afátír*, splits, &c., pl. of افطور *ufátúr*.

افاعي *afá'í*, serpents, vipers, pl. of افعى *af'an*.

افاعيل *afá'il*, actions, deeds, verbs, &c., pl. of فعل *fi'l*.

افاف *affáf*, who sighs and groans much ; — *ifáf*, pusillanimity ; cowardice ; moment, epoch.

افاق *áfáq*, regions, &c., pl. of افق *ufq* ; — *affáq*, great traveller ; adventurer ; — *áfáqa-t*, re-animation ; recovery ; (m.) awakening ; rest, pause ; — *afáqiyy*, horizontal ; universal.

افاك *affák*, great liar.

افاكل *afákil*, افاكيل *afákil*, pl. of افكل *afkal*, *ifkil*, troop.

افاكيه *afákîh*, things which cause wonder or merriment, pl. of افكوهة *ufkúha-t*.

افان *iffán*, *affán*, time.

افانين *afánîn*, branches, manners, ways, varieties, pl. of فن *fanan* and افنون *afnún*.

افارج *afáwîj*, افاروج *afáwîj*, troops, &c., pl. of فوج *fauj*, q.v.

افاروق *afáwîq*, milk-flows, pl. of فيقة *faiqa-t* (m.).

افارويه *afáwîh*, mouths, &c., pl. of فوهة *fi'h*.

افائك *afá'ik*, lies, pl. of افيكه *afika-t*.

(افت) *afat*, INF., *aft*, alienate, prevent, restrain from.

افت *aft*, patient, enduring and swift (camel) ; — *ift*, the same ; lie ; — *áfat* = افة *áfat*, damage, loss, calamity.

افتا *iftá'*, solving a question of law or conscience ; judicial decision.

افتتاح *iftitáh*, opening, beginning ; consecrating ; inauguration ; introduction ; conquest ; — *iftitáhîyy*, introductory, preliminary.

افتتان *iftitán*, instigating to revolt

or discord ; seduction ; temptation.

افتحا *iftijá'*, robbery by sudden invasion.

افتحاص *iftihás*, disquisition, examination.

افتح *aftah*, f. *fathá'*, having weak joints or limbs ; with soft soles ; with large feet or paws ; bleary-eyed ; see فتحا.

افتخار *iftihár*, boasting ; glory.

افتدا *iftidá'*, ransom.

افترا *iftirá'*, lie ; (m.) insult, offence ; calumny.

افترار *iftirár*, flashing ; showing the teeth.

افتراض *iftirás*, availing one's self of an opportunity.

افتراض *iftirád*, precept ; (m.) supposition, hypothesis.

افتراق *iftiráq*, separation.

افتراك *iftirák*, (m.) grinding to pieces ; agitation (of a sick person).

افتصال *iftisál*, disjunction, separation ; weaning.

افتضاح *iftidáh*, being dishonoured ; exposure.

افتضاض *iftidád*, defloration.

افتعال *ifti'ál*, action.

افتقى *aftaq*, f. *fatqá'*, afflicted with a rupture, see فتقا.

افتقاد *iftiqád*, visitation, visit ; trial, probing.

افتقار *iftiqár*, poverty.

افتك *aftak*, more daring, more venturesome ; readier to shed blood.

افتكار *iftikár*, thought, contemplation, meditation.

افتل *aftal*, pl. *fatl*, f. *fatlá'*, having the legs wide apart ; distorted.

افتهام *iftihám*, comprehension, understanding.

افتوحه *uftúha-t*, pl. *afátîh*, seed-lobe ; what is germinating.

افتى *afta*, later born, younger ; manlier, more courageous.

افتج *ifjîj*, valley, mountain-cleft, bed of a river.

- افسا *afṣā*, seasonings, &c., pl. of فسا *fahan, faḥa, fiḥa*.
 افش *afḥāš*, more shameful, baser, comp. of فاحش *fāḥiš*.
 افحوص *ufḥūs*, pl. افاحيص *afāḥiṣ*, hole in the ground; nest of the bird Qatâ'.
 (افخ) *afah*, INF. *afh*, hit on the crown of the head.
 افخرة *afḥira-t*, rich garments.
 افخم *afḥam*, more powerful, more respected.
 (اند) *afid*, A, INF. *afad*, hasten, and, by opposition, tarry; approach; come up.
 افد *afad*, term, end, death; — *afid*, who hastens; who tarries; — ة *afada-t*, delay.
 افدا *ifdâ*, exacting a ransom from a prisoner.
 افدع *afda'*, f. *fadâ'*, having a distorted limb; distorted; see فدعا.
 افدنة *afḍina-t*, yokes of oxen, &c., pl. of فدان *fadân*, q.v.
 افذ *afazz*, not feathered (arrow).
 افذاز *afzâz*, pl. of فذ *fazz*, single, isolated, &c.
 (افر) *afar*, I, INF. *afr, ufür*, cross (على 'ala); run, jump; attack; be very hot, boil; get fat; be zealous and quick in serving; drive away; — *afir*, A, INF. *afar*, be very hot and boil violently; grow fat.
 افر *afarr*, f. *farrâ*, showing beautiful teeth in laughing or smiling; — ة *ufurra-t*, troop; mixture; adversity.
 افرا *afra'*, wild asses, pl. of فرا *farâ'*.
 افراخ *afrah*, young birds, &c., pl. of فرخ *farḥ*.
 افراد *afrâd*, pl. of فرد *fard*, individual, &c., q.v.; — *ifrâd*, separating; making unequal; reducing to the simplest expression; isolation.
 افراز *ifrâz*, separating, distinguishing, sequestering.
 افراس *afras*, horses, mares, pl. of فرس *faras*.
 افراس *ifrad*, precept; assignment; present.
 افراط *ifrat*, excess; extreme; exaggeration; superfluity.
 افراع *ifrag*, emptying; casting metals; putting into shape.
 افراق *ifraq*, recovery.
 افرخ *afruḥ*, ة *afriḥa-t*, young birds, &c., pl. of فرخ *farḥ*.
 افرس *afras*, clever horseman.
 افرض *afrad*, very learned in divine law.
 افرخ *afrag*, f. *fargû'*, free of cares; making large wounds; — ة *afriḡa-t*, vacancies, &c., pl. of فراغ *firâḡ*, q.v.
 افراقا *afriqâ'*, افارقة *afriqa-t*, compartments, &c., pl. of فريق *fariq*, q.v.
 افرنج *afranj, ifranj*, Frank, French, European; — ي *afranjiyy*, European.
 افرانسة *afransa-t*, France; — ي *afransiyy*, Frenchman, French.
 افريز *ifriz*, roof for protection against rain; frieze; cornice.
 افريقي *afriqiyy*, African; — ة *afriqiyya-t*, Africa.
 افراز *afzâz*, pl. of فز *fazz*, excitable, fickle, &c.
 افراع *ifzâ'*, frightening, terrifying.
 افساد *ifsâd*, corrupting, adulterating; instigation to mischief or revolt; oppression.
 افسق *afsaq*, more or most perverse, wicked, vile.
 افسنتين *afsintîn (absintîn)*, worm-wood.
 افشا *ifšâ'*, divulging a secret.
 افشخ *afšag*, with a protruding tooth, having the teeth separated.
 افشل *afšal*, (m.) left-handed; f. *fašlâ'*, the left hand.
 افشين *ifšîn*, (m.) formula of prayer.
 افصاح *ifšâḥ*, speech, iv. (فصح).
 افصال *ifšâl*, death.
 افصح *afšah*, more eloquent, clearer; more abundant, comp. of فصيح *fašḥ, faših*.

المقص *afṣam*, broken, torn.
 أفضال *afḍāl*, superfluities, excellencies, &c., pl. of فضل *faḍl*; — *ifḍāl*, superiority; eminence.
 أفضل *afḍal*, more or most excellent; better deserving; more learned.
 أظ *afatt*, having a flat nose.
 افطار *iftār*, break of fasting; breakfast.
 أفطس *aḥṣas*, f. *faṣṣā'*, flat-nosed.
 افطور *uḥṭūr*, pl. *afātūr*, split, fissure, crevice; scratch, scar.
 افطع *afṣa'*, more shameful, comp. of فطیح.
 أفا *af'ā'*, perfumes, scents.
 افعوان *uf'uwān*, male viper.
 افعى *af'an*, pl. *af'ā'i*, viper, serpent.
 افف *afaf*, a little, small quantity, trifles.
 (افق) *afaq*, I, INF. *afq*, travel to distant parts, all over the world; give more to the one than the other; deceive; conquer; circumcise; — *afiq*, A, INF. *afaq*, attain to the highest distinction; — v. INF. *ta'affuq*, come from distant climates.
 افق *ufq*, *ufuq*, *afaq*, pl. *áfāq*, climate, region, country; horizon; the wide world; — *áfāq*, uncircumcised; — *áfīq*, *afīq*, far superior; — *áfīq*, *ufuq*, quick, swift; — *āfaqa-t*, hypochondre; — *ufqa-t*, prepuce; — *ufuqiyy*, *afaqiyy*, horizontal.
 افقار *ifqār*, impoverishing (s.).
 افقر *afqar*, poorer, more wretched.
 (افك) *afak*, I, *afik*, A, INF. *ifk*, *afk*, *afak*, *ufūk*, lie; — INF. *ifk*, cause to change one's purpose or opinion; cause to tell a lie; thwart one's wishes, declare them to be unlawful; — pass. *ufiq*, INF. *afk*, produce nothing from want of rain; have little understanding; — II. INF. *ta'fāk*, lie; — VIII. INF. *it'ifāk*, be turned topsy-turvy, overthrown.
 افك *afik*, liar; — *ifk*, *ifka-t*, lie; —

ufuk, great liars, pl. of افوك
afūk.
 افكار *afkār*, thoughts, &c., pl. of فكر *fikr*.
 افكل *afkal*, *ifkil*, fright; a kind of wood-pecker; pl. *afākil*, *afākīl*, troop; *bi-afākīli-hum*, all of them.
 افكوهة *ufkūha-t*, pl. *afākīh*, what causes wonder or merriment.
 (افل) *afal*, I, U, *afīl*, A, INF. *ufūl*, vanish, disappear (moon); — INF. *ufūl*, *afal*, dry up (milk of a suckling woman); — *afīl*, INF. *afal*, be alert, quick; — II. INF. *ta'fīl*, procure honour, respect to anybody; — v. INF. *ta'affīl*, be proud.
 افل *āfil*, *āfila-t*, big with young (lioness).
 افلا *afīlū'*, wide waterless deserts, pl. of فلاة *falāt*; foals, pl. of فلو *filw*.
 افلات *iflāt*, help to escape; escape.
 افلاج *iflāḥ*, good fortune, prosperity.
 افلاس *iflās*, poverty; (m.) bankruptcy.
 افلاطون *afīlātūn*, Plato.
 افلاق *afīlāq*, mountain-clefts, &c., pl. of فلق *falaq*, q.v.
 افلاك *afīlāk*, spheres, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of فلك *falak*, q.v.
 افلال *afīlāl*, breaks, rents; fugitives, &c., pl. of فل *fall*; — deserts without rain, pl. of فل *full*, fill.
 افلج *afīlaj*, f. *faljā'*, having fingers or teeth far apart; (m.) gouty, paralysed.
 افلح *afīlah*, having the nether lip split.
 (افمن) *afan*, I, INF. *afn*, milk out of the proper time; exhaust all milk in the udder; have little milk; give little understanding to anybody (God); — pass. be spoiled (food).
 افمن *afn*, *afan*, weakness of intellect.
 افنا *ifnā'*, annihilation.
 افناق *afnāq*, high-bred stallions, pl. of فنيق *fanīq*.

افنان *afnân*, branches, pl. of فنن *fanan*.
 أفند *afnud*, silliness;— أفندي *afandî*, pl. *afandiyya-t*, master, sir, gentleman, monsieur (Turk. from the Greek αὐθέντης).
 أفنون *afnûn*, pl. *afânîn*, class, category; manner, way;— *ufnûn*, snake; bent; obscure speech; calamity; beginning.
 أفنى *afna*, rich, full; f. *fanwâ'*, having a rich head of hair; densely branched (also *afann*); more perishable, comp. of فاني *fânî*;— أفنىة *afniya-t*, enclosures in front of houses, pl. of فنا *finâ'*.
 أفها *afhâ'*, mouths, pl. of فوه *fûh*.
 أفهام *ifhâm*, making understand.
 أفواج *afwâj*, troops, crowds, flocks, &c., pl. of فوج *fauj*.
 أفواق *afwâq*, pl. of فوق *fûq*, lank, &c.; awakenings, remembrances, pl. of فيقة *faïqa-t* (m.).
 أفواه *afwâh*, mouths, &c., pl. of فوه *fûh*.
 أفوس *af'us*, axes, &c., pl. of فاس *fa's*.
 أفوغ *afwag*, having thick lips.
 أفوف *afûf*, in great haste.
 أفوق *afwaq*, f. *fauqâ'*, broken at the notch; see فوق *fûqa*.
 أفوك *afûk*, pl. *ufuk*, great liar;— *ufûk*, INF. of (أفك).
 أفول *af'ul*, omens, &c., pl. of فال *fa'l*.
 أفوة *afwah*, f. *fauhá'*, *fahwâ'*, having a large mouth, a wide opening.
 أفيا *afyâ'*, pl. of فى *fa'*, shadow, &c., q.v.
 أفياال *afyâl*, elephants, pl. of فيل *fil*.
 أفياح *afyah*, f. *faihá'*, pl. *fiḥ*, extensive, spacious; see فيحا *fiḥa*.
 أفيدة *af'ida-t*, the intestines; heart, lungs and liver, pl. of فواد *fu'ûd*.
 أفيق *afiq*, f. ة, excellent; misfortune.
 أفيكة *afikat*, pl. أفائك *af'û'ik*, liar.
 أفين *afin*, stupid; corrupted, spoiled.

أفيران *afyûn*, *ifyarun*, opium; روح الأفيون *rûhu-'l-'afyûn*, laudanum.
 أفياة *iqâta-t*, nutrition, feeding; power.
 أفاح *aqâh-in*, أفاحي *aqâḥî*, camomiles, pl. of أفحوان *uqhuwân*.
 أفاديح *aqâdih*, arrows without feathers and head, satires, &c., pl. of قدح *qidḥ*.
 أفارب *aqârib*, near relations, pl. of أقرب *aqrab*.
 أفاع *aqâri*, pl. of أقرع *aqra'*, very hard; cutting, sharp, &c.
 أقال *aqâzil*, pl. of أقزل *aqzal*, halting, limping.
 أقاسيم *aqâsîm*, parts, &c., pl. of قسم *qism* and أقسومة *uqsûma-t*.
 أقاصر *aqâsir*, pl. of أقصر *aqṣar*, shorter.
 أقاصى *aqâsî*, pl. of أقصى, extreme, farthest.
 أقاصير *aqâsîr*, pl. fords.
 أقاصيص *aqâsîs*, tales, stories, pl. of أقصصة *aqṣṣa-t*.
 أقاطع *aqâṭi'*, cut off branches, &c., pl. of قطيع *qatî'*.
 أقاطيع *aqâṭî'*, objects sent to indicate the break of friendship, pl. of أقطرعة *uqtû'a-t*.
 أقالة *iqâla-t*, legal annulment of a bargain; pardon; watering (beasts) at noon; (m.) deliverance, release.
 أقاليم *aqâlîm*, climates, &c., pl. of إقليم *iqlim*.
 أقامة *iqâma-t*, staying, remaining, stopping; establishing; performing; raising of the dead; the second and last call for prayer.
 أقانيم *aqânîm*, roots, &c., pl. of أقنوم *uqnûm*, q.v.
 أقاروم *aqâwîm*, أقاروم *aqâwîm* = أقايم *aqâ'im*, q.v.
 أقاريل *aqâwîl*, speeches, sayings, &c., pl. of قول *qawl*.
 أقايم *aqâyim*, peoples, tribes, &c., pl. of قوم *qawm*.
 أقب *aqabb*, f. *qabbâ'*, pl. قب *qabb*, having a very slender waist.
 أقبال *iqbâl*, approach; arrival;

coming first; favouring; prosperity.
 أقبح *aqbah*, viler, vilest; more or most infamous, comp. of قبيح *qabih*.
 أقبية *aqbiya-t*, overcoats, &c., pl. of قبا *qabā'*.
 (وقت) = وقت *waqt*, time, epoch; — II. اوقت *aqgat*, fix a time.
 اقتباس *iqtibās*, fetching fire from another's hearth; borrowing; acquiring; borrowed thoughts.
 اقتبال *iqtibāl*, accepting; reception; consent.
 اقتحام *iqtiḥām*, rashness, temerity.
 اقتداء *iqtidā'*, imitation, emulation.
 اقتدار *iqtidār*, power; wealth.
 اقتراب *iqtirāb*, approaching.
 اقتراح *iqtirāḥ*, improvisation; (m.) invention.
 اقتراض *iqtirād*, borrowing money.
 اقتراع *iqtirā'*, casting lots; (m.) scuffle.
 اقتران *iqtirān*, joining, coupling, pairing.
 اقتصاد *iqtiṣād*, moderation, economy; علم الاقتصاد فى المصاريف *'ilmu-'l-iqtiṣād-i fi-'l-maṣārif-i*, book-keeping.
 اقتصار *iqtiṣār*, abbreviation, abridgement; restriction.
 اقتصاص *iqtiṣās*, report; revenge.
 اقتضا *iqtidā'*, exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.
 اقتطاف *iqtiṭāf*, plucking, gathering, selecting.
 أقتع *aqta'*, more contemptible.
 اقتفا *iqtifā'*, following upon one's heels; imitation; giving the preference; friendly reception.
 اقتنا *iqtinā'*, acquiring, receiving, possessing.
 اقتناص *iqtinās*, hunting.
 اقتناع *iqtinā'*, being satisfied.
 اقتحاح *aqḥāḥ*, pl. of قح *quḥḥ*, pure, &c.
 أقمعة *aqḥama-t*, severe cold.
 اقحوان *aqḥuwān*, pl. *aqāḥ-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, camomile; اقحاحى الامر *aqāḥiyyu-'l-amr-i*, first beginnings.

أقد *aqudd*, ة *aqidda-t*, statures, &c., pl. of قد *qadd*.
 أقدام *aqdām*, feet, &c., pl. of قدم *qadam*; — *iqdām*, advancing; boldness; endeavour; diligence.
 أقذاح *aqdāḥ*, cups, pl. of قذح *qadah*.
 أقذح *aqdah*, fly.
 أقدر *aqdar*, f. *qadrā'*, more powerful, wealthier.
 أقدم *aqdam*, foremost, boldest; older.
 أقرا *aqri'*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قرى *qariyy*; — pl. rhymes.
 أقراج *aqrāḥ*, ulcerating.
 أقرار *iqrār*, confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond; — *iqrāriyy*, truthful; confirmed.
 أقرض *iqrād*, lending money; sum lent.
 أقرع *iqrā'*, faulty rhyme.
 أقران *aqrān*, peers, equals, &c., pl. of قرين *qarin*.
 أقراب *aqrab*, nearer; more probable; pl. *aqrabūn*, *aqārib*, near relations.
 أقرع *aqra'*, f. *qar'ū'*, pl. *qur'*, *qur'ūn*, bald (in consequence of illness); naked; peeled; grazed off; empty; complete (number); pl. *aqri'*, very hard; cutting, sharp; clever; *al-qarā'*, yard; calamity.
 أقراف *aqraf*, crimson.
 أقرم *aqram*, stallion (for breeding).
 أقرية *aqriya-t*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قرى *qariyy*.
 أقرل *aqral*, pl. *aqāzil*, halting, limping; having thin legs; wolf.
 أقسام *aqṣām*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — oaths, pl. of قسم *qasam*.
 أقساما *aqṣimā'*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — pl. of قسيم *qasim*, sharer, co-heir.
 أقسة *aqissa-t*, priests, pl. of قسيس *qasis*.
 أقسومة *uqsūma-t*, pl. *aqāsīm*, portion, lot; destiny, fate.
 أقتشع *aqṣa'*, more elevated; of higher rank or birth.

اقصا *aqṣá'*, pl. of قصى *qasiyy* and قاص *qás-in*, far distant.

اقصر *aqṣar*, f. *qasrá*, pl. *aqásir*, shorter; having an emaciated neck.

اقصود (اقصودا *uqṣúṣa-t*), pl. *aqásis*, stories, tales.

اقصى *aqṣa*, f. *qaswá*, *qasyá*, pl. *aqásí*, more or most distant; last; extreme.

اقص *aqadd*, f. *qaddá'*, hard, pebbled; not flexible (coat of mail); جماعة قضا *jamá'a-t qaddá'*, troop of people armed to the teeth.

اقضى *aqda*, more or most judicious; — *aqdiya-t*, fates, decrees, judgments, &c., pl. of قضا *qadú*.

(اقتا) *aqṭ*, *iqṭ*, *uqṭ*, *aqiṭ*, pl. *aqṭán*, a friable cheese of congealed cream; — *aqiṭ*, indigestible; — *aqat*, I, INF. *aqṭ*, prepare a dish with the said cheese, give a person to eat of it; throw the adversary to the ground; mix; — IV. INF. *i'qtá'*, have plenty of cheese.

اقتار *aqṭár*, tracts (of land), &c., pl. of قتر *qutr*.

اقتاع *aqṭá'*, pl. of قطع *qit'* and قطيع *qat'*, q.v.; — *iqṭá'*, cutting, lopping; assigning lands on tenure; — *iqṭá'a-t*, feudal tenure, assigned for military service.

اقتان *aqṭán*, cottons, pl. of قطن *qun*, *qun*, *qunnn*.

اقتاع *aqṭa'*, f. *qat'á'*, pl. *qut'*, *qut'án*, having his hand cut off; cut off; interrupted; dumb; sharper, more cutting; *al-aqṭa'án*, sword and pen; (m.) worse, more wicked; — *aqṭa'*, *aqṭá'a-t*, cut off branches, pl. of قطيع *qat'*.

اقتطف *aqṭaf*, who gathers more; what itches more.

اقتطوعة *aqṭú'a-t*, pl. *aqṭiṭ'*, object sent to cut a person's friendship.

اقتعد *iq'ád*, causing to sit; disease which compels to a sitting posi-

tion; weakness of the hips; halting, limping.

اقتعد *aq'ad*, juster, more legal (m.); — *aq'ida-t*, young camels, pl. of قعود *qu'úd*.

اقتعس *aq'as*, f. *qas'á'*, pl. *qu's*, having the back drawn in and the chest protruded; having a high croup; ant; firmly grounded; powerful; long.

اقتف *aqf-in*, see اقتفى *aqfi*.

اقتفا *aqfú'*, the same; — *iqfá'*, preference, IV. of (قتفر).

اقتار *iqfár*, being ruined, deserted; finding a town destroyed and desolate.

اقتاص *aqfás*, cages, &c., pl. of قفس *qafas*.

اقتاف *aqfáf*, stony hills, &c., pl. of قف *quff*.

اقتال *aqfál*, locks, bolts, &c., pl. of قفل *qufl*, q.v.

اقتشر *aqfar*, uncultivated, f. *qufra*, desert.

اقتفس *aqfas*, f. *qafsá'*, born from a free woman by a slave; long and making folds; f. intestines, bowels.

اقتفى *aqfi* (اقتف *aqf-in*), *aqfiya-t*, occiputs, &c., pl. of قفا *qaf-an*, *qafá*.

اقل *aqall*, less, least; smaller; rarer; poor; f. *qullá*, the little one; *aqall-an*, at least.

اقلال *aqillá'*, pl. of قليل *qalil*, little, few, &c.

اقلاد *aqliḍ*, pl. of اقليد *iqliḍ*, neck.

اقتلاع *iqḷi'*, intermission of a fever; eradicating, pulling out.

اقتلال *iqḷil*, poverty.

اقتلام *aqḷim*, pens, &c., pl. of قلم *qalam*.

اقتلاب *aqḷab*, f. *qalbi'*, turned over, overthrown; having turned-up lips.

اقتلاح *aqḷah*, f. *qalhi'*, pl. *qulh*, having yellow teeth; dung-fly.

اقتلا *aqḷat*, hopeless, despairing.

اقتلاف *aqḷaf*, f. *qalfi'*, pl. *qulfi'*, uncircumcised; fertile; luxurious; full of notches.

اقلوم *uqlim*, hunting-hut (m.).
 اقليد *iqld*, key; ring for the nose
 (of a camel); wire; rope of
 palm-leaves; pl. *aqlád*, neck.
 اقليدس *iqldas*, Euclid.
 اقليلى *iqlilan*, the whole of any-
 thing.
 اقليم *iqlim*, pl. *aqálim*, climate;
 zone; region, tract, province.
 اقليميا *iqlimiyyá*, scum and vapour
 of melting metals.
 اعمار *aqmár*, moons, pl. of قمر *qamar*;
 —adversaries in a game of chance,
 pl. of قمبر *qamir*.
 اقماع *iqmá*, taming; subduing; sub-
 mission.
 اقمار *aqmar*, f. *qamrá*, pl. *qumr*,
 shining white; shining like the
 moon; moonlit; *al-qamrá*, moon-
 lit night; moonlight.
 اقمشة *aqmísa-t*, stuffs, &c., pl. of
 قماش *qumás*.
 اقمصة *aqmísa-t*, shirts, &c., pl. of
 قميص *qamís*.
 اقمطة *aqmíta-t*, swaddling clothes,
 &c., pl. of قماط *qimát*.
 اقنا *aqná*, bright red; — *iqnú*,
 enriching; — *aqnú'a-t*, shady
 side.
 اقناع *iqnáu*, satisfying, rendering
 content, persuading.
 اقنة *aqinna-t*, slaves, &c., pl. of قن
qinn.
 اقنوم *aqnám*, pl. *aqúnám*, root; per-
 son (of the Holy Trinity).
 اقنى *aqna*, f. *qanwá*, having an
 aquiline nose; — *aqniya-t*,
 canals, &c., pl. of قنى *qaniyy*.
 اقنيز *iqníz*, small cup.
 اقهب *aqhab*, f. *qahbá*, grey; *al-*
aqhabán, elephant and buffalo.
 اقوا *iqwá*, faulty rhyme.
 اقوات *aqwát*, victuals, &c., pl. of
 قوت *qút*.
 اقواس *aqwás*, bows, pl. of قوس *qaus*.
 اقواغ *aqwá*, plains, pl. of قاع *qá*.
 اقوال *aqwál*, sayings, &c., pl. of قول
qaul.
 اقوام *aqwám*, peoples, tribes, &c.,
 pl. of قوم *qawm*.
 اقواد *aqwad*, f. *qaudá*, pl. *qúd*,

guidable; long-necked; high;
 lengthy; miserly; skilful as a
 go-between; f. high summit.
 اقوار *aqwar*, f. *qawrá*, spacious,
 roomy; — *al-aqwarán*, *al-aqwa-*
riyyát, great calamities.
 اقوس *aqwas*, hard, cruel; vaulted,
 arched; far off; long.
 اقوع *aqwu*, plains, pl. of قاع *qá*.
 اقوف *aqwaf*, clever physiognomist.
 اقوام *aqwam*, more or most upright,
 &c., comp. of قويم *qawím*.
 اقوى *aqwa*, stronger, richer.
 اقويا *aqwiyyá*, pl. of قوى *qawiyy*,
 strong, vigorous, powerful, &c.
 (اقى) *aqá*, INF. *aqy*, feel nauseous
 in consequence of illness.
 اقيات *aqyát*, fetters, &c., pl. of قيد
qaid.
 اقيز *aqyar*, more bitter.
 اقيسة *aqyísa-t*, measures, &c., pl. of
 قياس *qiyás*, q.v.
 اقيط *aqít*, indigestible.
 (اك) *akk*, v. INF. *akk*, be very hot;
 push back; press; be oppressed,
 contracted with anxiety; — VIII.
 INF. *i'tikák*, be very hot; throng;
 be pressed (by business, &c.);
 knock against each other (feet);
 — *akka-t*, suffocating heat;
 plight; tumult; hatred, envy;
 death.
 اكابر *akábir*, the great ones, gran-
 dees, pl. of اكبر *akbar*.
 اكاد *ikád*, pl. *akáyid*, saddle-strap,
 girth-leather.
 اكاذيب *akázib*, lies, pl. of اكذوبة
ukzúba-t.
 اكار *akkár*, pl. اكارة *akara-t*, digger,
 peasant.
 اكارس *akáris*, pl. اكاريس *akáris*, neigh-
 bouring houses, &c., pl. of كرس
kirs.
 اكاريم *akárim*, noble deeds, pl. of
 اكرومة *ukrúma-t*.
 اكاسر *akásir*, *akásira-t*, the Chos-
 roes, pl. of كسرى *kisra*.
 اكاسفة *akásifa-t* = اسكفة *asákifa-t*,
 shoe-makers.
 اكاف *ukáf*, *ikáf*, pl. *ukuf*, saddle for

horses or asses; — *akkáf*, maker of such saddles.
 كالح *akál*, food; — *ukál, ikál*, itch; — *akkál*, voracious; glutton.
 كالحل *akálil*, diadems, crowns, garlands, &c., pl. of *iklil*.
 كالحل *ákám, ikám*, chains of hills, pl. of *akam*.
 كالحل *akámim*, sleeves, &c., pl. of *kimm*.
 كالحل *akáyid*, girth-leathers, pl. of *ikád*.
 كالحل *akbád*, livers, hearts, pl. of *kabd, kibd, kabid*.
 كالحل *akbad*, f. *kabdá'*, stout, fat; slow; see *kabdá'*.
 كالحل *akbar*, pl. *-án*, f. *kubra*, pl. *kubar*, greater; older; more important; *al-akbarán*, the two first Caliphs; *al-akbar, al-kubra*, the major term in a proposition; pl. *al-akábir*, the great ones, grandees; — *akbirra-t, ikbirra-t*, nearest related to the first ancestor.
 كالحل *aktáf*, shoulders, pl. of *kítif, kataf, katif*.
 كالحل *iktihál*, anointing the eyes with collyrium.
 كالحل *iktirá'*, hiring, renting.
 كالحل *iktirás*, sorrow, anxiety.
 كالحل *iktisá'*, dressing, putting on clothes.
 كالحل *iktisáb*, acquiring, earning, gain.
 كالحل *aktaf*, having broad shoulders; having a lame shoulder (horse).
 كالحل *iktifá'*, having enough; being satisfied.
 كالحل *iktináf*, help, protection.
 كالحل *iktináh*, endeavour to understand a thing thoroughly.
 كالحل *akass*, f. *kaṣṣá*, pl. *kuss*, dense; with a dense beard.
 كالحل *aksar*, more numerous, more; — *aksariyy*, frequent; *aksariyy-an*, mostly; — *aksariyya-t*, plurality, generality.
 كالحل *aksam*, stout, fleshy; with a

big belly; satiated; broad, wide.
 كالحل *akhat*, short.
 كالحل *akhal*, having the eye-lashes black by nature or blackened with collyrium; black-eyed; black.
 كالحل *akad*, INF. *akd*, thresh corn; — II. INF. *ta'kid*, strengthen, fortify; — V. INF. *ta'akkud*, be strengthened, fortified.
 كالحل *akdár*, troubles, pl. of *kadar*.
 كالحل *akdar*, f. *kadrá'*, pl. *kudr*, troubled, turbid; *al-akdar*, torrent.
 كالحل *ikzáb*, detecting a lie, causing to lie; proving one to be a liar.
 كالحل *akzab*, more lying, falseness, more deceitful.
 كالحل *ukzúba-t*, pl. *akázib*, lie.
 كالحل *akar*, INF. *akr*, also V. INF. *ta'akkur*, dig the ground; — *akra-t*, pl. *ukar*, well.
 كالحل *ikrá'*, hiring, renting, letting.
 كالحل *ikráb*, haste, hurry; afflicting, troubling.
 كالحل *ikrám*, honouring; hospitable reception; respect, reverence.
 كالحل *ikrámiya-t*, a present in cash given to one in office.
 كالحل *ikráh*, disgust, aversion, horror, hatred.
 كالحل *akrab*, more sorrowful, in greater anxiety.
 كالحل *aksá'*, back parts, pl. of *kus'*.
 كالحل *iksád*, being dull, languid.
 كالحل *aksah*, pl. *kuḥṣán*, lame.
 كالحل *aksad*, dull (market).
 كالحل *aksa'*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse, &c.).
 كالحل *aksa*, better dressed or dressing (others); — *aksiya-t*, dresses, pl. of *kisa'*.
 كالحل *uksid*, oxyde (m.).
 كالحل *aksir*, elixir, philosopher's stone.
 كالحل *aksar*, who shows his teeth.
 كالحل *aksaf*, f. *kaṣfá'*, pl. *kuṣfán*, uncovered; open; (fighting)

without shield or helmet ; avoid-
ing the combat.

اكشم *aksám*, lynx ; injured.

اكفا *ak'á*, pl., boasting and cowardly.

(اكف) II. *akkaf*, saddle ; — *ukuf*,
saddles, pl. of *اكاف ukáf, ikáf* ;
— *akuff*, pl. of *كف kaff*, palm of
the hand ; — *akiffa-t*, livings,
livelihoods, &c., pl. of *كفاف kafáf*.

اكف' *akfú'*, pl. of *كفو kafw*, equal, &c.,
q.v. ; — *ikfá'*, dissonance of vowels
in a rhyme.

اكفاه *akfah*, black.

اكفهرار *ikfhrár*, shining of the stars,
and, by opposition, darkness.

(اكل) *akal*, U, INF. *akl*, *ma'kal*,
IMP. *kul*, eat, consume ; — INF. *ikla-t*,
ukál, akál, scratch ; gain ;
— *akil*, INF. *akál*, be eaten, cor-
roded ; be scratched ; have an
itching ; — II. INF. *ta'kil*, ask
one to eat ; to give much to eat,
eat much ; — III. INF. *mu'ákala-t*,
ikál, eat together with another,
share in another's meal ; — IV.
INF. *i'kál*, give to eat, invite to
eat ; sow discord ; bring forth
fruit ; bring one in another's
power ; — V. INF. *ta'akkul*, shine
brightly ; — V., VIII. INF. *i'tikál*,
get corroded ; burst into a rage,
fly into a passion ; — X. INF.
isti'kál, ask for something to
eat ; ruin.

اكل *akil*, eating, corroding ; also
ákil, pl. *ákál*, tyrant, king ; pl.
akala-t, eating ; — *ukl, ukul*, food,
victuals, livelihood ; pasture ;
fruit ; goods of the world ; — *ukl*,
prudence, intelligence ; solidity
(of materials) ; — *akila-t, ikla-t*,
itching ; cancer, gangrene ; —
akla-t, meal ; — *akla-t, ukla-t*,
ikla-t, calumny ; — *ukla-t*, pl.
ukal, morsel, mouthful ; — *uka-
la-t*, hearty eater, glutton ; —
ákila-t, herd ; cancer ; — *akilla-t*,
diadems, &c., pl. of *اكليم iklim*.

اكلب *aklab*, more like a dog.

اكلط *aklat*, limping, halting.

اكلف *aklaf*, f. *kalfá'*, pl. *kulf*, dark
yellow, brown ; *al-aklaf*, lion ;
al-kalfá', wine.

اكليل *iklil*, pl. *akáílil, akilla-t*, front-
let, circlet, diadem, crown ; the
white of the eyes ; the flesh round
the root of a nail ; the 27th sta-
tion of the moon ; — *ikliliyy*,
the seam of the skull.

(اكم) *akam*, pl. *ikám, ákám, ukum*,
ákum, chain of hills ; — *akama-t*,
pl. *akm*, rising ground,
hill, heap of stones ; — *ukim*,
pass. be quite eaten up (pasture
ground) ; — X. INF. *isti'kám*, be
hilly ; find a place soft (for
sitting upon).

اكما *akmá'*, pl. of *كمي kamiyy*,
armed from head to foot ; brave.

اكمال *ikmál*, completion, perfection.

اكمام *akmám*, flower-sheaths, &c.,
pl. of *كم kimm* ; — sleeves, pl. of
كم kumm.

اكمل *akmal*, more or most perfect.

اكمه *akmah*, born blind ; rich of
herbs.

اكمو *akmu'*, mushrooms, truffles, pl.
of *كم kam'*.

اكناف *aknáf*, sides, tracts, &c., pl.
of *كنف kanaf*.

اكنان *aknán*, veils, &c., pl. of *كن
kinn*.

اكنة *akinna-t*, veils, coverings, &c.,
pl. of *كنان kinán* ; — *ukna-t*,
nest.

اكواخ *akwáh*, huts, &c., pl. of *كاخ
káh* and *كوخ kúh*.

اكواد *akwád*, troops, squadrons,
&c., pl. of *كود kaud* ; — heaps of
earth, pl. of *كودة kauda-t*.

اكواز *akwáz*, cups, &c., pl. of *كوز
kúz*.

اكواع *akwá'*, wrists, pl. of *كاع ká'
and كوع kú'*.

اكوام *akwám*, heaps of earth, &c.,
pl. of *كومة kúma-t*, q.v.

اكوس *aku's*, cups, &c., pl. of *كاس
ka's* ; — *akwas*, prettier, comp. of
كوييس kuwayyis.

اكوا' *akwa'*, f. *kau'á'*, having a

sprained wrist; having big ankles or knuckles.
 اكل *akūl*, gluttonous, voracious; — *akwal*, elevated; *al-akwal*, rising of the ground; — ة *akūla-t*, fatted beast; — *ukūla-t*, bait.
 اكم *akwam*, f. *kaumā'*, pl. *kām*, high, elevated; *al-akwam'ín*, the nipples; *كوما kúma'*, having a high hump (camel).
 اكياح *akyáh*, mountain slopes or ridges, pl. of كاح *kâh* and كبح *kîh*.
 اكياس *akyás*, purses, &c., pl. of كيس *kis*; — pl. of كيس *kayyis*, cunning, intelligent, &c.
 اكيال *akyâl*, measures, &c., pl. of كيل *kail*.
 اكيد *akîd*, firm, strong; certain, positive, true.
 اكييس *akyas*, f. *kisâ'*, *kúsâ'*, prudent, cunning; — prettier, comp. of كوييس *kuwayyis*.
 اكيك *akîk*, very hot.
 اكيل *akîl*, f. ة, eating, devouring; eatable (adj., s.); bait; table-companion.
 (ال) *all*, v, INF. *all*, be agitated, moved, hurry in agitation; hasten anywhere; tremble, quiver; shine, glitter; drive away; irritate against; pierce; sew, stitch; — INF. *all*, *alal*, *alil*, sigh; cry out aloud imploringly or from pain; murmur (water); dress the ears (horse); refuse to chase (falcon); — *alil*, A, INF. *alal*, be corrupted, have a nasty smell; — II. INF. *ta'lîl*, sharpen into a point.
 ال *al*, Arabic definite article, joined in writing to the following word, and in pronunciation (by *wasla-t*) to the previous one, as: العبد *al-'abdu*, the slave; عبد الملك *'abdu-'l-malik-i*, the slave of the king; — *âl* (v.), see (اول); — *âl*, pl. *awâl*, family, race, dynasty; vapour round the sun; mirage; object, person, thing; prop; —

âl-in, see الى *âlî*; — *all*, sigh, call, cry; — *ill*, covenant; oath; relationship; neighbour; origin; hatred; God; religion; — *ull*, the first; — ة *âla-t*, pl. *âlât*, tool, instrument (also musical); engine; member; bier, hearse; prop, support; *âla-t*, a family or tribe; steam, vapour; condition; — *alla-t*, pl. *all*, *alal*, *ilâl*, short lance with a broad iron; — *illa-t*, pl. *ilal*, relationship; groaning; — *ulla-t*, pl. *ulal*, a herd on a distant pasture.
 الا *a-lâ*, nonne? is it not so? halloa! — *alâ'*, wild bullocks; — *âlî'*, benefits, boons, pl. of الى *ily*; — *al-lî=ان an lî*, that not, lest; — *il-lî=ان in lî*, if not, unless, except; less, e.g. الف *alf illû salâsin*, one thousand less thirty, 970; — *ullâ=ولى úla*, these.
 الام *al'âm*, pl. of لائم *la'îm*, equal, similar.
 الات *âlât*, instruments, &c., pl. of الة *âla-t*; — *ulât*, female possessors, see اولو *ulû* and نو *zû*.
 الاتي *âlâtîyy*, musician.
 الادة *ilâda-t*, birth.
 الاس *ulâs*, madness.
 الاف *al'af*, friends, &c., pl. of الف *ilf*; — *âlâf* and الافات *alâjât*, thousands, pl. of الف *alf*; — *ullâf*, companions, pl. of الف *âlif*.
 الاقي *alâqiyy*, riddles, &c., pl. of القمية *ulqiyya-t*.
 الاك *ullâk*, those.
 الال *alil*, lie; — *ilâl*, lances, pl. of الة *alla-t*.
 الام *al'am*, rejoined (what was broken); — more to be blamed; — *âlîm*, pains, sorrows, pl. of الم *alam*; — *ilîma=الى ila mî*, until when; until.
 الان *al-ân*, now, at present.
 الة *ilâh*, God, see اله *ilâh*; — ة *ulâha-t*, divinity; — *ilâhiyy*, f. ة, divine.

الألف *al'if*, pl. of اليف *alif*, familiar, intimate.

(الب) *alab*, I, U, INF. *alb*, assemble, gather together from all sides; drive together; be driven together; collect; hasten; return; rain continually;—II. INF. *ta'lib*, drive speedily along; incite to enmity;—V. INF. *ta'allub*, assemble (n.), gather together.

الب *alb*, urging; instigating; vivid affection, sympathy; violent heat; fever-heat; thirst; first membrane of a healing wound; skin; poison; stratagem;—*ilb*, span between thumb and forefinger; assembly; a poisonous tree;—ة *ulba-t*, hunger.

البا *alibbá'*, pl. of لبيب *labib*, clever, &c.

الباب *albab*, pl. of لب *lubb*, heart, mind, intellect;—throats, &c., pl. of لبب *labab*.

الباب *albat*, pl. skins.

البب *albab*, vessels of the heart, heart; pl. of لب *lubb*.

البتة *al-battat-an*, certainly, by all means, altogether, on the whole.

البس *albas*, f. *laba'*, enveloping everything; داهية لبسا *dáhiya-t laba'*, immense calamity;—ة *albisa-t*, garments, pl. of لباس *libás*.

البوب *albu'b*, *ulbu'b*, kernel of the lotus-fruit.

(الت) *alat*, I, INF. *alt*, injure anyone in his right; restrain; ward off; compel one to an oath or to give evidence; calumniate;—IV. INF. *'lât*, injure.

الت *alt*, false accusation, calumny;—*allat*, *allati*=التي *allati*, f. of التي *allazî*, which, who.

التباس *iltibás*, ambiguity, doubt; confusion, chaos; disquietude; epilepsy.

التشام *iltisám*, kiss, kissing.

التجاء *iltijá'*, seeking refuge with.

التجاج *iltijáj*, heaving of waves.

التح *altah*, more sagacious in interpreting.

التحا *iltihá'*, becoming bearded.

التحام *iltihám*, union, alliance; attachment; healing (wound); growing fierce (battle).

التذان *iltizáz*, tasting, enjoying, relishing.

التزام *iltizám*, necessity; obligation; dependence; adhesion; renting; taking the public revenues on farm.

التفات *iltifát*, turning round; attention; solicitude; favour; sudden transition in a speech.

التقا *iltiqá'*, interview, meeting, encounter, mingling together.

التقاط *iltiqát*, chance, hazard, accident.

التماس *iltimás*, petition, prayer, supplication.

التهاب *iltiháb*, conflagration, inflammation.

التواء *iltiwá'*, complication, involu- tion.

التي *allatî*, f. of الذي *allazî*, which, who;—*allatî* and dim. *allatayyá'*, calamity.

التياج *iltiyáh*, thirst; glittering, sparkling.

التشام *ilti'ám*, reuniting (n.); re- joining (n.); agreement; (m.) council.

التع *alsa'*, who pronounces badly the letters ث and ع.

التع *alsag*, who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper.

التجا *iljá'*, compulsion.

التجاج *iljáj*, (m.) molestation, im- portunity.

التجام *iljám*, bridling.

الجمة *aljima-t*, bridles, pl. of جام *lijám*.

الجي *aljiyy*, musician;—*ilchî* (Turk.), ambassador; plenipo- tentiary; legate.

التحاج *ilháh*, importunity.

التحاد *ilhád*, impiety; apostasy; heresy.

التحاق *ilháq*, reaching; adding; annexing; affiliation; aggrega- tion; codicil.

الحان *alkhán*, notes, modulations, pl. of *لحن lahñ*; — *ilhán*, song.
 الحق *al-haqq*, truly, really, in fact.
 اللحم *alhum*, kinds or pieces of flesh, pl. of *لحم lahm*.
 الحن *alhan*, having an agreeable enunciation; good singer.
 الحى *alha*, having a long beard.
 (الح) *alah*, VIII. *أتملح i'talah*, become complicated, getting difficult; grow high and luxuriantly; mingle together; turn sour.
 الح, abbreviation for *إلى آخره ila āhiri-hi*, to the end of it, i.e. etc.
 الحن *alhan*, pl. *luhn*, f. *lahnā*, uncircumcised; smelling badly.
 الحى *alha*, f. *lahwā*, garrulous, talkative; see *لجوا*.
 (الد), pass. *ulid*, be born; — v. become confused.
 الد *aladd*, pl. *ludd*, *lidād*, very quarrelsome; contentious; long-necked (camel); — *ilde-t* = *ولدة* *wilda-t*, children, sons, &c., pl. of *ولد walad* and *وليد walid*.
 الداس *aldās*, pl. of *لديس ladīs*, fleshy.
 الذ *allaz*, *allazi*, الذى *allazi*, f. الت *allat*, *allati*, التى *allati*, du. الذان *allazāni*, f. التانى *allatāni*, pl. الذين *allaẓīna*, f. اللاتى *allātī*, which, who; — *alazz*, sweeter, more pleasant, more delightful; — *ā alizza-t*, people who live in enjoyment.
 (الز) *alaz*, I, INF. *alz*, firmly adhere to (*ب* *bi*); — *aliz*, INF. *alaz*, be agitated, disquieted.
 الزاق *ilzāq*, making to adhere, cementing, glueing; attaching.
 الزام *ilzām*, compulsion; necessitating.
 الزم *alzam*, more or most necessary.
 الزن *alkan*, difficult, hard.
 (الس) *alas*, I, INF. *als*, betray; deceive; lie; steal; err, be of a wrong opinion; — pass. be violently agitated, in emotion; — III. INF. *مؤالسة mu'ālasa-t*, de-

ceive; betray; — v. INF. *ta'allus*, feel pain; be agitated.
 الس *als*, deceit, treachery, lie; theft; bad race; corrupted state; madness.
 السن *alsan*, pl. *lusn*, eloquent; — *alsun*, *ā alsina-t*, tongues, &c., pl. of *لسان lisān*.
 الص *alaṣṣ*, f. *laṣṣā'*, having some parts of the body (shoulders, teeth, &c.) too close together; having a narrow forehead; more thievish.
 الصاص *alṣaṣ*, robbers, pl. of *لص laṣṣ*, *liṣṣ*, *luṣṣ*.
 الصاق *iṣṣāq*, adhesion, IV. (لصق).
 الط *alatt*, toothless, having bad teeth.
 الطف *altaf*, more lovely; kinder, comp. of *لطيف laṭif*.
 العا *al'ā'*, bones of the fingers.
 العبان *ul'ubān*, who is fond of play, of game.
 العث *al'as*, slow, heavy, ponderous.
 العوبة *ul'ūba-t*, play, pleasantry.
 الع *ulug* (Turk.), great, powerful.
 العا *ilgā'*, omission; abolishing; annulling.
 الغاز *algāz*, riddles, pl. of *لغز lugz*.
 الغوزة *ulgūza-t*, riddle.
 (الف) *alif*, first letter of the Arabic alphabet; hence: II. *allaf*, INF. *ta'lif*, write an alif; — *alj*, pl. *ulūj*, *ālāf*, *alifāt*, thousand; hence: *alaf*, I, give a thousand pieces; II., IV. INF. *i'lūf*, make the thousand full; — become raised to a thousand.
 (الف) *alif*, A, INF. *ilf*, *alf*, accustom one's self to (acc.); grow tame; hence II. unite, establish friendship (between others); compose a book; — IV. accustom anyone to, become accustomed to; gain one's confidence and favour by intercourse; — v., VIII. assemble (n.); — VIII. have familiar intercourse.
 الف *ilf*, pl. *al'āf*, friend, companion, confidant (also female); — *alif*, bachelor; friend, companion;

- *uluf*, pl. of **الوف** *alúf*, very familiar; — *álaf*, tamer, more familiar; — *álif*, pl. **الاف** *ulláf*, f. **ة** *álifa-t*, pl. **ات** *-át* and *awálif*, friend, companion; — *alaff*, f. *lafíi'*, pl. *luff*, implicated in difficult business, not equal to such; awkward; slow; with a heavy pronunciation; densely populated; thronged; f. fleshy thigh; — **ة** *ilfa-t*, female companion; — *ulfa-t*, familiar intercourse.
- لفاظ** *alfíz*, words, &c., pl. of **لفظ** *lafz*.
- الغاب** *alfif*, densely grown trees, gardens with luxuriant vegetation, pl. of **لف** *lif*, *laff*.
- الفت** *alfat*, f. *lafíi'*, awkward; stupid.
- الفت** *alfas*, stupid; foolish.
- الفتك** *alfak*, awkward, stupid.
- (**الق**) *aliq*, A, INF. *alq*, *ilq*, deceive; shine, glitter, flash; — pass. be mad; — V. INF. *ta'alluq*, sparkle; gleam; shine (with jewelry); raise the head and be ready for quarrel (a woman); — VIII. INF. *i'tiláq*, flash (lightning).
- الق** *illaq*, flashing; — **ة** *ilq*, f. **ة** pl. *ilaq*, wolf; female ape; — **ة** *ulqa-t*, flash, glitter.
- الق** *alqá'*, pl. of **القوة** *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, female eagle, alert woman; — pl. of **لقى** *laqan*, what is thrown away as worthless; — *ilqá'*, throwing away, &c., IV. of (**لقى**), q.v.
- القاب** *alqáb*, titles of honour, &c., pl. of **لقب** *laqab*.
- القى** *alaaq*, irascible woman; shrew; — **ة** *ulqiyya-t*, pl. *alúqiyy*, riddle, problem; *al-alúqiyy*, calamities.
- (**الك**) *alak*, INF. *alk*, bite the bridle; send; — pass. be mad; — X. INF. *isti'lák*, bring a message, a letter.
- الكاد** *alkad*, who never leaves home; cowardly.
- الكن** *alakaniiyy*, who speaks with difficulty, with an impediment.
- الل** *alal*, the shoulders; side of a blade; — *alal*, lances, pl. of **الة** *alla-t*; — *ilal*, relationships, pl. of **الة** *illa-t*; — *ulal*, herds on a distant pasture, pl. of **الة** *ulla-t*.
- اللا** *allá'*, **اللائي** *allá'i*, **اللاوين** *alláwín*, **اللايين** *alláyin*, pl. of **الذي** *alla'zi*, which, who.
- اللائي**, pl. f. which, who.
- الت = اللد، اللعان، التنت**, &c., q.v. **الذ**.
- اللتي** *allatayyá*, calamity; dim. of **اللتي** *alláti*, f. which, who.
- الله** *alláh*, God, see **اله** *iláh*.
- الم = الم** *a-lam*, interrogative, nonne? (also *a-lammá*); — *alam*, pl. *álám*, pain, grief; (m.) irritation; passion; — *alim*, *álim*, feeling pain.
- (**الم**) *alim*, A, INF. *alam*, feel pain, ache; — IV. INF. *i'lím*, pain, cause pain; — V. INF. *ta'allum*, feel pain; be irritated; be revengeful; grudge.
- الماس** *almás*, diamond.
- الماع** *ilmá'*, shining; cracking the fingers; stealing.
- المح** *alma'*, having a vivid mind; vivacious.
- المعي** *alma'iyy*, vivacious; liar; — **ة** *alma'iyya-t*, vivacity.
- المى** *alma*, f. *lamyá'*, having dark red lips; shady; cold of spittle.
- المنج** *alanjaj*, **المنجور** *alanjúj*, aloe.
- الندد** *alandad*, quarreller; screamer.
- (**اله**) *alah*, INF. *iláha-t*, *uláha-t*, *uláhiyya-t*, adore; — *alih*, INF. *alah*, be perplexed, confused; be very much afraid of (**علي**) *'ala*; seek help or refuge with (**الي**) *ila*; — INF. *alh*, grant shelter or security to (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'líh*, deify a being; make one a slave; — IV. INF. *i'láh*, help, rescue; — V. INF. *ta'alluh*, adore.
- اله** *iláh*, pl. *áliha-t*, god, divinity; with art. **اله** *alláh*, the one true

God; بالله *bi-'Uláhi*, تالله *ta'lláhi*,
والله *wa'lláhi*, by God; لله *li-'Uláhi*,
for God's sake, to God; — *álih*,
perplexed; — *é ilíha-t*, goddess;
coll. deities, false gods, idols;
adoration; passionate love; half
moon; sun; snake.
الهاب *ilháb*, inflaming, kindling (s.).
الهام *ilhám*, divine inspiration,
revelation; instinct.
الهانية *ulháníyya-t*, deity; adora-
tion.
الهم *allahumma*, O God! by God!
الهور *ulháb*, mettle of a steed, of a
race-horse; heat.
الهوة *ulhuwwa-t*, الهمة *ulhiyya-t*, toy,
pastime, amusement; funny
question.
ألهي *iláhiyy*, f. *ة*, divine; علم
الالهيات *'ilm al-iláhiyyát*, theo-
logy, divinity; metaphysics.
(الو) *alá*, *u*, INF. *alw*, *ulwuw*, *aliyy*,
alan, be not equal to a thing or
person, therefore hesitate, desist;
with negative: be not afraid of;
—be haughty, proud;—iv. swear,
take an oath;—v. swear; be not
equal to a thing; be haughty;—
VIII. INF. *i'tilá'*, be not equal to
and desist, fail; swear;—x.
desist from a thing on account
of its difficulty.
الو *alw*, benefit, favour, present;
excrement of sheep;—*uluwu*,
wood for fumigation; (distance
of a) bow-shot; race-course;
abundance;—*é alwa-t*, arrow-
shot;—*alwa-t*, *ilwa-t*, *alwa-t*,
aluwwa-t, *iluwwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*,
oath;—*alwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, riches,
plenty, large number; fragrant
wood for fumigation.
الواح *alwáh*, planks, &c., pl. of لوح
lawh.
الواد *alwád*, pl. ill-wishers, ill-dis-
posed persons.
ألواح *alwá'*, pl. of لواح *li'*, timorous,
&c.
ألوان *alwán*, colours, shades, kinds,
&c., pl. of لون *lawn*.
ألوان *alwas*, f. *lawṣi'*, soft, flabby,

and, by opposition, vigorous,
energetic; foolish.
الواد *alwád*, pl. *alwád*, unjust; re-
fractory.
ألوان *alús*, something (with nega-
tive, nothing).
ألوف *alúf*, pl. *uluf*, very familiar;
—*uláf*, thousands, pl. of ألف
alf.
ألوق *alwag*, stupid.
ألوقة *alúqa-t*, cream with dates;
butter.
ألوك *alúk*, messenger;—*ulúk*, *ة*
ulúka-t, message.
ألوان *alwan*, more to be blamed;—
ة *alúma-t*, vice; abominations.
ألوهة *alúha-t*, ألوهية *alúhiyya-t*,
divinity, divine essence.
ألى *ila*, to, unto, until;—*ily*, *ilan*,
pl. *ilá'*, benefit;—*áli* (ال *ál-in*),
f. *ة*, too weak, insufficient;—
aliyy, who takes many oaths,
swears frequently;—*é alya-t*,
pl. *alyát*, *aláyá'*, sheep with a
rich tail; calf (of the leg);
fleshy part of the hips;—*aliy-
ya-t*, oath.
ألياط *alyát*, reeds, spears, &c., pl. of
ليطة *liṭa-t*.
أليث *alyas*, pl. *lís*, strong, coura-
geous.
أليس *a-laisa*, is not?—*alyas*, pl.
lis, courageous; noble; gene-
rous; lion; strong and willing;
by opposition, cowardly; not
jealous.
أليغ *alyag*, who pronounces badly;
stupid.
أليف *alif*, pl. *alú'if*, intimate, fa-
miliar; friend, companion.
أليق *alyaq*, more appropriate,
fitter.
أليل *alil*, grief of a mother at the
loss of children; ague, shivering
from fever; murmuring of water,
&c.;—*alyal*, f. *lailá'*, long and
dark (night, lit. more of a night
than another).
أليم *alim*, painful, aching.
ألين *alyan*, softer, more delicate.

الياء *alyiñ*, pl. of ليين *layyin*, soft, &c.

أم *am*, or? (in the second part of a question), or not? yes, certainly.

(أم) *amm*, *u*, INF. *amm*, intend, strive after; go towards a place; repair to; visit; strike on the middle of the skull; — INF. *amm*, *imám*, *imáma-t*, go in front, lead, give an example to others; command; — *amm*, for *amim*, INF. *umáma-t*, be or become mother; — INF. *amam*, be close together; — II. INF. *ta'mim*, ordain; — II., V. INF. *ta'ammum*, intend; — III. INF. *mu'annama*, be clear, evident; be near; approach; find fit, convenient; — V. consider as one's mother, take for a mother; make one's ablutions with earth instead of water; — VIII. INF. *i'timim*, intend; imitate; take for an example; — X. INF. *isti'mám*, consider as one's mother, take for a mother; take for a guide.

أم *am*, or? هل أم *am hal*, or not? yes, certainly; — *amm*, intention; — *umm*, pl. *ummát*, *ummahát*, mother; du. *ummán*, mother and mother-in-law; origin, first principle, prototype; *ummahát*, elements of created things; nation; species; frequently in composition with other words, as: أم عامر *umm 'ámir*, hyena; أم القرآن *ummu-'l-qur'án*, first chapter of the Koran; أم القري *ummu-'l-qura*, Mecca, &c.; — *ám*, see (أوم); — *é ama-t*, pl. *a'm-in*, *ámí*, *imá'*, *amawát*, *amwán*, *imwán*, *umwán*, female slave; — *áma-t*, rich harvest; grass; rain; placenta; — *imma-t*, favour, benefit; rule of conduct; kind; form; religion; leadership; — *umma-t*, pl. *umum*, assembly, crowd; nation, tribe, family; partisans; crea-

tures; Imam; form, figure; mother; time, term; obedience; — *ámma-t*, broken skull.

أما *a-má*, is it not? or not? — certainly, undoubtedly; — *ammú*, but, but as to; — *immú*, if; *immá-immú*, whether or; — *imú'*, female slaves, pl. of *ama-t*.

أماتة *imáta-t*, killing, causing one's death.

أمثال *imásil*, pl. of أمثل *amsal*, most like the model, exemplary; *al-amásil*, the great ones.

أماجد *amájid*, pl. of أمجد *amjad*, nobler.

أماديب *amádih*, praises, noble deeds, pl. of أمودة *amúduha-t*.

أمار *amár*, time or place of an appointment, sign; — *imár*, order, decree, edict; — *amwár*, inclined; commanding; dictatorial; — *é amara-t*, power; sign; — *imíra-t*, government, power, dominion; prefecture; pl. *imírát*, *amú'ir*, signs, indications, way-marks.

أمارد *amárid*, pl. of امرد *amrad*, beardless.

أمازير *amázir*, pl. of مزير *mazir*, brave, &c.

أماس *ámás*, yesterdays, pl. of أمس *ams*.

أمايز *amá'iz*, pl. of أماعيز *amú'iz*, goats, &c., pl. of أمعوز *amú'úz*.

أمايق *amú'iq*, *ámúq*, inner corners of the eyes, pl. of موق *mu'q*, *múq*; — *ámúq*, the same, pl. of أمق *amq*, *umq*.

أماكن *amákin*, places, habitations, &c., pl. of مكان *makán*.

أمال *ámál*, hopes, thoughts, pl. of أمل *amal*; — *amíl-in*, dictations, &c., pl. of أملا *imlú'*; — *é imála-t*, causing to incline; pronunciation of *á* like *e* or *i*.

أماليس *amális* (*amúlis*), deserts, pl. of أمليس *imlis*.

أماليت *amálit*, pl. swift camels.

أمام *amám*, before, in front; — *imám*, pl. *a'imma-t*, leader, president; title of the first Caliphs;

antistes ; sacred book ; high road ; road to Mecca ; direction towards Mecca ; example, model ; command of God ; plumb-line ; moderator ; school-task ; — *amâna-t*, leadership, dignity of an Imâm ; — *umâna-t*, herd of 300 camels ; — *imâmiyya-t*, the Shiites.

amân, *amâna-t*, security, protection ; safe-guard ; escort ; faith ; — *amân*, pardon, mercy ; — *ummân* = *amî* *ummiyy* ; confiding ; stupid ; peasant, farmer ; — *amân-in*, *amîni*, desires, fancies, pl. of *umniyya-t* ; — *umîniyy*, deposit ; — *amîna-t*, deposit, truss.

(*amat*) *amat*, I, INF. *amt*, guess or try to determine the number or quantity ; intend ; be crooked ; slope ; be elevated ; — II. INF. *ta'mîn*, determine the number or quantity.

amt, pl. *umât*, *âmât*, uneven, crooked ; rising of the ground ; difference of opinion, doubt.

amtisâl, obedience, complying with.

amtihân, examination.

amtidâd, extension, protraction, prolongation ; ductility.

amtizîj, mixture, conjunction, intercourse ; constitution of body and mind.

amti'a-t, goods, &c., pl. of *matâ'*.

amtîlî', fill, indigestion, oppression of the stomach.

amtinâ', hindrance, refusal, abstinence.

amtinân, obligation, favour received.

amtiyâz, distinguishing, distinction ; preference ; pre-eminence ; privilege.

amsâl, fables, proverbs, &c., pl. of *masâl*.

amsal, f. *musla*, pl. *amâsil*, more closely approaching the original, more like the model ;

exemplary ; *al-amâsil*, the great ones ; grandees ; — *amsîla-t*, similitudes, types, models, &c., pl. of *misâl*.

amsûla-t, example, quotation, sentence ; school-task.

(*amaj*) *amaj*, I, INF. *amj*, walk very quickly ; — *amij*, A, INF. *amaj*, be very hot ; be thirsty.

amaj, very hot ; heat ; thirst.

amjad, pl. *amâjid*, nobler ; more illustrious ; more celebrated.

(*amah*) *amah*, INF. *amahân*, cause a throbbing pain.

immihhâ', getting effaced.

immihâq, calamity.

amhas, easily pacified.

amhaq, who has no good luck ; small.

umhûda-t, unselfish advice ; admonition of a true friend.

(*amad*) *amad*, be finished, be determined ; — *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, be angry with (على 'ala) ; — II. fix a term ; — VIII. agree with each other about a term.

amad, anger ; end, term ; limit ; death ; goal of a race-course ; — *âmid*, full, loaded (ship) ; — *amadd*, more extended.

imlûd, help, succour (in troops, money, &c.) ; subsidies.

umdûha-t, pl. *amâdih*, praise ; praiseworthy deed.

umdûd, habit ; custom ; manner.

amdiya-t, watering-places, pl. of *madiyy*.

(*amar*) *amar*, U, INF. *amr*, *imâr*, *âmira-t*, IMP. *mur*, *âmur*, order, command ; — *amir*, A, INF. *imâra-t*, be or become a leader, prince ; — *amir*, A, INF. *amar*, *amara-t*, be plentiful and perfect ; have many cattle ; be hard, difficult ; — II. INF. *ta'mir*, make one a prince ; mark (by branding) ; mark out the boundaries ; place the iron on a lance ;

- III. INF. *mu'ámara-t*, X. INF. *isti'már*, consult; — IV. INF. *i'mír*, order, command; increase one's children and cattle (God); — V. INF. *ta'ammur*, consult; exercise dominion; — VI. INF. *ta'ámur*, consult each other; — VIII. INF. *i'timír*, receive an order.
- امر *amr*, pl. *awámir*, order, edict; IMP. power, dominion; — pl. *umír*, matter, business, case, affair; — *imr*, very difficult, important; wonderful case; — *ámir*, commander; God; Mahomet; numerous, complete; Mu-harram; — *amarr*, f. *murra*, more bitter, comp. of مر *murr*; *al-amarrán*, old age and poverty; f. *al-murrayán*, wormwood and coloquintida; — *amarr*, firmer, comp. of مرير *marír*; — *imra'*, *imru'*, f. *ámara-t*, *imru'a-t*, man; wolf; — *ámara-t*, stone to mark the road; — *amra-t*, command, power, dominion; — *imra-t*, dominion by a substitute; increase of fortune; administration of a fortune; expenditure; — *ámira-t*, pl. *awámir*, order, command.
- امرا *umará'*, chiefs, princes, &c., pl. of امير *amír*; — *ámira-t*, *imrát*, woman.
- امرار *amrár*, pl. of مر *murr*, bitter, &c.; — pl. of مرة *mirra-t*, vigour, power, intelligence, &c.
- امراض *amrād*, diseases, &c., pl. of مرض *marad*; — *immirād*, weakness.
- امراع *amrá'*, pl. of مزيج *marí'*, abounding in herbs and water.
- امراق *amrāq*, spikes (of corn).
- امرد *amrad*, f. *mardū'*, pl. *murd*, beardless; covered with down; hairless; leafless.
- امرط *amrat*, pl. *murt*, *mirāṭa-t*, hairless; featherless (arrow); thief.
- امرع *amru'*, pl. of مزيج *marí'*, abounding in herbs and water.
- امرو *imru'*, man.

- امروعة *umrú'a-t*, pl. *amári'*, land yielding abundant fruit and pastures.
- امري *imra'iyy*, manly, manful; — *ámri'a-t*, pl. of مري *marí'*, alimentary canal.
- امزاجة *imzája-t*, bodily constitution; temper.
- امزجة *amzija-t*, mixtures, constitutions, &c., pl. of مزاج *mizáj*.
- امس *ams*, pl. *ámus*, *ámús*, *ámús*, yesterday; time just past; *ams-in*, *bi'-l-ams-i*, *al-ams-a*, yesterday, just now; مسمى *musya* *ams-in*, last night; — *amass*, more; principal.
- امسك *imsik*, parsimony, avarice; (m.) withholding; abstinence; abstemiousness.
- امسح *amsah*, more stupid; more tasteless.
- امسلة *amsilu-t*, channels, gutters, pl. of مسل *masal*.
- امسوح *umsúh*, plank, board.
- امسى *imsiyy*, of yesterday; — *úmsiyya-t*, yesterday's evening.
- امشاج *amsáj*, mixtures, pl. of مشج *masaj*, *masíj*; — pl. of مشيج *masíj*, mixed, mixtures.
- امشاط *amsút*, combs, pl. of مشط *mušt*, &c.
- امصاح *immišáh*, weaning of a child; — *imšúh*, pushing forth leaves.
- امصار *amšár*, large cities, &c., pl. of مصر *mišr*.
- امصح *amšah*, declining and disappearing (shadow).
- امصدة *amšida-t*, highest summits, pl. of مصاد *mašād*.
- امصرة *amšira-t*, pl. of مصير *mašír*, gut, intestine.
- (امض) *amid*, A. INF. *amaḍ*, persist in spite of objections, remonstrances, &c.; talk otherwise than one thinks; dissimulate.
- امضا *imḍá'*, sealing; execution; (m.) signature; subscription.
- امضى *amḍa*, passing more quickly; more penetrating; more acute; more effectual.

مصا *amṭá'*, beasts of burden, &c., pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*; — pl. of مطا *mat-an*, *maṭá*, and مطو *maṭw*, q.v.

امطار *amṭár*, rains, pl. of مطر *maṭar*; — *imṭár*, causing to rain.

(امع) *amma'*, *immi'*, *imma'-t*, stupid, dull; weak of character and without opinion of one's own; parasite; — v., x. be or become stupid, &c.

امعا *am'á'*, intestines, bowels, pl. of معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*.

امعاق *am'áq*, pl. اماعق *amá'iq* (*am'á'iq*), borders of the desert.

امعان *im'án*, guarding carefully; looking intently.

امعنا *am'at*, f. *ma'tá'*, pl. *u'ut*, hairless (wolf); bare (ground); thief.

امعوظ *am'áz*, pl. *amá'iz*, *amá'iz*, goat; troop of gazelles.

امق *amq*, *umq*, pl. *ámáq*, inner corner of the eye.

امكا *amká'*, burrows of hares or foxes, pl. of مكو *makw*.

امكان *imkán*, possibility; — *im-kániyy*, possible; — *imkániyya-t*, possibility.

امكر *amkar*, more cunning.

امكينة *amkina-t*, places, dwellings, &c., pl. of مكان *makán*.

(امل) *amal*, *u*, INF. *aml*, hope, hope for; — *amul*, INF. *amíla-t*, have an oval face; — II. INF. *ta'míl*, hope greatly; cause to hope; — V. INF. *ta'ammul*, look long and attentively; meditate; think of (*من min*).

امل *amal*, pl. *ámál*, hope; pl. thoughts; — *aml*, *iml*, hope; — *umul*, sand-hills, pl. of اميل *amíl*; — *amalá-t*, pl. defenders; *imla-t*, hope; — *amíla-t*, tears, lamentations.

املا *amlá'*, quantities which fill up, &c., pl. of ملا *malá'*, *míl*; — *imlá'*, pl. *amíl-in*, *amíli*, dictation, writing; orthography; filling up; completing.

املاج *imláj*, *imláj-a-t*, sucking.

املاح *amláḥ*, salts, &c., pl. of ملح *milḥ*; — pl. of مליح *malih*, handsome, fine, good, &c.

املاص *immlás*, escaping; being rescued; VII. of (ملس) *imlás*, twilight of the morning.

املاق *imlāq*, poverty.

املاك *amláḥ*, goods, riches, &c., pl. of ملك *milḥ*, *mulḥ*; — *imlāḥ*, giving in marriage.

املال *imlál*, dictation; annoying; annoyance.

املاج *amlaj*, yellow, fading; bare desert; poor.

املاح *amláḥ*, f. *malḥá'*, spotted black and white; blue-eyed; steel-coloured (f. troop of armed men seen from a distance); white (with snow, hoar frost); — handsome, &c., comp. of مليح *malih*.

املد *amlad*, f. *malḍá'*, tender, supple, flexible; — *umlud*, *an umbudán*, *aní umbudániyy*, same meaning.

املد *amlaz*, insincere.

املس *amlas*, f. *malsá'*, smooth; short-haired; without knots; flowing down easily (wine); by opposition, toilsome; see *ملسا*.

املص *amlas*, smooth and slippery; short-haired; bald.

املغ *amluḡ*, lascivious (speech).

املك *amlak*, who or what possesses most, holds fastest, binds strongest.

املوت *umlát*, pl. اماليت *amálit*, swift camels.

املوحة *umlúḥa-t*, pl. *amálih*, wit, elegance.

املوك *umlák*, pl. possessors; kings of Himyar.

املجاج *imlijáj*, pushing teeth.

املد *imlid* = *amlad* = املاص *imlis*, bare desert.

املص *imlis*, swift, speedy.

امم *amam*, in moderate distance; small, unimportant; middle; — *umam*, nations, &c., pl. of امة *umma-t*.

(أمن) *aman*, trust (على 'ala); — *amin*, A, INF. *amn*, *amán*, *aman*, *amana-t*, *inn*, be safe, fearless (من *min*); consider one's self safe; repair to (إلى *ila*) for protection; trust a person (acc.) with anything (على 'ala, ب *bi*); — II., VIII., X. confide in (acc.); trust with; II. say "Amen"; — IV. believe a person; believe in God, accept His law; trust; trust with; encourage, afford security, protect against (على 'ala, من *min*); show submission to (ل *li*); — V. entirely rely upon (على 'ala); — X., II. ask for protection.

أمن *amn*, *aman*, security, safety; trustworthiness, fidelity; — *amin*, safe; seeking security; — *áman*, what is best; — *ámin*, safe; trustworthy; — *inn*, INF. of (أمن); — *amn-in*, see أمنى *amni*; — *amana-t*, trustworthiness, fidelity; — also *amina-t*, *umana-t*, *amina-t*, faithful, trustworthy person.

أمناء *amnâ*, pl. of مناء *man-au*, *manû*, weight of about two pounds; — *umanâ*, pl. of أمين *amîn*, faithful, &c., q.v.

أمنان *amnân*, pl. of من *mann*, weight of two pounds; — *innân*, weakening, IV. of (من).

أمنع *amna*, inaccessible, impregnable.

أمنى *amni*, pl. of مناء *man-an*, *manû*, weight of two pounds; — *amniyya-t*, pl. *amîn-in*, *amâni*, desire, fancy.

(أمة) *amah*, U, INF. *amh*, promise by contract, stipulate; prescribe; recommend; pass. be mad, foolish; — *amih*, A, INF. *amah*, forget; avow, confess; have an eruption (of the skin); — II. madden; — V. make a compact; take for a wife.

أمة *amah*, oblivion; the created things; — *amma-t*, mother.

أمهات *ummahât*, mothers, &c., pl. of أم *umm*.

أمهال *imhâl*, delay, respite; prolongation; prorogation.

أمهج *umhuj*, أمهجان *umhujân*, thin (of a liquid).

أمهدة *amhida-t*, beds, &c., pl. of مهاد *mihâd*.

أمهر *amhar*, more clever, comp. of ماهر *mâhir*.

أمهود *umhûd*, hole in the ground, pit.

(أمو) *amû*, U, INF. *imâ*, mew; — *ami* and أمى *ami*, أمو *amû*, INF. *umuw-wa-t*, become a (female) slave; — II. make a (female) slave; — V., X. buy a (female) slave; — *ama-t* = أمة *ama-t*, female slave.

أموات *amawât*, female slaves, pl. of أمة *ama-t*; — *amwât*, dead bodies, &c., pl. of ميت *mait*, *mayyit*; ancestors.

أمواج *amwâj*, waves, pl. of موج *mauj*.

أموال *amwâl*, riches, possessions, &c., pl. of مال *mâl*.

أموان *amwân*, &c., female slaves, pl. of أمة *ama-t*.

أموات *amwâh*, waters, pl. of ماء *mâ*; — *imwâh*, having much water; raining heavily, IV. of (موة).

أموت *amût*, pl. of امت *amt*, uneven, &c., q.v.

أمور *amûr*, commanding; — *umûr*, pl. of أمر *amr*, thing, affair, &c.

أموس *âmûs*, yesterdays, pl. of أمس *ams*.

أمومة *umûma-t*, maternity, motherhood.

أمون *amûn*, pl. *umun*, trustworthy.

أموة *amwah*, better provided with water.

أموي *amarwiyy*, referring or belonging to a female slave.

أموية *amûya-t*, drink, beverage; — river Oxus.

أمى *amî*, female slaves, pl. of أمة *ama-t*; — *ummiyy*, motherly, maternal; uncultivated, uneducated, ignorant; idle; idiot; — *umayya-t*, little (female) slave;

the family *Umayya-t*; — *um-miyya-t*, maternity, motherhood.
 أمير *amír*, pl. *umará'*, leader, prince, Emír; — أمير المؤمنين *amír-u-l-mūminīn-a*, commander of the faithful, Caliph; أمير البحر *amír-u-l-bahr-i*, admiral; أمير أخور *amír aḥor*, *mír aḥor*, equerry; أمير سلاح *amír silāḥ*, arm-bearer of the king; — أميرة *amīra-t*, princess, mistress; — اميري *amiriyy*, princely; — abbreviated ميري *miriyy*, fisc; public exchequer.
 أمير *amyaz*, more or most distinguished.
 أميل *amīl*, pl. *umul*, sand-mountain a mile broad and a day's journey long; — *amyal*, inclined.
 أميلح *umailiḥ*, very pretty.
 أميمة *umaima-t*, little mother, mother dear.
 أمين *amīn*, pl. *umani'*, faithful; trustworthy; confident; minister; safe, secure; proper name; — *amin*, *ámīn*, be it so! Amen! — official, prefect.
 أمية *amyah*, better provided with water.
 ان *an*, that, lest; ان الى *ila an*, until; ان على *'ala an*, under condition that, providing that; ان لamma *lamma an*, after; also for ان *anna*: كان *ka-an*, as if, لان *li-an*, because; — *in*, if; ان لم *in lam*, if not; unless; except; — *in*=ما *má*, not; — *án*, pl. *ánán*, time, moment; *al-án*, now, at present; — *án-in*, see انى *aní*; — *anna*, that, because, since; ان على *'ala anna*, so that; ان *li-anna*, for, since; ان... او *an... or*; — *inna*, فان *fa-inna*, انه *inna-hu*, فانه *fa-inna-hu*, truly, indeed, certainly; with suffixes: انى *inna-ní*, انى *inni*, truly, I; ان *inná*, truly, we, &c.; — *inna-hu*, so it is; yes; — *inna-má*, however, yet; only that; — *anna-t*, sigh; — *ánna-t*, sighing.
 (ان) *ann*, I, INF. *ann*, *anín*, *unán*, *ta'nán*, groan; — INF. *ann*, pour

out; = عن *'ann*, appear, be visible; — II, v. be pleased with anything (acc.).
 انا *aní*, I; — *inná*, see under ان; — *anná* = انى *anna*, wherever? where? how? — *an-an*, *inan*, highest degree, completion, ripeness, maturity; — *aná'*, time; ripeness, maturity; completion; hindrance; — *inú'*, pl. *ániya-t*, pl. pl. *awán-in*, *awáni*, vessel; — *áná'*, proper times, &c., pl. of انى *anan*; — *ánát*, expectation; delay; patience; modesty; awkward woman.
 اناب *anáḥ*, jujube; — *ináḥ*, substitution; repentance, &c., iv. of (نوب).
 انابشة *anábisha-t*, sergeants, pl. of انباشى *an-báshí* (Turk.).
 انابيب *anáḥib*, knots in a cane, &c., pl. of انبوب *ambūb*, q.v.
 انابير *anáḥir*, magazines, &c., pl. of انبار *ambār*.
 انابيش *anáḥís*, torn out (roots or trees), pl. of انبوش *ambūś*.
 انات *ináś*, اناثى *anáśa*, women, pl. of انثى *unśa*.
 اناجر *anáḥir*, anchors, &c., pl. of انجر *anjār*.
 اناجير *anáḥir*, roofs, pl. of انجار *anjār*.
 انجيل *anáḥil*, gospels, pl. of انجيل *anjil*.
 انادر *anádir*, threshing-floors, &c., pl. of اندر *andar*, q.v.
 اناديد *anádid*, pl. scattered persons.
 انارة *inára-t*, enlightening, illuminating.
 اناس *anáś*, men, pl. of انسان *insán*; — *ánás* and اناسى *anásiyy*, men, &c., pl. of انسى *insiyi*, q.v.
 اناسم *anáśim*, pl. men, mankind.
 اناشيد *anáśid*, poetical recitals, &c., pl. of انشودة *unśúda-t*.
 اناص *anáś-in*, اناصى *anáśi*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *naśiyya-t*.
 اناصيب *anáśib*, pl. road- or land-marks.

اناطولى *anâṭūlī*, Anatolia, Asia Minor.
 اناطيم *anâẓim*, pl. of نظام *nizām*, constitution, &c., q.v.
 اناعيم *anâ'im*, herds of cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*.
 انف *anf*, noses, &c., pl. of انف *anf*.
 انفاح *anâfih*, stomachs of sheep or goats, &c., pl. of انفحة *infaha-t*.
 انفى *unâfiyy*, having a large nose.
 انفيس *anâfid*, leaves beaten from the trees for food, pl. of انفوسة *unfūṣa-t*.
 اناقة *anâqa-t*, *inâqa-t*, beauty.
 انالة *inâla-t*, giving, bestowing; causing to attain.
 انام *anâm*, *ânâm*, pl. men, mankind; created beings.
 انامل *anâmil*, fingers, &c., pl. of املة *anmula-t*.
 انان *unân*, sighing, groaning; — *annân*, who sighs frequently.
 انانية *anâniyya-t*, egotism, arrogance.
 اناييب *anâyîb*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *nâb*.
 (انب) II. *annab*, scold, treat roughly; repel.
 انبا *ambâ'*, news, tidings, &c., pl. of نبا *nabâ'*; — prophets, pl. of نبى *nabiyy*; — *imbâ'*, communicating, giving intelligence.
 انبار *ambâr*, pl. *anâbir*, magazine; granary; deck of a ship (Pers.).
 انباشى *on-bâsî*, pl. *anâbîsa-t*, sergeant (Turk.).
 انباط *ambât*, the Nabatheans.
 انبب *umbub* = انبوب *umbûb*.
 انبتات *imbitât*, break, cut.
 انبجات *ambajât*, pl. jams; sweet medicines.
 انبع *ambaḥ*, rough, hard; cruel; impure (colour); heaped up; f. *nabḥâ'*, pl. *nabâḥa*, heap of earth.
 انبخان *ambaḥân*, dough of bad flour.
 انبذة *ambîza-t*, pl. of نبيد *nabîz*, wine.
 انبس *ambas*, severe.

انبساط *imbisât*, joy, gladness; recreation; unreserve.
 انبعث *imbi'is*, sending, mission.
 انبل *ambal*, a better arrow-shooter; more clever.
 انبوب *ambûb*, *ambûba-t*, pl. *anâbib*, knot in a cane, part of a cane between two knots; pipe, tube; flute.
 انبوش *umbûs*, pl. *anâbis*, torn out root or tree.
 انبيا *ambiyâ'*, prophets, &c., pl. of نبى *nabiyy*.
 انبيق *ambiq*, انبيك *ambîk*, alembic.
 (انت) *anat*, I, INF. *anît*, groan, sigh; envy; determine the quantity, measure; be blunt.
 انت *anta*, f. *anti*, thou.
 انتاج *intâj*, the time of giving birth; producing as a consequence; drawing an inference.
 انتان *intân*, stench.
 انتباه *intibâh*, awakening; vigilance; attention; circumspection.
 انتشار *intisâr*, being scattered, dispersed; falling of the leaves.
 انتجاب *intijâb*, choice, election.
 انتجاس *intijâs*, soiling, polluting.
 انتحاب *intihâb*, lamentation.
 انتحار *intihâr*, suicide.
 انتحال *intihâl*, plagiarism, literary theft.
 انتها *intihâ'*, haughtiness; (m.) defiance.
 انتخاب *intihâb*, choice; high calling; selection; predestination.
 انتخاص *intihâs*, dwindling away.
 انتخال *intihâl*, filtering, percolating.
 انتدا *intidâ'*, appointment; interview; rendezvous.
 انتداب *intidâb*, call, calling upon, summoning; invitation; giving the preference.
 ابتذار *intizâr*, vow.
 ابتزوا *intizâ'*, wish, desire.
 ابتزاع *intizâ'*, putting off; pulling out; taking away; (m.) being spoiled (engine, watch).
 ابتسا *intisâ'*, being forgotten;

retreat, migrating to other pastures.

انتساب *intisáb*, derivation of descent, genealogy; reference.

انتساح *intisáh*, being copied; being abolished, annulled, effaced.

انتسار *intisár*, reopening of a wound; being torn to pieces.

انتشا *intisá'*, beginning; growing; smelling.

انتشاب *intisáb*, being taken hold of, taken prisoner; being implicated.

انتشار *intisár*, spreading; publishing; divulging; انتشار الايمان *intisáru-'l-ímán-i*, propaganda.

انتصاب *intisáb*, being planted, raised; pronouncing a word with *fatha* (accusative, subjunctive).

انتصاح *intisáh*, accepting an advice.

انتصار *intisár*, victory; triumph; revenge.

انتصاف *intisáf*, equity; claiming or obtaining justice.

انتضاح *intidáh*, sprinkling; baptism.

انتظار *intizár*, waiting for, expectation.

انتظام *intizám*, order; arrangement.

انتعات *intí'át*, qualification by an attribute.

انتعاش *inti'ás*, revival.

انتعال *inti'ál*, being shoed.

انتفا *intifá'*, banishment; ruin; destruction.

انتفاخ *intifáh*, being or becoming inflated; pride; swelling.

انتفاش *intifás*, standing on end (of the hair), ruffling (feathers); (m.) being swollen.

انتفاع *intifá'*, deriving a profit; advantage.

انتقا *intiqá'*, choice, election.

انتقاب *intiqáb*, veiling.

انتقاذ *intiqáz*, rescue, delivery.

انتقاص *intiqás*, diminution; decrease; decay; loss of one's honour.

انتقاص *intiqád*, overthrow; down-

fall; abolition; (m.) being copied.

انتقاع *intiqá'*, solution, dissolving by a fluid; maceration.

انتقال *intiqál*, removal; emigration; death; transport; being copied; (m.) assumption of the Holy Virgin.

انتقام *intiqám*, revenge; vindictiveness.

انتقاه *intiqáh*, recovery.

انتكا *intiká'*, receiving payment of a debt; (m.) violent rage.

انتكاس *intikás*, turning upside-down; relapse.

انتلاف *intiláf*, ruin, perdition, destruction.

انتم *antum*, you; انتما *antumá*, both of you.

انتما *intimá'*, being related with, claiming relationship with.

انتهأ *intihá'*, end, termination, the last.

انتهاب *intiháb*, plundering, pillaging, spoil.

انتهار *intihár*, driving away with scolding; scolding, reproach; — bleeding; diarrhoea.

انتهاز *intiház*, watching and seizing an opportunity.

انتياب *intiyáb*, concerning; (one's) turn; repetition; succession.

انتياش *intiyás*, touching, feeling or seizing with the hand.

انتياق *intiyáq*, choice, election.

(انت) *anus*, be soft; — II. put into the feminine gender; effeminate; — II., v. flatter or caress in the fashion of women; — IV. bring forth a female; — V. be feminine; flatter or caress.

انث *ánis*, soft, delicate; feminine; — *unus*, women, pl. of انثى *unsa*.

انثأ *insá'*, abuse, invective.

انتعاض *insá'*, vomiting; bleeding.

انتصام *insimám*, recovery; weakness; melting (n.), consuming (n.).

انثى *unsa*, pl. *unus*, *inás*, *anása*, woman; female; inanimate object.

(انج) *anaj*, I, enter.
 انجا *injá'*, rescue; salvation; delivery.
 انجاب *anjáb*, pl. of نجيب *najíb*, of noble descent, &c.; — *injáb*, being noble, high-minded, generous; begetting an excellent son.
 انجاح *injáh*, succeeding; accomplishing.
 انجاد *anjád*, helps, victories, pl. of نجد *najd*; — *injád*, assistance.
 انجار *injár*, roof.
 انجاز *injúz*, despatching; fulfilling; keeping a promise.
 انجاس *anjás*, pl. of نجس *najs, najis*, &c., impure, polluted; — *injás*, polluting; desecration.
 انجال *anjál*, pl. threshold; lintel.
 انجام *anjám*, heavenly bodies, stars, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*; — *anjám*, rise, apparition.
 انجبار *injibár*, setting a broken bone.
 انجباري *injibáriyy*, of small means or talents (m.).
 انجح *injáh*, more successful, comp. of نجح *najih* and نجح *najih*.
 انجذاب *injizáb*, attraction; allurement; inclination; affection.
 انجر *anjar*, pl. *anájir*, anchor; a flat dish; — *anjura-t*, nettle (Pers.).
 انجزار *injirár*, extension; extent; wearisomeness, ennui.
 انجس *anjás*, very dirty, impure, more polluted.
 انجس *anjá'*, more salutary, comp. of نجس *najis*.
 انجفال *injifál*, emigration, disappearance.
 انجال *anjál*, f. *najlá'*, pl. *nujl, nijál*, with large well-split eyes; causing a large wound; broad; spacious.
 انجلا *injilá'*, appearance; splendour; revelation; disappearance.
 انجم *anjám*, having a spot on the forehead (horse); — *anjám*, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*.

انجماد *injimád*, freezing, curdling, congelation.
 انجماع *injimá'*, assembling, assembly.
 انجور *anjúj*, aloe-wood.
 انجوري *anjúriyy*, from Angora.
 انجوك *anjúk*, marjoram.
 انجوية *anjúya-t*, anchovy.
 انجيل *anjil*, pl. *anájil*, gospel; — *anjiliyy*, evangelical; evangelist.
 انجيمة *anjiya-t*, pl. of نجى *najiyy*, who has knowledge of a thing, accessory; mystery.
 (انج) *anah*, I, INF. *anh, unáh, anih*, breathe heavily; sigh.
 انح *ánih*, pl. *unnah*, breathing heavily; sighing; miserly, avaricious.
 انحا *anhá'*, sides, directions, tendencies, purposes, &c., pl. of نحو *nahw*, q.v.
 انحدار *inhidár*, descending, alighting; the rolling of a ship.
 انحراف *inhiráf*, inclination, declination (astron.); deflexion; change; distemper.
 انحصار *inhišár*, being besieged, blockaded.
 انحطاط *inhitát*, descending.
 انحف *anhaf*, thinner, comp. of نحيف *nahif*.
 انحلال *inhilál*, solution; chemical analysis; unbinding.
 انحناء *inhiná'*, bending, inflection; bow, obeisance.
 انخب *anháb*, more timorous.
 انخ *anhá'*, more contemptible.
 انخفا *inhifá'*, hiding, concealing one's self.
 انخفاض *inhifád*, putting in the oblique case, pronouncing with *kasra-t*.
 انخفة *anhifa-t*, boots, pl. of نخب *nihif*.
 انخلاع *inhilá'*, being removed; uprooting; abdication; (m.) relaxation of the joints.
 انحناء *inhinás*, flexibility.
 اند *anadd*, who flies, escapes more frequently.

اندا *andá'*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*.
 انداد *andád*, antitypes, counter-parts, &c., pl. of ند *nidd*, q.v.; — *indád*, dispersing, separating.
 اندباغ *indibág*, being tanned.
 اندخ *andah*, stupid; who does not talk.
 اندر *andar*, pl. *anádir*, threshing-floor; melody accompanying the threshing of corn, &c.; heap of corn; name of a town in Syria; — rarer, rarest, comp. of نادر *nádir*.
 اندراس *indirás*, obliteration, erasing.
 اندرون *andarún*, young folks.
 اندرى *andariyy*, thick rope; from *Andar*.
 اندعا *indí'á'*, accepting an invitation.
 اندفاع *indifá'*, being refused, repelled.
 اندفان *indifán*, being interred.
 اندلال *indilál*, being led, guided.
 اندلس *andalus*, Spain; — *andalusiyy*, Spain, Spanish.
 اندم *andam*, more or most repenting.
 اندمالم *indimál*, scarification; sup-puration.
 اندى *anda*, more liberal; carrying farther; — *andiya-t*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*; — pl. of ندى *nadiyy*, humid, fresh, &c.
 انديشة *andísa-t*, lace, galloon (m.).
 اندزار *inzár*, warning, admonition; hint.
 انزال *inzál*, divine revelation.
 انزلاق *inzilág*, gliding, slipping.
 انزع *anza'*, bald on the temples.
 انزعاج *inzi'áj*, agitation, emotion, fear.
 انزوال *inziwál*, being separated.
 (انس) *anis*, A, INF. *anas, anasa-t*; — *anas*, INF. *ans, uns*, be accustomed, become familiar with (الى *ila*); have familiar intercourse with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'nís*, accustom (a.), render familiar; tame; see; — III. INF. *mu'ánasa-t*,

have familiar intercourse with (acc.), be accustomed to; be social, polite; — IV. INF. *inís*, render familiar, social; see; perceive, contemplate; know, learn; feel, experience, hear; (m.) cheer by society, entertain pleasantly; — V. INF. *ta'annus*, become familiar, accustomed (ب *bi*); be social; grow tame; become acquainted; become man (God); — X. INF. *isti'nás*, become social, familiar, tame, accustomed; be social, converse familiarly; become aware of the presence of man (wild beast); see accurately, regard attentively; inquire; ask permission.

انس *anas*, pl. *ánás*, familiar, joined in friendship; society of people living together; mankind; intercourse; — *ins*, mankind; man in his social state, a social person; companion; friend; — *unus*, pl. of انوس *anús*, tame; — *uns*, social life, sociability; familiarity, affability, politeness; — *ánas*, more familiar, dearer; more cheerful; — *é ánísa-t*, f. compatible; good-natured.

انسا *ansá'*, nerves or sinews of the hips, &c., pl. of نسا *nas-an, nasa*; — *ínsá'*, prolongation, respite.

انساب *ansáb*, origins, &c., pl. of نسب *nasab*.

انسان *insán*, pl. *unás, nós*, man (العين *insánu-'l-'ain-i*, the pupil of the eye, pl. *anásiyy*); human shadow; flesh of the finger-tips; summit, elevation; unsown land; — *é insána-t*, woman; — *insániyy*, human; — *insániyya-t*, human nature; humanity; humaneness; urbanity; politeness.

انساب *ansab*, fitter, more appropriate; more convenient, agreeable; f. *nasbá'*, a very near female relative.

انسبا *ansibá'*, pl. of نسيب *nasīb*, related by blood, &c.
انسباك *insibák*, melting (n.).
انسبال *insihál*, richness of style.
انسداج *insidáj*, lying on one's belly or face.
انسداح *insidáh*, lying on the back.
انسداد *insidád*, being locked, shut, stopped.
انسراق *insiráq*, weakness of the limbs.
انسكاب *iksikáb*, being shed, spilt, poured out.
انسلاخ *insiláh*, being skinned, flayed; ending of the month.
انسي *insiyy*, pl. *ánás*, *anásiyy*, man; what is turned towards man, the inner side; any double member.
انشا *insá'*, creating, inventing; composing a letter, &c.; wording; diction; letter-writer (book).
انشاد *insád*, recital, recitation.
انشار *insár*, resuscitation of the dead.
انشائي *insá'iyy*, productive; referring to the wording.
انشتات *insitát*, dispersion, separation.
انشراح *insiráh*, gladness, cheerfulness.
انشعاب *insí'áb*, splitting, ramification.
انشقاق *insiqáq*, being divided, split; schism.
انشودة *unsúda-t*, pl. *anásid*, poetical recital; poem, hymn.
انشوطة *unsúfa-t*, noose.
انصا *anšá'*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *našiyya-t*.
انصات *inšát*, silence; listening.
انصار *anšár*, helpers, &c., pl. of ناصر *nášir*, نصير *našir*.
انصاف *inšaf*, equity, justice.
انصبا *anšibá'*, انصبة *anšiba-t*, portions, &c., pl. of نصيب *našīb*.
انصباب *inšibáb*, being poured out; flowing into the sea; running, careering.
انصباغ *inšibág*, being dyed; baptism.

انصر *anšar*, uncircumcised.
انصرأح *inširáh*, clearness; openness; open declaration.
انصرار *inširár*, packing up.
انصراف *inširáf*, departure; leave; declension and conjugation.
انصع *anša'*, purer.
انصف *anšaf*, more equitable; juster.
انصلاح *inšiláh*, reconciliation; pacification; emendation.
انصباغ *inšiyág*, fashioning.
(انض) *anaḍ*, I, INF. *anid*, be foul, corrupt (meat); — *anud*, INF. *anúdu-t*, be badly done (in cooking), be half raw; — IV. under-do (the meat).
انض *anaḍḍ*, less; leaner, comp. of انضض *naḍiḍ*; — very rich; — *ḍ* *anidḍa-t*, pl. of ضيفة *naḍiḍa-t*, little rain, thirst, &c.
انضا *anḍú'*, pl. of نضو *niḍw*, emaciated and weak, &c.; — *inḍú'*, emaciating and weakening.
انضاج *inḍáj*, digestion; over-cooking.
انضاد *anḍád*, carpets placed one on the top of the other, &c., pl. of نضد *naḍad*, q.v.
انضر *anḍar*, beautiful and splendid; more splendid; purest gold or silver; — *anḍur*, pl. of نضر *naḍr*, gold, silver; greening, blooming.
انضرا *inḍirá'*, being slaughtered, killed; dying off.
انضمام *inḍimám*, uniting, conjunction; meeting; addition; collection; coercing.
انضية *anḍiya-t*, pl. of نضي *naḍiyy*, arrow without head or feathers.
انظ *anaṭṭ*, f. *naṭṭá'*, pl. *nuṭuṭ*, long; far distant.
انظاكي *anṭákiyy*, from Antioch.
انظباخ *inṭibáh*, being cooked.
انظباع *inṭibá'*, being sealed, impressed, printed upon; tameness, obedience.
انظباق *inṭibáq*, accordance; conformity.
انظفا *inṭifá'*, being extinguished, going out.

انطلاق *inṭilāq*, dismissal; divorce; going away.
 انظلة *anṭila-t*, pl. calamities.
 انظرا *inṭiwā'*, folding up.
 انظياع *inṭiyā'*, obedience.
 انظام *inẓām*, putting in order; composing poetry.
 انظمة *anzīma-t*, constitutions, &c., pl. of نظام *nizām*.
 انعتاج *in'ās*, setting out; setting to work.
 انعال *in'āl*, putting on shoes; shoeing (a horse).
 انعام *in'ām*, cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*; — *in'ām*, granting a favour; present, largess, benefit.
 انعراج *in'irāj*, being bent, inflected, inclined.
 انعزال *in'izāl*, dismissal.
 انعصاب *in'iṣāb*, harshness; hardness; severity.
 انعطاف *in'iṭāf*, being inclined, inverted, folded, bent.
 انعقاد *in'iqād*, being tied; contract, covenant; curdling.
 انعكاس *in'ikās*, being reversed; reflection; reverberation; refraction; recoiling.
 انعم *an'am*, softer, more pleasant; — *an'um*, prosperities, &c., pl. of نعم *nu'm*.
 انغسال *ingisāl*, washing, ablution.
 انغلاق *ingilāq*, locking up.
 انغماس *ingimās*, diving, sinking.
 انغماض *ingimād*, wink, sign with the eyes.
 انغمام *ingimām*, sorrowing; being covered.
 انغيا *ingiyā'*, being deceived, seduced; allured.
 انغياض *ingiyād*, sinking of the water.
 انغياض *ingiyāz*, rage, fury, violent anger.
 (انف) *anf*, pl. *ānuf*, *ānāf*, *anūf*, *anūf*, nose; beak; projection; cape, promontory, peak; beginning; مات حتف انفة *māt-a hatf-a anfi-hi*, he died a natural death; — *ānafa-t*, contempt, indignation; sense of honour; — *ānifa-t*, first walking of children;

— *anfa-t*, beginning; omen, fore-token.
 انف *anaf*, U, I, INF. *anf*, hit on the nose; reach up to the nose (water); come to untouched pasture-ground; — *anif*, A, INF. *anaf*, *anafa-t*, despise and refuse from high-mindedness or haughtiness; have no appetite and feel nauseous; have pain in the nose; find anything troublesome and complain of it; advance; — II., IV. lead the camels to fresh pastures; cause one to despise a thing; — II. sharpen; — IV. cause the nose to ache; hasten; reach up to the nose; — V. try and dismiss one thing after another; hurry; — VIII. arrive; happen; — VIII., X. begin, be the first to do a thing.
 انفاد *infād*, dissipation.
 انفاد *infāz*, performing a business, executing; message; piercing, penetrating.
 انفار *anfār*, persons, individuals, &c., pl. of نفر *nafar*; — troop, &c., pl. of نفير *nafir*.
 انفاس *anfās*, breathings, &c., pl. of نفس *nafas*; — *anfās-an*, in intervals.
 انفاع *infā'*, profiting; gaining; being profitable.
 انفان *anfān*, supercilious, haughty.
 انفاتك *infittak*, being crumbled, broken into pieces.
 انفتاح *infittāh*, being wide open.
 انفجاني *anfajāniyy*, inflated.
 انفجة *infaha-t*, *infihha-t*, pl. *anūfih*, stomach of a goat or sheep; acid in the stomach; heartburn.
 انفخ *anfah*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles.
 انفخان *infihān*, *unfuhān*, ى *infihāniyy*, fattened; battered.
 انفدا *infidā'*, being ransomed.
 انفذ *anfāz*, more piercing, more penetrating.
 انفراج *infirāj*, recreation; rest; pause.

انفراد *infirād*, being alone, single; singularity; doing a thing by one's self.

انفراق *infirāq*, being separated.

انفس *anfas*, more precious; more exquisite; — *anfus*, breaths of life, &c., pl. of نفس *nafs*.

انفساح *infisāh*, spaciousness; recreation; cheerfulness.

انفساخ *infisāh*, getting into disorder, abolition of a contract or bargain; abolition.

انفساد *infisād*, corrupted state; corruption.

انفصاد *infisād*, bleeding, letting of blood.

انفصال *infisāl*, separation, division; termination; final decision.

انفصام *infisām*, being broken in two; bursting.

انفصاح *infidāh*, ignominy.

انفطار *infitār*, being split.

انفعال *infī'āl*, feasibility, practicableness; evil impression; bad humour; — *infī'āliyy*, passive (gram.).

انفقى *anfaq*, more saleable.

انفقاق *infīqāq*, separation, division; split.

انفلاج *infilāj*, apoplexy.

انفلاط *infilāt*, flattening.

انفهام *infihām*, understanding.

انفوسة *(unfūda-t)*, pl. *anāfid*, beaten off leaves for food.

(انق) *aniq*, INF. *anaq*, rejoice at (ب *bi*); like; be agreeably surprised; — II. INF. *ta'nīq*, astonish; — IV. INF. *īnāq*, *nīq*, astonish; eagerly long for (فى *fi*); — V. INF. *ta'annuq*, devote one's self assiduously to a thing; perform a thing intelligently and well; like; rejoice in (فى *fi*).

انقى *anaq*, pleasure, admiration; — *aniq*, beautiful, pleasing; — *ānaq*, more or most pleasant.

انقا *anqā*, heaps of sand, &c., pl. of نقا *naq-an*, *naqa*; — pl. of نقى *naqy*, marrow of the bones, &c.

انقاذ *inqāz*, rescue, setting at liberty; saving.

انقاع *inqā'*, macerating, dissolving.

انقاص *inqās*, diminution; injury; offence.

انقاص *inqād*, roaring of a young camel; cracking a whip, the fingers, &c.; calling.

انقباض *inqibād*, preventing; impediment; contraction; oppression of the heart; constipation.

انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog; tortoise.

انقدار *inqidār*, fate.

انقد *anqaz* = انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog.

انقراض *inqirād*, lapse of time; extinction of a dynasty.

انقراع *inqirā'*, casting lots; (m.) itch, mange.

انقس *anqas*, slave born in the house; — *anqus*, pl. of نقس *niqs*, ink.

انقسام *inqisām*, being divided; division; discord.

انقصار *inqisār*, (m.) washing, bleaching.

انقصاص *inqisāf*, being broken; defeat, flight.

انقضا *inqidū'*, end; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or respite; death.

انقطاع *inqitā'*, separation; break; interruption; end; cessation.

انقع *anqa'*, better quenching the thirst; — *anqu'*, pl. of نقع *naq'*, stagnating water; — *anqi'a-t*, pl. of نقيح *naqi'*, overflowing well; scream.

انقطاف *inqitāf*, being culled, plucked, gathered; crops, harvest.

انقلاب *inqilāb*, revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change; solstice.

انقتلاع *inqilā'*, being up-rooted, torn out; (m.) departure.

انقليس *anqalis*, eel.

انقهار *inqihār*, succumbing, being compelled; irritation; bad humour.

انقور *unqūr*, notch of the date-stone.

انقوعة *unqū'a-t*, cavity where water or fat gathers.

انقى *anqa*, f. *naqwā'*, having thin

fingers; — purer, comp. of نقى *naqiyy*.
 انقىا *anqiyū'*, pl. of نقى *naqiyy*, pure, clean, holy; the Saints.
 انقياد *inqiyād*, submission; submissiveness; obedience.
 انقيض *inqiḏ*, a perfume.
 (انك) *anak*, INF. *ank*, be large and stout; be long, lengthy; feel pain; list, long for.
 انك *ānuk*, lead, tin.
 انكاح *inkāḥ*, sexual intercourse; marriage.
 انكار *inkār*, denying; rejecting; disavowing; — *inkārīyy*, negative.
 انكاف *inkāf*, abhorring false gods; praising the one God.
 انكبتار *inkibtār*, name given by the Arabian historians to Richard Cœur de Lion.
 انكح *ankah*, given to sexual intercourse; — *ankiḥa-t*, dowries, &c., pl. of نكاح *nikāḥ*.
 انكد *ankad*, not serviceable, useless, wretched.
 انكسار *inkisār*, being broken, rupture; contrition; despondency; defeat; bankruptcy.
 انكساف *inkisāf*, eclipse; being darkened, eclipsed.
 انكشاف *inkishāf*, being unveiled, discovered, laid open.
 انكع *anka'*, having a red nose.
 انكلات *inkilās*, superiority.
 انكليس *ankalis*, eel.
 انكماش *inkimās*, hurry, haste.
 انكى *anka*, who does more mischief.
 انكيرة *ankira-t*, tobacco-pipe.
 انكيس *inkis*, magic figure.
 انم *anam*, creatures, created things.
 انما *innamā*, only; yet, however; since, because; then, therefore; certainly; — *inmā'*, growing; causing to grow; increasing, &c., IV. of (نمى); — *animmā'*, pl. of *namm*, slanderer, tell-tale.
 انماش *inmās*, calumny.
 انماطى *anmāṭīyy*, seller of blankets, pillows, &c.

انمحا *inmiḥā'*, being effaced, erased.
 انمحاق *inmiḥāk*, annihilation, destruction, ruin.
 انمر *annar*, f. *namrū'*, pl. *numr*, spotted like a panther; dapple-grey horse.
 انمس *annas*, f. *namsū'*, dusky grey; pl. *numas*, the birds *qaṭa*.
 انمش *annas*, variegated, party-coloured.
 انمص *annas*, having thin hair; downy; — *anmiṣa-t*, pl. of *نمص* *numās*, month.
 انملة *annila-t*, *inmīla-t*, *unmūla-t*, pl. *anīmil*, *anmulāt*, the fleshy tip of the finger; (m.) hand.
 انمهلال *inmihlāl*, leisure; delay.
 انمودج *unmūdaj*, sample, pattern (Pers.).
 انمى *anna*, more prospering.
 (انه) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unāḥ*, *anih*, breathe heavily; sigh, groan; envy; — v. show foolishness.
 انه *anh-in*, see انهى *anḥi*; — *anna-hu* (ان *anna*, q.v., with pron. of the 3rd person), because, that; perchance, peradventure; since; how! why! — *inna-hu*, certainly, indeed; to be sure; yes.
 انها *anḥū'*, pl. of نهي *nahy*, rain-pit, pond; — *inḥū'*, bringing news, announcing, &c., IV. of (نهي), q.v.
 انهار *anḥūr*, rivers, &c., pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*.
 انهاض *inḥiḏ*, raising; encouraging; instigating; calling out.
 انهدام *inḥidām*, destruction; ruin; overthrow.
 انهر *anḥar*, bright, serene; — *anḥur*, rivers, pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*; — days, pl. of نهار *nahār*.
 انهاز *inḥizāz*, being shaken; wavering.
 انهزام *inḥizām*, being routed; defeat; flight.
 انهش *anḥas*, more given to biting; worse.
 انهضام *inḥidām*, digestion.
 انهلاك *inḥilāk*, self-destruction.

انهماز *inhimáz*, marking with hamza-t.

انهماك *inhimák*, entirely devoting one's self to a thing; zeal; diligence.

انهمال *inhimál*, delaying; neglecting; being neglected; raining gently but incessantly.

انهي *anhí* (انه *anh-in*), pl. of هي *nahy*, rain-pit, pond.

انهيما *anhíyá*, pl. of نهي *nahiyy*, prudent, wise; forbidden.

انهيهار *inhíyár*, downfall, overthrow.

انهيان *inhíyân*, contempt; (m.) insult (offered).

(انو) *inw*, pl. *áná*, time; night.

انوا *anwá*, having knowledge of the stars, skilled in astronomy.

انوار *anwár*, fires, lights, &c., pl. of نار *nár*, نور *nûr*.

انواع *anwá'*, sorts, kinds, &c., pl. of نوع *naw'*.

انواق *anwâq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *nâqa-t*.

انوال *anwâl*, gifts; looms, &c., pl. of نول *naul*, q.v.

انوح *anûh*, breathing heavily; sighing; avaricious; — *unûh*, sighing, INF. of (انح).

انور *anwar*, brighter, more shining, more luminous; — *anwira-t*, fires, &c., pl. of نار *nár*.

انوس *anús*, fame; pl. *unus*, not given to biting (dog); — *unúsa-t*, human society.

انوف *anúf*, chaste (woman); — *unúf*, *ánúf*, noses, pl. of انب *anf*.

انوق *anâq*, a carrion-kite; pelican; — *anwuq* = انواق *anwâq*.

انوك *anwak*, stupid.

(انى) *ana*, I, INF. *any*, *an-an*, *aná*, *an*, *in*, be opportune; be or come in time; be nearly ripe; reach boiling heat; — INF. *iny*, *uniyy*, tarry, cause delay; — *aní*, A, INF. *inan*, not to be in a hurry; — II. tarry, hesitate; — IV. INF. *íná'*, delay anybody; — V., X. treat a matter diligently and considerately; treat a person with patience; wait patiently for.

انى *an-an*, pl. *áná'*, *uniyy*, the proper time; highest degree; the whole of the day; — *any*, modesty, staidness; — *iny*, *any*, night-time; — *aniyy*, ripe, mature; — *áni* (ان *án-in*), f. *á* boiling; overflowing; mild, gentle, and patient; — *anna*, wherever, anywhere; where? how? — *á* *ániya-t*, vessels, pl. of نا *aná'*.

انياب *anyáb*, canine teeth, &c., pl. of ناب *náb*.

انياب *anyab*, provided with canine teeth, a tusk, &c.; — *anyub*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *náb*.

انيت *anit*, envied; envy; groaning.

انيس *anis*, soft iron; — *á* *anisa-t*, luxuriant (pasture).

انيح *anîh*, heavy breathing; sighing.

انير *anyar*, brighter, clearer, more luminous.

انيس *anis*, of equal disposition; familiar; confidant; companion; cock; — *anis*, *á* *anisa-t*, magpie; — *anisa-t*, fire; — *anisiyya-t*, familiarity.

انيس *anid*, half raw or corrupted (meat); fright.

انيق *aniq*, pleasing, pretty; — *anyuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *nâqa-t*.

انيم *anim*, creatures, created things = انام *ánám* and انم *anam*.

انين *anín*, sighing (s.).

انيه *anîh*, weak.

اه *ah*, *ah-i*, *âh*, *âh-i*, oh! alas! — *á* *âha-t*, measles; lamentation.

(اه) *ahh*, INF. *ahh*, *ahha-t*, *ihha-t*, be grieved and sigh; — II., V. same meaning.

اهاب *ihâb*, pl. *ahab*, *uhub*, *âhiba-t*, skin; complexion; raw leather.

اهاجي *ahâjiyy*, satires, lampoons, pl. of اهجو *uhjuwwa-t*.

اهاضب *ahâdîb*, اهاضيب *ahâdîb*, rain-showers in heavy drops, mountain masses, pl. of هضبة *hadba-t*.

اهال *ahâl*, *âhâl*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.; — *á* *ihâla-t*, fat, grease; sheep with a fat tail; — *ahâli*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.

أهاليب *ahálīb*, kinds, manners, ways, pl. of أهلوب *uhlúb*, ة *ahlú-ba-t*.
 أهاليل *ahálib*, new moons, &c., pl. of هلال *hilál*.
 أهان *ihán*, bunch of green dates; trunk of a tree; — ة *ihána-t*, contempt; treachery.
 أهانيد *ahánid*, pl. of هند *hind*, Hindoo.
 (أهب), II. *ahhab*, get ready, be prepared; — V. INF. *ta'ahhub*, get ready; prepare for war; equip one's self.
 أهب *ahab*, *uhub*, skins, pl. of أهاب *iháb*; — ة *áhiba-t*, skins, pl. of أهاب *iháb*; — *uhba-t*, pl. *uhab*, war material; ammunition; gear; what is necessary.
 أهبا *ahbá'*, atoms, f. pl. of هبا *hibá'*; — *ihbá'*, raising dust.
 أهيرة *ahbira-t*, lowlands, pl. of هبيرة *habir*.
 أهتا *ahta'*, hump-backed.
 أهتزاز *ihtizáz*, becoming agitated; wavering, tottering; exulting, rejoicing.
 أهتزام *ihtizám*, haste; noise.
 أهتنام *ihtimám*, pl. -át, zeal, diligence; care, solicitude.
 أهجر *ahjar*, longer and thicker; better; f. *hajrá'*, unbecoming (speech).
 أهجرة *uhjára-t*, habit, custom.
 أهجرة *uhjuwra-t*, أهجية *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *ahjiyy*, satire, lampoon.
 أهجج *ihjij*, deep valley.
 أهجيرة *ihjira*, أهجيرة *ihjirá'*, custom, habit.
 أهد *ahadd*, cowardly.
 أهدا *ahda'*, hump-backed; — *ihdá'*, offering; giving for a present; conducting in the right way.
 أهذب *ahdab*, with long eye-lashes; with long branches.
 أهدل *ahdal*, f. *hadlá'*, flabby.
 أهدي *ahda*, better guide.
 أهذاب *ihzáb*, swiftness.
 (أهر) *ahar*, coll., noun of unity; — ة *ahara-t*, pl. *aharát*, furniture of

a room; good condition; shape, form.
 أهرا *ahrá'*, granaries, pl. of هري *hury*.
 أهراق *ihráq*, pouring out, shedding.
 أهرام *ahrám*, pl. of هرم *haram*, pyramid.
 أهرت *ahrat*, أهرد *ahrad*, having a large mouth (lion).
 أهزاع *hza'*, only left, last.
 أهضا *ahsá'*, strong valiant men.
 أهضا *ahdá'*, troops of people.
 أهضم *ahdam*, f. *hadmá'*, thin, lean; having strong front teeth.
 أهطل *ahṭal*, f. *haṭlá'*, falling in heavy drops.
 أهكا *ahká'*, pl. perplexed people.
 أهكومة *uhkúma-t*, jest, mockery.
 أهل *ahl*, pl. *ahlín*, *ahíl-in*, *ahálib*, *ahál*, *áhál*, *ahlít*, *ahalít*, family; house, tent; master of the house; wife; people, men, man; fit for; inhabitants; *al-aháli* (m.) peasants; vagabonds; adventurers; — *ahil*, tame; — *áhil*, populated; — ة *ahla-t*, pl. *ahlít*, family, race; wife; — *ahila-t*, wealth; — *ahilla-t*, new moons, pl. of هلال *hilál*.
 (أهل) *ahal*, I, U, INF. *uhúl*, take a wife; — *ahil*, A, INF. *ahal*, become familiar with (ب *bi*); become accustomed to a place (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'hil*, welcome; deem fit for or worthy of (ل *li*); IV. INF. *i'hil*, same meaning; make one master and father of a family; give a wife; — V. INF. *ta'ahul*, VIII. INF. *i'tihil*, take a wife; V. be worthy of (ل *li*); — X. INF. *isti'hil*, deem worthy; take the fat for one's self.
 أهلا *ahl-an*, welcome! أهلا وسهلا *ahl-an wa sahl-an*, be welcome and at your ease.
 أهلاك *ihlak*, annihilation; destruction.
 أهلال *ihlál*, beginning of the lunar month; (m.) exordium; shouting of pilgrims or of those who perceive the new moon.

اهلب *ahlab*, f. *halbá'*, hairy, bristly, and, by opposition, hairless, plucked; rainy; very fertile.

اهلوب *ahlúb*, ة *uhlúba-t*, pl. *ahúlib*, kind, species; manner, way of doing a thing.

اهلول *ahlúl*, vain; vanities.

اهلي *ahliyy*, tame, domesticated; accustomed to a place; — ة *ahliyya-t*, being fit for; skill; ability; duty; sociability; relationship; possession; (m.) wife.

اهليلج *ahlilij*, myrobalan tree.

اهم *ahamm*, graver, more important, more distressing.

اهما *ahmá'*, worn out clothes, pl. of هم *him'*; — *ihmá'*, wearing out.

اهمال *ihmál*, leaving in the lurch; neglecting; negligence.

اهمام *ahmám*, pl. of هم *himm*, decrepit; — *ihmám*, grieving, causing sorrow.

اهن *áhan*, iron (Pers.); — آهن *áhinu-l-mál-i*, hereditary property; ready money.

اهنع *ahna'*, slipping, sliding to and fro; son of a high-born Arabian woman; small.

اهو *áhu*, gazelle (Pers.).

اهوا *ahwá'*, passions, loves, desires, &c., pl. of هوى *hawá*; — *ihwá'*, falling down, &c., iv. of (هوى) q.v.

اهوال *ahwál*, terrors, &c., pl. of هول *haul*.

اهوج *ahwaj*, f. *haujú'*, pl. *hájj*, lengthy; fiery; precipitate; fleet; fool-hardy, rash; violent.

اهود *ahwad*, Monday.

اهوس *ahwas*, f. *hausá'*, *hausā*, greedy; voracious.

اهوثة *ahwá'a-t*, pl. of هواع *hawá'*, the month ذو القعدة *dhū-qa'dat-i*.

اهول *uhúl*, taking a wife, INF. of اهل *ahal*; — *ahwal*, more or most formidable.

اهوم *ahwam*, having a large head.

اهون *ahwan*, easier, easiest; toilless; unimportant; Monday.

اهونا *ahwiná'*, pl. of هين *hayyin*,

hain, easy to be done or borne, &c.

اهوى *ahwa*, more wished for, more desirable; dearer; — ة *ahwiyya-t*, deep valley; atmosphere.

(اهى) *ahá*, INF. *ahy*, laugh aloud.

اهيب *ahyab*, more or very much revered.

اهيئة *uhajjina-t*, youths married to girls before either have attained to puberty.

اهيس *ahyas*, courageous; fiery.

اهيغ *ahyag*, plentiful, abundant; *al-ahyagán*, eating and drinking; food and sexual enjoyment.

اهيف *ahyaf*, f. *haifá'*, pl. *hif*, thin, slender; not bulked out.

اهيقي *ahyag*, long-necked.

اهيل *ahil*, well populated; — *uhail*, folks; common people.

اهيم *ahyam*, dark; — f. *haimá'*, pl. *him*, wandering (diseased camel); thirsty, languishing; pl. *hiyóm*, waterless desert.

اهينا *ahyiná'*, pl. of هين *hayyin*, *hain*, easy to be done or borne, &c., q.v.

او *au*, or, unless; — *a-wa*, interrogative; — *aww*, the conjunction او *au* (used as a substantive); — *aww*, oh; — ة *uwwa-t*, pl. *uwaw*, calamity.

اوا *iwá'*, receiving hospitably, iv. of (اوى); — calamity, misfortune.

اواب *áwab*, pl. of اوب *awb*, region, &c., q.v.; — *awwáb*, who returns to God; penitent.

اوابد *awábid*, pl. of ابدة *ábida-t*, disaster, calamity.

اوابل *awábil*, camels, pl. of ابل *abl*, *ibil*.

اواخر *awáhir*, pl. of اخرة *áhira-t*, end, extreme, termination (gram.).

اواخى *awáhi*, pl. of اخية *áhiyya-t*, need, distress; ties.

اوادم *awádim*, pl. of ادم *ádam*, Adam.

اواذى *awázi*, waves, pl. of اذى *áziyy*.

اوار *awár*, pl. اور *úr*, heat; ardour; flame; thirst; smoke; south-

wind ; — *awár-in*, *awári*, managers, stables, pl. of *اری* *iry*, *ariy*.
 اوارج *awárij*, ة *awárija-t*, journal, a diary, a memorandum - book (Pers.).
 اواز *awáz*, time before the spring equinox (Pers.).
 اوزم *awázim*, teeth, pl. of *ازمة* *ázi-ma-t*.
 اواسط *awásit*, middles, &c., pl. of *اوسط* *ausaṭ* and *وسيط* *wasit*.
 اواسی *awási*, women who circumcise girls, &c., pl. of *اسیة* *ásiya-t*, q.v.
 اواصر *awášir*, wombs, &c., pl. of *اصرة* *ásira-t*.
 اواضح *awáḍiḥ*, moonlit nights (13th to 15th of the month); pl. of *اوضح* *audaḥ*, more or most evident, clear, distinct.
 اواطب *awáṭib*, leathern bags for milk, &c., pl. of *واطب* *waṭb*, q.v.
 اواقی *awáq-in*, اواقی *awáqi*, pounds, pl. of *اوقیة* *uqiyya-t*; — *awáqiyy*, shuttle.
 اوالف *awálif*, (female) companions, pl. of *الفة* *álifa-t*.
 اوالی *awáli*, pl. of *اولی* *aula*, nearer, worthier, fitter, &c.; — pl. of *اول* *awwal*, first, best, &c.; — pl. of *اال* *il-in*, too weak, insufficient.
 اوام *awám*, violent thirst; heat; smoke; giddiness; sinew.
 اوامر *awámir*, pl. of *امر* *amr*, order, command.
 اوان *awán*, *iwán*, pl. *áwina-t*, time, season; *áwinat-an* (*a'inat-an*), sometimes; *اوانتذ* *awána't-in*, at that time, then; — *iwán*, pl. *اون* *in* = *ایوان* *iwán*, palace, &c., q.v.; — *áwán*, times, moments, pl. of *آن* *án*; — *awwáni*, vessels, vases, pl. of *انا* *iná*.
 اواهد *awwáh*, who sighs frequently; merciful; learned in law; secure, certain; Abraham; prayer; — *awwáh*, oh! alas!
 اواهد *awáhid*, Mondays, pl. of *ااهد* *awhad*.
 اواوين *awáwin*, palaces, &c., pl. of *ایوان* *iwán*, q.v.

اوائل *awá'il*, the first, &c., pl. of *اول* *awwal*.
 اوائن *awá'in*, pl. f. of *اين* *á'in*, quiet.
 (اوب) *áb*, *u*, INF. *aub*, *iyáb*, *aub-a-t*, *aiba-t*, *iba-t*, *iyyáb*, return; — INF. *aub*, intend; come to the water at night-time; keep away; — INF. *iyáb*, *uyúb*, set (sun); — *awib*, *a*, INF. *awab*, be angry; — II. INF. *ta'wib*, *ta'yib*, return; intonate again; travel the whole day; II., III. (INF. *mu'awaba-t*, *mu'waba-t*), vie in walking (camels); — IV. INF. *i'áb* (ايتاب), provoke to anger; — V. INF. *ta'awwab*, return; INF. *ta'wwub*, *ta'yubb*, come to the water at night-time; VIII. INF. *i'túb*, *ittúb*, same meaning; return.
 اوب *aub*, return; repentance; pl. *áwúb*, region; quick walking; custom, habit; intention; way, road; cloud; wind; — ة *aub-a-t*, quick walking; return; coming homeward; (m.) set of friends; tent; — pl. *aubit*, foot.
 اوبا *aubá'*, catching diseases, plagues, &c., pl. of *وبا* *waba'*, q.v.
 اوباش *aubás*, rabble, populace, &c., pl. of *وبش* *wabás*.
 اوبر *aubar*, very hairy (camel).
 اوتاد *auttád*, pegs, &c., pl. of *وتد* *watad*, q.v.
 اوتار *autár*, strings, &c., pl. of *وتر* *watar*.
 اوتل *autal*, pl. *wutul*, *utul*, who gorges himself with food and drink.
 اوتان *ausán*, idols, pl. of *وتن* *wasan*.
 اوتثر *ausar*, enmity.
 اوثق *ausaq*, f. *wuṣqa*, trustworthy; firm, strong.
 اوج *auj*, height, summit, culmination.
 اوجاج *aujáj*, ailings, &c., pl. of *وج* *waja'*.
 اوجاق *ájúq*, fire-place; hearth; chimney; the corps of janissaries (Turk.).

اوجال *aujal*, fears, tender feelings, pl. of *وجل wajl*.

اوجب *aujab*, more or most necessary.

اوجر *aujar*, f. *wajrū*, very cautious; timid, timorous; — *ة aujira-t*, dens, &c., pl. of *وَجَارِ wajār, wijār*.

اوجس *aujas*, a little, something; time.

اوجع *auja'*, more painful.

اوجل *aujal*, who is afraid of (من *min*).

اوجم *aujam*, more or much extended.

اوجن *aujan*, strong, firm; *al-aujan*, strong rope.

اوجه *aujah*, more sightly, handsome; more esteemed; clearer; — *اوجه wajh*, faces, &c., pl. *وجهة wajh*, q.v.

اوجه *auja*, having a sore hoof; — *ة aujiya-t*, bundles of clothes, portmanteaus, pl. of *وجا wijā'*.

اوحاج *auhāj*, loop-holes, holes, pl. of *وحجة wahja-t*.

اوحال *auhāl*, puddles, &c., pl. of *وحل wahl*.

اوحاد *auhad*, pl. *uḥdān, wuḥdān*, unique, incomparable.

اوحى *auha*, happening sooner.

(أود) *ād*, U, INF. *aud*, bend (a.); incline to one side (n.); return; — INF. *aud, wuīd*, importune; — *awīd*, Δ, INF. *awad*, grow crooked; crouch; — II. make crooked; fold; make one's speech obscure; — V. grow crooked; bend (n.); — V., VI. importune, molest; — VII., VIII. grow crooked; bend (n.).

اواد *awad*, hard work; molestation; bother; — crookedness, INF. of (أود); — *أواد, f. audā'*, crooked; — *awadd*, dearer, more agreeable; — *awidd, awudd*, pl. of *ود wadd, wudd, widd*, lover, friend; — *ة auda-t*, load, weight.

أواد *audā'*, f. of *أواد awad*, crooked; also *ة audāt, ية audāya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *أود wād-in, وادي wādī*; — *awiddā'*, lovers, friends, pl. of *أوديد wadīd*.

أواد *audād*, friends, lovers, pl. of *ود wadd, wudd, widd*.

أودع *auda'*, with a white throat (pigeon); field-mouse; shrew-mouse.

أودك *audak*, f. *wadkū*, sand-hill; — *بنات audak*, calamities.

أودن *audan*, soft, supple, flexible.

أودية *audiya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *وادي wād-in, وادي wādī*.

أوزح *auzah*, contemptible.

(أور) *ūr*, U, I, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. inflame, ignite; — X. be afraid; flee and disperse in a plain; hasten in the darkness; be in violent anger; prepare for a leap.

أور *aur*, north-wind; motion of the clouds; — *أور*, south-wind; pl. of *أور awūr*, heat, etc., q.v.; — *أور*, stony.

أوراق *aurāq*, leaves, &c., pl. of *ورق waraq*, q.v.

أوردة *aurida-t*, jugular veins, pl. of *وريد warīd*.

أورس *awiras, auras*, cypress.

أورق *auraq*, f. *warqā'*, pl. *wurq*, dark grey; ashes; rainless year; milk with two parts of water; f. *ورق warqā'*, pl. *وراقى warāqī, warāqā*, she-wolf; dove.

أورك *aurak*, f. *warkā'*, having full hips.

أورم *auram*, people; troop.

أورة *aurah*, f. *warhū'*, stupid; bluff; violent; raining abundantly.

(أوز) *auz, awaz*, computation.

أوز *iwazz*, pl. *iwazzūn*, goose; fat dwarf; mobile, agile.

أوزار *auzār*, heavy burdens, crimes, sins, pl. of *وزر wizr*.

أوزان *auzān*, weights, measures, &c., pl. of *وزن wazn*.

أوزن *auzan*, weightier.

أوزى *iwazza*, waddling (s.); — *iwazziyy*, belonging or referring to a goose.

(أوس) *ās*, U, INF. *aus, iyās*, present with, retribute; — X. get retribution, company, a present, help.

اوس *aus*, present; loan; opportunity; wolf; — *aus-an*, in the stead of.
 اوساخ *ausāh*, impurities, &c., pl. of *wasah*.
 اوساط *ausāt*, middles, &c., pl. of *wasat*.
 اوسخ *ausah*, dirtier, more polluted.
 اوسط *ausat*, pl. *awāsit*, f. *wustū'*, middle part; medium; moderate; — *اوساطي* *ausaṭiyy*, same meaning.
 اوسع *ausa'*, wider, more spacious.
 اوشحة *ausiha-t*, jewelled belts of women, &c., pl. of *wisāh*, q.v.
 اوشن *ausan*, parasite.
 اوصاف *auṣāf*, pl. of *wasf*, quality, &c.
 اوصر *auṣar*, elevated (ground).
 اوصيا *auṣiyā'*, testators, &c., pl. of *waṣiyy*, q.v.
 اوضاع *auḍā'*, pl. of *wad'*, q.v.
 اوضح *auḍah*, pl. *awāḍih*, more or very distinct, clear, evident.
 اودا *auḍa'*, lower.
 اودة *oḍa-t*, pl. *oḍāt*, *uwad*, room; company of soldiers (Turk. *اودته*).
 اوضيا *auḍiyā'*, pl. of *waḍī'*, shining with purity and whiteness; pure, neat; handsome of face.
 اوطان *auṭān*, native countries, homes, &c., pl. of *waṭn*, *waṭan*.
 اوطاة *oṭa-t*, see *oḍa-t*, above.
 اوظفة *auẓifa-t*, pl. of *waẓif*, thinnest part of a horse's leg.
 اوعب *au'ab*, more fit, to grant or exhaust the whole of a thing.
 اوعر *au'ar*, rough, rugged; complicated; — *au'ur*, pl. of *wa'r*, rough, rugged, difficult.
 اوعية *au'iya-t*, vessels, vases, &c., pl. of *wi'ā'*, q.v.
 اوغا *augā'*, wind, air.
 (اؤف) *āf*, v, injure; hurt; afflict.
 اوفر *aufar*, f. *wafra'*, very capacious; full; large; richly grown.
 اوفق *aufaq*, more or most appropriate.
 اوفى *aufa*, more abundant, more sufficient.

(اوق) *āq*, v, INF. *auq*, be higher than; incline towards; bring misfortune upon (all with *على* 'ala); — II. INF. *ta'jiq*, vex, torment; bring into difficulties; humble; prevent; — V. INF. *ta'af-juq*, be prevented.
 اوق *auq*, burden, load, weight; difficulty; bother; sewer; — *اوقة* *auqa-t*, troop; — *اوقا* *āqa-t*, pl. *āq*, *āqāt*, cistern; *eyrie*; — *اوقا* *uqa-t*, *uqqa-t*, pl. *uqaq*, okka=3 lbs. 4 oz. Engl.
 اوقات *auqāt*, times, seasons, &c., pl. of *waqt*.
 اوقاف *auqāf*, pl. of *waqf*, bequest, pious foundation, &c.
 اوقر *auqar*, graver, steadier.
 اوقص *auqaṣ*, short-necked; nearest (way).
 اوقية *āqiyya-t*, *waqiyya-t*, pl. *awāq-in*, *awāqī*, *waqāyāt*, a weight of about a pound.
 اوقيانوس *oqiyanūs*, ocean.
 اوكح *aukah*, earth, sand and stones.
 اوكد *aukad*, firmer; more secure; more certain.
 اوكس *aukas*, vulgar, common man.
 اوكع *auka'*, contemptible; big and stupid.
 اوكن *aukun*, nests, pl. of *wakn*.
 اوكنة *auka-t*, anger, malice; calamity.
 اوكية *aukiya-t*, pl. of *wikā'*, q.v.
 (اول) *āl*, v, INF. *aul*, *ma'il*, return; be reduced; come to a pass; renounce; separate from (*عن* 'an); — INF. *ma'il*, diminish (a.); — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, coagulate, condense; — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, *iyāla-t*, superintend; govern; keep in good order or condition; escape; take to flight; waste, grow thin; — INF. *iyāl*, govern well; — *awil*, a, go in front; — II. cause to return; explain, make clear; interpret (dreams); determine the number, measure, or quantity; — V. explain; expose; — VIII. keep in good order.
 اول *awal*, pl. *awā'il*, *awāli*, f. *awālī*

ūlā, vulg. *awwala-t*, pl. *ūlayūt*, first, foremost; beginning; *al-awwalin*, *al-awā'il*, the ancient, ancestors; — *ā awwala-t*, beginning; the first.

أول *ulū'i*, pl. of *أول* *ūlū*, ذة *zih*, this.

أولات *ulūt*, see أولو *ulū*, أولى *ūlu*.

أولاد *awlād*, sons, children, pl. of ولد *walad*.

أولائك *ulā'ika*, comm., and f. أولاك *ulūk*, pl. of ذاك *zāk*, تاك *tāk*, that.

أولائك *ulū'ilika*, pl. of ذلك *zālik*, that.

أولج *aula'*, foolishness; infatuation.

أولقي *aulaq*, foolishness; fool.

أولم *a-wu-lam*, is it not so?

أولو *ulū*, f. أولات *ulūt*, possessors, owners, pl. of ذو *zū*, frequent in composition.

أولون *aulauna*, pl. of أولى *aula*, nearer; — *awwalūn*, pl. of أول *awal*, the first, ancestors.

أولوية *ulūwiyya-t*, majority, priority, superiority.

أولى *aula*, pl. *aulaun*, *awāli*, du. *aulayān*, f. *wulyā'*, du. *wulyayān*, pl. *wulū'*, *wulyayāt*, nearer; worthier; more appropriate; — *ula*=أولا *ulū'i*, these; in poetry=الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who, أولاك *ulūk*, f. those, أولائك *ulā'ika*, comm. those, أولائك *ulā'ilikā*, those; — *ūlā*, f. of أول *awal*, the first; — *ulū*=أولو *ulū*, f. أولات *ulūt*, possessors; in poetry=الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who; — *awwaliyy*, f. *ā*, the first, foremost; previous; an evident proposition; major term of a proposition; *awwaliyya-t*, priority, superiority, precedence.

أوليا *awliyā'*, friends, patrons, &c., pl. of ولي *waliyy*, q.v.

أوليات *ūlayāt*, pl. of أول *awal*, first, &c.

(أوم) *ām*, *ū*, INF. *aum*, be very thirsty; cry out from thirst; keep in good condition, govern well; — INF. *aum*, *iyām*, fumi-

gate, drive the bees out by smoke; — II. INF. *ta'wīm*, make thirsty; render tall and stout.

أوم *wam*, pl. disastrous; — *awamm*, a better prefect or Imām.

(أون) *ūn*, *ū*, INF. *aun*, be in easy circumstances; rest; — II. eat his fill (ass); easily accommodate one's self to circumstances.

أون *aun*, ease, and, by opposition, fatigue; rest; gentleness; equal walk; the two equal parts of a burden; pack-saddle; — *ūn*, palaces, &c., pl. of إوان *iwān*; — *āwin*, at ease, quiet, at rest; — *āwina-t*, pl. tortoises; times, pl. of إوان *awān*.

أونق *aunnūq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناقية *nāqa-t*.

(أوه) *āh*, *āh-i*, *āh-in*, *āh-an*, *āh-a*, *auh-a*, *auh-u*, *āh*, *awwah*, *awwuh*, *āw-in*, *āw-i*, *āww-i*, *aw-tih-u*, oh! alas! — *āh*, INF. *auh*, II. INF. *ta'wih*, V. INF. *ta'awwuh*, call out oh! lament; feel pain.

أوهاط *auhāt*, pl. quarrels, contentions, disputes.

أوهام *auhām*, opinions, fancies, suspicions, &c., pl. of وهم *wahm*.

أوهد *auhad*, pl. *awihid*, Monday.

أوهز *auhaz*, having a graceful walk.

أوهن *auhan*, weaker.

أوهية *auhiya-t*, rents, clefts, pl. of وهى *wahy*.

أورر *awūr*, east-wind.

أووه *awūh*, oh! alas!

أووي *awawiyy*, corporeal; wonderful, miraculous (derived from آية *āya-t*).

(أوى) *awa*, I, INF. *iwiyy*, *uwiyy*, *iwū'*, look for shelter, put up, alight (with إلى *ila* or acc. of place); receive hospitably; — *awī*, A, INF. *awya-t*, *ayya-t*, *mi-wāt*, *ma'wiyat*, have mercy upon (ل *li*), compassionate; — II. INF. *ta'wiyat*, alight; receive hospitably; — IV. receive hospitably; V., VI. alight; gather together; — VIII. INF. *ittiwā'*, *i'tiwā'*,

alight; rest, repose; have mercy upon (ل *li*).

أوى *awī*, pl. *uwiyy*, alighting, having command of; compassionate; — *uwiyy*, flocks of birds.

أوىجة *uwayjih*, dim. of وجه *wajh*, face, &c.

أويد *awid*, noise of a crowd, tumult.

أويس *uwais*, dim. of أوس *aus*, wolf.

أويل *uwail*, dim. of آل *ahl* = أهل *ahl*, people.

أى *ai*, viz., namely, that is, i.e.; — *i*, well, yes! — *ayyu*, O! O thou! — *āya-t*, pl. *āi*, *āyā*, *āyāt*, sign, wonder, miracle; verse of the Koran; tomb-stone; anything existing; body; pl. *āi*, example for imitation; characteristic; assembly; — *aya-t*, embassy; missive.

(أى) *ayy*, comm. and f. *āyya-t*, whoever, whichever; which? what? followed by a noun in the oblique case, as رجل *ayy-u rajul-in*, what man; or by an affixed personal pron., as أياكم *ayyu-kum*, which of you, &c.; — vulg. *e*, *eh*, *enā*, with *šayy*, *šā*, contracted into *āš*, what? *liš* (for *liš li-ayy-i šayyin*), for what reason? for what purpose? why? *‘ales*, why? *beš*, where-with?

أيا *ayā*, ha! ho! holla! — *ayyā*, a prop for the pronominal affixes, when any personal pronoun is to be expressed emphatically, mostly in the accusative, and especially when two affixes depend on the same verb in a sentence, as, أعطيتك *atāitu-ka iyyā-hu*, I have given it to thee; *ayyā-ka*, f. *ayyā-ki* (supply أخذ *iḥzar*), be on thy guard! — *wa-ayyā*, *wayyā*, with, together with, as, *wayyā-kum*, together with you, &c.; — *āyāt*, *ayyāt*, light; splendour, radiance; — *ai‘a-t*, form; sight; aspect.

أياب *iyāb*, return, sunset (أرب); — *i‘ab*, iv. of (أاب), q.v.; — *ayyāb*,

seller of water; — *ayyāb*, leathern bag, leathern pipe.

أيابس *ayābis*, pl. of أيبس *aibas*, dry, &c.

أيات *āyāt*, signs, miracles, &c., pl. of آية *āya-t*.

أيد *ayād*, protection; refuge; entrenchment; rampart; rind; wing of an army; sand-hill; — *ayād-in* and أيدى *ayādi*, hands, &c., pl. of يد *yad*.

أيديم *ayādīm*, surface of the earth, &c., pl. of أيدامة *i‘dīma-t*.

أيار *ayār*, brass, latten; — *ayār*, air; — iv. of (أار), q.v.; — *ayyār*, month of May; — *āyār*, pudenda of a man, pl. of أير *air*.

أيارج *ayārīj*, *ā*, laxative (medicine).

أياس *iyās*, despair; softness.

أياسين *ayāsīn*, men, pl. of أيسان *i‘sān*.

أياصر *ayāsīr* (أياص *ayāsī*), pl. of أياصر *aīṣar*, q.v.

أياطل *ayāṭil*, hypochondres, pl. of أياطل *aīṭal*.

أياغ *ayāg*, cup; glory; dignity; present; compassion (Pers.).

أياك *ayyāka*, *ayyāki*, see أيا *ayyā*.

أيال *iyāl*, *ā*, see (أال), (أول); — *āyālu-t*, pl. *ayālūt*, district; government, province; — *ayālūt*, pl. river-ales.

أيام *iyām*, driving out bees by smoke; — *uyām*, *iyām*, pl. *uyām*, smoke; — *ayyām*, days, pl. of يوم *yawm*.

أيامن *ayāmin* (أيامين *ayāmin*), right hands, &c., pl. of أيمان *aiman* and يمين *yamīn*.

أيامى *ayīmā*, pl. of أيم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

أيانق *ayāniq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناق *nāqa-t*.

أياوم *ayīwim*, days (especially of calamity), pl. of يوم *yawm*.

أياوين *ayāwīn*, palaces, &c., pl. of أياوان *ayāwān*.

أيايا *ayāyā*, along with you! go on!

أيايل *ayāyil*, mountain-goats, deer, stags, pl. of أيل *ayyal*, &c.

أيايم *ayīim*, pl. of أيم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

ibá, refusing (أبى); — *ibú*,
 being visited by the plague
 (وبأ).
ibád, singling out (وبد).
ibás, drying, drying up,
 parching (يبس).
ibás, hastening (وبش).
ibát, weakening, making power-
 less (وبط).
ibáq, throwing into prison,
 ruining, annihilating (وبق).
ibál, being rich in camels.
ibáh, not caring for (وبه).
aibas, pl. *ayâbis*, dry, parched;
 fleshless; anything hard, to try
 upon the sharpness of a blade,
 &c.; — *aibis*, be silent! IMP. of
 (يبس).
ibal, *aibal*, *aibul*, *aibaliyy*,
 Christian monk; — *ibala-t*,
 fagot.
aiba-t, return; fodder, food; —
âiba-t, *iba-t*, watering at night-
 time.
itá', making a present; libe-
 rality; gift, present.
itáh, giving or possessing but
 little, living in strait circum-
 stances; dunning (وتح).
itád, fastening a peg, &c., in
 the ground (وتد).
itár, IV. of (وتر), q.v.
itág, ruining, destroying, &c.
 (وتغ).
aitám, orphans, &c., pl. of
yatám; — *itám*, making an
 orphan; having fatherless chil-
 dren (يتم).
itibáb, being prepared for a
 journey.
itibár, digging a well.
itibát, standing quiet, and, by
 opposition, being agitated.
itisár, following the traces.
itijár, asking for wages, pres-
 ents, alms.
itiház, choosing and taking
 for one's self, &c., VIII. (أخذ).
itirár, hastening.
itizáz, boiling, becoming agi-
 tated.

itísá, affording consolation by
 anything.
itisár, deciding by casting
 lots (بسر).
itisá', extending far, being
 spacious, &c. (وسع).
itísá', being embroidered
 (وشى).
itísá', being healed (broken
 bone), (أشى).
itishár, growing high and
 abundantly, &c. (أمر).
itishás, assembling.
itisiáf, being described, &c.
 (وصف).
itidád, seeking, &c. (أض).
ititá', being levelled and sof-
 tened, &c. (وطأ).
itifák, being overthrown.
itikák, being very hot, &c.
 (أك).
itiláf, concord.
itimám, intending, taking
 for a model (أم).
isá', suffering shipwreck, &c.
 (وشى).
isár, preferring, giving prece-
 dence.
isáq, fastening, confirming,
 &c. (وثق).
isím, causing to sin, throwing
 into sin.
ijá', preventing, being disap-
 pointed (وجأ).
ijáb, answering, affirming,
 granting, affirmation (وجب); —
ijábiyy, affirmative; positive.
ijád, invention; discovery;
 creation; becoming an author,
 publisher (وجد).
ijár, hire, rent (أجر); — *ijár*,
 giving medicine to a child (وجر).
ijáz, brevity; abbreviation
 (وجز).
ijás, conceiving an idea;
 imagining; sense (وجس).
ijá', causing pain (وجع).
ijáh, making respected and
 honoured, &c. (وجه).
ijána-t, stone jug.
ihá', sending, inspiring (وحى).

احاد *ihād*, rendering unique, incomparable; leaving in the lurch (وحد).

(ايد) *aid*, A, INF. *aid*, grow hard and firm; grow strong and powerful; — II. INF. *ta'yud*, make firm, strengthen; confirm; — III. INF. *mu'ayada-t*, same meaning; help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'yād*, same meaning; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, be strengthened, helped, assisted.

ايد *aid*, strength; vigour; power; authority; — *ayyid*, strong, powerful; — *ā'id*, onerous, troublesome; — *aid-in*, see ایدی *aidi*. ايدا *i'dā*, help, &c. (ادی); — *idū'*, ruin (ودی).

ايداب *i'dāb*, spreading justice in the land; inviting to an entertainment.

ايداح *idāh*, obeying, yielding (ودح).

ايداع *idū'*, depositing; taking leave, &c. (ودع).

ايدامة *i'dāma-t*, pl. *ayūdim*, hard ground without stones; pl. surface of the earth.

ايدع *aida'*, dragon's blood; saffron; basil.

ایدی *aidi*, pl. of يد *yad*, benefits; — *aida*, more or very clever.

اذا *a-i'ā'*, whether? if? — *i'zū'*, injuring (ادی).

ايدام *izim*, putting a strap to the bucket (وتم).

ايدان *i'zān*, *izān*, call for prayer.

(اير) *ir*, I, INF. *aur*, *air*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. have frequent sexual intercourse.

اير *air*, pl. *āyur*, *āyir*, *uyūr*, penis; — *air*, *ir*, north-wind; east-wind; hot wind; — *ir*, cotton; — *ayyir* (*ayar*), a very hard stone; — *ā'ir*, strong in sexual intercourse; — *ayarr*, f. *yarrū'*, pl. *yurr*, hard as stone.

ايرا *urā'*, striking fire; showing (وری).

ايراب *i'rāb*, conquering; prospering.

ايراس *irās*, making one an heir; inheriting (ورث).

ايراخ *i'rāh*, *irāh*, dating, fixing the date.

ايراد *irād*, revenues; objection; argument; exposition; address; intention; IV. (ورد).

ايرار *i'rār*, emaciating, jading.

ايراط *irāt*, overthrowing, ruining (ورط).

ايرامی *airamiyy*, a stone as way-mark in the desert; — *airamiyy*, *iramiyy*, somebody, anybody.

ايرداد *iradd*, rose-colour, XI. (ورد).

ايرزا *i'zā'*, IV. of (ازی), q.v.; — *izū'*, leaning upon, rest upon; lime-washing a house (وزی).

ايرزار *i'zār*, strengthening (ازر); — *izār*, preserving, guarding; carrying off, taking away (وزر).

ايران *izān*, pondering over a matter (وزن).

(ايس) *ayas*, despair of (acc.); — *ayis*, A, INF. *iyīs*, be without hope, despair of (من *min*); — *ās*, I, INF. *ais*, do violence, compel, force; soften; — II. INF. *ta'yīs*, IV. INF. *i'yīs*, rendering desperate; making an impression upon (فی *j'*); disdain, make little of; soften; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be soft.

ايس *ais*, what exists; — *aisa*, there is, there are, with negative ليس *laisa*, there is not, there are not; — *āyis*, *ā'is*, despairing, desperate; — *āyas*, more desperate.

ايسا *aisā'*, ايسة *aisa-t*, a woman who no longer has her menses; — *isū'*, shaving (the head); cutting (وسی).

ايساخ *isih*, soiling, polluting (وسخ).

ايسار *aisār*, pl. of يसर *yasār*, easy, &c.; pl. of يسارة *yasara-t*, lines of the hand; pl. of ياسر *yāsir*, who kills and divides a camel; — *isār*, easy birth; prosperity; getting rich (يسر).

ايساف *i'sāf*, saddening, embittering (أسف).

ايساق *isâq*, loading a camel, a ship (وسق).
 انسان *i'sân*, pl. *ayâsîn*, man; — *isân*, render insensible (gas); sleeping, slumbering (وسن).
 ايسار *aisar*, easier to be done; more convenient; more fortunate; favourable; left, left hand.
 ايش *es* (for اى شى *ayy-u say-in*), what? how? why?
 ايشا *i'sâ*, healing (اهى); — *isû*, slandering, tale-telling, &c. (وشى).
 ايشاك *isâk*, walking quickly, accelerating, being on the point (وشك).
 ايشام *isûm*, flashing lightly, beginning of anything to appear, as hair, breasts, &c. (وشم).
 ايشا *išâ*, making a will, &c. (وصى).
 ايصاب *išâb*, being ill, making ill (وصب).
 ايصاف *išâf*, being fit to become a servant (وصف).
 ايصال *išâl*, bringing, uniting (وصل); — *i'sâl*, coming at evening time; being rooted (اصل).
 ايسر *aisar*, pl. *ayâšir*, hay, grass; a short tent-rope (pl. also *ayâšî*).
 ايد *âd*, I, INF. *aîd*, return to a former state, do again or repeatedly; become; return to one's people.
 ايدان *aîdan*, again; also; likewise.
 ايداح *idih*, clear explanation; making evident; evidence (وضع).
 ايداع *idû*, hastening, causing to go quicker (وضع).
 ايدان *iđân*, choosing for a dwelling, &c. (وطن).
 ايطب *aîtab* = اطيب *aṭyab*, better, &c.; — *aîtaba-t*, *aîtabba-t*, rut.
 ايطل *aîṭul*, pl. *ayâṭil*, side, hypochondrium.
 ايعا *i'û*, putting a thing in any receptacle; keeping secret (وعى).
 ايعاب *i'ûb*, taking all, &c. (وعب).
 ايعاد *i'âd*, promising; threatening (وعد).
 ايعار *iğâr*, making water or milk to boil; provoking to anger; taking the custom taxes in farm (وخر).

ايعال *iğâl*, stepping quickly, entering suddenly, &c.; adorning one's speech (وغل).
 ايعا *ifû*, fulfilment; satisfaction; payment (وفى).
 ايعاد *ifâd*, sending; very quick walk (وفد).
 ايعاز *ifâz*, causing to hasten; hastening (وفرز).
 ايعاد *iğâd*, lighting, burning (وقد).
 ايعار *iğâr*, loading, burdening, &c. (وخر).
 ايعاظ *iğâz*, awakening (a.), (يقظ).
 ايعاق *iğâ'*, causing to fall, assaulting; bringing into harmony (وقع).
 ايعان *iğân*, certitude, firm belief (يقن).
 ايقونة *aîqûna-t*, image, picture (εἰκών).
 ايك *aik*, ة, thicket; — *ayik*, INF. *ayak*, being closely entwined, grown together; — x. same meaning.
 ايكأ *ikâ*, causing to lean, to recline (وكأ) and (وكى).
 ايكاد *ikâd*, making firm (وكد).
 ايكال *i'kâl*, giving to eat, &c. (اكل); — *ikâl*, confiding in God (وكل).
 ايل *il* (ال *il*), God; — *ayyal*, *iyyal*, *ayyul*, *ayyil*, pl. *ayâyil*, mountain-goat; deer; stag; — *uyyal*, curdled milk; water.
 ايلأ *ilî*, making one governor of a province, &c. (ولى).
 ايلاج *ilâj*, inserting, placing one thing into another (ولج).
 ايلاد *ilâd*, giving birth (ولد).
 ايلاع *ilû*, making eager for anything, causing to desire; instigating (ولع).
 ايلاف *i'lûf*, accustoming to a place; making the thousand full.
 ايلام *i'lâm*, causing pain.
 ايلچى *ilchiyy*, pl. *ilchiyya-t*, ambassador, envoy (Turk.).
 ايلمة *ailama-t*, anxiety; stir; sound; tone.
 ايلول *ailûl*, month of September.
 ايليا *iliyû*, *iliyyû*, Elias; Jerusalem.
 ايم *im*, I, INF. *aim*, *aima-t*, *ima-t*, *wyûm*, be without a husband or

wife (single, divorced, widowed); — INF. *iyâm*, drive out bees by smoke, to get at the honey; — II. INF. *ta'yim*, cause to become widowed; — IV. marry a widowed person; — V. be deprived of a husband, &c.

ايم *aim*, *im*, serpent; — ايم الله *aimu (imu) 'l-lâh*, by God! — *ayyim*, pl. *ayû'im*, *ayâma*, comm., without a husband or wife, widowed; pl. *âyim*, a serpent; — *ayamm*, a better foreman or Imâm; — *â aima-t*, widowhood; — also *ayimma-t*, feudal estate, land held in tenure; — *a'imma-t*, Imâm, priests, &c., pl. of امام *imâm*.

ايماء *imâ',* sign, hint; signal; symbol (وما) — *ayyu-mâ'*, f. ايمياء *ayyatu-mâ'*, whosoever, whatsoever; who? what?

ايمار *imâr*, order; increase, augmentation.

ايماض *imâd*, glimmer, glitter; glance; wink (ومض).

ايمان *aimân*, f. *aima*, deprived of wife or husband, longing for (إلى) *ila* either; — pl. of ايمان *yamîn*, right, right-hand side, &c.; — *imân*, creed, belief, religion.

ايمان *aiman*, f. *yamnâ'*, pl. *ayâmin*, *ayâmin*, fortunate, propitious; secure; right hand, right; — *aimun*, pl. of ايمان *yamîn*, right, right hand, right side, &c.; — *ayyu-man*, whoever.

ايمي *aima*, f. of ايمان *aimân*, see above.

(اين) *a'an*, *in*, I, INF. *ain*, happen at the proper time, be in time; draw near; be tired.

اين *ain*, the proper time; fatigue, tiredness; — *in* = حين *hîn*, time; — *â'in*, quiet; — *ain-a, en*, where? whither? اين هذا واين هناك *en hazâ wa-en hazâk*, what differ-

ence between this and that; — *â'inat*, pl. *â'inât*, easy, commodious; — times, pl. of اوان *awân*. ائنا *i'nâ'*, causing delay (انى); — *inâ'*, relaxing, tiring (n. and a.), weakening (ونى).

ائناس *i'nâs*, giving birth to a female. ائناس *i'nâs*, rendering familiar, sociable, &c. (انس).

ايناع *imâ'*, ripening (s.), INF. IV. of (ينع).

اينق *ainuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *nûqa-t*.

اينكشارية *inkisîriyya-t*, janissary.

اينما *aina-mâ'*, wherever; everywhere.

اية *ih-a*, *ih-i*, *ih-in*, well! — *ayyah*, O! O thou! — *ayyah*, II., call out to (ب) *bi*.

ايها *ayyuhâ*, O! O thou! — *aih-an*, be off with you! — *ih-an*, be silent! — *ihû'*, rendering weak, lax, &c. (وهى).

ايهاب *ihûb*, gift; concession (وهب).

ايتال *i'hâl*, welcoming, &c. (اهل).

ايهام *ihâm*, making believe or suppose; ambiguity; (m.) intimidation.

ايهان *ihân*, away with you! — *ihân*, weakening, unnerving (وهن).

ايهام *aiham*, f. *yahmâ'*, stupid; dumb; brave; smooth; steep; desert; *al-aihamân*, torrent and mad camel, danger from water and fire.

ايوا *i'wâ'*, hospitality, shelter.

ايوان *iwân*, pl. *iwânât*, *awânin*, *ayû-wîn*, palace; portico; gallery; saloon, hall; balcony, belvedere.

ايوب *ayyub*, Job; — *uyûb*, setting of the sun (اوب).

ايور *uyûr*, membra virilia, pl. of اير *air*.

ايوم *aiwam*, bright day, lit. more of a day than another, comp. of يوم *yaum*.

(ايى) *ta'ayya*, تايا *ta'ayyâ*, remain; proceed slowly; — v., vi. walk straight up to (acc.).

ب

ب *b*; as a numerical sign=2, expressing also Monday as the second day of the week; abbreviation for the month of Rajab; — *bi*, inseparable preposition, with, by, at, in, to, towards; also denoting the object of a transitive verb, as مررت به *marartu bi-hi*, I met him, passed him; used after اذا *izā*, as: اذا برجل *izā bi-rajul-in*, behold, there was (or came) a man.

با *bā'*, *be'*, name of the letter ب; — *bā'*, matrimonial intercourse; wedlock; — *bā'a-t*, matrimonial intercourse; night's lodging; hotel; wild-bee hives.

(باب) *bāb*, pl. *abwāb*, *bibān*, *abwiba-t*, door; باب الأبواب *bābu-'l-abwāb-i*, Darband (portae Caspiae); باب الماندب *bābu-'l-māndāb-i*, gate of tears, Babelmandel; باب العالی *bābu-'l-'ālī*, Sublime Porte; — also *bāba-t*, pl. *bābāt*, chapter; class; species; category; object; conjugation; limit of a calculation; *al-abwāb*, repentance (gate of heaven); *bābāt*, verses, alineas.

بابا *bābā*, pl. *bābāwāt*, pope; father, grandfather, eldest (m.); — *bā'ba'*, knowing, conversant with.

(بابا) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ba'ba'a-t*, call father or consider as such; — II. run fast.

باباری *bābāriyy*, black pepper.

بابوی *bābāwiyy*, papal (m.).

بابل *bābil*, Babylon; — *bābiliyy*, Babylonian; enchanting; poison; *bābiliyyat*, wine (the two latter significations poetical).

بابوش *bābūj* (بابوش *bābūs*), pl. *bawā-bīj*, slipper (Pers.).

بابوس *bābūs*, child, young of an animal, foal.

بابونج *bābūnaj*, camomile (Pers.).

بابیة *bābiyya-t*, miraculous things.

بات *bātt*, cutting, breaking, weakening; foolish, drunk; lean, thin; completed, put into order. باتر *bātir*, cutting, sharp; pl. *bawātir*, sword.

باتک *bātik*, cutting, sharp.

باتور *bātir*, pl. *bawātir*, mat of rushes for silk-worms.

بائر *bāsir*, showing itself spontaneously; envious.

بائقی *bāsiq*, overflowing.

(باچ) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, turn, change; cry out; — II. cry out.

باچ *ba'j*, *bāj*, *ē*, species; manner, way, method; — *bāj*, best head of a flock; entrance custom, tribute (m. Pers.).

باجس *bajis*, pl. *bujjas*, pouring in torrents.

باحث *bāhis*, examiner.

باحر *bāhīr*, stupid; liar; meddling; perplexed.

باحة *bāha-t*, mass of water; depth of the sea; gulf; palm-grove; pl. *bāh*, passage; courtyard.

باحرور *bāhūr*, hottest days of July; month; یوم باحوری *yaum bāhūriyy*, critical day; باحورا *bāhūrā'*, dog-days.

باحس *bāhis*, cunning; malicious; cheat.

باحق *bāhiq*, one-eyed; blind.

باخل *bāhil*, pl. *buhhal*, miserly, avaricious.

باداة *bādāt*, desert.

بادر *bādir*, shining in full; f. *ē*, hastening, hurried; *bādira-t*, pl. *bawādir*, first movement or impulse; impetuosity; sharpness of a sword.

بادرورج *bādarūj*, basil.

بادلان *bādalan*, oyster.

بادن *bādin*, pl. *būnun*, *buddan*, stout, corpulent; old, aged.

بادنجان *bādinjan*, love-apple (Melongena).

بادهنج *bādhanj* (بادهنج *bāzāhanj*), ventilator, chimney.

بادوان *bāduwān*, Bedouins (m.).
 بادی *bīdi* (باد *bīd-in*), pl. *bādūn*, *budd-an*, *buddū*, externally visible, distinct; living in the desert; — *bādī'*, who begins, sets to work first; f. *bādī'a-t*, first cause, reason; — *bādīya-t*, inhabitants of the desert; nomads; desert.
 باذ *bāzz*, old, ragged.
 بانچه *bāziḥa-t*, pl. *bawāziḥ*, very high mountains.
 باذل *bāzil*, liberal, generous.
 بادنة *bāzana-t*, recognition, submission; knowledge.
 باذی *bāziyy*, indecent speech, ribaldry.
 (بار) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, dig a well; hide, conceal; send good deeds before one's self, do good in secret; — IV. INF. *ib'ar*, dig a well for another; — VIII. INF. *ibt'ar*, dig a well; conceal.
 بار *bār*, the first emanation of the Divinity; — *bārr*, pl. *abrār*, *barara-t*, innocent, pious; liberal, beneficent.
 بارچ *bārij*, a good sailor; — *bārija-t*, man of war; pl. *bawārij*, hotel, inn.
 بارح *bāriḥ*, pl. *bawāriḥ*, living in the plain; turning the left side towards; hot wind; *al-bāriḥ*, *al-bāriḥa-t*, yesterday; المبارحة الاولى *al-bāriḥatu-l-'ula*, the day before yesterday.
 بارد *bārid*, cold, cooling, agreeable; dull, slow; poor (wit, poetry); incontestable (right); safely placed (money); غنيمة باردة *yanima-t bārīda-t*, easy booty (obtained without bloodshed); pl. *bawārid*, sharp sword.
 بارز *bāriz*, f. *bā*, projecting; external; the pronominal affix of a verb.
 بارض *bāriḍ*, first cotyledon.
 بارع *bāri'*, *bā*, exceedingly beautiful; excelling in knowledge; excelling; *bāri'a-t*, excellence, merit.

بارق *bāriq*, f. *bāriqa-t* (pl. *bāriqāt*, *bawāriq*), shining, flashing.
 بارك *bārik*, *bā*, kneeling; (m.) blessing; — *bārika-t*, pl. *bawārik*, knee.
 بارنج *bāranj*, cocoa-nut.
 بارد ابيض *bārūd abyāḍ*, nitre; — *bārūda-t*, pl. *bawārid*, gun (m); — *bārūdiyya-t*, powder-bag.
 باروق *bārūq*, white lead.
 باروك *bārūk*, timid, lazy.
 باری *bāri'*, *bāri'*, creator, God; pl. *bir'ā'*, healed; — who planes, smoothes, &c.; — *bāri'ya-t*, pl. *bawāri*, mat of bulrushes.
 باز *ba'z*, *bāz*, pl. *bu'uz*, *bīzān*, *bīzān*, *ab'uz*, *buz'ān*, falcon, hawk.
 بازار *bāzār*, market, market-place, emporium; traffic; a bargain (Pers.).
 بازارگان *bāzārgān* (بازرگان *bazirgān*), merchant (Pers.).
 بازدار *bāzdār*, pl. *bazādīva-t*, *bāzdīriyya-t*, falconer (Pers.).
 بازل *bāzil*, experienced.
 بازی *bāziyy*, pl. *buzūt*, *bawāzī*, falcon, hawk.
 باس *ba's*, *bās*, courage, boldness; power, strength; calamity, adversity, misfortune; damage; punishment; لا باس *lā bās*, there is no harm in it.
 باسا *bāsū'*, pain, sorrow; misfortune; poverty.
 پاسپورت *bāsīborṭ*, passport (m.).
 باسره *bi-asri-hi*, the whole of it, and so on, &c., see *asr*.
 باسرة *bāsira-t*, stern countenances.
 باسط *bāsīṭ*, distant; thirsting; spreading; embracing; *al-bāsīṭ*, God; — *bāsīṭa-t*, ell, cubit.
 باسق *bāsīq*, high; — *bāsīqa-t*, pl. *bawāsīq*, high palm-tree; white cloud; danger; a fruit.
 باسل *bāsil*, pl. *būsl*, *bussal*, *busalū'*, having a stern countenance; pl. *bawāsīl*, lion; brave; terrible; strong, and, by opposition, in-

sipid (beverage); blunt, bluff; sour milk.
 باسم *básim*, smiling.
 باسن *básin*, ة, plough-share; tool; coarse sack.
 باسور *básúr*, pl. *bawásír*, emeralds, piles.
 باسيليقي *básiliq*, vena basilica.
 (باش) *ba'as*, A, INF. *ba's*, throw down unawares; ما باش *má ba'as*, it is not forbidden; — III. seize and throw down, without resistance on the part of the assaulted.
 باش *bás* = بي شي *bi-ayy-i say-in*, *bi-es*, why? in order that; — *bás*, chief (Turk.); — *bás*, friendly, amiable, smiling.
 باشا *básá*, pl. *básúwít*, *bását*, pasha (Turk.).
 باشير *básír*, propitious, auspicious; prudent.
 باشيق *básíq*, pl. *bawásíq*, sparrow-hawk.
 باشير *básír*, who looks at; sagacious; intelligent; — ة *básíra-t*, sight, eye.
 باعج *bádí'*, pl. *baða'a-t*, cutting, sharp; good; broker; pedlar; camel-dealer; — ة *bádí'a-t*, pl. *bawádí'*, herd; wound from which blood is dropping.
 باعوض *bádúq*, humidity.
 (باط) *ba'at*; — v. lie on one's side; be of a careless mind; not trouble about a matter.
 باطخ *bátíh*, fallen on the face.
 باطل *bátíl*, pl. *butúl*, vain, foolish; useless; false; lie; play; ذر *zur* *bátíl*, jester; devil; pl. *baṭala-t*, sorcerer.
 باطن *bátin*, pl. *bawátin*, inner, interior; concealed, secret; mystical; who penetrates the heart (God); pl. *abṭina-t*, *butnán*, lowlands; fissures of the ground caused by water; — ية *bátiniyya-t*, the Batanians or assassins.
 باطية *bátíya-t*, pl. *bawátí*, deep dish; vat.
 باع *bá'*, fathom (measure); — ة

bá'a-t, courtyard; — sellers, &c., pl. of بائع *bá'i'*.
 باعت *bá'is*, who sends; who causes; author; cause; subject; — ة *bá'isa-t*, pl. *bawá'is*, motive, reason; charm; — ية *bá'isiyya-t*, causality.
 باعد *bá'id*, far, distant; perishing; contemptible.
 باعق *bá'iq*, stream; waterspout; crash, peal.
 باعك *bá'ík*, stupid.
 باعوث *bá'ús*, Easter-feast.
 باغ *bág*, pl. *bágút*, garden (Pers.); — باغي *bági*, see باغي *bági*.
 باغبان *bágbán*, gardener (Pers.).
 باغز *bágiz*, ribald; swiftness; — ية *bágiziyya-t*, a coarse silk-stuff; dress made of it.
 باغض *bágid*, who hates.
 باغمة *bágima-t*, low and modest or tender talk.
 باغوث *bágút*, Easter.
 باغي *bági* (باغ *bág-in*), f. ة *bágiya-t*, pl. *bugát*, *bugán*, who seeks or desires passionately; rebellious; unjust; tyrant; *bágiya-t*, adulteress.
 (باقي) *ba'aq*, INF. *ba'úq*, befall; — VII. befall suddenly.
 باق *báq-in*, see باقى *báqi*; — ة *báqa-t*, pl. *báqát*, batch of flowers, nosegay; bouquet.
 باقر *báqir*, herd of cattle; rich in goods and pastures; great; pl. *bawáqir*, ox; lion; — ة *bóqira-t*, sharp.
 باقع *báqi'*, spotted like a tiger; hyena; — ة *báqi'a-t*, prudent, cautious; calamity.
 باقل *báqil*, greengrocer; name of a certain lazy blockhead.
 باقلا *báqilá'*, باقلى *báqilá*, باقلاة *báqilát*, Egyptian bean.
 باقور *báqúr*, ة *báqúra-t*, herd of cattle; *báqúra-t*, cow.
 باقول *báqúl*, pl. *bawáqíl*, cup; earthen inkstand (m.).
 باقى *báqi* (باقي *báq-in*), pl. *báqín*, f. ة, pl. *báqiyát*, who remains, survives; remaining, lasting;

eternal; God; *al-bâqî*, rest, balance of an account; *al-bâqîya-t*, duration; pl. remainders; good actions.

باك *bâk-in*, see باكي *bâkî*.

باكر *bâkir*, early in the morning; —
ة *bâkira-t*, virgin; bearing early fruit (palm-tree).

باكور *bâkûr*, first spring shower; f. ّة, premature.

باكي *bâkî* (باك *bâk-in*), pl. *bukât*, *bukiyy*, f. ّة *bâkiya-t*, pl. *bawâkî*, weeping, lamenting; *bâkiya-t*, female mourner.

بال *bâl*, heart, mind; attention; solicitude; — *bâl-in*, see بالي *bâli*, mouldering; shabby garb; — ّة *bâla-t*, bale; perfume-bag; scent-bottle; grief, sorrow; whale; — *bâlla-t*, humidity; drop; advantage.

بالح *bâlih*, dry, bare.

بالد *bâlid*, inhabitant of the country or town.

بالغ *bâlig*, who reaches, penetrates; f. ّة, of age; having attained to puberty; excellent.

بالوع *bâlû'*, wide open, gaping abyss; — ّة *bâlû'a-t*, pl. *bawâlû'*, sink, sewer, cloaca.

بالول *bâlûl*, a little water; drop.

بالي *bâli* (بال *bâl-in*), worn-out (clothes).

(بان) *bân*, ّة, the Egyptian willow; حبان *habbu-'l-bân-i*, nutmeg.

بان *bân-in*, باني *bâni*, f. *bâniya-t*, pl. *bunnât*, *bawâni*, who builds, founds; architect; composer; author; — *bâniyy*, straight and slender (like the willow-tree).

(بأه) *ba'ah*, INF. *bû'h*, notice, comprehend quickly (ل *li*, ب *bi*).

باه *bâh*, sexual intercourse; — *bâh-in*, see باهي *bâhi*.

باهت *bâhit*, liar; slanderer; (m.) languid, pale; astonished, perplexed.

باهر *bâhir*, ّة, handsome; shining; admirable; clear, distinct; *bâhirât*, ships.

باهظ *bâhîz*, oppressive, difficult;

important; *al-bâhîz*, calamity; ّة *bâhîza-t*, adversity.

باهغ *bâhiq*, sleeping, sleepy.

باهل *bâhil*, pl. *buhl*, *bukhal*, free; at leisure; idler; *bâhil*, and ّة *bâhila-t*, unmarried woman.

باهم *bâhim*, pl. *bawâhim*, thumb; big toe (m.).

باهي *bâhi* (باه *bâh-in*); f. ّة, empty; having a wide cavity; — *bâhiyy*, aphrodisiac.

(باو) *bâw*, A, U, INF. *ba'w*, *ba'wâ'*, rise high and exert one's self in running (camel); surpass in glory; glory, boast.

باو *ba'w*, glory, pride.

باي *bâi* = بك *beg* (Turk.), B. y, prince, chief.

بائت *bâ'it*, passing the night; a night old; of yesterday; stale.

بائية *bâ'ija-t*, pl. *bawâ'ij*, misfortune.

بائع *bâ'ih*, who promulgates a secret; (m.) traitor; shameless.

بائع *bâ'ih*, tired.

بائد *bâ'id*, perishable.

بائس *bâ'is*, poor, miserable.

بائض *bâ'id*, laying eggs.

بائع *bâ'i*, pl. *bâ'a-t*, seller; informer; traitor; a woman who has many suitors (pl. also *bâwâ'i'i*).

بائق *bâ'iq*, of little value; — ّة *bâ'iq-a-t*, pl. *bawâ'iq*, misfortune, calamity; wrong.

بايلك *bailik*, government; fisc (Turk.).

بائن *bâ'in*, ّة, distinct, evident, notorious; f. a divorced woman; f. pl. *bawâ'in*, proof by four witnesses.

بايية *bâyiya-t*, Palm-feast.

بب *bab*, sort, kind; — ّة *babba-t*, saying "papa," prattle of children.

بان *babân*, *babbân*, kind; manner; way of living.

ببغا *babagû'*, *babbagû'*, *bagû'*, ببغاة *babagât*, ببغال *babagûl*, parrot; nightingale.

(بت) *batt*, U, I, INF. *batt*, cut, lop;

be cut or lopped; perform, accomplish; decide; over-drive an animal and be unable to complete one's journey; — INF. *batta-t*, *batât*, divorce a wife for once and all; — INF. *batût*, grow thin; make and sell the head-dress *batt*; — cut off; perform quickly, despatch; provide with provender; — IV. cut off; complete; — V. get provided with provender; furnish a house to live in; — VII. be cut off, decided, finished; grow impotent.

batt, pl. *butût*, *bitât*, a coarse piece of dress to cover the head; hood, wrapper; rope; (m.) skein; — *bita-t*, stay, remaining, INF. of (وبت); — *batta-t*, cut, separation; *battat-an*, *al-batta-t*, *battat* بنة *battat-an* *ballat-an*, irrevocably; (m.) not at all.

(بتا) *bata'*, INF. *bat'*, remain, stay.

batât, pl. *abitat-t*, travelling requisites; supplies; household things, furniture; outfit; hood; anything separated from a whole; divorce; performance; *batât-an*, irrevocably; — *battât*, maker and seller of the head-dress *batt*; — *batâti*, small casks, pl. of *batiyya-t*.

battâr, *butâr*, sharp.

batâ' (Eg.) = *matâ'*, goods, property; followed by pronominal affixes it is used as a possessive adjective, f. *batâ'a-t*, pl. *butâ'*.

battâk, sharp.

batâ'il, palm-shoots, &c., pl. of *batîla-t*.

(بتر) *batâr*, U, INF. *batr*, maim, curtail; cut off; outroot; — *batir*, A, INF. *batâr*, have lost the tail; be childless, useless; — II. annihilate; — IV. curtail; deprive of posterity; give, and, by opposition, refuse; perform the morning prayer only at

sunrise; — VIII. be cut off, lopped; run.

batrî', Mahomet's coat of mail.
batra-t, she-ass.

(بتع) *bata'*, I, INF. *bat'*, prepare the wine *bit'*; INF. *butû'*, remove to a distance; be cut off, separated; — *bati'*, A, INF. *bata'*, have a long neck, strong limbs; follow one's head; — VII. be cut off, separated.

bit', *bita'*, strong wine, mead; — *but'*, pl. of *abta'*, whole, all.

batâ', f. of *abta'*, whole, all; strong of joints.

(بتك) *batak*, I, U, INF. *batk*, cut, cut off; seize and draw towards one's self, offer violence; — II. cut; — V., VII. be cut, cut off; — *bitka-t*, *batka-t*, pl. *bitak*, part, piece, portion; night.

(بتل) *batal*, U, INF. *batl*, cut off; separate, sever; — II. cut off; separate from (عن 'an); devote one's self entirely to (ل *li*); — IV. sever; — V., VII. be separated, severed; — V. devote one's self entirely to God; — X. be severed.

batl, ة, things separated; separation.

(بتو) *batû*, U, INF. *batw*, remain, stay.

batût, INF. of (بت); — *butût*, pl. of *batt*, q.v.

batû', pl. of *batû'*, q.v.

batûk, sharp.

batûl (بتيل) *batil*, virgin; nun; vestal; *al-butûl*, *al-butûla-t*, the Holy Virgin; Fatimah; palm-shoot; — *batûliyya-t*, virginity.

batiyy, table-cloth; towel; = *battât*, maker and seller of hoods; — *batîliyya-t*, pl. *batâtî*, small cask (m).

bataira-t, sun.

batîla-t, pl. *batâ'il*, palm-shoot; fleshy limb; buttock; nun.

- (بث) *bass*, I, U, INF. *bass*, disperse, blow away; publish; communicate, impart, bestow; spread a doctrine; — II. disperse; spread about, publish; — III., IV. impart a secret to (acc.); — VI. impart secrets to each other; — VII. be dispersed, dissolved, published; — VIII. demand information.
- بث *bass*, things spread about, dispersed; publication; state, condition; need; grief, sorrow; — *ḥ* *bisa-t*, pl. *بشي* *bisa*, ashes.
- بثاق *biṣās*, communication (of a secret).
- (بشار) *ibsa'arr*, INF. *ibṣirār*, leap.
- (بشبت) *baṣbas*, INF. *baṣbaṣa-t*, raise dust; spread about news.
- (بشر) *baṣar*, *baṣur*, U, INF. *baṣr*, *baṣar*, *buṣūr*, get covered with pustules; — V. same meaning.
- بشر *baṣr*, much, and, by opposition, little; — *basir*, covered with pustules; — *ḥ*, pl. *buṣūr*, pustule, efflorescence
- (بشا) *baṣiṭ*, A, INF. *baṣaṭ*, swell.
- (بشع) *baṣi'*, A, INF. *baṣa'*, *buṣū'*, be full, curl (lips).
- (بشعر) *ibsa'ar* = *ibsa'ar*, q.v. under (بشار).
- (بشق) *baṣaq*, U, INF. *baṣaq*, *baṣaq*, *tabṣūk*, overflow and break the banks; overflow with tears; — INF. *buṣuq*, be brimful; — II. break the banks; — VII. break forth; inveigh against (على 'ala); proceed from the father and the son (m.).
- بشق *baṣq*, *biṣq*, pl. *buṣūq*, place where the water breaks through.
- بشلة *buṣla-t*, celebrity.
- بشون *buṣun*, pl. gardens; — *bisan*, soft sand; — *ḥ* *baṣna-t*, soft level ground; fine woman with a soft skin; butter; best wheat; abundance of wealth; Bethania; — *bisna-t*, pl. *bisan*, soft level ground.
- (بشو) *baṣū*, U, INF. *baṣw*, sweat, perspire.

- بشير *baṣīr*, much, many; covered with pustules.
- (بج) *bajj*, U, INF. *bajj*, prick open (a tumour); pierce; fatten; conquer; — VIII. almost burst with fat.
- بج *bujj*, a young bird.
- بجاج *bujāj*, stout, fat; — *ḥ* *bujāja-t*, contemptible fellow.
- بجاج *bajād*, pl. *bujud*, a striped upper garment.
- بجاج *bajirīm*, pl. calamities.
- بجاج *bajiriyy*, calamities, pl. of *بجري* *bujriyy*.
- بجاج *bajil*, *bajjil*, stately old man, prince; — *ḥ* *bajāla-t*, tall handsome woman.
- بجاجوة *bujāwa-t*, Nubia.
- بجاج *bajbāj*, *ḥ*, fat man with shaking flesh; fool; babbler; heap of sand.
- (بجاج) *bajbaj*; — II. INF. *tabajbuj*, be fat and loose; (m.) be swollen (in the face); — *ḥ* *bajbaja-t*, lullaby.
- (بجاج) *bajih*, A, INF. *bajah*, rejoice (n.); — II. rejoice (a.); — V. rejoice (n.); be delighted.
- بجاج *bajah*, joy; high rank, dignity.
- (بجد) *bajal*, I, *bujūd*, remain, stay; remain on the pasture; — II. same meanings.
- بجد *bajd*, troop of people, of horses (100 and more); — *bujud*, striped upper garments, pl. of *بجاج* *bijād*; — *ḥ* *bajda-t*, root, origin; essence of a thing; desert; — *bajda-t*, *bujda-t*, *bujuda-t*, deep and solid knowledge; skill; who adheres to his word.
- (بجر) *bajir*, A, INF. *bajar*, be afflicted with a rupture of the navel; have a big belly; be full of water or milk without being satiated; be tired of a thing and desist from it (عن 'an); — V. indulge in wine; — XI. desist; — *ḥ* *bujra-t*, pl. *bujar*, navel; — *بجري* *bujriyy*, *bujriyya-t*, pl. *bajiriyy*, misfortune, calamity.
- (بجس) *bajas*, I, U, INF. *bajs*, open

- a wound and let flow out the water; gush forth; — INF. *buj'is*, scold; — II. make the water flow; — V., VII. break through; flow out; gush forth.
- بجس *bajs*, running water; — *bujis*, raining cloud.
- (بجس) *baja'*, A, INF. *baj'*, cut off, lop.
- بجس *baja'*, pelican; swan.
- (بجس) *bajal*, INF. *bajl*, *buj'ul*, be in easy circumstances, good condition; — *bajil*, A, INF. *bajal*, same meaning; — *bajul*, INF. *baj'ula-t*, *buj'ul*, be great and respected; — II. honour and praise; applaud; say it is enough for you; — IV. be sufficient for (acc.).
- بجس *bajal*, indeed! verily! yes! ثم *بجس* it is enough now! that will do! *بجس* *zū bajal*, a dispirited man without ambition; — *bajal*, *bujal*, *bujul*, great calumny; lie; anything wonderful; — *بجس* *bajla-t*, small tree; of graceful figure.
- (بجس) *bajam*, I, INF. *bajm*, *buj'm*, be silent; hesitate; contract (n.); — II. hesitate; contract; give a sharp look.
- (بجس) II. *bajjan*, impress (upon the mind).
- بجس *bajwam*, full of water.
- بجس *bajir*, a great many, very numerous.
- بجس *bajis*, overflowing.
- بجس *bajil*, respected old man; honoured; leader; prince; big, stout, coarse, rude.
- (بجس) *bahh*, A, INF. *bahh*, *bahah*, *baháh*, *buhúh*, *baháha-t*, *buhúha-t*, be hoarse; — say "pooh! pooh!" — II., IV. render hoarse; — VII. be hoarse (m.); — VIII. have plenty and above.
- بجس *buhh*, pl. of *ابح* *abahh*, hoarse, &c.; gold coins; gross timber; — *بجس* *bahha-t*, woman with a rough voice; — *buhha-t*, hoarseness.
- بجس *bahhá'*, f. of *ابح* *abahh*, hoarse, &c., hill in the desert.

- بجس *bahábih*, middles of houses, courtyards, &c., pl. of *بجس* *bahbúha-t*.
- بجس *bihás*, disquisition; disputation; — *bahhás*, disputant.
- بجس *buháh*, hoarseness.
- بجس *bih'ir*, seas, &c., pl. of *بحر* *bahr*; — lands, countries, &c., pl. of *بحر* *bahra-t*; — *bahhár*, pl. *بجس* *bahhára-t*, mariner.
- بجس *bahárin*, days of crisis, &c., pl. of *بحران* *bahrán*.
- بجس *bahbúh*, as long as broad; — *bahbúh-i*, what a pity! — *بجس* *bahbáha-t*, shrew.
- (بجس) *bahbah*, INF. *bahba-ha-t*, abide in a place; (m.) give abundantly; enrich; — II. INF. *tabahbu-h*, abide in a place; be in the middle of the premises; (m.) live in abundance; — *بجس* *bahba-ha-t*, crowd, troop; — *بجس* *bahbahiyiy*, living in plenty and happiness.
- (بجس) *bahbas*, INF. *bahbasat*, gather together, assemble (n.).
- بجس *buhbúh*, root; middle; kernel; marrow; — *بجس* *buhbúha-t*, pl. *bahábih*, middle of the house; courtyard; open square; (m.) middle, centre.
- بجس *bahbúr*, young bustard.
- (بجس) *bahut*, INF. *bahúta-t*, be pure and unmixed; — III. INF. *mubáhata-t*, love with pure and sincere affection; be open with (acc.); give unmixed food to the cattle.
- بجس *bah't*, *بجس*, pure, unmixed, unalloyed.
- بجس *buh'tur*, short and stout; great; — *بجس* *buh'turiyy*, same meaning.
- (بجس) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, seek; inquire; examine, try, discuss; — III. INF. *mubáhasa-t*, examine; discuss; dispute; — V., VII., VIII., X. seek for, inquire, investigate; — VI. try to fathom (*فى* *fi* or *عن* *'an*).
- بجس *bahs*, pl. *abhás*, examination; discussion; disputation; contro-

versy; pl. *buhûs*, mine; a large snake; wager, bet.
 (بحر) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, pick out and separate; take out and uncover; examine; separate (milk) from the butter (n.); disperse; squander; — II. INF. *tabahsur*, be picked out and separated; — *bahsara-t*, dissipation.
 (بحر) *bahsan*, INF. *bahsana-t*, be lazy, negligent.
 بحر *bahah*, hoarseness.
 بحر *buhduriyy*, badly fed and not growing.
 (بحر) *bahdal*, INF. *bahdala-t*, having a crooked shoulder; walk fast; — *bahdala-t*, swiftness.
 (بحر) *bahar*, INF. *bahr*, split wide; — *bahir*, A, INF. *bahar*, be confused, perplexed (with fear); be overjoyed; be very thirsty; waste in flesh; — IV. go to sea; find the water salt; be consumptive; meet accidentally; have a red nose; have many pools of stagnating water; — V., X. swim in riches, knowledge, &c., as in a sea; meditate profoundly; travel towards the sea; — X. be large as a sea; walk about; have full command of the language.
 بحر *bahr*, pl. *abhur*, *bahir*, *bihir*, sea; البحر المحيط *al-bahru-'l-muhit-u*, Pacific; البحر الظلمات *bahru-'z-zulmat-i*, Atlantic; البحر الوسطاني *al-bahru-'l-wastaniyyu* (المتوسط) *al-bahru-'l-mutawassit-u*, البحر الروم *bahru-'l-rum-i*, البحر الابيض *al-bahru-'l-abyad-u*, the Mediterranean; — البحر بنطس *bahr bonfus*, البحر الاسود *al-bahru-'l-aswad*, the Black Sea; البحر القلزم *bahru-'l-qazir-i*, the Caspian Sea; البحر القلزم *bahru-'l-qulzum*, البحر سويس *bahr suwais*, البحر الاحمر *al-bahru-'l-ahmar-u*, the Red Sea; large river (Nile); title of large works; liberal man; generous; wide-stepping horse; metre; split;

— *bahar*, consumption; confusion, &c., see (بحر); — *bahir*, confused, frightened; very thirsty; consumptive; — *bahra-t*, pl. *buhr*, *bihir*, land, district; low-lands; park; place or town with water; Medina; pond, basin.

بحران *bahrân*, the Bahrein Islands; — *buhrân*, pl. *bahârîn*, critical day; delirium; — *buhrâniyy*, pure and red (blood); foolish, mad.

(بحر) *bakran*, INF. *bakrana-t*, have a crisis; be delirious.

بحري *bahriyy*, referring or belonging to the sea; sea-green; from Bahrein; — *bahriyya-t*, mariners, sailors; ship.

بحرين *bahrain*, the two seas, the White and Black, Mediterranean and Euxine; the Bahrein Islands.

(بحر) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, box the ears.

بحر *bahzaj*, calf; foal of a camel; dwarf; short and stout.

(بحر) for (بحر), dig and search the ground.

بحر *bahl*, violent impulse.

(بحر) II. *tabahlas*, have the hands empty, have nothing to do.

بحر *bahnâ*, large basket for dates; large village or camp.

بحر *bahnâna-t*, large spark; large basket for dates.

بحر *buhûta-t*, purity, &c., see (بحر).

بحر *bahhûs*, mighty disputant; the Sura *tauba-t* of the Qur'ân; — *buhûs*, pl. of بحر *bahs*, mine, &c.

بحر *buhûha-t*, hoarseness, &c., see (بحر).

بحر *bahir*, wide-stepping courser; — *buhir*, seas, &c., pl. of بحر *bahr*.

(بحر) IV. INF. *ibhi'*, give way, refuse further service (beast of burden).

بحر *bahih*, greedy.

بحیر *bahîr*, consumptive ; — δ *buhaira-t*, small lake ; Medina.

بخ *bah-in bah-in! bah-i bah-i!*
bah bah! well done! bravo! —
bahh, high-minded ; prince.

(بخ) *bahh*, \cup , INF. *bahh*, be important ; calm down (from anger) ; snore ; (m.) sprinkle tobacco with water ; drizzle.

بخار *buhûr*, pl. *abhira-t*, *buhûr*, vapour, steam ; smoke ; fog ; bad smell ; foul breath ; miasma ; fever ; — \cup *buhâriyy*, from Bokhara ; fumigator.

بخارا *buhârâ'*, Bokhara.

بخاشیش *buhâsîs*, presents, pl. of *bahsîs*.

بخاعة *bahû'a-t*, submission, &c., INF. of (بخع), q.v.

بخاق *buhâq*, wolf.

بخال *bahhâl*, great miser.

بخاند *bahânid*, fine women, pl. of *bahândât*.

(بخع) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaha-t*, call out *bah bah*, well done! bravo! rejoice ; be satisfied, pleased ; cry out (camel) ; grow cool ; resound ; snore ; subside (anger, &c.) ; — II. same meanings ; rest ; (m.) drizzle.

بخوبه *buhbûha-t*, drizzling rain.

(بخت) *bahat*, INF. *bahât*, beat ; pass. be desponding.

بخت *bahât*, destiny, fortune, luck, especially good luck ; δ *bahât aswad*, bad luck, misfortune ; — *buhât*, Bactrian camel ; بخت نصر *buhât Naşar*, Nabuchodonossor.

بختج *buhâtaj*, pl. *bahâtij*, cooked, boiled (Pers.).

(بختر) *bahhtar*, I. and II. have a graceful gait, balance in walking, walk wantonly, swagger ; II. grow proud ; — δ *bahhtara-t*, graceful gait ; — \cup *bahhtarîyy*, and—

بختیر *bihâtîr*, having a graceful gait.

(بخسر) *bahşar*, INF. *bahşara-t*, separate, disperse ; — v. be separated,

disperse (n.) ; — δ *bahşara-t*, stain.

(بخشن) = (بخشن), q.v.

بخندن *bahdan*, delicate girl.

(بخر) *bahar*, \cup , INF. *bahar*, steam ; — *bahîr*, A, INF. *bahîr*, stink, have a bad smell, foul breath ; II. fumigate ; smoke ; perfume ; — IV. cause the breath to be foul ; — V. perfume one's self, be perfumed.

بخر *bahar*, stench, foul breath ; — *bahîr*, strong smell.

(بخز) *bahaz*, INF. *bahz*, gouge an eye.

(بخس) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, diminish ; injure ; wrong ; — II., v. waste away ; — VI. deceive and injure each other.

بخس *bahs*, excessive taxes or tribute ; defect, injury ; defective measure, low price ; the gouging of an eye.

(بخش) *bahş*, make a hole, pierce ; — II. give a gratuity (m.) ; — δ *buhş-a-t*, pl. *buhşs*, *abhûs*, hole.

بخشش *bahşas*, give a gratuity (m.).
بخشیش *bahşîs*, pl. *bahşîsîs*, (m.) gratuity, present, bribe ; pin-money (Pers.).

(بخص) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, gouge ; — v. stare at with wonder.

(بخع) *baha'*, INF. *bah'*, cut the throat ; commit suicide from despair ; dig a well until water comes ; give sincere advice ; carry on with zeal ; believe the news ; (m.) blame publicly ; — *bahî'*, INF. *buhû'*, *bahû'a-t*, submit to (\cup *li*), plead guilty ; — δ *bah'a-t*, public blame ; shame, putting to shame.

(بخق) *bahaq*, blind a person of one eye ; — *bahaq*, \cup , *bahiq*, A, grow blind ; — IV. knock out an eye.

بخق *bahug*, kerchief.

(بخل) *bahul*, INF. *buhl*, *bahal*, be miserly, avaricious ; — II. reproach with avarice ; — IV. find miserly.

بخل *bahal*, very miserly ; — *buhul*,

pl. of بخيل *baḥīl*, miserly; — *būḥl*, *būḥūl*, *baḥl*, *baḥal*, avarice; — *būḥḥal*, pl. of باخل *bāḥīl*, miserly.

بخلا: *būḥalū*, pl. of بخيل *baḥīl*, miserly.

بم: *baḥm*, any plant without a stalk.
(بخن) *baḥn*, tall, long; — ابن *ib-ḥann*, INF. ابحنان *ibḥinān*, sleep; take an upright position; — ابحنن *ibḥān*, *ibḥā'ann*, INF. *ibḥinān*, *ibḥi'nān*, die.

بخنداة: *baḥandā-t*, بخندی *baḥandā*, pl. *baḥānid*, well-made woman with delicate knuckles; — *ib-ḥanda*, be such.

بخنق: *būḥnaq* (بخنك *būḥnak*), kerchief, veil; snail-shell.

(بخو) *baḥū*, INF. *baḥw*, subside, calm down.

بخو: *baḥw*, bad date; soft.

بخور: *baḥūr*, pl. *baḥūrūt*, scent, perfume; fragrant wood for fumigation.

بخول: *būḥūl*, avarice.

بخيت: *baḥit*, fortunate, happy, lucky.

بخيق: *baḥīq*, one-eyed, blind.

بخيل: *baḥīl*, pl. *būḥūl*, *būḥalū*, miserly, avaricious.

(بد) *bad*, *bad bad*, well done! bravo! — *badd*, fatigue, tiredness; — *bidd*, similar, equal; — *budd*, pl. *bidada-t*, *abdād*, idol; separation; part, portion; equivalent; flight, escape; لا بد من *lā budd min*, there is no help from, one must; *lā budd*, by all means, necessarily; — *bad'*, pl. بدو *budū'*, *abdū'*, beginning; master; pl. بدو *budū'*, *abdū'*, first portion of a slaughtered camel; new well; — *ḥidda-t*, *budda-t*, power; pl. *bidad*, *budad*, portion, share; — *budda-t*, extreme.

(بد) *badd*, U, INF. *badd*, separate; remove, keep separate; injure; place a cloth under the saddle; — II. separate, disperse; (m.) squander; be drowsy with

fatigue; — III. INF. *bidūd*, *mu-būdda-t*, exchange goods; — IV. distribute; stretch the hand towards the ground; — V. separate (n.); get separated, dispersed; distribute between each other; cover entirely; — VI. fight man to man; take as an equal; — VIII. two attack one on both sides; two children suck one mother; — X. treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; follow one's own head.

(بدا) *badū*, A, INF. بد *bad'*, begin, commence; do a thing the first; bring the first news; emigrate; pass. get the small-pox; — II. (m.) accept for a novice (in a convent); do one thing before (على *'ala*) another; — IV. make a beginning; be the first to do; create; emigrate; — V. begin; — VIII. begin; do first before anything else; (m.) be a novice.

بدا *bad-an*, first; before all; — *buddī*, inhabitants of the desert, &c., pl. of بادي *bādī*; — *ḥ bad'a-t*, a mushroom; first portion of a slaughtered camel; portion; — *bad'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, *bud'a-t*, beginning; — *bud'a-t*, prince; — *badū'a-t*, *budū'a-t*, beginning; anything unexpected; done or said *ex tempore*.

بداح *badāḥ*, pl. *budūḥ*, extensive and good land; — *bidāḥ*, plains, pl. of بدح *bidḥ*.

بدا *badūd*, challenge for combat; — *bidūd*, saddle-cloth; — exchange of goods, INF. III. of (بد); — *bidūd*, *badūd*, portion, share; contribution; comrades.

بدار *bidār*, INF. III. of بدر, q.v.; — *bidār-an*, *badār-i*, make haste! look sharp! be quick!

بدا *bidūl*, exchange, III. of (بدل); — *baddūl*, dealer in victuals.

بدان *badān*, *ḥ badāna-t*, corpulence.

بداهة *badāha-t*, *buddāha-t*, pl. *badā'ih*, beginning; anything unexpected; improvisation; readiness.

بداوة *badāwa-t*, first appearance; beginning; a mushroom; — *badāwa-t*, *bidāwa-t*, desert life; — pl. *badāwāt*, efforts.

بداوى *badāwiyy*, *bidāwiyy*, referring to the desert; inhabitant of the desert.

بدايد *badā'id*, saddle-cloths, pl. of *بدايد* *bidād*.

بدايع *badā'i'*, new things, &c., pl. of *بداعة* *badā'a-t*.

بدايه *badā'ih*, unheard-of things, pl. of *بداهة* *badāha-t*.

بداية *badāya-t* = *بداوة* *badāwa-t*, q.v.

(بدح) *badah*, INF. *badh*, cut down, fell; cleave; beat; do or say ex tempore, improvise; communicate a secret (ب *bi*); not be able to carry the burden; press upon, be hard upon; have an affected walk; — v. have an affected walk; — VI. throw at each other anything not hard.

بدح *bidh*, pl. *bidāh*, plain, spacious place, square; — *buduh*, extensive and good lands, pl. of *بداح* *badāh*; — *badah-an* (adv.), openly, distinctly; — *badha-t*, courtyard.

(بدح) *badah*, *badih*, *baduh*, INF. *badh*, *badāha-t*, be in a high position; (m.) be proud; squander; — v. boast, be proud.

بدح *badh*, pride; (m.) dissipation.

بدا *budāhā'*, pl. of *بديح* *badih*, eminent, &c.

بداد *badad*, need, want; exchange; power, ability; *badad-an*, singly, dispersedly; by way of exchange; — *bidad*, portions, pl. of *بداة* *bidda-t*; *bidad-an*, in portions; — *bidada-t*, idols, &c., pl. of *بد* *budd*.

(بدر) *badar*, U, INF. *badūr*, *badr*, come quickly or unexpectedly upon (إلى *ila*); surprise; break forth suddenly; — III. INF. *mu-bādara-t*, *bidār*, hasten; over-

take, anticipate; break forth suddenly; improvise; — IV. rise over one and light his journey (sun, moon); administer with full powers (guardian the fortune of a ward); — VI. hasten together, hasten up (إلى *ila*); — VIII. hasten; surprise; overtake, anticipate.

بدر *badr*, perfect state or condition; pl. *budūr*, full moon; disc; mature youth; prince; — *badra-t*, pl. *bidar*, full, fresh eye; a weight (20 ratl); pl. *budūr*, *bidar*, milk-bucket of lamb's skin.

(بدرق) *badraq*, INF. *badraqa-t*, waste, squander; v. be squandered.

بدرى *badriyy*, rain before winter time; fat; partaker in the battle of Badr.

(بدع) *badā'*, INF. *bad'*, produce, originate, begin; dig a well till water comes; — *badī'*, A, INF. *badā'*, grow fat; — *badu'*, INF. *badī'a-t*, *budū'a-t*, be perfect, incomparable; — II. impute a new invention, an innovation, a heresy to (acc.) anybody; (m.) do anything extraordinary; — IV. be the first to do a thing; be original (poet); cause a heresy; excel in doing a thing; leave in the lurch, abandon in need; — *ubdī'*, his camel has become disabled; — v. turn towards new things; — VIII. produce new things; — x. consider as new.

بدع *badī'*, new; — *bid'*, new, original; invention; eminent man; fleshy body; pl. *abdā'*, *budū'*, wonderful, incomparable; — *bud'*, pl. of *بديع* *badī'*, wonderful, &c.; — *bid'a-t*, pl. *bida'*, anything new, innovation, heresy, schism; oppression; pig; *bida'*, pl. incomparable women.

بدعتى *bid'atiyy*, tyrant; heretic.

بدعى *bid'iyy*, heretical.

(بدغ) *badig*, A, INF. *badag*, pollute

one's self with a crime; INF. *badg*, crack nuts and almonds.
 بدع *badg*, shells of nuts or almonds;
 — *badig*, polluted; pl. *badig'in*, fat, strong.
 (بدل) *badal*, v, INF. *badl*, change, exchange, interchange; mistake one thing for another; — *badil*, A, INF. *badal*, have pains in the hands and joints; — II. take or give in exchange; change; invert; do one thing instead of another; — III. INF. *mubádala-t* *bidál*, give in exchange; — IV. take in exchange; change against (ب *bi*); place a word in apposition; — V. accept in exchange; get exchanged, mistaken, altered; (m.) alternate, relieve one another; change dress; — have pains in the hands or joints; wander; — VI. interchange; — VII. be interchanged; — X. demand an exchange; accept in exchange.
 بدل *badal*, *bidl*, pl. *abdúl*, compensation; substitution; equivalent; exchange; apposition; requital; generous, magnanimous; حروف البدل *harúfu'l-badal-i*, letters which are interchanged; — *badal*, gout in the hand; — *badil*, gouty; — *badla-t*, (m.) complete suit of clothes; vestment; — *bidlu-t*, change of dress.
 بدلا *badalí'*, substitutes, pl. of *badil*.
 (بدن) *badan*, v, INF. *badn*, *budn*, — *budun*, INF. *badn*, *badín*, *badína-t*, grow corpulent, fat; — II. grow old and weak; be very rich; clothe one with a coat of mail.
 بدن *badan*, pl. *abdón*, body, trunk; member; entrenchment, rampart, wall; short coat of mail; relationship, race, family; dignity; pl. *abdun*, old mountain goat; a lady's belt; pl. *budún*, old; — *badin*, old; stout, fat;

— *budun* and *buddan*, pl. of *بدین*, q.v.; — *badana-t*, pl. *budun*, animal to be sacrificed in Mecca according to a vow; — *badaniyy*, bodily; corpulent; — *badaniyya-t*, corpulence.
 (بده) *badah*, A, INF. *badh*, come unexpectedly, surprise; answer or speak ex tempore; — III. INF. *mubádaha-t*, come unexpectedly; — VI. practise improvisation together; — VIII. speak ex tempore, improvise.
 بده *badh*, *budh*, beginning.
 (بدو) *badí*, v, commence, begin; INF. *badí'*, go into the desert; — INF. *badáwa-t*, living in the desert; — INF. *badw*, *buduww*, *badí*, *badí'a-t*, appear; — INF. *badw*, *badí'*, *badí'a-t*, occur suddenly; — *badí*, A, INF. *bada*, abound in mushrooms; — III. INF. *mubádát*, transgress; act unjustly; show openly; — IV. show or do openly; do for the first time; go beyond measure; show; — V. live in the desert; show one's self, appear; — VI. imitate or resemble the inhabitants of the desert; show openly mutual hatred.
 بدو *badw*, desert; beginning; — *budú'*, pl. of *bad'*; INF. of (بدو), q.v.
 بدوات *badawát*, pl. new opinions; innovations; بدوات *z'ni badawát*, fertile in new ideas, inventive; tyrant.
 بدوح *badúh*, mystical word written under the address of a letter, as an invocation for its safe arrival.
 بدور *budúr*, full moons, &c., pl. of بدر *badr*, milk-buckets of lamb's skin, pl. of بدرة *badra-t*.
 (بدی) *badí*, INF. *bady*, *badí*, begin; — IV. go beyond measure; — V., VIII. begin; appear.
 بدی *badiyy*, new; first.

- بدی *badīh*, pl. *budaḥū'*, eminent in rank and dignity.
- بدید *badīd*, open plain; portman-teau; pl. *badī'id*, *abidda-t*, saddle-cloth; equal, similar; — *ḍ* *badīda-t*, calamity; desert; equal.
- بدیع *badī'*, pl. *bad'*, wonderful, astonishing, rare; incompatible; inventor, discoverer; creator; صبیح بدیع *badī' ṣanī'*, the Holy Ghost; invention, discovery of علم البدیع 'alam albadī', art of fine style, rhetoric; the human frame; doubly twisted rope; new leathern flask; fat; — *ḍ* *badī'a-t*, pl. *badī'i'*, anything wonderful, new, unheard-of.
- بدیل *badīl*, pl. *abdāl*, *budalī'*, substitute; an upright, pious man; pl. the seventy just ones.
- بدین *badīn*, pl. *būduṅ*, *buddan*, fat and strong.
- بدیها *badīh-an*, علی بدیة 'ala *badīh-in*, unexpectedly; ex tempore; — *ḍ* *badīha-t*, anything unexpected; occurring thought, sally; ex tempore speech; improvisation; (m.) beginning; principle; — ی *badīhiyy*, *ḍ*, ex tempore, improvised; unexpected; (m.) from principle, essential; pl. *badīhiyyāt*, unforeseen occurrences.
- (بذ) *baẓẓ*, U, INF. *baẓẓ*, *baẓīza-t*, conquer, overcome, overtake; — *baẓīz*, A, INF. *baẓāza-t*, *baẓāz*, *biẓāz*, *buzūza-t*, be in a bad condition, be badly off; be old and dirty; — III. INF. *mubāẓza-t*, try to overtake; — VIII. INF. *ibtīẓāz*, receive one's due from another; cut off; — X. INF. *istibẓāz*, treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; possess exclusively; follow one's own head.
- بذ *baẓẓ*, victory, conquest; old, worn out; dirty; f. *ḍ*, bad, equal; — *biẓẓ*, equal; — *ḍ* *biẓza-t*, portion, share.
- (بذ) *baẓa'*, A, INF. *baẓ'*, find abo-

- minable; contemn, despise; blame; — *baẓī'*, offer no food (pasture ground); *baẓa'*, *baẓī'*, *baẓū'*, INF. *baẓū'*, *baẓā'a-t*, be impudent; — III. INF. *mubīẓāt*, *biẓī'*, talk or act impudently, commit fornication, adultery.
- بذاد *baẓāḍ*, *ḍ* *baẓāza-t*, bad condition; dirt (بذ).
- بذار *biẓār*, pl. of بذر *biẓr*, seed; — *ḍ* *baẓāra-t*, *baẓār-ra-t*, dissipation, squandering; — *buzāra-t*, abundance; descendants.
- (بذح) *baẓaḥ*, A, INF. *baẓḥ*, split, wound; peel, skin; — *baẓīḥ*, INF. *baẓaḥ*, be sore; be of no use; — V. rain.
- بذح *baẓḥ*, pl. *buzūḥ*, split; — *biẓḥ*, wound or scar in the hand.
- (بذخ) *baẓīḥ*, *biẓīḥ* = بخ *baḥḥ*, well done! bravo! — *baẓaḥ*, INF. *buzūḥ*, be high, proud; — *baẓīḥ*, A, INF. *baẓaḥ*, same meanings; — V. id.
- بذخ *baẓaḥ*, pride.
- (بذر) *baẓar*, U, INF. *baẓr*, sow, scatter seed; spread, preach; push forth the seed (ground); — II. sow, scatter; spread about, promulgate; squander; try, tempt one; — V. get foul and yellow (water).
- بذر *baẓīr*, sower, winnow; chatterer; abundant; — *baẓr*, grain of seed; descendants; pl. *buzūr*, *biẓūr*, seed, grain of seed; — *buzur*, blabbers, pl. of بذور *baẓūr*; — *ḍ* *baẓra-t*, grain of seed; child, son.
- (بذرق) *baẓraq*, INF. *baẓraqa-t*, protect, escort; — protector, who escorts; — *baẓraqa-t*, protection, escort.
- بذری *buzurrā*, vain; dissipated, squandering.
- (بذع) *baẓa'*, A, INF. *baẓ*, I., IV. frighten; — I. drop, fall in drops.
- (بذعر) *ibẓa'arr*, INF. *ibẓī'rār*, flee and disperse; try to reach a thing first.

بدى *baẓq*, pl. *buzûq*, guide; small.
 (بذقر), *ibẓaqarr* = *ibẓa'ar*;
 remain separate (blood in water).
 (بذقت) *baẓqat*, INF. *baẓqata-t*, waste
 (a.).
 (بذل) *baẓal*, I, U, INF. *baẓl*, give
 abundantly; give with one's
 own hands; take pains, make
 efforts; — v. do a thing one's
 self; be not sparing with one's
 own; waste; dissipate; — VI.
 give to each other; — VIII. = v.;
 use a thing daily.
 بذل *baẓl*, giving for a present;
 generous gift; — δ *biẓla-t*, every
 day dress.
 بذل *biẓlâh*, who promises without
 keeping his word.
 بذل *baẓlah*, INF. *baẓlahâ-t*, promise
 without giving effect to the
 promise.
 (بذم) *baẓum*, INF. *baẓûma-t*, keep
 one's senses in anger.
 بذم *buzm*, full senses; intellect;
 perseverance; strength; skin;
 fattiness; thickness.
 (بذو) *baẓu'*, U, INF. *baẓû'*, *baẓû't*,
baẓw, talk ribaldry; — IV. same
 meaning.
 بذوة *buzûza-t*, bad condition.
 بذور *baẓûr*, pl. *buzur*, who blabs out
 secrets; — *buzûr*, pl. of *baẓr*,
 seed, &c.
 بذول *baẓwal*, liberal, generous.
 (بذى) = (بذو), (بذأ).
 بذى *baẓ-an*, impudence, ribaldry;
 — *baẓiyy*, f. δ , pl. *abẓiyyîn*, im-
 pudent, talking ribaldry; —
baẓî', id.; without food.
 بذىذ *baẓiẓ*, equal; — δ *baẓiẓa-t*, por-
 tion, share; bad portion, bad
 clothing; victory.
 بذير *baẓîr*, blabber; slanderer; كثير
 بذير *kaẓîr baẓîr*, much, many.
 بذيم *baẓîm*, self-possessed; power-
 ful; foul (breath).
 (بى) *barr*, I; *barîr*, A, INF. *birr*,
 act well towards God, parents,
 children; make a pilgrimage;
 be agreeable to God; obey
 God; — INF. *barr*, *birr*, *burûr*,

be truthful; keep one's word
 or oath; — II. consider pious,
 just, truthful, or proclaim any-
 one to be so; justify; — III.
 benefit; live on a continent, in
 the country, in the desert; —
 IV. accept as duly performed;
 confirm another's oath, sub-
 scribe to it; live or travel in
 the country; have many chil-
 dren; be numerous; conquer;
 — v. be pious, obey God; justify
 one's self; — VI. benefit each
 other, act with piety towards
 each other; — VIII. be separated
 from one's companions; de-
 prive.

بى *barr*, continent, shore, bank;
 pl. *barara-t*, *abrâr*, beneficent,
 pious, charitable; just; truth-
 ful; God; faithfulness to one's
 oath; — *birr*, loving conduct,
 piety; good action; present;
 truthfulness; pilgrimage to
 Mecca; paradise; heart; young
 fox; — *birr*, *burr*, INF. of (بى);
 — *burr*, pl. *abrâr*, wheat; —
bar', creation, creating; — *bur'*,
 liberation; recovery; cure; — δ
burâ-t, pl. *burân*, *birîn*, *burîn*,
burôt, ring for the nose of a
 camel; anklet.

(بى) *bara'*, A, INF. *bar'*, *burû'*,
 create; — *barî'*, A, U, INF. *barâ'*,
barâ'a-t, *burû'*, be free from
 guilt; — *bara'*, INF. *bur'*, *burû'*;
barî', INF. *bar'*; *buru'*, INF.
bur', *burû'*, recover; — II. INF.
tabri'a-t, acquit; remit a debt;
 cause to recover; — III. INF.
mubârât, dismiss in a friendly
 and peaceable way (a companion,
 a wife); — IV. = III.; enter on the
 first or last day of the month;
 — v. get acquitted of a debt or
 guilt; take refuge to (الى) *ila*)
 for the sake of acquittal; — VI.
 declare each other free from any
 obligation; — X. demand ac-
 quittal; abstain from one's
 wife; abstain; enter on the

the first or last day of the month.

بر *bira'*, pl. of بری *bari'*, recovered; — *bari'*, *burí'*, free, guiltless; INF. of (بر); first or last day of a month; — *birá'*, *burá'*, pl. of بری *bari'*, pure, innocent, free; — *burá'*, shavings, &c., pl. of برآیه *buráya-t*; — *barr-an*, abroad, in foreign countries; outdoors, outside; — *barrá'*, maker of bows; — *ē barrít*, knife for shaving; pen-knife; — *bur'át*, pl. *burá'*, hiding-place of a hunter; — *bará'a-t*, innocence; recovery; *bará'a-t zimma-t*, receipt.

برایک *barábik*, tales, stories, lies, pl. of بریکه *barbaka-t*.

برأت *barát*, letter; diploma; patent; edict; privilege; assignment; receipt; — *burát*, rings for the noses of camels; anklets, pl. of بره *bura-t*; — *burrá-t*, *birrá-t*, pl. good actions.

برآتیک *barátik*, pl. low hills.

براح *baráh*, clear, distinct; evil; large desert; حیل *habíl* *baráh*, lion, hero; لا *lá* *baráh*, certainly, at once, immediately; — *baráh-i* (*biráh-i*), sun.

براد *burád*, cold; INF. of (برد); — *ē buráda-t*, chips, shavings, filings; — *barráda-t*, vessel for cooling water; watering-place.

برآزین *barázin*, slow beasts of burden, &c., pl. of بزرن *barzún*.

برآره *barára-t*, innocence.

براری *barári*, deserts, pl. of بریه *barriyya-t*.

براز *baráz*, vast plain; — *biráz*, human excrements; stool; sallying forth; — *ē baráza-t*, INF. of (برز).

برازق *baráziq*, برآزق *baráziq*, assemblies; by-paths, pl. of برزق *barziq*.

براسا *barásá'*, troop of people, people, number of men.

براسیم *burásim*, sharp-sighted.

برآسین *burásín*, staring at.

براص *birás*, deserts, pl. of برسه *barsa-t*.

براطم *burátim*, having thick lips.

برآعه *bará'a-t*, distinction; elegance.

براعیم *bará'im*, mountain-heights.

برآغ *barrág*, cupper.

برآغیت *barágis*, fleas, pl. of برغوث *bargás*.

برآغیس *barágis*, pl. generous animals (camels).

برآق *buráq*, the animal on which Mahomet ascended to heaven; — *barráq*, flashing, shining; f. *ē*, beautiful, handsome; — *ē barráqiyya-t*, splendour, brilliancy.

براک *birák*, pl. *burk*, sword-fish; — blessing; — *barák-i barák-i*, courage! take courage! — (m.) *barrák*, miller; — *ē burákiyya-t*, a kind of ship.

براکا *baráká'*, pl. *bará'ik*, endurance in battle; kneeling down.

(برال) *bur'al*, INF. *bar'ala-t*, bristle up the feathers of the neck (cock in fighting); — II., IX. the same.

برام *birám*, kettles, pl. of برمه *burma-t*; — *burám*, pl. *abrima-t*, sheep-louse.

برآمکه *barámika-t*, the Barmakides, pl. of برمکی *barmakiyy*.

برآنک *baránik*, a kind of black dresses, pl. of برنکان *barnakán*, *barankán*.

برآنی *barániyy*, pots, &c., pl. of برنیه *barniyya-t*; — *barrániyy*, external; foreign; forged (coin).

براهم *baráhim*, برآهیم *baráhim*, *ē baráhima-t*, pl. of ابراهیم *ibráhim*, Abraham.

برآهمن *baráhman*, pl. *baráhima-t*, Brahmin.

برآهین *baráhin*, arguments, &c., pl. of برهان *burhán*.

برآیا *baráyá'*, creatures, pl. of بریه *bariyya-t*.

برآیک *bará'ik*, pl. of برآکا *baráká'*, q.v.

برآیل *burá'il*, برآیلى *burá'ila*, small feathers of the neck; plants;

- ابو *abú-burá'il*, *ی burá'iliyy*,
cock.
- برایة *buráya-t*, pl. *burá'*, shaving,
chip, paring; fat; endurance on
a long journey.
- بربار *barbár*, murmuring, clattering,
crying out; lion.
- برباس *birbás*, deep well.
- (بربخ) *barbah*, pl. *barábih*, earthen
water-pipe; water-duct; urinary
canal from the kidneys; sink,
sewer.
- بربختی *barbahtiy*, chameleon.
- (بربر) *barbar*, INF. *barbara-t*, bleat;
be clamorous, noisy; (m.) mur-
mur, grumble.
- بربر *barbar*, pl. *barábir*, *barábirat*,
native of Barbary; — *bírbir*, *ة*,
bleating of sheep; — *burbur*, *ة*,
clamorous, noisy; — *ی barbariyy*,
the same; — *یة barbariyya-t*,
Barbary.
- (بربس) *barbas*, INF. *barbasa-t*, seek,
look for; — II. walk like a dog;
walk lightly, softly; pass
quickly.
- (بربص) *barbas*, INF. *ة*, water the
ground abundantly.
- (بربط) *barbat*, pl. *barábit*, lute, harp.
- (بربك) *barbak*, INF. *ة*, cheat; tell
stories (m.); — *ة barbaka-t*, pl.
barábik, deceit; fable, story.
- بربور *burbúr*, pearl-wheat.
- (برت) *barat*, A, INF. *bart*, cut; —
barit, A, INF. *barat*, be astonished,
perplexed, confused; — *ة burta-t*,
skill, cunning.
- برتقان *bortuqán*, orange.
- (برتك) *bartak*, firmly insist.
- برتكال *bortukál*, orange.
- (برث) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, live in
ease and enjoyment.
- برث *bars*, pl. *birás*, *abrás*, *burás*,
baráris, good soft ground; sand-
hill; good guide.
- (برط) *barsat*, INF. *ة*, stay at home;
ascend a mountain; sit with
crossed legs (in Oriental fashion),
squat.
- برثن *burgun*, pl. *barásin*, fleshy part
of the paws; paw; hand.

- برثوطة *bursút-at*, dangerous place.
- (برج) *barij*, A, INF. *baraj*, have eyes,
the white of which is visible all
round the black; have food
and drink in abundance; look
well; — II., IV. build a tower;
II. predict from the stars; — V.
display one's self in adornment
(woman to men).
- برج *baraj*, pl. *abráj*, of a handsome
face; INF. of (برج); — *burj*, pl.
burúj, *abrúj*, *abrija-t*, tower,
castle; stations of the zodiac;
angle; support; supreme power.
- برجا *barjá*, f. of برج *abraj*, having
beautiful eyes.
- برجد *burjud*, pl. *barájid*, garment of
a coarse material, or, by oppo-
sition, a fine garment.
- (برجم) *barjam*, INF. *ة*, speak
rudely.
- (برجم) *burjum*, *burjuma-t*, pl. *bará-
jim*, middle joint of a finger;
middle finger; knuckle.
- برجیس *birjis*, planet Jupiter.
- (برج) *baraḥ*, INF. *buráh*, show the
left side coming from the right;
— U, INF. *barḥ*, be angry; —
barih, A, INF. *baráh*, leave, dis-
continue; sojourn in the desert;
come to light; become mani-
fest; — II. cause pain and
trouble; — IV. astonish, please;
do marvels; honour; injure; —
V. be grieved.
- برج *barḥ*, misfortune, evil; — *ة*
burḥa-t, pl. *burah*, excellent she-
camel.
- برحا *burahá'*, greatest calamity;
paroxysm; disorder; grief.
- برحي *barḥa*, well hit!
- برخ *barḥ*, increase; abundance;
cheapness; power; thinness,
weakness; cut of a sword; —
II. *barraḥ*, submit humbly.
- برخاش *barḥás*, confusion.
- برخداة *burahdú-t*, delicate, fleshy
woman.
- (برد) *barad*, U, INF. *bard*, be cold,
freeze, make cold or freeze;
die; sleep; — INF. *burád*, *burúd*,

be weak, ill; dry up, get lean, thin; be blunt; cool with water; put collyrium on the eye; file; beat; kill; send as a messenger; be incontestable; hail; — *barud*, INF. *burûda-t*, be cold; be incontestable; abate (n.) (pain); — II. cool, refresh; assuage; abate (a.); — III. treat one coldly; — IV. bring anything refreshing; give anything cold to drink; enter into the coolness of evening; weaken; send as a messenger; — V. refresh one's self; take a cold bath; abate (n.); — VI. treat each other coldly; — VIII. pour cold water upon one's self; refresh one's self by a cold drink; — X. find cold.

برد *barad*, pl. *burûd*, hail; — *barid*, cold, hailing (cloud); — *bard*, cold (s. and adj.); sleep, rest; spittle; *al-bardûn*, morning and evening; — *burd*, ð, pl. *burûd*, *abrud*, *abrad*, striped garment, upper garment; wing (of a locust, &c.); *burd fâhir*, war; — *burud*, messengers, &c., pl. of *burid*; — ð *barada-t*, *barda-t*, indigestion; — *barada-t*, hail-stone; middle of the eye; — *burda-t*, pl. *burad*, striped upper garment; curtain; cloak of a dervish.

بردا *buradû'*, shiver of an ague.

برداخ *birdûh*, polish, finish, completion (m.).

بردان *bardûn*, cold, freezing.

برداية *burdiya-t*, curtain.

بردج *bardaj*, prisoner (Pers.)

(بردس) *birdis*, haughty; repugnant, ugly.

برده *barda'a-t*, pl. *barûdi'*, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; — بردعی *barda'iyy*, maker of such.

بردی *bardiyy*, papyrus; branch; wing of the locust; — *burdiyy*, a kind of dates; — ð *bardiyya-t*, cold fever, ague.

بردیس *birdis* = بردس *birdis*.

(برده) *bardah*, I, ð, smooth, polish; complete; — II. get smoothed, polished; be refined, civilised.

برذج *burzaj*, roar of a lion.

(برذع) *ibranza*, be ready.

برذعة *barza'a-t* = برده *barda'a-t*.

(برذن) *barzan*, INF. ð, overcome, conquer; not be able to answer from exhaustion; walk as a beast of burden.

برزون *birzaun* (*burzûn*), pl. برزین *barîzin*, slow beast of burden; pack-horse; Turkish horse.

بررة *barara-t*, pl. of بار *bârr*, innocent, &c.

(برز) *baraz*, INF. *burûz*; *bariz*, A, INF. *baraz*, go into the open plain; appear; show forth (n.); issue; — *baruz*, INF. *barûza-t*, be abstemious, virtuous; — II. make come forward; make known; surpass others in virtue and bravery, in swiftness; save his master by his swiftness (horse); go to stool; — III. INF. *mubâraza-t*, step forward for a single combat; fight a duel; provoke; — IV. make come forward, publish; intend a journey; take pure gold; — V. go out; — VI. come forward against each other for a single combat; separate from the crowd to seek one's companion (mutually); — X. cause or wish anyone to come forward, anything to appear.

برز *barz*, intelligent; venerable; moderate; one who goes forth; open tract of land; — ð *barza-t*, respectable matron; mountain summit; steepness; — *birza-t*, look, aspect.

برزای *birzâg* = برز *burzug*, q.v.

(برزه) *barzah*, pl. *barâzih*, interval; barrier; medium; isthmus; time between death and resurrection; tomb; abyss, depth; the Holy Ghost.

(برزعة) *barza'a-t*, bed, couch.

(برزغ) *burzug*, liveliness, sprightliness; well-grown fellow.

(برزل) *burzul*, heavy man.
 عرژ *burziġ* = عرژ *burzug*.
 برزی *barziyy*, venerable.
 برزیق *birziq*, pl. *barāziq*, assembly;
 by-path.
 برزین *birzin*, cup of palm-tree wood.
 (برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baraş*, be hard
 on a debtor; — II. level and
 soften the ground.
 برس *bars*, opiate; — *birs*, *bars*, skill
 of a guide.
 برسا *barsū*, troop, number of people.
 برسام *birsām*, pleurisy; headache.
 (برسم), pass. *bursim*, suffer from
 pleurisy.
 (برش) *baraş*, spot on the nail; —
burs, pl. *abras*, piebald; — IX.
ibrasş, INF. *ibrisās*, be piebald;
 — *ḍ* *bursa-t*, spot (of a horse).
 (برش) *baraş*, INF. *bars*, fade
 (colour).
 برشاع *birsā'* = برشع *birsī'*.
 برشام *birsām*, sharp-sighted eye.
 برشان *barsān*, people of the same
 creed; — *bursān*, wafer, holy
 wafer, host.
 برشت *birišt*, soft-boiled egg (Pers.).
 (برشا) *barsať*, INF. *ḍ*, tear with the
 teeth.
 (برشع) *birsī'*, tall and stout; head-
 strong; malicious; stupid,
 foolish.
 (برشق) *barsaq*, INF. *ḍ*, cut into
 pieces; beat with a whip; —
 III. INF. *ibrinsāq*, rejoice (n.);
 blossom; expand (flower).
 برشك *barsak*, INF. *ḍ*, divide and
 place separately.
 (برشم) *barsam*, INF. *ḍ*, show one's
 grief in the face; frown; mark
 with dots of different colours;
 — INF. *ḍ*, and *birsām*, fix one's
 look at a thing (الي *ila*).
 (برشم) *barsām*, INF. *ḍ*, brush (m.).
 برشم *bursum*, veil for the face.
 برشوم *barsūm*, a high kind of palm-
 tree.
 برشيمة *barsīma-t*, brush (m.).
 (برص) *bariṣ*, A, INF. *baraş* (also
 used in the pass.), be a leper;
 — II. render similar to a leper;

shave the head; water the
 ground before tilling it; — IV.
 render a leper; have a leprous
 child; cure from leprosy; — V.
 graze entirely off.
 برص *baraş*, white leprosy; — *barş*,
 camel-louse; — *burs*, pl. of برص
abras, leprous; — *ḍ* *baraşa-t*, pl.
 poisonous lizards; — *bursa-t*,
 pl. *birās*, dwelling-place of the
 demons, genii.
 برصا *barsū*, grazed off; shining
 white; f. of برص *abras*, leprous;
 — *buraşū*, pl. of برص *bariṣ*,
 shining; leprous.
 برصوم *barsūm*, leathern case for
 flasks, &c.
 (برض) *barad*, U, INF. *barđ*, be little
 or few; flow scantily; — I, U,
 INF. *barđ*, give little; — INF.
burūd, just sprout forth, so that
 the species cannot yet be recog-
 nised; — II., IV. produce such
 sprouts in quantity; — V. be
 satisfied with little; receive
 anything piecemeal; sip with
 the edges of the lips.
 برض *barđ*, pl. *birūd*, *burād*, *abrūd*,
 a little, dribble; — *ḍ* *barđa-t*, a
 little water.
 برطاش *bartāş*, pl. *barātāş*, sill (m.).
 (برطس) *bartas*, INF. *ḍ*, let beasts of
 burden.
 (برطع) *barta'*, INF. *ḍ*, be agitated,
 moved, in emotion.
 (برطل) *bartal*, INF. *ḍ*, give a present
 to the judge, bribe; — II. accept
 a bribe; allow one's self to be
 bribed.
 برطل *bartul*, high cap; — *ḍ* *bartala-t*,
 under-cap; — *bartulla-t*, small
 sun-shade.
 (برطم) *bartam*, INF. *ḍ*, stammer;
 swell with anger; provoke to
 anger; be very dark; — II. get
 angry at a speech.
 برطم *bartam*, stammerer.
 برطوم *birṭūm*, trunk (of an elephant,
 &c., m.).
 برطبخ *bartīḥ*, melon.
 (برع) *bara'*, INF. *burū'*, *bari'* and

baru', INF. *bará'a-t*, surpass others in knowledge, virtue, beauty, &c.; be perfect; conquer, vanquish; ascend a mountain; — v. give as a present, bestow benefits of free will.
 (برعل) *bur'ul*, the young of the hyena or jackal.
 (برعم) *bar'am*, INF. *ḍ*, I., II. bud forth.
 برعم *bur'um*, *ḍ*, pl. *bará'im*, برعم *bar'am*, *ḍ*, bud, chalice of a flower; rose; — pl. *bará'im*, mountain heights.
 برعمیس *bir'is* = برعمیس *bargis*.
 (برغ) *barg*, spittle, drivel.
 برغ *barig*, A, INF. *barag*, live in ease and enjoyment.
 برغت *bargas*, INF. *ḍ*, have fleas, be full of fleas; — *ḍ bargasa-t*, ash-colour.
 برغز *barguz*, malicious.
 (برغش) *bargas*, fly; — *ibragásš*, INF. *ibrigásš*, recover from an illness or wound and be able to walk again.
 (برغل) *burgul*, pearl-wheat.
 برغل *bargal*, INF. *ḍ*, live in a place near water, or between cultivated land and the desert.
 (برغوث) *burgús*, pl. *barágis*, flea.
 برغی *bargiyy*, pl. *barági*, screw.
 (برغمیس) *birgis*, patient; not losing one's head; — pl. *barágis*, generous camels.
 برغیل *birgil*, pl. *barágil*, country near water or between cultivated ground and desert.
 برغیر *birfir*, purple.
 (برق) *baraq*, U, INF. *barq*, *burúq*, *burqân*, flash, lighten; wink, threaten; — INF. *barq*, *bariq*, *burqân*, shine, glitter; be brilliant; rise (star); adorn one's self; — INF. *barq*, *burúq*; *bariq*, A, INF. *barag*, stare from fear; burst through the heat (leathern pipe); — II. adorn one's self or one's house; open the eyes wide and look sharp; undertake a long journey; persist in rebel-

lion; be too difficult for (ب *bi*); — IV. lighten; threaten; be struck by lightning; cause to flash; adorn one's self; desist; unveil the face; track a wild animal.
 برق *baraq*, pl. *abrâq*, *birqân*, *burqân*, lamb, ram; fear, fright; — *barq*, pl. *burâq*, lightning; brilliancy, flash; — *burag*, necessary business, pl. of برق *burqa-t*; — *burq*, pl. African lizards; — *ḍ barqa-t*, confusion; (m.) pain in the loins; — *burqa-t*, pl. *burag*, urgent business; bad ground.
 برقچه *barqaha-t*, ugliness.
 برقریق *birqarûq*, plum (m.).
 (برقش) *bargas*, INF. *ḍ*, be variegated; separate (n.); paint gaudily, adorn; bungle; set to (عالی *ala*); — II. be gaudily adorned; (m.) be piebald.
 برقش *birqis*, برقش *abû barâqis*, finch; — *ḍ barqasa-t*, confusion; being piebald.
 (برقت) *barqaṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, make short steps; turn round in running; disperse (a.); speak without order; ascend a mountain; sit in Oriental fashion; — II. fall on the back of the head; get mingled in pasturing.
 برقطة *barqaṭa-t*, short step.
 (برقع) *barqa'*, INF. *ḍ*, veil; cover one's animal; hit on the ears; — II. veil one's self.
 برقع *birqi'*, *burqu'*, seventh heaven; — *burqa'*, *burqu'*, pl. *barâqi'*, a lady's veil, which allows only the eyes to be seen; curtain; — *ḍ burqu'a-t*, mark by branding (camel).
 (برقل) *barqal*, INF. *ḍ*, lie; lighten without raining.
 برقروش *barqûs*, pl. *barâqis*, worn-out shoe.
 برقرع *barqu'*, *burqu'*, violent; — *burqu'* = برقع *burqa'*, veil.
 برقریق *burqûq*, *birqûq*, apricot, yellow plum.
 برقریل *birqil*, ballista, cross-bow.

(برك) *barak*, v, INF. *burúk*, *tabrúk*, kneel; stand firm; (m.) be obliged to remain, not be able to get away; sit down; rain continuously; exert one's self; — II. kneel down; make kneel down; (m.) cause to remain; be miller; — say a blessing; — III. INF. *mubáraka-t*, carry on a thing (على *'ala*) assiduously; bless, make happy; pray for (على *'ala*); — IV. make the camel kneel down; — V. be blessed, happy; hope for blessing, happiness, or good luck; congratulate one's self; insist on (ب *bi*); — VI. be praised and hallowed (God); accept as a good omen; be blessed, fortunate; — VIII. place the chest on the ground for the rider to mount (camel); fight on one's knees; rush forward; lean over one's work; carry on assiduously; pour out much water; rain continuously; insult; — X. be blessed, find blessed; — *baraka-t*, pl. *barakát*, blessing, happiness; abundance; fertility; — *birka-t*, kneeling down; upper part of the chest; a striped stuff; pl. *birak*, pond, fountain-basin; milk-pail; milking; — *burka-t*, pl. *burak*, *abrak*, *birkan*, *burkán*, duck; frogs; persons of rank; tax; tax-gatherers.
 بركان *birván*, pl. of بركة *burka-t*, q.v.; — *burván*, volcano (m.).
 (برك) *barka'*, INF. *ba*, cut, cut off; throw on the ground; — II. fall down.
 (برم) *baram*, INF. *barm*, fix, make firm; twist a rope tight; (m.) turn round, roam about; — *barim*, A, INF. *baram*, be ill-tempered, peevish; be embarrassed; — II. turn to and fro (a.); make ill-tempered; — IV. twist the rope doubly; make firm; render ill-tempered; importune by questions; — V. be

ill-tempered; — VII. be firmly twisted; be fixed.
 برم *baram*, pl. *abrám*, toil, grief; miser; trouble-feast; unripe grapes; mountain summits; — *barim*, unbearable (person); — *burm*, rope; — *barma-t*, turn, twist; — *burma-t*, pl. *burm*, *buram*, *birám*, stone vessel for cooking; kettle.
 برمكى *barmakiyy*, pl. *barámika-t*, Barmakide.
 برمیل *barmil*, pl. *barámil*, cask (m).
 برناسا *barnásá'*, man.
 برنتی *baranta*, ill-tempered, peevish.
 برنجك *baranjik*, gauze, crape (Turk.).
 برند *birand*, *birind*, old sword; glitter of a sword.
 (برنس) *burnus*, pl. *baránis*, a kind of hood; prince; — II. *tabarnas*, put on a *burnus*.
 برنسا *barnasá'* (برنشا *barnasá'*), man.
 برنكان *barnakán*, *barankán*, pl. *baránik*, a black garment (Pers.).
 برنی *barraniyy*, external, foreign; — *baraniyya-t*, pl. *barániyy*, pot, vessel of earth or glass, jar; young cock.
 برنیطة *burnaiṭa-t*, pl. *baránit*, hat (m.).
 برنیق *barniq*, hippopotamus; — *birniq*, mud; a mushroom.
 (بره) *barih*, A, INF. *barah*, *burhán*, recover, regain strength; have a white body; — IV. proffer convincing proofs or arguments, get the better by arguments.
 بره *barah*, delicacy of the skin; fat; — *barha-t*, *burha-t*, length of time.
 برها *barhá*, f. of بره *abrah*, white of skin.
 برهان *burhán*, pl. *baráhin*, argument, demonstration, proof, evidence; clear sign; decision; prince, leader; — INF. of (بره); — *burháníyy*, demonstrative; decisive; convincing.
 (برهرة) *barahraha-t*, handsome and lively, bright.

- (برہم) *barham*, INF. δ , stare at (الی *ila*); — δ *barhama-t*, *burhuma-t*, flower-bud.
- برہمن *barahman*, برہمند *barahmand*, pl. *barâhima-t*, Brahman.
- (برہن) *barhan*, INF. δ , bring forth strong arguments, convincing proof; testify; — II. demonstrate, argue; be proved, demonstrated; — δ *barhana-t*, demonstration.
- برہوت *barahût*, *burhût*, pit of the damned souls.
- (برو) *barâ*, U, INF. *burw*, smoothe, plane, shave; create; put a ring through the nose of a camel.
- برو *burû'*, recovery; deliverance, rescue.
- بروات *barawât*, diplomas, &c., pl. of برأت *barât*.
- بروج *burûj*, towers, &c., pl. of برج *burj*.
- برج *barûh*, passing from the right to the left.
- برود *barûd*, cold; cooling; — *burûd*, striped garments, &c., pl. of برد *burd*; INF. of (برد), q.v.; dullness; — δ *burûda-t*, coolness; coldness; dullness.
- برور *burûr*, faithfulness to one's oath.
- بروز *burûz*, getting known, becoming evident, INF. of (برز).
- بروض *burûd*, pl. of برض *barḍ*, a little; INF. of (برض).
- بروع *burû'*, perfection.
- بروق *burûq*, lightnings, &c., pl. of برق *barq*; INF. of (برق), q.v.
- بروک *burûk*, kneeling, INF. of (برک); sweetmeat made of dates and butter; — troops of camels, &c., pl. of برک *barḥ*; — δ *barwaka-t*, female hedge-hog.
- بروکا *barûkâ'*, endurance; kneeling.
- (بری) *bara*, I, INF. بری *bar-an*, *bary*, plane, shave; make or mend a pen; emaciate (a.); (m.) tear by use; — III. INF. *mubârât*, imitate; compete; separate in a peaceable way from a partner or wife; cover with dust; soil; find sugar canes; — v. present one's self; free one's self; — VI. imitate each other, emulate; — VII. be smoothed (arrow, &c.); be made or mended (pen); be emaciated; present one's self; be ready; — VIII. smooth; be smoothed; — X. examine, spy out; reconnoitre.
- بری *bar-an*, earth, dust; — *buran*, rings for the noses of camels, pl. of برہ *bura-t*; — *bariyy*, smoothed, planed; acquitted, free; — *barî'*, pl. *barî'in*, *burû'î'*, *birî'*, *abrû'*, *ibrî'û'*, *burû'*, f. *barî'a-t*, pl. *barî'î-t*, *bariyyât*, *barâyî'*, pure, guiltless, innocent, free; pl. *birî'*, recovered, cured; — *burra*, friendly word; — *barriyy*, rustic, wild; continental; countryman, native; external, foreign; level; — δ *barya-t*, making of a pen; — *bariyya-t*, pl. *bariyyât*, *barâyî'*, creature, people; — *barriyya-t*, pl. *barârî'*, desert.
- برکات *barî'ât*, *bariyyât*, see بری *barî'*.
- بریت *barrît*, pl. *barârît*, desert; — *birrît*, prudent guide or leader; plain.
- برج *barîh*, bad omen; — ام *umm barîh*, crow; calamity.
- برید *barîd*, pl. *burud*, ready; messenger; courier; express; خیل *ḥailu-'l-barîd*, relay horses; صاحب البرید *ṣâhibu-'l-barîd*, postmaster; a measure = 16 English miles.
- بریش *barîs*, piebald.
- بریس *barîs*, pl. *burasî'*, shining; leprous; — *burais*, ابو بریس *abu burais*, lizard.
- بریح *barî'*, excellent, f. *barî'a-t*, handsome and witty (woman).
- بریق *barîq*, brilliancy; INF. of (برق); — brig (m.); — δ *barîqa-t*, pl. *barû'iq*, milk with butter; lightning, flash; brilliancy.
- بریک *barîk*, pl. *burk*, blessed with abundance; *barîk* and *barika-t*, dates with butter; — brig (m.).

بزم *barim*, twisted; string of pearls, &c.; amulet; motley crowd; army; mixed herd; dawn; suspicious; *al-barimîn*, liver and hump of the camel as a dish; — *barima-t*, *barrima-t*, borer; cork-screw; screw.

بزمین *burin*, pl. of *بُرَة* *bura-t*; — *barrina-t*, *birrina-t* = *باریمه* *barima-t*.

بریه *buraih*, بزم *buraihim*, little Abraham.

(ب) *bazz*, *u*, capture, rob, plunder; INF. *bazz*, *bizzâd*, conquer, vanquish; — VIII. INF. *iblizâz*, take from by violence, rob.

ب *bazz*, fine linen; silk; clothing; armour; drapery; superiority; victory; end; INF. of (ب); — *bizz*, pl. *bizâz*, *abzâz*, nipple; bosom; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe; — *bizza-t*, rich robe of honour; garb; arms, armour; form, figure.

بزاب *buzâbiz*, agile, active; strong but not brave.

بزاب *bizâj*, boast, swagger.

بزاب *bazâdira-t*, falconers, pl. of *بازدار* *bâzdâr*.

بزاب *bazzâr*, seller of linseed, of grain.

بزاب *bazzâz*, linen-drafter, draper; merchant; — *bizâza-t*, linen trade.

بزاب *buzâ'*, active servant; — *bazâ'a-t*, good breeding, being well brought up.

بزاب *buzâq*, spittle, saliva.

بزاب *bizâl*, *buzâl*, bung; bung-hole.

بزاب *buzâ-t*, falcons, hawks, pl. of *باز* *bâz*.

(ب) *bazbaz*, INF. *â*, urge on; walk fast; take to flight; move about much and quickly; conciliate; disquiet; steal, rob; throw away.

بزاب *buzbuz*, agile, active.

(ب) *bazûj*, *u*, INF. *bazj*, boast; irritate against (على *'ala*); — II. adorn; — III. INF. *mubâzaja-t*,

biz'ij, boast; — VI. contest for glory.

(ب) *bazah*, I, INF. *bazh*, take the merchandise without weighing or measuring; — II. show one's self submissive; — VI. desist.

ب *bazah*, hump on the chest.

ب *bazd*, scabbard.

(ب) *bazar*, I, INF. *bazr*, beat; sow (a field); blow the nose; fill; — II. sprout; make ears (corn); grow grain (ear); lay eggs (silk-worm); — V. descend from the Banu Bazar.

ب *bazr*, *bizr*, *â*, pl. *buzîr*, seed, grain of seed; egg of the silk-worm; pl. *abzîr*, *abâzîr*, herbs for seasoning; descendant; mucus.

ب *bazrâ*, woman who has many children.

ب *bazur*, arms, armour.

(ب) *bazû'*, INF. *bazû'a-t*, be handsome, witty, and well bred; be pert, saucy; — INF. *bazû'*, increase; — V. be handsome, well bred; be rife, rampant; threaten (danger).

(ب) *bazag*, *u*, INF. *bazj*, bleed with a lancet; — INF. *bazg*, *buzûg*, be on the point of rising; push (tooth of a camel); peep forth.

ب *bazj*, lancet.

(ب) *buzgur*, malicious.

(ب) *bazag*, *u*, INF. *bazg*, sow the ground; spit; throw out; rise (sun); — *â* *bazqa-t*, spittle, saliva.

ب *bazaqî*, quick walk.

(ب) *bazal*, *u*, INF. *bazl*, split; tap a cask; clarify the wine; cut off; decide; — II. split; tap; clarify; — V. split (n.); tap; — VII. split (n.), get split; — VIII. open (n.); tap; bid to broach; clarify.

ب *buzl*, goat.

ب *bazlû'*, good idea or advice; misfortune; ب *خطه* *hatta-t bazlû'*, the line between good and evil.

(بزم) *bazam*, I, U, INF. *bazm*, bite with the fore-teeth; carry a burden for a long time; milk a camel; draw the bow-string with fore-finger and thumb; rob; resolve firmly; speak rudely; break into pieces; — IV. give; — VIII. pass the day in (participle or aorist).

بزم *bazm*, firm resolution; harsh word; break, rupture; — δ *bazma-t*, meal; weight of 10 *dirham*.

(بزمخ) *bazmah*, INF. δ , be proud.

(بزو) *bazū*, بزو , *baza*, U, INF. *bazw*, be in equilibrium, be one's equal; raise one's self above (على *'ala*) another; accustom one's self to, become familiar with (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; — *bazā*, U, *baži*, INF. *baz-an*, be hump-chested; — IV. be one's equal in (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; wrong; give the suck; — VI. make long strides; boast of things one has not got.

بزو *bazw*, in equilibrium with others, equal to others.

بزان *bazawān*, attack; impulsiveness, impetuosity.

بزوری *bazūrīyy*, greengrocer; seed-merchant.

بزوغ *bazūg*, sunrise.

بزول *bazul*, pl. *buzul*, camel 9 years of age (pushing its corner-tooth).

بزی *bažiyy*, foster-brother.

بزیج *bažij*, thankful.

بزیزی *bizziza*, victory, conquest.

بزیج *baži'*, wide awake; eloquent; agile; impudent.

(بس) *bass*, U, INF. *bass*, drive the camels slowly on by the call *bas! bas!* prepare or eat the dish بسیمة *basisa-t*; — send out cattle, goods, scouts, to different countries; demand; exert one's self; pass. be crushed, sink, become dust (the mountains); — IV. drive on or decoy camels

by the call *bas! bas!* decoy goats to the water; — VII. be sent out; dissolve (n.).

بس *bass*, demand, request; power; strength; work, labour; zeal; sufficiency, enough; — *bass*, *biss*, δ *bissa-t*, pl. *bisas*, domestic cat.

(بسا) *basā'*, *bašī'*, A, INF. *bas'*, *basā'*, *basā'*, *busū'*, become familiar, intimate with (ب *bi*); — I, INF. *bas'*, *busū'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); despise; — IV. make familiar, accustom.

بساتیق *basātiq*, pottery, &c., pl. of بستوقه *bastuqa-t*.

بساتین *basātin*, gardens, pl. of بستان *bustān*.

بساتینی *basātiniyy*, gardener.

بساره *bisāra-t*, summer-rain.

بساسة *bassāsa-t*, Mecca.

بساط *basāt*, vast plain; open country; surface; large pot; — *bisāt*, pl. *busuť*, covering, carpet, mat, cushion; pl. *bisť*, *bust*, *busuť*, she-camels with sucking foals; — δ *basāta-t*, free talk, ingenuousness; simplicity; — ی *bisātiyy*, pedlar, shopkeeper (m.).

بسايق *busīq*, spittle.

بسال *basul*, *bisāl*, see (بسل); — δ *basāla-t*, bravery, prowess, heroism; contempt of death.

بسام *bassām*, who smiles much.

بسیاس *basbās*, fenuel.

(بسیس) *basbas*, INF. δ , walk very fast; set quickly to; decoy by the call *bas! bas!* endure; — II. flow.

بسیس *basbas*, desert; silly behaviour or talk.

بستان *bustān*, pl. *basātin*, garden (Pers.); — *bustāniyy*, gardener.

بستج *bastaj*, frankincense.

(بسترق) *bistart*, she-camel with foal.

(بستیق) *bastaq*, servant.

بستقان *bustaqān*, gardener; field-watch.

بستانجی *bustanjiyy*, pl. *bustanjiyya-t*, gardener.

بستوقه *bastúqa-t*, pl. *basátig*, earthenware; water-jug.

بست *bussaz*, coral (Pers.).

(بسر) *basar*, *u*, INF. *basr*, do hastily, precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time (also IV., V., VIII.); begin, commence (ب *bi*); subdue, offer violence; — INF. *basr*, *basír*, show a severe face, frown; pass. have piles; — IV. see I.; press unripe dates; stop, stick fast (ship); — V. see I.; get benumbed; be cold; — VIII. see I.; begin, commence (ب *bi*); get benumbed; subdue; oppress; pass. change (colour).

بسر *basr*, cold water; first beginning; — *basr*, dates beginning to ripen; pl. *bisár*, refreshing rain; fresh and tender; — *basra-t*, *busura-t*, pl. *busur*, *busurát*, date beginning to ripen; rising sun; first germ; glass beads.

(بساط) *basat*, *u*, INF. *basf*, spread; stretch out or open the hand; cheer, rejoice (a.); hold (as a room); be large enough; render more excellent, bolder; accept an excuse; — *basuf*, overcome one's own timidity, get bolder; — II. spread; — *mubásatu-t*, be without timidity; speak out freely; receive anybody with joy; — V., VII. be extended, long; wander far, travel; be without timidity, put off restraint; — VII. be cheerful, merry, rejoice, divert one's self; make too free with (على *'ala*).

بسط *basf*, spreading, &c., INF. of (بسط); joy; cheerfulness; amusement; intoxicating paste of hemp and tobacco; — *bist*, *ḍ bistat*, *busf*, *busuf*, pl. *absát*, *busuf*, *bisát*, *busát*, camel with sucking foal on the pasture; open; liberal; — *busuf*, pl. of *basit*, wide, extensive, &c.; — *ḍ basfa-t*, *busfa-t*, deep knowledge; distinction; largeness and abundance;

extension; (m.) pedestal; — *bastiyy*, seller of *bast*, q.v.; — *bastiyya-t*, pleasure, amusement.

(بسط) *basaq*, *u*, INF. *basq*, spit; — INF. *busúq*, be high; surpass; — II. make long; keep waiting a long time; importune; molest. *buskul*, the hindmost horse in a race.

(بسل) *basal*, *u*, INF. *basl*, blame, reproach; hasten, urge on; take piecemeal and by degrees; shut up; allow; — INF. *busál*, be forbidden; grow thick (milk, &c.); — *basul*, INF. *basála-t*, *basál*, be of severe looks, courageous, brave, terrible; — II. loathe; — III. INF. *mubásalu-t*, attack with fury; outflank an enemy; — IV. forbid; offer as a pledge; give a commission, charge with (ل *li* or ب *bi*); devote one's self to death or destruction; cook or dry unripe dates; — V. frown; be avoided, shunned; defy danger; — VIII. receive one's fee; devote one's self to death (also X.).

بسل *basal*, yes, so it is; — *basil*, severe-looking; bold; — *basl*, forbidden, and, by opposition, lawful; repulsive; haste; violence, severity; blame; imprisonment, prison; torture; *basl-an basl-an*, Amen! Amen! *basl-an la-hu*, *basl-an wa asl-an*, woe to him! — *busl*, *busul*, pl. of *basil*, bold, &c.; — *ḍ busla-t*, fee of the snake-charmer.

busalí, pl. of *básil*, bold, &c.

(بسم) *basam*, I, INF. *basn* (also V. and VIII.), smile.

بسم *bism*, for الله *bism* *bí'smi-'l-láh-i*, in the name of God.

بسم *basmal*, INF. *ḍ*, pronounce the above words; — *basmala-t*, invocation of God.

(بسن) *basan*, beautiful; hence iv. *absam*, be beautiful.

بصور *basūr*, severe-looking, grim; lion; — *busūr*, INF. of (بسر).

بسوق *busūq*, growth; INF. of (بسق).

بسيس *basis*, a little; — *basisa-t*, flour roasted in butter; scraped cheese; tale-bearing; spying, INF. of (بس).

بسيط *basit*, pl. *busuf*, wide, extensive, level; superficial; pl. *busatū*, *basū'it*, simple, not compound; single; naïve, artless, open, free; liberal; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun fū'ilun mustaf'ilun fū'ilun* twice repeated; — *basīta-t*, open country; surface of the earth; sun-dial; quadrant; she-camel with her foal; clear and simple matter; pl. *basū'it*, element.

بسيل *basil*, severe-looking; repulsive; — *basila-t*, bitter taste.

بسيم *basim*, smiling; sprightly.

بسين *busain*, *basī*, cat, kitten.

(بش) *basś*, A, INF. *basś*, *basśa-t*, show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; rejoice at seeing again; rejoice at (ب *bi*); — iv. be densely overgrown, produce the first plants.

بش *basś*, open, friendly; joyful reception; joy at seeing again.

بشأ *basūr*, pl. vilest of men; — *basāra-t*, *bisāra-t*, *busāra-t*, news, happy tidings, gospel; — *basāra-t*, pl. *basū'ir*, beauty; — *busāra-t*, guerdon for good news; scurf; — *basśāra-t*, butterfly.

بشاش *basās*, friendly, humane; — *basāsa-t* = بش *basś*; INF. of (بش).

بشاع *basā'*, indigestion; — *basū'a-t*, ugliness.

بشاك *basśāk*, great liar.

بشائر *basā'ir*, messengers of joyful news; — pl. of *basāra-t*, beauty.

بشاختة *bashtahta-t*, writing-table, portfolio (Pers.).

بشخانه *basḥāna-t*, ante-room; vestibule (Pers.).

(بشر) *basar*, U, INF. *basr*, peel, pare, shave so as to render the skin visible; eat the ground bare (locusts); take a business into one's own hands; — U, INF. *basr*, *basūr*, bring good news; report; receive; have sexual intercourse; — I, *basir*, A, INF. *basar*, rejoice at; — II. gladden by good news; — III. INF. *mubāsara-t*, id.; take a matter into one's own hands; exercise a profession; have sexual intercourse; — iv. shave to the skin; bring good news or rejoice at it; rejoice; get covered with plants; adorn; — VI. receive good news from each other; — x. gladden by good news; rejoice at such, expect it.

بشر *basar*, pl. *abśār*, human skin; man, mankind; أبو البشر *abū-'l-basar-i*, Adam; *abū basar-in*, dessert, sweetmeats; — *bisr*, open, joyful countenance; joy; cheerful welcome; — *busr*, good tidings; *busr* and بشرأ *busarā'*, messengers of good news, &c., pl. of بشير *basir*; — *basara-t*, pl. *basar*, epidermis; surface; human frame; humanity, mankind; — *busrā*, pl. *busrawāt*, happy tidings, gospel; — *basariyy*, human, referring to mankind, mortal; — *basariyya-t*, human nature, humanity.

(بشط) II. and iv. hasten (n. and a.).

(بشع) *basī'*, A, INF. *basā'*, *basā'a-t*, have a foul breath, bad or insipid taste; be ugly, disgusting, hateful; be too narrow (bed of a river); be not equal to (ب *bi*) a thing; have horror or disgust of (من *min*); — II. disfigure; blacken, calumniate; commit evil; — v. be ugly, repulsive; — x. find ugly, disgusting, &c.; be unsuccessful.

بشع *basī'*, ugly; having a bad taste; stale and insipid; smelling badly; objectionable, shocking;

who eats or does bad things; knotty, f. δ ; — δ *baṣa'at*, pelican.
 (بشع) *pass. buṣiq*, INF. *baṣy*, be watered by a drizzling rain; — IV. water by a drizzling rain.
 بشع *baṣy*, drizzling rain.
 (بشع) *baṣaq*, I, INF. *baṣq*; — *baṣiq*, A, INF. *baṣaq*, beat with a stick; strain one's look; — *baṣaq*, not be able to proceed any further.
 (بشك) *baṣak*, U, INF. *baṣk*, do badly or precipitately, bungle; sow with large stitches; lie; cut; loosen the tether of a camel; mix; urge on; walk fast; step lightly; — VIII. lie; be cut off; disparage; run fast.
 بشك *baṣk*, precipitation; lie; cutting off; — *baṣk*, *baṣak*, swiftness; see (بشك).
 بشكاني *baṣkāniyy*, stupid; gibbering; not knowing Arabic.
 بشكي *baṣaka*, swift, agile.
 (بشلل) *baṣlal*, INF. δ , bring a thing or a person into confusion; — II. be in confusion (m.); — δ *baṣlala-t*, confusion.
 (بشم) *baṣim*, A, INF. *baṣam*, suffer from indigestion; loathe; — IV. cause indigestion; — VII. (m.) = I.
 بشم *baṣam*, indigestion, oppression of the stomach; — *baṣim*, suffering from indigestion, loathing, over-eaten.
 بشماط *bīsmāṭ*, biscuit, rusk.
 (بشو) *baṣā*, U, INF. *baṣw*, be of excellent disposition.
 بشور *buṣūr*, joyful tidings, INF. of (بشر).
 بشوش *baṣūṣ*, friendly, smiling.
 بشير *baṣīr*, δ , pl. *buṣarī'*, *buṣr*, messenger of good news; beautiful, handsome.
 بشيش *baṣīṣ*, brisk and sprightly; — δ *baṣīṣa-t*, one's own money; one's own things.
 بشيح *baṣīḥ*, ugly; smelling badly; repulsive; reprobate, abject, &c.
 (بص) *baṣṣ*, I, INF. *baṣīṣ*, shine,

glitter; give (little); exude; — II. show the first vegetation; open the eyes for the first time; caress, coax; — IV. INF. *baṣāṣ*, exude; show the first vegetation.
 بصا *biṣ-an*, *biṣā'*, castration.
 بصار *biṣār*, INF. III. of (بصر); — *baṣṣār*, who looks sharply; soothsayer; — δ *biṣāra-t*, insight.
 بصاص *baṣṣāṣ*, having flashing eyes; — δ *baṣṣāṣa-t*, eye; (m.) spy, watch, sentinel, vedette.
 بصاق *baṣāq*, spittle; a species of the palm-tree; a kind of camel.
 بصال *baṣṣāl*, seller of onions.
 (بصان) *buṣān*, *buṣṣān*, pl. *-āt* and *abṣina-t*, month of Rabi' II.
 بصباص *baṣbāṣ*, δ , quick, swift; agile; little water; bread; grass-fibre; *al-baṣbāṣ*, milk.
 (بصيص) *baṣbaṣ*, INF. δ , reflect, reverberate; show the first vegetation; walk fast; wag the tail; carress; open the eyes for the first time; (m.) wink with (في) *fi* the eyes.
 بصبوص *baṣbūṣ*, pupil of the eye (m.).
 (بصر) *baṣīr*, A, INF. *baṣar*; — *baṣur*, INF. *baṣāra-t*, *biṣāra-t*, perceive, see, recognise (ب *bi*); — II. cause to see or recognise, show; reveal secrets; instruct; open the eyes; cut; dissect and loosen from the bones; cut off the head; go to Bassorah; — III. vie, who sees, perceives, recognises first; look out from on high; — IV. look, whether one can perceive or recognise; perceive (ب *bi*); be distinct, recognisable; have anything cut into pieces; go to Bassorah; — V. look, whether one can perceive; see distinctly, recognise; look at, contemplate, reflect; understand; see through secrets; — VI. see or try to see each other; pretend to see or recognise; — X. observe attentively, try to recognise, recognise; be seen, recognised.

بصر *bašar*, seeing, sight; pl. *abšār*, what appears to the eye, spectacle, sight; eye; discernment; intelligence; صلوٰة البصر *šalawtu-'l-bašar-i*, prayer of morning and evening, dusk; — *bašr*, skin; INF. of (بصر); — *bušr*, skin; rind, crust; edge, border; cotton; — *bašra-t*, *bišra-t*, *bašara-t*, *bišara-t*, Bassorah; *al-bašratún*, Bassorah and Koufah; — *bašriyy*, of or from Bassorah.

بصراً *bušarâ*, pl. of بصير *bašir*, q.v.

(بصا) = (بصط).

(بمع) *baša'*, A, INF. *baš'*, gather, take with one's self; flow, stream; — II. come forth in drops.

بمع *baš'*, small crevice; span between thumb and middle finger; thick cloth; — *biš'*, beginning of the night; — *buš'*, pl. of *abša'*, whole, all; stupid; — drops of perspiration, pl. of بصيح *bašî'*.

بصاعاً *baš'â'*, f. of بصع *abša'*, stupid; whole, all.

(بصق) *bašaq*, U, INF. *bašq*, spit.

(بصل) *bašal*, *š*, onion, bulb.

بصل *baššal*, and v. *tabaššal*, skin, peel; undress, rob of the clothes; v. question, cross-examine.

بصم *bašm*, interval, span between the third and little finger.

بصم *bašam*, INF. *š*, print upon (m. from Turk.); بصم ساعة *sâ'a-t bašam*, repeating watch; — *š* *bašma-t*, printing-mark; printed pattern (on stuffs).

(بصو) *bašâ*, U, INF. *bašw*, press a debtor, dun; — *š* *bašwa-t*, live coal, spark.

بصير *bašîr*, pl. *bušarâ'*, seeing, sharp-sighted, discerning, intelligent; God; connoisseur; — *š* *bašîra-t*, pl. *bašî'ir*, look, sight; sagacity, penetration; cautiousness, prudence; opinion; tenet; demonstration; evidence; meditation; armour; shield.

بصيص *bašîš*, shining, brilliant; splendour; fright; INF. of (بص).

بصيح *bašî'*, pl. *buš*, drops of perspiration.

(بض) *bađd* (*bađad*, *bađid*), I, A, INF. *buđûda-t*, be plump with delicate skin; — I, INF. *bađd*, *bađûd*, *bađid*, flow slowly out, drip, ooze; give sparingly; tune the strings of an instrument; — II. be soft and delicate; — IV. give sparingly; — V. receive a debt by small instalments; take everything from (acc.); — VIII. sell one's self from need; totally annihilate.

بض *bađd*, *š*, plump with delicate skin; small gift; — also *š* *bađda-t*, sour milk.

بضاض *buđûbid*, strong, brave.

بضاض *biđâd*, wells or leathern bags with little water, pl. of بوض *buwuz* *bađûd*; — *š* *bađûda-t*, plump with a delicate skin (girl); — *buđûda-t*, little water.

بضاع *biđû'*, sexual intercourse; — parts, portions, &c., pl. of بضعة *bađ'a-t*; — *š* *biđû'a-t*, pl. *bađâ'i'*, capital; stock or share in trade; merchandise; price; present to the judge.

بضان *buđûn*, month of Rabi' II.

بضياض *bađbâd*, coll. mushrooms.

بضراً *biđr-an* *miđr-an*, shed un-avenged (blood).

بضرة *bađra-t*, vanities.

بضض *bađad*, little water.

(بضع) *bađa'*, A, INF. *bađ'*, cut off; split, cleave; shred, dissect, cut into pieces; marry; have sexual intercourse; explain; be clear, intelligible; stick to the eyelashes (tears); — INF. *buđû'*, understand; be foiled; — INF. *bađ'*, *bađû'*, *buđû'*, be impregnated with water; — II. cut off; — III. *mubûdu'a-t*, lie with a woman; — IV. explain; (two acc.); give in marriage; invest a capital; quench another's

- thirst; pledge with wine; explain or answer satisfactorily; — v. perspire; (m.) buy goods, make purchases; — VII. be cut off; — VIII. be clear, intelligible; x. invest a capital; traffic.
- بيع *bad'*, pl. of *بيع bad'*; — *bid'*, *bad'*, part of the night; part; small number of people, less than 20 (m. *bad'a-t*, f. *bad'*); the numeral 7; — *bud'*, pudenda of a woman; marriage-contract; sexual intercourse; divorce; — *δ bad'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, pl. *bad'*, *bid'*, *bid'i'*, part, portion; piece, slice; — *bad'a-t*, pl. of *بيع bad'*, cutting, sharp, &c., q.v.
- (بذك) *badak*, I, INF. *badk*, cut off, lop.
- (بضم) *badam*, U, INF. *badm*, grow thick in grain; swell by degrees.
- بضم *badm*, soul, self.
- بضوض *badūd*, pl. *bidūd*, well or leathern bags with little water.
- بضوك *badūk*, sharp, cutting.
- بضم *badīd*, INF. of (بض); — *δ badīda-t*, little water; drizzling rain; plump and with a delicate skin; property.
- بضم *badī'*, pl. *bad'*, partner, associate; flesh; perspiration; sea; good water; island.
- (بأ) *baṭṭ*, U, INF. *baṭṭ*, cut open; — II. trade with ducks and geese; be enfeebled, low in health or circumstances; — IV. buy a small jug of oil.
- بأ *baṭ*, for *bātīl*, false, vain, delusive; — *baṭṭ*, *δ*, pl. *buṭūṭ*, duck; goose; — *δ baṭṭa-t*, she-bear; low bottle, flask, cup, pot; calf of the leg.
- بأ *buṭ'an*, *بأى buṭ'ā*, never; — *buṭū'*, *biṭū'*, slowness; — pl. of *بأى buṭū'*, slow, lazy.
- بأح *buṭūḥ*, pleurisy; — *biṭūḥ*, pl. of *بأح buṭūḥ*, q.v.; — *بأى buṭūḥiyy*, suffering from pleurisy.
- بأى *buṭūḥiyy*, stout, corpulent.
- بأرق *buṭūriq*, tall, long.

- بأش baṭṭās*, brave, strong.
- بأى baṭāṭī*, small casks, pl. of *بأى baṭiyya-t*.
- بأقة biṭāqa-t*, pupil of the eye; price-mark; pl. *baṭā'iq*, letter.
- بأل baṭṭāl*, lazy, idle; trifling, toying; vain; obsolete, abolished; valiant hero; — *δ baṭāla-t*, idleness; trifling (s.); (m.) holidays; furlough, leave of absence; day of rest; feast-day; — *biṭāla-t*, bravery; see (بطل).
- بأان biṭān*, pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭan*, girth; pl. *baṭā'in*, small ship; — pl. of *بأان baṭā'in*, q.v.; — *δ biṭāna-t*, pl. *baṭā'in*, inner side; lining; centre of a town, a country; true friend; fidelity; secret.
- بأان baṭā'iq*, pl. of *بأقة baṭāqa-t*.
- بأان baṭā'in*, pl. of *بأان biṭān*, *بأنة biṭāna-t*.
- (بأط) *baṭbaṭ*, INF. *δ*, gabble, cackle; dive; have a weak judgment; — *δ baṭbaṭa-t*, weak intellect.
- (بأح) *baṭaḥ*, throw one upon his face; — II. strew with pebbles; — III. floor in wrestling; — V. extend; overflow; — VI. wrestle; — VII. be thrown upon one's face; lie down on one's face; extend wide and far; — X.=V.; — *δ baṭḥa-t*, human frame; — *buṭḥa-t*, true state or condition.
- بأا baṭḥū'*, pl. *biṭūḥ*, broad pebble-bed; open field; valley of Mecca.
- (بأح) *baṭaḥ*, U, INF. *baṭḥ*, lick, lick at; — IV. (see *بأح*), have many melons.
- (بأر) *baṭar*, U, INF. *baṭr*, split, cleave, eut open (tumours); — *baṭir*, A, INF. *baṭar*, be wanton; go beyond measure, do evil; be intoxicated with good fortune; despise; — IV. perplex, put to confusion; render overbearing; (m.) be overbearing or insolent.
- بأر baṭar*, insolence; — *baṭir*, insolent, overbearing; careless; — *biṭr-an*, shed with impunity (blood).

بطركية *baṭrūka-t*, patriarchate.
 بطران *baṭrān*, overbearing, insolent.
 (بطرق), II. *tabaṭraq*, be stupid, insolent; walk like a prancing horse; — *ة baṭruqa-t*, pl. *baṭāriq*, melon.
 بطرك *baṭrak*, *baṭrak*, *biṭark*, patriarch; — *baṭrak*, INF. *ة*, be patriarch.
 بطير *biṭrīr*, boisterous, impudent; persevering in error.
 بطريق *biṭrīq*, pl. *baṭāriq*, *baṭāriqa-t*, *baṭāriq*, leader of 10,000; patriarch (also بطريك *baṭrik*, بطريك *baṭrairik*, pl. *baṭārik*, *baṭārika-t*); proud, fat; — بطريق *bi-ṭarīq-i*, by way of, in the manner, for the sake of.
 بطريكية *baṭrikiyya-t*, patriarchate.
 بطس *baṭas*, *ة* (also بطشة *baṭša-t*), war-vessel.
 (بش) *baṭas*, I, U, INF. *baṭs*, seize, attack; carry off by force; recover from a fit of ague, although in a weak state; (m.) act courageously; — III. INF. *mubāṭasa-t*, seize by force; undertake, manage; come to close quarters; — IV. seize by force; — V. drag one's self along with difficulty under a burden.
 بطش *baṭis*, strong, brave; — *baṭs*, power; violence; anger; — *ة baṭša-t*, power; superior power; violence; battle; day of judgment.
 (بغ) *baṭig*, INF. *baṭag*, be stained.
 (بطل) *baṭal*, U, INF. *buṭl*, *buṭūl*, *buṭlān*, happen in vain, fail; be repealed, abolished; — INF. *baṭala-t*, jest; be idle; — *baṭul*, INF. *biṭāla-t*, *buṭūl*, *buṭūla-t*, be brave, be a hero; — II. render useless, repeal, abolish; — IV. id.; jest; tell falsehoods; — V. tell each other falsehoods; be lazy; be brave, be a hero; (m.) be celebrated (feast-day).
 بطل *baṭal*, *ة*, pl. *abṭāl*, brave, a hero; given to jesting; — *buṭul*,

vanities, &c., pl. of *باطل biṭil*; — *buṭl*, idleness; being in vain; lie; anything unfounded; — *ة baṭala-t*, pl. sorcerers.
 بطالات *baṭṭalāt*, buffooneries; vanities.
 بطالن *baṭlān* = *بطل buṭl*; INF. of (*بطل*).
 (بطم) *buṭm*, *buṭum*, turpentine tree; granulous tumour.
 (بطن) *baṭan*, U, enter, penetrate, fathom; — INF. *baṭn*, strike on the belly; — INF. *baṭn*, *baṭir*, be hidden, secret; know; be an intimate friend; — INF. *biṭna-t*, indulge the belly, be a glutton; pass. *baṭin*, have a belly-ache; — *baṭin*, INF. *baṭan*, *baṭana-t*, have a full belly; — *baṭun*, be big-bellied; — II. strike on the belly; (also IV.) line (clothes); tighten the girth of a camel; — IV. hide, conceal; choose for a confidant; — V. put under one's belly; penetrate; go right through; be the inner part; — VI. be distant; — VIII. give birth; — X. put anything under one's belly; keep secret; know accurately; penetrate into, try to fathom anything.
 بطن *baṭun*, corpulence; surfeit; belly-ache; — *baṭin*, pl. *biṭān*, big-bellied; gluttonous; rich; low; — *baṭn*, pl. *baṭūn*, *buṭnān*, *abṭun*, belly; contents of the belly; inner side of the sky; river-bed; esoteric meaning; relations; small tribe; second degree of relationship; — *buṭun*, girth-leathers, pl. of *بطن biṭān*; — *ة biṭna-t*, boisterous merriment; overbearingness; surfeit.
 بطنان *buṭnān*, bellies, &c., pl. of *بطن baṭn*; — pl. of *باطن bāṭin*, interior, &c.
 (بطو) *baṭu'*, U, INF. *buṭ'*, *biṭū'*, move slowly or lazily; detain; — II. render slow, delay (a.); — III. delay (n.), tarry; — IV. tarry; have slow beasts of burden;

remain behind; detain, delay (a. ب *bi*); — v., VI. tarry, delay (n.); — consider slow or lazy; find tardy.

بطو *butu'*, slowness, laziness.

بطول *butul*, foolery; INF. of (بطل); — *ḍ butūla-t*, bravery, heroism; INF. of (بطل).

بطى *batī'*, *batīyy*, pl. *biṭā'*, slow, lazy, tardy; — *ḍ biṭya-t*, delay; — *batīyya-t*, pl. *baṭā'ī*, jug; small cask.

بطيحة *baṭiḥa-t*, pl. *baṭi'ih*, swamped pebble-ground; large sheet of stagnating water.

بطيخ *biṭṭiḥ*, *ḍ*, pl. *baṭā'ih*, melon, pumpkin; — *ي biṭṭiḥiyy*, melon-seller.

بطير *baṭīr*, split; veterinary surgeon.

بطيش *baṭīš*, mighty, powerful.

بطيط *baṭīṭ*, miracle; lie; calamity; — *ḍ baṭīta-t*, *butayyīta-t*, white ant, termite; worm (in wood, &c.).

بطين *baṭīn*, bellied; spacious; rich; full; distant; nick-name of Ali; — *butain*, little belly; second moon station.

(بظا) *baẓẓ*, U, INF. *baẓẓ*, tune and touch the strings of an instrument; exert one's self zealously; excel; — IV. grow fat.

بظا *buzān*, *buzā*, fleshy parts.

بظارة *biẓāra-t*, smack of a kiss.

بظافة *baẓāfa-t*, queer fellow.

(بظر) *baẓīr*, A, INF. *baẓār*, have a protuberance on the lips; — II. circumcise (a girl).

بظر *baẓr*, pl. *buzūr*, clitoris; finger-ring; sealing-ring.

بظرا *biẓr-an*, unavenged (blood).

بظرم *baẓram*, sealing-ring; — II. *ta-baẓram*, INF. *ḍ*, show the rings by moving about the hand.

بظرة *biẓīra-t*, boisterous woman.

(بظو) *baẓū*, U, INF. *buzuruw*, be dense, solid, massy; — *baẓī*, *baẓī*, INF. *baẓ*, be fleshy.

بظيط *buzīṭ*, fat and soft.

(ببع) *ba'*, I, INF. *ba'*, pour out in

abundance; — INF. *ba'*, *ba'ū'*, remain in the same spot and rain (cloud); be importunate.

بع *ba'*, abundant outpour.

بعابة *ba'ābi'a-t*, poor people.

بعاد *bi'ād*, INF. III. of (بعد); — *bu'ād*, distant, far off.

بعار *bi'ār*, INF. III. of (بعر); — *bu'ār*, lotus.

بعاس *bi'ās*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ās*.

بعاع *ba'ā'*, household things, furniture; travelling requisites; outfit of a bride; INF. of (بع).

بعاق *bu'āq*, *ba'āq*, *bi'āq*, raining cloud; waterspout; first shower; noise of a torrent.

بعال *bi'āl*, husbands, &c., pl. of بعل *bu'āl*; INF. III. of (بعل).

بعائس *ba'ā'is*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ās*.

(ببعج) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ḍ*, follow quickly; flee from battle.

ببعج *ba'ba'*, gurgling of water; prime of youth; — *ḍ ba'ba'a-t*, glibness of tongue; flight from the battle-field.

(بعث) *ba'as*, A, INF. *ba'as*, send; loosen; urge on; awaken; raise the dead; follow on one's heels; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *ba'as*, be awake, wake; — v. proceed from; — VII. id.; be sent; be awakened; issue, proceed from; spread (n.); depart; — VIII. send.

بعث *ba'as*, army; — *ba'is*, vigilant; — *ba'is*, pl. بعوث *bu'ās*, detached army; يوم البعث *yawmu-'l-ba'as*, day of resurrection; INF. of (بعث); — *ḍ ba'sa-t*, message; — *bi'sa-t*, mission (of a prophet); detachment.

(بعثر) *ba'sar*, INF. *ḍ*, throw topsyturvy, rummage, overturn; take out, uncover and examine; look for, seek; put goods into order; — *ḍ ba'sara-t*, confusion; dirt-colour; dirt.

بعثا *bu'sat*, *bu'satt*; بعثوط *bu'sūt*, pl. *ba'āsīt*, middle, centre; navel.

- (بعثق) *ba'saq*, INF. δ , flow out; — v. break through.
- (بعج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, split, slit; torment; (m.) emboss, cover with raised ornamental work; — II. split, slit; furrow; (m.) break into pieces; — v. = VII.; — VI. be distant, far off; — VII. split (n.), be split; burst, (m.) be embossed; — x. be distant (n.), consider far.
- بعج *ba'ij*, walking slowly or with difficulty.
- (بعد) *ba'ud*, INF. *bu'd*, be far, distant; die; — *ba'id*, A, INF. *ba'ad*, be distant; perish; — II. remove to a distance (a.); keep far, distant; — III. INF. *bi'uid*, *mub'ada-t*, remove (a.), render distant; be distant, far; keep distant; remove (n.); be far away; — IV. render or be distant; be extreme; destroy; — VI. be far from each other; abandon each other; — VIII. remove (n.); abandon; — x. consider far, find too far; remove to a distance.
- بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, later; *بعد بكرة* *ba'du bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow; *بعد أما* *ammā ba'd*, but then, phrase of transition from the beginning of a letter, &c., to the chief matter; — *bu'd*, distance; absence; death; interval; *بعدا له* *bu'd-an la-hu*, away with him! *نو بعد* *zū bu'd*, seeing far, cautious, prudent; — *ba'ad*, distant; valueless; distance, going to a distance; death; — *ba'id*, distant; dying; — *bu'ad*, utility; *بعده* *gair bu'ad*, useless; — *bu'ud*, and *بعدا* *bu'adū*, *بعدان* *bu'dān*, pl. of *ba'id*, far distant; — δ *bu'da-t*, pl. *bu'ad*, distance; not being related.
- (بعذر) *ba'zar*, INF. *bi'zāra-t*, move; shake; damage one's honour, disparage.
- (بعر) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, drop excrement; — *ba'ir*, A, INF. *ba'ar*, grow five years old (camel); — II., IV. empty the bowels.
- بعر *ba'r*, *ba'ar*, δ , pl. *ab'ir*, globular dung of animals; — *ba'r*, deepest poverty; bait; — δ *ba'ra-t*, wrath (of God); — *ba'ra-t* and *ba'ara-t*, globular excrement; — *ba'ara-t*, gland of the penis.
- بعران *bu'rān*, camels, &c., pl. of *ba'ir*.
- (بعرص) II. *taba'raṣ*, quiver (lopped limb).
- (بعزق) *ba'zaq*, INF. δ , disperse; dissipate; — δ *ba'zaqa-t*, dissipation.
- (بعص) *ba's*, leanness, thinness; movement, motion; — v. *taba'aṣ*, move (n.).
- (بعمص) II. *taba'ṣaṣ*, move (n.).
- بعصص *ba'aṣṣ*, *bu'ṣṣ*, thin, mobile; hip-bone.
- (بعض) pass. *bu'id*, be molested by flies; — II. dissect, divide; — IV. abound in flies; — v. be dissected, divided.
- بعض *ba'id*, pl. *ab'id*, part, portion; some; sundry, a certain; in repetition; each other, reciprocal; — δ *ba'ida-t*, abounding in flies.
- (بععض) II. *tabu'dad*, try to catch one another.
- بععضة *ba'dūda-t*, an insect.
- (بعط) *ba'aṭ*, A, INF. *ba'ṭ*, slaughter, kill; exceed all bounds in disgraceful behaviour; — IV. id.; speak otherwise than intended, blunder in speech; exceed one's power; cause one to spend beyond his means; go far; remove to a distance (a.); escape (slave).
- بعط *ba'ṭ*, infamy.
- (بعق) *ba'aq*, U, INF. *bu'iq*, groove, furrow; — INF. *ba'q*, slaughter; uncover; dig a well; (m.) emboss; — II. split; slaughter; — v. be slaughtered; — v., VII. empty itself with violent rain

(cloud); — VII. surprise, attack suddenly; speak precipitately; (m.) be embossed.

(بعقت) *bu'qut*, small; dwarf.

بعقوط *bu'qūṭ*, dwarfish.

(بعك) *ba'ak*, *u*, INF. *ba'k*, strike arm or leg with the sword.

بعك *ba'ak*, thickness; roughness; spasm.

(بعكر) *ba'kar*, INF. *ḍ*, cut off.

بعكوك *bu'kūk*, *ḍ*, impression from sitting or lying; place of assembly; *bu'kūka-t*, heat; middle; crowd.

بعكوكا *ba'kūkū'*, calamity; noise, tumult.

(بعل) *ba'al*, A, INF. *bu'āla-t* (*ba'ul*, INF. *ba'ūla-t*), be a husband or a wife; refuse; — *ba'il*, A, INF. *ba'al*, not know what one is doing from confusion; — INF. *bi'āl*, *mubā'ala-t*, lie or sport with one's wife; take a husband; intermarry; sit down by the side of another; — v. be obedient to one's husband, adorn one's self for him; take a husband; — VI. sport with one's wives; — VIII. = v.; — x. take for a wife (J li); be situated on high; suffice to one's self.

بعل *ba'al*, INF. of (بعل); — *ba'il*, *ḍ*, distracted in mind; (m.) dry; — *ba'l*, pl. *bi'āl*, *bu'āl*, *bu'āla-t*, husband; wife; master, lord; the idol Baal; burden; rising ground; palm-tree; — *ḍ ba'la-t*, wife, mistress (of the house, &c.).

بعلبک *ba'alabakk*, *ba'albakk*, Balbek in Syria.

بعلزوب *ba'alabūb*, Belzebul.

بعلی *ba'liyy*, watered by rain only; (m.) dry; weak.

(بعنس) *ba'nus*, INF. *ḍ*, grow mean (by serving, &c.).

بعنسة *ba'nus*, a stupid female slave.

بعنقاة *ba'naqāt*, having sharp claws.

(بعو) *ba'ū*, A, I, U, INF. *ba'w*, act unjustly, sin; borrow or lend

each other; win in the game of dice; injure by the evil eye; cause misfortune to anybody; — IV. lend one's horse to another; — x. lend mutually.

بعور *ba'w*, transgression; anything borrowed.

بعوس *ba'ūs*, pl. *bi'ūs*, *ba'ū'is*, lean milkless she-camel.

بعوض *ba'ud*, *ḍ*, fly, gnat.

بعیث *ba'is*, sent.

بعیج *ba'ij*, woman with many children; flowing abundantly.

بعید *ba'id*, pl. *ba'ud*, *ba'adū'*, *ba'dūn*, far, distant; scarcely related; بعید الغور *ba'idu-l-gaur-i*, unfathomably deep; — *ba'aid*, in a little distance, soon after.

بعیر *ba'ir*, *bi'ir*, pl. *ab'ira-t*, *ab'ir*, *ab'ir*, *bu'rān*, *bi'rān*, camel nine (or four) years old; beast of burden; ass.

بعیق *ba'iq*, cry; cracking.

بعیم *ba'im*, false god, idol.

(بغ) *bagg*, *u*, INF. *bagg*, heave, swell; become agitated.

بغ *bagg*, *ḍ*, small camel.

بغی *bigi'*, *bugi'*, see (بغی); — *ḍ bugi-t*, pl. of باغی *bigi*, passionate, rebellious, &c.

بغات *bagās*, *bigās*, *bugās*, pl. *bigān*, a kind of vulture; chough; small birds.

بغاددة *bagādida-t*, people of Bagdad, pl. of بغدادی *bagdādiyy*.

بغاضة *bagāda-t*, hatred.

بغال *bigāl*, mules, pl. of بغل *bagl*; — *baggāl*, muleteer.

بغاوة *bagāwa-t*, rebellion, insurrection.

بغایا *bagiyyi*, pl. of بغی *bagiyy*, *ḍ bagiyya-t*, q.v.

بغایة *bagiyya-t*, desired things; — *bi-gāya-t*, in the extreme; extremely; very much; exceedingly.

(بغبغ) *bugbug*, full well.

بغبغ *bagbag*, INF. *ḍ*, rear; snore; tread, tread down.

بغبور *bugbūr*, *bagbūr*, altar for sacrifice; emperor of China.

(بغت) *bagat*, A, INF. *bagt*, happen unexpectedly; fall upon; — III. fall upon suddenly.

بغت *bagt*, what happens unexpectedly; — *ḍ bagta-t*, unexpected occurrence; surprise, sudden attack, invasion; *bagtat-un*, suddenly.

(بغت) *bagis*, A, INF. *bagas*, have black spots (white bird); — IV. come on soft ground; make lavish expenditure; — IX. ابغت *ibgās*, INF. *ibgīsās* = I.; — *ḍ bagṣa-t*, slight rain; — *bugṣa-t*, black spotted with white, or vice versa.

بغنا *bagṣā'*, white with black spots; mixed multitude.

بغثان *bigṣān*, pl. of بغث *bagās*.

(بغثر) *bagsar*, INF. *ḍ*, be wickedly and passionately disposed; be agitated; separate; = (بعثر); — II. *tabagsar*, be wickedly disposed.

بغثر *bagsar*, stupid; troublesome; unwholesome; big and awkward (camel); weak; — *ḍ bagṣara-t*, commotion, confusion; villainy, vileness; separation, dispersion.

بغداد *bagdād* (بغداد *bagzād*, بغداد *buydād*), Bagdad; — II. *tabagdad*, go to Bagdad; — *ع* *bagdādiyy*, of or from Bagdad; pl. *bagūdīda-t*, native or inhabitant of Bagdad.

بغدان *bagdān*, بغدادين *bagdān*, Bagdad.

(بغر) *bagar*, A, INF. *bugūr*, set and cause rain (constellation); — INF. *bagr*, rain heavily, water the ground with rain; also *bagūr*, A, INF. *bagar*, drink and not become satiated, but ill (camel).

بغر *bagr*, *bagar*, *ḍ*, violent downpour; INF. of (بغر); — *ḍ bagra-t*, what has been sown after rain; annual gift.

(بغر) *bagaz*, A, INF. *bagz*, beat, kick; put into lively motion.

بغر *bagz*, lively motion; vivacity; vehemence.

(بغش) *bagās*, A, INF. *bags*, drop a slight rain (sky); run crying up to his mother (child); penetrate.

بغش *bags*, *ḍ*, fine rain.

(بغض) *bagad*, U, *bagid*, A, *bagud*, U, INF. *bagada-t*, be hateful; (m.) hate; — *bagid*, look at with anger; — II. INF. *tabgīd*, render hateful; hated; — IV. INF. *ibgīd*, hate; — V. INF. *tabagguḍ*, show hatred; — VI. INF. *tabīgud*, hate one another; — VII. INF. *tabīgīd*, be hated.

بغض *bugd*, hatred; — *ب* *bagdā'*, *ḍ bigda-t*, violent hatred, wrath.

(بغل) *bagl*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *bigīl*, *mabgīlā'*, mule; — *ḍ bagla-t*, (m.) counterfort, buttress.

بغل *bagal*, A, INF. *bagl*, insult other people's children; — II. INF. *tabgīl*, id.; walk slowly; have the walk of a mule.

(بغم) *bagam*, A, I, U, INF. *bugīm*, *bugīm*, call fondly for her young ones (gazelle, &c.); cry out, call; express one's meaning indistinctly; — III. INF. *mubā-yama-t*, speak in a soft tone; — V. INF. *tabaggum* = I.

بغم *bagam*, secret talk; — *ḍ bagma-t*, soft call of a camel; — *bugma-t*, pl. *bugam*, pearl necklace (m.).

(بغنج) II. INF. *tabagnuj*, coquettishness.

(بغر) *bayā*, U, INF. *bayw*, look at, regard, contemplate.

بغو *bayw*, observation; — *baywūr* = بغى *bagiyy*, q.v.; — *ḍ baywa-t*, unripe date; opening palm-blossom.

بغور *bugūr*, setting (of the stars).

بغوم *bagūm*, crying out, calling.

(بغى) *bagū*, I, INF. *bagy*, transgress; exercise violence and injustice; commit fornication; walk proudly and swiftly; rain heavily; swell and suppurate; look at, regard, observe and expect; — INF. *bagā*, *bag-an*, *bugya-t*, *bigya-t*, seek, wish

for, desire ; — III. INF. *bigú'*, *mubígát*, treat unjustly ; oppress ; contend ; fornicate ; seek, desire ; — IV. INF. *ibgú'*, seek for another, help to seek ; — V. INF. *tabaggí*, seek, desire ; observe and expect ; — VI. INF. *tabígí*, transgress against each other ; — VII. INF. *imbígú'*, VIII. INF. *ibtígú'*, be easy, desirable, convenient ; VIII. and X. INF. *istihgú'*, seek, desire ; X. cause to demand or desire.

بغى *bagy*, transgression, injustice, outrage, injury ; heavy rain ; — *bagíyy*, unjust ; striving eagerly, observing strictly ; pl. *bagúyá*, whore, adultress ; — *é bagya-t*, *bugya-t*, wish, desire ; anything wished for or sought ; — *bagiyu-t*, pl. *bagúyá*, id. ; outpost, van-guard.

بغيان *bugyán*, pl. of باغى *hági*, desirous, &c.

بغيبغ *bugaibig*, little well.

بغيث *bagis*, wheat.

بغير *bagir*, ill from thirst (camel).

بغيس *bagid*, hateful ; enemy.

(بق) *baqq*, U, INF. *baqq*, give abundantly ; rain abundantly ; show pride ; spread, strew out ; dissipate ; split, tear ; begin to bloom ; give birth to many children ; — INF. *baqq*, *baqúq*, importune by talk ; — (m.) blot (as paper) ; — II. INF. *tabaqbuq*, disperse, dissipate ; — IV. INF. *ibqúq*, have many children ; importune by talk ; do abundantly good or evil to anybody ; produce grass or food ; bring forth weak young ones.

بق *baqq*, *é*, fly ; bug ; — *baqq*, woman with many children ; *laqq baqq*, talkative, garrulous ; — بالمق *bi'l-buqq*, in vain (m.).

بقا *baqá'*, continuance, duration (بقي).

بقر *baqqár*, breeder of oxen ; blacksmith ; — *buqqár*, cows, pl. of

بقرة *baqra-t* ; — *buqqárá*, lie ; calamity ; — *baqqáriyy*, cudgel.

بباع *bigá'*, places, &c., pl. of بقعة *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*.

بباق *baqúq*, things of little value, sweepings ; INF. of (بقي) ; also *é baqúqa-t*, talkative, garrulous.

بقال *baqál*, *é*, bringing forth plenty of vegetables ; — *baqqál*, green-grocer, grocer, oil-merchant ; inn-keeper ; — *é baqála-t*, green or kitchen garden.

بقامة *baqáma-t*, of weak intellect ; coarse wool or flax ; offal.

بقارة *baqáwa-t*, INF. of (بقي).

بقايا *baqúyá*, remains, &c., pl. of بقية *baqíyya-t*.

بقباق *baqbáq*, mouth.

(ببقي) *baqbaq*, INF. *é*, gurgle, water flowing out from a narrow-mouthed vessel, or boiling ; coo (dove) ; chatter ; (m.) swell ; bubble ; have blisters ; — *é baqbaqa-t*, gurgling of water ; blister.

بقبوقة *baqbúqa-t*, bubble ; blister (m.).

(بقت) *baqat*, U, INF. *baqt*, stir up.

(بقت) *baqas*, U, INF. *baqs*, stir up, bring into confusion.

ببقجة *buqja-t*, bundle, parcel ; knapsack.

(ببق) *baqah* = (بقع) (m.) ; — II. INF. *tabqih*, soil ; — V. INF. *tabaqquh*, be soiled ; — *é baqha-t*, stain.

بقدونس *baqdúnas*, parsley.

(بقر) *baqar*, A, INF. *baqr*, split, cleave ; enlarge ; seek knowledge ; look out for water and find it ; know another's circumstances, try to know them ; — *baqir*, A, INF. *baqr*, *baqar*, be scarcely able to see ; be tired ; rejoice at the sight of ; — V. INF. *tabaqqur*, be extensive, rich ; stay in a town or village while one's people are outside ; — VIII. INF. *ibtíqir*, get split, cleft ; split (n.).

بقر *baqar*, pl. *buqír*, *abúqir*, ox, head of cattle ; — *buqar*, lie ; calamity ;

— *baqara-t*, pl. *baqar*, *buqur*, *baqarât*, *barwâqir*, *buqqîr*, *ubqîr*, cow; ox; — *baqariyy*, of cattle, referring to cattle.

بقراط *baqrât*, Hippocrates.

بقس *baqs*, بقسيس *baqsîs*, box-tree.

بقسمات *baqsimât*, biscuit, rusk.

(بقت) *baqt*, furniture; diversion, amusement; tenure for a part of the produce.

(بقت), II. INF. *tabqît*, ascend a mountain; walk swiftly; talk quickly; silence by scolding; disperse; (m.) hasten; give to eat in small quantities; — V. INF. *tabaqqut*, receive news piecemeal; take food in small quantities.

بقطرية *baqturiyya-t*, an ample white garment.

(بقت) *baqa'*, INF. *baq'*, go; pass. be abused; — *baqî'*, A. INF. *baqî'*, be spotted (white and black); be satisfied with little; be void of (من *min*); be wet in some places and stained; — II. INF. *tabqî'*, go anywhere; spot white and black; stain; — V. INF. *tabaqqu'*, be wetted, sprinkled in some places; be spotted; — VII. INF. *imbiqî'*, walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ibtîqî'*, change (colours, n.).

بقت *baqa'*, spottedness; — *baq'a-t*, pl. *baqa'*, spot, stain; — *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, *biqî'*, place; spot; low ground with water; building.

بقتا *baq'â'*, spotted, f. of *abqa'*.

بقتان *baq'ân*, pl. Ethiopian slaves.

(بقل) *baqal*, U, INF. *baql*, appear, push (as a plant, a tooth); make to sprout; get green; gather food; — INF. *buqîl*, begin to grow a beard; — II. INF. *tabqîl*, cause to sprout, to push; keep one's animals well; — IV. INF. *ibqîl*, push forth (a.); get green; begin to grow a beard; bring to light, show openly; pasture (a.); — V. INF. *tabaqqul*, fetch food; pasture (n.); — VII. INF. *imbiqîl*,

pasture (n.); — VIII. INF. *ibtîqîl*, pasture (n. and a.).

بقل *baql*, *baql*, pl. *buqîl*, vegetables, cabbage, greens, beans, &c.; بقلة الانصار *baqlatu-l-anşâr-i*, cauliflower; بقلة المباركة *al-baqlatu-l-mubâraka-t*, endive; — *buql*, spring herbs.

بقلاوة *baqlâwa-t*, almond cake (m.).

(بقلش) *baqlaş*, INF. *baqlaş*, and II. INF. *tabaqlaş*, be covered with blisters; form (into blisters).

(بقم) *baqim*, A, INF. *baqam*, get ill from eating the plant *'anzwân*.

بقم *baqqam*, Brasil wood; a tree with a red colouring wood; — II. INF. *tabqim*, dye red.

(بقو) *baqî*, U, INF. *baqâwa-t*, look upon, regard; expect; INF. *baqw*, *baqwa-t*, *baqâwa-t*, protect, preserve; — *baqwa-t*, INF. of (بقى); — *baqwa*, *buqwa*, remainder; what has been left or preserved; what remains alive; life.

(بقى) *baqî*, A, INF. *baqâ'*, *baq-an*, *baqy*, remain, endure, survive; continue; — INF. *baqy*, look at or upon, regard; observe; — INF. *baqwa-t*, protect, preserve; — II. INF. *tabqiyat*, render lasting, cause to remain; leave; preserve alive; — III. INF. *mubâ-qiyat*, fight another for the preservation of one's life; — IV. INF. *ibqâ'*, let remain, cause to last, preserve alive; spare; fail to destroy entirely; — V. INF. *tabaqqî*, preserve alive; remain alive; be left; — VI. INF. *tabâqî*, remain alive one and the other; — VII. INF. *imbiqî'*, be left, preserved; — X. INF. *istibqâ'*, preserve alive; spare; leave part of a thing (من *min*); — *baqiyya-t*, pl. *baqâyâ*, remainder, rest, surplus; life; sparing, preservation.

بقيا *baqyâ* = بقوى *baqwa*, *buqwa*, q.v.

بقر *baqîr*, *baqîra-t*, under-garment without sleeves.

بقيح *baqi*, place with roots of trees ; — δ *baqi'a-t*, fields.

بقيل *baqil*, δ , producing greens ; — δ *baqila-t*, soup of vegetables ; — *buqaila-t*, small cabbage-plant.

(بک) *bakk*, ν , INF. *bakk*, *bakka-t*, tear, break into pieces ; separate ; spoil ; press, urge ; break one's head ; humiliate ; grow poor ; (m.) vomit ; — VI. INF. *tabakk*, be pressed upon each other, press one another in a throng.

بکا *biki*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *baki* ; — *buki*, crying, INF. of (بکی) ; — *bakki*, who cries much ; having little milk ; — δ *bukit*, pl. of *biki*, crying, weeping.

بکابک *buk'ibik*, lively, sprightly.

بکرا *bikar*, young she-camels, pl. of *bakra-t* ; — δ *bakara-t*, *bikara-t*, virginity ; — young camels, pl. of *bakr*.

بکامة *buk'ama-t*, dumbness.

بکان *bukkân*, pl. of *abak*, strenuous, &c.

بکاویر *bakawir*, pl. of *bakira*, bearing early fruit, &c.

بکایا *bakâyâ*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *baki'a-t*.

(بکبک) *bakbak*, INF. δ , throw one thing upon another ; turn topsy-turvy ; press (n.) ; come and go ; move, shake ; liek.

(بکت) *bakat*, ν , INF. *bakt*, beat, strike ; receive with anything unpleasant ; — II. INF. *tabkit*, scold ; reproach ; chide ; up-braid ; silence by arguments ; — V. INF. *tabakkut*, be scolded ; have qualms of conscience, remorse.

(بکر) *bakar*, ν , INF. *bukir*, happen early in the morning ; rise early ; do anything or come early in the morning ; — *bakir*, A. INF. *bakar*, hasten ; — II. INF. *tabkir*, rise, set out, do anything, come early in the morning ; anticipate ; come in time for the beginning

of prayer ; do anything too early ; cause to rise or to come early ; — III. INF. *mubakara-t*, come early in the morning ; — IV. INF. *ibkir*, id. ; hasten to come early ; cause to come early ; anticipate ; water the cattle early in the morning ; — V. INF. *tabakkur*, anticipate ; — VIII. INF. *ibtikar*, rise early ; come early ; come at the beginning of the sermon ; eat the first fruit ; be the first to do anything ; deflower ; give first birth to a boy.

بکر *bakar*, morning ; haste, hurry ; — *bakir*, *bakur*, who rises or does anything early ; — *bakr*, *bakr*, δ , pl. *abkur*, *bukran*, *bikar*, *bikara-t*, *bakira-t*, young camel ; — *bikr*, pl. *akbar*, virgin, maiden ; first-born ; having given birth or produced fruit for the first time ; what has never been before ; spring-cloud heavy with rain ; *darbat bikr*, deadly stroke ; — *bakr*, pl. of *bakur*, *bakir*, *bakir*, bearing early fruit ; — δ *bakra-t*, pl. *bikar*, young she-camel ; troop, number of people ; — *bakra-t*, *bakara-t*, pl. *bakar*, *bakarât*, pulley ; water-wheel ; wheel ; troop ; *bakarât*, rings of a dagger-belt ; — *bikra-t*, virgin ; — *bukra-t*, pl. *bakar*, early morning ; *bukrat-an*, early in the morning ; (m.) to-morrow ; *ba'du bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow.

بکرچ *bakraj* (بقرچ *baqraj*), can, tankard (Turk).

بکری *bikriyy*, virginal.

(بکس) *bakas*, ν , INF. *baks*, overcome, vanquish an enemy.

بکش *bakas*, ν , INF. *bakš*, loosen the tethers of a camel.

(بکع) *baka'*, A. INF. *bakt*, receive with anything unpleasant ; scold into silence ; beat violently and repeatedly in different places ; cut ; give the whole ; go any-

where; — II. INF. *tabkî'*, scold into silence; cut into pieces.

بَكَ *bukuk*, pl. vigorous fellows; frisky donkeys.

(بَكَل) *bakal*, U, INF. *bakl*, mix; prepare the dish *bakilat*; speak confusedly; — II. INF. *tabkil*, mix; pass. *bukkil bi-hi*, he is hand and glove with him; (m.) buckle; button; — V. INF. *tabakkul*, conquer and make booty; offer one thing for sale against another; get the better of (acc. or عَلَى 'ala) by scolding and beating; get confused in speaking; walk haughtily; — VIII. INF. *ibtikil*, carry off as a booty.

بَكَل *bakal*, *bakl*, booty, plunder; *bakl*, mixture, confusion; — *ḍ bikla-t*, nature, form, site; — *bikla-t*, *bukla-t*, pl. *bikal*, *bukal*, *biklât*, buckle (m.).

(بَكِم) *bakim*, A, INF. *bakam*, *bakâma-t*, be dumb; — *bakum*, INF. *bakâma-t*, be obstinately silent; abstain from sexual intercourse; — V. عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَام *tabakkum 'ale-hi al-kalim*, he speaks with difficulty.

بَكِم *bakam*, dumbness; — *bukm*, pl. of *abkam*, dumb.

بَكِمَان *bukmân*, pl. of *bakim*, dumb.

بَكِير *bakîr*, pl. *bukr*, hearing early fruit (date-tree); early fruit; first spring-rain; — *bukîr*, INF. of (بَكَر).

بَكِيرِيَّة *bukîriyya-t*, primogeniture.

(بَكَى) *baka*, I, INF. *buk-an*, *bukâ'*, weep; INF. *bukâ'*, weep over, lament (acc.); sing; — II. INF. *tabkâ'*, *tibkâ'*, weep violently; INF. *tabkiyat*, cause to weep; weep, lament; — III. vie in weeping; — IV. INF. *ibkâ'*, cause to weep; push to extremes; — VI. force one's self to weep; — VII. be induced to weep; — VIII. cause to weep.

بَكَى *bakiyy*, who weeps easily; a little; — *bukiyy*, pl. of *bâki*,

weeping; — *bakî'*, *ḍ*, *bakî'a-t*, pl. *bikâ'*, *bakiyâ'*, she-camel with little milk.

بَكِير *bakîr*, *ḍ* *bakîra-t*, pl. *bukr*, *bukîwir* = بَكِير *bakîr*, q.v.; — *bikkîr*, very early.

بَكِيل *bakîl*, neat; careful; — *ḍ* *bakîla-t* (بَكِيلَة *bakîla-t*), dish of flour, dates, &c.; mixed herd; plunder, booty; nature, condition, state.

بَكِيم *bakim*, pl. *bukmân*, deaf; dumb, silent.

(بَل) *ball*, U, INF. *ball*, *billa-t*, wet, sprinkle; — INF. *ball*, *bilûl*, benefit one's relatives, be on good terms with them; bless anyone (acc.) with (acc. or ب *bi*); drop; sow (the ground); — INF. *ball*, *bulûl*, *balal*, recover; — INF. *ball*, be given to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); go, travel; — INF. *bulûl*, blow damp and cold; escape; — *balil*, A, INF. *balal*, vanquish, conquer; know; be quarrelsome, oppressive, impious; undergo great calamity; be always by one's side; — *balil*, INF. *balal*, *bulûlu-t*, *bulûl*, and *balal*, INF. *bulûl*, be infatuated, in love with (ب *bi*); INF. also *billu-t*, *balla-t*, be wet, moist; — disperse (n.); — II. INF. *tablil*, wet through, water; — IV. INF. *iblûl*, escape; recover; bear fruit; wander in the desert; drop, drip; go; travel; be malicious and mischievous; vanquish; refuse; be unwilling; be absent, hidden; — V. INF. *taballul*, scratch the ground; — V., VII. (INF. *imbilûl*), VIII. (INF. *ibtîlûl*), get wetted, moistened; — V., VIII. recover; get better; — X. INF. *istiblûl*, id.

بَل *bal*, or rather, on the contrary; no; nay; certainly; sometimes; — *ball*, strong desire; who frees himself from an obligation by perjury; unjust; quarreller; able, doughty; — *bill*, common

property; remedy; — *bull*, pl. of *أبل* *abull*, q.v.; — *ة* *bula-t*, bunch of grass; — *balla-t*, drop; moisture; wetting; — *billa-t*, moisture; eloquence; distinct pronunciation; INF. of (بل); — *bullā-t*, sap; pl. *bilūl*, last touches of love; wickedness.

بلا *balā'*, visitation, affliction, calamity; sorrow; trouble; bravery; wear of clothing = *بلى* *bil-an*; — *bi-lā*, without, beyond; — *ballū'*, adultress; f. of *أبل*, q.v.

بلابل *balābil*, nightingales, pl. of *بلبل* *bulbul*; — pl. of *بلبلنة* *balbala-t*, sorrow; — *bulābil*, pl. *balābil*, agile, active; *balābil*, vigour and zeal.

بلاتة *balāta-t*, prudence; INF. of (بالت).

بلاتيق *balāsiq*, extensive sheets of stagnating water, pl. of *بلشوق* *bulshūq*.

بلأح *bilāḥ*, having heavy hips (woman); — *bulāḥ*, holm-oak.

بلاد *bilād*, cities, &c., pl. of *بلدة* *balda-t*; — INF. III. of (بلد); — *ة* *balāda-t*, stupidity, silliness, folly.

بلأراج *balāraj*, stork.

(بلاز) *bal'az*, INF. *ة*, flee; jump, run; eat one's fill.

بلاز *bul'az*, short, strong and hardened; Satan.

بلاس *balās*, pl. *bulus*, coarse cloth; mattress.

بلأش *bilās* (for *بلا شي* *bi-lū say-in*), gratis; in vain; without reason.

(بلاص) *bal'as*, INF. *ة*, flee.

بلاط *balūt*, level ground; smooth pavement; bricks or flats for paving; palace.

بلاطح *bulāṭih*, broad, wide.

بلاطي *balūṭig*, pl. spacious.

بلاعة *ballū'a-t*, pl. *balūlī'*, sewer.

بلاغ *balāg*, arrival; delivery (of a message, &c.); sufficiency; enough; — *bilāg*, III. (بلغ); — *ة* *balāgā-t*, eloquence; pl. *balāgūt*, talk; (بلغ); — *ي* *balāgū*, *bulāgū*, eloquent, clear.

بلال *balāl*, *bulāl*, *bilāl*, moisture; freshness; water, milk, &c., refreshment; benefit; union with relatives; — *bilāl*, pl. last touches of love; — *ballāl*, linseed; seeds of vegetables; who waters; — *balūla-t*, INF. of (بل); — *bulūla-t*, moisture; dribble.

بلالير *balālīr*, crystals, pl. of *بلور* *bilaur*, *ballūr*.

بلايط *balālit*, level ground; broad pavement.

بلايغ *balāliḡ*, sewers, pl. of *بلاعة* *balū'a-t*, *بلوعة* *balū'a-t*.

بلان *ballān*, f. *ة*, waiter in a public bath; *ballāna-t*, pl. *-āt*, warm bath.

بلاهة *balāḥa-t*, utter stupidity, idiocy.

بلاهن *balāhin*, بلاهي *balāhī*, lives passed in ease and enjoyment, pl. of *بلهنية* *bulahniya-t*.

بلايا *balāyā*, pl. of *بلية* *balīyya-t*, q.v.

بلبال *balbāl*, *ة* *balbāla-t*, pl. *balābil*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; wolf; — *ة* *balbāla-t*, vigour and zeal; see the following.

(بلبل) *balbal*, INF. *ة*, mix, throw together or into confusion; bring about difference of opinion, differ in views; squander; disquiet or irritate by innuendoes; — INF. *balbāla-t*, *bilbāl*, irritate, incite; = II. INF. *bilbāl*, be confused (speech); — II. INF. *tabalbul*, be agitated, disquieted, confused; have grazed off all the herbs of a pasture-ground.

بلبل *bulbul*, pl. *balābil*, nightingale (Pers.); — *bulbul*, pipe, channel, groove; agile and helping; — *ة* *balbala-t*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; confusion, confusion of languages; pearl; pl. *balābil*, sorrows; — *bulbulu-t*, can with a pipe; travelling litter; — *ي* *bulbulīyy*, agile, nimble, ready (as a helper, &c.).

(بالت) *balat*, I, INF. *balt*, cut, cut into pieces; — *balat*, U, INF. *balt*, also *balit*, A, INF. *balat*, be cut,

- separate (n.); — *balut*, INF. *balūta-t*, be reserved and prudent; — IV. INF. *iblit*, urge to take an oath; — VII. INF. *inilit*, be cut, separated.
- بلتات *baltit*, cutting, severing, splitting.
- (بلتج) *balta'*, sly, cunning; f. *balta'a-t*, talkative woman; — II. INF. *tabaltu'*, whet one's tongue for abuse; part. *mutabalti'*.
- بلتاعنى *baltu'iniyy*, who affects wit and elegance.
- بلتعى *baltaiyy*, eloquent; bold, courageous.
- (بلتم) *baltam*, people, number of men; stammerer.
- (بلتى) *balta*, INF. *baltat*, cut.
- بلشوق *bulšūq*, extensive sheet of stagnating water.
- (بلج) *balaj*, U, INF. *bulij*, glitter, shine; — I, INF. *balj*, open; — *balij*, A, INF. *balij*, have the eye-brows separated; rejoice; — IV. INF. *iblij*, shine; light up, make clear, unveil; distinguish, separate; rejoice; — V. INF. *taballuj*, VII. INF. *iniblij*, VIII. INF. *ibtilij*, shine, dawn, brighten; — V. rejoice, laugh; be open, outspoken; — XI. INF. *iblijij*, be cleared up, unveiled, revealed.
- بلج *balaj*, بلجة *bulja-t*, space between the eye-brows; — *balja-t*, *bulja-t*, light, brightness; twilight, dawn; — *balj*, pl. of *ابلج* *ablaj*, shining; having the eye-brows separated, &c.; — *buluj*, pl. who have smooth beardless cheeks.
- (بلح) *balah*, A, INF. *balh*, dry up; — INF. *bulūh*, be tired, weak; flow off; be lost (as labour, &c.); — II. INF. *tablih*, be tired; — IV. INF. *iblah*, bear unripe dates; — V. INF. *taballuh* = II.; — VI. INF. *tabaluh*, give the lie to each other.
- بلح *balah*, ة, unripe date; greenness.

- (بلح) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, and V. INF. *taballuh*, be proud, haughty.
- بلح *balh*, oak-tree of some kind; height, greatness; — *balh*, *bilh*, haughty, proud; high, elevated, sublime.
- بلحا *balh'a*, f. of *ابلح* *ablah*, stupid.
- بلحش *balahs*, hyacinth (precious stone); ruby.
- (بلحص) II. INF. *tabalhus*, be big and large, be much of a thing.
- بلحص *balhas*, thick, coarse.
- بلحيتية *balahiyya-t*, pomegranate tree of some kind.
- (بلد) *balad*, A, INF. *bulid*, reside, take a place for a dwelling and defend it by arms; — *balid*, A, INF. *balad*, id.; — INF. *balud*, *balda-t*, have the eye-brows separated; — *balid* and *balud*, INF. *balida-t*, be impudent, shameless, stupid, lazy; — II. INF. *tablid*, naturalise; acclimatise; not care for anything; be miserly without getting rich; throw one's self on the ground; not rain; remain behind; — III. INF. *bilid*, *mubalada-t*, fight anyone with a sword or stick; — IV. INF. *iblid*, cause one to settle in a place (two acc.); stick to a place (from poverty); have stupid and lazy beasts of burden; — V. INF. *taballud*, be acclimatised, or naturalised; occupy a deserted country, take possession; fall to the ground; show or pretend to be stupid; be lazy; be confused, perplexed; be moved with passion; sigh with grief; clap the hands; turn the palms outside; — XIV. INF. *iblinid*, be strongly built and of firm flesh.
- بلد *balad*, ة, pl. *bilid*, *buldun*, city, district, province, country; house, domicile, dwelling; Mecca; ground where no fire has been burning nor a well been dug; pl. *ablid*, ostrich-nest, ostrich; burial-place,

tomb; sign, trace; twenty-first station of the moon; space between the eye-brows and the root of the nose; fore-neck, chest; palm of the hand; principle, element; — *balad*, *buld*, plummet; — *ḍ bulda-t*, space between the eye-brows; shape of the face.

بلدام *bildām*, *bildāma-t*, loosely built.

بلدان *buldān*, pl. of بلد *balad*.

(بلدج) *baldaḡ*, INF. *ḍ*, throw one's self on the ground; I. and II. INF. *tabaldub*, promise and not keep the promise; — III. INF. *iblandūḡ*, stretch far and wide; decay, get destroyed.

(بلدم) *baldam*, INF. *ḍ*, be afraid and keep silent.

بلدم *baldam*, larynx; — *buldum*, indigestible; peevish; blunt (also بلدم).

بلدي *baladiyy*, countryman, native.

(نلز), III. INF. *mubūlaza-t*, and VIII. INF. *ibtīlīz*, take, receive.

(بلز) *biliz*, *biliz*, short and stout (woman).

(بلس) *bils*, soda.

(بلس), II. INF. *tablis*, drive desperate; — IV. INF. *iblis*, despair; be perplexed; confound; be silent with grief; be prevented from the pilgrimage.

بلس *balas*, reprobate, wicked; a kind of fig; — *balis*, wrapped up in grief; — *bulus*, *buls*, lentil; — *bulus*, pl. of بلس *balis*.

بلسام *bilsām*, pleurisy.

بلسان *balasān*, balsam, balsam-tree.

بلسك *balsak*, bur.

(بلسم) *balsam*, INF. *ḍ*, put balsam on a wound; embalm; — be silent from fear; look sour; — II. INF. *tabalsam*, id.

بلسمة *balsama-t*, embalming (m.).

بلسمين *balsamin*, balsam-tree.

بلسمن *bulsun*, *ḍ*, lentil.

(بلش) *bulas*, (m.) embarrass, entangle; — II. INF. *tablis*, begin, undertake; — VII. INF. *inbilās*, get embarrassed, entangled; be in a plight; — VIII. INF. *ibtīlās*, undertake.

بلشة *balasā-t*, embarrassment.

بلشوم *balasūm*, بلشون *balasūn*, heron.

(بلص), II. *ballas*, INF. *tablis*, take all one's property; I., II. (m.) oppress with taxes; have little milk (sheep); — III. INF. *mubūlāṣa-t*, rush upon or against; — V. INF. *taballus*, graze the pasture bare; look for in secret; long or strive for (J li); — VII. (m.) INF. *inbilīs*, be oppressed with taxes; — XIV. INF. *iblinṣā*, depart, go away; undress; put off one's clothes.

بلص *balṣ*, *ḍ balṣa-t*, oppression; heavy taxation.

(بلصق), II. INF. *tabalṣuq*, look for in secret; enter into relationship.

(باصم) *balṣam*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.

(باط) *balat*, U, INF. *balṭ*, pave; — II. INF. *tabliṭ*, id.; fillip the ear; get tired and weak with walking; — III. INF. *mubūlāṭa-t*, flee; make efforts, exert one's self; descend into the plain for combat; fight anyone with the sword; — IV. INF. *ibliṭ*, pave; fall on the pavement (rain); get poor and therefore bound to a place; pass. id.; take everything from (acc.); make ill-tempered by begging or asking questions; — V. INF. *taballuṭ*, get paved; — VI. INF. *tabilūṭ*, fight each other with the sword; be foolhardy, hector; — VII. INF. *inbilūṭ*, remove to a great distance; be far away.

بلط *balṭ*, *bulṭ*, turning-lathe; — *bulut*, pl. deserters; impudent fellows (Soufis); (m.) foolhardy; swaggerer; — *ḍ balṭa-t*, axe of a sapper, executioner (m.); — *balṭa-t*, hour; space of time;

anything unexpected; destiny; hill; (m.) causeway, high road; poor, moneyless.

بَلَّجَى *balṭajīyy*, pl. *balṭajīyya-t*, sapper; executioner (Turk.).

(بَلَّحَ) *balṭah* = بَلَّحَ *balḍah*; — (m.) flatten anything convex; — II. INF. *tabalṭuh*, be flattened.

(بَلَّعَ) *balī'*, *balu'*, A, INF. *balu'*, swallow; pierce; — II. INF. *tablī'*, give to swallow, make swallow; begin to appear (white hair); — IV. INF. *ibḷī'*, make swallow, allow to swallow (one's spittle, i.e., grant him a delay, a respite); — VII. INF. *inbīlī'*, get swallowed; — VIII. INF. *ibḷīlī'*, swallow, especially without chewing; feed on (ب *bi*).

بَلَّعَ *balu'*, swallowing; — *bulu'*, glutton; twenty-third station of the moon; — *ḍ balu'a-t*, gulp, mouthful; — *bulu'a-t*, glutton; — *balu'a-t*, pl. *bulu'*, hole of a pulley, a mill-stone, &c.

بَلَّعِيسَ *balawīs*, pl. miracles, marvels.

بَلَّعَسَ *bal'as*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ bal'asa-t*, fat, ill-tempered (woman).

بَلَّعَسَ *bal'as*, fat and flabby.

بَلَّعَى *bal'aq*, best kind of dates.

(بَلَّعَكَ) *bal'ak*, INF. *ḍ*, cut (with the sword).

بَلَّعَكَ *bal'ak*, old and with loose flesh; stupid, contemptible; a kind of date.

(بَلَّعَمَ) *bal'am*, INF. *ḍ*, swallow greedily.

بَلَّعَمَ *bal'am*, glutton; who swallows greedily; — *bul'am*, pl. *balū'im*, alimentary canal, gullet.

بَلَّعَوسَ *bil'aus*, foolish woman.

بَلَّعُومَ *bul'ūm*, pl. *balū'im*, alimentary canal; gullet; cave, groove.

(بَلَّغَ) *balag*, V, INF. *bulūg*, reach, be about to reach; attain to puberty; grow of age; come to (إلى *ila*, ب *bi*); conquer, overcome, get the better of (acc.);

occupy entirely; — *balug*, INF. *balūg*-t, be eloquent; bestow pains on (فَى *fi*) anything; — II. INF. *tablig*, cause to obtain; send; inform; report upon (عَنْ *'an*); give with outstretched arms the reins to a horse; — III. INF. *mubālaga-t*, *bilūg*, exert one's self zealously in a matter (فَى *fi*); do a thing to perfection, accomplish; get the better in a dispute; exaggerate; — IV. INF. *ibḷūg*, send or bring news; — V. INF. *taballug*, be satisfied with (ب *bi*); not give in until the place is reached; fall upon with violence; increase (illness, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabūlug*, oppress; — VIII. pass. *utūliq*, it is enough.

بَلَّغَ *balg*, *bilg*, *bilay*, eloquent; distinct, clear; superior in strength (army); penetrating, irresistible; — *ḍ bulga-t*, coll. *bulay*, what is sufficient to live upon; sufficiency.

بَلَّغَا *bulagi'*, pl. of بَلَّيْغَ *balig*, eloquent, &c.

بَلَّغَارَ *bulgār*, Bulgaria; perfumed leather.

بَلَّغَسَ *balgaṣ*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ balgaṣ*-t, flabbiness; flaccidness.

بَلَّغَمَ *balgam*, pl. *balūgim*, phlegm; — *balgamiyy*, phlegmatic.

بَلَّغِنَ *bilagn*, pl. *balūgin*, eloquent.

بَلَّغِينَ *bilagin*, *bulagin*, misfortune; danger; completion, end.

(بَلَّغَ) *balug*, V, INF. *bulūg*, hasten, walk fast; — INF. *balg*, carry off, wash away; open a door entirely or with violence, and, by opposition, close the door; assault, commit a rape (on a slave-girl); — *balig*, A, INF. *balug*; *balug*, INF. *ballk*, be spotted (white and black); have white legs (horse); — *balig*, A, INF. *balag*, be stunned, perplexed; — IV. INF. *ibḷūg*, be piebald, spotted (white and black); beget piebald foals;

open a door with violence; — v. INF. *taballuq*, shine, flash; — VII. INF. *inbilāq*, be opened entirely or with violence; — VIII. INF. *ibtilāq*, shine, flash; — IX. INF. *ibliqāq*, XI. INF. *ibliqāq*, be piebald; — XIV. INF. *ibliqāq*, be clearly distinguished from others (road).

بلق *balāq*, being piebald (white and black); tent of camel-hair; door; a kind of marble; madness; dense crowd; — *bulq*, snakes; pl. of ابلق *ablāq*, piebald; — ة *bulqa-t*, spottedness.

بلقا *balqā*, f. of ابلق *ablāq*, piebald.

(بلقت) *bulqut*, short; dwarfish.

(بلقع) *balqa'*, INF. ة, be uncultivated and uninhabited; — III. INF. *ibliqā'*, subside, pass away (grief); shine.

بلقع *balqa'*, ة *balqa'a-t*, pl. *balīqā'*, uncultivated and uninhabited country; lonely; thoroughly bad woman; — ي *balqa'iyy*, with a broad head (arrow).

بلقوت *bulqūt*, short.

(بلك) *baluk*, U, INF. *balk*, mix.

(بلكشة) *balkaṣa-t*, a large mouse.

(بلكع) *balka'*, INF. ة, cut, cut off.

بلل *balal*, moisture; freshness of youth; health; well-being; wealth (after poverty); banquet; endurance in sufferings; remains of food; trifle; — *bulal*, seed, crop; — *ballal*, moist, damp; — ة *balala-t*, *bulula-t*, moisture; remainder, rest; misfortune; pl. *balalāt*, last touches of love; — *bulala-t*, form, state, condition.

(بلم) *balam*, U, INF. *balu*, long for the stallion; — II. INF. *tablim*, spoil, mar; — IV. INF. *iblim* = I. and II.; be silent; — VII. INF. *inbilim*, (u.) be silent; — ة *balama-t*, rut (of a she-camel).

بلماء *balma'*, 14th night of the month.

بلنقع *balanta'*, clever, cunning, sly; — ة *balanta'a-t*, talkative woman.

بلندج *balandaḥ*, short and plump. (بلندك) *balandak*, INF. *iblandāk*, be spacious; be level with the ground.

بلندم *balandam*, loosely built.

بلندی *balanda*, broad, wide.

بلنزی *balanza*, stout and strong.

بلنسم *balansam*, tar, pitch.

بلنط *balnaṭ*, a coarse kind of marble.

بلنقع *balanqa'*, distinct, trodden (road).

(بله) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, *balihā-t*, be careless, thoughtless, stupid; be simple and good-natured not be able to state one's reasons; — III. INF. *mubālahā-t*, act stupidly towards; — IV. INF. *iblih*, find stupid; — V. INF. *taballuh*, be stupid; show stupidity or simplicity; look for a stray animal; walk carelessly on a wrong road without asking; — VI. INF. *tabūlūh*, show stupidity, pretend to be stupid.

بله *balah*, stupidity, idiocy, loutishness; — *balha*, leave off! have done! ما *balha mā*, not considering that, without regard to; — *bulh*, pl. of ابله *ablah*, stupid.

بلها *balhā'*, of high rank or birth; f. of ابله *ablah*, stupid, &c.

(بلهس) *balhas*, INF. ة, walk fast.

(بلهص) *balhaṣ*, INF. ة, flee from fear; — II. INF. *tabalhuṣ*, put off one's clothes.

(بلهق) *bilhiq*, talking much and blushing frequently (woman).

بلهنية *bulahniya-t*, pl. *balihī*, *balihīn*, life without cares, abundance of wealth.

بلهور *balahwar*, spacious.

(بلو) *balū*, U, INF. *balu*, *balū'*, try, probe, test, put to severe trials, grieve (a.); make public; — *balī*, A, INF. *bil-an*, *balū'*, be old and worn; be clad or covered; be seized with sorrow and fear; be rotten; — pass. INF. *baly*, be tied up at her

master's tomb to die from hunger (she-camel); — INF. *tabliya-t*, wear out a garment; cause one to put on an old garment; — III. INF. *bilū'*, *mubālūt* (also *bīl*, *bīla-t*), pay regard, show attendance; boast; vie in boasting; — IV. *iblā'*, wear out; inform, give news or intelligence; bestow a benefit or an advantage on (acc.); cause to take an oath; take an oath; be satisfied; try, put to the test; cleanse; show zeal; show prowess in combat; publish; — VI. INF. *tabūl-in*, *tabūlī*, VIII. INF. *ibtīlū'*, question, cross-examine; put to the test, try; be visited by (ب *bi*) calamities; exact an oath.

بلو *bilw*, pl. *ablū'*, administrator; manager; camel emaciated by the journey; down in the world; equal to calamities, injured, experienced; — *bilwa-t*, trial, experiment; temptation; visitation, affliction; punishment; grief; (m.) leprosy.

بلوح *balūh*, emptied well; without relations, friendless.

بلور *bilaur*, *billaur*, *ballūr*, pl. *balūlir*, crystal, beryl; — *billaur*, tall and stout; brave.

(بلوز) *balwaz*, INF. *ē*, frame (a picture, m.).

بلوس *balūs*, something, a little; *mā balūs*, nothing.

بلوط *ballūt*, oak-tree; acorn; — شاه *sāh ballūt*, hazel-nut tree, chestnut-tree.

بلوع *balū'*, wide.

بلوعة *ballū'a-t*, pl. *balūlī'*, sewer, sink.

بلوغ *balūg*, who has arrived; highest (m.); — *bulūg*, puberty, maturity; full age, majority; execution, accomplishment, completion (بلغ).

بلوغية *bulūgiyya-t*, puberty, maturity.

بلوك *bulūk*, division; company of soldiers; squadron (Turk.).

بلول *bulūl*, *ē bulūla-t*=بللة *bulala-t*, q.v.; see (بل).

بلوى *balw-an*=بلوة *bilwa-t*, q.v.

بلى *bala*, yes, indeed, in answer to a negative question; — *bil-an*, *bal-an* (بلو), threadbareness; (m.) putrefaction; — *bily*, pl. *ablū'*=بلو *bilw*; — *baliyy*, f. *ē*, worn, threadbare=بالى *bālī*; (m.) putrid; — *bulla*, wealth after poverty; — *ē baliyya-t*, pl. *balūyā*, *baliyyāt*, visitation; calamity; state, condition; camel tied up at the tomb of her master.

بليان *balayān*, people without order or leader; gone nobody knows whither.

بليت *billit*, taciturn; wise.

بليج *balij*, resplendent, shining; clear, distinct, open; — *billij*, oar (m.).

بليد *balid*, stupid, idiotic; — *ē bulaida-t*, little village, hamlet.

بليز *bil'iz*, short and strong.

بليق *balīq*, pl. *bulaqā'*, eloquent, mature, complete; efficacious, effective, forcible; considerable, numerous, innumerable.

بليل *balil*, sound, noise, tumult; *balil*, *ē balila-t*, cold damp wind; *balil*, preceded by قليل *qalil*, little, small quantity; — *bulail*, open road.

بم *bi-ma*, for بما *bi-mā*, whereby, &c.; — *bamm*, pl. *bumām*, bass-string, bass; — *bumm* (for بوم *būm*), owl.

بما *bi-mā*, whereby, so that; nevertheless; whereby? how? why? what for?

بن *ban*=بل *bal*, rather, &c.; — *bun*, *ban*, for بين *ibn*, between two proper names; — *binn*, fat; bad-smelling place; — *bunn*, coffee-berry; coffee-tree; — *ē banna-t*, pl. *binān*, smell, odour.

(بن) *bann*, I, INF. *bann*, stand,

remain, stay, settle; — II. INF. *tabnîn*, tie up animals in order to fatten them; — IV. INF. *ibnîn*=I.

بنا *bi-nâ*, by us, with us, &c.

(بنا) *binâ*, INF. (بنى); pl. *abniya-t*, pl. pl. *abniyât*, building, structure; vault; form; conjugation; — *bannâ*, pl. *bannâ'ân*, builder; architect.

بنات *banât*, daughters, &c., pl. of بنت *bint*; بنات النعش *banâtu-'n-na's-i*, constellation of the bear; بنات البحر *banâtu-'l-baħr-i*, syrens, mermaids, dolphins; بنات الأربع *banâtu-'t-arba't-i*, word of four consonants.

بنادرة *banâdira-t*, pl. of بندار *bundîr*.

بناديق *banâdiq*, pl. of بندوق *bundûq*.

بنام *banâm*, for—

بنان *banân*, ة, finger, finger-top; — *binân*, smells, scents, pl. of بنة *banna-t*; — *bunâna-t*, magnificent garden, rich meadow.

بناية *binâya-t*, lofty building.

(بنت), II. *bannat*, INF. *tabnît*, ask many questions; communicate everything; blame, scold.

بنت *bint*, pl. *banât*, daughter; girl; puppet; frequent in composition, as: بنت الشفة *bintu-'s-sâfat-i*, daughter of the lip, speech; بنت الجبل *bintu-'l-jabal-i*, daughter of the mountain, echo; بنت العين *bintu-'l-'ain-i*, daughter of the eye, tear; بنت العنب *bintu-'l-'inab-i*, daughter of the grape, wine; — *bintiyy*, daughterly, filial.

(بنج) *banj*, henbane, a soporific herb; — *hinj*, root, origin; family.

بنج *banaj*, V, INF. *banj*, return to the original or former state; — II. INF. *tabnîj*, drug by the plant بنج *banj*; peep, cluck; — IV. INF. *ibnîj*, claim or arrogate a noble origin.

بنجرة *banjira-t*, pl. *banâjîr*, window-hole (Pers.).

(بنح) *banah*, A, INF. *banĥ*, cut into slices.

بنح *banuh*, pl. gifts, presents.

بند *band*, pl. *bunûd* (Pers.), banner, flag; legion of 10,000 men; pawn in chess; band; sword-belt; noose; division, chapter; oblong flat stone; (m.) gut; — II. *bannad*, INF. *tabnîd*, array in battle-order; cut flat-stones, cut in stone.

بندار *bundîr*, pl. *banâdira-t*, fore-staller, who buys up, buyer on speculation.

بندر *bandar*, pl. *banâdir*, harbour, port; emporium; (m.) workshop; بندر شاه *Sâh bandar*, syndic of the merchants.

(بندق) *banduq*, INF. ة, give a globular form to (acc.); fix one's look sharply at (الى *ila*); (m.) cause to degenerate; cause to beget bastards.

بندق *bunduq*, ة, pl. *banâdiq*, hazelnut, nut; sling-stone; ball (m.); — *bunduqiyy*, dress of finest linen; — *bunduqiyya-t*, gun, musket.

بندوق *bundûq*, pl. *banâdiq*, bastard; gun, musket (m.).

بنديرة *bandaira-t*, banner, flag, banderol, pennon, streamer (m.).

(بنس) *banis*, A, INF. *banas*, shuu or escape an evil; — II. INF. *tabnîs*, remain behind, tarry; — IV. INF. *ibnâs*=I.

(بنش) *banas*, V, INF. *banâs*, slacken, relax, be remiss in anything; — II. INF. *tabnîs*, id.

بنش *banîs*, cloak with sleeves (Turk.)

بنصر *binşîr*, pl. *banâşîr*, ring-finger.

بنظر *banzur*, clitoris.

بنفسج *banafsaj*, violet (Pers.); — *banafsajiyy*, violet colour.

(بنق) *banâq*, V, INF. *banq*, arrive; plant palms on part of a valley; — II. INF. *tabnîq*, IV. INF. *ibnîq*, id.; II. remain in a place; speak tersely and concisely; forge a lie; cut one's back by

- lashing; put round one's neck; put a gore into a shift or shirt (see بنيقة *banîqa-t*); make a quiver wide at the top and narrow at the bottom.
- بنقة *bināqa-t*, opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.
- (بنك), II. INF. *tabnik*, go a-gossiping; tell, narrate; perform; — V. INF. *tabannuk*, stand firm; remain.
- بنك *bank*, pl. *bunūk*, bank (m.); — *bunk*, root; essence or best part of a thing.
- بنو *banū*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *banuwwa-t*, sonship, filiation.
- بنودة *bannūda-t*, back; buttocks.
- بنور *banūr*, tried, experienced.
- بنون *banūn*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*.
- بنوى *banawiyy*, filial, referring to or becoming a son.
- (بنى) *banā*, I, INF. *bany*, *binā'*, *bunyān*, *binya-t*, *binīya-t*, build, construct, raise; INF. *binā'*, inflect a word grammatically, construe; strengthen, fatten; assist by benefits; lead a bride in procession to her new home; lie with a woman; — II. INF. *tabniya-t*, build; — IV. INF. *ibnā'*, give materials for building, cause to build; batten; report, relate; — V. INF. *tabanni'*, call one's son, adopt; have full thighs; — VIII. INF. *ibtinā'*, build; have built; give building materials; lead the bride home; pitch a tent for one's wife; lie with; beget, give birth.
- بنى *banī*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *baniyy*, pl. *abniya-t*, building; — *bunayy*, little son; pl. f. *bunayyāt*, small cups; بنيات الطريق *bunayyātu-t-tariqi*, ramifications of a road; — *binya-t*, *bunya-t*, pl. بنى *binan*, *banan*, edifice; structure of the body; — *baniyya-t*, the Caaba; — *buniyya-t*, coffee (as drink).
- بنيان *banyān*, work, deed, action; corrupt (language); — *bunyān*, building, edifice; wall, rampart; foundation; ب صالح *bunyān sālih*, edifying example.
- بنيقة *banîqa-t*, pl. *banā'iq*, shoot of a vine; tuft of hair; gore of a dress or shirt; opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.
- بنين *banīn*, firmly built or founded; wise.
- به *bah*, well done! bravo! — *bi-hi*, by him, with him, &c.
- (به) *bahh*, U, INF. *bahh*, rise in honour and authority with the sovereign.
- (بها) *baha'*, *bahī'*, *bahu'*, INF. *bah'*, *bahā'*, *buhā'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); *baha'*, understand; A, INF. *bah'*, empty or destroy the tent or house; — IV. INF. *ibhā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ibtihā'*, get accustomed.
- بها *bahā'*, beauty, brilliance, elegance; — *bi-hā'*, with her.
- بهات *bahhāt*, calumniator, slanderer.
- بهاجة *bahāja-t*, INF. of (بوح).
- بهار *bahār*, beautiful, resplendent; beauty; pimento; ox-eye; custom tax; excise; — *buhār*, an idol; swallow; fresh cotton; tacking of a ship; a weight (400–1000 *ratl*).
- بهاليل *bahālīl*, pl. of بهلول *buhlūl*, laugher, &c.
- بهالين *bahālīn*, pl. of بهلوان *bahlwān*, pugilist, &c.
- بهانس *buhānis*, tame; lion.
- بهياة *bahbāh*, hoarse roar.
- (بهمة) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbāh*, roar low and in a muffled manner, as if hoarse; — II. INF. *tabahbuk*, get honoured and elevated; — *bahbahīyy*, great, tall, strong.
- (بوت) *bahat*, U, INF. *baht*, surprise and seize; — INF. *baht*, *bahat*, *buhātūn*, accuse wrongly; lie; — *bahat*, *bahit*, *bahut*, INF. *baht*, *bahat* (also pass.), lose one's head, be perplexed, stunned, astonished; (m.) be of a faint colour, be dimmed; — II. INF.

- tabhít*, bewilder, astonish and perplex; — IV. INF. *ibhát*, be perplexed; be of a faint colour.
- بہت *búht*, lie, calumny; — great liars, pl. of بہت *buhút*; — ة *bahta-t*, astonishment, bewilderment.
- بہتان *buhátan*, calumny; falsehood; INF. of (بہت).
- (بہتر) *bahtar*, lie; — *buktur*, *buh-tura-t*, pl. *bahátir*, short of stature.
- (بہتن) *bahtan*, INF. ة, calumniate, lie.
- (بہش) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, receive with joy; — VI. INF. *tabáhus*, id.
- بہشہ *buhša-t*, wild cow; son of a whore.
- (بہج) *bahaj*, A, INF. *bahj*, rejoice (a.), cheer; — *bahij*, A, INF. *bahaj*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful; — *bahuj*, INF. *bahúja-t*, be handsome, elegant, lovely; — II. INF. *tabhij*, embellish, adorn; cheer up (a.); — III. INF. *mubáhaja-t*, boast of greater beauty; — IV. INF. *ibháj*, cheer, rejoice (a.); show beautiful vegetation; — V. INF. *tabahhuj*, be glad, cheerful; — VI. INF. *tabáhu*, be adorned with flowers; — VII. INF. *inbiháj*, rejoice (n.), wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibtihij*, rejoice at (ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istibháj*, id.
- بہج *bahaj*, joy, gladness, INF. of (بہج); — *bahij*, glad, cheerful; handsome; — ة *bahja-t*, joy, rejoicing; beauty, loveliness, splendour, elegance.
- (بہدر) *bahdar*, INF. ة, squander, dissipate (m.).
- بہدری *buhduriyy*, child which does not thrive.
- (بہدل) *bahdal*, INF. ة, walk quickly and with a light step; (m.) insult; slight; despise, condemn.
- بہدل *bahdal*, the young of a hyena; — ة *bahdala-t*, insult; treating with contempt.
- (بہر) *bahar*, A, INF. *bahr*, *buhúr*,

- shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass; be far; be unsuccessful, unlucky, unfortunate; importune, molest, overburden; calumniate, abuse; utter the phrase *بہر الہ* *bahar ála-hu*, may God destroy his people, either in earnest or in jest to express wonder; — pass. be tired so as to be out of breath; be blunted (sword); be dazzled (by the sun); — II. INF. *tabhír*, season, pepper (m.); — IV. INF. *ibhár*, relate something wonderful; grow rich after poverty; be scorched by the mid-day sun; behave one time well, another badly; marry a handsome woman; (m.) dazzle; — V. INF. *tabahhur*, shine, be resplendent; be full; be out of breath; — VII. INF. *inbihár*, be out of breath; fall into ruins; wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibtihár*, boast falsely of a crime; be talked about on account of attentions shown to a woman; reproach, put to shame; pray and invoke God continually; fall asleep over one's day dreams; not slacken in one's zeal for or against (ل *li*, فی *fi*); break asunder; — XI. INF. *ibhírír*, be half spent or more, be dark (night).
- بہر *bahr*, distinction: superiority; victory; filling, completing; removal; friendship, love; sorrow; calumny; overburdening; astonishment; — *buhr*, shortness of breath; town, province; middle of a valley; — ة *buhra-t*, pl. *buhar*, middle part; centre; extensive tract of good land.
- بہرا *bahr-an*, a curse on him!
- بہرام *bahrám*, planet Mars (Pers.).
- (بہرج) *bahraj*, INF. ة, mislead travellers (guide); cause one's blood to be shed unavenged.
- بہرجہ *bahraj*, vain, in vain; lie; corrupt, bad; forged, counterfeit; in everybody's reach;

valueless; nothingness;—*bahraj* and *بھراجان* *bahrajān*, tinsel; — *بھراجا-t*, deviation.
 (بھر) *bahra*, II. INF. *tabahrur*, be dazzled by the sun.
 (بھروس) *bahrus*, II. INF. *tabahrus*, walk along proudly.
 (بھرم) *bahram*, INF. *بھرم*, dye one's beard with hennah;—II. INF. *tabahrum*, be red.
 بھرم *bahram*, *بھرم* *bahrama-t*, saffron; hennah.
 (بھز) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, push back violently.
 بھز *bahzar*, active and prudent; noble, generous; — *بھز* *bahzura-t*, *bahzara-t*, pl. *baházir*, *baházira-t*, big she-camel; tall palm-tree.
 بھس *bahs*, boldness.
 (بھش) *bahás*, A, INF. *bahs*, examine, investigate into (عن *'an*); be taken up with (الى *ila*); stretch out the hand for (الى *ila*) anything, whether taking it or not; be ready to cry or to laugh; assemble (n.); — V. INF. *tabahhus*, assemble, gather together (n.); — VI. INF. *tabáhus*, reach or throw to each other anything.
 بھش *bahs*, willingly; friendly.
 (بھس) *bahis*, A, INF. *bahás*, be thirsty;—IV. INF. *ibhás*, prevent, hinder.
 بھس *bahás*, thirst.
 (بھصل) *bahsal*, INF. *بھصل*, play at dice for one's coat; eat the meat to the bones; oust.
 بھصل *bahsul*, stout; white; f. small.
 (بھصم) *buhsum*, firm, hard; brave.
 بھصم *buhšús*, something; ما ب *má buhšús*, nothing.
 (بھض) *bahad*, A, INF. *bahd*, molest, cause difficulty; — IV. INF. *ibhad*, id.
 بھض *bahatt*, rice cooked with milk and butter (Pers.).
 (بھظ) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, molest, overwhelm (work); overburden; seize at the beard.

بھظ *bahz*, burden, weight; importance.
 (بھخ) *bahag*, U, INF. *buhúg*, sleep.
 (بھق) *bahaq*, leprosy, white scab; ringworm;—*bahiq*, afflicted with such.
 (بھكثة) *bahkasa-t*, swiftness.
 (بھكل) *bahkal*, *بھكل*, full of sap and healthy; smooth and exuberant; sleek.
 (بھكن) *bahkan*=(بھكل); — II. INF. *tabahkun*, trip, take short steps.
 (بھل) *bahal*, A, INF. *bahl*, curse; leave one to his own will;—*bahil*, A, INF. *bahal*, (m.) be stupid; — III. INF. *mubáhala-t*, curse one another; — IV. INF. *ibhál*, leave, leave alone, leave to one's own will; set free; coax; water the crops; (m.) render stupid; blunt; — V. INF. *tabahhul*, look for a thing with anxiety; — V., VI. INF. *tabúhul*, VIII. INF. *ibtihál*, curse one another; — VII. INF. *inbihál*, get stupid; — VIII. humiliate one's self before God and call to Him; exert one's self; — X. INF. *istibhál*, milk; leave the subjects to their own will; secure the freedom of a people or tribe; (m.) find a person stupid.
 بھل *bahl*, curse; a little of anything; *bahl*, *bahal*, INF. of (بھل); — *buhl*, *buhhal*, pl. of *báhil*, free, &c.
 بھلا *bahl-an*, gently! patience!
 (بھلس) *bahlus*, II. INF. *tabahlus*, return from foreign parts unexpectedly and empty-handed.
 (بھلص) *bahlus*, II. INF. *tabahlus*, undress.
 (بھلق) *bahlaq*, pl. *baháliq*, calamity; — *bahlaq*, *buhluq*, woman with a red complexion; talkative woman; — *بھلق* *bahlaqa-t*, pride, lie; scolding, insulting; pl. *baháliq*, vanities; — II. INF. *tabahluq*, lie.
 بھللة *bahlala-t*, بھللة *bahala-t*, stupidity (m.); — *bahla-t*, *buhla-t*, curse.
 بھلوان *bahluwán*, pl. *bahálin*, pugi-

- list ; rope-dancer ; merry Andrew (Pers.).
- جول *buhlûl*, laughing, smiling ; prince endowed with every accomplishment ; — pl. *bahûlûl*, laughter ; blockhead ; merry Andrew.
- جم *bahm, baham*, lambs, kids and calves in one flock ; — *bukm, buhum*, pl. naked, bare ; healthy and faultless ; — δ *bahma-t*, pl. *bihâm, bihâmûl*, kid, lamb, calf, foal of a camel ; — *buhma-t*, pl. *buham*, stone, rock ; unconquerable combatant ; very arduous matter ; army ; squadron of horse.
- (جم), II. INF. *tabhîm*, separate young cattle from their mothers ; abide in a place ; — IV. INF. *ibhâm*, shut or lock a door ; leave doubtful or ambiguous ; be so ; conceal ; avert ; — V. INF. *tabahum*, be doubtful, ambiguous, obscure ; be covered, concealed ; — X. INF. *istibhâm*, be doubtful, &c., talk unintelligibly or barbarously ; not be able to speak, keep silent ; appear as a stranger or barbarian ; find anything obscure.
- (بھانہ) *bahnâna-t*, having a sweet breath ; friendly, smiling.
- (بھنس) *bahnas*, tame docile camel ; heavy and fat ; lion ; — II. INF. *tabahnus*, walk along proudly (part. *mutabahnis*, lion).
- (جو) *bahû, bahû, bahî*, INF. *bahû'*, be beautiful, shine with beauty ; — *baha*, surpass in beauty ; — *bahî*, INF. *bahy*, be empty ; — II. INF. *tabhiya-t*, enlarge and furnish ; — III. INF. *mubûhit*, vie or surpass in beauty ; boast ; — IV. INF. *ibhû'*, empty ; tear ; let loose or free, leave unemployed (a horse, &c.) ; — VI. INF. *tabîhi* = III. ; be proud, glory.
- جو *bahw*, pl. *abhû'*, *buhuw*, *buhuyy*, advanced house or tent ;

- lair of the wild buffalo ; apartment for the women ; hold of a ship ; large stable ; — pl. *abhû'*, *abhî, bihiyy, buhiyy*, large, extensive ; wide tract of land ; cavity of the chest or belly ; — *buhû'*, INF. of (جہ).
- جوت *bahût*, pl. *buh*, *buhût*, great liar.
- جوہر *bahwar*, lion.
- جوغ *buhûg*, going to sleep.
- جہ *baha, bahî*, see (جو) ; — *bahû'*, see (جہ) ; — *bahiyy*, handsome, beautiful, elegant, shining, resplendent ; — *bihiyy, buhiyy*, pl. of جو *bahw*.
- جہر *bahir*, adj. breathing heavily, panting ; — δ *bahira-t*, pl. *bahâr*, *bahâr*, handsome, delicate (woman).
- جھیل *buhaisil*, weak, small, insignificant.
- جھیلہ *bahila-t*, free woman with rich dowry.
- جمہ *bahim*, pl. *buhum, buhm*, one-coloured horse ; black ; unknown ; soundless, without an echo ; pure, unmixed ; faultless ; excellent ; — δ *bahima-t*, pl. *bahâ'im*, quadruped ; brute, in opposition to a rational being ; — ی *bahîmiyy*, referring to beasts, bestial, brutal ; — یہ *bahîmiyya-t*, bestiality.
- جھنس *buhainis*, lion.
- جو *bû*, in comp. for جو *abû*, father ; — *barw*, foal of a camel ; ashes ; — f. δ , stupid, foolish, mad.
- (جو) *bû'*, U, INF. *bau'*, return, come back ; bring back (acc. or ب *bi*) ; draw upon one's self ; agree with, suit (acc. or ب *bi*) ; — INF. *bau'*, *bawû'*, acknowledge (debt, &c.) ; atone, retaliate ; be killed in retaliation ; — II. INF. *tabwî'*, bring or lead back ; take for a wife, lie with (acc.) ; invite into one's house, receive hospitably ; alight and stay ; point the lance against (جو *nahw-a*) ; — III. INF. *mubûwa'a-t*, retaliate, kill

by way of retaliation; — IV. INF. *ibá'a-t*, bring or lead back; = III.; put the hand to the sword, get ready for combat; receive in one's house; alight; follow in succession; flee; — V. INF. *tabawwu'*, alight, choose a house for a lodging, take possession of or possess a house; take possession of a wife and her dowry; — VI. INF. *tabáwu'*, resemble each other, be able to pass one for another; — X. INF. *istibi'a-t*, take or furnish a place for a lodging; retaliate, kill in retaliation; return to each other or to one's people.

بوا *bawá'*, equality, similarity; atonement, retaliation.

بواب *bawwáb*, door-keeper, porter; — *é biwába-t*, office of door-keeper; — *barwába-t*, litter, sedan-chair.

بواتر *bawátir*, swords, pl. of *bátir*.
بواحا *bawáha-an*, openly, publicly.

بواد *bawád*, INF. of (بید).

بوادر *bawádir*, fleshy parts between neck and shoulders; pl. of *bádíra-t*.

بوادى *bawádi*, inhabitants of the desert, deserts, pl. of *bádiya-t*.

بواذخ *bawáziḥ*, high mountain-chains, pl. of *báziḥa-t*.

بوار *bawár*, destruction, ruin, perdition; bad affairs; INF. of (بور); woman whom no one sues; pl. *bur*, uncultivated fields.

بوارح *bawáriḥ*, pl. of *báriḥ*, living in the plain, &c., q.v.

بوارد *bawárid*, sharp swords; pl. of *barid*, q.v.

بوارق *bawáriq*, pl. of *báriq*, *é*, flashing, &c.

بوارى *bawári*, reed mats, mats of bulrushes, pl. of *báriya-t*, *báriyy*, &c.; — *bawáriyy*, maker of such.

بوازل *bawázil*, pl. of *bázil*, experienced.

بوازی *bawázi*, falcons, pl. of *báziyy*.

بواسق *bawásiq*, high palm-trees, &c., pl. of *básiq*.

بواسیر *bawásír*, piles, pl. of *básír*, *básír*, *bausír*.

بواشق *bawásiq*, sparrow-hawks, pl. of *básiq*.

بواضع *bawáḍi'*, herds, &c., pl. of *báḍi'a-t*, q.v.

بواطن *bawátin*, pl. of *bátin*, interior, &c.

بواطى *bawáṭi'*, vats, pl. of *báṭiya-t*.

بواعث *bawá'is*, reasons, motives, pl. of *bá'isa-t*.

بواق *bawwáq*, trumpeter.

بواقر *bawwáqir*, cows, pl. of *baqra-t*.

بواكر *bawákir*, virgins, pl. of *bákira-t*.

بواكى *bawáki*, mourning women, pl. of *bákiya-t*.

بوال *buwál*, diabetes; — *bawwíl*, who makes water frequently; piss-a-bed.

بوايغ *bawáli'*, sewers, sinks, pl. of *báli'a-t*.

بوان *biwán*, *buwán*, pl. *abwina-t*, *bán*, *buwan*, peg or pole of a tent; door-post.

بوانى *bawáni*, pl. ribs of the chest; legs of quadrupeds; pl. of *bániya-t*, sec *bán-in*, *báni*.

بواهد *bawáhid*, pl. calamities.

بوائج *bawá'ij*, misfortunes, calamities, pl. of *bá'ija-t*.

بوايغ *bawá'i'*, pl. of *bá'i'*, woman with many suitors.

بوايق *bawá'iq*, calamities, pl. of *bá'iqat*.

(بوب) *báb*, *u*, be door-keeper to door; — II. INF. *tabwíb*, divide into chapters; (m.) guide; — V. INF. *tabawwub*, take as a door-keeper; pass. become such.

بوابة *baubát*, desert, waste.

بوبر *bu'bu'*, pupil of the eye; middle or principal part; root; eminent

genius, scholar, &c.; body of a locust.
بوتاتی *būtātīyy*, referring to household expenditure.

بوتقة *būtaqa-t*, crucible (Pers.).

(بوت) *būṣ*, U, INF. *baus*, reject, disperse, squander; examine, try, investigate; — IV. INF. *ibāṣa-t*, id.; tear up the ground, plough; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyās*, examine, investigate; — X. INF. *istibāsa-t*, excite, raise (dust); extract, draw out.

(بوج) *bāj*, U, INF. *bauj*, *bawajān*, be tired; shine, flash; cry out, call; befall; — II. INF. *tabwīj*, V. INF. *tabawwuj*, VII. INF. *inbiyāj*, shine, flash; — VII. befall (على 'ala).

بوج *bauj*, بوجان *bawajān*, flash of lightning; clamour; tiredness.

(بوح) *bāḥ*, U, INF. *bauḥ*, *bu'ūḥ*, *bu'ūḥa-t*, be known, public; make known, publish, divulge, show clearly; boast in public; — IV. INF. *ibūḥa-t*, communicate; escape, abscond; betray a client; profess publicly; make anything public property; allow; offer; — X. INF. *istibūḥa-t*, make public property; allow; prostitute; squander or lose one's property; consider lawful; do or take what is lawful; annihilate.

بوح *bāḥ*, root, origin; pudenda; sexual intercourse; soul; sun; confusion of affairs; — *bauḥ*, see (بوح); — *ba'ūḥ*, who betrays his secrets.

بوحی *bauḥa*, thrown down, prostrate.

(بوخ) *bāḫ*, U, INF. *baūḫ*, subside, become extinct; be tired; — INF. *bu'ūḫ*, turn bad, smell badly (meat); — IV. INF. *ibāḫa-t*, extinguish.

بوخ *būḫ*, confusion.

(بود) see (بید).

بود *baud*, well; departure (بید).

بودقة *būdaqa-t*, crucible.

(بود) *bāz*, U, INF. *bauz*, transgress, encroach; grow poor, needy; humble one's self.

بود *bauz*, encroachment, transgression; poverty; humiliation.

(بور) *būr*, U, INF. *baur*, *bawūr*, perish; be dull (market), not sell (merchandise); lie uncultivated or fallow; be lazy; be spoiled; be in vain; devastate; — INF. *baur*, explore, spy out; — IV. INF. *ibūra-t*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *tabawwur*, complain of impending ruin; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyūr*, explore, spy out; lie with a woman.

بور *baur*, ruin, perdition, destruction; knowledge from experience; INF. of (بور); — *baur*, *būr*, uncultivated or fallow land; — *būr* (du. and pl. m. and f.), reprobrates, people doomed to perdition; — *baur*, *būr*, pl. of بائر *būr*, q.v.; — *ḍ bu'ra-t*, hole in the ground to make fire in; treasure; provisions; — *būra-t*, a fallow.

بورق *būraq*, بورك *būrak*, borax; saltpetre.

بوری *būriyy*, *ḍ būriyya-t*, بوريا *būriyā*, pl. *bawāri*, reed mat, mat of bulrushes; street (Pers.).

(بوز) *būz*, snout (m.); — II. INF. *tabawwuz*, make a sour face.

بوز *bu'uz*, falcons, pl. of باز *bāz*; — *ḍ būza-t*, *ḍ būza*, beer.

(بوس) *būs*, U, INF. *baus*, be rough; kiss; kiss the ground before (ل *li*); mix with (ب *bi*).

بوس *būs*, calamity, poverty; mixture; kiss; — *bu's*, pl. *ab'us*, evil, calamity, misery; impoverishment; INF. of (بئس); — *ḍ būsa-t*, kiss.

بوستان *būstān* = بوستان *bustān*, garden.

بوسطة *būṣṭa-t*, post (m.).

بوسی *bū'sa*, misery, INF. of (بئس).

بوسیر *bausir*, pl. *bawāsir*, emeralds, piles.

(بوش) *bāš*, U, INF. *baus*, clamour, be boisterous (crowd); reach

- over to (acc.); — II. INF. *tabwîs*, V. INF. *tabawwûs*, be crowded in confusion; — VI. INF. *tabâwûs*, stretch out the arms against each other (for combat); — VII. INF. *inbiyûs*, turn aside from a thing.
- بوش *baus*, *bûs*, crowd; troop, gang; for *abwâs*, rabble, vagabonds; clamour, tumult; a dish of flour and lentils; — *baus*, vain, useless, in vain (m.).
- بوشاد *bûsûd*, turnip.
- بوشى *bausîyy*, pauper with many children; vulgar or vile fellow; — *bûsîyy*, stuff from *Bûs*, in Egypt.
- (بوس) *bûs*, U, INF. *baus*, remain, stay; walk fast; get tired; urge to haste; flee and hide; importune by questions or demands; — II. INF. *tabwîs*, head in a horse-race; have a pure complexion; have full hips (woman).
- بوس *baus*, *bûs*, colour, complexion; hips of a woman; their softness; — *baus*, quick walk; tiredness; pl. *abwâs*, species, race of animals.
- بوسا *bausû*, f. having full hips.
- بوسى *bûsîyy*, boat.
- بوسير *bausîr*, piles.
- بوسة *bûda-t* = بوزة *bûza-t*, beer.
- (بوط) *bât*, U, INF. *baut*, grow poor after being rich; be despised after enjoying honours; — ة *buta-t*, crucible.
- بوظاقية *bû-ţûqa-t*, Maria Theresa dollar (possessor of a window, the Hungarian coat of arms).
- بوظانية *bûţâniya-t*, wild vine plant.
- بوظاقية *bûţâqa-t*, crucible.
- (بوظ) *bâz*, U, INF. *bauz*, grow thin after being stout.
- (بوع) *bâ*, U, INF. *baw*, stretch out the arms and measure by them; reach with outstretched hand; make long strides; — V. INF.

- tabawwû*, measure; be measured; be long; make long strides; keep up with (acc.); — VII. INF. *inbiyû*, be measured; uncoil in order to spring; spring (snake); stretch one's self; depart; run, flow (perspiration); give the merchandise cheaper.
- بوع *baw*, *bû*, باع *bâ*, cubit, ell; stride; loftiness; nobility; honour; الباع (ضيق) *qasîr-u* (*dayyîq-u*) 'l-bû-i, miserly, avaricious; — *baw*, mountain slip.
- (بوع) *bâq*, U, INF. *baug*, conquer, vanquish, surpass; — V. INF. *tabawwug*, boil, be agitated; conquer.
- بوغا *baugû*, soft, friable earth; flighty, frivolous people; confusion; scent, fragrance.
- (بوق) *bâq*, U, INF. *baug*, cause mischief or quarrel; befall; fall upon from an ambush; gird, surround; rush together upon a person and kill him; perish; surprise or intrude upon (على 'ala); steal from (acc.); blow the trumpet.
- بوق *baug*, trumpet; talkative fellow, babbler, chatterer; — *bâq*, pl. *bîqât*, *abwâq*, *bîqân*, trumpet; shell, flute, pipe; rattle; talker; vain, false, unjust; — ة *bûqa-t*, pl. *buwaq*, heavy shower.
- بوقات *bûqât*, pl. of بوق *bâq*, (m.) rattle.
- بوقال *bûqâl*, tankard without handle, drinking-vessel.
- بوقلمون *bû-qalamûn*, chameleon; tortoise; turkey; anything gaudy; changing colour, fickle, capricious; fickleness; caprice of fortune.
- بوقيسا *bûqîsâ*, elm-tree.
- (بوك) *bâk*, U, INF. *bauk*, cover (as a stallion); lie with a woman; form into a ball between one's palms; sell or buy; stir up a spring with a stick to make it

flow more abundantly; be complicated, confused, entangled; be perplexed, at one's wits' end; — INF. *bu'ûk*, get fat; — VII. INF. *inbiyâk*, be perplexed.
 (بوك) *awwal-a bauk-in*, the first time; before all others.
 بوكا *baukâ'*, confusion.
 بوكر *baukar*=بيكر *baikar*, measure with the compasses (m.)
 (بول) *bâl*, U, INF. *baul*, make water; break forth, flow; melt (n.); — *ba'ul*, INF. *ba'ûla-t*, *bu'ûla-t*, be small and weak; — II. INF. *tabwil*, make water; — IV. INF. *ibâla-t*, cause to make water; — X. INF. *istibûla-t*, want to make water; cause to make water.
 بول *baul*, pl. *abwâl*, urine; wedlock; children; son; large number; great liberality; بول العجوز *baulu-'l-'ajûz*, cow-milk; — *baula-t*, daughter.
 بولاد *bûlâd* (Pers.), steel; (m.) razor.
 بولس *bûlas*, dungeon in hell.
 بولصة *bûlṣa-t*=بوليصة *bûliṣa-t*.
 بولع *baula'*, glutton.
 بوليصة *bûliṣa-t*, pl. بواليص *bawâlîṣ*, money-letter, draft, bill of exchange; cheque, circular note (Ital. *polizza*).
 بوم *bûm*, ة, owl.
 (بون) *bân*, U, INF. *baun*=(بين).
 بون *baun*, *bûn*, interval, interstice; difference; — *bûn*, *buwan*, tent-poles, door-posts, pl. of بوان *bûwân*, *buwân*; — *bauna-t*, little daughter.
 بونافع *bû-nâfi'*, wine.
 (بوه) *bâh*, U, INF. *bauh*, lie with one's wife; — U and A, INF. *bauh*, *baih*, fix one's thoughts upon (J *li*), understand, animadvert.
 بوه *bauh*, curse, imprecation; — *bâh*, ة *bûha-t*, owl; moulting hawk; feather in the wind; dry wool in the ink-bottle; thin

of bones; lean; stupid, dull, insipid.
 بوح *ba'ûh*, who cannot keep his secrets; — *bu'ûh*, see (بوح).
 بوح *bu'ûh*, see (بوح).
 بوز *bu'ûz*, falcons, pl. of باز *bâz*.
 بوس *bu'ûs*, see (بتس); بوق *bu'ûq*, see (باق).
 بوى *bawa*, INF. *bayy*, be similar to another in speech and manners; — *bawan*, hope; desire; emulation; malice; trouble, vexation, molestation; talents; — *bawiyy*, stupid, foolish, mad.
 بويى *bû-yahyi'*, angel of death.
 (بى) *bi'*, salute anyone with the words بيك الله *bayyû-ka 'l-lîh-u*, "May God prosper thee!" &c.; — II. INF. *tabyi*, explain, comment upon, elucidate; take a firm purpose, intend earnestly.
 بى *bay*, prince (Turk. بك); — *bayy*, vile person; بى *abn-u bayy-in*, stranger, one unknown; — *bi'a-t*, epidemic; plague.
 بيب *bayyib*, seller of water.
 بيات *bayât*, night attack; night-time; INF. of (بيت).
 بياحة *bayyâha-t*, net for fishing.
 بياد *bayâd*, INF. of (بيد).
 بيدر *bayâdir*, threshing-floors, pl. of بيدر *baidar*.
 بيادقة *bayâdiqa-t*, بيانق *bayâziq*, ة *bayâziqa-t*, see بيدق *baidaq*.
 بيادى *bayâdiyy*, foot-soldier (Pers. m.).
 بيار *bi'âr*, wells, pl. of بئر *bi'r*.
 بيارق *bayiriq*, standards, pl. of بيارق *bairaq*.
 بياز *bayâzir*, ة *bayâzira-t*, cudgels, &c., pl. of بيزر *baizar*; — *bayâzira-t*, pl. of بيزار *baizar*, penis.
 بيازير *bayâzir*, maces, pl. of بيزارة *baizâra-t*.
 بياس *bai'as*, strong, bold; hard, severe; lion.
 بياض *bayâd*, whiteness; brightness; milk; (m.) anything made of milk (butter, cheese); eggs; white paper; leprosy; بياض الوجه

bayádu-'l-wajh-i, observance of good manners; generosity; — *bayyád*, white earth; — *bayáda-t*, whiteness; brightness; white spot in the eye; — *bayyáda-t*, hen which lays many eggs; — *bayádiyy*, elegant poem.

بيطرة *bayátira-t*, veterinary surgeons, pl. of *باطر* *batír*.

بيازير *bayázir*, maces, pl. of *بيازرة* *baizira-t*.

بيع *bayyá'*, pl. *bayyá'in*, seller; appraiser; — *biyá'a-t*, pl. *biyá-'á-t*, merchandise.

بيكار *bayákir*, pl. of *بيكار* *baikár*, compasses.

بيان *bayán*, explanation; commentary; evident meaning; demonstration; eloquence, rhetoric; division; — *bayyán*, thing; = *بى* *bayy*; — *bayániyy*, explaining, commenting.

بيب *bīb*, pipe, drain.

بيبان *bibán*, doors, &c., pl. of *باب* *bāb*.

(بيت) *bāt*, I, A, INF. *bait*, *bayát*, *mabīt*, *baitúta-t*, do anything at night-time; pass the night; — II. INF. *tabyīt*, perform at night; attack at night; give a night's lodging; consult, resolve at night; leave a thing in the same condition during the night; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *mubáyata-t*, pass the night with anyone; — IV. INF. *ibáta-t*, give a night's lodging, cause to do anything at night; — X. INF. *istibáta-t*, seek or have a night's food, provide one's self; have no place for passing the night; be poor, a beggar.

بيت *bait*, pl. *buyát*, *buyátát*, tent; house, building; Caaba; palace, castle; house-floor; apartment; room; case, compartment; tomb; *ب ما* *bait-u má'in*, *ب الحلا* *baitu-'l-firág-i*, *ب الفراغ* *baitu-'l-ḥalá-i*, water-closet; *ب اللطف* *baitu-'l-luṭf-i*, wine-house; — family; wedlock; members

of the household, servants; — pl. *abyát*, distich, couplet, strophe; noble, nobility; — INF. of (بيت); — *bit*, *ḥ bita-t*, provisions, victuals (for a night); passing the night (s.), night's lodging.

بيتوتة *baitúta-t*, see (بيت).

بیتی *baitiyy*, domestic, belonging or referring to the house.

بيش *baisha*, see (حيث).

بيجادق *baijádaq*, a kind of ruby (Pers.).

(بجح), II. INF. *tabyih*, cut into pieces and distribute; let out a secret to (ب *bi*).

بيهان *baihán*, *bayyahán*, who betrays his secret; name of a tribe.

(بيد) *búd*, I, INF. *baud*, *baid*, *buyúd*, *bawád*, *bayád*, *baidúda-t*, depart, separate entirely from one's people; — INF. *buyúd*, set (sun), disappear; — INF. *baid*, *buyúd*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibáda-t*, destroy, annihilate, ruin.

بيد *baid*, ruin, perdition; loss; injurious; — *baid-a*, *بيد ان* *baid-an*, except that; however, yet; because; — *bíd*, pl. of *بيدا* *baidá'*.

بيدا *baidá'*, pl. *bíd*, *baidáwát*, dangerous desert.

بيدانة *baidúna-t*, wild she-ass.

بيدح *baidah*, *بيداحة* *baidáḥa-t*, fleshy (woman).

بيدر *baidar*, pl. *bayádir*, threshing-floor, barn; quantity of grain piled up in a barn; — *baidar*, INF. *ḥ*, pile up, gather into heaps; — *بى* *baidara*, glib.

بيدستر *baidastar*, beaver (Pers.).

بيدق *baidaq* (also *بيدق* *baizaq*), pl. *bayádiq*, *bayádiqa-t*, pawn in chess; foot-soldier; leader, guide; single, not married.

بيدودة *baidúda-t*, see (بيد).

بيذار *baizár*, *ḥ*, talker, babbler.

بيذخ *baizah*, fleshy, plump.

بيذرائى *baizarániyy*, talker, babbler.

بشر *bi'r*, f. pl. *ab'ár*, *ab'ur*, *áb'ur*, *bi'ár*, well; — *ḥ bi'ra-t*, anything

hidden in the ground, treasure ; provender, provisions ; — *bira-t*, beer (m.).

بیراق *bairâq* = بیرق *bairaq*.

بیرام *bairâm*, Bairam-feast.

بیراق *bairaq*, pl. *bayâriq*, standard, flag ; troop of soldiers (Pers.).

بیرقدار *bairaqdâr*, standard-bearer, ensign.

بیرم *bairam*, borer ; axe, hatchet ; liquid collyrium.

بیرمون *bairamûn*, eve of a festival, vigil (m.).

بیروزج *bairûzaj*, turquoise.

(بیر) *bâz*, INF. *baiz*, *buyûz*, perish, and, by opposition, live, live on, escape.

بیزار *baizâr*, pl. *bayûzira-t*, penis ; — *bizâr*, falconer ; peasant ; — *baizûra-t*, pl. *bayûzir*, big mace.

بیزان *bi'zân*, *bizân*, falcons, pl. of باز *bâz*, بازی *bâziyy*.

بیزر *baizar*, beater of a fuller ; cudgel, mace.

(بیس) *bâs*, I, INF. *bais*, hurt in a haughty manner ; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *bu's*, *bu'ûs*, *ba's*, *bu'sa*, *bi'isa*, be very needy, indigent ; — *ba'us*, INF. *ba's*, be courageous and brave in battle ; be very destitute ; — IV. INF. *ib'ûs*, bring on calamity or a defeat ; injure ; — VI. INF. *tabû'us*, show one's poverty with self-humiliation ; — VIII. INF. *ibtî'ûs*, be sorrowful, grieved at (ب *bi*) ; complain.

بیش *bi's*, hard, severe ; — *bi's-a*, fie ! — *ba'is*, violent, hard, severe ; bold ; indigent, destitute.

بیش *bis*, ة *aconite* ; — *bîs*, pl. *abyûs*, hole in the ground for a tree (m.).

(بیش) II. *bayyâs*, INF. *tabyîs* = *bayyâd*, render the face of a man shining and beautiful ; (m.) dig a hole in the ground to plant a tree ; — IV. INF. *ibûsa-t*, cause to spring forth.

(بیس) *bais*, *bîs*, misfortune, calamity ; difficulty.

(بيض) *bâd*, I, INF. *baid*, surpass in whiteness ; lay eggs ; have an egg-like tumour on the fore-foot (horse) ; be very violent (heat) ; — lose its moisture (wood) ; remain, stay ; rain ; be entirely destroyed ; — (m.) INF. *bayûd*, be white ; — II. INF. *tabyîd*, whiten, white-wash ; bleach ; tin ; make a clean copy ; fill, and, by opposition, empty ; call forth fine hopes and fulfil them ; dazzle ; — III. INF. *mubâyada-t*, vie and surpass in whiteness ; — IV. INF. *ibûda-t*, give birth to white children ; — V. INF. *tabayyud*, be made a clean copy of ; — VIII. INF. *ibtîyûd*, put on the helmet ; destroy entirely, annihilate ; — IX. INF. *ibyîdûd*, and XI. INF. *ibyîdûd*, grow white ; observe good manners ; be generous.

بيض *baid*, surpassing splendour ; violent heat ; tumour on the fore-foot of a horse ; eggs (coll.) ; — *bid*, hens, pl. of بیروز *bayûd* ; — pl. of ابيض *abyad*, white ; beauties ; — *buyud*, pl. of بائس *bâ'id*, oviparous, and بیروز *bayûd*, hen ; — ة *baidu-t*, pl. *buyûd*, *baidût*, coll. *baid*, egg ; testicle ; fluor albus ; small number of men ; place surrounded by tents ; middle, centre ; helmet ; head-ache ; beauty ; virgin ;

بيض *baidu'*, f. of ابيض *abyad*, pl. *bid*, white, shining ; the sun ; white paper ; wheat ; pearl-barley ; untrodden ground ; sally ; misfortune ; leathern bag ; pot ; snare ; name given to Aleppo and other cities ; اليد البيضاء *al-yad-u-'l-baidû'-u*, beneficence, merit, glory, power.

بيضان *bidûn*, white men (in opposition to سودان *sûdân*, negroes).

baidawiyy, oval, elliptical; native of Baidâ'.
baidiyy, whiteness, purity; oval, elliptical; oval (s.), ellipsis.
baïâr, pl. *bayâtira-t*, veterinary surgeon; blacksmith.
baïtar, *biyaṭr*=*baïâr*; — *biyaṭr*, tailor; — *baïtar*, INF. *ب*, be a veterinary surgeon; open veins or tumours; — *baïtara-t*, profession of a veterinary surgeon.
 (بوڙ) = (بيڙ).
baiz, sperm; ovum of an ant; uterus, womb.
baizar, clitoris.
 (بيع) *baï*, I, INF. *baï*, *mabi*, sell (two acc. or من *min*, ل *li*, with regard to the person); pass. be for sale; sell, figuratively, in the sense of the English word; — buy; — III. INF. *mubâya'a-t*, sell to; do business or make a contract with another; bet; swear lealty, acknowledge as a sovereign; do homage; — IV. INF. *ibâ'a-t*, exhibit or offer for sale; — VI. INF. *tabâyu'*, conclude a sale or make a contract between each other; — VII. INF. *inbiyâ'*, get sold, sell well; — VIII. INF. *ibtîyâ'*, buy; — X. INF. *istîbâ'a-t*, wish to sell; wish to be sold (slave).
 بيع *baï*, pl. *buyû'*, sale, exchange; merchandise; acknowledgment and inauguration; cheerfulness; — *bayyi'*, pl. *biya'û'*, *abyi'û'*, seller, merchant; buyer; who offers more; du. *bayyi'ân*, seller and buyer; horse with a wide step; — *baï'a-t*, contract of sale; commercial transaction; acknowledgment, recognition; oath of lealty; — *bi'a-t*, pl. *biya'*, Christian church; synagogue; buying and selling.
 (بيع) *bâg*, I, INF. *baig*, perish; boil; — II. INF. *tabyig*, devote one's self entirely to one thing,

renouncing everything else; pass. get confused, embarrassed; — V. INF. *tabayyug*, get confused; boil; carry away (as passion); be in abundance.

بيع *baig*, ebullition.

بيقان *biqân*, trumpets, &c., pl. of بوق *bûq*.

(بيقر) *baïqar*, INF. *ب*, live in a village or town while one's people are in the desert; alight and stay in a place; emigrate; travel from land to land; go from Syria to Iraq; step along proudly; walk quickly with the head bent down; raise the fore-foot (horse), be tired; perish; get spoiled; be doubtful in a matter; try to gather riches; be rich; — II. INF. *tabaïqur*, be in abundance; have rich pastures.

بيقر *baïqar*, weaver; — *baïqara-t*, abundance of household furniture; INF. of (بيقر).

بيقرور *baïqûr*, cattle.

بيك *baik*, prince (Turk. بك).

بيكار *baikâr*, pl. *bayâkir*, *barwâkir*, pair of compasses (Pers. بکار *barkâr*); — combat (Pers. پیکار *paikîr*).

بيكر *baikar*, INF. *ب*, measure with compasses.

بيلسان *bailasân*, elder, lilac.

بيلسة *bailasa't*, devilry.

بيلم *bailam*, pl. *bayâlim*, bud of cotton; wool of the Egyptian papyrus; pennant, streamer, banderol.

بيلة *bila-t*, making water.

بيمارستان *bimâristân*, hospital (Pers.).

(بين) *bân*, I, INF. *bain*, *buyân*, *bainâna-t*, be separate, distinct, far distant; — INF. *bain*, *bainâna-t*, separate (n.); depart; divorce; be joined to each other; — INF. *baun*, be eminent, distinguish one's self; I, INF. *bayân*, be distinct, appear distinctly; (m.) appear, seem; — render clear, explain; be elo-

quent and persuasive ; — II. INF. *tabyin*, separate (a.), distinguish ; render clear, propound, explain, show ; bring ; be distinctly perceptible ; show the first leaves ; spring forth ; divorce ; give one's daughter in marriage ; allow some time to pass, tarry ; — III. INF. *mubâyana-t*, separate from another ; intercede ; — IV. INF. *ibâna-t*, sever, separate (a.) ; explain ; speak distinctly ; make known, publish ; be clear, evident ; marry one's daughter ; — V. INF. *tabayyun*, be evident or easily understood ; become evident ; render clear, reveal ; publish ; understand, apprehend ; — VI. INF. *tabâyun*, separate from each other ; be clear, become evident ; — X. INF. *isti-bâna-t=v.* ; find clear, understand ; acknowledge.

بين *bain*, separation ; interstice, interval ; difference, distinction ; absence ; desert ; relation, reference, union ; — *bîn*, pl. *buyân*, horizon, reach of sight ; region ; boundaries ; rising of rugged ground ; — *bain-a*, between, among ; بين يديه *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence ; بين بين *bain bain*, so so, middling, indifferent ; — *bayyin*, pl. *abyinû'*, *bîna-t*, distinct, clear, evident ; — pl. *abyinû'*, *abyîn*, *buyanû'*, eloquent ; — *î bîna-t*, pl. of بين *bayyin* ; — *bayyina-t*, pl. *bayyinât*, evident demonstration, clear proof ; evidence ; witness. بيناب *bainab*, evergreen (plant).

بيد *biyant*, weaver.
بينما *baina-mâ*, whilst ; meanwhile.
بينونة *bainûna-t*, separation, INF. of (بين).
(بينة) *bâh*, A, INF. *baih*, notice, understand, apprehend.
بيوس *baihas*, lion ; brave ; — II. INF. *tabaihus*, walk along proudly.
بيهان *baihan*, narcissus ; dog-rose.
بيهج *baihi'j*, scarecrow.
بيوت *buyût*, pl. of بيت *bait*, house ; — *bayyût*, stale (bread) ; cold water ; night-work.
بيوتات *buyûtât*, many houses ; out-buildings ; household expenses ; inventory.
بيود *buyûd*, INF. of (بيد) ; بيوز *buyûz*, INF. of (بيز).
بيوردي *buyurdu*, بيورلدى *buyuruldu*, imperial edict ; firman, passport (Turk.).
بيوض *buyûd*, pl. *bîd*, *buyud*, hen who lays many eggs ; — *buyûd*, pl. of بيضة *baiða-t*.
بيوع *buyû'*, commercial transactions, &c., pl. of بيع *bai'*.
بيون *bayûn*, deep and full ; — *buyân*, horizons, &c., pl. of بين *bîn* ; INF. of (بين).
بييت *buyait* (بويت *buwait*), small house.
بييرة *ba'ira-t*, what lies in the treasury or storehouse.
بييس *ba'is*, bold ; hard, severe.
بييضة *buyaiða-t*, a hexagonal house, or one decorated with paintings.
بييل *ba'il*, small and weak.
بيعة *bi'a-t*, site, state ; habitation ; hospitable reception.

ت

ت *t*, as a numeral sign=400 ; — *ta*, particle of conjuration.
تا *tâ*, f. of تا *zâ*, this ; — that, in order that ; — *tâ'*, name of the letter ت .

تاب *tâbb*, pl. *atbâb*, tall but weak ; sore on the back ; — *î tâba-t*, repentance.
تاباق *tâbâq*, stick.
تابب *ta'abbub*, astonishment, v. (اب).

تابع *tābi'*, plur. *-ūn, taba'*, *taba'a-t, tawābi'*, follower; dependent on a person or thing; partisan; fond of women; companion of Mohamet; spiritus familiaris; guardian, guard; servant; adept;—*ة tūbi'a-t*, pl. *tawābi'*, female companion; consequence, succession;—*ى tūbi'yy*, *ة*, pl. *-īn, -āt*, companion; follower of Mahomet.

تابل *tābal, tābil*, (m.) *ة tābila-t*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning;—*تا'abbul*, INF. V. of (ابل), q.v.

تابه *tābah*, frying-pan (Pers.); *تا'abuh*, pride, haughtiness, v. (ابه).

تابوت *tābūt* (تابرة *tābūh*), pl. *tawābit*, shrine; chest; bier, coffin; Ark of the Covenant.

تابول *tābūl*, betel leaf.

تابى *ta'abbī*, refusal, v. (ابى);—*ة ta'biya-t*, disgust, II. (ابو).

تابيب *ta'bīb*, clamour, II. (اب).

تابيد *ta'bīd*, scaring away, &c., II. (ابد).

تابير *ta'bīr*, fructification of the palm-tree, II. (ابر).

تابيه *ta'bīh*, exhortation, &c., II. (ابه).

تانا *ta'ta'*, INF. *ة*, have difficulty in pronouncing the letter *t*;—INF. *ta'tāt, ta'tī'*, walk (as a child); walk along proudly.

تانار *tātār*, Tartar, Scythian.

تاتب *ta'attub*, INF. V. of (اتب), q.v.

تاته *ta'attuh*, delirium, v. (اته).

تاتى *ta'tiyy*, INF. II. of (اتى);—*تا'atti*, INF. V. of (اتى); derivation, origin;—*ة ta'tiya-t*, making a way, INF. II. of (اتى).

تاتيب *ta'tīb*, INF. II. of (اتب).

تاثث *ta'assus*, furnishing, furniture, INF. V. of (اثث).

تاتر *ta'assur*, following one's tracks; INF. V. of (اتر).

تائل *ta'assul*, being firmly rooted, &c., INF. V. of (ائل).

تاثيث *ta'sis*, furnishing a house, II. (اثث).

تائير *ta'sīr*, impression, influence, II. (اتر);—*تا'āsīr*, beadles, &c., pl. of توتور *tu'sūr*.

تائيف *tāsīf*, support, &c., II. (ائف).

تائيم *ta'sim*, accusation, sin, II. (ائم).

تاج *tāj*, pl. *tijān*, crown, diadem; comb; mane; *at-tāj*, lion.

تاجج *ta'ajjuj*, conflagration, v. (ج).

تاجر *tijir*, pl. *tijār, tujjār, tajr, tujr*, merchant; wine-seller;—f. *ة*, clever, skilful; looked for, selling well.

تاجل *ta'ajjul*, term, &c., v. (اجل).

تاجيج *ta'ajij*, inflammation, inflaming, II. (اج).

تاجير *ta'jīr*, baking bricks, II. (اجر).

تاجيل *ta'jīl*, fixing a term; delay, prolongation, respite, &c., II. (اجل).

تاهد *ta'ahhud*, isolation, &c., v. (احد).

تاهم *tāhim*, weaver.

تاهى *tāhi*, gardener, watchman.

تاهيد *ta'hīd*, profession of one God, &c., II. (احد).

تاهه *tāhh*, having no appetite.

تاهان *ta'hāz*, acceptance; receiving.

تاهر *ta'ahhur*, delay, remaining behind, coming late, &c., v. (اخر).

تاهي *ta'ahhi*, INF. V. of (اخر);—*تا'āhi*, being brotherly; concord, agreement, VI. of the same.

تاهير *ta'hīr*, delay, procrastination, postponing, II. (اجر).

تادب *ta'addub*, good breeding, literary education; v. (ادب).

تادى *ta'addi*, INF. of v., *ta'ādi*, INF. of VI. (ادو), q.v.;—*ة ta'diya-t*, causing to arrive, sending, payment, &c., II. (ادى).

تاديب *ta'dīb*, good education, politeness, cultivation; chastisement; pl. *-āt*, admonitions.

تاذن *ta'azzun*, publication, &c., v. (اذن).

تاذى *ta'azzî*, injury, insult, v. (اذى).
 تاذين *ta'zîn*, permission; exhortation; call to prayer, II. (اذن).
 (تار) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, molest, plague, hinder; — IV. INF. *it'âr*, follow with the eyes; look sharply at; beat.
 تار *târ*, pl. *târ*, turn, time; — *târ*, ð, juicy; fleshy; weak from hunger; far from home; — ð *târa-t*, pl. *târ*, *târât*, turn, time; — *târat-an*, once; *tîrat-an* *târât-an*, now . . . then, at one time . . . at another.
 تارات *târât*, malice; pl. of تارة *târa-t*, q.v.
 تارب *ta'arrub*, raising difficulties, affectation, v. (ارب).
 تارث *ta'arrus*, conflagration, being lit, v. (ارث).
 تارج *ta'arruj*, fragrance, scent, v. (ارج).
 تارخ *ta'arruh*, putting the date, v. (ارخ).
 تارز *tûriz*, hard; dry; dead.
 تارس *târis*, armed with a shield.
 تارش *târis*, light, flighty, fickle.
 تارص *târis*, strongly-built (horse, &c.).
 تارك *târik*, leaving, renouncing.
 تاريب *ta'rib*, fastening, making firm, &c., II. (ارب).
 تاريت *ta'ris*, sowing discord, II. (ارث).
 تاريخ *ta'rih*, pl. *tawârih*, putting the date, date; history, chronicle; chronology, era; end, extreme limit; II. (ارخ); — *ta'rihiyy*, historian; chronologist.
 تاريس *ta'ris*, agriculture; taking in service, II. (ارص).
 تاريص *ta'rid*, INF. II. of (ارض), q.v.
 تاريف *ta'rif*, limitation, II. (ارف).
 تاربة *ta'riya-t*, INF. II. of (ارى), q.v.
 تاز *ta'az*, A, INF. *ta'z*, close (n.), come to close quarters.
 تازر *ta'azzar*, put on the *izûr*, v. (ازر).
 تازز *ta'azzuz*, boiling, agitation, v. (از).

تازه *tâzah*, fresh, young, green, tender (Pers.).
 تازى *ta'ziyy*, of Arabian origin; sporting dog (Pers.); — *ta'azzi*, assembling, &c., v. (ازى).
 تازير *ta'zîr*, veiling, II. (ازر).
 تاسس *ta'assus*, having a firm foundation, foundation, v. (اس).
 تاسج *tâsîj*, f. ð, ninth.
 تاسف *ta'assuf*, sighing, groaning, lamenting, &c., v. (اسف).
 تاسوعا *tâsi'â*, the ninth day of the month *Muharram*.
 تاسوم *tâsîm*, ð, pl. *tawâsîm*, sandal, shoe.
 تاسى *ta'assî*, INF. V.; *tu'âsi*, INF. VI.; — ð *ta'siya-t*, INF. II. of (اسو); consolation; taking example.
 تاسير *ta'sîr*, tying up, II. (اسر); — *ta'âsîr*, girth-leathers.
 تاسيس *tu'sîs*, laying the foundation, foundation; confirmation, the fundamental letter of a rhyme.
 تاشب *ta'âssub*, dense growth, crowd, v. (اشب).
 تاشن *ta'âssun*, washing with *usûn*, v. (اشن).
 تاشيب *ta'sîb*, INF. II. of (اشب).
 تاشير *ta'sîr*, filing of the teeth, II. (اشر).
 تاصص *ta'ssûs*, assembling, v. (اص).
 تاصل *ta'âssul*, being firmly rooted, v. (اصل).
 تاصيص *ta'ssîs*, making firm, II. (اص).
 تاصيل *ta'sîl*, rooting firmly, considering noble, II. (اصل).
 تاظر *ta'attur*, INF. V. of (اظر), q.v.
 تاظيد *ta'tîd*, making firm, consolidation, II. (اطد).
 تاظير *ta'tîr*, INF. II. of (اظر), q.v.
 تاعس *tâ'is*, dying (تعس).
 تاعة *tâ'a-t*, lump.
 تافر *tâfir*, dirty.
 تافف *ta'affuf*, INF. V. of (اف).
 تافق *ta'affuq*, coming from distant parts, v. (افق).
 تافيف *ta'fîf*, INF. II. of (اف).
 تافيل *ta'fîl*, procuring honour, II. (افل).
 تافه *tâfih*, a little; insignificant.

تافة *tāfa-t*, defect, fault, vice; need, want; excess; delay.
 تافة *ta'āqa-t*, burst of anger; passionateness.
 تاك *tāk*, f. of ذاك *zāk*, that; — *tākk*, pl. *tākkūn*, *takaka-t*, *tukūk*, *tukak*, foolish, stupid; emaciated; on the verge of ruin.
 تاكل *ta'akkul*, INF. V. of (اكل); (m.) itching.
 تاكيد *ta'kid*, consolidation; confirmation; attestation; perseverance; emphasis; security; certainty; enjoining; — *ta'ikid*, pl. girth-leathers.
 تاكيف *ta'kif*, saddling, II. (اكف).
 تاكيل *ta'kil*, inviting to eat, &c., II. (اكل).
 تال *tāl*, ة, shoots of the palm-tree; — *tāl-in*, see تالى *tāli*; — *tāll*, wandering.
 تالاب *ta'lab*, strong; name of a tree.
 تاليد *tālid*, inherited property; home-bred cattle; — *ta'allud*, getting confused, confusion, v. (الد).
 تالف *ta'alluf*, INF. V. of (الف).
 تالقي *ta'alluq*, shining, &c., v. (القي).
 تالكة *tālīka*, f. of ذالك *zālīka*, that.
 تالم *ta'allum*, suffering pain, pain, grief; irritation; thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, v. (الم).
 تاله *ta'alluh*, adoration, v. (اله); — تالھ العقل *tālihu-'l-'aql-i*, mad.
 تالى *tāli*, following, subsequent; reader; the fourth horse in a race; — *ta'alli*, INF. V. of (الى = الو); — *tāliya-t*, pl. *tawāli*, extremity (foot, &c.); subsequent part.
 تاليد *ta'ālid*, pl. generations.
 تاليف *ta'lif*, pl. *ta'lifāt*, *ta'ālif*, literary composition, work, publication, II. (الف).
 تاليل *ta'lil*, sharpening into a point, II. (ال).
 تاليم *ta'lim*, causing pain, II. (الم).
 تالية *ta'lih*, apotheosis, II. (اله).
 (تام) *ta'am*, be born as a twin; — III. INF. *muti'ama-t*, id.; be a twin; weave with a double

warp; race again immediately after a race; — IV. INF. *it'ām*, give birth to twins; (m.) be double-barrelled; — VIII. INF. *itti'ām*, kill a milch sheep.
 تام *tāmm*, whole, complete, perfect.
 تامر *tāmir*, rich in dates; — *ta'ammur*, mutual consultation, VI. (امر); — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.
 تامك *tāmik*, hump of a camel; camel with a large hump.
 تامل *ta'ammul*, pl. -āt, thought; contemplation; meditation; reflection, v. (امل).
 تامم *ta'ammum*, considering as or taking for a mother, v. (ام); washing with sand, for تيمم *tayammum*.
 تامور *ta'mūr*, *tāmur*, somebody, anybody; something, anything; soul; breath; spirits of life; blood; — *tāmūr*, ة *tāmūra-t*, heart; wine; water; saffron; monastic life; monastery; lion's den; prime minister, vizier; embryo; puppet, doll; purse; box; jug; — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.
 تامى *ta'ammī*, buying a female slave, v. (امو = امى).
 تاميت *ta'mit*, defining the number or quantity of anything, II. (امت).
 تاميد *ta'mid*, fix the end or term, II. (امد).
 تامير *ta'mir*, raising to the dignity of a prince, II. (امر); — *ta'āmīr*, pl. of تومر *tu'mūr*, stone as road-sign in the desert.
 تامل *ta'mil*, hoping strongly, making hope, II. (امل).
 تاميم *ta'mim*, causing to do, ordaining, II. (ام).
 تامين *ta'min*, confiding, inspiring confidence, II. (امن).
 تان *tān*, thread; — *tāni*, these two, f. du. of ذا *zā*; — *ta'ann-in*, see تانى *ta'annī*.
 تانان *ta'nān*, finding pleasure with, II. (ان).

تانبول *tāmbūl*, betel-leaf (Pers.).
 تانث *ta'annus*, emolliating, effeminacy, v. (انث).
 تانس *ta'annus*, becoming man (of Christ); humane or familiar treatment, v. (انس).
 تانف *ta'annuf*, aversion, disgust, v. (انف).
 تانق *ta'annuq*, carefulness, solicitude, daintiness, v. (انق).
 تانك *tānika*, *tīnnika*, those two, f. du. of ذَا *zā*.
 تانن *ta'annun*, INF. V. of (ان) = تانان *ta'nān*.
 تاني *tāni*, peasant, countryman; — *ta'anni* (تان *ta'ann-in*), slowness, gentleness, considerateness, v. (اني); — *ta'niya-t*, the same, II. (اني).
 تانيب *ta'nīb*, expostulation, reproof, II. (انب).
 تانيث *ta'nīs*, give a feminine termination; feminine gender; effeminacy, II. (انث).
 تانيس *ta'nīs*, taming, accustoming, making familiar; being friendly, II. (انس).
 تانيف *ta'nif*, INF. II. of (انف).
 تانين *ta'nin*, INF. II. of (ان) = تانان *ta'nān*.
 تاهب *ta'ahhub*, readiness, preparation, v. (اهب).
 (اهل) *ta'ahhul*, marriage, v. (اهل).
 تاهم *ta'ahhum*, INF. V. of تهم q.v.
 تاهه *ta'ahhuh*, sighing, v. (اه).
 تاهور *tāhūr*, cloud.
 تاهيب *ta'hīb*, getting ready, preparation, II. (اهب).
 تاهيل *ta'hil*, welcome; considering worthy, II. (اهل).
 تاوب *ta'awub*, return; coming at night-time, v. (اوب).
 تاورية *tawūriyyat*, theory (م).
 تاول *ta'awul*, explanation, v. (اول).
 تاوه *ta'awuh*, sighing, sigh, v. (اوه).
 تاري *tāwi*, falling, dying; — *ta'awi*, v., *ta'āwi*, VI. (اوي), alighting, gathering together; — *tāwiyy*, terminating in the letter ت; —

ة *ta'wiya-t*, alighting, hospitable reception, II. (اوي).
 تاويد *ta'wīb*, repetition, return, II. (اوب).
 تاويد *ta'wīd*, folding, &c., II. (اود).
 تاويق *ta'wīq*, vexing, &c., II. (اوق).
 تاويل *ta'wīl*, explanation, commentary; analysis; interpretation of a dream, II. (اول); — *ta'wīliyy*, explanatory, &c.
 تاويم *ta'wīm*, causing thirst, &c., II. (اوم).
 تاويه *ta'wih*, groaning, lamenting, II. (اوه).
 (تاي) *ta'a*, A, INF. *ta'y*, go in advance, precede, overtake.
 تاي *tāi*, tea; — *tāya-t* طاية *tāya-t*, flat roof, &c.
 تايب *tā'ib*, repenting, penitent.
 تايب *ta'ayyub*, return, v. (ايب = اوب).
 تاج *tā'ij*, crowned.
 تايد *ta'ayyud*, strengthening, security, v. (ايد).
 تاير *tā'ir*, beginning afresh earnestly.
 تايس *ta'ayyus*, despair, v. (ايس).
 تايق *tā'iq*, desirous, intent upon.
 تاكك *tā'ik*, malicious fool.
 تايم *ta'ayyum*, widowhood, v. (ايم).
 تائه *tā'ih*, haughty; gone astray, lost; (م.) dispersed.
 تايي *ta'ayyi*, slowness, v. *ta'āwi*, going straight towards, VI. (ايي).
 — *tā'iyy*, terminating with the letter ت.
 تايب *ta'yīb*, return, II. (اوب = ايب).
 تايد *ta'yīd*, pl. -ūt, assistance, help; support; proof; authorisation, II. (ايد).
 تايس *ta'yīs*, bringing to despair, &c., II. (ايس).
 تايم *ta'yīm*, making a widow, II. (ايم).
 (تب) *tabb*, INF. *tabb*, *tabāb*, *tabīb*, cut off; destroy; be always at loss; — *tubb*, id.; perish; — II. INF. *tatbib*, injure, ruin; imprecate, wish ruin to anyone; — IV. INF. *itbāb*, weaken; abstain from (عن 'an); — X. INF. *istitbāb*, be

in good order, be perfected, completed.

تب *tabb*, ة, loss, ruin; — ة *tibba-t*, distress.

تباينة *tabābi'a-t*, } pl. of تبع *tubba'*,
تبايع *tabābi'*, } q.v.

تبايل *tabābil*, hatreds, pl. of تبايل *tabl*.

تباين *tabābin*, breeches, pl. of تباين *tubbān*.

تباد *tabādd*, hand to hand fight, VI. (بد).

تبادل *tabādul*, exchange, interchange; permutation, transposition; reciprocity, VI. (بدل).

تباديد *tabādid*, pl. dispersed (birds).

تبار *tabār*, ruin, destruction.

تباريح *tabāriḥ*, pl. passionate desires.

تباريق *tabāriq*, pl. anything moderately spiced or seasoned.

تباطي *tabāṭi*, slowness, VI. (بطو).

تباع *tibā'*, succession of things, continuation; INF. III. of (تبع) *tabi'*, q.v.; — تباع *tabā'*, q.v.; — تباع *tubbā'u-l-'askar-i*, military train; — ة *tabā'a-t*, punishment; INF. of تبع *tabi'*, q.v.; — *tibā'a-t*, consequence; bad end; — ية *tabā'iyya-t*, obedience; dependence; retainership.

تبال *tabbāl*, who spices, seasons.

تبان *tabbān*, seller of straw; (m.) straw magazine; — *tubbān*, pl. *tabābin*, short trousers of a sailor; — ة *tabūna-t*, sagacity, INF. of (تبين).

تباو *tabāwu'*, INF. VI. of (بو), q.v.

تباين *tabāyun*, difference; contradiction; contrast; incommensurability; departure, VI. (بين).

تاب *tabab*, ruin, perdition, death.

(تبتب) *tabtab*, INF. ة, grow old.

تابتل *tabattul*, celibacy, V. (بتل).

(تبت) *tabṣ*, INF. *tabṣ*, grieve, sorrow.

تباجب *tabajbuj*, swelling, tumour.

تباجج *tabajjuj*, great rejoicing.

تباجلات *tabjilāt*, pl. of تباجل *tabjil*, II. of (بجل), ceremonies, compliments, applause.

تبادر *tabadruq*, dissipation (m.).

تبدل *tabaddul*, INF. V. of (بدل); holiday-clothes; pl. *tabāddulāt*, changes of persons; permutations.

تبديع *tabdi'*, INF. II. of (بدع); pl. *tabādi'*, unheard-of things, anything extraordinary.

تبديل *tabdil*, INF. II. of (بدل); pl. *-it*, transposition; substitution; compensation; pl. changes in ministry; *tabdil-an*, in a disguised manner, with dissimulation.

تبدية *tabdiya-t*, receiving as a novice, II. (بدا).

تبدار *tibzār*, talker, babbler; — ة *tibzāra-t*, spendthrift.

(تبر) *tabar*, I, INF. *tabr*, break into pieces; destroy; annihilate; — *tabir*, A, INF. *tabar*, perish; separate (n.); — II. INF. *tatbir*, break into pieces; annihilate; — IV. *itbār*, abstain from (عن 'an).

تبر *tabr*, destruction (a.); *tabr*, *tabar*, ruin; — *tibr*, pl. *tubūr*, gold or silver from the mine; fragments of metal, glass, &c.; ة *tibra-t*, lump of gold, &c.

تبرك *tabrīk*, kneeling, INF. II. of (برك).

تبرال *tabar'ul*, ruffling of the feathers.

تبرده *tabarduḥ*, smoothness; polish; good breeding, culture (m.).

تبرع *tabarru'*, pl. *-it*, free gift or vow; pious foundation; *tabarru'-an*, gratis.

تبرعم *tabar'um*, budding.

تبرغص *tabarguṣ*, quivering, convulsion.

تبرق *tabarruq*, adorning one's self.

تبرك *tabarruk*, pl. *-āt*, blessing; good omen; abundance, wealth; relics; gifts, presents, leavings of the great; honours, dignities; — ي *tabarrukiyy*, compliment (m.).

تبرو *tabarru'*, تبرى *tabarrī*, justification, absolution (pass.).

تبريح *tabriḥ*, pl. *tabāriḥ*, vexation, grief.

تبریز *tabríz*, INF. II. of (تبر), q.v.; town Tebris; — *tibríz*, table (Pers.).

تبرئة *tabri'a-t*, absolution; setting free; cure, II. (تبرأ); — *tibriya-t*, dandriff.

تبرق *tabazzuq*, spitting.

تبركة *tibzila-t*, *tibzilla-t*, dwarfish.

تبريع *tabzig*, bleeding, venesection.

تبسط *tabassuṭ*, vast extent; roaming, wandering about.

تبسم *tabassum*, smile.

تبشيش *tabasbuṣ*, joyfulness, gladness.

تبشش *tabaṣṣuṣ*, friendliness.

تبشير *tabšir*, II. (بشر), pl. *tabášir*, good news; preaching of the Gospel; Angelus in the Mass; announcement; first light of the morning.

تبصص *tabaṣbuṣ*, flatteries.

تبصرة *tabšira-t*, what renders prudent; a caution.

تبصية *tabšiya-t*, castration.

تبطرق *tabaṭruq*, graceful walk.

تبطئة *tabṭi'a-t*, delay.

(تبع) *tabi'*, A, INF. *taba'*, *tibá'*, *tabá'a-t*, follow, join a person, obey, serve; follow a doctrine; — II. *tatbi'*, seek or strive for zealously; cause one to follow another; — III. INF. *tibá'*, cause one thing to succeed another immediately; INF. *tibá'*, *mutí-ba'a-t*, make equally firm and strong in every part; render fat; pursue with zeal and gain a solid knowledge of; write books continually; follow a person's tracks; follow and emulate; — IV. INF. *itbí'*, follow and overtake; cause one to follow and overtake another; send after; cause to succeed, give in addition; — V. INF. *tatabbu'*, seek or strive for zealously; follow up the development of a thing; dwell upon; — VI. INF. *tatíbu'*, happen repeatedly, do repeatedly or in quick succession; arrive one

after another; succeed to each other; — VIII. INF. *ittibá'*, follow; reach; seek zealously; pursue; — X. INF. *istitbí'*, ask or wish one to follow; lead.

تبع *taba'*, pl. *atbí'*, successor, companion; emulator, disciple; intent on a thing; (m.) belonging to, property; foot of a quadruped; pl. of تابع *tábi'*, follower, &c.; INF. of (تبع); — *tabi'*, emulator; intent on; — *tib'*, suitor; lover; — *tubba'*, pl. *tabábi'a-t*, title of the Himyarite kings; Aldabaran (star); pl. *tabíbi'*, mother bee; — *tubba'*, *tubbu'*, shadow; — *ṭ tabi'a-t*, consequence; punishment; bad end; continual effort.

تبعد *taba'ud*, removal.

تبعزق *taba'zuq*, dissipation.

تبعي *taba'iyy*, dependent; — *ṭ taba'iyya-t*, dependence; imitation; — *tab'iyya-t*, consequence, succession; dependence; retainer-ship.

تبع *tabq*, tobacco.

تبغش *tabaqsur*, confusion.

تبغنج *tabagnuj*, coquettishness, amorous allurements.

تبقى *tabaqqi'* (تبقية *tabqiya-t*), preservation, II.; *tabaqqi'*, remaining, remaining alive, v. of (بقى).

تبكا *tabká'*, *tibká'*, violent weeping.

تبكيت *tabkit*, reproach, reproof; remorse; qualms of conscience.

تبكية *tabkiya-t*, causing to weep, weeping, lamenting, INF. II. of (بكى).

(تبل) *tabal*, V, INF. *tabl*, consume, drive out of one's senses; confuse a man's mind (woman); destroy, annihilate; — I., II. INF. *tatbil*, III. INF. *mutí-bala-t*, spice, season; — IV. INF. *itbíl*, drive out of one's senses; hate; inflict a calamity; destroy, annihilate.

تبل *tabl*, pl. *tubíl*, *tabábil*, hatred; pl. *atbál*, illness; — *tabil*, destructive.

تبلغة *tabliga-t*, pl. *tabálig*, rope for pulling a water-wheel.

تبليط *tablîṭ*, paving, II. (بلاط); (م.) altar-stone.

تبن *tabin*, intelligent; penetrating, sagacious; — *tabn*, *taban*, see (تبن); — *tibn*, pl. *atbân*, *tubûn*, straw; generous lord; a large dish.

(تبن) *taban*, I, INF. *tabn*, feed the cattle with straw; sell straw; — *tabin*, A, INF. *taban*, *tabána-t*, be penetrating, sagacious, intelligent; — II. id.; bring the straw into the barn; — VIII. INF. *ittibân*, put on the short trowsers *tubbân*; — *tibna-t*, stalk of straw; — *tabniya-t*, solid building; adoption, II. (بنى).

تمهلل *tabahlul*, laughing.

(تبر) *tabá*, U, INF. *tabw*, invade and make booty.

تبر *tabawwu'*, taking possession of; inhabiting, v. (بو).

توب *tabbûb*, place of perdition; desert; — *tabawwub*, taking for a door-keeper, v. (بوب).

توبت *tabût*, bier; chest.

تورد *tabaurud*, taking fresh air (م.).

توط *taba''ut*, lying on the side.

تويب *tabwîb*, division into chapters; (م.) guidance.

توير *tabwîr*, leaving land fallow.

تويس *tabwis*, kissing.

تويق *tabwiq*, a blast of the trumpet.

توية *tabwiya-t*, INF. II. of (بو), q.v.

تبيان *tabyân*, *tibyân*, explanation; comment; expounding; manifestation, INF. of (بين).

تبيب *tabîb*, damage, loss, ruin.

تبيزلة *tubaizila-t*, little dwarf.

تبيطر *tabaiṭur*, being shod, cure of a horse, &c.

تبع *tabî'*, ة, follower; *tabî'a-t*, suit; pl. *tibâ'*, *tabî'i'*, calf following its mother; companion, helper; debtor; who searches, strives zealously.

تبيو *tabayyu'*, تبىي *tabayyî*, intention, purpose.

تاتار *tatâr*, Tartar.

تاتالى *tatâli*, uninterrupted succession, VI. (تلو).

تتبع *tutabbu'*, zealous study.

تتر *tatar*, Tartar; — *tatra*, one after the other; — *tatariyy*, foot-soldier (م.).

تتبع *tata'tu'*, hesitating, stammering; (م.) idle talk.

تتفل *taṭfal*, *tiṭfil*, *tutful*, pl. *tatâfil*, fox; whelp of a fox.

تتلى *tatalli*, INF. V. *tatliya-t*, II. of (تلو), following; dunning, pressing for payment.

تتماج *tutma'ij*, vermicelli.

تتممة *tatimma-t*, pl. -ât, supplement, appendix, integration.

تتن *tutun*, tobacco (م.).

تتو *tatu*, tassel of a cap.

تتوبية *tatwiba-t*, repentance.

تتويب *tatwîb*, calling to repentance.

تتشتم *tashîm*, rudeness.

تتريد *tasrîd*, INF. II. of (ترد), breaking bread, &c.; slight rain.

تتال *tasal*, an aroma.

تتثلث *tasliṣ*, INF. II. of (ثلث); trinity.

تتليج *taslij*, being icy cold; icy cold.

تتنية *tasniya-t*, INF. II. of (ثنى); dual; تنية الاشتراع *tasniyatul-istirâ-i*, Deuteronomy.

تتوب *tasu'ub*, yawning, v. (ثاب).

تتوية *taswiya-t*, detaining, hospitable reception; death; II. (ثوى).

تتسى *tasý*, wild date.

تتجاب *tijâb*, silver obtained at the first melting of the ore.

تتجار *tujjâr*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tâjir*; — *tijâra-t*, commerce; traffic.

تتجارب *tajârib*, experiments, trials, pl. of تجربة *tajriba-t*.

تتجارى *tajârî*, commerce, intercourse; VI. (جى); — *tujjâriyy*, commercial, mercantile.

تتجاريد *tajârid*, detached troops; military expeditions.

تتجارى *tajâzi*, pressing demand.

تتجاف *tajâfif*, pl. of تجاف *tijfâf*.

تتجال *tajâll*, exalting one's self, VI. (جل).

تجالس *tajālus*, sitting, session.
تجاليد *tajālid*, person; figure, shape.
تجان *tajānn*, تجانن *tajānnun*, VI. (جن) madness.
تجاه *tajāh*, *tijāh*, *tujāh*, opposite, in front of, vis à vis.
تجاويد *tajāwid*, rain.
تجاويز *tajāwiz*, pl. of تجاویز *tajāwiz*.
تجاويف *tajāwif*, holes, cavities, pl. of تجويف *tajwif*.
تجاب *tjāb*, vein of silver.
تجابار *tajbār*, haughtiness.
تجبية *tajbiya-t*, bow, obeisance.
تجديف *tajdīf*, pl. *tajādīf*, blasphemy.
تجذير *tajzīr*, extraction of a root; eradication.
تجذيم *tajzīm*, amputation.
(تجر) *tajar*, U, INF. *tajr*, *tijāra-t*, carry on commerce, traffic;— III. INF. *mutājara-t*, IV. INF. *itjār*, VIII. INF. *ittijār*, id.
تاجر *tajur*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tājir*.
تجربة *tajriba-t*, pl. *tajārib*, *tajārib*, trial, essay, experiment; experience.
تجرد *tajarrud*, INF. V. of (جرد), q.v.; (m.) impartiality.
تجريد *tajrīd*, INF. II. of (جرد), q.v.; ascetic life; pl. *tajārid*, military expeditions; sending of a detachment; — *tajrida-t*, detachment.
تجريم *tajrim*, fine, mulct.
تجربة *tajri'a-t*, تجری *tajri'*, encouraging, II. (جرر); — تجرية *tajriya-t*, INF. II. of (جری), q.v.
تجزو *tajazzu'*, being satisfied, v. (جوا).
تجزی *tajazzi*, تجزئة *tajziya-t*, dividing.
تجسد *tajassud*, incarnation, incorporation, v. (جسد).
تجسس *tajassus*, exploring, spying out, &c., v. (جس).
تجسس *tajassu'*, v. تجشئة *tajsi'a-t*, II. of (جشش), belching.
تجفاف *tijfāf*, pl. تجافيف *tajāfif*, armour of a horseman and his horse; housing, saddle-cloth.

تجشئة *tajjiya-t*, lopping of trees, II. (جشى).
تجلة *tajilla-t*, respect, esteem, reverence.
تجلی *tajallī*, v. (جلو), pl. *-āt*, revelation; apparition; transfiguration; epiphany; splendour; — v. (جلى), preference, pre-eminence; — *tajliya-t*, polishing, making smooth; revealing; explaining, II. (جلو), (جلى).
تجمل *tajammul*, v. of جمال *jamal*, q.v.; pomp; pl. *tajammulāt*, ornaments, pieces of furniture, articles of luxury.
تجمم *tajammum*, v. (جمم); (m.) full measure.
تجنز *tajanzur*, concatenation (m.)
تجنيس *tajnis*, INF. II. of (جنس); alliteration; play on words; figure of speech.
تجنیک *tajnik*, heat of battle (m.).
(تجاه) *tajah*, A, originating from اتجاه *ittajah*, VIII. of وجه *wajah*, turn the faces towards each other.
تجھية *tajhiya-t*, widening, II. (جهى).
تجواب *tajwāb*, INF. of (جواب), q.v.
تجاويز *tijwāz*, pl. *tajāwiz*, a striped garment.
تجوال *tajwāl*, INF. II. of (جول), roaming about in distant parts.
تجوز *tajawwuz*, INF. of جوز; vulg. for تزوج *tazawwuj*, marriage.
تجوع *tajawuw'*, starving one's self; abstaining from food.
تجوید *tajwid*, doing or speaking right; swift running of a horse, II. (جود).
تجويز *tajwiz*, INF. II. of (جوز); (m.) for تزويج *tazwij*, giving in marriage.
تجويف *tajwif*, hollowing, II. (جوف); pl. *tajwifāt*, *tajāwif*, cavities, hollows, holes.
تجویة *tajwiya-t*, taming, domestication.
تجیر *tajir*, pressed olive-seed; residue.
تجيش *tajayyus*, great excitement;

assembling of the troops under their colours.
 تجيف *tajayyuf*, putrefaction.
 تجيف *taj'if*, frightening, II. of (جف);—putrefaction, II. (جيف).
 تجاب *tahābb*, mutual love, VI. (حب).
 تجاهى *tahāsi*, shunning, being on one's guard against (من *min*).
 تجالز *tahāluẓ*, dialogue.
 تجالم *tahālim*, pl. of *tahlama-t*; — *tahālum*, VI. of (علم).
 تجان *tahānn*, strong emotion, violent desire.
 تجانى *tahānī*, leaning against.
 تجاور *tahāwur*, dialogue.
 تجاوش *tahāwus*, ensnaring, surrounding with nets.
 تجاويل *tahāwil*, alternately fertile and sterile years.
 تجائف *tahū'if*, presents; jewellery.
 تجيب *tahabbub*, showing love; granulating, v. (حب).
 تجيس *tahabbus*, being imprisoned; detention.
 تجبير *tahbīr*, INF. II. of (حبر); elegant style.
 تجبیس *tahbis*, imprisonment; detention; reservation, proviso.
 تجمیک *tahbik*, II. (حک), q.v.; (م.) indentation; twisting, plaiting.
 تجمية *tahbiya-t*, defence, protection.
 (تحت) *taht*, the lower part; under, below; — hence: *tahat*, sit down at the lower end, occupy a low place; — *tahut*, pl. the lower classes.
 تجانى *tahtūniyy*, inferior; low; marked with dots beneath (letter); lowly placed.
 (تحت) *tahtah*, INF. ۀ, move, stir (with a noise); — II. INF. *tatah-tuh*, id.
 تجتة *tahtaha-t*, noise in moving.
 تجم *tahattum*, benevolence, v. (حتم).
 تجتى *tahtiyy*, low, inferior.
 تجمت *tahṭis*, weakness.

تحثيث *tahsīs*, spurring on, urging.
 تججج *tahajjūj*, pretext, subterfuge, excuse.
 تجم *tahajjum*, great avarice.
 تحدث *tahaddus*, INF. V. of (حدث); conversation; recent event; result.
 تجم *tahaddum*, rage; boiling.
 تخذل *tahazzul*, compassion.
 تخرش *taharrus*, تخرش *taharḥus*, challenge.
 تخرمز *taharmuz*, INF. II. of خرمز *ḥarmaz*; illegitimate birth.
 تخرير *tahrīr*, INF. II. (حر); devoting one's self to God; تخرير اقليدس *tahrīr iqlīdis*, Euclid's elements; pl. *tahrīrāt*, letter, note, notice; pl. documents, despatches.
 تخریف *tahrīf*, INF. II. of (عرف); permutation of letters; anagram.
 تخریم *tahrīm*, INF. II. of (حرم); donning the dress of pilgrimage; — *tahrīmiyy*, unlawful.
 تجزب *tahuzzub*, II. حزب; party; confederation; set of persons.
 تجز *tahazzū*, تجزى *tahazzī*, soothing.
 تجزین *tahzīn*, grieving; reading the Koran in public.
 تجسف *tahassuf*, falling of the hair.
 تجسن *tahsīn*, II. (حسن); pl. *tahāsīn*, good action, benefit; approval.
 تجشية *tahsiya-t*, trimming the edge of a garment; marginal notes.
 تجصل *tahaṣṣul*, v. (حصل); produce.
 تجصن *tahaṣṣun*, v. (حصن); chastity.
 تجمیلدار *tahşıldār*, tax-gatherer.
 تجمین *tahşīn*, II. (حصن); thoroughbredness of a stallion.
 (تجف) *tuhaf*, pl. of تجفة *tuhfa-t*; — II. INF. *tahif*, adorn; — IV. INF. *ithāf*, bestow costly presents; present with; — ۀ *tuhfa-t*, *tuhafa-t*, pl. *tuhaf*, *tahū'if*, present; favour; tribute; anything precious, beautiful, rare and fit

object for a present; masterpiece.

تحفاية *tahfâya-t*, respectful treatment, INF. (حفي).

تحفظ *tahaffuz*, v. (حفظ); (m.) quarantine.

تحفل *tahafful*, v. (حفل); numerous assembly.

تحفي *tahaffî*, v. (حفي); humanity, humane proceedings.

تحقد *tahaqqud*, grudge, inveterate hatred.

تحقيق *tahqiq*, II. (حق); pl. *tahqiqât*, certain truths; — *tahqiqiyy*, certain; affirmative.

تحكم *tahakkum*, v. (حكم); usurpation, disposal.

تحل *tahill*, redeeming one's oath; — *tahilla-t*, permission, dispensation; absolution; redeeming of an oath.

تحلاق *tahlûq*, shaving.

تحليل *tahlil*, INF. II. of (حل); cure; — *tahlila-t*, permission; dispensation; absolution.

(تحم) *taham*, U, INF. *tahm*, weave a variegated or striped garment; — IX. *ithamm*, INF. *ithimâm*, be black; — *tahama-t*, yellow-striped stuffs; — *tahimma-t*, dresses which a divorced wife receives; — *tahma-t*, deep black colour.

تحمال *tihimmâl*, bearing, suffering.

تحمي *tahammî*, abstinence; protecting one's self; — *tahmiya-t*, make to glow.

تحماذ *tahnâz*, roasting by means of stones.

تحائف *tahannuf*, profession of the true faith.

تحنو *tahannu'*, being coloured with hannah, v. (حنا).

تحني *tahanni*, v. (حنو=حنى), bent; inclination; — *tahni'*, *tahni'a-t*, colouring with henna, II. (حنا); — *tahniya-t*, bending, II. (حنى=حنو).

تحوت *tuhût*, pl. the lower classes.

تحوط *tahût*, dry year; — *tahawwut*; v. (حوط), vigilance.

تحوّل *tahawwul*, v. (حول); cunning; power; removal.

تحوّن *tahawwun*, meanness, lowness; ruin.

تحويل *tahwîl*, II. (حول); pl. -*ât*, transformation; revolution; transport; cheque.

تحيّيت *tuhâit*, rather low, dim. of *taht*.

تحيّط *tuhît*, *tahît*, *tihît*, dry year.

تحييل *tahayyul*, cunning, stratagem; power.

تحيين *tahîn*, space of time; — *tahayyun*, v. (حين); expectation; arrival.

تحيّة *tahiyya-t*, pl. -*ât*, *tahâyi*, welcome, salutation; congratulation, II. (حي).

تحيين *tahyîn*, fixing a term; death. (تخ) *tahh*, U, INF. *tuhûha-t*, get sour; — IV. INF. *ithâh*, leaven the dough well.

تخ *tahh*, sesame-oil; leavened dough.

تخارب *tahârib*, pl. of *tahrûb* and *tahrîb*.

تخاريم *tahârim*, pl. of *tahrîm*.

تخاويف *tahâwîf*, pl. of *tahwîf*.

تخبيث *tahabbus*, filth, dirt.

تخبي *tahabbî*, being concealed, concealment; — *tahbiya-t*, pitching a tent; — *tahbi'a-t*, concealment.

تخت *taht*, *t*, pl. *tuhût*, seat, bench; sofa; throne; saddle; bed, couch; cloth-press; تخت روان *taht rawân*, litter, sedan-chair (Pers.); — *tahhta-t*, sheet of metal; board on which a corpse

is washed.

تختاخ *tahâtîh*, *tahâtîhâniyy*, stammerer; foreigner.

تختاج *tahtaj*, pl. *tahâtij*, board, plank; table (Pers.)

(تختخ) *tahṭaha-t*, unarticulated sound.

تختمة *tahṭima-t*, dissimulation.

تخثر *tahassur*, getting thick; curdling.

تخذ *tahaz*, *yahaz*, take, for *ittahaz*, VIII. of (أخذ).

تجرهش *taharbus*, scribbling, scrawling.
 تجرس *tahriş*, δ , *tahrişa-t*, jutting part of a dress or shirt.
 تجرب *tahrabûb*, a superior kind of camel.
 تجروب *tuhrûb*, pl. *tahârîb*, wasp-nest.
 تجرور *tuhrûr*, neither strong nor stout.
 تجرب *tahrîb*, pl. *tahârîb*, devastation, injury.
 تجريس *tahriş* = تجرس *tahriş*.
 تجريم *tahrîm*, II. (خرم); pl. -ât, *tahârim*, embroidery; laces; chased work.
 تجسس *tahas*, dolphin.
 تجسس *tahasûş*, rustling.
 تجشبة *tahşiya-t*, frightening.
 تجصاة *tahşsa-t*, specification, particular distinction (a.).
 تجصص *tahasşus*, peculiar quality; distinction; v. (خصص).
 تجصيص *tahşîş*, II. (خصص); pl. -ât, special funds.
 تجصية *tahşiya-t*, seduction; accusation.
 تجفي *tahaffî*, hiding one's self; — δ *tahfiya-t*, concealing.
 تجفيف *tahfif*, INF. II. of (خفف); dropping of the *tasdîd*.
 تجلجل *tahaljul*, clattering; wavering; want of firmness; adorning one's self with an ankle-ring.
 تجلف *tahalluf*, INF. V. of (خلف); difference.
 تجلي *tihli*, *tahli*, world; food and drink; — δ *tahliya-t*, leaving empty; leaving alone; abandoning.
 (تحم) *taham*, I, INF. *tahm*, confine, limit; — *tahîm*, A, suffer from indigestion; — III. INF. *mutî-ğama-t*, adjoin, border upon; — IV. INF. *ithâm*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.
 (تحم) *tahm*, indigestion; — *tahm*, *tuhm*, pl. *tuhum*, *tuhûm*, boundary, boundary-stone; — *tu-*

ğama-t, pl. -ât, *tuham*, indigestion.
 تخمين *tahmîn*, supposition, estimation, conjecture; — *tahmîniyy*, approximate, conjectural.
 تجورق *tahauruq*, getting impaled (m.).
 تجومة *tuhûma-t*, pl. *tuhûm*, *tuhum*, boundary; district; — *tuhûm*, desirable condition, prosperous state.
 تجوف *tahwîf*, INF. II. of (خوف); pl. *tahûwîf*, terrible phantom; scarecrow.
 تجيب *tahayyub*, fraud, deceit, deception.
 تجيف *tahayyuf*, variegation, various shades of colour (خيف).
 تجيل *tahayyul*, INF. V. of (خيل); pl. -ât, conception; imagination, fancy; supposition.
 تجيلى *tahyîliyy*, imaginary.
 تدابير *tadbîr*, pl. of تدبير *tadbîr*.
 تدخل *tadiğul*, INF. VI. of (دخل); arrears.
 تدارج *tadârij*, pl. of تدرج *tadruj* = تدرج *tazruj*.
 تدارك *tadâruk*, INF. VI. of (دارك); atonement; remedy; legal remedy; pl. -ât, preparations, provisions.
 تداعة *tadî'a-t*, repose, rest, ease.
 تدامير *tadâmîr*, pl. of تدمير .
 تدانى *tadâni*, neighbourhood; mutual approach, VI. (دنو).
 تداهى *tadâhi*, cunning, craft; skill, VI. (دهو).
 تدارك *tadâruk*, throng of battle.
 تدوير *tadâwir*, pl. of تدوير *tadwir*.
 تدبيح *tadbîj*, adornment.
 تدبير *tadbîr*, pl. -ât, *tadâbir*, order; arrangement; administration; government; politics, policy; consideration; opinion, II. (دبر).
 تدبيرة *tadbiya-t*, profession, trade, II. (دبى); — *tadbi'a-t*, concealment, II. (دبى).
 تدجيل *tadjîl*, pitching; gilding; lie.

تدرا *tudrâ*, ة, *tudrâ-t*, might, power, strength.

تدره *tudrih*, protection.

تدره *tudirra-t*, abundant flow of milk.

تدرج *tadrûj* = تدرج *taẓruj*.

تدریک *tadrîk*, INF. II. (درک); (m.) foresight; prudence.

تدعة *tud'a-t*, easy life.

تدقیق *tadqîq*, exactness, precision, subtilty; pounding to powder, II. (دق).

تدلیق *tadalluq*, inundation.

تدمر *tadmur*, Palmyra; — *tadamur*, discontent; murmuring, grumbling; ruin, v. (دمر); — *tadmuriyy*, a small field-mouse; unworthy; mean; somebody, anybody.

تدمیة *tadmiya-t*, wounding so as to cause the blood to flow, II. (دمی).

تدنی *tadannî*, approach, v. (دنو).

تدنیق *tadniq*, INF. II. (دنق); (m.) freezing to death.

تدهور *tadahwur*, ruin; overthrow.

تدويرة *tadwira-t*, round sand-hill.

تدوير *tadwir*, INF. II. (دور); circle; circumference; epicycle; — ة *tadwira-t*, small turban.

تذارج *taẓârij*, pl. of تدرج *taẓruj*.

تذاکر *taẓâkir*, pl. of تذکرة *taẓkira-t*; — *taẓâkur*, INF. VI. of (ذکر).

تذبذب *taẓabẓub*, palpitation; agitation; doubt; uncertainty.

تذرج *taẓruj*, pl. *taẓârij*, *taẓruja-t*, pheasant (Pers.).

تذکار *taẓkâr*, remembrance; mention; keepsake; present.

تذکر *taẓakkur*, remembrance; conference, conversation; private night-study; — ة *taẓkira-t*, pl. *taẓâkir*, remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; note; testimonial; receipt; passport; — *taẓkara-t*, id.; biography.

تذنوب *taẓnûb*, ripening on the stalk (date).

تذیل *taẓyîl*, INF. II. of (ذیل); ap-

pendix, supplement; adding a quiescent letter to a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot.

(تر) *tarr*, U, INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, appear and be cut out (bone); be cut off; remove, depart; cut off; resound; — INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, *tarûra-t*, be full in flesh and bones; — IV. INF. *itrûr*, amputate; remove (a.), send away; throw away; fling; make resound.

تر *tarr*, good stepper (horse); — *tarr*, root, origin; plummet; — ة *tira-t*, INF. of (وتر), hatred, &c.; — *turra-t*, handsome; delicate and coquettish.

تراب *turâb*, pl. *atriba-t*, *tirbân*, earth, ground, dust; — ة, *turâba-t*, clod of earth; — *tarâbiyy*, earthy, earthy, earthen.

تراتور *tarâtûr*, sweetmeat made of nuts.

تراثر *tarâtir*, pl. calamities.

تراتیبر *tarâtîr*, pl. handsome but stupid girls.

ترتیل *tarâtîl*, pl. of ترتیل *tartîl*.

تراث *turâs*, inheritance (ورث).

تراجم *tarâjim*, pl. of ترجمان *tarjamân* and ترجمة *tarjama-t*; — *tarâjum*, INF. V. of رجم, throwing stones at each other.

تراجیل *tarâjîl*, parsley.

تراح *tarâh*, beaver.

ترارة *tarâra-t*, being juicy, full of sap or marrow.

تراریه *tarârih*, pl. of تراره *turraha-t*.

تراز *turâz*, dying suddenly.

تراس *tirâs*, shields, pl. of قوس *turs*; — *tarrâs*, shield-bearer; — *tara''us*, INF. V. of (راس); — *tarâss*, INF. VI. of (رس); — ة *tirâsa-t*, making shields.

تراش *tarâs*, razor; قلم تراش *qalam tarâs*, pen-knife.

تراع *tarrâ'*, filling the basin or channel; door-keeper.

تراغیف *tarâgîf*, loaves, &c., pl. of رغیف *ragîf*.

تراف *tará'uf*, benevolence; kindness.

تراقی *taráqí*, collar-bones, pl. of *ترقوة* *tarquwa-t*; loftiness, INF. VI. of (رقی).

تراک *tarák*, leave it alone! do not interfere!

تراکم *tarákum*, condensation; accumulation; increasing; — *ة* *tará-kima-t*, Turcomans, pl. of *ترکمان* *turkman*.

تراکیم *tarákib*, pl. of ترکیب *tarkib*.

(ترا میز) *tarámiz*, strong and fine camel; full grown.

ترا میس *tarámis*, pl. silver-beads.

ترا وض *taráwud*, drill, exercise.

ترا وبع *taráwib*, the twenty-two genuflections after the last prayer of Ramadan.

ترا ویب *tará'ib*, ribs, &c., pl. of *تریبة* *tariba-t*.

ترا ویق *tará'iq*, collar-bones, pl. of *ترقوة* *tarquwa-t*.

ترا ویک *tará'ik*, helmets, &c., pl. of *تریکة* *tarika-t*, q.v.

(تر ب) *tarib*, A, INF. *tarab*, abound in earth, ground, dust (place); cling to the ground or dust; be covered with earth or dust; — INF. *tarab*, *matrab*, be hopeless, desperate, despair; be poor, miserable; — INF. *tarb*, cover with earth or dust; — II. INF. *tatrīb*, id.; cling to the ground; be rich, and, by opposition, poor; turn into dust, decay, putrify; grow dust-coloured; — III. INF. *mutáraba-t*, be of the same age; become familiar with; be a comrade; — IV. INF. *itrīb*, cover or pelt with earth or dust; be rich, poor; possess a female slave who had already three masters before; — V. INF. *tatarrub*, be covered with earth or dust.

تر ب *tarb*, *turb*, earth, ground, dust; — *tirb*, f. pl. *atráb*, of the same age, companion, friend; — *tarib*, earthy; poor; — *ة* *tarba-t*, weakness; — *turba-t*, pl. *turab*, earth,

ground, dust; tomb; tomb-stone or memorial to the dead; cemetery; — *tariba-t*, pl. *-át*, finger-top; raising dust (wind); — *taribba-t*, education; rearing, INF. II. of (ر ب).

تر با *tarbá*, *turabí*, earth; ground.

تر باد *tirbád*, saffron in bloom.

تر بان *tirbán*, pl. of *تراب* *turáb*.

تر باتی *turbatiyy*, earthy; referring to the tomb.

تر بد *tirbid*, *turbid*, laxative.

تر بوت *tarabút*, docile (camel).

تر بی *tarabbi*, education, rearing; making conserves, INF. V. of (ر ب = ری).

تر بیج *tarbí*, INF. II. of (ر ب ج); right angle; — *ی* *tarbí'iy*, quadratic square; مختلف *tarbí'iy muhtalif*, trapezium.

تر بیق *tarbíq*, INF. II. (ر ب ق); — *tirbíq*, rope for tying up sheep.

تر بیة *tarbiya-t*, education; rearing of plants or animals; pupil, foster-child, ward; emendation, expostulation; good manners; progress; increase; composition, II. (ر ب).

تر تار *tartár*, whirlpool; abyss.

تر تب *turtab*, everlastingness; bad slave; — *turtab*, *turtub*, firm; well-managed; earth, dust; — *turtub-an*, altogether; — *tarattub*, INF. V. of (ر تب); getting into shape; appearing; resulting.

تر تببة *tartubba-t*, trodden path.

(تر تار) *tartar*, INF. *ة*, move, shake (a.); talk much; (m.) chatter; — II. be shaken, tremble; — *ة* *tartara-t*, shaking; motion; talkativeness; languidness; dulness of speech.

تر تم *turtam*, *turtum*, lasting.

تر تة *turta-t*, stammering.

تر تور *turtúr*, turtle-dove; tax-gatherer; body-guardsmen; pl. *tarátir*, handsome but stupid girls.

تر تبیب *tartib*, INF. II. of (ر تب); method, plan, system; precept, prescription; layer, row.

تربیل *tartil*, INF. II. of (رتل); pl. *taritil*, chant, chorale; anthem.
 تربیة *tartiya-t*, (م.) restoration, emendation, II. (رتو).
 ترب *taraj*, U, INF. *tarj*, be veiled and hidden; — *tarij*, A, INF. *taraj*, be in the dark about a difficult matter; — ة *tarujja-t*, citron, lemon.
 تربج *tarajjuh*, shaking, swinging, rocking, v. (رجح).
 (ترجم) *tarjam*, INF. ة, translate from one language into another; — ة *tarjama-t*, *tarjuma-t*, pl. *tarj-jim*, translation.
 ترجمان *tarjamân*, *tarjumin*, *tarjumanîn*, pl. *tarâjim*, (م.) *tarâjima-t*, *tarâjamin*, interpreter, translator.
 ترجی *tarajji*, hoping, INF. v. (رجی) = رجو); — ة *tarjiya-t*, hope; desire.
 ترجیح *tarjih*, INF. II. (رجح); preference; overweight.
 ترجیح *tarji*, INF. II. (رجع); repetition; burden (of a song); echo; compensation.
 ترجیل *tarjil*, INF. II. (رجل); white spot on the hind foot of a horse; shadow.
 (ترب) *tarih*, A, INF. *tarah*, be sad; descend; — II. INF. *tatrih*, grieve; IV. INF. *itrâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tatarruh*, be grieved.
 ترحاب *tarhâb*, welcome.
 ترحال *tirhâl*, departure; travelling.
 ترحیل *tarhîl*, INF. II. (رحل); patience.
 (ترب) *tarah*, A, INF. *tarh*, make slight incisions in the skin; scarify.
 ترب *tarh*, scarification; cupping.
 تربم *turham*, *turhum*, ة, *tarhama-t*, *tarhuma-t*, man, individual.
 تربیة *tarhiya-t*, softening, loosening; relaxation; yielding.
 ترداد *tardâd*, INF. II. of (رد).
 تربد *taraddub*, INF. v. of (ردب); gracefulness; affection.
 تربد *taraddud*, INF. v. of (رد); hesitation, irresolution; refusal; conversation; correspondence;

effort; endeavour; emendation; progress.
 تردید *tardid*, INF. II. of (رد); discord; disjunction.
 تردیف *tardif*, escort.
 (ترب) *taraz*, I, INF. *tarz*; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, be hard, dry, arid; wither; die; be hungry; throw on the ground; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, freeze; — IV. INF. *itrâz*, render hard and dry; knead hard.
 ترب *tarz*, hunger; colic (of cattle); epilepsy; — *taraz*, freezing; hunger.
 (ترس) *turs*, pl. ة, *tirasa-t*, *atrâs*, *tirâs*, *turâs*, shield; hard piece of ground; — hence: II. *tarras*, INF. *tarsîs*, cover one's self with a shield, arm with a shield; — V. INF. *tatarrus*, cover one's self with a shield; — ة *tirsa-t*, tortoise.
 ترسانة *tarsâna-t*, and—
 ترسخانه *tarshâna-t*, arsenal (Pers.).
 ترسی *tursiyy*, shield-like, of the shape of a shield.
 ترسیم *tarsim*, INF. II. of (رسم); calligraphy; painting; drawing; printing upon.
 (ترش) *taris*, A, INF. *taraś*, be flighty, of a bad disposition, miserly.
 ترش *tarś*, *taraś*, lightness, levity; bad disposition; avarice.
 ترها *tirsâ*, rope to draw a bucket.
 ترهاش *tarsîs*, sprinkling, II. (رش).
 ترهية *tarsiya-t*, bribing, II. (رشى).
 (ترب) *taruś*, INF. *tarîsa-t*, be strong, firm; — II. INF. *tartiś*, tare, correct the weight; — IV. id.; make strong and firm.
 ترب *tariś*, ة, strong.
 تربد *tarasud*, observing; expecting; hoping, v. (صد).
 تربص *tarsîs*, INF. II. of (رص); tinning; glazing; soldering.
 تربض *tardîd*, INF. II. of (ردى); (م.) push; bruise, contusion.
 تربیة *tardiya-t*, satisfaction, render-

- ing content; apology, deprecation, II. (رَجَى).
- (تَرَج) *tara'*, A, INF. *tar'*, keep off, keep at a distance; — *tari'*, A, INF. *tara'*, be prone to evil; cheerfully and confidently engage in a business; be full; — II. INF. *tatri'*, lock; — IV. INF. *itrú'*, fill; — V. INF. *tatarru'*, be prone to evil towards (ب *bi*) anybody; — VIII. INF. *ittirá'*, get full.
- تَرَج *tara'*, full; — *tari'*, full; prone to evil; — ٥ *tur'a-t*, pl. *tura'*, door; terraced garden; step, degree; open place; apparition, vision; mouth of a well; spring; basin of a fountain; tank, reservoir; fall of a river.
- تَرَعِب *tar'áb*, frightening, threatening, II. (رَعِب); ٥, *tir'ába-t*, timorous.
- تَرَعَى *tir'iyy*, ٥, *tar'iyya-t*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tur'iyya-t* and *tar'iya-t*, *tir'iya-t*, *tur'iya-t*, who takes good care of camels, tends them well; — *tara'i*, INF. V. of (رَعَى).
- تَرَعِبَة *tir'iba-t*, slice of a camel's hump.
- تَرَغَلَة *targalla-t*, turtle-dove (m.).
- تَرَغِيب *targíb*, II. INF. of (رَغِب); temptation.
- (تَرَف) *tarif*, A, INF. *taraf*, live in abundance; — II. INF. *tatríf*, effeminating, seduce into wantonness, render overbearing; — IV. INF. *itráf*, id.; afford ease and comfort; persist in wantonness or arrogance; — V. INF. *tatarruf*, live in affluence; — X. *istitráf*, be wanton, overbearing, unjust.
- تَرَف *taraf*, effeminacy; delicacy; softness; ease; — *tarif*, thin; commodious, easy-going; effeminate; — ٥ *turfa-t*, ease, comfort; dainty; anything beautiful or rare as a present.
- تَرَفَس *turfás*, poisonous mushroom.
- تَرَفَّل *tarafful*, ٥ *tarfala-t*, strutting

- along, walking in jerks (from old age).
- تَرْفِيل *tarfíl*, addition of a *sabab hafif* to a *watad majmú'* at the end of a foot.
- تَرْفِيَة *tarfiya-t*, II. (رَفَى), *tarfi'a-t*, *tarfi'*, II. (رَفَا), congratulation to a newly-married couple.
- تَرْفِيَق *tarfiq*, INF. II. of (رَفِق); (m.) assistance, aid, subsidy.
- تَرْقَاة *tarqát*, injury to the collar-bone.
- تَرْقُوَة *tarquwa-t*, *turquwa-t*, pl. *taráqí*, *tará'iq*, collar-bone.
- تَرْقَى *taraqqí*, INF. V. (رَفَى); pl. *taraqqiyyát*, progress; increase; advancement; — ٥ *tarqiya-t*, progress, II. (رَفَى).
- تَرْقِيم *tarqím*, INF. II. of (رَقِم), vocalisation; furnishing with a list of prices; embroidering; dashes to fill up, asterisks.
- (تَرَكَ) *tarak*, U, INF. *tark*, *tirkán*, leave, abandon, desist, neglect; do, put, arrange; — *tarik*, A, INF. *tarak*, marry a deserted woman; — III. INF. *tirák*, *mutáraka-t*, leave one alone, at rest; leave a business to another; accord a truce, grant an amnesty; — VI. INF. *tatírúk*, let a business drop between one another; — VI. INF. *intirák*, be abandoned; be left behind (inheritance); — VIII. INF. *ittirák*, abandon, leave.
- تَرَكَ *tark*, abandoning, leaving; doing, putting; — *turk*, Turk, Tartar; rude or brutal fellow; — ٥ *tarka-t*, thick-set, stubby (woman); pl. *tark*, iron helmet; — *tirka-t*, *tarika-t*, anything left behind, legacy, inheritance.
- تَرَكَان *tirkán*, INF. of (تَرَكَ).
- تَرَكَمَان *turkmán*, pl. *tarákima-t*, Turcoman.
- تَرَكَى *turkiyy*, Turk; f. ٥, Turkish; pl. *turkiyyát*, anything Turkish.
- تَرَكَيب *tarkib*, INF. II. (رَكَب); composition; mechanism; the human body; musical note; — ى *tarki-*

biyy, compound; skilful, ingenious.
 تترك *tarlik*, تريك *tarlik*, shoes of Morocco-leather (m.).
 ترم *tirm*, term (m.); — hence: II. *tarram*, INF. *tatrīm*, fix a term.
 ترمبجي *turumbaji*, fireman (m.).
 ترمبة *turumba-t*, fire-engine (m.).
 (ترمس) *tarmas*, INF. *t*, withdraw from the turmoil, from battle.
 ترمس *turmus*, *tarmus*, bramble; (Egyptian) bean; — *t* *tarmasa-t*, INF. of *ترمس* *tarmas*; — *turmusat*, hole in the ground (for preserving fruit, cooling, &c.).
 ترميق *tarmīq*, INF. II. of (رمق) *armiq*; sketch, first outline.
 (ترن) *taran*, dirt.
 ترنج *turunj*, *t*, orange (Pers.).
 ترنجان *turunjān*, melissa, balm-mint.
 ترنجبین *taranjabīn*, manna.
 ترنجبی *turunjiyy*, orange-coloured.
 ترنم *tarannum*, INF. V. of (رنم) *rnm*; reading of the Koran with a singing voice; song; psalmody; chirping.
 ترنموت *tarnamūt*, sound; clank; tinkle; sounding, clinking, tinkling.
 ترنوق *tarnūq*, *turnūq*, *turnūqā*, mire.
 ترنوک *turnūk*, contemptible; lean, weakly.
 ترنومة *tarnūma-t*, melodious voice; melody; rhythm.
 (ترنی) *turna*, female slave; strumpet; — *t* *tarniya-t*, enchanting, delighting, cheering, II. (رنو) *rno*.
 ترنیمه *tarnīma-t* *rūhiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.
 (تره) *tarik*, A, INF. *tarah*, indulge in frivolities or vanities.
 تره *turrah*, pl. *tarārih*, lie, anything frivolous; — *t* *turraha-t*, pl. *أت-أت*, *tarārih*, the same; buffoonery; empty talk; trifle; calamity; wind; cloud; side-path; broad lowland; small animal in the sand.

ترهوط *tarhūt*, who swallows large morsels.
 ترويض *tarauḅuṣ*, purifying (of gold, m.).
 ترور *turūr*, INF. of (تر) *tr*.
 ترور *turūz*, thickness and firmness.
 تروس *tarawwus*, sharpening into a point, v. (راس) *ras*.
 تروعة *tarwī'a-t*, blast of a trumpet.
 ترؤم *tara'um*, compassion, love, v. (رام) *ram*; — *tarawwum*, mockery, v. (روم) *rom*.
 تروی *tarawwī*, INF. V. of (روی) *roy*; — *تروی* *tarwī'*, INF. II. of (روا) *rowā*.
 ترویس *tarwis*, sharpening into a point, II. (راس) *ras*.
 ترویقه *tarwīqa-t*, breakfast (m.).
 ترویقه *tarwī'a-t*, INF. II. of (روا) *rowā*; — *ترویقه* *tarwīya-t*, INF. II. of (روی) *roy*.
 (تری) *tara*, A, INF. *tary*, relax; — be cheerful, in good humour; be numerous; — IV. INF. *itrā'*, perform one work after another with intervals of rest between.
 تری *turra*, cut off hand; enfeebled strength.
 تریاق *tiryāq*, theriac; antidote; panacea; — *t* *tiryāqa-t*, wine; — *تریاق* *tiryāqīyy*, inebriated; drunkard; opium-eater.
 تریب *tiryab*, *tarīb*, earth, ground; — *t* *tarība-t*, pl. *tarā'ib*, the four upper ribs; ribs; chest, breast, bosom; place above the collar-bone; neck; hands; feet; eyes.
 تریج *tarīj*, violent (wind); strongly-built and sinewy.
 تریص *tariṣ*, strong; well-poised balance; twisted, plaited.
 تریح *tariḥ*, cheery for work, light-minded; — *tarayyū'*, v. (ریح) *riḥ*, assembly.
 تریف *tariḥ*, commodious, easy-going; effeminate.
 تریک *tarik*, empty stalks of a grape; — *t* *tarīka-t*, pl. *tarā'ik*, *tarik*, helmet; abandoned; left property without an heir; stagnating water after a flood.

ترمیم *tarim*, resigned to the will of God; dirtied; sinful.
 تریح *taryih*, setting at rest, tranquillising, quieting (m.).
 تریه *tar'iyā-t*, beautiful look; hypocrisy; II. (رای); — *taryi'a-t*, INF. II. of (ریا).
 تراید *tazāyud*, increase, VI. (زید).
 تزیرة *tazbira-t*, own hand-writing, autograph; *tazbira-t* and تزییر *tazbīr*, INF. II. of (زیر).
 تزجر *tazahhur*, colic; travail; labour of child-birth.
 تزحل *tazahhul*, تزحول *tazahwul*, being set in motion, sliding, slipping.
 تزخرف *tazahruf*, false ornaments, trumpery.
 تزعمیم *taz'īm*, INF. II. of (زعم); claim.
 تزقیب *tazqīb*, twitter of birds.
 تزکی *tazakkī*, sanctification; almsgiving, v. (زکو); — *tazkiya-t*, sanctifying, consecrating; justification; character; giving and also receiving alms, II. (زکو).
 تزکیم *tazkīm*, cold, rheum, II. (زکم).
 تززل *tazalzul*, INF. II. of (زلزل); earthquake.
 تزلیق *tazliq*, shaving, anointing, II. (زلق).
 تزامت *tazammūt*, gravity, steadiness; authority.
 تزمیر *tazmīr*, INF. II. of (زمر); psalm.
 تزندق *tazandūq*, Parseeism.
 تزنتور *tazantur*, تزنظر *tazanṭur*, INF. II. of (زنتر); anger, rage; caprice.
 تزواج *tazwāj*, pairing, coupling, copulation.
 تزیدی *tazīdiyy*, red-striped garment.
 تزی *tazayyi*, costume, dress, garb.
 تزیح *tazyih*, INF. II. of (زیح); procession.
 تزیغ *tasābug*, ornament of the neck-part of a helmet.
 تزیب *tasābih*, pl. of تزیب *tasbiḥa-t*.
 تزیحین *tasāhīn*, pl. of تستان *tashān*.
 تزیف *tasāfuh*, dissoluteness.

تزیف *tasāfud*, copulation, sexual intercourse.
 تزیف *tasāfuh*, INF. VI. of (سفه); levity; foolishness.
 تزیل *tasāl*, تزیال *tas'āl*, question, request.
 تزیامع *tasāmu'*, hearing, listening.
 تزیامی *tasāmi*, emulation, VI. (سمو).
 تزیاند *tasānud*, INF. VI. of (سند); mutual help.
 تزیای *tasāwi*, INF. VI. of (سوی); equality, similarity; indifference; neutrality; levelness; level (s.).
 تزیایف *tasāyuf*, fight with the sword, fencing.
 تزیاسب *tasabbub*, INF. VI. of (سب); retail trade.
 تزیاسب *tasbiq*, *tasbug*, *tasbiḡa-t*, pl. *tasābiḡ*=تزیاسب *tasābug*.
 تزیاسب *tasbīb*, INF. II. of (سب); motive, reason; reproach; curse.
 تزیاسب *tasbīh*, INF. II. of (سبح); praise of God; hymn; rosary; purity; — *tasbīḥa-t*, pl. *tasābih*, song, hymn.
 تزیاسب *tasbiḡ*, adding a quiescent letter to a *sabab ḥajif* at the end of a foot.
 تزیاسب *tasbiq*, INF. II. of (سبق); stake at a race.
 تزیاسب *tastūq*, bad money, dipped in a solution of silver.
 تزیاسب *tasjiya-t*, shrouding of a corpse, II. (سجور).
 تزیاسب *tasjī'*, rhythmical and rhymed prose.
 تزیاسب *tasaḥhur*, INF. V. (سحر); early departure.
 تزیاسب *tashān*, pl. *tasāhīn*, greaves; boots; hood.
 تزیاسب *tashar*, jest, irony; — INF. V. of (سحر); compelled service; sorage.
 تزیاسب *tasdiya-t*, weaving, weaving the warp, II. (سدی).
 تزیاسب *tasdis*, INF. II. of (سدس); hexagon.
 تزیاسب *tasarrur*, concubinage, v. (سر).

تسرع *tasarru'*, haste, hurry, v. (سرع).

تسرق *tasarruq*, INF. V. of (سرق); systematic robbery, system of rapine.

تسرة *tasirra-t*, cheering up, glad-dening.

تسرى *tasarri*, INF. V. of (سرى); concubinage.

تسوس *tusus*, people of low extrac-tion.

(تسع), f. *tis'*, m. تسعة *tis'a-t*, nine; — hence: *tusa'*, A, I, INF. *tas'*, take the ninth part; — come as the ninth to a company of eight; — II. INF. *tatsi'*, III. *mut'isa'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *itsi'*, complete the number of nine; become nine of them; take the ninth part of people's property.

تسع *tus'*, pl. *atsi'*, ninth part; — *tusa'*, the 7th, 8th, and 9th night of a month; — *tasa'*, for *ittasa'*, VIII. of (وسع).

تسعون *tis'ûn*, (m.) تسعين *tis'in*, ninety; ninetieth.

تسقف *tasagquf*, INF. V. of (سقف); consecration of a bishop.

تسقية *tasqiya-t*, giving to drink, watering; saying سقاك الله *saqû-ka 'l-lîh-u*, may God quench thy thirst.

تسكين *taskin*, INF. II. of (سكن); being without a vowel.

تسلخ *tasalluh*, skinning, casting off the skin.

تسلسل *tasalsul*, INF. II. of (سلسل); concatenation; degrees of rela-tionship; advancement by de-grees.

تسلط *tasalluṭ*, INF. V. of (سلط); usurpation; arbitrariness; op-pression.

تسلم *taslam*, thou art alive and in good health (i.e., the person whom you inquire after is dead); indeed! certainly! — *tasallum*, INF. V. of (سلم).

تسليف *taslif*, INF. II. of (سلف);

payment in advance; borrowing; breakfast.

تسليم *taslim*, INF. II. of (سلم); salu-tation; salvation, rescue; pre-servation; delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; con-sent; well-being, safety, peace.

تسليّة *tasliya-t*, consolation; tran-quillisation.

تسمعة *tasmi'a-t*, making to be heard.

تسمن *tasammun*, growing fat.

تسمى *tasammi*, INF. V. of (سمو); denomination; — ة *tasmiya-t*, giving a name; denomination; II. of the same.

تسميت *tasmit*, INF. II. (سمت); or-thodoxy, professing the true faith.

تسميط *tasmit*, INF. II. of (سوط); receipt, acquittance.

تسميح *tasmi'*, INF. II. of (سمع); speech.

تسهر *tasakhur*, waking, keeping awake.

تسهيل *tashil*, INF. II. of (سهل); marking with *hamza-t*.

تسويك *tasawwuk*, cleaning the teeth with a toothpick.

تسومة *tasûma-t*, sandal.

تسويد *taswid*, INF. II. of (سود); rough copy; dung.

تسويج *taswiq*, INF. II. of (سوغ); pl. -*ât*, magnificent present to a sovereign.

تسويق *taswiq*, cattle-driving.

تسويل *taswil*, pl. -*ât*, adornment; deceit; fiction, II. (سول).

(تسوية) *taswi'a-t*, تسوي *taswi'*, re-proach, II. (سو).

تسيار *tasyir*, walk; journey; mes-sage; expedition.

تسيب *tasayyub*, neglect.

تسيير *tasayyur*, conduct of life.

تسيح *tasi'*, ninth part.

تسييح *tasyih*, weaving.

تشارك *tasâruk*, INF. VI. of (شارك); partnership.

تشامخ *tasâmuḥ*, INF. VI. of (شمخ); haughtiness.

تشاؤن *tasânu'*, mutual hatred.

تساهير *tasāhîr*, pl. of تشهير *tashîr*.
 تشايح *tasāiyu'*, INF. V. of (شيع) ;
 professing the Shi'ite faith ;
 partnership.
 تشببت *tasabbut* = تشبث *tasabbus*, INF.
 V. of (شبث).
 تشبير *tasbîr*, INF. II. of (شبر) ; pl.
tasābîr, gesticulation, gesture.
 تشبيك *tasbîk*, INF. II. of (شبيك) ;
 net-work ; complication ; (m.)
 rheumatism in a horse's legs.
 تشبيه *tasbîh*, INF. II. of (شبه) ; pl.
 -ât, comparison ; allegory ; meta-
 phor ; similitude ; anthropo-
 morphism.
 تشتي *tasatti*, V. تشتية *tas̄tiya-t*, II.
 of (هتو) , passing the winter ;
 hibernation.
 تشجع *tasajju'*, INF. V. of (شجع) ;
 bravado.
 (تشح), IV. INF. *itsāh*, pelt, shoot
 at (acc.) with (ب *bi*) ; — *tusha-t*,
 boldness in defending one's
 right ; covetousness ; anger ;
 perversity ; cowardice.
 تشخيص *tash̄iṣ*, INF. II. of (شخص) ;
 individualisation ; diagnosis ;
 taxation ; census.
 تشديد *tasdid*, INF. II. of (شد) ;
 violent pressure ; hardness,
 severity ; the sign — and its
 application.
 تشذب *tasazzub*, breaking into splin-
 ters, shivering to pieces.
 تشراب *tasrāb*, drinking ; draught.
 تشرف *tasarruf*, honour, glory ; pride,
 II. (شرف).
 تشريح *tasrîj*, contraction, embroi-
 dering ; hem sewn with large
 stitches.
 تشريح *tasrîh*, INF. II. of (شرح) ;
 commentary ; dissection ; ana-
 tomy.
 تشريف *tasrif*, INF. II. of (شرف) ;
 His Grace (title) ; pl. -ât, *tasārîf*,
 honours, distinctions, ceremonies,
 robe of honour.
 تشريفاتي *tasrifâtî*, تشريفاتي *tasri-
 fâtîyy*, master of ceremonies,
 Grand Chamberlain.
 تشرين *tasrîn*, October (أول *tasrîn*

awal) and November (ثاني *tasrîn sānî*).
 تشرية *tasrîya-t*, drying (fruit, &c.)
 in the air.
 تشعب *tasā'ub*, INF. V. of (شعب) ;
 ramification ; separation ; death.
 تشعيث *tas'îs*, suppression of one of
 the movable letters of a *watad
 majmû'*.
 تشغية *tas̄giya-t*, gonorrhœa.
 تشفية *tas̄fiya-t*, advantage ; growth.
 تشقيع *tas̄qî'*, INF. II. of (شقق) ; pl.
tas̄qî', insult, abuse.
 تشكل *tasakkul*, INF. V. of (شكل) ;
 beauty ; appearance ; represen-
 tation in painting, &c.
 تشكيك *taskîk*, INF. II. of (شك) ;
 offence, scandal ; doubt ; sus-
 picion.
 تشكيل *taskîl*, INF. II. of (شكل) ;
 difficulty ; complication ; — *tus-
 kîla-t*, (m.) many-coloured nose-
 gay.
 تشميس *tas̄mîs*, INF. II. of (شمس) ;
 worship of the sun.
 تشنج *tasannuj*, INF. V. of (شنج) ;
 spasm.
 تشنن *tasannun*, INF. V. of (شن) ;
 shrinking, shrivelling, getting
 wrinkled.
 تشنج *tas̄nij*, cramp in the throat ;
 stiff neck, II. (شنج).
 تشنيط *tas̄nîṭ*, roasting, broiling.
 تشهاق *tas̄hâq*, sigh ; whine.
 تشهد *tasahhud*, profession of the
 Mohametan faith.
 تشهى *tasahhî*, passionate desire,
 II. (شهو).
 تشرد *tasawwud* (تشروذ *tasawwuz*),
 culmination of the sun.
 تشويد *taswid* (تشويد *taswîz*), id.
 تشوية *taswiya-t*, roasting, broiling.
 تشييع *tasayyu'*, INF. V. of (شيع) ;
 profession of Shi'ism.
 تصابي *tasābî*, childishness, V. (صبو).
 تصادف *tasāduf*, unexpected occur-
 rence, sudden emergency ; acci-
 dent, chance.
 تصاديع *tasādî'*, pl. of تصديع *tasdî'*.
 تصارف *tasārîf*, تصارفة *tasārîfa-t*, sove-
 reign commands.

تصاير *taṣārīf*, pl. of تصريف *taṣrīf*.
 تصاف *taṣāff*, array in battle order.
 تصافى *taṣāfi*, acting sincerely towards each other, VI. (صفو).
 تصاليب *taṣālib*, images of the cross.
 تصانيف *taṣānīf*, pl. of تصنيف *taṣnīf*.
 تصارل *taṣāwul*, fierce attack, VI. (حول).
 تصاوير *taṣāwīr*, pl. of تصوير *taṣwīr*.
 تصبيح *taṣbīḥ*, INF. II. of (صبح) morning draught; breakfast.
 تصبير *taṣbīr*, INF. II. of (صبر) ballast.
 تصحيح *taṣḥīḥ*, INF. II. of (صح) correction; verification; liquidation; legalisation.
 تصدى *taṣādi*, setting to work, &c., V. (صدر).
 تصدير *taṣdīr*, INF. II. of (صدر) issuing, publishing.
 تصديع *taṣdīʿ*, INF. II. of (مدع) pl. *taṣdīʿ*, head-ache; confusion.
 تصديق *taṣdīq*, INF. II. of (صدق) receiving alms; — *taṣdīqiyy*, confirming.
 تصرف *taṣarruf*, INF. V. of (صرف) control; influence; skill; art; domestic expenditure; coition; pl. -*āt*, possessions; behaviour; relations; expenses; — *taṣarrufiyy*, household expenditure.
 تصريف *taṣrīf*, INF. II. of (صرف) pl. *taṣarīf*, inflection, declension, conjugation; etymology.
 تصعاق *taṣʿāq*, fainting-fit.
 تصعد *taṣʿūd*, INF. V. of (معد) evaporation, sublimation (n.).
 تصعر *taṣʿur*, globular form.
 تصعلك *taṣʿluk*, poverty.
 تصعيد *taṣʿīd*, INF. II. of (معد) melting; distillation, sublimation (a.).
 تصغير *taṣgīr*, INF. II. of (مغر) diminutive.
 تصفية *taṣfiya-t*, purification; clearing; straining the wine.
 تصقير *taṣqīr*, INF. II. of (مقر) hunting with the falcon.
 تصلب *taṣallub*, INF. V. of (صلب) hardness; inflexibility.
 تصلق *taṣalluq*, labour of child-birth, colic, V. (ملىق).

تصليب *taṣlib*, INF. II. of (صلب) hanging; impaling; sign of the cross.
 تصليية *taṣliya-t*, roasting; singeing.
 تصميم *taṣmīm*, INF. II. of (عم) firm resolution.
 تصنيف *taṣnīf*, INF. II. of (صنف) pl. *taṣānīf*, invention; literary composition, work, record.
 تصنيم *taṣnīm*, INF. II. of (صنم) idolatry.
 تصور *taṣawwūr*, INF. V. of (صور) representation by image, &c.; portrait; picture; conception, idea, imagination; — *taṣawwuriyy*, imaginary.
 تصوف *taṣawwūf*, INF. V. of (صوف) obscure mystical speech; mysticism; Sufism; contemplation; gibberish.
 تصويب *taṣwīb*, approval.
 تصويت *taṣwīt*, exclamation, resounding, echo.
 تصوير *taṣwīr*, INF. II. of (صور) pl. *taṣāwīr*, representation, &c. = *taṣawwūr*.
 تصييت *taṣayyūt*, renown, celebrity.
 تضاد *taḍādd*, INF. VI. of (ضد) hostility; contrast; contradiction; opposition; absurdity.
 تضارب *taḍārūb*, INF. VI. of (غرب) excitement, agitation.
 تضاعيف *taḍāʿīf*, pl. of تضعيف *taḍʿīf*.
 تضاف *taḍāff*, throng, VI. (ضف).
 تضام *taḍāmmum*, accumulation.
 تضاح *taḍāḥḍuḥ*, modulation.
 تضرّة *taḍirra-t*, *tadurra-t*, need, want.
 تضع *taḍʿ*, *tuḍʿ*, INF. of (وضع) give birth, produce, &c.
 تضعيف *taḍʿīf*, pl. *taḍāʿīf*, INF. II. of (ضعف) reduplication; chemical adulteration; lining clothes.
 تضلال *taḍlīl*, misleading, seduction, II. (غل).
 تضلل *tuḍallil*, *tudullil*, false.
 تضمن *taḍammun*, INF. V. of (ضمن) contents; security, bail; tenure as a farmer; — *taḍammuniyy*, elliptical; understood (thought not expressed).

تضميد *tadmūd*, dressing of a wound ; bandage, ligature.
 تضمين *tadmīn*, INF. II. of (ضمن) ; inclosure ; elliptical speech ; pl. -*ât*, damages, compensation ; farming out.
 تضوية *taḍwiya-t*, lighting up, illumination.
 تضییع *tadyi'*, INF. II. of (ضیغ) ; loss, ruin.
 تطاريف *taṭārif*, pl. finger-tops.
 تطاول *taṭāwul*, INF. VI. of (طول) ; robbery, plunder, oppression.
 تطبیق *taṭbīq*, INF. II. of (طبقي) ; trying whether two things fit each other, as a seal and its impression, &c.
 تطرية *taṭriya-t*, freshening up ; refreshing.
 تطفل *taṭafful*, parasitism.
 تطفئة *taṭfl'a-t*, extinguishing (a.).
 تطهر *taṭahhur*, INF. V. of (طهر) ; sanctification.
 (تطو) *taṭā*, U, INF. *taṭw*, wrong a person, injure, tyrannise.
 تطواف *taṭwāf*, *tiṭwāf*, garment worn during the procession round the Ka'aba.
 تطوع *taṭawwu'*, supererogatory work, good action of free will.
 تطول *tiṭwal*, long rope, chain ; — *taṭawwul*, INF. V. of (طول).
 تطويب *taṭwīb*, pl. -*ât*, beatification ; beatitude.
 تطويل *taṭwil*, INF. II. of (طول) ; prolixity.
 تظلل *tazallul*, seeking the shade, v. (ظل).
 تع *ta'*, for تعالی *ta'āla*, let him be praised !
 تع *ta'*, U, INF. *ta'*, ة *ta'a-t*, be weak, languid ; vomit.
 تعاتع *ta'āti'*, idle talk.
 تعاجيب *ta'ājib*, wonders, marvels.
 تعادي *ta'ādi*, INF. VI. of (عدو) ; rugged places.
 تعارف *ta'āruf*, mutual acquaintance ; rule ; manner, method, VI. (عرف).

تعاثة *ta'āsa-t*, ruin, perdition.
 تعاهيب *ta'āšib*, herbs, shrubs.
 تعافی *ta'āfi*, recovery.
 تعاقب *ta'āqub*, INF. VI. of (عقب) ; pursuit ; overtaking ; punishment.
 تعاهد *ta'āqud*, confederacy, alliance.
 تعال *ta'āil*, be praised ! come here ! come along ! IMP. VI. of (على).
 تعالی *ta'āla*, let him be praised !
 تعالیف *ta'ālif*, pl. of تعلیفة *ta'lifa-t*.
 تعالیم *ta'ālim*, pl. of تعلیم *ta'lim*.
 تعامل *ta'āmul*, management of business.
 تعانیق *ta'āniq*, pl. of تعنق *ta'nīq*.
 تعاوید *ta'āwīz*, pl. of تعویذ *ta'wīz*.
 تعاهد *ta'āhud*, INF. VI. of (عهد) ; pl. -*ât*, agreement ; alliance ; conspiracy.
 (تعيب) *ta'ib*, A, INF. *ta'ab*, be tired, fatigued ; toil ; lose one's labour ; — IV. INF. *it'ib*, give trouble ; tire, vex, torment ; have overworked beasts ; fill ; break again a bone which had been healed.
 تعب *ta'ab*, tiredness, fatigue ; vexation ; hard work, toil ; — *ta'ab*, *ta'ib*, tired.
 تعبان *ta'bān*, tired.
 تعبیر *ta'bīr*, INF. II. of (عبر) ; explanation, interpretation ; denotation ; expression ; word.
 (تعنت) *ta'ta'*, INF. ة, stick (in the sand, &c.) ; get entangled, confused (in speech) ; shake (a.), push ; disquiet, confound ; (m.) talk idly, chatter ; — II. INF. *tata'tu'*, get confused (in speech).
 تتع *ta'ta'*, pl. *ta'āti'*, stammered words ; foolish or idle talk ; confusion.
 تعشیر *ta'sīr*, INF. II. of (عشر) ; misery.
 تعجابه *ti'jāba-t*, worker of miracles.
 تعجرف *ta'ajruf*, haste, precipitation.
 تعجز *ta'jiz*, INF. II. of (عجز) ; importunity, molestation.

تعداد *ta'dād*, counting, reckoning, calculating.
تعدد *ta'addud*, equipment.
تعدي *ta'addi*, INF. V. of (عدو); transgression, excess; — *ta'diya-t*, INF. II. of (عدو); transitive meaning of a verb; entrance.
تعذر *ta'azzur*, INF. V. of (عذر); difficulty; impossibility.
(تعر) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, cry out, call.
نعر *ta'ar*, battle-cry.
تعرج *ta'arruj*, declination, deviation.
تعرض *ta'arrud*, INF. V. of (عرض); meddling; arbitrary interference.
تعريب *ta'arib*, INF. II. of (عرب); speaking pure Arabic.
تعريض *ta'arid*, INF. II. of (عرض); blame, reproach.
تعريف *ta'arif*, INF. II. of (عرف); pl. -*at*, *ta'arif*, instruction; description; tariff; definition; assertion; guessing; حرف التعريف *ḥarfū-'l-ta'arif*, definite article; — *ta'arifyy*, remarkable; worthy of notice.
تعزوة *ta'zuwa-t*, patience.
تعزي *ta'azzi*, INF. V. of (عزى, عزى); condoling; — *ta'ziya-t*, consolation; mourning for the dead; letter of condolence; mimic representation of the death of Hasan and Husain.
(تعمس) *ta'as*, *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta's*, *ta'as*, perish; fall on one's face; ruin, cause to perish; stumble and fall; be dismissed, deposed; be far; — IV. INF. *it'is*, ruin, cause to perish; make miserable.
تعمس *ta's*, fall, ruin, overthrow; misfortune, calamity; — *ta'is*, perishing; unhappy, miserable; — *ta'sa-t*, stumbling, falling.
تعسف *ta'assuf*, tyranny, oppression; pervert the meaning of a word.
تعشم *ta'assum*, INF. V. of (عشم);

(م.) hope; interestedness, avidity.
تعشى *ta'assī*, taking an evening's meal; supper, V. (عشو); — *ta'siya-t*, invitation to supper.
تعشير *ta'sir*, INF. II. of (عشر); division by ten; decimating.
(تعص) *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta'aṣ*, feel pain in the sinews of the foot from walking.
تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, INF. V. of (عصب); partiality; bigotry; fanaticism; (م.) plot; conspiracy.
تعصن *ta'aṣrun*, afternoon luncheon (م.).
تعضية *ta'diya-t*, separation, division.
تعطف *ta'aṭṭuf*, INF. V. of (عطف); affection; sympathy; tenderness, fondness.
تعطى *ta'aṭṭi*, INF. V. of (عطو); demand for a present.
تعطيل *ta'ail*, INF. II. of (عطال); loss, damage; (م.) interest (for a loan).
تعظم *ta'azzum*, INF. V. of (عظم); false pomp.
تعظيم *ta'azim*, INF. II. of (عظم); pomp, magnificence.
تعفن *ta'affun*, INF. V. of (عفن); stench; putrefaction.
تعفير *ta'afir*, INF. II. of (عفر); (م.) gleaning.
تعفية *ta'fiya-t*, effacing, blotting out, extinguishing, &c., INF. II. of (عفو).
تعقب *ta'aqqub*, INF. V. of (عقب); considering the issue or consequences; punishment.
تعقل *ta'aqqul*, understanding; foresight, prudence; device, contrivance.
تعقيب *ta'qib*, INF. II. of (عقب); delay.
تعقيد *ta'qid*, INF. II. of (عقد); difficulty; obscurity.
(تعل) *ta'al*, heat in the throat; — *ta'illa-t*, what draws off attention; subterfuge, pretext.
تعلمة *ti'līma-t*, great scholar; genealogist.
تعلق *ta'alluq*, INF. V. of (علق);

- dependence; attachment; relationship; property; (landed) estate; dependants; appurtenance; — δ *ta'alluqa-t*, id.
- تعلى *ta'allul*, INF. V. of (عل); delay; excuse; subterfuge; pretext.
- تعلمة *ti'líma-t* = تعلامة *ti'lúma-t*.
- تعليق *ta'liq*, INF. II. of (علق); Persian handwriting or character; — δ *ta'liqa-t*, pl. *ta'áliq*, marginal note, gloss; (م.) burning tinder; necklace.
- تعليل *ta'il*, INF. II. of (عل); causality.
- تعليم *ta'lim*, pl. -át, *ta'álim*, INF. II. of (علم); instruction; marking; mark, sign; catechism; military drill; copy-writing of pupils.
- تعمد *ta'ammud*, full consideration; firm resolution, v. (عمد).
- تعمم *ta'ammum*, INF. V. of (عمم); (م.) great bulk.
- تعميد *ta'míd*, INF. II. of (عمد); (م.) baptism.
- تعمير *ta'mír*, INF. II. of (عمر); emendation, restoration; civilisation; prosperity of the country.
- تعميم *ta'mim*, INF. II. of (عم); generalisation.
- تعمية *ta'miya-t*, blinding; blindness; darkness; obscure meaning.
- تعتت *ta'annut*, criticism; fault-finding; making difficulties, v. (عتت).
- تعنوق *tu'núq*, pl. *ta'iníq*, level ground, field.
- تعنيف *ta'níf*, INF. II. of (عنف); importunity, molestation; rebuke.
- تعنين *ta'ním*, INF. II. of (عنن); title, superscription; impotence; bridling a horse; — δ *ta'nína-t*, impotence.
- تعوكر *ta'aukur*, turbidness; disquietude.
- تعويد *ta'wíz*, INF. II. of (عوذ);
- ta'wíz* and δ *ta'wíza-t*, talisman.
- تعويل *ta'wíl*, INF. II. of (عول); cry for help; wailing; resolution; reliance.
- (تعى) *ta'á*, INF. *ta'y*, jump, run.
- تعيس *ta'ís*, unhappy, miserable; perishing.
- تعين *ta'ayyun*, INF. V. of (عين); pl. -át, essential qualities; fixed salary; office; recruiting, levy.
- تعيب *ta'yíb*, INF. II. of (عيب); blame, reproach; putting to shame, exposure.
- تعيين *ta'yín*, INF. II. of (عين); pl. -át, fixed daily salary, ration.
- تغ *tig tig*, sound produced by laughing.
- تغابن *tagábun*, mutual deceit, fraud (يوم *yaumu-'t-tagábun-i*, Day of Judgment); irritability; v. (غبن).
- تغار *tagárr*, violently bleeding (adj.); — δ , foaming and running straight onward (camel).
- تغاريد *tagárid*, pl. of تغريد *tagríd*.
- تغاريز *tagáriz*, pl. of تغريز *tagriz*.
- تغاز *tagazz*, quarrel, VI. (غز).
- تغاضى *tagáđi*, inattention; neglect, VI. (غضو).
- تغالى *tagáli*, INF. VI. of (غلو); dearth, scarcity, dearth.
- تغايب *tagáyub*, absence.
- (تغب) *tagíb*, A, INF. *tagab*, perish; — IV. INF. *itgáb*, ruin.
- تغب *tagab*, ruin; want, dearth, famine; vice; — *tagb*, infamy, vice; — δ *tagibba-t*, false testimony.
- (تغثغ) *tagtag*, INF. δ , deliver a speech in a confused and indistinct manner.
- تغدى *tagaddí*, meal, breakfast, v. (غذو).
- تغذى *tagazzi*, taking food; meal, v. (غذو).
- (تغر) *tagar*, A, *tagir*, A, INF. *tagarín*, boil; — INF. *tugár*, pour down; make water (dog); burst and let out water or any fluid; spirt; fall abundantly (rain);

— VII. INF. *intiḡár*, rain heavily (cloud); — *ḡ tagirra-t*, risk of life, staking one's life.
 تغران *tagarân*, boiling (adj.); INF. of (تغیر).
 تغری *tugra*, imperial signature (Pers.); — *ḡ tagriya-t*, INF. II. of (غیر); adhesion.
 تغریم *tagrim*, INF. II. of (غرم); enforced payment; fine, mulct.
 تغس *tags*, small cloud.
 تغشبة *tagšiya-t*, INF. II. of (غشو); whipping.
 تغضوض *tagdūd*, sweet kind of dates.
 تغطية *tagṭiya-t*, covering, veiling, v. (غطو).
 تغلب *tagallub*, INF. V. of (غلب); victory; superiority; oppression.
 تغلس *tagallus*, misfortune; evil; calamity.
 تغلیل *taglîl*, INF. II. of (غل); (م.) gagging.
 (تغم), IV. INF. *itḡim*, suffer from indigestion.
 تغماض *tagmâḡ*, falling asleep.
 تغميض *tagmîd*, INF. II. of (غمض); indulgence.
 تغور *tugûr*, INF. of (تغیر).
 تغوية *tagwiya-t*, seduction, deceit.
 (تغی) *taga*, A, INF. *tagy*, burst out laughing; — perish; — *tig-an*, loud laughter.
 تغیر *tagayyur*, INF. V. of (غیر); change, transformation, alteration.
 (تغف) *tuff*, pl. *tijafa-t*, dirt or parings of the nails; — pl. *atfâf*, *tufâf*, what sticks between the teeth; — *tuff-in*, fie!
 (تغف) *taff*, U, INF. *taff*, spit (blood, &c.); — II. *taffaf*, INF. *tatfiya-t*, say fie!
 تغاف *tuff-an*, fie!
 تغاتيف *tajâtîf*, pl. of تغتاف *taftîf*.
 تغاف *tuffâh*, *ḡ*, apple; apple-tree; *tuffâh armaniyy*, apricot; — *tuffâh fârisiyy*, pear; — *tuffâh mâhiyy*, orange; — *tuffâh barriyy*,

medlar; — *ḡ tuffâhiyya-t*, apple sauce; fruiterer.
 تغاريج *tajârij*, pl. openings, interstices.
 تغاريق *tajâriq*, pl. of تغريق *tafriq*.
 تغاسير *tajâsir*, pl. of تغسير *tafsîr*.
 تغاصيل *tajâsîl*, pl. of تغصيل *tafšîl*.
 تغاضل *tajâḡul*, INF. VI. of (فضل); superiority; surplus; remainder; — *ḡ tafâḡuliyy*, see تمامی *tamâmiyy*.
 تغال *tafâl*, spittle; foam; — *tafa''ul*, good omen, v. (فال).
 تغان *tiffân*, proper time, nick of time.
 تفاوت *tafâwut*, INF. VI. of (فوت); also *tafâwit*, *tafûwat*, interval of space or time; difference, discrepancy; want; blame; absence.
 تغاول *tafû'ul*, omen, VI. (فال).
 تغائف *tafû'if*, pl. dirt, offal, parings, trifles.
 تغافت *taftîf*, pl. -*în*, *tafûtîf*, blabber, tell-tale; go-between.
 تغتر *taftar* = دفتر *daftar*, book, &c.
 تغتیشی *taftîšiyy*, investigator, examiner.
 (تغف) *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, trim the nails, hair, beard (for the sake of the pilgrimage to Mecca); clean one's self.
 تغف *tafas*, dirt and parings of the pilgrims to Mecca; squalor; — *tafis*, having one's hair and beard neglected.
 (تغرف) *tafr*, تغران *tafrân*, dirty; — *tafar*, bud; — IV. INF. *itfâr*, id.; — *ḡ tifra-t*, *tufra-t*, *tafra-t*, *tufara-t*, dimple between the nose and upper lip.
 تغرافة *tifraja-t*, coward.
 تغراق *tafrâq*, separation.
 تغرجا *tifrija'*, coward.
 تغرجة *tifrija-t*, pl. *tajârij*, interval, interstice, chink; pleasant sight, fine view; coward.
 تغررد *tafarrud*, INF. V. of (فرد); obduracy; restiveness, refractoriness, insubordination; rebellion.

تفرقة *tafriqa-t*, separation; diffusion; distribution; distinction; dispersion; discord.

(تفريق) *tufràq*, pedicle of the date.

تفريط *tafriṭ*, INF. II. of (فرط); excess; too little; exaggeration; (m.) dissipation.

تفريق *tafriq*, INF. II. of (فرق); pl. *tafâriq*, division, distribution; department; distinction; schism; subtraction; suspicion; jealousy.

تفريضة *tafriya-t*, cutting into pieces, II. (فري); — lining with fur, see (فرو).

تفاسح *tafassuh*, INF. V. of (فسح); spaciousness; commodiousness; recreation in the open air; dispensation.

تفسيرة *tafsira-t*, diagnosis from the urine; symptom; prescription.

تفسير *tafsir*, INF. II. of (فسر); pl. *tafâsir*, commentary; paraphrase; gloss.

تفشي *tafaṣṣi*, ة *tafṣiya-t*, spreading of a contagious disease.

تفصيد *tafṣid*, INF. II. of (فصد); incision; groove.

تفصيل *tafṣil*, INF. II. of (فصل); pl. *tafâṣil*, division into chapters; analysis; detail, narrating in detail; inventory; explicitness; sketch, plan of a building; cut of a dress; pl. -ât, details; — ة *tafṣila-t*, pl. *tafâṣil*, piece of cloth cut off for a dress.

تفضيل *tafdil*, INF. II. of (فضل); اسم *ism tafdil*, comparative and superlative.

تفديفة *tafdiya-t*, emptying, II. (فضي).

تفطينة *taftina-t*, memorandum-book.

تفافة *tifafa-t*, pl. of تف *tuff*.

تفقد *tafaqqud*, INF. V. of (فقد); inquiries after an absent person.

تفققع *tafaqqu'*, bursting (n.).

تفققعة *tafqiq'a-t*, INF. II. of (فققع); (m.) peeling.

(تقل) *tafal*, U, I, INF. *taftl*, spit out; — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, smell badly; — IV. INF. *itfal*, cause to smell badly.

تفل *tafal*, bad smell, stench; — *tafil*, ة, having a foul breath; — *tuftl*, thin spittle; saliva; foam; — *tuffal*, fox; whelp of a fox; — ة *tafala-t*, foul breath.

تفلدان *tufldân*, spittoon.

تفليح *tafliḥ*, INF. II. of (فليح); agriculture.

تفلية *tafliya-t*, hunting for lice or fleas.

تفنن *tafan*, dirt.

تفنگ *tufank*, ة *tufanka-t*, gun, musket (Pers.).

تفنگچی *tufankji*, pl. *tufankjiyya-t*, musketeer.

تفنین *tafnin*, INF. II. of (فنن); invention; inequality in the thread of cloth; mixture.

(تفه) *tafih*, A, INF. *tafâh*, *tufih*, be in small number or quantity and worthless; — INF. *tufâh*, grow stupid, become a fool; — *tafih*, *tafah*, INF. *tafh*, *tufih*, emaciate (n.), grow thin, decrease; — INF. *tafh*, be insipid, tasteless.

تفه *tafih*, ة, tasteless, insipid; — *tufah*, lynch.

تفوت *tafawwut*, INF. V. of (فوت); exceeding; going beyond.

تفوف *tufuf*, pl. of تف *tuff*, impure matter between the teeth.

تفوق *tafawwuq*, INF. V. of (فوق); superiority; pre-eminence.

تقول *tafa''ul*, *tafawwul*, prediction, V. (قال).

تفون *tafawwun*, abundance, profusion.

تفویف *tafwij*, printing on stuffs; striping white.

تفید *tafayyud*, INF. V. of (فيد); advantage, profit.

تفیفة *tafyi'a-t*, proper time; immediately after; casting a shadow, shadow; II. (فی).

تفیل *tafil*, prediction, II. (قال).

تقا *tiqâ*, fear; — ة *taqû-t*, piety; fear of God.

تقاتل *taqâtul*, INF. VI. of (قتل); fight, combat; murder.

- تقادیم *taqâdim*, pl. of تقدمة *taqdimat*.
تقادیر *taqâdir*, pl. of تقدیر *taqdir*.
تقار *taqâr*, standing firm, VI. (قر).
تقارش *taqârus*, dint of battle.
تقاریر *taqârîr*, pl. of تقریر *taqrîr*.
تقازیح *taqâzih*, spices; herbs for seasoning.
تقاص *taqâss*, mutual requital or assistance, VI. (قص).
تقاصیر *taqâşîr*, pl. of تقصار *taqsîr* and تقصیر *taqsîr*.
تقادی *taqâdî*, تقاضی *taqâdî*, money claim, dunning, pressing for payment; want, need; VI. (قضى).
تقاطع *taqâtu'*, intersection; VI. (قطع).
تقاطیع *taqâti'*, pl. of تقطیع *taqtî'*.
تقاعد *taqâ'ud*, INF. VI. of (قعد); retirement from active service with a pension.
تقالیب *taqâlib*, pl. of تقلیب *taqlîb*.
تقالید *taqâlid*, pl. of تقلید *taqlîd*.
تقاصر *taqâmur*, INF. VI. of (قمر); game of chance; bet.
تقانة *taqâna-t*, completion.
تقاود *taqâwud*, guidance.
تقاوه *taqâwuh*, INF. VI. of (قوه); watchword; parole.
تقاوة *taqâwa-t*, piety.
تقاروی *taqâwî*, INF. VI. of (قوی); advance for seed to a farmer.
تقاویم *taqâwîm*, pl. of تقویم *taqwîm*.
تقای *taqâyi*, vomiting, VI. (قیا).
تقتال *taqtâl*, killing; murder.
تقتیت *taqtit*, INF. II. of (قت); tale-bearing; slander.
تقتیر *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قتر); avarice; niggardliness.
تقدم *taqâddum*, INF. VI. of (قدم); pl. -ât, pre-eminence; priority; premise; — *taqâdimat*, pl. *taqâdim*, present; dedication; premise, proposition of a syllogism; lieutenancy.
تقددة *taqda-t*, *tiqda-t*, coriander; cumin.
تقدیر *taqdir*, INF. II. of (قدر); pl. -ât, *taqâdir*, predestination, fate; hypothesis, case; measuring; evaluation; virtual (implicit) meaning; — *taqdirîyy*, virtual, implicit; decreed by fate; supposed.
(تقر) *taqir*, spice; herb for seasoning; greens; — *taqîra-t*, cumin; — *taqîrra-t* = قرار *taqrâr*.
تقرار *taqrâr*, firmness.
(تقرد) *tiqrîd*, greens; cumin.
تقرو *taqarru'*, study of the Holy Scriptures; intelligence; V. (قرا).
تقریب *taqrîb*, INF. II. of (قرب); present; approximation; probability; pretext; — *taqrîb-an*, *bi-t-taqrîb*, approximately; — *taqrîbiyy*, approximate; presumable, probable.
تقریر *taqrîr*, INF. II. of (قر); pl. *taqârîr*, official report; diploma; notice, memorandum; narrative; pleasure; — *taqrîriyy*, justificative; vouching.
تقریض *taqrîd*, INF. II. of (قرض); approbatory criticism.
تقریظ *taqrîz*, eulogy on a living person, II. (قرظ).
تقسیم *taqsîm*, INF. II. of (قسم); division; land census; land-tax-roll; conjuration; — *taqsîmiyy*, land-tax.
تقشیب *taqsîb*, INF. II. of (قشب); scratch on the skin.
تقشیط *taqsît*, robbing (m.).
تقصار *tiqsâr*, *tiqsâra-t*, pl. *taqîşîr*, a short collar.
تقصبة *taqsîba-t*, تقصيبة *taqsîba-t*, pl. -ât, plaited lock of hair.
تقصیر *taqsîr*, INF. II. of (قصر); pl. *taqîşîr*, abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma; pl. -ât, faults.
تقصية *taqsîya-t*, paring the nails; cropping the ears.
تقفية *taqdiya-t*, INF. II. of (قضى); decree of God; sufficiency.
تقطیر *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قطر); diabetes; gonorrhœa.
تقطیع *taqtî'*, INF. II. of (قطع); pl. *taqâti'*, draft; stature; feature; colic; cesura of a verse.

تقطيف *taqtif*, sifting of flour; gathering grapes.

(تقع) *taqa'*, hunger; — *taqi'*, violent hunger.

تقفي *taqaffi*, rhyming (م.).

تقلب *taqlib*, INF. II. of (قلب); pl. *taqālib*, rotations, revolutions.

تقليد *taqlid*, INF. II. of (قلد); pl. *taqālid*, *taqālidāt*, imitation; spectacle, theatrical representation; investiture, diploma of such; *at-taqlidāt*, oral traditions (م.); — *taqlidiyy*, imitated.

تقليل *taqlil*, INF. II. of (قل); scarceness.

تقمام *taqamqum*, murmuring.

(تقن) *tiqn*, *tiqna-t*, nature, natural disposition; — *tiqn*, skilful; mire; — hence II. *taqqan*, INF. *tatqin*, irrigate with miry water; — II. and IV. INF. *itqin*, arrange skilfully; build solidly; make fast, fortify; improve.

تقنن *taqannu'*, v. تقننة *taqni'a-t*, II. of (قنن); crimson; colouring red; dyeing the beard.

تقوا *taqwā*, piety, fear of God; — *tuqawā'*, pl. of تقى *taqiyy*.

تقواد *taqwād*, leading, driving.

تقوالة *tiqwāla-t*, talkative.

تقوج *taqawwuh*, suppuration.

تقولة *tiqwila-t*, talkative.

تقوى *taqwa*, piety; fear of God; abstemiousness; — *taqwiya-t*, strengthening; encouraging.

تقى *taqa*, for اتقى *ittaqa*, VIII. of (وقى), INF. *tuq-an*, *tiqi'*, *taqiyya-t*, fear, fear God; — *taqiyy*, pl. *tuqawā'*, *atqiyy'*, pious, God-fearing; — *taqiyya-t*, piety; fear; caution, prudence.

تقيف *taqyif*, INF. II. of (قيف); criticism; (م.) libel.

تقاىى *taqayyu'*, تقىى *taqayyi'*, vomiting.

تقيح *taqyih*, making purulent; II. (قيح).

تقييد *taqyid*, INF. II. of (قيد); تقيد *taqyid* 'aqliyy, mental reservation.

تقيية *taqyi'a-t*, causing to vomit, II. (قيا).

(تك) *takk*, I, INF. *tukūh*, be stupid, absent-minded; — U, INF. *takk*, *takka-t*, cut; tread under the feet, crush by stamping; inebriate; — X, INF. *istitkāk*, tie up the trowsers with the *tikka-t*; — *tikka-t*, pl. *tikak*, string for tying up the trowsers, belt.

(تكا) *ikā*, IV. INF. *itkā'*, cause to lean upon; throw down; pierce with the sword; — VIII. INF. *ittikā'*, lean upon or against (على 'ala); — *tuka'a-t*, support, back of a chair, &c.; cushion; stick; one-sided.

تكايع *takāyū'*, INF. VI. of (كتع); consequence.

تكاثر *takāsur*, INF. VI. of (كثر); frequency; *bi't-takāsur*, frequently.

تكارى *takāri*, hiring, renting, farming.

تكافو *takāfu'*, equality, VI. (كفا).

تكاك *takāk*, pl. of تك *tāk*, stupid, foolish, &c.

تكاكرة *takākira-t*, pl. of تكرى *tak-karī*.

تكاك *takkāk*, maker of the string *tikka-t*.

تكاليف *takālif*, pl. of تكليف *taklif*.

تكايا *takāyi'*, pl. of تكية *takya-t*.

تكبرانية *takbirāniyya-t*, summit of greatness, or glory.

تكبير *takbīr*, INF. II. of (كبر); praise; pronouncing the words *الله أكبر allāh akbar*; magnifying word.

(تكتك) *taktak*, INF. *ē* = (تك).

تكتم *tuktam*, the well Zemzem.

تكدرد *takaddur*, INF. V. of (كدرد); dregs, sediment.

تكدير *takdir*, INF. II. of (كدرد); blame, reproach.

تكذاب *tikiẓẓab*, liar.

تكرار *takrār*, repetition; tautology; objection; dispute, quarrel; purification; refining.

تكرمة *takrīma-t*, cushion of honour.

تكرى *takkariyy*, *tukkariyy*, pl. *takā-*

kira-t, leader, general;—*takarri*, sleeping, sleep, v. (کر).
 تکریر *takrîr*, INF. II. of (کر); revision; reply.
 تکریس *takrîs*, INF. II. of (کرس); pl. *takrîsît*, dedication.
 تکریشة *takrîsha-t*, surfeited stomach; sausage.
 تکریم *takrîm*, INF. II. of (کرم); pl. *-ît*, honour, cushion of honour.
 تکسیر *taksîr*, INF. II. of (کسر); fraction (of numbers); approximate measuring; جمع الت *jamt-'u-t-taksîr-i*, broken plural.
 (تکش) *tiks*, old hawk.
 تکشیف *taksîf*, INF. of (کشف); uncovering, &c.; apocalypse.
 تکعب *taka'ub*, cubic form, cube.
 تکعبية *tak'iba-t*, trellis-work (m.).
 تکفور *takfûr*, Greek Emperor.
 تکفیر *takfîr*, INF. II. of (کفر); covering, &c.; atonement.
 تکاک *tikak*, pl. of تکه *tikka-t*;—*takak*, *takaka-t*, pl. of تاک *tikk*, foolish, &c.
 (تکل) *takil*, A, *takul*, INF. *tuklûn*, from اکتل *ittakal*, VIII. (وکل), rely upon (على 'ala);—X. INF. *istitkâl*, consider skilful, reliable;—*tukla-t*, trust in God;—*takala-t*, who relies or is obliged to rely on others; (m.) trustworthy; skilful, experienced, proved.
 تکلام *taklâm*, *taklâmm* and ة, eloquent, talkative;—*tikillôm*, conversation.
 تکلان *takalân*, who relies upon others;—*tuklân*, trust in God.
 تکلف *takalluf*, INF. V. of (کلف); taking trouble, &c.; expenditure; ceremonies, compliments; affectation;—*taklifa-t*, toilsome work.
 تکلم *takallum*, INF. V. of (کلم); talking, &c.; speech, language; word.
 تکلیف *taklif*, INF. II. of (کلف); imposing trouble, &c.; pl. *takâ-lif*, trouble, vexation; (m.) im-

posts, taxes; proposal, motion; ceremonies, compliments.
 تکمبش *takambûs*, motley crowd.
 تکنی *takannî*, v. تکنية, II. of (کنو); giving a nickname; using metaphoric language.
 تکوین *takwîn*, INF. II. of (کون); causing to be, &c.; book of Genesis.
 تکویة *takwiya-t*, cauterisation; (m.) ironing of linen, II. (کوی).
 تکی *takkiyy*, maker of the string تکه *tikka-t*;—*takya-t*, pl. *takîyâ*, asylum; convent (Pers.).
 (تل) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, throw one down on his neck, cheek or forehead; throw into difficulties; throw or push a thing into one's hand;—U, I, humble one's self, fawn; fall down; pour out; drop with perspiration; let down; (m.) take by the hand; lead a beast of burden;—III. INF. *mutâlla-t*, seek a stallion to cover one's mare;—IV. INF. *illâl*, render fluid; tie up and lead a horse.
 تل *tall*, pl. *tilâl*, *tulûl*, small hill; sand-hill; pl. *atlâl*, pillow; a garment;—*talla-t*, drinking-vessel of palm-leaves;—*tilla-t*, laziness; reclining posture; state, condition; humidity.
 تلو *talû*, see (تلو);—*talû'*, compact; protection; share, lot;—*tallû*, (public) reader of the Koran.
 تلايبية *tula'biba-t*, well-managed business.
 ثلاث *talût*, (m.) for ثلاث *salûs*, three.
 ثلاثف *talûtuŧ*, ثلاثوف *talûtuŧ*, dirty, squalid; sordid; detested; tumult, quarrel.
 ثلاثل *talûtil*, pl. of تلتل *taltal* and تليل *talil*;—*tulûtil*, strong and fat.
 ثلاثین *talûtin*, (m.) for ثلاثین *salûsin*, thirty; Russian leather (Turk.).
 تلاحق *talûhuŧ*, following successively, succession.

تلاذ *tilād*, hereditary property, heirloom; — *تلاذ* *tilādiyy*, hereditary, inherited, domestic.
 تلاشى *talāṣī*, INF. VI. of (لشو); getting destroyed, &c.; utter perplexity, bewilderment.
 تلاع *tilāʿ*, pl. of *تلاعة tal'a-t*; — *تلاعة talā'a-t*, length of the neck.
 تلاف *tallif*, who spoils everything; bungler; — *تلافي* *talāfi*, recovering from a loss; amendment, VI. (لفى).
 تلافيف *talāfif*, densely-grown grass.
 تلاق *talāq-in*, *تلاقي talāqī*, INF. VI. of (لقى), meeting; يوم الت *yaumu-t-talāqī*, Day of Judgment.
 تلالة *talāla-t*, error.
 تلالو *talālu'*, glimmering, flashing, II. (لالا).
 تلاليس *talālis*, pl. of *تليلis tillis*.
 تلاميذة *talīmīza-t*, *تلاميذ talīmīz*, pupils, disciples, pl. of *تلميذ tilmīz*.
 تلاميح *talīmih*, pl. of *تلميح talmih*.
 تلاميح *talīmī'*, pl. of *تلميح talmī'*.
 تالان *talān*, now, at present.
 تلاهى *talāhī*, sporting, toying, amusement.
 تلاوة *tilāwa-t*, reading, rehearsal, praying; lecture; recital, INF. of (تلو); — *تلاوة talāwa-t*, balance (of an account); rest.
 تلاوى *talāwi*, consent, agreement.
 (تلب) *talab*, damage, loss; — hence *itla'abb*, INF. *itli'bāb*, be well managed (business); be (placed) upright; be straight and level (road); lift up the neck and head.
 تلبس *talbis*, INF. II. of (لبس); decking, dressing, &c.; mixture; lie, deceit; impostor, knave; investiture; incognito.
 تلبينة *talbīna-t*, soup of bran, milk and honey.
 (تلتل) *taltal*, INF. ة, move, shake (a. and n.); walk fast and with violent movements; urge on with violence.
 تلتل *taltal*, hard trot; pl. *talātil*,

harshness; calamity; drinking-vessel of palm-leaves.
 تلج *tulaj*, eaglet.
 (تلج), IV. *attaj*, INF. *itlāj*, cause to enter, put into, insert.
 تلجئة *tuljī'a-t*, compulsion; violence, II. (لجا).
 تلحين *talhīn*, INF. II. of (لحن); pronouncing badly, modulating, &c.; psalmody.
 تلخيص *talhīs*, INF. II. of (لخص), cleaning, extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract, report of a minister; publication; explanation.
 (تلد) *talad*, U, I, INF. *tulūd*, be inherited, hereditary; — U, INF. *tulūd*, also *talid*, A, INF. *talad*, remain, to stay in a place (new comer); — II. INF. *tatlīd*, grasp with avidity and prevent others getting; — IV. INF. *itlīd*, possess or succeed to hereditary property; accumulate property to the inherited one.
 تلد *talad*, born in a foreign country but brought as a child to Muslims; — *talad*, *tald*, *tuld*, born in the house; hereditary property; — *tuld*, eaglet.
 تلداغ *taldāg*, stinging, sting, II. (لدغ).
 تلسى *tulsiyy*, sweet basil.
 تلتا *talattūt*, denying a debt, v. (لظ).
 تلغ *tilṭī'*, toothless (camel).
 (تلع) *tala'*, A, INF. *tal'*, rise; spread; stretch forth the head; — *tali'*, A, INF. *tala'*, be full; — *tali'*, *talū'*, INF. *tala'*, be long, have a long neck; — IV. INF. *itlā'*, stretch forth the head; stretch the neck; — VI. INF. *tatālu'*, stretch the neck and raise the head in walking.
 تلح *tal'*, hill; — *tala'*, length of the neck; — *tali'*, who looks much about or round; full; — *ṣ tal'a-t* pl. *tilā'*, *tala'āt*, mountain-slope with currents; torrent; river-

head; سبيل تلعتى *sail-u tal'atī*, my own relations; (m.) hill, glebe.

تلعب *tal'āb*, play; *tal'āb*, *tīl'āb*, *tīlī'āb*, *ē tīlī'āba-t*, too much given to playing and sporting.

تلعوس *talaw'us*, chewing.

تلعب *tīl'āb*, *ē = تلعب tal'āb*, *ē*.

(تلف) *talif*, A, INF. *talaf*, perish; — IV. INF. *itlāf*, ruin, make disappear; render destructive or recognise anything to be so; — VII. INF. *intilāf*, perish.

تلف *talaf*, ruin, perdition; loss; dissipation; *talaf-an*, unavenged (blood); — *talif*, perishing.

تلفاق *tilfāq*, two pieces of cloth or dresses sewn together.

تلفان *talfān*, on the point of dying; worn out by use.

تلفاظ *talaffuz*, pronunciation, v. (لفظ).

تلفيت *talj'it*, turning one's head towards another, II. (لفت).

تلفيز *talfiz*, pronouncing, II. (لفظ).

تلفيق *talfiq*, INF. II. of (لفق), sewing together, &c.; fabrication, falsification; (m.) medley, ragout; calumny; — *ē talfiqa-t*, collection; miscellany (tales, sayings, &c.).

تلقا *tilqā'*, meeting, encounter; side; vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards.

تلقاق *tiliqqā'*, *ē tiliqqā'a-t*, talker.

تلقام *tilqām*, *ē tilqāma-t*, who swallows large morsels.

تلقين *talqīn*, INF. II. of (لقن), instructing, &c.; addressing the dead; (m.) insinuation, innuendo, tale-bearing, goading up against; dictation.

تلك *tilka*, f. of ذلك *zālik*, that one.

تلل *talal*, humidity; — *tulul*, pl. of تليل *talil*.

تلم *tulam*, pl. *atlām*, furrow; cleft; — hence II. *tallam*, INF. *tatlim*,

[furrow; — *tilm*, pl. *tilām*, lad,

youth, servant; ploughman; goldsmith; windpipe; bellows.

تلماح *talmaḥ*, flashing, shining, II. (لمح).

تلماظ *tilimmīz*, fickle; f. *ē*; talkative; a boisterous woman.

(تلمذ) *talmuḥ*, INF. *ē*, be a pupil to (ل li); (m.) teach; have for a pupil; — II. INF. *tatalmuḥ*, be a pupil, disciple.

تلميح *talmih*, INF. II. of (لمح), speaking obscurely; allusion; pl. *talāmīh*, features which remind of the father.

تلميذ *tilmīz*, pl. *talāmīz*, *talāmīza-t*, *talām-in*, *talāmī*, pupil, disciple; student; (m.) confessor (who goes to confession).

تلميع *talmī'*, INF. II. of (لمع), glittering, &c.; pl. *talāmī'*, glitter of arms, flashing of swords; bright stripes.

تلتنة *talunna-t*, *tulunna-t*, delay; necessities.

(تله) *talih*, A. INF. *talah*, perish; be sad, perplexed; forget.

تله *talah*, ruin, perdition; confusion, perplexity.

تلهية *talhiya-t*, diversion, unbending the mind, amusement; toy.

(تلو) *talī*, U, *tala*, I, INF. *tuluww*, follow, walk behind another; abandon, leave in the lurch; despise; — INF. *tīlīwa-t*, read; recite; meditate; — INF. *talw*, buy (the foal of) a mule; — *talī*, A, INF. *til-an*, remain, rest; — II. INF. *tatliya-t*, follow; press for payment, dun; follow up the prayers prescribed by others; redeem one's vow; lie in agony; — III. INF. *mutālib*, follow; accompany (in music); — IV. INF. *itlī'*, cause one to follow another; press by the bailiff for payment; overtake; entrust with (على *'ala*), commission; leave the remainder of a debt outstanding; give, bestow on; grant protection; hand an arrow as a sign of protection;

be followed by her foals (camel, &c.); — v. INF. *tatalli*, follow unceasingly; press by the bailiff; — VI. INF. *tabîli*, follow each other in uninterrupted succession; — X. INF. *istîllâ'*, desire one to follow, to espouse a cause; lead; continue.

تلو *tilw*, pl. *atîl'*, following (adj.); *tilwa-t*, foal; summer-lambs; a goat above four months old; trace; sublime, noble; — *talaaww*, who follows continually; — *tuluww*, INF. of (تلو); — *tilwa-t*, remainder of a debt.

تلواز *talwâz*, seeking refuge.

تلوط *talawwut*, sodomy.

تلوع *tulû'*, day-break.

تلول *talûl*, lazy, restive (camel).

تلون *tulûn*, *tulûna-t*, delay; necessities.

تلولة *talawwuh*, glitter, glimmer.

تلوى *talawwa*, small ship; — *talawwî*, INF. v. of (لوى), getting twisted, &c.; — *talwiya-t*, bending, folding, II. (لوى).

تلويج *talwij*, INF. II. of (لوج), turning aside, &c.; bend of the road.

تلويح *talwih*, pl. *talwih*, INF. II. of (لويح), causing to flash, &c.; metonymy; pl. fruit which begins to ripen.

تلى *tala*, remainder of the month; — *tily*, who swears much; rich; — *talla*, pl. of *talil*; — *tulla*, slaughtered sheep; — *taliyya-t*, remainder of a debt; remainder, rest.

تليد *talid* = تلد *talad*, hereditary, &c.

(تليس) *tillis*, *tillisa-t*, pl. *talâlis*, testicle; little basket made of leaves.

تليح *talî'*, long-necked; long, tall.

تليفه *talifa-t*, anything lost or spoiled.

تليل *talil*, pl. *talla*, thrown down, prostrate; pl. *atilla-t*, *tulul*, *talâtil*, neck.

(تم) *tamm*, I, INF. *tamm*, *timm*, *tumm*, *tamâm*, *timâm*, *tumâm*,

tamâma-t, *timâma-t*, be complete, whole, perfect; complete, finish (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); go to (الى *ila*); — II. INF. *tatmin*, *tatimma-t*, improve, make perfect; be complete; finish off (a wounded man); annihilate, ruin; give to anyone his gain in the game of arrows; belong to or side with the tribe of Tamim; suspend a talisman round one's neck; — III. INF. *mutâmamot*, vie with another in completing a thing; — IV. INF. *itmâm*, complete, finish; improve, make perfect; be on the point of giving birth; be in full growth; be full (moon); obtain one's wish; give the axe تم *timm* to anyone; go to; — V. INF. *tatammum*, be complete (fracture); walk with a broken leg until the fracture is complete; — VI. INF. *tatâmm*, come in full numbers, reach the full number; — X. INF. *istitmâm*, wish for, demand or bring about the completion of a thing; ask for anything necessary to the completion of a work; ask for the axe تم *timm*.

تم *tamm*, *timm*, *tumm*, completion; eud, finish; a kind of goose; تم *li-timm-in*, mature; — *timm*, axe, hatchet; anything complete; — *tumm*, mouth (m.); — *tamma-t*, talisman of camel-hair; — *timma-t*, *tumma-t*, pl. *tumam*, the same; — *tumma-t*, gift, present.

تماتين *tamâtin*, pl. of تماتان *timtân*.

تماتيل *tamâsîl*, pl. of تماتيل *timşîl*.

تمار *tammâr*, seller of dates.

تماريد *tamârid*, pl. of تمراد *timrâd*.

تماسى *tamâsî*, INF. VI. of (مسى), being cut; gangrene.

تماسيح *tamâsih*, pl. of تماسيح *timsîh*.

تماشا *tamâshâ*, pleasure-walk, promenade; sight, spectacle; amusement.

تمام *tamâm*, *timâm*, completed;

perfect; whole, entire; full (moon); completion, end; — *tammim*, troop, crowd; — *ḍ tamāma-t*, completion; end; — *tumāma-t*, remainder, rest; — *حساب تاممى و تفاضلى tamāmī*, complete, entire; حساب *hisāb tamāmī wa tafādulī*, integral and differential calculus; — *timāmīyy*, the longest (night).
 تمام *tamām*, pl. of *تاممة tamīma-t*.
 تمان *tantām*, stammerer; — *ḍ tam-tāma-t*, stammering.
 تمان *timtān*, pl. *tamūtān*, tent-rope.
 (تمتم) *tamtam*, INF. *ḍ*, pronounce badly the ت and م; speak with an impediment.
 تمة *tamattuh*, error; v. (متده).
 تمنتين *tamtīn*, pl. *tamūtīn*, tent-rope.
 تمثال *tamsāl*, comparison, resemblance; — *timsāl*, pl. *tamīsāl*, resemblance; image, likeness, portrait.
 تمثيل *tamsīl*, INF. II. of (مثل), representing by an image, &c.; making an example of; pl. -āt, example; allegory.
 تمجيد *tamjīd*, INF. II. of (مجدد), praising, &c.; eulogy; hymn.
 تمحبة *tamḥiya-t*, erasing, blotting out.
 تمدن *tamaddun*, INF. V. of (مدن), uniting in civic society, &c.; polite manners; civilisation, refinement.
 تمر *tamr*, *ḍ*, pl. *tumūr*, *tumrān*, full ripe date; تمر هندی *tamr hindiyy*, tamarind; — hence: *tamar*, U, INF. *tamr*, feed with dates; — II. INF. *tatmīr*, enter the last stage of ripening; bear ripe or ripening dates; feed with dates; dry, make dry (fruit); mince and dry meat; — IV. INF. *itmūr*, abound in dates; enter the last stage of ripening; bear dates; feed

with dates; — *ḍ tamara-t*, knot in a whip.
 تمراد *timrād*, pl. *tamrād*, dove-cot; bird's-nest; — *tamrād*, INF. II. of (مرد), building high.
 تمران *tumrān*, pl. of *تمر tamr*.
 تمرى *tamarrudīyy*, refractory, rebellious.
 (تمرز) *tumariz*, *tummariz*, dwarfish.
 تمرض *tammarrud*, weakness, insufficiency.
 تمرى *tamriyy*, fond of dates.
 تمریش *tamrīs*, a little rain.
 تمریغ *tamriy*, INF. II. of (مرغ); anointing, smearing.
 تمزیه *tamziya-t*, high praise, eulogy; II. (مزى).
 تمساح *timsāḥ* (تمسح *timsaḥ*), pl. *tamīsīḥ*, crocodile; liar; malicious; — *tamsīḥ*, lie.
 تمسخر *tamashur*, jest; masquerade.
 تمسك *tamassuk*, INF. V. of (مسك), seizing, &c.; attachment; pl. -āt, written obligation; note of hand, bond, bonus; receipt.
 تمسح *tamsīḥā*, a prayer.
 تمسیه *tamsiya-t*, wishing good evening, II. (مسو).
 (تمش) *tamaś*, U, INF. *tamś*, gather, assemble.
 تمشا *timsāḥ*, walk, gait; step.
 تمشك *tumsāk*, sandal of Bagdad.
 تمشیق *tamsīq*, dying red.
 تمشیه *tamsīya-t*, causing to walk; putting into motion; purging; giving the preference; II. (مشى).
 تمطى *tamtī*, stretching one's self and yawning, II. (مطو).
 تمقیت *tamqit*, hatred.
 (تمك) *tamak*, U, I, INF. *tamk*, *tumūk*, be long and high, juicy and firm (hump of a camel); — IV. INF. *itmāk*, fatten.
 تمکن *tamakkun*, INF. V. of (مکن), having authority and influence, &c.; power, wealth; taking up an abode; settling in a place.
 تمکین *tamkīn*, INF. II. of (مکن), giving authority, &c.; making

possible; investiture; declension.

تملاق *tambiq*, *timilliq*, declaration of love, caressing, fondling.

تملان *timlân*, pl. of *تملية tamliya-t*.

تملق *tamalluq*, blandishment, flattery, v. of (ملق).

تملو *tamallu'*, being full, II. (ملا).

تملوك *tumlük*, wild olive.

تمليكي *tamlikiyy*, one's own, hereditary; — *ة tamlikiyya-t*, right of property, of inheritance.

تملية *tamliya-t*, pl. *timlân*, long life, II. (ملو); — *tamli'a-t*, filling; fetching water, II. (ملا).

تامم *tamam*, perfect, complete; — *tumam*, *timam*, pl. of *تممة timma-t*, *tumma*.

تامنا *tamannâ*, wish, desire; saluting by kissing one's fingers and placing them on the forehead.

تامنى *tamanni*, pl. -ât, wish; request, petition, v. (منى).

(تمة) *tamih*, A, INF. *tamah*, *tamâha-t*, deteriorate in taste and smell; smell badly, be rancid.

(تمول) *itmahall*, INF. *itmihlil*, be long, hard, straight and strong.

تمهيد *tamhid*, INF. II. of (مهذ), spreading out, &c.; removing difficulties; laying a broad, sound foundation.

تمهير *tamhîr*, INF. II. of (مهر), demanding or taking a dowry, &c.; — sealing, from Pers. مهر *mahr*, seal.

تمهيك *tamhik*, reducing to powder.

تمور *tamarwûr*, INF. V. of (مور), oscillating, &c.; — *tumâr*, pl. of *تمر tamr*.

تموز *tamûz*, month of July.

تمون *tamarwun*, domestic expenditure, taking in provisions, v. (مون).

تمويل *tamwîl*, enriching, II. (مول).

تمى *tumma* = *تمة timma-t*, *tumma-t*.

تميلة *tumaila-t*, pl. -ât, *timlân*, a kind of cat.

تميم *tamim*, perfect, complete;

name of a tribe; — *ة tamima-t*, pl. *tamim*, *tamâ'im*, talisman, amulet; — *ى tumimiyy*, belonging to the tribe 'Tamîm.

تميبت *tamyit*, killing, murder.

تميز *tamyiz*, INF. II. of (ميز), separating, discerning; discrimination, discernment, judgment, discretion.

(تن) *tinu*, pl. *atnân*, equal, similar; one's equal, companion, comrade; — hence III. INF. *متانئة mutânna-t*, compare; — IV. *itnân*, be far, absent; weaken and prevent from growing.

تون *tunn*, *ة*, tunny-fish; — *ة tina-t*, endurance; continual flow; INF. of (وتن).

(تنا) *tana'*, A, INF. *tunû'*, stay, dwell, inhabit (ب *bi*, فى *fi*).

تنا *tunû'*, peasants, countrymen, pl. of *تاني tîni'*; — *ة tinû'a-t*, dwelling, living in a place, fixed residence.

تنابيل *tanâbil*, pl. of *تنبال timbîl*, *tambîl*.

تنادى *tanâdi*, INF. VI. of (ندو), calling to each other, &c.; يوم *yaumu't-tanâdi*, Day of Judgment.

تناديد *tanâdid*, pl. stray birds; stray fugitives.

تتار *tannâr*, maker of stoves, &c.

تناسب *tanâsub*, INF. V. of (نسب), claiming relationship; symmetry; gracefulness of proportion; conformity.

تناسخ *tanâsuh*, *ية tanâsûhiyya-t*, metempsychosis; — *tanâsûhiyy*, believer in such.

تناسل *tanâsul*, begetting, generation; descent, VI. (نسل).

تناسى *tanâsi*, real or pretended forgetfulness, VI. (نسى).

تناسير *tanâsir*, exercises in calligraphy.

تناسيب *tanâšib*, mile-stones, stones to mark out the road.

تناعس *tana'us*, drowsiness; pretending to be asleep, VI. (نعس).

تفافيج *tanáfij*, pl. wedge-like pieces inserted in a dress.

تناقص *tanáqis*, pl. defects, shortcomings.

تناكح *tanákuḥ*, intermarriage, VI. (نكح).

تنانير *tanánir*, pl. of تنور *tannūr*.

تنانين *tanánin*, pl. of تنين *tinnín*.

تناهي *tanáhi*, INF. VI. of (نهي), arriving, &c.; — pl. of تنهية *tanhiya-t*.

تناوب *tanáwub*, doing alternately, VI. (نوب).

تناول *tanáwul*, INF. VI. of (ناول), taking, seizing, &c.; Holy Communion.

تناوة *tináwa-t*, تناية *tináya-t*, neglect of study and discussion (between scholars).

تناويح *tanáwih*, pl. of تنويح *tanwih*.

تنايف *taná'if*, pl. of تنوفة *tanúfa-t*.

تنبال *timbál*, pl. *tanábil*, *tanábila-t*, dwarf; — *ṭ timbila-t*, id.; dwarfish figure.

تنبع *tanabbuj*, swelling of a bone.

تنبك *tumbak*, tobacco (Pers.).

تنبيل *timbal* = تنبال *timbál*; (m.) pl. *tanábil*, weak, soft; lazy; idler; — *tanabbul*, INF. V. of (نبل), excelling by birth, skill, &c.

تنبو *tanabbu'*, office of a prophet, v. (نبا).

تنبور *tambúr*, small; dwarf.

تنبول *tambúl*, pl. *tanábil*, dwarf.

تنبيت *tambit*, INF. II. of (نبت), causing to grow, &c.; *tambit*, *timbit*, anything sprouting; (m.) trees, bushes, shrubs; projection of a sill, of ornaments; stitches of a seam.

تنبية *tambí'a-t*, prophesying, prophecy, II. (نبا).

تنبيه *tambih*, INF. II. of (نبه), awakening, &c.; pl. *-át*, admonition; aviso; decree, edict; notice.

تنشاش *tantás*, calumny.

تنتالة *tintála-t*, تنتل *tintal*, dwarf.

تنتن *tantan*, INF. *ṭ*, leave one's friends for other people's company.

تنتيل *tantíl*, dwarfish, dwarf.

تنجرة *tanjara-t* = طنجرة *tanjara-t*, frying-pan; kettle; pot.

تنجي *tanajji*, INF. V. of (نجو), saving one's self, escaping; salvation, eternal bliss; — *ṭ tanjiya-t*, rescue, deliverance, II. (نجو); city of Tangier.

تنجيس *tanjis*, INF. II. of (نجس), polluting, &c.; amulet against the evil eye.

تنحيت *tanhít*, planing; cutting the hoof.

تنخ *tanah*, U, INF. *tunáḥ*, stay, dwell; — *tanih*, A, INF. *tanah*, suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tatniḥ*, stay, remain, abide (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *mutánaḥa-t*, make a stand in battle; — IV. INF. *itnáḥ*, cause indigestion; — V. INF. *tatannuḥ*, stay, abide (ب *bi*).

تنخذ *tanahḥuz*, command of a ship, captainship.

تنخير *tanhír*, speech.

تنزة *tanazzuh*, INF. V. of (نزة), being far from water and pasture-ground, &c.; purity, chastity; elevation of the mind; recreation; amusement; walk in the open air; entertainment.

تنزيل *tanzíl*, INF. II. of (نزل), sending down, &c., revelation; Koran; hospitable reception; diminishing, subtracting; humiliation; deposition; insertion.

تنساس *tansás*, swiftness.

تنسّم *tanassum*, pleasant breeze.

تنسيب *tansib*, praise, approval.

تنسيق *tansiq*, INF. II. of (نسق), arranging in good order, &c.; pl. *-át*, ordinance, regulation.

تنشيق *tanaššiq*, snuffing, II. (نشق).

تنشئة *tansí'at*, bringing up, education, II. (نشا).

تنضاح *tandúḥ*, exuding, perspiration; dew.

تنظار *tanẓír*, -perceiving, INF. of (نظر).

تنظيم *tanẓim*, INF. II. of (نظم),

putting in order, &c.; ordinance, regulation.
 تنعيم *tan'ím*, INF. II. of (نعم), procuring a happy life, &c.; pampering, effeminating.
 تنفير *tanaffur*, abhorrence, detestation.
 تنفس *tanaffus*, INF. V. of (نفس); breathing, sighing, &c.; recreation.
 تنفيذ *tanfiz*, transmission; execution; enforcing.
 تنفيس *tanfis*, cheering, refreshing, consoling; حرف الت *harfu-'t-tanfis-i*, particle of wishing.
 تنقاد *tanqâd*, separating, sifting.
 تنقاص *tanqâs*, diminishing, damaging, injuring.
 تنقام *tiniaqqâm*, vengeance, punishment.
 تنقص *tanaqqus*, diminution; injury, damage, v. (نقص).
 تنقيب *tanqîb*, INF. II. of (تقب), examining, &c.; criticism; mining.
 تنقيح *tanqîh*, INF. II. of (نقح), sucking the marrow out of the bones, &c.; concise and hitting speech; correction of style, &c.; revision.
 تنقيية *tanqiya-t*, purification; cleaning; selecting; winnowing; taking out the intestines, II. (نقى).
 تنك *tanak*, sheet metal, tin plates (م.).
 تنكجى *tanakji*, pl. *iyya-t*, tinman, tinker.
 تنكر *tanakkur*, disguise, incognito; transformation into a lower state, indefiniteness, v. (نكر).
 تنكيت *tankit*, INF. II. of (نكت), cavilling, &c., (م.) criticism; censure; vexation.
 تنكير *tankîr*, INF. II. of (نكر), altering, disfiguring, &c.; disguise; generalisation.
 (نم) *tanam*, U, INF. *tanm*, browse on the tree *tannûm*.
 تنميق *tanmiq*, INF. II. of (نمق), writing with large letters, &c.;

choice handwriting, exquisite penmanship.
 تنميمة *tanmiya-t*, causing to grow, to increase, to flourish, II. (نمو); —adulteration; lie; calumny; quotation; growth, increase, II. (نمو).
 تنها *tanhâ*, alone, solitary (Pers.); —*tanhâ'*, highest point of rising water.
 تنهكة *tanhika-t*, punishment, torture.
 تنهية *tanhiya-t*, prohibition, forbiddance; termination; attaining to the extreme limits; pl. تناهى *tanâhi*, highest point of rising water.
 تنوا *tanwâ'*, rising with difficulty (under a burden); INF. of (نو).
 تنواط *tanwât*, decoration of a sedan-chair.
 (تنوب) *tannûb*, fir-tree.
 تنور *tannûr*, pl. *tanûnîr*, stove, oven, furnace; pit for baking; surface of the earth; source; —*tanawwur*, INF. V. of (نور), shining, &c.; —*tannûriyy*, maker of stoves, &c.
 تنوفة *tanûfa-t*, *tanûfiyya-t*, pl. *tanû'if*, vast desert.
 تنوم *tannûm*, name of a tree; hemp-seed; — hence: v. INF. *tanawwum*, browse on the tree *tannûm*; —*tanawwum*, INF. V. of (نوم), sleeping.
 تنويح *tanwîh*, pl. *tanûwîh*, lamentation, mourning for the dead, II. (نوح).
 تنوين *tanwîn*, nunnation (marking with $\bar{}$, $\underline{}$, $\dot{}$).
 تنوية *tanwiya-t*, INF. II. of (نوى), accomplishing a purpose; (م.) mewing.
 تنين *tinîn*, equal, similar; —*tinnîn*, pl. *tanânîn*, large serpent; dragon (constellation); shark.
 ته *tih*, for ته *tih*, this, f. s.
 تهاتر *tahâtir*, pl. of تهاتر *tahtar*; — *tahâtur*, INF. VI. of (هتر), being arrogant towards each other.
 تهاته *tahâtîh*, pl. vanities.

تھویج *tahwî'*, violent agitation; vomiting, II. (هوع).

تھویل *tahwîl*, INF. II. of (هول), frightening, &c.; pl. *tahîwîl*, terrific sight; goblin; phantom; calumny.

تھی *tihî*, this, f. sing. of (ذ) *zî*; — *tahiyy*, void, vacant (Pers.).

تھیم *tahîm*, suspect, suspicious; — *tahayyum*, elegant gait, v. (هیم).

تھیو *tahayyu'*, being prepared, &c., v. (هیا).

تھیی *tahyî'*, تھییة *tahyî'a-t*, pl. -*ât*, preparation; good guidance, II. (هیا).

تو *taww*, pl. *atwî'*, alone; single; simple, not compound; finished; 1000 horses; — *tawwa-t*, hour; *tawwat-an*, just now, this very moment.

توا *tawâ'*, sign of the cross.

تواب *tawwâb*, repenting, penitent; long-suffering; — *tawâba-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

توابع *tawâbi'*, dependencies, pl. of *tâbi'a-t*.

توابل *tawâbil*, spices, pl. of *tâbil*.

توایبیت *tawâbit*, biers, &c., pl. of *tâbût*.

تواتر *tawâtur*, INF. VI. of (وتر), following each other in short intervals, &c.; uninterrupted tradition; frequency; publicity.

توایشیر *tawâšîr*, pl. of تویشور *tu'šîr*.

تواج *tawâj*, bleating.

تواد *tawâd*, consideration; deliberation; — *tawâdd*, mutual love, VI. (ود); — *tawâdî*, pl. of تودیة *tawâdiya-t*.

توارد *tawârud*, INF. VI. of (ورد), coming together to the watering-place, &c.; in rhetoric: chance agreement between two poets.

تواریخ *tawârih*, historical dates, &c., pl. of تاریخ *târih*.

توابع *tawâdu'*, INF. VI. of (وضع), deporting one's self with hu-

mility; false politeness; cringing.

تواطو *tawâtu'*, agreement; self-humiliation, VI. (وطا).

توافق *tawâfuq*, INF. VI. of (وفق), agreeing one with another, &c.; league; leaving no remainder in division; commensurability.

تواقی *tawwâq*, longingly attached.

توافیع *tawâqî'*, pl. of توفیع *tauqî'*.

تواکظ *tawâkuz*, complication; entanglement.

تواکید *tawâkid*, pl. of توكید *taukîd*.

توالی *tawâli*, succession, VI. (ولی); — pl. of تالیة *tâliya-t*, the extremities of the body.

توام *tau'am*, pl. توایم *tawâ'im*, *tu'âm*, twin-brother; the second best cast of the dice, arrow or lot; constellation of the Twins; — *tu'âm*, (m.) twin-like, double; — *tawâma-t*, pl. *tawâ'im*, twin-sister; a litter or sedan-chair open at the top for women; — *tu'âmiyya-t*, a pearl.

توان *tawân-in*, توانی *tawâni*, slowness; tiredness; delay; negligence; VI. (ونی).

توائم *tawâ'im*, by-paths; — pl. of توام *tau'am*.

(توب) *tâb*, v, INF. *taub*, *tauba-t*, *matâb*, *tâba-t*, *tawâba-t*, return penitently to God; admit the penitent to His mercy (God); draw back; — x. INF. *istitâb*, call or move to repentance.

توب *tob*, *top*, cannon (Turk.); — *tawâba-t*, repentance; confession of sins.

(توبل) *taubal*, INF. *tawâba-t*, put seasoning into the cooking-pot.

توبل *taubal*, pl. *tawâbil*, herbs for seasoning.

توت *tût*, mulberry; mulberry-tree.

توتار *tawattur*, tension; stiffness.

توتماج *tûtmâj*, a dish of vermicelli (Pers.).

توتون *tûtun*, tobacco (Turk.).

توتیا *tûtiyâ'*, philosopher's stone; smoke of huts; zinc.

توتید *tautid*, INF. II. of (وتد), ramming in pegs; priapism.

توت *tūs* = توت *tūt*, mulberry.

توتب *tawassub*, assault, v. (وتب).

توتور *tu'sūr*, pl. *tawāšir*, *ta'āsir*, military escort of the tax-gatherer; beadle; iron for branding the soles of a camel.

(توت) *tāj*, U, INF. *tauj*, get crowned; —II. INF. *tawij*, crown; —V. INF. *tatawwuj*, get crowned.

توتج *tāj*, quince (Pers.); bronze, brass (Turk.).

توجه *tawajjuh*, INF. V. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; kind attention, favour, pl. -āt, marks of favour.

توجهیه *taujih*, INF. II. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; pl. -āt, new nominations (to office); census; tax-roll; last consonant but one of a verse with *u* or *a* for a vowel.

(توتج) *tāh*, U, INF. *tauḥ*, be broad.

توتحش *tawahḥuš*, INF. V. of (وحش), growing desolate, savage, &c.; abhorrence, aversion.

(توتج) *tāh*, U, INF. *tauḥ* (also تاج *tāj*), touch anything swollen or dip into anything soft (finger).

توتخم *tawahḥum*, being unwholesome, v. (وخم).

توتخیم *tauḥim*, soiling, polluting, II. (وخم).

توتخیه *tauḥiya-t*, message, transmission.

توتده *tu'ada-t*, *tu'da-t*, sedateness, steadiness; deliberateness; quiet deportment.

توتدی *taudiya-t*, pl. *tawādi*, dwarf; sending; guidance, II. of (ودی).

(توت) *tūr*, U, INF. *taur*, flow; roam about; —IV. INF. *itāra-t*, do a thing repeatedly; for آثار *a'tar*, fix the look sharply at (الی *ila*).

توتور *taur*, pl. *atwār*, mediator, envoy; a vessel for water; course; wax-cake; —δ *taura-t*, messenger of love.

توتراب *taurāb*, earth, dust.

توتراة *taurāt*, Thora, Pentateuch.

توترنج *tūrunj*, orange (Pers.).

توتروز *tu'rūr*, pl. *tawārir* = توتروز *su'rūr*.

توتريت *taurīt*, Pentateuch (m.).

توتربخ *tauriḥ*, putting the date, II. (ارخ).

توتریه *tauriya-t*, INF. II. of (وری), lighting a fire, &c.; notion, conception, idea; riddle, word in its rarest signification; aliteration of final consonants; (m.) theory; —توتریه *tauri'a-t*, perspective (m.).

(توتز) *tāz*, U, INF. *tauz*, be thick, coarse, rude.

توتز *tāz*, natural disposition; origin; bat (of wood); paling.

توتزان *tiwzān*, δ *tiwzāna-t*, contrary, opposed.

توتزلا *tauzalī'*, توتزلی *tauzalī*, *tauzala*, misfortune, calamity.

توتزی *tauzī*, δ *tauzī'a-t*, throwing off the rider, II. (وزا).

(توتس) *tūs*, natural disposition; origin.

توتوسط *tawassuṭ*, INF. V. of (وسط), placing one's self in the middle; penetrating deeply into a matter, fathoming.

توتوسج *tawassu'*, INF. II. of (وسج), getting extended, enlarged, widened, &c.; extensive knowledge.

توتوسوس *tawaswus*, disquietude; scruple; temptations of the devil.

توتوشیح *tausīḥ*, INF. II. of (وشح), girding with a sash, &c.; paraphrase; adornment; vignette; acrostic.

توتوشیه *tausiya-t*, painting, embroidering, &c., II. (وشی).

توتوصیفی *tausīfiyy*, descriptive; attributive.

توتوصیه *tausīya-t*, INF. II. of (وصی), enjoining, &c.; recommendation; admonition; commission; testament, will; banns.

توتوضو *tawaddu'*, ablution before prayer, v. (وعا).

توتوظیف *tauẓif*, nomination to an

office; assigning a salary; impost on transactions.
 (توع) *tū'*, \bar{u} , INF. *tau'*, dip bread into butter, milk, &c., to suck them up;—*tau'iyā-t*, awakening (a.), II. (وعى).
 (توف) *tūf*, \bar{u} , INF. *tauf*, be dimmed;—INF. *taufā-t*, relax from weariness;—*taufā-t*, deception of the senses, delusion; error; transgression;—*tūfā-t*, fault, vice; want; excess; hesitation, delay.
 توفاق *taufūq*, توفى *taufaq*, time; first appearance.
 توفيق *taufiq*, INF. II. of (وفى), fitting, &c.; guidance and grace of God; fulfilment of one's wishes, success, prospering (s.); adjustment, agreement; time.
 توفية *taufiyā-t*, full payment, II. (وفى).
 (توق) *tūq*, \bar{u} , INF. *tauq*, *tu'ūq*, *tawaqūn*, *tiqūya-t*, long for, desire; favour; be eagerly set on doing; be quick and vigilant; come out with a prize (arrow in the game); bend the bow by tension;—INF. *tauq*, *tawaqūn*, sacrifice one's self from generosity;—IV. INF. *it'ūq*, bend the bow strongly.
 توق *tauq*, longing, desire; passion; concupiscence;—*tūq*, bend, incurvation;—*tu'ūq*, fervent desire.
 توقان *tawaqān*, INF. of (توق).
 توقف *tawaqquf*, INF. V. of (وقف), stopping (n.), hesitating, &c.; perseverance; expectation, dependency.
 توقلة *tauqala-t*, horse walking safely over rocks and stones.
 توقيت *tauqīt*, fixing a time, II. (وقت).
 توقيع *tauqī'*, INF. II. of (وقع), dropping, &c.; pl. *tawūqī'*, royal signet; seal; notion, idea.
 توقية *tauqiya-t*, protection, guard, II. (وفى).
 توكاف *taukāf*, eaves.

توكيد *taukīd*, INF. II. of (كد), making firm, &c.; pl. *tawākid*, confirmation; ratification; emphasis; girths.
 (تول) *tūl*, \bar{u} , INF. *taul*, practice sorcery;—*taula-t*, *tūla-t*, *tuwala-t*, calamity;—*tuwala-t*, *tiwala-t*, love-spell; magic.
 تولا *tūlā*, تولات *tūlāt*, misfortune, calamities.
 تولب *taulab*, pl. *tawālib*, foal of an ass; calf; ام *umm taulab*, she-ass.
 تولج *taulaj*, lair of a wild beast, den.
 تولدن *tawaldun*, childishness, childish tricks.
 توليج *taulij*, INF. II. of (ولج), making enter, &c.; transmission of property during lifetime.
 توليد *taulīd*, INF. II. of (ولد), assisting at a birth, &c.; begetting; education.
 تولية *tauliya-t*, INF. II. of (ولى), turning the back, &c.; nomination as a governor, prefect, &c.; administration of pious foundations.
 توم *ta'um*, *tau'am*=توام *tau'am*, twin;—*tūm*, garlic;—*taūma-t*, pl. *tūm*, *tu'am*, pearl; ear-ring with a large pearl; egg of the ostrich; ام *umm tūma-t*, mother of pearl; ostrich;—*tau'ama-t*, open vehicle for women.
 تومار *tūmār*, roll, book, volume (Pers.).
 تومان *tūmān*, a Persian gold coin; 10,000 men.
 تومرى *tu'muriyy*, somebody, anybody.
 تومون *tawammun*, number of children.
 تومور *tu'mūr*, somebody, anybody; pl. تامير *ta'āmīr*, stone to mark the road in the desert.
 تومى *tūma*, Thomas;—*taumī'a-t*, wink, sign (وما).
 (تون) *tūn*, leathern game-board;—*tuniyya-t*, tunic.

(تون), VI. INF. *tatūwan*, surround the game.

(توه) *tūh*, U, INF. *tauḥ*, perish; depart and disappear; wander; wander in mind; (m.) be absent-minded; be proud, haughty, supercilious; — II. INF. *tatwīh*, cause to perish; render confused, perplexed; — IV. INF. *itūh*, perplex, confound.

توه *tuwah*, pl. *tūh*, *atwīh*, *atūwīh*, thunderstruck, utterly perplexed, bewildered; — *tauḥ*, *tūh*, ruin.

توهان *tauḥān*, perplexity, bewilderment; (m.) absent-mindedness.

توهده *tauḥad*, perfect of form.

توهري *tauḥariyy*, long hump of a camel.

(توي) *tawī*, A, INF. *taw-an*, perish; be spent (money); — IV. INF. *itwā*, ruin, cause to perish.

توي *taw-an*, ruin; — *tawī*, perishing, falling, lost; — *tawīyy*, stationary, dwelling.

تويبع *tuwaibī*, Aldabaran.

تي *tī*, she, this, f. of *تة* *tā*; — *tī*, (m.) tea; — *tayy*, write a *ت* *t*.

تيا *tayyā*, the little one, f. dim. of *tā*.

تياح *tayyāḥ*, a lively horse, walking sideways.

تيار *tayyār*, pl. *-āt*, wave which breaks and dissolves; the deep; bleeding vein; astonished; pompously dressed up.

تياز *tayyāz*, short and thick-set; dwarf; strong; sower.

تياس *tayyās*, who keeps he-goats; du. *tayyāsīn*, name of two stars; — *tiyās*, INF. III. of (تيس).

تيافة *tiyāfa-t*, longing, desire, INF. of (توق).

تياك *tayyāk*, تيالك *tayyālik* = تيا *tayyā*.

تياام *tai'am*, twin-brother.

تياان *tayyān*, seller of figs.

تياه *tayyih*, proud; gone astray, lost.

تياهير *tayyihir*, تياهير *tayyāhīr*, pl. of تيهور *taiḥūr*.

تيتل *taital* = تيتل *saital*, ثيتل *saiṣal*, old male chamois.

تيجان *tijān*, crowns, pl. of *تاج* *tij*.

(تيج) *tāḥ*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, be ready; move to and fro in walking; go astray, wander; — IV. INF. *itāḥa-t*, make ready, set on foot; decree, measure out to (J *li*), destine, appoint, allot.

تيجان *tayyāḥān*, who talks about things which do not concern him; = تياج *tayyāḥ*.

(تيج) *tāḥ*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, cudgel.

(تيد) *taid*, gentleness, mildness, kindness; تيدك *taida-ka*, gently!

(تير) *tīr*, I, swell, billow.

تير *tīr*, pride; haughtiness; head-beam; desert, wilderness; — *tiyar*, تير *tī'ar*, pl. of *تارة* *tāra-t*; *tiyar-an*, often, many times.

تيراب *tairāb*, تيرب *tairab*, earth, ground.

(تيز) *tīz*, I, INF. *tayzān*, die; — INF. *taiz*, contend for victory; — III. INF. *mutāyaza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tatayyuz*, make high steps in walking, have a longing affection for (إلى *ila*).

تيز *tiyyaz*, broad-shouldered; — *ta'iz*, with strong sinews.

تيزان *tayzān*, dying, death, INF. of (تيز).

(تيس) *tīs*, pl. *tuyīs*, *atyīs*, *tiyasa-t*, *matyīsī*, he-goat; obstinate, restive, refractory; block-head; name of a star; — *tayas*, shape of horns like those of a he-goat; — hence: II. *tayyas*, INF. *tatyīs*, tame, break in; — III. INF. *tiyīs*, *mutāyasa-t*, exercise one's self in a thing; — X. INF. *istitūsa-t*, turn into a he-goat; figuratively, a low-born person attains to a high office; imitate the voice of a he-goat.

تيسا *taiṣā*, goat with horns like those of a he-goat.

تيسانة *taiṣana-t*, (m.) = تيسوسية *taiṣūsiyya-t*.

تيسور *taiṣūr*, light step; fatness.

تيسومية *taisúsiyya-t*, goat-like, goatish manners; stubborn stiffness.

تيس *tísa*, fie! hyena;—*é taisiyya-t* = تيسومية *taisúsiyya-t*;—*tisiyya-t*, lie.

تيسير *taisir*, INF. II. of (يسر), rendering easy, &c.; light step (of a horse).

تيسيق *taisiq*, good guard; confinement; consignment to the barracks, sequestration.

(تبع) *tá'*, I, INF. *tai'*, *taya'*, *taya'án*, come or flow out; be fluid, flow; melt (n.); go, depart; hasten up; long for; infest the roads; take away; dip bread into butter, milk, &c., and suck them up;—II. INF. *tatyí'*, id.;—IV. INF. *itá'a-t*, vomit; vomit repeatedly;—V. INF. *tatayyu'*, be prone to evil;—VI. INF. *tatáyyu'*, id.; persist in evil; persist in a thing against general opinion; importune; rise and stand upright; move the shoulders in walking; raise and blow about dust or dry leaves;—X. INF. *istití'a-t*, be able.

تبع *tayyi'*, تبعان *tayya'án*, prone to evil; quick, swift;—*é t'a-t*, herd of 40 heads and above, of which one is to be sacrificed.

تبعيط *tai'ít*, alarm-cry.

تيجار *tigár*, water-jug; freely-bleeding wound.

تيفاق *tai'fâq*, *tifâq*, opposite;—*tifâq*, time = توفاق *taufâq*.

تيفة *ta'iffa-t*, time and opportunity.

(تقى) *ta'iq*, A, INF. *ta'q*, be full; be full of grief or anger;—IV. INF. *it'âq*, fill; bend the bow to the full length of the arrow.

تقى *ta'iq*, hasty, passionate, rash; bold, sharp; lively; malicious; irascible.

تقيقان *tayyiqân*, impetuous, impulsive.

تياققز *tayaqquz*, waking, lucubration, v. (يقظ).

تياقور *taiqúr*, modest; prudent.

(تيك) *tík*, I, INF. *tuyík*, be very stupid, be an idiot;—IV. INF. *itáka-t*, pull out the hair.

تيك *tika*, that one, f. sing. for تلك *tilka*.

(تيم) *tím*, I, INF. *taim*, enslave; degrade; inspire with love;—II. INF. *tatyím*, id.;—VIII. slaughter a sheep تيمة *tíma-t*.

تيم *taim*, slave; name of a tribe;—*ta'im*, twin-brother;—*é t'íma-t*, *tíma-t*, a sheep kept at home for time of need; a sheep belonging to a herd of 40 or above; talisman.

تيماء *taimâ'*, desert; *at-taimâ'*, constellation of the Twins.

تيمان *taiman*, the south;—*ى taimaniyy*, Arabia felix, Yaman;—*tayammun*, INF. V. of (يمن), belonging to Yaman, &c.; blessing of God; success; felicitation.

تين *tín*, *é*, fig;—*é tína-t*, the buttocks.

تيناء *tini'* (preceded by طور *tír*), Mount Sinai.

تيمان *tinán*, wolf.

(تية) *táh*, I, INF. *taih*, *tih*, be lost in the desert, wander in bewilderment; be proud, haughty; extend far and rise high; relax, grow dim;—II. INF. *tatyih*, lead astray, destroy, ruin; (m.) cause one to be absent-minded, divert one's attention.

تية *taih*, *tih*, pl. *atyâh*, *atáwih*, *atáwih-t*, desert in which one is wandering; *at-tih*, the wilderness of the Israelites;—*tih*, pride, haughtiness.

تياه *taihâ'*, desert.

تياهان *taihân*, wandering in the desert;—*tayahân*, INF. of (تية);—*tayyahân*, *tayyihân*, haughty.

تياهوج *taihúj*, grey variety of partridge.

تياهور *taihúr*, pl. *tayâhír*, *tayâhír*, dangerous desert; vast plain;

low ground; quicksand, river-sand; haughty, arrogant; out of senses; — δ *taihûra-t*, plain, field.

تيهوه *taihuwa-t*, whirlpool.
تيري *taiwiyy*, terminating in ت.
تيم *ta'am*, twin-brother.

ث

ث ζ ; as a numerical sign=500.
ثاج *sa'áj*, (roarer) lion.
ثادة *sa'áda-t*, fatness, plumpness; clumsiness.
ثابت *sábit*, δ , standing firm; constant, persevering; certain, sure; stiff, rigid; of a strong intellect; safe (animal in walking); — δ *sábita-t*, pl. *sawíbit*, fixed star.
ثابتة *sábba-t*=شابة *sábba-t*, girl, damsel.
ثابق *sábiq*, overflowing; liberal, generous.
(ثأثا) *sa'sa'*, INF. δ , allow to drink its fill (a camel), and, by opposition, allow to be thirsty; drink, and, by opposition, be thirsty; prevent, detain, repel; get appeased, subside; remove, take away; extinguish (a.); — II. INF. *tasá'su'*, fear; intend a journey and then prefer staying at home.
(ثاج) *sa'aj*, U, INF. *sa'j*, bleat; roar.
ثاد *sa'd*, moisture, dew, wet ground; cold; *sa'ad*, abominations; inconvenient place; — δ *sa'ada-t*, plump (woman); — *sa'áda-t*, plumpness, fatness.
ثاداة *sa'dá'*, maid-servant; stupid girl; ابن *ibu sa'dá'*, weakling.
(ثار) *sa'ar*, A, INF. *sa'r*, take revenge upon or for (acc. or ب *bi*); take revenge upon (acc.) or for (ب *bi*); seek revenge upon; — IV. INF. *is'ár*, and VIII. INF. *is'si'ár*, obtain revenge; — X. INF. *isti'ár*, seek assistance

for the purpose of taking revenge.

ثار *sa'r*, pl. *as'ár*, *ásár*, *sa'áir*, *su'ár*, *sa'rát*, revenge for murder; murderer of him who is to be revenged; *sa'rát*, يالث *yá as-sa'rát*, يالث *yá li's-sa'rát*, revenge! let us take revenge! — δ *sarra-t*, talkative woman.

ثاط *sa't*, INF. of (ثطط); — δ *sa'ta-t*, pl. *sa't*, thin black mud; a stinging insect.

ثاطاة *sa'tá'*=ثاداة *sa'dá'*.

ثاغى *sa'-in* (ثاغى *sa'í*), who pelts with stones, accuses, reveals a crime or profits by it; — δ *sa'a-t*, vomiting.

ثاغيم *ságin*, white, whitish.

ثاغى *sági* (ثاغ *ságin*), part. a. of (ثغو); — δ *ságiya-t*, sheep.

ثافل *sáfil*, dregs, sediment; excrements; anything stinking.

ثاقب *sáqib*, p. a. of (ثقب); planet Saturn; beggar; a she-camel abounding in milk.

ثاقيل *sáqil*, pl. *sawóqil*, heavy, weighty; over-burdened, oppressed, molested.

ثاكل *sákil*, pl. *sawákil*, without friends or children, bereaved.

ثالث *sális*, δ , third; a third (unconcerned) person, mediator, arbitrator; — *sális-an*, in the third place; — δ *sáliṣa-t*, tierce.

ثالثون *sálišin*, thirtieth.

ثاليج *sálij*, icy cold.

(ثالل) *su'li*, pass. and II. *tasá'lat*, INF. *tasá'lul*, be disfigured by warts.

ثالوث *sáliš*, trinity.

ثالي *sālī*, third.

ثاليل *sa'alīl*, warts, pl. of ثولول *su'lūl*.

ثامر *sāmīr*, fruit-bearing; pea; blossom of the sorrel.

ثامل *sāmīl*, rusty sword; delightful habitation.

ثامن *sāmin*, eighth; ثامننا *sāmin-an*, in the eighth place.

(ثان), VI. *tasā'an*, *tasāwan*, INF. *tasā'un*, surround the game with nets; overcome by stratagem, outwit.

ثان *sān-in*, ثاني *sānī*, ة, second, double; ثانيا *sāniy-an*, in the second place; ثانی الحال *sānī 'l-hāl*, in future, henceforth; ثانی عطف *sānī 'atf*, proud; *sāniya-t*, pl. *sawāni*, a second — *sānī*, p. a. of (ثنى).

ثاهت *sāhit*, gullet; diaphragm.

ثاو *sa'w*, weakness; leanness; — ة *sa'wa-t*, old lean sheep; small rest; — *sāwa-t*, sheep-fold.

(ثأى) *sa'a*, A, INF. *sa'y*, ثأى *sa'an*, spoil, deteriorate; bring about mischief; break or deteriorate the seams of a leathern bag; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, wound and kill savagely.

ثأى *sa'y*, *sa'an*, destruction; crime; wounding; murder; — *sa'an*, scars; — also ة *sāya-t*, pl. *sāy*, sheep-fold; road-mark.

ثأجة *sā'ija-t*, pl. -*āt*, *sawā'ij*, bleating; roaring.

ثأير *sā'ir*, vengeance, revenge; anger; malice; revenging; vindictive; — p. a. of (ثور), dusty.

ثب *sīb*, jump! &c., IMP. of (وثب); — ة *suba-t*, middle of a well or pond; pl. *sabāt*, *subīn*, *asbiya-t*, *asābī*, herd; troop of men (up to eleven).

(ثب) *sabb*, INF. *sabīb*, sit firm; be completed.

ثبات *sabāt*, firmness; durability; perseverance; proof, demonstration; INF. of (ثبت); — *sibāt*, string or girth for fastening;

INF. III. of (ثبت); — *subūt*, disease impeding the movements; pl. of ثبة *suba-t*.

ثبار *sībār*, persevering, diligence, III. of (ثبر); على الث *'alu's-sībār*, nearly finished.

ثبان *sībān*, INF. of (ثبن); = ثبنة *subna-t*.

(ثبت) *sabat*, U, INF. *sabūt*, *subūt*, stand firm and permanently; persist; not allow of elision (grammatical letter); — *sabut*, INF. *sabūta-t*, *subūta-t*, be firm of character and courageous; — II. INF. *tasbīt*, make firm, strong; be very persevering and enduring; exhort to perseverance; keep in confinement; register, note down; prove, demonstrate; (m.) confirm (in the religious sense); — III. INF. *musābata-t*, *sībāt*, know for a certainty; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, make firm and strong; know for certain; confirm, attest; inform accurately, give a precise answer; write down; register one's name; prove; wound severely, keep in confinement; — V. INF. *tuṣabbūt*, take a fixed residence; be strengthened, fortified; persevere; hesitate; oppose persistently; complete, achieve, carry through; (m.) receive the confirmation; — VIII. INF. *istibāt*, be strengthened, fortified; — X. INF. *istisbāt*, be kept confined; persevere; behave with patience and mildness; hesitate; do gradually; ask for reliable information or safe advice; find true; verify; make firm and strong.

ثبت *sabt*, firm; resolute; persevering; brave, hero; — *sabat*, endurance, perseverance; proof, demonstration; a trustworthy man; list, register.

(ثبثب) *sabsab*, INF. ة, sit firm.

(ثبج) *sabaj*, U, INF. *sabj*, speak or

write indistinctly; — I. INF. *ṣabj*, sit on one's toes with the buttocks on the heels; — II. INF. *tuṣbij*, speak or write indistinctly; — XI. INF. *iṣbij'ij*, be full; be fat and flabby.

سج *ṣabaj*, pl. *aṣbij*, space between the shoulders; middle and larger part; indistinctness of speech or writing; a bird; — *ṣabaja-t*, moderate; indifferent.

(سج) *iṣbajarr*, INF. *iṣbijrār*, desist from fear; slacken in an undertaking and not carry it out; be perplexed, confused; run away and fart (ass); turn back, retreat; flow.

(سج) *ṣabar*, U, INF. *ṣabr*, keep one to a thing; retain, prevent, turn from; disappoint; curse; drive away; ebb; — INF. *ṣabīr*, perish; ruin; — *ṣabīr*, A, INF. *ṣabar*, burst (tumour); — II. INF. *taṣbīr*, keep one to a thing; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *muṣābara-t*, *ṣibār*, persevere with diligence; — VI. INF. *taṣībur*, rush against each other; — XI. INF. *iṣbīrār*, find a thing difficult and desist.

سج *ṣabr*, ebbing of the sea; — *ṣabra-t*, level ground; a kind of chalk; ditch, water-ditch; — *ṣbra-t*, a heap of corn on the threshing-floor.

(سج) *ṣabaṭ*, U, INF. *ṣabṭ*, prevent, delay; — INF. *ṣabṭ*, *ṣabaṭ*, swell; — INF. *ṣabaṭ*, direct another's mind to a thing; — *ṣabīṭ*, A, INF. *ṣabaṭ*, be weak, slack, indolent, stupid; — II. INF. *taṣbīṭ*, prevent; weaken and relax; — IV. INF. *iṣbūt*, keep in continual confinement; — V. INF. *taṣabbuṭ*, fix one's mind continually on a thing; hesitate.

(سج) *ṣabaq*, I, INF. *ṣabq*, shed tears; — INF. *ṣabq*, *taṣbūq*, flow fast and with masses of water; pour out; — INF. *ṣubūq*, be full; — VII. INF. *iṣṣibāq*, break

suddenly upon; pour out a flood of words.

سج *ṣabq*, *ṣibq*, pl. *ṣubūq*, what has been torn off.

(سج) *ṣubl*, *ṣabal*, small remainder of a fluid in a vessel.

(سج) *ṣaban*, I, INF. *ṣabn*, *ṣibān*, stitch together, sow a seam; put into the bosom of a dress and carry along; — IV. INF. *iṣbān*, make a bosom in the dress for carrying; — V. INF. *tabaṣṣun* = I.; — *ṣubna-t*, pl. *ṣuban*, sack, bag; bosom in a dress.

سج *ṣubūt*, firmness; proof; incontestability.

(سج) *ṣajj*, U, INF. *ṣajj*, *ṣuj'ij*, flow abundantly; pour out, spill; — VII. INF. *iṣṣij'ij*, flow; be poured out.

سج *ṣajj*, blood flowing from a victim; — *ṣajja-t*, fine garden or park with ponds.

سج *ṣajj'ij*, who pours out or spills much; pouring heavy rain; torrent.

(سج) II. *taṣajṣaj*, INF. *taṣaj-suj*, flow; be poured out; spilt.

(سج) *ṣajr*, U, INF. *ṣajr*, mix anything with the fermenting juice of a fruit; — II. INF. *taṣjir*, widen; be weak, relaxed; — VII. INF. *iṣṣijār*, break forth (water, blood); flow over copiously.

سج *ṣajr*, *ṣajir*, broad and thick; — *ṣujār*, pl. stray troops of men, &c.; arrow with a broad head; — *ṣujra-t*, widest part of a valley; deepening of the ground; group.

(سج) *ṣajil*, A, INF. *ṣajal*, be fat and flabby; — *ṣajla-t*, corpulence.

سج *ṣajlā'*, f. of *asjal*, big-bellied; wide (pocket).

(سج) *ṣajam*, A, INF. *ṣajm* (also II.), detach easily; — *ṣajim*, A, INF. *ṣajam*, be easily detached; —

II. INF. *tasjīm*, and IV. INF. *isjām*, rain fast and continuously; — IV. last.
 (سجن) *sajn*, *sajan*, rugged road.
 (سجو) *sajā*, U, INF. *sajw*, be silent; disperse, squander; — IV. INF. *isjā'*, silence.
 سج *sajūj*, سجيح *sajūj*, water from above; wild mountain-torrent.
 سجير *sajir*, dregs, thick pressed juice.
 (سحاج) *sahsāh*, night-journey for getting water.
 سحج *sahaj*, A, INF. *sahj*, drag along.
 سحف *sahf*, guts of animals, tripes.
 سحانة *sahāna-t*, (m.) سخانية *sahā-niyya-t*, thickness and hardness; coarseness; rudeness.
 سحن *sahun*, INF. *sihan*, *sahāna-t*, *suhūna-t*, be thick, hard and firm; — II. INF. *tashhīn*, make so; talk rudely to; — IV. INF. *ishhān*, make thick, hard and firm; inflict severe wounds on an enemy, vanquish him; inflict a severe defeat; weaken; handle roughly; — VIII. INF. *issihān*, be weakened by wounds; — X. INF. *istishhān*, overcome.
 سحونة *suhūna-t*, thickness; hardness.
 سحين *sahīn*, thick and hard; firm of character.
 سدام *sidām*, strainer; filtering-vessel; straining-cloth.
 (سدغ) *sadag*, A, INF. *sadg*, break another's head; — VII. INF. *insidāg*, get broken.
 (سداق) *sadaq*, U, INF. *sadq*, be copious, abundant; flow; pour out; desmiss, dispatch; open the bowels (of a victim); — VII. INF. *insidāg*, be flabby; rush upon (على 'ala').
 سدقم *sidqim*, stammerer.
 (سدم) *sadm*, having a heavy tongue, stammerer; corpulent, stout, fat; stupid.
 (سدين) *sadin*, A, INF. *sadan*, smell badly, stink; be fleshy and

clumsy; — II. INF. *tasdīn*, pass. *suddīn*, id.
 سدين *sadīn*, corpulent; heavy; f. *ḥ* *sadīna-t*, afflicted with a bodily infirmity (woman).
 (سددو) *sadī*, U, INF. *sadw*, moisten, wet.
 (سدي) *sadī*, A, INF. *sad-an*, be moistened, wetted; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, feed, bring up.
 سدي *sady*, سدي, *sad-an*, pl. *āsī-in*, *āsī*, *sudiyy*, *sidiyy*, breast; — *sad-an*, thick-breastedness; — *ḥ* *sudayya-t*, little breast; box with the necessaries for cleaning the bow and the arrows.
 سديا *sadyā*, f. having large breasts.
 (سري) *sarr*, A, I, U, INF. *sarr*, *sarār*, *surūr*, *surūra-t*, abound in water, milk, &c.; have full udders; shed much blood or rain; make many words; move the feet quickly; — I, INF. *sarr*, disperse, divide; — II. INF. *tasrīr*, wet, moisten; water, irrigate.
 سري *sarr*, *ḥ*, pl. *sirār*, *surur*, abounding in water, in milk, &c.; gaping (wound); talkative; swift-footed; — *ḥ* *sarra-t*, heavy shower; pouring out a torrent of words (angry woman).
 سرا *sarā'*, riches, wealth, abundance; = سري *saran*, earth.
 سراب *sarāb*, clay-pit.
 سرارة *sarrāra-t*, overflowing well.
 (سرب) *sarab*, I, INF. *sarb*, rebuke, fall foul upon (على 'ala'); undress a sick person; — II. INF. *tasrīb*, rebuke, fall foul upon; chide; fold, wrap up; — IV. INF. *isrāb*, rebuke; be very fat.
 سرب *sarb*, pl. *surīb*, *asrīb*, *aṣārīb*, fat of the bowels; caul of the bowels; ruin; — *ḥ* *sarba-t*, pl. *sarb*, *sirāb*, tail; fat of the tail.
 سربا *sarbā'*, f. fat.
 سربات *sarabāt*, pl. fingers.
 (سرتم) *surtum*, pl. *sarātīm*, remainders of food in a dish.

ثربار *sarsâr*, ة, garrulous; — ة *sarsâra-t*, garrulous woman; overflowing, gushing.

(ثرب) *sarsar*, INF. ة, disperse, divide; be talkative, garrulous; eat much; mingle together; — ة *sarsara-t*, garrulity.

ثربورة *sursûra-t*, overflowing.

(ثرب) *sarad*, U, INF. *sard*, break bread to dip it into the broth, &c.; dip the cloth into the dye; castrate by squashing the testicles; kill the victim without cutting its throat; — II. INF. *tasrîd*, id.; pass. be carried from the battle-field with broken limbs; — XV. INF. *isrindâ'*, be fleshy on the chest (also *is-rintâ'*).

ثرب *sard*, light rain; — *sarad*, rent, cleft; — *surud*, pl. of ثرب *sarîd*; — ة *surda-t*, pieces of bread steeped in broth, &c.; mess.

(ثرب) *saraṭ*, I, U, INF. *sarṭ*, scold, rebuke.

ثرب *sarṭ*, fluid manure; paste, glue; stupidity.

(ثربلة) *sarṭala-t*, flaccidity; relaxedness; slackness.

(ثربم) *sarṭam*, INF. ة, be silent while in company; be exceedingly fat.

ثربشة *sirtî'a-t*, short and thick-set.

(ثرب) *sarî'*, A, INF. *sarâ'*, importune, intrude.

(ثربط) *sur'ut*, thin and fluid.

(ثربلة) *sur'ula-t*, feathers on the throat of a cock.

(ثربامة) *sirgâma-t*, woman; wife.

(ثربم) *sarim*, A, INF. *saram*, have broken or decayed teeth, suffer from the falling out of teeth; — *saram*, I, INF. *sarm*, break another's teeth; — IV. INF. *is-râm*, cause the teeth to fall out (illness); — VII. INF. *in-sirâm*, have broken or decayed teeth, be gap-toothed; be broken out (tooth).

ثربم *sarm*, suppression of the first

and fifth letters of a foot in poetry.

ثربما *sarmâ'*, f. of ثربم *asram*, toothless, gap-toothed.

(ثربمد) *sarmad*, INF. ة, under-do the meat, or soil it with ashes.

ثربم *sirmit*, big sheep; — *suramiṭ* and ة *surmuṭa-t*, thin mud or clay.

(ثربمط) *sarmat*, INF. ة, be muddy or composed of thin clay (ground); chew audibly; — IV. *isrimât*, be inflated (leathern pipe); be overcome and swell with anger.

(ثربمل) *sarmal*, INF. ة, ease the bowels; eat meat; under-do the meat, &c., or not clean it from the ashes; eat in an untidy manner; bungle, huddle up; — ة *surmula-t*, she-fox, fox; dimple between the upper-lip and nose; remains of food or a fluid in a vessel.

(ثربن) *sarin*, A, INF. *saran*, vex or injure friends and neighbours.

(ثربنج) IV. *isrambaj*, INF. *isrimbâj*, be roasted and dried up on the surface (skin of a sheep).

(ثربو) *sarâ*, U, INF. *sarâ'*, be numerous, multiply; (n.) possess a greater number of cattle; — INF. *sarw*, make numerous, multiply (a.); be lit by the Pleiades and the moon as well (night); — *sarî*, A, INF. *saran*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy; have a sufficiency; rejoice; — IV. INF. *isrâ*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy; — ة *sarwa-t*, plenty; wealth, riches.

ثربوا *sarwâ'*, f. of ثربوى *asra*, rich.

ثربوان *sarwân*, f. *sarwa*, very rich; — *sarawân*, du. of ثربوى *saran*.

ثربودة *sarîda-t*, bread to be steeped in broth, &c.

ثربور *surûr*, abounding in milk; — INF. of (ثرب) — pl. of ثرب *sarr*.

ثربوى *sarwa*, f. of ثربوان *sarwân*.

(ثربى) *sarî*, A, INF. *saran*, be moist and softened; — II. INF. *tag-riya-t*, moisten; sprinkle; put

the hands into moist ground ;
— IV. INF. *isrá'*, be very moist ;
contain much water ; thoroughly
wet the ground.

ثريا *saran*, du. *sarawán*, *sarayán*,
pl. *asrá*, moisture (du. of the
air and the ground) ; earth,
ground, humus ; anything good
or pleasant ; — *sariyy*, ة, moist ;
rich, abundant ; — *sariyya-t*,
ground, humus.

ثريا *saryá*, moist ground ; f. of
ثريا *asra*, rich ; — *surayyá*, the
Pleiades ; chandelier, lustre.

ثريا *siryáta-t*, watery mud.

ثريان *saryán*, moist ; — *sarayán*, du.
of ثريا *saran*.

ثريد *sarid*, ة *sarida-t*, pl. *sar'id*, *su-
rud*, pieces of bread to be steeped
in broth, &c. ; bread-soup.

(ثش) *saśś*, INF. *saśś*, compress a
leathern bag or pipe to expel
the air.

(ثط) *satt*, I, U, INF. *satt*, *saṭaṭ*,
saṭáta-t, *suṭáta-t*, have little
hair on the chin, cheeks and
brows ; — U, ease the bowels.

ثا *satt*, ة, pl. *siṭát*, *siṭáta-t*, *suttán*,
astát (*attát*), having little hair
on the chin, the cheeks, or the
brows.

(ثا) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭ'*, tread
down ; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭá'*, be
very stupid ; — ة *saṭát*, stu-
pidity.

ثاط *saṭát*, pl. of ثا *satt* ; — ة,
saṭáta-t, INF. of (ثا).

ثاع *suṭá'*, cold, catarrh ; — ى *suṭá-
'iyy*, having a cold.

ثان *suttán*, pl. of ثا *satt*.

ثا *saṭaṭ*, INF. of (ثا) ; — ة *siṭáta-t*,
pl. of ثا *satt*.

(ثطع) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭa'a-t*, ease
the bowels ; be polluted by
blood or excrements, so as to
render the prayer ineffectual ;
appear, become visible ; pass.
have a cold ; — II. INF. *taṣṭi'*,
break into pieces.

(ثطمع) *saṭ'ama-t*, eminent gift
of speech, highest eloquence ;

— II. INF. *taṣaṭ'um*, surpass in
eloquence.

(ثطف) *saṭaf*, abundance and ease
in consequence of a plentiful
year.

(ثطو) *saṭá*, U, INF. *saṭw*, place the
foot on the ground, make a
step ; ease the bowels ; — VIII.
INF. *istitá'*, be relaxed.

ثطوة *suṭáta-t*, INF. of (ثط).

(ثطى) *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭy*, be very
stupid.

ثطى *saṭi'* (ثا *saṭ-in*), very stupid ; —
saṭy, great stupidity ; — *suṭa*, pl.
spiders.

(ثغ) *sa'*, I, INF. *sa'*, vomit ; — VII.
INF. *insí'a'*, break forth.

ثعابيب *sa'dbib*, pl. streams of pure
water.

ثعابين *sa'ábín*, pl. of ثعان *sa'bán*.

ثعال *su'ál*, she-fox ; a small
worm ; — ة *su'ála-t*, she-fox ;
fox, like Reynard ; hay ; night-
shade (plant) ; — ى *su'áli*, pl.
of ثعلب *sa'lab*.

ثعامة *su'ama-t*, adulteress.

(ثعب) *sa'ab*, A, INF. *sa'b*, make
flow ; shed ; — VII. INF. *insí'ab*,
be shed ; flow ; — VIII. INF. *is-
sí'áb*, flow.

ثعب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*, flowing, fluid ; pl.
ثعبان *su'bán*, watercourse of a
valley ; — ة *su'ba-t*, *su'aba-t*, pl.
su'ab, a venomous lizard ; mouse ;
rat ; name of a tree.

ثعبان *subán*, pl. ثعابين *sa'ábín*, large
serpent ; boa ; dragon ; basilisk ;
— pl. of ثعب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*.

(ثعشع) *sa'sa'*, pearl ; mother of
pearl ; — ة *sa'sa'a-t*, stammering ;
vomiting.

(ثعج) *sa'aj*, troop of travellers.

(ثعجر) *sa'jar*, INF. ة, pour out ;
— IV. INF. *is'injár*, be poured
out.

(ثعجع) IV. INF. *is'injáh*, flow copi-
ously and continuously.

ثعد *sa'd*, soft dates of a bad quality ;
soft, fresh.

(ثعر) IV. INF. *is'ár*, spy, spy out

(ثعرر) *sa'rar*, INF. ة, be split.

نعرور *su'rūr*, short thick-set man; wart; a small cucumber.

(ثعط) *sa'it*, A, INF. *sa'at*, get corrupted and smell badly (water, &c.); have a bad smell; decay, putrify; swell and be split (lips); — II. INF. *tas'it*, pound, crush.

ثعط *sa't*, corrupted meat; — *sa'ta-t*, bad egg.

(ثعل) *sa'il*, A, INF. *sa'al*, grow one over another (teeth); — IV. INF. *is'āl*, be numerous, throng; obstruct, oppose; be high (wages); be a matter of importance and perplexing.

ثعل *su'l*, *sa'al*, overgrown tooth; — *su'l*, contemptible; a worm.

ثعلا *sa'lā'*, f. of ثعلل *as'al*, having overgrown teeth.

ثعلب *sa'lab*, pl. *sa'ālib*, *sa'āli*, fox (ألمة *sa'labu-'l-mā-i*, otter); head-piece of a spear; alimentary canal; outlet (of water); root of the palm-tree; — *sa'laba-t*, she-fox; the buttocks, rump.

ثعلول *sa'līl*, overgrown tooth; angry.

(ثعم) *sa'am*, A, lift up, take away; — V. *tasā'um*, please, be agreeable.

ثعور *sa'w*, soft unripe dates.

ثعوب *su'ūb*, gall, bitterness.

ثعول *sa'ūl*, equipped (army).

ثعيط *sa'it*, moving sand, quicksand.

ثعية *sa'ya-t*, famine.

ثعيلة *su'aīlība-t*, baldness (m.).

ثغ *sug*, name of an idiot.

ثغا *sugā'*, division of the lips; cries of a woman in child-birth.

(ثغب) *sagab*, A, INF. *sagb*, pierce; slaughter; — *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sagab*, melt (n.); — V. INF. *tasaggub*, bleed (n.).

ثغب *sagb*, pl. *sigāb*, *asgāb*, cold running water in a valley; shaded water; mountain-lake; — *sagab*, pl. *sigbān*, *sugbān*, id.; thaw.

ثغثاغ *sagsāg*, stammerer.

(ثغثغ) *sagsag*, INF. *ḡ*, utter a confused speech, stammer; bite (toothless child); examine, investigate.

ثغثغ *sagsag*, stammering (adj.).

(ثغر) *sagag*, A, INF. *sagr*, break, blunt; (m.) make a breach; by opposition, stop a rent or hole; occupy a mountain-pass against (على *'ala*) the enemy; break another's front teeth; — pass. lose the teeth; be hit on the mouth; — IV. INF. *isgār*, lose, or, by opposition, get the front teeth (child); pass. be hit on the mouth; — VIII. INF. *issigār*, *ittigār*, *iddigār*, get the front teeth.

ثغر *sagr*, pl. *sugār*, separated, dispersed; mouth; lips; row of teeth; front tooth; mountain-cleft, pass; stronghold; boundary; name of a tree; best grass; — *ḡ sugra-t*, pl. *sugar*, cavity of the throat; cleft; mountain-pass; plain road; breach in a wall.

ثغرب *sigrīb*, yellow teeth.

ثغرور *sugrūr*, boundaries (against an enemy).

ثغم *sagim*, sporting dog.

(ثغو) *sagū*, U, INF. *sugā'*, bleat; — IV. INF. *isgū'*, cause to bleat; give a sheep to another, or slaughter it in his honour.

(ثفا) *safa'*, A, INF. *saf'*, diminish the boiling of a kettle.

ثفا *suffū'*, mustard-seed; mustard; cress.

ثفاجة *safāja-t mafāja-t*, very stupid.

ثفريق *safīriq*, pl. of ثفروق *sufriq*.

ثفانيد *safāfiid*, piles of white clouds; underclothing; secrets.

ثفال *safūl*, slow; — *sifūl*, *ḡ sifāla-t*, bolting cloth; water-pot; — *sifūl*, *sufūl*, the lower mill-stone.

(ثفج) *safaj*, U, INF. *safj*, be stupid, foolish.

(ثغد), II. *saffad*, INF. *tasfid*, line (clothes).

(ثفر) *sافر*, *sufur*, womb of an animal; — *sافر*, *safar*, pl. *asfâr*, crupper, hindmost strap of the saddle; — hence: II. *saffar*, INF. *tasfir*, drive from behind; — IV. INF. *isfâr*, id.; put the hindmost strap to a saddle or tighten it; show to be near giving birth (goat); — X. INF. *istisfâr*, be breeched; put the tail between the legs (dog); — ٥ *sufra-t*, hair of the arm-pits.

(ثفرف), II. INF. *tasafuruq*, not curdle (milk).

ثفروق *sufurûq*, pl. *safâriq*, pedicle of a date or grapes.

(ثفل) *safal*, U, INF. *safal*, settle, sink, have a sediment; put a bolting-cloth under the millstone; disperse; — II. INF. *tasfil*, eat anything in milk; have much sediment; — III. INF. *musâfala-t*, eat solid food (corn, &c.) without milk; be continually at a person's apron-strings; — IV. INF. *isfûl*, have a sediment; — V. INF. *tasafful*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition).

ثفل *sufal*, dregs, sediment; solid food (without milk; *safil*, who eats such); — *sufal*, *sift*, bolting-cloth, bolter; — *safal*, slow.

(ثفن) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, push, push back; follow, overtake; — *safin*, A, INF. *safan*, get callous; — III. INF. *musâfana-t*, be always at a person's apron strings; help, assist; — IV. INF. *isfân*, make callous; — ٥ *safina-t*, pl. -ât, *safun*, callous parts of the chest, knees, hind legs (of a camel); lower edge or seam; plenty, heap, crowd.

(ثفو) *safâ*, U, INF. *safw*, ثفى *safa*, I, INF. *safy*, follow; chase, drive away (also II. and IV.); — II.

INF. *tasfiya-t*, and IV. INF. *isfâ'*, prop the kettle, &c., with three stones, put it on a tripod; — IV. marry three wives; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition); — ٥ *sufwa-t*, small bowl or basin, pan.

ثفى *safa*, see (ثفو).

ثقى *siq*, IMP. of وثقى *wasîq*, trust, rely, &c.; — ٥ *siqa-t*, confidence, trust; tie; — ٥ *siqa-t niqa-t*, trustworthy; pl. *as-siqât*, the familiar companions of Muhammad; INF. of (وثقى).

ثقاب *siqâb*, pl. *sûqub*, chips, dry twigs, stubble, dung (for making fire); plane; — ٥ *saqâba-t*, *siqâba-t* = ثقافة *saqâfa-t*.

ثقاف *saqâf*, very prudent; — *siqâf*, contest, emulation, III. (ثقف); — pl. *sûquf*, instrument for straightening lances and polishing; plane; — ٥ *saqâfa-t*, sagacity, intelligence, wit, refinement.

ثقال *saqâl*, heavy; grave, serious, sedate; slow; — *sûqâl*, clumsy; shunned, avoided, & pl.; — *siqâl*, pl. of ثقيل *saqîl*; — ٥ *saqâla-t*, heaviness, clumsiness, ponderousness; morosity; molestation, trouble, grief; sultriness; INF. of (ثقل).

(ثقب) *saqab*, U, INF. *saqb*, pierce, bore, make holes; penetrate; seize with the mind; — INF. *sûqûb*, burn; shine; rise, spread; abound in milk; penetrate; — *saqub*, INF. *saqâba-t*, be intensely red; — II. INF. *tasqîb*, pierce repeatedly, riddle; light a fire; show itself (grey hair); — IV. INF. *isqâb*, light a fire; render shining, resplendent; — V. INF. *tasâqqub*, get pierced, torn, corroded, lit; pierce, light; — VII. INF. *insiqâb*, get pierced, torn.

ثقب *saqb*, *sûqub*, ٥, pl. *asqûb*, *sûqûb*, *asqâb*, perforation, hole; — II.

— *suqub*, pl. of ثقاب *siqáb*; — *ḍ*
suqba-t, pl. *suqub*, *suqb*, canal.
 (ثقف) *saqsaq*, INF. *ḍ*, talk stupidly
 or foolishly.
 (ثقر) v. *taṣaqqar*, INF. *taṣaqqur*,
 be shaken, shake (n.), tremble.
 (ثقف) *saqif*, A, INF. *saqf*, *saqaf*;
saquf, INF. *saqífa-t*, have a sharp
 penetrating intellect; be clever
 and successful; surpass in in-
 tellect; — *saqif*, A, INF. *saqaf*,
 meet, reach, seize, take hold
 of; understand; obtain, find;
 — II. INF. *tasqif*, straighten a
 lance, make straight again;
 educate, refine; correct; — III.
 INF. *musáqafa-t*, vie and sur-
 pass in penetration; INF. *siqíf*,
 dispute in a haughty manner;
 — IV. INF. *isqáf*, pass. get
 into one's own power; — VI.
 INF. *taṣáquf*, quarrel with each
 other.
 ثقف *saqf*, *siqf*, *saqif*, *saquf*, sharp,
 penetrating, active.
 (ثقل) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, estimate
 the weight, weigh, make two
 things equal in weight; put a
 weight on; — *saqul*, INF. *saqá-
 la-t*, *siqal*, be heavy, weighty;
 molest (على 'ala'); be troubled
 in body and mind; be hard of
 hearing; feel pregnant; be
 full of sap; — II. INF. *tasqil*,
 deem or declare a thing to be
 difficult; make heavy, lay a
 weight on; surfeit the sto-
 mach; burden, molest, annoy;
 weigh to; — IV. INF. *isqíl*,
 make one carry a heavy bur-
 den; press upon, oppress;
 grieve; feel pregnant; — VI.
 INF. *taṣáqul*, be heavy, pon-
 derous; be a burden; bend
 from heaviness to the earth;
 gravitate; find a thing too
 difficult and desist; refuse
 help; — X. INF. *istisqil*, find
 or be heavy, ponderous, trouble-
 some.

ثقل *saql*, luggage, baggage; —

siql, pl. *asqál*, weight, burden;
 heaviness; weightiness; trouble-
 someness; — *saqal*, pl. *asqál*,
 luggage, baggage; retinue, ser-
 vants, family; overload; of
 great value; du. *as-saqalán*,
 men and demons; — *siqal*,
 heaviness, ponderousness, INF.
 of (ثقل); — *suql* (also ثقلا *su-
 qalá'*), pl. of ثقیل *saqil*; — *ḍ*
saqla-t, *saqala-t*, heaviness,
 trouble; indigestion, surfeit;
 — *saqla-t*, tiredness; heaviness
 in the limbs; molestation;
 الثقلۃ الذاتیة *as-saqla-t az-zátiyya-t*,
 the specific weight; — *saqila-t*,
siqala-t, *saqala-t*, luggage, bag-
 gage.

ثقوب *saqúb*, pl. *suqub*, fuel; — *suqúb*,
 pl. of ثقب *saqb*; INF. of (ثقب).
 ثقوة *suqwa-t*, pl. -*ít*, earthen
 dish.

ثقیب *saqíb*, abounding in milk;
 intensely red.

ثقیف *saqíf*, very sour (أبو ثقیف
abú saqíf, vinegar); sagacious,
 penetrating, intelligent; — *siqqíf*,
 id.

ثقیل *saqil*, *ḍ*, pl. *suql*, *siqíl*,
suqalá', heavy; burdensome;
 indigestible; morose; tire-
 some; troublesome, disagree-
 able; ponderous, clumsy; lazy;
 troubled in body or mind;
 harsh; severe; weighty.

(ثك) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, travel,
 roam about.

(ثكثك) *saksak*, INF. *ḍ*, be stupid
 and malicious; — *ḍ* *saksaka-t*,
 stupid woman.

(ثكل) *sakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be bereft;
 mourn for; — IV. INF. *iskíl*, be-
 reave; be bereft.

ثكل *sakl*, *sakal*, death; destruc-
 tion, ruin; bereavement; — *sakil*,
 ثكلان *saklín*, f. *ḍ*, *sakla*, pl. *sakála*,
 bereft.

(ثكم) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, follow
 the tracks; persevere in a
 matter; dwell, abide, stay; —
sakim, A, INF. *sakam*, id.

تكم *sakam*, middle of the road; guidance.

(تكن) *sukn*, levelness of the road; — ة *sukna-t*, pl. *sukan*, adornment for the neck; ditch for a fire, ditch, grave; religious zeal; standard, flag; military gathering-place; bevy of birds.

تكمول *sakûl*, bereft; pathless.

(تل) *sall*, INF. *sall*, *salal*, annihilate, destroy from the foundations; kill; overthrow; throw earth into a well; make coins; drop excrements; — U, INF. *sall*, remove earth out of a well; — IV. INF. *islâl*, have plenty of sheep and wool; cause to restore, to rebuild; restore; beat out another's teeth; — V. INF. *tasallul*, be annihilated, destroyed; — VII. INF. *insilâl*, run together from all sides and fall upon; break down upon; — ة *salla-t*, pl. *silal*, *silâl*, large flock; gap, breach; wool mixed with camel-hair; also pl. *tulal*, mud from a well; great quantity of money; watering-places; — *silla-t*, death, destruction; — *sulla-t*, pl. *sulal*, troop of people; great quantity of money.

تلاب *sallâb*, calumniator, slanderer; devil.

تلاث *salâs*, f., ة *salâsa-t*, m., three; — *sulâs*, by threes, triple.

تلاثا *salâsâ'*, *sulâsâ'*, pl. *salâsâwât*, Tuesday; *salâs-an*, thrice, three times.

تلاثون *salâsîn*, (m.) ثلاثين *salâsîn*, thirty; thirtieth.

تلاثي *salâsiyy*, referring to three; — *sulâsiyy*, ة, having three radical letters; — ة *sulâsiyya-t*, person of highest rank, vizier, &c.

تلاجل *sallâj*, seller of ice; — ة *salâja-t*, avalanche of snow; — ي *sulâjiyy*, white as snow; shining, bright.

تلال *salâl*, destruction; — *silâl*, pl. of *salla-t*.

(تلب) *salab*, I, INF. *salb*, rebuke, scold, inveigh against; slander, calumniate; repel, drive away; turn back, turn round; blunt; spoil; destroy; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, contract (n.), get soiled; get blunted or spoiled; — II. INF. *taslib*, grow old, toothless, and bald.

تلب *silb*, *salb*, insult; calumny; — *silb*, ة, pl. *aslâb*, *silaba-t*, old, toothless, and bald; pl. *silâb*, fault, vice; — *silb*, *salib*, vicious; dirty; broken; — *salab*, dirt; colic; — *sulub*, pl. of *salûb*.

(تلك) *salas*, U, INF. *sals*, divide into three parts; take the third part of one's property; — I, INF. *sals*, come as the third one to two, or as the thirtieth to twenty-nine; — II. INF. *taslîs*, triple; declare to be three, do thrice; make triangular; divide by three; touch the third string of the lute; reach the goal as the third; become three.

تلك *silâs*, watering (of a field, &c.) on the third day; the third foal; — *suls*, *sulus*, pl. *aslâs*, third part; — *salas*, f. three; — *salas-an*, thrice.

تلتل *sulsul*, destruction; — تلتلان *sulsulân*, *silâsîlân*, nightshade (plant); hay.

تلتماية *sulsûmâya-t*, three hundred (m.).

تلتسي *sulusiyy*, a large ornamental hand-writing.

(تلاج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, snow; macerate; — INF. *sulûj*, also *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, recover, refresh one's self, be at rest again (after fatigue, &c.); — *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, be cheerful, rejoice; snow; — II. INF. *taslîj*, be icy cold, frozen; — IV. INF. *islâj*, snow, cover with snow; be snowy (day); get into snow; get quieted; rejoice (a.); subside; come in digging upon clay.

تَلَج *salj*, pl. *sulúj*, snow;—*salj* and *salij*, icy cold, cold.

(تَلَج) *salih*, A, INF. *salah*, be soiled, dirtied;—II. INF. *taslih*, soil, dirty.

(تَلَج) *salat*, I, INF. *salt*, throw dirt at, soil.

تَلَج *salt*, thin excrements.

(تَلَج) *sala'*, A, INF. *sal'*, (تَلَج) *salag*, A, INF. *salg*, break a person's head; *sala'*, (m.) harrow;—*salag*, VII. INF. *insilág*, get broken; have soft and ripe dates.

تَلَج *salal*, destruction;—*silal*, pl. of *salla-t*;—*sulal*, pl. of *sulla-t*.

(تَلَج) *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, blunt the edge of a vessel, sword, &c.; make a breach in a wall; disparage;—*salim*, A, INF. *salam*, be blunted; broken in; also used actively;—II. INF. *taslim*, blunt much;—V. INF. *tasallum* and VII. INF. *insilim*, passive of the previous.

تَلَج *salm*, notch, gap; suppression of the first letter of a *wata-t mafrúg*, at the beginning of a foot otherwise perfect;—*salam*, breaking of a river-bank;—*salma-t*, pl. *sulam*, notch, gap; breach; split, cleft.

(تَلَج) *salma-t*, INF. *sal*, be flabby, relaxed.

تَلَج *salma-t*, تَلَج *salmút* = تَلَج *salút*.

تَلَج *salub*, pl. *sulub*, cavilling, finding fault, criticising (adj.).

تَلَج *sulla*, fallen greatness.

تَلَج *salis*, third part.

تَلَج *sulaijiyy*, a kind of finch (m.).

تَلَج *salil*, gurgling or purling of water.

(تَلَج) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, tread down; restore, amend; corroborate; put into order; gather; contain; wipe with grass; pull out with the mouth; eat or gather pell-mell the good and bad; sweep a room;—II. INF.

tasámim, tread down; break a dressed bone;—VIII. INF. *insimám*, fall from all sides upon; melt and blend; waste away; grow old and weak.

تَلَج *samm-a*, yonder;=*summ-a*, then, after that, thereupon;—*summ*, household vessels; ما تَلَج *má la-hu summ wa-lá rumm*, he has nothing whatever;—*sal samm-a-t*, there, yonder;—*simma-t*, old man;—*summa-t*, handful of grass.

(تَلَج) *sama'*, A, INF. *sam'*, offer fat food; throw truffles into the fat; break bread and steep it with broth; dye the beard with henna; break a person's head; ease the bowels;—VII. INF. *insimá'*, be broken.

تَلَج *samar*, fruit; possessions;—*simár*, pl. of *samar*.

تَلَج *simál*, helper, avenger;—*sumál*, deadly poison; hole;—*sal sumála-t*, pl. *sumál*, foam, froth; rest, remainder.

تَلَج *samánán* (m. *samanín*), eighty.

تَلَج *samánî*, f., *sal samániya-t*, m. eight.

تَلَج *summat*, in poetry = تَلَج *summ*, then, thereupon.

(تَلَج) *samsam*, INF. *sal*, cover or stop up a vessel; desist; leave time for rest; do a thing not well; tie up the leathern bag for buttering; not bend in striking (sword);—II. INF. *tasamsam*, desist.

تَلَج *samsam*, sporting-dog.

(تَلَج) *samj*, confusion; medley.

(تَلَج) *samad*, U, find water in a ditch and preserve it there for the time of need; take everything from, exhaust; give, and, by opposition, demand;—IV. INF. *ismád*, preserve water for the time of need;—VIII. INF. *istimád*, *issimád*, drink of such water;—X. INF. *istismád*, pre-

serve water; ask for a little; — XI. INF. *ismīdād*, grow fat.

ثمد *samd*, *samad*, water in a ditch preserved for the time of need; remainder of water; spring which disappears in summer.

(ثمر) *samar*, U, INF. *sumūr*, bear fruit; get rich; gather brushwood; — II. INF. *tašmīr*, cause to bear fruit; increase, heap up riches; form buds; — IV. INF. *ismār*, bear fruit; be fertile; be or get rich; purpose; — X. *istišmūr*, endeavour to make a thing bear fruit or bring advantage; consider fertile or advantageous; have the usufruct or profit; gather.

ثمر *samar*, Ḍ, pl. *šimūr*, *sumūr*, *ašmār*, fruit; produce, gain, advantage, profit; possessions, riches; gold, silver; knot at the top of a whip; — *samīr*, plentiful, much, many; — *sumr*, *sumūr*, plenty of riches; — Ḍ *samara-t*, *samura-t*, pl. -ūt, fruit-tree; descendant; consequence, result; tip of the tongue; — *samira-t*, sweetness; friendship. (ثمط) *samṭ*, thin excrements, mud.

(ثمعد) *sam'ad*, handsome; مشمعد *mušma'idd*, handsome of face.

(ثمغ) *samag*, U, INF. *samg*, mingle white with black; dye deep red; dip the head repeatedly into henna; grease the head with oil; — II. INF. *tašmīg*, rub a person's head with grease, &c.; — VII. *insimāg*, get squashed (falling fruit); get moist; — Ḍ *samga-t*, mountain-summit.

(ثمل) *samal*, I, U, INF. *saml*, *sumūl*, stay, remain staying; help, assist, stand by a person; give food and drink; eat; — *samīl*, A, INF. *samal*, get or be drunk; stay, remain staying; II. INF. *tašmīl*, leave (water, &c.); raise foam; trouble the water; — IV. INF. *ismāl*, leave water; have much foam or

froth; have pure milk; — V. INF. *tašammūl*, drink out entirely; protect, help; eat.

ثمل *saml*, delay, stay; — *samal*, id.; drunkenness; means of subsistence; shadow; — *samīl*, drunk, intoxicated; in love; — *suml*, Ḍ, a certain amount of intellect and firmness; — Ḍ *sumla-t* (*samla-t*), pl. *sumal*, grains and legumes; oatmeal porridge; also *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, remainder of water; mud of a well.

(ثملط) *samlaṭ*, INF. Ḍ = (ثلمط).

(ثمن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, take the eighth part of a man's property; levy every eighth man; — I, be the eighth, come as the eighth to others; — II. INF. *tašmīn*, make or be eightfold, octangular; (m.) value, estimate, esteem; — IV. INF. *ismān*, consist of eight; water the camels on the eighth day; pay the price of goods; (m.) be precious, costly, valuable.

(ثمن) *saman*, pl. *ašmān*, *ašmun*, *ašmina-t*, price, value; — *šimn*, eight days' thirst of a camel; — *sumn*, *sumun*, pl. *ašmān*, eighth part.

ثمود *samūd*, *sumūd*, tribe *Samūd* (*Thamūd*).

ثمول *samūl*, delay, stay.

ثمير *samīr*, Ḍ *samīra-t*, butter-milk; — ابن *ibn samīr*, moon-lit night; — Ḍ *samīra-t*, fertile ground.

ثميغة *samīga-t*, fluid food with the fat of meat; moist ground; wound on the head.

ثميل *samīl*, sour milk with bread; watering-place; also Ḍ *samīla-t*, pl. *samā'il*, remainder of water; rest, remainder; house with furniture and beds; water-reservoir of stone; = ثملة *sumla-t*.

ثمين *samīn*, pl. *ašmān*, valuable, precious, costly; eighth part.

(ثن) *šinn*, dry hay; blackish and

friable parts of wood; — *ḍ sunna-t*, pl. *ḍ sunan*, hair on a horse's hoof; abdomen; pudenta.

ثنا *ḍ ana'*, abbreviation for حدثنا *ḥadaṣa-na'*, he told us, related to us; — *ḍ sanū'*, pl. *ḍ aṣniya-t*, salutation, felicitation; rendering the salutation; praise, and, by opposition, blame; — *ḍ šinū'*, song, melody; rope, string; courtyard; pl. of ثني *ḍ saniyy*; — *ḍ sunū'*, *ḍ sunā'* *ḍ sunū'*, two and two, in twos.

ثنان *ḍ šinin*, densely-grown plants.

ثنايا *ḍ sanāya*, pl. of ثنية *ḍ saniyya-t*.

ثناية *ḍ šināya-t* = ثنا *ḍ sinū'*.

ثنائى *ḍ sunū'iyy*, having two radical letters.

(ثنت) *ḍ sanit*, A, INF. *ḍ sanat*, smell badly, stink; be relaxed and bleed.

ثنت *ḍ sanit*, *ḍ*, faded: relaxed and bleeding.

ثنتان *ḍ šuntān*, f. two.

(ثنتاية) *ḍ šuntāya-t*, ribald.

(ثنتل) *ḍ šantal*, INF. *ḍ*, get soiled.

ثنتل *ḍ šantal*, *ḍ* *ḍ šantala-t*, bad egg; — *ḍ šutil*, short; soiled; impotent.

ثندوة *ḍ šundu'a-t*, *ḍ šunduwa-t*, pl. *ḍ šanūdi'*, nipple; teat.

(ثنت) *ḍ šant*, cleft, rent.

ثنوى *ḍ šanwa*, exception; head and feet of sacrificed animals; — *ḍ šanawiyy*, professing two principles of creation; fire-worshipper; — *ḍ* *ḍ šanawiyya-t*, sect of such.

ثني *ḍ šana*, I, A, INF. *ḍ šany*, fold; double; be the second; repeat, do a second time; prevent, avert; — II. INF. *ḍ taṣniya-t*, double; bend, turn; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; eat a second time of a dish; touch the second string of the lute; praise or blame; render thanks; — IV. INF. *ḍ iṣnā'*, praise or blame; lose the front teeth; — V. INF.

ḍ taṣannū', become six years old (camel); — VII. INF. *ḍ inṣinā'*, turn aside, desist; come off; — VIII. INF. *ḍ iṣṣinā'*, become six years old; — V., VII., VIII., be bent, folded; doubled up; walk with a bent body, or swinging to and fro; undulate; — X. INF. *ḍ istiṣnū'*, make an exception or proviso; swear with a reservation; — XII. *ḍ iṣnauna*, INF. *ḍ iṣniṣnū'*, be bent, folded, doubled up.

ثني *ḍ šany*, folding (s.); — *ḍ šiny*, pl. *ḍ aṣnū'*, bend, fold, doubling; double; second child or foal; giving birth for the second time (also *ḍ tinan*); an hour of the night; *ḍ aṣnū'*, qualities; — *ḍ šiny*, *ḍ šun-an*, *ḍ šin-an*, pl. *ḍ šinya-t*, the second person in the kingdom; governor; — *ḍ šinan*, pl. *ḍ* *ḍ šinya-t*, anything doubled, repeated; repetition; pl. *ḍ aṣnū'*, *ḍ aṣnūnin*, Monday; — *ḍ šaniyy*, *ḍ*, pl. *ḍ šunyun*, *ḍ aṣnū'*, *ḍ šinū'*, losing the first teeth (adj.), becoming respectively six, four, three, or two years of age (camel, horse, cattle, sheep); — *ḍ* *ḍ šinya-t*, utterly contemptible; pl. of ثنيان *ḍ šunyun*; — *ḍ šaniya-t*, second (moment of time); — *ḍ šaniyya-t*, pl. ات *-āt*, *ḍ šanāyā'*, front tooth; mountain-slope; rugged mountain-path; narrow pass; mountain-chain; exploit; martyr; leader of men; = ثنوى *ḍ šanwa*; praise, eulogy, panegyric.

ثنيا *ḍ šunyā'* = ثنوى *ḍ šanwa*.

ثنيان *ḍ šunyān*, pl. *ḍ šinya-t*, second in the kingdom, in rank; governor; head of the family; unreasonable; pl. of ثني *ḍ šaniyy*.

(ثنت) *ḍ šahit*, A, INF. *ḍ šahat*, *ḍ šahat*, call, call out to.

(ثنته) *ḍ šahṣah*, INF. *ḍ*, melt (n.).

(ثهل) *ḍ šahil*, A, INF. *ḍ šahal*, be spread on the floor.

ثهمد *ḍ šahmad*, tall and stout (woman).

(ثور) *sahú*, U, INF. *sahw*, be stupid ; — III. INF. *مشاهدة musáhihát*, talk to (acc.).

(ثوب) *sahwad* = *ثوبه* *sauhad*.

(ثوب), IV. *isá'*, INF. *isá't*, throw, pelt, shoot ; — *س* *sawwa-t*, *سوروا-t*, heap of stones as a road-mark in the desert ; — *سوروا-t*, pl. *suwa-n*, household furniture.

ثوا *sawá'*, INF. of (ثوى).

ثواب *sawáb*, reward, recompense ; requital ; punishment ; good work ; honey ; bee ; — *سوروا*, dealer in clothes ; keeper of the wardrobe ; — *سوروا* *sawába-t*, work (of charity) ; — *سوروا* *sawába-t*, shooting-star, planet.

ثوابت *sawábit*, pl. of *سوروا* *sábita-t*.

ثواج *su'áj*, bleating of cattle.

ثوار *sawáir*, herdsman ; — *سوروا* *siwár*, INF. of (ثور).

ثواط *su'út*, cold, catarrh.

ثوائت *sawális*, of the third generation.

ثوالة *sawwála-t*, swarm of locusts.

ثوام *sawwám*, seller of garlic.

ثواني *sawáni*, pl. of *سوروا* *sániya-t*.

ثوايا *sawáiyá'*, pl. of *سوروا* *sawíyya-t*.

ثوايح *sawá'ij*, pl. of *سوروا* *sá'ija-t*.

(ثوب) *sáb*, U, INF. *saub*, *su'áb*, ثوب *su'áb*, return ; be full or almost full ; — INF. *su'b*, assemble, gather ; — INF. *sawabán*, recover ; — II. INF. *taswib*, return ; reward ; retaliate ; call to prayer or repeat the call ; assume the posture of prayer ; increase the number of one's prayers of free will ; — IV. INF. *isába-t*, reward ; recover ; fill ; — V. INF. *tasawwub*, say after the prescribed prayer a second one ; — X. INF. *istisába-t*, demand a reward ; ask back.

ثوب *saub*, pl. *siyáb*, *aswab*, *as'ub*, *aswáb*, dress, garment, cloth (ثوب هباب *saub ahbáb*, tattered clothes) ; armour ; coat of the horse ;

actions, deeds ; heart ; protection ; clientship ; ثوب *saubu-l-má'i*, placenta.

ثوبا *su'abú'*, yawning (s).

ثوبان *sawabín*, recovery, INF. of (ثوب).

(ثوب) *sáj*, bleat, for (ثاج).

ثوب *sauj*, basket made of leaves of the palm-tree.

(ثوب) *sáh*, U, INF. *sauh*, and—

(ثوب) *sáh*, I, INF. *saih*, touch anything soft or swollen ; sink in mud.

(ثور) *sár*, U, INF. *saur*, *su'ár*, *sawarín*, stir and rise ; rise and spread ; leap up ; rush against, attack ; break out, appear ; flow ; — II. INF. *taswír*, stir up and rouse ; study the meaning of the Koran ; — III. INF. *musáwara-t*, *siwár*, spring or rush against ; — IV. INF. *isíra-t*, excite, rouse ; provoke a tumult or quarrel ; urge on ; drive the clouds ; frighten ; plough ; pass. rise, grow ; — V. INF. *tasawwur*, stir and rise ; ascend ; appear ; attack ; — VIII. INF. *issiyár*, id. ; — X. INF. *istisíra-t*, raise dust, hunt up animals ; provoke war or tumult, or incite to do so ; be excited ; appear ; call to revenge.

ثور *saur*, pl. *siyár*, *siwara-t*, *siyara-t*, *síra-t*, *sírín*, bull ; sign of the Bull ; lord, master ; morning, dawn ; white of the nail ; pl. *aswár*, *siwara-t*, large piece of the cream-cheese *أقط* *aqṭ* ; water-moss ; madness ; stupid ; — *su'ur*, pl. of *سوروا* *sa'r*, revenge, &c. ; — *سوروا* *su'ura-t*, thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness ; INF. of (ثار) ; — *saura-t*, large troop ; wealth ; passionateness.

ثوران *sawarín*, cloud of dust ; INF. of (ثور).

ثورور *su'rúr*, policeman ; beadle.

(ثوب) *sá'*, U, INF. *sau'*, flow.

(ثول) *sāl*, U, INF. *saul*, show signs of incipient madness; pour out; gather (n.); — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, (m.) be giddy, hare-brained; — V. INF. *taṣawwul*, form clusters (swarming bees); insult and offer violence; — VII. INF. *inṣi'āl*, pour upon (n.); fall upon from all sides; crowd together; (m.) be giddy, act foolishly.

ثول *saul*, swarm of bees; crowd; male bee; — *sawal*, St. Vitus's dance; — *saul*, *sawal*, ة *saulu-t*, (m.) giddiness; — *sāl*, pl. of ثول *aṣwal*, giddy, &c.

ثولا *saulā'*, f. of ثول *aṣwal*, giddy, &c.

ثولل *su'lil*, pl. *sa'ilil*, wart.

ثوم *ṣūm*, ة *ṣūma-t*, garlic; — ة *ṣūma-t*, pommel of a sword.

(ثوهذ) *ṣauhad*, ة *ṣauhad*, full and fat and close to puberty.

ثوب *ṣu'ūb*, INF. of (ثوب).

ثورور *ṣu'ūr*, INF. of (ثور); — ة *ṣu'ūra-t*, vindictiveness.

(ثوى) *sawā*, I, INF. *sawā'*, *ṣawīyy*, make a halt, stop, remain, stay for a permanency; receive hospitably; pass. be interred; — II. INF. *taṣwīya-t*, cause to remain, retain; receive hospitably; die; — IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, live, dwell; cause to remain; receive hospitably; shoot arrows.

ثوى *ṣawīyy*, pl. *aṣwīyi*, guest; inhabitant; ready for a guest; — *suwan*, pl. of ثوة *suwa-t*; — ة *ṣawīyya-t*, pl. *ṣawīyi*, (sheep-

fold; stone as a road-mark; woman, wife.

ثويلة *sawila-t*, bundle of herbs; crowd.

ثياب *ṣiyāb*, pl. of ثوب *ṣaub*.

ثيابى *ṣiyābiyy*, keeper of the wardrobe.

ثيار *ṣiyār*, pl. of ثور *ṣaur*, bull.

(ثيب) II. *ṣayyab*, INF. *taṣyib*, have sexual intercourse; — V. INF. *taṣayyub*, separate from the husband after the first coition.

(ثيب) *ṣa'ib*, yawn; pass. *ṣu'ib*, INF. *ṣa'b*, grow lazy, sleepy; — V. INF. *taṣa'ub*, yawn; — VI. INF. *taṣa'ub*, id.; go to spy out.

ثيب *ṣayyib*, who divorces from wife or husband after the first coition; f. no longer a virgin.

(ثيتل) *ṣaital* (also ثيتل *ṣaiṣal*), old chamois; antelope; impotent; — INF. ة *ṣaital*, prove foolish.

(ثيخ) see (ثوخ).

(ثيد) *sa'id*, A, INF. *ṣa'ad*, be moist; freeze, be chilled.

ثيد *sa'id*, moist; frozen; — ة *sa'ida-t*, fleshy.

ثير *ṣir*, pellicle upon the eye; — ة ثيرة *ṣiyara-t*, ثيران *ṣirān*, pl. of ثور *ṣaur*, bull.

(ثيط) *ṣu'it*, A, INF. *ṣa'at*, be putrid; — pass. *ṣu'it*, catch a cold.

ثيموم *ṣaimūm*, a kind of wheat.

(ثين) *ṣin*, place for pearl-fishing; tool for piercing pearls.

ثية *ṣiyya-t*, fold; stable.

ثيوبة *ṣiyūba-t*, widowhood.

(ثى) see (ثاى).

ج

ج *j*, as a numerical sign=3; abbreviation for: Tuesday, as third day of the week; جمع *jam'*, plural; the constellation Cancer, as the third sign of the zodiac; and the month جمادى الاخر *jumāda*

al-ūḥir, 2nd J. (جا being abbreviation for جمادى الاول *jamāda al-awwal*, 1st J.).

جا *jā'in*, coming=جائى *jā'i*, (m.) (جى) *jūj*, ag. of (جى).

(جاب) *jūb*, aor. *yajīb*, IMP. *jīb*,

جارور *járúr*, torrent; brook; hinge of a door.

جاروش *járús*, hand-mill.

جاروفا *járúfa-t*, shovel; (m.) mattock, hoe, rake.

جاری *jári*, flowing, running, current; passing, happening; — *é járiya-t*, pl. *jawári*, slave-girl; girl; mercy of God; ship; sun.

جاز *ja'az*, INF. of (جئز); *ja'z*, fit of suffocation.

جازر *jázir*, killer of camels.

جازه *jázi*, prop; quarrelsome.

جازم *jázim*, pl. *jawázim*, ag. of (جزم).

جازی *jázi*, sufficient, equivalent; — *é jáziya-t*, reward; compensation; — *jázi'a-t*, pl. *jawázi*, wild beast.

جاسر *jásir*, pl. *jawásir*, bold, venturesome, daring.

جاسوس *jásús*, pl. *jawásis*, scout, spy; white poppy; — *é jásúsiyya-t*, spying (s.).

جاسی *jási*, hard.

جاسیا *jásiyá*, hardness.

(جاش) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, come up to, approach; be deeply moved.

جاش *jás*, pl. *ja'ús*, heart; senses; bosom, breast, chest.

(جاص) *ja'aş*, A, INF. *ja's*, drink.

جاعة *ja'a-t*, pl. hungry people.

(جاف) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw on the ground; frighten; uproot; — *ja'if*, A, INF. *ja'af*, be hungry; be terrified; shrink.

جاف *jáf*, dry, withered; — *ja'áf*, who calls; — *jáf-in* = جافی *jáfi*.

جافل *jáfíl*, pl. *juffál*, running, &c., ag. of (جفل); confused, in disorder; agile; — *é jáfíla-t*, high wind.

جافی *jáfi* (جاف *jáf-in*), cruel, savage; tyrannical; coarse, rude; stupid.

(جال) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, come and go; gather (a. and n.); — *ja'il*, A, INF. *ja'alán*, limp, halt; — IX. INF. *ij'ilál*, fear.

جال *jál*, wall, parapet; river; mountain slope; (m.) forged;

adulterated; — *é jállá-t*, *jála-t*, pl. *jawál*, exiles, fugitives.

جالب *jálib*, attracting, &c., ag. of (جلب); importer (of cattle, goods, &c.), pl. *jawálib*, *jullab*, curing, healing.

جالبية *jálibiyya-t*, attractiveness, attraction, charm; import and export.

جالس *jális*, pl. *jalís*, sitting, &c., ag. of (جلس); comrade, companion.

جالوت *jálút*, Goliath.

جالینوس *jálinús*, Galen.

جالية *jáliya-t*, exile; exiles; tribute; tributaries.

جام *jám*, pl. *aj'um*, *ajwám*, *jámát*, *jaum*, cup, goblet; tumbler; — *jámm*, abundant; rested, recovered from fatigue.

جامع *jámih*, pl. *jummaḥ*, proud.

جامد *jámid*, pl. *jamad*, *jawámid*, growing hard, &c., ag. of (جمد); tearless; stilling the blood; inorganic; fossil; radical word; *al-jawámid*, solid bodies, minerals, fossils.

جامع *jámi'*, pl. *jum'*, assembling, &c., ag. of (جمع); all, the whole of; encyclopædia; collector; compiler; large kettle; pl. *jawámi'*, great mosque; cathedral; — *é jámi'a-t*, pl. *jawámi'*, large kettle; necklacc, chain, neck-tie; pillory; — *é jámi'yya-t*, generality.

جامكية *jámakiyya-t*, pl. *jawámik*, salary, pay.

جامل *jámil*, gathering, melting. ag. of (جمل); troop of camels, pl. of *jaml*, *jamal*.

جاموس *jámús*, pl. *jawámis*, buffalo.

جان *ján*, pl. *jinín*, genie, demon; serpent; — *ján-in* = جانی *jáni*.

جانب *jánib*, deflecting, &c., ag. of (جنب); pl. *jawánib*, side, part, direction; tract of land; mountain-slope; disposition; dignity; majesty; pl. *junnáb*, strange, foreign, foreigner; shunned,

despised; avoiding, shunning; — *ḡ jāniba-t*, side.
 جانباز *jāmbāz*, rope-dancer; horse-dealer, jockey (Pers.).
 جامحة *jāniha-t*, pl. *jawānih*, last rib.
 جاندار *jāndār*, pl. *jandāriyya-t*, guardsman, one of the body-guard (Pers.).
 جانش *jānis*, near, close, confining with; ag. of (جنش).
 جانی *jāni* (جان *jān-in*), pl. *junāt*, *junnā'*, *ajnā'*, gathering, &c.; sinner, criminal.
 جاه *jāh*, *ḡ jāha-t*. place, rank, dignity; honour, glory; prosperity (Pers.).
 جاهبا *jāhiban*, publicly.
 جاهشة *jāhisa-t*, troop of men.
 جاهضة *jāhida-t*, pl. *jawāhid*, foal (a year old).
 جاهل *jāhil*, pl. *juhl*, *juhul*, *juhhal*, *juhhal*, *juhālā'*, *ajhāl*, *jahala-t*, ignorant, &c., ag. of (جهل); idiot; barbarian; — *ی jāhiliyy*, heathen; — *یة jāhiliyya-t*, state of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Muhammad.
 جاهی *jāhi*, destroyed; open, public.
 جاو *ja'w*, INF. of (جای).
 جاروس *jāwars*, millet (Pers.).
 (جای) *ja'a*, A, INF. *ja'y*, bite upon (علی 'ala); — INF. *ja'w*, mend; tend; cover, hide, conceal; prevent; wipe; — also *ja'i*, A, INF. *ja'an*, *jī'a-t*, *ju'wa-t*, be of a chestnut brown.
 جای *jā'i*, *ḡ*, coming, ag. of (جی).
 جائبة *jā'iba-t*, pl. *jawā'ib*, news.
 جائد *jā'id*, pl. *jaud*, abundant, plentiful; liberal, beneficent.
 جائز *jā'ir*, pl. -*ūn*, *jawara-t*, *jāra-t*, unjust, tyrannical; heart-burn, acidity in the stomach; sycophant, parasite.
 جائز *jā'iz*, passing, &c., ag. of (جوز); metaphorical; pl. *ajwuz*, *ajwiza-t*, *jūzān*, *jūzān*, *jawū'iz*, cross-beam; lever of a printing-press; garden; — *ḡ jā'iza-t*,

kindness; pl. *jawā'iz*, present, gratuity; honorific gift; provender; review; certificate; signature; pl. verses; current sayings.
 جائشة *jā'isat*, soul, mind.
 جائع *ja'ā'*, pl. *jīyū'*, *juwwa'*, hungry, starving.
 جائف *jā'if*, penetrating, ag. of (جوف); — *ḡ jā'ifa-t*, thrust, deep wound; pl. *jawā'if*, hill.
 جائل *jā'il*, turning round, &c.; ag. of (جول); roaming about; loose; — *ḡ jā'ila-t*, business, affair.
 جائی = جای; — *ḡ jū'jī'a-t*, pus; blood.
 (جب) *jabb*, INF. *jabb*, *jībāb*, lop, cut off or out; beat down the leaves; fructify the female palm; surpass, overcome, vanquish: — II. INF. *tajbib*, have the lower part of the front-feet white; fear; flee; water the cattle until satisfied; — III. INF. *jībāb*, *mujābba*, vie in riches or beauty; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijbāb*, be covered with foam; — V. INF. *tajabbub*, put on the *جبة* *jubba-t*; — VI. INF. *tajābb*, marry one another's sister; — VIII. INF. *ijtibāb*, cut off; wander through the cities; put on the *جبة* *jubba-t*.
 جب *jubb*, pl. *ajbāb*, *jībāb*, *jibaba-t*, deep well; cistern; water-bag; ditch, hole; (m.) shrub, shrubbery; — *jab'*, pl. *ajbu'*, *jiba'a-t*, *jaba'*, a kind of mushroom; hill; cistern, hole for holding water; — *ḡ jiba-t*, INF. of (وجب), be necessary, &c.; — *jubba-t*, pl. *jabab*, *jībāb*, vest or jacket with wide sleeves; armour, coat of mail, cuirass; ankle, instep; eye-bones.
 (جبا) *jabā'*, A, INF. *jab'*, *jubū'*, also *jabi'*, A, INF. *jaba'*, desist; detest, abhor; come out; hide; remain behind; sell red clay; incline the neck; be blunt or dim; — INF. *ijbā'*, abound in truffles; sell the crops before they are reaped; conceal; fall upon.

جبا *jīban*, water in a cistern; — *jībā'*, pl. of جباية *jībāya-t*, tribute, impost; — *jabbā'*, point of a horn; — *jubbā'*, cowardly; a kind of arrow; — *ē jība'a-t*, pl. of جاب *jab'*; — *jabbā'a-t*, point of a horn.

جباب *jabāb*, *jubāb*, year of famine; — *jubāb*, lawful shedding of blood; froth of the milk; — *jībāb*, pl. of جاب *jubb*; INF. of (جباب) — *jabbāb*, جاب *jabbābiyy*, maker or seller of the جبة *jubba-t*.

جبابرة *jabābira-t*, pl. of جبار *jab-bār*, *ē*.

جبابين *jabābin*, pl. of جبان *jabbān*.

جبار *jubār*, lawful shedding of blood; war; free; also *jībār*, Tuesday; — *jabbār*, *ē*, pl. -*īn*, *jabābira-t*, strong, powerful, omnipotent; God; tyrant; proud, cruel; great, giant; Orion; high; also *jubbār*, high palm-tree; — *ē jībāra-t*, setting of broken bones, INF. of (جبر) *jibār*; pl. *jībār*, bandage, splint.

جباش *jabbās*, barber.

جبال *jībāl*, body; — pl. of جبل *jabal*.

جبان *jabān*, *ē*, pl. *jubanū'*, coward, cowardly; — *jabbān*, *ē*, pl. *jabābin*, cheese-monger; coward; cemetery, burial-place; desert; — *ē jabāna-t*, cowardice, INF. of (جبن) — *jabāniyya-t*, id.

جباه *jībāh*, pl. of جهة *jabha-t*.

جباوة *jībōwa-t*, water in a cistern; INF. of (جبر) *jibō*.

جباى *jab'a*, having full breasts (adj.); — *ē jībāya-t*, gathering, gathering of taxes; collection; pl. *jībū'*, tribute, impost, tax.

جبيب *jabab*, whiteness of the lower part of the front feet of a horse; — *jubab*, pl. of جبة *jubba-t*; — *jībaba-t*, pl. of جاب *jab*.

(جبت) *jibt*, idol; magician; magic.

(جبع) *jabaj*, U, INF. *jabj*, recover

from weakness and get strong again.

(جج) *jabjab*, INF. *ē*, travel, wander, roam about; stuff the intestines of a camel with meat, &c.; — *ē jabjaba-t*, *jubjuba-t*, intestines stuffed in this manner; *jubjuba-t*, leathern basket; drum; — *ج* *jubjubiyy*, maker or seller of sausages; — *ē jubjubiyya-t*, soup with sausages.

(ججج) *jabah*, U, INF. *jabh*, cast the dice to see who will be victorious.

جبح *jabh*, *jibh*, *jubh*, pl. *ajbuh*, *ajbah*, bee-hive.

(ججج) *jabah*, I, INF. *jabh*, turn the dice.

جبانة *jabhāna-t*, store-house for powder; ammunition (Pers.).

(جمذ) *jabaz*, I, INF. *jabz*, draw, pull; — VII. INF. *injībūz*, be drawn, pulled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibūz*, draw, pull.

(جبر) *jabur*, U, INF. *jabr*, *jubūr*, *jībāra-t*, set a broken bone; contract (n.); do good to or enrich the poor; help, assist, put under obligation; force, compel; (m.) curry a horse; — I, INF. *jabr*, *jubūr*, get healed, restored; — II. INF. *tajbūr*, set a broken bone; mend anything broken; help or enrich the poor; compel; — III. INF. *mujābara-t*, give pleasure by anything; — IV. INF. *ijbār*, compel; consider as healed or restored; — V. INF. *tajabbur*, get set; receive a gift or become enriched; be haughty, overbearing; push leaves; grow again; recover in health; recover anything lost; — VII. INF. *injībār*, get set; be compelled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibār*, set a bone; enrich; gain riches; — X. INF. *istijbār*, get set; gain riches.

جبر *jabr*, force, compulsion, violence; setting of broken bones; bandage; reunion of what has

been separated; reduction of fractures; *al-jabr*, algebra; predestination; man; youth; hero; king; slave; — *jabra-t*, curry-comb (m.).

جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, and several other similar forms, archangel Gabriel.

جبروت *jabrūt*, جبروت *jabrūt*, جبروت *jabarūt*, جبروت *jabarūta*, جبروت *jabarūti*, جبروت *jabaruw-wa-t*, جبروت *jabaruw-wa-t*, جبروت *jabruw-wa-t*, pomp, pride; — *jabarūt*, power; omnipotence; highest heaven.

جبري *jabriyy*, compelled (m.); — *jabriyya-t*, جبري *jabriyya-t*, جبري *jibriyya-t*, جبري *jibriyya-t*, جبري *jibriyya-t*, جبري *jibriyya-t*, pomp, pride; also جبري *jabariyyān*, sect of fatalists; جبري *jabariyyāt*, algebraic exercises.

جبريا *jibriyā'*, pride, haughtiness.

جبريل *jibrīl*, جبريل *jabrīl*, جبريل *jabrīn*, archangel Gabriel.

(جبر) *jabuz*, INF. *jabūza-t*, be dry, unleavened (bread); give part of one's own to another.

جبز *jibz*, hard and dry; miserly, avaricious; mean; cowardly; — *jabza-t*, piece, portion.

(جبس) *jibs*, pl. *ajbās*, *jubūs* = جبر; also جبس, cement, gypsum; — *jabas*, water-melon; — hence V. *tajabbas*, INF. *tajabbus*, strut along proudly.

(جيش) *jabas*, I, INF. *jabas*, shave.

جبصين *jibṣīn*, gypsum.

(جبل) *jabal*, I, V, INF. *jabl*, form, create; shape after a model; knead; mix chalk with sand; compel; — II. INF. *tajbil*, cut in pieces; — IV. INF. *ijbāl*, form, shape, create; go into the mountains; find miserly; handle the language with difficulty; hit on anything hard in digging; stamp the ground; have blunted weapons; — V. INF. *tajabbul*, go into the mountains; take everything away; — VII. INF. *injabāl*, get formed, shaped, kneaded, mixed.

جبل *jabl*, *jibl*, *jubl*, *jubul*, *jibill*, *jubull*, *jabla-t*, &c., troop of men; numerous; — *jabl*, creation; formation; kneading (s.); — *jabal*, pl. *ajbāl*, *jibāl*, *ajbul*, mountain, mountain-chain; prince; avaricious; — *jabla-t*, *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jabala-t*, *jibilla-t*, natural form or disposition; constitution; temper; — *jibala-t*, *jabala-t*, face; creature; hardness of the ground; strength; fault, vice; — *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jubullu-t*, the created things; descendants; — *jubla-t*, hump of the camel.

جبلقوم *jaballuqūm*, amethyst.

جبلي *jabaliyy*, mountainous; mountaineer; — *jibilliyy*, natural, in-born; constitutional.

(جبن) *jabun*, INF. *jabāna-t*, *jubn*, *jubun*, be timid, cowardly; — II. INF. *tajbīn*, accuse of cowardice, deem or find one to be a coward; impute to cowardice; render a coward; effeminate; cause the milk to curdle; — IV. INF. *ijbān*, deem or find one to be a coward; curdle, coagulate; — V. INF. *tajabbun*, coagulate into cheese; — VIII. INF. *ijtibān*, deem a coward; prepare cheese.

جبن *jubn*, *jubun*, *jubunn*, cheese; cowardice; — *jubun*, pl. of جبن *jabīn*; — *jabna-t*, *jubunna-t*, cheese.

جبنا *jubanā'*, pl. of جبان *jabān*.

جبنان *jabnān*, coward.

جبني *jubniyy*, maker of cheese, cheesemonger.

(جبه) *jabah*, A, INF. *jabh*, hit or strike on the forehead, say disagreeable things in one's face, receive or refuse in an insulting manner; see water without being able to reach it; come upon unexpectedly; — II. INF. *tajbih*, receive in an offensive manner; cause one to bend his head, put to shame; — VIII.

INF. *ijtibāh*, refuse as injurious to the health.

جبهه *jabah*, breadth of the forehead; — *jubbah*, coward; — *jabha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *jibāh*, forehead, brow; troop; chief, prince; highly esteemed; moon; an idol; contempt.

(جبو) *jabā* (I. p. *jabau-tu*, *jabai-tu*), I, U, INF. *jibāwa-t*, *jibāya-t*, gather taxes, tribute; — *جبي* *jabā*, INF. *jab-an*, *jib-an*, *jub-an*, *jaby*, id.; collect water in a pond; — II. INF. *tajbiya-t*, lean the hands on the knees or the ground; prostrate one's self for prayer; — IV. INF. *ijbā'*, sell the crops before they are ripe; conceal one's camels from the tax-gatherer; — VIII. INF. *ijtibā'*, select; — *jabwa-t*, (m.) collection of taxes; collect; — *jibwa-t* = *جباوة* *jibāwa-t*.

جبوب *jabūb*, hard ground; — *jabūba-t*, clod.

جبورة *jubūra-t*, *jabbūra-t*, haughtiness, pride.

جبوس *jabūs*, mean person; vine-branch; — *jubūs*, pl. of *جيس* *jabs*.

(جبي), see (جبو) and (جبا).

جبي *jib-an*, collected water or money.

جبير *jibbir*, haughty, overhearing; — *jabira-t*, pl. *jabā'ir*, splint for setting bones; bracelet; (m.) leathern sack; portfolio.

جبيز *jabiz*, dry or stale bread.

جبيس *jabis*, mean person; cub of the bear.

جبيل *jabil*, troop of men; ugly; — *jibil*, the ancient Byblus; — *jabail*, small mountain; — *jabila-t*, a tribe.

جبين *jabin*, pl. *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, *jubun*, temple, brow, forehead.

(جت) *jatt* = (جس), feel, &c.

(جت) *jass*, U, INF. *jass*, cut off or down, up-root; fear; beat; hum; — VIII. INF. *ijtišās*, cut off or down, up-root.

جث *juss*, watch, guard; shell or skin of a fruit; high ground, hill; impurity in the honey; — *ḍjussa-t*, pl. *juṣas*, body, corpse; human frame; stature; — *jissa-t*, calamity.

جشا *jašā'*, reward; number, amount; also *jušā'*, figure, form, person.

جشال *jušāl*, lark; — *ḍjušāla-t*, fallen leaves.

(جشال), III. *ijša'all*, INF. *ijšā'lil*, pluck out its feathers; prepare in anger for combat or evil.

جشام *jušām*, nightmare, incubus, phantom, ghost; — *ḍjašāma-t*, dull, sleepy person; sluggard; indolent, foolish.

جشث *jušaṣ*, pl. of *جثة* *juṣṣa-t*.

(جشث) *jušjuṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, serpentine; — II. INF. *tajašjuṣ*, be dense; shake itself (as a bird, &c.).

جشف *jašif*, belly.

(جشل) *jašal*, drive on fast; — *jašil*, A, INF. *jašal*; also *jašul*, INF. *jašāla-t*, *jušāla-t*, be dense; be dense, short and black (hair, &c.).

جشل *jašl*, *jisl*, dense, densely grown; abundant; — *jašl*, *ḍ*, large ant; — *jašal*, mother; wife; — *ḍjašla-t*, overhanging hair, foliage, &c.

(جشم) *jašam*, I, U, INF. *jašm*, *jušum*, sit quiet with its breast on the ground, roost; cover the young ones with the wings; brood; — INF. *jušūm*, be half passed (night); rise just above the ground; gather clay, earth, ashes; perish; — II. INF. *tajašim*, cause a bird to roost or brood.

جشم *jašm*, *jašam*, sprouting crops; — *jušam* = *جشامة* *jašāma-t*; — *ḍjašama-t*, hill; — *jušama-t*, sleeper, sluggard.

جشمان *jušmān*, body; form, resembling a human body, but indistinct; — *ḍjušmaniyya-t*, corporality; essence, what is essential; heart, core.

(جثو) *jaṣāʿ*, U, I, INF. *juṣuwu*, *juṣ-siyy*, *jīssiyy*, sit with the knees upon the ground; stand on tip-toe; gather; — III. INF. *mujāṣāt*, sit knee against knee with another; sit cross-legged; — IV. INF. *ijṣāʿ*, make one kneel or stand on tip-toe; — VI. INF. *tajāṣī*, sit knee against knee with another; — *ḍ jaṣwa-t*, *jīṣ-wa-t*, heap of stones; body; live coal; — *juṣwa-t*, pl. جثا *juṣan*, heap of stones; pl. جثى *juṣan*, tomb.

جثولة *juṣūla-t*, density, denseness; INF. of (جثل).

جثوم *jaṣūm*, squatting, crouching; hill; — *juṣūm*, INF. of (جشم).

جثيث *jaṣīṣ*, *ḍ*, shoot of a palm-tree.

جثيل *jaṣīl*, densely grown.

(جح) *jaḥḥ*, U, INF. *jaḥḥ*, spread; eat melon; — IV. INF. *ijḥāḥ*, be on the point of giving birth.

جح *juḥḥ*, a small kind of melon.

ججاج *jaḥājiḥ*, *ḍ jaḥājiḥa-t*, pl. of ججاج *jaḥjah*.

ججاج *jaḥājiḥ*, pl. of ججاج *jaḥjāḥ*.

ججاد *jaḥḥād*, who denies everything; ungrateful person; — ججاديي *juḥadiyy*, *ḍ*, full, stout.

ججاس *jihās*, INF. III. of (جسس); crowd, throng.

ججاذ *jihāz*, socket of the eye.

ججاف *juhāf*, great mortality; death; inundation; diarrhoea; — *jihāf*, combat.

ججال *juhāl*, poison.

ججامر *jahāmīr*, pl. of ججمرش *jahmarīṣ*.

ججاج *jaḥjāḥ*, pl. *jaḥājiḥ*, prince, chief; man of great authority, and, by opposition, a worthless person, wretch.

(ججج) *jaḥjab*, INF. *ḍ*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; act repeatedly in a matter; come and go.

(جججج) *jaḥjah*, INF. *ḍ*, examine a

thing and bring it speedily to a conclusion; desist.

ججاج *jaḥjah*, pl. *jaḥājiḥ*, *ḍ jaḥājiḥa-t*, big ram; = ججاج *jaḥjāḥ*.

(ججد) *jaḥad*, A, INF. *jaḥd*, *juḥūd*, know better and deny; refuse one's right; apostatize; find miserly; — *jaḥīd*, A, INF. *jaḥad*, be scarce; be not thriving; be not well off; do little good; — IV. INF. *ijḥād*, be not thriving; — VI. INF. *tajāḥud*, deny to one another.

ججد *jaḥd*, *juḥūd*, *jaḥad*, of little good; — *jaḥd*, negation; denying, refusing; — *jaḥd*, *jaḥīd*, scanty; poor, penurious; niggardly.

(ججدر) *jaḥdar*, INF. *ḍ*, throw on the ground; roll; — II. INF. *tajāḥdur*, stir and fly up.

ججدر *jaḥdar*, dwarf; short.

(ججدل) *jaḥdal*, INF. *ḍ*, gather camels, to let them on hire; become a *jammāl*; gather riches, grow rich; throw on the ground; bind; fill.

ججدل *jaḥdal*, *juḥdul*, fat and strong.

(ججر) *jaḥar*, A, INF. *jaḥr*, burrow; creep into a hole; drive into a burrow; be deep-set (eye); rise on high; be sparing or behind with anything; remain behind; — IV. INF. *ijḥār*, drive into the hole or burrow; conceal; compel to flight; compel, force; not bring any rain; be threatened by scarcity or famine; — V. INF. *tajāḥhur*, VII. INF. *injīḥār*, burrow, flee to its hole; — VIII. INF. *ijḥār*, seek or dig a hole, burrow.

ججر *jaḥr*, deep hole; — *juḥr*, pl. *jīḥara-t*, *ajḥār*, *juḥrīn*, *ajḥira-t*, den, hole, burrow.

ججرا *jaḥrā*, f. deep-set.

ججران *juḥrān*, pudenda of a woman; hole, burrow; hiding-place.

(ججرم) *jaḥram*, wicked or malicious

man; — *jahrama-t*, wickedness, malice; poverty.

(جس) *jaḥas*, A, INF. *jaḥs*, enter; scratch the skin; kill; — II. INF. *jihās*, repel, ward off; press.

جس *jaḥs*, cunning, stratagem.

(جس) *jaḥās*, A, INF. *jaḥs*, scratch the skin; — III. INF. *jihās*, *mujihāsa-t*, repel, ward off; press.

جس *jaḥs*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *jihās*, *jihāsīn*, foal of an ass; foal; he-goat; blockhead; (m.) stand, trestle, horse (for towels, &c.); thickness, hardness, cruelty; war against infidels; effort, endeavour.

(جس) *jaḥsal*, *juḥsul*, *jaḥū-sil*, swift, fleet, agile.

(جس) *jaḥaz*, A, INF. *juḥūz*, have a large or protruding pupil or eye; — II. INF. *ijhāz*, look sharply at (الى *ila*).

جس *juḥhaz*, pl. of *jaḥaz*.

(جس) *jaḥzam*, having large eyes (adj.).

(جس) *jaḥaf*, A, INF. *jaḥf*, peel, shell, pare; sweep away; dig up and cast away; gather; lean towards (مع *ma'*); take out; catch the ball; — INF. *jaḥf*, *jaḥfa-t*, play at balls; — III. INF. *mujāḥafa-t*, press one in a crowd, come quite close to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijhāf*, injure; take; render poor; oppress, press; come close up to (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *tajāḥuf*, fight each other; play at balls together; — VIII. INF. *ijtihāf*, take away, rob; draw out the water.

جس *jaḥf*, peeling, &c.; game at balls; — *ḍ jaḥfa-t*, id.; slice of butter; colic; — *juḥfa-t*, remains of water in a well, of food in a vessel.

(جس) *jaḥfal*, INF. *ḍ*, throw to the ground; blame, scold,

rebuke; — II. INF. *tajāḥful*, assemble.

جس *jaḥfal*, pl. *jaḥūfil*, great army; great, powerful.

(جس) *jaḥal*, A, INF. *jaḥl*, throw on the ground; — II. INF. *tajāḥil*, id.

جس *jaḥl*, pl. *jihūl*, large water-bag; pl. *juḥūl*, *juḥlān*, mother-bee; a beetle; chameleon; lizard; lord, prince; small camels.

جس *jaḥlā*, f. big, stout.

(جس) *jaḥlam*, INF. *ḍ*, throw to the ground.

(جس) *jaḥam*, A, INF. *jaḥm*, kindle; open the eyes and fix them upon anything; — *jaḥim*, A, INF. *jaḥam*, *juḥim*, also *jaḥum*, INF. *juḥm*, burn; — II. INF. *tajāḥim*, look at sharply and fixedly; — IV. INF. *ijhām*, abstain, desist; approach anyone for the purpose of killing him; — V. INF. *tajāḥum*, burn with rage, passion, desire, &c.; be narrow, be oppressed.

جس *jaḥm*, *ḍ*, burning; — *ḍ jaḥma-t*, eye; — *juḥma-t*, large fire.

جس *jaḥmar*, *jaḥmarīs*, pl. *jaḥmīr*, decrepit old woman; suckling hare; a kind of snake.

جس *jaḥmas*, decrepit old woman.

(جس) *jaḥmaz*, INF. *ḍ*, wind round; wrap up, swaddle; tie one's hands below his knees; run fast; make short steps.

جس *jaḥmaza-t*, swaddle-cloth; rope.

جس *juḥmūs*, decrepit old woman.

(جس) *jaḥin*, A, INF. *jaḥan*, be starved; — *jaḥan*, A, INF. *jaḥn* = II. INF. *tajāḥin*, and IV. INF. *ijhūn*, starve a child or one's family.

جس *jaḥin*, starved; — also *ḍ juḥna-t*, louse, tick.

(جس) *jaḥnab*, *jaḥannab*, dwarfish.

جھیمبار *jihimbār, juhumbār*, ♂ *jihimbāra-t, juhumbāra-t*, short and thick-set.

جھمبرہ *jahmbara-t*, female dwarf.

(جھنش) *jahnās*, INF. ♂, also جھنشش *ijhansās*, INF. *ijhinsās*, be large and thick.

جھنش *jahnās*, having a big belly; thick, stout.

(جھنفل) *jahanfal*, having thick lips.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, uproot; stay, remain; walk, step; pass; — VIII. INF. *ijtihā'*, uproot; — ♂ *jahwa-t*, step; face; kind, sort.

جھوف *juhūf*, bucket.

جھیش *jahīs*, side, region, tract of land; living in solitude; — *juhais*, little ass.

جھیم *jahim*, large fire; hell.

جھیمی *jahimiyy*, hellish.

جھینا *juhainā'*, longing desire.

(جھ) *jah*, well done! bravo!

(جھ) *jahh*, wander from place to place; take the position of prayer; squirt water, &c.; throw up the ground with the foot; lie on the side; lie with a woman; (m.) be pompously adorned.

جھ *jahh*, جھابہ *jahāba-t*, stupid; lazy; thick, stout; — ♂ *jahha-t*, luxury, luxuriousness.

جھادب *juhādib*, ابو جھ *abū juhādib*,

جھادب *juhādib*, ابو جھادب *abū juhādib*,

جھادب *juhādiba-t*, جھادب *juhādiba*,

juhādiba, paunch-bellied; a locust; a beetle.

جھادیر *juhādir*, stout, corpulent.

جھادی *juhādiyy*, milk-pail; stout.

جھاف *jahhāf*, proud, boasting.

(جھب) *jahb*, lean; thin; hollow; — *jihabb*, large, big; leader; weak.

(جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF. ♂, lie with a woman; throw to the ground; conceal one's thoughts; call, cry out to; applaud, call bravo! come to the best of a thing; enter a large assembly; lie

prostrate with fatigue; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, lie prostrate with fatigue; lie with; be very dark.

جھدب *juhdub*, pl. *jahādib*, stout; a kind of locust; lion.

(جھدل) *jahdal*, strong and fat.

(جھدم) *jahdam*, INF. ♂, be quick, swift.

(جھذر) *jahzar*, ی *jahzariyy*, stout.

(جھذف) *jahzaf*, great, large, stout; excellent.

(جھر) *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be putrid; be wide; be empty; — II. INF. *tajhīr*, widen the mouth of a well; — IV. INF. *ijhīr*, id.; cause water to gush out.

جھر *jahir*, ♂, who eats much, is soon hungry; thin, lean; weak in the loins or in the head; cowardly; ugly; putrid.

(جھف) *jahaf*, I, U, INF. *jahf, jahīf*, also *jahīf*, A, boast; sleep; intimidate.

جھف *jahf*, snoring (s.); levity; boasting (s.); جھفا *jahfā*, boasting (adj.); — *juhuf*, pl. of جھیف *jahīf*.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, hold upside down; — II. INF. *tajhīya-t*, draw in the belly leaning with the hands on the ground (in prayer); be bent; draw to an end; be turned upside down.

جھو *jahw*, looseness of the skin; thinness of the hips.

جھوڈہ *jahwaza-t*, run, trot.

جھیف *jahīf*, proud and boasting; snoring (s.); levity; pl. *juhuf*, soul, mind; large army; dwarfish.

(جھد) *jadd*, I, INF. *jadd*, be great, honoured, rich; pass. be rich and happy; be hard, difficult, troublesome; afflict; be serious or of importance; — U, INF. *jadd*, cut, lop; prune; — INF. *jidd*, exert one's self in a

matter, take it seriously; be truthful;— I, INF. *jidda-t*, be new;— II. INF. *tajdid*, renew, restore; interweave with variegated stripes; clip the camel's udder; (m.) repeat; return in a worse degree (illness);— III. INF. *mujádda-t*, deal with according to strict law; vie earnestly;— IV. INF. *ijdíid*, renew, restore, mend; act with earnestness and zeal; be in earnest; hasten; be hard and level; travel on such ground;— V. INF. *tajaddud*, be renewed, restored, mended; be milkless;— X. INF. *istijdíid*, renew, &c.; deem or take for new; take afresh; (m.) put again into good condition.

جد *jadd*, pl. *ajdáad, judúid, judúida-t*, grandfather, ancestor (صحیح) *ṣaḥíḥ*, on father's, *fásid*, on mother's side); riches, wealth, good fortune; greatness, honour; rich; bank of a river;— *jidd*, exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness, serious matter; serious, in earnest; haste; high degree; *جدا* *jidd-an*, much, earnestly, with zeal;— *judd*, well, cistern; fatness; side; coast of Mecca;— *ḍ jida-t*, wealth, INF. of (وجد) ;— *jadda-t*, grandmother;— *jidda-t*, novelty, freshness; wealth; surface of the ground; also *judda-t*, coast; port of Mecca;— *judda-t*, pl. *judad*, stripe; tract; path, road; manner, method, system; sign.

جد *jadlí'*, f. of *ajadd*, waterless; desert; milkless;— *jiddú'*, evident;— *ḍ judát*, pl. of *جادی* *jádí*.

جد *jilúid*, pruning of the palm-tree;— *jaddúid*, wine-merchant;— *juddúid*, old clothes.

جد *jilír*, pl. *judr, judur*, wall; (m.) dung-hill.

جانا *judáfá'*, plunder, booty.

جد *jadál*, *ḍ*, unripe;— *jidál*, quarrel, altercation, dispute, contention, combat, III. (جدل);— *jaddál*, quarrelsome; disputant.

جدامة *judáma-t*, chaff.

(جدب) *jadab*, U, I, INF. *jadb*, blame, rebuke;— *jadub*, INF. *jadúba-t*, be dry;— II. INF. *tajdib*, dry up;— III. INF. *mujá-daba-t*, have a dry year;— IV. INF. *ijdáb*, find the ground dry;— IV. and V. INF. *tajaddub*, have a dry year; suffer from drought; be rainless (sky).

جدب *jadb, jidabb*, sterility; drought; dearth; bad season; f. *ḍ*, sterile, dry, dried up; (m.) dull, stupid;— *ḍ jadba-t*, dullness, stupidity (m.).

(جدث) *jadás*, pl. *ajdús, ajdás*, tomb;— hence VIII. *ijtidás*, adorn the tomb;— *ḍ jadsa-t*, sound of the hoof; chewing (s.).

جدجد *jadjad*, hard level ground; *judjud*, pl. *jadújid*, cricket.

(جدح) *jadah*, A, INF. *jadh*, stir up, shake, mix;— II. INF. *tajdíh*, soil; smear, anoint;— IV. INF. *ijdíh*, VIII. INF. *ijtidíh*=I.

جدد *jadad*, hard level ground; fine sand;— *judad*, pl. of *جدة* *judda-t*;— *judud*, pl. of *جدید* *jadid*.

(جدر) *jadar*, INF. *jadr*, break out (small-pox, &c.); pass. be seized with the small-pox;— U, INF. *jadr*, bud; sprout forth; get callous; render fit or worthy; wall in; keep within one's walls;— *jadir*, A, INF. *jadar*, bud; be seized with the small-pox;— *jadur*, INF. *jadúra-t*, be worthy; bud; sprout;— II. INF. *tajdir*, be seized with the small-pox;— II. and IV. INF. *ijdár*, bud, sprout;— IV. swell;— VIII. INF. *ijtidár*, make walls, enclosures.

جدر *jadr*, pl. *judr, judur, judrín*, wall, enclosure; eruption of the

small-pox; — (m. for جدر *jazr*) root; origin; root of a number; exponent; — *jadar*, ة *jadura-t*, pustule, pock; also *judar*, pl. *ajdār*, callosity; scar; — *jadir*, worthy, fit, proper.

جدر *jadra'*, f. of جدر *ajdar*, marked by the small-pox, &c.

جدرى *jadariyy*, *jadriyy*, *judariyy*, small-pox.

(جداش) *jadas*, I, INF. *jads*, turn round anything to seize it.

(جده) *jada'*, A, INF. *jad'*, cut off the ears, the nose, the lips, hands, &c.; maim, mutilate; imprison; starve; — *jadi'*, A, INF. *jada'*, be mutilated; be starved; — II. INF. *tajdi'*, maim badly; wish one to be maimed; starve; injure; — III. INF. *mujada'a-t*, quarrel with (acc.); scold; — IV. INF. *ijda'*, starve; keep back; — VI. INF. *tajadu'*, quarrel with, scold each other; — VIII. *ijtidá'*, get maimed; shear the camel.

جده *jad'*, mutilation; — *jadi'*, starved; — ة *jada'a-t*, stump of a maimed limb, &c.

جدا *jad'a'*, f. of جده *ajda'*, mutilated.

(جدف) *jadaf*, I, INF. *jadf*, cut off; throw; move the hands about in walking fast; walk fast; mark the tact; run in short leaps; — U, INF. *judáf*, fly with clipped wings; — II. INF. *tajdíf*, make slight of or not believe in God's kindness and mercy; blaspheme; — IV. INF. *ijdáf*, raise a cry, clamour.

جدف *jadaf*, pl. *ajdáf*, tomb; wine; foam, dregs, dirt; — ة *jadafa-t*, noise, clamour.

(جدل) *jadal*, I, U, INF. *jadl*, make firm, twist tight; twist ropes; grow and thrive vigorously; get full and bend to the ground (ears); throw on the ground; melt fat; — II. INF. *tajdíl*, throw to the ground; — III. INF. *mujá-*

dala-t, *jidíl*, quarrel, dispute; — IV. INF. *ijdíl*, have a young one able to follow its mother; cheer up; — V. INF. *tajaddul*, be tightly twisted; fall on the ground; stretch one's self on the ground; — VI. INF. *tajídul*, quarrel, dispute amongst each other; — VII. INF. *injídíl*, be twisted, plaited; be thrown down.

جدل *jadl*, tomb; twisting, plaiting (s.); syllogism, logic conclusion; also *jidl*, pl. *ajdíl*, *judíl*, bone; sinew; limb, member; — *jadal*, quarrel, dispute; demonstration; dialectics; — *jadíl*, quarrelsome; disputant; — *judul*, pl. of جدل *jadíl*; — *judl*, pl. and —

جدلا *jadli'*, f. of جدل *ajdal*, graceful, handsome, &c.

جدلى *jadaliyy*, quarrelsome; disputant; object of quarrel or litigation.

(جدم) *jadam*, U, INF. *jadm*, wither after producing good fruit; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijdám*, urge on a horse; — VII. INF. *injídím*, be cut off.

(جدن) *jadan*, pleasantness of voice; — IV. INF. *ijdán*, get rich.

(جدو) *jadi*, U, INF. *jadw*, be useful, good for, fit; give; demand; — IV. *ijdá'*, give; be useful, profitable to (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ijtidá'*, X. INF. *istijdá'*, demand.

جدو *jadw*, ة, herd; cattle.

جدوب *jadúb*, dry, sterile, arid; — ة *judúba-t*, sterility, aridity; dearth, scarcity.

جدول *jadwal*, *jidwal*, pl. *jadawil*, brook, streamlet, canal; rubric; column of a page; astronomical, statistical, &c., tablets; paradigm; model; almanac.

جدوم *jaddám*, pl. *jadúdim*, hammer (m.).

جدوى *jadwa*, gift, present; profit, advantage; abundant rain.

(جدى) *jada*, A, INF. *jady*, demand; — IV. INF. *ijdá'*, flow,

جدى *jadan*, gift, bounty; — *jady*, pl. *جدى* *ajd-in, ajdi, jidá', jidyán, jadáya-t*, kid; he-goat; Capricorn; — *judayy*, polar star; — *jaddiyy*, of or by a grandfather; — *juddiyy*, fortunate, prosperous, rich; — *jadya-t*, pl. *jad-yát*, also *jadiyya-t*, pl. *jadáyá*, stuffing of a saddle, cloth placed under the saddle; blood.

جدىب *jadib*, arid, sterile.

جدید *jadid*, *د*, pl. *judud*, new; fresh; modern; prosperous, rich; surface of the ground; death; du. *al-jadidín*, day and night; — *jadida-t* = *جديدة* *jad-ya-t*.

جدیر *jadir*, *د*, pl. *-án, judarí'*, fit, worthy, proper; becoming; afflicted with small-pox; walled in; — *jadira-t*, enclosure of stone; nature.

جدیل *jadil*, pl. *julul*, rein, bridle; girdle; — *jadila-t*, pl. *jadá'il*, plait, tress, braid of hair; anything plaited or twisted; bird's cage; manner, state, condition; region; a garment.

(جد) *jazz*, *ص*, INF. *jazz*, hasten; cut off at the root; pluck; destroy; — II. INF. *tajziz*, invite in vain to follow; — VII. INF. *injizáz*, VIII. INF. *ijtizáiz*, get cut or plucked off.

جذ *jazz*, pl. *ajzáz*, piece, morsel; — *jazza-t*, strip of cloth, patch.

جذأ *jazzá'*, broken; interrupted; separated; — *jizá'*, pl. of *جاذی* *jázi* and *جذوة* *jazwa-t*; — *jazát*, pl. *jizá'*, root of a tree.

جذاب *jazáb*, death; — *jazzáb*, attracting powerfully, attractive.

جذأذ *jazáz*, cutting off, extirpating (s.); also *jazáza-t*, superiority; — also *jizáz*, *juzáz*, *jazáza-t*, &c., pl. *-át*, particle, portion; pl. gold-dust.

جذام *jazám*, elephantiasis, leprosy; — *jazáma-t*, stubble; chaff.

(جذامیر) *juzámir*, breaking a contract.

جذامیر *jazámir*, pl. of *جذامور* *juzmúr*.

(جذب) *jazab*, I, INF. *jazb*, stretch, extend; attract, draw off, take away; win, captivate; drag along; draw (a sword); cause to change place; take the young from its dam; sip water; make eager; have little milk; be passed for the greater part; — *ص*, get the better in pulling one another; — III. INF. *jizáb*, *mujázaba-t*, contend, combat, vie in pulling; try to wrest from; cause to change places; — V. INF. *tajazzub*, sip, drink; (m.) stretch one's self; be annoyed, wearied; — VI. INF. *tajázub*, pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat, vie; be drawn off, transferred; — VII. INF. *injizáb*, be drawn off, taken away, carried away, transferred; tear one's self away from (عن *'an*); walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ijtizáb*, attract, draw, draw out; take greedily; strive for; rob; transfer from one place to another.

جذب *jazb*, attraction; fast walking; — *jazba-t*, pl. *jazabát*, long stretch of road; attraction; passion; pl. charms, allurements.

جذبان *jizibbân*, string of a sandal between the big toe and the second one.

(جذجذ) *jazjaz*, INF. *د*, cut off at the root.

(جذر) *jazar*, *ص*, INF. *jazr*, lop, cut off; up-root; — II. INF. *tajzir*, IV. INF. *ijzár*, id.; II. extract the quadratic or cubic root; — VII. INF. *injizár*, be cut off, up-rooted.

جذر *jazr*, *jizr*, pl. *juzúr*, root, origin; quadratic or cubic root; ebb.

(جذع) *jaz'a'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, shut up the cattle without food; tie

together two camels; pass or surmount quickly, finish a journey; cut off;—IV. INF. *ijzû'*, shut up; keep off, prevent.

جدع *jiz'*, pl. *juzû'*, trunk or stump of a palm-tree;—*jaza'*, pl. *jizû'*, *juzû'n*, ة, pl. -*ât*, young; young cattle; lad, youth; recruit;—جدع *jiza'* *miza'*, in all directions.

(جذف) *jazaf*, I, INF. *jazf*, cut off; impel, row;—II. INF. *tajzîf*, IV. INF. *ijzûf*, fly fast; make short steps; hasten;—VII. INF. *injizûf*, fly fast.

(جذل) *jâzal*, U, INF. *juzûl*, stand firm, be firmly planted;—*jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, rejoice (n.), be glad, be merry;—IV. INF. *ijzûl*, gladden, rejoice (a.);—VI. INF. *tajzûl*, be hostile to each other;—VIII. *ijtizûl*, be merry, joyful.

جذل *jizl*, pl. *jizûl*, *juzûl*, *juzûla-t*, *ajzûl*, root, trunk or stump of a tree;—*jazil*, pl. *juzlûn*, merry, joyful;—ة *jazûla-t*, luxuriant;—جدلان *jazlûn*, id.

(جذم) *jazam*, I, U, INF. *jazm*, cut off, maim, mutilate; pierce;—*jazim*, A, INF. *jazam*, be maimed, especially of hand or fingers;—*jazum* (also pass. *juzim*), be afflicted with elephantiasis or leprosy;—II. INF. *tajzîm*, cut off, maim;—IV. INF. *ijzâm*, id.; hasten one's walk; run fast; abstain; resolve upon (على 'ala');—V. INF. *tajazzum* (m.), be afflicted with leprosy;—V. and VII. INF. *injizîm*, be cut off.

جذم *jazm*, *jizm*, pl. *juzâm*, *ajzâm*, root; trunk or stump of a tree; branch; root of a tooth;—*jazim*, nimble, agile;—ة *jizma-t*, pl. *jizam*, fragment, splinter;—*juzma-t*, mutilation; leprosy.

جذما *juzmû'*, f. جذمی *jazma*, pl. of

اجزم *ajzam*, maimed, mutilated; leprous.

جذمور *juzmâr*, pl. *jazûmîr*, trunk of a palm-tree; root; principal part.

جذن *jizn*=جدل *jizl*.

(جذو) *jazû*, U, INF. *jazw*, *juzuwu*, stand firm; stand on tip-toe; sit firm; be fat;—IV. INF. *ijzû'*, stand firm; get a fat hump; be fat; fix the look at;—VI. INF. *tajûzî*, sit knee against knee with one another;—ة *jazwa-t*, *jizwa-t*, *juzwa-t*, pl. جذی *jiza-an*, *juz-an*, *jizû'*, fire-brand; half-burnt log.

جذوب *jazûb*, attractive, charming, alluring.

(جذی) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazy*, and IV. INF. *ijzû'*, hinder, prevent;—VI. INF. *tajûzî*, slip from the hand.

جذی *jizy*, ة, root;—*jiz-an*, pl. of جذوة *jazwa-t*.

جذید *jazîz*, ة *jazîza-t*, coarse flour.

جذیم *jazîm*, cut off, maimed.

(جر) *jarr*, U, INF. *jarr*, draw, drag, attract; acquire; abstract, rob; drive slowly; pasture freely; wean the foal of a camel (by splitting its tongue); bear beyond the usual time (pregnant woman, &c.); put a word in the oblique case; use the rein *jarîr*;—for *jarîr*, U, A, INF. *jarr*, impute falsely a crime to (على 'ala');—II. INF. *tajrîr*, pull or draw strongly;—III. INF. *mujârra-t*, ask for a delay or respite; pay by instalments;—IV. INF. *ijrâr*, wean the foal of a camel; give the reins to one's beast; grant a further delay; imitate; pierce one with the lance and draw him towards one's self; be deep;—VII. INF. *injirâr*, be pulled, drawn, attracted; pasture freely; be put in the oblique case; trail (n.);—VIII. INF. *ijtirâr*, *ijdirâr*, attract, draw towards one's self;

- chew the cud ; — X. INF. *istijrār*, draw or take to one's self ; submit ; pay by instalments.
- جر *jarr*, foot of a mountain ; valley ; cave ; basket ; oblique case ; pulling (s.), pull ; stretching, lengthening, extending (s.) ; — *ḡ jarra-t*, pl. *jarr*, *jirār*, water-jug ; bread baked in the ashes ; — *jirra-t*, pull ; expedition, migration ; pl. *ajirra-t*, cut ; — *jur'a-t*, boldness, courage.
- جرا *jarā*, *jirā*, bloom or pride of youth ; youth ; gherkins ; — *jirā'*, INF. III. of (جری) ; pl. of (جرو) ; — *jarrā'*, good courser, racer ; very swift ; crime, transgression ; — *ḡ jur'a-t*, *jara'a-t*, boldness, courage.
- جراب *jarāb*, pl. *jarub*, *jurb*, *ajriba-t*, leathern sack, knapsack ; scrotum ; — pl. of جرب *jarib* ; — *jurāb*, empty ship ; — *ḡ jirāba-t*, pl. -āt, stocking, sock.
- جراح *jarrāḥ*, surgeon ; — *ḡ jarāḥa-t*, art of a surgeon ; — *jirāḥa-t*, pl. *jirāḥ*, wound ; pus ; — *jarrāḥiyy*, surgical.
- جراد *jarād*, *ḡ*, locusts ; — *jarrād*, polisher of copper-ware ; — *ḡ jurāda-t*, rind, skin ; leaf.
- جرادين *jarādīn*, pl. of جراد *jarādīn*.
- جرار *jarrār*, who pulls, draws, or drags anything ; numerous ; bold robber or warrior ; impudent beggar ; seller of buckets ; (m.) drawer (of a chest, &c.) ; — *ḡ jarrāra-t*, large army ; scorpion.
- جراز *jarāz*, sharp ; voracious.
- جراش *jurrās*, pl. of جارش *jarīs*.
- جراضم *jurādīm*, glutton, great eater.
- جراف *jarāf*, *jirāf*, a measure for solids ; *jarāf*, carrying everything along ; voracious ; — *jar-rāf*, sweeper.
- جراك من *min jarāka* (*jarrīka*), for your sake.
- جرام *jarām*, harvest of dates ; stones of dates ; dry dates ; — *jirām*, pl. of جريم *jarīm* ; — *jurrām*, pl. of جريم *jarīm*, name of a fish.
- جراميز *jarāmīz*, pl. trunk of the body and feet.
- جرامض *jarāmīd*, unhealthy, unwholesome.
- جراميز *jarāmīz*, pl. of جرموز *jurmūz*.
- جراميق *jarāmīq*, pl. of جرموق *jarmūq*.
- جران *jarān*, pl. *jurun*, *ajrina-t*, fore-neck, neck.
- (جراهم) *jarāhim*, bulky, massy.
- جراهية *jarāhiya-t*, shrill voice ; noise ; important ; excellent.
- جرايا *jarāyā*, pl. of جريفة *jarī'a-t*.
- جرائعي *jarā'ihiyy*, surgeon.
- جراك من *min jarā'ika* = جراك من *min jarāka*.
- جراية *jarāya-t*, course, run ; also *jirāya-t*, representation, deputation ; — *jirāya-t*, salary ; — *jarāya-t*, *jirāya-t*, جرائية *jarā'iya-t*, boldness, audacity ; fire of youth.
- (جرب) *jarib*, A, INF. *jarab*, have the mange ; be rusty ; have mangy camels ; have a devastated country ; — II. INF. *tajrib*, experience, test, put to the test, probe ; get wise by experience ; — IV. INF. *ijrib*, have mangy cattle ; — V. INF. *tajarrub*, be put to the test, probed, tried.
- جرب *jarab*, mange, scab, itch ; rust ; blame ; rebuke ; — *jarib*, pl. *jirib*, *jurb*, mangy, scabious ; — *jurb*, pl. of اجراب *ajrab*, mangy, &c. ; pl. of جراب *jarib* ; — *jarrab*, short, little, small ; flatterer ; cheat ; — *ḡ jirba-t*, pl. *jirab*, sown field ; leathern cover for protection of a well ; — *jarabba-t*, troop.
- جربا *jarbā*, heaven ; f. of اجراب *ajrab*, mangy, &c. ; — *jiribbā'*, *jaribbā'*, front of a shirt.
- جربان *jarbān*, pl. *jarba*, mangy, scabious ; — *jirbān*, *jurubbān*, scabbard ; sword-belt ; — *jurubbān*, front of a shirt ; — *ḡ jirib-bāna-t*, boisterous woman.
- (جربز) *jarbaz*, INF. *ḡ*, walk ; contract (n.) ; fall ; become a cheat.

جربز *jur buz*, sly, cunning; cheat;
— *jarbaza-t*, slyness; ready
wit.

عرب *jarbū'*, jerboa = *yarbū'*.

جربى *jarba*, pl. of *jarbān*.

جربيا *jarbiyā'*, south-east; north
(wind).

(جربل) *jarṣal*, INF. *ṣ*, scatter.

(جربم), II. INF. *tajarsūm*, take the
largest part; — II. and IV. INF.
ijrinsūm, fall (from on high);
assemble and cling to the piece;
shrink.

جربوم *jursūm*, *ṣ jarṣūma-t*, pl. *jarṣ-
sūm*, root, origin; root of the
tongue; noble extraction; seat
of the passions; earth round
the root of a tree; pl. grandees,
lords; *jursūma-t*, ant-nest.

جربشة *jirsī'a-t*, wind-pipe; throat,
larynx.

(جرج) *jarij*, A, INF. *jaraj*, be loose;
walk on hard ground; — II.
INF. *tajrij*, make loose, rickety.

جرج *juraj*, *ṣ jaraja-t*, hard ground;
causeway; — *jarij*, loose, rickety;
— *ṣ jarja-t*, pl. *jurj*, *juruj*, tra-
velling-bag; knapsack.

جرجار *jarjār*, roaring; — *jurjār*,
ripe olives (m.); — *ṣ jarjāra-t*,
mill.

(جرجب) *jarjab*, INF. *ṣ*, eat; empty.
جرجب *jurjubb*, جرجبان *jurjubān*,
belly; inside.

جرجر *jarjar*, INF. *ṣ*, gurgle; quaff;
roar with a gurgling noise; —
II. INF. *tajarjur*, drink with a
gurgling noise.

جرجس *jarjis*, wax; sealing-wax;
book, leaf; gnats, flies.

(جرجم) *jarjam*, INF. *ṣ*, drink, eat;
throw down; destroy; — II.
INF. *tajarjum*, fall in ruins;
let one's self down; crouch;
get destroyed; eat and drink
much.

جرجمان *jurjumān*, glutton, great
eater.

جرجور *jurjūr*, pl. *jarājir*, tall, gene-
rous camel; troop; thunder,
peal, roaring; pl. grandees.

جرجيس *jarjis*, Georges.

(جرج) *jarah*, A, INF. *jarḥ*, wound;
injure, hurt; make sick, ill;
accuse a witness of telling a
lie; seize; strive to obtain,
obtain; — *jarah*, A, INF. *jarah*,
be wounded; be rejected; —
II. INF. *tajriḥ*, inflict many and
severe wounds; be on one's
guard against being wounded;
— VII. INF. *injirāḥ*, be wounded;
— VIII. INF. *ijtirāḥ*, try to ob-
tain; commit evil or draw it
on one's self; (m.) perform
miracles; — X. INF. *istijrāḥ*, be
deteriorated, corrupted.

جرك *jurk*, *ṣ*, pl. *jurūḥ*, *ajrāḥ*,
wound; — *jarḥa*, pl. of *jarḥ*
jarah.

(جرج) *jarḥ*, wheel; pl. of *jurūḥ*,
catapult (m. from Pers.).

(جرك) *jarad*, U, INF. *jarad*, strip;
peel; shave; card; draw the
sword; eat up the grass; eat
locusts; receive nothing or
grudgingly after asking; —
jarid, A, INF. *jarad*, be naked,
bare, hairless; have little
hair; lose the hair; wear out;
fade; get spoiled; be eaten up
by locusts; have eruptions or
(pass.) colic after eating loc-
usts; — II. INF. *tajrid*, peel,
pare; strip; draw the sword;
loose the flesh from the bones;
prune; wear threadbare clothes;
abstract, subtract; separate,
isolate; detach, send detached
troops; — V. INF. *tajarrud*, be
peeled, pared, shelled, stripped;
undress; free one's self from
(*min*); loose itself; renounce
worldly things; devote one's
self entirely to (*li*); be taken
in abstract sense; be separated,
isolated; resemble; cease to
ferment; — VII. INF. *injirād*,
be stripped, peeled, shaved,
worn out; have lost the hair;
be separated, isolated; last
long; depart; — VIII. INF. *ijti-*

rād, draw the swords against each other and fight.

جرد *jarđ*, shield; f. *đ*, pl. *ajrād*, worn out, threadbare; — *jarad*, baldness; bare field, threadbare garment; — *jarid*, *đ*, without any vegetation; — *jurd*, pl. *jurād*, high bare mountains; — *jurd*, pl. *jarđā*, f. of *ajrad*, bare, naked, &c.; — *đ jarđa-t*, detachment, detached troops; military expedition, campaign; escort; — *jurda-t*, nakedness, bareness, baldness.

جردان *jurđān*, pl. *jarādān*, penis of hoofed animals.

(جردب) *jarđab*, INF. *đ*, eat greedily; eat bread with one hand and push others back with the other hand.

جردبان *jarđabān*, *jarđabiyy*, eating greedily (adj.).

(جرده) *jarđah*, INF. *đ*, stretch.

جردحل *jirdahl*, stout camel; valley; river-bed.

جردق *jarđaq*, *đ jarđuqa-t*, pl. *jarādiq*, a thin cake.

(جردل) *jarđal*, INF. *đ*, stumble, fall.

(جردم) *jarđam*, INF. *đ*, eat, eat up; gnaw, nibble; talk much and fast; be above sixty years old.

جردى *jarđiyy*, belonging to a high mountain-chain.

(جرد) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, harden in tumour form; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, lead out, take out; separate; compel.

جرد *jaraz*, tumour; — *jaraz*, pl. *jurzān*, *jirzān*, also *jurzān*, pl. *jarāzān*, field-mouse; rat; — *jariz*, *đ*, full of mice.

(جرز) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, cut off, lop; annihilate, kill; kick; sting, injure; hurt by epigrams, &c.; eat quickly; — *jaruz*, INF. *jarūza-t*, be voracious; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, have barren, rainless land; be emaciated; — VI. INF. *tajāruz*, hurt, insult, inveigh

against each other; talk and act badly.

جرز *jarz*, pl. *ajrāz*, without vegetation, dry, barren; — *jirz*, pl. *jurūz*, *ajrāz*, a coarse garment; — *jurz*, pl. *ajrāz*, *jiraza-t*, club, staff, sceptre (Pers.); — *đ jarza-t*, *jaraza-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *jurza-t*, pl. *juraz*, bundle of hay, &c.; sheave; parcel, packet.

(جرزم) *jarzam*, dry bread.

جرزون *jarzān*, vine-branch, vine (m.).

(جرس) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, produce a low sound; speak in a low voice; lick; suck; — II. INF. *tajrās*, speak in a low voice; dishonour, put to shame; disgrace one's self; lead the criminal through the streets before execution; render one experienced and well versed in a thing; — IV. INF. *ijrās*, produce a low sound or noise, hum; sing to the camels; hear a low sound or noise; — V. INF. *tajarras*, speak in a low voice; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for.

جرس *jars*, *jirs*, low sound, undertone; — *jirs*, root, origin; — *jaras*, pl. *ajrās*, bell; — *đ jarza-t*, little bell, hand-bell; — *jirsa-t*, disgrace, ignominy; dishonouring (s.).

جرسام *jirsām*, pleurisy (?).

(جرش) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, rub, rub and knead; comb; peel, pare; grind; run slowly; — VII. INF. *injirās*, be coarsely ground; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for, endeavour to earn; take, snatch, steal.

(جرشب) *jaršab*, INF. *đ*, recover from an emaciating disease; have reached the turning age (woman).

(جرشم) *jaršam*, INF. *đ* = (جرشت); also = (جرشم).

جرشى *jirīšā*, soul; anything animate.

- (جرض) *jarad*, U, INF. *jarđ*, strangle, suffocate, smother; — *jarid*, A, INF. *jarad*, not be able to swallow one's spittle from anxiety, grief, &c.; be in an agony of grief, &c.; — IV. INF. *ijríd*, cause one to feel the greatest anxiety, &c.
- (جرضم) *jarđam*, emaciated tottering old man; — *jurđum*, *jurđamm*, glutton, voracious eater.
- جرى *jurđu*, pl. of جريض *jarid*.
- (جرط) *jarit*, A, INF. *jarat*, almost choke with a morsel.
- (جرع) *jarā*, A, INF. *jarā*; — *jarī*, A, INF. *jarā*, sip and swallow water; — *jarī*, A, INF. *jarā*, be bold, daring, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrī*, make one to eat or swallow a thing against his will; encourage; — IV. INF. *ijrā*, submit; incline; fall; — V. INF. *tajarrū*, swallow, calm down, get tranquil; show prowess; — VIII. INF. *ijtirā*, swallow with one gulp; break by one effort; — *jarā-t*, *jarā-t*, draught of water; draught; drink.
- (جرف) *jaraf*, U, INF. *jarf*, *jarfa-t*, take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; hew, hoe; — II. INF. *tajrif*, carry away; dig out; — IV. INF. *ijríf*, reach and wash against (flood); — V. INF. *tajarruf*, take much or all, take away, carry off; — VII. INF. *injiráf*, be shovelled off; — VIII. INF. *ijtiráf*, take away, carry away.
- جرف *jarf*, INF. of (جرف); — *jirf*, corner of the mouth; — *jirf*, *jurf*, place not reached by a flood; — *jurf*, pl. *ajríf*, *jarafa-t*, what is carried away by the water; torn off or broken by a flood.
- (جرفس) *jarfas*, INF. *jarfa*, throw on the ground; take away everything; eat much.
- (جرکش) *jarakaš*, INF. *jarak*, embroider; adorn, embellish (m.).
- (جرل) *jaril*, A, INF. *jaral*, be hard; stony; — IV. INF. *ijríl*, hit on stones in digging.
- جرل *jaral*, pl. *ajríl*, stone; stony ground; — *jaril*, *jaril*, stony.
- (جرم) *jaram*, I, INF. *jarm*, commit a crime; sin; sin against; cut off, take away; — INF. *jarm*, *jarám*, *jarám*, reap dates; — INF. *jarm*, estimate the produce of the date-crop; shear; gain, earn; deserve; urge; — II. INF. *tajrim*, lop off, cut out; emigrate; — IV. INF. *ijrám*, commit a crime, be guilty; be great; be pure; have a pure voice; stick, adhere; — V. INF. *tajarrum*, be completed, passed; impute falsely a guilt to (على *'ala*); — VIII. INF. *ijtirám*, commit a crime; cut off; take away; gather dates or estimate their produce; gain, earn.
- جرم *jarm*, INF. of (جرم), cutting off, &c.; pl. *jarám*, boat, barque (m.); — *jaram*, pl. *ajrám*, sin, crime; جرم لا *lá jaram-a* (*lá jurma*), undoubtedly; of course; accordingly; — *jirm*, pl. *jurum*, *jarám*, *ajrám*, body, bulk; colour; sound; — *jurram*, pl. of جرم *jarim*.
- جرمان *jirmán*, body.
- (جرمز) *jarmaz*, INF. *jarma*, contract (n.), close (n.), unite (n.); flee; — II. INF. *tajarmaz*, happen to, fall to the share of, devolve upon (على *'ala*); — III. *ijramazz*, INF. *ijrimzáz*, contract, &c. = I.
- جرمشق *jurmasaq*, maple-tree.
- جرموز *jurmúz*, pl. *jarámiz*, cistern; fountain-basin; small house; members of the body, see جرموز *jarámiz*.
- جرموق *jarmúq*, galoche (Turk.).
- (جرن) *jaran*, U, INF. *jarán*, grind; be steady and zealous in anything, practise it; be smoothed, polished; — IV. INF. *ijrán*, gather

- dates from the drying-floor; — VIII. INF. *ijtizân*, prepare a drying-floor.
- جرن *jurn*, pl. *ajrân*, drying-place, drying-floor; mortar; basin, font; — *jurun*, pl. of جران *jarân* and جرین *jarîn*.
- (جره) *jarah*, several dates on the same stalk; — II. INF. *tajrih*, make public, publish; — V. INF. *tajarruh*, become public.
- (جرهاس) *jirhâs*, tall, strong.
- (جرهد) *jarhad*, *jurhud*, cheerful wanderer; — III. *ijrahadd*, INF. *ijrihdâd*, hasten; stretch (n.), be long; last; be hard.
- (جره) *jarw*, *jirw*, *jurw*, pl. *jirû*, *ajr-in*, *ajri*, *ajrû*, pl. *ajriya-t*, whelp, cub; small fruit; anything little.
- (جره) *jaru*, INF. *jur'a-t*, *jura-t*, *jarâ'a-t*, *jarî'îya-t*, *jarîya-t*, be bold, courageous; — II. INF. *tajri*, embolden, encourage; — V. INF. *tajarrî*, prove bold, courageous; dare, venture; — VIII. INF. *ijtiri*, take courage and venture upon (علی 'ala); — *jirwa-t*, small cucumbers, gherkins; coloquintida.
- جران *jirwân*, wine.
- جرود *jarûd*, worn, worn out (clothes).
- جرور *jarûr*, restive, refractory; deep.
- جرور *jarûz*, voracious.
- (جرهقی) *jarauhaq*, clew.
- (جری) *jura*, I, INF. *jary*, *jarayân*, *jiryâ-t*, flow; — INF. *jirû*, *jary*, run; issue and take force (edict, &c.); be current; happen, come to pass, take place; fall to the share of (لی or علی 'ala); for (جرا), be bold; — II. INF. *tajriya-t*, urge to run; send or appoint as one's envoy, plenipotentiary, governor; — II. and IV. render current, cause to circulate; execute; order the salary to be paid; settle an account; — III. INF. *jirâ*, *mujâ-*
- rât*, vie in running, walk or run with another; concur; agree; — INF. *ijrû*, to appoint (a salary, &c.); introduce (a custom, &c.); have full-grown fruit; — VI. INF. *tajârî*, vie in running, run or walk together; concur; agree; — X. INF. *is-tijrû*, beg another to be one's deputy, &c.; show one's self bold against (acc.).
- جری *jary*, course, run; water-course; diarrhoea, dysentery; — *جرایک من جرایک* *min jarâik*, *جرایک من جرایک* *min jarâik*, for your sake, on your account; — *jar-an*, *jara*, youthfulness; — *jarî*, *jarî*, pl. *jar'ât*, *ajrû*, who advances boldly, venturesome; — *jarîyy*, pl. *ajriyyû*, youthful; — *jirriyy*, pl. *jarârî*, eel; — *jiryâ-t*, INF. of (جری); — *jirriyya-t*, crop of a bird.
- جریا *jirriyyâ*, course of events.
- جریال *jiryâl*, *jiryâla-t*, colour of gold; wine.
- جریان *jiryân*, id.; — *jarayân*, INF. of (جری).
- جریب *jarîb*, pl. *ajriba-t*, *jarî'ib*, *jurbân*, a measure of corn; a field-measure; acre; large river; produce of a field, garden, &c.
- جریب *jirris*, eel.
- جریح *jarîh*, pl. *jarha*, wounded.
- جرید *jarîd*, branch of a palm-tree stripped of the leaves; staff, lance, spear; full; — *jârîda-t*, pl. *jarâ'id*, squadron, company of horse; scroll, register; diploma; rest.
- جریر *jarîr*, pl. *ajirra-t*, leading-rope, rein; strap; — *jârîra-t*, pl. *jarârîr*, sin, crime.
- جریش *jarîs*, coarsely ground or pounded; (m.) peeled grain or barley.
- جریض *jarîd*, suffocation, agony; grief; pl. *jarða*, grieved; — *jarâ'id*, *jârîd*, big.
- جریعة *jarâ'â-t*, little draught, sip; جریعة الدقن *jarâ'atu-'z-zâqani*, last gasp.

- جريف *jaríf*, dry, withered.
 جريم *jarim*, dry dates; date-stones; δ , pl. *jarám*, bulky, voluminous; criminal, guilty; — δ *jarima-t*, pl. *jará'im*, sin, guilt, crime; usurer; punishment; fine, mulct; — *jirrima-t*, tail.
 جرين *jarín*, pl. *jurán*, drying-place, drying or threshing-floor; ground (adj.).
 جريئة *jarí'a-t*, pl. *jaráyá*, *jará'i*, ambush or watching-place of a hunter; — *jirri'a-t*, crop of a bird.
 (جـز) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, *jazza-t*, *jizza-t*, shear, shave; cut, mow; reap, gather; — INF. *juzúz*, begin to dry (n.); — IV. INF. *ijzáz*, have corn to be reaped, sheep to be shorn; be ripe for harvest; begin to dry (n.); give to anyone (acc.) the produce of the shearing; — VII. INF. *injizáz*, get shorn; — VIII. INF. *ijtizáz*, *ijdzáz*, cut off, shear, mow, reap; — X. INF. *istijzáz*, be fit to be shorn, mown, reaped.
 جز *juz'*, pl. *ajzú'*, portion, part, particle, atom; piece; ingredient; division, section, volume of a work; quire of paper; foot of a verse; female slaves; — δ *jizza-t*, pl. *jizaz*, *jizú'iz*, shorn off wool, fleece; shearing of the year; — *jizza-t*, *jazza-t*, pl. -*át*, shearing; } wool; dates of the year; (m.) clippings; remainder of mulberry-leaves.
 (جـز) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, take a part of (acc.); divide; be content with ($\text{ب } bi$) one thing instead of ($\text{عن } 'an$) another; tie up, fix, fasten; — جـزى *jazi*, A, INF. *jaz-an*, be content with one thing instead of another; — II. INF. *tajzi'*, *tajziya-t*, divide; cause to be content with . . . instead of . . . ; suffice to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijzú'*, content (a.); cause one to be content, &c.; put the ring on ($\text{ل } li$, $\text{فى } fi$)

- the finger; have dense grass; give birth to girls; put a handle to a knife; — V. INF. *tajazzi*, be divided; — V. and VIII. *ijtizáz'*, be content with ($\text{ب } bi$) instead of ($\text{عن } 'an$).
 جز *jazá'*, requital, reward; consequent proposition in a conditional sentence; part, portion; — *jizá'*, INF. III. of (جـزى); — δ *juz'a-t*, handle; pole.
 (جـز) *jazújiz*, pl. the testicles.
 جز *jazzár*, butcher; slaughterer; cut-throat; tyrant; — δ *jazíra-t*, head and feet of a sacrificed animal; — *jizíra-t*, trade of a butcher; butchery, slaughter, massacre.
 جز *jazáz*, *jizáz*, harvest; — *jizáz*, shearing (s.); — *juzáz*, δ *juzúza-t*, pl. *jazú'ir*, gleanings, clippings, shavings, &c.; — *jazzáz*, shearer.
 جز *juzú'*, impatient.
 جز *jazáf*, *jizáf*, *juzáf*, δ *jazífa-t*, &c., approximate estimation; buying in the lump; surmise, supposition; by way of supposition; — *jazzáf*, fisherman.
 جز *jizál*, *jazál*, gathering of the dates; — pl. of جز *jazl* and جز *jazíl*; — δ *jazíla-t*, plenty, abundance; eloquence; magnificence; high rank; sharp intellect, penetration; firmness; energy.
 جز *jizáya-t*, taxation, tax.
 جز *jazú'ir*, pl. of جز *jazíra-t* and جز *jazír*.
 جز *jazú'iz*, pl. of جز *juzúza-t*.
 (جـز) *jizb*, share, portion; — *juzb*, pl. servants.
 (جـز) *jazah*, A, INF. *jazh*, set to work; go to its lair; beat the tree to make the leaves fall; give a handsome present; give part of one's fortune to another.
 جز *jazh*, gift, present; — *jazih*, *jazah*, sharp, intelligent, prudent.

(جَز) *jazar*, I, U, INF. *jazr*, *jazûr*, *jizûr*, cut, cut off;—U, slaughter, kill, massacre;—I, U, INF. *jazr*, subside, fall, ebb;—IV. INF. *ijzûr*, give to kill; be proper to be killed; be near death; be ripe for harvest;—V. see VIII.;—VI. INF. *tajâzur*, inveigh against each other;—V. INF. *tajazzur*, VIII. INF. *ijtizûr*, be left on the battle-field.

جَز *jazr*, *juzr*, ebb; sea;—*jazar*, land exposed to floods; also δ *jazara-t*, sheep to be slaughtered;—*jazar*, *jazir*, δ , turnip; parsnip;—*juzur* and—

جَزَات *juzurât*, pl. of جَزَات *jazûr*.

جَزِي *jazariyy*, insular; islander; Mesopotamian.

جَز *jazaz*, anything cut;—*jizaz*, pl. of δ *jizza-t*.

(عَز) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, cross, traverse; cut off; give part of one's fortune to another;—*jazi'*, A, INF. *jaza'*, *juzû'*, grow impatient under sufferings; be sad, grieved, seized by fear; be importunate, molest;—II. INF. *tajzi'*, cut into slices or pieces; exhaust one's patience; be ripe by two-thirds; mark with black and white dots;—IV. INF. *ijzû'*, render impatient; leave part;—V. INF. *tajazzu'*, get broken;—VII. INF. *injizû'*, get broken, torn;—VIII. INF. *ijtizû'*, break, cut, tear.

عَز *jaz'*, *jiz'*, δ , a shell; glass bead; onyx; pl. *ajzû'*, winding of valley, width of valley; beehive;—*juz'*, saffron;—*juz'*, *jazi'*, axis of a pulley;—*jaza'*, impatience; fear;—*jazi'*, *jazu'*, impatient;— δ *jiz'a-t*, small number or quantity; a little water; also *jaz'a-t*, part of the night;—*juz'a-t*, handle of a knife.

(جَزَف) *jazaf*, estimate approximately, surmise;—III. INF. *mujâzafu-t*, buy or sell in a

lump;—V. INF. *tajazzuf*, select;—VIII. INF. *ijtizâf*, buy in a lump.

(جَز) *jazal*, I, INF. *jazl*, cut, cut through, cut off; distribute; cut asunder; make sore;—*jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, be sore;—*jazul*, be considerable, numerous, abundant; be very prudent;—IV. INF. *ijzûl*, make sore; be liberal to (J li); give in addition.

جَز *jazl*, liberal, generous; intelligent, prudent;=جَزِي *jazil*; pl. *jizûl*, *ajzûl*, *jizûl*, thick wood for burning;—*jizl*, δ *jizla-t*, bunch of dates;— δ *jazla-t*, leathern bag for milk; basket.

عَز *jazam*, I, INF. *jazm*, cut off, lop; break off; fulfil a vow or oath; mark a consonant with *jazm*; pronounce or read slowly and distinctly; fill; impose; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; be discouraged and incapable; conceal, keep silent about a matter;—II. INF. *tajzim*, fill; be discouraged and incapable; conceal;—V. INF. *tajazzum*, be broken;—VII. INF. *injizim*, be cut off; be interrupted, left undone; be broken; be marked with *jazm*; be solved;—VIII. INF. *ijtizim*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree; receive part of a fortune; buy.

عَز *jazm*, cutting off (s.); also *jazma-t*, absence of a vowel and sign thereof $\underline{\text{e}}$; shortened aorist; equality of the characters in writing; pen with a broad nib; decision; apodictical proposition;—*jizm*, δ *jizma-t*, part, portion, share; *jizma-t*, herd; (m.) boot;— δ *jazma-t*, a single meal.

(عَز) *jazu*, pl. *ajzun*, thick wood for burning.

(جَز) *jazû*, U, INF. *jazu*, subdue, subjugate;—I, INF. *jazû'*, requite, reward, punish; suffice; pay;—III. INF. *jizû'*, *mujâzût*,

requite; wish to anybody that God may reward him; — IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, suffice; satisfy; supply another's place insufficiently; put a handle to a knife; — VI. INF. *tajâzi*, requite or satisfy one another; get rewarded or punished; press one to do a thing; demand the payment of a debt; — VIII. INF. *ijtizâ'*, ask for a reward or requital; do what is agreeable to another; requite; be zealous and persevering in a matter.

جزور *jazûr*, pl. *jazû'ir*, *juzur*, *juzurât*, animal to be slaughtered; camel for a sacrifice.

جزوز *jazûz*, *ê jazûza-t*, shorn or to be shorn.

عجزوز *jazû'*, impatient.

جزوی *juzwiyy*, pl. *juzwiyya-t*, small portion, trifle; a little of; unimportant.

(جزو) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazû'* = (جزو).

جزئی *jazî'*, sufficient; — *juzy* and *جزئی* *juz'iy*, particle, small quantity, a little; f. *ê*, partly, in a small quantity; special, particular; pl. *juziyyât*, particles, trifles, details; — *ê jizya-t*, pl. *jizy*, *jiza*, *jizâ'*, capitation-tax; custom-tax; produce of the ground.

جزیر *jizzîr*, butcher; slaughterer; tyrant; — *ê jazîra-t*, pl. *jazû'ir*, island; peninsula; land exposed to floods; *al-jazîra-t*, Mesopotamia; *al-jazû'ir*, Algiers; *الج الجزایر* *al-jazû'iru 'l-hâbidîtu*, the Canary Islands.

جزیر *jazîz*, cut, shorn; — *ê jazîza-t*, tuft of wool.

جزیعة *jazû'a-t*, separate part; — *juzai'a-t*, small flock of sheep.

جزیف *jazîf*, fishing-net; buying in a lump.

جزیل *jazîl*, pl. *jizâl*, much, many, numerous, abundant; great; eloquent; energetic.

(جسس) *jass*, feel, touch; investigate, spy out; — V. INF. *tajassus*,

VIII. INF. *ijtisâs*, id.; touch or seize with the lips.

جس *jas'*, rough skin; ice.

(جسا) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jus'a-t*, *jusû'*, be hard; get dry and callous.

جسا *jas'û'*, callous; — *ê jus'a-t*, callousness.

جسادی *jisâd*, saffron; — *jusâd*, belly-ache.

جساراة *jasîra-t*, foolhardiness.

جسامین *jussâs*, prying inquirer; spy.

جسام *jisâm*, pl. of *جسیم* *jasîm*; — *jasîm*, corpulent, bulky; — *ê jasînu-t*, corpulence; bulk, bulkiness; importance.

جسان *jussân*, pl. players on the tambourine.

(جسد) *jasîd*, A, INF. *jasâd*, stick, adhere; — II. INF. *tajsîd*, IV. *ijsâd*, cause to adhere, glue; pass. be impregnated; — V. INF. *tajassud*, embody one's self, take flesh and blood.

جسد *jasad*, pl. *ajsâd*, *jusâd*, body, flesh; blood; saffron; the golden calf; — *jasad*, *jasîd*, coagulated.

جسدانی *jasadîniyy*, *جسدى* *jasdiyy*, bodily, corporeal; carnal, material.

(جسر) *jasar*, U, INF. *jasâra-t*, dare, venture boldly; be foolhardy; INF. *jusâr*, *jasîra-t*, leave off covering (stallion); walk; travel over or through; build a bridge; — II. INF. *tajsîr*, render bold, brave; — VI. INF. *tajîsur*, venture boldly, be foolhardy; vie in boldness; stretch one's self, lift up the head; brandish a stick; — VIII. INF. *ijtîsâr*, travel over, across; sail.

جسر *jasr*, *jîsr*, pl. *ajsur*, *jusûr*, bridge; dam; causeway; (m.) supporting-beam; — *jasr*, *ê*, big and strong; brave; — *jusr*, *jusur*, pl. of *جسور* *jasûr*.

(جسرب) *jasrab*, long.

(جسج) *jasâ'*, A, INF. *jasâ'*, chew the

cud; vomit; — VIII. INF. *ijtisá'*, id.

(جسم) *jasam*, INF. *jasáma-t*, be bulky, big, corpulent; — II. INF. *tajsím*, make big, corpulent, bulky; increase; exaggerate; bring into bodily shape, incorporate, embody; — V. INF. *tajassum*, be or grow corpulent, bulky; be incorporated, embodied, incarnate; assault; travel to; elect; undertake anything great; begin a thing at the principal and most difficult part; ascend a mountain on the steepest side.

جسم *jism*, pl. *ajsám*, *jusúm*, body; substance; bulk, mass.

جسمان *jusmán*, body; bulk; mass; — *jasmáníyy*, bodily; material; — *jismóníyya-t*, corporality; materiality.

جسمية *jismiyya-t*, corporality; materiality.

(جسو) *jasá*, U, INF. *jusuww*, *jasw*, be hard; — INF. *jasan*, *jusuww*; get dry, wither; — INF. *jusuww*, grow decrepit; freeze; — III. INF. *mujásít*, be hostile to (acc.).

جسور *jasúr*, pl. *jusr*, *jusur*, bold, courageous, brave.

جسوع *jusú'*, niggardliness.

جسید *jasíd*, coagulated.

جسیس *jasís*, spy.

جسیم *jasím*, pl. *jisám*, bulky, corpulent; important, difficult; highly esteemed.

(جش) *jasá*, U, INF. *jasá*, pound, grind coarsely; beat; clean, sweep; shed; — IV. INF. *ijásá*, pound, grind; be covered with densely grown plants.

جش *jasá*, middle of the desert; middle of the body; stony ground; — *júsá*, pl. *jisás*, mountain-chain; an hour of the night; — *jas'*, pl. *jas'út*, *ajsá'*, light bough, branch; much, many; — *jasá-t*, brothers, relations; servants; also *júsá-t*,

troop of travellers; departure; — *júsá-t*, loud noise, tumult; violent sneezing.

(جشا) *jasá'*, A, INF. *jusú'*, *jusú'*, *jasá'*, be deeply moved; belch; emigrate; darken (n.), threaten, lurk, impend; — II. INF. *tajsí'a-t*, V. *tajasú'*, belch; — VIII. INF. *ijtisá'*, not suit, not feel comfortable in a place (acc.).

جشا *jusú'*, *jasú'a-t*, belching; irruption.

جشار *jusár*, cough; — *jasáár*, owner, possessor; — *jasááriyy*, menial taking care of the cattle.

جشامة *jasáma-t*, heavy work.

(جشب) *jasáb*, INF. *jasb*, grind coarsely; break; spoil, render vile, humiliate; — U, also *jasáb*, A, INF. *jasáb*, be coarse and without a by-dish (food); — *jasub*, INF. *jusúba-t*, be coarse and bad.

جشب *jasb*, coarse food; — *jusb*, skin of an orange.

(جشجش) *jasjas*, INF. *jas*, clean.

(جشر) *jasár*, U, INF. *jasr*, drive the cattle to the pasture and leave it there all night; let the horses graze in front of the house; leave, leave behind; — INF. *jusúr*, break forth, shine; — *jasír*, A, INF. *jasár*, be hard and rugged; also pass. have a cough or hoarseness; — II. INF. *tajsír*, drive the cattle to the pasture.

جشر *jasár*, herds on the pasture-ground; spring-herbs; bachelor; hoarseness; — *jusr*, pl. *jasrú'*, f. of *ajsar*, hoarse coughing; — *jasra-t*, hoarseness.

(جشع) *jasí'*, A, INF. *jasá'*, be greedy; covet violently and want to take from another; — V. INF. *tajasú'*, id.; — VI. INF. *tajásu'*, quarrel about the water. *jasá'*, envious greed; — *jasí'*, greedy.

(جشم) *jasím*, A, INF. *jasím*, *jasáma-t*, toil at (acc.); — II. INF. *tajsím*,

IV. INF. *ijšám*, put a heavy burden or hard work upon (two acc.); — V. INF. *tajašsum*=I; undertake anything toilsome or dangerous.

جشم *jašm*, *jašam*, *jušam*, burden; grief; — *jašam*, fatness; — *jušam*, basket; belly; heaviness; — *jušum*, pl. fat people.

جشيش *jašís*, coarsely ground; — also *š jašísá-t*, groats.

(جص) *jašš*, I, INF. *jašš*, sigh and lament; — II. INF. *tajšis*, cover with mortar, cement, gypsum, plaster; parquet; open the eyes; sprout, spring up; fill up; attack; — VIII. INF. *ijtišúš*, live close to each other.

جص *jašš*, *jišš*, gypsum; chalk, mortar, cement.

جصاص *jaššáš*, mason, parqueter, plasterer; seller of gypsum, chalk, cement.

(جض) *jadd*, U, I, *jadd*, swagger in walking; (m.) clamour, cry out; — also II. *tajđid*, attack with a sword or lance; run very fast; — *š jaddá-t*, clamour, noise (m.).

(جضم) *juđum*, glutton, voracious eater; — hence V. INF. *tajaddum*, seize with the mouth.

(جظ) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, push back, drive away; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; be short and fat; run fast; render anxious, sorrowful; — IV. INF. *ijzáz*, be proud.

(جع) *ja“*, U, INF. *ja“*, eat earth, clay; pelt with clay; — *š ji“a-t*, beer.

جعب *ja“áb*, U, *ja“ábiyy*, maker of quivers; — *š ji“ába-t*, his trade.

جعار *ja“ár*, hyena; — *ji“ár*, rope.

جعاك *ju“áf*, torrent.

جعال *ji“ál*, pl. *ju“ul*, also *š ja“ála-t*, *ji“ála-t*, *ju“ála-t*, pl. *ja“á’il*, payment, pay, wages; bribe; (m.) pension.

جعانس *ja“ánis*, pl. beetles.

(جعب) *ja“ab*, I, INF. *ja“b*, throw down; make quivers; gather; turn, turn round (a.); — II. INF. *taj“ib*, throw down; — V. INF. *taja“ub*, VII. INF. *injji“áb*, pass. of the last; — *š ja“ba-t*, pl. *ji“ib*, quiver; (m.) barrel of a gun.

(جعبر) *ja“bar*, INF. *š*, throw down.

جعيس *ju“bus*, *ju“bús*, stupid.

جعبلة *ja“bala-t*, haste, hurry.

جعوب *ju“búb*, pl. *ja“búbib*, the black part of a wick.

جعتبة *ja“taba-t*, greed, avidity, covetousness.

(جعثم) *ja“sam*, lean; weak; — II. INF. *taja“sum*, contract (n.), shrink, draw in.

جعجاج *ja“já“*, narrow, uncomfortable place; prison; battle-field.

(جعجع) *ja“ja“*, INF. *š*, bring to a narrow uncomfortable place, confine, shut up; hold fast; be in such a place; slaughter; make the camels kneel down or rise; clapper; — II. INF. *tajaju“*, throw one's self on the ground from pain.

(جعد) *ja“ud*, INF. *ja“áda-t*, *ju“ída-t*, be curly; — II. INF. *taj“id*, curl (a.), frizzle; dress the hair; wrinkle, rumple; have projecting muscles or bones; — V. INF. *taja“ud*, be curly, frizzled, wrinkled; be contracted.

جعد *ja“d*, *š*, pl. *ji“ád*, curly, curly-haired; curl, lock of hair; crooked; liberal, and, by opposition, miserly; — *š ja“da-t*, curl, lock of hair; curly-haired (f.); *š abu“jeda* *abu“ja“da-t*, wolf.

جعدبة *ju“daba-t*, water-bubbles; spider's web.

(جعدر) *ja“dar*, short, small.

(جعدل) *ja“dal*, strong, brave.

جعذرى *ja“zariyy*, voracious.

(جعر) *ja“ar*, A, INF. *ja“r*, drop excrement; (m.) low, bellow; — V. INF. *taja“ur*, tie a rope

round the waist; — VII. INF. *injī'ār* = I.
 (جمعس) *ja'as*, ease the bowels; —
 V. INF. *taja'us*, consider impure;
 talk ribaldry to (J li).
 جمعس *ja's*, excrement, dung; place
 where it falls.
 جمعوس *ju'sis*, pl. *ja'ūsīs*, little,
 small, contemptible.
 جمعشب *ja'sab*, long and thick.
 جمعشم *ja'sam*, middle, placed in the
 middle.
 (جعت) *ja'až*, A, INF. *ja'ž*, repel; —
 IV. INF. *ij'āž*, id.; flee.
 جعتار *ji'zār*, δ *ji'zāra-t*, dwarf;
 boaster.
 (جعتز) *ja'zar*, INF. δ, run clumsily;
 flee.
 جعتزى *ja'zariyy* = جعتار *ji'zār*.
 (جعف) *ju'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw to
 the ground; cut down; tear or
 pluck out; — IV. INF. *ij'āf*,
 throw to the ground; — VII.
 INF. *injī'āf*, be torn out; — VIII.
 INF. *ijti'āf*, tear out.
 (جعفر) *ja'far*, brook, rivulet; river,
 stream; ابو ج *abu ja'far*, fly.
 جعفرية *ja'fariyya-t*, art of a sooth-
 sayer.
 (جعفل) *ja'fal*, INF. δ, strike one
 dead from his horse.
 (جعل) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, put,
 place, pile; put upon (على *'ala*,
 J li); give; — INF. *ja'l*, *ju'l*,
ja'ila-t, *ji'ila-t*, make, do;
 effect, prepare, produce; instal,
 name; take for, consider, deem;
 invest (capital, &c.); fix (as
 payment, wages, a pension);
 make a condition for (على *'ala*);
 undertake, begin; — II. INF.
taj'il, assemble (a.); gather
 (n.); — III. INF. *muj'ala-t*,
 give a bribe; — IV. make,
 effect; fix and pay wages; drop
 young ones; be hot; abound in
 dung-flies; — VI. INF. *tajī'ul*,
 agree for wages or a payment;
 — VII. INF. *injī'il*, be placed,
 put; — VIII. INF. *ijti'il*, place,
 put, pile; make, do; be done,

effected; receive wages; — X.
 INF. *istij'al*, be hot (bitch).
 جعل *ja'l*, δ, small palm-tree;
 palm-shoot; adulteration; —
ju'l, pl. *aj'il*, pay; pension;
 present; — *ju'al*, pl. *ji'lān*,
 dung-fly; scarabæus; common,
 mean; watchman; — *ju'ul*, pl.
 of جمال *ji'il*.
 (جعلك) *ja'lak*, INF. δ, crumple
 (m.).
 جعلى *ja'liyy*, adulterated, false, not
 genuine.
 (جمعم) *ja'am*, have an appetite;
 muzzle; — *ja'im*, A, INF. *ja'm*,
ja'am, desire strongly, have
 great appetite, and, by oppo-
 sition, have no appetite; have
 a thick voice; lose the teeth
 from old age; — IV. INF. *ij'am*,
 up-root; be bare, grazed off;
 — V. INF. *taja'um*, desire.
 (جمعظ) *ju'muž*, old miser.
 (جعن) *ja'an*, INF. *ja'n*, contract
 (n.), get wrinkled; relax or be
 relaxed; — IV. INF. *ij'an*, be
 hard and fat.
 (جعنب) *ja'nab*, small, dwarfish.
 (جعو) *ja'á*, U, INF. *ja'w*, gather
 dung in a heap; — *ja'w*, heap,
 dung-hill.
 جعودة *ju'uda-t*, curliness.
 جعول *ju'ul*, pay; pension.
 جعيدى *ju'aiddiyy*, men of the popu-
 lace (m.).
 جعيلة *ja'ila-t*, pl. *ja'il*, pay; (m.)
 flock of sheep; company of
 herdsmen.
 جغرافية *jağrāfiyya-t*, geography (m.).
 (جف) *jaff*, I, A, also for *jaff*, A,
 INF. *ju'āf*, *ju'āf*, dry, get dry,
 wither; — U, INF. *jaff*, collect
 and take away; — II. INF. *taj'āf*,
taj'āf, dry thoroughly (a.); put
 the war-armour on a horse;
 move the wings; — V. INF.
tajaffuf, be dry; — VIII. INF.
ijti'āf, eat up, drink out.
 جف *juff*, calyx of the palm; large
 number, crowd; anything hol-
 low, hollow tooth; case; bucket;

- δ *jaffa-t*, *juffa-t*, numerous cavalcade, crowd;—*juffa-t*, large bucket.
- (جفا) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; scum; empty the pot into a plate; lock, and, by opposition, open the door; eradicate; throw to the ground;—IV. INF. *ijfii'*, v. *tajaffi'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; lock or open; wear out and starve a beast of burden; throw down;—VIII. INF. *ijtifi'*, tear out by the root and throw away.
- جفا *jafá'*, tyranny, cruelty, oppression; boorishness; misuse;—*jufii'*, what is carried away by the stream; foam; empty ship; what is in vain; *jufii'an*, in vain.
- جفا *jaffáh*, proud boaster.
- جفا *jafása-t*, stomach-ache.
- جفال *jufíl*, also δ *jufíla-t*, foam, scum; what is carried away by a stream; *jufúla-t*, fleeing crowd;—*jufíl*, thick hair;—*juffíl*, pl. of *jífíl*.
- جفا *jufáya-t*, empty ship.
- (جفت), VIII. INF. *ijtífát*, take everything away, carry off, remove.
- جفت *juft*, a pair.
- (ججف) *jafjaf*, INF. δ , hold firm, retain, seize, gather and keep together;—II. INF. *tajaffuf*, ruffle the feathers, covering the eggs with the wings; be half dry.
- ججف *jafjaf*, low ground; plain; violent; raving, in delirium.
- (جفخ) *jafah*, A, INF. *jafh*, boast; be proud; hasten, hurry;—III. INF. *mujáfaha-t*, boast to.
- (جفر) *jafar*, U, INF. *jafr*, also v., x., be full grown, four months old (lamb);—U, INF. *jufúr*, be wide, spacious; be inflated; recover;—IV. INF. *ijfír*=I.; keep apart from one's wife; be concealed; neglect; leave off;—X. INF. *istifír*=I.; blow.
- جفر *jafr*, art of soothsaying;—also δ *jafra-t*, pl. *jifár*, *jafara-t*, *jufúr*, *ajfír*, spacious and half-full well; full-grown lamb; f. δ , pl. *jafara-t*, child beginning to eat;— δ *jufra-t*, pl. *jufur*, *jifór*, middle; inside; hollow, hole; belly; bulk; large district;— δ *jafriyy*, spathe of the palm (also *jufurra*); soothsayer; maker of amulets.
- (جفز) *jafz*, quick step.
- (جفس) *jafis*, A, INF. *jafas*, *jifása-t*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.
- جفس *jifs*, *jafis*, degenerate; stupid.
- (جفص) *jafus*, INF. *jufúsa-t*, be sour, acid (m.).
- جفص *jafis*, sour, acid; refractory, obstinate (m.).
- (جفظ) *jafz*, filling up, being full, fullness; cable.
- (جفع) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw to the ground.
- (جفل) *jafal*, U, INF. *jufúl*, walk along with a light and swift step; run; flee; shy and run away; blow violently; put to flight; be dishevelled;—I, INF. *jafl*, peel, skin, loose the flesh from the bones; shovel away; throw out; throw to the ground; chase, carry along; burn (a.);—II. INF. *tajfíl*, put to flight, frighten; peel; remove;—IV. INF. *ijfíl*, run away, flee, speed off; urge to speed; put to flight; frighten;—V. INF. *tajafful*, ruffle the feathers of the neck; flee; tremble with fear;—VII. INF. *injifíl*, hasten away; hurry by; be carried along swiftly; disappear.
- جفل *jafl*, fear; alarm; flight; timid; rain-cloud; pl. *jufúl*, black ant; ship.
- جفلان *jaflin*, timid, timorous.
- جفلقة *jaflaqa-t*, hypocrisy; dissimulation.

جفلی *jafla*, commonalty; general (invitation), opposed to *تقری nagra*.

(جفن) *jafan*, U, INF. *jafn*, keep aloof from anything vile or impure; slaughter a camel and place it in dishes before the guests;—II. INF. *tajfin*, place the dish on the table;—IV. INF. *ijfin*, indulge in sexual intercourse.

جفن *jafn*, pl. *jufin*, *ajfun*, *ajfan*, eye-lid; also *jifn*, scabbard; vine-shoot; vine;— δ *jafna-t*, pl. *-at*, *jifin*, large and deep dish or plate of wood; small well; a noble, generous man; man-of-war;—*jufna-t*, pl. *jufan*, vine-branch.

(جفو) *jafu*, U, I, INF. *jafw*, *jafan*, *jafu*, oppress, treat cruelly, tyrannise; be insolent; troublesome; molest;—INF. *jafwa-t* (also VI.), neglect;—take off the saddle;—U, INF. *jafu*, *jafu'a-t* (also VI.); be restless, swerve, shrink from;—III. INF. *mujafut*, maltreat; remove, take away;—IV. INF. *ijfu*, treat cruelly and unjustly, injure; take off the saddle;—VI. INF. *tajifi*, see I.; (m.) abuse one another;—VIII. INF. *ijtifu*, move, remove;—X. INF. *istifu*, deem cruel and unjust.

جفو *jafw*, δ *jafwa-t*, *jifwa-t*, cruelty, oppression, injustice.

جفول *jaful*, pl. *juful*, fleet; pl. *jaf*, bringing clouds.

(جفی) *jafa*, I, INF. *jafy*, throw down;—II. INF. *tajfiya-t*, prune (m.);—V. INF. *tajfi*, be pruned (m.);— δ *jifiya-t*=*jafw*, δ .

جفیر *jafir*, quiver; case, scabbard;— δ *jafira-t*, portfolio (m.).

جفیس *jafis*, weak; stupid.

جفیظ *jafiz*, swollen.

جفیف *jafif*, dry.

جفیل *jafil*, *jafil*, timid, timorous.

(جق) *jaqq*, U, INF. *jaqq*, drop excrement.

جق *juqq*, pl. *jigaq*, rectum.

(جقم) *jaqim*, arrogant, insolent;—hence: VI. INF. *tajqum*, be insolent towards (علی 'ala).

جکچکة *jakjaka-t*, clash, clinking.

(جکر) *jakir*, INF. *jakar*, be impudent; (m.) be offended, nettled, angry;—III. INF. *mujakara-t*, (m.) offend, irritate, spite;—IV. INF. *ijkar*, press to buy;— δ *jakra-t*, anything necessary; business, affair.

جکران *jakran*, offended, nettled (m.).

(جل) *jall*, I, INF. *jalal*, *julal*, shine out, be great, powerful, sublime; be terrible;—INF. *jalal*, *jalala-t*, be old and experienced;—INF. *julul*, *jall*, migrate, emigrate;—U, INF. *jall*, *jalla-t* (also VIII.), gather dung;—INF. *jall*, cover an animal with a cloth;—II. INF. *tajlil*, be general; honour; cover a horse with a cloth, saddle a mule;—IV. INF. *ijlal*, deem great, powerful, &c.; honour; give much; take off the covering; be strong, and, by opposition, weak;—V. INF. *tajallul*, surpass in greatness, &c.; be honoured; receive the best part; be covered, clad; sit on horseback;—VI. INF. *tajall*, scorn;—VII. INF. *injilil*, be honoured;—VIII. INF. *ijtilil*, see I.; take the best part to one's self.

جل *jall*, *jill*, great, glorious, sublime; rough, rude;—*jall*, *jull*, pl. *julul*, sail;—*jull*, pl. *jilal*, *ajlul*, *julul*, covering, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; veil; principal part, the whole; rose, jessamine (Pers. گل); (m.) avenue of trees;— δ *jilla-t*, old, old woman; grantees, pl. of *jalil*;—*julla-t*, pl. *jilal*, basket of dry dates.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *jal'*, *jalá'*, *jalá'at*, throw down, throw away, pelt.

جلا *jalan*, *jalá*, emigration; exile; — *jalá'*, splendour, brightness, polish; — *jilá'*, a kind of collyrium; a honorary title; INF. III. of (جلا) — *jallá'*, pl. -*ín*, who wipes, smoothes, polishes.

جلاب *jiláb*, wallet; case, scabbard; — *jalláb*, pl. -*ín*, importer of goods, cattle, slaves; — *julláb*, rose-water; a kind of sherbet; — *é jallába-t*, boisterous woman.

جلابيب *jalábíb*, pl. of جلباب *jilbáb*.

جلاذ *jallád*, skinner; executioner; — *é jaláda-t*, hardness; activity; perseverance, patience; firmness; prompt justice.

(جلاذ) *juládh*, pl. *jaládh*, long.

جلاذى *juláziyy*, strong and stout; artisan; monk; sacristan.

جلافة *jaláfa-t*, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

جلال *jalál*, splendour, majesty, glory, power; — *jilál*, sail; (m.) pack-saddle; — *julál*, *jullál*, f. *é*, great, glorious; — *é jalála-t*, human greatness; majesty (title).

جلالاتى *jilálatiyy*, maker of pack-saddles.

جلاميد *jalámíd*, pl. of جلمود *julmúd*.

جلاه *jiláh*, pl. banks (of rivers).

جلاهق *juláhiq*, bullet; stone to be thrown by a sling; weaver.

جلوزة *jaláwiza-t*, pl. of جلواز *jilwáz*.

جلايب *jalá'ib*, imported female slaves.

(جلب) *jalab*, I, U, INF. *jalb*, *jalab*, pull, draw, drag, bring; import; seek gain by business transactions; plan a stratagem; cry out, call to; urge on; be bound for a place; assemble; incite; dry up; INF. *juláb*, cover itself with a thin skin (healing wound); — U, sin, transgress; — *jalib*, A, INF. *jalab*, gather (n.) from all sides

against (على 'ala); — II. INF. *tajláb*, raise a cry, cry out at, urge on; collect from everywhere, import; gain the good will of a person; draw upon one's self; — III. INF. *mujálabat*, help; — IV. INF. *ijláb*, cry out, raise a clamour or tumult; urge on; be bound for a place; plan a stratagem; threaten; be dried up; heal (n.); cover the saddle with fresh leather; help; call together, collect; gather (n.); — V. INF. *tajallub*, raise a clamour or tumult; — VII. INF. *injiláb*, be imported; — VIII. INF. *ijtiláb*, collect and export cattle, &c.; draw upon one's self; earn, acquire; — X. INF. *istijláb*, have anything imported, order a thing; try to attract or gain the favour of anybody.

جلب *jalb*, importation, import; crime, transgression; — *jilb*, a small saddle; — *julb*, darkness of night; anything stripped; booty; cloud; — *jalab*, pl. *ajláb*, clamour, noise, tumult; imported goods, cattle, slaves; cattle- or slave-dealer; — *jullab*, pl. of *jiláb*, healing; — *é julba-t*, skin of a healing wound; leather; pl. *jalab*, hoop; year of famine; need; — *jalaba-t*, clamour, tumult, sudden invasion.

جلبا *julabá*, pl. of جلبيب *jalib*.

جلباب *jilbáb*, *jilubbáb*, pl. *jalábíb*, wide shirt, wrapper, long veil, tunic; pl. slaves; mosquito-net; fillet.

جلبارة *jalbára-t*, cast a net (m.).

جلبان *jullubán*, pea, vetch (m. *julbán*); boisterous person; — *é julubbána-t*, boisterous woman.

(جلب) *jalbab*, INF. *é*, dress with a *jilbáb*; — II. INF. *tajalbab*, be dressed with it.

جامح *jilbih*, disaster, calamity; decrepit old woman.

جلبدة *jalbada-t*, neigh.

(جلبز) *julabiz*, hard, brave.

جلبة *jalbaqa-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

جلبي *jalba*, pl. of جليب *jalib*.

(جلت) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, beat; — VIII. INF. *ijtilit*, id.; eat up.

جلج *julaj*, beginning of dawn; — *juluj*, ة, pl. *jalāj*, *jilāj*, skull; bubble; — ة *jalaja-t*, Calvary.

(جلجل) *jaljal*, INF. ة, shake, move (a.); mix (a.); frighten, confuse; twist tightly; touch and make to sound; cry out, call aloud; clap, thunder; neigh; — II. INF. *tajaljul*, be dipped into, sink; be beaten, shaken, fall in ruins.

جلجل *juljul*, pl. *jalājil*, little bell; strings of such to adorn the necks of cattle, &c.; — ة *jal-jala-t*, skull.

جلجلان *juljulān*, coriander-seed; sesame; core, bottom of the heart.

(جلج) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, browse; — *jalih*, A, INF. *jalah*, be bald on the sides of the forehead, grow bald; — II. INF. *tajlih*, browse entirely off; attack; be bold, courageous; set to work, continue, perpetrate; — III. INF. *mujālaḥa-t*, make known; publish; show one's self proud, impassioned, hostile.

جلج *alah*, baldness; — *julh*, pl. of جلج *ajlah*, bald; — ة *jalaha-t*, front part of the head; baldness.

جلجا *jilḥā'*, ة *jilḥā'a-t*, barren, sterile.

(جلج) *jalhaz*, miserly, mean.

(جلجم) *jalḥam*, INF. ة, twist a rope; — II. INF. *tajalḥum*, assemble (n.).

(جلج) *alah*, A, INF. *alh*, fill up; cut off a piece of flesh; skin; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; stretch, lengthen,

extend; — IX. INF. *ijliḥāḥ*, be weak and soft of bones; stretch out the arms in prayer; — XV. INF. *ijlinḥā'*, fall in ruins.

(جلحب) III. INF. *ijliḥāb*, fall down.

(جلحم) III. INF. *ijliḥmām*, be numerous, assembled in a crowd; be proud.

(جلد) *jalad*, I, INF. *jald*, *jalda-t*, beat, hit, scourge, whip; skin, flay; compel; throw down; commit onanism; — *jalid*, A, INF. *jalud*, be damaged by hoar frost; = *jalud*, INF. *jalad*, *jalūda-t*, *julūda-t*, *majlūd*, be hard, tough, strong; be prudent and active; pass. be injured by hoar frost; — II. INF. *tajlid*, skin, flay; have whipped, scourged; bind (a book); cause to freeze, freeze; — III. INF. *jilūd*, *mujūlada-t*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering towards; fight with; — IV. INF. *ijlūd*, be covered with hoar frost; be injured by it; cause one to take refuge with another; — V. INF. *tajallud*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering, patient; be bound (book); — VI. INF. *tajūlud*, fight, whip each other; — VII. INF. *injilūd*, be whipped, scourged; — VIII. INF. *ijtilūd*, id.; drink out.

جلد *jald*, pl. *jalda*, hard, prudent; active and strong; flogging, whipping, scourging (s.); pl. *ajlūd*, *jilūd*, *julūd*, energetic, active; — *jild*, ة, pl. *julūd*, skin, hide; leather; binding (of a book); volume; price; — *juld*, pl. of جلد *ajlad*, hard; — *jalad*, hardness, perseverance; endurance, patience; firmament; hard ground; — *julud*, see above; pl. of جليد *jalūd*.

(جلدب) *juldab*, hard, severe.

(جلذ) *julz*, pl. *manājiz*, mole.

جلدى *julziyy* = جلاذى *julziyy*.

(جلز) *jalaz*, I, INF. *jalz*, fold and wrap up; twist firmly together; (also II.), tie round with the sinew of the camel's neck; extend, stretch; pull out;— II. INF. *tajlíz*, see I.; depart quickly;— V. INF. *tajalluz*, be ready for action.

جلز *jalz*, sinew of a camel's neck for tying.

(جلس) *jalas*, I, INF. *julús*, *majlas*, sit, sit down; hold a session, grant an audience; (m.) be placed upright; travel to Najd, the Arabian highlands;— II. INF. *tajlis*, place upright; cause to sit;— III. INF. *mujálasa-t*, sit down by, sit in company with (acc.);— IV. INF. *ijlás*, order or beg to sit down;— V. INF. *tajallus*, sit down, hold a session or conference;— VI. INF. *tajálus*, sit down together.

جلس *jals*, high land; the country of Najd; lady; strong camel; member of an assembly, guest; pond; time; wine; thick;— *jils*=جلس *jalís*;— *ǵ jalsa-t*, pl. *jalasát*, session; assembly, company; state, condition;— *jilsa-t*, way of sitting;— *julasa-t*, person who always sits at home.

جلسا *julasá'*, pl. of جلس *jalís*.

جلسام *jilsám*, pleurisy.

(جلا) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, lie, tell a lie; swear, take an oath; draw (a sword); shave; skin, flay; drop excrement;— V. INF. *tajallut*, fight against by stratagem;— VII. INF. *injilát*, fall down;— VIII. INF. *ijtilát*, steal secretly; drink out;— *ǵ julṭa-t*, thick milk.

جلتا *jalṭá'*, loose.

(جلع) *jala'*, A, INF. *julú'*, be naked; strip;— *jali'*, A, INF. *jala'*, be open; be impudent, talk ribaldry; quarrel in a game, over the wine, in dividing the

booty;— VII. INF. *injilá'*, be uncovered, bared, stripped.

جلع *jali'*, *ǵ*, impudent, shameless.

(جلعب) *jal'ab*, *ǵ*, malignant, malicious;— hence: III. *ijla'abb*, INF. *ijli'báb*, lie down on one's side and stretch one's self out; depart; exert one's self in walking; be numerous; be dispersed.

(جلعد) *jal'ad*, INF. *ǵ*, stretch lengthways on the ground (a.);— *ijla'add*, INF. *ijli'dád*, be thrown down, stretched out.

جلعد *jal'ad*, hard; strong; brave.

(جلعم) *jal'am*, impudent, shameless.

(جلع) *jalag*, U, INF. *jalg*, cut one another with swords; (m.) whet, sharpen.

(جلف) *jalaf*, U, INF. *jalf*, tear, scrape or scratch off; peel, shell; shovel away; cut down, up-root; annihilate; cut with the sword;— *jalíf*, A, INF. *jalaf*, *jaláfa-t*, be hard, rough, rude;— II. INF. *tajlif*, destroy; blunt; break off the edge of a vessel;— IV. INF. *ijláf*, scrape or scratch off;— VIII. INF. *ijtiláf*, destroy.

جلف *jilf*, pl. *ajláf*, *julúf*, hard, unjust; stupid and rude, brutal; pl. *julíf*, pot, vessel;— *jilf*, also *ǵ julfa-t*, a small piece of skin; scratch; chip;— *ǵ jilfa-t*, slice of dry bread; piece; cut of a pen.

جلفدة *jalfada-t*, idle clamour.

(جلفز) *jalfaz*, strong and stout.

(جلفت) *jalfat*, INF. *ǵ*, caulk, repair a ship.

(جلق) *jalaq*, I, INF. *jalq*, shave; shoot, pelt at; uncover, bare;— V. INF. *tajalluq*, open the mouth in laughing, so that the back teeth can be seen;— VII. INF. *injiláq*, be shot, pelted at.

جلق *jalq*, peace;— *jilliq*, a kind of wheat; Damascus;— *ǵ jil-liqa-t*, old woman.

جلل *julal*, important matter; with من *min* and a pronominal suffix: for the sake of.

(جلم) *jalam*, U, INF. *jalm*, lop; loose the flesh from the bones of a slaughtered animal; shear.

(جلم) *jilm*, sheep's tallow; — *jalam* and du. *jalamân*, scissors; pl. *jilâm*, a kind of sheep; he-goat; tick (insect); the new moon; a kind of hawk; — *jalma-t*, trunk of a slaughtered animal.

(جلمح) *jalmaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, shave.

(جلمد) *jalmaḍ*, large rock; — also *ḍ jalmuda-t*, a brave warrior, hero; herd; — *jalmada-t*, stony ground.

(جلمط) *jalmaṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, shave.

جلمود *julmūd*, *jalmūd*, pl. *jalâmūd*, *jalâmid*, large rock; brave warrior.

جلمانر *jullanâr*, blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.).

(جانبط) *jalambat*, lion.

جلنجبین *julanjubîn*, conserve of roses (Pers.).

(جلنظی) *jalanza*, broad-shouldered; — hence IV. *ijlanza*, INF. *ijlinza'*, be enraged.

(جلنفع) *jalanfa'*, stupid; *ḍ*, stout; — hence IV. *ijlanfa'*, INF. *ijlinfa'*, be stout.

(جله) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, remove; prevent, divert, dissuade; put away; uncover; — *jalih*, A, INF. *jalah*, lose the front hair.

(جلهز) *jalhaz*, INF. *ḍ*, keep silent about a matter known.

(جلوم) *julhum*, a large mouse; — *ḍ julhuma-t*, *jalhama-t*, bank of a river; side of a valley; anything important; misfortune, calamity.

(جلو) *jalû*, U, INF. *jalw*, *jalû'*, disclose, reveal, communicate; polish, smooth, clean; wash, rinse; wipe away; dispel grief; throw away; be high; — INF. *jilû'*, *jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, unveil the bride to the bridegroom; make presents to the

bride on this occasion; see the bride adorned; be shown to the bridegroom; be evident, known, public; migrate, emigrate; compel to emigrate; — INF. *jalû'*, drive the bees out of the hive by smoke; — II. INF. *tajliyy*, *tajliya-t*, polish, smooth, make bright; disclose, publish; explain; give presents to a bride; throw food to the cattle; cast a glance at; lift up the head and look out; — III. INF. *mujilât*, confront as an enemy, fight against; — IV. INF. *ijlû'*, emigrate; force to emigrate, expel; be freed from grief; be far distant; hasten; — V. INF. *tajalli*, be unveiled, uncovered, made known; appear; reveal himself (God); lift up the head and look out; look at; — VI. INF. *tajâli*, communicate each other's circumstances to one another; — VII. INF. *injilâ'*, be disclosed; reveal himself (God); clear up; disperse (clouds, n.); be bright, polished; disappear, subside; — VIII. INF. *ijtilâ'*, see the bride unveiled; show her to the bridegroom; force to emigrate; take off the turban; glance at, observe, have regard to; — X. INF. *istijlû'*, present the bride unveiled; migrate; — *ḍ jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, splendour, brightness, brilliancy; a thing of beauty; beauty of things; unveiling of the bride; bride-gift; coquettishness; shining garments; submersion of a man in God.

جلوا *jalwâ*, f. of اجلي *ajla*, brighter, more shining, &c.

جلواز *jilwâz*, pl. *jalâwiza-t*, tax-gatherer; executor; guard.

جلوبه *jalûba-t*, anything imported.

جلوده *julûda-t*, hardness; aptness.

جلودی *julûdiyy*, seller of hides or leather.

جلوز *jillauz*, hazel nut.

جلوس *julūs*, sitting, session; assembly; ascension to the throne; — pl. of جلس *jālis*; — *julūsiyy*, dating from, referring to the beginning of the reign.

(جلی) *jala*, I, INF. *jaly*, polish; — *jali*, A, INF. *jalan*, lose the front hair; — II. INF. *tajliya-t*, cause to appear; show forth; — V. INF. *tajalli*, see V. (جلو); mount, ascend; look at anything on high.

جلی *jaly*, polishing (s.), polish; — *jily*, small window in the roof; — *jaliyy*, ة, bright, polished; evident, clear; light; loud; a character of handwriting; — ة *jaliyya-t*, clear matter or news; clearness.

جلیان *jalayān*, revelation; apocalypse.

جلیب *jalīb*, pl. *jalabā'*, *jalba*, also ة *jalība-t*, pl. *jalā'ib*, imported slave, merchandise, cattle.

جلید *jalīd*, pl. *juladā'*, *ajlād*, *jilād*, *julud*, hard, strong, apt, active; hoar-frost, frost, ice; — ة *julaida-t*, thin skin, membrane; — *jalidiyya-t*, moisture of the eye.

جلس *jalīs*, pl. *julasā'*, *jullās*, companion; intimate; confidant; assessor.

جلیف *jalīf*, ة, peeled; blunt, notchy; scraped off; — ة *jalīfa-t*, pl. *jalā'if*, *juluf*, *julf*, severe, fatal season; ruin, destruction.

جلیل *jalīl*, ة, pl. *ajillā*, *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, magnificent, glorious, great; venerable; strong, stout, rough; — pl. *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, old, experienced; — ة *jalīla-t*, pl. *jalā'il*, matter of importance.

(جم) *jamam* (also v.), spread luxuriantly; — *jamm*, I, V, INF. *jumām*, be abundant; get full; INF. *jamm*, *jumām*, be or get brimful; be fleshy; impend; approach; leave water; — I,

INF. *jamm*, *jamām*, fill to the brim or above; (m.) cut off the tree at the surface of the ground; — INF. *jamām* (also I, INF. *jimām*), rest after covering (stallion); — INF. *jamm*, *jamām*, be left without work to rest; — A, INF. *jamam*, be hornless (ram); — II. INF. *tajmīm*, fill to the brim or above; — IV. INF. *ijmām*, id.; leave water; allow to rest; impend; — V. INF. *tajammum*, see I.; be full (to the brim), heaped up; — X. INF. *istjmām*, be plentiful; have gathered; leave water in (acc.) the well; rest; refresh one's self; be covered with vegetation.

جم *jamm*, plenty, abundance; heap; heaped up measure; exceeding; numerous; mass of water; (m.) water-line, level; pl. *jimām*, *jumām*, abundant, inexhaustible; — *jimm*, devil; — ة *jamma-t*, pl. *jumām*, overflowing well or pond; pl. *jumam*, hold of a ship; — also *jumma-t*, troop, crowd; — *jumma-t*, rich hair falling on the shoulders; tuft of hair; bud.

جاما *jama'*, INF. of (جمی); also *jamā'*, ة *jamā'a-t*, somebody; individual; — *jammā*, f. of جم *ajamm*, fleshy, &c., q.v.

جامح *jimāh*, refractoriness; INF. of (جمح); — *jummāh*, pl. fugitives.

جامد *jamīd*, dry year or season; pl. -āt, *jumūd*, dried up ground; anything inanimate; inorganic; fossil; pl. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils; — *jamād*, pl. of جم *jumūd*; — *jammīd*, sharp; seller of ice; — ی *jumāda*, pl. *jumādayāt*, name of a month; — *jamādiyy*, inorganic.

جامار *jamār*, crowd, people; — *jummār*, ة *jummāra-t*, pl. -āt, marrow in the top of the palm-tree.

جماز *jammáz*, swift; jumping, leaping; also *jamáza-t*, fleet camel.

جماش *jammás*, dandy; lady's man.

جماع *jimá'*, coition; whole, entire, all; sum, total, the whole, plenty; pl. *jum'*, large kettle, cauldron; — *jammá'*, given to sexual intercourse; — *jamá'a-t*, troop; crowd; assembly; party; community; the believers; pl. —*át*, tax-roll, registers.

جمال *jamál*, beauty, grace, gracefulness; elegance; purity of life, good conduct, refined manners; beneficence; — *jimál*, pl. of جمال *jamal*; — *jammíl*, pl. *jammála-t*, *jammálin*, camel-driver; — *jummál*, very beautiful; — *jamála-t*, pl. of جمال *jamal*.

جامم *jamám*, heaped up measure; superabundance; level.

جمان *jumán*, *é*, pearl, jewel; silver beads; — *jammán*, measured full.

جماهير *jamáhír*, pl. of جمهور *jumhúr*.

جامجم *jamjam*, INF. *é*, speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tajamjum*, speak indistinctly; not dare to (*عن 'an*); — *jumjuma-t*, pl. *jumjum*, *jamájim*, skull; plough-staff; drinking-cup; a measure.

(جامح) *jamah*, A, INF. *jamh*, *jimáh*, *jumüh*, be restive and run away; act capriciously; be headstrong; run fast, hurry; throw at, hit.

(جامع) *jamah*, U, INF. *jamh*, be proud; — III. INF. *mujámaħa-t*, boast.

جامح *jamh*, pride; glory; — *jummaħ*, pl. of جامع *jámih*.

(جامد) *jamad*, U, INF. *jamd*, *jumúd*, harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (n.); grow tranquil, calm down; be hard, miserly; insist on one's right; cut, cut off; —

jamud, get rigid, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajmíd*, condense, coagulate, freeze (a.); — IV. INF. *ijmád*, id.; make stand to right; not be of any more good; — V. INF. *tajammud*, VII. INF. *injimád*, coagulate, freeze (n.).

جامد *jamd*, condensation, coagulation, congelation; frozen hard; ice; — *jumd*, *jumud*, *jamad*, pl. *ajmád*, high ground; pl. strongholds; — *jamad*, ice, snow; pl. of جامد *jímíd*; — *jumud*, pl. of جامد *jamád*.

(جمز) *jamaz*, I, INF. *jamz* (also II. and IV.), unite for a purpose (n. and a.); give live coal; jump with the feet tied together; turn off, keep off; — II. INF. *tajmír*, see I.; — gather, unite; tie together the back hair (also IV.); retain an army on the soil of the enemy; take the marrow out of the top of a palm-tree; pelt with stones (m.); cover with coal; change into coal, carbonise; get carbonised; — IV. INF. *ijmír*, see I. and II.; hasten; fumigate clothes; — INF. *majmar*, poke the fire; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; jump with the feet tied together; have an uncloven hoof; have the new moon covered; refer to all, concern all; emaciate; — V. INF. *tajammur*, unite (n.) or keep together (a.); be retained on hostile soil; — VIII. INF. *ijtimár*, fumigate; — X. INF. *istijmár* = V.; use a pebble instead of curl-paper for the sake of cleanliness.

جمز *jamz*, *é*, pl. *jamz*, *jamarát*, live coal; pebble; an Arabic tribe; stoning of the devil in the valley of Mina; new infusion of vital heat in spring-time, &c.

(جمز) *jamaz*, I, INF. *jamz*, جمزى *jamzá*, hurry with long steps; —

leap; go abroad; — *ḍ jamza-t*, pl. *jamazāt*, leap, jump.

(جمز) *jamzar*, INF. *ḍ*, run away; flee.

جمري *jamza*, quick pace.

(جمس) *jamas*, U, INF. *jumās*, harden, coagulate (n.); — *ḍ jamsa-t*, fire; — *jumsa-t*, pl. *jums*, half-ripe dates.

(جمست) *jamast*, a kind of turquoise.

(جمش) *jamaš*, U, INF. *jamš*, shave; smooth; milk only with fingertips; make love to (acc.); — II. INF. *tajmīš*, make love; help, assist.

جمش *jamš*, low sound.

(جمع) *jamaʿ*, A, INF. *jamʿ*, gather, assemble, keep together (a.); unite, reconcile; collect one's self, recollect; lie with (ب *bi*); add; form the plural; contain; be full grown; — II. INF. *tajmīʿ*, gather, collect, assemble from all sides; heap up; count; attend to the Friday's service; — III. INF. *mujāmaʿa-t*, *jimāʿ*, agree with (acc.); yield; have sexual intercourse, lie with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijmāʿ*, gather, assemble (a.); take all; drive all of them (camels); make familiar; agree in (على *ʿala*); resolve; prepare, make ready; dry (a.); — V. INF. *tajammūʿ*, assemble (n.), flock together; hold an assembly, a Friday's service; resolve; — VIII. INF. *ijtimāʿ*, *ijdimāʿ*, assemble (n.); meet (ب *bi*); agree in (على *ʿala*); conspire; attain to puberty; — X. INF. *istijmāʿ*, be willing to assemble, assemble (n.), gather (n.); happen according to one's wish; collect all strength; levy troops.

جم *jamʿ*, pl. *jumūʿ*, troop, crowd; assembly; pl. troops, an army; sum, total, majority; plural; produce, rent, interest; rent-roll, rent-book; price, value;

addition; coition; INF. of (جمع) *يوم الج* *yaumu 'l-jamʿi*, Day of Judgment, day of the gathering on Mount 'Arafat; — *jumʿ*, pl. *ajmūʿ*, fist; جمع *bi-jumʿ*, entire, all of it; secret, pregnant; — *jumʿ*, pl. of جمع *jāmūʿ*; — *ḍ jumʿa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *jumaʿ*, union, gathering, concourse; friendship; handful; week; — also *jumuʿa-t*, *jumaʿa-t*, pl. *-āt*, Friday; — *jamaʿa-t*, pl. *-at*, troop, company; sum.

جمعا *jamūʿ*, pl. جمع *jumʿ*, f. of جمع *ajmaʿ*, entire, all.

(جمعد) *jamʿad*, heap of stones.

(جمعر) *jamʿar*, INF. *ḍ*, make a top spin; turn in a circle; be given to biting.

جمعر *jumʿir*, large troop, crowd; — *ḍ jumʿura-t*, potter's wheel; spinning-top.

جمعي *jamʿiyy*, total; — *ḍ jamʿiyya-t*, assembly; conference; small party, company; committee; congregation; collection of mind.

(جمال) *jamal*, U, INF. *jaml*, gather, assemble (a.); make fluid, melt (a.); — *jamul*, INF. *jamūl*, be handsome, elegant, of good manners; — II. INF. *tajmīl*, make handsome, embellish, adorn; do anything in a pleasant way; melt much; give much fat to eat; offer a camel for food; keep an army long in the field; — III. INF. *mujā-mala-t*, treat with benevolence, show courtesy, be obliging; — IV. INF. *ijmāl*, act in a handsome, decent, moderate manner; make pleasant; deserve well of (عند *ʿinda*); gather, assemble (a.); add, count up, resume; melt fat; have many camels; — V. *tajammul*, behave decently; be embellished, adorned; eat fat; — VIII. INF. *ijtimāl*, melt

or eat fat; eat a camel;— x. INF. *istijmāl*, find handsome, decent; be full grown.

جمل *jaml*, *jamal*, pl. *jimīl*, *jimīla-t*, *jamīla-t*, *jumāla-t*, *jimīlāt*, &c.; *juml*, *jāmīl*, pl. *jamā'il*, *ajāmīl*, *ajmal*, he-camel; ج اليهود *jamalu 'l-yarhūdi*, chameleon; — *juml*, *jamal*, *jumal*, *jumul*, *jummāl*, cable; — *jumal*, *jummāl*, addition; — *jumal*, troop; — *ḍ jumla-t*, pl. *jumal*, sum, total, totality; troop, number; class, category; sentence, phrase, period; paragraph.

جملا *jamīlā'*, f. of perfect beauty.

جملان *jimlān*, pl. of جمیل *jumail*; — *ḍ jumlāna-t*, nightingale.

جملون *jamīlūn*, gable, cupola, dome; roof which is not flat.

(جمهر) *jamhar*, INF. *ḍ*, assemble (a.), heap up; raise a tomb; keep most and the best to one's self; — II. INF. *tajamhar*, assemble (n.); be hostile.

جمهور *jumhūr*, pl. *jamīhīr*, the principal part or majority, totality, all; troop, crowd; people, public; community, commonwealth, republic; constitutional assembly, parliament, &c.; noble woman; high sand-hill; — *ي* *jumhūriyy*, *ḍ*, referring to the community; popular; vulgar; — *ي* *jumhūriyya-t*, republican government, republic.

جموح *jamūh*, refractory.

جمود *jamūd*, dry; — *jumūd*, INF. of (جمد); indifference; severity; — *ḍ jumūda-t*, hardness; harshness.

جموع *jamū'*, grasping (adj.).

جمول *jamūl*, fat-boiler.

جموم *jamūm*, overflowing.

(جمی) *jama*, gather; — v. INF. *tajammī*, be gathered, assembled.

(جمی) *jami*, A, INF. *jama*, be angry; — v. INF. *tajammuw*, be gathered, assembled; wrap

one's self up in one's clothes; take and conceal anything.

جمیر *jamīr*, place of assembly; ج ابن *ibn jamīr*, dark night; — *ج* *ibnā jamīr*, day and night; — *ḍ jamīra-t*, tress of hair.

جمیز *jamīz*, intelligent, considerate; — also *jummaiz*, *ي* *jummaiza*, wild fig, sycamore.

جمیش *jamīsh*, shaved smooth; hair-remover.

جمیع *jamī'*, collected, assembled; crowd, army; all (جمیعا *jami'an*, altogether; all at once); mature and having a beard; — *ḍ jamī'a-t*, assembly.

جمیل *jamīl*, *ḍ*, handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good, excellent; pl. *jamīlāt*, good deed, favour, benefit; good qualities; molten; fat; — *jumail*, *jummail*, pl. *jimlān*, nightingale.

جمیلانة *jumailāna-t*, nightingale.

جمیلی *jamīliyy*, dealer in fat.

جمیم *jamūm*, pl. *ajimmī'*, luxuriant plant; much, many.

جن *jann*, I, INF. *jann*, be concealed; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, cover, veil, conceal; pass. جن *junn*=act.; — INF. *jinn*, *junūn*, *jinnūn*, be dark; be covered with verdure or vegetation; be concealed from (عن *'an*); shroud and bury the dead; INF. *junūn*, grow luxuriantly; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, pass. be possessed by a demon, be mad; be out of one's senses by rage, joy, &c.; be enthusiastic for (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajūn*, madden; (m.) cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *ijūn*, be concealed; cover, conceal, veil in darkness; shroud, bury the dead; madden; — v. INF. *tajannūn*, be covered with plants; be mad, out of senses; — VI. INF. *tajānn*, feign madness, show symptoms of it; — VIII. INF. *ijtinūn*, be covered, concealed;

- cover one's self; bury; — X. INF. *istiġnân*, be covered, concealed, protected; cover, protect one's self; excite; pass. be possessed by demons.
- جن *jinn*, pl. جنة *jinna-t*, demon, genie, fairy; heat of youth; beginning; concealment; dark; blossom; — ة *janna-t*, pl. *jiwîn*, *jannât*, orchard, garden; paradise; — *jinna-t*, fairy; madness; — *junna-t*, pl. *junan*, covering (s.); veil; shield; protection.
- (جنا) *jana'*, جنى *jani'*, A, INF. *janâ'*, *junû'* (also III. INF. *mujânât*, IV. INF. *ijnâ'*), fall on the face; bend over (على 'ala).
- جنا *janû'*, plucked fruit; fruit of trees; harvest, crops; — *junnâ'*, ة *junû't*, pl. of جاني *jânî*, who gathers; sinner; — ة *janû't*, newly gathered; pl. *jana*, such fruit.
- جنب *janûb*, pl. *ajniba-t*, side; edge; threshold; enclosure or surrounding of a house; courtyard; region; place, spot; rank, title, as Excellency, Highness, Majesty, &c.; — *jinûb*, gentle (horse); pl. of جنب *janûb*; INF. III. of (جنب); — *junûb*, pleurisy; — *junnûb*, travelling companion; — ة *janûba-t*, pollution; impure one; life with strangers.
- جناح *janâh*, pl. *ajniha-t*, *ajnuh*, wing; shoulder, arm, hand; side, edge; wing of an army, window, building; fin; projecting roof; protection, refuge; — *junâh*, sin, crime.
- جنادرة *janâdira-t*, body-guard.
- جناز *jinâr*, plane-tree; — *junnâr*, blossom of the pomegranate.
- جنازة *jinâza-t*, *janâza-t*, pl. *janû'iz*, bier; corpse; — also جناز *jannâz*, pl. *janûniz*, funeral.
- جناس *jinâs*, homogeneousness; play on words; assonance.
- جناف *jinâf*, transgression.
- جنافى *junâfiyy*, oppressive, tyrannical, haughty.
- جنافير *janâfir*, pl. of جنفور *junfûr*.
- جنان *janân*, pl. *ajunân*, veil; darkness, night; sanctuary, harem; pl. *ajinna-t*, heart, mind, soul; beloved one, f. ة; INF. of (جن); — *jinnân*, pl. of جنة *jinna-t*, garden; — *junân*, darkness; also ة *junâna-t*, shield; — *jinnân*, pl. of جان, demon.
- جنانيز *janûniz*, pl. of جناز *jannâz*.
- جنايب *janû'ib*, pl. of جنبية *jamba-t*, جنوب *janûb*, جنب *janûb*.
- جنايز *janû'iz*, pl. of جنازة *jinûza-t*.
- جناية *jinû'ya-t*, transgression, offence; fine, mulct; extortion; taxation, taxes.
- (جنب) *janab*, I, INF. *jamb*, turn aside, decline; refuse, turn off; remove; shun, flee from; hit sideways; — INF. *junab*, *majnab*, lead by the side, place a horse as leader beside another; — INF. *jinâb*, be far off; keep far; shun, avoid; cause to avoid; miss, long for; — U, be a stranger, reside amongst strangers; — INF. *junûb*, blow from the south, towards the south; — pass. *junûb*, suffer from pleurisy; be exposed to the south-wind; — II. INF. *tajnûb*, keep far, remove to a distance (a.); cause one to avoid another; put aside; lead walking by the side; be distant from (acc.); — III. INF. *mujânaba-t*, *jinâb*, be or remain by the side of (acc.); avoid; — IV. INF. *ijnâb*, keep distant (a. and n.); avoid; cause to avoid; be or come as a stranger; be exposed to the south-wind; be polluted; — V. INF. *tajannûb*, be far from (acc.); turn aside (n.); shun, avoid; keep from (عن 'an, a.); — VI. INF. *tajânûb*, keep distant (n.), avoid; — VIII. INF. *ijtinâb*, turn aside from (n.), shun, avoid; feel aversion

against (acc.); — X. INF. *istijnāb*, be polluted (by sperm).
 جنب *jamb*, pl. *junūb*, *ajnāb*, side, flank, half of the body; boundary; coast; tract, region; principal part; combat, battle; reproach; ذآة الج *zātu 'l-jambi*, pleurisy, ذر الج *zū 'l-jambi*, afflicted with it; — *janab*, short; pl. of جنب *janīb*; — *janīb*, leaning on one side, keeping aloof (adj.); — *junub*, pl. *ajnāb*, stranger, guest; restive, refractory; polluted; — *ḍ jamba-t*, pl. *janābāt*, *janā'ib*, side; tract, region; turning aside (s.); apostasy; — *junaba-t*, anything avoided.
 جنبآ *jambāz*, pl. *ḍ janābiza-t*, quack, charlatan; who overcharges in selling (Pers.).
 جنبذ *jumbu-z*, bad; also *ḍ jumbuza-t*, pl. *janūbiz*, cupola, dome; arch, flying buttress (Pers.).
 جنبش *jumbuš*, gymnastics; game; amusement (Pers.).
 جنبظ *jambāz*, INF. *ḍ*, also II. INF. *tajanbu-z*, behave as a quack or in a haughty manner; oversell.
 جنبی *jambiyy*, side (adj.).
 جنبتی *junnatiyy*, paradisiacal.
 جنبث *jins*, origin; genus, species, kind; — hence: V. INF. *tajannus*, claim an origin to which one is not entitled; incline in love towards (على *'ala*); wrap up anything in one's clothes; spread the wings.
 جنبشی *jinsīyy*, a superior kind of iron; — *junsīyy*, maker of coats of mail; sword.
 (جنجل) *junjul*, asparagus.
 (جنچن) *janjan*, *jinjin*, also *ḍ janjana-t*, pl. *janājīn*, breast-bone; rib of the chest.
 (جنح) *janah*, A, I, U, INF. *junūh*, incline towards (لى *li*, الى *ila*); break (a.) a shoulder, arm, hand, wing, rib; pass. be injured in those parts; walk

fast; — II. INF. *tajnīh*, provide with wings; — IV. INF. *ijnāh*, cause to incline towards; incline; — V. INF. *tajannuh*, incline towards one side; — VIII. INF. *ijtināh*, bend, incline towards (n.); walk apace; — X. INF. *istijnīh*, bend (a.), cause to incline towards.
 جنح *jinh*, side, edge; shore, bank; also *junh*, darkness; part of the night; night; — *ḍ junḥa-t*, transgression, crime.
 (جند) *jund*, pl. *junūd*, *ajnād*, army, corps of troops; fellow-combatants; soldiers; fixed camp; military capital; species; — *janad*, pebbled ground; — II. *jannad*, INF. *tajnīd*, levy troops, enlist sailors, &c.; — V. INF. *tajannud*, enlist (n.).
 جنذب *jindab*, *jundab*, *jundub*, pl. *janādīb*, a black locust; ام ج *umm jundub*, calamity.
 جند بيدستر *jund badastar*, castoreum.
 جند *jund bidastar*, castoreum.
 (جندر) *jandar*, INF. *ḍ*, restore old writing or embroidery.
 (جنذع) *janda'*, pl. *janādi'*, black locust; a kind of lizard; — *ḍ jundu'a-t*, pl. *janādi'*, id.; bubble; جنادع الشر *janādi' as-sarr*, beginnings of an evil.
 (جندل) *jandal*, INF. *ḍ*, throw on the ground.
 جندل *jandal*, pl. *janādīl*, large round stone; waterfall; cataracts of the Nile; — *junadil*, *ḍ junadila-t*, stony tract of land.
 جندي *jundiyy*, soldier, trooper.
 (جنز) *janaz*, I, INF. *janz*, cover, veil; gather (a.); pass. be placed on the bier; be dead; — II. INF. *tajnīz*, place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial.
 جنز *janz*, clay hut.
 جنزار *jinzār*, verdigris.
 جنزر *janzar*, INF. *ḍ*, put into chains; get covered with verdigris; —

- II. INF. *tajanzur*, be put into chains.
- جنزیر *janzîr*, pl. *janâzîr*, chain.
- (جنس) *janas*, U, INF. *jans*, ripen fully; — *janis*, A, INF. *janas*, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajnis*, be fully ripe; make homogeneous; specify, classify; — III. INF. *mujânasa-t*, be or appear homogeneous; be similar.
- جنس *jins*, pl. *ajnúš*, *junús*, genus, species, kind, family, race; gender; category, class; nationality; — *jinsiyy*, referring to genus, gender, sex, &c.; — *jinsiy-ya-t*, common genus, gender, or origin.
- (جنش) *janaš*, U, INF. *janš*, exhaust; move towards or against; desire; fear; — I, INF. *janš*, lack corn; be deeply moved, highly agitated.
- (جنص) II. *jannús*, INF. *tajnis*, die; flee in fear; open the eyes wide, stare from fear; ease the bowels.
- جنع *jana'*, small plants.
- (جنف) *janaf*, I, *janif*, A, INF. *junúf*, *janaf*, turn aside, decline; be unjust; overcharge in selling; — IV. INF. *ijnáf*, V. INF. *tajannuf*, deflect from what is right; finding one to do so; — VI. INF. *tajánuf*, turn aside; incline to injustice.
- جنف *janaf*, *janf*, deflection from what is right; iniquity of fate; wrong; ruggedness; — *janif*, unjust, iniquitous.
- جناقص *janfús*, coarse linen, canvas.
- جنفور *junfúr*, pl. *janáfîr*, ancient tomb.
- (جنق) *janaq*, I, and II. INF. *tajníq*, throw projectiles by catapults, &c.
- (جنك) *junk*, pl. *junúk*, large Chinese ship; harp; — *jank*, war, combat; — hence: II. *jannak*, INF. *tajník*, get heated (in

- battle); — *junkiyy*, f. ة, player on the harp.
- جنتمة *janma-t*, plenty, abundance; the whole.
- جنن *janan*, pl. *ajnáñ*, tomb; shroud; corpse; — *junan*, pl. of جنة *junna-t*; — *junun*, madness.
- جنهوى *jannahiyy*, Indian cane.
- جنوب *junnú'*, INF. of (جنا).
- جنوب *janúb*, pl. *janá'ib*, south; south wind; — *janúbîyy*, ة, southern; sultry.
- جنوح *junúh*, pl. of جناح *jináh*, ag. of (جناح); INF. of the same.
- جنور *jannúr*, thrashing-floor.
- جنون *janún*, demon; a kind of harmless snake; — *junún*, madness; darkness.
- (جنى) *jana*, I, INF. *jan-an*, *janya*, *janíya-t*, pluck, gather; use up, wear out, draw advantage from (acc.); — INF. *jináya-t*, sin, commit a crime; accuse falsely of a crime; — INF. *janwa-t*, wrong; be froward to; prove false against (على 'ala, ب bi); — IV. INF. *ijná'*, pluck, gather; bear ripe fruit; abound in plants, herbs, &c.; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *tajanni*, pluck; accuse falsely; find fault; seek a false pretext or excuse; — VIII. pluck, cull, gather; draw advantage from (من *min*); find rain-water and drink it.
- جنى *janan*, *jana*, pl. *ajnú'*, freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; a kind of shell; pl. of جنة *janát*; — *janiyy*, ة, freshly plucked; — *jinniyy*, demoniacal; demon; — *janníyya-t*, silken robe; falsely-imputed crime; (m.) fine for bloodshed; — *jinniyya-t*, pl. demons.
- جنيب *janíb*, ة *janíba-t*, pl. *janí'ib*, *jiníb*, *janab*, *janaba-t*, leading horse, camel, &c.
- جنيس *janis*, of the same kind, homogeneous; of pure descent.
- جنيس *janís*, dead, deceased.

جنين *janîn*, embryo; concealed, covered.

(جھ) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, turn off ignominiously; — *jihu-t*, *juhu-t*, pl. — *ât*, side; front, surface; shape; manner; regard (ج من, with regard to); cause, reason; direction.

جھاد *jahâd*, hard ground; — *jihâd*, INF. III. of (جھد); invitation to profess the Islâm; war against the infidels; war; effort, zeal.

جھار *jihâr*, open hostility; INF. of (جھار); جھارا *jihâran*, openly, publicly, aloud; — *jahîra-t*, loud voice; grace, loveliness.

جھاز *jahûz*, *jihûz*, pl. *ajhiza-t*, utensil, tool, anything necessary, requisite, equipment; furniture; trousseau, outfit of a bride; provender; rigging of a ship; ship; camel-saddle.

جھال *juhhâl*, pl. of جاهل, ignorant, &c.; — *jahûla-t*, ignorance; folly; rudeness.

جھام *jahim*, rainless cloud.

جھانہ *juhâna-t*, young maid-servant.

(جھب) *jahb*, repulsive face.

(جھبذ) *jahbaz*, *jihbiz*, pl. *jahûbiza-t*, sagacious, penetrating, skilful; clever money-changer; expert in coins and money matters (Pers.).

(جھث) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, be easily agitated; be excitable.

(جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF. *â*, cry out at; cry out; (m.) shine, be resplendent; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, desist, abstain.

(جھد) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, exert one's self in anything, endeavour, make efforts; overload or overwork a beast; put to the test; emaciate; pain, vex, molest; want food; eat much; turn the milk entirely into butter; — *jahid*, A, INF. *jahad*, be toilsome; — III. INF. *jihâd*, *mujâhida-t*, struggle against difficulties; wage war against the infidels; — IV. INF. *ijhâd*,

cause one to exert himself, to make efforts; molest; injure; overwork; set to a thing zealously; go far in a thing; demand food; lavish, squander; be on one's guard; appear; come to light; be mixed up; be or live close to (J *li*); be possible; — VI. INF. *tajâhud*, exert one's self; — VIII. INF. *ijtihâd*, make efforts; be diligent; consider well.

جھد *jahd*, effort, exertion, zeal, diligence; affliction, misery; — also *jahd*, power, resources.

(جھدم) *jahdam*, INF. *â*, hasten.

(جھز) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, *jihîr*, be public; publish, divulge; disclose; speak loud; neigh; see without a veil; admire; dazzle; clean a well, hit on water; estimate approximately, guess at; surprise by an early attack; deem numerous; value highly, honour; shake the milk-bag to make butter; travel over; — *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be dazzled by the sun; not be able to see in sunlight; — *jahur*, INF. *juhûra-t*, have a clear and loud voice; call, speak, read aloud; publish; show open hostility; surpass, overcome, vanquish; — IV. INF. *ijhâr*, publish, promulgate; divulge; have handsome sons; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VI. INF. *tajâhur*, appear in public; — VII. INF. *injihîr*, be published; — VIII. INF. *ijtihâr*, clean a well; consider numerous; see unveiled, uncovered.

جھز *jahr*, *â jahra-t*, publicity (جھز *jahran*, *â jahratan*, publicly, evidently, aloud); loud voice; a space of time; — *juhr*, graceful figure, lovely face; — *jahir*, public, manifest; loud; — *â jahra-t*, what is known, evident, manifest; — *juhra-t*, a yellow berry used for dyeing.

جھز *jahrâ*, plain, treeless ground;

troop, &c., f. of *جہر* *ajhar*; — *jukhará*, pl. of *جہر* *jahír*.
 (جہر) II. INF. *tajahrum*, defy (على 'ala).
 (جہر) *jahaz*, A, INF. *jahz* (also IV.), finish off a wounded man; — II. INF. *tajhíz*, equip, fit out; set up a bridal procession, a burial; organise; put in order; address to; — IV. INF. *ijház*, see I.; — V. INF. *tajahkuz*, equip, prepare one's self; adorn; be provided, ready, prepared; — XI. INF. *ijhízíz*, be ready.
 (جہر) *jahzá*, f. high; prominent; projecting.
 (جہر) *jahas*, *jahís*, A, INF. *jahs*, *jahís*, *jahasín* (also IV.), be on the point of crying and run to its mother (child from fear); — INF. *jahasín*, fear, flee; be on the point of crying; jump up, rise; — IV. INF. *ijhás*, see I.; be on the point of crying; bid one to make haste.
 (جہر) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, surpass, get the better of (acc.), forestall in (عن 'an); — III. prevent and forestall; urge to haste; — IV. INF. *ijhád*, surpass, be superior, overcome, vanquish; cause one to desist and flee; urge to haste; make a miscarriage.
 (جہر) *jahíd*, miscarriage.
 (جہر) *jahdam*, having a broad head and chest; — hence: II. INF. *tajahdum*, behave proudly; tower above, excel.
 (جہر) *jahíl*, A, INF. *jahl*, *jahíla-t*, ignore, be ignorant, stupid, brutal; show one's self ignorant in (على 'ala); be indifferent, listless; — II. INF. *tajhíl*, call or deem one ignorant; impute anything to ignorance; — III. INF. *mujáhala-t*, act towards anyone with levity or carelessness; — VI. INF. *tajáhul*, affect ignorance; — X. INF. *istijhál*, deem

ignorant; disdain, make light of; move (a).
 (جہر) *jahl*, ignorance; stupidity; — *juhl*, *jahala-t*, pl. of *جاهل* *jáhíl*, ignorant, &c.
 (جہر) *jahlí*, f. time of ignorance, heathendom; — *jukhalá*, pl. of *جہر* *jahúl*.
 (جہر) *jaham*, A, *jahim*, A (also V.), frown at; — *jahum*, INF. *jahúma-t*, *juhúma-t*, be harsh and repulsive; have harsh and repulsive features; — IV. INF. *ijhám*, have rainless clouds; — V. INF. *tajahhum*=I.; — VIII. INF. *ijtihám*, enter on the last part of the night.
 (جہر) *jahm*, weak; — also *jahim*, morose; — *jahma-t*, troop of camels (80); — also *jahma-t*, last part of the night.
 (جہر) *jahan*, U, INF. *juhán*, be near, close at hand.
 (جہر) *jahn*, moroseness; — *juhn*, current near the sea-coast; — *juhna-t*, beginning of night.
 (جہر) *jahannam*, hell; — *jahannamiyy*, hellish.
 (جہر) *jahwá*, f. cloudless; bare, naked.
 (جہر) *jahúd*, zealous, eager, diligent.
 (جہر) *jahwar*, INF. *jahwár*, deliver in a loud voice.
 (جہر) *jahúr*, loud, having a clear voice; — *jahwar*, bold; — *juhúra-t*, loudness of voice; prettiness; — *jahwariyy*, spoken aloud; having a loud voice; pretty.
 (جہر) *jahúdu-t*, slyness, cunningness, archness.
 (جہر) *jahúl*, pl. *jukhalá*, very ignorant; crude, brutal; — *juhúliyya-t*, ignorance.
 (جہر) *jahí*, A, INF. *jahan*, get devastated, fall in ruins; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, widen a wound; — III. INF. *mujáhát*, boast to, try to surpass in glory; — IV. INF. *ijhú*, be distinct, open; be

clear; enjoy the bright weather; be niggardly; bring no child to the husband; — VI. INF. *tajihī*, boast to each other, vie for glory.

جہید *jahīd*, toilsome; frequented by cattle.

جہیر *jahīr*, of a loud voice; loud; pl. *juharā'*, of a handsome face.

جہیز *jahīz*, nimble, agile, swift.

جہیض *jahīḍ*, miscarriage; abortive.

جہین *jahīn*, rust of a mirror.

جو *jaw-in* = جوی *jawan*; — *jaww*, pl. *ajwā'*, *jīwā'*, atmosphere; air; sky; wide valley; open pasture-ground; interior of a house; hall; Yamāma; — *ju'a-t*, reddish brown; — *juwwa-t*, id.; cavity; rugged ground.

جوا *jawan*, inside, within; — *jīwā'*, pl. *ajwīya-t*, wide valley; wallet; — pl. of جو *jaww*.

جواب *jawāb*, pl. *ajwiba-t*, answer; speech, assertion; — *jawwāb*, *jawwība-t*, traveller through the deserts; wanderer.

جوائی *ju'asa*, tripe, guts.

جواد *jawād*, pl. *ajwād*, *ajāwīd*, *juwādū'*, *jūd*, *juwada-t*, liberal, generous, kind; pl. *jīyād*, *ajyād*, *ajāwīd*, generous horse, excellent steed; — *juwād*, violent thirst; — *jawwād*, highroads, causeways, pl. of جادة *jāda-t*.

جوادس *jawādīs*, pl. f. of جادس *jādis*, effaced, uncultivated, &c.

جوار *jawār*, deep water; area of a house; ships; — *jīwār*, neighbourhood; protection, INF. III. of (جور); — *jawwār*, farmer, peasant.

جوارب *jawārib*, *juwāriba-t*, pl. of جورب *jaurab*; — *jawāribīyy*, maker of stockings, hosier.

جوارح *jawāriḥ*, wild beasts; limbs of the body, pl. of جارحة *jāriḥa-t*.

جوارس *jawāris*, pl. f. of جارس *jāris*, ag. of (جرس).

جوارش *jawāriš*, pl. -āt, cordial (s.); spice (Pers.).

جوارى *jawārī*, female slaves, &c., pl. of جارية *jāriya-t*.

جواز *jawāz*, lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport; — *jīwāz*, INF. III. of (جوز); — *juwāz*, thirst; — *jawwāz*, seller of nuts.

جوازل *jawāzil*, pl. of جوزل *jauzal*.

جوازم *jawāzim*, pl. of جازم *jāzim*, cutting off, &c.

جوازی *jawāzi'*, waste, wild; wild animals, game.

جواس *jawāsis*, spy; lion; — *jawāss*, pl. senses.

جواسق *jawāsiq*, pl. of جوسق *jausaq*.

جواسیس *jawāsis*, spies, &c., pl. of جاسوس *jāsūs*.

جواشین *jawāšīn*, pl. of جوشن *jausan*.

جواظ *juwāz*, impatience; — *jawwāz*, melancholic; — *juwwāza-t*, melancholy.

جوال *jawwāl*, who travels to and fro; — *jawwāl*, exiles, pl. of جالة *jālla-t*; — *juwāla-t*, the best part of a thing; — pl. of جول *jūl*.

جواب *jawālib*, pl. of جالب *jālib*, curative.

جوالح *jawāliḥ*, gossamer.

جوالق *juwāliq*, *juwāliq*, pl. *jawāliq*, *jawāliqāt*, large cornsack.

جوامک *jawāmik*, salary, wages, pl. of جامکیه *jāmikiyya-t*.

جوامیس *jawāmis*, buffaloes, pl. of جاموس *jāmis*.

جوانة *jawānna-t*, the buttocks.

جوانی *jawāni*, pl. sides; — *jawwāniyy*, interior; concealed; the inside, interior (s.).

جواهر *jawāhir*, pl. of جوهر *jauhar*; — *jawāhiriyy*, jeweller.

جواھض *jawāhiḍ*, foals, pl. of جاهضة *jāhiḍa-t*.

جوائب *jawā'ib*, pl. rumours.

جوائز *jawā'iz*, pl. of جائز *jā'iz*, *ju'izā-t*, q.v.

(جوب) *jūb*, U, INF. *jaub*, *tajwāb*, split, tear, cut through; break stones; — U, I, travel over, wander through; pass; bring;

give birth;—U, I, INF. *jaub* (also II. and VIII.), put a front or a slit to a shirt;—II. INF. *tajwīb*, id.;—III. INF. *mujāwaba-t*, answer; respond, return; (m.) resound;—IV. INF. *ijāb*, *ijāba-t*, answer, respond; reply to (acc.); come at call; grant a request, consent; bring forth fruit, plants, &c.;—V. INF. *tajawwub* (also VII.), be torn;—VI. INF. *tajāwub*, answer to one another;—VII. INF. *injīyāb*=v.; stretch out the neck;—VIII. *ijtiyāb*, see I.; split; travel over, pass through; dig a well;—X. INF. *istijāba-t*, answer; listen to, grant a prayer; consent, approve.

جوب *jaub*, journey, travelling over; pl. *ajwāb*, shield; strap; shirt without sleeves; hearth;—δ *jauba-t*, pl. *juwab*, opening, interstice; breach; hole.

جوب *jaus*, tripe, guts;—*jausā'*, id.;—f. of *ajwas*, arched.

جوب *ju'ju'*, pl. *ja'āji'*, breast, chest; fore-part of a ship.

(جوب) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, destroy, annihilate; turn aside from the right way;—II. INF. *tajwīh*, pull off the shoes;—IV. INF. *ijāha-t*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyāh*, annihilate.

(جوب) *jauham*, centifoliate rose.

(جوب) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, undermine and break the banks;—II. INF. *tajwīh*, id.; throw down;—V. INF. *tajawwuh*, fall in ruins; burst.

جوب *jūh*, pl. *ajwāh*, cloth (m.);—δ *jūha-t*, hole in the earth; (m.) overcoat with long sleeves;—ى *jauha*, f. weak.

(جوب) *jād*, U, INF. *jauda-t*, excel, be of the best quality; benefit, do good;—INF. *jūd*, be liberal; expose one's self to deadly danger; be quick, fleet;—*jaud*, *juwūd*, be plentiful; water abun-

dantly; INF. *jūda-t*, be on the point of dying from thirst; pass. long ardently for (الى *ila*); sleep, slumber;—INF. *jaud*, *ju'ud*, shed tears abundantly;—II. INF. *tajwid*, render good, excellent, liberal; mend; be a good race-horse;—III. INF. *mujāwada-t*, vie with another in liberality and beneficence;—IV. INF. *ijāda-t*, *ijwād*, give abundantly; do or say anything excellent; have an exquisite race-horse; generate an excellent son;—V. INF. *tajawwud*, take the best part for one's self;—X. INF. *istijāda-t*, make claims on anybody's liberality; deem or find anything excellent; demand the best.

جود *jaud*, abundant rain; pl. of *جود* *jā'id*, abundant; beneficent;—*jūd*, liberality; liberal; pl. of *جود* *jawād*, and *أجيد* *ajjad*, having a long and beautiful neck;—δ *jūda-t*, *jauda-t*, goodness, excellence; best quality; superior qualifications; INF. of (جود);—*juwada-t*, pl. of *جود* *jawād*.

جود *juwadā'*, pl. of *جود* *jawād*.

جود *jaudiyy*, liberal; abundant.

جود *ju'zar*, pl. *ja'āzīr*, buffalo-calf.

(جور) *jār*, U, INF. *jaur*, wander astray from (عن *'an*); be unjust;—INF. *jiwār*, *jawīr*, supplicate for protection;—II. INF. *tajwīr*, deem unjust, accuse of tyranny; (m.) hollow out;—III. INF. *jiwār*, *juwār*, *mujāwara-t*, be one's neighbour; to be neighbourly; take into protection or clientship; INF. *mujāwara-t*, stay in the temple and pray;—IV. INF. *jāra-t*, *ijāra-t*, take into protection, protect; free from tyranny; cause one to turn aside from;—VI. INF. *tajāwur*, VIII. INF. *ijtiwīr*, to act neighbourly and

protect each other; — x. INF. *istijāra-t*, sue for protection.

جور *jaur*, violence, oppression, tyranny; tyrant; (m.) stranger; — *ju'ar*, abundant rain; — *ة* *ju'ra-t*, pl. *juwar*, hollow, cavity, hole; — *jawara-t*, tyrants, pl. of جائر *ja'ir*, unjust.

(جورب) *jaurab*, *ة*, pl. *jawārib*, *jawāriba-t*, shoe; stocking; — hence: *jaurab*, INF. *ة*, wear stockings; put stockings on a person.

جوری *jūriyy*, rose of Bengal.

(جوز) *ju'z*, *و*, INF. *jauz*, *jawāz*, *ju'āz*, *majāz*, pass, pass by; travel over, through, or on; disappear; be passable, allowable, a matter of indifference; be possible, happen; INF. *jawāz*, irrigate; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, cause to travel over, pass through, perform; carry through one's views; present in detail; declare allowable, permit; water; (m.) = *tajwiz*, give in marriage, marry; — III. INF. *jiwāz*, pass a place; leave a thing and pass on to another; cross a river; cause to pass, to cross; INF. *mujāwaza-t*, close the eyes to, pass over, be indulgent; exceed the bounds, go beyond measure, make an excess; — IV. INF. *ijāza-t*, pass through and leave behind; cause to pass through; allow to pass; carry over; provide with money for a journey, make a present; carry through one's views; allow, approve, confirm, ratify, sign; authorise; benefit; give in return; — v. INF. *tajawwuz*, suffer, permit; pass over, be indulgent; speak figuratively; abbreviate; — VI. INF. *tajāwuz*, travel over, pass through; exceed the bounds, commit excesses; pass over, forgive, forbear with; — VII. INF. *injīyāz*, desist from, leave; desert to the enemy; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyāz*, pass, pass by; tra-

vel over; depart; — x. INF. *istijāza-t*, ask for permission, for a gift; deem lawful.

جوز *jauz*, *ة*, pl. *-āt*, *ajwāz*, nut; kernel, stone (of a fruit), middle (*ج* *jauz rūmiyy*, walnut; *ج* *jauz bawwā'*, الطيب *jauzu 't-tīb*, nutmeg; *ج* *jauz hindiyy*, cocoa-nut); passage.

جوزا *jauzā'*, constellation of the Twins; Orion.

جوزان *jūzān*, pl. of جائز *ja'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

جوزق *jauzaq*, *ة*, fruit of the cotton-tree; — *ی* *jauzaqiyy*, seller of the fruit of the cotton-tree.

جوزل *jauzal*, pl. *jawāzil*, the young of a dove.

جوزینج *jauzīnaj*, جوزینق *jauzīnaq*, confection of nuts.

(جوس) *jās*, *و*, INF. *jaus*, *javasān*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyās*, look for eagerly, search.

جوسق *jausaq*, pl. *jawāsiq*, palace; zodiac.

(جوش) *jauš*, breast; middle; night-journey; — hence v. INF. *tajawwus*, be partly over; enter the middle of a country.

جوشن *jaušan*, pl. *jawāšīn*, armour, coat of mail; breast; midnight; — *ی* *jausaniyy*, armour-maker, armourer.

(جوظ) *ji'z*, *و*, INF. *jauz*, *jawazān*, step along proudly; strut; grieve, render sorrowful; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, and v. INF. *tajawwuz*, hasten, run.

(جوع) *ju'*, INF. *jauc*, *jawa-t*, *majū'a-t*, be hungry; thirst for; wish for eagerly; — II. INF. *tajwī'*, IV. INF. *ijwā'*, starve; — v. INF. *tajawwū'*, master one's hunger; — x. INF. *istijū'a-t*, show one's self always hungry.

جوع *ju'*, hunger (الكلب *ج* *ju'ru 'l-kalbi*, ravenous hunger); — *ج* *juwa'*, pl. of جائع *ju'ī'*, hungry; — *ة* *javā'a-t*, fit of hunger.

جوعان *jaw'ân*, f. جوعى *jau'a*, pl. *jiyâ'*, hungry.

(جوف) *jâf*, U, INF. *jauf*, be hollow, concave, bulging; penetrate, pierce; — II. INF. *tajwif*, hollow, render concave; — IV. INF. *ijîfa-t*, penetrate; shut; — V. INF. *tajawwuf*, be hollow inside; be concave; be concealed in the hollow interior, penetrate to it, pierce; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyâf* = V.; be spacious.

جوف *jauf*, last third of the night; pl. *ajwâf*, belly, intestines; cavity; inside; middle, heart, core, principal part; vast plain; — *jâf*, pl. of *ajwaf*, hollow; — *jawaf*, spaciousness of a cave.

جونا *jaufâ'*, f. of *ajwaf*, hollow.

جوفى *jaufiyy*, ة, hollow, spacious; internal; — ة *jaufiyya-t*, hole, cavity.

(جوق) *jawiq*, A, INF. *jawaq*, be contorted; — II. INF. *tajwiq*, cry out at; assemble (a.); — V. INF. *tajawwuq*, be gathered, assembled.

جوق *jauq*, ة *jauqa-t*, pl. *ajwâq*, troop, legion; — *jawiq*, contorted.

(جول) *jâl*, U, INF. *jaul*, *jâl*, *jawâl*, *jawalân*, *jilîn*, step around, revolve; pass through, travel over; rise; lead about; — INF. *jaula-t*, turn round in combat, vault; flee and turn to attack again; choose; — II. INF. *tajwâl*, roam about; — III. INF. *mujîwala-t*, turn around in a combat, try to attack in the flank; — IV. INF. *ijâla-t*, turn, cause to turn around; cause to circulate; make roam; — VI. INF. *tajîwul*, turn around one another in a combat; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyâl*, seduce; cause to desert the true faith.

جول *jaul*, herd, troop; — *jâl*, pl. *ajwâl*, *jîwâl*, *jîwâla-t*, coating of

a well; wall of a tomb; coast, side; pl. *jawâl*, herd, flock; — *jaul*, ة *jaula-t*, INF. of (جول).

جولان *jawlân*, dust and sand; — *jawâlân*, revolving (s.), revolution, circulation; vaulting (s.); drill, exercise; travelling through or over (s.); first movement; emotion; INF. of (جول).

(جوم) *jîm*, U, INF. *jaum*, seek, crave for, demand.

جوم *jaum*, allied herdsmen; — cups, pl. of جام *jîm*.

(جون) *jaun*, pl. *jûn*, red; white, and, by opposition, black; day; — *jûn*, bay, gulf; — ة *jauna-t*, disc of the sun; coal; red; — *jûna-t* = *jûn*; blackness; pl. *juwan*, also *jûna-t*, pl. *ju'an*, leathern box for spices; — hence V. INF. *tajawwun*, paint white (bridal chamber); paint black (door of the dead); اهل الت *ahlu 't-tajawwuni*, voluptuaries.

جونا *jaund'*, sun; kettle.

(جوة) *jâh*, U, INF. *jah*, receive gruffly; prevent, hinder.

جوة *jâh*, face, look, features.

جوهر *jauhar*, ة, pl. *jawâhir*, jewel, pearl; precious ore; essence, substance, matter, nature; element; soul; marrow; worth, excellence; lines of a Damascene blade; veins of marmor, &c.; diacritical point; ج فرد *jauhar fard*, atom (Pers.).

جوهرى *jauharjiyy*, jeweller.

جوهرى *jauhariyy*, jeweller; essential, natural; elementary.

جوبوب *ju'ûb*, pl. of جاب, q.v.

جوة *ju'wa-t*, reddish-brown.

جوبوب *ju'ûs*, being frightened (s.); INF. pass. of (جاث).

(جوى) *jawi*, A, INF. *jawan*, be passionately moved; be afflicted with a consuming chest fever; suffer from indigestion; have disgust or aversion; find unhealthy, inconvenient; get corrupted; putrify; — II. INF.

tajwiya-t, tame, grow tame (m.); — VIII. INF. *ijtiwī*, be seized with passionate grief, &c.; consider unhealthy.

جوى *jawan, jawa*, fervour; passionate love; consumptive fever; stench; foul water; — *jawi* (جو) *jaw-in*, aching; — *jawiyy*, having indigestion; unhealthy, unwholesome; f. *jawiyya-t*, unhealthy country.

جويد *juwayyid*, liberal; yielding much milk.

(جى) *jā*, I, INF. *jai*, *jai'a-t*, *majī*, *majīyy*, come, come up suddenly; come with, bring; — III. INF. *jīyā*, *mujāya'a-t*, confront face to face; agree; — IV. INF. *ijū'a-t*, bring or lead up; urge on; compel to take refuge with (*ilā*); mend; — *jū'a-t*, *jīya-t*, *jīyya-t*, stagnating water; large cistern; — *jayya-t*, putrefaction, stench.

جئا *jī'ā*, pl. of *jī'āwa-t*; — *jīyā*, INF. III. of (جى); — *jayyū*, approaching (adj.); — *jai'a-t*, pus; blood; arrival; INF. of (جى); — *j'a-t*, stagnating water.

جياحة *jīyāha-t*, annihilation.

جيات *jīyād*, جياتات *jīyādāt*, pl. of جواد *jawād* and جيد *jaid*.

جيار *jayyār*, heat in the stomach; rage; quicklime.

جياج *jīyā*, pl. of جائع *jā'ī*, hungry.

جياب *jayyāf*, despoiler of dead bodies.

جيال *jai'al*, pl. *jai'il*, hyena; — *jai'ala-t*, pus.

جئا *jī'āwa-t*, *jīyāwa-t*, pl. جئا *jī'ā*, leathern case for kettles, &c.

جيات *jayyād*, pl. of جيد *jayyid*.

جياتل *jai'il*, pl. of جيال *jai'al*.

(جيب) *jāb*, I, INF. *jaib*, cut a bosom to a shirt or garment; split, cut; widen; travel over, wander through; — II. INF. *tajyūb*, put a bosom or collar to a shirt or garment.

جيب *jaib*, *jaiba-t*, pl. *juyūb*, bosom of a garment; breast-pocket; pocket, purse; sine (in trigonometry); — *jiba-t*, answer; — *jaibiyy*, *ja*, referring to the sine, of the sine.

(جيتار) *jaitar*, short of stature. (جاش) (جاش), see (جاش).

(جوخ) = (جوخ).

(جيد) *jayid*, A, INF. *jayad*, have a long and graceful neck; — *jīd*, pass. of (جود).

جيد *jīd*, pl. *juyūd*, *ajyūd*, long and graceful neck; pl. of *ajyād*, having such (adj.); — *jayyid*, pl. *jīyād*, *jīyādūt*, *jayūd*, good, excellent; beautiful, handsome; of best quality; جيدا *jayyid-an*, very well.

(جيدار) *jaidār*, short, dwarfish; — *jīdār*, holm-oak.

جيدانة *jaidūna-t*, f. having a graceful neck.

جيدران *jaidarān*, جيدرى *jaidara*, short, dwarfish.

جيدر *jaiẓar*, id.; calf of a wild cow.

(جير) *jair*, quicklime; — *jairin*, *jairi*, *jaira*, certainly; — *jayar*, shortness, smallness.

جئر *ja'ir*, see (جار); — *ja'ir*, stout; — *jī'arr*, abundant; — *jīra-t*, neighbourhood; also—

جيران *jīrān*, pl. of جار, neighbourhood, &c.

جيز *jiz*, cricket (insect); — *jīza-t*, pl. *jīz*, *jīyaz*, side of a valley, side, coast, region; — *jīza-t* = زجة *zija-t*, marriage.

(جيزن) *ja'iz*, A, INF. *ja'az*, have fits of suffocation.

جيزان *jīzān*, pl. of جائز *jā'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

(جيش) *jīš*, I, INF. *jais*, *juyūs*, *jayašūn*, be agitated, billow, boil; flow over; — II. INF. *tajyūš*, raise an army; — V. INF. *tajayyūs*, gather, assemble; — X. INF. *istijāsa-t*, ask for troops, gather troops.

جيش *jais*, pl. *juyūs*, army; legion;

— *jais*, جيشان *jayaśūn*, INF. of (جيش) — *jīsa-t*, ebullition. (جيش) *jīd*, I, INF. *jaid*, turn aside, decline; flee; desist from fatigue; — II. INF. *tajyid*, id. جيش *jiyadd*, جيسى *jiyidda*, proud gait; — *jaida-t*, fatigue. (جيش) *jūz*, I, INF. *jayazīn*, drag along under a heavy burden; = (جوط).

جيعان *jai'ān*, hungry.
جيعر *jai'ar*, hyena.
(جيف) *jāf*, I, II. INF. *tajyif*, putrify; — *jīfa-t*, pl. *jiyāf*, *ajyāf*, corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion; — *jīfiyy*, carrion (adj.).

(جبل) *jail*, side, coast; — *jil*, troop of men; tribe; people, nation; century, age; pl. *ajyāl*, generations, races.
جبلان *jailān*, dust; — also *jailā-niyy*, dusty.
(جيلم) *jailam*, new moon.
(جيم) *jim*, letter ج; — hence II. INF. *tajyim*, write such.
جيه *jih*, face, look, features.
جيهابوق *jaihābiq*, excrement of mice.
جيهومان *jaihumān*, saffron.
جيهوة *jī'awa-t*, famine.
جيهة *jai'a-t* = جيهة; — *jī'a-t* = جيهة *jī'a-t*.

ح

ح *h*, as a numerical sign = 8; abbreviation for the 2nd Jumāda; as the sixth month of the Arabic year; also for حين *hin*, حينئذ *hina'iz-in*, when; — *ha* = جمادى الاول *jumāda al-awwal*.
حاب *hāb*, *hāba-t*, sin.
حابل *hābil*, woof; setting nets (adj.); — *hābila-t*, pl. *hābala-t*, big with child; pregnant.
حابي *hābī*, who gives; near.
حاتم *hātīm*, pl. *hūtīm*, who imposes, makes it a duty; judge; raven; name of a liberal man of the tribe Tāi; hence: حاتمي *hātimiyy*, very liberal.
حاج *hāj*, pl. of حاجة *hāja-t*; — *hājī*, pl. *hūjjāj*, *hājīj*, *hūjj*, pilgrim, especially to Mecca; — *hāja-t*, pl. *hāj*, *hājāt*, *hiwaj*, *hawāyij*, anything necessary, requisite; want, need; necessity; object; utensil; desire, wish; a plant; pl. *hawāyij*, things; — *hājja-t*, pl. *hawwāj*, woman who has performed the pilgrimage.
حاجب *hājib*, pl. *hājaba-t*, *hūjjāb*, ag. of حجب *hajab*, chamberlain;

door-keeper; attendant; edge; pl. *hawajib*, eye-brows, lashes.
حاجج *hājīj*, Mecca-pilgrim.
حاجر *hājir*, partition, wall; dam; high road, causeway.
حاجز *hājiz*, pl. *hajaza-t*, *hawājiz*, ag. of (حجز) partition; bar, list; curtain; dam; diaphragm.
حاجم *hājīm*, bath-keeper; cupper.
حاجي *hājīyy*, = حاج *hājī*, pilgrim.
حاد *hād-in*, see حادي *hādi*; — *hādd*, *hād*, sharp, pointed; hot, strong (as spices); wearing mourning apparel (adj.); — *hādda-t*, instrument for making wire; roller.
حادث *hādīs*, happening for the first time or recently; new, fresh; young; event; — *hādīsa-t*, pl. *hawādīs*, recent event; news; accident, calamity; (m.) scruple of conscience.
حاديق *hādiq*, looking sharply at; penetrating; clever, sharp.
حادي *hādi* (حاد *hād-in*), pl. *hūdāt*, camel-driver; — *hādi'*, who defends; — *hādi* عشر *hādi 'asar*, the eleventh.

حاذ *hâz*, back; du. *hâzân*, the buttocks.

حاذق *hâziq*, sharp, penetrating; hot, piquant; intelligent, clever; حاذق بادي *hâziq bâziq*, skilful; subtle.

حاذلة *hâzila-t*, f. inflamed.

حار *hârr*, ة, hot; glowing; sharp, piquant; difficult; حار ح يار *hârr yârr*, very hot; — ة *hâra-t*, *hâr-ra-t*, street; quarter; house.

حارث *hâris*, pl. *hurrâs*, ploughman; peasant; lion.

حارذ *hârid*, angry; grudging; pl. *hawârid*, solitary; lonely.

حارس *hâris*, pl. *haras*, *ahrâs*, *hurrâs*, guard, watchman; defender; governor; vigilant; الملك الح *al-mal'aku-l-hârisu*, guardian angel.

حارص *hâriṣ*, greedy; ambitious.

حارق *hâriq*, ة, burning, glowing; hot-tempered; — ة *hâriqa-t*, fire.

حارك *hârik*, moving; withers.

حازب *hâzib*, pl. *huzb*, *hawâzib*, difficult; grave, serious.

حازر *hâzir*, bitter, sour; morose.

حازم *hâzim*, pl. *hazama-t*, prudent; resolute.

حازة *hâzza-t*, pl. *hawâzz*, what oppresses the mind.

حاس *hâss*, ة, perceiving by the senses; — ة *hâssa-t*, pl. *hawwâs*, sense, perception by the senses.

حاسب *hâsib*, pl. *hasaba-t*, *hussâb*, paymaster; accountant.

حاسد *hâsid*, pl. *hussad*, *hussâd*, *hasada-t*, envious; envier.

حاسر *hâsir*, pl. *hussar*, free, empty, bare; without weapon of defence.

حاسم *hâsim*, destructive.

حاسي *hâsiyy*, ة, perceiving by the senses; sensitive; — ة *hâsiyya-t*, sensibility, sensitiveness.

حاش *hâs*, حاشا *hâsû*, حاشي *hâsû*, except; God forbid! without offence!

حاشية *hâsiya-t*, pl. *hawâsi*, edge,

rim, border; hem; marginal note; appendix; supplement; postscript; (m.) digression; region, tract; shade, protection; attendants.

حاصب *hâsib*, pl. *hawâsib*, storm, such as to throw up pebbles.

حاصد *hâsid*, pl. *hasada-t*, *hussâd*, mower; reaper.

حاصر *hâsir*, who besieges, blockades; astringent; accountant; mat.

حاصل *hâsil*, pl. *hawâsil*, what happens, results, remains finally; produce; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain; tax, custom; (m.) corn-magazine, store-house, store-room, pantry.

حاصن *hâsin*, ة *hâsina-t*, pl. *hawâsin*, chaste (woman).

حاضر *hâdir*, ة, pl. *huddar*, *hudûr*, present, before the eyes, ready (also applied to money); the present tense; second person; pl. *huddûr*, *hadara-t*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a village or town; family; tribe; — ة *hâdira-t*, fixed residence, village, town.

حاضن *hâdin*, pl. *huddân*, who embraces, caresses; — ة *hâdina-t*, pl. *hawâdin*, nurse; midwife.

حاطب *hâṭib*, gathering wood; in rhetorical parlance: one who picks up phrases carelessly.

حاطوم *hâṭûm*, pl. *hawâṭîm*, what promotes digestion; want, lack; crushing.

حاف *hâf-in*, see حافي *hâfi*; — *hâff*, surrounding, ag. of (حف); — ة *hâfa-t*, edge, rim, border; coast; need; adversity; — pl. of حاقب.

حافذ *hâfid*, pl. *hafad*, *hafada-t*, *hawâfid*, *ahfid*, grandson; active servant; helper, assistant.

حافر *hâfir*, ag. of (حفر); pl. *hawâfir*, hoof, claw; hoof-print; foot; — ة *hâfira-t*, beginning; original state; road, trace, track.

حاشية *hāfīsa-t*, watercourse.

حافظ *hāfiz*, ة, pl. *huffāz*, *hafaza-t*, ag. of (حفظ); God; guardian, watcher; governor; who knows the Koran by heart; — ة *hāfīza-t*, memory.

حافل *hāfil*, pl. *huffal*, entirely full.

حافى *hāfi* (حاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hufāt*, bare-foot; unshod (hoof); judge; benevolent; merry.

حاق *hāqq*, perfect; truthful; middle; — ة *hāqqa-t*, pl. *hawāqq*, what is sure to come; Day of Judgment; perfect, truthful, zeal.

حاقن *hāqin*, suffering from dysury; — ة *hāqina-t*, pl. *hawāqin*, stomach; abdomen.

حاك *hāk-in*, see *hāki*; — ة *hāka-t*, pl. of حائك *hā'ik*; — *hākka-t*, tooth.

حاكم *hākim*, pl. *hukkām*, judge; governor.

حاكورة *hākūra-t*, pl. *hawākīr*, vegetable-field; enclosure (m.).

حاكى *hākī* (حاك *hāk-in*), pl. *hukūt*, narrator.

حال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, state, condition, circumstance; position; rank, profession; present time; لغة لسان *lisān al-hāl*, language befitting the circumstances; — *hāl*, pl. *hulūl*, *hullāl*, *hullal*, descending, impending, due; — ة *hāla-t*, pl. *hālāt*, *hāl*, state, condition.

حالب *hālib*, pl. *hāliba-t*, milker; pl. *hawālib*, groin (m.).

حالى *hāliq*, f. ة, pl. *hālaqa-t*, barber; epilatory; — *hāliq*, ة *hāliqa-t*, one who is unfortunate, miserable; — *hāliq*, pl. *hawāliq*, full udder; hill; night.

حالك *hālik*, pitch dark, black as a raven.

حالم *hālim*, ag. of (حلم); mature (youth); cress.

حالوس *hālus*, sickle (m.).

حالى *hāliyy* (حال *hāl-in*), referring to the present time or state;

modern; in present currency; ة *hāliyya-t*, present participle; conditionality; — *hāli*, ة, pl. *hawāli*, adorning one's self; adorned; ornamental; handsome, lovely, graceful; (m.) small peas; — ة *hāli'a-t*, a poisonous snake.

حام *hām*, Ham; — ة *hāmma-t*, grandes, noblemen, gentry.

حامز *hāmiz*, strong; sharp, piquant; wide awake, witty.

حامض *hāmiḍ*, ة, sour; bitter; salt; embittered.

حامل *hāmīl*, pl. *hāmala-t*, porter; ح الوحي *hāmīl al-wahy*, Gabriel; — also ة *hāmīla-t*, big with young, pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing; — *hāmīla-t*, pl. *hawāmil*, river-bed; hand-basket.

حامى *hāmī* (حام *hām-in*), ة, glowing, burning hot; pl. *hāmūt*, f. ة, pl. *hawāmi*, protector; clientship, defensive alliance; — *hāmīyy*, Hamite, descendant of Ham.

حان *hānn*, greedy; agitated, moved; f. ة *hānna-t*, calling for her foal or young one; — ة *hāna-t*, wine-house, tavern.

حانظ *hāniḍ*, crimson.

حانك *hānik* = حالك *hālik*.

حانوت *hānūt*, pl. *hawānūt*, wine-house; shop, office.

حانوى *hānarwiyy*, inn-keeper; shop-keeper; official.

حاوى *hāwī* (جاو *hāw-in*), ة, comprising, encompassing, containing; collector; ledger; snake-charmer; — ة *hawīya-t*, and—

حاويا *hāwiya'*, pl. *hawāwī*, gut, intestine.

حائب *hā'ib*, sinner, criminal (حوب).

حائج *hā'ij*, wanting (حوج).

حائد *hā'id*, deviating; wanderer (حيد).

حائر *hā'ir*, ة, confused, perplexed (حائر *hā'ir bā'ir*, who has entirely lost his head); lean, thin; low-land, garden; pl.

húrán, hírán, place where water gathers.
 حائز *há'iz*, who obtains, possesses (حوز).
 حائض *há'id*, pl. *huyyad*, δ *há'ida-t*, pl. *hawá'id*, having the menses.
 حائط *há'it*, pl. *hítán, hiyát*, wall; enclosure; garden.
 حائف *há'if*, pl. *háfa-t, huyyaf*, edge, border, side; cruel.
 حائك *há'ik*, pl. *híka-t, huyyak*, f. δ *há'ika-t*, pl. *hawá'ik*, weaver.
 حائل *há'il*, pl. *hiyál, hál, huwwal, hálal*, ag. of (حول), q.v.
 حائم *há'im*, pl. *huwwam*, thirsty, eager for, desirous; flying around (حوم).
 حايى *há'yí* (حاي *há'y-in*), alive, living.
 (حب) *habb*, I, INF. *hibb, hubb*, love, be in love, like; desire, wish for; pass. be tired; — *habib*, A, *habub*, INF. *habab*, make friends with (الى *ila*); — II. INF. *tahbib*, render dear, endear; run to seed; make pills; — III. INF. *hibáb, muhábabat, muhábbat*, cultivate one's friendship; show love to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihbáb*, love; desire, crave for; prefer; be run to seed; kneel down without stirring any more (camel); — V. INF. *tahabbub*, show love; — VI. INF. *tahább*, love one another; — X. INF. *istihbib*, find amiable, beautiful, agreeable; love; prefer to (على *'ala*).
 ححب *habb*, pl. *hubúb, hubbún*, grain; corn; seed; berry; nut; pill; bud; ح الملوک *habb al-mulúk*, cherry; ح الغمام *habb al-gamám*, hail-stone; — *hibb, hubb*, love, friendship, benevolence; — *hibb*, pl. *ahbáb, hibbún*, lover, beloved one, friend; — *hubb*, pl. *ahbáb, hibabá-t, hibáb*, grape-stone; wine-jug; — *habb-a*, δ *habb-a bi-hi*, how nice! how beautiful! — δ *habba-t*, pl. *habbát*, grain, corn, berry; globule; blister,

pustule; grain (measure); morsel, trifle, a little; ح القلب *habba-t al-qalb*, bottom of the heart; original sin; — *hibba-t*, pl. *hibab*, berry; — *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, beloved; love, friendship; also *huba-t*, pl. *huba*, grape-stone.
 حبا *haba'*, pl. *ahbá'*, favourite; — *hibá'*, gift, present; — *hubá'*, pl. of حبة *hubwa-t*.
 حباب *habáb, hubáb*, δ , bubble, drop; the deep; — *hibáb*, INF. III. of (حب); pl. of حب *hubb*; — *hubáb*, love; loved, beloved one; serpent; — *habbáb*, seller of jugs.
 حبار *habár, hibár*, pl. *habárat, hibárat*, sign; trace.
 حبارج *hubárij, hubára*, pl. *hubárayát, habári, habá'ir*, bus-tard.
 حباشة *hubása-t*, medley, crowd.
 حباك *hibák*, pl. *hubuk*, strap; girdle, belt; path, course; orbit of a star; — *habbák*, lace-maker.
 حبال *hibál*, pl. of حبل *habl*; — *hubál*, pregnancy; fulness; — *habál*, rope-maker; — δ *habála-t*, rope-making; — *hibála-t*, pl. *habá'il*, net, snare, noose; string; vine-shoot.
 حبان *hibbún, hubbún*, pl. of حب *habb, hibb*.
 حباطر *hubá'ir*, pl. of حبارى *hubára*.
 حباطل *habá'il*, pl. of حبالة *hibála-t*.
 حبيب *habab, hibab*, bubble; row of pearl-like teeth; fine set of teeth; — *hibab, hubab*, pl. of حبة *hibba-t, hubba-t* respectively; — δ *hubaba-t*, pl. of حب *hubb*.
 (حبتى) *hubtar*, short of stature; — *al-habtar*, fox.
 (حجج) *habaj*, I, INF. *habj*, appear suddenly; walk fast; approach; — INF. *habja-t*, beat with a stick; (m.) thrash; — *habij*, A, INF. *habuj*, be puffed up with food.
 ححبب *habhab, \delta*, melon.

حبذا *habbāzā*, well done! bravo!
hence: II. *habbaz*, INF. *taḥbīz*,
call bravo, applaud, praise.

(حبر) *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, em-
bellish, adorn; benefit; (m.)
meditate; — INF. *habr*, *habra-t*,
rejoice (a.), amuse, divert; —
habir, A, INF. *habar*, have a
luxuriant vegetation; be yellow;
be healed, pass. id.; also INF.
hubūr, rejoice (n.), be glad and
content; — II. INF. *taḥbīr*, em-
bellish, adorn; (m.) provide
the ink-bottle with ink; make
striped garments; — VI. INF.
taḥābur, lend one another oxen
for ploughing.

حبر *habr*, *habar*, gladness, cheer-
fulness, contentment; benefit;
— *habr*, *hibr*, a Jewish doctor,
scribe, pontiff (العظيم *al-ḥabr*
al-a'zam, the Pope); — *hibr*, pl.
aḥbār, beauty; ink; — *ḥabra-t*,
amusement, music and dance;
— *habara-t*, *hibara-t*, a striped
stuff made in Yaman.

حبر *hubruj*, pl. *habārij*, *habārij*,
bustard.

حبري *habra*, Hebron; — *habriyy*,
(m.) حبروي *habrawiyy*, pontifical;
solemn; — *hibriyy*, maker of
ink; — *hibariyy*, seller of striped
cloth of Yaman.

(حبس) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, *maḥbas*,
hold, hold back, retain, prevent;
confine, imprison; devote to
pious use; envelop, wrap up;
— II. INF. *taḥbīs*, imprison, wrap
up; — III. INF. *muḥābasa-t*, try
to hold back or prevent, prohib-
it, prevent; — IV. INF. *iḥbās*,
imprison, keep prisoner; con-
secrate to pious use; — VIII.
INF. *inḥibās*, be prohibited,
kept back, imprisoned; restrain
one's self; — X. INF. *istiḥbās*,
retire from the world; live as
a hermit.

حسب *habs*, imprisonment; reten-
tion; pl. *hubūs*, prison; — *habs*,
hibs, pl. *aḥbās*, weir, dam; pond;

— *hubs*, *hubus*, pl. *aḥbās*, pious
endowment; — *ḥubsa-t*, reten-
tion; self-restraint; silence;
impediment of speech; difficulty
in expressing one's self.

حسبا *hubasī'*, pl. of حبس *habis*.

(حبش) *habas*, U, INF. *habś*, also
II. INF. *taḥbīs*, collect; — V.
INF. *taḥabbus*, be collected, as-
sembled.

حبش *habas* (also coll.), pl. *hubśān*,
Abyssinian, Ethiopian; — *ḥaba-
sa-t*, Abyssinia; — *ḥabaśiyy*,
an Abyssinian.

(حبط) *habaḍ*, I, INF. *habḍ*, beat,
throb; die; — also *habid*, I,
INF. *habaḍ*, make resound the
string of a bow; fall down
before the shooter; — U, INF.
hubūd, decrease; lessen; be not
valid; — IV. INF. *iḥbād*, invali-
date, abolish; make efforts,
exert one's self.

حبط *habaḍ*, motion; pulsation,
throbbing; sound, noise.

(حبط) *habaṭ*, I, INF. *habṭ*, *hubūt*;
also *habit*, A, INF. *habaṭ*, come
to nought; be useless; be
spilt unavenged; — *habit*, have
the belly puffed up with food;
break up again; — IV. INF.
iḥbāt, nullify.

(حبق) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, *habiq*,
hubāq, break wind; — II. INF.
taḥbiq, gather one's things for
departure, put them in good
order.

حبقر *habqar*, *habaqurr*, hail.

حبقي *hibiqqa*, quick travelling or
walking.

(حك) *habak*, weave skilfully;
unite firmly; lop, cut off; —
II. INF. *taḥbik*, unite firmly,
fasten tightly; (m.) interweave;
twist a thread; — V. INF. *taḥab-
buk*, be firmly united, tightened;
be girdled; work well together
(parts of a machine, &c.); — VIII.
INF. *iḥtibāk*, weave well; arrange
and carry out well; be well
woven; be full.

حبك *hubuk*, part, morsel; coat of mail; pl. of حبك *hibák* and حبيكة *habika-t*; — *hubukk*, firm, strong; — *habka-t*, texture; — *hubka-t*, pl. *hubak*, strap; girdle; — *habaka-t*, vine-root.

(حبرك) *habkar*, INF. *ه*, gather, assemble; — II. INF. *taḥabkur*, be perplexed, confused.

(حبل) *habal*, *و*, INF. *habl*, set nets or snares, catch with such; fasten with ropes; make a covenant; — *habíl*, *و*, INF. *habal*, be full; be pregnant; conceive (woman); be angry; — II. INF. *taḥbíl*, IV. INF. *iḥbál*, get with child; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibál*, catch game with a net or noose.

حبل *habl*, pl. *hibúl*, *hubúl*, *aḥbál*, *aḥbul*, string, rope, cable (ح المساكين *habl al-masákin*, ivy); fetter; far-stretching sand-hill; vein, sinew; covenant, compact; friendship, protection; — *hibl*, skilful, clever, prudent; also *habl*, pl. *hubúl*, evil; — *habal*, pregnancy, conception; replenishing (s.); anger; — *habla-t*, *habala-t*, *hubla-t*, vine-root, shoot; — *hubla-t*, pl. *hubal*, neck-tie; — *habala-t*, pl. of حابلة *hábila-t*; — *hubla*, pl. *hublayát*, *habúla*, pregnant; big with young.

حبلان *hablán*, *ه*, full; enraged; f. pregnant, big with child.

(حين) *habin*, *ا*, also pass. *hubin*, INF. *habn*, *haban*, be afflicted with dropsy; be enraged against (على 'ala).

حين *habn*, rose-laurel; — *hibn*, monkey; also *hibna-t*, pl. *hubún*, blister; boil; — *haban*, dropsy.

حينا *habná'*, f. of احنب *aḥnab*, dropsical.

(حبو) *habá*, *و*, INF. *habw*, crawl (as a child); not be able to

move from weakness; appear; give, present with; prevent, detain, keep from; — INF. *hubuww*, be near; be close together; — III. INF. *hibá'*, *muḥábat*, show regard; show preference, favour; abate from the price; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibá'*, gather the clothes behind or tie them up to the hips; — *habwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, *hubwa-t*, gift, present; — *hubwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, pl. *huba*, *hiba*, gathering and tucking up of a garment; loop or girdle for that purpose.

حبوب *hubúb*, pl. of حب *habb*; hence a new sing.: *habúba-t*, grain; plague-blister; pl. *hubúbat*, corn-fruit; fruit with shells.

حبور *hubúr*, indolence, laziness; — *habbúr*, pl. *habábir*, the young of a bustard; — *hubúra-t*, knowledge of the Jewish law.

حبول *habúl*, evil.

حبي *huba*, pl. of حبة *huba-t* and of حبة *habwa-t*.

حبيب *habīb*, f. *ه*, pl. *aḥbáb*, *aḥibbá'*, *aḥibba-t*, *habá'ib*, beloved one; lover; sweetheart, darling; ح *habīb alláh*, Muḥammad; — *habiba-t*, anything loved; Medina; — *hubayyib*, little darling.

حبيس *habis*, consecrated to pious use; hermit.

حبيكة *habiku-t*, pl. *hubuk*, *habik*, *habá'ik*, path in the sand; orbit of a star.

حبين *habin*, dropsical.

(حت) *hatt*, *و*, INF. *hatt*, wipe, rub off; peel, shell; strip the leaves from a branch; fall off; — VI. INF. *taḥátt*, VII. INF. *inḥitít*, fall off or out.

حت *hatt*, pl. *aḥtát*, making quick and long steps; ostrich; what has fallen off, anything dry, withered.

(حتا) *hata'*, *ا*, INF. *hat'*, beat; lie

with; twist; fix; sew, stitch; unload.

حناات *ḥatāt*, noise, tumult; — *ḥutāt*, chips, shavings.

حناار *ḥitār*, pl. *ḥutur*, edge, border; circumference; shell of the ear, prepuce.

حنام *ḥattāma* = ما حتى *ḥatta mi*, until when? how long?

(حنام), III. *iḥta'amm*, INF. *iḥti'mām*, cut or break off.

(حناح) *ḥathat*, INF. *ة*, fall off.

(حناد) *ḥatad*, I, INF. *ḥutūd*, remain, stay; — *ḥatid*, A, INF. *ḥatad*, be of pure descent.

حناد *ḥatid*, of pure descent; — *ḥutud*, root, essence, origin.

(حناز) *ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, fasten, tie; fix one's look at (acc.); — INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutir*, present food, give to eat; give little to one's people, prove niggardly; taste food, eat.

حناز *ḥitr*, present, gift; — *ḥutur*, pl. of حناار *ḥitār*.

حناراب *ḥatrab*, short, small.

(حنارش) *ḥitriś*, short, small, dwarfish; — hence II. INF. *tahrās*, assemble (m.); try to catch in running.

(حنارف) *ḥatraf*, INF. *ة*, remove, push aside.

(حناش) *ḥataś*, U, INF. *ḥatś*, come together; fix one's look long upon; pass. be seized with merriment.

(حناف) *ḥatf*, pl. *ḥutūf*, death; followed by *انف* *anf* or *فم* *fam*, as a complement: natural death.

(حناك) *ḥatak*, I, INF. *ḥatk*, *ḥatakān*, walk fast and with short steps; cut off, scrape or shave off.

(حنال) *ḥatl*, gift, present; resemblance, similarity; the worse of two things.

(حنام) *ḥatm*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, inspire; indicate; impose as necessity or duty; order, decree; decide finally; fix, confirm; — II. INF. *taḥtīm*, finish.

حنام *ḥatm*, pl. *ḥutūm*, final decision; order, decree.

(حناين) *ḥatin*, A, INF. *ḥatan*, be violent (as heat, &c.); — VI. INF. *taḥitun*, equal one another.

حناين *ḥatn*, *ḥitn*, pl. *aḥtān*, similar, equal; comrade; du. two equals in anything.

(حناو) *ḥatū*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, run fast; twist tightly.

حناوم *ḥutūm*, pl. of حنام *ḥatim* and حنام *ḥatm*.

(حناي) *ḥata*, I, INF. *ḥaty*, also IV. INF. *iḥtā'*, sew together; twist together; fix, fasten.

حناي *ḥatta*, until, as far as; ح متي *ḥatta mata*, ح ما *ḥatta mā*, حنام *ḥattāma*, until when? how long? *ḥatta* and ح ان *ḥatta ann*, until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well; except.

(حناح) *ḥaśś*, U, INF. *ḥaśś*, also II. INF. *taḥśś* and IV. INF. *iḥśās*, instigate, incite, encourage; speed onward; — VI. INF. *taḥāśś*, do so mutually; — VII. INF. *inhīśās*, pass. of I.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtīśās* = I. and also its pass.

حناح *ḥaśś*, instigation, incitement.

حناش *ḥaśās*, *ḥīśās*, sleep; a black collyrium; — *ḥīśās*, pl. of حنايش *ḥaśīs*.

حناش *ḥaśaś*, INF. *ة* = (حك); urge, hasten (a.); flash; move the pencil with collyrium to the eye.

(حناز) *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, be covered with pustules; be running (eye).

(حنال) *ḥaśil*, A, INF. *ḥaśal*, be badly fed; — IV. INF. *iḥśāl*, feed badly; make the condition of anyone worse.

(حناب) *ḥislib*, dregs, sediment.

(حنام) *ḥaśam*, U, INF. *ḥaśm*, give; rub, rub off.

(حناو) *ḥaśū*, U, INF. *ḥaśw*, give little; — also حناي *ḥaśa*, I, INF. *ḥaśy*, *taḥśā'*, strew; be strewn upon the head, on a dead body, &c. (dust).

حثوث *hasûs*, حثيث *hasîs*, pl. *hîsâs*, instigated, incited; quick.

(حثو) see (حثو).

(حج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, go or wander to, especially in pilgrimage to Mecca; desist; get the better of in a lawsuit or by legal means; — III. INF. *hijâj*, *muhâjja-t*, dispute, argue, demonstrate; plead one's case; — V. INF. *tahajjuj*, proffer as a proof, reason, or pretext; — VI. INF. *tahâjji*, argue against one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtijâj* = V.; excuse one's self.

حج *hijj*, pilgrimage to Mecca; — *hujj*, pl. of حج *hujj*; — *hijja-t*, pl. -ât, *hijaj*, a pilgrimage to Mecca; a year; زو الحج *zû 'l-hijja-t*, pl. ذوات الحج *zawât al-hijja-t*, the last month of the Muhammadan year; — *hujja-t*, pl. *hujaj*, proof, argument, demonstration; certificate; document, deed, legal papers; sentence (of a judge); law-suit; pretext, excuse, subterfuge.

(حجا) *haja'*, A, INF. *haj'*, rejoice at; retain, keep back; flee, take refuge; — *haji'*, *haji*, also V. INF. *tahajji*, rejoice at, be greedy for or sparing with (ب *bi*).

حجاب *hijâb*, pl. *hujub*, partition; veil; curtain; bashfulness, modesty; amulet; — *hujjâb*, pl. of *hâjib*; — *hijâba-t*, office of a door-keeper or chamberlain.

حجاج *hajij*, *hijâj*, pl. *ahijja-t*; eye-bone; eye-brow; side, edge, border; — *hijâj*, INF. III. of (حج), arguing (s.); dispute; — *hajjâj*, quarrelsome, litigious; dogmatical person; tyrant; who makes frequent pilgrimages; — *hujjâj*, pl. of حج *hâjij*.

حجار *hajjâr*, stone-cutter; mason; — *hijâra-t*, pl. of حجر *hajar*.

حجاز *hijâz*, rope; region surrounded

by mountains; Hijâz; — *hijâza-t*, hindrance; — *hijâziyy*, of Hijâz.

حجال *hajjâl*, splendour, brightness. حجام *hijâm*, set of teeth; muzzle; — *hajjâm*, cupper; bath-keeper; — *hijâma-t*, *hajâma-t*, cupping (s.).

(حجب) *hajab*, U, I, INF. *hajb*, *hijâb*, cover, veil; separate by stepping between; shut off, inclose, wall; (m.) cup; — II. INF. *tahjib*, veil entirely; put out of sight; shut off; — V. INF. *tahajjub*, VII. INF. *ihijâb*, VIII. INF. *ihtijâb*, pass. of II.; conceal one's self; sit behind a curtain; — X. INF. *istihjâb*, make anybody one's door-keeper or chamberlain.

حجب *hujub*, pl. of حجاب *hijâb*; — *hajaba-t*, pl. of حجب *hijâb*.

حجج *hijaj*, *hujaj*, pl. of حجة *hijja-t*, *hujja-t* respectively.

(حجج) *hajhaj*, INF. *h*, recede; be on the point of speaking, but abstain; stop, stay.

(حجدم) *hajdam*, pl. *hajâdim*, sown field.

(حجر) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijr*, *hujr*, *hijrân*, *hujrân*, hinder, refuse admission or the use of a thing; place under curatorship; — II. INF. *tahjir*, pelt or cover with stones; stone; turn into stone; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, harden (n.), turn into stone, petrify; be very stony; — X. INF. *istihjâr* = V.; make a room or stable for one's use.

حجر *hajr*, *hijr*, hindrance, prohibition, defence; placing under curatorship; bosom; — *hijr*, *hujr*, unlawful, forbidden; pl. *ahjâr*, *hijâr*, wall, inclosure; dam; northern wall of the Ka'aba; bosom; gathered seam of a garment; seam of a shirt; intellect; pl. *ahjâr*, hole of a mouse, snake, &c.; pl. *ahjâr*, *hujâr*, *hujâra-t*, mare; the ancient dwellings of the Thamûd.

ites; — *hujr*, bosom; embrace; — *hajar*, pl. *ahjár*, *ahjur*, *hijír*, *hijára-t*, stone; ح ارمني *hajar* armaniyy, azure-stone, lazuli; du. *al-hajarín*, gold and silver; — *hajar-t*, pl. *hajr*, *hajurát*, *hiwájr*, side of a house, courtyard; stony, f. (*hajratan*, separately, by one's self); bosom; understanding, intellect; — *hijra-t*, mare; — *hujra-t*, pl. *hujar*, *hujrát*, *hujarát*, *hujurát*, stable, fold; room, chamber; sepulchre; wall-niche.

حجران *hijrán*, *hujrán*, INF. of (حجر) — *hujrán*, pl. of حجر *hájir*.

حجرى *hajariyy*, *h*, stony, of stone; — *hajaríyya-t*, stoniness; (m.) macadam.

(حجر) *hajaz*, *u*, *i*, INF. *hajz*, *hajíz*, *hájaza-t*, *hájjiza*, shut off, cover, conceal; prevent from approaching, hinder; step between, keep asunder; — *hajíz*, *a*, INF. *hajaz*, have heat in the intestines and feel thirsty; — III. INF. *muhájaza-t*, oppose, try to prevent; — IV. INF. *ijház*, come or travel to Hijáz; — VII. INF. *inhijáz*, be prevented, hindered; — VIII. INF. *ihijáz*, id.; gird one's self round the waist; carry anything in one's bosom; be gathered, assemble (n.).

حجر *hajz*, prevention, hindrance; — *hijz*, *hujz*, origin; relations; — *hujza-t*, pl. *hujaz*, girt, girdle; waist; ح حدة *sidda-t* *al-hujza-t*, patience, endurance; — *hajaza-t*, pl. of حجر *hájiz*.

(حجر) III. *hájaf*, INF. *muhájafa-t*, oppose, hinder; — VII. INF. *inhijáf*, humble one's self; — VIII. INF. *ihijáf*, abstain, desist; appropriate; — *hájafa-t*, leathern shield; breast.

(حجر) *hajal*, *u*, *i*, INF. *hajl*, *hajalán*, hop; run in leaps; — I, INF. *hujúl*, be sunk in its socket

(eye); — pass. INF. *hajl*, step between; — II. INF. *tahjíl*, have all four or three feet white or white-spotted.

حجر *hajl*, *hijl*, *hijil*, *hijill*, pl. *hujúl*, *ahjál*, fetter, ring on the foot (also for ornament); white spot on a horse's hoof; — *hijl*, pl. *hujúl*, horse with three or four white feet; — *hajal*, pl. *ahjál*, *hijla*, noun of unity *hájala-t*, pl. *hujlón*, male partridge; — *hajala-t*, pl. *hajal*, *hijál*, bridal chamber; bridal throne.

حجر *hajlín*, f. of حجر *ahjal*, white-footed.

حجران *hajalín*, INF. of (حجر).

(حجر) *hajam*, *u*, *a*, INF. *hajm*, *hajíma-t*, cup; — *u*, *i*, INF. *hajm*, suck; be high (breasts); muzzle; prevent; — II. INF. *tahjím*, look at sharply, with passion; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, cup; desist from fear; show one's self cowardly; forbear; shrink back; refuse respect, help; be high (breasts); — VII. INF. *inhijám*, get cupped; — VIII. INF. *ihijám*, get one's self cupped; cup.

حجر *hajm*, pl. *hujám*, swelling; thickness; bulk.

(حجر) *hajin*, *a*, INF. *hajan*, adhere to; act miserly; stop, remain; be crooked; — *hajan*, *u*, bend, make crooked; divert, dissuade; also VIII. INF. *ihiján*, draw to one's self by a hooked stick; hold fast; — II. INF. *tahjín*, bend, make hooked or crooked.

حجر *hajan*, *h* *hujna-t*, crook, bend; — *hajan*, *hajin*, tick (insect).

(حجر) *hajá*, *u*, INF. *hajw*, suppose, be of opinion, assert without sufficient foundation; judge of a person; remain, stay, stop; adhere to a thing, be sparing with it; keep (a secret); reward, requite; urge on; pre-

vent; surpass in solving riddles; — *حجی haji*, A, INF. *hajan*, be addicted to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *hijā*, *muhājāt*, surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle.

حجی hijan, *hija*, pl. *ahjā*, consideration; prudence; cunning; riddle; — *haji*, worthy; — *haji*, *hajiyy*, intelligent, considerate.

حجیا hujayyā, riddle.

حجیح hajij, *hajiya-t*, pl. of *حاج hāj*.

حجیر hajir, stony.

حجیری hajjira, hindrance, INF. of (حج).

حجیل hajil, having three or four white feet.

(حد) *hadd*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hadd*, sharpen; sharpen one's look; confine, define, distinguish; restrain, prevent, hinder; chastise; refuse; — U, I, INF. *hadd*, *hidād*, put off all ornaments; wear mourning apparel; — I, INF. *hidda-t*, be sharp, cutting; — U, and (م.) I, INF. *hadd*, *hidda-t*, be violent, impassioned, enraged; fly into a passion against (على *ala*); pass. *hudd*, be unhappy, unfortunate, miserable; — II. INF. *tahdid*, sharpen; confine; define; forge iron; be a blacksmith; — III. INF. *muhāda-t*, prevent, hinder, restrain; oppose as an enemy; grow passionate against; — IV. INF. *ihād*, put off all ornaments, wear mourning; — V. INF. *tahaddud*, be limited, defined; — VIII. INF. *ihidād*, be sharp; be impassioned, enraged; fly into a passion; — X. INF. *istihād*, shave off the hair of the pubes.

حد hida, pl. of *حداة hidāt*; — *hadd*, pl. *hulūd*, limit, boundary; term; end, goal, aim; district; reach, sphere of action;

difference; definition; rule; punishment; edge, point; passion; intoxicating strength of liquors; strength, bravery; energy; manner, way; hindrance; (م.) side; violent, passionate; — *hida-t*, INF. of *حد* *wahid*, being alone, solitariness; — *hidda-t*, edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; passionateness; impulsiveness; impetuosity; anger; intoxicating strength (of wine, &c.).

(حدا) *hada*, A, INF. *had'*, turn; divert (a.), dissuade; — *حدي hadi*, A, INF. *hada*, take refuge with (الى *ila*); take into clientship, protect; be angry with (على *ala*).

حدا hadā, camel-driver; — *hadda'a-t*, pl. *hada*, *hadā*, double-edged axe, hatchet; — *hidāt*, *hida'a-t*, pl. *hida*, *hidā*, *hid'ān*, vulture; hawk.

حداب hadāb, time of famine; — *hidāb*, pl. of *حدب hadab*.

حدات hidās, talk, chat; — *huddās*, pl. of *حدات hidās*, ag. of (حدث); — *hadāsa-t*, newness; youth; — *hidāsa-t*, freshness; beginning.

حداجة hidāja-t, pl. *hadāj*, camel-saddle or litter.

حداد hidād, mourning, mourning-apparel; INF. of (حد); pl. of *حدید hadid*; — *hūdūd*, sharp, pl. *ahidūd*, *ahidda-t*, of a sharp intellect, of fluent speech; passionate; — *haddūd*, pl. -*ūn*, who limits, confines, hinders; blacksmith; tinker; — *hidāda-t*, occupation of a blacksmith.

حداشة hidāsa-t = *حداجة hidāja-t*.

حداية hidāya-t, vulture.

(حدب) *hadib*, A, INF. *hadab*, bulge, be convex, be hump-backed; be devoted, benevolent, kind, compassionate; not marry again; — II. INF. *tahdib*, make convex; — XII. *ihdaudab*, INF. *ihdidāb*,

be hump-backed; extend in a crooked line.

حَدَب *ḥadab*, pl. *ḥidāb*, rugged rising ground; back of a wave; — *ḥadīb*, kind, compassionate; hump-backed; — *ḥudb*, pl. of حَدَب *aḥḍab*, hump-backed; — *ḥadaba-t*, hump; being crooked, hump-backed; convexity.

حَدَبَا *ḥadba'*, f. of حَدَب *aḥḍab*, hump-backed.

(حَدَث) *ḥadaṣ*, I, INF. *ḥudūṣ*, *ḥadūṣa-t*, happen for the first time, happen, happen to (إِلَى *ila*); — *ḥadūṣ*, INF. *ḥadīṣū-t*, be new, fresh, young; — II. INF. *taḥḍis*, tell (something new); address, talk to (إِلَى *ila* or بِ *bi*); explain a text; — III. INF. *muḥī-dasa-t*, converse with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥḍās*, produce anything fresh, cause to exist; drop excrement and get polluted thereby; happen; — V. INF. *taḥadduṣ*, tell, converse; — VI. INF. *taḥādūṣ*, tell to one another, converse together; — X. INF. *istiḥḍās*, find new.

حَدَث *ḥads*, anything new; recent event; event, accident; *ḥids*, *ḥadis*, who narrates well; — *ḥadaṣ*, pl. *aḥḍās*, id., pl. *aḥ-dasāt*, events, accidents; youth, young man; f. *ḥ*; beginning; pollution by excrement.

حَدَثَان *ḥidṣān*, novelty, freshness; pl. events, accidents; young people.

(حَدَج) *ḥadaġ*, I, f. *ḥadġ*, saddle and load the camel, especially with the litter for women; accuse, calumniate; cheat; shoot; look sharply at; strike, hit; — IV. INF. *iḥḥāġ*, put the load or the litter on the camel.

حَدَج *ḥidġ*, pl. *ḥudūġ*, *aḥḥūġ*, load of a camel; camel-litter for women.

(حَدَر) *ḥadar*, U, I, INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥudūr*, descend; let down; swell and

get hard; cause to do so; purge; surround; be assembled; — U, INF. *ḥadr*, hasten, do anything in a hurry; INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥadāra-t*, be fat and thick-set; — U, I, INF. *ḥadr*, flow over with tears; — IV. INF. *iḥḍār*, cause to descend; throw down; hasten through the sea; — V. INF. *taḥaddur*, descend gradually; let one's self down, glide down; swim down, flow — VII. INF. *iḥḥidūr*, be let down; descend; swell.

حَدَر *ḥadar*, declivity; — *ḥudurr*, thick, swollen.

حَدَرًا *ḥadrū'*, f. of أَحَدَر *aḥdar*, squint-eyed; having thin flanks.

حَدَرَج *ḥadraj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist firmly.

(حَدَس) *ḥadaṣ*, U, I, INF. *ḥads*, wander about without a guide; wander; err about; hasten; surmise, conjecture; intend; purpose; conquer in wrestling; tread down; — V. INF. *taḥadduṣ*, inquire after the truth of anything.

حَدَس *ḥads*, quick understanding; foresight; guess.

حَدَسِيَّة *ḥadsiyya-t*, supposition, surmise.

(حَدَق) *ḥadaq*, I, INF. *ḥadq*, surround, encompass, enclose, wall in; look at; — II. INF. *taḥḍiq*, surround, look sharply at; — IV. INF. *iḥḍūq*, XII. *iḥḍaudaq*, INF. *iḥḍidūq*, surround; — *ḥadaqa-t*, pl. *ḥadaq*, *ḥidūq*, *aḥḍūq*, the black of the eye, pupil.

(حَدَل) *ḥadal*, I, INF. *ḥadl*, *ḥudūl*, also *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be unjust against (عَلَى *ala*); have one shoulder higher than the other; — (M.) I, INF. *ḥadūla-t*, smooth a flat roof with a roller and make it impermeable.

حَدَل *ḥadl*, flat, smooth (M.); — *ḥadil*, unjust; partial.

(حَدَم) *ḥadm*, glow of a fire; —

hence: IV. *aḥdam*, INF. *iḥdīm*, burn, glow; — V. INF. *taḥaddum*, be glowing, burn with anger.

(حدو) *ḥadā*, U, INF. *ḥadw*, *ḥidā'*, *ḥudū'*, urge on; drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur; follow; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, urge on; follow.

حدوث *ḥudūṣ*, novelty, freshness; originality; happening of anything; appearance; invention; — *ḥudūṣa-t*, youthfulness.

حدور *ḥadūr*, steep declivity, precipice; — *ḥudūr*, descent, INF. of (حدو); — *ḥadūra-t*, *ḥudūra-t*, flood of tears.

(حدى) *ḥadī*, A, INF. *ḥadan*, stick to a place; — IV. INF. *iḥdā'*, do on purpose; — *ḥid-diyya-t* = *ḥidda-t*.

حدى الدهر *ḥada 'd-dahr*, never.

حدا *ḥadayyū*, being an adversary, antagonism.

حديث *ḥadīṣ*, pl. *aḥdīs*, new, recent, fresh; pl. *ḥidsān*, youth, young man; pl. *aḥādīs*, *ḥidsān*, *ḥadsān*, recent event, fresh news; tradition of Muḥammad; story, tale; conversation, chat; — *ḥiddīs*, talkative; — *ḥiddīsa*, tale, narrative.

حدید *ḥadīd*, confining with, bordering upon; — pl. *ḥidād*, of quick understanding, of fluent speech; passionate; — pl. *ḥadū'id*, iron; armour, helmet; — *ḥadida-t*, pl. *ḥadū'id*, piece of iron; sharp sword; weapon; iron tool; — *ḥadidiyy*, *ḥ*, of iron.

حديقة *ḥadīqa-t*, pl. *ḥadū'iq*, enclosed garden or vineyard.

(حذ) *ḥaẓẓ*, U, INF. *ḥaẓẓ*, cut off entirely.

حذ *ḥaẓẓ*, cutting off, lopping (s.); — *ḥuẓẓa-t*, slice of meat; — *ḥiẓat-an*, opposite.

حذا *ḥiẓā'*, opposite; — *ḥiẓā'-a*, vis-à-vis; pl. *aḥẓiya-t*, shoe, sandal; sole of the foot; — *ḥaẓẓā'*, shoemaker.

حذار *ḥazār-i ḥazār-i*, take care! be on your guard! beware!

حذارى *ḥazāra*, pl. of *حذر ḥazīr*; — *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, pl. of *حذرية ḥiẓ-riya-t*.

حذاق *ḥaẓāq*, INF. of (حذق); — *ḥiẓāq*, *ḥuẓāq*, pl. of *حذقة ḥiẓqa-t*; — *ḥuẓāq*, pl. of *حاذق ḥāẓiq*; — *ḥiẓāqa-t*, penetration; sagacity; skill; learning the Koran by heart; — *ḥuẓāqa-t*, mouthful.

حذال *ḥuẓāl*, *ḥ* *ḥuẓālu-t*, a red resin; — *ḥuẓālu-t*, seam of a shirt; chaff.

حذاميرة *bi-ḥazāmīr-i-hi*, the whole of it, all.

حذو *ḥazaẓ*, mobility; wagging of the tail; suppression of a *watad majmū'* at the end of a foot of verse.

(حذر) *ḥazīr*, A, INF. *ḥazr*, *ḥazar*, *maḥzāra-t*, be on one's guard; fear for a person (على 'ala) from (من min); — II. INF. *taḥẓīr*, inspire with fear from (two acc.); frighten by threats; warn, bid to be careful; — III. INF. *ḥiẓīr*, *muḥāzara-t*, fear from, be on one's guard against (من min); be afraid lest (أن an); — V. INF. *taḥaẓẓur*, be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiẓīr*, id.; shun, avoid (acc. or من min).

حذو *ḥiẓr*, *ḥazar*, caution; distrust; — *ḥazīr*, *ḥaẓur*, pl. *-ūn*, *ḥazāra*, cautious, on one's guard.

حذريان *ḥiẓriyān*, very cautious.

حذرية *ḥiẓriya-t*, pl. *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, comb of a cock; also *حذريا ḥiẓriyā*, rugged hill.

(حذف) *ḥaẓaf*, I, INF. *ḥaẓf*, take away, cut off, suppress; cut off part of one's hair; throw, fling; move the shoulders and hips in walking; bestow; despatch (business, &c.); (m.) adjourn, delay; — II. INF. *taḥẓīf*, make, prepare; — III. INF. *muḥāzafa-t*, delay, adjourn (m.).

حذف *hazf*, elision; apocopy; suppression of a *sabab hazif* at the end of a foot of verse.

حذفر *hazfar*, INF. δ , fill up.

(حذق) *hazaq*, I, *haziq*, A, INF. *hiżq*, *hiżāq*, *hiżāqa-t* (*hazq*, *hazāq*, *hazāqa-t*), be skilful, well versed in anything (acc.); learn the Koran by heart; — I, INF. *hiżq*, *hiżāqa-t*, cut, stretch out anything in order to cut it through, cut by tying too tight; — INF. *hazq*, *huzāq*, be sour; — INF. *hazq*, *hiżq*, burn on the tongue; — V. INF. *tahazzuq*, understand a thing thoroughly.

حذق *hiżq*, sharpness; penetration; skill; — δ *hiżqa-t*, pl. *hiżāq*, *huzāq*, piece; cut; portion, part.

(حذل) *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, suffer with the falling out of the eye-lashes; be red and water (eyes).

(حذلق) *hazluq*, INF. δ , II. INF. *tahazluq*, show one's skill; boast.

(حذلم) *hazlam*, INF. δ , walk fast; train; shave and sharpen into a point; — II. INF. *tahazlum*, walk fast; cultivate one's mind and attain to excellence.

(حذم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut off; hurry; INF. *hazamān*, walk fast.

حذم *hazim*, cutting.

حذمر *hizmir*, short-bodied.

(حذن) *huzn*, room, apartment.

(حذو) *hazū*, U, INF. *hazw*, *hiżū'*, put the shoes on to a person; measure one shoe by another; do the same thing; sit opposite; burn the tongue; give; — III. INF. *hiżū'*, *muḥāzūt*, be opposite to one another; emulate, imitate; — IV. INF. *iḥzū'*, put the shoes on to; share with (two acc.); — VI. INF. *tahāzī*, divide equally between each other; share; match; — VIII. INF.

iḥtizi', use for a shoe; put on the shoes; be shod; imitate; pattern by; — X. INF. *istiḥzū'*, put on shoes.

حذو *hazw*, حذوة *hiżwat-a*, opposite, vis-à-vis.

(حذى) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, burn the tongue.

حذيا *huzyā*, gift, present.

(حر) *harr*, for *harir*, A, INF. *harir*, become or be free; be born as a freeman, be of noble birth; — for *harir*, *harar*, A, I, U, INF. *harr*, *hurūr*, *harūra-t*, be hot; be thirsty; burn the tongue; — U, INF. *harr*, make hot; — I, INF. *harr*, make silk garments; II. INF. *tahrir*, examine minutely; verify; compose carefully; write; adjust; — V. INF. *taharrur*, be set free, freed; grow hot or hotter; be carefully composed or written; — X. INF. *istahrār*, grow hotter; be embittered.

حر *har-in*, see حري *harī*; — *harr*, pl. *hurūr*, *aḥūrūr*, heat; — *hir*, *hīr*, pudenda of a woman; — *hurr*, pl. *hūrūr*, *aḥūrūr*, free; set free, freeman; born free and noble; virtuous, genuine, true, pure, good; unmixed; — δ *hira-t*, pl. *hīrān*, pudenda of a woman; — *harra-t*, pl. *harr*, *hīrār*, *harrāt*, *aḥarrām*, stony volcanic tract of land; thirst; pain; punishment; — *hīrra-t*, violent thirst; — *hurra-t*, pl. *harūr*, free-born, noble lady; the first night of the month; freehold.

حرا *harā*, δ *harāt*, open place, courtyard; nest; lair; crackling of a fire, flame.

حراب *hirāb*, δ *hirāba-t*, pl. *hīrābāt*, warfare; pl. of حربة *harba-t*; INF. III. of (حرب).

حراى *harāba*, *harābiyy*, pl. of حريا *hīrbā*.

حراث *harās*, notch of the bow; —

harrās, ploughman, peasant; — *hurrās*, pl. of حارت *hāris*; — *ḥirāsa-t*, agriculture; tilling of the ground.

حراج *harāj*, selling out (s.); cry of a seller.

حراد *hirād*, pl. of حريد *harīd*.

حرار *hīrār*, pl. of حر *hurr* and حران *harrān*; — *ḥ* *harāra-t*, heat, warmth; passionateness; fanaticism; thirst.

حراس *hurrās*, pl. of حارس *hāris*; — *ḥ* *hirāsa-t*, watch, guard.

حراض *hurrās*, pl. of حريض *harīṣ*.

حراض *harrād*, maker of potash, of mortar; — *ḥ* *harāda-t*, love-sickness.

حرافة *harāfa-t*, piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices.

حرافيش *harāfīs*, pl. of حرفوش *hurfūs*.

حراق *hurāq*, very salt; — also *hur-rāq*, tinder; fiery horse; maker of mischief; — *harrāq*, incendiary; fire-brand; fire-ship; — *ḥ* *hurāqa-t*, *hurrāqa-t*, tinder; — *harrāqa-t*, id.; fire-ship; fire-plate; glowing ball, bomb; (m.) blistering.

(حراقم) *harāqīm*, reddish-brown.

حراقيص *harāqīs*, pl. of حرقوص *hurqūs*.

(حرام) *harām*, unlawful, forbidden; sacred; pl. *hurum*, venerable, hallowed; ابن *ibn harām*, son of a prostitute, bastard; — *hīrām*, (m.) woollen blanket; INF. III. of (حرم) *harma*; — *ḥ* *harāmiyy*, pl. *harāmiyya-t*, robber; vagabond; — *harāma*, pl. of حرمي *harma*.

حران *hīrān*, restiveness; — *harrān*, stony ground; f. *harra*, pl. *hīrār*, thirsty; strict.

حراوة *harāwa-t*, heat; piquancy; acidity.

حرايا *harāyā*, pl. f. of حري *hariyy*.

حرائر *harā'ir*, pl. of حرة *hurra-t* and حريز *hariz*.

(حرب) *harab*, U, INF. *harb*, *harab*, rob, plunder; wage war; sharpen; — *harib*, A, INF. *harab*, be seized with anger, have a fit

of rage; be taken with hydrophobia; — II. INF. *tahrīb*, provoke to anger; irritate; incite sharpen; — III. INF. *hirāb*, *mu-hāra-ba-t*, wage war against, fight (acc.); — VI. INF. *tahārub*, wage war against, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tirāb*, id.; be robbed entirely; — X. INF. *istih̄rāb*, prepare for war.

حرب *harb*, f. and m., pl. *hurāb*, war, combat, battle; a brave one; enemy; — *harab*, rage; — *harīb*, pl. *harba*, warlike; enraged; — *ḥ* *harba-t*, pl. *hīrāb*, lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet; pl. *harabāt*, Friday.

حربا *hīrbā*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *harābiyy*, chameleon; — pl. *harāba*, sunflower; — *hurabā'*, pl. of حرب *harīb*.

(حربج) *hurbuḡ*, big.

حربش *hīrbīs*, *ḥ* *hīrbīsa-t*, *hīrribīs*, *hīrribīsa-t*, poisonous snake.

(حريض) *harbaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, irrigate.

حربي *harba*, pl. of حرب *harīb*; — *harbiyy*, *ḥ*, warlike, hostile.

(حرت) *harat*, U, INF. *hart*, rub hard; cut round; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, be malicious, mischievous.

(حرت) *haras*, I, U, INF. *harṣ*, till and sow the ground; gain, earn a fortune; study carefully, especially the Koran; study law; investigate into the truth; poke the fire; overwork and emaciate the camel; marry four wives; have frequent sexual intercourse; make a notch to the bow; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, make the oxen plough; suffer shipwreck; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tirās*, gain a fortune.

حرت *harṣ*, agriculture, husbandry; pl. *hurūs*, tilled ground; high road; — *harīs*, lion; — *ḥ* *harṣiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to agriculture.

(حرج) *harīḡ*, A, INF. *haraj*, be oppressed, straitened; be for-

bidden; be kept aloof from the stallion; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime; be dense; — II. INF. *tahrīj*, straiten; forbid, defend; restrain one's self by a vow; call to a public sale; sell out, sell by auction; (m.) molest by repeated demands or questions; set upon; — IV. INF. *iḥrāj*, straiten; defend; reduce to poverty; compel; — V. INF. *taharruj*, restrain one's self, abstain.

حرج *ḥirj*, *ḥaraj*, narrowness; narrowed place; anything forbidden; crime; — *ḥirj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, a small white shell worn as an amulet, &c.; pl. *ḥirāj*, trap for game; — *ḥaraj*, bier; litter; — *ḥarij*, narrow, straitened; criminal; — *ḥurja-t*, small bucket; — *ḥaraja-t*, pl. *ḥaraj*, *ḥarajāt*, *ḥirāj*, troop of camels; thicket.

(حرجف) *ḥarjaf*, pl. *ḥarājif*, cold wind; blast of wind.

(حرجل) *ḥarjal*, INF. *ḥ*, be long; complete a good part of anything; run to and fro.

(حرجم) *ḥarjam*, *ḥ*, drive back towards each other; — III. INF. *iḥrinjām*, press one another.

(حرج) *ḥarah*, A, INF. *ḥarḥ*, touch the pudenda of a woman.

حرج *ḥirḥ*, pl. *aḥrōḥ*, pudenda of a woman; — *ḥariḥ*, given to fornication.

(حجر) *ḥarḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, burn the tongue (as spices).

(حرد) *ḥarad*, I, INF. *ḥard*, pierce, bore through; hinder, prevent; intend, propose, be willing; — INF. *ḥurūd*, withdraw from one's people, I, also *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be angry; pout, be sulky, bear a grudge; — II. INF. *tahrīd*, provoke to anger; irritate.

حرد *ḥarad*, anger, grudge, hatred; — *ḥarid*, bearing a grudge in solitude (adj.).

حرد *ḥuradā'*, pl. of *ḥarid*.

حردان *ḥardān*, angry; bearing a grudge.

حردون *ḥirzaun*, pl. *ḥarāzīn*, Libyan lizard; crocodile.

(حرز) *ḥaraz*, U, INF. *ḥarz*, guard; — *ḥariz*, A, INF. *ḥaraz*, be cautious, on one's guard; be worth the while; — *ḥaruz*, INF. *ḥarāza-t*, be strong, fortified; — II. INF. *tahriz*, warn one to be on his guard, be very cautious in a matter (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥrāz*, guard carefully; secure; be on one's guard; serve as a refuge; accumulate one's wages; — V. INF. *taharruz*, guard against (من *min*); protect one's self with the help of another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāz*, be on one's guard against; — XV. INF. *iḥrinzā'*, be afraid; be on one's guard.

حرز *ḥarz*, protection, guard; — *ḥirz*, pl. *aḥrāz*, caution, cautiousness; protection, guard; means of protection; amulet; stronghold, castle, fortification, garrisoned town; — *ḥaraz*, nut; also *ḥaraza-t*, what is to be guarded carefully.

(حزق) *ḥarzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, shut up, confine, straiten.

(حرس) *ḥaras*, U, I, INF. *ḥars*, guard, watch; — I, INF. *ḥars*, steal from the pasture-ground; — *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, live long; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be on one's guard; be well guarded or protected; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, guard, protect, watch over; be cautious, on one's guard; steal by night.

حرس *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, guard, watch, surveillance; — *ḥars*, pl. *aḥrus*, century; opportunity, favourable time; du. *al-ḥarsan*, day and night; — *ḥaras*, watchman; body-guard, pl. of *حارس* *ḥāris*; — *ح* *ḥarasiyy*, pl. *ḥarasiyya-t*,

- guardsman, satellite; pl. body-guard.
- (حرف) *ḥarāf*, I, INF. *ḥarāf*, *ṭaḥrāf*, hunt for lizards;—INF. *ḥarāf*, wound with the claws;—*ḥarāf*, A, INF. *ḥarāf*, be hard and rough to the touch;—II. INF. *ṭaḥrāf*, make rough; set against one another;—III. INF. *ḥirāf*, id.;—V. INF. *ṭaḥarruf*, (m.) seek a quarrel, challenge, attack;—VIII. INF. *ihṭirāf*, hunt for lizards.
- حرف *ḥarāf*, pl. *ḥirāf*, sign, trace;—*ḥarāf*, pl. *aḥrāf*, wood, thicket;—*ḥarāf*, pl. of حرف *ḥarāf*;—*ḥarāf*, roughness.
- حرف *ḥarāf*, f. of حرف *aḥrāf*, rough; wild mustard.
- (حرف) *ḥarāf*, scales of a fish, a coat of mail, &c.; a kind of thistle; troop, crowd;—hence: III. INF. *ihṭirāf*, be prone to anger, to evil.
- (حرف) *ḥarāf*, I, INF. *ḥirāf*, crave for; be covetous; pass. be entirely grazed off;—II. INF. *ṭaḥrāf*, make eager, incite.
- حرف *ḥirāf*, greed, craving, eagerness; (m.) fruit-stone, pulp round the stone;—*ḥarāf*, pl. of حرف *ḥirāf*, ag. of (حرف).
- حرف *ḥarāf*, pl. of حرف *ḥirāf*.
- (حرف) *ḥarād*, I, INF. *ḥarād*, ruin one's self;—I, U, INF. *ḥarād*, be emaciated by illness;—*ḥarād*, A, INF. *ḥarād*, be low in body and mind; not be able to rise on account of weakness;—*ḥarād*, INF. *ḥarādā-t*, be on the point of death; pine away; INF. *ḥarādā-t*, *ḥurād*, *ḥurādā-t*, be low in the world, despised;—II. INF. *ṭaḥrād*, incite, instigate, encourage; dye with saffron;—IV. INF. *ihṭarād*, make to pine away.
- حرف *ḥarād*, bodily and moral ruin;—*ḥarād*, sickly, pining away; pl. *aḥrād*, *ḥurādūn*, *ḥarādā-t*, from whom one may neither fear nor hope any-thing;—*ḥarādā-t*, emaciated; sickly.
- (حرف) *ḥarāf*, I, INF. *ḥarāf*, turn round; change; carry on, traffic, gain, provide for one's people;—INF. *ḥarāfā-t*, lay on collyrium; pass. lose part of (فی *fī*);—II. INF. *ṭaḥrāf*, turn about, trans- pose; alter, change, falsify; move or bend a thing aside; sharpen; cut in an angle; mend a reed pen;—III. pass. *ḥarāf*, have nothing to live upon;—IV. INF. *ihṭarāf*, exert one's self for the sustenance of one's family; grow wealthy; over- drive, emaciate; requite, re- ward, punish;—V. INF. *ṭaḥarruf*, be changed, turned, transposed, falsified; deviate; be edged, angled;—VI. INF. *ṭaḥōruf*, exert one's self; think of means; use stratagem against (على *ʿala*);—VII. INF. *ihṭirāf*, decline, devi- ate, turn aside to the right or left; make a roundabout way; be changed, turned, transposed;—VIII. INF. *ihṭirāf*, carry on a trade;—XII. *ihṭarāf*, INF. *ihṭirāf*, deviate altogether, lean to extremities.
- حرف *ḥarāf*, watercourse, canal; pl. *ḥirāf*, edge, border, extremity, end, point; mountain-ridge; edge of any cutting instrument; angle, margin; pl. *ḥurāf*, *ḥurāfāt*, *aḥruf*, letter; word; particle (in grammar); lean camel; pl. *aḥruf*, dialect;—*ḥarāf*, cress; calamity;—*ḥarāfā-t*, pl. *ḥirāf*, trade, profession; guild, corpora- tion; industry; skill; strata- gem, expedient;—also *ḥarāfā-t*, misfortune, calamity;—*ḥarāfā-t*, INF. of (حرف).
- حرف *ḥirāf*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, viper.
- (حرف) II. *ṭaḥarāf*, INF. *ṭaḥarāf*, contract (n.).
- حرف *ḥurāf*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, man of the lowest class.
- حرف *ḥarāfīy*, *ḥarāfīy*, referring to a

particle; literal; — *ḥarfīyya-t*, the state of being a particle; — *حرق* *ḥurfīyy*, seller of cress.

حرق *ḥaraq*, I, INF. *ḥarq*, kindle, ignite, burn; — I, U, rub two things against each other; gnash the teeth with rage; file; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, burn (n.), be burnt; fall out; — II. INF. *taḥrīq*, burn (a.) by a large fire; burn with anger; make thirsty; — III. INF. *muḥāraqa-t*, burn (a.); — IV. INF. *iḥrāq*, kindle, burn (a.); — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, burn with anger, grief, &c.; be burnt; kindle, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtirāq*, be kindled; burn (n.), be consumed by the flames, &c.; — *ḥurqa-t*, pl. *ḥuraq*, flame, heat in the intestines.

حرق *ḥirqid*, *ḥarqada-t*, root of the tongue; larynx; Adam's apple.

(*حرقص*) *ḥarqaṣ*, INF. *ḥarqaṣ*, take short steps; talk very quick (m.); roast; vex, enrage; — II. INF. *taḥarqaṣ*, be roasted; get enraged; be disquieted, agitated.

حرقفة *ḥarqafa-t*, pl. *ḥarāqīf*, hip; hip-bone.

حرقص *ḥurqūs*, pl. *ḥarāqūs*, a stinging fly.

حرقوة *ḥarquwa-t* = *حرقدة* *ḥarqada-t*.

حرقى *ḥurqa*, pl. of *حريق* *ḥarīq*.

(*حرك*) *ḥarak*, U, INF. *ḥark*, refuse payment of a debt; beat on the back; — *ḥarik*, A, INF. *ḥarak*, be impotent; — *ḥaruk*, INF. *ḥark*, *ḥaruka-t*, move (n. and a.), shake, stir up; intrigue; — II. INF. *taḥrik*, move (a.), put into motion; excite; instigate, encourage; put the vowel-points; — V. INF. *taḥarruk*, move, stir (n.); be vocalised.

حرك *ḥarak*, impotence; — *ḥarik*, mobile, nimble, active; — *ḥaraka-t*, movement, motion; gesture; behaviour, bearing,

proceeding; insurrection, tumult; short vowel.

(*حركث*) *ḥarkas*, INF. *ḥarkas*, move violently.

(*حركش*) *ḥarkas*, INF. *ḥarkas*, move, stir up; grub; poke, rake (the fire).

حرككة *ḥarkaka-t*, pl. *ḥarākik*, hip-bone.

(*حركل*) *ḥarkal*, INF. *ḥarkal*, walk pompously; return from hunting without a prey; — *ḥarkala-t*, pedestrian.

حركوبة *ḥarkūsa-t*, rebellion, insurrection (m.).

(*حرم*) *ḥaram*, I, *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥirm*, *ḥarim*, *ḥirma-t*, *ḥarim*, *ḥarima-t*, *ḥarīma-t*, *ḥirmān*, turn off, refuse, defend, forbid; (m.) expel, banish, excommunicate, disinherit; pass. *ḥurim*, be deprived, robbed of (acc.); — *ḥaram*, proclaim unlawful; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, *ḥarām*, be unlawful, forbidden; be sacred, inapproachable; be invalid; — INF. *ḥirim*, be hot, rutting; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥurm*, *ḥarum*, be unlawful; — INF. *ḥurm*, *ḥurum*, id.; be invalid; — II. INF. *taḥrim*, proclaim unlawful, forbid; proclaim sacred and inapproachable; — IV. INF. *iḥrīm*, exclude, expel, excommunicate, anathematise; disinherit; refuse; enter on a holy month into the sacred precinct of Mecca and put on the garment of a pilgrim (*iḥrām*); enter any inviolable place; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred or inapproachable; be venerated; abstain; be absorbed in prayer; — VII. INF. *iḥīrām*, be banished, excluded, excommunicated; be forbidden; — VIII. INF. *ihtirām*, honour, venerate; be venerable; — X. INF. *istiḥrām*, rut.

حرم *ḥirm*, defence, prohibition,

anathema, excommunication ; pl. *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; — *hurm*, anything sacred ; woman ; also *hirm*, pilgrim's cloak ; — *haram*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; anything sacred ; family, woman, wife, harem ; sanctuary ; sacred precinct of Mecca ; — *ḥurma-t*, pl. *huram*, *huramāt*, anything forbidden, sacred ; wife, daughter, family ; clientship ; portion, share ; sacred claim ; veneration ; sanctity ; honour, dignity, good name ; chastity ; — *hirma-t*, rut ; deception.

حرمآن *hirmān*, deception, thwarted plan, frustrated hope.

(حرمد) *harmad*, *hirmid*, black putrid mud.

(حرمس) *harmaz*, INF. *ḥ*, curse ; — II. INF. *taḥarmuz*, and IV. INF. *iḥrimmāz*, be sagacious, cunning.

(حرمس) *hirmis*, pl. *ḥarāmis*, sterile year.

(حرمل) *harmal*, wild rue.

حرمی *harma*, pl. *hīrām*, *harāma*, rutting ; — *ḥaramiyy*, made or worn in Mecca.

حرمین *haramin*, vulg. du., Mecca and Medina.

(حرن) *haran*, *ḥ*, *harun*, INF. *hīrān*, *hurān*, stop suddenly in running ; rear and kick ; be restive ; — *haran*, ask a moderate price in selling ; card cotton.

حروق *harūr*, hot night-wind ; heat of the sun ; *hurūr*, heat ; — *ḥarūra-t*, piquancy, acidity ; heat ; — *hurūra-t*, also *ḥurūriyya-t*, freedom.

حروض *hurūd*, *ḥ* *hurūda-t*, sickness, INF. of (حرض).

حروق *harūq*, *hurūq*, pollen of the male palm-tree ; hoof ; — also *harrūq*, and—

حروقاً *harūqā*, tinder.

حروک *harūk*, nimble, mobile, agile.

حروق *harūn*, restive.

حروء *harwa-t*, heat in the chest, &c. ; piquancy, acidity.

(حری) *hara*, I, INF. *ḥary*, decrease ; — *harī*, A, INF. *ḥar-an*, be worthy of (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *taḥarri*, do on purpose ; select the best, the most suitable, strive for ; stay, abide.

حری *harī* (ح *har-in*), pl. *ahrā*, worthy, suitable ; — *ḥariyy*, pl. *ahrīyā*, f. *ḥariyya-t*, pl. *ḥārāyā*, id. ; — *ḥar-an*, *har-a*, court-yard ; nest of an ostrich ; — *ḥarra*, f. of حرآن *ḥarrān* ; — *ḥ* *hariyya-t*, liberty, freedom.

حریب *harīb*, pl. *harba*, *hurabā*, robbed, plundered ; — *ḥ* *hariba-t*, pl. *ḥarā'ib*, robbed goods.

حریث *harīṣa-t*, pl. *ḥarā'is*, gain ; emaciated she-camel.

حریذ *harīd*, pl. *hīrād*, *ḥurād'ī*, solitary, isolated ; pouting, bearing a grudge.

حریز *harīr*, pl. *ḥarū'is*, silk, silk-ware ; f. *ḥ*, hot-blooded, choleric ; — *ḥ* *harira-t*, silk garment ; — *ḥ* *haririyy*, silk-merchant ; silk-like.

حریز *harīz*, fortified, guarded, garrisoned ; valued ; an antidote.

حریس *harīs*, *ḥ*, watchful, vigilant ; — *ḥ* *harisa-t*, sheep-fold ; stolen sheep.

حریش *harīś*, pl. *ḥurus*, rough to the touch ; rhinoceros ; a snake ; ear-wig.

حریص *harīṣ*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥurrās*, *ḥuraśā*, eager, greedy ; covetous ; taken up with ; torn.

حریف *harīf*, fellow, comrade ; partner ; adversary ; sly ; — *ḥirrif*, sharp, piquant, hot (as spices).

حریفیة *ḥirīfiyya-t*, piquancy, acidity.

حریق *harīq*, pl. *ḥarqa*, burning, burnt ; flame ; conflagration ; hell ; nettle.

حريك *harik*, lame in the hips; impotent.

حريم *harim*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, anything forbidden, sacred; women; apartments of women; sanctuary; precinct; pilgrim's cloak; companion; friend.

(حز) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, cut, make incisions, carve; — II. INF. *tahziz*, id.; sharpen; — III. INF. *hizāz*, *muhāzza-t*, investigate; — V. INF. *tahazzuz*, get indented, have incisions made; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāz* = I.

حز *hazz*, ḍ *hazza-t*, pl. *huzūz*, incision, notch; proper time.

(حز) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, show in the air (mirage); — II. INF. *ḥazrā'* *tahzi'a-t*, drive together; lie with a woman.

حز *hazā'*, ḍ, wild anise seed; — *hazzā'*, soothsayer.

حزاز *hazzār*, who guesses easily.

حزاز *hazāz*, ḍ *hazāza-t*, dandruff; dry scab; lichen; — *hazzāz*, bestirring one's self, active.

حزام *hizām*, ḍ, pl. *huzm*, belt, girth; swaddling bands; — ḍ *hizāma-t*, prudence and firm resolution.

حزان *hizān*, pl. of *hazin*, *hazun*; — *hizzān*, *huzzān*, pl. of *haziz*.

حزائى *hazānī*, pl. of *haznān*.

حزاور *hazāwir*, ḍ *hazāwira-t*, pl. of *ḥazwara*.

حزاور *hazāwir*, pl. of *hizwāra-t*.

(حزب) *huzb*, U, INF. *hazb*, happen unexpectedly, cause anxiety; — II. INF. *tahzib*, assemble (a.); form a party; divide into parts (especially the Koran into 60 chapters); — III. INF. *muhāzaba-t*, belong to one's party, make common cause with; be assembled; — V. INF. *tahazzub*, gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party; attack in troops.

حزب *hizb*, pl. *ahzāb*, troop, number of men; party, partisans; confederates; sect; part; division

of the Koran; — *huzb*, pl. of *hāzib*; — *huzub*, pl. of *hazib*.

(حزب) *hazar*, U, I, INF. *hazr*, *mahzara-t*, estimate; (m.) guess, surmise; — INF. *hazr*, get sour; frown; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, try to guess; make suppositions, surmise; — IV. INF. *tahūzur*, give to one another anything to guess at.

حز *hazr*, (m.) guess, conjecture, supposition; — *hazar*, pea; — ḍ *hazra-t*, best part of a property.

حز *hazaz*, violence; severity; swathes; — *huzuz*, pl. of *haziz*.

(حزف) *hazfar*, INF. ḍ, fill; tie up, strap; get ready, prepare for battle.

(حزق) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazaq*, fasten with strings; twist firmly round; strain, press; break wind; — IV. INF. *ihrāq*, hinder.

حزق *hizq*, small pack-saddle; — also ḍ *hizqa-t*, pl. *hizaq*, crowd; swarm; troop; — *hazaq*, avarice; — *huzuq*, pl. of *hazīqa-t*.

(حزك) *hazak*, I, INF. *hazk*, tie round; fasten; press, compress; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāk*, gird one's self round the waist.

(حزم) *hazm*, I, INF. *hazm*, tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird; — *hazim*, A, INF. *hazam*, have the chest oppressed; — *hazum*, INF. *hazm*, *hazāma-t*, *huzūma-t*, be prudent and resolute; — IV. INF. *ihtām*, gird; embale, make packets or bundles; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, be gird; gird one's self; — VII. INF. *inhizām*, be tied together, embaled, packeted; — VIII. INF. *ihtizām*, gird one's self.

حزم *hazm*, prudence and resolution; caution; pl. *huzum*, rough elevated ground; — *huzm*, pl. of *hizām*; — *huzum* and *huzamā'*, pl. of *hazim*; — ḍ

- huzma-t*, pl. *huzam*, bundle; armful; packet, parcel, bale; sheaf; — *hazama-t*, pl. of *حزيم* *hazim*.
- (حزن) *hazan*, U, INF. *huzn*, grieve (a.); — *hazin*, A, INF. *hazan*, be grieved; — II. INF. *tahzín*, grieve (a.); sadden; — IV. INF. *ihzán*, id.; — V. INF. *tahazzun*, grieve (n.), be sad; — VI. INF. *taházun*, show or feign sadness, grief; — VIII. INF. *ihzízán* = v.
- حزن *hazn*, ة, pl. *huzín*, *huzína-t*, rough elevated ground; — *huzn*, *hazan*, pl. *ahzán*, sadness, grief; — *hazin*, *hazun*, pl. *hizán*, *huzaná'*, sad, sorrowful, grieved; — ة *huzna-t*, pl. *huzan*, rugged mountains.
- حزنا *huzaná'*, pl. of حزن *hazin*, *hazun*, and of حزين *hazin*.
- حزنان *haznán*, pl. *hazána*, very sad.
- حزني *hazna*, pl. of حزين *hazin*.
- (حز) *hazá*, U, INF. *hazw*, and v. INF. *tahazzuwu*, *tahazzi*, predict, soothsay.
- حزارة *hizwára-t*, pl. *hazáwir*, billock.
- حزور *hazivar*, *hazawwar*, pl. *hazáwira-t*, doughty fellow; — ة *hazwara-t*, pl. *hazáwir*, *hazáwira-t*, billock; — *hazzúra-t*, riddle (m.).
- حزوز *huzúz*, pl. of حز *hazz*.
- حزومة *huzúma-t*, prudence and resolution.
- حزونة *huzúna-t*, ruggedness.
- (حزي) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, stir up birds to take omen from their flight; — II. INF. *tahziya-t*, id.; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; show the image of a person in the air (mirage); — IV. INF. *ihzá'*, fear, be afraid of a person; overcharge in selling; be expert, know; be near; tower, rise.
- حزيب *hazib*, pl. *huzub*, difficult.
- حزيران *hazirán*, month of July.
- حزيب *haziz*, pl. *huzuz*, *ahizza-t*, *hizzán*, *huzzán*, rugged place; very active man.
- حزيقة *hazíqa-t*, pl. *haziq*, *hazú'iq*,

- huzug*, orchard; troop, crowd; part, division.
- حزيم *hazim*, pl. *huzamá'*, prudent and resolute; pl. *huzum*, *ahzima-t*, breast, chest.
- حزين *hazín*, pl. *huzaná'*, *hazna*, sorrowful, grieved, sad.
- (حس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, freeze (a.); kill; annihilate; curry; — I, INF. *hass*, be moved with compassion; — for *hasis*, A, INF. *hass*, *hiss*, id.; feel; have sensation, perceive by the senses; listen; notice, know, understand; know for certain; (m.) awake (n.); — II. *hassas*, *hassa*, INF. *tahsis*, perceive, feel; cause to feel, make feel; put meat on the coals; awake (a.); — IV. INF. *ihsis*, feel, perceive, see; hear a low sound; know, think (believe); curry; — V. INF. *tahassus*, listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information; — VII. be extracted, fall out, decay (teeth); — X. INF. have a sensation or perception.
- حس *hass*, *hiss*, perception, sensation; instinct; compassion; low sound; the currying of a horse; (m.) voice; — *hiss*, blast (by the frost); — *hass-i*, exclamation of pain; — ة *hassa-t*, *hissa-t*, sensation; state, condition.
- حسا *hasú'*, soup, broth; draught; — pl. of حسي *hisy*.
- حساب *hisáb*, pl. *husbán*, account, calculation, arithmetic; ج الجمل *hisáb al-jummal*, use of the letters as numerical signs; يوم *yaum al-hisáb*, Day of Judgment; — *hassáb*, accountant, calculator, arithmetician; — *hussáb*, pl. of حساب *hasib*; — ة *hisába-t*, office of an accountant; estimation, valuation.
- حساد *hussád*, pl. of حاسد *hasid*, envious; — ة *hasáda-t*, envy.
- حسار *hussir*, pl. of حاسر *hasir*, free, bare.

حساس *hassás*, endowed with senses, sensitiveness; living being; cunning.

حسافة *husúfa-t*, offal, remains; populace; hatred, rage.

حسالة *husála-t*, offal.

حسام *husám*, sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade.

حسان *hisán*, pl. of حسن *hasan*, ♂, and of حسين *hasín*; — *husán*, ♂, very beautiful.

(حسب) *hasab*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hasb*, *hisáb*, *hisba-t*, *hisába-t*, *hisbân*, *husbân*, count, count together, calculate; — INF. *hasb*, suffice; — *hasib*, I, A, INF. *hisbân*, *mashaba-t*, *mashiba-t*, opine, surmise, think, consider; — *hasub*, INF. *hasab*, *hasába-t*, be esteemed; be of a noble family; — II. INF. *tahsíb*, satisfy, content; place a cushion beneath a person; — II. INF. *muḥásaba-t*, settle an account with, ask an account from (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihsúb*, satisfy, content; — V. INF. *tahassub*, investigate into one's circumstances; lie down on a cushion; — VI. INF. *tahásub*, settle an account with one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtisúb*, take into account; calculate, count together; estimate; surmise; think, believe; deem; impute; reckon upon.

حسب *hasb*, reckoning, counting (s.); what is sufficient, sufficiency; lot, portion, share; equivalent; according to, with regard to; — *hasab*, *hasb*, pl. *aḥsáb*, measure, quantity, amount, value; honour, distinction; merits or nobility of the ancestors; pedigree; paternal relations; one's own merits and consideration; good action; religion; riches; heart, soul; — ♂ *hisba-t*, pl. *hisab*, account; pay of wages; divine requital; hope for a reward; office of overseer in the market (*muḥtasib*); management

of public affairs, administration; — *husba-t*, leprosy; — *hasaba-t*, accountants, pl. of حساب *ḥásib*.

حساب *husabí*, pl. of حساب *ḥásib*.
حسبان *hisbân*, *husbân*, pl. *hisbínát*, *husbânát*, counting, reckoning (s.); supposition, surmise; esteem, estimation; *husbân*, coll.; ♂, small arrows; thunderbolt; punishment, affliction; small cushion; — *husbân*, pl. of حساب *ḥásib*.

(حسبنا) *hasbal*, INF. ♂, utter the words حسبنا الله *hasbuná alláh-u*, God is what suffices us.

حسابي *hasabiyy*, referring to nobility.

(حسبنا) *hashas*, INF. ♂, place meat on the coals; complain of pain; — II. INF. *tahashus*, move to and fro (n.); fall out.

(حسد) *hasad*, I, U, INF. *hasd*, *husúd*, *hasáda-t*, *hasída-t*, envy; punish for envy; — II. INF. *tahsíd*, envy; — VI. INF. *tahísud*, envy one another; — VII. INF. *inḥisáb*, be seized with envy (m.).

حسد *hasad*, envy, grudge; — *husúd*, pl. of حسود *ḥasúd*; — *hussad*, ♂ *hasada-t*, pl. of حاسد *ḥásid*.

(حسدل) *hasdal*, tick (insect); louse.

(حسر) *hasar*, I, U, INF. *hasr*, uncover, lift the veil, bare; peel, pare, shell; sweep; jade, fatigue; — INF. *husúr*, be uncovered; — I, INF. *husúr*, get tired, fatigued, fall short; — *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, *hasra-t*, be pained, anxious, sigh at (على *'ala*); be fatigued, weary; — V. be fatigued, sigh for (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *inḥisár*, be uncovered, bared; fall out; — X. INF. *istiḥsár*, be fatigued.

حسري *hasir*, purblind; — ♂ *hasra-t*, pl. *hasarát*, sigh; regret; anxiety; grief.

حسران *husrán*, sighing.

حسري *hasra*, f. fatigued, weary; pl. of حسير *ḥásir*.

(حسف) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, clean,

select; drive; pass quickly by; — INF. *hasf*, *hasif*, rustle, rattle (as a snake); — INF. *hasf*, *husáf*, mow, reap; — *hasif*, bear a grudge against, treat roughly; pass. be despised; — II. INF. *tahsif*, shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahussuf*, hang loose and be dishevelled.

(حسك) *hasik*, A, INF. *hasak*, be angry with (على 'ala); eat, nibble; — II. INF. *tahsik*, save, put by; choke with a fish-bone.

حسك *hasik*, hostile; — *hasaka-t*, fish-bone; beard of an ear; prickles of a thistle; thorn-bush.

حسك *haskal*, slaughter of young camels; — *hiskil*, *h*, small young animal; trifle.

(حسل) *hasal*, U, INF. *hasl*, despise; grow mean; leave the worst part; drive violently.

(حسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, cut, cut off; lance and then cauterise a vein; cure by medicine; prevent (2 acc.); subtract, deduct.

(حسن) *hasan*, U, *hasun*, INF. *husn*, be handsome, beautiful, seem good; — II. INF. *tahsin*, make or create handsome and good; — III. INF. *muhásana-t*, treat handsomely or well; vie in beauty or goodness; — IV. INF. *ihsán*, act well or right; do or say anything well or in a handsome manner; benefit; give for a present; be favourable; embellish, adorn; be well versed in (acc. or ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istihsán*, find beautiful or good, approve of.

حسن *husn*, pl. *mahásin*, beauty; goodness; praiseworthy qualities; skill; *ح تعبير husn ta'bir*, beautiful style; *ح اختيار husn ihtiyár*, freedom of will; — *hasan*, f. *hasana-t*, *hasna*, beautiful, fair, elegant; good, excellent

(also حسن بسن *hasan basan*); high sand-hill; — *husan*, pl. of حسنى *husna*; — *hasana-t*, pl. *hasanát*, a fair one (f. of حسن *hasan*); pl. *hasanát* and *hisán*, good action, benefit, bounty, alms; pl. *hasanát*, pious endowments; — *hisna-t*, pl. *hisan*, projecting part of a mountain; — *husna*, f. of احسن *aḥsan*, more beautiful, better; *al-husna*, what is good, handsome, best; beneficence; fair treatment; virtue; Islám; Paradise; pl. *husan*, death of a martyr; du. victory and death of a martyr; — *hasaniyya-t*, beauty.

(حسو) *hasá*, U, INF. *hasw*, drink, sip, lap; — III. INF. *muhását*, IV. INF. *ihsá*, give to sip; — V. INF. *tahassá*, sip; — VIII. INF. *ihtisá* = III. and IV.

حسو *hasw*, pl. *aḥsuwa-t*, *aḥsiya-t*, soup, broth; — *haswa-t*, *huswa-t*, pl. *aḥásí*, draught, gulp.

حسود *hasúd*, pl. *husud*, envious; — *hasúd*, envy, INF. of (حسد).

حسوم *husúm*, disastrous days or nights; calamity; diligence; *husúm-an*, consecutively.

حسون *hassán*, goldfinch.

(حسى) *hasa*, I, INF. *hasy* (also II. and VIII.), dig for water in saturated ground; sip; — *hasí*, A, INF. *has-an* (also VIII.), try to find out another's intentions; — II. INF. *tahsiya-t*, VIII. INF. *ihtisá*, see I.

حسى *hisy*, *hasy*, *his-an*, pl. *hisí*, *aḥsá*, flat saturated ground; well; — *hasiyy*, *hissiyy*, sensual; perceiving or perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material.

حسب *hasíb*, pl. *husábi*, esteemed, valued; avenger.

حسبر *hasír*, pl. *hasra*, sad; weary; fatigued; sighing; purblind.

حسيس *hasís*, slight noise, low sound.

- حسيكة *hasika-t*, grudge, inveterate hatred; hedge-hog; oats.
- حسيل *hasil*, f. δ , calf; pl. *husul*, offal, remains; — *husail*, little lizard.
- حسين *hasin*, pl. *hisin*, beautiful; — *husain*, dim. of *hasan*, beautiful; proper name.
- (حش) *hasš*, U, INF. *hasš*, light, kindle; get dry, wither; run fast; mow; feed on hay; promote one's wealth; increase one's fortune; give to (acc); — look out for grass or hay, mow.
- حش *hasš*, *hisš*, *husš*, pl. -*ün*, *husšs*, garden; privy, sewer; — *hasš*, pl. *hisšan*, garden; fire; — *hisš*, something, anything; — δ *husša-t*, pl. *husas*, cupola, dome.
- (حشا) *hasa'*, A, INF. *has'*, strike on the belly, in the sides; injure interior parts; lie with; kindle, light.
- حشا *hasä'*, pl. of *hasiyya-t*; — *has-an*, pl. *ahsä'*, intestines, bowels, heart.
- حشاش *hisäs*, fodder-bag; — *husäs*, δ *husä'a-t*, last spark of life, last breath, throbb; — *hasšäs*, pl. -*ün*, mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of *hasis*.
- حشاش *hisäf*, pl. of *hasafa-t*.
- حشان *hisän*, pl. of *hasš*, *husš*.
- حشاي *hasäyä*, pl. of *hasiyya-t*.
- حشاشي *hasä'isiyy*, seller of hay; gatherer of herbs, botanist.
- (حشش) *hashas*, INF. δ , set out, depart; — II. INF. *tahasšus*, id.; disperse (n.).
- (حشد) *hasad*, I, INF. *hasd*, gather, assemble (a.); come forth in its entirety (seed); espouse one's party, defend; (m.) be partial; — V. INF. *tahasšud*, assemble for help; — VI. INF. *tahäsud*, assemble to help one another; act in common against an enemy; — VIII. INF. *ihšisäd* = V.; be ready for help; — X. INF. *istihšäd*, assemble (n.).

- حشد *hasad*, pl. *husäd*, troop; — *hasid*, ready for help.
- (حشر) *hasar*, U, I, INF. *hasr*, assemble, unite; raise for the last judgment; expel, banish; destroy; work out elaborately; (m.) press, compress, pile or heap up (also v.); intermeddle, intrigue; pass. be dead; — V. INF. *tahasšur*, see I.
- حشر *hasr*, pl. *husr*, assembly, crowd, throng (الجم *yaum al-hasr*, Day of Judgment); the public treasury, fisc; exile, banishment; sharp; — δ *hasara-t*, pl. *hasar*, husk; chaff; — *hasara-t*, pl. *hasarüt*, small creeping animals, reptiles; (m.) insects; — *hura-t*, inquisitiveness, intermeddling; — *hasriyy*, intermeddler; intriguer.
- (حشرج) *hasraj*, INF. δ , emit the death-rattle; roar with a rattling noise; — δ *hasraja-t*, death-rattle; a wine-vessel.
- حشش *husas*, pl. of *husä-t*.
- (حشط) *hasat*, INF. *has't*, take away; uncover, unveil.
- (حشف), II. INF. *tahšif*, look with compressed eye-lids.
- حشف *hasf*, dry bread; — *hasaf*, bad pulpless dates; — δ *hasafa-t*, pl. -*ät*, *hasaf*, *hisuf*, rock; cliff; ulcer in the throat; stubble; gland of the penis.
- (حشك) *hasak*, I, INF. *hask*, collect the milk in the udder; leave the camels un milked; abound in water; bear plenty of fruit; (m.) fill up; — II. INF. *tahkis*, fill up, stuff; — VIII. INF. *ihšisäk*, be full of milk; be filled up, stuffed.
- حشك *hasak*, plenty of milk in the udder.
- (حشل) *hasal*, INF. *hasl*, despise, contemn.
- (حشم) *hasam*, U, I, INF. *hasm*, tell unpleasant things; — I, put to shame; — *hasim*, A, INF. *hasam*, grow irritated, angry; become

ashamed, blush; — II. INF. *taḥ-sim*, make angry, irritate; — V. INF. *taḥāssum*, be ashamed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisām*, be awed; reverse; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed.

حشم *ḥaṣam*, ḍ *ḥaṣama-t*, family with attendance or retinue; great pomp; — ḍ *ḥisma-t*, fear, awe, reverence; shame, bashfulness, blush; modesty; (III.) ceremonies, compliments.

(حشن) *ḥaṣin*, A, INF. *ḥaṣan*, smell badly from remains of milk.

(حشو) *ḥaṣū*, U, INF. *ḥaṣw*, stuff, cram; injure the intestines; — V. INF. *taḥāssī*, VIII. INF. *iḥtisū*, be stuffed, crammed.

حشو *ḥaṣw*, INF. of (حشو); any material for stuffing; wadding, wad; intestines; superfluous phrase; part of a half-verse preceding the *arūd* or *durb*; — ḍ *ḥuṣwa-t*, *ḥiṣwa-t*, intestines; — *ḥiṣwa-t*, rabble.

حشودة *ḥuṣūda-t*, assistance; (M.) partiality.

حشورة *ḥuṣwara-t*, avaricious old woman; having full flanks.

حشوي *ḥaṣwiyy*, pl. *ḥaṣwiyya-t*, who talks stuff or nonsense; pl. *ḥaṣwiyyāt*, stuff, rubbish; stuffing.

(حشى) *ḥaṣī*, A, INF. *ḥaṣan*, breathe with difficulty, suffer from asthma; smell badly from remains of milk; — INF. *taḥsiya-t*, put trimmings, &c., to a garment; — III. INF. *muḥāsīt*, except, spare, heed a person; pass. *ḥuṣī*, God forbid (followed by *an*, that); — V. INF. *taḥāssī* = III.; exclaim *حاشا ḥaṣī*, God forbid! be ashamed; abstain, recede from; heed, be on the guard.

حشى *ḥaṣan*, intestines; asthma; — *ḥaṣī*, ḍ, asthmatic; — *ḥaṣiyy*, dried up, withered; rotten in the root; — ḍ *ḥaṣiyya-t*, pl. *ḥaṣāyi*, *ḥaṣū*, bolster; mattress;

padded garment; false breasts or hips.

حشيا *ḥaṣyā'*, f., and—

حشيان *ḥaṣyān*, asthmatic.

حشيش *ḥaṣīṣ*, ḍ, pl. *ḥaṣū'is*, grass; hay; herb; intoxicating extract of hemp.

حشيف *ḥaṣif*, worn-out cloth.

حشيم *ḥaṣim*, feared, revered; full of reverence; timid, shy.

(حص) *ḥaṣṣ*, U, INF. *ḥaṣṣ*, shave; rub off the hair; strip; fall to the lot of (acc.); give a share in; refuse protection; — III. INF. *ḥiṣiṣ*, *muḥiṣṣa-t*, IV. INF. *iḥṣās*, allot or give for a share; — VI. INF. *taḥiṣṣ*, divide between each other by lot, &c.; — VII. INF. *iḥiṣās*, fall off; be lopped off.

حص *ḥuṣṣ*, pearl; pl. *ḥuṣiṣ*, saffron; — *ḥuṣṣ*, pl. and *ḥuṣū*, f. of *أحص* *aḥaṣṣ*, having little hair or few feathers; miserable; — ḍ *ḥiṣṣa-t*, pl. *ḥiṣaṣ*, part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division.

(حاص) *ḥaṣ'*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ'*; also *حصى* *ḥaṣī*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, suck or drink one's fill; eat or drink greedily; break wind; — INF. *iḥṣā'*, water to the fill.

حصاد *ḥaṣād*, ḍ *ḥaṣāda-t*, harvest, harvest-time; — *ḥaṣṣād*, reaper; — *ḥuṣṣād*, pl. of *حامد ḥaṣīd*, who reaps.

حصار *ḥaṣār*, *ḥiṣār*, saddle-cushion; — *ḥiṣār*, siege, blockade; surrounding wall; fortress, fortification; — *ḥuṣṣār*, pl. of *حاصر ḥaṣīr*, besieger, &c.

حصاص *ḥiṣāṣ*, allotment, INF. III. of (حص); — *ḥuṣāṣ*, swiftness in running; breaking of wind; — ḍ *ḥuṣāṣa-t*, grapes left on the stem in gathering the harvest.

حسافة *ḥaṣāfa-t*, sound judgment.

حصان *ḥaṣān*, ḍ, pl. *-āt*, *ḥuṣun*, chaste woman; lawful wife; matron; — *ḥiṣān*, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣina-t*, horse; a thorough-

bred ; stallion ; — δ *ḥaṣāna-t*, chastity ; steadfastness, firmness that cannot be shaken ; impregnability.

حَصَا *ḥaṣāt*, pl. حَصَى *ḥaṣan*, *ḥaṣa*, *ḥaṣayāt*, *ḥuṣiyy*, pebble ; calculus in the bladder ; particle ; intelligence.

(حَصَب) *ḥaṣab*, U, I, INF. *ḥaṣb*, strew with pebbles or gravel ; pelt with pebbles ; pelt, throw at ; set out on a journey, travel about ; turn away, leave in the lurch ; — *ḥaṣīb*, A, INF. *ḥaṣab*, have the small-pox ; (m.) suffer from typhus ; pass. id. ; — II. INF. *taḥṣīb*, strew with gravel ; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāb*, raise gravel ; turn aside, leave in the lurch.

حَصْب *ḥaṣab*, pebble, stone ; small wood fuel ; — *ḥaṣīb*, abounding in pebbles or gravel ; — δ *ḥaṣba-t*, gravel ; *ḥaṣaba-t*, a pebble-stone ; *ḥaṣba-t*, *ḥaṣaba-t*, *ḥaṣiba-t*, small-pox ; measles ; (m.) typhus ; pl. -āt, marks of small-pox, &c.

(حَصَص) *ḥaṣḥaṣ*, INF. δ , come to light, become public, evident.

(حَصَد) *ḥaṣad*, U, I, INF. *ḥaṣd*, *ḥaṣad*, *ḥiṣād*, mow, reap ; die ; (also II. INF. *taḥṣīd*) twist firmly ; — *ḥaṣīd*, A, INF. *ḥaṣad*, be firmly twisted, strongly made ; — IV. INF. *iḥṣād*, be ripe for harvest ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣād*, mow, reap ; — X. INF. *istiḥṣād* = IV ; be firmly twisted, strongly made.

حَصَد *ḥaṣd*, mowing, reaping (s.) ; — *ḥaṣad*, mown corn ; — *ḥaṣīd*, firmly twisted, strongly made ; — δ *ḥaṣada-t*, pl. of حَامِد *ḥāṣīd*, who reaps.

حَصَا *ḥaṣdā*, strong coat of mail.

(حَصَر) *ḥaṣar*, U, I, INF. *ḥaṣr*, press, oppress ; shut in, besiege, blockade ; restrain, restrict ; surround ; prevent ; take and keep the whole ; put the saddle-cushion on the camel's back ; — *ḥaṣīr*, A, INF. *ḥaṣar*, have the heart oppressed ; be avaricious ;

keep strict secrecy ; speak with great difficulty ; pass. *ḥuṣīr*, INF. *ḥuṣr*, suffer from strangury or constipation ; — III. INF. *ḥiṣār*, *muhāṣara-t*, besiege ; blockade ; — IV. *iḥṣār*, drive into a corner ; cause anxiety ; prevent, hinder ; pass. suffer from strangury or constipation ; — VII. INF. *in-ḥiṣār*, be driven into a corner, besieged, blockaded ; be straitened, feel a natural want ; (m.) live in solitude.

حَصْر *ḥuṣr*, strangury, constipation ; — *ḥaṣar*, anxiety ; oppression of the heart ; impediment of speech ; melancholy of solitary life ; restriction ; avarice ; — *ḥaṣīr*, having the heart oppressed ; confounded ; avaricious ; keeping strict secrecy ; — *ḥuṣur*, pl. of حَصِير *ḥaṣīr*.

(حَصَم) *ḥaṣram*, INF. δ , draw the bow strongly ; twist tightly ; mend a pen.

حَصْرَم *ḥiṣrim*, δ , green sour fruit, especially grapes ; their juice ; — δ *ḥaṣrama-t*, avarice ; — δ *ḥiṣrimiyya-t*, dish of unripe dates.

حَصَص *ḥaṣaṣ*, thinness of the hair ; — *ḥiṣaṣ*, pl. of حَصَص *ḥiṣṣa-t*.

(حَصَف) *ḥaṣaf*, U, INF. *ḥaṣf*, remove to a great distance (a.) ; — *ḥaṣīf*, A, INF. *ḥaṣaf*, be afflicted with dry scab ; — *ḥuṣuf*, INF. *ḥaṣāfa-t*, have a sound judgment and a strong mind ; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāf*, remove far (a.) ; establish well and solidly ; twist tightly ; run fast ; — X. INF. *istiḥṣāf*, be established well and solidly.

(حَصَل) *ḥaṣal*, A, INF. *ḥuṣūl*, *maḥṣūl*, result, remain ; appear ; happen, take place ; be produced ; reach ; cash a sum or debt ; draw an advantage, obtain ; — *ḥaṣīl*, A, INF. *ḥaṣal*, swallow earth or gravel and have the gripes therefrom ; have calculus in the bladder ; — II. INF. *taḥṣīl*,

cause to result; obtain; acquire; (m.) reach at last and with difficulty; select; have unripe dates; resume, recapitulate; — v. INF. *tahaşşul*, result; get realised; take place; be obtained; be paid in.

حصل *huşl*, unripe dates; — *huşal*, partition between two rooms.

(حشم) *haşam*, I, INF. *haşm*, break wind; — VII. INF. *iñhişim*, get broken.

(حسن) *haşan*, *haşun*, be strong by nature or fortified by art; — *haşun*, INF. *haşn*, *hişn*, *huşn*, keep at home and be chaste; — II. INF. *taşşin*, fortify; wall in; entrench; — IV. INF. *iñşin*, id.; keep the wife at home; keep at home and be chaste; — v. INF. *tahaşşun*, protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life.

حسن *hişn*, pl. *huşun*, *hişana-t*, *añşan*, stronghold, fortress, entrenchment; (أبو الح) *abū 'l-hişn*, fox; armour; weapons; destruction, annihilation; — *hişn*, *huşn*, chastity; — *huşun*, pl. of *huşan* and *hişin*.

حنا *haşnā'*, chaste woman.

(حو) *haşā*, U, INF. *haşw*, prevent, hinder.

حضور *huşūr*, asthmatic; having the heart oppressed; avaricious; chaste; castrated; timid; who always sits at home; *al-huşur*, St. John Baptist.

حوصل *huşūl*, happening of an event; taking place of a thing; realisation.

(حصى) *haşa*, I, INF. *haşy*, pelt with pebbles; — *haşi*, A, INF. *haş-an*, make an impression, leave a mark; designate; abound in pebbles; pass. suffer from calculus; — IV. INF. *iñşā'*, count, count up; impress on the memory; know; write, narrate; put into order.

حصى *haşan*, number; gravel, small pebbles; calculus, gravel of the kidneys (noun of unity *haşāt*); — *haşiyy*, very prudent; — *huşiyy* and —

حصىات *haşayūt*, pl. of *haşāt*.

حصيد *haşid*, mown off, reaped; destroyed; firmly twisted, strongly made; — *haşida-t*, pl. *haşā'id*, moth; harvest, crops; stalks of reaped corn.

حصىر *haşir*, oppressed of heart, asthmatic; avaricious; timorous; — pl. *huşur*, *añşira-t*, also *haşira-t*, pl. *haşā'ir*, mat of reeds or bulrushes; — *haşir*, side of the body; side muscle or sinew; king; prison; — *haşiriyy*, seller of mats.

حصىف *haşif*, of sound judgment, firm; strong of tissue.

حصىلة *haşila-t*, pl. *haşā'il*, rest, remainder.

حصىن *haşin*, *haşin*, well fortified; fortress; strongly made; *haşina-t*, armour; — *huşain*, little castle; (أبو الح) *abū 'l-huşain*, fox.

(حض) *hađd*, U, INF. *hađd*, *huđd*, *hiđđida*, *huđđida*, stimulate, spur on, investigate, incite; — II. INF. *tađđid*, make eager; — III. INF. *muħiđđida-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tahađđ*, stimulate one another.

حض *hađd*, stimulation.

(حضا) *hađā'*, A, INF. *hađ'*, kindle, light; poke the fire; burn (n.); — VIII. INF. *iħtiđū'*, poke the fire.

حضر *hađūr-i*, make haste! look sharp! come! — *hiđūr*, running of a horse; — *huđūr*, rheumatism; — *huđđūr*, pl. of حاضر *hađūr*, present, &c.; — *hađūra-t*, *hiđūra-t*, place with settled inhabitants; INF. of (حضر).

حضرمة *hađūrima-t*, natives of Hadramaut.

حضان *hiđūn*, brooding, hatching (s.); — *hiđūna-t*, id.; embrace, caress; nursing and bringing up of children.

حاضيا *ḥaḍāyā*, pl. of *ḥaḍiyya-t*.
 (حَضَب) *ḥaḍab*, I, INF. *ḥaḍb*, make a fire blaze, put on wood; fall down; catch.
 حَضِب *ḥiḍb*, *ḥuḍb*, pl. *aḥḍāb*, whizzing of the bow-string.
 (حَضَج) *ḥaḍaj*, U, INF. *ḥaḍj*, kindle; beat; stamp; dip into water; run; replenish.
 (حَضَجَر) *ḥaḍjar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill.
 (حَضَرَ) *ḥaḍar*, U, INF. *ḥuḍir*, be present; come into the presence of; remove from (n. *عن* 'an); fetch or bring; occupy; damage, injure; — INF. *ḥuḍr*, stepping high in running; — *ḥaḍir*, A, INF. *ḥaḍāra-t*, be present, in the presence of; appear before; assist at an assembly, &c.; happen; be ready; — II. INF. *taḥḍir*, lead up, bring; cause to come, call or send for; bring; place ready; prepare and present; — III. INF. *muḥāḍara-t*, be present; present one's self; have a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; plead a cause; scourge, whip, beat; dispute for a thing and carry it off; — IV. INF. *iḥḍir* = II.; run fast; trot; — V. INF. *taḥaḍḍur*, be present; present one's self; keep ready; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidir* = V.; assist at; pre-occupy; come to a place with settled inhabitants; pass. *uḥtuḍir*, be approached by death; — X. INF. *istiḥḍir*, wish for one's presence; represent; represent to one's self as present; represent to one's self, call back to memory, remember; imagine to be in the presence of God; come into the presence of God; urge on to run.
 حَضْر *ḥaḍr*, place with settled inhabitants; habitation, house, vestibule of the house; staying at home; — *ḥuḍr*, running with highly raised feet; race; — *ḥaḍar*, presence; permanently

inhabited place; — *ḥaḍir*, fixed, settled; — *ḥaḍur*, eloquent; learned in law; — *ḥuḍur*, uninvited guest, intruder; — *ḥuḍḍur*, pl. of *ḥaḍir*, present, &c.; — *ḥaḍra-t*, presence; place with settled inhabitants; residence; title of honour · Majesty, Highness, Excellency, Eminence; — *ḥiḍra-t*, *ḥuḍra-t*, *ḥaḍara-t*, presence; — *ḥaḍara-t*, pl. of *ḥaḍar*, *ḥāḍir*, present, ready, &c.
 (حَضْرَب) *ḥaḍrab*, INF. *ḥ*, strain the bow-string; twist tightly.
 (حَضْرَم) *ḥaḍram*, INF. *ḥ*, have a faulty pronunciation; strain the bow; peel.
ḥaḍramaut, *ḥaḍramūt*, Hadramaut.
ḥaḍramiyy, pl. *ḥaḍirima-t*, native of Hadramaut; — *ḥaḍramiyya-t*, long-pointed shoe; faulty pronunciation.
ḥaḍriyy, *ḥaḍariyy*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a town.
 حَضْرَ مَا *mā ḥaḍaḍ*, nothing whatever; — *ḥuḍuḍ*, pl. of *ḥaḍiḍ*.
 (حَضَل) *ḥaḍal*, A, INF. *ḥaḍal*, be rotten at the place where the branches shoot.
 (حَضَن) *ḥaḍan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥiḍān*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, *ḥuḍān*, brood, hatch; — INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥuḍn*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥaḍn*, refuse a service to a neighbour; — INF. *ḥiḍān*, have one breast or udder larger than the other; — VI. INF. *taḥāḍun*, embrace each other; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidān*, embrace; press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up.
 حَضْن *ḥiḍn*, pl. *ḥuḍun*, *aḥḍān*, bosom; pl. *aḥḍān*, side; also *ḥuḍn*, foot of a mountain.

(حسو) *hadá*, U, INF. *hadw*, stir up the fire.

حضور *hudúr*, presence; appearance, approach; waiting, attendance, ceremonious call; royal presence, court, government; quietude, tranquility of mind, ease; pl. of حاضر *hádír*, present, ready, &c.; — *hudúriyy*, waiter (m.).
حصيرة *hadira-t*, pl. *hadír*, *hadú'ir*, small body of men for a sudden attack; vanguard.

حضيض *hadíd*, pl. *ahidda-t*, *hudud*, the lowest part; basement; foot of a mountain; aphelion, apogee; precipice.

حضية *hadiyya-t*, pl. *hadáyá*, favourite.

(حط) *hatt*, U, INF. *hatt*, put, place, lay down; remit; abate; depose, degrade, humiliate; despise; descend, alight; — INF. *hatt*, fall, go down (price); polish and mark leather; — VII. INF. *inhiát*, be put, taken, let down; descend, alight; fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; humble one's self; decrease; — VIII. INF. *ihitát*=I.; — X. INF. *istihát*, wish for an abatement; deserve abatement.

حط *hatt*, putting down (s.); deposition, degradation; slope, declivity; falling of the prices; cheapness of corn; — *hatta-t*, remission; month of Ramadán.

(حطأ) *hatá*, A, INF. *hat'*, throw to the ground; beat with the palm of the hand on the back; beat; lie with; throw; throw up foam or scum; bring one round from his opinion; — A, I, ease the bowels.

حطاب *hattáb*, pl. *hattába-t*, wood-cutter; seller of fuel.

حطام *hutám*, *ḥ*, anything dry or crumbling (ح الدنيا *hutám ad-dunyá*, perishable goods of the world); dry fruit; household furniture; *ḥ hutáma-t*, morsel, crumb; — *al-hattám*, lion.

(حطب) *hatab*, I, INF. *hatb*, abound in wood; cut or look for wood; help; calumniate; — II. INF. *tahtib*, VIII. INF. *ihitáb*, look for wood; gather firing.

حطب *hatab*, pl. *aháb*, wood for burning, fuel; — *hatib*, lank.

حطبا *hatba'*, f. of *ahab*, very thin, miserable.

(حطط) *hatḥat*, INF. *ḥ*, let one's self down; descend; hasten.

(حطر) *hatar*, U, INF. *hatr*, lie with; put a string to or draw the bow; pass. be thrown on the ground.

(حطل) *hitl*, pl. *ahṭal*, wolf.

(حطم) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm*, break (a.); weaken; make digestible; — *hatim*, A, INF. *hatam*, be broken with old age; — II. INF. *tahtim*, break to pieces; — V. INF. *tahattum*, VII. INF. *inhiám*, get broken; break, crumble (u.).

حطم *hatim*, broken with old age; — *hutam*, cruel; — *hutum*, pl. of *hatum*; — *ḥ hatma-t*, dryness, aridity, drought; — *hitma-t*, pl. *hitam*, morsel, crumb; — *hutama-t*, hell-fire; glutton; cruel herdsman.

(حطمر) *hatmar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; draw the bow.

(حطو) *hatú*, U, INF. *hatw*, shake.

حطوبة *hutúba-t*, armful of wood.

حطوط *hatút*, steep, precipitous; low; swift, fleet; — *hutút*, abatement of price.

حطوم *hatúm*, pl. *hutum*, breaker; lion.

حطيب *hatib*, *ḥ*, abounding in wood; — *ḥ hatiba-t*, wood, forest.

حطيظ *hatit*, dwarf; — *ḥ hatita-t*, abatement of price.

(حظ) *hazz*, obtain one's wish; have luck; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *ihizáz*, id.; — VII. INF. *inhizáz*, have luck; obtain one's wish.

- حظ *hazz*, pl. *ahuzz*, *huzûz*, *hizûz*, *hizzâ'*, *huzz*, *huzûza-t*, *ahâzz*, share, portion, lot; luck, good fortune, enjoyment, pleasure; — *hazz*, lucky, fortunate, happy; — *hiza-t*, enjoyment of good fortune, of consideration.
- حظ *hizâ'*, pl. of حظرة *hizwa-t*, *hazwa-t*; — *hizzâ'*, and حظاظ *hizûz*, pl. of حظ *hazz*; — *hazût*, louse.
- حظايا *hazâyâ'*, pl. of حظاية *haziyya-t*.
- (حظب) *hazab*, I, INF. *huzûb*; — *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be fat; have the belly full.
- (حظر) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, prevent, hinder, prohibit; render inaccessible; surround with a wall; make a fold; enclose cattle in a fold; take all for one's self; — VIII. *ihzîzûr*, make a fold.
- حظر *hazr*, defence, forbidding.
- (حظرب) *hazrab*, INF. *h*, strain the bow; fill and extend.
- (حظل) *hazal*, U, I, INF. *hazl*, *hizlân*, *hazalân*, hinder in spending money, in freedom of motion; — INF. *hazalân*, walk with short abrupt steps, like a man in anger.
- حظلان *hizlân*, thrift, domestic economy.
- (حظو) *hazâ'*, U, INF. *hazw*, go a slow pace; — حظي *hazî'*, A, INF. *hazwa-t*, *hizwa-t*, *hiza-t*, enjoy the consideration of the husband, the prince; obtain; be favoured with; — IV. INF. *ihzâ'*, cause to obtain; favour, prefer; — VIII. INF. *ihzîzâ'*, enjoy consideration and favour; — *hizwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. حظي *hizan*, حظا *hizâ'*, share of luck; abundance; consideration, honour, favour; — *hazwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *hizâ'*, *hazawât*, small arrow for gaming.
- حظول *hazûl*, thrifty, economical.
- (حظي) see (حظو).
- حظي *hazan*, *haza*, noun of unity
- حظاة *hazât*, louse; — *hizan*, share of luck; pl. of حظرة *hizwa-t*; — *haziyy*, *h*, honoured, esteemed,

- considered; name of the eighth horse in a race; — *haziyya-t*, pl. *hazâyâ'*, concubine of a married man; share, lot; — *huzayya-t*, pl. *-ât*, small gaming-arrow.
- حظايا *huzayyâ'*, slow pace.
- حظيرة *hazîra-t*, pl. *hazâ'ir*, fold for cattle; wall for protection; fence; ج القدس *hazîrat al-quds*, Paradise.
- حظيظ *hazîz*, who obtains his wish or share; fortunate.
- (حفف) *haff*, I, INF. *hufûf*, be dishevelled; bear dry herbs; vanish entirely; — U, INF. *haff*, shave; — I, INF. *haff*, *hifûf*, clean the face from hair, pluck out the hair; shave; (m.) rub or scrape off, erase; — INF. *haff*, turn around, surround from all sides; enclose, encompass, cover; — I, INF. *haffif*, rumble (bowels); snort; hiss (snake); — II. INF. *tahfif*, surround, enclose, cover; beat, fall; — IV. INF. *ihfâf*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ihzîzâf*, pull out the hair; pluck herbs; surround from all sides; turn around; cover, wrap up; be surrounded.
- حفف *haff*, loom; trace; — *haffa-t*, edge, border, rim, side; wall of support to terraces, &c.; loom.
- (حفا) *hafa'*, A, INF. *haf'*, throw on the ground.
- حفا *hafa'*, papyrus; its fresh root; — *haf-an*, حفا *hafâ'*, going bare-foot (s.), INF. of (حفي); — *hufât*, pl. of حافي *hufi*, bare-foot, &c.
- حفاث *huffâs*, a harmless snake.
- حفار *haffâr*, digger.
- حفاصة *huffâsa-t*, collection.
- حفاظ *hifâz*, protection; sentiment of honour; — *huffâz*, pl. of حافظ *hâfiz*, watcher, &c.; — *hifâza-t*, careful guard; memory.
- حفاف *hifâf*, pl. *ahiffa-t*, curling lock on the top of a bald head; side;

trace ; INF. of (حَف) ;—*ḥafáfa-t*, stubble.

حَفَاةٌ *ḥafáwa-t*, *ḥifáwa-t*, and—
حَفَايَةٌ *ḥifáya-t*, molestation by questioning ; joyful reception ; courtesy ; INF. of (حَفَى).

(حَفَت) *ḥafat*, *u*, INF. *ḥaft*, annihilate, destroy ; pound, grind ; thrash, flog.

حَفَت *ḥafit*, and—

(حَفَتْ) *ḥifs*, *ḥafis*, *ḥ* *ḥafisa-t*, pl. *aḥús*, tripe, guts ; belly ; a large snake.

(حَفَفَ) *ḥafḥaf*, INF. *ḥ*, have little to live upon ; produce the sound of a revolving top, purr, buzz.

(حَفَدَ) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafd*, *ḥafadín*, be active and nimble in one's work ; speed ;—IV. INF. *iḥfád*, urge to haste, hasten ;—VIII. INF. *iḥtifúd*=I.

حَفَدَ *ḥafad*, حَفَدَانِ *ḥafadán*, a pace of the horse ;—*ḥafad* and *ḥ* *ḥafada-t*, daughters, sons, grandchildren, sons-in-law, nephews, &c., pl. of حَفَادٍ *ḥáfíd* and حَفِيدٍ *ḥafúl*.

حَفَدَلَسَ *ḥafadlas*, black woman ; melancholy.

(حَفَرَ) *ḥafar*, I, INF. *ḥafir*, dig, dig out, hollow ; dig or clean a well ; investigate ; lie with ; emaciate by milking frequently ;—also *ḥafir*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, and pass. *ḥufír*, have decayed teeth ; lose the milk teeth ;—IV. INF. *iḥfír*, help another to dig a well (2 acc.) ; lose the milk-teeth ;—VIII. INF. *iḥtifír*, dig, dig out ;—X. INF. *istiḥfír*, be willing to dig ; be time for digging.

حَفَرَ *ḥafir*, digging (s.) ;—also *ḥ* *ḥafara-t*, pl. *aḥfír*, *aḥífír*, spacious well ; ditch, pit ; dug out ground ;—*ḥafar*, decayedness of the teeth ;—*ḥ* *ḥufara-t*, pl. *ḥufar*, ditch, pit, hole, cave ; grave.

(حَفَزَ) *ḥafaz*, I, INF. *ḥafz*, push away from behind ; hurry a person

and thereby cause him to desist from a thing ; follow immediately ; pierce ; lie with ;—V. INF. *taḥaffuz*, VIII. INF. *iḥtifúz*, keep ready to leap, be watchful, vigilant, attentive ; devote care and zeal to (ب *bi*).

حَفَزَ *ḥafaz*, end, limit.

(حَفَسَ) *ḥafis*, I, INF. *ḥafas*, eat.

(حَفَشَ) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafš*, gather, grasp ; assemble (n.) ; come or stream together ; carry off the ground ; remove with a shovel ; peel ; extract ; draw ; expel, banish ; run again immediately after running ; devote zeal to (فِي *fi*) ;—*ḥafš*, A, INF. *ḥafas*, show love to the husband ; be consumed by an ulcer ; rain abundantly.

حَفَشَ *ḥifš*, pl. *aḥfás*, rubbish, rags, lumber, old bottles, &c. ; tent ; little house ; case, box, trunk, chest.

(حَفَصَ) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafš*, collect, gather (a.) ; throw away ; drop.

حَفَصَ *ḥafš*, pl. *aḥfús*, *ḥufús*, leathern bag for earth ; whelp of a lion ;—*ḥ* *ḥafša-t*, hyena ; *ح* *um* *ḥafša-t*, hen.

(حَفَضَ) *ḥafad*, *u*, INF. *ḥafd*, bend, crook ; throw away ; let fall, drop ;—II. INF. *taḥfid*, id. ; allow another to get behind one.

حَفَضَ *ḥafad*, pl. *ḥifíd*, *aḥfád*, household furniture ready for removal ; camel to carry it ; tent ; tent-pole.

حَفَضَ *ḥifdíj*, حَفَاجَ *ḥufúdíj*, fat and flabby.

(حَفَجَ) *ḥafdíj*, INF. *ḥ* *ḥafdaja-t*, grow fat ;—*ḥifdíj*, fat and flabby.

(حَفَظَ) *ḥafiz*, A, INF. *ḥifz*, guard, preserve, preserve from ; tend (cattle) ; learn or know by heart ; (m.) reserve the absolution from a sin (bishop) ;—II. INF. *taḥfiz*, make to learn by heart (2 acc.) ;—III. INF. *ḥifúz*, *muḥáfaza-t*, defend one's own,

protect; be a guardian; give careful attendance; observe and fulfil a duty; — IV. INF. *ihfáz*, provoke to anger; — V. INF. *tahaffuz*, be on one's guard; be watchful; observe; keep carefully, be sparing with; — VIII. INF. *ih.tifáz*, watch over, guard, preserve; observe; burn with anger; — X. INF. *istihfáz*, require one to learn by heart or keep in remembrance (2 acc.).

حفظ *hifz*, guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; careful watch; observance; memory; — δ *hifza-t*, zeal in defending; anger; — *hafaza-t*, guardians, garrison, pl. of حافظ *hafiz*.

(حفل) *hafal*, I, INF. *hafal*, *hafil*, gather, assemble (n.); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance; collect (a.); smooth, polish; be afraid; give care and attention; — II. INF. *tahfil*, collect, gather (a.); adorn; — V. INF. *tahafful*, gather in large numbers (n.); adorn one's self, get adorned; — VIII. INF. *ih.tifil*, collect, gather (n.); stream in fulness; hurry up from all sides; throng; receive with pomp, show or give attention; care for; show itself distinctly.

حفل *hafal*, numerous, plentiful; crowd, large assembly; zeal; — *huffal*, pl. of حافل *hafil*, quite full; — δ *hafala-t*, all, everything; diligence, zeal; — *huffa-t*, general assembly; council.

(حفاج) *hafalaj*, who moves his body in walking; — *hafallaaj*, pl. *hafalij*, young camel.

(حفاق) *hafalaq*, *hafallaq*, enervated, weak, stupid.

(حفن) *hafan*, U, INF. *hafn*, take a handful; give little; — VIII. INF. *ih.tifan*, take for one's self; eradicate, uproot; carry a child by its knees; — δ *hafna-t*, *hufna-t*, pl. *hufan*, handful; hollow of the hand; small gift.

(حفنج) *hafannaaj*, small, short.

(حفو) *hafu*, U, INF. *hafw*, make a present, or, by opposition, turn off without a gift; be benevolent to; render honoured or esteemed; keep one aloof from all that is good; shave off the moustache; — حفى *hafi*, A, INF. *haf-an*, go bare-foot; be foot-sore; — INF. *hafáwa-t*, *hifáwa-t*, *hifáya-t*, *tahfáya-t* (also v. and VIII.), receive with great joy and courteous inquiries; inquire repeatedly for (عن 'an'); — III. INF. *mu.hifit*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ih.fu*, allow one to go bare-foot, to get foot-sore; inquire repeatedly for (acc.); molest, importune; shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahaffi*, see I.; rejoice; give attention (also VIII.); put on stockings and shoes; lose the shoes (horse); go bare-foot; — VIII. INF. *ih.tifi*, see I. and V.; — δ *hafwa-t*, *hifwa-t*, going bare-foot (s.).

حفا *hafawa*, pl. of حفى *hafiyy*.

حفوف *hafuf*, INF. of (حف) poverty.

حفول *haful*, abounding in milk; — *hafil*, plenty, fulness, abundance, wealth; INF. of (حفل).

(حفى) see (حفو).

حفى *hafi*, foot- or hoof-sore; — *hafiyy*, pl. *hafawa*, well-instructed; receiving joyfully, benevolent, compassionate; — δ *hifya-t* = حفة *hafwa-t*.

حفيد *hafid*, pl. *hafada-t*, grandson.

حفير *hafir*, δ *hafira-t*, pl. *hafá'ir*, pit, cavity; — δ *hufaira-t*, small cavity.

حفيظ *hafiz*, watcher, guardian; administrator, manager; governor; God; who knows by heart (particularly the Koran); — δ *hafiza-t*, pl. *hafá'iz*, zeal in defending; anger.

حفيف *hafif*, INF. of (حف) noise, sound.

حَفِيل *hafîl*, zealous, diligent, industrious; numerous; — δ *hafîla-t*, troop; totality.
 (حَق) *haqq*, \mathfrak{v} , I, INF. *haqq*, *haqqa-t*, be unavoidable, happen undoubtedly; be real, a fact; be true, right, just; be a duty; besit, be worthy of; be incumbent upon; have a right to; fall due; — \mathfrak{v} , put down as true or real; know for certain; impose as a duty, render indispensable; fulfil one's duty; act rightly; keep the middle of the road; hit on the middle of the head; visit, meet; get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; — II. INF. *tahqîq*, act according to truth and right; verify; confirm; prove by argument; deem true, believe; impose as a necessity or duty; help another to the obtainment of his wish; — III. INF. *muḥâqqa-t*, *hiqâq*, contend for a right; dispute a thing with another; — IV. INF. *ihqâq*, get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; impose as a necessity or duty; deem necessary, consider worthy; make clear; hit upon; hit the game so as to kill it; — V. INF. *tahaqquq*, learn or know for a certainty; prove true, be doubtless; appear true; assure one's self of a thing; — VI. INF. *tahâquq*, contend for a right; — VII. INF. *inhîqâq*, be firmly tied; — VIII. INF. *ihîqâq*, have a law-suit against each other; hit so as to kill; get emaciated; — X. INF. *istihqâq*, be worthy of, deserve; deem necessary, consider worthy; fall due.
 حَق *haqq*, pl. *huqûq*, right, claim; privilege; requisite; duty; obligation, debt; what is as it ought to be; true, truthful, certain; necessary; real; good, just; firm, persevering; truth; reason; certainty; evident

proof; perseverance; sincerity; justice; law; God; the Koran; Islâm; worth, price, payment, reward; honour; — *hiqq*, m. and f. (f. also δ *hiqqa-t*), pl. *hiqâq*, *hiqâq*, *huquq*, *haqâ'iq*, camel of three years; truth; certain proof; — *huqq*, cavity of the hip- or arm-bone; upper part of the arm; hip; pix; — δ *haqqa-t*, truth, certainty; INF. of (حَق); — *hiqqa-t*, incontestable right; indispensable duty; mature she-camel; INF. of (حَق); — *huqqa-t*, pl. *huqq*, *huqâq*, *huqaq*, *ahqâq*, *hiqâq*, case, box, casket; ink-bottle; cup of a juggler; compass; vessel of water through which the tobacco-smoke passes; pix; cavity of the hip-bone, &c. (see *huqq*); woman.

حَقَا *haqâ'*, trowsers; — *hiqî'*, pl. of *haqw*; — *haqqan*, truly, indeed, certainly.

حَقَاب *hiqâb*, pl. *huqub*, belt set with jewels; the white of the nail.

حَقَارَة *haqâra-t*, *hiqâra-t*, *huqâra-t*, contempt, disdain; contemptibleness; lowness, vileness.

حَقَاق *hiqâq*, litigation, law-suit; hostility; INF. III. of (حَق); pl. of *hiqq* and *hiqqa-t*; — *haqqâq*, maker or seller of boxes, &c.

حَقَال *hiqâl*, sale of the crops before they are reaped; tenure of a farm against part of the harvest.

حَقَالِي *haqâli*, pl. of *haqla-t*.
 حَقَانِي *haqqâniyy*, truthful; just sincere; divine; — δ *haqqâniyya-t* justice.

حَقَائِي *haqâ'iq*, pl. of *hiqq* and *hiqqa-t*.

(حَقَب) *haqîb*, A, INF. *haqab*, be unproductive; fail, be in default; — IV. INF. *ihqâb*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ihîqâb*, allow another to sit behind one's self on a horse, &c.; tie another behind

one's self; put by for later use; take a crime upon one's self.

حقب *ḥuqb, ḥuqab*, pl. *aḥqub, aḥqáb*, time of eighty years, space of time; year; — *ḥaqab*, belt set with jewels; hind strap of a camel's girth; — *ḥuqub*, pl. of *ḥiqáb*; — *ḥiqaba-t*, pl. *ḥiqab, ḥuqúb*, space of time; many years; year; — *ḥuqba-t*, calm (in the air); — *ḥaqiba-t*, port-manteau.

حقب *ḥaqbí'*, galaxy; wild she-ass.

(حقب) *ḥaqḥaq*, INF. *ḥ*, step high (horse); travel (on horseback, at night) with difficulty; over-ride one's horse.

(حقد) *ḥaqad*, I, INF. *ḥiqd, ḥuqd, ḥaqad, ḥaqída-t*, bear a grudge or hatred (على 'ala); be very fat; — *ḥaqid*, A, INF. *ḥaqad*, be full of hatred; fail, be in default; be unproductive; — IV. INF. *iḥqád*, instigate to hatred; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqád*, bear a grudge; fail, be in default.

حقد *ḥiqd*, pl. *ḥuqúd, ḥaqú'id, aḥqád*, hatred, grudge; — *ḥaqad*, id.

(حقر) *ḥaqar*, I, INF. *ḥaqr, ḥuqriyya-t, maḥqara-t*, also *ḥaqur*, INF. *ḥaqúra-t*, be contemptible, mean, vile; — I, INF. *ḥaqr*, despise, treat with contempt; — *ḥaqir*, A, INF. *ḥaqar*, become contemptible; — II. INF. *taḥqír*, deem contemptible; despise; abase, disparage; call contemptuously by the diminutive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqár*, despise; — X. INF. *istiḥqár*, deem contemptible; despise.

حقر *ḥaqr*, حقرية *ḥuqriyya-t*, contempt; contemptibleness.

حقتا *ḥaqd-an*, in rapid course.

(حقت) *ḥaqat*, agility; — *ḥaqṭa-t*, little, nimble, f.

حقتان *ḥiqṭán*, *ḥ*, short; dwarfish.

(حقتف) *ḥaqaf*, INF. *ḥuqúf*, sleep on a sandhill (see the following);

sleep with the head between the legs; — XII. *iḥqauqaf*, INF. *iḥqíqáf*, form long winding hills (sand); bow together, crouch.

حقتف *ḥiqf*, pl. *aḥqáf, ḥiqáf, ḥuqúf*, pl. *ḥaqá'if, ḥiqafa-t*, long winding sandhill.

(حقل) *ḥaqil*, A, INF. *ḥaqal, ḥaqla-t, ḥuqúl*, eat earth with the herb and get the gripes from it; — III. INF. *maḥáqala-t*, sell the crops before they are reaped; let a field for half or a third of the harvest; — IV.

حقل *ḥaqil*, pl. *ḥuqúl*, seed pushing leaves; sown field; column (in a book); — *ḥiqil*, camel-litter; colic; — *ḥaqila-t*, pl. *aḥqál*, colic; pl. *ḥaqáli*, arable land, orchard, garden.

(حقلد) *ḥiqlid*, malicious, unsociable.

(حقم) *ḥaqm*, pigeon.

(حقن) *ḥaqan*, U, I, INF. *ḥuqn*, put milk into the leathern bag for churning; let water into a reservoir; stop, retain, keep back; prevent a man's blood being shed; administer a clyster; — VII. INF. *iḥqán*, have a clyster administered; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqán*, suffer from strangury; be laid out in form of an amphitheatre (garden); — *ḥaqna-t*, pl. *aḥqán*, colic; — *ḥuqna-t*, pl. *ḥuqan*, clyster; (m.) clyster-pipe.

(حقو) *ḥaqá*, U, INF. *ḥaqw*, hit in the side; pass. *ḥuqi*, have the colic from eating meat.

حقو *ḥaqw*, pl. *ḥiqá'*, *ḥuqiyy*, *ḥ* *aḥq-in, aḥqi, aḥqá'*, side, hypochondres, loins; also *ḥaqwa-t*, trowsers, trowser-belt; colic; pl. *ḥiqá'*, mountain-slope, steep river-bank.

حقود *ḥaqúd*, full of hatred.

حقی *ḥuqi*, see (حقو); — *ḥuqiyy*, pl. of *ḥuq* *ḥaqw*; — *ḥ* *ḥaqqiyya-t*, truth, reality.

حقیب *ḥaqíb*, who sits behind another on horseback or lags

- behind; — δ *haqība-t*, pl. *haqā'ib*, what is put behind on the saddle; portmanteau; post-bag; saddle-bag.
- حقدية *haqīda-t*, hatred, grudge.
- حقیر *haqīr*, δ , despised; contemptible; mean, vile, paltry; "your humble servant," in letters, &c.
- حقیق *haqīq*, pl. *ahiqqā'*, deserving, worthy of (ب *bi*); — δ *haqīqa-t*, pl. *haqā'iq*, reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; genuineness; maxim; — γ *haqī-qīyy*, δ , real, true, genuine.
- حقیم *haqīm*, the outer corner of the eye.
- حقیبن *haqīn*, stopped, kept back, spared.
- (حک) *hakk*, \cup , Δ , INF. *hakk*, rub; shave or scrape off; erase; engrave; probe by the touchstone; scratch, have one's self scratched; — for *hakik*, INF. *hakak*, be hoof-sore; — II. INF. *tahkik*, rub violently; — III. INF. *hikāk*, *muḥākka-t*, rub against each other; produce electricity; flatter; resist; — V. INF. *tahakkuk*, rub one's self against; — VI. *tahōkk*, scratch one another; — VIII. INF. *ihkīk* = V.
- حک *hakk*, rubbing, engraving, erasing (s.); pl. *hukūk*, erasures; — *hikk*, doubt, agitation, disquietude; (m.) compass; — δ *hikka-t*, pl. *hikak*, scab, itch; itching (s.).
- (حکا) *hakā*, Δ , INF. *hak'*, tie tight; — δ *hukāt*, narrators, pl. of *hāki*.
- حکاک *hikāk*, refractoriness, INF. III. (حک); — *hukūk*, scratching (s.); sugar; borax; — *hakkūk*, polisher of precious stones; borer of pearls; engraver; itching, scratching (adj.); pl. *hakkūkāt*, temptations; — δ *hukika-t*, scrapings, &c.
- حکیم *hikīm*, summons; — *hukkīm*, judges, &c., pl. of *hākim*; — δ *hakāma-t*, scholarship, wisdom.
- حکایة *hikāya-t*, pl. *hakāyā*, tale, narrative, story, anecdote, historical account; resemblance; simile.
- (حکد) *hakad*, I, INF. *hakt*, return to the beginning.
- (حکر) *hakar*, I, INF. *hakt*, wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade; be quarrelsome; store corn for the time of famine, carry on a usurious trade in corn; — *hakir*, Δ , INF. *hakar*, quarrel continually; be headstrong; — II. INF. *tahkīr*, hinder; — III. INF. *muḥākara-t*, quarrel with (acc.); — V. INF. *tahakkur*, VIII. INF. *ihkīr*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; exercise a monopoly.
- حکر *hakt*, injustice; — *hakar*, great stores of corn; quarrel, dispute; — *hakir*, who carries on a usurious corn trade; — also δ *hukra-t*, usurious corn-trade; — γ *hakriyy*, bad comrade; quarrelsome; fault-finding, cavilling.
- (حکش) *hakaś*, I, INF. *hakt*, gather (a); shrink; (m.) rummage, stir up.
- (حکف) *hakaf*, \cup , INF. *hukūf*, relax, slacken, grow tired and get remiss.
- حکک *hakak*, INF. of (حک); — *hikak*, pl. of *hikka-t*.
- (حکل) *hakal*, \cup , INF. *hakt*, be obscure, doubtful; place the lance on one foot; bet; press hard; — IV. INF. *ihkāl*, be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *ihkīl*, be pressed by want; — VIII. INF. *ihkīl* = IV.; — δ *hikla-t*, pressure, oppression, want, need; — *hukla-t*, stammering (s.).
- (حکم) *hakam*, \cup , INF. *hakt*, exercise authority, command, bid; protect; (m.) hit upon, obtain;

happen; — U, INF. *hukm*, *hukū-ma-t*, deliver sentence, judge between; — INF. *hakm*, bridle; put the bit to a bridle; restrain, keep back from evil; — INF. *hikma-t*, be learned, wise, a philosopher, a physician; establish solidly; — II, INF. *tahkīm*, appoint as a judge or governor; bid to give judgment; give full powers; be a physician; treat medically; — III, INF. *muhākama-t*, summon another or go with him before the judge; — IV, INF. *ihkām*, manage well, confirm, consolidate; protect; bridle; restrain; — V, INF. *tahakkum*, possess and exercise power; treat one's self or be treated medically; — VI, INF. *tahākum*, summon each other or go together before the judge; — VIII, INF. *ihtikām*, exercise authority; deliver justice in the name of a superior; have full power over another's property; — X, INF. *istihkām*, be well established, consolidated; try to consolidate, to improve; (m.) be able to reach, to obtain, to hit.

حکم *hukm*, pl. *ahkām*, sentence, judgment; jurisdiction; power; authority; magistrate; government; decree, command, precept; rule of life; prediction from the stars; fate, predestination; knowledge, wisdom; reason; category; regard; — *hakam*, judge, arbitrator; commander; — *hikma-t*, pl. *hikam*; wisdom; knowledge; medical art; philosophy; justice, equity; reason; secret decree of God; prophecy; the Koran; (m.) the Gospel; — *hakama-t*, bridle, bit; power; rank.

حکما *hukamā'*, pl. of حکیم *hakīm*.

(حکو) *hakā*, U, INF. *hakw*, and حکى *haka*, I, INF. *hikāya-t*, speak, tell, relate; resemble; imitate;

tie a knot firmly; — III, INF. *muhākāt*, resemble, be like; imitate; converse with another; — IV, INF. *ihkā'*, tie tight; overcome, surpass; — VIII, INF. *ih-tikā'*, be firm, solid.

حكومة *hukūma-t*, authority, dominion; government; empire, state; jurisdiction; sentence, judgment.

(حكى) see (حکو).

حكى *haky*, speaking, talking (s.); — *hakiyy*, talking, chattering; — *hakiyyy*, erasing-knife.

حکيك *hakik*, smooth, polished.

حکيم *hakim*, pl. *hukamā'*, wise; a sage, scholar, physician, naturalist, philosopher; acting with prudence and successfully; solid; — *hikima-t*, learned woman; female judge.

(حل) *hall*, U, INF. *hall*, solve; dissolve; loosen; absolve; unfold; unbend; reel off; pass. *hull*, dissolve (n.), melt, thaw; — INF. *hulūl*, fall due; be a duty; come to the place of sacrifice (sheep, &c.); — INF. *maḥill*, fall or be due; — I, U, INF. *hall*, *hulūl*, *halal*, alight, rest, put up; settle on; grant a place for doing so; come upon, befall; pass. be inhabited; — I, INF. *hill*, be lawful; put off the pilgrim's cloak; — I, INF. *hilla-t*, come to the place of sacrifice; have passed the days of impurity (woman); — for *halil*, A, INF. *halal*, have pains in the hips or knees; — II, INF. *tahlil*, solve, dissolve, analyse; redeem an oath; bid or allow to alight, put up, make a halt, stay; permit, proclaim lawful; legitimise; make a mental reservation in taking an oath; — IV, INF. *ihlāl*, bid to alight and make a halt; allow, permit, impose as a duty; draw divine punishment upon one's self; put off the pilgrim's

cloak; have passed the time of pilgrimage, fasting, &c.; — v. INF. *tahallul*, dissolve (n.); vanish; not keep one's oath on account of a mental reservation; — VII. INF. *ihlál*, get solved, dissolved, unfolded, unbent, reeled off, absolved; get weakened; — VIII. INF. *ihtilál*, alight, put up; — X. INF. *istihlál*, deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing (2 acc.); acquire by right of prescription.

حل *hall*, solving, dissolving (s.), solution, absolution; sesame-oil; — *hill*, anything lawful; who alights, puts up, a sojourner; — also *hull*, redeeming of an oath or vow; — *hilla-t*, alighting-place; quarter, street; large basket; kettle; permission, dispensation, absolution; — *hilla-t*, pl. *hilál*, alighting-place; village of a hundred tents; assembly, place of assembly; weakness; — *hulla-t*, pl. *hulal*, *hilál*, underclothing; garment; cloak; garb; armour; (m.) cooking-pot, kettle.

(حلا) *hala'*, A, INF. *hal'*, make collyrium and put it to another's eye; beat; throw on the ground; bribe; — II. INF. *tahlí'*, *tahlí'a-t*, give; keep the camels away from the water; — *halít*, adornment of a sword.

حلاب *hiláb*, fresh milk; INF. III. of (حلب); — *halláb*, milker; — *halla-t*, milch cow; fig. a person from whom advantages are drawn.

حلاج *halláj*, cotton-carder; — *hila-ja-t*, profession of such.

حلال *huláhil*, pl. *halíhil*, prince; chieftain; of high rank.

حلاس *hallás*, seller of coarse carpets.

حلاصة *halásá-t*, mowing with a sickle.

حلاف *hiláf*, oath, obligation by

oath; — *halláf*, who takes frequent oaths.

حلاق *haláq*, death; — *hiláq*, shaving (s.); — *huláq*, sore throat; — *halláq*, barber; — *hilaqa-t*, profession of a barber; — *huláqa-t*, cuttings of hair.

حلال *halál*, lawful; indifferent; legitimate; lawful wife; mastic; — *hilál*, anything lawful; vehicle for women; goods; furniture; pl. of *حلة* *hilla-t*; INF. III. of (حل); — *hallál*, who solves, dissolves; — *hullál*, pl. of *حال* *háll*, descending, due; — *hálála-t*, hut where the cocoons are reeled off; spinning-house, cotton-mill; divorced woman who, after the dissolution of the second marriage, returns to her first husband.

حلاواتي *haláwátiyy*, confectioner.

حلاوة *haláwa-t*, sweetness.

حلاوي *haláwa*, sweets, sweetmeats, pl. of *حلاوي* *halwa*.

حلاب *haláb*, pl. of *حلبة* *halba-t* and *حلوبة* *halúba-t*.

(حلب) *halab*, I, U, (M.) A, INF. *halb*, *hiláb*, milk; yield milk; bid to milk (2 acc.); — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be black; — IV. INF. *ihláb*, assist in milking; assist; — V. INF. *tahallub*, get milked; fall in drops; perspire, shed tears, salivate; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihtiláb*, X. INF. *istihláb*, milk; — X. press out juice.

حلب *halb*, milking (s.); — *halab*, fresh milk; Aleppo; — *hulub*, pl. of *حلوبة* *halúba-t*; — *hullab*, plant with milky juice; — حلب *hullab qullab*, versatile, cunning; — *hálba-t*, pl. *haláb*, race-horses; horse-race; milking (s.); — *hulba-t*, fennel, tragacanth; clover; — *halaba-t*, horse-race; pl. of *حالب* *halib*, milking (adj.).

حلبانة *halbána-t*, milch camel.

(حلبد) *hilbid*, f. *ه*, small camel.

(حلبس) *halbas*, INF. *ه*, go, go away;

- *ḥalbas*, lion; devoted; also *ḥulabis*, a brave one, hero.
- حلبوت *ḥalabūt*, حلبى *ḥalba*, milch camel.
- حلبى *ḥalabiyy*, native of Aleppo.
- (حلت) *ḥalat*, I, INF. *ḥalt*, shave off, pull out.
- حلتيت *ḥiltit*, حلتيت *ḥiltis*, asafetida.
- (حلق) *ḥalaj*, U, I, INF. *ḥalj*, card cotton; round, roll; travel all night; walk short distances; beat; break wind; (m.) halt with one foot.
- (حلق) *ḥalhal*, INF. ḥ, push from one's place; shake;— II. INF. *taḥalḥul*, be pushed, shaken.
- (حاز) *ḥalaz*, U, INF. *ḥalz*, remove the hair from a skin, the bark from wood, &c.;— V. INF. *taḥalluz*, gird one's self; make ready for.
- حز *ḥilliz*, ḥ, short; avaricious; malicious; owl.
- حزون *ḥalazūn*, snail;— *ḥalazūniyy*, snail-shaped, spiral; spiral staircase; spiral shell.
- (حلس) *ḥalas*, I, INF. *ḥals*, cover a camel with the saddle-cloth; rain continuously;— *ḥalis*, A, INF. *ḥalas*, attend continually, be continually at a place;— IX. INF. *iḥlisās*, be chestnut coloured;— X. INF. *istiḥlās*, use for a saddle-cloth; cover the ground entirely.
- حلس *ḥils*, *ḥalas*, pl. *aḥlās*, *ḥulūs*, *ḥalasa-t*, woollen covering placed beneath a camel's saddle;— *ḥils*, *ḥals*, covenant, alliance;— *ḥils*, *ḥalis*, fourth arrow in the game of arrows; *ḥalis*, apt, strong, brave; avaricious.
- حلسا *ḥalsā*, f. of *aḥlas*, chestnut coloured.
- (حلسم) *ḥilsamm*, avaricious.
- (حلتش) *ḥalās*, INF. *ḥalś*, reap with a sickle.
- (حلتا) *ḥalaṭ*, U, INF. *ḥalt*, be rash, hasty, angry, obstinate; swear, take an oath;— *ḥaliṭ*, A, INF.

- ḥalaṭ*, be hasty, angry;— VIII. INF. *iḥtilāt*=I.; separate in enmity from (عن 'an).
- (حلف) *ḥalaf*, I, INF. *ḥalf*, *ḥilf*, *ḥalif*, *mahlīf*, *mahlīfa-t*, swear, take an oath; conjure;— II. INF. *taḥlif*, exact an oath from (acc.);— III. INF. *muḥālafā-t*, take an oath of covenant with another;— IV. INF. *iḥlāf*=II.;— VI. INF. *taḥāluṭ*, bind one another by an oath of covenant;— X. INF. *istiḥlāf*, conjure, exact an oath from (acc.); renounce by oath.
- حلف *ḥalf*, *ḥilf*, *ḥalif*, taking an oath, swearing (s.);— *ḥilf*, pl. *aḥlāf*, oath; sworn covenant; pl. who have sworn a covenant, confederates; friendship; partisanship, party;— *ḥalif*, covenant, confederacy.
- حلفا *ḥalfā'*, pl. *ḥaluṭ*, a shameless and boisterous woman; bulrushes for making baskets;— *ḥulafā'*, pl. of *ḥalif*.
- حلفان *ḥalfān*, oath.
- (حلفس) *ḥilfas*, fat.
- (حلق) *ḥalaq*, I, INF. *ḥalq*, *taḥlāq*, shave; shear;— U, injure in the throat, the palate; fill a cistern; determine approximately;— II. INF. *taḥliq*, shave smooth; soar into the air, fly in circles; rise; have a halo; be three-quarters ripe;— V. INF. *taḥalluq*, be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle; describe circles in the air.
- حلق *ḥalaq*, throat, palate;— *ḥilq*, seal-ring;— *ḥullaq*, pl. of *ḥaliq*, full udder, hillock;— ḥ *ḥiliq*, ring; round clamp; buckle; lock of hair, ringlet; ear-ring; twist (pastry); circle; halo; fold, enclosure, fence; assembly, troop; armour; rope; empty vessel; mark of a camel

by branding; — *halaqa-t*, pl. of *حالق* *hāliq*, barber.
 حلقان *hulqān*, ة *hulqāna-t*, three-quarters ripe.
 (حلقم) *halqam*, INF. ة, sever one's throat.
 (حلقن) *halqan*, INF. ة, be three-quarters ripe.
 حلقوم *hulqūm*, pl. *halāqīm*, throat; gullet.
 حلقى *halqiyy*, guttural.
 حلك *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, *hulūka-t*, also XII. *iḥlāuḥ*, INF. *iḥlilāq*, be black as a raven; — ة *hulka-t*, thorough blackness.
 (حكلم) *halkam*, *hulkum*, entirely black.
 حلل *halal*, lameness of the hips; INF. of (حل); — *hilal*, *hulal*, pl. of *حلة* *hilla-t*, *hulla-t*, respectively; — *hullal*, pl. of *حال* *hūll*, impending, due.
 (حلم) *halam*, A, *halum*, INF. *halm*, dream; have a wet dream; *halam*, louse; — *halum*, INF. *hilm*, be gentle, mild; — *halim*, A, INF. *halam*, swarm with worms or lice; — II. INF. *tahlim*, render gentle, mild; rid of worms or lice; — IV. INF. *iḥlīm*, have gentle and good children; — V. INF. *tahallum*, show one's self gentle and considerate; dream; tell false dreams; — VII. INF. *iḥlām*, VIII. INF. *iḥtilām*, dream; VIII. attain to puberty.
 حلم *hilm*, pl. *hulūm*, *aḥlām*, gentleness combined with considerateness, mildness, urbanity; — *hulm*, *hulum*, pl. *aḥlām*, dream, vision; maturity, puberty; — *halam*, ة, small worm or louse; — *halim*, swarming with lice; — ة *halama-t*, teat, nipple; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe.
 حلما *halamū*, pl. of *حليم* *halīm*.
 حلمية *hilmīyya-t*, gentleness, mildness.
 (حلو) *halū*, U, INF. *halw*, *hulwān*, be sweet, pleasant to the taste,

sugared; be agreeable, pleasing to the eye or mind; — INF *halw*, make sweet, pleasant give; — *حلى* *halī*, A, INF. *halā wa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; deem or find sweet; receive anything pleasant; — *حلو* *halū*, INF. *halū wa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; — II *halla'*, (m.) *حلى* *halla*, INF *tahliya-t*, sweeten; sugar; make pleasant; — III. INF. *muḥālat* show one's self amiable to (acc.), treat kindly, caress flatter; — V. INF. *tahalli*, deem or find sweet; — VI. INF. *tahāli* show one's self amiable; — X INF. *istiḥwā*, find sweet, agreeable; be sweet; — XII. *iḥlāuḥ* INF. *iḥlilā*, be sweet, agreeable.
 حلو *hulw* (also *huluww*), ة, sweet agreeable, lovely, amiable; — *halū'*, collyrium.
 حلوا *halwū*, f. sweet, pleasant, agreeable; anything sugared, confectionery, confitures; *halwū'*, f. of *احلى*, sweeter.
 حلوان *hulwān*, INF. of (حلو); — also ة *hulwāna-t*, portion, dowry; compensation to a divorced woman; gratification, present, gratuity; fee; — *حلى* *halwāniyy*, confectioner; — *hulwāniyy*, sweet.
 حلوائى *halwā'iyy*, confectioner.
 حلوب *halūb*, milking (adj.); milked; — ة *halūba-t*, pl. *halā'ib*, *hulub*, animal that yields milk, milch.
 حلول *hulūl*, INF. of (حل); incorporation, incarnation, penetration; — pl. of *حال* *hūll*, descending, impending, due; — *حلى* *halūliyy*, believer in the incarnation of God.
 حلوى *halwa*, pl. *halāwa*, sweets, confectionery; — *halwa*, sweet; — *ات* *halwiyyāt*, sweetmeats, sweets.
 (حلى) *hala*, I, INF. *haly*, adorn; — *hali*, A, INF. *haly*, be adorned; adorn one's self; — II. INF. *tahliya-t*, adorn: describe a

person; — v. INF. *tahalli*, be adorned.

حلى *ḥali'*, v. see (حلا); — *ḥaly*, pl. *ḥaliyy*, *hiliyy*, ornaments of a woman, jewellery; — *ḥaliyy*, ♂, pl. *aḥliya-t*, white thistle; adorned; — ♂ *ḥalya-t*, adornment, jewel; — *ḥilya-t*, pl. *ḥila*, adornment, jewellery; distinguishing quality; consonance.

حليب *ḥalīb*, milk.

حليت *ḥalit*, frost; — *ḥillit*, asafetida.

حليج *ḥaliḡ*, carded; — ♂ *ḥaliḡa-t*, dates in milk; cream.

حليف *ḥaliḡ*, pl. *ḥulafā'*, confederate; fellow conspirator; sharp; nettled.

حليق *ḥaliḡ*, shaved.

حليل *ḥalil*, pl. *aḥillā'*, husband, wife; anything lawful; — ♂ *ḥalila-t*, pl. *ḥalā'il*, wife.

حليم *ḥalim*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, gentle and considerate, mild; gracious.

(حم) *ḥamm*, v. (م.) A, INF. *ḥamm*, make hot, heat; melt; hasten the pace of an animal; make it hot for, cause anxiety; pass. *ḥumm*, have a hot fever; be troubled, put to anxiety; — INF. *ḥumūm*, decree; intend; determine according to weight or measure; — for *ḥamim*, A, INF. *ḥamam*, have ceased to glow; be black as coal; be very hot; — IV. INF. *iḥmām*, warm, heat; cause anxiety; afflict with a fever; be at hand, present, near; — V. INF. *tahammum*, take a warm bath; — VII. INF. *iḥimām*, be heated, grow anxious, heated with passion; have a fever; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimām*, be caused anxiety; be prevented from sleep by sorrow or anxiety; X. INF. *istihmām*, take a warm bath.

حم *ḥam*, *ḥam'*, *ḥama'* (حما *ḥam-an*),

pl. *aḥmā'*, father-in-law; — *ḥamm*, anxiety; flight, escape; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥamā'im*, the best part; heat of mid-day; pl. of حم *aḥamm*, white, &c.; — ♂ *ḥamma-t*, thermal spring; — *ḥimma-t*, sweat, perspiration; death; — *ḥumma-t*, heat; fervour; fever; blackish brown; pigeon-colour; pl. *ḥumam*, *ḥimām*, destiny; ح *ḥumma-t al-firāḡ*, fate, death; also *ḥuma-t*, poison of a scorpion.

(حما) *ḥama'*, A, INF. *ḥam'*, cleanse from mud; — حمى *ḥamī'*, A, INF. *ḥam'*, *ḥama'*, be muddy; be angry.

حما *ḥamā'*, حماة *ḥam'a-t*, pl. حما *ḥam-an*, thin mud, filth, dung; — *ḥimā'*, INF. III. of (حمى); defence; anything forbidden; precinct; — *ḥammā'*, pl. *ḥumm*, the buttocks; — *ḥumma'*, pl. *ḥummayā-t*, hot fever; — ♂ *ḥamāt*, mother-in-law; pl. *ḥamawāt*, calf of the leg; Hama; — *ḥumāt*, pl. of حمى *ḥamī'*, protector.

حما *ḥamād-i*, well done! bravo! — *ḥammād*, who praises much; — حمى *ḥumāda*, pl. *ḥumādayāt*, end, extremity, what is last.

حمار *ḥimār*, pl. *ḥamīr*, *aḥmira-t*, *ḥumūr*, *ḥumūr*, *ḥumūrāt*, *maḥmūrā'*, ass, wild ass; ♂ *ḥimāra-t*, pl. *ḥamā'ir*, she-ass; upper part of the foot; instep; *ḥimār*, *ḥimāra-t*, wooden fore-part of a camel's saddle; wood for sharpening knives; — *ḥammār*, pl. *ḥammāra-t*, ass-driver, muleteer; — ♂ *ḥammāra-t*, lazy beast; highest heat of summer.

حمارىس *ḥumāris*, strong, bold; lion.

حمارى *ḥimāriyy*, ♂, ass-like; — ♂ *ḥimāriyya-t*, agreement for equal division.

حمارة *ḥamāza-t*, strength; sharpness.

حماسة *ḥamāsa-t*, bravery; energy;

title of an ancient collection of poetry.

حماض *ḥummād*, sorrel.

حماط *ḥamāṭ*, ة, a herb; rice-straw; — *ḥamāṭa-t*, secret of the heart; pl. *ḥimāṭ*, mountain-fig.

حماق *ḥamāq*, *ḥumāq*, small-pox; — *ḥimāq*, حماقي *ḥamāqā*, *ḥumāqā*, pl. of حماق *aḥmaq*, stupid, foolish; — *ḥamāqa-t*, stupidity, foolishness.

حمايق *ḥamāiq's*, pl. calamities.

حمال *ḥammāl*, porter; — *ḥamāla-t*, undertaking, carrying, suffering (s.), INF. of (حمل); mulct for bloodshed; — *ḥimāla-t*, pl. *ḥumul*, tribute; fine; pl. *ḥamā'il*, sword-belt; trade of a porter.

حماليج *ḥamālij*, pl. of حمولج *ḥamlūj*.

حماليق *ḥamāliq*, pl. of حملاق *ḥimlūq*.

حمام *ḥamām*, ة, pl. -āt, *ḥamā'im*, turtle-dove; dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring; — *ḥimām*, fate, death; — *ḥumām*, fever of a beast of burden; nobleman, lord; — *ḥammām*, pl. *ḥammāmāt*, warm bath; — *ḥammāmīyy*, bath-keeper.

حمائر *ḥamā'ir*, pl. of حمارة *ḥimāra-t*.

حمائل *ḥamā'il*, pl. of حمالة *ḥimāla-t*.

حمائم *ḥamā'im*, pl. of حم *ḥumm*, حامة *ḥamāma-t*, and حميمة *ḥamīma-t*.

حماية *ḥimāya-t*, protection; (m.) protégé, client; fuel.

(حمت) *ḥamat*, I, INF. *ḥamt*, set over and fill with love for; — *ḥamīt*, A, INF. *ḥamat*, be rank, spoiled, deteriorated; — *ḥamūt*, INF. *ḥumūta-t*, be very hot, sultry.

(حج) II. *ḥammaj*, INF. *ḥahmīj*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look sharply at (الي *ila*); be sunk; be defaced by anger.

(حجم) *ḥamḥam*, INF. ة, and II. INF. *ḥaḥamḥum*, neigh, roar; — *ḥimḥim*, entirely black; a

bird; — *ḥimḥima-t*, ox-tong (plant).

(حمد) *ḥamid*, A, INF. *ḥamd*, *ma mad*, *maḥmid*, *maḥmida-t*, praise reward, thank; find praiseworthy good; be angry; — II. INF. *ta mid*, praise highly, glorify God. — IV. INF. *iḥmūd*, show oneself praiseworthy; find good praiseworthy; approve, pleased with; deserve thanks from (على *'ala*); be kind.

حمد *ḥamd*, praise; kindness, favour grace; reward, thank; — *ḥanda-t*, praiseworthy (f.); — *ḥamada-t*, who always praises, flatterer.

حمدل *ḥamdal*, INF. ة, say لله *al-ḥamd-u li-'l-lāh-i*.

(حمر) *ḥamar*, U, INF. *ḥamr*, scratch off; skin; shave; — *ḥamir*, INF. *ḥamar*, suffer from indigestion; grow stupid, like a ass; burn with anger; — I. INF. *taḥmīr*, call or treat as a ass; dye red, rubricate; speak as a Himyarite; — V. INF. *ḥammur*, id.; rouge (n.); — I. INF. *iḥmīrār*, be red, reddened; blush; — XI. INF. *iḥmīrār*, very red.

حمر *ḥamr*, skinning, flaying (s. — *ḥumr*, pl. of احمر *aḥmar*, red — *ḥumar*, tamarind; bitumen asphalt; — *ḥumur*, pl. of حمار *ḥimār*; — *ḥummār*, ة, a finch with a red head; — *ḥumra-t*, I. *ḥumar*, redness; blush; rough dust of red brick; plague-blisters anthrax; erysipelas.

حمراء *ḥamrā*, f. حمران *ḥumrān*, pl. احمر *aḥmar*, red.

حمرات *ḥumrāt*, pl. of حمار *ḥimār*.

(حمر) *ḥamaz*, I, INF. *ḥamz*, bite on the tongue; sharpen, point seize; — *ḥamuz*, INF. *ḥamāza*, be strong, hard.

حمز *ḥamz*, sharpness, acidity; — *ḥamza-t*, lion; a herb.

(حمس) *ḥamas*, U, INF. *ḥams*, stimulate; provoke to anger; —

hamis, A, INF. *hamas*, be firm in one's belief, brave in battle; — *hamus*, INF. *hamûsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmîs*, IV. INF. *iĥmûs*, stew meat; irritate; — V. show one's self unshakeable in belief, brave in battle; grow angry, fly into a passion.

hums, pl. of *aĥmas*, strong, firm, &c.; — *hamas*, unshaken firmness; *ĥ hamasa-t*, tortoise; — *hamîs*, unshakeable, brave, energetic; — *humsa-t*, honour, consideration.

hamsû, f. of *aĥmas*, strong, firm.

hamas, I, INF. *humûsa-t*, be thin; — U, INF. *hamûs*, gather, assemble (a.); provoke to anger; pursue in anger, chase; — *hamîs*, A, INF. *hamûs*, *hamûsa-t*, be angry; be violent, oppressive; — INF. *hamûs*, *hamas*, have thin thighs or legs; — *hamus*, INF. *humûsa-t*, be thin; — II. INF. *tahmîs*, itch, burn; be granulous, coagulate and become granulous; — VIII. INF. *iĥtimâs*, grow inflamed with anger; fight.

hamûs, *hamîs*, having thin thighs; thin; fleshless; *hamûs*, pl. *himûs*, thin; — *ĥ himûsa-t*, anger, rage, indignation, vexation.

hamas, U, INF. *hamûs*, *humûs*, subside, abate; cease to be swollen; take a mote out of the eye; perspire violently; — INF. *hamûs*, rock gently to and fro (n.) — II. INF. *tahmîs*, roast; — V. INF. *tahammus*, get roasted; shrink; — VII. INF. *inĥimâs*, subside, abate.

hamad, U, INF. *hamd*, be sour, acid; have aversion for (عن 'an); desire; — INF. *hamd*, *humûd*, browse on bitter herbs; — *hamûd*, A, be or turn sour; — *hamud*, INF. *humûda-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmûd*, IV. INF. *iĥmûd*, make sour, acidulate, leaven.

hamd, pl. *humûd*, a bitter plant; sorrel (also *ĥamûd*); — *humud*, pl. of *ĥamûd*; — *ĥ hamûda-t*, desire, craving.

hamat, I, INF. *hamt*, peel, pare.

hamtar, INF. *ĥ*, fill; put a string to the bow.

hamaz, U, INF. *hamz*, spur, urge on.

hamzal, colloquintida; — INF. *ĥ*, gather colloquintida.

hamiq, A, INF. *humq*, *humuq*, be stupid, imbecile, foolish; (m.) be vexed, angry; — *hamuq*, INF. *hanûqa-t*, be stupid, an idiot; be dull (market); — II. INF. *tahmîq*, call or deem stupid, treat as a fool; declare to be foolishness; pass. drink wine; — IV. INF. *iĥmûq*, find stupid; — VI. INF. *tahûmuq*, feign stupidity; — X. INF. *istiĥmûq*, find stupid; be stupid; act foolishly.

humq, stupidity, idiocy, foolishness; wine; — *hamaq*, fluor albus; anger, vexation; — *hamiq*, pl. *humâqâ'*, *ĥamqa*, block-head; *humuq*, pl. and—

hamqû', f. of *aĥmaq*, stupid, foolish.

hamqûn, angry; vexed.

hamik, A, INF. *hamk*, step along.

hamak, *ĥ*, anything small; small lice, ants; children; low people; leader; *ĥ*, small, low (f.).

hamal, I, INF. *haml*, *humlûn*, carry; support, endure; import; send; impose, impute; treat kindly; attack, charge; instigate, incite, excite against; bear great hardships in travelling; refer a word to or make it agree with another; show one's self angry; know a book by heart; give over to destruction; — I, INF. *haml*, be

pregnant; bear fruit; swell, over-flow; — INF. *hamila-t*, be at one's service, ready for; pass. be covered (mare); — II. INF. *tahmil*, burden with (2 acc.); cause, bid, or ask to carry, deliver, &c.; impute to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥmāl*, impose a burden; help to carry (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tahammul*, take up a burden; carry, support, bear, suffer; make debts; break up a camp and depart; — VI. INF. *tahūmul*, impose anything hard, treat harshly; oppress; — VII. INF. *inḥimāl*, be carried; be bearable; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimāl*, carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence; acknowledge a benefit, be thankful (also pass. *uḥtumil*, be allowable, possible; pass. with *على* 'ala, grow angry); impose a burden; break up the camp and depart; — X. INF. *istihmāl*, charge one's self with one's own affairs, perform them one's self; ask or demand to carry.

حمل *haml*, carrying (s.); pregnancy; pl. *ḥimāl*, *aḥmāl*, embryo (in the womb); pl. *ḥimāl*, *ḥumāl*, *aḥmāl*, fruit of a tree; — *ḥiml*, pl. *aḥmāl*, burden, load; pl. *ḥumāl*, camel-litter, camels bearing litters; — *hamal*, pl. *ḥumlān*, *aḥmāl*, lamb, ram, wether; sign of the Ram; — *ḥuml*, pl. of *حمالة* *ḥimāla-t*; — *ḥamla-t*, attack; charge of horse; push; effort; — *ḥimla-t*, load, burden; — *ḥamala-t*, bearers, pl. of *حامل* *ḥimil*.

حملج *ḥimlāj* = **حملوج** *ḥumlāj*.

حمالق *ḥimlāq*, *ḥumlāq*, pl. *ḥamāliq*, the inner side of the eye-lid; edge of the eye coloured with collyrium.

حملان *ḥumlān*, INF. of (حمل); pl. of *حمل* *hamal*; hospitable gift.

(حملج) *ḥamlaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, twist a rope very firm.

(حملق) *ḥamlaq*, INF. *ḥ*, open the eyes wide and stare at, gaze.

حملوج *ḥumlāj*, pl. *ḥamālij*, bellows of a goldsmith.

حملوق *ḥumlūq* = **حمالق** *ḥimlāq*.

حملي *ḥumliyy*, categorical.

حمام *ḥamam*, blackness; — *ḥimam* INF. of (حمام); — *ḥumam*, pl. *ḥumma-t*; — *ḥumama* coal.

(حمامن) *ḥamm*, small lice (also *منانة* *ḥammūna-t*); ticks (insects).

(حمو) see (حمى).

حمو *ḥamw*, heat; also *ḥamwu* first heat of the morning prime; — *ḥamū*, *ḥamw*, *ḥan* father-in-law, brother-in-law — *ḥumaw*, poison of a scorpion; — *ḥumawāt*, pl. of *مأمة* *ḥamāt*.

حمود *ḥamūd*, praised, praiseworthy.

حمور *ḥumūr*, pl. of *حمار* *ḥimār*.

حموضة *ḥumūsa-t*, thinness of the legs.

حموضة *ḥumūda-t*, acidity; acid taste INF. of (حمض).

حمول *ḥamūl*, porter; bearer, sufferer; gentle, mild; — *ḥamla-t*, beast of burden; load, burden, freight, cargo; — *ḥumla-t*, camel-loads; fee of a porter, carriage, costs of transport.

(حمى) *ḥamā*, I, INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥimya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, protect, defend off, forbid to touch, enter (acc. or *من* *min*); not be ridden or loaded; — IX. *ḥamy*, *ḥamwa-t*, *ḥimīya-t*, *ḥimīyya-t*, forbid, bid one (acc. or *لي* *li*) to abstain from (acc. or *عن* 'an respectively); — *ḥami*, INF. *ḥamiyya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, I in awe of, abstain with awe, reverence; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumiy*, *ḥumuww*, glow, be hot, perspire; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumuww*, glow, I heated; be angry against (عن *'ala*); — II. INF. *tahmiyya-t*, make hot or to glow; heat; — III. IN

muhímít, hímu', defend; plead for; — IV. INF. *ihmú'*, make hot or to glow; brand; declare a place prohibited to others, declare one's determination to defend a place; meet such a place; — V. INF. *tahammi*, get hot, be heated; rush upon with impetuosity; — VI. INF. *tahámi*, be on one's guard against, set guard on; go aside from, refrain from (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ihámi'*, abstain from (من *min*); fast; defend one's self; call for protection or help; — XII. *ihmauma*, INF. *ihmímá'*, be black.

حمى *hamí'*, see (حما); — *hamí'*, muddy; — *him-an, hima*, du. *himawán*, pl. *a hmá'*, well guarded and prohibited to others; precinct; domain; sanctuary; anything forbidden; — *humma*, pl. *hummayát*, hot fever; — *hamiyy*, pl. *hamiyya-t*, protected, prohibited = *him-an*; hot, glowing; — *himiya-t*, anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden; diet; — *hamiyya-t*, feeling of honour and shame; dignity joined to modesty; abstinence, diet; zeal; — *hamiyya-t*, intense heat.

حميا *humayyá, humayy-an*, ardour of passion; fire of youth, of wine; wine; — *hammayá*, anything that must be defended.

حميت *hamit*, extreme rage; pl. *humut*, leathern flask.

حميد *hamíd, h*, praised, praiseworthy; — *hamida-t*, pl. *hamá'id*, praiseworthy quality or action.

حمير *hamír*, pl. of حمار *himár*; also *hámira-t*, strap, girth; — *himyar*, name of the first ancestor of a tribe; — *húmaira-t*, erysipelas; — *himyariyy, h*, belonging to the tribe of Himyar; — *himyariyya-t*, language of the Himyarites.

حميز *hamíz*, firm, vigorous.

حميس *hamís, h*, brave; impetuous, vehement; stove; — *hámisa-t*, stew.

حميسة *hamiṣa-t*, pl. *hami'is*, stolen sheep.

حميض *hamiḍ*, pl. *humuḍ*, tract of land abounding in bitter herbs.

حميقا *humaiqu'*, حميقى *humaiqa*, small-pox.

حميل *hamil*, carried, carried off; imported when young (slave); stranger; foundling; bastard; — *hámila-t*, people of the house; pl. *hamú'il*, sword-belt.

حميم *hamim*, hot water; thermal spring, hot bath; summer-heat; afflicted with fever; pl. *a himmá'*, fever; relation, relative, friend; — *hámima-t*, pl. *hami'im*, hot water or milk; best part of one's property; — *humaimát*, live coal.

(حن) *hann, I, INF. hanín*, call tenderly, cry, sigh, complain; be moved with a longing desire; resound; — INF. *hann, hanán*, have compassion on (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tahnín*, bloom; — IV. INF. *ihnán*, make the bow resound; err, transgress; — V. INF. *tahannun*, be moved with love and compassion; — VI. INF. *tahánn, X. INF. istihnán*, long for; — *hanna-t*, sister-in-law; wife; folly.

(حنا) *hana', A, INF. han'*, be densely covered with vegetation; lie with; — II. INF. *tahní', tahní'a-t*, dye red with henna; — V. INF. *tahanni'*, be dyed red.

حنا *hinná, h*, pl. *hun'án*, the plant henna (*Lawsonia inermis*).

حنابله *handabila-t*, pl. of حنبلى *hambaliyy*.

حناجر *hanájir*, pl. of حنجرة *hanjira-t* and (also حناجير *hanájir*) of حنجور *hunjúr*.

حناجيف *hanájif*, pl. of حنجوف *hunjúf*.

حناط *hannūt*, corn-merchant; — *hināt*, materials for embalming; — *ḥināṭa-t*, art of embalming; corn-trade; — *ḥannāṭiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, corn-merchant.

حنان *hanān*, compassion, mercy; tenderness; abundance; wages, pay; — *ḥannin*, moved with compassion or tenderness; merciful; resounding; open; — *ḥun'ān*, pl. of *ḥinnū'*.

حنايا *hanāyā*, pl. of *ḥaniyya-t*.
حناية *hināya-t*, bending (s.).

حنائي *ḥinnū'iyy*, seller of henna; henna-coloured.

(حنب) *ḥanīb*, A, INF. *ḥanab*; — II. INF. *taḥnīb*, be gracefully bent in the loins; — II. INF. *taḥannub*, be bent.

(حنبش) *ḥambas*, INF. *ḥ*, jump, leap; clap the hands; play, laugh, amuse by telling stories.

حنبص *ḥimbis*, *ḥ* *ḥimbaṣa-t*, stratagem in warfare; أبو الح *abū 'l-ḥimbis*, fox.

(حنبل) *ḥambal*, INF. *ḥ*, eat of the bean *ḥumbul*; put on a fur coat; — II. INF. *taḥambul*, hang down the head.

حنبل *ḥambal*, short, dwarfish; fur coat; worn boot; fleshy, paunch-bellied; sea; name of the founder of one of the four law-schools; — *ḥumbul*, French bean; — *ḥambaliyy*, pl. *ḥanū-bila-t*, follower of *Hambal*.

(حنتف) *ḥantaf*, locusts as a dish.

(حنتم) *ḥantam*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥanūtim*, green water-jug; coloquintida.

(حنث) *ḥanis*, be a blasphemer and perjurer; break one's oath; waver between good and evil; — IV. INF. *ihnūs*, induce to perjury; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, shun false gods and sin.

حنث *ḥins*, sin, crime, perjury.

(حنثر) *ḥanṣar*, حنثرى *ḥanṣariyy*, stupid.

حنثل *ḥanṣal*, weak.

(حنج) *ḥanaj*, I, INF. *ḥanj*, bend, cause to bend; twist strongly; present itself, happen, occur.

حنج *hinj*, pl. *hināj*, root, origin.

(حنجب) *ḥunjub*, dry, withered.

(حنجد) *ḥunjud*, long, lengthy.

(حنجر) *ḥanjar*, *ḥ* *ḥanjara-t*, pl. *ḥanjiṣ*, throat, gullet; — *ḥanjar*, INF. *ḥ*, slaughter (by cutting the throat).

(حنجف) *ḥanjaf*, *hinjif*, *ḥunjuṣ*, *ḥ* *ḥanjafa-t*, &c., upper edge of the hip.

حنجور *ḥunjuṣ*, pl. *ḥanūjiṣ*, gullet; throat; (m.) phial, small bottle.

حنجوف *ḥunjiṣ*, part of the ribs which joins the spine.

(حنحن) *ḥanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, be moved with compassion or tenderness.

(حنحج) *ḥunduj*, pl. *ḥanādij*, long sand-hill.

(حندر) *ḥundur*, حندور *ḥundur*, pl. *ḥanādūr*, pupil of the eye.

(حنديس) *ḥindis*, pl. *ḥanādīs*, dark night; darkness; — *ḥandas*, INF. *ḥ*, II. INF. *taḥandus*, be very dark.

حنديق *ḥandaqūq*, *ḥindaqūq*, lotus; clover.

حنديجة *ḥundūja-t* = حنجد *ḥunduj*.

حنديرة *ḥundūra-t* = حندر *ḥundur*.

(حنذ) *ḥanaḏ*, I, INF. *ḥanḏ*, *taḥnūḏ*, roast beneath heated stones.

(حنر) *ḥanar*, INF. *ḥanr*, construct a vault or arch.

(حنراب) *ḥinzūb*, strong ass; parsnip; a bird; strong dwarf.

(حنس) *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, be always in the midst of the battle.

(حنش) *ḥanaṣ*, sting; — II. INF. *taḥniṣ*, chase; avert from, cause to desist; — IV. INF. *ihnūs*, avert, cause to desist; urge to speed.

حنش *ḥanaṣ*, pl. *aḥniṣ*, male snake, reptile; fly.

(حنص) *ḥanaṣ*, U, INF. *ḥanṣ*, die.

حنصا *ḥinṣa'*, weak.

- حنضل *ḥandal*, ḍ *ḥandala-t*, pond, water-ditch.
- (حنط) *ḥanaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥanṭ*, sigh with grief; be red; — U, INF. *ḥunūt*, be ripe for harvest; — II. INF. *taḥnūt*, embalm; — IV. INF. *iḥnūt*, id.; die; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *taḥannuṭ*, get embalmed; be irritated against (J *li*); — X. INF. *istiḥnūt*, id.; seek death, rush into the din of battle; — ḍ *ḥinṭa-t*, pl. *ḥinaṭ*, wheat.
- (حنطب) *ḥanṭab*, goat.
- (حنطر), II. *taḥanṭar*, INF. *taḥanṭur*, turn and twist about, be irresolute in a matter.
- (حنظل) *ḥanzal*, ḍ, coloquintida.
- (حنظى) *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanza'a-t*, talk ribaldry (woman).
- حنظيان *ḥinziyān*, shameless, impudent (woman).
- (حنف) *ḥanaf*, I, INF. *ḥanf*, bend; — *ḥaniṣ*, A, INF. *ḥanaf*, have the feet turned inwards; — *ḥanuf*, INF. *ḥanūfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥannuf*, turn from idolatry to the true religion.
- حنفا *ḥanfā'*, f. of *احنف* *aḥnaf*, turned inwards; tortoise; bow; razor; — *ḥunafā'*, pl. of *حنيف* *ḥaniṣ*.
- (حنفس) *ḥinfis*, shameless, impudent (woman).
- (حنفش) *ḥinfis*, viper.
- حنفى *ḥanaṣfiyy*, follower of Abū Hanifa; orthodox; — ḍ *ḥanaṣfiyya-t*, sect of Hanīfites; orthodoxy; reservoir with taps; tap.
- (حنق) *ḥaniq*, A, INF. *ḥanaq*, *ḥaniq*, be enraged; hate, bear a deep grudge; — IV. INF. *iḥnāq*, hate with irreconcilable hatred.
- حنقى *ḥanaq*, pl. *ḥināq*, violent anger, rage; — *ḥaniq*, enraged; spiteful.
- (حنك) *ḥanak*, I, U, INF. *ḥank*, bridle; make wise; understand well; chew; — II. INF. *tahnūk*, make wise; chew; — IV. INF.

- iḥnāk*, make wise; — VIII. INF. *iḥtināk*, id.; bridle.
- حنك *ḥanak*, pl. *aḥnāk*, palate; lower part of the chin; — *ḥunk*, experience; firmness and prudence; — *ḥunuk*, ḍ, experienced; prudent; — ḍ *ḥanaka-t*, rugged ground.
- (حنكل) *ḥankal*, INF. ḍ, walk clumsily and heavily.
- (حنم) *ḥanam*, ḍ, owl.
- (حنو) *ḥanū*, U, INF. *ḥanw*, *ḥanā'*, bend, crook; contort; bend the head; — INF. *ḥanw*, make a bow; — INF. *ḥunuwuw*, lean towards, incline, have an inclination for (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *taḥniya-t*, bend, crook; — IV. INF. *iḥnū'*, incline towards; — V. INF. *taḥannū'*, be bent, crooked; — VII. INF. *iḥhinū'*, id.; be flexible; incline towards.
- حنو *ḥunuwuw*, inclination, affection, tenderness, compassion; — *ḥinw*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥuniyy*, *aḥnū'*, bend, inflection; saddle-bridge; bending outlines of the body, &c.; chin; ribs; mountain-slope.
- حنوط *ḥanūt*, fragrant herbs; materials for embalming.
- حنون *ḥanūn*, tender, fond, affectionate, compassionate; — *ḥunūn*, pl. of *حنين* *ḥanīn*, *ḥinnīn*.
- (حنى) *ḥana*, I, INF. *ḥināya-t*, bend, crook, contort, incline; peel.
- حنى *ḥin-an*, *ḥina*, henna; — *ḥaniyy*, pl. of *حنو* *ḥinw*; — ḍ *ḥaniyya-t*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥanāyā*, bow.
- حنيا *ḥaniyā'*, f. of *احنى* *aḥna*, crooked.
- حنيث *ḥaniṣ*, impious, blasphemous, perjured.
- حنيد *ḥanīz*, roasted on heated stones; perspiring.
- حنيرة *ḥanīra-t*, pl. *ḥanā'ir*, arch, vault; key-stone of an arch or vault; bow without string.
- حنيف *ḥaniṣ*, pl. *ḥunafā'*, professor of the true faith; orthodox; circumcised; — *ابو حنيفة* *abū ḥanīfa-t*, founder of one of the

four law-schools; — *هنة* *hanīfiyya-t*, his sect; orthodoxy.
حنىق *hanīq*, enraged.
حنىك *hanīk*, experienced; prudent.
حنين *hanīn*, emotion, cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; fond affection; sound of the bow; also *هينين*, pl. *ahinna-t*, *هينين*, *handīn*, the two months of *jumāda*.
حور *huww*, pl. of *أحوى* *ahwa*, black; — *ه حور* *huwca-t*, dark red.
حوا *hawā'*, *حواة* *hawāt*, voice, noise, sound; — *ه حواة* *hawī'a-t*, hair-tent; village of tents; — *ه حواة* *hawā'*, Eve; f. of *أحوى* *ahwa*, black.
حواج *hawājj*, pilgrimages to Mecca, pl. of *حاجة* *hājjā-t*.
حواجب *hawājib*, pl. of *حاجب* *hājib*, eye-brows, eye-lashes.
حواجر *hawājir*, yards, &c., pl. of *حجرة* *hajra-t*.
حواجل *hawājjil*, pl. of *حوجلة* *haw-jala-t*.
حوادث *hawādīs*, pl. of *حادثة* *hādīs*, *ه*, new, fresh, event, &c.
حوادر *hawādir*, pl. of *حادر* *hādīr*, ag. of (*حدر*).
حوار *hawār*, answer; speech, conversation, dialogue; — *ه حوار* *hawār*, pl. *hūrān*, *hūrān*, *ahwīra-t*, foal of a camel not yet weaned; — *ه حوار* *hawwāra-t*, chalk; — *ه حوار* *hawwāra*, white earth; very white flour or bread; — *ه حوار* *hawwāriyy*, *ه*, shining white; fuller; bleacher, washerman; helper, true friend; disciple of Christ, apostle; disciple of a prophet.
حواز *hawwāz*, instigating, inciting (adj.).
حوازب *hawāzib*, pl. of *حازب* *hāzib*, difficult, grave, serious.
حواس *hawās*, senses, pl. of *حاسة* *hāssa-t*; *ه حواس* *hawwās*, night-watchman.
حواشي *hawāshī*, pl. of *حاشية* *hāshīya-t*, q.v.; retinue, attendance, camp-followers; throng.

حواصب *hawāṣib*, storms, pl. of *حاصب* *hāṣib*.
حواصل *hawāṣil*, results, &c., pl. of *حاصل* *hāṣil*; pl. of *حوصلة* *haw-sala-t*.
حواصن *hawāṣin*, pl. of *حاصن* *hāṣin*, chaste.
حواضر *hawāḍir*, fixed residences, &c., pl. of *حاضرة* *hādīra-t*.
حواصن *hawāḍin*, nurses, &c., pl. of *حاضنة* *hādīna-t*.
حواط *hawwāt*, superior, pre-eminent; (m.) tax-gatherer; furnisher, purveyor; — *ه حواط* *hawwāta-t*, corn-magazine, granary.
حواطم *hawwāṭim*, pl. of *حاطوم* *hāṭūm*, promoting digestion, &c.
حواق *hawāqq*, things that are certain to happen, &c., pl. of *حاققة* *hāqqā-t*.
حواقل *hawwāqil*, pl. of *حوقلة* *haw-qala-t*.
حواقة *hawwāqa-t*, sweepings.
حوال *hawāl*, circumference, circle (*hawāl-a*, all around; again); change, revolution; — *ه حوال* *hawāla-t*, turn; commission, security, bail, note of hand; transfer of a debt; letter of exchange; cheque; — *ه حوال* *hawāla*, all around; — *ه حوال* *hawāli*, surroundings; pl. of *حالية* *hāliya-t*, adorned; — *ه حوال* *hawāliyy*, very cunning; pl. *ه حوال* *hawāliyya-t*, soldier of a garrison, policeman, satellite, usher; pl. of *حولى* *hawliyy*.
حوالق *hawwāliq*, pl. of *حالىق* *hāliq*, udder; hill.
حوانى *hawwāni*, the long ribs.
حوانيت *hawwānit*, wine-houses, &c., pl. of *حانوت* *hānūt*.
حواوى *hawwāwi*, pl. of *حوية* *hawwiya-t*, gut, intestine.
حوايا *hawwāyā*, pl. of *حوية* *hawwiya-t*, gut, intestine, and of *حوية* *hawwiyya-t*.
حواثم *hawwā'im*, pl. thirsty camels.
(حوب) *hawb*, U, INF. *hawb*, *hawba-t*, *hawbā-t*, sin, transgress; — II. INF. *hawwib*, call to the camels; — V. INF. *hawwub*, be sorrow-

- ful, grieved; abstain from what is unlawful; — X. INF. *istiḥūba-t*, be sorrowful.
- حوب *ḥaub*, *ḥūb*, δ *ḥauba-t*, *ḥūba-t*, sin, transgression; — δ *ḥauba-t*, relationship on mother's side; love of a mother; — *ḥūba-t*, mother, wife.
- حوب *ḥaubū*, body, person, individual; somebody; soul, heart.
- (حوت) *ḥāt*, U, INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥawatūn*, run or fly round.
- حوت *ḥūt*, pl. *ḥiwata-t*, *ḥitūn*, *aḥwāt*, large fish; sign of the Fishes; *الح صاحب ṣāhib al-ḥūt*, Jonas.
- (حوت) IV. INF. *iḥṣa-t*, X. INF. *istiḥṣa-t*, search the ground; stir up, disperse; throw about; harass.
- حوت *ḥaus*, wherever, whenever; حوت *ḥaus* *baus*, dispersed.
- حوتا *ḥausā*, liver and gall; fat (f.).
- (حوج) *ḥāj*, U, INF. *ḥauj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*, ان *an*); — II. INF. *tahwāj*, lead astray; — IV. INF. *iḥwāj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*); cause to want; compel; — V. INF. *tahawwuj*, demand for a thing wanted; provide one's self with the necessary goods, make purchases; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*); be in want, poor; long for.
- حوجا *ḥaujū*, want, need; business, affair; desire; answer.
- حوجلة *ḥaujāla-t*, *ḥaujālla-t*, pl. *ḥawājil*, *ḥawājil*, bottle large at the bottom.
- حوجمة *ḥaujama-t*, pl. *ḥaujām*, red rose.
- (حود) *ḥūd*, U=(حيد); — III. INF. *muhūwada-t*, cause continual pain.
- (حود) *ḥūḏ*, U, INF. *ḥauḏ*, drive the camels fast; guard, keep watch over; preserve carefully, attend to; — IV. INF. *iḥwāḏ*, drive fast; cause to turn round quickly; gather the garments; — X. INF. *istiḥyāḏ*, overcome.

- (حور) *ḥūr*, U, INF. *ḥaur*, *ḥu'ūr*, *mahūr*, *mahāra-t*, return, come back; be too little of, run short; be bewildered, stunned, perplexed; — INF. *ḥaur*, bleach, wash clean; — *ḥawir*, A, INF. *ḥawar*, be shining white, be of intense white and black (eye), have such eyes, have delicate brows, together with a white complexion; — II. INF. *tahwīr*, whitewash; cover a flat roof with earth; — III. INF. *ḥiwār*, *muhāwara-t*, give an account, answer, converse; — IV. INF. *iḥīra-t*, answer; give for an answer; yield flour; — VI. INF. *tahīwur*, converse; — IX. INF. *iḥwīr* = *ḥawir*, be white.
- حور *ḥaur*, want; — *ḥūr*, decrease; destruction, annihilation; pl. of حورا *aḥwar* and حورا *ḥaurū*, houris; — *ḥawar*, pl., also δ *ḥawara-t*, pl. *ḥārīn*, red leather; white cordovan; *ḥawar*, pl. *aḥwār*, cow; a paint made of lead; — *ḥawar*, also *ḥawwar*, (m.) *ḥaur*, δ , poplar-tree.
- حورا *ḥaurū*, f. of حور *aḥwar*, having eyes of intense white and black.
- حوران *ḥūrīn*, pl. of حائر *ḥā'ir*, place where water gathers; pl. of حوار *ḥuwār* and حور *ḥawar*, δ .
- (حوز) *ḥūz*, U, INF. *ḥauz*, *ḥiyāza-t*, collect, gather, grasp, get; possess; lie with; strain the bow; drive camels quickly, and, by opposition, slowly; walk slowly; — III. INF. *muhāwaza-t*, have to deal with; occupy one's self with; tread down, subdue; — V. INF. *tahawwuz*, be coiled up; — VI. INF. *tahūwuz*, separate, sever one's self from; — VII. INF. *iḥiyāz*, break up the camp and depart; leave; retire; go over from one (عن *'an*) to (الي *ila*) the other; incline towards; draw aside to; flee; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāz*, take all for one's self; grasp.

حوز *hauz*, taking possession, possession; district; surroundings; — *ḥ hauza-t*, region, tract, coast, side; centre of the empire; court; precinct, domain, territory; troop; taking possession, possession.

حوزا *hauzā'*, general war.

(حوس) *hūs*, U, INF. *haus*, enter and search for booty; walk among the people and seek; trail on the ground; skin; — V. INF. *tahāwus*, show boldness and bravery; be seized with pain; be about to depart and remain.

(حوش) *hūš*, U, INF. *haus*, surround the game and drive it into the net; stir up tumult, disorder, &c.; gather camels and drive them along; (m.) surround, envelop; — II. INF. *tahwīš*, gather, assemble (a.); — VII. INF. *inhīyūs*, be surrounded and driven into the net; flee in fright; — VIII. *ihtawās* and *ihtūs*, INF. *ihtiyās*, surround the game and start it from its lair, chase; place one in the middle, form a circle around, surround.

حوش *hūš*, desert inhabited by demons; cattle grown savage (and possessed by demons); demons; — *haus*, pl. *ahwās*, enclosure for cattle; fold; farm; (m.) reclusion; — *hūšiyy*, grown wild; wild, unmanageable; misanthrope; dark; obscure; — *hūšiyya-t*, growing wild (s.); misanthropy.

(حوص) *hūs*, U, INF. *haus*, sew, stitch together; unite closely; fly around; cover the eyes of the hawk.

حوص *hūš*, pl. حوصا *hausū'*, f. of حوصا *ahwas*, having one eye smaller than the other; narrow-eyed; — *hawas*, night; narrowness of the eye.

حوصل *hausal*, crop of a bird; حوصلا *hausalū'*, id.; حوصلة *hausalu-t*,

hausalla-t, id.; pl. *hawāsīl*, id.; stomach; power of comprehension, faculty; ambition; — *hausal*, INF. *ḥ*, fill its crop.

(حوض) *hād*, U, INF. *haud*, collect water; make a water-reservoir; — II. INF. *tahwīd*, fly around; — X. INF. *istihāḍa-t*, collect water in a reservoir.

حوض *haud*, pl. *hiyād*, *ahwād*, reservoir; cistern; watering-place for cattle.

(حوط) *hāt*, U, INF. *haut*, *hīta-t*, *hiyāta-t*, watch, guard, attend to; withdraw; cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tahwīt*, guard; surround; enclose, wall in; build a wall; — IV. INF. *ihtāta-t*, surround, encompass, enclose; invest, besiege; be fully master of a science, art, or profession; — V. INF. *tahawwūt*, guard, watch over; — VIII. INF. *inhīyāt*, surround; invest, besiege; be on one's guard, be cautious, be wary.

حوط *haut*, moat; circumvallation; amulet; — *ḥ hauṭa-t*, caution, guard.

(حوف) II. *hawwaf*, INF. *tahwif*, place on the edge; — V. INF. *tahawwuf*, trim at the edges.

(حوق) *hūq*, U, INF. *haug*, surround, embrace, enbrace; also II. INF. *tahwīq*, sweep; polish; sharpen; erase, efface.

حوق *haug*, *ḥ hauga-t*, great quantity.

(حوقل) *haugal*, INF. *ḥ*, be very old, impotent from old age; zigzag in walking; pronounce the phrase لا حول إلا *lā haul-a*, &c.

حوقل *haugal*, *ḥ*, decrepit.

(حوك) *hūk*, U, INF. *hawk*, *hiyāk*, *hiyāka-t*, weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind.

حوك *hawk*, parsley.

(حول) *hūl*, U, INF. *haul*, *hu'ul*, pass from one condition to another, change, alter, deteriorate; be crooked; deviate; emigrate;

come upon, come to; jump on horseback; pass, be passed, be over; intervene, separate; hinder; — INF. *hu'ûl*, *hiyâl*, *hiyâla-t*, fail to conceive when covered; remain barren; rut; — *hâl*, *hawil*, A, INF. *hawal*, be contorted, squint; — II. INF. *tahwîl*, change, alter (a.); transport, transfer; give a letter of change, &c.; force by execution to payment; turn the eyes from; alight; attempt foolish or impossible things; — III. INF. *hiwâl*, *muhâwala-t*, wish, desire; visit (God, punishment); (m.) make subterfuges, defer payment; act or speak ambiguously; change colour; — IV. INF. *ihâla-t*, change (a. & n.); transfer payment, draw a bill upon, &c.; utter untruth or absurdities; be a year old, have lasted for a year, live through the year, &c.; assault with a whip; pour water from one's own bucket to another; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, change, alter (n.), pass from one state or place to another; remove; be a double-dealer (m.); be served with an execution, have soldiers billeted in one's house; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyâl*, be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem, lay traps; beguile; be a year old, &c.; INF. *ihtiwâl*, surround; — IX. *ihwîlâl* (also XI. INF. *ihwîlâl*), squint; — X. INF. *istihâla-t*, change (n.); get crooked; be rugged; be stupid, absurd, or deem to be so; become absurd.

حول *haul*, pl. *ahwâl*, power; strength; stratagem; change, exchange; pl. *huwâl*, *hu'ûl*, *ahwâl*, year; partition; *haul-a*, all round; — *hawal*, squint; — *hawil*, squinting (adj.); very cunning; — *hiwal*, squint; change, removal; transport;

prudence; power; miracle; — *hûl*, *huwwal*, very cautious and cunning, wily; pl. of *حائل* *hû'il*, severing, &c.; — *hâula-t*, power; cunning (s.); — *hûla-t*, pl. *hûl*, very cunning; calamity; miracle; — *huwala-t*, very cunning.

حولا *haulû'*, f. of *احول* *ahwal*, squinting.

حولان *hûlân*, *hawalân*, vicissitude.

حولق *haulag*, INF. *ه*, pronounce the phrase لا حول الخ *lâ haul-a*, &c. (there is no strength nor power but in God).

حولل *hûlal*, pl. of *حائل* *hû'il*, severing, separating, &c.

حولى *haulâ*, all around, again; — *haulîyy*, *ه*, pl. *hawîliyy*, a year old; — *huwwaliyy*, very cunning.

(حوم) *hûm*, U, INF. *haum*, *hawamîn*, fly or run around; describe circles in the air; — INF. *haum*, *hawamîn*, *hiyâm*, *hu'âm*, desire, long for.

حوم *hûm*, pl. of *حويم* *hû'im*, severing, separating, &c.; — *hauma-t*, pl. *haum*, bulk and power, depth (as of the sea, &c.); din of battle; — *hûma-t*, beryl.

حومان *hawmân*, a plant; — *hau-mâna-t*, pl. *hamân*, *hawâmîn*, rugged ground; a plant; — *hawamân*, INF. of (حوم).

(حومل) *haulmal*, INF. *ه*, carry water, be a water-carrier; (m.) pour down abundant rain; throng and throw down everything (crowd).

حومل *haulmal*, dark rain-cloud; limpid stream.

(حوى) *hawâ*, I, INF. *hayy*, *hawâya-t*, gather, assemble, accumulate, gain; preserve, guard; contain (من *min*); occupy; — V. INF. *taharwî*, contract (n.), shrink, coil itself (snake); — VIII. INF. *ihtiwâ'*, collect, accumulate, preserve; contain; take possession of (على *'ala*).

(حوى) *hawí*, A, INF. *haw-an*, be of dark green or dark red colour; have nearly black eyes;—IX. INF. *ihwíwá*, XI. INF. *ihwíwá*, id.; green, be verdant.

حوى *hawwa*, Eve;—*hawíyy*, who takes possession of; small reservoir or cistern;—*hawíyya-t*, pl. *hawáyá*, gut, intestine; fat or caul of the intestines; small reservoir; bulk, circumference; thick cloth placed under the load of a camel.

حوى *huwaijá*, want; desire.

حوى *hawíz*, able and active.

حوى *hawír*, hostility;—also *hawíra-t*, answer.

حوى *hawíl*, anything desired; intention; aim; change of place, transport; security, bail; testimony; versatility;—*hawíla-t*, cunning; power.

(حى) *hayy*, A, (حى) *hayí*, A, INF. *hayá*, live, be alive;—*hayí*, A, INF. *hayá*, be distinct; turn in repentance; be ashamed;—II. INF. *tahíyya-t*, bring to life, keep alive; say to a person *Allah hayyáka Allah-u*, may God spare your life! greet, salute;—III. INF. *muháyát*, cause to blush;—IV. INF. *iháyá*, bring to life, keep alive, restore to life; cultivate; wake all night;—X. INF. *istiháyá*, spare one's life; be ashamed; blush.

حى *hayy*, *é*, pl. *ahyá*, alive, living; ashamed, blushing, bashful; large division of a tribe; class; (m.) neighbours of the same tribe;—distinct, open, good; pudenda of a woman;—*hayy*, INF. of (حوى);—*hayy*, *hiyy*, pl. of *hayá*, womb;—*hayya*, *hayya halí*, here! come here!—*hayya-t*, pl. *hayyát*, *hayawát*, snake.

حى *hay-an*, abundant produce of a year; rain; pudenda of a woman;—*hayá*, shame, bashfulness, blush; bashful avoid-

ance of a thing; fear of blame; rich produce; rain; pl. *ahyá*, *ahyia-t*, *hayy*, *hiyy*, pudenda of a woman, womb;—*hayát*, life, life-time; shame, bashfulness.

حى *hayába-t*, INF. of (حوب).

حى *hayára*, pl. of *hairán*.

حى *hayáza-t*, INF. of (حوز).

حى *hayád*, pl. of *hawd*.

حى *hayát*, walls, pl. of *hawát*;—*hayáta-t*, INF. of (حوط); enclosure; circumvallation, line of fortification.

حى *hayák*, weaving (s.);—*hayyák*, weaver;—*hayáka-t*, profession of a weaver.

حى *hayál*, *é*, INF. of (حول);—*hayál*, pl. of *hawíl*, severing, separating.

حى *hayán*, pl. of *hawát*.

(حى) *hayis* (*hayis-u*); *hayisumát*, wherever; *hayis*, *min hayis*, *bi-hayis an*, as far as, because, since; *hayis*, *bi-hayis an*, in a measure as, in a manner that, so that; *hayis-a*, dispersed.

حى *hayisyá-t*, locality; ubiquity; universality; personal qualities, qualification; reference, regard; consideration, dignity, rank.

(حيد) *haid*, I, INF. *haid*, *huyúd*, *haida-t*, *hayadán*, *mahíd*, *haidúda-t*, deviate, remove; abstract from, disregard; shun;—III. INF. *muháyada-t*, avoid, shun;—IV. INF. *iháda-t*, avert from;—VI. INF. *taháyud*, avoid one another.

حيد *haid*, pl. *huyúd*, *ahyád*, *hayad*, side towards the looker on; projection; anything strongly bent;—*haid*, *hid*, similar.

حيدر *haidar*, *é* *haidara-t*, lion, sobriquet of the Caliph Ali;—*haidara-t*, destruction.

حيد *haidúda-t*, INF. of (حيد).

حيدوان *hayimwán*, ring-dove.

(حبر) *hair*, A, INF. *hair*, *haira-t*, *hayar*, *hayarín*, be bewildered,

- perplexed, stunned; be gone astray; surge, billow; — II. INF. *taḥyir*, perplex, confuse, bewilder; astonish; embarrass; — V. INF. *taḥayyur*, be perplexed, &c.; form eddies or whirlpools; be full of water; — X. INF. *istihāra-t*, be perplexed, embarrassed.
- حبر *ḥair*, enclosure, fold; garden; asylum, place of refuge; — Ḍ *ḥaira-t*, INF. of (حبر), bewildered, embarrassment, &c.; — *ḥira-t*, Hira; du. *ḥiratūn*, Hira and Kufa.
- حبر *ḥairā'*, f. bewildered.
- حبر *ḥairān*, f. *ḥaira*, pl. *ḥayāra*, *ḥuyāra*, stunned, bewildered, embarrassed; — *ḥirān*, pl. of حائر *ḥā'ir*, place where water gathers; and of حوار *ḥuwār*, camel's foal; — *ḥayarān*, and—
- حبر *ḥaira*, f. of حبران *ḥairān*; — *ḥiriyy*, native of Hira.
- (حبر) *ḥāz*, I, INF. *ḥaiz*, drive cattle; — V. INF. *taḥayyuz*, coil itself; be entirely taken possession of; incline, lean sideways; be at the side of.
- حبر *ḥaiz*, *ḥayyiz*, pl. *aḥyāz*, side; region, district; courtyard; — *ḥīz*, pl. *aḥyāz*, trace; stripe, stroke, line.
- حبر *ḥaizabān*, old and cunning.
- (حبر) *ḥās*, I, INF. *ḥais*, mix; twist; — *ḥayis*, A, INF. *ḥayas*, approach.
- حبر *ḥais*, dish of mashed dates with milk and butter.
- (حبر) *ḥās*, I, INF. *ḥais*, be horror-stricken; frighten; walk fast, hasten; swell, overflow; — V. INF. *taḥayyus*, flee; be terrified.
- (حبر) *ḥās*, I, INF. *ḥais*, *ḥaiṣa-t*, *ḥuyās*, *ḥayasān*, *maḥās*, *maḥīs*, deviate, turn aside, flee, shun.
- حبر *ḥais baiṣ*, complicated matter; calamity.
- (حبر) *ḥād*, I, INF. *ḥaid*, *maḥūd*, *maḥūd*, have the menses; — INF.
- ḥaid*, ooze out a blood-like sap (tree).
- حبر *ḥaid*, Ḍ, menses; — *ḥuyyad*, pl. of حائض *ḥā'id*, having the menses.
- حبر *ḥitān*, walls, pl. of حائط *ḥi'it*.
- حبر *ḥaiṭa-t*, *ḥiṭa-t*, prudence; — *ḥiṭa-t*, guard, custody, care, attendance; enclosure; fold; court-yard; open place; inclination, INF. of (حوط).
- (حبر) *ḥai'al*, INF. Ḍ, call to prayer.
- (حبر) *ḥāf*, I, INF. *ḥaif*, be unjust against (على 'ala), wrong.
- حبر *ḥaif*, injustice, violence, oppression; exclamation of rebuke or pity; — *ḥuyyaf*, pl. of حائف *ḥā'if*, edge, &c.; — Ḍ *ḥifa-t*, pl. *ḥiyaf*, side, edge, angle.
- (حبر) *ḥāq*, I, INF. *ḥaiq*, *ḥuyūq*, *ḥayaqān*, surround and take hold of; be unavoidable; penetrate; — III. INF. *muḥāyaga-t*, envy; — IV. INF. *ihāqa-t*, surround; bring home a crime or artifice to its author.
- حبر *ḥaiq*, consequence of a wicked action falling back on the perpetrator.
- حبر *ḥaiqut*, حيقطان *ḥaiqutān*, snipe.
- (حبر) *ḥāk*, I, INF. *ḥaik*, *ḥayakān*, weave; strut, swagger; — INF. *ḥaik*, penetrate; make an impression; — II. INF. *taḥyik*, weave; — IV. INF. *ihāka-t*, id.; make an impression.
- (حبر) *ḥāl*, I, INF. *ḥuyūl*, get changed, transformed; — V. INF. *taḥayyul*, VI. INF. *taḥāyul*, use stratagem; beguile.
- حبر *ḥail*, strength, power, might; pl. *ḥuyūl*, *aḥyāl*, stagnating water in a ravine; — Ḍ *ḥaila-t*, flock of small cattle; — *ḥīla-t*, pl. *ḥiyal*, *ḥilāt*, *ḥiyalāt*, stratagem; expedient, device, pretext, subterfuge; invention, art (علم الحيل) *'ilm al-ḥiyal*, mechanics; resource.

حیلز *hailáz*, idler.

حیلولة *hailúla-t*, INF. of (حول).

(حین) *hán*, I. INF. *hín*, *hainúna-t*, be the proper time, be opportune; perish; dry up, wither; — II. INF. *tahyín*, III. INF. *mu-háyanat*, V. INF. *tahayyun*, fix a time or term; v. watch one's time; be the proper time; reach one's term, perish, die.

حین *hain*, calamity, visitation, affliction; ruin, perdition, death; — *hín*, pl. *ahyón*, pl. pl. *ahóyin*, term, nick of time; season; epoch; *hín-an*, some day, once; *ahyán-an*, from time to time; *líl-hín*, instantaneously, at once; — *é haina-t*, *hínat*, appointed time.

حینونة *hainúna-t*, INF. of (حین).

حينذ *hina'iz-in*, at that very time; then.

حیهل *haihal*, *hayyahal*, a salt-plant; — *hayyahal*, here! come here!

حيوات *hayawát*, pl. of حية *hayya-t*.

حيوان *haiwán*, pl. *haiwánát*, animal; cattle; beast of burden; blockhead; ج ناطق *haiwán nátiq*, rational being; — *hayawán*, anything living, life, INF. of (حيي); ی *haiwániyy*, *é*, animal (adj.); — *é haiwániyya-t*, animality; stupidity.

حيوص *hayús*, frightened.

حيوة *hayat* = حياة *hayát*, life.

حيوى *hayawiyy*, *é*, referring to life; vital; snake-like; belonging to the tribe of Hayy.

حيى *hayí*, see (حى); — *hayiyy*, bashful, chaste; — *é huyayya-t*, small snake; — ی *haiyiyy*, belonging to the tribe Hayy.

خ

خ *ḫ*, as a numeral sign = 600; abbreviation for آخر *ahar*, and so on, etc.; and for خميس *hamís*, Thursday.

خابت *ḫābis*, *é*, impure, vile; — *é ḫābisa-t*, vileness.

خابز *ḫābiz*, who has bread.

خابس *ḫābis*, lion.

خاب *ḫābit*, who strides along; somebody; خ الليل *ḫābit al-lail*, ghost, spectre, phantom.

خابل *ḫābil*, disastrous; being possessed by demons (s.); devil, seducer.

خابة *ḫābba-t*, pl. *ḫawābb*, relationship, relations, relatives.

خابى *ḫābi*, *é*, frustrated, without success; — *é ḫābi'a-t*, pl. *ḫawābi'*, large jug, jar, cask.

خاتم *ḫātám*, pl. *ḫawátim*, seal.

خاتر *ḫátir*, impostor, cheat; perfidious.

خاتم *ḫátám*, end, conclusion; — *ḫátim*, pl. *ḫawátim*, sealing-ring, seal; end; the last one; — *é ḫátima-t*, end, conclusion; epilogue; — ی *ḫátamiyy*, maker of seals.

خاتون *ḫátún*, pl. *ḫawátin*, noble lady, matron; princess; queen (Tart.).

خاتية *ḫātiya-t*, eagle.

خادر *ḫádir*, hidden, veiled; lion.

خادع *ḫádi'*, pl. *ḫada'a-t*, impostor; deceiving, deceitful; clipped (coin).

خادم *ḫádim*, pl. *ḫuddím*, *ḫadam*, *ḫadama-t*, servant, slave, eunuch; — *é ḫádima-t*, maid-servant, &c.; — *é ḫúdimiyya-t*, servitude, service.

خاذر *ḫázir*, who evades justice or a creditor.

خاذل *ḫázil*, pl. *ḫuzzil*, *ḫawázil*, who

forsakes his friend, renounces his religion; separated from the flock.

حارب *ḥārīb*, pl. *ḥurrāb*, *ḥurrāba-t*, thief, robber; devastator.

حارج *ḥārij*, ة, exterior, external; rebel; enemy; — *ḥārīja-t*, last word of a page; cue; — *ḥārījīyy*, ة, exterior, external; provincial; pl. *ḥawārij*, rebel, enemy; usurper; apostate; heretic; upstart.

حارس *ḥāriṣ*, pl. *ḥurrāṣ*, who estimates the produce of fruit.

حارق *ḥāriq*, ة, tearing; piercing through; liar; pl. *ḥawāriq*, anything extraordinary, unheard of, wonderful.

حازق *ḥāziq*, piercing, tearing; hitting the mark; head of a spear.

حازن *ḥāzin*, pl. *ḥazuna-t*, treasurer, cashier.

حازندار *ḥāzindār*, pl. *ḥazindāra-t*, *ḥāzindāriyya-t*, treasurer (Pers.).

حازوق *ḥāzūq*, pl. *ḥawāziq*, pole, stake (for empaling).

حاسف *ḥāsif*, pl. *ḥusuf*, thin, lean; light.

حاسى *ḥāsi*, *ḥāsī*, remote from men (حسا).

حاش *ḥāṣṣ*, pl. *ḥaṣṣ*, pedestrian; — *ḥāṣ-in* = *ḥāṣī*.

حاشع *ḥāṣi*, ة, pl. *ḥuṣṣā*, humble, modest; low; quiet; moved, touched.

حاشى *ḥāṣī* (حاش *ḥāṣ-in*), timid, timorous.

خاص *ḥāṣṣ*, ة, peculiar, particular, special; private; noteworthy; pure, unmixed, of a fine quality; attached to or attending on a prince, &c.; public (as buildings); pl. *ḥawwāṣ*, favourite of a prince, person of rank (الخاص العام, *al-ḥāṣṣ wa'l-ʿām*, high and low); domain, royal revenue; — *ḥāṣṣa-t*, peculiar quality, peculiarity; essence; — *ḥāṣṣat-an*, in particular, particularly.

خاصرة *ḥāṣira-t*, pl. *ḥawāṣir*, hypochondres.

خاصية *ḥāṣīya-t*, pl. *ḥaṣāyiṣ*, peculiarity; principle; particular efficacy; power, energy.

خاط *ḥāṭ*, tailor.

خاطب *ḥāṭīb*, pl. *ḥaṭṭāb*, *ḥaṭabā*, public speaker; preacher; — II. person in grammar; who promises his child in marriage; betrothed.

خاطر *ḥāṭir*, pl. *ḥawāṭir*, mind, soul, consciousness; also *ḥāṭira-t*, thought, idea, notion; remembrance; inclination, choice, will; — pl. *ḥaṭṭāir*, visitor, guest.

خاطف *ḥāṭif*, pl. *ḥawāṭif*, robbing, seizing with violence; wolf; striking, blinding (lightning).

خاطى *ḥāṭī*, f. ة, pl. *ḥaṭāṭ*, sinner.

خافض *ḥāfiḍ*, ة, pressing down; who humbles, humiliates; governing the oblique case; convenient, commodious, comfortable; — *ḥāfiḍa-t*, woman who circumcises girls.

خافق *ḥāfiq*, ة, beating, throbbing, having palpitations, trembling; glittering; horizon, du. *al-ḥāfiqān*, east and west; pl. *al-ḥawāfiq*, the four points of the compass; — *ḥāfiqa-t*, setting star.

خافل *ḥāfil*, fugitive.

خافة *ḥāfa-t*, leathern bag for honey or to serve as a table-cloth.

خافى *ḥāfi* (خاف *ḥāf-in*), pl. *ḥawāfi*, hidden; — *ḥāfiyya-t*, same pl., who does everything in secret; hidden; pl. demons.

خاقان *ḥāqān*, pl. *ḥawāqān*, Emperor of Tartary, emperor, king.

خال *ḥāl*, pl. *aḥwāl*, *aḥwāla-t*, *ḥu'ul*, *ḥuwwal*, *ḥu'ula-t*, maternal uncle; cousin; — pl. *ḥilān*, mole, beauty-spot, patch; supposition; infatuation, pride, arrogance; a cloud promising rain; — *ḥāl-in*, see *خالى* *ḥāli*; — *ḥāll*, dispersed, routed; — *ḥāla-t*, paternal aunt; pl. of *خائل* *ḥā'il*, proud.

خالد *ḥalīd*, ة, eternal, everlasting; adhering to the spot.
 خالص *ḥālīs*, ة, pl. *ḥullaṣ*, pure, unmixed; sincere; the best of a thing, essence, extract; (m.) liberated, free; — ة *ḥālīṣa-t*, friendship; true friend; supreme court of accounts; fief, feudal tenure.
 خالف *ḥālīf*, successor; the last; stupid; bad wine; — ة *ḥālīfa-t*, refractory; pl. *ḥawālīf*, tent-pole.
 خالقي *ḥāliq*, creator; worker in leather; — ة *ḥāliqīyya-t*, creative power.
 خالون *ḥālīn*, pl. of خالي *ḥālī*, mower.
 خالي *ḥāli* (خال *ḥāl-in*), ة, pl. *ḥuluw*, empty; free, vacant, at leisure; pure, unmixed; alone; single; uncultivated, uninhabited; past (adj. and s.); pl. *ḥālīn*, mower.
 خام *ḥām*, raw; stallion; — ة *ḥāma*, putrid, deteriorated; — ة *ḥāma-t*, unhealthy place.
 خامد *ḥāmid*, expiring; dead.
 خامس *ḥāmis*, fifth.
 خامط *ḥāmiṭ*, bitter; of agreeably sourish smell.
 خامعة *ḥāmi'a-t*, pl. *ḥawāmi'a*, hyena.
 خامل *ḥāmil*, pl. *ḥamal*, nameless, unrenowned; weak.
 خان *ḥān*, pl. *ḥānāt*, inn, alighting-place; shop; prince (Pers.); — ة *ḥāna-t*, sound; house; — INF. of (خون); pl. of خائن *ḥā'in*.
 خائر *ḥānir*, pl. *ḥunūar*, true friend.
 خايع *ḥāni*, pl. *ḥunū'*, *ḥana'a-t*, fornicator; impious.
 خانق *ḥāniq*, pl. *ḥawāniq*, ag. of (خنق); narrow street, lane, mountain-path.
 خانوق *ḥāniw*, pl. *ḥawāniw*, angina, croup, diphtheria.
 حاو *ḥāw-in*, حاوي *ḥāwi*, ة, empty, hollow; uncultivated, uninhabited, deserted; — ة *ḥāwiyya-t*, desert; wilderness.
 خائر *ḥā'in*, weak, cowardly; soft.
 خائط *ḥā'iṭ*, tailor.
 خائف *ḥā'if*, pl. *ḥuwāf*, *ḥuyyaf*,

ḥuyyaf, *ḥauf*, ag. of (خوف); fugitive.
 خائف *ḥā'if*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist; husbandman, keeper, herdsman; servant; who fancies or imagines; pl. *ḥā'ila-t*, proud.
 خائن *ḥā'in*, ة *ḥā'ina-t*, pl. *ḥāna-t*, *ḥawana-t*, *ḥuwwān*, betrayer, impostor; perfidious; خائن العين *ḥā'in al-'ain*, lion; خائنة العين *ḥā'ina-t al-'ain*, furtive glance.
 (ح) *ḥabb*, for *ḥabīb*, A, INF. *ḥibb*, be an impostor, cheat; — INF. *ḥabb*, *ḥabab*, *ḥabīb*, amble, trot, run; course along; — U, INF. *ḥābb*, *ḥibāb*, be agitated, surge; be long and high; — II, INF. *taḥbīb*, deceive, seduce; — IV, INF. *iḥbāb*, put to an ambling pace; — VIII, INF. *iḥtibāb*, amble; tear off a strip of cloth.
 حـ *ḥab'*, concealment; anything concealed; خ السما *ḥab' as-samā'*, rain; الأرض *ḥab' al-ard*, plants; — *ḥabb*, pl. *ḥubūb*, billow, wave; sandhill; cunning cheat; — *ḥibb*, deceit; treachery; billowing of the sea; — *ḥubb*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *ḥubūb*, bark of a tree; — ة *ḥabba-t*, *ḥibba-t*, *ḥubba-t*, pl. *ḥubab*, long strip.
 (خبا) *ḥaba'*, A, INF. *ḥab'*, II, *taḥbi'a-t*, conceal, hide (a.); — V, hide (n.), be concealed; — VIII, INF. *iḥtibā'*, hide (a. and n.).
 خبا *ḥibā'*, pl. *aḥbiyya-t*, small tent of wool or camel-hair; curtain, veil; case, box; — pl. *aḥbi'a-t*, secret brand-mark of a camel; — ة *ḥub'a-t*, hidden treasure; — *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding low.
 خبايا *yā ḥabās-i*, you wretch! (speaking to a woman).
 خباية *ḥabāsa-t*, خباثية *ḥabāsiyya-t*, infamy, depravity, vileness.
 خبار *ḥabār*, soft loose ground; — *ḥibār*, pl. of خبار *ḥabār'*; — ة *ḥabāra-t*, knowledge; information; — *ḥābāra*, pl. of خبار *ḥabār'*.
 خباز *ḥabbāz*, pl. *ḥabbāza-t*, *ḥabbāzīn*,

baker; — *ḥubbáz*, *ḥubbáza-t*, and *ḥubáza*, *ḥubbáza*, mallows; — *ḥibáza-t*, baking (s.); trade of a baker.

حباب *ḥabbás*, *حباس* *ḥubásá*, *حباسة* *ḥubása-t*, plunder, booty.

حباط *ḥabát*, plunder; — *ḥibát*, pl. *ḥubut*, brand-mark of cattle; — *ḥubát*, madness.

حبا *ḥibá'*, tent.

حبال *ḥaból*, ruin; madness; fault, deformity; weakness; deadly poison; purulent matter flowing from the damned; fatigue, toil; family cares; encumbrances.

حبايا *ḥabáyá*, pl. of *حبيطة* *ḥab'á-t*.

حباب *ḥabab*, amble, pace, trot; swiftness.

(*حبت*) *ḥabt*, pl. *ḥubát*, *ahbát*, wide plain, field; sandy low-land; — *ḥabat*, INF. *ḥabt*, and IV. INF. *iḥbát*, humble one's self before God; enjoy quiet and peace; — *ḥabta-t*, humility.

(*حبتل*) *ḥabtal*, nimble little woman.

(*حبت*) *ḥabus*, INF. *ḥabs*, *ḥabása-t*, *ḥabásiya-t*, be rotten, depraved; — INF. *ḥubs*, be impure, vile, perfidious, impious; be disagreeable; commit fornication with (*ب* *bi*); — IV. INF. *iḥbás*, act infamously; induce to do so, seduce, deprave; — IV. INF. *tabáhus*, show one's self vile, perfidious; beguile, cheat, outwit; — X. INF. *istiḥbás*, act infamously; find depraved, vile, treacherous, malicious.

حبت *ḥubs*, fornication; depravity; foulness; malice; deceit; — *ḥabas*, dross, scoria; rust; — *ḥubus*, *حبتا* *ḥubásá*, pl. of *حبيث* *ḥabís*; — *ḥibsa-t*, foulness.

(*حج*) *ḥabaj*, U, INF. *ḥabj*, beat, flog; break wind; lie with.

(*حجور*) *ḥabjar*, having a big flabby paunch.

(*حبت*) *ḥabḥab*, INF. *ḥ*, deceive, cheat.

حبدع *ḥabda'*, frog.

(*حبر*) *ḥabar*, U, INF. *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*,

probe, test, learn to know by experience; — *ḥibr*, *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, *maḥbara-t*, *maḥbura-t*, know by experience, learn, know; (also IV.) make food fat or greasy; — *ḥabir*, A, know; abound in mouse-holes; — *ḥabur*, INF. *ḥubr*, be well informed, well versed, know; — II. INF. *taḥbir*, IV. INF. *iḥbár*, inform, make known to, acquaint, report; — V. INF. *taḥabbur*, know; ask for information; question; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibár*, learn by experience, probe, test; learn from (*من* *min*); — X. INF. *istiḥbir*, ask for information; question, make inquiries; try to instruct one's self.

حبر *ḥabr*, pl. *ḥubár*, large travelling-bag for provender; milch camels; — *ḥibr*, large travelling-bag; also *ḥubr*, knowledge, information; — *ḥabar*, pl. *ahbár*, pl. pl. *ahábár*, news, intelligence, rumour; history; prophecy; attribute, predicate; something, anything; — *ḥabir*, *ḥ*, knowing, well informed; f. producing lotus; lotus-tree; — *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, knowledge, information; experience; probation.

حبرا *ḥabrú'*, large travelling-bag for provender; pl. *ḥibár*, *ḥabára*, *ḥabári*, *ḥabrúwát*, field with lotus-trees; pool of water round the lotus-tree.

(*حبربج*) *ḥabarḥabj*, soft and delicate.

(*حبرجل*) *ḥabarjal*, crane (bird).

(*حبرع*) *ḥabra'*, INF. *ḥ*, calumniate, slander, tell tales about.

(*حبرق*) *ḥabraq*, INF. *ḥ*, split, tear.

حبري *ḥabariyy*, reporter; historian; attributive, predicative; — *ḥabariyya-t*, report; story; history.

(*حبز*) *ḥabaz*, I, INF. *ḥabz*, bake bread; feed on bread (a.); beat; drive with violence; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibáz*, bake bread.

حبز *ḥubz*, bread; — *ḥubza-t*, pl. *ahbáz*, loaf.

- (خَبَسَ) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, seize with the hand; wrong, oppress; — V. INF. *taḥabbus*, take as a booty.
- (خَبَسَ) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, V. INF. *taḥabbus*, gather up from here and there.
- (خَبَسَ) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, II. INF. *taḥbis*, mix together, bring into confusion; spoil, bungle; prepare the dish *خَبِيسٌ* *habis*; — *ḥabṣa-t*, bungling, bringing into confusion; anything spoiled by bungling work; confusion; hurly-burly.
- (خَبَطَ) *habat*, I, INF. *habt* (also V. and VIII.), beat the ground with the fore-foot; beat about; stumble; make to stumble (ب *bi*); tread down; beat off leaves; (also V.) injure, render mad, ruin; rush blindly into; sprawl; travel at night without a secure road; make a mistake; catch a cold at the beginning of winter; — II. INF. *taḥbit*, beat vehemently; — V. INF. *taḥabbuṭ*, see I.; — VI. INF. *taḥābuṭ*, beat one another; — VII. INF. *inḥibāt*, be disordered, disturbed (mind); — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāt*, see I.; beat violently; be shaken, broken, agitated; feel one's way with hand and foot; sprawl; ask for a favour.
- خَبَطَ *habt*, blow; — *habat*, beaten off leaves; — *hubuṭ*, pl. of *hibūt* and *habit*; — *ḥabṭa-t*, error, mistake; — *hibṭa-t*, remains of milk or food; pl. *hibat*, a number of houses.
- (خَبَأَ) *haba'*, A, INF. *hab'*, conceal; — INF. *hubū'*, not to be able to speak from crying.
- (خَبَعَتْ) *iḥba'ass*, INF. *iḥbi'sis*, step along like a lion.
- خَبَعْنَ *haba'san*, *haba'sin*, *ḥ*, big and strong; lion.
- (خَبِعَ) *hab'aj*, INF. *ḥ*, walk with short steps.
- (خَبِقَ) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, break
- wind; deem another lower than one's self, despise.
- (خَبَكَ) VIII. *iḥtabak*, INF. *iḥtibāk*, tighten the belt or girdle.
- (خَبَلَ) *habal*, INF. *habl*, drive out of one's senses, madden; maim; — U, bind, fetter, imprison; weaken; — I, INF. *habl*, hinder, prevent; — *habil*, A, INF. *habāl*, be mad, out of mind; be maimed or lamed; — II. INF. *taḥbīl*, madden; maim, lame, weaken; — V. INF. *taḥabbul*, be mad, maimed, weakened; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāl*, madden.
- خَبَلَ *habl*, borrowed money; suppression of the second and fourth letters of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *hubūl*, palsy, hemiplexy; utter weakness of the limbs; also *hubl*, madness; — *ḥubl*, mind, heart, thought; — *habal*, palsy; epilepsy; madness; — *habil*, mad.
- (خَبَنَ) *huban*, I, INF. *habn*, *hibān*, sew in a garment; store secretly corn or provender for a time of want; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibān*, hide in one's bosom.
- خَبَنَ *habn*, suppression of the second letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *ḥubna-t*, pl. *huban*, armful; trowser-belt.
- خَبَنْدَى *habanda*, pl. *habānid*, f. *habandūt*, pl. *habandayāt*, having strong sinews; — *iḥbanda*, INF. *iḥbindū'*, have strong sinews.
- (خَبُو) *habū*, U, INF. *habw*, *hubuww*, be extinguished, put out, expire, subside; — IV. INF. *iḥbū'*, extinguish; calm, terminate.
- خَبْوَةٌ *hubū'a-t*, information, communication.
- خَبُولٌ *hubūl*, maiming (s.); amputation.
- (خَبَى) II. *habba*, INF. *taḥbiya-t*, pitch a small tent.
- خَبِيَ *habī'*, hidden, concealed; — *ḥabīyya-t*, hidden treasure; hiding-place, ambush.

habīb, cleft in the ground ;
— *ḥabiba-t*, strip, slice.

ḥabīs, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥubus*, *ḥubaṣū*,
impure, vile, malicious, perfidious ;
— *ḥabīṣa-t*, pl. *ḥabā'is*,
prostitute ; pl. *ḥabā'is*, infamous
actions ; *أم الخ* *umm al-ḥabā'is*,
wine ; — *ḥibbīs*, very vile, &c. ;
— *ḥibbisa*, impurity, vileness,
malice.

ḥabīr, *ḥ*, knowing, well in-
formed ; experienced, skilful ;
farmer ; ploughman.

ḥabiz, bread ; mallow.

ḥabisa-t, plunder, booty.

ḥabiṣ, *ḥ*, *ḥabiṣa-t*, dish of dates
with flour and butter.

ḥabīṭ, stamping the fore-foot ;
pl. *ḥubuf*, blow ; trodden, stamped
upon ; thick milk.

ḥabī'a-t, anything hidden.

ḥatt, vigorous lance-thrust ;
dispatching thrust ; — IV. INF.
iḥtāt, give to anyone less than
his due ; blush, be ashamed.

ḥata', A, INF. *ḥat'*, prevent,
hinder ; — VIII. INF. *iḥitā'*,
deceive ; be afraid or ashamed
and conceal one's self.

ḥattār, great impostor, de-
ceiver, cheat.

ḥitā', glove.

ḥatām, sealing (s.) ; — *ḥitām*,
sealing-wax ; conclusion ; pl.
ḥutum, joint of a horse.

ḥitān, circumcision ; feast of
circumcision ; wedding ; — *ḥat-
tān*, who circumcises ; — *ḥitā-
na-t*, profession of such.

ḥatar, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*,
deceive villainously, betray ; be
disordered in mind or drunk ;
— V. INF. *taḥattur*, id. ; be lax,
lazy, weak ; walk lazily.

ḥatr, perfidy, treachery, guile.

ḥatrab, INF. *ḥ*, cut into
pieces.

ḥatraf, INF. *ḥ*, cut or beat
off.

ḥutraq, wormwood.

ḥatram, INF. *ḥ*, be silent.

ḥata', A, INF. *ḥat'*, *ḥutū'*,
travel, depart, set out ; travel
at night on the straight road ;
fall upon ; flee, escape ; hasten ;
limp ; disappear.

ḥuta', hyena ; also *ḥati'*, skilful
guide.

ḥat'ar, INF. *ḥ*, disappear.

ḥatal, U, I, INF. *ḥatl*, *ḥatalān*,
deceive, cheat, outwit ; hide (n.)
for an attack ; — III. INF. *muḥā-
tala-t*, treat insidiously, deceive ;
— VI. INF. *taḥātul*, deceive one
another ; — *ḥatla-t*, covered
position ; corner of a wall.

ḥatlam, INF. *ḥ* ; take clan-
destinely.

ḥatam, I, INF. *ḥatm*, *ḥitām*,
seal, put one's seal beneath ;
obstruct the mind ; — INF. *ḥatm*,
conclude, terminate ; read the
Koran all through ; close (n.) ;
— II. INF. *taḥtīm*, seal ; — III.
INF. *muḥātama-t*, bring to a
conclusion, terminate ; — IV.
INF. *iḥtām*, lock, shut up ; —
V. INF. *taḥattum*, put the seal-
ring on one's finger ; — VII. INF.
iḥitām, be finished, concluded ;
— VIII. INF. *iḥtitīm*, conclude,
finish, read the Koran to the
end.

ḥatm, sealing (s.) ; honey ; pl.
ḥutām, seal, impression of a
seal ; — *ḥatam*, sealing-wax ;
sealing-ring ; pl. *ḥatamīt*, end,
termination, conclusion ; — *ḥu-
tum*, pl. of *ḥitām* ; — *ḥ
ḥatma-t*, pl. *ḥatamīt*, sealing
(s.) ; epilogue ; — *ḥ
ḥatmiyy*,
concluding, conclusive.

ḥatan, I, U, INF. *ḥatn*, cir-
cumcise ; cut off ; — III. INF.
muḥitana-t, become related with
another by one's wife ; — VIII.
INF. *iḥtinān*, get circumcised.

ḥatn, circumcision ; — *ḥatan*,
pl. *aḥtān*, nearest relative of
one's wife ; father-in-law, bro-
ther-in-law, son-in-law ; — *ḥ
ḥutna-t*, feast or present on the

occasion of circumcision — *hata-na-t*, mother- or sister-in-law.
 (ختو) *hatá*, U, INF. *hatw*, VIII. INF. *ihtitá*, hang down one's head.
 ختور *hatúr*, deceiver, betrayer; — *hutúr*, deceit; betrayal.
 ختول *hatúl*, perfidious, treacherous.
 ختون *hatún*, relationship on the wife's side.
 ختیت *hatit*, bad, spoiled, faulty; deteriorated goods.
 ختیر *hatir*, deceiver.
 ختیبعة *hatí'a-t*, pl. *hatá'í'*, thimble; thumb-stall of an archer.
 ختین *hatin*, circumcised.
 (خت) II. *hassas*, INF. *tahsís*, gather; mend, fit; — *hussa-t*, *hassa-t*, bundle of sticks.
 ختار *husár*, *húsára-t*, remains of food; rest.
 (ختارم) *husárim*, who perceives bad omens; thick-lipped.
 (ختر) *hasar*, INF. *hasr*, *husár*, coagulate, curdle; be troubled, confused; — *hasír*, A, curdle; be put to shame; — *hasur*, INF. *hasára-t*, *húsúra-t*, curdle; — II. INF. *tahsír*, coagulate (a.), cause to curdle; thicken; — IV. INF. *ihsár*, coagulate (a.).
 (ختل) *hasl*, *hásala-t*, paunch-bellied; — *hásala-t*, *hasala-t*, abdomen.
 (ختم) *haslam*, be mixed up, brought into confusion; take away clandestinely.
 (ختم) *hasam*, U, INF. *hasm*, beat flat; — *hasim*, A, INF. *hasam*, have a flat nose and a broad root of the ear; be broad, large; be blunted; — II. INF. *tahsim*, flatten.
 ختم *hasim*, having a flat nose, broad ears.
 (ختی) *hasa*, I, INF. *hasy*, drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *ihtigá*, turn pale (with fear).
 (خج) *hajj*, INF. *hajj*, drive away, repel, turn off; split, tear; be contorted; lie with; ease the bowels; (also VIII.) raise dust;

— VIII. INF. *ihtijáj*, speed along with a curved body (camel).
 (خجا) *haja'*, A, INF. *haj'*, beat; draw to an end; lie with; be vanquished, tamed; — *hají'*, A, INF. *haja'*, grow ashamed; talk wantonly; — VI. be thick; hesitate in walking; — *hajat*, pl. *haja*, dirt; vileness; dirty; vile.
 خجاجة *hajjája-t*, blockhead.
 خجاف *hajíf*, pl. of خجیف *hajif*.
 خجالة *hajála-t*, putting to shame, shame, bashfulness, modesty.
 (خجر) *hajar*, foul breath; — *hajirr*, voracious; cowardly.
 (خجف) *hajf*, levity; pride.
 (خجل) *hajil*, A, INF. *hajal*, be silent from shame or confusion; be ashamed, blush; be luxuriant, complicated, overcharged, overbearing; — II. INF. *tahjil*, IV. INF. *ihjál*, put to shame and confusion; — VII. INF. *inhijál*, pass. of the previous.
 خجل *hajal*, *hajla-t*, shame, confusion; — *hajil*, bashful, modest; luxuriant; worn out.
 خجلان *hajlín*, ashamed, confused.
 خجوج *hajjij*, whirlwind.
 خجی *hají'*, see (خجا); — *haja*, pl. of خجاة *haját*.
 خجیف *hajif*, pl. خجاف *hajíf*, thin, slim.
 (خد) *hadd*, U, INF. *hadd*, split, cut; furrow; impress; — II. INF. *tahdid*, split, cut, tear; (also v.) grow thin, shrink, be wrinkled; — V. INF. *tahaddud*, see II.; be split.
 خد *hadd*, pl. *hudid*, cheek; pl. *hidád*, *ahidda-t*, *hidán*, furrow, track; road; trace; troop; broad side of a camel's litter; — *hudda-t*, pl. *hudad*, cheek; furrow.
 خداب *haddáb*, liar.
 خداد *hidád*, brand-mark on the cheek.
 خدارن *hadárin*, pl. of خدرنی *hadar-naq*.

- خداة *ḥadāra-t*, chastity.
 خداری *ḥudāriyy*, ة, black, dark; —
 ة *ḥudāriyya-t*, an eagle.
 خدایش *ḥidās*, scratching (s).
 خداع *ḥaddā'*, impostor, cheat; ة,
 deceptive; —*.
 خدان *ḥadāfir*, خدافل *ḥadāfil*, worn-
 out clothes.
 خدام *ḥaddām*, ة, skilful in serving;
 servant; — *ḥuddām*, servants, pl.
 of خادم; —*.
 خدان *ḥidān*, good comradeship; —
ḥiddān, pl. of خد *ḥadd*.
 (خدب) *ḥadab*, U, INF. *ḥadb*, wound
 the flesh; bite; tell a lie; milk
 frequently; — V. INF. *taḥaddub*,
 be forward and talkative.
 خدد *ḥudad*, pl. of خدة *ḥudda-t*.
 (خدج) *ḥadaǰ*, U, I, INF. *ḥidāǰ*, mis-
 carry.
 (خدر) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥadr*, keep a
 girl continually in seclusion;
 remain, stay, abide; remain
 behind; get confused; — *ḥadir*,
 A, INF. *ḥadar*, be or get be-
 numbed; be secluded; remain
 in the thicket; — II. INF. *taḥdir*,
 benumb; keep secluded; drug
 into sleep with opium; — IV.
 INF. *iḥdār*, keep secluded; —
 V. INF. *taḥaddur* (also VII. INF.
inḥidār, VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, IX.
 INF. *inḥidrār*), be benumbed;
 — V. and VIII., keep secluded,
 hidden.
 خدر *ḥidr*, pl. *ḥudūr*, *aḥdār*, pl. pl.
aḥādīr, curtain, veil; women's
 apartment; alcove, closet; den,
 lair; back of a saddle; — *ḥadar*,
 numbness; stupefaction; indif-
 ference; rain; — *ḥadir*, ة, be-
 numbed; wet; dark; — ة *ḥud-
 ra-t*, darkness.
 خدران *ḥadrān*, benumbed.
 (خدرع) *ḥadra'*, INF. ة, hasten.
 خدرنق *ḥadarnaq*, pl. *ḥadārin*, male
 spider.
 خدری *ḥudariyy*, ة, very black.
 (خدش) *ḥadaś*, I, INF. *ḥadś*, *ḥudus*,
 scratch, scrape; — II. INF. *taḥdiś*,
 do so violently.

- خدش *ḥadś*, ة, pl. *ḥudus*, scratch;
 rebuke; — *ḥadiś*, alarm.
 (خده) *ḥada'*, A, INF. *ḥad'*, *ḥid'*,
 cover, hide; deceive, outwit;
 not be plentiful; refuse a gift;
 be dull (market); be sunk; set;
 dry up; creep or slip into the
 hole; differ, be in contradic-
 tion; fold up; — III. INF. *ḥidā'*,
muḥida'a-t, outwit or try to
 outwit; leave in the lurch; —
 V. INF. *taḥaddu'*, contemplate
 deceit; hide (n.); — VI. INF.
taḥādu', try to outwit one an-
 other; pretend to be outwitted;
 — VII. INF. *inḥidū'*, be or allow
 one's self to be outwitted; — VIII.
 INF. *iḥtidū'*, deceive, outwit.
 خدع *ḥad'*, *ḥid'*, ة, deceit; — *ḥadi'*,
 deceiver; — *ḥudu'*, pl. of خدرع
ḥadū'; — ة *ḥuda'a-t*, pl. *ḥuda'*,
 deceiver, cheat; time; destiny.
 (خدف) *ḥadaǰ*, I, INF. *ḥadǰ*, walk
 with short quick steps; live in
 affluence; cut; snow.
 خدف *ḥadǰ*, oar, rudder, helm; — ة
ḥidǰa-t, pl. *ḥidaf*, rent in a gar-
 ment.
 (خدفل) *ḥadfal*, INF. ة, put on a
 worn-out garment.
 (خدل) *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, *ḥadā-
 la-t*, *ḥudūla-t*, be plump and
 round, have plump and round
 limbs.
 خدل *ḥadl*, ة, plump and round.
 خدلا *ḥadlā'*, خدلاجة *ḥadallaja-t*, خدلم
ḥidlim, خدلة *ḥadla-t*, *ḥidla-t* (pl.
ḥidāl), having plump and round
 limbs (f.).
 (خدم) *ḥadam*, U, I, INF. *ḥadma-t*,
ḥidma-t, serve; — II. INF. *taḥdīm*,
 make one's servant, have one's
 self served by (acc.); have white
 legs (horse, sheep); — IV. INF.
iḥdām, give for a servant, have
 one served; take as a servant;
 — VIII. INF. *iḥtidām*, serve one's
 self; — X. INF. *istiḥdām*, have
 one's self served; take into ser-
 vice; ask for a servant.
 خدم *ḥadam*, servants, pl. of خادم

hādīm; — *ḥ* *hadma-t*, an hour; — *hidma-t*, pl. *hidam*, service; office; official duty; work; present to a king or superior, gift of homage; — *hadama-t*, pl. *hadam*, *hidam*, *hidīm*, *hadamūt*, bracelet; strap of a camel's shoe; leg; assembly; pl. of *hadīm*.

(حدن) *hidn*, حدین *hadīn*, pl. *aḥdān*, of equal age, coeval; friend, comrade; — III. *hādān*, INF. *mu-hādāna-t*, treat as a friend; — *ḥ* *hudana-t*, friend of everybody.

عرج *hadū'*, pl. *huda'*, deceitful, deceptive.

خدم *hadūm*, servant (m. f.).

(خدی) *hada*, I, INF. *hady*, *hadayān*, walk apace.

خديجة *hudaidiyya-t*, small cushion.

خديرة *hadira-t*, leading a chaste and secluded life (f.).

خديعة *hadī'a-t*, pl. *hadū'i'*, deceit, treachery.

خدم *hadīm*, *hiddīm*, f. *ḥ*, servant.

حدین *hadīn*, see (حدن).

خديو *hidīw*, prince (Khedive, Pers.); — *hidīwiyy*, princely.

خذ *huz*, take! IMP. of (خذ).

(خذ) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazīz*, suppurate, fester.

(خذ) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, *huzū'*, humble one's self, submit, obey; — *h* *hazī'*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; — X. INF. *istihzā'*, submit, obey.

خذارق *huzūriq*, purgative water.

خذاريف *hazūrif*, pl. of خذروف *huzrūf*.

خذاريم *hazārim*, pl. rags, tatters.

خذال *huzūl*, pl. of خاذل *hūzil*, who forsakes his friend, &c.

خدامة *huzāma-t*, slice, morsel.

(خذرف) *hazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk apace, speed, hurry; stir up the gravel; fill; sharpen; maim.

(خذرنق) *hazarnaq*, pl. *hazārin* = خذرنق *hadarnaq*; penis.

خذروف *huzrūf*, pl. *hazārif*, running fast; spinning-top.

(خذع) *haza'*, A, INF. *huz'*, cut, shred, hash.

مذع *hiza' miza'*, dispersing in all directions, helter-skelter.

(خذعب) *haz'ab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut, shred.

(خذعل) *hiz'il*, stupid woman; — *haz'al*, INF. *ḥ*, cut into small slices.

(خذف) *huzaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, fling away.

(خذق) *hazaq*, I, U, INF. *hazq*, drop excrement; urge on; spur.

خذق *hazq*, excrement, dung.

(خذل) *hazal*, U, INF. *hazl*, *hizlān*, leave in the lurch, forsake; remain behind; — II. INF. *taḥzīl*, cause to forsake; — III. INF. *muḥūzala-t*, leave helpless in the lurch; — VI. INF. *taḥūzul*, leave one another in the lurch; — VII. INF. *ihizīl*, find one's self helplessly forsaken and flee.

خذل *hazl*, abandonment; — *ḥ* *hazala-t*, pl. forsaken ones; — *huzala-t*, who leaves frequently in the lurch.

خذلان *hizlān*, forsaking, leaving in the lurch (s.); desertion; cowardice.

(خذلم) *hazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten (n.).

(خدم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut, cut into pieces; clutch; — *hazim*, A, INF. *hazam*, be cut off, lopped; be drunk; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *taḥzim*, cut well; — IV. INF. *ihzām*, intoxicate; — V. INF. *taḥazzum*, cut; be cut off.

خدم *hazim*, cutting, sharp; swift; worn-out; liberal.

(خذو) *hazū*, U, INF. *hazw*, be flaccid, flabby, pendulous; be fat.

خذو *huzū*, submissiveness.

خدم *hazām*, sharp; swift.

(خدی) *hazī*, A, INF. *haz-an*, hang down flabbily; — X. INF. *istihzā'*, humble one's self; treat kindly.

خدی *huzayy*, donkey.

خديذ *haziz*, suppuration.

خديعة *huzī'a-t*, hashed meat.

خدم *huzim*, cut off; drunk.

(خر) *harr*, I, U, INF. *harir*, ripple; roar; buzz; snore; — I, U, INF. *harr*, *hurir*, fall, fall from on

high; prostrate one's self in adoration; split, cut; attack from an ambush; die.

عُر *ḥurr*, hole in the millstone to put the corn in; pl. *ḥirara-t*, channel; gutter; — *ḥur'*, pl. *ḥurū'*, *ḥur'ān*, also—

عُر *ḥirū'*, excrement.

عُرَاب *ḥarāb*, pl. *aḥriba-t*, *ḥirab*, noun of unity *ḥarāba-t*, pl. *ḥarābāt*, devastation; ruin, destruction; wilderness; robbed, devastated, deserted; — *ḥurūba-t*, rope of palm-leaves; — also *ḥarrāba-t*, *ḥurrāba-t*, eye of a needle; — *ḥarābiyya-t*, devastation.

عُرَاج *ḥarāj*, *ḥurāj*, pl. *aḥrija-t*, poll-tax; land-tax; tax; tribute; public revenue; — *ḥurāj*, *ḥurrāj*, eruption of the skin; tumour, abscess; — *ḥarrāj*, rich in expedients; prudent, cunning.

عُرَاجِي *ḥarājīyy*, pl. *ḥ*, tax-gatherer.

عُرَار *ḥarrār*, murmuring, rippling; — *ḥarrāra-t*, spinning-top; waterfall, cascade; (m.) sink.

عُرَارِي *ḥarārit*, pl. of *ḥirrit*.

عُرَاز *ḥarrāz*, cobbler; shoe-maker; belt-maker.

عُرَاس *ḥarrās*, maker of jugs.

عُرَاسَان *ḥurāsān*, Khorasan; — *ḥurāsāniyy*, of Khorasan.

عُرَاش *ḥirās*, irritation; pl. *aḥriša-t*, brand-mark of a camel; — *ḥurās*, scar; — *ḥurāsā-t*, filings; — *ḥarāsīyy*, pl. of *ḥirśā'*.

عُرَاص *ḥarrās*, liar; — *ḥurrās*, pl. of *ḥarīs*, who estimates the produce of fruit; — *ḥirāṣa-t*, emendation, reparation.

عُرَات *ḥarrāt*, tumour; maker of boxes, spindles, &c.; who puts a false construction on another's speech, liar; — *; — *ḥirāṭa-t*, trade of a turner; (m.) sill.

عُرَاتِيم *ḥarātīm*, pl. of *ḥurṭūm*.
عُرَاتِين *ḥarātīn*, pl. earth-worms.

عُرَاف *ḥarāf*, *ḥirāf*, gathering of fruit; — *ḥurāfa-t*, gathered fruit; wonderful tale, fairy tale, funny story; witticism.

عُرَام *ḥurrām*, pl. obdurate sinners; — *ḥarāma-t*, INF. of (عُرَم).

عُرَامِل *ḥarāmīl*, pl. old clothes.

(عُرَب) *ḥarab*, I, INF. *ḥarab*, devastate, destroy, demolish, depopulate; turn a robber; strike on or wound the ear; pierce; split, tear; — INF. *ḥarb*, *ḥurīb*, *ḥarāba-t*, *ḥirāba-t*, steal camels; — *ḥarīb*, A, INF. *ḥarīb*, be devastated, &c.; INF. *ḥarab*, have the ear split; — II. INF. *taḥrīb*, devastate, destroy, ruin; (m.) injure, spoil; — IV. INF. *iḥrīb*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥarrub*, VII. INF. *inḥirīb*, get devastated, destroyed; — X. INF. *istihrīb*, wish to destroy.

عُرَب *ḥarb*, round hole; eye of a needle; — *ḥarab*, devastation, ruin; degeneration of religion; pl. *aḥrāb*, *ḥirāb*, *ḥirbān*, male bastard; — *ḥarīb*, devastated, depopulated; — *ḥarba-t*, pl. *ḥarabāt*, sieve; also *ḥurba-t*, any round hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear; handle of a travelling-bag, travelling-bag; — *ḥirba-t*, pl. *ḥirab*, devastated place, ruin; — *ḥaraba-t*, fault, default, want; vileness; — *ḥariba-t*, pl. -āt, *ḥarīb*, *ḥarā'ib*, devastated place.

عُرَبِي *ḥarbi'*, split, slit (adj. f.).

عُرَبَان *ḥirbān*, pl. of *ḥarab*; — *ḥiribbān*, cowardly.

(عُرَبِد) *ḥurabīd*, sour milk.

(عُرَبِز) *ḥirbiz*, water-melon.

(عُرَبِش) *ḥarbaś*, INF. *ḥ*, spoil, ruin; (also II. INF. *taḥarbuś*), write badly, scribble; (m.) scratch; — *ḥarbaśa-t*, scribble, scrawl.

عُرَبِص *ḥarbaś*, INF. *ḥ*, eat off all the herbage; carry off everything; distinguish between; separate from one another.

(عُرَبَات) *ḥarbat*, INF. put out of order,

spoil; put into bad humour; — II. INF. *taḥarbut*, pass. of the previous.

(خریق) *ḥarbaq*, INF. *ḥ*, *ḥirbāq*, bring out of order, spoil; cut, tear; walk fast; break wind; — III. INF. *ḥiribāq*, sneak in; steal; (m.) crouch, sit on the hind legs.

خریبی *ḥarbuq*, hellebore.

خربندی *ḥarbandiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, ass-driver, muleteer (Pers.).

(خرت) *ḥarat*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥart*, pierce, make holes; — *ḥarīt*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥarat*, know the roads well to serve as a guide.

خرت *ḥurt*, pl. *ḥurūt*, *aḥrāt*, hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear.

خرنا *ḥarṣā'*, woman with loose flesh and big hips.

خرثمة *ḥarṣama-t*, tip of a toe; top of a shoe.

خرثی *ḥarṣiyy*, lumber; booty.

(خرج) *ḥaraj*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥurāj*, *maḥraj*, come out, come forth, issue (n.), go aside; terminate, come to an issue; revolt; be an exception to a rule; — INF. *ḥurāj*, get informed, instructed; — II. INF. *taḥrij*, cause to come out, &c.; instruct, educate; (m.) subtract; — III. INF. *muḥiraja-t*, divide by lot; — IV. INF. *ḥirāj*, *muḥraj*, make come out; take or draw out; expel; translate; demand or pay tribute; subtract; — V. INF. *taḥarruj*, be educated, educate one's self; — VIII. INF. *ḥitirāj*, bring out, produce, derive; — IX. INF. *ḥirijāj*, be spotted black and white; — X. INF. *istiḥrāj*, make come out, make to spring from, ask one to bring out; draw out; derive; extract, distil; get as result of a calculation; translate; require tribute; — XI. INF. *ḥirijāj* = IX.

خرج *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, *aḥrija-t*, *aḥārj*, produce, income; ex-

penditure, costs; tribute; (m.) assistance, subsidies; requisites of a workman; mortar; cement; fit, convenient; — *ḥurj*, pl. *ḥiraja-t*, portmanteau, large travelling-bag; — *ḥaraj*, mixture of white and black; — *ḥuruj*, pl. of *خرج* *ḥarāj*; — *ḥ* *ḥuraja-t*, who goes frequently in and out.

خرجا *ḥarjā'*, f. of *خرج* *aḥraj*, spotted white and black.

خرجیة *ḥarjiyya-t*, means of subsistence; what one is able to spend.

خرخار *ḥarḥār*, running water.

(خرخر) *ḥarḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, produce a rattling noise; — II. INF. *taḥarḥur*, id.; waddle.

خرخیر *ḥirḥir*, *ḥurḥur*, yielding much milk; effeminate; — *ḥ* *ḥirḥiriyy*, thin, weak.

(خرد) *ḥarid*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥarad*, be intact; be very chaste; behave bashfully, keep a modest silence or speak with modesty; — IV. INF. *ḥirād*, be bashful, and, by opposition, be inclined to sport and jest.

خرد *ḥarad*, bashful silence; — *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, pl. of *خرد* *ḥarid*; — *ḥ* *ḥurda-t*, small goods (Pers.).

(خردای) *ḥardāziyy*, wine.

خردجی *ḥurdajiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, haber-dasher.

(خردق) *ḥardaq*, broth; — *ḥurduq*, small shot; — hence *ḥardaq*, INF. *ḥ*, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *taḥarduq*, disperse (n.).

(خردل) *ḥardal*, mustard, mustard-seed; cress; — *ḥ* *ḥardala-t*, grain of mustard-seed.

خردل *ḥardal*, INF. *ḥ*, hash meat; eat the best of a dish.

خررة *ḥirara-t*, pl. river-beds.

(خرز) *ḥaraz*, *ḥ*, I, INF. *ḥaraz*, sew with the awl; stitch together; mend, patch, cobble; — *ḥariz*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaraz*, do one's work well, establish solidly.

حز *ḥaraz*, small shells or beads for ornament; *ح الظهور* *ḥaraz az-zahr*, spine; — *ḥ* *ḥurza-t*, pl. *ḥuraz*, stitch of an awl; — *ḥaraza-t*, jewel, pearl; *ح البئر* *ḥaraza-t al-bi'r*, parapet of a well.

حزاف *ḥirzáf*, *ḥ* *ḥirzáfa-t*, who sits in company in an improper manner; great talker.

(حزف) *ḥarzaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, tremble in walking.

(حرس) *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, drink from the cask; be dumb; — II. INF. *taḥris*, make dumb, create dumb; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *iḥrás*, make dumb, strike dumb; — V. INF. *taḥarrud*, prepare for one's self food fit for a confined woman.

حرس *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, pl. *ḥurús*, wine-cask; — *ḥurs*, *ḥ* *ḥursa-t*, food for a confined woman; banquet on account of the birth of a child; *ḥurs*, pl. of *أخرس* *aḥras*, dumb; — *ḥaras*, dumbness; — *ḥ* *ḥursa-t*, confined woman.

حرسا *ḥarsá'*, f. *حرسان* *ḥursán*, pl. of *أخرس* *aḥras*, dumb.

حرسستان *ḥuristán*, cupboard in a wall.

(حرش) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥars*, also VIII. INF. *iḥtirás*, scrape, scrape off; draw the camel towards one's self; earn a sustenance for one's family.

حرش *ḥaras*, pl. *ḥurus*, lumber; — *ḥ* *ḥarása-t*, a fly.

حرسا *ḥirsá'*, pl. *ḥarásiyy*, spittle; foam; phlegm; thin skin on the milk; slough; broken egg-shell.

(حرساف) *ḥirsáf*, very rough, impassable ground.

(حرسب) *ḥarsab*, INF. *ḥ*, perform negligently, bungle, daub.

حرسب *ḥursub*, big, stout, fat; hard, rough.

حرسعة *ḥarsa'a-t*, pl. *ḥarsa'*, *ḥarási'*, small mountain-top.

حرسف *ḥarsuf*, *حرسوف* *ḥarsúf*, artichoke.

(حرسوم) *ḥursúm*, rocky mountains; high mountain; very rugged ground; (m.) groove in upper lip between mouth and nose.

(حرس) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥars*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree, &c.; rate a number approximately; give one's opinion; lie, speak untruth; dam in a river; — INF. *ḥirása-t*, mend, put to rights again; — *ḥariṣ*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, starve; — III. INF. *muḥá-ḥarása-t*, give in exchange; — V. INF. *taḥarrus*, calumniate; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirás*, forge lies; put into a bag, pocket.

(حرس) *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, *ḥurs*, lance of reed or its head; — *ḥirs*, estimation of the produce; supposition, surmise, opinion; — *ḥirs*, *ḥurs*, leafless palm-branch; travelling-bag, basket; pl. *ḥir-ṣán*, ring; wooden stopple; — *ḥurs*, *ḥuras*, *ḥurus*, pl. *aḥrás*, piece of wood for taking out the honey; — *ḥariṣ*, starving.

حرسعة *ḥurda-t*=*حرسعة* *ḥurda-t*, small goods.

(حرسط) *ḥaraṭ*, U, I, INF. *ḥarṭ*, shell, strip off bark, leaves, berries; deflower; lie with; turn (on a lathe); send, let loose, let down; purge; break wind; (m.) forge lies, invent stories, chatter; be restive and run away; yield turned or watery milk on account of sickness; — II. INF. *taḥrít*, purge; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirát*, be turned (on a lathe); be strung up; be slender, slim, light; walk fast; travel far; sttempt a thing without sufficient knowledge; insult in words or deeds; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirát*, unsheathe; strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth; — X. INF. *istiḥrát*, cry violently and unceasingly; — XIII. INF. *iḥriwwát*,

get entangled ; be long ; extend (n.) ; walk or travel fast.

(خرط) *ḥart*, turning (on a lathe, s.) ; — *ḥirt*, male partridge ; — *ḥurt*, pl. of خروط *ḥarūt*.

(خرطل) *ḥartāl*, oats.

(خرطش) *ḥartas*, INF. ḍ, scribble.

(خرطم) *ḥurtum*, pl. *ḥarātīm*, nose, snout ; — *ḥartam*, INF. ḍ, strike on or take by the nose ; — III. INF. *ihrintām*, be proud ; be angry.

خرطوم *ḥurṭūm*, pl. *ḥarātīm*, trunk, snout, muzzle, nose ; ugly face ; sucking pipe of a pump, &c. ; spout.

(خرع) *ḥaraʿ*, A, INF. *ḥarʿ*, split, break ; — *ḥariʿ*, A, INF. *ḥaraʿ*, be weak, relaxed, split, broken, sprained ; — *ḥaruʿ*, INF. *ḥurʿ*, *ḥurūʿ*, *ḥarūʿa-t*, have weak or relaxed limbs, be weak ; — II. INF. *tahriʿ*, relax (a), lame ; discouragement ; — VII. INF. *ihirāʿ*, be split, broken, relaxed, weak, sprained ; — VIII. INF. *ihṭirāʿ*, split (a.) ; derive ; invent ; produce, frame, create ; perform anything new.

خرع *ḥarʿ*, incision ; relaxation, weakness ; — *ḥarīʿ*, weak, relaxed.

(خرعب) *ḥarʿab*, also خرعوب *ḥurʿūb*, ḍ *ḥurʿūba-t*, fresh branch ; delicate, slim, and at the same time full girl.

(خرف) *ḥaraf*, U, INF. *ḥarf*, *ḥarāf*, *ḥirāf*, *maḥraf*, cull or gather fruit ; pass. be moistened with autumn rains ; — *ḥarif*, A, INF. *ḥaraf*, be out of mind, delirious, dote ; — *ḥaruf*, INF. *ḥarāfa-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *tahrif*, deem or declare weak-minded or imbecile ; — IV. INF. *ihraf*, spoil ; have ripe dates ; — VIII. INF. *ihṭirāf*, cull.

خرف *ḥarf*, slender she-camel ; — *ḥaraf*, delirium ; dotage ; a bad kind of date ; — *ḥarif*, imbecile, idiotic, doting, delirious ;

— ḍ *ḥurfa-t*, autumn fruit ; — *ḥurafa-t*, fairy tale, funny story, &c.

خرفان *ḥarfān*, dotard ; — *ḥirfān*, pl. of خروف *ḥurūf*.

(خرفج) *ḥarfaj*, INF. ḍ, take or contain much ; — *ḥurfaj*, خرفيج *ḥirfij*, abundance ; — *ḥurafij*, fat.

(خرفش) *ḥarfās*, INF. ḍ, mix, mix up, confuse ; speak confusedly.

(خرفق) *ḥarfaq*, mustard seed ; cress.

خرفي *ḥarfa*, peas ; — *ḥarfīy*, *ḥirfīyy*, autumnal.

(خرق) *ḥaraq*, U, I, INF. *ḥarq*, tear ; to fill ; open a way, travel over ; permeate, forge lies, lie ; INF. *ḥurūq*, stop indoors ; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, stop indoors ; act awkwardly or foolishly ; cower ; — *ḥaruq*, INF. *ḥarāqa-t*, manage badly ; be stupid, foolish ; — II. INF. *tahriq*, tear violently ; lie with impudence ; (m.) stop indoors ; cower ; — V. INF. *taharruq*, be torn, pierced, crippled ; have rents ; spend all one has ; forge lies ; — VII. INF. *ihirāq*, get torn, get impregnated, drenched, &c. ; — VIII. INF. *ihṭirāq*, make one's self a way ; blow through ; pierce through ; forge lies ; — XII. INF. *ihriqāq*, be torn.

خرق *ḥarq*, rent, cleft, split ; خ العادة *ḥarq al-ʿāda-t*, anything out of the way, extraordinary ; pl. *ḥurūq*, tract exposed to the winds, desert ; — *ḥirq*, pl. *aḥrāq*, *ḥurrāq*, *ḥurūq*, very liberal, open handed ; a handsome noble youth ; — *ḥurq*, awkwardness, stupidity ; misplaced harshness ; pl. of أخرق *aḥraq*, awkward, &c. ; — *ḥaraq*, being out of one's senses with fear or shame ; apathy ; — *ḥariq*, ḍ, out of one's senses with fear or shame ; senseless, apathetic ; awkward, clumsy ; — *ḥuruq*, pl. of خريق

- ḥarīq*; — *ḥurraq*, pl. *ḥarāriq*, sparrow; — *ḥirqa-t*, pl. *ḥirāq*, rag, tatter; strip of cloth; garment made of patches; garment of a penitent.
- ḥarqāha-t*, tent.
- (عرقل) *ḥarqal*, INF. *ḥ*, aim well and hit.
- ḥarkāh*, *ḥarkāha-t*, tent (Pers.).
- (خرم) *ḥaram*, I, INF. *ḥarm*, unsew; cut off; pierce the partition of the nose; deviate; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, have the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥarīma-t*, talk or act at random; live extravagantly; — II. INF. *taḥrīm*, unsew; embroider; enchain; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be unsewn; be torn; eradicate; rush into extravagance and follies; (m.) be embroidered, enchain; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be torn; break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtirām*, carry off; cut off.
- ḥarm*, *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, towering mountain-top; suppression of a short syllable in the beginning of a verse; — *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, (m.) eye of a needle; *ḥurm*, pl. (*ḥarmā'*, f.) of *ḥaram*, having the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarama-t*, pierced partition of the nose; — *ḥurrama-t*, bean.
- (خرمس) *ḥirmis*, dark night; — III. *iḥrammas*, INF. *iḥrimmās*, *iḥrimmās*, humble one's self, submit, cringe; keep silent.
- (خرمش) *ḥarmas*, INF. *ḥ*, scribble over, spoil; efface; (m.) scratch.
- (خرمص) *iḥramas*, INF. *iḥrimās*, keep silent.
- (خرمل) *ḥirmil*, stupid woman; decrepit old woman; — II. INF. *taḥarmul*, be torn.
- ḥurramiyya-t*, believers in metempsychosis and leaders of a loose life.
- (خرنف) *ḥarnaf*, INF. *ḥ*, strike.
- (خرنق) *ḥirniq*, pl. *ḥarāniq*, young hare, rabbit.
- خرنوب *ḥarnūb*, *ḥurnūb*, *ḥarrūb*, carob-tree.
- (خرنوص) *ḥirnaus*, sucking-pig.
- خر *ḥurū'*, excrement; — *ḥurwa-t*, pl. *ḥurāt*, hole of the iron of an axe, &c.; — *ḥuru'a-t*, stool, easing of the bowels.
- خروج *ḥarūj*, going out; pl. *ḥuruj*, long-necked; — *ḥurūj*, INF. of (خرج), coming out, issue, &c.; apostacy; rebellion; Day of Judgment.
- خرد *ḥarūd*, virtuous woman, matron.
- خرط *ḥarūt*, pl. *ḥurt*, restive.
- خروخ *ḥirwa'*, palma Christi, ricinus; — *.
- خروف *ḥarūf*, pl. *aḥrifā-t*, *ḥirfān*, *ḥirāf*, lamb, sheep.
- خری *ḥary*, written document; — *ḥurriyy*, hole in the mill-stone for putting in the corn.
- (خری) *ḥarī'*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, *ḥir'*, *ḥarū'a-t*, *ḥurū'*, ease the bowels.
- خریان *ḥirriyān*, coward.
- خربت *ḥirrit*, pl. *ḥarārit*, experienced guide.
- خريج *ḥirrij*, refined; pupil, disciple.
- خريد *ḥarid*, *ḥarida-t*, pl. *ḥarā'id*, *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, *ḥirād*, virgin; bashful, modest, virtuous woman; — *ḥarida-t*, unboiled pearl.
- خرب *ḥarir*, ripple, murmur of flowing water; snoring; rumbling noise.
- خريص *ḥarīṣ*, spices; cold water; starving (adj.); bay, gulf; — *ḥarīṣa-t*, also *ḥarīṣa-t*, handsome girl.
- خريطة *ḥarīṭa-t*, pl. *ḥarū'it*, leathern bag; satchel of a schoolboy; post-bag; letter.
- خريطى *ḥarīṭiyy*, maker of leathern bags; — *ḥurraita*, bitter tears.
- خريخ *ḥarī'*, *ḥ*, weak, flabby; — *ḥirri'*, saffron in bloom; — *ḥ*

harí'a-t, delicately reared woman; adultress.

خريف *harif*, autumn; autumn rain; culled, reaped; ivy; dotting; — *ḥarifa-t*, palm-tree whose fruit is rented; — *حري* *harifiyy*, autumnal.

خريق *hariq*, *ḥ*, torn, injured; crippled, pierced through; furrow; ditch; pl. *hurūq*, plain with vegetation; violent cold wind; pl. *harā'iq*, *hurūq*, continuously blowing wind; — *hirriq*, exceedingly liberal.

خريم *harim*, dissolute, licentious.

(خز) *hazz*, INF. *hazz*, also VIII. INF. *iḥtizāz*, pierce and nail; protect a wall with pikes, &c.

خز *hazz*, pl. *huzūz*, silk; silk-ware; beaver-hair.

خزاز *hazzāz*, silk-merchant.

خزاع *hazā'*, death; — *ḥazā'a-t*, slice, piece.

خزاف *hazzāf*, potter; dealer in earthenware.

خزام *hazām*, *ḥ* *hazāma-t*, ring for the nose; — *hazzām*, maker and seller of bast-ropes; — *ḥizāma-t*, pl. *hazā'im*, *hizām*, nose-ring of a camel; strap; — *حزام* *huzāma*, lavender.

خزان *hazzān*, collector; — *hizzān*, pl. of خزاز *huzaz*; — *huzzān*, pl. of خازن *hāzin*, ag. of (خزن); — *ḥizāna-t*, pl. *hazā'in*, treasure; collection; magazine; barn; chamber of a gun; INF. of (خزن).

خزايان *hazāyā*, pl. of خزيان *hazyān*.

خزائم *hazā'im*, pl. of خزامة *hizāma-t* and خزومة *hazūma-t*.

خزائين *hazā'in*, pl. of خزانة *hizāna-t*.

خزاية *hazāya-t*, putting to shame (s.); shame, disgrace.

(خزب) *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be or seem to be swollen.

(خزبر) II. *tahazbar*, INF. *tahazbur*, be proud; frown; kick with the fore feet.

(خزحز) *huzhuz*, firm of muscle, muscular.

(خزر) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, look with compressed eyelids; look askance; be sly; flee; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazar*, be narrow and small; be awry; — VI. INF. *tahāzur*, compress the eyelids in order to see sharper.

خزر *hazr*, looking askance (s.); — *hazar*, narrowness and wryness of the eyes; fat broth; بحر الخ *baḥr al-hazar*, Caspian Sea.

خزبان *hazuran*, bamboo.

خزبنة *hazrabā-t*, confusion of speech.

(خزج) *hazraj*, INF. *ḥ*, limp.

(خزرف) *hazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk along proudly.

(خزرنق) *hazarnaq*, male spider.

خزز *huzaz*, pl. *hizzān*, *ahizza-t*, male hare.

(خزح) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, cut off; retain, remain behind, abandon one's people; — II. INF. *tahzi'*, cut off; retain, keep back; — V. INF. *tahazzu'*, cut off; remain behind and forsake one's people; carve and distribute between each other; — VII. INF. *inhizā'*, break in the middle (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtizā'*, separate one from his people and retain him.

(خزعمل) *huzā'bal*, *ḥ* *huzā'bala-t*, خريميل *huzā'bil*, *ḥ* *huzā'bila-t*, invented story, idle tale; fable; anything untrue, ridiculous.

(خزعل) *haz'al*, INF. *ḥ*, limp, throw the feet about in walking.

خزعل *haz'al*, hyena.

(خزف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, walk proudly along with swinging arms.

خزف *hazaf*, earthenware; — *حزافيي* *hazafiyy*, earthen; brittle; potter; dealer in earthenware.

(خزق) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazq*, hit and pierce; penetrate, permeate; (m.) tear; drop excrement; — II. INF. *tahziq*, tear; — V. INF. *tahazzuq*, VII. INF. *inhizāq*, get pierced; get torn; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizāq*, be drawn (sword).

خرق *ħazq*, rent, hole.

(حزك) *ħazik*, A, INF. *ħazak*, persist.

(حزل) *ħazal*, A, INF. *ħazal*, walk heavily; cut, lop; prevent, hinder; — *ħazil*, A, INF. *ħazal*, have a broken back; walk heavily; — VII. INF. *inħizâl*, walk heavily; cease to speak; abstain from answering; be torn off, loosened; separate from (n.), forsake; — VIII. INF. *inħizâl*, cut or tear off; separate another from his people; separate from one's people.

حزل *ħazl*, making quiescent the second letter of a foot when it has a vowel, and suppressing the fourth when it is quiescent.

(حزلب) *ħazlab*, cut off quickly.

(حزاج) II. *taħzajtaj*, INF. *taħzultaj*, hurry, speed along.

(حزم) *ħazam*, I, INF. *ħazm*, split; pierce; pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls; spit locusts; — II. INF. *taħzîm*, put a ring in the camel's nose.

حزم *ħazm*, suppression of the first letter of a *watad mafrûq* at the beginning of a verse; — *ħazam*, tree with abundance of bast.

(حزن) *ħazan*, U, I, INF. *ħazn*, store, hoard; restrain one's tongue; keep secret, conceal; — INF. *ħuzn*, *ħuzûn*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *ħazin*, A, INF. *ħazan*, also *ħazun*, INF. *ħazâna-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iħzân*, VIII. INF. *iħtizân*, hoard treasures; enrich one's self; — *ħazna-t*, treasure, treasury; store-room for valuable furniture; — *ħazana-t*, pl. of *ħazn*, treasurer, cashier.

حزندان *ħazandâr*, *ħazmadâr*, treasurer.

حزنان *ħazanzar*, mischievous, malicious, of a wicked disposition.

(حزو) *ħazâ*, U, INF. *ħazw*, subdue, tame, lead, rule, dominate; possess; turn aside from (a.); be

hostile to (acc.); slit the tongue of a camel's foal.

حزوم *ħazûm*, *ħ*, pl. *ħazû'im*, cow.

(حزى) *ħaza*, I, put to shame, abash, make to blush, disgrace; — *ħaza*, A, INF. *ħizy*, *ħaz-an*, fall into misery or disgrace, be despised; — INF. *ħaz-an*, *ħazâya-t*, be ashamed, blush; — III. INF. *muħâzât*, disgrace, put to shame; — IV. INF. *iħzâ'*, bring into misery and disgrace, abase; visit, afflict; destroy; — X. INF. *istihzâ'*, be ashamed, blush.

حزى *ħazy*, *ħizy*, shame, disgrace, foul thing; — *ħazî* (حز *ħaz-in*), ashamed; — *ħ* *ħazya-t*, visitation, affliction; disgrace, abasement.

حزبان *ħazyûn*, f. *ħazyâ'*, pl. *ħazâyâ'*, ashamed, abashed.

حزبية *ħuzayba-t*, gold mine.

حزير *ħazîr*, thorn hedge.

حزينة *ħazîna-t*, treasure, treasury, collection.

حزى *ħazyâ*, f. bashful.

(حس) *ħass*, INF. *ħissa-t*, *ħasâsa-t*, be ignoble, mean, low-minded; be miserly, avaricious; (m.) injure, damage; — U, make one's share small; — IV. INF. *iħsâs*, act meanly; find mean; — X. INF. *iħtisâs*, deem or find mean, vile, miserly.

حس *ħass*, lettuce, salad; — *ħ* *ħissa-t*, meanness, avarice.

(حسا) *ħasa'*, A, INF. *ħas'*, *ħusû'*, drive or scare away; be driven away, removed; be blunt, dim; — *ħasi'*, A. INF. *ħasa'*, be driven away.

حسا *ħas-an*, pl. *aħâsî*, odd (number).

حسار *ħasâr*, *ħ* *ħasâra-t*, loss, damage. *ħisâs*, pl. of *ħisâs*; — *ħ* *ħasâsa-t*, meanness, vileness; avarice; small share, a little; — *ħusâsa-t*, horse-race.

حساق *ħassâq*, liar.

حسال *ħisâl*, pl. of *ħasîl*; — *ħussâl*, reprobate (s.); — *ħ*

husúla-t, metallic splinters ; silver.

خسر *hasar*, I, INF. *hasr*, *husr*, *husur*, *hasúr*, *husrán*, *hasára-t*, lose one's way, go astray ; — INF. *husr*, *husrán*, also *hasír*, A, INF. *hasar*, have a loss, suffer damage, get cheated ; — INF. *hasr*, *husrán*, diminish ; — II. INF. *tahsír*, damage, cause a loss to (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ihsír*, diminish ; falsify the weight ; fall short.

خسر *hasr*, *husr*, and—

خسران *hasrán*, loss, damage.

(*خسح*) *husi'* (pass.), INF. *has'*, be turned off, refused.

(*خسف*) *hasaf*, I, INF. *husúf*, sink, disappear, vanish ; get eclipsed ; lose the milk ; — INF. *hasf*, diminish (a. and n.) ; cause to lose the milk ; — VII. INF. *in-hisáf*, get eclipsed.

خسف *hasf*, diminution, decrease ; abasement ; place where water appears ; walnut ; *على الخ* 'ala 'l-*hasf*, fasting ; *شرب على الخ* *sarib 'ala 'l-hasf*, drink without eating ; — *husuf*, pl. of *خاسف* *hásif*, lean, &c., *خسوف* *hasuf* and *خسيف* *hasíf*.

(*خسق*) *hasaq*, I, INF. *hasq*, hit and pierce.

(*خسل*) *hasal*, U, INF. *hasl*, refuse, reject.

(*خسم*) *hasam*, subtract ; cut through a bone ; remove a difficulty ; — VII. INF. *in-hisám*, get removed ; get finished.

خسو *husú*, INF. of (*خسا*).

خسوف *hasúf*, pl. *ahfisa-t*, *husuf*, perennial well in a rock ; — *husúf*, eclipse of the moon ; sinking (s.), decline, decay, ruin.

(*خسي*), II. *hasa*, INF. *tahsiya-t*, play at odds and evens with nuts ; — VI. INF. *tahsísi*, pelt each other with stones.

خسي *hasi'*, see (*خسا*) ; — *hasiyy*, also—

خسيج *hasij*, woollen blanket ; coat of a woollen cloth ; tent.

خسير *hasír*, suffering a loss (adj.) ; gone astray.

خسيس *hasís*, δ , f. *hisís*, *ahissá'*, vile, mean, miserly ; — δ *hasísa-t*, pl. *hasá'is*, low extraction or position ; vileness, meanness, avarice.

خسيسة *hasí'a-t*, dregs of the populace.

خسيف *hasíf*, δ , blinded by pressure ; well almost dried up ; shallow ; pl. *husuf* = *خسوف* *hasúf*.

خسيل *hasíl*, pl. *hasá'il*, *hisál*, very mean, vile, bad.

(*خش*) *hasís*, U, INF. *hasís*, put a wooden ring in the camel's nose ; enter on ; revile ; call forth a noise, &c. ; — IV. INF. *ihsás*, put on the nose-ring ; — VII. INF. *in-hisás*, enter on ; mix with the people.

خشا *has-an*, *his-an*, fear ; — *hasá'*, gravel and clay ground ; hornet's nest ; — *hisá'*, scarecrow ; — δ *hasát*, fear.

خشاب *hasáb*, wood-seller.

خشار *husár*, δ *husára-t*, husks of oats ; remains, crumbs ; dregs of the populace ; worst parts.

خشاش *hasás*, *hisás*, *husás*, insects, reptiles, birds ; sparrows ; bold, active, penetrating ; — *hisás*, pl. *ahíssa-t*, wooden nose-ring of a camel.

خشاف *husúf*, sherbet of raisin-juice (m.) ; — *husúf*, bat (animal).

خشم *husám*, broad ; lion ; — *hasám*, broad-nosed.

خشايا *hasáyá*, pl. of *خشيا* *hasya'*.

خشب *hasab*, I, INF. *hasb*, mix together ; choose, select ; smooth, polish ; forge ; — II. INF. *tahsíb*, wainscot, floor with wood ; put wooden handcuffs on a prisoner (acc.) ; — V. INF. *tahasáb*, chew and eat wood ; — VIII. INF. *ihtisáb*, sketch roughly out a

poetical composition; — XII. *ih-sausab*, INF. *ihšisáb*, be long, lean, and bony.

حشب *hasab*, pl. *husb*, *hasab*, *husub*, *husbân*, *aḥsáb*, hard wood, timber-wood; *ḥ hasaba-t*, piece of wood; (gun-) stock, (gun-) carriage; (weaver's) loom; — *husub*, pl. of حشيب *hasīb*.

حشبا *hasbā*, f. of *aḥsáb*, rough to the touch, &c.

(حشتق) *hastag*, hemp; silk (Pers.). حشاش *haššās*, poppy; troop of armed men; also *ḥ haššāsa-t*, charnel-house.

(حششش) *hašhaš*, INF. *ḥ*, make a noise, clatter, &c.; — II. INF. *taḥašhuš*, id.; hide (n.).

حشششة *hašhaša-t*, noise, clatter, &c.

(حشر) *hašar*, INF. *hašr*, clean from the worse parts; leave the worse part of food; — *hašir*, A, INF. *hašar*, flee cowardly.

(حشرب) *hašrab*, INF. *ḥ*, do anything negligently.

(حشرم) *hašram*, INF. *ḥ*, make a noise in eating.

(حشرم) *hašram*, pl. *hašarima-t*, swarm of bees or wasps; wasp-nest; mother-bee; — *husrum*, noise; big.

(حشع) *haša'*, INF. *hušá'*, be submissive, humble; humble one's self; be near setting; have almost disappeared; grow silent; repent; expectorate, be expectorated; — II. INF. *taḥšá'*, IV. INF. *ihšá'*, humble, humiliate; move to repentance; touch, soften; — V. INF. *taḥaššu'*, humble one's self, submit; get humbled, humiliated; be moved, touched; — VIII. INF. *ihšisá'*, id.; hang down the head.

حشع *hušá'*, pl. of *ḥašá'*, humble, &c.; — *ḥ hisa'a-t*, child cut out of the womb; — *huš'a-t*, pl. *huša'*, low hill.

(حشف) *hašaf*, I, INF. *hašf*, *hašfa-t*, creak; dash the head to pieces;

drop the child quickly; — INF. *hušáf*, *hašafán*, roam through; disappear, vanish; enter, enter on; be violent; freeze (n.); — U, INF. *hašafa-t*, show the way, guide; — *hašif*, A, INF. *hašaf*, be scabby all over; — III. INF. *muḥišafa-t*, break a covenant or clientship quickly; drive on the camels all night; — VII. INF. *inhīšáf*, enter, enter on.

حشف *hušáf*, *hušf*, bad wool; — *hišf*, *hušaf*, a green fly; — *hišf*, *hašf*, *hušf*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *hišafa-t*, the young of a gazelle; — *hušf*, pl. of *ahšaf*, scabby; — *ḥ hašafa-t*, low noise; creaking, crackling; movement.

حشكار *huškár*, bran; bran-bread (Pers.).

حشكر *huškur*, bran and flour mixed; — *ḥ huškuriyya-t*, bran-bread.

(حشل) *hašal*, U, INF. *hašl*, reject as base and worthless; — *hašil*, A, INF. *hašal*, be worn out; — V. INF. *taḥaššul*, be mean, bad, worthless.

حش فسل *hašil fašil*, weak.

(حشم) *hašam*, I, INF. *hašm*, break or injure the cartilage of the nose; — *hašim*, A, INF. *hašm*, *hušúm*, have a broad nose; smell badly; — INF. *hašm*, *hušám*, not be able to smell on account of the loss of the cartilage of the nose.

حشم *hašm*, cartilage of the nose; حشر حشمة *kašar hašma-hu*, abash, humble, humiliate.

(حشن) *hašun*, *hašin*, A, INF. *hašn*, *hušna-t*, *hašána-t*, *hušúna-t*, *maḥšána-t*, be hard and rough to the touch; be rough, rude; — II. INF. *taḥšin*, make rough, hard, rude, coarse; take the stiffness out of a garment by wearing it once; — III. INF. *muḥášana-t*, treat one roughly, harshly; — V. INF. *taḥaššun*, show one's self very harsh,

rough, rude; be rough, rugged; lead a hard, rough life; wear stiff garments; be unstiffened; — VIII. INF. *ihtisân*, be rough, hard, rude; — X. INF. *istihsîn*, find rough, &c.; — XII. *ihsausan*, INF. *ihsîsan*, be very rough and hard to the touch.

عشش *hasn*, roughness; — *husn*, pl. of عشش *aḥsan*, hard, rough; — *hasin*, ة, pl. *hisân*, rough, hard to the touch; rude, rough of manners; — ة *husna-t* = عشش *husûna-t*.

(عشش) *hasâ*, U, INF. *hasw*, *husuwu*, produce small and bad dates.

عشش *husû*, submission, submissiveness; humility, humiliation; (m.) emotion, repentance.

عشش *husû'iyy*, humiliating; (m.) touching, sentimental.

عشش *husûna-t*, roughness, hardness; rudeness; severity, sharpness.

(عشش) *hasî*, A, INF. *has-an*, *his-an*, *hasy*, *hisy*, *hasât*, *hasya-t*, *hasayân*, *maḥsât*, *maḥsiya-t*, fear; fear for (على 'ala); surpass in fear or timidity; — II. INF. *tahsiya-t*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *tahassi*, VIII. INF. *ihtisû*, fear.

عشش *hasî*, *hasiyy* (عشش *has-in*), ة, timid, timorous; — ة *hasya-t*, fear.

عشش *hasyân*, f. ة, عشش *hasyâ*, pl. *hasâyâ*, timid, timorous; — *his-yân*, *hasayân*, fear.

عشش *hasib*, pl. *husub*, *hasâ'ib*, rough, unsmooth; hard of bone; big.

عشش *hasîn*, ة, rough, rude, hard, severe.

(عشش) *hasṣ*, U, INF. *hasṣ*, *husûṣ*, *hissiya-t*, *hissisâ'*, *hissisa*, *husûsiyya-t*, *tahissa-t*, impart or impute as particular to (acc.); assign; be one's property or peculiarity, concern especially; — for *hasis*, A, INF. *hasâṣ*, *hasâṣa-t*, also pass., be poor, needy;

— II. INF. *tahsis*, impart or impute as particular quality or property; — IV. INF. *iḥsâṣ*, do less than one ought to do; — V. INF. *tahaṣṣuṣ*, be one's private property, be peculiar to, concern particularly (J li); — VIII. INF. *ihtisûṣ*, be one's particular property or quality; be a particular friend to (ب bi); impute as a peculiarity; destine to a particular use; distinguish one's self by (ب bi); — X. INF. *istiḥṣîṣ*, claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self.

عشش *hiṣṣ*, defective; — *husṣ*, pl. *hiṣâṣ*, *husûṣ*, *aḥsâṣ*, hut, cottage; wine-house; good wine.

عشش *hiṣî'*, castration.

عشش *hasâṣ*, ة *hasâṣa-t*, poverty, penury, straitness; split, rent, chink, hole; — *husâṣa-t*, pl. *husâṣ*, grapes left in harvesting.

عشش *hasṣîf*, liar; shoemaker.

عشش *husâla-t*, offal, sweepings.

عشش *hiṣâm*, dispute, INF. III. of (عشش).

عشش *hiṣṣân*, *husṣîn*, grandees; royal favourites.

(عشش) *hasab*, I, INF. *hiṣb*, abound in plants and fruit; — *hasib*, A, INF. *hasab*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥsâb*, id.; fertilise.

عشش *hiṣb*, abundance, plenty, fertility; — *hasib*, ة, fertile.

(عشش) *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, be frozen; be very cold; — V. INF. *tahaṣṣur*, take one by the hand and walk at the side of him; rest one's hands on the hips; lean on; — VI. INF. *tahâsur*, take one another by the hands; — VIII. INF. *ihtisâr*, cut off or remove superfluities; abbreviate, abridge, resume; take the shortest way; take a stick.

عشش *hasr*, pl. *husûr*, middle of the body, waist; — *hasar*, cold (s.);

— *ḥašir*, cold (adj.); — *ḥuṣra-t*, shortness, brevity.

(ح) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṣf*, sole; cover one's nakedness with leaves; — INF. *ḥiṣáf*, miscarry in the ninth month; pass. have others behind one's self; — II. INF. *taḥṣíf*, mingle white hair with the black; show ill will; claim without a right; — IV. INF. *iḥṣáf*, hasten; (also VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣáf*) cover one's nakedness with leaves.

ح) *ḥaṣf*, double sole; — *ḥaṣa-fa-t*, pl. *ḥaṣaf*, *ḥiṣáf*, basket of palm-leaves; very coarse garment; — *ḥuṣfa-t*, stitch of an awl.

(ح) *ḥaṣal*, INF. *ḥaṣl*, *ḥiṣál*, surpass in shooting; cut off, sever; — II. INF. *taḥṣíl*, cut off; implant a bad habit, spoil; — III. INF. *ḥiṣál*, enter with another (acc.) a contest in shooting.

ح) *ḥaṣl*, contest and victory in shooting; stake in such; — *ḥaṣla-t*, pl. *ḥiṣál*, peculiarity, particular quality; whim, hobby-horse, crotchet; fault, vice; division, paragraph; — *ḥuṣla-t*, dishevelled hair; tuft; cluster or bunch of grapes.

(ح) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, conquer an adversary; subtract; — III. INF. *ḥiṣám*, *muḥiṣama-t*, *ḥuṣúma-t*, dispute, have a law-suit against (acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥáṣum*, dispute with one another, contest in a law-suit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣám*, consider as one's adversary; dispute.

ح) *ḥaṣm* (sing. du. and pl.), pl. also *ḥuṣúm*, *ḥuṣmán*, (m.) *aḥṣám*, adversary, competition; — *ḥuṣm*, pl. *ḥuṣúm*, *aḥṣám*, side, edge, border; corner; — *ḥaṣam*, husband; — *ḥaṣim*, engaged in a dispute; quarrelsome.

ح) *ḥuṣamá'*, and—

ح) *ḥuṣmán*, pl. of *ḥaṣím*;

— *ḥuṣmán*, also pl. of *ḥaṣm*.
ح) *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥaṣín*.

ح) *ḥuṣúṣ*, particular circumstance, speciality, peculiarity; particular attachment, friendship, affection; *ḥuṣúṣ-an*, especially, in particular; — *.

ح) *ḥuṣúṣiyy*, *ḥ*, concerning particularly, peculiar; — *ḥ* *ḥuṣú-ṣiyya-t*, peculiarity.

ح) *ḥuṣúma-t*, object of litigation, litigation, law-suit; enmity.

(ح) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥiṣá'*, geld, castrate; — IV. INF. *iḥṣá'*, learn only one art or science; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣá'*, get castrated, castrate one's self; be castrated.

ح) *ḥaṣiyy*, pl. *ḥiṣya-t*, *ḥiṣyín*, one castrated, eunuch; — *ḥ* *ḥaṣya-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa*, testicle; — *ḥiṣṣiyya-t*, INF. of (ح).

ح) *ḥaṣīb*, abundant.

ح) *ḥaṣiṣ*, particular, peculiar, private.

ح) *ḥiṣṣiṣá'*, *ḥiṣṣiṣa*, INF. of (ح).

ح) *ḥaṣíf*, double-soled; sweet and sour milk mixed together; ashes; comm. and f. *ḥ*, spotted white and black; armed.

ح) *ḥaṣila-t*, pl. *ḥaṣil*, *ḥaṣá'il*, piece of meat, joint; thick muscle.

ح) *ḥaṣím*, pl. *ḥuṣamá'*, *ḥuṣmán*, quarrelsome; adversary in a law-suit; enemy.

ح) *ḥaṣín*, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣun*, hatchet.

(ح) II. *ḥaddad*, INF. *taḥḥid*, adorn with shells; shake; rinse; — III. INF. *muḥádda-t*, sell on credit to (acc.), give in exchange; — VII. INF. *inḥidáḍ*, get shaken; — *ḥ* *ḥadda-t*, shaking (s.), agitation.

ح) *ḥidáb*, dye, colour.

ح) *ḥadár*, watered milk; first green, first vegetables; — *ḥuddár*, a bird; — *ḥ* *ḥudára-t*, verdure; sea.

عجاض *ḥudāri*, miserly, avaricious.

عجاري *ḥadāra*, pl. of *ḥudriyy*; — *ḥudriyy*, a bird; maritime.

عجاض *ḥadād*, *ḥidād*, ink; — *ḥadād*, trumpery, tinsel-finery.

(عجيب) *ḥadab*, I, INF. *ḥadb*, dye (especially red); green, be green, have green shoots; — *ḥadib*, and pass., INF. *ḥudāb*, green, be verdant; — II. INF. *taḥḍib*, dye richly; — IV. INF. *iḥḍāb*, be covered with green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidīb*, be dyed; dye one's self; — XII. *iḥḍaudab*, INF. *iḥḍidāb*, be covered with green, be verdant.

(عجج) IV. *aḥḍaj*, INF. *iḥḍij*, dissolve; — V. INF. *taḥadḍuj*, limp; — VII. INF. *iḥḍidūj*, be trodden down; burn with anger.

(عججش) *ḥadḥad*, INF. *ḥ*, shake; rinse; — II. INF. *taḥadḥud*, be shaken; — *ḥadḥada-t*, shake; agitation.

(عجذ) *ḥadad*, I, INF. *ḥadd*, break; cut, cut off; eat greedily and with a noise; eat anything soft and smack; — V. INF. *taḥadḥud*, VII. INF. *iḥḥidid*, get broken but not severed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidūd*, bridle the camel and ride on it.

(عجذر) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥadr*, cut off, cut down; — *ḥadir*, green, be green; be soft and tender; — II. INF. *taḥdir*, dye green; — III. INF. *muḥādara-t*, buy the fruit while yet green; — IV. INF. *iḥḍār*, green, be green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, carry; cut green food; pass. die when young; — IX. *iḥḍarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, be green; be dark, XI. *iḥḍarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, XII. *iḥḍaudar*, INF. *iḥḍidār*, be green; be dark.

عجذر *ḥidr*, the prophet Khedr, Moses's companion; Elias; the wandering Jew; St. George; — *ḥadar*, verdure, freshness,

youthfulness; — *ḥadir*, *ḥ*, green, verdant, pleasant to the eye; — *ḥudra-t*, pl. *ḥudar*, *ḥudr*, green (s.), verdure; dark grey; blackish; herbs, greens, vegetables.

عجرا *ḥadrā'*, f. of *عجرا* *aḥḍar*, green; firmament; terebinth; pl. *ḥidrāwāt*, greens.

(عجرب) *ḥadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, be agitated.

عجريم *ḥidrim*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḥadārim*, *ḥadārima-t*, abundant, plentiful; abounding with water; large; very liberal.

عجريمي *ḥidrimiyy*, pl. *ḥadārima-t*, stranger, Persian, Syrian.

عجروا *ḥadrawāt*, greens, vegetables; fruit.

عجري *ḥudriyy*, pl. *ḥadōriyy*, wild duck.

عجض *ḥadad*, small shells.

(عجج) *ḥada'*, INF. *ḥudā'*, be submissive, humble; submit; be near setting; rest; bring to rest, quiet; bend; incite to anything bad; walk along vigorously; — II. humble, tame, subdue; cut meat into pieces; — III. INF. *muḥādā'a-t*, address one's wife softly and imploringly; — IV. INF. *iḥḍā'*, id.; humble, subdue; — V. INF. *taḥadḍu'*, humble one's self, submit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, behave humbly, submissively; get humbled; — XII. *iḥḍaudā'*, INF. *iḥḍidā'*, be humble, submissive.

عجج *ḥudu'*, pl. of *عجج* *ḥadā'*; — *ḥud'*, pl. and *عجج* *ḥadā'a'*, f. of *عجج* *aḥḍa'*, submissive; — *ḥudā'a-t*, submissive to everybody.

(عجعب) II. *taḥad'ab*, INF. *taḥad'ub*, be confused, complicated, intricate; — *ḥad'aba-t*, fat and helpless woman.

(عجف) *ḥadaf*, I, INF. *ḥadf*, *ḥudūf*, break wind; eat.

(عججل) *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be moist, wet; get moistened; —

- II. INF. *taḥḍil*; — IV. INF. *iḥḍil*, moisten, wet; — IX. *iḥḍall*, INF. *iḥḍilūl*, be moist, moistened, wetted; have dense branches and foliage; be dark.
- عجل *ḥadil*, ة, moist, wet; fresh and tender; plenteous; — ة *ḥudulla-t*, affluence and enjoyment of life; delicate pleasing woman; wife.
- (عجل) *ḥadlaf*, INF. ة, bear only few dates.
- (عجل) *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥadm*; *ḥadim*, A, INF. *ḥadam*, eat, chew; — *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥadm*, cut, cut off; give to anybody part of one's property.
- عجل *ḥidamm*, sea (of bounty, knowledge, &c.); a great and liberal lord; large assembly; heavy horse; sharp sword; whetstone; — ة *ḥadma-t*, amulet; — *ḥudama-t*, great eater, glutton; — *ḥudumma-t*, the thickest part, principal part, middle.
- عجل *ḥadan*, U, INF. *ḥadn*, rush furiously at the she-camel and bite her (he-camel); pass. be wanting; — III. INF. *muḥādana-t*, jest amorously with one's wife; talk ribaldry to one another.
- عجل *ḥadū'*, pl. *ḥudu'*, humble, submissive; — *
- عجل *ḥadīb*, dyed; dyed red; bloody, gory, sanguinary.
- عجل *ḥadīr*, ة, green, greening; green food.
- عجل *ḥadi'a-t*, rumbling in the belly of a horse; murmuring of a stream.
- عجل *ḥadīla-t*, garden; flower-bed; meadow.
- عجل *ḥadīma-t*, boiled wheat; soft, delicate.
- (عطا) *ḥatt*, U, INF. *ḥatt*, draw lines; make stripes or furrows; form letters, write; lie with; taste of a meal; mark as one's exclusive property; — INF. *ḥitt*, *ḥitta-t*, mark out and take pos-

session of uninhabited land; — II. INF. *taḥtīt*, mark with lines, &c.; stripe, weave in stripes, furrow; — IV. INF. *iḥtāt*, be marked with lines, &c.; be tattooed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtītūt* = IV.; draw lines; show the first down; mark out and take possession of a tract of land.

عطا *ḥatt*, pl. *ḥutūt*, *aḥtūt*, stroke, line, stripe; stroke of the pen, handwriting; boundary-line; road, street, lane; furrow; down (of a beard); coast; عطا الاستواء *ḥatt al-istiwā'*, equator; عطا نصف نهار *ḥatt nisf-i nahār*, meridian; عطا شريف *ḥatt-i-sarīf*, imperial edict; — *ḥit'*, error; transgression; — ة *ḥitta-t*, pl. *ḥitāt*, land for the first time taken possession of; place marked out for building; district, tract, region; town; pl. precinct, neighbourhood of a town; — *ḥutta-t*, pl. *ḥutūt*, circumstance; affair; state; performance; difficult undertaking; firm purpose and resolute execution.

(عطا) *ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, throw up foam; — عطا *ḥatī'*, A, INF. *ḥit'*, *ḥit'a-t*, err, transgress, sin; — INF. *taḥtī'a-t*, accuse of error or sin; lead into error or sin; — IV. INF. *iḥtī'*, err, transgress, sin; miss one's aim; lead into error or sin; — V. INF. *taḥattū'*, err, transgress; lead into error or sin; — VI. INF. *taḥtū'*, lead into error or sin.

عطا *ḥata'*, *ḥatā'*, error, mistake, transgression, sin; missing of an aim or end; — *ḥitū'*, *ḥutū'*, pl. of *ḥatwa-t* and *ḥutwa-t*, respectively; — *ḥattū'*, who always errs or transgresses; — ة *ḥutūt*, sinews, pl. of عطا *ḥatī'*.

عطا *ḥitāb*, address, speech; *ḥitāb-an*, entering in medias res, directly; — *ḥattāb*, mediator in

lence; — IV. INF. *iḥtāf*, miss the aim; — V. INF. *taḥattuf*, snatch away, rob; — VII. INF. *inḥitāf*, be snatched away, carried off, robbed; (m.) be transported (by emotion, &c.), fall in ecstasy; — VIII. INF. *iḥtitāf*, snatch away, rob.

خطف *ḥatf*, snatching away (s.); abduction, robbery; theft; rapaciousness; — *ḥatfa-t*, limb torn off by a wild beast.

(خطل) *ḥatīl*, A, INF. *ḥatāl*, indulge in idle or unseemly talk.

خطل *ḥatāl*, lightness, swiftness; idle or indecent talk; — *ḥatīl*, idle talker; — *ḥatūl*, pl. and—

خطلا *ḥatūlā*, f. of *ḥatāl*, having flabby ears, &c.

خطلمة *ḥatūlaba-t*, shallow and confused talk.

(خطم) *ḥatām*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, hit on the nose, bridle the nose, bridle; silence; — INF. *ḥatm*, *ḥitām*, put a string to the bow; — II. INF. *taḥtām*, VIII. INF. *iḥtām*, bridle, muzzle.

خطم *ḥatm*, nose, muzzle; beak; mouth of a wild animal; important matter; — *ḥatūm*, pl. of *ḥitām*; — *ḥatma-t*, mountain peak.

خطمي *ḥitmiyy*, *ḥatmiyy*, marsh-mallow.

(خطو) *ḥatā*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, take a step, step, walk; — V. INF. *taḥattī*, put one's foot upon; tread on; follow in one's steps, step or pass by, overtake; (m.) overstep the bounds, encroach; — VIII. INF. *iḥtā*, step along, walk; overtake; — *ḥatwa-t*, pl. *ḥatawāt*, *ḥitā*, stepping, walking (s.); step; — *ḥatwa-t*, pl. *ḥatā*, *ḥat-an*, *ḥata*, *ḥatwāt*, *ḥatawāt*, *ḥatūwāt*, step, width of a step.

خطوي *ḥatūtiyy*, linear.

خطي *ḥat-an*, pl. of *ḥatwa-t*; — *ḥatī*, see (خطا); — *ḥattiyy*, pl. *ḥatī*, lance, spear; — *ḥatī'a-t*,

ḥatīyya-t, خطية *ḥatī'a-t*, pl. *ḥatīyā*, *ḥatī'i*, transgression, offence, sin.

خطيب *ḥatīb*, preacher; reciter of the public prayers; — *ḥittīb*, *ḥatīb*, f. *ḥatīb*, betrothed.

خطيب *ḥittība*, INF. of (خطب).

خطير *ḥatīr*, pl. *ḥutr*, great; high; powerful and respected; of high rank; important, weighty; dangerous, risky; — *ḥatīra-t*, pl. *ḥatā'ir*, important matter.

(خط) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazz*, suffer from diarrhoea.

خطا *ḥaz-an baz-an*, firm, compact; — *ḥazī*, firmness, compactness.

خطارة *ḥuzāra-t*, valerian.

(خطو) *ḥazā*, U, INF. *ḥuzuww*, be firm, compact.

خطوان *ḥazawān*, who is getting corpulent.

(خطي) *ḥazi*, A, INF. *ḥaz-an*, be firm, compact.

خطي *ḥazziyy*, lance, spear.

(خغ) *ḥa*, I, INF. *ḥa*, pant.

(خف) *ḥaff*, I, INF. *ḥaff*, *ḥiff*, *ḥiffa-t*, be light (of weight); be of no consequence, unimportant; be slight; get lighter, decrease; be accomodating, tractable; cry out; depart in haste, emigrate; go briskly to; — INF. *ḥufūf*, be few in number; — INF. *ḥiffa-t*, be active, nimble; — II. INF. *taḥfif*, make light, alleviate, ease; — IV. INF. *iḥfāf*, induce to levity; — V. INF. *taḥaffuf*, get alleviated; put on a boot; — VI. INF. *taḥāff*, show one's self active, nimble; — X. INF. *istihfāf*, deem or find light; make light of, slight, disdain; enliven.

خف *ḥiff*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; small troop; inconsiderable, insignificant; lightness; insignificance; INF. of (خف); — *ḥuff*, pl. *ḥifāf*, short boot; shoe; sole; pl. *aḥfāf*, camel's hoof; foot of the ostrich; — *ḥiffa-t*, lightness;

- agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; inconsiderableness, insignificance.
- (خفا) *ḥafa'*, A, INF. *ḥaf'*, tear out and fling on the ground; demolish; empty, pour out.
- خفا *ḥaf-an*, *ḥafa*, secret; — *ḥafā'*, concealment; — *ḥifā'*, pl. *aḥfiya-t*, covering; veil; curtain; anything covered, concealed.
- (خفاجل) *ḥufājil*, stupid; stammering.
- خفادد *ḥafādīd*, خفاديد *ḥafādīd*, pl. of خفيدد *ḥafādid*.
- خفار *ḥufār*, fee of a guide or escort; — *ḥifāra-t*, *ḥafāra-t*, deep shame; — *ḥufāra-t*, protection; clientship; escort and its reward; safe conduct (also *ḥafāra-t*, *ḥifāra-t*).
- خفاش *ḥuffās*, pl. *ḥafājis*, bat (animal).
- خفاف *ḥufāf*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; — *ḥaffāf*, shoe or boot maker; —*.
- خفافيش *ḥafājis*, pl. of خفاش *ḥuffās*.
- خفايا *ḥafāyā*, pl. of خفي *ḥafiyy*.
- (خفت) *ḥafat*, U, INF. *ḥufūt*, become or be silent; cease to speak; be low (voice); INF. *ḥaft*, speak secretly and in an undertone; INF. *ḥufūt*, die suddenly; — III. INF. *muḥāfata-t*, address secretly and in a low voice; read in a low voice; — IV. INF. *taḥāfut*, talk to one another secretly and in an undertone.
- خفت *ḥaft*, slow speech, whisper; — also *ḥuft*, rue (plant).
- خفان *ḥaftān*, quilted armour; padded overcoat (Pers.).
- (خفتل) *ḥafṣal*, خفائل *ḥafāsil*, pl. *ḥafāsil*, weak in body and mind.
- (خفج) *ḥafj*, A, INF. *ḥafaj*, suffering from a trembling of the forefeet; — *ḥafj*, have pains in the legs from tiredness; lie with.
- خفحة *ḥafḥafa-t*, noise made in eating; rustling of new clothes.
- (خفد) *ḥafad*, U, INF. *ḥafd*, *ḥafadān*, stride apace; — *ḥafīd*, A, INF. *ḥafad*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥfād*, miscarry, seem big with young without being so.
- (خفر) *ḥafar*, I, U, INF. *ḥafir*, *ḥufīra-t*, protect, escort; take a fee for escort or protection; INF. *ḥifāra-t*, protect a sown field, palms, &c., against injury; keep a compact; — INF. *ḥafar*, *ḥufūr*, break a compact; — *ḥafir*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, *ḥafāra-t*, be greatly ashamed, blush deeply; — II. INF. *taḥfir*, protect, defend, escort, give an escort; — IV. INF. *iḥfār*, grant a safe conduct, an escort, and, by opposition, abandon treacherously one escorted or placed in safe conduct; break a compact; — V. INF. *taḥaffur*, place one's self under one's protection; grant protection; be bashful, blush.
- خفر *ḥafir*, safe conduct, escort; — *ḥafar*, escort; violent shame; modesty; — *ḥafir*, f., also *ḥafir-ru-t*, very bashful; — *ḥufra-t*, protection; — *ḥufara-t*, protector.
- خفرا *ḥufarā'*, pl. of خفير *ḥafir*.
- خفرجة *ḥufraja-t*, excellence or daintiness of food.
- خفرج *ḥafaraj*, delicate, dainty.
- (خفس) *ḥafas*, U, INF. *ḥafs*, mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling; demolish; eat or drink little of a thing; break in the bottom of a cask; fall down; — VII. INF. *iḥfās*, lose the bottom.
- (خفشا) *ḥafās*, U, INF. *ḥafs*, pelt with; — *ḥafīs*, A, INF. *ḥafās*, have small purblind eyes; be weak, imbecile.
- خفش *ḥafās*, purblind sight.
- خفشا *ḥafšā'*, f. of خفش *aḥfās*, purblind.
- (خفض) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafd*, remain, abide, stay; sink (a.), let down, place lower; humble, humiliate;

lower the voice; bend wood; walk slowly; put a word in the oblique case;—*hafud*, be easy and comfortable; pass. get circumcised (girl);—II. INF. *tahfid*, sink (a.), lower; do or say anything gently or with moderation; lower the voice;—VII. INF. *inhifád*, be thrown down, sunk; sit in a low place; be humble;—VIII. INF. *ih̄tifád*, get circumcised.

خفص *hafid*, quiet, comfortable life; ease and comfort, affluence; humiliation; low tone or voice; measured walk; oblique case.

(خفف) *hafa'*, INF. *haf'*, fall down in a fit of giddiness; beat, hit with the sword;—INF. *hafa'*, *hafa'in*, be put in motion; be relaxed; pass. *hufi'*, be tormented with hunger.

(خفف) *hafuq*, I, U, INF. *hafiq*, *hafuqán*, move gently, wave to and fro; beat, throb; be moved; nod; INF. *hafq*, flash; give a light tap; INF. *hafuqán*, produce a whistling, hissing, clattering, creaking, &c., noise; fly; be for the greatest part passed;—I, INF. *hufúq*, set (star, &c.); wave;—II. INF. *tahfiq*, talk confusedly, dote; (m.) do in a desultory way, sketch hurriedly;—IV. INF. *ih̄fáq*, not obtain one's wish, miss one's end; fail; return without prey or booty; throw down in wrestling; nod; flap the wings; be near setting.

خفف *hafiq*, ة *hafiqat*, pl. *hifiq*, having thin flanks;—ة *hafiqat*, throb of the pulse or heart;—*hifqat*, plain with a mirage.

خففان *hafuqán*, gentle motion; tremble; palpitation;—ى *hafuqáníyy*, suffering from palpitations.

(خفف) *hafá*, U, INF. *hafw*, *hafuww*, shine far; appear;—ة *hifwat*, secret.

خفوف *haffáf*, hyena;—*.

(خفى) *hafa*, I, INF. *hafy*, *hufiyy*, bring to light, reveal, and, by opposition, conceal, keep secret; INF. *hafy*, shine sideways;—*hafi*, A, INF. *hafí'*, be secret, concealed from (على 'ala); INF. *hiffat*, *hufyat*, conceal one's self from (J li), withdraw from sight;—II. INF. *tahfiyat*, IV. INF. *ih̄fí'*, keep secret, conceal;—VIII. INF. *ih̄tijí'*, pass. of the previous; disappear, vanish; publish, make known;—X. INF. *istih̄fá'*, be concealed.

خفى *hafiyy*, ة, pl. *hafáyá*, concealed, secret; thin, fine; of a low or feeble sound;—*hafy*, *hufiyy*, INF. of (خفى);—ة *hifyat*, *hufyat*, hiding one's self (s.), concealment;—*hafiyyat*, pl. -át, *hafáyá*, what is hidden, secret; thicket; madness.

خفید *hafaidad*, pl. *hifádid*, *hafádid*, *hafaidadát*, swift, quick; male ostrich.

خفیر *hafir*, pl. *hufarí*, protector; escort; protected; escorted; faithful to a compact; fee for escorting; gate-toll.

خفیض *hafid*, sunk, lowered, low; oppressed; subdued; humiliated.

خفیف *hafif*, ة, pl. *hifáf*, *ahfáf*, *ahiffá'*, light; nimble, agile, skilful; insignificant; weak, feeble; light-minded, frivolous, fickle; imbecile; a metre: *fá'ilátun mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun*, twice.

(خق) *haqq*, I, INF. *haqíq*, rattle; clatter; buzz; seethe.

خق *haqq*, pl. *ahqáq*, *huqúq*, cleft or rent in the ground.

خقان *haqán*, pl. *huquna-t*=عاقان *hágán*, emperor (Turk.).

خققن *haqqan*, INF. *tahqíq*, invest as emperor.

(خل) *hall*, U, I, INF. *hall*, *hulúl*, be emaciated, wasted;—INF. *halal*, be in disorder, confusion;

be disturbed (mind); — INF. *ḥulūla-t*, become poor, needy; want; do anything by one's self; — INF. *ḥall*, pierce, penetrate; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; fix with a peg; split the tongue of a camel's foal; draw a seton; — pass. *ḥull*, become poor, needy, be in need of; — II. INF. *taḥlīl*, turn into vinegar (a.); clean the teeth; acidulate, make sour; be or turn sour; turn into vinegar (n.); — III. INF. *ḥilīl*, *ḥalīl*, *muḥālla-t*, keep up a true friendship, cultivate one's friendship; — IV. INF. *iḥlīl*, cause to want a thing; pass. want, be in need of, lack; forsake, leave in the lurch, fail, deceive; bring in disorder and confusion; exceed the bounds; — V. INF. *taḥallul*, engage in, enter on, step in the middle of the people; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; comb one's beard with the fingers; — VI. INF. *taḥūlul*, keep up a true friendship between one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilīl*, turn into vinegar (n.); take vinegar; be put in disorder or confusion; be disturbed; have splits, interstices, pores, &c.; pierce; want; grow thin, waste away (n.).

حل *ḥall*, pl. *aḥull*, *ḥilīl*, vinegar; evil, ill; path through sandy ground; a vein of the neck and back; worn garment; camel in the second year; *ḥill*, close friendship; needy; — *ḥill*, *ḥull*, pl. *aḥlāl*, true friend; — *ḥalla-t*, pl. *ḥilīl*, nature, natural disposition or qualification; need, poverty, misery; pl. *ḥalal*, interstice, interval, breach, rent, opening, hole; vacancy; camel in the second year (m. and f.); — *ḥilla-t*, pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilūl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, case for precious scab-

bards; pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilūl*, remains of food between the teeth; true friendship; — *ḥulla-t*, a thorny tree; any plant with a sweet juice; pl. *ḥulal*, sincere friendship, friend (m. and f.).

(حلا) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥaḥ'*, *ḥilā'*, *ḥulū'*, fall on the knees, be restive; INF. *ḥulū'*, not stir from the place; desist from one thing and take up another.

حلا *ḥalū*, حلا ما *ḥalā mā*, except, excepting that; — *ḥalā'*, free, independent; empty; empty space, void (s.); privy; INF. of (حلو).

حلاب *ḥullūb*, حة, very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling; given to telling lies; — *ḥilūb*, حة *ḥilāba-t*, deceit; beguilement; blandishment; — *ḥilāba-t*, pincers.

حلابيس *ḥulūbis*, pl. *ḥalābis*, beguiling words; lie, swindle, fiction.

حلاص *ḥallīs*, robber, plunderer; — *ḥilāsiyy*, حة, born from a white mother by a black father, mulatto.

حلاص *ḥalūṣ*, deliverance, rescue, salvation; — *ḥilāṣ*, sincerity; what is best and purest; pure ore; clarified butter; placenta; — *ḥallāṣ*, deliverer, saviour; — *ḥullāṣ*, rent, cleft, chink; — *ḥilīṣa-t*, *ḥulāṣa-t*, what is best and purest, cream, essence; clarified butter; final moral; principal contents, résumé, extract; — *ḥalāsiyy*, saving, salutary.

حلاط *ḥilūṭ*, mixture; medley crowd; fundamental humour of the body; — *; — *ḥalūṭa-t*, a folly.

حلاع *ḥalū'*, حة *ḥulū'a-t*, epilepsy; palsy; — *ḥalū'a-t*, disorderly life.

حلاي *ḥilūj*, contradiction; contrast; reverse, the contrary; what is against or in contradiction with; untruth; falseness; a false person; oriental poplar; — *; —

ḥallāf, who contradicts; disputant, quarrelsome; — *ḥalāfa-t*, degeneration; fault, vice; stupidity, folly, foolishness; — *ḥilāfa-t*, vicegerency, substitution, succession; dignity of a caliph, caliphate.

خلاق *ḥalāq*, full share of happiness, abundance; — *ḥilāq*, a cosmetic; — *ḥallāq*, creator; — *ḥalāqa-t*, INF. of (خلق).

خلال *ḥalāl*, sour dates; — *ḥilāl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, tooth-pick; seton; borer; interval, interstice, intermission; middle; term; paradigm; — *ḥallāl*, seller of vinegar; — *; — *ḥalāla-t*, *ḥilāla-t*, *ḥulāla-t*, true friendship; — *ḥulūla-t*, impurity between the teeth.

خلان *ḥullān*, pl. of خليل *ḥalīl*.

خلوة *ḥalāwi*, pl. of خلوة *ḥalwa-t*; — *ḥalāwiyy*, referring to a forest.

خلايا *ḥalāyā*, pl. of خلية *ḥaliyya-t*.

(حلب) *ḥalab*, U, I, INF. *ḥalb*, wound, scratch; clutch and tear; split, tear; bite; beguile; captivate; — INF. *ḥalb*, *ḥilīb*, *ḥilāba-t*, deceive, beguile; — *ḥalīb*, A, INF. *ḥalab*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *taḥlīb*, III. INF. *muḥālabā-t*, beguile, deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāb*, be cut off with a sickle; deceive, beguile; allow one's self to be beguiled; — X. INF. *istiḥlāb*, scratch, wound; cut, mow.

حلب *ḥilb*, pl. *aḥlīb*, claw, clutches; nail; liver, lobe of the liver; flesh between the ribs; diaphragm; pl. *ḥulabā'*, fond of women, lady's man; — *ḥulb*, *ḥulub*, bast of the palm-tree or rope of it; — *ḥullab*, cloud or lightning without rain.

خلبا *ḥalbā*, silly, foolish (f.).

(حلبس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, beguile.

(حلبص) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, flee.

(خلج) *ḥalaj*, I, INF. *ḥalj*, draw, attract; tear out; move, shake;

wean; occupy, engross; wink; nod, beckon, invite by nodding or beckoning; lie with; — I, U, INF. *ḥulāj*, tremble, quiver; — INF. *ḥalajīn*, tremble, be agitated; — *ḥalīj*, A, INF. *ḥalaj*, have pain in the bones; be deteriorated or corrupted; — III. INF. *muḥālaja-t*, engross, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *taḥlūj*, engross the mind (في *fī*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāj*, draw, attract; be agitated, tremble; wink; quiver; — XII. INF. *iḥlūlaj*, INF. *iḥlilāj*, be complicated.

خلج *ḥuluj*, pl. of خلج *ḥalīj*; — *ḥillīj*, far, remote; — *ḥalīja-t*, quivering, winking (adj.).

خلجان *ḥalajīn*, trembling (s.); motion, emotion, agitation; curiosity; INF. of (خلج); — *ḥuljīn*, pl. of خلج *ḥalīj*.

(حليم) *ḥaljam*, tall and corpulent.

خلخال *ḥalḥāl*, pl. *ḥalāḥil* = خلخال *ḥalḥāl*.

(خلخل) *ḥalḥāl*, INF. *ḥ*, bare the bones of the flesh; shake, agitate, bring out of order; — II. INF. *taḥalḥul*, get shaken, agitated; be rickety, out of order (n.).

خلخال *ḥalḥāl*, *ḥulḥāl*, pl. *ḥalāḥil*, *ḥalīḥil*, ankle-ring; fine dresses; — hence II. *taḥalḥāl*, INF. *taḥalḥul*, adorn the ankle with a ring.

(خلد) *ḥalad*, U, INF. *ḥald*, *ḥulūd*, last for ever, be eternal; enjoy lasting wealth; remain, abide; be still vigorous in advanced age; age late; — II. INF. *taḥlīd*, make eternal, render lasting, remain, abide; age late; — IV. INF. *iḥlād* = II.; incline towards; be attached to one's companion, &c. خلد *ḥuld*, everlastingness, eternity; paradise; vigorous old age; pl. *ḥilada-t*, ear-ring, bracelet; — *ḥuld*, *ḥald*, *ḥ*, pl. *manājiz*, mole (animal); — *ḥalad*, mind, heart,

thought; — *ḥalada-t*, pl. *ḥalad*, ear-ring, bracelet.

(خلس) *ḥalas*, I, INF. *ḥals*, *ḥillisa*, snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise, steal; — III. INF. *muḥilasat*, snatch from (acc.); do anything furtively; dodge; — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, be half withered and half green; be half grey; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, rob; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilās*, snatch, rob.

خلس *ḥuls*, pl. of *ḥalsā'*; — *ḥulsa-t*, pl. *ḥulas*, sudden robbery; secret theft; stolen good.

خلس *ḥalsā'*, pl. *ḥuls*, half grey (f.); aged woman.

(خالص) *ḥalaṣ*, V, INF. *ḥulās*, *ḥallisa-t*, be pure, genuine; INF. *ḥulās*, happen, happen to; protect, preserve; save one's self, escape safely; finish, complete; — also *ḥalis*, A, INF. *ḥalaṣ*, be broken in several places; — II. INF. *taḥlīs*, purify, clean; love sincerely; deliver, rescue, save; extricate one's self out of a plight; take the best part; — III. INF. *muḥilasa-t*, act with faithfulness and sincerity towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, purify, clean; be sincere; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, get freed, saved, rescued; free one's self, &c.; escape; — X. INF. *istiḥlās*, wish for sincerely; demand a thing pure, unadulterated, in best quality; appropriate; rescue, free, loosen.

خالص *ḥilṣ*, pl. *ḥulaṣā'*, *ḥulṣān*, sincere friend; — *ḥullas*, pl. of *ḥalis*, pure, &c.

(خلط) *ḥalaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥalt*, mix; tell every secret to, initiate in everything; — II. INF. *tuḥlit*, mix well; confuse; — III. INF. *ḥilāt*, *muḥilaṭa-t*, mix with people; have intercourse with, visit frequently; meet; lie with; — IV. INF. *iḥlāt*, cover (a mare); mix with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāt*, be mixed, mingled; be in con-

fusion; get confused, grow passionate.

خلط *ḥalt*, *ḥalit*, everybody's friend; stupid; fool; — *ḥalt*, mixing (s.), mixture; confusion, mistake, misunderstanding; خ *ḥalt malt*, hurly-burly; — *ḥilt*, pl. *aḥlīt*, mixture; the four fundamental humours of the body; chyme; خ *ḥilt milt*, of mixed blood; mixed fodder; medley; — *ḥulut*, pl. of *ḥalit*; — *ḥilta-t*, *ḥulta-t*, social intercourse, friendship; (m.) share in a business, &c.

خلط *ḥulaṭā'*, pl. of *ḥalit*.

خلط *ḥiltiyy*, humorous.

(خلع) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, draw out slowly, take from beneath; pull off, strip; depose, dethrone, abdicate; repudiate; rebel, revolt; lead a self-willed life; unhinge a door; — INF. *ḥal'*, dismiss a wife renouncing her dowry; invest with a robe of honour; — *ḥalu'*, INF. *ḥalu'a-t*, lead a dissolute life and be given up by one's people; — II. INF. *taḥlī'*, draw out, extract; remove; (m.) sprain, put out of joint, unhinge; — III. INF. *muḥālu'a-t*, ask for a divorce; play at dice; — V. INF. *taḥallu'*, be taken out, taken away, removed; be sprained, relaxed, contorted; get unhinged; be given to drink; — VI. INF. *taḥālu'*, divorce from one another; break a contract mutually; — VII. INF. *iḥlī'*, get extracted, drawn out, removed; abdicate, resign; be sprained, relaxed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, obtain a divorce by renouncing the dowry; deprive one of his property.

خلع *ḥal'*, dethronement, deposition, abdication, dismissal; revolt, rebellion; — *ḥul'*, divorce; — *ḥil'a-t*, pl. *ḥila'*, robe of honour; — *ḥul'a-t*, divorce at

the wife's wish ; also *hila'a*, the best part of a property.

خلعاً *hal'a'*, hyena ; — *hula'a'*, pl. of خلع *hali'*.

(خلع) *hala'la'*, female hyena.

(خلف) *halaf*, U, (A), INF. *hilaifa-t*, *hillifa*, come after, follow, succeed ; remain behind of (عن) 'an), not equal, survive ; seize from behind ; flee ; compensate ; — INF. *hilaifa-t*, *huluf*, be stupid ; degenerate ; — INF. *halfa-t*, patch up ; compensate, restore ; marry a woman (على) 'ala) after her husband's death ; — INF. *huluf*, *hulifa-t*, have foul breath (from fasting) ; be deteriorated, putrid ; — *halif*, A, INF. *halaf*, lean towards one side in walking ; be big with young ; be left-handed ; have only one eye ; — II. INF. *tahlij*, allow another to get behind one's self ; choose for a successor ; leave descendants, beget children, give birth, drop young ones ; — III. INF. *hilaf*, *mu-hilafa-t*, disagree, contradict, thwart ; transgress the law ; caper in walking, &c. ; — IV. INF. *ihlif*, break a promise ; compensate for a loss ; patch up ; — V. INF. *tahalluf*, lag behind ; follow, succeed ; — VI. INF. *tahaluf*, be of an opposite opinion, contradict one another, oppose one another ; — VIII. INF. *ihtiluf*, disagree ; be heterogeneous, vary ; turn to one to adopt his opinions, to learn from him ; be a successor or substitute ; — X. INF. *istihlif*, wish or appoint for one's successor or substitute.

خلف *half*, behind, after ; back ; successor, descendant ; descendants ; posterity ; خ الباب *half al-bab*, bolt ; — pl. *huluf*, short rib ; descendant ; absent from the tribe or just returned ; — *hilf*, contradictory, different ;

discord ; pl. *ahlif*, short rib ; udder or teat of a camel ; — *hulj*, pl. *ahlif*, contradictory ; deceptive ; not according to promise ; breach of word ; discord ; fault ; — *halaf*, pl. *ahlif*, coming after, successor, descendant, offspring ; apprentice ; consequence, requital ; recompense ; — *hilfa-t*, difference of opinion ; disagreement ; contradiction ; coming after or behind, successor ; succession ; relapse, return of an illness, diarrhoea ; — *hulfa-t*, difference of opinion ; difference ; contradiction, contrast ; refractoriness ; vice, fault ; stupidity, foolishness ; pl. *hulaf*, after-taste ; loss of appetite ; — *halifa-t*, camel big with young.

خلفا *hulafu'*, pl. of خليفة *halifa-t*.

خلفاني *halfaniyy*, coming behind or after ; back part.

(خلف) *hulfuf* (m. and f.), f. also ة, stupid.

خلفنة *hilafna-t*, خلفنات *hilafnat* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), who is of a totally different opinion ; strong divergence of opinion.

خلفي *halafiy*, following each other, successive.

(خلق) *halag*, U, INF. *halq*, create ; invent ; determine according to weight and measure ; polish a speech ; smoothe, level ; fit to one another, adapt ; sew together ; — INF. *halq*, *halqa-t*, measure out leather, &c., before cutting it ; — *halig*, A, INF. *halag*, be worn out, threadbare ; be smooth, level ; — *halug*, INF. *huluga-t*, *haluga-t*, be smooth, level ; be suitable, fit ; INF. *haluga-t*, be of a good disposition ; INF. *huluga-t*, *halag*, be worn out, threadbare ; — II. INF. *tahliq*, create ; form beautiful ; level, smoothe ; invent lies ; perfume ; — III. INF. *muhalaga-t*, show a handsome disposition towards

(acc.);—IV. INF. *iḥlāq*, wear out, use up, fray; be worn out, threadbare;—V. INF. *taḥalluq*, invent; form one's self after another; take after his character or manners; change one's character; be impregnated with perfumes; grow angry against (علي 'ala);—VIII. INF. *iḥtilāq*, invent, feign, forge lies; be suited to (ب *bi*);—XII. *iḥlaulaq*, INF. *iḥlilāq*, be level and smooth; be very much worn out.

خلق *ḥalq*, creation; creatures; mankind; people;—*ḥulq*, *ḥuluq*, pl. *aḥlāq*, natural disposition; in-born quality; manners; (m.) anger, irritation; bravery; religion; humanity, refinement;—*ḥalaq* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, pl. *ḥulqān*, *aḥlāq*, worn, threadbare; rags; old age; men, people;—*ḥaliq*, having good endowments or natural disposition;—*ḥ* *ḥilqa-t*, pl. *ḥilāq*, natural shape, inborn quality; make; face; *ḥalqat-an*, by nature;—*ḥulqa-t*, creation; character;—*ḥalaqa-t*, pl. *ḥalaq*, rags, tatters.

خلق *ḥalqā'*, f. of اخلق *aḥlaq*, smooth, level, &c.;—*ḥulaqā'*, pl. of خلق *ḥaliq*.

خلق *ḥalqiyy*, *ḥ*, produced by nature, natural;—*ḥulqiyy*, natural, inborn;—*ḥalqiyya-t*, creation.

خلق *ḥalqin*, pl. *ḥalāqin*, kettle.

خلق *ḥalal*, pl. *ḥilāl*, break of continuity, intermission; laxity; breach; rent, split, interstice, interval; gap; hiatus; cavity; cell; disorder; disturbance (of the mind); fault, defect, injury, damage; pl. of خلق *ḥalla-t*;—*ḥilal*, pl. of خلق *ḥilla-t*;—*ḥulal*, pl. of خلق *ḥulla-t*.

(خلم), II. *ḥullam*, INF. *taḥlim*, choose, elect, select;—III. INF. *muḥālama-t*, contract a friend-

ship with (acc.);—VIII. INF. *iḥtilām*, choose, select.

خلق *ḥilm*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, friend, comrade.

خلق *ḥalambūs*, marcasite; flint-stone.

خلق *ḥalanj*, a tree of whose wood vessels were made; (m.) quite new.

(خلو) *ḥalā*, U, INF. *ḥalā'*, *ḥuluww*, be void, empty, vacant; be free, at leisure, have time for; desist from; fail; keep to one dish; come to an empty, solitary, or secret place; be one's exclusive property; pass. have passed; mock at;—INF. *ḥalw*, be alone with in private; retire to or be in a private place; retire alone; admit without a witness;—II. INF. *taḥliya-t*, empty, void; leave, let; keep alive, spare; dismiss, set free;—III. INF. *muḥālat*, leave, leave off, let;—IV. INF. *iḥlā'*, empty or have emptied; set apart; find a place empty; find a secret place; be empty, secret, private; be with one or find one with another alone in a private place; admit without a witness;—V. INF. *taḥallī*, be alone with, have commerce only with, make use of one's exclusive service; have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, renounce, repudiate; be weakened, depressed;—VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, retire into solitude, lead a solitary life; be empty, void, free, vacant; ask for admission without a witness.

خلق *ḥilw*, pl. *aḥlū'*, alone in a private place; empty, free, vacant; rid of;—*ḥuluww*, emptiness; vacuum, empty space; being without occupation, at leisure; unconcern; *ḥuluww-an min*, without, except; INF. of (خلو);—*ḥalū'*, restive;—*ḥulū'*, INF. of (خلا);—*ḥ* *ḥalwa-t*, pl.

ḥalawât, secret or private place; temple of the Druses; solitude, solitary life; pl. *ḥalâwî*, private room, closet; private audience; — *ḥilwa-t*, free, vacant, single (f.).

ḥalûb *ḥalûb*, who beguiles, tells lies (f.).

ḥulûd *ḥulûd*, eternity; everlasting happiness; vigorous old age.

ḥalûṣ *ḥalûṣ*, sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety.

ḥulûṣât *ḥulûṣât*, purest extract.

ḥulûṣiyya-t, sincerity; purity.

ḥulûf *ḥulûf*, degeneracy, corruption; absent.

ḥalûq *ḥalûq*, an aroma; — *.

ḥulûl *ḥulûl*, emaciation.

ḥulûla-t, friendship.

ḥala' (خلى) *ḥala'*, I, INF. *ḥaly*, cut or tear out greens or herbs for the cattle; — IV. let herbs grow for the cattle; abound in herbs; — VIII. INF. *ihṭilû'* = I.

ḥal-an, *ḥal-a*, greens, herbs; — *ḥaliyy*, ة, pl. -*ân*, *aḥliyyâ'*, empty, free, vacant, single (not married); bee-hive; honey-jar; — ة *ḥaliyya-t*, freely pasturing milch-camel; pl. *ḥalâyâ*, bee-hive; large ship.

ḥalij *ḥalij*, pl. *ḥuluj*, *ḥuljân*, bay; gulf; strait; river, canal; bank, shore; small ship.

ḥalis *ḥalis*, half-grey; withered.

ḥillisa (خلس) *ḥillisa*, INF. of (خلس).

ḥaliṭ *ḥaliṭ*, pl. *ḥuluf*, *ḥulata'*, mixed; mixture; mixed crowd, medley; caravan; companionship, partnership; partner; mate, husband; neighbour; cousin; — ة *ḥaliṭa-t*, mixed milk; — ي *ḥillita*, who mixes; — *ḥulaita*, disorder, confusion; rabble.

ḥalî' *ḥalî'*, pl. *ḥula'â'*, taken from its place; given up, repudiated; worn out; wolf; خ العذر *ḥalî' al-'izr*, empty, free, headstrong, refractory, shameless.

ḥalif *ḥalif*, pl. *ḥalaf*, *ḥuluf*, *ḥulf*, channel, canal; valley; sharp arrow; — ة *ḥalifa-t*, pl. *ḥalâ'if*, successor; vicegerent, substitute; caliph; deputy; assistant, lieutenant; — *ḥillifa-t*, refractory; — ي *ḥillifa*, successor; vicegerency, lieutenantancy; dominion; INF. of (خلف).

ḥaliq *ḥaliq*, pl. *ḥulaqi'*, *ḥuluq*, fit, suitable, appropriate; accustomed; — *ḥulaiq*, slightly worn; — ة *ḥaliqa-t*, pl. *ḥalâ'iq*, nature, natural disposition; creature; mankind; the animal world; pl. character, manners.

ḥulaiqâ' *ḥulaiqâ'*, tip of a horse's nose; soft parts of the head.

ḥalil *ḥalil*, pl. *aḥillâ'*, *ḥullân*, f. ة, pl. -*it*, *ḥalî'ûl*, familiar friend (beloved one; f. friendship).

ḥamm (خم) *ḥamm*, I, U, INF. *ḥamm*, *ḥumûm*, be deteriorated, putrid; cut into pieces; cry violently; — U, INF. *ḥamm*, sweep, clean, brush; — V. INF. *taḥammum*, make a clean dish of it.

ḥimm *ḥimm*, empty garden; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥimama-t*, manger, basket for hens, &c.

ḥimâr *ḥimâr*, pl. *aḥmira-t*, *ḥumur*, *ḥumr*, veil, head-gear of women; covering; — *ḥumâr*, headache, seediness; — *ḥammâr*, wine-merchant; tavern-keeper; — ة *ḥammâra-t*, *ḥamâra-t*, tavern, wine-house.

ḥumâs-a, by fives; — ي *ḥumâsiyy*, consisting of five letters (foot of verse); five spans long.

ḥimâṣ *ḥimâṣ*, *ḥamâ'is*, pl. of *ḥamiṣ*, ة *ḥamiṣa-t* resp.; — ة *ḥamâṣa-t*, hunger; INF. of (خمص).

ḥummâd *ḥummâd*, sorrel.

ḥammât *ḥammât*, roaster of meat.

ḥumâl *ḥumâl*, sincere friend; a disease of the joints causing to limp.

عمالات *himálat*, pl. of عملة *himla-t*.
 عمالي *humáliyy*, sincere friend.
 عماما *hamámá*, elder (tree).
 عمامة *hunuíma-t*, sweepings, offal;
 crumbs.
 عمان *humán*, elder (tree); — *ham-
 mán*, *himmán*, *hummán*, rabble;
 anything worthless.
 عمري *humbarajiy*, pl. ة, bom-
 bardier.
 عمرة *humbara-t*, bomb, shell (m.,
 Pers.).
 (عجم) *hamij*, A, INF. *hamaj*, be tired
 or weakened by illness; be dete-
 riorated, putrid; be corrupted;
 mention with blame.
 (عجر) *hamjar*, *humajir*, brackish
 water, brine.
 عجمير *hamjarir*, bitter, briny,
 brackish; — ة *hamjaríra-t*, tur-
 moil, tumult.
 (عجم) *hamham*, INF. ة, speak
 through the nose; drawl; eat in
 an improper manner.
 عجم *himhim*, a thorn-bush.
 (عجم) *hamad*, U, INF. *hamd*, *humád*,
 cease to flicker without going
 out entirely; smoulder; sub-
 side; calm down; swoon, die;
 get disheartened; — *hamid*, A,
 INF. *hamad*, cease to flicker; —
 II. INF. *tahmíd*, extinguish (a.);
 cover the fire; cool; discourage;
 — IV. INF. *ihmád* = II.; be quiet;
 silent.
 (عجم) *hamar*, I, U, INF. *hamr*,
 cover, conceal; withhold one's
 evidence; be ashamed; give
 intoxicating drink; leaven;
 pass. *humír*, have a headache,
 be seedy; — *hamir*, A, INF.
hamar, conceal or veil one's
 self, be hidden; change com-
 pletely; — II. INF. *tahmír*,
 cover; veil; leaven; — III.
 INF. *muhámara-t*, hide one's
 self from (ب *bi*); be close to;
 abide in a place; blend with,
 pervade, permeate; disturb the
 mind; sell a free man as a
 slave; (m.) cheat, conspire

against; — IV. INF. *ihmár*, be
 hidden behind; hide one's self;
 withhold one's evidence; leaven;
 carry in one's mind; neglect;
 — V. INF. *tahammur*, veil head
 and face; ferment; rise (dough);
 — VI. INF. *tahámur*, conspire; —
 VIII. INF. *ihimír* = V.; — X. INF.
istihmár, take as a slave.
 عجم *hamr*, pl. *humír*, wine; any
 fermented or intoxicating drink;
 — *himr*, hatred; — *hamar*, what
 covers, conceals; — *hamir*, abound-
 ing in wine; intoxicated; — *hu-
 mur*, *humr*, pl. of عجم *himír*; —
himír, veil; — ة *hamra-t*, wine;
 intoxicating drink; leaven; —
hamra-t, *hamara-t*, great crowd;
 — *himra-t*, way of wearing a
 veil; shell; — *humra-t*, leaven;
 dregs, lees of wine; rouge;
 headache; pl. *humar*, small
 prayer-carpet; — *humara-t*, *ha-
 mara-t*, perfumes; — *hamara-t*,
himara-t, *humara-t*, scent, fra-
 grance; — ع *hamriyy*, purple-
 coloured; wine-like.
 (عجم) *hamas*, U, INF. *hams*, take
 the fifth part of one's property;
 be or come as the fifth; — II.
 INF. *tahmís*, construct a penta-
 gon, make pentagonal, divide by
 five; — IV. INF. *ihmás*, become
 five; water a camel on the fifth
 day.
 عجم *hams*, f. five; hand; — *hims*,
 watering the camel on the fifth
 day (s.); — *hums*, *humus*, pl.
ahmís, fifth part; — ة *hamsa-t*,
 m. five.
 عجم *hamsin*, (m.) عجم *ham-
 sín*, fifty; the fifty days before
 the spring equinox; fifty days
 hot wind; fiftieth.
 (عجم) *hamás*, U, INF. *hamás*, *hu-
 mús*, scratch, wound with the
 claws or nails; give a box on
 the ear; cut off a limb, ampu-
 tate.
 (عجم) *hamastar*, mean, miserly,
 avaricious.

(خصص) *ḥamaṣ*, U, INF. *ḥamaṣ*, *ḥumūṣ*, subside, decrease; — INF. *ḥamaṣ*, *ḥumūṣ*, *maḥmaṣa-t*, empty; be empty and hungry; be thin; — *ḥamiṣ*, be empty, thin in the waist; — *ḥamuṣ*, INF. *ḥamūṣa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥāmuṣ*, be close by without touching; be near the morning; — VII. INF. *in-ḥimāṣ*, decrease, subside; — *ḥamaṣa-t*, hunger.

خصمان *ḥumṣān*, *ḥamiṣ* = خصميص *ḥamiṣ*.

(خماط) *ḥamaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥamaṭ*, roast meat; skin and roast a kid; — U, I, put milk into the bag; — U, INF. *ḥamaṭ*, *ḥumūṭ*, smell nice, and, by opposition, smell badly; — *ḥamūt*, A, INF. *ḥamaṭ*, id.; be proud; be angry; — V. INF. *taḥammuṭ*, be proud; be agitated; be angry; roar.

خماط *ḥamaṭ*, sour, bitter; a tree of which tooth-picks are made; — *ḥamūt*, agitated; — *ḥamaṭa-t*, smell of the milk of the vine-blossom; sourish wine.

(خماطير) *ḥamṭarir*, salt water, brine.

(خماح) *ḥamaḥ*, INF. *ḥamaḥ*, *ḥumūḥ*, *ḥamaḥūn*, limp, halt.

خماح *ḥimḥ*, pl. *aḥmūḥ*, wolf.

(خماح) *ḥamal*, U, INF. *ḥumūl*, be unknown and count for nothing; be powerless, in a fainting fit, weak; pass. *ḥumūl*, limp in consequence of a disease of the joints; — IV. INF. *iḥmūl*, leave in obscurity; fringe a garment.

خماح *ḥamal*, long-haired carpet; down of plush or velvet; fringes; noun of unity, *ḥ*, plumage of an ostrich; — *ḥiml*, *ḥuml*, sincere friend; — *ḥamal*, pl. of *ḥamal*, nameless, &c.; — *ḥam-la-t*, thicket; plumage of an ostrich; fringe; — *ḥimla-t*, stuff of camel's hair, silk, plush, camelot; — *ḥimla-t*, pl. *ḥimūlit*, secret.

خماح *ḥimama-t*, pl. of *ḥimam*.

(خماح) *ḥaman*, U, INF. *ḥamn*, say

by way of surmise, surmise, suppose, think; estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taḥmin*, id.

(خماح) *ḥamā*, U, INF. *ḥanaw*, be thick and consistent.

خماح *ḥumūl*, going out (s.); cooling (s.); decrease, subsiding (s.); discouragement; — *; — *ḥam-mūd*, place where fire is covered up and preserved.

خماح *ḥamir*, leaven; — *.

خماح *ḥamūṣ*, pl. flies.

خماح *ḥumūl*, obscure station; abandonment; weakness; — *.

خماح *ḥamūt*, big, stout, fat.

خماح *ḥamir*, leavened; also *ḥamira-t*, leaven; plastic material; — *ḥimūir*, drunkard.

خماح *ḥamirjiyy*, pastry-cook.

خماح *ḥamis*, pl. *aḥmīṣ*, *aḥmīsa-t*, fifth part; Thursday; army (as consisting of five parts).

خماح *ḥamīṣ*, pl. *ḥimāṣ*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *ḥamūṣ*, empty; having an empty stomach; hungry; thin of waist; — *ḥamiṣa-t*, a black square garment.

خماح *ḥamīṣ*, roasted; sour milk.

خماح *ḥamīl*, soft, tender; with long and soft hair; — *ḥamīla-t*, pl. *ḥamūṣil*, soft sand, soft ground with luxuriant vegetation, woodland; soft long-haired carpets or stuffs, plush, velvet, camelot; plumage of an ostrich.

خماح *ḥamīm*, praised; high-minded.

(خماح) *ḥann*, U, INF. *ḥann*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; take one's property; empty by degrees; tread under foot one's honour or rights; — I, INF. *ḥanīn*, speak, cry, or laugh through the nose; — X. INF. *istiḥnān*, smell badly.

(خماح) *ḥana*, A, INF. *ḥan*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree.

خماح *ḥan-an*, *ḥan-a*, indecent talk

- or actions ; debauchery ; calamity.
- خَنَاب *ḥinnāb*, long ; stupid ; thick-nosed ; — δ *ḥinnāba-t*, thick top of the nose.
- خَنَابِس *ḥunābis*, pl. *ḥanābis*, dwarfish ; very dark ; old ; strong ; lion.
- خَنَات *ḥanās-i*, fie on you ! (speaking to a woman).
- خَنَادِر *ḥanādir*, pl. of خندريس *ḥandarīs*.
- خَنَادِيل *ḥanādīl*, cataracts of the Nile.
- خَنَانَس *ḥannās*, devil ; — ع *ḥannāsiyy*, devilish, diabolical.
- خَنَاطِيط *ḥanāṭīṭ*, dispersed troops of men.
- خَنَاطِيل *ḥanāṭīl*, pl. of خنطولة *ḥunṭūla-t*.
- خَنَافِس *ḥunāfīs*, lion.
- خَنَاق *ḥināq*, *ḥunāq*, string for strangling ; throat ; (m.) collar ; — * ; — ه *ḥunāq*, strangulation ; also δ *ḥunāqa-t*, angina, croup ; — *ḥannāq*, hangman, executioner.
- خَنَان *ḥanān*, joys of life ; — *ḥinān*, circumcision ; — *ḥunān*, cold, rheum, mucus.
- خَنَانِيس *ḥanānīs*, pl. of خنوص *ḥinnaūs*.
- (خَنَب) *ḥanīb*, ا , INF. *ḥanāb*, suffer from a rheum ; be weak ; limp ; perish ; — IV. INF. *iḥnīb*, perish ; ruin, destroy, annihilate ; cut off ; weaken ; — V. INF. *taḥannub*, be proud.
- خَنِب *ḥimb*, pl. *aḥnāb*, inner side of the knees and thighs ; — *ḥanāb*, weakness of the joints ; — δ *ḥamba-t*, destruction, ruin ; — *ḥanība-t*, charming and sweet of voice (f.).
- (خَنِمَس) *ḥambas*, INF. δ , divide the booty.
- (خَنِبِق) *ḥumbuq*, avaricious.
- (خَنِبُوس) *ḥumbūš*, spark.
- (خَنِتَار) *ḥintār*, خنتور *ḥuntūr*, ravenous hunger.

- خَنِتَاب *ḥuntab*, uncircumcised ; weak, dwarfish.
- (خَنِتَعَة) *ḥuntu'a-t*, female fox.
- (خَنِتُف) *ḥuntuf*, rue (plant).
- (خَنِث) *ḥanas*, I, INF. *ḥans*, bend outwards ; laugh at, mock ; — *ḥanis*, ا , INF. *ḥanas*, be bent, inclined ; be soft ; be weak, impotent ; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled ; — II. INF. *taḥnis*, effeminate, spoil ; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, be soft, weak, impotent ; speak like a woman and submissively ; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled ; — V. INF. *inḥinās*, id.
- خَنِث *ḥins*, inner back part of the cheek ; — *ḥuns*, pl. *ḥinās*, fold, bend ; — *ḥanis*, flexible ; weak, powerless, impotent ; (m.) spoiled.
- خَنِثَاء *ḥansāt*, INF. of (خَنِثِي).
- خَنِثَبَة *ḥinsaba-t*, milch camel.
- خَنِثَر *ḥansar*, offal, rubbish, &c., remains of a camp.
- خَنِثَعَة *ḥansa'ba-t*, *ḥinsa'ba-t*, *ḥunsa'ba-t*, milch camel.
- (خَنِثَعَة) *ḥunsu'a-t*, female fox.
- (خَنِثَل) *ḥansal*, fat and with a flabby belly (f.).
- (خَنِثِي) *ḥansa*, INF. *ḥansāt*, make impotent.
- خَنِثِي *ḥansa*, asphodel ; pl. *ḥanīsi*, *ḥanāsa*, *ḥinās*, hermaphrodite.
- (خَنِجَر) *ḥanjār*, pl. *ḥanījir*, large dagger ; poniard.
- خَنِجَل *ḥinjil*, stupid and boisterous woman ; — *ḥanjāl*, INF. δ , marry such.
- (خَنِجَن) *ḥanḥan*, INF. δ , speak through the nose.
- (خَنِدَب) *ḥundub*, malignant.
- خَنَدَرِيس *ḥandarīs*, pl. *ḥanādir*, old wine ; wheat.
- (خَنَدَع) *ḥunda'*, small locusts ; — *ḥundu'*, frog.
- (خَنَدَف) *ḥandaf*, INF. δ , walk fast ; step along proudly.
- (خَنَدَق) *ḥandaq*, INF. δ , make a ditch, surround with a ditch or trench.

خندق *ḥandaq*, pl. *ḥandīq*, ditch, trench, moat.

خندلة *ḥanzala-t*, fulness of body.

خندى *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, talk ribaldry.

خنديد *ḥanzīz*, pl. *ḥanzīzīz*, good poet and reciter of older poems; mountain summit; long and thick; able, apt; heroic; stallion, and, by opposition, gelding, eunuch.

خنر *ḥunnar*, pl. of *خنر*, true friend.

(خنر) *ḥaniz*, A, INF. *ḥanaz*, be putrid.

(خنرب) *ḥanzab*, Satan; reprobate.

خندجة *ḥanzaja-t*, haughtiness, pride.

خندزة *ḥanzaza-t*, iron tool for breaking stones; thickness.

(خندزان) *ḥanzuwān*, boar; ape; — *ḥanzuwān*, ة *ḥanzuwāna-t*, ة *ḥanzuwāniyya-t*, haughtiness, pride.

خنزير *ḥinzīr*, f. ة, pl. *ḥanzīzir*, *ḥanzīzir*, pig; *خنزير* *ḥinzīr* *barriyy*, wild boar; — ة *ḥinzīra-t*, goiter.

(خنس) *ḥanas*, I, U, INF. *ḥans*, *ḥunūs*, remain behind, lag; allow to get behind one's self; leave behind; seize by the thumb; speak evil of the absent; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, have an up-turned nose; — IV. INF. *ihnās*, let get behind one's self; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, calumniate, slander; — VII. INF. *inhinās*, remain behind.

خنس *ḥuns*, pl. of *خنس* *aḥnas*, flat-nosed, &c.; — *ḥunus*, deer and their haunts; — *ḥunnas*, declining stars; planets (especially Venus and Mercury).

خنسا *ḥansā'*, f. of *خنس* *aḥnas*, having a flat or up-turned nose, &c.

(خنسر) *ḥansar*, pl. *ḥansīra-t*, walking on the road to perdition.

خنسارى *ḥansariyy*, id.

خنشار *ḥansār*, fern.

(خنشل) *ḥansal*, INF. ة, totter and tremble.

(خنصر) *ḥinsir*, *ḥinsar*, pl. *ḥanāsir*, little finger or toe.

(خنط) *ḥanaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥanṭ*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful.

خنطول *ḥunṭūl*, long horn or penis; — ة *ḥanṭūla-t*, part of a cloud; — *ḥunṭūla-t*, pl. *ḥanātūl*, herd of cattle or camels separate from others.

(خنطى) *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, *ḥanzāya-t*, talk ribaldry; expose to public shame, disgrace; mock at; excite hatred and enmity.

خنطيان *ḥinziyān*, obscene; shameless.

(خنع) *ḥana'*, INF. *ḥan'*, fornicate; sport with women; — A, INF. *ḥunū'*, submit to (n.); — II. INF. *taḥnī'*, cut down; — IV. INF. *ihnā'*, submit (a.), subdue, make submissive.

خنع *ḥunū'*, pl. of *خنع* *ḥānī'*, fornicator; — ة *ḥan'a-t*, pl. *ḥunū'*, suspicion; obscene story; fornication; — *ḥana'a-t*, pl. of *خنع* *ḥānī'*.

(خنعب) *ḥan'ab*, long hair.

(خنعس) *ḥan'as*, hyena.

(خنف) *ḥanaf*, I, INF. *ḥināf*, have tender soles; turn the mouth from the bridle, turn the neck towards the rider; cut into slices; beat one's breast; — INF. *ḥunāf*, be angry; — *ḥanīf*, A, INF. *ḥanaf*, have a broken rib on one side.

خنف *ḥunuf*, traces; pl. of *خنوف* *ḥanūf* and *خنيف* *ḥanīf*; — ة *ḥanafa-t*, slice of orange.

(خنفس) *ḥanfas*, INF. ة, detest and turn from.

خنفسا *ḥunfusā'*, *ḥunfasā'*, *خنفسة* *ḥunfasa-t*, *ḥunfusa-t*, pl. *ḥanāfis*, *ḥanāfis*, black beetle (scarabæus).

خنفسى *ḥunfu'*, stupid.

(خنفيق) *ḥanfaqiq*, misfortune, calamity.

(خنق) *ḥanaq*, U, INF. *ḥanq*, strangle, choke (a.); — II. INF. *taḥnīq*, id.; be close to; — III. INF.

hinâq, (m.) scold, rebuke and beat; — VI. INF. *tahânuq*, beat one another and quarrel; — VII. INF. *ihînîq*, get strangled, choke (n.).

حنق *hanq*, strangulation, suffocation; — *haniq*, strangled; — *hanuq*, narrow clefts; — *hanqa-t*, base (of the hand).

حنة *hunna-t*, tone uttered through the nose; prepuce.

(خنو) *hanû*, U, INF. *hanw*, talk ribaldry, act indecently, commit obscenities.

حنوت *hinnaut*, able and persevering.

خنوخ *hanûh*, Enoch.

خنور *hinnaur*, *hanawwar*, world; *amm hinnaur*, hyena, cow; good or bad fortune; Egypt; Balsorah; — *hannûr*, *hanawwar*, a reed; good fortune, luck.

خنوص *hinnauṣ*, pl. *hanûniṣ*, sucking pig; also *hinnauṣa-t*, the young of an animal; small.

عخنوع *hanû'*, deceiver; who breaks his word; — *hunû'*, submissiveness.

حنوف *hanûf*, pl. *hunuf*, having the soles tender; — *hunûf*, anger.

(خنى) *hanî*, A, INF. *han-an*, talk obscenely; cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; — IV. INF. *ihni'*, talk ribaldry, talk obscenely; ruin, mar, destroy, annihilate (على 'ala).

حنى *han-an*, INF. of (خنى); misfortune, calamity.

خنيز *haniz*, unleavened bread.

حنيف *hanif*, pl. *hunuf*, coarse hemp, garments of hemp.

حنيق *hanîq*, strangled; choked.

حنين *hanin*, crying or laughing through the nose, INF. of (حن).

(خو) *haww*, hunger; — *huww*, honey; — *haw-in* = *hawî*; — *hawra-t*, adversity; large plain.

خوا *hawâ*, empty belly or stomach; empty space; interval, interstice; bleeding of the nose.

خواب *hawâbb*, pl. of *hâbba-t*, relationship, relations.

خوات *hawât*, rustling of wings; low sound; (m.) folly; — *hawwât*, intrepid.

خواتم *hawâtîm*, seals, &c., pl. of *hawâtîm*.

خواتين *hawâtîn*, princesses, matrons, &c., pl. of *hawâtîn*.

خواجه *hawâja-h*, *hâja-h*, *hâja-h*, sir, master, doctor, &c., used in addressing gentlemen, especially Europeans.

خوار *huwâr*, bellowing of cattle, bleating; — *huwwâr*, *h*, pl. *hûr*, very weak; sensitive, touchy; — *hawwâra-t*, hips.

خوارج *hawârij*, pl. of *hawârij*, rebel, &c.

خوارق *hawâriq*, pl. of *hawâriq*, extraordinary occurrence, &c.

خوارنة *hawârinâ-t*, pl. of *hawâriyy*.

خواص *hawwâṣ*, seller of palm-leaves; — *hawwâṣ*, pl. of *hawwâṣ* and *hawwâṣa-t*, favourite, &c.

خواصر *hawwâṣir*, hypochondres, pl. of *hawwâṣira-t*.

خواس *hawwâṣid*, a bold diver; enterprising.

خواطر *hawwâtîr*, minds, &c., pl. of *hawwâtîr*.

خواطف *hawwâtîf*, pl. of *hawwâtîf*, who seizes, &c.

خواعلى *hawwâtî*, sinners (f.), pl. of *hawwâtî*.

خواف *hawwâf*, rumour, noise.

خواقف *hawwâqîf*, the four climates or quarters of the world, pl. of *hawwâqîf*.

خوافى *hawwâfî*, pl. of *hawwâfî*, concealed, &c.

خواقين *hawwâqîn*, great moguls, pl. of *hawwâqîn*.

خوائف *hawwâfîj*, pl. of *hawwâfîj*, tent-pole.

خوامع *hawwâmî*, hyenas, pl. of *hawwâmî*.

خوان *hawwân*, *huwwân*, pl. *ahwîna-t*, pl. *hûn*, table; — *hawwân*, traitor; — *hawwân*, *huwwân*, pl.

aḥwina-t, *ḥaun*, *ḥūn*, third month of the pagan Arabs; — *ḥuwwān*, pl. of *ḥā'in*, traitor, &c.; — *ḥawwāna-t*, back part, reverse.

ḥawāniq, pl. of *ḥāniq*, strangling, &c.

ḥawāniq, pl. of *ḥāniq* and *ḥunāq*, angina.

ḥawāya-t, emptiness; hollow (s.).

(*خوب*) *ḥāb*, U, INF. *ḥaub*, fall into poverty; — *ḥāuba-t*, hunger.

(*خوت*) *ḥāt*, U, INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥawatān*, pounce upon, seize; chase; break faith or one's word; suffer damage; age; — INF. *ḥawāt*, rustle with the wings; (m.) be or become a fool; — V. INF. *taḥawwut*, seize, clutch; desist; — VII. INF. *inḥiyāt*, VIII. INF. *iḥiyāt*, pounce upon.

ḥūt, *ḥūtān*, pl. of *ḥawāt*, stupid, foolish, mad; — *ḥarut*, see above.

ḥauta', skilful guide.

(*خوث*) *ḥawis*, A, INF. *ḥawas*, be flabby, relaxed; be full of food and drink; have a flabby belly; associate with.

(*خوخ*) *ḥauḥ*, *ḥ*, peach; plum; — IV. INF. *iḥāḥa-t*, be small and hidden; — *ḥauḥa-t*, small skylight; peep-hole; bolt.

ḥauḥā, *ḥ*, stupid, foolish.

ḥaud, pl. *ḥūd*, *ḥaudāt*, handsome and delicate girl; — II. *ḥawwad*, INF. *taḥwid*, walk apace; admit the stallion to the she-camels; take a little of a dish; — V. INF. *taḥawwud*, bend down (n.).

(*خوذ*), III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, dissent from, and, by opposition, agree with; — IV. INF. *iḥāza-t*, urge on; — VI. INF. *taḥāwuz*, make a compact or covenant; — *ḥūza-t*, pl. *ḥuwaz*, helmet (Pers.).

ḥawzān, pl. servants.

(*خور*) *ḥār*, U, INF. *ḥuwār*, bellow,

low, bleat; U, INF. *ḥu'ur*, *ḥu'ūra-t*, be weak; subside; melt (n.); — INF. *ḥaur*, beat or prick animals in their hind parts; — *ḥawir*, A, INF. *ḥawar*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḥwir*, be enfeebled by hunger; be empty, starved; — IV. INF. *iḥūra-t*, turn, twist, bend (a.); — X. INF. *istiḥāra-t*, try to conciliate; clean.

ḥaur, pl. *aḥwār*, valley; mountain-ridge; bay, gulf; river-mouth; — *ḥūr*, women of ill fame; pl. of *ḥawwār*, *ḥ*; — *ḥawar*, great weakness; futility; — *ḥūra-t*, what is best, most exquisite.

ḥūrāna-t, priesthood (m.).

ḥūrāniyya-t, parish (m.).

ḥūrīyy, pl. *ḥawārīna-t*, parson (m.).

(*خوز*) *ḥauz*, enmity, hostility.

(*خوزق*) *ḥauzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, impale.

(*خوس*) *ḥūs*, U, INF. *ḥaus*, deceive; break one's word; be putrid; be unsaleable; — II. INF. *taḥwis*, admit the camels singly to the water.

(*خوش*) *ḥūs*, U, INF. *ḥaus*, pierce; lie with; take; fill by small quantities; — II. INF. *taḥwis*, diminish, lessen.

ḥaus, hypochondres, side.

(*خوض*) *ḥawis*, A, INF. *ḥawas*, have deep-set eyes; — II. *taḥwis*, adorn with thin plates of gold; take a little; begin to appear; — III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, offer an exchange; exchange; ponder over, consider; — IV. INF. *iḥāḥa-t*, bear leaves; — V. INF. *taḥawwuz*, take a little; — VI. INF. *taḥāwuz*, exchange between one another.

ḥūḥ, *ḥ*, leaf; tender branch.

(*خوض*) *ḥād*, U, INF. *ḥaud*, *ḥiyād*, enter or drive into the water; engage hastily in, rush into danger; begin with (*fi*); penetrate deeply; turn the sword in a wound; shake, stir up, mix;

— II. INF. *taḥwīd*, enter the water; shake violently; mix;
— III. INF. *muḥāwada-t*, IV. INF. *iḥāda-t*, lead into the water; —
VIII. INF. *iḥtiyād*, go into the water; wade.

خوضه *ḥauda-t*, pearl.

(خوط), V. INF. *taḥawwut*, come repeatedly to (acc.).

خوط *ḥūt*, pl. *ḥūtān*, *aḥwīt*, tender branch; man in his prime.

خوطانة *ḥūtāna-t*, خوطانية *ḥūtāniyya-t*, slender, m. and f.

(خوط), II. *taḥawṭar*, INF. *taḥawṭur*, change one's mind (m.).

(خوع), II. *ḥawwa'*, INF. *taḥwi'*, diminish, subtract from; break its bed; enfeeble by beating; pay a debt.

خوعم *ḥaw'am*, stupid.

(خوف) *ḥūf* (I. Pers. *ḥiftu*), A, INF. *ḥawf*, *ḥaif*, *ḥifa-t*, *maḥāfa-t*, fear, be afraid of (عن 'an, من *min*); know; — U, surpass in fear; — II. INF. *taḥwif*, frighten, cause to fear; render formidable, feared; — III. INF. *muḥāwaja-t*, surpass in fear; — IV. INF. *iḥāfa-t*, frighten, terrify; make unsafe; — V. INF. *taḥawwuf*, fear; diminish, lessen.

خوف *ḥawf*, fear; — خوف *ḥūf*, pl. of *ḥawf*, having one eye blue, the other black, &c.; — خوف *ḥuwwaf*, pl. of *ḥawf*, ag. of (خوف).

(خوق) *ḥāq*, U, INF. *ḥauq*, adorn with ear-rings; lie with; — II. INF. *taḥwīq*, widen; — IV. INF. *iḥāqa-t*, set out, travel; — V. INF. *taḥawwuq*, be wide, widened; be far; — VII. INF. *iḥiyāq*, be wide.

خوق *ḥauq*, ring for the ear or nose; — *ḥawaq*, scab; width, spaciousness.

(خول) *ḥāl*, U, INF. *ḥawl*, protect, govern, take care of one's people; — INF. *ḥawl*, *ḥiyil*, administer well a fortune, &c.; — II. INF. *taḥwil*, put into pos-

session; enrich; endow with, bestow on (2 acc.); take as a manager or administrator; — IV. INF. *iḥwāl* (act. and pass.), have many uncles; judge well of a person by external signs; — V. INF. *taḥawwul*, id.; be another's manager; — X. *istiḥwal*, *istiḥāl*, have for an uncle; take as a slave.

خول *ḥawal*, possessions, property; bit of a bridle; — *ḥawal*, good economists, &c., pl. of *ḥā'il* *ḥā'il* and *ḥawliyy*; — *ḥu'ul*, *ḥawwal*, uncles, pl. of *ḥāl*; — *ḥawliyy*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist, manager, steward, herdsman, gardener.

(خون) *ḥūn*, I, INF. *ḥaun*, *ḥāna-t*, *ḥiyāna-t*, *maḥāna-t*, deceive, betray; break one's word or compact with (2 acc.); — II. INF. *taḥwīn*, deem or declare one to be a traitor; — V. INF. *taḥawwun*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiyān*, deceive, betray; — X. INF. *istiḥāna-t*, try to deceive or betray; mistrust.

خون *ḥaun*, (m.) *ḥawan*, deceit; treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise; (m.) adultery; — *ḥawana-t*, pl. of *ḥā'in*, traitor.

خور *ḥu'ūr*, *ḥu'ūra-t*, great weakness.

خولة *ḥu'ūla-t*, being a maternal uncle (s.); pl. of *ḥāl* *ḥāl*, uncle.

خون *ḥu'ūn*, treacherous; perfidious.

(خوی) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥawā'*, be waste and deserted; — INF. *ḥaw-an*, *ḥawī'*, have repeated fits of hunger; have an empty stomach; be not pregnant or have just borne; give no fire; — I, INF. *ḥayan*, deceive by not bringing rain (stars); set; — INF. *ḥayy*, intend, undertake; INF. *ḥawa-n*, *ḥawīya-t*, seize, rob, snatch away; — *ḥawi*, A, INF. *ḥayan*, *ḥawīyy*, *ḥawā'*, *ḥawīya-t*, be empty and deserted; be

empty; be not pregnant; — II. INF. *taḥwiya-t*, grow very fat; give suitable food to a confined woman; deceive; decline towards setting (star); draw in the body in the position of prayer; — IV. INF. *iḥwá'*, be waste and deserted; be empty, be hungry; be very fat; give no fire; deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiwá'*, be empty; take everything from (من *min*); become a dotard; rob and devour; take possession of a piece of land.

خوی *hawí* (خو *haw-in*), having an empty stomach, empty, hungry; — *ḥawan*, emptiness of the stomach, hunger; — *ḥawiya-t*, food suitable for a confined woman.

خويف *ḥawíf*, timid, timorous.

خويل *ḥuwail*, patch of beauty.

خى *ḥayy*, intention, aim, end; INF. of (خوى); — *ḥiyya-t*, noose; rope.

خياب *ḥayyáb*, deceptive.

خييار *ḥiyár*, choice; selection; conditional purchase; — also *ḥiyára-t*, what is best, select; cucumber; water-melon; — *.

خيزران *ḥayázir*, pl. of خيزران *ḥaizurán*.

خياشيم *ḥayásim*, pl. of خياشيم *ḥai-súm*.

خياض *ḥiyád*, INF. of (خوض).

خياط *ḥiyát*, needle; path, road; — *ḥayyát*, tailor; Enoch; — *ḥiyáta-t*, profession of a tailor.

خيال *ḥayál*, pl. *aḥyala-t*, conception, idea; imagination, fancy; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination; human shape, person, object seen in the distance; terrible sight; scarecrow; — *ḥiyál*, imagination, fancy; shadow; good administration; — *ḥayyál*, horseman, cavalry-man; — *ḥayála-t*, pl. *-át*, *aḥyila-t*, imagination, phantasm, phantom, spectre; form;

— *ḥayyála-t*, troop of horsemen; cavalry; — *ḥayáliyy*, *ḥ*, imaginary, ideal; *قوة خيالية* *quwwa-t ḥayáliyya-t*, imagination, imaginative power.

خيام *ḥiyám*, pl. of خيم *ḥaim* and خيمة *ḥaima-t*; — *ḥayyám*, inhabitant of a tent; nomad; maker of tents.

خيانة *ḥiyána-t*, deceit, treachery, abuse of confidence.

(خيب) *ḥáb*, I, INF. *ḥaiba-t*, be excluded, expelled, repudiated; be deluded in one's hope, disappointed; suffer a loss or damage; — II. INF. *taḥyíb*, IV. INF. *iḥába-t*, delude, disappoint; — *ḥaiba-t*, deception, disappointment; mischance, miscarriage.

خبيث *ḥát*, I, INF. *ḥait*, damage one's property, diminish; — INF. *ḥait*, *ḥuyüt*, produce a sound.

خبيثون *ḥaita'úr*, mirage; wolf; lion; demon; Satan; death, calamity.

(خير) *ḥár*, I, INF. *ḥair*, have or possess anything good; — INF. *ḥira-t*, be good, merciful; — INF. *ḥiyar*, *ḥira-t*, *ḥiyara-t*, prefer, choose, select; surpass in goodness; — II. INF. *taḥyír*, deem better, prefer; choose in preference; leave the choice to (acc.); — III. INF. *muḥáyyara-t*, contest for preference, emulate, vie; — V. INF. *taḥayyur*, choose in preference; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyár*, id.; select; prefer; desire; — X. INF. *istiḥára-t*, demand anything good from (2 acc.); want the best of a thing for one's self.

خير *ḥair*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥiyár*, *aḥyár*, pl. pl. *aḥáyir*, good, excellent; better; pl. *ḥuyár*, anything good, desirable; good (s.); pl. wealth, good fortune; good action; — *ḥár*, liberality; generosity; — *ḥiyar*, INF. of (خير); — *ḥayyir*, *ḥ*, pl.

hāra-t, good, pious person; generous, high-minded, liberal; *ḥ hayyira-t*, Medina; — *ḥ haira-t*, anything good, select, exquisite; best; good action; pious foundation; good disposition; — *hīra-t*, mercy and blessing of God; — *hīra-t*, *hīyara-t*, anything select, exquisite; choice; preference, preferment; — *ḥ hai-riyya-t*, goodness; weal, welfare, luck, good fortune; advantage, source of advantage.

ḥayzurān *ḥayzurān*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥayzūr*, reed; bamboo; stick; spear; oar.

ḥayzūr *ḥayzūr*, reed.

(*ḥayis*) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, be putrid; be deteriorated, smell badly; lie; — I, INF. *hais*, *hayasān*, break one's word or faith; abide in a place; fall in price; suffer damage.

his *his*, pl. *ahyās*, thicket; reed-bank; lair of a lion; — *ḥ hisa-t*, pl. *hiyas*, id.

(*ḥayis*) *hais*, pl. *ḥayūs*, *ahyūs*, tissue of linen, canvas; — *ḥ haisiyy*, maker of such stuff.

ḥaysūm *ḥaysūm*, pl. *hayūsīm*, nose and its inside; promontory.

(*ḥayis*) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, be few or little; diminish in value; suffer loss or damage; — *ḥayis*, A, INF. *hayaṣ*, have one eye smaller than the other.

(*ḥayit*) *hāt*, I, INF. *hūt*, sew, stitch together; creep; — V. INF. *taḥayyūt*, be sewn, stitched together; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiyūt*, pass by with a leap, hurry by.

ḥayit *ḥayit*, pl. *ḥuyūt*, *ḥuyūta-t*, *ahyūt*, *ḥitān*, thread; الخ الأسود *al-ḥayit al-aswad*, darkness preceding the dawn; الخ الأبيض *al-ḥayit al-abyad*, light of dawn; *ḥ bayil* *ḥayit* *bātil*, gossamer; pl. *ḥitān*, also sing. *ḥit*, swarm of locusts, or ostriches; — *ḥayat*, length of the neck; — *ḥ hayta-t*, passed; thread.

ḥayit *ḥitān*, pl. of *ḥayit* and *ḥayit*.

(*ḥayif*) *hayif*, A, INF. *hayaf*, have eyes of different colour; — II. INF. *taḥyif*, settle, settle down; — IV. INF. *ihyāf* (also VIII.), come to *al-ḥayif* (see below); — V. INF. *taḥayyuf*, be of different colour, change from one colour into another; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiyāf* = II.

ḥayif *ḥayif*, pl. *ḥuyūf*, mountain-slope; side, region; *al-ḥayif*, a temple on mount Mina near Mecca; fear; pl. *ahyūf*, kind, species; اولاد احياف *awlād ahyūf*, children of the same mother by different fathers; — *ḥif*, pl. of *ahyaf*, having eyes of different colours; — *ḥiyāf*, *ḥuyūf*, pl. of *ḥayif*, timid; — *ḥ hayfa-t*, knife; lair of a lion; — *ḥifa-t*, pl. *ḥif*, fear, fright; INF. of (*ḥayif*).

(*ḥayil*) *hāl*, A, INF. *hāl*, *hail*, *hiyal*, *haila-t*, *hila-t*, *hayalān*, *hailāla-t*, *maḥāla-t*, *maḥila-t*, conceive, imagine; consider, take for; take untruth for truth; — II. INF. *taḥyil*, imagine falsely, delude one's self; judge well of by outward signs; throw a suspicion upon (*على* 'ala); look rainy; (m.) ride on horseback; gallop; put a horse into gallop; — III. INF. *muḥāyala-t*, be vain, proud; surpass in haughtiness; promise rain; (m.) inspire with a suspicion; (m.) yield shade; — IV. *ahīl*, *ahyal*, INF. *ihāla-t*, appear probable; imagine falsely; promise rain, augur rain; set up a scarecrow, &c.; — V. INF. *taḥayyul*, imagine, take into one's head; be conceived, imagined; appear probable; suppose good or evil of a person; be haughty; be variegated; — VI. INF. *taḥāyul*, fancy, imagine; pretend, feign; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiyūl*, be haughty; walk

proudly; fancy, imagine; be thought, imagined, believed.
 خيل *hail*, pl. *huyûl*, *ahyâl*, horses; horsemen, cavalry; also *hiyal*, INF. of (خيل); — *hîl*, asafœtida; rue; pl. of اخيل, q.v.; — *hayal*, *ḥayala-t*, haughtiness; — *ḥai-la-t*, *hîla-t*, imagination.
 خيلا *hailâ*, f. of اخيل *ahyâl*, having many patches of beauty or moles; — *huyalâ*, haughtiness, pride, vanity.
 خيلان *hîlân*, pl. of خال *hîl*, mole, &c.; (m.) siren, mermaid; — *hayalân*, INF. of (خيل).
 خيلولة *hailûla-t*, imagination; haughtiness; INF. of (خيل).
 (خيم) *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hiyâm*, *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, *hayamân*, desist through cowardice and afterwards use stratagem; lift up the foot; — II. INF. *tahyîm*, enter the tent; pitch a tent;

settle, abide; form an arbour; — IV. *aḥûm*, *ahyam*, INF. *iḥâma-t*, pitch a tent; — V. INF. *tahayyûm*, enter the tent, live in the tent; dwell.

خيم *haim*, pl. *hiyûm*, hut of clay; — *him*, natural disposition, character; — *ḥaima-t*, pl. -*ât*, *haim*, *hiyam*, *hiyûm*, tent; pavilion; arbour; arbour-walk; — *haimiyy*, maker of tents.

خيهاضي *haihaf'a*, خيههاضي *haihaf'â*, bastard of a dog and she-wolf.

خيور *huyûr*, pl. of خير *hair*.

خيوش *huyûs*, pl. of خيش *hais*.

خيوط *huyût*, *ḥuyûṭa-t*, pl. of عيط *hait*.

خيول *huyûl*, pl. of خيل *hail*; — *ḥiyûla-t*, horsemanship.

خيموم *huyûm*, *ḥuyûma-t*, fear; INF. of (خيم).

خيميل *huyail*, patch of beauty.

د

د *d*, as a numerical sign=4; abbreviation for Wednesday, fourth day of the week; for the planet Mercury, and for the sign of the Lion in the zodiac.

د *da'*, IMP. of (ودا), leave! let! — *dâ'*, pl. *adwâ'*, illness, disease; د الشعب *dâ' as-sa'lab*, loss of the hair; د الذئب *dâ' az-zî'b*, hunger; د الفيل *dâ' al-fîl*, elephantiasis, leprosy; د الكلب *dâ' al-kalb*, hydrophobia.

داب *da'ab*, A, U, INF. *da'b*, *da'ab*, *da'ûb*, be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; repeat frequently; — INF. *da'b*, urge on violently; drive away; — IV. INF. *id'ûb*, do anything with zeal and diligence.

داب *da'b*, matter, object of exertion; state, condition; — *ḥâbba-t*, pl. *dawâbb*, slowly moving,

crawling animal; beast of burden; ass; sumpter.

دابير *dâbir*, past; extreme or last part; follower; root, foundation, reason; vault.

دابوغ *dâbûg*, water-melon.

دابوق *dâbûg*, bird-lime.

(داس) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, eat; be heavy; be soiled; soil.

دانا *da'sâ*, *da'asâ*, pl. *da'âs*, maid-servant, female slave.

داج *dâjj*, pl. *dâjja-t*, walking slowly; assistants, companions, partners; — *dâj-in*, see داجي *dâji*.

داجن *dâjin*, *ḥâ*, pl. *dawâjin*, tame; raining fast.

داجي *dâji* (داج *dâj-in*), *ḥâ*, enveloping, covering; dark; — *ḥâ dâjiya-t*, pl. *dawâji*, night.

داحس *dâhis*, داحوس *dâhûs*, whitlow, abscess in the finger; — *dâhis*, name of a celebrated horse.

- داخل *dāhīl*, ة, ag. of (دخل); interior, inside; — ة *dāhīla-t*, pl. *dawāhīl*, mind, way of thinking; intention; custom; income; — ناظر *dāhīliyy*, ة, interior; ناظر الداخلية *nāzīr ad-dāhīliyya-t*, minister of the interior, home secretary.
- (دادا) *da'da'*, INF. *dāda* *dī'dā'*, *da'dāt*, run very fast, hurry; move (a.), and, by opposition, set to rest, stop; cover; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, be moved, rolled, revolved.
- دادا *dādā'*, pl. *da'ādī'*, the last three or five days of the month; end of the month; broad canal; — *dādā'*, pl. *dādā-wāt*, chief of the dervishes; — ة *da'da'a-t*, rocking noise of a cradle.
- (دادد) *da'dad*, INF. ة, play, toy, dally.
- دار *dār*, m. and f. pl. *diyār*, *ādūr*, *adwūr*, *ad'ūr*, pl. *dūr*, *dūrāt*, *diyārāt*, *dīrān*, *adwār*, *adwira-t*, house surrounding a yard, house; vestibule, yard; habitation, dwelling, residence; du. *ad-dāran*, this world and the world to come; دار البقا *dār al-baqā'*, life eternal; دار السلام *dār as-salām*, Paradise; Bagdad; دار البوار *dār al-bawār*, hell; دار الفرب *dār aḍ-ḍarb*, mint; — *dīrr*, pl. *durrār*, bright; abounding in milk; abundant; — ة *dāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *dūr*, house; halo; circle; circular inclosure.
- دارابدين *dārābzīn*, sofa; gallery; parapet; trellis-work.
- دارب *dārib*, ة, exercised in hunting; well-drilled, clever.
- دارج *dārij*, ة, ag. of (درج); spreading in all directions; vulgar; العربية الدارجة *al-'aribiyya-t ad-dārija-t*, vulgar Arabic.
- دارس *dāris*, effaced, illegible.
- دارش *dāriš*, black leather (Pers.).
- داري *dāri'*, armoured; cuirassier.
- داركة *dārīka-t*, understanding; intelligence, intellectual power.
- دارمة *dārīma-t*, porcupine.
- داروس *dārūs*, pl. *dawāris*, who treads out corn; thresher.
- داري *dāri* (دار *dār-in*), knowing, having knowledge of, aware.
- داسم *dāsīm*, friend, comrade.
- داسوس *dāsūs*, pl. *dawōsis*, spy.
- داشر *dāšīr*, pl. *duššār*, pasturing freely (m.).
- داصة *dāša-t*, pl. of دأسي *dā'īs*.
- (دأسي) *da'ad*, fatness; plenty.
- (داغ) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, fill; worry, strangle, choke (a.); press out a tumour; grow fat; provoke to anger.
- داعر *dā'ir*, ة, pl. *du'ār*, impure; fornicator; whore; — ة *dā'ira-t*, pl. *madā'ir*, *madā'ir*, fertile palm-tree.
- داعي *dā'i* (داع *dā'-in*), pl. *du'āt*, ag. of (دعو), who calls, &c.; muezzin; preacher; supplicant; pretender, claimant; deceiver; — also ة *dā'iya-t*, pl. *dawā'i*, forcible cause, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive; claim; summoning; intention; petition.
- داغ *dāg*, mark; stigma; impression (Pers.).
- داعمة *dāgiša-t*, knee-pan.
- داغم *dāgīm*, black.
- دافرة *dāfīra-t*, curtain of a door.
- دافعة *dāfi'a-t*, pl. *dawāfi'*, hindrance; stream; كرة دافعة *kuvva-t dāfi'a-t*, power of repulsion.
- داففة *dāffa-t*, army approaching the enemy.
- داق *dāqq*, pl. *daqaqa-t*, who knocks.
- (دال) *da'al*, INF. *da'l*, *da'al*, دالي *dā'ala*, run with short steps, walk fast; INF. *da'al*, *da'alān*, deceive, lay snares for, waylay.
- دال *da'l*, deceit; wolf; weasel; — *dāl*, name of the letter *d*; crooked; — *dāl-in*, see دالي *dāli*; — *dāll*, indicating, pointing to, demonstrating (adj.); leader, guide; significative; typical;

— *ḍāla-t*, pl. *dāl*, rumour; publicity; — *dālla-t*, love-making; procuress; bravery.
 دالِب *dālib*, live coal.
 دالِح *dāliḥ*, pl. *dullah*, *dawāliḥ*, pregnant with rain.
 دالِف *dālif*, pl. *dullaf*, *duluf*, heavily burdened.
 دالِه *dālih*, *ḍāliha-t*, weak-minded, imbecile.
 دالِي *dāli* (دال *dāl-in*), pl. *dulāt*, who draws water; — *ḍāliya-t*, pl. *dawāli*, water-wheel put in motion by oxen; vine; vein.
 (دَام) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, prop up; — V. INF. *tada'um*, cover; — VI. INF. *tadā'um*, cover entirely; — *ḍāma-t*, convent-soup; game of draughts (m.).
 دَامَا *da'mā'*, *dāma'*, *dāmma'*, pl. *dawwām*, sea; mouse-hole.
 دَامِجَاة *dāmjāna-t*, large bottle.
 دَامِجَة *dāmi'a-t*, wound which easily bleeds.
 دَامِغَة *dāmiga-t*, brain-wound.
 دَامِكَة *dāmika-t*, pl. *dawāmik*, calamity.
 دَامِغ *damūg*, wounding the brain.
 دَامِي *dāmi*, *ḍ*, bleeding; — *ḍāmiya-t*, wound from which blood is dropping.
 دَانِق *dānaq*, *dāniq*, دَانَق *dānaq*, pl. *dawāniq*, sixth (or fourth) part of a drachm; small coin; — *dāniq*, contemptible; stupid.
 دَانِي *dāni* (دان *dān-in*), approaching; near, close at hand; neighbouring; — also *dāni'*, contemptible, mean, low.
 دَاهِر *dāhir*, ever, never.
 دَاهِن *dāhin*, greased, anointed.
 دَاهِي *dāhi* (دَاه *dāh-in*), pl. *duhāt*, *duhūn*, sagacious; prudent, cunning; — *ad-dāhi*, lion; — *ḍāhiya-t*, pl. *dawāhi*, calamity; danger; very prudent.
 دَاو *da'w*, INF. of (دَاي); — *dāw*, a kind of ship.
 دَاوُد *dāwud*, داوود *dāwūd*, David.
 دَاوَر *dāwar*, prince (Pers.); — *dāwariyy*, princely.

دَاوِي *dāwi*, creamy; abundant; — *dāwiyy*, pl. *dāwiyya-t*, templar; — *ḍāwiyya-t*, *dāwiya-t*, desert.
 (دَاي) *da'a*, INF. *da'w*, *da'y*, waylay, hunt after; take in, outwit.
 دَاي *da'y*, *ḍ* *da'ya-t*, pl. دَايِي *da'iyy*, *da'yāt*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the wood of the saddle; pl. *dāyāt*, the six ribs of the shoulders; — *ḍāya-t*, nurse (Pers.).
 دَائِب *dā'ib*, diligent; tired; du. *ad-dā'ibān*, day and night.
 دَائِم *da'ā'im*, pl. origins.
 دَائِمَة *dā'iḥa-t*, pl. *dawā'iḥ*, tree which spreads its shadow far.
 دَائِح *dā'iḥ*, giddy; dark.
 دَائِر *dā'ir*, revolving, forming a circle; encompassing; roaming about; circle, roundness; round; — *ḍā'ira-t*, pl. *dawū'ir*, circle, periphery; disc; compass; cycle; revolution, rotation; orbit of a planet; reverse, vicissitude, calamity; defeat; suit of apartments; division, department, compartment; convent; retinue, attendants.
 دَائِش *dā'is*, Christian.
 دَائِص *dā'is*, pl. *dāṣa-t*, robber; beadle, bailiff, usher, summoner.
 دَائِي *dā'iq*, stupid; worthless.
 دَائِم *dā'im*, *ḍ*, pl. *dawā'im*, lasting, eternal; quiet; stagnating.
 دَائِمِيَة *dā'imīyya-t*, eternity.
 دَائِن *dā'in*, debtor; creditor.
 دَائِي *dā'i*, *dā'iyy*, *ḍ*, ill, sick.
 (دَب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, *dabib*, walking along slowly; crawl, creep.
 دَب *dibb*, *ḍ* *dibba-t*, slow walk; creeping, crawling (s.); — *dubb*, state, condition; inborn peculiarity; constitution; also *ḍ* *dubba-t*, mode, manner, method; — *dubb*, pl. *dibaba-t*, *adbāb*, f. *ḍ*, bear; — *ḍ* *dabba-t*, pl. *dibāb*, skin bag; tumbler; pumpkin.
 (دَبَا) *daba*, INF. *dab'*, rest; beat,

cudgel; — II. INF. *tadbī'*, cover, conceal.

دا *dabbā'*, f. hairy; — *dubbū'*, ة, pumpkin; cucumber; — ة *dab'a-t*, flight; — *dabāt*, pl. دبی *dab'an*, small wingless locust.

دباب *dibāb*, pl. of دبة *dabba-t*; — *dubāb*, fly (m.); — *dabbūb*, ة, what crawls, creeps; quadruped; — ة *dabbāba-t*, a war-engine used in a siege.

دبابیج *dabābij*, pl. of دیماج *dibāj*.

دبابیذ *dabābīz*, pl. of دیوز *dabūz*.

دبابیس *dabābis*, pl. of دبوس *dabbūs*.

دباب *dabāij*, seller of brocade.

دبابد *dabādīb*, pl. of دباب *dabdūb*; — *dubādīb*, stout man with a loud voice.

دبار *dibār*, *dubār*, Wednesday; — *dibār*, ة *dibāra-t*, piece of a sown field; — *dabbār*, pl. *dabbārāt*, expedient; — *; — ة *dubāra-t*, string, pack-thread, cord.

دباس *dabbās*, maker of date-honey; — دباسی *dabāsī*, pl. of دبیسی *dubsiyy*, *dubsa*.

دباغ *dibāg*, tanning (s.); — *dabbāg*, tanner; — ة *dibāga-t*, trade of a tanner.

دبال *dubāl*, dung.

دبان *dibbān*, ة, fly; دهندي *dibbān hindīyy*, Spanish flies.

دببة *dibaba-t*, pl. of دب *dubb*.

(دبج) *dabaj*, U, INF. *dabaj*, *dabaja-t*, paint with figures, embroider; — II. INF. *tadbij*, id.; dress in brocade.

(دبج) II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbih*, stretch the neck and bend down the head; sit always at home.

دبب *dubbaḥs*, big and stout; lion. (دبج) II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbih* = دبج *dabbah*.

دباب *dabdūb*, pl. *dabādīb*, drum.

(دبب) *dabdab*, INF. ة, tread, step; walk slowly; crawl.

دبب *dabdab*, ة *dabdaba-t*, drum; — ة *dabdaba-t*, trampling of hoofs.

(دبر) *dabar*, U, INF. *dubūr*, be hindmost, come behind, follow; INF.

dabr, *dubūr*, turn the back; pass; grow old, age; veer to the west; be turned backwards; commemorate a deed or saying after one's death; fall behind the aim; take away; — INF. *dabr*, write; compose; die; — *dabir*, A, INF. *dabar*, be sore or ulcerated on the back; be rich in treasures; pass. be exposed to a west wind; — II. INF. *tabir*, arrange, direct, dispose, plan; set free; — IV. INF. *idbār*, turn the back; turn aside; desist; yield, flee; decline towards setting (star); come behind, follow; make the back sore; — V. INF. *tedabbur*, plan prudently and execute well; be well planned and executed; read attentively, study; pay attention; — VI. INF. *tadūbur*, leave one another in the lurch; — X. INF. *istidbār*, turn aside; turn one's back to Mecca; recede; drive back; see at last and when it is too late.

دبر *dabr*, *dibr*, pl. *dibār*, *dubūr*, *adbur*, swarm of bees; bee; great wealth; — *dubr*, *dubur*, pl. *adbār*, back, back side, reverse; the buttocks; — *dabar*, turning one's back (s.); flight; — *dabir*, sore on the back (adj.); — ة *dabra-t*, pl. *dibir*, flight; defeat; calamity; piece of sown field; — *dibra-t*, what one turns the back to, what is behind; — *dabara-t*, flight; pl. *dabar*, *adbār*, soreness of the back.

دبران *dabarān*, fourth station of the moon; name of a star (bull's eye).

دبری *dabariyy*, *dabriyy*, coming behind; coming or happening too late; *dabariyy-an*, too late; after one's death.

دبزة *dabza-t*, fist.

(دبس) II. *dabbas*, INF. *tadbis*, conceal; be concealed; mend; boil must into syrup; — IV. INF. *idbās*,

produce plants;—IX. INF. *idbisás*, get black.
 دبس *dibs*, honey; date-honey; syrup;—*dibs*, *dabs*, crowd of people;—*dubs*, pl. of *adbas*, dark-red; brown.
 دبسی *dubsiyy*, *dubsa*, f. ة, pl. *dabási*, a dark bird; wild pigeon.
 (دبش) *dabaś*, U, INF. *dabś*, peel; eat.
 دبش *dabś*, ة, quarry-stone (m.);—*dabaś*, lumber;—*đ* *dabśa-t*, bush; thicket.
 (دبغ) *dabag*, U, A, I, INF. *dabg*, *dibág*, *dibága-t*, tan;—VII. INF. *indibág*, be tanned.
 دبغ *dibg*, *đ* *dibga-t*, tanning-bark.
 (دبقي) *dabiq*, A, INF. *dabaq*, adhere, stick to (ب *bi*); smear with lime;—II. INF. *tadbīq*, catch birds with lime-rods;—IV. INF. *idbáq*, glue, lime;—V. INF. *tadabbuq*, get caught with lime-rods.
 دبقي *dibq*, glue, lime; bird-lime.
 (دبک) II. *dabbak*, INF. *tadbīk*, stamp, trample, sprawl.
 (دبکل) *dabkal*, INF. ة, drive together dispersed cattle.
 (دبل) *dabal*, U, INF. *dabl*, *dubúl*, manure and improve the ground;—U, I, INF. *dabl*, bring together, gather; beat repeatedly; make a large morsel;—*dabil*, A, INF. *dabal*, be fat;—II. INF. *tadbil*, make a large morsel.
 دبل *dabl*, pl. *dubúl*, ulcer; plague-blisters; brook;—*dibl*, pl. *dubúl*, calamity; robbery;—*dubal*, id.; robbed; bereaved, orphaned (f.);—*dubul*, pl. of دبیل *dabil*;—*đ* *dabla-t*, *dubla-t*, ulcer, abscess;—*dubla-t*, pl. *dubul*, *dubal*, large round morsel; confection, confiture, &c.; belly-ache, colic; hole of the iron of an axe.
 دبن *dibn*, sheep-fold.
 (دبه) *dabah*, sandy tract;—II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbīh*, get into sand.

دبوب *dabúb*, slanderer; walking slowly (adj.); bleeding violently.
 دبود *dabúž*, double-warped cloth; variegated (Pers.).
 دبور *dabúr*, west wind;—* ;—*dabbúr*, custom; kind, species; party; sect;—*dubbúr*, pl. *dabábúr*, hornet (m.);—*đ* *dabbúra-t*, mason's mallet.
 دبوس *dabús*, dates in butter;—*dabbús*, pl. *dabábís*, iron mace; pin.
 دبوک *dabúq*, bird-lime; lime-rods.
 دبوکا *dabúqá'*, bird-lime.
 دبول *dabúl*, bereft of a son (f.); calamity;—* .
 (دبی) *daba*, I, INF. *dab-an*, creep; walk slowly;—II. INF. *tadbiya-t*, make;—IV. INF. *idbá'*, get covered with lice (leaves of a plant).
 دبی *dab-an*, slow walk; lice on plants;—*dibbiy*, *dubbiyy*, someone, anyone, no one;—*đ* *dabiyya-t*, flight.
 دبیب *dabīb*, creeping; reptile; animal;—* .
 دبیب *dibbīj*, somebody, anybody, nobody.
 دبیر *dabīr*, thread drawn out in spinning.
 دبیغ *dabīg*, tanned.
 دبیل *dabíl*, heavy;—*đ* *dabaila-t*, calamity; ulcer, abscess.
 (دث) *daśś*, U, INF. *daśś*, shoot from near and beneath one's clothes; beat severely; drive back, ward off; pass. have distorted limbs.
 دث *daśś*, دثات *diśáś*, slight rain; *daśśás*, bird-catcher, fowler;—*đ* *daśśa-t*, slight cold.
 دثار *diśár*, pl. *duśur*, upper garment; overcoat; destruction, ruin.
 دثای *daśá'īyy*, rain after heat.
 (دثر) *daśar*, U, INF. *duśúr*, be effaced; be old; have fallen into oblivion; be abolished; be

dirty, rusty; forget quickly; push forth leaves;—II. INF. *tadšir*, build a nest;—V. INF. *tadašsur*, mount a horse;—VI. INF. *tadāšur*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; vanquish the enemy;—VII. INF. *indišār*, be effaced, destroyed;—VIII. INF. *iddišār*, gain riches.

دثر *dašr*, great riches; abundant;—*dāšr*, good economist;—*dašar*, dirt, dregs, sediment;—*dušur*, pl. of دثر *dišār*.

(دثا) *dašaṭ*, U, INF. *dašt*, open and void a tumour.

(دثع) *daša'*, INF. *daš'*, kick violently.

(دثق) *dašaḡ*, U, INF. *dašq*, pour out.

(دثن) II. *dašsan*, INF. *tadšīn*, pounce; build a nest in a tree.

دثو *dašūr*, sleepy, slow, lazy;—*dušūr*, oblivion.

دثيمة *dašīma-t*, mouse.

(دج) *dajj*, I, INF. *dajij*, *dajajān*, walk along slowly; creep; drop the curtain; INF. *dajj*, drop, drip;—II. INF. *tadjiij*, arm or be armed to the teeth;—V. INF. *tadajjuj*, arm one's self to the teeth;—*š duja-t*, pl. *-āt*, *duja*, button; thumb, forefinger and middle finger;—*dujja-t*, deep darkness; thick fog.

دجا *duj-an*, *dujā*, darkness.

دجاج *dajāj*, *š*, pl. *-āt*, *dujnj*, *dajī'ij*, poultry; cock, hen; *د هندی* *dajīj hindiyy*, turkey.

دجاری *dajāra*, pl. of *دجران* *dajrān*.

دجال *dajāl*, dung;—*dajjāl*, liar, impostor, cheat; Anti-Christ;—also *š dajjāla-t*, large travelling company;—*dujāla-t*, pitch.

دجانة *dajāna-t*, laden with goods.

دجاجة *dajā'ij*, pl. of *دجاجة* *dajīja-t*.

دجج *dujuj*, deep darkness; pl. of *دجاج* *dujij*.

دججان *dajajān*, INF. of (دج).

دجدج *dajdij*, دجدج *dujduj*, pitch dark.

(دجج) *dajdaj*, INF. *š*, decoy poultry; also II. INF. *tadajduj*, be dark.

(دجر) *dajir*, A, INF. *dajar*, be dumb-founded, perplexed, confused in one's speech, drunk;—III. INF. *mudājara-t*, flee.

دجر *dajr*, *dijr*, *dujr*, *dujur*, bean;—*dajar*, astonishment, bewilderment; drunkenness;—*dajir*, and—

دجران *dajrān*, pl. *دجری* *dajra*, *dajāra*, dumb-founded, astonished, bewildered; drunk; talking confusedly.

(دجل) *dajal*, U, INF. *dajl*, smear with pitch; lie, deceive, cheat; lie with; travel over a country;—II. INF. *tadjil*, smear with pitch, &c.; gild, plate with silver;—*š dijla-t*, Tigris.

(دجم) *dajam*, U, INF. *dajm*, be dark;—*dajim*, A, INF. *dajam* and pass. *dujim*, be sad, sorrowful;—*š dajma-t*, word;—*dijma-t*, pl. *dijam*, friend, acquaintance;—*dujma-t*, pl. *dujam*, darkness; love-sickness.

(دجن) *dajan*, U, INF. *dujūn*, remain, stay, abide; be tame;—INF. *dajn*, *dujūn*, be cloudy, dark, rainy; deceive, cheat, make sport of (acc.);—IV. INF. *idjān*, rain continuously; last; be dark, rainy.

دجن *dajn*, pl. *dujun*, *dijān*, *adjān*, plentiful rain; cloudy sky; mist;—*dujunn*, *dijunn*, *š dujunnā-t*, pl. *dujunn*, *dujunnāt*, dark cloud without rain; darkness; gloomy weather.

دجنا *dajnā'*, f. of *دجن* *adjan*, black; cloudy.

(دجه) II. *dajjah*, INF. *tadjih*, pass the night in a hunter's ambush or hunting-hut.

(دجو) *dajū*, U, INF. *daju*, *dujuww*,

cover, wrap up; cover with darkness; be wide and long; spread far; — III. INF. *mudájút*, flatter with concealed enmity; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idjá*, V. INF. *tadajji*, XII. *idjauja*, INF. *idjijá*, be dark.

دجو *dajw*, darkness.

دجوجي *dajújiyy*, dark, black.

دجي *dujan*, darkness; — *ǵ dujya-t*, darkness; pl. *dúj-an*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

دجیل *dujail*, pitch; little Tigris.

(دح) *dahh*, V, INF. *dahh*, hide, conceal in the ground; lie with; — VII. INF. *indiháh*, be wide, extensive.

دحاس *dahás*, chilblain; corn.

دحاق *diháq*, bearing down of the womb.

دحاس *dahámis*, pl. moonless nights.

(دحب) *dahab*, I, INF. *dahb*, drive back, turn off; INF. *dahb* and *dahíb*, lie with.

(دحبا) *dahba*, INF. *ǵ*, lie with.

(دحت) *dahs*, eloquent, of elegant diction.

(دحج) *dahaj*, INF. *dahj*, drag on the ground; lie with.

دحجاب *dihjáb*, دحجبان *dahjubán*, rising ground; hill.

دحدح *dahdah*, دحداح *dahdáh*, *ǵ dah-daha-t*, *dahdaha-t*, short, small, little.

(دحدر) *dahdar*, INF. *ǵ*, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahdur*, roll (n.), be rolled.

(دحر) *dahar*, INF. *dahr*, *dahúr*, drive back, chase away, remove, turn off.

(دحرج) *dahraj*, INF. *ǵ*, *dihráj*, roll down, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahruj*, roll, roll down (n.), be rolled.

(دحز) *dahaz*, INF. *dahz*, sleep with.

(دحس) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, excite enmity, bring on mischief; con-

ceal from (عن 'an); skin; fill; be full; seek by groping with the foot.

(دحسم) *dahsum*, دحسمان *dahsumán*, *ǵ* *dahsumániyy*, corpulent, stout, fat and strong; dark brown; mischief-maker.

(دحص) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, beat the ground with the feet; sprawl; examine.

(دحض) *dahad*, INF. *dahd*, sprawl; stir up the ground to seek; examine; — IV. INF. *idhád*, refute; annul, destroy; condemn.

دحض *dahd*, *dahad*, pl. *dihád*, slippery place.

(دحق) *dahaq*, INF. *dahq*, drive away, remove, refuse; — IV. INF. *idháh*, id.; — VII. INF. *indiháh*, bear down after giving birth (womb).

(دحقب) *dahqab*, INF. *ǵ*, push from behind.

(دحقل) *dahqal*, INF. *ǵ*, swell.

(دحل) *dahal*, INF. *dahl*, dig into a well sideways; creep in; remove (n.); — *dahil*, A, INF. *dahal*, hide one's self; — III. INF. *mudáhala-t*, use stratagem against, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *idhál*, creep in; hide one's self in a corner.

دحل *dahl*, *duhl*, pl. *dihál*, *duhúl*, *duhlán*, *adhul*, *adhál*, burrow; side-hole; corner of a tent; — *dahil*, impostor, cheat.

دحلا *dahlá*, f. well narrow at the top.

(دحلا) *dahlat*, INF. *ǵ*, talk confusedly.

(دحلم) *dahlam*, INF. *ǵ*, throw down from a mountain into a ravine; throw into a well.

(دحم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, push violently; lie with.

دحم *dihm*, origin.

(دحمر) *dahmar*, INF. *ǵ*, fill.

(دحمس) *dahmas*, *ǵ*, black, dark; fat.

(دحمل) *daḥmal*, INF. *ḍ*, roll over the ground (a.); stretch on the ground to be trodden upon.

(دحن) *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, be short and paunch-bellied.

(دحو) *daḥá*, U, A, INF. *daḥw*, extend, spread (a.); push; throw down; lie with; be big and flabby; — v. INF. *tadaḥḥí*, be spread; — *idḥawa*, INF. *idḥiwá*, id.

دحوق *daḥúq*, be afflicted with a bearing down of the womb.

(دحى) *daḥa*, INF. *daḥy*, spread; urge on; — *ḍ* *daḥya-t*, female ape; — *diḥya-t*, leader, general.

دحوق *daḥíq*, expelled, repudiated; removed; purblind.

دخ *daḥḥ*, *duḥḥ*, smoke.

دخا *daḥ-an*, darkness.

دخايل *daḥáḥil*, pl. of دخل *duḥḥal*.

دخال *diḥál*, mind, intention; insertion of a joint; religious custom; — *daḥḥál*, who enters, interferes; mediator; *الاذن* *daḥḥál al-uẓn*, ear-wig.

دخان *duḥán*, *duḥḥán*, pl. *adḥina-t*, *dawihin*, *dawihin*, smoke, steam.

دخاني *duḥḥániyy*, smoky; smoke-coloured.

(دخج) *daḥaj*, blackness.

دخدبة *daḥdaba-t*, *diḥdiba-t*, having firm flesh (f.).

(دخدخ) *daḥdaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, curl, tame, humble; hinder, prevent; make short steps; be tired, weary.

(دخدس) *daḥdar*, INF. *ḍ*, gild.

(دخس) *daḥar*, *daḥír*, A, INF. *duḥr*, *duḥír*, be small, mean and contemptible.

(دخرس) *daḥras*, INF. *ḍ*, make clear, explain.

دخرس *diḥris*, who sees through and knows a thing.

(دخس) pass. *duḥis*, INF. *daḥs*, be concealed or buried in the ground.

دخس *duḥas*, dolphin.

(دخش) *daḥis*, A, INF. *daḥas*, be fleshy.

(دخص) *daḥas*, A, INF. *duḥúṣ*, be fat.

(دخل) *daḥal*, U, INF. *duḥál*, *madḥal*, enter; visit and lie with one's wife; perform the marriage rites; be included, enclosed; introduce; mediate between (بين *bain*); interfere, intermeddle; yield an advantage or rent; fall to one's share; pass. *duḥil*, INF. *daḥl*, also *daḥil*, A, INF. *daḥal*, suffer from an internal complaint, particularly from a disturbed mind; — II. INF. *tadḥíl*, cause to enter, introduce; inclose; insert; — III. INF. *mudáḥala-t*, frequent, be intimate with (acc.); intrude; seek an agreement with (acc.) in a matter (فى *fi*); — IV. INF. *idḥál*, *mudḥal*, id.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥul*, obtain admission by degrees; insinuate one's self; ask as a favour; — VI. INF. *tadáḥul*, steal in, intrude; intermeddle; intrigue; — VIII. INF. *iddiḥíl*, enter, enter upon, engage zealously in.

دخل *daḥl*, entrance; interference; intrusion, disturbance; meditation; income, rent, revenue; — *daḥl*, *diḥl*, mind, intention; custom, habit; — *daḥl*, *daḥal*, internal complaint; disturbance of mind; doubt, surmise, suspicion; dissimulation, stratagem; *daḥal*, (m.) *daḥl*, client, protégé; proselyte; intruder; — *duḥḥal*, secret intentions; pl. *daḥáḥil*, wren; — *ḍ* *daḥla-t*, entrance; interior, core, best part of; bee-hive; — also *diḥla-t*, *duḥla-t*, what is innermost, core, secret; mind, heart, intention; law, rule.

دخلا *duḥalá*, pl. of دخيل *daḥíl*.

دخلا *duḥlul* = دخيل *daḥíl*.

(دخم) *daḥam*, INF. *daḥm*, push back, repel, turn off; lie with.

(دخمر) *daḥmar*, INF. *ḍ*, fill; cover, veil.

(دخمس) *daḥmas*, INF. ة, conceal one's mind from (على 'ala).

(دخن) *daḥan*, U, A, INF. *daḥn*, *duḥūn*, smoke, steam; — INF. *duḥūn*, rise like smoke; — *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, smoke strongly; taste of smoke; — *daḥun*, INF. *duḥna-t*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadḥin*, smoke, steam; impregnate with smoke, fumigate; smoke tobacco; — IV. INF. *idḥān* = II.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥun*, be impregnated with smoke, spoiled by smoke.

دخن *daḥn*, smoking (s.); — *duḥn*, millet; — *daḥan*, smoke; smoky taste; smoke-colour; malice, grudge; — *daḥin*, malicious; — *ḍ* *daḥna-t*, smoke; malice, grudge; — *duḥna-t*, smoke-colour; incense; fumigation.

دخنا *daḥnā*, f. of ادخن *adḥan*, smoke-coloured.

(دخمس) *daḥnas*, strong, muscular.

دخول *duḥūl*, entrance, admission; intrusion; coition, performance of the marriage act; income.

دخی *daḥ-an*, *daḥa*, darkness.

دخیلا *daḥyā*, f. dark.

دخیل *daḥīl*, pl. *duḥalī*, interior, internal; intimate, familiar; stranger living with a tribe or community; foreigner; intruder; proselyte; foreign word; mind, intention; — *ḍ* *daḥīla-t*, also —

دخیلا *duḥailā*, دخیلی *duḥhaila*, mind, heart, secret intention; secret.

(دد) *dad*, game, sport, jest; space of time; — *dadd*, and —

داد *dad-an*, ددن *dadan*, id.

(در) *darr*, I, U, INF. *darr*, abound, yield in abundance; — INF. *darr*, *durūr*, yield plenteous rain; purl abundantly; be plentiful; come in profusely; have a good sale; grow luxuriantly; shine brightly; recover colour (convalescent); — IV. INF. *idrār*, yield abundant milk; cause to rain copiously;

rain abundantly; provoke urine; — X. INF. *istidrār*, be copious; yield abundant milk; seek the milk-flow (e.g. of eloquence); cause to rain copiously.

در *darr*, copious flow of milk; milk; nature, natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect; در *lī'l-lūh-i darru-hu*, how exquisite! — *durr*, ة, pearl; musicians; — *ḍ* *darra-t*, copious flow of milk; pl. -āt, *dirār*, teat; female breast; — *dirra-t*, pl. *dirar*, id.; abundance of milk; milk; plenteous rain; liveliness of the market; — *durra-t*, pl. *durr*, *durar*, *durrāt*, a large pearl; parrot.

(درا) *dara*, INF. *dar*, *dar'a-t*, push back, repel, drive from; stray; receive a fresh impulse; shine, flicker, sparkle; spread (a.); have an ulcer on the back; — III. INF. *mudīrāt*, treat with kindness, courtesy; flatter, cajole, and, by opposition, repel, push back; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, conceal one's self, lie in ambush; be haughty towards (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tadāru'* (also VIII.), push one another back in a quarrel; quarrel, scuffle; — VII. INF. *indirā*, be repelled, pushed back, driven from; receive a fresh impulse; come unexpectedly upon; — VIII. INF. *iddirā* = VI.

درا *dar*, sudden invasion, surprise; pl. *durī*, cleft, rent; — *darrā*, yielding plenty of milk; — *durri*, millet (m.).

دراب *darrāb*, door-keeper, porter; — *ḍ* *durāba-t*, great practice in, familiarity with a thing; courage, boldness; — *darrāba-t*, clever woman; — *

درابزین *darābzīn*, parapet, balustrade, trellis-work (Pers.).

درابکة *darābukka-t*, tambourine.

درابنة *darābīna-t*, درابین *darābīn*, pl. of درابن *darābān*.

دراج *darrāj*, tell-tale, tale-bearer; porcupine; — *durrāj*, pl. *darārij*, partridge; pheasant; — *dar-rīja-t*, siege-engine.

درار *durrār*, pl. of دار *dārr*; — *ḍarrāra-i*, spindle.

دراريج *darārij*, pl. of دراج *durrāj*.

دراريع *darāri*, pl. of دراعة *durrā'a-t*.

دراس *dirās*, *ḍirāsa-t*, the treading out of corn, threshing; — *darrās*, who treads out corn, threshes; studied, learned; effaced; — *ḍirāsa-t*, study.

دراعة *durrā'a-t*, pl. *darāri*, coarse upper garment; cuirass.

دراق *durrāq*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck; — *darrāq*, theriac; wine; also —

دراقرن *durrāqin*, peach.

دراک *darōki*, after him! stop him! seize him; — *dirāk*, intellect, intellectual power, comprehension; — *; — *darrāk*, who obtains his end, reaches his goal; — *ḍarrāka-t*, understanding, intellect.

درام *darrām*, *ḍarrāma-t*, porcupine.

دران *darān*, fox; — *.

دراني *dar'āniyy*, very white.

درانيک *darānik*, pl. of درونک *durnūk*.

درايس *darāhis*, pl. calamities.

دراية *dirāya-t*, knowledge; peculiarity; temper.

(درې) *darib*, A, INF. *darab*, *darba-t*, accustom one's self to a thing, make one's self familiar with, practice in (acc. or ب *bi*); be badly off; — II. INF. *tadrib*, accustom, make familiar with, exercise, drill; show one's self enduring; guide, direct; — V. INF. *tadarrub*, be accustomed to, drilled; practice.

درې *darb*, pl. *dirāb*, *durāb*, mountain-path; path, road; street; gate; custom; method; — *darib*, *ḍ*, practised, exercised, drilled; — *ḍarba-t*, great practice or

familiarity; courage, boldness; — *dariba-t*, practised in hunting.

درېاس *dirbās*, lion; mordacious dog.

درېان *darbān*, pl. *darābina-t*, *darābin*, door-keeper, porter (Pers.).

(درېج) *darbaj*, INF. *ḍ*, become meek after being restless; walk slowly.

(درېج) *darbaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, run from fear; bend the neck, hang down the head; humble one's self.

(درېج) *darbaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, stoop.

(درېس) II. *tadarbas*, INF. *tadarbus*, go in advance, precede.

(درېص) *darbaṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, be silent from fear.

درېکة *darabukka-t*, tambourine.

(درېل) *darbal*, INF. *ḍ*, beat the drum; — *ḍarbala-t*, pace of a horse; drum.

(درېثا) *darṣi*, old camel.

(درېج) *daraj*, U, INF. *durāj*, step, step onward, walk; proceed or ascend gradually; be or become customary; be a custom, the fashion; be current, have currency; pass, depart, disappear, get destroyed; die; roll up or close a book; — U, INF. *daraj*, cause the gravel to fly; — *darīj*, A, INF. *daraj*, ascend gradually; die; be fond of partridges; — II. INF. *tadrij*, cause to proceed or ascend gradually; let advance, promote; consecrate as a priest; introduce a custom; give currency to; roll or fold up paper or cloth; wrap up; walk much; — IV. INF. *idrāj*, roll or fold up; wrap up; have not yet dropped young ones at the end of the year; — V. proceed or ascend gradually; approach by degrees; — VII. INF. *indirāj*, get destroyed; — X. INF. *istidrij*, cause to proceed or mount gradually; bring or lead up by degrees.

درج *darj*, pl. *duráj*, roll of paper; volume; fold; entering into a book or register; putting in (s.); — *durj*, pl. *diraja-t*, *adráj*, box, casket, case; — *daraj*, pl. *diráj*, *adráj*, road, path; stair-case, ladder; mediator; copy-book; — *durraj*, complicated matters; — *durja-t*, *duraja-t*, *daraja-t*, pl. *duraj*, stair-case, flight of steps, ladder; step, degree, round of a ladder; rank, dignity; degree in Paradise.

(درج) *darjab*, INF. *ḍ*, be fond of her young (camel).

(درج) *durju'*, herbs for cattle.

(درجل) *darjal*, INF. *ḍ*, twist a string (*darjala-t*) round the bow.

(درج) *darah*, INF. *darḥ*, push back, turn off, repel; — *darih*, A, INF. *darah*, be old and decrepit.

درخیمیل *duraḥbil*, درخیمین *duraḥbîn*, calamity.

(درد) *darad*, the decaying and falling out of teeth.

دردا *dardâ'*, f. toothless old woman.

دردار *dardâr*, elm-tree.

(دردب) *dardab*, INF. *ḍ*, be accustomed to, practised in.

(دردبیس) *dardabis*, calamity; old man or woman; glass bead as an amulet.

(درج) *dirđih*, pl. *daráđih*, zealous, eager, greedy for; old man or woman.

(دردر) *dardar*, INF. *ḍ*, chew; (m.) disperse, scatter, throw about.

دردرد *durdur*, pl. *darádir*, tooth-socket; young sharp teeth.

(دردق) *dardağ*, *ḍ*, pl. *daráđiq*, child; young of an animal; a wine-measure.

دردور *durdúr*, whirlpool, eddy.

دردی *durđiyy*, dregs, sediment.

دردرد *dirar*, pl. of *darra-t*, *dirra-t*.

(درز) *dariz*, A, INF. *daraz*, grasp and enjoy the pleasures of the world; — II. INF. *tadriz*, sew,

stitch, embroider; speak with a Druzian accent.

درز *darz*, pl. *durúz*, stitch, seam; joint of a wall; seam of bones; — *darza-t*, tailors, weavers; اولاد *aulád darza-t*, poverty-stricken rabble.

درزی *durziyy*, pl. *durúz*, Druze.

(درس) *daras*, U, INF. *durús*, be effaced; be decayed, in ruins; efface; wear out a garment; jade; destroy, annihilate; INF. *dars*, *durús*, have the menses; — U, I, INF. *dars*, *dirása-t*, read, peruse, study, repeat; lie with; INF. *dars*, *dirás*, tread out the corn, thresh; — II. INF. *tadrís*, read, study; cause to read or study; teach, lecture; — III. INF. *mudárasa-t*, study with; — VI. INF. *tadrús*, read, study; study together; — VII. INF. *indirús*, be effaced, obliterated.

درس *dars*, pl. *durús*, lesson, school-hour; — *dirs*, pl. *dirśún*, *adrás*, worn-out garment.

درسیه *darsiyya-t*, teacher's fee.

درسه *durśa-t*, obtrusiveness; litigiousness.

(درس) *daris*, A, INF. *daras*, have broken teeth.

درس *darş*, *dirş*, pl. *durús*, *dirása-t*, *dirśún*, *adrús*, *adrás*, young of an animal; أم ادراس *umm adrás*, calamity.

(درج) *dará'*, INF. *dar'*, skin; cut off the neck; be partly eaten; — II. INF. *tadrí'*, clothe with a breast-plate, cuirass; put a chemise on a woman; strangle, choke (a.); step forward, go in advance; — V. INF. *tadarrú'*, be clad in armour or a cuirass; wear a woollen chemise; take courage, arm one's self, strengthen one's self.

درج *dir'*, m. and f., pl. *adrú'*, *adrá'* *durí'*, breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail; m. pl. *adrá'*, woollen chemise; smock; — *dur'*, *dura'*,

- 16th, 17th, and 18th nights of the month; pith of the palm-tree; — *dari'*, tender, delicate; — *dar'a-t*, pith of the palm-tree; — *dur'a-t*, *durr'a-t*, coat of mail, cuirass, armour.
- (درعش) III. *idra'ašš*, INF. *idri'sūs*, recover from an illness.
- درف *darf*, shadow, shade; protection; protector; side, flank; (m.) = *darfa-t*, door-wing; shutter.
- (درفس) *darfas*, INF. *darfa*, ride on a big camel; carry the imperial flag.
- درفس *dirafs*, big, stout; corpulent; the imperial flag.
- (درق) *daraq*, hurry, hasten; — II. INF. *tadrîq*, soften.
- درق *darq*, hard; — *darqa-t*, pl. *daraq*, *dirâq*, *adrâq*, leathern shield; shield.
- (درقل) *darqal*, INF. *darqal*, hasten by, hurry past; leap, dance; step along proudly; listen to, obey.
- (درک) *darak*, I, INF. *darak*, follow, pursue, reach; seize, take hold of; conceive, perceive; reach maturity; — II. INF. *tadrîk*, follow up one thing with another; last, continue; — III. INF. *dirâk*, *mudîraka-t*, reach; let part of a thing follow another; (m.) foresee and try to meet evil; watch over, guard, heed; — IV. INF. *idrîk*, pursue; reach; comprehend, conceive, perceive; attain to puberty, reach maturity; waste away, disappear; — VI. INF. *tadrîk*, reach and seize; reach one another; comprehend; bestow on; put into order; mend; compensate for; — VIII. INF. *iddirîk*, reach and seize; — X. INF. *istidrîk*, try to reach; reach; comprehend; try to put into order, to compensate for; mend; blame; recant; foresee an evil and try to obviate it.
- درک *dark*, supervision, superin-

tendence, inspection; police; reaching, overtaking (s.); — *darak*, pl. *adrâk*, consequence of an action; punishment; compensation, damages; dispute in a commercial transaction; depth, bottom, pit (of hell); — *darak*, (m.) *dark*, reaching, comprehending (s.); — *daraka-t*, lowest degree; the eight degrees of hell; pit.

دركاه *darkâh*, royal or imperial court (Pers.).

(دركب) *darkab*, INF. *darab*, throw into a precipice; — II. INF. *tadarkub*, throw one's self down.

(درم) *daram*, I, *darim*, A, INF. *darm*, *daram*, *darim*, *daramân*, *darâma-t*, run fast and with short steps or leaps; step gracefully; — *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, be equally rounded and therefore not projecting (ankle, &c.); fall out.

درم *durm*, pl. and—

درما *darmâ'*, f. of *darim*, well rounded, fleshy, &c.

(درمق) *darmaq*, very white flour; grit.

(درمك) *darmak*, id.; bread made of it.

(درن) *darin*, A, INF. *daran*, be dirty.

درن *daran*, pl. *adrân*, dirt, impurity; — ام *umm daran*, the world; — *darin*, *darin*, pl. *dirân*, dirty; f. beneficent.

درناس *dirnâs*, lion.

(درنفاق) *daranfaq-an*, quickly, hastily; — IV. *idranfaq*, INF. *idrinfaq*, hasten, overtake, take the lead.

درنك *dirnik*, درنوك *durnûk*, درنيك *dirnik*, pl. *darînik*, coarse long-haired carpet or garment.

(دره) *darah*, INF. *darh*, ward off; protect; attack, fall upon.

درهم *dirhîm*, pl. *darâhîm*, and—

درهم *dirham*, *dirhim*, pl. *darâhîm*, silver drachm (20 = a *dinâr*); silver coin, money; a weight

(8th part of an ounce); — hence: *darham*, INF. *ḍ*, weigh with a *dirham* or any small weight.

دور *durū'*, INF. of (دور); pl. of *dar'*.

دوراس *dirwās*, mastiff; lion.

دوران *darwān*, flake of snow (m.); — *darawān*, hybrid of a hyena and a she-wolf.

دورب *darūb*, well-drilled; obedient; —*.

دورج *darūj*, swift.

دورر *darūr*, yielding much milk; abundance of milk; affluence; —*.

دوروس *durūs*, threadbareness; —*.

دورومس *daraumas*, a snake.

دوروش *darwīs*, pl. *darūwīs*, dervish, mendicant.

(دري) *darā*, I, INF. *dary*, *diry*, *darya-t*, *dirya-t*, *diryān*, *darya-n*, *dirāya-t*, *duriyy*, know, know by experience; see through; learn; comprehend; — INF. *dary*, surround and ensnare the game; lie in ambush; use stratagem; turn the corn with a pitch-fork; comb, curry; — II. INF. *tadriya-t*, part the hair; — III. INF. *mudārīt*, surround or ensnare game; treat kindly, courteously, cajole; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idrā'*, teach, instruct, inform, communicate; — V. INF. *tadarrī*, ensnare the game; — VI. INF. *tadūri*, hide one's self; seek protection, shelter; shelter one's self.

دري *dirri'*, *durri'*, *dirriy*, *durriyy*, glittering, sparkling (adj.); — *durri'*, glittering, sparkling (s.); — *ḍ darya-t*, *dirya-t*, knowing (s.), knowledge; — *dariyya-t*, ring to run at in a tilting-match; hiding-place of a hunter.

درياق *diryāq*, *daryāq*, *ḍ diryāqa-t*, *daryāqa-t*, theriac; wine.

دريان *diryān*, *darayān*, INF. of (دري).

دريس *darīs*, worn out, threadbare.

دريص *durais*, little mouse.

دريكة *darika-t*, game; hunting-prey.

دريين *darīn*, worn out; dry, arid.

(دزر) *dazar*, U, INF. *dazr*, repel, drive away.

دزكين *dazkīn*, bridle.

(دس) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, *dassīsa*, hide one thing beneath another; bury in the sand, the ground; grope for, feel for; spy out; smear the camel with pitch; intrigue, plot against (على 'ala); tell one a secret that he may tell it to others; send a secret messenger; — II. INF. *tadsīs*, hide, conceal; — VII. INF. *indisīs*, be hidden under; steal in; intrigue against; try to injure a person in the estimation of others.

دساتير *dasātir*, pl. of دستور *dustūr*.

دساتين *dasātin*, pl. of دستان *dasātān*.

دسار *disār*, pl. *dusr*, *dusur*, strong bast of a palm-tree; oakum; rivet.

دساس *dassūs*, *ḍ dassāsa-t*, earth-worm; a snake.

دسافي *dusāfa*, دسافين *dasāfin*, pl. of دسافان *disfān*.

دسام *disām*, stopper, cork.

دست *dast*, pl. *dusūt*, plain, desert; uppermost seat at the table; hand; lead (in a game at cards), victory; quire of paper; cushion; clothing, suit of clothes; assembly, company (Pers.).

دستجة *dastaja-t*, pl. *dasātij*, bundle, handful, armful (Pers.).

دستور *dustūr*, *dastūr*, pl. *dasātir*, army-list, register; ledger; sample, model; support; senator; minister; permission; pl. religious books of the Parsees.

(دسج) VII. *indasaj*, INF. *indisāj*, fall on one's face.

(دسدس) *dasdas*, INF. *ḍ*, touch, finger, feel at; grope one's way.

(دسر) *dasar*, U, INF. *dasr*, push,

- push back; pierce; lie with; caulk, repair a ship; rivet boards or staves.
- دسر *dusr*, pl. of دسار *disâr*, and of—
دسرا *dasrâ'*, ship.
- دسس *dusus*, pl. of دسيس *dasîs*.
(دسج) *dasa'*, INF. *das'*, push back; belch, vomit; fill; stop; recede; bestow a handsome present.
- دسفان *disfân*, pl. *dusâfa*, *dasâfin*, pander; procurer, go-between; spy; — *dusfân*, id.; guidance.
- (دسف) IV. *adsaf*, INF. *idsâf*, gain one's living as a procurer.
- دسفة *dasfa-t*, bawding, procuring (s.); guidance.
- (دسق) *dasiq*, A, INF. *dasag*, be full to overflowing; be clear and shining; — IV. INF. *idsâq*, fill.
- دسكرة *daskara-t*, pl. *dasâkir*, *dasâkîra-t*, town with a castle on a mountain; village; canton; cell of a hermit; inn, wine-hall (Pers.).
- (دسم) *dasam*, U, INF. *dasm*, stop up, cork; shut, lock; lie with; wet slightly; efface; — I, smear the camel with pitch; — *dasim*, A, INF. *dasam*, be fat, greasy; be slightly wetted; — II. INF. *tad-sim*, make fat, grease; — IV. INF. *idsâm*, cork a bottle, stop up.
- دسم *dasam*, fatness, greasiness; fat, grease; — *dasim*, fat, greasy; — *dusm*, pl. of ادسم *adsam*, fat, greasy; dirty clothes; — *ḍusma-t*, ash-colour; mean person; — *dasama-t*, atom.
- دسما *dasmâ'*, ash-coloured, dark grey, f. of ادسم *adsam*.
- (دسو) *dasâ*, U, INF. *daswa-t*, not grow, not increase; hide one's self.
- دسومة *dusûma-t*, grease, dirt.
- (دسى) *dasa*, I, INF. *dasy*, be impure, unclean; not grow, not increase; — II. INF. *tadsiyu-t*, seduce, corrupt.
- دسيس *dasis*, pl. *dusus*, spy; secret agent; false brother; roasted; — *ḍasisa-t*, pl. *dasâ'is*, secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion.
- دسيس *dissisa*, concealment, secrecy, INF. of (دس).
- دسيج *dasi'*, place where the neck joins the shoulders; — *ḍdasi'a-t*, pl. *dasî'i'*, natural disposition; present; power; table-slab; rich ornamental table.
- (دش) *dasś*, U, INF. *dasś*, travel; prepare the dish دسيشة *dasîsa-t*; pound, grind; — *ḍdasśa-t*, push, thrust, bruise, contusion.
- دشار *duššâr*, pl. of دشير *dâšîr*, pasturing freely.
- دشاة *das'a-t*, belching (s.).
- دشت *dašt*, desert plain (Pers.).
- (دشر) II. *dašsar*, INF. *tadšîr*, let, leave; dismiss, discharge (m.).
- (دشن) *dašan*, U, INF. *dašn*, give, hand over, present.
- (دشو) *dašî*, U, INF. *dašv*, rush into battle.
- (دشى) V. INF. *tadašši*, belch.
- دسيشة *dasîsa-t*, broth of wheat to be sipped; (m.) measles.
- (دص) *daşş*, U, INF. *daşş*, wait on, serve.
- (دصدص) *daşdaş*, INF. *ḍ*, shake the sieve.
- (دصق) *daşaq*, U, INF. *daşq*, break.
- (دض) *dadd*, U, INF. *dadd* = (دص).
- (دظ) *dazz*, U, INF. *dazz*, push aside; tear; doubt.
- دع *da'*, leave off! IMP. of (دع); — *ḍda'a-t*, quiet, peaceful; rest, repose.
- (دع) *da'*, U, INF. *du'*, push violently, push aside; repudiate an orphan.
- دعا *da'-an*, pay attention! — *du'a'*, pl. *ad'iya-t*, call, acclamation; prayer for blessing, felicitation, salutation; deprecation, curse; prayer, request; invitation; invocation; — *ḍdu'it*, pl. of داعى *dâ'i*, who calls, &c.; — *da''a-t*, fore-finger, index.
- دعاب *dî'âb*, *ḍdu'âba-t*, play, game, sport, jest, joke; — *da''âb*, *ḍ*

- da'āba-t*, who is fond of play, &c.; jester.
- دعآت *du'āt*, invocations, prayers.
- دعار *du'ār*, pl. of داعر *dā'ir*, fornicator; — *ḍ da'āra-t*, *dī'āra-t*, fornication, unchastity, lewdness.
- دعاع *du'ā'*, *ḍ du'ā'-t*, winged ant.
- دعام *dī'ām*, *ḍ dī'āma-t*, pl. *da'ā'im*, support, pillar; prop of a vine-tree; *dī'āma-t*, copula in a sentence; دعائم الأبواب *da'ā'im al-abwāb*, principal forms of a verb; — *ḍ da'āma-t*, condition.
- دعاميس *da'āmīs*, pl. of دعوموس *du'mūs*.
- دعانة *da'āna-t*, carelessness, thoughtlessness.
- دعارة *da'āwa-t*, *dī'āwa-t*, claim, pretension, arrogance.
- دعائم *da'ā'im*, pl. of دعام *dī'ām*, *ḍ*, and of دعامة *dī'ma-t*.
- (دعب) *da'ab*, INF. *da'b*, push back, repudiate, expel; play, sport, jest with (acc.); lie with; — III. INF. *mudā'abat*, play, sport, jest with; make impatient, vex, annoy; — VI. INF. *tadā'ub*, play, sport, jest with one another.
- دعاب *da'b*, play, game, sport, jest; — داعب *da'ib*, who is fond of play, &c.
- (دعبل) *da'bal*, INF. *ḍ*, round off by the hand (m.).
- (دعبوب) *du'būb*, black-winged ant; black corn; night.
- (دعبوث) *du'būs*, who prostitutes himself to unnatural vice; suspicious person.
- دعبوس *du'būs*, mad, foolish, stupid.
- (دعت) *da'at*, INF. *da't*, push violently; drive away.
- (دعث) *da'aṣ*, INF. *da'g*, stir up dust; pass. be seized with a shudder.
- دعث *dī'ṣ*, rests of water; pl. *ad'āṣ*, *dī'āṣ*, hatred, inveterate grudge.
- (دعثر) *da'sar*, INF. *ḍ*, break, destroy.
- دعثور *du'sūr*, cracked cistern.
- (دعج) *da'ij*, A, INF. *da'aj*, be large and of a dark black.
- دعج *du'j*, pl. of ادعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed, &c.; — *ḍ du'ja-t*, largeness and darkness of the eye.
- دعجا *da'jū'*, f. of ادعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed.
- (دعد) *da'd*, chameleon; pl. *du'ūd*, *da'dāt*, *ad'ud*, female proper name.
- دعداع *da'dā'*, dwarf.
- (دعدع) *da'da'*, INF. *ḍ*, *da'dā'*, run slowly and with short steps to and fro; INF. *ḍ*, call to be on one's guard, call to the cattle; fill the dish; shake the measure; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, walk like a decrepit old man.
- (دعر) *da'ir*, A, INF. *da'ar*, be corrupt, impure; smoke violently without igniting; give no fire; — V. INF. *tada'ur*, be disfigured, gloomy; be wicked, corrupt.
- دعر *da'ar*, corruption, wickedness; putrefaction; dissolute life; — *da'ir*, bad, corrupt; dissolute; impure; dirty; not igniting.
- (دعرز) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, push, push back; lie with.
- (دعس) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, tread under foot; treat with contempt; pierce; fill; skin; — II. INF. *tad'is*, pierce; — III. INF. *mudā'asa-t*, fight one with a lance; — V. INF. *tada'us*, VII. INF. *indī'ās*, be trodden under foot; be contemned.
- دعس *da's*, *ḍ*, foot-print, trace, track; — *dī's*, cotton; — *ḍ da'sa-t*, treading under foot (s.).
- (دعسق) *da'saq*, INF. *ḍ*, rush against (على *'ala*); destroy a cistern by trampling upon; advance and recede again; chase away.
- (دعص) *da'aṣ*, U, INF. *da'ṣ*, kill; lift up the foot; — IV. INF. *id'āṣ*, kill.
- دعص *dī'ṣ*, *ḍ*, pl. *dī'aṣ*, *dī'aṣa-t*, *ad'āṣ*, sand-hill.
- (دعق) *da'aq*, INF. *da'q*, trample

upon, destroy a cistern by trampling upon; urge on; allow an army to plunder the enemy's country; frighten, excite; put to flight.

(دعك) *da'ak*, INF. *da'k*, rub, smooth; unstiffen a garment by wearing it; pacify an enemy; allow a beast of burden, &c., to roll on the ground; (m.) practise (a.), drill, exercise; — *da'ik*, A, INF. *da'ak*, be stupid, a fool, mad; — III. INF. *mud'aku-t*, rub one's self against, dispute with, fight; (m.) get practised in, carry on a business.

دعك *da'ak*, stupidity, foolishness, folly; — *da'ik*, quarrelsome; — *du'ak*, weak; — *da'ka-t*, the trodden part of a road.

(دعكس) *du'kas*, INF. *da'*, dance with the hands entwined.

(دعكن) *da'kan*, gentle, obedient.

(دعل) *da'al*, I, INF. *da'al*, deceive, cheat, outwit; — III. INF. *mu-d'alu-t*, try to deceive.

(دعلق) *da'laq*, INF. *da'*, go deep into the water; seek perseveringly, pursue.

(دعم) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, support what is on the point of falling; lie with; — VIII. INF. *iddi'im*, be supported, propped up.

دعم *da'm*, support, pillar, prop; — *da'am*, firmness, strength; — *di'ma-t*, pl. *di'am*, *da'i'im*, support, pillar, prop of a vine-tree.

دعمص *da'mas*, INF. *da'*, be full of worms.

(دعموص) *du'muṣ*, pl. *da'amuṣ*, *da'amuṣ*, a black worm bred in drying up water; tadpole; a court favourite who has access everywhere; sagacious, penetrating.

دعمي *du'miyy*, carpenter; middle of the road; firmly supported.

(دعنكر) *da'ankar*, *da'ankarān*, who disgraces others; — *id'ankar*, INF. *id'inkār*, disgrace; rush suddenly up.

(دعو) *da'á*, U, *دعى* *da'a*, I, INF. *du'á*, call aloud; call to; call up, send for, summon; call together; call upon, urge, instigate; give a calling; invite; name, denominate; — INF. *da-wān*, *du'á*, invoke, pray; invoke a blessing upon (J li), a curse upon (علي 'ala); visit, afflict; leave a little milk in the udder; — II. INF. *tad'iya-t*, call upon, summon; — III. INF. *mud'á-t*, claim; propose riddles; call to God; demolish a wall; — IV. INF. *id'á*, cause to make false claims on a man as one's father; — V. INF. *tada'i*, raise claims; exact a right; — VI. INF. *tad'i*, call to one another; dispute one another's claim, have a law-suit against one another; challenge each other; be on the point of falling in ruins; be almost worn out; — VII. INF. *indi'á*, accept an invitation; follow a call; — VIII. INF. *iddi'á*, raise claims against (علي 'alu); claim; desire; pray for a blessing; be plaintiff or defendant; summon before the judge; call up, send for; confess, state, maintain a statement; call one's self; boast of a descent, deny a descent; — X. INF. *istid'á*, call pu, invite; call to, ask for help; demand, solicit; — *da'wa-t*, call; (also *du'wa-t*) invitation to a banquet; banquet; appeal; pl. *da'wāt*, *da'awī*, invocation of God, prayer for a blessing; deprecation; claim; request; desire; legal summons; invitation to adopt Islām; affair, matter; — also *di'wa-t*, claim of kinship, especially false one.

دعوا *da'wā* = دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*.

(دعوس) *da'was*, INF. *da'* = (دعس).

دعوس *da'ūs*, eager for combat.

دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*, assertion; claim; legal title; process, law-

- suit; — *du'wiyy*, someone, any-one; — *ma d* *ma d* *du'wiyy*, no one.
- دعی *da'a*, see (دعو); — *da'iyy*, pl. *ad'iyyū*, whose claims of a certain descent are doubtful; bastard; son of adoption.
- دعیمیس *du'aimis*, sagacious, sharp of intellect.
- (دغت) *dagat*, INF. *dagt*, worry to death, strangle, throttle.
- (دغخ) *dagdaq*, state a thing in an unintelligible manner; tickle; taunt, gibe; (m.) begin to ripen; — *ḍ dagdaqat*, tickling (s.); tumult, noise.
- (دغر) *dagar*, INF. *dagr*, *dagar*, fall upon an enemy in a disorderly manner; intrude; push, push away; rob by force; throttle; mix.
- دغرا *dagr-an*, *dagar-an* (also *dagrū*), disorderly attack; surprise; rashness, foolhardiness; — *dugriyy*, straightforward (Turk.).
- (دغش) *dagus*, INF. *dagś*, attack; (also IV.) enter on the darkness of night; grow dark, become night; — III. INF. *mudāgasa-t*, press one another, throng; — IV. INF. *idgās*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tadāgus*, get mixed (in a battle, &c.).
- دغش *dagas*, darkness; nightfall.
- (دغص) *dagis*, A, INF. *dagas*, surfeit; be enraged.
- (دغف) *dagaf*, INF. *dagf*, take much of a thing.
- (دغفر) *dagfar*, big lion.
- (دغفل) *dagfal*, the young of an elephant; abundant, plentiful; fertile.
- (دغل) *dagal*, surmise, doubt; — *dagil*, A, INF. *dagal*, be covered with a thicket; lie in ambush; steal in; be full of passion or hatred; — IV. INF. *idgāl*, lie in ambush; fall upon from an ambush; outwit, take in, deceive; spoil an affair.
- دغل *dagal*, *ḍ dagala-t*, thicket, dense copse; — *dagal*, pl. *digāl*, *adgāl*, defect, flaw; false coin; — *dagil*, secret, concealed; spoiled; full of passion or hatred.
- (دغم) *dagam*, INF. *dagm* (also *dagim*, A, INF. *dagam*, and IV.), overpower, overwhelm; — INF. *dagm*, break one's nose-bone; cover a vessel; — IV. INF. *idgām*, see I.; assimilate two consonants and join them by *taḥdīd* put the bit into a horse's mouth; (m.) insert; (m.) slur over words in talking; — VIII. INF. *iddigām*, assimilate; insert; slur over; — XI. *idgāmm*, INF. *idgīmim*, be dark about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion; — *ḍ dugma-t*, darkness about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion.
- (دغمر) *dagmar*, INF. *ḍ*, mix; confuse; blame.
- (دغن) *dagan*, INF. *dagn*, be gloomy and rainy.
- (دغوش) *dagwas*, INF. *ḍ*, come to close quarters.
- دغوة *daywa-t*, pl. *dagawāt*, and—
- دغية *dagya-t*, pl. *dagayāt*, bad disposition.
- (دب) *daff*, I, INF. *daff*, *dafif*, move on slowly; try to approach an enemy cautiously; INF. *dafif*, (also IV.) skim the ground; flap the wings and leap; swing, winnow; — INF. *daff*, tear out and throw into the air; — II. INF. *tadfiif*, despatch a wounded man; — IV. INF. *idfāf*, see I.; = II.; — X. INF. *istidfāf*, be easily performed or despatched.
- دب *dif*, pl. *adfū*, heat, warmth; warming (s.); warm garment of wool or hair; warmest corner; produce of a camel, as milk, hair, foals; present; — *daff*, pl. *dufūf*, side; broadside; mountain-slope in front; door-

wing; board, deal, plank; — also *duff*, tambourine, hand-drum; — δ *daffa-t*, side; door-wing; cover of a book; rudder, helm.

(دفا) *dafi'*, A, INF. *dafa'*, also *dafu'*, INF. *dafu'a-t*, preserve the heat (be a bad conductor of heat), keep warm, be warm; — II. INF. *tadfi'a-t*, keep warm; warm; — IV. INF. *idfá'* = II.; clothe with a warm garment; — V. INF. *tadaffu'*, keep one's self warm, warm one's self; — VIII. INF. *iddifá'*, be warm; — X. INF. *istidfá'* = V.

دفا *dafa'*, warmth; tent; — *difá'*, warm garment; branches and twigs of a tree; — *daf'a'*, f. warmly dressed; — δ *dafa'a-t*, *dafá'a-t*, great warmth.

دفار *dafár*, wench, strumpet; putrid (f.); — δ *umm-u dafár-in*, the world.

دفاش *daffás*, who pushes, pushes back; — δ *markab daffás*, screw-steamer (m.).

دفاع *difá'*, warding off, driving away (s.); INF. III. of (دفع); — *daffá'*, who pushes back, wards off, defends; — *duffú'*, water-flood, surge, billow.

دفاع *dafáf*, who plays on the tambourine.

دفاع *dufáq*, powerful stream; swift.

دفاع *daf'án*, f. *daf'a*, kept warm, dressed warmly.

دفتر *daftar*, pl. *dafátir*, book, writing-book; list, register, roll, matricula; catalogue; diary; album; fascicule of legal papers (Pers.).

دفتردار *daftardár*, minister of finances, lord of the exchequer.

(دفع) *dafdaf*, INF. δ , skim the ground in flying; hasten.

دفع *dafdaf*, pl. *dafádif*, slope of a hill.

(دفر) *dafar*, U, INF. *dafir*, push back, drive away; — *dafir*, A,

INF. *dafar*, be full of mites; INF. *dafar* and *dafir*, be putrid, stink; be despised.

دفر *dafir*, stench; δ *umm-u dafir-in*, the world; له *dafir-an la-hu*, fie on him! — *dafir*, δ , putrid.

دفر *dafir'*, f. of *adfar*, putrid, &c.

(دفس) IX. *idfass*, INF. *idfisás*, be black in the face.

(دفش) *dafas*, U, INF. *dafs*, push with the hand, push back, buffet; — VII. INF. *indifás*, be pushed, pushed back.

(دفض) *dafad*, I, INF. *dafd*, break.

(دفتس) *dafas*, INF. δ , lose one's cattle or fortune.

(دفع) *dafa'*, INF. *daf'*, *madfa'*, push back, keep off, remove, drive or scare away; ward off evil, preserve from (عن 'an); push towards, hand over, give, pay; grow luxuriantly; — III. INF. *difá'*, *mudifa'a-t*, ward or keep off, defend; put off, delay, hinder; — VI. INF. *tadáfu'*, push one another back; — VII. INF. *indifá'*, be pushed back, kept off, removed; rush along in full career; break forth; be handed over, paid; — X. INF. *istidfá'*, pray to God to ward off calamity, deprecate.

دفع *daf'*, pushing back, warding off, removing (s.); payment; — δ *daf'a-t*, pl. *-át*, *dufú'*, thrust, push; time, turn, moment; payment; *dafat-an*, once, at once, suddenly; — *du'a-t*, pl. *dufa'*, push, rebound; downpour, shower; career; — δ *daf'iyy*, sudden, happening once.

(دفع) *dafg*, millet-straw.

(دفع) *dafaq*, U, I, INF. *dafq*, pour out; be poured out; flow over; — II. INF. *tadfiq*, IV. INF. *idfáq*, pour out; — V. INF. *tadaffuq*, VII. INF. *indifáq*, flow over; be poured out, shed.

دق *dafq*, pouring out, flowing over (s.); — *ḍufqa-t*, one outpouring or overflowing; *dufqa-tan*, at once, suddenly; — *ḍiffaqa*, *diffqa*, quick pace.

دفل *difl*, pitch.

دفل *difl-an*, *difla*, rose-laurel, rhododendron, oleander.

(دفن) *dafan*, I, INF. *dafn*, cover, shroud, conceal, bury; — INF. *dafn*, walk straight on; — V. INF. *tadaffun*, VII. INF. *indifân*, bury, be buried; — VIII. INF. *iddifân*, cover, conceal; flee, escape.

دفن *dafn*, burying, burial; — *difn*, latent.

دفا *dufanâ'*, دفني *dafna*, pl. of دفين *dafin*, *ḍafina-t*.

دفناس *difnâs*, lazy, negligent.

دفنس *difnis*, (m. f.) stupid; heavy, clumsy; useless.

دفو *dafu'*, see (دفا).

دفو *dafwâ*, eagle; high tree; hill.

دفع *dafû'*, who or what pushes back, propels; gun, cannon.

دفي *dafi'*, see (دفا); — *dafi'*, *ḍafiyy*, warm; — also—

دفيان *dafyân*, warmly dressed.

دفين *dafin*, pl. *adfin*, *dufanâ'*, buried; concealed, latent; — *ḍafina-t*, pl. *dafna*, *dafâ'in*, retired, secluded (f.); pl. *dafâ'in*, buried treasure.

(دق) *daqq*, I, INF. *diqqa-t*, be thin, fine, ground to powder; — U, INF. *daqq*, grind, pound; beat out, thresh; knock, rap; shoot at a wall; ring a bell; publish, announce; tattoo; pass. *duqq*, have a hectic fever; — II. INF. *taqdîq*, grind to powder; make thin, fine; make precise, accurate; be precise, accurate; — III. INF. *madâqqa-t*, reckon closely with (acc.); — IV. INF. *idqâq*, grind very finely, make very thin; look closely into, examine; give little; — VII. INF. *indiqâq*, be ground, pounded;

be beaten; — X. INF. *istidqâq*, grow thin, lean.

دق *daqq*, *ḍ*, grinding, pounding (s.); rapping, knocking (s.); begging (s.); tattooing; — *diqq*, thin, fine, subtle, lean; any consumptive illness, hectic fever; — *ḍ* *diqqa-t*, thinness, fineness, leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety; littleness, scarceness, paucity; nearness, niggardliness, avarice; — *duqqa-t*, pl. *duqaq*, *duqq*, fine dust; salt, &c., in powder; beauty, elegance.

دقار *daqârîr*, pl. of دقارة *digrâra-t*, دقورة *duqrûra-t*.

دقاريس *daqâris*, pl. foxes.

دقاي *diqâq*, *duqâq*, chips, shavings, &c.; *diqâq*, pl. of دقيق *daqîq*; — *duqâq*, finely ground, reduced to powder; crumb, grain; — *duqqâq*, flour-merchant; fuller; — *ḍ* *daqqâqa-t*, pestle.

(دق) *daqdaq*, INF. *ḍ*, make a noise, trample; — *ḍ* *daqdaq-t*, noise; trampling (s.).

(دقر) *daqîr*, A, INF. *daqar*, be surfeited, vomit; be well watered, abound in vegetation; grow luxuriantly; — *daqar*, U, INF. *daqr*, touch slightly; hurt, offend (m.); — VII. INF. *indiqâr*, pass. of the previous (m.); — *ḍ* *daqra-t*, garden in bloom; (m.) slight touch; offence.

دقار *digrâr*, short trousers of a sailor; — *ḍ* *digrâra-t*, دقورة *duqrûra-t*, pl. *daqârîr*, id.; calumny, slander; slanderer; contradiction; calamity.

(دقس) *daqas*, U, INF. *duqîs*, travel through; penetrate into the ground; fall into the rear of an enemy; fill; — *ḍ* *duqsa-t*, millet.

دقش *daqš* = نقش *naqš*, graving, engraving (s.).

(دق) *daqî'*, A, INF. *daqa'*, live in misery, and therefore adhere to

- a place; bear misery cowardly; — IV. INF. *idqá'*, throw into misery.
- دق *duqaq*, pl. of دقة *duqqa-t*; — δ *daqqa-t*, pl. of داق *dāqq*, who knocks.
- (دقل) *daqal*, U, INF. *daql*, prevent, hinder, forbid; strike on the mouth, nose, neck or beard; — INF. *duqúl*, be hidden; enter.
- (دقم) *daqam*, U, I, INF. *daqm*, break another's front teeth; push or thrust suddenly; blow in; — *daqim*, A, INF. *daqam*, lose the front teeth.
- (دقن) *daqan*, U, INF. *daqn*, hit on the beard; hinder, forbid.
- دقوق *daqúq*, a collyrium; — δ *daqú-qo-t*, oxen employed in treading out the corn.
- (دقی) *daqí*, A, INF. *daga-n*, have the stomach surfeited with milk (camel's foal).
- دقيرة *daqíra-t*, garden in bloom.
- دقیق *daqíq*, pl. *díqáq*, *adíqqa-t*, fine, thin; brittle; subtle, difficult to comprehend; fine flour; pl. *adíqqa-t*, good-for-nothing fellow; — δ *daqíqa-t*, pl. *daqú'iq*, subtlety, difficult question; small thing, trifle; minute, moment; a kind of sheep; — دق *daqíqiyy*, flour-merchant.
- (دك) *dakk*, U, INF. *dukk*, grind, pound, pulverise, crumble; beat flat, level; make a way; bring low, pass. be ill; destroy; mix, confuse; fill a well with earth; (m.) charge a gun or cannon; be ground, pounded, pulverised, beaten flat, levelled; — II. INF. *tadkik*, mix, mingle; — VII. INF. *indikák*, be pounded, &c.; be charged.
- دك *dakk*, pl. *díkák*, level sand, pl. *dukk*, plain (s.); — *dukk*, pl. *díkaka-t*, low hill, hillock; — δ *dukká-t*, charge of a fire-arm; pl. *díkák*, bench or seat in front of a house; small shop; — *díkka-t*, trowser-belt or string.
- (دكا) *daka'*, INF. *dak'*, push back; — VI. INF. *tadáku'*, push one another back.
- دكا *dakká'*, flat hill; pl. *dakkáwát*, having a broad back (f.).
- دكاع *duká'*, complaint of the chest.
- دكاكین *dakúkin*, pl. of دكان *dukkán*.
- دكالی *dakáila*, *dukáila*, Satan.
- دكان *dukkán*, (m. f.) pl. *dakúkin*, shop.
- دكدك *dakdak*, INF. δ , fill a well with earth.
- (دکز) *dakaz*, I, spur (m.).
- (دکس) *dakas*, U, INF. *daks*, heap up a great quantity of earth; — *dakis*, A, INF. *dakas*, be piled up; — IV. INF. *idkós*, produce plants; — VI. INF. *tadákus*, accumulate (u.); grow difficult; — VII. INF. *indikás*, have a relapse (m.); — δ *daksa-t*, relapse.
- (دکش) *dakas*, III. *dakas*, INF. *tadúkus*, exchange with (acc.).
- (دکع) *daki'*, pass. *daki'*, suffer from a complaint of the chest.
- (دکل) *dakal*, I, U, INF. *dakl*, knead clay; tread, tread down; — II. INF. *tadkil*, allow a beast of burden to roll on the ground; — V. INF. *tadúkul*, jest or sport with a lover; treat haughtily; rebel through pride; be vain, arrogant; delay, desist; — δ *dakala-t*, thin clay or loam.
- (دکم) *dakam*, U, INF. *dakm*, knock on the chest; knock one hard thing against another; pound; — II. INF. *tadkim*, insert one thing into another; thrust one's head against another's throat.
- (دکن) *dukan*, U, INF. *dakn* (also II.), place things one on the top of the other, pile up; — *dakin*, A, INF. *dakan*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadkin*, see I.; — δ *dukna-t*, blackish-colour, smoke-colour.
- (دکه) *dakah*, INF. *dakh*, breathe or blow into another's face.

دکیش *dakís*, exchange, trade by exchange (m.); — *ḍ dakísa-t*, troop.

(دل) *dall*, *U*, INF. *dalála-t*, *dilálat*, *dulálat*, *dulúlat*, *dillíla*, show the right way; lead; give a hint, point out, furnish with an argument; — I, INF. *dall*, *dalál* (also v.), provoke by coquettishness to love-making; — II. INF. *tadlíl*, spoil (a child); cry out for sale, sell by auction; — IV. INF. *idílíl*, be over bold from trust in one's affection; be arrogant; seize the prey from above; be old and shabby; — V. INF. *tadallul*, see I.; be familiar with, live on friendly and pleasant terms with; spoil a child; — X. INF. *istidlál*, have a thing shown to one's self; ask for a hint, sign, argument, &c.; make a thing an argument against; — *ḍ dalla-t*, amorousness, coquetry.

دلاص *dilás*, polished, shining; armour; — *; — *dallís*, polisher; shining, smooth, polished; — *ḍ dalísa-t*, polish, brightness.

دلاك *dallák*, attendant in a bath; bath-keeper.

دلال *dalíl*, lascivious and provoking coquetry; boldness, pertness; great intimacy; spoiling a child (s.); — *dallál*, go-between, procurer; broker; auctioneer, public crier; road-sign; — *ḍ dalála-t*, indication, hint, argument, guidance; — also *dilála-t*, trade or fee of a guide, a broker, procurer, public crier; (m.) sale by auction; — *dallálu-t*, procuress.

دلام *dalám*, black; blackness.

دلاة *dalát*, pl. *dal-an*, small vessel, urn; — *dulát*, pl. of *dáli dilí*, who draws water.

دلب *dulb*, *ḍ*, pl. *dulab*, plane-tree; — *ḍ dulba-t*, blackness.

(دلبح) *dalbah*, INF. *ḍ*, bend back and head forward.

(دلش) *dalaş*, I, INF. *dalís*, walk

with short steps; — V. INF. *tadallus*, rush against; — VII. INF. *indilís*, inveigh against (*علی 'ala*); — VIII. INF. *iddilís*, cover and wrap up.

(دلثع) *dalsa'*, level road.

(دلشم) *dalsam*, *dulasim*, quick, swift.

(دلج) *dalaj*, *U*, INF. *dulúj*, draw water from the well and carry it into the cistern; — IV. INF. *idlíj*, set out at nightfall; — VIII. INF. *iddilíj*, travel towards the end of the night; go by night.

دلج *dalaj*, departure at nightfall.

(دلح) *dalah*, INF. *dalḥ*, walk bending under a burden with short steps; — VI. INF. *tadílulḥ*, carry between one another upon a litter.

(دلخ) *daliḥ*, A, INF. *dalah*, be fat.

(دلدل) *daldal*, INF. *ḍ*, *dildál*, swing the head and arms in walking; — II. INF. *tadaldul*, swing to and fro.

دلدل *duldul*, pl. *dalúdil*, hedgehog; difficult matter.

(دلس) II. *dallas*, INF. *tadlís*, cheat in selling; quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities; — III. INF. *mudílisa-t*, deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *idlís*, be covered with late summer-plants, or to find such; — V. INF. *tadallus*, hide one's self.

دلس *dalas*, pl. *adlís*, darkness, deceit; pl. plants growing at the end of summer; — *ḍ dulsa-t*, darkness.

(دلی) *dalaş*, *U*, INF. *daliş*, be polished, be smooth, shine; — *duluş*, INF. *dalísa-t*, shine, be bright, resplendent; be smooth; — II. INF. *tadlís*, polish, smooth; — VII. INF. *indilás*, pass. of the previous; slip from the hand and fall.

دلی *daliş*, pl. *dilás*, slipping or stumbling frequently; closely shaved, smooth, bald; — *duluş*,

- pl. of دَلِيس *daliṣ*; — ة *dalīṣa-t*, level ground.
- (دَلَز) *dalaz*, I, INF. *dalz*, knock on the chest; run swiftly past; — VII. INF. *indiláz*, surge, billow, be violently agitated; — XV. *idlanza*, INF. *idlinzá*, hurry past.
- (دَلْزَم) *dalzam*, *dilzim*, *dilzamm*, *dilazm*, decrepit camel.
- دَلَزَا *dalazá*, hero whom nobody dares to combat.
- (دَلْع) *dala'*, A, U, INF. *dal'*, pull out the tongue; — INF. *dal'*, *dubí'*, hang out from the mouth; — II. INF. *tadlí'*, spoil a child (m.); — VII. INF. *indilí'*, be pulled out.
- دَلْع *dali'*, stupid; insipid; flat (of taste).
- دَلْغَم *dilgám*, clay (m.).
- (دَلْغَف) III. *idlagaff*, INF. *idlig'if*, sneak into a place for the purpose of stealing.
- (دَلَف) *dalaf*, I, INF. *dalf*, *dalaf*, *dalafán*, *dalif*, *dalúf*, walk heavily as if with tied feet, creep; rise with its burden; march quickly, advance in battle; overtake, get the lead of (acc.); (m.) trickle through the roof; — IV. INF. *idlif*, address harshly, snap at; — V. INF. *tadalluf*, approach; — VII. INF. *indilif*, be poured out over (على 'ala).
- دَلْف *dulf*, bold, brave, warlike; (m.) trickling of the rain through a roof; eaves-trough, gutter; — *dulf*, pl. of دَلُوف *duluf*; — *dulf*, *dullaf*, pl. of دَالِف *dálif*, laden heavily.
- (دَلْفَق) *dalfaq*, دَلْفَاق *dilfáq*, open road, thoroughfare.
- دَلْفِين *dilfin*, *dulfín*, pl. *daláfin*, dolphin.
- (دَلَق) *dalaq*, U, INF. *daly*, draw the sword; pour out; come out of the scabbard; INF. *dulúq*, command the horse (cavalry) to advance; — VII. INF. *indiláq*,

- glide from the scabbard; rush up furiously; be poured out, shed; come forth, issue; — X. INF. *istidláq*, pull out, draw.
- دَلِق *daliq*, gliding from the scabbard; — *dalaq*, weasel, marten; frock of a dervish; — *duluq*, pl. of دَلُوق *daluq*.
- (دَلَك) *dalak*, INF. *dalk*, rub off and smooth; rub and press the joints (in a bath); render prudent and experienced; INF. *dulúk*, decline towards setting, set; — II. INF. *tadlik*, rub strongly, smooth; put off a creditor; — V. INF. *tadalluk*, have one's self rubbed; get accustomed to (ب *bi*).
- دَلَك *dalak*, smoothness; weakness.
- (دَلِم) *dalim*, A, INF. *dalam*, be black, soft and smooth; hang down.
- دَلِم *dalam*, wood-pigeon; — *dulam*, elephant; — *dulum*, swelling of the skin.
- دَلِمَا *dalmá*, f. of *adlam*, very black, dark.
- (دَلِمَس) *dilmis*, *dulamis*, pl. *dalímis*, calamity; deep darkness; — IV. *idlammas*, INF. *idlimmás*, be very dark.
- (دَلِمِص) *dulamiṣ*, polished, bright; — II. *tadalmas*, INF. *tadalmuṣ*, be bald.
- (دَلِنَظَى) *dulanza*, f. دَلِنَظَاة *dalanzát*, fat, strong and swift.
- (دَلِنَج) *dalanna'*, pl. *dalóni'*, smooth and level.
- (دَلِه) *dalih*, A, INF. *dalah*, be stunned, perplexed; — INF. *dalah*, *dulh*, *dulih* (also v.), be maddened with love, grief, &c.; — *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, be not concerned about, not care for; — V. INF. *tadalluh*, see I.
- دَلِهَان *dalh-an*, with impunity.
- دَلِهَات *dilhás*, lion.
- (دَلِهَات) *dalhaṣ*, INF. ة, walk fast, overtake.
- دَلِهَام *daltham*, dark; mad with love; wolf; — III. *idlahamm*, INF. *id-*

- lihmím*, be very thick, dense, dark.
- (دلو) *dalá*, U, I, INF. *dalw*, let the bucket into the well; draw it out of the well; INF. *dalw*, drive the camel slowly; treat kindly; — II. INF. *tadliya-t*, let down; put into; take in by deceit; — III. INF. *mudílát*, treat kindly, with flattery; court; — IV. INF. *idlí'*, let the bucket into the well; try to enter into relationship with; produce a proof; try to bribe; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down; approach.
- دلو *dalw*, pl. *adl-in*, *adli*, *dilá'*, *daliyy*, *dala*, bucket; jar; mill-hopper; the sign Aquarius.
- دلوح *dalúh*, pl. *duluh*, heavy with rain; a name of the Sun.
- دلوح *dalúh*, pl. *dullah*, *dawálih*, fat; loaded with fruit.
- دلوف *dalúf*, pl. *dulf*, swift eagle.
- دلوق *dalúq*, pl. *duluq*, gliding from the scabbard; pl. quickly advancing troop.
- دلوك *dalúk*, remedy to be rubbed in.
- دلول *dalúl*, dromedary; — *ḍ* *dulúla-t*, INF. of (دل).
- (دلى) *dali*, A, INF. *dalan*, be stunned, perplexed, bewildered; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be near; be submissive.
- دلى *dulla*, high road; — *ḍ* *dulayya-t*, small bucket.
- دليص *dalís*, pl. *dulus*, smooth; shining, bright, polished.
- دليج *dali'*, broad even road.
- دليف *dalíf*, slow walk.
- دليق *dalíq*, dust raised by the wind; dish of dates and milk; pl. *duluk*, well versed in affairs.
- دليل *dalíl*, pl. *adillat*, *dalí'il*, sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign; road, street; pl. *adillá'*, guide.
- دليل *dillíla*, INF. of (دل).
- (دم) *damm*, U, INF. *damm*, smear, cover; colour, dye; level; make a hole level with the ground; punish severely; knock in the head; beat; destroy; hasten; — for *damim*, I, A, also *damum*, INF. *damáma-t*, act infamously; be small, ill-shaped and despised; be ugly; — II. INF. *tadnim*, anoint the outer eye; — IV. *adnam*, *adamm*, INF. *id-mám*, act infamously; beget ugly children.
- دم *dam*, pl. *dimá'*, *dumiyy*, blood; ebullition of the blood; life; — *damm*, salve, ointment; blood; — *dim*, rupture; — *ḍ* *dama-t*, a little blood; — *dimma-t*, ball of camel-dung; — *dumma-t*, pl. *dumam*, hole of a field-mouse; manner, method.
- دما *dimá'*, pl. of دم *dam*.
- دمائة *damása-t*, gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy.
- دماج *dimáj*, *dumáj*, firm, solid; well wrought; adorned.
- (دماحس) *dumáhis*, lion.
- دمار *damár*, *ḍ* *damára-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *.
- دماغ *dimá'*, furrow of tears; — *damní'*, who cries much; always running.
- دماغ *dimág*, pl. *admiya-t*, brain; — ام *umm-u dimág-in*, *dura mater*.
- دمال *damál*, dung; expectoration.
- دمالص *dumáliš*, shining, bright.
- دماليج *damálij*, pl. of دملوچ *dumúj*.
- دمام *dimám*, salve, ointment; pl. of دميم *damím*; — *dammám*, tinker; — *ḍ* *damáma-t*, infamy, INF. of (دم).
- دیماس *damámís*, pl. of ديماس *daimás*.
- دمان *damán*, rottenness of a palm-tree; callosity.
- (دمش) *damis*, A, INF. *damas*, be soft and level; be gentle, mild; — II. INF. *tadmis*, make soft and level, smooth.
- دمش *damis*, pl. *dimás*, soft and

- level; smooth, polished; gentle, mild.
- (دمج) *damaĵ*, U, INF. *dumĵĵ*, be inserted, joined; work one into the other (teeth of a wheel); (m.) make a thing good and solid; — III. INF. *mudĵmaja-t*, flatter; — IV. INF. *idmĵĵ*, wrap into one's cloth, hide beneath it; roll up a garment; twist firmly; make solid, consolidate; (m.) adorn; complete, carry out well; — VI. INF. *tadĵmuj*, help; — VII. INF. *indimĵĵ* (also VIII.), be inserted into one another and cohere strongly; VII. be well and solidly made, be adorned; — VIII. INF. *iddimĵĵ*, see VII.
- دمج *damĵ*, twisted curl; — *dinĵ*, friend.
- (دمج) II. *dammaĥ*, INF. *tudniĥ*, bend the head.
- (دمج) *damĥaq*, thick milk; — INF. *ġ*, starch linen.
- دمج *damĥal*, INF. *ġ*, roll.
- (دمج) *damaĥmah*, glomerated; strongly built.
- (دمج) *damaĥ*, INF. *damĥ*, tower, be high; knock in the skull.
- (دمج) *damdam*, INF. *ġ*, fix in the ground; smear carefully; give over to destruction; be seized with anger; address angrily, inveigh against; — *ġ damdama-t*, anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult.
- (دمج) *damar*, U, INF. *dimār*, *dumūr*, *damāra-t*, give over to destruction, destroy, annihilate; — INF. *dumūr*, enter without permission, intrude; — II. INF. *tadmīr*, annihilate, destroy; — III. INF. *mudāmura-t*, watch through the night; — V. INF. *tadammur*, be annihilated, perish; murmur against.
- (دمج) *dumariġ*, entirely red.
- (دمج) *damas*, I, U, INF. *dumās*, be dense; — INF. *dams*, be made undiscernible by effacing the traces; bury; conceal; — make peace; — II. INF. *tadmīs*, conceal; bury; — III. INF. *mudimasa-t*, conceal from; — V. INF. *tadammus*, anoint one's self; — VII. INF. *indimās*, enter.
- دمج *dumustuġ*, pl. *damāsīġ*, court official.
- (دمج) *damīs*, A, INF. *damās*, be agitated.
- (دمج) *damśaq*, INF. *ġ*, perform speedily, despatch.
- دمج *dimīśġ*, *dimaśġ*, Damascus; — *damśaq*, *dimīśġ*, nimble, speedy; — *dimīśġiyy*, of Damascus; damask blade.
- (دمج) *damaś*, U, INF. *damś*, hasten, speed; drop young or lay eggs before the time; — *damīs*, A, INF. *damaś*, have the eyebrows thick in the middle and thin towards the end; have thin hair.
- (دمج) *dama'*, INF. *dam'*, water, run (eyes); cry; — *dami'*, A, INF. *dama'*, water; — II. INF. *tadmi'* = I.; — IV. INF. *idmō'*, fill; — V. INF. *tadammu'*, shed tears.
- دمج *dam'*, *ġ*, pl. *dumū'*, *admu'*, tear; drop; — *dumu'*, traces of tears.
- دمج *dam'ūn*, overflowing.
- (دمج) *damaġ*, A, U, INF. *damy*, injure the brain or skull; parch the brain, bring on a sun-stroke; annihilate; abolish; — II. INF. *tadmġġ*, mark by branding; — IV. INF. *idmāġ*, compel; — *ġ damaġa-t*, mark by branding.
- (دمج) *damaġ*, U, INF. *dumġġ*, enter without permission; enter into one's hiding-place; INF. *damġ*, break another's teeth; — U, I, insert one thing into or join it to another; steal; — II. INF. *tadmġġ*, sprinkle the dough over with flour; — VII. INF. *indimġġ*, enter without permission; move from the place (n.).

دمق *damaq*, snow-storm; — δ *damaqa-t*, blacksmith's bellows.
 دمقاس *dimaqs*, دمقاص *dimaqis*, and — دمقاص *dimaqs*, دمقص *dimaqs*, raw silk.
 (دمك) *damak*, U, INF. *dumûk*, run fast; get smooth; — INF. *damk*, rise; twist, grind, pound; cover (stallion).
 دمك *dumuk*, pl. of دمك *damûk*.
 (دمل) *damal*, U, INF. *daml*, *damulân*, dung, manure; make peace; heal, cure; — *damil*, A, INF. *damal*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate and heal; — II. INF. *tadmîl*, form a tumour or abscess; — III. INF. *mudîmala-t*, treat with kindness or flattery; — VII. INF. *indîmîl*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate.
 دمل *dummal*, δ , pl. *damîmil*, *damâmil*, also *dumal*, pl. *dimlân*, tumour, abscess, boil.
 دملان *dimlân*, pl. of دمل *dumal*; — *damalân*, INF. of (دمل).
 (دملج) *damlaj*, INF. δ , *dimlij*, make perfect and appropriate to the purpose.
 دملج *dumlaj*, *dumluj*, pl. *damîlij*, دملوچ *dumliç*, pl. *damâlij*, large bracelet for the upper arm.
 (دملج) *damlah*, INF. δ , roll, revolve.
 (دملص) *dumaliş*, shining, bright.
 (دملق) *dumaliç*, round and smooth.
 دمم *dimam*, glue; blood; pl. of دممة *dimma-t*; — *dumam*, pl. of دممة *dumma-t*.
 (دمن) *daman*, U, I, INF. *damn*, dung, manure; — *damin*, A, INF. *daman*, entertain an inveterate grudge against (علي 'ala); get black and putrefy; — II. INF. *tadmîn*, dung; — IV. INF. *idmîn*, make durable; attend to a thing zealously, practise a thing assiduously; — V. INF. *tadammun*, become callous; — X. INF. *istidmîn*, practise diligently.
 دمن *dimn*, dung, manure; — δ *dimna-t*, pl. *dimn*, *diman*, dung-

hill; surroundings of a house covered with dung, ashes, &c.; traces of old dwellings; false show; inveterate hatred.
 (دمه) *damah*, heat of glowing sand; — XII. *idnûmah*, INF. *idnîmîh*, glow, boil; swoon.
 دموك *damûk*, pl. *dumuk*, windlass, pulley.
 دموى *damuwîyy*, δ , bloody; plethoric, full-blooded, of full habit; sanguine.
 (دمى) *dami*, INF. *daman*, bleed; flow; INF. *daman*, *dumiyy*, be blood-stained; — II. INF. *tadmiya-t*, cause blood to flow; wound; stain with blood; — IV. INF. *idmî'*, id.
 دمى *damiyy*, bloody; — *dumayy*, a little blood; — *dumiyy*, pl. of دم *dam*; INF. of (دمى); — δ *dumya-t*, pl. دمى *duman*, *duma*, statue; idol; painted figure, puppet.
 دمياط *dimyât*, Damietta; — *dimyâtîyy*, a cotton stuff.
 دمىث *damîş*, gentle, mild.
 دميس *damîs*, concealed.
 دمىغ *damîç*, hare-brained; wounded in the brain.
 دمىم *damîm*, pl. *dimîm*, f. δ , pl. *damî'in*, short, ill-shaped and despised; ugly.
 (دن) *dann*, hum, buzz; INF. *danîn*, speak in a low voice and unintelligibly; — *danin*, A, INF. *danan*, be short-legged, having the chest close to the ground and a high back; — II. INF. *tadnîn*, hum, buzz; — IV. INF. *idnîn*, stay, abide.
 دن *dann*, pl. *dinân*, large wine-jar, with its flat bottom buried in the ground.
 (دنا) *dana'*, دنو *danu'*, INF. *danû'a-t*, *dunû'a-t*, be of little worth, of bad quality, be vile; act headstrongly; — *dani'*, A, INF. *dana'*, be hump-backed; — IV. INF. *idnû'*, commit enormities; — v.

- INF. *tadannu'*, instigate to villainy.
- دنا *duna'á*, pl. of دنى *dani'*; — *danná*, f. of ادن *adann*, hump-backed, &c.; — ة *dani'a-t*, meanness; weakness; pusillanimity.
- دنابة *dinnaba-t*, small, dwarfish.
- دنار *dinnár* = دينار *dinár*.
- دناسة *danása-t*, impurity; pollution.
- دناعة *dani'a-t*, ravenous hunger.
- دنانيير *danninir*, pl. of دينار *dinár*.
- دناوة *danáwa-t*, approach; nearness; relationship, INF. of (دنو).
- دناى *dan'a*, f. hump-backed; — ة *dináya-t* = دناوة *danáwa-t*.
- دنايا *daniyá*, pl. of دنية *daniyya-t*.
- دناى *danab*, (m.) for ذنب *zanab*, tail; — *dinnab*, ة *dinnaba-t*, small, dwarfish.
- دنبلة *dumbala-t*, pl. *danúbil*, tumour, abscess.
- (دنچ) *danaj*, U, INF. *dináj*, fix, consolidate, carry out in a solid manner.
- دنچ *danj*, black sealing-wax.
- (دنح) *danah*, INF. *dunúh*, be contemptible.
- دنح *dinh*, epiphany.
- دخبة *danhaba-t*, treason, treachery.
- (دخس) *danhas*, corpulent, fleshy.
- دنخ *danaḥ*, INF. *danaḥán*, walk with difficulty under a burden; bend the neck; humble one's self; stop at home.
- دندان *dindán*, murmur; — ة *dandána-t*, plantation of mulberry-trees.
- (دندل) *dandal*, INF. ة *dandál*, suspend.
- (دندن) *dandan*, INF. ة *dandan*, hum, buzz; murmur between the teeth, speak unintelligibly, mumble.
- دندن *dindán*, ة *dandána-t*, humming, mumbling (s.).
- (ددر) II. *dannar*, INF. *tadnir*, shine, be bright, resplendent; pass. have abundance of gold coin.
- (دنس) *danis*, A, INF. *danas*, *dunása-t*, be soiled, stained, polluted;

- soil, pollute one's self; — II. INF. *tadnis*, stain, pollute; desecrate, profane; — v. INF. *tadannus*, soil, stain, pollute one's self; be soiled, &c.; be desecrated, profaned.
- دنس *danas*, pl. *adnás*, pollution, impurity, foulness; — *danis*, pl. *adnás*, *madánis*, soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; (m.) desecrated, profane.
- (دنخ) *-dana'*, INF. *duná'*, *daná'a-t*, be vile and contemptible; — *dani'*, A, have a ravenous hunger; crave for, be greedy; be vile and contemptible; humble one's self before (J li).
- دنخ *dani'*, hungry; mean, vile; — *dana'*, meanness; dregs of the populace, rabble.
- (دنغ) *danig*, pl. *danaga-t*, vile person, villain.
- (دنف) *danif*, suffer from long or chronic disease; be emaciated; approach, be near; grow yellow and decline to setting; — IV. INF. *idnáf*, be dangerously ill, near death; afflict sorely; visit with a severe illness; decline; weaken.
- دناف *danaf*, chronic disease; — also *danif*, ة *dánif*, afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated.
- (دنفس) *dinfis*, stupid, silly (f.).
- (دنق) *danaq*, I, U, INF. *dunúq*, trifle, be minutely accurate; fall down from weakness; swoon; grow torpid from cold and die; — II. INF. *tadnig*, reckon closely; examine minutely, look at sharply and for a long time, decline towards setting; be disfigured or emaciated by illness or grief; be sunk; freeze to death in the snow.
- دنق *danq*, sixth part of a *dirham*.
- (دنقر) *danyar*, INF. ة *dányar*, indulge in trifles, trifle, transact business with a paltry accuracy; have a bad pace.

دانس *dankas*, stop at home; not stir.

دكالة *dankala-t*, sea-gull.

(دنام), II. *dannam*, INF. *tadnim*, resound; be mean, vile, contemptible; — *ḍ dinnama-t*, دنامة *dinnīma-t*, short (woman); ant; atom.

دنان *danan*, INF. of (دن).

(دنو) *danā*, U, INF. *dunuwu*, *danā-wa-t*, be or come near, approach; — for *daniw*, INF. *dani*, *dināya-t*, *danāwa-t*, grow mean, vile, contemptible; — II. INF. *tadniya-t*, bring near, lead up; contemplate what is small as well as what is great in things; — III. INF. *mudānāt*, be close to, in one's reach; approach; stand between and close to either; — IV. INF. *idnā'*, bring near, lead up; bid to approach; be near confinement; — VI. INF. *tadānī*, be near to one another; approach one another; approach; — X. INF. *istidnā'*, wish one to approach; try to come near one; call up, send for.

دن *dunuwu*, nearness; approach, INF. of (دنو); — *ḍ dunu'a-t*, vile-ness, INF. of (دنا).

دنی *daniyy*, *ḍ*, near, neighbouring; pl. *adniyā'*, also *dani'*, pl. *duna'ā'*, *adn-in*, *adnū'*, low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded, cowardly; — *ḍ daniyya-t*, pl. *danīyā'*, anything worthless; weakness, imperfection; villainy; meanness, vice; — *danniyya-t*, cap of a judge.

دنیا *dunyā'*, pl. *duna-n*, the world; worldly goods; man, mankind, people; f. of *adna*, nearer, and of *adna'*, meaner, viler.

دنیاوی *dunyāwiyy*, *ḍ*, worldly, perishable.

دنیق *daniq*, torpor from cold.

دنین *danin*, humming, buzzing, INF. of (دن).

دنیاوی *dunyawiyy*, *ḍ*, worldly, perishable.

ده *dah-in*, see دهی *dahī*.

دها *dahū'*, *ḍ dahū'a-t*, cunning, craft; subtleness; INF. of (دهی); — *ḍ dahāt*, pl. of دهی *dāhī*, sagacious, &c.; and of دهی *dahī*.

دهاق *dihāq*, full.

دهاقنة *dahāqina-t*, دهاقین *dahāqin*, pl. of دهقان *dihqān*, *duhqān*.

دهامج *duhāmij*, camel with two humps.

دهان *dakhān*, who anoints; dealer in oil and fat; whitewasher, painter; — *.

(دهب) *dahb*, routed army.

(دهبل) *dahbal*, INF. *ḍ*, cram into one's mouth.

(دهك) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, push, push back.

(دهشم) *dahsam*, strong camel.

(دهدا) *dahda'*, see دهده *dahdah*.

(دهدع) *dahda'*, INF. *ḍ*, call to the goats.

(دهدق) *dahdaq*, INF. *ḍ*, *dihdāq*, break; cut into small pieces, hash; move.

(دهدم) *dahdam*, INF. *ḍ*, disperse.

(دهدموز) *dahdamūz*, glutton.

(دهدن) *dahdan*, man, mankind, creatures.

(دهده) *dahdah*, INF. *ḍ*, دهدا *dahda'*, INF. *dihdā'*, *dahdūt*, roll; throw things one upon another; — II. INF. *tadahduh*, roll (m.), bound.

(دهر) *dahar*, happen, befall.

دهر *dahr*, *dahar*, pl. *duhūr*, *adhur*, time, age, epoch, century; history, course of events, vicissitude, fortune; eternal duration; world; custom, habit.

دهرج *dahraj*, INF. *ḍ*, walk along quickly.

(دهرس) *dahras*, pl. *dahāris*, calamity; vivacity.

دهری *dahriyy*, temporal, worldly, mundane; impious; atheist; materialist; — *duhriyy*, very old.

(دهس) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be soft and reddish (ground); — IV. INF. *idhās*, come upon such ground; — XI. *idihāss*, INF. *idhās* = I.

دهس *dahs*, soft reddish ground without sand or clay; — *duhs*, soft sand; pl. and —

دهسا *dahsā*, f. of دهس *adhas*, rust-coloured, &c.

(دهسم) *dahsam*, INF. ة, conceal, hide.

(دهش) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be perplexed, bewildered, astonished; pass. *duhis*, id.; — II. INF. *tadhīs*, IV. INF. *idhās*, perplex, bewilder, astonish; — VII. INF. *indihās*, be speechless with astonishment.

دهش *dahis*, astonished, bewildered; — ة *dahsā-t*, astonishment, fright.

(دهض) *adhad*, INF. *idhād*, hurry.

(دهع) *daha'*, INF. *dah'*, call to or decoy the goats.

(دهف) *dahaf*, INF. *dahf*, take much of a thing.

(دهق) *dahaq*, fill, and, by opposition, pour out with a jerk; cut or break into many pieces; knock down and press to the ground; give part of; torment, torture.

دهق *dahaq*, torture.

دهقان *dihqān*, *duhqān*, pl. *dahāqina-t*, *dahūqīn*, head of a village; squire (Pers.).

(دهقل) *dahqal*, INF. ة, rub and smooth the skin of an animal.

(دهقن) *dahqan*, INF. ة, appoint as the head of a village or prefect of a district; (m.) keep back, delay; — II. INF. *tadahqun*, pass. of the previous; — ة *dahqanu-t*, office of the prefect of a village or district; delay.

دهقوع *duhqū'*, violent hunger.

(دهك) *dahak*, INF. *dahk*, pound; stamp; lie with.

(دهكر) *tadahkar*, INF. *tadahkur*, roll (n.), be rolled; rush upon; totter, waver to and fro.

(دهكم) *dahkam*, decrepit old man; — II. INF. *tadahkum*, engage imprudently in difficult business; rush upon and maltreat.

(دهل) *dahl*, hour, moment; a little, trifle.

(دهلق) *dahlaq*, INF. ة = دهقل *dahqal*.

(دهليز) *dihliz*, pl. *dahāliz*, vestibule, passage, entrance-hall, corridor, gallery; subterranean basement; catacombs; (m.) trenches; *abnā-u 'd-dahāliz-i*, foundlings, bastards.

(دهم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, come unexpectedly, surprise; — II. INF. *tadhīm*, blacken; — III. INF. *mudāhama-t*, surprise; — IX. INF. *idhimām*, XI. INF. *idhimām*, be black.

دهم *dahm*, pl. *duhīm*, army, legion; somebody, a person, creature; calamity; — *duhm*, pl. of دهم *adham*, black; — ة *duhmat*, blackness.

دهما *duhmā'*, f. of دهم *adham*, black.

(دهماس) *dihmāš*, solid.

(دهمج) *dahmaj*, INF. ة, walk swift and with short steps.

(دهمس) *dahmas*, INF. ة, whisper to (acc.); advise, counsel; attack, assail, push.

(دهمق) *dahmaq*, INF. ة, break, cut, reduce; relax the bow-string; cook the food soft and prepare it well, and, by opposition, over-do it; well dispose one's speech.

دهمن *dahman*, pl. *dahūmina-t*, royal title (Pers.).

دهموت *duhmūt*, liberal.

(دهن) *dahan*, U, INF. *dahn*, *dahna-t*, anoint, oil, grease, smear with pomatum; varnish; whitewash, paint; blacken; — INF. *dahn*, take in, cheat; flog; wet slightly; — *dahan*, U, also *dahin*, A, *dahun*, INF. *dihān*, *dihāna-t*,

- have little milk ; — II. INF. *tadhîn*, oil, grease, anoint ; paint, whitewash ; — III. INF. *dihân*, *mudâhana-t*, cover ; take in, cheat, outwit, treat gently ; IV. INF. *idhân*, outwit, deceive ; proceed slowly and lukewarmly in a matter ; — V. INF. *tadahhun*, VII. INF. *indihân*, VIII. INF. *iddihân*, pass. of II.
- دهن *dahn*, oiling, anointing, greasing, varnishing, white-washing, painting (s.) ; — *duhn*, pl. *adhan*, *dihân*, fat, grease, ointment, salve ; oil-colour ; varnish ; shoe-black ; slight rain ; — *dahîn*, anointed, oiled, fatty ; — *duhna-t*, a little ointment ; odour, perfume.
- دهنا *dahnâ*, field ; desert.
- دهنج *dahnaj*, precious stone (emerald).
- دهنی *dahniyy*, oily, greasy, fatty.
- (دهو) *dahâ*, U, INF. *dahw*, happen to, befall ; — I, INF. *dahy*, id. ; accuse of stratagem, blame, rebuke ; bring misfortune upon ; — دهی *dahî*, A, INF. *dahy*, *dahî*, *dahî'a-t*, be cunning, sly, subtle ; — V. INF. *tadahhî*, VI. INF. *ta-dâhî*, act with cunning.
- دھوا *dahwâ*, great calamity ; — *duhawâ*, pl. of دهی *dahiyy*.
- (دهور) *dahwar*, INF. *ê*, grasp and throw into the air ; throw down ; drop excrement ; take a large morsel ; deliver (a speech) pompously ; break in, pull down.
- دهون *dahûn*, see the following ; — *druhûn*, ointment, salve ; pomatum ; shoe-black ; pl. of دهی *dahî*, sagacious, &c.
- دهی *dahî* (دہ *dah-in*), pl. *dahûn*, also *dahiyy*, pl. *adhîya-t*, *dahawâ*, cunning, sly, subtle ; see (دهو).
- دو *daww*, desert ; — *daw-in*, see دوی *dawiyy*.
- (دوی) *dâ*, pret. *dî'tu*, A, INF.

- dâ*, *daw*, be ill ; — IV. INF. *idwâ*, be ill ; make ill ; INF. *idwâ'* and *idwâ'-t*, suspect.
- دوا *dawâ*, *diwâ*, *duwâ*, pl. *ad-wiyya-t*, remedy, medicine ; — *diwâ*, cure ; — *ê dawât*, pl. دوی *dawa*, *duwiyy*, *diwiyy*, *dawâyât*, ink-bottle, ink-stand ; writing-material ; shell of a fruit ; (m.) pipe, canal.
- دواب *dawâbb*, pl. of دابة *dâbba-t*, beast.
- دوات *dawât* = *دواة* ; — دواتی *dawâtiyy*, secretary of state.
- دواج *dawâj*, *duwwâj*, an upper garment ; covering, blanket.
- دواجن *dawâjin*, pl. of داجن *dâjin*, covering, dark, &c.
- دواخل *dawâhil*, interiors, &c., pl. of داخلة *dâhîla-t* ; pl. of دوخلة *dauhâla-t*.
- دواحن *dawâhin*, دواحن *dawâhîn*, smoke, &c., pl. of دخان *dahûn*.
- دواد *duwâd*, worms ; ring-worm.
- دوادار *dawâdâr*, keeper or holder of the ink-stand, secretary of state (Pers.).
- دوار *dawâr*, *duwâr*, giddiness ; whirlpool ; — * ; — *dawwâr*, revolving, rolling, whirling ; nimble, swift ; hawker, pedlar ; vagabond ; temple in Mecca ; — *ê dawwâra-t*, circular field ; hoop ; tire of a wheel ; circle ; halo ; lock of hair.
- دوارج *dawârij*, pl. feet of a horse.
- دوارس *dawâris*, pl. of دارس *dâris*, ag. of (درس).
- دواری *dawâriyy*, circular (adj.) ; revolving ; returning periodically.
- دواس *dawwâs*, bold ; lion ; cunning ; — *ê dawwâsa-t*, troop of men ; — *dawwâsa-t*, nose.
- دواسیس *dawwâsis*, spies, pl. of داسوس *dâsûs*.
- دواعی *dawâ'î*, vicissitudes ; pl. of داعية *dâ'iya-t*, cause, &c., and of دعوة *dâ'wa-t*, invocation, &c.
- دواغص *dawâgîs*, knee-pans, &c., pl. of داغصة *dâgîsa-t*.

دوائف *dawāfi'*, hindrances, &c., pl. of دافعة *dāfi'a-t.*
 دواليب *dawālib*, دواليب *dawālib*, water-wheels; see دوالب *dūlib*, *daulib.*
 دواليك *dawālik*, pl. alternating, in turns, one after the other.
 دوام *dawām*, duration; endurance; — *dawām*, giddiness; — *dawāmm*, seas, &c., pl. of داما *da'mā'*, &c.; — ة *dawwāma-t*, pl. *dawwām*, spinning-top; toy.
 دوائمك *dawāmik*, calamities, pl. of دامكة *dāmika-t.*
 دوائيق *dawāniq*, pl. of دانق *dūnaq*, *dāniq*, fraction of a drachm, &c.
 دواهي *dawāhī*, calamities, pl. of داهية *dāhiya-t.*
 دواوين *dawāwīn*, pl. of ديوان *dīwān.*
 دوائح *dawā'ih*, trees with a far-spreading shadow, pl. of دائحة *dā'iha-t.*
 دوائر *dawā'ir*, circles, &c., pl. of دائرة *dā'ira-t.*
 دوائس *dawā'is*, oxen employed to tread out corn; threshing-floor.
 دوائم *dawā'im*, pl. of دائم *dā'im*, lasting, &c.
 دواية *dawāya-t* (m.) = دواة *dawāt*; — *dawāya-t*, *diwāya-t*, thin skin upon the milk.
 دوائى *dawā'iyy*, medical, medicinal.
 (دوب) *dāb*, v, INF. *daub* = (داب).
 دوابل *daubal*, pl. *dawābil*, small wild ass; boar; sucking-pig; fox; wolf.
 داورثة *dausa-t*, flight from the battle.
 (دوج) *dij*, v, INF. *dauj*, serve, wait upon, attend to.
 (دوح) *dāh*, v, INF. *dauh*, be big and protruding; be tall; — INF. *tadwih*, disperse one's cattle; dissipate one's fortune; — VII. INF. *indiyih* = I.; — ة *dauha-t*, pl. *dauh*, tall tree; trunk of a tree; orchard; very large house.
 دوحاس *dauhās*, whitlow.
 (دوخ) *dūh*, v, INF. *dauh*, be low,

mean, contemptible; humble one's self; subdue, conquer; (m.) be giddy; — II. INF. *tadwih*, subdue, conquer; make contemptible, humiliate; travel about; (m.) make giddy; — IV. INF. *idīha-t*, throw away; — ة *dauha-t*, giddiness, seediness; nausea.
 دوخلة *dauhala-t*, *dauhalla-t*, pl. *dawālih*, basket of palm-leaves.
 (دود) *dūd*, A, INF. *daud*, be worm-bitten, worm-eaten, or full of worms; — II. INF. *tadwid* and V. INF. *tadawwud*, id.
 دود *dād*, ة, pl. *didin*, worm.
 دوداة *dauda'a-t*, *daudāt*, noise of a crowd, &c.; swing, rocking-board.
 دودو *du'du'*, pl. *da'ūdi*, the last nights of the month.
 (دودى) *dauda*, INF. *daudāt*, rock one's self.
 (دور) *dār*, v, INF. *daur*, *dawarān*, move in a circle, revolve, walk round; wander over, travel through; be in motion, in working order; lead or carry about, hawk; look for one everywhere; pass. *دیر به* *dīr bi-hi*, *د عليه* *dīr 'ale-hi*, he was seized with giddiness; — II. INF. *tadyir*, revolve (a.); lead about; seek everywhere; set going, wind up (a watch); make round; — III. INF. *diwār*, *mudīwara-t*, take a turn with, lead about; INF. *mudīwara-t*, show regard to; handle a thing to set it going; look furtively at; — IV. INF. *idīra-t*, turn round, revolve (a.); set going; circulate (a.); wind round; make inclined to; fix one's thoughts upon; turn aside from (a.); pass. be seized with giddiness; — V. INF. *tadawwur*, revolve (n.); be round or circular; — VII. INF. *indiyār*, be docile; turn, turn aside; — VIII. INF. *iddiyār*, circulate,

revolve (n.); — X. INF. *istidâra-t* = v.
 دور *daur*, pl. *adwâr*, rotation; circle, cycle; turn; vicissitude; age, period, epoch; roundabout way; fit of a fever; storey; the world; — *dâr*, houses, &c., pl. of *dâr* *dâr* and *دائرة* *dâra-t*; — *ḍ* *daura-t*, rotation, circulation, cycle; roundabout way.
 دورات *dûrât*, houses, pl. of *dâr* *dâr*.
 دوران *dûran*, id.; — *dawarân*, rotation, circulation; giddiness; INF. of (دور).
 دورق *dauraq*, water-jug with handles and a spout.
 دورم *dauramaz*, snake.
 دورى *dauriyy*, *ḍ*, periodical, intermittent; — *dâriyy*, someone, somebody; — *ḍ* *dauriyya-t*, turn, alternation.
 (دوس) *dûs*, U, INF. *daus*, *diyûs*, *diyûsa-t*, tread, stamp; tread under foot; humble, lower; lie with; smooth, polish; — INF. *dawûsa-t*, tread out the corn, thresh; — VII. INF. *indiyûs*, be trodden upon, humbled, lowered; be trodden out, threshed.
 دوس *dâus*, *ḍ* *dâusa-t*, treading, threshing (s.); — *dûs*, polish, brightness.
 (دوش) *dawûs*, A, INF. *dawâs*, be dimmed, weakened or sunk (eye, from illness).
 (دوص) II. *dawwas*, INF. *tadwûs*, descend.
 (دو) *dâw*, U, INF. *daw'*, move the feet or hands quickly.
 (دوغ) *dâg*, U, INF. *daug*, be seized by an epidemic; destroy, annihilate; be cheap; — *ḍ* *dauga-t*, epidemic; cold (s.).
 (دوف) *dâf*, U, INF. *dauf*, mix; moisten; dissolve in water.
 دوغان *dâfân*, nightmare, incubus.
 (دوق) *dâq*, U, INF. *daug*, *dawaq*, *duwûq*, *duwûqa-t*, *dawûqa-t*, be of a weak intellect, mad; be emaciated; refuse milk or water;

taste a dish; — IV. INF. *idûqa-t*, surround.
 دوغانیة *daugâniyya-t*, *دوقه* *dauga-t*, madness; ruin, destruction.
 دوغل *daugal*, mast; penis.
 (دوک) *dûk*, U, INF. *dauk*, *madûk*, grind, pound; dip into water, bury in the sand or ground; get into confusion or discord; be visited by an epidemic; lie with; — *ḍ* *dauka-t*, tumult, quarrel, fight; calamity.
 (دول) *dûl*, U, INF. *dawl*, be in continual rotation; change, alter, undergo vicissitudes; be worn out; hang down flabbily; — INF. *dawl*, *dûla-t*, become renowned; — III. INF. *mudâwala-t*, cause to revolve, to follow each other, to alternate; confer with; handle arms, practise in their use; — IV. INF. *idûla-t*, transfer from one to the other; give a turn; — VI. INF. *tadûwul*, do alternately, reach to one another; circulate (a.); snatch from one another; do frequently, from day to day; confer.
 دول *dawl*, vicissitude; state, destiny; turn; — *ḍ* *dawla-t*, pl. *dawal*, *dîwal*, *duwal*, *duwalût*, *dûlût*, vicissitude, change of time and fortune; period; dynasty; empire, dominion, sovereignty; wealth and power; luck, good fortune; — *duwala-t*, misfortune, calamity.
 دولاب *dûlâb*, *dawlâb*, pl. *dawâlîb*, water-wheel; mill; labyrinth; intrigue.
 دولتلو *dawlâtlu*, Excellency (Turk.).
 دوکوک *dû'ûk*, pl. *da'û'ûk*, important matter or business.
 دولول *dû'lûl*, pl. *da'lûl*, confusion; disaster.
 (دوم) *dâm*, U, A, INF. *darum*, *dawûm*, *daimûma-t*, last, continue; endure, persist; remain; stagnate; — I, INF. *daim*, rain continuously; — II. INF. *tadwûm*,

intoxicate completely; describe a curve in the sky, circles in the air; play with a spinning-top; rain continuously; — III. INF. *mudâwama-t*, do or practise without interruption; show diligence and perseverance in a matter (على 'ala), persist; — IV. INF. *idâma-t*, make to last, preserve, prolong; carry on persistently; rain continuously; — V. INF. *tadawwum*, wait, wait for, expect; — X. INF. *istidâma-t*, continue; be everlasting; wish a thing to be everlasting; tarry; persist; describe circles in the air, hover quietly.

دوم *daum*, continual, lasting; everlasting; duration; — ة *dauma-t*, pl. *daum*, wild palm-tree.

(دون) *dân*, U, INF. *daun*, be of a bad quality; be weak, mean, vile, despised; — II. INF. *tadwin*, gather stray poems into a collection; enter into a list or roll; note down; write out an account; — V. INF. *tadawwun*, be registered, inscribed, noted down.

دون *dân*, prep. under, and, by opposition, above; lower down; on or towards this side; close by; except; دنك *dânaka*, it is yours! take it! — *dân*, adj. low, mean, vile, bad.

(دوه) II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwih*, call to or decoy a camel; — V. INF. *tadawwuh*, change, alter; befall suddenly.

دورى *dawariyy*, secretary of state.

(دوى) *dawi*, A, INF. *dawan*, be ill; hum, buzz; make a noise, be noisy; — II. INF. *tadwiya-t*, hum, buzz; be covered with a thin skin; — III. INF. *mudâwât*, treat an illness or a patient, heal; — IV. INF. *idwî*, make ill; give an echo; — VI. INF. *tadâwi*, treat one's self medically, undergo a cure.

دوى *dawa*, pl. of دواة *dawât*; —

dawan, ill; pl. *adwî*, illness; — *dawî* (دو *daw-in*), ة, ill; — دوى *dawîyy*, someone, somebody; hum, buzz, noise; echo; — *dawîyy*, pl. of دواة; — *dawwiyy*, desert; inhabitant of the desert; someone, somebody; — ة *dawîyya-t*, desert; order of the templars; — II. *dawwa*, INF. *tadwiya-t*, go into the desert; — *dawî*, V. see (دو).

دويبة *duwaibba-t*, little animal.

دويد *duwaid*, little worm.

دويدار *dawidâr* = دوادار *dawidâr*.

دويرة *duwaira-t*, little house, cot.

دويك *duwaik*, little jar.

دوين *duwain*, a little farther below.

دويهة *duwaihiyya-t*, calamity, disaster.

ديابيج *dayîbij*, pl. of ديباج *dîbâj*.

دياجى *dayîjî*, pl. of ديجة *daijât*.

دياجير *dayîjîr*, pl. of ديجور *daijîr*.

ديار *diyâr*, pl. of ديرة *daira-t*; — *dayyâr*, someone, somebody; superior of a convent, prior; monk; — ة *diyâra-t*, and—

ديارات *diyârât*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dâr*.

دياس *diyâs*, ة *diyâsa-t*, treading, threshing, INF. of (دوس); — *dayyâs*, thresher.

ديماس *dayîmis*, pl. of ديماس *daimâs*.

ديميم *dayîmîm*, pl. of ديمومة *daimûma-t*.

ديان *dayyân*, requiter, judge; administrator; religious; — ة *diyânâ-t*, religiousness; conscientiousness; religious worship.

دياوين *dayyâwin*, pl. of ديوان *dîwân*.

ديباج *dîbâj*, pl. *dayîbij*, *dîbâbij*, brocade; embroidered gold-stuff; ornamental book-title, preface; — ة *dîbâja-t*, du. *dîbâjatîn*, the cheeks; countenance; — ى *dîbîjîyy*, seller of brocade.

(ديث) II. *dayyas*, INF. *tadyîg*, subdue; render contemptible; — V. INF. *tadayyas*, carry on the trade of a procurer, pimp.

(دج) *dāj*, I, INF. *daij*, *dayajîn*, walk like a decrepit old man.

دجاجة *daijât*, pl. *dayâji*, deep darkness.

دجوج *daijûj*, very dark.

دجور *daijûr*, pl. *dayîjîr*, dust, earth; darkness; dark.

دجيان *daijîn*, locust.

(دج) *dih*, pl. *diyaha-t*, bunch of dates; — II. *dayyah*, INF. *tadyîh*, subdue, conquer.

(ديد) *daid*, game, sport, jest; — II. *dayyad*, INF. *tadyîd*, be worm-bitten.

دندا *dî'dâ'*, pl. *du'âdî'*, last nights of the month; INF. of دادا *da'da'*.

دايدان *daidân*, custom, habit; sport, jest; — *dîdîn*, pl. of دود *dîd*.

دايداب *daidab*, wild ass; also ديدبان *dîdabân*, *dai'zabân*, watcher, guard; vanguard; — *daidab*, INF. د, mount guard, be a sentinel.

دايدان *daidan*, د *daidana-t*, custom, habit.

(دير) *v. tadayyar*, INF. *tadayyur*, reside; make one's domicile.

دير *dair*, pl. *adyâr*, *duyûr*, *adyira-t*, convent; wine-house; — د *dairu-t*, pl. *diyâr*, circumference.

ديران *dîrân*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dâr*; — د *dairîniyy*, superior of a convent.

(ديس) *dais*, nipple, teat; — د *dîsa-t*, pl. *dîs*, *diyas*, dense forest.

دايسق *daisaq*, slab of silver; silver ornaments for women; large dish.

(ديش) *dîs*, dung-hill cock.

(ديص) *dâş*, I, INF. *dayaşân*, deviate, diverge; be movable; — INF. *daiş*, abscond; flee from battle; steal; fall from a respected state into contempt; be nimble, agile; — VII. INF. *indiyâş*, drop from the hand.

(دعص) *da'iş*, A, INF. *da'aş*, be

mischievous, petulant; be very fat.

(ديق) *dîq*, I, INF. *daiq*, make rickety, relax.

ديك *dik*, pl. *duyûk*, *adyûk*, *diya ka-t*, dung-hill cock; cock; د *dîk hindîyy*, turkey; — د *dîka-t*, hen.

دفل *du'îl*, jackal.

ديم *daim*, INF. of (دوم); — د *dîma-t*, pl. *diyâm*, *duyûm*, *diyamât*, *dîmôt*, steady rain; (m.) striped cotton-stuff.

ديماس *daimâs*, *dîmâs*, pl. *dayâmîs*, *damômîs*, dark prison, dungeon; bath.

ديموم *daimim*, desert; — د *daimûma-t*, pl. *dayamim*, id.; duration, INF. of (دوم).

(دين) *dân*, I, INF. *dain*, be a debtor, owe money; borrow; lend; compel; render contemptible; submit, yield, obey; — INF. *dain*, *dîn*, requite, reward; benefit; — INF. *dîn*, deliver judgment, sentence; judge hard upon; — INF. *diyâna-t*, be religious, be a believer; profess Islâm; — II. INF. *tadyîn*, lend money; leave one undisturbed in his religion; — III. INF. *mu-diyana-t*, lend money, give or take credit; requite; judge hard upon others; — IV. INF. *idîna-t*, lend money; borrow; — V. INF. *tadayyun*, borrow money; incur debts; be indebted; be religious; — VI. INF. *tadîyun*, owe to or credit one another; — VIII. INF. *id-diyân*, borrow, take credit, buy or sell on credit; — X. INF. *is-tidîna-t*, borrow; demand payment of a debt.

دين *dain*, pl. *duyûn*, *adyun*, *dîna-t*, debt, money obligation; عليه *'ale-hi dîn*, he owes money; له *la-hu dîn*, money is owed to him; — *dîn*, pl. *adyîn*, creed, religious worship or doctrine, belief; custom, habit; judg-

ment, sentence; requital; dominion, power, victory; د و دولة *din wa daula-t*, church and state; — *dayyîn*, religious; pious, conscientious; powerful; conqueror; — *dîna-t*, incessant rain; debt.
 دينار *dînâr*, pl. *danânîr*, a gold coin *dinar*; weight of $1\frac{1}{2}$ drachm.
 دينونة *dainûna-t*, judgment, sentence.
 دينى *dîniyy*, religious, referring to religion.
 دية *diya-t*, blood-money, fine or mulct for murder or wounding, due; INF. of (ودى).
 ديوان *dîwân*, pl. *dawâwîn*, also *daiwân*, pl. *dayâwîn*, royal court; court of justice, tri-

bunal; council of state; session; assembly-hall, hall; divan, sofa; collection of an author's poems, arranged according to the final letters of the end-rhymes in the order of the alphabet; roll, register, archives; — *dîwâniyy*, an official style of writing.
 ديوت *dayyûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

ديور *dayyûr*, someone, somebody.
 ديوك *dayyûk*, pl. of ديك *dik*.
 ديوم *dayyûm*, pl. of ديمة *dîma-t*; — *dayyûm*, everlasting.
 ديون *dayyûn*, pl. of دين *dain*.
 دئى *da'iyîy*, pl. of دأى *da'y*, داية *da'ya-t*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the saddle; — *dayyî'*, *è*, ill, unwell.

ذ

ذ *z*, ninth letter of the alphabet; as a numerical sign = 700; abbreviation for the month ذو الحجة *zû 'l-hijja-t*, as ذ is an abbreviation for القعدة *zû 'l-qa'da-t*.
 ذا *zâ*, this, this one; اياها *ayyahâ* *zâ*, sirrah!
 (ذاب) *za'ab*, INF. *zâ'b*, gather, assemble (a.); resound loudly, make a thundering noise; cry out; urge on; drive away, repel, frighten; blame, make little of, despise; adorn with curls; — ذئب *zâ'ib*, A, INF. *zâ'ab*, also ذوب *zâ'ub*, INF. *zâ'ûba-t*, be like a wolf; be impious; also pass. *zû'ib*, fear the wolf; pass. suffer damage by a wolf; — v. INF. *taza''ub*, resemble a wolf; — VI. INF. *tazi'ub*, imitate a wolf; — X. INF. *isti'âb*, look like a wolf.
 ذاب *zâbb*, unable to stand quiet.

ذابر *zâbir*, studious; learned.
 ذابل *zâbil*, pl. *zâbul*, *zubbâl*, *zawâbil*, flexible; spear; withered.
 ذات *zât*, f. of ذو *zû*, pl. *zawât*, *zât*, mistress, possessor (f.); endowed with, containing; essence, substance; person, individual; material object (اسم الذات *ism az-zât*, noun); identity, self; spontaneousness; ذ البين *zât al-bain*, concord; ذات يوم *zât-a yaum-in*, one day, once; ذ ليلة *zât-a lailat-in*, on a certain night.
 (ذات) *za'at*, INF. *zâ't*, throttle savagely.
 ذاتى *zâtiyy*, *è*, essential, natural, material; personal; particular, selfish; zeal.
 (ذاج) *zâ'aj*, INF. *zâ'j*, drink or lap greedily, and, by opposition, drink slowly, sip; tear; kill; be red; — ذئج *zâ'ij*, A, INF. *zâ'aj*, drink or lap greedily,

drink slowly, sip; — VII. INF. *inzū'āj*, be torn.
 ذاج *zājj*, who is just returning from a journey.
 ذادة *zāda-t*, pl. of ذائد *zā'id*.
 (ذادا) *zā'za'*, INF. *zā'zā'*, *zā'zā'a-t*, II. INF. *tazā'zu'*, totter in walking.
 (ذار) *zā'ar*, smear the teat of a camel with ordure to wean the young one; — ذار *zā'ir*, A, INF. *zā'ar*, fear and flee from; despise; detest, abhor; be angry; make bold, revolt against; be refractory; be accustomed to, persist in; — III. INF. *muzā'ara-t*, be refractory; — IV. INF. *izā'ir*, provoke to anger; force to take refuge with (الى *ila*).
 ذار *zāri'*, pl. *zawāri'*, small wine-bag.
 (ذات) *zā'at*, INF. *zā't* = (ذات) slaughter, kill; throttle, worry to death; fill; be full.
 ذارع *zā'ir*, frightened; timid, timorous.
 (ذاف) *zā'af*, INF. *zā'f*, *zā'fān*, die suddenly; — VII. INF. *inzā'if*, lose breath; choke, suffocate (n.).
 ذاف *zā'f*, sudden death.
 ذاقنة *zāqina-t*, pl. *zawāqin*, Adam's apple, larynx.
 ذاك *zāk-a*, that, that one.
 ذاکرة *zākira-t*, memory.
 ذاکي *zāki*, ذ, smelling strongly; musk.
 ذال *zāl*, name of the letter ذ *z*.
 (ذال) *zā'al*, INF. *zā'al*, *zā'alān*, walk with a light step and proudly.
 ذالان *zā'lān*, *zū'lān*, wolf; jackal; pl. *zā'ālil*, their pace; INF. of the previous.
 ذالك *zālik-a*, that one, yonder.
 (ذام) *zā'am*, INF. *zā'm*, make little of, despise, blame; drive away; — IV. INF. *izā'm*, frighten.
 ذام *zā'm*, *zām*, anything blame-worthy; fault; blame, rebuke.

ذان *zān*, id.; — *zān-i*, these two, du. of ذا *zā*.
 ذائب *zā'ib*, follower, partisan.
 ذانك *zānik-a*, *zānnik-a*, those two, du. of ذاك *zāk-a*.
 ذاهبة *zāhiba-t*, pl. *zawāhib*, camels on a journey.
 ذاو *zā'w*, INF. of ذای; — *zāw-in*, see ذاری *zāwi*; — ذ *zā'wa-t*, thin, lean (cattle).
 ذاری *zāwi* (ذاو *zāw-in*), withered, arid.
 (ذای) *zā'a*, A, U, INF. *zā'w*, drive camels; marry and lie with; — A, INF. *zā'w*, wither.
 ذائب *zā'ib*, melting, &c., ag. of (ذوب) *zā'ib* ذ المال *al-māl*, livestock (slaves, cattle, &c.).
 ذائد *zā'id*, pl. *zuwwad*, *zuwwād*, *zāda-t*, who repels, defends his right.
 ذائقي *zā'iq*, tasting; who is made to feel (pain, &c.); — ذ *zā'iq-a-t*, (sense or organ of) taste.
 ذائك *zā'ik-a* = ذالك *zālik-a*, that, that one.
 ذائل *zā'il*, long-tailed.
 (ذب) *zabb*, U, INF. *zabb*, keep off, repel, forbid, turn from by rebuke; not be able to keep quiet, go hither and thither; — INF. *zabb*, *zabab*, *zubbāb*, be dried up, parched; be emaciated; lose colour; — I, INF. *zabb*, wither; — II. INF. *tazzib*, repel with violence, prevent; dry up (a.), parch.
 ذب *zabb*, wild bullock; pl. of the following.
 ذباب *zubb*, pl. *azibba-t*, *zubbān*, *zubb*, fly, gnat, midge; bee; (ذبان الهند) *zubbān al-hind*, Spanish flies); the image in the eye; edge of a sword; measles, purples; — *dabbāb*, who wards off, defends his harem; — ذ *zubbāba-t*, a fly, a bee, noun of unity of *zubbāb*; — *zabbāba-t*, hanging down, flaccid, flabby; — ذ *zubbūbiyy*, swelling of the cornea of the eye.

- ذباح *zibāh*, sore throat; — also *zubbāh*, angina, croup.
- ذبال *zūbāl*, tumour in the hypochondres; — *zūbāla-t*, *zubbāla-t*, pl. *zūbāl*, wick.
- ذبان *zubbān*, pl. of ذباب *zubbāb*; — *zubbāna-t*, *zubbāna-t*, a fly.
- (ذبح) *zabāh*, INF. *zabāh*, *zubbāh*, split, tear, sever; cut the throat, slaughter, kill; sacrifice; consecrate, purify; tap a cask; — II. INF. *taẓbīh*, bend the head too low in praying; — VI. INF. *taẓābūh*, kill one another; — VII. INF. *inẓibāh*, be slaughtered, sacrificed; be hoarse; — VIII. INF. *izẓibāh*, take an animal for a sacrifice.
- ذبح *zabāh*, slaughtering, sacrificing (s.); victim, sacrifice; — *zibāh*, victim, sacrifice; — *zubaḥ*, a kind of mushroom; — *zibḥa-t*, *zibaḥa-t*, *zubaḥa-t*, hoarseness; soreness of the throat; suffocation by blood.
- (ذذب) *zabzab*, INF. *zabzab*, swing to and fro (n.); move (a.); defend; hurt, torment; — II. INF. *taẓabzūb*, swing to and fro, vibrate, oscillate; move (n.), tremble; waver between two things, hesitate.
- ذذب *zabzab*, penis; — *zabzaba-t*, pl. *zabāzib*, anything suspended and vibrating; tongue; penis; testicle; fringes, tassels.
- (ذبر) *zabar*, V, I, INF. *zabr*, write, copy; mark a text with the vowel-points; read secretly to one's self; study; know, comprehend; — I, INF. *zibāra-t*, look closely at; — *zabir*, A, INF. *zabar*, be angry.
- ذبر *zabr*, pl. *zibār*, book, manuscript; leaf of paper; knowledge; language; — *zabir*, easy to read.
- (ذبل) *zabal*, V, INF. *zabl*, *zūbāl*, be withered, flaccid; be thin and weak; — *zabul*, be withered; — II. INF. *taẓbil*, wither (a.), dry up; weaken; emaciate (a.); — V. INF. *taẓabbul*, balance in walking.
- ذبل *zabl*, shell or back of a tortoise; — *zabul*, pl. of ذابل *zābil*; — *zabla-t*, dryness of the lips.
- ذبل *zablū*, having dry lips (f.).
- ذبلان *zablān*, withered, flaccid; thin, lean; weak.
- ذبنة *zabna-t*, dryness of the lips.
- (ذبو) *zabū*, V, be flaccid and emaciated.
- ذبيح *zabīḥ*, *zabīḥ*, slaughtered, sacrificed; destined to be slaughtered; — *zabīḥa-t*, pl. *zabū'ih*, victim, sacrifice; suffocation by blood.
- (ذج) *zajj*, INF. *zajj*, drink; be just returning from a journey.
- (ذجل) *zajal*, V, INF. *zajl*, be unjust towards (acc.).
- (ذح) *zahḥ*, beat with the palm of the hand; grind, pound, reduce to powder; cut wood; lie with.
- (ذحج) *zahaj*, peel, shell; push from the place, carry off; — IV. INF. *izhāj*, remain, abide.
- (ذحج) *zahzāh*, INF. *zahzāh*, walk fast with short steps; carry off.
- (ذحل) *zahḥl*, pl. *aẓḥl*, *zuhḥl*, revenge, vindictiveness; hatred; spite.
- (ذحط) *zahlat*, talk confusedly.
- (ذحم) *zaham* = (ذام).
- (ذحمل) *zahmal*, INF. *zahmal*, roll, revolve (a.).
- (ذحو) *zahū*, V, A, INF. *zahw*, urge on violently; lie with.
- (ذحي) *zaha*, I, INF. *zahy*, beat wool; fall upon.
- ذخاخ *zahẓāh*, who examines everything; cautious.
- (ذخر) *zahar*, INF. *zuhḥr*, *zahḥr*, put by for future use; put into the treasury; save, make savings; spare; — II. INF. *taẓḥir*, heap up riches; (m.) transport stores, ammunition, &c.; provision an army; prime (a gun); — IV. INF. *izḥār*, VIII. INF. *izẓihār* = I.

ذخر *zuḥr*, pl. *aẓḥār*, savings, provisions.

ذخیر *zahīr*, adopted son; — *ḍ* *zahīra-t*, pl. *zahā'ir*, savings; treasure; stores, provisions; ammunition, provender; priming-powder; fusee; (m.) adoption; relic of a saint.

ذر *zar*, IMP. of ذرذ, leave it alone; — *zar'*, something, anything; INF. of (ذار) — *zarr*, *ḍ*, pl. *zarrāt*, very small ant, atom, mote; — *ḍ* *zura-t*, a coarse kind of millet; maize.

(ذر) *zarr*, *u*, INF. *zarr*, pound, grind; scatter, sprinkle, strew; raise the dead; — *u*, *a*, turn grey on the fore-part of the head; — INF. *zurūr*, germinate; rise; peep forth; show the first germs; INF. *zarr*, *zurūr*, wrinkle (n.), shrink.

(ذرا) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, create; increase, multiply; disperse; sow over; lose the teeth; — also ذری *zari'*, *a*, INF. *zara'*, turn grey.

ذرا *zurā*, maize; millet; — *zar-an* = ذری *zaran*.

ذراب *zurāb*, poison; — *ḍ* *zarāba-t*, incurability; a disease of the stomach.

ذراح *zurāh*, watery milk; — *zurāh*, *zurrah*, pl. *zarāriḥ*, Spanish fly.

ذرارة *zarāra-t*, flying moths.

ذراری *zarāri*, *zarariyy*, pl. of ذرية *zurriyya-t*.

ذراع *zarāriḥ*, pl. of ذراع *zurāh*, *zurrah*, and ذرع *zurrah*.

ذراع *zirá'*, pl. *azru'*, *zur'an*, forearm; fore-foot; arm; ell, yard, cubit; power.

ذراوة *zurāwa-t*, chaff before the wind.

(ذرب) *zarab*, INF. *zarb*, sharpen; — *zarib*, *a*, INF. *zarab*, *zarāba-t*, be sharp; speak sharply, speak ill; be incurable; — *a*, INF. *zarab*, *zarāba-t*, *zurūba-t*, be disordered (stomach, &c.); — II. INF. *tazrib*, sharpen.

ذرب *zarab*, pl. *azrāb*, obscene talk; — *zarib*, pl. *zurb*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *zaribāt*, sharp, having a sharp tongue; — *ḍ* *zirba-t*, treason, treachery; pl. *zirab*, swelling (s.); swollen gland.

(ذرح) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, render poisonous by Spanish flies; scatter to the winds.

ذرح *zurrah*, ذرح *zurrahrah*, *zuruhruh*, *zurrahrah*, *zurruhruh*, ذرح *zur-hūh*, pl. *zarāriḥ*, Spanish fly.

(ذردر) *zarzar*, INF. *ḍ*, scatter, strew.

(ذرز) *zariz*, *a*, INF. *zaraz*, live in plenty and enjoyment.

(ذرع) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, measure by one's arm or the cubit; intercede with one (عند *'ind*) for another (ل *li*); throttle with one's arms from behind; — *zarī'*, *a*, INF. *zara'*, drink from a skin bag; intercede; be tired; desire; — IV. INF. *izrā'*, take by the arm; — V. INF. *taẓarru'*, measure by the ell; go beyond bounds in one's speech; — VII. INF. *inzirā'*, get far in advance; — VIII. INF. *izzirā'*, push forth the arm from beneath a cloak, &c.; — X. INF. *istizirā'*, prepare for one's self a hiding-place; seek cover or shelter.

ذرع *zar'*, range of the stretched-out arm; power, influence; bestowal; — *zara'*, desire, hope; hiding-place of a hunter; pl. *zir'an*, calf of the wild cow.

ذرعان *zir'an*, pl. of the previous; — *zu'rān*, pl. of ذراع *zirá'*.

(ذرف) *zaraf*, I, INF. *zarf*, *zurūf*, *zarīf*, *zarafān*, *tazrūf*, flow; shed tears; INF. *zarafān*, walk like an ill or weak person; — II. INF. *tazrīf*, *tazrifa-t*, *tazrāf*, shed tears; exceed one hundred.

(ذرق) *zaraq*, *u*, I, INF. *zarg*, drop excrement; spring, gush forth; fall; — IV. INF. *izrāq*, drop excrement.

ذرق *zarg*, excrement of a bird.

(ذرم) *zaram*, U, INF. *zarm*, give birth before time.
 (ذرم) *zarmal*, INF. *ḍ*, drop excrement; place before the guest bread hurriedly baked in the ashes.
 ذرنوح *zurnūh*, Spanish fly.
 (ذرم) *zarā*, U, I, INF. *zarw*, also *zara*, INF. *zary*, carry off; throw the corn against the wind to clean it, winnow; sow; give over, leave; be carried off, disappear, go away; run fast; break (n.); lose the teeth;— U, INF. *zarw*, pass quickly by; II. INF. *tazriya-t*, carry off; winnow; search the ground for money;— IV. INF. *izrū*, carry off; throw off; pull down from; winnow; scatter, shed;— V. INF. *tazarrī*, be winnowed; mount a summit or the hump of a camel;— V. and VI. INF. *tazāri*, betake one's self under the shadow of a tree or under anybody's protection;— VII. INF. *inzirū*, be carried off, scattered, winnowed;— X. INF. *istiḥrā* = VI.; seek shelter;— *ḍ* *zurwa-t*, *zirwa-t*, pl. *zuran*, *zura*, summit, peak; hump of a camel; apogee; great wealth.
 ذرورة *zurūba-t*, stomach-ache.
 ذرر *zarūh*, *zurūh*, *zurrūh*, Spanish fly.
 ذرور *zarūr*, pl. *azirra-t*, what is powdered and scattered; collyrium, eye paint;— *.
 (ذرى) see (ذرم).
 ذرى *zaran*, pl. *azrū*, projecting roof to shelter from the weather; shelter, protection;— *zuran*, pl. of ذرورة *zurwa-t*;— *zari*, sown over;— *zirriyy*, well-tempered (sword);— *ḍ* *zurriyya-t*, *zarriyya-t*, *zirriyya-t*, pl. -*āt* and ذرارى *zarāri*, *zarāriyy*, children, grandchildren, descendants, progeny.
 (ذش) *zāśś*, travel fast.
 ذعار *zā'ār*, inspiring with terror.

ذعاع *zā'ā'*, *ḍ*, troop, herd.
 ذعاف *zū'āf*, pl. *zū'uf*, deadly poison.
 (ذعب) *zā'ab*, V. INF. *tazā'ub*, frighten, terrify; flow steadily.
 ذعبان *zū'bān*, young wolf.
 (ذعت) *zā'at*, INF. *zāt*, worry savagely; throttle; roll in the dust; urge on or push back violently.
 (ذعج) *zā'aj*, INF. *zāj*, push or urge on violently; lie with.
 (ذعذع) *zā'zā'*, INF. *ḍ*, scatter, waste, dissipate; betray secrets, make public; shake violently.
 (ذعر) *zā'ar*, INF. *zār*, frighten, terrify;— V. INF. *tasā'ur*, pass.
 ذعر *zā'ar*, *zār*, fright, terror; consternation;— *zū'ar*, anything frightful;— ذعرة *zū'ra-t*, and—
 ذعرا *zā'rū*, fundament.
 (ذعط) *zā'aṭ*, INF. *zāt*, slaughter.
 (ذعف) *zā'af*, INF. *zāf*, poison;— also *zā'if*, A, INF. *zā'af*, *zā'afin*, die;— VII. INF. *inzī'ab*, get out of breath in running.
 ذعف *zā'f*, deadly poison;— also *zā'af* and ذعغان *zā'afin*, death;— *zū'uf*, pl. of ذعاف *zū'uf*.
 (ذعق) *zā'aq*, INF. *zā'q*, cry out at and frighten.
 (ذعل) *zā'al*, U, INF. *zāl*, confess after having denied first.
 (ذعلب) II. INF. *tazā'lub*, sneak away, abscond;— IV. INF. *izlibib*, go away hurriedly; lay one's self on the side;— *ḍ* *zī'liba-t*, swift she-camel; ostrich; pl. *zā'ōlib*, strips of cloth; rags, tatters; hem of a garment.
 (ذعلف) *zā'laf*, INF. *ḍ*, lead astray and destroy.
 (ذعلوق) *zū'lūq*, a kind of leek; hot-headed youth.
 (ذعن) *zā'in*, A, INF. *zā'an*, obey, submit;— IV. INF. *izā'in*, id.
 ذعور *zā'ūr*, frightened, timid, shy; anxious for one's good fame (woman).
 (ذغ) *zagg*, U, INF. *zagg*, lie with.

ذغومر *zugmūr*, full of hatred.
(ذف) *zaff*, I, INF. *zaff*, spread rapidly and destructively; — U, INF. *zaff*, *zafaf*, *zifif*, despatch a wounded man; hasten; be easily done; — II. INF. *tazfif*, despatch a wounded man; facilitate.
(ذف) *zifáf*, *zufáf*, pl. *zufuf*, deadly poison; small quantity of water; INF. of the previous; — *zufáf*, quick, swift.
(ذف) *zafzaf*, INF. *ḍ*, despatch a wounded man; step along proudly.
(ذفر) *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, also IV. INF. *izfár*, smell strongly or badly.
ذفر *zafar*, *ḍ* *zafara-t*, strong smell, stench; — *zafir*, *ḍ*, smelling strongly or badly.
(ذفت) *zafat*, I, INF. *zafṭ* = (ذقط).
(ذفتس) *zafṭas*, INF. *ḍ* = (ذفتس), lose one's cattle or fortune.
ذف *zafaf*, INF. of (ذف); — *zufuf*, pl. of *zifif*.
ذفل *zifl*, thin pitch; any thin dripping fluid.
ذفیف *zafif*, *ḍ*, quick; deadly.
ذقا *zuqāha-t*, accusing falsely.
(ذقادق) *zaqqāq*, speaking fluently.
(ذقق), V. *tazaqqah*, INF. *tazaqquh*, accuse falsely.
(ذقات) *zaqat*, I, INF. *zaqt*, *zuqt*, cover (male animal); drop excrement.
(ذقن) *zaqan*, *ziqan*, pl. *azqūn*, *zuqūn*, chin; beard on the chin, beard; — *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, strike on the chin; lean the chin against; — *zuqn*, pl. and —
ذقنا *zaqnā*, f. of *اذقن* *azqan*, have a long or hanging chin.
ذكا *zakā*', quick understanding; intelligence, wit, sagacity; live coal; — *zakā*', sun; **ذكا** *ibn zakā*, dawn of morning; — *ḍ* *zakāt*, animal to be slaughtered or sacrificed; INF. of (ذكى).
ذكارة *zakkāra-t*, male palm-tree.
ذكاوة *zakāwa-t*, sagacity; wit.

(ذكذك) *zakzak*, INF. *ḍ*, tickle; — *ḍ* *zakzaka-t*, vivacity.
(ذكر) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, hit on the penis; call back to memory, remember; mention, praise; impute; relate; allege by quoting an authority; — U, INF. *zikr*, *zukur*, *tazkur*, keep in remembrance, recall to memory; — II. INF. *tazkir*, make of the masculine gender; temper the edge of a cutting tool; recall to one's memory, remind of (2 acc.); insinuate; admonish; — III. INF. *muzākara-t*, remember; confer with; mention or allege in one's presence; — IV. INF. *izkār*, drop male young ones; remind of (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tazakkur*, remember, think of, consider; listen to admonitions; — VI. INF. *tazākur*, recall mutually to memory; confer with one another; — VIII. INF. *izzikār*, X. INF. *istizkār*, remember.
ذکر *zikr*, remembrance; memory; fame, renown, praise, glory; high birth or rank; mention, report, relation, narrative; anything memorable; invocation of the name of God, piety; also *ḍ* *zikra-t*, eulogy; — *zukur*, remembrance; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *zakar*, pl. *zukur*, *zukurā-t*, *zukurān*, *zukur*, *zukurā-t*, *zikara-t*, male (adj. s.); tempered iron, steel; pl. *zukur*, *mazākir*, *mazākir*, *zukurān*, penis; — *zakir*, who remembers, recites, quotes; — *ḍ* *zikra-t*, mention; eulogy; renown, celebrity; — *zakra-t*, id.; steel edge of an axe; virility; — *ی* *zikra*, remembrance; admonition; repentance.
(ذكو) *zakū*, U, INF. *zakw*, *zakuww*, **ذکا** *zakan*, *zakū*, blaze; — **ذكى** *zaka*, be quick and sharp (intellect); smell strongly; — INF. **ذکا** *zakan*, *zakāt*, slaughter, sacrifice; — **ذکي**, A, INF. **ذکا** *zakan*, *zakā*, also **ذکو** *zaku'*, INF.

ذكارَة *zakáwa-t*, be quick and sharp; push (tooth); blaze; — II. INF. *tazkiya-t*, cause to blaze, blow into a flame; slaughter; be fat, corpulent; grow old, become or be an old man; — IV. INF. *izká'*, make to blaze, kindle; — X. INF. *istiká'*, blaze, flare.

ذكورة *zúkúra-t*, purity from any admixture; pl. of ذكر *zakar*.

ذكورية *zúkúriyya-t*, manhood, virility.

(ذكى), see (ذكو); — *zakiyy*, δ , pl. *azkiyá*, of a vivid mind, sharp-witted, intelligent; sharp, strong (smell), smelling strongly; blazing; slaughtered.

ذكير *zakír*, steel; — also *zikkír*, having a good memory; — *zikkír*, who mentions frequently.

(ذل) *zall*, I, INF. *zull*, *zilla-t*, *zálála-t*, *zulúla-t*, *mazalla-t*, be low, vile, contemptible, of obscure descent, poor, despised; humble one's self, submit; resign one's self; be patient, meek; — II. INF. *tazlil*, IV. INF. *izlál*, render contemptible, humble, humiliate; despise, deem contemptible; — V. INF. *tazallul*, submit, humble one's self, yield; — X. INF. *istizlál*, make light of, despise; tame, subdue.

ذل *zill*, low rank or condition; humiliation; submission, obedience; meekness, obsequiousness, yielding disposition; pl. *ažlíl*, low, mean; trodden; — *zull*, humiliation, infamy, disgrace; — δ *zilla-t*, contemptibleness; submissiveness; slight, offence.

ذلاج *zulláh*, watered milk.

ذلاقة *zaliya-t*, fluency of speech.

ذلال *zilál*, pl. of ذليل *zilil*; — δ *zálála-t*, *zulúla-t*, contemptibleness; INF. of (ذل).

ذلان *zullán*, mean, vile, contemptible.

(ذلج) *zaluĵ*, U, INF. *zalıĵ*, lap, sip.

(ذلدل) *zalzal*, *zilzil*, *zulazil*, δ *zaliza-t*, &c., pl. *zalızil*, lower part of a shirt, skirt; — II. *tazalzal*, INF. *tazalzul*, hang flabbily and swing to and fro.

(ذلعب), III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'báb*, scamper away; lie on one's side.

(ذلغ) *zalaġ*, A, INF. *zalıġ*, fatten the food; eat; lie with; — *zalıġ*, A, INF. *zalaġ*, be turned up; — VII. INF. *inziláġ*, have soft dates; be sore.

(ذلف) *zalıf*, A, INF. *zalaġ*, be small with a flat tip (nose); have such a nose.

(ذلق) *zalaġ*, U, INF. *zalıġ*, sharpen; be fluent and eloquent; weaken; drop excrement; — *zalıġ*, A, INF. *zalaġ*, be sharp and pointed; be fluent and eloquent; give light, shine; be nearly fainting or dying; waver to and fro; — *zaluġ*, INF. *zalıġa-t*, be fluent and eloquent; — II. INF. *tazlıġ*, sharpen, point; — IV. INF. *izlıġ*, id.; move to and fro (a.), agitate; shine; weaken; — VII. INF. *inziláġ*, terminate in a point, taper.

ذلق *zalıġ*, *zalıġ*, δ , sharp and pointed, sharp; ready of speech, fluent; — *zalıġ*, tip of the tongue; also *zalaġ*, fluency; — *zalıġ*, pl. of *azlaġ*, sharp; fluent.

ذلك *zalık*, f. *tilk*, that, that one, vonder.

(ذلم) *zalam*, shallow mouth of a river.

ذلول *zalıl*, pl. *zulul*, *ažilla-t*, also *zalıla*, *zalıliyy*, pl. *-ún*, obedient, obsequious, meek, patient.

(ذلى) *zala*, INF. *zalı*, cull; (also V., XII.) be humble, submissive; — IV. INF. *izlí'*, pluck; — V. INF. *tazalli*, see I.; — XII. *izlaula*, INF. *izlilá'*, see I.; sneak away; be flabby.

(ذلیق) *zalıq*, ذ, sharp; fluent, ready of speech.

ذلیل *zalıl*, pl. *zalıl*, *azıllı*, *azılla-t*, humbled, humiliated; contemptible; submissive; obsequious; meek.

(ذم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm*, *mazamma-t*, blame, disapprove; flow with mucus; I, U, be ugly of face; — II. INF. *tazmim*, blame, criticise severely; — IV. INF. *izmim*, find fault with; disdain; do anything blameworthy; take under one's protection, protect; — V. INF. *tazammum*, keep clear of blame, behave irreproachably; — VI. INF. *tazamm*, blame one another; — VII. INF. *izimmim*, get blamed; — X. INF. *istimmim*, deserve or draw upon one's self blame.

ذم *zamm*, blame, rebuke; pl. *zammim*, anything blameworthy, fault; — also *zimm*, blamed, blameworthy; — *zimm*, wedding, feast; protection; allies; — ذ *zamma-t*, pl. *zimmim*, well with little water; — *zimm-t*, pl. *zimmim*, *zimmim*, protection, shelter; clientship, alliance; responsibility; guarantee, security, bail (برات ذمة *barat-u zimmat-in*, safe-conduct, passport); debt, debit; allies; client; tributaries; conscience, conscientiousness; wedding, feast; (m.) moral theology.

(ذما) *zama*, INF. *zam*, be troublesome, molest.

ذما *zama*, last convulsions; motion, emotion; INF. of (ذمی).

ذمار *zamar*, right, law; one's people, good fame, anything to be defended; — ذ *zamar-t*, standing bravely by one's own (s.).

ذمام *zammam*, pl. *azimmam-t*, duty of protection, clientship; protection; honour; duty; right; pl. of ذمة *zamma-t*; — *zammam*, fault-finder; calumniator, slanderer;

— ذ *zamama-t*, *zimmama-t*, protection, securing (s.); — *zumama-t*, rest, remainder.

(ذمت) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, look altered, grieved; emaciate (n.).

(ذمجل) *zamhal*, INF. ذ, roll, revolve (a.).

(ذمزم) *zamazam*, INF. ذ, give only a little.

(ذمر) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamar*, instigate by blame, rebuke or threats, encourage, incite; threaten, frighten; roar; — II. INF. *tazmir*, define, determinate; — V. INF. *tazammur*, blame, reproach one's self; threaten, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tazimmur*, incite each other to combat.

ذمر *zimir*, pl. *azmir*, brave; prudent; a sharp fellow; calamity.

(ذمط) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, slaughter.

ذمقر, III. ذمقر *izmaqarr*, INF. *izmiqrar*, be cheery and capable of being cut (milk).

(ذمل) *zamal*, U, I, INF. *zaml*, *zumul*, *zamil*, *zamalán*, walk slowly, and, by opposition, walk fast; — II. INF. *tazmil*, cause to walk slowly.

(ذملق) *zamlaq*, INF. ذ, flatter, cajole.

ذملق *zamallaq*, flattering; eloquent; quick; sharp.

ذمم *zimmam*, ذممت *zimmamit*, pl. of ذمة *zimmam-t*.

(ذمه) *zami*, A, INF. *zama*, be violent, intense.

ذموم *zammim*, blamer, fault-finder; — *.

(ذمی) *zami*, I, INF. *zamy*, *zama*, quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — INF. *zamy*, molest; I, INF. *zamayán*, walk fast, hasten; — *zami*, A, INF. *zama*, move to and fro; quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — give a deadly blow or stroke, hit fatally; — X. INF. *istimmim*, gather another's things and take them away.

ذمی *zimmiyy*, client, protégé, tributary.

ذمیر *zamîr*, brave in defence; handsome.

ذمیل *zamil*, slow walk.

(ذمیم) *zamîm*, ذ, blameworthy; blamed; client; mucus; — ذ *zamîma-t*, palsy.

(ذن) *zann*, I, INF. *zanan*, *zanîn*, flow from the nose; walk with the utmost feebleness; — *zanîn*, A, INF. *zanan*, suffer from thin mucus flowing from the nose.

ذناپ *zinâb*, ذ *zinâba-t*, pl. *zanû'ib*, watercourse; mouth of a river; pl. of *zunûb*; — *zunâba-t*, *zinâba-t*, tail; end; appendix; — *zunûba-t*, top of a shoe; follower.

ذناپ *zunâba*, tail of a bird.

ذنان *zunân*, thin mucus.

ذناپ *zanû'ib*, pl. of ذناپ *zinâb* and ذناپ *zanûb*.

(ذناپ) *zanab*, I, U, follow step by step; — II. INF. *taznûb*, put a tail to; provide with an appendix, supplement, &c.; consider guilty; — IV. INF. *iznûb*, commit a fault or crime; — V. INF. *tazannub*, let a lappet of the turban hang down; follow step by step; consider guilty.

ذناپ *zamb*, pl. *zunûb*, pl. pl. *zunûbit*, fault, crime, guilt; — *zanab*, pl. *aznâb*, tail, end (نجم ابو ذناپ *najm abû zanab*, comet); lappet; length of the hair; long; end of a valley, mouth of a river; — ذ *zanaba-t*, tail; end; river-mouth; — ذ *zanabât*, populace, rabble.

ذناپ *zanûb*, pl. *aznûba-t*, *zanû'ib*, *zinâb*, long-tailed; share, lot, destiny; du. *zanûbân*, the loins; — *zunûb*, ذناپات, pl. and pl. pl. of ذناپ *zamb*.

ذناپ *zanîn*, mucus; INF. of (ذن).

ذہ *zih*, this, this one, f. of ذہ *zâ*; — *zahh*, sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

ذهاب *zahâb*, going away, disappearing (s.); — *.

(ذہب) *zahab*, A, INF. *zahâb*, *zuhûb*, *mazhab*, go away, go, pass, disappear; go to; go with (ب *bi*), carry off, rob; think, deem; follow up; — *zahîb*, A, INF. *zahab*, come suddenly upon gold and be dazzled by it; — II. INF. *tazhîb*, gild, cover with gold; — IV. INF. *izhâb*, carry off, abduct; rob; cause to disappear; destroy; gild; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, be gilt.

ذہب *zahab*, pl. *zuhûb*, *azhâb*, *zuhbân*, gold; pl. *zihâb*, *azhâb*, yolk; — ذ *zahaba-t*, lump of gold; gold coin; — *zihba-t*, pl. *zihâb*, shower; — ذ *zahabiyy*, ذ, golden; — ذہ *zahabiyya-t*, gold piece; Nile boat.

(ذہر) *zahir*, A, INF. *zahr*, have black teeth.

(ذهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, *zuhûl*, forget, neglect; — IV. INF. *izhâl*, occupy so as to make forget other things, cause to forget; astonish, bewilder; — VII. INF. *inzihûl*, be astonished, bewildered.

ذهلول *zuhlûl*, generous horse.

(ذهن) *zahan*, surpass in intellect or sagacity; INF. *zihn*, cause one to forget a thing; — III. INF. *muẓihana-t*, vie in sagacity; — IV. INF. *izhûn*, cause to forget; — X. INF. *istizhân*, id.

ذهن *zihu*, pl. *azhûn*, intellect, sagacity, genius, talent; memory; — *zahan*, id.; — *zihn*, fat.

(ذهو) *zahû*, U, INF. *zahw*, be proud.

ذہوب *zuhûb*, departure; disappearance; INF. of ذہب; — *.

ذہیب *zahîb*, gilt.

ذہین *zahîn*, ingenious, witty, talented.

ذو *zû* (gen. ذی *zî*, acc. ذہ *zâ*), du. *zawîn*, pl. *zawîn*, master, possessor, endowed with, containing; — who, which = الذی *allaẓî*.

ذواب *zawâb*, easily melting.

نوابل *zawábil*, pl. of نابل *zábil*, flexible.
 نوابة *zu'ába-t*, *zuwába-t*, pl. *zawá'ib*, fore-lock; highest nobility; dignity.
 نوات *zawát*, pl. of ناة *zát*, mistress, &c.
 نواد *zawwád*, who defends his right.
 نوارع *zawári'*, wine-bags, pl. of نارع *zári'*.
 نواف *zu'áf*, sudden death; killing speedily.
 نواقي *zawáq*, taste; what is taken of a thing to taste it; INF. of (نوق); — *zawwáq*, who tastes; grieved, sorrowful.
 نواقن *zawáqin*, pl. of نواقنة *z'áqina-t*, larynx.
 نواالة *zu'ála-t*, pl. *zu'lán*, *z'ilán*, wolf, jackal.
 نوااة *zawát*, fruit-rind.
 نواهاب *zawáhib*, pl. of نواهبة *záhíba-t*, journeying camels.
 نواائب *zawá'ib*, pl. of نواابة *zu'ába-t*, *zuwába-t*.
 (نوب) *záb*, U, INF. *zau*, *zawabán*, dissolve (n.), melt (n.), thaw; grow hotter; be an indispensable duty; eat honey continually; lose one's senses; — II. INF. *tazwíb*, melt; — IV. INF. *izába-t*, id.; set a-going; put into order; invade; — X. INF. *istizába-t*, ask for honey.
 نوب *zau*, fluid (adj., s.); purest honey; يا نوب *yá zau*, with difficulty, hardly, just (m.).
 نوبان *zúbán*, hair on the neck (of a camel, horse, &c.); — *zu'bín*, pl. of نوب *zúb*; — نوبان *zawabán*, INF. of (نوب).
 (نوب) *záj*, U, INF. *zauj*, drink.
 نوب *za'uj*, intensely red.
 (نوب) *záh*, U, INF. *zauh*, drive together; walk with a loud or heavy step; — II. INF. *tazwih*, distribute here and there; dissipate.
 (نوب) *zád*, U, INF. *zaud*, *zayád*, drive; drive back, keep off; —

IV. INF. *izáda-t*, help another to drive back or to defend his own.
 نود *zaud*, f. sing. and pl., pl. also *azwád*, small number of she-camels (2 to 10); — *zuwwad*, pl. of نود *zád*, who repels, defends.
 (نودح) *zaudah*, نودح *zaudah*, impotent.
 (نور) *zúr*, U, INF. *zaur*, frighten; — A, INF. *zaur*, feel aversion, abhor; — IV. INF. *izáru-t*, frighten; — *zúra-t*, earth, dust; pl. نور *zuwar*, crop of a bird.
 (نوط) *zát*, U, INF. *zaut*, throttle.
 (نوع) *zú'*, U, INF. *zau'*, require and use up; — IV. INF. *izú'a-t*, exhaust a pond; take away, rob.
 (نوف) *záf*, U, INF. *zau*, walk with short and stumbling steps.
 نوفان *zu'fán*, *zúfán*, deadly poison.
 (نوق) *zúq*, U, INF. *zauq*, *zawáq*, *mazáq*, *mazáqa-t*, taste; try, probe; suffer, undergo; — II. INF. *tazwiq*, give to taste, make to suffer; — IV. INF. *izáqa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tazuwwuq*, taste repeatedly.
 نوق *zauq*, taste; good taste; sense or organ of taste; enjoyment, pleasure, اهل نوق *ahl-u zauq-in*, voluptuary.
 نوقلي *zaulaq*, top, tip; — نوقلي *zaulaqiyya-t*, the lingual letters (نوقلي).
 (نون) *v. tazawwun*, be rich: live in affluence.
 نون *zawú* (before cas. constr.), نون *zuwún*, pl. of نون *zú*.
 نون *za'úb*, fat.
 (نوي) *zawa*, I, *zawi*, A, INF. *zuwiyy*, be withered, dry; — IV. INF. *izwá'*, wither (a.).
 نويل *zawil*, withered, dried up.
 نوي *zi*, this, this one, f. of نوا *zá*; obl. case of نوي *zú*.
 (نوا) *II. zayya'*, cook meat quite

soft; — V. INF. *tazayyá*; pass. of the previous.

ذبا *zayyá*, dim. of ذبا *záb*, this, this one.

ذبا *z'áb*, pl. of ذبا *z'áb*.

ذبا *z'iyij*, boon-companionship; —*.

ذبا *zayyák-a*, dim. of ذبا *zák-a*, that, that one.

ذبا *zayyál*, long-tailed; having a large trail, a numerous retinue; ذبا *abú zayyál-in*, ox; — ذبا *zayyála-t*, needle and thread.

(ذبا), see (ذبا).

ذبا *záb*, vice, fault; — ذبا *z'áb*, ذبا *z'áb*, pl. *az'ub*, ذبا *z'áb*, ذبا *z'u'bin*, wolf; wild dog (ذبا *da'á-u'z-z'áb-i*, ravenous hunger); ذبا; — ذبا *z'áb-a-t*, she-wolf; a throat-disease of the camel.

ذبا *z'ibín*, ذبا *z'ibín* = ذبا *zábán*.

ذبا *zait-a wa zait-a*, in this manner and in that, one way or the other.

(ذبا) *záj*, I, INF. *zaij*, drink; — III. INF. *z'iyij*, keep company in drinking, be one's boon companion.

(ذبا), see (ذبا).

ذبا *zih*, pl. *zuyáh*, ذبا *ziyaha-t*, ذبا *azyáh*, wolf; male hairy hyena (f. ذبا *z'ih-a-t*); fine stallion; bold, brave; — II. *zayyah*, INF. *tazyih*, humble, subdued; — IV. INF. *iz'á-ha-t*, circle or turn around.

(ذبا) *z'ir*, INF. *zair*, feel aversion, detest, abhor.

ذبا *za'ir*, bold; refractory; raving mad; — see (ذبا); — ذبا *za'ira-t*, anything abominable, abomination.

(ذبا) *zái*, I, INF. *zai'*, ذبا *zuyú'*, ذبا *zaya'an*, ذبا *zai'á'a-t*, become public; — IV. INF. *iz'á'a-t*, make public.

ذبا *zaya'an*, and—

ذبا *zai'á'a-t*, publicity, INF. of the previous.

ذبا *z'ifán*, ذبا *zifán*, ذبا *zaij'in*, ذبا *zayafán*, deadly poison.

ذبا *zík-a*, that, that one, f. of ذبا *zák-a*.

(ذبا) *zíl*, I, INF. *zail*, have a train (garment); wear a train; walk proudly along trailing one's garment; be low, mean, despised; be thin, lean; come down in the world; — II. INF. *tazyíl*, provide a garment with a train; add an appendix; — IV. INF. *iz'ila-t*, have a train; make little of, slight, neglect; — V. INF. *tazayyul*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *taz'iyul*, come down in the world

ذبا *zail*, pl. *zuyúl*, ذبا *azyul*, ذبا *azyúl*, lower part of a thing, touching the ground; tail; skirt, hem, train, trail; fringes; appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book; shelter, protection; ذبا *zail z'á'il*, lowness; contempt.

ذبا *z'ilín*, pl. of ذبا *z'u'ála-t*.

(ذبا) *zám*, I, INF. *zaim*, ذبا *zám*, blame, reproach, rebuke.

ذبا *zaim*, ذبا *zím*, also ذبا *z'in*, blame, reproach, rebuke, fault.

ذبا *zayyat-a zayyat-a* = ذبا *zait-a zait-a*.

ذبا *zuyú'*, publicity; INF. of (ذبا).

ر r, as a numerical sign=200; abbreviation for the moon (as the last letter of قمر *qamar*) and for the month ربيع الآخر *rabi' al-ahir*.

را *ra'*, name of the letter ر r; palma Christi; foam of the sea; a large kind of tick (insect); — *ra''á'*, sagacious; — ذبا *ra'a-t*, INF. of (را).

رافة *ra'āfa-t*, mercy.
 (راب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, mend ;
 reconcile ; push forth grass
 again after being mown ; — IV.
 INF. *ir'āb*, mend ; — V. INF.
tara'ub, move (n.).
 راب *ra'b*, pl. رباب *ri'āb*, herd of 70
 camels ; great chief ; flaw ; —
rāb, value, price ; — *rāb-in*, see
 رابي *rābi* ; — *ra'āb*, tinker ; —
rābb, step-father ; ة *rābba-t*,
 step-mother.
 راجح *rābiḥ*, ة, bringing gain ; gainer ;
 pl. *riḥāḥ*, camel-foal.
 رابض *rābiḍ*, crouching ; inhabitant ;
 — ة *rābiḍa-t*, angels who were,
 with Adam, cast on the
 earth.
 رابط *rābiṭ*, ة, who binds, ties up,
 fastens, ag. of (ربط) ; union, tie ;
 frontier-soldier ; renouncing the
 world, philosopher ; الدرب *rābiṭ*
ad-durb, highway robber ; — ة
rābiṭa-t, pl. *rawābiṭ*, bandage ;
 band, tie, chain ; catch-word of
 a page ; regularity ; system ;
 order ; troops in array ; con-
 spiracy, plot, intrigue.
 رابع *rābi'*, ة, fourth ; quartan
 (ague).
 رابع *rābiḡ*, luxuriant ; pleasant.
 (رابل) *ra'bal*, INF. ة, walk strongly
 leaning to the side from pain in
 the claws or feet.
 رابل *ra'ābil*, lions, pl. of رابل *ri'bal*,
riḃal ; — ة *ra'bala-t*, cunning,
 slyness.
 (رابوق) *rābūq*, snare, net (m.).
 رابي *rābi* (راب *rāb-in*), ة, ascend-
 ing, increasing ; — ة *rābiya-t*, pl.
rawābi, hill.
 رات *rāt*, pl. *ruwāt*, straw ; —
rāt-in, see راتي *rāti*.
 راتب *rātib*, pl. *rawātib*, firm,
 solid ; daily allowance, ration ;
 pay ; pension.
 راتي *rātiḥ*, thin.
 راتي *rāti'*, pl. *ritā'*, *rutu'*, *rutta'*,
rutu', freely pasturing on rich

ground, living in affluence
 (adj.).
 راتي *rāti* (رات *rāt-in*), scholar ;
 learned doctor.
 راتيناج *rātiyānaj*, راتيناج *rātinaj*, راتين
rātin, resin.
 راتيناجي *rātinajiyi*, ة, resinous.
 راج *rāj-in*, see راجي *rāji*.
 راجبة *rājiba-t*, pl. *rawājib*, upper-
 most joint of the finger.
 راجح *rājih*, pl. *rujuh*, preponderat-
 ing ; excelling, paramount.
 راجح *rāji'*, pl. *ruja'*, returning ;
 referring to something previous
 (pronoun, &c.) ; pl. *rawāji'*, yard
 (of a sail).
 راجفة *rājifa-t*, first blast of the
 trumpet of Judgment.
 راجل *rājil*, pl. *rajl*, *rijāl*, *rajjāla-t*,
rujjāl, رجالي (*rujjāla*, *rajāla*,
rujāla), *rujlin* ; *rajla-t*, *rijla-t*,
 رجلي *rajla*, *arājil*, *arījil*, pedes-
 trian ; good walker ; foot-
 soldier.
 راجن *rājīn*, accustomed ; tame.
 راجي *rāji* (راج *rāj-in*), ة, who re-
 quests, hopes, expects ; peti-
 tioner.
 راح *rāḥ*, wine ; windy day ; glad-
 ness, cheerfulness ; — ة *rāḥa-t*,
 rest, repose, ease (بيت ال *bait*
ar-rāḥa-t, privy, water-closet) ;
 pl. *rāḥ*, *rāḥāt*, palm of the
 hand ; (m.) baker's peel.
 راحل *rāḥil*, pl. *ruḥḥal*, *ruḥḥāl*, ag.
 of (رحل) , traveller ; leader of a
 caravan ; — ة *riḥila-t*, caravan ;
 pl. *rawāḥil*, saddle-beast, beast
 of burden for a caravan.
 راحول *rāḥūl*, camel-saddle.
 راحي *rāḥ-in*, راحي *rāḥi*, living in
 affluence (adj.).
 (راد) *ra'id*, A, INF. *ra'd*, shine in
 the sun-light, be bright ; — V.
 INF. *tara'ud*, tremble, be tremu-
 lous ; blow now from the north,
 now from the south ; — VIII.
 INF. *irti'ād*, be tremulous.
 راد *ra'd*, ة *ra'da-t*, handsome girl ;
 pl. *ar'ād*, middle of the fore-

noon, hour when the sun shines in full brightness; lower jaw; — *râdd*, δ , who gives back, replies, refuses, refutes; — δ *râda-t*, pl. of *râd*; — *râd-da-t*, reply; position, rank; profit advantage.
رادي *râdi*, perfumed; hindering, preventing (adj.).
رادية *râdifa-t*, second blast of the trumpet of Judgment; pl. *rawâdîf*, palm-shoot.
رادن *râdin*, saffron.
رادوف *râdûf*, pl. *rawâdîf*, fat.
رادي *râdi*, bad, wicked, corrupt; *ar-râdi*, lion.
(زارا) *ra'ra'*, INF. δ , move, turn; wink; look fixedly at; stare round; shine, be bright; wag the tail; look at one's self in a mirror.
راز *râz*, pl. δ *râza-t*, architect.
رازج *râziġ*, quite tired out, jaded to death.
رازيقي *râziqiyi, δ , poor; — δ *râza-qiyi-t*, a linen-stuff; wine.
رازيقناج *râziqânaj*, fennel (Pers.).
(راس) *ra'as*, I, A, INF. *ri'âsa-t*, rule as a chief, lead, govern as a prefect; be a chief, head of a tribe, prefect; injure on the head; — *ra'us*, be a chief; — II. *ra'as*, *rayyas*, INF. *tar'is*, *taryis*, make one a chief, leader, prefect; (m.) *rawwas*, INF. *tar-wis*, point, sharpen into a point; — V. INF. *tara'us*, *tarayyus*, become or make one's self a chief, &c.; (m.) INF. *tarawwus*, become pointed; taper; — VIII. INF. *irt'âs*, be appointed as a chief, &c., over (على *'ala*).
راس *ra's*, pl. *ar'us*, *ar'us*, *ru'us*, *ru'us*, head, peak, summit; projecting point; promontory; chief, leader, captain; principal part, beginning; end, extremity, conclusion; large tribe, powerful confederacy; head of cattle; capital; solstice; على *ras* ستين *'ala ra's-i**

sittin, as a sexagenarian; على العين *'ala r-râs wa-'ain*, most willingly.
راست *râsât*, capital, funds (m.).
راسب *râsib*, firm; mild, meek, gentle; tame; sediment.
راسخ *râsiġ*, firm, solid, firmly rooted, durable.
راسخت *râsuġt*, antimony (Pers.).
راسوم *râsûm*, wooden seal.
راسي *râsi* (راس *ris-in*), δ , f. pl. *râsiyât*, *rawâsi*, at anchor, moored; firm, unmovable.
راشع *râsiġ*, ag. of (رشع); foal able to follow its dam; pl. *rawâsiġ*, reptile; a mountain moist at its foot.
راشد *râsid*, ag. of (رهد); orthodox, pious; (m.) who can manage his affairs himself, of age; أم *um-m-u râsid-in*, mouse.
راشيق *râsiq*, ag. of (رشق); darting; (adj.) archer, thrower of the javelin; slender, well-made, alert.
راشوم *râsûm*, seal for corn.
راشي *râsi* (راش *râs-in*), who bribes.
راعد *râsid*, pl. *ruṣṣad*, *ruṣṣād*, who observes, spies, pursues; lion.
راض *râd-in*, see *راضي* *râdi*; — δ *râda-t*, pl. of *رائض* *ra'id*.
راضب *râdib*, δ , lotus-tree.
راضع *râdi*, pl. *ruḍḍa'*, *ruḍḍi'*, suckling; — also δ *râdi'a-t*, pl. *rawâdi'*, milk-tooth.
راضي *râdi* (راع *râd-in*), δ , pl. *ruḍât*, agreeing, consenting, content; agreeable, pleasant.
راطب *râtib*, moist, fresh.
راع *râ-in*, see *راعي* *râi*.
راعد *râ'id*, δ *râida-t*, pl. *rawâ'id*, thundering.
راعي *râ'i* (راع *râ-in*), pl. *ru'ât*, *ru'yân*, *ru'â*, *ri'â*, pasturing, grazing, browsing; tending, watching, guarding; herdsman, watchman, protector; governor; — δ *râ'iya-t*, shepherdess; herd, flock.
راع *rây-in*, *râyi*, foaming; ef-

fervescent; lowing;—*ē rāgiya-t*, she-camel; camels.
 (راف) *ra'af*, U, INF. *ra'fa-t*, be very compassionate and kind;—*ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af* and *ra'uf*, INF. *ra'dfa-t*, id.;— III. INF. *murú'afa-t*, *murúwafa-t*, id.;— VI. INF. *tará'uf*, show kindness to (على 'ala).
 راف *ra'f*, wine; compassionate;— also *ē ra'fa-t*, compassion; mildness, gentleness; bounty.
 رافع *rāfih*, commodious, comfortable; abundant.
 رافد *rāfid*, who supports, gives;— also *ē rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, rafters; Euphrates; *ar-rāfidân*, Euphrates and Tigris.
 رافض *rāfid*, *ē*, who throws, flings; who leaves in the lurch, forsakes, rejects;— *ē rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, deserter, apostate, renegade, heretic.
 رافع *rāfi'*, ag. of رافع; bearer, deliverer; who takes away, removes; accuser, plaintiff.
 رافغ *rāfig*, pl. *rawāfig*, luxurious.
 راق *rāq-in*, see راقى *rāqī*.
 راقب *rāqib*, ag. of (راقب); rival.
 راقد *rāqid*, pl. *ruqqad*, *ruqūd*, who lies and sleeps.
 راقود *rāqud*, pl. *rawāqid*, oblong pitched vessel for wine; a measure; a small fish.
 راقص *raqûs*, dancer.
 راقى *rāqī* (راق *rāq-in*), *ē*, pl. *rāqûn*, *ruqât*, *rawāqī*, sorcerer, magician; magic;— *rāqī*, arrack, brandy (Turk.).
 راکب *rākib*, pl. *rukkāb*, *rukkān*, *rākaba-t*, *rākib*, ag. of (راكب), who rides or drives; mountain-summit.
 راکد *rākīd*, *ē*, pl. *rawākīd*, quiet, stable (adj.), still, stagnating; in equilibrium.
 راکع *rākī'*, pl. *rukka'*, who bows, kneels down.
 راکوب *rākūb*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; (m.) short ladder.
 (رال) *ra'l*, f. *ē*, pl. *ri'āl*, *ri'lân*, ارول

ar'ul, *ri'āla-t*, the young of an ostrich; pl. *ri'yāl*, lion;— X. INF. *istir'āl*, have large teeth and be old; be tall.
 رام *rām-in*, see رامى *rāmī*.
 (رام) *ra'am*, INF. *ra'm*, twist a rope tight; mend;— رَم *ra'im*, A, INF. *ra'm*, like, be addicted to (acc.); INF. *ri'mân*, be fond of her foal;— INF. *ra'm*, *ri'mân*, close and heal (wound);— IV. INF. *ir'am*, render a she-camel fond of a strange foal; heal (a.);— V. INF. *tara'um*, be full of compassion for, of fondness towards (acc.).
 رامج *rāmij*, decoy-bird.
 رامح *rāmih*, lance-bearer; horned.
 رامس *rāmīs*, grave-digger.
 رامق *rāmīq*, pl. *rumuq*, who looks at enviously; decoy-bird.
 رامک *rāmīk*, adulterated musk.
 راموز *ramūz*, lake; root, origin; type, model.
 راموس *rāmūs*, tomb.
 رامى *rāmī* (رام *rām-in*), pl. *rumāt*, who throws, flings, hits; archer; Sagittarius; mocker, scoffer.
 ران *rān*, gaiters; (m.) pond;— *rānn*, *ē*, sounding, resounding, vibrating; sighing;— *rān-in*, see رانى *rānī*.
 رانج *rānij*, nut; cocoa-nut (Pers.)
 رانفة *rānifa-t*, pl. *rawānif*, lower edge of a tent; hem of a shirt; ball of the thumb.
 رانى *rānī* (ران *rān-in*), who looks at admiringly.
 راه *rāh-in*, see راهى *rāhī*.
 راهب *rāhib*, pl. *ruhbān*, Christian monk; hermit; mystic (s.); lion;— *ē rāhiba-t*, pl. *-āt*, nun; *rāhiba-t*, anything terrifying.
 راهن *rāhin*, firm, solid; lasting; well ordered; who bets, pawns.
 راهى *rāhī* (راه *rāh-in*), *ē*, at ease, comfortable;— *ē rāhiya-t*, wine.
 راو *rāw-in*, see راوى *rāwī*.
 رارق *rāwuq*, (اروق *rāwūq*, filter, strainer; wine-vessel; cup.

رأول *ra'ul*, رؤول *ra'ul*, saliva and foam of a horse.

رأوند *rāwand*, rhubarb; — رأوانديي *rāwandīyy*, irritable, prone to anger (m.).

رأوي *rāwi* (رأو *rāw-in*), pl. *rūwāt*, *rāwīn*, hander down of traditions, narrator; (m.) who perceives, ponders, remembers; — رأويي *rāwiyy*, referring to the flag or standard; — رأويي *rāwiya-t*, pl. *rāwīyā*, water-bag; animal carrying water; hander down of traditions.

(رأى) *ra'a*, aor. *yara*, IMP. رأى *ir'a*, رأى *ra'*, INF. *ru'ya-t*, *ra'y*, *ra'a-t*, *ra'ya-t*, *ri'yān*, *ru'yān*, see, perceive, notice; judge, opine, think, deem true, deem; pronounce one's opinion; know; be willing; — INF. *ru'ya-t*, see in a dream; injure in the lungs; plant the flag; give fire; strike fire; — II. INF. *tar'iya-t*, dissimulate; (m.) *rawwa*, *warra*, INF. *tarwiya-t*, *tawriya-t*, show a thing to (2 acc.); — III. INF. *murāyāt*, see one another; confer; INF. *murā'āt*, *ri'yā'*, *riyā'*, dissimulate, dissemble; — IV. INF. *irā'*, *irā'a-t*, show (2 acc.); INF. *irā'*, become prudent, intelligent, wise, and, by opposition, look foolish, stupid; — V. INF. *tara'i*, show one's self, appear; reflect one's self; — VI. INF. *tarā'i*, come in sight of one another, see each other; reflect one's self; — VIII. INF. *irti'ā'*, perceive, see, recognise, ponder over, consider; think, believe, be of opinion; give one's opinion, judge; — X. INF. *isti'rā'*, see, recognise; wish to see; ask for another's opinion.

رأى *ra'y*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *ārā'*, *ary*, *rayy*, *riyy*, رأى *ra'iyy*, opinion, view; sentiment; advice, vote, decision; sentence, aphorism; doctrine; aspect, form; اصحاب

الر *aṣḥūb-u 'r-ra'y-i*, metaphysicians, idealists; — رأيا *rāya-t*, pl. *rāyāt*, *rāy*, standard, flag, sign; — رأيا *ra'a-t*, id.; INF. of (رأى).

رأيب *rā'ib*, thick, curdled; complicated; (m.) muddy.

رأيج *rā'ij*, selling well (adj.); having currency; رأيج الوقت *rā'ij al-waqt*, opportune, timely; fashionable, current; fashion.

رأيه *rā'ih*, راء, ag. of (رأى); pl. *rawāh*, coming home in the evening; — رأيه *ra'iha-t*, pl. *rawā'ih*, smell; odour, fragrance; stench; blood; evening rain.

رأيد *rā'id*, pl. *rūwid*, *rāda-t*, ag. of (رأى); forager; herdsman; guide; handle of a (hand-) mill; — also رأيد *rā'ida-t*, breeze, gentle current of air.

رأيس *rā'is*, head, chief.

رأيق *rā'iq*, horse-breaker; clever.

رأيت *rā'it*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *arwā'*, what causes fear or astonishment; terrible, astonishing, pleasant; generous fleet horse; — رأيت *rā'it*, pl. *rawā'it*, event of the above description.

رأيف *rā'if*, compassionate.

رأيق *rā'iq*, pl. *riyq*, *riya-t*, pure, clear, serene, fair, beautiful, lovely; fasting; dry bread; pure water.

رأيل *rā'il*, salivating.

رأيم *rā'im*, رأيم *rā'ima-t*, fond.

رأى *rā'i*, who sees, perceives; — رأى *rā'iy*, *rā'yiy*, referring to the flag or standard.

(رب) *rabb*, V, INF. *rabb*, be lord and master, exercise dominion over (acc.); possess; gather (a.); increase (a.); abide; put into good order, arrange, improve, ameliorate; complete; give a skin bag a good smell and taste by smearing it with syrup; INF. *rabb*, feed, nourish, bring up; — for *rābib*, A, bring up, educate; — II. INF. *tarīb*, *tarība-t*, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *irbāb*, abide in a place; — V. INF. *tarābb*,

declare and bear one's self as master of a land, a slave, &c.; rear, educate; — VIII. INF. *irtibáb*, rear, educate.

رب *rabb*, pl. *arbáb*, *rubáb*, *rabb*, lord, master, owner, possessor; *أرباب الدولة* *arbáb ad-daula-t*, grandees; *أرباب المجلس* *arbáb al-majlis*, members of the council; *أرباب القبور* *arbáb al-qubúr*, the dead; — *rubb*, pl. *ribáb*, *rubüb*, jam, syrup; رب *rubb as-sús*, liquorice-juice; — *rubb-a*, *rabb-a*, frequently; perhaps; many a; *رُبّه رجلا* *rubba-hu rajul-an*, oftentimes it happens that a man, &c.; — *ḍ rabba-t*, mistress; house-mother; — *ribba-t*, carob-tree; — also *rubba-t*, pl. *aribba-t*, *ribáb*, myriad; ten thousand; immense number; — *rubba-t*, plenty, abundance; thick boiled fruit-syrup.

(ربا) *raba'*, INF. *rab'*, mount a watch-tower and observe; keep guard; serve as a scout or spy; lift up; elevate; improve; be high, sublime; cause to disappear; — III. INF. *murába'a-t*, observe; watch over, guard; — VIII. INF. *irtibi'*, mount a watch-tower to look out; serve as a scout or spy.

ربا *riban*, *riba*, *ribi'*, du. *ribawán*, *ribayán*. gain in selling; usury, usurious interest; — *rabá*, hills, pl. of *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*.

رباب *rabáb*, *ḍ*, white cloud; — also *ḍ rabába-t*, a fiddle with one or two strings; — *; — *ḍ ribába-t*, supreme authority; divinity, deity; covenant; bundle of arrows for the game.

ربابنة *rabábina-t*, pl. of *rubbán*.

ربابي *rabábiyy*, player on the fiddle.

رباجة *rabája-t*, stupidity.

رباح *rabáh*, gain; usury; civet; — *; — *rubbáh*, male ape; kid.

رباض *rabbád*, crouching lion.

رباط *ribát*, boundary stone towards an enemy's country; troop of armed horses; tied up horses; pl. *ribátát*, firm building, caravanserai; block-house; garrison-town, barracks; hospice of monks; pl. *rubut*, tie, rope, fetter; union; obligation, duty, engagement; corner-stone; suspension of a priest; — *ḍ ribáta-t*, firmness and courage.

رباع *rabá'*, state, condition; — *ribá'*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'i*, رباع *rab'* and ربيع *rabí'*; — *; — *rubá'*, four, *rubá'an*, by fours; — *ḍ rabá'a-t*, *ribá'a-t*, condition, state; manner, method; sect; religion.

رباعي *rabá'i*, *ḍ*, pl. *rub'*, *rubu'*, *rubá'*, *arubá'*, *ribá'*, *ribá'an*, *rubá'an*, f. *rabá'iyát*, animal that has lost its teeth *rabá'iyat* (sheep 4 years old, horse 5, camel 7); — *rubá'iyiy*, having four radicals; pl. *-it*, quatrain; — *ḍ rabá'iyat*, one of the teeth between the two middle front teeth and the corner teeth.

ربالة *rabála-t*, plumpness.

ربان *rubbán*, pl. *rabábina-t*, captain (of a ship); — *ḍ rabána-t*, violin, fiddle; — رباني *rabániyy*, divine; pl. *-án*, theologian, rabbi; — *rubániyy*, captain (of a ship).

رباوة *ribáwa-t*, hill.

ربايا *rabáyi*, pl. of ربية *rabí'a-t*.

ربائب *rabá'ib*, pl. of ربيبة *rabíba-t*.

ربب *rabab*, plenty of good water.

(ربت) *rabat*, I, INF. *rabt*, bring up, educate; — INF. *rabat*, be locked; — II. INF. *tarbít*, educate.

ربت *rubat*, *rabat*, *rubbat-a*, *rabbat-a*, *rubbatamá*, *rabbatamá*, often, frequently, perhaps, may be.

(ربث) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabas*, prevent, hinder; — II. INF. *tarbás*, id.; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, tarry, delay, defer; — VIII. INF. *irtibás*, IX. INF. *irbisás*, disperse (n.); — VIII., IX., XI. INF. *irbisás*, take

- a bad turn (affairs, &c.); XI. be hindered, prevented.
- (رَبَّ) *rabuj*, INF. *rabúja-t*, be stupid, senseless; — IV. INF. *irbáj*, beget small children; — V. INF. *tarabbuj*, show love and care for (على 'ala) the children.
- رَبَّ *rabj*, small coin.
- (رَبَّ) *rabih*, A, INF. *ribh*, gain in trade, &c.; — II. INF. *tarbih*, cause to gain; — III. INF. *murá-baha-t*, sell with profit; cause to gain; — IV. INF. *irbáh*, cause to gain; milk in the morning and at noon; — V. INF. *tarabbuh*, be thunderstruck, bewildered, perplexed.
- رَبَّ *ribh*, *rubh*, pl. *arbih*, profit; interest; usury; pl. *ribih*, foals of camels; see رَابِح *râbih*.
- (رَبَّ) *ribahl*, ة, well-made, well-shaped; powerful, of a high rank.
- (رَبَّ) *rabaḥ*, I, INF. *rabâḥ*, faint during coition; — *rabih*, A, id.; have a difficult road; (m.) faint, swoon; crouch on one's heels; kneel down; duck; brood.
- (رَبَّ) *rabad*, U, INF. *rubûd*, stop, stay, remain; keep back, fetter, tie up; — V. INF. *tarabbud*, change (n.); be covered with clouds; frown; — IX. INF. *irbidâd*, change colour; — IX. and XI. INF. *irbidâd*, be of a dark ashy grey.
- رَبَّ *rabd*, *rabad*, thin mud or dung; — *rubad*, damascening a blade (s.); — ة *rubda-t*, dark ash colour.
- رَبَّ *rabdi'*, f. (*rubd*, pl.) of رَبْد *arbad*, ash-coloured, &c.
- (رَبَّ) *razi*, A, INF. *raza*, be skilful in handling; — IV. INF. *irbiz*, cut off; — ة *ribza-t*, *raza-t*, pl. *ribâz*, *riza*, fleak of wool for ornament or to anoint and wipe with; stopper.
- (رَبَّ) *rabrab*, pl. *rabirib*, herd of wild oxen.
- رَبَّ *rabraq*, nightshade (plant).
- (رَبَّ) *rabaz*, slap with the palm of the hand; — *rabuz*, INF. *rabâza-t*, be fleshy, plump; fill a skin bag; — VIII. INF. *irtibâz*, be complete.
- (رَبَّ) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, slap; fill a skin bag; be plump, firm of flesh; — VIII. INF. *irtibâs*, be plump and firm; be mixed; — IX. INF. *irbisâs*, depart; come down, take a bad turn (affairs).
- رَبَّ *ribs*, رِبْسًا *rabsâ'*, pl. *rubs*, great calamity.
- (رَبَّ) *rabas*, the white of the nails; — IV. INF. *irbâs*, green.
- (رَبَّ) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, watch an opportunity, wait for; be in store; (m.) water the land in autumn, before sowing; — II. INF. *tarbis*, expect, hope from; (m.) be resolute and persevering; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, watch an opportunity; wait for (ب *bi*); spy out; (m.) hold out in one's post; — ة *rubsa-t*, expectation, hope; (m.) seed in irrigated ground; variegation, gaudiness.
- (رَبَّ) *rabad*, I, INF. *rabd*, *rabda-t*, *ribda-t*, lie with crossed feet; sit or lie in wait; — U, I, alight with, visit; — II. INF. *tarbid*, half fill a skin bag; — IV. INF. *irbâd*, allow the sheep to lie down, to rest; provide for the expenditure of one's family; be scorching hot.
- رَبَّ *rabd*, *rubd*, *rabad*, *rubad*, wedded wife; mother; sister; — *rubd*, centre, foundation; — *rabad*, pl. *arbad*, anything to fall back upon; home, family, fortune; ramparts; suburb; — ة *ribda-t*, battle-field with dead bodies; corpse; body; figure; troop.
- (رَبَّ) *rabat*, I, U, tie, tie up, fasten; retain, seize; restrain, rein, rule; bring into order, into a system; take hold of; waylay;

render impotent by a spell; suspend a priest; — INF. *ribáfa-t*, take courage, strengthen the heart; — III. INF. *ribáf*, *murábafa-t*, persevere in a thing; be on guard in a frontier-station; plot with, conspire; — VI. INF. *tarátub*, conspire, take mutual obligations; — VII. INF. *irribáf*, get tied up; get suspended; — VIII. INF. *irtibáf*, tie, tie up; keep the horse ready for mounting guard.

ربط *rubuf*, pl. of ربط *ribáf*; — δ *rabfa-t*, pl. *rabf*, *rabafat*, band, rope, string; bundle, parcel, packet.

(ربط) *raba'*, come to the water on the fourth day; — A, U, I, INF. *rab'*, be the fourth or fortieth, come as the fourth; twist the rope four-fold; take the fourth part of a property, every fourth man, come on every fourth day; pass. suffer from quartan ague; — A, INF. *rab'*, stay, remain, abide; stop, wait for; restrain one's self, abstain, desist; lean towards compassionately; be in spring-time; pass. be visited by a spring rain; have a rich pasture, pasture freely; lift up a stone to try one's strength; lift a load with another by a lever to place it on the camel's back; gallop; — II. INF. *tarbí'*, give a square or quadrangular form; square; do a thing four times; multiply by four; put the horses on the spring pasture; — III. INF. *murúba'a-t*, help another to load by means of a lever; bear the fourth part of a gain or loss; INF. *ribáf*, *murúba'a-t*, make a contract for spring-time; — IV. INF. *irbáf*, become four from three; enter on spring-time; beget children in a youthful age; have four camels; visit a sick person on the fourth day; lose the teeth

رباطية *rabá'iyá-t*; — V. INF. *ta-ra''ub*, sit down cross-legged squarely; be square or quadrangular; be on the spring pasture; be well fed; — VIII. INF. *irtibáf*, lift a stone to try one's strength; pass the spring-time anywhere; grow fat on the spring pasture; — X. INF. *istirbáf*, be heaped up; rise; be strong for a journey.

ربط *rab'*, pl. *ribáf*, *rubáf*, *arbu'*, *arbáf*, spring sojourn, spring camp; home, dwelling, house; troop; — *rib'*, watering of the camel on the fourth day; حمى الربيع *humma ar-rib'*, quartan ague; — *rub'*, pl. *arbáf*, fourth part; fourth part of a *dinar*; — *rabí'*, state, condition; — *ruba'*, pl. *ribáf*, *arbáf*, camel-foal dropped in spring; — *ruba'-a*, by fours; — *rab'*, *rubu'*, *ruba'*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'í*; — *rubu'*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'í*; — δ *rab'a-t*, pl. *rab'át*, *raba'át*, of middle height; thick-set, stubby; box, case; pl. *raba'át*, *ribí'á-t*, stations; habitations; — *riba'a-t*, state, condition.

ربعان *rib'án*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'í*.

ربعي *rib'iyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like; — δ *rub'iy-ya-t*, small gold coin.

(ربط) *rabag*, U, INF. *rabg*, lead an easy life; — IV. INF. *irbág*, allow the camel to drink at any time.

ربط *rabag*, enjoyment of life; novelty and freshness; — *rabig*, impudent, insolent.

(ربط) *rabaq*, U, I, INF. *rabq*, put another's head into a noose; catch a bird by its head in a noose or snare; entrap, entangle; — INF. *rabq*, *ribq*, bind, tie up, fetter; — II. INF. *tarbiq*, provide a string with nooses; dispose a speech well; water, moisten; — V. INF. *tarabbuq*, hang round the neck; — VIII.

INF. *irtibâq*, be caught in a noose or snare; get entangled in a matter.

ربى *ribq*, string with nooses or snares; noose, snare; — δ *ribqa-t*, *rabqa-t*, pl. *ribaq*, *ribâq*, *arbiq*, noose, snare; yoke; halter.

(ربك) *rabak*, U, INF. *rabk*, mix, mix up, confuse; throw one into a mire; mend, make good, make up for; prepare the dish *rabika-t*; — *rabik*, A, INF. *rabak*, be entangled in a complicated and difficult matter; — VIII. INF. *irtibâk*, be mixed, mixed up, confused; be difficult and complicated; be in a plight; get into or be pushed into a mire, stick in it; stop short in one's speech and stammer; — XI. INF. *irbikâk*, abstain, desist; be confused in one's mind.

ربك *rabik*, *rubak*, *ribakk*, entangled in difficulties, in a plight.

(ربل) *rabal*, U, I, INF. *rubl*, be numerous, multiply (n.), have many children and cattle; also IV. INF. *irbâl*, and V. produce many trees, greening afresh in autumn, or fresh autumn-grass; — V. INF. *tarabbul*, see IV.; be plump; go hunting; — VIII. INF. *irtibâl*, be numerous.

ربل *rabl*, pl. *rubâl*, tree greening afresh in autumn; autumn-grass; — *ribl*, *rabl*, δ , plump, fleshy; — δ *rabla-t*, *rabala-t*, fleshy part of the hips, the breasts, &c.

(رجم) *rabam*, dense vegetation.

رجم *rubbamî*, *rubamî*, *rabbamî*, *rabamî*, often, frequently it happens that, perhaps, may be.

(ربن), IV. *arban*, INF. *irbân*, give a pawn or pledge to (acc.); — V. INF. *tarabbun*, be captain of a ship.

(رَبَو) *rabâ*, U, INF. *ribâ*, *rubuwu*, increase, grow, grow up; rise; mount a hill, be on its top; — INF. *rabw*, *rabuwu*, grow up, be brought up; — INF. *rabw*, suffer from asthma; snort; — pret. *rabai-tu*, INF. *raba'*, *rubiyy*, grow up, be brought up; be lord, master, dominate; — II. INF. *tarbiya-t*, feed, bring up, rear, educate; take care of, cultivate; III. INF. *marâbât*, flatter, cajole; lend on interest, carry on usury; — IV. INF. *irbâ'*, make to grow; increase; give in addition; carry on usury; — V. INF. *tarabbî*, bring up, educate; be brought up, educated, reared.

رَبَو *rabw*, hill; asthma; swollen gland; increase, growth; pl. *arbâ'*, troop; — δ *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*, pl. *rubâ*, رِبَى *ruban*, *rubiyy*, hill, height; — *ribwa-t*, pl. *rabwât*, ten thousand; myriad.

رَبَو *ribwî'*, usury.

رَبَو *ribawân*, du. of رِبَا *rib-an*.

رَبَو *rabûb*, step-son; — *rubûb*, pl. of رِب *rabb*; — *rabûbiyy*, divine, theological; — *rubûbiyya-t*, dominion; deity, divinity; swelling, swollen gland.

رَبَو *rabûd*, pl. *rubud*, big, large, wide; populated.

رَبَو *rabûn*, pawn, pledge.

رَبَى *rabi'*, *rabiyy*, body-guard; — *ruban*, *rubiyy*, pl. of رِبَو *rabwa-t*; — *rabi*, my lord; — *rubban*, pl. *rubûb*, benefit, bounty; wealth, ease, comfort; — *ribbiyy*, ten thousand; myriad; — *rubbîyy*, seller of syrup or jam; — δ *rabiyya-t*, pl. of رِبِيَّة *rabi'a-t*.

رَبِيْب *rabib*, pl. *aribbu'*, brought up; foster-child; adopted son; slave; confederate, ally; king; step-son, step-father; — δ *rabi-ba-t*, pl. *rabi'ib*, step-daughter

- or daughter by adoption; step-mother; nurse.
- ربيه *rabīs*, hindered; — *rabīsa-t*, *ربيه* *rabīsa*, pl. *rabā'is*, hindrance; what averts evil.
- ربيه *rabīda-t*, book-case; compartment.
- ربيه *rabīz*, firm of flesh; witty, elegant.
- ربيه *rabīṭ*, *ربيه*, bound, tied up; firm, solid; monk, hermit; — *rabīfa-t*, plot, conspiracy, intrigue.
- ربيع *rabī'*, pl. *arbi'a-t*, *arbi'ū'*, *ribā'*, spring; sprin grain; spring vegetation, verdure, pasture; the two months *rabī'*; pl. *arbi'ā'*, brook, rivulet; pl. *rubu'*, fourth part; (m.) comrade, companion, partner; *أبو الر* *abū 'r-rabī'*, hoopoo; — *ربيه* *rabī'iyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like.
- ربيه *umm rubaiq*, calamity; — *rabīqa-t*, caught in a noose or snare.
- ربيه *rabik*, entangled in difficulties; — also *rabīka-t*, dish of dates with flour, butter, milk, or cheese; — *rabīka-t*, miry pool, puddle.
- ربيه *rabīl*, robber; — *rabīla-t*, plumpness; easy circumstances.
- ربيه *rabī'a-t*, pl. *rabāyā*, spy; body-guard.
- (رت) *ratt*, for *ratit*, A, INF. *ratat*, have a heavy tongue and stammer; — IV. INF. *irtāt*, make one a stammerer.
- رت *ratt*, pl. *ruttān*, *rutūt*, chieftain, prince; pl. *rutūt*, pig; — *rutt*, pl. and *ر* *rattā'*, f. of *ارت* *aratt*, stammerer; — *rutta-t*, stammering (s.).
- (رتا) *rata'*, A, INF. *rutū'*, make a knot; throttle; stay, abide; be dismissed, go away, depart; INF. *rat'ān*, gallop with short

- steps; — IV. INF. *irtā'*, laugh in a subdued manner.
- رتاج *ritāj*, door with smaller doors in it; doorway, entrance; Mecca; — *ritāja-t*, pl. *ratā'ij*, rock.
- رتاج *ritā'*, INF. of *ر* *rata'*; pl. of *ر* *ratī'*, pasturing freely.
- رتاج *ritām*, رتاجم *ratī'im*, pl. of رتاجمة *ratīma-t*.
- رتان *rat'ān*, short gallop; smile; — *ruttān*, pl. of رت *ratt*.
- (رتب) *ratab*, U, INF. *rutūb*, be firm, solid; stand unmoved; — *ratīb*, A, INF. *ratab*, stand upright, be planted up; — II. INF. *tarīb*, make firm, fix, consolidate; put into good order, arrange well; — IV. INF. *irtāb*, raise, make to stand upright; — V. INF. *tarattub*, be firm, solid, unshakeable; get into shape; result; — *rutba-t*, pl. *rutab*, round of a ladder; step; grade, degree; rank, dignity; order; ceremony (كتاب الرتب) *kitāb-u 'r-rutab*, ritual).
- (رتج) *rataj*, U, INF. *ratj*, lock, shut up; INF. *ratajān*, try to walk alone; — *ratij*, A, INF. *rataj*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; — IV. INF. *irtij*, lock the door; pass. (also VIII. and X.) be hindered, impeded; — VIII. INF. *irtitāj*, see IV.; be locked, shut up; — X. INF. *istirtāj*, see IV.
- رتج *rataj* = رتاج *ritāj*.
- (رتح) *rataḥ*, U, INF. *rutūḥ*, be soft and thin; remain, stay, abide; shrink from, desist; — *rataḥa-t*, thin mud.
- (رتث) *ratrat*, INF. *ر*, be unable to pronounce the letter ت *t*; stammer; talk idly.
- (رتد) *rata'*, INF. *rat'*, *ritī'*, *rutū'*, eat and drink freely; live in affluence and enjoyment; — IV. INF. *irtā'*, allow the camels to pasture freely.

رع *ruttā'*, *ruttu'*, pl. of راع *rāti'*, pasturing freely; — *رعا* *rut'a-t*, affluence, plenty and enjoyment.

(رتق) *rataq*, *و*, INF. *ratq*, mend, restore, stitch together, solder, cement, &c.; bring into order again; lock, shut; — *راتق*, *ا*, INF. *rataq*, *rataqa-t*, be unfit for coition (woman); — VIII. INF. *irtitāq*, be mended, &c., pass. of *rataq*.

رتق *rataq*, *ع* *rataqa-t*, unfitness of a woman for coition; — *ع* *rataqa-t*, pl. *rataq*, step; tread.

رتقا *ratqā'*, pl. *rutq*, unfit for coition (f.).

(رتك) *ratak*, *و*, INF. *ratk*, *ratak*, *ratakān*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *irtāk*, laugh in a subdued manner.

(رتل) *ratal*, INF. *ratl*, also *ratil*, *ا*, INF. *ratal*, be beautiful, in good order; be white and fresh (teeth); — II. INF. *tartil*, arrange in good order; read the Koran deliberately, distinctly and well; sing; — V. INF. *tarattul*, deliver a speech slowly.

رتل *ratil*, having white and fresh teeth; clear and fresh; cold.

(رتم) *ratam*, *ا*, INF. *ratm*, squash, smash; grow up; eat of the plant *رتم* *ratam* and faint from it; — IV. INF. *irtām*, twist a thread round one's finger as a reminder.

رتم *ratam*, *ع*, broom (plant), gorse; — *ع* *ratma-t*, pl. *rutm*, a thread wound round the finger as a reminder.

(رتن) *ratān*, *و*, INF. *ratn*, mix, mingle.

(رتو) *ratū*, *و*, INF. *ratw*, bring one thing near another; stitch together, mend; tie up; contract, and, by opposition, make loose, relax; strengthen the courage; weaken, lessen; draw or let down the bucket slowly; step, step forward; INF. *ratw*, *rutuwu*,

nod the head; — II. INF. *tartiya-t*, mend, restore.

رتو *rutū'*, INF. of (رتو); — *رئو* *rutuwu*, INF. of (رتو); — *ع* *ratwa-t*, step; bow-shot (distance); reach of the eye; mile; a short space of time.

رتوب *rutūb*, INF. of (رتب).

رتوع *rutū'*, INF. of (رتع); pl. of راع , pasturing freely.

رتي *rutta*, f. stammering.

رتيلا *rutailā'*, pl. *rutailāt*, *rutailawāt*, large spider, tarantula.

رتيم *ratim*, squashed, broken; — *ع* *ratima-t*, pl. *ratā'im*, *ritām*, thread twisted round a finger to make one remember a thing; a notch for the sake of remembrance.

(رث) *rass*, *ا*, INF. *rasāsa-t*, be worn, threadbare, dirty; be old and dry; — IV. INF. *irśās* = *ا*; wear out; dirty; — VIII. INF. *irtisās*, gather rags, old carpets, lumber, rubbish, &c.; — X. INF. *istirsās*, find old and worn out, deem useless.

رث *rass*, *ع*, pl. *riśās*, old, worn, tattered, squalid; rags, old carpets, &c.; — *ع* *riša-t*, inheriting, INF. of (ورث); — *رثا* *riša-t*, pl. *riśas*, tatters, rags, old carpets, rubbish, lumber; shabbiness; rabble.

(رثا) *raṣā'*, milk fresh milk into sour to make it thick; make milk sour; prepare the dish *رثية* *raṣiyya-t*; mix together; subside, calm down; lament or eulogise the dead.

رثا *riṣā'*, lamentation; eulogy; elegiac poem; — *ع* *raṣṣū'a-t*, female mourner, mourning woman.

رثا *riśās*, pl. of رث; — *ع* *riśāsa-t*, *raṣṣa-t*, threadbareness, raggedness.

رثان *raṣān*, intermittent rain.

(رثن) *tarāṣṣan*, INF. *tarāṣṣun*, anoint the face.

(رثو) *raṣū*, *و*, INF. *raṣw*, lament

and eulogise the dead ; remember and quote another's words.
 رثوثة *raṣūṣa-t*, threadbareness.
 (رتي) *rasa*, I, INF. *raṣy*, *riṣá'*, *riṣáya-t*, *marsát*, *marsíya-t*, lament or eulogise the dead, compose an elegy in honour of; lament, bewail; feel compassion, pity; condole with (J li); — INF. *riṣáya-t*, remember and quote another's words; — *raṣi*, A, INF. *raṣan*, have pain in the hands, feet or joints; be thin; — II. INF. *tarṣíya-t*, V. INF. *tarṣṣí*, lament or eulogise the dead; — *ṣ rasya-t*, pain in the joints; stupidity; — *ṣ rasiyya-t*, *raṣi'a-t*, fresh milk mixed with sour.
 رثيس *raṣís*, worn out, threadbare; wounded, half dead.
 رثيد *raṣíd*, piled up.
 (ر) *rajj*, U, INF. *rajj*, move (a.), shake (a.), cause to tremble; tremble, shake (n.); waver, be agitated; be troubled; restrain, prevent; make a door; — VIII. INF. *irtijáj*, be moved, agitated, tremble, shake (n.); — *ṣ rajja-t*, trembling, shaking (s.); agitation; noise, tumult.
 رجا *rajan*, *rajá'*, pl. *arjá'*, side, wall of a well; flank; quarter; coast; — *rajá'*, hope, wish, request; fear; — *ṣ rajá'a-t*, *raját*, hope, fear.
 (رجا), IV. *arja'*, INF. *irjá'*, delay, defer; not shoot anything.
 رجاه *rajáh*, pl. *rujuh*, having full hips (f.); — *ṣ rajáḥa-t*, excellence; preference; probability; — *rujjáḥa-t*, swing, rocking-board.
 رجاد *rajád*, transfer of the sheaves to the threshing-floor; — *rajjád*, who brings in sheaves.
 رجاهة *rijáza-t*, tare, balancing weight; litter, sedan-chair.
 رجاس *rajjás*, thundering, roaring; agitated sea; — *ṣ rajása-t*, disgraceful action; dirt, impurity.
 رجاع *rijá'*, return; repetition; pl.

arj'a-t, *ruju'*, halter of a camel; — *.
 رجا *rajjáf*, who trembles; day of resurrection; sea.
 رجال *rijál*, *rujjál*, *ṣ rajjála-t*, *rujjála-t*, pl. of رجل *rajil* and رجل *rajil*.
 رجالات *rijálát*, pl. of رجل *rajul*.
 رجالي *rujjála*, *rajála*, *rujjála*, pl. of رجل *rújil*, رجل *rajil*, *rajul*, جلي *rajla* and رجل *rajil*.
 رجام *rijám*, large stone; tomb-stone; — pl. of رجمة *rujma-t*.
 رجوة *rajáwa-t*, hope, fear.
 (رجب) *rajab*, U, INF. *rajb*, be ashamed; INF. *rajb*, *rujúb*, honour, venerate; — *rajb*, A, INF. *rajab*, honour, venerate; fear; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tarjib*, IV. INF. *irjáb*, honour, venerate; prop up.
 رجب *rajab*, pl. *arjáb*, *rujúb*, *rijáb*, *rajabát*, name of a month; — *ṣ rujba-t*, pl. *rujab*, prop of a tree; snare or trap for a wolf; pl. *rawájib*, first joint of a finger.
 (رجح) *rajah*, A, I, U, INF. *rujáh*, *rujhán*, sink, weigh over; surpass; be more probable; — II. INF. *tarjih*, cause the scale to sink; give more than the full weight; make one thing heavier than another; prefer; represent as more probable; — III. INF. *murájaha-t*, have one's self weighed against another; rock one's self with another on a swing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irjáh*, give more than the full weight; — V. INF. *tarajjuh*, weigh heavier; be preferable, prevail; swing; — VIII. INF. *irtijáh*, rock one's self.
 رجح *rujah*, pl. of راجح *rájih* and راجح *rajáh*.
 رجحان *rujhán*, *rajahán*, the sinking of the scale, preponderating (s.); preference; superiority; — *ṣ rujhániyya-t*, excellence.
 (رجحن), III. *irjahann*, INF. *irjihnán*,

- weigh heavier; swing to and fro.
- (رَجَد) *rajad*, U, INF. *rajád*, bring in corn; pass. *rujid*, tremble; — II. INF. *tarjíd*, pass. tremble; — IV. INF. *irjíd*, cause to tremble.
- رَجْرَجَ *rajraj*, trembling; mercury, quicksilver; — δ *rajrája-t*, agitated crowd.
- (رَجْرَجَ) *rajraj*, INF. δ , be agitated, wave to and fro, tremble; be tired; — II. INF. *tarajruj*, tremble.
- (رَجَزَ) *rajaz*, INF. *rajz*, compose or recite verses in the metre *rajaz*; (m.) thunder; get angry; — V. INF. *tirajjaz*, roll; grow angry; — VIII. INF. *irtijáz*, compose verses in the metre *rajaz*.
- رَجَزَ *rijz*, *rujz*, punishment, chastisement; dirt; plague; idolatry; — *rajaz*, trembling disease of a camel; name of a metre (مُسْتَفْعِلُنْ *mustaf'ilun* six times repeated).
- (رَجَسَ) *rajas*, U, INF. *rajs*, roar; thunder; measure the depth of the water; I, U, prevent, keep back from; — *rajis*, A, INF. *rajas*, disgrace one's self; be dirty, polluted; — *rajus*, INF. *rajása-t* (also pass. *rujis*), id.; — IV. INF. *irjás*, measure the depth of the water; — VIII. INF. *irtijás*, be shaken, shake (n.); thunder.
- رَجَسَ *rijs*, *rajas*, pl. *arjás*, disgraceful action; pollution, dirt; punishment; — *rajis*, *rijs*, disgraced; dirty.
- (رَجَعَ) *raja'*, I, INF. *rujá'*, *marji'*, *marji'a-t*, *ruja'*, *ruj'án*, return, come back; mend (n.), repent; refer grammatically; repeat; desist, renounce; INF. *raj'*, lead or bring back; be useful, profitable; INF. *raj'*, *marja'*, *marji'*, turn away from one thing and towards another; — II. INF.

- tarji'*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; repeat; return, restore to; tattoo the face; — III. INF. *murája'a-t*, revert to a thing, repeat; look repeatedly at or into; take back a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *irjá'*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; give back anything bought; — VI. INF. *taráju'*, return together; come back; — VIII. INF. *irtijá'*, lead or bring back; take back; return; mend (n.), repent, get converted; — X. INF. *istirjá'*, demand back, reclaim; demand one's return; pronounce the phrase "To God we belong and to Him we return!"; snivel.
- رَجَعِيَ *raj'*, return; reply to a letter; (m.) receipt; profit, advantage; tattoo lines in the face; pl. *riji'*, *rij'án*, *ruj'in*, channel, gutter; place with stagnating water; repeated rain; excrement of wild animals; plague; — *ruja'*, pl. of رَجَعِيَ *ráji'*, returning, &c.; — *ruju'*, pl. of رَجَعِيَ *rija'*; — δ *raja'a-t*, *ruja'a-t*, return; jubilee; metempsychosis; retrocession of a star; — *ruja'a-t*, marrying a divorced wife again; — *ruja'a-t*, *ruj'a-t*, *ruja'a-t*, reply to a letter; (m.) receipt.
- رَجَعَانِ *ruj'án*, return, INF. of (رَجَعَ).
- رَجَعِي *ruj'a*, return; reply to a letter; — *raj'iyy*, the second fruit of a year.
- (رَجَفَ) *rajaf*, U, INF. *rajf*, *rajafín*, *rujáf*, *rajif*, move, shake (a.); be violently moved, shaken; shake (n.), tremble; be agitated; resound, pass. be rumoured; prepare for war; — II. INF. *tarjif*, cause to shake or tremble; — IV. INF. *irjáf*, shake, tremble; excite the populace, spread false rumours; — V. INF. *tarajjuf*, be agitated; tremble; waver; be easily made to waver or tremble; — δ *rajfa-t*,

shaking (s.), shock of an earthquake; convulsion.

رجفان *rajafân*, violent agitation; trembling, shaking (s.); earthquake.

(رجل) *rajâl*, U, INF. *rajl*, beat on the foot; (also VIII.) bind and suspend by the feet;—*rajil*, A, INF. *rajâl*, have a white spot on the foot; INF. *rajâl*, *rujla-t*, be a pedestrian, walk on foot; be half smooth, half curled;—II. INF. *tarjil*, bring help; encourage; dress the hair so as to be half smooth, half curled;—IV. INF. *irjâl*, bid one to walk on foot; grant a delay or respite;—V. INF. *tarajjul*, walk on foot; dismiss (n.); look like a man (woman); become marriageable;—VIII. INF. *irtijâl*, see I.; speak extempore, improvise; act headstrongly; slacken its course to rest (horse).

رجل *rajl*, pedestrian; foot-soldiers;—*rijl*, pl. *arjul*, *rijalât*, *rijilât*, foot; hind-foot; foot of a mountain; extremity; ر الباب *rijl al-bâb*, hinge of a door; pl. *arjâl*, swarm of locusts; part or half of what a skin bag holds;—*rajil*, pl. *rajil*, *rijâl*, *rajla-t*, *rajla*, *rujjâl*, *rajjâla-t*, *rujjâla*, *rajâla*, *rujlân*, pl. pl. *arâjil*, *arâjil*, *arjila-t*, pedestrian, traveller on foot; foal which is allowed to suck freely; pl. *rujjâla-t*, retinue, servants, messengers;—*rajul*, pl. *rijâl*, *rijâlât*, *rijla-t*, *rajla-t*, *rijala-t*, *arâjil*, *marjal*, man; powerful man, man of great physical strength; common man (opposed to a leader, &c.); pl. *arjâl*, *rajâla*, hair half smooth, half curled; having such hair (also *rajil*, *rajâl*);—*rajla-t*, firm step;—*rijla-t*, pl. *rijâl*, watercourse from stony parts into the plain;—*rujla-t*, manhood; being a good walker;

travelling on foot (s.);—*rajula-t*, virago.

رجلان *rajlân*, pl. *rajla*, pedestrian;—*rujlân*, pl. of رجيل *rajil*.

رجلى *rajla*, stony road; pl. *rijâl*, *rajâla*, women travelling on foot; pl. of راجل *rajil*, رجلان *rajlân*, and راجل *rajil*;—*rajliyya-t*, manhood.

(رجم) *rajam*, U, INF. *rajm*, pelt with stones, stone, kill; calumniate, slander; inveigh against, execrate, curse; mark the tomb by a stone; drive away, expel; break off; interrupt; leave in the lurch, forsake; run hurriedly by; surmise, suppose, try to guess;—III. INF. *murâjama-t*, pelt with stones in combat; try to ward off by throwing stones or shooting; vie in efforts;—VI. INF. *tarâjûm*, pelt each other with stones;—VIII. INF. *irtijâm*, be heaped up.

رجم *rajm*, what is thrown or flung, projectile; stoning; blame; execration, curse; surmise, supposition, guess; tomb; pit;—*rajma-t*, pl. *rujam*, *rijâm*, heap of stones; tomb-stone; tomb.

(رجن) *rajan*, U, INF. *rujân*, stay, abide; accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rajn* (also II.), keep an animal in the stable and feed it badly;—*rajin*, A, INF. *rajan*, stay and accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rujân*, be kept in the stable;—II. INF. *tarjîn*, see I.;—VIII. INF. *irtijân*, be complicated and difficult.

(رجه) *rajah*, I, INF. *rajh*, hold with the teeth;—IV. INF. *irjâh*, defer, delay.

(رجو) *rajâ*, U, INF. *rajw*, *rajâ*, *rajûl*, *rajâ'a-t*, *rajâwa-t*, *marjât*, hope for, expect; hope, expect or ask for a thing from; fear;—رجى *rajî*, A, INF. *raj-an*,

cease to speak, be interrupted; — II. INF. *tarjiya-t*, hope, expect; cause to hope; — IV. INF. *irjū'*, defer, delay; — V. INF. *tarajji'*, hope, expect; implore, entreat; submit (n.); — VIII. INF. *irtijū'*, hope, fear; — *ḍ* *rajwa-t*, *ر* *rajwa*, hope; fear.

رجود *rajūd*, who brings in corn.

رجوس *rajūs*, roaring, thundering.

رجوع *rajū'*, return; reply, answer; relation, reference; success; advantage, profit; proof, demonstration; — *ḍ* *rajū'a-t*, answer.

رجولية *rajūla-t*, رجولية *rajūliyya-t*, رجولية *rajūliyya-t*, manhood, manliness.

رجوم *rajūm*, stoned; cursed.

(رجو) see (رجو).

رجيح *rajih*, surpassing, excellent.

رجيدة *rajida-t*, bringing in of the corn.

رجيع *raji'*, *ḍ*, brought back; pl. *ruju'*, *rajā'i'*, animal returning tired and at once put to use again; what returns without being sold; cold food.

رجيف *rajif*, shaking, trembling (s.); — *rijjif*, who trembles, shaker.

رجيل *rajil*, pl. *rujāla*, good walker; pedestrian; hard; improvised; — *rujail*, little man, manikin.

رجيم *rajim*, stoned, cursed (Satan).

رجين *rajin*, deadly poison; — *ḍ* *rajina-t*, resin, gum; troop.

رجا *rahan*, mill.

رحاب *rihāb*, pl. of رحبة *rahba-t*; — *ruhāb*, wide, spacious; — *ḍ* *rahāba-t*, spaciousness; commodiousness.

رحاض *ruhād*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

رحاق *ruhāq*, pure, generous.

رحال *rihāl*, pl. of رحل; camp; — *rahhāl*, who travels much; good camel-rider; pl. *ḍ*, nomads; maker of camel-saddles; — *ruhhāl*, travellers, &c., pl. of

رحل *rāhil*; — *ḍ* *rihāla-t*, pl. *rahā'il*, leather saddle.

(رحامس) *ruhāmis*, bold, brave.

رحائب *rahā'ib*, pl. vast plains.

(رحب) *rahūb*, INF. *ruhūb*, *rahāba-t*, also *rahīb*, A, INF. *rahāb*, be expanded, wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarhīb*, widen, make more commodious; welcome; make room for a new-comer; — IV. INF. *irhāb*, be wide, spacious; widen; — V. INF. *tarahhūb*, welcome.

رحب *rahb*, *ḍ*, wide, spacious, commodious; — *ruhūb*, spaciousness; comfortable place; *ruhūb-an*, welcome! — *ḍ* *rahba-t*, *rahāba-t*, pl. *rahūb*, *rahāb*, *rihāb*, *rahbāt*, *rahābāt*, comfortable place; wide field or plain.

رحح *rahaḥ*, broad hoof; — *ruhūh*, pl. wide dishes.

رحرحان *rahrāh*, رحح *rahraḥ*, رحرحان *rahraḥin*, broad, wide, spacious; commodious and abundant.

(رحح) *rahraḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, speak obscurely; conceal from.

(رحض) *rahād*, I, INF. *rahḍ*, wash, clean; — II. pass. perspire violently after a fit of fever; — IV. INF. *irhād*, wash; — VIII. INF. *irtihād*, be rebuked; be disgraced, dishonoured.

رحضا *ruhādī'*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

(رحف) IV. *arhaf*, INF. *irhāf*, sharpen.

(رحل) *rahal*, INF. *rahl*, saddle the camel; INF. *rahl*, *rahil*, depart, emigrate; suffer patiently; strike with the sword; — II. INF. *tarhil*, cause one to travel, to remove, to emigrate; cause to start, expedite, despatch; — III. INF. *murihāla-t*, help in saddling, departing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irhil*, make the camel ready for travelling; give one a camel to ride upon; — V. INF. *tarahhul*, set out, emigrate; ride a restive camel; — VIII. INF.

irtihâl, saddle the camel; depart, emigrate; travel, ride.

رحل *rahl*, pl. *arhul*, *rihâl*, camel-saddle; quarter; dwelling; removed household furniture; (m.) also *rahla-t*, reading-desk, pulpit; — *ruhhal*, travellers, &c., pl. of رحل *râhil*; — *rihla-t*, removal, emigration, departure, journey; saddling of a camel; death; — *ruhla-t*, being ready for travelling; departure; journey; direction or destination of a journey.

(رحم) *rahim*, A, INF. *rahma-t*, *marhama-t*, *ruh̄m*, *ruh̄um*, be compassionate, kind, merciful, take pity upon (acc. or على 'ala); INF. *rah̄m*, *rah̄am*, also pass. *ruh̄im* and — *rah̄um*, INF. *rah̄ama-t*, have disease in the womb after giving birth; — II. INF. *tarh̄im*, call God's mercy upon; — V. INF. *tarah̄hum*, feel compassion for, have mercy upon (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tarâh̄um*, feel compassion for one another; — X. INF. *istirh̄um*, implore for compassion or mercy.

رحم *rahim*, *rihm*, pl. *arh̄am*, womb; kindred relations, ties of blood; compassion, mercy; — *ruh̄m*, *ruh̄um*, mercy, commiseration; — أم رحم *umm-u ruh̄m-in*, Mecca; — *rah̄ma-t*, compassion, commiseration, mercy; pardon.

رحما *rahmâ'*, suffering from the womb.

رحمان *rahmân*, merciful, compassionate; God; — *rahmâniyy*, divine.

رحموت *rahamût*, رحمی *ruh̄ma*, compassion, commiseration; mercy; pardon.

رحة *rah̄ha-t*, coiled up snake.

(رحا) *rahâ*, U, INF. *rah̄w*, build a mill; turn the mill; grind; also V. INF. *tarah̄h̄i*, coil itself up.

رحول *rahûl*, *rahûla-t*, very fit for travelling.

رحوم *rahûm*, suffering from disease of the womb; compassionate, merciful.

رحوی *rahawiyy*, revolving (adj.).

رحی, رحا *rahan*, *raha*, f. pl. *arh-in*, *arhî*, *arhiyy*, *arhâ'*, *rahiyy*, *ruhiyy*, *arhiya-t*, mill, hand-mill; mill-stone.

رحیب *rahîb*, spacious, wide, commodious.

رحیض *rahîd*, washed, clean.

رحیق *rahîq*, pure, generous wine; a perfume; a river of Paradise.

رحیل *rahîl*, departure, journey; death; saddled; fit for travelling.

رحیم *rahîm*, compassionate; merciful; related by blood; sincere in friendship.

(رح) *rah̄h*, U, INF. *rah̄h*, tread upon, tread under foot; mix the wine; — IV. INF. *irh̄âh*, attend zealously to (فی *fi*); — VIII. INF. *irtih̄âh*, be soft, relaxed, weak, irresolute; be uncertain; be complicated.

رح, *rah̄h*, soft, relaxed, irresolute; — *ruh̄h*, pl. *rih̄aha-t*, *rih̄âh*, the fabulous bird Roc; castle in chess.

رحا *rahan*, softness, relaxedness; INF. of (رحی); — *rahâ'*, abundance, affluence, ease; — also *ruh̄i'*, softness, relaxedness, weakness; — *ruh̄i'*, breeze; — *rah̄hâ'*, pl. *rah̄hiyy*, soft yielding ground.

رحاخ *rah̄âh*, commodious, comfortable, at ease, soft; — *.

رحاصة *rah̄âsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility, pliability; delicateness of the body.

رحافة *rah̄âfa-t*, thinness.

رحام *rah̄âm*, marble; alabaster; — *rah̄ama-t*, softness, gentleness, tenderness; — *rih̄âmat*, heavy stone; — *ruh̄ama-t*, sun-dial; — *ruh̄âma*, gentle breeze; — *ruh̄âmiyy*, of marble.

رخاوة *raḥāwa-t*, *ruḥāwa-t*, softness, relaxedness; indifference.

رخائى *raḥā'is*, pl. of رخصة *raḥṣa-t*.

رخبين *riḥbin*, sour milk (Pers.).

رخت *raḥt*, pl. *ruḥūt*, household furniture, carpets, bedding, clothes; housings, saddle-cloth; — II. *raḥḥa-t*, INF. *tarḥīt*, cover the horse with the saddle-cloth, with housings.

رخنة *riḥaḥa-t*, pl. of رخ *ruḥḥ*.

رخشة *raḥṣa-t*, movement; — V. INF. *tarāḥḥuṣ*, move (n.); — VII. INF. *irtihās*, be moved, agitated.

(رخس) *raḥṣ*, INF. *raḥiṣa-t*, *ruḥiṣa-t*, be soft, flexible, pliable, of a delicate frame; INF. *ruḥṣ*, *ruḥiṣa-t*, be cheap, get cheaper, fall in price; be kind towards (J li); — II. INF. *tarḥiṣ*, lower the price, sell cheap; soften, make pliable; make easier; show kindness, make an allowance, permit, grant leave or furlough; — IV. INF. *irḥās*, make cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — VIII. INF. *irtihās*, reckon cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — X. INF. *istirḥās*, id.; wish to buy cheap.

رخص *raḥṣ*, soft, pliable, delicate; — *ruḥṣ*, cheapness; indulgence, permission; — *raḥṣa-t*, pl. *raḥiṣ*, soft, delicate; — *ruḥṣa-t*, *ruḥiṣa-t*, benevolence; kindness; allowance; furlough; leave.

(رخف) *raḥaf*, U; — *raḥif*, A, INF. *raḥaf*; — *raḥuf*, INF. *raḥiṣa-t*, *ruḥiṣa-i*, be thin and watery.

رخف *raḥf*, *raḥiṣa-t*, pl. *riḥiṣ*, cream, thin butter, watery dough, thin mud; — *raḥiṣa-t*, pl. *riḥiṣ*, pumice-stone.

(رخل) *riḥl*, *raḥil*, *riḥla-t*, pl. *riḥūl*, *ruḥūl*, *arḥul*, *riḥlān*, *riḥala-t*, *raḥala-t*, lamb.

(رخم) *raḥam*, U, INF. *raḥm*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; feel compassion; — I, U, A, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, soothe a child, play with it; —

U, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, sit on the eggs; — *raḥim*, A, INF. *raḥam*, treat kindly; — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥiṣa-t*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; be smooth and level; — II. INF. *tarḥim*, have a soft voice; soften one's tone; slur over the last part of a name; execute in or lay out with marble; cause the hen to brood; — IV. INF. *irḥim*, brood.

رخم *raḥam*, thick milk; kindness, gentleness; noun of unity *ḍ*, a bird of the eagle kind; pelican; — also *ḍ raḥama-t*, caress bestowed upon a child.

(رخو) see (رخى).

رخو *raḥw*, *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, *ḍ*, soft, relaxed; thin; — *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, also *ḍ riḥwa-t*, *ruḥwa-t*, softness, relaxedness.

رخود *riḥwadd*, *ḍ*, fleshy with delicate bones; — *ḍ raḥwada-t*, delicacy; luxuriousness, luxury, abundance.

رخومة *ruḥiṣa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility.

رخوفة *ruḥiṣa-t*, thinness, wateriness.

(رخى) *raḥi*, A, INF. *raḥan*, *raḥi*, *riḥwa-t*, be soft, relaxed, loose, weak; — *raḥū*, INF. *raḥiṣa-t*, id.; — *raḥū*, U, INF. *raḥi*, also *raḥi*, *raḥi*, and pass. *ruḥi*, live in affluence; — II. INF. *tarḥiya-t*, soften, loosen, relax, unstring; — III. INF. *murḥūt*, be near confinement; — IV. INF. *irḥi*, soften, loosen; let down the veil or curtain; give the reins to the horse; let the beard grow long; let loose, let go, give up; — VI. INF. *tariḥi*, yield weakly, show one's self cowardly, lazy, negligent; desist, renounce; relax (n.); give up; be interrupted or abolished; — VIII. INF. *irtihā*, X. INF. *istirḥi*, relax (n.); yield, renounce a claim; be thin.

رخى *raḥiyy*, soft, relaxed; flexible;

- thin ; commodious, spacious ; comfortable ; living in ease.
- رخیع *rahīh*, soft ; relaxed, weak, without vigour.
- رخیس *rahīs*, ة, cheap ; soft ; tender, delicate ; sudden and easy (death).
- رخیفة *rahīfa-t*, pl. *rihāf*, lump of soft dough ; soft butter.
- رخیم *rahīm*, ة, soft (ة *rahīma-t*, having a sweet voice, f.) ; soft and smooth.
- (د) *radd*, U, INF. *radd*, *riddā*, *maradd*, *mardīd*, turn back, turn off, keep off ; refuse ; avert ; refute ; bring back, return, restore ; reply, answer ; revert ; bring back to a former state, to reason, to virtue ; shut the door or set it ajar ; vomit ; — II. INF. *tardād*, *tardīd*, refuse or repel violently ; recall to memory ; — III. INF. *murādda-t*, *ridād*, return (a.), give back, requite ; oppose, fight ; — V. INF. *taraddud*, frequent (acc. or الی *ila*) ; be frequently refused or repelled ; remember or remind frequently ; waver ; alternate ; — VI. INF. *tarādd*, reverse ; — VIII. INF. *irtidād*, be brought back ; return (n.) ; recover (n.) ; be converted to (الی *ila*) ; apostatize (عن *an*) ; — X. INF. *istirdād*, demand back, take back, receive back.
- د *rad-in*, see دی ; — *radd*, refusal ; repulse ; refutation ; hindrance ; restitution, return ; reply ; restoration to a former state ; vomiting ; bad ; worthless ; — *rid'*, helper ; help ; — ة *ridda-t*, return ; refusal, repulse ; repeated watering of the camels ; echo, burden (of a song) ; apostasy ; putting new soles to the shoes ; bran.
- (د) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, prop a wall ; give a support to ; assist, help ; pelt ; take good care of the camels ; — *radu'*, INF. *radū'a-t*, be bad, corrupt ; — IV. INF. *irdā'*, make bad, corrupt ; act badly or wickedly ; prop, support, assist, help ; consolidate ; calm down (a.) ; increase ; let down the veil.
- د *rid'*, companion, fellow, helper ; help ; counterpoise ; load ; prop ; — *ridā'*, pl. *ardiya-t*, wrapper, cloak ; jewelled girdle ; debts ; *ردا* *gamr ar-ridā'*, very liberal ; — ة *radāt*, pl. *rada-n*, hard stone, rock ; — *ridāt*, mantle, cloak ; — *radū'a-t*, wickedness, INF. of (د).
- د *radīh*, pl. *ruduh*, heavily laden ; having heavy hips ; having numerous camp-followers (army) ; large dish ; vast plain ; — ة *radūha-t*, den of a hyena.
- د *radād*, *ridād*, repulse, aversion ; *ridād*, opposition, INF. III. of (د) ; — *raddād*, who sets broken bones.
- د *radā'*, thin mud ; — *rudā'*, relapse ; indisposition ; — *raddā'*, strong, efficacious ; — ة *ridū'a-t*, trap or pit for wolves.
- د *radīf*, *rudāfa*, pl. of *ردیف* *radīf* ; — ة *radīfa-t*, rank next to the king or leader.
- د *radāh*, pl. of *دهة* *radha-t*.
- د *radūwa-t*, badness, wickedness (m.).
- (د) *radb*, trodden road which ceases suddenly ; — V. *taraddab*, INF. *taraddub*, treat kindly.
- (د) *radaj*, U, INF. *radajān*, move slowly and step by step.
- (د) *radah*, INF. *radh*, enlarge the tent ; cement, loam ; be in good proportions ; perform one's business well.
- د *ruduh*, pl. of *رداح* *radūh* ; — ة *rudha-t*, curtain before a bedroom ; piece put into the cloth of a tent to enlarge it ; opportunity ; — *ردح* *rudhiyy*, green-grocer.

(ردخ) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break anything hollow.

(ردس) *radas*, U, I, INF. *rads*, pelt with large stones; break the walls; stamp or level the ground; — U, I, break one stone with another; go away with a thing; — V. INF. *taraddus*, fall down.

(دع) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, repel, keep off, hinder, prevent; dissuade, dehort, warn, make strong remonstrance; dye, stain; paint the nose with saffron, change colour, grow pale; fall on the ground and rebound; lie with; pass. *rudi'*, have a relapse; — VII. INF. *irridi'*, VIII. INF. *irtidi'*, be repelled, prevented, hindered; abstain; yield to remonstrance.

دع *rad'*, hindrance, dissuasion, remonstrance; neck; saffron; stain of blood, saffron, ointment, &c.

(دعل) *rida'*, small, little.

(دغ) *radiy*, A, INF. *radag*, be loamy, muddy; — IV. INF. *irdâg*, id.; moisten; be scarce; — VIII. INF. *irtidâg*, fall into the mud.

دغ *radiy*, loamy, muddy; — δ *radga-t*, *radaga-t*, pl. *rady*, *radag*, *ridâg*, moist clay or loam; thick mud.

(دب) *radaf*, U, INF. *radf*, come behind another, follow; rise in succession; — *radif*, A, INF. *radaf*, come behind, follow; — III. INF. *murâdafa-t*, squat one upon another, cluster; carry another rider behind; ride behind another on the same beast; be a reserve man; be substitute for a prince, &c.; be able to stand substitute for anyone, equal; be synonymous; — IV. INF. *irdâf*, come behind, follow, succeed; bid to mount behind another; take up a second rider; add; tow; — VI. INF. *tarâduf*, succeed one another; second; be syno-

nymous; carry a second rider; — VIII. INF. *irtidâf*, mount or ride behind; attack in the rear; — X. INF. *istirdâf*, ask to be allowed to mount behind.

ردی *ridf*, pl. *ardîf*, hind part, croup; who mounts behind the rider; what follows or succeeds; substitute; viceroy; *ar-ridfân*, day and night.

(دج) = (دق).

(دم) *radam*, I, INF. *radm*, stop a breach or hole, shut up, fill up a well with earth, obstruct; heap up rubbish; mend; — U, continue without interruption; — captivate; cause to resound; flow; green afresh; INF. *rudâm*, break wind; — V. INF. *taraddum*, mend, patch up; be worn and patched up; — VIII. INF. *irtidûm*, wear old patched-up clothes.

دم *radm*, pl. *rudûm*, wall; boundary-wall; ruins of a wall; worthless, useless; — *rudum*, pl. of *radîm*.

(دن) *radan*, I, INF. *radn*, pile up and order; coil; spin; cause the fire to smoke; (m.) purr; — *radîn*, A, INF. *radan*, be wrinkled, shrivelled; — II. INF. *tardîn*, IV. INF. *irdîn*, put cuffs, fringes, &c., to a sleeve; — VIII. INF. *irtidîn*, prepare a spindle or distaff for one's self.

دن *rudn*, pl. *ardîn*, cuff with fringes; sleeve; purse; — *radan*, spun silk; thread, in threads.

(دده) *radah*, INF. *radh*, pelt with stones; build a large house or palace; excel; — δ *radha-t*, pl. *radh*, *ridih*, *ruddah*, pit with stagnating water; large house; palace; pl. *radah*, rocky hill.

(دو) *radû*, U, INF. *radw*, pelt with stones.

دو *radu'*, see (ردا).

(دی) *rada*, I, INF. *rady*, *radayân*, stamp the ground; go a moderate pace; go away; hop, walk in hops; hop on one foot;

grow, increase; surpass in number (above 50); run against; pelt with stones; break with a stone; fall into a well; — *radī*, A, INF. *radan*, perish, get annihilated, destroyed; — II. INF. *tardiya-t*, clothe with a wrapper or mantle; — IV. INF. *irdī'*, ruin, destroy; cause to fall; urge the horse to a moderate pace; increase (n.); surpass fifty; — V. INF. *taraddī*, put on a wrapper or mantle, be clad with it; fall into a well from a mountain; — VIII. INF. *irtidī'*, put on a wrapper or mantle; stamp the ground; go a moderate pace.

ردی *radī*, ة, bad, pernicious; — *radan*, INF. of the previous, destruction; — *radan*, pl. of *radāt*; — *radiyy*, ة, *radī'*, pl. *ardī'*, *radī*, pl. *ardī'*, bad, worthless; — *raddī*, reprobate, wicked; — *rudā*, repudiated wife; — ة *ridya-t*, manner of wearing one's mantle.

ردیعا *rudaihan*, during a long space of time.

ردیدی *riddīda*, restitution, &c.; INF. of (د).

ردیف *radīf*, pl. *ridīf*, *rudīfa*, who rides behind another on the same beast; who comes behind another; reserve, reserve troops; addition; burden (of a song); constellation which rises when the opposite one sets; pl. *rudāfa*, who assist one another.

ردیم *radīm*, pl. *rudum*, worn out and patched up; buried in rubbish.

ردینی *rudainiyy*, ة *rudainiyya-t*, lance.

(رذ) *vazz*, INF. *vazāz*, also pass. *vazz*, rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irzāz*, id.; leak.

رذاز *vazāz*, slight rain.

رذال *ruẓāl*, *riẓāl*, ة *ruẓāla-t*, *riẓīla-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace; pl. *arẓīla-t*, a worthless fellow;

— ة *ruẓāla-t*, meanness, villany, infamy; — ی *ruẓāla*, pl. of *ruẓīl*.

رذاة *ruẓāt*, pl. of رذی *vazīyy*.

رذارة *ruẓāwa-t*, abject state.

رذایا *ruẓāyā*, pl. of رذیة *vazīyya-t*.

(رذل) *razīl*, A, *vazūl*, U, INF. *vazāla-t*, *ruẓāla-t*, be mean, bad, reprobate, worthless; — *razāl*, INF. *razl*, render worthless, bad, reprobate; lower, abase, degrade; despise; reject, disapprove; — II. INF. *tarẓīl*, abase; despise; revile; — IV. INF. *irẓāl*, render contemptible, despise, disdain, reject; keep bad company; — VI. INF. *tarāẓul*, commit vile actions; be insolent towards (علی 'ala); — X. INF. *istirẓāl*, deem vile and wicked; despise.

رذل *razl*, pl. *ruẓīl*, *arẓāl*, *ruẓẓāl*, vile, abject, mean, impure, indecent, obscene.

رذلا *ruẓalā'*, pl. of رذیل *razīl*.

(رذم) *vazam*, I, U, INF. *vazm*, *ruẓām*, *vazamīn*, flow, run; — *vazim*, A, INF. *vazam*, be full to overflowing.

رذم *vazam*, worn-out clothes; — *ruẓum*, pl. of رذوم *vazūm*.

رذولة *ruẓūla-t*, meanness, vileness.

رذوم *ruẓūm*, pl. *ruẓum*, full to overflowing; fluid.

(رذی) *vazī*, A, INF. *vazāwa-t*, be jaded, emaciated; — IV. INF. *irẓī'*, jade, emaciate.

رذی *vazīyy*, pl. *ruẓāt*, f. ة, pl. *vazīyā*, emaciated and jaded.

رذیل *razīl*, ة, pl. *ruẓalā'*, *ruẓāla*, mean, vile, abject, wicked; *ruẓāla*, abject rabble; — ة *ruẓāla-t*, pl. *ruẓā'il*, anything worthless, bad; vile action or quality, vice.

(رذز) *vazz*, U, I, INF. *vazz*, thrust the sting into the ground to lay ova; stick a thing into the earth, or one thing into another; pierce; patter with rain; — II. INF. *tarẓīz*, polish, smooth; —

- VIII. INF. *irtizáz*, refuse a request ; stick in the target.
- ز) *rizz*, distant sound ; rolling of thunder ; — *ruzz*, rice ; — *ruz'*, pl. *arzá'*, damage, loss ; calamity ; — δ *razza-t*, pl. *-át*, *razaz*, hinge, iron band of a bolt.
- (ز) *raza'*, A, INF. *ruz'*, diminish ; (also VIII.) take forfeit from, damage ; befall and harm ; scoff or mock at ; — INF. *ruz'*, *marzi'a-t*, accept a benefit, a present ; — *ز* *razi'*, diminish another's property ; — VIII. INF. *irtizá'*, see I.
- زادىق *razádíq*, pl. of رداق *ruzdáq*.
- زاز *razáz*, lead ; — *razáz*, rice-merchant.
- زاع *rizáq*, pl. of زاعة *razaga-t*.
- زاق *razzáq*, the giver of the daily bread, God.
- زاقى *razáqíyy*, bunch of grapes (Pers.).
- زام *rizám*, pl. *ruzzám*, haughty and harsh ; — *razám*, roaring.
- زان *razán*, modest woman ; — * ; — δ *razána-t*, modesty ; firmness of character and gravity of manners ; weight.
- زاي *razáyá*, pl. of زاية *razi'a-t*.
- (زب) *razab*, U, INF. *razb*, adhere to the place, not stir from it.
- (زج) *razah*, U, INF. *razáh*, *ruzáh*, break down from tiredness and emaciation ; be jaded ; be bad ; — INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance ; — II. INF. *tarzih*, jade the camel.
- (زح) *ruzzah*, زحى *razha*, jaded and half-dead camels.
- (زخ) *razah*, U, INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance.
- زداق *ruzdáq*, pl. *-át*, *razádíq*, market-town ; district with a market.
- زدىق *razdaq*, row, range.
- (زرز) *razraz*, INF. δ , move, shake (a.) ; counterpoise a load.
- زاز *razaz*, pl. of ز) *razza-t*.
- (زج) *raziq*, A, INF. *razag*, stick in

- the mud ; be in a plight ; — III. INF. *murázaga-t*, act invidiously towards ; — IV. INF. *irzáq*, moisten the ground and produce mud ; be very muddy ; come in digging upon moist clay ; be scarce ; = X. ; — X. INF. *istirzáq*, try to get hold of the property of one considered to be weak.
- زج) *raziq*, sticking in the mud ; in a plight ; — δ *razaga-t*, pl. *razag*, *rizáy*, moist clay or loam, mud.
- (زف) *razaf*, I, INF. *razif*, roar ; hasten the pace, trot ; hurry from fear ; approach, come up ; — IV. INF. *irzáf*, roar ; come up.
- زفات *razafát*, pl. suburbs ; surroundings, neighbourhood.
- (زق) *razaq*, U, INF. *razq*, give sustenance, the daily bread ; preserve, feed, nourish ; grant ; pass. receive from God ; — VIII. INF. *irtizáq*, receive or take the necessaries of life ; — X. INF. *istirzáq*, pray for the necessaries of life.
- زق) *rizq*, pl. *arzáq*, sustenance, daily bread, food ; property, possessions, immovables ; ration, pay, wages, pension ; present ; rain ; — δ *razqa-t*, pl. *razayít*, ration, pay ; possessions ; immovables.
- (زم) *razum*, I, U, INF. *razm*, wrap up, embale, make a packet of ; — I, U, INF. *ruzám*, *ruzám*, be so weak and emaciated as not to be able to rise ; die ; accept, take ; give birth ; overthrow an adversary and kneel upon him ; — II. INF. *tarzim*, embale, pack up ; make up a bundle ; invade a country not to leave it again ; — III. INF. *murázama-t*, join two things ; — IV. INF. *irzám*, sound, roll ; — δ *razma-t*, *rizma-t*, violent blow ; — *rizma-t* (also *razma-t*, *ruzma-t*), pl. *rizam*, *razam*, *ruzam*, packet, bale ;

bundle; sheaf; (m.) ream of paper;—*razama-t*, affectionate sound of a camel to its foal; roar.

(رزن) *razan*, U, INF. *razn*, lift up a thing to estimate its weight; stop, remain;—*razun*, INF. *razâna-t*, be heavy, weighty; show gravity, dignity, and perseverance;—V. INF. *tarazzun*, show one's self grave and persevering; bear one's self gravely; give one's self a dignified air;—VI. INF. *tarâzun*, stand opposite each other.

رزن *razn*, pl. *ruzûn*, *rizûn*, elevated plain;—*rizn*, tract of land; side, edge;—*rizna-t*, pl. *rizân*, stagnating water; pond.

رزز *ruzûh*, extreme tiredness.

رزوف *razûf*, long-legged; making long strides.

(رزى) *raza*, I, INF. *razy*, accept benefits from (acc.);—IV. INF. *irzû'*, take refuge with anybody and rely on his protection.

رزى *ruzzîyy*, rice-merchant;—*razi'a-t*, *raziyya-t*, pl. *razîyâ*, damage, injury; calamity; affliction.

رزح *razîh*, jaded, emaciated.

رزيم *razîm*, roar.

رزين *razîn*, grave, dignified; heavy, weighty; dignity;—*razzîn*, wild maize (m.).

(رس) *rass*, U, INF. *rass*, dig a well; bury the dead; conceal, keep secret; pry into other people's circumstances; pacify, and, by opposition, stir up discord; repeat inwardly;=(رز);—III. INF. *murâssa-t*, begin;—VI. INF. *tarâss*, communicate secrets to one another, whisper to;—VIII. INF. *irtisâs*, become public.

رس *rass*, prelude; beginning; first symptoms of an illness, of love, &c.; well;—*rassa-t*, strong tree; mast;—*russa-t*, hat, cap.

رساڤه *rasâba-t*, sediment.

رساڤيقي *rasâtiq*, pl. of رستاقي *rustâq*.

رساڤه *risû'a-t*, pl. *rasû'i'*, plaited strap as an ornament to the scabbard.

رسالة *risûla-t*, *rasûla-t*, pl. *-it*, *rasû'il*, mission, missive, message; messenger; letter; treatise; epistle; gift of prophecy; prophet; *rasûla-t*, apostolic mission; missionary work; missionaries; pl. *rasû'il*, business transactions.

رسام *rassûm*, designer, draughtsman, drawer of maps, painter, writer;—*rasûma-t*, ordination of a priest.

رصاص *rasû'i'*, pl. of رساڤه *risû'a-t*.

رصاص *rasû'il*, pl. of رسالة *risûla-t*;—*rasû'iliyy*, who reads the Epistle; sub-deacon.

(رستب) *rasab*, U, INF. *rusûb*, sink in water, settle (as sediment); be sunk;—*rasub*, sink in water;—IV. INF. *irsâb*, have the eyes sunk.

رستاقي *rustâq*, *rastâq*, pl. *rasâtiq*, *rasâtiq*, market-town; fine country with villages and country-houses; camp; good order; peasant; corporal (Pers.).

(رستق) *rastay*, INF. *rasâ*, order or arrange well, organise; tune an instrument;—II. INF. *tarastuq*, be well ordered, nicely arranged or laid out.

(رصح) *rasah*, thinness of the hips;—IV. INF. *irsâh*, cause the hips to grow thin.

(رسيخ) *rasah*, U, INF. *rusûh*, be founded, established; be firm, solid; cake; dry up (n.); soak into the ground;—II. *tarsîh*, IV. INF. *irsûh*, establish, consolidate; impress deeply on the memory;—V. INF. *tarassuh*, be firmly established, consolidated.

رسداقي *rusdâq*=رستاقي *rustâq*.

(ررسوس) *rasras*, INF. *rasâ*, be strong enough to rise under the load.

(رَسَج) *rasa'*, INF. *ras'*, have the eye-lids sticking together from illness; have the joints relaxed; bind an amulet against the evil eye to a child's hand or foot; — *rasi'*, A, INF. *rasa'*, be sore (eye) or have sore eyes; — II. INF. *tasri'*, split a strap to plait another with it.

(رَسَج) *rusg*, *rusug*, pl. *arsîg*, *arsug*, smallest part of a horse's foot; wrist; — *rasag*, weakness of the feet; — II. *rassag*, INF. *tarsîg*, cause the life to pass in affluence and comfort; arrange one's speech well; moisten the ground.

(رَسَف) *rasaf*, U, INF. *rasf*, *rasîf*, *rasafîn*, walk as if the feet were tied together.

(رَسَل) *rasal*, INF. *rasl*, send a message or a messenger; — *rasil*, A, INF. *rasl*, hang down long; — INF. *rasl*, *risîla-t*, walk leisurely; — II. INF. *tarsîl*, be rich in milk; give abundantly milk to drink; — II. INF. *murâ-sala-t*, send to, correspond with; — IV. INF. *îrsîl*, despatch, dismiss; send; bid to send; carry on negligently; compose a treatise; — V. INF. *tarassul*, act leisurely or negligently; read slowly; — VI. INF. *tarâsul*, send a message to one another; correspond; alternate (in versifying); — X. INF. *istîrsîl*, show kindness or benevolence; have familiar intercourse; hang down long.

رَسَل *rasl*, ة, walking leisurely (adj.); hanging down (adj.); — *risl*, ة *risla-t*, *rasla-t*, ease, slowness, comfortableness, convenience; steadiness; milk of a pregnant animal; — *rusl*, *rusul*, pl. of رَسُول *rusûl*, رَسُول *rasîl*; — *rusul*, girl yet unveiled.

رَسَل *rusalî'*, pl. of رَسُول *rasûl*, رَسُول *rasîl*.

(رَسَم) *rasam*, U, INF. *rasm*, engrave lines or signs; impress traces; draw, sketch, delineate; write;

seal, mark; prescribe, impose, fix a pay, &c.; institute a feast; consecrate or ordain a priest; — U, INF. *rasîm*, leave tracks or traces; — U, INF. *rasm*, conceal the traces, leaving them recoverable; be hidden in the ground, be dead; — II. INF. *tarsîm*, register, inscribe; prescribe, order; — IV. INF. *îrsîm*, urge the camel to a vigorous pace; — V. INF. *tarassum*, investigate the traces of a dwelling; examine a place to build upon, to dig a well, &c.; — VIII. INF. *irtîsîm*, receive a command; allow one's self to be commanded; obey; receive ordination.

رَسَم *rasm*, well; pl. *rusûm*, *arsum*, trace, impression, mark, line, stroke; drawing, map, sketch; plan of a building, outlines of the foundation, foundation; inscription; prescription, order, edict; tax, duty, impost; institution of a feast; pl. *rusûm*, *rusûma-t*, principles; fundamental rules, constitution, customs, ceremonial; taxes, duties, postage; — رَسَمِيّ *rasmiyy*, ة, according to rule, normal, official, legitimate; pensioner, servant; *rasmiyyât*, prescriptions, rules, norms; duties, taxes, imposts.

(رَسَن) *rasan*, U, I, INF. *rasn*, tie with a rope; also IV. INF. *îrsîn*, halter a horse.

رَسَن *rasan*, pl. *arsun*, *arsân*, rope; nose-string; halter.

(رَسُو) *rasî*, U, INF. *rasw*, *rusuwu*, stand firm; keep one's stand; lie at anchor; be calm, grave, dignified; quote part of the traditions; INF. *rasw*, pacify; — III. INF. *murâsîl*, vie in swimming; — IV. INF. *îrsî'*, consolidate; put at anchor; be firmly at anchor, well moored; — ة *raswa-t*, pl. رَسِيّ *risân*, bracelet.

رسوب *rasûb*, piercing, penetrating ; gland of the penis ; — *rusûb*, sediment.
 رسوخ *rusûh*, رسة *rusûhiyya-t*, firmness ; perseverance ; firm stand ; solidity.
 رسول *rasûl*, pl. *arsul*, *rusul*, *rusl*, *rusalî*, sent ; envoy, ambassador, missionary, apostle, prophet ; — *راسولى* *rasûliyy*, apostolic.
 رسوم *rasûm*, imprinting traces or tracks ; — *rusûm*, رسومات *rusûmât*, pl. of رسم *rasm*.
 رسي *rasîyy*, firm, persevering, unshakable ; solid ; middle pole of a tent.
 رسيس *rasîs*, prelude ; beginning ; first symptoms of an illness, love, &c. ; anything firm, solid ; prudent, intelligent ; rumour.
 رسيغ *rasîg*, abundant, comfortable.
 رسيل *rasîl*, pl. *rusalâ*, *rusul*, *arsul*, sent ; messenger ; message ; who sends or is sent to ; partisan, follower, helper.
 رسيم *rasîm*, a pace of the camel.
 (رش) *rasîs*, u, INF. *rasîs*, *tarsâs*, sprinkle, shed, strew, sow ; rain slightly ; — IV. INF. *irsâs*, rain slightly ; be large and bleed abundantly (wound) ; cause the horse to perspire, urge it to run ; — V. INF. *tarasîsus*, be sprinkled, sprinkled over.
 رش *rasîs*, pl. *risâs*, sprinkling (s.) ; light rain ; dew ; — *رسة* *rasîsa-t*, thin jet of water ; thin rain ; shower.
 (رها) *rasâ'*, INF. *ras'*, drop young ones ; lie with.
 رها *ras'*, pl. *arsû'*, the young of a gazelle ; — *رسي*, pl. *arsîyya-t*, string, rope ; pedicle of a fruit ; INF. III. of (رشو).
 رهاج *rasîsâh*, perspiring ; running, flowing, leaking, oozing.
 رهاد *rasâd*, entering on the right road ; right direction ; right and reasonable way of acting ; victory, triumph ; cress ; — *رسة*

rasâda-t, justice ; pl. *rasâd*, stone which fills the hand.
 رشاش *rasâs*, sprinkling, trickling ; noun of unity *رسة* *rasâsa-t*, drop ; — *رسي*, pl. of رش *rasîs* ; — *رسة* *rasîsâsa-t*, sprinkle ; watering-pot.
 رشاقة *rasîqa-t*, skill, ability, subtlety ; beauty and elegance.
 رشانة *rasîna-t*, parasitism.
 رشة *rusba-t*, shell of a cocoa-nut used as a spoon.
 (رشح) *rasâh*, perspire, drip with perspiration ; leak, ooze ; trickle ; filter, strain ; give little ; bribe ; skip ; — II. INF. *tarsîh*, bring up ; drill ; feed or tend well ; lick the newly-born young ; bring on a cold ; — IV. INF. *irsâh*, deem fit, suitable ; — V. INF. *tarasîsuh*, be well brought up ; be fit, suitable ; be able to walk ; ooze ; perspire ; (m.) have a cold ; — X. INF. *istirsâh*, rear, bring up, educate ; be grown up.
 رشح *rasâh*, *رسة* *rasâ-t*, perspiring (s.) ; oozing (s.) ; filtering (s.) ; secretion ; cold ; — *rasâh*, sweat, perspiration.
 (رشد) *rasâd*, u, INF. *rusd*, *rasâd*, enter on the right path, be well guided ; (m.) be of age ; — *rasîd*, A, INF. *rasâd*, id. ; — IV. INF. *irsâd*, lead on the right path, guide, preserve from error ; — VIII. INF. *irtisâd*, X. INF. *istirsâd*, walk on the right path ; be well guided or ask for guidance.
 رشد *rusd*, entering on the right path (s.) ; right conduct combined with firmness ; — *rasâd*, the right path ; — *رسة* *rasâda-t*, *risâda-t*, lawful wedlock ; — *راسى* *rusdiyy*, *رسة*, reasonable, right, correct ; — *رسة* *rusdiyya-t*, right guidance.
 (رشرش) *rasrasâs*, INF. *رسة*, be soft ; be equal to the enemy, have

- no need to fear him; (m.) besprinkle.
- رشر *rašras*, رشراش *rašrás*, soft bone; stale but soft bread.
- (رشف) *rašaf*, U, I, INF. *rašf*; also *rašif*, A, INF. *rašaf*, and II. INF. *taršif*, IV., V. INF. *taraššuf*, VIII. INF. *irtišif*, suck, sip; quaff; — IV. INF. *iršáf*, see I.; allow to suck or sip.
- (رشق) *rašaq*, U, INF. *rašq*, throw or shoot at, pelt; — *rašuq*, INF. *rašáqa-t*, have an elegant figure; be skilful and subtle; perform quickly and skilfully; — III. INF. *murášaqa-t*, throw or shoot at, pelt; travel with; — IV. INF. *iršáq*, throw or shoot at a place; fix the look sharply upon; stretch the neck.
- رشق *rišq*, shot arrow, projectile, its flight; art of shooting; shot; — *rašaq*, pl. of رشيق *rašiq*; — *rašiq*, of elegant figure; skilful, nimble, agile.
- رشك *rišk*, having a long beard.
- (رشم) *rašam*, U, INF. *rašm*, write; mark the heaps of corn, mark; (m.) baptise a child in apprehension of death; halter a horse; — *rašim*, A, INF. *rašam*, smell a dish and covet it; — II. INF. *taršim*, write; — IV. INF. *iršim*, mark; push forth leaves.
- رشم *rašm*, marking; (m.) baptism of a dying child; — *rašam*, first sprouts of a seed; black spot on the face of a hyena; traces of rain; — *rašma-t*, muzzle; halter.
- (رشن) *rašan*, U, INF. *rašn*, *rušin*, act the parasite, sponge; put the head into the pot (dog); — *rašun*, INF. *rašána-t*, come uninvited to a meal or banquet, act the parasite.
- رشن *rašn*, *rašan*, river-mouth.
- (رشو) *rašú*, U, INF. *rašw*, bribe; be kind towards, assist; try to conciliate by a gift; — V. INF.

- taraššú*, confederate for mutual revenge; — VIII. INF. *irtišú'*, accept a present; allow one's self to be bribed; — X. INF. *istirsá'*, ask for a bribe; — *rašwa-t*, *rišwa-t*, *rušwa-t*, pl. رشا *rašá*, رشي *rušan*, *rišan*, *rišwát*, *rišawát*, present, bribe; dung.
- رشيح *raših*, sweat, perspiration, exudation.
- رشيد *rašid*, who guides on the right path; well guided; hitting on the right thing, wise; — *rašida-t*, Rosetta.
- رشيغ *rašif*, sucking (s.).
- رشيغ *rašiq*, of an elegant figure; shooting fast.
- (رص) *rašš*, U, INF. *rašš*, fit one thing to another and join them, cement; put into good order; press, press upon, beat; — II. INF. *taršiš* = I.; cover or glaze with lead; — VI. INF. *tarášuš*, be ranged; — *rašša-t*, callosity; — *rišša-t*, veil.
- رصاص *raššú'*, f. of اراص *arašš*, having well-set teeth.
- رصاد *raššád*, observer, watcher; astronomer, mathematician; custom-receiver; watch-tower, observatory; — *ruššád*, pl. of راصد *raššád*, who observes, &c.; — *
- رصاص *raššás*, lead; tin; — *raššás*, tinker; — *raššása-t*, leaden ball, bullet; — *raššása-t*, miser; gutter-stones.
- رصاص *raššú'*, sexual intercourse; — *raššú'*, who indulges frequently in it.
- رصاص *rišág*, tether for a horse.
- رصاص *rišáf*, pl. of رصيف *rašif*; — *rašáfu-t*, firmness.
- رصاص *rašána-t*, firmness, gravity, dignified manners.
- (رصح) *rašah*, U, INF. *rušáh*, be firm, persevering.
- (رصد) *rašad*, U, INF. *rašd*, *rašad*, observe attentively, watch; way-lay; — pass. *rušíd*, get wetted by rain; — IV. INF. *iršád*, pre-

pare for, use for; requite; — v. INF. *tarasşud*, observe attentively; watch; fix the look sharply upon; expect, hope for; — VIII. INF. *irţişád*, id.

رصد *raşd*, *raşad*, observation (بيت الرصد *baît ar-raşd*, observatory); superintendence; guard; way-laying; *raşd*, remainder (in a calculation); — *raşad*, *rişd*, pl. *arşád*, observer, watcher, guardsmen, satellites; — *ruşşad*, pl. of رصد *ráşid*, who observes, &c.; — *raşda-t*, pl. *rişád*, heavy shower; — *ruşda-t*, lion's den; ring in which the sword hangs at the belt.

(رصرص) *raşraş*, INF. *raş*, consolidate; stand firm; load a gun.

(رصح) *raşá*, INF. *raş*, beat with the hand, slap; grind between two stones; stab, wound deeply, make to penetrate deeply; INF. *raşá*, lie with; INF. *ruşú*, stay, remain, abide; — *raşí*, A, INF. *raşá*, have thin hips; stick; be smeared with ointments; — II. INF. *tarşí*, join one thing to another; inlay with precious stones, gold, &c.; embroider; embellish, adorn; order, decree; — v. INF. *tarasşu*, be inlaid with precious stones, gold, marble, &c.; be adorned.

(رصف) *raşaf*, U, INF. *raşf*, put stones side by side, make a pavement; join the feet in the praying posture; fix the head of an arrow; be fit, proper; — *raşuf*, INF. *raşáfá-t*, be firmly joined, solid; — VI. INF. *tarášuf*, be ranged, arrayed.

رصف *raşf*, *raşaf*, *raş*, stones put side by side, pavement; — *raşfa-t*, pl. *rişáf*, sinew to fix the head of an arrow.

رصف *raşfá*, woman with a narrow pelvis.

(رصم) *raşam*, U, INF. *raşm*, come to a narrow mountain-pass.

(رصن) *raşan*, U, INF. *raşn*, complete, finish; inveigh against; rebuke; — *raşun*, INF. *raşána-t*, be firm, solid; — II. INF. *tarşín*, acquire thorough knowledge of a thing, master it; — IV. INF. *irşín*, make firm, consolidate.

رصن *raşn*, completion, conclusion.

(رصو) *raşá*, U, INF. *raşw*, make firm, solid, consolidate; — IV. INF. *irşú*, adhere to a place.

رصيد *raşid*, lying in ambush (adj.); observer.

رصيد *raşís*, piled up, ranged; veil which leaves only the eyes uncovered.

رصيد *raşí'a-t*, pl. *raşú'í*, ornamental boss in belt, bridle, &c.; sword-ring; pounded wheat boiled with butter.

رصيد *raşíf*, well and solidly worked or performed; firm, decisive; paved street, causeway; (m.) rocky place; pl. *rişáf*, sinew of a horse.

رصيد *raşín*, firm, solid, consolidated; firm of character, steady, dignified; ill, aching; benevolent, kind, favourable.

(رض) *radd*, U, INF. *radđ*, break or pound coarsely; crush; bruise; — II. INF. *tardíd*, pound vehemently, bruise violently; — v. INF. *taraddud*, be broken, pounded, bruised.

رض *radd*, dates dissolved in milk; — also *rađda-t*, bruise, contusion.

رضا *ridá*, agreeing (s.), consent, permission; being pleased (s.), favour; devotedness; — *rudát*, pl. of راضى, agreeing (adj.), consenting, &c.

رذاب *rudáb*, spittle (not ejected); grain; drop of dew; — *.

رذاب *rudád*, large fragment.

رضاع *ridá*, suckling (s.), INF. III. (رضع); — *raddá*, suckling (adj., s.); miser; — *ruddá*, pl. of راضع, sucking (adj.); — *radá'a-t*, avarice, sordidness, filthiness;

- south-west wind; — also *riḏā'a-t*, sucking (s.).
- (رضب) *raḏab*, U, INF. *raḏb* (also V.), suck the lips of the beloved one; stream violently; — V. INF. *tarāḏub*, see I.
- (رضح) *raḏah*, INF. *raḏh*, break, break into pieces; — V. INF. *tarāḏuh*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *irtidāh*, excuse one's self, apologise.
- (رضح) *raḏah*, A, INF. *raḏh*, break, smash; throw violently on the ground; pelt with stones; make a small present; dole out; (m.) submit to, obey.
- (رضد) *raḏad*, U, INF. *raḏd*, pile upon one another.
- رضاض *raḏraḏ*, رضاض *raḏraḏ*, gravel, pebbles.
- (رضض) *raḏraḏ*, INF. *ḏ*, break into large pieces or fragments, pound; (m.) bruise; — II. INF. *tarāḏrud*, pass. of the previous.
- (رضع) *raḏi'*, A, *raḏa'*, I, INF. *raḏ'*, *raḏa'*, *raḏi'*, *raḏi'*, *riḏi'*, *raḏi'a-t*, *riḏi'a-t*, suck; ask for milk; — *raḏi'*, A, be mean, miserly, ungenerous; — II. INF. *turḏi'*, IV. INF. *irḏā'*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtidā'*, suck, be suckled with; quaff; take in with the mother's milk.
- رضع *raḏ'*, sucking (s.); — *raḏi'*, what is sucked; pl. *rudu'*, suckling, sucking child, &c.; — *ruḏḏa'*, pl. of رضع *riḏi'* and رضع *raḏi'*, sucking (adj.).
- رضعا *ruḏa'ān*, رضعان *ruḏa'ān*, pl. of رضع *raḏi'*.
- (رضف) *raḏaf*, I, INF. *raḏf*, roast, warm or boil by means of heated stones; cauterise; drop excrement; fold up a cushion or pillow.
- رضف *raḏf*, *ḏ* *raḏfa-t*, heated stone; calamity; — *ḏ* *raḏfa-t*, *raḏafa-t*, pl. *raḏf*, *raḏaf*, bones of a horse between the knee-pan and the hollow of the knee.
- (رضك), IV. *arḏak*, INF. *irḏik*, open and close the eyes alternately.
- (رضم) *raḏam*, I, INF. *raḏm*, walk slowly and heavily; trip; furrow, till; sit always at home; throw on the ground; throw one's self on the ground; pile up stones, build, pave; — INF. *raḏamān*, make short steps.
- رضم *raḏm*, *raḏam*, *ḏ*, also رضام *riḏām*, large stone for building.
- (رضو) *raḏū*, U, INF. *raḏw*, overcome one's displeasure, content, satisfy; — رضى *raḏi*, A, INF. *riḏ-an*, *ruḏ-an*, *riḏwān*, *ruḏwān*, *marḏūt*, be content, pleased with; declare one's self satisfied, consent, agree; accept one's favour; — III. INF. *murāḏūt*, *riḏū'*, try to satisfy, conciliate, try to reconcile to an enemy; try to please better than another; — IV. INF. *irḏi'*, satisfy; gratify; move to consent; — V. INF. *tarāḏi*, try to satisfy, to please; — VI. INF. *tarāḏi*, be satisfied with one another; get reconciled to one another; agree; — VIII. INF. *irtidū'*, be satisfied with; approve; think fit for one's service or company, consider as the right man; — X. INF. *istirḏi'* = V.; beg to be satisfied or to consent.
- رضوان *riḏwān*, *ruḏwān*, consent, approval, being pleased with, favour; blessing; Paradise, the angel of Paradise; INF. of (رضو); — *riḏawān*, du. of رضى *riḏan*.
- (رضى) see (رضو).
- رضى *raḏi*, pl. *raḏm*, satisfied, content, agreeing (adj.); — also رضا *riḏ-an*, du. *riḏawān*, *riḏayān*, consent, approval, being well pleased (s.); favour; — *raḏiyy*, pl. *arḏiyy*, satisfied, content; agreeable; desirable.
- رضيح *raḏih*, broken.
- رضيد *raḏid*, piled up.

رضيخ *radîd*, coarsely pounded.

رضيخ *radîs*, pl. *ruddâ', ridâ', radâ'i', raddâ', ruda'û', ruda'an*, suckling, child at the mother's breast; foster-brother.

رضيم *radîm*, built solidly in stone.

(رط), IV. *aratt*, INF. *irtât*, be stupid; scream, be noisy, boisterous; not stir from the place.

(رط) *rata'*, INF. *rat'*, lie with; drop excrement; discontent; — IV. INF. *irtâ'*, become marriageable; — X. INF. *istirtâ'*, grow stupid, mad.

رطا *raṭa'*, stupidity, folly, madness; — *raṭ'â'*, pl. *raṭ'a'ât*, stupid (woman); — *riṭ'â'*, pl. of رطى *raṭiyy*.

رطابة *raṭâba-t*, freshness and delicacy.

رطازات *ruṭâzât*, fables, fairy-tales, wonderful stories.

رطاط *riṭât*, رطاط *raṭ'ât*, pl. of رطيط *raṭîṭ*.

رطانة *raṭâna-t*, foreign and barbarous language.

(رطب) *raṭab*, U, INF. *raṭâba-t*, be ripe, fresh and juicy; — INF. *raṭb*, *ruṭûb*, feed (a.) on fresh dates, feed the cattle on fresh herbs; — *raṭîb*, be fresh, juicy, moist and delicate; — *raṭub*, INF. *raṭâba-t*, *ruṭûba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taṭîb*, moisten, wet; feed (a.) on fresh dates; — IV. INF. *irtâb*, have just grown ripe, be fresh and juicy; bear such dates; — V. INF. *taṭṭub*, get moistened.

رطب *raṭb*, *raṭîb*, ة, moist; fresh and tender; pliable of character; رطب لؤلؤ *lu'lu' raṭb*, precious pearl; — *ruṭb*, *ruṭub*, ة *ruṭba-t*, *ruṭuba-t*, fresh herbage and foliage; moisture; — *ruṭab*, ة, pl. *arṭâb*, *riṭâb*, ripe date, still fresh and juicy; — ة *raṭba-t*, pl. *riṭâb*, fresh green fodder, especially clover; delicate girl.

(رطز) *raṭaz*, weak; dull; thin; —

U, INF. *raṭz*, sprawl, kick about; skip (m.).

رطازات = رطازات *ruṭâzât*.

(رطس) *raṭas*, I, INF. *raṭs*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(رطع) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with.

(رطل) *raṭal*, U, INF. *raṭl*, run; weigh with the hand; — II. INF. *taṭîl*, make the hair soft by ointments, &c.; weigh by pounds; — V. INF. *taṭṭul*, walk with difficulty; be weak of limbs, be soft.

رطل *raṭl*, *riṭl*, pl. *arṭîl*, pound of 12 ounces; a wine-measure = $\frac{1}{2}$ من *mann*; — *raṭl*, *raṭîl*, weak in the limbs.

(رطم) *raṭam*, U, INF. *raṭm*, throw into the mud; entangle in difficulties or unpleasant things; drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *irtîfâm*, be thrown into the mud; be hopelessly entangled; — ة *ruṭma-t*, great plight; hopeless entanglement.

(رطن) *raṭan*, U, INF. *raṭâna-t*, *riṭâna-t*, speak to in a foreign language, not Arabic; mumble, mutter to; — III. INF. *murâṭana-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taṭîṭun*, speak in such a way or mutter to one another.

(رطو) *raṭâ*, U, INF. *raṭw*, lie with.

رطوبة *ruṭûba-t*, moisture; freshness; tenderness, delicacy.

رطى *raṭî'*, *raṭiyy*, ة, pl. *riṭ'â'*, stupid; dull.

رطيب *raṭîb*, moist, fresh and tender; pliable, supple; pl. *riṭîb*, ripe and juicy.

رطيط *raṭîṭ*, pl. *riṭât*, *raṭ'ât*, clamour, tumult; folly, madness; foolish, mad.

رطينا *ruṭaina*, unintelligible or barbarous language, mutter.

(رع) *ra'*, U, INF. *ra'*, subside, calm down, be calm; — ة *ri'a-t*, abstinence from anything unlawful; victim, sacrifice.

رعا *ri'á*, ة *ru'át*, pl. of راعي *râ'i*, herdsman.
 رعب *ru'áb*, cry of the ostrich.
 رعايب *ra'ábib*, pl. of رعبوب *ru'búb*.
 رعايل *ra'ábil*, pl. of رعبلة *ri'bala-t* and رعبولة *ru'búla-t*.
 رعاد *ra'ád*, thundering; torpedo-fish.
 رعاس *ra'ás*, trembling.
 (رعا) *ra'á*, wicked young people; rabble; — ة *ra'á'a-t*, female ostrich.
 رعاف *ru'áf*, bleeding from the nose (s.); hæmorrhage.
 رعاني *ru'áfyy*, liberal, generous.
 رعال *ru'ál*, mucus; — *; — ة *ra'ála-t*, stupidity; folly.
 رعام *ra'ám*, sharpness of sight; — *ru'ám*, pl. *ar'ima-t*, mucus of diseased sheep.
 رعايا *ra'áyá*, pl. of رعية *raiyya-t*.
 رعاية *ri'áya-t*, protection, guard, tending of a flock; regard, observance; kindness, indulgence, favour; (m.) itch, cancer, gangrene.
 (رعب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, frighten, terrify; threaten; fill a basin; cut off; — INF. *ru'b*, coo loudly; frighten; be afraid, fear; — II. INF. *tar'ib*, IV. INF. *ir'áb*, frighten; threaten; — VIII. INF. *irti'áb*, frighten; be afraid, fear.
 رعب *ru'b*, fright, fear; pl. *ri'aba-t*, hole into which the head of a spear or arrow is placed.
 (رعبل) *ra'bal*, INF. ة, cut into pieces; tear; break; marry a stupid woman.
 رعبل *ra'bal*, wearing tattered clothes; stupid (woman); — ة *ri'bala-t*, pl. *ra'ábil*, id.; torn.
 رعبوب *ru'búb*, pl. *ra'ábib*, very timorous; weak; — also ة *ru-búba-t* and رعبيب *ri'bíb*, tall and at the same time delicate girl; piece of a camel's hump.
 رعبولة *ru'búla-t*, pl. *ra'bú'il*, torn garment.
 (رعث) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, bite and

take some flesh off; have flesh-lappings with white points hanging from the neck (goat); — *ra'ís*, A, INF. *ra'as*, id.; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irti'ás*, wear ornaments for the ear.
 رعث *ra's*, *ra'as*, ة *ra'sa-t*, *ra'asa-t*, woollen tassel of a litter; ة, pl. *ri'ás*, ear-ring, pendant; pl. *ra'asít*, flesh-lappet of a cock, sheep, &c.
 (رعج) *ra'aj*, INF. *ra'j*, move (a.), agitate; enrich; flash continually; — *ra'ij*, A, INF. *ra'aj*, be very numerous; — IV. INF. *ir'áj*, agitate, disquiet; grow rich; — VIII. INF. *irti'áj*, be moved, agitated, disquieted.
 (رعد) *ra'ad*, A, U, INF. *ra'd*, thunder; frighten, terrify, threaten, thunder against; show one's self in shining ornaments, sparkle with jewellery; — IV. INF. *ir'ád*, thunder; threaten; be struck by a thunder-bolt; pass. be seized with fear, tremble; — VIII. INF. *irti'ád*, tremble with terror, be violently agitated.
 رعد *ra'd*, pl. *ru'úd*, thunder, thunder-clap; ذات *zát-u ra'd-in*, war; — ة *ra'da-t*, *ri'da-t*, trembling, shivering; fear, terror.
 رعديد *ri'did*, pl. *ra'ádid*, very timorous; (m.) blockhead.
 (رعرع) *ra'ra'*, INF. ة, cause to thrive; train a horse; shine and wave to and fro; — II. thrive and grow; be nimble, agile; be rickety, move loosely.
 رعرع *ra'ra'*, *ru'ru'*, also رعرع *ra'ru'*, pl. *ra'ári'*, tall, handsome youth.
 (رعز) *ra'az*, U, INF. *ra'z*, lie with; — III. INF. *mur'áza-t*, be shrunk, contracted.
 (رعس) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, tremble; walk slowly; INF. *ra'asán*, tremble, shake (n.).
 (رعش) *ra'ás*, INF. *ra's*, and *ra'ís*, A, INF. *ra'ás*, tremble, shake (u.); — IV. INF. *ir'ás*, cause to

- tremble ; — VIII. INF. *irtî'âs* = I.
- رعش *ra'as*, trembling, shaking (s.) ; convulsions ; — *ra'is*, trembling (adj.) ; timid, timorous ; — δ *ra'sa-t*, *ri'sa-t*, fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.
- رعش *ra'san*, رعشيش *ra'sîs*, trembling, timid, timorous ; — *ra'san*, m., رعشا *ra'sâ'*, f., quick, swift, fleet.
- (رعس) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, move (a.), shake (a.), pull, draw, drag ; — IV. INF. *ir'âs*, id. ; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irtî'âs*, wind itself, writhe ; be shaken ; VIII. tremble violently ; rise (price).
- (عظ) *ra'az*, INF. *ra'z*, make a hole in a spear or arrow to fix in the head, or break either at that part ; — *ra'iz*, A, INF. *ra'az*, break (n.) there.
- عظ *ru'z*, pl. *ar'iz*, hole in a spear or arrow to fix the head in.
- (رعف) *ra'af*, A, U, INF. *ra'f*, *ru'if*, bleed from the nose ; bleed ; — U, A, INF. *ra'f*, get the lead in running ; — *ru'if*, A, INF. *ra'af*, flow from the nose, flow ; — *ra'uf* and pass. *ru'if*, id. ; — IV. INF. *ir'âf*, urge to make haste ; fill ; — V. INF. *tara'uf*, bleed from the nose ; — VIII. INF. *irtî'âf*, step up, advance ; — X. INF. *istir'âf*, id.
- (رعق) *ra'aq*, INF. *ra'q*, *ra'iq*, make a rumbling noise.
- (رعل) *ra'al*, INF. *ra'l*, pierce with a spear ; strike with a sword ; — *ra'il*, A, INF. *ra'al*, be stupid, imbecile ; — II. INF. *tar'il*, make an incision in a camel's or sheep's ear ; — IV. INF. *ir'âl* = I. ; — X. INF. *istir'âl*, walk behind one another ; precede ; — δ *ra'la-t*, pl. *ri'âl*, *ar'âl*, *ar'âl*, herd, troop (20 to 25), the foremost in a troop ; many servants, numerous family ; palm-tree ; راعلة *abû ri'la-t*, wolf.
- (رعم) *ra'am*, INF. *ru'am*, be very thin and suffer from a flow of mucus (sheep) ; — U, INF. *ra'm*, observe, contemplate ; guard, watch over ; — *ra'un*, INF. *ra'â-ma-t*, be thin and suffer from a flow of mucus.
- رعم *ri'm*, fat ; رم *umm-u ri'm-in*, hyena.
- (رعن) *ra'an*, U, INF. *ra'n*, be relaxed, soft, cowardly ; be stupid ; be big but stupid ; — *ra'in*, A, INF. *ra'an*, also *ra'un*, INF. *ru'âna-t*, id.
- رعن *ra'n*, pl. *ri'ân*, *ru'un*, jutting part of a mountain ; promontory ; mountain-chain ; — *ra'un*, relaxation ; — *ru'un*, pl. girls.
- رعنا *ra'ni'*, soft, delicate ; Bal-sorah ; f. of ارعن, talkative, stupid, &c.
- (رعو) *ra'û*, U, INF. *ra'w*, *ri'w*, *ru'w*, *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, *ru'yâ*, acknowledge and desist from an error or a sin, abstain from what is unlawful ; — VIII. INF. ارءعا *irdi'û*, id. ; — *ir'awa*, INF. *ir'iwâ*, id. ; — δ *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, رعوى *ra'wan*, *ri'wan*, *ru'wan*, guarding one's self from error or sin, abstinence from what is unlawful ; turning back from evil, conversion.
- رعوس *ra'ûs*, trembling.
- رعولى *ra'waliyy*, badly roasted.
- رعونة *ra'ûna-t*, laxity, relaxedness, softness ; cowardice ; stupidity.
- (رعى) *ra'a*, INF. *ra'y*, *mar'an*, *ri'âya-t*, browse, graze, pasture freely ; tend the cattle ; allow the cattle to graze ; be a herdsman ; INF. *ri'âya-t*, govern, guard, take care of, administer, be dutiful ; INF. *ra'y*, observe the setting of the stars ; observe good manners and decency, have regard to ; — III. INF. *mur'ât*, graze together with another animal ; observe the setting of the stars, the course of events ; have friendly regard for, guard, take care of, manage, administer ;

(m.) cause an itching on the skin; — IV. INF. *ir'á'*, lead to the pasture, pasture (a.); have plenty of green food; spare one's life; lend one's ear to, listen; — V. INF. *tara'í*, VIII. INF. *irtí'á'*, pasture (n.), graze, browse; — X. INF. *istir'á'*, beg to take care of or protect; ask permission for pasturing on another's ground.

رعى *ra'y*, pasturing (s.); — *ri'y*, pl. *ar'á'*, green food, pasture; — *ra'iyy*, pastured, tended; guarded, protected; — *ri'ya-t*, pasturing, grazing, browsing (s.); — *ra'iyya-t*, pl. *ra'iyyá*, pasturing flock; subjects, subject; parish.

رعى *ru'yá*, guard, care and the object of it; INF. of (رعى).

رعى *ru'yin*, pl. of رعى *ri'í*, herdsman, &c.

رعى *ra'ib*, frightened; dripping with fat.

رعى *ru'aidá'*, chips, parings.

رعى *ra'iyy*, rumbling noise in the bowels.

رعى *rugá'*, cry, roar.

رعى *ragim*, sand and dust; soft ground; — *rugim*, mucus, snot.

رعى *rugáwa-t*, *rigáwa-t*, foam, froth, syllabub.

(رغب) *ragib*, A, INF. *ragb*, *rugb*, *ragba-t*, desire, crave, wish for, incline to (الى *ila*); turn away from, be averse (عن *'an*); — INF. *ragab*, *rugba-t*, *ragba-t*, رغبى *ragba*, *rugba*, *ragbá'*, *ragabán*, *ragabát*, رغبوتى *ragabúta*, call humbly and fervently on (God), pray; entreat humbly and instantly; — *ragub*, INF. *rugb*, *rugub*, be greedy and voracious; be wide and spacious; — II. INF. *targib*, inspire with a desire, cause to wish for; incite, encourage; fill with aversion, turn from; — III. INF. *murághaba-t*, show one's self eager; — IV. INF. *irgib* = II.; —

VIII. INF. *irtigáb*, desire, wish for.

رغب *rugb*, craving (s.), greed, greediness; voraciousness; — *ragab*, craving, longing for, love; — *ragba-t*, ardent desire, longing for, wish; eagerness, zeal, diligence; courage; anything desired, object of a wish; preference; esteem, sympathy, inclination, affection; pleasure in a thing.

(رغس) *ragas*, A, INF. *ragš*, suck; pierce repeatedly; have one's means exhausted by bestowing on beggars, &c.; — IV. INF. *irgás*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtigás*, suck.

رغشا *rugasá'*, du. *rugasáwán*, base of the udder; milk-veins.

(رغد) *ragid*, A, INF. *ragad*, be blessed with everything that is good, live in affluence; — *ragud*, INF. *ragáda-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *irgád*, rejoice in abundant pastures or crops, live in ease and affluence; — X. INF. *istirgád*, consider one's life plentiful or blessed.

رغد *ragd*, life in ease and affluence; abundant and pleasant; — *ragad*, id.; people who live in ease and affluence.

(رغغ) *ragrag*, INF. *rag*, live in affluence; lead the camels to water whenever they like.

(رغز) X. *istargaz*, INF. *istirgáz*, consider weak, soft.

(رغس) *ragas*, INF. *ragš*, grant riches to, enrich; make numerous, multiply; — IV. INF. *irgás*, id.; — X. INF. *istirgás*, consider weak and soft.

رغس *ragš*, riches, wealth; pl. *argás*, gift, present, favour, blessing.

(رغش) *ragas*, INF. *ragš*, excite a tumult, revolt against; stir up mischief; — II. INF. *targis*, increase (a.).

(رغف) *raguf*, INF. *ragf*, ball,

- chaff ; — *rifa-t*, greening (adj.) ; — *rufa-t*, fig ; also *rufa-t*, straw, chopped straw ; — *raffa-t*, a draught of milk ; برفة *bi-raffat-i* 'ain-in, in a trice.
- (رفا) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, mend anything torn ; re-establish a friendship, make peace ; quiet, free from fear ; bring a ship near the land ; — II. INF. *tarfi'*, *tarfi'a-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple with the words *bi 'r-rifa'-i wa 'l-banina*, live in peace and enjoyment of children ; — III. INF. *murafa'a-t*, show personal regard to, flatter, cajole ; — IV. INF. *irfi'*, lean to the side ; approach ; bring near ; comb hair and beard ; take refuge with ; = III. ; — VI. INF. *tarafu'*, agree and work into one another's hands.
- رفا *rifi'*, concord, peace ; — *rufi'*, rag, tatter ; — *raffi'*, who mends, patches up.
- رفات *rufat*, anything broken into small pieces ; broken bones.
- رفادة *rifa-da-t*, bandage ; saddle-cushion.
- رفاض *rafad*, fragment.
- رفاع *rafu'*, abundant crops on the field ; — also *rifu'*, bringing in of the sheaves ; (m.) carnival ; — *raffi'*, who lifts up, raises ; — *rifa'a-t*, *rifu'a-t*, *rifa'a-t*, raising of the voice ; — *rifu'a-t*, elevation ; high rank ; authority ; subtlety, fineness ; — *rifu'a-t*, *rifu'a-t*, hip-improvers.
- رفاغة *rafuqa-t*, abundance, affluence.
- رفاغية *rafugiyya-t*, pleasant life.
- رفاق *rifaq*, companionship on a journey ; assistance, help ; rope to tie up a camel ; pl. of رفقة *rafqa-t* and رفيق *rafiq* ; — *rifaqa-t*, sociability ; kindness ; friendly help ; — *rifaqa-t*, travelling-company.

- رفال *rafal*, flowing down (hair).
- رفاهة *rafaha-t*, رفاهية *rafahiyya-t*, ease and affluence ; comfort ; enjoyment of life.
- (رفت) *rafat*, U, I, INF. *raft*, break into small pieces ; smash a bone ; be broken into small fragments ; be abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; (m.) refuse, reject, push aside ; — II. INF. *tarfit*, (m.) pay transit-duty ; — IX. INF. *irtifit*, be broken, abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; be torn.
- رفت *rafat*, who breaks everything ; straw, chaff.
- رفتية *raftiyya-t*, transit-duty (m.).
- رفت *rafas*, U, INF. *rafis*, *rufas*, also *rafis*, A, INF. *rafas*, and *rafus*, talk obscenities (to a woman) ; lie with ; — IV. INF. *irfis*, talk ribaldry.
- (رفح), II. *rafah*, INF. *tarfih*, congratulate a newly-married couple.
- (رفخ) *rafah*, also V. INF. *taraffuh*, rise ; swell (m.).
- (رفد) *rafad*, I, INF. *rafid*, give for a present, give ; help, assist ; (also IV.) put the saddle-cloth on a beast ; lift, lift up ; — II. INF. *tarfid*, honour, raise to great dignity ; — III. INF. *murafada-t*, make a present, help, assist ; — IV. INF. *irfid*, see I ; present with ; — VI. INF. *tarafud*, assist one another ; — VIII. INF. *irtifid*, acquire ; gain ; — X. INF. *istirfad*, ask for a present or help.
- رفد *rafid*, saddle-cloth ; — also *rifid*, large cup ; — *rifid*, pl. *rufid*, *arfud*, present, gift, benefit, favour ; help, assistance.
- رفدان *rafadin*, soft boiled egg (m.).
- رفراف *rafraf*, a kind of finch ; ostrich.
- (رفرف) *rafraf*, INF. *raf*, spread the wings ; wish well to, protect

(على 'ala); circle round the hen; sound, resound.

رفرف *rafraf*, pl. *rafârif*, sill, shelf, sideboard of shelves; a green cloth for bedding; bed, pillow; cushion of the blessed in Paradise; lappet, anything hanging; hanging branches, ornament of a helmet, &c.; arch, window.

(رفز) *rafaz*, I, INF. *rafz*, beat; throb.

(رفس) *rafas*, I, U, INF. *rafs*, *rifâs*, kick; tie up the camel with a rope (رفاس *rifâs*), (m.) have a strong tension.

رفس *rafs*, ة, kicking (s.); *rafs*, key-stone.

(رفش) *rafas*, U, INF. *rafš*, shovel away; diminish, grind, pound; eat and drink well; INF. *rufûs*, spend much on a thing; — *rafîs*, A, INF. *rafâs*, have large ears; — II. INF. *tarfîs*, let the beard grow long (like a shovel); — IV. INF. *irfâs*, live luxuriously; stop in a place.

رفش *rafš*, *rufš*, shovel; shoulder-blade; الرفش و القفش *ar-rafš wa 'l-qafš*, indulging in food and sexual enjoyment.

(رفص) *rafas*, INF. *rafš*, kick; have a strong tension; threaten to fall in; — VI. INF. *tarâfuš*, draw water in turns; — VIII. INF. *irtifâš*, become dear, expensive; — ة *rufša-t*, turn, opportunity.

(رفض) *rafad*, I, U, INF. *rafđ*, *rufûđ*, abandon, forsake, leave in the lurch; allow to pasture freely; give up, let go, renounce, reject; throw, fling; be large; begin to cluster; — U, INF. *rufûđ*, pasture freely; — II. INF. *tarfûđ*, leave little water in the skin bag; — IV. INF. *irfûđ*, allow the camels to pasture freely; — V. INF. *taraffûđ*, disperse and disappear; get broken; leave or renounce one's people, one's religion, desert; — VI. INF. *tarûjûđ*, break forth, flow; —

VII. INF. *irrifûđ*, be forsaken, rejected, spurned; — IX. INF. *irfidûđ*, disperse and disappear; flow; — X. INF. *istirfûđ*, be wide, large.

رفض *rafđ*, repudiation, exclusion; *rafđ*, *rafad*, pl. *arfâđ*, freely pasturing camels.

(رفع) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, lift, lift up, raise, hoist; raise the voice, name aloud; appeal; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with *damma-t*; remove; cause to disappear; urge to a quicker pace; INF. *raf'*, *marfû'*, walk apace; INF. *rafâ'n*, come to higher regions; INF. *rufân*, bring a matter before the king or judge; ascribe certain words to an author; — *rafu'*, INF. *rafâ'a-t*, have a loud voice; be loud; INF. *rif'a-t*, be highly placed, of high rank or authority; — II. INF. *tarfû'*, lift up; hoist; urge to a quicker pace; remove from the battle-field, &c.; (m.) make thinner, refine; make carnival; — III. INF. *murâfa'a-t*, bring a matter or summon a person before the judge; appeal; spare one's life; — V. INF. *taraffu'*, raise one's self; grow proud; behave haughtily towards (على 'ala); live at ease; (m.) be thin, fine; — VI. INF. *tarâfu'*, bring a cause together before the king or judge; carry on a law-suit against one another; wrangle; — VIII. INF. *irtifâ'*, lift up, raise, elevate; get elevated, promoted; grow proud; amount to; get removed, disappear; — X. INF. *istirfâ'*, demand a thing to be lifted up, raised, removed.

رفع *raf'*, raising (s.); removal, causing to disappear; the vowel *u* (*damma-t*), nominative; — ة *raf'a-t*, elevation; — *rif'a-t*, high

rank, authority; fineness, thinness.

رفعان *ruf'ân, rafa'ân*, INF. of (رفع).

(رفع) *rafag*, INF. *rafâga-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable (life); — V. INF. *taraffug*, lead such a life; lie with.

رفع *rafg*, plenty, affluence; fertility, and, by opposition, sterile ground; pl. *arfâg*, rabble; pl. *rifâg*, soft and level ground; — *rafg, rufg*, pl. *arfâg, rufâg*, dirt of the nails, &c.; arm-pit, junction of the thighs.

رفعا *rafgâ*, woman with closely-joining thighs.

رفغنية *rafagniya-t*, plenty, affluence.

رفف *rafaf*, thinness, fineness.

(رفق) *rafâq*, U, INF. *rifq*, help, assist, favour, profit (a.); — U, INF. *rifq, marfîq, marfaq, mirfaq*, be gentle, kind towards (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — U, INF. *rifq*, be no longer in distress, improve one's circumstances, be able to help one's self; — INF. *rafq*, push against another's elbow; tie the fore-feet of a camel; — *rafîq*, A, INF. *rafâq*, be gentle, kind towards; have a contorted elbow; (m.) have the advantage over (على *'ala*); — *rafuq*, INF. *rafâqa-t*, be gentle, kind towards; be one's companion, accompany; — III. INF. *murâfaqa-t*, be one's companion, accompany; assist; be useful to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irfâq*, be gentle, kind towards; bestow; profit (a.); — V. INF. *taraffug*, show one's self gentle or kind towards; be one's inseparable companion; show one's self active and easy in a matter; — VI. INF. *tarâfuq*, join company and assist one another; be companions, partners; — VIII. INF. *irtifâq*, show one's self gentle and kind; be assisted, find help; profit (n.),

gain advantage; lean on one's elbow; — X. INF. *istirfâq*, ask for a kindness, for a favour, for help.

رفق *rifq*, kindness, gentleness, compassion, favour, grace; what helps, is profitable, sufficiency, ease, comfortable condition; — ð *rafqa-t, rifqa-t, rufqa-t*, pl. *rufâq, rifâq, arfâq*, companionship; the companions; travelling-company; — *rufqa-t*, and —

رفقا *rufâqâ*, pl. of رفیق *rafîq*.

(رفل) *rafal*, U, INF. *raft*, be awkward, clumsy; spoil everything, bungle; — U, INF. *raft, rafalân*, trail the garments, walk along pompously; walk as if proud of one's clothes; saunter; INF. *raft*, collect water in a well; — *rafîl*, A, INF. *rafal*, be awkward, clumsy; — II. INF. *tarfîl*, trail the garments; elevate, praise, and, by opposition, abuse and revile; make one a king, a great lord, &c.; bring into possession of (2 acc.); collect water in a well; (m.) have flabby ears; — IV. INF. *irfâl*, trail the garments; walk pompously.

رفل *rafîl*, ð (f. also رفلًا *raftlâ*), awkward, clumsy; stupid, not of any use; comfortable, affluent; — *rifall*, ð, trailing; long-tailed.

رفن *rafn*, egg; — *rifann* = رفل *rifall*.

(رفه) *rafah*, INF. *rafh, rifh, rufîh*, also *rafîh*, A, INF. *rafah*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life; go freely to the water at any time; — *rafuh*, INF. *rafâha-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable; — II. INF. *tarfîh*, grant a comfortable and enjoyable life; also IV., allow the camels to drink freely; be indulgent with a debtor; — IV. INF. *irfâh*, see II.; also V. INF. *taraffuh*, and X. INF. *istirfâh*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life.

رفه *rifh*, comfortable enjoyment of life; — *rufah*, straw, chopped straw.

رفهان *rafhân*, living in luxury (adj.).

رفهانية *rufahniya-t*, comfortable enjoyment of life.

(رفو) *rafû*, v, INF. *rafw*, mend, darn, make whole; quiet, free from fear; — II. INF. *tarfiya-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple; — III. INF. *rifâ'*, *murâ-fat*, id.; live together in peace.

رفو *rafw*, fine seam.

رفوا *rafwâ'*, f. of *أرْفَى arfa*, having long and flabby ears.

رفيص *rafis*, table-companion; companion.

رفيض *rafid*, rejected, thrown away as useless; broken.

رفيع *rafî'*, *è*, lifting up (adj.); high, elevated, sublime; loud, having a loud voice; thin, fine, subtle; very small; — *è rafî'a-t*, matter brought before the king or judge.

رفيع *rafîq*, comfortable, affluent.

رفيف *rafif*, thin, fine; sky-light; shining with dew; lily; roof.

رفيق *rafîq*, pl. *rufaqâ'*, *rufqa-t*, *rifâq*, kind, gentle, mild; companion, comrade, friend, helper; — *è rafîqa-t*, trowsers.

رفيه *rafih*, living in enjoyment (adj.).

(رق) *raqq*, for *raqaq*, I, INF. *riqqa-t*, be or become thin, fine; be seized with compassion or tenderness for (ل *li*); grow ashamed; INF. *riqq*, become a slave; — II. INF. *tarqîq*, make thin or fine, refine; make weak, pliable; flatten; use a word metaphorically; — IV. INF. *irqâq*, make thin, fine, weak; flatten; be thin, fine, weak; be badly off; enslave, make a slave of; — V. INF. *taracquq*, feel compassion or tenderness; get thin, fine, flat; — X. INF. *istirqâq*, be thin, fine,

weak; make a slave of, take as a slave; be almost exhausted.

رق *raqq*, pl. *ruqûq*, thin, fine; thin parchment; sheet of paper; book, roll; a large tortoise; — *riqq*, slavery; slave, servant; dominion, right of possession; thin, compassionate, tender; parchment, paper; — *ruqq*, pl. *riqûq*, soft ground; — *è rîqa-t*, first vegetation; pl. *riqûn*, coin; — *raqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; pl. *riqâq*, banks exposed to inundations; — *riqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; compassion; sympathy; delicacy; softness of the voice; feeling of weakness; shame; poverty and helplessness.

(قا) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'*, *ruqû'*, cease to flow; be stirred up; — INF. *raq'*, stir up discord, and, by opposition, pacify; mount, ascend; — IV. INF. *irqâ'*, stifle, stanch; produce perspiration.

رقا *raqâ*, ruin, destruction, disaster, calamity; — *raqqâ'*, pl. *-ûn*, sorcerer.

رقاب *riqâb*, INF. III. of (قب); pl. of *raqaba-t*; — *è raqâba-t*, expectation; — *raqqâba-t*, superintendent of the luggage.

رقاحة *raqâha-t*, gain; traffic.

رقاحى *raqâhiyy*, merchant, tradesman, clerk; manager.

رقاد *ruqâd*, night-sleep.

رقارِق *ruqâriq*, vast shallow sheet of water; thin vapour; shining, bright.

رقاش *raqâs*, glittering snake.

رقاص *raqqâs*, dancer; balance or pendulum of a clock; letter-carrier; messenger.

رقاع *riqâ'*, pl. of *رقعة raqa'a-t*; — *è raqâ'a-t*, stupidity; — *ى riqâ'iyy*, epistolary style of handwriting.

رقاق *raqâq*, hot; — *riqâq*, pl. of *رق raqq*, *رقعة raqqa-t*, and *رفيق rafîq*; — *ruqâq*, thin; slow pace of a camel; — *ruqqâq*, thin; —

ة *raqāqa-t*, thinness; — *ruqāqa-t*, pl. *ruqāq*, *riqāq*, thin cake or loaf, cracknel.

قوان *riqān*, saffron; henna.

(رتب) *raqab*, U, INF. *raqūb*, *ruqūb*, *raqaba-t*, *riqba-t*, *riqbān*, *raqāba-t*, observe attentively, be on the watch for, watch, expect; guard; spy out; bind by the neck; — III. INF. *riqūb*, *murāqaba-t*, observe, watch, spy out; fear; show respect; fear God; — IV. INF. *irqūb*, allow the use of a house or land for a life-time (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taraqquḥ*, observe, spy out; watch; hope for; expect; fear God; — VIII. INF. *irtiqāb*, observe; expect; be or stand high; tower.

رتب *raqab*, thinness of the neck; — *ruqub*, pl. of رقيب *raqīb*; — ة *raqaba-t*, pl. *raqab*, *riqūb*, *arqub*, *raqabāt*, root of the neck, neck (حيط الر) *ḥaiṭ ar-raqaba-t*, spinal marrow); slave, serf, subject; submissiveness; — *raqba-t*, environs, esplanade (m.); — *riqba-t*, distant relations; space, interval; guard; vigilance, caution, fear.

رقبان *raqabān*, رقباني *raqabāniyy*, having a thick neck.

رقبي *ruqba*, house which falls back to the previous owner after the death of the present tenant.

(رح), II. *raqqah*, INF. *tarqīḥ*, administer well one's fortune; manage well one's life; maintain; — IV. INF. *irqīḥ*, perform well; — V. INF. *taraqquḥ*, earn a livelihood for one's family.

(رقد) *raqad*, U, INF. *raqd*, *ruqūd*, *ruqūd*, go to sleep, sleep, rest (at night-time); — II. INF. *tarqid*, send to sleep, lull into sleep; — IV. INF. *irqid*, id.; remain, stay; — IX. INF. *irqid'id*, hasten, act quickly.

رقد *raqd*, sleep; — *ruqqad*, pl. of راقِد *rāqid*, agent of (رقد); — ة *raqda-t*, sleep; time during

which one sleeps without awakening; space of time between death and resurrection; — *ruqada-t*, sleeper.

رقدان *raqadān*, rejoicing (s.); leaping, jumping (s.).

رراق *raqrāq*, moving of a mirage; flashing, shining (adj.).

(ررق) *raqraq*, INF. ة, sprinkle water here and there in small quantities; shake the water, mix a drink; — II. INF. *taraqruq*, move and glitter, come and go, appear and disappear.

(ررز) *raqaz*, INF. *raqz*, spring, skip, dance; beat, throb.

(رقتش) *raqaṣ*, U, INF. *raqṣ*, paint with different colours, variegate; write elegantly; leave traces, marks; — II. INF. *tarqīṣ*, variegate; adorn one's speech, embellish; interlard one's speech with lies; — V. INF. *taraqquṣ*, be variegated, parti-coloured; be adorned; adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *irtiqāṣ*, mix in close fight.

رقتش *raqṣ*, gaudy picture, gaudiness; marks on the face; adorning (s.); — *ruqṣ*, pl. and —

رقتشا *raqṣā'*, f. of رقتش *arqas*, spotted black and white; a spotted snake.

(رقص) *ruqaṣ*, U, INF. *raqṣ*, dance, skip; move to and fro, undulate; ferment and bubble, effervesce; INF. *raqṣ*, *raqaṣ*, *raqaṣin*, gallop; — II. INF. *tarqīṣ*, make dance, dandle; put into gallop; — IV. INF. *irqāṣ*, id.; — V. INF. *taraqquṣ*, dance, skip, gallop.

رقص *raqṣ*, dance; waltz; gallop.

(رقتا), II. *raqqat*, INF. *tarqīt*, variegate, make parti-coloured, gaudy; V. INF. *taraqquṭ*, be bespattered, soiled; — IX. *irqaṭṭ*, INF. *irqītāt*, be variegated, be spotted black and white; — XI. *irqaṭṭ*, INF. *irqītāt*, id.; — ة

ruq̄a-t, white spotted with black or vice versâ.

رقتا *raq̄ā'*, f. of *arqat*, spotted, &c.

(رفع) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'a-t*, patch up; mend or support a decaying well; pierce, hit; scoff at, lampoon, satirise; — *raqu'*, INF. *raqā'a-t*, be imbecile, commit follies; — II. INF. *tarqū'*, patch in many places, mend; — V. INF. *taraqqu'*, be patched up; earn a sustenance; — VI. INF. *tarāqu'*, act stupidly or foolishly towards (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *irtiqā'*, care for, take care of; — X. INF. *istirqā'*, want mending, patching up.

رفع *raq'*, the seventh heaven; husband; — *raqi'*, stupid, foolish; — *ruq'a-t*, patch; piece of paper to write upon; scrap; short letter, note; written report of one who is not a minister; an epistolary style of handwriting; cataplasm; territory, precinct; رقعة الشطرنج *ruq'a-t as-saṭranj*, chess-board; — *ruqā'a-t*, pl. *ruqā'*, a tree resembling a plane-tree with a fig-like fruit.

(رتف) *raqaf*, U, tremble, shiver; — IV. INF. *irqāf*, be seized with a shiver.

رقيق *raqaq*, soft ground with a harder layer beneath; weakness; need of money.

(رقل), IV. *arqal*, INF. *irqāl*, stride fast, hasten; wander through; — *raq̄la-t*, pl. *raq̄l*, *riq̄l*, high palm-tree.

(رقم) *raqam*, U, INF. *raqm*, write; point a text; stripe stuff; embroider; — II. INF. *tarqim*, write; stripe; embroider.

رقم *raqm*, pl. *arqām*, writing (s.); numbers, numerical signs; stripe; striped stuff; — also *raqam*, *raqim*, much; calamity; — *raqma-t*, garden, meadow;

shore, bank; mallows; — *raqamiyy*, jasper.

(رقن) *raqan*, INF. *raqn* (also II.), dye red with henna; write in beautiful characters; point a text; cross a figure in an account, &c.; write in narrow lines; (m.) plane a board; — II. INF. *tarqin*, see above; — IV. INF. *irqān*, dye red with henna; saturate a dish with fat; — V. INF. *taraqun*, dye one's self with henna; — VIII. INF. *irtiqān*, be dyed with henna or saffron.

رقو *raqw*, *ruqwa-t*, sand-hill; — *raqū'*, remedy for stanching the blood; blood-money; INF. of (رقا); — *ruqwa-t* = رقبة *ruqya-t*.

رقوب *raqūb*, bereft of children; أم القلوب *umm ar-raqūb*, calamity; — *.

رقود *ruqūd*, sleep.

رقوط *raqwat*, INF. *ruqat* II.

رقون *raqūn*, *ruqūn*, saffron, henna; — *riqūn*, coins, pl. of رقنة *riqa-t*.

(رقى) *raqi*, A, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, ascend a ladder or stairs; mount on the roof, mount, ascend; — *raqa*, I, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, *ruqya-t*, use magic against, charm, spell; — II. INF. *tarqiya-t*, raise by degrees, elevate, exalt; speak to in a loud voice; — IV. INF. *irqā'*, promote, cause to advance or rise by degrees; — V. INF. *taraqqā'*, rise or advance by degrees; make progress; profit; — VIII. INF. *irtiqā'*, ascend; rise higher or highest; receive the higher ordinations; — X. INF. *istirqā'*, ask to use magic, to charm.

رقى *raqan*, pl. of رقبة *ruqya-t*, below; — *raqiyy*, tender melon; — *ruqqa*, thin, fluid; — *ruqya-t*, رقوة *ruqwa-t*, pl. *raqan*, magic; sorcery; spell, charm; amulet; — *riqqiyya-t*, slavery; — *ruqayya-t*, female name.

رقيب *raqīb*, pl. *ruqabā'*, who guards, preserves (God);

watcher, night-watcher; sentinel; overseer, superintendent; spy, informer; rival; station of the moon or a star in opposition to another; third arrow in the game; pl. -*ât*, *ruqub*, poisonous snake.

(رقيع) *raqî'*, of weak intellect; pl. *arqî'a-t*, firmament, lowest heaven.

راقق *raqîq*, ة, pl. *riqâq*, *ariqqâ'*, thin, fine, subtle; soft, sensitive, sentimental; slim; in narrow circumstances; m. and f., sing. and pl., pl. also *riqâq*, slave; — ة *raqîqa-t*, female slave, slave-girl; pl. *raqâ'iq*, subtleties; anything transcendental.

راقم *raqîm*, pl. *raqâ'im*, slab or stone with an inscription; scripture, book; inkstand; reasonable, sensible; — ة *raqîma-t*, prudent and chaste (f.); line, handwriting, letter.

راقين *raqîn*, coin; dirham.

(رك) *rakk*, I, INF. *rakk*, *rakûka-t*, be very thin and fine; be weak; — U, INF. *rakk*, put one upon another; touch, feel; lie with; wind round one's neck; (m.) macadamize; = IV. ; — II. INF. *tarkîk*, talk unintelligibly or faultily; — IV. INF. *îrkâk*, rain slightly upon the earth; — VII. INF. *irrikâk*, be stamped, macadamized; be filled up; — VIII. INF. *irtikâk*, tremble, waver, be irresolute; be agitated; stop short sometimes in an otherwise eloquent speech; entangle one's self in difficulties; — X. INF. *istirkîk*, deem too thin, weak, insignificant.

رك *rakk*, *rikk*, pl. *rikâk*, *arkûk*, thin rain.

ركا *rakâ'*, echo; — also *rakkâ'*, screech of an owl; — *rikâ'*, pl. of ركة *rakwa-t*.

ركاب *rikâb*, pl. *rukub*, stirrup; pl. *rikâbât*, *rukub*, *rakû'ib*, camel to ride upon or carry loads; —

rakkâb, pl. of ركب *râkîb*, who rides or drives; — ة *rakkâba-t*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; — ي *rikâbiyy*, oil brought on camels from Syria; pl. ة, stirrup-holder.

ركاز *rikâz*, pl. *rakû'iz*, precious ore; lump of gold or silver; buried treasures; mines.

ركاس *rikâs*, rope to halter a camel with.

ركاك *rikâk*, pl. of رك *rakk*, ركيك *rikîk* and ركيكة *rikîka-t*; — *rukâk*, ة *rukûka-t*, weak and despised man; — ة *rakûka-t*, thinness, fineness, weakness; idiocy; trembling handwriting.

ركال *rakkâl*, seller of leeks.

ركام *rakâm*, *rukâm*, heap; sand-heap; heaped up clouds; crowd.

ركانة *rakâna-t*, firmness; earnestness; severity; perseverance.

ركايا *rakûyâ*, pl. of ركية *rakiyya-t*.

ركائب *rakû'ib*, pl. of ركب *rikûb*.

ركائز *rakâ'iz*, pl. of ركاز *rikâz* and ركية *rakîza-t*.

(ركب) *rakîb*, A, INF. *rukûb*, markab, ride, drive, sail, make use of any vehicle; embark, mount; ر البحر *rakîb al-bahr*, travel on the sea; follow (one's head or desires); commit (a crime); — U, hit or strike on the knee or with one's knee; — *rakîb*, A, INF. *rakab*, have a large knee; — II. INF. *tarkîb*, mount (a.); give a horse in exchange for half of the booty; be practicable for horsemen (road); be able to carry a rider; put one thing upon another; compose, mix; join, insert, fit (a.); — IV. INF. *îrkâb*, mount (a.), give a horse or vehicle; be able to carry a rider; — V. INF. *tarakkub*, be composed, put one upon another, joined to or inserted into one another, fitted to each other; — VI. INF. *tarîkûb*, be put on the top of one another,

heaped up, closely joined;— VIII. INF. *irtikûb*, commit a crime; ride, drive;— X. INF. *istirkûb*, bid to mount.

ركب *rakb* (also δ *rakaba-t*), pl. *arkub*, *rukûb*, troop of horse-men, of riders; cavalcade. cortege; pl. of ركب *râkib*, who rides or drives;— *rakab*, pl. *arkâb*, *arâkîb*, exterior pudenda, hair on them;— *rukub*, pl. of ركب *râkib* and ركب *rakib*;— δ *rakba-t*, good riding-camel;— *rikba-t*, art or manner of riding, horsemanship;— *rukba-t*, pl. *rukab*, *rukbat*, *rukubât*, knee; elbow;— *rikaba-t*, and—

ركبان *rukban*, pl. of ركب *râkib*, who rides or drives, &c.;— δ *rakbâna-t*, and—

ركبة *rakbat*, saddle-camel.

ركبوت *rakabût*, ركبوتى *rakabûta*, good saddle-camel.

(ركح) *rakah*, INF. *rakh*, lean upon (على 'ala); INF. *rukûh*, bend (n.), incline towards (الى *ila*); turn repeatedly towards, return to (الى *ila*); put one thing above the other;— IV. INF. *irkâh*, lean upon, lean against; cause one to lean against, to take refuge with;— V. INF. *tarakkuh*, live at ease in a house, live freely; abide remain;— VIII. INF. *irtikâh*, rely upon.

ركح *rukḥ*, pl. *rukûh*, *arkâh*, base and angle of projection; foot and slope of a mountain; middle house-floor; yard; pl. *arkâh*, foundation;— δ *rukha-t*, courtyard.

ركح *rakhâ'*, f. rugged.

(ركد) *rakad*, U, INF. *rukûd*, stop, halt, rest; be calm, quiet, at rest; culminate; be in equilibrium.

ركرك *rakrak*, INF. δ , be weak;— II. INF. *tarakruk*, shake the milk in the skin bag and churn it.

(ركز) *rakaz*, U, I, INF. *rakz*, plant

in the ground (a lance, flag, &c.); form veins of gold and silver in the earth; beat, throb; (m.) be quiet, at rest, settle quietly in a place and remain there;— II. INF. *tarkiz*, fix; fasten; quiet (m.);— IV. INF. *irkâz*, find veins of precious metal or buried treasures;— V. INF. *tarakkuz*, be fixed, fastened, quiet (m.);— VIII. INF. *irtikâz*, be planted in the earth; be fixed; beat, throb.

ركز *rakz*, δ *rikza-t*, fastness, firmness, perseverance; (m.) rest, pause;— *rikz*, low sound; sentiment, sensation; pl. *rikâz*, vein of gold or silver;— δ *rikza-t*, lump of gold or silver.

(ركس) *rakas*, U, INF. *raks*, overturn, turn topsy-turvy; tie with the rope ركاس *rikâs*;— IV. INF. *irkâs*, overturn; reject; refute; get breasts;— VIII. INF. *irtikâs*, get overturned; meet with adventures; be pressed, hemmed in.

ركس *raks*, turning topsy-turvy (s.);— *riks*, dirt.

(ركض) *rakad*, U, INF. *rakd*, move the feet; step, tread, kick; move anything with the feet; spur, urge to full career; run, gallop; flee; push;— II. INF. *tarkid*, make to run, put into gallop;— III. INF. *murikada-t*, vie in running, race;— IV. INF. *irkâd*, be in that stage of pregnancy when the embryo begins to move;— VI. INF. *tarâkud*, race with one another;— VIII. INF. *irtikâd*, move in the womb; bestir one's self in one's affairs.

ركض *rakd*, swift run, gallop;— δ *rakda-t*, motion, impulse.

(ركع) *raka'*, INF. *rukû'*, bow to the ground, touch the ground with one's face; prostrate one's self; kneel down and adore; be bent with old age; become poor after being rich;— II. INF. *tarkî'*,

IV. INF. *irká'*, make one kneel down.
 رڪ *rukka'*, pl. of رڪ *ráki'*, ag. of the previous; — *ǝ rak'a-t*, a bowing down or prostration in prayer; — *ruk'a-t*, pl. *ruka'*, hollow ground.
 (ركف), VIII. *irtakaf*, INF. *irtikáf*, remain lying on the ground.
 (ركل) *rakal*, U, INF. *rakl*, put into gallop; kick against; — II. INF. *tarkil*, paw the ground; — V. INF. *tarakkul*, push the mattock into the ground with one's foot.
 ركل *rakl*, leek; — *ǝ rakla-t*, bunch of herbs.
 (ركم) *rakam*, U, INF. *rakm*, carry together, heap up; — VI. INF. *tarákum*, VIII. INF. *irtikám*, be heaped one upon another; gather closely (n.); multiply (n.).
 ركم *rakam*, heaped-up clouds; — *ǝ rukma-t*, hay-stack.
 (ركن) *rakan*, U, A, INF. *rukín*, lean upon, rely upon, trust in (الى *ila*); — *rakín*, A, INF. *rakan*, id.; — *rakun*, INF. *rakúna-t*, *rakániya-t*, *rukúna-t*, be firm and persevering; be calm, grow calm; — II. INF. *tarkín*, fix, make firm; quiet, calm (a.); make similar; — V. INF. *tarakkun*, be firm, steady, persevering; be fixed, consolidated; be strong, powerful.
 ركن *rukín*, pl. *arkún*, *arákin*, the firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop, pillar, column; angle of a building, corner-stone; the corner of the Kaaba where the black stone is lying; aid, protection; power, greatness; base; element; principal part, fundamental condition, essential principle; foot of a verse; أركان الحرب *arkún ul-ḥarb*, general staff; أركان الدولة *arkún ad-daula-t*, grandees.
 (ركو) *rakú*, U, INF. *rakw*, dig up

the ground; fasten, fix; mend, restore; blame, rebuke; accuse falsely of a crime; remain, abide; delay, defer, put off; double a camel's load; — IV. INF. *irká'*, reproach with; delay, defer; take refuge with; prepare an army; — *ǝ rakwa-t*, pl. *rakwát*, *rikú'*, small skin bag; small flask or water-vessel; (m.) coffee or tea-things; — *rakwa-t*, *rikwa-t*, *rukwa-t*, pl. *rukúyy*, *rakáyá*, *rakawát*, small boat.
 ركب *rakúb*, on horseback, mounted; — also *ǝ rakúba-t*, pl. *raká'ib*, saddle-beast; carriage; trodden road; — *rukúb*, INF. of (ركب); bend in a cane or reed; pl. of ركب *rákib*, who rides or drives, &c., and of ركب *rakb*.
 ركود *rukúd*, INF. of (ركد); quietude, rest, pause; calm (of the winds).
 ركون *rukún*, trust, confidence, reliance; — *ǝ rakána-t*, *rukúna-t*, firmness, &c.
 ركي *rakiyy*, weak; — *rukiyy*, pl. of ركة *rakwa-t*; — *rakka*, easily-melting fat; — *ǝ rakúyya-t*, pl. *rakiyy*, *rakáyá*, well.
 ركب *rakíb*, placed upon, inserted, set in; who rides or drives in company with others; vegetable garden; pl. *rukub*, planted in a row.
 ركيزة *rakíza-t*, pl. *raká'íz*, fossils, precious metals; (m.) pillar, column, post.
 ركيك *rakík*, pl. *rikúk*, thin, fine; subtle; weak, despised; stupid; — *ǝ rakika-t*, pl. *rikók*, fine rain.
 ركين *rakín*, firm, solid, strong; persevering calm, steady; — *rukáin*, mouse; jerboa; mole.
 (رم) *ramm*, U, I, INF. *ramm*, *maramma-t*, mend, restore; pluck branches with the lips; browse, eat; — I, INF. *rimm*, *rimma-t*,

ramim, be carious, worm-eaten; moulder; — II. INF. *tarmim*, mend, restore; — IV. INF. *irmâm*, putrefy, become carious; be old and worn; be silent; be inclined to; — VIII. INF. *irtimâm*, browse; begin to have a hump; — X. INF. *istirmâm*, need mending, restoring.

رم *ramm*, something, anything; — *ramm*, *rumm*, flight, escape; — *rimm*, moist ground; marrow; putrefaction of the bones; — *rimma-t*, pl. *rimam*, *rimûm*, carious or putrifying bone; mark; ship-worm; — *rumma-t*, pl. *rumam*, *rimûm*, worn rope; halter; — *rumma-t*, *ruma-t*, forehead.

(رما) *rama'*, INF. *ram'*, *rumû'*, stop, remain, abide; surpass in number (a hundred); believe to be true; — IV. INF. *irmâ'*, surpass in number (a hundred); approach, be near.

رما *ramâ'*, usury; increase; — *rimâ'*, shooting, throwing (s.); — *rammâ'*, white; — *rumât*, pl. of *ramî*, who shoots, &c.

رماك *rammâs*, maker of rafts; rower.

رماح *rammâh*, maker of lances; who throws lances, lancer; *rammâha-t*, shooting far; — *rimâha-t*, art of making lances; poverty.

رماحس *rumâhis*, strong and bold.

رماد *ramâd*, ashes; potash; — *ramâda-t*, murrain in consequence of frost or hail; — *ramâdiyy*, ash-coloured.

رماز *rammâz*, who speaks mysteriously by signs, &c.; who proposes riddles; mysterious, enigmatical, puzzling; — *rammâza-t*, winking (courtesan); large army.

رماع *rumâ'*, pains in the hips or loins, lumbago; — *rammâ'a-t*, bones of the crown of the head.

رماق *ramâq*, *rimâq*, small competence, pittance; furtive side-glance.

رمال *rumâl*, *rimâl*, basket-work of palm-leaves; woof of a garment; — *; — *rammâl*, soothsayer, especially from figures in the sand.

رمام *rimûm*, *rumûm*, decayed, putrefied; — *rumâma-t*, competence.

رمان *rummân*, *rummân*, pomegranate; pomegranate-tree; *rummân al-haşhâs*, poppy; — *rummâna-t*, weight in the balance; sword; pommel; epaulet; tripe, guts; — *rummâniyy*, seller of pomegranates; like to or of the colour of a pomegranate; red; ruby.

رمايا *ramâyî*, pl. of *ramiyy*.

رماية *rimâya-t*, shooting, &c. (s.), INF. of (*رمى*).

(رمت) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, mend, restore, wipe with the hand; — *ramis*, A, INF. *ramas*, be difficult and complicated; be sick from eating the plant *رمت* *rimis*; — IV. INF. *irmâs* (also II. INF. *tarmis*), leave some milk in the udder; (also x.) put by or save part of one's fortune; surpass; soften; — X. INF. *istirmâs*, see IV.

رمت *rimis*, pl. *rimâs*, *armâs*, a bitter plant used as food for camels; — *ramas*, pl. *rimâs*, wooden raft; remainder of milk in the udder; abundance.

(رمج) *ramaj*, U, INF. *ramj*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tarmîj*, efface the writing.

رمج *rimj*, dung of birds.

(رمح) *ramah*, INF. *ramh*, pierce with a lance; kick; flash; run, gallop.

رمح *ramh*, (m.) course, gallop; — *rumh*, pl. *rimâh*, *armâh*, lance, spear; (*الرمح*) *rimâh al-jinn*,

- plague; **العقرب**, *rimāh al-‘aqrab*, sting of a scorpion); poverty.
- (رمح) *rimḥ*, thicket; — *ḍ rumḥa-t*, *rimaḥa-t*, pl. *rumaḥ*, *rimaḥ*, unripe date; — IV. *armaḥ*, INF. *irmāḥ*, bear unripe dates; become docile and obedient; grow old and fat.
- (رمد) *ramad*, U, I, fall upon a tribe to destroy it; — I, INF. *ramd*, *ramāda-t*, perish by frost or hail; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, become sore and running, suffer from sore eyes; — II. INF. *tarmīd*, put into the ashes; throw ashes at, soil with ashes; turn into ashes; — IV. be afflicted with frost or a murrain, grow poor; make the eyes run; — IX. INF. *irmidād*, become painful and running; be ash-coloured; turn pale.
- رمد *rumd*, fly; pl. of **ارمد** *armad*, ash-coloured; — *ramad*, ophthalmia; running eyes; — *ramid*, *ḍ*, also (m.) **رمدان** *ramdān*, suffering from ophthalmia; running; — *ḍ rimda-t*, rest, remainder.
- رامدأ** *ramdā’*, f. of **ارمد** *armad*, ash-coloured; ostrich.
- (رمم) II. INF. *taramrum*, move the lips as if speaking.
- (رمز) *ramaz*, U, INF. *ramz*, *rumz*, *ramaz*, wink, give a sign by movement of the lips, brows, tongue or hand; allude to; scarcely be able to move from heaviness; fill; — INF. *ramazān*, jump up; spur, urge on; — *ramuz*, INF. *ramāza-t*, be very mobile, agile, nimble; be prudent, wise, intelligent; be powerful, of high birth or rank, honoured; — V. INF. *tarammuz*, be agitated, disquieted; move on the seats as if about to rise; — XI. INF. *irmāzāz*, leave a place, and, by opposition, adhere to a place.
- رمز *ramz*, *ramaz*, *rumz*, noun of

- unity *ḍ ramza-t*, pl. *rumāz*, wink, sign; allusion; allegory; riddle; abbreviation in writing; mysterious circumstance; — *rumz*, fat camels; — **رامزيي** *ramziyy*, by way of allusion; symbolic, allegorical.
- (رمس) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, throw at; shoot, hit; conceal, hide from, make a secret of; cover with earth; bury; dip the head into water; — VIII. INF. *irtimās*, be plunged into the water.
- رمس *rams*, pl. *rumīs*, *armās*, grave, tomb.
- (رمش) *ramas*, I, U, INF. *ramś*, throw at; wink; touch, take up with the finger-tops; feed the cattle scantily; — IV. INF. *irmās*, green; look at with eyes winking from weakness; drop tears from weakness of the eyes.
- رمش *ramś*, bunch of herbs; — *ramas*, luxuriant vegetation; inflammation and running of the eyes; — *ḍ ramśa-t*, wink, blinking of the eye.
- رمشا *ramśā’*, f. of **ارمش** *armas*, having inflamed and running eyes, &c.
- (رمص) *ramas*, U, INF. *ramṣ*, make up for a calamity, compensate for a loss; make peace; tie together anything broken, mend; drop excrement; gain.
- (رمض) *ramad*, I, INF. *ramḍ*, cut open a sheep and roast it in its skin upon heated stones under glowing ashes; pasture a herd on dried-up ground; — I, U, sharpen the head of a spear between stones; — *ramiḍ*, A, INF. *ramad*, heat sand and stones; be hot; — IV. INF. *irmād*, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *irtimād*, burn with grief or pain.
- رمضا *ramḍā’*, burnt by the sun; heated stone.

رمضان *ramadân*, pl. -ât, -în, *ar-miða-t*, the (ninth) month of fasting.

رمى *ramda*, *ramada*, rain towards the end of summer.

(رمط) *ramat*, I, INF. *ramt*, blame, rebuke, taunt.

(رمع) *rama'*, INF. *rama'ân*, tremble; beckon; nod the head; give birth; run, drop tears; — INF. *ram'*, *rama'ân*, walk apace; — *rami'*, A, INF. *rama'*, be pale from pain in the womb or the hips; have pain in the loins (from drawing water); — V. INF. *tarammu'*, tremble (with rage).

(رمعل) III. *irma'all*, INF. *irma'lâl*, salivate (n.); drip with fat; flow uninterruptedly; be wet through; walk fast; cry aloud, scream.

(رمعن) III. *irma'ann*, INF. *ir-mi'nân*, flow.

(رمغ) *ramag*, INF. *ramg*, rub with the hand; — II. INF. *tarmîg*, arrange one's speech in good order.

(رمىق) *ramaq*, U, INF. *ramq*, *ramaqân*, glance at furtively, view; — INF. *rumûq*, look stealthily and continuously at; — II. INF. *tarmîq*, look at continuously; slur over a work; arrange one's speech in good order; — V. INF. *tarammuq*, drink slowly, suck.

رمىق *ramaq*, pl. *armâq*, last spark of life in one dying; — *ramaq*, pl. *rimâq*, herd; — *ramiq*, just expiring; — *ramiq*, ð *rumqa-t*, pl. *rumaq*, barely sufficient for life; — *rumuq*, pl. of رامق *râmiq*, who looks at with envy, and of

رمىق *ramûq*.

(رمك) *ramak*, U, INF. *rumûk*, stop, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *irmâk*, cause to abide in a place; — IX. INF. *irmikâk*, be emaciated; be ash-coloured; be of low extraction; — ð *ramaka-t*, pl. *rimâk*,

ramakât, *ramak*, *armâk*, inferior mare left with the foals to lead them; — *rumka-t*, ash-colour of old camels.

(رمل) *ramal*, U, INF. *raml*, sprinkle or strew with sand; allow sand to get into a dish; soil with blood; weave thinly; embroider with pearls; — U, INF. *ramal*, *ramalân*, *marmal*, walk apace; — II. INF. *tarmîl*, strew with sand; weave thinly; — IV. INF. *irmâl*, weave thinly; become a widow or widower; eat up the provisions; grow poor, be crushed to the dust; falsify a speech; — V. INF. *tarammul*, be stained with blood; become a widow or widower.

رمل *raml*, ð, pl. *rimâl*, *armul*, sand; ضرب *darb-u raml-in*, geomancy; ضراب *darrâb-u raml-in*, geomancer; — *ramal*, geomancy, soothsaying from figures in the sand; increase, growth; name of a metre (فاعلاتن *fâ'ilâtun* six times repeated); pl. *armâl*, fine rain; — ð *ramla-t*, sand-heap; — *rumla-t*, pl. *rumal*, *armâl*, black lines.

رملا *ramlâ'*, f. white with black feet; dry and sterile.

رمىلى *ramliyy*, geomancer; — f. ð, sandy; — ð *ramliyya-t*, sandy place, place of execution; ساعة *sâ'a-t ramliyya-t*, hour-glass.

رمىم *rimam*, *rumam*, pl. of رممة *rimma-t*, *rumma-t*, respectively.

(رمه) *ramih*, A, INF. *ramah*, be glowing hot.

رمىم *rumû'*, INF. of (رما).

رمىج *ramûh*, given to kicking.

رمىس *ramûs*, raft.

رمىق *ramûq*, pl. *rumuq*, poor, starving; envious.

(رمى) *rama*, I, INF. *ramy*, *rimâya-t*, throw; shoot arrows, shoot, fling; hit and kill; throw down; cut off (the head); throw out (a hint, &c.); help;

blame, inveigh against; surpass in number (50); drop excrement; — III. INF. *rimá'*, *tarmá'*, *murámát*, vie in throwing, shooting, &c.; throw, &c., each from his side; — IV. surpass in number (50); throw out, eject; — VI. INF. *tarámi*, throw, &c., at one another; throw one's self at another's feet in supplication; be relaxed, hang down flaccidly; arrive at, travel afar (news, &c.); — VIII. INF. *irtimá'*, be thrown, &c.; be hit, killed; throw, &c., at one another; fall down in a swoon; throw, shoot, hit.

رمى *ramy*, throwing, flinging, shooting (s.); — *rim-an*, the hissing of a projectile; — *ramiyy*, ة, pl. *armá'*, *armiyya-t*, *ramáyá*, thrown at, hit; *ramiyya-t*, hit prey of a hunter; — ة *ramya-t*, throw, shot.

رمىح *rumaiḥ*, small lance, javelin.

رمىز *ramiz*, agile, nimble, mobile; prudent, reasonable, intelligent; of noble birth; honoured, dignified; — *rumaiz*, stick, staff.

رمىس *ramis*, secret, concealed; buried.

رمىض *ramiḍ*, ة, sharp; sharpened between stones.

رمىم *ramim*, putrid, carious, rotten; old, worn; INF. of (رم).

(رن) *rann*, I, INF. *ranin*, *ranna-t*, cry out; give a sound, resound, whiz, ring, tingle; sigh, groan; listen to (الى *ila*); — II. INF. *tarnin*, cause to sound, to resound, &c.; — IV. INF. *irnan*, cry out; complain, lament; resound; listen to; — ة *ranna-t*, sound, voice.

(رنا) *rana'*, INF. *ran'*, look at, view, contemplate; walk heavily.

رنا *ran-an*, *raná'*, what is worth looking at, captivating (adj.); — *runá'*, sound, (musical) tone; joy, emotion; dance; — *ranni'*,

admirer of the fair sex, starrer at ladies.

رنامس *runnás*, madder.

رنان *rannán*, sounding, resounding; vibrating.

(رنج) *ranjah*, INF. ة, hum a song.

(رنجس) *ranjis* = نرجس *narjis*, narcissus.

(رنح) *ranḥ*, giddiness; a certain part of the brain said to resemble a sparrow; — II. *rannaḥ*, INF. *tarniḥ*, make giddy; cause to reel, to swoon; confuse; bend the branches; reel; — V. INF. *tarannuh*, drink slowly, sip, suck; also VIII. INF. *irtináh*, reel.

(رنخ) *ranaḥ*, U, INF. *ranḥ*, be very weak and slack; be dark; — II. INF. *tarniḥ*, make very weak; humble; (m.) wet through; — V. INF. *tarannuh*, hold fast; (m.) be wet through.

(رند) *randa*, an aromatic tree of the desert, myrtle.

رندج *randaj*, plane (tool).

رنز *runz*, rice.

(رنج) *rana'*, INF. *runá'*, change colour and waste away, emaciate (n.); drive away the flies by shaking the head; play.

(رنف) *ranf*, *ranaf*, wild willow-tree; — IV. *arnaf*, INF. *irnáf*, hang down the ears from tiredness; walk apace.

(رنق) *ranaq*, U, INF. *ranq*, *runáq*, be troubled, muddy (water, &c.); — *raniq*, A, INF. *ranaq*, id.; — II. INF. *tarniq*, trouble the water, dim the eyes, and, by opposition, clear, make clear; remain, abide; differ in opinion; soar with spread wings; be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *irnáq*, wave the flag for an attack; — V. INF. *tarannuq*, be troubled, dim.

رنق *ranq*, *ranaq*, *raniq*, troubled.

رنقا *ranqá'*, brooding; pl. *ranqawit*, sterile.

(رئم) *ranim*, INF. *ranim*, sing with a soft voice, modulate; — II.

- INF. *tarnîm*, id.; resound; — v. INF. *tarannum*, modulate, chant psalms.
- رسم *ranam*, sound; song; — *runum*, pl. female singers; — *ranama-t*, musical tone; melody, air.
- (رئو) *ranâ*, u, INF. *ran-an*, *runuwu*, look at steadily and with admiration, gaze; be captivated; rejoice and dance; listen attentively; — II. INF. *ranîya-t*, (also IV.) enchant, captivate; rejoice (a.), cheer; — III. INF. *murânât*, adore, flatter; — IV. INF. *irnâ'*, see II.
- رئو *ranuwu*, who gazes at admiringly; admirer of the fair sex; — *runuwu*, INF. of (رئو).
- رئو *runna*, the sixth month; *ar-runna*, man, mankind, all.
- رئو *ranîm*, song, hymn.
- رئو *ranîn*, sound, tone; echo; vibration, resonance; sighing, groaning (s.).
- (رہ) *rahh*, wide and shallow.
- رہا *rihâ'*, pl. of رھو *rahw*; — الرها *ar-ruhâ'*, Edessa.
- رہاب *rihâb*, pl. of رھب *rahb*; — *ruhâba-t*, *ruhhâba-t*, *rahhâba-t*, pl. *rahâb*, breast-bone.
- رہاب *rahâbina-t*, رھابین *rahâbîn*, pl. of رھبان *ruhbân*.
- رہاب *rahâda-t*, softness, delicacy.
- رہاص *rahhâs*, who makes or smears with mortar; who builds clay walls.
- رہاٹ *rihât*, furniture; pl. *arhiṭa-t*, skin to cut straps from.
- رہاف *rahâfa-t*, thinness, fineness.
- رہاق *rihâq*, *ruhâq*, a considerable number.
- رہام *rahâm*, lean sheep or goats; — *ruhâm*, numerous; many; tame birds; — *.
- رہان *rihân*, bet, wager.
- رہاری *ruhâwiyy*, of or from Edessa.
- (رھب) *rahîb*, A, INF. *rahb*, *ruhb*, *rahâb*, *rahba-t*, *ruhbân*, *rahâbân*, fear; — II. INF. *tarhib*, inspire with fear, frighten; be worn out by a journey; induce to enter on a clerical life, to become a monk; — IV. INF. *irhâb*, frighten into flight; — v. INF. *tarahhub*, devote one's self to God, enter on a clerical life, become a monk; — VIII. INF. *irtihâb*, fear; — X. INF. *istirhâb*, try to frighten, frighten.
- رھب *rahâb*, *rahb*, *ruhb*, fear, fright, terror; — *rahb*, pl. *rihâb*, sharp head of an arrow or spear; — *rahba-t*, fear; monastic life; monachism.
- رھب *rahbâ'*, *ruhbâ'*, fear.
- رھبان *ruhbân*, pl. -*ân*, *rahâbîn*, *rahâbina-t*, monk; Christian priest; pl. of رھب *rahîb*, monk, &c.; — *rahbâniyy*, *ruhbâniyy*, *rahbâniyya-t*, monachal, ecclesiastical, clerical; — *rahbâniyya-t*, *ruhbâniyya-t*, monachism; ascetic life.
- (رھب) *rahbal*, unintelligible speech; — *rahbala-t*, tottering or jerking walk; — II. INF. *tarahbul*, walk in such a manner.
- رھبنا *rahbana-t*, monachism; monastic life.
- رھبوت *rahâbût*, رھبوتی *rahâbûta*, رھب *rahba*, *ruhbâ*, fear.
- (رھج) *rahj*, *rahaj*, dust; tumult; waving, glittering (s.); — *rahaj*, INF. *rahj*, waver to and fro; flicker, glitter, scintillate; — IV. INF. *irhâj*, id.; raise dust; rain abundantly; strongly fumigate a house.
- (رهد) *rahad*, rub violently; — II. INF. *tarhîd*, show great stupidity.
- (رهدل) *rahdal*, weak, stupid; — *rahdal*, also رھدن *rahdan*, INF. *rahdan*, chat, chatter (m.); — II. INF. *tarahdul*, chat, chatter with one another; converse; behave arrogantly; — *rahdala-t*, arrogance.
- (رهدن) *rahdan*, INF. *rahdan*, tarry, hesitate; be kept back, retained; walk in a circle; see (رهدل).

رهدن *rahdan, rihdan, ruhdan*, pl. *rahâdin*, cowardly, mean; — also δ *rahdana-t, ruhdunna-t*, and رهدون *ruhdûn*, Mecca sparrow; — δ *rahdana-t*, chat, conversation.

رهراه *rahrâh, رهراہ, rahrah*, wide and shallow; — also رهروه *ruhrûh*, white and delicate (body).

(رهرة) *rahrâh*, INF. δ , keep open house; (also II.) be white and delicate; — II. INF. *tarahrûh*, see I.; shine, beam, be brilliant; be in good humour, in high spirits, wantonly merry; — δ *rahrâha-t*, brightness, lustre; brilliancy of complexion.

(رهز) *rahz*, INF. *rahz, rahazân*, move violently (especially in coition).

(رهس) *rahas*, INF. *rahs*, tread violently under foot; — V. INF. *tarahhus*, be moved, agitated, shaken; waver; — VIII. INF. *irtihâs*, knock together and hurt each other; be full of water; throng.

رهش *rahš, sesame-flour*; — δ *ruhšâ-t*, unpretending liberality; — VIII. INF. *irtihâš*, be thin and easily made to tremble (bow); destroy, annihilate; tremble.

رهشوش *ruhšûš, liberal*; — δ *ruhšûšâ-t*, unpretending liberality.

(رهص) *rahaš*, INF. *rahš*, press, be hard upon; urge to haste; blame; (also IV.) make the first layer of a wall, build a clay wall; — *rahiš, A, INF. rahaš*, and pass. *ruhiš*, have the hoof hurt by stones and limp; — III. INF. *murâhaša-t*, take an opportunity to come down upon a debtor; — IV. INF. *irhâš*, see I.; impart all that is good to.

رهص *rihš*, lowest stone layer of a wall; mortar, cement; — δ *rahšâ-t*, soreness of the hoof.

(رھط) *rahaṭ*, INF. *raṭ*, take large bits; devour greedily; assemble

(n.); — VIII. INF. *irtihâṭ*, assemble (n.).

رھط *raṭ, rahat*, pl. *arhâṭ, arhaṭ, arâhiṭ, arâhiṭ*, family, race (especially below 10 and without women); company; — *raṭ*, pl. *rihâṭ*, petticoat of leather for women and children.

(رھف) *rahaf*, INF. *rahf*, make thin, sharpen, whet; — *rahuf*, INF. *rahâfa-t*, be thin, sharp; be pretty and delicate; — IV. INF. *irhâf*, sharpen, whet, grind; — VIII. INF. *irtihâf*, receive kindly.

رھطا *ruhaṭâ, رهطه, ruhaṭa-t*, hole of a field-mouse or jerboa.

(رھق) *rahiq*, INF. *rahaq*, overtake, reach from behind, come close up to; cover, veil; be stupid and frivolous, (m.) be quite dumbfounded by an agreeable surprise, be almost spell-bound; tell lies; hasten; be always disposed to wrong and violence; — III. INF. *murâhaqa-t*, be near puberty or full age; — IV. INF. *irhâq*, instigate to wrong and violence; charge one with anything beyond his power (2 acc.), worry; astonish, prepare an agreeable surprise; — VII. INF. *irrihâq*, be stupid; be agreeably surprised.

رھق *rahaq*, stupidity and frivolity; unjust over-burdening.

(رھك) *rahak*, INF. *rahk*, crush between two stones; grind or pound violently; remain, abide; — VIII. INF. *irtihâk*, be weak or relaxed in limbs and joints; step not firmly; — δ *rahka-t*, weakness; — *rahaka-t, ruhaka-t*, weakling; good-for-nothing fellow.

(رھل) *rahil*, A, INF. *rahal*, be soft and tremulous; (also V.) have soft tremulous flesh; be inflated, swollen; — V. INF. *tarahhul*, see I.

رھل *rahl*, water round the embryo; — *rahil*, soft and tremulous.

(رهم), IV. *arham*, INF. *irhâm*, rain steadily; — δ *rihma-t*, pl. *riham*, *rihâm*, fine steady rain.

(راهج) *rahmaj*, wide, spacious.

(راهس) *rahmas*, INF. δ , whisper to, talk into one's ears; say or place in one's way unpleasant things.

(رهن) *rahan*, INF. *rahn*, pawn, give as a pledge, on mortgage, as a hostage; restrain; be settled, fixed in a place; last; make to last; — A, INF. *ruhûn*, be emaciated; — III. INF. *rihân*, *murâhana-t*, bet, make a wager; pawn; — IV. INF. *irhân*, pawn to (2 acc.); mortgage; give a pledge; demand a pledge (2 acc.); deliver as a hostage; make to last; give for a length of time; raise the price; pay in advance; weaken; — VI. INF. *tarâhun*, bet with one another, give a pledge mutually; — VIII. INF. *irtihân*, take or receive a pledge; receive as a hostage; be given as a pledge or hostage; be mortgaged; have bound by a pledge; — X. INF. *istirhân*, demand a pledge; receive a pledge or hostage.

رهن *rahn*, pl. *rihân*, *ruhûn*, *rahîn*, *ruhun*, pledge, pawn; mortgage; hostage; — مال رهن *rihn mâl*, manager, administrator.

رهنه *ruhanâ'*, pl. of رهنين *rahîn*.

رهنامج *rahnâmaj*, mariner's chart; travelling-guide (Pers.).

(رهو) *rahâ*, U, INF. *rahw*, open the legs wide, sit or walk so; walk slowly and comfortably; be calm; spread the wings; — III. INF. *murâhât*, be near to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irhâ'*, lower the price, under-sell; give food and drink for a permanency; come to a place; — VIII. INF. *irtihâ'*, be mixed and in confusion; prepare the dish رهيية *rahiyya-t*.

رهو *rahw*, pl. *rihâ'*, aqueduct, canal; crane (bird); width of the wings

of a bird; width of the thighs; calm.

راهواج *rahwâj*, of a light step.

راهوان *rahwân*, id.; ambler.

راهوج *rahûj*, soft, delicate; — δ *rah-waja-t*, light step of a horse.

راهودية *rahwadiyya-t*, kindness, friendliness, favour; help, aid, assistance.

راهوس *rahwas*, glutton.

(راهوط) II. *tarahwut*, walk proudly, give one's self airs.

راهوق *rahûq*, making wide steps; fleet.

(راهوك) *rahwak*, INF. δ , have weak or relaxed limbs and walk unsteadily.

راهوك *rahwak*, plump and delicate.

راهوم *rahûm*, who has no will or opinion of his own.

(راهيا) *rahya'*, INF. δ , be weak, impotent; have no will or opinion of one's own; by opposition, plan and execute deliberately; fix or carry a load not equally balanced; — II. INF. *tarahyu'*, totter; lean to one side in walking; lose self-reliance in a matter and desist from it.

راهيدة *rahida-t*, delicate girl; — also رهيية *rahiyya-t*, wheat cooked in milk.

راهيش *rahis*, knocking together of the fore-feet of a saddle-beast; thin; weak; fleshless; — also δ *rahisa-t*, abounding in milk.

راهيص *rahis*, sore through stones (hoof); cruel.

راهيط *ruhait*, small number of men.

راهيف *rahif*, thin and sharp.

راهيق *rahiq*, wine.

راهين *rahîn*, δ , given as a pawn, pledge, mortgage, security or hostage; submissive; pl. *ruhanâ'*, hostages; — also δ *rahîna-t*, pl. *rahû'in*, pledge, mortgage, hostage.

راهية *rahiyya-t*, see راهيدة *rahida-t*.

(روا) II. *rawwa'*, INF. *tarwi'*, *tarwiya-t*, well consider, weigh the

consequences and not precipitate the answer.

روا *rawá'*, sweet, wholesome; the well Zemzem; — *riwá'*, pl. *arwiya-t*, packing-rope; — *ruwá'*, *ru'á'*, loveliness, grace, comeliness; — *ruwát*, pl. of *رأوى ráwí*, narrator, &c.

روابط *rawábit*, bandages, &c., pl. of *رابطة rábiṭa-t*.

روابي *rawábi*, hills, pl. of *رابية rábiya-t*.

روات *ruwát*, pl. of *رات rát*, straw.

رواتب *rawátib*, pl. of *راتب rátib*, fix, &c.

رواج *rawáj*, selling well; current; usual, customary; good sale; use; (m.) zeal, hurry.

رواجب *rawájib*, upper joints of the fingers, pl. of *رأجة rájiba-t*.

رواجح *rawáji'*, pl. of *رأجج rájji'*, yard (of a sail).

رواح *rawáh*, afternoon; evening; rest, repose; also *riwáh*, walking (s.), INF. of (روح); — *ruwáha-t*, rest, repose, ease, comfort.

رواحل *rawáhil*, pl. of *راحلة ráhila-t*, saddle-beast.

رواد *riwád*, wish, desire, request, INF. III. of (رود); — *ruwád*, foragers, scouts, &c., pl. of *رأد rá'id*.

روادف *rawádif*, pl. of *رأفة rádiḥa-t*, palm-shoot.

روادق *rawáziq*, pl. of *رأدق raúzay*.

روازن *rawázim*, pl. of *روزن rauzan*.

رواس *rawás*, *rawásiyy*, cattle-dealer.

رواسي *rawási*, pl. f. of *رأسي rási*, firm at anchor, &c.; — *ru'ásiyy*, having a large head.

رواسيم *rawásim*, books of the pagan Arabs.

رواش *rawás*, selling well.

رواشح *rawásiḥ*, exudations; reptiles; pl. of *رأشح rásiḥ*.

رواض *ruwá'd*, horse-breakers, pl. of *رأض rá'id*.

رواضع *rawá'di'*, milk-teeth, pl. of *رأضة rádi'a-t*.

رواعد *rawá'id*, pl. f. of *رأعد rá'id*, thundering; *رأعذ زأت rawá'id*, calamity.

رواعف *rawá'if*, pl. of *رأعف rá'if*, bleeding, &c.; spears.

رواغ *rawág*, flight, retreat; trot; — *rawág*, not straightforward, cunning; fox; — *ruwága-t*, arena for wrestlers.

روافد *rawáfid*, pl. of *رأفد ráfid*, *ruwáfida-t*, rafter.

روافض *rawáfid*, deserters, &c., pl. of *رأفضة ráfiḥa-t*.

رواق *riwáq*, *ruwáq*, pl. *arwiqa-t*, *riq*, tent, any tent-like building; awning, projecting roof, gallery; peristyle; stoa; balcony, portico; audience-hall; eye-brow; — *riwáqiyy*, stoic; — *rawáqi'*, sorcerers, pl. of *رأقي ráqi'*.

رواقيد *rawáqid*, pl. large vessels for wine.

رواكد *rawákid*, pl. of *رأكد rákid*, quiet, stable, &c.

روال *ru'al*, *ruwál*, spittle or foam of a horse; supernumerary tooth.

روام *ru'am*, *ruwám*, spittle or foam of a camel.

روامس *rawámis*, pl. of *رأمس rámis*, wind which effaces traces; night-birds, night-beasts.

روانف *rawánif*, lower edges of tents, hems of shirts, pl. of *رأنفة ránifa-t*.

روانق *rawániq*, pl. of *رأنقة rauniqa-t*.

رواهش *rawáhiš*, veins on the back of the hand, or on the feet of horses.

روأص *rawá'is*, stones wounding the hoofs.

رواية *riwáya-t*, tradition; tale; anecdote; recitation; information; seeking of instruction; authority of one who hands down traditions; INF. of (روي).

روائح *rawá'ih*, odours, &c., pl. of *رأحة rá'ih-a-t*.

روايم *rawá'im*, pl. tripods.

رواب *ráb*, U, INF. *raub*, *ru'ub*, curdle, turn sour, coagulate

(m.) get dirty; be bewildered; be lazy, slack, relaxed; be tired; be near death; tell lies; — II. INF. *tarwīb*, IV. INF. *irūba-t*, cause the milk to curdle; — V. INF. *tarawwūb*, be curdled.

روب *raub*, ḍ *rauba-t*, curdled milk; *raub*, fraud in commerce; — ḍ *rauba-t*, *rūba-t*, what causes the milk to curdle, runnet; who sows discord; sperm of the stallion; anything urgent; — ḍ *ru'ba-t*, pl. *ri'āb*, solder.

روب *raubān*, relaxed; bewildered.

روب *raubāj*, small coin.

روب *rauba'*, ḍ *rauba'a-t*, small, little.

(روث) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, drop excrement; soil with excrement; — ḍ *rausa-t*, pl. *raus*, *arwās*, dung.

(رج) *rāj*, U, INF. *rawīj*, sell well, have course, be current, be obtainable; be changeable, uncertain; — II. INF. *tarwīj*, procure a speedy sale for, give currency; bring or perform speedily, despatch; — V. INF. *tarawwuj*, go round a thing without being able to approach it; — ḍ *rauja-t*, speed, haste, eagerness.

روب *rūjail* = روب *rujail*, little man, manikin.

(رح) *rāh*, U, INF. *rawāh*, go, travel or blow at evening-time, go to (إلى *ila*); go away, depart; be lost to (على *'ala*); have course, be current; — INF. *rauḥ*, *rawāh*, come at evening-time; — A, INF. *rāh*, *rawāh*, *ru'uh*, *riyāha-t*, be near fulfilment, be at rest, have one's mind set at rest; — A, INF. *rāha-t*, be willing; be light and skilful (hand); be a stallion; push forth leaves; — A, I, INF. *rāha-t*, notice by the smell, smell; receive benefits; — A, INF. *rāh*, blow violently, be very windy; touch, blow at, fan; — A, INF. *ruwāh*, be prone to give,

be liberal; — *rawih*, A, INF. *rawah*, be wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarwih*, drive into the fold; also (m.) *rayyah*, INF. *taryih*, procure rest, set at rest, pension; smell at; blow at, fan; air; perfume; lose, feel as a loss; (m.) leak, miscarry (woman), destroy; — III. INF. *murāwaha-t*, come at evening-time; stand alternately on the right or left foot; — IV. INF. *irāha-t*, drive in or milk the camels (especially at evening); allow one to rest, set at rest, give rest; die; come into the wind; smell badly; recognise by the smell, smell; — V. INF. *tarawwuh*, travel, come or do anything at evening-time; fan one's self; (m.) *tarayyah*, INF. *tarayyuh*, bend, crack (fresh wood); — VIII. INF. *irtiyāh*, rest, take breath; be willing and ready to do or perform, be brisk, condescend easily, be gracious; strive for, aspire to; — X. INF. *istirāha-t*, *istirwāh*, rest, find repose and ease; be at rest; credit a report; rely upon; recognise by the smell, smell, smell at, get wind of.

روح *rauḥ*, rest, repose; redress; quietude of mind; cheerfulness, joy; compassion; divine mercy; refreshing breeze; pleasant; good fortune and ease; — *rāh*, m. f., pl. *arwāh*, breath of life, spirits, life; soul, mind; word or spirit of God, revelation, prophecy; Christ; the Koran; demon, ghost; روح القدس *rūḥ-u 'l-quds-i*, Gabriel, Mohammed; الروح القدس *ar-rūḥ al-quḍus*, the Holy Ghost; روح توتيا *rūḥ tūtiyā'*, mercury, tin; *arwāh*, spirits, intoxicating drinks; — ḍ *rauḥa-t*, rest, repose; tranquility of mind; pleasure; evening, evening-time; (m.)

coming, going, travelling (s.), especially at even.

روحا *rauḥá*, f. of روح *arwah*, wide, spacious.

روحانى *rauḥāniyy*, good, agreeable; — *rauḥāniyy*, pl. *-ān*, spiritual, holy; angel, ghost, fairy; mercury; — *ḍ rauḥāniyya-t*, spirituality, holiness.

(روخ) *v. tarawwah*, INF. *tarawwuh*, fall into the mud.

(رود) *rūd*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyūd*, seek, seek food and water, forage; come and go, go to and fro, roam about; move to and fro, shift; — INF. *rawādīn*, frequent the neighbours, be always visiting; — III. INF. *murādīt*, *riwād*, wish, will; demand, entice, seduce; — IV. INF. *irādu-t*, wish, will, want; demand; INF. *ir-wād*, *murwad*, *marwad*, be slow and leisurely (in walking), walk on at leisure; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, wish, will, desire, seek, seek food.

رود *raud*, pleasant, agreeable; — *rūd*, slow but steady walk; — *ru'd*, *ḍ ru'ada-t*, *ru'uda-t*, handsome girl.

رودس *rūdis*, island of Rhodes.

رودك *raudak*, lovely, blooming; — *raudak*, INF. *ḍ*, embellish.

(رود) *rūz*, U, INF. *rauza-t*, come and go.

رودق *rauzaq*, pl. *rawāziq*, stripped-off skin; kid skinned for being roasted.

رودكة *rauzaqa-t*, pl. *rawāzīk*, small.

(روز) *rūz*, U, INF. *rauz*, weigh by the hand; weigh, ponder over, consider; try by experience, test; live on one's estate and manage it well; demand, ask from (عند 'and).

روزن *rauzan*, *ḍ rauzana-t*, pl. *rawāzin*, window (Pers.).

(روس) *rūs*, U, INF. *raus*, step along haughtily; carry away offal, &c.; eat well or much; — II. INF. *tarwis*, sharpen, point; also

v. INF. *tarawwus*, get pointed, taper.

روس *ru'us*, heads, &c., pl. of رأس *ra's*.

روسا *ru'asá*, pl. of رأس *ra'is*.

روستج *rūsah̄taj*, antimony.

روسم *rausam*, mark, trace; large seal for marking corn-heaps, &c.

(روش) *rūs*, U, INF. *raus*, eat much, and, by opposition, eat little; weaken in the hips; — II. INF. *tarawwus*, have a strong beard.

روش *rawwas*, hairy, bearded.

روشم *raušam* = روسم *rausam*.

روشن *rausan*, window.

(روص) *rūs*, U, INF. *raus*, grow wise.

(روض) *rūd*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, *riyāda-t*, tame, rein, exercise, dress, train; drill soldiers; change a place into a meadow or garden by growing grass and plants in it; — III. INF. *murūwada-t*, beguile, cajole; — V. INF. *tarawwud*, be well trained, drilled, exercised; grow healthy, be thoroughly healthy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, get drilled, trained, exercised.

روض *raud*, some water; — *ḍ rauda-t*, pl. *raud*, *raudāt*, *riyād*, *riḍān*, place with water and consequently abounding in grass and herbs; meadow, plot; kitchen garden, garden with rich vegetation; Paradise; mausoleum.

(روط) *rūt*, U, I, INF. *raut*, flee into the mountains and sand-hills; deviate.

روط *raut*, pl. *arwāt*, spars, short beams.

(رع) *rū'*, U, INF. *rau'*, *ruwū'*, frighten, terrify; surprise; fear; please; be quenched; — U, I, INF. *ruwū'*, return; — II. INF. *tarwī'*, IV. INF. *ir'ā-t*, frighten; — V. INF. *tarawwū'*, VIII. INF. *irtiwū'*, be frightened, fear.

رع *rau'*, *ḍ rawā-t*, fear, fright; — *rū'*, seat of fear, heart, mind;

- *rawa'*, surprise; surprising beauty.
- رَعَا *rau'á*, f. of رَعَى *arwa'*, surprising, pleasing, &c.
- (رَعَى) *rág*, U, INF. *raug*, *ragawin*, turn from the straight way, to approach stealthily, steal up to a person to strike him; act slyly; — II. INF. *tarwig*, butter or grease a dish; — III. INF. *muráwaga-t*, act insidiously towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *irága-t*, VIII. INF. *irtiyág*, strive for, desire, seek, steal against.
- (رَفَفَ) *ríf*, A, INF. *rauf*, pardon; have compassion.
- رَفِيفٌ *rauf*, *é raufa-t*, compassion; — *ra'uf*, kind; God.
- (رَفِيَ) *ráy*, U, INF. *rang*, be pure, clear; become clear, clear (n.), settle; recover; fill with admiration, please, charm, be choice, excel, surpass; — *rawiq*, A, INF. *rawaq*, have long teeth; — II. INF. *tarwig*, clear (a.), strain; have a portico, an awning; change an old garment for a new one by addition of some money; (m.) recover; (m.) give one a breakfast; — IV. INF. *irága-t*, pour out; — V. INF. *tarawwug*, breakfast.
- رَفِيفٌ *rang*, pl. *arwáy*, vestibule, portico; canopy, baldachin; tent; awning, veil, curtain; horn; pure, clear; bloom of youth; — *rúq*, pl. of رَوَاقٍ *riwáy*; *rúq*, *é rúqa-t*, pl. of رَوَاقٍ *rú'iq*, pure, clear, fair, &c.; — *é rauqa-t*, surpassing beauty; — *rúqa-t*, a handsome boy or girl, a fair one, anything beautiful.
- رَوَاكٍ *rúk*, community; — *é rauka-t*, wave; — *rauka-t*, and—
- رَوَاكِيٌّ *ranki'*, screech of an owl; echo.
- رَوَاكِيٌّ *raukiyy*, common.
- (رَوَى) II. *rawwal*, INF. *tarwíl*, butter the bread, put fat on it; salivate (n.).
- (رَوَى) *rám*, U, INF. *raum*, *marám*,

- crave for, desire strongly; — II. INF. *tarwím*, set one to seek a thing; remain, stay, abide, tarry; — V. INF. *tarawwum*, mock at, deride.
- رَوَى *raum*, craving, desire, wish; — *rám*, Rome; Greece, Roumelia; pl. *arwím*, Romans, Greeks, Byzantines; بحر الروم *baħr ar-rám*, Mediterranean; رَوَى و حَبَش *rám wa ħabaš*, north and south, the whole world; — *é rama-t*, glue.
- رَوَانِيٌّ *rímániyy*, ruby-coloured.
- رَوَانِيٌّ *rímíyy*, *é*, Roman, Grecian; — *é rúmiya-t*, *rúmiyya-t*, Rome; Greece; 'Turkey; رَوَانِيَّةٌ صَغْرَى *rúmiya-t šagra*, Asia Minor.
- رَوَانٍ *raun*, border of a sown field; — *rán*, pl. *rawán*, hardness, violence; adversity; — *r'áun*, lungs, pl. of رَفَى *r'á-t*.
- رَوَانِدٌ *riwand*, rhubarb.
- رَوَانِيٌّ *raunay*, splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, elegance; adornment; — *é raunaqa-t*, pl. رَوَانِيٌّ *rawániq*, troubled (water).
- رَوَانِدَةٌ *ra'úda-t*, handsome girl; — *ru'úda-t*, slowness.
- رَوَانِسٌ *ru'ús*, heads, &c., pl. of رَأْسٌ *ra's*.
- رَوَانِيٌّ *ra'úf*, compassionate, kind.
- (رَوَى) *rúh*, U, INF. *rauh*, *ruwáh*, undulate on the ground (water).
- (رَوَى) *rawa*, I, INF. *riwáya-t*, quote as the words of another, refer to one as an authority, relate; twist a rope; bring water to, draw water for, give to drink; tie the rider to the camel; consider, ponder over, examine; — *rawi*, A, INF. *rayy riyy*, *riwan*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; — II. INF. *tarwiya-t*, (also IV.) water, give to drink; bid to quote another's words, to recite his verses; consider, ponder; prepare one's speech; (also IV.) impregnate, saturate; (also IV.) show; — IV. INF. *irwá'*, see II.; water

sufficiently; quench; — II. INF. *tarawwī*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; quote another's words, recite his verses; relate; speak after sufficient preparation; — VIII. INF. *irtiyā'*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; consider, take thought; — X. INF. *istiryā'*, consider well.

روي *riwan*, abundant and good drinking-water; plenty; INF. of (روي); — *rawayy*, letter upon which the rhyme of a poem depends; good and sufficient for quenching the thirst; — *ru'iy*, beautiful face; — *ru'ya-t*, aspect; vision, apparition; consideration, notion, opinion; inspection, perusal, revision; — *rawayya-t* = رويعة *ra-wi'a-t*.

رويا *ru'yā*, *riyā*, pl. روي *ru'an*, vision, vision in a dream, apparition; aspect.

رويان *ru'yān*, INF. of (راي).

رواجل *ruwajil*, little man, manikin.

رويحة *ruwīḥa-t*, ease, rest, repose, tranquillity.

رويد *ruwaid*, slow quiet walk; gentle and composed manners; *ruwaid-an*, رويدك *ruwaidaka*, gently! be gentle with (acc.), leave him alone!

رويدا *ruwaidā'*, رويدية *ruwaidiya-t*, *ruwaidiyya-t*, gentle walk; kindness, help, aid.

رويعة *ruwaiḡa-t*, cunning, stratagem.

رويحة *rawi'a-t*, mature consideration, close examination; balance, remainder.

ري *rayy*, *riyy*, quenching of thirst; full draught; plentiful watering; luxuriant verdure; affluence; — *riyy*, fine aspect, beautiful form; — *ri'*, aspect; — *riya-t*, tinder; INF. of (روي), burn, blaze; — *ri'a-t*, *riya-t*, pl. *ri'āt*, *ri'ān*, lung; ذات الرئة *zāt ar-ri'a-t*, inflammation of the lungs; — *rayya-t*, watering (s.);

plenty, abundance; — also *riyya-t*, abounding in water; — *riyya-t*, perception, cognition, knowledge.

(ريا), رآ *rā'*, see, perceive; — II. INF. *taryi'a-t*, loosen again the cord for strangling; consider, ponder, think over; — III. INF. *murīya'a-t*, fear, be on one's guard against (acc.).

ريا *riyā'*, dissembling, hypocrisy; aspect, appearance; in sight of one another; — *rayyā'*, *rayy-an*, odour, fragrance; fragrant breeze.

رياب *rayyāb*, terrifying, terrific; — *ri'āb*, camel-herds, &c., pl. of راب *ra'b*; pl. of روبة *ru'ba-t*.

ريأت *ri'āt*, lungs, pl. of رئة *ri'a-t*.

رياح *rayāḥ*, wine; — also *riyāḥ*, afternoon; — *riyāḥ*, pl. of ريح *riḥ*.

رياحين *rayāḥīn*, pl. of ریحان *riḥān*.

ريازة *riyāza-t*, supervision in the building of a house, &c., office of an architect; consideration.

رياسة *ri'ās*, pommel of a sword; — *ri'āsa-t*, ruling, governing (s.); dominion, command; presidency; princeliness; ecclesiastical government (opposed to سياسة *siyāsa-t*, political government).

رياش *riyās*, embroidered ornamental vest; plenty and ease; — *; — *rayyās*, who feathers arrows.

رياض *riyād*, training, drill, exercise; INF. of (روض); pl. of روضة *rauda-t*; — *riyāda-t*, training; drill, exercise; discipline; self-mortification, ascetic life; (m.) spiritual exercises; (m.) rest, tranquillity; (m.) full health; — *riyādiyy*, رية, referring to discipline, disciplinary; practical; علوم رياضية *'ulūm ri'yādiyya-t*, practical sciences, mathematics.

رياغ *riyāḡ*, fertility, plenty; — *riyāḡa-t*, arena for wrestling.

ريافة *riyāfa-t*, finding of wells.

ريال *riyāl*, spittle; — *riyāl*, pl.

riyalât, real, dollar, piece of five piastres; — *ri'âl*, δ *ri'âla-t*, young ostriches, pl. of رال *ra'l*.

ريان *rayyân*, f. *rayya*, pl. *riwâ'*, whose thirst is quenched; impregnated, saturated; sappy, greening, fresh; beautiful.

ريائي *riyâ'iy*, hypocritical, dissembling.

(ريب) *râb*, I, INF. *raib*, *rîba-t*, unsettle one's opinions or resolutions, inspire with doubts, scruples, suspicions, fear; — IV. INF. *irâba-t*, id.; become doubtful, suspect; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâb*, X. INF. *istirâba-t*, be uncertain, doubtful, suspicious.

ريب *raib*, uncertainty, doubt, suspicion, ill fame; what inspires with suspicion or fear; guilt, crime; vicissitude; calamity; — δ *rîba-t*, pl. *riyâb*, doubt, suspicion, bad opinion; doubtful deed; pl. *riyâb*, adversities, embarrassments.

ريبال *ri'bâl*, *rîbâl*, pl. *ra'âbil*, *ra'âbil*, lion.

(ريث) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, tarry, hesitate; reach too late; — II. INF. *taryis*, soften; be tired; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, detain, delay (a.); — V. INF. *tarayyus*, tarry, hesitate, delay (n.); — X. INF. *istirâsa-t*, consider slow, lazy, find tardy.

ريث *rais*, quantity, measure, space; *rais-a*, ريشما *raisa-mâ*, as long as, while, when, till; — *rayyis*, tardy, delaying, slow, lazy; — δ *raisa-t*, delay, postponement, procrastination.

(ريج) see (رج), II. and V.

ريج *rih*, pl. *arwih*, *aryih*, *riyih*, *riyah*, breath of air, breeze, wind; (also m. ريحية *rihiyya-t*) flatulence; smell; odour, fragrance; victory; power; good fortune; rheum; — *rayyih*, breezy; fragrant; — δ *rîha-t*, wind; — *rayyîha-t*, a plant.

ريحان *rihân*, sustenance, daily

bread; offspring, son; — also δ *rîhâna-t*, pl. *rayâhin*, basil, myrtle, in general an aromatic plant; — *rihâniyy*, emerald.

ريحي *rihiyy*, causing flatulence.

(ريج) *râh*, I, INF. *raih*, *ruyâh*, be tired, relaxed, slack; — II. INF. *taryih*, relax (a.), unnerve.

ريد *raid*, pl. *ruyâd*, mountain-knoll; cliff; — *ra'id*, co-eval, in equal circumstances; — δ *raida-t*, also—

ريدانة *raidâna-t*, soft breeze.

ريذجان *raizajân*, camel loaded with goods.

(ريز) *rîr*, pass. *rîr*, have a plentiful year, grow fat from plenty of food; — II. INF. *taryir*, id.; grow too fat; — IV. INF. *irâra-t*, soften the brain or marrow.

ريز *rair*, spittle, saliva; marrow.

(ريس) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, *rayasân*, walk pompously with violent movements of the body; INF. *rais*, take possession of and retain; for (راس) *ras*, be at the head of the people or tribe; — II. INF. *taryis*, make one chief or leader; — V. INF. *tarayyus*, become chief; take the leadership.

ريس *rais*, *rayyis*, chief, leader, captain.

(ريش) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, (also II. and IV.) feather an arrow, plume, provide a friend with food and clothing; collect a fortune and household things; — II. INF. *taryis*, see I.; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, see I.; be hairy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâs*, be in good circumstances.

ريش *rîs*, δ , pl. *riyâs*, *aryâs*, feather; hair of the beard; embroidered garment; wealth, affluence; food, nourishment; — δ *rîsa-t*, a feather; (m.) lancet; (m.) small key-stone; iron bar; (m.) circle.

ريصار *rišâr*, pl. *rawâšîr*, pickled onions.

ريص *rayyid*, not yet quite trained;

still rather wild; disciple, novice; — δ *rida-t*, watery place.

ريضان *riḍān*, pl. of ريضة *rauḍa-t*.

ريطة *raiṭa-t*, thin light garment of one piece of linen; kerchief.

(رغ) *rā*, I, INF. *rai*, *riyā*, *ruyū*, *raya'ūn*, grow, increase; prosper, thrive; be in flourishing circumstances; be good; return; — INF. *rai*, move to and fro, undulate; fear; — II. INF. *taryū*, be assembled; — IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, thrive luxuriantly; increase; — V. INF. *tarayyū*, undulate; assemble (n.); delay over and over again; also X. INF. *isti-rā'a-t*, be astonished, bewildered, perplexed.

رغ *rai*, *raiḥin*, *raya'ūn*, growth and thriving of plants; the best part of; prime, bloom of youth; — *rai*, *rā*, δ , pl. *riyū*, hill, mountain-path; — δ *rā'a-t*, conscientious abstinence; abstemiousness.

(رغ), II. INF. *taryig*, grease or butter a dish.

رغ *riḡ*, dust, earth; perishableness.

(رغف) see (راف).

(ريف) *riḥ*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, (also II. and IV.) come to fertile regions; graze on such; — II. INF. *taryiḥ*, IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, see I.; IV. yield abundant produce.

ريف *riḥ*, pl. *ariḥ*, *ruyūḥ*, fertile tract, particularly in the neighbourhood of water, well-watered land, oasis; — *ra'ih*, kind; — *rayyih*, fertile.

ريفية *rifiyya-t*, fertile field or plain.

(ريق) *riq*, I, INF. *raiḡ*, shine and undulate (mirage, &c.); be poured out, spread (n.) on the ground; shine, glitter; INF. *ruyūḡ*, expire; — II. INF. *taryiḡ*, moisten with spittle; — IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, pour out, spill; — V. INF. *tarayyūḡ*, shine and undulate; break one's fast, breakfast.

ريق *raiḡ*, *rayyiq*, (also *riḡ*) the first and best of a thing, prime, bloom of youth; — *riḡ*, pl. *ariḡik*, spittle (especially of one fasting, therefore *علي الربى*, fasting); breakfast; the last gasp; — *rayyiq*, fasting; — *riḡa-t*, spittle.

ريقان *raiḡān*, (m.) = *يارقان* *yaraqān*, *yarqūn*, jaundice.

(ريل) *rāil*, I, INF. *rail*, also II. INF. *taryil*, V. INF. *tarayyul*, salivate (n.).

ريال *rīlān*, young ostriches, pl. of *رئال* *rā'l*.

(ريم) *rīm*, I, INF. *raim*, abandon, forsake; be far; be separate; leave a place, remove; cease; lean to the side; — INF. *raim*, *ramayūn*, close and heal (wound); — II. INF. *taryīm*, stay, abide, remain; be supernumerary, remainder.

ريم *raim*, growth, increase; surplus, rest, remainder; round of a ladder; — *rīm*, *rāim*, pl. *ar'ūm*, *ūrim*, milk-white gazelle; — *rū'im*, the buttocks.

ريمان *rī'mān*, INF. of (رام) and *rayaman*, INF. of (ريم), closing and healing of a wound.

(رين) *rīn*, I, INF. *rāin*, *ruyūn*, possess entirely; oppress; conquer, subdue; pass. fall into difficulties beyond remedy; be corrupted, of mean disposition; — IV. INF. *irāna-t*, lose one's cattle.

رين *rāin*, sin, vice; dirt; rust; — δ *rāina-t*, wine.

(ريه) *rīh*, I, INF. *rāih*, come and go; — V. INF. *tarayyuh*, appear and disappear.

ريهان *rāihayūn*, saffron.

ريوال *rīwāl*, spittle.

ريوح *rayūḥ*, breezy.

ريون *rī'ūn*, pl. of رئة *rī'a-t*; — *ruyūn*, INF. of (رين).

رئى *rī'y*, aspect, form, face; — *ra'iyy*, *rī'iy*, seeing, perceiving (adj.); who or what is seen,

perceived; genius, demon; a large snake; exhibited good; pl. of رای *ra'y*, opinion.
 رئیس *ra'is* (رئیس, *rayyis*), pl. *ru'asá*, chief, chieftain, leader, captain; abbot, prior, superior; president;

— *ri'is*, great chieftain; — *ra'isa-t*, abbess, lady superior; الأعضاء الرئیسة *al-a'dú ar-ra'isa-t*, the nobler parts of the body (brain, heart, liver, testicles).

ز

ز *z*, as a numerical sign = 7; abbreviation for Saturday, as the seventh day of the week, and Scorpion, as the seventh sign of the zodiac.

زای *zá'*, name of the letter ز *z*; pl. *azwá'*, glutton, voracious eater; — *zá'*, 3 pret. see (زای).

(زای) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, take up an easy burden and carry it quickly off; urge on; drink in long draughts.

زایب *za'ábib*, pl. glass bottles.

(زایب) *za'ab*, all, the whole of.

(زایب) *za'bar*, all, the whole of; — *za'bar*, INF. *ḍ*, be shaggy; be fringed; fringe a garment; — III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbírár*, bristle (n. and a.).

(زایب) *za'baq*, INF. *ḍ*, rub coins, &c., with mercury.

(زایل) *za'bal*, *zábil*, *zábil*, *zábil*, short, small, dwarfish.

زاین *zábin*, satellite, beadle, bailiff.

زایبقه *zábúqa-t*, corner.

(زات) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, fill with rage.

زاج *záj*, vitriol; sulphate of iron; (shoe-) blacking; ز ابيض *záj abyad*, alum; — *záj-in*, see زای *záj*.

(زاج) *za'aj*, INF. *záj*, create enmity.

زاجر *zájir*, pl. *zawájir*, repelling, repulsive; preventing, forbidding; blaming; زاجر ابو *abú zájir*, crow; — *ḍ zájira-t*, pl. *-át*, *zawájir*, defense; rebuke, reproof; predictions; the angels of winds and clouds.

زاجل *za'jal*, *zájal*, a small spear; javelin; — *zájil*, crying out, singing; حمام الزاجل *hamám az-zájil*, carrier pigeon; — *zájil*, *zájal*, pl. *zawájil*, wooden stopper of a skin bag; military leader.

زاجی *zájî* (زاج *záj-in*), small; contemptible; — *zájîyy*, containing vitriol; of the colour of vitriol, black.

زاحف *záhif*, *ḍ*, pl. *zawáhif*, dragging one's self along wearily.

زاحر *záhir*, swelling; over-full; liberal; in joyful emotion; of very high birth or rank; pl. *zawáhîr*, the agitated sea.

زاحف *záhif*, boasting, arrogant.

(زاد) *za'ad*, INF. *za'd*, inspire with fear, frighten.

زاد *zád*, pl. *azwád*, *azwida-t*, provender, travelling-provisions; pelf.

(زاد) *za'ar*, I, A, INF. *za'r*, *za'ir*, also *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, IV. INF. *iz'ár*, V. INF. *taza'ur*, roar; shriek.

زار *za'r*, roar; *záir-in*, see زاری *záiri*; — *ḍ za'ra-t*, reed-bank; — *záira-t*, herd of camels; crop (of a bird); — *zárra-t*, a camel-fly.

زارع *zári'*, pl. *zurrá'*, sower, planter, peasant.

زاری *zári* (زار *záir-in*), who scolds, inveighs.

(زارا) *za'za'*, INF. *ḍ*, move, shake (a.); inspire with fear, frighten; run fast with raised head and tail (ostrich); — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, be moved, shaken; show one's

self cowardly, fear; desist from fear.

(زأ) *za'at*, INF. *zi'át*, talk much and boisterously.

زأية *zátiya-t*, pl. *zawáti*, strumpet.

زأب *zá'ib*, guide on a journey; head of a spear.

زأبى *zá'ibiyi*, a kind of spear.

زأر *zá'ir*, malignant, malicious; gipsy.

زأع *zá'it*, sudden and violent (death).

زأعة *zá'a-t*, satellites; vanguard.

زأغ *záq*, pl. *záqín*, small crow, rook; — *záq-in*, زأغى *záqi*, pl. *záqa-t*, swerving from truth.

(زأف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, urge to speed; — IV. INF. *iz'áf*, rush upon a wounded man and kill him.

زأف *za'f*, sudden death.

زأفرة *záfira-t*, pl. *zawáfir*, assembly; troop; squadron, battalion; support, pillar, buttress.

زأق *záq-in*, زأقى *záqi*, pl. *zawáqi*, crying out, shrieking.

(زأك) *za'ak*, INF. *za'akín*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body; — VI. INF. *tazá'uk*, be ashamed.

زأك *zák-in*, زأكى *záki*, ة, pure, pious.

زأل *záll*, not of full weight (money).

(زأم) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, *zu'am*, die suddenly; swallow greedily; frighten; impart uncertain news on hearsay; pass. *zu'im*, be seized with great terror; — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am* = pass. of the previous; cry out; — II. INF. *taz'im*, frighten; — IV. INF. *iz'am*, compel, force; — VIII. INF. *izd'am*, terrify.

زأم *zám*, fourth part of the day, a watch of the day (du. *zámán*, half a day); fourth part, quarter; — *za'm*, ة *za'ma-t*, loud cry, shriek; report from hearsay; sufficient provender, necessity; wind, air; — *zámm*, pl. *zamam*,

who binds, ties; proudly silent, proud; — ة *záma-t*, society, sect.

(زامج) *za'maj*, all, the whole of it.

زامج *zámiḥ*, abscess.

زامج *zámiḥ*, pl. *zummaḥ*, proud; high-minded; over-full.

زامر *zámir*, f. ة, piper.

زامل *zámil*, following (adj.); — ة *zámil-at*, beast of burden; overload.

زان *zán-in*, see below; — ة *zána-t*, indigestion; — ي *zání* (زان *zán-in*), pl. *zunát*, fornicator, adulterer; f. ة *záníya-t*, pl. *zawáni*, adulteress.

زاهد *záhid*, abstemious, chaste; pious, religious; monk; hermit; ascetic (s.); mystic (s.); bigoted; hypocrite.

زاهر *záhir*, blooming; shining, resplendent; clear, distinct; — ة *záhira-t*, flower.

زاهق *záhiq*, pl. *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, put to flight; disappearing, perishing, perishable, vain; — ة *záhiqa-t*, soul that leaves the body.

زاهل *záhil*, tranquil, secure.

زأوق *zá'uq*, زأوقى *zá'uq*, mercury, quicksilver.

زأوبة *záwiya-t*, pl. *zawáyá*, angle, corner, edge; cell, hermitage.

(زأى) *za'a*, INF. *za'y*, be proud; bring the bride to the husband; — IV. INF. *iz'a*, prevent from moving (full belly).

زأيد *zá'id*, increasing, superfluous, too much of; more; not radical (letter); — ة *zá'ida-t*, pl. *zawá'id*, anything added, supernumerary, superfluous; زأيدة الكبد *zá'ida-t al-kabd*, lobe of the liver.

زأير *zá'ir*, roaring; — زأيرى *pl. -ín*, *zurwár*, *zurwar*, visitor, pilgrim.

زأىع *zá'iq*, erring; heretic.

زأىف *zá'if*, pl. *ziyáf*, *azyáf*, clipped (coin); lion.

زأىل *zá'il*, ceasing, decreasing, disappearing, waning, perishable, fleet; moving, alive; — ة *zá'ila-t*, pl. *zawá'il*, living being, perish-

able or transitory things; stars in motion.

زائن *zā'in*, adorned.

(زب) *zabb*, INF. *zabab*, be near setting; — U, INF. *zabb*, fill; A, I, be long-haired, shaggy, dishevelled; have a full head of hair, thick eye-brows; — II. INF. *tarbīb* (also IV.), dry grapes or figs; (also V.) have foam in the corners of the mouth; — IV. INF. *izbāb*, see II.; be near setting; — V. INF. *tazabbub*, see II.; — VIII. INF. *izdibāb*, be filled.

زب *zubb*, point of the beard; pl. *azubb*, *azbāb*, *zibāb*, *zababa-t*, penis.

زبا *zabbī'*, f. of *azabb*, hairy, &c.

زباب *zabāb*, ة, mole, field-mouse; blind; ignorant; messenger; — *; — *zabbāb*, seller of raisins.

زباد *zabād*, civet; — *zubbād*, worthless.

(زبار), III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rār*, bristle (n. and a.).

زباريق *zabāriq*, pl. convulsions of the dying.

زبال *zibāl*, what an ant or bee takes into its mouth; — also *zubāl*, ة *zubāla-t*, very little; — *zabbāl*, who deals with dung; — ة *zabāla-t*, dung.

زبان *zabān*, sting of an insect; refractory, rebellious; — also *zubān*, tongue (Pers.); — *zabān*, 16th station of the moon.

زباني *zabāni*, satellite; guardian of hell; du. *zabāniyān*, the pincers of a scorpion; — ة *zabāniya-t*, pl. of زبانية *zibniya-t*.

زبب *zabab*, hairiness, INF. of (زب); thick hair; down; — ة *zababa-t*, pl. of زب *zubb*.

زبتل *zabtal*, short, small, dwarfish.

(زبد) *zabad*, U, INF. *zabd*, shake the milk-bag to make butter; feed (a.) on cream or fresh butter (acc.); take the cream from the milk; take the best

of a thing; — I, INF. *zabd*, give little; — II. INF. *tazbūd*, foam; pluck cotton; — IV. INF. *izbād*, foam, froth, effervesce; — V. INF. *tazabbud*, foam; hasten; take the best of a thing; swallow.

زبد *zabad*, pl. *azbād*, foam, froth; (m.) substance, essence of a thing; — *zubl*, ة *zubda-t*, pl. *zubad*, cream, fresh butter; the best part of a thing; quintessence; selection; — ع *zubdiyy*, creamy; — ة *zabdiyya-t*, large deep dish.

(زبر) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, copy a book, copy, write; — U, pelt with stones; fill with stones; pile up stones for building; speak; hint at; bear patiently; turn off a supplicant roughly; prevent, hinder; lop a vine-tree; — II. INF. *tazbara-t*, copy.

زبر *zibr*, pl. *zubr*, anything written, scripture; the Psalms; — *zibbir*, very strong, powerful; — ة *zubra-t*, pl. *zubar*, *zubur*, lump of iron; lump, piece; anvil; the back (between the shoulders); shoulder; hair of a lion's mane; 11th station of the moon.

زبرا *zabrā'*, back (between the shoulders).

(زبرج) *zibrij*, design or embroidery of a garment; jewellery; gold ornaments.

(زبرجد) *zabarjad*, chrysolite; emerald; topaz.

(زبرق) *zabraq*, INF. ة, dye yellow or red.

زبرقان *zibriqān*, moon; having a thin beard.

(زبرب) *zabzab*, INF. ة, be angry; flee from the battle.

(زبط) *zabat*, I, INF. *zabt*, quack.

زبطانة *zabṭāna-t*, blow-pipe.

(زبج) *zabbu'*, V. INF. *tazabbu'*, burn with anger; be harsh and malignant.

(زبغ) *zabag*, novelty; all, the whole of it.

- (زبق) *zabaq*, I, U, INF. *zabq*, pluck the beard; mix one thing with another, blend; prevent, hinder; shut up, confine; = VII.; — VII. INF. *inzibâq*, enter, steal in.
- (زبل) *zabal*, I, INF. *zabl*, manure a field; soil with dung; — II. INF. *tazbîl*, IV. INF. *izbâl*, id.
- زبل *zibl*, dung, manure; — *zubl*, pl. of زبيل *zibil*; — *zubla-t*, mouthful.
- زبلان *ziblân*, *zublân*, pl. of زبيل *zibil*.
- (زين) *zaban*, I, INF. *zabn* (also III.), sell the fruit of a tree in the lump; deposit as a security or pledge; push, push back, keep off; — III. INF. *muzibana-t*, see I.; push, push back.
- زبينة *zibniya-t*, refractory, rebellious; guardian of hell; — pl. *zabâniya-t*, life-guard, sa-tellite.
- زبومة *zabhama-t*, haste; a carriage.
- زبور *zabûr*, pl. *zibur*, written; scripture, writing; book; the Psalms; — *zubûr*, pl. of زبر *zibr*.
- زون *zabûn*, malicious, mischievous; kicking; violent; cunning, sly; weak, frail; submissive; sim-pleton; partner, who deals with another, customer, buyer; (m.) pl. *azbina-t*, vest, bodice; — *zabbûn*, *zabbûna-t*, pride; re-fractoriness; — *zabbûna-t*, *zubbûna-t*, flank-protection; neck.
- زبي *zaba*, I, INF. *zaby*, take up, carry; urge on; do evil to (acc.); — II. INF. *tazbiya-t*, urge on; dig a den or keep for lions; — IV. INF. *izbâ'*, carry; — V. INF. *tazabbî*, dig a den or keep for lions; — VI. INF. *tazâbî*, walk hesitatingly; show pride; — VIII. INF. *izâibâ'*, carry, urge on; — *zubya-t*, pl. زبي *zuban*, high ground that cannot be reached by the water; lion-keep.
- زبيب *zabîb*, *zâbîb*, dried grapes (raisins), figs or dates; foam,

- froth; poison of a snake; — *zabîba-t*, abscess in the hand; — *zubaiba-t*, a female name; — *zabîbiyy*, seller of raisins; wine made of raisins.
- زبيدة *zubaida-t*, marigold; a female name.
- زبير *zabîr*, scripture, writing, book; calamity; *zâbîr*, written, before-mentioned.
- زبيل *zabîl*, dung, manure; — also *zibbîl*, pl. *zubl*, *ziblân*, *zublân*, hollowed pumpkin used as a vessel; basket; leathern bag.
- (زت) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, adorn the bride; (m.) throw, shoot; (m.) send away, dismiss, expel; — II. INF. *taztî*, adorn the bride; — V. INF. *tazattut*, be adorned.
- (زغ) *zatah*, U, INF. *zutûh*, stick firmly in the skin (insect).
- (زج) *zajj*, U, INF. *zajj*, pierce with the point of a lance; throw; shoot arrows; run; — for *zajîj*, A, INF. *zajaj*, be thin and long; — II. *tazjîj*, make the eye-brows thin and long; — provide the lance with an iron point.
- زج *zujj*, pl. *zijaja-t*, *zijâj*, top of the elbow; head of an arrow or spear; pl. and—
- زجا *zajjâ'*, f. of *azajj*, having thin long eye-lashes or brows, &c.
- زجاج *zajâj*, *zijâj*, *zujâj*, *zâj*, glass, crystal; window-pane; tumbler; eye; corner-tooth; —*; — *zajjâj*, glazier; — *zajâjiyy*, *zâj*, of glass, of crystal; glass-maker, glazier.
- حمام الرجال *hamâm az-zajjâl*, carrier-pigeon.
- زججة *zijaja-t*, pl. of زج *zujj*.
- (زجح) *zajah*, INF. *zajh*, scratch.
- (زجر) *zajar*, U, INF. *zajr*, drive back, scare (by shouting, &c., especially birds, to take omen from their flight); urge on; drop excrement; forbid, hinder, prevent; blame, scold; — VII. INF. *inzijâr*, be driven away,

scared, scolded; — VIII. INF. *izdijâr*, drive away by shouting, &c.; be driven away, thrown off, prevented.

زجر *zajr*, *zajar*, pl. *zujûr*, omen or prediction from the flight of birds; defence; blame, scolding, threat; punishment; violence; — *zajr*, pl. *zujûr*, a large fish, sturgeon; — *ي* *zajriyy*, forbidden; — *ي* *zajriyya-t*, duty on spirits (m.).

(زجل) *zajal*, throw, throw away; refuse, reject; pierce with the point of a lance; emit the sperm into the womb; send out a carrier-pigeon; — *zajil*, A, INF. *zajal*, sport in a boisterous manner; sing beautifully; raise the voice, shout.

زجل *zajal*, boisterous merriment; shouting (s.); singing (s.); — *zajil*, resounding with thunder; high-pitched; singer; blown through by a hissing wind; — *ة* *zajla-t*, pl. *zujal*, crowd, troop; part, particle.

زجلا *zajlâ*, f. swift, fleet.

(زجم) *zajam*, INF. *zajm*, speak in a very low voice; listen to what is spoken thus; — *ة* *zajma-t*, word uttered in a low voice.

(زججل) *zajanjal*, polished mirror.

زجنا *zajna-t* = *جمنة* *zajma-t*.

(زجو) *zajâ*, U, INF. *zajw*, *zajû*, *zujuw*, come to pass easily, bring about successfully; be paid in without difficulty (taxes); stop short laughing; INF. *zajw*, drive, drive away; — II. INF. *tazjiya-t*, drive slowly; pass (the time, &c.); = IV.; — IV. INF. *izjâ*, drive; push back; prevent; pass the time; — V. INF. *tazajjî*, be content, satisfied.

(زج) *zahh*, U, INF. *zahh*, push from its place; drive away; move quickly to and fro (a.).

زجار *zuhâr*, *ة* *zuhâra-t*, dysentery;

asthma; — *zahhâr*, who breathes with difficulty and groans.

زحاف *zuhâf*, *ة* *zuhâfa-t*, deviation; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab* if it is quiescent, or rendering it quiescent if it is movable (in poetry); — *zahhâf*, creeping on the ground, crawling.

زحام *zihâm*, crowd, throng, INF. of (زحم).

زحاميك *zahâmik*, pl. of *zuhmûk*.

(زحب) *zahab*, INF. *zahb*, be near, approach.

(زحر) *zahar*, I, A, INF. *zahr*, *zahîr*, *zuhûr*, *zuhâra-t*, utter or produce a sound; breathe heavily and groan; give birth; grumble, growl; act., pass. and II., INF. *tazhîr*, suffer from dysentery.

زحر *zuhar*, زحران *zahrân*, miser; — *ة* *zahra-t*, throe (in child-birth).

(زحزح) *zahzah*, INF. *ة*, remove, turn from; chase away; — II. INF. *tazahzuh*, pass. of the previous.

(زحف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zuhûf*, *zahafân*, advance, advance towards, be foremost in battle; crawl, creep; rebound; drag one's self along wearily; (m.) remove the snow; — IV. INF. *izhâf*, assemble (n.) for a review; reach the goal; drag one's self along wearily; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, advance; — VI. INF. *tazâhuf*, advance against one another; — VIII. INF. *izdihâf*, advance towards.

زحف *zahf*, pl. *zuhûf*, army advancing for battle; combat.

(زحك) *zahak*, INF. *zahk*, be tired; stop, abide; be near, approach, and, by opposition, be far, remove to a distance (n.); — III. INF. *muzâhaka-t*, remove (a.); — IV. INF. *izhâk*, have a tired beast for riding; — VI. INF. *tazâhuk*, be near each other, and, by opposition, be far from one another.

(زحل) *zaḥal*, INF. *zahl*, *zuhúl*, leave one's place or be removed from it; be tired; remain behind; fall in, slip (land); — II. INF. *tazhíl*, take or draw from a place; — IV. INF. *izhál*, id.; remove (a.); cause to take refuge; — V. INF. *tazaḥḥul*, remove (n.) from a place.

زحل *zahl*, change of place; taking (s.) from a place, removal; downfall, crash, landslide; — *zahíl*, who removes (n.); — *zuḥal*, planet Saturn.

زحلف *zahlaf*, INF. *ḍ*, roll, revolve (a.); fill; give; speed on; remove, drive away; — II. INF. be rolled, revolved, pushed; — III. INF. *izlihfáf*, remove (n.) from a place (عن 'an).

(زحلق) *zahlaq*, (زحلك) *zahlak*, INF. *ḍ*, roll, revolve (a.); — II. INF. *tazaḥluk*, roll or glide down.

زحلوپ *zuhlút*, mean, miserly.

زحلوفا *zuhlúfa-t*, pl. *zahálif*, *zahílif*, زحلوقة *zuhlúqa-t*, pl. *zahíliq*, زحلوكة *zuhlúka-t*, pl. *zahílík*, smooth slope for children to slide down upon; slide or track of sliding.

زحلول *zuhlúl*, narrow precipitous place.

زحليل *zuhlíl* = the previous; what slips, leaves its place.

(زحم) *zaham*, INF. *zahm*, *ziḥúm*, press, throng; — III. INF. *muzá-hama-t*, press upon; be near, close on; — VI. INF. *taziḥum*, press one another; — VIII. INF. *izdiḥám*, id.; be pressed, be in a throng.

زحم *zahm*, pressing or thronging crowd; — *ḍ zahma-t*, *zuhma-t*, throng; molestation, trouble, hardships; evil, illness; throes of childbirth.

زحمر *zahmar*, INF. *ḍ*, fill.

زحموك *zuhmúk*, pl. *zahúmík*, flaxen silk.

(زحن) *zahan*, INF. *zahn*, be slow.

tarry; remove (a.) from a place; — V. INF. *tazaḥḥun* = I.; undertake a thing reluctantly.

زحن *zahn*, *zuhan*, *ḍ*, small; — *ḍ zahna-t*, violent heat; caravan; — *zuḥna-t*, bend of a valley.

زحوف *zahúf*, dragging itself along wearily (camel); — *.

(زحول) II. *tazaḥwal*, INF. *tazaḥwul*, remove (n.).

زحول *zuhúl* = زحل *zahl*.

زحير *zahír*, dysentery, asthma.

(زح) *zahh*, *ḥ*, INF. *zahh*, push or throw down; jump, leap; lie with; emit urine; cause the camel to stride apace; be angry with (acc.); (m.) stoop; — I, INF. *zahh*, *zahih*, shine, glow; — *ḍ zahha-t*, rage, fury; hatred; envy.

زحار *ziḥár*, boasting (s.); — *zahḥúr*, swelling, raging; over-full, overflowing; exceeding, super-numerary; — *ḥ zuḥáriyy*, luxuriant; — also *zaháriyy*, luxuriant verdure, freshness, bloom.

(زحر) *zahar*, INF. *zahr*, *zuhár*, be full and swell; flow over; be agitated, rise in masses; boil violently; rage, be infuriated; grow high; boast; surpass in glory; cheer, rejoice (a.); cause to grow fat; fill; — III. INF. *muziḥara-t*, boast towards; — V. INF. *tazaḥhur*, flow over, inundate.

زحر *zahr*, overflowing (s.), inundation.

(زحوط) *ziḥrit*, mucus (of sheep).

(زحرف) *zahruf*, *ḍ zahrafa-t*, pl. *zahárif*, false gold, false ornaments or jewellery; tinsel; gilding, gloss; tinsel of a speech; *zahruf*, wordly pomp, vanities of the world; pl. water-ditches; ships; mermaids.

زحرف *zahraf*, INF. *ḍ*, guild; adorn; adorn with false ornaments or

jewellery; tinsel one's speech;
— II. INF. *tazahruf*, pass.

زحروط *zuhrūt*, decrepitate.

زحرب *zuhzubb*, stout and firm of flesh.

زحزح *zahzah*, INF. *z*, lie with.

(زحف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zahif*, be proud, vain-glorious; boast; — II. *tazhif*, make many words.

(زحلب) *zahlab*, INF. *z*, make a fool of, make fun of.

(زحم) *zaham*, A, INF. *zahm*, push back violently; — *zahim*, A, INF. *zaham*, be deteriorated, putrid, gamey; — II. INF. *tahzim*, push back violently; — IV. INF. *izhām*, be putrid; — VIII. INF. *izdihām*, carry a burden.

زحم *zahm*, violence, violent temper; — *zahim*, putrid; — *z* *zahama-t*, stench; — *z* *zahma-t*, stirrup-strap (m.).

زحور *zahwar*, *z* *zahwariyy*, luxurious; pompous, bombastic; — II. *tazahwar*, INF. *tazahwur*, boast, glory.

زخبيح *zahih*, glow, INF. of (زخ).

زخيم *zihim*, violent.

(زذب) *zidb*, pl. *azdīb*, share, portion.

(زدع) *zada'*, INF. *zad'*, sleep with.

(زدغ) *v. tazaddag*, INF. *tazaddug*, lean on a cushion or pillow.

(زدف) *iv. azdaf*, INF. *izdāf*, be dark.

(زدق) *zidq* = صدق *ṣidq*, sincerity.

(زدو) *zadā*, *u*, INF. *zadw*, play at holes (with nuts); INF. *zuduw*, stretch the hand for (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *izdā'*, confer benefits.

(زز) *zarr*, for *zarar*, *u*, INF. *zarr*, provide with buttons; bite; chase; pierce with a lance; pluck out hair; compress the eyes; become wiser; — for *zarir*, exercise violence towards an enemy; grow wise; — II. INF. *tazrīr*, provide with buttons; — III. INF. *muzārra-t*, bite; — IV. INF. *izrār*, provide with buttons; button; — V. INF. *ta-*

zarrur, have buttons; be to be buttoned.

زر *zirr*, pl. *azrār*, *zurār*, button; bud; knob, buckle, boss; bird's egg; joint; — *z* *zira-t*, INF. of (زرز), burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *z* *zirra-t*, trace or mark of a bite.

(زرا) *iv. azra'*, INF. *izrā'*, stand in high estimation with (ب *bi*).

زراة *zarāba-t*, shutting up (s.) in a fold.

زراي *zarābiyy*, pl. of زري *zirbiyy*, زري *zirbiyya-t*.

زراد *zarrād*, maker of coats of mail.

زراريق *zarārīq*, pl. of زرق *zurraq*.

زرارة *zarāzira-t*, pl. of زرار *zirzār*.

زرارير *zarārīr*, pl. of زورور *zurzūr*.

زراط *zirāt*, street.

زراع *zarrā'*, sower, husbandman; — *zurrā'*, pl. of زاري *zārī'*, sowing, &c.; — *; — *z* *zirā'a-t*, agriculture.

زراف *zarrāf*, also *z* *zarāfa-t*, *zurāfa-t*, *zurrāfa-t*, pl. زرافي *zurāfa*, *zarāfiyy*, (m.) *zarā'if*, giraffe, camelopard; — *z* *zarāfa-t*, *zarāfa-t*, pl. -āt, troop of 10 men; — *z* *zurāfa-t*, great liar.

زراق *zarrāq*, hypocrite; rogue, rascal; — *z* *zarrāqa-t*, watering-pot.

زراقم *zarāqim*, pl. snakes.

(زرام) *izra'amm*, INF. *izri'mām*, cease to flow, to run.

زراهمة *zurāhima-t*, spotless girl.

زراية *zirāya-t*, invective, INF. of (زري).

(زرب) *zarab*, *u*, INF. *zarb*, make a (sheep-) fold; drive the cattle into the fold; shut up, imprison; — *zarīb*, A, flow, run; run out; flow over; — VII. INF. *inzirāb*, be put into a fold, shut up, imprisoned; repair to one's ambush or hiding-place (hunter); — IX. *izrabb*, INF. *izribāb*, begin to wither and grow yellow.

زررب *zarb*, *zibr*, pl. *zurūb*, fold (for

- cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; — *zurb*, canal; — *z̄arba-t*, putting (s.) into the fold.
- زرباب *zurbáb*, gold; brightness, gloss; yellowness.
- زربال *zurbál*, pl. *zarábíl*, high-heeled shoes.
- زربان *zurbán*, perch (fish); — *zurbán*, *zarabán*, slipper.
- زربي *zirbiyy*, *zurbiyy*, *z̄irbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiiyy*, cushion, pillow, bolster, anything to lean upon; — *z̄irbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiiyy*, large precious carpet; spring, fountain.
- (زرت) *zarat*, INF. *zart*, throttle, strangle.
- (زرج) *zaraj*, U, INF. *zarj*, pierce with a lance.
- زارجون *zarajún*, *zarjún*, vine; vine-shoot.
- زارجينة *zarjina-t*, id.; wine; golden, yellow as gold.
- (زرح) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, break one's head or a limb; — *zarih*, A, INF. *zarah*, wander from place to place.
- (زرد) *zarad*, U, INF. *zard*, throttle, strangle; make a coat of mail; join rings into a chain; knit; — *zarid*, A, INF. *zard*, swallow; — II. INF. *tazrid*, link rings into a chain; — VIII. INF. *izdirád*, swallow.
- زارد *zarad*, pl. *azrúd*, *zurúd*, coat of mail; — *z̄arada-t*, ring, link of a chain; zebra.
- (زردب) *zardab*, INF. *z̄*, strangle.
- (زردم) *zardam*, INF. *z̄*, strangle, throttle; swallow; — *zardama-t*, throat.
- زاردي *zaradiyya-t*, small coat of mail, corselet; helmet.
- زارار *zarár*, witty, ingenious; — *zarár*, pl. *zaráríz*, leader of 10,000 men.
- (زرزر) *zarzar*, INF. *z̄*, sing, whistle; (m.) button.
- زرزور *zurzur*, starling.
- (زرزق) *zarzaq*, INF. *z̄*, drink with-

out placing the vessel to the mouth.

زرزور *zurzúr*, pl. *zaráríz*, starling.

زرزير *zarzír*, prudent and firm.

(زرت) *zarat*, I, INF. *zart*, swallow.

(زرج) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, sow, scatter seed; let the seed grow or thrive; give strength for; — III. INF. *muzára'a-t*, give a field and seed for part of the produce, sow a field together with another; — IV. INF. *izrá'*, have seed for sowing; shoot up high; — VII. INF. *inzirá'*, be scattered; be sown over; — VIII. INF. *izdirá'* = I.

زرز *zar'*, pl. *zurú'*, seed; sown field; child.

زرغاب *zargab*, raw skins; — *zar-gabiyy*, tanner.

(زرغ) *zaraf*, U, INF. *zarf*, spring upon; spring forth; advance against; (also II.) make many words and tell lies; speed along; INF. *zaríf*, walk slowly; — U, INF. *zarf*, — *zaríf*, A, INF. *zaraf*, break out again (wound); II. INF. *tazríf*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inziráf*, penetrate, pierce; cease; go after pastures.

زرغان *zarfan*, INF. *z̄*, curl the hair of the temples into ringlets or crotchets.

زرغين *zurfin*, *zirfin*, door-ring; ring (Pers.).

(زرغ) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; (also IV.) squint so that almost only the white of the eye is visible; — U, thrust at with the lance; throw off saddle and load; — *zariq*, A, INF. *zaraq*, be blue, bluish, greenish; grow blue; grow livid; be blind; — II. INF. *tazriq*, make blue; — IV. INF. *izráq*, see I.; — V. INF. *tazarruq* = IX. and XI.; — VII. INF. *inziráq*, penetrate; throw one's self on the back; — IX. INF. *izriqáq*, XI. INF. *izriqáq*, be or grow blue, bluish, greenish.

زر *zaraq*, δ *zurqa-t*, blue, bluish colour, lividity; — *zarg*, hypocrisy (Pers.); — *zurq*, pl. of أزرق *azraq*, blue, &c.; — *zurraq*, pl. *zarâriq*, a white falcon.
 (زرک) *zarik*, A, INF. *zarak*, be of a bad disposition; — *zarak*, INF. *zark*, press, throng (m.); — II. INF. *tazrik*, press to the wall; drive into a corner; vex; — III. INF. *muzâraka-t*, drive into a corner; — VI. INF. *tazâruk*, press one another; — δ *zarka-t*, throng (m.).
 (زرکش) *zarkas*, gold brocade; stuff embroidered with gold; — *zarkas*, INF. δ , embroider with gold; make gold brocade; adorn.
 (زرم) *zarim*, A, INF. *zaram*, cease to flow or run, be interrupted; give birth; — II. INF. *tazrim*, break off, interrupt, cause to cease; render miserly; — VIII. INF. *izdirâm*, swallow.
 زرماتة *zarmânaga-t*, woollen tunic without sleeves.
 زوج *zurmûj*, shoe.
 (زرنق) *zarraq*, INF. δ , clothe; cover; (also II.) irrigate; provide a well with زرنقان *zurnûqân* (q.v.); — II. INF. *tazarnuq*, be clad, dress (n.).
 زرنوق *zurnûq*, brook, rivulet; du. *zurnûqân*, two pillars joined by a cross-beam and placed over a well, to carry the bucket.
 زرنیخ *zarnih*, arsenic.
 (زری) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, *zuryân*, *zirâya-t*, *mazrât*, *mazriya-t*, scold, blame; blacken, slander; — IV. INF. *izrâ'* = I.; contemn, despise; take a thing easy; render contemptible, shame; — VIII. *izdirî'*, contemn, despise; insult, offend, inveigh against; — X. INF. *istizrâ'* = VIII.
 زریاب *ziriyâb*, solution of gold for gilding (Pers.).
 زریبة *zarîba-t*, pl. *zarî'ib*, fold (for cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; lair; entrance.

زریر *zarîr*, witty, ingenious; inflammation of the eyes; INF. of (زر).
 زریع *zarî'*, prepared for sowing; — *zirrî'*, what grows by itself from fallen grain; — δ *zarî'a-t*, sown field; seed on the field; cause, reason.
 (زز) *zazz*, U, INF. *zazz*, touch slightly on the neck.
 (زط) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, buzz.
 زعار *zu'âr*, pl. of زاعر *zâ'ir*, malicious, &c.; — δ *zu'âra-t*, *za''âra-t*, malice, malicious disposition.
 زعاع *za'âzi'*, pl. of زعرع *za'za'*; — *zu'âzi'*, hurricane.
 زعاف *zu'âf*, sudden death; killing suddenly.
 زعافیر *za'âfir*, زعافیر *za'âfir*, pl. of زعفران *za'farân*.
 زعافیق *za'âfiq*, pl. of زعفریق *zu'âfiq*.
 زعاق *zu'âq*, thick brackish water; — *zu'âq*, quick, swift; — δ *za'âqa-t*, INF. of (زعی).
 زعاقیق *za'âqiq*, pl. of زعقوقة *zu'âqûqa-t*.
 زعامة *za'âma-t*, power, authority, command; glory, honour; INF. of (زعم); — also *za''âma-t*, cow; — *zi'âma-t*, share of the booty; large fief granted for services in warfare.
 (زعب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'ab*, push away, drive away, chase; fill; carry a full skin bag, &c.; walk under a heavy burden; be full of water; press upon one another; load; cut or break off; give part of; (m.) overwhelm with reproaches; — INF. *za'îb*, croak; — V. INF. *taza''ub*, be cheerful, merry; — VIII. INF. *izdi'âb*, cut or break off; take up a burden to carry it.
 زعب *zi'b*, a little money; — *zu'b*, pl. of زعب *az'ab*, small, despised; — δ *za'ba-t*, *zu'ba-t*, small property; — *za'ba-t*, reproach, rebuke (m.).
 زعبج *za'baj*, thin white cloud.
 (زعبی) *za'bar*, INF. δ , cheat, trick

by sleight of hand, pick, take from silyly (على *ala*); — *ḍ* *za'ba-ra-t*, deceit; jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand.

(عَبَق) *za'baq*, INF. *ḍ*, scatter; dissipate.

زَعْبُوبَةٌ *zu'būba-t*, well-made woman of a white complexion.

زَعْتَر *za'tar*, thyme.

(زَعَج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, drive away, push away; snatch violently from a place, tear or pull out; disquiet, vex, torment, molest; cry out; — *za'ij*, A, INF. *za'aj*, be disquieted, troubled; — IV. INF. *iz'āj*, disquiet; torment; tear or pull out; drive away, repel, rout; — VII. INF. *inzi'āj*, be disquieted, tormented, troubled, molested; be torn from the place, snatched away, chased off.

زَعَج *za'aj*, *ḍ* *za'aja-t*, trouble, molestation; weariness; annoyance.

زَعَجَلَةٌ *za'jala-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(زَعَرَ) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, lie with; — *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, be thin (hair, &c.); — IX. INF. *iz'irār*, XI. INF. *iz'irār*, id.

زَعِير *za'ir*, having thin hair.

زَعِير *zu'r*, pl. and —

زَعْرًا *za'rār*, f. of زَعَرَ *az'ar*, having thin hair, &c.

زَعْرُور *zu'rūr*, medlar-tree, medlar; wild plum.

زَعْرَاع *za'zā'*, hurricane-like.

(زَعَرَ) *za'za'*, INF. *ḍ*, shake violently; — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, pass.

زَعَزَع *za'za'*, pl. *za'ziz'*, shaking violently, stormy; storm, tempest; — *ḍ* *za'za'a-t*, pl. *za'ziz'*, shaking (s.), shock; pl. storm; adversities.

زَعَزَعَةٌ *zu'ziz'*, mane of a horse.

(زَعَط) *za'af*, INF. *za't*, throttle, strangle; bray.

(زَعَف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, kill on the spot; strike dead; — IV. INF. *iz'āf*, id.

زَعْف *za'f*, killing (s.), murder.

زَعْفَر *za'far*, INF. *ḍ*, dye or season with saffron.

زَعْفَرَان *za'farān*, pl. *za'āfir*, *za'āfir*, saffron; rust; — *ي* *za'farāniyy*, saffron-coloured; seasoned with saffron.

(زَعْفُوق) *zu'fūq*, of a malicious disposition.

(زَعَى) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out, cry to or call out to, frighten; — pass. be afraid at night-time; urge on; raise dust; sting; — *za'iq*, A, INF. *za'aq*, fear; speed from fear; — *za'uq*, INF. *za'āqa-t*, be thick and brackish.

زَعِي *za'iq*, timorous; swift, nimble.

زَعْفُوقَةٌ *zu'qūqa-t*, pl. *za'āqīq*, young partridge.

زَعَكَةٌ *za'ka-t*, stay, sojourn; pause.

(زَعَل) *za'il*, A, INF. *za'al*, be cheerful; move cheerfully without being spurred; (m.) be ill-tempered, annoyed, wearied, bored; — II. INF. *taz'il*, annoy, weary, bore (m.); — III. INF. *muzā'ala-t*, offend, hurt, vex (m.); — V. INF. *taza'ul*, be cheerful, lively.

زَعَل *za'il*, cheerful; — (m.) also زَعْلَان *za'lān*, morose, ill-tempered, bored; — *ḍ* *za'ala-t*, bad temper, weariness, being bored (s.).

زَعَلَجَةٌ *za'laja-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(زَعَم) *za'am*, U, INF. *za'm*, *zi'm*, *zu'm*, say, pretend, assert; be of opinion; talk over, give one's opinion on a subject; impart one's opinion to another (2 acc.); — U, INF. *za'm*, *za'āma-t*, stand security for (ب *bi*); — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am*, desire, demand; — *za'um*, INF. *za'āma-t*, be lord, leader, prince; — II. INF. *taz'im*, claim; — III. INF. *muzā'ama-t*, press upon; be near, close to; — IV. INF. *iz'ām*, make eager for, render covetous, cause to desire; obey; — V. INF. *taza'um*, assert falsely, lie.

- زعم *za'm*, assertion, opinion, surmise.
- زعماء *zu'amā'*, pl. of زعيم *za'im*.
- (زعمن) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, bow, bend.
- (زنعف) *za'naf*, INF. *ḍ*, dress the hair of and adorn the bride; — *ḍ zi'nafa-t*, *za'nafa-t*, pl. *za'ānif*, small, dwarfish; vile, mean, contemptible; worthless; mixed troop from different tribes; troop, detachment; rag hanging from a garment; tanned goat-skin with the feet; calamity; pl. *za'ānif*, fins.
- (زعو) *za'ū*, U, INF. *za'w*, act justly.
- زعيق *za'iq*, frightened.
- زعيم *za'im*, pl. *zu'amā'*, claimant without a right; who stands security, bail; — *ḍ za'ima-t*, master, lord, leader, prince; owner of a large fief.
- زغابة *zugāba-t*, زغابي *zugāba*, down.
- زجاج *zaggād*, swelling, flowing over.
- زغار *zugār*, pl. worms.
- زغاريت *zagārīt*, jubulations and rejoicings of the women at a wedding, &c.
- زغاليل *zagālīl*, pl. of زغلول *zuglūl*.
- (زغب) *zagīb*, A, INF. *zagab*, (also XI.) be covered with down; have thin hair; — II. INF. *tazgīb*, id.; — IV. INF. *izgāb*, begin to green; — XI. INF. *izgībāb* = I.
- زغب *zagab*, down; thin hair; hair of the embryo; — *zugab*, ash-coloured.
- (زغبيج) *zagbaj*, wild olive.
- (زغبد) *zagbad*, cream, fresh butter.
- زغبور *zagbar*, *zagbur*, *ḍ zagbara-t*, *zagbura-t*, soft hair of new carpets, &c.; — *zagbar*, INF. *ḍ*, be new and have long soft hair.
- (زغد) *zagad*, INF. *zagd*, roar; press the skin bag until the butter comes out; throttle; incite against; — IV. INF. *izgād*, suckle, give suck.
- (زغذب) *zagdab*, INF. *ḍ*, be angry; be boisterous and obtruding.
- (زغر) *zagar*, INF. *zagr*, snatch from (one) with violence; overflow; abound.
- زجر *zagr*, abundance, affluence.
- (زغرب) *zagrab*, flowing abundantly; deep; — *zagrab*, INF. *ḍ*, laugh.
- (زغرت) *zagrāt*, INF. *ḍ*, utter shouts of rejoicing.
- (زغزغ) *zagzag*, INF. *ḍ*, speak with a weak unintelligible voice; conceal; make fun of, scoff at; endeavour to open a skin bag; (m.) be built with little solidity.
- زغزغ *zagzag*, agile, nimble; — *ḍ zagzaga-t*, unintelligible speech; (m.) unsolidity of a building.
- (زغف) *zagaf*, INF. *zaf*, pierce with a lance; be abundant; mingle lies with one's speech; — VIII. INF. *izdigāf*, take much of a thing; — *ḍ zagfa-t*, *zagafa-t*, pl. *zaf*, *zagaf*, *azgāf*, *zugūf*, fine, closely-wrought coat of mail.
- (زغل) *zagal*, U, INF. *zagl*, pour out water repeatedly, expectorate; emit urine; suck; also IV. feed the young ones; also IV. alloy metals, falsify money; — IV. INF. *izgāl*, see I.
- زغل *zagal*, false, counterfeit; — *ḍ zugla-t*, pl. *zugl*, what is expectorated or emitted at one time; what is drunk at one time and therefore poured into a smaller vessel, a little; fundament.
- زغلمة *zaglama-t*, *zuglama-t*, doubt, suspicion, surmise; secret hatred, grudge.
- (زغلط) *zaglaṭ*, INF. *ḍ* = زغرت *zagrāt*.
- زغلوطة *zuglūṭa-t*, pl. *zagālīt* = زغاريت *zagārīt*.
- زغلول *zuglūl*, pl. *zagālīl*, agile, nimble, quick; child; young of a bird.
- (زغم) *zagm*, V. INF. *tazaggum*, prolong the bellowing or roaring, repeat it.
- (زغمل) *zagmul*, secret hatred, grudge.
- زغموم *zagmūm*, stammering (adj.).

(زغوم) *zagá*, U, INF. *zagw*, cry, scream; exercise justice.

زغوم *zagûm*, stammering, stuttering (adj.).

(زف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, *zifâf*, lead the bride in procession to the bridegroom's house; flash; — I, INF. *zaff*, *zufûf*, *zafif*, hurry in running or flying, career; INF. *zaff*, *zafif*, spread the wings, alight; I, INF. *zaff*, blow; — IV. INF. *izfâf*, lead the bride in procession to (إلى) *ila*).

زف *ziff*, young feathers, down; — *zuffa-t*, troop, crowd; bridal procession; procession.

زفان *zifâf*, wedding-procession; bridal night.

زفانة *zufâna-t*, tongue.

(زفت) *zafat*, U, INF. *zafit*, fill; burn with anger against (acc.); urge on; drive back, repel, prevent; molest, tire; whisper; — II. INF. *tazfit*, pitch.

زفت *zift*, resin; pitch.

(زفد) *zafad*, U, INF. *zafâd*, fill; feed copiously.

(زفر) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafir*, *zafîr*, give vent to previously pent-up breath; sigh; puff; crackle; draw water; INF. *zafir*, carry; — II. INF. *tazfîr*, break the fast; cause to break the fast; talk obscenely; — V. INF. *tazaffir*, break the fast; — VIII. INF. *izdifâr*, carry, lade.

زفر *zifr*, load, burden; travelling-company, troop; — *zafar*, dirt; food forbidden for a fasting-day; also (m.) *zifr*, support, prop, pillar; — *zifir*, dirty, filthy; obscene; rude, impudent, insolent; dirt in a pipe-tube; — *zufar*, one powerful and brave; lord, master, prince; lion; sea, powerful stream; strong camel; troop, battalion, squadron; — *zafra-t*, middle of the body, waist; — also *zufra-t*, sighing (s.), deep sigh; puff; breathing

(adj.); animal; scum of boiling meat.

(زفب) *zafzaf*, INF. *zaf*, run fast; rush up; shake the grass and cause it to rustle (wind); spread the wings, alight.

(زفن) *zafan*, I, INF. *zafn*, kick, tread; dance.

زفن *zifn*, roof for protection.

زفوف *zafûf*, swift, precipitate; striding apace; — *.

زفون *zafûn*, female dancer.

(زفى) *zafa*, I, INF. *zafy*, *zafayân*, chase the clouds; resound, twang (n.); make an object appear higher; spread the wings and run against; — IV. INF. *izfâ*, bring from one place to another.

زفير *zafir*, sighing (s.); braying of an ass; INF. of (زفر); calamity; = زفر *zifr*.

(زق) *zaqq*, U, INF. *zaqq*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; (m.) transport.

زق *ziqq*, pl. *azqâq*, *ziqâq*, *zuqqâq*, *zuqqân*, skin bag for wine; skin bag; — *zuqq*, pl. *zaqaqa-t*, wine; — *z* *zuqqa-t*, a small bird.

زقا *zaqâ*, *zuqâ*, crowing (s.); crying out (s.); echo.

زقاع *zuqâ*, crowing (s.), INF. of (زقع).

زقاق *zuqâq*, m. and f., pl. *zuqqân*, *aziqqa-t*, narrow street, alley, lane; passage between two rows of booths or stalls, market-place; بحر الرقاق *baîr az-zuqâq*, Straits of Gibraltar; (m.) transport; — *; — *zaqqâq*, maker of skin bags for wine; — *ز* *zuqâ-qiy*, belonging to the streets, common, vulgar.

زقان *zuqqân*, pl. of زق *ziqq*, and of زقاق *zuqâq*.

(زقب) *zaqab*, U, INF. *zaqb*, drive into the hole, slip into the hole; — II. INF. *tazqîb*, cry out, shriek.

زقب *zaqab*, near; — also *zuqub*, *z*

zaqaba-t, pl. *zaqab*, narrow path, alley, lane.

زق *zaqh*, gibberish of a monkey.

زقازق *zaqzāq*, dandling of a child.

(زقزق) *zaqzaq*, INF. *zā*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; walk swiftly and lightly; twitter; giggle; speak with great volubility; INF. *zā*, and *zaqzāq*, dandle a child; — *zā* *zaqzaqa-t*, twitter; sharp tone; swiftness, fluency, volubility.

(زقع) *zaqa'*, INF. *zaq'*, *zuqā'*, break wind; cry out, crow.

(زقف) *zaqaf*, U, INF. *zaqf*, snatch, seize quickly; — V. INF. *tazaq-quf*, VIII. INF. *izdiqāf*, id.; VIII. steal.

زققة *zaqqa-t*, pl. ring-doves; pl. of *zq* *zuqq*, wine.

زقل *zuql*, pl. robbers, thieves; — *zā* *zaqla-t*, bludgeon, cudgel (m.).

(زقم) *zaqm*, U, INF. *zaqm*, swallow at one gulp; eat of the dish *zaqm*; — II. INF. *tazaqm*, cause to swallow; feed the young ones; — IV. INF. *izqām* = II.; — VIII. INF. *izdiqām* = I.

زقم *zaqm*, wedge; — *zā* *zaqma-t*, plague.

(زقن) *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, take up and carry; — IV. INF. *izqān*, help to carry.

(زقو) *zaqā*, U, INF. *zaqw*, *zuqā'*, shriek, screech; crow; answer, respond.

زقوم *zaqqūm*, *zaqūm*, tree of hell, the fruit of which are devils' heads; food of hell; a resinous thorn-tree; fresh dates with cream; (m.) oleander, rose-laurel.

(زقى) *zaqa*, I, INF. *zaqy* = (زقو); — *zā* *zaqya-t*, shriek, screech, crowing (s.); — *zuqya-t*, small heap or pile (of money, &c.).

زقبلة *zaqūla-t*, narrow street; lane.

(زك) *zakk*, I, INF. *zakik*, circle round the hen; INF. *zakk*, run, trip; drop excrement; fill; — I, INF. *zakk*, *zakak*, *zakik*, walk

with short steps (from weakness); — *zikka-t*, arms, armour; — *zukka-t*, anger, rage; grief, sorrow.

(زكا) *zaka'*, INF. *zak'*, beat; pay promptly (2 acc.); flee, seek refuge with (الى *ila*); lie with; — VIII. INF. *izdikā'*, have a debt paid to one's self.

زكا *zak-an*, even (opposed to odd), equal; — *zuka'*, *zukā'*, *zā* *zuka'a-t*, who pays promptly; a rich man; — *zakā'*, purity, piety; INF. of (زكو); sagacity (for *zākā'*); — *zā* (also زكوة) *zakāt*, pl. *zak-an*, purity; sanctification of a property by alms-giving; alms (pl. also *zakawāt*).

زكام *zukām*, cold, rheum, catarrh.

زكانة *zakāna-t*, زكانية *zakāniyya-t*, right guess; certain knowledge.

زكاوة *zakāwa-t*, purity, innocence; honesty, uprightness, frankness; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

(زكب) *zakab*, U, INF. *zabb*, *zakab*, bear the child at one effort; lie with; fill; — *zā* *zukka-t*, embryo; sperm.

(زكت) *zakat*, U, INF. *zakt*, fill; cause to remember (2 acc.).

(زكر) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, fill; — II. INF. *tazkir*, id.; be large (of belly) and at the same time healthy; — V. INF. *tazakkur*, be full, swell with food; — *zā* *zakra-t*, pl. *zakar*, small skin bag; belly, paunch; — *zā* *zakariyy*, زكريا *zakariyyā*, Zacharias; — *zakriyy*, *zakariyy*, entirely red.

زكرك *zakkak*, INF. *zā*, make short steps (from weakness); (m.) tickle; — II. INF. *tazakkuk*, arm one's self.

(زكم) *zakam*, U, INF. *zakm*, cause a cold or catarrh; emit (sperm); fill; pass. and *zakim*, have a cold, suffer from a catarrh; — II. INF. *tazkim*, IV. INF. *izkām*, bring on a cold; — V. INF. *tazak-*

kum, have a cold; — δ *zukma-t*, cold, catarrh; last-born offspring; rude man, ruffian.

(زكى) *zakin*, A, INF. *zakan*, understand, conceive, know; recognise by exterior signs, infer, surmise, suspect; — II. INF. *tazkín*, be undecided in one's judgment, have suspicions; — III. INF. *muzákana-t*, be near (1000) in number; — IV. INF. *izkán*, understand, conceive; recognise by outward signs; make one to understand, to recognise by certain signs.

زكى *zahn*, surmise, suspicion; — *zakin*, good physiognomist; — *zukan*, good watcher.

زكوات *zakawát*, زكوة *zakát*, see under زكاة.

(زكى) *zaki*, A, INF. *zak-an*, grow, increase; be thirsty.

زكى *zak-an*, in pairs, even; — *zakiyy*, δ , pl. *azkiyá'*, pure, innocent, pious; virtuous; just, honest, upright; who gives the lawful alms; rich; strongly-grown; ingenious, sagacious.

زكيبية *zakíba-t*, sack.

زكيبك *zakík*, INF. of (زك).

زكين *zakin*, hair of a newly-born child.

(زل) *zall* (*zalat*), I, INF. *zall*, *zulúl*, *zalı́l*, *zillila*, *zillilá'*, *mazilla-t*, slip, stumble; fail, sin; make a slip of the tongue; pass away; INF. *zulúl*, *zalı́l*, pass by hurriedly; INF. *zulúl*, slip from the hand; fall in price or be not of full weight; — for *zalı́l*, A, INF. *zalat*, glide, slip; commit an error of speech; have thin thighs; — IV. INF. *izlíl*, cause to slip, to trip, to sin; turn from one's opinion; bestow a benefit on (الى *ila*); — X. INF. *istizlál*, cause to slip; seduce.

زل *zull*, slippery; — δ *zalla-t*, slip, false step; fall; error, fault, sin; wedding; remainder of a meal; present, gift; — *zulla-t*,

slippery place; difficulty of breathing, asthmatic fit; — also *zalla-t*, obliging service.

زلابى *zulábiyy*, δ *zalábiya-t*, pan-cake.

زلاج *ziláj*, bolt.

زلاغيط *zalágít*, pl. of زلغوطة *zulgúṭa-t*

= زلغوطة *zulgúṭa-t*.

زلاقة *zaláqa-t*, slippery place; hind parts of an animal; — *zalláqa-t*, slide.

زلاقيم *zaláqím*, pl. of زلقوم *zulqúm*.

زلال *zulál*, who slips easily; what glides easily down; pure, clear, and wholesome; زلزال *zulál hidr*, the water of life; ز البيض, the white of an egg.

زلالل *zuláílil*, clear, pure.

زالالى *zaláliy*, pl. of زلية *zilliyya-t*.

(زلام), III. *izla'am*, INF. *izli'mám*, ripen, burst open; be high, sub-lime; stand high.

(زلب) *zalib*, A, INF. *zalab*, be always with its mother (child); — VIII. INF. *izdilíb*, steal; — δ *zulba-t*, white ivy; arrow.

(زلج) *zalah*, I, INF. *zalı́j*, *zalı́j*, glide along swiftly and lightly; INF. *zalı́j*, bolt; — INF. *zalaján*, precede, get in advance of; — II. INF. *tazlı́j*, make one's words publicly known; — IV. INF. *izlı́j*, bolt or lock the door; — V. INF. *tazalluj* = I.; slip.

(زلح) *zalah*, INF. *zalı́h*, taste of a dish.

زلح *zalı́h*, anything vain or idle; in vain; — *zuluḥ*, pl. large dishes.

(زلحب) *zalahab*, slipping (adj.); — II. *tazalı́hab*, INF. *tazalı́hub*, slip.

(زلیف) *zalı́haf*, INF. δ , chase away; remove; — δ *zalı́hafa-t*, great calamity; tortoise.

زلالح *zalahlah*, light of body; δ , thin and large (cake); wide and shallow.

(زلیحم) *zalı́ham*, cloak with hood.

(زلخ) *zalah*, I, INF. *zalı́h*, pierce with a lance; — U, INF. *zalı́hán*, *zalahán*, get in advance; — *zalı́h*, A, INF. *zalah*, be fat.

زح *zakh, zaliḥ*, slippery place; — *ḍ zullaha-t*, slide; pain in the hips.

زحافة *zakhafa-t*, calamity.

(زلدب) *zaldab*, INF. *ḍ*, swallow.

(زلز) *zaliz*, A, INF. *zalaz*, be restless, move continually to and fro.

زلزال *zalzāl*, trembling (s.).

(زلزل) *zalzal*, INF. *zalzāl, zilzāl, zuzāl, zalzala-t*, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tazalzul*, shake (n.) violently and repeatedly; — *ḍ zalzala-t*, pl. *zālāzil*, earthquake; pl. calamities.

(زلات) *zalat*, I, INF. *zalt*, walk fast; pull off one's clothes; — II. INF. *tazlit*, strip (a.); — V. INF. *tazalut*, strip; be naked.

زلت *zalt*, quick walk; (m.) nakedness; — also *zalat*, naked; smooth; smooth pebble.

زح *zala'*, INF. *zal'*, burn one's foot; take slyly; swallow without chewing; — *zali'*, A, INF. *zala'*, be in a bad condition; — II. INF. *tazli'*, give to devour, to eat; — IV. INF. *izlā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *izdilā'*, take slyly; wrong.

زح *zal'*, crack in the skin; — *ḍ zal'a-t*, bad wound.

(زغب) *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'bāb*, clash violently; be dense, thick.

زغوم *zul'um*, pl. *zālā'im*, throat, gullet.

زغ *zlag*, U, INF. *zulūg*, rise; flare or blaze up.

(زغب) *izlagabb*, INF. *izliqbāb*, begin to grow again (hair); grow feathers.

(زغط) *zalgaṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, utter shouts of rejoicing = *zaglaṭ, زغرط zagrat*.

زغوطة *zulgūṭa-t*, pl. *zālāgūt*, jubilation, shout of rejoicing.

(زلف) *zalaf*, I, INF. *zalf, zalif*, approach, be near; — II. INF. *tazlif*, add anything in relating; — IV. INF. *izlāf*, cause to approach, bring near; — V. INF. *tazalluf*, VIII. INF. *izdilāf*, ad-

vance, approach, be near one another.

زلف *zalaf*, nearness, neighbourhood; advance, step in advance, step; degree, stairs, ladder; — *zilf*, garden, meadow, lawn; — *ḍ zulfa-t*, زلفى *zulfa*, nearness, proximity; rank, degree, dignity; resting-place, station; — *zulfa-t*, pl. *zulaf, zulfāt, zulufāt, zulafāt*, part of the night, night-watch; dish; pl. *zulaf*, lock of hair, curl; up-stroke of a letter; — *zalafa-t*, pl. *zalaf*, cistern, well, pond; bottle; dish.

(زلق) *zalaq*, U, INF. *zalq*, slip, glide; leave a place; I, INF. *zalq*, cause to slip; remove (a.) from a place; shave the head; — *zaliq*, A, INF. *zalaq*, slip, leave a place; — II. INF. *tazliq*, IV. INF. *izlāq*, cause to slip; smooth; — V. INF. *tazalluq*, slide on the ice; become fair, shining, bright; get a white and brilliant complexion.

زلق *zalq, zalaq*, slippery place; slipping (s.); ز الامعا *zalaq al-am'ā*, diarrhoea; ز الكلية *zalaq al-kulya-t*, diabetes; — *zaliq*, slippery; hind-parts of an animal; — *ḍ zalqa-t*, slip, fall; slippery place; — *zalaqa-t*, smooth stone; woman.

زلقوم *zulqūm*, pl. *zālāqīm*, gullet, throat.

زلل *zalat*, slipping (s.), tripping (s.), fall; error, slip of the tongue, faulty expression; under weight; defect; INF. of زل; slippery.

(زلم) *zalam*, U, INF. *zalm*, commit an error; speak thoughtlessly; talk idly; fill; make trifling, cut off, maim; smooth, fashion (an arrow, &c.); — II. INF. *tazlīm*, fill; smooth, make even; turn the mill; — VIII. INF. *izdilīm*, cut off, maim.

زلم *zalam, zulam*, pl. *azlīm*, unfeathered arrow (for casting

- lots, &c.); cloven hoof; a domestic cat; — *z* *zalma-t*, *zulma-t*, *zalama-t*, *zulama-t*, true, genuine; — *z* *zalama-t*, lappet of flesh on the throat of a goat; — *zulma-t*, pl. *zilám*, in straitened circumstances; pedestrian, foot-soldier.
- زلبج *zulambi'*, confection of almonds baked in sesame-oil.
- زالبور *zalambúr*, the devil of marriages.
- زله *zalh*, the beauty of blossoms; well-stone; astonishment; — *zalah*, grief, sorrow.
- (زلهب) *zalahab*, having a thin beard; not fleshy.
- زلبج *zaláj*, quick; steep slope, precipice; easily slipping from the hand.
- زلبق *zalıq*, swift, fleet; long, lengthy, extended.
- زلبول *zulúl*, slipping (s.), INF. of (زل).
- زلبج *zalıj*, swift, fleet; INF. of (زلج).
- زلبق *zullaiq*, nectarine.
- زلبل *zalıl*, pure, clear, wholesome; — *zalıl*, and—
- زلبلی *zılıla*, INF. of (زل); — *z* *zılılya-t*, pl. *zaláliy*, woollen blanket without hair and stripes.
- (زم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm*, tie together, strap; muzzle the camel; bridle; fasten the shoe with a strap; lift the head; be proud; fill; get in advance; seize a lamb (wolf); — VII. INF. *inzimám*, be tied or strapped together; — VIII. INF. *izdimám*, be proud, haughty; seize a lamb.
- (زلمات) III. *izma'att*, INF. *izm'át*, be variegated, parti-coloured; — *z* *zamáta-t*, gravity, dignity.
- زماج *zummáh*, a large bird which steals children.
- زمار *zimár*, cry of the ostrich; pl. of زمیر *zamír*; — *zammár*, flute-player, piper; — *z* *zámára-t*, art of a flute-player or piper; — *zammára-t*, flute, pipe, flageolet; strumpet.
- زماج *zamá'*, *zimá'*, boldness; perseverance; firm resolution, INF. of (زماج); — *z* *zammá'a-t*, back part, reverse.
- زمال *zimál*, pl. *zumul*, *azmıla-t*, cover of a travelling-bag; lameness of a camel; — *; — *zummál*, *zummála-t*, cowardly, timid; — *zammála-t*, beast of burden (m.).
- زمام *zimám*, pl. *azimma-t*, bridle, line, guiding-rope; cord, string; register, table; — *zummám*, high, grown high.
- زمان *zamán*, pl. *azmín*, *azmína-t*, *azmun*, time, epoch, season, moment; tense (in grammar); temporality, world; fortune; weather; — *z* *zamána-t*, love; pl. -át, weakness, especially in the foot of an animal; INF. of (زمن); — *z* *zamániyy*, temporal; worldly.
- زمانند *zamána'iz-in*, at that very time.
- زماورد *zumáward*, dish of flour, almonds and honey.
- (زمت) *zamat*, INF. *zamóta-t*, possess gravity, dignity, power.
- زمت *zumat*, a parti-coloured bird.
- (زماج) *zamağ*, U, INF. *zamğ*, fill; stir up discord; enter unannounced; — *zamiğ*, A, INF. *zamağ*, be angry.
- زماج *zamağ*, anger; — *zamiğ*, angry; — *zummaj*, a species of eagle; — *z* *zimiğja-t*, beak of an ostrich.
- (زماج) *zamjar*, INF. *z*, roar, growl; rage, clamour; — II. INF. *ta-zamjara*, id.; — III. *izmajarr*, INF. *izmiğrúr*, produce or utter a sound.
- زماج *zamjar*, pl. *zamáğir*, *zamáğir*, long tube, pipe; arrow; — *z* *zamjara-t*, clamour, noise, tumult (also *zimajr*); flute, pipe; strumpet.
- زماجیل *zimjil*, leopard.

(ز م ح), II. *zammaḥ*, INF. *tazmīḥ*, kill the bird ز م ح *zummaḥ*.

ز م ح *zummaḥ*, beggarly; small, paltry, contemptible; ugly; black.

(ز م ح) *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamāḥ*, be proud, haughty.

ز م ح *zummaḥ*, pl. of ز م ح *zūmīḥ*, proud, &c.

(ز م ح) *zamḥar*, INF. ة, roar; be violent; bud.

ز م ح *zamḥar* = ز م ح *zamjar*; — ة *zamḥara-t*, strumpet.

(ز م ر) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamar*, *zamīr*, play on the flute; spread about what has been told; incite against; INF. *zamar*, fill; INF. *zamarān*, flee; — I, INF. *zimār*, cry out; — *zamīr*, A, INF. *zamar*, have little of a man, have a thin beard, be cowardly; have little wool; — II. INF. *tazmīr*, play on the flute; sing, chant.

ز م ر *zumr*, pl. *zumīr*, flute, flageolet, hautboy, pipe; song, hymn; (m.) snout of a pig; — *zamīr*, having a thin beard; cowardly; pretty of face; — *zimīr*, strong, violent; — ة *zumra-t*, pl. *zumar*, troop; family; class of men; category; association, party, corporation, corps, (corporative) body.

ز م ر *zumurrud*, *zumurud*, *zumrud*, emerald; — ي *zumurrudīyy*, emerald-coloured.

(ز م ز) *zamzam*, INF. ة, hum, buzz, resound for a length of time; mumble; roar.

ز م ز *zamzam*, *zumazim*, in abundance; the well *zamzam*, the well of Hagar; — ة *zamzama-t*, humming (s.), rustling (s.), echo; song; — *zimzima-t*, pl. *zamāzim*, troop of people; herd.

(ز م ط) *zamaṭ*, INF. *zamaṭ*, escape; get loose, slip off.

(ز م ج) *zama'*, INF. *zama'ān*, be swift and mobile; run fast, and, by opposition, walk slowly; — *zami'*, A, INF. *zama'*, be seized

with wonder or fear; — II. INF. *tazmī'*, set to a thing with energy and perseverance; — III. INF. *zimā'*, *muzīma'a-t*, be bold; — IV. INF. *izmī'* = II.

ز م ج *zama'*, astonishment, perplexity, fright, horror; supernumerary finger; — *zumma'*, drone; stingless wasp; — ة *zama'a-t*, pl. *zama'*, *zimī'*, horny excrescence behind the hoof of an animal; spur of a cock; vine-shoot; pl. *azmā'*, small river, valley.

ز م ج *zama'ā'*, pl. of ز م ج *zami'*.

ز م ج *zama'ān*, INF. of (ز م ج).

(ز م ق) *zamaq*, I, U, INF. *zamq*, pluck; unlock, open.

(ز م ك) *zamak*, U, INF. *zamak*, incite to violent anger against (على) *'ala*; fill; — II. INF. *tazmik*, fit tightly (m.); — XI. INF. *izmīkāk*, be violently enraged.

ز م ك *zamak*, anger; — also *zimikk*, ز م ك *zimikka*, rump of a bird; — ة *zamaka-t*, choleric.

(ز م ل) *zamal*, U, INF. *zamal*, *zimāl*, *zamalān*, run as if limping; — U, I, INF. *zimāl*, run leaning to one side, from unequal weight of the load, run and carry; follow on one's heels; — INF. *zamal*, have one riding behind or on the other side; — U, INF. *zumāl*, follow on one's heels; chisel a stone; — II. INF. *tazmīl*, bid to mount behind or to follow; wrap in one's clothes; — III. INF. *muzāmala-t*, be of equal weight with another, counter-balance; — V. INF. *ta-zammul*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; — VIII. INF. *izdimāl*, id.; carry off a burden at one time.

ز م ل *ziml*, who mounts or is mounted behind another; load, burden; half a sackful; — *zimal*, *zumal*, *zummal*, weak, languid, cowardly; — ة *zumla-t*, travelling company, troop; — *zamala-t*, a family, many.

زملا *zumalá'*, pl. of زميل *zamíl*.
 زمليق *zumaliq, zummalíq*, who emits his sperm before coition is completed.
 زمم *zumman*, pl. of زام *zám*, who binds, &c.
 (زمن) *zamín*, A, INF. *zuman, zuma-na-t, zamána-t*, be seized with a chronic disease or permanent lameness; INF. *zumna-t*, be worn out with old age and fatigue; — III. INF. *muzámána-t*, make a temporary compact; — IV. INF. *izmín*, last long; be old, ancient.
 زمن *zaman*, pl. *azmán, azmína-t, azmun*, time; chronic disease; — *zamin*, pl. *-án, zamna*, worn out by old age; suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zamana-t*, a certain or appointed time; — *zamaniyy*, temporal, perishable; — *zamna*, pl. of زمين *zamín*.
 (زمد) *zamih*, A, INF. *zamaḥ=زمد* *zamih*, be violent; — *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamaḥ*, burn, parch.
 (زهر) *zamhar*, INF. *ḍ*, be red with burning anger; — III. *izmaharr*, INF. *izmíhrár*, be violent; be very cold; frown; sparkle.
 زهارير *zamharír*, violent cold; the forty days after the winter solstice; moon.
 (زهول) III. *izmahall*, INF. *izmíhlól*, fall; dissolve.
 زموع *zamú'*, quick, nimble, alert.
 زمولة *zammúla-t*, spout of a vessel (m.).
 زموم *zamúm*, mercury, quicksilver.
 زميت *zamít, zimmít*, staid, grave, dignified; modest and gentle.
 زمير *zamír*, playing (s.) on the flute, INF. of (زمر); pl. *zimár*, small; handsome fellow; — *zimmír*, a fish.
 زميع *zami'*, pl. *zuma'á'*, alert, nimble, brisk; enterprising; prudent.
 زميل *zamíl*, pl. *zumalá'*, who mounts behind another; companion,

comrade, fellow-traveller, partner, fellow-pupil, colleague; — *zumaíl, zummaíl, ḍ zumaíla-t, zumaíla-t, zimmíl, zimyal*, cowardly; lazy.
 زمين *zamín*, pl. *zumna*, worn out by old age, suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zumain*, a little while; — ذات *zát az-zumain*, a little while ago.
 (زن) *zann*, U, INF. *zann*, have an opinion of, judge; wither, shrink; — II. INF. *taznín*, feed always on the vegetable *zn zinn*; — IV. INF. *iznán=I*.
 زن *zinn*, a small pea-like vegetable; oats; — *zina-t*, weighing (s.), INF. of (وزن); weight; quantity of a syllable; proper measure and proportion; *zinatan*, opposite, face to face; — *zinna-t*, tasting badly; زنة *abú zinna-t*, monkey.
 (زنا) *zaná*, INF. *zan'*, be quick, alert; hasten; be merry; — INF. *zan', zunú'*, stick to a place, adhere to the ground; ascend a mountain; flee, take refuge with (إلى *íla*); approach; throttle, strangle; — II. INF. *taznía-t*, drive into a corner.
 زنا *zinan, ziná, zinú'*, fornication, adultery; — ولد *walad ziná'*, bastard; — *zanná'*, fornicator; — *zundt*, pl. of زانی *zání*, fornicator, adulterer; — *zannú'a-t*, female ape.
 زنابير *zanábír*, pl. of زنبور *zumbúr*.
 زناج *zináj*, requital.
 زناد *zinád*, fire-shafts; — *zannád*, cock of a gun (m.).
 زناديق *zanádiq, zanádiq*, pl. of زناديق *zandíq*.
 زنار *zunár, ḍ zunnára-t*, pl. *zanánir*, girdle (especially of Christians, Jews, Magians); stole.
 زناط *zinát*, throng.
 زناطرة *zanáṭira-t*, restless multitude.
 زناق *zináq*, necklace; — *zunáq*, collar for mules; ring of a bridle

beneath the chin; clamp for the nose of a horse to keep it quiet while being shod.
 زانانیر *zanânîr*, gravel, shingle; flies, gnats; pl. of زاننار *zunnâr*.
 زاناری *zinawîyy*, زانی *zinâ'îyy*, fornicator; whorish; adulterous.
 (زنب) *zanib*, A, INF. *zanab*, be fat.
 زنبار *zimbâr*, wasp; plane-tree.
 (زنب) *zambar*, lion; — *zumbur*, small; glib, witty; — *zumbura-t*, trigger.
 زنبی *zambariyy*, great; — *zambariyya-t*, a ship.
 (زنبق) *zambaq*, lily; jessamine-oil; flute, pipe; ام زنبق *umm zambaq*, wine.
 زنبور *zumbûr*, ة, pl. *zanûbîr*, wasp, hornet, bee; glib, witty.
 زنبوع *zumbû'*, perennial fruit.
 زنبیل *zumbîl*, pl. *zanûbîl*, basket of palm-leaves.
 (زنتر) II. *tazantar*, INF. *tazantur*, walk proudly; get into a violent rage; be capricious, irritable, peevish; — *zantara-t*, proud walk; embarrassment, difficulty; (m.) caprice, peevishness, irritableness.
 زنتور *zantûr*, زنتور *zantûr*, a stringed instrument.
 (زنج) *zanj*, *zinj*, pl. *zunûj*, Ethiopian, negro; drum; — *zanaj*, thirst; — III. *zûnaj*, INF. *zinâj*, requite.
 زنجار *zinjâr*, verdigris.
 زنجب *zunjab*, زنجبان *zunjabân*, girdle, belt; — *zanjaba-t*, false hips.
 زنجبیل *zanjabîl*, ginger; a river in Paradise; wine.
 (زنجیر) *zanjar*, INF. *zânj*, snap one's fingers at; — also II. INF. *ta-zanjur*, be covered with verdigris or rust; — *zanjara-t*, snap.
 (زنجفر) *zunjufr*, cinnabar.
 زنجفیل *zanjafîl* = زنجبیل *zanjabîl*.
 زنجی *zanjiyy*, ة, Ethiopian (adj. and s.); Nubian, negro.
 زنجیر *zinjîr*, *zanjîr*, pl. *zanâjîr*, chain (Pers.).

(زنج) *zanaḥ*, INF. *zanḥ*, praise; push, drive; press, oppress; — III. INF. *muẓānaha-t*, vie in praising; — V. INF. *tazannuḥ*, praise one's self immoderately; exalt one's self above one's station.
 (زنج) *zanaḥ*, U, I, INF. *zunūḥ*, inbed firmly in the skin; — *zaniḥ*, A, INF. *zanaḥ*, become rancid and smell badly; — II. INF. *tazniḥ*, id.
 زنجی *zaniḥ*, rancid.
 (زنجر) *zanḥar*, INF. ة, blow from the nostrils, snort.
 زند *zanad*, U, INF. *zand*, fill; strike fire; — *zanid*, A, INF. *zanad*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taznid*, increase (a.), cause to grow, to augment; fill; tell lies; strike fire; punish beyond measure; — IV. INF. *iznâd*, grow, increase (n.); increase (a.); — V. INF. *tazannud*, be angry.
 زند *zand*, pl. *zinâd*, *aznâd*, *aznud*, materials to strike fire, fire-shaft; pl. *zunûd*, fore-arm; wrist; knuckle of the hand, of the elbow; maniple of a priest.
 (زندق) *zandaq*, زندقی *zandaqiyy*, very avaricious; — II. *tazandaq*, INF. *tazandug*, profess Manicheism; profess a religion only externally; — *zandaqa-t*, Manicheism, Sadducism, heresy; unbelief.
 زندیق *zindîq*, pl. *zanâdîqa-t*, *zanâdîq*, Manichean; Sadducee; heretic, unbeliever, hypocrite.
 (زنی) *zanar*, U, INF. *zanr*, fill; gird with the زانر *zunnâr*; — II. INF. *taznîr*, gird; — V. INF. *tazannur*, gird one's self; be thin, fine, subtle.
 زنزالاḥ *zanzalaha-t*, Persian lilac; acacia.
 (زنتا) *zintâ*, throng; — VI. INF. *tazânunû*, throng one another.
 زنتارة *zanṭara-t* = زنتارة *zantara-t*.
 (زنف) *zanîf*, A, INF. *zanaf*, be angry; — V. INF. *tazannuf*, id.

زفجة *zanfaja-t*, calamity.

(زنى) *zanaq*, I, INF. *zanq*, put a chin-ring to a bridle; also II. and IV. keep one's family scantily; also II. tie up, strap; — II. INF. *taznâq*, see I.; — IV. INF. *iznâq*, see I.; — *zanaqa-t*, small and narrow street, alley, lane; throng; زفجة *zâq* *zâq* *zanaqa-t*, trapezoid.

زفالة *zanqala-t*, throat; crop.

زقير *zingir*, parings of the nails; skin of a date; a little, trifle.

زفارة *zankâwa-t*, stirrup.

زفكة *zanaka-t*, lobe of the liver.

زفكية *zankiyya-t*, stirrup (m.).

زنگين *zengîn*, زنگيل *zengîl*, a rich and odd person (Turk.).

(زمن) *zanam*, excrescence behind the hoof; — *zanama-t*, du. *zanamatîn*, flesh-lappet on the throat of a goat; point of the notch of an arrow.

زفار *zinhâr*, beware! take care!

(زفر) *zanhar*, *zâ*, look at sharply with protruding eyes.

(زنو) *zanâ*, U, INF. *zunuw*, be narrow.

زفوى *zanawiyy*, *zinawiyy*, fornicator; meretricious, adulterous; — *zinawiyy*, referring to measure and weight.

(زنى) *zana*, INF. *zina*, *zinâ*, fornicate, commit adultery; — II. INF. *tazniya-t*, call one a fornicator or adulterer; — III. INF. *muzônât*, *zinâ*, commit fornication or adultery with; call one a fornicator.

زنى *ziniyy*, referring to measure and weight; — *zaniyy*, *zanna*, narrow; — *zâ*, زنية *zâ*, *ibn zanya-t* (*zinya-t*), son of a whore; bastard.

زفير *zunnair*, girdle, belt.

زفيم *zanîm*, bastard; intruder; impostor; additional, superfluous; stick.

زفين *zanîn*, suffering from dysury.

زى *zih*, well done! bravo!

زها *zahâ*, beautiful flower, blos-

som; — *zuhâ*, *zâ* *zuhât*, number, quantity; about.

زهد *zuhhâd*, pl. of *zâhid*, abstemious, &c.; — *zâ* *zahâda-t*, religious life; piety, ascetic life; self-denial; — *zâhhâda-t*, devotee, ascetic.

زهاليق *zahâliq*, pl. *zâhliq*.

(زهب) *zihb*, *zâ* *zuhba-t*, provender, provisions, ammunition; part of the property, the cattle; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, provide one's self with provisions and ammunition; — VIII. INF. *izdihâb*, carry off or take part of another's property.

(زهد) *zahad*, INF. *zâhd*, be without desire for a thing, look at it with indifference, abstain from (فى); devote one's self to the service of God, lead an ascetic life; — *zâhid*, A, INF. *zahad*; — *zâhud*, INF. *zâhûda-t*, id.; — *zahad*, INF. *zâhd*, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *tazhîd*, cause to look at a thing with indifference, to despise it, avert from it; — IV. INF. *izhâd*, estimate; — V. INF. *tazâhhud*, show contempt for the world and entire devotedness to God; devote one's self to God or an ascetic life; — VIII. INF. *izdihâd*, count (a.) for little.

زهد *zâhd*, indifference; contempt for the world; abstinence, abstemiousness; temperance; devotedness to God; — *zahad*, pl. *zâhâd*, part of one's property devoted to God; alms.

(زهدم) *zahdam*, a hawk; lion.

(زهر) *zahar*, INF. *zâhîr*, shine, sparkle, be brilliant; bloom, expand blossoms; parch; — *zâhir*, A, INF. *zahar*, be bright and beautiful; — *zâhur*, INF. *zâhûra-t*, *zâhûra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tazhîr*, make to bloom; — IV. INF. *izhâr*, expand blossoms; expand (n.); shine; cause the

- fire to blaze; — VIII. INF. *iz-dihâr*; shine, glitter.
- زهر *zühr*, the shining stars, pl. of زهر *azhar*, shining, &c.; — *zuhar*, the first three days of the month; new moonlight; — δ *zahra-t*, *zahara-t*, pl. *zahr*, *azhâr*, *zuhûr*, *azhur*, pl. pl. *azâhîr*, blossom, flower; the best or most exquisite part of a thing; زهر ما *mâ' zahr*, essence of orange flowers; — *zuhra-t*, shining whiteness, brightness, beauty; — also *zuhara-t*, planet Venus; blossom, flower.
- زهرج *zahzaj*, pl. *zahâzij*, cry or hissing of the demons in the desert.
- (زهرج) *zahzaj*, INF. δ , dandle a child; laugh violently.
- (زهف) *zahaf*, INF. *zuhûf*, be mean, contemptible; be near death; perish; tell lies; — *zahif*, A, INF. *zahaf*, be light, swift, alert; carry off light things; — IV. INF. *izhâf*, take away, destroy; despatch (a wounded man); be seized with astonishment or joy; hurt, injure; hit; tell lies; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, recede, retreat; — VII. INF. *inzihâf*, jump; — VIII. INF. *izdihâf*, carry off light things, carry off, carry.
- (زهاق) *zahaq*, INF. *zuhûq*, abound in marrow; be thick; wane, vanish, perish; be vain, perishable; expire; INF. *zahq*, *zuhûq*, get in advance; precede; INF. *zuhûq*, reach the mark; — *zahiq*, A, INF. *zahaq*, expire; — IV. INF. *izhâq*, abound in marrow; cause vain things to perish; destroy; dissipate; make an arrow reach the mark; — VII. INF. *inzihâq*, get in advance.
- زهي *zahi*, light, agile; — *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, pl. of زهيق *zâhiq*, routed, &c.
- زهقي *zahaqa*, pl. horses getting in advance of others.
- (زهك) *zahak*, INF. *zahk*, crush between two stones; raise dust.
- (زهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, keep aloof from evil; — *zahil*, A, INF. *zahal*, be smooth, bare, bald, white.
- (زهلب) *zahlab*, having little beard.
- (زهلج) *zahlahj*, INF. δ , flatter, cajole.
- (زهلق) *zahlaq*, INF. δ , make to be of a pure white; — II. INF. *tazahluq*, be of a pure white; be clean; be fat.
- زهليق *zihliq*, quick, agile; violent wind; lamp.
- (زهلق) *zahliq*, pl. *zahâliq*, smooth, even, level.
- (زهم) *zaham*, U, INF. *zahm*, abound in marrow; repel, hinder; overwhelm with words; — *zahim*, A, INF. *zaham*, suffer from indigestion; be greasy, dirty; — also *zahum*, INF. *zuhûma-t*, smell badly, be putrid; — III. INF. *muzâhama-t*, be hostile to (acc.); be estranged from, separate from, and, by opposition, be near to, approach; — δ *zuhma-t*, smell of bad fat.
- زهمان *zahmân*, suffering from indigestion.
- (زهمج) *zahma'*, INF. δ , adorn; — II. INF. *tazahmu'*, pass.; arm one's self, prepare one's self.
- (زهو) *zahâ*, U, INF. *zahw*, *zuhuww*, *zahû*, shine, bloom and thrive; appear or be beautiful; be grown tall, be high; be or become proud, boast, glory; infatuate; (also II.) begin to redden (ripening date); shine; make the sword flash; INF. *zahw*, tell lies, lie; make little of; — INF. *zahw*, pass. *zuhî*, be proud of, boast of (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tazhiya-t*, see I.; — IV. INF. *izhâ'*, disdain, despise; be proud, boast; be high; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ'*, make little of, disdain; boast; revive the spirits; lead to pride.

زهو *zahw*, brightness and beauty; fine aspect, fair face, beautiful flower; pride, vain-glory; vanities; lie; — also *zuhuwu*, date which begins to redden and ripen.

(زهو) *zahwat*, INF. ة, make large bits.

زهوق *zahûq*, vain, perishable.

زهومة *zuhûma-t*, stench; INF. of (زهم).

زهى *zahiyy*, bright and beautiful; vain, proud; — *zuhan*, splendour of this world; — *zihi*, splendid! bravo!

زهيد *zahid*, abstemious; contenting one's self; very frugal; inconsiderable, little; narrow and deficient in water.

زهير *zahîr*, emaciated; brought low; melancholy.

زو *zaww*, a couple, pair; fate, destiny; — *zaw'*, pl. *zaw'ât*, vicissitude.

(زوا), ل, *zaw'*, U, INF. *zaw'*, visit.

زواب *zu'âb*, change, alteration.

زواج *zawâbi'*, pl. of زوابة *zawba'a-t*.

زواج *ziwâj*, marriage, wedlock.

زواج *zawâjir*, defences, rebukes, pl. of زاجرة *zâjira-t*.

زواجل *zawâjil*, pl. of زاجل *zâjil*, stopper of a skin bag; leader.

زوح *zawâh*, going away (s.), departure, INF. of (زوج).

زوحف *zawâhif*, pl. f. of زاحف *zâhif*, weary.

زواد *zawâd*, provender (m.); — ة *zawwâda-t*, id.; — الزوادة الاخيرة *az-zawwâda-t al-ahîra-t*, extreme unction.

زوار *ziwâr*, pl. *azwira-t*, means of support and protection; — *zu'ûr*, roar of a lion; — *zuwâr*, visit; INF. of (زور); — *zawwâr*, visitor, stranger, pilgrim; — *zuwâr*, pl. of زائر *zâir*, visitor, pilgrim; — ة *zuwâra-t*, visit; INF. of (زور).

زوارق *zawâriq*, pl. of زورق *zawraq*.

زوات *zu'ûf*, hastening (s.), acceleration; sudden death.

زوافر *zawâfir*, assemblies, &c., pl. of زافرة *zâfira-t*.

زواق *zawwâq*, decorator, painter (of rooms, &c.); — ي *zawwâqî*, pl. of زاقى *zâqî*, crying out (adj.).

زواقيل *zawwâqîl*, pl. robbers.

زوال *zawâl*, going away (s.); departure; cessation, disappearance, end; setting of the sun; descent; decline, change for the worse, injury, harm; — *.

زوام *zu'ûm*, sudden and violent death; — ي *zu'ûma*, combat, slaughter, massacre.

زوان *zawân*, *ziwân*, *zuwân*, *zu'ân*, *zaw'ân*, *ziw'ân*, darnel, tare, weed; — ي *zawâni*, adulteresses, pl. of زانية *zâniya-t*.

زواهر *zawâhir*, brilliant ornaments, jewellery, &c., pl. of زاهرة *zâhira-t*.

زوايا *zawâiyâ*, angles, &c. pl. of زاوية *zâwiya-t*.

زوائد *zawâ'id*, additions, &c., pl. of زائدة *zâida-t*; — ي *zawâ'idîyy*, who has an additional limb or part of the body.

زوايل *zawâ'il*, women; stars; game, prey of a hunter, pl. of زائلة *zâ'ila-t*.

(زوب) *zâb*, U, INF. *zawb*, flow; save one's self by flight.

(زوبر) *zawbar*, INF. ة, be long-haired, shaggy; have a selvedge.

زوبر *zawbar*, all, totality; selvedge. زوابة *zawba'a-t*, a wicked demon; pl. *zawâbi'*, whirlwind, hurricane.

(زوج) *zâj*, U, INF. *zawj*, incite people against one another; — II. INF. *tawîj*, join two things or persons, pair, couple; marry (a.); — III. INF. *muzâwaja-t*, *ziwâj*, be coupled, paired; — IV. INF. *izâju-t*, join well the different parts of a speech; — V. INF. *tazwawuj*, marry (n.); — VI. INF. *tazâwuj*, be coupled, paired; — VIII. INF. *izdiwâj*, id.

- زج *zauj*, pl. *azwáj*, *ziwaja-t*, what makes a pair or couple with another, husband, wife, couple; du. *zauján*, husband and wife, male and female; covering of a camel-litter; even number; — δ *zauja-t*, wife; — ع *zaujiyy*, coupled; matrimonial; — δ *zaujiyya-t*, the connection existing between a couple or pair.
- (زج) *záh*, U, INF. *zauh*, disperse, and, by opposition, unite; disappear, remove (n.) from the place; INF. *zawáh*, go away, depart; — IV. INF. *izáha-t*, push a thing from its place, remove it, take it away; — VII. INF. *inziyáh*, remove to a distance, depart.
- (زج) *zád*, U, INF. *zaud*, supply one's self for a journey; — II. INF. *tazwid*, supply, increase; — IV. INF. *izáda-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tazawud*=I.; — X. INF. *istizáda-t*, demand provender or supply.
- زج *zaud*, increase, growth; surplus; — *zu'd*, *zu'ud*, fright, INF. of (زج).
- (زج) *zár*, U, INF. *zaur*, *zuwár*, *ziyára-t*, *mazár*, visit; tie up the camel with the rope زار *ziwár*; — *zawir*, A, INF. *zawar*, be inclined, slope; have the chest or one side of the body crooked; — II. INF. *tazwír*, cause or allow a place to be visited; honour a visitor; falsify; declare evidence to be false; commit an error in writing; disguise one's self; adorn; — III. INF. *muzáwara-t*, look askance at; — IV. INF. *izára-t*, cause to visit; — VI. INF. *ta-záwur*, visit one another;=IX.; — VIII. INF. *izdiwár*, visit; — IX. INF. *izwirár*, deviate, go askant; swerve aside; be confused in colour, tarnished; remove from (عن 'an); — X. INF. *istizára-t*, ask for a visit; — XI. INF. *izwirár*=IX.
- زج *zaur*, middle and highest part of the chest; breast-bone; visitor, visitors; prince, chief, leader; vision in a dream; resolution; — *zúr*, lie, falsity; idolatry; idol; pl. of زور *azwar* leaning to one side, &c.; (m' for زور *jaur*) violence, wrong; — *zawar*, inequality, crookedness; — *ziwwar*, *ziwarr*, chief; *ziwarr*, hard, firm; — *zuwwar*, pl. of زور *zú'ir*, *záyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — δ *zaura-t*, visit; pilgrimage.
- زج *zaurá'*, f. of زور *azwar*, leaning to one side, &c.
- (زورق) *zauraq*, pl. *zawáriq*, boat, skiff, gondola; — II. INF. *ta-zauruq*, drop excrement.
- زورقي *zauraqiyy*, heel-bone.
- زوراة *zaurá'a-t*, haste.
- (زورق) *zauraq*, INF. δ , embellish, adorn.
- (زوزك) *zauzak*, INF. δ , move the hips in walking.
- (زوزي) *zauza*, INF. زوزاة *zauzát*, despise; drive away, drive; go with quick and small steps and raising the back (cattle).
- (زوش) *zauś*, *zúś*, bad slave.
- (زوط) II. *zawwat*, INF. *tazwít*, make large bits.
- (زوع) *zú'*, U, INF. *zau'*, urge on the camel by shaking the reins; turn aside; cut a slice of melon for another (J li).
- زوع *zú'*, *zuwa'*, spider; — δ *zau'a-t*, slice of melon.
- (زوع) *zág*, U, INF. *zauq*, leave one's place; deviate, swerve; be inclined, lean towards; be sprained; pull the camel by the reins; — INF. *zawagán*, swerve from the truth.
- زوعل *zauqal*, INF. δ , falsify money, cheat in gaming.
- (زوف) *záf*, U, INF. *zauq*, step with outspread wings and sweeping the ground with the tail; walk with relaxed limbs.

زوف *zúfá*, زوفى *zúfa*, hyssop.
 (زوق) *zawwāq*, II. *zawwāq*, INF. *tazwīq*, embellish, decorate; gild; rub coins with mercury; adorn one's speech; — V. INF. *tazawwūq*, be adorned, decorated.
 زوق *zuwāq*, mercury, quicksilver.
 (زوقل) *zauqal*, INF. *ة*, let the two ends of the turban hang down.
 (زوك) *zūk*, U, INF. *zauk*, *zawakān*, strut with swinging shoulders (like a raven).
 (زول) *zāl*, U, A, INF. *zawāl*, *zuwāl*, *zawāl*, *zawālān*, cease to be in a place, remove; cease, perish; with negative: continue to; — INF. *zawāl*, *zuwāl*, *ziyāl*, *zawālān*, decline towards setting; separate (n.) from (عن 'an); — II. INF. *tazwīl*, take from its place, remove (a.); cause to cease, to disappear; destroy; abolish, repeal; — III. INF. *ziwāl*, *muzāwala-t*, intend, endeavour to bring about, to provide; deal with; — IV. INF. *izūla-t* = II.; — VII. INF. *inzīyāl*, be separated.
 زول *zawl*, pl. *azwāl*, person, individual; witty, ingenuous; liberal, generous, brave; a hawk.
 زولات *zu'alāt*, witty fellows, wags.
 (زوم) *zaum*, a dish of milk; — *zūm*, pl. *azwām*, juice of a fruit; water wrung out of washed linen.
 (زون) *zūn*, *zaun*, dwarf; — *zūn*, idol; — *ziwann*, *ة*, small, insignificant; — *ة zūna-t*, adornment, ornament.
 زوروة *zu'ūra-t*, crop of a bird.
 (زوى) *zawa*, I, INF. *zayy*, *zawiyy*, take away, remove (a.); hinder; conceal, keep secret; fold, roll up; frown; pass. *zuwi*, it is decreed by God; — II. INF. *tazwiya-t*, gather into a corner; = V.; — V. *tazawwi*, sit in a corner; retire to a corner; live in retirement; — VII. INF. *inzīwā'*, be removed; be concealed;

hide one's self, retire to a corner; shrink.
 زويل *zawīl*, INF. of (زول).
 زي *zayy*, INF. of (زوى); — *ziyy*, (m.) *zayy*, pl. *azyā'*, outer aspect, exterior, shape, form, costume, garb, fashion, manner; in the manner of, as, how; ما زي *ziyy mā*, as.
 زيات *zayyāt*, seller of oil, oil-merchant.
 زياح *ziyyāh*, pl. *ziyyāhāt*, procession (of Christians); benediction with the most holy sacrament (m.).
 زياد *ziyād*, *ة ziyāda-t*, increase, surplus, addition; زيادة *biziyāda-t*, too much, too; حروف الزيادة *hurūf az-ziyāda-t*, servile letters.
 زيار *ziyār*, means of protection or aid; resource; vice (of a locksmith); barnacle, torches; bow; — *ة ziyāra-t*, visit; pilgrimage; bow.
 زيارى *ziyāzi*, pl. of *ة ziyā'a-t*.
 زيادى *ziyāt*, cry, outcry; — *zayyāt*, crying out, shouting.
 زياى *zayyāf*, lion; — *.
 زيان *zayān*, fine, handsome; — *ziyān*, adornment.
 زيادى *zayā'id*, redundances, superfluities; excrescences.
 (زيب) *tazayyab*, INF. *tazayyub*, be firm, compact.
 زيبى *zi'bar*, *zi'bur*, shagginess of newly-made cloth.
 زيبقى *zi'baq*, *zībaq*, mercury, quicksilver.
 زيبيل *zi'bil*, *zībil*, calamity.
 (زيت) *zāt*, I, INF. *zait*, put oil to a dish; feed (a.) on oil; — II. INF. *tazyīt*, put oil to a dish; provide oil, supply with oil; — IV. INF. *izāta-t*, have abundance of oil; — V. INF. *tazayyut*, be oiled; be provided with oil; — VIII. INF. *izdiyāt* = V.
 زيت *zait*, pl. *zuyūt*, (olive-) oil.
 زيتون *zaitūn*, *ة*, pl. *zawātin*, olive-

tree; — δ *zaitúna-t*, an olive; — ζ *zaituniyy*, oily.

زج *zīj*, measuring cord; — pl. زجّات *zījāt*, astronomical tables (Pers.).

(زح) *zāh*, INF. *zaiḥ*, *zayāh*, *zuyāh*, *zayahān*, be far; remove (n.) to a distant place, depart; — II. INF. *tazyīh*, carry the image of a saint or the most holy sacrament in procession; walk in procession; give the benediction; draw a line (m.); — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, remove (a.) to a distant place; cut short (a pretext, &c.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be carried in procession; be led from place to place or for a walk; — VII. INF. *inzīyāh* = I.

زج *zih*, pl. *azyāh*, line, stroke, tracing (s.).

(زح) *zāh*, I, INF. *zaiḥ*, *zayahān*, act unjustly, commit iniquity; withdraw from a place; — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, take from a place, remove (a.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be removed.

(زيد) *zād*, I, INF. *zaid*, *zid*, *zayad*, *ziyāda-t*, *mazīd*, *zaidān*, increase, augment, multiply (n.); become dearer, more expensive; surmount a number, measure or quantity; surpass; be super-numerary; increase (a.), give more, overwhelm; — II. *zayyad*, *zawwad*, INF. *tazwid*, increase (a.); cause to grow, augment (a.); raise the price; buy dearly; — III. INF. *muzāyada-t*, buy dearly; — V. INF. *tazayyud*, increase (n.); be raised; add, add lies; exaggerate; — VI. INF. *tazāyud*, surpass one another; become dearer; — VIII. INF. *izdiyād*, increase, multiply (n.); — X. INF. *istizāda-t*, ask for more.

زيد *zaid*, increase, growth; more, a surplus; male proper name.

زيدان *zaidān*, increase, &c., INF. of (زيد).

زير *zīr*, pl. *azyār*, *azwār*, *ziyara-t*, large bucket; pitched wine-jar; noun of unity δ , linen, flax; button or loop of a dress; string of a lute; treble voice; fond of women; — (ζ), see (ζ); — *za'ir*, roaring, bellowing (adj.) — II. *zayyar*, INF. *tazyir*, hold the nose of a horse with the زيار *ziyār* while shoeing it; — V. INF. *tazayyur*, be pressed; be driven into a corner; — δ *zīra-t*, piece, portion; visit.

زير *zairā*, rugged ground; nib of a pen; — also زيراة *zairā-t*, *zīrāt*, زيري *zaira*, pl. *zayāzī*, hillock.

زيرفون *zairafūn*, fleet she-camel; an aromatic willow.

(زيت) *zīt*, I, INF. *zaiṭ*, *ziyāt*, cry out.

(زيغ) *zīg*, I, INF. *zaiḡ*, *zayagān*, *zaiḡuga-t*, be inclined, lean (n.), swerve; leave one's place; go astray; decline towards setting; grow dim; — IV. INF. *izāga-t*, cause to swerve, to go astray; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, adorn one's self.

زيغان *zayagān*, INF. of (زيغ); — *zīgān*, crows, pl. of عا *zāg*.

زيغوة *zaiḡuga-t*, deviation, &c., INF. of (زيغ).

(زيف) *zāf*, I, INF. *zaiḥ*, *zayafān*, walk proudly; hasten; — INF. *zuyūf*, be not of full weight, be clipped (coin); INF. *zaiḥ*, falsify or clip coins; — II. INF. *tazyīf*, falsify or clip coins.

زيف *zaiḥ*, projecting corner of a wall; noun of unity δ , battlements, stairs; pl. *ziyāf*, *azyāf*, *zuyūf*, base coin.

(زيق) *zīq*, pl. *azyāq*, collar of a shirt; زيق الشيطان *zīq as-saiṭān*, gossamer; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, be adorned and have the eyes painted with collyrium.

(زبك) *zāk*, I, INF. *zayakān*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body.

(زيل) *zāl*, A, I, INF. *zail*, remove

(a.) from the place; A, INF. *zail*, cease; with a negative: continue; — A, INF. *zayal*, have wide thighs; — II. INF. *tazyil*, separate (a.); — III. INF. *ziyál*, *muzáyala-t*, separate from (n.), move away from; quit; — IV. INF. *izála-t*, take away, remove (a.); cause to cease; abolish, repeal, suppress; cause to disappear; — V. INF. *tazayyul*, be separated, dissolved; — VI. INF. *tazáyul*, separate from one another; — VII. INF. *inziyál*, get separated from one another.
 (زيم) *zám*, I, INF. *zaim*, silence; — V. INF. *tazayyum*, disperse (n.).
 زيم *zi'm*, eye; aspect; — *za'im*, see (زام); — *za'im*, frightened; — *zima-t*, troop of camels (2-15).
 (زين) *zân*, I, INF. *zain*, adorn; (m.) weigh (a.); — II. INF. *tazyin*,

adorn, embellish, decorate, deck out; praise up; — IV. INF. *izyân*, *izána-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tazayyun*, get adorned, adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *izziyân*, IX. INF. *izyinân* = V.

زين *zain*, pl. *azyân*, adornment, ornament, decoration, distinction; cock's comb; — *zina-t*, adornment; splendour, pomp.
 زينب *zainab*, an aromatic tree; female proper name; coward.
 زينهار *zinhâr* = زنهار *zinhâr*, beware! &c.
 زيوان *ziwân*, oats (m.).
 (زي) II. *zayya*, INF. *tazyiya-t*, give the shape, form, costume of; — V. INF. *tazayyî*, have the shape, form, costume of; dress (a.), adorn one's self.
 زكمر *za'ir*, roaring (adj.); roar; INF. of (زار).

س

س *s*, twelfth letter of the Arabic alphabet; as a numerical sign = 60; abbreviation for *salâm*, peace, hail.
 س *sa*, prefixed to an aorist in order to give it the meaning of immediate future.
 سا *sâ'*, see (سوا).
 سوال *sa'âl*, who continually puts questions.
 سامة *sa'ma-t*, see سامة *sa'ama-t*.
 (ساب) *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, throttle, worry to death; make wide; quench one's thirst; — سئب *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sa'ab*, quench one's thirst.
 ساب *sa'b*, pl. *su'ûb*, large skin bag; — *sâbb*, who inveighs, reviles, insults.
 سابات *sâbât*, pl. *sâbâtât*, *sabâwit*, covered passage, corridor.
 سابع *sâbih*, f. *sa'*, pl. *subbâh*, swimmer; — also *sa'âbiha-t*, pl. *sa-*

wâbih, fleet horse; pl. *sâbihât*, ships; stars; spirits of the believers.

سابري *sâbiriyy*, finest cloth; finest coats of mail; best dates.

سابع *sâbi'*, *sa'*, seventh.

سابع *sâbiq*, ample; long and rich; abundant; complete, copious, extensive; — *sa'âbiq-a-t*, pl. *sawâbiq*, long and wide coat of mail.

سابق *sâbiq*, pl. *subbâq*, *subbaq*, f. *sa'*, pl. *sawâbiq*, previous, preceding, old; former; John the Baptist as precursor of Christ; *sâbiq-an*, in olden times, of old, formerly, long ago; who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse; — *sa'âbiq-a-t*, pl. *sawâbiq*, past time; priority, superiority, pre-eminence; old right or custom; precedent; progress; first dis-

position or symptoms of an illness; antecedent; — *sābi-qiyya-t*, priority.

سابل *sābil*, pouring (adj.); — *sābila-t*, pl. *sawābil*, trodden roads; passers-by, travellers; travelling-company.

سبیا *sābiyā'*, pl. *sawābi*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb; fertile and numerous.

(سات) *sa'at*, INF. *sa't*, throttle.

سات *sa'at*, du. *sa'atān*, the sides of the throat; — *sātt*, sixth.

ساج *sāj*, *ḥ*, iron plate for baking bread, roasting, &c.; fire-screen; table of a money-changer; pl. *sājāt*, castanets; pl. *sājāt, sijān*, frontlet; plane-tree; ebony.

ساجد *sājīd*, *ḥ*, pl. *sujjād, sujūd*, prostrate; adorer; — *sājīda-t*, bowing (adj.); dim.

ساجج *sājī*, writer of rhymed prose; — *sājī'a-t*, pl. *sawāji'*, cooing (adj.).

ساجم *sājīm*, pl. *sawājīm*, flowing.

ساجور *sājūr*, pl. *sawājūr*, piece of wood tied to a dog's neck.

ساجی *sājī* (ساج *sāj-in*), *ḥ*, pl. *sawājī*, calm, quiet; dark.

ساجح *sāhh*, *ḥ*, pl. *sihāh, suhhāh*, very fat; — *sāha-t*, pl. *-āt, säh, süh*, yard; open place between tents, houses, &c.; vestibule; out-house, dwelling; precinct; region; shore, coast.

ساحر *sāhīr*, *ḥ*, pl. *sahāra-t, suharā'*, enchanting; sorcerer, magician.

ساحل *sāhil*, pl. *sawāhil*, sea-coast, shore; Phœnicia.

ساحیة *sāhiya-t*, rain-flood.

ساحر *sāhīr*, who scoffs; buffoon.

ساحن *sāhin*, *ḥ*, hot; pl. *suhhān*, feverish, sick, ill.

(ساد) *sa'ad*, INF. *sa'd, sa'ad*, throttle; — *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, drink; break open again; — IV. INF. *is'ād*, walk apace; travel all night through without resting in the morning.

ساد *sādd*, stopping, damming in (adj.); redressing, remedying (adj.); — *sāda-t*, lords, pl. of سائد *sā'id* and سيد *sayyid*; — *sādda-t*, open but dim eye.

سادات, سادات *sādāt*, lords, &c., pl. of سيد *sayyid*.

ساج *sādīj*, pl. *suddāj*, unfermented; unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; — *sādijiyya-t*, smooth surface without any design; natural simplicity, absence of any ornament.

سادر *sādīr*, thunderstruck, perplexed, giddy, dazzled, careless, reckless, obdurate.

سادس *sādīs*, *ḥ*, sixth.

سادن *sādīn*, pl. *sadana-t*, watcher or servant of a temple.

سادوم *sādūm*, Sodom.

سادومی *sādūmiyy*, Sodomite; — *sādūmiyya-t*, sodomy, pederasty.

(سار) *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, leave something in the pot or the cup; — سار *sa'ir*, A, INF. *sa'ar*, remain; — IV. INF. *is'ār*, leave.

سار *sārr*, *ḥ*, giving joy, cheering (adj.); joyful; — *sār-in*, see ساری *sāri*.

سارب *sārib*, who walks freely, pasturing freely; visible.

سارف *sārif*, ag. of (سرف); corroding, corrosive.

سارق *sāriq*, pl. *surrāq*, thief; مس اليد *sāriq al-yad*, weak of hand; — *sāriqa-t*, pl. *sawāriq*, female thief; large kettle, cauldron; pillory; iron chains.

سارورا *sārūrā'*, joy.

ساروقة *sārūqa-t*, a small saw.

ساری *sāri* (سار *sār-in*), pl. سارة *surāt*, travelling at night; piercing, penetrating; reaching; contagious; — *sāriya-t*, pl. *sawāri*, column; mast.

ساسم *sa'sam, sāsam*, ebony-tree.

ساسمة *sāsa-t*, pl. of ساسيس *sāyīs*.

ساسیة *sāsiya-t*, red cap.

ساع *sāṭih*, God, the spreader of the earth.

ساطر *sāṭir*, butcher; satellite, life-guard; bailiff.

ساع *sāṭi'*, what rises and spreads, far-spread; clear, evident.

سائل *sāṭil*, rising.

ساطر *sāṭin*, bad, wicked, corrupt.

ساطر *sāṭūr*, pl. *sawāṭir*, large butcher's knife.

ساطي *sāṭi* (ساط *sāṭ-in*), ة, furious and biting (stallion); rushing on impetuously, attacking furiously; irresistible; long.

ساعاتي *sā'ātiyy*, watch-maker.

ساعاتي *sā'āta'iz-in*, at that very hour.

ساعد *sā'id*, pl. *sawā'id*, fore-arm; armet; neck of a violin; assistance; — ة *sā'ida-t*, supporting beam; lion.

ساعل *sā'il*, gargle, throat; coughing (adj.).

ساع *sā'in*, see ساعي *sā'i*; — ة *sā'a-t*, pl. -āt, *sā'*, hour; moment; little while, short time; hour of resurrection; watch, clock.

ساعور *sā'ūr*, stove; — also ة *sā'ūra-t*, fire.

ساعي *sā'i* (ساع *sā'in*), pl. *su'āt*, who runs, hastens; express; messenger; eager, zealous (ساعي بالفساد *sā'i bi 'l-fasād*, mischievous, eager to stir up mischief); prefect; superior, judge; tax-gatherer; defamer.

ساعب *sāgib*, pl. *sigāb*, hungry and weary.

(ساف) *sa'af*, A, INF. *sa'f*, be rent, be pared, peeled, separated into fibres; — سائف *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, id.; — سوف *sa'uf*, INF. *sa'āfa-t*, be afflicted with murrain.

ساف *sa'af*, wolf's hair; bristles; *sāf-in*, see سافي *sāfi*; — ساف, ة *sāfa-t*, stone layer of a wall; — ة *sāfa-t*, pl. *sāf*, layer of ground between sand and stone.

سافر *sāfir*, pl. *suffār*, *asfār*, tra-

veller; pl. *safara-t*, clerk, scribe; angel who registers the deeds of men; mediator; pl. *sawāfir*, unveiled, clearly seen; — ة *sāfira-t*, travelling company, wandering tribe.

سافك *sāfik*, shedding, ag. of (سفك); sword.

سافل *sāfil*, lower part, further down; low, mean, vile, bad; اسفل السفالين *asfal as-sāfilīn*, the vilest of the vile, the damned; — ة *sāfila-t*, lower half of the body, lower parts of it.

سافنة *sāfina-t*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping the ground, raising dust (wind).

سافي *sāfi* (ساف *sāf-in*), pl. *sawāfi*, wind raising dust; also سافيا *sāfiya*, dust and wind.

ساق *sāq*, pl. *sūq*, *su'ūq*, *siqān*, *as'uq*, leg; trunk, stalk; column, pillar; side of an angle; perpendicular; scale (of a balance); genus, gender, kind; pain, torment; ساق على ساق *sāq 'ala sāq*, leg across leg, i.e. deep thought, meditation; — ساقين *sāq-in*, see ساق *sāqī*; — ة *sāqa-t*, rear-guard; strap of the stirrup.

ساقط *sāqit*, pl. *suggāt*, falling, thrown down; مرض من *marḍ sāqit*, epilepsy; less valuable furniture; despised, worthless, bad; miscarriage; — ة *sāqita-t*, pl. *sawāqit*, سقطي *sakṭa*, of little value, cheap; fallen leaf; fallen word.

ساقور *sāqūr*, glow, glowing fire; iron for heating, curling-iron.

ساقطة *sāqūta-t*, bolt; latch.

ساقى *sāqī* (ساق *sāq-in*), pl. *suqāt*, *suqiyy*, *suqqa*, who waters or gives to drink, cup-bearer; water-carrier; — ة *sāqiya-t*, pl. *sawāqi*, canal for irrigating, channel, river-arm; female cup-bearer.

ساکب *sākib*, who pours out, &c., ag. of (سكب); Aquarius.

ساکت *sākit*, silent, ag. of سکت; dumb.

ساكر *sákir*, still, quiet.
 ساكف *sákiif*, threshold.
 ساكن *sákin*, ة, quiet; quiescent letter; calmed; pl. *sukkhán*, inhabitant.
 ساكوت *sákút*, one silent; — ة *sákkú-ta-t*, id.; silence.
 (سال) *sa'al*, IMP. *is'al*, *as'al*, *sal*, INF. *su'ál*, *sa'la-t*, *sa'ála-t*, *tas'ál*, *mas'ala-t*, ask, question, ask for, beg; — III. INF. *musá'ala-t*, *musáyalat*, ask, ask for, beg; (m.) *sáyal*, injure, damage; — IV. INF. *is'ál*, grant a request; — V. INF. *tasa'ul*, beg (alms); — VI. INF. *tasá'ul*, *tasáyal*, question one another.
 سال *sáll*, drawing, ag. of (سل); pl. *sullán*, *sawáll*, wide valley; — ة *sa'la-t*, INF. of (سال).
 سالر *sálar*, commander, general, chief-justice (Pers.).
 سالب *sálib*, who steals, &c., ag. of (سلب); negative, privative; pl. *sawálib*, miscarrying (woman); — ة *sáliba-t*, negative sentence; — ية *sálabiyya-t*, sage (plant).
 صالح *sálih*, armed.
 صالح *sálih*, skinning, skinner, &c., ag. of (سلخ); scab; snake which has thrown off its slough; f. ة, black.
 صالح *sálig*, m. f. losing the teeth (after the sixth year, cattle).
 سالف *sálif*, pl. *sulláf*, preceding; former, past; who pays in advance; pl. *sawálif*, predecessor; — ة *sálifa-t*, pl. *sawálif*, things past, old stories; olden times; side of a horse's fore-neck, neck; (m.) *sawálif*, hair falling over the ears and temples.
 سالقة *sáliqa-t*, wailing (f.).
 سالك *sálik*, ag. of (سلك); traveller; frequented; usual, customary; devotee, ascetic.
 سالم *sálim*, sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure; free from (من *min*); regular (verb, plural); — ة *sálima-t*, sage (plant).

(سام) *sa'im*, A, INF. *sa'm*, *sa'am*, *sa'áma-t*, *sa'ám*, be tired, weary, disgusted of, feel aversion, be wearied, annoyed; — IV. INF. *is'ám*, cause weariness, disgust, annoyance, bore.
 سام *sa'm*, death; — *sám*, Shem, son of Noah; — *sámm*, ة, poisonous, venomous, pestilential; hot with a poisonous wind; poisonous wind; peculiar; — ة *sáma-t*, pl. *sám*, gold, silver; veins of gold or silver; hole for water; pl. *siyam*, cavity of a well; — *sa'áma-t*, weariness, satiety, disgust; — *sámma-t*, poisonous animal; intimate friend; patrician; death.
 سامح *sámih*, pl. *sumáh*, liberal, beneficent; forgiving, indulgent.
 سامد *sámid*, careless, toying.
 سامر *sámir*, pl. *sámira-t*, *summar*, *summár*, conversing (adj.); who gathers and converses by moonlight, night-talker; — ة *sámira-t*, Samaritans; — ي *sámariyy*, Samaritan; ة *sámariyya-t*, Samaria.
 سامع *sámi'*, ة, hearing, hearer; listening, obeying, obedient; — ة *sámi'a-t*, ear; hearing (s.), sense of hearing.
 سامغان *sámigán*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 سامل *sámil*, peace-maker; earning one's livelihood by industry.
 سامم *sámim*, poisoner, mixer of poison.
 سامن *sámin*, fat; buttery, rich in butter.
 سامه *sámih*, pl. *summah*, perplexed, bewildered.
 سامي *sámi* (سام *sám-in*), pl. *sumát*, lofty, sublime; emanating from the sultan or the grand-vizier; complete; hunter; pl. *sawámi*, bearing his head high (stallion).
 سانح *sánih*, ة, pl. *sawánih*, turning the right side towards, therefore: auguring well, auspicious,

lucky; happening, befalling; game coming in sight, turning up; — *ṣ sāniha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *sa-wāniḥ*, fore-token, omen; revelation; edict; event.

سَانِي *sānī* (سان *sān-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *sa-wānī*, drawing and carrying water; — *ṣ sāniya-t*, large bucket for drawing water.

سَاهِج *sāhij*, *ṣ*, blowing violently.

سَاهِر *sāhīr*, waking, sleepless; — *ṣ sāhira-t*, earth, surface of the earth; waterless desert; hell; = سَهْوَر *sahūr*.

سَاهِمَة *sāhima-t*, pl. *sawāhim*, emaciated she-camel.

سَاهُر *sāhūr*, sheath into which the eclipsed moon is said to withdraw; shadow of the earth; halo; moon; moonlight; sleeplessness, waking (s.).

سَاهِي *sāhī* (سَاه *sāh-in*), careless, negligent, absent-minded; bewildered, perplexed.

(سَار) *sa'ā*, INF. *sa'w*, intend; — INF. *sa'w*, *sa'y*, stretch (cloth) until it tears; — سَاي *sa'a*, run; stir up enmity; — سَا *sa'a*, 1. pret. *sa'autu*, INF. *sa'w*, be in a bad condition, suffer damage; do evil, damage, injure; — IV. INF. *is'a'*, provide the bow with a head.

سَاي *sa'a*, see the previous; — *ṣ sāya-t*, equality, evenness.

سَايِب *sāyib*, flowing, running; forsaken, abandoned; — *ṣ sā'iba-t*, pl. *suyyab*, set free.

سَايِح *sāyih*, pl. *suwwāḥ*, traveller, wanderer; who fasts in a mosque, who mortifies himself, hermit, wandering dervish; running, flowing; spreading, current.

سَائِد *sā'id*, pl. *sāda-t*, *sayā'id*, master, lord, prince.

سَايِر *sāyir*, ag. of (سِير) ; wanderer, traveller; current, usual, customary; — *sā'ir*, ag. of (سَار) , remaining; the rest, the re-

mainder, all; — *ṣ sāyira-t*, travelling company.

سَايِس *sāyis*, pl. *siyās*, *sāsa-t*, administrator, governor, regent; equerry, groom; corroded, decaying (tooth).

سَايِط *sāyīṭ*, *ṣ*, who scourges; swimming in water, much watered.

سَايِع *sāyī'*, lost, useless.

سَايِغ *sāyig* (also سَايِغ *sāyig lāyig*), gliding pleasantly down the throat; lawful, befitting.

سَايِف *sāyif*, armed with a sword.

سَايِق *sāyiq*, pl. *suwwāq*, who urges on, driver, coachman; — *ṣ sāyiqat-t*, urging cause, motive.

سَايِل *sāyil*, flowing, liquid; — *sā'il*, who questions, who proposes a question, who requests; beggar; — *ṣ sāyila-t*, pl. *sawāyil*, fluid (s.).

سَائِم *sā'im*, *ṣ*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing, pasturing; — *ṣ sā'ima-t*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing cattle, herd.

(سَب) *sabb*, U, INF. *sabb*, cut; wound; INF. *sabb*, *sibbā*, inveigh against, revile (acc. or ل *li*); — II. INF. *tasbīb*, cause, be the motive; procure an opportunity; inveigh violently against; — III. INF. *sibāb*, *musābba-t*, inveigh, overwhelm with abuse, revile; — V. INF. *tasābub*, be the cause of; carry on a retail trade; earn one's livelihood by working; — VI. INF. *tasābub*, revile one another; — VIII. INF. *istibāb*, id.

سَب *sabb*, invective, abuse; rebuke; — *sibb*, pl. *subūb*, who reviles much; calumniator, slanderer; turban; net for the hair; — *ṣ sabba-t*, a time, a while; week; buttocks; — *sibba-t*, fore-finger, index; — *subba-t*, invective, abuse; shame; who is abused by everybody.

(سَبَا) *saba'*, INF. *sab'*, *sabā'*, *sibā'*, *masba'*, buy; neglect; take by the hand; skin, flay; scourge

so as to tear the skin; scorch and cause to shrink;—IV. INF. *isbá'*, submit humbly to the law of God, submit;—VIII. INF. *istibá'*, buy wine.

سبا *sabá'*, drift wood;—*sibá'*, captivity; imported wine;—*sabbá'*, wine-merchant;—*ḥ sub'a-t*, long journey.

سباب *sibáb*, abuse, invective;—*sabbáb*, abuser, reviler;—*ḥ sabbāba-t*, fore-finger, index.

سبابط *sabābit*, pl. of *sabbāt*.

سبات *subát*, sleep, rest, repose; lethargy; alert and cunning.

سباتى *subātiyy*, lethargic; struck with apoplexy.

سباح *sabbāj*, who sells shells.

سباح *sabbāḥ*, swimmer;—*subbāḥ*, pl. of *sābih*;—*ḥ sibāḥa-t*, art of swimming;—*sabbāḥa-t*, fore-finger, index.

سبادرة *sabādīra-t*, pl. idlers.

سبار *sibār*, surgeon's probe.

سباريت *sabārīt*, pl. of *subrūt*.

سبارينا *sabārīnā*, sarsaparilla.

سباب *sabāt*, fever;—*subāt*, February;—*subāta-t*, offal, sweepings; plentifulness;—* ;—*sabbāt*, pl. *sabābit*, shoe.

سباع *sibá'*, pl. of *sabu'*;—*ḥ subātiyy*, composed of seven letters; seven years old; bulky; enormous; full in body.

سباق *sibāq*, eagerness to get the lead, INF. III. of (سبق) *superiority*, pre-eminence;—*sabbāq*, who is in advance, superior, pre-eminent;—*subbāq*, pl. of *sābiq*.

سبابك *sabbāk*, who melts, founds, founder.

سبالة *sibāla-t*, moustache.

سبابيا *sabāyā*, pl. of *sabiyy*.

سبيب *sabab*, pl. *asbāb*, cause, reason, motive; argument, subject; means of living; household furniture, thing; small goods, retail goods; materials; kinship; tent-rope; element of a

foot of verse, composed of two letters (خفيف *hafif* if a movable letter is followed by a quiescent one, ثقيل *saqīl* if both are movable);—*ḥ subaba-t*, reviler, abuser, slanderer;—*ḥ sababiyya-t*, reason, cause; causality.

(سبت) *sabat*, U, I, INF. *sabt*, rest, sleep; keep the Sabbath; make holiday, be idle; cut off, behead; shave; let the hair hang down; be perplexed;—IV. enter on the Sabbath;—VII. INF. *insibāt*, be prolonged, protracted, be long.

سبت *sabt*, pl. *asbut*, *subūt*, Sabbath; rest; week, time, while;—*sibt*, tanned hide;—*sibitt*, anise;—*ḥ sabta-t*, Ceuta; a while; herd of goats.

سبتا *sabtā'*, f. desert.

سبح *sabaj*, *ḥ*, small black shell;—*ḥ subja-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt;—II. *sabbaj*, INF. *tasbiḥ*, fit (a.), order, arrange (m.);—V. INF. *tasabbuj*, put on the *subja-t*.

(سبح) *sabah*, A, INF. *sabḥ*, *sibāḥa-t*, swim; float; career; praise God with the words سبحان الله *subhān-a 'l-lāh-i*; make many words; make a long journey; spread; INF. *sabḥ*, work for one's living; dig the ground; sleep, rest; be free of, have done with (عن) *'an*;—II. INF. *tasbiḥ*, *tasbiḥa-t*, praise God; pray; cause to swim, to float; set adrift;—III. INF. *musābaha-t*, vie in swimming with (acc.);—IV. INF. *ishāb*, cause to swim, wash, set afloat.

سبح *sabḥ*, praise of God; swimming (s.);—*ḥ sabḥa-t*, *subḥa-t*, glory of God;—*sabḥa-t*, garment of skins;—*subḥa-t*, pl. *subaḥ*, *subuḥāt*, bead of a rosary; rosary; supererogatory prayers.

سبحا *subaḥā'*, pl. of *sabūḥ*.

سبحان *subhân*, praise, glorification ;
 سبحان من كذا *subhân-a min kazâ*,
 how exquisite ! how wonderful !
 — سبحاني *subhâniyy*, divine.
 سبجل *sibahl*, سبجلل *sibaħlal*, thick,
 bulky, massive ; — سبھال, and—
 سبحان *sabhan*, INF. س. repeat the
 words سبحان الله *subhân-a'l-lâh-i* ;
 سبحان, wonder at.
 (سبح) سباح *sabaħ*, U, INF. *sabħ*, be at
 leisure, be idle ; sleep deeply ;
 remove to a great distance, be
 far ; — II. INF. *tasbiħ*, alleviate ;
 moderate ; — IV. INF. *isbâħ*, con-
 tain salt ; meet with salt in
 digging ; — س. *sabħa-t*, *sabaħa-t*,
sabiħa-t, pl. *sibâħ*, salty ground ;
 salt marsh.
 (سجد) سباد *sabad*, U, INF. *sabd*, shave off
 the hair ; — II. INF. *tasbîd*, IV.
 INF. *isbâd*, id.
 سبد *sibd*, pl. *asbâd*, wolf ; thief ;
 calamity ; — سباد, cloth of
 goat's hair ; wool ; — سباد, pl.
sibdân, hair of the pudenda ;
 calamity.
 سبذة *sabaẓa-t*, pl. *sabaẓ*, large
 basket.
 (سبر) سبار *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, probe or
 clean a wound ; sound ; — II.
 INF. *tasbîr*, place on guard ;
 mount guard, be on guard ; —
 VIII. INF. *istibâr* = I.
 سبر *sabr*, probing, sounding (s.) ;
 examination and knowledge re-
 sulting from it ; destiny ; lion ;
 — سبر, *sibr*, pl. *asbâr*, form,
 shape, fashion, manner, taste ;
 colour ; beauty ; root, origin ;
 — سبر, abuse, invective ; —
sabar, nail in the axle-tree ; —
 س. *sabra-t*, pl. *sabarât*, cold morn-
 ing.
 سبرات *sibrât*, سبرت *subrut*, poor,
 wretched, miserable ; — س. *sa-
brata-t*, being (s.) contented.
 (سبرج) سبراج *sabraĵ*, INF. س. cover, hide,
 conceal.
 سبروت *subrût*, سبريت *sibrît*, pl.
sabrûit, poor, wretched, miser-
 able ; waste ground, desert.

سبزوات *sabzawât*, greens (Pers.).
 (سبسب) سابساب *sabsab*, INF. س. cause to
 flow ; — II. INF. *tasabsab*, flow.
 سبسب *sabsab*, pl. *sabâsib*, vast
 plain ; desert ; extensive ; (m.)
 lash, hair of the brow.
 (سبط) سبب *sabiṭ*, A, INF. *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ*, be
 smooth ; — سبب, INF. *sabâṭa-t*,
subâṭa-t, id. ; INF. *sabâṭa-t*, be
 far-spread and abundant ; pass.
subiṭ, suffer from fever ; — IV.
 INF. *isbât*, be silent ; lie on the
 ground at full length.
 سبت *sibṭ*, pl. *asbât*, Hebrew tribe ;
 grandson, descendant ; — سبب,
sabaṭ, smooth hair ; slender ;
 liberal ; — سبب, smooth ; slender.
 سبطانة *sabaṭâna-t*, blow-pipe ; pike,
 spear.
 (سبطر) سبتر *sabṭar*, INF. س. execute an
 order obediently ; — III. *isbaṭarr*,
 INF. *isbiṭrâr*, lay one's self on
 the side and stretch one's self ;
 be extended ; walk apace.
 سبتر *sibaṭr*, crouching to take a
 leap.
 (سبع) سباب *saba'*, A, I, INF. *sab'*, com-
 plete the number of seven ;
 twist sevenfold ; take the
 seventh part of one's property ;
 shoot ; frighten ; fall upon,
 bite, tear, devour ; rob a sheep
 from the flock ; abuse, revile ;
 — II. INF. *tasbî'*, divide into
 seven parts, make sevenfold,
 return sevenfold ; frighten ; —
 IV. INF. *isbâ'*, be or become
 seven.
 سبع *sab'*, f., سبعة m., seven ; du.
as-sab'în, the seven heavens
 and the seven earths ; سبع
 المثاني *sab'-u'l-masâni*, the first
 chapter of the Koran ; — سبب,
 pl. *asbâ'*, seventh part ; — سبب,
sab', *saba'*, pl. *asbu'*, *sibâ'*, vo-
 racious animal, lion ; — س. *sa-
bu'a-t*, *sab'a-t*, lioness.
 سبعون *sab'în*, seventy ; seventieth.
 سبعي *sabu'iyy*, س. wild and cruel,
 savage like a wild beast ; — س.
sabu'iyya-t, savageness, cruelty.

- (سبع) *sabaq*, U, INF. *subúq*, trail on the ground; be abundant, abound; travel to, come to; — IV. INF. *isbáq*, make a garment ample and long; extend over the whole of the body; give in abundance.
- سبع *subug*, clad in a long coat of mail; — *š sabqa-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.
- (سبعل) III. *isbagall*, INF. *isbiglál*, be wet through; be oiled, anointed.
- (سبق) *sabaq*, I, U, INF. *sabq*, get in advance, get the lead of, overtake; come first to the goal; get the better of, have the precedence, anticipate; come before time; precede; — II. INF. *tasbíq*, cause to get in advance; (m.) get in advance, overtake; give and take stakes in a race; — III. INF. *musábaqa-t*, (also VIII.) try to overtake one another, vie with one another, rival one another; — VII. INF. *insibáq*, be overtaken, surpassed; remain behind; — VIII. INF. *istibáq* = VI.; get in advance, be foremost; rival in running or shooting.
- سبق *sabq*, getting in advance (s.), precedence, superiority; — *sabaq*, *š sabqa-t*, pl. *asbáq*, *sibáq*, stake in a race, pledge in contracting a marriage; — *sabaq*, example, model, pattern; lesson; — *subbaq*, pl. of سابق *sábiq*; — (*sibq*) du. *sibqán*, the two betters; — *š sabqa-t*, getting in advance; precedence; anything preceding.
- (سبك) *sabak*, I, INF. *sabk*, melt metals, found and cast into a form; — VI. INF. *tasábuk*, pass. of the previous.
- سبك *sabk*, founding or casting of metals; formation, disposition, construction of a sentence.
- (سبكر) III. *isbakarr*, INF. *isbikrár*, lay one's self on the side and

stretch one's self; be well made.

- سبل *sabal*, rain; spear; cataract (of the eye); — also *subl*, noun of unity *sabala-t*, *subla-t*, ear (of corn); — *subul*, pl. of سبيل *sabíl*; — *š sabla-t*, *sabala-t*, pl. *sibál*, moustache; garments; — *subla-t*, extended rain; — II. *sabbal*, INF. *tasbíl*, consecrate to a pious use; protract, prolong; trail the garment; set free, dismiss; rain abundantly; shed tears; form ears (corn); abound in travellers, be much travelled over; — IV. INF. *isbál*, trail the garments, lower the veil.
- سبلا *sablá'*, f. having long eyelashes.
- سبلاني *sabalániyy*, having long moustaches.
- (سبرن) *asbán*, pl., fine kerchief.
- سبنتي *sabanta*, pl. *sabánit*, سبندی *sabanda*, pl. *sabánid*, *sabánida-t*, bold, wild; leopard; an embroidered silk stuff.
- (سبد) *subih*, pass. *subbih*, pass. II. (m. *sabah*, U) INF. *sabah*, deliberate, dote.
- سبد *sabah*, dotage.
- سبوح *sabúh*, pl. *subahá'*, swimmer; safe (horse); — *subbúh*, holy; — *š sabúha-t*, Mecca; the valley of Mina.
- سبورة *sabbúra-t*, writing-tablet, slate.
- سبع *subú'*, week; *subú'-an*, seven times.
- سبوق *sabúq*, surpassing.
- سبولة *sabúla-t*, full ear of corn.
- (سبي) *saba*, I, INF. *saby*, *sibá'*, make prisoner, lead into captivity or slavery; captivate one's attention, one's heart; import wine; INF. *saby*, send into distant foreign lands, into captivity; — VIII. INF. *insibá'*, make prisoner.
- سبي *saby*, captivity; pl. *sibiyy*, led far away or into captivity;

- women (as captives or slaves); — *sabiyy*, pl. *sabáyá*, prisoner of war; who is led far away; drift wood; — also *saby*, thrown off slough of a snake; — δ *sabi'a-t*, wine; — *sabiyya-t*, سبيئة *sabi'a-t*, pl. *sabáyá*, slough; spoil, booty; imported wine.
- سبیب *sabib*, pl. *sabá'ib*, reviler, slanderer; — also δ *sabiba-t*, pl. *sabá'ib*, tuft of hair, hair falling over the forehead, mane, tail; — δ *sabiba-t*, garment of linen, piece of thin linen.
- سبیبی *sibbiba*, abuse, INF. of (سب).
- سبیجة *sabiya-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt.
- سبیخ *sabih*, δ *sabiha-t*, pl. *sabá'ih*, fleak of cotton; offal, parings, feathers, &c.; deep sleep.
- سبیکة *sabika-t*, pl. *sabá'ik*, bar of gold or silver, ingot; *sabá'ik*, meltings.
- سبیل *sabil*, pl. *subul*, way, path, road; manner, method; means and ways; kinship; necessary connection; distribution of water; public fountain; ابن السبیل *ibn-u's-sabil-i*, wanderer; فی سبیل اللہ *fi sibil-i'l-lih-i*, in the cause of God, in holy warfare; — δ *sabila-t*, road, path.
- ست *sat*, *satt*, indecent talk; vice; stain; — *sitt*, pl. *sittát*, mistress, lady, gentlewoman (سیتی *sitti*, madam); grandmother; — *sitt* (for سدس *sids*), f., δ *sitta-t*, m. six.
- ستار *sitar*, pl. *sutur*, veil; — *sattár*, guardsman of the curtain, chamberlain, who veils carefully; who covers sin, pardons; — *suttár*, complines, evening prayers (m.); — δ *sitára-t*, pl. *sati'ir*, anything that veils or covers, curtain, covering, veil; protection; palisade.
- ستالة *sutála-t*, bad remainder.
- ستائر *sati'ir*, pl. of ستارة *sitára-t*.
- (ستب) *satb*, a quick pace; — *satab*, walking languidly.
- (ستر) *satar*, U, INF. *satr*, cover, veil, envelop; protect; — II. INF. *tastir*, id.; keep a girl veiled; — V. INF. *tasattur*, be covered, veiled; cover, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *istitár* = V.
- ستر *sitr*, pl. *sutár*, *astár*, veil, curtain, cover; protection; modesty, shame, bashfulness; prudence; — *sutur*, pl. of ستار *sitar*; — δ *sutra-t*, anything that covers or veils.
- ستل *satal*, U, INF. *satl*, come forth in succession, succeed one another; — *satil*, A, INF. *satal*, follow.
- ستمائة *sittumi'a-t*, six hundred.
- (سته) *sath*, buttock; — *satih*, having large buttocks; pederast, sodomite.
- (سته) *satah*, INF. *sath*, follow from behind.
- ستمه *suthum* = سته *satih*.
- (ستو) *satá*, U, INF. *satw*, hasten.
- ستوق *sattúq*, *suttúq*, δ , forged, not of full weight.
- ستون *sittún*, sixty; sixtieth.
- ستی *sitti*, madam! miss!
- ستینة *sutaita-t*, damsel.
- ستیر *satir*, δ , veiled; bashful, chaste; who covers other people's faults; — *sittir*, *sattir*, who veils himself.
- ستین *sittin*, (n.) sixty; sixtieth.
- سج *sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, loam (a wall).
- سجاح *sijáh*, opposite, in front of; — *sujáh*, atmosphere.
- سجاد *sajjád*, prostrate in adoration; — δ *sujjáda-t*, pl. *sajájid*, prayer-carpet; oratory, mosque.
- سجاج *sajjá'*, δ *sajjá'a-t*, composer of rhymed prose.
- سجاج *sajáf*, *sijáf*, curtain; fringe.
- سجان *sajján*, jailer.
- سجایا *sajyá'*, pl. of سجیة *sajiyya-t*.
- (سجب) *subj*, pl. *subj*, old leathern flask.

- سجج *sujuj*, flat loam roofs.
- (سجج) *sajah*, U, INF. *sajh*, coo ; (also II.) gloss over, tell in a disguised manner ; — *sajih*, A, INF. *sajh*, *sajáha-t*, be smooth and well-shaped (cheek) ; — II. INF. *tasjih*, see I. ; pass over with indulgence, pardon ; — IV. INF. *isjáh*, pardon, treat with indulgence ; — VII. INF. *insijáh*, show generosity.
- سجج *sujh*, smoothness, evenness ; high-road ; — also *sujuh*, measure, seize ; — *sajah*, symmetry ; — *sujuh*, smooth, even ; gentle ; — δ *sajha-t*, natural disposition, temper.
- سجج *sajhá'*, f. of سجج *asjah*, well-proportioned.
- (سجج) *sajad*, U, INF. *sujád*, bow in reverence, prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration ; adore ; be low or bent down, and, by opposition, stand erect ; — *sajid*, A, INF. *sajad*, be swollen ; — IV. INF. *isjád*, bend the head, bow ; reverse, honour.
- سجج *sujjad*, pl. of ساجد *sájid* ; — δ *sajda-t*, bow ; prostration.
- (سجج) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, heat the stove ; light the fire ; INF. *sajr*, *sujúr*, protract a tender cry for her foal ; feel, cause to swell ; INF. *sajr*, tie a piece of wood to a dog's neck ; — II. INF. *tasjir*, cause the water to flow, shed, fill the sea, swell (a.) ; pass. *sujir*, swell (n.) ; — III. INF. *mu-sájara-t*, cultivate one's friendship ; — VII. INF. *insijár*, step along in an unbroken line ; — δ *sujra-t*, pl. *sujur*, small cistern for rain-water ; — also *sajar*, red spot in the white of the eye.
- سجج *sujará'*, pl. of سجج *sajir*.
- سجج *sajis*, A, INF. *sajas*, be corrupted, be turbid, troubled, muddy ; be agitated ; — II. INF. *tasjis*, trouble, agitate ; — V. INF. *tasajjus* = I.

سجج *sajas*, turbidness, muddiness ; agitation, tumult ; — *sajis*, troubled, turbid.

سجج *sajsa*, temperate.

(سجج) *saja'*, A, INF. *saj'*, coo ; rhyme, speak in rhymed prose ; protract the sound of the voice ; intend, purpose ; — II. INF. *tasji'*, speak in rhymed prose.

سجج *saj'*, pl. *asjá'*, *asáji'*, rhymed prose ; assonance ; cadence ; — *sujja'*, pl. of سجج *sajú'*.

(سجج) *sajif*, A, INF. *sajaf*, have a slim waist and slender body ; = II. ; — II. INF. *tasjif*, let down the curtain ; — IV. INF. *isjáf*, id. ; be dark.

سجج *sajf*, *sijf*, pl. *sujáf*, *asjáf*, curtain, veil ; — *sajaf*, slender waist ; — δ *sajfa-t*, an hour of the night.

(سجج) *sajal*, U, INF. *sajl*, pour out ; (also II.) throw down ; — II. INF. *tasjil*, see I. ; sign a public document ; seal, put one's seal to ; register, enter ; recommend a petition by a marginal note ; — III. INF. *mu-sájala-t*, vie in glory with ; — IV. INF. *isjál*, draw up a document, fill ; give full buckets or large presents ; possess many goods ; neglect, forget ; — VI. vie in glory with one another ; — VII. INF. *insijál*, be poured out.

سجج *sajl*, pl. *sijíl*, *sujúl*, large bucket full of water ; — *sijl*, pl. *sujul*, also *sijill*, pl. *sijillát*, roll of parchment to write upon, volume ; public document, deed, diploma ; edict ; protocol ; public writer, notary.

سجج *sajlá'*, woman with hanging breasts.

سجج *sijillát*, jessamine ; parti-coloured linen ; covering for protection.

(سجج) *sajam*, U, INF. *sijám*, *sujúm*, flow, stream, be shed ;

INF. *sajm*, shed tears; cause rain to pour; — U, I, INF. *sajm*, *sujúm*, *sajamán*, shed abundantly or cause to fall in drops; — INF. *sajm*, *sujúm*, delay, defer; — II. INF. *tasjím*, cause to flow, to stream; — V. INF. *tasajjum*, flow, stream; be shed; — VII. INF. *insijám* = V.

(سجن) *sajan*, U, INF. *sajn*, confine, imprison; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tasjin*, split; surround the foot of the palm-tree with watering-ditches.

سجن *sijn*, pl. *sujún*, prison; imprisonment, confinement.

سجنا *sujaná'*, سجنى *sajna*, pl. of سجن *sajín*.

سجنا *sajanjal*, pl. *sanájil*, looking-glass; spectacles; gold, silver; saffron; pure, clear.

سجة *sajja-t*, thin milk.
(سجهر), III. *isjaharr*, INF. *isjihrâr*, move to and fro, undulate.

(سجو) *sajá*, U, INF. *sujuwu*, and سجي *saja*, be quiet, settle; be quiet, dark and long; protract a tender call for her foal; — INF. *tasjiya-t*, shroud the dead; — III. INF. *masijút*, touch; carry on, manage, handle a thing; — IV. INF. *isjí'*, abound in milk.

سجوا *sajwá'*, f. quiet.

سجود *sujúd*, prostration, adoration; — pl. of ساجد *sájid*, adoring, &c.

سجور *sajúr*, chips for burning.

سجوع *sajú'*, pl. *sujju'*, cooing.

سجول *sajúl*, overflowing; —*.

سجوم *sajúm*, crying, shedding tears; raining; —*.

سجي *saja*, see (سجو) — *sajiyya-t*, pl. *sajíyyá'*, natural disposition, quality, constitution, temper; custom, habit.

سجیح *sajih*, smooth and soft; high-road; — *sajíha-t*, natural disposition; measure, symmetry.

سجیر *sajír*, pl. *sujará'*, faithful friend.

سجیس *sajís*, troubled, turbid; سجیس الـاوجس *sajís al-awjus* (*al-awjas*), سجیس سجیس *sajís-a hajís-in*, never.

سجیل *sajíl*, *sajíla-t*, bucket; — *sijjíl*, hard bricks; stones baked in hell-fire, on which the sins are registered.

سجین *sajín*, pl. *sujaná'*, *sajna*, f. *sajín*, pl. *sajá'in*, *sajna*, imprisoned; — *sijjín*, terrible prison, dungeon; bottom of hell; = *sajil*; inveterate bachelor.

(سح) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, pour out plentifully; make many words; INF. *sahh*, *suhúh*, be poured out, shed; flow down; beat, cudgel; — INF. *suhúh*, *suhúha-t*, be very fat.

سحا *sihú'*, *sá*, pl. *ashíya-t*, membrane or strip of papyrus for binding books; cover of a book; a thorny plant; — *sahhá*, who shovels; rainy; hot wind; — *sahít*, pl. *sáhan*, region; quadrangular place, square, yard; bat (animal); a thorny tree; = *sihá'a-t*, above.

سحاب *saháb*, mercury, quicksilver; — *sahába-t*, pl. *saháb* (also sing.), *suhub*, *sahá'ib*, cloud; length; سحاب البحر *saháb al-bahr*, sea-sponge; — (m.) *sahhába-t*, drawer (of a chest, &c.).

سحاح *saháh*, air, atmosphere; — *sihúh*, *suháh*, fat; herd; — *sahháh*, raining, weeping.

سحاحیر *saháhír*, pl. of سحارة *sahhára-t*.

سحادل *suhádíl*, penis; du. *suhádílín*, the testicles.

سحار *sahhár*, f. *sá*, great sorcerer or magician; early riser; — *sahhára-t*, wind-pipe and lung of a sheep; — *sahhára-t*, pl. *sahhár*, box for the transport of grapes (m.); — *sahhára-t*, jugglery; toy.

سحاف *siháf*, dysentery; — *suháf*, consumption.

سحاق *sahhâq*, who rubs violently;

— *ḥ sahhāqa-t*, woman who indulges in self-pollution.

سحل *siḥāl*, bridle, bit; muzzle; — *suḥāl*, roaring, bellowing (s.); — *ḥ sahhāla-t*, filings, parings, husks of corn; bran; rabble.

سحام *suḥām*, darkness.

سحاب *saḥā'ib*, pl. of سحابة *saḥāba-t*.

سحابة *siḥāya-t*, pl. *ashiya-t* = سحابة *siḥā'a-t*.

(سحب) *saḥab*, INF. *saḥb*, trail; droop to the ground; eat and drink greedily; — v. INF. *ta-saḥḥub*, be pert, insolent towards (على 'ala); — VII. INF. *insihāb*, be trailed.

سحب *suḥub*, pl. of سحابة *saḥāba-t*; — *ḥ suḥba-t*, covering, veil.

سحبان *saḥbān*, name of a celebrated orator; hence: *saḥbāniyy*, eloquent like Saḥbān.

سحبيل *saḥbal*, thick and hanging.

(سحت) *saḥat*, INF. *saḥt*, out-root, exterminate, annihilate; take the fat off the meat; draw an unlawful gain; — IV. INF. *iḥāt* = I.; be unlawful, dishonest.

سحت *suḥt*, *suḥut*, pl. *ashāt*, anything unlawful.

(سحج) *saḥaj*, INF. *saḥj*, peel, skin; scratch; comb the hair slightly; run moderately; — II. INF. *tashij*, scratch the skin; — VII. INF. *insihij*, be skinned.

سحج *saḥj*, dysentery.

(سحجل) *saḥjal*, INF. *ḥ*, rub, polish.

(سحر) *saḥar*, INF. *saḥr*, *siḥr*, practice magic or sorcery; bewitch by spells; captivate, fascinate; deceive, delude; gild; remove (n.) to a great distance; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥar*, be up early, do anything early in the morning; — II. INF. *tashir*, practice magic, bewitch; fascinate; deceive; come early in the morning; (m.) place water in the open air during the night to cool it;

— IV. INF. *iḥār*, practice magic; bewitch; deceive; be or become anything in the morning; arrive, travel, &c., early; — v. INF. *tasahḥur*, take a morning meal; — VIII. INF. *istihir*, row in earliest morning; depart early.

سحر *saḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥr*, pl. *suḥūr*, *ashār*, lung; — *siḥr*, magic, sorcery, spell; magic charms; anything charming, captivating, fascinating, deceiving, deluding; — *saḥar*, pl. *ashār*, early morning; dawn; — *ḥ suḥra-t*, first dawn of the morning; — *saḥara-t* and —

سحرا *suḥarā'*, pl. of ساحر *sāḥir*, sorcerer, &c.

سحري *saḥariyy*, *ḥ saḥariyya-t*, before or at daybreak.

سحساح *saḥsāḥ*, pouring rain; *ḥ*, overflowing.

سحسح *saḥsaḥ*, pouring rain; — also *ḥ saḥsaḥa-t*, yard, square; — II. INF. *tasahsuh*, pour down (n.).

(سحط) *saḥaṭ*, INF. *saḥṭ*, *suḥāta-t*, *saḥāta-t*, *mashaṭ*, kill quickly, despatch, slaughter; choke (a.); mix wine with water; — VII. INF. *insihāt*, slip from the hand; glide down.

(سحف) *saḥaf*, INF. *saḥf*, scrape the hair from a skin; extirpate the hair; shave the head; loosen the fat of the back, the flesh from the bones; chase away the clouds; burn (a.); eat at will; — *ḥ saḥfa-t*, pl. *suḥuf*, *siḥāf*, fat of the back.

(سحفر) IV. *iḥanfar*, INF. *iḥinfār*, utter a speech hurriedly and vehemently.

(سحق) *saḥaq*, INF. *saḥq*, pound, crush, grind to powder; hurt; sweep the floor; blow away the traces; wear, use up; soften hard things by rubbing; crack lice; shave the head; exhaust

the tears; trot; — *sahiq*, A, INF. *suhq*, be at a great distance; — *sahug*, INF. *suhûqa-t*, id.; be high; be worn; — IV. INF. *ishûq*, remove far (a.); wear out, use up, spoil; — VII. INF. *insihûq*, be crushed, pounded, ground; be contrite; expand (n.), extend (n.).

سحق *sahq*, rubbing, grinding (s.); worn garment; thin cloud; trot; — *suhq*, *suhûq*, far distance, great remoteness; سحقا له *suhq-an la-hu*, far away with him! — *suhq*, pl. of سحق *sahûq*.

سحك *sahak*, for سحق *sahaq*.

سحكوك *suhkûk*, entirely black; — IV. *ishankak*, INF. *ishinkâk*, be pitch dark; offer great difficulties to (على 'ala).

(سحل) *sahal*, INF. *sahl*, peel, skin; sweep, scour; rub, scratch; blame, abuse, revile; pay down in ready money; have one's self paid in ready money; give a hundred strokes; weave or twist with simple threads; twine; — INF. *sahl*, *suhûl*, weep; — A, I, INF. *sahûl*, *suhûl*, bray, roar; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, go to or arrive at the sea-coast; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, find blamed, abused; — VII. INF. *insihâl*, get peeled, skinned; be smooth, slippery; be glib in speech.

سحل *sahl*, pl. *suhul*, *suhûl*, *ashûl*, texture or rope made from simple threads; a white cotton garment; ready money; — ð *suhala-t*, young hare.

سحام *saham*, ð *suhma-t*, blackness; *saham*, iron; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, rain.

(سحن) *sahan*, INF. *sahn*, break, break into pieces; smooth by rubbing, polish; rub colours; — III. INF. *musâhana-t*, go to meet; have friendly intercourse with; = V.; — V. INF. *tasahhun*, look well at a thing; — VII.

INF. *insihân*, be broken, broken into pieces, ground to powder.

سحن *sahn*, rubbing, grinding (s.); — ð *sahna-t*, *sahana-t*, سحنا *sahnâ*, pl. *sahanât*, exterior; form, figure; complexion.

(سحو) *sahû*, سحي *saha*, A, I, U, INF. *sahy*, shovel or sweep away; shave off the hair; bind books in parchment; — سحي *saha*, draw off a membrane; — II. INF. *tashiya-t*, bind (books); — VIII. INF. *istihâ'*, shave.

سحوح *sahûh*, raining.

سحور *sahûr*, slight morning meal during the fast of Ramadân; — *

سحوق *sahûq*, pl. *suhq*, having a long body, a high trunk; — ð *suhûqa-t*, INF. of (سحق).

سحول *sahûl*, bleacher, fuller; name of a town in Yaman; — *

سحير *sahîr*, suffering from colic; paunch-bellied; — *suhair*, early in the morning.

سحيف *sahif*, ð *sahîfa-t*, rattling of a mill; — ð *sahîfa-t*, rain that washes away everything; layer of fat in the back.

سحيق *sahûq*, far distant, absent; difficult to understand; medicine in powder form; — ð *sahîqa-t*, heavy shower, downpour.

سحيل *sahûl*, simple, simple in thread; roar, bellowing (s.); — ð *suhaila-t*, lizard.

(سح) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, penetrate deeply into a country, into the ground; thrust the sting into the ground.

سحبا *sahû'*, liberality, bounty.

سحاب *sihâb*, pl. *suhub*, necklace of aromatic berries, &c.; — *sahhâb*, clamorous, noisy.

سحابين *sahîhîn*, pl. of سحين *sihhîn*; — *suhîhîn*, hot, inflamed; heat, inflammation.

سحاسخ *sahâsîh*, soft ground without sand.

سحافة *sahâfa-t*, weakness of intellect.

- سحالة *suḥāla-t*, offal, rubbish.
 سحام *suḥām*, blackness of the kettle; coal; black (adj., s.); soft; disgracing fault; — *ḍ su-ḥāma-t*, podex.
 سخان *suḥhān*, pl. of سخن *sāḥin*, hot; — *ḍ saḥāna-t*, heat.
 سخانية *saḥāniyya-t*, joke, jest (m.).
 سخاوة *saḥāwa-t*, liberality.
 سخاوة *saḥāwa*, pl. of سخوا *saḥwā*; — *ḍ saḥāwiyya-t*, pl. *saḥāwiyy*, vast tract of soft ground.
 سخايا *saḥāyā*, pl. of سخية *saḥiyya-t*.
 سحاب *saḥab*, clamour; — *suḥub*, pl. of سحاب *saḥāb*.
 سخت *saḥt*, violent (Pers.).
 سختيان *suḥtiyān*, goat-skin; Morocco leather.
 سخد *saḥd*, hot; — *suḥd*, water; — II. pass. *suḥḥid*, stick close together; be pale and swollen.
 (سحر) *saḥar*, INF. *siḥriyyā*, compel to labour without wages; have a fair wind; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥr*, *suḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥur*, *suḥra-t*, *maḥar*, mock at, scoff at, laugh at, make fun of; — II. INF. *tashḥir*, force to compulsory service; make requisitions in the name of government; subdue, tame, control; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥur*, be forced to compulsory labour; also X. INF. *istishār*, mock at, laugh at; — *ḍ suḥra-t*, forced to compulsory labour; compulsory labour; requisition; what is done or to be got gratis; object of mockery, butt; — *suḥara-t*, mocker, scoffer.
 سخريا *siḥriyyā*, compulsory labour, INF. of (سحر).
 سخرية *suḥriyya-t*, mocking, scoffing (s.); joke, jest.
 (سخت) *saḥit*, A, INF. *saḥat*, be provoked to anger, be angry; — IV. INF. *iḥāt*, provoke to anger, anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥut* = I.; be dissatisfied with a thing or gift.

- سخت *suḥt*, *suḥut*, *saḥat*, *ḍ suḥta-t*, displeasure, vexation, anger.
 (سخت) *saḥuf*, INF. *saḥāfa-t*, be weak, deficient; have a weak intellect; — INF. *suḥf*, be burst; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥuf*, show one's self stupid or behave stupidly towards (acc.).
 سحف *saḥf*, *ḍ saḥfa-t*, poor pittance, insufficiency of sustenance; — also *suḥf*, *ḍ saḥfa-t*, weakness of intellect; emaciation from hunger.
 (سحل) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, drive back, repel, prevent, hinder; clean, sift; take fraudulently; — II. INF. *tashḥil*, accuse, blame; — IV. INF. *iḥāl*, detain, delay.
 سحل *suḥḥal*, mean, vile; bad dates with soft stones; — *ḍ saḥla-t*, pl. *saḥl*, *siḥl*, *suḥlān*, *siḥala-t*, newly-dropped lamb or kid.
 (سحم) *saḥam*, *ḍ suḥma-t*, blackness; (m.) disgracing crime; — II. INF. *tashḥim*, blacken; dishonour, disgrace; commit a disgracing crime; anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥum*, hate; — *ḍ suḥma-t*, hatred.
 (سخن) *saḥan*, U, INF. *suḥn*, *suḥna-t*, grow hot, be hot; — INF. *saḥn*, *suḥūn*, *saḥna-t*, get heated and run (eye); — *saḥin*, A, INF. *saḥan*, be or grow hot; — *saḥun*, INF. *saḥāna-t*, *suḥūna-t*, id.; have a fever; be ill; — II. INF. *tashḥin*, warm, heat; cause a fever, make ill; — IV. INF. *iḥān*, warm, heat; inflame the eye and cause it to run.
 سخنان *saḥnān*, *suḥnān*, *ḍ*, hot.
 (سخي، سخو) *saḥā*, U, *سخي saḥa*, A, *سخي saḥī*, A, and *سخو saḥū*, INF. *saḥā*, *saḥu*, *suḥuwwa-t*, be generous, liberal, bountiful; abstain, refrain from; — *saḥā*, U, INF. *saḥw*, *سخي saḥa*, INF. *saḥy*, stir up the fire beneath the kettle; cease to move, rest; *سخي saḥī*, A, INF. *سحا saḥan*, be lame; — II. INF. *tashḥiya-t*,

abstain, refrain from; — v. INF. *tasahhi*, wish to show one's self always liberal and generous.

سوا *saḥwā'*, pl. *saḥāwa*, *saḥāwi*, vast tract of soft ground; — *suḥawā'*, pl. of *saḥiyy*.

سخون *saḥūn*, warm, hot; warmed-up broth; — *; — *ṣ saḥūna-t*, being heated (s.); inflammation (of the eye); fever; illness.

(سعى) see (سجو); — *saḥiyy*, pl. *asḥiyā'*, *suḥāwā'*, f. *ṣ*, -*āt*, *saḥāyā'*, liberal, generous, high-minded; — also *saḥī*, lame (in the shoulder).

سخت *saḥīt*, violent, strong, rough. *سحيف* *saḥīf*, thin, weak of texture; of a weak intellect.

سحيلة *suḥaila-t*, lambkin, kid.

سحيمة *saḥīma-t*, pl. *saḥī'im*, hatred; ill-will; dirt, filth.

سحين *saḥīn*, heated, hot; inflamed; painful; — *siḥḥīn*, pl. *saḥāḥīn*, mattock; butcher's knife; hot; — *ṣ saḥīna-t*, pap of flour and milk.

(سد) *sadd*, U, INF. *sadd*, stop (a hole, a bottle, &c.); bar an entrance or a road, barricade; dam in, close a dam; mend a breach or damage; repair; fill a gap, grant compensation; redeem a debt by goods, &c.; — I, be truthful; hit on the right thing, be to the point; — I, A, be well arranged, solidly founded; INF. *sadūd*, be straightforward, just, sincere, loyal; — II. INF. *tasdiid*, straighten; guide rightly; lead back to the right path; — IV. INF. *isdūd*, strive for and reach what is right; hit the point; — VII. INF. *insidād*, be stopped, closed, barred; — VIII. INF. *istidūd*, be straight; be rightly guided; = VII.; accept the payment of a debt in goods, &c., instead of money.

سد *sadd*, mountain; pl. *asdiid*, any artificial hindrance; barrier; dam; rampart; boundary-post;

pl. *asidda-t*, bodily infirmity or impediment; — *sidd*, truthful, true; — *sudd*, mountain; pl. *sudūd*, natural or artificial impediment: barrier, &c.; dark cloud; cloud of locusts; pl. *sidada-t*, rocks barring a river; — *ṣ sadda-t*, stoppage, bar, hindrance, impediment; strait (of the sea); — *sudda-t*, pl. *sudad*, doorway; vestibule; door, threshold; long bench; seat, sofa, chair; inveterate cold.

سداب *sadāb*, *ṣ sadāba-t*, rue (plant).

سداج *saddij*, liar; — *suddāj*, pl. of *sadij*, unfermented, &c.; — *ṣ sadīja-t*, simplicity.

سداد *sadūd*, what is straight, right, true; the path of truth and salvation; دار الس *dār-u 's-sadād*, Bagdad; — *sidād*, *ṣ*, stopper, cork; border-garrison; scanty means of subsistence; — *sudād*, cold, rheum.

سدار *sidār*, veil, curtain; — *ṣ sadāra-t*, perplexity, bewilderment.

سداس *sudās sudās*, by sixes; — *ṣ sudāsiyy*, six years old; consisting of seven letters.

سدافة *sidāfa-t*, curtain, veil.

سدان *sadān*, curtain, veil; — *saddān*, anvil; — *ṣ sadāna-t*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *.

سداة *sadāt*, pl. *asdiya-t*, du. *sadayin*, woof; bounty, present.

(سدج) *saduj*, U, INF. *sadj*, suspect; — v. INF. *tasadduj*, show one's self to be a liar; — VII. INF. *insidāj*, fall on one's face.

(سدح) *sadaḥ*, slaughter and stretch on the ground; kill; throw on the face or on the back; make the camel kneel down; stay, abide; fill; enjoy the husband's favour; bear him many children; — II. INF. *tasdiḥ*, kill; — VII. INF. *insidiḥ*, be thrown on the back.

(سَدَح), VII. *insadaḥ*, INF. *insidāḥ*, be spread, extended.

سَدَد *sadād*, straightness; — *sudad*, pl. of سَدَّة *sudda-t*; blind eyes; — *ṣ sidada-t*, pl. of *sudd*, obstructing rocks in a river.

(سَدَر) *sadar*, U, INF. *sadr*, let the hair hang down; — *sadir*, A, INF. *sadar*, be perplexed, bewildered, dumbfounded; be dazzled by the heat; — VII. INF. *insidār*, hang down.

سَدْر *sidr*, *ṣ*, pl. *sidar*, *sidrāt*, *sidirāt*, *sidarāt*, *sudūr*, lotus-tree (سَدْرَة) *sidrat al-muntaha* or سَدْرَة مِنْ طَوْبِي *sidra-t ṭāba*, lotus of salvation in the seventh heaven; — *sadar*, perplexity, bewilderment; giddiness; sea-sickness; — *sadir*, confused, bewildered; giddy; sea; — *suddar*, a game.

(سَدَس) *sadas*, U, INF. *sads*, take the sixth part of one's property; — I, come the sixth, be the sixth; — II. INF. *tusdis*, multiply by six; repeat six times; make sexagonal; — IV. INF. *isdīs*, be six of them.

سَدَس *sids*, watering of the camels on the sixth day; — *suds*, sixth part; = سَدَسٌ, q.v.; pl. of سَدِس *sadis*.

(سَدَع) *sada'*, INF. *sad'*, beat one thing with another, knock together; slaughter; stretch out, spread; pass. be oppressed by calamities; — *ṣ sud'a-t*, calamity.

(سَدَف) *sadaf*, *ṣ sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; first twilight, dawn; — *sudfa-t*, door, doorway, entrance-curtain; — IV. INF. *isdāf*, be dark; shine; be dimmed; sleep; lift or let fall the veil; open the door to let in light; light; turn aside from.

(سَدِك) *sadik*, A, INF. *sadk*, *sadak*, attend to; cleave to; — II. INF. *tasdik*, pile up dates in a vessel.

سَدِك *sadik*, zealously devoted; nimble, alert; fit, proper, appropriate.

(سَدَل) *sadal*, U, I, INF. *sadl*, let down, trail (a.); — I, tear, split; depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isdāl* = I.; — V. INF. *tasaddul*, be let down, trail (n.); — VII. INF. *insidāl*, trail (n.); fall down, sink.

سَدَل *sidl*, *sudl*, pl. *sudūl*, *asūdūl*, *asdul*, veil, covering, wrapping; — *sidl*, trinket of pearls hanging down to the breast.

(سَدَم) *sadam*, U, INF. *sadm*, shut, lock; — *sadim*, A, INF. *sadam*, be sad, sorrowful, repenting; feel anger, abhorrence; be eager for; — VII. INF. *insidām*, be healed.

سَدَم *sadam*, grief; repentance; — also *sadim*, rutting; — *sudum*, *sudm*, pl. *asdām*, stopped-up well.

سَدَمَان *sadmān*, sorrowful; repenting.

(سَدَن) *sadan*, U, INF. *sadn*, *sidāna-t*, *sadāna-t*, attend to the service of the temple; serve; — U, I, loosen a dress, let down a veil or curtain, perform the office of a chamberlain.

سَدَن *sadn*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *sidn*, *sadan*, pl. *asdān*, veil, curtain; — *ṣ sadana-t*, pl. of سَادِن *sādīn*, guard-keeper or servant in a temple.

(سَدَى، سَدُو) *sadū*, U, INF. *sadw*, سَدَى *sada*, INF. *sady*, reach for; intend, aim at, proceed to; walk with long strides; — *sada*, I, make the woof; plot treason; — *sadi*, A, INF. *sadan*, begin to ripen; be abundantly moistened by the dew; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, make the woof, weave; hatch treason; bestow benefits; — IV. INF. *isdā'*, make the woof; overwhelm with bounties; make peace; let the camels

walk at large; — v. INF. *tasaddi*, be woven; make the woof; ascend the top and sit upon it; — VIII. INF. *istidî'*, stretch out the hand, reach for.

سدوم *sudûm*, Sodom.

سدى *sadan*, night-dew; — also *sady*, woof; benefit, bounty, present; — *sudan*, left to one's self; at large; in vain, gratis, to no purpose; lost; — *sadi*, δ , dewy; soft at the pedicle, beginning to ripen.

سدایان *sadayân*, du. of سداة *sadât*.

سدید *sadîd*, straight, in the right direction; well arranged; obstructing, damming in.

سدیس *sadîs*, m. f., pl. *suds*, sixth part; six (respectively eight) years old; tooth of such an animal.

سدیف *sadîf*, fat of the camel's hump.

سدیل *sadîl*, pl. *sudûl*, *asdul*, *sadû'il*, cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain.

سدین *sadîn*, fat; blood; wool; curtain, veil.

سذب *sazâb*, rue (plant); — δ *suzba-t*, sheath, case.

سذق *sazâq*, a falcon; illuminated night of a festival.

سذوم *sazûm* = سدوم *sadûm*.

(سر) *sarr*, U, INF. *surr*, *surûr*, *surra-n*, *tasirra-t*, *masarra-t*, gladden, cheer, rejoice (a.); satisfy; — INF. *sarr*, cut off the navel-string; hurt the navel; — *sarîr*, A, INF. *sarr*, complain of pain in the navel; — II. INF. *tasrîr*, cheer, gladden, rejoice (a.); — III. INF. *musîrra-t*, whisper to, impart a secret; — IV. INF. *isrîr*, keep secret, keep to one's self; impart a secret, whisper to; hold secretly, or, by opposition, prepare openly (a banquet, &c.); — V. INF. *tasarrur*, keep a concubine; — VI. INF. *tasârur*, impart secrets to one another; — VII. INF.

insirâr, be gladdened, satisfied, rejoice (n.); — X. INF. *istisrâr*, conceal one's self from (عن 'an); be covered by clouds (moon).

سر *sarr*, who gladdens, bestows benefits (in secret); — *sirr*, pl. *asrîr*, secret, hidden thought, mystery; sacrament; wedlock; heart, core, innermost and best part; root, origin; tomb; secret sign; pudenda; coition, fornication; (m.) toast, pledging (s.) in wine; pl. *asirra-t*, *asrâr*, pl. *asîrîr*, lines of the palm; — *surr*, pl. *assira-t*, navel-string; — *surû'*, *surra'*, pl. of سر *sarû'*; — δ *surra-t*, pl. *-ât*, *surar*, navel; middle; heart; what rejoices the heart.

(سرا) *sara'*, INF. *sar'*, lay ova; be very prolific; — II. INF. *tasrî'a-t*, id.

سرا *sirr-an*, secretly; — *sarû'*, a tree of which bows are made; — *sarrû'* (f. of سر *asarr*), joy, pleasure; — δ *sar'a-t*, *sir'a-t*, *sirâ'a-t*, ovum of the locust; spawn; — *sarât*, summit; best part; middle; pl. *sawarât*, back, croup; — *sarât*, pl. of سرى *sariyy*; — *surât*, night-travellers, &c., pl. of سارى *sîrî*.

سراب *sarâb*, mirage.

سرابیل *sarâbil*, pl. of سراب *sirbâl*.

سراج *sirâj*, pl. *suruj*, burning wick; lighted lantern; lamp, candlestick, chandelier; torch; sun; — *sarrîj*, saddler; groom; — δ *sirîja-t*, profession of a saddler; — γ *sirâjiyy*, shining.

سراج *sarâh*, setting free, setting at large; dismissal; divorce; — *sarâh*, *sirîh*, and —

سراحين *sarihin*, pl. of سرحان *sarhân*.
سرادق *surâdiq*, pl. *surâdiqât*, entrance-curtain; drapery, hangings; baldachin; protection; dense dust or smoke.

سرار *sarîr*, last night of the month; navel-string; also δ *sarâra-t*, best and most beautiful part;

sarâra-t, excellent condition; — *sirâra*, pl. *asirra-t*, lines in the hand or on the forehead.

سرای *sarâriyy*, pl. of سریتة *surriyya-t*.

سراط *sirât*, street, road; — *surât*, *surâtiyy*, sharp.

سراع *sirâ'*, pl. of سریع *sarî'*; — *ê surâ'a-t*, haste, hurry; hastening, hurried.

سرافین *sarâfin*, Seraphim.

سراق *sarrâq*, great thief, arch-thief; — *surrâq*, thieves, pl. of سارق *sâriq*.

سراویل *sarâwîl*, pl. *sarâwîlât*, trowers; more usually considered as pl. of سروال *sirwâl* (see de Sacy's *Harîri*, p. 288).

سرای *sarây*, palace, castle (Pers.); — *ê sarâya-t*, id. (m.); — *sirâya-t*, night-journey; spreading, propagating, circulating (s.); contagion, infection, INF. of (سری).

سرایا *sarâyâ*, pl. of سریتة *sariyya-t*; palace, castle.

(سرب) *sarab*, \bar{u} , INF. *surûb*, pasture freely (n.); travel through; flow, run; derive; — *sarib*, \bar{a} , INF. *sarab*, leak, ooze; — pass. *surib*, be prevented from breathing; — II. INF. *tasrib*, let the camels walk in troops; drive the cattle from the pasture into the stable; cause to advance, to march on; dismiss; (m.) go home from work; — V. INF. *tasarrub*, creep into the burrow, burrow; — VII. INF. *insirûb*=v.; be protracted; be derived from.

سرب *sarb*, stitch; — *sirb*, *sarb*, pl. *asrâb*, troop, herd, flock; road, way, manner; heart, mind; — *sarab*, lair of an animal; burrow; dropping water; aqueduct, canal; — *sarib*, \bar{e} , leaking; — *ê sarba-t*, stitch; short day's journey; — *surba-t*, pl. *surûb*, *asrâb*, herd, flock, troop (20-30 horse-men); many, large number; sect; institution.

سرباخ *sirbâh*, vast desert.

سربال *sirbâl*, pl. *sarûbîl*, shirt; dress; wide trowsers; cuirass, armour, coat of mail.

سرباخ *sarbah*, vast plain; — *ê sarbaḥa-t*, alertness, nimbleness, briskness.

(سربط) *surbiṭ*, be long and thin.

سربل *sarbal*, INF. \bar{e} , put on the سربال *sirbâl*; dress, arm (a.); — II. INF. *tasarbul*, dress, arm (n.).

سرتاح *sirtâḥ*, generous.

(سرج) *saraj*, \bar{u} , INF. *sarj*, saddle; adorn, deck out, decorate; plait the hair; — *sarij*, \bar{a} , INF. *saraj*, have a handsome face, shine, be brilliant; tell lies; — II. INF. *tasrij*, saddle; adorn; plait the hair; (m.) sew in long stitches; — IV. INF. *isrâj*, saddle; light the lamp.

سرج *sarj*, pl. *surâj*, saddle; — *suruj*, pl. of سراج *sirâj*.

سرجم *sarjam*, rape (vegetable).

سرجین *sirjin*, dung.

(سرح) *sarah*, INF. *sarḥ*, *surûḥ*, pasture freely; allow to pasture freely, set at large, set free, dismiss; let the hair flow down; disclose one's thoughts; be in thoughts, absent-minded; break forth, advance; — *sariḥ*, \bar{a} , INF. *sarah*, proceed gently in one's actions; — II. INF. *tasriḥ*, allow to pasture freely; make to stray; dismiss, repudiate, repel; loose the hair and let it flow down; — VII. INF. *insirâḥ*, undress, strip (n.); flow without hindrance and enter into (water).

سرح *sarḥ*, freely pasturing herd; setting free, setting at large (s.); courtyard; — *suruḥ*, walking apace, swift; — *ê sarḥa-t*, pl. *sarḥ*, high tree; \bar{m} العساكر *saḥa-t al-'asâkir*, campaign.

سرحان *sirḥân* (also سرحال *sirḥâl*), pl. *sarâḥ*, *sirâḥ*, *sarâḥîn*, wolf, lion;

middle of a fountain; **ذنب الس** *zanab as-sirhân*, first dawn of morning.
سرحوب *surhûb*, long and swift; tall; jackal; a sea-demon.
(سرد) *sarad*, I, U, INF. *sard*, *sirâd*, pierce, bore through; sew together; make a coat of mail; dispose a speech well and in good order; word, rehearse, read fluently; keep the fast without interruption; (m.) sift; nibble or gnaw at; — II. INF. *tasrîd*, pierce, bore through.
سرد *sard*, meshwork; coat of mail; unbroken series, coherence, connection; *as-sard*, the months *Zulqa'da*, *Zulhijja* and *Muharram*.
سرداب *sirdâb*, pl. *sarâdib*, ice-cellar (Pers.).
سردق *sardaq*, ة, cover with a baldachin.
سردولة *sardûla-t*, walnut.
سرد *sarar*, middle; — also *sirar*, pl. *asrâr*, *asârîr*, navel-string; lines in the hand or on the forehead; last night of the month; — *surar*, pl. of *سرة* *surra-t*; — *surur*, *surar*, pl. of *سرى* *sarîr*.
(سرس) *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, be impotent; be weak; grow wise, cautious and firm after impudence; be of a malicious or wicked disposition.
سرس *saris*, pl. *sirâs*, impotent; weak; prudent, cautious.
سرسا *surasâ'*, pl. of *سريس* *sarîs*.
سرسام *sirsâm*, fever with headache and inflammation of the throat.
(سرسب) *sarsab*, INF. ة, make one doubtful, raise one's scruples, render irresolute; — II. INF. *tasarsub*, pass.
(سرسر) *sarsar*, INF. ة, sharpen, whet, grind; — II. INF. *tasarsur*, be thinly woven.
سرسور *sursûr*, prudent, cautious and economical.

(سرت) *saraṭ*, U, INF. *saraṭân*, swallow; — *sariṭ*, A, INF. *saraṭ*, id.; — V. INF. *tasarruṭ*, id.; — VII. INF. *insirâṭ*, glide easily down the throat; — VIII. INF. *istirâṭ* = I.
سرتان *saraṭân*, crawl-fish, crab; Cancer of the zodiac; cancerous disease, gangrene; — INF. of (سرت).
سرتع *sarṭa'*, INF. ة, run with all one's might (from fear); (m.) stamp.
سرتل *sarṭal*, too long and high, and therefore tottering; — ة *sarṭala-t*, tottering (s.).
(سرع) *saru'*, INF. *sira'*, *sur'a-t*, be quick, swift; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *musâra'a-t*, vie in speed; hasten towards; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, walk apace, hasten; despatch; have a fleet animal; — V. INF. *tasarru'*, hasten to accomplish; speed; hasten towards (الى) *ilâ*; — VI. INF. *tasârû'*, vie with one another in speed.
سرع *sar'*, *sir'*, tender branch; vine-shoot; youth; — *sara'*, *sira'*, ة *sur'a-t*, haste, hurry.
سرعان *sar'ân*, *sara'ân*, the most noble, the best; the swiftest horses; — *sir'ân*, *sur'ân*, pl. of **سريع** *sarî'*.
سرعسكر *sarî'askar*, general (Pers.).
(سرعف) *sar'af*, INF. ة, feed (a.) well.
سرعوب *sur'ûb*, weasel.
سرعوف *sur'ûf*, tender; slender, slim.
(سرغ) *sarg*, pl. *surûg*, vine-shoot; — *sariḡ*, A, INF. *sarag*, eat grapes with the stalks.
(سرف) *saraf*, U, INF. *sarf*, *sirîf*, eat a tree bare; spoil the child by too much milk; — *sariḡ*, A, INF. *saraf*, neglect; exceed the bounds; accustom one's self to drink wine; — IV. INF. *isrîf*, make an excessive expenditure,

dissipate, squander; exceed, commit excesses.

سرف *saraf*, neglect, negligence; dissipation; excess; custom, habit; corrosion; — *sarif*, negligent, lazy; stupid; — *ṣurfa-t*, white ant; teredo; caterpillar; — *sarifa-t*, abounding in ants.

(سرق) *saraq*, INF. *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *saraq-a-t*, *sariqa-t*, take away clandestinely, steal; — *sariq*, A, INF. *saraq*, be hidden, concealed; be weak; — II. INF. *tasrîq*, accuse of theft; call a thief; — III. INF. *musâraqa-t*, do behind another's back; look stealthily at; — V. INF. steal or carry off one thing after the other; — VII. INF. *insirâq*, be stolen; steal out of one's sight; be weak; — VIII. INF. *istirâq*, carry off clandestinely; steal.

سرق *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *ṣ sarqa-t*, *sariqa-t*, theft, plunder; — *saraq*, *ṣ*, strip of white silk; silk.

سرقع *surqu'*, sour date-wine.

(سرقن) *sarqan*, INF. *ṣ*, dung, manure.

سرقین *sirqîn*, *sarqîn*, dung.

(سرك) *sarik*, A, INF. *sarak*, grow weak and thin.

سركار *sarkâr*, overseer, superintendent; royal court, government (Pers.).

(سرکل) *sarkal*, INF. *ṣ*, exile, banish; — II. INF. *tasarkul*, pass. of the previous.

سرم *surm*, pl. *asrâm*, rectum; — *saram*, pain in the rectum or anus; — II. *sarram*, INF. *tasrîm*, cut into pieces.

سرمان *surmân*, a hornet.

(سرمند) *sarmad*, lasting, everlasting, eternal.

سرمندی *sarmadiyy*, eternal; — *ṣ sarmadiyya-t*, eternity.

(سرمط) *sarmat*, long; — II. INF. *tasarmut*, be thin (hair).

سرموچه *sarmûja-t*, slipper (m.).

سرناف *sirnâf*, long, tall.

سرنج *saranj*, red lead; red; a wound-salve.

سرندي *saranda*, f. سرنداة *sarandât*, quick, resolute and active, energetic; — IV. *isranda*, INF. *isrindâ'*, overcome, get the better of, surpass.

سرنديب *sarandîb*, Ceylon.

سرنوف *sarnûf*, sparrow-hawk.

(سرهب) *sarhab*, never satiated glutton; drunkard.

(سرهد) *sarhad*, INF. *ṣ*, feed well (a.).

(سرو) *sarâ*, U, INF. *sarw*, lay eggs, spawn; put off one's clothes; put off; have a manly and generous character, be high-souled; — *sarî*, A, id.; — *sarû*, INF. سرا *saran*, *sarâ*, *sarûwa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tasrîya-t*, throw off one's clothes; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, id.; — V. INF. *tasarrî*, show one's self generous, liberal; — VIII. INF. *istirâ'*, select; take the best for one's self.

سرو *sarw*, *ṣ*, cypress; rising of the ground; greatness, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality; liberal man; — *sarû'*, pl. سر *suru'*, *surra'*, locust depositing ova; — *ṣ sirwa-t*, *surwa-t*, pl. سرى *sîran*, small arrow; *surwa-t*, locust just come out of the egg.

سروا *surawâ'*, pl. of سرى *sariyy*.

سروات *sarawât*, pl. of سرة *sarât*; — pl. pl. of سرى *sariyy*.

سروزال *sirwâl*, pl. *sirwâlât*, *sarâwil*, (also سرواين *sarâwîn*), wide trowsers, drawers.

سروجى *sarûjiyy*, of Sarûj; — *surûjiyy*, saddler.

سروح *surûh*, absence of mind; — *.

سرور *surûr*, joy, pleasure, satisfaction, INF. of (سر).

سروعة *sarwa'a-t*, sand-hill.

سروف *sarûf*, powerful, great.

سروزل *sarwâl*, INF. *ṣ*, put trowsers on to; — II. INF. *tasarwul*, put on trowsers.

سرو صط *sarawmat*, long.
 سرویل *sirowil*, pl. *sarāwīl*, trowsers; drawers.
 سری *sara*, I, INF. *sura-n*, *sarya-t*, *surya-t*, *sirāya-t*, *masra-n*, travel at night; appear at night; travel, march; cause to travel; work, operate (as poison, &c.); spread; I, U, undress (a. and n.); — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, send out a squadron, a detachment; — III. INF. *musārāt*, travel in company with; — IV. INF. *isrī'*, travel at night; travel, march, come; cause to travel at night; — V. INF. *tasarri* (also VII.), be taken away, removed, dispersed; disappear, vanish, subside; keep a concubine, live in concubinage.
 سری *suran*, night-journey; march; generosity, liberality; — *surrān*, INF. of (سر); — *sariyy*, pl. *asriya-t*, *suryān*, ditch for the irrigation of a palm-tree plantation; pl. *asriyā'*, *surawā'*, *suran*, *sarīt* (pl. pl. *sarawāt*), f. *ḍ*, pl. -*āt*, *sarāyā*, liberal, generous, noble; prince; the most exquisite, the best; — *sirriyy*, mysterious; sacramental; allegorical; — *ḍ sarya-t*, *surya-t*, pl. *sura-n*, night journey; — *siryā-t*, locust just crept out of the egg; — *sariyya-t*, pl. *sariyā'*, troop, division, brigade (400-500); expedition, raid; — *surriya-t*, pl. *sarāriyy*, concubine; slave-girl taken in marriage.
 سریان *sarayān*, night-journey; spreading (s.), infection, contagion; — *suryān*, pl. of *sariyy*; — *suryāniyy*, Syriac.
 سرج *suraj*, small saddle; handsome nose.
 سرج *sariḥ*, bare, without saddle; fluent, light; — *ḍ sarīha-t*, pl. *sarīḥ*, strips of leather for sewing; long strip of anything.
 سرید *sarid*, awl; — *ḍ sarīda-t*, pl. *sarīd*, strip of leather.
 سریر *sarir*, pl. *asirra-t*, *surur*, *surur*, throne, sofa, couch; cradle;

bier; estrade; residence, capital; — *ḍ sarīra-t*, pl. *sarā'ir*, secret, mystery; hidden thought.
 سریس *saris*, pl. *surasā'*, impotent (for coition).
 سربط *surait*, dish of flour, honey and water.
 سربط *suraitū*, سربطی *suraiṭa*, what glides easily through the throat; easy to perform.
 سریع *sarī'*, pl. *sarīān*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *sirā'*, hastening, hasty, hurried, quick.
 سریف *sarij*, row of vine-plants.
 (سسا), III. *sāsā*, INF. *musāsāt*, chide and threaten.
 (سطا) *saṭa'*, INF. *saṭ'*, lie with.
 سطاق *siṭā'*, pillar; long pole.
 سظام *siṭām*, stopper, cork; bolt; poker; edge of a sword, &c.
 (سطح) *saṭaḥ*, INF. *saṭḥ*, spread; roll thin and flat; level, flatten, give a flat roof to a house; throw one on his back, lay him on his side; — II. INF. *taṭiḥ*, spread, make smooth and level; — VII. INF. *insitūḥ*, pass. of II.; lie extended on the back.
 سطح *saṭḥ*, pl. *suṭūḥ*, level, plain surface; flat roof, terrace, platform, ceiling; — ی *saṭḥiyy*, *ḍ*, flat; superficial; referring to a surface.
 (سطر) *saṭar*, U, INF. *saṭr*, write, form letters, draw lines; compose or tell stories; cut with the sword; — II. INF. *taṭir*=I.; — IV. INF. *istūr*, skip a line or what is written on it; — V. INF. *taṭṭur*, be written, drawn, traced; talk or profess idle or false things; — VIII. INF. *istūr*, write.
 سطر *saṭr*, *saṭar*, pl. *suṭūr*, *astūr*, *astūr*, *asūtūr*, stroke, line, row, writing; — *ḍ suṭra-t*, wish.
 سطرلاب *suṭurlāb*, astrolabe.
 سطا *suṭuṭ*, pl. transgressors, oppressors, tyrants.
 (سطح) *saṭa'*, I, INF. *suṭū'*, *saṭi'*, rise and spread; mount into one's nose; be light, bright;

INF. *saṭ'*, clap the hands; touch with the hand; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭa'*, have a long neck.

(سطل) *saṭl*, pl. *suṭūl*, vessel with an ear; bucket; — VII. *insafal*, INF. *insifāl*, be perplexed, stunned (m.).

(سطم) *saṭam*, U, INF. *saṭm*, shut the door; bar; stop.

سطم *saṭm*, edge of a sword; — *suṭum*, pl. roots, origins.

(سطن) *saṭan*, prop, support, strengthen, consolidate; — II. INF. *taṣṭīn*, id.

سطة *saṭa-t*, middle, being (s.) in the middle, INF. of (وسط).

(سطو) *saṭū*, U, INF. *saṭw*, *saṭwa-t*, assail, leap upon, attack, overcome; be restive, headstrong; rise and swell; taste of a dish; — III. INF. *musāṭāt*, be hard and unjust towards (acc.); — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭi*, wrong, attack unjustly, pick a quarrel with (على 'ala); — *saṭwa-t*, surprise, attack; offensive power, power, despotism.

سطيح *saṭih*, flat, spread out; lying on the back; fallen so as not to be able to rise again; killed; — also *saṭiha-t*, large water-bag made of three skins; — *saṭiha-t*, plane surface.

سع *su'*, vetch; wild wheat; — *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, spaciousness, ease, opportunity, power, extent.

سعا *sa'a'*, planning, plotting, intriguing (adj.); — *sa'a-t*, ability, skill; possession, power; — *su'āt*, pl. of ساعي *sa'i*, q.v.

سعاير *sa'ābir*, vetch, darnel, tare.

سعايب *sa'ābīb*, phlegm; spittle; honey in clammy threads.

سعادة *sa'āda-t*, happiness; highness, majesty (a title); — دار الس *dir as-sa'āda-t*, Constantinople.

سعادين *sa'ādīn*, pl. of سعادان *sa'dīn*.

سعار *su'ār*, pl. *si'rān*, *su'ar*, glow, fire; voracious hunger; calamity.

سعاظ *su'āṭ*, sharp (sense of) smell.

سعال *su'āl*, cough; ساعل من *su'āl sā'il*, violent hunger.

سعالى *sa'āli*, pl. of سعال *si'lā'*.

سعاين *sa'ānīn*, Palm Sunday.

سعاية *si'āya-t*, calumny; spying and informing against custom-officers, &c.

سعب *sa'b*, anything clammy, thick fluid; — *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, be clammy, gluey, thick and fluid; — V. INF. *tasa'ub*, thicken (n.); — VII. INF. *insi'āb*, flow, run.

(سعبير) *sa'bar*, *sa'bara-t*, overflowing well; abundant; cheap.

سعتار *sa'tar*, thyme.

(سعد) *sa'ad*, A, INF. *sa'd*, *su'ūd*, be fortunate; be propitious; — سعد *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'īdu-t*, be happy, lucky, successful; — pass. *su'id*, id.; — III. INF. *musā'ada-t*, help, assist, prosper (a.); — IV. INF. *is'ād*, make happy, fortunate, help, assist; — V. INF. *tasa'ud*, seek the plant سعدان *sa'dān* for a pasture; — X. INF. *istis'ād*, seek fortune; find one's happiness in (ب *bi*); find one happy, fortunate; deem propitious or auspicious.

سعد *sa'd*, pl. *su'ūd*, good fortune, luck, success, happiness; propitious augury; du. *as-sa'dān*, Venus and Jupiter.

سعدا *su'adā'*, pl. of سعيد *sa'id*.

سعدان *sa'dān*, a plant making excellent food for camels; (m.) pl. *sa'ādīn*, ape, monkey; — *su'dan*, prosperity, salvation, blessing; — *sa'dāna-t*, nipple of the (female) breast; wart, callosity, knob; pigeon; a thorny plant.

سعدى *sa'du*, f. of اسعد *as'ad*, more or most fortunate.

سعر *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, light or stir the fire; kindle war; pass. *su'ir*, be met by the poisonous wind سموم *samūm*; get enraged, mad; — II. INF. *tas'ir*, light, kindle, stir; fix the price,

estimate, tax; — IV. INF. *is'ár* = II.; — V. INF. *tasa'úr*, be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed; — VIII. INF. *isti'ár*, be stirred and burn brightly; kindle (n.).

سعر *si'r*, pl. *as'ár*, set price, price; — *su'r*, voracious hunger; infection; — also *su'ur*, heat, fury, pain; — *su'ur*, pl. of *سعار sa'ár* and *سعير sa'ir*; — *sa'ir*, pl. *سعرى sa'ra*, enraged, furious.

سعران *si'rán*, pl. of *سعار sa'ár*.

سعرى *sa'ra*, pl. of *سعر sa'ir*.

(سجع) *sa'sa'*, INF. *š*, call the goats; be decrepit; anoint the hair with oil; — II. INF. *tasa'su'*, be decrepit; tremble with old age; totter; be nearly finished.

(سعط) *sa'aṭ*, A, U, INF. *sa't*, make one snuff a medicine; — IV. INF. *is'út*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istis'út*, snuff a medicine.

سعف *sa'af*, INF. *sa'f*, carry to an end, complete; manage another's affairs; — *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be chapped round the nails; — II. INF. *tas'if*, mix (musk) with other perfumes; — III. INF. *musá'afa-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *is'áf*, carry to an end, complete; help, help to, assist; alight.

سعف *sa'af*, *š*, branch or leaf of a palm-tree; a disease of the camel; pl. *su'if*, household things as dowry of a bride; valuable property; — also *sa'f*, mountain-summit; — *š sa'fa-t*, *sa'afa-t*, ulcers or scurf on the head of a child.

(سعل) *sa'al*, U, INF. *su'ál*, *su'lu-t*, cough; — U, INF. *sa'l*, be brisk; — X. INF. *istis'ál*, be like a fury; — *š sa'la-t*, cough.

سعلا *si'li'*, *š si'lút*, pl. *sa'áli*, a female demon; hag, fury, megaera; cunning, sly (f.).

(سعم) *sa'am*, INF. *sa'm*, walk very fast.

(سعن) *sa'n*, fat; wine; — *su'n*, pl.

si'ana-t, large leathern flask; — *š sa'na-t*, fortunate, and, by opposition, unfortunate; — *su'na-t*, roof for shade, baldachin; — IV. INF. *is'in*, make a roof for shade; — V. INF. *tasa'un*, be full of fat.

سعو *si'wá'*, *su'wá'*, an hour of the night.

سعود *su'úd*, *š su'úda-t*, luck, good fortune, happiness; happy augury.

سعو *sa'út*, *su'út*, medicine to be snuffed; snuff (tobacco).

سعو *sa'wa-t*, pl. *sa'w*, lighted wax-candle; — *si'wa-t*, shameless woman; = *سوا*.

(سعى) *sa'a*, INF. *sa'y*, hasten, run, hurry to a place; perform; work together with (*مع ma'*); take pains and care in (*في fi* or *ل li*); earn for one's family; carry on the trade of a prostitute; INF. *si'aya-t*, inform against, denounce, calumniate, blacken one's character; preside over the public charity or the collection of tithes; — III. INF. *musú'út*, vie with in efforts; — IV. INF. *is'á'*, cause one to work and earn; promote one's affairs; — X. INF. *istis'á'*, demand work from (acc.); live by working as.

سعى *sa'y*, endeavour, effort, exertion, zeal; co-operation; career, course.

سعيد *sa'id*, *š*, pl. *su'adú'*, fortunate.

سعير *sa'ir*, pl. *su'ur*, flame, blaze; a division of hell appropriated to unbelievers; — *su'air*, an idol.

سعيط *sa'it*, tartar (of wine); flavour of wine; strong smell; myrobalan.

سعيح *sa'it*, vetch, darnel, tare.

سغاب *sagíb*, pl. of *سغب sagib*; — *sigáb*, pl. of *ساغب ságib*, hungry and weary; — *š sagába-t*, hunger and weariness, exhaustion.

(سغب) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, *sugûb*, *sagûba-t*, *masgaba-t*, suffer pain from hunger and exhaustion; — *sagib*, A, INF. *sagab*, id.; — IV. INF. *isgûb*, fall into such condition.

سغب *sagb*, *sagab*, hunger; — *sagib*, pl. *sigûb*, and—

سغبان *sagbân*, f. سغبي *sagba*, hungry.

سغبل *sagbal*, INF. ð, take butter or any by-dish with bread; grease or butter a dish; anoint the head; — II. INF. *tasagbul*, put on (a coat of mail, &c.).

سغبي *sagba*, f. of سغبان *sagbân*.

سغيد (سغد) *sugid*, (pass.) be swollen.

سغد *sagd*, thin rain.

(سغر) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, repel, drive away.

سغسغ *sagsag*, INF. ð, remove (a.); tread into or roll in the dust; butter or grease a dish very abundantly; grease the hair; — II. INF. *tasagsug*, be loose, rickety; enter into the ground.

(سغل) *sagil*, A, INF. *sagal*, be short and ugly with thin legs.

(سغم) *sagam*, A, INF. *sagm*, lie with without completing coition.

سغمان *sagman*, against one's will.

سف *saf*, abbreviated for سوف *sauf*.

سف *saff*, U, INF. *safif*, skim the ground (in flying); INF. *saff*, entwine palm-leaves together (to make baskets, &c.); — *safif*, I, A, *saff*, U, INF. *saff* (also IV. and VIII.), take medicine in pills or powder; — IV. INF. *isfâf*, see I.; skim the ground; stoop; twine palm-leaves together; sharpen one's look, look sharply at; engage in trifles or subtleties; instil balm into a wound; — VIII. INF. *istifâf*, see I.

سف *saff*, male palm-blossom; — *siff*, *suff*, a flying serpent; — ð *suffa-t*, dry medicine (pills, powder); corn; basket of palm-leaves.

سفا *safan*, dust, earth; thorn-tree, thorn; — *sifâ'*, medicine.

سفا *sifih*, fornication, INF. 3 of (سج); — *saffûh*, blood-shedder; fornicator; liberal; eloquent.

سفا *sifûd*, copulation (of animals).

سفا *sifâr*, travelling in company, travelling (s.); projecting roof; pl. *asfira-t*, *sufur*, *safâ'ir*, bridle for the camel's nose; — *saffûr*, bookseller; — *suffûr*, travellers, &c., pl. of سافر *sâfir*; — ð *sifâra-t*, mediation; embassy; — *sufâra-t*, sweepings.

سفا *safârij*, pl. of سفرجل *safarjal*.

سفا *safâsira-t*, سفاسير *safâsir*, pl. of سفاسير *sifâsir*.

سفا *safâta-t*, kindness, bounty, liberality; — ð *sufâta-t*, household things, furniture.

سفا *safâfid*, pl. of سفود *saffûd*.

سفا *safâqa-t*, denseness, density.

سفا *saffûk*, blood-shedder, cruel, blood-thirsty; very eloquent, eminent orator.

سفا *safûl*, ð *safûla-t*, lowliness; misery; — ð *sufûla-t*, id.; lowest part, ground.

سفا *saffûn*, ship-builder; captain; — ð *sifûna-t*, profession of a ship-builder; — *saffûna-t*, pearl.

سفا *sifânij*, spinach (Pers.).

سفا *safûh*, *sifûh*, foolishness; — *sifûh*, pl. of سفية *safih*; — ð *safûha-t*, foolishness; impudence; thoughtlessness.

سفا *safû'ir*, pl. of سفار *sifâr*.

(سفت) *saft*, A, INF. *saft*, drink much without quenching one's thirst.

(سفتج) *saftaj*, INF. ð, have a draft given instead of ready money.

سفا *safata-t*, pl. *safâtij*, bill of exchange, letter of credit.

سفا *safj*, violent blast of wind.

سفا *safjar*, small.

(سج) *safah*, INF. *safh*, shed; INF. *safh*, *sufûh*, shed tears; INF. *safh*, *sufûh*, *safahûn*, flow, be shed; — III. INF. *sifûh*, *musâfaha-t*, fornicate; neglect, be

- careless about a thing; — VI. INF. *tasáfuh*, fornicate.
- س ف ح *safh*, pl. *sufúh*, lower part of a mountain-slope; foot of a mountain.
- (س ف د) *safad*, I, *safid*, A, INF. *sijúð*, cover (male animal); — II. INF. *tasfíl*, put flesh on the spit; — IV. INF. *isfúð*, cause to cover.
- (س ف ر) *safar*, I, INF. *safr*, sweep the house; remove, disperse, chase away; take off the turban, the veil; unveil (n.), discover; shine; write, copy; bridle a camel's nose; INF. *safr*, *sifûra-t*, act as a mediator, try to make peace; begin to subside; — INF. *sufûr*, set out on a journey, depart, travel; — *safûr*, A, INF. *safar*, depart; — II. INF. *tasfîr*, bridle the camel's nose; send on a journey; send away, despatch; — III. INF. *sifûr*, *musûfara-t*, depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isfûr*, shine, beam; enter on the time of dawn; disperse; write, copy; — V. INF. *tasaffur*, set out on a journey; — VII. INF. *insifûr*, hang or flow down (hair).
- س ف ر *safr*, pl. *sufûr*, trace; — *sifr*, pl. *asfâr*, written book; book, volume, holy scripture; — *sajûr*, pl. *asfûr*, departure, journey, travel; campaign, military expedition; — *sufur*, pl. of سفار *sifûr*; — ð *safra-t*, a journey; a campaign; — *sufra-t*, pl. *sufur*, large table-cloth; table-board, table; — *safaru-t*, pl. of سافر, mediator, envoy, &c.
- س ف ر *safurî*, pl. of سفير *safir*.
- س ف ر ج ل *safarjal*, pl. -ât, *safûrij*, *safûrij*, quince.
- س ف ر ن ي ية *safarniyya-t*, projecting roof (m.).
- س ف ر ي *safariyy*, referring to a journey, travelling.
- س ف س ف *safsif*, bad, worthless.
- س ف س طة *safasta-t*, sophism.
- س ف س ط ي *safastiyy*, sophistical.

- س ف س ف *safsaf*, INF. ð, sift flour; bungle.
- س ف س قة *safsaga-t*, *sifsîqa-t*, bright undulating lines on a sword-blade; flash of the blade.
- س ف س ي ر *sifsîr*, pl. *safûsir*, *safûsira-t*, manager, administrator; courier, messenger; sent.
- س ف س قة ð *sifsîqa-t* = س ف س قة ð *safsaga-t*.
- (س ف ط) *safut*, INF. *safûta-t*, be kind and liberal; — II. INF. *tasfîð*, loam; mend; make a wall with a single row of stones; — VIII. INF. *istifât*, drink up the whole.
- س ف ط *safat*, pl. *asfât*, basket; box; sack.
- (س ف ع) *safi'a*, INF. *saf'*, beat with the wings; box the ears; beat; mark; scorch the face; attract, pull towards one's self; — III. INF. *musûfa'a-t*, endeavour to drive away; — V. INF. *tasaffu'*, get scorched; — ð *suf'a-t*, pl. *suf'*, blackness mingled with red.
- (س ف ق) *safaq*, U, INF. *safq* (also IV.), open the door wide, and, by opposition, close it; box on the ears; — *safuq*, INF. *safûqu-t*, be coarse and stiff (cloth, &c.); — IV. INF. *isfâq*, see I.; — ð *safqa-t*, striking (s.) a bargain.
- (س ف ك) *safuk*, I, INF. *safk*, shed; pour out a flow of words.
- س ف ك *safk*, shedding; — ð *sufka-t*, wink, twinkle, glance.
- (س ف ل) *safal*, U, INF. *safâl*, *sufâl*, be deep down; be low, mean, contemptible; INF. *sufâl*, descend, come down; INF. *safî*, *sufî*, *sifâl*, occupy a low position or rank, be of a low standard; — *safîl*, I, INF. *safal*, be below, at the bottom, be low; — *safûl*, INF. *safûla-t*, id.; be mean, despised; — II. INF. *tasfîl*, take down, lower; — V. INF. *tasaffûl*, occupy a low rank or degree; lower one's self.

سفل *safī, sufl*, lowness, lowliness; — *sufl, siḥl*, the lower part, bottom; — *safīl, ḍ*, low, mean; — *ḍ sifla-t*, lowness; meanness; — also *safīla-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace.

سفلی *sufīa*, f. of اسفل *asfal*, low, &c.; — *sufliyy, ḍ*, at the bottom, low; mean; worthless; earthly; pl. *suffliyyāt*, worldly things; matters of secondary importance, incidents.

(سفن) *safan, I, INF. safn*, scrape off the rind, peel; — *u*, also *safin, A, INF. safan*, blow away.

سفن *safan*, anything serving to smooth or polish (stone, file, &c.); — *sufun*, pl. of سفينة *safīna-t*.

سفنجان *safanj*, sponge; — *ḍ safanna-ja-t*, female ostrich.

(سفه) *safah, u, INF. safh*, render stupid, call stupid; get the better in reviling; be occupied; — *safih, A, INF. safah*, be unwise, stupid, foolish; be impudent; drink to excess; — *safuh, INF. safāh, safāha-t*, be stupid, foolish; — II. *INF. tasfih*, deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish or impudent; — III. *INF. musāfaha-t*, treat as foolish; show one's self foolish; revile; drink to excess; — IV. *INF. isfāh*, cause to get very thirsty; — V. deprive one of his property by cunning; — VI. *INF. tasāfuh*, show one's self or pretend to be stupid; revile one another.

سفه *safah*, stupidity, foolishness; (m.) impudence; shamelessness; — *suffah*, and—

سفهها *sufahā'*, pl. of سفیه *safih*.

(سفر) *safā, u, INF. sufuwu*, be alert, nimble, brisk; — سفی *safa, I, INF. safy* (also IV.), carry off; *INF. سفا safan*, have little hair falling over the forehead (horse); — سفی *safi, A, INF. سفا safan*, *safā'*, be chapped; be stupid, foolish; — III. *INF. sifā', musā-*

fāt, treat as stupid or foolish; cure, restore to health; — IV. *INF. isfā'*, see I.; — VIII. *INF. istifā'*, turn (the face) towards.

سفوا *safwā'*, f. of اسفی *asfa*, good ambler, &c.

سفود *saffūd*, pl. *safāfid*, roasting or toasting-fork; poker.

سفور *saffūr*, a fish armed with spikes; — *ḍ saffūra-t*, writing-tablet.

سفوف *safūf*, pl. *safūfāt*, medicine in powder form.

سفوک *safūk*, who sheds blood; cruel; soul, self; liar.

سفون *safūn*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping (adj.); — *sufūn*, pl. of سفینة *safīna-t*.

سفی, see (سغو), *safiyy*, violent.

سفیا *safyā'* = سفوا *safwā'*.

سفیح *safih*, coarse garment; large sack; eighth (losing) arrow in the game.

سفیحر *safir*, pl. *sufarā'*, ambassador, envoy; mediator; broker; — *ḍ safira-t*, chain round the neck, necklace.

سفیك *safik*, shed.

سفیل *safil*, low; mean; miserable.

سفیین *safīn*, wedge; — *ḍ safīna-t*, pl. *safā'in, sufun, safin, sufūn*, ship; oblong entry-book.

سفییه *safih*, pl. *sufahā', sifāh*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *-āt, safā'ih, suffah, sifāh*, stupid, foolish; impudent, insolent, pert.

(سقى) *saqq, u, INF. saqq*, drop excrements.

سقا *siqā'*, pl. *asqiya-t, asqiyyāt, asāqī*, skin bag; — *saqqā'*, water-carrier; seller of water; who waters the field; cup-bearer; pelican; — *ḍ suqāt*, cup-bearers, &c., pl. of ساقی *sāqī*.

سقاقر *saqqār*, wretch, scamp, rascal; liar.

سقات *saqāt, saqqāt*, sharp sword; — *siqāt*, falling, stumbling, tripping (s.); error, faulty speech; quick speech and repartee; — *suqāt*, anything fallen off; (also *ḍ su-*

qâta-t) rabble; — *saqqât*, broker; retail dealer; — *suqqât*, pl. of *ساقط* *sâqîṭ*, falling (adj.), &c.; — *ḍ saqqâta-t*, latch of a door (m.).

سقا *siqâ'*, nose-ring of the camel; garment of a mendicant or der-
vish; veil.

سقال *saqqâl*, polisher; — *ḍ saqâla-t*, scaffolding; scaffold.

سقالبة *saqâliba-t*, pl. of *سقبلي* *saq-labiyy*.

سقام *saqâm*, *ḍ saqâma-t*, illness, ailing, infirmity, damage; — *siqâm*, pl. of *سقيم* *saqîm*.

سقاوة *saqâwa-t*, catarrhal flux (of horses, &c.).

سقاية *siqâya-t*, *suqâya-t*, drinking-vessel; watering-place; a measure for fluids; wine; — *siqâya-t*, watering (s.); tempering of the iron; — *saqqâya-t*, female water-carrier.

(*سقب*) *saqab*, U, INF. *suqûb*, also *saqîb*, A, INF. *saqab*, be or stand near.

سقب *saqb*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *siqâb*, *suqûb*, *suqbân*, *asqub*, newly-born foal; pl. *siqbân*, middle pole of a tent; long.

(*سقت*) *saqit*, A, INF. *saqt*, *saqat*, be unfortunate, lack the blessing of God.

سقت *saqit*, unfortunate.

سقح *saqah*, *ḍ saqaḥa-t*, baldness of the forehead.

(*سقد*), II. *saqqad*, INF. *tasqîd*, make a horse slender; — *ḍ suqda-t*, pl. *suqad*, a red finch.

(*سقر*) *saqar*, U, INF. *saqr*, singe, scorch; pimp; — IV. INF. *isqâr*, bear sweet dates.

سقر *saqr*, hawk, falcon; — *saqar*, hell-fire; — *ḍ saqara-t*, glowing of the sun.

سقراط *suqrât*, Socrates.

سقرق *suqurqa'*, beer of millet.

(*سقسق*) *saqsuq*, INF. *ḍ*, drop excrement.

(*سقط*) *saqat*, U, INF. *suqûṭ*, *masqaṭ*, fall, fall down, drop, decay;

trip, err; commit an error of speech; set; be dropped or born; drop in, come, alight, pass the night; cease; — II. INF. *tasqîṭ*, cause to fall; spoil, corrupt; (m.) lay out, incrust; damask a blade; — III. INF. *siqât*, *musâqata-t*, cause to fall, throw down; drop one thing after another; drop (a.); — IV. INF. *isqât*, let fall, drop; throw down; give up, renounce; make a miscarriage; abolish, repeal; subtract; make a fault, commit an error; — V. INF. *tasaaqquṭ*, bring to fall, cause to commit a fault or error; (m.) be or become defective, be spoiled; — VI. INF. *tasâquṭ*, *issâquṭ*, drop one after another (n.), tumble in by degrees; rush into (على *'ala*).

سقت *saqt*, subtraction; dew, hoar-frost, snow; also *siqt*, lower edge; *saqt*, *siqt*, *suqt*, miscarriage; spark from a fire-stick; — *saqaṭ*, pl. *asqât*, defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings; defect; essential fault or damage; shame; impotence; error in calculation, in writing, &c.; rude speech, rudeness; — *ḍ saqta-t*, pl. *siqât*, fall; fault, error.

سقطي *saqta*, pl. of *ساقطة* *sâqîṭa-t*, of little value, cheap, &c.; — *saqatiyy*, fripperer, second-hand dealer; pedlar.

سقطيم *siqtîm*, a kind of mouse.

(*سقع*) *saqa'*, INF. *saq'*, crow; hit, beat; go away with anything.

سقع *suq'*, bank, shore, edge of a well.

(*سقف*) *saqaf*, U, INF. *saqf*, roof; — INF. *siqqîfa*, become a bishop; — II. INF. *tasqîf*, provide with a roof or ceiling; make bishop; — V. INF. *tasaaqquf*, be provided with a roof or ceiling; become a bishop.

سقف *saqf*, pl. *suqîf*, *suquf*, *suqfân*,

roof; ceiling; sky; — *suqf*, *suquff*, bishop; — *suquf*, pl. of سقى *saqif*; — *saqfiyy*, rafter (m.).

سقى *suquq*, pl. calumniators, slanderers.

(سقى) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, smooth, polish.

سقى *suql*, the hypochondres; — *saqil*, slender, slim of waist.

(سقى) *saqlab*, INF. ة, throw down, overthrow, cut down; (m.) turn, turn round (a.); — *saqlabiyy*, pl. *saqâliba-t*, slave, Slavonian.

(سقى) *saqim*, U, INF. *saqam*, be weak and ailing; — *saqum*, id.; — IV. INF. *isqâm*, make ill.

سقى *saqm*, *saqam*, pl. *asqâm*, illness; languor.

سقى *saqamâ*, سقى *saqma*, pl. of سقى *saqim*.

(سقى), IV. *asqan*, INF. *isqân*, polish a sword completely.

سقى *saqanqûr*, a piece of muslin to envelop letters.

سقى *saqût*, falling (adj.), fallen off, dropped; — *suqût*, falling, stumbling, erring (s.); downfall, decay, ruin.

سقى *saqûfiyya-t*, roof.

سقى *saqwa-t*, poisoned drink.

(سقى) *saqa*, I, INF. *saqy*, give to drink, water; pledge in wine, &c.; put into the bag; be dropsical; temper; poison; blacken the character of the absent; wish rain (happiness) to a person; see II.; — II. INF. *tasqiya-t*, give to drink or water abundantly; fill the glass for, pledge in drink; (also I., III. and IV.) show water to (acc.); — III. INF. *musâqât*, see II.; — IV. INF. *isqâ*, see II.; water the field; — V. INF. *tasâqqi*, be watered; be impregnated, imbibe, absorb; get tempered; — VI. INF. *tasâqi*, give to drink to one another, pledge each other in drink; — VIII. INF. *istiqâ*, ask for water; pray for rain;

draw water; drink; — X. INF. *istisqâ*, ask for drink; draw water; be dropsical.

سقى *saqy*, giving to drink, watering (سقى *saqyan la-hu*, may God give him rain!); tempering of iron; — *siqy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, water for drinking or irrigating; irrigated, watered; — *siqy*, *saqy*, water in the belly, &c., drowsy; — *suqqa*, pl. of سقى *saqiy*, who waters, &c.; — *saqiyy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, abundantly raining cloud; palm-tree; — *suqiyy*, pl. of سقى *sâqi*.

سقى *suqyâ*, shower.

سقى *saqût*, pl. سقى *saqta*, snow, ice, hoar-frost, hail, dew; — *saqût*, ة, weak of intellect.

سقى *saqîf*, pl. *suquf*, roof; — ة *saqîfa-t*, pl. *saqâ'if*, large shingle or flat stone for roofing; deck of a ship; long bench in front of a house.

سقى *siqqîfa*, office of a bishop; INF. of (سقى).

سقى *saqim*, pl. *siqâm*, سقى *saqma*, *saqamâ*, ill, ailing, weak; not sufficiently attested, apocryphal.

(سكى) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, stop, bar, obstruct; fortify a door with iron plates or nails; coin; cut off; drop excrement; (m.) stumble and fall; — *sakik*, A, INF. *sakak*, have small ears, too narrow a cavity of the ear, be deaf; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, humble, humiliate; — VIII. INF. *istikâk*, be too narrow or deaf (ear); be densely grown.

سكى *sakk*, trip and fall; pl. *sikâk*, *sukûk*, nail; iron band; closely wrought coat of mail; — *sukke*, juice of the myrobalan; — ة *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, ploughshare; mattock, hoe; high road (سكى *sikka-t hadîd*, railroad); die for coining; coin; right of coining; سكى *dâr as-sikka-t*, mint.

سكا *siká'*, importunate begging.
 سكايبج *sakábij*, pl. of سكباج *sikbáj*.
 سكات *sukát*, silence;—also *sukáta-t*,
 by what one is silenced; end,
 conclusion.
 سكار *sakkár*, seller of date-wine;—
 سكارا *sakára, sukára*, pl. of سكران
sakrán.
 سكايف *sakkáf*, shoe-maker;—
 سكايفات *sikáfa-t*, profession of a shoe-
 maker.
 سكاك *sikák*, row of tents or houses;
 pl. of سك *sakk* and سكي *sakka*;
 —*sukák*, *sukáka-t*, atmosphere;
 —*sakkák*,—
 سكاكينى *sakákiniyy*, and—
 سكان *sakkán*, cutler;—*sukkán*,
 helm, rudder; anchor; pl. of
 ساكن *sákin*, inhabitant;—*sak-
 kána-t*, poverty.
 (سكب) *sakab*, U, INF. *sakb, taskáb*,
 pour out; melt and cast metals;
 INF. *suküb*, be poured out, flow;
 —VII. INF. *insikáb*, be poured
 out, molten, cast into a mould.
 سكب *sakb*, pouring out, melting,
 casting (s.); cast; brass, lead;
 flowing; lasting rain; generous,
 wide stepping (horse).
 سكباج *sikbáj*, pl. *sakábij*, dish of
 hashed meat boiled in vinegar.
 (سكت) *sakat*, U, INF. *sakt, sukít*,
sukít, be silent; subside; die;
 —II. INF. *taskít*, silence, impose
 silence;—III. INF. *musákata-t*,
 be silent towards, not talk to;
 —IV. INF. *iskát*, silence; keep
 silent.
 سكت *sakt*, *sakta-t*, silence; pause
 in singing;—*sakta-t*, apoplectic
 stroke, apoplexy.
 (سكج) II. *sakkaj*, INF. *tuskij*, do
 anything as well or badly as
 the circumstances or tools will
 allow; make the best of a
 thing.
 (سكر) *sakar*, U, INF. *sakr*, fill; dam
 in a river;—U, INF. *sukúr*,
sakarán, calm down, subside;
 —*sakir*, A, INF. *sakr, sukr*,
sakar, sukur, sakarún, be drunk,

get one's self drunk; INF. *sakar*,
 be full; burn with anger;—II.
 INF. *taskír*, intoxicate; cover to
 suffocation, suffocate, smother;
 (m.) lock the door; pass. get
 dimmed;—IV. INF. *iskár*, in-
 toxicate;—VI. INF. *tasákur*,
 feign drunkenness;—X. INF.
istikár, rain abundantly.
 سكر *sakr*, *sakr*, *sakr*, intoxicated, drunk;
 drunkenness, intoxication;—
 also *sakar*, filling, replenishing
 (s.), repletion;—*sikr*, pl. *sukúr*,
 river-dam; damming in (s.);
 (m.) aqueduct, brook;—*sukr*,
 intoxication; intoxicating drink,
 wine;—*sakar*, id.; rage;
 grudge;—*sakir*, *sakir*, given to
 drunkenness;—*sukkar*, sugar;
sakrara-t, piece of sugar;—*sak-
 kra-t*, pl. *sakarát*, intoxication;
 pl. agony; deep grief;—*sakra-t*,
sukkara-t, pl. *sakákir*, wooden
 lock.
 سكران *sakrán*, f. *sakr* and سكرى *sakra*,
 pl. سكارى *sakára, sukára, sakra*,
 intoxicated, drunk;—*sakarán*,
 drunkenness;—*sakrániyya-t*,
 intoxication.
 سكرجة *sukurruja-t, sukurja-t*, pl.
sakírrij, saucer.
 سكرى *sakra*, f. of سكران *sakrán*;—
sukriyy, given to drunkenness;
 —*sukkariyy*, of sugar.
 سكسكة *saksaka-t*, weakness; bravery.
 (سكح) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, also *sakí'*,
 A, INF. *saka'*, deviate; wander
 at random, seek adventures,
 stroll; depart, go away; *saka'*,
 (m.) sleep, fall asleep;—V. INF.
tasakku', engage in idle and
 frivolous pursuits; seek adven-
 tures; depart.
 سكح *sak'*, (m.) sleep, sleepiness;—
sakí', strange, foreign;—*suka'*,
 confused, perplexed.
 (سكف) *sakif*, A, INF. *sakaf*, provide
 the door with a threshold;—II.
 INF. *taskif*=IV.;—IV. INF. *iskáf*,
 carry on the profession of a
 shoe-maker, become a shoe-

- maker; mend shoes; — v. INF. *tasakkuf* = I.; — δ *sakfa-t*, mending of shoes, cobbling.
- سكك *sakak*, deafness, INF. of (سك); *sikak*, pl. of سكة *sikka-t*.
- (سكم) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, walk wearily and with short steps.
- (سكن) *sakan*, U, INF. *sukûn*, be or get quiet, rest; dwell, live, inhabit; retire to rest; subside, calm down, vanish; rely upon; be uttered without a vowel; have possession of (demon); grow poor and despised; — *sakun*, INF. *sakâna-t*, be poor, in misery; — II. INF. *taskûn*, calm (a.), pacify; allow or cause one to dwell in a place, settle (a.); utter a consonant without a vowel; — IV. INF. *iskân*, allow another to live in one's house, give it to him for a dwelling (2 acc.); calm, quiet (a.); impoverish, reduce to misery, be poor, in misery; — V. INF. *tasakkun*, be poor and in misery; — VII. INF. *insikân*, be inhabited, be inhabitable; — VIII. INF. *istikân*, humble one's self before, submit to; (m.) wait for.
- سكن *sakn*, pl. *askân*, inhabitant; — *sakan*, habitation, dwelling, abode; domestic tranquillity; household; — δ *sukna-t*, what quiets a child; remainder in the pot; — *sakana-t*, pl. of ساكن *sâkin*, inhabitant; — *sakina-t*, dwelling.
- سكنجبين *sikanjabîn*, oxymel.
- سكنى *sukna*, dwelling, abode, place of sojourn.
- سكوب *sakûb*, flowing; — *.
- سكوت *sakût*, silent; — *.
- سكور *sakûr*, given to drunkenness; — *.
- سكوك *sakûk*, narrow well; — *.
- سكون *sukûn*, quiet, rest; dwelling, &c.; INF. of (سكن); quiescence of a consonant and its sign َ ;
- poverty, misery; — δ *sukûna-t*, dwelling, inhabiting (s.).
- (سكى) III. *sâka*, INF. *musâkât*, importune by begging or soliciting.
- سكى *sakka*, pl. *sikâk*, iron band; nail; — *sakkiyy*, nail; die for coining; — *sikkiyy*, stamped, coined; *dinâr*.
- سكيب *sakîb*, flowing, fluid.
- سكيت *sikkît*, always silent, taciturn; — *sukait*, *sukhait*, silent; tenth horse in a race.
- سكير *sikkîr*, always drunk, habitual drunkard; dead drunk.
- سكيران *sukairân*, slightly drunk; tipsy.
- سكين *sikkîn*, (m., f.) δ , pl. *sakâkin*, knife; — δ *sakûna-t*, pl. *sakâ'in*, calmness, quiet; presence of God among men; divine law; — *sikkûna-t*, id.
- (سل) *sall*, U, INF. *sall*, draw out slowly; draw the sword; I, lose the teeth; pass. *sull*, suffer from consumption; — IV. INF. *islâl*, draw or pull out slowly; afflict with consumption; — V. INF. *tasallul*, slip away (n.); — VII. INF. *insilâl*, id.; slip in; (m.) suffer from consumption; — VIII. INF. *istilâl*, draw the sword; — X. INF. *istislâl*, draw away.
- سل *sal*, IMP. of (سال), to ask; — *sall*, δ *salla-t*, pl. *silâl*, *sallât*, basket with a leathern covering for victuals; — *sill*, *sull*, consumption; hectic fever; — δ *salla-t*, unnoticed theft.
- (سلا) *sala'*, INF. *sal'*, purify the butter; press sesame-oil; clean the palm-tree from thorns; beat; pay promptly.
- سلا *salan*, pl. *aslâ'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo; — *salâ'*, pl. *as'ila-t*, molten butter.
- سلااب *silâb*, pl. *sulub*, black mourning dress; — δ *sallâba-t*, robber; female thief.

سلاجقة *salâjīqa-t*, the Seljukian dynasty.

سلاح *silâh*, pl. *asliha-t*, *silâha-t*, pl. *aslihât*, arms; — *sulâh*, *silâha-t*, excrement.

سلاحدار *silâhdâr*, pl. *silâhdâriyya-t*, sword-bearer, arms-bearer.

سلاحف *salâhif*, pl. *sulahfâ*, &c.

سلاخ *sallâh*, skinner; — *silâha-t*, offal in skinning.

سلاسل *sulûs*, weakness of mind or intellect; — *salâsa-t*, docility, sociability, easy manners; obedience.

سلاسل *salâsil*, sweet soft water; — *

سلاطة *salâṭa-t*, dominion; glibness of tongue.

سلاطين *salâṭīn*, pl. of سلطان *sulṭân*.

سلاف *sulâf*, anything oozing, exuding; — also *silâfa-t*, must; best wine; vanguard; — *sullâf*, pl. of سالف *sâlif*, preceding, &c., and of سلف *salaf*.

سلاق *sulâq*, eruption of the skin; tubercle; looseness of the teeth; — also *sullâq*, ascension (to heaven); — *sallâq*, loud-voiced; great orator; — *sulâqiyy*, f. *silâq*, greyhound.

سلال *silâl*, pl. of سل *sall* and سلة *silla-t*, *silla-t*; — *sulâl*, consumption; hectic fever; — *sallâl*, maker of baskets; stealer of cattle; — *sulâla-t*, anything drawn out of another; sperm; gonorrhœa; embryo; purest vital parts; pl. *salâ'il*, son; progeny.

سلام *salâm*, peace, quiet and security, well-being, welfare, prosperity, salvation; salutation; name of God; — *silâm*, pl. of سلم *salm*, *silâm*, and of سلمة *salima-t*; — *sulâm*, bones of the fingers, hands; — *salâma-t*, perfect condition, health, wholesomeness, well-being; security, weal, salvation; — *sallâma-t*, a female proper name; — *salâma*,

south wind; — *sulâma*, pl. *sulâmiyât*, finger-bones; — *salâmiyy*, of or from Bagdad (مدينة السالمة *madîna-t as-salâm*, دار السالمة *dâr as-salâm*).

سالن *sullân*, wide valleys, pl. of سال *sâll*.

سلايب *salâ'ib*, pl. of سلوب *salûb*, سليب *salîb*.

سلايل *salâ'il*, pl. of سلالة *salâla-t*.

(سلب) *salab*, U, INF. *salb*, *salab*, take from with violence; rob, plunder, steal; (m.) spin raw silk; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, wear black mourning apparel; — V. INF. *tasallub*, mourn for the husband; — VII. INF. *insilâb*, be robbed, plundered, stolen; run very fast; — VIII. INF. *istilâb*, rob, plunder, steal.

سلب *salb*, robbery, plunder, theft; depriving; absence, lack of anything; negation, restriction; (m.) spun silk; — *silb*, handle of the plough, plough-tail; — *salab*, pl. *aslâb*, stolen goods, theft, plunder, booty; the bark of a tree; — *salib*, long-stretched and light; swift, quick; — *sulub*, pl. of سلاب *salûb* and سليب *salîb*; — *silba-t*, nakedness.

(سلبت), II. *tasalbat*, INF. *tasalbut*, play the parasite, sponge.

سلبى *salba*, pl. of سليب *salîb*; — *salbiyy*, denying (adj.), negative.

(سالت) *salat*, U, I, INF. *salt*, draw one thing out of another; wipe, wipe away; shave; cut, cut off the nose, the head; beat; drop excrement; steal away (n.).

سلت *sult*, husk of barley; — *saltat-an*, insensibly, suddenly.

سلتا *saltû'*, a woman who has not dyed her finger-tops, f. of اسلت *aslat*.

(سلتيم) *siltim*, calamity, disaster; year of famine; a demon; — also *sallam*, something, anything.

سلتين *sillin*, palm-tree with ditches for watering.

(سلج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, have the diarrhoea (from eating the plant *sullaj*); — *salij*, A, INF. *salj*, *salaján*, swallow a morsel; suck (foal); — V. INF. *tasalluj*, swallow; also VIII. INF. *istiláj*, drink much.

سلج *salj*, present, gift; — *sulaj*, oyster; — *sullaj*, a herb.

سلجان *salaján*, INF. of (سلج); — *silliján*, gullet, throat; — *sulaján*=*sullaj*.

سلجم *saljam*, pl. *salájim*, long, large; dense; turnip.

(سلح) *salih*, A, INF. *salh*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *taslih*, arm; equip; give a nice taste to a butter-bag by the juice سلح *sulh*; — IV. INF. *isláh*, make drop excrement, drop excrement; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, arm, equip one's self; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, draw towards the end.

سلح *sulh*, see II. (سلح); — *sulah*, pl. *silhán*, young partridge; — *silah*, and—

سلحان *salhán*, arms.

(سلحب) III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihbáb*, be straight and distinct.

سلفا *sulahfá*, *sulahfá'*, ة *sulahfát*, *silahfát*, سلفى *sulahfa*, ة *sulahfiya-t*, pl. *saláhif*, tortoise, turtle.

(سلخ) *salah*, U, A, INF. *salh*, skin, flay; throw off the slough; undress; produce the day out of the night; cheat, overcharge; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, get skinned, flayed; get cheated; draw towards the end; proceed out of the night; — IX. INF. *isliháh*, lie with the breast on the ground.

سلخ *salh*, end of the month; skinning, flaying, cheating (s.); skin, slough; — *silh*, slough; — *salah*, thread on the spindle.

سلخد *sillahd*, pl. *saláhíd*, strong.

(سلس) *salis*, A, INF. *salas*, be docile, manageable; easy-going, tractable, be tame, familiar;

obey; run continually; (also IV.) be deprived of the lower branches; be old, half rotten; pass. *sulis*, be of a weak intellect; — II. *taslis*, adorn a trinket with jewels, pearls, &c.; render docile; refine spirits by repeated distillation; — IV. INF. *islás*, see I.; make a miscarriage.

سلس *salas*, docility; diabetes; — *salis*, docile, sociable, easy-going; tame, familiar; (m.) phlegmatic; suffering from diabetes; — ة *salisa-t*, a thistle.

سلسال *salsál*, sweet, soft, cold water or drink.

سلسبيل *salsabil*, sweet milk; mild wine; a spring in Paradise; spring, source.

(سلسل) *salsal*, INF. ة, chain together, concatenate; eat; pour; (m.) draw up a pedigree; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, flow down; form a chain (n.), be concatenated; come in an unbroken succession.

سلسال *salsal*=سلسال *salsál*; — *silsil*, ة *silsila-t*, pl. *salásil*, chain; rope; unbroken succession, tradition; (m.) genealogy, pedigree; long flash of lightning.

(سلط) *salit*, A, INF. *saláta-t*, be absolute, be despotic, hard, violent; be sarcastic, glib of tongue; — *salut*, INF. *saláta-t*, *sulúta-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taslit*, make one an absolute master, give him power over others, make him a proxy; (m.) make a roof &c. to slant; — V. INF. *tasallut*, exercise or usurp absolute power; treat harshly; master; exceed in height, dominate; slant.

سلط *sult*, ة *sulta-t*, conferred power, authority; influence; — ة *salta-t*, jacket (m.); — *silta-t*, pl. *silat*, *silát*, long arrow.

سلطان *sultán*, *sulután*, absolute power, dominion; violence; f. ة,

pl. *salâtîn*, absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; *سultan* من الثاني *sultân as-sâni*, governor, lieutenant; — pl. of *سليط* *salîṭ*; — *س* *sultâniyy*, imperial.

(سلطح) *sultuḥ*, slanting, rising gradually; — *IV. islanṭaḥ*, *INF. islinṭâḥ*, fall on the face; be long and wide.

(سلطح) *IV. islanṭa'*, *INF. islinṭâ'*, lie down on one's back.

سلطعون *salṭa'ân*, crab, crayfish.

(سلطن) *salṭan*, *INF. II. make one an absolute ruler, sultan, emperor*; — *II. INF. tasalṭun*, become sultan; play the sultan; grow angry; — *ḍ salṭana-t*, absolute power, dominion.

(سليط) *sala'*, *INF. sal'*, split, cleave; — *salî'*, *A, INF. sala'*, be chapped; be leprous; — *V. INF. tasallu'*, be split, cleft; split (n.), burst; be wounded; break; — *VII. INF. insilâ'* = *v.*

سليط *sal'*, pl. *sulû'*, split, cleft; chap; mountain-cleft; — *sil'*, pl. *aslâ'*, *sulû'*, similarity; similar; mountain-cleft; — *sala'*, leprosy; poison; a bitter tree, aloes; rent, breach; — *ḍ sal'a-t*, *sala'a-t*, pl. *-ât, silâ'*, rent, breach; wound, bruise; — *sil'a-t*, pl. *sila'*, wares, merchandise, goods; household things; anything for sale; (m.) anything worthless, bad.

سلعام *sil'âm*, having a large snout and a wide gullet; wolf (also *ابو سلعام* *abû sil'âma-t*).

(سليط) *salag*, *INF. sulûg*, get the eye-teeth or dog-teeth; *INF. salg*, smash the head.

(سليط) *salgaf*, *INF. ḍ*, swallow, devour; — *salgaf*, strong, stout.

(سليط) *salaf*, *U, INF. salf*, harrow; level, plane; *INF. salṭ, sulûf*, precede in time; come sooner to (إلى *ila*); — *U, INF. salaf*, have happened, be passed; — *II. INF. taslîf*, let one thing precede another; send in ad-

vance; take anything before dinner; = *IV.*; — *III. INF. musâ-lafa-t*, travel together with; precede; — *IV. INF. islâf*, advance money without interest; pay in advance; — *V. INF. ta-salluf*, lend money to be redeemed in goods; have goods paid in advance; take anything before dinner; — *VI. INF. tasâluf*, become related by marriage; — *X. INF. istislâf*, demand payment in advance; borrow money.

سلف *salf*, pl. *asluf, sulûf*, large travelling-bag, portmanteau; — *silf, salif*, pl. *aslâf*, husband of a wife's sister, brother-in-law; skin; — *sulf*, woman above 40; pl. of *سليط* *sulûf*; — *salaf*, payment in advance; loan without interest; good deed; pl. *sullâf, aslûf*, predecessor, ancestor, men of old; — *sulaf*, pl. *silfân, sulfân*, young partridge; — *ḍ silfa-t*, relationship of sisters married to brothers; sister-in-law; — *sulfa-t*, pl. *sulaf*, meal before dinner, breakfast; *sulfat-an*, one after another, in succession.

(سليط) *salfa'*, bold; broad-chested.

(سليط) *salag*, *U, INF. salq*, boil; throw on the back; loosen the flesh from the bones; pierce with a lance; singe, scorch; hurt by words; run; — *II. INF. taslîq*, gather herbs, greens, &c.; — *V. INF. tasalluq*, scale the wall, climb, stand on the top of; — *VII. INF. insilâq*, get boiled, cooked; be seized by the disease *سليط* *sulâq*, q.v.

سليط *sily*, greens, kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pl. *sulqân*, place where water flows; channel; pl. *sulqân, silqân*, wolf; — *salag, ḍ salaqa-t*, pl. *aslâq, sulqân, silyân*, good low ground, plain; — *ḍ silqa-t*, pl. *silq, silaq*, she-wolf; pl. *sulqân, silqân*, impudent and boisterous woman.

(سَلَقَد) *silqad*, thin-flanked horse; — *salqad*, INF. δ , make the horse lean.

(سَلَقَعَ) *salqa'*, INF. δ , be poor; — IV. INF. *islingá'*, flash through the clouds; glow.

سَلَقَعَ *salqa'*, male ostrich; pl. *salúqi'*, rugged ground; desert.

(سَلَقَمَ) *salqam*, INF. δ , gnash the teeth; have a bad opinion of (acc.).

سَلَقَمَ *salqam*, lion.

سَلَقَى *salqa*, pierce with a lance; throw on the back; — II. INF. *tasalqá'*, and IV. INF. *islingá'*, lie on the back; fall backwards, throw one's self back.

(سَلَكَ) *salak*, U, INF. *salk*, cause to enter, to enter on; put into; — INF. *salk*, *sulúk*, enter a place; walk; behave, conduct one's self; have course; be usual; pass a thread; = IV.; — II. reel off thread or silk; put money into currency; introduce a custom; — IV. INF. *islák*, cause to enter a place or on a road, lead; put into; — VII. INF. *insilák*, be practicable (road); begin to understand the usages of society; walk.

سَلَكَ *silk*, pl. *sulúk*, vine-prop; — *sulak*, f. δ , pl. *silkán*, young partridge or *qaṭa*; — δ *silka-t*, pl. *silk*, *aslák*, *sulúk*, thread, string; wire, telegraph-wire; row, line, furrow; path; career, way of living, conduct; manner; assembly, party of friends.

سَلَكَى *salka*, direct stroke or thrust; straightforward bargain.

(سَلِمَ) *salim*, A, INF. *salám*, *saláma-t*, be or remain healthy, in sound condition; be well; be without a blemish; escape safely; — *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, make (a bucket) of the bark of the tree *salam*; bite; — II. INF. *taslím*, preserve in good health or condition; save, preserve from evil; give over, hand, transmit, as-

sign; surrender, submit; admit; wish a blessing, salute; be proclaimed as caliph; — III. INF. *musálama-t*, make or keep the peace with, make a truce; live in peace with (acc.); — IV. INF. *islám*, keep sound and safe; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity; give over to; deliver up, betray; submit, resign one's self to the will of God; profess Islám, become a Muslim; pay in advance; — V. INF. *tasallum*, accept anything handed over, accept the surrender; take possession or be put into possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing; become a Muslim; — VI. INF. *tasálum*, make peace, become reconciled; — VIII. INF. *istilám*, touch anything given over, take or receive it; touch the holy stone of the Ka'ba with hand and mouth; — X. INF. *istislám*, yield, surrender, obey, be submissive.

سَلِمَ *salm*, peace; pl. *silám*, *astum*, bucket; — *silm*, peace, truce, concord, salvation; Islám; pl. *silám*, *aslám*, who keeps peace; — *salam*, payment in advance; transmission, surrender, captivity; salutation; *salam*, noun of unity δ , name of a thorn-tree; — *sullam*, pl. *salálim*, *salálim*, ladder, stairs; stirrup; — δ *salima-t*, pl. *silám*, stone.

سَلِمَا *sulamá'*, pl. of سَلِمَ *salím*.

(سَلَمَجَ) *salmaj*, pl. *salámij*, long head of an arrow.

(سَلَهَبَ) *salhab*, δ *salhaba-t*, pl. *saláhib*, *saláhíba-t*, having a long body, thin flanks; — III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihbáb*, have a long body, thin flanks.

(سَلَوَى) *salá'*, U, INF. *salw*, *suluw*, *salwán*, console one's self about a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind, disregard; — سَلَى *salí*, A, INF. *suliyy*, id.; —

- II. INF. *tasliya-t*, console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse; —
 IV. INF. *islá'*, id.; be safe; — V. INF. *tasallí*=I.; divert or amuse one's self; — VII. INF. *insilá'*, depart from; — VIII. INF. *istilá'*, be fat.
- سلوان *salwán*, consolation for a loss; — *salwán*, anything that consoles, cheers, diverts; a love-spell; an elixir; — *salwána-t*, *salwána-t*, a shell, &c., as an amulet; *salwánu-t*, honey.
- سلواة *salwát*, noun of unity of ساوى *salwa*, quail.
- سلوب *saláb*, pl. *salá'ib*, *sulub*, subject to having miscarriages.
- سلوطة *sulúta-t*, dominion, INF. of (سلط).
- سلوف *salúf*, pl. *sulf*, running to the water in advance of others; swift, fleet; — *.
- سلوق *salúq*, natural disposition, character; name of a town, whence: *salúqiyy*, f. *é*, greyhound (bred in *Salúq*); — *salúqiyya-t*, cabin of the captain.
- سلوك *sulúk*, march, journey, travel; way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding; good manners; usage, custom, habit; commerce; — *.
- سلوة *salwa-t*, *sulwa-t*, remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, tranquillity, happiness; diversion, amusement, pleasure; — *salwa-t*, pl. -*át*, and—
- سلوى *salwa*, noun of unity سلواة *salwát*, pl. *saláwí*, quail;—*salwa*, honey; consolation.
- (سلى) see (سلو); — *salí*, A, INF. *salan*, have the membrane *salan* torn; — II. INF. *tasliya-t*, draw this membrane out.
- سلى *sala-n*=*sal-an*; — *saliyy*, consoled, contented.
- سليب *salib*, pl. *salba*, deprived of leaves and fruit; deprived of one's senses, mad, distracted;

- bark, bast; pl. *sulub*, having had a miscarriage.
- سليج *salij*, savoury, relishing, dainty.
- سليح *salih*, apostle.
- سليخ *salih*, fallow field; — *salí-ḥa-t*, oil of the myrobalan; cassia; child, descendant.
- سليس *salis*, well-speaking.
- سليط *salit*, violent; sharp, ground; sarcastic; eloquent; pl. *sulṭán*, sesame-oil, olive-oil; — *salíta-t*, boisterous shrew.
- سليف *salif*, past; ancestor.
- سليق *salig*, pl. *sulk*, what falls from a tree, leaves, branches; kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pearl-barley and dish of it; — *salíqa-t*, what is boiled, cooked; kitchen-herbs; natural disposition, genius, character; custom, usage.
- سليل *salil*, new-born child; boy, lad, son; pl. *sullán*, wide valley; middle of a valley; spinal marrow; — *salíla-t*, girl, daughter; long strip, shred; muscle of the loins; long slice of bread.
- سليم *salim*, sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish; good-natured, inoffensive, peaceable, tame; wounded by a snake or scorpion.
- سليمان *sulaimán*, Solomon; — *sulaimániyy*, Solomonic; arsenic; sublimate.
- (سم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, poison; grant a particular favour; be granted particularly; purpose, resolve upon; stop; mend; make peace; examine closely; meet with the poisonous wind *samúm* *samúm*; — II. INF. *tasmím*, poison; — IV. INF. *ismám*, id.; — VII. INF. *insimám*, get poisoned; grow irritated, embittered.
- سم *samm*, pl. *simám*, *sumám*, hole; eye of a needle; poison; mother-of-pearl; intention, purpose, aim; — *simá-t*, pl. *simát*, sign, mark; stigma; distinction;

- INF. of (وسم); — *summa-t*, pl. *sumam*, mat of palm-leaves; — also *simma-t*, podex.
- سما *samá'*, pl. *asmiya-t*, *samarwát*, *samá'i*, heaven; firmament; roof; pl. *samiyy*, سما سمى سما *suman*, *asmiya-t*, id.; rain, heavy downpour; باب السما *báb as-samá'*, galaxy; — ة *samát*, *simát*, sign.
- سماح *samáh*, ة *samáha-t*, kindness, liberality, generosity, bounty; mercy, grace; leave, permission; —*.
- سماح *simáh*, ear; cavity of the ear.
- سماذ *samád*, dung with ashes.
- سماذير *samádír*, pl. of سمدور *sumdár*.
- سمار *samár*, much-watered milk; — *summár*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of سامر *sámír*.
- سماسرة *samásira-t*, سماسير *samásír*, pl. of سمسار *simsár*.
- سماط *simát*, pl. *sumuṭ*, row, series, order; — also *sumát*, pl. *asmiṭa-t*, *sumuṭ*, tablecloth on which the meal is served; dressed table; banquet, entertainment.
- سماع *samá'*, hearing, listening (s.); reputation, good name, character; grammatical parlance; dance and music of the dervishes; — *sammá'*, hearer, listener, auditor; — ة *samú'a-t*, listening (s.); audience; — *sammá'a-t*, hearing (adj.); — ي *samú'iyy*, founded on the usage of a language; usual, common, vulgar; handed down by tradition, traditional; arbitrary, irregular.
- سماق *sumáq*, pure; sheer; — *sum-máq*, sumach-tree and its fruit; — ي *summáqiyy*, seller of sumach; — *sammáqiyy*, a species of marble.
- سماك *simák*, pl. *sumuk*, anything supporting; upper part of the chest; name of two stars; (m.)
- roof; — *sammák*, fisherman; — *summák*, sumach.
- (سما), III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lál*, have a slim waist; shorten (n.).
- سمام *samám*, a species of swallow; f. ة, swift, nimble, alert; —* ; — ة *samáma-t*, body, figure, person, face; banner, flag.
- سمان *simán*, pl. of سمين *samín*; — *sammán*, seller of butter; grocer; — ة *samána-t*, fatness; — *sumána-t*, ي *sumána*, quail.
- سمانجوني *samánjūniyy*, sky-blue, azure (Pers.).
- سموات *samáwát*, pl. سما *samá'*.
- سماوة *samáwa-t*, roof; form, figure, mould.
- سماوى *samáwiyy*, heavenly; sky-blue; north-east wind; light breeze; zephyr.
- سمائم *samá'im*, pl. of سموم *samúm*.
- سمائى *samá'i*, pl. of سما *samá'*; — *samá'iyy*, heavenly.
- (سمت) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samt*, proceed towards an aim, try to reach, intend; do or say the right thing; — II. INF. *tasmít*, invoke the name of God over (على 'ala); — III. INF. *musá-mata-t*, go in the direction of (acc.).
- سمت *samt*, tendency or direction towards an aim; road; right proceeding; conduct, deportment; manner; direction, point of the compass; من الرأس *samt ar-rús*, zenith, نظير الس *naẓír as-samt*, nadir; — ي *samtiyy*, who disposes well his thoughts and speech.
- (سبح) *samuj*, INF. *samúja-t*, be ugly, horrid to look at; — II. INF. *tasmij*, make ugly; — X. INF. *istismáj*, find ugly.
- سبح *samj*, *samij*, pl. *simáj*, ugly, horrid; indecent.
- (سبحر) *samjar*, INF. ة, water the milk much.
- (سبح) *samuh*, INF. *samh*, *simáh*, *sumuh*, *samáha-t*, *sumúha-t*, be

kind, liberal, generous; grant generously, bestow liberally, supply abundantly; grace, pardon; — II. INF. *tasmih*, act kindly; walk with a light and noiseless step; straighten; — III. INF. *musîmahâ-t*, act with kindness or indulgence towards, pardon, excuse; remit, present with; — IV. INF. *ismâh*, be kind, liberal, generous; — V. INF. *tasammuh*, show kindness; — VI. INF. *tasîmuh*, act kindly towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled.

سح *samh*, pl. *sumahâ'*, *masâmih*, f. *ð*, pl. *simâh*, kind, liberal, generous; indulgent, forgiving, placable; smooth; without knots.

سحاق *simhâq*, scalp or wound in it.

(سح) *samah*, injure the ear-hole; begin to sprout; — *ð simhâ-t*, hearing (s.).

(سحد) *samad*, *U*, INF. *sumûd*, stand as if thunderstruck; be grieved; bear one's head high from pride; toy; be careless; sing a song; exert one's self in a matter; walk apace; — II. INF. *tasmîd*, manure with dung and ashes; — IX. INF. *ismidîd*, XI. INF. *ismidîd*, swell with anger.

سحد *samd*, eternal.

(سدر) III. *ismadarr*, INF. *ismidrâr*, be dimmed.

سدر *sundûr*, pl. *samûdir*, dimmed eyesight; gloomy pictures before the eye; monarch.

(سمر) *sumar*, *U*, INF. *samr*, *sumûr*, pass the night awake and in conversation; — *U*, INF. *samr*, burn or tear out the eye; water milk much; shoot the arrow; graze off herbs; drink; — I, *U*, fix with nails; drive nails into; — *samîr*, *samur*, INF. *sumra-t*, (also IX. and XI.) be brown, dark yellow; — II.

INF. *tasmîr*, fasten with nails — III. INF. *musâmara-t*, converse with at night-time; — V. INF. *tasammur*, be fastened with nails; — IX. INF. *ismîrâr*, XI. INF. *ismîrâr*, see I.

سمر *samar*, nightly conversation, night-talk; night, darkness, shade of night, shadow of the moon; fairy-tale; — *sumr*, the lances, pl. of *اسمر* *asmar*, brown, &c.; — *summar*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of *سامر* *sâmîr*; — *ð sumra-t*, brown or dark yellow (s.); — *samara-t*, pl. Samaritan; — *samura-t*, pl. -ât, *samur*, *asmur*, Egyptian thorn.

له *samriy la-hu*, give him!

سمررت *sumrût*, سمرود *sumrûd*, long, tall.

سمرى *samariyy*, who talks, converses, tells stories at night-time.

سمسار *simsâr*, pl. *samâsir*, *samâsira-t*, *samâsir*, broker, factor; mediator, peace-maker; — *ð simsâra-t*, tale-bearing woman.

سمسار *samsar*, INF. *ð*, carry on the profession of a broker; — *ð samsara-t*, fee of a broker, brokerage.

سمسق *samsaq*, *simsiq*, *sumsuq*, *sumsaq*, jessamine; sweet marjoram.

(سسم) *samsam*, INF. *ð*, run.

سسم *samsam*, fox, cat; — *simsim*, sesame; coriander-seed; — *sumsum*, *ð simsima-t*, pl. *samûsim*, red ant; — *sumsum*, and—

سسمان *sumsumân*, سى *sumsumâniyy*, nimble, alert.

(سسط) *samat*, *U*, I, INF. *samt*, scald; hang, suspend; sharpen, whet, grind; — *U*, INF. *sumût*, begin to turn sour; be silent; — II. INF. *tasmût*, be silent; strap to the saddle; land and moor a ship; — IV. INF. *ismât*, be silent; — V. INF. *tasammût*, be tied up, suspended.

سسط *simt*, pl. *sumût*, *asmût*, thread,

- string, string of pearls; long saddle-strap to tie up the luggage; nimble, alert; — *sumt*, a woollen garment; — *sumut*, pl. of *sumât*; — *sumtiyy*, quatrain with rhyme of the third and fourth line.
- (سَمِعَ) *sami'*, A, INF. *sam'*, *sim'*, *samâ'*, *samû'a-t*, *samû'iya-t*, hear; listen; listen to and accept advice; obey; hear any work explained; — II. INF. *tasmî'*, publish or spread news, make public; disgrace; cause to hear, rehearse to; — IV. INF. *ismâ'*, cause to hear, bring to one's hearing; — V. INF. *tasammu'*, lend an ear, listen to, try to understand one; obey one's word; — VIII. INF. *istimâ'*, pay attention, listen, lend an ear, understand; steal a hearing, listen secretly; obey.
- سَمِعَ *sam'*, pl. *asmâ'*, *asmu'*, *asâmi'*, hearing (s., *sam'-an*, in reach of hearing); sense of hearing; anything heard, hear-say; good repute; — *sim'*, hearing (s.); good repute; — *sumu'*, pl. of *sumû'*; — *sim'a-t*, cross between a hyena and she-wolf; — *sam'a-t*, a hearing; — *sim'a-t*, way of hearing; — *sum'a-t*, sound; good repute, fame; hypocrisy; — *sami'a-t*, hearing (adj.).
- سَمِعَ *suma'â*, pl. of *sami'*.
- (سَمِعَانَ) *sim'ân*, Simeon.
- (سَمِعَ) *sam'aj*, thick sweet milk.
- (سَمِعَ) *sam'iyy*, on hear-say; by way of mouth.
- (سَمِعَدَ) *simagd*, tall and strong.
- (سَمِقَ) *samaq*, U, INF. *sumûq*, be high-grown.
- (سَمِقَر) III. *ismaqarr*, INF. *ismiqrâr*, be very hot.
- (سَمَكَ) *samak*, U, INF. *samk*, raise to great height; INF. *sumûk*, be very high.
- سَمَكَ *samk*, height, depth, thickness; stature; roof; ceiling; —

- samak*, pl. *simâk*, *sumûk*, *asmâk*, noun of unity *š*, pl. *-ât*, fish; (m.) saddle; pillow; — *sumuk*, pl. of *simâk*.
- (سَمَلَ) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, tear out the eye; make peace; clean a well or pond from mud; (also II.) bring up little water; INF. *sumûl*, be old and worn; — II. INF. *tasmîl*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ismâl*, make peace; be old and worn; — V. INF. *tasammul*, be given to drink; — VIII. INF. *istimâl*, tear out an eye.
- سَمَلَ *samal*, *samîl*, old, worn, threadbare; worn garment, rag; — *š* *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, *simâl*, small remainder of water in a well; mud.
- سَمَلَاةٌ *simlâh* = سَمَلَاةٌ *šimlâh*, interior of the ear, &c.
- (سَمَلَجَ) *samlaj*, INF. *š*, sip slowly.
- سَمَلَقَ *samlaq*, pl. *samâliq*, soft level ground.
- سَمَمَ *sumam*, pl. of *summa-t*.
- (سَمِنَ) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, butter a dish; feed on butter or grease (a.); — *samin*, A, INF. *saman*, *samâna-t*, be or grow fat, be corpulent; — II. INF. *tasmîn*, fatten; batten; butter; — IV. INF. *ismân*, be naturally fat; have or give anything fat; batten; — X. INF. *istismân*, take for fat; ask for fat.
- سَمِنَ *samn*, pl. *sumân*, *sumnân*, *asmun*, molten butter, grease; cream; — *siman*, fatness; — *š* *samna-t*, a little grease; — *sumna-t*, a plant the seed of which fattens; — *summana-t*, pl. *summan*, *samâmin*, thrush, field-fare.
- سَمَنْدَرٌ *samandar*, salamander.
- (سَمَدًا) *samah*, INF. *sumûh*, run unwearyingly; be as if thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — II. INF. *tasmîh*, allow the camels to pasture at large.
- سَمَدًا *summah*, pl. of *sâmîh*, thunder-struck, bewildered.

(سهم) *samhar*, INF. *ḥ*, be hard; bear only one ear (stalk of corn); — III. *ismaharr*, INF. *ismiharr*, be hard and dry; be straight and symmetrical; be very dense; — *سهمي* *samhariyy*, strong and hard; Indian lance.

(سمو) *samā*, *و*, (pret. *samautu*, *samai-tu*) INF. *sumuwu*, be high, elevated, sublime; rise high and be visible far and wide; raise, elevate; ascend, mount; go for a hunting expedition; intend, purpose; INF. *samw*, call one by his name (2 acc.); — *samū*, INF. *samāwa-t*, cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tasmīya-t*, give a name to, name; mention; — III. INF. *musāmāt*, vie with in height, greatness, boast against, surpass in greatness; — IV. INF. *ismā*, raise, elevate; profess; name; — V. INF. *tasammī*, be called, named; give one's self a name, call one's self; be called after, referred to; — VI. INF. *tasūmī*, vie in height or greatness with one another, boast, be proud; be high; — X. INF. *istismā*, ask for one's name.

سمو *sumuwu*, height; greatness.

سموات *samawāt*, pl. of *سما samā*.

سهمج *samūh*, kind, indulgent, affable, liberal; — *sumūh*, *ḥ* *sumūha-t*, kindness, indulgence, affability, liberality.

سمود *sumūd*, pride; — *.

سمور *samūr*, swift, fleet; — *sammūr*, Siberian weasel, Norway rat, sable, sable-fur.

سهم سمود *samūd*, pl. *sumūd*, hearing; who hears everything (God.).

سمرول *samūl*, old and worn; — *sumil*, threadbareness; — *.

سوموم *samūm*, pl. *samū'im*, hot poisonous wind; — *.

سمود سمود *sumūh*, astonishment, INF. of (سمود).

سمودي *samawīyy*, *simawīyy*, *ḥ*, by

name, nominal, referring to the name.

سمي *siman*, name; — *suman*, good repute, fame; — *samiyy*, pl. *asmīyā*, high, sublime; homogenous, of the same name, namesake; similar; — *sumīyy*, pl. of *سما samā*; — *ḥ* *sammiyya-t*, being poisonous (s.), virulence.

سميج *samīj*, pl. *simāj*, ugly; indecent.

سميد *samīd*, سميد *samīz*, white bread; finest flour (Pers.).

سميدع *samaida*, a brave one, hero; prince.

سمير *samir*, time, age, epoch; nightly conversation, night-talk or place of such; — *simmīr*, given to such conversation, talk-fellow, companion.

سميط *samīṭ*, *ḥ*, scalded (and thereby made hairless); pl. *asmāt*, simple, not lined, not double-soled; nimble, alert; — also *sumait*, regular brick building.

سميع *samī*, *ḥ*, hearing, obeying; — *samī*, hearer; who hears everything, God.

سميك *samīk*, high, deep, thick.

سميك *samīkū*, a small dried fish.

سميل *samīl*, old, threadbare.

سمين *samīn*, *ḥ*, pl. *simōn*, fat; buttered, greased; corpulent; — *ḥ* *samīna-t*, fat clayey ground.

سموها *sumaiḥā*, *summaiḥā*, سموي *sumaiha*, *summaiha*, lie; vanity, nothingness; atmosphere; mote.

(سن) *sann*, *و*, INF. *sann*, sharpen, grind; provide a lance with the iron point *سانن sanīn*; thrust with a lance; bite; sharpen the appetite; clean the teeth; form, shape; make vessels of clay; pour water slowly over; sprinkle water in one's face; (also VIII.) introduce a law or usage, observe such and instigate others to observe it, ordain; explain; enter on; urge to haste; throw over one

a coat of mail; pass. *sunni*, be grazed bare; — II. INF. *tasnîn*, sharpen, grind; excite or sharpen the appetite; dispose well and deliver skilfully one's speech; point the lance against (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *isnân*, be advanced in years; have large teeth; make teeth; pour water over; — VIII. INF. *istinân*, see I.; rub one's teeth; enter on a road; jump briskly to and fro, skip, gallop, course away; undulate; accustom or exercise one's self; — X. INF. *istisnân*, have large teeth; be advanced in years; be commodious; enter on a road.

سن *sann*, sharpening, grinding (s.); forming, shaping (s.) — *sinn*, pl. *asnîn*, *asinna-t*, *asunn*, tooth; pl. *isnîn*, bits (wards) of a key; nib of a pen; f. pl. *asnân*, age of life, age (طاعن في السن *ṭā'an fi 's-sinn*, advanced in years); — *sunni*, pl. *sunîn*, swallow; — *ḍ sana-t*, pl. *sanûn* (*sinûn*, *sunûn*), year; pl. *sinûn*, sterile ground; famine; — *sina-t*, carelessness, negligence, sluggishness; sleepiness, sleep; — *sanna-t*, she-bear; — *sinna-t*, double-edged axe; ploughshare; coin, money; — *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, roundness of the face, face; forehead, temple; form, figure, shape; nature; way of acting, rule of life; custom, usage; divine law; tradition; circumcision; punishment, torment, pain.

سنا *sanana*, *sanâ*, brightness, clearness; senna; — *sandâ*, height, elevation, sublimeness; senna, senna-leaves.

سناپ *sanâb*, great corruption; — *sinâb*, *ḍ sinâba-t*, lengthy.

سناج *sinâj*, stain of soot; lamp.

سناجل *sanâjil*, pl. of سناجل *sanjanjal*.

سناحه *sanâḥa-t*, shavings, scrapings; dirt.

سناد *sinâd*, assistance; large animal; rhinoceros.

سنادين *sanâdin*, pl. of سندان *sandîn*.

سنار *sumnâr*, pl. *sanûnir*, cat; — *ḍ sinnâra-t*, pl. *sanânir*, fishing-hook; knitting-needle.

سناط *sinût*, *sunât*, pl. *sunuṭ*, *asnût*, beardless; — *ḍ sanâṭa-t*, beardlessness.

سناعة *sanû'a-t*, symmetry, fine proportions.

سناف *sinâf*, pl. *sunuf*, breast-harness of the camel.

سناكرة *sanâkira-t*, pl. of سنكري *sankariyy*.

سنام *sanâm*, pl. *asnama-t*, hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection, promontory; support, prop, principal part.

سنامورة *sanâmûra-t*, anchovy.

سنان *sinân*, pl. *asinna-t*, head of a spear; spear; head of an arrow; point of a needle; grinding-stone; — *; — *sannân*, grinder.

سنائير *sanânir*, pl. of سنور *sinnaur*, سنار *sumnâr* and سنارة *sinnâra-t*.

سنايا *sanâyâ*, eminent, distinguished personages.

سناية *sinâyâ-t*, the whole of.

(سنب) *sanib*, pl. *sunûb*, running well; — *ḍ samba-t*, *simba-t*, maliciousness; — *samba-t*, time, while.

سنبيا *sambâ*, سنبيات *sambât*, podex; — *sambât*, *simbât*, maliciousness.

سنبادج *sumbâdaj*, emery; grindstone.

(سنبر) *sambar*, wise, knowing.

(سنبس) *sambas*, INF. *ḍ*, hasten.

سنبك *sumbuk*, pl. *sanâbik*, front side of a horse's hoof; a running pace; crest of a helmet; formerly; time; awl, punch; small boat, skiff.

سنبيل *sumbul*, hyacinth; spikenard; — *ḍ sumbula-t*, pl. *sumbul*, *sanâ-*

bil, ear (of corn); *Virgo*; — *sambal*, INF. *ḍ*, form ears.
 سنباتا *sambata-t*, time, while.
 سنبوساق *sambūsaq*, سنبوساک *sambū-sak*, pie; small meat pies (Pers.).
 سنبوبق *sumbūq*, small boat, skiff.
 سنبول *sumbūl*, ear (of corn).
 سنت *sanat*, year, year of famine; — *sanit*, *ḍ*, worthless, useless; sterile; — II. *sannat*, INF. *tasnīt*, put caraway-seeds into the pot; — III. INF. *musānata-t*, search the ground for plants; — IV. INF. *isnāt*, suffer a year of famine.
 (سنتب) *suntub*, malicious, mischievous; — *ḍ santaba-t*, inveterate vice.
 (سنج) *sanaj*, U, INF. *sanj*, blacken with smoke, &c.; — II. INF. *tasnīj*, id.; cause stiffness or a rheumatism of the neck.
 سنجا *sanj*, equilibrium; — *ḍ sanja-t*, scale; weight; — *sunja-t*, pl. *sunj*, white with spots of black; — *sunuja-t*, red jujube.
 سنجاب *sinjāb*, grey squirrel; its fur; ermine; — *ی sinjābiyy*, grey.
 سنجراف *sinjarf*, cinnabar.
 سنجاقي *sinjaq*, *sanjaq*, pl. -*āt*, *sanājiq*, standard, flag (Pers.); a province with a banner of its own.
 (سنج) *sanah*, INF. *sanḥ*, *sunḥ*, *sunūḥ*, occur, present itself, offer itself; happen; befall; hint at a thing with hidden words; turn from one's opinion; — INF. *sunūḥ*, come from the left and offering the right side to the hunter; come within shot; be favourable, promoting, conducive to a purpose; be easy, succeed well; — II. INF. *tasnīḥ*, facilitate, render possible; stick out (to receive a blow); — III. INF. *musānaḥa-t*=I.; — V. INF. *tasannuḥ*, ask for an explanation; — X. INF. *istisnāḥ*, id.
 سنح *sunḥ*, good omen; good fortune

after misfortune; middle of the road.
 (سنيح) *sanahnah*, sleepless.
 (سنيخ) *sanah*, INF. *sunūḥ*, be firm, be solid; — *saniḥ*, A, INF. *sanah*, be rancid and smell badly; be intemperate; — II. INF. *tasnīḥ*, ask, demand.
 سنيح *sinḥ*, pl. *sunūḥ*, *asnūḥ*, root; origin, cause, reason; paroxysm of a fever; — *sanah*, rankness; — *saniḥ*, visited by an epidemic; — *ḍ sanḥa-t*, *sanahā-t*, bad smell.
 (سند) *sanad*, U, INF. *sunūd*, lean upon; rely upon, confide in; support; belong to; ascend; be near, close to; — II. INF. *tasnīd*, support firmly; pile up; — III. INF. *musānada-t*, *sinād*, help, assist; compensate for, requite; — IV. INF. *isnād*, cause to lean upon or against; support an assertion by an authority; trace back to; approach; ascend; cause to ascend; have dealings with; — VI. INF. *tasānud*, VIII. INF. *istinād*, rely upon, confide in.
 سند *sanad*, pl. *asnād*, support, anything to fall back upon, refuge; prop, supporting beam; mountain slope; affinity, kinship, relation; written acknowledgment of any kind, deed, patent, mandate, diploma; a striped stuff; — *sind*, India; Sind, people of Sind.
 سندآب *sinda'b*, strong.
 سندان *sandān*, pl. *sanādān*, anvil; — *sindān*, big, strong.
 (سندر) *sandar*, INF. *ḍ*, step apace; hurry, hasten.
 سندر *sandar*, birch-tree; a kind of gum.
 سندروس *sandarūs*, *sindarūs*, Sandarach; red arsenic; varnish, lac; juniper-tree.
 سندس *sundus*, brocade; silk interwoven with gold or silver; fine silk; — *ی sundusiy*, of brocade.

سندوق *sundūq*, trunk, chest, port-manteau.

سندی *sindiyy*, of or from Sind.

سندیان *sindiyan*, holm-oak.

(سنر) *sanir*, A, INF. *sana*, be obstinate, headstrong, peevish; — II. INF. *tasnir*, id.

(سسن) *sinsin*, thirst; pl. *sanāsin*, projecting part of a rib or vertebra; paddle.

(سناط) *sanuṭ*, INF. *sanāṭa-t*, be beardless.

سناط *sinṭ*, wrist; — *sanaṭ*, a thorny acacia; — *sunuṭ*, pl. of سناط *sinuṭ*, سنوط *sanuṭ*, and سنوطی *sanuṭa*.

سناطاب *sinṭāb*, sledge-hammer.

سناطالة *sanṭala-t*, length.

سناطیر *sanṭīr*, harp; (m.) piano.

(سنج) *sana'*, U, A, INF. *sunū'*, be finely and symmetrically made; be tall, slender; — *sanu'*, INF. *sanā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, beget handsome children; suffer pain in the wrist or ankle.

سنع *sin'*, pl. *sina'a-t*, *asnā'*, wrist, ankle; — *sana'*, symmetry, fine proportion.

سناعا *sana'a'*, f. uncircumcised.

سنعبة *sun'uba-t*, weasel; gland of the lip.

(سناف) *sanaf*, I, U, INF. *sanf*, gird the camel with the breast-harness; — IV. INF. *isnāf*, id.

سناف *sinf*, vetch, darnel; — *sunuf*, pl. of سناف *sināf*; — *ṣ sinfa-t*, branch stripped of its leaves; leaf; pl. *sinf*, *sinafa-t*, skin or shell of a fruit, husk.

(سنق) *saniq*, A, INF. *sanaq*, have indigestion from milk; — IV. INF. *isnāq*, effeminate.

سناک *sunuk*, open highroads.

سناکر *sankar*, INF. *ṣ*, carry on the trade of a tinker; — *sankariyy*, pl. *sanākira-t*, tinker; gipsy.

(سنم) *sanim*, A, INF. *sanam*, be tall and have a high hump, be high; — II. INF. *tasnim*, make the camel to grow tall and high-

humped; make a thing convex; fill; complete a sum; — V. INF. *tasannum*, mount the camel's back, ride upon it; ascend a height or summit, be on it; — VIII. INF. *istinām*, id.

سنم *sanim*, high-humped; high; blossoming, blooming; — *sunnam*, cow; — *ṣ sanama-t*, top, summit; blossom.

سنمار *sinimmār*, who does not sleep at night; moon; robber; name of a celebrated architect.

سنن *sanān*, camels which lift the front feet at the same time in running; road, path; career; custom, usage, rule of conduct; — also *sinan*, *sunan*, *sunun*, surface of the road; — *sunan*, pl. of سنن *sunna-t*.

(سنه) *sanīh*, A, INF. *sanaḥ*, have existed for many years, be advanced in age; — III. INF. *sināh*, *musānaha-t*, bear fruit every second year; make a contract for a year with (acc.); — V. INF. *tasannuh*, be very old, antiquated, old-fashioned; be old, stale, deteriorated.

سنه *sanah*, pl. *sanahāt*, *sanawāt*, year.

(سنو) *sanā*, U, INF. *sanw*, *sanāwa-t*, irrigate by means of the water-wheel or with the help of a camel; draw water; rain upon; flare and blaze; flash; open the door; — سنو *sanī*, A, INF. *sanā'*, be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent, bright, beautiful; — II. INF. *tasniya-t*, raise, elevate; remove difficulties, make easy, facilitate; alleviate; — III. INF. *sinā'*, *musānāt*, make a contract for a year with; hire for a year; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, raise, elevate; last or remain through the whole year, stay; — V. INF. *tasannī*, be easy to be done, come easily; change (n.), deteriorate; — VIII. INF. *istinā'*,

be afflicted with a year of famine; — x. INF. *istisná'*, find high, sublime, bright, beautiful, set high.

سنوا *sanwá'*, f. sterile.

سنوات *sanawát*, pl. of سنه *sanah*.

سنوت *sanút*, irritable; liar; — *sannút*, *sinnaut*, cummin, caraway-seeds, fennel, anise; cream, cheese; honey.

سنوح *sunúh*, appearance, occurrence, happening (s.); sudden idea, occurring thought; manifestation, explanation; success.

سنور *sinnaur*, pl. *sanánir*, cat; prince, head of the family; vertebra of the neck; base of the tail; — *sanawwar*, armour; coat of leather.

سنوط *sanút*, سنوطى *sanúta*, pl. *sunut*, *asnát*, beardless.

سنون *sanún*, wooden pencil for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick; — also *sinún*, *sunín*, pl. of سنة *sana-t*.

سنونو *sunúnú*, swallow.

سنويى *sanawiyy*, ة, yearly.

سنوى *saní*, see (سنو); — *saniyy*, ة, high, sublime, noble; magnificent, splendid, precious; beautiful; — *sunniyy*, lawful; traditional; Sunnite.

سنيت *sanít*, barren, sterile.

سنيج *sanij*, lamp.

سنيك *sanik*, coming from the left and turning the right side towards the hunter; female ornaments.

سنيد *saníd*, not genuine; adulterated; bastard.

سنيج *saní'*, ة, of beautiful symmetry, finely proportioned; — ة *saní'a-t*, pl. *saná'i'*, mountain-path.

سنيين *sanin*, ة, sharp, polished; lance; co-eval, of the same age; bare pasture-ground; obl. case of the pl. of سنة *sana-t*; — ة *sanína-t*, pl. *saná'in*, wind; high sand-hill; — *sunai-na-t*, little tooth.

(سهه) *sah, sih*, the buttocks; their roundness.

سها *sihá'*, pl. of سهو *sahw* and سهوة *sahwa-t*.

سهاد *suhád*, sleeplessness.

سهار *suhír*, waking at night (s.); — *sahhár*, who remains awake; watchman.

سهاف *suháf*, unquenchable thirst.

سهاك *sahhák*, exceedingly eloquent, choice orator.

سهالة *sahála-t*, facility, ease, INF. of (سهل).

سهام *sahám*, summer-heat; gossamer; — *; — *suhám*, emaciation; — *sahhám*, archer.

سهوة *sahúwa-t*, light step.

(سهب) *sahab*, INF. *sahb*, take; be lengthy in one's speech; — iv. INF. *isháb*, lengthen; make many words, be lengthy; exceed the bounds; be exceedingly greedy; meet with sand instead of water in digging; pass. *suhib*, change colour from love-sickness or fear, go mad from the bite of a snake; — viii. INF. *istiháb*, make many words; bestow many presents.

سهب *sahb*, vast desert; — also *sahib*, wide-stepping; — *suhb*, pl. *suhúb*, level ground; desert; — ة *sahba-t*, deep (adj.).

(سهج) *sahaj*, INF. *sahj*, pound, grind; blow violently, sweep the ground; travel all night.

سهج *suhhaj*, pl. of ساهج *sáhiij*, ag. of the previous.

سهجر *sahjar*, INF. ة, run like one in fear.

(سهد) *sahid*, A, INF. *sahad*, be sleepless, awake through the night; — ii. INF. *tashíd*, make sleepless.

سهد *suhud*, who sleeps little; very vigilant and prudent, circumspect; — ة *suhda-t*, sleeplessness.

(سهو) *sahir*, A, INF. *sahar*, wake the night through, be awake, wake with another at night;

watch over; — II. INF. *tashîr*, cause to wake; — III. INF. *mu-sâhara-t*, wake with another, vie in remaining awake; — IV. INF. *ishâr*, cause to wake.

س *sahar*, waking, being awake (s.); — δ *sahra-t*, evening party; — *suhara-t*, sleepless.

س *sahrân*, awake.

(س) *sahaf*, INF. *sahf*, writhe in convulsions of agony; — *sahif*, A, INF. *sahaf*, suffer exceedingly of intense thirst; die; — VIII. INF. *istishâf*, make light of, value little.

(س) *sahak*, U, INF. *sahk*, blow violently and raise dust; grind; INF. *suhûk*, run swiftly and lightly; — *sahik*, A, INF. *sahak*, smell badly.

س *sahik*, δ , smelling from perspiration.

(س) *sahal*, come into or travel through the plain; — *sahul*, INF. *suhûla-t*, be level, smooth; INF. *sahâla-t*, be easy, facile, commodious, comfortable; — II. INF. *tashîl*, level, smooth; facilitate, render easy or possible; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, be obliging, accommodating, complaisant towards; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, purge, ease the bowels, have stool; come into the plain; — V. INF. *tasahhul*, be level; be easy; make easy, ease, facilitate; — VI. INF. *tasâhul*, be facile, accommodating, friendly towards one another.

س *sahl*, pl. *suhûl*, plain (s.); f. δ , level (adj.); — also *sahil*, δ , easy; soft, smooth; δ *sahîla-t*, having soft ground; — δ *sahla-t*, soft level ground; — *sihla-t*, gravel; stones in the bladder.

(س) *saham*, INF. *suhîm*, be thin, discoloured, pale; look austere, frown; win in the game of arrows; pass. *suhim*, fall in with the poisonous wind *samûm*, be exposed to the heat of the

sun; — *sahum*, INF. *suhûma-t*, be thin and pale; pass. *suhim*, id.; — III. INF. *musâhama-t*, cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); have a share in, be a shareholder, a partner in a commercial company; agree with; assist; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, cast lots between; make many words; — VI. INF. *tasahum*, VIII. INF. *istihâm*, X. INF. *istishâm*, cast lots, divide between each other.

س *sahm*, pl. *sihâm*, arrow; lot, share, portion; lottery-ticket; cosine; principal beam of support in house or tent; mast; pl. *suhmân*, *suhma-t*, share, portion; — δ *suhma-t*, share, portion; kinship, relationship.

(س) *ashân*, soft sand.

(س) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, *suhurw*, forget one thing over another, overlook, neglect; INF. *sahwa-t*, id.; — *sahû*, INF. *sahâwa-t*, get accustomed to be ridden, walk quietly; — III. INF. *musâhât*, neglect those present.

س *sahw*, forgetfulness, neglect, oversight, absence of mind; pl. *sihâ'*, tranquillity, mildness, modesty; play; f. δ , quiet, gentle; — δ *sahwa-t*, pl. *sihâ'*, rock; bench in front of the house; niche; small store-room; tent; curtain.

س *sahwâ'*, first watch of the night.

س *sahwân*, forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless.

س *sahûj*, *sahwaj*, blowing violently.

س *sahûd*, *sahwad*, fresh, tender; big and strong.

(س) *sahwaj*, liar; juicy, full of sap; long-legged; storm.

س *sahwak*, INF. δ , hit deadly; — II. INF. *tasahwuk*, perish, die; walk slowly; — *sahûk*, storm; a species of the eagle; — δ *sahûka-t*, smell from perspiration.

س *sahûl*, purging, purgative; —

*; — *ṣuhūla-t*, ease, facility, comfortableness; mildness, gentleness, softness.
 سهوم *sahūm*, severe, austere, grim, frowning; an eagle; — *.
 سهى *suhan*, small star in Ursa Major.
 سهيل *suhail*, Canopus.
 (سو) *si'*, U, INF. *sau'*, *sawá'*, *sawá'a-t*, *sawáya-t*, *sawá'iya-t*, *masá'*, *masá'a-t*, *masáya-t*, *masá'iya-t*, *masá'iyya-t*, act badly, maltreat, injure; grieve (a.); be bad; displease; — IV. INF. *isá'a-t*, treat badly, offend, grieve; make worse, spoil; — VIII. INF. *istiyá'*, suffer evil.
 سو *sau*, abbreviation for سوف *sauf*; — *sau'*, evil (s.); bad, evil (adj.); — *sá'*, pl. *aswá'*, evil, calamity, malice, treachery; hell; — *ṣu'a-t*, horn of the bow; — *sau'a-t*, bad action; pl. *sau'at*, *sawwát*, pudenda.
 سوا *sawá*, pl. *aswá'*, *sawásiya-t*, سواس *sawás-in*, *sawási*, *sawási-wa-t*, equal, in pairs, coupled, together, the same; equality; mediocrity, middle; summit, top; another; except; — *siwá*, equal; INF. of (سو); — *ṣau'a-t*, abomination, ugliness, ignominy; fornication; pudenda.
 سواي *sawábi*, pl. of سائب *sábiyá'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb, &c.
 سوابط *sawábit*, corridors, pl. of سابط *sábát*.
 سوات *sawwát*, pl. of سوة *sau'a-t*.
 سواح *sawwáh*, traveller; — *suwwáh*, travellers, &c., pl. of سايح *sáyiḥ*.
 سواح *sawwáh*, pl. سواحي *suwwáḥa*, soft yielding ground.
 سواد *sawád*, blackness; pl. *aswida-t*, *aswíw*, black point or dark figure in the distance; black mourning apparel; melancholy; populace, rabble; large crowd; distant tents, villages, towns; العيون *sawád al-'ain*, the black of the eye; the beloved one;

من القلب *sawád al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, innermost thought, original sin; من البطن *sawád al-baṭn*, liver; — *suwád*, a disease.
 سوادى *sawádiyy*, inhabitant of a town, townsman.
 سوار *siwár*, *suwár*, pl. *aswira-t*, *asáwir*, *asáwira-t*, *súr*, *su'ár*, bracelet, arm-ring; — *; — *suwár*, sharpness, tartness, strength.
 سواسية *sawásiwa-t*, سواسى *sawási*, pl. of سوا *sawá'*.
 سواط *sawwát*, public scourger, executioner.
 سواع *suwá'*, first night-watch; a short time; rest, quiet; name of an idol.
 سواع *suwáq*, lawfulness, decency.
 سواف *sawáf*, a cucumber; — *; — also *suwáf*, *su'áf*, fatal epidemic.
 سوافك *sawáfik*, swords, pl. f. of سافكة *sáfika-t*, ag. of (سفك).
 سوافل *sawáfil*, lower parts of the body, pl. f. of سافلة *sáfila-t*.
 سوافين *sawáfin*, pl. of سفون *safún*, sweeping, &c.
 سواق *sawwáq*, cattle-driver; who urges to haste; — *suwwáq*, pl. of سايق *sáyiḡ*, driver, &c.
 سواك *siwák*, the rubbing of the teeth; pl. *suwuk*, tooth-pick.
 سوال *su'ál*, *suwál*, pl. *as'ila-t*, *aswila-t*, question, request; — *su'ál*, beggars, pl. of سائل *sá'il*; — *sawáll*, large valleys, pl. of سال *sáll*.
 سوام *sawám*, going to the pasture; — *; — *ṣawwáma-t*, cattle (m.).
 سوامد الليل *sawámid-u'l-lail-i*, uninterrupted night-journeys.
 سواى *su'a*, f. ugly, horrid, abominable; hell-fire; evil, pain.
 سوايا *sawáiyá*, pl. of سوي *sawíyy*, ة.
 سواية *sawáya-t*, سوائية *sawá'iyat*, INF. of (سو).
 سوب *su'ub*, skin bags, pl. of ساب *sa'b*; — *ṣába-t*, long journey.

سودان *su'bân*, manager, overseer, superintendent; — *sûbân*, name of a valley.
 سوبيا *sûbiyâ'*, سوبية *sûbi'â-t*, سوبية *sûbiyya-t*, a cooling drink made of melon-kernels.
 (سوج) *sâj*, U, INF. *sawj*, *suwâj*, *sawajân*, walk along slowly; INF. *sawajân*, come and go.
 (ساجر) *sawjar*, INF. *ê*, put the ساجر *sâjûr* (q.v.) to a dog's neck; — *sawjar*, willow.
 سوح *sûh*, court-yards, &c., pl. of ساحة *sâha-t*.
 سوحل *sauhal*, INF. *ê*, arrive at the sea-shore; land.
 (سوخ) *sâh*, U, INF. *sauh*, *suwâh*, *sawaḥân*, sink in the mud; settle in the water as sediment; — INF. *suyâh*, *suwâh*, *sawaḥân*, swallow up.
 (سود) *sâd*, U, INF. *sûd*, *sûdad*, *su'dud*, *siyâda-t*, *saidâda-t*, be head or leader of (acc.) a tribe, rule, command; — *sawid*, be black; — II. INF. *taswid*, choose or invest as a chief, leader, prince; place in power; paint black, blacken, slander; make a first draft, a rough copy; be bold, courageous; (m.) manure a field; — III. INF. *musâwada-t*, vie with for the leadership or in blackness; — IV. INF. *isâda-t*, bear a son who becomes a chief or prince; — V. INF. *tasawwud*, be made a chief or prince; get blackened; marry; (m.) get manured; — VIII. INF. *istiyâd*, deprive a tribe of their chief or prince; — IX. INF. *iswidâd*, XI. INF. *iswidâd*, be or get black.
 سود *sûd*, dominion, leadership; pl. of سود *aswad*, black.
 سودا *saudâ'*, black gall; melancholy, f. of سود *aswad*.
 سودان *sûdân*, negroes, pl. of سود *aswad*; — ي *sûdâniyy*, negro-like, black; — ية *sudâniyya-t*, black sparrow.

سودارى *saudâwiyy*, melancholic; hypochondriac (adj. s.).
 سود *sûdad*, *su'dud*, leadership, princship, dominion, INF. of (سود).
 سودل *saudal*, moustache; — *saudal*, INF. *ê*, have a long moustache.
 سouden *saudan*, INF. *ê*, grieve (a.), sadden, make ill-tempered; — II. INF. *tusaudun*, be or become so.
 سوزانق *sûzâniq*, *sauzâniq*, *sûzânaq*, سوزانق *sauzâniq*, *suzâniq*, سوزانق *sauzâniq* (also spelled with د), sparrow-hawk.
 سوزاق *sauzaq*, bracelet; heart; — also *sûzaq*, a species of falcon; link of a chain; — ي *sauzaqiyy*, lively, sprightly, ardent, prudent, cunning.
 (سور) *sâr*, U, INF. *saur*, scale the wall; leap against, attack; INF. *saur*, *suwûr*, get into one's head; — II. INF. *taswir*, surround a place with walls, ramparts, &c.; adorn with bracelets; — III. INF. *siwâr*, *musâwara-t*, leap against, attack; — V. INF. scale the wall; be surrounded by walls, fortified; put on bracelets.
 سور *sûr*, pl. *aswâr*, *sîrân*, wall, ramparts; — pl. of سور *siwâr*; — *su'r*, pl. *as'âr*, anything left, rest, remainder; — *ê saura-t*, assault, attack; power of dominion; strength, severity, violence; also *siira-t*, trace, mark, sign; — *siira-t*, pl. *sûr*, *suwar*, rank, degree, dignity; high building; a layer of stones in a wall; pl. *suwar*, *sîrât*, chapter or verse of the Korân.
 سورية *sûriya-t*, Syria.
 (سوس) *sâs*, U, INF. *siyâsa-t*, rule a people, lead, command; direct; break in, lead, dress a horse, be groom; — A, INF. *saws*, and *sawis*, A, INF. *sawas* (II., IV., V., and pass. *sîs*), be eaten by or troubled with moths, worms,

lice, &c.; be carious; — II. INF. *taswîs*, see I.; make one a regent or governor; — IV. INF. *isâsa-t*, V. INF. *tasawwus*, see I.

سوسن *sûs*, nature, natural disposition; root, origin; pl. *sûsân*, liquorice; noun of unity *ة*, moth, mite, worm; — *ة* *sûsa-t*, worm-holes; germ of discord; Susa.

سوسن *sausan*, *sûsan*, سوسان *sûsân*, lily.

(سوط) *sât*, U, INF. *sawt*, whip, scourge; mix together; stir (a.); INF. *sawâtân*, be oppressed, grieved; — II. INF. *taswît*, mix together or stir about; — VIII. INF. *istiwât*, be confused.

سوط *sawt*, pl. *siyât*, *aswât*, whip, scourge; punishment; pain; violence; severity; share, portion.

(سوطر) *sawtar*, INF. *ة*, superintend, have the supervision.

(سوع) *sâ*, U, INF. *saw*, be allowed to pasture at large; — III. INF. *musâwa'a-t*, hire out one's services to another for an hour; — IV. INF. *isâ'a-t*, allow to pasture at large; neglect; lose; be delayed or put off from one hour to another.

سوع *saw*, side; a part of the night.

سوعا *saw'a*, disastrous hour; calamity; — *suwa'a*, effusion of sperm.

(سوغ) *sûg*, U, INF. *sawg*, *sawâg*, *sawagân*, pass the throat easily, do good, be of easy digestion; be permitted, lawful, suitable, decent; — II. INF. *taswîg*, allow, permit, make convenient, decent; — IV. INF. *isâga-t*, make digestible; pass the throat easily; receive; — *ة* *sawga-t*, the next-born.

سوغان *sawagân*, lawfulness; decency. (سوف) *sâf*, U, INF. *sawf*, smell at, sniff at, smell; exercise pa-

tience; — U, A, die of an epidemic; — II. INF. *taswîf*, smell or sniff at; say to one سوف *sawfa*, i.e. it will be, the thing is feasible, delay, put off; — IV. INF. *isâfa-t*, lose the cattle by an epidemic; — VIII. INF. *istiyâf*, smell at, smell.

سوف *sawfa* (abbreviated سو *saw*, (س), placed before an aorist, changes it into future; — *sawf*, wish, desire, hope, patience; philosopher; — *sawf*, see (ساف); — *ة* *sûfa-t*, pl. *sûf*, *suwaf*, soft ground between a layer of stone and sand; ground, earth.

(سوق) *sâq*, U, INF. *sawq*, *siyâqa-t*, *siyâq*, *masîq*, drive, urge on, stir; send the dowry into the bride's house; — INF. *sawq*, *siyâq*, lie in the last gasps; hurt the leg; — V. INF. *tasawwûq*, carry on retail trade, trade in small goods; make purchases; — VII. INF. *insiyâq*, be driven; — VIII. INF. *istiyâq*, drive.

سوق *sawq*, driving (s.), impulse, carrying on (s.); — *sîq*, (m. f.), pl. *aswâq*, market, market-place, bazaar, public place; combat, boxing match, broil, dint of battle; pl. of ساق *sâq*, leg, &c.; — *ة* *sûqa-t*, pl. *suwag*, common people, rabble of the market-place; subjects.

سوقا *sawqâ*, f. of اسوق *aswag*, long-legged.

سوقعة *sawqa'a-t*, hole at the top of a pudding with the sauce in it; edge, border, angle, corner.

سوقي *siqiyy*, referring to the market, market-trader; plebeian; common.

(سوك) *sîk*, U, INF. *sawk*, rub, clean the teeth; — II. INF. *taswîk*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istiyâk*, clean one's teeth.

سوك *suwuk*, pl. of سواك *siwâk*.

(سوكر) *sawkar*, INF. *ة*, assure a

house, goods, &c.; make a cigarette, smoke cigarettes (m.); — *ḍ saukira-t*, assurance of a house, &c.

(سول) *sāl*, A, INF. *siwāl*, *suwāl*, ask, demand; — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, have a flabby hanging belly; — II. INF. *taswīl*, make covet, tempt.

سول *su'l*, *sūl*, thing in question, point of question; desire, wish, what seems desirable; — *ḍ saula-t*, flabbiness of the belly; dove-cot; — *su'la-t*, *sūla-t*, point in question, matter of debate; — *su'ala-t*, *suwala-t*, who asks many questions.

سولج *saula'*, bitter aloes.

(سوم) *sām*, U, INF. *saum*, pasture at large; act to one's liking; pass by; fly around, hover around; impose anything difficult, force, impel; injure, do violence; — INF. *saum*, *suwām*, ask or offer a price for, offer a higher price; — II. INF. *taswīm*, impose anything hard; allow the cattle to pasture at large; give to another the free management of one's cattle or fortune; allow one to act according to his own will; mark a horse by branding; — III. INF. *siwām*, *musāwama-t*, quote a price, ask for the price, make an offer on it, offer more; — IV. INF. *isāma-t*, lead the cattle to the pasture, let graze; — VIII. INF. *istiyām*, quote, make an offer on it, offer a higher one.

سوم *saum*, price; — *ḍ sūma-t*, id.; estimation, valuation; mark by branding.

(سومك) *saumak*, INF. *ḍ*, tie the vine to a stick (m.).

سوملة *saumala-t*, small cup.

(سون) *saun*, flabbiness of the belly; — V. *tasawwan*, INF. *tasawwun*, be flabby.

سوهي *sauhaq*, juicy, full of sap;

liar; — *ḍ sauhaqa-t*, water-pipe; canal.

سوار *su'ūr*, *ḍ su'ūra-t*, pl. of سوار *siwār*.

سورق *su'ūq*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sāq*.

سووم *sa'ūm*, languid, peevish, pettish.

(سوی) *sawa*, INF. *siwan*, intend, purpose; be worth, have the value of, cost; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, make one thing equal to another, consider as equal, put on the same line, treat equally; level; create, shape, form; do, make; — III. INF. *musāwāt*, equalise; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons, settle between them what is right and satisfactory to both; — IV. INF. *iswā'*, equalise; level; — V. INF. *tasawwī*, be made equal, be levelled; — VI. INF. *tasāwī*, be equal; be levelled; come to an agreement; — VIII. INF. *istiyā'*, be equal; be in equilibrium; be moderate, just, equitable; be straightened; be in the prime; be patient; be ripe, well cooked; rise (to heaven); pass from one thing finished to something else; take hold of, get into possession of.

سوی *sawan*, *sawa*, intention, purpose, aim, end; — *siwa*, *suwa*, equal, same; middling; equality; justice; mediocrity; another; except; — *suwa*, straight and level; — *saw'a*, evil; badness, wickedness; — *sū'a*, bad action, evil deed; — *sawiyy*, *ḍ*, pl. *aswiyyā*, *sawāyā*, equal, symmetrical, proportional, parallel; smooth and even; straight; whole, in good condition; — *ḍ sawiyya-t*, equality; levelness, straightness; pl. *sawiyyā*, pack-saddle.

سوید *suwaid*, blackish.

سویدا *suwaidā'*, f. blackish, dark

black spot; coriander; grief; melancholy; **سوی القلب** *suwaidá' al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, original sin.

سویس *suwís, suwais*, Suez.

سویط *suwaitá'*, broth with onions.

سویعاتی *suwai'átiyy*, changing at every moment, fickle.

سویعة *suwai'a-t*, a little while.

سویق *sawiy*, pl. *aswiga-t*, pounded wheat, oats, &c., in balls or in broth; wine.

سی *sai* = **سو** *sau*, abbreviated for **سوف** *sauf-a*; — **سای**, *sá'*, **سی**, *sí'*, milk in the udder or flowing out by itself; — **سای**, desert; — **سی**, id.; equal, du. *siyyán*, two equal things; pleasantness of life; — **سی**, evil, bad; — **سی** *siya-t*, **سی** *sí'a-t*, horn or notch of the bow; — **سی** *siyya-t*, equality, equal.

سیاب *sayáb, sayyáb, suyyáb*, **سی**, unripe date; — **سی** *sayába-t*, wine.

سیاح *siyáj, pl. siyáját, aswija-t, asyúj*, thorn-hedge; hedge, garden wall.

سیاح *sayyáh, traveller, pilgrim*; — **سی** *siyáha-t*, long journey; pilgrimage.

سیادة *siyáda-t*, dominion; descent from Mohammed by Fatima.

سیار *sayyár, سی*, who walks, wanders, travels much; traveller; — also **سی** *sayyára-t*, travelling-company; planet; — **سی** *sayyár*, door-post (m.).

سیاس *siyás, administrators, grooms, &c., pl. of ساس* *sáys*; — **سیاس**, who governs or administers well; — **سی** *siyása-t*, government; policy, politics; administration of justice, administration; courtliness; punishment, chastisement; — **سی** *sayásiyy*, pl. **سیاس** *sísá'*; — **سی** *siyásiyy*, **سی**, referring to government or administration; political.

سیاط *siyát, pl. stalks of leek*; — pl. of **سوط** *sauf*.

سیاح *sayá'*, juniper-tree; — **سیاح**,

سیاح, clay mixed with straw for building purposes.

سیاف *sayyáf, pl. sayyáfa-t*, sword-bearer; executioner; furbisher; — **سی** *sayáfi*, pl. of **سیف** *síf*.

سیاق *siyáq, driving, urging on, INF. of (سوق)*; consequence; logical connection; state of things, case; course; reason; — **سی** *siyáqa-t*, counting by the letters as numerical signs.

سیال *sayyál, flowing rapidly; fluid; raining heavily; of a pure water (precious stone); a fish*; — **سی** *sayíla-t*, pl. **سیال**, a milky thorn-plant; — **سی** *sayyíla-t*, mountain-current.

سیان *siyyán, du. of سی* *síyy*.

سیاگد *sayá'id, lords, princes, pl. of سائد* *sá'id*.

سیاق *sayá'iq, pl. of سیاق* *sayyíqa-t*.

(سیب) *sáb, I, INF. saib, flow, run; run away, escape; walk briskly, glide; go at large, be left behind, abandoned*; — II. INF. *tasyíb, allow to pasture at large; leave behind, abandon, leave in the lurch; allow to escape; set free*; — VII. INF. *insiyáb, flow; walk apace, glide swiftly, go onward, go abroad; escape; be left behind or in the lurch; intrude*.

سیب *saib, flowing, streaming (s.), stream; pl. suyúb, favour, bounty, present; oar*; — **سیب**, water-course; — **سیب** (v.), quench one's thirst, see (ساب); — **سیب**, pl. of **سائبة** *sá'iba-t*, set free.

(سیح), II. *sayyaj, INF. tasyíj, hedge in*; — V. INF. *tasayyuj, pass*.

سیجان *siján, fillets, pl. of ساج* *sáj*.

(سیح) *sáh, I, INF. saih, sayahán, flow on the surface of the ground, spread; melt*; — INF. *saih, suyúh, siyáha-t, sayahán, travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage, make off*; — II. INF. *tasyih, make to flow, melt*; — IV. INF. *isáha-t, cause to stream*; — VII. INF. *insiyáh, enlarge (n).*

سبح *saiḥ*, pl. *suyáḥ*, *asyáḥ*, running water.
 سبحان *sayahán*, travelling, flowing (s.); fusibility.
 (سيخ) *sáḥ*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, *sayahán*, sink in anything soft; be firm, solid.
 سيخ *siḥ*, pl. *asyáḥ*, spit (for roasting); fork; table-knife.
 سيد *síd*, pl. *sídán*, wolf, lion; — *sa'id*, (v.) drink, &c., see (ساد); — *sayyid* (m. *síd*), pl. *sída-t*, *sídút*, *sayá'id*, (m.) *asyíd*, master, lord, prince; title of a descendant from Mohammed through Fatima; liberal, mild; wise; — also *siyyad*, old goat; — *ḥ sayyida-t*, mistress, princess, particularly applied to Fatima, as the masc. *sayyid* to Mohammed.
 سيدة *sidára-t*, cloth worn by women between the hair and headgear.
 سيدوة *saidúda-t*, dominion, INF. of (سود); descent from Mohammed through Fatima.
 سيدى *sayyidí* (m. *sídí*), sir! monsieur! — *sayyidiyy*, referring to a lord or master.
 سيدنوق *saizáq*, سيدقان *saizaqán*, سيدنوق *saizanúq*, سيدنوق *saizanúq* = سوزانوق *sauzánúq*.
 (سير) *sár*, I, INF. *sair*, *sairúra-t*, *tasyár*, *masár*, *masára-t*, step along, pace, go, depart, travel; conduct one's self; cause to depart, to travel; — II. INF. *tasyír*, cause to travel, send away; expel, drive off; bring into circulation, spread (a.), tell abroad; — III. INF. *masáyara-t*, vie in walking swiftly; travel with, converse with familiarity; — IV. INF. *isára-t*, cause one to set out, to travel; — V. INF. *tasayyur*, travel or voyage afar; — VI. INF. *tasáyur*, travel in company; — VIII. INF. *istiyár*, supply one's self for a journey.
 سير *sair*, pl. *suyár*, walk, march,

travel, voyage; road; way, manner; spectacle, sight; pl. *suyár*, strip of leather, strap, thong; — *ḥ sira-t*, walk, pleasure-walk; pl. *siyar*, conduct, way of living; biography, chronic, romance; conversation; travelling-provisions; ways and means; measures; — *suyara-t*, who walks much.

سيران *sairán*, walk, pleasure-walk, country-trip; — *sirán*, pl. of سور *súr*.

سيرورة *sairúra-t*, walk, INF. of (سير).
 سيس *sis*, A, = سيس *sis*, pass. of (سوس).

سيسا *sisá'*, pl. *sayúsiyy*, joining of the vertebræ; boundary, limit.

سيسان *sisán*, pl. of سوس *sús*.

سيطر *saiṭar*, INF. *ḥ*, be manager, overseer, superintendent, master; — II. INF. *tasaiṭur*, id.; govern.

سيطل *saiṭal*, bucket.

(سيح) *sú'*, I, INF. *sai'*, *suyú'*, flow, dissolve, move (n.), undulate; pasture at large.

(سيغ) *súq*, I, INF. *saig*, flow or glide easily down the throat.

(سيف) *sáf*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, strike with the sword; be chapped; — III. INF. *musáyafa-t*, fight with; — IV. INF. *isáfa-t*, pierce; — VI. INF. *tasáyuf*, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *istiyáf*, strike with the sword.

سيف *saiḥ*, pl. *suyúḥ*, *asyuf*, *asyáf*, *masifa-t*, sword, sabre; — also *sif*, sword-fish; — *sif*, pl. *sayáfi*, *asyúf*, river-bank, sea-coast, shore; — *sa'if*, A, (v.) be chapped, &c., see (ساف); — *sa'if*, chapped.

سيفان *saiḥán*, *ḥ*, long and thin.

سيقان *siqán*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sáq*.

سيقل *saiqal*, pl. *sayáqila-t*, polisher.
 سيقية *saiqiyya-t*, booty taken from the enemy; pl. *sayú'iq*, hiding-place of a hunter.

سيكارة *sikára-t*, cigarette (m.).

سيكاف *saiḥaf*, shoe-maker.

- سيكورتا *sikūrti*, assurance (It. securita).
- سيكون *saikūn*, small wood.
- (سيل) *sāl*, I, INF. *sail*, *sayalān*, flow, run; stretch over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot); — II. INF. *tasyīl*, cause to flow, to stream; — IV. INF. *isā-la-t*, id.
- سيل *sail*, pl. *suyūl*, river, stream, torrent after a water-spout; running in streams (adj.); — δ *saila-t*, *sila-t*, stream; heavy shower; water-spout; — *saila-t*, waistcoat-pocket (m.).
- سيلان *sailān*, Ceylon; — *silān*, handle of a knife, hilt of a sword; — *sayalān*, flow, flux, INF. of (سيل).
- سيم *sa'im*, (ص) be tired, weary, &c., see (سام); — *sa'im*, weary, annoyed; — *siyam*, pl. of سامة *sāma-t*, cavity of a well; — δ *sīma-t*, sign, mark; price; set rate.
- سيما *sīman*, *sīma*, *sīmū*, sign, token, mark, stigma; — *sīmā*, *siyya-mā* (for ما سي *siyya mā*), above all, especially, likewise.
- سيمسچرف *sīmasanjarf*, cinnabar; red ink.
- سيمى *sīma* = سيمما *sīmā*.
- سيميا *simiyā*, natural magic; charm or spell of beauty; — *sīmiyā*, sign, mark.
- سين *sin*, name of the letter س; lock of hair, curl.
- سيهچ *saihaj*, سيهك *saihak*, سيهوج *saihūj*, سيهوك *saihūk*, violent.
- سيورى *suyūriyy*, strap-maker, belt-maker.
- سيى *sayyi*, bad, evil, wicked; — δ *sayyi'a-t*, *sa'i'a-t*, malice, viciousness, crime; evil, pain; dearth and famine; panic.
- سييم *sa'im*, weary, tired of.

ش

- ش *š*, as a numerical sign = 300; abbreviation for شمال *šamāl*, north, and the month شعبان *ša'bān*.
- شا *šā*, (شو) δ , شاة *šāt*, pl. *šā*, *šiyāh*, *šiwāh*, *asūwih*, شوى *šawa*, *šaih*, *ših*, *šayyih*, شواهى *šawāha*, sheep; gelded ram; goat; deer; doe; ostrich; woman.
- شاب *šābb*, pl. *šabāb*, *šubbān*, *asbāb*, *šababa-t*, young man, youth; f. δ , pl. *šawābb*, young woman, girl; young.
- شابر الميزان *šābir-u'l-mīzān-i*, thief.
- شابك *šābik*, intricate, complicated.
- شاييب *šā'ābīb*, rain-storms, &c., pl. of شويوب *šū'būb*.
- شات *šāt-in*, شاتى *šāti*, winterly, cold.
- (هاج) *šā'aj*, INF. *šā'j*, grieve (a.).
- شاجر *šājir*, pl. شواجر *šawājir*, ag. of (شجر); adversity.
- شاجن *šājīn*, grieved; — δ *šājina-t*, pl. *šawājīn*, way through a valley abounding in trees.
- شاح *šāhīh*, miserly, avaricious, a niggard; not of full weight, too little.
- شاحم *šāhim*, seller of fat.
- شاحن *šāhin*, full; laden, freighted; full of hatred.
- شاحية *šāhiya-t*, pl. *šawāhiyy*, yawning, opening the mouth wide, f.
- شاحص *šāhis*, ag. of (شخص), traveller.
- شاد *šād-in*, see شادى *šādī*; — *šādd*, ag. of (شد); overseer, superintendent, governor.
- شادح *šādih*, plentiful, abundant.
- شادخ *šādih*, young and tender; — δ *šādihā-t*, whiteness of a horse's forehead reaching to the nose.

شادروان *sádrawán*, water-spout, fountain (Pers.).

شادین *sádin*, young gazelle; pretty; — *šádina-t*, also—

شادن *sádanaj*, blood-stone (Pers.).

شادی *sádi* (شاد *sád-in*), who sings well, singer, reciter, declaimer; driver.

شاذ *súzz*, *š*, pl. *súzzúz*, *sawáz*, solitary, secluded, alone; unusual, irregular, rare, wonderful; pl. exceptions; — *šázza-t*, rare reading.

شاذنج *súzanaj*, hemp-seed.

شار *sár-in*, see شاری *sári*; — *šára-t*, figure, form; clothing; furniture; adornments; fatness.

شارب *sárib*, pl. *sarib*, *surub*, *šuráb*, drinker, drunkard; weariness, languidness, weakness; pl. *sawárib*, moustache; — *šsáriba-t*, inhabitants of the shore.

شارح *sáriḥ*, pl. *surráḥ*, commentator, glosser, annotator; rural policeman.

شارح *sáriḥ*, pl. *sarḥ*, young man, youth.

شارد *sárid*, pl. *sarad*, f. *š*, pl. *sawárid*, *šurrad*, fleeing, fugitive; deviating; slanting from; false, insidious; range.

شارز *sáriz*, pl. *surráz*, punisher, chastiser.

شارع *sári'*, *š*, pl. *surra'*, *šurú'*, engaging in, beginning (adj.); going into the water; situated by the high-road; also *šsúrri'a-t*, high-road, large street; giver of a new law, prophet; — *šsári'a-t*, pl. *sawári'*, pointed (lance); setting (star).

شارف *sárif*, pl. *surráf*, of high rank, noble; wine-jar; pl. *šuruf*, temptation; — also *šsá-rifa-t*, pl. *sawárif*, *šuruf*, *surráf*, *šuráf*, decrepit.

شاروق *sáruq*, mortar, cement; ashes.

شاری *sári* (شار *sár-in*), buyer, purchaser; pl. شراة *šurát*, quarrelsome; schismatic (s.), heretic.

شاز *ša'áríz*, pl. of شراز *širáz*, curdled whey, &c.

(شاز) *ša'az*, INF. *ša'z*, lie with; — شز *ša'iz*, A, INF. *ša'z*, *šú'za-t*, be hard and rugged; be disquieted, agitated, frightened; pass. *šú'iz*, id.

شاز *ša'z*, rough, rugged, hard; *š*, fat.

(شاس) *ša'is*, A, INF. *ša'as*, be hard and firm; be hard and rugged.

شاس *ša's*, pl. شمس *ša'is*, *šú's*, rugged and stony; hard; — *šáss*, thin, lean; — *šúsi'*, rough, rugged, hard; cruel; — *šúsiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, cap worn under the turban.

شاش *šás*, turban-cloth.

(شاشا) *šá'sa'*, call the ass to the water; fail to conceive or be fructified; — II. INF. *šasá'su'*, be dispersed; be low in the world, have deteriorated.

شاشية *šásiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, small turban.

شاصب *šásib*, full of hardship, miserable; lean, thin.

شاصر *šásir*, pl. *aššár*, young deer whose horns begin to sprout; — *šsásira-t*, net, trap, snare, noose.

شاط *šátt*, *š*, tall and straight; far; acting wrongly.

شاطر *šáttir*, pl. *šuttár*, who torments or forsakes his family, his people; cunning, sly, impudent; bold, energetic, able, devil of a fellow; runner; chess-player.

شاطف *šáttif*, missing (shot, &c.).

شاطل *šáttil*, purge, purgative (s.).

شاطن *šáttin*, wicked, bad, malicious, mischievous.

شاطی *šáttí'*, pl. *sawáttí'*, *šuf'an*, river-bank, sea-shore.

شاع *šá'in*, see شاعی *šái'*; — *šsá'a-t*, published; woman.

شاعبان *šá'ibán*, du. the shoulders.

شاعر *šá'ir*, pl. *šú'ará'*, poet; *š* *šá'ira-t*, poetess.

شاعل *sâ'il*, lighting, kindling (adj.); shining (adj.); — *š* *sâ'ila-t*, pl. *sawâ'il*, flame, light.

شاعى *sâ'i* (شاع *sâ'-in*), *š*, pl. *sawâ'i*, far distant.

شاعير *sâgir*, pl. *sawâgir*, given up, undefended; camel-saddle.

شاعل *sâgil*, who occupies others; what requires attention.

(شاف) شافى *sâ'if*, A, INF. *sâ'af*, and pass. *š* *sâ'if*, suffer from an abscess on the sole; — INF. *sâ'f*, *sâ'fa-t*, hate.

شاف *sâf-in*, see شافى *sâfi*; — *š* abscess on the sole of the foot from cauterisation; — *sâ'aja-t*, pl. of شافى *sâ'if*.

شافع *sâfi*, intercessor, defender; *š*, seeing double.

شافعى *sâfi'yy*, name of the founder of one of the four Mahommedan law schools; his follower; — *š* *sâfi'yya-t*, their sect.

شافه *sâfih*, thirsty.

شافى *sâfi* (شاف *sâf-in*), salutary, healing, curing; efficacious; satisfactory to the mind; sincere, truthful, clear, definite.

شاق *sâqq*, *š*, troublesome, difficult, hard, enforced (labour); splitting, cleaving (adj.).

شاقل *sâqul*, شاقول *sâqûl*, stick with an iron point; pendulum; plummet.

شاقى *sâqî*, pl. *sawâqî*, high; mountain-knoll; miserable; criminal.

شاك *sâk*, fully armed; — *sâk-in*, see شاكى *sâki*; — *sâkk*, pl. *sakkâk*, fully armed; prickly, thorny.

شاكير *sâkir*, who thanks, praises; thankful; valet de place; — *š* *sâkura-t*, bag, pouch, pocket; — *š* *sâkiriyy*, pl. *š*, servant; follower, partisan, disciple.

شاكل *sâkil*, similarity; road; — *š* *sâkila-t*, figure, form; pl. *sawâkil*, membrane of the hypochondres of a horse; side, parts, direction; intention, purpose; road, rule, way, manner; way of thinking, belief, creed.

شاكى *sâki* (شاك *sâk-in*), fully armed. شالچ *sâlij*, *sâlj*, half a قفيز *qafiz*, q.v.

شالم *sâlam*, vetch, darnel.

شالوق *sâluq*, landslip; waterfall (m.).

(شام) *sâ'am*, be of bad omen or augury, unauspicious, unpropitious; — شوم *sâ'um*, and pass. شيم *sâ'im*, id.; pass. be hated by (على 'ala); — IV. INF. *is'âm*, travel to Syria; — V. INF. *ta-sâ'um*, pass one's self for a Syrian; — VI. INF. *tašâ'um*, come to Syria; consider as a bad omen, augur evil from (ب *bi*).

شام *sâm*, *sâ'am*, Syria; Damascus; *sâm*, *š*, smelling (adj.); — *š* *sâma-t*, pl. *sîm*, *sâmât*, *šiyâm*, *šiyimât*, black spot or mole, spot; stain, blemish; speck in the moon; sign, mark; black she-camel; — *sâ'ma-t*, left side; Syria; Damascus; bad omen, calamity, ignominy; — *sâ'ama-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *sîm-ma-t*, nose.

شامت *sâmit*, rejoicing in another's misfortune; malignant.

شامخ *sâmiḥ*, pl. *šummaḥ*, f. *š*, pl. *sawâmiḥ*, high, sublime; pl. *sawâmiḥ*, heights.

شامذ *sâmiḥ*, pl. *šummaḥ*, *sawâmiḥ*, pregnant; fructified; scorpion.

شامس *sâmis*, pl. *šums*, *sawâmis*, given to throwing off the rider, restive.

شامط *sâmiḥ*, large pot holding a whole sheep.

شامل *sâmal*, north; — *sâmil*, extended and comprehensive; general; implicated, concerned in; allied.

شامى *sâ'miyy*, *sâ'imiiyy*, *sâmiyy*, *š*, Syriac (adj.), Syrian (s.); native of Damascus; — *š* *sâ'miyya-t*, &c., the Syrians.

(شان) *sâ'an*, INF. *sâ'n*, notice, remark, take into regard; purpose, aim at; perform well and intel-

ligerly; announce, report, make known; destroy, spoil; — VIII. INF. *isti'ân*, intend, purpose.

هان *sa'n*, pl. *su'in*, *si'in*, thing, matter, affair; intention, purpose; regard; quality, nature, habit, disposition; estimation, honour, dignity, rank; will, pleasure; pl. *su'in*, joining of the seams of the skull; pl. *as'un*, *su'n*, strips of fertile ground on mountains.

هان *sânib*, having fresh teeth and a sweet breath.

هان *sânif*, hater; traitor.

هان *sânî*, pl. *sunnî*, *sunât*, hater, enemy; — *sa'niyy*, referring to one's rank, authority, &c.

هان *sâh*, *sah-in* = شاهى *sâhî*; — *sâh*, king, king in chess (Pers.).

هان *sâhâniyy*, kingly, royal.

هان *sâhib*, ash-coloured.

هان *sâhid*, pl. *shuhîd*, *shuhât*, *sâhd*, *ashâd*, *sawihid*, eye-witness, anyone present, evidence; martyr; notary; — *sâhida-t*, pl. *sawâhid*, female witness; text quoted as evidence; earth.

هان *sâhdânaj*, هان *sâhdânaq*, hemp-seed.

هان *sâhiq*, هان *sâhiqa-t*, هان *sâhiq*, artery; — هان *sâhiqa-t*, pl. *sawâhiq*, high mountain-range, mountain-summits.

هان *sâhinsâh*, شاهنشاه (Pers.).

هان *sâhî* (هان *sâh*, *sâh-in*), penetrating, sagacious; — *sâhiyy*, referring to sheep; — هان *sâhiya-t*, a falcon, hawk.

هان *sâhin*, pl. *sawihin*, *sawâhin*, white falcon, royal hawk; beam or tongue of a balance.

(هان) هان *sa'a* (pret. *sa'au-tu*), INF. *sa'w*, precede, go in advance, get the lead; remove mud and earth out of a well; — V. INF. *ta'sa''uw*, be separated; — VIII. INF. *isti'â*, hear, listen; get the lead.

هان *sa'w*, basket; extreme limit;

ultimate aim; — هان *sâw-in*, هان *sâwi*, who roasts meat; — هان *sâwiyy*, referring to sheep; abounding in sheep; — هان *sâ-wiyya-t*, dried up, withered; refuse.

هان *sa'a*, see (هان).

هان *sâ'ib*, hoary, grey-haired; who mixes, brings into confusion; — هان *sâ'iba-t*, pl. *sawâ'ib*, dirt, mud, impurity, pollution; blemish, flaw; mixed hue; suspicion; abomination; calamity.

هان *sâ'i*, spread about, become public; celebrated; belonging to several in common.

هان *sâ'if*, pl. *sa'afa-t*, who hates, enemy; (m.) who sees, perceives.

هان *sâ'iq*, exciting desire; loved; desirable, charming.

هان *sâ'ik*, thorny, pricking (adj.); fully armed.

هان *sâ'il*, pl. *suwwal*, who lifts up, takes away, carries off; pl. *suwwal*, *suwwal*, *siyyal*, *siwwal*, milkless.

هان *sâ'im*, left; portending calamity; who watches.

هان *sâ'ih*, sagacious, penetrating; lynx.

(هان) *sâbb*, I, INF. *sâbâb*, *sâbiba-t*, grow up, become a young man; — U, INF. *sâbb*, *subûb*, light a fire, kindle; stir up, excite; act. and pass. *subb*, be kindled and burn; be high; — U, I, INF. *sibâb*, *subûb*, *sâbib*, leap briskly, lifting the front feet at the same time, leap, overleap one's self with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tasbîb*, praise the beauty of the beloved; — IV. INF. *isbâb*, have young men for sons; be old; — V. INF. *tasâbbub*, compose love-poetry, make gallant verses in praise of a woman.

هان *sâbb*, vitriol; alum; height; — *sibb*, young wild bullock; — هان *sâbba-t*, pl. *sâbû'ib*, young girl, damsel.

هـ *šaban*, water-moss; — *šabát*, pl. هـ *šaban*, هـ *šaba*, *šabawát*, top or end of anything, edge; sting of a scorpion; a species of scorpion; — *šab'a-t*, bolt of a lock.

هـ *šabáb*, growing up (s.), youth, prime; — *; — *šibáb*, skipping; — *šibába-t*, *šabbába-t*, reed-pipe, flute.

هـ *šabábik*, pl. of هـ *šabbák*, هـ.

هـ *šabáriq*, torn; — *šubáriq*, id.; drawers, pants; — *.

هـ *šubít*, February.

هـ *šubú'*, pl. of هـ *šab'ún*; — *šaba'a-t*, *šabá'a-t*, satiation; — *šubú'a-t*, what remains after the eaters are satisfied.

هـ *šibák*, trellis-work; lattice windows; pl. of هـ *šabaka-t*.

هـ *šubbák*, هـ *šubbáka-t*, pl. هـ *šabbík*, net- or trellis-work; lattice-work of a window, window.

هـ *šibám*, gag; muzzle; string for fastening the veil.

هـ *šubbán*, pl. of هـ *šabb*.

هـ *šibáh*, pl. of هـ *šabih*; — *šabáha-t*, similarity, resemblance.

هـ *šabá'ib*, pl. of هـ *šabba-t*.

هـ *šabú'ih*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle.

هـ *šabab*, young of cattle or sheep; — *šababa-t*, pl. of هـ *šabb*.

(هـ) *šabit*, anise.

(هـ) *šabís*, A, INF. *šabas*, adhere, stick to, hold fast with the hands, claws, &c., clutch; — V. INF. *tašabbus*, id.; take a firm grip of, bring every means to bear upon; be attached.

هـ *šabas*, scolopendra, milliped; sea-spider; — *šabís*, adhering firmly, holding in a firm grip; also *šubasa-t*, faithfully attached; — *šibís*, anise.

هـ *šabaj*, high door or doors; —

IV. *asbaj*, INF. *isbáj*, repel, refuse, turn off.

هـ *šabah*, INF. *šabh*, split, cleave asunder; extend a skin between pegs; stretch out the hand, the arms; stand ready for service before (J li); — *šabuh*, INF. *šabáha-t*, be broad in the arms; stretch one's self; — II. INF. *tašbíh*, spread; extend and stretch (a.); enlarge, widen; have weak sight, see double or confusedly.

هـ *šabh*, *šabah*, extension, width; — *šabah*, pl. *asbáh*, *šubúh*, indistinct object in the distance; figure, form; phantom; high door; — *šabha-t*, ring lined with felt to tie up a horse by.

هـ *šabhán*, long.

هـ *šabh*, sound produced by milking.

(هـ) *šibdi'*, *šibda'*, هـ, pl. *šabádi'*, scorpion; tongue; calamity.

(هـ) *šabzar*, a species of clover.

(هـ) *šabar*, I, U, INF. *šabr*, measure by the span; give, bestow; — *šabir*, A, INF. *šabar*, be boisterously merry; — II. INF. *tašbír*, measure by the span; make gestures, gesticulate; — IV. INF. *isbár*, give.

هـ *šabr*, wedlock; matrimonial right; morning-gift, dowry; fee of a courtesan; also *šibr*, life, age; — *šibr*, pl. *asbár*, span between index and thumb (هـ); *qašír as-šibr*, small, dwarfish; — *šabar*, gift; sacrifice; mass (church-service); wealth, power; gospel.

هـ *šabraza-t*, swiftness, quickness (m.).

(هـ) *šabraq*, INF. هـ, *šibráq*, tear (a.); cut into pieces; tear the prey; — II. INF. *tašabruq*, dress one's self up; get one's self ready.

هـ *šabraq*, pl. *šabáriq*, *šabáriq*, torn; rags, tatters.

هـ *šubrum*, a plant with a milky

root and lentil-like seed; also *šabram*, short.

شبريات *šabriyât*, riding-basket on the camel.

(شبرق) *šabraq*, possessed and thrown down by the devil.

(ششش) *šabšab*, INF. *š*, complete.

(شصص) *šabaš*, roughness; — V. INF. *tašabbuš*, be closely entwined.

شصص *šabš*, being (s.) closely entwined.

(شبت) *šabat*, INF. *šabt*, draw magic lines in the sand; sweep away; make incisions, cup; (m.) efface, blot out.

شبع *šabi'*, A, INF. *šab'*, *šiba'*, *šaba'*, eat one's fill; be satiated, satisfied; be tired of a thing, disgusted with it; — *šabu'*, INF. *šabâ'a-t*, be vigorous; — II. INF. *tašbi'*, satiate, satisfy; colour richly; — IV. INF. *išbâ'*=II.; — V. INF. *tašabbu'*, surfeit, cram into one's self; feign to be satisfied; boast of riches.

شبع *šab'*, *šiba'*, satiety; — *šib'*, *šaba'*, *šubâ'a-t*, what satiates.

شبعان *šab'an*, f. *š*, and شبعي *šab'a*, pl. *šibâ'*, satiated, full.

(شبق) *šabiq*, INF. *šabaq*, be voluptuous, lecherous, libidinous; loathe.

شبق *šabaq*, lewdness, voluptuousness, lust; — *šabiq*, lecherous, libidinous; — *šubuq*, pipe-tube; switch, rod (m.).

شبك *šabak*, I, INF. *šabk*, put one thing into another, entwine, entangle, involve; — INF. *šubûk*, be intricate, entangled; — II. INF. *tašbik*, entangle, entwine, knit together; — V. INF. *tašabbuk*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tašâbuk*, get mutually entangled, entwined, knit together; — VIII. INF. *ištibâk*=V.; be in many ways related; — *š* *šabaka-t*, pl. *šabak*, *šibâk*, fishing-net; knit veil; network; trellis, trelliswork; noose; complication, intricacy, confusion;

— *šabka-t*, family connection, relationship.

(شبل) *šibl*, pl. *ašbâl*, *šubûl*, *šibâl*, *ašbul*, cub, whelp; — *šabal*, INF. *šubûl*, grow, grow tall; grow up under favourable circumstances; — II. INF. *tašbil*, sew with large stitches, stitch together; — IV. INF. *išbâl*, favour, assist (على *'ala*).

(شيم) *šabam*, U, INF. *šabm* (also II.), gag the kid to prevent it from sucking; gag; — *šabim*, A, INF. *šabam*, be cold; be chilly, frozen; — II. INF. *tašbim*, see I.

شيم *šabim*, cold, fresh; *š*, fat; — *šibamm*, gag.

(شبن) *šaban*, be tender, delicate; be near, approach.

(شبه) *šabih*, A, INF. *šabah*, be similar, resemble; — II. INF. *tašbih*, compare; assimilate; make or represent two things so much alike as to be distinguished with difficulty; cause uncertainty and doubt; — III. INF. *mušâbaha-t*, be similar, resemble; — IV. INF. *išbâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tašabbuh*, resemble, allow of comparison; imitate; — VI. *tašûbuh*, resemble one another; be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *inšibûh*, get doubtful or uneasy about a matter, grow suspicious with regard to (في *fi*); — VIII. INF. *ištibâh*, resemble; be obscure, doubtful.

شبه *šibh*, *šabah*, pl. *ašbâh*, *mašâbih*, similarity; anything similar, alike, like to; likeness, figure; anything uncertain, doubtful; brass; — *šabah*, pl. *ašbâh*, a large tree; of brass; — *š* *šubha-t*, pl. *-ât*, *šubah*, similarity; uncertainty, doubt, objection, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous, allowing of different interpretations; — *š* *šibhiyy*, of brass.

(شبو) *šabû*, U, INF. *šabû*, be high,

elevated, sublime; stand upright on the hind legs; be bright again; light a fire;—
شَبِي *saba*, A, INF. *sab-an*, cover the mare (m.);—IV. INF. *isbâ'*, give, bestow, present with; favour, honour.

شَبَوَات *sabawât*, pl. of شَبَاة *sabât*.

شَبُوب *sabûb*, youthful and vigorous; —*.

شَبُوبِيَّة *sabûbiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شَبُور *sabbûr*, a kind of trumpet.

شَبُوط *sabût*, *sabbût*, *subbût*, pl. *sabû-bit*, perch (fish).

شَبُوق *sabbûq*, young tree; young oak-tree.

شَبِي *saba*, v. see (شبو).

شَبِيْبِيَّة *sabiba-t*, شَبِيْبِيَّة *sabibiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شَبِيْب *sabîb*, perch (fish).

شَبِيْع *sabi'*, satiated, full, well provided; richly dyed; robust, blunt.

شَبِيْكَة *sabika-t*, net or trelliswork; net.

شَبِيْن *sabîn*, god-father, sponsor.

شَبِيْه *sabîh*, pl. *sibâh*, *asbâh*, similar; uncertain, doubtful, ambiguous; likeness, image, portrait; شَبِيْه *sabîh ma'in*, rhomboid.

(شَت) *satt*, I, INF. *satt*, *satât*, *satîl*, separate, scatter, disperse; INF. *satt*, *satât* (also v.), be separated, scattered, dispersed; be absent-minded;—II. INF. *tastîl*=I.; divert or distract the mind;—V. INF. *tasattut*, see I.;—VII. INF. *insîtit*, VIII. INF. *istîtit*, be separated, dispersed.

شَت *satt*, pl. *astât*, *sutût*, separate, scattered, dispersed; separation, dispersion; *astât-an*, in divisions; شَتَات *sutût min an-nâs*, different classes of men.

شَتَا *satan*, entrance of a valley;—*sitâ'*, pl. *sutiyy*, *astîya-t*, winter, rainy season; cold; rain; pl. of شَتْوَة *satwa-t*.

شَتَات *satât*, dispersion, INF. of

(شَت) ; scattered means; *satât-a* *satât-a*, in scattered groups.

شَتَام *sattâm*, impudent reviler;—*š* *satâma-t*, ugliness, repulsiveness, INF. of (شَتَم).

شَتَان مَا بَيْن *sattân mâ bain*, what a difference between—!

(شَتَر) *satar*, I, INF. *satr*, cut or tear into irregular pieces; mangle, wound, hurt, abuse;—*š* *satir*, A, INF. *satar*, be cut, torn, ragged, tattered; be wrinkled, shrivelled; (also VII.) be chapped, have chapped eye-lids or lips;—II. INF. *tastîr*, revile, slander;—VII. INF. *insîtâr*, see I.; be cut, torn, mangled.

شَتَر *satar*, being chapped or inverted (of the eye-lids);—*š* *sutra-t*, space between two fingers.

(شَتَع) *sati'*, A, INF. *sata'*, be depressed, dejected, fretful.

(شَتَغ) *satag*, I, INF. *satg*, tread under foot, give over to contempt; subdue;—IV. INF. *istâg*, spoil.

(شَتَل) *satal*, INF. *satl*, plant cabbage, greens, &c.

شَتَل *sail*, *š*, plant; stalk; شَتَل *satla-t qaramful*, carnation-plant.

(شَتَم) *satum*, U, I, INF. *satm*, *mas-tama-t*, *mas-tuma-t*, abuse, revile, inveigh against;—*š* *satum*, INF. *satûma-t*, be ugly, repulsive;—II. INF. *tastîm*, revile, abuse;—III. INF. *musâtama-t*, inveigh against;—VI. INF. *tasûtum*, revile one another.

شَتَم *satm*, pl. *sutûm*, invective, abuse.

(شَتَن) *satan*, U, INF. *satn*, weave.

(شَتَو) *satû*, U, INF. *satw*, pass the winter, winter, hibernate; suffer from want in winter;—II. INF. *tastîya-t*, hibernate; suffice for the winter; rain;—IV. set in (winter); suffer from want in winter-time;—V. INF. *tasattî*, hibernate.

- شتوة *šatwa-t*, pl. *šitā'*, winter.
 شتوی *šatwiyy*, *šatawiyy*, ة, winterly;
 — ة *šatawiyya-t*, winter.
 شتی *šatta* (sing. pl. and ad.), dis-
 persed, scattered, manifold, di-
 verse, mixed; مكتب صنائع مش
maktab šanā'i' šatta, polytechnic
 school; — *šatiyy*, winter-rain; —
šutiyy, pl. of شتا *šitā'*; — ة *šatiyya-t*, winter.
 شتیت *šatit*, pl. *šatta*, separate,
 dispersed, scattered; separation,
 INF. of (شت).
 شتیم *šatim*, abused, reviled; de-
 spised, worthless; ugly, repu-
 pulsive, horrid; — ة *šatima-t*,
 pl. *šat'im*, abuse, invective,
 revilement.
 شت *šass*, an aromatic herb used
 for tanning; wild nut; bee; pl.
šisās, broken column of a rock.
 ششا *šāsan*, entrance of a valley.
 (ششتر) *šasir*, A, INF. *šasar*, be dis-
 figured by a tubercle on the
 eye-lids.
 شتر *šisr*, pl. *šusūr*, mountain-knoll;
 summit; — *šasir*, broken.
 (ششل) *šasil*, A, INF. *šasāl*, be thick;
 — *šasul*, INF. *šasīla-t*, id.
 (ششن) *šasīn*, A, INF. *šasan*; —
šasun, INF. *šasan*, *šusūna-t*, be
 hard and rough, be callous;
 have hard lips from eating
 thorns.
 ششیر *šasīr*, what a stream carries
 away.
 (شج) *šajj*, U, I, INF. *šajj*, cleave or
 break the head; be wounded
 or scarred; plough the sea;
 traverse the desert; mix the
 wine with water; — II. INF.
tašjij, cleave the head; — III.
 INF. *mušājja-t*, cleave or try to
 cleave one's head.
 شج *šajj-in*, see شچی *šaji*; — ة *šujja-t*,
 pl. *šijāj*, broken skull, wound in
 the head.
 شجا *šajan*, what sticks in the
 throat and causes anguish;
 anguish, chimera; — ة *šajā'a-t*,
 anguish, anxiety.

- شجاب *šijāb*, wooden tripod or
 trestle for washed linen, &c.,
 towel-horse; stopper.
 شجاذ *šajāz*, fine rain.
 شچار *šijār*, wooden bolt; deal boards
 of a floor; wooden gag; also
šajār, pl. *šujūr*, framework of a
 camel-litter; open litter; — *.
 شجاع *šajā'*, *šijā'*, *šujā'*, ة, pl.
šajā'a-t, *šij'a-t*, *šuj'a-t*, *šaja'a-t*,
šij'ān, *šuj'ān*, bold, courageous,
 brave; — ش شجاع *šujā' nujā'*,
 courageous, brave; — *šujā'*, *šijā'*,
 pl. *šij'ān*, *šuj'ān*, a species of
 snake; — *šijā'*, pl. of شجیع
šajī'.
 شجاعة *šajā'a-t*, bravery, courage,
 boldness.
 (شجب) *šajab*, U, INF. *šujūb*, perish;
 — U, INF. *šajb*, doom to destruc-
 tion, ruin; (m.) sentence to
 death; grieve; occupy; stretch,
 lengthen, pull out; stop; (m.)
 carry off, take along with one's
 self; — *šajīb*, A, INF. *šajab*,
 perish; be grieved, sorrowful.
 شجب *šajab*, ruin, perdition, de-
 struction; misfortune; sentence
 of death; grief, sorrow; column;
 dry skin bag; long; — *šajīb*,
 perishing, doomed; grieved.
 شجذة *šajza-t*, gentle rain.
 شجر *šajar*, U, INF. *šajr*, turn aside
 from (a.), avert, estrange;
 refuse, keep off, hinder; be
 disputed between; tie up,
 chain to (الی *ila*); prop up;
 support; open; force the beast
 to open the mouth by pulling
 the reins; pierce; — *šajir*, A,
 INF. *šajar*, be many, numerous;
 paint over with foliage and
 flowers; get filled with new-
 grown trees; — III. INF. *mušā-
 jara-t*, quarrel with; gnaw a
 tree; graze off all the herbs;
 — IV. INF. *išjār*, abound in
 trees or stalk plants; — VI. INF.
tašājur, differ in opinion, dis-
 pute, quarrel; pierce one another

with lances; — VIII. INF. *istijār*, place the hand to the chin.
 شجر *šajr*, object of dispute, disputed matter or question; pl. *ašjār*, *šujār*, *šijār*, chin; corner of the mouth, opening of the mouth; — *šajar*, palate; — *šajar*, *šijār*, *š*, pl. *ašjār*, plant with a woody stalk, tree; — *šajir*, woody, abounding in trees; — *šajariyy*, *š*, referring to trees; tree-like, of a tree; referring to the palate, palatal; — *šajariyya-t*, plantation of trees; pleasure-grove, nursery, shrubbery, orchard.
 (شجع) *šaja'*, INF. *šaj'*, surpass in courage and bravery; — *šaju'*, INF. *šajā'a-t*, be courageous, brave; — II. INF. *tašjī'*, encourage; deem brave; — V. INF. *tašajju'*, show one's self brave; play the part of the brave; take courage.
 شجع *šujī'*, *š*, courageous, brave; brisk, alert, nimble; — *šuju'*, pl. of *ašja'* and *šajī'*, brave, courageous; — *šajā'a-t*, &c., pl. of *šajā'*.
 شجعا *šaj'á*, f. of *ašja'*, — *šuja'á*, pl. of *šajī'*, see above.
 شجاعان *šij'án*, *šuj'án*, pl. of *šajī'*, *šajī'*.
 شجعم *šaj'am*, lion; long; neck.
 (شجع) *šajag*, INF. *šajg*, move the feet quickly.
 (شجم) *šujam*, ruin, perdition, death.
 (شجن) *šajan*, U, INF. *šajn*, prevent, hinder from; INF. *šajn*, *šujún*, grieve (a.), cause anxiety; be intertwined; — *šajin*, A, INF. *šajan*, — *šajun*, INF. *šujún*, be grieved, sorrowful; — II. INF. *tašjin*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful, sadden; — IV. INF. *išjún*, id.; — V. INF. *tašajjun*, be intertwined.
 شجن *šujan*, pl. *šuján*, *ašján*, grief, pain, sorrow; urgent business; branch, branching (s.), ramification; pl. *šujún*, by-paths; ways,

ways and means, intentions; نو شجون *zū šujún*, intricate, complicated, mixed; — *šajna-t*, *šijna-t*, *šujna-t*, ramification, branch.
 (شجو) *šajá*, U, INF. *šajw*, grieve deeply, cause anguish, and, by opposition, excite intensely by anything joyful; overcome, conquer, subdue; be disputed, stir up discord; — *šajī*, A, INF. *šajan*, be grieved, in anxiety; have a fit of suffocation, of asthma; choke; — IV. INF. *išjá*, excite intensely by anything sad or joyful; rebuke, torment.
 شجوا *šajwá*, desert difficult to traverse.
 شجوب *šajúb*, f. oppressed of heart.
 شجى *šajī*, v., see (شجو); — *šajī* (شج) (*šajjín*), *šajīyy*, *š*, grieved, anxious, in anxiety; pre-occupied, engrossed; صوت شجى *šaut šajī*, harmonious voice.
 شجج *šajij*, split, broken, wounded in the head.
 شججر *šajir*, *š*, abounding in trees or plants with a stalk; strange; — *šujaira-t*, little tree, shrub.
 شجاع *šajī'*, pl. *šuju'*, *šijī'*, *šij'án*, *šuj'án*, *šuja'á*, f. *š*, pl. *šajāyī'*, courageous, brave.
 (شح) *šahh* (pret. *šahah-tu*), U, I, — (pret. *šahih-tu*), A, INF. *šahh*, be greedy, avaricious, a niggard; subside and yield but little more water; — III. INF. *nušahha-t*, show one's self miserly towards (على *'ala*); — VI. INF. *tašāhuḥ*, grudge one another a thing.
 شح *šuhh*, *šahh*, *šihh*, avarice; decrease, lessening (s.); — *šihha-t*, what is niggardly guarded.
 شحا *šahan*, wide, spacious.
 شجاج *šahhūj*, braying (adj.); بنات *banit-u šahhūj-in*, mules.
 شجاج *šahāh*, miserly, avaricious; a little; shallow; sterile; — *šihāh*, pl. of *šahīh*; — *

- شحا *śahhūz*, obtrusive beggar; intruder; grinder; — *ś* *śihāza-t*, beggary; obtrusiveness.
- شحار *śahhār*, soot; blackish ground.
- شحاریر *śahīrīr*, pl. of شحرور *śuhrūr*.
- شحاطة *śahhāta-t*, line, stroke, trace; (m.) phosphoric match.
- شحام *śahhām*, seller of fat, &c.; — *ś* *śahāma-t*, fatness, INF. of (شحم).
- شحاف *śihāf*, milk.
- (شحب) *śahab*, scrape off the ground with a shovel; *śahab*, *śahub*, INF. *śuhīb*, *śuhība-t*, also pass. *śuhīb*, be changed, disfigured by exertion, hunger, illness.
- شحاتر *śahṭār*, soot (m.).
- شحتار *śahṭar*, INF. *ś*, blacken with soot (m.).
- شحتالة *śahṭala-t*, pinch of snuff.
- شحج *śahaj*, A, I, INF. *śahāj*, *śahīj*, *śahajīn*, bray, cry out; have a rough voice.
- شحذ *śuhḏud*, شحذود *śuhḏūd*, malicious.
- (شحذ) *śahaz*, INF. *śahz*, sharpen, whet, grind; burn the stomach; sharpen the appetite; importune with solicitations; ask for alms, beg; throw a glance at; urge on violently; chase away; peel; burn with anger; — IV. INF. *ishāz*, sharpen, grind.
- شحرور *śuhrūr*, pl. *śahārīr*, blackbird.
- (شحتاط) *śahṭat*, INF. *ś*, delight.
- (شحف) *śahaf*, skin, flay.
- (شحك) *śahak*, gag a kid to prevent it from sucking.
- (شحم) *śaham*, INF. *śahm*, (a.) give fat to eat, feed (a.) on fat; grease, smear with fat; — *śahim*, A, INF. *śaham*, be greedy for fat; — *śahum*, INF. *śahāma-t*, abound in fat; — II. INF. *tahīm*, grease, smear with fat; — IV. INF. *ishām*, be fat.
- شحم *śahm*, pl. *śuhīm*, fat, lard, grease; pulp; — *śaham*, greedy for fat; fat; more pulpy than juicy; — *ś* *śahma-t*, a slice of lard, some fat; pulp; ش الاذن *śahma-t al-uzn*, lobe of the ear; ش العين *śahma-t al-'ain*, the white of the eye.
- (شحن) *śahan*, INF. *śahn*, fill, load; garrison; drive away; I, U, — *śahin*, A, chase, pursue far without reaching; — *śahin*, A, INF. *śahan*, bear a grudge, hate; — III. INF. *musāhana-t*, hate; — IV. INF. *ishīn*, fill, load; garrison; — *ś* *śihna-t*, deep grudge; daily allowance of food, ration; troop, garrison; pl. *śihān*, شحانی *śihāna*, guardsman; commander of a town, prefect of police, superintendent.
- شحناء *śahnā'*, deep grudge, bitter hatred.
- (شحو) *śahū*, U, INF. *śahw*, open the mouth, be open; — IV. INF. *ishū'*, open the mouth; — V. INF. *taśahhī*, speak freely about a person (على 'ala); — *ś* *śahwa-t*, step, pace.
- شحواء *śahwā'*, wide open.
- (شحي) *śahī*, A, INF. *śahan*, stand wide open.
- شحيح *śahīh*, pl. *śihīh*, *asīhha-t*, *asīhhi'*, f. *ś*, pl. *śahū'ih*, miserly, avaricious; poor in milk; poor in water.
- شحيح *śahīh*, croaking (s.), INF. of (شحح).
- شحيم *śahīm*, fat; fond of eating fat; — also *ś* *śahīma-t*, breviary (m.).
- (شحن) *śahīh*, I, INF. *śahh*, *śahīh*, make water; snore; make a gurgling noise.
- شحاح *śahhāh*, who makes much water; — *ś* *śahhāha-t*, urine.
- شحارة *śahhāra-t*, wind-pipe.
- (شحب) *śahab*, A, U, INF. *śahb*, *mashab*, flow in rays, make the milk flow in rays.
- شحب *śahb*, *śuhb*, milk flowing in rays; — *ś* *śuhba-t*, pl. *śihāb*, ray of milk.
- (شحت) *śahṭ*, INF. *śahṭ*, be slender, slim; cut or tear into narrow

strips; — II. INF. *tašhīt*, bring, transmit.

شحت *saht*, slender, slim.

شحتور *sahtūr*, ḍ, pl. *sahtūr*, boat.

(شحتب) *shūḥdub*, pl. *saḥūdīb*, reptile.

(شحتذ) IV. *ašhaz*, INF. *išhāz*, irritate, incite.

(شحتز) *saḥar*, I, INF. *saḥr*, *saḥīr*, snore; snuffle; neigh; Bray.

(شحتز) *saḥaz*, A, INF. *saḥz*, shake (n.), waver; agitate, confuse; set against one another (بين *bain*); molest, vex, grieve; pierce; tear out an eye.

(شحتس) *saḥas*, INF. *saḥs*, be violently agitated; waver; (also VI.) yawn; — IV. INF. *išhās*, slander, calumniate; — VI. INF. *taśāḥus*, see I.

(شحتشب) *saḥṣab*, INF. ḍ, call forth doubts or scruples in another (acc.).

شحتشخ *saḥṣaḥ*, INF. ḍ, clash, clatter.

شحتشور *saḥṣūr*, trowsers.

(شحتص) *saḥas*, INF. *saḥūṣ*, be high, lofty, sublime; rise high, tower above other things, show itself distinctly; appear; strike against the palate; over-reach the mark; swell; fix the eyes upon, stare at; pass. *saḥiṣ*, be astonished or terrified; depart, travel; go to; — *saḥuṣ*, be tall and corpulent; — II. INF. *tašhīṣ*, cause a thing to appear, to show itself distinctly; make the diagnosis of an illness; imagine, represent to one's mind; — IV. INF. *išhūṣ*, frighten, agitate, disquiet; be at hand; slander; over-reach the mark; bring about; — V. INF. *taśaḥḥuṣ*, appear, show itself; present itself to the eye or mind.

شحتص *saḥṣ*, pl. *aḥṣuṣ*, *saḥūṣ*, *aḥṣāṣ*, object, dark figure in the distance; person, individual; —

ی *saḥṣiyy*, ḍ, personal; — ب *saḥṣiyya-t*, personality, rank, nobility.

(شحتل) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, clear, strain (wine); milk.

(شحتم) *saḥam*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *saḥim*, id.; — II. INF. *tašhīm*, spoil, deteriorate (a.).

شحتوتة *saḥūta-t*, slenderness, slimness.

شحتوص *saḥūṣ*, becoming visible (s.), appearance, INF. of (شحتص).

شحتیت *saḥit*, slender, slim.

شحتیخ *saḥih*, snoring (s.).

شحتیر *saḥīr*, snoring, snuffing, snorting, neighing (s.); — *siḥḥīr*, who snores, &c., loudly.

شحتیص *saḥiṣ*, ḍ, tall and corpulent; considerable, important, a somebody; lord, prince.

شحتیف *siḥḥif*, stout, corpulent.

(شحتد) *sadd*, U, I, INF. *sadd*, strap, fasten tight; compress, press; bind a book; strengthen, fortify, brace; fix; act with vigour, exert one's self, make efforts; gain strength, increase in violence or intensity; urge on, spur, demand categorically, insist; saddle; be already advanced (day); — U, I, INF. *sadd*, run; rush upon, attack; U, INF. *sadda-t*, attack, make an assault; — II. INF. *taśdid*, fortify, strengthen, brace; double a consonant, mark it with *taśdid* ّ; condense, thicken; — III. INF. *muśādla-t*, press one hard, persecute and maltreat; — IV. INF. *iśdād*, have a strong beast for riding; — V. INF. *taśaddud*, get or show one's self hard, violent, severe; get fortified, strengthened; devote all one's strength to a matter; get thick, condensed; — VIII. INF. *istidād*, be strong, intense, violent; be troublesome, burdensome, press upon; grow stronger, increase in strength; get condensed, grow thick; double one's zeal and efforts; run.

شحتد *sadd*, violence, strength; severity; pl. *sudūd*, a covering

- for the head; — *ḥ sadda-t*, on-slaughter, attack; parcel, bale of merchandise; pack (of cards); — *ḥ sidda-t*, violence, severity, intensity; hardness; strength; misfortune, calamity, misery, need; a war-ship.
- هداد *saddād*, oppressor, tyrant; — *ḥ sidād*, harshness; severity; pl. of هديد *sadid*.
- هداء *sudāh*, astonishment, bewilderment, confusion; occupation.
- (هدح) *sadah*, INF. *sadh*, be fat; be free and unrestrained; — VII. INF. *insidāh*, lie down and stretch the legs asunder; — *ḥ sudḥa-t*, liberty, opportunity; room, spaciousness, width.
- (هدخ) *sadaḥ*, INF. *sadh*, break anything hollow; break the head; squash; hit with a lance; hit in the part of the neck where the head is cut off in decapitating; reach as far as the nose (whiteness on a horse's forehead); bend, lean towards; — II. INF. *tasdiḥ*, break or wound heads.
- هدح *sadaḥ*, miscarriage; — *ḥ sadḥa-t*, slice (of an apple, &c.); soft, juicy.
- (هدف) *sadaf*, I, INF. *sadf*, cut into several pieces; — IV. INF. *idsáf*, be dark.
- هدف *sadaf*, dark object in the distance, body, person, individual; darkness; height, greatness, nobility; joy; — *ḥ sadif*, great; quick to attack; — *ḥ suduf*, pl. of هذف *asdaf*, left-handed, &c.; — *ḥ sadfa-t*, *ḥ sudfa-t*, darkness; — *ḥ sudfa-t*, part; *ḥ sudfat-an*, piecemeal.
- (هدق) *sadiq*, A, INF. *sadaq*, have broad corners of the mouth; — *ḥ sadaq*, INF. *sadq*, open wide; — II. INF. *tasdiq*, V. INF. *tasadduq*, bend strongly the corners of the mouth so as to talk more quickly, talk very fluently.
- هدق *sidq*, *sadq*, pl. *asdaq*, corner of
- the mouth; edge of a valley; — *ḥ sudq*, pl. and —
- هدقا *sadqū'*, f. of هشق *asdaq*, having broad corners of the mouth, fluent, eloquent.
- هدقم *sadqam*, having a large mouth; lion.
- هدن *sadan*, U, INF. *sudūn*, grow strong, be able to walk, to do without its dam (young of an animal).
- (هدة) *sadah*, A, INF. *sadh*, shatter; (also IV.) astonish, confuse, bewilder; — IV. INF. *isdāh*, see I.; — VII. INF. *insidāh*, VIII. INF. *istidāh*, pass. of the previous.
- هدة *sadah*, confusion, bewilderment, embarrassment; — *ḥ sadh*, *ḥ sudh*, occupation.
- (هدو) *sadā*, U, INF. *sadw*, urge on; sing, recite verses; acquire some literary or musical accomplishment; — IV. INF. *isdā'*, sing beautifully.
- هدى *sudda*, misfortune, calamity, distress.
- هديد *sadid*, *ḥ*, pl. *asiddā'*, *ḥ sidād*, violent, strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult; vigorous, powerful; persevering, firm; avaricious; thick, tight; oppressive; — *ḥ sadida-t*, pl. *sadā'id*, adversity, calamity; necessity, need.
- (هدز) *saz̄z*, U, I, INF. *ḥ saz̄z*, *ḥ suz̄ūz*, be separate, isolated; separate (n.), isolate one's self; be odd, irregular, make an exception; U, INF. *ḥ saz̄z*, separate (a.), sunder, set apart; — II. INF. *ḥ tasz̄iz*, separate (a.), sunder, isolate; lay aside; except from a rule; — IV. INF. *ḥ isz̄ūz* = II.
- هدزا *sazan*, strength of an odour; salt; hunger; damage, evil; scab; — *ḥ saz̄ūt*, dog-fly.
- هدزان *ḥ suz̄ūz*, people who live dispersed amongst foreign tribes; few.
- هدزام *saz̄ām*, salt; sting.
- هدزان *ḥ siz̄ūn*, lotus-tree.

(شذب) *šazab*, U, I, INF. *šazb*, draw off, peel; cut off, lop; prune, lop off the branches; refuse, repel, defend; — II. INF. *tašzīb*, skin, peel; prune.

شذب *šazab*, pl. *ašzīb*, household things, furniture, carpets, &c.; rind, crust, bark; dam; — *š* *šazaba-t*, pl. *šazab*, cut off dry branches.

(شذو) *šazr*, *š*, pl. *šuzūr*, small particles of gold, small glass beads; شذو بذو *šazr-a bažr-a*, *šizr-a bižr-a*, شذو مذبو *šizr-a mižr-a*, scattered in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be ready or prepared for combat; be quickly at hand, be alert, nimble; frighten, threaten; vent one's anger.

(شذف) *šazaf*, INF. *šazf*, get, obtain.

(شذو) *šazū*, U, INF. *šazw*, damage, injure, hurt, torment; perfume one's self with musk, smell of musk; break; — IV. INF. *išzū*, injure, damage; remove, keep off, repel.

شذون *šuzūz*, separation, isolation; peculiarity; irregularity, INF. of (شذ).

(شذی) II. *sazza*, INF. *tašziya-t*, hear of a thing and inform others about it.

شذی *šazan*, n. u. شذاة *šazūt*, dog-fly.

(شر) *šarr* (pret. *šarar-tu*), U, I, INF. *šarr*, be bad, evil, wicked, impious, or act badly, &c.; INF. *šurr*, blame, rebuke; (also II. and IV.) expose to the sun or air; — for *šarir*, A, INF. *šarr*, be bad, act badly; — for *šarur*, INF. *šarūra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tašrīr*, see I.; bring one into bad repute; — III. INF. *mušār-ra-t*, act boldly against, show enmity towards; — IV. INF. *išrīr*, see I.; call bad, accuse of malice, bring into bad repute; make public, spread abroad; — VIII. INF. *išrīr*,

chew the cud; — X. INF. *iš-tīrīr*, possess a large herd of camels.

شر *šurr*, *šurr*, pl. *šurūr*, evil, anything bad, badness, wickedness, malice; damage, injury; (m.) war, battle; — *šarr*, *š*, pl. *ašrār*, *širār*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; — *š* *širra-t*, ardour of youth; anger; desire, craving, eagerness; malice.

شرأ *šarū*, side, direction; — *širā*, purchase, bargain, sale; purchase-money; — *šarrā*, buyer, purchaser; — *š* *šarāt*, best part, and, by opposition, worst part of a flock; — *šurāt*, pl. of شاری *šari*, quarrelsome, &c.

(شراب) III. *išra'abb*, INF. *išrī'bāb*, stretch one's neck to see, be a-stretch.

شراب *šarāb*, pl. *ašriba-t*, drink, beverage; wine; pl. *šarābāt*, drinks, syrups, sherbets; — *šarrāb*, drunkard; — *šurrāb*, pl. of شارب *šarīb*, who drinks, &c.; — *š* *šarrūba-t*, pl. *šarrarīb*, tassel.

شراباتی *šarābātīyy*, seller of sherbets.

شرابی *šarābiyy*, drinker of wine; wine-merchant.

شرابیبة *šarābība-t*, stretching of the neck for the purpose of seeing.

شراج *širāj*, sesame-oil.

شراح *šarāh*, commentator, explainer; — *šurrāh*, commentators, &c., pl. of شارح *šarīh*.

شراخیب *šarāhīb*, pl. of شروبو *šurhīb*.

شرار *šarār*, *širār*, *š*, spark; — *š* *šarira-t*, malice, INF. of (شر).

شراریب *šarārīb*, pl. of شرابة *šarāra-t*.

شراریز *šarārīz*, pl. of شقراز *šīrāz*, curdled whey.

شراریف *šarārīf*, pl. of شراف *šurrāf*.

شراز *širāz*, obstinacy; malice; dispute; — *šurrāz*, tormentors, pl.

of هارز *sáriz*; — *š* *saráza-t*, hardness, obdurateness, malice.
 شراس *šarrás*, شراسی *šarásí*, hard; — *š* *sarása-t*, maliciousness; quarrelsomeness.
 شراسیف *šarásif*, pl. of شرسوف *šursúf*.
 شراسر *šarásir*, the whole of the body; soul, mind; love; pl. of شرسرة *šarásara-t*.
 شرع *širá'*, pl. *ásrác'*, *ásri'a-t*, *šuru'*, sail; tent; protecting roof; bow-string; spear; neck of a camel; — *šarrá'*, linen-drafter; — *š* *šará'a-t*, boldness, bravery; — *š* *šurá'iy*, long, long-necked.
 شراف *šurráf*, *š* *šurráfa-t*, pl. *šarárif*, pinnacle, battlement; — *š* *šarúfa-t*, nobility, high rank.
 شراك *širák*, pl. *šuruk*, *ásruk*, shoe-string; allowance of food; — *; — *š* *širáka-t*, companionship, partnership, company.
 شران *šarrán*, evil; a fly.
 شرائق *šaráníq*, *šuráníq*, slough; tattered clothes; — *.
 شرانی *šarráníyy*, who bears malice; quarreller, maker of mischief.
 شراهة *šaráha-t*, greediness, appetite.
 شرایین *šaráyín*, pl. of شریان *šaryán*.
 (شرب) *šarib*, A, INF. *šarb*, *širb*, *šurb*, *tašrab*, *mašrab*, drink; imbibe, suck, absorb; be taken with, penetrated with; smoke tobacco; be thirsty; — *šaraba*, U, INF. *šarb*, apprehend, understand, see into; belie; — II. INF. *tašrib*, give to drink; impregnate, saturate; cause one to understand, render intelligible; — III. INF. *mušárabat*, drink in company with (acc.); — IV. INF. *išráb* = II. pass. *ušrib*, be imbued, mingled with; — V. INF. *tašarrub*, be saturated, impregnated, imbued; imbibe, absorb; saturate, impregnate.
 شرب *šarb* (*širb*, *šurb*), drinking (s.); — *šarb*, drinkers, pl. of شارب *šarib*; — *širb*, *šurb*, drink, beverage, water, draught; — *š*

šarba-t, drink, draught (also *šurba-t*); water-jug with a long narrow neck; purge; — *šaraba-t*, sherbet, liquor, lemonade; well for watering palm-trees; — *šuraba-t*, great drinker; — *šurabba-t*, place abounding in grass but treeless; way, manner.
 (شربك) *šarbak*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse; — *š* *šarbaka-t*, and—
 شربكة *šurbúka-t*, confusion, entanglement, embarrassment.
 شربین *šarbin*, cedar; a species of cypress; larch-tree.
 (شرف) *šaris*, A, INF. *šaras*, be thick and chapped; pass. *šuris* and II. pass. *šurris*, be not equally smooth and straight.
 شرف *šaris*, sharp; — *š* *šarsa-t*, *šursa-t*, old shoe; shoe.
 (شرح) *šaraj*, U, INF. *šarj*, pile up bricks; mix; (also II. and IV.) draw the strings of a purse; gather; tell lies; make common cause with; — II. INF. *tašrij*, sew with long stitches; see I.; — III. INF. *mušáraja-t*, remind by similarity; — IV. INF. *išráj*, see I.; — V. INF. *tašarruj*, be intermixed, mingled.
 شرح *šarj*, pl. *širáj*, *šuráj*, *ásruj*, rocky water-course towards the plain; purse or its string; troop, company, fellowship, sect; colour; manner, way; similarity; kind, sort; pl. *šuráj*, *ásráj*, rent, split; — also *šaraj*, nature, disposition; habit, kind, manner.
 (شرجب) *šarjab*, long-stretched.
 (شرجع) *šarja'*, INF. *š*, cut smooth a quadrangular piece of wood; cut oblong.
 شرح *šarja'*, bier; long.
 شرحم *šarjam*, rape (vegetable).
 (شرح) *šarah*, open, unlock the door; widen, enlarge, spread; expound, explain, comment on; understand, apprehend, conceive; cut into pieces; saw asunder; lie with, deflower; — II. INF. *tašrih*, — *š*

- carve meat; dissect; enlarge, widen; cut open and spread in the sun (figs to be dried); — VII. INF. *inširāh*, be enlarged, widened, spread; be explained, commented upon; be in good humour.
- شرح *šarḥ*, pl. *šurūḥ*, explanation, commentary; tale, relation, narrative; — *šarih*, ḍ, wide, open, affording a fine view; — ḍ *šarḥa-t*, piece or slice of meat.
- (شرح) *šarah*, U, INF. *šurūḥ*, grow up; INF. *šarḥ*, *šurūḥ*, break through, pierce.
- شرح *šarḥ*, pl. *šurūḥ*, root, origin, beginning; prime of youth; start; point, top; wedge; progeny; an equal; du. the two equal parts; *šarḥ*, youths, pl. of شرح *šarih*.
- شرح خوب *šurḥūb*, pl. *šarḥīb*, vertebra.
- (شرح) *šarad*, U, INF. *širād*, *šurūd*, *šurūd*, flee, escape, roam as a fugitive; disperse; (m.) deviate from the straight line; — II. INF. *tašrūd*, scare and disperse, put to flight, drive into the desert; separate, scatter; cause to deviate from the straight line; cut into long slices; — IV. INF. *isrād* = II.
- شرح *šard*, rain driven aslant by the wind; — *šarad*, pl. of شرح *šarid*, fugitive, &c.; — *šurud*, pl. of شرح *šarūd*; — *šurrad*, poems passing on from mouth to mouth.
- (شرح) II. *tašarday*, INF. *tašarduy*, get anything into one's throat and cough.
- شرمة *širzima-t*, pl. *šarāzim*, small number of men; piece, slice; pl. rags, tatters.
- شرح *šarar*, malice; *šarar*, ḍ, spark.
- (شرح) *šaraz*, U, INF. *šarz*, cut; — II. INF. *tašriz*, punish, chastise; revile, abuse; — III. INF. *mušā-raza-t*, quarrel with; behave maliciously towards; — IV. INF.
- isrāz*, throw helplessly into adversity.
- شرح *šarz*, rough to the touch; difficult; violent; difficulty, violence; — also ḍ *šarza-t*, annihilation; — *šaraz*, pure, unmixed.
- (شرح) *šaras*, U, INF. *šars*, pull by the reins; hurt by hard words; soften a skin in water; U, devour; — *šaris*, A, INF. *šaras*, *šaris*, *šarāsa-t*, be unsociable, quarrelsome, malicious; please, be liked; — III. INF. *širās*, *mušārasa-t*, treat with harshness and severity; — VI. INF. *tašārus*, live continually in dispute or quarrel.
- شرح *šaras*, malice, maliciousness; also *širs*, a thorny plant; — *šaris*, unsociable, difficult to deal with, quarrelsome, malicious.
- شرسفة *šarsafa-t*, malignant disposition.
- شرح سوف *šursūf*, pl. *šarāsif*, cartilage of the ribs.
- شرح *širs*, pl. *šurūs*, root; blood-vessel, vein (m.).
- شرشاة *šarsūwa-t*, window, trellis of a window (m.).
- (شرح) *šarsar*, INF. ḍ, cut into pieces; bite; graze off and chew; sharpen, whet; trail; — ḍ *šaršara-t*, pl. *šarāsir*, furniture, household things.
- شرح شرف *šarsaf*, pl. *šarāsif*, bed-cloth, sheet (m.).
- (شرح) *šaraṣ*, U, INF. *šarṣ*, just begin to walk; pull, draw; take the lead in conversation.
- شرح *šaraṣ*, incision in a camel's nose for the ring of the bridle; ruggedness of the ground; — *širš*, pl. *širāsa-t*, *širāš*, baldness about the temples; — ḍ *širša-t*, du. *širšatān*, the temples.
- (شرط) *šaraṭ*, U, I, INF. *šarṭ*, make a condition, stipulate; make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup; fasten with a string of palm-bast; (m.) tear into pieces; — *šariṭ*, A, INF. *šaraṭ*, get into a

difficult position, into a plight; — II. INF. *taśrūt*, scarify, cup; (m.) make small chains or rosaries; — III. INF. *muśārafa-t*, stipulate with, bet with (acc.); — IV. INF. *isrāt*, make preparations, get one's self ready; — V. INF. *taśarruṭ*, fix one's thoughts upon a matter; — VI. INF. *taśārūt*, enter mutually on conditions, stipulate, make many reservations or provisos; grant under conditions; — X. INF. *istiśrāt*, get into a bad condition.

شرط *śarṭ*, pl. *śurūt*, condition, reservation, proviso, stipulation, article of a compact, contract; prescription; obligation; incision, scarification; pl. *aśrāt*, low, mean; — *śaraṭ*, pl. *aśrāt*, notch, sign, token; cutting of the ground, channel; du. *śara-ṭān*, two stars in the horns of the ram; — *śuruṭ*, pl. of شرط *śarūt*; — *ś* *śurta-t*, pl. *śuraṭ*, anything stipulated, condition; bodyguard; vanguard; policeman, bailiff; allies, helpers; kind, species; — *ی* *śarṭiyy*, *ś*, according to condition, stipulated; conditional; — *śurṭiyy*, *śuraṭiyy*, pl. *śuraṭ*, body-guard, satellite; bailiff; — *ی* *śarṭiyya-t*, conditionality; conditional sentence; compact, contract, stipulation.

(شرع) *śaraṭ*, INF. *śar*, prescribe a road to walk upon or a law to follow, lead, give laws; have an outlet or passage into the street; publish; be open and distinct; strip the skin; lift very high; INF. *śar*, *śurūt*, go into the water; engage in a business, begin; make ready for; be straight; stretch the neck; — II. INF. *taśrīṭ*, mark or show the way distinctly; open a path; lead the cattle to the most convenient watering-place;

make clear; lift up; — III. INF. *muśāra'a-t*, summon before the judge, open a law-suit against; — IV. INF. *isrūt*, open the door towards the street; point the lance against; mark or show the way; cause to enter on a road; lead the animal to the water; make clear; lift up; — V. INF. *taśarruṭ*, study law; observe the law; — VI. INF. *taśāruṭ*, be engaged in a law-suit against one another.

شرع *śar*, divine law; prescripts of Mohammed; religion; justice; — also *śara*, manner, way; equal; *śara*, common property; — *śir*, string of a lute; shoe-lace; — *ś* *śir'a-t*, pl. *śir*, *śirāṭ*, *aśrāt*, the straight road; the divine law, religion; pl. *śir*, *śar*, what is equal to another; string of a lute.

شرعاف *śir'āf*, sheath of the male blossom of the palm-tree.

(شرع) *śar'ab*, INF. *ś*, cut into long strips; — *śar'ab*, long.

شرعی *śar'iyy*, *ś*, legitimate, according to law, just; — *śir'iyy*, bow-string; equal.

شرغ *śarg*, *śirg*, *śarag*, a small frog.

(شرف) *śaraf*, U, INF. *śaraf*, be high; tower over; surpass, conquer; provide a wall with battlements; INF. *śurāf*, be old; — *śarif*, A, INF. *śaraf*, be high; dominate the surrounding parts; — *śaruf*, INF. *śarāfa-t*, be eminent in glory, rank, dignity; be old; INF. *śaraf*, occupy a high rank; — II. INF. *taśrīf*, make celebrated, ennoble; distinguish, honour; provide a wall with battlements; — III. INF. *muśārafa-t*, vie in glory, &c. with; tower over, be eminent, dominate; be distinguished; ascend, mount; — IV. INF. *isrāf*, threaten, impend, be near, close at hand; be high, tower, dominate, over-

hang; look down from on high; ascend, be on the top; — v. INF. *tašarruf*, be distinguished, ennobled, honoured; — VIII. INF. *istiráf*, raise one's self high, lift one's self up; — X. INF. *istišraf*, id.; look at with lifted up head and screening the eyes with the hand; disregard one's right.

شرف *šaraf*, height, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, descent from Mohammed, dignity; high spot, top; (horse-) race; pl. of شريف *šarif*; — *šurf*, pl. of اشرف *ašraf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šuruf*, *šurraf*, pl. of شارف *šarif*, ag. of (شرف); — *šurfa-t*, pl. *šaraf*, height, greatness, honour, dignity; good fortune; pl. *šaraf*, *šarafât*, battlements; gallery of a minaret.

شرفا *šarfâ*, f. of اشرف *ašraf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šurafâ*, pl. of شريف *šarif*.

شرفية *šarafiyya-t*, nobility, high rank; honourability.

(شرق) *šaraq*, *š*, INF. *šarq*, split, cut in two; (m.) swallow in a moment, sip, imbibe; — *š*, INF. *šarq*, *šurûq*, rise; shine; cull; — *šariq*, *š*, INF. *šaraq*, have the ears split; redden; have a fit of suffocation, choke; be near setting, shine dimly; — II. expose strips of meat in the sun to dry; go east; turn towards the east; almost choke an animal; — IV. INF. *išraq*, rise, shine, beam; light up; cause the sun to rise; — V. INF. *tašarruq*, sit down in a sunny place; — VII. INF. *inširâq*, be split, broken; — XIII. *išrauraq*, INF. *išrîrâq*, choke with tears.

شرق *šarq*, sun-rise; east, orient; sun-light; sun; split, cleft; — also *šariq*, lean; — *šarq*, *širq*, light shining through a chink; — *šurq*, pl. of شارق *šariq*, rising, shining; — *šaraq*, *š* *šurqa-t*,

choking fit; — *šuruq*, pl. of شريق *šariq*; — *š* *šarqa-t*, sunny place; also *šariqa-t*, rising sun.

شراق *šaraqraq*, *širîqrâq*, green magpie.

(شرقا) *šarqa*, INF. *š*, emit sparks, scintillate (m.).

شرقوة *šurqûta-t*, pl. *šarâqût*, spark (m.).

شرقي *šarqiyy*, *š*, eastern, oriental.

(شرك) *šarik*, *š*, INF. *širka-t*, be a partner, fellow, companion; have the laces torn; — II. INF. *tašrik*, provide a shoe with laces; confuse, entangle; be shareholder in a commercial concern or company, &c.; — III. INF. *širâk*, *mušâraka-t*, be in partnership with, take into partnership; — IV. INF. *išrîk*, take into partnership, allow to share in a thing, admit into a society; give an associate to God, be a polytheist; provide a shoe with laces; — VI. INF. *tašûruk*, enter into partnership with; — VIII. INF. *istîrâk*, id.; be admitted into a society.

شرك *širk*, pl. *ašrîk*, fellowship, company, association, partnership; share, lot; partner, companion, shareholder; polytheism, polytheist; Christian; hypocrisy; — *šarak*, *š*, pl. *šuruk*, *ašrâk*, *širâk*, net of a fowler, noose, snare; pl. open roads; — *šuruk*, pl. of شرارك *širâk*; (m.) agio, discount; — *š* *širka-t*, *šurka-t*, fellowship, association, company (commercial), congregation, brotherhood; community, commonalty.

شركا *šurakâ*, pl. of شريك *šarik*.

(شركل) *šarkal*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse, embarrass; — II. INF. *tašarkul*, be entangled, &c.

شركي *šarakiyy*, quickly and frequently repeated, quick.

(شرم) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, graze (in passing), wound slightly; split, tear; blunt; cut off the

tip of the nose; give little; — *šarim*, A, INF. *šaram*, have the tip cut off (nose); — II. INF. *tašrīm*, split, tear violently; — III. INF. *tašarrum*, be split, torn, blasted; — VII. INF. *in-širām*, id.

شرم *šarm*, pl. *šurām*, split, rent; notch, gap; precipice, abyss, whirlpool; gulf, bay.

شرمه *šarmā'*, f. deflowered.

(شرمح) *šarmaḥ*, pl. *šarāmiḥ*, *šarū-miḥa-t*, strong; — also *šarammah*, long.

(شرمط) *šarmaṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, tear into tatters.

شرموطه *šarmūta-t*, pl. *šarāmīt*, rag, tatter; strumpet.

(شرمث) *šarin*, A, INF. *šarn*, be split.

شرمباز *šarambaṣ*, شرمباز *šarambaṣ*, stout, big.

(شرنق) *šarnaq*, INF. *ḍ*, cut; change into a chrysalis; — *ḍ šarnaqa-t*, pl. *šarāniq*, chrysalis, cocoon.

شرنوق *šurnūq*, small frog.

(شره) *šarih*, A, INF. *šarah*, be greedy for food or drink; eat or drink greedily; — VI. INF. *tašāruh*, id.; be intemperate.

شره *šarah*, greed, gluttony; — *šarih*, and—

شرهان *šarhān*, greedy, intemperate; glutton.

(شرف) *šarhaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, feed well (a.).

شرو *šarw*, *širw*, honey; — *ḍ šarwa-t*, purchase, anything purchased.

شرواض *širwād*, pl. *šarāwīd*, fat, soft.

شروال *širwāl*, pl. *šarāwīl*, trowsers.

شروء *šarūd*, pl. *šurud*, fleeing in terror; fugitive.

شروع *šurū'*, beginning, commencement; undertaking (s.), INF. of (شرع).

شروق *šurūq*, sunrise.

(شروول) *šarwāl*, INF. *ḍ*, put trowsers on to (m.).

شروم *šarūm*, f. deflowered.

شروى *šarwa*, equal (adj., s.).

(شرى) *šara*, I, INF. *širā'*, *širan*,

buy; rescue, redeem, save; sell; expose to the sun for drying; scoff at, make contemptible; — *šari*, A, INF. *šaran*, spread rapidly; shine brilliantly, flash; INF. *šary*, feel an itching on the skin, get an eruption; — III. INF. *širā'*, *mušārāt*, conclude a bargain with (acc.); dispute, quarrel; — IV. INF. *širā'*, shine, flash; fill; — V. INF. *tašarri*, be dispersed, scattered, separated; — VIII. INF. *istirā'*, buy; sell; exchange for; acquire, earn; shine; — X. INF. *istišrā'*, walk apace; dispatch one's business; quicken; be important; — XII. *šraura*, INF. *širirā'*, be moved, agitated, waver, oscillate.

شرى *šary*, purchase; sale; *šary*, *ḍ*, colouintida; — *šari*, selected; having an eruption (on the skin); — *šaran*, pustules, eruption; road; mountain; woody and mountainous tract; pl. *āšrā'*, tract, district; — *širan*, pl. *āšriya-t*, bargain; — *šurra*, very bad; angry, malicious, f. of *š* *āšarr*, worse; — *šariyy*, swift and wide-stepping; — *ḍ šariyya-t*, manner, fashion, method; nature, natural disposition.

شريان *šaryān*, *širyān*, pl. *šarāyin*, artery; name of a tree.

شريب *šarīb*, drinkable; drinking companion; — *širīb*, given to drink, drunkard.

شريح *šariy*, wood split in two; similar, equal; equality; du. *šarijān*, two different colours.

شريحه *šariḥ*, *ḍ šariḥa-t*, long shreds of meat.

شريد *šarīd*, fugitive, exile; wanderer.

شريد *šarīr*, *ḍ*, pl. *āšrār*, *āširrā'*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; sea-shore; — *širīr*, scoundrel, scamp; — *ḍ šarīra-t*, packing-needle.

شرى *šaris*, maliciousness; malicious, malignant; lion.
 شريضة *šariša-t*, pl. *šarā'iš*, cheek.
 شريط *šarīṭ*, pl. *šuruṭ*, rope or string of palm-bast; chest, trunk; (m.) iron wire; lace-work, fringe, galloon; — *šarīṭa-t*, pl. *šarū'iṭ*, condition, stipulation, reservation, proviso; (pl. also *šuruṭ*) ruler, lever, plumb-line; brass wire.
 شريع *šarī'*, bold; finest linen; — *šarī'a-t*, pl. *šarū'i'*, prescript of religion, law; law-book; justice; level road; threshold.
 شريف *šarīf*, *š*, pl. *šaraf*, *šarafī'*, *āsrīf*, noble, of noble lineage (particularly descending from Mohammed), honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent; du. *as-šarīfān*, eye and ear.
 شريق *šarīq*, rising sun; east; pl. *šuruq*, youthful, handsome.
 شريك *šarīk*, pl. *āsrīk*, *šurakā'*, f. *š*, pl. *šarū'ik*, partner, companion; fellow, schoolfellow.
 شريم *šarīm*, deflowered; pudenda; plane (tool).
 (شز) *šazz* (pret. *šaziz-tu*), A, INF. *šazūza-t*, be dry and hard.
 شز *šazz*, dry and hard.
 (شزب) *šazab*, U, INF. *šazb*, *šuzūb*, be hard and rugged; be slender and muscular; — *šazīb*, A, INF. *šazab*, id.
 شزب *šazb*, hardness and ruggedness; — *šuzzab*, pl. of شازب *šazīb*, ag. of (شزب); — *šazba-t*, emaciated she-camel; — *šuzba-t*, opportunity.
 (شزر) *šazar*, I, INF. *šazr*, look askance at; hit on the eye; pierce; — I, U, (also X.) twist from the left or outside; plait; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be angry; be ready for combat; — VI. INF. *tašazur*, look askance at one another; — X. INF. *istīšzār*, see I.; pass. of the same.
 شرر *šazr*, violence; difficulty; un-

equal; — *š* *šuzra-t*, redness of the eyes; looking askance (s.).
 شزرا *šazrā'*, f. of شزر *āšzar*, red; looking askance (adj.).
 (شزن) *šazan*, A, (also *šazan*) INF. *šazan*, be very tired; INF. *šazan*, *šuzūna-t*, be hard and rough; INF. *šazan*, be brisk, alert; — V. INF. *tašazzun*, be hard; rise to quarrel with.
 شزن *šazn*, *šuzun*, die; — *šazan*, pl. *šuzūn*, hard rugged place; tiredness, weariness; poverty; — also *šuzn*, *šuzun*, side, direction, region.
 (شزو) *šazi*, U, INF. *šazw*, be high.
 شزوب *šazūb*, pl. of شزيب *šazīb*; — * .
 شزونة *šazūna-t*, hardness and ruggedness, INF. of (شزن).
 شزيب *šazīb*, pl. *šuzūb*, hard dry branch.
 شزيز *šazīz*, dry and hard.
 (شسس) *šass*, U, INF. *šusūs*, be dry, withered.
 شسس *šass*, pl. *šisūs*, *šusūs*, *šasis*, hard ground; name of a plant.
 (شسب) *šasīb*, A, INF. *šasab*; — *šasub*, INF. *šasūba-t*, be withered, shrunk.
 شاسب *šasīb*, bow; — *šusb*, pl. of شاسب *šasīb*, lean.
 شستجة *šustuja-t*, towel.
 (شسع) *šasa'*, INF. *šas'*, *šusū'*, be very far distant; provide the sandals with straps; — *šasi'*, A, INF. *šasa'*, have the straps broken; have a gap between the teeth.
 شسح *šis'*, pl. *šusū'*, *āššā'*, strap of a sandal; border, edge, seam; side, direction, region; — *šus'*, pl. of شاسح *šāsī'* and شسوع *šasū'*, very far distant, &c.
 (شسفف) *šasaf*, U, I, INF. *šusūf*, be dry and emaciated; wither, dry up (a.); — *šasuf*, INF. *šasūfa-t*, *šisūfa-t*, wither, dry up (n.).
 (شسل) *šasl*, plump, fat.
 شسوع *šasū'*, pl. *šus'*, very far distant; — *šusū'*, far distance; — * .
 شسيف *šasīf*, withering, drying up (a.); withered, dry.

(ششقل) *śasqal*, INF. ۵, counterfeit or falsify coins.

ششم *śism*, a grain employed against ophthalmia;—۵ *śisma-t*, common-places, phrases (m.).

ششنة *śisna-t*, model, pattern, sample (m.).

(شص) *śasš*, I, INF. *śiššiš*, *śuššūš*, have little milk; prevent, hinder; be hard, difficult, toilsome; stifle one's pain and submit in patience; go, depart;—IV. INF. *iššāsš*, prevent, hinder, remove.

شص *śišš*, *śasš*, pl. *śuššūš*, fishing-hook, hook; clever thief.

شصاب *śasšāb*, butcher.

شصار *śiššār*, torchenes of a camel.

شصاما *śasšāšū'*, year of famine, need, distress; hurry; pressing business.

شصاوص *śasšā'is*, pl. of شصوص *śasšūš*.

(شصب) *śasab*, U, INF. *śasb*, scald off the hair; skin; INF. *śasb*, *śasab*, be dry and hard;—U, INF. *śuššūb*, be hard, toilsome;—*śasib*, A, INF. *śasab*, be difficult.

شصب *śišb*, pl. *aššūb*, distress, misery; destiny, lot.

(شصمر) *śasār*, U, INF. *śasr*, prick with a thorn; stitch together; gore; pierce; leap; put the شصار *śiššār* (see above) to a camel's nose.

شصمر *śasār*, *śasr*, ۵, pl. *aššār*, young gazelle growing strong and beginning to make use of the horns.

(شصو) *śasā*, U, INF. *śasw*, *śušuwu*, be rigidly fixed upon; be carried high into the air; be quite full;—U, I, INF. *śušūyy*, swell (dead body);—شصمی *śasī*, id.;—IV. INF. *iššū'*, fix one's look upon.

شصوص *śasšūš*, pl. *śuššūš*, *śasā'is*, poor in milk; sterile;—*śuššūš*, sterility;—*.

شصيبة *śasība-t*, pl. *śasā'ib*, calamity; toilsome life, hardship.

شصیر *śasīr*, prick of a thorn.

(شط) *śaṭṭ*, U, I, INF. *śaṭṭ*, *śuṭṭūt*, be far distant; be extreme in, overrun, treat with injustice, press upon; I, INF. *śaṭṭ*, judge unjustly;—II. INF. *tašṭiṭ*, go or travel along the bank of a river, land;—IV. INF. *istāt*, exceed the boundaries of justice, &c., wrong, treat with injustice, judge unjustly; demand too high a price;—VIII. INF. *istīṭ*, be far distant; go beyond measure; judge unjustly.

شط *śaṭṭ*, pl. *śuṭṭūt*, *śuṭṭān*, river-bank, shore; Tigris;—۵ *śaṭṭa-t*, well made, of beautiful form (girl);—*šitta-t*, distance.

(شطا) *śaṭa'*, INF. *śaṭ'*, *śuṭū'*, shoot or sprout forth; go along the bank, follow the bank of a river or the ridge of a valley; saddle the camel; conquer, subdue; overburden; lie with; be equal to a burden;—V. INF. *tašaṭṭu'*, follow the river-bank.

شط *śaṭ'*, pl. *śuṭū'*, palm-shoot; river-bank, edge; end;—*śaṭan*, small splinters.

شطاح *śaṭṭāḥ*, shameless; obscene.

شطار *śuṭṭār*, pl. of شاطر *śaṭir*, q.v.;—۵ *śaṭāra-t*, skill, cleverness, fineness, subtility; cunning; boldness, INF. of (شطر).

شطاط *śaṭāt*, *śiṭāt*, high and elegant stature;—also ۵ *śaṭāṭa-t*, distance.

شطان *śuṭ'ān*, pl. of شطای *śaṭī'*, *śuṭṭān*, pl. of شطا *śaṭṭ*, banks, shores.

شطاط *śaṭā'it*, pl. of شطوط *śaṭūṭ*.

(شطب) *śaṭab*, U, INF. *śaṭb*, cut into strips, split; lean to the side; deviate, decline; be far distant;—II. INF. *tašṭib*, damask a blade; scarify, cup;—V. INF. *tašaṭṭub*, get one's self cupped;—VIII. INF. *istīṭib*, flow.

شطب *śaṭb*, fresh and green; *śaṭb*, ۵ *śaṭba-t*, *śiṭba-t*, slender;—۵ *śaṭba-t*, fresh branch; sword;

— *śuṭba-t*, *śuṭaba-t*, pl. *śuṭab*, *śuṭub*, *śuṭūb*, undulating lines on a blade; long strip.

(شطح) *śaṭah*, fill one's self with drink.

(شطر) *śaṭar*, U, INF. *śaṭr*, divide into two equal parts, halve; milk only two teats; milk only half of the milk; — U, INF. *śuṭūr*, squint; be malignant; separate in anger from one's people, forsake them; — *śaṭur*, INF. *śaṭūra-t*, have one udder longer than the other; INF. *śaṭāra-t*, *śuṭūra-t*, be malignant and cunning, treat one's people in such a manner; (m.) be very skilful, clever; — II. divide into two equal parts; make one malignant and cunning; (m.) make one skilful; — III. INF. *muśū-ṭara-t*, share with another by halves; — V. INF. *taśaṭṭur*, show one's self cunning.

شطر *śaṭr*, pl. *aśṭur*, *śuṭūr*, half, part; hemistich, cæsura; side, direction, region; the two front or the two hind teats of a camel; — *śuṭr*, *śuṭur*, very distant; — *ś* *śiṭra-t*, half of them boys, half girls (number of children).

شطران *śaṭrān*, f. شطرى *śaṭra*, half full.

شطرانج *śiṭranj*, *śaṭranj*, chess.

(شطس) *śaṭas*, depart, set out on a journey.

شطس *śaṭs*, cunning, slyness; — *śuṭs*, refractoriness; lie.

شطا *śaṭaṭ*, excess, what is beyond bounds; what is superfluous; injustice, fraud, abuse; great lie.

شطى *śaṭi'*, A, INF. *śaṭa'*, be weakened by illness.

(شطف) *śaṭaf*, U, INF. *śaṭf*, remove (n.), depart, set out, desist; be far away; roam about; wash, rinse; — II. INF. *taśṭif*, wash, rinse; — V. INF. *taśaṭṭuf*, wash one's hands.

(شطم) *śaṭam*, U, INF. *śaṭm*, lie with.

(شان) *śaṭan*, U, INF. *śaṭn*, oppose another to turn him from his purpose; bind; travel to; INF. *śuṭūn*, be far distant.

شطن *śaṭan*, pl. *aśṭān*, long rope.

شطر *śaṭw*, side, region; — *śuṭū'*, INF. of (شطا), pl. of شطا *śaṭ'*.

شطوط *śaṭūt*, شطوطى *śaṭauṭa*, pl. *śa-ṭū'it*, camel with a large hump; — *.

شطوف *śaṭūf*, distant.

شطون *śaṭūn*, distant, remote; deep.

(شطى) *śaṭi*, A, INF. *śuṭiyy*, swell; — II. INF. *taśṭiya-t*, skin and dissect the slaughtered camel; — V. INF. *taśaṭṭi*, be broken into small pieces or break into splinters; — VII. INF. *inśiṭū'*, be derived, propagated.

شطى *śaṭiyy*, pl. *śiṭyūn*, circumference, bulk; piece of ground; — *ś* *śaṭiyya-t*, small splinter.

(شطيا) *śaṭya'*, INF. *ś*, be badly advised and irresolute.

شطيبية *śaṭība-t*, pl. *śaṭū'ib*, long strip of leather or meat; pl. different sects; adversities.

شطير *śaṭir*, *śiṭtir*, distant, remote; strange, foreign; half.

شطيط *śaṭiṭ*, injustice.

(شظ) *śazz*, U, INF. *śazz*, be hard, painful to, vex, torment, press upon; have an erection; stretch the tail; (also IV.) join two sacks or bales by a crooked piece of wood placed on the back of the beast of burden; (also II. and IV.) disperse (a.), drive away; disperse (n.); — II. INF. *taśzāz*, IV. INF. *iszāz*, see I.

شظا *śazan*, small splinters, shreds; the small bones in a horse's knee; INF. of (شظى).

شظاظ *śazāz*, dispersion; — *śizāz*, pl. *aśizā-t*, yoke-like piece of wood to carry the burden (see (شظ)).

شظاف *śazāf*, distress, misery; — *śizāf*, distance; — *.

شظايا *šazāyā*, pl. of *šaziyya-t*.

(شظف) *šazaf*, U, INF. *šazf*, hinder, prevent; geld a ram; — *šazif*, A, INF. *šazaf*, be hard, rough; be toilsome and full of privations; lead a hard life; penetrate between skin and flesh; — *šazuf*, INF. *šazāfa-t*, grow hard.

شظف *šizf*, pl. *šizafa-t*, chip, billet, log; — *šazaf*, pl. *šizūf*, distress, misery, privation, hard life; — *šazif*, hard, toilsome, full of privations; — also *šuzuf*, malignant, quarrelsome; — *šazifa-t*, hard ground.

شظيف *šazif*, hard.

شظو *šazw*, side, direction, region.

شظوظ *šazūz*, hard, harsh, rough.

(شظي) *šazi*, A, INF. شظا *šazan*, be broken into splinters, burst, break (n.); tremble; swell; — V. INF. *tašazzi*, get shivered; — *šaziyya-t*, pl. *šazāya*, *šaziyy*, *šizziyy*, piece of wood; small splinter, shin-bone; — also *šizya-t*, projecting rock.

شظيظ *šaziz*, shivered, broken into splinters; fastened to the شظاظ *šizāz* (see above).

(شع) *ša*‘, U, INF. *ša*‘, *šu*‘ā‘, spurt out; I, disperse and spread in all directions; attack in scattered troops from several sides; INF. *šu*‘, *ša*‘i‘, hasten, hurry; — IV. INF. *iš*‘ā‘, emit rays, beam; — VII. INF. *inšī*‘ā‘, break into the flock (wolf).

شع *šu*‘, شعاع *šu*‘ā‘, *š*, pl. *šu*‘u‘, *šī*‘ā‘, *ašī*‘a-t, sunbeam, ray; — *š* *ša*‘a-t, INF. of *waša*‘, mix, &c.

شعاب *šī*‘āb, INF. III. of (شعب); pl. of شعب *šī*‘b; — *ša*‘āb, tinker.

شعار *ša*‘ār, trees, plants, vegetation; thicket; — also *šī*‘ār, pl. *šu*‘ur, *aš*‘ira-t, under-garment, shirt, vest; sign, badge, insignia; watchword; ceremonies, custom, usage; — *; — *šī*‘āra-t,

pl. *ša*‘ā‘ir, customs, observances (particularly of the pilgrimage).

شعارير *ša*‘ārīr, pl. of شعور *šu*‘ūr.

شعاع *ša*‘ā‘, *šī*‘ā‘, *šu*‘ā‘, beard of a corn-ear; — *šu*‘ā‘, *š*, pl. *šī*‘ā‘, *ašī*‘a-t, *šu*‘u‘, sunbeam; (m.) monsternace, pyx; — *š* *šu*‘ā‘iyy, ray-like, radiated.

شعاف *šu*‘āf, madness; — *.

شعائينة *šu*‘ānīna-t, pl. *ša*‘ānīn, twigs, branches; عيد الشعائين *‘id as-ša*‘ānīn, Palm Sunday.

شعائر *šu*‘ā‘ir, pl. of شعارة *šī*‘āra-t and شعيرة *ša*‘īra-t.

(شعب) *ša*‘ab, INF. *ša*‘b, gather, unite; mend; disperse; split, cut; spoil, injure; get separated; leave one’s people; appear; — *ša*‘ib, A, INF. *ša*‘ab, be broad in the shoulders; have a large space between the horns; — II. INF. *taš*‘ib, split, divide, ramify; beat with the tail to the right and left; — III. INF. *šī*‘āb, *muš*‘āba-t, separate from (n.); — V. INF. *tašabbu*‘, split (n.), ramify (n.); be dispersed, scattered; be far from; desist; — VII. *inšī*‘āb, split, ramify (n.); get separated, dispersed.

شعب *ša*‘b, pl. *šu*‘ūb, troop, band, tribe, people, nation; distance; split, cleft; — *šī*‘b, pl. *šī*‘āb, mountain-path, path; cleft, narrow pass, valley, water-course; — *šu*‘b, pl. of أشعب *aš*‘ab, broad in the shoulders, having the horns distant from one another; — *šu*‘ub, pl. of شعيب *ša*‘ib; — *š* *šu*‘ba-t, pl. *šu*‘āb, *šī*‘āb, ramification, twig, branch; finger; part, piece; distance between two objects; mountain-cleft; water-course, channel.

شعبان *ša*‘bān, pl. *ša*‘bānāt, *ša*‘ābīn, name of the eighth Arabian month.

(شعبذ) *ša*‘baz, INF. *š*, juggle.

(شعبط) *ša*‘bat, INF. *š*, climb, scale.

(شعث) *ša*‘is, A, INF. *ša*‘as, be dis-

persed; get into disorder; be separated into fibres or threads; — INF. *ša'as*, *šu'ūša-t*, have the hair dishevelled and untidy; — II. INF. *taš'is*, disperse, scatter; separate into fibres; bring into disorder; — V. INF. *taša'us*, pass. of the previous.

شع *ša'as*, disorder; — *ša'is*, dispersed, disorderly; also—

شعنان *ša'sān*, dishevelled.

(شعر) *ša'ar*, U, INF. *šir*, *šar*, *šara-t*, *šira-t*, *šura-t*, *šūr*, *šira*, *šura*, *šūra-t*, *maš'ūr*, *maš'ura-t*, *maš'ūrā*, know, notice, observe, feel; — U, INF. *šir*, *šar*, compose poetry, make verses; surpass as a poet; — *šair*, A, INF. *šar*, be hairy, shaggy; have slaves; — *šaur*, be a poet; know, notice; — II. INF. *taš'ir*, line the inside with fur, &c.; grow hairy, shaggy; — III. INF. *muš'ara-t*, vie as a poet with; sleep with another in the same under-garment; touch one skin to skin; — IV. INF. *iš'ār*, cause to notice, inform, make known to (acc.); mark the animal for sacrifice; grow hair (embryo); clothe with the شعر *šūr*; provide the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword with a knob or pommel; — V. INF. *taša'ur*, grow hair; — VI. INF. *taš'ur*, deal in poetry, pass one's self for a poet; — X. INF. *istiš'ūr*, grow hair; put on the شعر *šūr*; feel anxiety, fear; apprehend.

شعر *šar*, *šār*, *š*, pl. *šūr*, *šūr*, *aš'ūr*, hair; شعر مستعار *ša'r musta'ār*, periwig; — *šir*, pl. *aš'ūr*, knowing (s.), knowledge; noticing (s.), perception, sensation; poetry, poem, verses; — *šur*, plants, trees, vegetation; pl. of شعر *aš'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *šair*, *š*, hairy; — *šūr*, pl. of شعر *šūr*; — *šira-t*, hair of the pubes; pudenda.

شعر *ša'rū*, f. of شعر *aš'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *šūrā*, pl. of شعر *šūr*, poet.

شعرانی *ša'rāniyy*, very hairy.

شعرور *šurūr*, pl. *ša'ārir*, versifier; — also *š* *ša'rūra-t*, a small cucumber; a fly.

شعری *šira*, dog-star, Sirius; — *širiyy*, poetical; — *š* *ša'riyya-t*, transparent veil; wire-work, trellis-work; vermicelli.

(شعشع) *ša'sa'*, INF. *š*, mix; water the wine; shine, sparkle; — II. INF. *taša'su'*, draw towards the end.

(شعصب) *ša'sab*, INF. *š*, be decrepit.

شعصور *šu'sūr*, wild nut.

(شعط) *ša'aṭ*, INF. *šaṭ*, get angry, fly into a passion.

شعع *šu'u'*, pl. of شعاع *šu'ū'*.

(شعف) *ša'af*, INF. *ša'af*, enflame, take entirely hold of, madden (love, &c.); — *ša'if*, A, INF. *ša'af*, be madly in love; lose the hair of the eye-lids.

شعف *ša'af*, passionate love; infatuation; a disease of the camel which makes it lose the hair of the eye-lids; highest point, top; — *š* *ša'afa-t*, pl. *-ūt*, *ša'af*, *šu'ūf*, *šif*, mountain-summit; topmost part of the heart; lock of hair; — also *ša'fa-t*, pl. *ša'afāt*, gentle rain.

(شعل) *ša'al*, INF. *šal*, light a fire, kindle; kindle war; enflame the heart; give one's self entirely over to a thing, be extreme in it; burn with love; — *šal*, A, INF. *ša'al*, have a white forehead, mane and tail; — II. INF. *taš'il*, kindle; excite war, passion, &c.; — IV. INF. *iš'il* = II.; — V. INF. *taša'ul*, be kindled, burn; burn with love; — VIII. INF. *isti'āl*, ignite, burn; enflame; get covered with white hair.

شعل *ša'al*, white hair of the forehead and tail; — *š* *šula-t*, pl. *šul*, *šul*, burning piece of

- wood; tinder; flame; brightness, light.
- شعلان *sa'lân*, kindled, inflamed, burning.
- شعلع *sa'alla'*, great, high.
- (شعلق), II. *taša'laq*, INF. *taša'luq*, climb, scale.
- (شعم) *ša'am*, U, INF. *ša'm*, pacify.
- (شعن) *ša'an*, scattered dry leaves or parts of plants; — *ša'an* and IV. dishevel; — IV. INF. *is'ân*, see I.; seize in combat the hair of the adversary's forehead; — XI. *isā'ānn*, INF. *is'inān*, be dishevelled.
- (شعنب) *ša'nab*, INF. *š*, have the horns bent backwards.
- (شعناع) *ša'anla'*, great, high.
- (شعر) *ša'â*, U, INF. *ša'w*, bristle, stand on end; — IV. INF. *is'â'*, scatter troops in all directions for plunder; exert one's self zealously in (ب *bi*).
- شعوب *ša'ûb*, death; — *.
- (شعورج) *ša'waz*, INF. *š*, juggle.
- شعردة *ša'waza-t*, jugglery; legerdemain, sleight of hand.
- شعوزى *ša'waziyy*, juggler; courier, express.
- شعور *šu'ûr*, INF. of (شعر); consciousness, intellect, knowledge; أرباب شعور *arbâb šu'ûr*, the learned.
- شعيب *ša'ib*, pl. *šu'ub*, travelling-bag with partitions; — *šu'aib*, name of Moses's father-in-law, Jethro.
- شعير *ša'ir*, barley; comrade; — *š* *ša'ira-t*, grain of barley; knob at the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword; pl. *ša'â'ir*, victim, animal to be sacrificed; ceremonies of the pilgrimage; — *šu'aira-t*, little hair.
- شعيج *ša'î'*, cart, carriage.
- شعيفات *šu'aifât*, little curls on the forehead.
- شعيل *ša'il*, having a white tail; — *š* *ša'ila-t*, pl. *ša'â'il*, *ša'il*, *šu'ul*, burning wick; burning match.
- (شخ) *sagg*, U, INF. *sagg*, scatter

- about; go different ways, separate (n.).
- شغا *sagâ*, *sagan*, splayness of tooth.
- شغاب *saggâb*, stirrer up of discord, of a tumult.
- شغارة *saggâra-t*, flint-stone.
- شغاف *sagâf*, the innermost heart, core; pericardium; original sin; — also *šugâf*, pain in the pericardium or about the liver.
- (شغب) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, deviate; A, INF. *sagab*, stir up discord, revolt, tumult; — II. INF. *tašgîb*, foment discord; — III. INF. *mušâgaba-t*, try to injure one, make a quarrel with.
- شغب *sagab*, *sagb*, discord, tumult, revolt; — *sagib*, *šigabb*, trouble-maker, factionist.
- شغبر *sagbar*, شغبر *sagbaz*, jackal; — II. *tašagbar*, INF. *tašagbur*, get entangled, mixed up.
- (شغر) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, lift the leg to make water (dog); be far from; be given up and left defenceless; drive away, expel; be separated, dispersed; — III. INF. *mušâgara-t*, intermarry without mutually giving a dowry; — IV. INF. *išgâr*, march separate from others; — V. INF. *tašaggur*, career; — VIII. INF. *istigâr*, be numerous, be complicated; be far distant.
- شغر بغر *šigar-a bigar-a*, in all directions.
- (شغز) *sagaz*, INF. *sagz*, behave impudently against; stir up discord, excite a tumult.
- (شغزب) *sagzab*, powerful wrestler; — also شغزب *sagrab*, INF. *š*, trip in wrestling; — II. INF. *tašagrûb*, blow sideways.
- شغزبية *sagzaba*, *š* *sagzabiyya-t*, شغزبية *sagrabiyya-t*, tripping in wrestling.
- شغشغ *sagsag*, INF. *š*, turn the lance inside the body of the wounded, pierce with the lance; move the bit in the mouth of a horse that

is to be broken in; roar; coo; hasten, hurry (n.).

(شغف) *šagaf*, INF. *šagf*, hurt in the pericardium or about the liver; inspire with violent love; — *šagif*, A, INF. *šagaf*, be passionately in love; — VII. INF. *inšigáf*, id.

شغف *šagf* = شغاف *šagáf*; — *šagaf*, passionate love.

شغفار *šagfar*, handsome woman.

(شغل) *šagal*, INF. *šagl*, *šugl*, occupy (a.), give work; engross; divert from one occupation by means of another; be occupied, be engrossed; — II. INF. *tašgil*, occupy (a.); give work; — IV. INF. *išgál*, id.; — VI. INF. *tašágal*, occupy one's self with, busy one's self, pretend to be busy or occupied; be detained from a place by an occupation; — VIII. INF. *istigál*, be occupied, engrossed with; work.

شغل *šagl*, *šugl*, *šagal*, *šugul*, pl. *ašgál*, *šugúl*, n. u. *š* *šugla-t*, pl. *šuglát*, occupation, work, business; — *šagil*, occupied, busy; — *š* *šagla-t*, pl. *šugal*, corn-stack.

(شغم) *šagim*, greedy.

(شغنب) *šagnab*, شغنبوب *šagnúb*, tender branch; — *šagnab*, INF. *š*, be bifurcated.

شغنة *šagna-t*, pl. *šugan*, tender branch; burden; bundle.

(شغو) *šagá*, U, INF. *šagw*, be of unequal length; — شغى *šagi*, A, INF. شغا *šagan*, id.; — II. INF. *tašgiya-t*, emit urine in drops; — IV. INF. *išgá'*, hinder, obstruct.

شغوا *šagwá'*, شغيا *šagyá'*, f. of اغشى *agšá*, having teeth of unequal length, splay-toothed.

شغير *šagír*, who stirs up discord.

شغيرة *šagíza-t*, packing-needle.

شغيل *šagíl*, occupied, busy.

(شف) *šaff*, I, INF. *šafaf*, *šufáf*, *šafif*, increase, multiply, and, by opposition, lessen, diminish; be very fine, thin, clear, trans-

parent; — I, INF. *šufáf*, be emaciated; — U, emaciate; get moved, excited, agitated; — I, INF. *šiff*, multiply (n.), increase (n.), exceed, and, by opposition, diminish, remain short of; — IV. INF. *išfáf*, prefer; — VI. INF. *tašáfuf*, drink out; — VIII. INF. *istifáf*, id.; — X. INF. *istišfáf*, try to see through anything transparent, discern; fill with longing for (الى *ila*); exhaust.

شف *šaff*, *šiff*, gain, surplus, increase; loss, decrease, abatement; wind; pl. *šufáf*, transparent material or dress; — *š* *šafa-t*, *šifa-t*, pl. *šafawát*, *šifáh*, lip (بنت الش *bint as-šafa-t*, word, speech); praise; edge, border; — *š* *šaffa-t*, pl. *šifif*, *šufuf*, lip; — *šiffa-t*, *šaffa-t*, gain, increase; decrease.

شفا *šafa*, *šaf-an*, pl. *ašfá'*, *šufiyy*, *šifiyy*, edge, border, seam, corner, angle, end; last remains of life, light, &c.; — *šifá'*, healing, curing (s.), INF. of (شفو); pl. *ašfiya-t*, *ašáfí*, medicine, remedy; cure, recovery.

شفار *šufárij*, tray or plate with sweets, flowers, &c.

شفاشف *šufášif*, pitch of thirst.

شفاعة *šafá'a-t*, *šifá'a-t*, intercession, recommendation.

شفاف *šaffáf*, thin and transparent; — *šifáf*, pl. of شفيف *šafif* and شفة *šaffa-t*; — *š* *šafáfa-t*, transparency; — *šufáfa-t*, remains of water in a vessel.

شفان *šaffán*, cold wind with rain.

شفاة *šifáh*, conversation, INF. III. of (شفة); pl. of شفة *šafa-t* and شفهة *šafuha-t*.

شفاهى *šifáhiyy*, by way of mouth; labial; — *šufáhiyy*, having thick lips.

(شفت) *šaftar*, INF. *š*, be dispersed; (m.) have the nether lip thicker and protruding; — III. *išfatarr*, INF. *išfitrár*, be dispersed; get broken.

مشفتن *saftan*, INF. ة, lie with.
 مشفتورة *saftūra-t*, thick nether lip (m.).
 (مشفر) *šafir*, A, INF. *šafāra-t*, be inclined to sexual pleasure and easily satisfied (woman); diminish, lessen (n.); — II. INF. *tašfir*, come to the edge or end; be near setting; diminish, waste away (n.).
 مشفر *šufṛ*, *šafṛ*, pl. *āšfār*, edge, border, seam; extreme limit, end; somebody, anybody; — ̣ *šafra-t*, pl. *šifār*, border, seam; edge of a sword, &c.; broad blade; knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; servant; somebody; also *šufra-t*, sufficient store or provisions; — *šufra-t*, pl. *āšfār*, edge of the eye-lids; knife of a shoemaker.
 (مشفر) *šafaz*, I, INF. *šafz*, kick with the fore part of the foot.
 مششاش *šafšāf*, cold.
 (مششش) *šafšaf*, INF. ة, emaciate; dry up and bend; burn, scorch; emit; sprinkle; tremble; be mixed.
 مششش *šafšaq*, pl. *šafāšiq*, paddle of a water-wheel (m.).
 مششش *šafšaliq*, withered old woman.
 (مشش) *šafa'*, INF. *šaf'*, make equal what was unequal before, pair, couple; adjust, round up; INF. *šafā'a-t*, intercede, speak in favour of (ل *li* or في *fi*); assist in damaging another; — INF. *šaf'*, *šif'*, have a foal and be big with young again; — II. INF. *tašfi'*, accept one's intercession; — V. INF. *tašaffu'*, intercede with (إلى *ila*); — X. INF. *istišfá'*, ask for one's intercession.
 مشش *šaf'*, things equal, making a couple or pair with another; even number; created beings as couples or pairs; a festival in Mecca; — ̣ *šuf'a-t*, pairing,

coupling (s.); right of pre-emption on neighbouring grounds; rescue; madness.
 مششعا *šufa'a'*, pl. of مششع *šafi'*.
 مشش *šafaf*, little of a thing; INF. of (شش) *šufuf*, pl. of ششة *šaffa-t*.
 (مشش) *šafaq*, U, I, INF. *šafaq*, *šafaqa-t*, feel compassion with, have mercy upon, pardon (على *'ala*); love tenderly; — I, be on one's guard; be afraid; — *šafiq*, A, INF. *šafaq*, be anxiously concerned in one's welfare; — IV. INF. *išfāq*, be on one's guard against; fear and shun; have compassion with; diminish (a.); — V. INF. *tašaffuq*, have compassion.
 مشش *šafaq*, pl. *āšfāq*, evening twilight; ruddy light; compassion, tender sympathy; shore, tract of the coast; — ̣ *šafaqa-t*, compassion, solicitude, fond attachment.
 مششقان *šafqān*, compassionate, kind.
 مششقة *šafallaqa-t*, a game in which one tries to hit the other's buttocks.
 (مشش) *šafan*, I, INF. *šufūn*; — *šafn*, A, look askance at (with wonder and contempt).
 مشش *šafin*, *šafn*, *šufan*, sagacious.
 مششين *šifnīn*, *šafnīn*, pl. *šafānīn*, turtle-dove.
 (مشش) *šafah*, INF. *šafh*, strike on the lip; divert from a thing by other occupation; exhaust another's property by obtrusive begging; — III. INF. *šifāh*, *mušāfaha-t*, bring one's lips close to another's, approach, be near; tell to one's face, communicate by word of mouth; — ̣ *šafaha-t*, pl. *šifāh*, lip; — ى *šafahīyy*, ̣, referring to the lips, labial.
 (مشش) *šafá*, U, INF. *šafw*, be near setting; appear; — مشش *šafa*, I, INF. *šifá'*, cure, heal, pass. *šufi'*, recover; — *šafi'*, A, INF.

شفا *šafan*, set; — IV. INF. *isfá'*, be quite close to (على 'ala); give as a remedy; cure, restore to health; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, recover; calm down, get pacified; satisfy one's revengefulness; — VIII. INF. *istifá'*, recover; rejoice in an enemy's calamity; — X. ask to be cured or for a remedy; consider as a remedy; try to get satisfaction, to vent one's revengefulness.

شفاوات *šafawát*, pl. of شفة *šafa-t*.

شفوف *šufúf*, transparency, INF. of (شف) — *.

شفوق *šafúq*, compassionate, merciful.

شفوى *šafawiyy*, referring to the lips, labial.

شفي *šafi*, (v.) see (شفو); — *šafiyy*, labial; — *šufiyy*, pl. of شفا *šafan*.

شفير *šafir*, edge, border, seam, end.

شفيح *šafi'*, pl. *šufa'a'*, intercessor, advocate, mediator, protector; ش خايط, possessor of neighbouring ground having a right of pre-emption.

شفيف *šafif*, thin, transparent; pl. *šifáf*, scorching effect of heat or cold; little of, few.

شفيق *šafiq*, compassionate, solicitous, well-wisher.

شفيهة *šufaiha-t*, small lip.

(شقى) *šaqq*, U, INF. *šaqq*, split, cleave, tear asunder; pierce through; separate (a.); make one's way through a crowd; renounce one's people, stir up discord; INF. *šaqq*, *masaqqa-t*, be troublesome, difficult to deal with, unbearable; bear up with; throw into difficulties, molest; (m.) visit; — II. INF. *tasqiq*, split into many fragments, shatter; pronounce distinctly; — III. INF. *šiqúq*, *mušaqqa-t*, separate from, renounce, become hostile to, act with hostility towards (acc.); — V. INF. *tasdaqquq*,

split (n.), separate (n.) into fibres; — VI. INF. *tasáquq*, separate from one another, become enemies; — VII. INF. *inšiqáq*, get split, separated; separate (n.); turn a schismatic; — VIII. INF. *istiqáq*, take half of; derive a word; swerve from the matter in dispute.

شق *šaqq*, pl. *šuqúq*, split, rent; half (s.); side; dawn (of morning); molestation; — *šiqq*, half (s.); one side of a thing; uterine brother; the beloved (f.); — *šuqq*, pl. of شقا *šuqqá'*; — *šaqqa-t*, visit (m.); — *šiqqa-t*, *šuqqqa-t*, pl. *šiqaq*, *šuqqaq*, half (s.); rag; chip; long piece of cloth; garment open in front; door-wing; distance; long and difficult journey; great hardship; — *šuqqqa-t*, folded piece of paper or cloth, note, scrap, letter; diploma, mandate (m.).

(شقا) *šaqá'*, INF. *šaq'*, *šuqá'*, pierce through; cleave or hurt the head; part the hair.

شقا *šaqan*, *šaqá*, also *šaqá'*, *šiqá'*, misery, distress; impudence; — *šaqqa'*, pl. *šuqq*, wide in the womb.

شقاظ *šaqāḥiṭ*, pl. of شقظب *šaqāḥṭab*.

شقاحة *šaqāḥa-t*, ugliness, horridness, abomination, infamy.

شقانى *šaqāza*, pl. of شقذ *šaqz*.

شقار *šuqqār*, pl. of شقر *šaqir*; name of a fish.

شقارى *šuqāra*, lie; pl. of شقر *šaqir*.

شقاظب *šaqāḥṭib*, pl. شقظب *šaqāḥṭab*.

شقافة *šuqāfa-t*, potsherds.

شقايق *šiqúq*, separation, renunciation, discord, dissension, hostility, rebellion; — *šuqáq*, pl. chaps of the skin.

شقاوة *šaqāwa-t*, *šiqāwa-t*, distress, misery; impudence; malice, rebellion, murder and robbery.

شقارى *šiqāwiyy*, miserable, in distress.

شقب *saqb, siqb*, pl. *siqáb, siqaba-t, saqaba-t, suqüb*, mountain-cleft; cavity in a rock where birds build their nests; narrow mountain-pass; low-ground with stagnating water; — *siqb, saqab*, a tree with lotus-like fruit.

(شبح) *saqah*, INF. *saqh*, break (a.); lift the leg to make water; soil, pollute; — *saquh*, INF. *saqáha-t*, be ugly, horrid, abominable; be mean, vile, infamous; make fun of, scoff at, scold; — IV. INF. *isqáh*, remove (a.) to a great distance; have dates beginning to ripen; — *saqha-t*, red intermingled with white.

(شقبط) *saqahtab*, pl. *saqáhit, saqátib*, ram with strong horns.

شقبى *suqahyy*, red.

شقدة *siqda-t*, good grass for food.

(شقد) *saqaz*, I, INF. *saqz*, depart, emigrate; — *saqiz*, A, INF. *saqaz*, have a malignant look, injure by it; — III. INF. *musáqaza-t*, oppose with hostility; — IV. INF. *isqáz*, expel, drive away.

شقدش *saqz, siqz*, fault, blemish, blame; also *suqaz* and سقدان *siqán*, pl. *saqáza*, young of the chameleon; young of the *qata* or of the sparrow-hawk; also *siqán, saqazán*, wolf; — *saqiz*, id.; also *saqazán*, having a malignant look; sleepless.

شقدأ *saqzá*, شقدى *saqaza*, hungry eagle.

(شقر) *saqir*, A, INF. *saqar, suqra-t*, be of a light red, bay; have red hair; — *saqur*, id.; — IX. *isqarr*, INF. *isqirár*, id.

شقر *saqr*, pl. *suqúr*, pressing and necessary business; — *saqir*, *saqirát, suqqár, siqrán, suqára, suqqára*, anemony; red tulip; — *saqar*, cock; lie; — *saqra-t*, light red, bay-colour.

شقرأق *saqráq, siqráq, saqarráq, siqarráq*, green magpie; green woodpecker.

شقران *siqrán*, anemony; pl. of *saqir*.

(شقسق) *saqsaq*, INF. *sa*, pronounce distinctly; twitter, peep; talk very glibly; roar, cry out; — *saqsiqsa-t*, pl. *saqásiq*, part of a camel's throat which is protruded in roaring, sound produced by it; glibness of tongue, great eloquence; Persian belt; — *saqsiqiyy*, loud.

(شقسص) *siqs*, portion, share, lot; piece of ground; partnership; a good horse; — II. *saqqaq*, INF. *tasqis*, divide and distribute in equal parts.

شقطية *saqatiyya-t*, tuft of hair in the middle of the head (m.).

(شقق) *saqa'*, put the mouth to the vessel and drink; injure by the evil eye; heap up, pile up; — II. INF. *tasqi'*, offend by reviling what another honours; revile on account of one's religion.

(شقف) *saqaf*, pl. *siqáf*, earthen pot; potsherd; — *saqaf*, and II. *saqaf*, INF. *tasqif*, cut into pieces, split; — *saqfa-t*, pl. *saqaf, siqaf*, potsherd; chip; piece; small coin.

شقق *saqaq*, length of a horse's body; — *siqaq*, pl. of *siqqa-t*.

(شقل) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, weigh a coin or money; lie with; (m.) lift up, pull up, hoist.

(شقلب) *saqlab*, INF. *sa*, turn topsyturvy; overthrow; tumble over; stir (n.), bestir one's self; — II. INF. *tasaqlub*, be overthrown, tumble; roll about, turn restlessly from one side to the other (in bed).

شقم *saqam*, *sa*, a species of date; a species of the palm-tree.

(شقن) *saqan*, INF. *saqn*, do little, give scantily, diminish (a.); — *saqun*, INF. *suqúna-t*, be little, paltry; — IV. INF. *isqán*, have

but a small fortune ; give little.

شقين *saqn, saqin*, little of, paltry.

(شقق) II. *saqqah*, INF. *tasqih*, have dates which begin to ripen.

(شقق) *saqú*, v, make miserable, throw into calamities ; surpass in bearing up with distress ; —

شقى *saqi*, A, INF. *saq-an, saqi'*, *saqwa-t, siqwa-t, saqáwa-t, siqáwa-t*, be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy ; —

شقى *saqa*, split, tear asunder ; I, INF. *saqq*, pierce through ; — III. INF. *musiqát*, vie in bearing up with distress ; assist in need of war ; — IV. INF. *isqá'*, throw into misery, render unhappy ; comb the hair or beard ; — *saqwa-t, siqwa-t*, misery, distress, misfortune ; malice ; INF. of (شقى).

شقوق *saqúr, suqúr*, urgent business ; — *

شقول *saqúl*, plummet.

شقى *saqí, saqa* (v.), see (شقوق) ; — *saqiyy*, *sa*, pl. *asqiya'*, miserable, distressed, unhappy, wretched ; impudent ; villain, criminal, robber and murderer, rebel ; — *saqiyya-t*, malice ; doings of a robber and murderer (m.).

شقىع *saqih*, disfigured, ugly ; weakened.

شقىذ *saqíz*, sleepless ; having a malignant look.

شقىص *saqis*, partner, shareholder ; partnership, share.

شققط *saqít, saqíz*, earthenware.

شققيق *saqíq*, pl. *asiqqa'*, split, torn ; one half or side ; uterine brother ; — *saqiqa-t*, pl. *saqá'iq*, split, rent (s.) ; one half or side ; one-sided headache ; mountain-pass ; uterine sister ; also *saqíq*, pl. *saqá'iq*, anemone ; peony ; *saqíq al-má*, wood-violet.

شققين *saqin*, little of, little, small, paltry.

(شك) *sakk*, v, INF. *sakk*, doubt, be doubtful, suspect ; be scandal-

ised ; cause doubts or scruples ; scandalise ; pierce with a lance to the bones, pierce through ; lean upon or against ; lean towards, adhere, cohere ; halt, limp ; arm one's self from head to foot ; build the houses in one row ; — II. INF. *tasikik*, cause doubts or scruples, scandalise ; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, have doubts, suspicions ; scruples ; be scandalised ; — VII. INF. *insikák*, be thrust into.

شك *sakk*, pl. *sukúk*, doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, scruple, scandal, hesitation ; small rent or split ; arsenic ; — *sikk*, upper garment ; case, sheath ; — *sukk*, split, schism, tumult, commotions ; — *saqka-t*, thrust of a lance ; wound in the side ; (m.) frontlet of gold-pieces ; — *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, arms, equipment for war ; wedge driven in for the purpose of fastening ; — *sukka-t*, difficulty ; split ; schism.

(شكا) *saka'*, INF. *sak*, penetrate, pierce through ; grow ; — *saki*, A, INF. *saka'*, be chapped ; — IV. INF. *iská'*, push forth branches.

شكا *sakú'*, illness ; complaint ; — *saakit*, id. ; accusation, reproach ; fault.

شكارة *sakára-t*, piece, portion ; small piece of cultivated ground (m.).

شكاز *sakkáz, sa*, *sakkáza-t*, who prematurely emits the sperm in coition.

شكاسة *sakása-t*, a malignant repulsive being.

شكاعى *suká'a, saká'a*, a thin thorn.

شكاك *sakák*, region, side ; — *sikák*, houses built in a single row ; — *sukkák*, pl. of *sak*, completely armed ; — *saakika-t*, tract of land.

شكالك *sikál*, similarity, likeness, accordance ; INF. III. of (شكل) ; pl. *sukul*, tether ; girth ; — *sa*

sikāla-t, mingled hue of red and white.

شكاهة *sikāh*, similarity; neighbourhood; — *.

شكاوة *sakāwa-t*, complaint.

شكاير *sakā'ir*, pl. front locks.

شكاية *sikāya-t*, *sakāya-t*, complaint; accusation.

شكب *šukb*, gift, present; requital, reward.

(شكد) *šakād*, U, INF. *šakd*, give; — II. INF. *taskīd*, present with; — IV. INF. *īškād*, id.; acquire anything valueless.

شكد *šakd*, present; thank.

(شكر) *šakar*, U, INF. *šukr*, *šukūr*, *šukrān*, thank; praise; reward; (also IV.) sprout; *šakir*, A, INF. *šakar*, abound in milk, in water; be rich, liberal; be fat; — III. INF. *mušākara-t*, prove thankful to (acc.); — IV. abound in milk; have cattle abounding in milk; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-šakkur*, thank one (ل *li*) for (acc.); speak but well of (من *min*); — VIII. INF. *īstikār*, abound in milk; rain plentifully.

شكر *šaker*, coition; also *šiker*, pudenda of a woman; — *šukr*, pl. *šukūr*, thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; reward from God; — *šukur*, pl. of شكير *šakīr*; — *šukkar*, pl. of شاکر *šakīr*, thankful, &c.; — *šakara-t*, abundance of milk in the udder; — *šakira-t*, pl. -āt, *šakāra*, *šakra*, abounding in milk.

شكران *šukrān*, thanks, thankfulness; praise, glorification.

شكرانية *šukrāniyya-t*, thankfulness, gratitude.

شكرية *šakarīyya-t*, return of the camels from the spring pastures.

(شكر) *šakaz*, U, INF. *šakz*, tip with the finger; sting with words, slander, backbite; pierce with a lance; lie with.

(شكس) *šakus*, INF. *šakāsa-t*, be

malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable; — III. INF. *mušākasa-t*, show one's self thus towards (acc.); — VI. INF. *tašākus*, be so towards one another.

شكس *šaks*, *šakis*, *šakus*, ة, pl. *šuks*, bearing ill-will, malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable.

شكسكة *šaksaka-t*, sharp arms; armour.

شكس *šakis* = شكس *šakis*.

(شكج) *šaka'*, INF. *šak'*, pull up the head of a camel by the bridle; — *šaki'*, A, INF. *šaka'*, groan much, feel pain; be angry; be full of pain; — IV. INF. *īškā'*, provoke to anger, molest.

شكج *šaki'*, sleepless; ill-tempered, out of humour, peevish.

شكك *šikak*, pl. of شكة *šikka-t*; — *šukuk*, pl. of شكيقة *šakīka-t*.

(شكل) *šakal*, U, INF. *šakl*, tie three feet of a beast together; mark a text with the vowel-points; (also II. and IV.) place two shades of colour, &c. side by side; just begin to get red and ripen; — *šakil*, A, INF. *šakal*, be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, difficult; be of mixed hue, as black and white, red and white, &c.; be coquettish; — II. INF. *taskīl*, tether, tie up; vocalise; form, shape; see I.; tuck up the clothes or sleeves; plait the hair on both sides of the forehead; — III. INF. *mušākala-t*, resemble another, remind (one) of another by features or qualities; agree, accord, suit, fit; — IV. INF. *īškāl*, be ambiguous, obscure, confused, difficult; vocalise; see I.; be of a mixed hue; — V. INF. *tašakkul*, get into shape, take such or such a form; be vocalised; get shaded with different hues; — VI. INF. *tašakul*, resemble one another, agree, fit together.

شكل *šakl*, pl. *šakāl*, *šukāl*, resemblance; exterior, personal de-

scription; shape, form, figure; manner, way, fashion, taste; garb; kind, species, variety; religion, creed, belief; coquettishness; vocalisation of a text; suppression of the second and seventh letter of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *askāl*, difficult and complicated matter; object of dispute; — *sīkl*, resemblance; phantom, bugbear; coquettishness; — *sūkl*, pl. of *askāl*, of mixed hue; — *sūkul*, pl. of *sīkāl*; — *ē sūkla-t*, red mixed with white; reddish whiteness; shading of two hues.

شکلا *saklī'*, f. of *askāl*, of mixed hue.

(شکم) *sakam*, *u*, INF. *sakm*, *sakīm*, bite; INF. *sakm*, requite, give a present in return, reward; bribe; bridle; = *sakim*, *a*, INF. *sakam*, be hungry; — *iv*. reward, reciprocate a present.

شکم *sukm*, reward, reciprocation of a present; present; pl. of *شکیمه* *sakīma-t*; — *sakim*, lion.

شکمی *sukma*, mutual present.

(شکه) *sakah*, III. *sakah*, INF. *sikāh*, *mušā-kaha-t*, resemble, be related; — *iv*. INF. *iskāh*, be complicated, difficult; — *vi*. INF. *tasākuh*, resemble one another.

(شکو) *sakū*, *u*, (also *شکی* *saka*, *i*) INF. *sakwīn*, *sakwa*, *sakūt*, *sakū-wa-t*, *sikūya-t*, *sakīyya-t*, complain; accuse; feel pain or complain of such; — INF. *sakur*, *sakwa*, *sakāt*, befall, visit sorely (illness, &c.); — *ii*. INF. *taskiya-t*, allow one to complain, listen to his complaints; prepare the skin bag for making butter; — *iv*. INF. *iskū'*, cause to complain, listen to one's complaints, and, by opposition, cut short one's complaints; injure and pain still more; — *v*. INF. *tasakki*, complain, complain to, bring forth a complaint or accusation;

— *vi*. INF. *tasākī*, complain of one another; accuse or reproach each other; — *viii*. INF. *istikā'*, complain; ache; complain to, accuse; use the following: — *ē sakwa-t*, pl. *sakawāt*, *sikā'*, bag of kid-skin for milk or water; complaint.

شکوا *sakwā*, complaint.

شکوناً *sakūṣa'*, *شکوئی* *sakūṣa*, flax-silk.

شکور *sakūr*, very thankful; thanking (adj.); paying, worth the trouble; satisfied with a little; — *.

شکوریه *sukūriyya-t*, chicory.

شکوی *sakwa*, complaint; accusation; pain, ache, suffering, illness.

شکی *saka*, (*v*.) see (شکو); — *sakī'*, (*v*.) see (شکا); — *sukka*, sharp bit; — *sakkiy*, *ē*, who always complains or ails; who is complained of; — *sakīyy*, doubtful; uncertain; irresolute, hesitating; — *ē sakīyya-t*, complaint; rest.

شکیر *sakīr*, pl. *sukur*, bark of a tree; shoots of a root; small leaves, branches, feathers, &c., between larger ones; hair in the face and neck.

شکیکه *sakika-t*, pl. *sakā'ik*, *sukuk*, troop, people; sect; custom, usage; gullet; fruit-basket.

شکیل *sakīl*, well formed, handsome, pretty.

شکیم *sakīm*, INF. of (شکم); — *ē sakīma-t*, pl. *sakā'im*, *sukm*, *sakīm*, handle of a vessel or pot; bit of a bridle (هدید الش) *sadīd as-sakīma-t*, hard of mouth, restive); maliciousness; haughtiness; poison; rust, dirt; hunting panther.

(شل) *sāl*, *u*, INF. *sāl*, *sāl*, drive away the camels, drive away; INF. *sāl*, sew with wide stitches, stitch together; shed tears; — *a*, INF. *sāl*, *sāl*, be dried up, withered, maimed; — *iv*. INF. *islāl*, cause the hand to wither;

— VII. INF. *insilāl*, be driven away.
 شلا *šalan*, limb, &c.=شلو *šilw*; — *šallā'*, dried up or withered hand.
 شلافة *šallāfa-t*, courtesan; concubine.
 شلاق *šalāq*, stick; scourge; scourging (s.); refractory; — *šallāq*, wallet of a beggar.
 شلال *šalāl*, withering of an arm or hand; — *šallāl*, who urges on violently.
 شلايا *šalāyā*, pl. of شلية *šaliyya-t*.
 (شلمين) *šalban*, INF. ة, render pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tašalbun*, be or become pretty; — ة *šalbana-t*, beauty, elegance (m.).
 شلبي *šalabiyy*, pretty, handsome, elegant; barber.
 شلمج *šaljam*, turnip (Pers.).
 (شلع) *šalah*, A, INF. *šalh*, strip (n.); (m.) put off the frock, renounce the ecclesiastical state; reject, leave aside; — undress, strip (a.); unfrock, secularise a monk or priest; plunder; carry on highway robbery; — V. INF. *tašalluh*, be robbed.
 شلح *šalhan*, *šalhā'*, pl. *šulh*, sharp sword.
 شلحف *šillahf*, of a weak frame, of a vacillating gait.
 (شلع) *šalah*, cut to pieces with a sword.
 شلخ *šalh*, volley; root, origin, race; sperm.
 (شلخب) *šalhab*, stammering.
 (شلدق) II. *tašaldaq*, INF. *tašalduq*, rob with violence, plunder; — ة *šaldaga-t*, theft, robbery.
 شلس *šils*, pl. *šulūs*, root; — *šališ*, awkward, clumsy; — II. *šalaš*, INF. *tašliš*, take root, push the roots deeply into the ground.
 (شلشل) *šalsal*, INF. ة, emit in drops; fall in drops, trickle; — II. INF. *tašalsul*, id.; shed.
 شلسل *šalsal*, ة *šalsala-t*, dropping, trickling (s.); — *šulsul*, lean, thin; nimble, alert; also *šalsal*,

willing to serve, to render services.
 (شلط) *šalt*, knife; — ة *šilṭa-t*, pl. *šilaṭ*, long thin arrow.
 شلطا *šaltā'*, knife.
 (شلغ) *šalag*, INF. *šalg*, break one's skull.
 شلغم *šalgam*, turnip; pl. *šalāgim*, moustache.
 (شلق) *šalaq*, I, INF. *šalq*, whip, flog, scourge; split lengthwise; go off, fire off, give a volley; lie with; tumble in, slip (earth); — VIII. INF. *istiliq*, get wind of, suspect, surmise; find out (a secret).
 شلق *šilq*, *šaliq*, a small fish; eel; — *šilqa-t*, ova of the Lybian lizard; — *šalaga-t*, wooden hammer; horse-breakers, equerries.
 شلل *šalal*, withering of the hand; stain which cannot be taken out; driving away (s.) — *šulal*, *šulul*=شلول *šulul*.
 شلو *šilw*, pl. *aslā'*, limb; body; stump; rest, ruins; — ة *šilwa-t*, limb, piece, portion.
 شلوش *šališ*, awkward, clumsy.
 شلوك *šalūk*, *šibūk*, شلوق *šalūq*, *šilūq*, sirocco.
 شلول *šalūl*, nimble, alert; willing to serve, to render services, friendly, obliging; old.
 شلبيخ *šalīḥ*, small carpet, mat; sound.
 شلبك *šalik*, volley.
 شليل *šalil*, pl. *asilla-t*, *silla-t*, under garment beneath a coat of mail; horse-cloth; swelling muscles of the neck and back; mucus; innermost part.
 شلية *šaliyya-t*, pl. *šalāyā*, remains of cattle; piece; part, portion.
 (شم) *šamm* (*šamamtu*), U, INF. *šamm*, *šamim*, *šimmīma*, smell (a.); take air, go into the open air; deviate; be proud; — *šamimtu*, A, smell; — pass. *šumm*, be tested, probed; — II.

(also IV.) INF. *tašmám*, smell (a.), make smell; — III. INF. *mušámma-t*, smell at; — IV. INF. *ísmám*, see II.; walk along with uplifted head; deviate; — V. INF. *tašammum*, VIII. INF. *ístimám*, smell; — X. INF. *ístísmám*, want to smell; inhale the smell.

شم *samm*, smelling (s.), sense of smell, smell; — *šamma-t*, smell; a little of, a spark; pinch (of snuff); — *šumm*, pl. and —

شما *sammá'*, f. of *ášamm*, having a straight nose, &c.

شماآت *samát*, *šamáta-t*, rejoicing at another's misfortune; *sámáta-t*, tumult; — *šimát*, and —

شماتى *samáta*, pl. who have been disappointed, deceived in their hopes.

شماج *samáj*, skin of a grape, &c., that is thrown away in eating; a little of.

شمار *samar*, fennel.

شمارق *samáriq*, شماريق *samáriq*, torn.

شمارج *samárj*, pl. of شمارج *šimráj*.

شماربخ *samáriḥ*, pl. of شماربخ *šimráḥ* and شماروخ *šumrūḥ*.

(شمار), III. *ísmá'azz*, INF. *ísmi'áz*, contract (n.), shrink, shudder; feel horror, shrink from.

شماس *sammás*, pl. *samámisa-t*, priest, deacon; priest's attendant at mass.

شماس *šumás*, haste, hurry.

شماآ *šimát*, greens; aromatic herbs for seasoning.

شماطيط *samátīṭ*, pl. of شماط *šimṭāṭ*.

شماع *sammá'*, seller of wax; chandler.

شمال *samál*, *sam'al*, *sam'all*, pl. *samá'il*, north; left hand or side; — *šimál*, pl. *-át*, northwind; pl. *ásmul*, *samá'il*, *šumul*, left hand or side (شمالين) *šimálain*, amphidexter); bad omen or augury; handful of ears; pl. *samá'il*, natural dispo-

sition, character, virtues; case, sheath; — *.

شمالى *samáliyy*, *š*, northern (النور الشمالى) *an-núraš-samáliyy*, aurora borealis); cold day.

شماليل *samálil*, pl. of شمولل *šumlúl*. شم *šimám*, smelling at (s.); — *sammám*, *š sammáma-t*, a fragrant striped melon; pl. *-át*, perfumes; — *šamáma-t*, nosegay; — *sammáma-t*, wick-holder. شماسة *samámisa-t*, pl. of شماس *sammás*.

شماميط *samámīṭ*, pl. of شموط *sam-mūt*.

شمامل *samámíl*, pl. of شمول *sam-múl*.

شمائل *samá'il*, pl. of شمال *samál*, *šimál* and شميلة *samíla-t*.

شمبا *sambú'*, having clean teeth and a sweet breath.

(شمت) *samit*, A, INF. *samat*, *samáta-t*, rejoice at another's misfortune; — II. INF. *tašmít*, (also IV.) blast one's hopes, disappoint; (also IV.) cause to rejoice at another's misfortune; wish a blessing to one who sneezes; — IV. INF. *ísmát*, see II.; — V. INF. *tašammut*, get disappointed; return without booty; — VIII. INF. *ístimát*, begin to grow fat.

(شمج) *samaj*, U, INF. *samj*, sew with long stitches; urge to haste.

(شمجر) *samjar*, INF. *š*, flee in terror, run away from fear.

(شمط) *samḥaṭ*, شمط *šimḥát*, شموط *šumḥūt*, disproportionately long.

(شمخ) *samaḥ*, INF. *samḥ*, *šumúḥ*, be high, lofty; bear one's head high, be proud; — II. heighten, raise, elevate; turn up; — VI. INF. *tašámuḥ*, be very high; turn proud.

شمع *samaḥ*, high and distant aim; — *šummaḥ*, pl. of شامع *šimīḥ*, high.

(شمخر) *samḥar*, INF. *š*, be proud,

- haughty; — III. *ismaḥarr*, INF. *ismaḥrār*, be tall, high.
- شَمَّار *šummaḥr*, *šimmaḥr*, haughty, proud.
- شَمَّاز *šummaḥz*, *šimmaḥz*, sagacious; great, bulky, gigantic; — δ *šummaḥza-t*, and—
- شَمَّازِيَّة *šummaḥzi'za-t*, great old age.
- (شَمَذ) *šamaz*, I, INF. *šamz*, *šimáz*, *šumúz*, have conceived, be fructified; tuck up.
- شَمَذ *šummaz*, pl. of شَمَذ *šámiz*, pregnant, fructified; — δ *šamaza-t*, fructification of the palm-tree.
- شَمَذَار *šimzár*, شَمَذَر *šamzar*, *šimzar*, quick pace or walk; — δ *šimzára-t*, id.; nimble, alert, agile.
- (شَمَر) *šamar*, U, I, INF. *šumr*, walk with drawn sinews, walk with a light step and elegantly, walk proudly; hasten, hurry; draw together, contract; tuck up; cut the dates from the tree; — II. INF. *tašmír*=I.; — IV. INF. *išmár*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *tašammur*, tuck up one's garments; make ready for; walk fast; walk leisurely; — VIII. INF. *istimár*, walk apace.
- شَمَر *šimr*, liberal; nimble, alert; looking sharply at, examining carefully; — *šamar*, part of Arabia, in the north of Najd; — *šimr*, great, portentous.
- شَمَرَج *šimrāj*, pl. *šamārīj*, lie.
- شَمَرَاخ *šimrāḥ*, pl. *šamārīḥ*, branch of a palm-tree with a bunch of dates; vine-shoot; bunch of grapes; mountain - summit; whiteness of a horse's forehead.
- (شَمْرُج) *šumruj*, thin tissue; — *šamraj*, INF. δ , sew badly and with long stitches; interlard one's speech with lies; nurse and nourish well.
- (شَمْرَح) *šamraḥ*, INF. δ , cut off the dates.
- (شَمْرَدَل) *samardal*, شَمْرَدَل *samarzal*, long; swift; fine, handsome.
- شَمْرَة *samra-t*, fennel.
- شَمْرُوج *šumrúj*=شَمْرُوج *šumruj*.
- شَمْرُوح *šumrúḥ*=شَمْرَاخ *šimrāḥ*.
- شَمْرِي *šamariyy*, *šimiriyy*, *šumariyy*, *šimmariyy*, δ , nimble, alert, agile.
- شَمْرِير *šamrír*, cap.
- (شَمْر) *šamaz*, U, INF. *šamz*, feel aversion, abhor, shrink from, run away; — V. INF. *tašammuz*, contract (n.), shrink, frown.
- (شَمَس) *šamas*, I, U, INF. *šams*, be bright and sunny; show hatred and enmity; — INF. *šimás*, *šumús*, be restive; — *šamis*, A, INF. *šamaz*, be sunny; — II. INF. *tašmís*, expose to the sun; serve at mass; — IV. INF. *išmás*, be sunny; — V. INF. *tašammus*, be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask.
- شَمَس *šams*, f. pl. *šumús*, sun; gold; source, spring; middle and head-piece (of an ornament); — *šums*, pl. of شَمُوس *šamús*; — δ *šamsa-t*, pl. *šamasát*, image of the sun; idol, statue, image; plate of a door-lock.
- شَمَسِيل *šimsil*, elephant.
- شَمَسِي *šimsiyy*, δ , referring to the sun, solar; sunny; — δ *šamsiyya-t*, sun-shade; (m.) umbrella.
- شَمَشَقَة *šimsiqa-t*=شَمَشَقَة *šiqšiq-a-t*.
- شَمَشَم *šamsam*, INF. δ , do repeatedly or with interruptions.
- (شَمَص) *šamaš*, INF. *šamš*, urge on violently; beat; — *šamiš*, A, INF. *šamaš*, talk quickly; — II. INF. *tašmíš*, urge on violently, goad an animal into restiveness; — VII. INF. *inšimáš*, be seized with terror.
- (شَمَصَر) *šamšar*, INF. δ , press hard, drive into a corner.
- (شَمَط) *šamaṭ*, mix; fill; lose its dates or leaves; (m.) grasp, take away everything; pull

(the ear); — *samit*, A, INF. *samaṭ*, turn grey; (m.) grow suddenly.

شمط *sumṭ*, pl. شمط *sumṭá'*, f. شيطان *sumṭán*, pl. of *asmaṭ*, turning grey.

شمطات *simṭát*, pl. *samátit*, troop; rag, tatter.

شمطوط *sumṭúṭ*, great, tall, long; = the previous.

شمطيط *simṭit*, pl. *samátit* = شمطاط *simṭát*.

(شمط) *samaḡ*, U, INF. *samḡ*, prevent, hinder; mix; take away gradually and in small quantities; try to instigate, to move.

(شمع) *sam'*, *sama'*, ḏ, pl. *sumú'* wax; wax-candle, candle, torch, lantern; ش عسلي *sam' 'asaliyy*, yellow wax; ش كافوري *sam' káfúriyy*, white wax; — ḏ *sam'a-t*, pl. *sam'*, *sumú'*, wax-candle; piece of wax or of a candle.

(شمع) *sama'*, INF. *sam'*, *sumú'*, *masma'a-t*, play, sport; INF. *sumú'*, be dispersed; — II. INF. *tasmi'*, cover or smear with wax, wax; cause to play; — IV. INF. *ismó'*, shine.

شمعدان *sam'dán*, pl. *samá'idán*, candlestick (Pers.).

(شمعت) III. *isma'atṭ*, INF. *ismítát*, be full of anger.

(شمعل) *sam'al*, ḏ *sam'ala-t*, brisk, nimble, alert; — *sam'al*, INF. ḏ, get dispersed; — II. INF. *tasam'ul*, get dispersed; — III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismílul*, impend, be close at hand; disperse and seek eagerly; walk fast; — ḏ *sam'ala-t*, Jewish way of reading holy scripture.

(شمعون) *sam'un*, Simeon.

شمعي *samiyy*, of wax, waxen; seller of wax.

(شمرق) *samiq*, A, INF. *samaq*, be boisterously merry, almost mad with merriment; — V. INF. *tasammuq*, id.; sink (in mud, &c.).

شمرق *simiqq*, ḏ, great, tall, long.

(شمل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, *sumúl*, hold, contain, encompass; extend to all, have effect upon all; surround from all sides admit the stallion and conceive; INF. *saml*, attack from the left; expose to the north wind; — *samil*, A, INF. *samal*, *sumúl*, wrap up in a cloak; comprise all, apply or extend to all; meet with a north wind; — II. INF. *tasmil*, (also IV.) make to comprise or contain; expose to the north wind; — IV. INF. *ismál*, see II.; have north wind; blow from the north; wrap one up in a cloak; — V. INF. *tasammul*, wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak; — VIII. INF. *istimál*, id.; comprise, contain, consist of (على 'ala); surround from all sides, encompass; extend to all, be general.

شمل *saml*, collection, union; reunion, seeing again (s.); covering, veiling (s.); comprehension, conception; north wind; also *samal*, great number, troop; — *siml*, *simill*, bunch of dates; — *samal*, shoulder; pl. *asmál*, small quantity; a handful of ears; north wind; — *sumul*, pl. of *simál*; — ḏ *samla-t*, pl. *simál*, cloak; kerchief, small turban; — *simla-t*, way of wrapping one's self up in a cloak; — *sumla-t*, generality: ام الشملة *umm as-sumla-t*, the world, wine; — *samala-t*, small quantity; — *similla-t*, and—

شملا *simlál*, pl. *samílil*, swift, fleet; the left hand.

شملا *samlal*, INF. ḏ, be alert, agile, nimble; walk apace.

شملا *sumlul*, pl. *samálil*, small quantity; shoulder.

شمم *saman*, height, sublimity; summit; length and straightness of the nose; nearness; distance; INF. of (شم).

(شمهد) *samhaḡ*, sharp; iron; swift

- and having sharp teeth; — *samha-z*, INF. δ , make thin; sharpen.
- (شمو) *samâ*, U, INF. *sumuwuw*, be high, lofty, sublime; be highly honoured; — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, smell (a.).
- شموخ *samûh*, wide, stretching far; — *sumûh*, height; pride, INF. of (شمخ).
- شموړ *sammûr*, diamond.
- شموړس *samûs*, pl. *sums*, *sumus*, restive, headstrong, impatient of a rider; wine; — *sumûs*, restiveness; headstrongness; — *.
- شموړس *samûs*, nimble, brisk.
- شموړط *sammûṭ*, pl. *samâmîṭ*, skein; yarn on the spindle.
- شموړع *samû'*, disposed to play and sport; — *.
- شموړل *samûl*, cooled; pure wine; north wind; — *sumûl*, encompassing, &c.; contents, collection of the mind, INF. of (شمل); — *sammûl*, pl. *samâmîl*, mulberry; raspberry (m.).
- شموړم *samûm*, fragrant.
- شموړت *samîṭ*, rebuke, scolding; quarrel, tumult, clamour, screaming.
- شموړر *simmûr*, brisk, nimble, alert.
- شموړس *samîs*, exposed to the sun, sunny; — δ *sumaisa-t*, little sun.
- شموړط *samîṭ*, mixed; of two colours.
- شموړل *samûl*, north wind; — δ *samûla-t*, pl. *samû'il*, natural disposition, character, quality, virtue, talents.
- شموړم *samîm*, INF. of (شم); odour, perfume; fragrant; smelling (adj.); high, lofty, sublime; — δ *samîma-t*, odour, stench.
- شموړمى *simmîma*, odour, smell, INF. of (شم).
- (شمن) *sann*, U, INF. *sann*, pour out slowly, water the wine; (also IV.) disperse (a.) the troops for plunder; — II. INF. *tasnân*, sprinkle with sand; — IV. INF. *ienân*, see I.; — V. INF. *tasannun*, be old and worn out; — VI. INF. *tasânun*, id.; be wrinkled; be mixed; — X. INF. *istîsnân*, grow lean, thin.
- شمن *sann*, δ , pl. *sinân*, old withered skin-bag.
- (شنا) *sanâ*, شنى *sani'*, A, INF. *san'*, *sin'*, *sun'*, *sanâ'a-t*, *san'an*, *sanâ'an*, *sanâ'ana-t*, *masna'*, *masna'a-t*, *masnu'a-t*, hate, detest (ب *bi*); admit one's claim on a debt and pay him.
- شنا *sunnâ*, pl. of شانى *sânî*, hater, enemy; — δ *sunât*, id.; — *sanâ'at*, hatred, detestation, abhorrence.
- شناپٹ *sunâbis*, lion; thick, stout.
- شنتانين *sanâtîn*, pl. of شنتان *sintân* and شنتيان *sintiyân*.
- شناج *sanâh*, young camel; also: δ *sanâhiyy*, δ , big and clumsy; — *sinâh*, pl. *sunuh*, drunkard.
- شناج *sinâh*, mountain-knob.
- شناجيب *sanâhib*, pl. of شنخاب *sin-hâb* and شنجوب *sunhûb*.
- شনার *sanâr*, disgrace, dishonour.
- شنارى *sunara*, cat.
- شناص *sanâs*, شناصى *sanâsiyy*, *sunâsiyy*, tall, strong and swift.
- شناط *sinât*, pl. *sinâtât*, *sanâ'it*, woman with a rosy complexion.
- شناط *sinâz*, mountain-summit; fleshiness.
- شناطى *sanâzi*, pl. of شناطة *sanzât* and شناطوة *sunzuwa-t*.
- شناع *sanâ*, δ *sanâ'a-t*, ugliness, abomination, ignominy.
- شناعيف *sanâ'if*, pl. of شناعاف *sin'âf*.
- شناق *sanâq*, *sinâq*, tall, long; — *sinâq*, string to tie up a skin-bag; bow-string; acceptance of the blood-money.
- شنان *sanân*, *san'an*, f. δ and شناى *san'a*, hating, detesting (adj.); hateful, hated; — *sinân*, pl. of شمن *sann*; — *sunân*, cold water; dripping; δ *sunâna-t*, anything dripping, drops.
- شناط *sanâ'it*, pl. of شناط *sinât*.
- شناعية *sanâ'iya-t*, f. hated, hostile.
- (شنب) *sanîb*, A, INF. *sanab*, have

fresh and beautiful teeth, fresh lips; be cold.

شنب *sanab*, beauty, purity, freshness and sharpness of the teeth; cold; pl. *sanabât*, *ašnâb*, moustache; — *š umba-t*, coldness.

شنب *sambâ'* = شمبا.

(شنب) *sambas*, INF. *š*, adhere, put one's hand to; take hold of the heart.

شنب *sambas*, lion; — *sumbas*, hard, rough; — *š umbasa-t*, affection, inclination.

(شنب) *sambal*, INF. *š*, kiss.

شنب *sambul*, pl. *sanâbil*, measure of 6 *madd*.

شنتان *sintân* = شنتيان *sintiyân*.

(شنتان) *santar*, INF. *š*, tear (a.); — *šantara-t*, pl. *sanâtir*, space between the fingers; finger; ear-ring.

شنتيان *sintiyân*, pl. *sanâtin*, very wide trowsers.

(شنت) *sanis*, A, INF. be thick.

شنج *sanij*, A, INF. *sanaj*, be wrinkled; — II. INF. *tašnj*, cause a rheumatism of the neck, a stiff neck; — V. INF. *tašannuj*, be wrinkled; have a stiff neck.

شنج *sanaj*, being wrinkled (s.); he-camel; — *sanij*, having a stiff neck.

شنجار *sinjâr*, bugloss.

شنج *sanuh*, pl. of شناح *sinâh*.

(شنج) II. *sannah*, INF. *tašnj*, clean the palm-tree from thorns.

شنجاب *sinhâb* = شنجوب *sunhûb*.

شنجف *sinnahf*, stout, corpulent; tall, long; — *š anhafat*, pride, vanity.

شنجوب *sunhûb*, *š sunhûba-t*, pl. *sanâhûb*, mountain - summit; shoulder-blade; vertebra.

شنداخ *sinzâh*, *šunzâh*, شنداخي *sunzâhiyy*, and —

شنداخ *sunzâh*, شنداخ *sundâh*, *š sunzûha-t*, entertainment after the completion of a building, after a happy return from a journey, &c.; — *šanzah*, INF. *š*, prepare

such an entertainment; — *sunzûh*, big, stout, fleshy, strong; lion.

(شنر) II. *sannar*, INF. *tašnîr*, blame, reproach with anything shameful or dishonourable.

(شنر) *sanzar*, INF. *š*, be rough, rude.

شنسنة *sinsina-t*, nature, disposition, temper; custom, habit, usage; sample, model, pattern.

(شنس) *sanas*, U, INF. *šunîš*, adhere, stick to; attend to carefully; — *sanîš*, id.

شنسرة *šansara-t*, roughness, violence; adversity, calamity.

شنسیر *šinšîr* = the previous; refuge.

(شس) *šunuf*, steaks.

(شس) *šanfat*, INF. *š*, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tašantuf*, disperse (n.).

شسوط *šunuf*, summit; gable.

شساة *šanzât*, pl. *šanâzi*, mountain-summit.

(شس) *sanzar*, INF. *š*, abuse, revile.

شسرة *šunzûra-t*, rolling fragment of a rock.

شسوف *šunzûf*, twig, branch.

شسوة *šunzuwa-t*, pl. *šanâzi* = شساة *šanzât*.

شسپان *šinziyân*, disagreeable, boisterous (woman); shrew.

شسیر *šinšîr*, rolling fragment of a rock; large flat stone; also *šinzîra-t*, perverse, corrupt, obscene; — *šinzîra-t*, promontory; mountain-peak.

(شس) *šana'*, INF. *šan'*, find ugly, horrid, abominable; dishonour, revile; despise; accuse; separate a rag entirely into fibres; — *šanî'*, A, INF. *šan'*, find ugly, detestable, horrid; — *šannu'*, INF. *šana'a-t*, be ugly, &c.; — II. INF. *tašnî'*, make ugly, &c.; say abominations of (علی 'ala), dishonour, disgrace; — IV. INF. *išnâ'*, be quick, hasten; — V. INF. *tašannu'*, walk apace; mount on horseback, ride; prepare for combat; — X. INF.

istisná', find ugly, horrid, abominable.
 سج *san'*, abomination; — *sani'*, ugly, infamous, abominable; — *šun'a-t*, ugliness, baseness, infamy, abomination.
 سنا *san'a'*, f. of اسنا *asna'*, ugly, &c.
 (سنعاب) *sin'áb*, tall, long.
 (سنعاب) *sin'áf*, pl. *saná'íf*, mountain-summit; high mountain; mountain-yoke; also—
 سنعف *sinna'f*, big but weak; — *san'af*, INF. *š*, be tall, long; — *š san'afa-t*, tallness, length.
 سنعف *sinna'm*, big, corpulent.
 سنعوف *sun'úf* = سنعاف *sin'áf*.
 سنعاب *singáb*, long flexible branch; long rope; tall.
 (سنعوب) *šungub*, long, thin.
 سنعرة *šangara-t*, perversity, corruption.
 سنعف *šinnagf*, of bad proportions; loosely built or constructed.
 سنعف *šinnagm*, long, tall; *šinnagm-an*, against will, unwillingly.
 سنعوب *šungúb*, long thin rope, twig, or mineral vein.
 سنعير *šingír*, unchaste, depraved; — *š šingira-t*, depravity.
 (سنعف) *šanaf*, U, INF. *šanf*, look askance at; — *šanif*, A, INF. *šanaf*, hate; be intelligent, considerate; have the upper lip turned up; — II. INF. *tašníf*, adorn with ear-rings; — V. INF. *tašannuf*, adorn one's self with ear-rings.
 سنعف *šanf*, pl. *šunúf*, ear-ring, pendant; — *šanif*, hating (adj.).
 سنعفار *šanfár*, light, nimble; — *š šinfára-t*, and—
 سنعفيرة *šinfira-t*, nimbleness, alertness, agility.
 سنعفري *šanfara*, name of a poet and celebrated runner.
 (سنعق) *šanaq*, I, U, INF. *šanaq* (also IV.), pull up the head of a camel by the reins; tie up an animal by the head; tie up;

worry, throttle; hang (a.); — *šanig*, A, INF. *šanaq*, be devoted, attached; — II. place the سنيق *šanig* into the bee-hive; — III. INF. *šináq*, *mušúnaqa-t*, mix one's cattle with another's; — IV. INF. *išnáq*, see I.
 سنعق *šanaq*, throttling, hanging (s.); — *šanaq*, pl. *asnáq*, number (of sheep, &c.) between two given ones for which a rise in taxation takes place; payment of a remainder (as of blood-money, &c.); rest, remainder; rope; — *šanig*, greatly given to, eager for, infatuated with.
 سنعقا *šanaqá'*, f. feeding the young ones.
 (سنعك) II. *sannak*, INF. *tašník*, lift up the head.
 (سنعف) *šanam*, U, INF. *šanm*, scratch with the nails.
 سنعف *šunú'*, infamy, abomination.
 سنعوة *šanú'a-t*, *šunú'a-t*, *šanuwwa-t*, hatred of anything impure.
 سنعى *šaniyy*, hated, hateful.
 سنعيب *šaníb*, having beautiful fresh teeth.
 سنعير *šinnír*, *š šinnira-t*, depraved, infamous, rascal.
 سنعيز *šinníz*, fennel-seed.
 سنعج *šaní'*, *š*, ugly, repulsive, abominable, infamous; — *š šaní'a-t*, pl. *šaná'i'*, anything infamous, abomination.
 سنعيق *šaníq*, piece of wood placed across a bee-hive; bastard; *š šanıqa-t*, coquette (s.); — *šinníq*, self-complacent, vain.
 سنعين *šanin*, watered milk; drops.
 سنعاب *šaháb*, *š šuhába-t*, watered milk; — *šiháb*, pl. *šuhub*, *šuhb*, *šuhbán*, *šihbán*, *ášhub*, brilliant star; shooting star; flame (ش) *šiháb al-ħarb*, hero); nimble, alert.
 سنعاد *šahád*, pl. testimonies; — *; — *š šaháda-t*, testimony, evidence; profession of faith; martyrdom; passage of a text, quotation; testimonial, certificate; being

present and witnessing (s.); visible world; — *śihāda-t*, roast lamb.

شوار *śihār*, contract for a month, monthly rent.

شهاق *śuhāq*, sighing, groaning (s.).
شهام *śahām*, sorceress, hag; — *;
— *ē śahāma-t*, sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery.

شهاوا *śahāwa*, pl. of شهاوان *śahwān*, شهاوى *śahwa*.

(شهب) *śahab*, A, INF. *śahb*, scorch the skin, spoil the complexion; destroy a tribe or their cattle; beget grey foals; — *śahib*, A, INF. *śahab*, be ash-coloured; shine, flare; — *śahub*, id.; — II. INF. *tashib*, scorch, spoil the complexion; — IX. *īshabb*, INF. *īshibāb*, be ash-coloured.

شهب *śahab*, ash-colour; — *śuhub*, *śuhb*, pl. of شهاب *śihāb*; — *ē śuhba-t*, ash-colour; mixture of white and black.

شها *śahbā'*, ash-coloured; clear and cold; with flashing arms; sterile, f. of اشهب *ashab*.

شهابان *śuhbān*, *śihbān*, pl. of شهاب *śihāb*; — *śahabān*, name of a tree.

(شهبور) *śahbar*, INF. *ē*, be ash-coloured; be whitish; be near crying.

شهبور *śahbar*, long, broad and thick.

شهبجامة *śahjaba-t*, confusion.

(شهد) *śahid*, A, INF. *śuhūd*, witness, be present; give witness, testimony, evidence; profess; affirm by oath; — *śahud*, INF. *śahāda-t*, give testimony, evidence; — II. INF. *tashid*, call to witness, take as a witness; emit sperm (without coition); — III. INF. *muśāhada-t*, be an eye-witness; convince one's self by sight; be present; — IV. INF. *īshād*, wish for one's presence; bring up; call to witness; pass. *ushid*, die as a martyr; — V. INF. *taśahhud*, pronounce the profession of

faith; — VI. INF. *taśāhud*, see one another; — X. INF. *istishād*, call to witness; pass. *ustushid*, suffer martyrdom.

شهد *śahd*, *śuhd*, pl. *śihād*, yellow honey; honeycomb; — *śahd*, *śuhhad*, eye-witnesses, &c., pl. of شاهد *śahid*; — *ē śahda-t*, best honey.

شهدا *śahdan*, in one's presence; — *śuhadā*, pl. of شهيد *śahid*.

شهدانج *śahdānij*, شهدانق *śahdāniq*, شهدانة *śahdāna-t*, hemp-seed (Pers.).

(شودر) *śahdar*, *ē*, between three and four years old; well to do, rich.

(شهر) *śahar*, U, INF. *śahr*, may generally publish, spread abroad; make one to be talked of; draw and brandish the sword; brandish a knife against (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tashir*, make known, publish, spread; — III. INF. *śihār*, *muśāhara-t*, make a contract or hire out for a month; — IV. INF. *īshār*=II.; enter on a month; pass the month; have been in a place for a month; — VIII. INF. *istihār*, become generally known; get celebrated, win a name; publish; celebrate as famous.

شهر *śahr*, pl. *śuhūr*, *ashur*, month; moon, new moon; — *ē śuhra-t*, becoming (s.) public, celebrity, fame, repute, ill-fame; rumour.

(شهرب) *śahrab*, *ē*, old.

شهرق *śahraq*, weaver's spindle.

شهرى *śahriyya*, *ē*, monthly; — *ē śahriyya-t*, monthly pay or salary; — *śihriyya-t*, beast of burden.

(شوق) *śahaq*, A, I, *śahiq*, A, INF. *śuhāq*, *śahiq*, *tashāq*, sob, groan; hiccough; roar, bray; injure by the evil eye; be high; — *ē śahqa-t*, hiccough; death-rattle.

(شول) *śahil*, A, INF. *śahal*, be dark blue with a reddish lustre; have such eyes; — II. *tashil*, hasten

one's work, despatch (m.); — III. INF. *mušáhala-t*, wrong, disgrace; — V. INF. *tašakhul*, lose one's good looks; — IX. *ishall*, INF. *ishilál*=I.; — *šahla-t*, old man, old woman; — *šuhla-t*, dark blue (s.) with a reddish lustre.

šahlá', of a dark blue; pressing business.

(شهم) *šaham*, INF. *šahm*, *šuhúm*, frighten; INF. *šahm*, call out to a horse; — *šahum*, INF. *šaháma-t*, be sharp, sagacious; possess great vitality, be quick, vigorous, energetic, bold; be strong and swift.

شهم *šahm*, pl. *šihúm*, sharp of intellect, sagacious; energetic, bold; pl. *šuhúm*, strong and swift; very powerful.

شهنشین *šahnišín*, balcony (Pers.).

(شهنق) *šahnaq*, INF. *š*, cry out, bray.

(شهو) *šahá*, U, شهى *šahí*, A, INF. *šahwa-t*, crave for, desire, have appetite; be desirable, relishing; — II. INF. *tashíya-t*, call forth a longing, desire, appetite; desire; — III. INF. *mušáhát*, resemble; — IV. INF. *ishá'*, fulfil one's desire, give him what he is wishing for; look at malignantly; — V. INF. *tašakhhí*, desire passionately; wish for everything; — VIII. covet, have an appetite, a wish or desire for; — *šahwa-t*, pl. *šahwát*, *šahawít*, desire, craving, covetousness, appetite; passion.

شهوآن *šahwán*, f. شهوى *šahwa*, pl. *šaháwa*, and شهوانى *šahwáníyy*, *š*, desiring passionately, covetous, greedy, sensual, voluptuous.

شهوئى *šahwa*, f. of شهوان *šahwán*; — *šahwiyy*, covetous, greedy, sensual.

شهوئى *šahí*, (v.) see (شهو); *šahiyy*, full of desire, sensual; relishing, desirable, precious.

شهود *šahíd*, *šihíd*, pl. *ášhád*, *šuhúd*, *šuhadí'*, witness; martyr.

شهور *šahír*, generally known, celebrated, notorious, ill-reputed.

شهويق *šahíq*, hiccup, sobbing, death-rattle.

شهويم *šahím*, sharp-witted, sagacious.

(شو) *šá'*, U, I, INF. *šau'*, precede, get in advance of; grieve (a.); astonish.

شوا *šiwí'*, *šuwá'*, anything roasted, roast meat, joint; — *šawwí'*, who roasts; — *šawít*, scalp; — *šiwát*, *šiwá'a-t*, a slice of roast meat.

شواب *šawwáb*, young women, girls, pl. of شابة *šábba-t*.

شوابك *šawábik*, pl. of *šaubak*.

شوابصة *šawábīša-t*, pl. of شوابسى *šawbāšiyy*.

شواحى *šawáhi*, pl. of شوحية *šúhíyya-t*.

شواذ *šawáz*, pl. of هاذ *šúzz*, solitary, &c.

شوار *šawír*, INF. of (شور); shape, form, figure; beauty; clothing; fatness; also *šiwár*, *šuwír*, utensils, things; pudenda; — *šuwár*, edge of an amphitheatrically rising field; parapet (m.).

شواريز *šawáriz*, pl. of شيراز *šíráz*.

شواش *šawás*, disturbance, turbidness, trouble, discord.

شواشى *šawási*, pl. of شوشة *šúša-t*.

شواطى *šawátí'*, river-banks, pl. of شاطى *šátí'*.

شواظ *šiwáz*, *šawáz*, flame without smoke; great smoke; great thirst or heat; clamour.

شواق *šawáqq*, difficult matters, difficulties, adversities.

شوال *šiwál*, raising, elevating (s.), INF. of (شول); pl. of شائل *šá'il*, milkless; — *šawwál*, pl. *šawwálit*, *šawúwíl*, the tenth Arabian month; — *šawwála-t*, scorpion; slanderer woman.

شوامت *šawámit*, feet (of animals).

شوانى *šawáni*, pl. of شونة *šauna-t*.

شواة *šiwáth*, sheep, pl. of شاة *šát*.

شواهن *šawâhin*, شاهین *šawâhîn*, royal hawks, &c., pl. of شاهین *šâhîn*.

شواهی *šawâha*, sheep, pl. of شاة *šât*.

شواتع *šawâ'î*, anything scattered, dispersed.

شواية *šiwâya-t*, *šawâya-t*, *šuwâya-t*, worst remainder; crust of bread; — *šuwâya-t*, a piece of roast meat; light matter; — *šuwwâya-t*, frying-pan.

(شوب) *šûb*, U, INF. *šaub*, *šiyâb*, mix, confuse, trouble; water the milk; (also II.) defend, ward off; — II. INF. *tašwîb*, see I.; be very hot; — VII. INF. *inšiyâb*, VIII. INF. *istiyâb*, be mixed.

شوب *šaub*, mixture; anything mixed; (m.) heat; — *šaubâ-t*, fraud, deceit.

شوباصی *šaubâšiyîy*, pl. *šawâbiša-t*, field-watchman (m.).

(شوبص) *šaubas*, INF. *š*, appoint as a field-watchman; — II. *tašaubuš*, discharge the duty of a field-watchman (m.).

شوبصا *šaubâša-t*, duty of a field-watchman.

شوبج *šûbaj*, شوبق *šûbaq*, (m.) شوبك *šûbak*, pl. *šawâbik*, roller for dough.

شوبوب *šû'bûb*, pl. *šâ'ûbib*, heavy shower, rain-storm; violence, intensity.

(شوج) II. *šawwah*, INF. *tašwîh*, refuse, reject, disapprove.

شوح *šûh*, fir-tree; — *šûha-t*, hawk, kite.

شوحية *šûhiyya-t*, pl. *šawâhî*, beam.

شوحط *šauḥaṭ*, corn-ear; bunch of fruit.

(شود, شوذ) II. *šawwad*, INF. *tašwîd*, *šawwaz*, INF. *tašwîz*, stand high; — V. INF. *tašawwud*, *tašawwuz*, id.

شودانیق *šûdânîq*, a species of wood-pecker.

شودکان *šaudakân*, hunting-net; arms.

(شوذ), II. *šawwaz*, INF. *tašwîz*, put on the turban; cover the sun; decline towards setting; rise above the horizon; see (شود); — V. INF. *tašawwuz*, VIII. INF. *istiyâz*, don the turban.

شوذانق *šauzânaq*, a species of the falcon.

شوذب *šauzâb*, tall and handsome.

شوذر *šauzar*, long veil for going out; a shirt.

(شوزق) *šauzaq*, seize with the fingers or claws; — *šauzaq*, bracelet.

(شور) *šâr*, U, INF. *šaur*, *šiyâr*, *šiyâra-t*, *mašûr*, *mašûra-t*, take out the honey; advise to; INF. *šaur*, *šawâr*, exhibit (a horse, slave, &c.); be well kept and fed, keep and feed well; — II. INF. *tašwîr*, exhibit, wink or beckon, point out, show; cause to blush with shame, uncover one's nakedness, confuse; (m.) be at death's door; — III. INF. *mušûwara-t*, ask for advice, consult; — IV. INF. *išûra-t*, give a hint, wink or point at; command; advise; ride a horse for exhibition; make the fire to flame high; — V. INF. *tašawwur*, get ashamed, confused; — VI. INF. *tašâwur*, consult one another, hold a consultation; — VIII. INF. *istiyâr*, take out the honey; — X. INF. *istisûra-t*, id.; ask for advice, consult.

شور *šaur*, taken-out honey; (m.) advice, hint; also *šûra-t*, intrinsic quality; form, shape, figure, beauty; clothing; fatness; — *šaura-t*, shame, confusion; also *šûra-t*, scene, theatre; — *šûra-t*, bee-hive.

شوران *šuwârâ'*, pl. of شوران *šaurân*, *šûrân*, saffron in blossom.

شورابج *šûrabîj*, broth, soup.

شورج *šauraj*, salt-steppe.

شوری *šûra*, consultation; advice;

- commission, order; — *šaura*, a sea-plant.
- (شوز), *šauz*, U, INF. *šauz*, be violently in love with.
- شوز *šū'uz*, ة *šū'uzat*, INF. of (شاز).
- شوزب *šauzab*, token, sign, trace.
- (شوس) *šās*, U, INF. *šaus*, rub the teeth; — *šās*, *šawis*, A, INF. *šawas*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look askance at; — VI. INF. *tašāwus*, look with one eye; = *šawis*.
- شوس *šūs*, pl. of اوشوس *ašwas*, blinking, squinting; — *šū'us*, pl. of شاس *šās*, rough and stony, hard.
- (شوش), II. *šawwās*, INF. *tašwīs*, disturb, trouble, grieve (a.), annoy; confuse; — V. INF. *tašawwūs*, pass.; — VI. INF. *tašāwīs*, be mixed up; — ة *šūšat*, pl. *šawāšī*, tuft of hair on the crown of the head; crest of a bird.
- شوشا *šaušā'*, ة *šaušāt*, swift camel.
- شوشب *šaušab*, scorpion; louse; ant.
- (شوص) *šās*, U, INF. *šaus*, rub the teeth; chew the toothpick; rub, clean, wash; take a thing from its place; — U, A, have tooth-ache, belly-ache; move in the womb (embryo).
- شوص *šaus*, tooth-ache.
- شوصا *šaušā'*, f. squinting.
- (شوصر) *šaušar* = (شوصر).
- (شوط) *šaut*, pl. *ašwāt*, *šiwāt*, course of a horse up to the goal, career; going (s.) round the Caaba; — II. *šarwuat*, INF. *tašwīt*, make a long journey; make the horse run until it is getting tired; cook the meat well; make the kettle boil; scorch.
- (شوط), VI. INF. *tašāwuz*, abuse one another.
- (شوق) *šawī'*, A, INF. *šawa'*, having bristling hair; have one cheek white.
- شوق *šaw'*, born immediately after another; — *šū'*, tamarisk.
- شوقر *šaugar*, strongly built; — ة

šaugara-t, basket of palm-leaves.

- (شوف) *šāf*, U, INF. *šauf*, smooth, polish; pass. get adorned; smear with pitch; perceive, see; — II. INF. *tašwīf*, let see, show; — IV. INF. *išāfa-t*, tower over; dominate; fear; — V. INF. *tašawwuf*, adorn one's self, dress up; set to work, undertake; look from above, gaze; — VIII. INF. *ištīyāf*, look at, gaze at; observe; thicken (n.); — ة *šaufa-t*, look, aspect, sight; skill in measuring with the eye, correct estimation.

شوفان *šūfān*, oats.

- (شوق) *šāq*, U, INF. *šauq*, fill with longing and desire, charm, fill with affection, with passionate love; tie the rope to a pole; — II. INF. *tašwīq*, fill with longing or passionate love; — V. INF. *tašawwūq*, pass.; fall in love; — VIII. INF. *ištīyāq*, long for, crave, desire passionately.
- شوق *šauq*, pl. *ašwāq*, violent desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love; zeal; briskness, cheerfulness; — *šūq*, pl. of اشوق *ašwaq*, longing, desirous; long; — *شوقى* *šauqīyy*, ة *šauqīyya-t*, beginning of a letter expressing the writer's longing.

- (شوك) *šāk*, U, INF. *šauk*, prick, wound; pull out a thorn; — A, INF. *šāka-t*, *šīka-t*, fall into or meet with thorns, walk on thorns; — A, INF. *šauk*, show one's self brave in war; be armed from head to foot; — II. INF. *tašwīk*, have thorns; provide with thorns; prickle; show again stumps of hair; — IV. INF. *išāka-t*, have thorns; prick with thorns; — V. INF. *tašawwuk*, prick one's self in thorns.

شوك *šauk*, pl. *ašwāk*, thorn, prickle; point; thistle; — *šawīk*, thorny,

prickly; fully armed; — *ḥ sauka-t*, thorn, sting, prickle; tongue of a buckle; spur; fork; arms and their points; clash of combatants; slaughter, massacre; thrust, wound; bravery; military power; power, greatness, pomp, majesty.

شوككة *ṣaukaḥa-t*, pl. *ṣaukaḥ*, large door with smaller outlets.

شوكران *ṣaukarān*, wormwood; fennel; hellebore.

(شول) *ṣūl*, U, INF. *ṣaul*, *ṣawalān*, lift up, take from the place; carry a burden; ascend; be raised, lifted up; remove, emigrate; vanish; fall short; (m.) distil; rear, breed; — II. *ṣayyal*, INF. *taṣwil*, despatch, carry out; advance (a.), cause to make rapid progress; comfort, encourage; — IV. INF. *iṣāla-t*, lift up; take from the place; carry a burden; — VII. INF. *iṣiyāl*, pass. of the previous.

شول *ṣaul*, pl. *aṣwāl*, remainder of water; small property; nimble, alert; — *ṣūl*, vegetables; — *ṣuwwal*, pl. of شائل *ṣū'il*, q.v.; — *ḥ ṣawla-t*, sting of a scorpion; name of a woman who always gave bad advice; — *ṣawila-t*, scorpion.

شولم *ṣaulam*, vetch, darnel.

شوم *ṣū'm*, evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity; also *ṣūm*, unpropitious, portentous; hopeless, miserable, unhappy; black camels; — *ḥ ṣūma-t*, haughtiness, pride; avarice.

شومار *ṣūmār*, fennel (m.).

(شومل) *ṣaumal*, north.

شومي *ṣū'ma*, left hand or side; — *ḥ ṣūmiyya-t*, avarice, niggardliness.

(شون) *ṣān*, U, INF. *ṣaun*, open; — be light-minded.

شون *ṣū'un*, things, affairs, &c., pl. of شان *ṣā'n*; — *ḥ ṣauna-t*, pl. *ṣawāni*, corn magazine; barn;

little castle or fort; ship of a pirate; stupid woman.

شونددر *ṣawandar*, carrot (Pers.).

شونوز *ṣū'nūz*, شونيز *ṣūnūz*, coriander-seed.

(شوه) *sāh*, U, INF. *ṣauh*, *ṣauha-t*, be ugly; rise, rise higher; desire, wish for; injure by the evil eye; frighten; envy; — *ṣawih*, A, INF. *ṣawah*, be ugly; be long, and, by opposition, be short; — II. INF. *taṣwiya-t*, render ugly, disfigure; throw an evil eye upon; — V. INF. *taṣawwuh*, render one's self unrecognizable; — *ḥ ṣāha-t*, distance.

شوها *ṣauhā'*, f. of اشوه *aṣwah*, ugly, &c.

شوهب *ṣauhab*, male hedgehog.

شون *ṣū'un* = شون *ṣū'un*, above.

(شوى) *ṣawa*, I, INF. *ṣayy*, roast; heat water; cut off a slice of roast meat; — II. INF. *taṣwiya-t*, roast; have roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; wound in a not dangerous place; — IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, have meat roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; — VII. INF. *iṣiwi'*, be roasted; — VIII. INF. *iṣtiwā'*, id.; roast meat for one's self.

شوى *ṣawan*, *ṣawa*, anything paltry, worthless, valueless; hands, feet, any place where a wound is not fatal; skull, scalp; pl. of شاة *ṣāt*, sheep, and of شواة *ṣawāt*, scalp; — *ṣawiyy*, *ḥ*, roasted; — *ṣuwayy*, a little thing, a trifle; *ṣuwayy ṣuwayy*, little by little, piece-meal; — *ḥ ṣawiyya-t*, pl. *ṣawāya*, remainder of a flock, or people; — *ṣuwayya-t*, *ṣuway'a-t*, a small thing, trifle; *ṣuwayyatan ṣuwayyatan*, little by little.

شويخ *ṣuwaiḥ*, little old man.

شويعر *ṣuwai'r*, poetaster.

شويكة *ṣuwaika-t*, small thorn.

شويكة *ṣuwaiha-t*, lambkin.

شوى *ṣai*, (m.) *se*, *si*, pl. *aṣyā'*,

asýáwát, asáwát, asáwa, asáyu, asýáyá, asáwih, thing, object, some, something (شي لا *li sai*, nothing, بلا *bi-lá sai*, m. *bilás*, for nothing, gratis); unknown quantity, square-root; *in sá 'l-láh*, the will of God; is in vulgar Arabic placed after other words to express a question, or together with *má*, a negation; — *sáyy, síyy*, stammering; *sáyy*, INF. of (شوي); — *š síya-t*, pl. *síyát*, a different or glaring colour; colour; sign, mark, fault; sheep; — *si'a-t*, will, wish, INF. of (شيت).

(شيا) *sáyi*, *sá'í* (pret. *si-tu*), A, INF. *sá'í, masí'a-t, masá'a-t, masá'íya-t*, will, wish; *in sá 'l-láh*, if it please God, let us hope; — II. INF. *tasý'í*, urge to, incite, move; disfigure; — V. INF. *tasáyyu'*, calm down; — *š sí'at*, will, wish.

شياب *síyáb*, mixture.

شيات *síyát*, pl. of شية *síya-t*.

شياح *síyáh*, defect; zeal, effort, care; fear, precaution; — *.

شيار *síyár* = شوار *sawár*; pl. *ásyur, súyur, sír*, Saturday; pl. of شير *sáyyir*; also *š síyára-t*, INF. of (شور).

شياص *síyás*, maliciousness.

شياط *síyát*, smell of burnt food; pl. of شوط *sawt*; — *š síyáta-t*, INF. of (شيط).

شياطين *sáyatín*, pl. of شيطان *sai'tán*.

شياظمة *sáyázima-t*, pl. of شياظم *sai-zam*.

شيع *síyá'*, shepherd's pipe; also *sáyá'*, chips; — *.

شيف *síyáf*, a collyrium; any remedy for the eyes.

شيال *sáyyál*, porter.

شيام *sáyám, síyám*, soft ground; — *.

شيان *si'án*, things, affairs, pl. of شان *sa'n*.

شياه *síyáh*, sheep, pl. of شاة *sát*.

(شيب) *sáb*, I, INF. *sáib, saiba-t, masýab*, turn grey by age, get

old; — II. INF. *tasýib*, make grey; cause to appear old; — IV. INF. *isába-t*, id.

شيب *sáib*, grey hair; old age; — *síb, súyub*, pl. of اشيب *ásyab*, grey-haired, hoary, &c.; — *š saiba-t*, grey hair; العجوز *š saiba-t al'ajúz*, white moss.

شيبا *sáibá*, f. of اشيب *ásyab*, hoary. شيبان *sáibán*, clouded cold and rainless; also *síbán*, a winter month.

شيت *sít*, parti-coloured linen, cotton.

شيتعور *sáita'úr*, شيتغور *saitagúr*, oats. شيث *sís*, Seth.

(شيخ) *sáh*, I, INF. *sáih*, perform with zeal, diligence and care; fear, be on one's guard, and, by opposition, be bold, brave; — II. INF. *tasýih*, warn to be on one's guard, caution, make cautious; (m.) provide the silkworms with fragrant plants; — III. INF. *síyáh, musáyaha-t*, set to a thing with zeal and cautiously; — IV. INF. *isáha-t*, id.; produce in abundance the grass شيخ *síh*.

شيخ *síh*, pl. *ásyáh*, absinthum, wormwood; fragrant plants for silkworms; (also شيطان *sai'hín*) zealous and cautious; a striped stuff of Yemen.

(شيخ) *sáh*, I, INF. *sayah, sai'háha-t, súyúha-t, súyihíyya-t, sai'híhiyya-t*, age, be or grow old, become an old man; — II. INF. *tasýih*, be old, an old man; call or make one a *sáih*; rebuke, blame; disgrace; — V. INF. *tasáyyuh*, grow old; have one's self called a *sáih*.

شيخ *sáih*, pl. *súyúh, síyúh, ásyúh, síyaha-t, síha-t, síhín, masýaha-t, masíha-t, masáyyih, masýúhá'*, *masýuhá'*, old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; doctor, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide; prefect of the dervishes; abbot; ش الاسلام

saiḥ al-islām, religious chief of the Moslim; شى البلد *saiḥ al-balad*, mayor; شى النار *saiḥ an-nūr*, Satan; — *ḥ* *saiḥa-t*, elderly woman; coloquintida; — *sīḥa-t*, *siyaḥa-t*, INF. of (شَيْخ).

شَيْخُوخَة *saiḥūḥa-t*, شَيْخُوخِيَة *saiḥūḥiy-ya-t*, old age, INF. of (شَيْخ).

شَيْخُون *saiḥūn*, old man.

(شَيْد) *sād*, I, cover a wall with mortar; (also II.) give a great height to a wall or building, build up; perish; — INF. *siyād*, call the camels; (also II.) rub with perfumes; — II. INF. *taṣyīd*, see I.; — IV. INF. *isāda-t*, give a great height to a building; raise the voice, speak or pronounce loudly; make known, publish; ruin.

شَيْدَة *sīd*, mortar, cement.

شَيْذَارَة *siẓāra-t*, jealous (man).

شَيْذَاق *saiẓāq*, شَيْذِيق *saiẓiq*, شَيْذَقَان *saiẓaqān*, a variety of the falcon.

شَيْذُمَان *saiẓumān*, wolf; — *ḥ* *saiẓumāna-t*, young she-camel.

شَيْذَة *saiẓa-t*, a way of rolling the turban.

شَيْر *sīr*, lion (Pers.); — *sīr*, pl. *siyār*, rock (m.); — *siyar*, plant with a stalk; tree; — *siyur*, *sīr*, pl. of شَيْر *siyār*; — *saiyyir*, pl. *siyār*, well nourished, fat; excellent; pl. *suwarā'*, counselor, minister.

شَيْرَاز *sīrāz*, شَيْرَاز *sīrāz*, pl. *ṣawāriẓ*, *ṣarāriẓ*, *ṣa'arīz*, curdled whey; a kind of cheese; conserves.

شَيْرَاج *sīraj*, sesame-oil.

شَيْر *sīz*, شَيْرِي *sīza*, Indian ebony; combs, plates, bows made of it; nut-tree; — pass. of (شَيْر) *sa'iz*, (v.) see (شَار); rough, rugged.

شَيْرَس *sa'is*, (v.) see (شَامَس); rough, rugged.

شَيْرَس *sīs*, a bad variety of dates; (m.) pl. *asiyīs*, ram-rod; — *ḥ* *sīsa-t*, glass; bottle; glass pipe for smoking.

شَيْرَس *sīs*, شَيْرَس *sīsā'*, a bad kind of dates with a soft stone; tooth-ache; belly-ache; a fish; — *ḥ* *sīsa-t*, prey.

شَيْرَسَابَان *saiṣabān*, male ant; a demon; devil.

(شَيْط) *sāt*, I, INF. *saiṭ*, *siyāta-t*, *saiṭūta-t*, be slightly burnt; taste as if burnt; have particles of burnt food adhering to it (pot); be boiled too thick or over-boiled; take fire, grow passionate, get angry; perish; — II. INF. *taṣyīṭ*, burn (a.) slightly; — IV. INF. *isāta-t*, id.; ruin, destroy; — V. INF. *taṣayyūṭ*, be burnt; be emaciated, exhausted; — X. INF. *istisāta-t*, take fire; get angry, burn with rage; fly swiftly; despatch (a business).

شَيْطَان *saiṭān*, pl. *ṣayāṭīn*, Satan, devil; tempter, seducer; impious and proud; malignant; restless, intent on mischief; sly, cunning; possessed by demons; a snake; — *ع* *saiṭāniyy*, *ḥ* *saiṭāniyya-t*, Satanic malice; Satanic pride; devilishness.

(شَيْطَان) *saiṭān*, INF. *ḥ*, II. INF. *taṣaiṭūn*, be Satanical, rebellious, possessed of Satanic pride; — *ḥ* *saiṭāna-t*, Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.

شَيْطَانِي *saiṭiyy*, dust in the air.

(شَيْطَان) *sūz*, I, INF. *saiẓ*, penetrate into the skin, the flesh; — VI. INF. *taṣayyuz*, abuse one another.

شَيْطَانِي *saiẓīn*, hard, cruel.

شَيْطَانِي *saiẓam*, شَيْطَانِي *saiẓāmiyy*, pl. *sayāẓima-t*, big and strong; lion.

(شَيْع) *sū'*, I, INF. *sai'*, *siyū'*, *sai'ū'a-t*, *ṣaya'in*, *mašū'*, spread (n.), become publicly known; fill; — II. INF. *taṣyī'*, spread (a.), make public, publish; escort; burn; replenish the

fire; encourage; — III. INF. *musáya'a-t*, escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; help, assist; — IV. INF. *isí'a-t*, spread news, publish a secret; — V. INF. *tasáyyu'*, profess the faith of the Shiites; — VI. INF. *tasáyu'*, form a sect or party.

شيع *sai'*, pl. *ásyá'*, amount, quantity, measure; space; born immediately after another; whelp of a lion; also *sí'*, follower, partisan, disciple; — *sáyyi'*, pl. *šuyá'á'*, partisan, follower, helper; f. *š* *sáyyi'a-t*, common; — *š* *sí'a-t*, pl. *síya'*, *ásyá'*, troop of followers, partisans or helpers; party; sect; *as-sí'a-t*, the Shiites, followers of Ali; — *sáyyi'a-t*, common property.

شيعوعة *sai'ú'a-t*, becoming (s.) publicly known, publication, spreading of news, &c., INF. of (شيع).

شيعى *siya'iyy*, Shiite; — *š* *siya'iyya-t*, connexion with the Shiites.

شيف *šif*, thorns on the back of a palm-leaf; — II. *sáyyaf*, INF. *tasýif*, prepare a remedy for the eyes; — *sa'if*, (v.) see (شاف); — *š* *sáyyifa-t*, and—

شيفان *sáyyifán*, van-guard, outpost; scout, spy.

(شيق) *šúq*, I, tie up.

شيقى *šiq*, mountain-chain; high inaccessible part of a mountain; mountain-cleft; also *š* *šiqá-t*, a small white duck; n. u. *š*, hair in a horse's tail; — *sáyyiq*, ardently longing; covetous, lascivious; dainty, lickerish.

شيكة *šika-t*, INF. of (شوك).

شيل *sail*, the lifting and carrying away of a burden; — *sáyyal*, (v.) see (شول) II.; — *šuyyal*, pl. of *šá'il*, milkless; — *š* *šaila-t*, burden.

شيلم *šailam*, darnel.

(شيم) *šám*, I, INF. *šaim*, put one thing into another; thrust into; enter; draw the sword; observe the flashes of lightning and the clouds to forecast rain; watch, wait for; be marked with a black spot of beauty or mole; — INF. *šaim*, *šuyúm*, attack in proper order; — IV. INF. *isáma-t*, enter, penetrate; — V. INF. *tasáyyum*, penetrate; take after one's father; — VII. INF. *insiyím*, VIII. INF. *íšiyím*, penetrate.

شيم *šim*, pl. of *ášyam*, having a black mole; — *šú'im*, (v.) pass. see (شام); — *sáyam*, hard ground; — *š* *síma-t*, *sí'ma-t*, pl. *šiyam*, natural disposition, inborn qualities, character, habits; *šiyam-an*, according to his nature.

شيماء *šaimá'*, f. of *ášyam*, having a black mole.

شيمذان *šaimuzán*, wolf.

(شين) *šán*, I, INF. *šain*, disfigure and damage, spoil, disgrace, dishonour; — II. INF. *tasýin*, write the letter ش.

شين *šain*, ugliness, defect, fault, vice, disgrace; — *šin*, name of the letter ش; — *sáyyin*, ugly, defective; disgraceful, infamous, abominable.

شينيز *šíniz*, coriander-seed.

(شيدة) *ših*, I, injure by the evil eye; accuse; revile.

شيه *šaih*, *ših*, *sáyyih*, sheep, pl. of *šá'a* *šit*.

شيهم *šaiham*, male hedgehog; — *š* *šaihana-t*, old slut, hag.

شيوخ *šuyüh*, pl. of *šaih*; — *š* *šuyüha-t*, and—

شيوخية *šuyühiyya-t*, old age.

شيوخى *šayú'*, fire-wood, fuel; — *šuyú'*, *š* *šuyú'a-t*, INF. of (شيع).

شيوه *šayüh*, disgraceful, infamous.

شيوى *šayí*, (v.) see (شيا); — *šuyai'*, small thing, trifle, a little; — *sáyyiy*, stammerer.

شتميت *ša'ūt*, given to stumbling.
 شيخ *suyaiḥ*, little old man.
 شئس *ša'īs*, pl. of شاس *ša's*, rough
 and stony.

شئة *šū'a-t*, will, wish.
 شئى *suyaiy'*, small thing, trifle, a
 little.

ص

ص *ṣ*, as a numerical sign=90 ;
 abbreviation for صفر *ṣafar*, name
 of the second Arabian month ;
 in the Koran, sign for the pause,
 as abbreviation for مرخص *mu-
rahḥas*.

صا *ṣā'*, صاة *ṣa'āt*, صة *ṣa'a-t*, fluid
 which surrounds the embryo
 in the womb ; placenta of a
 sheep.

صاب *ṣāb*, صة *ṣā'*, coloquintida ; — *ṣa'ab*,
 INF. of (صتب) ; — *ṣābb*, pouring
 out (adj.) ; — *ṣaba-t*, calamity ;
 punishment ; madness.

صاح *ṣābih*, clear, evident.

صابر *ṣābir*, suffering, patient, &c.,
 ag. of (صبر) ; أبو صابر *abū ṣābir*,
 salt.

صاغ *ṣābig*, ag. of (صيغ) ; (m.) who
 baptizes ; — *ṣābiga-t*, having
 the udders swelling with milk.

صابرة *ṣābūra-t*, ballast.

صابورية *ṣābūriyya-t*, pl. -āt, *ṣawābūr*,
 basket of rushes to carry earth
 with.

صابون *ṣābūn*, soap ; — *ṣābūniyy*,
 soap-boiler.

صاوية *ṣābiya-t*, north-east wind.

صات *ṣāt*, loud-voiced.

صاح *ṣāh-i*, see صاحب *ṣāhib* ; — *ṣāh-in*,
 see صحى *ṣāḥi* ; — *ṣāha-t*, sterile
 ground.

صاحب *ṣāhib*, صة *ṣā'*, pl. *ṣahb*, *ṣiḥūb*,
ṣahūbu-t, *ṣiḥūba-t*, *ṣuḥbān*, *aṣḥūb*,
 pl. pl. *aṣḥīb*, companion, fellow,
 friend ; master, lord, prefect,
 possessor ; inhabitant ; frequent
 in composition, as : صاحب الحوت
aṣḥīb au-nūr, companion or inhabitant of the
 fish, i.e. Jonah ; أصحاب النار
aṣḥīb au-nūr, the inhabitants of the

fire, i.e. the damned, &c. ; — *ṣāḥiba-t*, f. wife.

يا صاحبي *yā ṣāḥibi*, O my friend,
 abbreviated يا صاح *yā ṣāḥi*.

صاحي *ṣāḥi* (صاح *ṣāḥ-in*), clear ; (m.)
 conscious, recovered from a fit
 or drunkenness, sober ; nimble,
 brisk, alert.

صاح *ṣāḥḥ*, deafening, stunning,
 stupefying (adj.) ; — *ṣāḥa-t*,
 pl. *ṣāḥ*, *ṣāḥūt*, swelling of a
 bone and scar (from a blow) ;
 calamity ; — *ṣāḥḥa-t*, deafening
 noise ; last judgment ; disaster,
 calamity.

صاحد *ṣāḥid*, lonely, having no son
 or brother.

صاحر *ṣāḥir*, clatter ; — *ṣāḥira-t*, a
 pebble ; erratic stone ; earthen
 vessel.

صاد *ṣād*, copper, brass ; brass
 vessel ; catarrhal flux ; name
 of the letter ص *ṣ* ; — *ṣād-in*, see
 صادي *ṣādi* ; — *ṣāda-t*, suffering
 from a catarrhal flux (camel).

صادر *ṣādir*, pl. *ṣadar*, returning
 from the watering-place, op-
 posed to وارد *wārid*, going there
 (ما له صادر ولا وارد), he possesses
 nothing at all ; springing forth,
 issuing, derived.

صادي *ṣādi'*, ag. of (صدع), splitting ;
 walking apace ; stretching far ;
 morning dawn.

صادق *ṣādiq*, truthful, sincere ; per-
 fect ; effective.

صادي *ṣādi* (صاد *ṣād-in*), صة *ṣā'*, pl.
ṣawāid-in, thirsty.

صار *ṣār-in*, see صارى *ṣāri* ; — *ṣārr*,
 who draws together, pulls the
 strings of a purse ; always af-

fording coolness or shade ; — *ṣāra-t*, mountain-ridge ; muskrat ; — *ṣārra-t*, pl. *ṣarāyir*, *ṣawārr*, what needs must happen, necessity ; thirst.

مارج *ṣāriḥ*, crying out ; *aṣ-ṣāriḥ*, calling for help ; coming to help ; — *ṣāriḥa-t*, cry for help ; help.

مارد *ṣārid*, pl. *ṣawārid*, piercing through ; cold.

مارف *ṣārif*, hot (bitch) ; who spends or changes money ; extravagant, dissipating ; forger ; — *ṣāriḥa-t*, pl. *ṣawārif*, vicissitude, change of fortune.

مارم *ṣārim*, pl. *ṣawārim*, cutting, sharp ; energetic, bold ; severe, harsh ; lion.

مارج *ṣārīj*, chalk mixed with sand ; gypsum.

مارور *ṣārūr*, *ṣārūrā'*, *ṣārūrā'*, *ṣārūrā-t*, who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca ; unmarried.

ماري *ṣāri* (مار *ṣār-in*), pl. *ṣurrā'*, *ṣarāriyy*, sailor ; — *ṣāriya-t*, mast ; cross-beam of a ship ; column ; trunk of a palm-tree ; well with foul water ; sailor.

(ماصا) *ṣa'a'a'*, INF. *ṣa'a'a-t*, try to open the eyes, be scarcely able to open them (puppy) ; be cowardly, wanting in courage ; submit from fear ; produce a sound ; fail to be fructified.

ماع *ṣā'*, *ṣā'*, pl. *aṣwu'*, *aṣ'u'*, *aṣwā'*, *ṣū'*, *ṣū'an*, a measure for fruit ; 1,040 dirhams ; level place ; playground.

ماعب *ṣā'ib*, offering hindrances.

ماعد *ṣā'id*, ascending, climbing ; — *ṣā'id-an*, above (speaking of a number), henceforth.

ماعقة *ṣā'iqā-t*, pl. *ṣawā'iq*, thunder and lightning ; clap, crash ; cry of despair or agony ; execution, death ; scourge of the angel of the winds.

ماغ *ṣāg*, pure, unmixed, genuine ;

honest, upright ; healthy ; — *ṣāg-in*, see ماضي *ṣāgī*.

ماغر *ṣāgir*, pl. *ṣagara-t*, who humbles himself of his own will.

ماغي *ṣāgī* (ماغ *ṣāg-in*), *ṣāgī*, inclining towards : listening, attentive ; — *ṣāgīya-t*, who ask for advice, protection or help, clients, friends.

مايف *ṣāf*, summer-rain ; = مايف *ṣāyif*, hot ; also *ṣāf-in* = مايف *ṣāyif*, woolly ; — *ṣāf-in*, see ماضي *ṣāfi* ; — *ṣāff*, who places in lines, arrays, ranges ; in lines, in battle order ; — *ṣāffa-t*, pl. *ṣawāff*, stepping with the two front feet at the same time and in an equal line ; *ṣawāff-a*, in file and line ; الصافات صفا *ṣāffāt-u ṣaff-an*, the ranks of glorifying angels.

مافر *ṣāfir*, ag. of (مفر) ; bird ; person.

مافقة *ṣāfiqa-t*, troop of guests ; pl. *ṣawāfiq*, blows of misfortune ; calamities.

مافور *ṣāfūr*, *ṣāfūra-t*, pipe, flageolet.

مافي *ṣāfi* (ماف *ṣāf-in*), *ṣāfi*, pure, clear, unmixed ; serene, bright ; serenity, purity ; cold ; shining, flashing.

ماق *ṣāq* = ساق *ṣāq*, leg, &c.

ماقر *ṣāqir*, stone-breaker ; having sharp eyesight ; — *ṣāqira-t*, calamity.

ماقور *ṣāqūr*, hammer for breaking stones ; heavy axe ; — *ṣāqūra-t*, space between the dura mater and skull ; third heaven ; tongue.

ماقعة *ṣāqū'a-t*, for ماعقة *ṣā'iqā-t*.

ماك *ṣā'k*, INF. of (مك) ; — *ṣā'aka-t*, smell of damp wood.

مال *ṣāl-in*, see مالى *ṣāli* ; — *ṣāll*, falling down and furrowing the ground (rain) ; — *ṣā'ūla-t*, INF. of (صول) ; — *ṣālla-t*, blow of destiny.

مالب *ṣālib*, loins ; shivering.

مالح *ṣāliḥ*, *ṣāliḥ*, pl. *ṣāliḥun*, *ṣullāḥ*, in good condition, sound, whole ;

honest, upright, good ; (m.) good (s.), interest, advantage ; pl. *ṣāliḥāt*, good actions.
 صالح *ṣāliḥ*, scab.
 مائدة *ṣāliḍa-t*, pl. *ṣawāliḍ*, gnashing (adj. f.).
 صالح *ṣāliḡ*, pl. *ṣullag*, *ṣawāliḡ*, five or six years old (sheep, cattle).
 صالى *ṣālī* (سال *ṣāl-in*), pl. *ṣaliyy*, heated, burnt.
 (صام) *ṣa'am*, lead ; — *ṣa'im*, drink much water.
 صامت *ṣāmit*, silent ; irrational, brute ; inanimate ; gold, silver, furniture, and such like property, opposed to slaves and cattle (ناطق *nāṭiq*) ; thick ; herd of 20 camels.
 صامد *ṣāmid*, hard, massive ; (m.) put by money, savings.
 صامغان *ṣāmiḡān*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 صاميق *ṣāmiq*, hungry or thirsty.
 صامل *ṣāmil*, dried up, withered.
 صامورة *ṣāmūra-t*, very sour milk.
 صانع *ṣāni'*, ḍ, pl. *ṣunni'*, ag. of (صنج) ; artisan, artist ; workman, apprentice ; servant ; industri-ous, skilful.
 صانق *ṣāniq*, strong, firm ; pl. *ṣanaqa-t*, clever in rearing camels.
 صانى *ṣāni*, always serving.
 صاهريج *ṣāharūj*, chalk mixed with sand ; gypsum (Pers.).
 صاهل *ṣāhil*, neighing ; given to kicking and biting ; *صاهل نو* *ṣāhil*, f. *صاهل ذات ص* *zāt ṣāhil*, irascible and malignant ; — *ṣāliṭa-t*, pl. *ṣawāhil*, neighing (s.) ; humming, buzzing ; clatter.
 صاهور *ṣāhūr* = صاهور *ṣāhūr*.
 صاو *ṣaw-in*, صاوى *ṣāwī*, ḍ, dried up, withered.
 (صاى) *ṣa'a*, INF. *ṣa'iyy*, *ṣi'iyy*, *ṣu'iyy*, peep ; whistle, neigh, grunt, bark ; — IV. INF. *iṣ'ū'*, cause to peep, &c.
 صاى *ṣa'i*, barking, yapping (s.) ; — *ṣāya-t*, overcoat ; cassock.
 صايب *ṣāyib*, pl. *ṣibān*, going straight

to the aim ; hitting, to the point, right, true.
 صايت *ṣiyit*, crying out, sounding.
 صايح *ṣāyih*, crying out ; public crier ; — *ṣāyihā-t*, outcry, clamour, lamentation.
 صايد *ṣāyid*, hunter ; ابن ص *ibn ṣāyid*, Anti-Christ.
 صاير *ṣāyir*, what becomes or has become, happening, happened, what is to happen, destiny ; — *ṣāyira-t*, hay.
 صايغ *ṣāyig*, pl. *ṣuyyāḡ*, fashioner ; goldsmith ; artist ; creator.
 صايف *ṣāyif*, woolly, see (صوف) ; very hot ; summer-rain ; who begets children in his old age, see (صيف) ; — *ṣāyifa-t*, pl. *ṣawāyif*, summer provisions ; summer campaign.
 صايق *ṣāyiq*, adhering, sticking to.
 صايفة *ṣa'ika-t*, smell of damp wood.
 صائل *ṣā'il*, arrogant, overbearing ; furious.
 صايم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.) ; fast-day ; — *ṣa'im*, thirsty.
 صائى *ṣā'i*, renegade, apostate.
 (صب) *ṣabb*, U, INF. *ṣabb*, pour out, shed ; be poured out ; descend ; — for *ṣabīb*, A, INF. *ṣabāba-t*, long for, love tenderly ; pass. be destroyed or squandered ; — IV. INF. *iṣbāb*, descend ; — V. INF. *taṣabbub*, VII. INF. *in-ṣibāb*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibāb*, be poured out ; — VI. INF. *taṣābub*, drink out what remains in a cup ; — VII. see V. ; go eagerly to.
 صب *ṣabb*, poured out ; f. ḍ, full of longing or love ; lover ; — *ṣubb*, anything poured out.
 (صبا) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, *ṣubū'*, change from one religion to another ; also صبو *ṣabu'*, INF. *ṣubū'a-t*, become a Sabean ; lead against (على 'ala) ; appear ; (also IV.) rise ; (also IV.) touch ; — IV. INF. *iṣbū'*, meet unexpectedly with the enemy ; see I.
 صبا *ṣab-an*, *ṣabā*, pl. *ṣabawāt*, *aṣbū'*,

east wind, zephyr, vernal breeze ;
— *šibá*, pleasure.
صباة *šabába-t*, love ; — *šubába-t*, rest
of a fluid ; drop.
صباح *šabáh*, early morning ; — *šibáh*,
pl. of صباح *šabih* ; — *šubáh*,
brightness, clearness ; — *šubáh*,
šubbáh, beautiful, fair, friendly ;
— *šabáha-t*, beauty, fairness,
friendliness.
صبا *šibár*, patience ; stopper, cork ;
pl. of صبرة *šubra-t* ; — *šubár*,
šubbár, fruit of the tamarind ;
— *šabbár*, very patient ; — *šibá-
bára-t*, *šubára-t*, *šabára-t*, stones ;
splinters ; — *šabbúra-t*, hard,
stony ground ; severe cold ;
aloes.
صبايب *šubášib*, big.
صباغ *šibág*, dye ; — * ; — *šabbág*,
dye ; liar.
صباوة *šabáwa-t*, childhood.
صبايا *šabáyá*, pl. of صبيبة *šabiyya-t*.
صبا *šabab*, flowing off, ebbing
(s.) ; pl. *ašbáb*, descending (s.) ;
declivity, slope.
(صبت) *šabas*, INF. *šabs*, mend,
darn.
(صبح) *šabah*, come early in the
morning to (acc.) ; — *šabih*, INF.
šabah, *šubha-t*, have black hair
with a red lustre ; shine, flash ;
— *šabuh*, INF. *šabáha-t*, be fair,
beautiful, lovely ; — II. INF.
tašbíh, cause it to be morning ;
wish good-morning ; come in
the morning to (acc.) ; give a
morning draught ; bring to the
water after a night's journey ;
— IV. INF. *išbáh*, grow morning ;
enter on the morning of a day ;
become in the morning, become ;
awake (n.), attend ; use as light-
ing material ; — V. INF. *tašabbuh*,
make a morning sleep ; take
breakfast ; — VIII. INF. *ištibáh*,
light a lamp ; take a morning
draught ; — X. INF. *ištišbáh*,
make a lamp ready, procure
a light.
صبح *šubh*, *šibh*, pl. *ašbáh*, day-

break, dawn, light of the
morning ; أم ص *umm-u šubh-in*,
Mecca ; — *šabah*, glimmer, gleam ;
reddish black ; — *šubha-t*, *šab-
ha-t*, morning sleep ; — *šubha-t*,
early meal, breakfast ; reddish
blackness.
صباان *šabhán*, f. صبيبة *šabha*, who
takes a morning draught ; fair,
beautiful.
صبي *šabhiyy*, early, of the morn-
ing.
صبيحة *šabha-t*, salty ground.
(صبر) *šabar*, I, INF. *šabr*, tie up ;
prevent from ; bind one in order
to kill him ; force, compel ;
restrain one's desire, have pa-
tience, wait for ; — INF. *šabr*,
šabara-t, stand security, offer
bail ; — II. INF. *tašbír*, give or
command patience ; heap up
without measuring ; embalm ;
— III. INF. *mušábara-t*, *šibár*,
have patience with (acc.) ; — IV.
INF. *išbár*, give or recommend
patience ; fall into a calamity ;
sit on a stony hill ; eat of the
cake صبيبة *šabira-t* ; cork or stop
a vessel ; turn bitter ; — V. INF.
tašabbur, VIII. INF. *ištibár*, exer-
cise patience ; VIII. revenge one's
self upon (من *min*) ; — INF.
ištišbár, be dense or compact.
صبر *šabr*, patience ; abstemious-
ness ; myrrh ; يمين الصبر *yamín
aš-šabr*, enforced oath ; — *šibr*,
šubr, pl. *ašbár*, side, edge, border ;
white cloud ; — *šubr*, *šubur*, gra-
velly ground ; — *šabar*, ice ; —
šabir, juice of bitter plants ;
myrrh ; — *šubur*, pl. of صبير
šabír ; — *šabra-t*, severe cold ;
mud at the border of a well ;
— *šubra-t*, pl. *šubar*, heap of
corn ; ballast ; pl. *šibár*, big
stones in heaps.
صبرا *šubará*, pl. of صبير *šabír*.
صبايب *šabsáb*, big ; = صبايب *bašbáš*,
fast, swift ; alert ; small quantity
of water, bread, &c.
(صبيب) *šabsab*, INF. *š*, separate,

divide; disperse (a.), dissipate; efface, blot out; — II. INF. *taṣabṣub*, disperse (n.); get effaced, blotted out; have passed for the greater part; be hostile or froward towards (على 'ala); be intense.

مصعب *ṣabṣab*, big.

(صبع) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, point at (contemptuously); point out; put the finger on the orifice of a vessel in decanting.

صبع *ṣab'*, pride, haughtiness.

(صبع) *ṣabag*, U, I, A, INF. *ṣaby*, *ṣibag*, dye; immerse, dip into; be lengthy; wink; — INF. *ṣubūg*, be of a full colour; — II. INF. *taṣbīg*, dye; colour, ripen; — IV. INF. *iṣbūg*, begin to have ripe fruit; complete; — V. INF. *taṣabbug*, embrace a religion; — VIII. INF. *iṣtibūg*, make a ragout.

صبع *ṣibg*, *ṣibag*, pl. *aṣbāg*, dipping of a stuff into a dye; baptism; dye, colour; — *ṣibg*, pl. *ṣibāg*, ragout, stew, sauce; — *ṣibga-t*, dye, colour; religion; baptism; — *ṣubga-t*, date beginning to colour; — *ṣibgiyy*, seller of dyes or colours.

(صبن) *ṣaban*, I, INF. *ṣabn*, turn a thing from its destination; prepare to cast the dice; — II. INF. *taṣbīn*, lather; — VII. INF. *iṣbīn*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibīn*, turn or go away from (عن 'an).

(صبو) *ṣabū*, U, INF. *ṣabw*, *صبي* *ṣaba-n*, *ṣabū'*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣuburw*, be childish; — INF. *ṣabwa-t*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣuburw*, be in love; incline towards; desire for; lay the head on the grass; blow; — *صبي* *ṣabū*, INF. *ṣabū'*, act childishly; be in love; pass. *ṣubī*, have east wind; — III. INF. *muṣūbāt*, couch the lance; recite a verse faultily; pronounce wrongly; build awry; turn the sword and put it into the scabbard; — IV. INF. *iṣbū'*,

have a little boy; inspire with love; meet with an east wind; — V. INF. *taṣabbī*, inspire with love; (also VI.) seduce a woman; — VI. INF. *taṣābī*, see V.; fall in love; (also X.) behave childishly; — X. INF. *iṣṭībū'*, see VI.; deem childish.

صبو *ṣabu'*, V. see (صبا); — *ṣubū'*, rise (of a star, &c.), INF. of (صبا); — *ṣabwa-t*, boyishness; — *ṣibwa-t*, and—

صبيان *ṣibwān*, *ṣubwān*, pl. of *صبي* *ṣabiyy*.

صبوب *ṣabūb*, poured out.

صبوح *ṣabūh*, morning draught; morning milk; milked early in the morning.

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient; enduring; gentle; *أم صبور* *umm ṣabūr*, hard ground, calamity, war.

صبي *ṣabī*, *ṣubī*, V. see (صبو); — *ṣiba-n*, ardour of youthful love; — *ṣabiyy*, pl. *ṣibwa-t*, *ṣabya-t*, *ṣibya-t*, *ṣibwān*, *ṣabwān*, *ṣibyān*, *ṣabyān*, *aṣb-in*, *aṣbiya-t*, boy, lad, youth; servant-boy, servant; pupil of the eye; projecting or jutting part; — *ṣabiyya-t*, pl. *ṣabāyā*, young girl; — *ṣabayya-t*, little boys.

صبيان *ṣibyān*, *ṣubyān*, pl. of *صبي* *ṣabiyy*.

صبيب *ṣabīb*, poured out, shed; sweat, perspiration; juice of the leaves of henna; fluid honey; hoar frost; blood; edge of a sword, &c.

صبيح *ṣabiḥ*, *ṣā*, pl. *ṣibāḥ*, fair, beautiful, friendly; — *ṣabiḥa-t*, early morning.

صبير *ṣabīr*, pl. *ṣubarā'*, patient, enduring; bail, security; administrator; having no son or brother; pl. *ṣubur*, stony hill; heaped up clouds; corn-heap; also *ṣabīra-t*, thin bread-cake.

(صت) *ṣatt*, INF. *ṣatt*, push back, stop; cry out loudly; overwhelm (with calamity, abuse, &c.); —

III. INF. *muṣáttā-t*, *ṣitít*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — VI. INF. *taṣáttut*, dispute, quarrel with one another.

ص *ṣatt*, push, slap; — *ṣatt*, *ṣitt*, *ṣatta-t*, crowd of people; — *ṣitt*, *ṣitta-t*, contrary (s.).

(صتا) *ṣatú'*, take an important matter in hand.

صم *ṣatúm*, big and strongly developed.

صت *ṣatat*, vis-a-vis (s.).

(صع) *ṣata'*, INF. *ṣat'*, throw down; — V. INF. *taṣattú'*, come repeatedly; come and go; come with empty hands.

صع *ṣata'*, strength and flexibility of an ostrich's neck; wild ass.

(صم) *ṣattam*, II. *ṣattam*, INF. *taṣtím*, complete a number, round off; — V. INF. *taṣattum*, run fast.

صم *ṣatm*, *ṣatam*, pl. *ṣutm*, stout and strong; in full vigour of manhood; full, complete; — *ṣatma-t*, hard rock, stone.

صت *ṣatít*, shout, clamour; crowd of people.

صتمة *ṣatíma-t*, hard rock, stone.

(صت) *ṣatah*, render contemptible, abase, humble; — II. INF. *taṣtíh*, id.

(صتو) *ṣatá*, v, skip in walking.

(صج) *ṣajj*, INF. *ṣajj*, clash iron against iron.

صج *ṣajuj*, clatter.

(صح) *ṣahh*, recover, be healthy; be without fault or blemish; be authentic, valid; prosper, thrive; succeed; — II. INF. *taṣhíh*, make to recover, heal, cure; correct, mend; level, smooth; legalise; liquidate; — IV. INF. *iṣháh*, make healthy; have one's people and cattle healthy.

صح *ṣah*, abbreviation for صح *ṣahíh*, right; — *ṣahh*, postscript; — *ṣihha-t*, health; soundness, wholeness, correctness; completeness; good condition; validity.

صابة *ṣahába-t*, *ṣihába-t*, companion-

ship; *aṣ-ṣahába-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

صابي *ṣahíbíyy*, companion of Mohammed.

صاح *ṣahíh*, pl. *aṣihha-t*, whole, complete; sound, healthy; faultless; — *ṣiháh*, pl. of صح *ṣahíh*.

صار *ṣuhár*, sweat, perspiration; fever.

صارا *ṣahár-an*, *ṣihár-an*, publicly.

صاري *ṣahára*, *ṣahári*, pl. of صر *ṣahrá*.

صاف *ṣiháf*, pl. *ṣuhuf*, water-vessel; — *ṣahháf*, book-binder; book-seller; — *.

(ص) *ṣahab*, skin; — *ṣahíb*, A, INF. *ṣuhba-t*, *ṣahába-t*, *ṣihába-t*, be one's companion, accompany, carry with one's self; — III. INF. *muṣáhaba-t*, offer one's self as a companion to, take for a companion; become sociable; — IV. INF. *iṣhíb*, associate (a.), give for a companion, endow with; get a companion; grow tame or docile; guard, watch over; prevent; — V. INF. *ta-ṣahhub*, be ashamed; — VI. INF. *taṣáhub*, make friends with one another; — VIII. INF. *iṣtíháb*, guard, watch over, watch; keep company with one another; contract a friendship; — X. INF. *istíṣhab*, wish or take for a companion; be attached to, adhere, belong to.

ص *ṣahb*, pl. of صاحب *ṣahíb*; — *ṣuhba-t*, companionship, friendship; company; commerce; in company of, by means of or by the care of; (m.) chandelier; nosegay.

صبان *ṣuhbán*, pl. of صاحب *ṣahíb*.

(صحر) *ṣahar*, boil milk; inflict a sunstroke; extend (n.) far; — IV. INF. *iṣhár*, travel into the plain or desert; be far extended; be one-eyed; — XI. *iṣhár*, INF. *iṣhírár*, become withered or red (by withering).

صحر *ṣahar*, grey on a red ground;

— *ṣuḥar*, pl. of *ṣaḥrū'*; — *ṣuḥr*, name of Lokman's sister; — *ṣaḥra-t*, pl. *ṣuḥar*, cleft of a rock; mixture of white and red; — *ṣaḥrat-an*, *ṣuḥrat-an*, quite distinctly; *ṣaḥrat-an naḥrat-an*, before the eyes of all.

ṣaḥrā', f. white mixed with red; brown; pl. *ṣaḥara*, *ṣaḥīri*, *ṣaḥrāwīt*, *ṣuḥar*, waste plain, desert (Sahara); plain with loose ground.

(صح) *ṣaḥṣaḥ*, INF. *ṣaḥṣaḥ*, be clear, doubtless.

صح *ṣaḥṣaḥ*, صح *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, صح *ṣaḥṣahīn*, pl. *ṣaḥṣāṣīḥ*, flat plain; *turrahāt ṣaḥāṣīḥ*, vain things, vanities; — صح *ṣuḥṣuḥ*, صح *ṣuḥṣāḥ*, trifler, giving one's mind to trifles.

(صف) *ṣaḥaf*, dig the ground; — II. INF. *taṣḥīf*, read or write faultily; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāf*, join leaves or pamphlets into a volume; — V. INF. *taṣaḥḥuf*, pass. of II.

صح *ṣuḥuf*, pl. of صح *ṣiḥāf* and صح *ṣaḥīfa-t*; — *ṣaḥfa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥafāt*, *ṣiḥīf*, large dish; ص *ṣaḥfa-t aṣ-ṣīri*, bower.

(صحل) *ṣaḥīl*, A, INF. *ṣaḥal*, be hoarse, harsh and broken (voice).

صحل *ṣaḥīl*, hoarse.

(صحم) *iṣṭaḥam*, INF. *iṣṭiḥīm*, stand up; — XI. *iṣḥīmm*, INF. *iṣḥīmām*, be very green; grow partly yellow; wither; show a withered vegetation; — *ṣaḥma-t*, yellowish black (s.); dirty black (s.); mixture of red and white.

(صحن) *ṣaḥan*, INF. *ṣaḥn*, beat; make peace; offer on a plate; ask for, beg.

صحن *ṣaḥn*, pl. *ṣaḥīn*, inner hollow part of a hoof; large cup; plate; cavity of the ear; interior; courtyard; du. *ṣaḥnīn*, castanets; — *ṣaḥna-t*, pl. *ṣaḥanūt*,

blow; plate; — *ṣaḥna-t*, soft ground in the midst of stony.

صحن *ṣaḥnū'*, *ṣiḥnū'*, *ṣaḥnāt*, a small salt fish; *ṣaḥnū'*, cavity (of the ear).

(صو) *ṣaḥá*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, be clear, serene; sleep one's self sober; become reasonable; — *ṣaḥí*, be clear, serene; recover (from intoxication, love, &c.); attend, be on one's guard; — IV. INF. *iṣḥá*, be clear, be sober; clear up.

صو *ṣaḥw*, clear, serene; sober serenity, clearness of thought.

صو *ṣaḥūr*, white intermixed with red; kicking (adj.).

صون *ṣaḥún*, kicking (adj.); — *.

صو *ṣaḥí* (v.), see (صو).

صح *ṣaḥīḥ*, pl. *ṣiḥīḥ*, *ṣaḥāyīḥ*, *aṣiḥḥū'*, complete, perfect, whole; sound, healthy; correct; true; authentic; valid; regular; pl. *ṣaḥāyīḥ*, the thummim of the Jewish priest; *ṣaḥīḥ-an*, yes, it is true.

صحر *ṣaḥīr*, bray; — *ṣaḥīru-t*, milk boiled by heated stones; hence dim. *ṣaḥāirū'*, id.

صحف *ṣaḥīf*, surface of the ground; — *ṣaḥīfa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥāyīf*, *ṣuḥuf*, leaf (of a book); list; letter; book; newspaper; small dish.

(صخ) *ṣaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, beat one hard thing against another; INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, *ṣaḥīḥ*, clash, clatter; peck open tumours on the back of a camel (raven); — I, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, deafen by a blow or by cries.

صخ *ṣaḥ-in*, see *ṣaḥí*; — *ṣaḥḥa-t*, clash.

صحاب *ṣaḥḥāb*, f. *ṣaḥḥāb*, screamer, shouter.

صحا *ṣaḥā'a-t*, dirt, stain.

(صعب) *ṣaḥīb*, A, INF. *ṣaḥāb*, cry out, scream, shout; — VI. INF. *taṣāḥub*, brawl; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiḥāb*, clamour, mingle their cries (birds, &c.).

صعب *ṣaḥāb*, clamour, noise, tu-

- mult ; — *ṣaḥīb*, clamouring, deafening with noise, roaring (waves) ; — *ṣaḥba-t*, *ṣuḥubba-t*, f. screaming, clamouring ; bubbling (source) ; *ṣaḥba-t*, amulet.
- صاحبان *ṣaḥbān*, pl. *ṣuḥbān*, screamer, brawler.
- (صحت) *ṣi*, XI. *iṣḥātt*, INF. *iṣḥitāt*, subside ; recover.
- (صند) *ṣaḥad*, INF. *ṣaḥd*, singe, scorch ; shriek ; — INF. *ṣuḥūd*, listen to (إلى *ila*) ; — *ṣaḥīd*, Δ, INF. *ṣaḥād*, be very hot ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥād*, expose one's self to the heat of the sun, bask.
- صاهدان *ṣaḥdān*, *ṣaḥadān*, hot.
- (صخر) *ṣaḥr*, *ṣaḥar*, pl. *ṣuḥūr*, noun of unity *ṣaḥra-t*, *ṣaḥara-t*, pl. *ṣaḥarāt*, large rock ; hard stone ; crag, cliff ; — *ṣaḥīr*, rocky, stony ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥār*, come into rocky parts ; be rocky.
- (صحف) *ṣaḥaf*, INF. *ṣaḥf*, dig the ground.
- (صخم) *ṣaḥam*, INF. *ṣaḥm*, scorch.
- صاهم *ṣaḥmū'*, stony hill with soft ground alternately.
- (صحو) *ṣaḥū*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, stir the fire ; — *ṣaḥī*, INF. *ṣaḥa-n*, be soiled.
- صاهوب *ṣaḥūb*, f. *ṣaḥū*, screamer, brawler.
- صاهود *ṣaḥūd*, very hot.
- صاهي *ṣaḥī* (v.), see (صحو) ; — *ṣaḥī* (صخ *ṣaḥ-in*), dirty.
- صاهيخ *ṣaḥīḥ*, INF. of (صخ).
- صاهير *ṣaḥīr*, large rock.
- (عد) *ṣadd*, INF. *ṣudūd*, turn (n.) from ; turn to (acc.) ; — INF. *ṣadd* (also IV.), hinder ; turn (a.) from ; — I, U, INF. *ṣadīd*, cry out, shout ; — II. INF. *taṣdid*, clap the hands ; — IV. INF. *iṣdād*, see I. ; suppurate ; — V. INF. *taṣaddud*, *taṣaddī*, come to meet, meet, hit upon ; — VII. INF. *iṣīdād*, be prevented ; — VIII. INF. *iṣtidād*, veil one's self.
- صاد *ṣadd*, turning away (s.) ; pre-
- venting (s.) ; denial, refusal ; aversion ; — *ṣadd*, *ṣudd*, mountain-chain ; tract of a valley ; riverbed ; side ; — *ṣada'*, slender ; rust ; — *ṣad-in*, see *صدي ṣadī*.
- (صدا) *ṣada'*, scratch the rust from a mirror to use it as collyrium ; — *صدي ṣadī*, INF. *ṣada'*, *ṣadī'a-t*, be of a reddish black ; rust ; rise and look ; — II. INF. *taṣdī'a-t* = *صدا ṣada'* ; — V. INF. *taṣaddu'*, step forth to meet ; undertake, begin.
- صادان *ṣad-an*, *صدي ṣada-n*, pl. *aṣdī'*, thirst ; voice, echo ; owl which is said to fly out of a dead man's head ; corpse ; a cricket ; a black fish ; expectation ; good breeder of cattle ; — *ṣadī'*, rust ; — *ṣidī'*, INF. of (صدور) ; — *ṣaddī'*, name of a fountain ; — *ṣudīt*, rust colour.
- صادح *ṣaddāḥ*, screamer, shouter ; — *.
- صداد *ṣidād*, veil ; — *ṣuddūd*, pl. *ṣadī'id*, road to the watering-place ; snake, lizard.
- صدار *ṣidār*, short skirt ; bodice ; mark by branding on the chest of an animal ; — * ; — *ṣadāra-t*, *صديرة ṣadīra-t*, pl. *ṣadā'ir*, part of a valley rising above others ; — *ṣadāra-t*, superior rank, pre-eminence, rank of -a prime minister.
- صداغ *ṣudā'*, headache, megrim.
- صداغ *ṣidāq*, marks on the temples ; — *ṣadāqa-t*, weakness, INF. of (صدغ).
- صداق *ṣadāq*, *ṣidāq*, pl. *ṣudq*, *ṣuduq*, presents to the parents of a bride ; — * ; — *ṣadāqa-t*, faithfulness, friendship.
- صدام *ṣidām*, a head-disease of mules and horses.
- صداقد *ṣadā'id*, pl. of *صداق ṣudād*.
- صداقر *ṣadā'ir*, pl. of *صدارة ṣadāra-t* and *صديرة ṣadīra-t*.
- (صدج) *ṣadaḥ*, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, *ṣudāḥ*, cry out, crow, shout, sing, chant.

مدح *ṣadaḥ*, stony hill; heap of stones as a road-mark; flag; pl. *ṣidḥān*, black; negro;—*ṣadḥa-t*, shell or pearl as an amulet.

مدح *ṣadad*, neighbourhood, proximity; vis-a-vis; business in hand, intention.

(مدح) *ṣadar*, I, U, INF. *ṣadr*, *maṣdar*, return, especially from the watering-place; issue (n.), proceed, result; lead back; bit or strike on the chest;—II. INF. *taṣdir*, lead back; be in advance by the length of the chest; provide a book with a title and preface; begin a letter; place in the seat of honour; turn towards; fasten the saddle on the camel's chest;—III. INF. *ṣidūr*, *muṣādara-t*, demand with importunity;—IV. INF. *iṣdūr*, lead back; issue an order; invent;—V. INF. *taṣaddur*, sit in the place of honour, preside; protrude the chest in sitting; advance, take the lead.

مدح *ṣadr*, m. f. pl. *ṣudūr*, the foremost or upper part of anything, beginning; chest, breast, heart (بنات الصدر *banāt aṣ-ṣadr*, cares, ذات الصدر *ẓāt aṣ-ṣadr*, inflammation of the chest); the foremost seat, place of honour; leader, president, chairman (الصدر الأعظم *aṣ-ṣadr al-ʿaẓam*, prime minister); صدر عدالة *ṣadr ʿadāla-t*, high court of justice;—*ṣadar*, return from the watering-place;—*ṣudra-t*, pl. *ṣudar*, chest, breast; cuirass; bodice, waistcoat;—*ṣadriyy*, referring to the chest or breast, pectoral; highest, supreme; foremost;—*ṣadriyya-t*, bodice, waistcoat, vest; breast-plate; corselet; breast, chest.

(مدح) *ṣadaʿ*, INF. *ṣadʿ*, split, rend; divide; break forth; traverse; distinguish, disclose accurately, hit the point; carry out, ac-

complish; appeal to one's generosity; lean to, turn from (a.);—II. INF. *taṣdiʿ*, split, break; molest, weary, annoy, make one's head ache; pass, suffer from a headache;—V. INF. *taṣadduʿ*, be split, disperse (n.), open (n.);—VII. INF. *in-ṣidūʿ*, split, break (n.).

مدح *sadʿ*, cleft, rent; piece; troop, procession; shaft of an arrow; shoot of a plant; split (adj.);—*ṣidʿ*, piece, part, fragment; troop;—*ṣadaʿ*, young and strong; troop; rust;—*ṣuduʿ*, pl. of مدح *ṣadiʿ*;—*ṣidʿa-t*, herd, flock; piece, half of; pl. *ṣadaʿi-t*, differences of opinion, sects.

(مدح) *ṣadag*, A, INF. *ṣadg*, walk side by side (temple by temple); kill (an ant); turn (a.) from, prevent, deny;—*ṣadug*, INF. *ṣadūga-t*, be seven days old, be weak;—also II. INF. *taṣdiḡ*, mark the camel on the temples by branding;—III. INF. *muṣūdaḡa-t*, walk side by side with.

(مدح) *ṣadaf*, I, INF. *ṣadf*, turn from (n. and a.);—INF. *ṣadf*, *ṣudūf*, turn round and lean to;—III. INF. *muṣūdafat*, meet with;—IV. INF. *iṣdūf*, turn from (a.), prevent;—V. INF. *taṣadduf*, turn from (n.).

مدح *ṣadaf*, *ṣ*, pl. *aṣdūf*, shell; pearl-oyster; shell-like cavity; cavity of the ear; highest part, top; mountain-cutting;—*ṣadfa-t*, meeting, casual meeting; *ṣadfat-an*, *bi-ṣadfat-in*, by chance, accidentally.

مدح *ṣadaḡ*, U, INF. *ṣadḡ*, be truthful and sincere; tell the truth; prove true; become aware of;—II. INF. *taṣdiḡ*, be very truthful or sincere; consider truthful, believe; affirm; make true; flee straight on;—III. INF. *ṣidūḡ*, *muṣādaga-t*, be a true friend to (acc.); acknowledge a contract

- as valid; — IV. INF. *işdíq*, give the morning gift; — V. INF. *taşadduq*, give alms to (على 'ala); receive alms; — VI. INF. *taşáduq*, confide in one another; be true friends.
- صدق *şadq*, truth, sincerity; pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, true, truthful, sincere; complete; f. *ḡ*, unerring, but hard or cruel; — *şidq*, truth, sincerity, frankness; strength, vigour, excellence; praise, good repute; — *şudq*, *şuduq*, pl. of صدق *şadıq*, *şidıq* and صدوق *şadıq*; — *ḡ şadaqa-t*, alms prescribed by law; — *şadaqa-t*, *şadqa-t* (also *şudqa-t*, *şaduqa-t*, *şudaqa-t*), morning gift; dowry.
- صدق *şadaqá*, صدقان *şudqân*, pl. of صدیق *şadıq*.
- (صدم) *şadam*, I, INF. *şadm*, strike (hard bodies) against one another; befall; guard off, drive away; — III. *muşádama-t*, fight; — VI. INF. *taşádum* (also VIII.), beat or fight one another; throng; clash together; — VIII. INF. *iştídúm*, see VI.; clash together; — *ḡ şalma-t*, clash, stroke; calamity; baldness of the temples; du. *şadmatín*, *şidmatín*, the sides of the forehead, the temples.
- (صدو) *şadı*, U, INF. *şadw*, clap the hands; — صدی *şadı*, A, INF. *şada-n*, be thirsty; rust, be rusty; — II. INF. *taşdıya-t*, clap the hands; — III. INF. *muşádát*, flatter, cajole; cover; go to meet; hinder, oppose; imitate; — IV. INF. *işdá*, re-echo; die; — V. *taşaddı*, go to meet; oppose; bring one's self to, essay, try.
- صدوح *şadıh*, screamer, shouter, clamourer.
- صدود *şadıd*, a girl's dress; a kind of collyrium; deceiving (adj.); impostor; — *şudíd*, aversion, &c., INF. of (صد).

- صدوف *şadıf*, coquette (s.); having a foul breath.
- صدوق *şadıq*, pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, truthful, sincere.
- صدی *şada-n*=صد *şad-an*; — *şadı* (v.), see (صد); (adj.) rusty, dirty; — *şadı* (v.), see (صدو); (adj.) also صد *şad-in*, and—
- صدیان *şadyân*, f. *şadyâ*, thirsty.
- صدید *şadıd*, cry, shout; pl. *şudud*, water flowing from a wound; blood and pus; sweat.
- صدیر *şudair*, *ḡ şudaira-t*, bodice, waistcoat; — *ḡ şadıra-t*=صدرة *şadıra-t*.
- صدیح *şadı*, pl. *şudu*, cleft, split; morning-dawn; half (s.); split (adj.); new patch upon an old cloth; young; herd, flock.
- صدیغ *şadıq*, child up to the seventh day; weak.
- صدیق *şadıq*, pl. *şadaqá*, *aşdıqá*, *şudqín*, *aşúdıq*, f. *ḡ*, true friend; — *şiddıq*, *ḡ*, most truthful; who keeps his word; Joseph, Abu Bekr; — *şudayyiq*, little friend.
- (صر) *şarr*, U, INF. *şarr*, tie up a purse; pack, embale; tie up the udders of a she-camel; (also IV.) lay the ears close against the head; — I, INF. *şarr*, *şarır*, produce a sound; INF. *şarır*, tingle (ears); pass. suffer from the cold (plant); — II. INF. *taşrır*, advance, go ahead; — III. INF. *muşárıra-t*, force, compel; — IV. INF. *işrár*, see I.; purpose, persist in, try to accomplish; get leaves; — VII. INF. *işırár*, be bundled up, embaled; — VIII. INF. *iştirár*, be narrow.
- ص *şarr*, *ḡ*, tied up, bundled up; be quiet! silence! — *şırr*, severe cold; cold wind; hoar-frost; mildew, blight; a yellow finch; — *ḡ şarra-t*, violence, intensity; heat; crowd; austere looks; tumult; grief; — *şırıra-t*, severe cold; deafening noise; dust; — *şurra-t*, pl. *şurar*, purse.

(صرا) *šara'* = (صرح), scream, cry out, shout.

صرا *širā'*, pl. of صراية *šarāya-t*; — *šarrā'*, f. of صر *ašarr*, hard; — *šurrā'*, pl. of صاري *šāri*, sailor; deadly, poisonous; — *š* *šarāt*, stagnating water; not milked for a long time (sheep).

صرايب *širāb*, seed.

صراح *šarāh*, *šurāh*, pure, unmixed; *šurāh*, publicity; open speech; *šurāh*, ص *šurāhiyy*, wine-bottle; — *; — *šurrāh*, eatable locust; — *š* *šarāha-t*, purity; *šarāhat-an*, openly, publicly; — *š* *šurāhiya-t*, pure wine; — *šurrāhiyya-t*, wine-bottle.

صراخ *šurāh*, cry, shout; — *šarrāh*, f. *š*, screamer; peacock.

صراد *šurrād*, bright rainless cloud.

صراير *širār*, pl. *aširra-t*, string to tie up the udder of a camel; *širār*, heights not reached by the water; — *šarrār*, screamer; what makes a screeching noise; — *; — *š* *šarāra-t*, pl. of صرور *šarūr*; — ص *šarāriyy*, pl. -*ān*, sailor.

صرايط *širāt*, pl. *šurut*, road; the bridge of hell; — *šurāt*, long sword.

صراعة *šurrā'a-t*, good wrestler.

صراف *širāf*, pl. of صرافة *šarīfa-t*; — *šarrāf*, pl. *šayārīfa-t*, money-changer, banker; grammarian; — *š* *šarāfa-t*, an exchange; agio; banking-house.

صرام *šarām*, *širām*, harvest-time (particularly for dates); war; — *šurām*, war; calamity; sword; last milk in the udder; — *šarrām*, seller of hides; — *š* *šarāma-t*, harshness; bravery; — ص *šarū-miyy*, pl. of صرامة *šarma-t*.

صران *šurrān*, mastic-tree.

صرائير *šarā'ir*, pl. of صارة *šārra-t* and صرايرة *šarīra-t*.

صراية *šarāya-t*, pl. *širā'*, ripening coluquintida.

(صرب) *šarūb*, INF. *šarb*, cut off; make sour milk; restrain the

urine; bring on constipation; produce fresh plants; — *šarīb*, INF. *šarab*, gather, collect (n.); — II. INF. *tašrib*, eat sour milk or the gum *šarb*; — IV. INF. *išrāb*, give; — VIII. INF. *ištirāb*, make sour milk; — XI. INF. *išrīb-bāb*, be smooth.

صرب *šarb*, *šarab*, *š*, sour milk; gum of the tree *šalḥ*; a red dye; — *širb*, small huts; — *šurb*, pl. of صرب *šarīb*; — *š* *šarba-t*, *šaraba-t*, plants pushing forth fresh shoots.

(صرحة) *šarbaḥa-t*, agility, nimbleness.

صربي *šarba*, cattle only to be milked for guests.

(صرج), II. *šarraḥ*, INF. *tašrīḥ*, give a coat of chalk.

(صرح) *šarah*, expound clearly, explain, publish; — *šaruḥ*, INF. *šarāha-t*, *šurūha-t*, be pure; — II. INF. *tašriḥ*, speak distinctly; say one's opinion openly; publish; be clear, evident; be pure, clear; miss; — III. INF. *mušāraḥa-t*, *širāh*, *šurīh*, act openly; speak out; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, publish, make known; be clear and known.

صرح *šarḥ*, pl. *šurūh*, high building; castle; — *šarah*, pure, unmixed; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, hard ground; floor, vestibule; publicity; *šarḥat-an*, publicly, openly, boldly.

صراحي *šurāḥū'*, pl. of صريح *šarīh*.

(صرخ) *šarah*, INF. *šurāh*, cry out, call loudly; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, help, bring assistance; — V. INF. *tašarruḥ*, try to cry out; — VI. INF. *tašāruḥ*, VIII. INF. *ištirāh*, cry or call to one another; — X. INF. *istišrāh*, call to one for help; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, cry; call to prayer.

صراحة *šarḥaba-t*, alertness, nimbleness.

صراحد *šarḥad*, صراحدية *šarḥadiyya-t*, wine.

(صرد) *šarīd*, A, INF. *šarad*, freeze easily; be sore under the saddle; let out the froth of the milk; be free, turn away from, miss; pierce through the aim;—II. INF. *tašrīd*, lessen, give in small quantity; water insufficiently;—IV. INF. *išrād*, send the arrow through the aim.

صرد *šard*, pure, unmixed; sincere; notorious; cold (adj., s.); nail which fixes the head to the spear; high point; also *šarad*, numerous;—*šarīd*, sensible to the cold, chilly; sore on the back; piercing;—*šurad*, pl. *širdān*, a bird of prey; white spot from a scar.

صرد *šarar*, ڤ, ear (yet without corn);—*šurar*, pl. of صرد *šurra-t*.

(صرد) *šaršar*, INF. ڤ, cry; whistle.

صرد *šaršar*, *šursur*, cricket; cook; clamour, noise; cold and whistling; cold (s.);—ڤ *šaršara-t*, whistling of the wind; pl. *šaršir*, cry of the hawk; cooing of the dove; pl. big and strong camels.

(صرد) *šara'*, INF. *šar'*, *šir'*, *mašra'*, throw on the ground; pass. *šuri'*, have an epileptic fit, a violent headache; (also II.) make a folding door, a verse of two hemistichs;—II. INF. *tašrī'*, see I.; (also VIII.) throw violently on the ground;—III. INF. *mušāra'a-t*, wrestle; fight a duel;—V. INF. *tašarru'*, consist of two hemistichs;—VIII. INF. *ištirā'*, see II.

صرد *šar'*, pl. *šurū'*, *ašru'*, kind, species; condition, state, form; epilepsy; violent headache with spasms; staggers; also *šir'*, pl. *šurū'*, similar, alike; the other half; *šuru'*, pl. of صرد *šarū'* and صرد *šarī'*;—ڤ *šar'a-t*, kind, condition; time, turn; also *šir'a-t*, throwing to the ground, flooring (s.); precipitation;—*šura'a-t*, skillful wrestler.

صرد *šar'a*, pl. of صرد *šarī'*.

(صرد) *šaraf*, I, INF. *šarf*, turn, turn round; turn off, refuse, prevent; send away, dismiss, despatch; send to (2 acc.); spend; leave the wine unmixed; drink wine;—INF. *šarāfa-t*, change money;—INF. *šurūf*, *širūf*, be hot (bitch, &c.);—INF. *šarīf*, creak;—II. INF. *tašrif*, overturn; despatch; free one's self from anything; inflect (grammar); explain verses; turn, lead (a horse); change direction; drink pure wine; spend; change money; give authority or jurisdiction, confide the management of a fortune; circulate (as the blood);—III. INF. *mušārafa-t*, finish a business with, despatch; take advantage of;—IV. INF. *išrāf*, grant leave or furlough;—V. INF. *tašarruf*, have authority, jurisdiction, full power, the management; use one's self freely;—VII. INF. *iširāf*, *munšaraf*, depart, remove, go away; resign a post, retire; get finished; be inflected;—VIII. INF. *ištirāf*, work for one's living or gain;—X. INF. *istišrāf*, pray to God to avert an evil.

صرد *šarf*, change; du. *aš-šarfān*, day and night; repentance; religious duty; cleverness and activity; ransom; full weight or measure; gain; an exchange; agio; vicissitude; pl. *šurūf*, calamity; averting of an evil; inflection, that part of grammar which treats of it;—*širf*, pure, unmixed; a red colour; *širf-an*, by all means, in every respect;—*šuruf*, pl. of صرد *šarīfa-t*.

صرد *šarafān*, death; cupper, lead; an inferior kind of date.

صرد *šarfiyy*, grammarian; grammatical.

(صرق) *şaraq*, thin, fine; — *şuruq*, pl. of صريقة *şarîqa-t*.

(صرقع) *şarqa'*, INF. ة, snap the fingers.

(صرم) *şaram*, I, INF. *şarm*, *şurm*, cut off; cull, pluck; stay, abide; break, tear (n.); — *şarum*, INF. *şarûma-t*, be brave, hard, severe; be sharp, cutting; — II. INF. *taşrîm*, cut the udders of a camel; cut or tear into pieces; — IV. INF. *işrîm*, get ripe for the harvest; be poor with a large family; — V. INF. *taşarrum*, be cut into pieces; be at an end; be brave, sharp, alert; — VII. INF. *işîrûm*, be cut into pieces, tear (n.); be finished; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *işîrûm*, cut, reap.

صرم *şarm*, *şurm*, *şuram*, separation; breach, rupture; *şarm*, leather; — *şirm*, pl. *aşrâm*, *aşîrîm*, *aşîrîm*, *şurmân*, crowd; village; shoeing of a horse; horse-shoe; manner, kind, species; — *şurm*, pl. of صرما *şarmâ'*; — *şarma-t*, pl. *şaram*, *şarâmîyy*, shoe; — *şirma-t*, pl. *şiram*, herd of camels (10 to 50).

صرماء *şarmâ'*, pl. *şurm*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel, pot.

صرمایة *şarmâya-t*, shoe (m.).

(صرقع) *şaranfah*, screaming much.

(صرقع) *şaranqaḥ*, hard; who gives nothing away; subtle and prudent.

(صرو) *şarâ*, U, INF. *şarw*, look at, gaze at.

صروحة *şarûḥa-t*, purity.

صروود *şarûd*, arctic zone.

صروز *şarûr*, ة *şarûra-t*, صرور *şarûrû'* صرورى *şarûrîyy*, who does not join in the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.

عصر *şarû'*, pl. *şuru'*, wrestler.

صروف *şarûf*, gnashing the teeth; — *.

صروم *şarûm*, sharp, cutting; active, energetic.

(صرى) *şara*, I, INF. *şary*, cut, cut off, lop; refuse, repel; prevent; guard, protect; grant a refuge, save; be as a captive or hostage with; settle a dispute; be an adequate substitute for; keep back the water or sperm, refrain from coition; advance at the head of; lag behind; be high, and, by opposition, be low; fold, bend together; — صرى *şarî*, be kept back; stagnate, get foul; — II. INF. *taşriya-t*, leave un milked for several days; — IV. INF. *işrâ'*, sell a sheep which has been left un milked for several days as abounding in milk.

صرى *şaran*, *şuran*, *şiran*, *şarâ*, &c., stagnating water; *şaran*, spoiled milk; rest, remainder; — *şirra*, *şurra*, firm resolution; trouble and toil; — *şurra*, sheep not milked for several days; — *şarriyy*, *şirriy*, paid in cash, ready (money).

صربا *şaryû'* = صرى *şurra*.

صرب *şarîb*, pl. *şarib*, sour milk, or dish made of it.

صربح *şariḥ*, pl. *şurahu'*, *şarâ'ih*, pure, unmixed; of pure origin, thoroughbred; clear, evident, open; doubtless.

صربح *şariḥ*, cry for help; who cries for help; helper.

صربد *şarîd*, injured by the frost, blasted; — *şurra'id*, bright rainless cloud; — *şarîda-t*, pl. *şarâ'id*, head of cattle uninjured by the cold.

صربد *şarîd*, scream, shout, noise; creaking; *ş*, shouting, screaming, sounding; — *şarîra-t*, pl. *şarâ'ir*, scream, cry, sound.

صربع *şarî'*, pl. *şarâ'*, thrown to the ground; epileptic; hostage; pl. *şuru'*, broken branch; roughly-made bow; — *şirri'*, skilful wrestler.

صربف *şarîf*, creaking, gnashing of the teeth; pure silver; milk fresh

- from the cow; withered tree; — *širrif*, gnashing the teeth violently; — *šarifa-t*, pl. *šuruf*, *širif*, coll. *šarif*, withered palm-branch.
- صريقة* *šarīqa-t*, pl. *šarīq*, *šuruq*, *šarā'iq*, a thin cake.
- صريم* *šarim*, cut off; isolated small sandhill; heap of sheaves; morning dawn, and, by opposition, dark night; bare ground; — *šarīma-t*, resolution; firm; ness; perseverance; pl. *šarā'im*, isolated sandhill.
- صطر* *šatr*, pl. *aštur*, *šutūr*, line, handwriting; — *šatar*, kid.
- صطل* *šatal*, bucket.
- صعا* *šī'ā*, pl. of *šaw*.
- صعائر* *umūr ša'ātir*, difficulties; unpleasantnesses.
- صعار* *ša'ār*, haughty; — *.
- صعاريب* *ša'ārīr*, pl. of *šurur*.
- صعالك* *ša'ālik*, *ša'ālik*, pl. of *šulūk*.
- صعائد* *ša'ā'id*, pl. of *ša'ūd*.
- (*صعب*) *ša'ub*, INF. *šū'ūba-t*, be hard, difficult; be troublesome, disobedient, refractory; — II. INF. *taš'ib*, make difficult; — III. INF. *mušā'aba-t*, make difficulties to; — IV. INF. *iš'āb*, be hard, difficult; find difficult; leave a refractory camel; — V. INF. *taša'ub*, be or make difficult; — X. INF. *istiš'āb*, be or find difficult; be refractory.
- صعب* *ša'b*, pl. *šī'āb*, *š*, pl. *šab'ūt*, hard, difficult; refractory; *aš-ša'b*, lion.
- صعوب* *šubūb*, pl. *ša'ābīb*, hard, difficult.
- (*صعت*) *šat*, thick-set; *صعت الربة* *šat ar-ruba-t*, of a handsome figure.
- (*صعتر*) *šatar*, thyme.
- صعتر* *šatar*, INF. *š*, feed on thyme; adorn.
- (*صع*) *ša'id*, A, INF. *šū'ūd*, *ša'ad*, *šū'ud*, mount, ascend; — II. INF. *taš'id*, ascend; descend; melt fat; sublimate; cause to evapo-

- rate; draw (breath); — IV. INF. *iš'ād*, mount, ascend, go uphill; travel by land; descend; come to Mecca; — V. INF. *taša'ud*, VI. INF. *taš'ūd*, be difficult, troublesome; also VIII. INF. *iš'ī'ād*, ascend.
- صعد* *ša'd*, high; — *šū'd*, top, the top part; — *ša'ad*, terrible punishment, pain, torture; — *šū'ud*, pl. of *ša'ūd* and *ša'id*; — *š* *ša'da-t*, pl. *ša'adāt*, *šī'ād*, straight shaft of a lance, straightly-made woman; she-ass; utensil, tool.
- صعدا* *ša'dū*, molestation; — *šū'adū*, pl. of *šū'adāwā*, deep sigh.
- صعدات* *šū'udāt*, pl. of *ša'id*.
- صعدد* *šū'dud*, pain, torment, torture.
- (*صعر*) *ša'ir*, A, INF. *ša'ar*, be distorted, wry; have the neck distorted (camel); be small; — II. INF. *taš'ir*, III. INF. *mušū'ara-t*, IV. INF. *iš'ār*, distort the face (from contempt) or have it distorted by nature; — V. INF. *taša'ur*, have the face distorted.
- صعر* *ša'ar*, wry or distorted face; turning proudly away (s.); distorted neck of a camel; — *صعر* *šur*, pl. of *aš'ar*, declining (star).
- (*صعر*) *ša'rar*, INF. *š*, form into a ball; — II. have the form of a ball, be globular; — IV. *iš'anrar*, INF. *iš'inrār*, ball, coil one's self up.
- صعر* *šurur*, *صعرور* *šurūr*, pl. *ša'ārīr*, a resin, gum.
- (*صعج*) *ša'sa'*, INF. *š*, separate, disperse; fear; move (a.); anoint; — II. INF. *taša'su'*, be moved; be dispersed, dishevelled; yield; be timid; humble one's self, abase one's self; dishevel; destroy.
- صعج* *ša'sa'*, *šū'su'*, pl. *ša'āšī'*, dispersed; a bird; — *š* *ša'sa'a-t*, a purging plant.

- (صغف) *ṣu'if*, pass. tremble.
 صغف *ṣa'f*, pl. *ṣi'áf*, a small bird;
 honey-wine, mead; — *ṣa'fa-t*,
 trembling.
 صغفان *ṣa'fân*, fond of mead.
 (صغفر) *ṣa'far*, INF. *ṣ*, scare and
 disperse; also II. INF. *taṣa'fur*,
 be distorted.
 صغفوق *ṣa'faq*, صغفوقى *ṣa'faqiyy*, صغفوق
ṣa'fiq, pl. *ṣa'áfiq*, *ṣa'áfíqa-t*,
 market - thief; contemptible
 fellow.
 (صغق) *ṣa'aq*, INF. *ṣi'íqa-t*, strike
 with lightning; — *ṣa'iq*, INF.
ṣa'q, *ṣa'aq*, *ṣa'qa-t*, *taṣ'áq*, swoon,
 faint; die; — IV. INF. *iṣ'áq*,
 cause to swoon.
 صغق *ṣa'aq*, loud cry; — *ṣa'iq*,
 screaming, crying out (adj.);
 stunned.
 صغقر *ṣu'qur*, spawn.
 صغل *ṣa'il*, and XI. *iṣ'áll*, INF. *iṣ'ilíl*,
 have a small head and thin
 neck.
 صغل *ṣa'l*, having a small head and
 thin neck; bald; — *ṣa'al*, the
 above quality; — *ṣa'la-t*, palm-
 tree which is not straight and
 has thin branches.
 صغلا *ṣa'lá*, f. of *aṣ'al*, bald.
 (صغلك) *ṣa'lak*, INF. *ṣ*, impoverish;
 make convex at the top; fatten;
 — II. INF. *taṣa'luk*, become poor;
 become a robber, a scamp; — *ṣ*
ṣa'laka-t, poverty.
 صغلك *ṣu'lúk*, pl. *ṣa'álik*, *ṣa'álik*,
 poor; beggar; robber.
 صغلمور *ṣu'múr*, water-wheel; bucket.
 (صغن) IV. *aṣ'an*, have a small
 head and little intellect; — IX.
iṣ'ann, INF. *iṣ'inín*, be thin and
 pretty.
 صغناب *ṣa'nab*, having a small head.
 (صغو) *ṣa'ú*, INF. *ṣa'w*, be thin and
 small.
 صغو *ṣa'w*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣi'ú'*, *ṣa'wút*, red-
 headed finch; — *ṣa'wa-t*, having
 a small head.
 صغوب *ṣa'úb*, difficult; restive, re-
 fractory; — *ṣa'úba-t*, difficulty;
 restiveness.

- صعود *ṣa'úd*, pl. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣa'á'id*, steep;
 steep summit, height; the
 mountains of hell; great dif-
 ficulty; heavy punishment; —
ṣu'úd, mounting, ascending (s.);
 ascension (feast of).
 صعودا *ṣa'údá'*, steepest summit.
 صعوفا *ṣa'úf*, snuff.
 صعون *ṣi'wann*, f. *ṣ*, ostrich.
 صعيد *ṣa'id*, plur. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣu'udát*,
 earth, ground, road; mounting,
 ascending (s.); tomb; upper, the
 upper part; *ṣu'ud-an*, upward;
 on high; — *ṣa'idu-t*, pl. *ṣawá'id*,
 burnt offering.
 (صغ) *ṣagg*, U, INF. *ṣagg*, eat much.
 صغاب *ṣag-an*, *ṣugá*, inclination.
 صغاب *ṣugáb*, ova of ants.
 صغار *ṣigár*, smallness; minority;
 pl. of صغير *ṣagír*; — *ṣugár*, small,
 little; — *ṣagára-t*, paltriness;
 weakness; contemptibleness;
 subjection.
 صغانة *ṣagána-t*, castanets.
 صغبال *ṣagbal* = صغبل *ṣagbal*.
 (صغبر) *ṣagír*, *ṣagur*, INF. *ṣagar*, *ṣigár*,
ṣagírú-t, *ṣugrán*, be small, paltry,
 insignificant; — INF. *ṣigr*, *ṣigár*,
 grow small; humble one's self;
 be young, under age; be
 younger; — *ṣagír*, A, INF. *ṣagar*,
 be despised, made little of; —
ṣagur, INF. *ṣugr*, *ṣigár*, *ṣigár*,
ṣagár, *ṣagára-t*, *ṣugrán*, submit
 cowardly; turn towards setting;
 — II. INF. *taṣgír*, make small,
 lessen, diminish; — IV. INF. *iṣgár*,
 id.; cause to be despised; produce
 young ones; — VI. INF. *taṣágír*,
 appear contemptible in one's
 own eyes; humble one's self;
 show one's self contemptible;
 — X. INF. *istiṣgár*, consider small,
 make little of, slight, abuse;
 choose the smallest.
 صغبر *ṣugr*, contempt, disdain; —
ṣigár, smallness; light weight;
 minority; — *ṣigra-t*, the younger,
 the inferior ones; — *ṣagara-t*, pl.

of *šagîr*, who humbles himself of his own accord.

صغراً *šugrâ* = صغرى *šugrâ*; — *šugarâ*, pl. of صغير *šagîr*.

صغران *šugrân*, small, little, paltry; INF. of (صغر).

صغرى *šugrâ*, smaller, less; the minor proposition.

صغصغ *šagsag*, INF. ة, comb the hair up so as to be neither curly nor smooth; put fat or butter to.

صغيل *šagîl*, small; ill-shaped.

(صغر) *šagâ*, U, I, INF. *šagw*, *šuguww*, incline towards (الى *ila*); turn towards setting; —

صغى *šagî*, A, INF. *šagan*, *šugiyy*, incline (n.); incline and listen; — IV. INF. *išgâ*, incline one's ear towards, listen to; be attentive; make a vessel to incline; diminish; turn the head towards the saddle as if to listen.

صغو *šagw*, *šigw*, *šuguww*, inclination; love; — *šigw*, hollow of a spoon; inside of a well, bucket, &c.

صغوا *šagwâ*, setting (adj., f.).

صغى *šagî*, (v.) see (صغر); — *šagan*, *šagy*, *šugiyy*, inclination.

صغير *šagîr*, pl. *šigâr*, *šugarâ*, small, insignificant, paltry; under age; — *šugayyir*, dim. exceedingly small, &c.; — *šagîra-t*, venial sin, peccadillo.

(صف) *šaff*, U, INF. *šaff*, range in a line; array in battle-order; set in print (m.); milk into two or three buckets standing in a line; spread the wings; place the feet in a line; provide the saddle with a seat; — II. INF. *tašfif*, place in a line, range; — III. INF. *mušâffa-t*, array one's self opposite another (for combat); sit on the opposite bench; — IV. INF. *išfâf*, provide the saddle with a seat; — VI. INF. *tašâff*, stand arrayed in

lines; — VIII. INF. *ištifâf*, stand in a line.

صف *šaff*, pl. *šufûf*, row, line; battle-order; setting in type; — ة *šifa-t*, quality; adjective, epithet, attribute, INF. of (وصف); — *šuffa-t*, pl. *šufaf*, bench; stone bench; sofa; sill, shelf, console; a small part, a little of; a short while, a trice; seat of a saddle; اهل الص *ahlu 'š-šuffa-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

صفا *šafâ*, clearness, purity; cheerfulness, gladness, joy; amusement, recreation; true friendship; affection; — *šifâ*, INF. III. of (صفر); — ة *šafât*, pl. *šafawât*, *ašfâ*, *šufiyy*, *šifiyy*, *šafan*, *šafâ*, large bare rock, rock.

صفاح *šuffâh*, broad stone; blade; pl. *šuffâhât*, *šafâfih*, having a big hump (camel); — *.

صفاد *šifâd*, pl. *ašfâd*, chain.

صفار *šufâr*, whistling (s.); yellow colour; yellow water in the belly; sheep-louse; — *; — *šaffâr*, copper-smith; — ة *šufâra-t*, *šafâra-t*, pl. *šifâr*, withered plants; — ي *šufâriyya-t*, yellow-hammer; canary-bird; golden thrush.

صفافىح *šafâfih*, pl. of صفاح *šuffâh*.

صفاق *šaffâq*, travelling wholesale merchant; — ة *šafâqa-t*, impudence.

صفايا *šafâya*, pl. of صفى *šafiyy*.

صفائق *šafâ'iq*, pl. of صفرق *šafûq*.

صفائى *šafâ'î*, purity (m.).

(صفت) *šafat*, INF. *šaft*, pardon an offence; — V. INF. *tašaffut*, *tašafšut*, show one's self strong, superior in power, hard.

صفت *šiftt*, صفتان *šifttân*, *šiftitân*, صفتيت *šiftit*, strong, eminently powerful, tyrannical; conqueror; firm of flesh; — ة *šafta-t*, superior power; victory.

(صفح) *šafah*, INF. *šafh*, turn aside (n.); pardon; refuse; admit the camels to the watering-place one after another; let pass in

review one by one; turn leaf by leaf; blink (eye-lids); attend to (في *fī*); give to drink; strike with the blade; flatten; clap the hands;—INF. *ṣufūh*, lose the milk;—II. INF. *taṣfīh*, flatten, beat flat or into leaves; cover with metal plates; clap the hands;—III. INF. *ṣifūh*, show the broad side; INF. *muṣāfaḥa-t*, (also VI.) take by the hand; (m.) pardon;—IV. INF. *iṣfāh*, turn off, refuse; overturn; flatten;—V. INF. *taṣaffuh*, look at a thing from the broad side; attend to; be beaten flat or into leaves;—VI. INF. *taṣāfuh*, take each other by the hand; get reconciled.

(صفح) *ṣafh*, pl. *ṣifūh*, side, broad-side; cheek; lower mountain-slope; pardon;—*ṣufh*, the flat or broad side;—*ṣafah*, excessive width of the forehead;—*ṣafha-t*, pl. *ṣafahāt*, side; side of a leaf.

(صفح) *ṣafad*, I, INF. *ṣafd*, also II. INF. *taṣfid* and IV. INF. *iṣfūd*, tie up, fasten;—IV. present with.

صفح *ṣafad*, present; pl. *aṣfūd*, tie, bond, fetter.

(صفح) *ṣafar*, I, INF. *ṣafīr*, whistle, pipe; call by whistling (the ass to the watering-place);—*ṣafīr*, A, INF. *ṣafar*, *ṣufīr*, be empty;—pass. *ṣufīr*, suffer from bilious phlegm;—II. INF. *taṣfīr*, dye yellow; empty, void; whistle;—IV. INF. *iṣfūr*, be poor; empty; be empty;—IX. INF. *iṣfūrār*, XI. INF. *iṣfūrūr*, be yellow; be black; turn pale, blanch (n.).

صفح *ṣafīr*, *ṣifīr*, *ṣafīr*, *ṣufr*, *ṣufur*, pl. *aṣfūr*, empty;—*ṣifīr*, pl. *ṣifrāt*, zero; also *ṣufr*, copper; brass; gold;—*ṣafar*, chlorosis, jaundice; emptiness; hunger, fright; heart; understanding, intellect;

alliance, league, covenant; pl. *aṣfūr*, month Safar; transferring Safar into Muharram (du. *aṣ-ṣafrān*, Safar and Muharram);—*ṣafra-t*, hunger;—*ṣufra-t*, yellow or black (s.); paleness, pallor; yolk of an egg; copper, brass; *دا الص* *dā' aṣ-ṣufra-t*, syphilis.

صفح *ṣafra'*, gold; gall; bee; locust without ova.

صفح *ṣifrāt*, pl. of صف *ṣifr*.

صفح *ṣafrāya-t* = صف *ṣufāriyya-t*.

صفح *ṣifrid*, *ṣifrud*, pl. *ṣufīrida-t*, lark; nightingale.

(صفح) *ṣafran*, INF. *ṣa*, be giddy.

صفح *ṣafariyy*, *ṣafariyya-t*, autumn; autumn rain; an autumn plant;—*ṣufriyya-t*, dried unripe dates of Yemen (for making conserves).

صفح *ṣifrit*, pl. *ṣafārit*, poor, needy.

صفح *ṣafṣāf*, *ṣa*, willow.

(صفح) *ṣafṣaf*, plain;—*ṣafṣaf*, INF. *ṣa*, travel by one's self in the plain; range (m.);—*ṣuṣṣuf*, sparrow;—*ṣafṣafa-t*, chirping of a sparrow.

(صفح) *ṣafa'*, INF. *ṣaf'*, cuff, box the ear;—III. INF. *muṣāju'a-t*, treat one to boxes on the ear.

صفح *ṣaj'ān*, pl. *ṣafū'ina-t*, who meekly receives boxes on the ear.

(صفح) *ṣafag*, INF. *ṣafg*, strew in a medicine in form of powder.

صفح *ṣufaf*, pl. of صف *ṣuffa-t*.

صفح *ṣafaq*, I, INF. *ṣafq*, clap; refuse, repel, turn off;—INF. *ṣafq*, *ṣafqa-t*, clap the hands (especially in sign of a bargain concluded); strike with the sword; flap the wings; close or lock the door, and, by opposition, open; close the eyes; play on the lute, play on an instrument; move the trees; depart; fill; alight, put up in an inn; decant wine, &c.; cover, smear with (ب *bi*);—*ṣafuq*,

INF. *şafâqa-t*, be thick and strong (stuff); be impudent;— II. INF. *taşfiq*, clap the hands; strike a bargain; flap the wings; decant wine; make the camels change pasture; depart; go round;— III. INF. *muşâ-fâqa-t*, turn to the other side (in lying down); have throes of child-birth; wear two garments one above the other;— IV. INF. *işfiq*, turn off, refuse; close or lock; fill; decant wine; agree upon; receive sufficient food; milk the small cattle only once a day;— V. INF. *taşaffuq*, be refused, sent from one to the other; set to work; roll about (n.); be moved by the wind;— VI. INF. *taşâfuq*, clasp hands with one another, strike a bargain;— VII. INF. *inşifûq*, be turned off, refused; be moved; be touched, played upon (lute).

صفي *şafq*, pl. *şufûq*, side; cheek; the nether jaw of a horse; face; mountain-slope; clapping or clasping of the hands; also *şafaq*, impure water from a new skin bag;— *şifq*, wing of a door; window-shutter;— *şufq*, *şafaq*, side;— *şufuq*, pl. of *شوق şafûq*;— *şafqa-t*, clapping or clasping of the hands; bargain; contract.

صفي *şifiqqâ* = *مفتقہ şafqa-t*.

(صفر) *şafan*, I, INF. *şufûn*, stand on three legs, the hoof of the fourth slightly touching the ground; place the feet in one line; throw on the ground; (m.) wonder, look at with astonishment;— II. INF. *taşfîn*, build a nest;— VI. INF. *taşâfun*, divide the water between each other.

صفر *şafn*, *ş*, pl. *aşân*, *şufn*, *şufun*, *şufnân*, scrotum; a table-cloth of leather, serving also as a bag to carry food and eating-utensils; faucial bag of the

camel; (m.) wonder, astonishment;— *şafan*, pl. *aşân*, scrotum; wasp-nest; corn-ear;— *şufn*, *şufun*, leathern vessel for washing; leathern bag, skin bag.

(صفر) *şafû*, U, INF. *şafw*, *şafû'*, *şufuwu*, be pure, clear, serene; be pure of heart; take the best part; remain as a clear gain;— INF. *şafw*, also *şafû'*, INF. *şafûwa-t*, have plenty of milk;— II. INF. *taşfiya-t*, clear, strain, filter, decant;— III. INF. *muşâ-fât*, *şifâ'*, act with sincerity towards;— IV. INF. *işfâ'*, id.; clear, strain; be void of a thing; have no sperm left; cease to lay eggs; cease to compose poetry; prefer;— VI. INF. *taşâfi*, act with sincerity towards one another;— VIII. INF. *iştifâ'*, choose, select, arrange to one's liking;— X. INF. *istişfâ'*, id.; deem very pure, good, sincere; take the better part, the cream; take all.

صفر *şafw*, *şufuwu*, purity, clearness; *şafw*, pure water; purity of the heart; the best part of a thing;— *şafwa-t*, *şifwa-t*, *şufwa-t*, the best part; Mohammed; sincere friend; purity; (m.) selection; homogeneity.

صفر *şafwâ'*, bare rock;— *şafwât*, pl. *şafwân*, *şafawân*, id.

صفر *şafawât*, pl. of *صفاة şafât*.

صفر *şafwân*, bright cold day;— *şafwâna-t*, bare rock.

صفر *şafûh*, liberal; forgiving; woman who shows only the side, not the face.

صفر *şafûf*, placing the feet in a line (adj.); filling many vessels one after the other (milch camel);— *.

صفر *şafûq*, steep; soft; pl. *şufuq*, *şafâ'iq*, smooth and steep rock; pl. *şufuq*, *şifûq*, thin under-skin; membrane of the bowels.

شفر *şafûn*, standing on three legs ;
— *şufûn*, pl. of *şafîn*, ag. of
(*صفر*) ; — * .

صفي *şafıyy*, *ة*, pl. *aşfiyâ'*, pure ;
the best part ; sincerely at-
tached ; friend ; *şafıyy*, *ة* *şafıy-*
ya-t, pl. *şafıyâ'*, part of the
booty which the leader takes
first ; camel abounding in milk ;
very fertile palm-tree ; — *şufıyy*,
pl. of *şafât* ; — *ة* *şufıyya-t*,
first cold day .

صفيح *şafih*, sky, heaven ; the broad
side ; broad blade ; sheet metal,
tin plate ; skull ; — *ة* *şafıha-t*,
pl. *şafâ'ih*, broad side ; blade ;
plate ; thin flag-stone ; slate ;
pallet ; skin of the face .

صفير *şafir*, whistling, piping (s.) ;
sapphire ; — *şufair*, cassia so-
phera ; — *ة* *şafıra-t*, isolated
sand-hill .

صفيف *şafif*, placed in a row .

صفيق *şafiq*, coarse and thick ; im-
pudent .

(صق) *şaqq*, I, INF. *şaqq*, produce a
whistling or hissing sound .

صق *şaqq*, sound of a nail which is
being driven in .

صقار *şaqqâr*, who rears hawks ;
seller of date-honey ; liar,
swearer, slanderer ; infidel ;
— * .

صقارى *şuqâra*, evident slander .

صقاع *şiqâ'*, cloth placed between
the head and veil to protect
the latter from grease ; veil ;
muzzle for the mouth or nose
of a camel ; mark on the back
part of a camel's head ; — * .

صقال *şiqâl*, smoothing (s.) ; polish,
brightness ; side ; belly ; —
şaqqâl, polisher ; — *ة* *şaqâla-t*,
scaffolding (s.), scaffold ; stand .

صقالبه *şuqâliba-t*, Sclavonians, pl. of
şiqlâb .

(مقب) *şaqab*, U, INF. *şaqb*, beat
with the fist ; erect, raise ;
gather ; chirp, twitter ; — *şaqib*,
A, INF. *şaqab*, be near, opposite,

and, by opposition, be far ; —
III. INF. *muşâqaba-t*, *şiqâb*, place
one's self face to face with
(acc.) ; follow one's lead ; ac-
commodate, equalize, make to
agree ; — IV. INF. *işqâb*, bring
near ; be near, close at hand .

مقب *şaqb*, pl. *şiqâb*, *şuqbân*, long
and vigorous, thin and strong ;
embryo of a camel ; pl. *şuqûb*,
tent-pole ; — *şaqab*, affinity,
relationship, and, by opposition,
remoteness, contrast ; related .

(مقح) *şaqih*, A, INF. *şaqh*, be bald ;
— *şuqh*, pl. of *مقح* *aşqah*, bald ; —
ة *şaqha-t*, baldness .

مقحا *şaqhâ'*, f. of *مقح* *aşqah*, bald .

(مقر) *şaqar*, U, INF. *şaqr*, *şaqra-t*,
singe, scorch ; — INF. *şaqr*, beat ;
break stones ; be very sour ;
light a fire ; throw on the
ground ; — II. INF. *taşqîr*, light
a fire ; — IV. INF. *işqâr*, be very
hot ; — V. INF. *taşaqqur*, hunt
with a hawk ; burn (n.) ; stay,
abide ; — VIII. INF. *iştiqâr*, burn
(n.) ; — IX. *işqarr*, INF. *işqirâr*,
be very sour .

مقرا *şaqr*, pl. *aşqur*, *şuqûr*, *şiqâr*,
şuqûra-t, *şiqâra-t*, *şuqr*, bird of
prey ; hawk ; sour milk (some
sour milk, *ة* *şaqra-t*) ; intense
heat of the sun (also *ة* *şaqra-t*) ;
propensity for anything un-
lawful ; membrane round the
lobes of the liver ; pl. *şuqûr*,
şiqâr, undeserved curse ; li-
beral man ; also *şaqar*, sugar
of dates or grapes, or syrup
therefrom ; — *şaqar*, very sac-
chariferous dates ; hell ; — *şaqir*,
sacchariferous ; — *şuqar*, notori-
ous lie ; — *ة* *şaqara-t*, muddy
remains of water ; — *şaqira-t*,
sharp, sagacious (woman) .

(مقح) *şaqâ'*, A, INF. *şaq'*, depart,
deviate ; beat ; mark, brand ;
throw on the ground ; fall on
the ground as an adorer ; utter
a lie ; — INF. *şaq'*, *şaqî'*, *şuqâ'*,
crow ; — INF. *şaq'*, strike (light-

ning); — *ṣaqi'*, A, INF. *ṣaqa'*, be struck by lightning; be white in the middle of the head; pass. be covered with hoar-frost; tumble in; — II. INF. *taṣqī'*, affirm by oath; chill through; freeze to death in snow or ice; — IV. cover (the earth, as hoar-frost); meet with hoar-frost.

مقع *ṣuq'*, region, tract; — *ṣaqa'*, melancholy in consequence of hot weather; — *ṣaqi'*, melancholic; — *ṣuqa-t*, white spot on the forehead; hoar-frost, cold, frost.

مقعا *ṣaq'ū'*, sun.

مقعب *ṣaq'ab*, long; creaking, gnashing (adj.).

(مقعر) *ṣaq'ar*, INF. *ṣ*, shout into one's ear; — III. INF. *iṣq'irār*, flee from the heat of the sun.

مقعر *ṣuq'ur*, water; foul water.

مقعل *ṣaq'al*, dry dates in milk; — *ṣaq'ala-t*, cold.

مقعي *ṣaqa'iyy*, *ṣaqa'ū'*, firstling.

مقغ *ṣuqq* = مقع *ṣuq'*.

(مقل) *ṣaqal*, U, INF. *ṣaql*, *ṣiqīl*, smooth, polish; emaciate; throw on the ground; beat.

مقل *ṣuql*, side, hypochondrium; agile, swift, fleet; — *ṣaqil*, thin, lean; — *ṣaqal*, length of the side, flank; — *ṣuqla-t*, *ṣaqala-t*, hypochondrium; — *ṣaqala-t*, polishes, pl. of مقل *ṣāqīl*.

مقلاب *ṣiqḷāb*, voracious; red; hard; pl. *ṣaqālība-t*, Sclavonians, Russians, &c.

مقور *ṣaqqūr*, cuckold.

مقوف *ṣuqūf*, roof, shelter.

مقعب *ṣaqi'*, hoar-frost; a species of wasp.

مقيل *ṣaqīl*, smooth, polished.

(مك) *ṣakk*, U, INF. *ṣakk*, beat violently; lock; — for *ṣakik*, A, INF. *ṣakak*, tremble, knock (knees); trip (n.), make a false step; — VIII. INF. *iṣtikāk*, knock the knees together.

مك *ṣakk*, pl. *ṣukūk*, *ṣikūk*, *aṣukk*,

judicial act, signed sentence; deed, document; slip, false step; — *ṣakka-t*, intense heat of mid-day; knock.

مك *ṣakāk*, air, atmosphere; — *ṣakkāk*, clerk of the court (of justice); — *.

(مكو) *ṣakā*, U, INF. *ṣakw*, stick to a thing, attend to it zealously.

مكيك *ṣakik*, weak and stupid.

(مل) *ṣall*, I, INF. *ṣalīl*, sound, clink, clatter, clash, rumble, grumble; — INF. *ṣulīl*, rot, be putrid, be foul; — INF. *ṣall*, purify, strain, clear, clean; be cleaned, cleared, strained; — U, befall; — I, line with leather; — II. INF. *taṣlīl*, be putrid; — IV. INF. *iṣlāl*, id.; befoul the water.

صل *ṣall*, *ṣill*, pl. *aṣlāl*, rain; — *ṣill*, *ṣ*, pl. *aṣlāl*, *ṣilāl*, serpent with a human face; basilisk; vicious, malignant; calamity; sharp sword; similar, alike, equal; a tree; — *ṣull*, foul, putrid, rancid; — *ṣila-t*, gift; conjunctive sentence; INF. of (وصل).

صلا *ṣalan*, du. *ṣalawán*, pl. *ṣalawát*, *aṣlū'*, middle of the back; buttocks of a horse; space between the vulva and anus of a mare; — *ṣalan*, *ṣalū'*, conflagration, fire; anything burnt or roasted; — *ṣalāt*, prayer; *ṣalū'a-t*, forehead; pl. *ṣiliyy*, *ṣaliyy*, stone on which perfumes are ground.

صلاية *ṣalāba-t*, hardness; obduracy.

صلاتة *ṣalāta-t*, INF. of (صلت); (م.) salad.

صالح *ṣalāḥ*, soundness, good or healthy condition; beautiful order; peace; (م.) good actions, justice; also *ṣalūhi*, Mecca; — *; — *ṣullāḥ*, pl. of صالح *ṣalih*, sound, &c.

صلاذ *ṣallād*, not taking fire (wood).

صلاص *ṣulāṣil*, braying (adj.).

صلاط *ṣulāṭih*, spacious, roomy, wide.

صلاطة *ṣalāṭa-t*, salad.

صلاح *ṣilāḥ*, heat of the sun; — *ṣullāḥ*, ة, broad hard stone; deficient in vegetation.

صلافى *ṣalīfá*, pl. of صلاف *ṣalīf*; — *ṣalāfi*, pl. of أصلف *aṣlaf*, hard and sterile.

صلاقة *ṣulūqa-t*, stagnating and be-fouled water.

صلاقيم *ṣalāqim*, pl. heads; teeth; dog-teeth.

صلال *ṣilāl*, a herb; also ة *ṣilāla-t*, pl. *aṣilla-t*, inner side or upper part of a shoe; — *; — *ṣallāl*, foul, deteriorated; sounding, creaking.

صلام *ṣallām*, *ṣullām*, marrow of the lotus-fruit; — ة *ṣalūma-t*, *ṣilīma-t*, *ṣulīma-t*, isolated troop of men.

(صلب) *ṣalab*, I, INF. *ṣalb*, crucify; torment violently and unceasingly; roast; draw the marrow out of the bones; — I, U, burn (n.); — *ṣalīb*, INF. *ṣalūba-t*, be hard and firm; — II. INF. *taṣlīb*, id.; harden, make hard; crucify; make the sign of the cross; print a stuff with cross-patterns; grow hard; — V. INF. *taṣallub*, grow hard; lie down crosswise; — VIII. INF. *iṣtilīb*, draw the marrow out of the bones.

صلب *ṣalb*, crucifixion; — *ṣulb*, ة, hard; hardened; pl. *aṣlub*, *aṣlāb*, *ṣilaba-t*, spine; loins; strength, vigour; nobility; middle; pl. *ṣilaba-t*, far-stretching stony tract of land; — *ṣalab*, marrow, spine, loins; — *ṣalīb*, hard, hardened; — *ṣulab*, a bird; — *ṣulub*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb*; — *ṣullab*, hard; grind-stone.

صلبان *ṣulbān*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb*.

صليب *ṣulbūb*, flute.

صليبي *ṣulbiyy*, referring to the loins; — *ṣullabiyy*, ة *ṣullabiyya-t*, grind-stone; polishing-stone; sharpened, sharp.

(صلت) *ṣalat*, pierce with the sword;

pour out; — U, INF. *ṣalt*, make the horse to prance; — I, have little fat and much water; — *ṣalut*, INF. *ṣalāta-t*, have a large and bright forehead; — IV. INF. *iṣlūt*, draw the sword; unsheathe; — VII. INF. *iṣṣilūt*, lag behind in walking; slip away.

صلت *ṣalt*, large and bright forehead; sharp and bright sword; a large knife; hairless; able in business transactions; — *ṣilt*, thief; — *ṣult*, drawn from the scabbard; pl. *aṣlūt*, large knife.

صلتان *ṣalātān*, pl. *ṣiltān*, swift; strong; hairless.

(صلج) *ṣalaj*, U, INF. *ṣalj*, melt (a.), knead, rub; beat; — III. pass. *ṣūlij*, be crooked, hooked; be of genuine silver; — VI. INF. *taṣā-luj*, feign deafness.

صلج *ṣalaj*, deafness; — *ṣuluj*, genuine coins; — *ṣullaj*, ة, silkworm; cocoon.

(صلح) *ṣalaḥ*, INF. *ṣalāḥ*, *ṣulūḥ*; — *ṣaluḥ*, INF. *ṣalīḥa-t*, be in good or perfect condition; be honest, upright; suit, respond, answer the purpose, be adequate; — II. INF. *taṣlīḥ*, mend, improve (a.); tune; — III. INF. *muṣlāḥa-t*, *ṣilāḥ*, get reconciled with (acc.); make peace; — IV. INF. *iṣlāḥ*, mend, improve, put in order; tune; bestow benefits on (الى *ila*); — V. INF. *taṣalluḥ*, be mended; — VI. INF. *taṣūluḥ*, make peace, get reconciled; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣilūḥ*, id.; agree upon (على *ala*); mend, improve (n.); — X. INF. *iṣṣilūḥ*, wish or find a thing good; happen by good chance; ask for peace, for reconciliation.

صلح *ṣilḥ*, in good condition, perfect; — *ṣulḥ*, peace, reconciliation; — *ṣalīḥ*, proper name.

صلحا *ṣulāḥā*, pl. of صليح *ṣalīḥ*.

(صلح) *ṣalaḥ*, deafness; — VI. INF. *taṣūluḥ*, feign deafness; — IX.

iṣlahh, INF. *iṣliḥūh*, lie down on one side.
 ص ل ح *ṣalḥā'*, f. ص ل ح *ṣalḥī*, pl. of ص ل ح *ṣalḥ*, scabious.
 ص ل ح *ṣilḥūm*, long, strong.
 (ص ل ح) *ṣalḥād*, *ṣilḥād*, *ṣillaḥd*, ص ل ح *ṣilḥād*, ص ل ح *ṣulāḥid*, ص ل ح *ṣalḥādā*, f. *ṣalāḥdāt*, pl. *ṣulāḥid*, strong; strenuous in running; — III. *iṣlahadd*, INF. *iṣliḥdūd*, stand upright.
 ص ل ح *ṣillaḥf*, utensils; ص ل ح *qaṣ'a-t ṣillaḥfa-t*, large drinking-vessel.
 (ص ل ح) *ṣalḥam*, *ṣilḥamm*, violent, intense, piercing; steep; — III. *iṣlahamm*, INF. *iṣliḥmām*, stand upright; be angry.
 (ص ل ح) *ṣalad*, I, INF. *ṣald*, beat the ground with the fore-feet in running; ascend; gnash; be or grow hard or dry; be shining (bald head); — INF. *ṣulūd*, give a sound without fire (fire-stick); — *ṣalud*, INF. *ṣalāda-t*, be avaricious, miserly; — II. INF. *taṣlūd*, id.; — IV. INF. *iṣlūd*, be hard; give a sound without fire.
 ص ل ح *ṣald*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) smooth; ة, strong; — *ṣald*, *ṣild*, pl. *aṣlūd*, hard, bare, sterile; not given to perspiring.
 ص ل ح *ṣildā'*, ة *ṣildā'a-t*, rugged ground.
 ص ل ح *ṣildām*, strong; lion.
 (ص ل ح) *ṣaldah*, ة, broad.
 (ص ل ح) *ṣildim*, ة, pl. *ṣalūdim*, big, strong and hard of hoof; lion.
 ص ل ح *ṣalṣūl*, loam, clay; sound.
 (ص ل ح) *ṣalṣal*, INF. ة, sound, re-sound, creak, tinkle; re-echo; frighten, intimidate, threaten; kill the leader of an army; pronounce in an affected and swaggering manner; — II. INF. *taṣalṣul*, sound repeatedly, re-sound.
 ص ل ح *ṣalṣal*, front hair of a horse; white hair in the mane; — *ṣul-ṣul*, pl. *ṣalāṣil*, id.; *ṣulṣul*, braying; wild pigeon (also ة *ṣul-*

ṣula-t); small cup; skilful herdsman; sediment of water or oil (also ة *ṣalṣala-t*, *ṣulṣula-t*); bald spot; — ة *ṣulṣula-t*, baldness.
 (ص ل ح), II. *ṣallaṭ*, INF. *taṣliṭ*, make an absolute master of, invest with dominion, confer full power on (acc.).
 ص ل ح *ṣaltah*, ة, thick, broad; — IV. *iṣlantah*, INF. *iṣliṇṭāh*, be broad, wide.
 (ص ل ح) *ṣali'*, A, INF. *ṣala'*, be bald; — II. INF. *taṣli'*, excuse one's self, apologise; — V. INF. *ta-ṣallu'*, VII. INF. *iṣilā'*, rise, come forth from behind the clouds, reach the middle of the sky; — VIII. INF. *iṣilā'*, have bald spots; be soiled.
 ص ل ح *ṣul'*, ص ل ح *ṣul'ān*, ص ل ح *ṣal'ā'*, f. of ص ل ح *aṣlā'*, bald; — *ṣala'*, baldness; — *ṣulla'*, broad stone; bare spot of ground; — ة *ṣul'a-t*, bald or bare spot; forehead; — *ṣula'a-t*, smooth stone.
 ص ل ح *ṣalla*, abbreviation for صلى الله عليه وسلم *ṣalla 'l-lāhu 'alaihi wa sallama*, after the name of Mohammed.
 (ص ل ح) *ṣalag*, INF. *ṣulūg*, get the eye-teeth; — *ṣalag*, red mountain; — *sullag*, pl. of ص ل ح *ṣilūg*; — ة *ṣalga-t*, large ship; — *ṣalaga-t*, four (or six) years old and fat.
 (ص ل ح) *ṣalif*, A, INF. *ṣalaṭ*, afford little nourishment; be loathsome to (عند 'ind); say unpleasant things to (ل li); be fastidious, morose; boast (of things which one has not got); — IV. INF. *iṣlāṭ*, breathe heavily; have little good in one's self; hate; make hateful; — V. INF. *taṣalluṭ*, flatter; affect ingenuity and delicacy; boast; seek bitter herbs (from being satiated with sweet ones); come to a stony tract; be of a hard disposition.
 ص ل ح *ṣalf*, ة *ṣalfa-t*, empty space in

the heart of a palm-tree; — *ṣalīf*, pl. -*ūn*, *ṣulafū*, *ṣalūfū*, boasting, pretending, fastidious; without authority or estimation; insipid; heavy vessel with little water in it; thundering cloud with little rain; — *ṣalifa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *ṣalā'if*, loathsome to the husband.

صلفا *ṣalfā'*, hard ground or stone, f. of أصلف *aṣlaf*; — *ṣulafū'*, pl. of صلف *ṣalif*; — *ṣalfā'a-t*, stony ground; rock.

(صلى) *ṣalfa'*, INF. *ṣ*, cut off; shave; grow poor.

(صلى) *ṣalaq*, I, INF. *ṣalq*, cry aloud, scream; beat; lie with; bring a great calamity or defeat upon; scorch; — IV. INF. *iṣlāq*, cry aloud; — V. INF. *taṣalluq*, cry out in the throes of childbirth; roll about (n. from pain); — X. INF. *istiṣlāq*, gnash the teeth.

صلى *ṣalq*, *ṣaliq*, loud sound or cry; — *ṣalaq*, pl. *aṣlūq*, *aṣāliq*, level field; pl. *ṣalaqāt*, the gnashing teeth of a stallion.

صلقاب *ṣilqāb*, whose teeth grow sharp by continual gnashing.

(صلى) *ṣalqa'*, INF. *ṣ* = صلى *ṣalfa'*; raise the voice.

(صلى) *ṣalqam*, INF. *ṣ*, gnash the teeth; — *ṣalqam*, gnashing (adj.); lion; stout; — *ṣilqim*, old woman; thick, stout.

(صلى) *ṣilak*, what flows from a sheep's udder before the first milk; — II. *ṣallak*, INF. *taṣlīk*, tie up the camel's udder to prevent the foal from sucking.

(صلى) *ṣalam*, U, I, INF. *ṣalm*, cut off the nose and ears; — II. INF. *taṣlīm*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭilām*, eradicate, destroy, annihilate.

صلى *ṣalm*, suppression of a *watad mafrūq* at the end of a foot; — *ṣalam*, brave or bold man; — *ṣalma-t*, helmet.

(صلى) *ṣalmaḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, shave.

(صلى) *ṣalma'*, INF. *ṣ*, tear or pull out; shave; smooth; grow poor; — *ṣalma'a-t*, poverty.

صلندحة *ṣalandaha-t*, *ṣulandaha-t*, strong.

(صلى) *ṣalanfaḥ*, given to screaming, clamorous, boisterous.

صلنقا *ṣalanqā'*, صلقى *ṣalanqa*, talkative, garrulous.

صلى *ṣalanqaḥ* = صرنقح *ṣaranqaḥ*.

صلى *ṣilḥām*, lion.

(صلى) *ṣalhab*, long, tall; large; also صلبا *ṣalhabāt*, صلبى *ṣalhaba*, strong and enduring; — III. *iṣlahabb*, INF. *iṣlīhbāb*, be stretched out at full length.

(صلى) *ṣalhaj*, large rock; strong camel.

(صلى) *ṣalū*, U, INF. *ṣalw*, beat on the middle of the back; — على *ṣalī*, A, INF. *ṣalū*, have the middle of the back lowered (mare before giving birth); — II. INF. *ṣalaut*, pray, INF. *taṣliya-t*, bless, send a blessing upon (على *ala*); follow close on the first horse (in a race); urge on; — IV. INF. *iṣlā'* = على *ṣalī*, above; — V. INF. *taṣalli*, be blessed; (m.) receive the blessing of the church (couple to be married); — *ṣalaut*, *ṣalūt* (also صلاة *ṣalūt*), pl. *ṣalawāt*, invocation of God; adoration; mercy; *aṣ-ṣalawāt*, Jewish temples.

صلوات *ṣalawāt*, (compare the previous) and—

صلوان *ṣalawīn*, see صلا *ṣalan*.

صلى *ṣalūḥ*, good condition.

صلى *ṣalūḥ*, ruin, destruction.

صلى *ṣalūd*, not perspiring (defect of a horse); hard, dry, withered; not giving any fire; milkless; isolated; — *ṣalūd*, hardness of the ground; avarice.

صلى *ṣalūdad*, hard; smooth.

صلى *ṣalūdaḥ*, hard; strong.

صلى *ṣillaur*, a fish.

(صلى) *ṣalū* (I pret. *ṣalai-tu*), I, INF. *ṣaly*, roast meat; throw

into the fire; warm, heat; hold in the fire a long time; beguile; lay snares or traps for (ج لی); (m.) cock a gun; — *ṣalī*, INF. *ṣaly*, *silyy*, *ṣalā'*, *ṣilā'*, support the heat; burn; — II. INF. *taṣ-liya-t*, throw into the fire; roast (a.); warm; — IV. INF. *iṣlā'*, throw or hold a long time in the fire; — V. INF. *taṣallī*, support the heat; warm one's self at the fire; burn; make a stick pliable by the fire; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭilā'*, warm or burn one's self at the fire; feel or support the fire.

ملی *ṣaliyy*, roasted; — *ṣilliy*, *ṣaliyy*, pl. of *ṣalī'a-t*; — *ṣuliyy*, pl. of *ṣūl-in*, *ṣūli*, heated, burnt.

ملیب *ṣalīb*, hard; pl. *ṣulub*, *ṣulbān*, cross (s.); stigma, mark by branding; flag; troop of 10,000; pl. *ṣulub*, marrow; the crucified.

ملیحة *ṣalija-t*, the pure part of silver.

ملیح *ṣaliḥ*, pl. *ṣulahū'*, good, upright.

ملید *ṣalīd*, single, solitary, isolated; shining, resplendent.

ملیح *ṣalī'*, without vegetation.

ملیعا *ṣulai'a*, great calamity.

ملیف *ṣalīf*, broader side of a hill; two pieces of wood placed across a camel's saddle to fix the litter upon.

ملیق *ṣaliq*, ة, smooth; — ة *ṣaliqa-t*, pl. *ṣalī'iq*, soft roasted meat; thin bread.

(صم) *ṣamm*, INF. *ṣamm*, close, shut up, stop up; beat; — *ṣamm*, *ṣamim*, A, INF. *ṣamm*, *ṣamam*, be stopped, be deaf; — II. INF. *taṣmim*, proceed in a matter; take a firm resolution; bite and hold with the teeth; pierce the bone; give sufficient food to a horse; trust a thing to another's memory; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣ-mim*, deafen; stop up a bottle; meet with a deaf person, find

one deaf; talk to deaf ears; — VI. INF. *taṣūmm*, pretend to be deaf.

صم *ṣimm*, fit, able, clever; lion; calamity; — *ṣumm*, pl. of *ṣamm*, deaf; — ة *ṣimma-t*, pl. *ṣimam*, stopper, cork; calamity; male snake; female hedgehog; able man; lion.

(صا) *ṣamā*, INF. *ṣam'*, rise and ascend; incite, anger; — VII. INF. *iṣimā'*, allow one's self to get excited.

صما *ṣammū'*, f. of *ṣamm*, deaf. *ṣumāt*, what silences; mouthful, morsel; sudden thirst; performance, execution of a work.

صماج *ṣumāḥ*, sweat; caustic (s., also *ṣumāḥiyy*); small quadruped; ointment for sore feet.

صماخ *ṣimāḥ*, pl. *aṣmiḥa-t*, cavity of the ear; ear; a little water.

صماد *ṣimād*, stopper; head-band.

صمادح *ṣumādih*, ی *ṣumādihīyy*, strong; lion; pure, select; distinct.

صماری *ṣamārū*, *ṣumārū*, *ṣumāriyy*, the buttocks.

صمارید *ṣamāriḍ*, tracts of hard ground; fat sheep, and, by opposition, lean ones.

صمام *ṣumāṣim*, ة, fit, able; fiery; lion.

صمالمخ *ṣumālīḥ*, thick milk.

صمالیح *ṣamālīḥ*, pl. of *ṣimlāḥ*.

صمام *ṣamām-i*, great calamity; — *ṣimām*, ة *ṣimāma-t*, stopper; cork.

صمان *ṣummān*, pl. of *ṣamm*, deaf.

(صمت) *ṣamat*, U, INF. *ṣamt*, *ṣumāt*, *ṣumūt*, cease to speak, be silent; — II. INF. *taṣmīt*, be silent; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣmāt*, id.; make massive, without a hollow space; be hard.

صمت *ṣamt*, being silent (s.), silence; — ة *ṣimta-t*, *ṣumta-t*, a morsel (to silence children).

صماج *ṣamaj*, ة, lantern.

صح *šamah*, I, A, INF. *šamḥ*, scorch the brain; beat, scourge; make difficulties.

صح *šimḥā'*, ḍ *šimḥā'a-t*, stony ground.

صح *šamahmah*, ḍ *šamahmaḥa-t*, صح *šamahmahīyy*, thick-set and strong; smoothly shaven.

(صح) *šamah*, injure the cavity of the ear; strike with the whole hand on the eye; burn, parch.

صح *šimḥ*, ear-wax (m.).

صح *šamḥāt*, stony ground.

(صح) *šamad*, go to visit; beat; set up, raise, plant; (m.) exhibit; parch; stop up;—*šumud*, INF. *šamūd*, be massive; be free of debt;—II. INF. *tašmīd*, go to see, visit; put by, place aside as net gain; liquidate;—III. INF. *šimād*, fight with.

صح *šamd*, stony rising ground; mark of burning from the sun;—*šamad*, head of the family; independent lord and master; everlasting, God; massive; enduring; people without subsistence or resources;—ḍ *šamda-t*, rock in soft ground; sterile.

(صح) *šamdaḥ*, INF. ḍ, be hot.

(صح) *šamar*, U, INF. *šamr*, *šumīr*, be avaricious; stop (n.);—I, and *šamīr*, A, INF. *šamar*, be wanting in sweetness;—II. INF. *tašmīr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set;—IV. INF. *išmār*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set; be wanting in sweetness.

صح *šamr*, smell of fresh musk; stench;—*šimr*, place where the water stops in a plain;—*šumr*, pl. *ašmār*, edge of the cup;—*šamīr*, ḍ, smelling badly;—ḍ *šamra-t*, milk that is not sweet.

صح *šamšām*, ḍ *šamšāma-t*, sharp and unyielding sword; *šamšām*, mettled (horse).

صح *šamšam*, very avaricious, miserly;—*šimšim*, short, thick-set; able, bold;—*šumašim*, id.;

lion;—ḍ *šamšama-t*, growling of a hedgehog;—also *šimšima-t*, the best part of the people; pl. *šimšim*, troop, crowd.

(صح) *šama'*, INF. *šam'*, beat, go to and dissuade;—*šamī'*, A, INF. *šama'*, be headstrong; commit errors in speaking;—II. INF. *tašmī'*, take a firm resolution; pile up; give a conic form, point at the top;—VII. INF. *išimī'*, persist in;—hence صح *šaumā'*, INF. ḍ, make conic or point at the top; gather, collect.

صح *šum'*, صح *šum'ūn*, pl., and صح *šam'ū'*, f. of صح *ašma'*, ascending, &c., q.v.; *šama'ū'*, side of the neck from the ear to the collar-bone.

(صح) III. *išma'add*, INF. *išmī'dūd*, go quickly away.

(صح) *šam'ar*, hard; strong;—ḍ *šam'ara-t*, fur cap; anything thick;—صح *šam'ariyy*, hard, strong; common; entirely red;—ḍ *šam'ariyya-t*, a poisonous snake.

صح *šum'ūr*, thick-set and strong.

صح *šam'ayūt*, headstrong.

(صح) *šamg*, *šamay*, gum, India-rubler; resin; صح *šamag buṭm*, colophony;—II. *šammag*, INF. *tašmīg*, put gum into the ink, gum;—IV. INF. *išmōg*, produce gum; secrete spittle in the corners of the mouth; yield fresh milk;—X. INF. *istišmōg*, make incisions in a tree to cause gum to flow; have an abscess;—ḍ *šamga-t*, a drop of gum; abscess.

صح *šamgūn*, whose eyes, ears or mouth secrete matter.

صح *šamgiyy*, gum-like.

(صح) IV. *ašmaq*, INF. *išmīq*, put the door ajar, lock, tie up; have a deteriorated taste;—ḍ *šamaqa-t*, deteriorated milk or water.

(صح) *šamqar*, INF. ḍ, also III.

işmaqarr, INF. *işmiqrâr*, be sour; III. be hot, burn violently.

(سك), XI. *işmak*, INF. *işmakâk*, be angry; turn thick (milk); — *şamakâ-t*, strong.

سكك *şamakmak*, of an offensive smell; strong, brave.

سكوك *şamakûk*, سككك *şamakîk*, strong, enduring; thick, sticky; stupid, clumsy, malicious.

(سمل) *şamal*, U, INF. *şaml*, cudgel; INF. *şaml*, *şumûl*, be hard and firm; abstain from food; — XI. *işma'all*, INF. *işmlâl*, grow entwined; — hence: سومل *şaumal*, INF. *ş*, suffer from dryness of the skin.

سمل *şumul*, strongly built or made. سملخ *şimlâh*, سملوخ *şumlûh*, pl. *şamâlîh*, the interior of the ear together with the ear-wax; pl. tendrils of a plant.

سמות *şamût*, silent; heavy; deeply penetrating; full; *şumût*, silence.

سوح *şamûh*, hard; hot.

(سمى) *şama*, I, INF. *şamayân*, leap upon, rush against; hurry, hasten; — INF. *şamy*, remain dead on the spot; succeed well, prosper; — IV. INF. *işmî*, kill on the spot; bite the bridle in advancing; — VII. INF. *işimî*, be poured down; pounce; be swift.

سميان *şamayân*, pl. *şimyân*, brave in attack; quick, swift; INF. of (سمى).

سميت *şimmît*, very silent; taciturn.

سميدح *şamidaḥ*, hot day; hard, strong.

سمير *şamîr*, having dry muscles; smelling from perspiration; — *şumair*, time of sun-set.

سميل *şamîl*, dried up, withered.

سميم *şamîm*, root; principal part; kernel; bottom of the heart; of pure origin, pure, noble; intense; hard, firm; bone; skeleton; egg-shell.

(سمن) *şinn*, basket with a cover; smelling badly; — IV. *aşann*, INF. *işnân*, smell from the arm-pits; turn up the nose from pride; be angry; refuse the stallion; be deteriorated; persist in; — *şinna-t*, smell of the arm-pits.

سنا *şanan*, *şanâ'*, ashes.

سناپ *şinâb*, mustard; also *şinâba-t*, having a lengthy belly and back; — *şinâbiyy*, of the colour of mustard.

سناتيت *şanâtît*, pl. of سنوت *şannût*.

سناج *şannâj*, *şannâja-t*, who plays the castanets; ليلة سناجة *lavila-t şannâja-t*, moon-lit night.

سناخية *şunâḥiyya-t*, big.

سنادل *şunâdil*, having a big head; strong; — *şanâdila-t*, pl. of ساندلاني *şandalâniyy*.

سندوق *şandûq*, pl. of سناديق *şanâdiq*.

سناز *şinâr*, *şinnîr*, plane-tree; — *şannâr*, angler; من البوت *şannâr al-ḥaut*, eel); — *şinnâra-t*, pl. *şanânîr*, head-piece of the spindle; leathern handle; ear; uneducated man; fishing-line; hammer; knitting-needle.

سناظير *şanâẓîr*, pl. of سناظور *şanẓûr*.

سناح *şanâḥ*, pl. *şunuḥ*, skilled in art, skilful; weir; — *şunnâḥ*, artisans, &c., pl. of سناح *şanîḥ*; — *şinâ'a-t*, pl. *şanâ'i*, art, handicraft; — *şannâ'a-t*, weir; — *şinâ'iyy*, artificial, artful.

(سنافر) *şunâfir*, essence of anything; — *şunâfira-t*, limit of the horizon; ولد *walad şunâfira-t*, child of a father unknown.

سناق *şinâq*, crying aloud.

سنان *şunân*, pl. *aşinna-t*, smell of the arm-pits; — *şannân*, able, clever; excelling.

سناير *şanânîr*, pl. of سنايرة *şinnâra-t*.

سنايح *şanâ'i*, pl. of سنايحة *şanâ'a-t* and سنايعة *şanî'a-t*.

سناية *şinâya-t*, the whole of a thing.

- (صنبر) *šambar*, INF. ة, stand isolated, having a weak stem and few dates.
- صنبر *šambar*, thin, weak; — *šinna-bir*, intense cold of winter; the second of the seven days called أيام العجوز *ayyām al-‘ajūz*.
- صنبرص *šambariṣ*, rat.
- (صنبح) *šamba‘*, INF. ة, shrink, shrink back.
- صنبحر *šimba‘r*, of a bad kind, degenerate.
- صنبل *šumbal*, *šumbul*, very cunning.
- صنبور *šumbūr*, canal; drinking-tube; crane; isolated palm with a weak stem and little fruit; isolated man; weak and unprotected; small boy; calamity; cold wind.
- (صنت) *šant*, mimosa nilotica; — IV. *ašnat*, INF. *išnāt*, fix, fasten, consolidate.
- (صنتع) *šunta‘*, hard-headed; bony.
- صنتوت *šantūt*, صنتيت *šintit* = صنت *šant*.
- صنتور *šantūr* = صنتور *šantūr*.
- (صنح) *šanaj*, U, INF. *šunāj*, send away, drive home; cudgel; — II. INF. *tašnij*, throw on the ground.
- صنحج *šanj*, pl. *šunāj*, castanets, cymbals; Persian harp; — *šunuḡ*, castanets of ebony; — ة *šanja-t*, weight, balance.
- صنحج *šinḡ*, pl. *ašnāḡ*, root, origin, cause; root of a tooth; — *šanih*, teething (adj.); — ة *šanaḡa-t*, dirt.
- (صنحباب) *šinḡūb*, stout camel.
- (صنحبر) *šinḡir*, *šanaḡir*, stout; tall and strong; *šinḡir*, full-grown unripe date; — *šinḡarr*, stupid.
- (صندد) *šindid*, excellent prince; high mountain-peak; of high birth or rank.
- (صندح) *šandah*, broad rock.
- صنددة *šinda‘a-t*, pointed peak.
- (صندل) *šandal*, INF. ة, grow stout and big-headed (camel); — II. INF. *tašandul*, court women.
- صندلاني *šandāniyy*, pl. *šanāidila-t*, and—

- صندانى *šandanāniyy*, apothecary.
- صندوق *šandūq*, pl. *šanādūq*, chest, box, trunk.
- صنديد *šindid*, pl. *šanādīd*, excellent prince; strong; powerful; *صناديد* *šanādīd al-qadr*, blows of misfortune.
- صنتور *šantūr*, pl. *šanātūr*, tympanum; a kind of piano.
- (صنع) *šana‘*, INF. *šan‘*, *šun‘*, do, make; INF. *šun‘*, show one's self obliging; create; INF. *šan‘*, *šan‘a-t*, take good care of a horse; pass. *šunī‘*, be well fed; — II. INF. *tašnī‘*, care well for, feed well, make handsome and plump (a girl); perform or arrange skilfully; — III. INF. *mušāna‘a-t*, bribe; flatter, court; not show all its swiftness (horse); — IV. INF. *išnī‘*, take care of, fatten; assist, instruct; — V. INF. *tašannu‘*, adorn one's self, deck one's self out, dress up, dress the hair; be affected in speech or manners; — VI. INF. *tašānu‘*, think of and exert one's self for gain; — VIII. INF. *ištīnī‘*, confer benefits, educate, bring out; receive benefits; give an entertainment; choose one to perform a business; order, have made for one's self; make, invent.
- صنع *šin‘*, pl. *ašnī‘*, clever, skilful; (roasting-) spit; roast meat, joint; table-cloth (of leather); turban; garment; tailor; water-reservoir; — *šun‘*, *šan‘*, deed, action; kindness; — *šana‘*, *šani‘*, clever, skilful; — *šunu‘*, pl. of صنع *šanī‘* and صنع *šanī‘*; — ة *šan‘a-t*, deed; work.
- صنعا *šan‘ā‘*, town in Arabia.
- صنعاني *šan‘āniyy*, of Šan‘ā’.
- صنعبة *šana‘ba-t*, strong she-camel.
- صنعى *šun‘a*, *šana‘a*, *šin‘a*, *šunu‘a*, skilful man.
- (صنف) *šanf*, *šinf*, pl. *ašnāf*, *šunūf*, kind, species; article of trade; guild, corporation; — *šinf*,

quality; also *š* *šinfā-t*, *šanifa-t*, seam, border of a garment; — II. *šannaf*, INF. *tašnif*, separate, classify; compose a book; push forth leaves; sprout, bud; get chapped; — *š* *šanfiyy*, an Indian wood for fumigating.

(منق) *šaniq*, A, INF. *šanaq*, smell offensively; — IV. INF. *išnâq*, pay continual care to (على 'ala'); manage well one's fortune.

منق *šaniq*, *š* *šaniqa-t*, strong and firm; big.

(صنم) *šanim*, A, INF. *šanam*, be very offensive, loathsome; be vigorous; — II. INF. *tašnîm*, make idols for one's self; form, make an image of, picture; make camels to abound in milk.

صنم *šanam*, pl. *ašnâm*, idol; the beloved; — *šanim*, strong, vigorous; pl. f. *šanimât*, camels which yield milk in thick rays; — *š* *šanama-t*, calamity; tube; quill.

صنحاج *šinhâj*, *š* *šinhâja-t*, born from a slave by a slave.

صنو *šanw*, pl. *šunuw*, thicket; water or stones between two mountains; — *šinw*, *šunw*, an equal; not isolated, forming a group; pl. *šinwîn*, *ašnî*, id.; uterine brother; son; cousin; deserted well; a little water; — *š* *šinwa-t*, sister; daughter; lady-cousin.

صنوبر *šanaubar*, pine-tree; fir; resin of a fir-tree.

صنوت *šanût*, pl. *šanânût*, small basket; case for a flask.

صنور *šinnaur*, avaricious; mean.

(صنى) IV. *ašna*, INF. *išnâ*, V. *tašanna*, INF. *tašannî*, soil one's self with ashes.

صنى *šunayy*, a little water in a ravine.

صنيع *šanî*, made more pliable by use, inured; well kept and fed; skilful; prepared food; — *šanî*, *š* *šanî'a-t*, pl. *šanî'i*, work, deed,

good action; kindness, benefit; benefited, educated by, protégé; — *š* *šanî'a-t*, new invention; *aš-šanî'a-t*, minister, ambassador; pl. *aš-šanâ'i*, retinue; body-guard.

صه *šah*, صه *šah-in šah*, be quiet! silence!

صها *šihâ*, pl. of *šahwa-t*.

صهاب *šuhâb*, name of a celebrated camel stallion; — *š* *šuhâbiyy*, descending from *Šuhâb*; light red, bay-coloured, fair; estate from which the tithes have not been paid; who keeps no books; cruel; full.

صهارج *šuhârij*, صهرج *šihrij*, pl. *šahârij*, cistern.

صهارة *šuhâra-t*, grease, fat, marrow.

صهال *šuhâl*, neighing (s.); — *šahhâl*, neighing frequently.

(صهب) *šahib*, A, INF. *šahab*, *šuhba-t*, *šuhâba-t*, be light red, bay, fair; — IV. INF. *išhâb*, beget young one's of such a colour.

صهب *šahab*, *š* *šuhba-t*, bay colour; — *šuhb*, pl. and —

صهبا *šahbâ*, f. of *ašhab*, light red, bay, fair; wine.

(صهد) *šahad*, scorch, parch.

صهدان *šahdân*, intense heat.

(صهر) *šahar*, INF. *šahr*, scorch or parch intensely; anoint; melt (a.); — III. INF. *mušâhara-t*, IV. INF. *išhâr*, become related by intermarriage, ally one's self by marriage; IV. approach one another; melt (a.); — VII. INF. *išihâr*, get melted, melt (n.); — VIII. INF. *ištihâr*, melt (a.); eat grease or fat; also X. INF. *istishâr*, shine like fat.

صهر *šahr*, melting (s.); hot; — *šihr*, relationship by intermarriage; kindred; pl. *ašhâr*, *šuharâ*, related; father-in-law; son-in-law; brother-in-law (husband of a sister); tomb; — *š* *šihra-t*, sister-in-law.

صهرا *šuharâ*, pl. of *šihr*.

صهري *ṣihriyy*, صهريج *ṣihriġ*, cistern.
 (صهليق) *ṣahṣaliq*, صهليق *ṣahṣaliq*,
 strong, loud; boisterous or
 screaming woman.
 (صهصه) *ṣahṣah*, INF. *ṣ*, bid to keep
 silence.
 صهطلة *ṣahṭala-t*, softness.
 (صهول) *ṣahal*, I, A, INF. *ṣahīl*, neigh;
 — VI. INF. *taṣāhul*, neigh alter-
 nately.
 صهول *ṣahal*, rough or hoarse voice.
 صهميم *ṣihmīm*, noble leader; mis-
 chievous, restive, headstrong;
 fee of a soothsayer; pure, sheer;
 — II. INF. *taṣahmum*, behave
 like a noble leader.
 صهوة *ṣahwa-t*, pl. *ṣihā'*, hole with
 water in a plain; source, spring;
 mountain-yoke; pl. *ṣihā'*, *ṣa-
 hawāt*, hind-part of a camel's
 hump, of the croup of a horse;
 pl. *ṣuha-n*, watch-tower on a
 mountain-top.
 (صهوى) *ṣahā*, INF. *ṣahy*, be very
 rich; also *ṣahī*, INF. *ṣahan*, have
 a wound from which the blood
 runs; — III. INF. *muṣāhāt*, mount
 on the croup of a camel or horse;
 — IV. INF. *iṣhā'*, smear an ill
 child with fat or butter and
 place it in the sun; feel pain
 in the croup.
 صهوى *ṣahan*, INF. of the previous;
 — *ṣuhan*, pl. of صهوة *ṣahwa-t*.
 صهيل *ṣahīl*, neighing (s.).
 صو *ṣaww*, empty; — *ṣ* *ṣuwwa-t*, pl.
ṣuwan, pl. pl. *aṣwā'*, hill; grave-
 mound; place where the winds
 separate; echo; a troop of
 game; pl. *ṣawwān*, stone as a
 road-mark.
 صواب *ṣawāb*, what is right, true,
 proper, to the point; sound
 judgment; success; — *ṣu'āb*, *ṣ*,
 pl. *ṣi'bān*, nit; — *ṣ* *ṣuwwāba-t*,
 the best of the people; — *ص* *ṣa-
 wābiyy*, right, just, reasonable.
 صواح *ṣuwāh*, perspiration of a
 horse; watery milk; gypsum;
 elevation of the ground; palm-

branch; — *ṣ* *ṣuwwāha-t*, dishe-
 velled hair.
 صواح *ṣuwwāh*, muddy ground.
 صواد *ṣawād-in*, صوادي *ṣawādi*, pl. of
 صادي *ṣādi*, thirsty.
 صوادف *ṣawādif*, pl. camels waiting
 for their turn to drink.
 صوادي *ṣawādi*, high palm-trees; see
 صواد *ṣawādin*, above.
 صوار *ṣiwār*, *ṣuwār*, *ṣuwwār*, صيار
ṣiyyār, pl. *ṣirān*, yoke of oxen;
 pl. *aṣwira-t*, grain of musk;
 perfume; du. *ṣiwārān*, the two
 sides of the mouth; — *ṣawwār*,
 peeping (adj.); — *ṣawārr*, pl. of
 صارة *ṣarra-t*, what needs must
 happen, necessity, &c.; — *ص*
ṣawāri, masts, &c., pl. of صارية
ṣāriya-t.
 صواع *ṣuwā'*, cup; — *ṣuwā'*, *ṣiwā'* =
 صاع, a fruit-measure.
 صواعد *ṣawā'id*, burnt-offerings, pl.
 of صاعدة *ṣā'ida-t*.
 صواف *ṣawwāf*, wool-merchant; —
ṣawāff, pl. of صافة *ṣāffa-t*, q.v.
 صواعق *ṣawāqi'*, pl. of صاعقة *ṣāqi'a-t*,
 lightning, and of صواعة *ṣauqa'a-t*.
 صواكيم *ṣawākīm*, pl. blows of mis-
 fortune.
 صوالجان *ṣawālīja-t*, pl. of صولجان
ṣaulajān.
 صوام *ṣawām*, waterless; — *ṣuwwām*,
 pl. of صائم *ṣāyim*, fasting.
 صوامع *ṣawāmī'*, pl. of صومع *ṣauma'*.
 صوان *ṣawān*, *ṣiwān*, *ṣuwān*, صوان
ṣayān, *ṣiyān*, *ṣuyān*, pl. *aṣwina-t*,
 clothes-press, wardrobe; festival
 tent; — *ṣawwān*, *ṣ*, quartz,
 pebble; flint-stone; anus;
ṣawwān, pl. of صوة *ṣuwwa-t*; — *ص*
ṣawwāniyy, Chinese.
 (صوب) *ṣāb*, U, INF. *ṣaub*, pour out;
 water; be poured out; INF.
ṣaub, *muṣāb*, come from above;
 INF. *ṣaub*, *ṣaib*, *ṣaibūba-t*, hit
 the aim; come to, reach, at-
 tain; — II. INF. *taṣyīb*, say to
 one أصبت *aṣabta*, you have hit
 the point; justify; bend the
 head; let the horse run; — III.
 INF. *muṣāwaba-t*, attack; — IV.

- INF. *işába-t*, let down from above; hit the mark, hit on the right thing, speak or act to the point; wish to do so, wish, intend; find, obtain; destroy, afflict; — v. INF. *taşawwub*, let one's self down; fall; — VI. INF. *taşáwub*, go the right way; — VII. INF. *inşiyáb*, be poured out; be visited with a calamity; — X. INF. *istişába-t*, *istişwáb*, find good, approve of.
- صوب *şaub*, heavy shower; side; the right direction; the right thing; happy issue; — *šúba-t*, a bitter plant; — *şu'ba-t*, place where corn, dates, &c., are stored up, barn; heap; indefinite number.
- صوبج *şaubaj*, rolling-pin, wooden roller for flattening the dough.
- (صوت) *şát*, U, A, INF. *şaut*, produce a sound; call; — II. INF. *taşwít*, id.; call to (على 'ala); — IV. INF. *işába-t*=I; — VII. INF. *inşiyát*, hear the call and answer; resound, re-echo; follow a call; come at a call; go back; get straight again.
- صوت *şaut*, pl. *aşwát*, sound, call, voice; good name, fame; *al-aşwát*, the interjections.
- صوبج *şij*, fault, defect (m.).
- صوبجان *şawján*, hard and dry.
- (صوبج) *şáh*, U, INF. *şauh*, split, cleave (a.); — II. INF. *taşwih*, dry up, wither (a.), parch up; — v. INF. *taşawwuh*, get split, split (n.); be dishevelled; dry up; — VII. INF. *inşiyáh*, get split, dishevelled, torn; shine.
- صوبج *şauh*, *şáh*, steep bank; mountain-side.
- صوبجان *şúhán*, dried up, withered.
- (صوبج) *şáh*, U, sink in the mud; — IV. INF. *işáha-t*, listen; be silent.
- (صوبد), II. *şawwad*, INF. *taşwid*, write the letter ص *š*.
- (صوبر) *şár*, U, I, INF. *şaur*, bend (a.), incline to one side; turn

- the face towards; cut into pieces, dissect, split; decide; — U, produce a sound, call; collect, and, by opposition, separate, disperse; — *şawir*, A, INF. *şawar*, bend, incline (n.); break (n.); — II. INF. *taşwir*, represent by an image; form, paint, draw, picture; imagine; — IV. INF. *işára-t*, bend sideways (a.); cause to waver; break; dispose, make willing; — v. INF. *taşawwur*, be represented by an image; be conceived, imagined; imagine; be made to waver, fall; — VII. INF. *inşiyár*, be bent or inclined; be made to waver; be broken; become inclined, disposed.
- صور *şaur*, pl. *şirán*, small palm-tree; palm-root; river-bank; hunting-horn; *aş-şúr*, Tyre; — *šúra-t*, pl. *şúr*, *şuwar*, *şuwar*, form, shape, figure, image, picture; appearance; species; manner; character; — *şúriyy*, formal; express, explicit.
- (صوص) *şúš*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) pl. *şíšán*, chick.
- (صوصى) *şauša*, peep.
- صوبط *şaut*, pattering of drops; = صوبط *şaut*, whip, &c.
- (صوبع) *şá'*, U, INF. *şau'*, measure corn by the measure *šá'*; separate, scatter; terrify; come one after the other; — II. INF. *taşwi'*, dry up (a.); prepare a place (for picking wool); make a thing pointed at the top and round at the sides; — v. INF. *taşawwu'*, dry up (n.); split (n.), bend (n.), fall out; disperse entirely and far (n.); — VII. INF. *inşiyá'*, hasten back; cease; disperse (n.).
- (صوبغ) *şág*, U, INF. *şaug*, form, shape, fashion, create; invent; carry on the craft of a goldsmith; penetrate, impregnate, soak; = (صوبغ) go well down the

- throat; — v. INF. *taṣawwug*, VII. INF. *inṣiyāg*, be formed, shaped.
- عوم *ṣawuq*, form, shape; kind; born immediately after; ة, made after the same model; du. *ṣūgān*, a pair, couple; pl. f. *ṣūgāt*, productions.
- (صوف) *ṣāf*, U, INF. *ṣauf*, *ṣu'ūf*, bear wool; — U, I, miss the aim; — *ṣawif*, A, INF. *ṣawaf*, have plenty of wool; be turned away; — II. INF. *taṣwif*, make one's speech obscure after the manner of a philosopher or *Ṣūfī*; — IV. INF. *iṣāfa-t*, turn off, avert; — v. INF. *taṣawwuf*, behave like a *Ṣūfī*; become a *Ṣūfī*.
- صوف *ṣūf*, pl. *aṣwāf*, wool; بصوف رقبته *bi-ṣūf-i raqabati-hi*, gratis, for nothing, in vain; — *ṣawif*, woolly, covered with thick wool; — ة *ṣūfa-t*, fleak of wool.
- صوفان *ṣūfān*, tinder (m.); — ة *ṣūfāna-t*, a kitchen-herb; — ي *ṣūfāniyy*, ة, covered with thick wool.
- صوفي *ṣūfī*, *Ṣūfī*, a mystic, philosopher.
- (صوق) *ṣūq*, urge on; — v. INF. *taṣawwūq*, pollute one's self with excrement, &c.
- صوق *ṣūq* = سوق *sūq*, market, &c.
- صوقر *ṣawqar*, large hammer or axe.
- (صوقر) *ṣawqar*, INF. ة, produce the sound—
- صوقرير *ṣawqarir*, repeated cooing.
- (صوقع) *ṣawqa'*, INF. ة, strike on the middle of the head; — ة *ṣawqa'a-t*, pl. *ṣawāqī'*, middle of the head; white spot on a horse's skin; hole in the middle of the dish
- ثريدة *ṣarīda-t* to place the butter in; brunt of the battle.
- (صوك) *ṣūk*, U, INF. *ṣauk*, adhere, stick to; — v. INF. *taṣawwuk*, pollute one's self with excrement, sperm, &c.
- صوك *ṣauk*, sperm; صوك و بوك *ṣauk wa bauk*, life, vitality; اول صوك و بوك *awwal-a ṣauk-in wa bauk-in*, first of all.

- (صول) *ṣūl*, U, INF. *ṣāl*, *ṣaul*, *ṣuwūl*, *ṣiyāl*, *ṣawalān*, *maṣāla-t*, attack furiously, assault boldly; over-power; — INF. *ṣaul*, also *ṣa'ul*, INF. *ṣa'āla-t*, try to kill from fury; be furious, enraged; — INF. *ṣaul*, *ṣaula-t*, leap upon; pass. *ṣil*, be decreed by fate to (J li); — II. INF. *taṣwīl*, wash out impurities, extract the essence; sweep; stir locusts in roasting them; — III. INF. *muṣūwala-t*, *ṣiyīl*, *ṣiyāla-t*, leap upon; rush against; — VI. INF. *taṣāwul*, rush against one another in the attack.
- صول *ṣa'ul*, furious, enraged; — ة *ṣaula-t*, violence, fury; strength, power; sudden attack; — *ṣūla-t*, wheat from which impurities have been washed out.
- صولب *ṣaulab*, صوليب *ṣaulīb*, seed after ploughing.
- صولج *ṣaulaj*, silver; ة, unmixed.
- صولجان *ṣaulajān*, pl. *ṣawālija-t*, the Persian mace in the game at balls.
- صولع *ṣaula'*, shining.
- صولق *ṣaulaq*, girdle, belt.
- (صوم) *ṣām*, U, INF. *ṣaum*, *ṣiyām*, abstain from food, drink, speech, sexual intercourse, travelling, working; fast; taste (death from excess of hunger); stand without food; be silent; subside; be noon-time; drop excrement; seek shade under the tree صوم *ṣaum*; — II. INF. *taṣwīm*, cause to fast; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyām*, abstain from food, &c.; fast.
- صوم *ṣaum*, abstinence; fasting (s.); fasting-month *Ramaḍān*; abstaining, fasting (adj.); Christian church; excrement of an ostrich; an ugly tree; — *ṣuw-wam*, pl. of صايم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.).
- صومان *ṣaumān*, pl. *ṣiyām*, *ṣuyāmū*, fasting (adj.).

صومر *ṣaumār*, ة *ṣaumara-t*, basil (plant).

صومع *ṣauma'*, ة *ṣauma'a-t*, pl. *ṣawāmi'*, monk's cell; tower; pointed cap; eagle; — *ṣauma'*, (v.) see (صمغ).

صومل *ṣaumal*, name of a tree; — *ṣaumal*, (v.) see (صمل).

(صون) *ṣān*, U, INF. *ṣaun*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣiyāna-t*, protect, preserve, respect; stand on the edge of the hoof; — II. INF. *taṣwīn*, protect; wall in; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyān*, protect.

صون *ṣaun*, protection, guard; reserve, moderation; — ة *ṣauna-t*, box for perfumes.

(صوى) *ṣawā*, I, INF. *ṣuwiyy*, dry up, wither (n.); — *ṣawī*, A, INF. *ṣawa-n*, *ṣaw-an*, id.; be strong; — II. INF. *taṣwiya-t*, IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, dry up, wither (n.); II. spare an animal (as by not milking or overworking it).

صوى *ṣuwan*, pl. of صوة *ṣuwwa-t*; — *ṣawīyy*, dried up, withered; — *ṣuwiyy*, INF. of (صوى).

صوب *ṣawīb*, well guided.

(صيا), II. *ṣayya'*, INF. *taṣyi'*, wash the head not quite clean; have dates on the point of ripening; — ة *ṣai'a-t*, *ṣiyā'a-t*, placenta.

صياب *ṣayyāb*, who hits the point or the aim; — *ṣuyyāb*, *ṣuyāb*, ة *ṣuyyāba-t*, *ṣuyāba-t*, root; principal part; the best part, the best of; — ة *ṣuyyāba-t*, lord, master.

صياجة *ṣayyāja-t*, clear (night).

صياح *ṣiyāḥ*, cry, crowing of the cock; — *ṣayyāḥ*, a perfume for washing; screamer.

صياحيد *ṣayyāḥid*, pl. of صيخود *ṣaiḥūd*.

صياح *ṣayyāḥ*, hunter; fisherman; lion; ابن صياح *ibn ṣayyāḥ*, Anti-Christ; — ة *ṣiyāda-t*, hunting, fishing (s).

صيدلانى *ṣayādila-t*, pl. of صيدلانى *ṣaidalāniyy*.

صيار *ṣiyār*, rattle; — *ṣiyyār*=صوار

ṣiwār, &c.; — ة *ṣiyāra-t*, sheep-fold.

صياص *ṣayyāṣ-in*, صياص *ṣayyāṣi*, pl. of صيصة *ṣaiṣa-t*.

صياط *ṣiyāt*, clamour, noise.

صياغ *ṣayyāg*, gold-smith; — *ṣuyyāg*, pl. of صايغ *ṣayig*, fashioner, &c.; — ة *ṣiyāga-t*, goldsmith's art.

صيال *ṣiyāl*, ة *ṣiyāla-t*, INF. of (صول).

صيام *ṣiyām*, INF. of (صوم); — *ṣiyām*, صيام *ṣuyimū*, pl. of صومان *ṣaumīn*, fasting (adj.); — *ṣuyyām*, pl. of صايم *ṣayim*, fasting (adj.).

صيان *ṣayān*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣuyān*, see صوان *ṣawān*; — *ṣiyān*, ة *ṣiyāna-t*, INF. of (صون); — ة *ṣiyāna-t*, prudence, caution; chastity; modesty.

(صيب) *ṣāb*, I, INF. *ṣaib*, hit the aim; — *ṣa'ib*, INF. *ṣa'ab*, be satiated, have one's fill; — also IV. INF. *iṣ'ib*, have the head full of nits.

صيب *ṣaib*, INF. of (صوب); — *ṣuyub*, pl. of صيوب *ṣayūb*; — *ṣayyib*, pouring out rain; heavy rain.

صوبان *ṣū'ab*, nit; — *ṣībān*, pl. of صواب *ṣayīb*, hitting (adj.).

(صقبل) *ṣi'bil*, calamity.

صوبونة *ṣaibūba-t*, INF. of (صوب).

(صيت) *ṣīt*, renown, honour, glory; hammer; worker in metal; — II. *ṣayyat*, INF. *taṣyīt*, make renowned, celebrated; — V. INF. *taṣayyut*, become so; — *ṣayyit*, loud-voiced; — ة *ṣīta-t*, honour, renown.

(صيح) *ṣāḥ*, I, INF. *ṣaiḥ*, *ṣaiḥa-t*, *ṣiyāḥ*, *ṣayāḥ*, *ṣayāḥīn*, cry very loud; call to; crow; grow high; grow long; pass. صيح يوم *ṣiḥ bi-him*, they were terrified; صيح فيهم *ṣiḥ fi-him*, they died, perished; — II. INF. *taṣyīḥ*, cry out; = *taṣwīḥ*, dry up (a.), parch; — III. INF. *muṣāyaha-t*, call to; — V. INF. *taṣayyuh*, dry up (n.); split, break (n.); be dishevelled; — VI. INF. *taṣāyuh*, call to one another; burst, break (n.).

صیح *šaiḥ*, crying out (s.), crowing of the cock; cleft, coming forth from a cleft; sun-rise; — *šaiḥa-t*, cry; divine punishment; remonstrance.

صیحان *šayahîn*, INF. of (صیح).

صیحاح *šaiḥûd*, hard.

صیحادون *šaiḥadûn*, hardness.

صیحود *šaiḥûd*, very hot; pl. *šayâ-ḥûd*, hard.

(صید) *šîd*, I, A, INF. *šaid*, hunt; cause one to bend the neck; — *ša'id*, A, INF. *šayad*, have the neck bent or inclined; bear the head high (from pride); — IV. INF. *išîda-t*, bring on a catarrhal flux, or, by opposition, heal from it; — V. INF. *tašayyud*, live by hunting, capture by hunting or fishing; — VIII. INF. *išîyîd*, hunt; capture by hunting or fishing; make a prey.

صید *šaid*, hunt, fishing (s.); prey of a hunter, game; prey, booty; *šîd*, pl. *ašyîd*, *aš'îd*, catarrhal flux of camels; — *šayad*, id.; — *šuyud*, *šîd*, pl. of *šayîd*.

صیدان *šaidûn*, f. of *asîd*, hard uneven ground, &c.; Sidon.

صیداح *šaidûḥ*, screaming much.

صیدان *šaidûn*, stoneware; copper; gold; fox; — *šaidûna-t*, female demon, goblin of the desert; sbrew.

صیدح *šaidah*, neighing violently; — *šaidahîyy*, crying aloud.

صیدق *šaidaq*, faithful; king; Pleiades.

صیدلانی *šaidalâniyy*, pl. *šayîdila-t*, apothecary.

صیدلة *šaidala-t*, perfume; pharmacy.

صیدن *šaidan*, hyena; fox; king; a coarse garment.

صیدنانی *šaidanâni*, fox; apothecary.

صیدی *šaidiyy*, of copper.

(صیر) *šîr*, I, INF. *šair*, *mašîr*, *šîrîra-t*, become, get, grow, turn, turn out; happen; go to the water, go, return; cut; bend,

incline (a.); — II. INF. *tašyîr*, IV. INF. *išîra-t*, cause to become, make, turn into; shut up the water; — V. INF. *tašayyur*, remind of one by resemblance.

صیر *šair*, *šîr*, event, issue; — *šîr*, water resorted to; chink; small salt fish or dish of it; Jewish high priest; for the French Sire! — *šayyîr*, troop; tomb; well-shaped; — *šîra-t*, pl. *šîr*, *šîyar*, sheep-fold; establishment for breeding sheep.

صیران *šîrân*, pl. of *šîwir*, &c., and *šaur*.

صیراف *šairaf*, صیرفی *šairafîyy*, pl. *šayârîfa-t*, *šayârîf*, experienced and able in business transactions; versatile; money-changer.

صیران *šairan*, persevering and faithful; calamity; a meal taken once in 24 hours.

صیرورة *šairûra-t*, INF. of (صیر).

(صیس) *šîs*, I, INF. *šaiš*, also II. INF. *tašyîš*, IV. INF. *išîša-t*, produce inferior fruit.

صیس *šîš*, صیسا *šîšû'*, *šî'šû'*, inferior dates with a soft stone and wanting in sweetness (from imperfect fructification); — *šîša-t*, صیسة *šîšîyya-t*, pl. *šayîšîn*, *šayîšî*, spur of a cock; horn; loom; castle; stick for beating down the dates; good shepherd.

صیسی *šî'šî'*, *šîšî*, root.

(صیغ) *šâ'*, I, INF. *šai'*, separate, disperse, scatter; attack; — V. INF. *tašayyû'*, overflow the banks; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *inšîyû'*, see (صوغ).

صیغان *šî'ân*, pl. of *šâ'*, a fruit-measure (= 4 مد *mudd*).

صیغری *šai'ariyy*, big; صیغری *šai'ariyy*, crimson; — *šai'ariyya-t*, oblique pace; mark by branding on a camel's neck.

(صیغ) II. *šayyag*, INF. *tašyig*, soak bread, &c., in fat or sauce.

صیغ *šayyig*, forger of lies; — *šîga-t*, form; grammatical form;

law-formula; origin; trinkets, articles of jewellery; — *sayyiga-t* = ثريدة *ṣarīda-t*, broth, bread-soup.
 (صيف) *ṣāf*, I, INF. *ṣaif*, pass the summer; pass. *ṣif*, be fructified by the summer rain; — INF. *ṣaif*, *ṣayūfa-t*, miss the aim; — II. INF. *taṣyif*, suffice for the summer; — III. INF. *muṣāyafa-t*, hire one's services for the summer; — IV. INF. *iṣāfa-t*, enter on summer; beget children in one's old age; avert; — V. INF. *taṣayyuf*, pass the summer.
 صيف *ṣaif*, pl. *aṣyāf*, ḍ *ṣaifa-t*, pl. *ṣiyaf*, summer; — *ṣayyif*, summer rain; — *ṣaifīyy*, of the summer, referring to the summer; summer rain; born in summer or in the father's old age.
 (صيف) *ṣiq*, wind; cloud of dust (also ḍ *ṣīqa-t*, pl. *ṣiyaq*); sound, tone; perspiration; offensive smell of animals; red sap-wood of a palm-tree; pl. *ṣiqān*, sparrow.
 صيفل *ṣaiqal*, pl. *ṣayāqil*, *ṣayāqila-t*, furbisher, polisher.
 صيفم *ṣaiqam*, offensive to the smell.
 (صيفك) *ṣāik*, I, INF. *ṣaik*, adhere; — *ṣaik*, perspire and smell of it;

curdle; adhere; — III. INF. *muṣa'aka-t*, treat harshly.
 صيفك *ṣa'ik*, violent, rough, harsh.
 (صيفل) *ṣāl*, I = (صول).
 صيفل *ṣa'il*, furious, enraged.
 صيفلجود *ṣailahūd*, strong.
 صيفلم *ṣailam*, difficult, dangerous; calamity; sword; = صيفرم *ṣairam*, meal taken once in 24 hours; — ḍ *ṣailama-t*, sanguinary battle.
 صيفم *ṣa'im*, (v.) see (صام); — *ṣiyyam*, thick-set; — *ṣiyyam*, *ṣuyyam*, pl. of صايم, fasting (adj.).
 صيفين *ṣin*, China.
 صيفيني *ṣiniyy*, Chinese; — ḍ *ṣiniyya-t*, pl. *ṣawānī*, Chinese porcelain, china-ware; plate; dish; tray.
 صيفهج *ṣaihaj* = صلهج *ṣalhaj*.
 صيفهورج *ṣaihūj*, smooth.
 صيفوان *ṣiwān*, pl. *ṣawāwīn*, palace; festival-tent; tent.
 صيفوب *ṣayūb*, pl. *ṣuyub* = صيفوب *ṣawīb* and صيفيب *ṣayyib*.
 صيفود *ṣayūd*, pl. *ṣuyud*, *ṣīd*, hunter; — *ṣayyūd*, hitting the aim (adj.).
 صيفور *ṣayyūr*, ḍ *ṣayyūra-t*, end, issue, event; *ṣayyūr*, understanding, intelligence, prudence (أم صيفور *umm ṣayyūr*, difficult matter); hay.
 صيفوشى *ṣa'iyy*, *su'iyy*, peeping (s.).
 صيفول *ṣa'il*, neighing (s.).

ص

ص *ḍ*, as a numerical sign = 800.
 صاب *dābis*, adhering (adj.).
 صابح *dābih*, snorting horse.
 صابط *dābiṭ*, holding fast; strong; horse; lion; prudent, cautious; who keeps order; lord, master; governor; policeman; officer; صابط الكل *dābiṭ al-kull*, the Almighty; — also ḍ *dābita-t*, list; law, rule.
 صابى *dūbi*, hot ashes.
 صابج *dājǰ*, screamer.

صاحب *dāji'*, lazy; sluggard; stupid; pl. *dawāji'*, winding of a river; bending (adj. n.); pl. stars; — ḍ *dāji'a-t*, river-mouth; full; numerous.
 صاحبة *dāha-t*, eye; face.
 صاحك *dāhik*, laughing; flashing, coruscating, lightening (adj.); — ḍ *dāhika-t*, pl. *dawāhik*, tooth-like, projecting (white rocks).
 صاحى *dāhi*, projecting; exposed to the sun; — ḍ *dāhiya-t*, pl. *dawāhi*,

such a place; region, tract, province, district, quarter; ض برانیة *dāhiya-t barrāniyya-t*, suburb.
 ضاحة *dāḥa-t*, ضاحية *dāhiyya-t*, calamity.
 ضاد *dād*, name of the letter ض *d*; — *da'd*, pudenda of a woman.
 (ضاد) *da'ad*, INF. *da'd*, quarrel, dispute; PASS. *ḏu'id*, INF. *ḏu'ād*, suffer from a cold or catarrh; — IV. INF. *id'ād*, cause to have a cold.
 ضادی *dādī*, pl. *ḏudāt*, angry; pl. *ḏawādī*, word which provokes anger.
 ضار *dār-in*, see ضاری *dārī*; — *dārr*, hurtful, injurious.
 ضارب *dārib*, ag. of (ضرب), beating, throbbing; who mints; pestle; pedestrian, traveller; swimmer; pl. *ḏawārib*, situated towards; tract; valley with trees; partly-clouded night; president in the game of arrows.
 ضارعی *dārī*, weak; humble; submissive; small.
 ضارور *dārūr*, ضارة *dārūra-t*, necessity; exigency of a metre; narrow.
 ضارورا *dārūrā*, necessity; need, scarcity, famine; calamity; loss, damage.
 ضاری *dārī* (ضار *dār-in*), sporting-dog; pl. *ḏawāri*, beasts of prey.
 (ضار) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, *ḏa'az*, wrong, act unjustly towards one.
 ضازی *ḏa'za*, ضوزی *ḏu'za*, ضزری *ḏi'za*, incomplete, defective (share, portion).
 ضاضا *ḏa'ḏa'*, ضة *ḏa'ḏa'a-t*, ضوضی *ḏauḏan*, ضوضا *ḏauḏā'*, battle-cry; tumult, turmoil.
 ضاط *ḏa'it*, see (ضط).
 ضائل *ḏū'il*, strong male camel.
 ضاعط *dāgiṭ*, overseer; tax-gatherer.
 ضاعن *dāgin*, restive, lazy.
 ضافط *ḏafit*, merchant travelling with goods; loaded camel; — ضة *ḏu-fiṭa-t*, id.; dregs of the populace.
 ضافی *ḏāfi*, long, trailing.
 (ضال) *ḏa'al*, make one's self small; — *ḏa'ul*, INF. *ḏa'āla-t*, *ḏu'ūla-t*,

ḏa'āla-t, be small, thin, weak, contemptible; — VI. INF. *tadā'ul*, id.; make one's self small; — VIII. INF. *id'i'āl* = *da'ul*.
 ضال *dāl*, wild lotus; — *dāll*, ضة, pl. *ḏawāll*, erring, wandering, roaming about (adj.); wanderer; forgetting; f. stray animal; — ضة *dāla-t*, arms, bows.
 ضالع *dālī*, gone astray; lamed, palsied.
 ضام *dāmm*, contracting (adj.).
 ضامر *dāmīr*, pl. *ḏummar*, slender; pliable.
 ضامن *dāmin*, bail, who stands security; pl. *ḏawāmin*, camel big with young; — ضة *dāmina-t*, palm-trees within the precincts of a city; — ضی *dāminiyy*, who stands security; — ضة *dāminiyya-t*, security, warranty.
 (ضان) *ḏa'n*, pl. *ad'ān*, *ad'un*, *ḏa'in*, sheep; pl. of ضائین *dā'in*; — IV. INF. *id'ān*, have plenty of sheep; separate one's sheep from the goats; — ضة *ḏa'na-t*, ring for a camel's nose made of a sinew.
 ضانی *dānī*, fertile, prolific; — *ḏa-niyy*, referring to a sheep, sheepish; — ضة *dānī'a-t*, pl. *ḏawānī*, fertile, prolific; wealth, riches.
 ضاهر *dāhir*, mountain-summit; valley.
 ضاهلة *dāhila-t*, yielding little water.
 ضاری *dāwī*, night-farer, night-wanderer; — *ḏāwī*, morning-star; — *ḏāwiyy*, ضة, delicate, weak.
 (ضای) *ḏa'a*, INF. *ḏa'y*, have a thin delicate body.
 ضائع *ḏū'ī*, pl. *ḏiyā'*, *ḏuyya'*, lost; vain, fruitless; empty; hungry; loss.
 ضائق *ḏā'iḡ*, narrow, strait.
 ضائین *ḏū'in*, pl. *ḏa'n*, *ḏa'an*, *ḏa'in*, gelded ram; having a flabby belly; eating little; well-made; large white sand-hills; — ضة *dā'ina-t*, pl. *ḏawā'in*, sheep; — ضی

ḡā'iniyy, of a gelded ram ;
mutton.

(ضب) *ḡabb*, I, INF. *ḡabb*, flow, run, drip ; suffer from the disease ضب *ḡabb* (see below) ; milk ; be silent ; gather in one's hand, take the whole of a thing ; keep together ; be hostile, hate ; adhere to the ground ; — for *ḡabib*, A, INF. *ḡabab*, have a swelling of the chest, knee or hoof ; be full of lizards ; — *ḡabab*, INF. *ḡabāba-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taḡbib*, gather, collect ; give syrup to a child ; put the iron bolt or bar to a door ; — IV. INF. *iḡbāb*, abound in lizards ; be silent ; collect ; scream, cry out ; talk ; make a hostile invasion ; come in scattered troops ; be thick, rich (head of hair) ; be densely grown over ; stick to ; seize and hold ; be on the point of obtaining one's end ; leak ; be foggy ; conceal ; set all to work, be many at a work ; talk much at the same time (many people) ; cause to flow, to run ; give syrup to a child ; — V. INF. *taḡabbub*, have a plump neck ; — VII. *iḡḡibāb*, be gathered in the hand ; be kept in order ; be kept together.

ضب *ḡabb*, *ḡibb*, hatred ; anger ; *ḡabb*, bold ; insolent, pert ; strong ; pl. *ḡibāb*, unopened blossom of a palm-tree ; f. *ḡabba-t*, pl. *aḡubb*, *ḡibāb*, *ḡubbān*, *maḡabba-t*, an eatable lizard ; *ḡabb*, tumour on the lip with bleeding ; swelling of a camel's bones ; — ḡ *ḡabba-t*, skin of a lizard ; pl. *ḡibāb*, unopened palm-blossom ; iron bolt or bar of a door.

(ضبا) *ḡaba'*, INF. *ḡab'*, *ḡubú'*, adhere to the ground ; throw on the ground ; hide (n.) ; try to surprise, threaten ; seek refuge ; be ashamed.

ضباب *ḡabāb*, ḡ, fog, mist, vapour ; — *

ضبابات *ḡabās*, *ḡabbās*, ضبابم *ḡubāsīm*, lion ; — *ḡubās*, soft parts of a lion's paw ; — ḡ *ḡubāsīya-t*, fleshy arm.

ضباح *ḡabāḡ*, screech of an owl ; bark of a fox ; — *

ضبار *ḡibār*, *ḡubār*, pl. books ; — *ḡabbār*, name of a dog ; — *ḡubūr*, a tree ; — ḡ *ḡabāra-t*, denseness ; — *ḡibāra-t*, *ḡubāra-t*, small bundle, parcel ; pl. *ḡabā'ir*, troop, company.

(ضبارز) *ḡubāriz*, thick, stout ; firm ; strong.

ضبارك *ḡabārik*, pl. of ضبارك *ḡibrāk*.

ضبارم *ḡubārim*, ḡ *ḡubārima-t*, strong lion ; bold against the enemy.

ضبابض *ḡubāḡib*, short and clumsy ; bold, active, energetic ; insolent, impudent ; farcical.

ضباعي *ḡabā'a*, pl. of ضبعة *ḡabi'a-t*.

ضباعين *ḡabā'in*, pl. of ضبعان *ḡib'an*.

ضباعط *ḡabāḡiṭ*, pl. of ضبعطى *ḡabḡaṭa*.

ضبارير *ḡabā'ir*, pl. of ضباريرة *ḡibāra-t*.

ضيب *ḡabab*, swelling in a camel's foot ; INF. of (ضب) ; — *ḡabib*, full of lizards.

(ضبث) *ḡabas*, I, INF. *ḡabs*, seize ; beat ; feel ; — VIII. INF. *iḡḡibās*, seize with the hand.

(ضبث) *ḡabis*, ضبثم *ḡabsam*, lion ; — ḡ *ḡabṣa-t*, mark by branding.

(ضبح) *ḡabaj*, INF. *ḡabj*, throw one's self on the ground.

(ضبح) *ḡabaḡ*, INF. *ḡabḡ*, *ḡubāḡ*, snort in running ; run ; singe, scorch ; — III. INF. *mudābaha-t*, inveigh against ; — VI. INF. *taḡḡabuḡ*, snort ; — VII. INF. *iḡḡibāḡ*, be singed, scorched.

ضبح *ḡibḡ*, ashes.

(ضبد) *ḡabad*, INF. *ḡabd*, mingle ripe and unripe dates ; — II. INF. *taḡbid*, remind of things which provoke to anger.

ضبد *ḡabad*, anger.

(ضبر) *ḡabar*, I, INF. *ḡabr*, *ḡabarān*,

leap with contracted feet; range stones; — *u*, range the leaves of a book; — II. INF. *taḍbir*, gather; I. and II. be firmly made; strong of bones.

شبر *ḍabr*, nutmeg; wild pomegranate; troop of assailers; pl. *ḍabūr*, siege-engines covered with hides; — *ḍabr*, *ḍabir*, walnut-tree; — *ḍibr*, arm-pit; — *ḍibbir*, leaping into the air (adj.).

شبراک *ḍibrāk*, pl. *ḍabārik*, big and strong.

شبران *ḍabarān*, INF. of (شبر).

شبرک *ḍibrik*, having thick hips.

(شبر) *ḍabaz*, INF. *ḍabz*, look passionately or savagely at (adj.).

شبر *ḍabiz*, looking savagely (wolf).

(شبرس) *ḍabas*, INF. *ḍabs*, press for payment; — *ḍabis*, A, INF. *ḍabas*, be malignant.

شبر *ḍibs sarr-in*, malicious; — *ḍabis*, id.; calamity.

(شبرب) *ḍibḍib*, fat; insolent, pert.

(شبرب) *ḍabḍab*, INF. *ḍ*, be misty, foggy, covered with fog (m.).

(شبط) *ḍabaṭ*, I, INF. *ḍabṭ*, *ḍabāṭa-t*, hold fast; keep one's self possessed of; keep in order, manage, administer, govern; enter (in a book, &c.), note down; (m.) take possession of, confiscate, sequester; settle (an account); level (a gun); know accurately; — *ḍabīṭ*, A, INF. *ḍabaṭ*, do with both hands; pass. *ḍabiṭ*, be entirely rained over; — IV. INF. *idbāṭ*, mark the words with the signs of inflection; — V. INF. *taḍabbuṭ*, take possession of a thing by violence; snatch some food or eat rapidly; — VII. INF. *in-ḍibāṭ*, be fastened, consolidated; (m.) be confiscated; be done with accuracy or punctuality.

شبطا *ḍabṭ*, keeping in order (s.); government; regulation; control; entry; orthography; confiscation, sequestration; taking

possession of (s.); consolidation; accuracy; punctuality; — *ḍabaṭ*, being equally skilful with both hands.

(شبطر) *ḍibaṭr*, lion; strongly-built.

شبطى *ḍabṭiyy*, confiscator; confiscated.

(شبع) *ḍaba'*, INF. *ḍab'*, stretch out the arm against, beat; exercise violence; raise the hands to God against, curse; make the way free, make room; — INF. *ḍab'*, *ḍabū'*, *ḍaba'ān*, stretch the fore-feet in pacing; run; incline to peace; portion; — *ḍabi'*, A, INF. *ḍaba'*, *ḍabā'a-t*, be hot (camel); — II. INF. *taḍbi'*, stretch the-fore feet; be cowardly, timid; prevent from obtaining the prey by stepping between; — IV. INF. *idbā'*, be hot (she-camel); — VIII. INF. *idṭibā'*, take the cloak under the right arm and throw it over the left shoulder.

شبع *ḍab'*, pl. *aḍbā'*, arm; arm-pit; long hill; a quiet pace; hyena; *ḍab'an lab'an*, in vain; — *ḍab'*, *ḍib'*, *ḍub'*, land, territory, dominion; protection; — *ḍab'*, *ḍabu'*, pl. *aḍbu'*, *ḍibā'*, *ḍub'*, *ḍubu'*, *maḍba'a-t*, female hyena (pl. *ḍibā'*, small star in Arcturus); hunger; year of dearth; — *ḍaba'*, rut; — *ḍ* *ḍabu'a-t*, female hyena; rut; — *ḍabi'a-t*, pl. *ḍibā'*, *ḍabā'a*, hot, rutting.

شبطرى *ḍabagṭara*, big, strong; mad; hyena; also—

شبطلى *ḍabagṭa*, pl. *ḍabāgiṭ*, bug-bear, scare-crow.

(شبن) *ḍaban*, avert; — IV. INF. *idbān*, weaken; take under one's arm; press in sitting; — II. INF. *taḍbin*, VIII. INF. *idṭibān*, take under one's arm.

شبن *ḍabn*, averting (s.), prevention; — *ḍabn*, *ḍibn*, place between the arm-pit and short ribs; *ḍibn*, hard; — *ḍaban*, loss, defect; — *ḍabin*, narrow space; little and

useless; lamed; — *ḍabna-t*, *ḍibna-t*, *ḍubna-t*, *ḍabina-t*, domestics; dependents; poor people.

ḍabannaṭ, *ḍabannaṭ*, *ḍabannaṭ*, strong, powerful.

(ضبو) *dabā*, *u*, INF. *dabw*, *dubiyy*, singe, roast; take refuge; — IV. INF. *idbā'*, seize; hold back; be on the point of obtaining one's end; disappoint; throw back; lift up; have a thin, delicate body.

ḍabūb, making water in running (beast of burden); having narrow teats; — *.

ḍabūs, doubtfully fat; lion.

ḍabūr, lion; — *.

ḍubūk, pl. furrows, grooves.

ḍabi', adhering to the ground; man; — *dubiyy*, INF. of ضبو.

ḍabib, edge of a sword; — *ḍabiba-t*, syrup; crocodile.

ḍabir, strong; bold; penis.

ḍabiz, looking savagely (wolf). *ḍabis*, malignant.

ḍabaitir, strong lion.

ḍutairib, slight shock.

(ضج) *ḍajj*, I, INF. *ḍajj*, *ḍajij*, cry out; clamour; quack, croak; groan from exhaustion and succumb; — II. INF. *tadjiij*, depart; lean to the side; strew poison (for birds, &c.); — III. INF. *ḍijāj*, *mudājja-t*, wrong, do injustice to (acc.); cause disorder, tumult; — IV. INF. *idjāj*, cry out, clamour; — *ḍajja-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

ḍajāj, clamour, tumult; violence; a kind of pearls; concha veneris; ivory; — *ḍijāj*, an eatable gum; any tree with poisonous fruit.

(ضج) *ḍajhar*, INF. *ḍ*, fill; — III. INF. *idjihrār*, pass.

(ضج) *ḍajir*, A, INF. *ḍajar*, be grieved, put to anxiety; roar; — II. INF. *tadjir*, IV. INF. *idjār*, grieve (acc.), render sorrowful;

— V. INF. *tadajjur*, grieve (n.); be in anxiety; be angry.

ḍajar, *ḍ* *dujra-t*, anxiety; grief; ill-humour; — *ḍajr*, *ḍajir*, narrow, strait; — *ḍajir*, grieved, sorrowful; noisy.

(ضج) *daja'*, INF. *ḍaj'*, *ḍujū'*, lie on the side; deviate; decline towards setting; — II. INF. *tadji'*, do less than duty requires; be near setting; — III. INF. *mudājja'a-t*, lie side by side with; — IV. INF. *idjā'*, lay or bid to lie on the side; press down, let down; empty; — V. INF. *tadajju'*, be lazy, remiss; remain stationary; — VII. INF. *indijā'*, lie on the side; — VIII. INF. *idtijā'*, id.; bend or press the chest to the ground for prayer.

ḍaj', *ḍ*, washing-material (potash, &c.); a kind of cucumber; — *ḍij'*, inclination, affection; — *ḍaj'a-t*, *ḍajja'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, lying on the side (s.); — *ḍaj'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, *ḍuj'a-t*, weakness of intellect, sleepiness, indolence, laziness; *ḍuj'a-t*, *ḍujja'a-t*, and — *ḍij'iyy*, *ḍuj'iyy*, *ḍij'iyya-t*, *ḍuj'iyya-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed; lazy, idle.

(ضج) *ḍajim*, INF. *ḍajam*, be wry, distorted, crooked; — VI. INF. *tadajum*, be under dispute; — IX. INF. *idjimām*, XI. INF. *idjimām*, have the mouth distorted.

ḍajam, wryness, distortedness, crookedness.

ḍajij, roaring, crying out, clamouring (adj.).

ḍajūr, ill-humoured, morose; roaring.

ḍajū', weak of intellect; disobedient; large bucket; bent towards the earth; slow rain-cloud; — *.

ḍajij, noise, clamour, tumult.

ḍajī', bed-fellow; hunger.

dihh, sun; sun-light; exposed to the sun; vast plain; — *ḍ*

daha-t, diha-t, INF. of (ضع), be evident.

صا *daha'*, breakfast, meat; INF. of (صعى).

صاك *dahhák*, laughter; long way; mid-way; name of a king.

صاايا *dahúyá*, pl. of صامة *dahiyya-t*.
صاح *dahdáh*, ضحضح *dahdah*, shallow.

(ضضح) *dahdah*, INF. *dahdah*, ة *dahdaha-t*, undulate;—II. INF. *tadahduh*, id.

(صحك) *dahik*, A, INF. *dahk, dihk, dahik, dihik*, laugh aloud, laugh, laugh at; lighten;—INF. *dahak*, wonder, be startled; burst out laughing; lighten; have the menses; exude gum;—III. INF. *mudáhaka-t*, laugh to, vie in laughing;—II. INF. *tadhik*, IV. INF. *idhák*, make laugh;—V. INF. *tadahhuk*, laugh, laugh at;—VI. INF. *tadáhuk*, laugh to one another, tell each other laughable things; laugh at one another;—X. INF. *istidhák*, laugh; want to laugh; take a laughable aspect of things.

صحك *dahk, dahik, dihk, dihik*, laughter, &c.;—*dahk*, fresh butter; froth of milk; white honey; snow; blossoms; white front teeth; middle of the way;—*duhk*, pl. of صوك *dahúk*;—ة *dahka-t*, laughter;—*duhka-t*, object of laughter;—*duhaka-t, duhukka-t*, laughter, scoffer, satirist.

(ضجل) *dahal*, INF. *dahl*, be scarce; be shallow.

صجل *dahl*, pl. *dihál, duhál, adhál*, scarce and shallow water.

(صحو) *dahú*, U, INF. *dahw*, be clear, visible in the sun-light;—U, INF. *dahw, duhuww, duhiyy*, go into the sunshine; also صعى *daha*, INF. *dahw, duhiyy*, be exposed to the sun;—INF. *duhuww*, show itself; be distinctly visible;—صعى *dahi*, A, INF. *dahú'*, go into the sunshine perspire;

—II. INF. *tadhiya-t*, feed (a.) in the morning, slaughter or sacrifice a sheep in the morning; act slowly, deliberately, considerately;—III. INF. *mudáhát*, come in the morning to (acc.);—IV. INF. *idhá'*, be or do in the morning; make visible, show; expose to the sun; bring to light; (m.) prove or become such and such a one (m.); be in arrear, remain behind;—V. INF. *tadahhi*, take a meal or do anything in the morning; be exposed to or stand in the sun; be in arrear, remain behind.

صحو *dahw*, ة *dahwa-t*=صعى *duhan*;—*duhuww*, INF. of (صحو).

صوك *dahúk*, pl. *duhk*, very much given to laughing; laughing (adj.); broad, distinctly-visible road.

صعى *daha, dahi*, (v.) see (صحو);—*duhan*, صا *duhá*, middle of the time between sun-rise and mid-day, fore-noon; breakfast-time; fore-noon prayer; sunshine, sun; clearness (of speech, &c.);—*duhayy*, small part of the fore-noon;—ة *dahiyya-t*=*duhan*, above; pl. *dahúyá*, sheep sacrificed in the fore-noon; sacrifice, victim.

صايا *dahyú'*, hairless in the body (woman); clear, bright; white, grey;—*duhayyá*=صعى *duhayy*.

صيمان *dahyán*, ة, basking in the sun; sunny; bright, shining brilliantly; breakfasting (adj.).

(ضع) *dahh*, weep, run (with tears); spout water.

(ضز) *dahaz*, tear out the eye together with the fat.

(ضخم) *dahum*, INF. *dahm, daháma-t*, be big, stout, corpulent.

ضخم *dahm*, ة, big and heavy; stout; broad, wide;—*daham*, pl. *dihám*, big; corpulent;—ة *dihamma-t*, plump and delicate (woman).

(مد) *dadd*, U, INF. *dadd*, get the

better in a dispute or lawsuit; oppose; prevent by friendly remonstrance; fill;—III. INF. *mudádda-t*, oppose; form a contrast;—IV. INF. *iddád*, be angry;—VI. INF. *tadádd*, oppose, hinder one another; form a contrast to each other; (m.) meet with opposition.

عد *didd*, pl. *addád*, opposition, contradiction, counterpart, contrast; opponent, adversary, enemy; assistant, helper; similar; *al-addád*, words with opposite meanings.

(ضدن) *ḍadan*, I, INF. *ḍadn*, mend, repair, make more convenient.

(عدى) *ḍadi*, A, INF. *ḍadan*, also *ḍadi*, be angry;—III. INF. *mudáddát*, be opposed, be in contradiction, form a contrast;—IV. INF. *iddá*, fill a vessel entirely;—*ḍiddiyya-t*, opposition, contrast.

مديد *ḍadid*, opposed, contrasting, contradictory; similar.

(ضر) *ḍarr*, U, INF. *ḍarr*, damage, injure, prevail against;—III. INF. *mudárra-t*, *ḍirár*, injure, damage; press one another (in a crowd);—IV. INF. *idrár*, damage, injure; come near, close to; hasten; urge one against his will; take a second wife in addition to a first one; bite the bit;—V. INF. *tadarrur*, be injured, damaged, hurt;—VII. INF. *indirár*, suffer an injury, damage, wrong;—VIII. INF. *id-ḥirár*, want, need; force, compel; (m.) be forced; be urged to a thing by need.

ضر *ḍirr*, *ḍurr*, marriage, taking (s.) another wife;—*ḍurr*, calamity, damage, loss; leanness;—*ḍarra-t*, pl. *ḍará'ir*, the fleshy parts of the fingers and toes; udder; breasts; property; herds of cattle; distress, poverty, sorrow, loss; wife with another wife besides her; pl. *ḍarratán*, the

two mill-stones; two fellow-wives;—*ḍurra-t*, necessity, compulsion; loss, damage.

(ضرا) *ḍara'*, INF. *ḍar'*, be concealed;—VII. INF. *indirá'*, perish by drought; wither (n.).

ضرا *ḍarâ*, *ḍirâ*, INF. of ضرى *ḍarî*, see (ضرو);—*ḍarrâ*, pl. *ḍarrâwat*, *adurr*, calamity, loss; disease, illness; cattle-plague;—*ḍarât*, ضارة *ḍarâwa-t*, accustoming (s.); training for the hunt, for combat, &c.

ضراب *ḍarrâb*, who beats, beater; mintman;—*.

ضرابخانه *ḍarrâbhûna-t*, mint.

ضراح *ḍirâh*, *ḍarâh-i*, be gone! away with you;—*ḍurâh*, the heavenly palace.

ضرار *ḍirâr*, INF. III. of (ضر);—*ḍarâra-t*, loss, damage; cattle-plague; blindness.

ضراس *ḍurâs*, tooth-ache.

ضراسى *ḍurâsâ*, pl. of ضراس *ḍarîs*.

ضراط *ḍurât*, fart;—*ḍarrât*, one who breaks wind.

ضراع *ḍirâ'*, *ḍarâ'a-t*, INF. of (ضرع);—*ḍarâ'a-t*, humility, submissiveness.

ضرافنا *ḍurâfit*, corpulent, paunch-bellied.

ضراك *ḍurâk*, strong, vigorous; lion.

ضرام *ḍirâm*, fire-wood; conflagration;—*ḍirâma-t*, resinous tree, fir-tree, &c.

ضراوة *ḍarâwa-t*, see ضارة *ḍarât*.

ضرائر *ḍarâ'ir*, pl. of ضرة *ḍarra-t*.

ضراثة *ḍarâya-t*, INF. of ضرى *ḍarî*, see (ضرو).

(ضرب) *ḍarab*, I, INF. *ḍarb*, beat, hit; cut off; pitch (a tent); coin; quote, make use of (a proverb, simile); play (an instrument); impose (tribute, &c.); move (n.), pass away; be long (night); lay hold upon; inflict;—INF. *ḍarb*, *ḍarabân*, depart, set out, bestir one's self; attack (على 'ala); mix one thing with (ب bi) another; multiply with (فى fi);—INF.

ḍirāb, cover (stallion); — *ṡ*, get the better in beating; pass. *ḍurib*, be covered with hoar-frost; — *ḍarib*, *A*, *INF.* *ḍarab*, suffer from the cold; — *ḍarub*, *INF.* *ḍarāba-t*, give a violent hit, a sound blow; — *II.* *INF.* *tadrib*, beat violently or repeatedly; mix, mix up; multiply (في *fī*); stir up discord; sew on a lining or padding; drink of the milk ضرب *ḍarib*; get overtaken by the snow; be deep-set (eye); — *III.* *INF.* *ḍirāb*, fight with; cover (stallion); *INF.* *muḍāraba-t*, enter into a sleeping partnership; get the better in beating; — *IV.* *INF.* *idrāb*, make the stallion to cover; stay at home; suffer from hoar-frost; cause all moisture to be absorbed by the ground (hot wind); be well baked; turn away from, renounce, pass to something else; — *V.* *INF.* *taḍarrub*, move (n.), be agitated, undulate, fluctuate; beat one's self; — *VI.* *INF.* *tadārub*, beat each other, fight; clash together; — *VII.* *INF.* *inḍirāb*, be beaten, hit, afflicted with, befallen; — *VIII.* *INF.* *iḍtirāb*, be moved, excited, agitated; undulate, fluctuate; waver, be precarious, unsolid; beat one another, fight; have anything beaten, forged, coined for one's self; carry on business, bestir one's self for gain; be long but weak; — *X.* *INF.* *istidrāb*, be white and thick (honey); want the stallion (mare).

ضرب *ḍarb*, blow, push; throw; violence, power; haste, hurry; the playing of musical instruments; minting (s.); multiplication; pl. *ḍurāb*, *aḍrub*, manner, method, form; report of a gun; similarity; similar; pl. *aḍrāb*, contemporaries; who beats much; brave, bold; active and clever;

of a slender make and not fleshy; slight, light; coined; sour milk; last foot of the second hemistich; — *ḍarab*, *ḍarb*, white honey; — *ḍarib*, who beats; who multiplies; — *ḍ* *ḍarba-t*, pl. *ḍar-bāt*, *ḍarabāt*, a blow, stroke, hit; report of a gun, shot; punishment, torment.

ضربا *ḍurabū*, pl. of ضرب *ḍarib*.

ضربان *ḍarabān*, throbbing of a wound; *INF.* of (ضرب).

ضربجي *ḍarbajiyy*, spurious (coin).

ضربخانه *ḍarbhāna-t*, mint.

(ضرب) *ḍaraj*, *ṡ*, *INF.* *ḍarj*, split, cleave (a.); soil, stain; impregnate, dye; throw on the ground, fling away; loosen, open wider; urge on the camel with the feet; dispose well and adorn one's speech; dye red; stain with blood; beat the nose so as to bleed; — *V.* *INF.* *taḍarruj*, be soiled, stained; split (n.); open (n.); be red, dyed red; show one's self adorned; — *VII.* *INF.* *inḍirāj*, be split, split (n.); widen (n.); pounce upon.

(ضرب) *ḍarja'*, leopard.

(ضرب) *ḍarah*, *INF.* *ḍarḥ*, refuse, repel, keep off; kick; make a grave for the dead in the middle of a tomb; — *INF.* *ḍirāḥ*, kick; — *INF.* *ḍurūḥ*, be dull, slack (market); — *III.* *INF.* *muḍāraha-t*, revile, abuse; throw at; be near; — *IV.* *INF.* *idrāḥ*, spoil; spoil the market; remove (a.); — *VIII.* *INF.* *inḍirāḥ* = *inḍirāj*.

ضرب *ḍarḥ*, skin, hide, leather; — *ḍarah*, bad, wicked; far.

ضرباخ *ḍirdih*, noble.

(ضرباخ) *ḍirdih*, great.

ضرب *ḍarar*, damage, loss, injury; difficulty; distress, need, poverty; straitness; strait; border of a cave; لا ضرب *lā ḍarar*, it does not matter! there is no harm in it! never mind!

ضرب *ḍaraz*, ruggedness and pathlessness of the ground; — *ḍirizz*,

hard; avaricious, miserly; lion;
 ♂ *dirizza-t*, short and mean (wo-
 man).

(غرزل) *dirzil*, avaricious, covetous.

(غرزم) *dirzim*, mordacious viper; —
 also *darzam*, she-camel growing
 old; — ♂ *darzama-t*, violent bite.

(غرص) *daras*, I, INF. *dars*, bite
 violently with the molar teeth;
 rage against; break in a camel
 (by wounding its nose and
 passing a strap over the wound);
 line a well with stones; be silent
 all day; — *daris*, be blunt from
 biting bitter plants (teeth); II.
 INF. *tadris*, bite violently with
 the molar teeth; inure to war-
 fare; — III. INF. *muḍārasa-t*,
 fight against one another; — IV.
 INF. *idrās*, blunt the teeth;
 agitate; silence; — VI. INF. *ta-
 ḡārus*, be unequal or discon-
 nected in its parts (building);
 fight each other.

ضرم *dars*, country with scattered
 vegetation; — *dirs*, pl. *adrās*,
ḡurūs, tooth, molar tooth;
 rugged hill; long absorption
 in prayer; pl. *ḡurūs*, fine rain-
 drops; stones to cover a well;
 cover for the eyes (in a woman's
 veil); — *daras*, bluntness of the
 teeth; — *daris*, irritable.

ضرم *ḡirsāma-t*, unfeeling, mean,
 vile.

ضرم *ḡarsān*, blunt.

ضرم *ḡardam*, lion; beast of prey.

(غرط) *ḡaraṭ*, I, INF. *ḡarṭ*, *ḡariṭ*,
ḡurāt, *ḡariṭ*, break wind; —
ḡariṭ, A, *ḡaraṭ*, have a thin
 beard and thin eyebrows; — II.
 INF. *tadriṭ*, IV. INF. *idrāt*, cause
 to break wind; produce a fart-
 ing sound with the mouth, to
 mock at a person; — ♂ *ḡarṭa-t*,
 wind from behind.

(غرطم) *ḡirṭim*, paunch-bellied.

(غرع) *ḡura*, — *ḡari*, A, INF. *ḡara*, —
ḡaru, INF. *ḡarā'a-t*, submit,
 yield, obey, be humble or weak,
 solicit humbly; — *ḡara*, INF.

ḡurū, approach; set or be near
 setting; — II. INF. *tadri*, id.;
 approach stealthily; need re-
 pair; — III. INF. *muḍāra'a-t*,
 resemble; — IV. INF. *idrā*,
 render submissive, humble;
 put in need of; be on the
 point of giving birth; present
 with a fortune; — V. INF. *ta-
 ḡarru*, humble one's self; sup-
 plicate; approach stealthily;
 diminish, shorten (n.).

ضرم *ḡar*, pl. *ḡurū*, udder; — *ḡir*,
 pl. *ḡurū*, *adru*, similarity, re-
 semblance; similar; thread in
 a rope; — *ḡara*, *ḡari*, humble,
 submissive, weak; small; — ♂
ḡara'a-t, humble, low, mean.

ضرم *ḡar'a*, having large breasts or
 udders.

ضرم *ḡara'miṭ*, greedy, covetous,
 libidinous; thick milk.

ضرم *ḡirḡām*, ♂ *ḡirḡāma-t*, pl. *ḡa-
 rāḡim*, lion; *ḡirḡāma-t*, vigorous,
 powerful; stiff.

(غرط) III. *idragatt*, INF. *iḡriḡāt*,
 swell with anger; be very
 fleshy.

ضرم *ḡirḡaṭa-t*, stiff clay.

(غرغم) *ḡargam*, INF. ♂, II. INF.
tadargum, be bold as a lion; —
ḡargam, lion; — ♂ *ḡargama-t*, a
 lion's boldness.

(ضرف) *ḡarif*, ♂ *ḡarifa-t*, wild fig;
 — ♂ *ḡurfa-t*, abundance, afflu-
 ence.

ضرم *ḡirfāta-t*, ضرفى *ḡirfatiyy*,
 corpulent; paunch-bellied.

(غرط) *ḡarfaṭ*, INF. ♂, fasten; — II.
 INF. *tadarfut*, sit astride on an-
 other's back.

(ضرك) *ḡaruk*, INF. *ḡarāka-t*, be
 struck by misfortune; be poor,
 blind, stupid; be strong, stout.

ضرم *ḡurakā*, pl. of ضريك *ḡarik*.

(ضرم) *ḡarim*, A, INF. *ḡaram*, burn,
 be hot; suffer from heat or
 hunger; burn with anger; eat
 all; — II. INF. *tadrim*, IV. INF.
idrām, X. INF. *istidrām*, kindle,
 light or stir up the fire; — v.

INF. *tadarrum*, burn, blaze ; burn with anger ;— VIII. INF. *iđtirám*, burn, be consumed by fire ; shine (white hair) ;— X. see II.

ضرم *đurm*, *đirm*, lavender ;— *đaram*, heat, fire, fuel ;— *đarim*, swift ; hungry ; eaglet ;— *đarama-t*, fire-brand, glow, blaze, fire.

(ضرو) *đará*, U, INF. *đuruw*, bleed ; — *đara*, I, INF. *đary*, flow ; — *đari*, A, INF. *đaran*, *đary*, *đuráwa-t*, *đará'a-t*, be intent upon, addicted to, entirely devoted to (ب *bi*) ; INF. *đaran*, *đirá*, *đará'*, (m.) *đaráwa-t*, be trained for hunting, be accustomed to blood, be blood-thirsty ; blaze, be hot (as a combat) ;— II. INF. *tadriya-t*, accustom or inure to ; kindle war ;— IV. INF. *iđrá*, accustom to, inure, train for ; hound against ; drink date-wine ;— X. INF. *istidrá'*, fall upon from an ambush ; beguile, deceive.

ضرو *đarw*, *đirw*, juniper berries ;— *đirw*, a gum-tree ; impurity of leprosy ; *đirw*, f. *đ*, pl. *ađr-in*, *ađri*, *đirá'*, sporting-dog.

ضروب *đarúb*, who beats ; — *.

ضروح *đarúh*, given to kicking ; darting the arrow powerfully (bow).

ضور *đarúr*, ضروري *đarúriyy*, *đ*, necessary, indispensable ; essential ; compelled ; pl. *đarúriyyát*, necessities, wants ;— *đ* *đarúra-t*, compulsion, necessity, want, need, exigency.

ضروس *đarús*, given to biting, mordacious.

ضروط *đarút*, *đirraut*, one who breaks wind ;— *đarúit*, stout, corpulent.

ضورع *đarú'*, humble, meek, submissive ; — *.

ضري *đara*, *đarí*, (v.) see (ضرو) ;— *đaran*, pl. *ađr-in*, *ađri*, sporting-dog ;— *đari*, id. ;— *đariyy*, bleeding violently ; date-wine.

ضريب *đarib*, portion, share, lot,

destiny ; third arrow in the game ; small section of a tribe ; beaten ; who beats ; milk of several camels in the same bucket ; snow, hoar-frost, ice ; belly ; kind, species, quality ; similar ; pl. *đurabá'*, who casts the arrows in the game ; who beats or hits ; beaten, hit ;— *đ* *đariba-t*, pl. *đará'ib*, natural disposition, talent, endowment ; tribute ; reward ; struck by the sword ; sword ; fleak of cotton.

ضريج *đarij*, swift, rapid ;— *đa-ríjyy*, clipped money.

ضريح *đarih*, far distant ; pl. *đará'ih*, grave in the middle of a tomb.

ضرب *đarir*, *đ*, pl. *ađirrá'*, *ađrár*, grown blind ; ill and weakened ; damaged, injured ; loss ; patience, endurance ; river-bank ; soul ; jealousy ; polygamist.

ضريس *đaris*, pl. *đarásá*, well lined with stones ; vertebra ; very hungry.

ضريط *đariit*, INF. of (ضوط) ;— *đ* *đurraita-t*, big sheep.

ضريح *đarí*, *đ*, having large udders or breasts ; thorns of a palm-tree, thorn ; bitterness of hell ; withered tree ; weak wine ; clear drink.

ضريك *đarik*, pl. *đará'ik*, *đuraká'*, poor ; miserable ; blind ; lame ; stupid ; a species of the eagle.

ضريم *đarim*, burnt, burning ;— *điryam*, a kind of gum.

(ضز) *đazz*, INF. *đazaz*, be unable to speak distinctly from narrowness of the mouth or gullet ;— IV. INF. *iđzúz*, be miserly ; bite the bit or reins.

ضزاز *đazáz*, pl. of *az* *ađazz*, narrow, strait, &c.

(نط) *đatát*, ضطيط *đatít*, much ; deep ;— *đutut*, calamity, evil.

(ضج) *đa'*, train ; tame.

ضج *đa'*, put down ! IMP. of (وضج) ; = موضوع *mauđú'*, put down, deposed, lying ;— *đ* *đa'a-t*, *đi'a-t*,

- INF. of (ضعف); site; humiliation.
- ضعف *dī'áf*, ضعافى *da'áfā*, pl. of ضعيف *da'íf*; — *da'áfa-t*, weakness.
- (ضعز) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, tread under foot.
- ضعاع *da'dā'*, ضعج *da'da'*, weak; imbecile.
- (ضعج) *da'da'*, INF. *da'*, make level with the ground, raze; humble, humiliate; (m.) scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *taḍa'du'*, humble one's self before (J li); grow poor; (m.) be dispersed, scattered; be spoiled; be despised; — *da'da'a-t*, humiliation; downfall, ruin.
- (ضغت) *da'aṭ*, INF. *da't*, slaughter.
- (ضعف) *da'af*, U, INF. *da'f*, *du'f*, be weak, be not equal to; grow weak and thin; — A, INF. *da'f*, be superior in number and power; double; — *da'uf*, INF. *da'áfa-t*, *da'áfiya-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḍ'íf*, weaken; emaciate; double; double up; deem weak; — III. INF. *muḍá'afa-t*, double; give twice as much; — IV. INF. *id'áf*, weaken, emaciate; double; have a weak animal; pass. receive twice as much; — V. INF. *taḍa'uf* (also x.), deem weak; — VI. INF. *taḍá'uf*, be doubled; — X. INF. *istid'áf*, see v.
- ضعف *da'f*, weakness; leanness; human sperm; — *dī'f*, pl. *aḍ'áf*, similar, equal; capital punishment; du. *dīfān*, anything doubled, a couple; اضعاف الكتب *aḍ'áf al-kutub*, space between the lines; — *du'f*, weakness; fault, defect; — *da'af*, weakness; doubled or lined clothes; — *da'fa-t*, weak people, invalids.
- ضعفا *du'afā'*, pl. of ضعيف *da'íf*.
- ضعفان *da'fān*, pl. *da'áfā*, weak; — *dīfan* (du. of ضعف *dī'f*), a couple.
- ضعفى *da'fā*, pl. of ضعيف *da'íf*.
- (ضعل) *da'il*, A, INF. *da'at*, be weakly (child, from too close relationship of the parents).
- (ضعور) *da'a*, U, INF. *da'w*, conceal one's self, hide (n.).
- ضعوف *da'úf*, weak.
- ضعيف *da'íf*, *da'*, pl. *dī'áf*, *du'afā'*, *da'áfa-t*, *da'fā*, *da'áfā*, weak; timid; sick, thin; stupid; blind; not supported by authority, untrustworthy; du. *da'ifān*, wife and slave.
- ضعفا *duḡā'*, INF. of (ضعور).
- ضعباب *duḡāb*, cry.
- ضعبابيس *duḡābis*, pl. of ضعبوس *duḡbūs*.
- ضعامة *duḡāma-t*, anything chewed, spit out.
- (ضعب) *daḡab*, INF. *daḡb*, cry; frighten; lie with.
- ضعبوس *duḡbūs*, pl. *duḡābis*, a small cucumber; a prickly herb; young fox; not old and not fat; weak.
- (ضعث) *daḡas*, give a confused report; mix up; examine the fatness of a camel's hump; rustle, whistle; wash insufficiently; — II. INF. *taḡís*, VIII. INF. *id'ḡigās*, seize a handful of herbs or roots.
- ضعث *daḡs*, *daḡs*, pl. *aḡāḡs*, handful of herbs or roots; handful; intricacy, confusion.
- (ضعد) *daḡad*, INF. *daḡd*, throttle, choke (a.).
- ضعدرة *daḡdara-t*, pl. *daḡādir*, hen.
- (ضعرس) *daḡras*, voracious, greedy.
- (ضعز) *diḡz*, lion; savage animal.
- (ضعض) *daḡdag*, INF. *da'*, chew with difficulty or not sufficiently; swallow down; pronounce indistinctly; stammer; make many words.
- ضعضة *daḡdaḡa-t*, chewing (s.); idle talk.
- (ضعط) *daḡaṭ*, INF. *daḡt*, press, press against (الى *ila*), push; — III. INF. *muḍāḡaṭa-t*, VI. INF. *taḡaḡuṭ*, press one another; — VII. INF. *indīḡāt*, press one's self against

the wall; — δ *daqta-t*, pressing against (s.); narrowness; — *duqta-t*, difficulty; narrowness, pressure; anxiety; remissness of a debtor; *duqtat-an*, by force.

مغط *daqta*, pl. of مغيط *daqit*.

(مضم) *daqam*, INF. *daqm*, bite, fill the mouth with a thing one likes.

(مغون) *dagan*, INF. *dagan*, hate; lean towards; — VI. INF. *taḏāgun*, hate one another; be prone to hatred; — VIII. INF. *iḏḡān*, hate one another; take under the arm.

مغن *dign*, pl. *aḡān*, hatred, ill-will; inclination, attachment; region; shoulder of the camel; — *ḡān*, δ , bent, crooked.

(مغور) *daqā*, U, INF. *daqw*, show one's self submissive; cheat in a game; — INF. *daqw*, *duḡā'*, cry out (as a cat, &c.); — IV. INF. *iḡā'*, cause to cry out; — VI. INF. *taḏāḡi*, cry out to one another.

مغور *daqūs*, camel felt (for its fatness).

مغيب *daqīb*, cry.

مغيط *daqit*, well overflowed by another; pl. *daqta*, weak of intellect; — δ *daqita-t*, weak plant.

(مغيبغ) *daqig*, abundance of corn; the whole of; — δ *daqiga-t*, abundance, affluence; magnificent garden; multitude; thin dough or paste; cake.

مغيفة *daqifa-t*, greening, blooming; fresh verdure.

مغينة *daqina-t*, pl. *daqin*, hatred; inclination, affection.

مغيني *daqiniyy*, lion.

(مغف) *daqf*, U, INF. *daqf*, *daqaf*, press one another in eating or at the water; — INF. *daqf*, milk with the whole hand; gather; bend one's fingers and warm them at the fire; — VI. INF. *taḏāff*, press one another; be in straitened circumstances.

مغف *daqf*, narrow, strait, straitened;

— *duff*, pl. *diffa-t*, *difafa-t*, tick; — δ *daqfa-t*, troop of people hastening to the water; crowd, press, throng; stream; bank; — *diffa-t*, bank; wall of a well.

مغفا *dafan*, du. *dafwān*, side.

مغفاد *dafādi*, مغفادي *dafādi*, pl. of مغفد *dafda'*.

مغفارت *dafārūt*, pl. of مغفروت *dufrūt*.

مغفا *daffāz*, slanderer.

مغفاط *daffūt*, hirer out of camels; camel-driver; travelling slave-or cattle-dealer; fat and clumsy; lazy; peevish, morose; clamorous; having diarrhœa; — *duffāt*, dregs of the populace; — δ *dafōta-t*, drum; drummer; INF. of (مغط); — *daffāta-t*, travelling-company; loaded camel or other beast of burden.

مغفافة *dafāfa-t*, weak of intellect, imbecile.

(مغفد) *dafad*, I, INF. *dafd*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; — XI. INF. *iḏfidād*, swell with anger.

(مغفدع) *dafda'*, *difdi'*, *dufda'*, δ , pl. *dafādi*, *dafādi*, frog (the frogs of his belly are croaking=he is hungry); swelling beneath the tongue.

مغفدع *dafda'*, INF. δ , have frogs in it (water).

(مغفر) *dafar*, I, INF. *dafir*, plait; tie the hair together; twist a rope; hasten, hurry (a.); build a house without cementing the stones; throw food into the mouth of a beast of burden; — II. INF. *taḏfir*, plait; — III. INF. *muḏāfara-t*, help; — VI. INF. *taḏḡfur*, help one another; — VII. INF. *inaḏifār*, be twisted together.

مغفر *dafir*, δ *dafra-t*, pl. *dufir*, *dufur*, rope for fastening a load; plait or lock of hair; pl. *dufir*, sand-hill; structure of stone without mortar; — δ *dafira-t*, pl. *dafir*, sand-hill; quiver with arrows; an insect.

(شفرط) *ḍafrat*, INF. *ḍ*, be big and strong;—*ḍifriṭ*, big and strong; — *ḍ* *ḍafrata-t*, bigness and strength.

شفرط *ḍufrūt*, pl. *ḍafārīt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek or round the corner of the eye, crow-feet.

(شفر) *ḍafaz*, U, INF. *ḍafz*, force a morsel into one's mouth; push back, repel; lie with; run, jump; push, kick; put the bit into the horse's mouth; — VIII. INF. *idṭifáz*, put a morsel into one's mouth against his will.

شفر *ḍafz*, morsel forced into one's mouth; coition; shock, impetus, impulse; push, blow; — *ḍafaz*, ground barley.

(نفس) *ḍafas*, I, INF. *ḍafs*, gather thistles and give them to the camel.

شفرقة *ḍafḍafa-t*, troop of men, number of people.

(ضفط) *ḍafaṭ*, U, INF. *ḍaft*, tie together; ride continually upon (على 'ala);—*ḍafuṭ*, INF. *ḍafūṭa-t*, be stupid, imbecile; have a paunch; — VI. INF. *taḍūfut*, be firm and thick.

شفت *ḍifitt*, clumsy, heavy; peevish, morose; fleshy and full of sap; — *ḍ* *ḍafṭa-t*, pl. *ḍafaṭāt*, stupidity, silliness, idiocy; weakness.

شفتي *ḍafṭa*, pl. of شفيط *ḍafīṭ*.

(شفع) *ḍafa'*, INF. *ḍaf'*, drop excrement; break wind.

شفع *ḍaf'*, excrement of an elephant.

شفف *ḍafaf*, insufficient measure; more eaters and drinkers than food or water; numerous attendants; household; throng of people; need, anxiety; haste; weakness; — *ḍ* *ḍifafa-t*, pl. of شفف *ḍuff*.

(شفيق) *ḍafaq*, I, INF. *ḍafq*, ease the bowels once.

(شفن) *ḍafan*, I, INF. *ḍafn*, come and sit by; ease the bowels; perform an urgent business; lie with; knock the foot against,

stumble; load; kick on the buttocks; throw on the ground; — VI. INF. *ṭaḍāfun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *idṭifān*, kick a man who is behind one.

شفند *ḍifann*, *ḍ* *ḍifanna-t*, *ḍifinn*, شفند *ḍafandad*, big and stupid; short and thick.

(شفند) *ḍafannad*, soft and gorbelled.

(شفنس) *ḍafannas*, soft, flabby; numerous.

(شفنط) *ḍafant*, soft and fat.

(شفو) *ḍafā*, U, INF. *ḍafw*, be complete, cover the whole body; abound; overflow.

شفو *ḍafw*, abundance; side; — *ḍ* *ḍafwa-t*, abundance, affluence.

شفران *ḍafwān*, du. of شفا *ḍafan*.

شفور *ḍufūr*, pl. of شفر *ḍafr*, *ḍ* *ḍafrat-t*.

شفوف *ḍafūf*, having plenty of milk.

شفير *ḍafir*, sea-shore; belt, girth; plait of hair; (m.) nail; — *ḍ* *ḍafira-t*, pl. *ḍafā'ir*, braid of hair, plait; pig-tail; sand-hill.

شفيز *ḍafīz*, thick; coarsely ground; — *ḍ* *ḍafīza-t*, pl. *ḍafā'iz*, large morsel, mouthful.

شفيط *ḍafīṭ*, pl. *ḍafṭa*, stupid; defective; fat, soft; liberal, generous.

شفيف *ḍafīf*, traitor; Judas; — *ḍ* *ḍafīfa-t*, greening, blooming.

(شقي) *ḍaqq*, I, INF. *ḍaqq*, sound, resound, re-echo.

(شك) *ḍakk*, U, INF. *ḍakk*, press, press upon.

شكادك *ḍukādīk*, شكادك *ḍakḍāk*, *ḍ*, firm of flesh; short, thick-set.

(شكر) *ḍakaz*, U, INF. *ḍakz*, press violently with the hand; calumniate, slander.

(شكلك) *ḍakḍak*, INF. *ḍ*, press; walk apace; — II. INF. *taḍakḍuk*, rejoice; — *ḍ* *ḍakḍaka-t*, quick walk; throng, crowd, press.

(شكل) *ḍakl*, small quantity of water.

(خل) *ḍall*, I, INF. *ḍalāl*, *ḍalāla-t*, go astray, wander; err, commit an error or fault; be unknown;

be lost; lose; die and moulder; be concealed or contained in; forget; — for *ḍalil*, A, miss (a road, &c.); — II. INF. *taḍlil*, cause to wander or err, lead astray; seduce; corrupt; accuse of error; lose; — IV. INF. *iḍlil*, cause to err; lead into or keep in error; lose; bury in the ground, conceal; — V. INF. *taḍallul*, err, commit an error; — ʕ. INF. *istiḍlāl*, allow one to fall into error or destruction.

ضل *ḍall*, error; — ضل بن ضل *ḍillu bnu ḍill-in*, *ḍullu bnu ḍull-in*, who persists in error, utterly reprobate, unknown by his own or his father's merits; ضل الاضلال *ḍullu 'l-aḍlāl*, utterly reprobate, quite abject, worthless; — *ḍull*, loss; going astray (s.), error, aberration; — ة *ḍalla-t*, aberration of the mind; error; going astray (s.); talk of the absent; worthless; — *ḍilla-t*, error; fault; *dillat-an*, with impunity; لفة *li-ḍilla-t*, illegitimate; — *ḍulla-t*, skill as a guide.

ضلال *ḍalāḍil*, remainder of water; — *ḍulāḍil*, clever guide.

ضاعة *ḍalā'a-t*, strength; strongly built.

ضلال *ḍalāl*, ة *ḍalāla-t*, INF. of (ضل); error; destruction; — *ḍullāl*, pl. wanderers.

(ضلل) *ḍalḍal*, *ḍuladil*, *ḍuldul*, stony; — ة *ḍalḍala-t*, error; — *ḍalḍala-t*, *ḍulḍula-t*, *ḍuladila-t*, stones which a man can lift up; stony, rugged (ground which easily makes one lose one's way).

(ضلع) *ḍala'*, bend, incline (n.); wrong, do violence to (على 'ala); be crooked; fill one's self with food or drink (up to the ribs); beat on the ribs; — *ḍali'*, A, INF. *ḍala'*, be crooked; be lame, limp (from nature; if by accident, they say *ḍala'*, INF. *ḍal'*);

— *ḍalu'*, INF. *ḍalā'a-t*, have strong ribs; (m.) be equal to a burden; — II. INF. *taḍli'*, bend, incline (a.); make crooked; make a work difficult or awkward, undo; — IV. INF. *iḍlā'*, bend (a.), cause to lean; — V. INF. *taḍallu'*, fill one's self to the ribs; — VIII. INF. *iḍḍilā'*, be able to bear.

ضلع *ḍal'*, leaning towards, inclination; — *ḍil'*, *ḍila'* (f.); pl. *ḍulū'*, *aḍlā'*, *aḍlu'*, *aḍlā'*, rib; side of a triangle, base; square number; *ḍulū'*, hilly tracts, roads in such; — *ḍul'*, pl. of ضلع *aḍla'* and ضليح *ḍalī'*; — *ḍala'*, strength; endurance, perseverance; pressing debt; crookedness, lameness; — *ḍila'*, isolated low mountain; tract of land; line; anything resembling a rib; lute; mark by branding behind the ribs; — *ḍali'*, crooked and lame; — ة *ḍil'a-t*, side; — *ḍila'a-t*, a small fish.

ضلعا *ḍula'a'*, pl. of ضليح *ḍalī'*.

ضلع *ḍalfa'*, INF. ة *ḍafa'*, shave the head.

ضلفة *ḍalfa-t*, pl. *ḍalf*, window-shutter.

ضلل *ḍalal*, error; running water.

ضلوعة *ḍalū'a-t*, slightly bent bow.

ضلول *ḍalūl*, loitering about; wanderer.

(ضلى) *ḍalā*, I, INF. *ḍaly*, perish; — V. INF. *taḍalli*, join the erring and heretics.

ضليح *ḍalī'*, pl. *ḍul'*, *aḍlā'*, having strong ribs; strongly-made; enduring; have a large mouth and closely-set teeth.

ضليل *ḍalil*, *ḍallil*, who greatly errs.

(ضم) *ḍamm*, U, INF. *ḍamm*, gather, hoard, join, bring near; concentrate, centralise; gird; mark or pronounce with ضمة *ḍamma-t*; — III. INF. *muḍamma-t*, join (a.), adjoin to one's self; — VI. INF. *taḍimm*, join, assemble (n.); be joined, associated; — VII. INF. *iḍimām*, get joined,

added, annexed; associate with (الى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *id̄timām*, associate to one's self, take to one's self; contain, comprehend; — X. INF. *istid̄mām*, receive.

ضم *ḍamm*, hoarding (s.), INF. of (ضم); — *ḍamm*, ḍ *ḍamma-t*, the vowel *u*; — *ḍimm*, great calamity; — ḍ *ḍamma-t*, pl. race-horses.

ضماد *ḍamād*, poultice; — *ḍimād*, ḍ *ḍimāda-t*, bandage; plaster; — *ḍimād*, having (s.) two lovers.

ضمار *ḍimār*, anything uncertain; an idol.

ضمر *ḍumārīz*, big; old and milkless.

ضمرابط *ḍamārūt*, pl. of ضمروط *ḍumrūt*.

ضمازير *ḍumāzīr*, strong.

ضمام *ḍumādīm*, lion; angry.

ضمام *ḍimām*, *ḍumām*, cement; — *ḍumām*, great calamity: — ḍ *ḍimāma-t*, burden, bundle; du. the edges of a book; — *ḍam-māma-t*, book-cover.

ضمان *ḍamān*, security, bail; farming (s. of taxes); — also ḍ *ḍam-māna-t*, bodily infirmity; palsy; — *ḍimān*, reward; compensation, damages.

ضمان *ḍamā'in*, natural gifts.

(ضج) *ḍamij*, U, INF. *ḍamj*, rub the body with perfume until it almost drops off; — *ḍamij*, A, INF. *ḍamaj*, rut; adhere to the ground; — II. INF. *taḍmīj*, rub in, smear with; — IV. INF. *id̄māj*, adhere to the ground.

(ضجل) *ḍamhal*, INF. ḍ, disperse, dissipate; — III. INF. *id̄mahall*, INF. *id̄mihlāl*, depart, disappear; be driven away; be loosened.

(ضحن) III. *id̄mahann*, INF. *id̄mih-nān* = the previous.

(ضخ) *ḍamah*, U, INF. *ḍamḥ*, rub or smear a thing with perfume until it almost drops; — II. INF. *taḍmīḥ*, id.; — V. INF. *taḍammuh*, VII. INF. *indimāḥ*, VIII. INF. *id̄-ḥimāḥ*, be rubbed, anointed; —

ḍ *ḍimḥa-t*, fat, plump; dropping juice (date).

(ضمخر) *ḍummaḥr*, proud; big and fat.

و (ضمز) *ḍimaḥz*, *ḍumaḥz*, big, stout.

و (ضمد) *ḍamad*, U, I, INF. *ḍamd*, dress a wound; twist a bandage or fillet round the head; strike on the head; have two lovers; flatter, cajole; — *ḍamid*, A, INF. *ḍamad*, be dry, wither; hate; — II. INF. *taḍmid*, dress a wound; gather, assemble (a.); begin to form leaves; — V. INF. *taḍammud*, be dressed with a bandage.

و (ضمد) *ḍamd*, wet, moist, damp; dry; fat; lean; best or worst head of a flock; woman with two lovers; — *ḍimd*, friend; — *ḍamad*, dryness; hatred; arrear of a debt, INF. of (ضمد).

(ضمر) *ḍamar*, U, INF. *ḍumūr*, *ḍamur*, be slender, have thin flanks; be weak, small, frail; — II. INF. *taḍmir*, reduce a horse from fat to lean food, emaciate it by exercise in the race-course; — IV. INF. *id̄mār*, id.; conceal one's thoughts; make disappear; meditate, contemplate a thing, imagine; use one's best endeavours; — V. INF. *taḍammur*, grow thin, get wrinkled (face); — VIII. INF. *id̄timār*, have thin flanks.

و (ضمر) *ḍamr*, ḍ, thin, slender; narrow; have thin eye-brows or eye-bones; concealment; — *ḍumr*, *ḍumur*, leanness, slenderness; — *ḍummar*, pl. of ضممر, slender, flexible.

و (ضمران) *ḍamrān*, sweet basil; — *ḍum-rān*, a dog.

(ضمرز) *ḍamraz*, INF. ḍ, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

و (ضمرز) *ḍamraz*, lion; — *ḍamruz*, hard ground; — *ḍimriz*, old and milkless; strong; — ḍ *ḍamruza-t*, rugged ground; corpulent, disagreeable (woman).

(ضمروط) *dumrūt*, secret or narrow place; pl. *damāriṭ*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek.

(ضمز) *damaz*, U, I, INF. *damz*, be silent; pause in chewing the cud; watch carefully over another's property; be stingy with (على 'ala); swallow the morsel.

ضمز *damz*, rugged place; isolated hill with red stones.

(ضمزر) *damzar*, INF. *ḍ*, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

ضمزر *damzar*, hard; corpulent, big; lion; — *dimzir*, strong.

(ضمس) *damas*, I, INF. *dams*, chew secretly.

ضمضام *damḍām*, who takes everything.

(ضمضم) *damḍam*, INF. *ḍ*, summon one's courage, raise one's self to heroism; take everything; roar.

ضمضم *damḍam*, corpulent; — also *dumadim*, lion; angry, bold.

(ضمعج) *dam'aj*, pl. *damā'ij*, stout and well-made.

(ضمك) XI. *idmu'akk*, INF. *idmīkāk*, be full of sap; sprout forth (a.); swell.

(ضمن) *damin*, A, INF. *damn*, *damān*, stand security; take in farm (taxes, &c.); ail, have a bodily infirmity; — II. INF. *taḍmin*, impose a duty upon (acc.); make one responsible for; leave or lend for use; rent or farm out; put into a case; bury; insert; give to understand, imply; — V. INF. *taḍmmun*, stand security, give a pledge; be warranted, assured; be farmed out; take under one's protection; buy or hire from; contain.

ضمن *dimn*, inside, interior, contents; enclosure (of a letter); (*dimn-an*, enclosed, herewith); envelope; endorsement; meaning, idea; security, assurance; help; — *ḍaman*, indisposition, ail-

ment; — *ḍamin*, pl. *ḍamna*, unwell, ailing, lingering; invalid; love-sick, in love; implicit; warranted; — *ḍ dumna-t*, bodily infirmity, ailment.

ضمني *damna*, pl. of *damin*; — *ḍimniyy*, enclosed, annexed.

ضموز *damūz*, silent; lion; isolated hill with red stones.

ضموم *damūm*, river between two mountains.

(ضمي) *dama*, I, INF. *damy*, wrong.

ضمير *damir*, pl. *damā'ir*, mind, heart, soul, consciousness; thought, idea; secret; pronoun; dried grapes, raisins; — *ḍimmir*, secret.

(ضميل) *damil*, dry; — *ḍ damīla-t*, limping, decrepit (f.).

ضميم *damim*, joined, added, annexed; — *ḍ damīma-t*, pl. *damā'im*, addition, increase; supplement.

ضمين *damin*, who stands bail or security; who undertakes, contractor.

(ضن) *ḍann* (I pret. *ḍanin-tu*), I, A, INF. *ḍanāna-t*, *ḍinn*, adhere to, cling to; be miserly; — VIII. INF. *idḍinān*, id.

ضن *ḍan'*, *ḍin'*, see ضنا; — *ḍan-in*, see ضني *ḍani*; — *ḍinn*, avaricious, miserly; peculiar by nature; — *ḍ danna-t*, economy, parsimony.

(ضنا) *ḍana'*, ضني *ḍani'*, A, INF. *ḍan'*, *ḍunū'*, have many children; abound; disappear, depart; hide (n.); — IV. INF. *idnū'*, have many children; have plenty of cattle; — VIII. INF. *idḍinā'*, be ashamed and withdraw.

ضنا, ضن, *ḍan'*, *ḍin'*, pl. *ḍunū'*, children, numerous progeny; root; origin; — *ḍin'*, a mineral; — *ḍ dun'a-t*, *ḍunā'a-t*, need, distress; grief, sorrow.

ضناط *ḍināṭ*, people thronging to a well.

ضناك *ḍanāk*, *ḍināk*, firm of flesh; have swelling hips; — *ḍunāk*,

cold, rheum; — *dun'ak*, ♂, big, tall; firm of flesh; — ♂ *danāka-t* weakness of character; narrowness, straitness; extreme need.
 ضنائة *danāna-t*, INF. of (ضن).
 ضنائن *danā'in*, pl. divine gifts; surpassing qualities.
 (ضنب) *danab*, I, INF. *damb*, throw on the ground; seize.
 (ضنبس) *dambis*, enervated.
 (ضندل) *dandal*, big-headed.
 (ضنط) *danat*, U, INF. *dant*, take two lovers; — *danit*, A, INF. *danat*, have firm flesh; — VII. INF. *indīnāt*, press one another, throng.
 ضنط *dant*, narrowness, straitness; woman with two lovers; — *danat*, liveliness, briskness, nimbleness; scarcity of corn; fat.
 (ضنك) *danuk*, INF. *dank*, *danāka-t*, *dunūka-t*, be narrow; — INF. *danāka-t*, be weak in body and mind; (m.) be in extreme distress; be hard, severe; — *danik*, A, pass in poverty (life); — pass. *dunik*, have a cold.
 ضنك *dank*, *danik*, weak of intellect; narrow, strait; distressed, poverty-stricken; hard, severe; — *dank*, distress; — ♂ *dunka-t*, cold, rheum.
 ضنن *danan*, able, clever, skilful; brave.
 ضنو *danw*, *dinw*, children, progeny; — *dunū'*, pl. of ضنا *dan'*; INF. of (ضنا).
 ضنوط *danūt*, woman with two lovers.
 ضنوكة *dunūka-t*, narrowness, straitness.
 ضنى *dana*, *danī*, I, A, INF. *danā'*, *dana-n*, have many children; grow larger and be abundant; — *danī*, A, INF. *dana-n*, linger with disease; be thin and small; — III. INF. *mudūnāt*, torment, vex; — IV. INF. *idnā'*, torment, molest, weaken, consume slowly; — VII. INF. *indīnā'*, linger; grow thin, emaciate (n.); get worn out; — VIII.

INF. *idīnā'*, be ill, linger, be emaciated.
 ضنى *dani* (ضن *dan-in*), ♂, thin, emaciated; ill, lingering; — *danan*, id., sickness, lingering illness (as from love); — *dani'*, (v.) see (ضنا).
 ضنيك *danik*, weak; weak of intellect; servant; poverty; cut off.
 ضنين *danin*, avaricious, who clings to, miser.
 (ضه) *dahh*, U, INF. *dahh*, resemble (with acc.).
 (ضها), III. INF. *mudāhāt* = the previous; treat kindly.
 (ضهب) *dahab*, A, INF. *dahb*, bring on a change by fire; — INF. *duhīb*, be weak, unlike a man; — II. INF. *tadhīb*, roast on a hot stone or imperfectly; hold the bow to the fire to straighten it; — III. INF. *mudāhaba-t*, treat one meanly.
 ضهب *dahb*, mixed, medley.
 ضهبا *dahbū'*, straightened by the fire.
 (ضهت) *dahat*, INF. *daht*, stamp anything into the ground.
 (ضهج) IV. INF. *idhāj*, miscarry (she-camel).
 (ضهد) *dahad*, INF. *dahd*, do violence to, treat unjustly and tyrannically; persecute, press hard; — VIII. INF. *idīhād*, do violence to (acc.), persecute; — ♂ *dahda-t*, who submits to everybody.
 (ضهر) *dahr*, pl. *duhūr*, mountain-peak; tortoise.
 (ضهن) *dahaz*, INF. *dahz*, tread violently under foot; lie with; chew in the front part of the mouth.
 (ضهزم) *dihzim*, low, mean, vile.
 (ضهس) *dahas*, chew in the front part of the mouth.
 (ضهضب) *dahdab*, INF. ♂, gather (fire-wood).
 (ضهل) *dahal*, INF. *duhāl*, gather (n.) in the vessel; — INF. *dahl*, *duhāl*, gather (n.) in small

quantities, by degrees; have little milk; be scarce; yield little water; give too little; return; come to (الى *ila*); — IV. INF. *idhâl*, have dates on the point of ripening; be on the point of ripening; — X. INF. *istidhâl*, question as much as possible.

شهل *dahl*, milk in a vessel; little water; anything collected; — *dūhul*, pl. of *dahūl*; — *ḍ* *dūhla-t*, a little, a trifle.

شهو *dahwā'*, without vegetation; woman without bosom.

شهل *dahūl*, pl. *dūhal*, yielding but little milk or water; laying many eggs; — *.

شهوة *dahwa-t*, pl. *adhā'*, pond.

(ضوى) *dahī*, A, INF. *daha-n*, have no menses, no bosom and no milk; produce nothing; — III. INF. *mudāhāt*, resemble (with acc.); — IV. INF. *idhā'*, let the camels graze on thistles; marry a woman without menses, bosom or milk.

شهى *dahiyy*, similar, corresponding; — *dūhy*, pl. of *dahyā'*.

(ضويا) *dahya'*, INF. *ḍ*, make one's affairs worse instead of better, make evil worse.

شهى *dahyā'*, *ḍ* *dahya'a-t*, woman without menses, bosom, or milk; desert; a kind of thistle.

شهود *dahyad*, hard; firm; strong.

(ضوة) *dū'*, U, INF. *daw'*, *dawā'*, shine, glitter, gleam; — II. INF. *taḍ-wī'a-t*, light up; light, make light; turn from (n.); — III. INF. *mudāwāt*, enlighten, speak clearly to a person; — IV. INF. *idā'a-t*, shine, beam; light up; show in the light; illuminate; — V. INF. *ḥada''u*, stand in the dark and look into a lit-up place; be lighted, lit up, illuminated; — X. *istidā'a-t*, ask for light, enlightenment, advice.

ضو *daw-in*, see *ضوى dāwi*; — *daw'*, *dū'*, pl. *adwā'*, light; الضو الأزرق

ad-daw' al-azraq, twilight; الضو الأسود *ad-daw' al-aswad*, crepuscule; — *ḍ* *duwwa-t*, noise, turmoil, tumult.

ضوا *diwā'*, light, brightness; — *; — *ḍ* *dawāt*, tumour, swelling; noise, tumult.

ضواج *dawāji'*, crowd of people; pl. of ضاج *dāji'*, bend in a river, &c.

ضواد *du'ād*, INF. of (عند).

ضوادي *dawādī*, angering words; lies; flatteries.

ضوارب *dawārib*, migrating birds in search of food; pl. of ضارب, situated towards, tract of land, &c.

ضوارب *dawārib*, mutual blows.

ضوازة *dawāza-t*, stick used as a tooth-brush.

ضواضي *dawāḍī*, thick, stout; — *ḍ* *dawāḍiya-t*, calamity.

ضواطر *dawāṭir*, pl. of ضاطر *dawṭar*.

ضواغ *dawā'*, screech of an owl; — *dawwā'*, fox.

ضواكة *dawāka-t*, troop, number of people.

ضوايل *dawāll*, pl. of ضال *dāll*, erring, wandering, &c.

ضوايع *dawā'ī'*, lean camels.

(ضوب) *dāb*, U, INF. *daub*, lay an ambush for an enemy.

ضوبان *dāubān*, *dūbān*, *du'bān*, big and strong camels; — *dūbān*, withers of a camel.

ضوايت *dawta'*, blockhead.

(ضوج) *dāj*, U, INF. *dauj*, bend (n.), deviate; swerve from (عن 'an); be broad; be wearied, not knowing what to do; — V. INF. *taḍawwuj*, have many windings, meander; — VII. INF. *indiyuj*, be broad.

ضوج *dauj*, pl. *adwāj*, bend of a river.

ضوجان *daujān*, *ḍ* *daujāna-t*, hard, dry.

(ضوح) II. *dawwah*, INF. *taḍwih*, mix milk with water.

ضود *du'd*, *ḍ* *du'da-t*, cold, rheum.

(ضور) *dūr*, U, INF. *daur*, suffer from

- violent hunger; hurt, injure, damage; — V. INF. *taḍawwur*, writhe; roar from hunger; — X. INF. *istiḍāra-t*, desire the bull.
- ضور *ḍawr*, violent hunger; injury; — *ḍūr*, black cloud; — *ḍūra-t*, poor; despised.
- (جوز) *ḍāz*, U, INF. *ḍawz*, chew; wrong.
- ضوز *ḍawz*, *ḍ duwaza-t*, toothpick.
- ضوزی *ḍū'za*, defective, incomplete.
- (خوس) *dās*, U, INF. *ḍaus*, eat.
- ضوا *ḍawḍū'*, *ḍ ḍawḍāt*, battle-cry; tumult, clamour, noise.
- ضوضو *ḍu'ḍu'*, a bird; also *ḍu'ḍū'*, root, origin; mine; numerous progeny.
- (ضوضی) *ḍawḍa*, INF. *ḍ*, clamour, be noisy, tumultuous.
- (ضوط) *ḍawṭ*, sprained jaw; — II. *ḍawṭ*, INF. *taḍwīt*, gather (a.).
- ضوطار *ḍawṭār*, who goes to the market without money in order to earn something.
- (ضوطر) *ḍawṭar*, ضیطر *ḍaitar*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḍayūṭir*, *ḍayātira-t*, big and strong, but good for nothing; *ی داوٹار*, id., *ابو ضوطری* *abū ḍawṭarā*, hunter.
- (ضوع) *ḍā'*, U, INF. *ḍaw'*, move, shake, swing (a.); frighten, terrify; molest, bring to grief, agitate; emaciate (a.); feed; be brought in motion and spread an odour (good or bad); writhe while crying; — V. *taḍawwu'*, be moved and spread an odour; also VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, writhe; spread the wings to be fed (young birds).
- ضوع *ḍiwa'*, *ḍuwa'*, pl. *aḍwā'*, *ḍi'ān*, owl; screech-owl; crow.
- ضوقی *ḍūqā*, f. of *اَضِيق* *aḍyaq*, narrower.
- (ضوک) *ḍūk*, U, INF. *ḍauk*, cover (stallion); — V. INF. *taḍawwuk*, pollute one's self with one's excrement; — VIII. INF. *idṭiwāk*, inveigh against, scold violently.
- (ضوکا) *ḍauka'*, INF. *ḍ*, get tired with walking; — II. INF. *taḍauku'*, be tired, lazy; — *ḍ ḍauka'a-t*, heavy and stupid; f. walking with difficulty.
- ضولا *ḍu'alā'*, pl. of ضلیل *ḍa'il*.
- ضولج *ḍawlaḥ*, fine silver.
- ضولة *ḍu'ala-t*, thin, weak.
- (ضوم) *dām*, U, INF. *ḍaum* = (ضیم).
- ضومران *ḍawmarān*, sweet basil.
- (ضون) *ḍān*, INF. *ḍawna-t*, also V. INF. *taḍawwun*, have many children (man).
- ضون *ḍawn*, gastric acid of the camel, runnet; — *ḍ ḍawna-t*, young deer; many children.
- (ضوی) *ḍawa*, I, INF. *ḍayy*, *ḍuwiyy*, retire to, take refuge with (الی *ila*); come at night-time; inquire for (الی *ila*); — *ḍawi*, A, INF. *ḍawa-n*, have thin bones, be thin, lean; be weak; wither (n.); — IV. INF. *idwā'*, be weak, thin; wither; weaken; give birth to a weak child; wrong; manage a thing not well; — VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, resort to, join, take refuge with (الی *ila*).
- ضوی *ḍawī*, thin, lean; having delicate bones; — *ḍawiyy*, shining, bright; (m.) clear space, interval.
- ضویضیة *ḍuwaiḍiya-t*, calamity; furious stallion; hot she-camel.
- ضویطة *ḍawīṭa-t*, mud in water; melted butter; soft dough or paste, bread.
- ضویكة *ḍawīka-t*, troop, number of people.
- ضوی *ḍayy*, INF. of (ضوی).
- (ضیا) II. *ḍayya'*, INF. *taḍyi'a-t*, have many children.
- ضیا *ḍiyā'*, light, brightness, gleam.
- ضیاح *ḍayāḥ*, watery.
- ضیارب *ḍayārīb*, pl. of ضیراب *ḍairāb*.
- ضیاط *ḍayyāt*, fat and shuffling in walking.
- ضیاطر *ḍayāṭir*, *ḍ ḍayāṭira-t*, pl. of ضوطر *ḍawṭar*.
- ضیاع *ḍayā'*, people of the household; attendants; an aroma; INF. of (ضیاع); ruin, destruction,

loss; — *diyūt*, pl. of ضائع *dā'i*, lost, &c., and of ضيعة *dā'i'a-t*.

ضيافة *diyāfa-t*, being a guest; hospitality; invitation; entertainment, banquet; دار الضيافة *dār ad-diyāfa-t*, hospitable convent; inn.

ضياق *diyāq*, INF. of (غيق).

ضقال *dī'āl*, pl. of ضليل *dā'il*.

ضيان *dayān*, lasting, enduring, strong.

ضياون *dayāwin*, pl. of ضيوان *dāiwan*.

ضيايى *diyā'iyy*, shining, bright, brilliant.

ضيب *dī'b*, *ḍaib*, pearl; an animal of the sea.

(ضعبيل) *dī'bil*, *dī'bul*, calamity.

ضيشم *dāisam*, lion.

(ضج) *dāj*, I, INF. *ḍuyūj*, *ḍayajān*, lean to one side, incline (n.).

(ضج) *dāh*, I, INF. *ḍaīh*, water the milk; be deserted; — II. INF. *taḍyih*, give watered milk to drink; — V. *taḍayyuh*, be watered; drink watered milk.

ضج *dāih*, watered milk; honey; wild dates; — *dīh*, sun.

(ضير) *dār*, I, INF. *ḍair*, injure, hurt, harm.

ضيراب *dirāb*, pl. *ḍayārīb*, *ḍawārīb*, mutual blows.

ضيرام *dairam*, burnt.

(ضير) *dāz*, I, INF. *ḍaiz*, wrong; oppress, tyrannize over (acc.).

ضيزان *ḍaizān*, stallion who has never covered.

ضيزان *ḍaizan*, who loves or marries his father's wife; who wants to draw water first; forestaller; punctual, reliable; family.

ضيزى *dīza*, *dī'zu*, defective, incomplete.

(ضيس) *dās*, I, INF. *ḍais*, begin to wither.

ضيس *dais*, *ḍayyis*, beginning to wither.

ضضى *dī'dī*, *dī'diyū* = ضوضو *du'du'*.

(ضط) *dūt*, I, INF. *ḍait*, *ḍayaṭān*, — *ḍa'it*, A, INF. *ḍa'aṭ*, walk with a shake of the shoulders and fleshy parts.

ضط *ḍa'it*, who walks in the above manner.

ضطار *ḍaiṭār*, see ضوطار *ḍauṭār*.

ضيطان *ḍayaṭān*, INF. of ضيط *ḍaiṭān*); — *ḍaiṭān*, whose shoulders shake from fat.

ضيطار *ḍaiṭār*, see ضوطار *ḍauṭār*.

ضيطان *ḍaiṭān*, INF. *ḍ*, *ḍayaṭān* = (ضيط).

(ضج) *dā'*, I, INF. *ḍai'*, *ḍi'*, *ḍaya'*, *ḍa'i'a-t*, perish; lose one's way, go astray; spread an odour; — II. INF. *taḍyū'*, destroy by negligence; lose, waste, squander; — IV. INF. *idū'a-t*, id.; have great landed property, many estates; — V. INF. *taḍayyū'*, spread an odour; — X. INF. *is-tidū'a-t*, deem lost (m.).

ضج *ḍai'*, loss; — *ḍuyya'*, pl. of ضائع *dā'i*, lost, &c.; — *ḍ* *ḍa'i'a-t*, pl. *ḍiya'*, *ḍiyūt*, *ḍa'i'it*, landed estate; immovable goods; field; land and sea; occupation, trade, handicraft; lack, INF. of (ضج).

ضيعان *dū'ān*, pl. of ضوع *ḍiwa'*, *ḍuwa'*; — *ḍaya'ān*, loss; يا ضيعانه *yā ḍaya'āna-hu*, what a pity for him! (m.)

ضيعم *ḍaigam*, ضي *ḍaigamiyy*, biter; lion.

(ضيف) *dāif*, I, INF. *ḍaif*, *ḍiyāfa-t*, alight as a guest; befall; INF. *ḍaif*, lean towards; decline towards setting; miss the aim, swerve; have the menses; — II. INF. *taḍyif*, lean or incline towards; bend (a.); cause to alight as a guest; receive hospitably; — IV. INF. *idūfa-t*, bend, incline (a.); cause to alight as a guest or seek refuge with (الي) *ilu*); receive hospitably; join, add, put two nouns in the state of construction; lean against (a.); be in fear or anxiety; flee; run fast; be near, on the point of; — V. INF. *taḍayyuf*, alight as a guest; decline; — VI. INF. *taḍayyuf*, be close to one's side; be in relation to

one another; — VII. INF. *indiyâf*, be or come near to, touch, join; be added or joined; — X. INF. *istidâfa-t*, seek help, refuge or hospitality.

ضیف *daif*, pl. *adyâf*, *duyûf*, *difân*, *adâyiif*, guest, stranger (also f.); — *dif*, arm; du. *difân*, the two banks of a river; — 3 *daifa-t*, female guest, strange woman; woman who has the menses.

ضیفن *daifan*, companion of a guest; unbidden comer, intruder, parasite, sponger.

(ضیق) *dâq*, I, INF. *daiq*, *dîq*, be narrow, strait, straitened; shrink; be beyond one's power (عنه 'an-hu); press (as time); be oppressed, impatient (heart); be narrow-minded, close, miserly; — II. INF. *tadyîq*, straiten, make narrow or too narrow; bring into distress; restrain; be hard, severe towards; keep in close confinement; — III. INF. *mudâyaqa-t*, oppress, treat with harshness or severity; — IV. INF. *idâqa-t*, make narrow, straiten; fall into distress; — V. INF. *taḍayyûq* (also VI.), be narrow; find one's self hemmed in; — VI. INF. *tadâyuq*, see V.; make a hostile onset upon (على 'ala); — VII. INF. *indiyâq*, find one's self in a strait, in distress (m.).

ضیق *daiq*, *dîq*, strait, distress, poverty; anxiety; doubt; — *ḍaiq*, *ḍayyîq*, narrow, strait; restrained; avaricious, miserly; — 3 *ḍaiqa-t*, one of the stations of the moon; — *ḍaiqa-t*, *dîqa-t*, pl. *dîq*, distress, poverty, straitness of circumstances; anguish.

ضیقی *dîqâ*, f. of اضیق *adyaq*, nar-rower.

(ضیک) *dâik*, I, INF. *ḍaik*, *ḍaikân*, burn with rage against (على 'ala).

ضیکل *ḍaikal*, pl. *ḍayâkil*, *ḍayâkila-t*, thick, fleshy; naked, poor.

ضقل *ḍa'il*, pl. *ḍi'âl*, thin, lean, weak.

(ضیم) *dâm*, I, INF. *ḍaim*, injure, wrong; deceive; oppress; — IV. INF. *idâma-t*, id.; cause pain (illness); — VII. INF. *indiyâm*, be injured; suffer, be afflicted with a fatal disease (m.); — X. INF. *istidâma-t*, hurt, injure, oppress, assail.

ضیم *ḍaim*, pl. *ḍuyâm*, injustice; oppression; injury; assault; — *ḍîm*, mountain-slope.

ضیمران *ḍaimurân*, an aromatic plant.

(ضین) III. INF. *mudâyana-t*, serve a long time, last long.

ضئنی *dî'niyy*, lambskin bag for making butter.

ضیهب *ḍaihab*, roasting-spit; place for roasting.

ضیور *ḍayûr*, want, need, distress.

ضیولة *ḍu'ûla-t*, slimness, slender-ness.

ضیوان *ḍaiwan*, pl. *ḍayûwin*, wild cat; tom-cat.

ضیعة *ḍuyai'a-t*, little estate.

ضئیل *ḍa'il*, pl. *ḍu'alâ'*, *ḍi'âl*, thin, lean; weak; poor; — 3 *ḍa'ila-t*, a snake; uvula, glottis.

ضئین *ḍa'in*, pl. of ضان *ḍa'n* and ضائن *ḍâ'in*, sheep; — *ḍuyain*, *ḍuyayyin*, also—

ضیون *ḍuyaiwin*, small wild cat, tom-cat.

ط

- ط *t*, as a numerical sign=9; symbol for capricorn as the ninth sign in the zodiac; in the Koran abbreviation for مطلق *mutlaq*, generally acknowledged pause.
- ط *tā*, name of the letter ط *t*; — *tā* *t*'a-t, clay, mud; — *tā*'a-t, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.
- ط *tāb*, perfume, fragrance; — *tāb* *t*'a-t, wine; Medina; (m.) ball, game at balls.
- طابق *tābāq*, large brick.
- طابان *tābān*, damasked blade.
- طابخ *tābiḥ*, pl. *tubbaḥ*, cook; angel of hell; fever; — *tābiḥ* *t*'a-t, mid-day heat.
- طابع *tāba'*, *tābi'*, pl. *tawābi'*, sealing; die for branding; stamp; impression; — *tābi'*, printer; who seals; stamps, marks; firm gait.
- طابق *tābaq*, *tābiq*, pl. *tawābiq*, *tawābiq*, large brick; frying-pan; cellar, cave; trap-door; storey, floor; limb; hand; half of a sheep; what is sufficient for two or three persons.
- طابن *tābin*, very intelligent, clever.
- طابور *tābūr*, legion.
- طابون *tābūn*, fire-hole.
- طاجن *tājīn*, *tījīn*, pl. *tawājīn*, frying-pan.
- طاح *tāḥ-in*, see طاحى *tāḥi*.
- طاحل *tāḥil*, troubled, turbid; ill-coloured.
- طاحن *tāḥin*, who grinds; miller; ox in a tread-mill; — also *tāḥina-t*, pl. *tawāḥin*, molar tooth.
- طاحون *tāḥān*, *tāḥāna-t*, water-mill, mill.
- طاحى *tāḥi* (طاح *tāḥ-in*), extended; wide and high; filling everything; crowd of people.
- طاحر *tāḥir*, darkening cloud.
- طاحى *tāḥi* (طاح *tāḥ-in*), thick, dense.
- طاد *tād*, hot, rutting (she-camel); heavy, clumsy; — *tād-in* = طادى *tādī*, *tād*, ancient, of old.
- طار *tār*, circle, disc; tambourine; a circle of people; — *tār*, whose moustache is beginning to grow.
- طارد *tārid*, pursuer, persecutor; expeller.
- طارف *tārif*, newly-acquired or discovered; new, interesting, rare; — *tāriḥ* *t*'a-t, plenty of money; new acquisitions; pl. *tawārif*, eye; dormer-window in a tent; beasts of prey.
- طارق *tāriq*, *tārīq*, pl. *turrāq*, who beats; night-traveller; soothsayer; morning-star; — *tārīq* *t*'a-t, pl. *tawāriq*, family, tribe, race; small seat; event; calamity befalling in the night; female soothsayer.
- طارقية *tāriqiyya-t*, collar; neck-tie.
- طارمة *tārīma-t*, wooden house with a high roof.
- طارونى *tārūniyy*, raw silk.
- طارى *tārī*, pl. *turrā'*, *tur'ā'*, coming up suddenly; — *tārī'* *t*'a-t, calamity.
- طازج *tāzaj*, fresh; healthy, sound, pure; — *tāzija-t*, pl. *tawāzīj*, genuine coin.
- طاس *tās*, pl. *tāsāt*, cup, saucer; plate, tray; brocade; طاس أفلاك *tās afalak*, sky; — *tāssa-t*, penetrating deeply; (m.) pl. *tusūs*, saucer, cup.
- طاط *tāt*, long; slender; strong; quarrelsome; hot, rutting; cotton; — *tāt* *t*'a-t, pl. of طاطط *tāt'it*.
- (طاطط) *tā'ta'*, INF. *tā*, hang the head; throw down; let in; relax the reins to make the horse run faster; urge on with the thighs; squander rapidly one's own; — II. INF. *tā'ta'tu'*,

hang down; hang the head before (الى *ila*); be bent, inclined; be low.
 طاء *ta'ta'*, camel with a short and thick neck; deepening of the ground.
 طاع *ta'*, obedient; — *ta'a-t*, obedience; submissiveness; worship of God.
 طامن *ta'in*, piercing, thrusting; penetrating deeply (ط في السن *tu'in fi 's-sinn*, deep in years, aged); blaming (adj.); slanderer.
 طاعون *ta'un*, pl. *tawa'un*, the plague; rampant disease, epidemic.
 طاغوت *tagut*, pl. *tawagut*, *tawagut*, name of an idol; Satan; sorcerer, soothsayer; rebel; impostor; seducer, tempter; sectarian, heretic.
 طاغى *tagi* (طاغ *tag-in*), disobedient; rebel; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; (m.) seducer; liar, impostor; — *ta'igiya-t*, pl. *tawagut*, chief of rebels; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; proud and insolent; an idol; lightning and thunder-clap; cry of pain; sins.
 طاف *taf*, who walks about much; wool in the neck; — *taf-in*, see *tafi*;
 طافى *tafi*; — *tafa-t*, wave of ground; enclosure of a garden.
 طافح *tafih*, full to overflowing.
 طاغلة *tafila-t*, good, benefit, advantage.
 طافى *tafi* (طاف *taf-in*), extinguished, gone out; swimming on the top, floating.
 طاق *taq*, pl. *taqat*, *taqan*, arch; vault; cupola, dome; a tree; a garment; open; mountain-knoll; projecting part; balcony; window; throne; opening, hole; unique, odd, strange; one of two pieces; fold, layer, stratum; — pl. *taq*, thread in a rope; — *taqa-t*, might, power, capacity, faculty; patience; rest; arch

of a vault; window; opening; hole in a wall; layer, stratum, row; thread; bundle; handful.
 طاقم *taqim*, pl. *tuqum*, handsome new garment; armour (m.).
 طاقيّة *taqiya-t*, *taqiyya-t*, pl. *tawagut*, fillet; white under-cap; balcony; projecting roof; cornice.
 طال *tal-in*, see *tali*; — *ta-la-t*, she-ass.
 طالب *tabil*, pl. *tullab*, *tullab*, *talaba-t*, *talab*, ag. of (طلب), who demands, seeks, &c.; beggar; examining judge; investigator, searcher; — *ta'liba-t*, hot (bitch).
 طالح *talih*, pl. *-an*, *tullah*, *tullah*, bad, corrupt; tired, sullen.
 طالع *tali*, pl. *tawali*, ag. of (طلع), ascending, rising, appearing, &c.; twilight; new moon; star; lucky star; fate, destiny.
 طالق *taliq*, pl. *tullag*, divorced; left at large; — *ta'liqa-t*, pl. *tawaliq*, id.; mild.
 طالم *talim*, pl. *talama-t*, baker.
 طالما *talma-ma*, *tal-ma*, it is a long time since . . . ; frequently.
 طالوت *talut*, طالوت *talut*, King Saul.
 طالى *tali* (طال *tal-in*), covered with green mud; dark.
 طاليان *talayan*, طالياني *talayaniyy*, Italian (adj., s.).
 تام *tamm*, victorious; — *ta-mma-t*, calamity; resurrection.
 تامث *tamith*, having the menses.
 تامح *tamih*, high; high-minded; violent.
 تامر *tamir*, flea; ط *tamir* بنو *tamir* *bnu tamir*, perfect stranger.
 تامس *tamis*, pl. *tawamis*, far distant, invisible; effaced; heartless; who conceals.
 طامع *tami*, pl. *tuma'a*, *tama'a*, *atmad*, desirous, greedy; ambitious; — *ta'mi'a-t*, appetite.
 طامل *tamil*, corrupt, shameless.
 طامور *tamur*, pl. *tawamir*, book, volume, roll.
 طامى *tami*, swelling, overflowing.
 طان *tan*, loamy, clayey; body.

- طائف *túniz*, satirical, sarcastic.
 طائفى *tání*, pl. *tunít*, fornicator.
 طاهر *táhir*, ḍ, pl. *aḥár*, *ṭahárá*, -*án*, pure; chaste; not having the menses.
 طاهر *táhil*, foul (water).
 طاهى *táhi*, pl. *tuhát*, *tuha-n*, cook; baker; cooking, &c.
 طامس *tá'us*, *táwus*, طاموس *táwús*, pl. *atwás*, *ṭawáwis*, peacock; dandy, fop; green fields; silver.
 طامى *táwi*, ḍ, hungry; who folds; — *táwiyy*, somebody, anybody.
 طائب *tá'ib*, good, handsome, right.
 طائف *tá'ih*, lost, gone astray; (m.) who throws himself down from on high.
 طائر *tá'ir*, flying; pl. *tair*, *atýár*, *tuyár*, bird; angel; deed, work, task; fore-token (evil); anger, passion; brain; dignity, honour, good fortune; daily bread.
 طاش *tá'is*, light-minded, flighty, fickle; absent-minded, thoughtless.
 طاقت *tá'it*, pl. *táta-t*, *atwát*, angry, quarrelsome, pugnacious; long, tall.
 طائع *tá'í*, pl. *turwa'*, obedient, willing.
 طائف *tá'if*, pl. *turwáf*, circulating, going round; ox who turns the mill; watchmen, guard, patrol; rampart; projecting rock; good slave; middle of the bow; spectre, phantom, vision, apparition; temptation; — ḍ *tá'ijá-t*, pl. *tawá'if*, people, tribe, family; guild, band, gang; company; retinue; person, individual; part, portion; du. *tá'ifatín*, Jews and Christians.
 طايق *tá'iq*, who can, is able.
 طايل *tá'il*, long; might, power; wealth; advantage, profit; excellence; — ḍ *tá'íla-t*, pl. *ṭawá'il*, power, wealth, riches; excellence; enmity, hostility, hatred.
 طاية *tá'ya-t*, flat roof; plain surface; place for drying; broad stone.

- طائفى *tá'iyiy*, belonging to the tribe of *tayy*.
 (طب) *ṭabb*, I, INF. *ṭabb*, *tíbb*, *ṭubb*, heal, cure; — INF. *ṭabába-t*, be a physician; treat gently and kindly; excel in knowledge and art; double the seam of a bag with a strip of leather; (m.) lay one's head upon; make a vessel stand on its mouth; — II. INF. *taṭbíb*, double well the seams of a bag; shake the milk in a suspended bag to make butter; put a piece into a garment to make it wider; (m.) heal, cure; — III. INF. *muṭábbá-t*, heal, cure; — V. INF. *taṭabbub*, be a physician; pretend to be a good physician without being such; (m.) undergo a treatment; — X. INF. *istiṭbáb*, ask for a treatment or remedy, have one's self medically treated.
 طب *ṭabb*, ḍ, able, skilful, practised in (ب *bi*); physician; — *tíbb*, *ṭubb*, remedy, physic (علم طب *'ilm-u ṭíbb-in*, medical science or art); sorcery, magic; art, skill; benevolence, courtesy, politeness; assistance; — *tíbb*, wish, inclination: natural disposition, habit, state, condition; illness; — ḍ *tíbbá-t*, pl. *tíbab*, long strip; goat-skin; long garment open in front; sunbeam; house; — *ṭubba-t*, pl. *tíbab*, strip of leather; (m.) plug.
 طباب *ṭabá'ib*, ḍ *tíbbába-t*, long cloud; — ḍ *ṭabá'iba-t*, medical science; — *tíbbába-t*, strip of cloth or leather; girth-leather.
 طباخ *ṭabá'ih*, *ṭubá'ih*, vigour, strength, firmness; fatness; — *ṭabbá'ih*, cook; — ḍ *tíbbáḥa-t*, art of cooking; — *ṭubáḥa-t*, what foams over.
 طباحية *ṭabáḥiyya-t*, *tubáḥiyya-t*, handsome woman.
 طبائر *banát ṭabár-a*, great calamities; — *tubbár*, a tree similar to the fig-tree.

- طباشير *ṭabásir*, chalk; ط الصبح *ṭabásir aṣ-ṣubḥ*, morning-dawn.
- طباع *ṭibá'*, natural disposition, nature; temper; intellectual gifts, genius, judgment; — *; — *ṭabbá'*, furbisher; potter; who seals; printer, typographer; — *ṭibá'a-t*, profession of a *ṭabbá'*; دار الط *dār at-ṭibá'a-t*, printing-house.
- طباق *ṭibáq*, *ṭibáqa-t*, what fits something else; lid, cover, upper part; antithesis, contrast; — *; — *ṭabbáq*, book-binder; — *ṭubbáq*, a medicinal tree.
- طبان *ṭabáqá'*, weak; impotent; fat; stammerer.
- طبال *ṭabbál*, *ṭabbála-t*, drummer; — *ṭibála-t*, beating the drum (s.).
- طباة *ṭab'a-t*, nature, disposition.
- طبايح *ṭabáhaj*, *ṭabáhija-t*, dish of hashed meat, eggs and onions.
- طبائب *ṭabá'ib*, medical sciences.
- طبايح *ṭabá'ih*, hot poisonous winds.
- طبايعي *ṭabá'iyy*, natural.
- طبيب *ṭibab*, pl. of طبة *ṭibba-t*.
- (طج) *ṭabaj*, INF. *ṭabj*, beat on the head or anything hollow; — *ṭabij*, A, INF. *ṭabaj*, be stupid, silly, imbecile; — V. INF. *ta-ṭabbuj*, vary in one's speech, make new distinctions.
- طبجي *ṭubjiyy*, pl. *ṭ*, artilleryman, gunner.
- (طبخ) *ṭabaḥ*, U, A, INF. *ṭabḥ*, cook; burn bricks, &c.; bake; make boil; ripen (a.); — II. INF. *taṭbiḥ*, grow up, grow big; cook, ripen (a.); — VII. INF. *inṭibáḥ*, be cooked, baked; — VIII. INF. *ittibáḥ*, id.; make a decoction for one's self.
- طبخ *ṭabḥ*, cooking, baking (s.); art of cooking; جيد الط *jayyid at-ṭabḥ*, well-baked, well-done; — *tubbaḥ*, pl. of طبايح *ṭabiḥ*; — *ṭabḥa-t*, quite stupid; portion of meat; (m.) almanac, calendar.
- (طبر) *ṭabar*, U, INF. *ṭabr*, leap; cover (stallion); conceal one's self, hide (n.).
- طبر *ṭibr*, projecting angle; side-curtain; supporting pillar; pure gold (طبر *ṭibr*); — *ṭabar*, axe, hatchet.
- طبراني *ṭabarániyy*, of or from Tiberias.
- طبردارية *ṭabar-dáriyya-t*, axe-bearers, sappers.
- طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, طبرزد *ṭabarzaz*, طبرزل *ṭabarzal*, طبرزن *ṭabarzan*, hard white sugar; sugar-candy; conserves of roses.
- طبرزين *ṭabarzin*, battle-axe (Pers.).
- طبرس *ṭabras*, *ṭibris*, liar.
- طبري *ṭabariyy*, of or from Tiberias or Tabaristan; third part of a *dirham*; — *ṭabariyya-t*, Tiberias.
- (طبز) *ṭabaz*, lie with; fill.
- طبز *ṭibz*, mountain-knoll; cornerstone; camel with two humps.
- (طبس) *ṭabs*, black; — *ṭibs*, wolf; — *ṭabas*, U, INF. *ṭabs*, sink in mud; — II. *ṭabbas*, INF. *taṭbis*, smear with mud; roll in the mud (n.); smear or coat with loam; tap on the hand.
- طبش *ṭabš*, men, people.
- طباطب *ṭabtáb*, *ṭabtába-t*, racket, battledore in the game at balls.
- (طبطب) *ṭabṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, sound, produce a sound; murmur, ripple, purr; growl, grumble; — II. INF. *tataṭṭub*, id.
- طباطبية *ṭabṭabiyya-t*, some braided work with which dancers beat one another.
- (طبع) *ṭaba'*, INF. *ṭab'*, seal, stamp, mark, impress; print; coin; stud; rust (a.); forge a sword; form, make; shut up (the heart, *ala*); knock on the back part of the head; fill; pass. *ṭubi'*, have the stamp, form, nature of (*ala*) a thing; — *ṭabi'*, A, INF. *ṭaba'*, be dirty, filthy, mean; be rusty; be disgraced; pass. id.; — II. INF.

taṭbī', impress the seal, &c., strongly, make a strong impression; dirty, soil; fill; burden; (m.) break in a horse, train it for racing; — V. INF. *tatabbu'*, have or show such or such a stamp, nature, character; be full; be accustomed; — VII. INF. *intībā'*, be stamped, impressed; be sealed, printed, printed upon; be tamed, do-cile.

طبع *ṭab'*, pl. *ṭibī'*, impression of a seal or stamp; coining, printing (s.); nature, character, temper, habit; genius, mind, intellect; model, form, shape; resemblance; — *ṭib'*, pl. *aṭbā'*, river, canal; watering-place; full measure; bag for making butter; rust, dirt; — *ṭaba'*, rust, dirt; disgrace, ignominy; — *ṭabi'*, rusty, dirty; miserly; shameless; — *ṭabi'a-t*, proof-sheet.

طبعان *ṭub'ān*, sealing-wax.

طبعي *ṭab'iyy*, natural.

(طبع) *ṭabaq*, I, INF. *ṭabq*, cover, veil; close; fold up; fall in upon; — *ṭabiq*, A, INF. *ṭabq*, *ṭabaq*, be shortened, curtailed; cling to the side; be closed; be passed; begin, attempt; — II. INF. *taṭbiq*, cover entirely, provide with a lid or cover; rain over the whole country; be general; fold up; close the hands; pile up in layers; make one thing fit another; place the hands between the thighs (in praying); cut the joint without injuring the bone; hit on the right thing or on the point; lift the two front feet or the two hind feet at the same time in running; — III. INF. *muṭā-baqa-t*, *ṭibāq*, fit (a.), conform (a.), make suitable; fit (n.), agree, be in harmony or accordance; yield; put on one

cloth over another; place the hind feet in the tracks of the front feet; make short steps; be accustomed; — IV. INF. *itbāq*, cover; provide with a lid or cover; surround from all sides; adhere to; agree; conclude a bargain; appear numerous; be excellent; — V. INF. *tatabbuq*, be covered; — VI. INF. *taṭābuq*, come to an agreement; agree; conspire, plot; — VII. INF. *intībāq*, be covered; be closed.

طبع *ṭabaq*, pl. *aṭbāq*, *aṭbiqa-t*, cover, covering, lid; flat dish, plate, slab, table; layer; story, bee-hive; leaf, leaf of metal, foil; what suits, belongs to, fits another thing (*ṭabq-an* 'an *ṭabq-in*, one above another, layer by layer); surface of the earth; general, far-spreading; what the earth offers; firmament; troop, swarm; the greater part of day or night; generation (20 years); age, century; condition, state; a fabulous tortoise (*banīt ṭabq-in*, ط ام *umm ṭabq-in*, calamity); — *ṭibq*, *ṭ*, exactly fitting, belonging to; accurate; troop, swarm, crowd; hour; space of time; bird-lime; a fruit; *ṭibq-an*, during a long time; — *ṭubq*, pl. of طبعي *ṭabīq*; — *ṭabaq-an*, one after the other; layer by layer; — *ṭ* *ṭibqa-t*, an hour of the day; pl. *ṭibaq*, *ṭibq*, noose, springe; — *ṭabaqa-t*, what follows or resembles another thing; layer, row, degree, storey; generation; class, category; race; troop; — *ṭabiqa-t*, shortened, curtailed; contorted.

(طبل) *ṭabal*, U, INF. *ṭabl*, II. INF. *ṭabil*, drum, beat the drum.

طبل *ṭabl*, pl. *aṭbāl*, *ṭubūl*, drum; tambourine; stake (in a game); saving-box; people, men; tribute; — *ṭ* *ṭabla-t*, a drum-shaped pail.

طبلت *ṭablit*, pl. *ṭabálit*, altar-stone; altar.

طبلية *ṭabliyya-t*, tribute; (m.) a low table for taking meals.

(طبن) *ṭaban*, I, INF. *ṭabn*, *ṭabána-t*, *ṭubána-t*, *ṭabúniya-t*,—*ṭabin*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have knowledge of (J li), understand a thing; — III. INF. *muṭábana-t*, deepen; agree with (acc.); — XI. INF. *iṭbinán*, be low, deepened.

طبن *ṭabn*, *ṭibn*, *ṭubn*, *ṭaban*, troop of people; number of men; (طبن اى *ayyu ṭabn-in*, what countryman ?); — *ṭubn*, lute, guitar; — *ṭabin*, knowing, understanding; — *ṭuban*, a kind of backgammon; bait; — *ṭibna-t*, pl. *ṭiban*, comprehension, knowledge; — *ṭubna-t*, tone of a lute; pl. *ṭuban*, backgammon.

طبنجة *ṭabanja-t*, pistol (m.).

(طبندر) *ṭabandar*, dispute, quarrel; calamity.

(طبو) *ṭabá*, U, INF. *ṭabw*, call, invite; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭibá'*, id.; make friends with and kill afterwards.

طبوا *ṭabwá'*, she-camel with long udders; important matter.

طبور *ṭabúr*, Tiberias; Tabor.

طبوع *ṭabbú'*, tick (insect); — *.

طبونة *ṭubúna-t*, knowledge, comprehension; INF. of (طبن).

(طبي) *ṭabú*, I, INF. *ṭaby*, turn, turn from, avert; call, invite; — *ṭabi*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have hanging udders; — IV. INF. *iṭbá'*, call, invite.

طبي *ṭiby*, *ṭuby*, pl. *aṭbá'*, udder; — *ṭabiyy*, agreeing, consenting; easy to be milked; — *ṭibbiy*, *ṭubiy*, medical, medicinal; — *ṭabiyya-t*=طبوا *ṭabwá'*.

طبيب *ṭabib*, pl. *aṭibbú'*, *aṭibba-t*, physician, doctor; master; learned, skilful; — *ṭabiba-t*, stripe; — *ṭabibiy*, medical, medicinal.

طبيجة *ṭibbiya-t*, the buttocks.

طبخ *ṭabiḥ*, cooked; decoction, broth; liquor; brick; pavement; mortar, cement; fever-heat; — *ṭibbiḥ*, melon.

طبيس *ṭabis*, overflowing.

طبيعة *ṭabi'a-t*, pl. *-át*, *ṭabá'i'*, nature, quality, essence; disposition, character, temper, genius; instinct; rough nature (opposed to gracefulness); علم *al-ilm at-ṭabi'át*, natural science.

طبيعي *ṭabi'iy*, natural; inborn.

طبيق *ṭabiq*, pl. *ṭubq*, hour of the night; space of time; what fits another thing; *ṭabiq-an*, for a long time; — *ṭabiga-t*, anything fitting, suitable, pleasant; (m.) conspiracy, plot.

(طتو) *ṭatá*, U, INF. *ṭatw*, go, depart.

طتيليق *ṭutailiq*, moderate extent (dim. of اطلاق *iṭṭiláq*).

(طث) *ṭasṣ*, game with a spinning-top.

(طشا) *ṭaša'*, INF. *ṭas'*, play with a spinning-top; ease the bowels; vomit.

(طشر) *ṭasar*, U, INF. *ṭašr*, *ṭušúr*, be thick and creamy; — II. INF. *tašir*, id.; — IV. INF. *iṭšár*, increase, multiply; — *ṭasra-t*, thick milk with cream; water with a thick sediment, mud or moss; wool; fat of the shoulders; abundance, affluence.

(طشرج) *ṭasraj*, small yellow ant.

(طشن) *ṭasn*, *ṭisn*, *ṭušn*, merriment, song, harmony; good fortune.

طشي *ṭašan*, small pieces of wood, chips.

طشيار *ṭasyár*, lion; a brave one, hero; fly.

(طجن) *ṭajan*, U, INF. *ṭajn*, fry in a pan, roast.

(طح) *ṭaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṭaḥḥ*, spread, tread flat with the heel; — IV. INF. *iṭḥáḥ*, let fall, drop; throw down; — VII. INF. *infiḥáḥ*, be spread.

طحا *ṭaḥan*, vast plain.
 طحار *ṭuḥār*, sigh; pain.
 طحاف *ṭaḥīf*, hovering on high.
 طحال *ṭiḥāl*, pl. *ṭuḥul*, milt; pl. (m.) coal-dust, sediment, dregs; — *ṭuḥāl*, disease of the milt.
 طحامير *ṭuḥāmīr*, thick, bellied.
 طحان *ṭaḥhān*, f. ḍ, miller; — ḍ *ṭiḥāna-t*, profession of a miller.
 طحاري *ṭaḥawī*, kites flying round corpses.
 (طحت) *ṭaḥas*, INF. *ṭaḥs*, push back with the hand.
 طحح *ṭuḥuḥ*, shavings (from the plane).
 (طرح) *ṭaḥar*, INF. *ṭaḥr*, throw out; urge on; lie with; cut out the prepuce; — I, fetch a deep breath; sigh, groan; (m.) be afflicted with dysentery; — IV. INF. *iṭḥār*, cut out the prepuce.
 طر *ṭahr*, small cloud; — ḍ *ṭaḥara-t*, fleak of a cloud.
 (طرب) *ṭaḥrab*, INF. ḍ, fill; break wind.
 طرب *ṭiḥrab*, chips, shavings; wood-work; — ḍ *ṭaḥraba-t*, *ṭiḥriba-t*, *ṭuḥruba-t*, dress; rag, tatter; little cloud.
 طرف *ṭiḥrif*, ḍ *ṭiḥrifa-t*, thin.
 (طرم) *ṭaḥram*, INF. ḍ, fill; put a string to the bow; — ḍ *ṭiḥrima-t*, tatter, rag.
 طرور *ṭuḥrūr*, ḍ *ṭuḥrūra-t*, طريرة *ṭiḥrīra-t* = ḍ *ṭaḥara-t*.
 (طز) *ṭaḥaz*, INF. *ṭaḥz*, tell lies.
 طز *ṭaḥz*, coition; — *ṭiḥz*, lie.
 (طس) *ṭaḥas*, INF. *ṭaḥs*, lie with.
 ططاح *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, lion.
 (ططح) *ṭaḥṭaḥ*, INF. ḍ, *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, break; tear and scatter; disperse and destroy; smile submissively, smirk; — ḍ *ṭiḥṭiḥa-t*, rag, tatter; hair.
 (طك) *ṭuḥḥak*, pl. (camels) not yet having their side-teeth.
 (طحل) *ṭaḥal*, INF. *ṭaḥl*, wound in the milt; pass. complain of pain in the milt; fill; — *ṭaḥil*, A, INF. *ṭaḥal*, have the milt

large; be foul and smell offensively; be grey with a shade of white.
 طحل *ṭaḥil*, irritable; splenetic; full; black; turbid, muddy; light grey; — *ṭuḥul*, pl. of طحال *ṭiḥāl*; — ḍ *ṭuḥla-t*, grey with a shade of white; dirty white or greenish.
 طحلا *ṭaḥlā'*, f. of طحل *aḥal*, muddy, turbid, &c.
 (طلب) *ṭaḥlab*, INF. ḍ, be covered with green moss; be covered with green; shear camels; kill.
 طلب *ṭaḥlab*, *ṭiḥlab*, *ṭuḥlab*, pl. *ṭaḥlīb*, water-moss; — ḍ *ṭiḥliba-t*, rag, tatter; hair.
 طلمة *ṭiḥlima-t*, small cloud.
 (طلم) *ṭaḥam*, INF. *ṭaḥm*, rush along impetuously; rush upon; — ḍ *ṭaḥma-t*, mass; the greater part; turmoil, tumult; *ṭaḥma-t*, *ṭiḥma-t*, *ṭuḥma-t*, impulse; departure; crowd; bustle, turmoil; — *ṭuḥama-t*, fearless in combat; plenty of camels.
 (طلمر) *ṭaḥmar*, INF. ḍ, jump, leap; fill; put a string to the bow; — ḍ *ṭiḥmira-t*, little cloud; hair; something, anything.
 طلمير *ṭiḥmīr*, little cloud.
 (طن) *ṭaḥan*, INF. *ṭaḥn*, turn round (mill); roll in a circle; grind; crush to powder; — II. INF. *ṭaḥīn*, grind, pound, crush; — V. *ṭaḥḥun*, VII. INF. *inṭiḥīn*, pass. of II.
 طن *ṭiḥn*, flour; anything ground or pounded; — *ṭuḥan*, dwarf; a small animal; a kind of scorpion.
 (طوي) *ṭaḥū*, INF. *ṭaḥu*, spread (a.); be spread; lie on one's side; depart, disappear, speed on; carry away; — *ṭaḥū*, U, INF. *ṭaḥu*, depart; perish; throw down on the face.
 طوير *ṭaḥūr*, quick, swift; flowing rapidly; — also ḍ *ṭaḥūra-t*, throwing out.

طحوم *taḥūm*, carrying away; impetuous.

طحون *taḥūn*, who grinds or crushes; crowd overthrowing everything; hot battle; many camels (about 300).

(طحي) see (طحو); — *ṭaḥya-t*, little cloud.

طحير *taḥīr*, sigh; pain which takes away the breath; colic, dysentery.

طحين *taḥīn*, flour; an oil-cake.

(طح) *taḥḥ*, *u*, INF. *taḥḥ*, fling far away, remove; lie with; address hard words to (J li).

طخ *tiḥ* *tiḥ*, interjection of one who laughs.

طحا *taḥā'*, high cloud; sorrow, care.

طحارم *taḥārim*, angry, enraged.

طحارير *taḥārir*, pl. of طحير *taḥīr*.

طحارية *taḥāriya-t*, brisk she-ass.

طحاطح *taḥāṭiḥ*, obscurities.

طحاف *taḥāf*, high cloud; — *.

طحامة *taḥāma-t*, pride, INF. of (طحم).

طحر *taḥr*, very thin cloud.

طحرابة *taḥraba-t*, طحريبة *taḥribiyya-t* = طحرابة *taḥraba-t*.

طحور *taḥūr*, pl. *taḥārir*, thin cloud; lean and weak; stranger; pl. dispersed crowd.

طحز *tiḥz*, lie.

طحس *tiḥs*, root, origin.

طحش *taḥiš*, A, INF. *taḥš*, *taḥas*, be dark.

طحتاح *taḥṭāḥ*, bearing ill-will, malignant; dense clouds; tinkling of a necklace; anything rubbed off.

طحتاح *taḥṭaḥ*, INF. *ṭ*, make equal and join one thing or part to another; — *ṭaḥṭaḥa-t*, giggling, laughing (s).

(طحف) *taḥf*, grief, sorrow; high cloud; sour milk; — *ṭaḥfa-t*, pl. *tiḥāf*, thin cloud.

طحفي *taḥfi*, having a black mouth (she-ass).

(طحم) *taḥam*, INF. *taḥm*, — *taḥum*, INF. *taḥāma-t*, be proud; — IX.

INF. *iḥimām*, burn blackish; — *ṭaḥma-t*, herd of goats; — *tuḥma-t*, blackness of the tip of the nose.

طحميل *tiḥmīl*, rock.

(طحو) *taḥā*, INF. *taḥw*, *tuḥuww*, be dark; — *ṭaḥwa-t*, thin cloud.

طحوخ *taḥūḥ*, malice; hardness; quarrelsomeness.

طحوم *taḥūm*, boundaries.

طحي *taḥayy*, cock; — *ṭaḥya-t*, *tuḥya-t*, fleak of a cloud; pl. *taḥyān*, stupid; — *taḥya-t*, *tiḥya-t*, *tuḥya-t*, darkness, obscurity.

طحيا *taḥyā'*, dark, obscure (f.).

طحيفة *taḥifa-t*, broth with meat.

طحيم *taḥīm*, dry; black; meat.

طحدة *taḥda-t*, INF. of (طد), make firm, consolidate, &c.

(طر) *tarr*, *u*, INF. *tarr*, urge on violently; drive together in one place; INF. *tarr*, *ṭurūr*, sharpen; restore; coat a well with loam; — *u*, *i*, sprout, push forth (n.); cut, cut to pieces, cleave; cut off (the purse); take away; box one's ears; fall off; mount along the banks of a river; go along a river; — IV. INF. *iṭrūr*, throw down; cut off, lop off; irritate against; show one's self amorous.

طر *tarr*, hair growing again; — *turr*, totality (*turr-an*, altogether); hair hanging in front; — *ṭarra-t*, waist; impregnation, making pregnant; — *ṭurra-t*, pl. *ṭurar*, *ṭirār*, *aṭrūr*, river-bank, edge of a valley; coast, shore; boundary tract, tract; sledge; border, hem; front locks; hair of the forehead, toupet; travelling-pack, wallet; long narrow cloud; — (for طغرة *tuḡra-t*) royal sign-manual, signature.

(طرا) *ṭara'*, INF. *ṭar'*, *ṭurū'*, fall upon unexpectedly, appear suddenly, rise; — طرو *ṭaru'*, INF.

ṭarā'a-t, ṭarū', be fresh, juicy, full of sap; — IV. INF. *iṭrā'*, eulogise, raise to the clouds.

طرا *ṭaran*, not earth-like; the numberless beings of creation; — *ṭarū'*, *ṭarā'a-t*, INF. of طرو *ṭarū'*, under (طرا); — *ṭurrā'*, *ṭura'ā'*, pl. of طارى *ṭarī*, who comes suddenly, falls unexpectedly upon; — *ṭur'a-t*, power of the stream.

طرابيش *ṭarībīs*, pl. of طروبش *ṭarbūs*.

طرابيل *ṭarībīl*, pl. of طربال *ṭarbāl* and طربيل *ṭarbīl*.

طراح *ṭarāḥ*, distant place; — *ṭarrāḥ*, architect; — *ṭarrīḥa-t*, covering, coverlet; small mattress; cushion, pillow; — *ṭurāḥiyy*, far.

طراخنة *ṭarāḥina-t*, pl. of طرخان *ṭarḥān*.

طراد *ṭirād*, hunting-spear; a hunter's stratagem; — *ṭarrād*, who drives away; fleet boat; flat roof; roomy place; long day; tiring out one's patience.

طرار *ṭarrār*, cut-purse, pick-pocket; — *.

طراز *ṭirāz, tarāz*, embroidery; border, hem; manner, habit, custom; — *ṭarrāz*, embroiderer.

طرازدان *ṭirāzdān*, case for a balance (Pers.).

طراف *ṭirāf*, pl. *ṭurf, tarū'if*, leathern tent; what has been mown on the borders; nobility, gentility (*ṭirāf-an*, by inheritance); dispute, quarrel.

طرافش *ṭurāfīs*, malignant.

طراق *ṭirāq*, pl. *ṭurq*, sole of leather; double leather; double piece; leather of a helmet; crest of a helmet; mark on the ear of a sheep; — *ṭirrāq*, theriac; counterpoison; — *ṭurrāq*, pl. of طارق *ṭarīq*.

طرامة *ṭurāma-t*, impurity upon the teeth.

طران *ṭurān*, bad; *ṭurāniyy*, coming suddenly.

طراوة *ṭarāwa-t*, freshness and tenderness.

طرايز *ṭarā'iz*, embroidered fringes.

(طرب) *ṭarīb*, A, INF. *ṭarab*, be agitated in emotion; be delighted; be in festive mood, celebrate a feast; sing or make music; wander (from the road); — II. INF. *ṭaṭrīb*, excite, agitate, cheer or sadden; sing or make music; — IV. INF. *iṭrīb*, V. INF. *ṭaṭarrub*, agitate; cheer or sadden; try to do so; — X. INF. *istiṭrīb*, wish for emotion; wish to be cheered up; urge the camels by singing.

طرب *ṭirb*, pl. *ṭirīb*, agitated, in emotion; — *ṭarab*, agitation, emotion; joy, rejoicing; sorrow, grief; music; — *ṭarīb*, agitated; joyful, delighted; home-sick.

طربال *ṭirbāl*, pl. *ṭarībīl*, watchtower; church-tower, steeple; tower; castle; high mountain-knoll; projection of a wall; road-mark.

طروبش *ṭarbūs*, pl. *ṭarūbīs*, red cap, fez.

طربون *ṭarbūn*, vine-tendrils.

طربيل *ṭirbīl*, pl. *ṭarībīl*, threshing-roller; flail.

طربين *ṭarbin* = طربون *ṭarbūn*.

طرت *ṭars*, new building; — *ṭirs*, tip of the clitoris.

طرخنة *ṭarsāḥa-t*, lightness; light-mindedness, levity.

(طرثم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, silently fix the eyes on the ground from anger or pride.

طرتوش *ṭarsīs*, pl. *ṭarīsīs*, a kind of truffle; gland of the penis; pl. a medicinal wood.

طرجهارة *ṭarjahāra-t, ṭirjihāra-t*, طرجهالة *ṭarjahāla-t, ṭirjahāla-t*, drinking-vessel, cup; bottle.

(طرح) *ṭarāḥ*, INF. *ṭarḥ*, throw far away; remove; turn from (a.), avert; impose; play at chess; make a miscarriage; bear fruit; raise (a cry of alarm); — *ṭarīḥ*, A, INF. *ṭarāḥ*, be of a mischief.

vous disposition; enjoy good fortune and ease; — II. INF. *taṭrīh*, throw far away, remove to a great distance (a.); make a miscarriage; breed fowls; extend or elevate a building; — III. INF. *muṭārāḥa-t*, converse, propose questions to one another, ask to sing; — IV. INF. *itrāh*, throw far away; remove (a.); throw one's self down; — VII. INF. *inṭirīh*, be thrown away; throw one's self down; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirīh*, throw far away, reject; remove (a.).

طرح *tarḥ*, throw; mud in the water; — *tīrh*, *turrah*, thrown away; removed; *tīrh*, miscarriage; — *ṭarah*, distant; ط الصوت *ṭarah aṣ-ṣaut*, cry of alarm; signal; — *ṭarḥa-t*, a coarse wrapper or over-all; veil reaching to the feet.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, thrown, cast; weakened.

(طرحوم) *ṭurḥūm*, large, great; foul, corrupted.

طرحي *ṭarḥa*, pl. of طرح *ṭarīh*.

طرح *ṭarḥ*, *ṭarḥa-t*, reservoir at the mouth of a canal.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, pl. *ṭarāḥīna-t*, prince in Khorasan; a plant.

طرحانة *ṭarḥāna-t* = طرشة *ṭarsaḥa-t*.

(طرخف) *tīrḥīf*, *tīrḥīfa-t*, fluid butter.

(طرخم), III. *itrāḥamm*, INF. *itriḥ-mām*, be purblind, have dim eyes; be very dark; see مطرخم *muṭraḥimm*.

طرخون *ṭarḥūn*, tarragon.

(طرد) *ṭarad*, INF. *ṭard*, *ṭarad*, push away, drive away, repel; expel, repudiate, banish; pursue, chase; drive together; meet and pass by; — II. INF. *taṭrid*, drive away; pursue, chase; clack a whip; — III. INF. *ṭirād*, *muṭārada-t*, attack one another, charge; — IV. INF. *itrād*, order one's expulsion or banishment; agree upon a prize for running

a race; overtake and get the lead of; — VII. INF. *inṭirād*, be expelled, banished; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirād*, id.; succeed one another, come immediately after one another; be well connected (arguments, &c.); prosper; flow, run; chase; be extended, lengthened; — X. INF. *istitrād*, drive away, chase; deceive an enemy by a feigned flight and fall upon them; swerve from one's subject; adduce arguments without order or conclusiveness.

طرد *ṭard*, expulsion, repudiation, banishment; chase, hunt; bale of merchandise, colli; — *ṭarid*, befouled water; — *ṭirda-t*, cavalry-charge.

(طردس) *ṭardas*, INF. *ṭ*, fasten, consolidate.

طرد *ṭur*, pl. of طرد *turra-t*.

(طرز) *ṭariz*, A, INF. *ṭaraz*, become handsome and slender; mend, improve (n.); dress finely; — II. INF. *taṭriz*, embroider a garment with figures; — V. INF. *taṭarruz*, be embroidered with figures.

طرز *ṭariz*, form, shape, figure; manner; rule.

(طرس) *ṭaras*, U, INF. *ṭars*, efface, blot out, extinguish; — II. INF. *taṭris*, paint black; refresh effaced writing; — V. INF. *taṭarrus*, eat and drink always daintily; shun from pride or fastidiousness; abstain, turn from (n.).

طرس *ṭirs*, pl. *aṭrīs*, *ṭurīs*, leaf, sheet of paper, page; writing, letter, book.

(طرسع) *ṭarsa'*, INF. *ṭ*, run fast from fear.

(طرسم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the look silently upon the ground; yield, desist.

(طرش) *ṭarīs*, A, INF. *ṭarās*, be slightly deaf; — *ṭaras*, U, INF. *ṭars*, whitewash a wall; scratch

(as a pen);—II. INF. *taṭrīs*, deafen; scatter;—V. INF. *ta-ṭarrūs*, recover and be again able to walk; stand out, be conspicuous;—VI. INF. *taṭūrus*, feign deafness.

طرش *ṭars*, a white earth to white-wash walls (m.); pl. *ṭurūs*, small cattle;—*ṭurs*, deaf people, pl. of اطرش *aṭraś*;—*ṭaraś*, deafness;—*ṭurśa-t*, slight deafness.

طرش *ṭarsū*, f. of اطرش *aṭraś*, deaf.

(طرش) *ṭarsah*, INF. *ṭ*, enervate;—*ṭarḥāsa-t*, enervation.

(طرشم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, be very dark.

(طرت) *ṭarit*, A, INF. *ṭaraṭ*, be stupid; have thin lashes and eye-brows.

طرت *ṭaraṭ*, stupidity;—*ṭarit*, stupid; having thin eye-brows.

(طرتب) *ṭartab*, INF. *ṭ*, call the goats by whistling to be milked; call or drive away small cattle; make a rumbling noise (water).

طرتب *ṭurtubb*, large and flabby female breast;—*ṭurtubba-t*, *ṭurtubba*, طرتبانية *ṭurtubāniyya-t*, having long hanging breasts or udders.

طرتبیس *ṭartabis*, abundance of water; she-camel abounding in milk; old woman.

(طرتت) *ṭartar*, INF. *ṭ*, chatter and boast; call the sheep; sound cracked.

طرتت *ṭurtur*, IMP., frequently abide in the house of God!

طرتش *ṭartas*, INF. *ṭ*, scratch (pen).

(طرتق) *ṭartaq*, INF. *ṭ*, crack one's fingers or joints (m.).

طرتقور *ṭurtūr*, long and thin; weak; thin high cap;—*ṭaraṭūr*, sauce, broth (m.).

طرتقیر *ṭartir*, tartar (salt).

(طرتب) *ṭar'ab*, immoderately long or tall.

(طرتغش) *ṭarḡaś*, INF. *ṭ*, recover and be able to walk again;—III.

ṭraguśś, INF. *ṭriguśś*, id.; have rain and good pastures after drought; stir (n.).

(طرتغم) III. *ṭragamm*, INF. *ṭrig-mām*, be proud.

(طرف) *ṭaraf*, I, INF. *ṭaraf*, turn off, repel; slap, box the ears; press the eye-lids together, blink, wink; look at, glance; hurt the eye so that it runs; (m.) press olives;—*ṭarif*, A, INF. *ṭaraf*, graze on the borders of a pasture-ground (separate from the others);—*ṭaruf*, INF. *ṭarūfa-t*, be new, recently acquired; descend in a long and direct line from the first ancestor, be of old nobility;—II. INF. *ṭaṭrif*, drive back straggling camels; attack the extremities of an army or throw them back on the main body; throw back the foremost horsemen; drive towards the sides; skirt, walk along or towards the edge; lose the teeth; dye the finger-tops with henna;—IV. INF. *ṭrāf*, present with anything novel, rare, curious; make a present; close the eyes; produce in abundance the plant طریفه *ṭarīfa-t*; be of old nobility, &c. (see طریف *ṭarīf*); pass. be on both sides printed upon with figures or lines (staff);—V. INF. *ta-ṭarruf*, skirt, go along the edge; graze on the borders of the pasture-ground;—VIII. INF. *ittirif*, acquire or purchase anything novel, beautiful, rare;—X. INF. *istirif*, find novel and beautiful; deem of old nobility.

طرف *ṭarī*, pl. *aṭrāf*, extremity, border, edge, top; du. *aṭ-ṭarfan*, the feet; cue; end, issue; enemy; wife; eye, glance, look, blinking (s.); blow, push, clap; nobleman—*ṭirf*, nobleman, high-born; pl. *ṭurāf*, generous (of animals)

generous horse, good steed; fresh; newly-acquired; graceful; pleasant; fickle, soon wearied; who wishes for everything; — *turf*, pl. of طرف *tiráf* and طرف *tarif*; — *taraf*, pl. *atráf*, part, side; anything confining another; tract, region, district, coast; edge, border; end, top; extremities of the body; du. *tarafán*, tongue and penis, mouth and anus, the two sides of a question, death or recovery, father's and mother's side; pl. who are at the sides or hindmost lateral parts, additional circumstances, incidents, the lowest or most eminent; *taraf*, near relative, father, brother, uncle; nobleman; — *tarif*, not adhering or attached to one; fickle; restless; of old nobility; — *tarfa-t*, look, glance, blink; blow, clap; scar; tamarisk; — *turfa-t*, pl. *turaf*, soreness of the eye; beauty, novelty; rarity, curiosity; new acquisition; dessert; — *tarifa-t*, restless, unsteady.

طرفا *tarfá'*, ة, tamarisk.

طرفاس *tirfás*, heap of sand round a tree.

طرفانى *tarafáníyy*, extreme; what is the border, the edge, the end.

(طرفس) *tarfas*, INF. ة, sharpen one's look; put on many clothes; be dark; be frequented; be muddy.

طرفسا *tirfisá'*, f. dark; darkness.

طرفسان *tirfisán*, darkness; heap of sand round a tree.

(طرفش) *tarfas*, INF. ة, recover; be weak and dim; look with half-closed eyes.

(طرق) *tarraq*, I, INF. *tarq*, beat, knock; box the ears; beat wool; ring (a bell); hammer; throw pebbles (for vaticination); befoul the water; pass. be weak of intellect; — U, INF.

tarq, *turúq*, come at night-time; cover the mare; fall upon, surprise; — *tarik*, A, INF. *tarraq*, drink impure water; have crooked legs or weak knees; be piled close together; — II. INF. *taríq*, open the way, make room; be on the point of laying eggs; drop excrement; give birth with difficulty; acknowledge a debt previously denied; tie the camels up to prevent them from grazing; cover a shield, double a sole, &c.; — III. INF. *mutáraqa-t*, put on one garment over another; double a sole; — IV. INF. *itráq*, be silent and fix the eyes on the ground; lend one's stallion to another for the purpose of covering; allow to perform sexual intercourse; be given to sport; come darker and darker upon (night); come one after the other; cover with leather, double; — V. INF. *taṭarruq*, find means for a thing; obtain; — VI. INF. *taṭáruq*, follow one in the track of the other; — VIII. INF. *ittiráq*, id.; disperse (n.); break down from weakness of the knees; be densely feathered; — X. INF. *istitáraq*, borrow another's stallion; have one's fortune told; accustom one's self to a thing.

طرق *tarq*, turn, time, once; blow, strike; weakness of intellect; befouled water; palm-tree; covering stallion; sperm; — *tirq*, fat; fattiness; strength, courage; trade, calling, profession; — *turq*, pl. of طرف *tiráq* and طرفى *tarik*; — *tarraq*, pl. *atráq*, place where water collects; fold; — *turuq*, pl. of طرفى *tarik*; — *tarqa-t*, handicraft, trade, calling, profession; net or noose of a bird-catcher; once; one blow; — *tirqa-t*, net, noose, snare; one thing on the

top of another; — *ṭurqa-t*, pl. *ṭuraq*, handiwork; line of sight on a bow; way, road; habit, custom; one thing on the top of another, fold upon fold; heap of stones; darkness; stupid; desire, greed, greediness; — *ṭaraqa-t*, pl. *ṭaraq*, train of camels; track of camels; noose, snare; — *ṭuraqa-t*, who travels at night after his friends.

(طرم) *ṭarim*, A, INF. *ṭaram*, be full of honey; — IV. INF. *itrām*, be green or unclean; have foul breath (from unclean teeth); — V. INF. *taṭarrum*, get confused in one's speech; — VIII. INF. *ittirām* = IV.

طرم *ṭarm*, *ṭirm*, butter; honey; honey-comb; — *ṭurm*, coal-pan; a tree; — *ṭarma-t*, *ṭirma-t*, *ṭurma-t*, excrescence on the upper lip; — *ṭarma-t*, liver; — *ṭurma-t*, coal-pan.

طرم *tīrimmāh*, of noble birth and celebrated; penetrating and prudent; also *ṭirmāh*, long.

طرم *ṭirmād*, boaster.

(طرم) *ṭarmah*, INF. *ṭ*, raise high; heighten, lengthen.

طرم *ṭarmah*, making long strides.

طرم *ṭarmahāniyya-t*, haughtiness.

(طرم) *ṭarmaz*, INF. *ṭ*, boast, swagger.

طرم *ṭarmazār*, طرم *ṭarmān* *ṭirmizān*, طرم *ṭirmizā-t*, boaster.

(طرم) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṭ*, shrink; desist from fighting and flee; efface; frown; — III. INF. *itrāmāss*, INF. *itrimsās*, be dark.

طرم *ṭirmisā'*, dense darkness; thin cloud; dust.

(طرم) *ṭarmās*, INF. *ṭ*, be dark.

(طرم) *ṭurmūs*, weak; cake baked in the ashes.

طرم *ṭurmūh*, long, tall.

طرم *ṭurmūs*, cake baked in the ashes.

(طرم) *ṭurmūq*, bat (animal).

(طرم) *ṭurn*, raw silk.

طرم *ṭaranjībīn*, manna.

(طرم) III. *itrāhamm*, INF. *itrīh-mām*, be well-made (youth).

(طرم) *ṭarā'*, U, INF. *ṭuruww*, come from afar; — طرم *ṭarī*, طرم *ṭarū'*, INF. *ṭarūwa-t*, *ṭarū'a-t*, *ṭarū'*, *ṭarūt*, be fresh and tender, be freshly plucked; — II. INF. *taṭ-riya-t*, freshen; refresh perfumes by admixture; season; refresh, sprinkle over, soften; — IV. INF. *itrū'*, season; eulogise; — V. INF. *taṭarri*, refresh one's self; — XII. *itraura*, INF. *itrirū'*, have a swollen belly.

طرم *ṭarūb*, excited, agitated.

طرم *ṭarūh*, far distant; shooting far; having long branches; begetting a child; — *ṭurūha-t*, tax, duty, tribute.

طرم *ṭarūqa-t*, marriageable, mature.

(طرم) *ṭarī*, A, INF. *ṭaran*, step up to, pass by; INF. *ṭarayān*, happen, come to pass.

طرم *ṭariyy*, *ṭarī'*, fresh and tender; — *ṭurra*, chased she-ass.

طرم *ṭiryāq*, theriac; opium; — طرم *ṭiryāqīyy*, opium-chewer.

طرم *ṭarayān*, event, anything unpleasant; — *ṭirriyān*, tray with food.

طرم *ṭarīh*, cast away; despised; — *ṭirrih*, small salt fish; anchovy.

طرم *ṭarīd*, expelled, exiled; trunk of a tree; bunch of dates; long; born immediately after his brother; du. day and night; — *ṭarīda-t*, pl. *ṭarū'id*, chased game, game; camels driven away or stolen; pl. yachts; strip of silk; tract of land.

طرم *ṭarīr*, sharp, sagacious penetrating; having a moustache beginning to grow.

طرم *ṭarīf*, pl. *ṭurf*, newly acquired; of old nobility; strange,

- odd; — *ṭarīfa-t*, pl. *ṭarī'if*, beautiful and rare furniture.
- طریق *ṭarīq*, pl. *ṭurq, turuq, aṭruq, aṭriqā, aṭriqa-t, ṭuruqāt*, way, road, path; manner; means; — *ṭirīq*, blow; — *ṭurāiq*, palm-tree; — *ṭirriq*, silent and fixing the eyes on the ground; — *ṭarīqa-t*, pl. *ṭarā'iq*, road, path; stroke, furrow, strip, strip of cloth; way, manner, habit, custom; means, expedient, device; condition, state; stick of an umbrella; high palm-tree (pl. *ṭarīq*); leader, pl. chiefs; order of monks or dervishes; melody; — *ṭirriqa-t*, softness, gentleness; weakness; soft level ground.
- (طریم) *ṭaryam*, INF. *ṭ*, be deteriorated; be piled up; — II. INF. *taṭaryum*, stick in the mud.
- طریم *ṭiryam*, thick heap of clouds; honey.
- (طرین) *ṭaryan*, lie about drunk.
- طرین *ṭiryān*, thin clay or loam.
- (طرز) *ṭazar*, U, INF. *ṭazr*, push back with the fist.
- طرز *ṭazar*, summer-house.
- (طزع) *ṭaza'*, INF. *ṭaz'*, lie with; be unwilling to fight; — *ṭazi'*, A, INF. *ṭaza'*, be without food and money.
- طزع *ṭazi'*, طریع *ṭazi'*, without means; having neither bread nor money; greedy.
- (طس) *ṭass*, U, INF. *ṭass*, quarrel with (acc.), scold; silence; dip into the water (a.); depart, go; — II. INF. *taṭsis*, go away, depart.
- طس *ṭass*, *ṭassa-t, ṭissa-t*, pl. *ṭusūs, ṭisās, ṭasīs, ṭassāt*, cup.
- (طسا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, — طسی *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, have the stomach-ache; feel satiety and disgust; — طسا *ṭasa'*, be ashamed; — IV. INF. *iṭsā'*, cause stomach-ache or disgust.

- طسام *ṭassās*, maker of cups; — * ; — *ṭisāsa-t*, making of cups.
- طسام *ṭasāsīj*, pl. of طسوج *ṭassūj*.
- طسام *ṭasām, ṭusām, ṭassām*, طسان *ṭassān*, whirled up dust.
- طست *ṭast*, pl. *ṭisās*, cup.
- طستخان *ṭastikhān*, tray.
- (طسج) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, lie with; travel; — *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, be without means, resourceless.
- طسج *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.
- طسج *ṭasq, ṭisq, طسك* *ṭask*, tax, duty; a measure.
- (طسل) *ṭasal*, U, INF. *ṭasl*, move and shine (mirage).
- طسل *ṭasl*, running water.
- (طسم) *ṭasam*, I, INF. *ṭusūm*, be effaced, blotted out; — INF. *ṭasm*, efface, blot out; — *ṭasim*, A, INF. *ṭasam*, have the stomach-ache; — IV. INF. *iṭsām*, cause stomach-ache; — VII. INF. *in-ṭisām*, be effaced, blotted out.
- طسم *ṭasam*, darkness; dust.
- طسوج *ṭassūj*, pl. *ṭasāsīj*, 24th part of a drachm, 4th part of the دانق *dānaq*; coast; tract.
- (طسی) *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasan*, have the stomach-ache.
- طسیت *ṭusait*, طسیس *ṭusais*, little cup; — * .
- طسیع *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.
- طسیم *miyāh-u ṭusaim-in*, water of deceit, deception.
- (طش) *ṭasś*, U, I, INF. *ṭasś*, rain slightly; pass. *ṭusś*, be seized with a cold; (m.) get decomposed, boil, crackle, shudder; — IV. INF. *iṭsās*, rain slightly.
- طش *ṭasś*, slight rain; — *ṭasśa-t*, طششة *ṭasṭasā-t*, decomposition, crackling, boiling, hissing; noise; shudder (m.); — *ṭisśa-t*, infant; — *ṭusśa-t*, cold.
- (طشا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, lie with — IV. INF. *iṭsū'*, have a cold; — *ṭusś'a-t, ṭusś'a-t*, cold.
- طشاش *ṭasās, ṭusās*, cold.

طشت *tašt*, طشت *tašt*, pl. *tušūt*, cup, basin.

طشطشة *taššaša-t*, see طشة *tašša-t* under طش *tašš*.

طشيش *tašiš*, slight rain.

(طش) *tašš*, U, see.

(طع) *taʿ*, U, INF. *taʿ*, lick.

طعام *taʿām*, pl. *aṭʿima-t*, *aṭʿimāt*, food, meal; wheat, corn; water of the well Zamzam.

طعامية *taʿāmiyya-t*, expenditure for food.

طعان *taʿʿān*, combatant with the lance; slanderer; — *.

(طعب) *taʿb*, pleasure.

غنم ط *taʿsana-t*, shrew; غنم ط *ganam taʿšana-t*, small cattle.

(طعر) *taʿar*, INF. *taʿr*, lie with; compel to submit to judgment.

(طعر) *taʿaz*, INF. *taʿz*, push back; lie with.

طزابة *taʿzaba-t*, mockery, derision, banter, scorn.

(طعس) *taʿas*, INF. *taʿs*, lie with.

(طعسب) *taʿsab*, INF. ط, run astray.

(طعسف) *taʿsaf*, tread the ground violently (in walking).

طعطع *taʿtaʿ*, level ground; — ط *taʿtaʿa-t*, sound produced by licking, sucking, &c.; smacking (s.).

(طعل) *taʿal*, INF. *taʿl*, blame, revile.

(طعم) *taʿim*, A, INF. *taʿm*, *taʿim*, eat, consume food; be satiated;

— INF. *taʿam*, take to the graft; (m.) be vaccinated; (m.) be provided with a bait; — INF.

tuʿm, taste (a.); savour, relish; be able to perform; — II. INF.

taʿim, graft; vaccinate; provide with a bait; be full of marrow; — III. INF. *muʿiʿamu-t*,

(also VI.) bill; — IV. INF. *iʿām*, feed, give to eat; bear ripe fruit; graft; (m.) put the match to a gun; (m.) poison;

— V. INF. *taʿaʿum*, taste of (a.); (m.) be grafted, be vaccinated;

— VI. INF. *taʿāʿum*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *iʿiʿam*, grow savoury;

take to education; — X. INF.

istiʿām, ask for food; relish, find savoury.

طعم *taʿm*, pl. *tuʿm*, taste, savour; dainty food; — *tuʿm*, food, dish;

(m.) bait; (m.) fish; taste; intelligence; power; — *taʿim*,

dainty in one's food; — ط *tiʿma-t*,

manner of eating, of tasting; — *tuʿma-t*, pl. *tuʿam*,

food, dish, meal; invitation; bait; match of a gun; dining-

place; prey; gain, earnings income; woof.

(طعن) *taʿan*, U, A, INF. *tanʿ*, thrust or pierce with a lance; — INF.

taʿn, *taʿnān*, abuse, revile, tarnish (one's honour); penetrate;

advance (in years), be aged; travel the night through; go with loosened reins; pass. be

seized with the plague; receive a lance-thrust; — III. INF. *tiʿān*,

(also VI., VIII.) fight one another with lances; — VI. INF. *taʿāʿun*,

tiʿinnān, see III.; — VII. INF. *inʿiʿān*,

receive a lance-thrust; be seized with the plague; — VIII. INF. *iʿiʿān*,

see III.

طعن *tuʿn*, pl. of طعين *taʿin*; — ط *taʿna-t*,

lance-thrust; calumny, abuse, taunt; plague-blister.

طعنان *taʿnān*, *tiʿinnān*, INF. of (طعن), I. and VI.

طعموم *taʿūm*, طعيم *taʿim*, well fed; — *; — ط *taʿūma-t*,

sheep to be slaughtered.

طعين *taʿin*, pl. طعن *tuʿn*, pierced by a lance; afflicted with the plague.

طغ *tagg*, bull.

طغان *taḡan*, sound, tone; — ط *taḡāt*,

pl. of طاغى *taḡī*, disobedient, &c.

طغام *taḡām*, ط, common class, the vulgar; stupid and vulgar.

(طغر) *taḡar* = (دغر).

طغرا *taḡrā*, طغرة *taḡra-t*, royal sign-manual, imperial signature (Pers.).

(طغم) *taḡam*, sea; mass of water; — ط *taḡma-t*, choir of angels.

ضعف *tağmasa-t*, weakness of the eyes.

شيطان *tuğmūs*, devil; devilish.

(طغوا) *tağá*, U, INF. *tuğwa*, *tuğwán* = (طغى).

طغور *tağw*, ة *tağwa-t*, pl. *tağawát*, high place; mountain-summit; a little of, a trifle.

طغوان *tağwá* = طغوى *tağwá* = طغيان *tağwá* = طغيان *tağwá*.

طغوان *tağwán*, INF. of (طغوا).

طغومة *tuğúma-t*, طغومية *tuğúmiyya-t*, vileness, vulgarity, stupidity.

طغوى *tağwá* = طغيان *tağwá*, *tağyán*, *tağyán*; — *tuğwa*, INF. of (طغوا).

(طغى) *tağa*, *tağá*, INF. *tağy*, *tağyán*, *tağyán*, exceed the bounds; become excessive in refractoriness, rebellion, injustice, cruelty, unbelief; be seduced; swell, be agitated, boil; rise; low; — II. INF. *taṭgiya-t*, make one a tyrant, an emperor; — IV. INF. *itgá*, allow one to exceed the bounds; make rebellious, tyrannical, cruel; seduce; — ة *tağya-t*, highest summit; smooth stone; a little, trifle, particle.

طغوى *tağyá*, *tağyá*, wild cow.

طغيان *tağyán*, *tağyán*, rebellion; impiety; seduction; INF. of (طغى).

(طفف) *taff*, U, INF. *taff*, *tufáf*, be near to (من *min*); offer the outer side; present one's self; reach and lift up; be near setting; (m.) INF. *tufáf*, fill to the brim; clap the wings; rush upon, throng; — II. INF. *tatfíf*, not quite fill the measure, measure badly; clap the wings; jump with; bring near; sting one's people; — IV. INF. *itfáf*, be near; offer the side; threaten, impend; bring near; fill the measure to the brim; give birth prematurely; conceal insidiously; deceive, lay traps, waylay; have knowledge of, understand; throw a stone at; contain; — X. INF. *istitfáf*, be

near; offer or present one's self; be high.

طفف *taff*, tract of land, shore; outside; swift; — *taff*, طفف *tafaf*, what makes the measure brimful or full to overflowing.

طفاح *tifáh*, abundance; swelling over (s.); — ة *tufáha-t*, what swells or boils over; foam, froth, scum.

طفاسة *tafása-t*, dirt; INF. of (طفس).

طفاف *tafáf*, *tifáf*, darkness of the night; — *tafáf*, *tifáf*, *tufáf*, ة *tufáfa-t*, what makes full or over-full; brim, edge; — *taffáf*, swift, fleet.

طفال *tafál*, *tufál*, dry loam or clay; — طفال *tifál*, pl. of طفل *tafl*; — ة *tafála-t*, tender age, childhood.

طفان *taffán*, brimful.

طفانين *tafanín*, lies; idle talk; holding back (s.); remaining behind (s.).

طفانية *tafaníya-t*, nickname.

طفاوة *tufúwa-t*, halo; what swells, boils or foams over; spring-time.

(طفح) *tafah*, INF. *tafh*, *tufúh*, be brimful; boil or flow over; fill to the brim; be full of wine; give mature birth; raise; go away; happen; — II. INF. *tatfih*, IV. INF. *itfih*, fill to the brim; — VIII. INF. *ittifáh*, scum off, skim.

طفحان *tafhán*, f. *tafhá*, brimful, overflowing.

(طفد) *tafaz*, I, INF. *tafz*, bury.

طفد *tafz*, *tafaz*, pl. *atfáz*, tomb.

(طفر) *tafar*, I, INF. *tafr*, *tafra-t*, *tufár*, jump up (against a wall to reach what is behind); jump down; — II. INF. *tatfir*, make the horse jump up; put to flight, drive away; secrete cream; — IV. INF. *itfár*, knock the heels against the groins of a horse (fault in riding); — VI. INF. *tafáfur*, dispute about words; — ة *tafra-t*, leap or

jump of a horse; foam, froth; budding of trees; eruption of pustules.

(طفس) *ṭafas*, I, INF. *ṭafs*, lie with; — U, INF. *ṭufūs*, die; — *ṭafis*, A, INF. *ṭafas*, *ṭafāsa-t*, be dirty, untidy, neglect one's self.

طفس *ṭafas*, dirt; — *ṭafis*, dirty.

(طفش) *ṭafas*, I, INF. *ṭafs*, lie with; soil, dirty; flee into an unknown country, be a fugitive; — V. INF. *ṭaṭaffūs*, lie with; stain, soil.

طفشيقون *ṭafsiqūn*, poison for arrows.
طفشيل *ṭafsil*, porridge; porridge of lentils.

طفضاف *ṭafūf*, coast; outside, exterior.

(طفتف) *ṭaftaf*, INF. ة, grow weak, disheartened; (m.) flap the wings; (m.) be on the point of going out (burning wick); — ة *ṭaftafa-t*, *ṭiftifa-t*, pl. *ṭafātif*, soft parts of the belly, hypochondres.

طفتف *ṭafaf*, ة *ṭafafa-t* = طف *ṭaff*.

(طفق) *ṭafiq*, A, INF. *ṭafaq*, — *ṭafaq*, I, INF. *ṭafiq*, *ṭufūq*, begin; — *ṭafiq*, A, INF. *ṭafay*, adhere to a place; — *ṭafaq*, INF. *ṭufāq*, obtain one's wish; — IV. INF. *itfāq*, allow one to obtain one's wish.

(ظفل) *ṭafal*, U, INF. *ṭufūl*, decline towards setting; enter on the evening time; be red in setting; rise; — U, INF. *ṭaf*, feed well the foal (she-camel); — *ṭafūl*, A, INF. *ṭafal*, perish in the dust (plant); — *ṭafal*, INF. *ṭafāla-t*, be soft and tender; (m.) INF. *ṭufūla-t*, be still young, be still a child; — II. INF. *ṭafīl*, dispose one's speech well; break upon; decline towards setting; feed the foal well; drive the she-camel slowly, so that the foals may be able to follow her; sponging, intrude, molest by intruding; pass. perish in the dust; IV. INF. *itfūl*, be near setting and turn red; enter on

the evening time; have a child or young not yet able to follow; be near confinement; — V. INF. *ṭaṭafful*, sponge, play *ṭufail*, come uninvited as a guest.

ظفل *ṭaf*, pl. *ṭifūl*, *ṭufūl*, young and tender; — *ṭifl*, pl. *atfāl*, child, young of an animal; originating from, part of; need; sunset; night; — *ṭafal*, tender age, childhood; time between afternoon and sunset; last part of the forenoon; evening twilight, crepuscule, evening; darkness; rain; — ة *ṭafā-t*, delicate girl.

ظفليل *ṭiflīl*, uninvited guest, intruder.

ظفلية *ṭifīya-t*, childhood.

(ظفن) *ṭafan*, U, INF. *ṭafn*, die; imprison, confine; — XI. *itfa'-ann*, INF. *itfī'nān*, dwell peaceably; be well mannered.

ظفانش *ṭafannaš*, broad in the forefeet.

ظفانشا *ṭafansa'*, *ṭafansa'*, purblind timid, timorous, weak.

ظفنشل *ṭafansal*, weak.

(ظفو) *ṭafū*, U, INF. *ṭafw*, *ṭufuwu*, appear on the top of; run very fast; die; engage in a thing.

ظفؤ *ṭufū*, going out, getting extinguished (s.), INF. of (ظفى); — ة *ṭafwa-t*, a thin plant.

ظفولة *ṭufūla-t*, طفولية *ṭufūliyya-t*, tender childhood.

(ظفى) *ṭafī*, A, INF. *ṭufū*, get extinguished, go out; be dim, darkened; — II. INF. *ṭafī'a-t*, IV. INF. *itfū*, extinguish; — VII. INF. *itfīfū*, get or be extinguished.

ظفى *ṭufy*, ة, leaf of the dwarf-palm; stripe, stroke; a poisonous snake.

ظفيشل *ṭafaisal*, porridge.

ظفيف *ṭafif*, a little, trifle; paltry; (m.) what flows over in measuring.

ظفيل *ṭafīl*, muddy water; — *ṭifyal*, child, young of an animal; --

tufail, little child, infant; —
tufail, طفيلي *tufailiyy*, parasite,
 intruder.
 (طق) *taq*, *tiq*, imitative sound, as
 of a stone falling, &c.; — *taqq*,
 U, INF. *taqq*, produce a sound;
 crack, crack; — *taqq*, sound,
 tone, crack.
 طقش *taqs*, pl. *tuqús*, order; church-
 constitution, liturgy (ράξίς);
 (m.) tax; weather; — *taqsiyy*,
 liturgical.
 (طقق) *taqtaq*, INF. ة, make the
 ground resound with the hoof;
 crack the fingers or joints; — ة
taqtaqa-t, cracking, resounding
 (s.).
 (طقم), II. *taqqam*, INF. *taqím*,
 clothe afresh; bridle a horse;
 — IV. INF. *itqám*, id.; — V. INF.
tataqqum, dress in holiday-
 clothes; be richly caparisoned.
 طقم *taqm*, pl. *tuqúm*, garment;
 caparison.
 (طقو) *taqá*, U, INF. *taqw*, walk fast.
 (طل) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, moisten
 slightly the ground; grant a
 delay of payment; hurt, injure;
 — INF. *tull*, get moistened;
 urge on the camels; — INF.
tull, *tulúl*, shed blood with
 impunity; shed blood, kill;
 be shed; — INF. *talála-t*, aston-
 ish, please; (m.) be con-
 venient; show one's self, offer
 a view; smear, cover with; —
 IV. INF. *itlál*, shed blood;
 tower, hang over, dominate the
 neighbourhood, look from above;
 offer a view; be moistened; — VI.
 INF. *tafáll*, lift up or stretch
 one's self to look; — X. INF.
istitlál, tower over, dominate,
 offer a view; please.
 طل *tall*, pl. *tilál*, *tilal*, slight rain,
 shower; dew; milk; beautiful,
 charming, lovely; very old
 man; — *tall*, *till*, snake; — *tull*,
 milk (draught of); blood; fat;
 — ة *talla-t*, handsome woman;
 wife; delicious wine or per-

fumes; dewy garden; fine
 view; abundance and splen-
 dour; immodest old (woman);
 — *tilla-t*, pl. of طليل *talil*; —
tulla-t, pl. *tulal*, neck; draught
 of milk.
 طلا *alan*, *talá*, pl. *aflá'*, du. *talayán*,
 child, young of an animal; per-
 son, form, figure; dangerously
 ill; wish, pleasure; thirst;
 smeared with pitch, smeared;
 — also *talw*, pl. *aflá'*, *tílá'*,
tilyán, *tulyán*, new-born gazelle;
 the young of a cloven-footed
 animal; small; spittle dried up
 in the mouth; — *tilan*, *tilá*,
 pleasure; *tílá*, gold (Pers.); —
tílá', pitch, salve, ointment;
 syrup; juice of grapes; de-
 licious wine; abuse; tether;
 — *tulá'*, thin skin on blood;
 — *talbí'*, seller of syrup, &c.;
 unavenged blood; — *tullá'*,
 blood; thin skin on blood; — ة
tulát, pl. *tula-n*, neck; scabious
 she-camel; cloth to rub camels
 with.
 طالب *tiláb*, INF. III. of (طلب); —
talláb, who seeks, investigates,
 demands; — *tulláb*, pl. of طالب
tálib, who asks, &c.
 طلاح *taláh*, bad condition (opposed
 to صلاح *shaláh*); — *tiláh*, acacia;
 pl. of طليح *talih*; — *tulláh*, pl.
 of طليح *tálih*, bad, corrupt, &c.;
 — ة *taláha-t*, INF. of (طلح); —
 طلح *tuláhiyy*, *tiláhiyy*, ة, grazing on
 the acacia.
 طلاسة *tallisa-t*, cloth for wiping,
 duster.
 طلائل *tuláfil*, ة, *tuláfila-t*, death.
 طلاق *tilá'*, pl. *tul'*, what serves to
 fill up (earth, ground, &c.);
 what is smeared upon, salve,
 ointment, &c.
 طلاف *tuláfih*, fluid marrow; — *.
 طلاق *taláq*, divorce; — ة *taláqa-t*,
 frank merriment; eloquence;
 freedom and openness of man-
 ner.
 طلال *tilál*, pl. of طل *tall*; — ة *ta-*

lāla-t, cheerfulness, merriment; beauty; what shows itself in the distance, form, trace, ruins of a dwelling-place; INF. of (طل).

طلام *ṭullām*, hemp-seed;—*ṭalāmī*, cakes, loaves of bread, pl. of *ṭalma-t*.

طلاوة *ṭalāwa-t*, expectation; delay;—*ṭalāwa-t*, *ṭilāwa-t*, *ṭulāwa-t*, fairness, beauty, elegance, charm, gracefulness; thin skin on blood or milk; remains of food in the mouth; spittle drying up in the mouth; sorcery, magic;—*ṭalāwa-t*, neck.

طلاية *ṭilāya-t*, *ṭalāya-t*, outpost; guard; patrol.

(طلب) *ṭalab*, U, INF. *ṭalab*, wish, demand, ask, seek; long for;—*ṭalib*, A, INF. *ṭalab*, be far distant;—II. INF. *ṭaṭlib*, demand repeatedly, beg instantly;—III. INF. *muṭālabā-t*, *ṭilāb*, demand one's right or payment from (acc.) another; call to account; claim, reclaim; punish;—IV. INF. *iṭlāb*, compel to demand or beg; cause one to need a thing (2 acc.); give what is asked; be far distant;—V. INF. *taṭallub*, demand or beg repeatedly and instantly;—VII. INF. *iṭṭilāb*, be sought or wished for (m.);—VIII. INF. *iṭṭilāb*=V.

طلب *ṭalb*, scholar; priest;—*ṭilb*, pl. *aṭlāb*, *ṭilaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, lover, mistress; anything sought or wished for;—*ṭalab*, what is sought; request, desire, demand; investigation; reclamation; requisition; money-claim; salary;—*ṭalab*, *ṭallab*, pl. of طالب *ṭalīb*, who asks, demands, &c.;—*ṭulub*, pl. of طلوب *ṭalūb*;—*ṭilba-t*, *ṭalba-t*, anything sought for, beloved, mistress; demand, request, claim, reclamation; prayer, litany;—*ṭulba-t*, long journey; angels who

register the deeds of men;—*ṭalaba-t*, pl. of طالب *ṭalīb*, who asks, demands, &c.;—*ṭaliba-t*, anything sought for.

طلبا *ṭulabū'*, pl. of طالب *ṭalīb*.

طلبى *ṭalabiyy*, sought.

طلتوفة *ṭaltūfa-t*, uvula; its swelling.

(طلت) *ṭalas*, U, INF. *ṭulūs*, flow, run;—II. INF. *ṭaṭlīs*, surpass in number or quantity;—*ṭal-sa-t*, weak in body and mind.

(طلح) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, *ṭalāha-t*, be jaded; jade;—*ṭaliḥ*, A, INF. *ṭalah*, have the colic from feeding on the acacia; have an empty stomach;—II. INF. *taṭliḥ*, jade; insist upon; fill to the brim;—IV. INF. *iṭlāḥ*, be jaded; jade.

طلح *ṭalh*, palm-blossom; banana; thorny acacia; muddy water; emaciated, jaded; having empty entrails;—*ṭilh*, pl. *aṭlāḥ*, jaded; herdsman; friend of women; tick, louse;—*ṭalah*, favour of fortune; wealth;—*ṭaliḥ*, *ṭ*, having the colic from feeding on the acacia; *ṭ* *ṭaliḥa-t*, producing acacias; du. *ṭaliḥān*, camel and its rider;—*ṭullah*, pl. of طليح *ṭaliḥ*;—*ṭ* *ṭalḥa-t*, acacia.

(طلحث) *ṭalhaṣ*, INF. *ṭ*, embarrass, disgrace; stain, soil.

(طلحف) *ṭilāḥf*, *ṭilḥaff*, violent hunger;—also طلحاف *ṭilḥāf*, violent.

طلحوم *ṭulḥūm*, foul water.

طليحة *ṭalḥiyya-t*, sheet of paper.

(طلح) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, stain, dirty, pollute; bespatter with muddy water; blacken; efface;—IX. INF. *iṭlāḥḥ*, INF. *iṭliḥāḥḥ*, be bathed in tears flow.

طلح *ṭalh*, foul water; dirt, mud.

طلحا *ṭalḥū'*, f. stupid.

طليحام *ṭilḥīm*, female elephant.

(طلحث) *ṭalhaṣ*, INF. *ṭ*, stain, sully; disgrace.

طليحاف *ṭilḥāf*, طليحيف *ṭilḥif*, violent.

طلحوم *ṭulḥūm* = طلحوم *ṭulḥūm*.
 (طلس) *ṭalas*, I, INF. *ṭals*, efface;
 bring before; waste away, grow
 blind; pass. be imprisoned; —
 II. INF. *ṭaṭlās*, efface; (m.) grow
 blind; — V. INF. *ṭaṭallus*, be
 effaced; be used as a head-gear
 (طيلسان *ṭailasān*, q.v.); — VII.
 INF. *inṭilās*, be veiled in mys-
 terious darkness.
 طلس *ṭals* = طيلسان *ṭailasān*; — *ṭils*,
 pl. *aṭlās*, smooth, hairless; ef-
 faced, erased; leaf, sheet of
 paper, page; dirty; old; — *ṭ*
ṭulsa-t, grey satin.
 (طلسم) *ṭalsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the eyes
 on the ground; look sullen;
 recede from the combat; use
 talismans; surround with spells.
 طلسم *ṭilsam*, pl. *ṭilsamūt*, *ṭalāsīm*,
 talisman, amulet; صاحب طلسمات
ṣāhib ṭalīmāt, maker of talis-
 mans; — *ṭilsamiyy*, having the
 power of a talisman.
 طلس *ṭals*, knife.
 (ططل) *ṭaṭṭal*, INF. *ṭ*, move (a.).
 ططل *ṭaṭṭal*, *ṭaṭṭala-t*, calamity;
 — *ṭuṭṭul*, chronic disease.
 ططلين *ṭuṭṭain*, calamity.
 (طلع) *ṭala'*, U, INF. *ṭulū'*, *maṭla'*,
maṭli', rise; — U, INF. *ṭulū'*, —
ṭali', A, ascend a mountain,
 mount; break forth; put
 forth blossoms; — U, A, INF.
ṭulū', come upon, befall; sur-
 prise; observe; go, depart;
 visit, reach; (m.) go out, leave
 the house, leave the service;
 originate; become; occur; know,
 understand; — *ṭali'*, A, ascend;
 — II. INF. *ṭaṭṭi'*, (m.) *ṭaila'*,
 cause to ascend, to come forth,
 to go out; put forth blossoms;
 fill up the measure; (m.) com-
 plete, earn, see, perceive; — III.
 INF. *ṭilā'*, *muṭāla'a-t*, look at
 attentively; see, revise, peruse,
 study; show, propound, allow
 an insight or perusal; — IV.
 INF. *iṭlā'*, cause to ascend, to
 appear, to come forth; put

forth blossoms; draw one's
 attention to; disclose, make
 known, impart a secret; render
 services; vomit; shoot beyond
 the aim; urge to haste; appear,
 rise; come; — V. INF. *ṭaṭallu'*,
 look out for; expect, endeavour;
 look at attentively; survey, enjoy
 a view from above; know; be
 entirely full; totter in walking;
 — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilā'*, appear, rise;
 put forth blossoms; examine,
 study, know; see, perceive;
 come upon unexpectedly; reach;
 ascend; be fit for (J li); vomit;
 — X. INF. *istiṭlī'*, investigate,
 inquire for, try to find out one's
 intentions; make search for; ask
 to show; go away with.
 طلع *ṭal'*, leaf of a blossom; spathe
 of the palm-tree; palm-shoot;
 number, quantity, measure; —
ṭil', lowland; tract, region; a
 long snake; sight; perception;
 care; insight into a secret; —
ṭul', pl. of طلال *ṭilā'*; — *ṭ*
ṭal'a-t, aspect, sight; face; ascend-
 ing (s.), rising ground, sloping ter-
 race; (m.) death, burial; pre-
 puce; — *ṭul'a-t*, considerate;
 peeping forth (woman, opposed
 to حباة *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding, with-
 drawing).
 طلعا *ṭula'ā'*, vomiting (s.).
 (طلغ) *ṭalag*, INF. *ṭalg*, *ṭalagān*, be
 weak, languid, faint.
 طلغان *ṭalagin*, tired, weak; tired-
 ness, weakness, languidness.
 (طلف) II. *ṭallaf*, INF. *ṭaṭlij*, be
 more, surpass; — IV. INF. *iṭlāf*,
 give, present; leave unpunished,
 unavenged; remain so.
 طلف *ṭalf-an*, *ṭalaf-an*, (adv.) with
 impunity, without revenge; —
ṭalaf, present; liberty, leave;
 easy; pleasant; brimful.
 (طلفح) *ṭalfah*, INF. *ṭ*, make thin,
 fine.
 طلفح *ṭalfah*, pl. *ṭalāfih*, large and
 broad.
 (طلق) *ṭalaq*, U, *ṭaluq*, INF. *ṭaliq*,

get divorced; be left at large; — INF. *ṭalq, ṭulūq*, hurry to water which is a day's journey distant; — INF. *ṭalq*, open one's hand for a bounty; give; leave to one's disposal; (m.) fire off a gun; — *ṭaliq*, A, be far distant; — *ṭaluq*, be divorced; INF. *ṭulūqa-t, ṭalūqa-t*, be open and cheerful; be temperate, not too hot; — INF. *ṭalq*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — II. INF. *ṭaṭliq*, dismiss a wife, divorce (a.); leave, abandon; fructify (the palm-tree); recover (from a violent pain); — IV. INF. *itlāq*, divorce (a.); leave at large, set free; open one's hand for a bounty; present with; poison; fructify; generalize; let go, drop, fire off; — V. INF. *tuṭalluq*, get dismissed, divorced; hasten by; be open and cheerful; — VII. INF. *intilāq*, be set free, dismissed; set out; go away with, carry off; be open and cheerful; — VIII. INF. *ittilāq*, cheer up (n.); — X. INF. *istilāq*, get eased (bowels); get loosened; allow the she-camel to pasture at large.
 (طلق) *ṭuq, ṭalaq*, course, running (s.), race; shot, volley; — *ṭalq, ṭulūq*, طليق *ṭaliq, ṭ*, set free; free, unrestrained; open; — *ṭalq, ṭ*, temperate, moderate; simple; unfettered; liberal; cheerful; glib; pl. *aṭliq*, deer, gazelle; sporting-dog; untethered camel; wine; — *ṭalq, ṭilq*, talc; — *ṭilq*, permitted, lawful; free; frank, open; eloquent; the best; — *ṭulq*, unfettered, untethered; — *ṭalaq*, night-journey to the water; tether; part, portion; pl. *aṭliq*, entrails; — *ṭaliq*, free, frank, open; eloquent; — *ṭuluq*, eloquent; unfettered; — *ṭuluq*, pl. *aṭliq*, untethered; eloquent; liberal; — *ṭuluq*, pl. freedmen;

— *ṭullaq*, pl. of طالق *ṭaliq*, divorced, &c.; — *ṭ* *ṭulaga-t*, man who divorces frequently.

طلقا *ṭulagū'*, pl. of طليق *ṭaliq*.

ظلل *ṭalal*, pl. *aṭlāl, ṭulūl*, object, form, person; anything elevated; house-top; ruins of a dwelling, ruins of a camp; sail; sitting-room; surface of water; fresh, juicy, green, verdant; — *ṭilal*, pl. of ظل *ṭall*; — *ṭulal*, pl. of طلة *ṭulla-t*; — *ṭulul*, pl. of طليل *ṭalil*.

(ظلم) *ṭalam*, U, INF. *ṭalm*, form the cake; — II. INF. *ṭaṭlim*, knead the dough.

ظلم *ṭulm*, kneading-trough; — *ṭalam*, impurity of the mouth; — *ṭ* *ṭulma-t*, pl. *ṭulam, ṭalūmi*, bread baked in the ashes; cake; — *ṭalama-t*, pl. of ظالم *ṭalim*, baker.

(ظلنس) IV. *itlansa*, INF. *itlinsā'*, perspire all over.

(ظلنش) IV. *itlansa*, INF. *itlinsā'*, wander from place to place.

(ظلنفا) *ṭalanfa', ṭalanfū'*, ظلنفي *ṭalanfa*, f. talkative; — IV. *itlanfa'*, INF. *itlinfū'*, adhere to the ground.

ظلفح *ṭalanfaḥ*, having empty bowels, hungry; jaded, tired.

(ظله) *ṭalah*, U, INF. *ṭalh*, wander about wearily and sulkily.

ظله *ṭulh*, pastures with little grass left, pl. of اظله *aṭlah*; — *ṭulah*, thin cloud; — *ṭ* *ṭulha-t*, rests, remains (of a property).

(ظلهيس) *ṭalahyas, ṭilhis*, large army; *ṭalahyas*, darkness of the night.

(ظلو) *ṭali*, U, tie up; INF. *ṭaliwa-t*, hesitate, tarry.

ظلو *ṭalw*=ظلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilw*, small and slender; wolf; — *ṭ* *ṭalwa-t*, string, rope; — *ṭilwa-t*, young (of an animal); — *ṭalwa-t*, brightness of dawn; neck.

ظلوا *ṭulawū'*, delay; expectation.

ظلوان *ṭulwān, ṭalawān*=the pre-

vicious; spittle drying up in the mouth.
 طلوب *ṭalūb*, pl. *ṭulub*, seeking eagerly.
 طلوع *ṭulūʿ*, ascent, rise; sprouting (s.), INF. of (طلع); (m.) pustule, abscess.
 طلوقة *ṭulūqa-t* = طلاقة *ṭulāqa-t*.
 (طلى) *ṭala*, I, INF. *ṭaly*, rub in, smear, cover with (as with gold, &c.); tie up a lamb to keep it away from its dam; — *ṭali*, A, INF. *ṭal-an*, have yellow teeth; — II. INF. *ṭaṭliya-t*, rub in, smear; abuse, revile; visit and nurse the sick; sing and make music; — IV. INF. *iṭlūʿ*, incline to; follow one's inclination; bow the head and die; — V. INF. *taṭalli*, be rubbed, smeared; follow one's inclinations and pleasures; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilāʿ*, be rubbed, smeared.
 طلى *ṭala-n* = طلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilan*, pleasure; — *ṭulan*, *ṭullan*, draught of milk; — *ṭaliyy*, having yellow teeth; yellowness of the teeth; tied up; smeared, anointed; pl. *ṭulyān*, lamb; — *ṭulya-t*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck.
 طليا *ṭalyā*, smeared; scabious; scab.
 طليان *ṭilyān*, yellowness of the teeth; pl. of طلى *ṭaliyy*; — *ṭalayān*, pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*.
 طليب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulabāʿ*, seeking, investigating (adj.); student; freeman; *ṭalīb*, f. *ṭe*, betrothed.
 طليح *ṭaliḥ*, *ṭe*, pl. *ṭilāḥ*, *ṭullāḥ*, *ṭalāʿih*, tired, jaded; sheep-louse.
 طليس *ṭillis*, blind.
 طليعة *ṭalīʿa-t*, pl. *ṭalīʿi*, vanguard, outpost, scout, spy.
 طليف *ṭaliḥ*, received; gratis, for nothing, worthless.
 طليق *ṭaliq*, pl. *ṭulaqāʿ*, set free, emancipated; frank and open, cheerful; eloquent; — *ṭilliq*, who divorces frequently.

طليل *ṭalīl*, sweet; unavenged; pl. *aṭilla-t*, *ṭilla-t*, *ṭulul*, mat of palm-bast.
 (طم) *ṭamm*, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭumūm*, abound and overflow; drown, surpass; (m.) bury; fill to overflowing; shave the head; cut, plait or dress the hair; sit or nestle in the summit of a tree; — I, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭamīm*, be swift; — II. INF. *taṭmīm*, fall upon a branch; — IV. INF. *iṭmīm*, be long and fit to be cut (hair); — VII. INF. *inṭimīm*, be quite full, entirely covered; be swallowed, buried; — X. INF. *istiṭmām* = IV.
 طم *ṭamm*, sea; mass of water; — *ṭimm*, water; sea; what the water carries off; male ostrich; large penis; noble mare; large number; abundance, wealth; anything wonderful; admiration; prudent, cunning, sly; — *ṭumma-t*, piece of mud.
 طماج *ṭimāḥ*, obstinacy, headstrongness; avarice, covetousness; longing for; ambition; — *ṭammāḥ*, greedy, covetous, avaricious; ambitious; — *ṭammāḥa-t*, f. coquettish and obstinate; — *ṭummāḥa-t*, mattress.
 طماحر *ṭumāḥir*, insatiable.
 طماخر *ṭumāḥir*, male camel.
 طمار *ṭamār-a*, *ṭamār-i*, height, hill;
 طمات *banāt ṭamār-i*, calamity.
 طماسة *ṭamāsa-t*, surmise, INF. of (طمس).
 طماع *ṭamāʿ*, desire, eagerness, greed, INF. of (طمع); — *ṭammāʿ*, greedy, covetous; — *ṭamāʿa-t*, greed, desire, covetousness.
 طماعى *ṭamāʿā*, pl. of طماع *ṭamīʿ*, greedy, desirous, &c., and of طماع *ṭamīʿ*; — *ṭamāʿiya-t*, greed, desire.
 طماليح *ṭamālīḥ*, small white clouds.
 (طامن, طمان) *ṭamʿan*, *ṭaʿman*, INF. *ṭe*, lean one's back against; rest; — II. *taṭaʿmun*, descend into a hole or cavity; — III.

itma'ann, INF. *itmi'nân*, *tu-
ma'nîna-t*, dwell or sit peace-
ably; enjoy security; trust in;
be low, level; show one's self
submissive, yield.

طمانينة *tuma'nîna-t*, *tumânîna-t*,
rest, quiet, tranquillity of mind;
levelness; INF. of the previous.

(طمت) *tamas*, I, U, INF. *tams*,
deflower, lie with for the first
time; touch for the first time
(a pasture); — U, INF. *tams*,
have the menses; be impure.

طمت *tams*, *tîms*, menses; dirt,
impurity, pollution; vice.

(طمح) *tamah*, INF. *tamh*, *tîmîh*,
tamîh, have higher things in
view; look at attentively or
loungingly, gaze; strive to rise,
to obtain higher rank or dig-
nity; be disobedient; make the
highest efforts to obtain a
thing; go or run away with;
fall to the ground; — INF.
tîmâh, be disobedient, refrac-
tory, restive; — II. INF. *taṭmîh*,
raise the fore-feet; — IV. INF.
itmâh, have higher things in
view.

طماحيت *tamahît*, pl. calamity.

(طمر) III. *itmaharr*, INF. *itmihrîr*,
drink one's fill.

طمحرير *tamharîr* = *طماحر* *tumâhir*.

(طمخ) *tamah*, U, INF. *tamh*, be
proud, haughty.

(طمخر) III. *itmaharr*, INF. *itmihrîr*
= *طماحر* *itmaharr*.

طمحرير *tamharîr* = *طمحرير* *tamharîr*.

(طمر) *tamar*, U, INF. *tamr*, dig
under, bury; conceal; fill (a.);
swell (n.); — I, INF. *tamr*,
tumûr, *tîmûr*, leap, leap up;
skip, hop; — INF. *tumûr*, travel,
set out on a journey; pass. have
a violent tooth-ache; — *tamîr*,
A, INF. *tamar*, swell; — II. INF.
taṭmîr, fold up; let down the
curtains; — VIII. INF. *itṭimîr*,
jump from behind upon the
horse.

طمر *tîmr*, pl. *aṭmîr*, tattered gar-

ment, ragged coat; poor;
penniless; a green magpie;
noble, generous, mettled; —
tummar, root, origin, cause;
youthful inexperience; — *tîmirr*,
Ḍ, *tîmirra-t*, mettled horse; — Ḍ
tummara-t, early youth.

(طمرس) *ṭamras*, INF. Ḍ, shrink,
contract (n.); desist.

طمرس *tîmrîs*, liar; villain.

طمرسا *tîmrîsî'*, dust.

طمرر *tîmrîr*, mettled horse.

طمرور *tumrûr* = *طمر* *tîmr*.

طمرورس *tumrûs*, bread baked in the
ashes; lamb; foal six months
old; liar, villain.

طمرير *tîmrîr*, mettled horse.

(طمس) *tamas*, U, I, INF. *tumûs*,
be effaced, extinguished; — INF.
ṭams, efface, extinguish; destroy,
annihilate; see far; be far
distant; (m.) be blind; dip
deep into the water; — I, INF.
ṭamâsa-t, surmise, suppose, esti-
mate approximately; — II. INF.
taṭmîs, efface the traces; (m.)
blind; — IV. INF. *itmâs*, destroy,
annihilate; — V. INF. *taṭammus*,
be effaced, extinguished, have
disappeared.

طمس *tams*, obliteration of traces.

(طمسل) *ṭamsal*, INF. Ḍ, be unfit
for coition.

طمسول *ṭamsul*, pl. *ṭamûsila-t*, thief.

طمسلي *ṭamsala*, damage, calamity;
'ala 't-*ṭamsala*, stealthily, like
a thief.

(طمش) *tamûs*, pl. *tumûs*, man;
people, men.

طمطم *ṭamṭîm*, middle of the sea.

(طمطم) *ṭamṭam*, INF. Ḍ, swim in
the middle of the sea; pro-
nounce Arabic badly; stammer;
twitter, chirp.

طمطم *tîmṭîm* (طمطمى *tîmṭîmiyy*,
طمطماني *tîmṭîmâniyy*), pl. *ṭamû-
ṭîm*, speaking barbarously;
stammering; a species of short-
eared sheep; — طمطمانية *tîm-
ṭîmîniyya-t*, objectionable pro-
vincialism.

(طمع) *ṭami'*, A, INF. *ṭama'*, *ṭamā'*, *ṭamā'īya-t*, long for, desire, covet what belongs to others; satisfy one's greed, steal; (m.) allow one's self everything towards; — *ṭamu'*, INF. *ṭamā'a-t*, be very greedy or covetous; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmī'*, and IV. INF. *iṭmā'*, embolden one against another; IV. make covet.

طمع *ṭama'*, greed, covetousness; ambition; pl. *aṭmā'*, pay, wages; day of payment; anything coveted, desired, craved for; — *ṭami'*, *ṭamu'*, pl. *ṭami'in*, *ṭuma'a'*, *ṭamā'a*, *aṭmā'*, greedy, covetous; ambitious.

(طمع) *ṭamiḡ*, A, INF. *ṭamag*, be full of impure matter (eye).

طمعاً *ṭamḡā'*, mark by branding; stamp; edict; diploma.

(طمع) *ṭamal*, U, INF. *ṭaml*, urge on violently; roll out the dough; dye deeply; stain; — *ṭamil*, A, INF. *ṭamal*, be stained; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmīl*, roll out the dough; (m.) give a round shape; — IV. INF. *iṭmīl*, efface, blot out; — V. INF. *ṭaṭammul*, be stained; — VII. INF. *iṭṭimīl*, be the companion of robbers; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭimīl*, exhaust, drink out.

طمع *ṭaml*, creation; created things, creatures; — *ṭiml*, deeply coloured garment; black, dark green; common, worthless; muddy water, pl. *ṭumūl*, stupid; ludicrous, farcical; obstinate, sullen, sulky, peevish; dirty; poor; worn-out, ragged, torn; bare, bald; necklace; — *ṭimīl*, bald wolf; — *ṭamla-t*, *ṭumla-t*, *ṭamala-t*, mud, muddy water; — *ṭimla-t*, id.; weak woman; *ṭumla-t*, dirty bargain.

طمعاً *ṭimlāl*, poor, pitiable; naked, bare, bald; wicked, bad; thief.

(طمع) *ṭamlas*, INF. *ṭ*, show great zeal; flatter cunningly; hate.

طمع *ṭamallas*, dry; thin; — *ṭamlasa-t*, hatred.

طمعاً *ṭumlūl*, طمیل *ṭimlīl* = طلال *ṭimlāl*.

(طمع) *ṭamin*, pl. *ṭumīn*, quiet, tranquil; — II. *ṭamman*, INF. *ṭaṭmīn*, quiet, tranquillise (m.); — VI. INF. *ṭaṭūmun*, stoop to enter (m.).

(طمع) *ṭamā*, U, INF. *ṭumuwu* = (طمع).

طمعاً *ṭimmaur*, root, origin.

طمعاً *ṭamūl*, pl. *ṭumūl*, corrupt, shameless; — *; — *ṭammūl*, *ṭamṣūla-t*, ball of dough; snow-ball; badly-risen dough; — *ṭumūla-t*, corruption, corruptness, shamelessness.

(طمع) *ṭami'*, be unclean, impure; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmī'a-t*, consider unclean; impure; — *ṭama*, I, INF. *ṭamy*, *ṭumiyy*, rise high, swell, overflow; grow high; be thin; run quickly by.

طمعاً *ṭamīs*, blind, blinded, dazzled.

طمعاً *ṭimmī'*, very greedy.

طمعاً *ṭamil*, blood-stained; broad thorn of a palm-tree; concealed; muddy water; rolled out; mat; necklace; — also *ṭamīla-t*, kid.

طمعاً *ṭamīm*, noble fleet horse.

طمعاً *ṭumai'in*, quite at rest; — *ṭumai'ina-t*, a little rest.

(طن) *ṭann*, U, INF. *ṭanīn*, produce a metallic sound, tinkle, hum, buzz; quack; tingle (ear); die; — II. INF. *ṭaṭnīn*, tinkle, hum; — IV. INF. *iṭnān*, make tinkle, cause to sound, cause the ears to tingle; cut off, amputate.

طن *ṭin'*, last gasp of breath; remains of water in a well; dead ashes; illness, disease; lust, lustfulness, fornication; lion's den; high ground without water; bare ground; garden; purpose, intention, plan; dwelling, resting-place, station; bed,

pillow; stone inclosure for cattle; — *ṭinn*, sweet fresh date; — *ṭunn*, pl. *aṭnân*, *ṭinân*, the human body; load carried on the camel's back between the loads carried on both sides; bundle of reeds; — *ṭanna-t*, tinkling, sounding (s.); — *ṭunna-t*, stalk of reed out of a bundle.

(طنا) *ṭana'*, A, INF. *ṭan'*, be ashamed; — *ṭani'*, A, INF. *ṭana'*, have the milt grown fast to the side; be ashamed to speak out; — IV. INF. *iṭnâ'*, be inclined to alight at an inn, &c., to go to bed, to drink; let alive; — *ṭana'a-t*, pl. fornicators; — *ṭunît*, pl. of *ṭunî*, id.

ṭanâb, *ṭinâb*, tent-ropes; rope-ladder, scaling ladder; springe.

ṭanâbir, pl. of *ṭumbûr*.

ṭannâz, jocose, facetious; satirical.

ṭanîfa-t, abstemiousness, continence.

ṭannîn, tinkling, resounding (adj.); — *.

(طنب) *ṭanîb*, A, INF. *ṭanab*, be bent, crooked; be strung (bow); have long and weak legs, have a long back; — II. INF. *taṭnîb*, fix a tent by stretching the ropes; tie the milk-bag to the pole for making butter by shaking it; abide in a dwelling; howl; have long flanks; be exceedingly zealous; (m.) be proud; — IV. INF. *iṭnîb*, exceed the bounds; raise much dust; walk one behind the other; have a long course; amplify (in praise or blame).

ṭanab, a tree; INF. of the previous; — *ṭunub*, pl. *aṭnîb*, *ṭinaba-t*, tent-ropes; strap which fixes the string to the bow; string; root of a tree; ط الاطناب *ṭunub al-iṭnîb*, bombastic style.

ṭambâ', f. of *اطنب*, having a long back, weak legs.

ṭimbâr, lute.

(طنبازيز) *ṭambâzîz*, pudenda of a woman.

(طنبل) *ṭambal*, INF. *ṭ*, prove stupid (after pretending to be wise).

ṭumbûr, pl. *ṭanâbir*, also *ṭumbûra-t*, lute; — *ṭumbûriyy*,

ṭumbûrîniyy, player on the lute.

(طنشر) *ṭansar*, INF. *ṭ*, eat so much fat that indigestion follows; — II. INF. *taṭansur*, have indigestion from eating fat.

(طنج) *ṭanj*, pl. *ṭunîj*, saddle-strap; pl. kinds; leaves of a book, sheets of paper stitched together.

ṭanjara-t, pl. *ṭanîjîr*, طنجير *ṭinjîr*, pl. *ṭanâjîr*, frying-pan; kettle, pot.

(طنح) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be fat.

(طنخ) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be too fat; — II. INF. *taṭniḥ*, IV. INF. *iṭnâḥ*, bring on indigestion.

ṭinḥ, part of the night; — *ṭanaḥa-t*, stupid.

(طنز) *ṭanaz*, U, INF. *ṭanz*, mock at, ridicule, taunt, scoff.

ṭanz, joke, mockery; a fish.

(طنس) *ṭanas*, dense darkness.

(طنش) II. *ṭannas*, INF. *taṭnis*, be silent, quiet.

ṭanṭan, noisy, clamorous, tumultuous.

(طنطن) *ṭanṭan*, INF. *ṭ*, tinkle, sound, hum, resound, re-echo; — *ṭanṭana-t*, metallic sound, tinkling (s.); echo; hum, murmur; pomp.

ṭanṭâr, head-ornament of metal for women (m.).

(طنف) *ṭanîf*, A, INF. *ṭanaf*, be suspected; — INF. *ṭanaf*, *ṭanâfa-t*, *ṭunîfa-t*, have a bad heart; — INF. *ṭanîfa-t*, scorn, abstain from; — II. INF. *taṭnîf*, suspect; protect a wall by putting thorns, &c., on it; make desirous

for; — v. INF. *taṭannuf*, feel a desire, long for; come upon unexpectedly.

طنف *ṭanf*, *ṭunf*, *ṭanaf*, *ṭunuf*, pl. *aṭnáf*, *ṭunif*, mountain-knoll; projecting part of a wall; anything projecting; — *ṭanaf*, red straps; suspicion, — *ṭunif*, suspected; malignant; poor eater.

(طنفس) *ṭanfas*, INF. *ṭ*, deteriorate, degenerate; put on many clothes.

طنفس *ṭinfis*, corrupt, degenerated, disfigured; — *ṭanfusa-t*, *ṭanfisa-t*, *ṭanfusa-t*, *ṭinfasa-t*, *ṭinfisa-t*, *ṭunfusa-t*, pl. *ṭanáfis*, coarse shaggy cloth or carpet; mat of palm-leaves; garment.

(طنفش) *ṭanfus*, INF. *ṭ*, look close at; press the eyelids together, make the eyes small.

طنفشا *ṭanfas*, *ṭanfasiyy*, *ṭanfásá'*, weak, cowardly.

طنو *ṭanw*, bed, couch; — *ṭunw* = *طنى* *ṭiny*.

(طنى) *ṭaní*, A, INF. *ṭanan*, buy palm-trees, buy dates by the weight; persist in fornication; have the milt and liver adhering to the left side; — INF. *ṭinan*, get cured (from the bite of a scorpion); — II. INF. *ṭaṭniya-t*, cure one who has the above disease; cauterise the camel in the side; — IV. INF. *ṭitni'*, persist in fornication; have the milt as above described; buy trees, sell dates; strike a blow not fatal; let live; incline to being suspicious; turn lazily to the couch.

طنى *ṭany*, suspicion; extinguished; illness, disease; water-moss; — *ṭiny*, fornication; — *ṭanan*, *ṭaní*, having the milt adhering to the side; — *ṭaní'*, see (طنا); — *ṭunniyy*, strong and corpulent.

طنين *ṭanín*, tinkling, humming (s.); tingling of the ears, &c.; INF. of (طن).

(طه) *ṭah*, silence! be quiet! O man!

طها *ṭahá'*, *ṭ* *ṭahát*, high cloud; — *ṭ* *ṭuhát*, pl. of طاهى *ṭáhiyy*, cook, &c.

طهار *ṭahhár*, who purifies; — *ṭ* *ṭahára-t*, purity, sanctity; — *ط* *ṭahírā*, pl. of طاهر *ṭáhir*, pure, chaste.

طهاطه *ṭahátih*, neighing (s.).

طهاف *ṭaháf*, high cloud; — *ṭ* *ṭuháfa-t*, also طهاوة *ṭuhíwa-t*, thin skin upon milk or blood.

طهاية *ṭaháya-t*, preparation, dressing.

(طهبل) *ṭahbal*, INF. *ṭ*, travel, set out on a journey.

طهثة *ṭuhṣa-t*, big and stupid.

(طهر) *ṭahar*, INF. *ṭahr*, remove (a.); — INF. *ṭuhr*, *ṭahúr*, — *ṭahur*, INF. *ṭahúra-t*, be pure; be clean again after the menses, &c.; — II. INF. *ṭaṭhír*, purify, cleanse, wash; — III. INF. *muṭáhara-t*, cleanse; circumcise; — V. INF. *ṭatahkur*, *ittahur*, be pure, clean; cleanse one's self, wash (n.); abstain from sin.

طهر *ṭuhr*, purity, chastity; — *ṭahír*, pl. *-ún*, *aṭhír*, pure; — *ṭ* *ṭuhra-t*, purity, cleanness.

طهران *ṭuhrán*, pure, clean.

(طهس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, enter a country, come to.

(طهش) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, spoil, get confused and spoil a work in consequence.

(طهطا) *ṭahṭá'*, young handsome horse.

(طهف) *ṭahf*, *ṭahaf*, a grass with eatable seed; *ṭahf*, millet or bread of it; — *aṭhaf*, INF. *iṭháf*, grow luxuriantly; give part of one's own to another; utter one's words rapidly; be flabby; — *ṭ* *ṭahfa-t*, the upper part of fresh chives; زبدة *zubda-t* *ṭahfa-t*, fresh cream or butter; — *iṭhfa-t*, part, portion, piece; — *ṭahaffa-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

(طهفل) *ṭahfal*, INF. طه, eat continually bread of millet.

(طهق) *ṭahaq*, INF. *ṭahq*, walk fast. طهق *ṭahaq*, quick walk.

(طهل) *ṭahal*, *ṭahil*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, be spoiled, be putrid.

طهل *ṭahl*, foul, putrid; — *ṭ* *ṭuhla-t*, a delicate vegetable; a small quantity of food.

(طهلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. طه, travel into a country.

طهلمة *ṭihlī'a-t*, small cloud; darkness.

(طوم) *ṭahm*, *ṭuhm*, kind or race of men; — II. *ṭahham*, INF. *ṭaḥhim*, abhor, loathe, detest; be thick, plump; be handsome of form; — V. INF. *ṭatahhum*, abhor; get estranged from (عن 'an); — *ṭ* *ṭuhma-t*, black with a shade of yellow, whitish red; — *ṭahima-t*, having thin, fleshless face (f.).

طوملى *ṭahmaliyy*, black and dwarfish.

(طهنبى) *ṭahamba*, strong camel.

(طهو) *ṭahā*, U, A, INF. *ṭahw*, *ṭuhuw*, *ṭuhiyy*, *ṭahāya-t*, prepare meat by boiling or roasting; — INF. *ṭahw*, travel into a country; — IV. INF. *iḥw'*, be a master in one's art.

طهو *ṭahw*, work, labour.

طهور *ṭahīr*, cleansing, washing (s.).

طهى *ṭahan*, particles of straw; — *ṭuhan*, anything cooked, decoction; wolf; pl. of طهى *ṭāhi*, cook, &c.; — *ṭuhiyy*, INF. of (طهو).

طهيا *ṭahyā'*, somebody, a person.

طهيان *ṭahayān*, summit; offal, shavings.

طهياية *ṭahyāya-t*, preparation of meat.

طهير *ṭahīr*, pl. *ṭahīra*, pure, clean.

(طهيل) *ṭahyal*, INF. طه, eat of the vegetable طهلة *ṭuhla-t*; — *ṭ* *ṭahila-t*, *ṭih'ila-t*, *ṭihli'a-t*, fresh mortar falling from the sides of a well; stupid and useless.

(طو) *ṭā'*, U, INF. *ṭaw'*, come and go; — A, depart, go far away; — INF. *ṭū'a-t*, go far to a pasture-

ground; — VI. INF. *ṭatāyu'*, rise high.

طو *ṭaw-in*, see طوى *ṭawī*.

طواب *ṭawwāb*, brick-maker, tiler.

طواحين *ṭawāḥin*, water-mills, pl. of طاحونة *ṭāḥūna-t*.

طواخ *ṭawwāḥ*, offensive.

طوار *ṭawīr*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; — *ṭawār*, *ṭiwār*, extent of the area of a house.

(طواز) *ṭawwāz*, soft to the touch.

طواس *ṭawās*, one of the three last nights of a month.

طواشى *ṭawāšiy*, pl. طه, eunuch; gelding.

طواط *ṭuwāt*, apt, able; foaming with rut.

طواعن *ṭawā'in*, pl. of طاعون *ṭū'ūn*, plague.

طواعية *ṭawā'iya-t*, obedience.

طواغى *ṭawāgi*, طواغيت *ṭawāgīt*, rebels, &c., pl. of طاعوت.

طواف *ṭawāf*, walk or procession round; part, portion; — *ṭawwāf*, who partakes in the procession; going around (adj.); vagabond, vagrant; surrounding with careful attention; inundation; — *ṭuwwāf*, pl. of طائف *ṭū'if*, circulating, &c.

طوال *ṭawāl*, duration, while, length; ط الدهر *ṭawāl ad-dahr*, never; — *ṭiwāl*, pl. of طويل *ṭawīl*; — *ṭuwāl*, long and big, tall; — *ṭuwwāl*, very long and big, gigantic.

طوامير *ṭawāmīr*, books, rolls, leaves, &c., pl. of طامور *ṭāmūr* and طومار *ṭāmīr*.

طواويس *ṭawāwis*, peacocks, pl. of طويس *ṭū'us*.

طوايح *ṭawā'iḥ*, pl. calamities from all sides, shocks.

طوايق *ṭawā'iḡ*, pl. necklaces, chains.

(طوب) *ṭūb*, brick; — for Turk. طوب *ṭūp*, cannon; cannon-ball; ball.

طوبا *ṭūbi* = طوبى *ṭūba*.

طوباز *ṭūbīz*, topaz.

طوبالة *ṭūbāla-t*, sheep.

طوبانى *ṭūbāniyy*, and—

طوباری *túbáwiyy*, happy, blissful; beatified; — *ṣ túbáwiyya-t*, bliss; beatification (m.).

طوبچی *túbjiyy* (for Turk. *طوبچی topchiyy*), cannonier.

طوخانة *túb-hána-t*, arsenal.

طوبی *túba*, f. of *اطیب atyab*, better, &c.; a tree of paradise; blessing; hail! well done! pl. of *طیمة tay-yiba-t*.

طودماج *tútmáj* = طودماج *túdamáj*.

(طوح) *táh*, *U*, I, INF. *tauḥ*, perish, waste away, be close on ruin; fall, drop; go away, depart; go astray, wander; lead amiss; throw one's self down from on high; — II. INF. *taṭwih*, cause to stray; lead amiss; drive hither and thither; cast; send one whence he will not come back, into a dangerous desert, &c.; fill one with longing or passion for (*ب bi*); beat; render shy, timid; — III. INF. *muṭi-waha-t*, throw one upon another; — IV. INF. *iṭáha-t*, cause the hair to fall out; cause a thing to perish or be lost; — V. INF. *taṭawwuh*, wander about; — VI. INF. *taṭáwuh*, pelt one another (*ب bi*) with anything (acc.).

طوح *tawah*, *ṣ*, distant aim, intention.

(طوح) *táh*, *U*, INF. *tauḥ*, disgrace by word or deed.

(طود) *tád*, *U*, INF. *taud*, stand firm; — II. INF. *taṭwid*, (also v.) roam about in the country, in the mountains; — IV. INF. *iṭáda-t*, fix, consolidate; — V. INF. *taṭawwud*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inṭiyád*, rise into the air (as a building, &c.).

طود *taud*, pl. *ṭiwada-t*, *aṭwád*, high mountain with a broad base; sandhill.

طودماج *túdamáj*, vermicelli in broth.

(طور) *tár*, *U*, step up to, approach; INF. *taur*, *ṭawarân*, go around anything.

طور *taur*, *ṭúr*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; pl. *aṭwár*, measure, bound, quantity; manner, way, method; behaviour; kind, category; anything separating, boundary; turn, time; — *ṭúr*, pl. *aṭwár*, mountain; Mount Sinai; — *ṭúr*, courtyard; — *ṣ ṭiwara-t*, bad sign; unpropitious augury.

ی *ṭawarân*, INF. of (طور); — *ṭúraniyy*, somebody, anybody; a wild pigeon.

طوری *túriyy*, wild; = the previous.

(طوس) *tás*, *U*, INF. *taus*, tread under; be blooming again after illness; — II. INF. *taṭwis*, go away with; adorn, deck out; — V. INF. *taṭawwus*, adorn one's self; boast.

طوس *tús*, duration; a medicine to strengthen the memory; the city of *Ṭús*; — *ṭúsiyy*, of or from *Ṭús*; a kind of purple.

(طوش) II. *ṭawwas*, INF. *taṭwis*, put off a creditor; gold, castrate; (m.) stun, dumbfound.

طوش *taus*, levity; absence of mind; — *ṣ ṭausa-t*, id.; thoughtlessness, inconsiderate action; (m.) noise, tumult, revolution.

(طوط) *tát*, *U*, INF. *ṭawút*, rut; — A, INF. *ṭuyút*, id.; roar with rut.

طوط *tút*, long, tall; small; strong and courageous; quarrelsome; cotton; a kind of rush; sparrowhawk; bat (animal); a snake; hot water pipe in a bath; rutting.

(طوטר) *tautar*, INF. *ṣ*, throw repeatedly.

(طوع) *tá'*, *U*, A, INF. *tau'*, be obedient, willing, docile; give to dispose of; second a speaker; — II. INF. *taṭwi'*, render docile, tame; admit, give permission or power; — III. INF. *muṭá-wa'a-t*, consent, agree, condescend; fit with; follow; — IV. INF. *iṭá'a-t*, obey; place at one's disposal; present ripe fruit

(tree); — v. *tatawwu'*, obey; supererogate; — VI. INF. *ta-tāwu'*, obey, yield, allow one's self to be guided; use one's efforts for; try to carry out; — X. INF. *istiṭā'a-t*, obey; have the power to, be able.

طوع *ṭaw'*, obedience; accord; obedient, docile, yielding; *ṭau-an*, of free will; (m.) pl. *aṭwā'* (also عر *ṭaug*, pl. *aṭwāg*), horse's tail carried before a pacha; — *ṭuwwa'*, pl. of طائع *tā'i*, obedient; — *ṭuwa'a-t*, who obeys everybody.

طوغوي *ṭugriyy*, straight on, right ahead (Turk.).

(طوف) *ṭāf*, U, INF. *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *ṭawafān*, go around, circulate, describe a circle round; — INF. *ṭauf*, go out to ease the bowels; — II. INF. *taṭwīf*, *taṭwāf*, go repeatedly around; lead round; — IV. INF. *iṭāfa-t*, go around; go in company; — V. INF. *ta-ṭawwuf*, X. INF. *istiṭāfa-t*, go around.

طوف *ṭauf*, going around (s.), round, patrol; inflated bladders or bags to carry rafts; raft; human excrement; storm; inundation, deluge; — *ṭūf*, hair or wool in the neck; — *ṭaufa-t*, storm; heavy shower.

طوفان *ṭūfān*, *ṭ*, continuous rain; far-reaching storm or calamity; deluge; general mortality; dark night; storm; irritable person, given to anger; great quantity; — *ṭawafān*, INF. of (طوف); — *ṭūfāniyy*, hurricane-like; quarrelsome.

(طوق) *ṭāq*, U, INF. *ṭauq*, *ṭāqa-t*, be able to, have the power of; be able to support; — II. INF. *taṭwīq*, enable, empower, make possible, facilitate; trouble with, commission; put a chain round one's neck; promote one's interests; permit; — IV. INF. *iṭāqa-t*,

be able to; — V. INF. *taṭṭawuq*, *iṭṭawuq*, put a chain round one's neck; halter one's self; — VII. INF. *intiṭyāq*, be bearable, supportable.

طوق *ṭauq*, power, ability, capability; range of the mind; power of endurance; pl. *aṭwāq*, neck-chain; collar; ruff, frill; what surrounds other things, circle, ring, halo; opening, hole, window; climbing-rope; pillory; — *ṭauqa-t*, plain surrounded by mountains or rocky ground.

(طول) *ṭāl*, U, INF. *ṭūl*, be long, stretch to a great extent, last long; be or last too long; be tall; surpass in length or tallness; overcome finally; benefit; (m.) be able to reach with one's hand; — *ṭawil*, A, INF. *ṭawal*, have a long upper lip; — II. INF. *taṭwīl*, lengthen; relax the tether; grant a respite or delay; (m.) be long at a thing; tarry, be backward; — III. INF. *muṭāwala-t*, vie with in length, tallness, riches, power; put off for a length of time; — IV. INF. *iṭāla-t*, *iṭwāl*, lengthen, protract, prolong; give birth to a big child or children; — V. INF. *tatawwul*, stretch one's self; grow longer; oblige by benefits; — VI. INF. *taṭāwul*, lengthen (n.); stretch one's self to see far; raise one's self above another, be proud towards; be powerful; overreach, take unlawful possession of; be long or too long; — X. INF. *istiṭāla-t*, be long; lengthen (n.); surpass; have the upper hand; exalt one's self, be proud towards (على *'ala*); kill the greater number of enemies in a battle.

طول *ṭawl*, merit; wealth; power; bounty; — *ṭawl*, *ṭūl*, *ṭuwal*, *ṭiwal*, duration of life, duration, while; absence; — *ṭūl*, pl. *aṭwāl*, length; longitude; long

duration; long-suffering (s.); — *ṭawal*, immoderate length of the upper lip (camel); — *ṭiwal*, *ṭiwall*, long tether; — *ṭawal*, pl. of *ṭūla*; — *ṭawwal*, a long-legged water-bird; — *ṭūla-t*, length, duration.

طولاب *ṭūlāb*, for *دولاب*, chest, chest of drawers.

طولاني *ṭūlāniyy*, long; high; loud.

طولع *ṭaula'*, vomiting (s.).

طولمبة *ṭūlumba-t*, a hydraulic musical instrument; trumpet; pump; fire-engine.

طولي *ṭūla*, pl. *ṭawal*, longer, taller, f. of *اطول* *aṭwal*; high rank; pl. the (seven) long chapters of the Koran.

طومار *ṭūmār*, pl. *ṭawāmār*, book, roll, scroll, leaf, sheet of paper; account, invoice; writing in large letters.

طومة *ṭūma-t*, calamity; death; female tortoise.

طووي *ṭu'iyy*, *ṭuwawiyy*, somebody, anybody.

(طوى) *ṭawa*, I, INF. *ṭayy*, fold, fold up; roll up, close (a book); conceal; draw in the sails; turn from; go to, stay with, pass by; travel; shorten; fast of one's own accord; praise God twice in prayer; wall the inside of a well; enter (on a road); — *ṭawī*, A, INF. *ṭawan*, be folded up; hunger; — IV. INF. *iṭwā'*, hunger violently; — V. INF. *taṭawwī*, coil one's self up; be folded up; — VI. INF. *taṭāwī*, entwine one another; — VII. INF. *inṭiwā'*, VIII. INF. *iṭṭiwā'*, be folded or rolled up.

طوي *ṭawan*, hunger; — *ṭiwan*, *ṭuwan*, what may be folded or rolled, or is so; pliable; walk, promenading (s.); — *ṭawī*, thin, empty; — *ṭoy*, feast (Turk.); — *ṭawīyy*, folded, rolled; bale of linen; bundle; walled, pl. *aṭwā'*, well; an hour of the night; —

ṭu'iyy, somebody, anybody; — *ṭawīyya-t*, fold; anything folded or rolled; fixed habit, character; folds of the heart, secret thoughts; intention; well walled inside.

طويير *ṭuwair*, small bird, insect.

طويس *ṭuwais*, little peacock.

طويل *ṭawīl*, *ṭū*, pl. *ṭiwāl*, *ṭiyāl*, long, tall; great; lasting long; vast; lengthy, prolix; name of a metre (*fa'ūlun mafā'ūlun* four times repeated); — *ṭawīla-t*, long string, tether; string of pearls; large stable, royal or public stable.

طويي *ṭu'iyy*, somebody, anybody.

طويير *ṭuwai'ir*, little bird, insect.

طى *ṭayy*, INF. of (طوى), folding (s.); fold, crease; envelope; interior, inclosure; walled inside of a well; hunger; suppression of the fourth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; name of a tribe; — *ṭi'a-t*, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.; — *ṭayya-t*, secret thought; intention; — *ṭiyya-t*, *ṭiya-t*, id.; fold; way of folding; distant goal of a journey; nature, quality.

طيا *ṭayyā'*, f. of *طيان* *ṭayyān*.

طياب *ṭiyāb*, good things; a kind of dates; — *ṭuyyāb*, most excellent, sweet, pure; fragrance.

طييار *ṭiyār*, INF. III. of (طير); — *ṭayyār*, *ṭū*, flying, winged; swift; mercury; ریح *riḥ ṭayyār*, flying gout, rheumatism; — *ṭayyāra-t*, fast sailing ship; kite (toy); levity; ray (fish).

طياش *ṭayyās*, light-minded, full of levity, fickle.

طيال *ṭiyāl*, duration of life; while, time; absence; pl. of *طويل* *ṭawīl*.

طيانس *ṭayālis*, *ṭū* *ṭayālisā-t*, pl. of *طيلسان* *ṭailasān*; — *ṭayālisiyy*, maker of *ṭailasāns*.

طيان *ṭayyān*, f. *طيا* *ṭayyā'*, famished, starved; who has to deal with loam or mortar (طين *ṭain*); —

paver; — δ *ṭiyána-t*, profession of a paver.

طياهيح *ṭayáhij*, pl. of *طيهوج* *ṭaihiǰ*.

(طيب) *ṭáb*, I, INF. *ṭáb*, *ṭib*, *ṭiba-t*, *ṭaṭyáb*, be good, pleasant, sweet, fragrant, pure; be in good condition; fare well with; improve (n.); recover; be pleased, be of good cheer; be able to do without (عن 'an); produce herbs and plants; make pleasant, sweeten; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyíb*, make or find pleasant; improve (a.), better; perfume; embalm; — III. INF. *muṭáyaba-t*, play or sport (with); (m.) feign friendliness; — IV. INF. *iṭába-t*, make pleasant, sweeten, purify; clean one's self by shaving and washing; find good and pleasant; present good and clean food; speak friendly; have good children; contract a lawful marriage; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyub*, be of a good and pure disposition; be perfumed, smell sweetly; be embalmed; — X. INF. *istiṭába-t*, find good, sweet, pleasant; please (n.); find better, prefer; clean one's self; have the hair of the pubes shaved; ask for sweet water.

طيب *ṭib*, δ *ṭiba-t*, INF. of (طيب); *ṭib*, pl. *aṭyáb*, anything good, pleasant; perfume, aromatic essence, balm; the best of anything; anything lawful; good will, pleasure; perfumed; — *ṭayyib*, δ , good, excellent, pleasant, sweet; fragrant; lawful; δ *ṭayyiba-t*, Medina; pl. -*at*, *ṭúba*, pleasant things, dainty viands; good deeds; — δ *ṭiba-t*, anything lawful; best wine; well Zamzam; — *ṭiyaba-t*, captivity on honest grounds.

طيبى *ṭiba*, Paradise; a tree in Paradise.

طيشار *ṭaišár*, fearless; lion; fly.

طيجن *ṭaiǰan*, frying-pan.

(طيح) *ṭáh*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ* = (طوح); —

II. INF. *ṭaṭyíḥ*, throw away to perish; spoil; confuse and lead astray; — IV. INF. *iṭáha-t*, spoil, squander; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyuh*, be thrown away, dispersed.

طيح *ṭaiḥ*, wooden middle part of a plough; — δ *ṭaiha-t*, cause for discord.

(طبخ) *ṭáḥ*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ*, be polluted by anything abominable; pollute; be haughty; follow vain pursuits; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyíḥ*, pollute; fill with fat and flesh; ruin; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyuh*, be polluted by anything abominable.

طبخ *ṭiḥ*, pride; *ṭiḥ ṭiḥ*, imitative sound of laughter; — δ *ṭaiḥa-t*, stupid; useless; tumult, insurrection, revolt, disturbance.

(طير) *ṭár*, INF. *ṭayarán*, *ṭair*, *ṭairá-ra-t*, fly, fly or run away; fly into a passion; hurry up; bring quickly; be long (hair); — II. INF. *ṭaṭyir*, (also IV.) let fly, cause to fly; distribute one's property; II. cover all the she-camels; throw off the first hair; supplant; blow up, blast; — III. INF. *muṭáyara-t*, let fly, cause to fly; — IV. INF. *iṭára-t*, see II.; drive away, dispel; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyur*, *iṭayyur*, take a bad omen from (ب *bi*, من *min*); (m.) be launched (balloon); — VI. INF. *ṭaṭáyur*, disperse (n.), scatter (n.), fly about; be long; cover the sky entirely; — VII. INF. *iṭiyár*, split (n.); — X. INF. *istiṭára-t*, disperse, scatter (n.); spread (n.), be widened; burst entirely; get chapped, rent; draw the sword quickly; fly away, be carried off; want coition; get suddenly frightened, shy; fly, run.

طير *ṭair*, pl. *ṭuyár*, *aṭyár*, bird; evil augury; levity; pl. of *طائر*, bird; — δ *ṭira-t*, *ṭiyara-t*, evil augury; — *ṭaira-t*, levity.

طيران *tayarân*, INF. of (طير).
 طيرورة *tairûra-t*, INF. of (طير);
 levity.
 طيز *tîz*, pl. *atîyâz*, buttocks (m.).
 (طيس) *tâs*, I, INF. *tais*, be numerous.
 طيس *tais*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; animals with a numerous breed; myriads of.
 طيسار *taisar*, plenty, fulness, abundance.
 طيسع *taisa'*, roomy place; greedy.
 طيسل *taisal*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; violent wind; dark; mirage; basin, dish; — *taisal*, INF. *ê*, make large gains in small journeys.
 (طيش) *tâs*, I, INF. *tais*, be thoughtless and fickle; have lost one's mind; be absent-minded; miss the aim; — IV. INF. *itâsa-t*, make to miss the aim.
 طيش *tais*, levity, thoughtlessness, fickleness, caprice; distraction.
 طيشان *taisân* = the previous; slight motion.
 (طيط) *tît*, stupid; tall, slender.
 طيطان *tîtân*, wild chives or leek.
 طيطوي *taïtawâ*, a water-bird.
 (طيع) *tâ'*, I, INF. *taï'*, obey; — II. INF. *taïyî'*, vex, be troublesome, annoy (m.).
 طيع *tayyi'*, pl. *turwawâ'*, obedient; *tayyi'-an*, willingly, with pleasure.
 (طيف) *tâf*, I, INF. *taïf*, *matâf*, appear (phantom, &c.); — II. INF. *taïyîf*, walk frequently around.
 طيف *taïf*, vision in a dream, apparition, phantom, spectre, rage; fury, furious madness; sugges-

tion or inspiration of the devil; — *tayyîf*, id.
 طيفور *taïfûr*, little bird, insect.
 طيقان *tîqân*, arches, &c., pl. of طاق *tîq*.
 طيل *tîl*, *tîyal*, *ê tîla-t*, duration of life; while; absence; — *tîyal*, *tîyall*, long rope, tether; — *ê tayyila-t*, contrary wind.
 طيلسان *taïlas*, *taïlis*, *taïlus*, *taïlasân*, pl. *taïâlis*, *taïâlisa-t*, the ends or lappets of a turban hanging down behind; head-gear, hat; wrapper; head-band of a judge; — hence *taïlas*, INF. *ê*, put on the *taïlas* or *taïlasân*.
 طيلهة *tîlîha-t* = طيلهة *tîhlî'a-t*.
 (طيم) *tâm*, I, INF. *taïm*, form, shape; act correctly and well.
 (طين) *tân*, I, INF. *taïn*, smear or coat with loam; seal with sealing-earth; work well in loam, &c.; form, shape; — II. INF. *taïyîn*, cover with loam; — V. INF. *taïayyun*, be soiled with loam; be covered with loam.
 طين *tîn*, loam, clay; sealing-earth, red chalk; mud, puddle; طين *salîl at-tîn*, Adam; human form or shape; — *ê tîna-t*, lump of clay, &c.; nature, natural disposition, constitution, temper; — *ع tîniyy*, earthy; in-born.
 طيور *tuyûr*, pl. of طير *taïr*; — *ط فيور* *tayyûr fayyûr*, quick, active, penetrating.
 طيورى *tuyûriyy*, seller of birds.
 طيوط *tuyût*, impetuosity; rut; calamity.
 طيهوج *taïhûj*, pl. *tayâhûj*, small kind of partridge.

ظ

ظ, as a numerical sign=900.

(ظاب) *zā'ab*, INF. *zā'b*, cry out; bleat; marry;— III. INF. *muzā'aba-t*, become brothers-in-law by marrying two sisters.

ظاب *zā'b*, *zāb*, clamour, noise, tumult; wrong, oppression; pl. *az'ub*, *z'u'ub*, marriage; husband of a wife's sister.

(ظات) *zā'at*, INF. *zā't*, throttle, strangle.

(ظار) *zā'ar*, INF. *zā'r*, *zī'ár*, make a mother or she-camel fond of another's child or foal, so as to give it suck; be and do so; dispose towards; tie up the nose of a she-camel for the above purpose so as to make her forget the smell of her foal; move one to a thing under difficulties;— III. INF. *muzā'ara-t*, *zī'ár*, take a child to give it suck; take a wet nurse; also IV. INF. *iz'ár*, dispose towards another's child or foal;— VIII. INF. *izzī'ár*, be fond of another's foal; procure a nurse for a child;— X. INF. *istiz'ár*, be hot (bitch).

ظارى *zā'arí*, given to biting, mordacious.

(ظاظا) *zā'zā'*, INF. *zā'zā'*, bleat with rut; speak with a lisp and indistinctly.

ظاعين *zā'in*, traveller.

ظاعية *zā'iyā-t*, wet nurse, nurse.

ظاف *zāf*, fur, coat (of an animal); hair in the neck.

ظاف *zā'af*, INF. *zā'f*, push away, drive off, repel.

ظافر *zāfir*, victorious, conquering.

ظالغ *zāli'*, pl. *zulla'*, one-sided; limping; suspected; rutting, hot.

ظالم *zālim*, pl. *zālama-t*, tyrannic, oppressive, cruel; tyrant, oppressor; a plant.

(ظام) *zā'am*, INF. *zā'm*, marry another's sister; lie with;— III. INF. *muzā'ama-t*, marry sisters, become brothers-in-law.

ظام *zā'm*, *zām*= ظاب *zā'b*, *zāb*.

ظان *zānn*, who indulges his thoughts; who renders others suspected.

ظاهر *zāhir*, *zā*, externally appearing; distinct, clear, evident; external; exoteric; superficial; exterior, surface; *zāhir-an*, by heart; عین ظاهرة *'ain zāhira-t*, protruding eye; God;— *zāhira-t*, pl. *zawāhir*, race, family; mid-day; mid-day watering; pl. projecting parts of the ground;—herbs;— *zāhiriyy*, external; apparent, seeming (adj.);— *zāhiriyya-t*, external appearance.

(ظب) *zubb*, *zā*, mimosa;— *zuba-t*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbī*, *zubāt*, *zubūn*, *zībūn*, *zuba-n*, crooked point of a sword or arrow.

ظبا *zībī'*, pl. of ظبي *zaby*, *zā*;— *zāb'a-t*, lame hyena.

ظبظاب *zabzāb*, pl. *zabāzīb*, pain, illness; pustules in the face or on the eye-lids; fault, blemish; clamour, threat; pl. bleating of sheep.

(ظبظب) *zubbzīb*, INF. *zā*, have a fever;— II. INF. *tazabzub*, make a slight fall.

ظبي *zaby*, f. *zā*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbī*, *zībā*, *zūbiyy*, *zabayāt*, gazelle, mountain-goat; mark by branding; name of a star;— *zuba-n*, pl. of ظبة *zuba-t*;— *zābya-t*, cow; pl. *zībā'*, vulva; pocket; purse; bend of a valley;— *zābyyy*, of a gazelle.

ظج *zājj*, U, INF. *zājj*, call for assistance in a battle.

(ظر) *zārr*, INF. *mazarra-t*, loosen a sharp stone; kill a camel with

a sharp stone; — IV. INF. *izrār*, walk upon sharp stones; sharpen a pebble to strike fire with; sting by words, offend, irritate.

طر *zirr*, ط *zirra-t*, طرر *zurar*, ط *zurara-t*, pl. *zīrār*, *zīrrān*, stone with sharp knife-like edge.

طرا *zar'*, ice; frozen mud.

طرايب *zarābiyy*, طرابين *zarābīn*, pl. of طرابا *zīrbā'*, طرابان *zarībān*.

طراف *zīraf*, pl. of طريف *zarīf*; — *zurāf*, pl. *zurafā'*, also *zurāf*, pl. -*ān*, ingenious, witty; elegant; — ط *zarāfa-t*, wit, humour, grace of speech; elegance, fineness, skill.

طران *zīrrān*, pl. of طر *zirr*; — *zurran*, pl. of طرير *zarīr*.

(طرب) *zarīb*, A, INF. *zarab*, adhere, stick to; — II. pass. *zurrib*, be firm, solid.

طرب *zarīb*, pl. *zīrāb*, sharp projection of a rock; mountain, hill; — *zurubb*, short and thick-set.

طربا *zīrbā'*, طرابان *zarībān*, pl. *zīrba*, *zarābīn*, *zarābiyy*, pole-cat.

طرر *zurar*, ط *zurara-t*, see طر *zirr*.

طرظار *zurzār* = طرر *zirr*.

(ظرف) *zaruf*, INF. *zarf*, *zarāfa-t*, be ingenious, witty, sharp of intellect; be eloquent, skilful, graceful, elegant; — II. INF. *tazrif*, embellish, adorn; — IV. INF. *izrāf*, have children as described under I.; put into a vessel or upon a saucer; — V. INF. *tazarruf*, show one's self ingenious, &c., want to be considered so; play the elegant; embellish one's self; be adorned; — X. INF. *istizraf*, deem ingenious, &c.

ظرف *zarf*, pl. *zurūf*, vessel, saucer of metal; box, paste-board box, purse, bag; egg-cup; adverb, adverbial expression denoting place or time; wit, sagacity; gracefulness, elegance, culture; — *zuruf*, and—

ظرفا *zurafā'*, ظرفان *zurfān*, pl. of ظريف *zarīf*.

ظرفى *zarfiyy*, adverbial, expressive of place or time; — *zarafiyy*, witty, elegant; — ط *zarfiyya-t*, local inclusion.

ظرورى *zaraura*, prudent, cunning, sly.

ظروف *zurūf*, pl. of ظرف *zarf* and ظريف *zarīf*.

(ظرى) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, flow; have the diarrhoea; — *zarī*, A, INF. *zaran*, be sagacious, sharp, cunning; — XII. INF. *izrīrā'*, have a swollen belly, be paunch-bellied, suffer from fatness.

ظرباط *ziryāt*, ط *ziryāta-t*, loam, clay.

ظربير *zarīr*, full of sharp stones; pl. *zurran*, *azirra-t*, stone to mark the road.

ظريف *zarīf*, ط *zurafā'*, *zuruf*, *zīraf*, *zurūf*, *zurfān*, sagacious, sharp-witted, witty, graceful, elegant, polite, skilful; — ط *zarīfa-t*, pl. *zarū'if*, anything graceful, elegant; witty saying, wit; elegance, tidiness.

ظش *zāss*, rugged, stony place.

ظعام *zi'am*, ظعان *zi'an*, rope of a litter; litter.

(ظعن) *zā'an*, INF. *zā'n*, *zā'an*, travel; set forth; — IV. INF. *izā'an*, cause to travel; allow to travel in a litter; — VIII. INF. *izzi'an*, travel in a litter.

ظعن *zā'n*, *zā'an*, wandering, travelling (s.); — *zu'un*, pl. of ظعون *zā'un*; — *zu'n*, *zu'un*, pl. of ظعينة *zā'ina-t*.

ظعون *zā'un*, pl. *zu'un*, camel of burden (gentle animal).

ظعينة *zā'ina-t*, pl. *zu'n*, *zu'un*, *zā'ā'in*, *azā'an*, litter to carry women; woman in it; married woman.

(ظف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, tie together the fore-feet of a camel; — X. INF. *istizfāf*, follow the track unremittingly.

ظف *zaff*, miserable life, long dearth.

ظفار *zafâr*, an aromatic spice; clove.

(ظفر) *zafar*, I. INF. *zafir*, scratch in the face; sit; — *zafir*, A. INF. *zafar*, obtain one's wish, get the better, be victorious; take possession of; be covered with a pellicle (eye); — II. INF. *tazfir*, wound with the nails or claws; bear plants which may be scratched out with the nails; have nail-like excrescences; rub the finger-nails on leather to smooth them; pray for one to gain the victory; render victorious; perfume one's clothes with cloves; — III. INF. *muzû-fara-t*, help one to gain the victory or to be successful; — IV. INF. *izfîr*, scratch the face; help one to obtain, to be successful or victorious; make to prevail, grant victory; wish victory; — VIII. INF. *izîfîr*, press the nails into (على 'alu); clutch, seize with the claws; have success, obtain one's wish, be victorious.

ظفر *zufur*, *zûfur*, pl. *azfâr*, finger-nail; claw; ظ *zû* *zû* *zûfur-in*, camels and sheep; ما *mâ* *zûfir*, nobody; — *zûfir*, pellicle upon the eye; top of the bow; — *zafar*, attainment, success, victory; level ground; — *zafir*, who obtains, overcomes, gets the better; victorious, conqueror; ة *zafira-t*, covered with a pellicle (eye); — ة *zûfra-t*, corrosive plant used to destroy warts; — *zafara-t*, pellicle upon the eye.

ظف *zafuf*, insufficiency, &c. = مفف *ḍafuf*.

ظفير *zafîr*, obtaining or conquering everything; — ة *zafîra-t*, wild mint.

(ظل) *zall* (1 pret. *zâl-tu*, *zil-tu*), INF. *zall*, *zulûl*, do a thing all day long (in poetry also at night-time); become; last;

stay continually; — II. INF. *tazlûl*, overshadow; bring into the shade or shadow; threaten with the whip; — IV. INF. *izlâl*, be shady; cover, overshadow; be so near as to be reached by the shadow; be near, impend; — V. INF. *tazallul*, be in the shade; — X. INF. *istizlâl*, seek the shade and sit down in it; be shaded by (ب *bi*, من *min*); have the tendrils entwined; be deep-set (eyes); come from the inside.

ظل *zill*, pl. *zilâl*, *zulûl*, *azlâl*, shadow, shade; shady garden; paradise; protection, help, assistance; dark cloud; darkness; night; phantom, spectre; cover, lid, scabbard; shape, figure, person; the Sultan (as shadow of God on earth); greatness, sublimity, distinction, eminence, rareness; power, night; colours of the day, shades of colour, bloom of youth; heat of summer; fringe, hairy side of a cloth; tangent; ظ *zill* *az-zahab*, quicksilver; — ة *zalla-t*, remaining, staying, abiding (s.); health; — *zulla-t*, pl. *zulal*, anything shady (also *zilla-t*); shade, cover, cloud; pl. *zulal*, *zilûl*, shaded bench, &c.

ظوم *zâlûm*, disorderly; very cruel; tyrannical; — *.

(ظلى) V. *tazalla*, INF. *tazallî* = V. of (ظل); — ة *zilliyya-t*, shading (s.); quality of being the shadow of God; tangent.

ظليف *zalif*, pl. *zulf*, *zuluf*, perverse, abject, reprobate; in a bad condition; rough, rugged; toilsome; difficulty; hardness; base of the neck; = ظلف *zalif*, abstemious, chaste; *zalif-an*, in vain; — also ة *zaliya-t*, the whole of.

ظليل *zalil*, shady, cool; lasting (hence ظ *zill* *zalil*, paradise); — ة *zalila-t*, whirlpool in deep

water; pl. *zalá'il*, garden with a thicket of trees.

ظلم *zálím*, wronged, injured, damaged; also *zálíma-t*, milk not quite sour; virgin land, earth out of a freshly-dug well; pl. *zilmún*, *zulmán*, male ostrich; a constellation; — *zillim*, most tyrannical; — *zálíma-t*, wrongfully taken; injustice; complaint of such.

ظم *zam-in*, see ظمى *zamí*; — *zim'*, pl. *azmí'*, thirst; desire, craving; time between two waterings; duration (of life); *ظ الحمار* *zim' al-himár*, a very short time, a little.

(ظما) *zamí'*, A. INF. *zam'*, *zama'*, *zamá'*, *zámú'a-t*, thirst, be very thirsty; long for ardently, crave for; — II. INF. *tazmíya-t*, IV. INF. *izmá'*, let one thirst; let a horse grow thin.

ظما *zaman*, reddish brown; — *zimá'*, pl. of *zam'án* and *zamí*; — *zamá'a-t*, perverse nature; INF. of (ظما).

ظمان *zam'án*, pl. *zimá'*, *zumá'*, f. *zám'a*, and *ظماى* *zam'a*, thirsty; hot; f. *zam'a*, a hot scorching wind.

(ظمخ) *zamiḥ*, *zimḥ*, a kind of plane-tree; fig-tree.

ظمى *zamí'*, see (ظما); — *zamí* (ظم *zam-in*), *zám'*, pl. *zimá'*, *zumá'*, thirsty; lean, fleshless.

ظميا *zamyá*, f. of *azma*, brown, &c.

(ظن) *zann*, U. INF. *zann*, *zunún*, think, opine, suppose; doubt; consider true; deem; — IV. INF. *iznán*, suspect; cause to be suspected; have an opinion about (*bi*); — V. INF. *tazanní*, opine, think; — VIII. INF. *iz-zinán*, suspect.

ظن *zann*, pl. *zunún*, *azánín*, opinion, supposition, surmise; knowledge, persuasion; — *zínna-t*, pl. *zinan*, *zandín*, opinion, surmise.

ظنابيب *zanábíb*, pl. of *zumbúb*.

ظنانة *zannána-t*, speaking ignorantly.

(ظنب) *zimb*, foot of a tree; — *zumba-t*, sinew of a camel's neck to fix the feathers of an arrow.

ظنبوب *zumbúb*, pl. *zanúbíb*, hip-bone.

ظنمة *zanama-t*, a draught of milk before the cream has been taken off.

ظنون *zanún*, full of suppositions, suspicious; weak of intellect; doubtful; well with but little water; high-born lady (as a wife); — *.

(ظنى) V. INF. *tazanní*, see V. of (ظن); — *zanniyy*, supposed, surmised.

ظنين *zanín*, pl. *azinna-t*, supposed, presumed, presumptive, putative.

ظهار *zahár*, stony surface; — *; — *zuhár*, pl. *zahrán*, crowd, multitude; shorter side of the feathers of an arrow; — *zahára-t*, INF. of (ظهر); (m.) pad placed under a burden to be carried on the back; — *zihára-t*, outer side (of a garment, &c.); — *zaháriyy*, pl. of *zihriyy*; — *zuhá-riyya-t*, way of throwing one's adversary on the back.

(ظهر) *zahr*, INF. *zuhár*, appear, become distinctly visible; sprout, bud; bring out, make known; elevate; — INF. *zahr*, *zuhúr*, help, assist; find one's opportunity against and get the better of; ascend (a roof); take hold (of a secret); throw behind, forget, neglect; — A. INF. *zahr*, boast of a thing; beat on the back; keep an animal ready to mount; — *zahir*, A. INF. *zahr*, have a pain in the back; — *zahr*, INF. *zahára-t*, have a strong back; — II. INF. *tazhír*, forget, neg-

lect; dismiss a wife, set out for a journey at noon-time; — III. INF. *muzâhara-t*, *zihûr*, cover one's back, protect; put on a garment over another one; fit two things; separate from a wife; — IV. INF. *izhâr*, bring to light, make publicly known, proclaim; make evident; attest; show, make show of, pretend; render successful, help to conquer an enemy; neglect; enter on mid-day or travel in it; say by heart; — V. INF. *tazakhur*, dismiss a wife; — VI. INF. *tazâhur*, show one's self, appear; make a show of, pretend; boast; cover each other's back, help one another; turn the back to one another, desert each other; publish; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *izzihâr*, neglect; keep an animal ready to be mounted; — X. INF. *istizhâr*, id.; ask for help; seek shelter; conquer; help; place a thing behind one's self to be able to protect it; be able to recite, recite by heart; wish to get at the bottom of a thing.

ظہر *zahr*, pl. *azhur*, *zuhûr*, *zuhrân*, back; the opposite side or outer side; surface; road in the desert; road; saddle-beast, camel ready to be mounted; deck of a ship; summit; exotic sense of the Koran; wealth, power, strength; cover, protection, help; anything neglected, absent, hidden; tradition, intelligence, news; old kettle; — *zahr*, (m. f.) pl. *azhûr*, time immediately after noon; time of the first mid-day prayer; — *zahir*, suffering from a pain in the back; — δ *zihra-t*, helper; help, assistance; —

zihra-t, *zahara-t*, *zuhra-t*, family, relations, allies; household furniture; — *zuhra-t*, helper; tortoise.

ظہران *zuhrân*, pl. of ظہر *zahr* and ظہار *zuhûr*.

ظہری *zihriyy*, thrown behind, forgotten; pl. *zahâriyy*, always ready to be mounted.

ظہور *zahrûr*, prominent, high; — *zuhûr*, INF. of (ظہر); birth; event; reign, dominion; glory; (m.) stool (easing of the bowels); — *.

ظہیر *zahîr*, afflicted with a pain in the back; strong of back; helper, assistant, patron; — δ *zahîra-t*, pl. *zahâ'ir*, middle of the day; time of the first noon-day prayer; strong-backed she-camel.

ظوار *zu'ûr*, ظور *zu'r*, δ *zu'ra-t*, pl. of ظہر *zû'r*.

ظوری *zu'ra*, cow desiring the bull.

(ظوف) *zâf*, U, A, INF. *zâuf*, *zâf*, push away, drive off.

ظوف *zûf*, hair on the neck.

ظوة *zau'a-t*, stupid, foolish, mad.

ظووب *zu'ûb*, pl. of ظاب *zâ'b*.

ظورور *zâ'ûr*, δ *zâ'ûra-t*, she-camel who gives suck to another's foal; — *zu'ûr*, δ *zu'ûra-t*, pl. of ظہر *zû'r*.

(ظوی) IV. *azwa*, INF. *izwâ'*, be stupid, foolish.

ظی *zayy*, honey; — δ *zayya-t*, corpse on the point of bursting.

(ظیا) II. INF. *tazyi'*, grieve, annoy, molest; — δ *zai'a-t*, stupid; block-head.

ظیار *zi'âr*, INF. III. of (ظار).

ظیان *zayyân*, wild jasmine; honey; a plant containing tannin.

ظہر *zû'r*, pl. *az'ûr*, *az'âr*, *zu'ûr*, *zu'ûra-t*, *zû'ûr*, *zû'r*, *zû'ra-t*, (wet-) nurse; foster-mother; benevolent; buttress.

ع

ع', as a numerical sign=70.

عابث 'ābis, player, toyer, jester.

عابد 'ābid, pl. -īn, 'abada-t, 'ubbād, adorer, servant of God; pious; angry; scorning (adj.), denying; — ḍ 'ābida-t, nun.

عابر 'ābir, crossing a river; passer by, traveller; past, bygone; perishable, of short duration, fleet; expounder, commentator, interpreter; — ḍ 'ābira-t, existent; admissible.

عابس 'ābis, pl. 'awābis, frowning (adj.); — al-'ābis, lion.

عابية 'ābiya-t, f. handsome.

عات 'āt-in, see عاتى 'āti.

عائر 'ātir, pl. 'utur, lustful.

عائق 'ātiq, pl. 'utq, set free; fledged; old, ancient; old wine, an old bow (also ḍ 'ātiqa-t); pl. 'awātiq, who frees, sets free; girl in her father's house; wine-bag; middle of the back, shoulder; needle of a balance.

عاتك 'ātik, noble; excellent, pure, bright; fickle, quarrelsome; also ḍ 'ātika-t, old bow; — ḍ 'ātika-t, unfecundated palm-tree.

عاتم 'ātim, late; f. pl. 'ātimāt, clouded stars.

عاتن 'ātin, pl. 'utun, strong, violent.

عاتنه 'ātih, pl. 'utahū, who spreads abroad other people's talk, tale-bearer.

عاتى 'āti, pl. 'utiyy, 'utāt, haughty, insolent; exaggerating (adj.); old man.

عائور 'āsūn, pitfall; dangerous place; calamity, evil.

عائى 'āsī, pl. 'usāt, 'usiyy, insolent, impudent; disastrous.

عاج 'āj, ivory; tortoise-shell; gentle (camel); — 'āj, frequented, full; — ḍ 'āja-t, piece of ivory.

عاجب 'ājib, wonderful.

عاجز 'ājiz, pl. 'awājiz, 'ujjaz, 'ajaza-t, weak, exhausted; impotent; imbecile; down in the world and hopeless.

عاجل 'ājil, in a hurry, hastening, mobile; quickly passing, perishable, fleeting; present, not delayed.

عاجمة 'ājima-t, biting (adj.); tooth.

عاجن 'ājin, who kneads the dough; ḍ 'ājina-t, middle of a place.

عاجى 'ājīyy, of ivory.

عاد 'ād, name of an ancient Arabic tribe; — 'ādd, common divisor of two commensurable numbers; pl. -īn, who counts; — ḍ 'āda-t, pl. -āt, 'awād, 'ād, 'īd, custom, habit, manner; customary gift or present; menses.

عادتى 'ādatiyy, usual, customary; habitual sinner.

عادل 'ādil, pl. 'udāl, 'uddal, 'adl, just, upright, equitable; honest witness; giving judgment; pl. 'udūl, notary, judge; deviating, deflecting, varying; similar, equal; polytheist.

عادم 'ādīm, annihilated, lost.

عاد 'ād-in, عادى 'ādī, pl. 'ida, 'uda, who hastens by, runner; أى عادى ayyu 'ādī, what kind of a man? pl. 'udāt, transgressor, oppressor; lion; — 'ādiyy, referring to the tribe of 'Ād; hence old, ancient; f. ḍ, usual, habitual, customary, of every day; — ḍ 'ādiya-t, injustice; transgression; hostility; front troops; racing (s.); what draws off attention; interval, distance; pl. 'ādiyāt, swift horses or camels; pl. 'awādi, camels grazing on vine-tendrils.

عاد 'āz-in, see عادى 'āzi.

- عاذب *'āzīb*, unwilling to eat from excessive thirst; in the open air.
- عاذر *'āzīr*, who excuses, accepts excuses; who circumcises; scab of a wound; also *āzīra-t*, excrement, dung.
- عاذل *'āzil*, pl. *'azala-t*, *'uzzāl*, *'azzal*, blamer, fault-finder, censurer; pl. *'awāzil*, vein bleeding during the menses; month *sā'bān* or *sawwāl*.
- عاذور *'āzūr*, pl. *'awāzīr*, calamity; also—
- عاذورا *'āzūrā'*, pain in the throat when swallowing; inflammation of the larynx.
- عاذي *'āzi* (عاذ *'āz-in*), *ā*, far from the water; healthy, wholesome.
- عازر *'āz*, reproach, shame, disgrace, infamy; blush, bashfulness, modesty; — *'ārr*, scabious, mangy; — *āra-t*, anything borrowed; loan.
- عازب *'ārib*, *ā*, deep; abounding in water; of pure blood.
- عارض *'āriḍ*, what happens, accidental; accident; calamity; comer; holding a review; general; crisis of an illness; cheek; molar tooth; what intercepts the vision (mountain, cloud, &c.); present, gift; old and lame; — *āriḍa-t*, pl. *'awāriḍ*, accident, event; pressing business; note, memorandum, notice; side of the face, cheek; eruption on the cheek; eloquence; skill, courage and agility; camel to be slaughtered; cross-beam, lintel of a door; pl. incidents, accidental circumstances; — *'āriḍiyy*, accidental.
- عارف *'ārif*, *ā* (pl. *'awārif*), knowing, intelligent, sagacious; expert; patient; well-known; a saint; captain; — *āriḍa-t*, pl. *'awārif*, gift, present, bounty, favour.
- عازك *'ārik*, pl. *'awārik*, having the menses; who rubs, kneads, brushes.
- عارم *'ārim*, violent, hard, insolent; piebald; cold; suckling.
- عارن *'ārin*, far, distant; *al-'ārin*, lion.
- عارورة *'ārūra-t*, spiteful; avaricious, miserly; unhappy, unfortunate; without a hump (camel).
- عاري *'āri*, *ā*, pl. *'urūt*, naked; hairless, bald; free (of cares, &c.); simple; ignorant; surprising; — *āriya-t*, pl. *'awāri*, also *'āriyya-t*, pl. *'awāriyy*, anything borrowed, loan.
- عاريي *'āriyyatiyy*, borrowed, spurious, false; of every day, common; fleeting, passing quickly, ephemeral.
- عازب *'āzīb*, single, unmarried; bachelor; distant pasture, grazing on a distant pasture; — *āziba-t*, f. of the previous, spinster; she-camel.
- عازر *'āzar*, Lazarus; — *'āzīr*, censurer.
- عازف *'āzif*, singer, musician; ag. of (عزف).
- عازم *'āzim*, pl. *'uzzūim*, who purposes anything, contemplates a journey, a visit, &c.; resolute; contractor, undertaker.
- عاس *'ās-in*, see عاسي *'āsi*; — *'āss*, pl. *'asas*, *'asis*, night-watchman; patrol.
- عاسل *'āsīl*, who seeks for honey; trembling, vibrating; pl. *'usul*, a just man, of good fame; pl. *'ussal*, *'awāsīl*, wolf; — *āsīla-t*, bee-hive with honey; wolf.
- عاسم *'āsim*, who works for his bread; greedy.
- عاسي *'āsi*, palm-tree; bunch of dates; (*'ās-in*) hard, dry.
- عاش *'ās-in*, see عاشي *'āsi*.
- عاشب *'āsīb*, *ā*, full of herbs.
- عاشر *'āšīr*, *ā*, tenth; tithe; tax-gatherer; — *āšīra-t*, pl. *-āt*, female hyena; pl. *'awāšīr*, every tenth verse of the Koran; pl.

a'sár, gain in a play; portion of a camel's meat.

عاشق *'ásiq*, in love, lover, f. *ة*, mistress; — *ة* *'ásiga-t*, ivy; — *ة* *'ásiqiyya-t*, amorousness.

عاشورا *'ásúra*, عاشورى *'ásúra*, pl. *'awásir*, the 10th of *Muḥarram*; a sweetmeat.

عاشى *'ásí* (عاش *'ás-in*), who eats in the evening; who prepares for a journey.

عاص *'as-in*, see عاصى *'ásí*.

عاصف *'ásif*, *ة*, violent, stormy; deviating, swerving, missing; bent; — *ة* *'ásifa-t*, pl. *'awásif*, storm.

عاصم *'ásim*, defended, protected; chaste, virtuous; أبو عاصم *abú 'ásim*, beer; — *ة* *'ásima-t*, Medina; pl. *'awásim*, capital.

عاصى *'ási* (عاص *'as-in*), pl. *'uśát*, refractory, rebellious; sinful; Orontes; *ة* *'ásiya-t*, unaccessible.

عاض *'ádd*, biting (adj.); also *ة* *'adda-t*, camel grazing on the plant عاض *'idd*.

عاضة *'áḍih*, pl. *'awáḍih*, sorcerer, magician; deadly snake; also *'áḍiha-t*, camel grazing on the plant عاضة *'idáh*.

عاطر *'átir*, pl. *'uṭur*, fragrant, perfumed; benevolent, noble, generous; who is fond of perfumes.

عاطس *'átis*, *ة*, sneezing (adj.).

عاطش *'átis*, thirsty.

عاطف *'átif*, pl. *'uṭf*, inclined; benevolent; sheet, shroud, wrapper; the sixth horse in a race; also *ة* *'átifa-t*, particle of conjunction; — *ة* *'átifa-t*, pl. *'awátif*, benevolence; sympathy; affection of kinship.

عاطل *'átíl*, empty, vain, useless; free, unoccupied; pl. *'awátíl*, *'uṭṭal*, unadorned; without any good quality; verses made up of words without any pointed letter; (m.) damaged, bad;

good for nothing fellow; ill beyond recovery.

عاطم *'átim*, pl. *'uṭum*, fallen, extinct (nations).

عاطن *'átin*, *ة* *'átina-t*, pl. *'awátin*, *'uṭun*, camel lying down by the well after drinking.

عاطوس *'átús*, what causes to sneeze; snuff.

عاطوف *'átúf*, springe, noose.

عاطى *'átí*, who gives or takes.

عاطل *'ázil*, pl. *'azla*, clustering close together.

عاف *'áf*, plain with soft ground.

عافطة *'áfṭa-t*, sheep; shepherdess.

عافور *'áfúr*, calamity.

عافى *'áfi*, *ة* (عاف *'af-in*), pl. *'ufát*, abundant, numerous, luxuriant; forgiving; who asks for bread or a favour, suppliant; new-comer, guest; meat left in a borrowed kettle as a compensation; long-haired; pl. *'uḥíyy*, effaced; who effaces or destroys; — *ة* *'áfíya-t*, what makes to recover or comforts; health, welfare; pl. *'awáfí*, seeking food, water or a favour, guest.

عاق *'áq*, croaking of a raven; — *'áqq*, pl. *'aqaqa-t*, *عاققة* *'iqqa-t*, disobedient, refractory, rebellious.

عاقب *'áqib*, last-comer, Mohammed (as the last of the prophets); successor, lieutenant, substitute; — *ة* *'áqiba-t*, pl. *'awáqib*, end, final result, issue; final; short; reward; son, child, offspring, descendant.

عاقير *'áqir*, pl. *'uqqar*, *'awáqir*, barren (woman); unable to beget children; sterile; vast sand-plain; sand-hill; peerless (woman).

عاقف *'áqif*, having crooked legs.

عاقل *'áqil*, *ة*, pl. *'uqalá*, *'uqqál*, reasonable, endowed with reason, prudent; mountain-goat; hind; who are entitled to an inheritance; (m.) priest of the Druses

— *‘āqila-t*, attire-woman; magistrate, authorities; relations on father's side who pay the blood-money.

عاقور *‘āqūr*, producing soreness.

عاقول *‘āqūl*, pl. *‘awāqil*, bend in a river; whirlpool; wave, billow; river; complicated affair; pathless tract; sand-heap; astringents.

عاقولي *‘āqūla*, city of Kufa.

عاكب *‘ākīb*, pl. *‘ukūb*, standing; pressed, thronged; great crowd.

عاكف *‘ākif*, pl. *‘ukuf*, zealously attending; devotee staying in a sacred place.

عاكل *‘ākil*, pl. *‘ukūl*, dwarf; miser; of evil augury.

عاكوب *‘ākūb*, dust.

عال *‘āl-in*, see عالي *‘ālī*; — *‘āla-t*, umbrella; protecting roof made of branches; female ostrich; poverty; pl. of عائل *‘ā’il*, poor and of عائل *‘ayyil* family; — *‘ālla-t*, camels watered twice.

عالم *‘ālij*, pl. *‘awālij*, heaped in layers; grazing on the plant عالجان *‘alajān*.

عالت *‘ālit*, poet; slanderer.

عالك *‘ālik*, what is to be chewed, hard, tough.

عالم *‘ālam*, pl. *-ān*, *‘awālim*, universe, world, kingdom (as animal, &c.); time, age, epoch; elements; creatures, men, people; — *‘ālim*, pl. *‘ullām*, knowing, learned; theoretical; — *‘ālamīyy*, worldly, secular, layman.

عالة *‘ālih*, vain, fickle; female ostrich.

عالي *‘ālī* (عال *‘āl-in*), on high, high; high; عالي الكعب *‘ālī al-ka‘b*, of high rank; — *‘āliyy* = علي *‘aliyy*, high, &c.; of Hijāz; — *‘āliya-t*, pl. *‘awāli*, the upper part; point of a lance, lance; climax; high, sublime; sublimeness; upper Arabia, Hijāz; *al-‘awāli*, the regions outside Medina.

عام *‘ām*, pl. *‘awām*, year, day;

al-‘ām, this year; ع الأول *‘ām-al-awwal*, last year; ع الأول *‘ām al-awwal*, or عامين الأولين *‘āmen al-awwalen*, the year before last; — *‘āmm*, *‘ā*, perfect, accomplished, complete; year; — *‘āmm* and *‘ām*, *‘ā*, general, concerning all, common, public; community, commonwealth; *al-‘āmm*, and pl. *al-‘awāmm*, the common people; — *‘āma-t*, pl. *‘ām*, handful; turban; head of a horseman towering above others; inflated bags as support of rafts; — *‘amma-t*, pl. *‘amam*, community, commonwealth; association; the common people, all, everybody, the public; resurrection; raft.

عامر *‘āmīr*, *‘ā*, pl. *‘ummār*, inhabited, cultivated, flourishing, wealthy; well preserved and in use; inhabitant; visitor; peasant, rustic; family; royal; snake; young of a hyena (أم عامر *umm ‘āmīr*, hyena); — *‘āmīra-t*, cultivated ground; long-lived; full treasury; royal exchequer; pl. *‘awāmīr*, snake.

عامص *‘āmiṣ*, name of a dish.

عامل *‘āmil*, who does, makes, performs; pl. *‘amala-t*, *‘ummāl*, *‘umalā’*, workman; official; tax-gatherer; agent; governor; practical; ع الطبع *‘āmil at-ṭab‘*, power of nature, organic or animal life; — also *‘āmīla-t*, pl. *‘awāmīl*, governing, any grammatical word or relation governing a case.

عامه *‘āmīh*, pl. *‘ummah*, confused.

عامود *‘āmūd*, pl. *‘awāmīd*, column, pillar; pedigree.

عامي *‘āmmīyy*, *‘āmiyy*, concerning all, public; general; common, vulgar; plebeian; ignorant, ignoramus; a year old.

عان *‘ān-in*, see عاني *‘ānī*; — *‘ānn*, long rope; — *‘āna-t*, pl. *‘ūn*, hair of the pubes; herd of wild

asses; she-ass; a constellation; — ‘*anna-t*, a cloud.
 عانب *‘ānīb*, who possesses grapes.
 عانت *‘ānit*, for عانس *‘ānis*.
 عاند *‘ānid*, pl. ‘*unnad*, ‘*awānid*, deviating, swerving from the path; obstinate, refractory; undutiful; vagrant, vagabond; flowing, not to be stanchd.
 عاندة *‘āniẓa-t*, base of the chin or ear.
 عانس *‘ānis*, pl. ‘*awānis*, ‘*uns*, ‘*unnas*, ‘*unūs*, marriageable girl in her father’s house; old spinster or bachelor; ة, full-grown; handsome, fat and full-grown.
 عانقا *‘āniqā*, hole of the field-mouse.
 عانك *‘ānik*, pathless sand-hills; partisan, follower; necessary; fat woman; red; having the menses.
 عانى *‘ānī* (عان *‘ān-in*), pl. ‘*unāt*, captured, made captive; flowing; grieving (a.); careful, full of solicitude.
 عاهر *‘āhir*, dissolute; fornicator, fornicatress; — ة *‘āhira-t*, strumpet, hag, sorceress; female thief.
 عاجل *‘āhil*, emperor; without a husband.
 عاجن *‘āhin*, pl. ‘*awāhin*, palm-branch; member, limb; a vein; inherited; home-bred (camel); permanently settled; present; poor; weakened, relaxed.
 عاهة *‘āha-t*, damage, injury; bodily infirmity; pest; cattle-plague; mildew.
 عاجز *‘āwiz*, poor, needy; in want of.
 عائب *‘ā’ib*, thick milk.
 عائش *‘ā’is*, lion.
 عائد *‘ā’id*, returning; what recurs in regular turns; what results from, proceeds; referring to; pl. ‘*aud*, ‘*uwwad*, ‘*uwwād*, who visits the sick; who pays, restores; — ة *‘ā’ida-t*, pl. ‘*awā’id*, habit, custom; revenue, gain,

profit, proceeds; toll, taxes; reward; present, favour; benevolence; compassion.
 عايزة *‘ā’iz*, pl. ‘*ūz*, ‘*ūzān*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after parturition.
 عائر *‘ā’ir*, mote, &c., in the eye; عائرة عَيْنين *‘ā’ira-t* ‘*ainen*, what fills both eyes, abundance, affluence.
 عائر *‘ā’iz*, in want of; needy, poor.
 عائش *‘ā’is*, living in ease.
 عائض *‘ā’id*, given in exchange or compensation; عائصين *‘ā’idīn*, عوض الع *‘auda al-‘ā’idīn*, always, ever; never.
 عاظا *‘ā’it*, pl. ‘*ūt*, ‘*ūt*, ‘*uyya-t*, ‘*ūtāt*, ‘*auṭat*, ‘*auṭuṭ*, not conceiving for several years (woman, camel, &c.).
 عائف *‘ā’if*, feeling disgust, loathing; ashamed; f. ة, soothsayer.
 عائق *‘ā’iq*, pl. ‘*uwwaq*, what hinders.
 عاجل *‘ā’il*, inclining towards one side; preponderant, victorious; pl. ‘*āla-t*, ‘*uyyal*, ‘*aila*, poor, needy.
 عائم *‘ā’im*, swimming.
 عاين *‘ā’in*, spectator, looker on; casting the evil eye upon; somebody; — ة *‘ā’ina-t*, what comes into sight; herd, flock.
 عاقبة *‘ā’iha-t*, clamour.
 (عب) *‘abb*, U, INF. ‘*abb*, drink with the mouth close to the water or without breathing between, drink; produce a sound by falling into the water (bucket); be long; — INF. ‘*ubāb*, throw up large billows; — V. INF. *ta‘abbub*, be addicted to wine.
 عب *‘ab*, ‘*abb*, sun-light; — ‘*ubb*, lower part of the sleeve; pl. ‘*ibāb*, armpit; bosom of a garment; — ‘*ab*, sunlight; — also ‘*ib*, equal, similar; bale of merchandise; — ‘*ib*, pl. عبا *a‘bā*, id.; load, luggage; — ة

'*ubba-t*, pl. '*ubab*, berry of the nightshade; currant.

(عيا) '*aba*', INF. '*ab*', prepare, make ready, put into order; gather, equip and array an army; mix perfumes; make, do; heed; — II. INF. '*ta'bi'a-t*, '*tabyi*', prepare, order, arrange; array an army; — VIII. INF. '*i'tibá*', intercept the blood of the menses with a cloth.

عيا '*abá*', ة, pl. '*a'biya-t*, (m.) '*ubiyy*, coarse cloth; wrapper, cloak; pl. '*a'biya-t*, stupid and lazy; — ة '*abát*, '*abú'a-t*, pl. '*ibá*', '*abú'át*, '*abúwát*, cloth or wrapper of goat's-hair.

عياب '*abáb*, drinking (s.), draught; — '*ubáb*, mass of water; billow; inundation; the first, uppermost; palm-leaf; — '*abbáb*, who makes himself drunk.

عيايد '*abábíd*, what separates (n.), diverges (men, animals, roads, chains of mountains, &c.).

عياذ '*ubbád*, pl. of عايد '*ábíd*, adorer, &c.; — *; — ة '*ibáda-t*, adoration of God; pious work; obedience.

عياذلة '*abádila-t*, the 220 companions of Mohammed.

عياذيب '*abádid* = عياذيب '*abádid*.

عياز '*abbár*, strong; fit for travelling; — ة '*ibára-t*, explanation, interpretation, commentary; figure of speech, metaphor; meaning, expression, synonym; word, phrase, speech, sermon, dialect; style; (m.) compound; — ى '*abára*, pl. of عمران '*abrán* and عبرى '*abra*.

عياض '*abbás*, frowning; *al-'abbás*, lion; — ى '*abbásiyy*, Abbasides.

عياض '*ibát*, pl. of عيبط '*abiṭ*.

عياضية '*abúqiya-t*, cunning rogue, robber; a thorny tree; scar in the face.

عياض '*abáqis*, عياضيل '*abáqil*, rest, remainders, traces.

عياض '*abál*, wild rose-tree; — ة '*abálla-t*, '*abála-t*, burden, load.

عياض '*abám*, stammering; babbler, idle talker; — '*ubám*, great quantity (of water); — ة '*abáma-t*, stupidity.

عياض '*abámá*', stupid.

عياض '*abá'ir*, pl. of عيور '*abúir*.

عياض '*abáya-t* = عياة '*abát*; troublesome, burdensome; cruel, unjust, iniquitous.

عياض '*abá'iy*, saddle-cloth.

عياض '*ubab*, pl. of عبة '*ubba-t*; — '*ubub*, swelling waters.

(عياض) '*abis*, A, INF. '*abas*, play, toy; hurt, injure; make free with; — I, INF. '*abs*, mix; prepare for one's self the dish '*abiṣa-t*.

عياض '*abas*, ة, toying (s.); idle doings, futilities; absurdity.

عياض '*abaja-t*, stupid, useless and disagreeable.

(عياض) '*abad*, U, INF. '*ubúda-t*, '*ubudiyya-t*, '*ibáda-t*, adore, worship, serve God; — '*abid*, A, INF. '*abad*, be angry; have the mange very badly; regret, repent of; blame, rebuke; be greedy; deny; — '*abud*, INF. '*abáda-t*, be a slave; (m.) be pious; — II. INF. '*ta'bid*, enslave, take a slave; run away; tarry, hesitate; smear the camel with pitch; cause to enter on a road; — IV. INF. '*ibád*, give as a slave or servant; take as a slave; assault and beat; assemble (n.); pass. get tired out and refuse service; — V. INF. '*ta'abbud*, serve God; devote one's self to (J i); be a pious Muslim; be refractory, restive; jade a camel; take or treat as a slave or servant; impose a task on a slave; be angry; — X. INF. '*isti'bád*, make or take as a slave, subjugate.

(عياض) '*abd*, pl. -*án*, '*abid*, '*ibád*, '*a'bud*, '*a'ibid*, '*ibdán*, '*ubdán*, '*ibiddán*, '*ibiddi*', '*ibidda*, '*abud*, '*ubud*, '*ma'bada-t*, '*ma'abid*, '*ma'búdd*'

slave, negro, servant; man; pl. 'ibād, servants of God; men, people, attendants, retinue; a fragrant herb; short broad head of a spear; mercury; — 'abad, INF. of (عبد); — 'abid, ashamed; refusing (adj.); — ة 'abda-t, female slave, negress; — 'abada-t, abhorrence; endurance; durability; strength; corpulence; life; stone for pounding perfumes; pl. of عابد 'abid, adorer, &c.

عبدل 'ibiddā', عبدان 'ibdān, &c., pl. of عبد 'abd.

عبدل 'abdāl, slave, servant.

عبدلی 'abdaliyy, عبدلوی 'ubdalāwiyy, mallow.

عبدی 'abdiyy, slavish; devoted to the service, to worship; — 'ibidda, pl. of عبد 'abd.

(عبر) 'abar, U, INF. 'abr, 'ubūr, cross a valley, a river, a road; bring over; go away, depart; pass away; die; — INF. 'abr, read in a low voice to one's self; open a book; make out the weight or value; leave a ram unshorn for a year; cry, weep; — I, U, INF. 'abr, scare away birds; — U, INF. 'abr, 'ibāra-t, interpret, explain, expound; communicate news, notify; — 'abir, A, INF. 'abar, take for an example or warning; cry, weep; — II. INF. ta'bīr, bring over the water; pass (a.); interpret (a dream), explain, expound; denote by a metaphor; weigh gold pieces one by one or superficially; show one's inflamed eyes to another; overpower, oppress, subdue; destroy, ruin, annihilate; — IV. INF. i'bār, leave the sheep unshorn; — VIII. INF. i'tibār, wonder at; take warning; consider well; notice and take into account; — X. INF. isti'bār, have one's dream interpreted by (acc.); take an example or warning; take into

account; examine coins by the weight, estimate goods; be sorrowful and cry, be moved to tears.

عبر 'abr, 'ibr, 'ubr, river-bank, shore; — 'abr, 'ibr, numerous; بنات عبر banāt 'ibr-in, lie; absurdity; — 'ubr, 'abar, heat in the eyes, inflammation of the eyes; what calls forth tears; — 'ubr, bereft of a son (woman); eagle; swift clouds; — 'abar, preterite of the verb; أبو العبر abū 'l-'abar, impudent jester; — 'abir, ة, crying, weeping; — 'ubur, pl. of عبور 'abūr; — ة 'abra-t, pl. 'abarāt, 'ibar, tear; suppressed grief; explanation; river-bank, shore; — 'ibra-t, example, warning; anything wonderful; notice; esteem, consideration; bank, shore; — 'ubra-t, inflammation of or heat in the eyes; numerous troop; a shell; — 'abara-t, inflammation of the eyes; tears.

عبرود 'ubrūd, tender and supple; relaxed.

عبری 'abra, pl. 'abāra, crying, weeping, tearful; — 'ibriyy, Hebraic; — 'ibriyy, river-lotus; — ة 'ibriyya-t, Hebrew (language).

(عبس) 'abas, I, INF. 'abs, 'ubūs, frown, contract the brows, look severe; — 'abis, A, INF. 'abas, get dry and adhere (dirt); — II. INF. ta'bis, frown, look severe; — V. INF. show austerity, look severe, sulkiness.

عبس 'abs, thyme; — 'ibs, vile, mean; — 'abas, adhering dry dung.

(عيسر) 'absar, عبسور 'ubsūr, swift.

(عيش) 'abs, anything fit, appropriate, becoming; — 'abs, 'abaś, negligence; — II. 'abbās, INF. ta'bis, have the hair in disorder; be untidy in one's appearance; — ة 'abśa-t, 'abaśa-t, negligence.

(عبط) *'abaṭ*, I, INF. *'abṭ*, slaughter a young, fat and entirely sound animal; tear anything new, get torn; spoil anything new and whole; dig on untouched ground; injure the udder so as to bleed; befall undeservedly; forge lies against; blame, censure; raise dust; sweep the ground; rush into the combat; urge the horse to run until it perspires; (m.) embrace; — IV. INF. *i'bât*, carry off in the prime of youth; — VI. INF. *ta'abuṭ*, seize one another in wrestling; — VIII. INF. *i'tibât*, slaughter a sound animal; blame; sweep the ground; dig in untouched ground; forge a lie against; = IV.

عبط *'abṭ*, mere lie; — *'ubuṭ*, pl. of عبط *'abîṭ*; — *'ubṭa-t*, freshness, novelty; prime.

ععباب *'ab'âb*, tall, strong and handsome.

(ععبب) *'ab'ab*, INF. *'â*, flee, take to flight; (m.) place under one's arm; — II. INF. *ta'ab'ub*, take and eat the whole of; (m.) carry under the arm, in one's bosom.

ععبب *'ab'ab*, strength and gracefulness of youth; = ععباب *'ab'âb*; a wide garment; soft carpet.

(ععبق) *'abiq*, A, INF. *'abaq*, *'âbâqa-t*, *'abâqiya-t*, adhere; (m.) evaporate; be permanently settled; be passionately addicted or attached to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'biq*, smell of perfume; perfume; penetrate; — V. INF. *ta'abbuq*, be impregnated; — VII. INF. *in'ibâq*, gather and adhere; be full of sorrow; be occupied, taken up (time, &c.); — XV. *i'banqa*, INF. *i'bingâ'*, be mischievous, malicious.

ععبق *'abaq*, exhalation, evaporation, smell; — *'abiq*, *'â*, smelling of perfume; — *'abqa-t*, oppres-

sion (of the heart); — *'abaqa-t*, adhering butter.

(ععبقر) *'abqar*, INF. *'â*, shine (mirage).

ععبقر *'abqar*, a powerful demon; his dwelling-place; — *'abqarr*, *'abqurr*, hail; — *'â* *'abqara-t*, id.; delicate and handsome (f.); — *'â* *'abqariyy*, unsurpassed; tall and handsome; extraordinary; violent, severe; leader, prince, chief; mere lie; cloth or carpet made in 'Abqar; — *'â* *'abqariyya-t*, highest perfection; generosity, liberality.

(ععبك) *'abak*, U, INF. *'abk*, mix; — *'â* *'abaka-t*, crumb of bread; small piece, trifle, a little; adhering bits of butter; malig- nant and hateful.

(ععبل) *'abal*, U, INF. *'abl*, twist a rope; bind, tie up; — I, INF. *'abl*, strip the tree of its leaves; put a broad head to an arrow; refuse, reject, repel; lay hold on, arrest; cut; go away with, carry off; — INF. *'ubûl*, also *'abûl*, A, INF. *'abal*, and *'abul*, INF. *'abûla-t*, be thick; — II. INF. *ta'bil*, strip a tree of its leaves; — IV. INF. *i'bil*, be thick and white; be stripped of the leaves; have the first leaves.

ععبل *'abl*, *'abil*, *'â*, pl. *'ibâl*, thick, stout; — *'abl*, pl. *'âbil*, falling leaf; first leaves; — *'â* *'abla-t*, pl. *'-it*, *'ibûl*, formed in perfect beauty (f.).

ععبلا *'ablâ'*, f. of *'âbil* *'abal*, thick, &c.; white, far-visible rock.

(ععبم) *'abum*, INF. *'abâma-t*, be stupid, foolish, a fool.

ععبم *'ibamm*, big and long.

(ععبن) *'aban*, U, INF. *'abn*, be thick, coarse and rough; — IV. INF. *i'bin*, take a stout and strong camel.

ععبن *'abun*, strong fine men; — *'abann*, *'â*, tall and strong; — *'â* *'abna-t*, strength.

عينة 'abannât, pl. 'abanniyât, tall and fat she-camel.

عنبيل 'abambal, tall and strong.

(عنبجر) 'abanjar, tall and stout.

عنبقا 'abanqâ, ة 'abanqât, having sharp claws.

عنبقس 'abanqas, bad and relaxed; originating from strangers.

عنبقسا 'abanqasâ, lively, brisk; cheerful.

عنبك 'abannak, firm, strong.

عبنى 'abanna, f. 'abannât, tall and strong.

عنهال 'ibhâl, blame, censure, reproach.

(عنهار) 'abhar, narcissus, jasmine; ة, fleshy, delicate and tall; delicate and well-made; storax-tree.

(عهل) 'abhal, INF. ة, allow the camel to pasture at large; — INF. ة, 'ibhâl, blame, censure.

(عبر) 'abâ, U, INF. 'abw, shine, be bright; order, array, arrange; — II. INF. ta'biya-t, array, marshal an army; (m.) fill; pass a thread through a needle; — IV. INF. i'bâ, (m.) fill entirely, cram into; set plants close together; — V. INF. ta'abbî, be arrayed, put into order; (m.) be full; — VI. INF. ta'âbî, help to feed each one his neighbour.

عبودة 'ubûda-t, slavery, state of a slave or servant, service.

عبودية 'ubûdiyya-t = the previous; servility, submissiveness.

عبور 'abûr, pl. 'abû'ir, lambkin; pl. 'ubur, uncircumcised; — *.

عبوس 'abwas, large number; — 'abûs, frowning, looking severe, austere, grim; disastrous; lion; — *; — ة 'ubûsa-t, and—

عبوسية 'abûsiyya-t, austerity, sullenness.

عبول 'abûl, fate, death.

عبي 'abiyy, ordered, arrayed; crammed, closely pressed, packed; dense; — 'ubba, woman whose children are dead;

— ة 'ibiyya-t, 'ubiyya-t, haughtiness, vain-glory, idle boast.

عبيث 'abis, a plant; — 'ibbis, great gambler; — ة 'abîsa-t, mixture (food, &c.); of a mixed race; cream-cheese (اقت) 'aqat).

عبيشان 'abaisarân, a thorny plant; difficulty, calamity.

عبيد 'abîd, pl. of عبد 'abd; — 'ubaid, little slave; — ة 'ubaida-t, belly, paunch; gut.

عبير 'abîr, ambergris; perfume; saffron; pl. 'ubr, fully-feathered (arrow); numerous.

عبيط 'abîf, pure; fresh; pl. 'ubuf, 'ibîf, slaughtered sound animal; its flesh; torn.

عبيلة 'abîla-t, f. strong, rough, coarse.

(عت) 'att, U, INF. 'att, rehearse repeatedly to (acc.); molest, importune; blame, rebuke, make a scene; — III. INF. mu'âtta-t, 'itât, scold, dispute with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'tât, persuade to undergo anything burdensome; — V. INF. ta'attut, blunder in speech and repeat one's self frequently.

عتاب 'itâb, reproach, blame, rebuke.

عتاد 'atâd, pl. a'tud, preparation, making ready, equipment; large cup; also ة 'atâda-t, INF. of (عتد).

عتار 'atûr, penis; — 'attâr, strong horse; bold man; wild rugged tract.

عتاق 'atâq, setting free, emancipation; freedom; nobility; — 'itâq, pl. of عتيق 'atîq; — 'utâq, good old wine; — ة 'atâqa-t, emancipation, freedom, INF. of (عتق).

عتال 'attâl, turf-cutter.

عتان 'itân, dung and salt for tanning.

عتاة 'utât, pl. of عاتي 'âtî.

عتاهة 'atâha-t, stupidity, folly, madness; also—

عناهيبة *'atâhiyya-t*, wanderers, travellers; stupid, foolish, mad.
 (عناب) *'atab*, U, I, INF. *'atb*, *'atabân*, *ma'tab*, *ma'taba-t*, *ma'tiba-t*, be angry; — INF. *'atb*, *'itâb*, *'ittîba*, *ta'tâb*, *ma'tîb*, blame, rebuke, chide; — INF. *'atb*, *'atabân*, *ta'tâb*, limp, hop; cross the threshold; — II. INF. *ta'tîb*, tighten the belt, the string of the trowsers; provide the door with a threshold; relinquish the destination of a journey and remain staying elsewhere; — III. INF. *'itâb*, *mu'âtaba-t*, blame, rebuke, scold; INF. *mu'âtaba-t*, (also v. and VI.) quarrel as lovers do; — IV. INF. *i'tâb*, content, please (a.), render a service; receive again into favour; deviate, turn aside; — V. INF. *ta'attub*, VI. INF. *ta'âtub*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *i'titâb*, turn aside; leave a thing and pass to another; turn from an easy road to a more difficult one; ascend a mountain instead of turning it; go straight towards the aim; — X. INF. *isti'tâb*, content, satisfy; beg one to be satisfied, to receive you again into his favour; intend to scold; turn aside.
 عتاب *'itb*, who scolds or blames much; — *'atab*, space between the index and middle finger, or middle and ring finger; step, degree; bridge of a musical instrument; evil, unpleasantness; ruin; ruggedness; — *â* *'ataba-t*, pl. *'atab*, *'atabât*, *a'tâb*, degree, step; threshold; flooring; foot-stool; unpleasantness, difficulty; wife.
 عتابان *'itbân*, عتبي *'utba*, favour, good-will, benevolence.
 عتات *'atat*, hardness, roughness, bluntness (of speech).
 (عتاد) *'atud*, INF. *'atîda-t*, *'atîd*, be ready; — II. INF. *ta'tîd*, IV. INF. *i'tîd*, make ready, prepare; — V.

INF. *ta'attud*, devote great diligence to (فى *fi*).
 عند *'atid*, *'atad*, perfect, faultless; — *â* *'utda-t*, travelling things; = عتاد *'atîd*.
 عندان *'itdân*, pl. of عند *'atîd*.
 (عتر) *'atar*, I, INF. *'atr*, *'atarân*, be hard, strong; tremble, vibrate; — INF. *'atr*, *'utûr*, be hard and erected (penis); — INF. *'atr*, kill (the sheep of sacrifice).
 عتر *'atr*, *'itr*, penis; — *'atr*, kid; gazelle; — *'itr*, origin; descent; marjoram; capers; an idol; animal to be sacrificed; delirium; — *'atar*, strength, power; — *'atur*, pl. of عاتر *'âtîr*, عتور *'atîr*; — *â* *'itra-t*, grains of musk; family, kindred; sweet marjoram; capers; sweet spittle; beauty and sharpness of the teeth; ع العيينين *'itrat al-'ainen*, abundance, affluence.
 (عترب) *'utrub*, sumach.
 (عترس) *'atras*, INF. *â*, take in a rough and violent manner.
 عترس *'atras*, *'atarras*, short and strongly built; broad-chested; also—
 عترسان *'utrasân*, lion; cock.
 (عترف) *'atraf*, INF. *â*, be hard, violent; — II. INF. *ta'atraf*, feign blindness.
 عترفان *'utrufan*, house-cock.
 عتروف *'utrûf*, عتريف *'itrif*, *â*, forward and impious; strong.
 عتريس *'itris*, powerful tyrant; wood-demon; calamity.
 (عتس) *'atas*, I, INF. *'ats*, bend (a.).
 (عتعت) *'at'at*, INF. *â*, call the goats.
 عتعت *'ut'ut*, *'at'at*, kid; tall and strong; — *â* *'at'ata-t*, madness.
 (عتف) *'ataf*, I, INF. *'atf*, pull out hair.
 عتف *'itf*, part of the night.
 (عتق) *'ataq*, U, also عنى *'atuq*, INF. *'atîqa-t*, be old, ancient; *'atuq*, INF. *'atîqa-t*, be old and good (wine); — U, I, be generous and swift, get the lead of

the others (horse); — I, INF. 'atq, 'ataq, also 'atug, INF. 'atâ-qa-t, be set free, be free; — I, INF. 'atq, 'itq, also 'atug, 'atâqa-t, have again a delicate skin after illness; be sacred and binding (oath); — U, INF. 'ataq, also 'atug, INF. 'atâqa-t, be in good condition; be marriageable; be an old maiden; — U, INF. 'atq, bite; keep one's property or cattle in good condition; — II. INF. ta'tiq, let grow old, keep long; bite; set free; — IV. INF. i'tâq, set free; urge on the horse; dig out afresh an old well; keep one's property in good condition; appropriate a place by fencing it in.

عتق 'atq, setting free (s.), emancipation; old wine; — 'itq, old age (of wine, &c.); excellence; beauty; honour; power; good condition; freedom; a tree; — 'utq, old age; pl. of عاتق 'âtîq; — 'utug, a tree.

عتقا 'utaqâ', pl. of عتيق 'atîq.

(عتك) 'atak, I, INF. 'atk, attack repeatedly in a battle; intend to bite; grow red (old bow); place the hands on the breast; go straight towards the aim; do without hindrance; — INF. 'utîk, go or travel alone; venture to perjure one's self; do or bring to one anything good or bad; be haughty and refractory towards the husband; be very sour; adhere, stick to; wander through a country; turn towards a place.

عتك 'atk, 'atak, space of time, age, old age.

(عتل) 'atal, U, I, INF. 'atl, drag along with violence; drag before the prince; lead the camel by the bridle; (m.) carry a burden, help to carry the burden of grief, share in one's sorrow; — 'atîl, A, INF. 'atal, be prone to do evil or injury; — III. INF.

mu'âtala-t, trouble one's self with, toil for a thing; — V. INF. ta'attul, stir from the place; — VII. INF. in'itâl, be dragged along.

عتل 'atîl, 'itîl, 'utull, prone to evil; hard, rude, rough; — 'utull, thick; — ð 'atala-t, large clod of earth; spade; borer of a carpenter; crowbar; wooden lever; cudgel, bludgeon; Persian bow.

عتلا 'atalâ', pl. of عتيل 'atîl.

(عتم) 'atam, I, INF. 'atm, desist from (عن 'an); tarry, be too late, do a thing too late; be in the first stage; grow dark; pull out hair; — U, I, be milked in the evening; — II. INF. ta'tîm, desist; tarry; come or do too late; travel or drive the cattle home or to the watering-place in the first third of the night; hover above one's head; — IV. INF. i'tîm, tarry; be too late; be but in the first stage; grow dark or night; be dark; travel, &c., at night (see II.); also VIII. INF. i'titâm, and X. INF. isti'tâm, milk in the evening.

عتم 'atm, ð 'atma-t, darkness; — 'utm, 'utum, wild olive-tree; — ð 'atama-t, first third of the night; coming home of the cattle; darkness.

(عتن) 'atan, I, U, INF. 'atn, throw into prison; — IV. INF. i'tân, be hard upon one's debtors.

عتن 'utun, pl. of عتون 'atîn.

(عتة) pass. 'utih, INF. 'ath, 'uth, 'utâh, lose one's mind; be senseless, out of mind, confused; be addicted to science; spread abroad and distort one's words to injure him; — V. INF. ta'attuh, be out of mind, confused, or show one's self so; feign to be stupid or negligent; be extravagant in food or clothing.

عتة 'atah, dotage.

عتها 'utahá', pl. of عاتة 'átih and عتية 'atih.
 (عتو) 'atí, U, INF. 'utuw, 'utiyy, 'itiyy, (m.) 'atw, be haughty, exceed the bounds; — INF. 'atiyy, 'utiyy, become decrepit; — V. INF. ta'atti, affect haughty manners.
 عتو 'atw, 'utuw, haughtiness.
 عتوارة 'itwára-t, grain of musk; dwarf; 'itwára-t, 'utwára-t, name of a tribe.
 عتوب 'atúb, who allows himself to be scolded.
 عتود 'atúd, pl. a'tida-t, 'iddán, 'iddán, one year old kid; lotus-tree; acacia.
 عتور 'atúr, pl. 'atur, hot and open (vulva); — *.
 عتول 'itwal, 'itarwal, impotent.
 عتون 'atún, pl. 'utun, strong, powerful, violent.
 عتوة 'atúh, mad.
 (عتى) 'ata = (عتو).
 عتى 'atiyy, pl. 'utiyy, overbearing, haughty; — 'utiyy, 'itiyy, haughtiness; — 'atta, for حتى hatta, until.
 عتيبة 'atíba-t, of evil repute.
 عتيبة 'ittíba, scolding (s.), rebuke.
 عتيد 'atíd, ة, prepared, ready, stored; — ة 'atída-t, table with perfumes for a bride or bridegroom.
 عتيرة 'atíra-t, victim, sacrifice.
 عتيق 'atíq, ة, pl. 'utaqá', f. 'atí'iq, set free, emancipated, free; old and good (wine); ancient, old-fashioned; chronic; having a delicate and clear complexion; pl. 'itáq, noble, generous, excellent; the best of a thing; wine or juice thickened by boiling; wine; water; milk; fat; salve, ointment; fomentation; vulture.
 عتيك 'atík, sultry, close.
 عتيل 'atíl, pl. 'utalá', mercenary (s., adj.); hireling, servant; heavy (disease).
 (عث) 'a_{ss}, U, INF. 'a_{ss}, eat up or destroy the wool (moth); im-

portune; bite; — II. INF. ta'sís, III. INF. 'i_{ss}ás, mu'ássa-t, quaver in singing, modulate; — VI. INF. ta'á_{ss}, give as a reason, take for a pretext; — VIII. INF. i'ti_{ss}ás, keep back from doing good.
 عث 'a_{ss}, importunity; bite of a snake; — ة 'u_{ss}a-t, pl. 'u_{ss}, 'u_{ss}ás, 'u_{ss}ús, moth, book-worm; impudent jade or old woman.
 عثا 'a_{ss}á', snake; — ة 'u_{ss}ít, pl. of عثا 'á_{ss}í, impudent, disastrous.
 عثاش 'i_{ss}ás, trill, quaver; pl. snakes.
 عثاجل 'u_{ss}ájil, big-bellied.
 عثار 'a_{ss}ár, calamity; — 'i_{ss}ár, tripping, stumbling (s.).
 عثاكيل 'a_{ss}ákil, pl. of عثكال 'i_{ss}kál, عثكول 'u_{ss}kúl.
 عثالط 'u_{ss}álit, thick, consistent.
 عثان 'u_{ss}án, pl. awá_{ss}in, smoke; dust; — *.
 عثانين 'a_{ss}ánín, pl. of عثون 'u_{ss}nún.
 عثث 'u_{ss}ás, pl. of عثة 'u_{ss}a-t.
 (عشج) 'a_{ss}aj, I, INF. 'a_{ss}j, drink in small quantities but long and much.
 عشج 'a_{ss}j, 'a_{ss}aj, part of the night; — also ة 'u_{ss}ja-t, troop of travellers.
 عشجج 'a_{ss}aj, numerous crowd.
 (عشجل) 'a_{ss}jal, INF. ة, be able to rise but with difficulty (from old age or illness).
 عشجل 'a_{ss}jal, bulging out, wide.
 (عشر) 'a_{ss}ur, I, U, — 'a_{ss}ir, A, — 'a_{ss}ur, INF. 'a_{ss}r, 'i_{ss}ár, 'a_{ss}ir, stumble, trip and fall; — 'a_{ss}ar, I, U, throb, beat; tell lies; — U, INF. 'a_{ss}r, 'u_{ss}ár, get a casual insight into a matter (على 'ala), hit on; — II. INF. ta'sír, cause to stumble, to trip; (m.) bring to fall, abase, ruin; — IV. INF. i'sár, id.; let one get insight into (على 'ala); inform; accuse, denounce; — V. INF. ta'a_{ss}ur, stumble, trip; get confused; (m.) come to fall, fall into misery.
 عشر 'a_{ss}r, 'a_{ss}ar, moistened only by

- rain; — 'asr, fate, death; — 'usr, eagle; — 'usr, 'asar, lie; — δ 'asra-t, pl. 'asarāt, stumbling, tripping (s.); trip, false step; offence; sin; fate, death. (عشرب) 'usrub, δ 'usruba-t, a kind of pomegranate.
- عشري 'asariyy = عشر 'asr, 'asar; not caring for God or the world.
- (عشعش) 'as'as, INF. δ, move, shake (a.); stay, abide; lean upon or against.
- عشعث 'as'as, perdition, destruction; — also δ 'as'asa-t, barren sand-hill; soft ground; soft part of the thigh; pl. 'as'i'is, calamities.
- (عشق) 'asaq, high-road; a tree; — IV. INF. i'siq, produce a rich harvest; — δ 'asaqa-t, very rich, fertile.
- (عشك) 'asak, 'usak, 'usuk, palm-roots; — δ 'asaka-t, watery mud.
- عشكال 'iskāl, عشكول 'uskūl, δ 'uskūla-t, pl. 'asākūl, palm-branch with many bunches of dates.
- (عشكل) 'askal, INF. δ, adorn with fringes; run heavily; — II. INF. ta'askul, bare many bunches of dates.
- عشكول 'uskūl, δ, see 'iskūl; — δ 'uskūla-t, hangings in shape of fringes.
- (عشل) 'asil, A, INF. 'asal, abound; be coarse and thick; — 'asal, U, INF. 'asl, be healed so as to be distorted.
- عشل 'isl, manager, administrator; — 'asal, 'asil, much; big and fleshy; — 'usul, pl. of عشول 'asūl.
- (عشلب) 'aslab, INF. δ, take wood for a fire-stick from a tree without knowing whether it is fit; roast quickly in the ashes; pound but coarsely from haste; swallow the water greedily; separate, disperse (a.); grow decrepit; — II. INF. ta'aslub, waste away and emaciate (n.).
- (عشلط) 'usalit, thick, consistent.

- عشلول 'uslūl, nerve of a horse's mane.
- (عشم) 'asam, U, INF. 'asm, be healed so as to be crooked; heal so (a.); sew with large stitches; get a scab without healing; — IV. INF. i'sim, sew but slightly, stitch; — VIII. INF. i'tisām, id.; perform in an illusory manner; ask for and receive help; stretch out the hand (for giving).
- عشم 'asam, crookedly-healed bone.
- عشما 'asmā, hand healed so as to become distorted.
- عشمان 'usmān, a young (of an animal); Osmān; — عي 'usmāniyy, Ottoman.
- عشمشم 'asamšam, δ, violent; big and strong, lion.
- عشمرة 'usmura-t, skin of grapes, husk.
- (عشن) 'asan, U, INF. 'asn, 'usān, 'usūn, smoke; ascend; — 'asīn, A, INF. 'āsan, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'sīn, smoke; perfume; cause discord and revolt; — IV. INF. i'sān, smoke.
- عشن 'isn, wool; a herb; manager, administrator; — 'asan, smoke; pl. a'sān, small idol; — 'asīn, spoiled by smoke.
- عشنون 'usnūn, pl. 'asūnin, point of a beard; long beard; rain beginning to fall; pl. beginning; the first of; hanging drops or cones.
- (عشول) 'asā, U, INF. 'asw, — عشى 'asa, I, A, — 'asi, A, INF. 'usy, 'isiyy, 'asayūn, do harm, corrupt, cause mischief; — δ 'aswa-t, pl. 'ussa, long hair.
- عشوا 'aswū, f. of اعشى a'sa, blackish, &c.; female hyena; decrepit old woman.
- عشوث 'usūs, pl. of عشة 'ussa-t.
- عشور 'asūr, stumbling, tripping (adj.); vain, futile; — *.
- عشول 'asūl, pl. 'usul, stupid; thick and rough; — 'iswall (also عشولي 'aswaliyy), having thick hair;

matted (hair, beard); — *'iswall* (also *'aswal*, *'asāwal*), stupid and weak.

عشى *'asa*, etc., see (عشو); — *'usa*, pl. plants; — *'ussa*, pl. of *'uswa-t*; — *'ussī*, pl. of *'āsi*, impudent; disastrous, mischievous.

عشيان *'isyān*, male hyena.

عشيشة *'usaisa-t*, little moth.

عشير *'isyar*, dust; earth; mud; trace, impression.

عشيل *'isyal*, male hyena.

(عج) *'ajj*, I, A, INF. *'ajj*, *'ajj*, cry aloud, roar, bellow, bleat; call the camel; ride or travel in many different ways; blow violently and raise the dust; — II. INF. *ta'jj*, fill with smoke; — IV. INF. *i'jāj*, blow violently; ride or travel in various ways; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, be full of smoke.

عج *'ajj*, clamour; roaring, bellowing (s.); — ة *'ujja-t*, omelet, pancake.

عجاب *'ujāb*, wonderful; wonder; — *ujjāb*, very wonderful.

عجاج *'ajāj*, dust; smoke; stupid; — *'ajjāj*, dusty; windy; screamer, clamourer; roaring (adj.); — ة *'ajāja-t*, whirling of dust or smoke; clamour, noise; large flock.

عجاجيل *'ajājil*, pl. of *'ajjal*.

عجاريب *'ajāriḥ*, *'ajāriḥ*, calamities; violence of the rain.

عجاريب *'ajāriḥ*, pl. of *'ajrār*.

عجاريب *'ajāriḥ*, pl. of *'ajrūr*.

عجاف *'ijāf*, calamity, fate; time; colouquintida; pl. of *'ajaf*, lean, thin.

عجال *'ijāl*, pl. of *'ajala-t*, *'ajlān* and *'ajl*; — *'ujjūl*, a few dates eaten in haste; handful of dates; — ة *'ijāla-t*, *'ujāla-t*, what is ready and at hand, hasty meal; early corn; hastily done; *'ijālat-an*, at once, immediately; *'ijāla-t*, a plant.

عجالد *'ujālid*, عجائر *'ujāliz*, عجاط *'ujāliz*, thick cheese-like milk.

عجالي *'ajāla*, *'ujāla*, pl. of *'ajlān*.

عجام *'ujām*, stone of a fruit; — *'ajjām*, bat (animal); mountain-swallow.

عجان *'ijān*, pl. *'ajjina-t*, *'ujun*, perineum; neck below the chin; foundation; — *'ajjān*, block-head.

عجانس *'ajānis*, beetles.

عجاجة *'ajāwa-t*, pulpy date; — *'ujarwa-t*, *'jawa-t*, milk; — *'ujāwa-t*, pl. *'uja*, *'ujyy*, *'ajāyā*, sinew from the knee to the hoof.

(عجاهن) *'ujāhin*, pl. *'ajāhina-t*, servant; cook; best man (of a bridegroom); porcupine; — ة *'ujāhina-t*, bridesmaid.

عجايا *'ajāyā*, pl. of *'ajāwa-t* and *'ajyy*.

عجائب *'ajā'ibyy*, wonder-working.

عجائز *'ajā'iz*, pl. of *'ajūz*.

عجائل *'ajā'il*, pl. of *'ajūl*.

(عجب) *'ajib*, A, INF. *'ajab*, wonder, be astonished at (من *min*); —

II. INF. *ta'jib*, astonish, surprise, cause to wonder; — IV. INF. *i'jāb*, astonish agreeably; please (n.), fascinate; wonder, rejoice at (acc.); pass. *'ujib*, (ب *bi*) id.; admire; — V. INF. *ta'ajjub*, wonder, be astonished; inspire with love; — VIII. INF. *i'tijāb*, X. INF. *isti'jāb*, wonder.

عجب *'ajb*, pl. *'ujūb*, tail-bone; hind part; end of sandy tracts; — *'ajb*, *'jib*, *'ujb*, fond of women; — *'ujb*, self-complacency, pride, vanity; — *'ajab*, wonder, astonishment (*'ajab-an*, oh wonder!); being pleasing to God; ابو العج *abū 'l-'ajab*, fate, destiny.

عجبا *'ajba'*, f. of *'ajab*, more wonderful, &c., q.v.; marvel of beauty.

(عجد) *'ajd*, *'ujd*, pressed grapes; raisin; — *'ajad*, ة, raven.

(عجر) *'ajar*, I, INF. *'ajr*, bend the

neck; — INF. 'ajr, 'ajarîn, run quickly past; raise the two fore-feet at the same time in running; run away with (the rider); attack, charge; hinder, prevent; importune, set upon; — 'ajir, A, INF. 'ajar, be stout, big, paunch-bellied; be knotty; be still unripe or green; be hard and strong; — III. INF. mu'ájara-t, run quickly past; — V. INF. ta'ajjur, be folded upon itself, cover itself; — VIII. INF. i'tijár, put on the turban with a few twists; cover the head with the under-cap معجر ma'jar; give birth against hope.

عجر 'ajar, excrescence, knot, knob; — 'ajir, 'ajur, knotty, knobby; thick above the joint; still unripe or green; — ة 'ijra-t, way of twisting the turban; — 'ujra-t, pl. 'ujar, knob, knot, button; anything complicated; fault; (m.) unripeness of fruit; حجرة عجرة و حجرة 'ujaru-hu wa bujaru-hu, what one does openly and secretly, one's wrongs and cares.

عجر 'ajrá', knotty stick.

(عجر) 'ajrad, nimble, alert; corpulent; — 'ajarrad, ة, clamorous, given to screaming; bold; bare, naked; bald, hairless.

(عجر) II. ta'ajraf, INF. ta'ajruf, show haughtiness; inconsiderately impose anything distasteful; treat harshly; ta'ajruf = عجرية 'ajrafiyya-t.

عجرية 'ajrafa-t, haughtiness; harsh words; also —

عجرية 'ajrafiyya-t, haste, precipitation; rashness, boldness, fearlessness.

(عجر) 'ajarqab, vile and abject; suspected.

(عجر) 'ajram, INF. ة, hasten, hurry.

عجر 'ajram, base of the tail; a thorny shrub; also 'ujrum, hard; brave; also 'ijrim, thick-

set and strong; — 'ujrum, ة, strong; — ة 'ajrama-t, 'ijrima-t, 'ujruma-t, herd of camels (50 to 100, also 200).

عجر 'ujrúr, pl. 'ajárír, عجر 'aj-rúiz, pl. 'ajíríz, furrow in the sand.

عجر 'ujrúf, a long-legged insect; alert, agile; — also ة 'ujrúfa-t, old woman.

عجر 'ujriyy, lie; calamity.

(عجر) 'ajaz, I, INF. 'ajz, 'ajazán, 'ujúz, ma'jaz, ma'jaza-t, ma'jiz, ma'jiza-t, be weak, be too weak, be not equal to (J li); — INF. 'ujúz, grow old, age; anticipate, overtake, get the lead of; — 'ajiz, A, INF. 'ajaz, be weak; — INF. 'ajaz, 'ujz, have large buttocks; — 'ajuz, grow old; — II. INF. ta'jiz, grow old; pass. have large hips; deem or declare weak, too weak, impotent; prevent; (m.) weary, make desperate; — III. INF. mu'ájaza-t, depart so as not to be overtaken again; try to come in advance of (acc.); incline (n.) towards (إلى 'ila); — IV. INF. i'jáz, make or find one weak, impotent; do wonders, puzzle, baffle; escape; pass one over as too weak; surpass one's power; — V. INF. ta'ajjuz, ride on the hind-parts of the camel.

عجر 'ajz, weakness; impotence; incapacity; poverty; hilt of a sword; a bird; بنات العج banát al-'ajz, arrows; pl. a'jáz, trunk of a tree; — 'ijz, handle of a bow; — 'ujz, pl. of عجر a'ajz, having large buttocks or hips; — 'ujz, 'ajz, 'ijz, buttock, hip, rump, croup; — 'ajuz, 'ajaz, 'ajiz, id.; penultimate letter; — 'ujuz, pl. of عجز 'ajúz; — ة 'ijza-t, 'ujza-t, the last-born child, nestling; — 'ajaza-t, the poor, pl. of عاجز 'ajiz.

عجز 'ajzá', f. of عجز a'jaz, having large hips.

عجزان 'ajzân, too weak; impotent; — 'ajazân, weakness; INF. of (عجز).

(عجس) 'ajas, I, INF. 'ajs, keep back, prevent; seize, hold; lose the way from playfulness (camel); — INF. 'ujûs, come along with a noisy rush (large train of camels); — V. INF. ta'ajjus, keep in sight and pursue; rain upon in shower after shower; go out towards the end of the night; keep back, retain, prevent; cause a delay to (ب bi); remain behind; blame, put to shame.

عجس 'ajs, 'ijs, 'ujis, middle or hand-piece of the bow; — also ة 'ujisa-t, last part of the night, morning-dawn; — 'ajus, pl. a'jâs, buttocks, rump, croup.

عجسمة 'ajsama-t, nimbleness, alertness, haste.

(عجج) 'aj'aj, INF. ة, cry out loud and repeatedly; call the camel; roar, groan; bleat.

(عجف) 'ajaf, I, INF. 'ajf, 'ujûf, abstain from food in spite of one's appetite so that a hungry one may eat; devote one's self entirely to nursing a sick person; forbear with; — I, U, INF. 'ajf, allow to grow thin, emaciate (a.); get mollified; be distant from; — 'ajif, A, INF. 'ajaf, — 'ajuf, emaciate (n.); — II. INF. ta'jîf, abstain from food, &c. (as I.); eat without getting satisfied; — IV. INF. i'jâf, devote one's self entirely to nursing the sick; emaciate (a.); have lean cattle.

عجف 'ajaf, leanness, thinness; — ة 'ajifa-t, thin (f.).

عجف 'ajfa, pl. of عجف 'ajif.

(عجل) 'ajil, A, INF. 'ajal, 'ajala-t, hasten, hurry (n.); — II. INF. ta'jil, id.; urge to haste, hurry (a.); bid to bring quickly; do a thing quickly or hastily; accelerate; overtake, get the lead

of; send in advance; give or pay in advance; form the cheese into long pieces; — III. INF. mu'âjala-t, do a thing in haste; vie in haste; urge to haste; do suddenly; — IV. INF. i'jâl, urge to haste; anticipate, get in advance of; give birth prematurely; — V. INF. ta'ajjul, hasten (n.); bid to make haste; have anything given to one's self in advance; form the cheese into long pieces; — X. INF. isti'jâl, urge to haste; hurry one's self; be over-hasty; get in advance; keep a calf.

عجل 'ijl, pl. 'ujûl, 'ijâl, calf; — 'ujl, what is soon ready or at hand; — 'ajal, haste; mud; — 'ajil, 'ajul, hasty, in a hurry; alert, nimble; — ة 'ajala-t, haste, hurry; pl. 'ajal, a'jîl, 'ijâl, carriage, cart; water-wheel; mud, loam, clay; — عجلة 'ijla-t, pl. 'ijal, 'ijîl, 'ajâl, she-calf; skin-bag; water-wheel; — 'ujla-t, soon ready or at hand; milk fresh from the cow, &c.

عجلان 'ajlân, pl. 'ajâla, 'ujâla, 'ijâl, f. 'ajla, pl. 'ajîli, hasty, in a hurry.

(عجلد) 'ujalid, عجلت 'ujalit, thick sour milk.

عجلى 'ajla, f. of عجلان 'ajlân.

(عجم) 'ajam, U, INF. 'ajm, 'ujûm, bite, chew (to examine the hardness of a thing, &c.); test; brandish a sword to try it; cut; hit upon, gaze at; — INF. 'ajm, mark a text with the vowel-points; — II. INF. ta'jim = the previous; — III. INF. mu'âjama-t, bite (to examine the hardness); — IV. INF. i'jûm, speak or write barbarously or unintelligibly; point letters or a text; shut or lock the door; boil strongly; — VI. INF. ta'ijum, be unintelligible, obscure; — VII. INF. 'ini'jâm, id.; — X. INF. isti'jâm, be silent, be unable to answer;

be unintelligible, obscure; be no longer able to read (from sleepiness); find obscure.

عجم *'ajm*, pl. *'ujûm*, young camels; base of the tail; back-bone; intelligent; — *'ajam*, pl. *a'jâm*, not an Arab, barbarian, especially Persian; *al-'ajam*, Persia; stone of a fruit; young camels; — *'ajama-t*, stone of a fruit; — *'ujma-t*, sand-hill; difficulty in speaking Arabic; — *'ajamiyy*, pl. *'ajam*, not an Arab, barbarian, Persian; Persian earthenware; — *'ajamiyya-t*, quality of not being an Arab, &c.

(عجن) *'ajan*, *u*, *i*, INF. *'ajn*, knead or work upon with the whole hand; slap on the buttocks; stamp the ground; go with the help of the hands (old man); — *'ajin*, *A*, INF. *'ajan*, have a tumour in the pudenda or the buttocks; be very fat; — II. INF. *ta'jîm*, knead; be dough-like; — IV. INF. *i'jân*, have the buttocks swollen; ride a fat camel; go on board a ship; — VII. INF. *ini'jân*, be kneaded; — VIII. *i'tijân*, knead.

عجن *'ajin*, *è*, strong and fat; having a tumour in the genital parts; — *'ujun*, pl. of *عجان* *'ajân* and *عجين* *'ajîn*.

(عجده) II. *'ajjah*, sow discord by slandering; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuh*, feign stupidity or ignorance; be complicated.

عجوة *'ajhara-t*, excess of thick-ness.

عجهون II. *ta'ajhan*, woo and win a woman; be *عجاهن* *'ujâhin*, q.v.

(عجور) *'ajâ*, *u*, INF. *'ajw*, delay the suckling of a child, suckle it too late; give suck; open; show a cross face; be mischievous; oppress; — II. INF. *ta'jiya-t*, show a cross face, frown; — III. INF. *mu'âjât*, suckle too

late; bring up on another woman's milk or on food; — *'ajwa-t*, firm pulpy date; fine date of Medina; conserve of dates; (m.) stone.

عجوبة *'ujûba-t*, pl. *a'âjîb*, anything wonderful; wonder.

عجوز *'ajûz*, *è*, pl. *'ajâ'iz*, *'ujuz*, old woman; old man; decrepit; impotent; — *'ujûz*, weakness; INF. of (عجز).

عجول *'ajûl*, hasty, in a hurry; death; breakfast; pl. *'ujul*, *'ajâ'il*, deprived of her foals, bereft of her children; disconsolate; — *'ujul*, pl. of *عجل* *'ijl*; — *'ijjaul*, pl. *'ajâjil*, male calf; handful of dates.

عجى *'uja*, pl. of *عجاجة* *'ujâwa-t*; — *'ajiyy*, *è*, pl. *'ajâyâ*, motherless and suckled by another.

عجيب *'ajîb*, *è*, pl. *'ajâ'ib*, wonderful, marvellous; — *'ajiba-t*, pl. *'ajâ'ib*, anything extraordinary, astonishing; wonder, marvel.

عجيج *'ajîj*, screaming (s.), clamour, INF. of (عج).

عجيز *'ajîr*, impotent.

عجيز *'ajîz*, impotent; the buttocks; — *'ujayyiz*, little old woman; — *'ajiza-t*, hips of a woman.

عجيسا *'ajisâ*, impotent (stallion); — also *'ijjisâ*, slow pace.

عجيف *'ajîf*, pl. *'ajfa*, lean, thin.

عجيل *'ajîl*, *'ijîl*, hurrying; pl. *'ijâl*, *'ajâla*, *'ujâla*, swift, nimble, agile.

عجين *'ajîn*, pl. *'ujun*, kneaded; dough; electuary; jam, decoction; — *'ajina-t*, multitude, crowd, troop; effeminate; stupid; *ع ام umm* *'ajina-t*, pelican; — *'ajiniyy*, dough-like, doughy.

(عد) *'add*, *u*, *i*, INF. *'add*, count, count up; count for, consider; — II. INF. *ta'dâd*, count; recount, enumerate (the merits of the dead); make numerous,

- multiply; INF. *ta'dād*, put by for the time of need;—III. INF. *'idād*, *mu'ādda-t*, count for or amongst (في *fi*); cast lots, obtain by lot;—IV. INF. *i'dād*, prepare, make ready, equip; put by; gather riches; count among (مع *ma'*);—V. INF. *ta'addud*, be prepared, ready; multiply; (n.) be reckoned, counted; be equipped, fitted out;—also VI. INF. *ta'ādd*, surpass a number (على *'ala*);—VIII. INF. *i'tidād*, be counted, reckoned; count, reckon among (ب *bi*); be ready, prepared; be inaccessible; boast; (m.) be proud;—X. INF. *isti'dād*, prepare for, be ready; equip, make ready.
- عد *'add*, telling over, counting, calculation; number;—*'idd*, pl. *a'dād*, the hitting number; number, multitude; equal; fellow, companion; permanently flowing;—*'udd*, pustule, small blister;—*ē* *'ida-t*, promise; threat; term; INF. of (وعد *wa'da*);—*'idda-t*, number; multitude; time during which a woman is inaccessible (on account of the menses, of divorce, of mourning);—*'udda-t*, pl. *'udad*, preparation, equipment, outfit; store; means; (m.) totality of tools, instruments, &c.; (m.) saddle; pustule, small blister.
- عدا *'adā*, ما عدا *mā 'adi*, except that, except;—*'adi*, transgression; removal;—also *'idū*, course, race; equally long and broad, fitting, corresponding;—*'idā*, pl. of عدو *'idw* and عدوة *'idwa-t*;—*'addū*, good runner;—*ē* *'udāt*, pl. of عادى *'uadi*, transgressor, &c.
- عداد *'idūd*, number, counting (s.), telling up (s.); being counted (s.); equal; fellow, companion; making ready (s.), preparing (s.).
- عدادين *'adādīn*, pl. of عدان *'adān*, *'addān*.
- عدار *'addār*, sailor; (m.) pioneer, sapper.
- عداى *'udāf*, something, some (eatable).
- عدالة *'adāla-t*, equity, justice; right; court of justice.
- عدامة *'adāma-t*, stupidity.
- عدان *'adān*, coast, shore; also *'addan*, pl. *'adādīn*, fixed time of a public distribution (of water, &c.);—*ē* *'adāna-t*, troop; = عدينة *'adīna-t*.
- عداوة *'adūwa-t*, enmity, hostility, hatred.
- عدبى *'udabiyy*, excellent, high-minded, generous; blameless, stainless.
- (عدث) *'ads*, gentleness of disposition.
- عدد *'adad*, pl. *a'dād*, number; years of life; multitude, crowd; family;—*'udad*, pl. of عدة *'udda-t*;—*'u* *'adadiyy*, numerical.
- (عدر) *'adar*, be bold against (على *'ala*); (m.) dig, entrench;—*'adir*, A, INF. *'adar*, abound in rain-water.
- عدر *'adr*, *'udr*, heavy rain.
- (عدس) *'adas*, I, INF. *'ads*, serve; tend the cattle; tread violently, stamp; work zealously, endeavour to earn; call the mule by عدس *'adas!* surmise; INF. *'ads*, *'idās*, *'udūs*, *'adasān*, depart, set out on a journey; pass. *'udis*, have a lentil-shaped eruption on the skin;—III. INF. *mu'ādasā-t*, travel continually.
- عدس *'adas*, *ē*, lentil; pustule, lens;—*ē* *'adasa-t*, lens of glass; (m.) macadam;—*ē* *'adasiyya-t*, dish of lentils.
- (عدف) *'adaf*, I, INF. *'adf*, eat;—V. INF. *ta'adduf*, taste but little food.
- عدف *'adf*, some food; small present;—*'idf*, origin; also *'idaf*,

troop (of 10 to 50); — *'udf*, pl. of *عدوف* *'adūf*; — *'adaf*, bit of straw, mote (&c. in the eye); — *ة* *'adfa-t*, origin; — *'idfa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, portion, part; the upper chest; troop of 10 to 50; hem of a garment; short under-garment; — *'idfa-t*, *'adafa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, *'adaf*, root of a tree in the ground.

(عدق) *'adaq*, I, INF. *'adq*, gather, collect; surmise without being certain; dip the hand into water for a thing; — *'adiq*, A, INF. *'adaq*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'diq*, surmise, suppose; — IV. INF. *i'dāq*, dip the hand into water.

عدق *'adaq*, *ة*, pl. *'uduq*, harpoon; hook to draw the bucket out of the well.

(عدك) *'adak*, beat wool.

(عدل) *'adal*, I, INF. *'adl*, *'adāla-t*, *'udūla-t*, *ma'dila-t*, *ma'dala-t*, exercise justice, give righteous judgment; — INF. *'adl*, weigh (a.), weigh equally; ride on the same beast with another; counterbalance, be equal in weight, be equal; make equal; mediate; hesitate or waver between two things; requite, make up for; straighten; make a bend; leave covering (stallion); drive away the stallion; — INF. *'adl*, *'udūl*, deviate; abstain, desist; — INF. *'udūl*, return; — *'adul*, INF. *'adūla-t*, *'adal*, be just; — II. INF. *ta'dil*, give judgment according to the right; make equal in size or weight, declare to be equal; set into the right proportion; straighten; lead straight; weigh rightly (a.); place the balance in equilibrium; admit as lawful (a witness); drink to excess; (m.) grow thick or stout; — III. INF. *mu'ādala-t*, be or make equal in size or weight; understand two things, have two strings to one bow; compare

one's self to, place one's self on a level with (ب *bi*); bring about an agreement or settlement between; ride on the same beast; INF. also *'idil*, hesitate in a difficult matter; be crooked; — IV. INF. *i'dāl*, make just, right, straight, fit, corresponding; — V. INF. *ta'addul*, be equal or in equilibrium; — VII. INF. *in'idāl*, deviate, swerve from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *i'tidāl*, be right, just; keep the middle or equilibrium between two things with regard to quality or quantity; be proportionate, symmetrical; grow equal; (m.) grow stout, corpulent; — X. INF. *isti'dāl*, find right or just; grow corpulent.

عدل *'adl*, justice, equity; righteousness, uprightness, honesty; right measure; *ة*, just, upright, honest; lawful, admissible; of equal value; compensation; reward; ransom; deviation from what is right, anomaly; also *'udal*, pl. of *عدل* *'ādil*, just, &c.; — *'idl*, pl. *'ādil*, *'idāl*, *'udūl*, equal, of equal weight; bale of merchandise; of equal value; similar, corresponding; — *'adal*, equilibration of the two side-loads; — *'adil*, just; proportionate; (m.) healthy and but little corpulent; — *ة* *'udala-t*, *'adala-t*, admissible witness.

عدلا *'udalā*, pl. of *عدل* *'adil*.

عدلية *'adliyya-t*, justice.

(عدم) *'adim*, A, INF. *'udm*, *'adam*, miss, lack; escape, be wanting, fail; — *'adum*, INF. *'adāma-t*, be stupid, lack sense; be spoiled, destroyed, annihilated; — IV. INF. *i'dām*, deprive or rob of (2 acc.), impoverish, destroy, ruin, annihilate; be wanting, missing; prevent, hinder; INF. *'udm*, *'idām*, grow poor; — VII. INF. *in'idām*, get destroyed, disappear; be spoiled; — X.

INF. *isti'dám*, consider as spoiled, lost, worthless.

عدم *'adam*, *'udm*, *'udum*, non-existence, nonentity; destruction, annihilation; want; poverty; corresponds to the prefix un-, in- before English nouns; — *'adim*, pl. *'udamá'*, poor, needy.

عدم *'udmul*, ع *'udmuliyy*, pl. *'adámil*, old and thick.

عدم *'udmûl*, pl. *'adámil*, old; frog.

عدم *'adamiyy*, not existing; — *'adamiyya-t*, non-existence; non-entity, nothing, nothingness.

(عدن) *'adan*, ا, و, INF. *'adn*, *'udún*, stay or dwell permanently; keep to the same pasture-ground; ا, INF. *'adn*, dung, manure; cut; take out of the ground; grow high; — II. INF. *ta'dín*, manure; break the ground with a pick-axe, search for minerals, exploit a mine; fix the time of public distribution; fill one's self with drink; — V. INF. be fixed (time of distribution).

عدن *'adn*, permanent abode; Paradise, Eden; — *'adan*, Aden.

عدو *'adá*, و, INF. *'adw*, *'adawán*, *ta'dá'*, *'ad-an*, run, run fast; escape; — INF. *'adw*, *'aduwuw*, *'adá'*, *'udwán*, *'idwán*, *'udwa*, do violence, commit injustice; — INF. *'adá'*, *'udwán*, *'adawán*, steal, rob; — INF. *'adw*, *'udwán*, turn (a.) from one thing and occupy with another; prevent, hinder; leap at; pass by, leave undone; hesitate; transgress; — *'adí*, ا, INF. *'adan*, hate, be hostile to (ل *li*); — (م.) عدا *'adí*, INF. *'udwán*, be hostile; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to cross, to overstep, to transgress; cause to pass by, to leave off, to go elsewhere, to do something else; make a verb active or transitive; turn

from (n.), leave off; pass through; (m.) enter a house; — III. INF. *mu'ádát*, *'idá'*, turn quickly from one thing to another; shoot one after the other (game); run after, pursue; treat with hostility; resist, oppose; — IV. INF. *i'dá'*, overstep the bounds; transgress; exercise violence against, tyrannize over (على *'ala*); urge to jump or run; transfer; infect; help the oppressed, lend assistance; summon before the judge; judge in favour of; — V. INF. *ta'addí*, wrong; usurp; pass from one to the other; be transitive; overstep the bounds; leave off, be able to leave off; take the wife's dowry; — VI. INF. *ta'ádí*, vie in running; be unlevel and not fit to settle upon; be far; remove, separate (n.); be infected by or infect one another; — VII. INF. *in'idá'*, be infected by; — VIII. INF. *i'tidá'*, wrong, be hostile to (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *isti'dá'*, call to help or for protection against; ask the judge to summon the adversary; declare one's self an enemy of, become hostile to; urge to run.

عدو *'adw*, run, course; — *'idw*, pl. *'idi'*, extent, extension; boundary; flat stone for covering; — *'aduwuw*, f. *'á*, pl. *a'dá'*, *a'ádi*, *'udát*, *'uda-n*, *'ida-n*, enemy; — *'aduwuw*, *'aduwuw*, run, course; transgression; — *'á* *'adwa-t*, *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t*, pl. *'idá'*, riverside, bank; — *'adwa-t*, crossing, passing over (s.), transgression; attack; career; — *'idwa-t*, *'adwa-t* = *'idw*; pl. *'idá'*, *'udyát*, high place.

عدوان *'udwán*, enmity, hostility; wrong, violence, injustice, transgression; INF. of (عدو).

عدوب *'adûb*, plenty of sand.

عدوس *'adûs*, bold; hyena; — *.

عذوف 'adūf, ة 'adūfa-t, pl. 'adf, anything eatable.

عدوقة 'adwaqa-t, pl. 'uduq=عدق 'adaq.

عدول 'udūl, deviation; desistence; defection; pl. of عادل 'ādil, just, &c.; — *; — ة 'udūla-t, justice.

عديم 'adīm, poor, needy, indigent.

عدوى 'adwa, help; counsel (in a law-suit); infection; — 'udwa, wrong, hostility, enmity; INF. of (عدو); — 'adawiyy, hostile; — 'idawiyy, by way of promise, promissory.

عدى 'adī, see (عدو); — 'adan, river-bank; — 'idan, pl. 'a'dā', region, tract; flat stones for covering; intermediate beams; strangers, enemies; — 'idan, 'udan, pl. of عدو 'aduww; — 'adiyy, pl. of عادى 'ādī, runner; — 'idiyy, promissory; — 'udayy, dim. of عدو 'aduww, enemy.

عديات 'udyāt, pl. of عدوة 'udwa-t.

عديد 'adīd, numerous; counted; number; equal; companion, fellow; one of; — ة 'adīda-t, lot, share.

عديل 'adīl, pl. 'udalā', equal to the counterpoise, to the load or weight on the other side; rider on one side of the camel; equal; just; rival.

عديم 'adīm, lacking, missing (adj.); deprived, without (corresponding to the prefix un-, in- of English adjectives); not in existence; poor; stupid.

عدينة 'adīna-t, pl. 'adā'in, patch of leather.

عذاب 'azāb, pl. 'a'ziba-t, punishment; pain, torment; martyrdom; — ة 'azāba-t, womb, pudenda of a woman.

عذار 'izār, pl. 'uzr, cheek; side; chaw; down on the cheeks; face; bridle-strap over the chaws; bridle for the (camel's) nose; shame; extensive sand-hill.

عذارى 'azāra, pl. of عذرا 'azrā'.

(عذافر) 'uzāfir, pl. 'azāfira-t, big and strong; al-'uzāfir, lion.

عذال 'azzāl, severe critic; censurer, blasphemer; — 'uzzāl, pl. of عاذل 'āzil, censurer; — ة 'azzāla-t, buttocks.

عذام 'azzām, pl. 'uzum, fly; — 'azzām, 'uzzām, ة 'azzāma-t, 'uzzāma-t, an aromatic herb, camelopodium.

عذانة 'azāna-t, buttocks.

عذاة 'azāt, pl. 'azāwāt, healthy and fertile ground; — 'azū'a-t, good climate.

(عذب) 'azab, I, INF. 'azb, hinder, prevent; leave, leave undone; be unable to eat from violent thirst; — 'azīb, A, INF. 'azab, be covered with moss, sea-weed, &c.; — 'azub, INF. 'uzūba-t, be sweet, of pleasant taste; — II. INF. ta'zīb, prevent, keep off; punish, vex, torment; provide the whip with a thong; — IV. INF. i'zāb, prevent, hinder; clear the water of moss, &c.; have sweet water; — V. INF. ta'azzub, be punished, tormented; suffer pain; — VIII. INF. i'tizāb, let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — X. INF. isti'zāb, leave, leave undone; draw sweet water; find the water sweet; find delightful.

عذب 'azb, sweet, of pleasant taste; eloquent; — 'azāb, ة, pl. 'azābāt, stalk, blade, straw; twig, branch; end, top, lappet, fringe; thread, strap; tip of the tongue; thong; top-leather of a shoe; — 'azīb, covered with dirt, with impurities; — ة 'azba-t, 'azaba-t, 'aziba-t, water-lentil; — 'aziba-t, chaff; foam, froth; noose; — ي 'azabiyy, magnanimous.

(عذج) 'azaj, U, INF. 'azj, drink.

(عذر) 'azar, I, INF. 'uzr, 'uzur, 'uzra, 'ma'zira-t, ma'zura-t, excuse, accept one's excuse; — I, INF. 'azr, 'uzr, be guilty and

disgraced; circumcise; — U, I, INF. 'azr, 'uzr, tighten the bridle round the jaws; pass. 'uzir, be seized with an inflammation of the uvula; be a virgin, be maiden-like; — II. INF. ta'zir, proffer lying excuses; get a downy beard; pollute with excrement; efface the traces of a house; celebrate by an entertainment (the circumcision, &c.); invite to such; circumcise; mark a camel; do less than is required; — III. INF. mu'ázara-t, proffer lying excuses; — IV. INF. i'zír, excuse; proffer excuses; have a good excuse; be excused with, have one's self excused with; do less than is required, remain short of; carry out with diligence; be covered with guilt and disgrace; bridle or saddle the horse; circumcise, give an entertainment; act justly and fairly; beat so as to leave scars; ease the bowels; contain much dirt and filth; pass. incur deadly danger; — V. INF. ta'azzur, excuse one's self, apologise; deny one's self; be polluted; do less than is required; be difficult, be too hard for (على 'ala); be poor; be effaced; flee; — VIII. INF. itizár, excuse one's self, apologise; be effaced; complain; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; fail, be exhausted (water); deflower; — X. INF. isti'zár, apologise.

عذر 'uzr, pl. a'zír, excuse; success; victory; virginity (ابو عذرها) abú 'uzri-há, the master of her virginity, first husband); menses; — 5 'izra-t, pl. 'izar, excuse, pretext; — 'uzra-t, pl. 'uzar, mane, tuft of hair; prepuce, clitoris; circumcision; uvula and its inflammation; sign; flag; — 'azira-t, dung; human excrement; chaff; company.

عذرا 'azrá', pl. 'azára, 'azárí, 'azra-wát, virgin.

(عذف) 'azaf, I, INF. 'azf, — V. INF. ta'azzuf, eat.

عذف 'azf, anything eatable.

(عذفر), II. INF. ta'azfur, get angry, fly into a passion.

(عذق) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, mark (a sheep); bring into evil repute; ascribe, impute; have the diarrhoea; drive other horses away and possess himself of the mare; push forth ears; take the clusters of dates from the palm-tree; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — II. INF. ta'ziq, take the clusters of dates from the tree; — IV. INF. i'zâq, mark a sheep; push forth ears; make over a business or the dominion; — VIII. INF. itizâq, let the two ends of the turban hang down behind; allot or ascribe (ب bi) as peculiar to (acc.); mark a camel.

عذق 'azq, pl. a'zûq, 'izîq, palm-tree loaded with fruit; — 'izq, pl. a'zîq, 'uzîq, bunch or cluster of dates; branch; glory; — 'aziq, clever, skilful, prudent; fragrant; — 5 'azqa-t, 'izqa-t, mark for sheep (a flock of wool of different colour used as such).

(عذل) 'azal, U, INF. 'azl, blame, censure, reproach with; — II. INF. ta'zil, id.; — V. INF. ta'az-zul, allow one's self to be censured, expose one's self to blame; — VIII. INF. itizâl, id.; be censured; blame one's self; persist in, persevere; throw or shoot a second time.

عذل 'azl, 'azal, blame, censure; — 'uzul, sultry days; — 'uzzal, 5 'azala-t, censurers, pl. of عادل 'âzil; — 5 'uzalu-t, censurer.

عذلاج 'izlij, pleasant, agreeable.

(عذلج) 'azlaj, INF. 5, fill; feed well.

عذلت 'uzalit = عثلت 'usalit, thick.

(عدلق), II. INF. *ta'azluq*, swing in walking.

عدلوق *'uzlūj*, ة, well fed.

عدلوق *'uzlūq*, alert fellow.

(عدم) *'azam*, I, INF. *'azm*, *'izām*, seize with the teeth, bite, chew violently; blame, rebuke; refuse, reject, repel; — INF. *'azam*, scold.

عدم *'azam*, a plant; — *'uzum*, pl. of عدم *'azzām*.

عدم *'azamzam*, measuring by estimation; great mortality.

(عدو) *'azā*, U, INF. *'azw*, have good air or a healthy climate; — *'azu*, INF. *'azāwa-t*, also عدى *'azī*, A, INF. *'azan*, id.; be fertile; — X. INF. *isti'zā'*, find a place healthy and feel well there.

عدوف *'azūf*, anything eatable; tasting (s.).

عدى *'azī*, see (عدو); — *'aziyy*, ة, healthy, salubrious; — ة *'aziya-t* = ة *'azāt*; straw.

عذير *'azīr*, pl. *'uzūr*, who excuses; defender; festival, entertainment.

عذيمة *'azīma-t*, pl. *'azā'im*, blame, censure, rebuke; palm-tree with stoneless dates.

(عر) *'arr*, U, I, INF. *'arr*, be scabious, mangy; also pass. *'urr*, suffer from the falling out of the hair; do evil to (acc.); vex; reproach with anything base; meet with a poor one who dares not beg; — U, manure; — U, INF. *'urra-t*, drop excrement; — I, INF. *'arār*, cry out (male ostrich); (m.) roar, bellow; — for *'arīr*, A, INF. *'arr*, be small; — II. INF. *ta'rīr*, manure; entrust with a business; vex, grieve; — III. INF. *mu'arra-t*, *'irār*, cry out; — VI. INF. *ta'ārr*, be restless in bed and talk; start out of a dream talking; — VIII. INF. *i'tirār*, beg without speaking, beg; pass. be solicited; — X. INF. *isti'rār*, be visited by the itch (tribe).

عر *'arr*, itch, scab, mange; evil; disgrace; f. ة, an early-weaned child; — *'urr*, itch, scab, a boil in the neck; falling out of a camel's hair; dung (of birds); servant lad, slave; — ة *'arra-t*, courage, bravery; — *'urra-t*, dung; scab; sin; shame, disgrace.

عرا *'arā*, pl. *a'riya-t*, *a'rā'*, open place, yard, court-yard; surface of the ground; — also *'irā'*, desert; INF. III. of (عري); — *'arrā'*, girl; f. of اعر *a'arr*, scabby, mangy, &c.; — ة *'arāt*, courtyard; vestibule; shore, coast; tract, field; frost; — *'urāt*, pl. of عارى *'ārī*, naked, &c.

عرا *'irāb*, handsome Arabian horses or camels; — ة *'irāba-t*, *'arāba-t*, obscene language, indecent talk.

عراج *'urāj*, pl. hyenas.

عراة *'arāda-t*, state, condition; female locust; — *'arrāda-t*, balister, catapult.

عرايس *'arādīs*, pl. joints of the fingers, knuckles.

عرا *'arār*, a fragrant herb; requital; equal in strength or quantity; f. ة, early weaned; — ة *'arāra-t*, root; the first and best of anything; strength, power; pomp, splendour, magnificence; badness, wickedness.

عراز *'urrāz*, pl. slanderers.

عراس *'irās*, rope or tether for camels; — *'arrās*, seller of young camels.

عراص *'irāṣ*, pl. of عرصة *'arṣa-t*; — *'arrāṣ*, continually lightning or flashing; lightning (s.).

عراصيف *'arāṣīf*, pl. of عرصاف *'irṣāf*.

عراض *'irād*, pl. *'urḍ*, half (s.); the greater part; side, tract, part; iron for marking a camel's hoof; pl. of عرض *'urḍ*, عريض *'arīḍ*; INF. of (عرض); — *'urād*, ة, broad; — ة *'arāda-t*, INF. of عرض *'arud*;

— 'uráda-t, gift in victuals ; provender.
 عراعر 'urá'ir, fat ; pl. 'ará'ir, chief, nobleman ; — *.
 عراف 'arráf, soothsayer ; physician ; — ة 'aráfa-t, second rank ; — *.
 عرافج 'aráfij, pl. pathless deserts.
 عرافيس 'aráfis, pl. of عرافيس 'irfás.
 عراق 'iráq, pl. 'uruq, a'riqa-t, leather lining ; pl. 'uruq, sea-shore ; chain of mountains ; flesh about the hoof ; border of the ear ; court-yard ; rectum ; Iráq ; du. al-'iráqán, Kufa and Balsorah ; — 'uráq, picked bone ; scanty meal ; shower of rain ; water ; — * ; — ي 'iráqiyy, of or from Iráq.
 عراقيب 'aráqib, pl. عرقوب 'urqúb.
 عراقيل 'aráqíl, pl. difficulties.
 عرام 'urám, nibbled, barkless ; — *.
 عراقن 'irán, turning point of the winds ; piece of wood across a camel's nose ; nail, tack ; horn ; den of the hyena ; combat ; far distant.
 عراقنية 'urániyya-t, open sea ; flood.
 عراقهين 'aráhín, pl. of عراهون 'urhún.
 عراقوة 'aráwa-t, buphthalmus sil-vester.
 عراقيا 'aráyá, pl. of عرية 'ariyya-t.
 عراقيس 'ará'is, pl. of عروس 'arús.
 (عرب) 'arab, I, INF. 'arb, eat ; — 'arib, A, INF. 'arab, suffer from indigestion ; swell and suppurate ; leave scars or marks ; be deep, abound in water ; separate, put by, put aside ; — 'arub, INF. 'urúba-t, be pure Arabic (speech) ; — II. INF. ta'rib, speak obscenely, talk ribaldry ; use vulgar language to (على 'ala) ; denounce one's language or actions as vulgar ; utter one's speech in pure Arabic ; introduce a foreign word into the Arabic language ; speak for, explain another's intentions ; make for one's self an Arabian bow ; separate, put aside ; cut off the branches of a palm-tree ; drink much of pure

water ; render the cow hot (bull) ; give earnest-money ; — IV. INF. 'iráb, speak out frankly and openly, explain distinctly ; make a horse jump, urge it to run ; recognise a horse as Arabian by its neighing ; show itself so ; get a son of Arabian complexion ; speak distinctly and pure Arabic ; pronounce with Arabic vocalisation ; speak ribaldry ; prevent one from using vulgar language ; lie with or invite a woman to do so by hints ; marry an amorous woman ; irrigate but every third or fourth day ; give a pledge or earnest-money ; — V. INF. ta'arrub, be translated into Arabic ; become a Bedouin, inhabit the desert ; talk ribaldry, use vulgar language ; be separated, put aside ; — X. INF. isti'ráb, become clients of the Arabs, take to Arabian ways ; talk obscenely or vulgarly ; be hot (cow).
 عرب 'arb, 'arab, briskness ; — 'urb, Arabs living in towns ; generous horses ; — 'arab, great quantity of pure water ; — 'arib, id. ; ailing (stomach) ; — 'urub, pl. of عرب 'arúb ; — ة 'araba-t, pl. 'arab, rapid stream ; soul, self ; wheel ; pl. 'arabát, carriage ; pl. pontoon-bridge ; — 'ariba-t, Arabs of pure blood.
 عربان 'urbán, pl. 'arábín, pledge, earnest-money ; — ة 'arabána-t, carriage, cart.
 عربوب 'urbub, plenty of pure water ; scar, mark from a wound.
 (عرج) 'urbuj, 'irbuj, fat dog ; sporting-dog.
 عربجي 'arabajiyy, pl. ة, coachman (m.).
 (عرد) 'arbad, INF. ة, show ill-will, offend a friend or boon companion, be a troublesome guest.
 عربد 'irbadd, 'irbidd, strong ; habit, custom ; a snake ; — ة 'arbada-t,

- quarrelsomeness, drunken humour; quarrel, dispute, fight; revolt, sedition.
- عربرب *'arabrab*, eatable sumach.
- (عربس) *'irbis*, plain land fit for culture; resting-place, station; — *'arbas*, INF. ڤ, bring into confusion, disturb; — II. INF. *ta'arbus*, get confused.
- (عربش) *'arbas*, INF. ڤ, II. INF. *ta'arbus*, climb.
- (عربض) *'irbad*, thick, stout.
- (عربن) *'arban*, INF. ڤ, give a pledge, deposit, earnest-money.
- عربون *'urbún*, pledge, earnest-money.
- عربي *'arabiyy*, ڤ, Arab, Arabic, Arabian; Arabic language; pl. *'arabiyyát*, Arabic literature, Arabic idioms; white barley.
- عربيد *'irbid*, quarreller, troublesome guest.
- عرت *'arat*, A, I, INF. *'art*, be hard; be shaken; lighten, flash, shine; rub with the hand.
- عرتبة *'artaba-t*, عرتمة *'artama-t*, tip or soft parts of the nose; dimple in the upper lip; على عرتمة *'ala 'artamat-hu*, under his nose, in spite of him.
- (عرتن) *'artan*, *'artun*, *'aratan*, عرتون *'aratún*, a tree containing tannin; — hence *'artan*, INF. ڤ, tan with this plant.
- (عرف) *'aras*, I, U, INF. *'ars*, remove; lift up; lay aside; rub with the hand.
- عرتمة *'arsama-t* = عرتبة *'artaba-t*.
- (عرج) *'araj*, U, INF. *'urúj*, *ma'raj*, mount (pass. *'urij*, be borne aloft); limp (from an accident); — *'arij*, A, INF. *'araj*, limp naturally; turn to the west, set; — *'aruj*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'rúj*, build in a sloping line, in steps; abide; linger; enter on the time of sunset; turn a little aside from the road to halt or alight; — IV. INF. *i'ráj*, make to limp; have a certain number of camels or give it (see عرج *'arj* below); enter on the time of sunset; — V. INF. *ta'arruj*, be built in a slope or steps; abide; limp; turn from the road; — VI. INF. *ta'árúj*, feign a limp; — VII. INF. *in'iráj*, bend (n.); be inclined, sloping; set; — XIV. INF. *i'rinjáj*, attend diligently to (فى *fi*).
- عرج *'arj*, *'irj*, pl. *a'ráj*, *'urúj*, train of camels (80-90; 150; 500-1000); — *'urj*, pl. of عرج *a'raj*, limping; — *'araj*, limp; — ڤ *'arja-t*, bend; deviation; round-about way; slope, inclination.
- عرجا *'arjá*, f. of عرج *a'raj*, limping; hyena.
- عرجان *'araján*, limp, lameness.
- (عرجد) *'urjad*, *'urjudd*, pedicle of a date.
- عرجلة *'arjala-t*, troop; herd, flock.
- عرجن *'arjan*, INF. ڤ, print a stuff with the figures of عرجون *'urjún*; beat with *'urjún*; smear with blood, saffron or any dye.
- عرجود *'urjúd*, pedicle of a date.
- عرجون *'urjún*, pl. *'arájín*, bunch of dates; branch of a palm-tree; a mushroom.
- (عرد) *'arad*, U, INF. *'ard*, shoot up, grow; throw or fling far; — *'arid*, A, INF. *'arad*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *ta'rid*, flee; penetrate; lose the way, remain behind; stand high and decline towards setting; — V. INF. *ta'arud*, be put to flight.
- عرد *'ard*, hard, firm, stiff; ass; base of the neck; — *'arid*, *'urudd*, hard.
- عردس *'ardas*, INF. ڤ, throw to the ground.
- عردل *'ardal*, hard, firm, stiff.
- عردم *'ardam*, id.; rough, rude; neck.
- عردمان *'urdumán*, obdurate, head-strong.
- عرد *'arar*, itch, scab, mange; INF. of (عر).
- (عرز) *'araz*, I, INF. *'arz*, tear out

violently; blame, rebuke; be thick and strong; be contracted; show a thing grasped in one's hand; — *'ariz*, A, INF. *'araz*, be strong and hard; — II. INF. *ta'riz*, conceal, hide (a.); hint at; be contracted; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *mu'araza-t*, hinder, oppose from hatred or obstinacy; be contracted; — IV. INF. *i'rāz*, spoil; — V. INF. *ta'arruz*, be difficult; — VI. INF. *ta'āruz*, be contracted; be difficult, violent, hard.

عرزال *'irzāl*, pl. *'arāzīl*, hut in a tree for a watchman; hut, tent; lair.

عرزب *'arzb*, *'irzabb*, hard, firm.

عرزم *'arzm*, firm; also *'irzamm*, lion; — IV. *a'ranzam*, INF. *i'rin-zām*, be contracted.

(عرس) *'aras*, U, INF. *'ars*, tie the fore-foot of the camel to its neck; turn from; be always cheerful; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'aras*, be confused, perplexed; be too merry or boisterous; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, allow one's self a short rest towards the end of the night; abide in a place (ل *li*); indulge in profligacy; — IV. INF. *i'rās*, snatch a short rest towards the end of the night; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); prepare a wedding entertainment; bring the bride home; visit one's wives; — V. INF. *ta'arus*, show love to one's wife; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, separate (n.).

عرس *'ars*, partition-wall; middle pillar or pole of a tent; rope; — *'ars*, pl. *a'rās*, weaned camel-foal; — *'irs*, pl. *a'rās*, betrothed, bride, wife, husband (du. *'arsān*, husband and wife); lioness; ابن عرس *abn-u 'irs-in*, pl. ع بنات *banāt-u 'irs-in*, weasel; — *'urs*, *'urus*, pl. *'urusāt*, *a'rās*, wedding; — *'aris*, astonished,

perplexed, dumbfounded; lion; — *'urus*, pl. of عروس *'arūs*; — ع *'irsiyy*, of the colour of a weasel. (عرش) *'aras*, I, U, INF. *'ars*, build, build a hut or harbour in (ل *li*) the vineyard; stand still (dog); lose one's senses from joy or merriment; — INF. *'ars*, *'urūs*, bind the vine-branches to poles; (m.) entwine (n.); wall up a well with stone and roof it with wood; beat on the neck; stay, abide; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'aras*, lose one's senses from joy; press a debtor, dun; turn from, leave, quit; be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. *ta'rīs*, build a hut or harbour; roof a house; tie the vine-branches to poles; rush upon the she-ass; delay; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — IV. INF. *i'rās*, build a hut or harbour; — V. INF. *ta'arrus*, stay permanently in a place; stick to a thing; (m.) roost, nest; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, build for one's self a hut or harbour; overgrow the roof of such; mount a horse, ride; — XIII. INF. *i'riwās*, id.; — hence (عروش), II. INF. *ta'arwūs*, id.

عرش *'ars*, pl. *'urūs*, *'urus*, *a'rās*, *'irasa-t*, throne, seat of honour; palace, castle; roof, vault, alcove; hut, tent; nest; tribe; pillar, support; letter; instep; leader; Mecca; ذو العرش *zū 'l-'ars*, God; ع و فرس *'ars wa fars*, heaven and earth; — *'ars*, *'urs*, pl. *'irasa-t*, *a'rās*, part of the foot between instep and toes; — *'urs*, base of the neck; ear; stout; — *'urus*, pl. of عريش *'aris*.

(عرص) *'aras*, I, INF. *'ars*, lighten continually; be always moving; (m.) pander; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'aras*, flash violently; be brisk; be deteriorated by dampness;

— II. INF. *ta'riṣ*, expose flesh for drying it; (m.) pander; — IV. INF. *i'rās*, be always moving; totter, be rickety; — V. INF. *ta'arruṣ*, stay, abide; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, play and jump about; tremble, quiver.

عرص *'ariṣ*, *'arṣ*, flashing frequently; — ṣ *'arṣa-t*, pl. *'araṣāt*, *'irāṣ*, *a'rāṣ*, open place, square, yard, courtyard; plain; surface; arena; battle-field; chess-board; عرصة العرصات *'arṣa-t al-'araṣāt*, place of the last Judgment.

(عرش) *'arad*, I, INF. *'arḍ*, offer, present, show itself; happen, occur; U, come to meet (J li), turn from (عن *'an*); befall; show, bring to mind, place before the eyes; exhibit; give over to; lead; turn aside; touch or hit in, or attack from, the side; hold a review; turn over the leaves of a book; give or take in exchange; cheat in selling; — U, I, buckle on the sword sideways; leap against the enemy with the head bent sideways, be jaded, diseased; die without an illness; die from surfeit; fill; graze off the highest branches; come into the neighbourhood of Mecca and Medina; pass. *'urid*, be seized with madness; — *'arid*, A, INF. *'arad*, appear; — I, A, meet and frighten; be jaded or diseased; die from surfeit; — *'arud*, INF. *'irād*, *'arāda-t*, be broad, wide, large; lie widthways; — II. INF. *ta'riḍ*, place one thing opposite the other; make broad, wide, large; offer, bring presents; expose, explain; exchange; hint at; write indistinctly, illegibly; defame, slander, abuse; under-do the meat; mark the camel at the hoof; circumcise children; be eloquent; — III. INF. *mu'ārada-t*, oppose, hinder, disturb, thwart,

cross, contradict; receive and treat one as he did you; keep up with; walk by the side of the road; have an oblique position; go aside, turn from, shun; meet on one's road; try to cheat in selling; compare, collate; INF. *'irād*, *mu'ārada-t*, give birth to an illegitimate child; — IV. INF. *'irād*, appear, show itself; present, lay before; offer, offer the side, offer itself; set out on a distant and long journey; go far in a thing; be excessive; turn away; prevent; give birth to an illegitimate child; geld, castrate; make broad, wide, large; — V. INF. *ta'arrud*, seize on a thing that offers itself; undertake, venture, essay; happen, befall; oppose; be exhibited; tarnish (one's fame); walk now to the right, now to the left; be wry, crooked; be broadened, widened; be broad, wide, large; perish; — VI. INF. *ta'arud*, oppose; thwart, contradict one another; do as one is done to; — VIII. INF. *i'tirād*, happen, occur, befall; present one's self to; oppose, cross, contradict, interrupt; go to; meet with one and abuse him; hit deadly with an arrow; undertake rashly and impetuously; lie across; come forth instead of another; prevent; be disobedient to the bridle; ride on a restive camel; ride to a review; hold a review; pass in review; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; be brisk; begin the month with a later day than the first; be unable to perform the sexual act; — X. INF. *isti'rād*, beg to present, to put before, to exhibit, to offer, to expose, &c.; beg a girl to show her face; make the game offer its side;

ask from, question; look on, take sight of, compare; kill indiscriminately; give indiscriminately to all; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; (m.) broaden (n.); be steep, precipitous, inclined.

عرض *'ard*, happening (s.), event; presentation, representation; exhibition; review; review of souls, last Judgment; memoir, petition; offer, proposition, motion; side; (pl. *'urūd*) breadth; latitude; (pl. *'urūd*) goods, merchandise, movables; mountain-slope; valley; large army, multitude; darkening cloud; hour, hour of night; madness; briskness; —

'ird, pl. *a'rād*, good fame, honour, family honour; sense of honour; good quality; soul, mental part; the human body and any perspiring part of it; limb; pore; sweat; perspiration; odour of the body; mountain-slope; valley with water, trees and villages; side of the neck; skin, hide, leather; army; multitude of locusts; large cloud; who flies madly.

'urd, pl. *'irūd*, side, flank; mountain-slope, foot of a mountain; middle of a river, of the sea; broad side of a sword; the bulk of men; a pace; the principal part; *'urd-an*, as may be, at hap-hazard; ع السفر *'urd as-safar*, fit for travelling; pl. of عارض *'irid*, molar tooth.

'arad, pl. *a'rīd*, event, accident, calamity, illness; *'arad-an*, accidentally, unintentionally; (chance) gain or booty; accidental quality; not lasting, perishable, good things of the world; goods, merchandise; desire, craving; army; —

'urud, side; boundary, limit, end; corner of the eye; casual present; ع ان *'an 'urud-in*,

from the side, as may be, indiscriminately.

ē *'arḍa-t*, representation, exposition, exhibition; review; offer, tender; — *'urḍa-t*, intention, aim; inclination, favour; what is exposed to loss; pretext, subterfuge; impediment, obstruction, hindrance; place for the foundation; suiting, fitting, appropriate; an equal, companion, fellow; subject to criticism or blame.

ع *'arḍa*, a kind of cloth; — *'urḍi*, camp (Turk.); — *'irīḍḍa*, briskness; — *'ardiyy*, memoir, petition; ē, not firm in the saddle; restive, difficult to ride; — *'aradiyy*, accidental, casual, unessential; venial; — ē *'urḍiyya-t*, restiveness, refractoriness.

(عرت) *'arāt*, U, INF. *'arṭ*, graze on shrubs and lose the teeth in consequence; (m.) gnaw at; — also VIII. INF. *i'tirāt*, slander the absent.

(عرطب) *'arṭab*, ē *'arṭaba-t*, *'urṭaba-t*, harp, lute; Abyssinian cymbal.

(عرعر) *'ar'ar*, INF. ē, uncork; pull out an eye; (m.) roar, bellow; — II. *ta'ar'ur*, have the itch, the mange.

عرعر *'ar'ar*, mountain-cypress; — ē *'ar'ara-t*, cork, stopper; — *'ur'ura-t*, pl. *'ar'ir*, id.; mountain-top; the uppermost and best part; partition of the nose; nose; abdomen, pudenda.

(عرف) *'araf*, I, INF. *ma'rifa-t*, *'irfān*, *'iriffūn*, *'irfa-t*, know, know well and accurately, become acquainted with; be able to distinguish from (من *min*); acknowledge, avow, confess; lie with (ل *li*); requite, reward; be patient; become known, become a chief (aor. U); — U, INF. *'arf*, shear off the horse's mane; — I, INF. *'irāfa-t*, soothsayer, be a soothsayer; — pass. INF. *'arf*,

have boils on the hand; — 'aríf, A, INF. 'araf, have a strong odour, a pleasant smell, be fragrant; — 'aruf, INF. 'arífat, become an acquaintance, a chief, a prince; (m.) be a soothsayer; — II. INF. ta'arif, make known to, inform of, teach; own, confess; define; make definite (a noun by the article); (m.) hear one's confession; make fragrant or pleasant; visit Mount 'Arafat; — IV. INF. iráf, communicate to, inform of (2 acc.); have a long mane; have a fine comb or crest (cock, &c.); — V. INF. ta'arruf, try to recognise, inquire for, question and learn; make one's acquaintance; become known, make one's self known; be defined; do a thing competently, with intelligence; — VI. INF. ta'áruf, recognise one another; — VII. INF. in'iráf, be or become known; be discovered, made known; — VIII. INF. it'iráf, recognise; acknowledge; know; own, avow, confess; profess the faith; (m.) say confession, try to find one out, question, inquire; make one's self known, state one's name and quality; hint at; be patient; be obedient, docile, submissive; — X. INF. isti'ráf, ask for information; try to learn, or get information; make one's self known; (m.) wish to say confession, go to confession; — XII. INF. i'iráf, be ready for evil; have a long mane; throw up high waves; foam; lift one's self above the horse's mane; mount the heights.

عرف 'arf, odour, scent; a plant; — 'urf, knowledge, distinction, discernment; patience; slowness; — 'urf, what is generally known, truism; known form; avowal, confession; ('urf-an,

as is known, avowedly, certainly); comb of a cock, crest, mane ('urf-an, in rows, numerous as the hairs of a mane); pl. 'uraf, a'ráf, high place, height, sand-hill; what comes from on high (winds, &c.); bounty, benefit, present, favour, liberality; what is just, good, agreeable; righteousness; corresponding, fitting, equal; wall between heaven and hell; name by which a person goes, alias; dialect; political administration; oppression, tyranny; pl. a'ráf, a kind of palm-tree; pl. of اعراف 'araf, maned, crested, and of عروف 'aruf, patient, persevering; — 'uruf, comb, crest, mane; height; sand-hill; — 'arfa-t, odour, scent; wind; boil on the hand; investigation; — 'irfa-t, investigation, scrutiny, disquisition; knowledge; acquaintance; — 'urfa-t, company, association, guild, college; master of a guild; fertile tract; pl. 'uraf, a'ráf, sand-hill with high grass; pl. 'uraf, boundary, partition-wall; high place, height; — 'arafa-t, watch, guard (body of men); mountain near Mecca (ع يوم yaum 'arafa-t, the day of pilgrimage to it).

عرفا 'urf-an, see the previous; — 'arfá, f. of 'araf, crested; hyena; — 'urafá, pl. of عريف 'arif.

عرفات 'arafát, mountain near Mecca. (عرفاس) 'irfás, pl. 'aráfis, strong camel; lion.

(عرفاص) 'irfás, pl. 'aráfis, scourge; rope.

عرفان 'irfán ('iriffán), knowledge, instruction, mental culture; recognition; avowal, confession; — 'iriffán, 'uruffán, a large kind of locust.

(عرفج) 'arfaj, ة, a thorny plant.

(عرفط) 'urfut, a kind of Mimosa.

عرفى urfiyy, ة, sacred by custom; referring to the political ad-

ministration; oppressive, tyrannical; accumulated; accessory; aphoristic; evident, generally admitted; — δ 'urfyya-t, an evident proposition, general truth, truism; aphorism.

(عرق) 'araq, U, INF. 'arq, ma'raq, gnaw at, pick a bone; depart, set out; double the leather of a bag; pass. 'uriq, INF. 'arq, be emaciated, bare; — 'ariq, A, INF. 'araq, sweat, perspire; be lazy; — 'arug, root (n.), be rooted, originate; be of noble birth; — II. INF. ta'riq, make perspire; (m.) parboil; (also IV.) mix but little water to the wine; not quite fill the bucket; — IV. INF. i'râq, see II.; give pure wine to drink; put forth numerous and strong roots; exceed in vileness or generosity; be in or come to 'Irâq; — V. INF. ta'arruq, pick; get another's head under one's arm and throw him on the ground; — X. INF. isti'râq, make or try to make one's self perspire.

عرق 'arq, 'araq, trodden path; basket of palm-leaves: pl. 'irâq, 'urâq, bone; milk in the udder; foundation of a wall; — 'irq, pl. 'urûq, a'râq, 'irîq, root; origin; vein; sap (especially of plants used for dyeing); metallic vein; sinew; a little, a drop, a shade; natural propensity; blade, stalk, leaf, &c.; milk; the body; numerous progeny; mountain-knoll, mountain; alkaline ground; pl. 'urûq, sand-hill; عرق النسأ 'irq an-nasâ, hip-gout, sciatica; عرق ظالم 'irq zâlim, expropriation; 'araq, pl. a'râq, sweat, perspiration, exudation; moisture; distilled liquor, brandy; milk; juice, sap; date-honey; dried currants; reward; present; profit, gain; run of a horse; pl. a'râq,

'urûq, layer of bricks, mud-wall; row of beasts or birds; mountain-paths; oppression, molestation; — 'ariq, smelling or tasting of sweat; — 'urug, pl. of 'irâq; — δ 'arqa-t, mountain-path; — 'irqa-t, root; capital, stock of trade; — 'araga-t, row, layer, train; series; transversal piece of wood; strap; — 'uraga-t, who perspires much.

عرقان 'arqân, perspiring.

عرقاة 'arqât, clear water; INF. of (عرقى) 'aragât, 'irqât, root; capital, stock of trade.

(عرقب) 'arqab, INF. δ , hough a beast for riding; lift the hind-legs of a beast and make it stop; use stratagem; desist; — II. ta'arqub, be houghed; travel through winding valleys; mount a horse from behind; (m.) be complicated, difficult.

عرقچين 'araqchin, cloth to wipe the perspiration (m.), handkerchief.

(عرقد) 'arqad, INF. δ , twist a rope very tight.

عرقسوسى 'irqsûsiyy, seller of liquorice-juice (ع السوس) 'irq as-sûs).

(عرقص) 'arqaş, INF. δ , skip, dance; creep.

(عرقل) 'arqal, INF. δ , renounce a purpose; distort the meaning of one's words; put a bad construction on one's words or actions; (m.) embarrass, complicate; — II. INF. ta'arqul, (m.) be embarrassed, complicated; be lame, palsied; have a spasm.

عرقوب 'urqûb, pl. 'arâqîb, hollow of the knee; narrow winding path; narrow bend of a valley; عراقيب 'arâqîb al-amûr, difficult affairs; wile, deceit; impostor.

عرقوة 'arquwa-t, pl. 'arâqî, transversal piece of wood.

(عرقى) 'arqa, INF. 'arqât, place

pieces of wood across the bucket.

عرقيل 'irqîl, yolk of an egg.

عرقية 'araqiyya-t, pl. 'arâqî, under-cap; towel.

(عرك) 'arak, U, INF. 'ark, rub, smooth; rub sore; (m.) knead; (m.) stir up; (m.) brew; use up by wearing; make wise; bring evil upon; pull one's ears; wrestle with; feel, touch; allow to pasture at large; eat herbs; — U, INF. 'ark, 'arâk, 'urûk, have the menses; — 'arik, A, INF. 'arak, be brave; — III. INF. 'irâk, mu'araka-t, wrestle, fight with; — IV. INF. i'râk, have the menses; — VI. INF. ta'âruk, wrestle, fight; — VIII. INF. i'tirâk, press one another in wrestling or at the water; wipe one's self with a cloth; be used up, worn out; (m.) be kneaded, stirred up.

عرك 'ark, rubbing (s.); (m.) kneading, stirring up (s.); experience, practice; excrement of wild beasts; — 'arak, sound, tone; fishermen, sailors, pl. of عركى 'arakiyy; — 'arik, tone, sound; experienced, proved; powerful combatant, wrestler; clashing; — ð 'arka-t, rubbing, kneading (s.); throng, press, crowd; one turn, once; experience, practice.

(عركس) 'arkas, INF. ð, gather, collect, heap up, hoard; — IV. INF. i'rinkâs, be accumulated, heaped up; be of a deep black.

عركل 'arkal, drum; — ð 'arkala-t, troop of lions.

عركى 'arakiyy, pl. 'arak, 'araka-t, fisherman, sailor.

(عرم) 'aram, U, I, INF. 'arm, gnaw, pick, nibble; suck; bring calamity upon (acc.); — INF. 'urâm, be violent, hard-hearted; be overbearing and mischievous; (m.) bind books; — 'arim, A, INF. 'aram, be soft; — 'arum,

INF. 'arâma-t, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; — II. INF. ta'rîm, mix; (m.) heap up, fill up the measure; — IV. INF. i'râm, accuse falsely; — V. INF. ta'arrum, pick a bone; be heaped up; (m.) be measured full; (m.) swell; (m.) be full of pride, vanity; — VII. INF. in'irâm, be bound (book); — VIII. INF. i'tirâm, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; be restive.

عرم 'arm, (m.) binding of a book; water-spout, inundation; fat; well; — 'urm, eggs of the Kaṭa; pl. of عرم ا'ram, spotted white and black, &c.; — 'aram, black with white stripes or spots; — 'arim, dam; torrent; breaking of a dam; hard-hearted; — ð 'arma-t, 'arama-t, heap; — 'urma-t, black striped or spotted with white; — 'arima-t, vineyard; field-mouse; water-spout; dam.

عرما 'armâ, f. of عرم ا'ram, see the previous.

عرماض 'irmâḍ, green surface of water.

عرمان 'urmân, pl. of a'ram, uncircumcised, and of عرمم 'arim.

عرمم 'aramram, numerous; violent; general.

(عرمس) 'irmis, pl. 'arâmis, rock; hardened, inured to work; — 'arammas, very prudent, successful.

(عرمض) 'armad, 'irmad, a tree; seaweed; water-lentil; — 'armad, INF. ð, 'irmâḍ, be covered with seaweed.

(عرن) 'aran, I, U, INF. 'arn, put the عران 'irân (piece of wood) into the camel's nose; pass. 'urin, suffer pain from it; — U, practise persistently; twist a sinew round the arrow; — INF. 'irân, be far distant; — 'urin, A, INF. 'aran, have the withers chapped, or ulcers on the

throat; — II. INF. *ta'rîn*, fix the head of a spear with a nail; — IV. INF. *i'rân*, always eat meat; have mangy camels or foals with broken legs.

عرن *'irn*, *'aran*, smell of anything cooked; — *'aran*, anything cooked; smoke; the deep of the sea; deep; ulcer on the throat; chaps on the withers of a camel; — *'urun*, pl. of عرن *'arîn*.

(عرناس) *'irnâs*, mountain-knoll; nose; a bird; spindle; vine-branches.

عرد *'urund*, عرند *'arandad*, thick, hard.

عرنندس *'arandas*, strong; torrent.

عرنوس *'arnûs*, pl. *'arânîs*, maize-stalk.

عرنین *'irnîn*, pl. *'arânîn*, the first, the best of a thing; base of the nose; cartilage of the nose; prince; army.

عرون *'urhân*, pl. *'arâhîn*, a mushroom.

(عرو) *'arâ*, U, INF. *'arw*, ask for a service; come up to, approach, visit; occur, happen; pass. *'urî*, be seized with a shiver of fever; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, provide with a handle, &c. (see عروة *'urwa-t* below); — VIII. INF. *i'tirâ*, ask for a service; visit, befall; occur to the mind.

عرو *'arw*, sudden approach (of a calamity, &c.); — *'irw*, pl. *a'râ'*, side; negligent; — *'urwa-t*, pl. *'ura-n*, also *'irwa-t*, pl. *'ira-n*, handle, haft; loop, button-hole; ع الوثقى *'urwa-t al-wuṣṣa*, the safe handle, Islâm.

عروا *'urawâ'*, ague-fit, paroxysm; roar of a lion.

عروب *'arûb*, also *'arûba-t*, pl. *'arub*, loving; — *'arûba-t*, Friday; also *'arûbiyya-t*, pure Arabic, Arabism.

عورور *'urûr*, mange; — *.

عروس *'arûs*, pl. *'urus*, bridegroom;

also *'arûsa-t*, pl. *'arâ'is*, fiancée, bride, wife; ابيات عرائس *abyât 'arâ'is*, verses consisting of words of which all the letters are pointed; — ع *'arûsiyy*, bridal.

(عروش), II. INF. *ta'arwûs*, devote one's self to a thing; ride.

عروض *'arûd*, pl. *a'ârîd*, tent-pole; poetry, poem; verse; metre; prosody; anything necessary, want, need; impediment; path; boundary; much; restive; — *; — ع *'arûḍiyy*, metrical, prosodical.

عروف *'arûf*, *'arûfa-t*, intelligent; pl. *'urf*, patient, persevering.

عروك *'urûk*, sailors; — INF. of (عرك).

عرون *'arûn*, hard of withers (horse).

(عرى) *'ara*, I, visit, befall, fall upon; — *'arî*, A, INF. *'ury*, *'urya-t*, be naked, stripped; be free, vacant; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, bare, strip; — III. INF. *mu'ârât*, ride unsaddled horses; — IV. INF. *i'râ'*, bare, strip; forsake a friend; present one with the date-crops of the year; travel to or settle in an open country; be exposed to the wind; refresh one's self in the evening breeze; — V. INF. *ta'arrî*, be naked, stripped; strip one's self; — X. INF. *isti'râ*, eat the dates off the tree; — XII. INF. *i'rîrâ'*, travel alone through a country; do anything disgraceful; ride on (acc.) an unsaddled horse.

عرى *'uran*, *'ury*, nakedness; — *'uran*, *'iran*, pl. of عروة *'urwa-t*, *'irwa-t*; — *'ury*, pl. *a'râ'*, unsaddled; — *'urra*, bad woman; — *'ariyy*, *'ariyya-t*, cold wind; — *'irya-t*, *'urya-t*, nakedness; uncovered parts of the body; — *'urya-t*, INF. of (عرى); — *'ariyya-t*, pl. *'ariyâ'*, anything left to usufruct.

عريان *'uryân*, *'ê*; quite naked; long-legged.

عرج *'arîj*, lame; flat, dull

عريد *'arīd*, far; habit, custom.
 عرير *'arīr*, stranger, foreigner, traveller.
 عريس *'aris*, bridegroom; (m.) child; ة *'arīsa-t*, ferret; — *'irris*, ة *'irrisa-t*, lion's den.
 عريش *'arīš*, pl. *'urus*, hut, roof for shade; throne; camel-litter; — also ة *'arīsa-t*, pl. *'arā'is*, arbour, vine-arbour; tap-room.
 عريض *'arīd*, ة, pl. *'irād*, broad; wide, vast, extended; in abundance, plentiful; pl. *'irdān*, *'urđān*, one-year-old kid; — *'irrid*, who hinders others, is in the way; — ة *'arīda-t*, petition.
 عريظ *'iryat*, ع ام *umm 'iryat*, scorpion.
 عريف *'arīf*, pl. *'urafā'*, well informed; acquaintance; lieutenant of a leader; leader.
 عريك *'arīk*, stout and strongly built; — ة *'arīka-t*, pl. *'arī'ik*, nature, natural disposition; soul, self; hump of a camel.
 عريم *'arīm*, pl. *'urmān*, calamity; water-pit, cistern.
 عرين *'arīn*, ة *'arīna-t*, pl. *'urun*, lair; lion's den, hole of a snake, &c.; thicket, wood; area of a house; town; game, prey of a hunter; meat; power, glory; (m.) imbecile.
 (عز) *'azz*, I, INF. *'izz*, *'izza-t*, *'azāza-t*, be loved, dear, honoured, powerful; become rich and powerful after poverty; INF. *'izz*, *'azāza-t*, be rare, difficult to get, scarce; flow, run; — I, A, be hard to bear; — I, INF. *'izz*, be honoured; — U, INF. *'izz*, surpass in honour and power; surpass or try to surpass in eloquence; — U, INF. *'uzūz*, *'izāz*, also *'azuz*, INF. *'azūza-t*, have narrow papillæ of the udder; — II. INF. *ta'uzūz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen; honour; cause the earth to be sticky (rain); — III. INF. *mu'āzza-t*, vie with in honour and authority; try to

surpass or surpass in eloquence; — IV. INF. *i'zāz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen, fortify; honour; love dearly; deem rare or precious; prefer; deny to another, keep for one's self; have narrow papillæ of the udder; show signs of pregnancy by swelling of the udder; give birth with difficulty; meet with hard ground; pass. be sorely visited; be pained by another's misfortune; — V. INF. *ta'azzuz*, become honoured and powerful; become scarce and dear; be firm of flesh; have narrow papillæ; — VII. INF. *in'izāz*, be refused as too precious; — VIII. INF. *i'tizāz*, become honoured and powerful, consider one's self to be so or behave as such; boast of another's favour; be proud of; become important; surpass in authority; — X. INF. *isti'zāz*, befall in a violent degree, overwhelm; visit with illness and death (God); outdo, get under; stick close together.
 عز *'izz*, power, authority, honour, glory; overbearingness; pleasure; violent; rare, scarce; — ة *'iza-t*, pl. *'izūn*, *'iza-n*, troop; sect; — *'azza-t*, young doe; — *'izza-t*, power, majesty, glory; rareness, scarcity, dearth.
 عزا *'azā'*, patience; receiving of visits of condolence; funeral; INF. of (عز).
 عزاب *'uzzāb*, pl. of عزب *'azab*.
 عزار *'izār*, blame, rebuke; — *'azzār*, who rebukes violently.
 عزاز *'izāz*, ة *'azāza-t*, INF. of (عز); — *'izāz*, ة *'izāza-t*, pl. of عزيز *'azīz*.
 عزاف *'azzāf*, thunder-cloud; thundering, blustering; calling on the demons.
 عزاقاة *'azzāqa-t*, buttocks; anus.
 عزال *'izāl*, weak; — ي *'azālī*, *'azāla*, pl. of عزلا *'azālā'*.

عزآم 'azzám, snake-charmer; lion; — 'uzzám, pl. of عزآم 'ázim, resolved, resolute.

عزاه 'izáh, pl. of عزه 'izh, &c.

(عزب) 'azab, U, I, INF. 'uzúb, be absent, far; be hidden, concealed; leave in retirement; go, depart; roam about; be uninhabited; — U, INF. 'uzúba-t, be single, a bachelor, a spinster; — II. INF. ta'zúb, leave anything begun for a long time unfinished; — IV. INF. 'izáb, be far away; remove, send away; have far-roaming camels; — V. INF. ta'azzub, be unmarried.

عزب 'azab (m. f.), pl. a'záb, 'uzzáb (f. also 'azbá', 'azaba-t), unmarried person, bachelor, spinster; — 3 'uzba-t, single life, celibacy.

(عزج) 'azaj, U, INF. 'azj, push back, repel; lie with; turn up the ground.

(عزذ) 'azad, I, INF. 'azd, lie with.

(عزر) 'azar, I, INF. 'azr, blame; help, assist (acc.); prevent, hinder; lie with; compel; instruct in religious duties; — II. INF. ta'zír, rebuke violently; beat hard, punish by beating; help; strengthen; praise, honour; load; (m.) get worse (wound).

عزر 'azr, blame, rebuke, remonstrance.

عزرائل 'izrá'il, the angel of death.

(عزط) 'azaf, U, INF. 'azt, lie with.

(عزف) 'azaf, U, I, INF. 'uzíf, abstain, get weary and give up or leave; INF. 'azf, 'azíf, hiss, cry out (demons in the desert); utter a hissing or rattling sound (dying child); sing to the cittern or guitar; — I, INF. 'azf, be addicted to eating and drinking; — II. INF. ta'zíf, call on the demons of the desert.

عزف 'azf, whistling of the wind, of moving sand; voices of the demons; pl. ma'ázif, a stringed instrument; — 'uzf, ring-dove.

(عزق) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, dig up the ground; — U, run fast; keep back; beat in a dangerous place; — 'aziq, A, INF. 'azaq, adhere to, be permanently attached.

عزق 'aziq, pl. 'uzuq, malignant.

(عزل) 'azal, I, INF. 'azl, remove, set aside; depose; separate from the crowd; break up the camp; (m.) relieve the guard; pass. have the menses; — II. INF. ta'zíl, remove (a.), set aside; depose; (m.) empty, clean, purge; (m.) change domicile, remove (n.); — IV. INF. 'izál, remove (a.), set aside; — V. INF. ta'azzul, be removed, set aside, deposed; remove (n.); resign; (m.) take a purge; — VI. INF. ta'ázul, remove from one another; — VII. INF. in'izál, VIII. INF. it'izál=v.; VIII. desert; separate (n.) from the community.

عزل 'azl, dismissal, deposition; leisure; — 'uzl, weak; pl. of عزل a'zal, who separates himself, &c.; — 'uzl, 'azal, being (s.) without arms, without office; leisure; — 3 'azla-t, dismissal; resignation, retirement; — 'azala-t, hip-bone.

عزلا 'azlá', pl. 'azáli, 'azála, mouth of a skin bag; anus.

عزلان 'uzlán, pl. of عزلان a'zal, who separates himself, &c.

(عزلب) 'azlab, INF. 3, lie with.

(عزم) 'azam, I, INF. 'azm, 'uzm, ma'zam, ma'zim, 'uzmán, 'azím, 'azíma-t, be resolved and carry out one's resolution; be firmly resolved upon; go, resort to (إلى ila); conjure, charm, read spells; summon, invite; — V. INF. ta'azzum, carry firmly in one's mind; — VII. INF. in'izám, be invited to an entertainment; — VIII. INF. it'izám=v.; carry out one's resolution by every means; career along.

عزم *'azm*, pl. *'uzúm*, firm resolution, resolve; pl. *'uzum*, husks of grapes; — *ة* *'azma-t*, resolve; determination; divine decree; unavoidable; right; duty; — *'uzma-t*, pl. *'uzam*, relations on father's side; race; — *'azama-t*, true friends; — *ى* *'azmiyy*, persevering; who keeps his word, faithful to one's promise.

(عزن), IV. *a'zan*, INF. *i'zán*, divide with, share with.

(عزة) *'izh*, *'azih*, also *عزهي* *'izha*, *'izhiyy*, *عزهاة* *'izhát*, *'izhá'a-t*, pl. *'izhún*, *'uzhún*, *'izáh*, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, bashful; who spoils the game.

عزهل *'uzhál*, pl. *'azáhíl*, pasturing at large; nimble, light.

(عز) *'azá*, U, INF. *'azw*, father upon; father one's self upon; ascribe; — V. INF. *ta'azzá*, VIII. INF. *i'tizá*, id.; — *ة* *'izwa-t*, fathering, tracing back to an ancestor (s.); kinship; relation, reference.

عزوبة *'azúba-t*, celibacy.

عزوف *'azúf*, loathing (adj.), weary of; impatient of baseness.

عزوق *'azwaq*, unripe, acid.

عزوم *'azúm*, resolved, resolute; — *ة* *'azúma-t*, *'uzúma-t*, pic-nic, country trip.

عزون *'izún*, pl. of *عزة* *'iza-t*.

(عزى) *'azá*, I, INF. *'azy* = (عزى); — *'azí*, A, INF. *'azan*, *'azá*, be patient, suffer patiently; console one's self; allow one's self to be consoled; receive visits of condolence; — II. INF. *ta'ziya-t*, recommend patience, console, condole with; make visits of condolence; — V. INF. *ta'azzá*, allow one's self to be consoled, console one's self, be patient; — VI. INF. *ta'ázá*, console one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tizá*, boast in combat of a filiation, make one's self kin to.

عزى *'azí*, *'aziyy*, patient; — *'iza*,

'izan, pl. of *عزة* *'iza-t*; — *'uzza*, f. of *أعز* *a'azz*, dearer; an idol.

عزيب *'azíb*, bachelor; pl. of *عازب* *'ázib*, distant pasture, or pasturing on such.

عزیز *'azíz*, pl. *'izáz*, *'izáza-t*, *a'izza-t*, *a'izzá*, powerful, mighty, honoured, glorious; rare, precious, dear, beloved.

عزیزا *'uzazá*, *عزیزی* *'uzazza*, croup (of a horse).

عزیف *'azíf*, voice of the demons in the desert; sound.

عزیم *'azim*, resolved; bitter, embittered (enemy); — *; — *ة* *'azíma-t*, pl. *'azá'im*, *'azim*, resolution, purpose; perseverance; conjuration, spell, charm; law prescribed by the Koran; enterprise, undertaking (الع) *má'dí al-'azíma-t*, successful; departure, setting sail; invitation to an entertainment.

عزیه *'izya-t* = *عزوة* *'izwa-t*.

(عس) *'ass*, U, INF. *'ass*, *'asas*, keep night-watch, patrol; spy; arrive late; give but little to eat; pasture alone; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, press out; — VIII. INF. *i'tisás*, patrol; spy; walk about; gain, earn.

عس *'ass*, night-watch, patrol; watchfulness; spying (s.); — *'uss*, pl. *'isás*, *'isasa-t*, large cup; penis.

عسارة *'asára-t*, difficulty.

عساس *'isás*, pl. of *عس* *'ass*; — *'assás*, night-watchman; spy; wolf; probe; sounding-lead, plummet.

عساف *'usáf*, agony.

عسال *'assál*, sweet as honey; honey-gatherer; trembling; wolf; — *ة* *'assála-t*, bee; bee-hive.

عسالیج *'asálíj*, pl. of *عسلوج* *'uslúj*.

(عسب) *'asab*, I, INF. *'asb*, cover (stallion); hire a stallion; — II. INF. *ta'síb*, weed (m.); — IV. INF. *i'sáb*, run away; — X. INF. *istí'sáb*, want the stallion (mare); loathe, abhor.

عسب 'asb, covering (s.), copulation; — 'asib, uncombed.

عسبر 'usbur, ة 'usbura-t, leopard.

(عسبل) 'asbal, INF. ة, come and go in turns and repeatedly.

(عسج) 'asaj, U, INF. 'asj, stretch out the neck in walking; — 'asij, A, INF. 'asaj, get ill from eating the plant عسوجة 'asūja-t; — IX. INF. i'sijij, bend in walking from old age.

(عسجد) 'asjad, gold; jewel; — عى 'asjadiyy, golden.

(عسجر) 'asjar, INF. ة, look sharply at; be enduring on the march; salt.

عسجر 'asjar, salt.

(عسد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asd, depart, set out, travel; twist a rope tight; lie with.

(عسر) 'asar, U, I, INF. 'asr, 'usr, press hard upon a debtor; be difficult, be hard to bear; oppose, be hostile to; give birth with difficulty; cause molestation; come from the left; — I, INF. 'asr, 'asarin, lift the tail in walking; pass. 'usir = the following; — 'asir, A, INF. 'asar, 'usur, ma'sir, be hard, difficult; be miserly; use the left as well as the right, be left-handed; — 'asur, INF. 'usr, 'usur, 'asara-t, be difficult; be hard, oppressive, hostile; — II. INF. ta'sir, render difficult, put difficulties in one's way; be hostile, oppose; come from the left; — III. INF. mu'asara-t, raise difficulties and hindrances; — IV. INF. i'sar, press hard upon a debtor; find difficulties in (في fi); give birth with difficulty; be barren; grow poor; — V. INF. ta'assur, be difficult and complicated; be hard to bear; be obscure, difficult to understand; — VI. INF. ta'asur, be difficult and complicated; place difficulties in one another's way, thwart one another;

enter in turns on difficult matters; — VIII. INF. i'tisar, take an untamed camel to ride upon; take from a son's property against his will; compel; — X. INF. isti'sar, demand anything difficult from (acc.); be difficult and complicated; find difficult.

عسر 'usr ('asar, 'usur), difficulty (as in making water, breathing, &c.), hardship, need, distress, plight; — 'asar, ill-temper; — 'asir, difficult, complicated; hard, oppressive; ill-humoured; — ة 'usra-t, difficulty; adversity.

عسرا 'asra', f. of عسر a'sar, left-handed, &c.

عسراى 'asrawiyy, who uses the left hand equally as well as the right, left-handed.

عسرى 'usra, difficulty; adversity.

عسس 'asas, INF. of (عس); pl. of عاس 'ass, night-watchman, patrol.

عساس 'as'as, mirage; wolf.

(عساس) 'as'as, INF. ة, rove about at night (wolf); come near the earth (cloud); darkness begins to come or go; make a matter difficult and complicated; move (a.); — II. INF. ta'as'as, set out for prey; smell.

عساس 'as'as, pl. 'as'is, wolf; hedgehog.

(عسف) 'asaf, I, INF. 'asf, deviate, swerve from the road, walk on at random; wander in the desert; be cruel and oppressive; demand one's service; heed, take good care of; work for; utter a death-rattle; walk about at night and seek; — II. INF. ta'sif, tire out; (m.) take away the spider-webs, weed; — IV. INF. i'saf, force a slave to hard work; treat harshly; walk on at random by night; always drink from a large cup; have a dying child; — V. INF. ta-

'*assuf*, lose one's way; act without a plan; treat harshly and unjustly; — VII. INF. *in'isáf*, be bent; — VIII. INF. *i'tisáf*, lose one's way; act unjustly; force with violence; take one as a slave.

عسف '*asf*, injustice, violence, wrong; large cup; — (ة) '*asfa-t*) pl. '*asafát*, last gasp, agony.

عسفا '*usafá*, pl. of عسيف '*asíf*.

(عسق) '*asiq*, A, INF. '*asaq*, adhere, be attached to (ب) *bi*); long for; demand persistently.

عسق '*asaq*, malice; anxiety, anguish; darkness; — '*asiq*, malignant, mischievous; — '*usuq*, pl. hard creditors.

(عسقب) '*asqab*, (عسقف) '*asqaf*, INF. ة, be unable to shed tears; — ة '*isqiba-t*, pl. '*isqib*, '*asáqib*, small side-clusters of dates.

(عسقل) '*asqal*, INF. ة, move to and fro, undulate (mirage); — pl. '*asáqil*, and—

عسقول '*usqúl*, pl. '*asáqíl*, mirage; a large white bulbous plant.

(عسك) '*asik*, A, INF. '*asak*, adhere to (ب) *bi*).

(عسكرك) '*askar*, INF. ة, gather, assemble (n.); fall into calamities; be very dark; collect an army; pitch a camp; — II. INF. *ta'askur*, assemble (n.), form an army or corps.

عسكرك '*askar*, pl. '*asákir*, soldier; army; large number, troop, crowd; — ة '*askara-t*, recruiting (s.), levy; — ع '*askariyy*, pl. ة, soldier; foot-soldier; — ة '*askariyya-t*, military service.

(عسل) '*asal*, I, U, INF. '*asl*, season a dish with honey; take out honey; feed (a.) on honey, give one honey to take with him; say sweet things in praise of (acc.); render one dear to men; — I, lie with, marry; — I, INF. '*asl*, '*usúl*, '*aslán*, shake much (n. long lance); — I, INF. '*asl*, '*aslán*, lift up the head and

shake it in running (horse, &c.); walk fast; — A, INF. '*asal*, taste of a dish; — INF. '*asal*, '*asalín*, be moved by the wind; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, season with honey, gather honey; give honey; — X. INF. *isti'sil*, ask for honey.

عسل '*isl*, overseer of the herds; — '*asal*, pl. '*a'súl*, '*usul*, '*usl*, '*usúl*, '*uslán*, honey (*a'súl*, honey-combs); water-bubble; glory; ruin ('*asal-an*, perdition on you! عليك الء '*alai-ka al-'asal*, look sharp!); — '*asil*, swift of fingers; — '*usul*, pl. of عاسل '*ásil*, honey-gatherer, &c., عسول عسول '*asíl* and عسيل '*asíl*; — '*ussal*, pl. of عاسل '*ásil*, wolf; — ة '*asala-t*, a little honey; — ابو عسلة *abú 'isla-t*, wolf.

(عسلج) '*aslaq*, INF. ة, put forth fresh tender branches.

عسلج '*usluj*, pl. '*asálij*, tender shoot, tender, delicate; — '*asalaq*, dainty.

(عسلط) '*aslat*, INF. ة, talk confusedly.

(عسلق) '*aslaq*, '*isliq*, '*asallaq*, ة, pl. '*asáliq*, ugly; malignant; beast of prey; male ostrich; long-necked; nimble, alert, mobile; vapour, mirage.

عسلج '*uslúj*, pl. '*asálij*, tender shoot; — ة '*uslúja-t*, id.; tender (f.).

عسلي '*asaliyy*, sweet as honey.

(عسم) '*asam*, I, INF. '*asm*, wish for, desire; — INF. '*asm*, '*usám*, try to gain, to earn; — I, take pains or trouble in; rush into the middle of the turmoil; be unclean, have the lids sticking together; — '*asim*, A, INF. '*asam*, have a withered or distorted hand or foot; — IV. INF. *i'sám*, be unclean; cause the hand or foot to wither; — VIII. INF. *i'tisám*, give what is wished for; put on torn shoes.

عسم '*asam*, withering of hand or foot; — '*usm*, pl. of عسم *a'sam*,

- having a withered limb;—*'usum*, pl. of *عاسم* *'ásim*, *عسوم* *'asûm*, working for a livelihood;—*ة* *'asma-t*, morsel of dry bread.
- (عسوط) *'asmat*, INF. *ة*, mix.
- (عسن) *'asin*, A, INF. *'asan*, agree well with so as to make fat;— II. *ta'sîn*, cause to lose flesh;— IV. INF. *i'sân*, (also V.) produce but few plants;— V. INF. *ta'assun*, see IV.; resemble one's father; seek the traces, investigate;— X. INF. *isti'sân*, eat but little.
- عسن *'asn*, tall of stature with fair complexion and rich hair;— *'asn*, *'isn*, *'usn*, fat;— *'isn*, equal, alike, resembling;— *'asin*, fat, in good condition;— *'usun*, fat; good food.
- (عسج) *'asannaj*, male ostrich.
- (عسو) *'asá*, U, INF. *'asá*, *'usuww*, also *عسى* *'asa*, INF. *'asan*, grow hard or dry; grow callous; be very dark;— INF. *'asw*, *'asá*, *'usuww*, *'usiyy*, also *عسى* *'asi*, A, INF. *'asan*, grow very old;— II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, make the hands callous; wither plants.
- عسو *'asw*, wax; wax candle;— *'usuww*, hardness, callosity.
- عسوب *'asûb*, queen bee; chieftain, prince.
- عسوس *'asûs*, looking out for a prey or booty; good-for-nothing fellow; impudent; *al-'asûs*, wolf.
- عسوف *'asûf*, oppressor; cruel, unjust.
- عسول *'asûl*, pl. *'usul*, good man; trembling;—*.
- عسوم *'asûm*, pl. *'usum*, who earns his bread by working;— *'usûm*, poverty; bread-crusts;—*.
- (عسى) *'asa*, may be that (followed by *ان* *an* and the aor., also by an affixed personal pronoun and the aor., or by a participle);— IV. INF. *i'sá*, be fit, appropriate;— see (عسو).
- عسى *'asi*, *'asiyy*, fit, appropriate, suitable.

- عسيب *'asîb*, instep; longest feather in the wing; pl. *'usbân*, *'usub*, bare palm-branch; also *ة* *'asiba-t*, pl. *'usb*, tail-bone.
- عسير *'asîr*, difficult; oppressive, hard; unfavourable; *يوم* *'asîr*, day of the last Judgment.
- عسيس *'asîs*, pl. of *عاس* *'áss*, night-watchman, patrol.
- عسيف *'asîf*, pl. *'usafâ*, day-labourer; servant; decrepit old man.
- عسيل *'asîl*, pl. *'usul*, penis.
- (عش) *'asís*, U, INF. *'asís*, seek, look for; gather, collect (a.); earn, gain; beat; mend, darn; dole; remain in the nest; expel a tribe from their dwellings;— for *'asûs*, *'asîs*, INF. *'asâs*, *'asâ-ša-t*, *'usûša-t*, have a thin stem and but few branches;— for *'asîs*, INF. *'asâša-t*, *'usûša-t*, *'asâs*, be thin, lean;— II. INF. *ta'sîs*, build a nest in a tree; dry up (n.); get mouldy; have but few branches;— IV. INF. *i'sâs*, cause to grow thin; expel from their dwellings; scare up game; turn from (a.), avert; meet with rugged ground;— VII. INF. *in-'isâs*, be darned;— VIII. INF. *i'tisâs*, build a nest; bring but few provisions.
- عش *'asís*, small; lean, thin; nest; rugged; *ة*, pl. *'isâs*, having thin branches;— *'uss*, pl. *'isâs*, *'isâša-t*, *a'sâs*, bird's-nest in a tree.
- عشا *'asá*, pl. *a'siya-t*, supper (الع *al-'asá* *al-siriy* *as-siriyy*, the Holy Supper); night-blindness;— *'isá*, evening; first part or watch of the night; night-prayer.
- عشاب *'asšâb*, herbalist, seller of herbs;— *ة* *'asšâba-t*, abundance of grass; luxuriant vegetation.
- عشار *'isâr*, familiar intercourse; pl. of *عشرا* *'usarâ*;—*;— *'usâr*, by tens;— *'asšâr*, collector of tithes, tax-gatherer.

عشارى *'usáriyy*, consisting of ten parts; ten yards long; a Nile-boat.

عشاش *'asás*, ة *'asása-t*, INF. of (عش) ; — *'isás*, pl. of عش *'asś*.

عشاق *'usáq*, favourite, darling; — *'asśáq*, madly in love; — *'usśáq*, pl. of عشاق *'ásiq*, lover, &c.

عشان *'usśán*, base of a palm-branch; — ة *'usána-t*, id.; trunk of a tree.

عشاة *'asáwa-t*, night-blindness.

عشايأ *'asáyyá*, pl. of عشية *'asíyya-t*.

(عشاب) *'asíb*, A, INF. *'asab*, dry up, get stale; (m.) eat green-meat, grow fat on it; — II. INF. *ta'síb*, cover itself with grass, with green food; (m.) gather or weed such; — IV. INF. *i'sáb*, cover itself with grass; find green food; grow fat on it; give one a decrepit camel; — V. INF. *ta'asśub*, get fat on green-meat; — X. INF. *isti'sáb*, seek green food or herbs; — XII. INF. *i'sísáb*, produce plenty of green food.

عشب *'usíb*, grass, green food, green-meat; — *'asab*, grown-up people; — *'asíb*, ة, abounding in grass; — ة *'usba-t*, sarsaparilla; — *'asaba-t*, old, decrepit; dwarf; poor person, beggar.

(عشجب) *'asjab*, lame in the hips.

(عشجد) *'asjaz*, INF. ة, rain gently.

(عشدد) *'asad*, I, INF. *'asđ*, gather (a).

(عشر) *'asar*, I, U, INF. *'asr*, *'usr*, *'usúr*, take the tenth from, tithe; — I, come as the tenth; make ten out of nine; make twenty; be pregnant in the tenth month; — II. INF. *ta'sír*, id.; be big with young, abstain from the male; take ten or the tenth; tithe; decimate; take every ten verses of the Koran together; — III. INF. *mu'ásara-t*, *'isár*, have familiar intercourse with (acc.); visit frequently; converse with; — IV. INF. *i'sár*,

be pregnant in the tenth month; become ten; have camels which drink but every tenth day; — VI. INF. *ta'ásur*, have familiar intercourse; entertain each other; be sociable.

عشر *'isr*, watering of the camels on the tenth day; — *'usr*, pl. *'usúr*, *a'sár*, tenth part; the tenth, tithe; piece, fragment; — *'asar*, ten (f.); — *'usar*, a tree; the 10th, 11th and 12th days of the month; — *'isra-t*, company; social intercourse; pleasure; banquet, drinking-bout; — *'ásara-t*, ten (m.); a ten, denary.

عشرا *'usará*, pl. *'usarúwát*, *'isár*, pregnant (in the tenth month); summit; pl. of عشير *'asír*.

(عشرب) *'asrab*, *'asarrab*, darting arrow; running; lion; bold.

(عشرق) *'asraq*, INF. ة, grow green, be green, verdant.

عشرق *'isriq*, *'usriq*, a medicinal plant.

(عشرم) *'asram*, rough, hard, strong; — *'asarram*, id.; bold; = عشرب *'asrab*, *'asarrab*.

عشرون *'isrún*, (m.) *'isrín*, twenty, a score.

عشرى *'usriyy*, to be tithed; decimal.

(عشز) *'asaz*, I, INF. *'asazán*, walk like one who has only one leg; lean on a staff.

(عشزب) *'aszb*, strong, brave; lion.

(عشزن) *'aszan*, INF. ة, cope with, oppose.

عشزن *'asazzan*, hard, strong.

عششة *'isása-t*, pl. of عش *'usś*.

(عشط) *'asat*, I, INF. *'asť*, pull out.

(عشف) IV. INF. *i'sáf*, fail to thrive on the food eaten; refuse, loathe; be approved of, praised.

(عشقى) *'asíq*, A, INF. *'isq*, *ma'saq*, *'asag*, love passionately; be blind with love; be attached to, well disposed towards; — II. INF. *ta'síq*, put one thing

into another (m.); — V. INF. *ta'aššūq*, fall in love, show one's self to be in love; — VI. INF. *ta'āšūq*, be in love with one another.

عشقى *'išq*, love; passion of love; amorousness; — *'ašaq*, ة, ivy.

(عشم) *'ašim*, A, INF. *'ašm*, *'ušūm*, be dried up, withered; be greedy; hope for advantages; — *'ašam*, U, INF. *'ašm*, begin to grow fat; — V. INF. *ta'aššum*, be withered; be greedy, hope for advantages.

عشم *'ašam*, greediness; selfish expectation; dry bread; — *'ašim*, a tree; — *'ušum*, pl. of عشم *'ašim*, ag. of (عشم); — ة *'ašama-t*, wish, desire, greed; piece of dry bread; decrepit; decrepitude.

عشما *'ašmā*, f. of عشم *'ašam*, of a mixed colour, &c.

(عشن) *'ašan*, U, INF. *'ašn*, speak according to one's opinion or surmise; — II. INF. *ta'āšin*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'ašsun*, cull dates beginning from the lowest branches; — VIII. INF. *i'tišān* = I. and V.; fall upon in an aggressive manner without a just cause.

عشنج *'ašannaj*, wrinkled; morose.

(عشو) *'ašā*, U, INF. *'ašw*, *'ašāwa-t*, also عشى *'aši*, A, INF. *'ašan*, see badly, be night-blind; — INF. *'ašw*, *'ušūw*, perceive a fire at night and go towards it; assemble at one's place in the evening; go to at night, go to; go away; — INF. *'ašw*, be evening-time; come in the evening; take supper; pasture the camels at night; — also عشى *'aša*, INF. *'ašw*, *'ašy*, give supper to (acc.); — *'aši*, A, INF. *'ašan*, be night-blind; pasture (n.) at night; act unjustly; — II. INF. *ta'āšiya-t*, give supper to (acc.); let the camels pasture at night; blind; dazzle birds at

night with a fire in order to catch them; be night-blind; pretend to be so; treat gently; — IV. INF. *i'šā*, make night-blind, blind, dim the sight; feign to be night-blind; give supper to (acc.); bestow a present on (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'ašši*, take supper; — VI. INF. *ta'āši*, feign to be night-blind, blind, ignorant; — VIII. set out in the evening; go towards a fire at night; — X. INF. *išti'šā*, follow the guidance of a fire; find one perplexed, confused; — ة *'ašwa-t*, dense darkness; anything dark, dangerous; — *'išwa-t*, love-game; coquettishness; — also *'ušwa-t*, night-fire.

عشوا *'ašwā*, f. of عشى *a'ša*, night-blind; blind she-camel.

عشور *'ašūr*, sociable (m.); — *'ušūr*, pl. of عشور *'ušr* and عشير *'ašir*.

عشورا *'ašūrā*, the tenth (or ninth) of Muḥarram.

عشوف *'ušūf*, withered tree.

عشوى *'ašawīyy*, belonging or referring to the evening, evening; — ة *'ašawīyya-t*, dark place.

(عشى) see (عشو).

عشى *'ašy*, supper; — *'ašan*, *'aša*, night-blindness; — *'iša*, pl. *a'šiya-t*, supper; evening-food; — *'aši*, night-blind; — *'aššīyy*, pl. *'ašīyya-t*, cook (m.); — *'ašīyy*, evening; first night-watch; — *'ušīyy*, pl. of عشى *a'ša*, night-blind; — ة *'ašīyya-t*, pl. -āt, *'ašīyā*, evening; cloud.

عشيان *'ašyān*, who takes supper.

عشيب *'ašīb*, abounding in grass.

عشير *'ašir*, pl. *a'sirā*, *'ušār*, *'ašār*, tenth part; cry of the hyena; pl. *'ušārā*, comrade, fellow, mate, friend; husband; wife; — ة *'ašīra-t*, pl. *'ašū'ir*, relations by blood, kindred; family, race; association, company.

عشيق *'ašīq*, f. ة, lover, in love; — *'iššīq*, mad with love.

(عص) *'ašṣ* (pret. *'ašīṣ-tu*), A, INF.

'aṣṣ, 'aṣaṣ, be hard, firm, strong; U, INF. 'aṣṣ, press on a spring, &c.; compress air (m.); — II. INF. ta'siṣ, press hard upon a debtor, dun; — VII. INF. in-'iṣāṣ, VIII. INF. i'tiṣāṣ, be pressed, dunned; be compressed.

عص 'aṣṣ, root, origin; (m.) pressure, compression.

عصا 'aṣan, 'aṣū, du. 'aṣawān, pl. 'uṣiyy, 'iṣiyy, a's-in, a'sī, a'sā, staff, stick; punishment, chastisement; wooden handle; sceptre; crosier; dominion; penis; lingual bone, tongue; Muslim fraternity or community; شق العصا saqq al-'aṣā, stir up discord; — ة 'aṣā-t, staff.

عصبا 'iṣāb, ribbon, bandage; kerchief, fillet; turban; handle; handful; — 'aṣṣāb, seller of yarn; — ة 'iṣāba-t, ribbon, band, bandage; head-band, kerchief, fillet, turban; troop of horse-men, troop, company, herd; flag; (m.) delicacy, tact, sense of honour.

عصار 'aṣār, 'uṣār, ة 'aṣāra-t, 'uṣāra-t, pressed-out juice; must; extract; — 'iṣār, mass of dust; fart; time; — 'aṣṣār, who presses olives or grapes.

عصافة 'uṣāfa-t, chaff.

عصافير 'aṣāfir, pl. of عصفور 'uṣfūr.

عصافية 'aṣāqiya', عصافية 'aṣāqiya-t, tumult.

عصافيل 'aṣāqīl, pl. whirlwinds, tornadoes.

عصايل 'iṣāil, crooked; pl. of اعصل a'ṣal, distorted; — *.

عصام 'aṣām, pl. a'sām, collar for a dog; — 'iṣām, pl. a'sima-t, top of the tail; pl. 'iṣām, a'sima-t, 'uṣam, rope for the bucket; string; handle; a collyrium; — ة 'aṣāma-t, head-band; — ي 'iṣāmiyy, like 'Iṣām's (model among the Arabs of a man who is great by his own merits), noble, generous.

عصامير 'aṣāmīr, pl. of عصفور 'uṣmūr.

عصاوة 'aṣāwa-t, 'iṣāwa-t, 'uṣāwa-t, refractoriness, rebellion.

عصائب 'aṣā'ib, pl. of عصاة 'iṣāba-t.

(عصب) 'aṣab, I, INF. 'aṣb, fold, bend, bind, strap; tie together; remove by tying (the testicles of a he-goat); tie round the hips of a she-camel to make her yield more milk; tie round; surround; assemble (n.); be zealous and persevering; dry up; — INF. 'aṣb, 'iṣāb, grasp; — INF. 'aṣb, 'uṣūb, be dirty, unclean; — INF. 'uṣūb, be dry (year); — 'aṣib, A, INF. 'aṣab, be rich in nerves, sinews, muscles; surround; assemble (n.); be in a red glow; — II. wrap round, bind round with the turban, hence make one a chief or lord; starve (a.); spoil, destroy; (m.) form a party, a league; — IV. INF. i'ṣāb, tie fast or have tied fast; make every effort; — V. INF. ta'aṣṣub, wrap the turban tight round one's head; show a strong public spirit, embrace a cause passionately, be a fanatic, sectarian, a zealot; be obstinate, stubborn; confederate, conspire, unite into a party; content one's self; — VII. INF. in-'iṣāb, be violent, intense, hard, firm, strong; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣāb, be wrapped round with the turban; wrap the turban round; put on a diadem; form a troop; tie round the hips of a she-camel (see I.); content one's self; — XII. INF. i'ṣiṣāb, make the utmost exertions; assemble (n.); be hot, dangerous; grow worse.

عصب 'aṣb, cotton-thread; — 'aṣb, 'uṣb, 'aṣab, ivy; — 'aṣab, ة, pl. a'ṣāb, nerve; sinew, tendon; muscle; band, ribbon, long strip of cloth, scarf; chieftain; grandees; also اصب 'aṣabāt, somewhat distant relations; — ة 'iṣba-t, way of twisting the

turban; — *'uṣba-t*, pl. *'uṣab*, troop (10 to 40); a kind of resin; (m.) party, league, plot, conspiracy, cabal; — *'aṣaba-t*, hereditary portion, inheritance.

عصيب *'aṣābṣab*, hard, disastrous (day).

عصبي *'aṣabiyy*, sinewy; nervous; muscular; — *عصبية 'aṣabiyya-t*, family-spirit; patriotism; party- or corporation-spirit; zealous partisanship; fanaticisms; sense of honour, ambition.

(عصد) *'aṣad*, I, INF. *'aṣd*, bend, fold, fold up; stir up (anything boiling); lie with; compel; — INF. *'uṣūd*, die; — *'aṣid*, A, INF. *'aṣad*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'ṣid*, starch (m.); — IV. INF. *i'ṣād*, fold up; lend a stallion; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣud*, get starched (m.).

عصد *'aṣd*, sperm.

(عصر) *'aṣar*, I, INF. *'aṣr*, press out, wring out; keep back, retain, prevent; present with; — INF. *'uṣr*, take refuge with; — *'aṣur*, be watered by the rain; — II. INF. *ta'ṣir*, grow marriageable; put forth ears; have completed three quarters of his course (sun); — III. INF. *mu'aṣara-t*, be coeval with; — IV. INF. *i'ṣār*, enter on the afternoon time; grow marriageable, have the menses and stop indoors, give birth; be on the point of pouring forth rain (cloud); pass. be rained upon; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣur*, be pressed out; take refuge with; — VII. INF. *in'iṣār*, be pressed out; be pressed upon; be dirtied by dust; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣār*, be pressed or wrung out; press out for one's self; extort a gift or the return of a gift; extort payment; spill down the food by slowly drinking; be miserly; prevent, hinder; take refuge with (ب *bi*).

عصر *'aṣr*, day or night (du. *al-*

'aṣrān, day and night); evening; morning; also *'aṣar*, afternoon; — *'aṣr*, *'iṣr*, *'uṣr*, *'uṣur*, pl. *a'ṣār*, *'uṣūr*, *a'ṣur*, *'uṣur*, time; season; age, century, era, reign; — *'uṣr*, dust; also *'aṣar*, refuge; — *ع* *'uṣra-t*, refuge, asylum; time; — *'aṣara-t*, whirlwind, tornado; cloud of dust.

عصرن, II. *ta'aṣran*, INF. *ta'aṣrun*, take an afternoon meal (m.).

عصرونية *'aṣrūniyya-t*, afternoon meal.

عصري *'aṣriyy*, *ع*, opportune, seasonable.

عصص *'aṣaṣ*, *'uṣuṣ*, base of the tail; rump-bone.

(عصص) *'aṣ'aṣ*, *'uṣ'uṣ*, *'uṣa'iṣ*, rump-bone; *ع* *'aṣ'aṣa-t*, &c., pain in the rump-bone; — *'uṣ'uṣ*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

(عصف) *'aṣaf*, I, INF. *'aṣf*, *'uṣūf*, blow violently; try to earn for one's family; take away from, destroy; incline (n.); walk apace, hurry; — INF. *'aṣf*, cut off the crops while unripe; — IV. INF. *i'ṣāf*, blow violently; snatch away; destroy; perish; hurry past; turn round the well thirstily and beating the ground (camel); put forth leaves and blades; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣāf*, endeavour to gain.

عصف *'aṣf*, *ع*, pl. *'uṣūf*, young blade and leaf; straw; blowing of the wind, storm.

(عصف) *'uṣfur*, saffron in bloom; — hence *'aṣfar*, INF. *ع*, dye with saffron, dye red or yellow; — II. INF. *ta'aṣfur*, pass.; be distorted.

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, *ع*, pl. *'aṣāfir*, sparrow, finch; any small bird; male locust; protuberance of the os frontis; white spot of a horse; book; prince; عصفير المنذر *'aṣāfir al-munẓir*, a superior race of camels; — *ع* *'uṣfūra-t*, pack-thread, string; — *ع* *'uṣfūriyy*, two-humped camel.

عقورل 'uṣqūl, male locust.

(عمل) 'aṣal, U, INF. 'aṣl, bend (a.), make crooked; make water; — 'aṣil, A, INF. 'aṣal, be bent, crooked.

عص 'aṣal, crookedness, bend; pl. a'ṣāl, gut; a tree; rose-laurel; — 'aṣil, pl. 'iṣāl, crooked and hardened; — 'uṣl, pl. and—

عصلا 'aṣlā, f. of عمل a'ṣal, crooked, distorted.

(عصلب) 'aṣlab, INF. ḍ, be strong of muscle and nerves.

عصلب 'aṣlub, عصبى 'aṣlubiyy, big and strong.

(عصلد) 'aṣlad, عصلود 'uṣlūd, strong, hard.

(عصم) 'aṣam, I, INF. 'aṣm, gain; prevent; guard, keep, preserve; grant a letter of safe-conduct; protect, defend; take refuge with; put a string or strap to the skin bag; — 'aṣim, A, INF. 'aṣam, have a white spot on the fore-foot; — IV. INF. i'ṣām, guard, protect, &c.; put a string to the skin bag; prepare a place of refuge for (acc.); defend one's self; keep to; seize the horse's mane; ride indifferently; — VII. INF. in'iṣām, be defended; protect one's self; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣām, take hold of (ب bi); take refuge with (ب bi); protect, defend one's self; be innocent, guiltless; — X. INF. isti'ṣām, seek refuge; try to protect one's self.

عصم 'uṣm, ḍ 'uṣma-t, pl. a'ṣām, whiteness on the fore-feet; — 'uṣm, mountain-goats, pl. of عصما 'aṣmā' (f. of عصم a'ṣām); — 'uṣum, traces, remainders; pl. of عصام 'iṣām; — ḍ 'iṣma-t, protection, guard; abstemiousness, chastity, innocence; incorruptibility, integrity; immunity; good name; — also 'uṣma-t, pl. 'iṣam, a'ṣum, 'aṣama-t, a'ṣām,

chain round the neck, necklace; collar for a dog.

عصمور 'uṣmīr, pl. 'aṣāmīr, water-wheel with a bucket.

(عصن), IV. a'ṣan, INF. i'ṣān, be crooked and difficult.

(عصو) 'aṣū, U, INF. 'aṣa-n, 'aṣw, beat with a stick or strike with a sword; use or handle as a stick; give a stick to (acc.); dress a wound; unite people (for a good or bad purpose); — عصى 'aṣī, A, INF. 'aṣan, seize a stick; seize a sword, strike with it; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, give a stick to (acc.); — III. INF. mu'āṣāt, beat with a stick; — IV. INF. i'ṣā', put forth branches without bearing fruit; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', lean on a staff; use the sword as a stick; cut a stick for one's self.

عصود 'aṣwad, INF. ḍ, II. INF. ta'aṣwud, fight one another with clamour, brawl.

عصوص 'uṣūṣ = عصص 'aṣaṣ.

عصوف 'aṣūf, pl. 'uṣf, violent; storm; rapid as a storm; — 'uṣuf, wine.

عصوم 'aṣūm, voracious; glutton.

(عصى) 'aṣa, I, INF. 'iṣyān, 'aṣy, ma'ṣiya-t, 'aṣāwa-t, be refractory, rebellious, resist; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, stir up rebellion; render difficult, impossible; — III. INF. ma'āṣāt, revolt against; — V. INF. ta'aṣṣi, be difficult and complicated; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', be hard; — X. INF. isti'ṣā', revolt, rebel; find difficult; resist remedy; — 'aṣī, see (عصو).

عصى 'aṣiyy, refractory, rebellious; apostate, renegade; river Orontes; — 'iṣiyy, 'uṣiyy, pl. of عصا 'aṣā; — ḍ 'uṣayya-t, little staff.

عصيان 'iṣyān, disobedience; rebellion; sin; INF. of (عصى).

عصيب 'aṣīb, violent; hot; disastrous day; pl. a'ṣiba-t, 'uṣub, the intestines as food; sausage.

عصيدة *‘aṣīda-t*, a thick broth, flour made consistent by boiling, starch; pudding; syrup.

عصير *‘aṣīr*, pressed out; — also *ḍ* *‘aṣīra-t*, juice; must.

عصيف *‘aṣīf*, violent.

عصيفر *‘uṣāfir*, عصفير *‘uṣāfir*, little sparrow; — *ḍ* *‘uṣāfirā-t*, yellow violet.

عصيم *‘aṣīm*, traces, remainders; dirt, filth.

(عضى) *‘add*, A, INF. *‘add*, *‘adīd*, seize with the teeth or tongue and bite; bite (one's fingers as a sign of repentance or grief); treat badly; taunt; bear patiently; — INF. *‘adīd*, stick to one's companion; — for *‘adīd*, A, bite; be sly, cunning; — II. INF. *ta‘dīd*, bite; draw from a deep well; feed the camel; sport with a female slave; — III. INF. *‘idīd*, *mu‘ādda-t*, bite one another; — IV. INF. *i‘dād*, make one to bite; give to taste (the sword); be deep and full of water; abound with the plant *عضى* *‘idd*; have camels feeding on it; — VI. INF. *ta‘ādd*, bite one another; — VII. INF. *in‘idād*, be bitten.

عض *‘add*, biting (s.), bite; — *‘idd*, pl. *‘udīd*, malignant; calamity; apt, clever; also *‘udd*, pl. *‘adād*, a thorny plant; — *‘udd*, food for a camel; branches, trunks of trees; — *ḍ* *‘ida-t*, pl. *‘idūn*, *‘idawāt*, section, part, portion; — *‘adda-t*, bite.

عضاب *‘addāb*, reviler, slanderer, blasphemer; — *.

عضاد *‘adīd*, *‘uḍād*, عضادى *‘adādiyy*, *‘uḍādiyy*, *ḍ*, big and strongly built; thick of arm; — *‘idād*, bracelet; — *; — *ḍ* *‘idāda-t*, pl. *‘adā‘id*, side-part; buttress; pillar, column, post.

عضاريس *‘uḍāris*, hail.

عضاريط *‘uḍāriṭ*, day-labourer.

عضاض *‘adūd*, thick, big; anything eatable; — *‘idād*, biting (s.),

mordacity; INF. III. of (عضى); pl. of *عضرض* *‘adūd*; — *‘uḍād*, *‘uddād*, base of the nose; — *ى* *‘adūdiyy*, fat; delicate, tender.

عضال *‘adūl*, *‘aḍḍūl*, important; difficult; grave, mortal (disease).

عضام *‘idīm*, os lumbale; — *.

عضاة *‘idūh*, *ḍ*, pl. *‘idūn*, *‘idawāt*, a thorny shrub.

عضائية *‘adū‘iyya-t*, membership, see *عضو* *‘udw*.

(عضب) *‘aḍab*, I, INF. *‘aḍb*, cut off, lop; prevent; scold, taunt; beat; stab, pierce; return, desist; deprive of motion; make a sheep or camel *عضبا* *‘aḍbā*; — *‘aḍib*, INF. *‘aḍab*, have a horn broken; — *‘aḍub*, INF. *‘uḍūb*, *‘uḍūba-t*, have a malicious tongue; — III. INF. *‘idāb*, *mu‘āḍaba-t*, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *i‘ḍāb*, make a camel or sheep *عضبا* *‘aḍbā*.

عضب *‘aḍb*, sharp of tongue, glib; sharp; sword; thoughtless, light-minded, full of levity.

عضبا *‘aḍbā*, f. of *عضب* *‘aḍab*, having a horn broken or an ear split.

(عضد) *‘aḍad*, U, INF. *‘aḍd*, hit on the arm or upper arm; help; help one (acc.) to (*ب* *bi*); make sore; tie two beasts of burden together by their thighs; — I, cut; lop, prune; — pass. *‘uḍīd*, have pain in the arm; — *‘adīd*, A, INF. *‘aḍad*, have pain in the upper thigh; — II. INF. *ta‘dīd*, swerve to the right and left; — III. INF. *mu‘āḍada-t*, *‘idād*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *i‘ḍād* = II.; — VI. INF. *ta‘āḍud*, help one another; find help; — VIII. INF. *itīḍīd*, take upon one's arm or shoulders; ask help from (*ب* *bi*); take as a helper; — X. INF. *isti‘ḍīd*, prune; gather fruit.

عضد *‘aḍd*, *‘uḍd*, *‘idd*, *‘adīd*, *‘aḍud*, *‘uḍud*, pl. *‘aḍīd*, upper arm, upper part of an animal's leg; help, assistance; helper; pedes-

tal, base; side;—‘*adad*, pain in the arm;— δ ‘*adida-t*, arm; hand.
 عضدان ‘*iddân*, pl. of عضيد ‘*adîd*.
 (عضر) ‘*adar*, INF. ‘*adr*, speak publicly.
 (عصرس) ‘*adras*, pl. ‘*adâris*, hail, snow, cold; cold water;—‘*idris*, a plant.
 (عصرط) ‘*adrat*, ‘*idrit*, buttocks;—‘*idrit*, os lumbale; perineum;—‘*udrut*, day-labourer; pl. ‘*adârit*, also—
 عضروط ‘*adrût*, pl. ‘*adârît*, hireling; vile person.
 (عصرز) ‘*adaz*, I, INF. ‘*adz*, keep off, guard off, prevent; chew.
 عضض ‘*udad*, pl. of عضرض ‘*adûd*.
 عضضض ‘*ad’ad*, INF. δ , bite.
 (عصل) ‘*adal*, U, INF. ‘*adl*, oppress, vex; be difficult, molest, importune;—A, U, I, INF. ‘*adl*, ‘*idl*, ‘*idlân*, prevent a woman by force from marrying;—‘*adil*, A, INF. ‘*adal*, be very muscular;—II. INF. *ta’dîl*, make troublesome, difficult, unbearable; (m.) vex, torment; prevent from marrying; be narrow, strait; be too small for the inhabitants; be troublesome, importune; give birth or lay eggs with difficulty;—IV. INF. *i’dîl*, id.; be difficult, toilsome, insurmountable; depress, tire out; (also v.) baffle;—V. INF. *ta’addul*, see IV.; become incurable;—XI. INF. *i’dîlâl*, be closely entwined and grown together.
 عضل ‘*idl*, malignant;—‘*adal*, pl. -ât, ‘*idlân*, ‘*udlân*, field-mouse;—‘*adil*, muscular;— δ ‘*udla-t*, pl. ‘*udl*, ‘*udal*, calamity; tight knot;—‘*adala-t*, pl. ‘*adal*, muscle; piece of flesh.
 (عصم) ‘*adm*, mountain-goats; pl. ‘*udm*, ‘*adîma-t*, handle of the plough, plough-tail; winnowing-fan, cribble; tail-bone, extremity of the back-bone; pl. ‘*idâm*, hand-piece of the bow.

عضمز ‘*adammaz*, δ , hard; miserly, avaricious; lion;— δ ‘*adam-maza-t*, ugly old woman.
 عضمور ‘*udmûr*, water-wheel; bucket.
 (عضه) ‘*adah*, A, INF. ‘*adh*, ‘*adah*, ‘*adiha-t*, ‘*idha-t*, lie, tell lies; slander, calumniate; practise sorcery; INF. ‘*adh*, eat of the thorn-bush عضاة ‘*idâh*;—‘*adih*, A, INF. ‘*adah*, be sick from doing so; lie, slander;—I. and II. INF. *ta’dîh*, prune the عضاة ‘*idâh*;—IV. INF. *i’dâh*, lie, slander; produce the ‘*idîh*; prune it; have camels feeding on it.
 عضاة ‘*idâh*, pl. ‘*idûn*, lie; calumny; sorcery, magic;—also δ ‘*ida-t*, a thorny shrub.
 (عصهل) ‘*adhal*, INF. δ , stop up, cork.
 (عصو) ‘*adû*, U, INF. ‘*adw*, dissect; separate, sever, seclude;—II. INF. *ta’dîya-t*=I.
 عضو ‘*udw*, ‘*idw*, pl. ‘*adû*, limb; member;—‘*uduwu*, welfare, well-being, ease.
 عضوض ‘*adûd*, pl. ‘*udad*, ‘*idûd*, what can be bitten; mordacious, given to biting; deep;—*.
 عضون ‘*idûn*, pl. of عضاة ‘*idâh*, عضاة ‘*idah* and عضاة ‘*ida-t*.
 عضوي ‘*idwiyy*, ‘*adawiyy*, having limbs or joints; referring to limbs or members.
 عضيد ‘*adîd*, pl. ‘*iddûn*, low palm-tree; row of palms.
 عضيض ‘*adîd*, of the same age, coeval; contemporaneous; calamity;—*.
 عضيلة ‘*adîla-t*, muscle.
 عضيهة ‘*adiha-t*, ‘*udaiha-t*, lie, slander, calumny.
 (عظ) ‘*att*, U, INF. ‘*att*, rend (without severing); throw to the ground; conquer, overcome;—II. INF. *ta’tîf*, rend;—V. INF. *ta’attut*, VII. INF. *in’îfât*, be rent, torn, bent;—VIII. INF. *i’tîfât*, split, rend.

عطا 'aṭan, 'aṭā, pl. a'ṭiya-t, gift, present.
 عطار 'aṭṭār, f. ة, perfumer; druggist; — ة 'iṭāra-t, profession of a perfumer or druggist; — 'aṭ-ṭāra-t, excellent.
 عطارد 'uṭārid, planet Mercury; quicksilver.
 عطاس 'uṭās, sneezing (s.); morning dawn; — 'aṭṭās, who sneezes.
 عطاش 'aṭās, pl. 'aṭsan, 'aṭsa, thirsty; — 'uṭās, pain from thirst.
 عطاق 'iṭāf, pl. 'uṭf, upper garment; sword; — 'aṭṭāf, strongly bent.
 عطالة 'aṭāla-t, inactivity; unconcern, carelessness; vacancies, holidays.
 عطاياء 'aṭāyā, pl. of عطية 'aṭiyya-t.
 (عطب) 'aṭab, Ṭ, INF. 'aṭb, 'uṭūb, be soft, tender; ruin; hurt, injure; — 'aṭib, A, INF. 'aṭab, perish miserably; be jaded, broken down; be violently enraged; — II. INF. ta'ṭib, handle the wine so as to make it fragrant; begin to bud; also IV. INF. i'ṭāb, harm, injure, destroy; despise; — VII. INF. in'iṭāb, perish; be injured, harmed; — VIII. INF. i'tiṭāb, take embers with the cloth عطبة 'uṭba-t.
 عطب 'aṭb, 'aṭab, calamity; ruin, perishing (s.); loss; (m.) injury; — 'uṭb, 'uṭub, cotton; — ة 'uṭba-t, fleak of cotton; cloth to take and carry embers with.
 (عطر) 'aṭir, A, INF. 'aṭar, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'ṭir, perfume; be a perfumer or druggist; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭur, be fragrant; perfume one's self; live yet unmarried in the paternal house; = ta'allul, be adorned; find fragrant or perfumed.
 عطر 'iṭr, pl. 'uṭūr, perfume; essence; — 'aṭar, scent, fragrance, aroma; — 'aṭir, ة, scented, fragrant, aromatic, perfumed; —

'uṭur, pl. of عاطر 'aṭir, fragrant; — ي 'iṭriyy, ة=عطر 'aṭir; — pl. f. 'iṭriyyāt, perfumes.
 (عطس) 'aṭas, I, Ṭ, INF. 'aṭs, 'uṭās, sneeze; peep forth, appear (dawn); die; run straight against you (game); — II. INF. ta'ṭis, make to sneeze; sneeze violently; — ة 'aṭsa-t, sneeze; similar.
 (عطش) 'aṭis, A, INF. 'aṭas, be thirsty, thirst for, desire violently; — II. INF. ta'ṭis, make to thirst, cause thirst; — IV. INF. i'ṭās, make or allow to thirst; have thirsty cattle; keep the camels long from the water; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭus, suffer thirst; force one's self to endure thirst; desire violently.
 عطش 'aṭas, thirst; — 'aṭis, ة, thirsty; — ة 'aṭsa-t, violent thirst.
 عطشان 'aṭsān, f. ة, and عطشى 'aṭsa, pl. 'aṭsa, 'aṭāsa, and f. 'iṭās, thirsty; desirous, craving; dried up, parched.
 (عطع) 'aṭaṭ, cry out, clamour (combatants).
 (عطف) 'aṭaf, I, INF. 'aṭf, incline, bend (n.), lean to; be benevolent, favourable to (على 'ala); turn; rush upon; turn from, depart; double up a pillow; join two words or sentences by a copulative particle; — 'aṭif, A, INF. 'aṭaf, have long eyelashes; — II. INF. ta'ṭif, fold up, bend; make to lean or incline; dispose well towards, make favourable to (على 'ala); inspire with sympathy; make an upper garment; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭuf, be inclined, well-disposed, favourable; yield; put on an upper garment; — VI. INF. ta'āṭuf, have good will, sympathy towards one another; walk with a bent head; walk along proudly; — VII. INF.

in'itâf, be inclined, folded, bent; be moved by (في *fi*); change one's direction; turn back; be inclined towards (الى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *i'titâf*, put on an upper garment; — X. INF. *isti'tâf*, make inclined, win for; try to gain sympathy; solicit.

عطف *'atf*, inclination; bend; turning; sympathy, affection, favour, kindness; conjunction (حرف العطف *harf al-'atf*, copulative particle); point of a bow; present; — *'itf*, pl. *a'tâf*, side of the neck; anything bent, curved, lineaments of the body, outlines; armpit; — *'utf*, pl. of عطف *'âtif*, inclined, &c., of عطف *'itâf* and عطف *'atâf*; — *â* *'atfa-t*, turn, bend; round-about way; lane, alley; necklace as amulet; — *'itfa-t*, ivy; — *'atafa-t*, bent or curved piece of wood.

(عطل) *'atîl*, A, INF. *'atâl*, *'u'tûl*, be unadorned; lack property, education, &c.; INF. *'atâl*, be tall, of high stature; (m.) be spoiled, no longer of use; — II. INF. *ta'tîl*, deprive one's wife of adornments; deprive of one's property; leave without work, unemployed; empty; free; destroy, devastate, ruin; (m.) injure, cause loss to (على *'ala*); (m.) lend at interest; — V. INF. *ta'attûl*, be unadorned; be unemployed; (m.) suffer loss, damage, injury; (m.) be spoiled; (m.) be lent at interest; — X. INF. *isti'tâl*, find damaged, spoiled, believe to be lost; give up (a patient).

عطل *'atîl*, *'atâl*, absence of adornment, simplicity; inactivity; inefficiency; — *'utl*, (m.) damage, loss; (m.) palsy; عطل المال *'u'tl al-mâl*, interest; — *'utl*, *'u'tûl*, poor, needy; uncultivated, uneducated; — *u'tûl*, pl. *a'tâl*, *'u'tâl*, unadorned; unarmed; without a thread (needle); —

'atîl, *â*, handsome, clean; without vowel-points; = عاقل *'âqîl*, vacant, empty, vain, &c.; — *'u'tâl*, pl. of عاقل *'âqîl*; — *â* *'u'tla-t*, leisure; inactivity; absence of adornment.

عطلان *'atîlan*, inactive, unemployed; spoiled, useless.

(عطس) *'atallas*, long.

(عظم) *'u'tm*, carded wool; — VIII. INF. *i'titâm*, perish.

(عطن) *'atân*, I, U, INF. *'atn*, apply salt, &c., to hides, so as to remove the hair; — INF. *'u'tûn*, rest by the water (camels); — *'atîn*, A, INF. *'atân*, deteriorate and putrefy (hides); moulder, decay; — II. INF. *ta'tîn*, treat hides as under I.; putrefy, deteriorate, get decomposed; prepare a place for the camels to rest by the water; rest by the water; — IV. INF. *i'tân*, have camels resting by the water, or drive them there; — VII. INF. *in'itân*, be treated as under I.

عطن *'atân*, pl. *a'tân*, *'u'tûn*, *'atâna-t*, *'u'ttân*, place where camels are resting by the water; fold; — *'atân*, *â* *'atâna-t*, decomposition; putrefaction, decay, stench; — *'atîn*, putrefying, offensive to the smell.

(عطو) *'atû*, U, INF. *'atw*, receive, take with the hand; lift up the head or the hand; overcome; (m.) give, grant; — II. INF. *ta'tîya-t*, serve, work for (acc.); urge to haste; — III. INF. *mu'âtât*, give, present with; receive; serve; — IV. INF. *i'tâ*, give, present with, bestow on (2 acc.); give pay; let one's self be guided by (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'attî*, ask for a gift from (2 acc.); set zealously to a work; hasten (n.); — VI. INF. *ta'âtî*, give or reach to one another; receive; take, take without a right; stand on tip-toe and

stretch out the hand for a thing; try to anticipate one another in taking; take reciprocally; set zealously to a work; take to poetry; undertake; attempt; (m.) interfere, meddle; (m.) have relations to one another; — VII. INF. *in'itá*, be given, granted; — X. INF. *isti'tá*, ask for a gift.

عظون *'aṭawwad*, quick pace; open; noble; sharp; long; whole; difficult.

عظوس *'uṭūs*, snuff; العج *al-lujam* *al-'uṭūs*, death.

عظوف *'aṭūf*, pl. *'uṭf*, well-inclined, benevolent; noose, springe; wrapper, cloak, mantle; — ة *'aṭūfa-t*, inclination, affection, benevolence.

عظون *'aṭūn*, resting by the water.

عظوى *'aṭwa*, good bow.

(عطى) *'aṭa*, I, give; — *'uṭayy*, small gift, dole; — ة *'aṭiyya-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'aṭāyá*, gift, present; pay.

عظيد *'aṭayyad* = عظود *'aṭawwad*.

عظيف *'aṭif*, gentle, yielding, docile (woman).

عظيل *'aṭil*, long palm-branch; lamed, palsied, impotent.

عظيم *'aṭim*, pl. *'uṭum*, perished, lost.

عظين *'aṭin*, ة *'aṭina-t*, putrefying, decaying, offensive to the smell.

(عظ) *'azz*, U, INF. *'azz*, press hard upon, bite; throw on the ground; — III. INF. *mu'ázza-t*, bite; INF. *mu'ázza-t*, *'izáz*, fight furiously, be pressed hard in combat; — IV. INF. *i'záz*, make one a brave combatant or warrior; — ة *'iza-t*, sermon, exhortation, INF. of (عظ); — *'azza-t*, impetuosity.

عظا *'izá*, pl. of — ة *'azá'a-t*, a species of lizard.

عظارة *'izāra-t*, drunkenness.

عظام *'izām*, pl. عظم *'azm* and عظيم *'azim*; — *'uzām*, *'uzzām*, great; — ة *'azāma-t*, greatness; pomp;

pride, — also *'izāma-t*, false hips, hip-improver; — ي *'azāmiyy*, proud of one's ancestors.

(عظب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, *'uzúb*, persevere patiently; attend well to one's cattle and fortune; dry up (n.); become callous; — INF. move the rump quickly to and fro; — *'azib*, A, INF. *'azab*, endure or persevere patiently; be fat; — II. INF. *ta'zib*, thwart.

(عظر) *'azir*, A, INF. *'azar*, abhor, loathe, be disgusted with (فى *fi*); — IV. INF. *i'zār*, cause stomach-ache, bring on indigestion.

(عظظ) *'az'az*, INF. ة *'iz'áz*, tremble and whirl round (arrow).

(عظل) *'azal*, U, INF. *'azl*, also *'azil*, A, INF. *'azal*, stick fast together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'zíl*, agree upon; — III. INF. *'izíl*, *mu'ázala-t* = I.; INF. *'izíl*, insert another's verses into one's own; — V. INF. *ta'azzul*, come together; — VI. INF. *ta'ázul*, VIII. INF. *i'tizál* = I.

عظل *'uzul*, pl. paederasts.

عظلام *'izlám*, dark dust.

عظلم *'izlim*, indigo; — also ة *'azlama-t*, darkness, night.

(عظم) *'azam*, INF. *'azm*, throw a bone to the dog; — INF. *'azma-t*, beat or hit on the bones; — *'azum*, INF. *'izám*, *'azama-t*, be great; be important; be terrible; make a deep impression upon (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *ta'zim*, deem great, make much of; make great, elevate, honour, praise; exaggerate; cut up a sheep; — IV. INF. *i'zim*, honour, praise; deem great, important; give a bone to eat; — V. INF. *ta'azzum*, be honoured, praised; appear great; exalt one's self, be overbearing, proud, haughty; become great, considerable, important; — X. INF. *isti'zám*, deem great, admire; find astonishing; be proud; take the largest part.

عظم 'azm, pl. a'zum, 'izám, 'izáma-t, bone; — 'izm, greatness; — 'uzm, greatness; bulk, extent, thickness; pride; crowd, multitude; also 'azm, principal part; — 'azam, high-road; — 'izam, greatness, pomp; — ð 'uzma-t, bulk, extent, circumference, thickness; false hip; — 'azama-t, greatness; majesty; power; pomp; pride, vanity; thick part of the arm; pl. 'azamát, grandees, princes.

عظما 'uzamá, pl. of عظيم 'azím.

عظمي 'uzma, f. of اعظم a'zam, greater, &c.

(عظور) 'azá, U, INF. 'azw, hurt, injure, wrong; slander; administer poison clandestinely; turn from what is good (a.); — عظى 'aza, A, INF. 'azan, have the belly swollen from feeding on عنظوران 'unzuwán.

عظور 'azúr, pl. 'uzur, full of wine (bag).

عظى 'aza, see (عظور).

عظيم 'azím, ة, pl. 'izám, 'uzamá, great; much, many; glorious, magnificent, majestic; important; terrible; (m.) bravo! well-done! — 'uzaim, small bone; — ð 'azíma-t, pl. 'azá'im, great event, crime, calamity; mighty trouble.

(عفف) 'aff, U, I, INF. 'aff, 'afáf, 'afúfa-t, 'iffa-t, abstain from what is unlawful; be chaste; — INF. 'aff, collect or remain in the udder; (m.) except, spare (عن 'an); — II. INF. ta'fif, make abstemious, chaste; — IV. INF. ifáf, id.; pass. be milked so that some milk remains in the udder; — V. ta'affuf, live or try to live abstemiously, chastely; — VI. INF. ta'aff, milk a second time; use medicine; — VIII. INF. i'tifáf, pick up dry herbs from the ground with the tongue (camel); — X. INF. isti'fáf, id.; abstain.

عفف 'aff, ة, abstemious, chaste; — ة 'affa-t, chaste woman; — 'ijja-t, chastity, abstemiousness, continence; incorruptibility, integrity.

عفا 'afú, effacing (s.), passing away (s.), decay; dust; foal of an ass; rain; — 'ifá, long hair, long feathers; pl. of عفو 'afw, &c.; — ة 'ufát, pl. of عافى 'áfi, abundant, suppliant, &c.

عفار 'afár, flour; dry or stale bread; a tree; — 'affár, gleaner; — ة 'afára-t, red willow; malice, malignity; also عفاة 'afáriyya-t, gleanings (s.); gleanings; — عى 'afára, pl. of عفرية 'ifriya-t; — عفاة نفارية, عفاة نفارية, 'ufáriya-t nufáriya-t, anything unheard-of, awful, terrible.

عفاز 'afáz, walnut; — ة 'afáza-t, hill; — ة 'ufáza-t, 'uffáza-t, fruit of the cotton-tree.

عفاش 'ufás, having a thick beard; — ة 'ufása-t, rabble, populace.

عفاص 'ifás, purse; stopper, cork. عفاط 'affát, stammerer; — ة 'affáta-t, shepherdess.

عفاف 'afáf, ة 'afáfa-t, abstemiousness, continence, chastity; — 'ifáf, medicine, remedy.

عفاة 'affáqa-t, buttocks; rabble, populace.

عفاك 'afák, may God pardon thee! bravo! well done!

عفان 'iffán, right time, nick of time.

(عفاهن) 'ufáhin, strong, enduring.

عفاوة 'afáwa-t, 'ifáwa-t, 'ufáwa-t, scum of the pot; gravy; (m.) thickness.

(عفتت) 'afat, I, INF. 'aft, break by twisting, break without severing; speak Arabic with difficulty.

عفتان 'iftán, عى 'iftániyy, big; fleshy.

(عفج) 'afaj, I, INF. 'afj, beat; lie with; — V. INF. ta'affuj, go askance.

عفج 'afj, 'ifj, 'afaj, 'afj, pl. a'fáj, gut; — ة 'afja-t, &c., id.; pond.

(عقد) 'afad, I, INF. 'afd, 'afadân, jump without running; — VIII.

عقد INF. 'itifâd, shut one's self up and die from hunger to avoid begging; believe firmly.

عقد 'afd, pigeons and such-like birds.

(عقر) 'afar, I, INF. 'afir, roll in the dust (a.); tread into the dust; dust over (a.), cover with dust; throw on the ground; water for the first time; fructify the palm-tree; (m.) scold; — 'afir, A, INF. 'afar, be dust-coloured; — II. INF. ta'fîr, roll in the dust (a.); humble, abase; (m.) pick from the dust or ground, glean; wean; dry meat in the sun or in hot sand; (m.) scold; — III. INF. mu'âfara-t, attend well to one's cattle or business; — V. INF. ta'affur, fall into the dust, become dusty; be gleaned; be fat; become powerful, able, self-possessed, &c. (see عقرت 'ifrit); — VII. INF. in'ifâr, become dusty; — VIII. INF. 'itifâr, id.; throw into the dust; be powerful, &c.; attack; tear to pieces; — X. INF. isti'fâr, skim over the dusty ground.

عقر 'afir, 'afar, pl. a'fâr, dust, earth; — 'ifr, pig; villain; devil; — 'ufr, pl. a'fâr, 'ifâr, id.; strong, brave; 7th to 9th of the month; pl. of ان 'ufr-in, after a month; عقر pl. of اعر 'afar, reddish-white, &c.; — 'ufar, time; month; — ð 'ifra-t, 'ufra-t, mane; feathers of the neck; — 'ufra-t, dust-colour; reddish-white (s.); — 'ufra-t, 'ufurra-t, beginning of the cold; highest heat.

عقر 'afra, feathers of the neck; — 'afra', f. of اعر 'afar, reddish-white, &c.; 13th night of the month.

عقراس 'ifris, devouring lion.

(عقرت), II. INF. ta'afrut, grow wicked as a devil; be exceed-

ingly troublesome and impertune.

(عقرس) 'afras, INF. ð, throw to the ground and conquer.

عقرس 'ifris, عقريس 'ifris, عقروس 'ufr-rûs, عقرنس 'afarnas, عقرنى 'afarna, devouring lion.

عقرناة 'afarnât, strong, robust (camel).

عقرى 'afra, ð 'ifriya-t, pl. 'afâra, feathers of the neck; mane; front hair of a horse; — 'ifriyy, ð 'ifriya-t, malicious, mischievous; ill-looking.

عقرت 'ifrit, pl. 'afârît, gigantic and powerful demon; devil; — also 'ifirrit, عقرين 'ifrin, 'ifirrin, powerful, self-possessed, able, capable, skilful, cunning; terrible; 'ifirrin, a kind of scorpion.

(عقر) 'afaz, U, INF. 'afz, sport with one's wife; make the camels kneel down; — III. INF. mu'âfaza-t, sport with one's wife.

(عقرز) 'afzar, quick, hastening in advance.

(عقس) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, prevent; use daily; urge on violently; knead, rub; kick on the buttocks; draw to the ground; — III. INF. 'ifâs, mu'âfasa-t, try to draw down, to get under in wrestling; — VI. INF. ta'âfus, wrestle; — VII. INF. in'ifâs, be rolled in the dust and dirtied; — VIII. INF. 'itifâs, be violently shaken; wrestle.

(عفش) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, gather, collect, especially worthless things; — II. INF. ta'fâs, be dishevelled (m.); be densely grown.

عفش 'afs, ð 'afsa-t, useless stuff, rubbish; refuse; lumber; baggage; — 'afs, (m.) soldier or boy of the baggage-train.

(عفشج) 'afsaj, long, thick.

(عفشل) 'afsâl, عفشليل 'afsâlîl, stolid, lazy, indolent.

(عقص) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, pull out;

throw down in wrestling; bend, fold; lie with; distort; tie up the mouth of a bottle; — II. INF. *ta'fis*, dye with gall-nut; — IV. INF. *i'fâs*, tie up a bottle; — VIII. INF. *i'tifâs*, receive payment of a debt.

عفس *'afš*, gall-nut, gall-nut tree; — *'afaš*, wryness of the nose; — *'afš*, astringent, styptic, acid.

(عفضج) *'ufâij*, INF. *š*, be fat.

(عفضا) *'afaš*, I, INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, *'afatân*, break wind; INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, sneeze; INF. *'aft*, stammer; call the sheep by smacking the lips; (m.) scold.

عفا *'aft*, fart; sneeze; — *'afit*, farting (adj.).

(عفظل) *'aftal*, INF. *š*, mix.

(عفعف) *'af'af*, fruit of the *talâh*-tree; — *'af'af*, INF. *š*, eat of this fruit.

عففة *'afafa-t*, pl. of عف *'aff*.

(عفق) *'afaq*, I, INF. *'afq*, be absent, out of sight, invisible; break wind; whip, lash; cover the she-ass frequently; awake after a short sleep; work in an illusory manner; return frequently; go frequently to and from the water; be allowed to pasture at large; gather, collect (a.); hold off, prevent, detain; — INF. *'afq*, *'afâq*, milk frequently; walk fast; — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, drive back; — III. INF. *mu'âfafa-t*, flatter and deceive, beguile; break in repeatedly (wolf); — IV. come and go repeatedly and to no purpose; — V. INF. *ta'affuq*, take refuge with (ب *bi*); — VII. INF. *'in'ifâq*, get on; — VIII. INF. *i'tifâq*, rush upon a prey; — *š* *'afqa-t*, absence; a game.

عفقس *'afqas*, INF. *š*, deprave the good; — III. INF. *i'finqâs*, be difficult to manage.

(عقل) *'afqal*, having a big face.

(عفك) *'afak*, I, INF. *'afk*, speak

confusedly; — *'afik*, A, INF. *'ajk*, *'afak*, be very stupid.

عفك *'afik*, very stupid.

عفكا *'afkâ*, f. عفك *a'fak*, very stupid, &c.; restive she-camel.

(عفل) *'afal*, examine the fatness of a sheep by feeling; — *'afil*, A, INF. *'afal*, have a rupture in the pudenda; — II. INF. *ta'fil*, pretend that a woman has such a rupture; cure it.

عفل *'afal*, fat of the scrotum; — *š* *'afala-t*, rupture in the pudenda of a woman.

عفلا *'aftâ*, f. afflicted with a rupture in the pudenda.

(عفلط) *'aftat*, INF. *š*, mix.

عفلط *'iftit*, *'afallat*, عفيلط *'iftit*, stupid.

(عفن) *'afan*, U, INF. *'afn*, ascend a mountain; putrefy (a.) the flesh or meat; — *'afin*, A, INF. *'afan*, *'ufûna-t*, putrefy (n.), decay; get putrid, offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *ta'fin*, putrefy (a.); (m.) get putrid; — IV. INF. *i'fân*, have the skin worn out and perforated; — V. INF. *ta'affun*, putrefy and decay, moulder.

عفن *'afan*, putrefaction; stench; miasma; (m.) impurity in the stomach; — *'afin*, also عافانيق *'afaniyy*, putrescent.

(عفنش) *'afnas*, INF. *š*, be dense, thick; — *'afannas*, dense; thick.

عفنشل *'afansal* = عفشل *'afsal*.

(عفه) *'afah*, A, INF. *'ufûh*, be closely pressed together, crammed.

(عفو) *'afâ*, U, INF. *'afw*, efface, blot out the traces, wear out; be effaced, razed; — INF. *'afâ*, *'ufuwu*, id.; pardon; exempt, spare; be long and dense; be thick; be densely grown over; be numerous; shear; be pure, not troubled by passengers (water); surpass; leave; leave undone; — II. INF. *ta'fiya-t*, efface (على *'ala*); let the hair (of the camel) grow; make a thread thick; arrange well, mend (على *'ala*); — III. INF.

mu'áfát, preserve in health and wealth; restore to health; — IV. INF. *í'fá'*, preserve in good health; cure, heal, protect; dispense from (a.), excuse from (عن *'an*, من *min*); let the hair (of the camel) grow thick; let the beard grow; give the best part of one's property, give everything; pay entirely, make up; — V. INF. *ta'affi*, be effaced; (m.) be thick, dense, get thick; — VI. INF. *ta'áfí*, recover; abandon; — VIII. INF. *ítifá'* (m.) and X. INF. *ístifá'*, beg to be dispensed, excused from, spared (من *min*); resign; ask for a gift or favour; pick out with the lips the drier herbs (camel).

عفو *'afw*, effacing (s.); pardon, amnesty, forgiveness; dispensation, exemption, sparing (s.); excuse; bounty, favour, present; good pasture-ground; the greatest and best part; balance (of an account); easy; — *'afw*, *'ifw*, *'ufw*, pl. *'afwa-t*, *'ifá'*, foal of an ass; — *'afwww*, who pardons much, forgiving, forbearing; — *'ufwww*, effacing (s.), INF. of (عفو); — *'afwa-t*, forgiveness, pardon; blood-money; — *'afwa-t*, *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, scum of the pot; — *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, female foal of an ass.

عفوصة *'ufúsa-t*, astringent acidity.
 عفونة *'afúna-t*, putrefaction; stench.
 عفير *'afir*, meat dried in sand; dry bread; avaricious, miserly.
 عفيط *'afit*, sneezing (s.); breaking wind (s.).
 عفيف *'afif*, f. *a'iffú'*, abstemious, chaste; — *'afifa-t*, pl. *-át*, *'afú'if*, chaste woman.
 عفيك *'afik*, very stupid.
 (عق) *'aqq*, U, INF. *'aqq*, split, cleave; make the cloud to rain (wind); sacrifice a sheep when the hair of the child is cut for the first time; shoot the arrow

into the air; — U, INF. *'uqúq*, *ma'agga-t*, be disobedient, refractory, resist; — I, INF. *'aqáq*, *'aqaq*, *'uqúq*, be big with young; INF. *'aqaq*, be split; be rent, break (n.); — IV. INF. *í'qáq*, make bitter; push forth shoots on the ground; be big with young; — VII. INF. *in'iqáq*, be split, split (n.), burst, break (n.); rise; be tightly knit; — VIII. INF. *ítiqáq*, burst (n.); draw the sword.

عق *'aqq*, disobedient; — also *'iqq*, deep furrow, rent; — *'uqq*, bitter; — *'iqqa-t*, pl. *'iqaq*, furrow, split, cleft; — *'uqqa-t*, a toy.

عقا *'iqá'*, pl. of عقوة *'aqwa-t*; — *'é* *'aqát*, pl. *'iqá'*, house, court.

عقاب *'iqáb*, end; punishment; — *; — *'uqáb*, pl. *a'qub*, *'uqbán*, *'iqbán*, black eagle; sea-eagle; constellation of the eagle; name of a celebrated horse; projecting stone; channel, gutter.

عقابيس *'aqábís*, pl. calamities.

عقاد *'aqqád*, lace-maker; — *'é* *'iqá-da-t*, knitting (s.), lace-making.

عقار *'aqár*, pl. *-át*, landed property; immovables; *'aqára-t*, land, estate; — *'uqár*, wine; — *; — *'aqqár*, pl. *'aqáqír*, simple; root; an aromatic plant, drug; — *'é* *'uqára-t*, *'aqára-t*, sterility, barrenness; — *'é* *'aqára*, houghed.

عقاصي *'iqás*, plaiting-band; — *.
 عقافة *'uqúfa-t*, cramp-iron, clasp.

عقاق *'aqáq*, disobedience; INF. of (عق); also *'iqáq*, being big with young (s.); — *'iqáq*, pl. of عقق *'uquq*, pregnant, عقوق *'aqúq*, bitter.

عقاقير *'aqáqír*, pl. of عقار *'aqqár*; — *'é* *'aqáqírriyy*, druggist.

عقاقيل *'aqáqil*, pl. of عققل *'aqanqal*.
 عقال *'iqál*, annual tax; pl. *'uqul*, foot-rope, tether; (m.) head-band; — *'uqqál*, lameness of a horse; pl. of عاقل *'iqil*, reasonable, &c.

عقام *'aqám*, pl. *'uqamá'*, barren,

sterile; unaffected; — *'iqām*, pl. of *'aqīm*; — *'uqām*, disastrous, calamitous.

(عقب) *'aqab*, V, INF. *'aqb*, beat on the heel; follow at one's heels, follow, succeed; pursue, persecute, spy after; wrap a sinew round the arrow; — II. INF. *ta'qīb*, follow at one's heels; kick with the heel; wait, tarry; let one thing succeed another, repeat in quick succession; try repeatedly to obtain; wait after prayer quietly for the next prayer-time; stay and wait; turn or look round; grow yellow; — III. INF. *mu'āqaba-t*, follow at one's heels; do a thing alternately with; come or use alternately, relieve (as a guard); be alternately used or employed; INF. *'iqāb*, punish for a transgression; carry off booty or gain; — IV. INF. *'iqāb*, follow, succeed; ride alternately with (acc.); let one thing succeed another, bring on; use alternately for one another; befall at intervals; die and leave children; reward, requite; return a borrowed pot with some broth, &c., left in it as a compensation; — V. INF. *ta'aqqub*, fall upon from behind; follow at one's heels; punish; requite with evil; doubt and inquire repeatedly, inquire minutely; learn the issue or result; try to entrap or to make stumble; — VI. INF. *ta'āqub*, succeed one another, alternate; be punished; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāb*, succeed, come after; do alternately; retain, retain goods until full payment; obtain or find ultimately; — X. INF. *isti'qāb*, expect or wish for as a final result; follow one's track; try to entrap or to make stumble.

عقب *'aqb*, pl. *'iqāb*, run of a horse immediately after a first run;

'aqb, son, grandson, offspring, progeny; heel; what follows immediately; — *'uqb*, pl. *a'qāb*, *'uqub*, end, issue; consequence, result; — *'aqab*, iron at the lower end of a lance; — *'aqib*, pl. *a'qāb*, heel; end; children, progeny; — *ḥ* *'iqba-t*, track, trace; traces of beauty; rest, remainder; sediment, dregs; — *'uqba-t*, progeny; rotation, revolution (of time); turn, alternative (*'uqbat-an*, once); — *'uqba-t*, *'iqba-t*, external, extraneous; — *'aqaba-t*, pl. *'iqāb*, hill, mountain, high place; steep road; pl. *'aqab*, sinew, tendon.

عقب *'uqbā*, for عقبى *'uqba*.

عقبان *'uqbān*, end of the month; — *'uqbān*, *'iqbān*, pl. of عقب *'uqāb*.

عقبر *'aqbar*, dwelling-place of the genii; — ع *'aqbariyy*, sprite, fairy, goblin.

(عقبيل), II. INF. *ta'aqbul*, come immediately after another; — *ḥ* *'uqbila-t*, immediate successor.

عقبول *'uqbūl*, *ḥ* *'uqbūla-t*, pl. *'aqābil*, traces; remains, remainders; calamity.

عقبى *'uqba*, end, issue; reward, recompense, requital, punishment; life eternal.

(عقد) *'aqad*, I, INF. *'aqd*, tie, knit, make a knot; conclude a bargain or contract; build across (bridge); place (the crown upon one's head); make one (J *ḥ*) a leader; warrant; set (one's heart) upon; form seed-pods; make an arch or vault; count; pass. be gathered; — *'aqid*, A, INF. *'aqad*, speak with an impediment; be on the point of forming (seed-pod); thicken (n.), get consistent; hang together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'qid*, tie together with a knot, connect; arch, vault; thicken (a.), make consistent (by boiling, &c.); — III. INF. *mu'āqada-t*,

conclude a contract or compact with; — IV. INF. *i'qād*, thicken, (a.) make consistent; — V. INF. *ta'aqqud*, be tied together; be entangled, complicated; be arched, like an arch; thicken (n.), grow consistent; be heaped up; — VI. INF. *ta'áqud*, make a compact, a covenant between one another; hang together; — VII. INF. *in'iqād*, be tied together, connected; be established, concluded; be arched; cease to flow (milk in the breast); be transferred to; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqād*, be tied together, connected; be hard and knotty; believe firmly; acquire; — X. INF. *isti'qād*, believe; be credulous, superstitious; rut, be hot.

عقد *'aqd*, tying together (s.), binding (صاحب العقد والصل) *shāhib al-'aqd wa'l-ḥall*, lord of binding and loosening, possessor of supreme power); making of magic knots; tie, bond; connection, cohesion; alloy; pl. *'uqūd*, denary number; compact, contract, covenant; seed-pod; pl. *'uqiḍ*, *'uqiḍāt*, vault, arch; opinion, belief; — *'iqd*, pl. *'uqūd*, knot; neck-lace; *al-'uqūd*, double-loons; *'uqūd*, thick shrubs; عقود الحساب *'uqūd al-ḥisāb*, total of an account; — *'aqīd*, knotty; short but strong; thick, impervious; difficult; ع اللسان, speaking with an impediment; — *'uqda-t*, pl. *'uqad*, knot; difficulty; plot of a drama; magic knot; thong of a whip; joint; bundle; compact, covenant; fief, feudal estate; vault; — *'aqada-t*, base of the tongue; — also *'aqida-t*, sand-hill.

(عقر) *'aqar*, I, INF. *'aqr*, wound, make sore; hough; jade; destroy; cut out the top together with the pith (of a palm-tree to make it wither); eat green-

food; keep fettered a long time; meet with game; — I, INF. *'aqr*, *'uqr*, *'aqār*, be sterile, barren; — *'aqīr*, A, INF. *'aqar*, be almost petrified with terror; — *'aqur*, INF. *'uqr*, *'aqāra-t*, *'uqāra-t*, be sterile, barren; be unsuccessful, resultless; — II. INF. *ta'qīr*, make very sore; hough; — III. INF. *mu'āqara-t*, vie with the enemy in houghing; taunt, defame, insult; persist, persevere in (acc.); be addicted to; — IV. INF. *i'qār*, terrify, startle, dumbfound; possess many estates; afflict a woman with a uterine disease or with barrenness; leave a field fallow; — V. INF. *ta'aqqur*, last; be thick everywhere (fat of a camel); be high; be back-sore; — VI. INF. *ta'āqur*, vie in houghing; — VII. INF. *in'iqār*, be wounded, hurt, sore, back-sore; be maimed; be kept in chains a long time; (m.) be in love; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqār*, be hurt, back-sore; observe the flight of birds without being able to interpret it; let the wine out of the skin bag; — X. INF. *isti'qār*, howl.

عقر *'aqr*, soreness of the back; palace, castle; — *'uqr*, pl. *a'qār*, middle and principal part of the house; most intense heat of the fire; the best verses; dowry; damages for defloration; barrenness, sterility; food, green-meat; بيضة العج *baiḍa-t al-'aqr*, cock's egg, anything impossible; — *'aqar*, calamity; — *'uqar*, making sore (adj.); — *'uqur*, pl. of عقر *'aqūr*; — *'uqqar*, pl. of عاقر *'aqīr*, barren, &c.; — *'āqra-t*, *'uqra-t*, barrenness, sterility; — *'uqara-t*, suffering from a womb-disease; making the back sore; an amulet worn by women.

عقرا *'aqra'*, high, heaped up.

(عقرب) *'aqrab*, n. u. and f. *'ē*, scorpion; pl. *'aqārib*, needle; (m.)

nand of a watch; sting; tack; bolt (for shooting); latchet; hook, cramp-iron, clasp; — *'agraba-t*, alert maid-servant; — *aqrab*, INF. δ , bend, curve, make crooked; — II. INF. *ta-'aqrub*, be curved, crooked.
 عقربا *'aqrabâ*, female, and—
 عقربان *'aqrabân*, male scorpion.
 عقربل *'aqarbal*, *'iqarbal*, female elephant.
 عقرق *'uqurruq*, frog.
 عقرى *'aqra*, having the menses; pl. of عقرير *'aqir*; — *'uqra*, immovables; landed estate.
 (عقز) *'aqaz*, INF. *'aqz*, swarm (ants).
 (عقش) *'aqas*, bend; gather, collect.
 (عقص) *'aqas*, I, INF. *'aqš*, twist and plait; sting, bite; — *'aqiš*, A, INF. *'aqas*, be miserly and malicious; be curved round the ears (horn of a wether); — II. INF. *ta'qiš*, sting, bite; feel a sting (m.); — V. INF. *ta'acquš*, VII. INF. *in'iqâš*, be stung or bitten.
 عقس *'aqš*, sting, bite; — *'aqiš*, miserly; malicious; — δ *'aqša-t*, sting; stinging (s.); — *'iqša-t*, pl. *'iqas*, *'iqâš*, plait of hair adorned with jewels, pearls, &c.; — *'uqša-t*, knot, knob.
 عقسا *'aqšâ*, f. of اعقص *a'qas*, having the horns bent backwards, &c.
 (عقا) *'aqat*, I, INF. *'aqt*, wrap round, enfold, bind up.
 (عقعا) *'aq'aq*, pl. *'aqâ'iq*, magpie; — hence *'aq'aq*, INF. δ , chatter, be garrulous.
 (عقف) *'aqaf*, I, INF. *'aqf*, bend, curve, make crooked; wind, twist, plait; — II. INF. *ta'qâf*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'acquf*, VII. INF. *in'iqâf*, be bent, curved.
 عقف *'aqf*, fox; — δ *'uqfa-t*, bend, curve.
 عقفا *'aqfâ*, f. iron hook like a stick, cramp-iron; f. of اعقف *a'qaf*, bent, crooked, &c.
 (عقفر) *'aqfar*, INF. δ , IV. *i'qranfar*,

INF. *i'qranfar*, ruin; — II. INF. *ta'aqfur*, perish.
 عقى *'aqaq*, INF. of (عق); — *'iqaq*, pl. of عقق *'iqqa-t*; — *'uqaq*, disobedient; — *'uquq*, pl. *'iqâq*, big with young; pl. of عقوق *'aqûq*; — δ *'aqqa-t*, pl. of عاق *'âqq*, disobedient, &c.
 (عقل) *'aqal*, I, INF. *'aqI*, tie up; — I, U, INF. *'aqI*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aqI*, *ma'qûl*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aqI*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aqI*, *'uqûl*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with (الى *'ila*); trip up; feed on the plant عاقول *'âqûl*; — *'aqûl*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qûl*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'iqala-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; — IV. INF. *i'qâl*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'acquI*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'âqul*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqâl*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

عقل 'aql, pl. 'uqúl, understanding, reason, intellect; sound judgment; wisdom; Holy Ghost; heart, mind; memory; asylum; fortress; blood-money; — 'uqul, pl. of عقل 'iqál; — ة 'uqla-t, pl. 'uqal, tripping up (s.); a spell; impediment of the tongue.

عقلا 'aqlá, f. of عقل 'a'qal, more reasonable, &c.; — 'uqalá, pl. of عقل 'áqil, reasonable, &c.

عقلى 'aqliyy, ة, mental, spiritual, intellectual; philosophical; prudent; — pl. f. 'aqliyyát, objects of meditation.

(عقم) 'aqam, U, INF. 'aqm, 'uqm, — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, — 'aqum and pass. 'uqim, be barren; — 'aqam, I, INF. 'aqm, make barren; pass. dry up, wither; — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, be silent; — II. INF. ta'qim, make barren; silence; — III. INF. mu'áqama-t, dispute with, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'qám, make barren; — VI. INF. ta'áqum, be punished; — VIII. INF. i'tiqám, try the first water in digging a well to see whether it is worth while to dig on.

عقم 'aqm, 'iqm, ة 'aqma-t, 'iqma-t, red, variegated; — 'uqm, barrenness; — ة 'aqama-t, phase of the moon; — ى 'aqma, pl. of عقيم 'aqim; — 'uqmiyy, antiquated; noble, of high rank or birth, liberal.

(عقنقل) 'aqanqal, pl. 'aqáqil, broad valley; sand-hill; cup; sword.

(عقو) 'aqá, U, INF. 'aqw, prevent, detain, delay; be hoisted, raised high; (also VIII.) meet with a lateral source in digging a well; — U, I, abhor; — VIII. INF. i'tiqá, see I.; be prevented; — ة 'aqwa-t, pl. 'iqá, house, manor; yard, open place in front of the house; surroundings of a house; precinct.

عقوب 'aqúb, successor; — *; — ة 'uqúba-t, punishment.

عقود 'uqúd, عقودات 'uqúdat, pl. of عقدة 'aqd.

عقور 'aqúr, pl. 'uqur, given to biting; mordacious; oppressive, making the back sore (saddle); wounded, sore.

عقوص 'uqúš = عقيصة 'aqíša-t; — 'aqqúš, sting, prickle.

عقوق 'aqúq, pl. 'uquq, 'iqáq, big with young; — 'uqúq, disobedience, revolt; resistance; INF. of (عق).

عقول 'aqúl, reasonable, intelligent, prudent, wise; astringent (s.); — *.

(عقى) 'aqá, I, INF. 'aqy, give to drink, water; abhor, detest; drop the first excrement; — II. INF. ta'qiya-t, give to drink, water; shoot an arrow into the air; soar high; pass. come; — IV. INF. i'qá, be very bitter; find bitter and spit out; — VIII. pass. u'tuqi, come.

عقى 'iqy, pl. 'a'qá, first excrement of a new-born.

عقيان 'iqyán, pure gold.

عقيب 'aqib, succeeding immediately.

عقيد 'aqíd, ة, connected, tied together; thickened, consistent; allied; bound by contract, by one's word, &c.; (m.) commander of an army; — ة 'aqída-t, pl. 'aqá'id, article of creed; creed, belief; religious conviction; conserves of roses; sweets.

عقير 'aqír, ة, pl. 'aqra, wounded; back-sore; houghed; lamed; perplexed, dumbfounded; childless; — 'iqqír, pl. 'aqáqír, a tree; — ة 'aqíra-t, wounded animal; (m.) game; (m.) carcass, carrion; voice of one weeping, singing, reading, shrill note.

عقيص 'iqqíš, miser; tripe, guts, bowels; — ة 'aqíša-t, tress of hair with its adornments.

عقيق 'aqíq, ة, pl. 'aqá'iq, agate; cornelian; coral; any adorn-

ment of red stones for the neck; pl. *a'iqqa-t*, bed of a torrent; ravine; — *ة* *'aqiqa-t*, flash of lightning; hair of the new-born; feast of the first hair-cut; patron's day; sacrifice of atonement, alms.

عقيلة *'aqila-t*, the most noble and precious part of anything; what is kept jealously (woman, &c.).

عقيلي *'uqqaila*, unripe fruit.

عقيم *'aqim*, *ة*, pl. *'aqim*, *'uqum*, *'uqm*, sterile, barren; pl. *'uqamā'*, *'iqim*, *'agma*, childless; in vain, useless, to no purpose; this world; disastrous, calamitous; day of the last Judgment.

(*عك*) *'akk*, *و*, INF. *'akk*, be very sultry and without wind; importune or vex repeatedly, tire, weary, disturb, worry; be continuous; ask to be told the same thing over again; attack; conquer, convict; beat, whip, flog; delay payment; explain; prevent; open a road; change the colour of one's hair; — III. INF. *nu'ákka-t*, attack; — IV. INF. *i'kák*, change the colour of her hair after having conceived (she-camel).

عك *'akk*, perseverance, endurance; sultry, close; brave; also *ة* *'akka-t*, violent attack of fever; — *ة* *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ikák*, oppressive heat; Ascalon or Acre; — *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ukak*, *'ikák*, bag for making butter.

عكا *'akká'*, Acre; — *'iká'*, pl. of *ة* *'akwa-t*.

عكاب *'ukáb*, smoke, dust.

عكابس *'ukábis*, large number of camels (1000).

عكار *'akár*, sediment, dregs; — *'akkár*, who attacks repeatedly.

عكاز *'akkáz*, *ة* *'akkáza-t*, pl. *'akákiz*, *'akákiz*, stick mounted with iron; crutch; shepherd's staff; crosier of a bishop.

عكاس *'ikás*, rope for a camel.

عكاش *'ukkás*, *ة* *'ukkása-t*, spider;

spider-web; *'ukkás*, flag; — *ة* *'akása-t*, awkwardness, clumsiness; embarrassment (m.).

عكاز *'ukáz*, the old market or fair of Mecca; — *ي* *'ukáziyy*, goods from there (leather).

عكاك *'ikák*, sultriness; pl. of *ة* *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*.

عكاكيز *'akákiz*, *عكاكيز* *'akákiz*, pl. of *ة* *'akkáza-t*.

عكال *'ikál*, rope for a camel, string; chains, fetters.

عكالد *'ukálid*, thick milk.

عكام *'ikám*, pl. *'ukum*, pack-cloth or string for bales of merchandise; — *'akkám*, packer, loader, camel-driver, &c.; pitcher of a tent.

عكاسس *'ukámis*, very dark; = *عكابس* *'ukábis*.

(*عكان*) *'ikán*, neck.

(*عكب*) *'akab*, *و*, INF. *'ukúb*, stop, stand; boil; — *'akib*, *ا*, INF. *'akab*, have a heavy chin and thick lips; have the fingers or toes set close together; — II. INF. *ta'kíb*, smoke; — V. INF. *ta'akkub*, occupy entirely, engross, dominate; — VIII. INF. *i'tikáb*, raise dust; be raised.

عكب *'akk*, dust; nimble, alert, brisk; — *'akab*, thickness; — *'ukub*, pl. of *عككب* *'ankab*; — *'ikkab*, thick-set dwarf.

عكبا *'akbá'*, f. thick and ugly.

(*عكيز*) *'ukbuz*, gland of the penis.

(*عكيس*) *'ukabis*, large number of camels (about 1000); — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, be heaped or piled upon one another.

(*عكبش*) *'akbas*, INF. *ة*, fasten with a string; — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, adhere firmly.

عكث *'aks*, concord, union.

(*عكد*) *'akad*, I, INF. *'akd*, be possible, become possible for (acc.); flee, seek refuge; — *'akid*, *ا*, INF. *'akad*, be fat; persist in (*ب* *bi*); — IV. INF. *i'kád*, flee; — VIII. INF. *i'tikád*, persist, be

- zealous in (acc.); — x. INF. *isti'kād*, be fat; cling to for refuge.
- عكد *'ukd*, middle; — 'akad, ʔ *'akada-t*, base of the tongue; — 'akid, ʔ, fat; — ʔ *'akda-t*, extremity of the back-bone; power, might, strength.
- (عكر) *'akar*, I, INF. *'akr*, *'ukūr*, return to the attack; run away with the rider and return to its own people (camel); (m.) trouble, make turbid; — 'akir, A, INF. *'akar*, be turbid, muddy; — II. INF. *ta'kir*, trouble, make turbid, dirty; grieve (a.); — IV. INF. *i'kār*, have a troop of camels; be fat; be grieved, moved; — VI. INF. *ta'ākur*, mix together, mingle; — VIII. INF. *i'tikār*, be very dark; bring dense clouds of dust; attack repeatedly and mix in combat; be lasting and vigorous.
- عكر *'ikr*, root, origin; — 'akar, sediment, dregs, impurity; rust; — 'akir, turbid, troubled, muddy, impure; — ʔ *'akra-t*, renewed attack; — 'akara-t, pl. 'akar, troop of camels (about 100).
- (عکرد) *'akrad*, INF. ʔ, be fat and strong; run away with the rider and return to its people.
- (عكرش) *'ikrīs*, a plant; — ʔ *'ikriša-t*, female hare.
- (عكرم) *'ikrim*, darkness; — ʔ *'ikrima-t*, pl. *'akārim*, dove.
- (عكن) *'akaz*, INF. *'akz*, lean on a staff; walk on crutches; thrust the lance into the ground; be guided by (ب *bi*); — 'akiz, A, INF. *'akaz*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — II. INF. *ta'kiz*, mount a lance with iron; lean on a staff; — v. INF. *ta'akkuz*, id.
- عكز *'ikz*, malignant; miserly, avacious.
- (عكس) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, turn topsy-turvy; reverse the order; go against the grain; do the contrary; distort the meaning; reflect light, reverberate; (m.) hinder, thwart; bring to fall, ruin morally, corrupt; tie up a camel to break it in; pour sour milk over a dish; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, IV. INF. *i'kās*, bring to fall, overthrow, make miserable; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *'ikās*, *mu'ākasa-t*, engage in a hand to hand fight with, combat; (m.) thwart, bring to fall; — v. INF. *ta'akkus*, wind one's self like a snake in walking; — VII. INF. *in'ikās*, be turned topsy-turvy; be reflected, mirror one's self; — VIII. INF. *i'tikās*, be turned upside-down, be reversed; take a bad turn or issue.
- عكس *'aks*, turning upside-down (s.), overthrow; rebound, reflection; echo; rumour; contrary (بالعكس *bi-'l-'aks*, on the contrary, vice versa, reciprocally, one another); — ع *'aksīyy*, contrary (adj.), contrariwise.
- (عكش) *'akās*, I, INF. *'akš*, gather, assemble, collect (a.); make a web; return to the attack; surround, hem in; bind fast; — 'akis, A, INF. *'akās*, be dense, curly; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, grow mouldy; — v. INF. *ta'akkus*, be dense, curly; shrink; contract the feet for making a web.
- عكش *'akis*, collector; collection; curled; good-for-nothing, useless; (m.) awkward, clumsy.
- (عكص) *'akaš*, I, INF. *'akš*, repel, drive back, turn off, refuse; — 'akiš, A, INF. *'akaš*, be malignant; be restive, refractory; — v. INF. *ta'akkuš*, give scantily.
- عكص *'akās*, being thick-set (s.), compactness; malice; — 'akis, ʔ, malignant, mischievous; difficult (to pass through, to walk over).
- (عكظ) *'akaz*, I, INF. *'akz*, keep back, prevent; rub; tame; — II. *ta'kiz*, keep back, prevent, hinder; render difficult, disturb; com-

mand more emphatically, give a stricter order; — III. INF. *mu-‘ākaza-t*, delay payment; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuz*, be complicated and difficult; undertake a long and toilsome journey; — VI. INF. *ta‘ākuz*, quarrel with one another; surpass one another in pride.

(عكف) *‘akaf*, I, U, INF. *‘akf*, bend, curve, fold; keep, retain; prevent; re-arrange anything brought out of order, restore, mend; — I, INF. *‘ukūf*, stay, remain; attend to zealously; attach one’s self to; surround, fly round, hover round; — also II. INF. *ta‘kūf*, plait, dress the hair; — III. INF. *mu‘ākafa-t*, cling to, be tied to one’s apron-strings; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuf*, abide permanently; — VII. INF. *in-‘ikāf*, id.; be folded, bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *itikāf*, attend to with zeal; attend assiduously to the mosque.

عكف *‘akf*, bend, fold; hair-dress; — *‘akif*, curled, frizzled; — also عاكف *‘ākif*, pl. *‘ukūf*, attending zealously or assiduously (adj.); — *‘akfa-t*, curved knife.

عكك *‘akak*, oppressive heat, sultriness, closeness; — *‘ukak*, pl. of *‘ukka-t*.

(عكل) *‘akal*, I, U, INF. *‘akl*, collect (a.), drive together; put one thing upon another, pile up; keep in prison, keep captive; throw down; bind, tie up; carry on assiduously; suppose, surmise, think; say one’s opinion in a matter; — *‘akil*, A, INF. *‘akal*, get dirty, greasy; be doubtful, unintelligible; — IV. INF. *‘ikāl*, id.; — VIII. INF. *itikāl*, id.; retire, resign; attack one another with the horns.

عكل *‘ikl*, *‘akl*, pl. *‘akāl*, mean, vile, miserly; — *‘ukul*, dwarfs, misers, &c., pl. of *‘ākil*.

عكلا *‘ukalid*, عكلا *‘ukaliṭ*, thick milk.

(عكم) *‘akam*, I, INF. *‘akm*, wrap up in a cloth, make up a bale, embale; load an animal; fasten with a string, cord; wait for (*ila*), expect; attack; desist; be fat; keep close, preserve; pass. be prevented from visiting a person; — II. INF. *ta‘kīm*, be very fat; — IV. INF. *‘ikām*, help one in embalging or loading; — VIII. INF. *itikām*, equalise the two side-loads; be closely heaped up.

عكم *‘ikm*, pl. *‘akām*, pack-cloth; half of the load, load of one side; pulley of the well; pl. *‘ukīm*, bundle of clothes; — *‘ukum*, pl. of *‘ikām*.

عكمس *‘akmas*, INF. *ṣ*, be dark.

(عكن) *‘ukna-t*, pl. *‘ukan*, *‘akān*, fold of fat of the belly; — V. INF. *ta‘akkun*, have folds of fat.

عكنكج *‘akanka*, male demon of the desert.

(عكو) *‘akā*, U, INF. *‘akw*, tie the horse’s tail into a knot; comb and tie up the hair; use the *izār* as a large belt; rise; impregnate (the she-camel); put into chains; be big and fat; be kind towards one’s own; keep the excrement partly back; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*, wrap a fresh sinew round the hand-piece of a lance, &c.; — *‘akwa-t*, *‘ukwa-t*, pl. *‘uka-n*, *‘ikā*, hairless base of a horse’s tail; middle; time, turn; twisted sinews; trowser-band, belt.

عكوب *‘akūb*, dust; eatable thistle; — *‘ukūb*, crowd, throng; INF. of (عكب).

عكوز *‘akwaz* = عكاز *‘akkāz*.

عكوف *‘ukūf*, pl. of *‘ākif*, zealously attending, assiduous; — *.

(عكى) *‘aka*, I, INF. *‘aky*, also II. and IV. use the *izār* as a large belt; die; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*,

IV. INF. *i'ká'*, see I.; IV. put into chains.

عكى *'akīyy*, pure milk.

عكيس *'akis*, vine-shoot; sour milk; mess of flour and sour milk; — *ḍ* *'akīsa-t*, dark night.

عكيك *'akik*, pl. *'ikāk*, oppressive heat; paroxysm.

(عل) *'all*, I, U, INF. *'all*, water a second time or immediately after the first time, give plenty of water; beat unceasingly; — I, U, INF. *'all*, *'alal*, water, &c., as above; repeat, do over again; engross the mind; (m.) purify, refine; pass. be eaten of; — I, be ill, have an infirmity or defect; be protracted; — II. INF. *ta'ilil*, water repeatedly, do anything repeatedly; quiet by offering one thing instead of another one wished for, draw off the attention, divert, beguile; cause, be cause or pretext, discuss the reasons of anything, allege reasons or pretexts; purify, refine; — IV. INF. *i'ilil*, water repeatedly; drive the camels from the watering-place before they are satisfied, stint; afflict with an illness; — V. INF. *ta'allul*, occupy, divert, amuse one's self with anything; solace one's self, beguile one's self; sport with one's wife; get up after confinement; allege reasons or pretexts, excuse one's self; (m.) be purified, refined, of best quality; — VI. INF. *ta'all*, exhaust the last strength; get up after confinement; — VII. INF. *in'ilil*, be ill, have an infirmity; have one of the weak letters *ا*, *و* or *ى*; — VIII. INF. *i'tilál* = VII.; allege reasons or pretexts; occupy, divert, beguile one's self; turn one from his occupation or purpose.

عل *'al*, what is above, at the top, uppermost; من عل *min 'al-in*, from on high; — *'al-in*, see على

'ali; — *'all*, who frequents women; emaciated; *'ull*, id.; a large louse; — *'all-a*, perhaps, may be that, followed by the pronominal affixes and the aorist; — *ḍ* *'alla-t*, concubine, fellow-wife; — *'illa-t*, pl. *-át*, *'ilal*, pl. *a'lál*, illness, suffering infirmity; wicked inclination; imperfection, defect; cause, reason; pretext, subterfuge; distraction, diversion; dirt; حروف العج *hurūf al-'illa-t*, the weak letters *ا*, *و* and *ى*.

علا *'alá*, high; — *'alí'*, height, greatness, dignity; — *ḍ* *'alát*, pl. *'al-an*, *'alá*, anvil.

علاب *'iláb*, pl. of علبة *'ilba-t*; — *'ulláb*, *'aláb*, and — *ى* *'ullábiyy*, *'alíbiyy*, lead, tin; — *'alábiyy*, pl. of علبا *'ilbá'*.

علائ بنو علات *banū 'allát*, sons of the same father and different mothers.

علائة *'ulāsa-t*, mixture; a mess of cheese.

علاج *'ilāj*, medical treatment, cure; management; medicine; — *

علاجيم *'alājim*, pl. of علاج *'uljūm*.

علاذ *'alād-in*, *ى* *'aládi*, pl. of علاذى *'alanda*.

علاس *'ulás*, anything to eat, eatable, food.

(علاص) *'ilās*, money advanced against a share in the gain; — *

علائ *'ilāt*, pl. *'ulut*, *a'līta-t*, rope round the neck of a camel; mark across a camel's neck; ring of a pigeon's neck; thread; gossamer; quarrel; calamity.

علائف *'alláf*, who provides food for animals; — *

علائيات *'ilāfiyāt*, pl. strong pack-saddles.

علائق *'alāq*, *ḍ* *'alīqa-t*, pl. *'alā'iq*, sufficient food; livelihood, profession, trade; relations; desire, longing; attachment, friendship; hatred, enmity; connection, reference; interest;

pulley of a well; bucket; morning-gift to the wife; — δ 'alāqa-t, pl. 'alā'iq, straps, ropes, &c., for suspending (also 'allāqa-t); bond; true love; — δ 'alāqiya-t, attached, devoted; pl. 'ulāqa, title, nickname.

علاك 'alāk, 'ulāk, anything eatable, what can be chewed; — 'allāk, seller of mastic for chewing; quack, mountebank; silly talker.

عالم 'alālim, worlds, pl. of عالم 'ālam.

علاعة 'ulāla-t, distraction, diversion; remains, remainders, a drop.

علالي 'alāliyy, pl. of 'illiyā-t.

عالم 'alām, sign; aim; — 'ilām, pl. of علم 'alam; — 'ulām, 'ullām, sparrow-hawk; — 'allām, omniscient; very learned; — 'ullām, very learned; pl. of عالم 'ālim, knowing, &c.; — δ 'alāma-t, pl. 'alām, 'alā'im, sign, token, mark; signature; symbol; symptom, diagnosis; flag, standard; pedigree; stone as a road-mark; boundary-stone; phenomenon, prodigy (pl. 'alā'im, rain-bow); noise; — 'allāma-t, very learned man, great scholar; — 'ullāma-t, indication, proof, demonstration; — γ 'allāmiyy, very wise, prudent.

علاميد 'alāmīd, pl. of علاميد 'ilmād.

علان 'ilān, acting openly (s.), INF. III. of (علن); — 'allān, δ , ignorant, stupid.

علائد 'alānīd, pl. of علائدي 'alanda.

علائني 'alāniyy, δ , pl. -ān, public, notorious, generally known; — δ 'alāniyya-t, publicity, notoriety, general spread.

علاه 'ilāh, γ 'alāha, pl. of علهان 'āhān.

علاوة 'alāwa-t, superabundance, excess; height; also 'ulāwa-t, the topmost and best part of; — 'ilāwa-t, pl. 'alāwa, 'alāwiyy, what is at the top of something

else; addition, supplement, appendix; increase.

علائقي 'alā'iq, pl. of علاقة 'alāqa-t and علايقة 'alīqa-t.

علائم 'alā'im, pl. of علامة 'alāma-t.

علاية 'alāiya-t, height; high place.

(علب) 'alab, \cup , INF. 'alb, (also II.) mark by an incision or impression; cut off; I, \cup , (also II.) twist a fresh sinew round the hilt of a sword; be hard, rough; grow hard and offensive to the smell (meat); — 'alīb, Δ , INF. 'alab, be hard, rough, tough; grow thick and woody; be offensive to the smell; be blunted; have a sore throat on both sides; — II. INF. ta'lib, see I.; — X. INF. isti'lāb, be offensive to the smell; find (the food) too coarse and loathsome.

علب 'alb, pl. 'ulīb, impression, trace, mark; stony place (also 'ilb, pl. 'ulīb); — 'ilb, 'ulb, 'alīb, old and tough; — δ 'ilba-t, a hard wood; also 'ulba-t, pl. 'ulab, 'ilāb, box, band-box, chest, trunk; ع نشوق 'ilba-t našūq, snuff-box; bucket; high palm-tree.

علبا 'ilbā, 'albā, pl. 'alāb-in, 'alābī, muscle or nerve of the neck.

علبوبة 'ulbūba-t, better sort of people, educated classes.

علبي 'alba, pierce the neck-muscle of a slave; have a strongly-marked neck-nerve.

(علك) 'alas, I, INF. 'als, mix; gather, collect (a.); knead, rub, dress (leather); give no fire; — 'alis, Δ , INF. 'alas, fight unceasingly and violently; lay traps for, try to impute a crime to (J li); be attached, devoted; make in an imperfect manner; — VIII. INF. i'tilās, take without choosing; make a chance match.

علك 'alis, supposed bastard; — δ 'ulsa-t, food for the day.

(علاج) 'alaj, INF. 'alj, surpass in management, attendance, care, &c.; — III. INF. 'ilāj, mu'ālaja-t,

take in hand, handle, manipulate, manage, vie with another in anything; nurse, treat medically, cure; try to help one; wrestle, fight; (m.) quarrel, dispute; (m.) barter for the price; — VI. INF. *ta'aluġ*, carry on in common; treat one's self or have one's self treated medically; brawl, quarrel, barter with one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tilāġ*, wrestle; clash together; be luxuriantly grown over; — X. INF. *isti'lāġ*, grow thick.

عج *'ilġ*, pl. *'ulūġ*, *a'lūġ*, *ma'lūġā'*, *ma'lūġja*, *'ilaja-t*, infidel and barbarian; renegade; strong wild ass; rough, wild, savage; — *'aliġ*, *'ulaġ*, *'ullūġ*, grave and able.

عجان *'alajān*, a plant; rocking walk of a she-camel.

عجم *'aljam*, long, tall.

عجوم *'ulġim*, pl. *'alūġim*, strong, powerful, fit for work (camel); male frog; duck; wave, billow; wild he-goat; dragon; louse; palm-garden; deep water.

(علد) *'alid*, Δ, INF. *'alad*, be hard; — XIII. INF. *i'liwwād*, be heavy; — XV. INF. *i'lindi'*, be big and fat.

(علز) *'aliz*, Δ, INF. *'alaz*, be restless; — IV. INF. *i'lāz*, weaken.

علز *'aliz*, restless; miserly.

(علس) *'alas*, I, INF. *'als*, enjoy; eat, drink; — II. INF. *ta'lis*, give to eat or drink; increase (n.); cry out.

علس *'als*, food and drink; — *'alas*, big louse; a kind of ant; lentil; a kind of wheat.

علس *'als*, greed.

(علس) II. *'allaṣ*, INF. *ta'liṣ*, cause stomach-ache or indigestion; — III. INF. *'ilāṣ*, fight with, try to beat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilāṣ*, receive little; — δ *'ulṣa-t*, a little, a trifle.

(علس) *'alad*, I, INF. *'ald*, shake a thing to pull it out.

(علط) *'alat*, I, U, INF. *'alt*, (also II.) mark a camel across the neck; slander, revile; shoot at; — II. INF. *ta'līt*, see I.; take the rope from the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tilāt*, begin to quarrel with (acc. and ب *bi*); — XIII. INF. *i'liwwāt*, take hold of the camel's neck and mount it; ride a camel without bridle and saddle; cling to; cover (male camel); engage thoughtlessly in a matter; captivate and bind.

علط *'alt*, patch or spot of beauty; — *'uluṭ*, pl. of اعليط *i'līt*, mark across a camel's neck, &c., and علاط *'ilāt*; — δ *'ulṭa-t*, chain for the neck, necklace; = *'alt*.

(عطس) *'altas*, INF. δ, wander without a guide.

(علعل) *'al'al*, extremity of the chest-bone; — also علعل *'al'al*, lark; — II. INF. *ta'al'ul*, be loose and rickety.

علعل *'al'il*, waving to and fro, undulating; combat; lasting.

(علف) *'alaf*, I, INF. *'alf*, feed (a.); drink much; — II. INF. *ta'lif*, feed well, batten (also IV.); form seed-pods; bear pods (also IV.); — IV. INF. *i'lāf*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'alluf*, be well fed, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilāf* = v.; pluck the food with the lips; — X. INF. *isti'lāf*, ask for food by neighing; grow fat.

علف *'ilf*, drunkard; glutton; also *'ulf*, a tree; — *'ulf*, *'uluf*, pl. of علفة *'alūfa-t*; — *'alaf*, pl. *'ilāf*, *a'lāf*, *'ulāf*, grass, hay, greenmeat; food; — *'ullaf*, fruit of the acacia; — δ *'alfa-t*, feeding (s.); meal.

(علفص) *'aljaṣ*, INF. δ, order, command, advise imperiously; compel; try in vain to trip up.

(علفظ) *'alfaṭ*, INF. δ, mix (a.).

(علفق) *'alfaq*, moss, sea-weed, &c., on the top of the water.

(علق) *'alaq*, U, INF. *'alq*, also *'aliq*, A, INF. *'alaq*, browse leaves from high trees;—U, INF. *'alq*, revile;—*'aliq*, A, INF. *'alaq*, hang on, be suspended, tied to, hooked in (ب *bi*, فى *fi* or acc.); cleave to; be caught in a snare, trap or net; begin (followed by an aor.);—INF. *'ilq*, *'alaq*, *'ulūq*, *'alāqa-t*, be attached to, love; cling to; know, learn; conceive by (من), get big with (ب); pass. adhere to;—II. INF. *ta'liq*, append, suspend, tie to, hook in or to; make marginal notes, extract superficially; hang the food-bag round an animals neck; set leeches; give one a camel with provisions to take with him; (m.) mount afresh (an iron tool); (m.) ignite, catch fire; (m.) break out; (m.) kindle; (m.) lock up; pass. be in love;—III. INF. *mu'ālaqa-t*, lay a wager with (acc.), bet one;—IV. INF. *i'lāq*, append, attach, tie together, fasten; set leeches; captivate, gain one's affection; set the claws in; have the prey in a snare, trap or net; provide a thing with a noose, thong or handle to suspend it by; find anything precious; bring on a great calamity;—V. INF. *ta'alluq*, be suspended from, attached to; adhere firmly; be devoted to; fall in love with, devote one's self to (all followed by ب *bi*); tie (an amulet, &c.) round one's neck; do a thing superficially, slur over; put forth roots;—VIII. INF. *i'tilāq*, adhere to, hold on to (ب *bi*); love (acc.);—X. INF. *isti'lāq*, try to get a hold on, to make one's self a hanger-on.

علق *'ilq*, ة, pl. *'uluq*, *a'lāq*, anything precious; livelihood, earnings; shield; sword; leather bag; addicted to;—*'alaq*, what

sticks to, holds on to (also *'aliq*, pl. *'ulūq*); leech; curdled blood; gallows-bird;—ة *'ulqa-t*, attachment, affection, love; pl. *'ulaq*, sufficient food or earnings, sufficiency; something; pl. -*āt*, property; riches, wealth; precious possession;—*'alāqa-t*, pl. -*āt*, leech; drop of blood.

(علقم) *'alqam*, ة, pl. *'alāqim*, colostrum; anything bitter;—*'alqam*, INF. ة, be bitter; make bitter;—ة *'alqama-t*, bitterness.

(علك) *'alak*, I, U, INF. *'alk*, chew and turn about in the mouth; chew the bit; gnash the teeth; (m.) talk silly things;—II. INF. *ta'lik*=I.; knead, rub or work a thing well; administer well a fortune;—XIV. INF. *i'linkīk*, be dense, thick.

علك *'ilk*, pl. *'ulūk*, gum fit to be chewed, mastic;—*'alak*, paste;—*'alik*, fit to be chewed; elastic; pliable; tough like gum; pl. *'alikāt*, molar teeth;—ة *'ilka-t*=*'ilk*; what is chewed and turned about in the mouth; trifle, nothingness, a thing of no value.

علكد *'alkad*, *'ilkid*, *'ulkud*, thick, big.

(علكس) IV. INF. *i'linkās*, be dark.

(علكم) *'alkam*, thick;—ة *'alkama-t*, thickness.

علل *'alal*, INF. of (عل);—*'ilal*, pl. of علة *'illa-t*.

(علم) *'alam*, I, U, INF. *'alm*, mark, denote, put a sign to;—I, INF. *'alm*, split the upper lip;—U, INF. *'alm*, surpass in knowledge;—*'alim*, A, INF. *'ilm*, know, learn; notice; be aware of; excel by knowledge; distinguish from (من *min*); establish well and solidly; INF. *'ilm*, have the upper lip split;—II. INF. *ta'lim*, *'illām*, teach, make known to (2 acc.); be a teacher; sign (a document, &c.); make one's self recognisable by a

sign or token; — III. INF. *mu-‘álama-t*, vie in knowledge; — IV. INF. *i‘lám*, let know, make known to, inform; mark one's merchandise with a sign; make one's horse or one's self recognisable by a sign; — V. INF. *ta‘allum*, learn; instruct one's self, study; know, understand; establish well and solidly; — VI. INF. *ta‘álum*, know, understand; — X. INF. *isti‘lím*, want to know, inquire, question one about a thing (2 acc.).

علم *‘alm*, beings, creatures; world; — *‘ilm*, pl. *‘ulúm*, knowledge, science; scholarship, learnedness; communication; theory; art; known; — *‘alam*, sign, token, mark; pattern; boundary or road-mark; flag, standard, colours; strip of cloth, lacing (s.), hem; epaulet, shoulder-piece; split in the upper lip; proper noun, name; chieftain, principal person; glory (of a land or people); pl. *‘ilám*, *a‘lím*, mountain, hill.

علماء *‘almá’*, f. of *اعلم* *a‘lam*, more learned, &c.; — *‘ulamá’*, pl. of *علم* *‘alím*.

علماء *‘ilmáid*, *‘ilmáda-t*, pl. *‘alímida-t*, *‘alímíd*, anything to be coiled up; clue, hank, skein, thread.

علماني *‘ilmániyy*, worldly; layman. علمدار *‘alamdár*, pl. *‘alamdáriyya-t*, standard-bearer, colour-bearer, ensign (m.).

علمي *‘ilmíyy*, *‘é*, scientific, referring to science or knowledge.

(علم) *‘alan*, I, U, INF. *‘alín*, *‘ulún*, *‘alániya-t*, become manifest, public; make known, publish, reveal; — *‘alín*, A, INF. *‘alan*, — also *‘alun*, become publicly known, transpire; — III. INF. *‘ilán*, *mu‘álana-t*, act openly towards; reveal, communicate to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *i‘lán*, reveal, publish, make known,

notify, advertise; act openly; — VIII. INF. *i‘tilán*, become publicly known; — X. INF. *isti‘lín*, id.; be revealed.

علم *‘alan*, publicity; *‘alan-an*, publicly, notoriously; — *‘é* *‘ulana-t*, blabber.

عنداءة *‘alandát*, a thorny plant.

(عندس) *‘alandas*, *‘é*, strong; lion.

(عندی) *‘alanda*, *‘ulanda*, pl. *‘alínid*, *‘alíd-in*, *‘alídi*, big and strong; — also —

علمي *‘alaniyy*, *‘é*, public, manifest, notorious; — *‘é* *‘alaniyya-t*, publicity, notoriety.

(عله) *‘alih*, A, INF. *‘alah*, be intoxicated; be stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded; run to and fro from terror; become subject to reproach; be vile, malignant; be hungry; be brisk, shake the bridle from playfulness.

علمان *‘alhán*, f. *‘alha*, pl. *‘iláh*, *‘aliha*, hungry; fiery, mettled; ostrich.

(علوج) *‘alhaj*, INF. *‘é*, soften a hide by the fire (to eat it in time of famine); a tree.

(عهد) *‘alhad*, INF. *‘é*, feed well (a.).

(علس) *‘althas*, INF. *‘é*, handle roughly.

(علوص) *‘alhas*, *علوص* *‘alhad*, try to uncork a bottle; try to pull out an eye; treat roughly; obtain from (من *min*).

علمي *‘alha*, f. of *علمان* *‘alhán*.

(علو) *‘alí*, U, INF. *‘uluww*, be high, highly situated; excel, be eminent, sublime; be proud, haughty; tower above; be at the summit of; rise; be advanced; set on high, raise, exalt, make great; mount; ride upon (acc.); overpower, conquer; press down; pierce from above; — *على* *‘ala*, I, INF. *‘aly*, *‘iliyy*, ascend, mount; — *‘alí*, A, INF. *‘alí’*, be high, elevated, sublime; stand high in au-

thority or rank; — II. INF. *ta'liya-t*, raise, elevate, exalt; lift up; mount; take down the luggage; put a preface to a book; — III. INF. *mu'álát*, mount; make to mount; impose a thing (ب *bi*) upon (على *'ala*); make two things equally high; exalt; come to Upper Arabia; make known, publish, announce; call to one على *'al-i* *'anná*, away from me! begone! — IV. INF. *i'lá'*, set on high, raise, rear; mount; descend; get out of bed; make one's beast jump; come to Upper Arabia; — V. INF. *ta'alli*, be high; rise gradually; stand high, be powerful; become proud; get up again, be recovered; — VI. INF. *ta'áli*, be high; rise; be powerful (الله تعالى *allah-u ta'ála*, God who is powerful or exalted, God Almighty); attain to greatness or glory; ascend, be advanced; IMP. *ta'ál-a*, *ta'ál*, come here! — X. INF. *isti'lá'*, ascend, mount, rise; find high or too high; surpass, overcome; be advanced; — XII. INF. *i'lilá'*, mount, ascend.

علو *'alw*, *'ulw*, *'ilw*, the topmost and best part; height; greatness, sublimeness; upper story; *'alw-an*, by force; — *'aluww*, height, greatness; — *'uluww*, INF. of (علو).

علوان *'ulwán*, preface, title, address.

علوج *'alúj*, embassy, ambassador; — *'ulúj*, pl. of علج *'ilj*.

(علود) *'alwad*, INF. ة *'é*, adhere to a place; — *'ilwadd*, long, tall; grandee.

علوز *'illauz*, colic; madness.

علوس *'alús*, eatable; — *'illaus*, colic.

علوش *'illaus*, علوش *'illaud*, jackal; greedy.

علوص *'illaus*, colic.

علوفة *'alúfa-t*, pl. *'uluf*, *'ulf*, food, green-meat; pay, hire; — *'ubú-*

fa-t, pl. *'alá'if*, fed in the stable, cattle for fattening; pay, wages, salary.

علوق *'alúq*, foetus.

علومة *'ullúma-t*, sign, wink, hint (m.).

(علون) *'alwan*, INF. ة *'é*, *'ulwán*, put a title to a book, an address to a letter.

علوى *'ulwiyy*, high, sublime; from higher regions, heavenly; angel; outer planet; of Upper Arabia; — *'alawiyy*, sublime; descendent of Ali; — ة *'é* *'ulwiyya-t*, sublimity; pl. *-it*, high qualities.

(على) *'ala*, see (علو).

على *'ala*, upon, on the top of, above; at, by; to; in; against; towards; according to; with regard to; concerning; on account of; during; along; in spite of; to one's charge (عليه ل *'alai-hu li*, he owes to); على به *'alayya bi-hi*, up to me with him! bring him before me! على ان *'ala*, providing, in so far as, although, notwithstanding that; على روس القرآن *'ala rus al-aqrán*, over the head of his equals; — *'ali* (عل *'al-in*), high place; (m.) of best quality, first-rate; (من *'min* *'ali*, from on high; — *'ily*, pl. grandees, noblemen; — *'ula-n*, *'ula*, height, sublimeness, nobility; pl. of *'ali* *a'la*, higher, &c.; — *'aliyy*, ة *'é*, pl. *'ilya-t*, high, sublime; powerful, of high rank or birth; — *'iliyy*, height; — *'illiyy*, pl. *-án*, *'illiyya-t*, high, sublime; *'illiyyán*, the seventh heaven, the blest, angels; — ة *'é* *'aliyya-t*, descendants of Ali; — *'illiyya-t*, *'aliyya-t*, upper room; parlour; garret; balcony.

عليا *'alyá*, summit; Heaven; anything sublime; noble deed; important matter; — *'ulyá*, f. of على *a'la*, higher, &c.

عليان 'ilyán, 'illiyán, tall and stout, big; loud; male hyena;—'ulyán, title, superscription.

عليث 'alís, wheat mixed with oats. عليف 'alíf, ة, fed; fat.

عليق 'aliq, suspended; pl. 'alá'iq, a portion of food, ration; parch-ment;—'ullaiq, علفى 'ullaiqa, ة, thorn-bush; flax-silk; توت 'alí-qa-t, pl. 'alá'iq, attachment, af-fection, inclination; relation; commerce, traffic; hanging lamp; morning-gift.

عليل 'alíl, ة, pl. a'illá', weak, ill, infirm, invalid.

علم 'alím, pl. 'ulamá', learned, wise; doctor of law and di- vinity.

(عم) 'amm, ة, INF. 'umím, be common to all, concern all, comprise all, give an equal share to all, &c.; cover en- tirely, involve;—INF. 'umíma-t, become a (paternal) uncle;—INF. 'amm, be covered with a turban, head-band, diadem, &c.;—II. INF. ta'mím, crown with a turban; hence pass. be made an Imam, judge, leader; be frothy; make common, generalise; com- prise all, extend to all; (m.) fill the measure to the brim; call one an uncle;—VIII. INF. i'timám, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; be frothy; be full grown;—X. INF. isti'mím, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; acknowledge as an uncle.

عم 'am, abbreviation for عليه السلام 'alai-hi as-salám, peace be upon him!—'am, pl. 'amú, shortened IMP. of (نعم), health to you!—'amú, pl. 'amím, 'umíma-t, a'imma-t, a'umm, pl. pl. 'amumúu, father's brother, paternal uncle; father-in-law; large number of men; gene- rality; f. ة 'amma-t, father's sister, paternal aunt;—'amm-a

=عما 'ammá, for ما عن 'an má, wherefrom;—ة 'imma-t, way of putting on the turban.

عما 'amí, truly, certainly, indeed;—'ammá, for ما عن 'an má, wherefrom;—'amá', deviation, aberration; blindness; cloud.

عماد 'imád, ة, high building; column, support, pillar, tent- pole, pilaster; house, tent (اهل الع 'ahl al-'imád, inhabitants of tents); trustworthiness; trust- worthy guide, messenger, &c.; the pron. of the 3rd person used as copula;—also ة 'imáda-t, baptism.

عمار 'amár, salutation, greeting; gift; myrtle;—'imár, culti- vation; inhabited country;—'ammár, cultivator, settler, colo- nist; architect, mason; firm in duty and belief; mild, agree- able, benevolent;—'ummár, pl. inhabitants, visitors;—ة 'amá- ra-t, pl. 'amí'ir, small tribe, division of a tribe; salutation; gift;—'imára-t, pl. 'amí'ir, sign of cultivation; cultivation, culture, colonisation; building, dwelling-place; pious founda- tion; building for protection; (m.) fleet; adoration of God; 4th degree of relationship;—*

عمارطة 'amárita-t, عماريط 'amárit, pl. of عمروط 'umrūt.

عماريس 'amáris, pl. of عمروس 'umrís.

عماس 'amás, calamity; furious battle; pl. 'ums, 'umus, dark; difficult.

عماص 'amás having running eyes, blearedness (m.).

عماق 'imáq, pl. of عميق 'amiq;—ة 'amíqa-t, depth.

عمال 'ammíl, ة, occupied, em- ployed; able workman; just now;—'ummíl, pl. of عامل 'amíl, who makes, performs, agent, &c.;—ة 'amíla-t, activity, performance; district;—also 'imíla-t, 'umíla-t, wages; tools. عمالم 'imám, ة, pl. 'amí'im, head-

band, turban; raft; hooka-tube with mouth-piece.

عمان *'umân*, Omân; — *'ummân*, ocean.

عمارة *'amâwa-t* = عماية *'amâya-t*.

عمائر *'amî'ir*, pl. of عمارة *'amâra-t*, *'imâra-t*.

عمائم *'amâ'im*, pl. of عمامة *'imâma-t*.

عماية *'amiya-t*, blindness; infatuation; aberration, error; twilight.

(عمت) *'amat*, I, INF. *'amt*, form a clew of wool to have it spun; subdue, conquer; prevent, hinder; beat at random with a stick.

عمت *'umut*, pl. of عميت *'amit*.

(عجم) *'amaj*, U, INF. *'amj*, walk fast; swim; swerve to the right and left in walking (also v.); — V. INF. *ta'ammuj*, wind in creeping (n.).

عجم *'amaj*, *'umaj*, snake.

(عمد) *'amad*, I, INF. *'amd*, support by a pillar, column, &c.; prop up an invalid, place a pillow beneath him; oppress heavily; molest, vex, render gloomy; cause to fall; cudgel; pierce, empale; purpose, resolve upon; attend to, undertake; go to; retire, withdraw; baptise; wonder; — *'amid*, A, INF. *'amad*, be angry; be seized with astonishment or pain; cling to, adhere; swell; be sore at the inner side of the hump; be moistened and made sticky by the rain; — II. INF. *ta'mîd*, dam in a water-course; support by a pillar, &c.; baptise; cause to make a firm resolution; — IV. INF. *'imâd*, support by a pillar, &c.; — V. INF. *ta'ammud*, resolve firmly upon; do purposefully; go to (acc.); be baptised; — VII. INF. *in'imâd*, be supported by a pillar; be baptised; — VIII. INF. *'itimâd*, lean upon; rely upon, trust in; dare to do, venture; obey (the

bridle); travel on (all night through); resolve firmly upon; get baptised.

عمد *'amd*, firm resolution, purpose, intention; wilfulness; predestination; — *'imd*, pl. *'amid*, branch, twig; — *'amid*, back-sore; — *'umudd*, ð, in the full prime of youth; — ð *'amda-t*, confidence, reliance; — *'umda-t*, support, pillar; distinguished person, minister; influential; trustworthy messenger or guide, scout, reconnoiterer, herald, &c.

عمدان *'umdân*, trustworthy messenger, scout, &c.; — *'ummadân*, long, tall; — *'ummudâniyy*, ð, in the full prime of youth.

(عمر) *'amar*, U, INF. *'amr*, cultivate and inhabit a land; worship God; visit frequently, frequent; — INF. *'imâra-t*, make or keep a house or land well inhabited and flourishing; preserve alive; give for life; be in good condition, flourish; — INF. *'umîra-t*, *'imîra-t*, cling to; — I, U, INF. *'amr*, *'amâra-t*, live long; — *'amîr*, A, INF. *'amar*, *'amr*, *'amr*, live long; be in good condition and inhabited, flourish; — *'amur*, id.; be frequented, well visited (market); — II. INF. *ta'mîr*, cultivate the ground; populate a land well and preserve it in flourishing condition; colonise; build, raise buildings; provide well (as a lamp with oil, &c.); preserve alive for a long time; pray to God (acc.) to let one live long; give for life; weave or sew well; — IV. INF. *'imîr*, cause one to cultivate and inhabit a land; make and keep a house inhabited; make rich; find or describe a land as cultivated and inhabited; visit, alight; enable one to make the pilgrimage; give for life; make the wedding at the bride's home; — V. INF.

ta'ammur, be well cultivated, populated and flourishing; be built, raised;—VIII. INF. *i'timâr*, visit or alight frequently at (acc.); stay, abide; stay as a pilgrim in Mecca;—X. INF. *isti'mâr*, make an inhabitant, naturalize; intend to cultivate a place, to make it inhabited.

عمر *'amr*, belief, creed, religion; ear-ring, nose-ring;—*'amr*, *'amr*, pl. *'umâr*, the gums; sugar-date tree;—*'umr*, *'amr*, pl. *a'mîr*, life-time, life; age; enjoyment of life; a long time; mosque; ذو عمرين *zû 'amrain*, amphibious animal;—*'amar*, kerchief used as a veil;—*'amar*, long-lived;—*'umar*, Omar, du. Abu Bekr and Omar;—*'umur*, life; age;—*â* *'amra-t*, head-cover; turban; ابو ع *abû 'amra-t*, hunger and distress;—*'umra-t*, pl. *'umar*, pilgrimage to Mecca;—du. *'amaratîn*, the two bones of the base of the tongue.

عمر *'umr-an*, never (in his life).

عمران *'imrân*, Imrân, father of Moses;—*'umrân*, cultivated, inhabited; sociable, humane; human society; culture; cultivated land.

عمر *'amarrud*, long, stretched; bad, wicked.

عمر *'amr*, pl. *a'mur*, *'umâr*, Amr, Amru (proper name); أم عمرو *umm 'amr*, hyena.

عمر *'umrûd*, very long; stretched, stretching (n.).

عمر *'umrîs*, pl. *'amâris*, sucking lamb or foal.

عمر *'umrît*, pl. *'amârîta-t*, *'amârît*, robber; scamp.

عمر *'umra*, living, livelihood, pension;—*umriyy*, old; river-lotus.

عمر *'amrîṭ* = عمرو *'umrîṭ*.

عمر *'amas*, U, INF. *'ams*, be worn by use, no longer readable (book); conceal, secrete; feign ignorance;—*'amis*, A, INF.

'ams, *'amas*, *'umâs*, be oppressive and dark;—*'amus*, INF. *'amâsa-t*, id.;—III. INF. *mu-'âmasa-t*, work against in an underhand manner; whisper in one's ear;—IV. INF. *i'mâs*, conceal, secrete;—V. INF. *ta-'ammus*, be uncertain in a matter (acc.);—VI. INF. *ta-'âmus*, feign unconcern; feign blindness, ignorance; leave one in uncertainty or doubt.

عمر *'ams*, difficult; terrible war;—*'ums*, *'umus*, dark nights; pl. of *'amâs*.

(عمر) *'amâs*, U, INF. *'amâs*, hit or beat unintentionally;—*'amis*, A, INF. *'amâs*, suffer from weakness of the eyes or blearedness; fit; recover;—II. INF. *ta'mîs*, cause the body to recover;—IV. INF. *i'mâs*, restore to health, mend;—VI. INF. *ta'âmus*, neglect;—X. INF. *isti'mâs*, deem stupid.

عمر *'amâs*, blearedness, soreness of the eyes.

عمر *'amâsi*, f. of *'amâs*, bleary-eyed.

عمر *'umâsi*, grape-stalk without berries.

(عمر) *'umâs*, a dish;—*'amîs*, fond of acidities;—*'amîs*, A, INF. *'amaṣ*, be bleary-eyed.

(عمر) *'amîṭ*, A, INF. *'amaṭ*, vilify, fail to acknowledge;—VIII. INF. *i'timâṭ*, vilify.

(عمر) *'am'am*, INF. *â*, have a large army round one's self; enlarge;—II. INF. *ta'am'am*, become great, numerous, assume great proportions.

(عمر) *'amuq*, INF. *'amâqa-t*, be deep;—*'amuq*, *'amîq*, INF. *'amq*, *'amâqa-t*, be long, stretch (n.) long;—II. INF. *ta'mîq*, make deep, deepen;—IV. INF. *i'mâq*, id.; make to penetrate deeply;—V. INF. *ta'ammuq*, be deep; immerse one's self entirely, try to get at the bottom

of a thing; make deep studies; — X. INF. *isti'mâq*, find deep.

عمق *'amq*, *'umq*, pl. *a'mûq*, depth; extended desert; dates drying in the sun; — *'amaq*, right, claim; — *'umuq*, depth; also *'imaq*, pl. of عميق *'amiq*.

عمقية *'amqiyya-t*, depth (m.).

عمكوس *'umkûs*, ass.

(عمل) *'amil*, A, INF. *'amal*, work, perform; do; practise, profess; produce an effect; be brisk; walk fast; exercise an influence; govern a case; take pains with (على *'ala*); work to an end; take care of; last without interruption; — II. INF. *ta'mîl*, pay one his fee or wages; make one an administrator or governor; suppurate, grow cancerous; — III. INF. *mu'âmala-t*, transact business with; act in common with; treat in such or such a way; — IV. INF. *i'mâl*, cause to work, make work, ply one's hands; set a-working; set one's mind on a work; urge; jade; — V. INF. *ta'ammul*, work at; be tired; — VI. INF. *ta'âmûl*, have dealings with one another; treat one another in such or such a way; — VII. INF. *in'imâl*, be being done, carried out, accomplished; — VIII. INF. *i'timâl*, do the work one's self; — X. INF. *isti'mâl*, bid work; employ in a work; use, make use of; hire workmen; make one an administrator, governor, &c.

عمل *'aml*, business, office; province, district, sphere; — *'amal*, pl. *a'mâl*, deed, action; way of acting; occupation, practice; toil, work, labour; execution, performance; administration; effect, efficacy, influence; grammatical governance; (m.) fabrication; (m.) pus; — *'amil*, *è*, acting, working, effecting; fit for work; — *è* *'amla-t*, theft; deceit; treachery; — *'imla-t*,

action; way of acting; event, affair; disposition; currency; — also *'umla-t*, fee, wages; — *'amala-t*, work-people; *'amila-t*, work, action, deed.

عملا *'umalâ*, pl. of عامل *'âmil*, agent, &c., and عميل *'âmil*.

عملان *'amalân*, action.

(عملس) *'amlas*, INF. *è*, walk fast, hasten (n.).

عماس *'amallas*, indefatigable; wolf.

(عملق) *'amlaq*, INF. *è*, drop the excrement easily; engage more deeply in.

عملوش *'umli's* = عمشوش *'umšûs*.

عملى *'amaliyy*, *è*, practical; artificial, counterfeited; — *è* *'amaliyya-t*, practice.

عمم *'amam*, perfect, complete; general, comprising all; generality; multitude; extent, bulk, thickness; pl. of عامة, community, &c.; — *'umum*, perfect bodily condition; pl. of عميم *'amin*.

(عمن) *'aman*, I, INF. *'amn*, stay, remain, abide; — *'amin*, A, INF. *'aman*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'mîn*, travel to 'Umân; — IV. INF. *i'mîn*, id.; stay permanently.

عمين *'umun*, pl. permanent settlers; — *'amman* = عن من *'an man*, from whom, &c.

(عمه) *'amah*, INF. *'amh*, *'umûh*, *'amhân*, *'umûha-t*, wander astray; be perplexed, confused, baffled as to which way to go; be embarrassed for an excuse; — *'amih*, A, INF. *'amah*, id.; be without road-marks; — II. INF. *ta'mih*, act blindly; treat hard without proof of guilt; — VI. INF. *ta'âmuh* = I.

عمه *'amih*, perplexed, thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — *'ummah*, pl. عامه *'âmih*, confused.

عمها *'amhâ*, f. without a road-mark.

(عمو) *'amw*, pl. *a'mû*, error; submissiveness.

عمو 'ammī, عموجة 'amūja-t, uncle.
عمود 'amūd, pl. a'mūda-t, 'amad, 'umud, column, pillar; support, prop; base; vertical line; pedigree; cudgel, bludgeon, mace; chief, chieftain; trustworthy messenger; large vein; scale-beam; first ray of dawn; — ي 'amūdiyy, perpendicular.
عميق 'amiq, depth.
عميل 'ami, industrious; — ة 'umīla-t, order (for a work), commission; pay for such; interest, provision, percentage.
عموم 'amūm, generality; — ة 'umūma-t, pl. of عم being a paternal uncle; kinship on father's side; — ي 'umūmiyy, ة, general; — ية 'umūmiyya-t, generality.
عمون 'amūn, pl. of عمى 'amī, blind.
عموة 'umūh, ة 'umūha-t, INF. of (عمه).
عموى 'amawīyy, according to the manner of the blind, the stupid.
(عمى) 'ama, I, INF. 'amy, flow, run; throw out foam, impurities, &c.; roar and foam (camel); come at noon; — 'amī, A, INF. 'aman, be or grow blind; fail to see a thing, be stupid; be dark, obscure; — II. INF. ta'miya-t, make blind, blind, dazzle; darken (a.), render obscure; involve in riddles; pass. عميت عليه 'ummiya-t 'alai-hi, it grows dark around him, he dies; — IV. INF. i'mā' = II.; find blind; be stupid; come at noon; — V. INF. ta'ammī, be blind, feign blindness; be dark, enigmatical; — VI. INF. ta'āmī, feign blindness.
عمى 'amy, blindness; — 'umy, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind; — 'aman, 'ama, blindness; dust; size, form, figure; — 'amī, ة, pl. 'amūn, blind; ignorant; — 'ammī, my uncle; — 'umma, at the edge of the grave, on the point of death; — 'ammīyy,

father's brother, paternal uncle; — 'ummiyy, man of the people; plebeian; — ة 'amya-t, choice; who is chosen, elected; — 'amīyya-t, f. blind; also 'umīyya-t, error, going astray, aberration; dispute, quarrel; — 'ummiyya-t, 'ummiyya-t, ignorance; blind pride or obstinacy; bigotry.
عميا 'ami, f. of عمى a'ma, blind; عميا على العميا 'ala 'l-'immiyyā', blindly.
عميان 'amiyān, blind; — 'umyān, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind.
على العميانى 'ala 'l-'amiyāniyy, blindly.
عميت 'amīt, ة, pl. a'mita-t, 'umut, clew of wool.
عميد 'amid, support, prop; leader, chief; governor, lieutenant; love-sick.
عمير 'ami, cultivated and inhabited; coarse; — ابو ع abū 'umair, penis; — ة 'amīra-t, bee-hive; — جلد ع jald 'umaira-t, onanism.
عميس 'amis, dark, obscure; على ة, 'ala 'l-'amisa-t, false (oath).
عميق 'amiq, ة, pl. 'umūq, 'imag, 'amū'iq, 'imāq, deep; far, far-stretching or extending.
عميل 'ami, pl. 'umalā', workman; tax-gatherer; business friend, correspondent.
عميم 'amim, perfect, full, complete; upper class; pl. 'umum, general, common to all, concerning or comprising all; assembled; abundant, plenteous; ة, pl. 'umum, full-grown.
عمينة 'amina-t, level ground.
(عن) 'ann, I, U, INF. 'ann, 'anūn, 'unūn, present itself to view, appear, happen; refrain (also IV.); provide the bit with a bridle (also II.); put a title to a book, an address to a letter (also II. and IV.); abuse, revile; pass. 'ann, II. 'unūn, and IV. u'inn, be declared by the judge

to be impotent, become impotent by a spell; INF. 'anîn, sigh; complain; — II. INF. ta'nîn, see I.; — III. INF. 'inân, mu'anna-t, show one's self to, step forth against, oppose, resist; — IV. INF. i'nân, see I.; turn to (a.); — VIII. INF. i'tinîn, appear; pass. be informed, apprized of.

عن 'an, prep. from, away from; instead of, for; with regard to; in accordance with; on account of, after; upon; in; about; — 'ann-a, perhaps, may be, by chance; — ð 'unna-t, pl. 'unan, 'inân, impotence; fire-place; rope.

عنا 'anan, pl. a'nî', side; — 'anî', trouble, pain, weariness; molestation; sorrow, grief; adversity; — 'inâ', INF. III. of (عنى); — 'annô = نا 'an nâ, from (&c.) us; — ð 'unât, pl. of عانى 'ânî, captive, &c.; — 'anî'a-t = عناية 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t.

عنايب 'annâb, seller of grapes; — 'unnâb, jujube-tree; fruit of the arâk; — عى 'unnâbiyy, nut-brown.

عنايب 'anâsî, pl. of عشوة 'anṣwa-t, 'unṣwa-t.

عناج 'inâj, pl. a'nija-t, rope of the bucket; connection, causality; foundation, base.

عناد 'inâd, obstinacy, stubbornness; contention.

عنادل 'anâdil, pl. of عندليب 'andlib; du. 'anâdilan, the testicles.

عنادي 'inâdiyy, refractory.

عناص 'inâs, mirror, looking-glass; — *.

عناش 'inâs, who fights, combatant; — *.

عناص 'anâsî, pl. of عنصة 'inṣât, &c.

عنافة 'anâfa-t, troublesomeness; — *.

عناق 'anâq, pl. a'nuq, 'unûq, young goat; misfortune, calamity;

ع الارض 'anâq al-arḍ, badger; — 'inâq, embrace, INF. III. of (عنى); — ð 'anâqa-t, deception, delusion.

عناقيد 'anâqid, pl. of عنقود 'unqud.

عناك 'anâk, sand-hill.

عنان 'anân, ð, cloud; — 'inân, apparition; pl. a'inna-t, 'unum, rein, bridle, curb; vein; du. 'inânîn, the two halves, the whole; resistance, INF. III. of (عن); pl. of عنة 'unna-t; — 'annîn, slow, hesitating; (m.) who sighs frequently; — ð 'anâna-t, aversion to women.

عناية 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t, succour; favour, grace; patronage; present, bounty; solicitude; providence; meaning; half silk; INF. of (عنى).

(عنب) 'inab, pl. a'nâb, bunch of grapes; — ð 'inaba-t, berry of grapes; ع الثعلب 'inaba-t as-sa'lab, nightshade; currant; — II. 'annab, INF. ta'nîb, produce grapes; (m.) leave the grapes to the last on the vine-tree.

عناب 'umbab, body of water.

عنابج 'unbuḡ, عنبوج 'umbūḡ, stupid; lazy; paunch-bellied.

(عنبر) 'ambar, m. f. ambergris; a sea-fish; shield made of its skin; saffron; night; magazine, store-house, barn; also ð 'ambara-t, cold of winter; — عى 'ambariyy, of ambergris; perfumed with it; (m.) a liquor.

عنابس 'ambas, pl. 'anâbis, lion.

عنابي 'inabiyy, made of grapes.

(عنت) 'anit, A, INF. 'anat, be corrupted, deteriorated; perish; commit a crime; commit adultery, fornication; succumb to an accusation; undertake anything burdensome; be visited with troubles, get into great embarrassments; break again (healed bone); — II. INF. ta'nît (also IV.), urge to anything burdensome; vex; bring into trouble; — IV. INF. i'nât, see

II.; break again a scarcely-healed bone; ruin;—V. INF. *ta'annut*, observe and point out other people's weaknesses; act violently towards; make difficulties, show reluctance.

عنت *'anat*, great embarrassment; perdition, ruin, corruption; sin; fornication;—*'anīt*, broken afresh.

عنتت *'antat*, INF. *ē*, deviate; be high.

(عنتر) *'antar*, INF. *ē*, rush boldly into danger, display bravery; pierce with a lance; hum, buzz;—II. INF. *ta'antur*, boast of one's courage.

عنتر *'antar*, *ē* *'antara-t*, name of a poet and hero of romance; blue fly;—*ē* *'antara-t*, fearless bravery;—*ع* *'antariyy*, a short under-garment.

(عنتل) *'antal*, INF. *ē*, tear to pieces.

عنتل *'ansāl*, *ع* *أم* *umm* *'ansāl*, hyena.

عنتوة *'ansa-t*, *'insa-t*, *'unsa-t*, عشوة *'ansuwa-t*, *'unsawa-t*, pl. *'anāsī*, the plant *حلي* *ḥaliyy* (white thistle) in a dry state; hay.

(عنج) *'anaj*, *ع*, INF. *'anj*, prevent the camel by the bridle from kneeling down; put a rope to the bucket;—IV. INF. *i'nāj*, see I.; establish well and solidly; complain of a pain in the hips.

(عنجد) *'anjad*, *'unjād*, *'unjud*, smallest stoneless sort of grapes; raisin;—*'anjad*, INF. *ē*, turn into raisins.

(عنجر) *'anjar*, INF. *ē*, smack the lips; put the lips out and curl them.

عنجر *'anjūj*, pl. *'anjūj*, excellent horse or camel; stretching (n.).

عنجرة *'anjūra-t*, case for a bottle.

(عند) *'anad*, *ع*,—also *'anud*, INF. *'unūd*, deviate, swerve from; bleed so as not to be staunched;—I, INF. *'unūd*, oppose and re-

ject what is right; separate (n.), seclude one's self; be restive, refractory, disobedient;—III. INF. *'inād*, *mu'ánada-t*, remove from, desist; oppose; attend zealously to;—IV. INF. *i'nūd*, go away, depart; bleed; vomit; oppose; equal in friendship, &c.;—VI. INF. *ta'ánud*, oppose one another;—X. INF. *isti'nād*, persist obstinately, be headstrong; overpower; take hold of the bit, run away; beat with a stick among the people; turn to the mouth of the skin-bag and drink; step towards, repair to.

عند *'and*, *'ind*, *'und*, *'anad*, side; *'and-a*, *'ind-a*, *'und-a*, (m.) *'and*, at the side, by, with, in presence of;—*'ind*, heart, mind;—*'unud*, pl. of *'anūd*, *عنيد* *'anīd*.

عندار *'inda'aw*, brave, bold, courageous;—*ē* *'inda'wa-t*, id.; calamity; wile, stratagem, deceit.

(عندر) *'andar*, INF. *ē*, be violent.

عندقة *'unduga-t*, abdomen.

(عندل) *'andal*, INF. *ē*, have strong sinews; sing, warble (as a nightingale).

عندليب *'andalīb*, pl. *'anūdīl*, nightingale.

عندم *'andam*, dragon's blood; Brazil-wood; any light-red dye.

عندي *'indiyy*, *ē*, founded only on individual opinion; pl. *أت* *'indiyyāt*, individual notions or opinions.

عندي *'anza*, INF. *ē*, instigate, incite.

(عنز) *'anaz*, *ع*, INF. *'anz*, deviate, depart from (عن), swerve; pierce with a spear;—II. be goat-like, do as goats do; play on the bag-pipes; (m.) have a swollen belly;—IV. INF. *i'nāz*, cause one to depart from;—VIII. INF. *i'tināz*, X. INF. *isti'nāz*, deviate, turn aside, swerve or depart from.

- عز *'anz*, ة, pl. *'ináz*, *'unáz*, *a'nuz*, goat; — ة *'anaza-t*, short spear; edge of an axe; a weasel.
- (عزب) *'anzub*, eatable sumach.
- عزروت *'anzarút*, sarcocol; Persian ointment for the eyes.
- عزهوة *'inzahwa-t*, عزهاني *'unzahá-niyy*, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, shy; who spoils a game.
- (عس) *'anas*, I, U, INF. *'ans*, bend (a.); INF. *'inás*, *'unás*, stay a long time unmarried at home; change, alter (a.); — *'anis*, A, INF. *'anas*, remain a long time unmarried; look frequently into the mirror; — II. INF. *ta'nís*, (also IV.) leave a girl for a long time unmarried; pass. remain so; — IV. INF. *i'nás*, see II.; change, alter (a.); — XII. *i'nanas*, INF. *i'nínás*, be strong and have long hair (camel's tail).
- عنس *'ans*, strong she-camel; eagle; bend, winding, crookedness; — *'uns*, pl. of عانس *'ánis*, marriageable girl staying at home, &c.
- (عنش) *'anas*, U, INF. *'anás*, bend (a.), curve; drive away; urge on; — III. INF. *mu'ánaša-t*, seize round the neck and fight against (also VIII.); — VI. INF. *ta'ánus*, seize one another round the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tinás*, see III.; wrong, injure.
- (عنشط) *'ansát*, INF. ة, be angry.
- عنشط *'ansát*, *'anását*, pl. *'anášit*, malignant.
- (عنص) IV. *a'naš*, INF. *i'nás*, have but little hair left on the head.
- عصاة *'inšát*, pl. *'anáš-in*, *'anášī*, scattered remainders.
- (عنصر) *'unšar*, care, zeal; intention; want, need; sorrow, grief; calamity; — *'unšur*, *'unšar*, pl. *'anášir*, *'anášīr*, origin; descent; essence, substance; chemical element, base; temper; estimation; — ة *'anšara-t*, feast of Tabernacles; Whitsuntide.

- عنصري *'unšuriyy*, ة, elementary; — ة *'unšuriyya-t*, element.
- (عنصل) *'unšul*, *'unšal*, عنصلا *'unšulá*, *'unšalí*, pl. *'anášil*, wild onion; leek.
- عنصوة *'anšwa-t*, *'inšwa-t*, *'unšwa-t*, عنصية *'inšiya-t* = عنصاة *'inšát*.
- (عنط) *'anaṭ*, length, particularly of the neck.
- (عنظ) *'anzub*, *'unzáb*, عنظاب *'inzáb*, *'unzáb*, ة *'unzāba-t*, عنظبا *'unzúbā*, عنظبان *'unzúbān*, big locust.
- عنظر *'anzar*, INF. ة, skip like a goat; get proud.
- (عنظل) *'anzal*, INF. ة, run.
- عنظل *'anzal*, spider-web.
- عنظوان *'unzuwān*, a saline plant; liberal; boaster; obscene talker; mixer of poison.
- (عنظي) *'anza*, INF. ة, talk obscenely to (ب *bi*).
- (عنعن) *'an'an*, INF. ة, pronounce the ة like ع; trace one's origin to, trace back to the source; (m.) sigh.
- (عنف) *'anaf*, INF. *'anf*, *'inf*, *'unf*, treat harshly and violently; — *'anuf*, INF. عنافة *'anáfa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'níf*, id.; find fault with, rebuke; — IV. INF. *i'náf*, treat harshly and violently; undertake, begin; — V. INF. *ta'annuf*, manage roughly or awkwardly; — VIII. INF. *i'tináf*, take by force; undertake without knowledge; undertake, do for the first time; have an aversion to, loathe; be not fit or suitable; emigrate, remove; graze off the first grass.
- عنف *'anf*, *'unf*, harshness; violence; roughness, rough treatment; beginning commencement; — *'unf*, ة *'unfa-t*, aversion, loathing (s.).
- (عنفش) *'anfaš*, INF. ة, be thick and handsome (beard).
- (عنفض) *'infiš*, ة *'infiša-t*, impudent jade; — *'anfaš*, INF. ة, show

one's self haughty, bad-tempered, arrogant.
 (عنف) 'unfut, δ , pl. 'anâfit, vile, malicious; badger.
 (عنفق) 'anfaq, δ 'anfaqa-t, lightness; — δ 'anfaqa-t, hair of the beard between the nether lip and chin.
 (عنفك) 'anfak, stupid; burdensome, importunate.
 عنفوان 'unfuww, δ 'unfuwwa-t, عنفوان 'unfuwân, beginning; freshness, prime, bloom of youth.
 عنفي 'unfiyy, δ , violent, oppressive.
 (عنى) 'anaq, hide (n.) in the hole or burrow, burrow; — 'aniq, A, INF. 'anaq, have a long neck; — II. INF. ta'niq, seize by the neck; tower, project; be long; swell; deceive, delude; bear one's head high; disperse the dust; — III. INF. mu'ânaqa-t, 'inâq, take by the neck and draw towards one's self, embrace (also an occupation); — IV. INF. i'niq, put a collar on a dog; run with a stretched-out neck; have a long stalk or pedicle; stand high in ears; dispel the dust; set; — V. INF. ta'annuq, creep into the hole, burrow; — VI. INF. ta-'ânuq, embrace one another; — VIII. INF. i'tinik, seize one another by the neck; embrace one another.
 عنق 'unq, 'unuq, 'unaq, pl. a'nâq, a'nuq, (m. f.) neck; pedicle; — 'unq, grandees; — 'anaq, length of the neck; a pace of the camel; — 'unuq, inclined towards, solicitous for (الى ila).
 عنقا 'anqâ, f. of اعنق a'naq, long-necked; griffin; phoenix; rare in its kind.
 عنقاد 'inqid, cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes.
 (عنقد) 'anqad, INF. δ , begin to form berries.
 (عنقر) 'anqar, 'anqur, δ , first shoot;

offspring, progeny; pith of the palm-tree.
 عنقريب 'an-qarib, soon, shortly, presently.
 (عنقر) 'anqaz, sweet marjoram; penis of the ass; — δ 'anqaza-t, flag; poison; calamity.
 (عنقس) 'anqas, cunning and malicious.
 (عنقش) 'anqas, INF. δ , adhere, stick to; — II. INF. ta'anqus, be tightly twisted round (ب bi).
 (عنقير) 'anqafir, calamity; scorpion.
 عنقود 'unqud, pl. 'anâqid, cluster, bunch of fruit; bunch of grapes.
 (عنك) 'anak, U, INF. 'ank, 'unûk, be pathless and heaped up high (sand of the desert); wade through the sand with difficulty (also VIII.); be thick; be very red; be refractory; depart, set out on a journey; leap at repeatedly and recede again; lock the door; — IV. INF. i'nik, lock; deal in clothes; get into deep sand; — V. INF. ta'annuk, be heaped up high and difficult to wade through; — VIII. INF. i'tinik, see I.
 عنك 'ank, 'ink, 'unk, the larger part of anything; — 'ink, door; — 'ink, 'anak, root, origin; — 'unk, pl. of عنيك 'anik; — 'an-ka, from (&c.) thee.
 (عنكب) 'ankab, δ 'ankaba-t, pl. 'anûkib, 'ikâb, 'ukub, 'anâkib, spider.
 عنكبوت 'ankabût, عنكبوت 'ankabût, pl. 'ankabûtôt, 'anûkib, spider.
 (عنكش) 'ankas, INF. δ , dry up, wither (n.); curl; — II. INF. ta'ankus, dry up, wither; keep curly (n.).
 عنكليس 'ankilis, eel.
 (عنم) 'anam, tree with a red fruit; vine-branches; — II. 'annam, INF. ta'nim, dye red; — IV. a'nam, INF. i'nâm, browse

off the 'anam tree; — ى 'ana-miyy, red, rose-coloured.

عنى 'anan, pl. a'nân, appearing object, apparition; region; side; evil; — 'unan, pl. of عنة 'unna-t; — unun, pl. of عنان 'inân.

(عنى) 'anâ, ى, fill with anxiety, with sorrow; — INF. 'unuwu, be bent (face of the sorrowful); humble one's self before, bow down to (ل li); obey; — INF. 'and', 'unuwu, live as a captive; abase one's self; suffer; be wearied, exhausted; happen, befall; be hard, difficult, burdensome; — A, I, take out, lead out; produce; publish; snuffle at; let the water leak out; — عنى 'ani, A, live as a captive; — II. INF. ta'niya-t, keep captive; make one suffer, afflict, tire, exhaust; — III. INF. mu-'ânât, suffer, bear, support; — IV. (1 pret. a'nai-tu) INF. i'nû', make one a supplicant; publish, make public, reveal; lead out; produce; — VI. INF. ta'îni, humble one's self; — ة 'anwa-t, anything brought to light, made public; violence, compulsion ('anwat-an, by force, violently); love.

عنوان 'unwân, 'inwân, title of a book; superscription, address; index; title; royal signature; front; beginning; pretext; manner, method, quality.

عرت 'anût, steep.

عرد 'anûd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, headstrong, refractory; rain-cloud; — *.

عروس 'anus, pl. of عانس 'anis, marriageable girl staying at home.

عروق 'unûq, pl. of عناق 'anûq.

عون 'anûn, enduring and swift.

(عنوان) 'anwan, INF. ة, provide a book with a title, address a letter.

(عنى) 'ana, I, INF. 'any, 'inâya-t, mean, signify; concern, refer to; — I, INF. 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t,

'iniyy, fill with anxiety, engross, trouble; — I, INF. 'any, happen, occur, befall; produce; do good, agree with; — INF. 'and', be a captive; agree with, do good; — 'ani, A, INF. 'anan, be in anxiety about; pass. 'uni, id.; INF. 'and', be tired, exhausted, unwell; — II. INF. ta'niya-t, tire; grieve (a.); put a title to a book; — III. INF. mu-'ânât, manage, take care of, attend to; bear up with; — IV. INF. i'nû', express, mean, signify, allude to; keep captive; produce; tire out; — V. INF. ta'annî, tire out; grow tired; take pains with (acc.); trouble one's self about; — VI. INF. ta'ânî, vie in taking pains with; — VIII. INF. i'tind', attend to, do carefully; observe attentively; be troubled about (ب bi); — X. INF. isti'nâ, give all one's attention and care to; carry on an art, a trade.

عنى 'ani (عن 'an-in), anxious, solicitous; — 'inan, a little; — 'unan, care, solicitude; — ة 'anya-t, pain, care; — 'aniyya-t, dry camel-dung.

عنيان 'inyân, title, address.

عنيد 'anîd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, refractory.

عنيز 'anîz, unfortunate, unhappy; — ة 'unaiza-t, little goat; a female proper name.

عنيف 'anîf, ة, pl. 'unuf, violent, oppressive, cruel.

عنيق 'anîq, neck; embracing, embraced; a pace of the camel (= عنى 'anaq).

عنيقيد 'unaiqîd, little bunch of grapes, &c.

عنيك 'anîk, pl. 'unk, sand-heap.

عنيكب 'unaikeb, little spider.

عنين 'innîn, impotent; — ة 'innîna-t, impotence; having an aversion to men.

(عء) 'ahh, impudent, shameless, insolent.

عهاد *'ihād*, spring shower; — * .
 عهارة *'ahāra-t*, fornication; sin; — * .
 (عهب) *'ahib*, A, INF. *'ahab*, be ignorant of (ب *bi* or acc.); — hence عهوب *'auhab*, INF. *ḥ*, lead into error.
 عهبا *'ihibbā*, عهبي *'ihibba*, early youth; reign.
 (عهد) *'ahid*, A, INF. *'ahad*, prescribe, enjoin, charge with; stipulate, covenant, make a contract or compact; give by will; confer an appanage, a province, a fief upon (إلى *ila*); appoint as a successor; precede; stand security for (ل *li*); meet, have an appointment, visit; observe; fulfil one's promise; see; know; suppose; treat with reverence; pass. be visited by the first spring-rain; — III. INF. *mu-'āhada-t*, see, see again, visit; oblige, by contract; promise the same on one's own part; covenant; stand security; — IV. INF. *i'hād*, offer security; — V. INF. *ta'ahud*, bind one's self to, promise, warrant; inquire again and again after; attend always carefully to; visit, frequent; do repeatedly, be in the habit of; remind of the past; warrant; — VI. INF. *ta'ihud*, make a compact with one another; bind one by contract to an obligation; visit; = VIII.; — VIII. INF. *i'tihūd*, attend carefully to; — X. INF. *isti'hūd*, bind one by contract; exact a written agreement.
 عهد *'ahd*, pl. *'uhūd*, contract, compact, covenant; obligation; vow; oath; will, testament (also in a Biblical sense); promise of protection, clientship, security, guarantee; commission, prescription; diploma of investiture; government; reign, epoch, time; knowledge of a thing; faithfulness, fidelity; place where a thing operates,

where a thing is found; pre-eminence; honour, reverence; pl. *'ihād*, *'uhūd*, spring shower; — *'ahid*, vicegerent, regent; — *ḥ* *'ahda-t*, *'ihda-t*, spring shower; — *'uhda-t*, obligation, stipulation; security; compact, covenant; affair; fine, mulct; fief, tenure; appanage; province, department; office, occupation, employment; undersigned witnesses; proof of the truth.
 (عهر) *'ahar*, INF. *'ahr*, *'ihr*, *'uhr*, *'ahūr*, *'ahāra-t*, *'uhāra-t*, visit a woman to commit fornication with her (also III.); live in sin; steal; — III. INF. *'ihūr*, see I.
 عهر *'ihr*, fornication, sin; — *ḥ* *'ahira-t*, fornicatress, whore.
 (عهن) *'ahan*, U, INF. *'ahn*, dry up, wither (n.); stay, remain, abide; depart; take pains with, attend carefully to (في *fi*); do readily; also = (عهد); — I, INF. *'ahn*, be bent and broken (without being severed).
 عهن *'ihn*, good manager and overseer of the cattle; also *ḥ* *'ihna-t*, pl. *'uhūn*, dyed wool; — *ḥ* *'ihna-t*, hatred, rage; — *'uhna-t*, bend, breach, rupture.
 (عهو) *'ihw*, foal of an ass; perfect camel.
 عهد *'ahid*, *ḥ*, bound by contract; allied; tributary; contemporaneous; very old; — *ي* *'uhhaida*, security, bail.
 عوا *'awwū*, dog, snarling dog; buttocks; 13th station of the moon.
 عواثن *'awāsin*, pl. of عشان *'usān*, smoke, dust.
 عواج *'awwaj*, dealer or artist in ebony or tortoise-shell.
 عواد *'iwād*, INF. III. of (عرد); doing repeatedly (s.), custom, habit; — *'awwād*, player on the lute; who visits the sick; — *'awwād*, pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick, who pays back, restores; — *ḥ* *'uwāda-t*, visiting the sick

(s.); anything warmed up; return;—*'awwāda-t*, female player on the lute.
 عواز *'awāz*, disapproval; *'awāz-an*, against one's will.
 عواذير *'awāzīr*, pl. of عاذور *'āzūr*, calamity.
 عوار *'awār*, *'iwār*, *'uwār*, mote, &c., in the eye; defect, fault; rent;—*'uwwār*, pl. *'awāwir*, *'awāwir*, mote in the eye; imposture; who does not see the way; timid, weak; swallow.
 عوارق *'awāriq*, pl. molar teeth.
 عواس *'awwās*, night-watch, patrol.
 عواشير *'awāšir*, pl. of عاشر *'āšir*, the 10th (or 9th) of *Muḥarram*, &c.
 عوامر *'awāšir*, pl. stones for pressing grapes.
 عواصم *'awāšim*, a district of Antioch.
 عواض *'awādd*, pl. of عاضة *'ādda-t*, camel feeding on عض *'idd*;—*'iwād*, exchange, INF. III. of (عوض).
 عواف *'uwāf*, ة *'uwāfa-t*, prey.
 عواقيل *'awāqīl*, pl. of عاقول *'āqīl*, bend of a river, &c.
 عوام *'awwām*, swimmer; swimming (adj.); raft;—*'awāmm*, pl. of عام *'āmm*, general, common, &c.
 عواميد *'awāmid*, pl. of عامود *'āmūd*, column, pedigree, &c.
 عوان *'awān*, pl. *'ān*, of middle age; married woman; no longer virginal (m. and f.); long, sanguinary (war);—*.
 عواور *'awāwir*, عواوير *'awāwir*, pl. of عوار *'uwwār*.
 عوائد *'awā'id*, pl. of عائدة *'ā'ida-t* and عادة *'āda-t*, custom, habit, &c.
 (عوت) *'ās*, U, INF. *'aus*, perplex and thereby prevent;—II. INF. *ta'wīs*, id.;—V. INF. *ta'awwūs*, be perplexed.
 عوثية *'ūsīyya-t*, locusts baked in flour.
 (عوج) *'āj*, U, INF. *'auj*, *ma'āj*, stay, remain; alight in passing by; cause to stay; cede, desist;

turn aside (a.); turn the head; be anxious about (ب *bi*);—for *'awij*, A. INF. *'awaj*, be crooked; be difficult, complicated;—II. INF. *ta'wīj*, make crooked, bend (a.), curve; make of ivory;—V. INF. *ta'awwuj*, grow crooked, bend (n.);=IX.;—VII. INF. *in'iwīj*=IX.; lean towards;—IX. INF. *i'wījāj*, be crooked, distorted, reversed; go crookedly, be perverse, insincere.
 عوج *'awaj*, *'iwaj*, crookedness; perversity;—*'ij*, pl. and—
 عوجا *'aujā'*, f. of عوج *'awaj*, crooked, &c.; bow.
 (عود) *'ūd*, U, INF. *'aud*, *'auda-t*, *ma'ūd*, tura back, return; do again, repeatedly (followed by an aor.); with negative: do no longer;—INF. *'aud*, examine repeatedly; fall as a share or profit to (J *li*); turn to disadvantage; benefit by; favour repeatedly; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, repeat; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, *'iyāda-t*, *'uwāda-t*, visit, frequent; do a thing so often that it becomes a habit; practise; turn off, refuse (a petitioner); change, alter (a.);—II. INF. *ta'wid*, accustom to (2 acc.); exercise in, teach; eat warmed-up food; grow old;—III. INF. *'iwād*, *mu'āwada-t*, do repeatedly, habitually, by habit and assiduously; return to, befall repeatedly; importune by repeated questions; return from a journey; call to memory;—IV. INF. *i'āda-t*, repeat; do repeatedly; lead back; restore; have for a habit; imitate;—V. INF. *ta'awwud*, accustom one's self; be accustomed; be practised and experienced; visit;—VI. INF. *ta'āwud*, join a leader in crowds;—VIII. INF. *i'tiyād*, return, lead back; accustom one's self to (على *'ala*); make it a habit; be accustomed, visit;—X. INF.

isti'âda-t, ask to return or repeat; call back; accustom one's self to.

عود *'aud*, *â* *'auda-t*, return; repetition; habit, custom; *'aud*, *â*, pl. *'iyada-t*, *'iwada-t*, old; also *'uwwad*, pl. of *عائد* *'â'id*, who visits the sick; — *'âd*, pl. *'idân*, *a'wâd*, wood, trunk, branches; tree; aloes; lute, cithern; rail, splint; mare, horse (Magrebian); — *â* *'auda-t*, inclosure (of mulberry-trees).

عودق *'audaq*, *â* *'audaqa-t*, hook for the bucket at a well.

(عود) *'âz*, *u*, adhere close to the bone (flesh); — INF. *'auz*, *'iyâz*, *ma'âz*, *ma'âza-t* (also v. and x.), take refuge with God, commend one's self to God; — INF. *'iyâz* (also IV.), have borne recently; — II. INF. *ta'wîz*, cause or force one to seek refuge; grant refuge, protect (also IV.); consecrate; — IV. INF. *i'âza-t*, *i'wâz*, see I.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuz*, see I.; — VI. INF. *ta'âwuz*, take refuge with one another; — X. INF. *isti'âza-t*, see I.

عود *'auz*, abhorrence; عوذ بالله *'auz bi 'l-lâh*, God forbid; — *'awaz*, refuge to God; abhorrence; *'awaz-an*, unwillingly, by a narrow escape; — *'uwwaz*, flesh on the bone; — *â* *'âza-t*, pl. *'âz*, talisman, amulet, charm; refuge.

عودان *'ûzân* (also عوذ *'ûz*), pl. of *عائد* *'â'id*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after dropping young.

(عور) *'âr*, *u*, INF. *'aur*, make one-eyed, deprive of an eye; *u*, I, take away, spoil, destroy; efface, blot out; — aor. *ya'âr*, — also *'awir*, A, INF. *'awar*, be one-eyed, be blind (one eye); be full of rents, ambushes, dangers (a place); be spoiled; — II. INF. *ta'wîr*, deprive of one eye; ruin, give over to destruction; obstruct a well; (m.) damage,

maim; hinder, prevent; refuse a request; = III.; — III. INF. *mu'âwara-t*, fix accurately the measure and weight of a thing; — IV. INF. *i'wâr*, make one-eyed; be full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.; INF. *i'âra-t*, lend (2 acc.); borrow; exchange; show or present one's self; offer the side, lay one's self open to an enemy; — V. INF. *ta'awwur*, borrow; (m.) be damaged, maimed; — VI. INF. *ta'âwur*, lend to one another; blot out the traces of a dwelling; — VIII. INF. *i'tiwâr*, lend mutually; — IX. INF. *i'wirâr*, be one-eyed; — X. INF. *isti'âra-t*, borrow; use in a metaphorical sense; be by one's self; be transferred to others; — XI. INF. *i'wirâr*, be one-eyed.

عور *'âr*, عوران *'ârân*, pl. of *عور* *a'war*, one-eyed, &c.; — *'awir*, full of rents, &c.; — *â* *'aura-t*, *'awra-t*, pl. *'aurât*, *'awarât*, rent, cleft; parts between the navel and knee, pudenda; disgrace, ignominy; vice, fault; weakness, weak point; blindness of one eye; — *'awira-t*, place full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.

عورا *'aurâ*, f. of *عور* *a'war*, one-eyed, &c.; obscene language or action, ribaldry; solecism, barbarism; waterless desert.

(عوز) *'âz*, *u*, INF. *'auz*, flee, escape; — *'awiz*, A, INF. *'awaz*, escape, be lacking, be not in existence; be poor, needy; want; — IV. INF. *i'wâz*, be poor, needy; impoverish; be necessary but out of reach; escape, fail; be difficult; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyâz*, want, need.

عوز *'auz*, *â*, grape-stone; — *'awaz*, pl. *ma'âwiz*, need, want; — *'awiz*, needy; عوز لوز *'awiz lawiz*, extremely poor.

(عوس) *'âs*, *u*, INF. *'aus*, *'awasân*, roam about at night-time; seek

for a prey; INF. 'aus, 'iyása-t, manage or administer well; support one's family, toil for it; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, have the corners of the mouth deeply drawn in.

عوس 'aus, pen-knife, knife.

عوسا 'ausá, f. of عوس a'was, who draws in the corners of the mouth, &c.

عوسج 'ausaj, ة 'ausaja-t, a thorny shrub.

(عوص) 'ús, INF. 'awaş, 'iyús, be obscure, difficult to understand; be difficult; — 'awiş, A, INF. 'awaş, id.; — II. INF. ta'wiş, produce or recite obscure verses; — III. INF. mu'iwása-t, try to throw down; — IV. a'waş, INF. 'awaş, 'iyás, press the adversary into a corner; speak in a strange, unintelligible manner; — VIII. INF. i'tiyás, be obscure, difficult and complicated; be hard in understanding; fail to conceive (camel).

عوسا 'ausá, f. of عوس a'was, difficult to understand, &c.; difficult matter; يركب العوسا yarkab al-'ausá, he runs risks.

(عوض) 'áđ, U, INF. 'auđ, 'iwad, 'iyáđ, do or give one thing instead of another, compensate; — II. INF. ta'wid, id.; substitute; — III. INF. mu'áwada-t, IV. INF. i'áda-t, id.; — V. INF. ta'awwud, receive or take in compensation for (عن 'an); — VIII. INF. i'tiyáđ, id.; put one thing in place of another; exchange; — X. INF. isti'áda-t, claim compensation or damages; wish for an exchange.

عوض 'iwad, pl. a'wáđ, compensation; requital, reward; stead.

(عوط) 'át, U, I, INF. 'aut, 'ait, fail to conceive for several years (also v., VIII.); be long (also v.); — V. INF. ta'awwuf = I.; — VIII. INF. i'tiyát, see I.; be difficult, complicated.

عوط 'út, عوطط 'útat, &c., pl. of عاقت 'úit, not conceiving for several years.

عوطب 'auṭab, calamity; precipice, abyss.

عوعا 'au'á, clamour, noise, tumult.

عوعو 'au'au, ة 'au'aua-t, howling, barking (s.).

(عوف) 'áf, U, INF. 'auf, adhere to; be attached to; fly round, circle round; — II. INF. ta'wíf, pass over in silence; (m.) spare, exempt; — V. INF. ta'awwuf, seek for prey at night-time.

عوف 'auf, state, condition; affair, concern, matter; luck, good fortune; — عى 'aufiyy, devoted; attached.

(عوق) 'áq, U, INF. 'auq, hinder, prevent, check, avert; detain, delay; be in the way; — II. INF. ta'wiq, hinder, prevent; — IV. INF. i'áqa-t, id.; INF. i'wáq, refuse further service (beast); run short (provisions); — V. INF. ta'awwuf, be hindered, prevented; tarry, hesitate, delay; — VII. INF. in'iyáq, be hindered, prevented; — VIII. INF. i'tiyáq, id.; find hindrances; prevent, hinder; be detained, be a captive.

عوق 'auq, hindrance, delay; time; — 'auq, 'úq, 'awiq, ة 'auqa-t, &c., casual impediment or obstruction; — 'auq, 'úq, pl. a'wáq, good for nothing; — 'awaq, hunger; — 'awiq, hungry; — 'uwaq, 'uwraq, ة 'uwraqa-t, who is always in the way; coward; 'uwraq, pl. of عائق 'á'iq, what hinders.

(عوك) 'ák, A, INF. 'auk, face about and attack again, assault; turn to, approach; return home; take refuge; hope; INF. 'auk, ma'ák, gain, earn; — III. INF. mu-'áwaka-t, fight one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiwák, press one another.

عوك 'auk, movement, motion; thing.

عوكار 'aukar, INF. ة, trouble, make turbid; — II. INF. ta'aukar, be turbid.

عوكشة 'aukaša-t, winnowing-van, cribble.

(عول) 'âl, U, I, INF. 'aul, deviate from what is right, be unjust; fall short; — U, I, incline to one side (balance); exact more than what is right, be exacted unduly; be very difficult; press down, oppress, break (a.); also pass. 'âl, be exhausted; — INF. 'aul, 'wâl, 'iyâla-t, support one's family, sustain; (m.) nurse, take care of; — INF. 'aul, 'iyâla-t, have many to keep; — II. INF. ta'wâl, rely upon, believe one; resolve upon (على 'ala); invoke one's help; lament; make a roof of branches as protection against the rain; behave provokingly; — IV. INF. i'âla-t, i'wâl, sustain one's family; have many to keep; be poor; exact more than is due; crave for, be greedy; a'wal, lament, wail; resound; behave provokingly; — VIII. INF. i'tiyâl, wail, lament.

عول 'aul, aberration; sustenance of one's family; also ة 'aula-t, lamentation; — i'wal, reliance; call for help; — ة 'aula-t, travelling-provisions.

(عوم) 'ûm, U, INF. 'aum, swim; float; walk along; — II. INF. ta'wim, make swim; launch; place the corn in sheaves; bear fruit but every second year (also III.); heap up the measure; — III. INF. mu'âwama-t, see II.; hire or rent for a year; make a contract for a year.

عوم 'aum, ة 'auma-t, swimming (s.); navigation; abundance; — 'uwam, pl. of عائم 'â'im, swimming (adj.); — ة 'ûma-t,

pl. 'uwam, a small aquatic animal.

(عون) 'ân, U, INF. 'uwân, enter on middle age; be no longer a virgin; become a wife, a matron; — II. INF. ta'wâm, id.; cover frequently (ass); receive another's share; help; — III. INF. 'iwim, mu'âwana-t, help, assist; — IV. INF. i'âna-t, id.; deliver, free; — VI. INF. ta'âwan, help one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiyân, id.; — X. INF. isti'âna-t, ask for help or assistance; shave the hair of the pudenda.

عون 'aun, ة 'auna-t, help, assistance; pl. a'wân, helper, ally; servant, satellite, lifeguardman; (m.) giant; — 'ân, pl. of عانة 'âna-t, hair of the pudenda, &c., and of عوان 'awân.

عونجي 'aunjiyy, detective; confidant; informer (m.).

عونى 'auniyy, helping (adj.), serviceable.

(عوة) 'ih, I, INF. 'uwih, suffer misfortune, loss; have an infirmity; pass. 'ih, id.; (m.) hurt one's self; — II. INF. ta'wih, cause a damage, an illness; (m.) maim; suffer a loss of cattle or fruit (also IV.); make a halt towards morning, be detained, stay, abide; — IV. INF. i'âha-t, i'wih, see II.; — V. INF. ta'awuh, have an infirmity.

عوة 'awwa-t, clamour, turmoil; also 'uwwa-t, the buttocks.

عوهب 'auhab, INF. ة, lead into error.

(عوى) 'awa, I, INF. 'ayy, 'uwî', 'uwwa-t, 'awiyy, 'awiyya-t, howl, growl; condole with; turn aside; direct; plait, twist, bend; be thirty years old and strong of hand; convict of a lie or false pretences; incite to rebellion; — II. INF. ta'wiya-t, turn, bend (a.); howl, bark; — III. mu'âwât, lament, wail, howl with; — VI. INF. ta'âwi,

howl to one another (wolves, &c.); — X. INF. *isti'wá'*, cause a dog to howl; ask for legal assistance, for help; call the people to revolt.

عوى *'awiyy*, ة *'awiyya-t*, howl.

عويسية *'awaisiyya-t*, pen-knife, knife.

عويص *'awis*, puzzle.

عويل *'awil*, ة *'awila-t*, howling (s.); wailing, lamentation for the dead; — *'awil*, travelling-provisions (m.).

عويم *'uwaim*, dim. of عام *'ám*, year;

ذات عويم *zát-a 'uwaim*, last year.

(عوين) *'uwain*, little eye; pl. *'uwainát*, spectacles.

(عى) *'ayya*, INF. *'ayy*, *'ayá'*, stop short in anything, slacken, be not equal to it; stammer; — عيي *'ayi*, A, INF. *'iyy*, id.; be ignorant; be weak, tired, slack; — II. INF. *ta'yiyá-t*, speak indistinctly; be or get tired; tire (a.); be too difficult for; weaken, prostrate beyond recovery; — V. INF. *ta'ayyi*, VI. INF. *ta'iyi*, be not equal to (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — X. INF. *isti'yá'*, id.

عى *'ayy*, INF. of (عوى); pl. *a'yú'*, incapable, relaxing; impotent; stammering (adj.); *'ayy*, *'iyy*, INF. of (عى).

عيا *'ayá'*, pl. *a'yú'*, difficult; incurable; impotent.

عياب *'iyáb*, pl. of عيبة *'aiba-t*; — *'ayyáb*, ة *'ayyába-t*, reviler, slanderer.

عياث *'ayyás*, lion.

عياد *'iyád*, ة *'iyáda-t*, frequent return; repeated visit of the sick; habit, practice.

عياذ *'iyáz*, seeking refuge (s.); عياذاً بالله *'iyáz-an bi'l-láh*, God forbid.

عيار *'iyár*, standard measure or weight; touchstone; criterion; regulation of a watch, &c.; — *; — *'ayyár*, ة *'ayyár*, who turns and twists about; impostor, quack; who stirs up disturbances; im-

udent fraud; lion; — ة *'iyára-t*, publicity; anything borrowed; anything false, spurious, counterfeit; INF. of (عير).

عياسة *'iyása-t*, good management.

عياش *'ayyás*, who knows how to live; gormandizer.

عياص *'iyás*, difficulty, obscurity (عوص).

عياض *'iyád*, requital, compensation; exchange (عوض).

عياط *'iyát*, clamour, tumult, outcry; — *'ayyát*, screamer; — *.

عياف *'iyáf*, aversion; — ة *'iyáfa-t*, augury; elegance, distinction.

عياقة *'iyáqa-t*, skill, cleverness; (m.) elegance.

عيال *'iyál*, family, household, dependents; pl. of عيل *'ayyil*; — ة *'iyúla-t*, food; sustenance.

عيان *'ayán*, distinct; public, notorious; — *'iyán*, seeing (s.) with one's own eyes; distinctness; evidence; publicity; pl. *a'yina-t*, *'uyun*, plough-share; — *'ayyán*, tired, weak, unwell; incapable; — ة *'iyána-t*, rain-flood; being (s.) an eye-witness; personal observation; spying (s.); spy; — عى *'iyániyy*, eye-witness; spy.

عيايا *'ayáyi'* = عى *'ayy*, incapable, &c.

عيائل *'ayá'il*, pl. of عيل *'ayyil*.

(عيب) *'áb*, I, INF. *'aib*, be defective, faulty, deteriorated, spoiled; be bad; have faults, vices; make defective, deteriorate, spoil, corrupt; blame, rebuke, find fault with; revile, abuse; accuse; — II. INF. *ta'yíb*, make defective, deteriorate, spoil; accuse; revile; put down as a fault or vice, impute such; surpass in faults, vices; shame another by one's own excellences; — V. INF. *ta'ayyub*, be defective, faulty, spoiled; — VII. INF. *in-'iyáb*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'ába-t*, find defective, bad, blame-worthy.

عيب 'aib, pl. 'uyüb, fault, defect; blame; disgrace; vice, ignominy; — ة 'aiba-t, pl. 'iyab, 'iyäb, 'aibät, id.; travelling-bag, trunk, wardrobe; al-'iyäb, heart, mind; — ة 'uyaba-t, reviler, slanderer.

(عيب) 'äs, I, INF. 'ais, damage, injure, spoil, destroy; rage; — II. INF. ta'yis, begin (with aor.); feel for, grope; — V. INF. ta'ayyus, drink not its fill (camel).

عينايم 'aisim, plane-tree.

عيسر 'aisar, trace; essence; thing.

(عيس) 'aj, I, INF. 'aij, find pleasant, agreeable; be concerned at, heed; quench one's thirst; find relief by a remedy.

(عيد) 'äd, I, INF. 'aid, come repeatedly; visit the sick; — II. INF. ta'yid, celebrate a feast, keep festival; wish joy to a feast (also III.); make a festival for; — III. INF. mu'âyada-t, see II.; — V. INF. ta'ayyud, try to injure by the evil eye; abuse her fellow wives and raise the hand against them.

عيد 'id, pl. a'yäd, feast, feast day; access (of regret, &c.); — ة 'iyada-t, pl. of عيد .

عيدان 'aidän, ة, high palm-tree; — 'idän, pl. of عيد 'äd.

عیدی 'idiyy, ة, festive; — ة 'idiyya-t, festive-gift.

(عير) 'är, I, INF. 'air, 'ayära-t, 'iyära-t, roam about, rove, wander, run away; travel; rage; go and come frequently; take away; spoil; become known; — II. INF. ta'yir, reproach with (ب bi or 2 acc.); revile, dishonour; verify a weight or coin; gauge; be covered with green mud; — III. INF. 'iyär, mu'âyara-t, determine the difference between (بين bain); roam about; — IV. INF. i'ära-t, allow to rove; — V. INF. ta'ayyur, be weighed; be gauged,

legalised; disgrace one's self; — VI. INF. ta'âyur, revile one another.

عير 'air, f. ة, pl. 'iyär, 'uyür, 'uyüra-t, 'iyärät, a'yär, ma'yürä, wild ass; ass (كجوف ka-jauf-i 'air-in, useless); lord, master, prince; middle and thicker part; back; pupil of the eye, look; — 'ir, pl. 'irät, 'iyarät, caravan, train of beasts of burden.

عيران 'irän, pl. of اعور a'war, one-eyed; — ة 'airäna-t, fleet she-camel.

عيزار 'aizär, vigorous, brisk.

(عيس) 'äs, I, INF. 'ais, cover and get with young; — IV. INF. i'yäs, lack verdure; — V. INF. ta'ayyus, be of a greyish or yellowish whiteness.

عيس 'ais, sperm of the stallion; — 'is, pl. and—

عيسا 'aisä, f. of اعيس a'yäs, yellowish-white; white she-camel; female locust.

عيسوی 'isawiyy, ة, referring to Jesus; Christian (adj. s.).

عيسى 'isa, Jesus; — 'isiyy, Christian (adj.).

(عيش) 'äs, I, INF. 'ais, 'isa-t, 'aisüsa-t, ma'äs, ma'is, ma'isa-t, live, gain one's living; enjoy life; pass. 'is, be kept alive, live; — II. INF. ta'yis, make one to live, let live; enliven; keep, feed, sustain; — IV. INF. i'isa-t, keep alive, let live; — V. INF. ta'ayyus, try to gain a living; — VIII. INF. i'tiyäs, live upon.

عيش 'ais, life; living, livelihood; enjoyment of life; bread; — ة 'isa-t, way of life; ease, enjoyable life.

عيشا 'isä, maternal womb.

عيشم 'aisam, mouldy, stale.

عيشودة 'aisüsa-t, INF. of (عيش); ease, enjoyable life.

عيس 'ais (also عيسر 'isär), Esau; — 'is, ة 'isa-t, pl. 'isän, a'yäs, thicket; root.

(عيط) 'át, I, INF. 'ait, 'iyát, fail to get with child for several years (also v. and VIII.); — 'ayit, A, INF. 'ayať (also v.), have a long neck; — II. INF. ta'yít, cry out, scream; clamour; call to; scold; — V. INF. ta'ayyut, see I.; ooze; flow; scream, clamour, make a tumult; — VI. INF. ta-'ayut, cry out at one another, scold one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiyát, see I.

عيط 'it, pl. of عايط 'áyit, failing to conceive for several years, and of اعيط a'yát, f. عيطا 'aitá, long-necked, &c.; — ة 'aíta-t, out-cry, scream, shout.

(عج) II. 'ayya', INF. ta'yí, desist from one's purpose.

(عيف) 'áf, A, I, INF. 'aif, 'ayafán, 'iyáf, 'iyáfa-t, loathe, refuse, dislike, be unwilling; leave, forsake; — I, INF. 'iyáfa-t, take augury from the flight of birds; INF. 'aif, hover above, circle around; — VII. INF. in'iyáf, leave undone; be abandoned; be excepted; — VIII. INF. i'tiyáf, make provision for a journey.

(عيق) 'áq, I, INF. 'aiq = (عوق); — II. INF. ta'yíq, cry out, shout, scream.

عيق 'aiq, hindrance, impediment; — also 'ayyiq, who is only in the way, useless; — also ة 'aiqa-t, sea-shore.

(عيك) 'ák, I, INF. 'ayakán, move the shoulders in walking; — ة 'aika-t, forest-thicket.

(عيل) 'ál, I, (also v.) balance one's self proudly in walking; — INF. 'ail, 'aila-t, 'uyúl, ma'íl, grow poor; be unable to sustain one's family any longer; — INF. 'ail, ma'íl, impoverish, forsake, desert, escape; — INF. 'ail, 'uyúl, travel about; — II. INF. ta'yíl, sustain one's family; sustain them in a poor or neglectful way; receive into one's family; allow the horse to graze at

large; — IV. INF. i'ála-t, have a large family to keep; be poor; crave for; seek for people; — V. INF. ta'ayyul, see I.

عيل 'ayyil, pl. a'yíla-t, a'wíla-t, 'ála-t, 'iyál, 'ayáyil, wife; family; who belongs to the household; — 'uyyal, pl. of عائل 'á'il, poor; — ة 'aíla-t, family; poverty, penury; — ي 'aíla, pl. of عائل 'á'il, poor.

(عيم) 'ám, A, I, INF. 'aim, 'aima-t, have a violent thirst for milk; lack milk; — IV. INF. i'áma-t, id.; leave without milk; — VIII. INF. i'tiyám, take away the best part; — ة 'aima-t, thirst; — 'ima-t, best part of a property.

عيمان 'aimán, f. 'aima, thirsty for milk.

(عين) 'án, I, INF. 'ain, 'ayanán, flow, gush, well; meet with a spring in digging; hurt the eye; — INF. 'ain, fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; — INF. 'iyána-t, make inquiries and bring information; — 'ayin, A, INF. 'ayan, have large eyes, have the black of the eyes large; — II. INF. ta'yín, make evident, clear, recognisable; define, determine, specify; mark, characterize; distinguish; except; pierce, make holes in; form eyes; bud, bloom; buy on credit up to a fixed term; fix prices for a certain time; enlist (a.); stir up war; form the letter ع; — III. INF. 'iyán, mu'áyana-t, fix the eyes upon, see with one's own eyes, spy; behold, perceive; feel, be sensible of; — IV. 'ayan, meet with a well in digging; INF. i'ána-t, look sharp at, try to injure by the evil eye; — V. INF. ta'ayyun, be evident; be marked, characterized, defined, determined, specified; be peculiar to, inseparable from, incumbent on; be particularly

attached to; try to injure by the evil eye; have many eyes or holes; take money in advance; enlist (n.); — VIII. INF. *i'tiyîn*, look out from a watch-tower and observe; spy out; bring information; fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; take the whole or the best part; buy on credit.

عين *'ain*, pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, spring, source; lasting rain; pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, *a'yân*, pl. pl. *a'yûnât*, eye (على عيني *'ala 'aini*, upon my eye, willingly); *'uyûn*, *'uyûnât*, spectacles; look; aspect; bud; hole, opening; mesh; link of a chain or coat of mail; mien, physiognomy; influence of the evil eye; substance, essence, the best of a thing; choice point; original model; self, the same, identically equal, copy; sun, sun-beams; appearance; what is in existence, ready at hand (money); gold piece, coin; uterine brother; belonging to the family, member of the family, citizen; somebody; troop, number of people; young wild bullock; letter ع, second radical of a root; *al-a'yân*, the great ones of the realm, grandees; pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, scout, watchman; ع الحياة *'ain al-hayât*, mercury; ع الشمس

'ain as-sams, disc of the sun, opal; ع القطر *'ain al-qatr*, brimstone; —

'in, wild cattle; pl. of اعين *'ayûn*; large-eyed, and of عيون *'ayûn*; *'ayan*, people of the house-hold; citizens; — *'uyun*, pl. of عيان *'iyân* and عيون *'ayûn*; — *'ayyin*, full of eyes or holes; —

ة *'aina-t*, lasting rain; — *'ina-t*, advance of money; the best part of a property.

عينا *'ain-an*, exactly so, indeed; — *'ainî*, f. of اعين *a'yan*, large-eyed, &c.; distinct, well-ordered speech.

عيني *'ainiyy*, ة, essential, natural; genuine; equal, identical; original; authentic; ready; — ة *'ainiyya-t*, sample, pattern, model.

(عيه) *'âh*, I, INF. *'aih*, meet with a loss or injury, be damaged.

عيوب *'ayûb*, blameworthy; — *.

عيوف *'ayûf*, loathing; baseness.

عروق *'ayyûq*, capella (constellation); (m.) pretty, handsome.

عيون *'ayûn*, pl. *'in*, *'uyun*, who looks at fixedly and frequently, who looks at with an evil eye; — *.

عبي *'ayiy*, pl. *a'yiyâ*, *a'yiya-t* = عى *'ayy*, stammering, &c.

عبيير *'uyair*, little ass.

عبيينة *'uyaina-t*, little eye.

ع

ع *g*, as a numerical sign=1000; denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars.

عابر *gâbir*, ة, pl. *gubbar*, *gawâbir*, remaining, left; gone, passed, fleeting, ceasing; future, future tense.

عابز *gâbit*, pl. *gubut*, who finds envious, envier, rival.

عابن *gâbin*, impostor; relaxed.

عاب *gâb-in*, عابي *gâbi*, weak-minded, forgetful; — ة *gâba-t*, pl. *gâb*, lowland; thicket; lair of a wild beast.

عابية *gâbiya-t*, top-sail.

عاد *gâd-in*, see عادى *gâdî*; — *gâda-t*, f. fresh, tender; tender branch.

غادوف *gādūf*, oar.

غادي *gādī* (غاد *gād-in*), ة, who rises early, does anything early in the morning; — ة *gādiya-t*, early rain.

غان *gāz-in*, غادي *gāziyy*, ة, digestive; nutritious; ة *gāziyya-t*, digestion; foster-mother; — *gāzz*, fistula of the lachrymal gland.

غار *gār*, pl. *agwār*, *gīrān*, cave; lair; socket of the eye; interior of the mouth (du. mouth and pudenda, anus and pudenda); a measurement; army, squadron, troop of plundering enemies; jealousy, envy; dust; — *gārr*, pl. *gurūr*, anything vain, frivolous; seducing; negligent; slack; — ة *gāra-t*, invasion, raid; plunder; gallop; squadron; a kind of laurel; navel.

غارب *gārib*, who comes from afar; setting (adj.); crest of a wave; pl. *gawārib*, part between hump and neck of a camel, hump, neck.

غاز *gāriz*, pl. *gurrāz*, yielding but little milk; thrusting in anything pointed, a sword, sting, &c.

غارض *gāriḍ*, who does anything early in the morning; long.

غارق *gāriq*, immersed; sunk; shipwrecked.

غارم *gārim*, debtor.

غازل *gāzil*, spider; — ة *gāzila-t*, pl. *guzzal*, *gawāzil*, spinster (female spinner).

غازي *gāzi* (*gāz-in*), pl. *guzza*, *guzziyy*, *guzzā*, *guzāt*, who wages war against the infidel; commander; conqueror; — ة *gāziya-t*, conquering expedition, hostile invasion, war against the infidel.

غاسق *gāsiq*, first part of the night.

غاسل *gāsīl*, ة, washer; — ة *gāsila-t*, woman who washes the dead.

غاسول *gāsūl*, what cleanses well; soap.

غاش *gāš-in*, see غاشي *gāšī*; — *gāšs*, deceptive.

غاشم *gāšim*, unjust, tyrannous.

غاشي *gāšī* (غاش *gāš-in*), who covers, presents himself, comes, &c.; — ة *gāšiya-t*, pl. *gawāšī*, covering; saddle-cloth; pericardium; colic; resurrection; hell; pl. sorrows; friends, servants, attendants.

غاص *gāṣṣ*, choking (adj.).

غاصب *gāṣib*, who uses violence; tyrant; robber.

غاطس *gāṭis*, pl. *gawāṭis*, immersed; clad in armour; (m.) delirious.

غاطي *gāṭī* (غاط *gāṭ-in*), ة, covering (adj.); — ة *gāṭiya-t*, vine-tree.

غافصة *gāfiṣa-t*, pl. *gawāfiṣ*, mishap, accident, disaster.

غافي *gāfi*, sleepy.

غاق *gāq*, ة *gāqa-t*, crow.

غال *gāl*, pl. *gāllāt*, lock of a door; — *gāl-in*, see غالي *gālī*; — *gāll*, pl. *gallān*, thirsty; flat land; fertile.

غالب *gālib*, ag. of (غلب), over-coming, &c.; majority; frequent; victor, conqueror.

غالبية *gālibiyya-t*, victory; superior or supreme power.

غالي *gālī* (غال *gāl-in*), ة, pl. *galāt*, dear, expensive, costly, precious; seething, boiling (adj.); zealot; — ة *gāliya-t*, pl. *gawālī*, perfume of musk and ambergris.

غام *gāmm*, covering (adj.); sultry, close, oppressive; sorrowful.

غامد *gāmid*, under cargo, loaded.

غامر *gāmir*, non-inhabited, uncultivated, opposed to عامر 'āmīr; swamping everything; (m.) embracing (adj.); pl. -āt, deserts.

غامض *gāmiḍ*, pl. *gawāmiḍ*, deep, deep-set; difficult to understand, obscure, enigmatical, mysterious; vile, mean, common; slack, weak; — ة *gāmiḍa-t*, pl. *gawāmiḍ*, anything obscure, mystery.

غاميا *gamīyā*, mouse-holes.

(غانذ) *gúniz*, throat.

غانم *gánim*, loaded with booty ; successful.

غانى *gání* (غان *gán-in*), ة, rich, able to do without a thing ; singing (adj.) ; — ة *gáníya-t*, pl. *gawání*, beautiful even without adornment, modest and chaste ; female singer.

غاروش *gáwús*, seed-cucumber.

غاروى *gáwû*, pl. *gáwín*, *quwát*, erring ; seduced ; seducer ; Satan ; — ة *gáwiya-t*, knapsack, satchel, skin bag.

غائب *gá'ib*, *gáyib*, ة, pl. *guyyab*, *gayab*, *guyyáb*, *gawáyib*, absent, hidden, concealed ; mysterious ; disappearing ; invisible ; transcendental ; third person.

غائر *gá'ir*, *gáyir*, disappearing in the ground ; galloping ; jealous, envious ; على الغ *'ala 'l-gáyir*, by heart ; — ة *gá'ira-t*, *gáyira-t*, noon ; mid-day slumber, siesta.

غائص *gá'is*, *gáyis*, who plunges, diver ; sunken, depraved.

غائص *gá'id*, *gáyid*, falling, sinking, decreasing.

غائط *gá'it*, *gáyit*, pl. *gút*, *agwát*, *giyát*, *gítán*, flat plain ; ambush ; human excrement ; dung-pit.

غائل *gá'il*, *gáyil*, breaking upon suddenly ; death ; demon ; — ة *gá'ila-t*, *gáyila-t*, pl. *gawáyil*, misfortune, calamity ; torment, vexation ; enforced service ; pain ; rent, breach ; pregnant woman who gives suck.

غاية *gáya-t*, pl. -*át* and *gáy*, end, limit, goal, extremity, extreme ; standard ; boundary-pole ; last resource ; *bi 'l-gáya-t*, in the extreme, very much.

(غب) *gabb*, I, INF. *gabb*, *gibb*, *gubáb*, be watered every second day ; come every second day ; do a thing every second or third day ; pass the night ; putrefy ; be brought to an end, be successful ; recover ;

sip ; — II. INF. *tagbíb*, seize the sheep by the throat ; slacken, relax ; keep off ; — IV. INF. *iybáb*, befall or visit every third day ; study with interruptions ; water the camels every second day ; pass the night ; putrefy.

غب *gibb*, watering (s.) on every second day ; recurrence on every third day (of a fever) ; rare visit ; end, issue ; *gibb-a*, after ; *gibb-an*, rarely ; — *gubb*, who travels to the interior of a country ; pl. *agbáb*, *gubúb*, watery lowland ; swelling of the waves ; — ة *gubba-t*, sip, draught.

(غبا) *gaba'*, INF. *gab'*, repair to.

غبار *gubár*, dust ; grief, sadness, affliction ; torment, vexation.

غباشة *gabása-t*, weak eye-sight (m.).

غباشير *gabásir*, morning twilight.

غبانة *gabána-t*, silliness.

غبوة *gabáwa-t*, INF. of (غبي) ; stupidity, folly ; secret hatred, grudge.

غيب *gabab*, loose flesh beneath the chin ; dewlap.

غيبث *gabas*, U, INF. *gabs*, mix cream-cheese with butter ; — IX. INF. *igbisás*, be ash-coloured.

(غبج) *gabij*, A, INF. *gabaj*, sip, lap ; — ة *gabja-t*, sip, draught.

(غبر) *gabar*, U, INF. *gubár*, tarry, abide ; remain, be left ; pass ; be passed, be gone ; be to come, impend ; be dust-coloured, dusty ; — *gabir*, A, INF. *gabar*, get corrupted, putrefy ; — II. INF. *tagbír*, dirty with dust ; throw dust into one's face ; milk the remainder of the milk ; — IV. INF. *igbár*, raise dust ; exert one's self to the utmost in (في *fi*) ; rain heavily ; be dust-coloured ; — V. INF. *tagabbur*, milk the remainder of the milk ; be dust-covered ; — IX. INF. *igbirár*, be or become dust-coloured.

غبر *gibr*, secret hatred ; — *gubr*, pl.

agbâr, anything left, remainder of milk in the udder; pl. of *اغبر agbar*, dust-coloured; — *gabar*, unheard of calamity; dust; — *gabir*, putrescent; bursting again (vein); — *gubbar*, *gubar* = *gubr*; pl. of *غابر gâbir*, remaining, left, &c.; — *gabra-t*, *gabara-t*, dust; — *gubra-t*, dust-colour; — *gubbara-t*, remainder.

اغبرأ gabrâ', pl. *gubr*, f. of *اغبر agbar*, dust-coloured, &c.; earth, dust.

غبران gubrân, pl. *gabârîn*, two dates on one pedicle.

(غبس) *gabas*, A, INF. *gabs*, be dark; — IX. INF. *igbîsâs*, XI. INF. *igbîsâs*, id.

غبس gabas, darkness; dirt-colour; — *gubs*, pl. and —

غبسا gabsâ', f. of *اغبس agbas*, greyish-brown.

(غيش) *gabis*, A, INF. *gabaš*, be on the point of turning into dawn (night); be dark; — II. INF. *tagbîš*, see things as in a twilight (m.); — IV. INF. *igbâs* = I.; — V. INF. *tagabbuš*, wrong, injure.

غبشا gabaš, *gubša-t*, pl. *agbâš*, twilight of the morning; — *gabis*, dark.

(غبيص) *gabiš*, A, INF. *gabaš*, be unclear, running (eye).

(غبط) *gabaš*, I, feel the buttocks and back to examine the fatness of an animal; — I, INF. *gabî*, *gibta-t*, also *gabit*, A, find one's position enviable, envy, be jealous; — II. INF. *tagbî*, place one in an enviable position; — IV. INF. *igbât*, leave the saddle on the beast's back; visit continually; rain unceasingly; cover the ground densely; — V. INF. *tagabbu*, rejoice in; be angry with; — VII. INF. *ingibât*, be angry (m.); — VIII. INF. *igtibât*, be in an enviable position; rejoice in (ب *bi*).

غبط gabî, *gibta-t*, enviable state, good fortune, luck; envy; — *gubu*, pl. of *غابط gâbiš* and *غبيط gabî*.

غبغب gabgab = *غبب gabab*.

(غبق) *gabaq*, U, INF. *gabq*, offer or take an evening draught; — V. INF. *tagabbuq*, milk in the evening; — VIII. INF. *igtibâq*, take an evening draught.

(غبين) *gaban*, U, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, deceive, defraud; pass. *gubin*, be foolish; — U, A, have no knowledge of, ignore; INF. *gabn*, fold up, turn in; — *gabin*, A, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, forget, neglect from thoughtlessness; INF. *gaban*, *gabâna-t*, be imbecile, thoughtless, easy to be deceived; ignore; — III. INF. *mugâbana-t*, deceive; — VI. INF. *tagâbun*, deceive one another; — VIII. *igtibân*, take under one's arm.

غبين gabn, deceit, fraud; — *gaban*, imbecility; forgetfulness; — *gabna-t*, turned-in part of a garment.

غبو gabw, fainting-fit; (m.) light fog, mist; — *gabwa-t*, *gubw-wa-t*, forgetfulness.

(غبي) *gabî*, A, INF. *gaban*, *gabâwa-t*, fail to understand, to conceive; be concealed, obscure, unintelligible; escape; swoon, faint; — II. INF. *tagbiya-t*, clip and pull out the hair; cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *igbâ'*, send down a heavy rain; — V. INF. *tagabbî*, be hidden, concealed, obscure; — VI. INF. *tagâbî*, neglect, be thoughtless about; feign carelessness; — VIII. INF. *igtibâ'* = V.; wish to make a fool of.

غبي gabiyy, imbecile, foolish, forgetful; selfish; — *gubiyy*, forgetfulness; — *gabya-t*, heavy shower; whirling cloud of dust; sunset.

غبيراً *gubairá'*, an intoxicating drink made of millet.

غبيس *gubais*, wolf.

غبيط *gabîṭ*, pl. *gubuṭ*, camel-saddle for women; abyss in a river; deep place.

غابين *gabîn*, imbecile, fool; — δ *gabîna-t*, imbecility; deceit.

(غتم) *gatt*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *gatt*, plunge into the water; vex, grieve; hold one's mouth and nose shut, choke (a.); suppress one's laughter; silence; take one sip or draught after another; let one thing follow another.

غتل *gatil*, \mathfrak{A} , INF. *gatal*, be densely grown over with trees, bear a luxuriant growth of trees.

(غتم) *gatm*, oppressive heat; — *gutm*, pl. of *اغتَم agtam*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — δ *gutma-t*, barbarism, solecism; — IV. *agtam*, INF. *igtâm*, importune by visiting too frequently; — VIII. INF. *igtitâm*, id.; suffer from nausea.

غتمى *gutmiyy*, who speaks unintelligibly.

(غث) *gass*, \mathfrak{A} , I, INF. *gaṣāsa-t*, *guṣūsa-t* (also IV.), be lean, thin; be false, spurious; — I, INF. *gass*, cause pain; — I, INF. *gass*, *gaṣīs* (also IV.), flow with pus; — II. INF. *tagṣīs*, grow fat by degrees; — IV. INF. *igṣās*, see I.; — X. INF. *istigṣās*, press the pus out of a wound.

غث *gass*, δ , pl. *giṣās*, lean, thin; false, spurious; bad, wicked, abominable; *غث واثمين* *gass wa samîn*, little and much, poor and rich, weak and strong, good and bad.

غثا *gusâ'*, *gussâ'*, pl. *agsâ'*, foam, impurities, &c., upon a stream.

غثار *guṣâr*, hyena.

غثار *gasar*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *gasr*, be covered with luxuriant vegetation; — ooze out honey; — XI. INF. *ig-sîrâr*, be shaggy.

غثر *gasr*, δ *gasara-t*, rabble, dregs

of the populace; — *gasar*, shaggy, coarse-haired cloth; — δ *gasra-t*, abundance, plenty, cheapness; — *gusra-t*, black mingled with red, dirty green.

غثعت *gas'as*, INF. δ , stay, abide; fight without a weapon.

(غتم) *gaṣam*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *gaṣm*, give the best part of one's property.

غثم *guṣm*, δ *gasîma-t*, tripe, guts; — δ *guṣma-t*, blackish grey.

(غتمر) *gaṣmar*, INF. δ , allow one's goods and cattle to perish.

(غثر) *gasû*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *gasw*, carry many leaves, impurities, &c. along with its foam.

غثوثة *guṣūsa-t*, INF. of (غث).

غثى *gaṣa*, I, INF. *gaṣy* = (غثو); wash away and spoil the hay (torrent); I, \mathfrak{A} , confuse; beat and kick; — INF. *gaṣy*, *gaṣayân*, be moved, agitated; be covered with clouds; be luxuriantly grown over; — IV. wash away and spoil hay, &c.

غثيث *gaṣīs*, pus, discharged matter; — *; — δ *gaṣîsa-t*, corruption, putrescent flesh of a wound.

عدا *gad*, next morning, morrow; *بعد* *ba'd-a gad-in*, the day after to-morrow.

(عدا) *gadd*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *gadd*, also pass. *gudd*, be covered with plague-blisters; — II. INF. *tagdîd*, id.; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *igdîd* = I.; (m.) have a goiter or a very fleshy chin; — δ *gudda-t*, pl. *gudad*, *gidâd*, *gadâ'id*, knob in the flesh, gland, scrofula; plague-blisters; (m.) goiter, double-chin; portion, share.

عدا *gadâ'*, pl. *agdiya-t*, breakfast, morning meal, luncheon, dinner; — *gidî'*, food, victuals; coming (s.) early in the morning; — δ *gadîṭ*, pl. *gadawât*, early morning; *al-gadât*, this morning; *عداء* *gadîṭ-a gadd-in*, to-morrow morning; *عداء* *gadâ-ta'iz-in*, on that morning.

عَدَاد *gidād*, pl. of عَدَّة *gudda-t*.
 عَدَار *gaddār*, ة, very perfidious, treacherous; arch-traitor; — *;
 — ة *gaddāra-t*, a small pistol, hidden weapon.
 عَدَاب *gudāf*, pl. *gidfān*, black raven, vulture; black hair; —
 ع *gudāfiyy*, black-haired, raven-locked.
 عَدَايَا *gadāyā*, pl. of عَدِيَّة *gadya-t*.
 عَدَائِد *gadā'id*, pl. of عَدَّة *gudda-t*.
 (عَدَب) *gudubb*, thick and fleshy.
 عَدَاد *gadad*, camel-plague; — *gadad*, gut; pl. of عَدَّة *gudda-t*.
 (عَدَرَ) *gadar*, I, U, INF. *gadr*, lag behind the flock; — INF. *gadarān*, *gadr*, leave in the lurch, betray, deceive; compel, force; — I, drink out of a pond; — *gadīr*, A, INF. *gadar*, lag behind the flock; leave in the lurch; become a traitor; — II. INF. *tadgīr*, form a pond; — III. INF. *gidār*, *mugādara-t*, leave in such or such a state, forsake (also IV.); leave in the lurch, betray; — IV. INF. *igdār*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tagādūr*, betray one another; — VII. INF. *ingidār*, be betrayed, deceived; — VIII. INF. *igidār*, make or take a milk-soup; — X. INF. *istigdār*, get covered with ponds and pools.
 عَدْر *gadr*, treason, treachery, perfidy; ingratitude; — *gadar*, anything abandoned or left behind; stony, rugged ground; — *gudar*, *gadar*, ة, pool, water-ditch; — *gudur*, pl. of عَدِير *gadīr*; pl. traitors; — ة *gudra-t*, anything left behind; — *gadira-t*, f. also—
 عَدْرَا *gadrā'*, f. dark.
 عَدْرَان *gudrān*, pl. of عَدِير *gadīr*.
 (عَدَغَد) *gadgad*, INF. ة, have a goiter or a double-chin.
 (عَدَف) *gadaf*, U, INF. *gadaf*, be very liberal towards (ل *li*), bestow many presents on him; — II. INF. *tagdīf*, wish one to go to the devil (م.); — IV. INF. *idgāf*,

lower the veil or curtain; spread darkness; bestow liberal presents on (على 'ala, ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *igidīf*, receive much from (من *min*).
 عَدَف *gadaf*, abundance and ease; — *gidāf*, lion.
 عَدْفَان *gidfān*, pl. of عَدَاب *gudāf*.
 (عَدْفَل) *gadfal*, INF. ة, live in luxury.
 عَدْفَل *gidāfl*, pl. *gadāfil*, worn garment; at ease, abundant.
 (عَدَق) *gadiq*, A, INF. *gadaq*, be spacious and abounding in water; — IV. INF. *igdāq*, be abundant, plenteous.
 عَدَق *gadaq*, abundant and good water.
 عَدَن *gadan*, softness, juiciness (ة *gudna-t*, *gudunna-t*, id.); faintness, languidness, drowsiness; — V. INF. *tagaddun*, bend, incline (ن.); — X. INF. *istigdān*, be long and thick; be luxuriant.
 (عَدُو) *gadū*, U, INF. *gadw*, *gudwuw*, *gudwa-t*, go or come in the early morning, before sunrise; feed, nourish; — عَدَى *gadī*, A, INF. *gadan*, take breakfast; — II. INF. *tagdiya-t*, bid breakfast, give a breakfast or meal; — III. INF. *mugādāt*, come in the early morning to (acc.); be early; — V. INF. *tagaddī*, breakfast, take a meal; — VIII. INF. *igidā'* = III.
 عَدُو *gadw*, *gudwuw*, morning, morrow; — ة *gudwa-t*, pl. -āt, *gudan*, early morning, earliness.
 عَدُوْر *gadīr*, treacherous.
 عَدَوِي *gadawiyy*, happening on the following morning; future; — ة *gadwiyya-t*, early morning, earliness.
 عَدَى *gadī*, *gadan*, see (عَدُو); — *gudan*, pl. of عَدْوَة *gudwa-t*; — *gadwiyy* = عَدَوِي *gadawiyy*; (م.) to-morrow, soon, later on; — ة

gadya-t, pl. *gadáyá*, *gadayát*, early morning, earliness.

غديان *gadyán*, f. *gadyá*, breakfasting.

غدير *gadír*, pl. *gudur*, *gudrán*, *agdíra-t*, pond, pool, water; treacherous; — *giddír*, exceedingly treacherous; — *gadíra-t*, pl. *gadá'ir*, lock of hair; tress of hair; pit; abandoned sheep, camel, &c.; milk-pottage.

(غذ) *gazz*, I, U, INF. *gazz*, suppurate; — II. INF. *tagzíz*, diminish, lessen (a.); — IV. INF. *igzáz*, suppurate; accelerate one's walk, hasten.

غذا *gizá*, pl. *agziya-t*, food, nourishment, meal.

(غذ) VIII. INF. *igtizár*, make a milk-pottage and eat of it.

(غذم) *gazram*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump without weighing or measuring; speak confusedly.

(غذغذ) *gazgaz*, INF. *g*, diminish (a.).

(غذم) *gazam*, U, INF. *gazm*, give one (ل *li*) the best of (من *min*); — U, also *gazim*, A, INF. *gazam*, eat greedily; — V. INF. *tagazzum*, taste of a dish; chew anything soft; — VIII. INF. *igtizám*, eat greedily.

(غذمر) *gazmar*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump; speak confusedly; mix up; act capriciously; — II. INF. *tagazmur*, cry out, scream.

(غذو) *gazá*, U, INF. *gazw*, feed, nourish; be nutritious, invigorate, strengthen; INF. *gazawán*, flow; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, nourish, feed; bring up, rear, educate; — V. INF. *tagazzi*, VIII. INF. *igtizá*, take food, feed on, eat one's fill.

غذوي *gazawiyy*, غذى *gaziyy*, pl. *gizá*, new-born.

غذبة *gazíza-t*, pus, discharged matter.

غذيرة *gazíra-t*, milk-pottage warmed by a heated stone.

(غر) *garr*, U, INF. *garr*, *girra-t*,

gurár, deceive with empty hopes, delude; — U, INF. *garr*, *girár*, feed the young ones; tend the flocks, pasture (a.); sink in the ground (water); — *garir*, I, INF. *garára-t*, be inexperienced and easily deceived; — A, INF. *garar*, *gurra-t*, *garára-t*, have a white spot on the forehead, be white; — II. INF. *tagrír*, *tagirra-t*, delude, rush blindly into danger; — III. INF. *mu-gárra-t*, yield but little milk; be impotent; INF. *girár*, be dull (market); — IV. INF. *igrár*, be abundant; — VII. INF. *ingirár*, allow one's self to be deceived by false hopes, deluded, seduced; — VIII. INF. *igtirár* = VII.; be careless, thoughtless.

غر *garr*, pl. *gurár*, fold, wrinkle; rent; — *girr*, *g*, pl. *agrár*, inexperienced, easily deceived; — *gurr*, food of young birds; fold, split, groove, channel, canal; (m.) pl. *girár*, little bell, hand-bell; pl. of *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c.; — *gírra-t*, pl. *girar*, inexperience, simplicity; thoughtlessness; infatuation; — *gurra-t*, pl. *gurar*, white spot on the forehead; brow; dawn of the morning; new moon; anything white, bright, bright look, bright brow; the best, most exquisite of a thing; beginning of the month, first day of it.

غرا *gar-an*, *gará*, glue; — *girá*, id.; violent desire, ardent longing, craving; INF. III. of (غرو); — *garrá*, f. of *agarr*, white, bright, shining, resplendent, brilliant.

غراب *guráb*, pl. *agriba-t*, bend of the scabbard; edge, point; pl. *agrub*, *agriba-t*, *gírbán*, *gurb*, *garábin*, raven, crow; a ship, corvet, sloop; *gúraba-t*, beginning; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *gáraba-t*, oddness of

expression; anything strange, extraordinary.

غرابيل *garâbil*, pl. of غرابال *girbâl*; — *garâbiliyy*, maker of sieves.

غرات *girâs*, غراتي *garâsa*, pl. of غراتان *garsân*.

غراد *garâd*, ة *garâda-t*, pl. *girâd*, a kind of mushroom.

غرار *girâr*, INF. III. of (غر); a little; haste, hurry; manner; model, form, fashion; pl. *agir-ra-t*, point of a lance, head of an arrow or spear, edge of a sword, &c.; — *garrâr*, deceiver, deceiving; — ة *garâra-t*, inexperience; على غ *ala garârat-in*, suddenly, unexpectedly; — *girâra-t*, pl. *garâ'ir*, a large sack; a measurement (12 pecks); a coarse carpet-cloth.

غراس *girâs*, time for planting; shoot; pl. of غرس *gars*; — *garrâs*, planter, learned.

غراسيف *garâdif*, pl. of غرضوف *gur-dûf*.

غراف *girâf*, a measurement; — *garrâf*, spacious; over-full; — ة *gurâfa-t*, drinking (s.) out of the hand.

غرام *garâm*, desire, longing, craving, passion, greediness; also *gurm* and ة *garâma-t*, mulct, fine-money; debt which must be paid; due, obligation; transgression; punishment; pain, torment, torture; loss; calamity.

غران *gurrân*, pl. of اغر *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c., and of غرير *garîr*.

غرانيق *garâniq*, غرانيق *garâniq*, pl. of غرنوق *girnauq*, *gurnûq*; — *gurâniq*, m. and f., f. also ة, pl. *garâniq*, *garâniqa-t*, *garâniq*, youthfully delicate and handsome.

غرائر *garâ'ir*, pl. of غرارة *girâra-t* and غرير *garîr*.

(غرب) *garab*, U, INF. *garb*, *gurûb*, pass away, depart, disappear, hide (n.); INF. *gurûb*, set (sun);

be far, concealed, darkened, eclipsed; persist; — U, INF. *gurb*, *gurba-t*, leave house and home; — *garib*, A, INF. *garab*, be black; — *garub*, INF. *gurba-t*, be strange, odd, obscure, difficult to understand; leave house and home; live in foreign parts; — II. INF. *tagrib*, go far away, go west; expel from one's home, exile; — IV. INF. *igrâb*, go far away or to the west; do, utter or bring anything strange, odd, extraordinary; — V. INF. *tagarrub*, go far away; become estranged from one's home; travel or live in foreign parts; be made to look strange or changed; — VIII. INF. *igtirâb*, travel abroad; take a foreigner for a wife; — X. INF. *istigrâb*, find strange, odd, extraordinary; wonder and burst out laughing; be excessive in merriment; be bewildered.

غرب *garb*, sunset; west; the north-west of Africa; travelling abroad, emigration; flow of tears, pl. *gurûb*, tears, lachrymal ducts; most projecting part; head of an arrow, edge; tip of the tongue, sharpness of tongue; violence; quickness, briskness; leathern bag; — *gurb*, absence in foreign parts; pl. of غرب *gurâb*; — *garab*, pl. *gurûb*, silver, silver cup; cup, bucket; willow, poplar; — *gurub*, stranger, foreigner; — ة *garba-t*, removal, departure; — *gurba-t*, long journey and absence; foreign country; exile; emigration; misery.

غرابا *gurabâ*, pl. of غريب *garîb*.

غرابال *girbâl*, pl. *garâbil*, large sieve, fan; drum.

غرابان *girbân*, pl. of غرب *gurâb*.

(غربل) *garbal*, INF. ة, sift; cut off; destroy, kill; (m.) examine, try, test.

غربي *garbiyy*, ة, westerly, western;

west wind; (m.) of the Latin rite.
 (غرف) *garis*, A, INF. *garas*, be starved, famished.
 غرثان *garṣān*, f. *garṣa*, pl. *garṣa*, *garāsa*, *girās*, hungry, famished.
 (غرد) *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, sing, warble, twitter;—II. INF. *tagrīd*, IV. INF. *igrād*, V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.;—X. INF. *istigrād*, cause or invite to sing;—XV. *igranda*, INF. *igrindū*, assault and get the better of.
 گرد *gard*, pl. *girada-t*, a kind of mushroom.
 (غردق) *gardaq*, INF. ة, cover entirely; let down the veil or curtain.
 غرر *garar*, INF. of (غر);—*girar*, pl. of غرة *girra-t*;—*gurar*, pl. of غرة *gurra-t*; the first three nights of the month.
 (غرز) *garaz*, I, INF. *garz*, prick; thrust into; deposit ova;—INF. *garz*, *girāz*, yield but little milk;—II. INF. *tagrīz*, thrust deeply into; deposit ova; penetrate deeply; pass. be not milked;—V. INF. *tagarruz*, VII. INF. *ingirāz*, penetrate deeply;—VIII. INF. *igtirāz*, put the foot into the stirrup.
 غرز *garz*, stirrup of leather; pl. *gurūz*, graft, scion, shoot; seam;—ة *gurza-t*, pl. *guraz*, prick, prick of a needle, stitch; seam; dimple; shoot, scion;—*gurraz*, pl. of غارز, ag. of (غرز).
 (غرس) *garas*, I, INF. *gars*, plant, set; sink (a.); fasten, fix;—IV. INF. *igrās*=I.;—VII. INF. *ingirās*, be planted, set.
 غرس *gars*, planting, setting (s.); *gars*, (m.) *girs*, ة, pl. *girās*, *agrās*, (m.) *gurūs*, shoot; proselyte; client, protégé.
 غرش *girs*, pl. *gurūs*, piaster (m.).
 (غرض) *garad*, I, INF. *gard*, strap the girth-leather across the camel's chest; fill, fill but partly; wean before the proper

time; cull fresh fruit; carry out before time; prevent, hinder;—*garid*, A, INF. *garad*, long ardently for, desire violently; abhor, be tired of, be passionately averse; fear;—*garud*, INF. *girad*, be fresh;—II. INF. *tagrīd*, fill; exhaust; gather fruit when fresh; eat while fresh;—IV. INF. *igrād*, fill; passionately take the part of (مع *ma'*);—V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.;—X. INF. *istigrād*, accuse of partisanship with, of partiality for.
 غرض *garad*, pl. *agrād*, target, aim, end; wish; private interest; inclination, taste; partisanship, party-spirit, (m.) party; hatred, grudge, malice; (m.) affair, business; the principal thing; pl. *gurūd*, *agrād*,—also ة *gurda-t*, *girda-t*, pl. *gurd*, *gurud*, girth of a camel.
 غرضوف *gurduf*, pl. *garādūf*, cartilage.
 غرضية *garadiyya-t*, private advantage, exclusive interest; partiality; party-intrigue.
 (غرغر) *gargar*, INF. ة, produce a gurgling sound, gurgle; seethe, boil;—II. INF. *tagargur*, id.; gush forth; imitate one gurgling.
 غرغر *girgir*, ة, guinea-hen;—ة *gargara-t*, gurgling (s.); death-rattle; seething, boiling (s.).
 غرف *garaf*, I, U, INF. *garf*, take water with the hand or a spoon;—U, lop; shear; tan;—*garif*, A, INF. *garaf*, have colic from feeding on the plant *غرف garf*;—VII. INF. *ingirāf*, be taken with the hand or spoon; be lopped;—VIII. INF. *igtirāf*, take water with the hand or a spoon.
 غرف *garf*, *garaf*, a plant used for tanning; *garf*, leaves and branches used as fuel;—ة *garfa-t*, a handful or spoonful;

— *girfa-t*, drinking out of one's hand; pl. *giraf*, sandal; — *gurfa-t*, pl. *gurfât*, *gurafât*, *gurufât*, *guraf*, upper dining-room; garret, gallery, balcony; the seventh heaven; pl. *girâf*, handful or spoonful.

(غرق) *gariq*, A, INF. *garaq* (*garq*), plunge or dip into water (a. and n.); drown (n.); suffer shipwreck; rush into; take a draught; — II. INF. *tagriq*, plunge or throw into the water; drown (a.); strangle; destroy; — IV. INF. *igrâq*, plunge or throw into the water, drown; rush precipitately into; exceed all bounds, exaggerate; — V. INF. *tagarruq*, plunge, drown, sink (n.); immerse one's self (in study, &c.); — X. INF. *istigrâq*, plunge (n.); take the whole; exceed; generalize; — XII. *igrauraq*, INF. *igrîraq*, be bathed in tears, be drowned.

غرق *garq*, *garaq*, ة *garqa-t*, *garaqa-t*, sinking, drowning (s.); shipwreck; — *gariq*, immersed, sinking (adj.); ة *gariqa-t*, excessively irrigated ground; — *gurqa-t*, pl. *guraq*, draught.

غرقا *garqa'*, INF. ة, lay eggs without shells.

غرقان *garqân*, sunk, immersed, drowned, shipwrecked.

غرقد *garqad*, a thorn-tree.

غرقل *garqal*, INF. ة, deteriorate, putrefy; pour water over one's head.

(غرقي) *garqa*, pl. of غربي *gariq*; — *girqi'*, the white of an egg, the thin skin around it.

غرل *garil*, long; — ة *gurla-t*, prepuce.

(غرم) *garim*, A, INF. *garam*, *garâma-t*, be obliged, bound by duty; be a debtor, owe; pass. be in love with; — II. INF. *tagrim*, impose a debt or payment upon, fine, tax; enforce the fulfilment of an obligation;

divide a payment between several debtors; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, cause one to get into debt; enforce payment; make one fall in love, infatuate; — V. INF. *tagarrum*, take an obligation, payment, fine, &c., upon one's self; (m.) be divided, assessed; — VII. INF. *ingirâm*, be in love, infatuated; — VIII. INF. *igtirâm*, acknowledge or contract a debt; pay a debt.

غرم *gurm* = غرامة *garâma-t*.

غرموا *guramâ'*, pl. of غريم *garim*.

(غرمول) *gurmûl*, big penis (of a horse).

(غرن) *garin*, A, INF. *garan*, dry up.

غرن *garan*, pl. *agrân*, eagle; crawfish; — *garin*, weak; — ة *gurna-t*, kneading-trough, trough.

(غرنشم) *igransam*, INF. *igrin-sâm*, have shrivelled flesh, a flaccid belly.

غرئوق *girnauq*, *gurnûq*, pl. *garânûq*, *garâniq*, *garâniqa-t*, delicate, slender youth or plant; crane (bird).

(غرو) *garâ*, A, INF. *garw*, *girâ'*, smear with glue or paste; glue, paste; bedaub, be grown to, adhere; be seized with admiration, wonder at; — غرى *garî*, A, INF. *gar-an*, *girâ'*, be intent upon (ب *bi*); have cold water; — II. INF. *tagriya-t*, glue, paste; bedaub, besmear; make to adhere; pass. be intent upon (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *igrâ'*, cause to desire; instigate, urge, incite against; stir up enmity; pass. be given to; — V. INF. *tagarri*, be glued.

غرور *garw*, astonishment, wonder.

غرورب *gurûb*, sunset, west; — *.

غرور *garûr*, deceptive, deceitful; impostor, cheat, seducer; Satan; worldly things; — *gurûr*, infatuation; confidence or pride in vain things; vain or delusive things, pl. of غار *gârr*; — *.

غروف *garūf*, accessible, attainable; bucket.

غروي *garwa* = غرو *garw*; violent desire, craving.

غري *garan*, beauty; — *gari*, v. see (غرو); — *gurra*, princess; — *gariyy*, beautiful.

غريب *garīb*, ة, pl. *gurabá'*, strange, foreign; foreigner, stranger, traveller; odd, extraordinary, unheard-of, rare; forsaken, poor, miserable; raven-black; — ة *garība-t*, pl. *gará'ib*, strange, extraordinary, wonderful occurrence.

غريز *garír*, ة, pl. *agirra-t*, *agirá'*, *gará'ir*, inexperienced and easily deceived; pl. *gurrán*, agreeable disposition, easy-going temper, graciousness, grace; security, warning; bail (person), warner; bright, brilliant.

غريزة *garíza-t*, pl. *gará'iz*, nature; natural disposition or gift; endowment, talent, character; natural impulse, instinct.

غريزي *garíziyy*, ة, natural, inborn; instinctive; physical, animal (adj.).

غريسة *garísa-t*, pl. *gará'is*, shoot, young tree.

غريض *garíd*, ة, fresh.

غريف *garíf*, ة *garífa-t*, thicket; reed-bank; — *giryaq*, papyrus.

غريق *garíq*, pl. *garqa*, sunk, drowned; shipwrecked; immersed, engrossed.

غريم *garím*, pl. *guramí'*, debtor; creditor; who gives cause for offence, offender; (m.) with whom one has to deal, competitor, rival; share in a bankruptcy stock; bankruptcy.

غرين *garín*, *giryán*, thin loam or clay; butter; folly.

(غز) *gazz* (for *gaziz*), A, INF. *gazz*, elect, select (for a companion); protect by some amulet from the evil eye; — U, INF. *gazz*, put into, immerse; prick; penetrate; rush into; — III. INF.

gizáz, be beforehand with; — IV. INF. *igzáz*, be provided with densely-set thorns; have a difficult partition; — VI. INF. *tagázz*, dispute about a thing; — VII. INF. *ingizáz*, be put into; rush into, penetrate; — VIII. INF. *igtizáz*, select.

غز *guzz*, inner corners of the mouth; a Turkish tribe; — ة *gazza-t*, Gaza.

غزا *guzzá'*, pl. of غازي *gawzi*, who wars against infidels, &c.

غزار *gizár*, pl. of غزير *gazír*; — *gazzár*, ة, rush; — ة *gazára-t*, plenty, abundance.

غزاز *guzzáz*, pl. kind people; — *.

غزال *gazál*, f. and n. u. ة, pl. *gizla-t*, *gizlín*, young gazelle or deer; delicate person; bridge of a violin; ة *gazóla-t*, rising sun; *gazóla-t* غ الضحى *ad-duha*, first fifth of the day, breakfast; — *gazzál*, spinner; seller or maker of yarn; — ة *gazzála-t*, spin-house; spider; spindle full of yarn or flax.

غزاة *gazát*, غزاة *gazáwa-t*, pl. *gaza-wát*, raid, especially against infidels; — *guzát*, pl. of غازي *gázi*, who wars against infidels.

غزاة *gazeta-t*, غزاة *gázeta-t*, newspaper (m.).

(غزر) *gazur*, INF. *gazzr*, *guzr*, *gazára-t*, abound; yield in abundance; — IV. INF. *igzár*, make still more abundant, increase; benefit abundantly; (m.) cover itself with rushes; — X. INF. *istigzár*, find abundant, deem plentiful; give in order to get still more.

غزر *gazzr*, abundance, plenty.

(غزل) *gazal*, I, INF. *gazzl*, draw into threads, spin; — *gazil*, A, INF. *gazal*, court a woman, make love to; compose love-poetry; desist from worrying a plaintive gazelle; — II. *tagzil*, make spin or draw into threads; — III. INF. *mugázala-t*, court a woman, make love to; — IV. INF. *igzál*,

have young; — V. INF. *taqazzul* = III.; — VI. INF. *tagāzul*, make love to one another; — VII. INF. *ingizāl*, be spun; — VIII. INF. *igtizāl*, spin.

جزل *gazl*, spinning (s.); thread; — *gazal*, love-talk, love-verses, ode, sonnet; — *gazil*, erotic poet; — *guzzal*, pl. of *غازلة* *gāzila-t*, spinster; — *ǰ gizla-t*, and—

جزلان *gizlān*, pl. of *غازل* *gazāl*.

غزليات *gazliyyāt*, verses, love-talk.

(غزى) *gazā*, U, INF. *gazw*, strive for, intend, purpose, wish; — INF. *gazw*, *gazāwa-t*, *gazawān*, make a raid upon, invade, especially infidels; turn against; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, cause to make an incursion or raid; place troops in the field and equip them; attack the enemy; — IV. INF. *igzā'*, id.; — VI. INF. *tagāzā'*, make incursions into each other's country.

غزو *gazw*, purpose, intention; incursion, raid (n. u. *ǰ gazwa-t*), campaign; attack.

غزوات *gazawāt*, pl. of *غزاة* *gazāt*.

غزوان *gazawān*, INF. of (غزى).

غزوى *gazawiyy*, warlike, military; hero.

غزى *guzza*, pl. of *غازى* *gāzī*, who wars against infidels.

غزير *gazīr*, *ǰ*, pl. *gizār*, abundant, plentiful; yielding plenty of milk; numerous, frequent.

(غس) *gass*, U, INF. *gass*, enter and travel through a country; plunge or throw into the water; find fault with, blame; — VII. INF. *ingisās*, be thrown into the water, immersed; be under water.

غس *guss*, contemptible.

غساق *gassāq*, putrid matter flowing from the damned.

غسال *gassāl*, f. *ǰ*, washer; washer of the dead; — *ǰ gusāla-t*, dirty water; washed; — *غ* *gasāla*, pl. of *غسيلة* *gasīla-t*.

غساة *gasāt*, pl. *gasa*, *gasayāt*, unripe dates.

(غسر) *gasar*, U, INF. *gasr*, cover a mare not hot; press hard upon a debtor; — V. INF. *tagassur*, be entangled; be difficult, complicated; be turbid.

غسير *gasir*, complicated, difficult.

(غسف) *gasaf*, darkness; — IV. *agsaf*, INF. *igsāf*, step in the dark.

(غسق) *gasaq*, I, INF. *gasq*, *gasaq*, *gusāq*, *gasaqān*, be very dark; drop, trickle; — INF. *gasaqān*, *gusāq*, be troubled, dimmed; be bathed in tears, flow; — *gasiq*, A, INF. *gasaq*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsāq*, be very dark; enter on the first darkness of night.

غسقى *gasaq*, first darkness of night; gloom.

(غسل) *gasal*, I, INF. *gasl*, *gusl*, wash, cleanse; beat, flog; — II. INF. *tagsil*, wash clean; — V. INF. *tagassul*, wash (n.), bathe; perform the religious ablutions; — VII. INF. *ingisāl*, be washed, cleansed; — VIII. INF. *igtisāl* = V.

غسل *gasl*, *gusl*, *gusul*, pl. *agsāl*, washing (s.); ablution; — *gisl*, water for washing; perfumes, &c.; — *ǰ gisla-t*, *gasla-t*, water for washing; — *أبو* *abū gisla-t*, wolf.

غسلا *gusalā'*, pl. of *غسيل* *gasīl*.

(غسلب) *gaslab*, INF. *ǰ*, snatch out of one's hand, take from (من *min*).

غسلا *gasla*, pl. of *غسيل* *gasīl*.

غسلين *gislīn*, what comes back from the laundress after being washed; washed; putrid matter flowing from the damned; hell-fire.

(غسم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gusim*, be dark.

(غسن) *gasan*, U, INF. *gasn*, chew.

غسن *gusn*, weak; — *ǰ gusna-t*, also *غسنة* *gusnāt*, pl. *gusan*, lock of hair.

(غسو) *gasá*, U, INF. *gusuww*, be dark; — *gasí*, A, INF. *gasan*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsá'*, id.
 غسوس *gasús*, food, nourishment.
 غسل *gasíl*, anything used for washing: soap, potash, &c.
 غسا *gasa*, pl. of غساة *gasát*; — *gasí*, *gasan*, see (غسو).
 غسل *gasíl*, pl. *gasla*, *gusalá'*, f. ة, pl. *gasála*, washed.
 (غش) *gaśś*, U, INF. *giśś*, delude, deceive; falsify, counterfeit; — II. INF. *tagśś*, id.; — VII. INF. *ingisás*, allow one's self to be deluded or deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtisás*, allow one's self to be entrapped by delusions or false advice; — X. INF. *istigśś*, deem false or an impostor.
 غش *giśś*, deceit, fraud; insidiousness; forgery, spuriousness, bad quality; hatred; — *guśś*, false, impostor; forger.
 غشا *gisá'*, cover, covering; saddle-cloth; membrane (of the eye, brain, &c.); lid, scabbard, sheath; shell of a fruit; pericardium.
 غشاش *gisás*, twilight; *gisás-an*, in the dusk, suddenly; — *gasśás*, great impostor.
 غشاة *gisáwa-t*, *gisíwa-t*, *guśwa-t* = غشا; veil; dimmed look.
 غشاية *gisáya-t*, *guśiya-t*, veil.
 غشب *gasb*, injustice.
 (غشوق) *gasaq*, INF. *gasq*, pound, beat.
 (غشم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gasm*, treat unjustly, wrong; — I, INF. *gasam*, do a thing in a wrong or thoughtless manner; gather wood in the dark; (m.) be stupid, ignorant; — V. INF. *tagasum*, wrong, treat unjustly; deem or find one stupid or ignorant.
 غشم *gasm*, wrong, arbitrariness; — *guśm*, ignorance, stupidity; — *gasam*, darkness of night.
 غشما *gasamá'*, pl. of غشيم *gasim*.
 (غشمر) *gasmar*, INF. ة, come sud-

denly up; undertake unhesitatingly or inconsiderately; act headstrongly; — II. INF. *tagas-mur*, take hold of by violence; be angry.
 غشمة *gasmara-t*, pl. *gasámir*, *gas-mariyya-t*, violence; arbitrariness; clamour.
 غشمشم *gasámam*, energetic, bold, irresistible.
 (غشن) *gasán*, I, INF. *gasn*, beat, hit; — V. INF. *tagasún*, be covered with floating dung.
 (غشو) *gasú*, U, INF. *gasw*, approach, draw near to; pass. غشى على *guśí 'ala*, INF. *gasý*, *gasáyán*, swoon, faint; — غشى *gasí*, A, INF. *gasáwa-t*, cover, envelop, veil; come to, surprise, fall upon, visit; surround an army; lie with; — II. INF. *tagsiya-t*, cover, veil; conceal; make swoon or faint; — IV. INF. *igsá'*, id.; come to, surprise and surround (also v.); cause one to come to, &c. (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tagasí*, see IV.; cover; lie with; cover or veil one's self; — X. استغشى *istagśa siyába-hu*, bury one's head in one's garments.
 غشو *gasw*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — ة *gaswa-t*, *giswa-t*, *guśwa-t*, veil; — *gaswa-t*, fainting-fit.
 غشوا *gaswá'*, f. of غشى *agśa*, having the head entirely white.
 غشوش *gasúš*, great impostor.
 غشوم *gasim*, unjust; arbitrary; — ية *gasúmiyya-t*, stupidity; inexperience.
 غشى *gasý*, ة *gasya-t*, swoon, fainting-fit; stupor; — ة *guśya-t*, veil.
 غشيان *gasáyán*, INF. of (غشو); fainting-fit.
 غشيم *gasim*, pl. *gasámí'*, stupid, inexperienced; (m.) quarry-stone.
 (غص) *gaşş* (for *gaşaş* and *gaşis*), A, INF. *gaşaş*, have a choking-fit, choke; be oppressed, full of anxiety be full to choking

(house); — II. INF. *tagšiš*, choke (a.), smother; oppress, fill with anxiety; — VIII. INF. *igtišāš*, have a choking-fit; be full of anguish; — *gussa-t*, pl. *gušaš*, what sticks in the throat; choking-fit; anxiety, anguish.

gaššāb, bird of prey.

gaššān, on the point of choking; full of anxiety or anguish.

(*غصب*) *gašab*, I, INF. *gašb*, take from by violence or unlawfully; compel, force; — III. INF. *mugāšaba-t*, take from by violence, do violence to, force, compel; — VI. INF. *tagāšub*, compel one another; — VII. INF. *ingišāb*, be compelled; — VIII. INF. *igtišāb* = III.

gašb, taking by violence; violence, force, compulsion; robbery, plunder; *غصبا عنه* *gašb-an* 'an-hu, against one's will.

gašbāniyya-t, violence, force, compulsion.

gašaš, INF. of (*غصص*); — *gušaš*, pl. of *gušša-t*.

(*غصلج*) *gašlaj*, cook, salt or season a dish not sufficiently.

(*غصن*) *gašan*, I, INF. *gašn*, hold out a branch to; snatch, take; cut off; prevent, turn from; — II. INF. *tagšīn*, have many branches and twigs; — also IV. INF. *iğšān*, have large stones (grapes).

(*غصص*) *gadd*, U, INF. *gadd*, *gadād*, *gidād*, *gadāda-t*, lower the eyes to the ground, look down; turn the eyes from; be indulgent with, forbear; suppress, soften (the voice); hinder; diminish, lessen (a.); break off; — A, INF. *gadāda-t*, *guđūda-t*, be full of sap, vigorous, pliable; — IV. INF. *iğdād*, have many branches and a rich foliage.

gadd, *ē*, fresh, tender, blooming and full of sap; downcast

glimpse; pl. *gidād*, newly-born; — *ē* *guđda-t*, loss; poverty.

gidāb, *غضابي* *gadāba*, pl. of *غضبان* *gađbān*; — *gidāb*, small-pox.

guđābiyy, unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating.

guđārib, well watered and abounding in vegetation.

gadāra-t, plenty, abundance, ease; — also *gidāra-t*, pl. *gadā'ir*, earthen dish.

gadārif, pl. of *غضروف* *guđrāf*.

gadād, *guđād*, base of the nose; — *; — *ē* *gadāda-t*, luxuriance of vegetation; defectiveness, damage.

gadāt, pl. *gađ-an*, a tree of the tamarisk kind.

(*غضب*) *gađib*, A, INF. *gađab*, *magdāba-t*, get angry, be angry; grow passionate for, defend; protect; also pass. *guđib*, suffer from small-pox; — III. INF. *mugāđaba-t*, be angry with, speak roughly and angrily to; — IV. INF. *iğdāb*, provoke to anger, anger, incite against (*على* 'ala); — V. INF. *tagađđub*, get angry.

gađab, anger, rage; — *gađib*, angry, enraged; — *guđubb*, irascible, easily provoked, fierce, grim; — *ē* *gađba-t*, fit of anger; pock-mark; (m.) disgrace, calamity; — *ē* *guđubba-t*, very irascible.

gađbān, f. *ē*, and *gađba*, pl. *gidāb*, *gađba*, *gadāba*, angry, wrathful; catapult.

(*غضر*) *gađar*, U, INF. *gađr*, bless with abundance; — I, go away from, leave (*عن* 'an); lean to; (*على* 'ala); prevent, hinder; cut off; give part of one's own to another; — *gađir*, A, INF. *gađar*, attain to abundance; — V. INF. *tagađđur*, leave, abandon.

gađir, *ē*, at ease, comfortable, abundant.

gađrā, plenty, abundance of

(من *min*); ease; good consistent clay.

(غدراب) *gaḍrab*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.

(غدرام) *gaḍram*, *gidrim*, with a soft clayey ground; red clay.

غدراف *gaḍrāf*, pl. *gaḍārīf*, cartilage.

(غدرغ) *gaḍgad*, INF. *ḡ*, diminish (a. and n.); sink (n.); — II. INF. *tagadgud*, diminish (n.).

(غدراف) *gaḍaf*, I, INF. *gaḍf*, break to pieces; drop the ears; start running; — *gaḍif*, A, INF. *gaḍaf*, have drooping ears; — II. INF. *tagḍif*, let hang down, droop;

— IV. INF. *igḍāf*, be dark, be black; be on the point of raining; — V. INF. *tagadduf*, swing to and fro in walking; incline to (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *ingidāb*, meet with dust; fall in ruins.

غدراف *gaḍf*, pl. of *agḍaf*, having drooping ears, &c.; — also *ḡ* *gaḍafa-t*, black *qaṭa* bird.

(غدراف) *gaḍfar*, INF. *ḡ*, be heavy.

غدراف *gaḍfar*, rude, rough, unjust.

(غدراف) *igḍa'all*, INF. *igḍilāl*, have many branches and dense foliage.

(غدراف) *gaḍan*, U, I, INF. *gaḍn*, prevent, hinder; miscarry (camel); — II. INF. *tagḍin*, id.; — III. INF. *mugādana-t*, look at with compressed eye-lids, compress the eye-lids; — IV. INF. *igḍin*, rain continuously; — V. INF. *tagaddun*, be wrinkled; have wrinkles or creases.

غدراف *gaḍn*, *gaḍan*, *ḡ*, pl. *gaḍūn*, wrinkle, crease; *غدراف في غدراف* *gaḍūn ḡalik*, meanwhile.

غدراف *gaḍanfar*, lion; hero, champion; violent, cruel.

(غدراف) *gaḍi*, U, INF. *gaḍw*, be dark and cover everything; — INF. *guduwu*, be in good condition and abundant; — *غدراف* *gaḍi*, A, INF. *gaḍ-an*, have the colic from feeding on the tree *gaḍūt*;

— IV. INF. *igḍā'*, compress the eye-lids, close the eyes and turn them aside, wink at, indulge; be very dark; — V. INF. *tagaddi*, overlook, neglect; — VI. INF. *tagādī*, pretend not to see a thing; disregard, neglect.

غدراف *gaḍūb*, irascible, irritable, prone to anger.

غدراف *gaḍa*, wood; — *gaḍi*, v. see (غدراف).

غدراف *gaḍīd*, pl. *agīḍda-t*, weak, decreasing; downcast; poor; fresh and juicy; — *ḡ* *gaḍīda-t*, loss; poverty.

(غدراف) *gaṭṭ*, I, U, INF. *gaṭṭ*, dip (a.) into the water; — INF. *gaṭit*, roar, snort; snore, produce a rattling noise; roost, alight; — III. INF. *giṭāt*, *mugāṭta-t*, try to immerse; — VII. INF. *ingiṭūt*, get immersed; dive; — VIII. INF. *igtiṭāt*, press down the mare to cover her.

غدراف *gaṭṭ*, *ḡ*, immersion.

غدراف *giṭā'*, pl. *agṭiya-t*, covering, veil.

غدراف *gaṭārīṣa-t*, pl. of غدراف *giṭrīf*.

غدراف *giṭās*, immersion, baptism; — *gaṭās*, who immerses; diver.

غدراف *gaṭūt*, *ḡ*, bird *qaṭa*; also *guṭūt*, first dawn of the morning; —*.

(غدراف) *gaṭar*, I, INF. *gaṭr*, swing the arms proudly in walking.

(غدراف) *gaṭras*, INF. *ḡ*, be full of self-admiration; step along proudly; exalt one's self above others; provoke to anger; — II. INF. *tagaṭrus*, give one's self airs, step along proudly, be overbearing; be provoked to anger.

غدراف *giṭris*, غدراف *giṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, *gaṭāris*, overbearing and unjust; — *ḡ* *gaṭrasa-t*, haughtiness.

(غدراف) *gaṭraf*, INF. *ḡ*, be proud and overbearing; — II. INF. *tagaṭruf*, id.; step along proudly.

غدراف *giṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, see غدراف *giṭris*.

عظريف *giṭrîf*, pl. *gaṭârifa-t*, noble generous lord; lord; young sparrow-hawk.

(غطس) *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, immerse; be immersed, plunge (n.), dive; — II. INF. *tagṭis*, immerse, baptize; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭus*, plunge (n.), dive; bathe.

عطش *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, be dark; — INF. *gaṭs*, *gaṭasân*, walk along slowly from illness or old age; — *gaṭis*, A, INF. *gaṭas*, be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *igtâs*, be dark; make dark.

عطشا *gaṭsâ*, f. of *agṭas*, diminished, &c.

(عطط) *gaṭgaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, be violently agitated (sea); boil briskly; — II. INF. *tagaṭgut*, id.

عطفا *gaṭaf*, pleasantness of life.

عطفان *gaṭafân*, name of an Arabian tribe.

(عطل) *gaṭal*, U, INF. *gaṭl*, be covered with clouds; — *gaṭil*, A, INF. *gaṭal*, be very dark.

(عظم) *giṭamm*, the high sea; numerous assembly; exceedingly liberal; abundant.

(عطمش) *gaṭmas*, INF. *ḡ*, take by violence.

(عطمط) *gaṭmaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, billow, be high, agitated (sea); boil briskly; rush along with a roaring noise.

عظمم *gaṭamṭam*, high sea.

عطمطمط *gaṭmaṭiṭ*, uproar of the sea.

(عطر) *gaṭâ*, U, INF. *gaṭw*, *guṭuwu*, be dark; cover, veil, envelop in darkness; inundate; — *gaṭi*, A, INF. *gaṭy*, *guṭy*, be in the prime and vigour of youth; walk along at a good pace; be dark; — II. INF. *tagṭiya-t*, cover, veil; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭi*, VIII. INF. *igṭiṭû*, cover or veil one's self; be veiled.

عطوس *gaṭûs*, who is fond of diving, who engages boldly; fool-hardy.

عطيظ *gaṭiṭ*, roar, snorting, snore, rattle; — *ḡaṭaiṭa-t*, fog.

(عطيل) *gaṭyal*, INF. *ḡ*, have plenty of cattle and slaves; deal in cattle.

(غف) *gaff*, dry leaves; — *guff*, *ḡ* *guffa-t*, daily ration, sufficient food; — VIII. *igtaff*, INF. *igtifâf*, have sufficient food; produce fat; I. *gaff*; and VIII. throng around (m.).

غفا *gafan*, chaff.

غفار *gifâr*, helmet; — *gufâr*, hair on the neck, the jaws, &c.; — *gaffâr*, who is very forgiving; — *ḡ* *gifâra-t*, *gafâra-t*, pl. *gafâ'ir*, cloth worn beneath the veil to keep it clean; (m.) surplice of a priest; helmet; sheet over a couch.

(غفر) *gafar*, I, INF. *gafr*, cover, veil, put into; dye (grey hair); — INF. *gafr*, *gifra-t*, *gufûr*, *gafîr*, *gafîra-t*, *gufrân*, *magfîra-t*, pardon, forgive; perform well; — also *gafîr*, A, INF. *gafar*, break out again (wound), become worse again (patient); — *gafîr*, be coarse-haired, shaggy; — II. INF. *tagfîr*, provide with an indulgence; wear a surplice (m.); — VI. INF. *tagâfur*, pardon one another; — VII. INF. *ingifâr*, be pardoned; — X. INF. *istigfâr*, ask pardon; — XI. INF. *igfîrâr*, be rough-haired, shaggy.

غفر *gafr*, 15th station of the moon; — *gufr*, pl. *agfâr*, *gifara-t*, *gufûr*, young of the chamois; — *gafar*, hair on the throat, the jaws, in the neck; (m.) escort; — *gafîr*, *ḡ*, hairy on the throat, the jaws, and in the neck; — *gufur*, pl. of *gafûr*; — *ḡ* *gifra-t*, pardon, forgiveness; — *gufra-t*, covering, cover, lid.

غفران *gufrân*, pardon; absolution; سنة الغفران *sanat al-gufrân*, year of the Jubilee.

غفرجي *gafarjiyy*, pl. *ḡ*, man belonging to an escort.

(غفش) *gafas*, impurity of the eye.

(غفص) III. *gâfas*, INF. *mugâfâsa-t*,

fall upon unexpectedly and over-power.

(غفقى) *gafaq*, I, INF. *gafq*, break wind; come to the water at any hour; frequent the she-ass; beat or whip frequently; INF. *gafqa-t*, slumber lightly; — II. INF. *tagfiq*, slumber lightly; — V. INF. *tagaffuq*, drink all day long; — VIII. INF. *igtifâq*, surround, encompass.

(غفل) *gafal*, U, INF. *gufûl*, neglect, disregard from carelessness; be neglectful, careless; — II. INF. *tagfîl*, render negligent, careless, indolent, obtuse; cover, veil; — III. INF. *mugâfala-t*, profit by one's negligence or carelessness; — IV. INF. *igfâl*, neglect, leave undone, forget; render negligent; leave unmarked, without a sign; — V. INF. *tagafful*, VI. INF. *tagâful*, neglect, disregard, leave undone.

غفل *gufî*, pl. *agfâl*, without a mark or sign (road in the desert, arrow, &c.); unknown, nameless, anonymous; blank (in a lottery); — *gafal*, forgetfulness, negligence; — *guffal*, pl. of *gâfîl*, ag. of (غفل); — *gafîla-t*, negligence; forgetfulness; suddenness, unexpectedness.

غفلان *gafîân*, forgetful, negligent; — *gufîân*, negligence.

(غفور) *gafû*, U, INF. *gafw*, *gufuww*, be on the point of falling asleep, fall aslumber, sleep; float on the water; — غفى *gafa*, I, INF. *gafy*, clean the wheat from chaff, winnow; — *gafi*, A, INF. *gafya-t*, fall aslumber, sleep; float; — IV. INF. *igfû'*, id.; clean from chaff; have much chaff.

غفو *gafw*, *gafwa-t*, falling asleep.

غفور *gafûr*, pl. *gufur*, very forgiving; — *gufûr*, pardon, forgiveness.

غفول *gufûl*, negligence.

غفا *gafa*, *gafi*, v. see (غفو); —

gafan, *gafa*, chaff; — *gafya-t*, falling asleep.

غفير *gafîr*, covering everything; enveloping and veiling; numerous; — غفار *gafar*; (m.) man belonging to an escort; — *gafîr*, *gafîra-t*, INF. of (غفر).

(غقى) *gaqq*, I, INF. *gaqq*, *gaqûq*, boil or bubble audibly; croak; make a gargling noise.

غققى *gaggaq*, INF. *gâ*, croak, screech.

(غل) *gall*, U, INF. *gall*, put one thing into another, insert, join together; be put or placed into; be admitted, enter; penetrate; put on the under-garment غلالة *gilâla-t*; yield crops or a revenue (estate); take part of the booty, embezzle; turn from what is right; bind, fetter, chain; — pass. *gull*, INF. *gull*, *gulla-t*, thirst, suffer from violent thirst; — INF. *gill*, *galîl*, *gulûl*, thirst for revenge, be full of hatred; — INF. *gulûl*, use treachery, deceit; — for *galîl*, A, INF. *galal*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *tagîl*, fetter, chain; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglâl*, embezzle, deceive, defraud; consider as an impostor or traitor; yield crops or a revenue; furnish corn, convey provisions; let thirst; — V. INF. *tagallul*, be loaded with chains; enter, penetrate; — VII. INF. *ingîlâl*, be admitted, enter; — VIII. INF. *igtîlâl*, be thirsty; perfume one's self; put on an under-garment; — X. INF. *istîglîl*, gather in, draw revenues, gain, advantage, rent.

غل *gill*, secret hatred, deep grudge; — *gull*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; torment; pl. *aglâl*, iron chain for the neck, iron collar; handcuffs; pillory; yoke; — *galla-t*, pl. *-ât*, *gilâl*, produce of the harvest; crops; revenue, gain; house-rent; wages,

- earnings ; — *gulla-t*, pl. *gulat*, burning thirst ; an undergarment.
- علا *galá'*, dearness, dearth ; — *gilá'*, pl. of *galwa-t* ; — *ḡulát*, pl. of *galá'*, dear, &c.
- غلاب *galláb*, who conquers frequently.
- غلاظ *giláz*, pl. of *galíz* ; — *gulíz*, thick, coarse, rough ; — *ḡiláza-t*, thickness ; roughness, rudeness ; density ; strength.
- غلاف *giláf*, pl. *guluf*, *gulfuf*, *gullaf*, sheath, scabbard, case ; letter-envelope ; box, capsule ; fruit-shell ; cover ; prepuce ; pericardium ; — *ḡiláfíyy*, sheathed, provided with a shell, testaceous animal.
- غلافة *galáqa-t*, lock ; conclusion, end.
- غلال *gulál*, pl. of *galíl* ; — *ḡilála-t*, pl. *galá'il*, short undergarment ; false hip, &c.
- غلام *gulám*, pl. *gilma-t*, *gilmán*, *aglíma-t*, boy, lad, youth ; slave, servant, page, satellite, courier ; — *ḡuláma-t*, girl, slave-girl ; — *ḡulámiyy*, youthful ; — *ḡulámiyya-t*, prime of youth.
- غلان *gallán*, thirsty.
- غلال *galá'il*, pl. of *gilála-t* and *galíl*.
- (غلب) *galab*, I, INF. *galb*, *galab*, *galaba-t*, *gulubba*, *gilibba*, *gulubba-t*, *gulabba-t*, *galábiya-t*, *maglab*, *maglaba-t*, surpass, overcome, vanquish, conquer ; snatch from ; be beforehand with ; overreach ; (m.) use every effort to persuade ; — *galib*, A, INF. *galab*, have a thick neck ; — II. INF. *taglib*, render victorious, let overcome, let one get the upper hand ; — III. INF. *mugálaba-t*, try to overcome, to conquer, to get the better of ; conquer ; possess one's self of ; make one's self lord and master of ; — VII. INF. *ingiláb*, be over-
- come, vanquished, overreached ; — X. INF. *istigláb*, deem one to be easily conquered, deem weak.
- غلب *galb*, victory ; upper hand, superior power ; — *gubb*, pl. of *aglab*, having a thick neck, &c. ; — *ḡalaba-t*, victory, superiority, supremacy ; dominion ; more frequent occurrence ; crowd, multitude ; (m.) idle talk ; — *gulabba-t*, *gulubba-t*, victory.
- غلبى *gulubba*, *gilibba*, victory.
- (غلت) *galat*, U, INF. *galt*, annul a mercantile transaction ; — *galit*, A, INF. *galat*, make a mistake ; — V. INF. *tagallut*, and VIII. INF. *igtilit*, take by surprise or catch one who is careless.
- غلت *galat*, *ḡalta-t*, error in calculation.
- (غلت) *galas*, I, INF. *gals* = (غلت) ; fail to give light, to go off ; — *galis*, A, INF. *galas*, fight furiously ; worry ; — II. INF. *taglis*, deceive one's hope or expectation ; (m.) grieve (a.) ; — III. INF. *mugálasa-t*, fail to give light, to go off ; come to close quarters with (ب *bi*) ; worry ; — VIII. INF. *igtilás*, fail to give light.
- غلت *galas*, furious combat ; — *galis*, fighting furiously (adj.).
- (غلج) *galaj*, I, INF. *galj*, run with an equal pace ; — V. INF. *tagalluj*, treat with violence ; lap.
- (غلس) *galas*, pl. *aglás*, last darkness of the night ; *galas-an*, before dawn ; — II. *gallas*, INF. *taglis*, travel or do anything at that time ; — IV. INF. *iglis*, id.
- (غلس) *galas*, U, INF. *gals*, seize one's throat or cut it.
- (غلسم) *galšam*, INF. *ḡalšama-t* = the previous ; — *ḡalšama-t*, pl. *galášim*, throat, larynx ; base of the tongue.
- (غلط) *galit*, A, INF. *galať*, err, be mistaken, commit an error ; make a mistake in speaking or in calculation ; — II. INF. *tagliť*,

accuse of an error or fault; cause one to err or commit a fault; deceive; — III. INF. *gilât*, *mugâlaṭa-t*, try to involve one in error, mislead by sophistical reasoning; venture, risk; fail to give light, to go off; — IV. INF. *iglât*, involve in error, &c.; — V. INF. *tagalluṭ*, err, commit a fault; contain erroneous statements; — VI. INF. *tagâlul*, try to deceive one another.

غلط *galaṭ*, ḍ *galṭa-t*, error, mistake, fault, oversight, slip of the tongue or pen.

غلطان *galṭân*, who errs, commits faults.

(غلظ) *galaz*, I, also *galuz*, INF. *gilaz*, *galza-t*, *gilza-t*, *gulza-t*, *gilâza-t*, be or grow big, stout; be coarse; thicken (n.), be or become consistent; be rough, rugged; be rude, rough in manner, impolite; be harsh, cruel, inhumane; be obtuse, dull, stupid; — *galuz*, grow into grains; — II. INF. *tagliz*, make thick, consistent, coarse, rough, hard; treat roughly or harshly; — IV. INF. *iglûz*, treat or receive roughly, be rough with, utter a word aloud, particularly emphasizing the consonants; — X. INF. *istiglâz*, turn or find thick, rough, hard, &c.

غلظ *galz*, rugged ground; — *gilaz*, *gilz*, thickness; roughness of manner, rudeness; — ḍ *gilza-t*, *galza-t*, *gulza-t*, thickness, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

(غلغل) *galgal*, INF. ḍ, walk apace, hasten (n.); reach (news); put into, insert, let in; be admitted, penetrate, engage deeply in (في *fi*); (m.) mix up, confuse; — II. INF. *tagalgul*, be admitted, introduced, inserted, joined; penetrate; get mixed up, confused.

غلغلة *galgala-t*, insertion, introduc-

tion; quick walk; (m.) confusion, hurly-burly.

(غلف) *galaf*, U, INF. *galf*, sheathe, put into a scabbard, case, etui, box, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat a wall with a mixture of loam (clay) and straw; — *galif*, A, INF. *galaf*, be uncircumcised; — II. INF. *taglif*, put into a case; put a letter into an envelope; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglif*, id.; make a case, &c. for a thing; — V. INF. *tagalluf*, be put into a case, into an envelope; perfume one's self; — VIII. INF. *igtîlif*, be provided with a case, &c.

غلف *galf*, putting into a case, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat of mud, mud wall; — *gulf*, pl. of *aglaf*, sheathing (adj.), uncircumcised, and *gilâf*; — ḍ *gulfa-t*, prepuce.

غلغا *galjî*, f. of *aglaf*, see the previous.

(غلفق) *galfaq*, INF. ḍ, be or grow poor; — *galfaq al-kalîm*, be a bad speaker, speak badly.

غلفق *galfaq*, a sea-weed, water-moss; comfortable life, ease.

(غلق) *galaq*, I, U, INF. *galq*, shut, shut up; travel far; — *galîq*, A, INF. *galaq*, give a pledge or pawn; — II. INF. *tagliq*, shut well, shut all doors; — III. INF. *mugâlaqa-t*, lay a wager; — IV. INF. *igluq*, shut the door; make the camel's back sore beyond remedy; compel to (على *‘ala*); — VI. INF. *tagâluq*, lay a wager between one another; — VII. INF. *ingîliq*, be shut; — X. INF. *istiglâq*, shut; conclude, finish; bind the buyer to a bargain; be obscure, hard of understanding.

غلق *galq*, shutting (s.); — *galaq*, pl. *agluq*, *agûliq*, bolt, keyless wooden lock; key-stone; — *galîq*, shut; obscure, hard of understanding; — ḍ *galqa-t*, *gil-*

- qa-t*, غلقى *galqa*, a bitter or poisonous shrub.
- غلل *galal*, pl. *aqlil*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; water beneath shrubs; — *gatal*, pl. of غلة *gulla-t*.
- (علم) *galim*, A, INF. *galam*, *gulma-t*, be overcome by carnal desire; be rutting and enraged; — IV. INF. *iglim*, excite to rut; — VIII. INF. *igitlim* = I.
- علم *galim*, δ, rutting, hot; — δ *gulma-t*, rut; — *gilma-t*, and — علمان *gilmán*, pl. of علم *gilm*.
- (غلن) *galan*, U, INF. *galn*, attain early to maturity of understanding; (m.) calm down (n. wind, sea); — II. INF. *taglín*, id. (m.).
- (غلو) *galá*, U, INF. *galá'*, be dear, expensive; sell dearly; get dearer, rise in price; — INF. *guluww*, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — INF. *galw*, *guluww*, shoot high at a distant aim; — INF. *guluww*, overreach the aim; grow dense, high and luxuriant; overgrow; attain soon to maturity; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, raise the price, overcharge; — III. INF. *mugálát*, exceed the bounds, go too far; INF. *gílí'*, *mugálát*, shoot at a distant aim; sell too dear, heighten the price; — IV. INF. *iglí'* = II.; grow high and luxuriant; strip off the leaves; — V. INF. *tagallí*, perfume one's self; — VI. INF. *tagáli*, grow high and luxuriant; — VIII. INF. *igitlá'*, run fast, hurry along; — X. INF. *istiglá'*, find too dear; buy or sell dearly; try to buy the most expensive and best; — XII. *iglaula*, INF. *iglíla'* = VI.
- غلو *galw*, *guluww*, excess, exaggeration; hyperbole; — *guluww*, heat of youth; attack, charge; — δ *galwa-t*, pl. *gilá'*, *galawát*,

- bow-shot; a hundred steps or paces.
- غلوأ *gulwá'*, *gulawá'*, overshooting the mark (s.); petulance.
- غلوآن *gulwán*, heat of youth; excess, exaggeration.
- غلول *galúl*, easily-digested food; impostor; — *gulúl*, thirst; embezzlement; INF. of (غل).
- غلوط *galút*, δ *galúta-t*, what is liable to be misunderstood.
- غلومة *gulúma-t*, غلومية *gulúmiyya-t*, youthfulness.
- غلوی *galwa*, a perfume.
- (غلی) *gala*, I, INF. *galy*, *galayán*, seethe, boil; — *galí*, A, id.; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, boil (a.), make boil; beckon and greet from afar; — IV. INF. *iglá'*, id.; — V. INF. *tagallí*, perfume one's self; — VII. INF. *ingilá'*, be boiled, decocted.
- غلی *galy*, δ, boiling, seething (s.); — *galiyy*, dear, expensive.
- غلیان *galayán*, boiling, seething (s.); — *gilyán*, *galyán*, hydraulic pipe.
- غلیظ *galíz*, δ, pl. *giláz*, thick, coarse, hard, rough, rude; obtuse; dull of intellect; miserly, niggardly; opaque; — δ *galíza-t*, rugged ground; thick bottle.
- غلیل *galíl*, pl. *galíl'*, violent thirst; thirst for revenge, vindictiveness; passionateness of hatred or love; thirsty; — δ *galíla-t*, pl. *galíl'*, coat of mail; an under-garment.
- غلیم *gillim*, δ, rutting, hot; — *gulayyim*, lad.
- غلینة *galína-t*, calm of the sea (m., γαλήνη).
- غلیون *galyán*, hydraulic pipe; gal-
leon, high-boarded ship.
- (غم) *gamm*, U, INF. *gamm*, cover entirely; fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); oppress with heat; muzzle; pass. be covered by clouds, invisible; be unknown or unintelligible; — II. INF. *tagmím*, cover entirely and en-

velop;—IV. INF. *igmâm*, fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); fill with the greatest anxiety; oppress with heat; be covered with clouds;—VI. INF. *tagîmm*, feign grief;—VII. INF. *ingimâm*, be covered, enveloped; (also VIII. INF. *igtimâm*) be sorrowful; grieve (n.).

غم *gamm*, pl. *gumûm*, sorrow, grief, anxiety;— δ *gamma-t*, cloudy or excessively hot (night); (m.) head and feet of a sacrificed sheep;—*gumma-t*, anxiety; darkness; pain.

غما *gamû'*, grief, sorrowfulness;—*gimû'*, roof; visor;—*gammû'* f. of *agamm*, covering all, more grievous, &c.; covered sky; sadness; calamity.

غمار *gamâr*, *gimâr*, *gumâr*, crowd of people, throng;—* ;— δ *gamâra-t*, inexperience, ignorance.

غماز *gammâz*, slanderer; informer;— δ *gammâza-t*, f. winking; coquette; dimple in the cheek.

غماسة *gammâsa-t*, pl. *gammâs*, plungeon, sea-diver (bird).

غماض *gamâd*, *gimûd*, wink of the eyes; a little sleep;—*gammâd*, who winks and makes signs;— δ *gamâda-t*, *gumûda-t*, INF. of (غمض).

غمام *gumâm*, cold, rheum;— δ *gamûma-t*, pl. *gamâm*, *gamû'im*, cloud;—*gimâma-t*, pl. *gamû'im*, muzzle; veil for the eyes; bridle;—also *gumâma-t*, prepuce.

غمان *gammân*, grieved, sorrowful.

(غمات) *gamat*, I, INF. *gamat*, burden the stomach and cause giddiness; dip (a.) into the water;—*gamit*, A, INF. *gamat*, suffer from indigestion and headache.

(غمج) *gamuj*, I, INF. *gamij*,—also *gamij*, A, INF. *gamaj*, sip.

غمجار *gimjâr*, varnish.

غمجر *gamjar*, INF. δ , varnish;

rain upon plenteously, water thoroughly; sip.

(غمد) *gamad*, I, U, sheathe;—INF. *gumûd*, cover the thorns with the leaves;—*gamid*, A, INF. *gamad*, have abundance or scarcity of water;—II. INF. *tagmîd*, cover, conceal; close the eyes;—IV. INF. *igmâd*, sheathe; put one thing into another;—V. INF. *tagammud*, sheathe; veil, conceal, cover with one's mercy;—VIII. INF. *igtimûd*, enter on the night.

غمد *gimd*, pl. *agmâd*, *gumûd*, sheath, scabbard, etui, case; shell, husk, pod; tunic, wrapper.

(غمذر) *gamzar*, INF. δ , fill the measure to overflowing.

(غمر) *gamar*, U, INF. *gamar*, cover entirely; embrace;—U, INF. *gamâra-t*, *gumûra-t*, be abundant, stand high (water);—*gamir*, A, INF. *gamar*, be soiled with grease; be angry with, have a grudge against;—*gamar*, INF. *gamûra-t*, be stupid;—II. INF. *tagmîr*, (m.) put into heaps or sheaves; paint the face;—III. INF. *muqîmara-t*, attack furiously;—V. INF. *tagammur*, rush blindly into; (m.) be put into heaps or sheaves;—VI. INF. *tagînur*, embrace one another;—VII. INF. *ingimûr*, be immersed, covered with water;—VIII. INF. *igtimûr*, cover; immerse; be immersed.

غمر *gamr*, δ , pl. *gimûr*, *gumûr*, body of water which covers everything; very liberal; ample; great multitude;—*gimr*, *gamar*, pl. *gumûr*, ill-will;—*gimr*, *gumr*, pl. *agmûr*, inexperienced, uncultured, simpleton;—*gumr*, pl. *agmûr*, (m.) armful, sheaf; (m.) embrace; saffron;—*gamar*, smell of meat, fish, &c.;—*gamir*, δ , smelling offensively;—*gumar*, little bowl, cup;— δ *gamra-t*, pl.

- gamarât, gimâr*, large body of water, depth (غمرات الموت *gamarât al-maut*, abyss of death, agony); also pl. *gumar*, multitude; adversity, calamity; — δ *gumra-t*, a paint for the face; saffron.
- (غمز) *gamaz*, I, INF. *gamz*, make a sign, beckon, wink; slander, denounce, inform against (ب *bi*); feel an animal to examine its fatness; — III. INF. *mugâ-maza-t*, make a sign to, beckon, wink; accuse, charge with; — IV. INF. *igmâz*, calumniate, slander; — VI. INF. *tagâmuz*, make signs to one another; have a secret understanding with one another; — VIII. INF. *igtimâz*, talk with ill-will of; slander.
- غمز *gamz*, δ *gamza-t*, wink; blinking of the eye; love-sign, love-token.
- (غمس) *gamas*, I, INF. *gams*, dip into water, immerse, wet; dye; set; cement; — II. INF. *tagmîs*, immerse, wet; drink little; — III. INF. *mugâmasa-t*, try to immerse; rush to the combat; — VII. INF. *ingimâs*, VIII. INF. *igtimâs*, get immersed, wetted; plunge into; be cemented.
- (غمش) *gamîs*, I, INF. *gamaš*, become dim-sighted (from hunger or thirst); (m.) scratch; — IV. INF. *igmûs* = I.
- (غمص) *gamaš*, I, INF. *gamš*, disdain, despise; slander, accuse falsely; be ungrateful; — *gamîš*, A, INF. *gamaš*, run with impure matter; disdain, despise; — VIII. INF. *igtimâš*, disdain, despise.
- غمص *gamaš*, impurity of the eye; — *gumš*, pl. and —
- غمصا *gamšâ*, f. of اغمص, having running eyes, blear-eyed.
- (غمض) *gamad*, U, INF. *gumûd*, be low and flat; be obscure (speech); — I, show one's self yielding, accommodating; travel to; penetrate; — *gamud*, INF. *gamâda-t, gumûda-t*, be low and flat; INF. *gumûda-t*, be obscure; — II. INF. *tagmûd*, compress the eye-lids strongly; close the eyes; render obscure; give at a low price, cheaply; — IV. INF. *igmûd*, close the eyes at (على *'ala*); show one's self yielding, accommodating; — V. INF. *tagammud*, close (n.); — VII. INF. *ingimûd*, VIII. INF. *igtimûd*, close and open again alternately (n.); be obscure; VIII. be closed.
- غمض *gamd*, pl. *gumûd*, flat lowland; indulgence; — *gumd*, closing of the eyes.
- (غمط) *gamat*, I, INF. *gamt*, — *gamît*, A, INF. *gamat*, disdain, slight, despise; be ungrateful; live inconsiderately, disorderly; sip greedily; — IV. INF. *igmât*, last for ever; — V. INF. *tagammut*, cover with earth; — VIII. INF. *igtimât*, get beforehand with; get the better of with words; disappear without leaving a trace.
- غمط *gamt*, low and flat.
- (غمغم) *gamgam*, INF. δ , roar, bellow, cry out; be obscure; — II. INF. *tagammum*, speak unintelligibly.
- (غمق) *gamiq*, *gamaq*, A, *gamuq*, INF. *gamaq*, be very moist, wet; (m.) be deep; — II. INF. *tagmiq*, deepen (a.), hollow; fathom by deep thought.
- غمق *gumq*, depth (m.); — *gamiq*, spoiled by too much moisture.
- (غمل) *gamal*, U, INF. *gaml*, put hides into the ground until they soften and lose their hair; make to perspire by covering up; put fruit into straw; pile up grapes; — *gamil*, A, INF. *gamal*, deteriorate, grow bad.
- (غمليج) *gamlaj, gamallaj, gimlâj, gumâlîj, gumlîj, gîlîj, gîlîj*, δ , fickle, inconsistent, changeable.

(غملس) *gamallas*, malicious and insolent; wolf.

(غملاظ) *gamallat*, long-necked.

غملول *gumlūl*, valley with luxuriant vegetation.

(غمبن) *gaman*, \bar{u} , INF. *gamn*, put into the ground; make perspire by covering up.

(غمو) *gamā*, \bar{u} , INF. *gamw*, cover.

غموس *gamūs*, deep; dark, obscure, difficult; premeditated; false (oath).

غموص *gamūš* (ال *al-*), little dog, dog-star; false (oath).

غموم *gumūm*, pl. of *غم* *gamm*.

(غمى) *gumi*, faint and recover (على *ala*); — II. INF. *tagmiya-t*, cover a roof; pass. faint (على *ala*).

غمى *gamy*, *gaman*, fainting-fit; clouding over (s.); — *gaman*, pl. *agmā*, swooning, fainting (adj.); pl. *agmā*, *agmiya-t*, roof, covering of a house; visor; — *gamma*, clouded over or very sultry; — also *gumma*, difficulty, calamity.

غميان *gamyān*, swooning, fainting (m.).

غمير *gamīr*, pl. *agmirā*, body of water.

غميرة *gamīza-t*, anything desirable; exposed to slander.

غميس *gamīs*, dark; unknown; darkness.

غميصا *gumaišā* (ال *al-*), the little dog-star.

(غن) *gann*, \bar{a} , INF. *gunna-t*, sound, resound; speak through the nose; grow full (also IV.); abound in trees (also IV.); — IV. INF. *ignān*, hum, buzz; resound (with the hum of flies, &c.); see I.

غن *gann-a*, perhaps, may be; — $\bar{\delta}$ *gunna-t*, sound; hum; growl; speaking through the nose.

غنا *ganā*, INF. of (غنى); sufficing (s.), sufficiency; riches, wealth; power; profit, advantage, gain; usefulness; — *ginū*, song, air,

melody; — *ganā*, f. of *غن* *agan*, speaking through the nose, &c.

غنائم *ganā'im*, pl. of *غنم* *ganam* and *غنيمة* *ganāma-t*.

غناتم *ganām*, pl. *ganāma-t*, sheep-dealer.

غناني *ganāniyy*, pl. of *غنية* *gan-niyya-t*.

(غنب) *gamb*, plenty of booty.

(غنث) *ganis*, \bar{a} , INF. *ganaš*, drink and fetch a deep sigh after; be malignant.

(غنثر) *ganšar*, INF. $\bar{\delta}$, have thick hair; — II. INF. *taganšur*, drink without thirst.

غنشر *ganšar*, *gunšur*, fool; — $\bar{\delta}$ *ganšara-t*, a blue fly.

(غنچ) *ganij*, \bar{a} , INF. *ganaj*, also pass. *gunij*, be coquettish, take coquettish airs; be in love, (m.) pull faces; — II. INF. *tagnij* = I.; (m.) spoil a child by over-indulgence; — V. INF. *tagannuj* = I.

غنچ *gunj*, *gunuj*, *gunāj*, coquetry; (m.) wry faces, grimaces; — *ganij*, $\bar{\delta}$, coquettish.

(غنچل) *gunjul*, pl. *ganūjil*, badger.

غندبة *gunduba-t*, *غندوب* *gundūb*, pl. *gunādib*, swollen glands of the throat, mumps.

(غندر) *gundar*, *gundur*, *gundār*, big and fat (young man); fop, coxcomb; effeminate dandy; — *gandar*, INF. $\bar{\delta}$, effeminate, pamper, over-indulge; — II. INF. *tagundur*, be effeminate; play the coxcomb; — $\bar{\delta}$ *gandara-t*, effeminating, pampering (s.); effeminacy; foppishness.

غندوب *gundūb*, see *غندبة* *gunduba-t*.

غندور *gundūr*, see *غندر* *gandar*.

(غنص) *ganis*, \bar{a} , INF. *ganaš*, have the chest oppressed.

(غنظ) *ganaž*, I, INF. *ganž*, oppress heavily, depress deeply; be on the point of death from grief.

غنظ *ganž*, *ganaž*, grief which brings near to death.

(غظى) *ganza*, INF. *ganzâ'a-t*, revile ; talk obscenely.

غظيان *ginziyân*, shameless ; ribald.

(غنم) *ganîm*, A, INF. *ganm*, *gunm*, *ganam*, *gunmân*, *ganîma-t*, carry off as booty ; — INF. *gunm*, win easily ; — II. INF. *tagnîm*, cede part of the booty, present, enrich ; — V. INF. *tagannum*, deem or get a prize ; — VIII. INF. *igtinâm* = V. ; — VIII. and X. INF. *istignâm*, profit quickly by an opportunity.

غنم *ganam* (f.), pl. *gunîm*, *ganâ'im*, *agnâm*, sheep ; small cattle ; — *gunm*, gain, booty, prize.

(غنى) *ganî*, A, INF. *ginan*, *ganû'*, be rich, find one's self rich enough, content one's self, be satisfied ; be content with one thing instead of another ; be able to dispense with ; be contented with her husband and her own unadorned beauty, be chaste and modest ; have enough to live upon, live ; INF. *ganan*, stay, remain ; meet with ; marry ; be at a place ; — II. INF. *tagniya-t*, make rich, content, give enough ; sing an air to ; address one's wife with words of love ; praise, blame satirically ; — IV. INF. *ignâ'*, make rich, content ; suffice ; be able to dispense with (عن 'an).

غنى *gina*, *gana*, riches, wealth ; being able to do without (s.) ; — *ganiyy*, ة, pl. *agniyâ'*, rich ; able to dispense with (عن 'an) ; — ة *gunya-t*, *ginya-t*, sufficiency ; wealth ; — *ganiyya-t*, pl. *ganâniyy*, song, melody.

غنيان *gunyân*, sufficiency, wealth.

غنيم *ganîm*, booty, prey, gain ; — ة *ganîma-t*, pl. *ganâ'im*, id. ; plenty, abundance ; — *gunaima-t*, little sheep.

(غهب) *gahib*, A, INF. *gahab*, neglect, forget ; — VIII. INF. *igtihâb*, travel in the darkness of night.

غهب *gahab*, carelessness, negligence ; *gahab-an*, unawares.

غهبى *gahîb*, having a long body.

غوات *gawâs*, *gawâs*, cry for help ; help.

غوار *gawwâr*, whirlpool, eddy.

غواش *gawâs*, noise, tumult.

غواص *gawwâs*, diver ; pearl-fisher ; penetrating deeply.

غواة *gawât*, pl. of غار *gâw-in*, غاوى *gâwi*, erring, &c.

غواية *gawâya-t*, error, misconduct, INF. of (غوى).

(غوث) *gâs*, U, INF. *gaws*, help, come to help ; — II. INF. *tagwâs*, call for help ; (m.) appeal ; — IV. INF. *igâsa-t*, *magâsa-t*, come to help, succour ; — VII. INF. *ingiyâs*, get help ; — X. INF. *istigâsa-t*, call to help ; (m.) appeal.

غوث *gaws*, call or cry for help ; help ; appeal.

(غوج) *gâj*, U, INF. *gauj*, be bent, inclined, bend (n.) ; — V. INF. *tagawwuj*, id.

(غور) *gâr*, U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, descend into a valley ; disappear in the ground, sink ; — U, A, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, sink back into its socket (eye), lie deep in its socket, be deep-set ; — U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, *giyâr*, enter, penetrate ; — INF. *giyâr*, *gu'ûr*, set ; be very hot ; — INF. *giyâr*, bless with rain and fertility ; come to help with ; — INF. *gâra-t*, make a foray, a raid ; gallop ; — II. INF. *tagwir*, descend into lowlands ; sink ; rest on a journey at noontide ; — III. INF. *mugâwara-t*, make a foray on a tribe ; plunder one's territory ; — IV. INF. *igâra-t*, descend into lowlands ; make a foray ; gallop against (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *tagawwur*, come to low ground ; — VI. INF. *tagâwur*, devastate and plunder one another's country ; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâr*, have advantage from,

profit by; — x. INF. *istig'ira-t*, wish to come to soft low ground; send one's horse-men against a hostile tribe; make a foray; gallop; grow fat.

غور *gaur*, bottom, the lowest part; depth; cavity, socket, cave; low ground; enclosed valley, valley; depth of mind; deep thought, meditation; — *g'ur*, a measure; — *giwar*, blood-money; — *gaura-t*, sun; mid-day.

(غوز) *g'uz*, v, INF. *gauz*, intend, purpose.

(غوش) (m.) *g'us*, — II. *gawwas*, INF. *tagwis*, make a noise, a tumult; — *gawsa-t*, noise, tumult.

(غوص) *g'us*, v, INF. *gaws*, *giyus*, *giyasa-t*, *magas*, plunge, dive (n.); try to get at the bottom of a thing; make water.

غوص *gaws*, diving (s.), immersion.

(غوط) *g'ut*, v, INF. *gaut*, enter; hide (n.) anywhere; sink; dig, excavate; — II. INF. *tagwit*, deepen (a.); swallow large pieces; — IV. INF. *ig'ita-t*, immerse; — V. INF. *tagawwut*, have stool; — VII. INF. *ingiyat*, be bent, crooked.

غوت *g'ut*, pl. of *g'at*, flat plain, &c.; — *g'uta-t*, well-watered fertile valley, especially round Damascus; — *gauta-t*, dipping, diving, sinking (s.).

(غوغا) *gaug'it*, noisy crowd; tumult, uproar, skirmish.

(غول) *g'il*, v, INF. *gaul*, seize and carry off unexpectedly, abduct, rob; spoil, destroy; be vast; — II. INF. *tagwil*, devour like a demon (m.); — III. INF. *mugawala-t*, set to a thing quickly; — V. INF. *tagawwul*, take different shapes, change one's form (as a demon); — VI. INF. *tagawul*, try to capture, to destroy one another; — VIII. INF. *igtiyul*, seize suddenly, assail, destroy.

غول *gaul*, sudden calamity, de-

struction; drunkenness; headache; — *gal*, id.; pl. *gilan*, *agwal*, wicked demon, goblin (also female); pl. *agwal*, snake; death and destruction; — *gawwal*, comfortable.

غومنة *g'omana-t*, cable (m. from the It.).

(غون) v. *tagawwun*, INF. *tagawwun*, persist in revolt; advance bravely in combat.

غوهق *gauhaq* = *gaihaq*.

غورر *gu'ar*, INF. of (غور).

(غوى) *gawa*, I, INF. *gayy*, err; induce into error, lead astray, seduce; — *gawi*, A, INF. *gawaya-t*, err, go astray, be seduced; — *gawa*, I, *gawi*, A, INF. *gawan*, refuse to suck and get emaciated (foal, lamb); — *gawi*, A, INF. *gawan*, long for, hanker after, lust for (m.); — II. INF. *tagwiyat*, lead astray, seduce; — IV. INF. *igwi'* = II.; — VII. INF. *ingiwat*, be led astray, seduced; (m.) long for, have a propensity for or hankering after; — X. INF. *istigwa'*, try to lead astray, into error, or to seduce; seduce.

غوى *gawiyiy*, *g'*, pl. *gawut*, erring; seduced; transgressor.

غوير *guwair*, little cave.

غويص *gawis*, deep; obscure.

(غى) *gayy* (I pret. *gayai-tu*), I, INF. *gayy*, plant a flag, a standard.

غى *gayy*, error, sin; despair; leading into error (s.); seduction; — *gayya-t*, precipitation; — *walad gayya-t*, bastard; — *giyya-t*, error; (m.) anything desirable; (m.) fashion.

غياب *gayub*, absence; also *giyab*, *giyaba-t*, concealment, invisibility, supersensuousness; sunset; — *; — *gayyub*, who slanders the absent, backbiter; — *guyyab*, pl. of *guyyab*, *guyyab*, absent, &c.; — *giyaba-t*, depth, bottom.

عياث *giyās*, ة *giyāsa-t*, help; call or cry for help.

عياذير *gayāzīr*, pl. of عياذير *gaizīr*.

عيار *giyār*, jealousy; exchange of goods; change; distinguishing sign for Jews, Christians, &c.; (m.) alteration of the features, maceration; (m.) putting on afresh an old horse-shoe.

عيارى *gayāra*, pl. of عياران *gairān*, عيرى *gaira*.

عياص *giyās*, ة *giyāsa-t*, diving; deep study or thought.

عياط *giyāt*, pl. of عياط *gā'it*, *gāyit*, flat plain, &c.

عياظ *giyāz*, anger; offence, insult.

عيان *gayān*, mercury; — *gayyān*, erring; seduced.

(غيب) *gāb*, I, INF. *gaib*, *gaiba-t*, *giyāb*, *gaibūba-t*, *guyūb*, *guyūba-t*, *magāb*, *magīb*, be absent; remove, depart; lose one's mind; — INF. *giyāb*, *giyāba-t*, *gayāb*, *guyūba-t*, *gība-t*, be hidden, concealed; disappear, set; penetrate deeply; be dark, obscure, doubtful; backbite; — II. INF. *tagyīb*, conceal, make disappear, render invisible; (m.) learn by heart; — III. INF. *mugāyaba-t*, be hidden or concealed from, hide from (n.); profit from one's absence; address an absent person; — IV. INF. *igūba-t*, have an absent husband; — V. INF. *tagayyub*, remove, depart, disappear; (m.) be learnt by heart; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāb*, backbite, slander; — X. INF. *istigāba-t*, try to hide from (n.), to profit from one's absence.

غيب *gaib*, pl. *giyāb*, *guyūb*, absence, concealment; doubt; what is hidden or obscure, secret, mystery; invisible; *gaib-an*, by heart; — *gayāb*, *guyyāb*, pl. of غائب *gā'ib*, *gāyīb*, absent, &c.; — ة *gaiba-t*, absence, concealment; exile; being absorbed by the contemplation of

transcendental things, mysticism; pl. *gaibāt*, mysteries, secrets; — *gība-t*, backbiting (s.).

غيبوبة *gaibūba-t*, absence.

غيبى *gaibiy*, ة, absent, concealed; mysterious; belonging to the invisible world; heavenly.

(غيث) *gās*, I, INF. *gais*, water with rain, rain upon, water; shine.

غيث *gais*, abundant and far-spread rain; ذات الغ *zāt al-gais*, perennial (source), in full gallop (horse); — *gayyis*, raining abundantly.

(غيد) *gayid*, A, INF. *gayad*, be slender and delicate; be soft and tender.

غيد *gid*, pl., غيدا *gaidū'*, عيدي *gaida*, f. of اغيد *agyad*, young, tender and supple, &c.; — *gayad*, delicacy, tenderness, suppleness.

غيدان *gaidān*, delicate and slender.

غياذير *gaizīr*, pl. *gayāzīr*, ass.

(غير) *gār*, A, (m.) I, INF. *gār*, *gair*, *gaira-t*, (m.) *gīra-t*, *giyār*, be jealous; feel jealousy, envy; — I, INF. *giyār*, provide, furnish provisions; bestow benefits, rain, &c., upon (acc.); profit (a.), be useful to (acc.); — II. INF. *tagyār*, change, alter, transform; (m.) alter (n.), emaciate (n.); — III. INF. *mugāyara-t*, feel jealous with; INF. *giyār*, *mugāyara-t*, carry on exchange with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igāra-t*, render jealous; twist a rope; — V. INF. *tagayyur*, be changed, alter (n.), transform one's self; (m.) emaciate (n.); — VI. INF. *tagāyur*, be jealous of one another; be different from one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyār*, be tormented by jealousy, envy; — VIII. INF. *igtiyār*, id.; procure provisions (n.); — X. INF. *istigāra-t*, excite jealousy, emulation.

غير *gair*, diminution; difference; INF. of (غير); pl. *agyār*, another

(followed by pron. aff.); serves as a privative before adjectives, as: خالص غير *gair ḥālīs*, impure, &c.; بغير *bi-gair*, except, without; غير بنات *banāt-u gair-in*, lies; — *gīr*, jealousy; pl. *agyūr*, blood-money; — *giyar*, pl. vicissitudes of fortune; — *guyur*, pl. of *gyūr*; — *ḡaira-t*, *gīra-t*, pl. *giyar*, jealousy; emulation, ambition, higher aspirations, patriotism, &c.; — *gīra-t*, pl. *giyar*, provisions, supply; rain; blood-money.

غيران *gairān*, pl. *gayāra*, *guyāra*, f. *gaira*, pl. *gayāra*, jealous; — *gīrān*, pl. of *gīr*, cave, den, &c.

غيرة *gairiyya-t*, change, alteration; non-existence.

لعم غيس *gais*, mud, dung; — *limam gīs*, rich locks of hair behind the ear.

غيسان *gaisān*, youth; — *ḡaisāna-t* (also *gaisāt*), bloom of youth; — *gaisāniyy*, youthful.

غيض *gāḍ*, I, INF. *gaid*, *mayād*, diminish, decrease, sink away; be failing, be rare; lessen (a.); — II. INF. *tagyid*, diminish (a.), lessen (a.), let subside, make to sink away; enter the thicket (lion); — VII. INF. *ingiyād*, sink away, decrease, grow scarce.

غيد *gaid*, decrease, diminution, sinking away; scarcity; غ من فيض *gaid min faid*, little after plenty; — *ḡaida-t*, pl. *giyād*, *agyād*, thicket with some water, reedy bank, wood; grove.

غيت *gāt*, I, INF. *gait*, enter anywhere and conceal one's self.

غيت *gīt*, pl. *gītān*, field (m.).

غيز *gāz*, I, INF. *gaiz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; enter; dive; conceal one's self; — II. INF. *tagyīz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; — III. INF. *mugāyūza-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *igāza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tagayyuz*,

be enraged; — VI. INF. *tagāyuz*, irritate, provoke, offend one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyāz*, be provoked, offended; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāz*, be angry, burst out in anger.

غيز *gaiz*, anger, burst of anger, rage.

غيف *gāif*, I, INF. *gayafin*, bend to the right and left with its branches.

غيف *gāif*, flock of birds; — *ḡaifa-t*, lair or den of a lion.

غيق *gayyiq*, II. *gayyiq*, INF. *tagyīq*, ruin one's fortune; think and act confusedly or inconsistently; perplex; — V. INF. *tagayyūq*, grow dim.

غيل *gāl*, I, INF. *gail* (also IV.), give suck to a child in spite of being pregnant or indulging in coition; — INF. *giyāl*, get into a morass or thicket; — IV. INF. *igāla-t*, *igyāl* = I.; — V. INF. *tagayyul*, be densely grown; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāl*, grow fat; — X. INF. *istigyāl*, grow dense in foliage.

غيل *gail*, the giving suck of a pregnant woman; حليب *ḥalīb* *gail-in*, the milk of a pregnant woman; — *gīl*, pl. *guyāl*, *agyāl*, morass; reedy bank, thicket; — *ḡila-t*, pl. *giyal*, sudden destruction; treacherous attack; strata-gem, treachery; — *gaila-t*, f. fat.

غيلان *umm gailān*, Egyptian thorn, acacia; — *gilān*, pl. of *gūl*.

غيلم *gailam*, tortoise; frog; — also *gailamiyy*, boy with a large head and plentiful hair.

غيم *gām*, I, INF. *gaim*, be thirsty; be consumed by inner heat; be covered with clouds; — II. INF. *tagyim*, be covered with clouds; be foggy; — IV. INF. *igāma-t*, *igym*, be thirsty; be covered with clouds; be foggy; INF. *igym*, have the sky covered

with clouds; —v. INF. *tagayyum*, be cloudy, foggy.
 شميم *gaim*, pl. *guyüm*, cloud; thirst, heat in the bowels; anger, vexation, grief; — ة *gaima-t*, cloud.
 غيمان *gaimán*, f. *gaimá'*, *gaima*, thirsty; with heated bowels.
 (غين) *gán*, I, INF. *gain*, be thirsty; be troubled, vexed; be oppressed with debts; pass. be covered with clouds; — IV. INF. *igána-t*, engross and oppress.
 غين *gain*, thirst; thin cloud; letter غ.

غياه *gainá'*, f. of اغين *agyan*, dark green; having dense foliage; long; mountain-peak.
 غيهب *gaihab*, pl. *gayáhíb*, darkness; pitch-dark, coal-black.
 غيهق *gaihaq*, briskness; folly; = غهق *gahiq*.
 غيهم *gaiham*, darkness.
 غيوب *guyúb*, pl. of غيب *gaib*; also ة *guyüba-t*, INF. of (غيب).
 غيور *gayür*, pl. *guyur*, jealous (m. f.); resting from work.
 غيول *guyül*, pl. of غيل *gíl*.
 غيوم *guyüm*, pl. of غيم *gaim*.

ف

ف *f*, as a numerical sign=80; denotes in the almanac the altitude of the moon; — *fa*, and, and then, and thereupon, so then, joined in writing to the following word.
 فا *fá*, acc. of فوه *fúh*, mouth; — *fá'*, name of the letter ف
 denotes in grammar the first radical of any root.
 فا *fa'a*, see (فار).
 (فات), VIII. *ifta'a-t*, INF. *ifti'át*, tell lies against (على 'ala); have one's peculiar opinion and follow it; pass. die suddenly.
 فاتح *fátih*, pl. *fataha-t*, who opens, conquers; victor, conqueror; semi-dark or light colour; — ة *fátiha-t*, pl. *fawátiḥ*, opening, beginning (adj., s.), overture, introduction, exordium; *al-fátiha-t*, the opening Sura of the Koran.
 فاتر *fátir*, dull; peevish; languid; lukewarm; dim.
 فاتك *fátik*, pl. *futták*, bold, daring; spurner of the law; lost to honour; robber.
 فاتن *fátin*, pl. *futtán*, charming, enchanting; seducing; tempter,

Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seduced.
 فاتور *fátûr*, lukewarm.
 فاثور *fásûr*, large dish or cup; ornamental table; boundary-post; dignity; place of honour.
 فاج *fáj-in*, see فاجى *fájî*.
 فاجر *fájir*, ة, pl. *fujjár*, *fajara-t*, *fawájir*, licentious, profligate; sinner, fornicator, liar; sorcerer; rebellious, insolent; false (oath).
 فاجح *fájî*, grievous, painful; — ة *fáji'a-t*, calamity.
 فاجل *fájil*, gambler; gainer, winner.
 فاجور *fájûr*, licentious, profligate; fornicator.
 فاجى *fájî* (فاج *fáj-in*), who opens.
 فاحش *fáḥiš*, ة, shameless, obscene; excessive, unproportional; — ة *fáḥiša-t*, fornicatress, whore; pl. *fawáḥiš*, sin, fornication.
 فاحص *fáḥiṣ*, who examines, investigates.
 فاحم *fáḥim*, coal-black.
 فاختة *fáḥita-t*, pl. *fawáḥit*, ring-dove; a female proper name.
 فاختى *fáḥitiyy*, dove-coloured; passing from one colour into another.

فاخر *fāḥir*, f. ة, boaster; excellent; delightful, delicious; precious, costly, magnificent.

فاخورة *fāḥūra-t*, earthenware.

فاخوري *fāḥúriyy*, potter.

(فاد) *fa'ad*, A, INF. *fa'd*, injure in the heart; oppress the heart; suffer from oppression of the heart, be afflicted with heart-disease (pass. *fu'id*, id.); bake bread in the hot ashes; — *fa'id*, have heart-disease; — v. INF. *tafa'ud*, be kindled, burn; — VIII. INF. *ifti'ad*, kindle, light; roast (a.).

فاج *fādih*, ة, difficult; oppressive; — ة *fādiha-t*, pl. *fawādih*, calamity.

فاجر *fādir*, pl. *fudr*, weak, tired out, exhausted; — ة *fādira-t*, summit of a rock.

فادن *fādin*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فادي *fādi* (فاد *fād-in*), who redeems, ransoms; Saviour.

فادا *fa-izā*, then, therefore, consequently.

(فار) *fa'ar*, INF. *fa'r*, dig out; bury in the ground.

فار *fa'r*, *fār*, ة, pl. *fu'ar*, *f'ara-t*, *f'ran*, *f'ran*, mouse; rat; musk; — *fār*, pl. *farr*, fleeing, fugitive, deserter; — ة *fa'ra-t*, *fāra-t*, a little bag with musk; strong smell; (m.) plane (tool).

فارد *fārid*, ة, single; unique, exquisite.

فازز *fāriz*, separating, &c., ag. of (فز); distinct, clear; queen ant.

فارس *fāris*, riding on horse-back; tearing to pieces (beast of prey); pl. *fawāris*, *fursān*, horseman; knight; lion; Persian; physiognomist; — ي *fārisiyy*, *fārsiyy*, ة, Persian (adj., s.); — ية *al-fārsiyya-t*, the Persian language.

فارض *fārid*, pl. *furrad*, corpulent; thick; bulky; old, aged; old cow.

فارط *fārit*, pl. *furrāt*, guide; who beats down fruit; (m.) lost; (m.) escaped.

فارغ *fāri'*, high, towering; pl. *fara'a-t*, ally, confederate; — ة *fāri'a-t*, pl. *fawāri'*, towering mountain-peak.

فارغ *fāriq*, ة, pl. *furrag*, *furrāq*, empty, emptied; having finished one's work, free of work, at leisure; free of cares.

فارق *fāriq*, ة, separating, &c., ag. of (فرق); f. pl. *fāriqāt*, angels who distinguish the lie from the truth.

فارك *fārik*, woman who hates her husband.

فارين *fārin*, ة, who bakes.

فارة *fāriḥ*, ة, pl. *furrah*, *furraha-t*, *furha-t*, *furuh*, *furh*, skilful, active, brisk; running well.

فاروق *fāruq*, ة, extremely timid; distinguishing between lie and truth.

فازز *fāzir*, ة, broad, wide.

(فاس) *fa's*, INF. *fa's*, cut or hew with the axe; beat on the back of the head.

فاس *fās*, fez; — *fa's* (f.), pl. *fu'us*, *fu'ūs*, *af'us*, axe; iron part of the bridle; projecting part of the occiput.

فاسد *fāsīd*, pl. *fasda*, destructive; spoiled, corrupted, good-for-nothing; ف المزاج *fāsīd al-mizāj*, indisposed, unwell.

فاسق *fāsiq*, ة, pl. *fasaqa-t*, *fussāq*, shameless, dissolute, licentious; fornicator, rake; sodomite; not admissible as a witness.

فاسيا *fāsiyā'*, فاسية *fāsiya-t*, a beetle. فاش *fās-in*, see فاشي; — ة *fāsā-t*, refractory (wife).

فاهوش *fāšūš*, spoiled, deteriorated; empty (m.).

فاشي *fāši* (فاش *fās-in*), ة, published, made known; spreading far; propagated, multiplied; — ة *fāsiya-t*, pl. *fawāsi*, cattle, property.

فاصل *fāsil*, ة, separating; decid-

- ing; decisive, peremptory, final; — *ḥ fāṣila-t*, intervening space, interstice, interval; distinction, difference; pl. *fawāṣil*, jewel or large pearl between smaller ones.
- فاض *fāḍ-in*, see فاضى *fāḍi*; — *ḥ fāda-t*, large cuirass; — *fādda-t*, pl. *fawādd*, calamity.
- فاحس *fāḥiḥ*, offending, disgracing, &c., ag. of (فصح); gross (fault, mistake); clear, bright (day).
- فاضل *fāḍil*, *ḥ*, overflowing, &c.; abundant; virtuous; cultivated; — *ḥ fāḍila-t*, pl. *fawāḍil*, anything superfluous; increase, gain; distinction, privilege; present, bounty; advance (of money).
- فاضى *fāḍi* (فاض *fāḍ-in*), free of work, at leisure; void, emptied (m.).
- فاطر *fāṭir*, creator; who breaks fasts.
- فاطم *fāṭim*, young of an animal on the point of being weaned; — *ḥ fāṭima-t*, pl. *fawāṭim*, mother weaning her child; female proper name.
- فاطمية *fāṭimiyya-t*, the descendants of Fāṭima.
- فاع *fā-in*, see فاعى *fā'i*.
- فاعل *fā'il*, making, doing, &c.; author, perpetrator, agent; governing, participle present or active, noun in the nominative; what produces an effect, effective; paederast (a.); pl. *fa'ala-t*, working man, artisan; — *ḥ fā'iliyy*, *ḥ*, operating, effective; — *ḥ fā'iliyya-t*, efficacy, influence; governing of a word.
- فاعى *fā'i* (فاع *fā-in*), angry; foaming.
- فاغر *fāḡir*, wide open; — *ḥ fāḡira-t*, cubeb.
- (فاق) *fa'aq*, INF. *fu'ūq*, belch, hicough.
- فاقد *fāqid*, widowed, orphaned.
- فاقرة *fāqira-t*, pl. *fawāqir*, calamity; bridle.
- فاقح *fāqi'*, bursting; crimson, bright yellow; pure, bright; — *ḥ fāqi'a-t*, pl. *fawāqi'*, calamity.
- فاقيا *fāqi'ā'*, membrane surrounding an embryo.
- فاك *fākk*, pl. *fakaka-t*, *fikāk*, weak and imbecile; decrepit; who separates, loosens.
- فاكه *fākih*, who possesses fruit; *ḥ*, tenderly reared; merry, cheerful; — *ḥ fākiha-t*, pl. *fawākih*, fruit.
- فاكهانى *fākihāniyy*, fruit-seller, fruiterer.
- فاكورة *fākūra-t*, window-sash fastening (m.).
- (فال) *fa'l*, *fāl*, pl. *fu'ul*, *af'ul*, fore-token, omen, augury; (m.) superstition; لا فال عليك *lā fā'l 'alai-ka*, it portends no evil to you! — *fa'al*, II. *fa'al*, INF. *taf'il*, (m.) *fawwal*, INF. *tafwil*, augur well by (على 'ala, ب bi), take as a good omen; II. cause one to take as an omen; — V. INF. *tafa'ul*, VI. INF. *tafā'ul*, VIII. INF. *ifti'āl*, X. INF. *istif'āl*, (m.) *istifwāl*, take as an omen, augur by (ب bi); — (m.) VI. and X. be superstitious; — *fāl*, pl. *afyāl*, imbecile, weak of intellect.
- فالت *fālit*, escaped, free, without a bridle; indecent (speech); — *ḥ fāliṭiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp (m.).
- فالج *fālij*, hemiplegia; splitting in two, halving (adj.).
- فالح *fāli'*, burst, having rents or splits; — *ḥ fāli'a-t*, pl. *fawāli'*, calamity, evil.
- فالق *fāliq*, who splits, halves; creator; — *ḥ fāliqa-t*, valley, low ground.
- فالود *fālūḍ* (فالود *fālūd*, فالودج *fālūdaḡ*, فالودق *fālūdaq*), sweetmeat of flour, water and honey.
- فالى *fa'liyy*, *fāliyy*, interpreter of signs, augur, soothsayer.
- فاليز *fālīz*, pl. *fawālīz*, kitchen garden; — *ḥ fālīziyy*, kitchen gardener.

(فام) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, quench one's thirst with water; take the mouth full of herbs; be full; — *fa'im*, A, INF. *ta'am*, be fat.
 فاما *fa-ammâ*, furthermore.
 فامى *fâmiyy*, seller of corn, corn-chandler.
 فان *fân-in*, see فانى *fânî*; — *fa'inna*, and then behold.
 فانوس *fânûs*, pl. *fawânîs*, light-house; lantern (ف خيال *fânîs hayâl*, magic lantern); tell-tale, slanderer.
 فانى *fânî* (فان *fân-in*), ة, perishable, fleeting, changeable, frail.
 فانيز *fânîz*, pure sugar-candy.
 فاه *fâh*, pl. *afhâh*, mouth.
 (فار) فا *fa'a* (1 pret. *fa'au-tu*, *fa'ai-tu*), INF. *fa'w*, *fa'y*, split, cleave (a.); cut open, prick open; — III. INF. *mufa'awa-t*, return; — IV. INF. *if'â'*, come to a mountain-cleft; inflict an open wound upon.
 فاو *fa'w*, mountain-cleft, mountain-pass.
 فاي *fa'y*, INF. of (فار).
 فائت *fâ'it*, passing, passing by, escaping (adj.); lost; (m.) entering.
 فائح *fâ'ih*, spreading an odour; fragrant; — ة *fâ'ihâ-t*, pl. *fawâ'ih*, odour, fragrance, scent.
 فائدة *fâ'ida-t*, pl. *fawâ'id*, usefulness, profit, advantage; gain; interest; profitable saying, moral, useful remark, note, annotation; sign.
 فائر *fâ'ir*, boiling; rage, fury, hatred; pl. *fâr*, hind.
 فائز *fâ'iz*, who gains his end, prevails, succeeds, gainer, conqueror; who escapes; who turns from; lintel.
 فائس *fâ'îs*, afloat; boasting (adj.); proud.
 فائض *fâ'id*, overflowing; spreading; superfluous; excellent, distinguished; usurious interest.

فايعة *fa'iga-t*, pungent stupefying odour.
 فائق *fâ'iq*, surpassing, pre-eminent, superior, the best; genius; transcendental; uppermost vertebra; (m.) remembering, awaking (n.), recovering.
 فائين *fâ'in*, miserly, niggardly.
 فابها *fa-bi-hâ*, well done!
 (فت) *fatt*, U, INF. *fatt*, break with the fingers, break into crumbs, crumble; maim; — II. INF. *taftit* = I.; — V. INF. *taftatut*, be broken into crumbs, crumble (n.); — VII. INF. *infittât*, id.
 فت *fatt*, breaking into crumbs, crumbling (s.); cleft in a stone; — ة *fita-t*, pl. *fitân*, water-pot; — *fatta-t*, anything broken into crumbs; ragout.
 (فتا) *fata'*, INF. *fat'*, break (a.); — also *fati'* فتو, *fatu'*, cease; — IV. INF. *iftâ'*, id.
 فتا *fata'*, youthful age, youth; nobility, chivalry, chivalrous conduct; — *fitâ'*, pl. of فتى *fatiyy*; — ة *fatât*, pl. *fatayât*, young girl.
 فتات *futât*, fragment, small piece; crumb of bread; — *fattât*, who breaks into crumbs.
 فتاح *fattâh*, who opens, unlocks; conqueror, victor; judge; God; pl. *fatâtîh*, a bird; — ة *fatâha-t*, help, assistance, succour; victory, conquest; — *futâha-t*, *fitâha-t*, sentence of a judge, decision.
 فتار *fitâr*, weakness, dulness; lukewarmness; — *futâr*, incipient drunkenness.
 فتاش *fattâs*, who investigates minutely; scout, spy.
 فتافت *fatâfit*, whispering (s.).
 فتاق *fitâq*, *fatâq*, leaven; — *fitâq*, rupture, hernia.
 فتاك *fattâk*, bold robber; devastator; — *futtâk*, pl. of فتاك *fâtik*.
 فتال *fattâl*, rope-maker; night-ingale.

فتان *fitān*, saddle-cloth (of leather); — *fattān*, mint-warden; essayer; f. ة, seducer; tempter; Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seductive; du. the two angels of death.

فتاوى *fatawa*, pl. of فتوى *fatwa*.

(فتح) *fataḥ*, INF. *fath*, open (a. n.); conquer, occupy, take possession of; disclose to (على 'ala); explain, expound; prompt; assist; begin; decide; mark a consonant with the vowel *fatha-t*; offer (a price); broach (a subject, &c.); فتح الفأل *fataḥ al-fa'al*, take as an omen; — II. INF. *taftih*, open (a.); cause to open (n.), to disclose itself; hatch; open the mind, cultivate; open (n.), expand; be threadbare; — III. INF. *mufātaha-t*, begin together with (acc.); broach; — V. INF. *tafattuḥ*, be open; open (n.); open one's heart, disclose; expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafātuh*, disclose to one another, make intimate communications; — VII. INF. *infītāḥ*, be opened; — VIII. INF. *iftitāḥ*, open (a.); disclose; begin; conquer, take possession of; — X. INF. *istiftāḥ*, open, bid open, have the first use or enjoyment of a thing; make the first purchase at; take in the first money; begin to speak; call for one's help; ask one for the explanation of (2 acc.).

فتح *fath*, opening, beginning (s.); pl. *futuḥ*, *futuḥāt*, disclosure, overture, beginning; occupation of a fortified place, conquest, victory; help; also ة *fatha-t*, the vowel sign َ; — *futuḥ*, wide, open.

(فتح) *fataḥ*, INF. *fath*, bend, make supple; — *fatiḥ*, Δ, INF. *fataḥ*, have soft, long, relaxed limbs; — IV. INF. *iftāḥ*, groan from fatigue; — ة *fatha-t*, *fataḥa-t*, pl. *fataḥ*, *futuḥ*, *fataḥāt*, ring

(round hand or foot); finger-ring without a stone.

فتاح *fathā'*, f. of افتاح *aftaḥ*, having soft limbs, &c.; having large udders or breasts.

(فتر) *fatar*, U, I, INF. *fitār*, *futūr*, grow tired, weary, slack; relax and rest; lose strength and courage; desist, cease, slacken; be or get lukewarm; measure by the span; — INF. *futūr*, be weak and relaxed of joint; — II. INF. *taftir*, weaken, relax (a.), tire out; make to cease; make lukewarm; remit part of a punishment; — IV. INF. *iftār*, weaken (a.); relax (a.); — V. INF. *tafattur*, grow lukewarm; — VI. INF. *tafātur*, act in a lukewarm, lax, cowardly manner.

فتى *fitr*, span between thumb and index-finger; — *fatar*, weariness, relaxedness, languidness, weakness; — *fitrar*, torpedo-fish; — ة *fatrat* = *fatar*; interval (between two prophets, between wars, &c.); interregnum.

(فترص) *fatras*, INF. ة, cut off.

(فتش) *fataṣ*, U, I, INF. *fats*, seek carefully; investigate, try to find out, inquire; — II. INF. *taftis*, id.; — III. INF. *mufātāsa-t*, search one; seek carefully, investigate.

فتش *fats*, search, investigation.

فتفتت *fatfat*, INF. ة, drink short of its fill (camel); (m.) crumble; pound, grind to powder; scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *tafatfut*, crumble (n.); be pounded, ground to powder.

(فتح) *fataḡ*, INF. *fatḡ*, tread to pieces, crush under foot; — V. INF. *tafattuḡ*, get crushed, ground (by the molar teeth).

(فتق) *fataḡ*, U, I, INF. *fatḡ*, split, break off, break loose (a.); rip open; put much leaven to the dough; strengthen musk by another perfume; — *fatiḡ*, Δ, INF. *fataḡ*, yield abundant

crops; be afflicted with a rupture, hernia; have large pudenda (woman); — II. INF. *taftiq*, split or rip open entirely; (m.) invent; — IV. INF. *iftâq*, pierce, break through, penetrate; have the sky clearing up (traveller); — V. INF. *tafattuq*, be split, ripped open, &c.; split (n.); burst; — VII. INF. *infîtâq* = V.

فتق *fatq*, bursting (s.); rupture, hernia; split; separation; loosing (فتق ورتق) *fatq wa ratq*, loosing and binding, supreme power; open place; — *fataq*, abundant harvest; plenty; dawn, dusk; — *futuq*, talkative, garrulous.

فتقا *fatqâ'*, f. of افتق *aftaq*, afflicted with a rupture; having large pudenda.

(فتك) *fatak*, V, I, INF. *fatk*, *fîtk*, *futk*, *futûk*, undertake anything that crosses one's mind; be foolhardy, venturesome; persist in; talk at random; fall upon unexpectedly and treacherously; break upon from an ambush and wound or kill, slay; overpower; ravish a girl; — II. INF. *taftik*, ravish a woman; card cotton; — IV. INF. *iftâq*, ravish a girl; break from an ambush and kill.

فتك *fatk*, foolhardiness; want of moral principles; violence; ravishment.

(فتل) *fatal*, I, INF. *fall*, twist, plait; rub into threads; turn one's head; turn the face aside; — II. INF. *tafil*, twist the rope tight or double; — V. (and VII.) INF. *tafattul*, be twisted; apostatize, change party; — VII. INF. *infîtâl*, see V.; turn from (عن 'an), cease.

فتل *fatl*, twisting of a rope; — *full*, pl. and—

فتلا *fatlâ'*, f. of افتل *aftal*, having the legs wide apart, &c.

(فتن) *fatn*, I, INF. *fatn*, *futûn*, *fitna-t*, *maftûn*, try, probe, test, tempt; be visited or tempted by calamity (also pass.); incite to rebellion; stir up revolt or discord; charm by beauty, captivate; madden; fill with admiration; melt metals; burn; — *fatun*, be enchanted, seduced by (ب *bi*, m.); — IV. INF. *iftân*, tempt; enchant, captivate, fill with admiration, seduce; incite to revolt or discord, stir up disturbances; — VII. INF. *infîtân*, be enchanted, seduced; be entangled in a revolt; — VIII. INF. *iftitân*, incite to revolt, &c.; be enchanted, seduced (pass. be madly in love with ب *bi*); tempt; fall out with.

فتن *fatn*, internal commotions, revolt, insurrection; — *futun*, pl. of فتين *fatin*; — ة *fitna-t*, pl. *fitan* = *fatn*; civil war; tumult, war; mischief, disorder, scandal; discord; visitation, temptation, seduction; trouble of mind; calamity; malice; sin; punishment; calumny.

(فتو) *fatâ*, V, surpass in generosity or liberality; — فتى *fati*, A, INF. *fati'*, be of a youthful age, be a youth; — II. INF. *taftiya-t* pass. *fattiyat*, be kept from conversing and playing with boys (girl); — III. INF. *mufîtût*, vie in generosity and liberality with; — IV. INF. *iftâ'*, advise in a matter; give a decision in question of law; give one (acc.) a definition of (ب *bi*); authorise; — V. INF. *tafatti*, be kept from boys; be high-minded and liberal; — VI. INF. *tafâti*, id.; have recourse to the Mufti; — X. INF. *istiftâ'*, ask for an opinion on a point of law; consult a lawyer.

فتو *futuww*, ة *fitwa-t*, pl., فتوان *fatawân*, du. of فتى *fat-an*, *fata*; — ة *futuwwa-t*, youth; noble

manliness, chivalry; generosity, liberality.

فتوا *fatwā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتوت *fatūt*, broken into crumbs, crumbled.

فتوح *fatūh*, beginning of the spring rains; — *fatūh*, فتوحات *fatūhāt*, pl. of فتح *fath*; — فتوحى *fatūhiyy*, jacket or vest without sleeves.

فتور *fatūr*, lukewarmness; languidness, relaxation, faintness, exhaustion.

فتون *fitān*, pl. of فتنة *fita-t*.

فتوى *fatwa*, فتوى *fatwa*, فتياً *fatyā'*, فتياً *futyā'*, pl. *fatāwa*, *fatāwī*, legal decision, answer of a Muftī to a question of law, fetwa; — *fatawiyy*, crumbled, fragmentary.

فتى *fatan*, فتى *fata*, du. *fatawān*, *fatayān*, pl. *futuww*, *futiyy*, *fitwa-t*, *fitya-t*, *fityān*, youth, young nobleman, knight; generous, liberal; slave; page; eunuch; — *fatiyy*, فتى *fī*, pl. *fītā'*, young, new; (m.) strong and courageous.

فتياً *fatyā'*, فتياً *futyā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتيات *fatayāt*, pl. of فتاة *fatāt*.

فتيان *fatayān*, du. of فتى *fatan*.

فتيمت *fatīt*, crumbled, broken into crumbs.

فتيق *fatīq*, shining, resplendent; east, dawn of morning; split, burst.

فتيل *fatīl*, فتيل *fī*, twisted; also فتيلة *fatīla-t*, pl. *fatā'il*, rope, string, packing-thread; fibre; wick; match of a gun, &c.; lint; dirt rubbed off from the skin; (m.) small glass bottle, phial; فتيل *fī*, *ḥajar al-fatīla-t*, asbestos.

فتين *fatīn*, burnt; pl. *fatun*, burnt stony ground.

فتس *fass*, U, INF. *fass*, empty.

فتسا *fasā'*, INF. *fas'*, *fusū'*, cool down (a.); INF. *fas'*, calm down one's anger (a.); keep from, turn from (عن *'an*); foam (boiling milk); — IV. INF. *ifsā'*, be

tired, weary; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *ifstā'*, cool or calm down (n.).

فتايد *fasāsīd*, فتايد *fasāfīd*, white cumulous clouds.

فتسج *fasaj*, U, INF. *fasj*, diminish (a.); cool down; be weighed down, burdened; — II. INF. *tafsij*, be weighed down, bear heavily; — IV. INF. *ifšāj*, leave, abandon; be tired and weary.

فتسح *fasih*, pl. *afšāh*, belly, paunch; a thick snake.

فتسد *fassād*, II, INF. *tafsīd*, line armour with cloth.

فتسج *fasag*, INF. *fasg*, shatter.

فتسو *fusū'*, INF. of (فتسا).

فتسى *afsa*, IV, INF. *ifšā'*, be tired, weary.

فتسج *fajj*, U, INF. *fajj*, open the legs; be splay-footed; widen a bow; (m.) cut asunder, in two; — II. INF. *tafjāj*, prevent the fruit from ripening; split into several pieces; — IV. INF. *ifjāj*, open the legs wide; — V. INF. *tafajjuj*, be cut or split into many pieces; — VI. INF. *tafājij*, keep the legs opened wide (camel in being milked); make wide steps; — VII. INF. *infjāj*, be split.

فتسج *fajj*, pl. *fījāj*, broad valley-path; saddle of mountain, defile, pass; dung in the guts or the rennet; — *fijj*, (m.) *fajj*, unripe; water-melon (of Syria); — فتسج *fujja-t*, pl. *fujaj*, interval; split, cut.

فتسجا *faja'*, INF. *faj'a-t*, *fujū'a-t*, fall upon unexpectedly; fall upon and take hold of; come inopportunely to; INF. *faj'*, lie with; — فتسج *fajī*, A, INF. *faja'*, fall upon unexpectedly, come inopportunely; — III. INF. *mu-fājāt*, id.; surprise; — VIII. INF. *iftijā'*, fall upon unexpectedly, seize and carry off.

فتسجا *fajan*, فتسجة *fajwa-t*; — *fajjā*, f. of فتسج *afajj*, splay-footed; having the hand-piece

- too far distant from the string ; — *ḥ faj'a-t*, INF. of (فج) ; — *fujá'a-t*, id. ; what falls upon suddenly (death, calamity) ; surprise.
- فج *fjáj*, pl. of فج *fajj* ; — *fujáj*, broad valley-path, saddle of mountain, defile, pass ; — *ḥ fajá-ja-t*, unripeness, unripe fruit.
- فج *fjár*, fornication, adultery ; corruption (فج يا *yá fjár-i*, strumpet ! whore !) ; roads, paths ; pl. *afjira-t*, perfidy, treacherous war ; — * ; — *fujjár*, pl. of فجر *fájir*.
- فج *fajaj*, wide distance between the legs or feet ; — *fujaj*, pl. of فجة *fujja-t*.
- (فجر) *fajar*, U, INF. *fajr*, drain, drain off ; — INF. *fajr*, *fujúr*, go wrong, sin, live dissolutely, fornicate ; swerve from the truth, lie ; slip from the saddle ; revolt against (acc.) ; (m.) talk ribaldry ; (m.) make a hole or incision for draining ; — II. INF. *tajjár*, drain, water, make to gush forth ; — III. INF. *fjár*, commit fornication with (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ifjár*, drain ; be anywhere at the time of daybreak ; find one to be impious, a fornicator ; go wrong, live dissolutely, fornicate, swerve from the truth ; be an infidel ; — V. INF. *tafajjur*, VII. INF. *infjár*, flow off ; break forth, appear ; v. flow over (eyes) ; VII. break upon suddenly ; — VIII. INF. *iftjár*, invent lies.
- فجر *fajr*, first light of the morning, daybreak ; split, opening, hole ; — *fujr*, pl. of فجر *fajúr* ; — *ḥ fajra-t*, lie ; profligacy ; — also *fujra-t*, water-course in a valley, canal ; — *fajara-t*, pl. of فجر *fájir*.
- (فجس) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, be proud, haughty, give one's self airs ; treat with violence ; be the first in doing a disgraceful thing ; — IV. INF. *ifjás*, boast falsely.
- (فجش) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, smash, shatter ; widen (a.).
- (فجع) *faja'*, INF. *faj'*, grieve (a.), pain ; befall, bring loss upon ; pass. *fujt'*, suffer a heavy loss ; — II. INF. *tajji'*, grieve (a.), pain ; — V. INF. *tafajju'*, suffer calamity and loss ; be sorely visited ; feel compassion for (ل *li*) ; — *ḥ faja'a-t*, calamity, loss.
- فجج *fajfáj*, فجعج *fajfaj*, *fujfuj*, talkative, garrulous.
- (فجل) *fajal*, U, INF. *fajl*, — *fajil*, A, INF. *fajal*, be thick and soft ; — II. INF. *tajjil*, make broad, broaden (a.).
- فجل *fujl*, *fujul*, ة, pl. *fujúl*, radish.
- (فجم) *fajam*, U, INF. *fajm*, blunt, jag, make full of notches (m.) ; — II. INF. *tajjim*, id. ; — V. INF. *tafajjum*, VII. INF. *infjám*, be blunt, jagged, full of notches.
- فجم *fajm*, jaggings, making full of notches ; — also *ḥ fajma-t*, jag, notch in a sword.
- فجن *fajn*, rue (plant).
- (فجو) *fajni*, U, INF. *fajw*, open (the door, the legs) ; — فجي *faji*, A, INF. *faj-an*, widen a bow ; having the legs or knees wide apart ; be big-bellied ; — II. INF. *tajjiya-t*, lay open, uncover ; do away, remove ; — VII. INF. *infjá'*, be opened, open (n.), be ajar, gape ; — *ḥ fajwa-t*, pl. *fajawát*, *fjá'*, *fjá'*, interval, distance ; gap, opening between mountains ; open tract.
- فجوا *fajwá'*, f. of افجا *afjá*, splay-footed, big-bellied ; spacious ground.
- فجور *fajúr*, pl. *fujur*, dissolute, profligate, rake ; — *fujúr*, impiety, fornication, profligacy ; (m.) ribaldry, obscene talk ; الفجاة *fajúr al-qarába-t*, incest.

فجى *fajī*, ة, grievous, distressing; causing loss; — ة *fajī'a-t*, pl. *fajā'ī*, calamity, loss, grief.

(فح) *fahh*, U, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, *tafhāh*, hiss; INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; — ة *fuhha-t*, hotness (of pepper, &c.).

فاح *fahan*, *faha*, *fha*, pl. *afhā'*, spices, onion, greens.

فاحيل *fahāhil*, pl. of *fuhhāl*.

فاحم *fahām*, charcoal-burner; coalman; — *.

فاحوى *fahāwī*, pl. of *fahwan*.

(فحت) *fahat*, dig.

(فحص) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*, be examined, investigated.

فاحس *fahis*, paunch; excrement in it.

(فحج) *fahaj*, A, INF. *fahj* (also II. and V.), turn the toes in and the heels out in walking; be proud, haughty; — II. INF. *tafhij*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ifhāj*, abstain; deviate, swerve; place the legs of an animal apart in milking; — V. INF. *tafahhuj*, see I.

(فحر), VIII. *iftahar*, INF. *iftihār*, give one's opinion without anybody following it.

(فحس) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, take out of the hand with the tongue or lips.

(فحش) *fahús*, U, INF. *fahs*, be utterly impious and lost to shame; talk ribaldry; — II. INF. *tafhís*, IV. INF. *ifhās*, talk ribaldry or act obscenely towards (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tafahhús*, VI. INF. *tafāhús*, be obscene in speech and action; — X. INF. *istifhās*, find obscene, shameless.

فحش *fahs*, shamelessness, baseness; ribaldry.

فحشا *fahsā'*, shameful action; nigardliness in alms, &c.

فحشى *fahsiyy*, ة, shameless; unchaste, lewd; — ة *fahsiyya-t*, shameful action, lewdness.

(فحص) *fahas*, examine minutely, investigate; explore, inquire; — V. INF. *tafahhus*, examine minutely, investigate, inquire after; — VII. INF. *infhās*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*=V.; — X. INF. *istifhās*, investigate, make inquiries.

فحص *fahs*, examination, investigation.

(فخذ) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (anything soft).

فحطل *fihatil*, time before creation; deluge.

(فصح) *fahfah*, INF. ة, be sincere in love and friendship; be hoarse; snore.

(فحل) *fahal*, INF. *fahl*, admit the stallion to the she-camels; select a good stallion for the herd; — IV. INF. *ifhāl*, lend one's stallion to a neighbour (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafahhul*, have but manly qualities, nothing effeminate; — VIII. INF. *iftihāl*, select a good stallion; — X. INF. *istifhāl*, deem thoroughly manful, energetic, brave.

فحل *fahl*, pl. *fhāl*, *fuhāl*, *fhāla-t*, *fuhāla-t*, *afhul*, stallion; having manly qualities, manful; energetic and brave; eminent man, the first amongst his equals, chief; male palm-tree; mat made of its leaves; pl. *fuhāl*, good narrators, poets, satirists; — ة *fhla-t*, aptness; capability of a stallion; manliness, energy.

(فحم) *faham*, U, INF. *fuhūm*, be dried up (well); A, INF. *fahm*, *fuhām*, *fuhām*, have the voice stifled by tears; pass. *fuhim*, id.; — *fahim*, A, INF. *faham*, id.; — *fahum*, INF. *fuhūm*, *fuhūma-t*, be (coal-) black; — II. INF. *tafhīm*, make black, blacken (a.); blacken with coal; (u.) have the voice stifled with tears; (m.) get carbonised, reduced to coal; — IV. INF. *ifhām*, stifle; silence.

فحم *fahm*, *faham*, ة, pl. *fihám*, *fuhúm*, coal; — ّ *fahma-t*, twilight, dusk, darkness; — ى *fahmiyy*, ة, referring to coal, carbonic; ى *asl fahmiyy*, carbon.

فحولة *fuhúla-t* = فحلة *fihla-t*, pl. of فحل *fahl*.

فحوة *fahwa-t*, finest honey.

فحوى *fahwan*, *fahwa*, pl. *faháwi*, sense, meaning; purport; argument.

(فحى), II. *fahha*, INF. *tafhíya-t*, spice or season strongly; allude to, speak in allusions.

فحيح *fahíh*, hissing (s.).

فحيل *fahíl*, fit for covering; distinguished, excellent.

فحيم *fahím*, coal-black.

(فح) *fahh*, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahíh*, snore; spread (n.), emanate; — INF. *fahíh*, hiss; — INF. *fahh*, *fahha-t*, *fahah*, be relaxed.

فح *fahh*, pl. *fiháh*, *fuhúh*, springe, noose, snare; net; weakness of the feet.

فحار *fahár*, glory; — *; — *fahhár*, potter; potter's clay; — ّ *fahára-t*, boasting (s.); — *fahhára-t*, pottery, earthenware, china-ware; — ى *fahháriyy*, potter.

فحام *fihám*, pl. of فحم *fahm* and فحيم *fahím*; — ّ *faháma-t*, corpulence; bulkiness; importance; high rank.

(فحت) *fahat*, INF. *faht*, cut off; uncover; beat or strike on the head; pierce, break through; dig, dig out; coo; = II. INF. *tafhít* = I.; speak evil of (فى *fi*), slander; — V. INF. *tafahhut*, wonder; — VII. INF. *infahát*, be broken through.

فحت *faht*, ّ *fahta-t*, hole, breach; *faht*, springe, noose.

(فحج) *fahaj*, INF. *fahj*, be proud; — *faháj*, A, INF. *fahaj*, turn the toes in and the heels out in walking.

(فحد) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, hurt in the

thigh; — II. INF. *tafhíz*, cross the legs.

فحيز *fahíz*, *fahz*, *fihz*, pl. *afház*, thigh, leg; *fahíz*, division of a tribe, near relations.

(فخر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahár*, *fahára-t*, *fihhára*, *fihhára'*, glory, boast; declare one to be more celebrated than another; — U, surpass in glory and nobility; — *fahír*, A, INF. *fahar*, boast; disdain, refuse with disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *tafhír*, esteem one higher than another as to merit, glory, nobility; — III. INF. *fihár*, *mufáhara-t*, boast against, try to surpass in glory; — V. INF. *tafahhur*, glory, boast; — VI. INF. *tafáhur*, vie in glory; boast of (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iftihár*, glory, boast; — X. INF. *istifhár*, find excellent, magnificent; try to acquire or obtain anything excellent as affording honour.

فخر *fahr*, *fahar*, glory, celebrity; glorying, boasting (s.); — ّ *fahra-t*, what brings glory.

فخرانية *fahrániyya-t*, glory, good fortune, felicity.

فخرى *fahriyy*, ّ, glorious; — ّ *fahriyya-t*, eulogy, encomium.

(فحز) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, — *fahíz*, A, INF. *fahaz*, glory, boast falsely; out-boast another; — III. INF. *mufáhaza-t*, try to out-do in boasting falsely.

(فحش) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, lose, squander, neglect.

(فحشخ) *fahfah*, INF. ّ, glory, boast.

(فحل) II. *tafahhal*, INF. *tafahhul*, show great calmness and mildness.

(فحم) *fahum*, INF. *fahúma-t*, be thick, corpulent, bulky; enjoy general esteem; — II. INF. *tafhím*, honour, show great regard for; emphasise, read or speak with emphasis; — V.

INF. *tafahhūm*, be honoured, esteemed.
 فاهم *fahm*, pl. *fiḥām*, highly esteemed, honoured; great, big; spoken with emphasis.
 فاهور *fahūr*, boaster; — *fuhūr*, boasting (s.).
 فاهيق *fahīḥ*, hissing (s.), snoring (s.).
 فاهير *fahīr*, celebrated; boasting (adj.); — *fiḥhīr*, boasting in the highest degree; — *fiḥhīra*, also —
 فاهيراء *fiḥhīrā'*, glory; boasting (s.).
 فاهيم *fahīm*, pl. *fiḥām*, f. ة, pl. *fahīmāt*, highly esteemed, honoured; illustrious; great.
 فاد *fadd*, I, INF. *fadād*, call, cry out; trample; run; threaten.
 فادا *fadan*, *fidan* = *fidā'*; — *fadā'*, corn-stack; — *fidā'*, ransom; sacrifice, self-sacrifice; — فادا عن *fidā'-an* 'an, instead of.
 فاداد *faddād*, crying out loud; loud-voiced; proud; — *faddāda-t*, frog.
 فادان *fadādān*, pl. of فادان *faddān*.
 فادا *fadār*, anything kept ready to replace another (m.).
 فادام *fidām*, *fadām*, veil for the mouth or face of a Parsee; turban; muzzle for oxen; stopper; strainer, colander; — *; — *fadāma-t*, INF. of (فدم).
 فدان *fadān*, pl. *afdīna-t*, فدان *faddān*, pl. *fadādān*, a yoke of oxen; a field-measure, acre; plough.
 فداوي *fadāwīyy*, who sacrifices himself; volunteer.
 فداوي *fidā'īyy* = the previous.
 فداح *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, press heavily upon (acc.).
 فداح *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, shatter.
 فدار *fadar*, I, INF. *fadr*, *fudūr*, be weak, cover no longer (stallion); get cold.
 فدر *fadar*, pl. *fudūr*, *mafdara-t*, *mafdura-t*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *fadīr*, stupid; brittle;

— *fudr*, pl. of فادر *fādīr*; — *fudur*, pl. of فدر *fadūr*; — *fudurr*, silver; — *fidra-t*, pl. *fidar*, slice of meat; part, portion.
 فداس *fuds*, pl. *fidasa-t*, spider; — IV. *afdas*, INF. *ifdās*, have spider-webs in one's vessels.
 فداش *fadaś*, U, INF. *fadś*, shatter.
 فداش *fadi'*, A, INF. *fada'*, have the hand or foot turned in; — II. INF. *tafdī'*, bring on this condition.
 فداش *fada'*, ة, distortion of a joint; defect in the hoof.
 فداش *fad'ā'*, f. of فداش *afda'*, having a distorted joint, ostrich.
 فداش *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break, smash; (m.) wound in the head; — VII. INF. *infidāg*, be smashed, shattered; (m.) be wounded in the head.
 فداش *fadag*, wound in the head (m.).
 فداش *fadgam*, tall and handsome; fleshy; full of sap, juicy; — pass. *fudgim*, have a full and handsome face.
 فداش *fadfad*, INF. ة, cry out violently; run away in flight.
 فداش *fadfad*, pl. *fadāfid*, plain of hard ground; desert; — *fudafid*, thick milk; — also *fudfud*, loud-voiced.
 فداش *faddak*, II. *faddak*, INF. *tafdīk*, clean cotton.
 فداش *fadam*, I, INF. *fadm*, cover the face, the mouth; — *fadam*, INF. *fadāma-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; stammer; be stupid, imbecile; be rude; — II. INF. *tafdīm*, cover with the فادام *fidām*, q.v.; stop up.
 فداش *fadm*, ة, pl. *fidām*, *afdām*, having an impediment, stammering (adj.); stupid, imbecile, rude.
 فداش *fadan*, a red dye; pl. *afdān*, castle, palace; — II. *faddān*, INF. *tafdān*, fatten camels; build high, like a castle.

فدور *fadúr*, pl. *fudur*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *.

فدوم *faddúm*, veil for the mouth (of a Parsee); strainer, colander; — *š fudúma-t*, stammering (s.).

فدوية *fidarwiyya-t*, self-sacrificing devotedness.

(فدى) *fada*, I, INF. *fadan*, *fidan*, *fidá'*, ransom; rescue; save by sacrificing one's self; — II. INF. *tafdiya-t*, say جعلت *ju'il-tu fidáka*, may I be made your ransom! show unbounded devotedness; — III. INF. *mufádát*, ransom; — VI. INF. *tafádí*, ransom one another; — VII. INF. *infidá'*, be ransomed, rescued, saved; — VIII. INF. *iftidá'*, ransom, redeem; defend one's self against (من *min*).

فدى *fidan*, *fadan* = *fidá'*.

فديد *fadíid*, clamour, tumult, noise; course; great number of camels; — *.

(فد) *fazz*, INF. *fazz*, be alone, isolated; push violently away, chase; — IV. INF. *ifzáz*, give birth to but one young one; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be alone, isolated; take for one's self alone, or only one for one's self.

فد *fazz*, pl. *fuzúz*, *afzáz*, alone, single, isolated; the first arrow in the game; فذ بذ *fazz bazz*, odd, queer, strange.

فذاذا *fuzázan*, *fuzázán*, فذاذى *fazáza*, *fuzáza*, single, each by itself.

فذاك *fazáka*, well.

فذلك *fa-zálíka*, and thus; *fazálik*, pl. of فذلكة *fazlaka-t*.

(فدح) *v. tafazzah*, INF. *tafazzuh*, VII. *infazah*, INF. *infizáh*, put the legs apart to make water.

(فدذ) *fazfáz*, INF. *š*, crouch in order to leap forth.

فذلك *fazlak*, INF. *š*, sum up, pronounce the result; — *š fazlaka-t*, pl. *fazálik*, summing up, sum;

synopsis, index, register; appendix.

(فر) *farr*, I, INF. *farr*, *firár*, *mafarr*, *mafirr*, flee, run away, desert, escape; — U, INF. *farr*, *farár*, *firár*, *furár*, determine the age of an animal by examining its teeth; examine, test; — IV. INF. *ifrár*, put to flight; — VIII. INF. *iftirár*, show the teeth in laughing; smile; flash; — X. INF. *istifrár*, flee, try to escape.

فر *farr* (m. f., sing. du. pl.), fugitive; flight, escape; فر وفر *karr wa farr*, attack and retreat; pl. of فر *fárr*, fugitive, deserter; — *furr*, *š furra-t*, belonging to the better, more respectable (of a people); — *š fra-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (وفر) — *farrá-t*, flight; — *firra-t*, quail (m.); — *furra-t*, severity, harshness; intense heat; mixture.

فرا *fara'*, *fará'*, pl. *firá'*, *afra'*, *afra'*, wild ass or its grown foal; — *farrá'*, furrier; f. of فر *afarr*, bright, shining; fair; showing beautiful teeth in smiling.

فورات *furát*, pl. *fartán*, Euphrates; very sweet water (also ما ف *má furát*); sea; du. *jurátún*, Euphrates and Tigris.

فراج *farráj*, who dispels grief, who cheers up; — *š farája-t*, upper garment; fur.

فراج *faráh*, joy, merriment; — *ى faráhi*, pl. of فرج *farih*, ag. of (فرج).

فراخى *faráhi*, spaciousness, width; abundance, affluence (m.).

فراد *furád-a*, *farád-a*, فرادا *furádan*, *firádan*, فرادى *furáda*, one after the other, singly; — *; — *farrád*, maker of gold beads, &c.; — *š faráda-t*, bale of merchandise; load of the camel on one side; (m.) shoe.

فرادى *furáda*, see the previous; pl. of فر *fard*.

فرادیس *farâdis*, pl. of فردوس *firdaus*.

فرار *firâr*, *farâr* (è *farâra-t*), *furâr*, flight, escape; mercury, quicksilver; — *furâr*, examining; young deer; wild goat (also pl.); — *farrâr*, fugitive, deserter; mercury; — *ی* *farâriyy*, pl. è, commander.

فرازج *farârij*, pl. of فروج *farrûj*.

فرازد *farâzid*, فرازیق *farâziq*, pl. of فرزدیق *farazdaq*.

فرازین *farâzin*, pl. of فزان *fizân*.

فراس *farrâs*, lion; — è *farâsa-t*, equestrian art, horsemanship; chivalrousness; — *firâsa-t*, physiognomy; discernment, sagacity.

فراسین *farâsin*, pl. of فرسن *firsîn*; — *furâsin*, lion.

فراسیون *farâsiyân*, wild leek.

فراش *farâs*, è, moth, butterfly; fickle person; (m.) mill-wheel; (m.) river-bed; — *firâs*, pl. *furus*, *furûs*, bed, couch, mattress, cushion, pillow; wife; bird's nest; — *; — *farrâs*, chamberlain; who takes charge of the spreading of carpets, making of beds, pitching of tents, &c.; hangman, executioner; — è *farâsa-t*, pl. *farâs*, *far'is*, catch or bolt of a lock; — è *firâsa-t*, *farrâsiyya-t*, office of a *farrâs*.

فراش *firâd*, river-mouth; roads, streets; a garment; — *.

فراط *firât*, INF. III. of (فرط); — *furrât*, pl. of فراط, guide, &c.; — è *farâta-t*, small coin (m.); — *firâta-t*, INF. of (فرط); — *furâta-t*, water which the first-comer gets.

فراعت *farâ'ina-t*, pl. of فرعون *fir'aun*, &c.

فراعت *farâ'a-t*, pen-wiper; — *furrâ'a-t*, axe, hatchet.

فراغ *farâg*, pl. -ât, tare, weight of the cases, &c., in which goods are packed; — *; — *firâg*, pl. *afriqa-t*, finishing (s.), termi-

nation; vacancy, leisure, rest; large leathern bucket; *li'l-firâg*, in vain; — *furrâg*, at leisure, unemployed; — è *farâga-t*, leisure, rest; hollow, cavity; INF. of (فرغ).

فراغ *furâfir*, lion.

فراغ *furâfis*, è *furâfisa-t*, tall, strong lion; strong man.

فراغ *farâfir*, pl. of فرور *furfûr*.

فراق *firâq*, *farâq*, separation, grief on account of separation; — *ی* *firâqiyy*, referring to separation, particularly applied to a poem.

فراغ *firâm*, è *firâma-t*, cloth used by women during the menses; — *farrâm*, who cuts up tobacco.

فراغ *farâmîn*, pl. of فرمان *firmân*.

فراغ *farrân*, baker.

(فراغ) *furânis*, lion; thick-necked; — è *farânisa-t*, pl. of فرانس *firnâs*; — *farânsa-t*, France; frank (coin).

فراغ *farânsawiyy*, è, French.

فراغ *farânsiz*, Frenchmen (coll.).

فراغ *furâniq*, leader of an army; courier; lion.

فراغ *farâha-t*, *farâhiyya-t*, liveliness and ingenuity, sprightliness; INF. of (فراة).

فراغ *farâhid*, pl. of فرهود *furhûd*.

فراغ *farâidiyy*, well versed in the Mohammedan law of inheritance.

(فرب) II. *farrab*, INF. *tafrîb*, constrict the pudenda of a woman by medicaments.

(فرت) *farat*, U, INF. *fart*, be impious; — *farit*, A, INF. *farat*, turn imbecile, grow stupid; — *farut*, INF. *furûta-t*, be very sweet.

فراغ *fartân*, pl. of فرات *furât*.

(فرتغ) *fartah*, INF. è, grow gentle; stop and stand quiet.

(فرتك) *fartak*, INF. è, cut very small; spoil a work.

(فرتن) *fartan*, INF. è, speak indistinctly and incoherently; walk with short steps.

فرتونة *furtūna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرتيكة *furtaika-t*, fork (m.).

(فرت) *faras*, I, U, INF. *faras*, empty; — I, INF. *faras* (also II.), cut up the liver, split; — U, INF. *faras* (also V. and VII.), be troubled in mind; — *fariṣ*, A, INF. *faras*, get satiated; get dispersed; — II. INF. *tafriṣ*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, VII. INF. *infirās*, see I.

فرت *fars*, pl. *furiṣ*, dung in the paunch.

(فرتند) *farsad*, INF. *ḍ*, be fleshy and full.

(فرتج) *faraj*, I, INF. *farj*, put asunder, separate, split; open the door or put it ajar; dispel (the clouds, sorrows, &c.); console, alleviate; — *farij*, A, INF. *faraj*, be free of care, cheerful; have the legs open so as to show the pudenda; — II. INF. *tafrij*, separate, split, put asunder; remove, dispel; comfort; cheer by the sight of a thing, show; — IV. INF. *ifráj*, be separate; — V. INF. *tafarruj*, be separate, gape, stand apart, stand open; be freed from care, comforted; rejoice in a sight, look at with pleasure; take a pleasure-walk, a trip, loiter about, travel and see everything; — VII. INF. *infiráj*, be separate, stand apart or asunder; be comforted.

فرتج *farj*, comfort, recreation of the mind; gap, opening, split; open boundaries; pl. *furij*, pudenda, particularly of a woman; — *faraj*, joy after sorrow, comfort, relief; — *farij*, cheerful; — *furuj*, gaping (adj.); — *ḍ farja-t*, *firja-t*, *furja-t*, cheer after sorrow; freeness of care, contentment; comforting sight, pleasant spectacle or scenery; — *furja-t*, pl. *furaj*, gap, interstice; rent in a wall; breach; access, opportunity; (m.) brush.

فرتج *firjār*, فرتج *farjāriṣ*, pair of

compasses; — *firjāriyy*, made by the compass.

(فرتجل) *farjal*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast and with long steps.

(فرتجن) *farjan*, INF. *ḍ*, curry a horse.

فرتجون *firjaun*, فرتجول *firjaul*, curry-comb, comb.

فرتجي *farajiyy*, *ḍ farajiyya-t*, upper garment, fur coat.

(فرتج) *fariḥ*, A, INF. *farah*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful, merry, content; — II. INF. *tafriḥ*, rejoice (a.), cheer, content.

فرتج *farah*, *ḍ farḥa-t*, *furḥa-t*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment, contentment, wantonness; — *fariḥ*, *ḍ*, rejoicing, cheerful, content, wanton, boisterously merry.

فرتجان *farhān*, f. *ḍ*, and *farḥa*, pl. *farḥa*, *farāḥa*, glad, cheerful, merry, content; — *ḍ farḥāna-t*, a mushroom.

(فرتج) *farhaj*, *ḍ*, set the legs wide apart in walking.

فرتجي *farḥa*, f. and pl. of فرتجان *farhān*.

(فرتخ) *fariḥ*, A, INF. *farah*, be calm and fearless; duck to the ground; — II. INF. *tafriḥ*, get young ones; allow a chick to creep out (egg); germinate, put forth shoots; — IV. INF. *ifráḥ* = II.; — X. INF. *istifráḥ*, keep poultry, &c., for the sake of the young.

فرتخ *farḥ*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *afruḥ*, *afrah*, *firāḥ*, *furuḥ*, *firhān*, *afriḥa-t*, young of a bird, chick; young of any animal; young plant, germ, shoot; pl. *firāḥ*, plant beginning to branch; — *ḍ farḥa-t*, hen; a germ or shoot.

(فرد) *farad*, U, — *farid*, A, — *farud*, INF. *furūd*, be single, by itself, isolated; be alone; be unique; be simple, not compound; act by one's self; — II. INF. *tafrid*, seclude and devote one's self to a meditative life, to studies; II. and IV.: separate, single

out, isolate; make unequal to another, make odd; reduce to the simplest expression; — IV. INF. *ifrād*, be alone; act by one's self; bring forth only one young one; see II.; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, seclude one's self; be alone, isolated; act by one's self; distinguish one's self, be without an equal; — VII. INF. *infirād*, seclude one's self; retire into solitude; be alone, isolated, unique; act by one's self; be simple, not compound; — X. INF. *istifrād*, wish to be alone, wish for seclusion or solitude; select for one's own use; wait for the moment when anyone is alone; be alone, isolated; act by one's self.

فرد *fard*, pl. *firād*, one of a pair or two equal things; the half; anything single, odd; pl. *furāda*, *afrād*, *furūd*, unique, without an equal; singular; individual, one; with a negative: nobody; فرد الفرد *fard al-fard*, indivisible; جواهر *jauhar fard*, atom, monad; pl. *afrād*, private persons, individuals; ف حقيقة *fard haqīqa-t*, memoir; ف سوال *fard suwāl*, petition; — (m.) *fard*, pl. *furūda-t*, pistol; — *farad*, *farīd*, *farūd*, *furūd*, alone, by one's self; unique, incomparable, excellent; — *farda-t*, pl. *fardāt*, *farad*, bale of merchandise; load on one side of a beast of burden; (m.) shoe; — *farda-t*, *firda-t*, capitation-tax; custom-tax (by piece).

فردان *fardān*, isolated; alone.
فردانية *fardāniyya-t*, being unique (s.); isolation, singleness; oneness, unity.

فرداد *fardad*, excellent.

(فردس) *fardas*, INF. *f*, throw on the ground, throw down; fill the basket entirely.

فردوس *firdaus*, pl. *farādīs*, Paradise.

فردی *farda*, singly; — *fardiyy*, tax-roll; catalogue; — *fardiyya-t*, being unique; oneness; pl. *fardiyyāt*, specific remedies.

فردة *farara-t*, fugitive; deserter.

(فرز) *faraz*, I, INF. *farz*, separate (a.), set apart, secrete; select; distinguish, discern; — II. INF. *tafriza-t*, prescribe measure and aim; decide at one's pleasure upon another; — III. INF. *mufāraza-t*, break off, interrupt; dissolve the community or partnership with; settle a business with; — IV. INF. *ifraz*, separate, set apart, distinguish; — VIII. INF. *iftirāz*, settle a matter by one's self without asking anybody.

فرز *farz*, separation, distinction.

فرزان *firzān*, pl. *farāzīn*, *farāzīna-t*, queen in chess.

(فرزدق) *farazdaq*, *f*, pl. *farāzīd*, *farāzīq*, lump of dough; crumbs of bread.

(فرزج) *furzu'*, cotton-seed; — *furzu'a-t*, pl. *farāzī'*, handful of food, ration of food; — II. *tafarza'*, INF. *tafarzu'*, be divided into rations.

(فرزل) *farzal*, INF. *f*, fetter, chain up.

فرزلی *firzil*, fetters; — *furzul*, thick.

فرزن *farzan*, INF. *f*, become queen (pawn in chess); (m.) see, perceive, look at, observe.

(فرس) *faras*, I, INF. *fars*, break the neck, crush; tear the prey into pieces, kill; — *farus*, INF. *farāsa-t*, *furūsiyya-t*, *furūsa-t*, excel in horsemanship, in breaking in horses, be a connoisseur of horses; — III. INF. *mufārasa-t*, make one a horseman or knight; encourage; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, fix the eyes firmly upon, look sharply at; read in the physiognomy of a person; show one's self as a horseman; — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, tear the prey.

فرس *faras* (m. f.), pl. *furás*, *afrás*, horse, mare; knight in chess; — *firs*, a plant; — *furs*, Persia; pl. of فارس *fáris*, Persian; — *ḡ farasa-t*, mare.

فرساح *firsāh*, wide tract of land.

فرسان *fursán*, pl. of فارس *fáris*, horseman, knight.

فرسخ *farsah*, pl. *farásih*, parasang, league (about 18,000 feet); — *farsah*, INF. *ḡ*, subside, diminish (cold, &c.); — II. INF. *tafarsuh*, IV. INF. *ifrinsáh*, id.

(فرسك) *firsiq*, فرسك *firsik*, smooth peach.

(فرسن) *firsin*, pl. *farásin*, hoof.

فرسی *farsa*, pl. of فریس *faris*; — *fursiyy*, *ḡ*, Persian (adj., s.); pl. *fursiyyát*, Persian things, Persian locutions.

(فرش) *farás*, *ṡ*, INF. *farás*, *fírás*, spread on the floor, spread out; render easy, convenient, commodious; furnish a house; make the bed; disperse; — II. INF. *tafrís*, spread a carpet or mat for (2 acc.); floor the house with flat stones; spread and move the wings; hover above; keep off the sun by its branches; have dense and extended branches; creep out (silk-moth); — IV. INF. *ifrás*, spread a carpet for (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafarrus*, be spread like a carpet; hover above with outspread wings; have dense and extended branches; — VII. INF. *infirás*, be spread out; — VIII. INF. *iftirás*, spread out; be spread; use anything to lie upon; tread under foot; throw to the ground; conquer, vanquish.

فرش *farás*, pl. *furás*, anything spread on the floor: carpet, mat, mattress, bed, board; camel not used for carrying burdens; wide field, open space, yard; — *furus*, pl. of فرش *fírás*; — *ḡ farsa-t*, carpet; mat; mattress; bed; — *fírsa-t*, way of spreading a carpet, of

arranging the bed; face; — (m.) *fursa-t*, brush.

(فرش) *farsah*, INF. *ḡ*, *farsaha*, open the legs; put asunder, widen (a.); — *ḡ farsaha-t*, width, spaciousness.

(فرض) *farás*, *ṡ*, INF. *farás*, cut, split, tear; injure the horse at the *فریصه* *farísa-t*; — IV. INF. *ifrás*, offer itself to (acc.), be favourable (opportunity); — VIII. INF. *iftirás*, X. INF. *istifrás*, avail one's self of an opportunity.

فرض *farás*, *ḡ*, stone of the wild date; — *ḡ fursa-t*, pl. *furas*, turn; opportunity, favourable moment; superiority, supremacy.

فرضاد *fíršád*, stone of a grape; mulberry-tree; mulberry; a red colour.

(فروغ) *faršat*, pl. *faráši*, separation of the hoof.

(فروم) *faršam*, INF. *ḡ*, break off, cut off.

(فرض) *farad*, I, INF. *farad*, make incisions, notches; impose as a duty; predict, announce; assign; fix an inheritance, revenue, pension; make a supposition, suppose, surmise; — also *farid*, A, INF. *farad* and *farud*, INF. *faráda-t*, be old; know well the commandments of God; — II. INF. *tafríd*, make incisions, notches; make law; explain a chapter of the Koran or the Divine Commandments; — IV. INF. *ifrád*, impose as a duty; appoint or give a salary; give, bestow; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, have incisions, notches; — VII. INF. *infiríd*, be prescribed, imposed as a duty; — VIII. INF. *iftirád*, prescribe, impose as a duty; receive pay; (m.) suppose, surmise.

فرض *farad*, pl. *fírád*, *furúd*, incision, notch; commandment of God, religious duty; legal prescrip-

tion; supposition, surmise, hypothesis (*farḍ-an*, by way of supposition, example, &c., distinctly, certainly); pl. *furūd*, legal share; salary, pay, pension; present; — δ *farda-t*, ground-rent; patent-duty; prescribed prayer; — *furḍa-t*, pl. *furād*, *furūd*, incision, notch; anchorage, sea-port; river-mouth; mouth of an ink-stand; hole in the threshold in which the door turns.

(فرض) *firdih*, scorpion.

(فرض) *firdim*, old sheep; toothless.

فرض *farḍūl*, cock of a gun.

فرض *farādiyy*, *farḍiyy*, δ , referring to divine commandments; well versed in the divine law; hypothetical; — δ *farādiyya-t*, religious duty.

(فرض) *farat*, \cup , INF. *furūt*, hasten in advance of others, overtake, reach; — INF. *farḥ*, *farāḥa-t*, hasten a night before to the watering-place, to make all necessary preparations; come unexpectedly, befall, happen, occur; exceed the bounds, be reckless, grow imprudent; send; conquer; INF. *farḥ*, be negligent; disregard, lose or miss by negligence; escape, be forgotten; beat off fruit; — II. INF. *tafrūt*, transgress, exceed, commit excesses; praise excessively; run fast; overtake, get in advance of (على *'ala*); send a messenger or ambassador; be remiss, neglect; — III. INF. *firāt*, *mufārata-t*, try to get in advance of; meet; — IV. INF. *ifrāt*, exceed the bounds; exaggerate; fill to overflowing; burden beyond one's strength; hasten (n.); leave undone, forget; — V. INF. *tafarruḥ*, come in advance of others; — VII. INF. *infrāt*, be dissolved; (m.) be dispersed, disperse (n.); (m.) be beaten down (fruit);

— X. INF. *istifrāt*, find something wished for to be bought cheaply.

فرض *farḥ*, pl. *afaruḥ*, *afarūt*, what is excessive, excess, exaggeration; negligence, missing (s.); superiority; short time passed (3 to 15 days); — *farat*, who hastens to the watering-place before others; — *farit*, low price; cheap (m.); — *faruḥ*, what is excessive; iniquity; (m.) small coin, change; pl. *afarūt*, high hill; — δ *farḥa-t*, coming ahead of the adversary in running; excess; sin.

(فرض) *farḥah*, INF. δ , widen (a.), enlarge, make broad (a.).

(فرض) *farḥas*, protrude the snout. فرفرة *firḥana-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرفرة *firḥisa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فرض) *farā'*, INF. *farā'*, mount; descend; brandish a cudgel above one's head; INF. *farā'*, *farū'*, surpass; pacify; (m.) prune a tree; — *fari'*, A, INF. *farā'*, have long hair; — II. INF. *tafrī'*, mount; descend; derive; put forth new branches; divide, distribute; tear (a.); — IV. INF. *ifrā'*, mount; descend; put forth new branches; sacrifice the first foal of a camel; — V. INF. *tafarru'*, spread in all directions; be derived from a principle; — VIII. INF. *iftirā'*, deflower.

فرض *far'*, pl. *farū'*, top of a branch; top; branch, twig, shoot; long hair; ramification; branching out (s.); derivation; corrolary — *farā'*, pl. *farū'*, the first foal of a camel or young of a sheep (as a sacrifice); — δ *farā'a-t*, pl. *firā'*, mountain-summit; pl. *far'*, also *farā'a-t*, pl. *farā'*, louse; (m.) top-leather; *farā'a-t*, pl. of *فاري* *fāri'*, ally, confederate.

(فرض) II. *tafar'an*, INF. *tafar'un*,

be like Pharaoh; play the tyrant.

فرعون *fir'aun*, *fur'ân*, *far'ân*, pl. *farâ'ina-t*, Pharaoh; tyrant; crocodile.

فرعى *far'iyy*, ة, first-born, first; derived, indirect, secondary.

(فرغ) *farag*, U, A, empty; INF. *farâg*, *furûg*, bring to an end, complete, finish, have done with; be idle, at leisure, have time for (J *li*); undertake; be empty; — INF. *furûg*, be dead; — *farig*, A, INF. *farag*, bring to an end, finish, have done with; — *farug*, INF. *farâga-t*, be large; be disquieted, agitated, excited; — II. INF. *tafrîg*, empty a vessel; pour out; free one from a work to employ him at another; fire off a gun, make a shot; — IV. INF. *ifrâg*, empty; pour out; exhaust; give abundantly; shed blood; cast; have a place emptied; exert one's strength, make every effort; — V. INF. *tafarrug*, have done with; have time for, be at leisure; attend carefully to (J *li*); — VIII. INF. *iftirâg*, pour out water for one's self; — X. INF. *istifrâg*, exert one's self to the utmost; empty; throw out; vomit; pull out, pull.

فرغ *farig*, empty, void; having done (adj.), at leisure, idle; sluggard; — *fîrg*, unavenged blood (*fîrg-an*, with impunity); — *furrag*, pl. of فرغ *fârîg*, empty, &c.

فرشا *farǧâ'*, f. of افرغ *afrag*, free of care, &c.

فرفار *farfâr*, ة, full of levity, flighty; talkative, garrulous.

(فروح) *farfaḥ*, soft and level ground; — *farfaḥ*, INF. ة, open (n.); cheer up (n.).

(فروخ) *farfaḥ* (m.), فروخين *farfaḥîn*, a kitchen herb.

(فرفر) *farfar*, INF. ة, cry out at; break, cut; move, shake; tear

to pieces; calumniate, slander; walk with short steps; be full of levity; creep out (silk-moth).

فرفر *farfar*, ة *farfara-t*, haste, precipitation; levity; spinning-top; — *furfur*, young of an animal.

فرفور *furfûr*, pl. *farâfir*, butterfly; (m.) also فرفورى *farfûriyy*, porcelain.

(فرق) *farag*, U, INF. *farq*, *farqân*, split, separate (a.); part the hair; distinguish; expound, explain; determine, order, ordain; INF. *furâq*, separate (n.); — *farig*, A, INF. *farag*, fear; be afraid, be timorous; — II. INF. *tafrîga-t*, *tafrîg*, separate; distinguish; disperse; divide a work between (على *'ala*); INF. *tafrîg*, terrify; — III. INF. *fîrûq*, *mufâraqa-t*, separate with grief (n.), leave; die; — IV. INF. *ifrâq*, recover; be better (in health); — V. INF. *tafarrug*, *tafrîg*, be dispersed, separate; disperse, separate (n.); — VI. INF. *tafâruq*, separate from one another (n.); — VII. INF. *infîrûq*, be separate, separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftirûq*, separate (n.); fall out.

فرق *farq*, separation; difference; discord; parting of the hair; — *fîrq*, pl. *furûq*, separate part; small flock; — *farag*, pl. *afîrûq*, interval, interstice; fear; pl. *farqân*, a medical measure; — *farûq*, timorous; — *furuq*, pl. of فرقى *farîq*; — ة *fîrqa-t*, pl. *fîraq*, *afâriqa-t*, *afîrûq*, *afîriq*, troop of people, number of men; division, detachment; party, sect; — *furuq-t*, separation; grief for separation; distinction; interval, interstice.

فرقان *furuqân*, what teaches to distinguish between good and evil; any sacred book, religious text, the Koran; salvation; bifurcation of the Red Sea; pl. of فرق

faruq; — *فرق* *furqāniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.
 فرق *farqad*, pl. *farāqid*, calf; β of ursa major; du. *farqadān*, β and γ in ursa minor.
 (فرقع) *farqa'*, INF. ة, run very fast; wring one's neck; snap the fingers; break wind; produce a noise; — II. INF. *tafarqu'*, snap (the fingers); — ة *farqa'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; — *furqu'a-t*, the buttocks.
 (فرقم) *farqam*, gland of the penis.
 (فرك) *farak*, U, INF. *fark*, rub between the fingers or hands; pick the grains out of ears; rub the dirt out of a cloth; (m.) rub with ointment; (m.) make rods; also *farik*, A, INF. *fark*, *firk*, *furik*, *furukkān*, hate; *farik*, A, INF. *farak*, be loose at the root; — II. INF. *tafrik*, rub violently between the fingers or hands; — III. INF. *mufiraka-t*, dismiss, leave; abandon; — IV. INF. *ifrak*, be friable, easy to be picked out; begin to ripen; — V. INF. *tafarruk*, slip or stumble in walking or talking; — VII. INF. *infirāk*, be rubbed between the fingers, picked out; — VIII. INF. *iftirāk*, (m.) rub between the fingers; pick out the grains; move about restlessly.
 فرك *firk*, فركان *furukkān*, hatred between married people; — *furk*, rubbing between the fingers (s.); — *farik*, rubbed off; ة, loose; — *furuk*, pl. of فرك *farūk*.
 (فركه) *farkah*, INF. ة, have the buttocks wide apart; separate the legs immoderately in walking.
 (فركش) *farkas*, INF. ة, bring one to fall, trip up; embarrass, disconcert; — II. INF. *tafarkus*, come to fall; lose one's composure, get embarrassed, disconcerted.

(فرم) *faram*, U, INF. *farm*, cut small, hash; lose the milk-teeth; — II. INF. *tafirim*, cut or hash very small, mince; — IV. INF. *ifram*, fall out to make room for new teeth; fill; — V. INF. *tafarrum*, be hashed, minced; — VII. INF. *infiram*, id.; (m.) fall out; (m.) be jagged, full of notches; (m.) break (n.) into splinters; — VIII. INF. *iftiram*, wear a menstrual cloth; — X. INF. *istifram*, constrict the womb by medications.
 فرم *farm*, hashing, mincing (s.); — also ة *farma-t*, an astringent for the womb; — ة *farma-t*, what is cut off at a time in mincing meat, &c.; small fragment; chop, steak; splinter of wood.
 فرمان *firmān*, pl. *farāmān*, Imperial edict, decree, passport, &c.
 (فرن) *furn*, pl. *afrān*, oven, furnace.
 (فونا) *farnā*, INF. ة, cut or tear into pieces; break the neck (a.), kill.
 فوناس *firmās*, thick-necked lion; strong; pl. *farānisa-t*, *farānis*, village chief.
 فرنب *firmib*, mouse; small jerboa.
 (فرنج) *faranj*, the Franks, Europeans; — *فرنجي* *farānjiyy*, ة, Frank, European (adj., s.).
 (فرنند) *firind*, pl. *farānid*, sword; damascening and polish, quality of a blade; — *firmid*, pl. *farānid*, herbs for seasoning.
 فرانس *faransā*, *firansā*, France.
 فرانسوي *faransāwiyy*, *firansāwiyy*, ة, French.
 فرنج *firmi'*, *furnu'*, louse.
 (فرنق) *furnuq*, bad, spoiled, corrupt; — II. *tafarnuq*, INF. *tafarnuq*, grow bad, deteriorate, get corrupted; be erect, pricked up (ears).
 فرني *furniyy*, ة, baked in the oven;

- *ḍ furniyya-t*, pl. *farāniyy*, loaf (fresh from the oven).
 (فرد) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, be brisk, agile and playful; — *faruh*, INF. *farāha-t*, *farāhiya-t*, be clever, sharp, inventive; — II. INF. *tafrāh*, IV. INF. *ifrāh*, drop a brisk foal; — X. INF. *istifrāh*, try to train one's horses well.
 فرد *farih*, brisk, playful, active, clever; — *firruh*, iron; — *furrah*, brisk and playful foals; — *farrah*, *furh*, *furuh*, *ḍ furraha-t*, pl. of *فاره* *fārih* = *farih*.
 (فرد) *furhud* (*farhad*, *فرد* *furhuz*, *farhaz*), pl. *farāhid*, thick-set; vigorous and full of sap; young of the mountain-goat; pl. lambs.
 (فرد) *farw*, pl. *firā'*, fur; lined with fur; fur coat, furred robe; — II. *farrā*, INF. *tafriya-t*, line with fur, fur; — VIII. *iftirā*, INF. *iftirā'*, wear or put on a fur coat; — *ḍ farwa-t*, pl. *firā'*, fur coat (ابو *abū farwa-t*, chestnut); scalp; diadem; head-gear; box of a beggar (نو *zū farwa-t*, beggar); wealth, abundance.
 فرد *furūt*, corruption, INF. of (فردت); — *ḍ furūta-t*, sweetness of the water.
 فرد *furūj*, comfort; contentment; — *; — *farrūj*, a child's shirt; also *furrūj*, pl. *farārūj*, f. *ḍ*, chicken.
 فرد *farūh*, glad, joyful.
 فرد *farrūh*, brothers of Isaac and Ishmael; — *.
 فرد *farwad*, incomparable, matchless, peerless.
 فرد *farūr*, *ḍ farūra-t*, fugitive; — also *furrūr*, kid, lamb, young deer.
 فرد *farwaz*, INF. *ḍ*, die, perish.
 فرد *farūs*, lion; — *; — *ḍ furūsa-t*, *فردوسیة* *furūsiyya-t*, horsemanship, equestrian art; skill; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.
 فرد *farūtiyy*, spendthrift (م.).
 فرد *farūq*, constellation of the

- Twins; — *furūq*, termination of one's work, ceasing (s.), rest.
 فرد *farūq*, *farrūq*, *ḍ farūqa-t*, *far-rūqa-t*, timid, timorous; — *furūq*, pl. of فرد *farūq*; — *; — *ḍ farūqa-t*, armful; fat of the kidneys.
 فرد *farūk*, pl. *furuk*, woman who hates her husband.
 فرد *furūha-t*, briskness, INF. of (فرد).
 (فرد) *fara*, I, INF. *fary*, cut, cleave, sever; fashion; wander about a country; forge lies; — *farī*, A, INF. *farān*, *fara*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; admire one's self; — II. INF. *tafriya-t*, cut out a cloth or dress, fashion; — IV. INF. *ifrī'*, id.; spoil by cutting; teach to cut out a dress, &c.; — V. INF. *tafarri*, be cut out, fashioned; le cut, torn, spoiled; disclose; — VII. INF. *infirā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftirā'*, forge lies against (على *'ala*); lie; (m.) wrong, offend, seek a quarrel with, attack.
 فرد *fary*, *farān*, *farī*, see the previous; — *furra*, fugitives, army on the flight; — *fariyy*, *ḍ*, great, extraordinary; important; new, unheard-of; fresh; made, made up, artificial; invented, mendacious; — *ḍ farya-t*, heat; a milking; — *firyā-t*, pl. *fīran*, *fīra*, lie, invention, fiction.
 فرد *farīh*, merry, glad, cheerful.
 فرد *faraiḥ*, little bird, chick.
 فرد *farid*, pl. *farū'id*, jewel, pearl (large one), gold-foil between smaller pearls; *ḍ*, single, separate; one, one thing; unique, incomparable, peerless (الدهر *al-dahr*, the age); vertebral column, spine; — *ḍ farida-t*, large precious pearl, gem.
 فرد *farīr*, pl. *jurīr*, young deer, kid, lamb; mouth of the horse.
 فرد *farīs*, pl. *farsa*, torn to pieces, devoured; killed, slain; wooden ring, ring at the end of a noose;

furais, little horse; — *ḡ farisa-t*, prey of a lion, crushing of it, torn prey; prey.
 فريسي *farīsiyy*, *firriṣiyy*, Pharisee.
 فريش *farīš*, pl. *farū'is*, hoofed animal having just borne; concubine.
 فريضة *farīṣa-t*, pl. *farīṣ*, *farū'is*, jugular vein of a horse; shoulder, loin.
 فريد *farīd*, notched, indented; according to divine law; old; — *ḡ farīda-t*, pl. *farū'id*, divine commandment, indispensable law or duty; tithe from cattle; portion, share, inheritance; knowledge of the law of inheritance; decrepit old woman.
 فريط *firrit*, spendthrift (m.).
 فريج *farai'*, tyrant in a small way; — *ḡ furai'a-t*, small louse.
 فريج *farig*, wide; wide-stepping; — *ḡ fariga-t*, large wound; large bottle.
 فريق *farīq*, pl. *afriqā'*, *afriqa-t*, *furuq*, *furūq*, division, class; detachment of troops, squadron; large number of people; (m.) lieutenant-general, general of a division; party; — *ḡ farīqa-t*, separate division; a single person or thing; du. *al-farīqatūn*, both kind of creatures, men and genii.
 فريك *farik*, ripe, dry, friable; toasted cheese, Welsh rare-bit.
 (فر) *fazz*, I, INF. *fazīz*, flow, run, bleed; — INF. *fazz*, start up, jump up, jump; desert, retire, withdraw, desist; separate one's self, act by one's self; — INF. *fazāza-t*, *fuzūza-t*, be excited with joy, burn, be enflamed (with passion, &c.); — II. INF. *tafzīz*, cause one to start up, to run away, desist, &c., scare off, frighten away; — IV. INF. *ifzūz*, id.; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be grieved; — X. INF. *istifzūz*, disquiet, agitate, excite.
 فر *fazz*, pl. *afzūz*, easily excited and

fickle; young deer; — *ḡ fazza-t*, jump.
 فزارة *fazāra-t*, female leopard.
 فزارة *fazāza-t*, emotion, excitement.
 فزاعة *fazzā'a-t*, who frightens; scarecrow.
 (فزد) *fuzd*, blood of a camel.
 (فزر) *fazar*, U, INF. *fazr*, tear (a.); (m.) open the belly and take out the intestines, disembowel; flog one's back; have a large protuberance on the chest or back; — II. INF. *tafzīr*, tear (a.) in many places, (m.) disembowel; — IV. INF. *ifzār*, tear, break (a.); — V. INF. *tafazzur*, be torn; (m.) burst (n.); (m.) be disembowelled; — VII. INF. *infzār*, id.
 فزر *fīzr*, rent, split; small flock of sheep; kid; root, origin; swelling in the hypochondres; — *fīzar*, pl. rents, clefts; — *ḡ fuzra-t*, large protuberance on the chest or back.
 فزرا *fazrā'*, f. plump, full and fleshy.
 (فرع) *faza'*, INF. *fīz'*, also *fazī'*, A, INF. *faza'*, be frightened, fear, be afraid of (من *min*); flee for help to (إلى *ila*, من *min*), call for help; help; awake (u.); — II. INF. *tafzī'*, frighten; free from fear; — IV. INF. *ifzī'*, id.; help, assist; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, be seized with fear, be afraid.
 فرع *faza'*, pl. *afzā'*, fear, fright, terror; cry for help, out-cry; help; — *fazī'*, terrified, frightened; timorous; — *ḡ fuza'a-t*, easy to be frightened.
 فزعان *faz'ān*, frightened, terror-stricken.
 فزفز *fazfaz*, INF. *ḡ*, dispel, drive away.
 فوزة *fazūza-t*, emotion, excitement.
 فزيع *fīzzī'*, very timorous.
 (فسا) *fasa'*, INF. *fas'*, tear (a.); flog one's back; prevent, hinder; — فسي *fasi'*, have a protruding chest and drawn-in back; have

pain in the back and hips so as to be unable to get up; — II. INF. *tafsi'*, *tafsi'a-t*, tear (a.) lengthways.

فسا *fusá'*, noiseless fart; — *fassi'*, farther.

فَسَاح *fasáh*, spacious; — *; — *fa-sáha-t*, spaciousness, width, commodiousness; بالفساحة *bi'l-fasáha-t*, abundantly.

فَسَاد *fasád*, pl. -át, corruption, corruptness; infamy, nefariousness; act of violence; mischief, revolt, rebellion; discord; drought; want; unhealthy condition; — *fussád*, pl. of فاسد *fásid*, pernicious, corrupt, &c.

فَسَات *fussát*, *fissát* = فسطاط *fustát*.

فَسَاطِين *fasátín*, pl. of فسطان *fustán*.

فَسَاق *fussáq*, pl. of فاسق *fásiq*, reprobate, &c.

فَسَالَة *fusála-t*, dross of iron.

فَسَاتَات *fustát*, *fistát*, فسطاط *fustát* = فسطاط *fustát*.

(فستق) *fustaq*, *fustuq*, pistachionut and tree; pine-tree.

فَسْتَقِيَّة *fustiyya-t*, basin with jet-d'eau.

(فَسَج) II. *fassaj*, INF. *tafsi'*, open the legs.

(فَسَح) *fasah*, INF. *fash*, be wide, spacious; make room for; — *fasah*, INF. *fasáha-t*, be wide, spacious; — II. INF. *tafsih*, make wide, widen; make room for, procure an opportunity to, make one more comfortable; procure an exemption, dispensation, &c.; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, make room for; be widened, made more spacious; sit comfortably; (m.) receive as dispensation or exceptional permission, &c.; — VII. INF. *infisáh*, be wide, spacious; widen (n.); breathe again freely, feel comfortable, be elated with joy.

فَسَح *fash*, widening (s.), enlargement; dispensation, permission; passport; Easter; — *fush*, broad-

chested; — *fusuh*, spacious; — *fa-sáha-t*, width, spaciousness; vast space; liberty of action, permission; holidays, vacation; truce.

(فَسَخ) *fasah*, INF. *fash*, separate; suppress, abolish, repeal; recant, cancel a business transaction, dissolve a marriage; sprain a limb; corrupt one's mind; grow disabled, weak, old, worn; ignore; — *fasih*, A, INF. *fasah*, be separated, abolished, cancelled, put out of course, &c.; be spoiled, deteriorated; — II. INF. *tafsih*, separate, dissolve, disperse; (m.) cut, cleave, split; (m.) be split, chapped; (m.) be entirely spoiled or corrupt; (m.) commit sodomy; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, be severed, dissolved, sprained; be cut into pieces or slices; split (n.), burst (n.); — VII. INF. *infisáh*, get severed, fall to pieces; be abolished, annulled, cancelled.

فَسَخ *fash*, separation of the parts, dissolution; also *fa-sáha-t*, abolition; annulment, cancellation; — *fa-sáha-t*, (m.) split, schism; (m.) portion, piece, fragment; (m.) unfit to transact business; weak.

(فَسَد) *fasad*, U, I, INF. *fasád*, *fusíd*, be corrupted; — *fasud*, id.; — II. INF. *tafsid*, spoil, corrupt; — IV. INF. *ifsád*, corrupt, ruin; stir up mischief, discord, revolt; blacken one's character, incite against; — V. INF. *tafassud*, be spoiled; be badly educated; — VII. INF. *infisíd*, be spoiled, corrupted; — X. INF. *istifsíd*, endeavour to spoil, to stir up mischief.

فَسَد *fasad*, discord; false report; — *fa-sáda-t*, pl. of فاسد *fásid*, pernicious, corrupted, &c.; — *fa-sádiyy*, who spoils, stirs up mischief, discord, &c.; informer, eavesdropper.

(فَسَر) *fasar*, I, U, INF. *fasr*, dis-

close, expound, explain; examine the urine; — II. INF. *tafsîr*, *tafsira-t*, disclose; explain, interpret, comment upon; — *tafsira-t*, diagnosis by the urine; — V. INF. *tafassur*, be expounded, interpreted, commented upon; — X. INF. *istifsûr*, ask for an explanation, interpretation, &c., inquire, question.

فسر *fusr*, disclosure; explanation.

فسس *fusus*, pl. of فسيس *fasis*.

فسطاط *justât*, pl. *fasâtî*, large tent of a coarse cotton stuff or goats'-hair; ancient name of Cairo; large town.

فستان *fustân*, pl. *fasâtîn*, jacket, vest, upper garment (m.).

فسفاس *fasfâs*, فسفس *fasfas*, very stupid; blunt (sword); *fisfâs*, *fisfâs*, pl. *fasâfis*, bug.

(فسق) *fasaq*, I, U, also *fasuq*, INF. *fisq*, *fusûq*, swerve from the commandments of God; give one's self over to immorality and a dissolute life, commit fornication, adultery; come out of the shell (ripe date); — II. INF. *tafsiq*, corrupt one's morals; deem guilty or accuse of fornication, adultery, &c.; declare one to be vicious.

فسق *fisq*, profligacy, dissolute life; fornication, adultery; viciousness; revolt, rebellion; — *fasiq*, profligate, dissolute, vicious; — *fusaq*, exceedingly vicious; — ة *fasaqa-t*, pl. of فاسق *fâsiq*, shameless, profligate, &c.

فسقية *fasaqiyya-t*, pl. -ât, *fasâqiyy*, basin with jet-d'eau; cistern; pl. burial-place.

(فسكل) *faskal*, INF. ة *faskal*, lag behind, come last; cause one to lag behind.

فسكل *fiskûl*, *fuskul*, فسكول *fuskûl*, *fiskaul*, lazy, coming last; bad.

(فسل) *fasal*, U, INF. *fasl*, wean a child; — pass. *fusil*, also *fasil*, A, INF. *fasal*, and *fasul*, INF.

fasûla-t, *fusûla-t*, be bad, vile, mean, miserly, of inferior quality, spoiled, deteriorated; — IV. INF. *ifsûl*, declare to be bad, of inferior quality, throw amongst the refuse; cut off a palm-shoot and plant it for one's self.

فسل *fasl*, pl. *fusalû'*, *fusl*, *fusûl*, *fisûl*, *fusûla-t*, *afsul*, mean, low, miserly, bad, of inferior quality; vine-shoot; — ة *fasla-t*, palm-shoot.

فسلان *fuslân*, pl. of فسيلة *fasila-t*.

(فسو) *fasâ*, U, INF. *fasw*, *fusû'*, fart inaudibly; — VI. INF. *tafâsi*, stretch the hind parts to emit wind (beetle); — ة *faswa-t*, inaudible fart, emission of wind.

فسولة *fusûla-t*, INF. of (فسل) and pl. of فسل *fasl*.

فسيح *fasîh*, wide, spacious.

فسيح *fasîh*, weak, unfit, incapable.

فسيد *fasîd*, pl. *fasda*, corrupt.

فسيس *fasis*; pl. *fusus*, weak in mind and body.

(فسيط) *fasî*, parings of the fingernails; pedicle of a date.

فسيفسا *fusafisû'*, mosaic work.

فسيق *fissiq*, thoroughly vicious.

فسيلة *fasila-t*, pl. *fasîl*, *fuslân*, *fasû'il*, palm-shoot.

(فش) *fass*, U, INF. *fass*, press the air out of; let the air out (a. and n.); belch, eructate; — II. INF. *tafsîs*, press the air out of; calm down (a.), quiet, pacify; — VII. INF. *infîsâs*, stream out; let out the air (n.), collapse.

فش *fass*, emission of air, collapse, subsiding of a tumour; a coarse material.

فشا *fasâ'*, growing generation of cattle.

فشار *fusâr*, idle talk; swagger, lies; — *fassâr*, great talker; swaggerer, liar (m.).

فشاط *fassât* = فشار *fassâr* (m.).

فشافة *fassûqa-t*, فشافة *fassûka-t*, rocket.

(فشج) *fasaj*, I, INF. *fasj*, open the

- legs, put the legs apart; — II. INF. *tafsîj*, v. INF. *tafaššuj*, id.
- (فشح) *fašah*, INF. *fašh*, open the legs; deviate from the right way; turn aside, desert a cause, apostatize, resign; (m.) unrobe (n.), renounce the clerical state; — II. INF. *tafsîh*, cause one to deviate, &c.
- (فشخ) *fašah*, INF. *fašh*, slap on the head or neck, box one's ears; maltreat; tell lies; (m.) make a step; — II. INF. *tafsîh*, pull one's joints; make large steps; — VII. INF. *infisîh*, get between another's legs (m.).
- فشح *fašh*, step; — ة *fašha-t*, one step, width of a step.
- (فشح) *fašur*, be excessive in talk, swagger, lie.
- (فشط) *fašaṭ*, U, talk at random, exaggerate, lie (m.); — II. INF. *tafsîṭ*, id.; — VII. INF. *infisûṭ*, be broken.
- فشط *fašṭ*, idle talk, exaggeration, lie (m.).
- (فشع) *faša'*, INF. *faš'*, be dry at the top (ear of corn).
- (فشخ) *fašaq*, INF. *fašq*, tower above, cover; cudgel from above; — ة *fašqa-t*, ivy.
- فشفش *fašfaš*, INF. ة, be a great liar, be very mendacious; be weak of intellect; squirt about the urine.
- (فشق) *fašaq*, U, INF. *fašq*, break (a.); eat rapidly and voraciously; — I, give one's self over to pleasure and a luxurious life; — *fašiq*, A, INF. *fašaq*, be brisk and merry, run away (slave).
- (فشك) *fašak*, U, INF. *fašk*, mix up, confuse (m.).
- فشك *fišk*, ة *fiška-t*, dry dung (m.); — ة *fašaka-t*, pl. *fašak*, cartridge, cartridge (m.); بيت *al-fašak*, bait *al-fašak*, cartridge-box.
- (فشل) *fašil*, A, INF. *fašal*, be imbecile, lazy, weak, relaxed,

- cowardly; (m.) be deceived in one's hopes, be unsuccessful; — *fašal* (m.) and IV. INF. *ifšâl*, deceive one's hopes, cause one to be unsuccessful; refuse, turn off, render discontented; disconcert, turn one's head; — VII. INF. *infisûl* = I. *fašil*.
- فشل *fašl*, disappointment, unsuccessfulness; pl. *afšâl*, also *fašil*, pl. *fušl*, imbecile, lazy, cowardly; — *fašal*, imbecility, laziness, cowardice.
- فشلا *fašlâ'*, f. of *afšal*, left-handed; left hand.
- (فشو) *fašâ'*, U, INF. *fašw*, *fušuww*, *fušuyy*, spread (n.), become public; — II. INF. *tafsîya-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ifšâ'*, spread (a.), make public, communicate, show forth; — V. INF. *tafaššî* = I.; be rampant; — VII. INF. *infisâ'*, be spread, make known.
- فشمش *fašîš*, hollow, empty, spoiled.
- (فص) *fašš*, U, INF. *fašš*, separate, detach, pull out from; whine, whimper; — I, INF. *fašîš*, be moist and purulent (wound); — II. INF. *tafsîš*, detach, separate, take out, husk; enclose, frame, set (as a jewel), incrust; — VII. INF. *infîšâš*, be detached; separated.
- فص *fašš*, eloquence; also *fušš*, *fišš*, pl. *fušîš*, separation, detaching (s.), loosening (s.); distinction; kernel; stone or setting of a ring; pupil of the eye; joint; — ة *fašša-t*, a kind of clover.
- فما *fašû*, ة, stone of a grape.
- فماح *fašûh*, pl. of فص *fašh* and clearness of speech.
- فماح *fašîh*; — ة *fašûha-t*, eloquence and clearness of speech.
- فماد *fišûd*, ة *fišûda-t*, *fašûda-t*, pl. *fašû'id*, bleeding; — *faššûd*, who bleeds, surgeon.
- فماص *faššûš*, who sets precious stones, &c.
- فماص *fišûl*, weaning (s.); cancelling of a contract, &c., separation of

- friends; pl. of *faṣīl*; — *faṣṣāl*, fault-finder, censurer; flatterer.
- (فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣh*, break forth and shine in full splendour; be scummed (also II. and IV.); — *faṣuḥ*, INF. *faṣūḥa-t*, speak clearly, distinctly, fluently and with an elegant utterance; — II. INF. *tafṣīḥ*, make clear; speak distinctly and elegantly; see I.; — IV. INF. *ifṣāḥ*, explain distinctly and in elegant language; be eloquent; declare; break forth (morning); be clear, distinct, evident; celebrate Easter; see I.; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣuḥ*, speak or endeavour to speak clearly and elegantly; — VI. INF. *tafāsuḥ*, take pains to speak clearly and eloquently; — X. INF. *istifṣāḥ*, find eloquent.
- فصح *faṣḥ*, pl. *fusaḥā'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, speaking distinctly and elegantly, eloquent; — *fiṣḥ*, *faṣḥ*, Easter.
- فصح *fusaḥā'*, pl. of the previous and of *faṣīḥ*.
- فصح *faṣḥa*, f. of *afṣaḥ*, more or most eloquent, &c.; — *faṣḥiyy*, referring to Easter, pascal.
- (فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, neglect, feign ignorance; sprain the hand; pass. *fuṣiḥ*, be overreached, cheated.
- (فصح) *faṣad*, I, INF. *faṣd*, *fiṣād*, bleed (a.); destine as a present to (J li); — II. INF. *tafṣīd*, bleed (a.) repeatedly; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣud*, VII. INF. *infiṣād*, be bled; — VIII. INF. *iftiṣād*, bleed (a.).
- فصح *faṣd*, bleeding (s.); blood made into a sausage; — *faṣda-t*, dates with blood.
- (فصح) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, press the fresh date to make it come out of the shell; knead and soften with the fingers; take or scrape off the shell of an almond; pull

- the prepuce over the gland; put off the turban; — also II. INF. *tafṣī'*, give to, bestow upon (J li); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣā'*, press and open; right one's self by force; — *faṣ'a-t*, prepuce drawn over the gland.
- فصح *faṣ'a'*, female mouse.
- فصح *faṣ'an*, always bare-headed.
- (فصح) *fiṣ'il*, *fuṣ'ul*, scorpion or its young; wicked person.
- (فصح) *faṣfaṣ*, INF. *faṣ*, give reliable information; be precipitate in speech; separate, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tafaṣfuṣ*, separate (n.) from; disperse (n.) in all directions; — *faṣfaṣa-t*, clover, trefoil.
- (فصح) *faṣal*, I, INF. *faṣl*, cut off or separate one thing from another, separate, detach; distinguish between; break the continuity of anything; fix or barter for (a price); decide; — U, INF. *fuṣ'il*, depart, remove from (من *min*, عن *'an*); — I, INF. *fiṣ'il*, *faṣl*, wean; — II. INF. *tafṣ'il*, cut or separate into several parts; cut out the material for a dress; set off by intervening parts; divide; detail; make a distinct plan; — III. INF. *mufaṣṣala-t*, separate (n.) from, rid one's self of; settle finally with; dissolve a partnership, cancel a contract; agree finally upon a price; — IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, die; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣul*, be cut out; — VI. INF. *tafāṣul*, agree upon a price; — VII. INF. *infiṣāl*, be separated; be decided, terminated; depart, remove from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣ'il*, wean.
- فصح *faṣl*, pl. *fuṣ'il*, separation, distinction; incision; division, chapter, paragraph; season; joints; interstice; copula (pron. of the 3rd person); point; difference; decision; hitting or telling speech; sagacity; يوم

الف *yaum al-faşl*, day of the last judgment; ف الخطاب *faşl al-ḥiṭāb*, the words *أما بعد ammā ba'd*, which separate an introduction from the text, exposition; — *faşla-t*, division, chapter, section.

فصلان *faşlān, fişlān*, pl. of فصل *faşil*.

فصلى *faşliyy*, season; the official year beginning July 1st (m.).

(فصم) *faşam*, I, INF. *faşm*, break, cut (a.); pass. *faşim*, fall in (house); — V. INF. *tafaşşum*, be broken, break (n.); — VII. INF. *infişām*, be broken, torn off; burst (n.).

(فصى) *faşa*, I, INF. *faşy*, separate, loosen; dismiss, give leave to depart, set free; — II. INF. *tafşiya-t*, free; — IV. INF. *işā'*, be freed, get rid of; be at an end, terminate, finish (n.); — V. INF. *tafaşşū*, VII. INF. *infişū'*, be rescued, liberated, freed.

فصى *faşan*, grape-stone.

فصيح *faşih*, pl. *faşahū'*, *fişāh*, *fuşuḥ*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *fişāh*, *faşā'ih*, eloquent; clear and distinct.

فصيح *faşih*, *faşihā-t*, unfortunate, unhappy, miserable.

فصيد *faşid*, bled.

فصيل *faşil*, pl. *faşlān*, *fişlān*, *fişāl*, weaned child or foal, &c.; smaller wall outside a circumvallation; parapet; — *faşila-t*, female colt of a camel; nearest relations in a tribe, family, small tribe; — *faşailūt*, pl. commas.

(فص) *fadd*, INF. *fadd*, break off, detach; open, unseal; divide, disperse; decide, solve; harm; deflower; — II. INF. *tafidid*, silver over, plate with silver; — V. INF. *tafaddud*, be separated, dispersed; be silvered over; — VII. INF. *infidūd*, be broken, break (n.); get loose, dispersed; separate and dis-

perse (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftidād*, deflower; — *ḥ fadda-t*, *fiḍḍa-t*, pl. *fiḍḍ*, rocky high-land; — *fiḍḍa-t*, (m.) *fadda-t*, silver; a small coin, para.

فضا *fadd'*, open tract, field, plain; open place between houses or tents; passage, vestibule; inner part of a mosque; (m.) empty space, vacuum, chaos; — *fiḍā'*, purling or rippling water.

فضاح *fiḍāḥ*, *fiḍāḥa-t*, *faddāḥa-t*, infamy; — *faddāḥ*, who exposes infamy, dishonours, disgraces (ف المدام *al-mudām faddāḥ*, in vino veritas).

فضاض *fiḍāḍ*, pieces of rock; — *fudūd*, *fiḍūd*, fragment, potsherd, splinter.

فضال *fiḍāl*, every-day dress; wine; — *; — *faddāl*, excellent, well-deserving man; — *ḥ fudāla-t*, remainder, rest; what is superfluous; — *fudālā*, pl. people with high aspirations.

فضاوة *fadāwa-t*, leisure time (m.).

(فجع) *tafaddaj*, INF. *tafadduj*, perspire; — VII. INF. *infidāj*, id.

(فجع) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, disclose one's infamy or crime, expose, shame, disgrace; break forth (dawn); — *fadiḥ*, be white, whitish; — IV. INF. *ifdāḥ*, break forth; — VII. INF. *infidāḥ*, be covered with disgrace, be exposed, expose one's self; — VIII. INF. *iftidāḥ*, id.; — *ḥ fudḥa-t*, dead white.

(فجع) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter, pull out an eye; pour out water; — VII. INF. *infidāḥ*, open, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftidāḥ*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter.

فضض *fadaḍ*, *fudad*, what spurts or splinters off; — *fiḍad*, pl. of *fiḍḍa-t*.

(فجع) *fada'*, INF. *fad'*, break wind; drop excrement.

(فَضَح) *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break (a.).
 فضاض *fadfād*, wide, comfortable;
 trailing, training; abundant;
 — ة *fadfāda-t*, f. full.
 فضض *faḍḍaḍ*, INF. ة, be wide,
 large, comfortable; be abund-
 ant, easy.
 (فَضَل) *faḍal*, U, INF. *faḍl*, be su-
 perfluous, superabundant, and
 therefore left; U, I, leave a
 remnant, a surplus; remain, keep
 alive, survive; surpass; — *faḍīl*,
 A, INF. *faḍal*, be superabundant,
 remain; — II. INF. *tafḍīl*, make
 to surpass, render superior,
 deem to be so, prefer to (على
 'ala); exalt, praise; leave a
 remainder, a surplus; — III. INF.
fiḍāl, *mufaḍala-t*, vie in excel-
 lence; — IV. INF. *ifḍāl*, con-
 sider one's self superior to
 (على 'ala); surpass, be pre-
 eminent; treat with kindness
 and generosity; bestow benefits
 upon, deserve well of (على
 'ala); leave a remainder; — V.
 INF. *tafaḍḍul*, bestow a favour,
 a service, honour upon; be
 pleased to, have the kindness
 of; arrogate preference over
 (على 'ala); wear an every-day
 dress, but one dress; — VI. INF.
tafaḍḍul, vie in excellence with
 one another; show the differ-
 ence between one another; —
 X. INF. *istifḍāl*, leave a remnant;
 have anything superfluous, have
 to spare, be able to do without.
 فضل *faḍl*, pl. *fuḍūl*, *afḍāl*, anything
 superfluous, surplus, superabun-
 dant; completeness; rest, re-
 mainder; pre-eminence, sur-
 passing excellence, superiority;
 learning, knowledge, scholar-
 ship; present, bounty, benefit;
 favour, service, obligingness;
 فضل الله *bi-faḍl-i 'l-lāh-i*, for
 God's sake; *faḍl-an*, further-
 more, how much the more so,
 not to mention that, moreover;
 — ة *faḍla-t*, pl. *faḍalāt*, *fiḍāl*,

remainder, surplus; overweight,
 addition; every-day dress, night-
 dress; excrement.

فضلا *faḍl-an*, see the previous; —
fuḍalāt, pl. of فضيل *faḍīl*.

(فَضُو) *faḍā*, U, INF. *faḍā'*, *fuḍuwu*,
 be wide, vast, spacious; — IV.
 INF. *ifḍā'*, go into the open
 fields; come to; lie with, tear
 the pudenda of a woman; push
 things so far that; jade.

فضو *fuḍuwu*, spaciousness; INF. of
 the previous; — ة *faḍwa-t*, free
 time, leisure.

فُجُوج *faḍūḥ*, covered with disgrace;
 — *fuḍūḥ*, ة *fuḍūḥa-t*, disgrace,
 ignominy.

فُضُول *faḍūl*, what exceeds bounds, a
 surplus; exaggerated; arrogant;
 — *fuḍūl*, encroachment, excess;
 — ي *fuḍūliyy*, *faḍūliyy*, inter-
 meddler; intrusive; idle talker;
 swaggering, boasting (adj.).

(فَضَى) *faḍī*, A, INF. *faḍūwa-t*, (m.)
 be empty; be unoccupied, have
 leisure; — II. INF. *tafḍiya-t*,
 empty, clear away; — IV. INF.
ifḍā', bring matters to the point
 that, push a thing so far that;
 tend to; lead; come to, obtain;
 — V. INF. *tafaḍḍī*, get rid of;
 have leisure for; — X. INF.
istifḍā', have nothing more to
 do, be at leisure.

فضى *faḍan*, *faḍa*, empty space;
 chaos; — *fiḍḍiyy*, ة, of silver.

فضيج *faḍīj*, sweat, perspiration.

فضيح *faḍīḥ*, bad householder; ة,
 dishonoured, disgraced; dis-
 graceful, infamous; — ة *faḍīḥa-t*,
 pl. *faḍā'ih*, disgraceful action,
 disgrace; ignominy.

فضيح *faḍīḥ*, pressed-out juice of
 grapes; date-wine.

فضيض *faḍīḍ*, what spurts or splinters
 off; pure running water.

فضيل *faḍīl*, ة, pl. *fuḍalāt*, excellent;
 virtuous; deserving; — ة *faḍīla-t*,
 pl. *faḍā'il*, surplus, superabun-
 dant, plenteousness; super-
 abundant merit; virtue; pre-

ference; eminence; Eminency; favour, benefit, service; learning, scholarship.

(فطا) *futa'*, INF. *faṭ'*, *faṭ'a-t*, beat on the back; throw on the ground; lie with; break wind, drop excrement; foam; shatter; burden with anything unpleas- ant, overburden; — فطى *faṭi'*, A, INF. *faṭa'*, *futa't*, have a pro- truding chest and hollow back; be flat-nosed.

فطار *fuṭār*, blunt, jagged; — *fuṭāriyy*, who is neither good nor bad.

فطاطيري *faṭāṭiriyy*, pastrycook.

فطام *fuṭām*, weaning (s.); (m.) muzzle.

فطنة *faṭāna-t*, فطنة *faṭniya-t*, in- telligence, quick understanding, sagacity.

(فطح) *fataḥ*, INF. *faṭḥ*, widen, make broad (a.); plane; cudgel; fructify the palm-tree; give birth; — *faṭiḥ*, A, INF. *fataḥ*, be broad, large; be fructified; — II. INF. *taṭiḥ*, make broad (a.).

فطاحل *fuṭaḥl*, time of the chaos; time before the Deluge; inun- dation.

(فطذ) *faṭaḏ*, I, INF. *faṭḏ*, drive away, prevent, hinder.

(فطر) *faṭar*, U, I, INF. *faṭr*, split, cleave; begin, do first or for the first time, open a road; create out of nothing; fail to leaven the dough, bake un- leavened bread from haste; — INF. *faṭr*, *fuṭūr*, pierce through (tooth); — INF. *faṭr*, *fiṭr*, break the fast, breakfast; — II. INF. *taṭīr*, cause to break the fast; make one breakfast; (m.) be unleavened, fail to rise (also v.); — IV. INF. *ifṭūr*, break the fast; cause to break the fast, make one breakfast; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭur*, be split, broken; see II.; — VII. INF. *inṭūr*, be split, split (n.), get chapped; bud forth.

فطر *faṭr*, pl. *fuṭūr*, split, rent; sperm; — *fiṭr*, breaking of the fast; feast following the month of *Ramaḍān*; breaking the fast, breakfasting (adj.); — *fuṭr*, *fuṭur*, unleavened, a poisonous mushroom; champignon; — *ḏ fiṭra-t*, creation; natural dispo- sition, quality, make; creative power; alms, sacrifice; mass, host; prudence, cunning; pl. *fiṭar*, the created beings.

فطري *faṭra*, unleavened; — *faṭriyy*, *fiṭriyy*, *ḏ*, inborn, natural.

(فطر) *faṭaḏ*, I, INF. *faṭḏ*, die.

(فطس) *faṭas*, I, INF. *fuṭūs*, die, expire; (m.) choke (n.); — INF. *faṭs*, tell to one's face; beat broad; — *faṭis*, A, INF. *faṭas*, be flat-nosed; — II. INF. *taṭīṣ*, choke, throttle; — *ḏ faṭsa-t*, glass bead, &c. as a spell or amulet; — *faṭasa-t*, flatness of the nose; (m.) suffocation, choke.

فطسأن *faṭṣān*, choked, suffocated (m.).

(فطش) VII. *inṭaṣ*, INF. *inṭiṣ*, be broken.

(فطظ) *faṭfaṭ*, INF. *ḏ*, drop excre- ment; speak unintelligibly.

(فطم) *faṭam*, I, INF. *faṭm*, *fiṭm*, wean; turn from; cut off; (m.) put on the muzzle; — II. INF. *taṭīm*, cease to bear fruit; — IV. INF. *ifṭām*, be old enough to be weaned; — VII. INF. *in- fiṭām*, be weaned; be muzzled.

فطم *fuṭum*, pl. فطيم *faṭim*.

(فطن) *faṭan*, U, INF. *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *faṭn*, *fuṭun*, apprehend, con- ceive, understand, be aware of; remember; — *faṭin*, A, INF. *faṭan*, — also *faṭun*, INF. *faṭāna-t*, *faṭniya-t*, *fuṭāna-t*, be intelli- gent, sharp, sagacious; — II. INF. *taṭīn*, make to compre- hend; call to one's memory; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭun*, ponder, think over; remember.

فطن *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *faṭn*, *fuṭun*, intel-

ligence; comprehension; sagacity; — *faṭīn*, *faṭūn*, ة, pl. *faṭūn*, intelligent, sagacious; — ة *fiṭna-t*, pl. *fiṭān*, intelligence, sagacity; an intelligent person. (فطه) *faṭāh*, breadth of the back. (فطو) *faṭā*, U, INF. *faṭw*, urge on violently. فطور *faṭīr*, breakfast; — *; — ة *faṭūra-t*, sheep sacrificed on the feast *al-fiṭr*. فطوس *faṭūs*, death. فطون *faṭūn*, intelligent, sagacious, sharp of intellect; — ة *faṭūna-t*, intelligence. فطير *faṭīr*, unleavened dough, bread which has not risen; anything precipitate; — ة *faṭīra-t*, pl. *faṭā'ir*, pastry, tart; = فطورة *faṭūra-t*. فطيس *faṭīs*, choked, suffocated; — *fiṭīs*, pl. *faṭā'īs*, blacksmith's large hammer, sledge. فطيم *faṭīm*, ة, pl. *faṭūm*, weaned, weanling. فطين *faṭīn*, intelligent, sharp, sagacious, penetrating. (فظ) *fazz*, U, INF. *fazz*, press out the water from a camel's stomach (for drinking); — for *fazīz*, A, INF. *fīzāz*, *fazāza-t*, be cruel, inhumane, harsh, rough. فظ *fazz*, water in a camel's stomach; inhumane, harsh, rough; فظ *fazz* *bazz*, big and fat. (فظا) *fazan*, *faza*, womb. فظاظ *fīzāz*, ة *fazāza-t*, harshness, roughness, bluntness. فظاعة *fazā'a-t*, horridness, ugliness; abomination; great difficulty; INF. of (فظح). فظاظ *fazāz*, water in a camel's stomach. (فظح) *fazī'*, A, INF. *faza'*, deem to be great and beyond one's power; be not equal to; be full; — *fazu'*, INF. *fazā'a-t*, be horrid and ugly; — II. INF. *tafzī'*, describe as too great and difficult; picture emphatically, describe graphically; —

IV. INF. *ifzā'*, be horrid, ugly, abominable; fill with aversion; become exceedingly burdensome; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, X. INF. *istifzā'*, find horrid, ugly, abominable. (فظى) *fazan*, *faza*, womb; — IV. *afza*, INF. *ifzā'*, have a wicked disposition. فظيظ *fazīz*, harsh, rough, blunt; animal sperm. فظيح *fazī'*, horrid, ugly, abominable; very difficult. فظير *fa'ārīr*, a plant used for food. فعال *fa'āl*, deed; benefit, bounty; noble activity; misdeed; pl. *fa'ul*, handle of an axe; — *fi'āl*, pl. *fa'āl*, id.; pl. of فعل *fi'l*; — *fa'āl*, perpetrator; who acts, does a thing; very effective; *al-fa'āl*, God. (فعر) *fa'ar*, A, INF. *fa'r*, feed on the herb *fa'ārīr*; (m.) chide, scold. (ففتح) *fa'fa'*, kid; active fellow, nimble lad; — INF. ة, call the herd with *fa'fa'*; — II. INF. *tafa'fu'*, hasten. (فعل) *fa'al*, INF. *fa'l*, bestir one's self, act, do, perform; exercise influence upon (ب *bi*); — VII. INF. *infī'āl*, be done, made, performed; be influenced by hatred, grief, &c.; — VIII. INF. *ifti'āl*, perpetrate, perform, act; form by art, invent; forge lies. فعل *fi'l*, pl. *fi'āl*, *af'āl*, pl. pl. *afū'āl*, deed, action, performance; efficacy; verb; *fi'l-an*, *bi 'l-fi'l*, indeed, really; — *fu'ul*, pl. of فعال *fa'āl*; — ة *fi'la-t*, *fa'ala-t*, a deed, an action; — *fa'ila-t*, custom, habit; — *fi'liyy*, ة, real; effective, efficacious; active, transitive; derived from a verb; — *fi'liyya-t*, reality, actuality. (فعم) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, fill, fill up; — *fa'um*, INF. *fa'ūma-t*, *fa'ūma-t*, be full; be muscular, fleshy; be

well-made and have full hips ;
 — IV. INF. *if'âm*, fill with ; —
 XII. *if'an'am*, INF. *if'i'âm*, be
 full to overflowing.
 فعم *fa'm*, a kind of roses ; ة ,
 fleshy.
 فعمل *fa'il*, effective, efficacious ;
 perpetrator.
 (فعى) , V. INF. *tafa''i*, be mischievous
 like a snake (m.).
 ففعال *fi''il*, very active.
 (فخ) *fagg*, INF. *fagga-t*, spread
 (n.) ; — ة *fagga-t*, diffusion of an
 odour.
 فغافرة *fagâfira-t*, pl. of فغفور *fagfûr*.
 (فغر) *fagar*, A, U, INF. *fagr*, open
 the mouth ; open (n.) ; expand,
 blossom ; — IV. INF. *ifgâr*, open
 the mouth ; — VII. INF. *infigâr*,
 be open ; bloom ; — ة *fagra-t*,
 rising of the Pleiades ; — *jugra-t*,
 pl. *fugar*, mouth of a river.
 فغفور *fagfûr*, pl. *fagâfira-t*, title of
 the Emperors of China ; Chinese
 porcelain ; — ى *fagfûriyy*, china-
 ware.
 (فغم) *fagam*, INF. *fagm*, *fugûm*,
 fill the nose so as almost to
 prevent breathing (odour) ; free
 the respiration ; kiss one's wife ;
 suck its dam ; — INF. *jugûm*,
 open (n.) , expand ; — *fagim*, A,
 INF. *fagam*, crave for, be set
 upon a thing, infatuated with
 it ; — III. INF. *mufâgama-t*, kiss
 one's wife ; — V. INF. *tafaggum*,
 open (n.).
 فغم *fugm*, *fugum*, mouth ; chin
 with beard ; — *fagim*, greedy,
 craving for ; — ة *fagma-t*, scent,
 odour, fragrance.
 (فغر) *fagû*, U, INF. *fagw*, spread
 (n.) ; become known ; fade,
 wither ; — bear the blossom
 فاعية *fâgiya-t*.
 فغو *fagw*, فاعية *fâgiya-t*, blossom of
 the cypress-tree.
 (فق) *faqq*, U, INF. *faqq*, open (a.),
 separate, set apart ; — VII. INF.
infiqûq, be separated.
 (فتقا) *faqa'*, INF. *faq'*, prick open,

open (a.), pull out ; deprive of
 sight ; — II. *tafqî'a-t*, pull out ;
 (m.) husk, peel, take off the
 crust ; — V. INF. *tafaqqu'*, be
 pulled out ; be torn, split,
 rent ; pierce the ground ; (m.)
 be peeled, husked, &c. ; — VII.
 INF. *infiqû'* = v. ; — ة *fuga'a-t*,
 membrane round the head of
 the embryo.
 ففاح *fiqâh*, pl. of ففحة *faqha-t* ;
 — *fugqâh*, flowers with hair or
 fibres ; Schoenanthus (plant) ;
 beautiful woman ; — ة *faqâha-t*,
 palm ; open mind ; (m.) impu-
 dence.
 فقارة *faqâra-t*, pl. *faqâr*, vertebra ;
 ذو الفقار *zû 'l-faqâr*, a celebrated
 sword ; — ى *faqâriyy*, vertebral.
 فقاس *fugâs*, aching of the limbs,
 rheumatism.
 ففاح *fugû'*, *fiqû'*, reddish ; crimson ;
 deep yellow ; — *faqqû'*, very
 white ; (m.) green, unripe ;
 dirty, corrupt ; — *fugqû'*, a kind
 of beer ; a sherbet ; boaster,
 braggart ; — ة *faqqû'a-t*, pl.
faqûqû', bubble ; — ى *fugû'iyy*,
 crimson ; deep yellow ; — *fug-
 qû'iyy*, beer-room keeper, beer-
 seller.
 ففاح *faqqû'*, pl. of فقاعة *faqqû'a-t*.
 ففامة *faqqûma-t*, importance.
 فقاه *fiqâh*, legal dispute ; — ة *fa-
 qâha-t*, jurisprudence, know-
 ledge of the law ; mental
 culture.
 (فحق) *faqah*, INF. *faqh*, open the
 eyes for the first time (also
 II.) ; bloom, blossom ; take a
 medicine in solid form ; injure
 at the anus ; (m.) be insolent ;
 — II. INF. *tafqîh*, see I. ; — V.
 INF. *tafaqqûh*, open (n.) ; ex-
 pand, develop (n.) ; — VI. INF.
tafâqûh, place their backs
 against one another.
 فحق *faqh*, anus ; — ة *faqha-t*, pl.
fiqîh, id. ; palm (of the hand) ;
 blossom ; a cloth used as a
 girdle for a pilgrim's cloak.

(فجحل) *faqhal*, INF. *ḡ*, to be easily provoked, prone to anger; — *fuḡhul*, irascible, prone to anger. (فققخ) *faqaḡh*, INF. *faqaḡh*, *fiqaḡh*, beat on the head or anything hollow. (فققد) *faqd*, INF. *faqd*, *fiqdān*, *fuqdān*, seek for anything lost; also INF. *fuqd*, lose a person by death, miss sorely; — IV. INF. *ifqād*, cause one to lose or miss (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafaqqud*, VIII. INF. *iftiqād*, seek for anything lost; miss one and seek for him; visit a sick person or one's wife; visit with a calamity, &c., try, examine; review; — X. INF. *istifqād*, become aware of a loss, miss sorely; visit; visit with a calamity, &c. فقد *faqd*, loss of a thing or person (also فقدان *fiqdān*, *fuqdān*); a plant; a kind of mead made of raisins, honey, &c. (also فقدد *fuqdud*). (فققر) *faqar*, I, U, INF. *faqr*, dig; pierce, bore through; perforate the young camel's nose to put a training-cord through; break one's neck or spine; (m.) press grapes; — *faqir*, A, INF. *faqar*, have pain in the vertebræ from injury or illness; — *faqur*, INF. *faqāra-t*, be poor; — II. INF. *tafqir*, dig; pierce, perforate; — IV. INF. *ifqār*, impoverish, render poor; (verbal noun, *fuqra*), lend one's camel (ب *bi*) to another (acc.); expose the side to the hunter's shot; — V. INF. *tafaqqur*, be pressed (fruit); — VIII. INF. *iftiqār*, be perforated; be or become poor, a beggar; — X. INF. *istifqār*, deem one poor. فقز *faqr*, pl. *mafāqir*, *fuqūr*, poverty; ascetic life; care, sorrow; — *fuqr*, poverty; pl. *fuqar*, side; — *faqir*, having a vertebra broken; — *fuqur*, pl. of *faqir*; — *ḡ faqra-t*, *faqr*, a plant; — also *fiqra-t*, *fuqra-t*, pl. *fiqarāt*, *faqarāt*,

fiqrān, *fiqirān*, *fiqar*, vertebra; the finest couplet in a poem, choice saying in rhymed prose; rhyme; line, paragraph; — *fiqra-t*, mark, sign; — *fuqra-t*, kinship; ditch; opening in a shirt for the head.

فقرا *fuqarū'*, pl. of فقير *faqir*, *ḡ*. فقري *fuqra*, loan of one's camel to another to carry a load or ride upon, see IV. (فققر).

(فققز) *faqaz*, I, *faqz*, die.

(فققس) *faqas*, I, INF. *fuqās*, die; INF. *faqs*, break the egg and make come out or spoil its contents (bird), hatch; kill; creep out of the egg; expand, blossom; prevent by force; pull one down by his hair; (m.) shoot, fire off a gun; (m.) lose patience, grow ill-tempered, get vexed; — II. INF. *tafqis*, make ill-tempered, irritate; melt and clear butter; — III. INF. *mufāqasa-t*, tap eggs together (in play); — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, be cleared, purified; — VI. INF. *tafāqus*, tap eggs together; — VII. INF. *infiqās*, be turned over; be broken, break (n.); run out (spring); — *ḡ faqsa-t*, running out of a spring; sudden fit of ill temper (m.).

فقسان *faqsān*, ill-tempered; peevish.

(فققش) *faqas*, U, INF. *faqs*, break with the hand; break, splinter (n.); — II. INF. *tafqis*, break (a.); peel, take off the shell, &c.; — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, break, splinter (n.).

فقمر *ḡamr faqs*, fermented wine.

(فققص) *faqaṣ*, I, INF. *faqs*, break (a.); obtain, reach.

فقطا *faqaṭ*, only, and that's all (postponed); — II. *faqqat*, INF. *tafqūt*, write the words *fa-qaṭ* at the end of an account to prevent any spurious addition.

(فققح) *faqa'*, A, U, INF. *fuqū'*, be of

a deep yellow or crimson, of a pure colour in general; shine, be bright; break down (a.), crush; burst, burst with anger; die with laughter, die from heat; snap the fingers; thrive; — A, INF. *faq'*, steal; break wind; — *faqi'*, A, INF. *faqa'*, be of a deep red; — II. INF. *tafiqi'*, cause to break or burst; crack rose-leaves, &c.; speak fluently; dye red; — IV. INF. *ifqi'*, grow poor.

فقح *faq'*, *fiq'*, *faqa'-t*, *fiqa'-t*, snapping of the fingers; (m.) blame, rebuke; vexation; — *fuq'*, *fiq'*, pl. *fiqa'-t*, white soft mushroom (despised); — *fuq'*, pl. of افقح *afqa'*, very white; — *faqa'*, being (s.) of a deep red.

فقعسة *faq'asa-t*, stupidity.

فقفاق *faqfâq*, silly talk; silly, stupid; — also *faqfâqa-t*, silly talker.

(فققق) *faqfaq*, INF. *fa*, bark from fear; grow very poor; (m.) indulge in silly talk; sing (boiling kettle); — *faqfaqa-t*, empty talk.

فقققوق *fuqfiq*, intellect, sagacity.

(فقل) *fuqal*, U, INF. *faql*, winnow the corn, ventilate the threshing-floor; — IV. INF. *ifqâl*, be exceedingly fertile.

فقل *faql*, great fertility, luxuriance; — *fuql*, a poisonous fish.

(فققم) *faqam*, U, INF. *faqm*, *fuqûm*, be of great importance; — INF. *faqm*, seize by the jaw or nose; lie with; — *faqim*, A, INF. *faqam*, be full; be surfeited; INF. *faqm*, *faqam*, be boisterously merry, wanton; have the upper front teeth projecting; be abundant; be exhausted, scarce; — *faqum*, INF. *faquûma-t*, be difficult; be important; — III. INF. *muqûqama-t*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tafiqûqum*, be of great importance.

فققم *faqm*, *fuqm*, jaw; — *faqim*, intelligent, ingenious; superior,

getting the better of his adversary; — *fuqm*, *fuqum*, mouth; *fuqm*, pl. and—

فقما *faqmû'*, f. of افقم *afqam*, having the upper front teeth projecting.

(فققه) *faqah*, surpass in the knowledge of law or divinity; — *faqih*, A, INF. *fiqh*, be well versed in law and divinity, be learned, wise, sagacious; understand; — *faquh*, INF. *faquûha-t*, id.; be a doctor of law and divinity; — II. INF. *tafiqih*, make one learned in law and divinity; make wise and intelligent; teach; — III. INF. *muqûqaha-t*, discuss legal and theological questions with, vie with in legal or theological learning; — IV. INF. *ifqâh*=II.; make understand; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, study law and theology; grow learned, wise, intelligent; understand.

فققه *fiqh*, knowledge, learning (especially in law and divinity); intelligence, understanding; — *faqih*, *faquh*, *fa*, learned in law and divinity; wise and intelligent.

فقها *fuqahû'*, pl. of فقيه *faqih*.

فقهى *fiqhiyy*, legal and theological; school-master.

(فقو) *faqu'*, U, INF. *faqu*, follow one's track; — *faquwa-t*, pl. *fuqa*, notch of a bow.

فقود *fuqud*, missing (s.), loss.

فقوس *fuquûs*, فقوس *faquûs*, melon not yet ripe, small melon.

فقوم *fuquûm*, importance.

فقى *faqu'*, constipation in a camel; camel afflicted with it; — *fuqa*, pl. of فقوة *fuqwa-t*.

فقيد *fuqid*, missing, bereaved of, deprived; lost.

فقير *faqir*, pl. *fuqarû'*, poor, needy; beggar, mendicant, dervish; in need of; having the nose pierced (camel); having the spine broken; — *faqira-t*, pl.

- fuqá'ir* and *fuqará'*, beggar-woman.
- فقيشة *fuqaiša-t*, fold in the skirt of a garment to make it wider if wished ; — pl. *fuqaišát*, castanets.
- فقيص *faqiš*, broken.
- فقيص *faqiš*, reddish, red ; dirty ; corrupt ; — *fiqqiš*, entirely white ; (m.) green, unripe.
- فقيص *fuqaim*, quiver (for arrows) ; porcupine.
- فقيه *faqih*, pl. *fuqahá'*, f. δ , pl. also *fuqahá'* and *faqá'ih*, well versed in jurisprudence and theology, doctor of law and divinity ; scholar ; teacher ; wise, intelligent.
- فك *fakk*, U, INF. *fakk*, separate ; loose, untie ; disentangle, remove difficulties ; open the hand and drop what was in it ; sprain a limb ; be infirm and decrepit ; — INF. *fakk*, *fakák*, *fikák*, rescue, ransom, set at liberty, free, deliver ; — INF. *fakk*, *fukúk*, redeem a pledge or pawn ; — for *fakik*, A, INF. *fakak*, be sprained ; be broken ; INF. *fakk*, *fakka-t*, — also *fakuk*, grow stupid ; — II. INF. *tafkík*, loosen, detach, separate ; free ; disentangle ; — V. INF. *tafakkuk*, be sprained ; be loosened, broken ; be disentangled ; — VII. INF. *infikák*, be detached, separated ; separate (n.) ; get loose ; be sprained ; cease ; with negative, do a thing continually ; rid one's self of ; — VIII. INF. *iftikák*, redeem a pledge or pawn ; — X. INF. *istifkák*, try to detach, to loose, to separate ; detach, separate.
- فك *fakk*, loosing, separating, detaching (s.) ; opening (s.) ; redeeming (s.) ; liberation, ransom ; dislocation, fracture ; pl. *afkák*, *fukúk*, jaw ; articulation of the jaws ; bridle, bit ; — δ *fakka-t*, loosing, detaching (s.) ; dislocation ; lassitude ; stupidity ; (m.) disentanglement.
- فكاك *fakák*, *fikák*, loosing (s.), ransom, liberation, rescue ; — *fikák*, pledge and price to redeem it ; pl. of فاك *fákk*, imbecile, &c. ; — *fakkák*, who looses, separates, frees.
- فكاهة *fukáha-t*, *fakáha-t*, merriment, pleasantry.
- (فكر) *fakar*, U, INF. *fakr*, think, ponder over (في *fí*) ; — II. INF. *tafkír*, make one think of, remind ; think ; — III. INF. *mu-fákara-t*, (m.) contradict ; oppose, thwart ; — IV. INF. *ifkár* = II. ; — V. INF. *tafakkur*, think, meditate, be thoughtful ; — VI. INF. *tafákur*, contradict and thwart one another ; — VIII. INF. *iftikár*, think of (في *fí*).
- فكر *fikr*, *fakr*, pl. *afkár*, thought ; thoughtful attention ; idea ; — *fikr*, need ; — δ *fikra-t*, pl. *fikar*, id. ; care, grief, sorrowfulness.
- فكش *fakaš*, U, INF. *fakš*, sprain ; be sprained ; — VII. INF. *infikás*, be sprained (m.).
- فكش *fikš*, δ *fakša-t*, dislocation, distortion.
- (فكح) *fakiš*, A, INF. *fakš*, *fukúš*, cast the eyes down from grief or emotion.
- فكك *fakak*, dislocation ; fracture ; — δ *fakaka-t*, pl. of فاك *fákk*, imbecile, &c.
- (فكل) VIII. INF. *iftikál*, give care and attention to (في *fí*).
- (فكن) *fakan*, U, INF. *fakn*, persist in (في *fí*) ; — V. INF. *tafakkun*, be seized with grief ; repent ; wonder ; be thoughtful, ponder ; — δ *fukna-t*, repentance, regret, grief.
- (فكه) *fakih*, A, INF. *fakah*, *fakahân*, be very joyful and merry ; INF. *fakh*, *fakáha-t*, jest, cheer up by jesting ; be seized with admiration ; — II. INF. *tafkih*, bring or give fruit to (acc.) ; cheer up by jesting ; — III. *mufá-*

kaha-t, jest with; — v. INF. *tafakkuh*, be cheerful and jest; rejoice in, be pleased with (ب *bi*); be seized with admiration; — VI. INF. *tafâkuh*, jest with one another.

فكه *fakih*, who eats fruit; who is merry and jests; witty person, wit.

فكور *fakûr*, who thinks much.

(فكون), II. INF. *tafakwun*, eat fruit, satisfy one's appetite with fruit.

فكير *fikkîr*, very thoughtful, meditative.

فكيهة *fakîha-t*, mirth, cheerfulness, pleasantries.

فل *ful* = فلان *fulân*.

(فل) *fall*, v, INF. *fall*, blunt or jag the blade of a sword, break (a.); rout, put to flight; flee, run away; be blunt, jagged; — II. INF. *taflîl*, break, blunt, jag; rout; cause one to run away; — IV. INF. *iftâl*, be deprived of all resources; — V. INF. *tafallul*, get broken, blunt, jagged; be routed; — VII. INF. *infilâl* = v.; be broken out (tooth).

فل *fall*, pl. *fulûl*, *aflûl*, *filûl*, breach, rent, jag; a part or a single fugitive of a routed army; defeat and flight; — *fall*, *fill*, pl. *aflûl*, rainless desert; — *full*, pl. *fulûl*, Arabian jasmine.

فلا *falâ*, INF. *fal'*, corrupt; — *ê* *falât*, pl. *fal-an*, *falawât*, *fuluwv*, *fuliyy*, *filiiyy*, *aflû'*, vast waterless desert; (m.) open space; (m.) atmosphere; في ألف *fi 'l-falât*, in the open air.

فلات *fulât*, pl. ladies; — *; — *ى* *falâtiiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

فلاح *falâh*, good fortune, happiness, welfare, blessing, success; rescue, salvation, liberation; asylum; security; — *fallih*, pl. *-ân*, *falûlih*, peasant, husbandman, plougher; sailor; — *ê* *falâha-t*, agriculture, husbandry.

فلاز *fallâz*, kitchen-gardener.

فلاسفة *falâsifa-t*, pl. of فيلسوف *failasûf*, *filasûf*.

فلاس *fallâs*, money-changer; — *ê* *falâsa-t*, bankruptcy.

فلاطون *falâtun*, فلاطون *falâtûn*, Plato.

فلاق *filâq*, curdling of the milk; — also *fulâq*, anything separate; — *ê* *falâqa-t*, stocks or block for a criminal; — *fulâqa-t*, pl. *filâq*, fragments of bricks.

فلاكة *falâka-t*, evil, calamity.

فلال *fullâl*, defeated part of an army.

فلاليج *falâlîj*, pl. of فالوجة *fallûja-t*.

فلان *fulân*, f. *ê*, a certain person, so and so, such a one; — *ى* *fulâniiyy*, referring to so and so; a certain.

فلورة *falâwira-t*, pl. apothecaries.

فلوى *falâwa*, pl. of فلو *fuluwv*.

فلاق *falâ'iq* (فلائك *fulâ'ik*), pl. of فلوقة *fulûqa-t*, فلوكة *fulûka-t*.

فلاية *filâya-t*, lousing (s).

(فلت) *falat*, I, INF. *falt*, rescue, liberate, free; escape; loose one's self, get rid of; — II. INF. *taflit*, loose, detach; free, rescue, make one to escape; — III. INF. *filât*, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon, surprise; — IV. INF. *iftât*, make one to escape, rescue; escape; — V. INF. *tafallut*, escape, get rid of; — VII. INF. *infilât*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftilât*, make a speech ex tempore; pass. *uftulit*, die suddenly.

فلت *falat*, escape; — *fulat*, *fult*, swift, fleet; — *ê* *falta-t*, pl. *falâtût*, sudden attack, surprise (*faltut-an*, suddenly); last night of the month; pl. slips of the tongue, escaped errors, &c.

فلتان *filîn*, *falâtîn*, swift, fleet; — *fulâtîn*, free, rid of, unrestrained; hard, strong, bold; a hunting-bird.

(فلج) *falaj*, v, I, INF. *falj*, split in two; furrow the ground; divide, distribute; vanquish

one's adversary; be successful, prosper; escape; impose taxes; pass. *fulij*, be seized with hemiplegia; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falaġ*, stand apart, have the toes, teeth, &c. standing apart; — II. INF. *taflij*, split (a.); divide, distribute; — IV. INF. *ifláj*, get the better of one's adversary in a debate or disputation, triumph; afflict with hemiplegia; — V. INF. *tafalluj*, be split into several parts; get chapped.

فَلَج *faliġ*, victory, triumph; pl. *fuliġ*, half; piece, portion; division; water-course; flow of tears; — *fulj*, ʔ *fulġa-t*, victory; success; escape, rescue; — *falaġ*, also —

فَلَجَان *falaġân*, separation of the toes, fingers, teeth, &c.; regularity.

(فَلَج) *falaġ*, INF. *faliġ*, split, furrow the ground, plough; till the ground, carry on agriculture; be successful, make progress; deceive insidiously; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falaġ*, also *faliġ*, be split; — II. INF. *taflij*, make one till a field; make one a peasant or husbandman; — IV. INF. *ifláj*, be successful, prosper, thrive; live upon; — VII. INF. *infiláj*, be tilled, cultivated; — X. INF. *istifláj*, force one to do field-work; — ʔ *falaġa-t*, sown field.

(فَلَجَس) *faliġas*, greedy; dog; old bear; who watches the time of people's meals to intrude upon them; name of a chief of the Banū Saibân, who, after receiving his share of the booty, exacted one for his wife and another for his camel,—hence: II. *tafaliġas*, INF. *tafaliġus*, make impudent demands; be a parasite, sponge; — ʔ *faliġasa-t*, woman with thin hips.

(فَلَج) *falaġ*, I, INF. *faliġ*, split in two, break (a.); make dis-

tinctly known; — II. INF. *taflij*, hit, strike.

(فَلَد) *falaġ*, I, INF. *faliġ*, cut into slices, cut a slice for (J li); give on the spur of the moment and abundantly; — II. INF. *taflij*, cut into slices or pieces; — VIII. INF. *iftiláj*, take from another part of his property (2 acc.).

فَلَد *filz*, pl. *afláj*, liver of a camel; piece, slice; — ʔ *filza-t*, pl. *filaz*, piece, slice; part, portion.

فَلَسْطُون *filastún*, *falistún*, فلسطين *filastín*, *falastín*, Palestine.

(فَلَسَف) II. *tafalsaf*, INF. *tafalsuf*, philosophize, reason; — ʔ *falsafa-t*, *filasafa-t*, philosophy; — ʔ *falsafiyy*, philosophical.

(فَلَس) *falaġ*, U, escape, get one's self out of; — II. INF. *taflij*, rescue, free; — IV. INF. *ifláj*, V. INF. *tafalluj*, VII. INF. *infiláj*, escape; — VIII. INF. *iftiláj*, take out of one's hand.

(فَلَط) *falaġ*, U, INF. *faliġ*, be terrified by, shrink from (عن 'an); (m.) flatten (a.), make broader; — IV. INF. *ifláj*, fall upon suddenly, surprise; — VII. INF. *infiláj*, be flattened; — VIII. INF. *iftiláj*, pass. of IV.

فَلَط *falaġ*, anything sudden, unexpected.

(فَلَطَح) *faliġah*, INF. ʔ, extend, spread, make broad (a.), flatten (a.); — II. INF. *tafaliġuh*, pass.

(فَلَطَس) II. INF. *tafaliġus*, be flat, broad (nose).

فَلَطَس *filṭás*, فَلَطَس *filṭús*, *faliṭús*, فَلَطِيس *filṭis*, thick gland of the penis; — ʔ *filṭisa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فَلَع) *falaġ*, INF. *faliġ*, split, cleave (a. & n.), cut; burst (n.); get chapped; — II. INF. *taflij*, split, cleave (a.), cut; — V. INF. *tafalluj*, VII. INF. *infiláj*, split (n.), burst (n.), get chapped.

فَلَع *fil*, ʔ *fil'a-t*, *faliġ*, pl. *fulú*, split, chap; — *ful*, pl. of فَلَوع *faliú*;

— *ḥ fil'a-t*, slice of a camel's hump.

(فلج) *falag*, A, INF. *falq*, break in one's head.

فلج *filfil*, *falfal*, pepper; — *falfal*, INF. *ḥ*, pepper; (m.) burn (like pepper); walk proudly and with short steps; rub one's teeth with the *miswāk*; — II. INF. *tafalful*, be peppered.

(فلق) *falag*, I, INF. *falq*, split (a.), tear (a.), cut; cause the dawn to break forth; shear; — II. INF. *taflīq*, split (a.), cut; — IV. INF. *iflāq*, produce anything wonderful, a masterpiece; — V. INF. *tafalluq*, be split, torn, chapped; — VII. INF. *infilāq* = V.; open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftilāq*, produce anything extraordinary.

فلق *falq*, pl. *fulūq*, split, cleft, orifice (من فلق فيه *min falq-i fi-hi*, from his own mouth); — *filq*, *ḥ filqa-t*, pl. *filaq*, half, part, portion; — *falaq*, pl. *aflāq*, mountain-cleft; first dawn of the morning; stocks for a prisoner or one to be bastinadoed; remainder of milk; — *ḥ filqa-t*, anything wonderful, calamity.

(فلج) *falqaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, eat or drink all that there is in a dish or vessel; — II. INF. *tafalquḥ*, meet people cheerfully; (m.) learn good manners, be sociable and polite; — *ḥ falqaha-t*, polite manners; — *ḥ falqahiyy*, who laughs in people's faces.

(فلقس) *falqas*, miserly, filthy.

(فلقت) *falqat*, INF. *ḥ*, be hasty or precipitate in walk or speech.

(فلك) *falk*, U, INF. *falk*, be round; be spherical; — *falik*, A, INF. *falak*, have round breasts; — II. INF. *taflīk*, be round or spherical; have round breasts; (m.) persist in; (m.) apply one's self to astronomy or astrology, predict from the

stars; — IV. INF. *iflāk*, be round.

فلك *falak*, pl. *aflāk*, *fuluk*, *ḥulk*, anything round or spherical, ball, globe; sphere of the sky; rotation of the sky; astronomy, astrology; influence of the stars; (m.) weather; — *fulk* (f. and m.), sing. and pl., pl. also *fuluk*, large ship; — *ḥ falka-t*, pl. *filāk*, noun of unity of *falak*; — *falka-t*, *filka-t*, ring of a spindle; buttock; — *ḥ falakiyy*, *ḥ*, heavenly, referring to the sky, astronomical; pl. *ḥ*, astronomer.

(فلم) *iftalam*, INF. *iftilām*, maim one's nose.

(فلندج) *falandaḥ*, thick.

فلنقس *falanaqs*, son of a slave and a free woman.

فلهد *falhad*, *fulhud*, فلهد *fulhūd*, corpulent boy approaching puberty.

فلهم *falham*, shuttle; pudenda of a woman; large well.

(فلو) *falā*, U, INF. *falw*, *falō'*, wean; bring up, educate; strike; set out on a journey; — IV. INF. *iflō'*, wean; have a foal fit to be weaned, or generally a sucking foal.

فلو *filw*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aflā'*, foal; — *fuluwu*, *faluwu*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *falāwa*, id.; — *fuluwu*, and—

فلوات *falawāt*, pl. of *falāt*.

فلوج *fallūj*, scribe, clerk; — *ḥ fal-lūja-t*, pl. *falālīj*, sown field.

فلوس *fulūs*, money, pl. of *fals*.

فلوج *fulūḥ*, pl. *ful'*, sharp.

فلوكة *fulūka-t* (فلوكة *fulūqa-t*), pl. *fulūik* (*fulūiq*), ship, barque, felucca.

(فلى) *fala*, I, INF. *faly*, strike with a sword; louse; study a poem, try to understand it; (m.) examine, search; — *فلى* *fali*, A, INF. *fal-an*, be cut off; — II. INF. *tafliya-t*, louse; — V. INF. *tafalli*, catch lice or fleas; do nothing, be idle; — VI. INF.

tafālī, X. INF. *istiflā'*, have one's self loused, ask to be loused.
 فلى *fulla*, beaten, put to flight; — *fuliyy*, pl. of فلاة *falāt*.
 فليج *faliḡ*, having the teeth separated; — *ḡ falija-t*, part of a tent; wainscoting.
 فليق *faliq*, *ḡ falīqa-t*, wonder, calamity; — *fallaiq*, peach, plum, &c. which can be loosed from its stone; — *ḡ falīqa-t*, thin hair.
 فليل *falīl*, jagged, broken, decayed (tooth); — also *falīla-t*, large knot of hair.
 (فم) *fam*, *fim*, *fum*, *famm*, pl. *afmām*, *afwāh*, mouth, orifice.
 فموى *famawiyy*, فمى *famiyy*, *fimiyy*, *fumiyy*, referring to the mouth or orifice; oral.
 (فن) *fann*, U, INF. *fann*, drive along; deceive, cheat; delay payment (of a debt); put variety into; adorn, deck out; (m.) throw away, reject; — II. INF. *tafnīn*, bring, show, demand various things; mix up different things; put variety into; embellish, adorn; divide into classes, categories, departments, &c., make rich in resources, clever, industrious; — V. INF. *tafannun*, branch out in different classes, categories, &c.; show one's self rich in resources, clever, industrious, active in various ways; follow up various pursuits; — VIII. INF. *iftinān*, produce a variety of things, show one's self rich in resources and clever, be versatile.
 فنا *fan'*, troop, number of people; — *fann*, pl. *funīn*, *afnān*, *afānīn*, species, kind, category, branch of science or art; manner, way; adornment, embellishment; resource; device, trick, artifice; — *ḡ fanna-t*, hour, short while; — *funna-t*, plenty of food.
 فنا *fanān*, *fana*, *Solanum hortense*; — *fanā'*, perishableness, nothing-

ness, non-existence; INF. of (فنى); perishable, fleeting; — *finā'*, pl. *afniya-t*, *funiyy*, inclosure in front of a house, courtyard; — *fannā'*, copiously ramified; — *ḡ fanāt*, pl. *fanawāt*, doe; pl. *fan-an*, *Solanum hortense*.

فناجين *fanājin*, pl. of فناجان *fanjān*.
 فناخر *fundħir*, *ḡ*, having a bulky body, inflated nostrils.

فناديد *fanādīd*, pl. of فنادوة *fin-da'wa-t*.

فنا *fanār*, lighthouse; lantern (m.).

فنتوق *funtuq*, caravanserai.

فنجان *fanjān*, pl. *fanājin*, china cup, coffee-cup.

فنجير *fanjar*, INF. *ḡ*, open the eyes wide and in an insolent manner; — *ḡ fanjara-t*, insolence, impudence; — *فانجاريى* *fanjariyy*, impudent, insolent.

(فنجل) *fanjal*, who has the toes turned in and the heels turned out; — *funjul*, badger; — *ḡ fanjala-t*, unsteady walk (from weakness); large distance of the legs and feet from one another.

(فنج) *fanah*, A, INF. *fanħ*, drink without fully quenching its thirst (horse, &c.).

(فنج) *fanah*, U, INF. *fanħ*, bruise a bone without breaking it; subdue, overcome; humiliate; — II. INF. *tanfiħ*, overcome, subdue.

فنجير *fanħar*, INF. *ḡ*, inflate the nostrils, give one's self haughty airs.

(فند) *fanīd*, A, INF. *fanad*, be delirious, dote; err, commit a fault; lie; — II. INF. *tafnīd*, consider as a dotard or liar; accuse of a lie, belie; refute; rebuke; (m.) divide into classes or categories; (m.) distinguish or expound clearly; (m.) sow discord; — IV. INF. *ifnād*, dote;

- err; — V. INF. *tafannud*, (م.) pass. of II. (م.).
- فند *fand*, trick, stratagem, wile; — *find*, *fand*, pl. *afnād*, branch; class, category; mountain, mountain-tract; name of a man proverbial for his slowness; — *find*, pl. *funūd*, small wax candle; — *fanad*, lie; ingratitude.
- فنداق *fundāq*, book of receipts and expenditure.
- فندارة *finda'wa-t*, فنداية *finda'ya-t*, pl. *fanādid*, sharp axe or hatchet.
- (فندس) *fandas*, INF. ة, RUN.
- (فندش) *fandas*, INF. ة, vanquish, conquer.
- فندق *funduq*, hazel-nut; — also *finduq*, pl. *fanādiq*, hotel, inn.
- فندقاني *funduqāniyy*, hotel-keeper.
- فندير *findīr*, ة *findīra-t*, pl. *fanādīr*, large mountain-crag.
- (فنش) II. *fannas*, INF. *tafnīs*, slacken, relax.
- (فنشخ) *fansaḥ*, INF. ة, be tired, weary; desist, lag behind; be very old; also II. INF. *tafansuḥ*, keep the legs wide apart.
- فنتاس *fiṭās*, hold of a ship with water in it; reservoir.
- فنتيس *fiṭīs*, pl. *fanītīs*, mean, vile; flat-nosed; — ة *fiṭīsa-t*, snout of a pig.
- (فنع) *fani'*, A, INF. *fana'*, have plenty; prosper, increase.
- فنع *fana'*, wealth; honour; liberality; scent, fragrance; — *fani'*, rich.
- فندق *funuq*, young and fat (camel); delicate and tenderly reared; — II. *fannaq*, INF. *tafniq*, rear tenderly; make one's life easy; — III. INF. *mufānaqa-t*, benefit, favour; make one's life easy; — IV. INF. *ifnāq*, lead an easy life after hardship; — V. INF. *tafannuq*, lead a comfortable life.
- (فناك) *fanak*, INF. *funūk*, stay, remain, abide; be diligent in,

- attend to (فى *fi*); press with importunity; lie; — *fanik*, A, INF. *fanak*, be unjust, hostile; vanquish, overcome (على *'ala*); — III. INF. *mufānaka-t*, undertake; — IV. INF. *ifnāk*, attend to with diligence.
- فناك *fank*, combat; victory, conquest; also *fanak*, anything wonderful; — *fank*, *fink*, door; — *fanak*, pl. *afnāk*, weasel; beaver.
- فنان *fanān*, pl. *afnān*, *afānīn*, branch, twig; manner, way.
- فناوا *fanwā*, branchy, shady, f.
- فنوات *fanawāt*, pl. of فناة *fanāt*.
- (فنى) *fana*, *fani'*, A, INF. *fanān*, *fanā'*, dwindle away, vanish, disappear; be perishable, mortal; be infirm, decrepit; run short, be used up; perish, die; — III. INF. *mufānāt*, court, flatter, curry favour with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ifnā'*, make disappear, destroy; — VI. INF. *tafānī*, destroy one another; be perished.
- فنى *fanān*, perishableness; — *funiyy*, pl. of فنا *finā'*.
- فنيق *fanīq*, pl. *funuq*, *afnāq*, noble stallion; — ة *faniqa-t*, pl. *fanā'iq*, large sack for putting earth in.
- فه *fahh*, ة, weak; stammerer; — ة *fahha-t*, stammering; slip; forgetfulness.
- فهاد *fahhād*, who trains panthers, &c. for hunting.
- فهام *fahhām*, very intelligent and learned; — ة *fahāma-t*, *jihāma-t*, and—
- فهامية *fahāmiyya-t*, intelligence, understanding, discernment.
- فهاهة *fahāha-t*, stammering.
- (فهد) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, manage an absent person's business well; — *fahid*, A, INF. *fahad*, be similar to or sleep like a hunting-panther; neglect everything from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tajuhhud*, be like a hunting-panther, i.e. proud or drowsy.
- فهد *fahd*, pl. *fuhūd*, *ajhud*, hunting-

panther, ounce; — *fahid*, *fihid*, sleepy, drowsy like a hunting-panther.

(فهر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahar*, excite one's self with a woman and afterwards lie with another.

فهر *fahr*, pl. *afhâr*, *fuhâr*, stone of the size of a hand; — *fuhr*, Jewish feast of Purim.

فهرس *fihris*, ð *fihrisa-t*, فهرست *fihrist*, pl. *fahâris*, index, summary; rule, canon; preface; — *fahras*, INF. ð, provide a book with an index.

(فهاض) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (a.).

فهفه *fahfah*, weak; stammering (adj.).

(فهاق) *fahaq*, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, injure the first vertebra; — *fahiq*, A, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, be full; — IV. INF. *ifhâq*, fill; — also V. INF. *tafahhuq*, and VII. INF. *infihâq*, extend far; — ð *fahqa-t*, pl. *fihâq*, first vertebra.

فهم *fahim*, A, INF. *fahm*, *faham*, *fahâma-t*, *fihâma-t*, *fahâmiya-t*, understand, comprehend; — II. INF. *tafhîm*, IV. INF. *ifhâm*, make understand, teach; — V. INF. *tafahhum*, understand by degrees; — VII. INF. *infihâm*, be understood; — VIII. INF. *iftihâm*, understand, comprehend, conceive; — X. INF. *istifhâm*, wish to understand; ask for explanation.

فهم *fahm*, *faham*, pl. *fuhûm*, understanding, comprehension, intellect; — *fahim*, of a quick understanding.

(فهه) *fahih*, A, INF. *fahah*, be weak; stammer; forget; — IV. INF. *ifhâh*, weaken; cause to forget.

(فهور) *fahâ*, U, INF. *fahw*, neglect.

فهيرة *fahîra-t*, milk and flour cooked by a heated stone.

فهيم *fahîm*, quick of understanding.

فو *fû*, pl. *afwâh*, mouth; valerian

(plant); — ð *fawwa-t*, madder, *rubia tinctorum*.

فوات *fawât*, INF. of (فوت).

فواد *fu'âd*, (m.) *fawâd*, pl. *af'ida-t*, the nobler intestines: heart, lung, liver; heart, mind.

فوار *fuwâr*, foam, froth; INF. of (فور); — *fawwâr*, boiling and throwing up large bubbles; very irascible.

فوارة *fu'âra-t*, fennel and dates as food for a confined woman; — *fuwâra-t*, heat of a boiling kettle; — *fawwâra-t*, gush of water; jet-d'eau, spring, fount.

فواشق *fawâsiq*, فواشك *fawâsik*, see فواشق *fawâsiq*.

فواض *fawâdd*, pl. of فاضة *fâdda-t*, calamity.

فواق *fuwâq*, pl. *afwiqa-t*, *âfiqa-t*, lank and awkwardly built; last gasps of a dying person; interval between two milkings (*fawâq-an fawâq-an*, from time to time); — *fu'âq*, hiccough.

فوال *fawwâl*, seller of beans.

فواتة *fawâ'ih*, pl. of فوهة *fuwwaha-t*.

(فوت) *fât*, U, INF. *faut*, *fawât*, pass by sideways, escape; pass, pass by; be no longer the fashion; miss, fail to reach; get beforehand with; leave behind, abandon; عاد فات *'âd fât*, go to and fro; (m.) enter (في *fi*); — II. INF. *tafwît*, cause to pass, to escape, to leave; (m.) to enter; — IV. INF. *ifâta-t*, make to lose; — V. INF. *tafawwut*, escape; overcome; see VIII.; — VI. INF. *tafâwut*, be at a great distance from one another, be distinguished from one another, be different; (m.) exceed bounds; — VII. INF. *infîyât*, be overtaken, passed over by;

— VIII. INF. *iftiyât*, escape; act wilfully disregarding another's authority, be excessively insolent (also v.); decide against (also v.); — X. INF. *istifâta-t*,

avail one's self of an opportunity.

فوت *faut*, pl. *afwât*, distance; excelling (s.); *faut-a*, in reach of and yet not attainable; death, destruction, annihilation; — *â faut-a-t*, passing over (s.); payment.

فوتنج *fütanaĵ*, mint (plant).

(فوج) *fāj*, U, INF. *fauĵ*, diffuse odour, perfume; be cold; — IV. INF. *ifāja-t*, run.

فوج *fauĵ*, pl. *fuwĵĵ*, *afwāj*, pl. pl. *afāwĵĵ*, *afāwĵĵ*, troop, number of men, legion, regiment, battalion; division, class, category.

(فوح) *fāh*, I, INF. *faiĥ*, be wide, spacious; — U, I, INF. *fauĥ*, *faiĥ*, *fuwāĥ*, *fayahān*, *fawahān*, diffuse odour, perfume; bleed abundantly (n.); boil; — IV. INF. *ifāĥa-t*, spread odour; bleed; shed blood; boil; (m.) uncover, make appear, show.

فوح *fauĥ*, pl. *afwāĥ*, odour; — *â fauĥa-t*, a waft of odour.

فوحان *fawahān*, INF. of (فوح).

(فوش) *fāĥ*, U, I, INF. *fauĥ*, *fawahān*, spread odour, emit scent; — INF. *fawahān*, blow (wind); break wind.

(فود) *fūd*, U, INF. *faud*, mingle one thing with another; die; run short, waste or dwindle away; last; — IV. INF. *ifūda-t*, kill; enrich lastingly.

فود *faud*, pl. *afwād*, temple, where the hair is richest; rich lock of hair; the two halves of a load.

فودج *faudaj*, camel-litter.

(فور) *fūr*, U, I, INF. *faur*, *fu'ūr*, *fawarān*, boil, bubble; throw out foam or froth; rise, spout; fly into a passion; throb violently; cause to boil, to bubble; INF. *fawarān*, shed blood; INF. *fuwār*, *fawarān*, spread odour; INF. *fawar*, provide a balance with *فياران* *fiyārān*, q.v.; — II. INF. *tafwīr*, cause to boil, to bubble; (m.) hunt for rats and

mice; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *ifāra-t*, cause to boil, to bubble.

فور *faur*, ebullition; excitement, heat; hatred; precipitation; *faur-an*, *فورہ* *min fauri-hi*, at once, on the spur of the moment; — *fūr*, pl. of *فائر* *fā'ir*, hind; — *fu'ar*, male mouse; — *â faura-t*, violent outburst of anger; intense heat; mountain-ridge, table-land of a mountain; — *fāra-t*, young deer.

فوران *fawarān*, INF. of (فور).

(فوز) *fāz*, U, INF. *fauz*, take possession of, attain one's end, gain, win; take along with; escape; perish, die; — II. INF. *tafwīz*, die; — IV. INF. *ifāza-t*, cause one to obtain, to carry off; render successful, victorious.

فوز *fauz*, gain, success, victory; good fortune; escape, rescue; — *â fauza-t*, victory and success.

(فوسق) *fauṣaq*, INF. *â*, be consumed by an obnoxious worm (*فاسوق* *fāsiq*).

(فوش) *fūs*, U, INF. *fauṣ*, be haughty, vain-glorious, boast; float, drift; evaporate; subside; — II. INF. *tafwīṣ*, make drift, bring afloat again, help up; — *â fauṣa-t*, ebullition of anger; emptying (s.), decrease (m.).

فوشش *fauṣas*, INF. *â*, be empty, spoiled (nut, &c.).

فوشق *fauṣaq*, (m.) *فوشك* *fauṣak*, pl. *fawāsiq*, *fawāšik*, cartouche, charge of a gun or cannon.

(فوص) *fawaṣ*, III. INF. *muṣīwaṣa-t*, explain a saying or tradition; — IV. INF. *ijūṣa-t*, id.

(فوزع) *fawwad*, INF. *tafwīd*, give full power, authority, jurisdiction to (*إلى* *ila*); commit one's case to; bestow honours or favours upon; marry a woman without a dowry; — III. INF. *muṣīwada-t*, have equal rights with (acc.), enter into partnership on equal terms;

converse; compensate for; — v. INF. *tafawwud*, be charged with, commissioned, authorised; — VI. INF. *tafāwud*, have equal rights with one another, keep partnership, converse.

فوضی *fawūda*, partnership; community of property.

فوضی *fawda* = the previous; communism, anarchy; equally divided amongst all (cattle); mixed.

فوطیة *fūṭa-t*, pl. *fuwaṭ*, *fūt*, apron, napkin; handkerchief; purse; treasury.

(فوغ) *fāg*, U, INF. *fauq*, spread, emit scent; — ʕ *fawga-t*, scent, odour, fragrance.

(فوف) *fāf*, U, INF. *fawf*, make a sign with the nails of the thumb and fore-finger to declare "you shall not have as much as that"; — II. INF. *tafwif*, stripe with white.

فوف *fūf*, ʕ, pl. *afwāf*, white spots on the finger-nails; pith of the papyrus.

فوفل *fawfal*, *fūfal*, Indian betel-tree and its nut.

(فوق) *fāq*, U, INF. *fauq*, *fawāq*, *fawāqān*, be superior to, surpass; — INF. *fawāq*, *fuwāq*, hic-cough, belch; — INF. *fuwāq*, *fuwūq*, expire; break an arrow at the notch; awake (n.), recover one's senses; (m.) remember; — *fawiq*, A, INF. *fāq*, *fauq*, *fawaq*, be broken at the notch; — II. INF. *tafwiq*, provide the arrow with a notch; (m.) awake (a.), make one recover his senses; (m.) remind (also *fayyaq*); — IV. INF. *ifāqa-t*, I pret. *afāqt-u*, *afwāqt-u*, place the arrow with its notch on the bow-string; recover (from illness, a swoon, &c.); — V. INF. *tafawwuq*, rise or exalt one's self above others; (m.) remember or try to remember; drink from time to time, one

time after another; — X. INF. *istifāqa-t*, recover.

فوق *fauq*, upon, above, beyond, over; — *fūq*, ʕ *fāqa-t*, pl. *fuwaq*, *fūqa-n*, *afwāq*, lank and awkwardly built; notch of an arrow (du. *al-fūqān*, its ends); arrow; — ʕ *fawāqa-t*, highly educated men, orators.

فوقا *fawqā'*, f. double-notched; gland of the penis.

فوقانی *fawqāniyy*, ʕ, upper; pointed at the top (letter).

فوقی *fawqiyy*, ʕ = the previous; — ʕ *fawqiyya-t*, superiority, superior rank.

(فول) *fāl*, ʕ, bean; vetch; — *fu'ul*, pl. of فال *fa'l*, omen, &c.

فولاد *fūlād* (also فولاد *fūlād*), best steel.

(فوم) *fūm*, garlic; grey peas; wheat or other corn for bread; bread; — *fu'um*, pl. فتام *fū'am*; — ʕ *fūma-t*, ear (of corn).

فونس *fawnas*, INF. ʕ, fish at night by a lantern.

(فوة) *fāh*, U, INF. *fauh*, utter, speak; address (acc.); — *fawih*, A, INF. *fawah*, have a large mouth; — III. *fāwah*, *fāha*, INF. *mufāwaha-t*, *mufāhāt*, converse; vie in glory with; — V. INF. *tafawwuh*, utter, deliver (a speech); — VI. INF. *tafāwuh*, converse with one another.

فوة *fūh*, pl. *afwāh*, *afhāh*, mouth; pl. *afwāh*, *afāwih*, mouth, orifice; perfumes; fragrant flowers; = ʕ *fuwwa-t*; — ʕ *fawha-t*, mouth, word; — *fūha-t*, *fuwwaha-t*, pl. *fūhāt*, *fawā'ih*, mouth, orifice, opening, entrance, crater; — ʕ *fūhiyy*, by word of mouth, oral.

فوها *fawhā'*, f. of افوة *afwah*, having a large mouth, &c.

فویت *fuwait*, m. f. who acts wilfully.

فویق *fuwaiq*, a little above.

فویطة *fuwaita-t*, strip of cloth.

فویه *fuwaih*, little mouth.

(فی) *fā'*, I, INF. *fa'*, return;

change place and alter; gain booty; take back a divorced woman after paying a fine; — II. INF. *tafya'a-t*, give shade; — IV. INF. *ifa'a-t*, return; let return, lead back; give as booty; — V. INF. *tafayyu'*, be in the shadow, shade one's self; change place (shadow); — X. INF. *istifa'a-t*, obtain as booty.

فی *fi*, in, among, with regard to, upon, on account of, in the midst of; فو oblique case of فو *fá*, mouth, &c.; — *fai'*, return; pl. *afya'*, *fuyá'*, shadow; booty, plunder; taxes, tribute; (m.) price, fee, tariff of post; pl. *fi'át*, currencies, money-standards; — *fiyya*, concerning me, what regards myself, prep. فی with suffixed pronoun of the I person; my mouth, for فو *fú* with the same; — *fi'a-t*, pl. *fi'un*, *fi'át*, army, troop; one's people.

فياح *fayáh*, f. *fayáh-i*, give way! cry of invaders; — *fayyáh*, *é*, wide, vast; — *é fayyáha-t*, f. with full udders.

فياح *fayyád*, *é fayyáda-t*, swaggering; male owl; devouring everything.

فياحان *fiyáran*, du. the two prongs between which the tongue of a balance moves.

فياش *fiyís*, boasting (s.); — *fayyís*, boaster.

فياهل *fayásil*, pl. of فيشلة *faisala-t* = فيش *fais*, *é*.

فياض *fayyád*, overflowing; most liberal and beneficent.

فياض *fiyif*, pl. of فيف *faiif*; — *fiyáfi'*, pl. of فيفا *fai'if'*.

فياق *fuyáq*, awakening (s.); remembrance, recollection (m.).

فياق *fiyál*, *fayál*, *fi'ál*, a game of children (hiding anything in the sand and guessing for it); — *fayyál*, elephant-leader, *karnak*; — *é fiyála-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

فياح *fi'ám*, pl. *fu'um*, padding of a camel-litter; crowd, troop.

فياحة *fai'a-t*, return; time, season.

فياج *faij*, pl. *fuyúj*, runner, courier, satellite.

(فياح) *fáh*, I, INF. *faih*, *fayahán*, spread; boil; bleed (n.); INF. *faih*, *fuyúh*, spread fertility; — *fayih*, A, INF. *fayah*, make wide steps; be wide, spacious; — IV. INF. *ifa'a-t*, cool, afford coolness.

فياح *fayah*, spaciousness; — *é faiha-t*, dish.

فياح *faihá'*, f. of افياح *afyah*, roomy, spacious; spiced soup; name of Basra.

(فياح) *faihan*, rue; — *faihan*, INF. *é*, put rue into.

(فياح) *fáh*, I, INF. *faih* = (فوخ).

(فيد) *fád*, I, INF. *faid*, moisten, wet; die; avoid, guard one's self against (عن 'an); last; waste away, dwindle; be haughty (also v.); accrue, fall to one's share; (m.) profit, serve for; — II. INF. *tafyíd*, lend money on interest; — IV. INF. *ifáda-t*, profit (a.), bring advantage; serve for a lesson, afford instruction; allow to profit by (2 acc.); render services; bestow upon; profit (n.); give a complete sense or meaning; — V. INF. *tafayyud*, be lent on interest; see I.; — VI. INF. *tafiyyud*, profit one another; — X. INF. *istifáda-t*, profit from or by; gain lasting wealth; seek or strive for profit.

فياح *fa'id*, v. see (فاد).

فياح *faidam*, فيدن *faidan*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فياح *faidús*, recreation, holidays (m.).

(فترا) *fa'ir*, *é*, abounding in mice; — *é fi'ara-t*, and —

فياح *fi'ran*, (m.) *fi'ran*, pl. of فاران *fa'r*, *fúr*, mouse, rat.

فياح *fi'raráj*, turquoise (Pers.).

(فيز) *fiyazz*, muscular; — VII. INF. *infiyáz*, separate (n.).

(فیش) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, cover (he-ass); — also III. INF. *fuyâs*, *mufâyâsa-t*, be vain-glorious, boast falsely; — IV. INF. *ifâsa-t*, arrogate falsely.

فیش *fais*, ة *faisa-t*, gland of the penis.

(فیص) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, depart, wander; cease; — IV. INF. *ifâsa-t*, flee, run away.

فیصل *faiṣal*, decision; decree; separation; arbitrator, judge; — ة *faiṣala-t*, decision; — ى *faiṣaliyy*, arbitrator.

(فیض) *fîd*, I, INF. *faid*, *fuyûd*, *fuyûd*, *faiḍûda-t*, *fayadân*, abound, flow freely; be unable to conceal, communicate; spread; become known; be superfluous; exceed; INF. *faid*, *fuyûd*, die; — II. INF. *tafyîd*, cause to overflow; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, pour water over one's self; pour out; spread; give abundantly; give one's self to; flow in a discourse, be profuse or prolix, expatiate; return; — X. INF. *istifâda-t*, be brimful, on the point of overflowing; want one to pour out, to make overflow; spread (n.).

فیض *faiḍ*, pl. *fuyûd*, overflowing (s.), abundance, affluence; pl. *fuyûdât*, inundations; unbounded liberality, generosity, clemency; death; the river Nile; river by Basra; excellent race-horse; — ة *faiḍa-t*, pouring out, overflowing (s.).

فیضان *fayadân*, فیضوة *faiḍûda-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فیض).

(فیض) *fâz*, I, INF. *faiḥ*, *fuyûz*, *fayazân*, *faiḥûza-t*, die.

فیظ *faiḥ*, death.

فیعیع *fai'*, ة *fai'a-t*, beginning, undertaking (s.).

(فیف) *faiḥ*, pl. *afyâf*, *fuyâf*, *fuyûf*, waste plain.

فیفا *faiḥâ*, *faiḥan*, ة *faiḥât*, pl. *fayâḥi*, dangerous desert, plain.

(فیق) *fâq*, I, INF. *faiq*, expire, die; — II. INF. *fayyaq*, see (فوق); — IV. INF. *ifyâq*, excel; — ة *faiqa-t*, pl. *faiq*, *afwâq*, pl. *afâwiq*, awakening (s. n.); remembrance, recollection; flow of milk; gathering of the milk in the udder between two milkings; — *fîqa-t*, interval between two showers.

(فیل) *fîl*, I, INF. *faiḥ*, *faiḥûla-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *tafwîl*, weaken, render imbecile; deem to be so; — V. INF. *tafayyul*, grow big and strong like an elephant; grow big and fat; be weak; — X. INF. *istify'îl*, be like an elephant.

فیل *fîl*, pl. *afyûl*, *fuyûl*, *fuyala-t*, male elephant; bishop in chess; clumsy, heavy; imbecile, weak of intellect (also *faiḥ*, *fayyîl*); ذات الف *zât al-fîl*, elephantiasis; سن الف *sinn al-fîl*, ivory; — ة *fîla-t*, female elephant.

فیلق *faiḥiq*, pl. *fayâliq*, army, legion; calamity; silkworm.

فیلسوف *faiḥasûf*, *faiḥasûf*, pl. *faiḥasifa-t*, philosopher, particularly applied to Aristotle.

فیلكون *faiḥakûn*, roller for flattening the dough (m.).

فیلولة *faiḥûla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

(فییم) *fayyim*, pl. *fuyûm*, strong man.

فیما *fîma*, فیما *fîmâ* = ما فی، while.

(فین) *fân*, I, INF. *fain*, come; (m.) also VI. INF. *tafâyun*, be miserly, niggardly; — ة *faina-t*, time, hour, moment; (m.) avarice, niggardliness.

فیه *fîh*, mouth; — *fî-hi*, in it, in him; — *fayyih*, ة، eloquent; voracious.

فیہج *faiḥaj*, cup; wine.

فیہک *faiḥak*, stupid woman.

فیو *fuyû'*, pl. of فی *fai'*.

فیوضات *fuyûdât*, pl. of فیض *faiḥ*.

فیون *fî'in*, pl. of فنة *fî'a-t*.

فیوة *fî'a-t*, return; = فبابة *fai'a-t*, فنة *fî'a-t*.

ق

ق *q*, as a numerical sign=100 ;
— *qi*, IMP. of (وقى), guard, protect, &c.

قا *qā'*, see (قيا).

(قاب) *qa'ab*, INF. *qa'b*, eat ; drink ;
— *qa'ib*, A, INF. *qa'b*, *qa'ab*, drink much, fill one's self with wine.

قاب *qāb*, distance, interval ; length of the half of a bow ; quantity ;
— *qāba-t*, egg.

قابس *qābid*, who seizes with the hand and holds ; who takes possession of, sequestrates ; tax-gatherer, collector ; ق الأرواح *qābid al-arwāh*, the angel of death, Israfil ; pl. -*āt*, astringent (s.).

قابل *qābil*, *q*, who receives, accepts ; who consents ; who approaches, comes up ; coming, future, next year ; receptive, admitting, capable, worthy, susceptible, subject to ; Cain ; — *qābila-t*, midwife ; next night ; — *qābiliyya-t*, capacity, susceptibility, disposition, talent ; possibility, feasibility ; desire, appetite.

قاتر *qātir*, well-proportioned, symmetrical ; economical, thrifty, miserly.

قاتل *qātīl*, killing, fatal ; pl. *qatala-t*, *quttāl*, murderer ; ق الذئب *qātīl az-zīb*, wolf's milk.

قاتم *qātim*, قاتن *qātin*, brown ; blackish ; dark.

قاتول *qātūl*, murderer ; shedding blood ; — *qātūliyy*, killing, fatal.

قائم *qāsim*, very liberal.

قاحب *qāhib*, violent, intense.

قاحد *qāhid*, single, solitary.

قاحزات *qāhizāt*, pl. calamities.

قاحط *qāhiṭ*, pl. *qawhiṭ*, hard, difficult.

قاحف *qāhiṭ*, pl. *quhiṭ*, carrying off everything.

قاحل *qāhil*, dried up, withered.

قاحم *qāhim* *qāhim*, black.

قاحة *qāha-t*, inner courtyard.

قاحوف *qāhūf*, *qāhūfa-t*, shovel (m.).

قادح *qādiḥ*, who strikes fire ; slanderer ; violent, intense ; — *qādiha-t*, worm (in a tooth or tree).

قادر *qādir*, *q*, powerful ; absolute, despotic ; equal to a thing, fit, capable.

قادم *qādim*, pl. *quḍum*, *quddām*, who arrives, returns ; in front, foremost ; next, coming ; pl. *qawādim*, head ; — *qādimā-t*, pl. *qawādim*, front part ; front piece of a saddle ; vanguard ; pl. the foremost feathers.

قادة *qāda-t*, pl. of قائد *qā'id*.

قادوس *qādūs*, pl. *qawādīs*, bucket to draw water ; vessel.

قادرور *qādūr*, misanthropist ; — *qādūra-t*, dirt, filth, sin.

قار *qār*, pitch, tar ; — *qārr*, *q*, cold ; comforting the heart ; who dwells permanently ; who avows, confesses ; — *qāra-t*, pl. -*āt*, *qār*, *qūr*, *qirān*, isolated hill ; large black stone.

قارة *qārāt*, fixed domicile, town, city.

قارب *qārib*, pl. *qawārib*, boat of a ship ; who hastens to the water at night-time.

قارت *qārit*, bruised, crushed ; discoloured ; who takes everything for himself ; best dry musk.

قارح *qāriḥ*, who has all his teeth ; who has experienced much ; lion ; *q*, pl. *qirih*, *qawāriḥ*, *qurrah*, *maqāriḥ*, full-grown ; five years old (cattle).

قارس *qâris*, very cold; icy; intense frost; old.

قارضة *qâriṣa-t*, bleeding wound on the head.

قارس *qâris*, who or what pricks; boy; sour; (m.) wooden lever, crowbar; — *qâriṣa-t*, pl. *qawârîṣ*, stinging taunt.

قارص *qâriḍ*, corrosive; gnawing, nibbling (adj.); money-lender.

قارظ *qâriḏ*, gathering the fruit of the acacia-tree or the leaves of the *salam*, q.v.; رجوع راجع *raja'a rujû'a* 'l-*qâri-ẓain-i*, he never returns.

قارع *qâri'*, who knocks at the door; who casts lots; — *qâri'a-t*, pl. *qawârî'*, adversity, offence; evil; curse, bane; *al-qâri'a-t*, day of the last judgment; public road.

قارن *qârin*, companion, helper; who unites in couples; yokes together.

قارورة *qarâra-t*, pl. *qawârîr*, glass bottle, phial; alabaster vase; pupil of the eye.

قارون *qârûn*, Korah, according to the Mohammedans, a cousin of Moses, proverbial for his wealth and avarice.

قاري *qâri'*, pl. -*ân*, *qurrû'*, *qara'a-t*, reader, reader of the Koran; pious, devotee; dervish, monk; — *qâri'*, inhabitant of a village; — *qâriya-t*, (m.) *qârriya-t*, pl. *qawârî'*, a bird prognosticating rain; witness who spies upon others; testimony, evidence; point, edge.

قاز *qâzz*, Satan.

قازوذة *qâzûza-t*, pl. *qâzûz*, small goblet, cup.

قاس *qâs*, quantity, measure, length; — *qâs-in*, see *قاسى qâsî*.

قاسط *qâsiṭ*, unjust, tyrannical.

قاسى *qâsî* (قاس *qâs-in*), *qâsî*, pl. *qusât*, hard, unfeeling.

قاش *qâs*, cable; — قاش ماش *qâs mâs*, utensils, things, stuffs, materials.

قاسب *qâsîb*, tailor; imbecile, weak of intellect.

قاسح *qâsiḥ*, thick, coarse (cloth).

قاسر *qâsir*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, peeling, &c., ag. of (قشر); the last horse in a race; all but skirting the ground.

قاسور *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, excoriating or skinning everything (adj.); year of famine; disastrous, calamitous; last horse in a race.

قاص *qâṣ-in*, see *قاصى qâṣî*; — *qâṣṣ*, narrator.

قاصب *qâṣîb*, piper; butcher.

قاصد *qâṣîd*, *qâṣîd*, pl. *quṣṣâd*, who intends, &c., ag. of (قصد); near; traveller; visitor; express (messenger), courier; (m.) delegate of the Pope.

قاصر *qâṣîr*, *qâṣîr*, pl. *quṣṣar*, short, small, insufficient, defective; minor, under-aged; cold.

قاصعا *qâṣî'a*, pl. *qawâṣî'*, hole of the field-mouse.

قاصل *qâṣîl*, sharp.

قاصى *qâṣî* (قاص *qâṣ-in*), *qâṣî*, pl. *aqṣâ'*, far distant; — *qâṣîya-t*, tract, region, district; pl. *qawâṣî*, small river.

قاصد *qâṣ-in*, see *قاصى qâṣî*.

قاصب *qâṣîb*, pl. *qawâṣîb*, *quṣṣb*, sharp.

قاصوى *qâṣawîyy*, *qâṣawîyy*, *qâṣawîyy*, judicial.

قاصى *qâṣî* (قاص *qâṣ-in*), pl. *quṣât*, who decides definitely; judge, *qâṣî* (القضاة *qâṣî al-quṣât*, chief justice); who makes an end of it, executes, performs a duty; — *qâṣîyy*, *qâṣîyy*, *qâṣîyy*, judicial; — *qâṣîya-t*, fate, destiny, death; settled matter; alms.

قاصب *qâṣîb*, frowning, &c., ag. of (قطب); who surrounds, invests; lion; (m.) cross-beam; — *qâṣîba-t*, everybody; *qâṣîbat-an*, altogether; with or without negative: by no means, not at all.

قاطر *qâṭîr*, dropping, &c., ag. of (قطر); resin, gum; (m.) mule.

قاطرچى *qâṭîrjîyy*, muleteer (Turk.).

قَطَّعَ *qāṭi'*, pl. *quttā'*, cutting, &c., ag. of (قَطَعَ) (*qāṭi' at-tariq*, pl. *quttā'*, *quṭ'*, highwayman, robber; *قَطَّعَ قِ الرِّحْمِ* *qāṭi' ar-rahim*, who abandons his people); sharp; penetrating; categorical; sour and thick; secant; (m.) lean; (m.) emaciating (adj.); (m.) river-bank (*قَطَّعَ قِ النُّهْرِ* *qāṭi' an-nahr*, on the other side of the river).

قَاطِنٌ *qāṭin*, ة, pl. *quttān*, *qāṭin*, *qāṭina-t*, settled inhabitant, resident; servant.

قَاطِرٌ *qāṭir*, worm in a fruit (m.).

قَاعٌ *qā'*, pl. *qā'*, *qī'a-t*, *qī'an*, *aqwu'*, *aqwā'*, plain, flat tract of land; — ة *qā'a-t*, paved courtyard, floor; upper state room; saloon; vast plain.

قَاعِدٌ *qā'id*, pl. *qu'ūd*, who sits, &c., ag. of (قَعَدَ); settled, resident; full so as to stand upright (sack); idle; pl. *qawā'id*, who keeps indoors, matron; discharged soldier; dwarf palm; pl. *qā'ad*, sectarian, heretic; — ة *qā'ida-t*, pl. *qawā'id*, foundation, base, pedestal, foot of a column, &c.; fundamental rule, system, principle, canon; model, pattern; manner, way, method; usage; capital (town).

قَاعِفٌ *qā'if*, heavy shower; torrent. قَاعِلَةٌ *qā'ila-t*, pl. *qawā'il*, high and extensive mountain-range.

قَافٌ *qāf*, a fabulous mountain-chain; Caucasus; — *qāf-in*, see قَافِي *qāfi*; — ة *qāfa-t*, pl. of قَافِي *qāfi*.

قَافِزٌ *qāfiz*, pl. *qawāfiz*, rearing (horse).

قَافِلٌ *qāfil*, dry; having a withered skin or hand; pl. *quffāl*, returning from a journey; — ة *qāfila-t*, pl. *qawāfil*, caravan.

قَافِرٌ *qāfir*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

قَافِزَةٌ *qāfīza-t*, cup, wine-glass.

قَافِيٌ *qāfi* (قَافِ *qāf-in*), follower, attendant, servant; — ة *qāfiya-t*,

pl. *qawāfi*, rhyme, metre, poem; back of the neck.

(قَافَا) *qā'qā'*, INF. ة, croak.

قَافَا *qā'qā'*, croaking (s.).

قَاقِلَةٌ *qāqilla-t*, قَاقِيلَةٌ *qāqīla-t*, cardamum.

قَاقِمٌ *qāqum*, ermine (Turk.).

قَالَ *qāl-in*, see قَالِي *qāli*; — قَالَ وَقِيلَ *qāl wa qīl*, talk; — ة *qāla-t*, speech; rumour, report (evil); flow of talk.

(قَالِبٌ) *qālib*, turning, &c., ag. of (قَلَبَ); pl. *qawālib*, form, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker); material form, exterior; framework, scaffolding; variety; *قَالِبٌ قِ سَكَّرٍ* *qālib sukkar*, sugar-loaf.

قَالِبِيٌّ *qālibīyy*, founder.

قَالِبِيٌّ *qālibīyy*, cast in a mould.

قَالِمٌ *qālim*, pl. *qalama-t*, bachelor.

قَالِيٌّ *qāli* (قَالَ *qāl-in*), who roasts; who hates; — *qāliyy*, carpet, curtain.

قَالِيُونٌ *qāliyyūn*, hydraulic pipe (Pers.).

قَامَةٌ *qāma-t*, stature, figure; cubit (measurement); shirt; pl. *qiyam*, pulley of a well.

قَامِسٌ *qāmīs*, pl. *qawāmīs*, ocean, high sea, abyss of the sea; dictionary.

قَامِوَةٌ *qāmū'*, pl. *qawāmī'*, chimney; cone, anything conical (m.).

قَانٌ *qān*, a tree; — *qān-in*, see قَانِي *qāni*.

قَانِيَةٌ *qānit*, ة, pious; assiduous in prayer.

قَانِصٌ *qāniṣ*, hunter; — ة *qāniṣa-t*, pl. *qawāniṣ*, stomach and intestines of a bird, crop.

قَانُونٌ *qānūn*, pl. *qawānīn*, fundamental rule, canon; law, norm, precept; law-code; duty, task; penance; a kind of cithern; — ي *qānūniyy*, canonical, according to law or rule, legal.

قَانِيٌّ *qāni* (قَانَ *qān-in*), who owns, possessor; — *qāni'*, *qāni*, crimson.

قَاهٌ *qāh*, obedience; power, dignity.

قاهر *qāhir*, f. ḡ, victor, conqueror; victorious; — ḡ *qāhira-t*, victrix (Cairo); breast, bosom.

قاروق *qāwuq*, pl. *qawāwiq*, doctor's cap; hat of a Maronite priest (m.).

(قاي) *qa'a*, INF. *qa'y*, acknowledge a debt or obligation.

قائبة *qā'iba-t*, egg (the breaking one).

قائمت *qā'it*, sufficient sustenance, competence.

قائد *qā'id*, pl. *quwwād*, *quwwad*, *qāda-t*, guide; leader, commander; police officer.

قائف *qā'if*, pl. *qāfa-t*, who easily draws inferences from external signs, physiognomist; seeker for tracks.

قائل *qā'il*, who says, speaks, &c., ag. of (قول); pl. *quwwal*, *quyyal*, *quwīl*, speaker; who firmly maintains a thing; author; pl. *qail*, *quyyal*, *quyyāl*, who makes a siesta; — ḡ *qā'ila-t*, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قائم *qā'im*, ḡ, pl. *quwwam*, *quyyam*, *quwwām*, *quyyām*, rising, standing, &c., ag. of (قوم); upright, vertical; unshakable; resisting; revolting against; lasting, enduring; steady; vigilant; hilt of a sword; pl. *qawama-t*, prefect, superintendent, guardian; — ḡ *qā'ima-t*, pl. *qawā'im*, foot of a quadruped; perpendicular (s.); right angle; leaf of a book, register, list, memorandum-book; invoice; ticket; bank-note; bulletin; hilt of a sword; trunk of a vine-tree; hour.

قائى *qā'in*, Cain; — ى *qā'inīyy*, قايينى *qāyīniyy*, referring to Cain, of Cain; (m.) bad, insupportable.

(قب) *qabb*, I, INF. *qabb*, cut off; (m.) lift a little; (m.) depart, flee; — I, INF. *qubūb*, brawl; relax, wither; — U, INF. *qabb*, *qabīb*, gnash the teeth; — I, U,

INF. *qabb*, wither; — *qabb*, INF. *qabb*, also *qabīb*, A, INF. *qabab*, be thin, slender; — II, INF. *taqbīb*, be dry, withered; provide a building with a cupola; make convex, vault; — V, INF. *taqabbub*, be provided with a cupola; be convex, vaulted; — V, INF. *inqībāb*, be lifted; — VIII, INF. *iqtibāb*, cut off the hand.

قب *qabb*, chief, prince, king (also *qibb*); good stallion; axle-tree; scale-beam; — *qibb*, extremity of the back-bone; — *qubb*, pl. of *اقب* *aqabb*, slender of waist; — ḡ *qibba-t*, *qiba-t*, tripe of a sheep; hedge-hog; — *qubba-t*, pl. *qibāb*, *qubab*, cupola, vault; alcove; tower; cathedral, dome; tent, tabernacle; sunshade; palanquin; litter, sedan-chair; mountain-summit; (m.) thick vine-pole; (m.) collar; scale-beam.

(قبا) *qaba'*, INF. *qab'*, eat; fill one's self with drink.

قبا *qabā'*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, an upper garment, kaftan (Pers.); — ق *qibā'* *qausain*, two lengths of a bow, two yards; — *qabbā'*, f. of *اقب* *aqabb*, slender of waist.

قبا *qibāb*, a fish; pl. of *قبة* *qubba-t*; — *qubāb*, sharp; broad, flat; — *qabbāb*, lion.

قبا *qabābir*, pl. of *qubbara-t*.

قبا *qabābī'*, pl. of *قبا* *qabbū'*.

قبا *qubātīr*, short, dwarfish.

قبا *qabāh*, upper joint of the knee; — *qibāh*, قبا *qabāha*, pl. of *قبا* *qabīh*; — *qubbāh*, bear; — ḡ *qabāha-t*, ugliness; vileness, ignominy, infamous action; INF. of (قبا).

قبا *qabbād*, who seizes and holds, who grasps; also ḡ *qabbāda-t*, a good driver (of cattle, &c.); — ḡ *qabāda-t*, swiftness, quickness.

قبا *qabāqīb*, pl. of *قبا* *qabqāb*.

قبال *qibāl*, latchet of a sandal (m.) = *qubālat-a*; — *qabāla-t*, bail, security; obligation by contract, stipulation; rent-money; — *qibāla-t*, id.; office of a midwife; — *qubālat-a*, in front of, over against.

قبان *qabbān*, steelyard (sort of balance); who weighs for the market people; حمارة *himār-u qabbān-in*, cricket (insect).

قبائر *qabā'ir*, pl. of قبرا *qubrā'*.

قبا *qabab*, slenderness of the waist; — *qubab*, pl. of قبة *qubba-t*.

قبتور *qubtur*, short, dwarfish.

(قبض) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, seize and hold, grasp.

قبا *qabj*, *qabja-t*, pl. *qibāj*, partridge (Pers.).

(قبح) *qabuh*, INF. *qabh*, *qubh*, *qabāh*, *qubūh*, *qabāha-t*, *qubūha-t*, be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable; — II. INF. *taqbih*, make ugly, &c.; treat as worthless or abject; reproach with; — III. INF. *muqābaḥa-t*, treat with ignominy, revile, insult; — IV. INF. *iqbāh*, utter vile, infamous, abominable things; act meanly, shamefully; — VI. INF. *taqūbuh*, revile one another; — X. INF. *istiqbāh*, find or consider vile, abominable, &c.; detest, abhor.

قبا *qabh*, *qubh*, ugliness, foulness, vice; قبا لا *qabh-an la-hu*, abomination on him! — *qabha*, pl. of قبا *qabih*.

(قبر) *qabar*, U, I, INF. *qabr*, *maqbar*, bury, inter; plant afresh; — II. INF. *taqbir*, bury several dead; cause to bury, have buried; — IV. INF. *iqbār*, make a tomb for; have buried; allow or order one's burial; — VII. INF. *inqibār*, be buried.

قبر *qabr*, pl. *qubār*, tomb, sepulchre, sepulchral monument; — *qubbar*, *qabūbir*, and—

قبرا *qubrā'*, pl. *qubā'ir*, sky-lark.

قبروس *qubrus*, Cyprus; — *qub-rusiyy*, of Cyprus.

(قبح) *qibz*, vile, mean, miserly; short; small.

(قبس) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, fetch fire from (من *min*); learn from; give fire; teach; borrow passages from an author; — *qabis*, A, INF. *qabas*, fecundate quickly (stallion); — *qabus*, INF. *qabāsa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqbās*, give fire; teach; — VIII. INF. *iqtibās*, fetch fire from, kindle at; learn from; borrow passages from; draw advantage from (من *min*); catch; — X. INF. *istiqbās*, ask for fire.

qabas, fire kindled at a larger one, brand; — *qibs*, root, origin; — *qabsa-t*, fetching fire (s.); borrowing passages; loan.

(قبض) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, take with the finger-tips, take a pinch; stop an animal from drinking before it has quenched its thirst; cover (stallion); be brisk, playful; — *qabṣa-t*, *qubṣa-t*, pinch.

(قبض) *qabaḍ*, I, INF. *qabḍ*, close the hand, make a fist; seize and hold, grasp; arrest; take away; contract, astringe; draw in the wings and pounce down; receive money, cash a cheque, get payment; keep back from; — II. INF. *taqbīḍ*, give into one's hand to hold it; collect; make a payment to; — V. INF. *taqabbuḍ*, contract (n.), shrink; get constipated; restrain one's self; be paid, received; — VI. INF. *taqābuḍ*, receive mutually one's due (buyer and seller); — VII. INF. *inqibāḍ*, contract (n.), shrink; shorten (n.); withdraw from the world; get constipated; be oppressed, grieved; be received, paid.

قبض *qabḍ*, grasping (s.); taking possession (s.), possession; confiscation; constipation; receipt

of a sum; suppression of the fifth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *qabaḍ*, tribute, tax, impost; taking possession of another's property, usurpation; — *qabḍa-t*, closing of the hand; handle, haft, hilt (hence: sword, knife, &c.); — *qubda-t*, what can be seized by the hand, handful.

(قبط) *qabaṭ*, U, INF. *qabt*, seize and hold, grasp; (m.) tremble with fear; — II. INF. *taqbīṭ*, make to tremble (m.); — V. INF. *taqabbut*, tremble with fear (m.).

قبط *qibt*, Egypt; Copts; — *qabta-t*, trembling from fear (s.); — *qibtīyy*, *qubtīyy*, *qabāṭīyy*, *qabāṭī*, Copt; — *qibtīyya-t*, Egyptian linen.

(قبح) *qaba'*, INF. *qubū'*, draw in the head (hedghog); cover the head with one's garment, &c.; lag behind; depart, travel; (m.) be slightly lifted up; (m.) pull out a tooth; = VIII.; — INF. *qab'*, bend the head in praying; fetch a deep sigh; grunt; cry out, roar; — II. INF. *taqbī'*, hide the head in one's clothes, under a hood, &c.; (m.) take away, lift up, gather; (m.) cause one to flee, to run away; — VII. INF. *inqibā'*, withdraw to its nest; — VIII. INF. *iqtibā'*, drink from the mouth of the water-bag.

قبح *qub'*, hood, cowl; trumpet; — *quba'*, hedghog; — *qubba'a-t*, hood, cowl.

(قبعثر) *qaba'sar*, having a huge body.

قبح *qabqāb*, pl. *qabāqīb*, wooden shoes.

قبح *qabqab*, INF. *q*, produce a sound: neigh, roar, growl, rumble, &c.; be stupid, crazy; (m.) lift slightly; — II. INF. *taqabqub*, be slightly lifted; wear wooden shoes (m.); — *qabqaba-t*, voice; neighing (s.).

قبل *qabil*, A, INF. *qabūl*, *qubūl*, receive, accept, admit; take from; consent, agree; obey, yield to; — *qabal*, U, INF. *qabl*, squint; — U, INF. *qabl*, *qabūl*, *qubūl*, blow from the south; — U, INF. *qabl*, set to a thing and persevere in it; — A, INF. *qabl*, provide the sandal with a string or strap; approach, be near; — *qabal*, U, also *qabil*, A, INF. *qibāla-t*, act as a midwife; — A, I, U, INF. *qabāla-t*, stand security for (ب *bi*); — *qabil*, A, INF. *qabal*, squint; — II. INF. *taqbīl*, kiss (respectfully); — INF. *taqabbul*, undertake a work by contract; — III. INF. *muqābala-t*, be in front of, stand opposite to (acc.); come to meet and receive friendly; give an audience; have an audience; confront, compare, collate; correspond to; compensate; punish; put a string to the sandal; — IV. INF. *iqbāl*, approach; come to meet and receive friendly; turn towards (على *ala*); set zealously to (على *ala*); put a string to the sandal; grow wise; yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant; — V. INF. *taqabbul*, receive; accept; consent; be granted, complied with; be kissed; travel to the south; — INF. *taqbīl*, undertake by contract; — VI. INF. *taqābul*, meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated; — VII. INF. *inqibāl*, be received, admitted; — VIII. INF. *iqtibāl*, receive, accept; speak ex tempore; begin, undertake; — IX. INF. *iqbilāl* (also XI.), squint; — X. INF. *istiqbāl*, go to meet and receive; receive in a vessel, &c.; place one's self in front of, opposite to (acc.); turn towards; impend; — XI. INF. *iqbilāl* = IX.

قبل *qabl*, antecedency; *qabl-un*,

qabl-u, من ق *min qabl-u*, *qabl-an*, previously, formerly; *qabl-a*, prep. before; — *qubl*, aim, intention, end; also *qubul*, pudenta; front part; beginning; — *qabal*, mountain-slope in front; mountain-summit; sand-hill; *qabal-an*, ex tempore; also *qubal-an*, *qubul-an*, for the first time; — *qibal*, side, direction; presence; power, authority; — *qibla-t*, side towards which one turns, especially in prayer, direction of Mecca (du. *qiblatán*, Mecca and Jerusalem); south; tomb of Mohammed; temple, altar; worship; manner, method; — *qubla-t*, kiss; bail, security; — *qabala-t*, spindle; shell or pearl used as an amulet; — *qibliyy*, southern, meridional; — *qibliyya-t*, compass showing the direction of Mecca.

(قبن) *qaban*, I, INF. *qubán*, set out on a journey, go abroad; — II. INF. *taqbín*, weigh by the steelyard; — IV. INF. *iqbán*, flee, run fast; — V. INF. *taqabbun*, be weighed by the steelyard.

(قبو) *qabá*, U, INF. *qabw*, pick up; gather, cull; raise a building high; injure (على *ala*); — II. INF. *taqbiya-t*, prepare, range; cut out the material for a *qabá'*; (m.) make a hole; (m.) make convex; — IV. INF. *iqbí'*, provide a building with a cupola, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbí*, put on a *qabá'*; (m.) be slightly vaulted, convex; (m.) grow proud.

قبو *qabw*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, vault, cellar, cave, cavity; (m.) stone building.

قبقو *qabbú'*, pl. *qabábí'*, woollen cap.

قبول *qabúl* (*qubúl*), consent, acceptance; south wind, east wind; beauty; — *qabúliyya-t*, receipt, acknowledgment of a payment, &c.

قبیح *qabih*, ة, pl. *qibih*, *qabáha*,

qabha, ugly, vile, infamous abominable; — ة *qabíha-t*, pl. *qabá'ih*, infamy, vile action, abomination.

قبیصه *qabíša-t*, what is picked up; earth, gravel; — *qubaiša-t*, little screech-owl.

قبیض *qabíd*, constipated.

قبیل *qabil*, bail, security; obedience, fellow-wife; kind, species, category; side; pl. *qubul*, mixed multitude, medley crowd; *qabil-an*, before (me), in (my) presence; — *qubail-an*, a little before; — ة *qabila-t*, pl. *qabá'il*, nomadic tribe; generation, kinship.

قبین *qabín*, quick in business.

(قت) *qatt*, U, INF. *qatt*, *qittitá*, interpret one's words falsely; calumniate, slander; spy after (إلى *ila*); cut into strips; diminish (a.); prepare, make ready; gather by degrees; follow the track; — II. INF. *taqtit*, interpret falsely; — VIII. INF. *iqtitát*, uproot, eradicate, destroy.

قتا *qittá'*, *quttá'* (m.) = قتا *qissá'*, *qussá'*.

قتات *qattát*, tale-bearer, spy.

قتاد *qatúd*, pl. *aqtúd*, *aqtud*, *qutúd*, a thorn-tree.

قتار *qutár*, smell of roast meat, burnt food, &c.; perfume.

قتال *qatúl*, soul; remains of life; body; — *qitil*, skirmish, battle, slaughter, massacre, INF. III. of (قتل); — *qattúl*, murderer; murderous; fatal; — *quttúl*, pl. of قاتل *qátíl*, killing, &c.

قتام *qatám*, dust; dark reddish brown.

قتایة *qitiya-t*, cucumber (m.).

(قتب) *qatub*, INF. *qatb*, place roast tripe before one (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqtáb*, put a pack-saddle on the camel.

قتب *qitb*, ة, pl. *aqtáb*, intestine, tripe; small pack-saddle of a camel; vessels for a camel to

- bear water; — *qatab*, pl. *aqtáb*, small pack-saddle; — *qatib*, close, miserly; easily provoked, irascible; — *قوتابىيى* *qutabiyy*, belonging to the tribe قتيبة *Qutaiba-t*.
- (قتد) *qatid*, A, INF. *qatad*, feed (n.) on the tree *qatád*; have the stomach-ache from doing so; — II. INF. *taqtid*, prepare food for the camel from this tree.
- قتد *qatad*, pl. *qutád*, *aqtud*, *aqtád*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle, saddle; — *قاتايدا-ت* *qatida-t*, f. having the stomach-ache from feeding on the tree *qatád*.
- (قتر) *qatar*, U, I, INF. *qatr*, *qutúr*, live economically, spend but little; be niggardly to one's people; spread a smell (roast meat, &c.); — *قاتر* *qatir*, A, INF. *qatar*, spread a smell; — II. INF. *taqtír*, be niggardly to one's people (على 'ala); — IV. INF. *iqtúr* = II.; be poor; — V. INF. *taqattur*, prepare for the combat.
- قتر *qitr*, roundish head of an arrow; — *قوتر* *qutr*, tract, zone, region, side; — *قوترا-ت* *qatra-t*, pl. *qatar*, dust upon anything; — *قوترا-ت* *qitra-t*, devil; — *قوترا-ت* *qutra-t*, pl. *qutar*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.
- (قتع) *qata'*, INF. *qutú'*, be vile, abject; — III. INF. *muqáta'a-t*, fight with, contend against (acc.).
- (قتل) *qatal*, U, INF. *qatl*, *taqtál*, kill, execute; beat; curse; mix water with wine; — II. INF. *taqtíl*, kill with one stroke; — III. INF. *qitál*, *qitál*, *muqátala-t*, fight one, wage war against; (m.) quarrel with; curse; — IV. give over to death, have one killed or executed; — V. INF. *taqattul*, make the utmost efforts, work one's self to death, stake one's life on a thing; be killed; — VI. INF. *taqátul*, com-
- bat with one another, fight; — VI. INF. *inqitál*, be killed; succumb; — VIII. *iqtatal* and *qittal*, aor. *yaqtatil*, *yaqattil*, combat with one another, fight; — X. INF. *istiqtál*, seek death; stake one's life.
- قتل *qatl*, *ق*, murder, execution; slaughter; — *قتيل* *qitl*, pl. *aqtál*, enemy, adversary in a combat; equal, comrade, cousin; — *قتيل* *qutl*, *qutul*, pl. of قاتل *qátíl*; — *قاتلا-ت* *qatla-t*, (m.) a sound thrashing; — *قتلا-ت* *qitla-t*, way of killing, of executing a criminal; — *قاتالا-ت* *qatala-t*, pl. of قاتل *qátíl*, murderer; — *قاتلا* *qatla*, pl. of قاتيل *qatíl*; — *قاتلييى* *qatliyy*, murderer.
- (قتم) *qatam*, U, INF. *qatúm*, rise; be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — *قاتم* *qatim*, A, INF. *qatam*, *qatám*, rise; — IX. INF. *iqtimám*, be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — *قاتما-ت* *qatma-t*, a dark reddish brown; — *قاتما-ت* *qatma-t*, bad smell.
- (قتن) *qatan*, U, INF. *qutún*, get dried; — *قاتن* *qatun*, INF. *qatána-t*, eat but little; — IV. INF. *iqtán*, id.; emaciate (n.), grow thin; kill lice.
- (قتو) *qatá*, U, INF. *qatw*, *qat-an*, *qita-n*, *quta-n*, *maqta-n*, serve well (one's king, &c.); — VIII. INF. *iqtitá'*, take into one's service.
- قتود *qutúd*, pl. of قناد *qatád* and قند *qatad*.
- قتور *qatúr*, niggardly, miserly; — *قوتور* *qutúr*, niggardliness, avarice.
- قتول *qatúl*, pl. *qutl*, *qutul*, blood-thirsty, sanguinary; — *قتول* *qitwall*, stammerer; enervated.
- قتيبة *qutaiba-t*, small piece of tripe; name of a tribe.
- قتيتى *qittitá*, tale-bearing, INF. of (قت).
- قتيل *qatíl*, *ق*, pl. *qatla*, killed, murdered; executed; who has succumbed.

(قت) *qass*, \bar{u} , INF. *qass*, pull towards one's self; drive; cut down, pull out; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣās*, cut down, pull out.
 قتا *qissā'*, *qussā'*, \bar{e} , cucumber; ق القمار *qissā' al-ḥimār*, wild cucumber; — IV. INF. *iqsā'*, produce plenty of cucumbers.
 قتام *qasām*, female hyena; wench.
 (قتد) *qasad*, \bar{e} , a plant similar to the cucumber; — *qasad*, I, INF. *qasd*, eat of this plant.
 (قتر) \bar{v} , INF. *taqassur*, be seized with fear, shrink back; — \bar{e} *qasra-t*, and—
 (قترد) *qasrad*, *qisrid*, *qusrud*, household things, furniture.
 (قتشق) *qasqas*, INF. \bar{e} , fill the measure to the brim; shake a pole to pull it out.
 (قتسم) *qasam*, \bar{u} , INF. *qasm*, give the best part of one's own to another; — I, INF. hoard up; pollute with excrement; — *qasim*, A, INF. *qasam*, also *qasum*, INF. *qusma-t*, be polluted with excrement; — *qasum*, INF. *qasm*, *qasāma-t*, be dusty; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣām*, hoard; take to one's self; carry along with; take all or great part; uproot, destroy; — \bar{e} *qusma-t*, ash-colour; dust; pollution.
 (قتو) *qasā*, \bar{u} , INF. *qasw*, hoard; chew; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣā'*, hoard.
 قتول *qiswall*, stammerer, enervated; flaccid, withered.
 قتي *qasa* = (قتو).
 قتيبة *qasīṣa-t*, herd; troop.
 قتيبة *qusaira-t*, small furniture.
 (قح) *qahh*, INF. *qahih*, drink in large gulps; (m.) cough; — \bar{u} , INF. *qahāḥa-t*, *quhūḥa-t*, be pure, unmixed; be the pure truth; INF. *quhūḥa-t*, be unripe, indigestible.
 قح *quhh*, pl. *aqhāh*, pure, unmixed; genuine, truthful, unsophisticated; unripe, indigestible; — \bar{e} *qaha-t*, *qiha-t*, INF. of (قح),

be hard, be impudent, &c.; — *qahḥa-t*, cough (m.).
 قحاب *qihāb*, pl. of قعبة *qahba-t*; — *quhāb*, cough.
 قحاح *quhāh*, the best and purest; — \bar{e} *qahāḥa-t*, INF. of (قح).
 قحاد *qihād*, pl. of قحادة *qahada-t*; — *qahhād*, lonely, without a son or brother.
 قحاف *qihāf*, wine; — *; — *quhāf*, rapid; — \bar{e} *qahāfa-t*, taking everything (s.), making a clean dish of it.
 قحامة *qahīma-t*, decrepit old age.
 (قحب) *qahab*, \bar{u} , INF. *qahb*, *qahāb*, cough; (m.) lead a dissolute life; — II. INF. *taqhīb* = I.; — \bar{e} *qahba-t*, cough; pl. *qihāb*, whore, prostitute.
 (قحت) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, seize from behind.
 (قحشر) *qahsar*, INF. \bar{e} , scatter from the hand.
 (قحد) *qahad*, INF. *qahd*, have a large base of the hump; — \bar{e} *qahada-t*, pl. *qihād*, base of a camel's hump; — *qahda-t*, having (adj.) a large base of the hump.
 (قحر) *qahr*, pl. *quhūr*, decrepitude from old age.
 (قجز) *qahaz*, INF. *qahz*, jump about; be restless, agitated; cudgel; — INF. *qahz*, *quhūz*, drop down like one dead; — II. INF. *taqhīz*, cudgel; speak roughly to (J li); incite, instigate; — V. INF. *taqahḥuz*, use rough language.
 (قجزل) *qahzal*, INF. \bar{e} , throw down and cudgel.
 (قجزن) *qahzun*, INF. \bar{e} , cudgel one so as to make him drop down; — II. INF. *taqahzun*, drop down under blows.
 (قحش) \bar{III} . *qūhas*, INF. *muqāḥasa-t*, lead a toilsome life; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥās*, search or rummage in every direction.
 (قحس) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, pass by rapidly, go away rapidly; sweep

the house; skip, jump; run; kick, push back; — II. INF. *taqḥīs*, push back with repeated kicks; keep one at a distance, turn off, refuse.

قص *qaḥṣ*, jump, leap; rapid course; kick.

(قحط) *qaḥaṭ*, INF. *qaḥṭ*, beat violently; INF. *qaḥṭ*, *quḥūṭ*, also PASS. *quḥiṭ*, be rainless and unfertile, fail, stop away; (m.) cleanse, rub or scrape off the dirt, polish, furbish; — *qaḥiṭ*, A, INF. *qaḥaṭ*, be rainless and unfertile; fail (rain); suffer from want of rain.

قص *qaḥṭ*, scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need.

قحطان *qaḥṭān*, Qaḥṭān or Yoktān, ancestor of the South Arabians.

(قحطب) *qaḥṭab*, INF. *ḥ*, throw down; attack with the raised sword.

قحطي *qaḥṭiyy*, glutton, gormandizer.

(قحف) *qaḥaf*, INF. *qaḥf*, beat on the skull, break one's skull, wound at the head; — also VIII. INF. *iqṭiḥāf*, drink out the vessel, make a clean dish of it, take everything.

قحف *qihf*, pl. *quḥāf*, *aqḥāf*, *qihafa-t*, skull; a round wooden cup; cap; — *quḥf*, pl. of قحف *qāḥif*.

(قحقم) *qaḥqah*, INF. *ḥ*, laugh aloud.

(قحل) *qaḥal*, INF. *qaḥl*, *quḥūl*, dry up (n.), wither, be dry; be nothing but skin and bones; PASS. *quḥil*, and — *qaḥil*, A, INF. *qaḥal*, id.; — III. INF. *muqūḥala-t*, attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *iqḥūl*, dry (a.); cause one to be nothing but skin and bones.

قحل *qaḥl*, *qaḥil*, being nothing but skin and bones; dry, withered.

(قحم) *qaḥam*, V, INF. *quḥūm*, rush heedlessly into (في *fi*); wander; come up, approach; — II. INF. *taqḥim*, cause one to rush heed-

lessly into; spur one's horse into the river, &c.; throw off; — IV. INF. *iqḥām*, id.; rush to ruin; — V. INF. *taqahḥum*, rush heedlessly into; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiḥām*, id.; let one's self down; plunge into (acc.).

قحم *qaḥm*, reckless, foolhardy undertaking; *ḥ*, old, decrepit; — *ḥ* *quḥma-t=qaḥm* (s.); pl. *quḥam*, dangers, difficulties; distress of a year of famine.

(قحو) *qaḥū*, V, INF. *qaḥw*, take all of.

قحوان *quḥwān*, pl. *aqāḥ-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, camomile.

قحوة *quḥūḥa-t*, INF. of (قح).

قحوط *quḥūṭ*, drought, year of famine.

قحوم *qaḥūm*, decrepit; — *ḥ* *quḥūma-t*, decrepitude.

قحيط *qaḥiṭ*, dry, hard.

(قحر) *qaḥar*, INF. *qaḥr*, strike anything dry or hard against another.

(قحز) *qaḥaz*, INF. *qaḥza-t*=the previous.

(قد) *qadd*, V, INF. *qadd*, cut, tear (a.), cut or tear into strips, shred; cut off at the root; break off a speech; wander all through the desert; — II. INF. *taqdīd*, cut or tear entirely; shred, cut into long strips (meat to dry it); — V. INF. *taqaddud*, be cut into strips; — VII. INF. *inqidād*, id.; be split; — VIII. INF. *iqtidād*=VII.; cut, tear; arrange affairs; — X. INF. *istiqdād*, proceed steadily in the same way.

قد *qad*, really, certainly; already; just now; sometimes; enough, sufficient for (acc. or gen. in construction, as: قد زيداً درهم *qad zaid-an dirham-un*, or قد زيد درهم *qad-u zaid-in dirham-un*, a dirham is sufficient for Zaid); — *qadd*, pl. *qidād*, *quḍūd*, *aqudd*, *aqidda-t*, stature, size, figure; length; definite measure or quantity

(قداى شى) *qadd-u ayy-i sa'y-in*, (m.) *qadd es*, قد ايش *qaddás*, how much? *bi-qadd-es*, بقدايش, for how much? at what price?; equal of a person or thing; lamb's-skin; strip, shred; split; caesura;—*qidd*, pl. *qudid*, *aqudd*, strip of untanned leather; strap, scourge; a leathern vessel;—*qidda-t*, pl. *qidad*, *aqidda-t*, strip of untanned leather; troop, sect.

قداح *qaddáh*, who strikes fire; flint-stone, tinder-box, matches (also *qaddáha-t*); glass and crockery-ware maker;—*;—*qiduha-t*, fabrication of crockery and glass-ware.

(قداحس) *qudihis*, brave one, hero; lion.

قداذ *qadád*, hedgehog;—*.

قداذيس *qadádís*, pl. of *quddás*.

قداذيم *qadádím*, pl. of *quddím*.

قداذ *qudár*, *qudár*, power, influence; valuation, estimation;—*qudár*, cook;—*qadára-t*, power.

قداذ *qudás*, rosary;—*quddás*, pl. *qudúdis*, host, holy wafer, mass, liturgy;—*qadása-t*, holiness.

قداذ *quddás*, how much? see *qadd*.

قداذ *qudáf*, plate, dish.

قداذ *qudám*, old;—*quddám*, *quddám*, leader, prince;—*quddám*, butcher; front part; *quddám-a*, in front of, before, towards, in the direction of; *quddám-a 'l-ba'd*, a short time ago; pl. of *quddám*;—*quddám*, pl. of *quddám*;—*quddámā*, vanguard of an army.

قداذ *quddám*, pl. of *quddám* and *quddám-t*.

(قداذ) *qadah*, INF. *qadh*, strike fire; bore; revile, curse, attack one's pedigree; take out with a ladle; (also II.) sink into its socket (eye);—II. INF. *taqdih*, make many holes in, pierce in many places; see I.;—V. INF. *taqad-*

duh, VII. INF. *inqidáh*, be perforated, pierced;—VIII. INF. *iqtidáh*, strike fire; take out with a ladle.

قداذ *qadh*, fire produced by rubbing the fire-sticks; rebuke, abuse, curse, imprecation, satire;—*qidh*, pl. *qidák*, *aqduh*, *aqdáh*, *aqúdh*, arrow (without head and feathers to be used in casting lots), lot, portion; satire, epigram; hole, perforation;—*qadah*, pl. *aqdáh*, drinking-cup, tumbler;—*qadha-t*, *qidha-t*, a striking of the fire-sticks;—*qudha-t*, broth.

قداذ *qidad*, pl. of *qidda-t*.

(قداذ) *qadar*, I, U, INF. *qudra-t*, *maqbara-t*, *maqdira-t*, *muqdura-t*, *qudira-t*, *qudira-t*, *qudirán*, *qudrán*, *qudár*, *qudár*, be able;—INF. *qadr*, prize highly, value, honour; estimate, appreciate;—U, I, INF. *qadr*, measure, take one's measurement; make one thing proportionate to another, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted;—I, INF. *qadára-t*, prepare, make ready; fix a time for (acc.);—U, I, INF. *qadr*, *qadar*, decree for, destine to (على 'ala), fix one's fate; oppress; distribute;—INF. *qadr*, cook in a pot or kettle;—*qadir*, A, INF. *qadar*, be able; have a short neck;—II. INF. *taqdír*, pre-ordain for (على 'ala); dispose; consider a thing well; render possible, facilitate; make powerful; fix in measure and quantity and distribute; value, estimate; (m.) take one's measurement; make proportionate, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted;—IV. INF. *iqdír*, make powerful; give authority over;—V. INF. *tuqaddur*, be pre-ordained; be well considered and managed; have the power or meaning of, be equal in sense with; (m.) be supposed, taken for granted;

— VIII. INF. *iqtidâr*, be powerful, have great influence; become rich and powerful.

قدر *qadr*, pl. *aqdâr*, pre-ordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree, providence; might, power, position, influence, wealth; measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value; ليلة القدر *laïlat al-qadr*, the night when the Koran was sent down; — *qidr*, ة, pl. *qudir*, *qidarât*, *qidirât*, *aqdur*, pot, kettle; — *qdr*, measure and quantity; price, value, worth; — *qadar*, pl. *aqdâr*, fate, destiny; power; definite measure or quantity; amount; — ة *qadra-t*, measurement of a cloth, shoe, &c.; — *qudra-t*, might, power, authority, wealth; omnipotence; courage; — *qadara-t*, narrow bottle.

قدران *qidrân*, power, INF. of (قدر).

قدرتي *qudratiyy*, done by the omnipotence of God.

قدرى *qadriyy*, predestined by fate; an order of dervishes; — *qadariyy*, who believes in the freedom of will (opposed to جبرى *jabariyy*, fatalist); — ة *qadariyya-t*, sect of such believers.

(قدس) *qadus*, U, INF. *quds*, be pure, immaculate, holy; — II. INF. *taqdis*, purify; sanctify; consecrate to God; say or hear the mass; — V. INF. *taqaddus*, be purified, sanctified, consecrated; — VI. INF. *taqâdus*, play the saint; — X. INF. *istiqdâs*, deem holy.

قدمس *quds*, purity, holiness; Paradise; *al-quds*, Jerusalem; — *qadas*, small cup or plate; — *qudus*, purity, sanctity; saint, holy; — ي *qudsiyy*, holy; paradisiac; of Jerusalem; Gabriel.

(قدع) *qada'*, INF. *qad'*, keep back, restrain; prevent, hinder; dispatch, execute; drink inter-

mittingly; — *qadi'*, A, INF. *qada'*, be weak; be near, impend; — IV. INF. *iqdâ'*, restrain; prevent.

قدع *qadi'*, ة, timid; modest; not drinkable; blear-eyed; — ة *qid'a-t*, a short overcoat.

(قدف) *qadaf*, U, INF. *qadf*, scoop water with the hand; exhaust; pour out; (m.) keep off, prevent.

(قدم) *qadam*, U, INF. *qudm*, *qudim*, precede, step in front of, approach, come up; arrive; return, come back; attack; be bold; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qudim*, *qidmîn*, *maqdam*, return from a journey; come to, arrive at (acc.); approach, step up to (على 'ala); — *qadim*, A, INF. *qadam*, be bold; — *qadum*, INF. *qidam*, *qadâma-t*, precede in time, be old or ancient; be eternal; — II. INF. *taqdim*, *taqdimat*, bid to advance, to attack boldly, to lead; make one a leader, chief, judge; step in front, lead; send in advance; do a thing before another; prefer; place before, offer; order, command; — IV. INF. *iqdim*, bid to advance, to attack boldly; advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold; — V. INF. *taqaddum*, pass. of the active meanings of II.; = II. in its neuter meanings; — VI. INF. *taqâdum* = *qadum*; — VII. INF. *inqidâm*, be measured by feet (m.); — X. INF. *istiqdâm*, want to take the lead, lead; show one's self eager to advance or attack boldly; send in advance; deem old or ancient.

قدم *qadm*, INF. of the previous; a red cloth; — *qidm*, *qidam*, olden times, former centuries; *qidman*, of old, once on a time, formerly; — *qadam*, pl. *aqdim*, *aqdum*, foot, front part of the

foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; place of honour; pre-eminence; m. f. sing. and pl. (f. also ة), pre-eminent; — also *qadim*, ة, bold; — *qidam*, precedence, preference; antiquity; — *qudum*, advance; valiant; pl. of *qadam* *qâdim* and *qadûm* *qadûm*; — ة *qudûma-t*, pompous way of walking; advance to the attack, boldness; step, track; precedence; preliminary steps; — *qadama-t*, step; degree, grade.

قدماء *qudamâ'*, pl. of *qadim*.

قدمان *qidmân*, return; — *qudmâniyy*, front part, front.

قدموس *qudmûs*, pl. *qadâmîs*, old, ancient.

قدومية *qudûmiyya-t*, pre-eminence; pomposity.

(قدن) *qadn*, sufficiency.

(قدر) *qadî*, *q*, INF. *qadw*, *qadîwa-t*, taste nice; arrive, return; be near; — *qadî*, *q*, INF. *qadan*, *qadîwa-t*, taste nice; — *q*. INF. *taqaddi*, keep on the right way; — VIII. INF. *iqtidî'*, imitate, emulate, copy; — ة *qadwa-t*, *qidwa-t*, *qudwa-t*, model for imitation, good example; pattern; trodden path.

قدورة *qadûra-t*, power, influence.

قدوس *qadûs*, bold; — *qaddûs*, *quddûs*, pure, holy; most holy; — *qudûsiyya-t*, holiness, sanctity.

قدم *qadûm*, advancing boldly; pl. *qadû'im*, *qudum*, also *quddûm*, pl. *qadâdim*, hatchet, axe; — *qudûm*, arrival, return (especially from the pilgrimage); first appearance; accession to the throne; — *qudûmiyya-t*, present of welcome, welcome.

(قدى) *qada*, *q*, INF. *qudy*, taste nice; come out of the desert through famine; INF. *qudayîn*, run fast; — III. INF. *muqâdât*, act in an opposite manner to (acc.).

قدى *qadiyy*, tasting or smelling nice; — ة *qidya-t*, condition, state; manner, custom; — *qadiyya-t*, present.

قديد *qadîd*, shreds of meat dried in the sun.

قديديون *qadîdiyyân*, followers of an army, especially artizans, &c.

قدير *qadîr*, powerful; all-powerful, omnipotent; able to; cooked in a pot or kettle; — *qudair*, ة *qudaira-t*, small pot.

قديم *qadim*, ة, pl. *qudamâ'*, *qudâma*, *qadî'im*, old, ancient; eternal; — *qiddim*, leader, prince; — *qudîmiyy*, old, ancient, antiquated, old-fashioned.

(قذ) *qaz*, INF. *qazz*, clip accurately; — also IV. INF. *iqzâz*, feather an arrow; — ة *quzâza-t*, pl. *quzâz*, feather, feathering of an arrow; ear; lip of the pudenda; pl. *qizzân*, flea.

قذا *qaz-an*, ة *qazât* = *quza-n*.

قذاة *quzâza-t*, filing of metal; pl. *quzâzât*, filings.

قذاريف *qazârîf*, pl. of *quzârîf*.

قذای *qizâf*, swift gallop; — *; — *qazîf*, who flings with all his might; rower, galley-slave; also ة *qazîja-t*, scales of a balance; ballista, catapult.

قذال *qazâl*, pl. *quzûl*, *aqzila-t*, hind-part of a horse's head.

قذان *qizzân*, and—

قذذ *quzâz*, pl. of *quzâza-t*, hind-part of the head; flea.

(قذر) *qazar*, *q*, INF. *qazr*, be unclean, soiled; soil; — *qazîr*, *q*, INF. *qazar*, be unclean, soiled; have anything dirty; — *qazur*, INF. *qazâra-t*, be unclean, soiled; — II. INF. *taqzîr*, soil; — IV. INF. *iqzîr*, make many words; — V. INF. *taqazzur*, find unclean, dirty, and turn from with disgust; keep clean, guard against (عن 'an).

قذر *qazar*, pl. *aqzâr*, dirt, uncleanness; — *qazîr*, *qazr*, *qazar*, *qazur*,

- ٥, dirty; — ٥ *quzara-t*, who is anxious to keep clean.
 قذروف *quzrúf*, pl. *qazárif*, vice, opprobrium, reproach.
 قذ *qaza'*, cudgel; abuse; — II. INF. *taqzú'*, soil; — III. INF. *muqáza'a-t*, surpass in abuse; — IV. INF. *iqzá'*, abuse.
 قذ *qaza'*, filthy talk, filth.
 (قذف) *qazaf*, I, INF. *qazf*, throw, cast, fling; drive away by throwing stones at; abuse, accuse of fornication or adultery; vomit, expectorate; row; — II. INF. *taqzíf*, abuse, imprecate; vomit; row; — VI. INF. *taqázuf*, throw stones at one another, abuse one another, repel; — X. INF. *istiqzáf*, throw stones at, abuse.
 قذ *qazf*, abuse; accusation; rowing (s.); also *qazaf*, pl. *quzáf*, *quzufát*, side of a valley, river-bank; — *qazaf*, *quzuf*, far distant; — ٥ *quzfa-t*, pl. *quzaf*, *quzuf*, *qizáf*, *quzufát*, battlement; mountain-peak.
 (قذقت) II. INF. *taqazquz*, ascend a mountain; fall into a well and perish.
 (قذال) *qazal*, U, INF. *qazl*, beat on the hind-part of the head; swerve from what is right, act unjustly; accuse; be zealous, eager.
 قذ *qazl*, wrong (s.) — *qazal*, vice; reproach; — *quzul*, pl. of قذال *qazál*.
 (قذم) *qazam* = قضم *qazam*; — *qazim*, A, INF. *quzma-t*, sip; — VII. INF. *inqizám*, hasten (n.).
 قذم *qazim*, *quzam*, violent and quick; very liberal; — *quzum*, pl. perennial wells in the rock.
 (قذن) IV. *aqzan*, display many vices.
 قذوف *qazúf*, far distant.
 (قذى) *qaza*, I, INF. *qazy*, *qazan*, *quziyy*, *qazayán*, exude a white matter (eye); step up to; — *qazí*, A, INF. *qazan*, *qazayán*,

- catch a mote, ache from a mote; — II. INF. *taqziya-t*, set a mote in the eye; pluck out a mote; — III. INF. *muqázát*, impart, requite; — IV. INF. *iqzá'*, set a mote into the eye.
 قذى *qazan*, ٥ *qazít*, mote in the eye; — *qazí*, *qaziyy*, suffering pain from a mote in the eye, aching; — *qiza*, pl. *aqzú'*, *quziyy*, earth reduced to powder.
 (قر) *qarr*, I, INF. *qarr*, *qarár*, *qurúr*, *taqirra-t*, stay permanently in a place, dwell quietly; persist; — I, drink its fill at a time; be satisfied at a time; INF. *qarr*, *qarír*, cease to cluck; — U, INF. *qarír*, hiss; — A, I, U, be cold, fresh (pass. *qurr*, suffer from cold, freeze); pour cold water into the boiling kettle or over one's head; whisper secrets; — I, INF. *qarra-t*, *qurra-t*, *qurúr*, be refreshed or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye), (pass. *qurr-a bi-hi ain-an*, be quieted and consoled by); (m.) confess, avow; — II. INF. *tuqrír*, cause one to stay, to reside permanently; aver, state the proofs of a fact; decide upon, determine; draw up a document; force to confess; — III. INF. *qirár*, *muqárra-t*, be quiet; share with another (acc.) an easy mind about a thing; persist together with another; dwell permanently together with another; — IV. INF. *igrár*, cause to stay permanently, settle (a.); leave one quiet at his work; visit with cold; cool one's eye, i.e. quiet and console him; confess the truth; — V. INF. *taqarrur*, be stated, proved, averred, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed; — VIII. INF. *iqtirúr*, adhere to; refresh one's self with, treat one's self to; — X.

INF. *istiqrâr*, settle (n.), dwell permanently, inhabit; rest, refresh one's self; force to confess.

قر *qar'*, *qur'*, pl. *qurû'*, *aqrâ'*, *aqru'*, menses; being clear of them; pl. *aqrâ'*, rhyme; — *qarr*, fixed residence, settlement; rest; fowl; comfort of the eye; ة, cold, fresh; — *qirr*, green frog; — *qurr*, freshness, cold; cold of winter; resting-place; — ة *qira-t*, INF. of (قر) (وقر); modest, steady deportment; flock with herdsman; family; — *qarra-t*, *qirra-t*, *qurra-t*, frog; — *qirra-t*, freshness, cold; — also *qurra-t*, cooling, i.e. comfort of the eye, darling; cress.

(قرا) *qara'*, A, U, INF. *qar'*, *qara'*, *qirâ'a-t*, *qurân*, read; read to or with; receive instruction from (علي 'ala); recite; quote from the Koran; present in the name of another; — INF. *qara'*, *qarâ'*, pick up, gather; — INF. *qarâ'*, *qurû'*, conceive, get big with young, give birth; — II. INF. *taqri'a-t*, make or teach one to read; — III. INF. *qirâ'*, *muqâra'a-t*, read with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqrâ'* = II.; send in writing (greetings, &c.); have the menses; be clear of them; — V. INF. *taqarru'*, devote one's self to sacred studies and piety; — VII. INF. *inqirâ'*, be read, recited; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâ'*, read, recite; transmit a greeting; — X. INF. *istiqrâ'*, ask one to read; desist from the she-camel (stallion).

قرا *qaran*, back; — *qarâ'*, *qirâ'*, INF. of (قرا) and (قرى); — *qarrâ'*, pl. *qarrâ'in*, who reads well; — *qurrâ'*, pl. *qurrâ'in*, *qarârî'*, monk, holy man; pl. of قارى *qârî'*; — ة *qir'a-t*, plague, epidemic (s.); — *qara'a-t*, pl. of قارى *qârî'*, reader; — *qirâ'a-t*,

reading (s.), reading of the Koran.

قرايب *qarâb*, near; — *qirâb*, pl. *qarûb*, sheath, scabbard, case, etui; quiver; pl. of قرايبان *qarbân* and قرايب *qarîb*; — *; — *qurâb*, sagacity; — *qarrâb*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; — ة *qarîba-t*, pl. -ât, *qarâ'ib*, kinship, relations; — *qirâba-t*, night-march to get to the water; — *qarrâba-t*, bottle, decanter.

قرايبس *qarâbîs*, pl. of قروبوس *qarabâs*, *qurbâs*.

قرايبين *qarâbîn*, pl. of قربان *qurbân*.

قرايح *qarâh*, pl. *aqriha-t*, sown field without trees upon; ground free of salt; pure (water); — *qirâh*, pl. of قارح *qârîh*, full-grown, &c.

قرايد *qurâd*, pl. *qirdân*, tick (insect), louse; nipple; — *qarrâd*, monkey leader; — ى *qarrâdiyy*, little ass of a monkey leader.

قراير *qarâr*, ة *qarâra-t*, fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; perseverance; rest, quietude; patience; assurance, promise, agreement; security; truth; consent; deepest spot, bottom, low plain; pool; — ة *qurâra-t*, what remains in the pot and is washed out of it; — ى *qarârîyy*, permanently settled; artizan, working man, firmly agreed upon; (m.) truthful; — *qarârî'*, pl. of قرا *qurrâ'*.

قرايرط *qarârîṭ*, tamarind-seed; pl. of قرايط *qirrâṭ* and قيراط *qirâṭ*, carat.

قرايراسة *qarrâsa-t*, refrigerator.

قرايسيا *qarâsiyâ*, قرايسية *qarâsiya-t*, see قرايسيا *qarâsiyâ*.

قرايشم *qarâsim*, ة *qarâsima-t*, tick (insect), louse.

قرايشم احمر *qurrâs*, camomile; — احمر *ahmur qurrâs*, crimson; — ة *qarrâsa-t*, reviler, censorer, fault-finder.

قراصيا *qarāṣiyā*, قراصية *qarāṣiya-t*, cherry; a kind of plum.

قراض *qirād*, sleeping partnership; loan raised by a governor on interest; debt; — δ *qurāda-t*, what falls off in nibbling; dross, filings.

قراضية *qarādiba-t*, pl. of قراضب *qirdāb*, قرضوب *qurdūb*.

قراط *qirāt*, candle, lamp; wick; candle-snuff; pl. *aqriṭa-t*, ring for a (camel's) nose; — *qirrāt*, pl. *qarārīt*, carat.

قراطيس *qarātīs*, pl. of قراطيس *qarātīs*. قرافة *qarāfa-t*, cemetery; — *qurāfa-t*, a kind of bark (of a tree).

قراقرة *qarāqar*, rumbling (s.), rumbling noise, noise; — *qurāqir*, ق *qurā-qiriyy*, melodious.

قراقير *qarāqir*, pl. of قراقير *qurqūr*.

قرايم *qirām*, pl. *qurum*, embroidered curtain, coverlet, veil.

قرايميد *qarāmīd*, pl. of قرايميد *qurmūd*.

قرايميل *qarāmīl*, pl. of قرايميل *qurmūl*.

قران *qirān*, close union, association; pilgrimage in common; conjuncture of the planets; — *; — *qur'ān*, *qurān*, reading (s.); piece for reading, book; the Koran; — *qarrān*, bottle; — ق *qurāna*, pl. closely united; — *qur'āniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.

قراية *qirāya-t*, reading (s.).

(قرب) *qarab*, و , INF. *qirāba-t* (also *qarīb*, ا , INF. *qarāb*), travel the night through in order to get to the water; — و , INF. *qarb*, sheathe the sword; — *qarīb*, ا , INF. *qirbān*, be near to (acc.); feel pain in the hypochondrium; — *qarub*, INF. *qurb*, *qirbān*, *qurbān*, be near to (من *min*, الى *ila*, or acc.); approach; impend; be closely related; — II. INF. *taqrīb*, bring near, lead up, approach (a.); present, offer, offer up a sacrifice; (m.) give the holy communion; lift up the two front feet at the same time; — III. INF. *qirāb*, *muqā-*

raba-t, be near to (acc.); live close by; approach; be on the point of; be nearly full; be closely related; — IV. INF. *igrāb*, nearly fill up; sheathe the sword; be on the point of parturition; — V. INF. *taqarrub*, *tigirrāb*, approach, come nearer; seek greater intimacy or relationship with (الى *ila*); curry favour with; (m.) communicate (n.); — VI. INF. *taqūrub*, be near one another; approach one another; come nearer; — VIII. INF. *iqtirāb*, approach; — X. INF. *istigrāb*, find near; prefer and take the thing nearest at hand.

قرب *qurb*, (m.) *qirb*, nearness of place, time or relationship; also *qurub*, pl. *aqrāb*, *qurūb*, hypochondres; — *qarab*, night-march to the watering-place; relationship; pain in the hypochondres; — *qurub*, pl. of قراب *qirāb*; — δ *qirba-t*, pl. *qirbāt*, *qirabāt*, *qiribāt*, *qirab*, skin bag for milk or water; — *qurba-t*, pl. *qurab*, *qurubāt*, kinship, relations; pious offering to conciliate the favour of God; service.

قربوس *qarabūs*, *qurbūs*, pl. *qarābīs*, pommel of a saddle, front saddle-bow ق *qurbūs* *az-zaqn*, chin.

قربى *qarba*, f. of قربان *qarbān*; — *qurbā*, kinship; — δ *qurbiyya-t*, nearness, proximity.

(قرت) *qarat*, و , INF. *qurūt*, dry up and gather beneath the skin (discoloured blood); bruise; — *qarīt*, ا , INF. *qarat*, be discoloured, have disfigured features.

قرت *qarat*, ice, snow; jelly; — دو *qarratān*, morning and evening; — δ *qarta-t*, bruise; cataract (of the eye).

(قرت) *qaras*, و , INF. *qars*, grieve (a.); — *qariṣ*, ا , INF. *qaras*, toil for gain.

(قرش) *qarsa'*, stupid and impudent (woman).

(قرح) *qarah*, INF. *qarh*, wound; hurt with words; cover with ulcers; bring on an ulcer or abscess; convict of wrong; dig a well in a waterless place; (m.) cough; — A, INF. *qurūh*, have all its teeth, be five years old; be visibly big with young; — *qarīh*, A, INF. *qarah*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; have all its teeth; — II. INF. *taqrīh*, accustom to, prepare for (a.); — V. INF. *taqarruh*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; (m.) prepare for (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtirāh*, urge, desire one to; speak ex tempore, improvise verses; do a thing as the first, open a path, invent; select.

قرح *qarh*, pl. *qurūh*, wound; ulcer; hurt; — *qarh*, pain from a wound; very painful wound; beginning; the first three nights of a month; — *qarīh*, covered with ulcers; suppurating, sore; — *qurrah*, pl. of قرح *qārīh*, having all its teeth, &c.; — *qarḥa-t*, wound; ulcer; (m.) cough; — *qarḥa*, pl. of قرح *qārīh*.

(قرد) *qarad*, I, INF. *qard*, collect, gather, hoard up; — *qarid*, A, INF. *qarad*, be spoiled, get matted, become curly; be attacked by worms; be yellow; be speechless (also II. and IV.); — II. INF. *taqrīd*, see I.; louse a camel; (m.) wish one to blazes; — IV. INF. *igrād*, see I.; rest; submit to (إلى *ila*).

قرد *qird*, pl. *qurūd*, *qirada-t*, *qarīda-t*, *qīrad*, *agrād*, ape, monkey; (m.) wicked demon, devil; — *qurd*, pl. *qirdān*, louse; tick (insect); — *qarīd*, heaped up; full of lice; — *qirda-t*, pl. *qīrad*, female ape.

قرداحی *qardāhiyy*, armourer (m.).

قردان *qirdān*, pl. of قراد *qurād*.

(قردح) *qardah*, INF. *q*, confess on being questioned; submit; (m.) be an armourer.

قردح *qardah*, *qurduh*, a striped garment; — *qardaha-t*, trade of an armourer.

قردحی *qardahjiyy*, armourer.

قردد *qardad*, hard ground.

(قردس) *qardas*, INF. *q*, fasten, tie up; call to a puppy.

قردع *qirda'*, louse of a camel or a fowl; hen.

قردم *qardam*, stammerer.

قردمانی *qurdamāniyy*, *q* *qurdamāniyya-t*, lined armour; cap of a helmet.

(قرز) *qaraz*, U, INF. *qarz*, take with the finger-tips; pinch; sting; — VII. INF. *inqirāz*, be hurt by words; — *qarza-t*, a pinch (of snuff, &c.).

قرزام *qirzām*, poetaster.

(قرزل) *qarzal*, INF. *q*, coil the hair up on the top of the head; (m.) truss up the garments.

قرزل *qurzul*, bad, vile; knot of hair on the top of the head.

(قرزم) *qarzam*, INF. *q*, make bad verses.

قرزوم *qurzām*, table of a shoe-maker to cut the leather upon; wooden part of an anvil.

(قرس) *qaras*, I, INF. *qars*, also *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, be intense (cold); freeze, curdle; — II. INF. *taqrīs*, freeze (a.); hurt, injure.

قرس *qars*, intense cold; cold, icy.

(قرش) *qaras*, I, U, INF. *qars*, cut off; gnaw at; gather from all sides; earn, gain; have much money; — II. INF. *taqrīs*, earn, gain; turn into money; (m.) curdle; incite; — III. INF. *muqārāsa-t*, (m.) intermeddle; have dealings with; — IV. INF. *igrās*, hoard up money, grow rich; injure a bone without fracture; slander; — VIII. INF. *iqtirās*, earn, gain; — X. INF. *istiqrās*, deem rich.

قرش *qars*, a fish of prey; — *qirs*, pl. *qurás*, piaster.

قرهام *qirsám*, pl. *qarásim*, large louse; — *qirsúma-t*, kite, sparrow-hawk.

(قرضب) *qirsabb*, pl. *qarásib*, paunch-bellied; old; ill-tempered, peevish.

(قرشع) *qarsah*, INF. *ة*, hop in short leaps.

قرشع *qirsí*, heat in the chest and throat.

قرشوم *qursúm* = قرهام *qirsám*.

قرشي *qurasíyy*, of the tribe of Koreish.

(قرص) *qaras*, U, INF. *qars*, pinch, pull with two fingers; sting, prick; taunt with epigrams, &c.; clutch; cut off; cleanse dirty clothes; flatten the dough; make flat loaves of it; — *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, be of a slanderous disposition; — II. INF. *taqrís*, hurt deeply by epigrams, &c.; form the dough into flat round loaves; — V. INF. *taqarrus*, be formed into flat loaves; — VII. INF. *inqirás*, be pinched, pricked, stung.

قرص *qurs*, pl. *qarás*, *qirasa-t*, flat disc; round loaf; cake, tart; honeycomb; pastils, lozenges; golden disc as ornament for a lady's head, brooch, frontlet, diadem; disc of the sun; — *qursa-t*, pl. *quras*, disc; loaf of bread; round slice of bread; holy wafer; disc of the sun.

(قرصب) *qarsab*, INF. *ة*, cut off.

(قرصم) *qarsam*, INF. *ة*, cut, break.

قرصان *qarsan*, pl. *qarásin*, corsair, pirate (m.); — *qarsan*, INF. *ة*, cruise as a pirate.

(قرصوف) *qursúf*, sharp.

(قرض) *qarad*, INF. *qard*, cut; gnaw, nibble; impart, reward; lend money; recite; swerve to the right and left in walking; depart from (acc.); die or be on the point of death; — *qarid* (also *qarud*), A, INF. *qarad*, die; pass

from one thing to another; — II. INF. *taqríd*, cut; gnaw; exalt with praise; blame; — III. INF. *qirád*, *muqáradat*, lend one money to carry on a business for a share in the gain, lend one money (on interest or without); — IV. INF. *igrád*, lend money (2 acc.); — VI. INF. *taqáruđ*, requite one another; return (a visit, &c.); lend money to one another; recite verses to one another; — VII. INF. *inqirád*, die out, become extinguished, perish; terminate, expire (time); — VIII. INF. *iqtirád*, take a loan; — X. INF. *istiqrád*, try to make a loan, borrow money.

قرض *qard*, gnawing, nibbling (s.); also *qird*, pl. *qurúd*, loan, debt; = قرأض *qirád*; — *qarda-t*, loan.

قرضاب *qirdáb*, pl. *qarádiba-t*, who devours everything; one famished; lion; robber; sharp sword.

(قرضب) *qardab*, INF. *ة*, cut off; gather meat in a pot; eat all; eat anything dry.

(قرضم) *qardam*, INF. *ة*, cut off; take all.

قرضوب *qurdúb*, pl. *qarádiba-t* = قرضاب *qirdáb*.

قرضى *qardíyy*, *ة*, borrowed; — *qardíyya-t*, loan.

(قرط) *qarat*, U, INF. *qart*, cut into small pieces (also II.); (m.) cut off or withhold from one part of what is due to him; — *qarít*, A, INF. *qarat*, have flabby ears; — II. INF. *taqrít*, see I.; adorn the ear with earrings; (m.) gnaw at, clip (coins), make incisions, indent, pinch; give too little to eat, be niggardly with, withhold part from one's due; keep the bridle of an excited horse short; put the reins behind a horse's ears; — V. INF. *taqarrut*, be cut into small pieces (also VII.); be

withheld (also VII.); be adorned with ear-rings; (m.) be gnawed or nibbled at; be clipped; — VII. INF. *inqirát*, see v.

قرط *qirt*, leek; — *qurt*, pl. *aqríta-t*, *aqrát*, *qirát*, *qurát*, *qirata-t*, ear-ring, pendant; diadem; a cluster of bananas; — *qurta-t*, piece, splinter.

قرطاس *qartás*, *qirtás*, *qurtás*, pl. *qarátis*, sheet of paper; paper; papers, writings, pamphlets, books; — *qirtás*, aim; — *قارطاسي* *qartásiyy*, of paper; seller of paper, stationer.

قرطال *qirtál*, *qirtála-t*, see قرط *qirtall*.

قرطام *qirtám*, a disease by which the extremities rot off (m.).

(قرطب) *qartab*, INF. *q*, throw one down on his back; cut the bones of a slaughtered animal; render one powerless, bind one's hands; — II. INF. *taqartub*, be cut off, amputated; be powerless, unable to do anything.

قرطب *qurtub*, thorns (m.); — *qurtuba-t*, Cordova; — *قورطب* *qurṭuba*, sword; — *qirṭibba*, a game; a way of throwing a person down.

قرطس *qartas*, *qirtas* = قرطاس *qartás*, &c.; — *qartas*, INF. *q*, hit the mark; — II. INF. *taqartus*, perish.

قرطف *qartaf*, velvet; satin.

قرطق *qartaq*, pl. *qarátig*, an upper garment; — *qartaq*, INF. *q*, clothe one with it; — II. INF. *taqartuq*, be clad with it.

(قرطال) *qirtall*, *qirtalla-t*, قرطالة *qirtála-t*, pl. *qirtál*, *qarátíl*, basket, fruit-basket.

(قرطم) *qartam*, INF. *q*, cut, cut off; — *qirtim*, *qurtum*, saffron-seed.

(قرط) *qaraz*, gather the leaves of the *salam*-tree; tan therewith; cut off; laud, eulogize; — *qariz*, A, INF. *qaraz*, grow wealthy (after lowliness); — II. INF. *taqriṣ*, eulogize; — VI. INF. *taqiruz*, praise one another.

قرط *qaraz*, leaves of the *salam*-tree, fruit of the acacia *sanat*.

(قرع) *qara'*, A, INF. *qar'*, knock, rap, strike; cudgel; beat the drum; INF. *qar'*, *qirát*, cover (stallion); — U, INF. *qar'*, cast lots, be winner in casting lots; — *qari'*, A, INF. *qara'*, accept advice; conquer in throwing the javelin or spear; be bald; have the itch; also *qara'*, INF. *qar'*, be empty, deserted, bare; — II. INF. *taqri'*, cover; inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest people so as to cause them to leave a place; (m.) cut off the crown of a tree; — III. INF. *muqára'a-t*, come to close quarters with; cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqrá'*, cast lots, decide by lot; lend one's stallion to another; — V. INF. *taqarru'*, (m.) be deprived of its crown (tree); have the head shaved; — VI. INF. *taqáru'*, cast lots or play at dice with one another; quarrel; — VII. INF. *inqirát*, have the itch; — VIII. INF. *iqtirát*, cast lots; have one's own lot drawn; elect, choose; (m.) come to blows with; — X. INF. *istiqrá'*, ask for one's stallion.

قرع *qar'*, knocking, rapping (s.); *q*, pumpkin, gourd; a tumid pustule; bottom, ground, depth; — *qur'*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.; — *qur'a-t*, pl. *qura'*, lot; casting lots (s.); choice by lots, ballot; — *qara'a-t*, baldness; bald head, head; (m.) itch; — *قارعا* *qar'a*, pl. of قرع *qari'*.

قرعان *qur'a*, f., قرعان *qur'on*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.

(قرعب) III. *iqra'abb*, INF. *iqri'báb*, shrink (from cold).

(قرعث) II. *taqar'as*, INF. *taqar'us*, assemble (n.).

(قرعف) II. *taqar'af*, INF. *taqar'uf*, III. *iqra'aff*, INF. *iqri'fájf*, shrink.

(قرف) *qaraf*, I, INF. *qarf*, rind, bark, peel; skin, lay bare; act harshly or violently towards, maltreat; suspect of, accuse of (ب *bi*); try to earn sustenance for one's family; tell lies; mix; — *qarif*, A, INF. *qaraf*, be on the point of falling ill; (m.) loathe; — II. INF. *taqrif*, maltreat; accuse; cause disgust, make to loathe; — III. INF. *qiráf*, *muqárafat*, engage in sin, pollute one's self with sin; approach; lie with; — IV. INF. *iqráf*, revile, abuse; draw suspicion upon, accuse; mix with (n.); (m.) cause disgust, make to loathe; — VIII. INF. *iqtiráf*, try to earn; commit (a crime); — X. INF. *istiqráf*, feel disgust, loathe.

قرف *qarf*, *qarif*, pl. *qirif*, worthy, apt; — *qurf*, rind, bark, crust, shell; — *qurf*, pl. of قروف *quruf*; — *qaraf*, disgust, loathing; — *qirfu-t*, pl. *qiraf*, rind, bark; shell of a pomegranate; cinnamon; gain; suspicion.

(قرفص) *qarfás*, INF. *q*, sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them; bind one's hands beneath his feet.

قرفصا *qurfusá*, قرفصى *qarfásá*, *qirfišá*, *qurfusá*, pl. *qarfíš*, way of sitting described under قرفص *qarfás*.

(قرفط) *qarfát*, INF. *q*, walk with short steps; — IV. *iqrafát*, INF. *iqrinfát*, be shrunk.

(قرفع) II. *taqarfá*, INF. *taqarfú*, be shrunk; — IV. pass. *uqrunfa'* (عليه 'alai-hi), recover from a swoon.

(قرق) *qaraq*, suppose; deceive; cluck; — *qariq*, A, INF. *qaraq*, travel in a plain or desert; (m.) be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins; — II. INF. *taqríq*, cluck; (m.) cause a hen to brood; (m.) remain quiet,

motionless; — VII. INF. *inqiráq*, be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قرق *qarq*, clucking of a hen; rumbling in the bowels; — *qurq*, confiscation, embargo; rupture of the testicles or groins; — *qariq*, level, flat; — *qurqa-t*, brood-hen.

قرقارية *qurqariyya-t*, hollow in a tree (m.).

(قرقب) *qarqab*, *qurqub*, *qurqubb*, belly.

قرقدون *qarqadún*, squirrel.

(قرقر) *qarqar*, INF. *q*, coo; roar; crow; laugh to choking; rumble, grumble; (m.) complain; (m.) be hollow; — II. INF. *taqarqur*, rumble, grumble, growl; complain.

قرقر *qarqar*, soft level ground (also *qarqara-t*); suburbs; — *qarqara-t*, pl. *qarúqir*, cooing of a dove; rumbling, grumbling, growling; complaining, querulousness.

(قرقس) *qarqas*, قرقص *qarqas*, INF. *q*, decoy or call a dog.

قرقس *qirqis*, a desert-fly.

(قرقش) *qarqas*, INF. *q*, gnaw at (m.).

(قرقض) *qarqad*, INF. *q* = the previous (m.).

قرقضون *qarqadún*, pl. *qarúqidún*, squirrel; ق ممتن *qarqadún mumtin*, pole-cat, skunk.

(قرقا) *qarqat*, INF. *q*, gnaw the bit; nibble at.

(قرقع) *qarqa'*, INF. *q*, make a rumbling noise, clatter, creak; publish, make publicly known; — II. INF. *taqarqu'*, be published, made public; — *qara'a-t*, creaking or rumbling of a cart; noise, tumult; becoming public (s.), public noise.

(قرفف) *qarfaf*, INF. *q*, frighten so as to make tremble; tremble; be violent, boisterous; pass. and — II. INF. *taqarquf*, chatter from cold.

(قرقل) *qarqal, qarqall*, pl. *qarâqil*, a woman's shift.

(قرقم) *qarqam*, INF. δ , feed a child badly.

قرقور *qurqûr*, pl. *qarâqîr*, large long ship; (m.) lamb.

قرقوش *qurqûs*, cartilage.

قرقوش *qurqûs*, young dog, puppy.

قرقوف *qurqûf*, very strong wine.

قرقى *qurqiyi*, confiscated.

(قرم) *qaram*, U, INF. *qarm*, cut a piece of the skin of a camel's nose as a mark; retain, hold; rind, peel, bark; revile, abuse; eat; — I, INF. *qarm, qurûm, qaramân, maqram*, gnaw at, nibble at; (m.) cut off the top of a thing; — *qarim*, A, INF. *qaram*, have a strong appetite for meat; long for; — II. INF. *taqrîm*, mark a camel by cutting the skin of the nose; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, free from work and keep only for copulation; — V. INF. *taqarrum*, eat like a child or an animal which has just been weaned.

قرم *qarm*, pl. *qurûm*, excellent stallion, breeder; camel kept only for copulation or to be slaughtered; chief of a tribe, master, lord, prince; — *qirm*, *qîrim*, Crimea; — *qaram*, strong appetite for meat; greediness; — *qarim*, carnivorous; — δ *qarma-t*, notch; also *qurma-t*, incision in a camel's nose with a piece of skin hanging down as a mark; — *qurma-t* (m.) = قرمىة *qirmiyya-t*.

قرما *qarmâ'*, camel with an incision as described above.

قرماص *qirmâs*, see قرمى *qirmîs*.

(قرمد) *qarmad*, INF. δ , cover with gypsum; pave or build with bricks; write closely.

قرمد *qarmad*, anything smeared on; brick; lime-stone; — δ *qarmada-t*, tile-kiln.

(قرمز) *qirmiz*, Kermes; crimson;

— *قى qirmiziyy*, scarlet, red, crimson.

(قرمش) *qarmaş*, INF. δ , spoil, ruin; gather, collect (a.).

(قرمص) *qarmaş*, INF. δ , retire to a hole in the ground (from cold).

قرمى *qirmîs*, قرمىص *qirmâs*, قرمىص *qurmâs*, pl. *qarâmîs*, hole in the ground to shelter a herdsman, &c. from the cold; ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

(قرمط) *qarmat*, INF. δ , write very closely; make small steps; — IV. *igramma-t*, INF. *igrimmât*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — δ *qarma-ta-t*, close writing; *al-qarma-ta-t*, a sect; *qarâmîta-t*, its followers.

(قرمىل) *qirmîl*, pl. *qarâmîl*, double-humped camel.

قرمود *qurmûd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, mountain-goat; fruit of the قضاة *qadât*-tree.

قرمىص *qurmîs* = قرمىص *qirmîs*.

قرمىوط *qarmûf*, little imp, urchin, pigmy, manikin (m.).

قرمىول *qurmûl*, pl. *qarâmîl, qarâmîl*, curling-paper.

قرمىيد *qirmîd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, brick; canal of earthen pipes.

قرمىية *qirmiyya-t*, pl. *qarâmî*, trunk of a tree.

(قرن) *qaran*, I, U, INF. *qarn*, join one thing to another, yoke together; identify one thing with another; — U, INF. *qirân*, perform two things at the same time; — *qarin*, A, INF. *qaran*, have the eye-brows joined; — II. INF. *taqrin*, join several things, bind several animals or prisoners to the same string; make conical; — III. INF. *qirân, muqirana-t*, enter into partnership with; be of the same age with, be one's comrade; — IV. INF. *iqrîn*, join one thing to another; perform two things at the same time; be equal to; help, assist; — V. INF. *taqarrun*, form a projecting angle; — VIII.

INF. *iqtirán*, join with (n.); be joined, yoked together, married; join immediately (n.).

قرن *qarn*, pl. *qurán*, horn; point, edge; feeler; side-lock; fleak of wool; side of the forehead where the horns grow; entrance; border of the rising sun, first rays of the sun; trumpet of the last judgment; pl. *agrán*, string of bast; pl. *qurán*, *qirán*, projecting hill or mountain; shower; start of a horse; nobleman, prince, lord; time of forty years, generation; decade, century, age; coevals; comrade; troop; — *qirn*, pl. *agrán*, one's equal in bravery, &c.; adversary; coeval; contemporaneous; shell of a fruit; — *qaran*, pl. *agrán*, string to tie two camels, &c. together; quiver of leather; — *qarna-t*, pl. *qaráni*, projecting angle or corner; edge of a sword; head of a spear.

قرنا *qarná*, f. of قرن *aqran*, tied together; a horned snake.

قرناس *qirnáš*, *qurnáš*, mountain-summit; back of an axe.

قرنبیس *qirambis*, قرنبیط *qarnabit*, cauliflower.

(قرنس) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, moult, run away bristling the feathers of the throat (cock).

(قرنص) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, run away with bristled feathers; get a hawk for hunting; hunt, chase.

(قرنفل) *qaramful*, قرنفل *qaramfúl*, cloves.

قرنوس *qurnúš*, pl. *qaránús*, seam of a boot.

(قره) *qarih*, *qarah*, have bad and yellow teeth; have the skin blackened or spotted; have the jaundice.

(قرب) *qarhab*, pl. *qaráhib*, old big ox; chief.

(قرو) *qará*, *qarw*, INF. *qarw*, tend to, go to; travel from one country to another; follow up a thing

with perseverance; pierce with a lance; swell; — IV. INF. *igrá'*, have pain in the back; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, strive after with perseverance; — X. INF. *istiqrá'*, id.; follow.

قرو *qarw*, pl. *quruw*, water vessel for the camel foals; far-stretching tract; hydrocele, rupture of the testicles; manner, way; pl. *agrá'*, *agr-in*, *agri*, *qirwa-t*, *quriyy*, trough to feed dogs; outlet of a wine-press; — *qurá'*, pl. of قر *qar'*; — *qarwa-t*, rupture of the groins or testicles.

قرواح *qirwáh*, vast field.

قروانی *qarwániyy*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قروور *qarir*, cold; — *.

قرورف *quráf*, pl. *qurf*, very intrusive and quarrelsome.

قرون *qarún*, *qarúna-t*, soul, self; — *.

قروی *qarawiyy*, *qurawiyy*, inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic.

(قری) *qara*, I, INF. *qiran*, *qará'*, receive hospitably; shelter, entertain, feed, refresh; — I, INF. *qaran*, *qary*, collect water in a reservoir; chew the cud; travel from land to land; — IV. INF. *igrá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; come as a guest to; — V. INF. *tuqarrí*, go after the water; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; (m.) suffice and refresh (food); travel, wend one's way, visit.

قرو *qaran*, pl. *qará'*, back; — *qiran*, meal placed before a guest, food, entertainment, feasting; hospitality; — *qarya-t*, *qirya-t*, pl. *qur-an*, *qura*, village, hamlet, town.

قرویب *qarib* (sing. and pl.), *q*, pl. *qiráb*, near, close at hand (in space and time); pl. *aqribá'*, related; probable; one's neighbour, fellow man.

قریت *qarît*, jelly; ice.
 قریح *qarih*, pl. *qarha*, wounded; sore; ulcerating, covered with ulcers; clear, pure; — *qirrih*, suppurating very much; — *qariha-t*, natural disposition, character, talent, genius, flow of wit, inclination and gift for.
 قرید *quraid*, little monkey.
 قریر *qarir*, *ق*, cool, fresh; refreshed, consoled; *ق العین* *qarir al-'ain*, happy.
 قریس *qaris*, icy cold; jelly, especially of fish.
 قریش *qaris*, *ق* *qarisa-t*, soft sourish cheese; — *qurais*, name of the tribe Koreish.
 قریض *qariş*, *qurrais*, nettle.
 قریض *qarid*, poetry, verse.
 قریظ *qariz*, laudation, eulogy, panegyric on a living person.
 قریح *qari'*, exquisite, excellent; *ق الدهر* *qari' ad-dahr*, hero of the age; despised, contemptible; good stallion; adversary in a game; also *qirri'*, leader, chief; — *ق* *qari'a-t*, best part of one's property; little bell.
 قرین *qarin*, pl. *quranâ'*, *aqrân*, joined, yoked together, married; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal; ally; husband; coeval; immediately joining; related; demon attached to a person; soul, self; *ق القبول* *qarin al-qabûl*, acceptable; — *ق* *qarina-t*, pl. *qarâ'in*, female companion, friend, wife, mate, spouse; company, union, association; incident; cause; consequence, corollary; surmise, supposition; context; soul; (m.) ugly wench;
 دور قرائن *dûr qarâ'in*, opposite houses.
 قرایی *qarayiy*, inhabitant of a village or town.
 (قز) *qazz*, I, U, INF. *qazz*, feel aversion; INF. *quzz*, loathe anything impure; U, I, INF. *qazz*, leap, leap upon, crouch in order

to leap; — V. INF. *taqazzuz*, 'feel aversion, loathe; flee from (من *min*) with loathing.
 قر *qazz*, pl. *quzûz*, raw silk, floss-silk; silk; silk-worm; also *qizz*, *quzz*, *ق*, pl. *aqizzû'*, who loathes anything impure; — *ق* *quza-t*, a snake; a game.
 قزاح *qazzâh*, greengrocer.
 قزاز *qazûz*, *qizûz*, glass, glass-ware; also *ق* *qazûza-t*, *qizûza-t*, bottle; — *qazzûz*, silk-manufacturer, silk-spinner; lace-maker.
 قزاق *qazzâq*, light-armed soldier; Cossack; robber.
 (قزب) *qazab*, U, INF. *qazb*, have frequent sexual intercourse with (acc.); — *qazib*, A, INF. *qazab*, be hard and strong.
 (قزبر) *qazbar*, INF. *ق*, lie with.
 (قزح) *qazah*, INF. *qazh*, season a dish; (also *qazih*) INF. *qazh*, *quzûh*, make water; (m.) cut off a tree at the root; (m.) extirpate a corn; — INF. *qazh*, *qazahân*, run out in drops; — II. INF. *taqzih*, season.
 قزح *qizh*, *qazh*, pl. *aqzûh*, onion-seed; greens for seasoning; — *quzah*, Satan; the angel of clouds; قوس قزح *qaus-u quzah-a* or *quzah-in*, rainbow; — *ق* *quzahiy*, of the colours of the rainbow.
 قزدير *qazdir*, tin.
 (قزغ) *qaza'*, INF. *quzû'*, be swift of motion, fleet; be quick, expeditious; be slow; — II. INF. *taqzî'*, urge to run; make one apt for business, instruct; despatch, send; shave the head so as to leave only stray tufts of hair.
 قزغ *qaza'*, *ق*, separate parts of a cloud; stray tufts of hair; stray rag.
 (قزل) *qazal*, I, INF. *qazalân*, *qazl*, leap, leap upon; walk as one one who limps; — *qazil*, U, INF. *qazil*, limp much.
 (قزم) *qazam*, U, I, INF. *qazm*, accuse

of a vice ;—*qazim*, A, INF. *qazam*, be mean and contemptible, be small, mean-looking and poor.
 قرم *qazam*, *qazim*, *quzum* (sing., pl. m. f.), f. also *q̄*, pl. *quzum*, *qazâma*, *aqzâm*, mean and contemptible ; small, mean-looking and poor ;—*qazam*, insignificant look.
 (قرن) *aqzan*, IV. *iqzân*, break a leg.
 (قزو) *qazâ*, U, INF. *qazw*, play at the game *quza-t* ; tap the ground with the point of a stick ; loathe anything impure ;— IV. INF. *iqzâ*, incur blame or abuse.
 (قزی) *qazî*, A, INF. *qazy*, be rickety ;— II. INF. *taqziya-t*, throw to the ground, strike down and kill.
 قزی *qizy*, nickname ;— *qazziyy*, silken.
 قزیح *qazîh*, handsome, pretty.
 قزیز *qazîz*, sprinkling bottle.
 (قس) *qass*, U, I, INF. *qass*, slander, injure by calumnies ;— U, INF. *qass*, *qiss*, *quss*, wish for, seek, aim at ;— U, INF. *qass*, pick a bone entirely and suck it out ; go to the pasture by itself ; tend the camel well ; drive ;— INF. *qussûsa-t*, *qissisa-t*, become a priest ;— II. INF. *taqsîs*, tend the camels well ;— V. INF. *taqassus*, wish, strive for ; hear.
 قس *qass*, *qiss*, pl. *qusûs*, *qasâwisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic ;— *qassa-t*, little village or town.
 قساح *qusâh*, hard and dry ;— *qasâha-t*, hardness.
 قسطرة *qasâtira-t*, pl. of قسطری *qastariyy*.
 قسافسة *qasâfisa-t*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.
 قسام *qasâm*, beauty ; heat of mid-day ;— *qassâm*, distributor ; who divides by testament ;— *qasâma-t*, beauty ; oath ; keeping of an oath ; truce or peace between Muslims and Infidels ;— *qasâma-t*, alms.

قسان *qussân*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.
 قساة *qasût*, pl. of قاسى *qâsî*, hard, unfeeling.
 قساوسة *qasâwisa-t*, pl. of قس *qass* and قسيس *qasîs*.
 قساوة *qasûwa-t*, hardheartedness ; sorrow, grief ; misfortune, calamity ; INF. of (قسو).
 (قساب) *qasab*, I, INF. *qasb*, flow, run ; turn towards setting ;— *qasub*, INF. *qusûb*, *qusûba-t*, be hard.
 (قسابر) *qasbar*, INF. *q̄*, lie with.
 (قساس) *qasah*, INF. *qasâha-t*, *qusûha-t*, be hard ; be always sexually excited, suffer from priapism ; twist.
 (قसर) *qasar*, U, INF. *qasr*, force, compel ; do to one anything against his will ;— III. INF. *muqâsara-t*, do violence to ;— VIII. INF. *igtisâr*=I.
 قسر *qasr*, violence, compulsion ;— قسارى *qasariyy*, by force.
 قسس *qusus*, pl. intelligent, clever.
 (قسط) *qasat*, I, INF. *qast*, *qusût*, swerve from what is right, act unjustly ; separate (a.), disperse (a.) ;— I, U, INF. *qist*, exercise justice, distribute justly ;— *qasîf*, A, INF. *qasat*, have a thin neck ; have hard sinews of the foot ; INF. *qusûf*, be hard and dry ;— II. INF. *taqsûf*, divide, distribute ; pay by instalments ; be niggardly ; (m.) talk much, relate ;— IV. INF. *iqsât*, exercise justice ; give right weight and measure.
 قسط *qist*, justice ; right weight and measure ; a measurement, bushel ; part, portion, share ; also *qista-t*, dividend, pay, rent, pension ; rate, tax ; balance ;— *qust*, a medicinal herb ; also *qusta-t*, leg ;— *qasat*, inflexibility of a horse's hind legs.
 قسطار *qistâr*, *qustâr*, money-changer, banker ; balance ; the oldest in a village.

قسطاس *qisṭās, quṣṭās*, large balance ;
— *quṣṭās*, large curtain.

قسطنان *quṣṭān*, dust ; also قسطنانى
quṣṭāniyy, ḍ *quṣṭāniyya-t*, rain-
bow.

(قسط) *qasṭar*, money-changer,
banker ; — *qasṭar*, INF. ḍ, sepa-
rate the bad coin from the
good ; — قى *qasṭariyy*, cunning
and subtle like a money-
changer.

(قسطل) *qasṭal*, dust ; ام قى *umm-u*
qasṭal-in, calamity ; — *quṣṭul*,
chestnut ; — ḍ *qasṭala-t*, roaring
of the camel ; murmuring of a
stream ; Castile.

قسطلان *qasṭālān*, dust.

قسطلانية *qasṭālāniyya-t*, ruddiness of
the dawn ; rainbow ; a red
stuff.

قسطنطينية *quṣṭantīniyya-t*, Constanti-
nople.

(قسقس) *qasqas*, INF. ḍ, brandish a
stick, &c. ; hasten on a journey ;
pick and suck out a bone ; — II.
INF. *taqasqus*, listen, hear.

(قسام) *qasam*, I, INF. *qasm*, divide,
distribute ; determine according
to weight and measure ; transact
a business with justice and fair-
ness ; disperse (a.) ; — *qasum*,
INF. *qasāma-t*, be handsome of
face ; — II. INF. *taqsim*, divide,
distribute ; — III. INF. *muqā-
sama-t*, divide a thing with
another (2 acc.) ; — IV. INF.
iqsām, swear by the name of
God ; — V. INF. *taqassum*, dis-
perse (a.) ; — VI. INF. *taqāsum*,
divide between one another ;
take mutual oaths ; — VII. INF.
inqisim, be divided, distrib-
uted ; — VIII. INF. *iqṭisim*,
divide between each other ; — X.
INF. *istiqsim*, ask for distribu-
tion, especially by lot ; demand
one's share ; demand an oath
from (acc.).

قسام *qasm*, division, distribution ;
also *qism*, natural disposition or
quality, custom, habit ; — *qism*,

pl. *aqṣām, aqṣimā', qasim, aqā-
sim*, part, portion, share ; kind,
species ; — *qusm*, pl. of قسيم
qasim ; — *qasam*, pl. *aqṣām*, oath ;
beauty ; — ḍ *qisma-t*, division,
distribution ; share, portion,
lot ; destiny, fate ; — *qasima-t*,
qasama-t, face ; beauty ; box for
perfumes ; phial.

قسامة *qusamā'*, pl. of قسيم.

(قسن) IV. *aqṣan*, have the hands
hard from work ; — XI. *iqṣa'ann*,
INF. *iqṣinān, qasānina-t*, grow
dry and hard ; be very old ; be
very dark.

قسني *qasniyy*, galbanum.

(قسو) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasw, qasā'*,
qaswa-t, qasāwa-t, harden (n.),
be hard ; be of bad silver
(coin) ; — III. INF. *muqāsāt*,
harden one's self against,
endure, suffer ; forbear with ;
be hard towards (acc.).

(قسور) *qaswar*, INF. ḍ, grow luxu-
riantly ; be old.

قسور *qaswar*, lion ; ḍ, powerful,
strong.

قسوس *qasūs*, ivy ; pl. of قس *qass* ;
— ḍ *quṣṣūsa-t*, priesthood ; — قى
quṣṣūsiyy, priestly, sacerdotal ; —
ية *quṣṣūsiyya-t*, office of a priest,
priesthood.

قسوي *qasawiyy*, referring to a bow.
قسى *qasi*, pl. *qisyān*, f. ḍ, pl. -āt,
hard, rough, severe ; spurious,
of bad silver ; — *qisiyy, qusiyy*,
pl. of قوس *qaus*, bow.

قسيس *qasis*, pl. *quṣṣān, aqṣisa-t*,
also *qissis*, pl. -in, *qasāwisa-t*,
vulg. *qasāfisa-t*, (Christian)
priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman ;
— ḍ *qissisa-t*, office of a priest.

قسيسية *qissisiyya-t*, dignity of a
presbyter.

قسيم *qasim*, pl. *qusm*, pretty, hand-
some of face ; pl. *qusamā'*, share,
portion ; pl. *aqṣimā', qusamā'*,
who shares with, co-heir ; bound
to one by oath ; — * ; — ḍ *qasī-
ma-t*, oath ; pl. *qasā'im*, perfume-
box.

(قش) *qasś*, U, I, INF. *qusśús*, be well, improve again (after illness, &c.); walk like one emaciated; eat of this and that; gather (a.).

قش *qasś*, a bad kind of palm-tree; — *qisśa-t*, little girl; female monkey.

قشا *qasan*, spittle; — *qisú'*, pl. of قشوة *qaswa-t*.

قشارة *qusára-t*, peelings, parings.

قشافة *qasáfa-t*, misery.

قشام *qusám*, *qusáma-t*, pl. *qusúma-t*, bread-crumbs; remains of food.

(قشب) *qasab*, admix; poison a drink; pollute; spoil, corrupt; vex; revile, abuse; = VIII.; — *qasub*, INF. *qasába-t*, be bright and pure; — II. INF. *taqśib*, pollute; — VIII. INF. *iqtiśáb*, merit praise or blame.

قشب *qasb*, *qisb*, *qasab*, pl. *aqśáb*, poison; — *qisb*, soul; a plant; rust; — *qusb*, pl. of قشيب *qasíb*.

قشبار *qisbár*, rough.

قشبر *qisbarr*, thick.

(قشد) *qasad*, INF. *qasđ*, uncover, bare, strip; — *qisda-t*, cream; fresh butter; sediment of butter.

(قشر) *qasar*, I, U, INF. *qasr*, rind, peel, skin, shell, bark; bring calamity upon, be disastrous to (acc.); — II. INF. *taqśir*, rind, bark, skin, peel; — V. INF. *taqasśur*, VII. INF. *inqisár*, pass. of II.

قشر *qisr*, *qisra-t*, pl. *qusúr*, rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; — *qisriyy*, of rind, &c.

قشرا *qasrá'*, f. of قشر *aqsar*, peeled, &c.

(قشا) *qasat*, U, INF. *qasť*, take off, uncover, bare, strip; skin, flay; cudgel, give the bastinado; — V. INF. *taqasśut*, VII. INF. *inqisút*, be clear, serene.

(قشع) *qasa'*, INF. *qas'*, disperse, dispel; uncover, bare, take off;

milk; — *qasi'*, A, INF. *qasa'*, be frivolous, fickle, full of levity; — IV. INF. *iqsá'*, disperse, dispel; — V. INF. *taqasśu'*, VII. INF. *inqisát*, pass. of the previous.

قشع *qas'* (also *qasa-t*), part of a cloud; (also *qis'*, *qus'*) sweepings of a bath; thin crust of ice; crust; table-cloth; (also *qas'a-t*, *qis'a-t*) pl. *qisa'*, dry skin; pl. *qusú'*, tent of hides; — *qasi'*, frivolous, full of levity.

(قشعر) III. *iqsa'arr*, INF. *iqsi'rar*, shudder, shiver, be bristling; be rigid with cold; be sterile, barren.

قشعريرة *qusa'rira-t*, shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.

(قشعم) *qas'am*, pl. *qasú'im*, very old; thick, stout; lion; *ق ام umm-u qas'am-in*, death, calamity, war.

(قشف) *qasif*, A, INF. *qasaf*, have the skin scarified and discoloured, be dirty-looking, live in squalor and misery; — *qasruf*, INF. *qasúfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taqasśuf*, live in squalor and misery; (m.) lead an ascetic life.

قشف *qasf*, *qasaf*, who lives in squalor and misery; — *qasaf*, squalor; life in squalor and misery; (m.) ascetic life; — *qasif*, dirty, filthy, miserable; hard and oppressive; ascetic.

قشق *qasag*, curry-comb (Turk.).

(قشقس) *qasqas*, INF. *q*, recover; heal (a.), cure; (m.) gather wood; — II. INF. *taqasqus*, get cured.

(قشم) *qasam*, U, INF. *qasm*, eat the best and leave the rest; select; sift, winnow; eat much; split palm-leaves in order to sew them together; die.

قشم *qism*, nature; also *qasm*, pl. *qusúm*, canal; ready food; bodily constitution; — *qasm*, pl. of قشيم *qasím*.

قشمش *qismis*, raisin (Pers.).

(قشو) *qasú*, U, INF. *qasm*, rind,

peel, strip, skin; scrape; turn on a lathe; rub the face; (m.) skim; — II. INF. *taqsiya-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *iqsá'*, grow poor after being rich; — δ *qašwa-t* (also m. قشوية *qašwiyya-t*), pl. *qašawát*, *qisá'*, straw basket; *qašwa-t*, what is skimmed off; froth, cream, &c.

(قشور) *qašwar*, INF. δ , cudgel, beat.

قشومة *qašúma-t*, pl. of قشام *qašám*.

قشي *qašiyy*, bad (money).

قشيب *qašib*, pl. *qušb*, *qušub*, bright and clean, new, fresh; old; polished; rusty.

قشيش *qašís*, rustling of the slough of a snake.

قشيم *qaším*, pl. *qušm*, dry fruit of the dwarf-palm.

(قص) *qašš*, U, INF. *qašš*, cut off, clip (with scissors); INF. *qašaš*, impart, communicate, tell; make a speech, lecture; — U, INF. *qašš*, *qašaš*, follow one's tracks; INF. *qašš*, be near, impend; bring near to death; — II. INF. *taqšiš*, cover with gypsum; — III. INF. *qišiš*, *muqášša-t*, requite, revenge one's self upon; chastise; impart an equal share to, settle with; — IV. INF. *iyšú'*, bring near to death; charge one with taking revenge upon another (من *min*); — V. INF. *taqaššus*, be cut off, clipped; remember one's words; follow one's tracks; — VI. INF. *taqášš*, impart equal shares to one another; requite, give tit for tat, take mutual revenge; be chastised, punished; — VII. INF. *inqišiš*, be clipped; — VIII. INF. *iqtišiš*, follow one's tracks, retrace; report accurately another's words; relate, tell; use reprisals with (من *min*); — X. INF. *istiqšiš*, ask one to tell; ask one to requite, to revenge.

قص *qašš*, cutting off, clipping (s.); قشعر *qašš as-sa'r*, hair-cutting,

tonsure; clipped wool; pl. *qisás*, top or middle of the chest; gypsum; — *qušš*, womb, vulva; — δ *qašša-t*, *qisša-t*, pl. *qisás*, gypsum; — *qisša-t*, pl. *qisás*, event; affair; law-case; (pl. also *aqášís*) tale, story, relation, petition; pudenta; *al-qisšat-a*, in short; — *qušša-t*, pl. *qušas*, *qisás*, front-lock, toupee; pl. *qušas*, string of pearls on a veil; shell, husk.

قما *qašan*, *qašá'*, distance, direction; yard in front of a house.

قصاب *qisáb*, pl. of قصبه *qašaba-t*; — *qašáb*, pl. -*án*, butcher; flute-player, piper; — δ *qašába-t*, head-cloth of women; — *qišába-t*, trade of a butcher; art of playing the flute; — *quššába-t*, pl. *quššáb*, pipe, tube; flute; — δ *qaššábiyya-t*, taxes imposed on a butcher.

قصاد *quššád*, pl. of قاصد *qášid*, who intends, &c.; (m.) straight towards; just in front; — δ *qašáda-t*, apostolical delegation; INF. of (قصد).

قصار *qašír*, negligence, laziness, shortcoming; — *; — *qušár*, *qašár*, end, conclusion, termination; last end; — *qaššír*, abstemious; fuller, washer, bleacher; — δ *qašára-t*, shortness, smallness; — *qišára-t*, trade of a fuller, &c.; pl. of قصيرة *qašira-t*; — *qušára-t*, straw with ears; — *qušárá*, end, termination, extreme; last end.

قصاص *qisás* (also قصاصا *qisásá'*), requital, tit for tat, retaliation; revenge, revenge for bloodshed; chastisement, punishment; capital punishment; — *; — *qušás*, place where hair is growing; — δ *qušása-t*, cuttings (of hair), parings; scrap.

قصاع *qisá'*, pl. of قصعة *qaš'a-t*; — δ *qušá'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

(تصال), III. *iqša'all*, INF. *iqšílál*, take, seize, grasp; stay, remain.

تصال *qašsál*, sharp; lion; — δ *qušú-la-t*, refuse in winnowing, chaff; mote.

قاصيا *qašáyá*, pl. of قاصية *qašiyya-t*.

(قصب) *qašab*, I, INF. *qašb*, cut, cut off; dissect; cut stones; (m.) interweave, fringe or lace a garment; accuse, revile, disgrace; INF. *qašb*, *qušúb*, lift up the head unwilling to drink (camel); prevent from drinking its fill; — II. INF. *taqšib*, cut off, cut into pieces, dissect; carve; lace; revile; push forth leaves; curl the hair; — IV. INF. *iqšáb*, have camels unwilling to drink; — V. INF. *taqaššub*, pass. of II.; — VIII. INF. *iqtišáb*, cut off.

قصب *qušb*, pl. *aqšáb*, back; gut; string of a musical instrument; side, hypochondres; — *qašab*, reed, any reed-like plant; tube, pipe; aqueduct; lachrymal ducts; flute, reed-pipe; wind-pipe; reed-pen, pen; thread of gold or silver; finger-bone; pearl or precious stone set about with rubies; Egyptian linen; citadel; — δ *qašaba-t*, pl. *qišáb*, reed-plant; hollow piece of reed between two knots; tube; pipe-tube; wind-pipe; artery; marrowy bone; nasal bone; a measurement; capital, town, large village; principal part of a city, citadel; curl of hair; — *qušba-t*, gut; — *qašabiyy*, made of reed; tubular; fine Egyptian cambric.

قصاب *qašbá'*, reed-plants.

(قصبيل) *qašbal*, INF. δ , eat all.

قصبور *qašbúr*, coriander.

(قصد) *qašad*, I, INF. *qašd*, intend, purpose; move towards; aim at; try to injure or kill; fall upon; rely upon; dedicate; break (a.) in the middle; be just; keep the golden mean; econo-

mise; make poems; — *qašud*, INF. *qašúda-t*, be fat; — IV. INF. *iqšúd*, hit the mark, pierce and kill; — V. INF. *taqaššud*, be broken in the middle; purpose; move towards, repair to; — VIII. INF. *iqtišúd*, keep the golden mean; be economical; keep books; make poems.

قصد *qašd*, intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport; way, road; — *qašad*, a kind of thorn; — *qašid*, broken; — δ *qišda-t*, fragment, piece.

قصدان *qušdán*, pl. of قصيد *qašíd*.

(قصدر) *qašdar*, INF. δ , tin.

(قصدن) *qašdan*, INF. δ , compose a laudatory poem on; sing songs.

قصدير *qašdir*, tin.

(قصر) *qašar*, U, INF. *qašr*, *qišr*, *qīšar*, be short, be too short; — U, INF. *qušír*, be not equal to a thing and desist from (عن 'an); get the worst of it; fall short of; subside, calm down (n.); grow dear; grow cheap; — U, INF. *qašr*, cut short the prayer; — I, INF. *qašr*, shorten (a.); shut up; keep back; grow dense; decline towards evening; INF. *qašr*, clean, full, wash; bleach; — *qašir*, A, INF. *qašar*, *qīšar*, suffer from a stiff neck; — *qašur*, INF. *qašúra-t*, be short; — II. INF. *taqšír*, shorten (a.), abbreviate; clip the hair; be not equal to one's task, fall short of; lag behind, be slothful; fail in strength; subside; wash, full; — III. INF. *muqá-šara-t*, punish, chastise; — IV. INF. *iqšár*, desist from; be powerless; be old and weak; bear small children; — V. INF. *taqaššur*, shrink, shorten (n.); — VI. INF. *taqášur*, feign to be short; crouch, shrink; be not equal to and desist; (m.) be punished, chastised; — VII. INF. *inqišúr*, be cleaned, fullled, washed, bleached; get white;

— VIII. INF. *iqtišâr*, limit one's self to, be content with; — x. INF. *istiqšâr*, find short or too short.

قصر *qašr*, shortness, smallness; shortening (s.); shrinking, contraction; restriction; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab hafif* at the end of a foot and making the first quiescent; end, last end, aim; evening, twilight; also *qašar*, doing too little, falling short, shortcoming; sluggishness, weakness, impotence; fulling, bleaching; pl. *qušûr*, large stone building, castle, palace, fortress; — *qašar*, having a stiff neck; — *qīšar*, shortness; — *quššar*, pl. of قصر *qâšir*, short, &c.; — *qâšra-t*, *qušra-t*, shortness; nearest degree of relationship; — *qašara-t*, nuptial chamber; pl. *-ât*, husk of a grain of wheat; pl. *aqšûr*, base of the neck, neck.

قصرًا *qašrâ*, f. of قصر *aqšar*, shorter, &c.; — *qušarâ*, pl. of قصر *qašîr*.

قصرى *qušra*, short rib; a snake; — *qašriyy*, noble, of high birth.

قصرين *qašrîn*, coarse straw.

قمص *qašaš*, tale, INF. of (قص) chest; — *qīšaš*, *qušaš*, pl. of قصة *qīšša-t*, *qušša-t*.

قمطل *qaštal*, dust.

(قمع) *qasa'*, INF. *qaš'*, swallow water; chew; quench the thirst; prevent the growth of a child; keep indoors; kill a louse between the nails; despise; fill (n.) with blood (wound); — *qašî*, A, INF. *qaš'*, *qasa'*, — also *qašu'*, INF. *qašâ'a-t*, fail to thrive; — II. INF. *taqšî*, quench the thirst; keep always indoors; (m.) cover the flat roof with turf and then with earth.

قصر *qašî*, backward in growth; — *qâšâ'a-t*, pl. *qīša'*, *qīšâ'*, *qašâ'ât*, dish for two persons; trough; scale of a balance; ق الصارى

qaša'at aš-šârî, tops (of the masts); (m.) roof covered with turf; — *quš'a-t*, pl. *quša'*, prepuce drawn over the gland; also *qušâ'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

قصعا *qušâ'a'* (قصة *qušâ'a-t*, قصاعا *qušî'â'*, قصيعا *qušai'â'*), pl. *qawâšî*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قصعل) *quš'ul*, *qīš'il*, contemptible; scorpion; — III. *iqša'all*, INF. *iqšî'lâl*, culminate.

(قصف) *qašaf*, I, INF. *qašf*, break, cut off, shatter; press and push; INF. *qušîf*, indulge in eating and drinking; amuse one's self; — INF. *qašîf*, roar and resound (thunder); sound; — *qašîf*, A, INF. *qašaf*, be weak, brittle, not strong enough; break (n.) in the middle; bend (n.); — IV. INF. *iqšâf*, be thin, weak; — V. INF. *taqaššuf*, break (n.), get broken; — VI. INF. *taqâšuf*, assemble and throng; — VII. INF. *inqīšîf* = V.; be pushed back; leave and pass on.

قصف *qašf*, indulgence in eating and drinking; amusement, sport, frolic; — *qašîf*, broken; brittle; — *qâšfa-t*, pushing (s.), throng; violent roaring of a camel; pl. *qašf*, *qušfân*, part of a sand-hill, torn off by the storm; — *qīšfa-t*, pl. *qīšaf*, fragment, piece.

(قصص) *qašqaš*, INF. *qâš*, call or decoy young dogs; (m.) cut off the tops of the hair; — *qašqaš*, hairy part of the chest; — *quš-quš*, *qâšquša-t*, short, thick-set and strong; lion.

(قصل) *qašal*, I, INF. *qašl*, cut off; mow green food; give green food to the horse; — V. INF. *taqaššul*, VII. INF. *inqīšîl*, be cut off, mown; — VIII. INF. *iq-tīšîl*, cut off; be cut off.

قصل *qušl*, cutting off, mowing (s.); also *qīšl*, *qašal*, chaff, stubble; — *qīšl*, *qâšla-t*, troop of camels

(30 to 40); — *qasha-t*, chaff; stubble; sheaf.

(قسم) *qasam*, I, INF. *qas̄m*, break entirely; return from whence one came; — V. INF. *taqas̄sum*, VII. INF. *inqiṣ̄ām*, be broken.

قسم *qas̄m*, *qis̄m*, *quṣ̄m*, *qasha-t*, &c., fragment, piece; — *qas̄m*, suppression of the *mu* and making quiescent the *l* of *mufū'alatun*, changing it into *fū'altun* = *mafū'ilun*; — *qasam*, breach, fracture; — *qasim*, brittle; — *quṣam*, who breaks everything; — *quṣum*, pl. of *qas̄ima-t*.

(قصل) *qas̄mal*, INF. *qas̄*, break, cut off; walk with short steps; throw down.

(قنصع) *qas̄ansa'*, short, dwarfish.

(قمو) *qas̄ā*, U, INF. *qas̄w*, *quṣurw*, *qas̄a-n*, *qas̄ā'*, be very far distant; remove (n.) to a great distance; — U, INF. *qas̄w*, maim at the tops of the ears; — *qas̄i*, A, INF. *qas̄an*, *qas̄ā'*, be far distant; — III. INF. *muqāṣ̄āt*, dispute about who is more distant or lives farther away; — IV. INF. *iqṣ̄ā'*, remove (a.) to a great distance; — V. INF. *taqas̄ṣ̄i*, be far distant; be sent away to a great distance; flee, escape; penetrate deeply into a matter; — X. INF. *istiḡṣ̄ā'*, send or wish far away; try to fathom, to penetrate deeply into a matter.

قصوا *qas̄wā'*, f. of *aqṣa*, having the ears clipped, &c.; a she-camel of Mohammed's.

قصد *qas̄ūd*, marrow.

قصور *quṣūr*, falling short, shortcoming (s.); insufficiency, weakness, impotence; sluggishness, negligence, forgetfulness; defect, fault; transgression, sin; — *; — *qas̄ūra-t*, nuptial chamber, cabinet.

قصور *quṣūf*, over-indulgence in eating and drinking.

قصوى *quṣwā*, f. of *aqṣa*, farther, farthest.

قصى *qas̄an*, *qas̄a*, distance, direction; see (قمو); — *qas̄siy*, *qas̄*, pl. *aqṣi'*, far distant; — *quṣṣayy*, a proper name; — *qas̄iyya-t*, pl. *qas̄iyyā*, very valuable and kept free from work (camel).

قصيا *quṣyā'* = *quṣwā*.

(قصب) *qas̄ib*, *qas̄*, accurately cut; — *qas̄iba-t*, pl. *qas̄i'ib*, twisted curl; reed, reed-pipe.

قصيد *qas̄id*, pl. *qas̄idān*, *qas̄i'id*, poem of some length, laudatory poem; — *qas̄idu-t*, pl. *qas̄id*, *qas̄ā'id*, id.; romance.

قصير *qas̄ir*, pl. *qis̄ar*, *quṣarā'*, f. *qas̄*, pl. *qis̄ār*, *qis̄āra-t*, short; too short, defective; small; imp; — *quṣair*, town on the Red Sea.

قصيرا *quṣairā'*, قصيرى *quṣaira*, last rib.

قصعا *quṣai'ā'*, see *quṣa'ā'*.

قصيعة *quṣai'a-t*, small dish.

قصف *qas̄if*, broken; — *.

قصيل *qas̄il*, green food.

(قض) *qad̄d*, U, INF. *qad̄d*, pierce, perforate, bore (pearls, &c.); deflower; put anything dry, as sugar, &c. into a fluid dish; rub, grind, pound; send horse-men against the enemy; pull out; INF. *qad̄id*, crack, gnash; — *qad̄id*, be mixed with anything dry; eat of such food; be hard; — IV. INF. *iqd̄ād*, add anything dry to a dish; be too hard, be stone-strewed; — V. INF. *taqaddud*, *taqaddi*, pounce down; — VII. INF. *inqid̄ād*, spread in all directions and rush against the enemy; swoop down; fall; threaten ruin; — VIII. INF. *iqtid̄ād*, deflower; — X. INF. *istiḡd̄ād*, find a place or bed hard to lie upon.

قض *qad̄d*, full of pebbles and gravel and therefore hard; small gravel; — *qida-t*, pl. *qid̄ūn*, *qid̄āt*,

qida-n, a herb; — *qada-t*, fault, vice; — *qadda-t*, *qidda-t*, pl. *qidād*, pounded pebbles, shingle; remains; *qidā-t*, virginal blood, virginity.

تقا *qad'* (also قاض *qad'*), INF. of (قضى); — *qadan*, *qada*, *qadā'*, pl. *aqdiya-t*, fate, destiny; death; decision; decree; judgment, sentence; jurisdiction; dominion; execution; payment of a debt; event, accident; (m.) use, service; — *qadūt*, membrane round the head of an embryo; pl. of قاضي *qādī*, judge, &c.

تقاصب *qaddīb*, *qaddāba-t*, sharp; apt; — *qadūba-t*, clippings of trees.

تقاضا *qidād*, pl. of قضاة *qidā-t*.

تقاضع *qudū'*, colic, gripes; also *qudū'a-t*, fine dust; — *qudū'a-t*, beaver; hunting-panther.

تقاضاف *qidūf*, pl. of قضاة *qadafa-t* and قضايف *qadif*.

تقاضايا *qadūyā*, pl. of قضاية *qadiyya-t*.

(تقضب) *qadab*, I, INF. *qadb*, cut off, lop off; beat with a rod; ride an untrained beast; (m.) make an extract, condense; — II. INF. *taqdīb*, cut off, prune; (m.) sew, make a seam; — V. INF. *taqadūb*, be cut off, pruned; — VII. INF. *inqidūb*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iqtidūb*, cut off, prune; ride an untrained beast; speak ex tempore, improvise; make an extract.

تقضب *qadb*, lopped off branches; also *qadba-t*, freshly mown clover; — *qudb*, young branches; pl. of قاضب *quḍīb*, sharp; — *quḍub*, pl. of قضيب *quḍīb*; — *qadba-t*, pl. *qadabāt*, tender branch.

تقضبانا *qudbān*, pl. of قضيب *quḍīb*.

تقضاض *qadaḍ*, gravel and sand; sandy food; INF. of (قض).

(تقضع) *qada'*, I, INF. *qad'*, subdue, tame; — II. INF. *taqdū'*, colic; — V. INF. *taqadū'*, be cut, separated, dispersed; — VII. INF.

inqidā', be far away from one's people.

تقضع *qad'*, colic, gripes; — *quḍū'a-t*, perdition, vice, pollution.

(تقضعم) *qad'am*, greatly advanced in years; decrepit.

(تقصف) *qadif*, A, *qaduf*, INF. *qadaf*, *qidaḍ*, *qadūja-t*, be thin and slender.

تقصف *qadaḍ*, thinness, leanness; — *quḍaḍa-t*, *qaḍa* bird; pl. *qadaḍ*, *qidūf*, *qidū'in*, *quḍfān*, rocky hill; — *qidūfa-t*, shifting sand-hill.

(تققض) *qadqad*, INF. *quḍ*, tear to pieces and crush; — II. INF. *taqadqud*, be dispersed.

(تقضم) *qadim*, A, INF. *qadim*, nibble at; break, cut; do anything leisurely; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qadam*, have decayed and black teeth, be decayed and black; — IV. INF. *iqdām*, feed the horse on oats.

تقضم *qadam*, sword; pl. of *qadim*; — *qadim*, old and jagged; — *quḍma-t*, anything dry and cracking under the teeth; roasted grey peas.

(تقضى) *qada*, I, INF. *qady*, *qadā'*, *qadiyya-t*, decide, decide upon, resolve, pre-ordain, order, prescribe; judge, deliver sentence; condemn; impose; INF. *qadā'*, execute, perform, complete; make, create; pay entirely; be extreme in; fulfil one's destiny, die; kill, exterminate; pass (the time); inform; — II. INF. *taqdiya-t*, *qidā'*, execute, carry out, complete; INF. *taqdiya-t*, make one a judge; (m.) suffice for; — III. INF. *muqūdit*, summon before the judge; — V. INF. *taqaddi*, be carried out, completed; be at an end, cease; be past; — VI. INF. *taqūdi*, have a law-suit against; demand payment from; receive payment (2 acc.); — VII. INF. *inqidū'*, be carried out, com-

- pleted; cease, be past; die; demand payment, exact; admit; decide, decide upon; be required, necessary, beseeching; — X. INF. *istiqdâ'*, ask one to decide as a judge (2 acc.); pass. *ustuqdi*, be appointed as a judge; demand for one's own use.
- (قضى) *qadi'*, A, INF. *qada'*, rot, fall to pieces, break (n.); be red and have the corners sore (eye); — *qadi'*, A, INF. *qad'*, eat up, consume; — V. INF. *taqaddu'*, give to eat, feed.
- قضى *qadi'*, ة, rotten; — ة *qadiyya-t*, pl. *qadâyâ*, judgment, sentence, decision; order, command; dominion; fate, death; statement, assertion, question, proposition; article of faith; fact, thing, matter, affair; law-suit; story; requisite (s.).
- قضب *qadib*, pl. *qudub*, sharp; pl. *qudbân, qidbân*, slender branch, switch, rod; iron bar, rail; penis.
- قضض *qadid*, cracking; INF. of (قض) ; coarse gravel; بقضضهم *bi-qadid-hum*, all of them.
- قضيف *qadif*, pl. *qidâf, qudfân*, thin, slender.
- قضم *qadim*, pl. *qadam*, what cracks under the teeth; white parchment; table-cloth of leather; old and jagged.
- (قط) *qatt*, V, INF. *qatt*, cut; mend a pen; (m.) desist; — I, INF. *qatt, quât*, also pass. *qutt*, grow dear, rise in price; — A, INF. *qatâta-t*, — also *qatit*, A, INF. *qata*, be short and curly; — VII. INF. *inqitât*, be cut, mended (pen), pruned.
- قط *qat, qatt*, only (placed after); *qat, qatt-u*, sufficiency; — *qatt-u, qutt-i, qutt-u, qat-u, quf-u*, vulg. *qatt*, ever; with negative: never, not at all; — *qatt*, short and curly; — *qitt*, pl. *qitât, aqtât, qitâta-t*, tom-cat; pl. *quût*, account-book; decision of a judge; money-order, cheque; diploma; — ة *qatta-t*, nib of a pen; — *qitta-t*, pl. *qitat*, cat.
- قط *qatan, qatâ'*, ة, pl. *qatawât, qatayât*, bird *qata* (*ardea stellaris*).
- قطاب *qitâb*, mixture; — *qattâb*, cross-beam; (m.) always; — ة *qatûba-t*, subterranean aqueduct; sluice, flood-gate.
- قجاج *qatâj, qitâj*, cable, rope.
- قطار *qitâr*, pl. *quṭur, quṭurât*, row of camels; row; — *; — ة *quṭûra-t*, droppings; — *qattâra-t*, pl. *qatîṭir*, place where pitch is boiled; — ع *quṭâriyy*, a poisonous snake.
- قطاط *qitât*, curly-haired; pl. *aqitâta-t*, model, pattern; — *; — *qattât*, turner.
- قظاظير *qatâtir*, pl. of قظاظيرة *qattâra-t*.
- قظاظين *qatâtin*, pl. of قظاظين *qittin*.
- قضاع *qitâ'*, pl. of قضاع *qit'* and قضاغ *qatî'*; INF. of (قضاع) ; — *quṭû'*, sweets; — *qattâ'*, sharp, cutting; who cuts much; secant; — *quṭṭû'*, pl. of قضاع *qâtî'*, cutting, &c.; — ة *quṭû'a-t*, pl. *qatû'a'*, cuttings; fasting (s.); — *qat-tû'a-t*, mason's hammer.
- قظاف *qatâf, qitâf*, grape-gathering, vintage; slow pace of a horse; — *qattâf*, grape-gatherer, vintager; — ة *quṭâfa-t*, gleanings in grape-gathering; (m.) best food, delicacies.
- قظام *qatâm*, greedy for meat; hawk; — ع *qatâmiyy, quṭâmiyy*, id.; sagacious.
- قظان *qattân*, pl. *quṭun*, cotton-spinner or seller; — *quṭân*, pl. of قظان *qâtin*, resident, &c.
- قظايات *qatâyât*, pl. of قظاية *qatât*.
- قظايف *qatâ'if*, pl. detachments.
- قظايع *qatâ'i'*, pl. of قظاية *qatâ'a-t* and قظايع *qatî'a-t*.
- (قطب) *qatab*, I, INF. *qatb, quṭib*, frown; concentrate; assemble (n.); cut; anger; mix wine; fill; bind the ends of a sack together; (m.) mend anything

torn; (m.) reach from one wall to the other (cross-beam); — II. INF. *taqtûb*, frown; mix wine; sew together again, sew a wound; — V. INF. *taqattûb*, be wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together; — VI. INF. *taqâtub*, concentrate (n.) from all sides to surround one; — VII. INF. *inqitâb*, be contracted, wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together again.

قطب *qaṭb*, *qitb*, *quṭb*, *qutub*, axle-tree; — *quṭb*, pl. *aqṭâb*, *quṭûb*, *qitâba-t*, pole, polar star; axis, pivot; leader, prince, chief, the first of; — *ḍ quṭba-t*, pl. *quṭab*, axis; head of a spear used as a mark; (m.) stitch *qitibba*; — *ق quṭbiyy*, *ḍ*, polar; — *qitibba*, a plant of which strong ropes are made.

(قطج) *qaṭaj*, *ṭ*, INF. *qatj*, twist a rope tight; draw up the bucket with the rope *qitûj*.

(قطر) *qaṭar*, *ṭ*, INF. *qaṭr*, *quṭûr*, *qaṭarân*, fall or flow in drops, drop, trickle; make to drop, drop (a.) into; smear the camel with pitch; INF. *qaṭr*, tie camels, mules, &c. one behind the other so as to form a row; tow a ship; — INF. *quṭûr*, travel fast; — II. INF. *taqtûr*, IV. INF. *iqṭûr*, drop (a.), drop into, distil; throw one on his side; make the beasts march in a row; — V. INF. *taqattûr*, fall on the side; throw one (ب *bi*) on his side; drop (n.), fall in drops; — VI. INF. *taqâtur*, walk in a row or chain; drop together; come from all sides at the same time; — X. INF. *istiqṭûr*, cause to drop, distil.

قطر *qaṭr*, pl. *qitûr*, what drops; rain; drop; dropping, distilling (s.); — *qitr*, brass; — *quṭr*, pl. *aqṭâr*, side; climate, region; diameter; also *quṭur*, wood for fumigation, aloes; — *quṭur*, pl.

of قطار *qitûr*; — *ḍ qaṭra-t*, pl. *qaṭr*, drop; a little, a bit.

قطرات *quṭurât*, pl. of قطار *qitûr*.
قطران *qaṭrân*, *qitrân*, *qaṭirân*, fluid pitch, tar; — *qaṭarân*, INF. of (قطر).

(قطرب) *qaṭrab*, INF. *ḍ*, hasten (n.), make haste; throw to the ground; — II. INF. *taqaṭrub*, move one's head like the animal *quṭrub*.

قطرب *quṭrub*, pl. *qaṭârib*, a wicked demon; were-wolf; melancholy, demoniacal possession; a small ever-moving animal.

قطرميز *qaṭarmîz*, large bottle (Turk.).
قطرن *qaṭran*, INF. *ḍ*, smear with pitch, pitch, tar.

قطروب *quṭrûb* = قطرب *quṭrub*.

قطرى *qitriyy*, *ḍ qitriyya-t*, a striped stuff.

قطرب *qaṭrib*, peg by which the oxen are tied to a plough.

قط *qaṭaṭ*, pl. *qitât*, curly head of hair or a person having such; INF. of (قط); — *qitâṭ*, pl. of قطة *qitṭa-t*; — *ḍ qitâṭa-t*, pl. of قطة *qitṭ*.

(قطع) *qaṭa'*, INF. *qaṭ'*, *tigittû'*, *maṭa'*, cut, cut off, lop, amputate; break off, tear off, sever; separate from a friend, cut an acquaintance, spurn; separate by a wall, &c.; estrange; decide between; ق الطريق *qaṭa' aṭ-tariq*, infest the high road, carry on highway robbery; turn aside from; enter (one's head); pass (the time); order peremptorily; fix (a ransom, &c.); destroy; cause to cease; stanch; (m.) suspend a priest; give up hope; renounce a title, claim, &c.; dry up; lose its power (medicine); thicken (n.); digest; (m.) fast; be sufficient for a dress; have the stuff for a dress cut off; fit; beat, cudgel; — INF. *qaṭ'*, *quṭû'*, swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain; wander through; — INF. *quṭû'*, *qitû'*, *quṭû'*, mi-

grate from colder parts to warmer ones; — pass. *quṭi'*, suffer from asthma; be forced to renounce; — *qati'*, A, INF. *qata'*, — *qatu'*, INF. *qatā'a-t*, be no longer able to speak, become paralysed (tongue); — II. INF. *taqtī'*, cut off entirely or into many pieces; scan; bring across a river; pass (the time); get ahead of, overtake; suffice for a dress; (m.) use up a dress; mix the wine; — III. INF. *mu-qāṭa'a-t*, separate from (n.), renounce, cut one's acquaintance; interrupt; (m.) give work at a fixed price; — IV. INF. *iqṭā'*, make one cut or cut off; bring across a river; convince; give a fief to (2 acc.); cease to lay eggs; pass. be separated from one's people; — V. INF. *taqattū'*, be cut, cut off, broken off, severed; be cut in pieces; fall in rags; decay; be cancelled; cancel; be mixed with water; — VI. INF. *taqātu'*, get separated, estranged; separate (n.); VII. INF. *inqiṭā'*, be cut off; break, tear (n.); get detached; separate (n.); be interrupted, be forced to interrupt or renounce; be at an end, cease; be unable to march on; run short, dry up; give one's self entirely up to; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiṭā'*, cut off for one's self, take out; — X. INF. *istiqtā'*, demand an estate as a fief.

قطع *qaṭ'*, cutting off (s.), cut, amputation; section; intersection; conic section: ق زائد *qaṭ' zu'id*, hyperbola, ق ناقص *qaṭ' nāqis*, ellipsis, ق مكافئ *qaṭ' mukāfi*, parabola; breach of friendship; interruption, termination, end; suppression of the last letter of a *wataḍ majmū'* at the end of a foot and making the preceding one quiescent; partition-wall; suspension from office;

interdict; *qaṭ'an*, by all means, with and without negative: not at all, by no means; — *qit'*, pl. *aqṭā'*, place of a cut or breach; cut off branch; darkest part of the night; night-watch; pl. *qitā'*, *aqṭu'*, *aqṭā'*, small broad head of an arrow; *qit'*, highway robber; wicked, bad; also *quṭ'*, asthma, shortness of breath; ceasing (s.); — *quṭ'*, highway robber; pl. of *أقطع* *aqṭa'*, cut off, &c., and *قاطع* *qāṭi'*, cutting, &c.; also *quṭu'*, pl. of *قطع* *qaṭi'*; — *ḍ qit'a-t*, pl. *qita'*, cut off piece; piece, slice; segment; part, a little, mite; rags, tatters, strophe; last part of the night; clipped hair; size of a book; — *quṭ'a-t*, pl. *quṭa'*, ceasing (s.), subsiding, sinking (of the water in a well); piece of land, field, acre; pl. *qata'*, place of a cut, stump of an amputated limb; pl. *quṭa'*, cut, form, design.

قطعا *qaṭā'*, f. of *أقطع* *aqṭa'*, cut off, &c.; — *qit'ā'*, *quṭ'ā'*, *قطعان* *quṭ'an*, pl. of *قطع* *qaṭi'*.

(قطر), III. *iqṭa'arr*, INF. *iqṭi'rār*, be short of breath.

(قطعن), III. *iqṭa'ann*, INF. *iqṭi'nān* = the previous.

قطعى *qaṭ'iyy*, *ḍ*, separating, disjunctive; categorical, determined; (m.) wicked, bad; highway robber.

(تطف) *qaṭaf*, I, INF. *qaṭf*, cull, pluck; gather; scratch; bolt, sift; treat to delicate food; — IV. INF. *iqṭāf*, be ripe for the harvest; — V. INF. *taqattuf*, be finely sifted; — VII. INF. *inqiṭāf*, be culled, gathered; — VII. INF. *iqṭiṭāf*, cull, gather, select.

تطف *qaṭf*, gathering of fruit or grapes; suppressing a *sabab ḥafīf* at the end of a foot and rendering the previous consonant quiescent; pl. *quṭūf*, scratch, chap, rent; — *qitf*, pl.

quṭūf, bunch of grapes, cluster ; culled fruit ; — *qataf*, δ *qatafa-t*, trace, track ; — *quṭuf*, pl. of *قطوف* *quṭūf* and *قطيفة* *quṭīfa-t* ; — δ *qatfa-t*, harvest.

(قطقت) *qatqat*, INF. δ , rain ; cry out (as the *qata* bird) ; — II. INF. *taqatquṭ*, walk fast and with short steps ; be headstrong.

قطقط *qitqit*, slight rain, hail.

(قطل) *qatal*, U, I, INF. *qatl*, cut off, amputate, behead ; — II. INF. *taqtīl*, id.

(قطلب) *qatlab*, wild currant ; strawberry-tree.

(قطم) *qatam*, I, INF. *qatm*, bite, seize with the teeth and taste ; cut off ; — *qatim*, A, INF. *qatam*, have an eager desire for ; — VII. INF. *inqitūm*, be cut off ; — δ *qatma-t*, fragment, piece.

قطمير *qitmīr*, split in a date-stone and membrane in it ; membrane round a fruit-stone ; also *قطمير* *qutmīr*, name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers.

(قطن) *qatan*, U, INF. *quṭūn*, inhabit ; serve ; — *qatīn*, A, INF. *qatan*, bend (n.) ; — II. INF. *taqtīn*, grow woolly, mouldy.

قطن *quṭn*, *quṭun*, *quṭunn*, pl. *aqṭīn*, cotton ; — *qatan*, trunk (of the body) ; — *quṭun*, pl. of *قطين* *qatīn* ; — δ *quṭna-t*, flake of cotton ; — *qatīna-t*, tripe ; — ي *qatniyy*, δ , of cotton ; — ي *qutniyya-t*, *qitniyya-t*, pl. *qatūniyy*, shell-fruit ; peas, lentils, beans, millet ; fruit in general (except wheat, oats, grapes, and dates).

(قطو) *qatū*, U, INF. *qatw*, walk slowly ; cry.

قطوات *qatawāt*, pl. of *قطا* *qatan*.

قطوب *qatūb*, frowning, austere ; lion ; — *.

قطوع *qatū*, interrupting suddenly (adj.) ; danger ; — *qatū*, large log of wood (m.) ; — *.

قطوف *quṭūf*, pl. *quṭuf*, short-stepping ; — *.

قطونا *quṭūnā*, *qitūnā*, flea-bane.

قطيب *qatīb*, mixed ; — δ *qatība-t*, troop, crowd.

قطيرة *quṭaira-t*, small drop ; a little, mite.

قطيح *qatī*, pl. *quṭ*, *quṭu*, *qitū*, *quṭān*, *aqṭu*, *aqātī*, *aqṭī'a-t*, cut off branch ; pl. *qitā*, *quṭān*, *aqṭī*, *aqitī*, part of a herd, herd, flock ; pl. *quta'ā*, whip ; equal, similar ; — *qitṭū*, digesting well ; — δ *qatī'a-t*, pl. *qatā'ū*, estrangement, separation, breaking off the connection ; piece of land, fief ; tax, custom.

قطيل *qatīl*, cut off.

قطيمة *qatīma-t*, fragment, piece.

قطين *qatīn*, sing. and pl., pl. also *quṭun*, inhabitant of a house ; people of a house, household, servants ; — *qitṭīn*, pl. *qatīṭīn*, large cave ; — δ *qatīna-t*, people of the house, household ; shell-fruit.

(قع) *qa*, U, INF. *qa*, irritate by bold speech ; meet with bitter water in digging.

قعاد *qu'ād*, lameness of the hips ; — δ *qu'āda-t*, woman.

قعارة *qu'āra-t*, depth.

قعاص *qu'ās*, fatal disease of sheep from surfeit ; — *qa'ās*, who kills at once ; lion.

قعاع *qu'ās*, bitter water.

قعال *qu'āl*, δ , vine-blossom.

قعايد *qa'ā'id*, pl. of *قعدة* *qa'da-t*, *قعايد* *qa'ā'id*, *قعيدة* *qa'āida-t*.

(قعب) *qa'b*, pl. *qī'āb*, *qī'aba-t*, *aq'ub*, cup (for one person) ; — *qu'b*, deep ravine, cave ; water-hole ; — II. *qa'ab*, INF. *taqīb*, be cup-like ; impart depth to one's speech ; — δ *qa'ba-t*, small box.

قعبري *qa'bariyy*, hard, miserly.

(قعبل) *qa'bal*, *qī'bil*, white mushroom.

(تعث) *qa'aṣ*, INF. *qa'sa-t*, give but little, give niggardly ; — II. INF.

taq'ûs, destroy entirely; — IV. INF. *iq'ûs*, be lavish of one's own; make a liberal gift.

(تعثب) *qa'sab*, قعثبان *qa'sbân*, much, many, plentiful.

(تعثر) *qa'sar*, INF. *ë*, uproot, extirpate, destroy entirely.

(تعء) *qa'ad*, U, INF. *qu'ûd*, *maq'ad*, sit down, sit; remain sitting, abide, dwell; be pensioned; roost; invite to sit, seat; stand; be stiff; be idle; desist from (عن *an*), cease, bear no fruit every second year; make a stand against (ب *bi*); neglect; keep from; prepare (ن.) for war; — II. INF. *taq'ûd*, invite to sit, seat; make stiff; keep as a guest, take as a servant into one's house; — III. INF. *mu-qa'ada-t*, sit down by, sit at the side of (acc.); — IV. INF. *iq'ûd*, invite to sit; prevent from, force to renounce; limp; pass. be tied to the place, be lame; — V. INF. *taqa'ud*, VI. INF. *taq'ûd*, delay, put off, have no mind for, neglect; — VIII. INF. *iqti'ûd*, sit down, take as a seat, take a camel, &c. to ride upon; — XIV. *iq'andad*, INF. *iq'indûd*, settle, stay, remain.

تعء *qi'd*, companion; — *qa'ad*, deserted soldiers; heretic; — *qu'ud*, *qa'dân*, pl. of *قعود* *qa'ûd*; — *ë* *qa'da-t*, sitting (s.), session; seat, buttocks; — *qi'da-t*, way of sitting; youngest child, nestling; ذر القعدة *zû 'l-qi'da-t*, eleventh month of the Arabs; — *qa'da-t*, pl. *qu'dân*, ass; the camel for daily riding; saddle; — *qu'ada-t*, stable, stationary; sluggard, slothful; — *ق* *qi'diyy*, *qu'diyy*, weak; sedentary, stationary; — *qa'adiyy*, heretic.

(قعر) *qa'ar*, A, INF. *qa'r*, dig deep, deepen (a.); fathom; empty the cup to the bottom; eat up; excavate; extirpate; — *qa'ur*, be deep; — II. INF. *taq'ûr*,

dig deep, make deep, deepen (a.); (also v.) draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking; — IV. INF. *iq'ûr*, make a solid bottom to a well; — V. INF. *taqa'ur*, be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty; let one's self down into a depth; see II.; — VII. INF. *inqi'ûr*, be excavated, deepened, hollow, empty; be extirpated, cut off by the root.

قعر *qa'r*, pl. *qu'ûr*, bottom, ground, depth; excavation, pit; hold of a ship, keel; also قعران *qa'rân*, deep dish; — *ë* *qa'ra-t*, pit.

(قعرط) *qa'rat*, INF. *ë*, demolish.

(قعرز) *qa'az*, INF. *qa'z*, fill; drink out quickly.

(قعرس) *qa'is*, A, INF. *qa'as*, have the chest protruding and the back drawn in; recede; — VI. INF. *taq'ûs*, affect the above quality; strain against; fall short of one's duty; — XIV. *iq'ansas*, INF. *iq'insâs*, have the above quality (i.) in a high degree.

قعرس *qa'is*, having a protruding chest and hollow back.

(قعرس) *qa'sar*, INF. *ë*, take hold of; be hard, firm, solid; — *ق* *qa'sariyy*, beam by which an ass turns the wheel of a mill.

(قعرش) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, gather (a.); destroy, demolish; bend (a.), bend towards one's self; — VII. INF. *inqi'ûs*, emigrate; be destroyed.

قعرش *qa's*, pl. *qu'ûs*, camel-litter for women.

(قعرص) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, kill on the spot; remain dead on the spot; pass. *qu'is*, be seized with the disease قعرص *qu'ûs*; — *qa'is*, A, keep the milk back.

(قعرط) *qa'at*, INF. *qa't*, press hard upon a debtor; fasten the turban on the head; be a coward, fear; throw to the ground; be angry; cry out

violently; urge on violently; uncover, bare; — *qa'it*, A, INF. *qa'at*, be contemptible and despised; — II. INF. *taq'it*, be shameless in speech; — IV. INF. *iq'at*, render contemptible; cry out violently.

(تعاظ) IV. *aq'az*, INF. *iq'az*, molest, press hard.

(تعاظف) *qa'af*, INF. *qa'f*, pull out by the root, exterminate; consume entirely; carry off stones; — *qa'if*, A, INF. *qa'af*, fall, tumble in; — V. INF. *taqa'uf*, be moved from its place; — VII. INF. *inqi'af*, id.; be no longer in its place.

تعاقي *qa'q*, pl. *qu'qin*, raven (m.).

تعاقاع *qa'qi'*, clatter, clash, rattle (s.); feverish shivering.

(تعاقر) *qa'qar*, INF. *q*, heap up stones (m.).

(تعاقح) *qa'qa'*, INF. *q*, *qi'qat*, clatter, clash, rattle; thunder; (m.) croak; shake the arrows (in the game); — II. INF. *taqa'qu'*, move (n.) or be shaken with a noise; have creaking boots; (m.) croak.

تعاقح *qa'qa'*, raven; — *q* *qa'qa'a-t*, clatter, clash, rattle; — *qu'qu'*, stork.

تعاقرور *qa'qur*, heap of stones; boundary-stone.

(تعاقل) *qa'l*, poles to prop vine-trees or to dry dates upon; — IV. INF. *iq'al*, open (n.), expand; — XI. *iq'all*, INF. *iq'ilil*, id.

(تعاقم) *qa'am*, INF. *qa'm*, cry out, mew; — *qa'im*, A, INF. *qa'am*, be seized with a fatal disease; — IV. INF. *iq'im*, rise in the sky; bite and kill; pass. *uq'im* = *qa'im*.

تعاقموت *qu'mut*, swaddling-cloth.

(تعاغن) *qa'in*, A, INF. *qa'an*, be very short.

تعاغنا *qa'na'*, f. of *aq'an*, having a short up-turned nose; pug-nosed.

(تعاور) *qa'u*, U, INF. *qa'u*, *qu'uru*

(also VIII.), cover the mare, tread the hen; — *qa'i*, A, INF. *qa'an*, have the top of the nose large and up-turned; — IV. INF. *iq'u*, id.; sit on the buttocks; lean the back against anything in sitting.

تعاور *qa'u*, pl. *qu'iyy*, pulley.

تعاوراش *qa'was*, pl. *qa'awis*, hole in the earth, cave.

تعاورد *qa'ud*, *q* *qa'uda-t*, pl. *qu'ud*, *qa'uid*, *qi'din*, *aqdi'a-t*, young camel fit to be ridden; — *qu'ud*, INF. of (تعاود); sojourn; inactivity; state of a pensioner.

تعاورر *qa'ur*, deep; — *qu'ur*, pl. of *qar*.

تعاورش *qa'was*, INF. *q*, throw down; (m.) dig a hole in the ground; — II. INF. *taqa'was*, be destroyed.

تعاوي *qa'i*, v. see (تعاوي); — *qu'iyy*, pl. of *qar*.

تعاويد *qa'id*, who sits at the side of, keeps him company, companion (du. *qa'idin*, the two guardian angels); contemporary; ally; who lags behind, sluggish, lazy; hunting-prey; — *q* *qa'ida-t*, wife, concubine.

تعاوير *qa'ir*, *q*, deep.

(تعايف) *qaff*, U, INF. *qu'uf*, purloin the coin (money-changer); (m.) crouch, squat down; — INF. *qu'uf*, *qafif*, wither, dry up, dry; — INF. *qu'uf*, stand on end from fear (hair); — IV. INF. *qu'uf*, cease to lay eggs.

تعايف *qif*, IMP. of *waqif*, stand, &c.; — *quff*, pl. *qifaf*, *aqfaf*, stony hill; stone-heap; hole of the axe; — *q* *qaffa-t*, weak man; also *qiffa-t*, *qaffa-t*, feverish shivering, ague-fit, chill; — *quffa-t*, pl. *qufaf*, large basket; boat.

تعايفان *qafan*, *qafa*, *qafa'*, pl. *qifiyy*, *qufiyy*, *qifin*, *aqf-in*, *aqfi*, *aqfa'*, *aqfiya-t*, hind part of the head, occiput, neck; head, skull; back side, reverse; pursuit.

تفاختة *qafátahta-t*, cornice (m.).
 (تفاخر) *qafáhir*, ♂, thick, full.
 تفار *qafár*, dry bread; — *.
 تفاز *qaffáz*, glove; muff.
 تفاص *qaffás*, maker of cages.
 تفاع *qifá'*, pl. of تفعة *qaf'a-t*; —
qaffá', niggardly; — ♂ *quffá'a-t*,
 nest; — ى *qufá'iyy*, crimson.
 تفاق *qaffáq*, who purloins money;
 — *.
 تفافير *qafáfír*, pl. of تفورة *qaffúra-t*.
 تفال *qaffál*, lock-smith; — *quffál*,
 pl. of قافل *qáfil*, returning from
 a journey.
 تفان *qaffán*, occiput, neck; end.
 تفاند *qafánid*, pl. of تفندد *qafandad*.
 تفارة *qafáwa-t*, honour shown to a
 guest, favour; joy; عنه *qafáwat-an* 'an-hu,
 behind one's back, without one's knowing.
 تفتان *qaftán*, overcoat (Turk.).
 (تفح) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, abhor, turn
 aside from, loathe; abstain from
 (عن 'an).
 (تفخ) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, *qifáh*, beat,
 strike, especially on the head or
 anything hollow; — IV. INF.
iqfáh, be hot (cow).
 (تفد) *qafad*, I, INF. *qafd*, slap
 slightly on the neck; wind the
 turban entirely round the head,
 so that nothing hangs down;
 complete.
 تفدا *qafdá'*, way of winding the
 turban as prescribed in the
 previous.
 تفدان *qafadán*, ♂ *qafadána-t*, small
 box for drugs.
 تفدر *qafdar*, ugly.
 (تفر) *qafar*, U, INF. *qafir*, follow
 one's tracks, place one's foot in
 another's track; (m.) acknow-
 ledge, verify, try, test; — *qafir*,
 A, INF. *qafar*, be but little; be
 without a side-dish; be not
 fleshy; — IV. INF. *iqfár*, be
 waste, depopulated, deserted;
 come to the desert; find a
 town laid waste and deserted;
 — V. INF. *taqaffur*, follow one's
 tracks; — VII. INF. *inqifár*,

(m.) be acknowledged, verified,
 averred; (m.) be tried, tested;
 — VIII. INF. *iqtifár* = V.
 تفر *qafir*, ♂, pl. *qifár*, *qufír*, desert
 without water and vegetation;
 desert, empty, waste; *qafir-a*,
 in the open air; ق اليهود *qafir*
al-yahúd, asphalt; — ى *qafra*,
 desert (s.).
 (تفز) *qafaz*, I, INF. *qafz*, *qafazán*,
qufáz, *qufíz*, jump, leap; die;
 — II. INF. *taqfiz*, make jump;
 have the mare covered; — ♂
qafza-t, ى *qafaza*, jump, leap.
 تفران *qufzán*, pl. of تفيز *qafiz*; —
qafazán, INF. of (تفز).
 (تفس) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, *qufás*,
 die; seize by the hair; tear
 away violently and angrily; tie
 up the feet.
 تفس *qafs*, cage; — *qufs*, a tribe of
 robbers.
 تفسا *qafsá'*, f. of *aqfas*, born of
 a free woman by a slave, &c.;
 stomach, intestines.
 (تفش) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, take and
 collect; beat; eat greedily; in-
 dulse in sexual intercourse;
 milk hastily.
 (تفص) *qafaş*, U, INF. *qafş*, tie the
 feet together; put a bird into
 a cage; reduce to a smaller
 place or size, bring the parts
 nearer to one another; cause
 pain to (acc.); — *qafis*, A, INF.
qafaş, be nimble and brisk;
 shrink with cold; suffer from
 heart-burn; — II. INF. *taqfış*,
 encage a bird; — IV. INF. *iqfáš*,
 have a cage.
 تفض *qafaş*, pl. *aqfáš*, bird's cage;
 basket; trellis-work.
 تفضل *qufşul*, lion.
 (تغط) *qafat*, U, I, INF. *qaft*, cover,
 fecundate; requite; look austere,
 frown; — VI. INF. *taqáfut*, copu-
 late (n.).
 تفتان *qaftán* = تفتان *qaftín*.
 (تقتل) *qaftal*, INF. ♂, take out of
 one's hand, from under one's
 nose.

(تفع) *qafa'*, INF. *qaf'*, beat on the fingers with a rod; prevent, hinder; — *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the ears shrivelled up, be shrivelled; have the toes crooked; — II. *taqfi'*, preserve in a vessel; — V. INF. *taqaffu'*, be shrivelled; — VII. INF. *in-qifa'*, be prevented.

تفع *qafa'*, anxiety, trouble, hardship; — *qafa'-t*, pl. *qifa'*, basket made of palm-leaves without a handle.

تققف *qafaf*, pl. of *quffa-t*.

(تققف) *qafqaf*, INF. *q*, tremble with cold; shiver; chatter (teeth); — II. INF. *taqafqaf*, id.

تققف *qafqaf*, chin and beard of a camel; wing of an ostrich.

(تقل) *qafal*, I, U, INF. *qafil*, return from a journey, &c.; carry on a usurious corn-trade; lock, lock up; — U, also *qafil*, A, INF. *qafil*, dry up, wither; — I, INF. *qafil*, *qafil*, estimate; store victuals for a time of need; — I, INF. *qafil*, rut furiously; — II. INF. *taqfil*, dry up, wither; lock the door; — IV. INF. *iqfal*, id.; push the bolt; cause to return, lead back; — V. INF. *taqafful*, VII. INF. *inqifil*, VIII. INF. *iqtifil*, get locked; — X. INF. *istiqfal*, be miserly, niggardly.

تقل *qafil*, *q*, dry, withered; — *qafil*, pl. *aqfal*, *aqful*, *qafil*, lock, bolt (ق رومی) *qafil rūmiyy*, padlock); flag, banner; skein; (m.) caravan; — *qafal*, people returning from a journey, *qafala-t*, caravan; — *qafala-t*, occiput.

(تقن) *qafan*, U, INF. *qafin*, beat, cudgel, flog, whip; strike in the neck; kill, slaughter; fight; lick out a vessel; — I, INF. *qafin*, die; — VIII. INF. *iqfijn*, kill, slaughter.

تقن *qafan*, occiput.

(تقند) *qafannad*, big- and hard-headed.

تقندد *qafandad*, pl. *-ân*, *qafânid*, broad-shouldered.

(تقو) *qafû*, U, INF. *qafw*, *qafuwuw*, walk behind one (acc.), follow the track of, persecute; imitate; (m.) disappear behind anything; impart, bestow; efface one's traces; accuse publicly of a crime, of adultery; — *qafû*, تقى *qafa*, I, INF. *qafy*, beat on the back part of the head; — II. INF. *taqfiya-t*, cause or bid to follow, send after; follow one's track; make verses to rhyme; — III. INF. *muqâfât*, profit from one's absence, to do a thing behind his back; — IV. INF. *iqfû*, cause to follow; impart, bestow; honour a guest; eat of a dish made in one's honour; — V. INF. *taqaffi*, follow one's track; (m.) disappear behind; receive with distinction; rhyme; — VIII. INF. *iqtifû*, follow, imitate; impart; claim; prefer, select; — X. INF. *istiqfâ'*, beat in the neck; (m.) = III.

تقو *qafw*, imitation; — *qafwa-t*, *qifwa-t*, back-part, hind-part; (m.) cloth embroidered with gold leaves, worn by women on their backs.

تقورة *qaffûra-t*, pl. *qafâfir*, large basket covered with clay to preserve corn in.

تقول *qafûl*, return; — *.

(تقى) *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the plants spoiled by too much rain or dust; — VIII. INF. *iqfijî'*, tear, burst (n.).

تقى *qafa*, *qafy*, v. see (تقو); — *qafiyy*, who comes behind another, successor; honoured guest; dish made in honour of a guest; benevolent; — *qifiyy*, pl. of *qafan*.

تقير *qafir*, dry bread; basket; beehive.

تقير *qafiz*, pl. *qufzân*, *aqfiza-t*, a measure = 12 صاع *šû'*; a mea-

surement of surface=144 square miles.

قفيس *qafīs*, plough-share.

قفين *qafīn*, killed by a blow in the neck; — *qifīn*, pl. of *qafan*.

ققة *qaqqa-t*, excrement of a child.

(قل) *qall*, I, INF. *qill*, *qull*, *qilla-t*, *qulāl*, be but little, be of small number or quantity; be scarce, happen rarely; diminish (n.), decrease; declare to be little; INF. *qulāl*, lift up and carry; — II. INF. *taqīl*, diminish (a.); — IV. INF. *iqīlāl*=II.; be rare, happen rarely; grow poor; find but little; bring but little; lift up and carry; lift, raise, support; bear with; — V. INF. *taqallul*, be lessened, diminish (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāll*, find too little; — X. *istaqall*, INF. *istiqlāl*, find small in number, too little, too paltry; despise, contemn; depart, remove (n.); lift up and carry; rise, soar; seize; have absolute power.

قل *qill*, *qull*, small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness; — *qill*, trembling (s.); — *qull*, solitary, lonely, isolated; — *qilla-t*, pl. *qilāl*, littleness, small quantity, scarceness; few things; want, poverty; fit of trembling; — *qulla-t*, pl. *qulāl*, highest point, top, summit; tower; head; knob; earthen water-jug.

قلا *qalā'*, hatred, detestation; — *qallā'*, who roasts; maker of frying-pans; burner of potash.

قلاّب *qilāb*, wolf; — *qulāb*, a disease of the heart; — *qallāb*, forger, falsifier of money; — *qullāb*, hook, grapnel.

قلاّدة *qilāda-t*, pl. *qalā'id*, necklace; chaplet; investiture; piece, head (of elephants); pl. exquisite old poems.

قلاّر *qillār*, ق *qillāriyy*, white fig.

قلاّس *qallās*, foaming; maker of

caps; — ق *qalāsī*, *qalāsīyy*, pl. of قانسورة *qalansuwa-t*, &c.

قلاص *qallīs*, rising.

قلاع *qilā'*, pl. of قلع *qal'* and قلعة *qal'a-t*; — *qulā'*, ulcers in the mouth; a disease of the tongue; St. Andrew's fire (a consuming illness); — *qulā'* *ē* (also *qul-lī'a-t*), dry clay, glebe, clod of earth; stone of a catapult; — *qallā'*, beadle; slanderer, informer; — *ē qilā'a-t*, sail.

قلافة *qilāfa-t*, calking of a ship; — *qulīfa-t*, rind, crust, shell.

قلامة *qulāma-t*, parings, offal in cutting the nails or mending pens.

قلائس *qalānis*, قلائيس *qalānis*, pl. of قانسورة *qalansuwa-t*.

قلايا *qalāyā*, pl. of قلية *qaliyya-t*.

قلاّيد *qalā'id*, pl. of قلاّدة *qilāda-t*.

قلاّص *qalā'īs*, pl. of قلاّص *qalās*.

قلاية *qillāya-t*, pl. -āt, *qalāliyy*, cell, room; patriarchate.

(قلب) *qalab*, I, INF. *qalb*, turn, overturn, turn topsy-turvy, rummage, search; overthrow; transform; exchange (pass. change one's opinions, change colour, turn into); take the marrow out of a palm; turn from; turn towards or against; take to one's self; — U, I, INF. *qalb*, hit or injure in the heart; pass. be seized with the heart-disease قلاب *qulāb*; — *qalīb*, A, INF. *qalāb*, be turned up, have the lips turned up; — II. INF. *taqīb*, turn, overturn, &c.; manipulate; prove, probe; transact business; — IV. INF. *iqīb*, take one to one's self (God); turn; — V. INF. *taqallub*, be turned, turned over, &c.; veer, shift, be restless; change; be fickle, changeable, inconsistent; adventure; — VII. INF. *inqilāb*, *munqalab*, be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; be changed, transformed, metamorphosed; be converted to

- (الى *ila*); veer, turn round, return; be turned from.
- قلب *qalb*, (m.) *qulb*, turn, change, tacking about (s.); vicissitude; exchange, interchange; reverse; pl. *qulūb*, heart; mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; ة, pure of origin; perverted; counterfeit, spurious, adulterated; *qalb, qilb, qulb*, pl. *qilaba-t, aqlāb, qalīb*, marrow of a palm-tree; — *qulb*, pure of origin; bracelet; pl. of قلب *aqlīb*, turned upside down, &c., and قلب *qalīb*; — *qalab*, being turned up of the lip; — *qullab*, who changes at every moment, fickle; — *qalba-t*, turn; change; tack; change of opinion; fickleness; — *qulba-t*, pure origin; — *qalaba-t*, heart-ache; — قلب *qalabiyy*, ة, hearty, intimate; internals; — *qulabiyy*, versatile; changeable.
- (قلت) *qalit*, A, INF. *qalat*, perish; — IV. INF. *iqlát*, give over to destruction.
- قلت *qalt*, pl. *qilāt*, mountain-cave with water; cavity, hole; — *qult*, saxifrage (plant).
- (قلح) *qalih*, A, INF. *qalah*, be of a dirty yellow (tooth) or have such teeth; — II. INF. *taqlīh*, remove this evil.
- قلح *qalih*, dirty; — *qulh*, pl. and — قلحا *qalhā'*, f. of قلح *aqlah*, having yellow teeth.
- (قلخ) *qalah*, INF. *qalh*, *qalih*, roar; beat dry things about so as to rustle; up-root; tear off; — II. INF. *taqlīh*, whip violently, flog; grow strong, hard.
- (قلد) *qalad*, I, INF. *qald*, collect in a reservoir or vessel; befall every day; twist; irrigate; put around; beat metal thin and plate with it; — II. INF. *taqlīd*, wind round; adorn with a necklace, put on a neck-tie, gird with a sword, invest, make one a

- prince, give him full power; hand down old poems, sayings, truths, traditions, &c.; (m.) imitate, ape, represent on the stage; — V. INF. *taqallud*, put round one's neck; adorn one's self or be adorned with a necklace; buckle on the sword; get invested; be handed down; (m.) imitate, ape; — X. INF. *istiglīd*, ape.
- قلد *qild*, periodical access of fever; pl. *qulūd*, hole in a rock with water; — *qilda-t*, sediment of butter.
- (قلد) *qalaz*, tick (insect), sheep-louse; — *qalīza-t*, lousy.
- (قلز) *qalaz*, U, I, INF. *qalz*, drink from the ground, sip, lap; let drink; thrust a stick into the ground; beat; shoot, hit; leap, jump; — II. INF. *taqlīz*, thrust the sting into the ground (locust for depositing its ova).
- قلز *quluzz*, *qilizz*, hard and strong; very hard copper.
- (قلم) *qalzam*, INF. ة, swallow; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *taqalzum*, swallow; die of avarice.
- قلم *qalzum*, ancient town near Mount Sinai; بحر الق *baḥr al-qalzum*, Red Sea.
- (قلس) *qalas*, I, INF. *qals*, vomit; let wine or water flow over; drink much wine; — II. INF. *taqlis*, play on the cymbals; sing and dance to them; prepare a solemn reception; place the cap قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t* upon one.
- قلساة *qalsāt*, INF. of قلسى *qalsa*, q.v. under (قلنس).
- قلسوة *qalaswa-t*, see قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t*.
- (قلش) *qalās*, U, INF. *qalś*, remove the crust from a wound; stick to the feet, &c. (wet ground); — II. INF. *taqlīs*, fall off; stick to.
- قلشين *qalśin*, pl. *qalīśin*, stocking sock; galoches (m.).

(قلص) *qalaṣ*, I, INF. *qulūṣ*, jump; vomit; rise; be contracted, wrinkled (also II.); shrink; — also *qaliṣ*, A, INF. *qalaṣ*, be disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *taqlūṣ*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqalluṣ*, be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk; shorten (n.).

قلص *qalaṣ*, disturbance of mind; — *quluṣ*, pl. of *qalūṣ*.

(قلع) *qalt*, ugliness of face; — (m.) *qalat*, U, INF. *qalt*, empty a reservoir; clean; polish, scrape off; — VII. INF. *inqilāt*, be emptied, cleaned; be expelled; depart; — *qalat*, without proviso, unconditionally (m.).

(قلع) *qala'*, INF. *qal'*, tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; pull off one's clothes, undress; dig out stones; overthrow, destroy, extirpate; depose; pass. be covered with small ulcers; — *qali'*, A, INF. *qala'*, sit not firmly on a chair or in the saddle; stand not firmly in wrestling; be rickety, fall easily; be dull of understanding; — II. INF. *taqlī'*, take away; depose; expel; — IV. INF. *iqilā'*, *muqlā'*, set sail; be turned from, desist, withdraw from; leave; fail; enter on the seventh year; — V. INF. *taqallu'*, be taken away, pulled out, digged out, deposed; — VII. INF. *inqilā'* = V.; depart; — VIII. INF. *iqtilā'* = I.; and pass. of it; rob.

قلع *qal'*, taking away, pulling out, up-rooting, extirpation, deposition; (also δ *qal'a-t*) pl. *qulū'*, *qilū'*, *qilā'*, *qila'a-t*, pouch of a herdsman, satchel, knapsack; *qal'*, *qil'*, *qala'*, intermission of a fever; — *qil'*, pl. *qulū'*, *qilā'*, sail; — *qala'*, thickened blood; scurf, itch; — *qali'*, unsteady; tripping, slipping (adj.); — δ *qal'a-t*, *qil'a-t*, pl. *qilā'*, *qulū'*, fortress, fortification, castle; — *qil'a-t*, pl. *qila'*, half of any-

thing split asunder; — *qul'a-t*, *qula'a-t*, unsettled dwelling, restless sitting; — *qala'a-t*, pl. *qilā'*, *qila'*, mass of rock difficult to pass round or cross; large stone; — ع *qala'iyy*, Indian tin.

(قلف) *qalaf*, I, INF. *qalf*, bark, rind, peel, take off the bast; cut off the prepuce, circumcise; INF. *qalf*, *qalfa-t*, tap a cask; foam, froth; calk and tar a ship; — *qalif*, A, INF. *qalaf*, have the prepuce left; — II. INF. *taqlif*, calk a ship.

قلف *qilf*, rind, crust; — *qulf*, pl. *qalfā'*, f. of *aqlaf*, circumcised, &c.; — *quluf*, pl. of *qalifa-t*; — ة *qulfa-t*, prepuce.

(قلط) *qalfat*, INF. ة , calk a ship.

(قلق) *qaliq*, A, INF. *qalaq*, be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver; — IV. INF. *iqilāq*, agitate, disquiet, disturb, cause to quake; — V. INF. *taqalluq*, be agitated, disquieted, convulsed.

قلق *qalaq*, agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety; — *qaliq*, agitated, disquieted.

قلقاس *qulqās*, colocassia; ق افرنجى *qulqās afranjiyy*, potato.

قلقل *qalqāl*, agitation.

قلقلان *qalqān*, agitated (m.).

(قلقس) *qalqas*, INF. ة , burn the tongue like the plant قلقاس *qulqās*.

(قلقل) *qalqal*, INF. ة , *qalqāl*, *qilqāl*, move (a.), shake, agitate; sound, resound; (m.) stammer; — II. INF. *taqalqul*, be moved, shaken, agitated; be lifted up from the ground; — δ *qalqala-t*, agitation; (m.) stammering.

قلل *qilal*, *qulal*, pl. of *qilla-t*, *qulla-t*, respectively; — *qulul*, pl. of *qilil*.

(قلم) *qalam*, I, INF. *qalam*, cut, pare, (m.) make stripes, stripe;

— II. INF. *taqlīm*, cut much or frequently; stripe.
 قلم *qalam*, pl. *aqlām*, *qildm*, reed, reed-pen, pen (ق ر ص ا ص *qalam rasās*, pencil); graving tool; written character, handwriting, writing (التي القديم *al-qalam al-qadīm*, hieroglyphics); manner of writing, style; stroke, line, alinea; (m.) stripe in variegated stuffs; (m.) arithmetical rule; arrow in the game; scion, graft; tubular bone; — ة *qalama-t*, bachelors, pl. of قالم *qālim*.
 قلما *qalla-mā*, it rarely happens that.
 قلمتراش *qalamtirās*, *qalamtrās*, pen-knife (Pers.).
 قلمس *qalammas*, overflowing; waves of the sea; large army.
 قلمون أبو *qalamūn*, chameleon.
 قلمي *qalamiyy*, crystalline, crystallised; — ة *qalamiyya-t*, fee of a copyist; office of finances.
 قلندار *qalandar*, beardless mendicant; — ة *qalandariyya-t*, order of beardless mendicants.
 قلنس (قلنس) *qalnas*, INF. ة, also قلنسة *qalsā*, INF. قلنسة *qalsāt*, put the cap قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t* on one.
 قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t*, قلنسية *qalan-siya-t*, *qalaswa-t*, pl. *qalānis*, *qalānis*, *qalās-in*, *qalāsi*, *qalāsiyy*, cap; hat of a Greek priest.
 قلهب *qalhab*, old, thick.
 (قلو) *qalā*, U, INF. *qalw*, drive violently; run away with the rider; fry in a pan, roast; INF. *qil-an*, *qilū*, hate.
 قلو *qilw*, nimble, alert; potash; young ass; — ة *qilwa-t*, run-away horse or camel.
 قلوب *qalūb*, very dexterous, versatile; also *qallūb*, *qillaūb*, wolf; — *.
 قلوبسة *qallūsa-t*, cap (m.).
 قلوبس *qalūs*, pl. *qalū'is*, *quluš*, *qilās*, young she-camel just fit to be ridden; female ostrich with her young; young bustard; — *.
 قلاولي *qalaula*, goose.

قلم *qulūm*, hunting-hut.
 (قلى) *qala*, I, INF. *qaly*, fry in the pan, roast, stew; beat on the head; — I, INF. *qila-n*, *qilā'*, *maqliya-t*, hate passionately, detest and leave; — V. INF. *taqallī*, burn with anger; also VII. INF. *inqilā'*, be roasted, fried.
 قلى *qaly*, roasting, frying (s.); — *qila*, *qily*, ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.; sesame-oil; — *qilan*, hatred; — *qulan*, pl. crowns of heads, summits of mountains; — *qaliyy*, hostile, inimical; — ة *qaliyya-t*, pl. *qalāyā*, fried, roasted; — *qilliyya-t*, pl. *qalāli*, monk's cell, convent.
 قليب *qalīb* (m. f.), pl. *aqlība-t*, *qulb*, *qulūb*, old well or one not walled up inside; — *qulaib*, little heart; — *qillib*, wolf.
 قليبسة *qalaisiyya-t*, little cap.
 قليب *qalīṭ*, who is afflicted with — *qillīṭ*, ة *qillīṭa-t*, hydrocele, rupture of the scrotum or testicles.
 قليفة *qalīfa-t*, pl. *qalīf*, *quluf*, basket for dates.
 قليل *qalīl*, pl. -*ūn*, *qulul*, *qululūn*, *qilāl*, *qalā'il*, *aqillā'*, few, little, of small number or quantity; a little, trifle; scarce; short, thin, paltry, insignificant-looking; *qalīl-an*, rarely; *qalīl-an qalīl-an*, little by little, by degrees.
 قليميا *qilimiyā*, dross, filings; daughter of Adam.
 قلينسة *qulainisa-t*, little cap.
 قليون *qalyūn*, hydraulic pipe.
 (قم) *qamm*, U, INF. *qamm*, sweep the house; fecundate the mare; eat up from the ground; eat all; be dry, withered; — V. INF. *taqammum*, ascend the summit of a mountain; — VIII. INF. *iqtimām*, eat all.
 قم *qumm*, pl. *qimām*, sleeve; — ة *qimma-t*, pl. *qimam*, crown,

highest point, vertex, apex; body, bodily make, form; troop, people.

(قما) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, *qamâ'*, *qumû'*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamâ'a-t*, *qumû'a-t*, be fat; — A, INF. *qam'a-t*, *qum'a-t*, *qim'a-t*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamû'a-t*, be small and insignificant-looking, be mean and contemptible; — IV. INF. *iqmû'*, be fat; have fat camels; cause to be despised; — V. INF. *taqammû'*, gather by degrees; take the best for one's self; suit as a dwelling; — 3 *qam'a-t*, place where the sun does not shine; plenty of food.

قمامة *qummâha-t*, saffron; barm, yeast.

قمار *qimâr*, game of chance, particularly at dice; — *qamû-riyy*, pl. of قمرية *qamriyya-t*; — *qumâriyy*, of Cape Komorin; finest aloes.

(قمارس) *qumâris*, sour.

قمامس *qammâs*, diver; — *.

قماش *qumâs*, pl. *aqmîsa-t*, material for clothes, stuff; linen; household things, lumber, rubbish; rabble.

قمامة *qimât*, pl. *qumuţ*, *aqmîta-t*, swaddling-cloth; rope; tricks.

قماعل *qamâ'il*, pl. of قمعولة *qum'ûla-t*.

قماقم *qamâqim*, small lice, ticks; pl. of ققمم *qumqum*, 3 *qum-quma-t*.

قمامسة *qamâmisa-t*, pl. of قمس *qummas*.

قمامة *qumâma-t*, pl. -ât, *qumâm*, sweepings; mixed crowd; كنيسة *kanîsa-t al-qumâma-t*, church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem.

قماميس *qamûmîs*, pl. of قميس *qimmîs*.

(قمح) *qamah*, INF. *qumûh*, lift up the head and refuse to drink; — *qamîh*, A, INF. *qamh*, take medicine in a solid form; — II.

INF. *taqmûh*, abound in grain; shoot into ears; bud; — IV. INF. *iqmâh*=II.; make to lift up the head; lift up the head and lower the eyes; — V. INF. *taqammuh*, VII. INF. *inqimîh*=I.

قمح *qamh*, wheat, corn, grain; — *qummah*, pl. of قمامه *qâmîh*, ag. of (قمح); — 3 *qamha-t*, grain of wheat; grain (weight); bud.

قمدوة *qamahduwa-t*, pl. *qamâdîh*, occiput; protuberance behind the ear.

(قمخ) IV. *aqmah*, carry high (the nose, ب *bi*); sit like one who feels honoured.

(قمد) *qamad*, I, INF. *qamd*, refuse, scorn; persist in; — *qamid*, A, INF. *qamad*, have a long and thick neck; — IV. INF. *iqmâd*, stretch the neck after, look at (إلى *ila*).

قمد *qumudd*, 3, long-necked; hard, strong, stiff.

(قمر) *qamar*, U, I, INF. *qamr*, play at dice or any game of chance; win in doing so, win at (acc.); gain, earn; — *qamîr*, A, INF. *qamar*, shine with a yellowish or greenish-white hue; be not able to sleep in the moonlight; be a lunatic, a night-walker; be moon- or snow-blind; abound; drink its fill; — III. INF. *qimâr*, *muqâmara-t*, play at dice or any game of chance with; contradict, dispute with, get the better of in a dispute; — IV. INF. *iqmâr*, have moonlight (traveller); be moonlit; wait for the moon's rising; — V. INF. *taqammur*, play at dice; win in doing so; — VI. INF. *taqûmur*, play at dice with one another; contradict one another; dispute.

قمر *qamar*, pl. *aqmîr*, moon; luminary; du. *qamarân*, sun and moon; handsome face; — *qumr*, Cape Komorin; pl. of أقمر *aqmar*, shining, &c., and of

قمرية *qumriyya-t*; — *qamir*, abundant; ة, moonlit; — *qumra-t*, glitter or colour of yellowish or greenish-white.

قمرأ *qamrú'*, f. of *aqmar*, shining, &c.; moonlit night; moonlight; a bird.

قمرى *qamariyy*, ة, lunar; moon-like; lunatic; piece of five piasters; — *qumriyya-t*, pl. *qamâriyy*, *qumr*, turtle-dove.

(قمر) *qamaz*, U, INF. *qamz*, scrape together and pick up with the finger-tips; gather; (m.) jump; — II. INF. *taqmiz*, make jump; — IV. INF. *iqmâz*, acquire anything worthless.

قمر *qamaz*, worst part, anything worthless; — *qamza-t*, jump, leap (m.); — *qumza-t*, handful.

(قمس) *qamas*, I, U, INF. *qams*, dive, dip or plunge into the water (a.); surpass in diving; move in the maternal body (embryo); — III. INF. *muqâmasa-t*, *qimâs*, vie in diving; — IV. INF. *iqmâs*, immerse, plunge into (a.); dive; turn towards setting, set.

قمس *qummas*, pl. *qamîmisa-t*, patrician; count; leader of 10,000.

(قمش) *qamâs*, U, INF. *qamâs*, gather from the ground; — II. INF. *taqmîs*, id.; — V. INF. *taqam-mus*, eat what one can get, the bad included; — *qamâsa-t*, whip (m.).

(قمص) *qamaş*, I, U, INF. *qamş*, *qimâş*, *qumâş*, walk lifting up and lowering the two front feet at the same time, gallop; beat and drive the ship; — INF. *qimâş*, *qumâş*, *qimîşsa*, jump; — V. INF. *taqammus*, put on the shirt *qamiş*; robe one's self; migrate from body to body.

قمص *qumus*, *qumşân*, pl. of *qamiş*.

(قماط) *qamaţ*, U, I, INF. *qamţ*, bind a sheep by its fore-feet, bind a captive hand and foot; tie

the camels in a row behind one another; swaddle; bandage the head; taste; take; be tart; — II. INF. *taqmiţ*, bind one hand and foot; — III. INF. *muqâ-maţa-t*, seize one body to body to throw him down; — V. INF. *taqammut*, be swaddled, wrapped up, bandaged; bandage one's own head.

قماط *qimţ*, rope; — *qumut*, pl. of *qimâţ*; — *qamţa-t*, fillet, bandage; small turban; (m.) tartness of wine.

(قمطر) *qamţar*, INF. *qamţar*, tie up the mouth of a skin bag; lie with; pass. assume a cheesy taste; pass. shrink, contract (u.); — III. *iqmaţarr*, INF. *iqmîţrâr*, writhe and bend its tail (scorpion); be disastrous.

قمطر *qimaţr*, case of a book; book-case (also *qimaţra-t*); log of wood tied to the foot of a prisoner.

قمطرير *qamţarîr*, disastrous; violent.

قماطال *qamţalaş*, chilblain.

(قمح) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, subdue, tame; beat on the head; prevent by force; break, destroy, exterminate; put the funnel to a skin bag; drink out greedily; enter upon, engage in; — *qami'*, A, INF. *qama'*, suffer from a fistula of the lachrymal ducts or from inflammation of the corners of the eye; — II. INF. *taqmî'*, put on the funnel; make in the shape of a funnel; — IV. INF. *iqmî'*, subdue, tame; — V. INF. *taqammu'*, be formed in the shape of a funnel; (m.) put on a black veil; — VII. INF. *inqimî'*, be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal in; return; — VIII. INF. *iqtimâ'*, drink out greedily.

قمح *qam'*, subjugating, taming (s.); submission; — *qim'*, *qima'*, pl. *qumî'*, funnel; cavity in

which the pedicule of a fruit is placed; fruit-shell; — *qama'*, inflammation of the eyes; — δ *qum'a-t*, *qam'a-t*, *qama'a-t*, pl. *qum'*, best part of one's property; — *qama'a-t*, pl. *qama'*, *maqâmi'*, camel-fly.

قما *qam'â'*, f. (تمح *qum'*, pl.) of *aqma'*, having a thick knee, having inflamed eye-lids.

(تمعل) *qam'al*, INF. δ , be chief of the family or tribe, first of the herdsmen; bloom, blossom.

قعل *qum'ul*, clitoris; large cup.

(قعروت) *qum'ûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

قعل *qum'ûl*, large cup; — δ *qum'ûla-t*, pl. *qamâ'il*, bud; chalice; knot in a vein.

قما *qamqâm*, *qumqâm*, deep sea; great crowd; prince; — δ *qam-qâma-t*, smallest kind of lice.

(ققم) *qamqam*, INF. δ , gather; surround; seize; afflict with small lice; — II. INF. *taqamqum*, be immersed; murmur.

ققم *qumqum*, great crowd of people; also δ *qumquma-t*, pl. *qamâqim*, cup; basin; perfume in a bottle to be sprinkled over the guests.

(قمل) *qaml*, δ , louse, vermin; — *qamîl*, lousy; — *qummal*, δ , a small camel-louse; — δ *qum-mala-t*, louse of a plant; worm in the corn; ear-wig.

قمل *qamil*, A, INF. *qamal*, be covered with lice; — II. INF. *taqmîl*, id. (m.); — IV. INF. *iqmâl*, show the first leaves.

قمام *qimam*, pl. of *qimma-t*.

(قمن) *qamn*, manner, way, method; near; neighbour; — *qaman*, *qamin*, fit, suited, worthy; — V. INF. *taqammun*, endeavour, strive for, wish for.

قما *qumanâ'*, pl. of *qamîn*.

(قمة) *qamah*, slight touch of appetite; — *qummah*, pl. of *qâmih*, travelling camel, or a camel lifting up its head; —

V. INF. *taqammuh*, depart without knowing whither.

(قمهد) *qamhad*, mean and ugly; — *qumhad*, who remains, sedentary; — III. *iqmahadd*, INF. *iqmihdâd*, lift up the head; stay, abide.

قمو *qumû'*, δ *qum'û'a-t*, INF. of (قما).

قمو *qamûs*, deep and full.

قموط *qammût*, rod (m.).

قمرع *qamû'*, afflicted with a fistula of the lachrymal ducts.

(قمى) III. *qâma*, INF. *muqâmât*, fit, suit.

قمى *qamî'*, small, contemptible.

قمية *qamiha-t*, a digestive powder.

قمير *qamîr*, pl. *aqmîr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *qumair*, little moon.

قميس *qimîs*, pl. *qamâmîs*, sea.

قميص *qamîş*, jumping (adj.); pl. *qumuş*, *aqmîşa-t*, *qumşân*, shirt; under-vest; linen overcoat, blouse, tunic; surplice.

قمية *qamî'a-t*, pl. *qamâ'i'*, protuberance behind a horse's ear.

قمين *qamîn*, pl. *qumanâ'*, fit, worthy; oven to heat baths; (m.) baker's oven.

(قن) *qann*, U, INF. *qann*, question, inquire for news; seek with the eyes; flog, cudgel; — VIII. INF. *iqtinân*, stand upright, be planted up; take as a slave; be silent; — X. INF. *istignân*, stay with the cattle and drink of their milk.

قن *qinn* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *aqnân*, *aqinna-t*, slave, son of slaves born in the house; — *qunn*, pl. *qinân*, shirt-sleeve; (m.) poultry-stall; — δ *qinna-t*, pl. *qinan*, fibre of a palm-rope; — *qunna-t*, pl. *qunan*, *qinân*, *qunûn*, mountain-peak.

(قنا) *qana'*, INF. *qunâ'*, be very red, dyed red; INF. *qan'*, dye the beard black; — A, INF. *qan'*, water the milk; cause one's death (acc.), kill; — قنى *qanî'*,

- A, INF. *qana'*, die, perish, rot; —
 II. INF. *taqni'a-t*, dye red; dye
 the beard black; —IV. INF. *iqnâ'*,
 kill, cause one's death.
- قنا *qanan*, *qana*, hook of an eagle's
 beak or an aquiline nose; —
qana', canal; — *qannû'*, spear-
 maker; spearman; skilful in
 finding water; ق الارض *qannâ'*
al-ard, hoopoe; — *qanût*, pl.
qanawât, *qana-n*, *qinâ'*, *qaniyy*,
qanayât, reed; reed-lance, lance;
 spine; pl. *quniyy*, *qanawât*,
aqniya-t, subterranean canal.
- قناب *qinâb*, bow-string; claw of a
 lion; — *qinnâb*, rope, string,
 pack-thread; — *qunûba-t*, husk
 of grain.
- قناتة *qanâta-t*, abstemiousness.
- قناحة *qunnâha-t*, long key.
- قناد *qannâd*, maker of sugar-candy;
 confectioner.
- قنارة *qinnâra-t*, *qannâra-t*, butcher's
 stall; butcher's hook; shambles.
- قناص *qannâs*, hunter.
- قنائة *qanâta-t*, despair.
- قناطر *qanâṭir*, pl. of قناطر *qinṭâr* and
 قنطرة *qanṭara-t*.
- قناع *qinî'*, pl. *qunw'*, wide veil for
 the head; pericardium; armour;
 — *qanû'a-t*, contentedness, con-
 tentment, satisfaction; modera-
 tion; sobriety, frugality, tem-
 perance; conviction.
- قناق *qinâq*, pl. *qinâqât*, resting-
 place, station, staple, relay;
 quarters.
- قناتين *qunîqin*, pl. *qanûqin*, skilful
 in finding water.
- قنان *qanân*, name of a mountain;
 — *qunîn*, shirt-sleeve; — *; —
 ق *qanîni*, pl. of قنينة *qinnîna-t*.
- قناب (قناب) *qanab*, INF. *qanûb*, set; —
 U, INF. *qamb*, break forth (blos-
 som); enter; prune the vine-
 tree; — II. INF. *taqûb*, stretch,
 extend (a rope); — IV. INF.
iqnûb, form a troop (of 30 to
 40); — V. INF. *taqannûb*, id.
- قنب *qumb*, sheath of a horse's
 penis; large sail; — *qinnab*,
- qunnab*, hemp; rope of hemp;
 pack-thread, string.
- (قنبر) *qambar*, INF. *q*, make proud
 by praise (m.); — II. INF. *ta-*
qambur, grow proud, display
 self-sufficiency.
- قنبر *qambar*, *q* *qambara-t*, pl. *qanû-*
bir, bomb, shell; — *qumbura-t*,
 قنبرا *qumburâ'*, pl. *qanâbir*, lark;
qumbura-t, crest of a bird; —
 ق *qumburiyy*, crested, cock.
- قنبرانية *qumburâniyya-t*, crested (f.),
 hen.
- (قنبيض) *qumbud*, snake.
- (قنبل) *qambal*, INF. *q*, become
 possessor or leader of a troop
 of horsemen; — *qambala-t*,
 pl. *qanâbil*, troop of horse,
 squadron.
- قنبيبي *qunnabiyy*, *qinnabiyy*, hempen.
- قنبيط *qimbîṭ*, *qunnabîṭ*, cauliflower.
- (قنت) *qanat*, U, INF. *qunûṭ*, obey
 God and adore Him in purity
 of heart; — *qanut*, INF. *qanûta-t*,
 take but little food; — IV. INF.
iqnûṭ, submit to God and call
 on Him; pray much; curse
 one's enemy; fight long and
 frequently against the infidel.
- قند *qand*, sugar-candy; — II. INF.
taqûd, candy.
- قنداق *qindâq*, ritual, missal (m.);
 — *qandâq*, pl. *qandîqât* =
- قندوق *qandaq*, pl. *qanâdiq*, gun-
 stock (m.).
- (قندول) *qandal*, INF. *q*, be big-
 headed; be indolent in walk-
 ing; light candles round a
 dying person.
- قندولة *qandala-t*, pl. *qanâdil*, pan-
 nier.
- قندول *qandil*, a shrub whose blos-
 soms yield a fine oil.
- قندي *qandiyy*, of sugar-candy.
- قنديد *qindid*, sugar-candy; wine;
 ambergris; musk; saffron.
- قنديل *qindil*, *qandil*, pl. *qanîdil*,
 candlestick, lamp, chandelier.
- (قنز) *qinz*, a small cup; — IV.
aqnaz, INF. *iqnûz*, drink out
 of it.

(قنزع) *qanza'*, INF. δ , raise the crest; flee from the adversary (cock); — δ *qanzu'a-t*, *qinzi'a-t*, pl. *qanázi'*, cock's-comb.

(قنس) *qans*, *qins*, root, origin; — *qins*, pl. *qunús*, crown of the head; — IV. *aqnas*, INF. *iqnás*, claim a noble origin while being of low extraction.

(قنسر) *qansar*, *qinsarr*, *qinnasr*, old, decrepit; — *qansar*, INF. δ , cause to shrivel and render decrepit; — II. INF. *taqansur*, grow old and decrepit; — γ *qansariyy*, old, decrepit; — *qinnasriyy*, of Kinnasrîn.

(قنش) II. pass. *qunniš*, be given or spent scantily.

قنشورة *qunšúra-t*, woman who has not any menses.

(قنص) *qanaš*, I, INF. *qanš*, hunt, catch or kill in hunting; — V. INF. *taqannuš*, VIII. INF. *iqtináš*, id.

قنص *qanš*, hunt; — *qanaš*, hunting-prey.

(قنصل) *qunšul*, short; pl. *qanášil*, vulg. قنصو *qunšú*, pl. *qunšuwât*, consul.

قنصولية *qunšúliyya-t*, consulate.

(قنط) *qanaṭ*, INF. *qanṭ*, prevent, hinder; — U, I, INF. *qunúṭ*, — *qaniṭ*, A, INF. *qanaṭ*, -- *qanuṭ*, INF. *qanáṭa-t*, despair, lose courage; — II. INF. *taqnúṭ*, throw into despair, discourage; — IV. INF. *iqnát*, id.

قنط *qanaṭ*, despair; — *qaniṭ*, desperate.

قنطار *qinṭár*, pl. *qanáṭír*, hundred-weight; talent (1000 and more *dinars*); (m.) steelyard (balance).

(قنطار) *qanṭar*, INF. δ , leave the desert and settle in a village or town; own money by talents; (m.) produce a hundredweight of fruit; lie with; stay a long time with; vault; fall beneath the rider; — II. INF. *taqanṭur*,

rear, fall down; — δ *qanṭara-t*, pl. *qanáṭír*, *qanáṭír*, bridge; vault, arch; lofty building, arcade; aqueduct; causeway.

(قنح) *qana'*, INF. *qunú'*, solicit, pray humbly, beg; submit; ascend a mountain, mount; be contented with (ب *bi*); — INF. *qan'*, put the orifice of the bag to one's mouth in order to drink; — *qani'*, A, INF. *qana'*, *qun'án*, *qaná'a-t*, be contented with; be able to do without (عن *'an*); allow one's self to be convinced, be convinced; — II. INF. *taqnú'*, content; bid to be satisfied; convince, persuade; put on the veil قناع *qinú'*; veil; — IV. INF. *iqnát*, content; convince; raise (the head); — V. INF. *taqannu'*, be contented; be convinced; put on the veil *qinát*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *iqtinát*, content one's self.

قنح *qin'*, root, origin; pl. *aqna'*, arms, weapons; — *qun'*, trumpet; — *qana'*, contentment, contentedness; — *qani'*, content; — *qunú'*, pl. of قناع *qinát*; — δ *qin'a-t*, pl. *qin'*, *qin'án*, low ground.

قنحان *qun'án*, sufficient.

(قنف) *qanif*, A, INF. *qanaf*, be covered with cracked clay; (m.) feel aversion; — II. INF. *taqníf*, cut with the sword; — IV. INF. *iqnáf*, have a large army; — X; — V. INF. *taqannuf*, feel aversion (m.); — X. INF. *istiqnáf*, have a collected mind and one's affairs in good order.

قنفا *qinnaf*, deposited clay which has cracked.

قنغد *qunfud*, *qunfad*, قنغد *qunfuz*, *qunfaz*, δ *qunfuda-t*, &c., pl. *qanáfid*, *qanáftiz*, porcupine; hedgehog; mouse, rat (ق *ḥarī*) *qunfud*, &c. *bahriyy*, beaver); projecting bone behind a camel's ear; high sand-hill; —

II. INF. *taqanfuz*, give a sound thrashing.

(قنفس) *qanfās*, INF. ة, shrink, contract (n.); be shrivelled, wrinkled; snatch; (m.) be untidy and unkempt; gather quickly.

(قنق), II. *qannaq*, INF. *taqnîq*, make a halt, alight (Turk.).

قنقریص *qanqarîs*, a kind of vermicelli.

قنقن *qinqin*, *qanqan*, skilful guide, particularly to the water.

(قنم) *qanim*, A, INF. *qanam*, smell offensively, smell of oil; be rank; — II. INF. *taqnîm*, personify; — V. INF. *taqannum*, be personified; — ۵ *qanama-t*, offensive smell; — *qanima-t*, offensively-smelling (hand).

قناه *qinah*, *qinnah*, galbanum.

(قنو) *qanâ*, U, INF. *qanw*, *qunuw*, *qunwân*, *qunwa-t*, *qinwa-t*, *qunya-t*, *qinya-t*, acquire; procure for one's own use; possess; create; — I, INF. *qanw*, preserve shame, remain virginal; pass. be kept indoors; — قنی *qanî*, A, INF. *qanan*, acquire; be rich in cattle; preserve shame; — II. INF. *taqniya-t*, place in possession of, make one a rich proprietor, enrich; dig a canal for the water; — IV. INF. *iqnâ'*, enrich, make rich; preserve shame; — V. INF. *taqanni*, spend not all, but save for the future; — VIII. INF. *iqtinâ'*, acquire, procure (n.); possess; — X. INF. *istiqnâ'* (m.) = VIII.

قنو *qinw*, *qunw*, ة, pl. *aqnî'*, *qunwân*, *qanwân*, *qinwân*, *qunyan*, *qanyân*, *qinyân*, bunch of dates; tender shoot; — *qanû'*, INF. of (قنا); ruddiness; — ۵ *qinwa-t*, *qunwa-t*, acquisition; property; possession of cattle.

قنوا *qanwû'*, f. of اقنى *aqna*, having an aquiline nose; — قنوا *qanawî*, pl. of قناة *qanât*.

قنوان *qunwân*, INF. of (قنو); —

qunwân, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.

قنوت *qunût*, piety, submission to the will of God.

(قنور) *qanawwar*, big-headed.

قنوط *qanût*, desperate; — *qunût*, despair.

قنوع *qanû'*, content; — *qunû'*, humble prayer, supplication; contentedness.

قنوان *qunân*, pl. of قنة *qunna-t*.

(قنى) *qana*, I, INF. *qany*, *qinyân*, *qunyân*, acquire; content; — *qanî*, A, INF. *qinan*, be content; — II. INF. *taqniya-t*, content; — III. INF. *muqânât*, mix; fit (n.) suit; — IV. INF. *iqnâ'*, content; place in possession of; — see (قنو).

قنى *qanî'*, v. see (قنا); — *qinan*, *qina*, contented mind, contentedness; — *qanan*, *qaniyy*, *quniyy*, pl. of قناة *qanât*; — ۵ *qinya-t*, *qunya-t*, pl. *qinan*, acquisition; property; store; INF. of (قنو).

قنيان *qinyân*, *qunyân*, acquisition, property; INF. of (قنى); *qunyân*, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.

قنيس *qaniş*, hunter, chaser; — ۵ *qaniş-a-t*, pl. *qaniş*, hunt, hunting-prey.

قنيط *qanî*, desperate, despairing.

قنيح *qanî'*, content, satisfied; convinced.

قنين *qinnîn*, Greek bow; — ۵ *qinnina-t*, pl. *qanânî*, glass bottle; phial; little can.

قنه *qih*, forbid; — *qahh*, loud laughter; — ۵ *qiha-t*, pure milk.

قهاب *quhâb*, قى *quhâbiyy*, white.

قهار *qahhâr*, vanquisher, conqueror, oppressor; avenger; irresistible, powerful; almighty.

قهارمة *qahârîma-t*, pl. of قهرمان *qahramân*.

قهارى *qahâwi*, pl. of قهورة *qahwa-t*.

(قهب) *qahîb*, A, INF. *qahab*, be grey; — *qahb*, grey; — ۵ *quhba-t*, greyness.

(قوبل) *qahbal*, face; — INF. ة, say to one *حييا الله قوبلك hayyá al-láh-u qahbalak*, bless your face!
 (قهد) *qahad*, A, INF. *qahd*, walk with short steps.
 قهد *qahd*, pl. *qihád*, a reddish kind of sheep with small ears; bright-coloured; dark-coloured; stag.
 (قهر) *qahar*, INF. *qahr*, subdue, tame by force, overcome, conquer, oppress; compel; maltreat; harm; irritate; pass. be boiled soft; — III. INF. *mu-qáhara-t*, treat with violence and harshness; — IV. INF. *iqhár*, find subdued; — VII. INF. *inqihár*, be compelled by violence; be driven to extremities, be irritated, dissatisfied.
 قهر *qahr*, ة *qahra-t*, exercise of superior power; submission, compulsion, violent treatment; overwhelming grief or anger; — ة *quhra-t*, id.; (m.) miserable condition.
 قهرآن *qahrabân*, amber (Pers.).
 قهرمان *qahramân*, pl. *qahárima-t*, major-domo, steward, manager, administrator; holder of power, judge; — ة *qahramâna-t*, house-keeper.
 قهرمة *qahrama-t*, administration, management.
 قهرى *qahriyy*, having power of punishment, penal jurisdiction.
 (قهن) *qahiz*, A, INF. *qahaz*, leap, leap upon.
 قهنز *qahz*, a red woollen stuff mixed with silk.
 قهزب *qahzab*, short, dwarfish.
 (قهقر) *qahqar*, INF. ة, go backwards, come back; (m.) abase, despise, embitter one's life; — II. INF. *taqahqur*, pass. of the previous; lead a miserable life.
 قهقرى *qahqara*, retrograde movement; retreat; miserable life.
 قهقز *qahqaz*, ة, black.
 (قهقح) *qahqa'*, INF. *qihqá'*, show

the teeth and grin (wolf, bear, &c.).
 (قهقهة) *qahqah*, INF. ة, II. INF. *taqahquh*, laugh immoderately; — ة *qahqaha-t*, immoderate laughter.
 (قهل) *qahal*, INF. *qahl*, *quhúl*, be dry, shrivelled; INF. *qahl*, be ungrateful; blacken one's character; — *qahil*, A, INF. *qahal*, be dry, shrunk, shrivelled; be dirty, keep one's self untidy, wash rarely; — IV. INF. *iqhál*, undertake anything unexpected; — V. INF. *taqahkul*, be shrivelled; keep one's self untidy; — VII. INF. *inqihól*, be weak and sink (from old age).
 (قهم) *qahim*, A, INF. *qaham*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhám*, id.; loathe; desire for.
 (قهمز) *qahmaz*, INF. ة, leap, jump.
 قهمزى *qahmaza*, running (s.) with uplifted body; swiftness.
 قهوة *qahwa-t*, wine; coffee; pl. *qaháwí*, coffee-house, coffee- or guest-room.
 قهوهجى *qahwahjiyy* (قوهجى *qahwahjiyy*), pl. ة, coffee-house keeper.
 (قهوى) *qahú*, A, INF. *qahan*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhú*, id.; turn (a.) from (عن *'an*).
 قهيز *qahíz*, coarse silk.
 قوا *qawan*, *qawá'*, *qiwá'*, desolate place; desert; open air.
 قواى *qawábiyy*, pl. of قوبا *qúbá'*.
 قوات *quwát*, provender.
 قواد *qawwád*, f. ة, pimp, procurer, broker; guide, conductor, guard; nose; — *quwwád*, pl. of قائد *qá'id*, guide, leader, &c.
 قوارة *quwára-t*, *quwwára-t*, circular cut in the middle of anything, round hole.
 قوارى *qawári*, pl. of قارية *qáriya-t*, q.v.; — *qawáriyy*, tailor.
 قوارير *qawárir*, pl. of قوررة *qúrúra-t*, glass bottle, &c.
 قواس *quwás*, report of a gun; — *qawwás*, pl. *qawwása-t*, bow-

maker; archer; Kawwâs, policeman.

قواصر *qawâsir*, pl. of قوصرة *qawsara-t*.

قواصع *qawâšî'*, pl. of قاصعا *qâšî'a'*.

قواطع *qawâṭi'*, pl. birds of passage.

قواقى *qawâqî'*, pl. of قيقاة *qîqâ'a-t*.

قوالم *qawwâl*, *qawwâla-t*, very talkative, garrulous; eloquent; jocular, garrulous; cuckoo.

قوام *qawâm*, upright gait, stature; justice, equity; right measure; truth, reality; normal state; (m.) quick (*qawâm-an*, at once, directly, without ceremony); also *qiwâm*, essence, subsistence, consistency, substance; foundation; sustenance, means, money; support of the family; direction; — *qiwâm*, pl. of قويم *qawîm*; — *qawwâm*, standing upright, straight; well-ordered; firm, solid; superior; — *quwwâm*, pl. of قائم *qâ'im*, rising, standing, &c.

قوامى *qawâmî'*, pl. of قاموع *qâmû'*, chimney, &c.

قوانين *qawânîn*, pl. of قانون *qânûn*, fundamental rule, &c.

قواويق *qawâwîq*, pl. of قاروق *qâruuq*, doctor's cap, &c.

(قوب) *qâb*, *u*, INF. *qaub*, dig; break (a.); flee; approach, be near; — II. INF. *taqwîb*, dig out; — V. INF. *taqawwub*, be torn out by the root; be broken; open (n.); — VII. INF. *inqiyâb*, be dug out; be broken, open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâb*, elect.

قوب *qûb*, pl. *aqwâb*, young of a bird, chick; (m.) lever; — *quwab*, egg-shell.

قوبا *qûbâ'*, *quwabâ'*, قوبية *quwaba-t*, pl. *quwwab*, *qawâbiyy*, tetter, dry scab.

(قوت) *qât*, *u*, INF. *qaut*, *qût*, *qiyâta-t*, nourish, feed, keep, sustain; strengthen, invigorate; — II. INF. *taqwi't*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqâta-t*, id.; be equal to; — V. INF. *taqawwut*, pass. of I.;

nourish, strengthen one's self; — X. INF. *istiqâta-t*, try to nourish one's self; ask for food or sustenance.

قوت *qût*, pl. *aqwût*, food, victuals, sustenance; — *qûta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قوح) *qâh*, *u*, INF. *qauh*, be purulent, suppurate; sweep the house; — II. INF. *taqwi'h*, sweep; — IV. INF. *iqâha-t*, refuse a gift to the supplicant.

قوح *qûh*, pl. of قاحة *qâha-t*, middle yard.

(قوح) *qâh*, *u*, INF. *qauh*, be diseased.

(قود) *qâd*, *u*, INF. *qaud*, *qiyâda-t*, *maqâda-t*, *qaidûda-t*, *taqwâd*, lead, guide, rule; — INF. *qiyâda-t*, pander; — *qawid*, A, INF. *qawad*, have a long back or neck; — II. INF. *taqwîd*, *taqwâd*, lead, drag along; — IV. INF. *iqâda-t*, lead, guide; make obedient, obsequious; give one horses to lead; charge one to revenge another; — VII. INF. *inqiyâd*, allow one's self to be guided, yield, obey; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâd*, lead; be led; gain; — X. INF. *istiqîda-t*, lead; yield to; have for a guide; demand from the judge the execution of a murderer, exact vengeance.

قود *qaud*, leading, guiding (s.); — *qawad*, requital, vengeance, revenge for bloodshed; — *quwwad*, pl. of قائد *qâ'id*, leader, &c.

(قور) *qûr*, *u*, INF. *qaur*, walk on tip-toe; surround the prey; make a circular cut or a round hole in anything (also II.); circumcise (a girl); — *qawir*, A, INF. *qawar*, be deprived of an eye; — II. INF. *taqwi'r*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqawwur*, have a circular cut or round hole; writhe; — VII. INF. *inqiyâr*, fall, incline, bend (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâr*,

iqtiwár, make a circular cut; be needy, want; examine.
 قور *qaur*, cutting out (s.), circum-
 cision; — *qúr*, pl. of قارة *qára-t*,
 isolated hill, &c.; — *qawar*,
 being one-eyed (s.); being blear-
 eyed (s.).
 قورا *qaurá'*, f. of اقور *aqwar*, spa-
 cious.
 (قورم) *qauram*, INF. ڤ, salt fat or
 butter; — ڤ *qaurama-t*, salt
 butter or fat.
 قوز *qauz*, pl. *aqwáz*, *qízán*, *aqáwiz*,
aqáwiz, high round sand-hill;
 — *qawwaz*, INF. *taqwiz*, be
 luxuriant; — V. INF. *taqawwuz*,
 run; be demolished, fall in;
 — VIII. INF. *iqtiyáz*, eat up.
 عوز *qauza'*, INF. ڤ, be conquered
 and flee.
 (قوس) *qás*, U, INF. *qaus*, *qiyás*,
 determine the measure of a
 thing, measure it by; — INF.
qaus, go in advance, get the
 lead of, overtake; — *qawis*, A,
 INF. *qawas*, have a crooked back;
 — II. INF. *taqwís*, be crooked,
 bent; shoot off a bow or gun;
 — V. INF. *taqawwus*, be crooked,
 bent; be hit by a shot; — VIII.
 INF. *iqtiyás*, measure; be in
 everything like one's father; —
 X. INF. *istiqwás*, be bent with
 old age.
 قوس *qaus* (f. m.), pl. *qusiyy*,
qisiyy, *qiyás*, *aqwás*, bow (ق
 البندق *qaus al-bunduq*, cross-
 bow; ق الجاهق *qaus al-juláhiq*,
 catapult, ballista; ق قرح *qaus*
quzah, rainbow); segment;
 fore-arm; ell, yard; fiddle-
 stick; card (for carding wool);
 — *qús*, convent, cell; — *qawas*,
 bend of the back; — ق *qausiyy*,
 ڤ, of the shape of a bow; of
 the colours of the rainbow; —
qúsiyy, hard, difficult (times).
 (قوش) *qús*, small man; (m.) pl.
aqwás, crupper; — II. *qawwás*,
 INF. *taqwís*, put the crupper on
 a horse.

قوصرة *qausara-t*, pl. *qawásir*, a kind
 of basket; cornice.
 قوصف *qausaf*, coarse carpet.
 (قوض) *qád*, U, INF. *qauđ*, demolish,
 sever the connection between
 parts; strike (a tent); — II.
 INF. *taqwíd*=I.; — V. INF. *ta-*
qawwud, VII. INF. *inqiyád*, be
 destroyed, demolished, be broken
 up, disarranged.
 (قوط) *qauť*, pl. *aqwát*, herd of
 sheep (100); — ڤ *qauťa-t*, large
 basket for dates; (m.) pressed
 dates.
 (قوطب) *qauťab*, INF. ڤ, surround
 from all sides, infest; overtake
 and cut off one's way.
 قوطع *qauťa'*, INF. ڤ, be worm-
 eaten.
 (قوظ) *qauz*, heat of midsummer.
 (قوع) *qá'*, U, INF. *qau'*, *qiyá'*, cover
 (stallion); withdraw, desist,
 remain behind; — INF. *qawa'an*,
 limp; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyá'*, be
 hot, rutting.
 (قوف) *qáf*, U, INF. *qauf*, *qiyáfa-t*,
 follow one's track; draw in-
 ferences from external signs as
 to the interior state; suck the
 udder; — V. INF. *taqawwuf*,
 direct in speaking, prompt; —
 VIII. INF. *iqtiyáf*, follow one's
 track.
 قوف *qáf*, the upper edge of the
 ear; edge, border.
 (قوق) *qáq*, U, INF. *qauq*, cluck.
 (قوقا) *qauqa'*, INF. ڤ=the previous.
 قوقل *qauqal*, male partridge.
 (قوقى) *qauqa*, INF. *qauqát*, cluck.
 (قول) *qál*, U, INF. *qál*, *qaul*, *qíl*,
qaula-t, *maqál*, *maqála-t*, speak,
 say, propose an opinion or doc-
 trine; think; possess one's self
 of, conquer; beat, hit; kill;
 cause one to say, to speak
 about, to recite; pretend that
 one has said; — III. INF. *mu-*
qáwala-t, speak with (acc.), con-
 verse; agree; object; — IV. INF.
iqwál, *iqála-t*, cause one to say;
 pretend that one has said; INF.

iqâla-t, cancel a commercial transaction; excuse, pardon; — V. INF. *taqawwul*, invent as said by another, fable; — VI. INF. *taqâwul*, converse; — VII. INF. *inqiyâl*, be said, pretended, stated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâl*, dispose of, have in one's power; elect; — X. INF. *istiqâla-t*, wish to cancel a contract of purchase or sale; ask for pardon.

قول *qawul*, pl. *aqwâl*, *aqâwîl*, saying, word, speech, sentence; agreement, promise, contract; — *qu'ul*, pl. of قول *qa'il*; — *quwwal*, pl. of قائل *qâ'il*, who says; — ة *qawla-t*, speech; INF. of (قول); — *quwala-t*, eloquent; talkative, garrulous.

(قولج) *qaulaj*, INF. ة, have the colic (m.).

قولنج *qaulanj*, *qûlanj*, colic.

قولي *qauliyy*, literal.

(قوم) *qûm*, U, INF. *qawm*, *qâma-t*, *qawma-t*, *qiyâm*, rise and stand upright; be erected; stand, stand motionless, remain standing; be unable to proceed (tired beast); remain, abide; break up the camp, depart; revive, recover; repair to (إلى *îla*); rise against, revolt; rise to honour one; set at, put hand to, perform, complete; be animated (market); be dull; cost; — II. INF. *taqwim*, make to stand upright, erect, straighten; bid to rise; put into order, set going again; mend, correct; fix the price of (acc.), estimate; pass. *quwwim*, be drawn (game); — III. INF. *qiwâm*, *mraqâwama-t*, stand by; oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy; — IV. INF. *qâma-t*, *iqâma-t*, bid to stand, cause to rise; set up, erect; install, invest, appoint to; set in front, make leader of (على *'ala*); awake (a.); raise the dead; straighten; abide,

stay; break up the camp, depart; cause to do so; persist in (في *fî*, على *'ala*); persevere, endure; arrange well; execute, perform; call for prayer; devote one's self to (على *'ala*); besiege; carry (on a law-suit); — V. INF. *taqawwum*, be straightened, put into order, mended, corrected; — VI. INF. *taqâwum*, rise to combat against; be ready to oppose one another; defy or make a stand against one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâm*, maim one's nose; — X. INF. *istiqâma-t*, rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; fix the price, estimate; cost; stay, abide; be in the family-way.

قوم *qawm*, standing up, rising, placing upright, remaining, abiding, &c., INF. of the previous; pl. *aqwâm*, pl. *aqâwim*, *aqû'im*, *aqâwim*, people, nation, tribe; some people, someone, a certain; family; sect; *al-qawm*, the enemy; — *qawwam*, pl. of قائم *qâ'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — ة *qawma-t*, standing upright (s.); time during which one is standing (in prayer, &c.); stature, figure; (m.) insurrection, revolution.

قومس *qawmas*, prince, leader; open sea.

قومية *qawmiyya-t*, bond or connection between the members of a tribe; livelihood, sustenance; stature, figure.

(قون) V. *taqawwan*, INF. *taqawwun*, taunt; praise highly; — ة *qûna-t*, piece of tin-plate for making repairs; pl. *quwan*, medal.

قونس *qawnas*, pl. *qawânîs*, crest of a helmet; crown of the head; — *qawnas*, INF. ة, beat an animal between the ears.

قونية *qûniyya-t*, Iconium.

(قوة) II. *qawwah*, INF. *taqwih*, cry out, call; drive the prey into

the net; — VI. INF. *taqáwuh*, cry out or call to one another.

قوة *quwwa-t*, pl. *quwa-n*, *qíwa-n*, *quwwát*, strength, power, faculty, sense, sensitive power.

قود *qa'úd*, obedient, trained.

قوول *qu'úl*, pl. *qu'ul*, talkative; eloquent; — *quwíl*, pl. of قائل *qá'il*, who says, &c.

(قوى) *qawa*, surpass in strength or power; — *qawí*, A, INF. *qawa-n*, be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful; be or grow rich; cope with (ب *bi*); be superior to (على *'ala*); be empty, deserted; be famished; be withheld; — II. INF. *taqwiya-t*, strengthen, make vigorous, encourage; — III. INF. *muqáwát*, vie in strength, wrestle with; impart strength to; — IV. INF. *iqwá'*, grow strong; be rich; be poor, have no victuals left, live in misery; have a strong beast for riding; be empty, deserted; live in a deserted country; use different rhyme vowels in a poem; — V. INF. *taqawwi*, be or grow strong, vigorous; secure one's self against (على *'ala*); — VI. INF. *taqáwí*, out-bid one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiwá'*, be strong, vigorous; claim for one's self and defend.

قوى *quwan*, *qíwan*, pl. of قوة *quwqa-t*; — *qawíyy*, ة, pl. *aqwíyyá'*, strong, vigorous, powerful; — *quwayy*, young of an animal.

قويس *quwais*, ة *quwaisa-t*, little bow; — ة *quwaisa-t*, sage (plant).

قويم *qawim*, pl. *qíwám*, *qiyám*, straight and upright; true (religion); well-made, of handsome form; firm, solid; established; rectitude; — *quwaim*, ة *quwaima-t*, small people or tribe; — ة *quwaima-t*, a little while.

قي *qai'*, vomiting (s.); — ة *qiyya-t*, ounce (weight).

(قيا) *qá'*, I, INF. *qai'*, vomit; be saturated with colour; — II. INF. *taqyi'a-t*, make to vomit, give an emetic; — IV. INF. *iqá'a-t* = II.; — V. INF. *taqayyu'*, VI. INF. *taqáyyu'*, X. INF. *istiqá'a-t*, vomit.

قيا *quyá'*, vomiting (s.), emetic.

قيانة *qiyáta-t*, nourishing, feeding (s.).

قياد *qiyád*, rein, halter; — ة *qiyáda-t*, leading, reining (s.); pandering.

قيار *qayyár*, seller of pitch or tar.

قياس *qiyás*, measure, measuring (s.), comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm, example; logical conclusion, syllogism; surmise, supposition, hypothesis; (m.) pl. *-át*, chilblain; pl. of قوس *qaus*; — ى *qiyásiyy*, ة, regular, according to rule; by way of surmise.

قياذ *qiyáz*, heat of summer.

قيافة *qiyáfa-t*, appearance, resemblance, imitation; gait, manner, costume; inference from external signs, physiognomics.

قياقى *qayáqi*, pl. of قياقة *qíqá'a-t*.

قيال *quyyál*, pl. of قائل *qá'il*, who says, &c.; — ة *qiyála-t*, mid-day, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قيام *qiyám*, rising, standing upright; resurrection; departure; performance; persistence; support, subsistence, sustenance; base; pl. of قويم *qawim*; — *qayyám*, what subsists by itself; eternal; God; — *quyyám*, pl. of قائم *qá'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — ة *qiyáma-t*, resurrection, day of the Last Judgment; tumult, revolt; calamity.

قيان *qiyán*, pl. of قين *qain*, ة.

قئب *qa'ib*, see (قاب).

قيت *qít*, ة *qíta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قيت) *qiyá*, V. *taqayyas*, INF. *taqayyas*, gather, collect (a.); prevent, hinder.

- (قيح) *qáh*, I, INF. *qaih*, suppurate; — *qaih*, II. INF. *taqyih*, V. INF. *taqayyuh*, id.
- قيح *qaih*, pl. *quyáh*, pus, suppuration.
- (قيد) *qid*, pass. *qid*, get bound; — II. *qayyad*, INF. *taqyid*, bind, fetter, chain; enter in a book, inscribe, register; provide with vowels; limit, restrict the sense of a word; consider as important, regard carefully, keep one's eye upon; defend, forbid; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed; enlist or enrol (n.); devote zeal and care to; be devoted to.
- قيد *qid*, pl. *quyúd*, *aqyád*, fetter, chain, bond; strap; registration; contract; deed, document; diligence, effort; restriction; rule, norm; *قيد الاسنان* *qid al-asnán*, gums; *qid*, also *qayyid*, obedient, obsequious; — *qid*, quantity; value; length (of a lance).
- قيد *qidúd*, pl. *qayádíd*, long, extended; — *qidúda-t*, leading (s.), guidance.
- قيدى *qaidiyy*, prisoner (m.).
- قيدار *qaiẓár*, Kedar, son of Ismael.
- (قير) *qír*, pitch, tar; — II. *qayyar*, INF. *taqyír*, pitch, tar; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyír*, examine, test.
- قيراط *qirát*, pl. *qarárít*, carat = 4 مثقال *gamḥa-t* or grains = $\frac{1}{24}$ *misqál*.
- قيران *qirán*, pl. of *qira-t*, isolated hill.
- قيرawan *qairawán*, *qairuwán*, caravan (Pers.); Cyrene.
- قيروطى *qairúṭiyy*, oil-cloth.
- قيزان *qizán*, pl. of *qauz*.
- (قيس) *qás*, I, INF. *qais*, *qiyás*, measure one thing by another; compare; infer from analogy, draw a conclusion; — III. INF. *qiyás*, *muqiyasa-t*, measure; in-

- vestigate, examine; compare; requite, give measure for measure; draw a conclusion; (m.) insert rafters, &c. according to measurement; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, keep to the tribe Kais Gailán; — VI. INF. *taqáyus*, be measured by, compared with; be collated, confronted; — VII. INF. *inqiyás*, be measured, compared, collated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyás*, measure, compare; be like one's father, take after him.
- قيس *qais*, measuring, comparing (s.); a proper name; — *qis*, quantity, measure.
- قيسرية *qisariyya-t*, Cesarea; (m.) large houses with arcades, shops, &c.; barracks.
- (قيص) *qáṣ*, I, INF. *qaiṣ*, fall out (tooth); stir, move about; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, roar; fall in; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyás*, fall out; fall in ruins.
- قيصارية *qaiṣiriyya-t*, Cesarea.
- قيصر *qaiṣar*, pl. *qayásir*, *qayásira-t*, Cæsar, emperor.
- قيصرى *qaiṣariyy*, *ḍ*, imperial; — *ḍ* *qaiṣariyya-t*, imperial dignity; Cesarea.
- قيصوم *qaiṣúm*, a plant.
- (قيض) *qid*, I, INF. *qid*, exchange, give in exchange; make one thing similar to another; break through the shell; be broken; — II. INF. *taqyid*, send to, give for a companion; — III. INF. *muqáyadu-t*, *qiyád*, offer in exchange, make an exchange with (acc.), give one thing for another; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be in ruins; — VI. INF. *taqáyud*, make an exchange between one another; — VII. INF. *inqiyid*, be in ruins; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyád*, tear out by the root, exterminate.
- قيض *qid*, egg-shell; — *qayyid*, who offers an exchange; du. seller and purchaser.
- قيطان *qitán*, lacing, trimming (m.).

(قيطن) *qaiṭan*, INF. ٤, lace, trim.
 قيطون *qaiṭūn*, bed-room, dormitory;
 pantry; cave, cellar.

(قيظ) *qāz*, I, INF. *qaiẓ*, be hot as in
 high summer; yield no rain;
 pass the summer;—II. INF.
taqyūz, be very hot; yield no
 rain;—III. INF. *qiyāz*, *muqā-*
yaza-t, arrange with one for the
 summer-time;—V. INF. *taqayyuz*,
 pass the summer; pass the sum-
 mer in the desert.

قيظ *qaiẓ*, pl. *aqyāz*, *quyūz*, high
 summer; midsummer; want of
 rain, drought, heat;—ق *qaiẓiy*,
 of the high summer, midsum-
 merly.

(قيح) *qā'*, I, INF. *qai'*, grunt.

قيح *qai'*, قيعان *qai'an*, pl. of قاع *qā'*,
 plain.

(قيف) II. *qayyaf*, INF. *taqyīf*, ex-
 amine and follow one's tracks;
 examine, test, criticise; (m.)
 mock at;—V. INF. *taqayyuf*,
 follow, pursue; examine.

قيف *qaiḥ*, examination; criticism;
 (m.) fault-finding, lampoon;—
qīf, funnel;—٤ *qīfa-t*, trace,
 remainder.

قيفال *qīfāl*, قيفل *qīfal*, vena cepha-
 lica.

(قيق) *qāq*, I, INF. *qaiq*, cluck.

قيق *qaiq*, chain of mountains sur-
 rounding the world; very long;
 stupid;—٤ *qīqa-t*, inner mem-
 brane of an egg; white of an
 egg.

قيقاءة *qīqā'a-t*, pl. *qarwāqī*, *qayāqī*,
qiyāq, rough ground; also *qīqāt*,
 a drinking-vessel.

قيقاب *qaiqab*, saddle; wood of which
 a saddle is made.

قيقي *qī'qī'*, *qīqī'* = قيقية *qīqa-t*.

(قيل) *qāl*, I, INF. *qail*, *qā'ila-t*,
qailūla-t, *maqāl*, *maqīl*, slumber
 in the middle of the day, make
 siesta; be idle; milk, water or
 drink at mid-day;—INF. *qail*,
 cancel a transaction, recall a
 promise;—II. INF. *taqyīl*, give
 one milk to drink at mid-day;

—III. INF. *muqāyala-t*, do one
 thing in compensation or re-
 quital for another; exchange;
 —IV. INF. *iqāla-t*, see I.; free
 from, rid from; pardon; water
 the camels at noon;—V. INF.
taqayyul, resemble one's father,
 remind of him, take after him;
 slumber, milk, drink at noon;
 collect (n.);—VI. INF. *taqāyul*,
 cancel a transaction between one
 another, release one another of
 a promise;—VII. INF. *inqiyāl*,
 get free, rid of;—VIII. INF.
iqtiyāl, exchange; = X.;—X.
 INF. *istiqāla-t*, ask to have a
 transaction cancelled, to be
 released of a promise, to be
 rid of.

قيل *qail*, pl. *aqyāl*, *aqwāl*, king of
 the Himyarites; also *quyyal*,
 pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who keeps
 siesta; also *qīl*, rupture; swell-
 ing of the testicles;—*qīl*, word,
 speech, particularly repartee.

قيلولة *qailūla-t*, mid-day slumber,
 siesta.

قييام *qiyam*, pl. of قامة *qāma-t*, pulley
 of a well;—*qayyim*, ٤, true;
 manager, prefect, superinten-
 dent; guardian; prince;—
quyyam, pl. of قائم *qā'im*,
 rising, standing, &c.;—٤ *qīma-t*,
 pl. *qiyam*, price, value, worth;
 estimation; stature, figure; per-
 severance; resurrection.

قييومة *qaimūma-t*, self-relying ex-
 istence; unchangeableness.

(قين) *qān*, I, INF. *qain*, forge the
 iron, hammer; gather what is
 dispersed; mend; deck out,
 adorn; form, create;—II. INF.
taqyīn, comb, dress the hair,
 adorn;—V. INF. *taqayyun*, be
 adorned;—XI. *iqta'ann*, *iq-*
tānn, INF. *iqtinān*, bloom mag-
 nificently.

قيين *qain*, trade of a blacksmith;
 pl. *quyīn*, *aqyān*, blacksmith;
 pl. *qiyān*, prisoner, slave, ser-

vant; — *ḡ qaina-t*, pl. *-át, qiyán*, maid-servant; lady's-maid; female singer; the buttocks.
 قيهل *qaihal*, *ḡ qaihala-t*, face; sight.

فيور *qayú'*, *qayyuww*, who vomits; emetic.
 قيور *qayyúr*, of low extraction.
 قيوم *qayyúm*, durable; everlasting, unchangeable; God.

ك

ك *k*, as a numeral sign=20; — *ka*, as, like, governs the oblique case, and is in writing joined to the following word; — *ka*, f. *ki*, pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. sing.

كا *ká'*, *ḡ ká'a-t*, weak, cowardly.

(كاب) *ka'ib*, *Δ*, INF. *ka'b*, *ka'ba-t*, *ka'ába-t*, be very much depressed, sad; — IV. INF. *ik'áb*, depress, grieve, sadden; — VIII. INF. *ikti'áb*=I.

كاب *káb-in*=كابي *kábi*; — *ka'b*, *كابا ka'ba'*, *ḡ ka'ba-t*, *ka'ába-t*, grief, sorrow, depression.

كاج *kábiḡ*, pl. *kawábiḡ*, bad augury.
 كابد *kábid*, evil to be endured.

كابر *kábir*, great.

كابس *kábis*, projecting; alone, solitary; who surprises, falls upon; who presses, oppresses.

كابوس *kábús*, pl. *kawábús*, nightmare; (m.) plough.

كابي *kábi* (كاب *káb-in*), who drops his head from sleepiness; who trips, falls; faint, feeble; high (الرماد) *kábi ar-ramíd*, very hospitable).

كاتب *kátib*, pl. *kuttáb, kataba-t, katábit*, writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.

كاتم *kátim*, who conceals, keeps secret; secret, concealed; ك *ك* *kátim al-asrár*, confidential secretary; cryptographer; (m.) constipated.

كاتوليكي *kátulikiyy*, Catholic (m.).

كاثر *kásir*, numerous, much, many.

(كاج) *ka'aj*, *Δ*, INF. *ka'j*, be very stupid.

كاج *káh*, pl. *akyáh, kuyáh*, mountain-slope, mountain-ridge.

كاجط *káhit*, dry, rainless.

كاجل *káhil*, pl. *kawáhil*, ankle.

كاج *káh*, hut without a window; pl. *kiwaḡa-t*, upper apartment.

(كاد) *ka'ad*, *Δ*, INF. *ka'd*, be sad; be earnestly devoted to and concerned in; — V. INF. *taka''ud*, grieve, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *taká'ud*, id.

كاد *kádd*, who takes pains, toils.

كادا *ka'dá'*, sorrow, grief; fear; prudence, foresight; severity, cruelty.

كاج *kádih*, who toils, troubles himself, makes efforts; (m.) limping (adj.).

كاذب *kázib*, pl. *kuzzab, kazaba-t, kawázib*, liar; false, deceitful; — *ḡ káziba-t*, lie.

كارث *káris*, *ḡ*, pl. *kawáris*, grievous, depressing; grief; calamity.

كارح *káriḡ*, *ḡ káriḡa-t*, human wind-pipe.

كارز *káriz*, كاروز *kárúz*, preacher.

كارع *kári'*, who drinks in sips.

كاركاه *kárkáh*, machine, engine, weaver's loom; alembic.

كاروبيم *kárúbim*, pl. *kárúbiyún*, cherubim.

كاروز *karúz*, see كارز *káriz*.

كاز *káz*, shears to cut leather or tin-plate, &c. (m.).

كاس *kás-in*, see كاسي *kási*; — *kás*, pl. *ku'us, ki'ás, ka'sút, akwus*,

cup, goblet, tumbler; cup of wine, wine; — *ka'sa-t*, cup (m.).

کاسب *kāsib*, who earns, gains; working-man, artisan; executor; *abū kāsib*, wolf.

کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless; selling badly; dull (market); little credible; brute (animal).

کاسر *kāsir*, pl. *kussar*, f. *ka's*, pl. *kawāsir*, who breaks, conquers; rapacious animal, bird of prey.

کاسف *kāsif*, pressed; disastrous; darkened, eclipsed; looking gloomy.

کاسل *kāsīl*, lazy, slow.

کاسی *kāsī* (کاس *kās-in*), dressing, clothing (part.); dressed, clad.

(کاش) *ka'as*, A, INF. *ka's*, eat.

کاش *kāśś*, looking gloomy, austere.

کاشح *kāśih*, secret enemy; enemy.

کاشد *kāśīd*, who toils for his family.

کاشف *kāśif*, who uncovers, &c., ag. of (کشف); overseer; (m.) probe; — *ka'sīfa-t*, revelation, communication; apocalypse.

کاسیم *kāsīm*, assafocetida.

(کاس) *ka'aš*, INF. *ka's*, overcome, tame, subdue, humble; eat; eat and drink much; eat and drink but little.

کاسم *kāzim*, suppressing (one's anger); keeping back one's breath; pl. *kuzzam*, not chewing the cud; silent.

کاع *kā'*, wrist; — *kā'-in*, see کاعی *ka'ī*.

کاعب *kā'ib*, pl. *kawā'ib*, swelling breast; girl having such, high-bosomed.

کاعی *kā'ī* (کاع *kā'-in*), cowardly; deserter, run-away.

کاغذ *kāgīz* (کاغذ *kāgīd*), paper; letter; document (Pers.).

کاف *kāf*, name of the letter ک *k*; — *kāf-in*, see کافی *kāfi*; — *kāff*, pl. *kafafa-t*, who prevents, hinders; hindrance; who seams or borders garments; — *kāffa-t*, totality; all.

کافر *kāfir*, pl. *kuffār*, *kafara-t*, *kifār*, f. *ka'fa*, pl. *kawāfir*, infidel; renegade, apostate; ungrateful; peasant, rustic, husbandman.

کافل *kāfil*, pl. *kuffal*, manager, agent, administrator; who stands bail, security; who fasts much and observes silence.

کافور *kāfūr*, pl. *kawāfir*, *kawāfir*, blossom or spathe of the palm-tree; camphor; — *kāfūriyy*, prepared with camphor.

کافی *kāfi* (کاف *kāf-in*), *ka'fi*, pl. *kufāt*, sufficient, enough; what completely compensates for anything else; effective; able, apt, skilful.

(کاکا) *ka'ka'*, INF. *ka'ka'*, be a coward, run away; assemble (n.); — II. INF. *taka'ku'* = I.

کاکنج *kākanj*, nightshade (plant).

(کال) *ka'al*, INF. *ka'l*, *ka'la-t*, *ku'ūla-t*, transfer a debt, sell or buy it.

کال *kāll*, thick and blunt.

کالب *kālib*, breeder of dogs.

کالھ *kālih*, severe-looking, austere; unfavourable; cold.

کام *kām*, for کم *kam*, how much? — *kām-in*, see کامی *kāmī*.

کامح *kāmih*, who holds high the horse's bridle.

کامد *kāmid*, sad, depressed; faint, feeble.

کامل *kāmil*, pl. *kamala-t*, perfect, complete, in full number, total; learned; folio (size); name of a metre, *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated.

کامین *kāmin*, *ka'min*, concealed, hidden; in ambush.

کامی *kāmī* (کام *kām-in*), completely armed.

(کان) *ka'an*, INF. *ka'n*, be hard, violent.

کان *kān-in*, see کانی *kānī*; — *ka'an*, *ka'anna*, as if, as though; — *kānn*, quiet, pacified.

کانا *ka'ana*, like me.

کانز *kāniz*, firm and hard, compact.

كانس *kánis*, pl. *kunnas*, hiding in its den or lair.

كانع *káni'*, ة *káni'a-t*, pl. *kawáni'*, flat (nose).

كانفة *kánifa-t*, bulwark, entrenchment.

كانون *kánún*, pl. *kawánún*, warming-pan; hearth, stove; ك الاول *kánún al-awwal*, December; ك الثاني *kánún as-sání*, January.

كاني *káni* (كان *kán-in*), who speaks symbolically or by allusion; — *ka'anní*, as I.

كاهب *káhib*, reddish brown.

كاهل *káhil*, slow, lazy, indolent; middle-aged, steady; ill; Pacific (ocean); pl. *kawáhil*, space between the shoulders; back; withers; shoulder.

كاهن *káhin*, pl. *kahana-t*, *kuhán*, soothsayer; magician; priest.

كاو *káw-in*, كاوي *káwi*, caustic.

كاويا *káwiyá*, instrument for cauterization, brand-iron.

(كاي) *ka'a*, INF. *ka'y*, hurt by words; — IV. INF. *ik'á'*, have aversion against (عن 'an).

كاي *ka'ayy*, how much, how many? كائد *ka'id*, deceitful.

كائس *ka'is*, very active, zealous.

كائع *ka'i'*, pl. *ka'a-t*, timid.

كائن *ka'in*, ة *ka'in*, being, existing (adj.); being (s.), creature; الك المطلق *al-ká'in al-muṭlaq*, the absolute being, God; — *ka'ayyin*, *ka'a'in*, how much? how many? — ة *ka'ina-t*, being, creature (pl. *al-ká'inát*, everything created); accident, event.

(كب) *kabb*, U, INF. *kabb*, throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls, make balls; (m.) pour out; — II. INF. *takbíb*, prepare the dish كباب *kabáb*; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls; — IV. INF. *ikbáb*, throw with the face on the ground; be thrown down, fall; drop the head; bend over (n.), lean

against; keep intent upon (على 'ala); (m.) pour out; — V. INF. *takabbub*, be rolled up; — VII. INF. *inkibáb*, fall on one's face; be overthrown; be intent upon; go over and adhere to; (m.) be poured out.

كب *kubb*, a bitter salt plant; — ة *kuba-t*, pl. *kubún*, sweepings; — *kabba-t*, blow, push, attack; — *kubba-t*, pl. *kubab*, *kubáb*, troop of horses or men; skein; meat ball; fat hen.

كبا *kib-an* = كبي *kiba-n*; — *kabá'*, spring of water; moon-beams; frankincense; — *kibá'*, pl. *kuba-n*, *kuba*, aloes-wood.

كباب *kabáb*, hashed meat roasted with onions and eggs; roast meat; joint; — *kubáb*, shifting sand-hill; herd of camels; pl. of *kubba-t*; — ة *kabába-t*, cubeb. كبات *kabás*, fruit of the *arak*-tree in the first stage of ripeness.

كباغ *kubáh*, greatness, pomp.

كباد *kibád*, endurance; — *kubád*, a disease of the liver; — *kubbád*, candied lemon peel; — ة *kabáda-t*, small bow for beginners.

كبار *kibár*, pl. of كبير *kabar* and كبير *kabir*; — *kubár*, *kubbár*, very great; — *kibbár*, INF. II. of (كبر).

كباس *kubás*, big-headed; — ة *kibása-t*, pl. -*át*, *kabá'is*, bunch of dates.

كبان *kubán*, millet.

كبائس *kabu'is*, pl. of كباسة *kibása-t*.

كباية *kubbáya-t*, tumbler.

كباب *kubab*, pl. of كبة *kubba-t*.

(كبت) *kabat*, I, INF. *kabt*, throw down; subdue, tame; destroy; put to shame; break; repel an insult by force.

(كبتل) *kabtal*, INF. ة *ka'tal*, form into balls; pour forth invectives against (ل *li*).

كبتولة *kabṭūla-t*, ball, globe (m.).

(كبث) *kabas*, U, INF. *kabs*, cover meat and spoil it thereby; — *kabiṣ*, A, INF. *kabas*, be putrid

and smell offensively; — II. INF. *takbīs*, place the ship on her side to unload her.

(كج) *kabāh*, INF. *kabh*, pull up a horse; restrain, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *ikbāh* = I.; — VII. INF. *inkibāh*, be prevented, hindered.

كج *kabh*, refraining, restraining (s.); — *kubh*, sour milk for curdling.

(كبد) *kabad*, I, U, INF. *kabd*, injure in the liver; purpose; press hard upon; pass. *kubūd*, suffer from the liver; — *kabid*, A, INF. *kabad*, suffer from the liver; be big; — II. INF. *takbid*, culminate; — III. INF. *kibād*, *mukābada-t*, harden one's self against suffering, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbād*, bring into the zenith; — V. INF. *takabbud*, culminate; be in the zenith; place one's self in the middle; suffer, endure; purpose.

كبد *kabd*, *kibd*, *kabid* (m. f.), pl. *akbād*, *kubūd*, liver; heart; intestines; middle, depth; principal part; zenith; *kabid*, belly, stomach, interior; place where the bow is seized; — *kabad*, liver-complaint; adversity; severe cold.

كبد *kabdā'*, f. of *akbad*, big, paunch-bellied, &c.; zenith; hand-mill; bow with a thick hand-piece.

(كبر) *kabar*, U, INF. *kabr*, surpass in age; — *kabir*, A, INF. *kibar*, *makbir*, be of an advanced age; — *kabur*, INF. *kubr*, *kibar*, *kabāra-t*, be tall and corpulent; grow tall; grow, increase; — II. INF. *kibbār*, *takbīr*, make great, cause to grow, enlarge; call great and sublime, praise; say great! — III. INF. *mukābara-t*, treat with haughtiness; harden one's self against; (m.) suffer, bear, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbār*, deem great; make much of;

— V. INF. *takabbur*, grow proud and haughty; — VI. INF. *takābur*, assume haughty airs; — X. INF. *istikbār*, consider one's self to be great; grow proud; deem great and important; wish for or select the greatest.

كبر *kibr*, greatness, glory, pride, pomp, power; great sin; — *kubr*, greatness, glory, consideration; principal part; *kubr*, *kuburr*, *kubra-t*, *kuburra-t*, head of a family; — *kabar*, *kābar*, pl. *kibār*, *akbār*, capers (spice); drum; — *kibar*, greatness; old age; — *kubar*, pl. of *kubra*; — *kabra-t*, *kabura-t*, old age; — *kibra-t*, greatness; pride; last-born son or daughter; great sin.

كبرا *kubarā'*, pl. of *kabīr* *kabīr*.

(كبرت) *kabrat*, INF. *kābar*, cover with brimstone.

كبرى *kubra*, f. of *akbar* *akbar*, greater; pl. *kubar*, *kubrayāt*, major proposition; — *kabariyya-t*, dish seasoned with capers.

كبريا *kibriyā'*, greatness; power; pride, haughtiness.

كبريت *kibrīt*, brimstone; match, lunt; *ك ذهب ك* *zahab kibrīt*, pure gold.

(كيس) *kabas*, I, INF. *kabs*, fill up, stop up; invest, besiege; fall upon and take by surprise; hide the head in one's garments; insert an intercalary day in the fourth year; (m.) press upon (a spring, &c.), exercise pressure; (m.) conserve in vinegar; — II. INF. *takbīs*, train young oxen for work; — V. INF. *takabbus*, be filled or stopped up; (m.) be trained for work; — VII. INF. *inkibās*, be attacked from all sides and infested; be pressed; be heaped or stopped up.

كيس *kabs*, surprise, assault; pressure; conserving fruit in vinegar (s.); — *kibs*, earth with which a

- well is filled up; big head; clay-hut;—*kubbas*, hard, granitic;— δ *kabsa-t*, surprise, sudden attack.
- (كش) *kabs*, pl. *kibás*, *akbus*, *akbás*, ram; battering-ram; buttress; leader;— δ *kabsa-t*, kindred; party;—III. INF. *mukábaša-t*, join hands; come to close quarters.
- (كعج) *kaba'*, INF. *kab'*, cut, cut off; prevent; separate the bad coin from the good; INF. *kubú'*, submit to (n.).
- (ككب) *kabkab*, INF. δ , overturn, overthrow; throw from above; (m.) round, form round; (m.) pour out, spill, scatter;—II. INF. *takakkub*, wrap one's self up in one's garment; (m. be rounded; (m.) be poured out, spilt, scattered.
- (كبل) *kabal*, I, INF. *kabl*, fetter a prisoner; keep prisoner; delay a creditor;—II. INF. *takbûl*, fetter a prisoner;—V. INF. *takabbul*, pass. of the previous.
- كبل *kabl*, *kibl*, pl. *kubûl*, heavy fetter.
- (كن) *kaban*, U, I, INF. *kabn*, double the seam of a cloth or dress; transfer a benefit from (عن 'an) one person to (إلى *ila*) another;—I, INF. *kabn*, *kubûn*, trot gently, run with short steps;—INF. *kubûn*, be quiet;—XI. *ikba'ann*, INF. *ikbi'nân*, be shrunk, contracted.
- كبن *kubunn*, δ *kubunna-t*, miser, niggard.
- (كبو) *kabá*, U, INF. *kabw*, *kubuww*, fall on one's face; trip, tumble, fall; drop the head forward, fall asleep; fail to give light; rise; wither (n.); fade;—II. INF. *takbiya-t*, perfume or fumigate one's clothes; cover the fire up with ashes;—IV. INF. *ikbá'*, fail to give fire; cause the material to do so; disfigure one's face;—V. INF. *takabbi*,

- throw down;—VII. INF. *in-kibá'*, throw one's self with the face on the ground; trip, slip;—VIII. INF. *iktibá'*=VII.; bend over the censer so as to perfume one's clothes;— δ *kabwa-t*, falling upon one's face (s.); tripping, stumbling (s.); failing of the igniting material to give fire; dust, dust colour;—*kubwa-t*, censer.
- كبروع *kubú'*, submission, submissiveness.
- ككبوك *kabbúk*, lark.
- كبنون *kibûn*, pl. of كبي *kiban*;—*kubûn*, INF. of (كبن); pl. of كبة *kuba-t*.
- كبي، كبا *kibán*, *kiba*, pl. *kibûn*, *akbá'*, sweepings; anything worthless;—*kuban*, pl. of كبا *kibá'*.
- كبيث *kabís*, putrid.
- كبيدأ *kubaidá'*, δ *kubaida-t*, zenith.
- كبير *kabir*, δ , pl. *kibár*, *kubará'*, *makbîrû'*, great, tall; important; powerful, honoured; aged; older;— δ *kabîra-t*, pl. *kabá'ir*, great crime; abomination.
- كبيس *kabís*, preserved in vinegar; also δ *kabisa-t*, leap-year.
- (كت) *katt*, I, INF. *katit*, walk slowly or hasten with short steps; I, INF. *katt*, *katit*, low gently; boil; grieve or anger by misdeeds; humble;—U, INF. *katt*, *katit*, whisper into one's ear; (m.) pour out, spill;—IV. INF. *iktát*, whisper into the ear;—VII. INF. *inkitát*, be poured out, spilled (m.);— δ *katta-t*, verdure, vegetation.
- كتاب *kitáb*, pl. *kutub*, *kutb*, writing (s.), book, volume; letter; commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; contract of marriage; destiny, fate; inkstand; writing-school; *al-kitûb*, the Koran, Bible; *أهل الك* *ahl al-kitûb*, people who have sacred scriptures, scholars;—*kuttûb*, pl. *katilûb*, small arrow

for practice; writing-school; pl. of کاتب *kâtib*, writer, &c.; — *ê* *kitâba-t*, art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed, document; contract of emancipation; letter; tax; — *ی* *kitâbiyy*, referring to writing or to a book; Jew.

کتاب کتیب *katâtîb*, pl. of کاتب *kâtib* and کتاب *kuttâb*.

کتاف *kitâf*, pl. *kutf*, rope, fetter, chain; — *kutâf*, pain in the shoulder.

کتام *kitâm*, constipation, costiveness.

کتان *kattân*, flax, linen; water-moss, sea-weed.

(کتب) *katab*, *و*, INF. *katb*, *kitâb*, *kitâba-t*, write; be a writer, compose writings; impose by writing, prescribe; pre-ordain; leave by a written will; — *و*, I, INF. *katb*, fasten, sew doubly; — II. INF. *taktîb*, write; make write; teach to write, teach calligraphy; — III. INF. *mu-kâtâba-t*, write to, correspond with; fix a ransom for one's self (slave); engage to emancipate a slave for a certain sum; — IV. INF. *iktâb*, make write; give to write; dictate; teach writing or calligraphy; — V. INF. *taqattub*, assemble in squadrons or regiments; — VI. INF. *takâtub*, write to one another, be in correspondence; — VIII. INF. *iktitâb*, write; write after dictation; note down; be inscribed, registered; ask one to dictate; compose; fasten tightly or sew doubly; — X. INF. *istikâtub*, ask to write or dictate; dictate to (2 acc.); make one one's secretary.

کتب *kutub*, pl. of کتاب *kitâb*; — *ê* *kitba-t*, writing, scripture, inscription; — *kutba-t*, stitch, seam; — *kataba-t*, pl. of کاتب *kâtib*; — *ی* *kutubiyy*, according

to scripture; book-seller; — *ê* *kutubiyya-t*, library; book-shop.

(کتح) *katah*, INF. *kath*, eat to satiety; eat the ground bare; cover with dust; tear off the clothes (wind); scratch the skin.

(کتد) *katađ*, *katid*, pl. *kutûđ*, *aktâđ*, place where the shoulder-blades come nearest one another.

(کتر) *katr*, quantity; quality; dignity; small camel-litter; *katr*, *kitr*, *katar*, *ê* *katra-t*, &c., large camel-hump; — *kitr*, vault, arch, cupola; — IV. *aktar*, INF. *iktâr*, have a large hump.

(کتج) *kata'*, INF. *kat'*, go away with, escape with, rob; be always active and ready for work; INF. *kutû'*, travel far into a country; flee; swear, take an oath; m. also *kati'*, A, INF. *kata'*, shrink, contract (n.); be contracted, crippled; — II. INF. *taktî'*, cut small; — VI. INF. *takâtu'*, follow one another.

کتج *kat'*, crippled state; — *kuta'*, pl. *kit'ân*, contemptible; whelp of a fox, wolf; — *ê* *kit'a-t*, pl. *kit'a'*, small piece; — *kut'a-t*, *kata'a-t*, pl. *kuta'*, *kitâ'*, small bucket.

کتعا *kat'â'*, female slave, maid-servant; جمعاً *jam'â'a kat'â'a*, altogether entirely.

(کتف) *kataf*, I, INF. *katf*, beat on the shoulder; hurt on the shoulder; tie one's hands to the back, gag; cross the arms or legs; walk slowly or move the shoulders in walking; mend a vessel; detest; have high shoulder-blades; — INF. *kitf*, *kitfân* (*katf*, *katafân*), to fly striking the wings against the tail; — INF. *katafân*, step along quickly; — *katif*, A, INF. *kataf*, walk slowly; INF. *katf*, *kataf*, have large shoulder-blades; — II. INF. *taktîf*, gag; cross the

arms or legs; mend a vessel; have high shoulder-blades; — v. INF. *takattuf*, protrude the shoulder-blades in walking; be gagged, have one's hands tied to the back; have the arms or legs crossed; — VII. INF. *inkitáf*, be crossed over the other leg.

کتف *kitf*, *kataf*, *katif*, pl. *aktáf*, *kita-fa-t*, shoulder-blade, shoulder; mountain-slope; — *kutf*, pl. (کتفا *katfá'*, f.) of *aktaf*, having large shoulder-blades or being lame in the shoulder; — *kutaf*, broadness of the shoulders.

کتفان *kutfán*, *kitfán*, ة, locust just beginning to fly.

(کتکت) *katkat*, INF. ة, walk slowly; hasten with small steps; laugh low.

کتکت *katkat*, floss-silk; wadding.

کتکتوت *kutkút*, pl. *katákít*, chicken.

کتال *katal*, U, INF. *katl*, bind, fetter, imprison; heap up; — *katil*, A, INF. *katal*, cohere, be glued together; — II. INF. *taktíl*, heap up; — V. INF. *takattul*, be heaped up; walk like a dwarf; — VII. INF. *inkitál*, depart, pass on, pass by; — ة *kutla-t*, pl. *katal*, heap; piece of meat.

(کتلك) *katlak*, INF. ة, become a Catholic.

(کتتم) *katam*, U, INF. *katm*, *kitmán*, conceal, hide (a.); master one's anger; (m.) be constipated; — II. INF. *taktím*, conceal carefully; master well one's anger; — III. INF. *mukátama-t*, conceal; keep one's secret; — VI. INF. *takátum*, conceal from one another; — VII. INF. *inkitám*, be concealed, hidden; hide one's self; — VIII. INF. *iktítám*, conceal; — X. INF. *istiktám*, ask one to be silent about a thing (2 acc.).

کتتم *katm*, concealing, hiding (s.); — *kutm*, leaf of indigo; pl.

(کتتما *katmá'*, f.) of *aktam*, paunch-bellied; — *katam*, a herb

for dying the hair; — ة *kitma-t*, anything concealed, secret; — *kutama-t*, who conceals everything.

(کتتن) *katin*, A, INF. *katan*, be dirty, soiled; make dirty, soil; be glued together, cohere; — II. INF. *taktín*, make to cohere, glue together; — IV. INF. *iktán*, id.

کتتن *katan*, dirt; *katin*, dirty; — *kattan*, linen.

(کتو) *katá*, U, INF. *katw*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *iktá'*, conquer one's enemy; — XII. *iktauta*, INF. *iktítá'*, be full of anger; stammer; praise one's self immoderately.

کتوال *kutwál*, porter of a palace; commissary of police.

کتوم *katúm*, pl. *kutum*, very reticent, very reserved; solid.

کتونة *kattúna-t*, surplice, alb.

کتیب *katíb*, firmly sewn; — ة *katíba-t*, pl. *katá'ib*, division of an army, regiment; battalion, squadron; document, diploma, edict.

کتیت *katit*, low cry; boiling (s.); lint; tow-yarn, oakum.

کتیف *katíf*, pl. *kutf*, broad; hoop (of a cask); — ة *katífa-t*, pl. *katá'if*, iron-plate to coat a door; troop; malignity, hatred.

کتیلة *kutaila-t*, wen.

(كث) *kass* (*kasís*), A, INF. *kasása-t*, *kasas*, *kusúsa-t*, be thick, condensed; be thick, short and curly; — U, INF. *kass*, drop (excrement, ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *iksás*, have a thick beard.

كث *kass*, pl. *kisás*, *kass*, f. ة, thick, dense; having thick hair, a thick beard; densely crowded; — ة *kassa-t*, thick beard.

(كنا) *kasá'*, INF. *kas'*, rise to the top and leave pure water beneath (milk); froth (n.); skim; grow, be high and densely grown; — II. INF. *taksi'a-t*,

- sprout, grow luxuriantly, be densely-grown; INF. *tashî*, id.; eat off the froth or cream.
- کنا *kaṣṣā'*, f. thick, dense; — *kaṣ'a-t*, froth, cream of the milk; also *kaṣāt*, pl. کئی *kaṣa-n*, a kind of cress, bank-cresses.
- کنا *kaṣār*, *kiṣār*, pl. troops; — *kaṣār*, great quantity.
- کنا *kaṣāfa-t*, thickness, denseness; luxuriance; plenty, abundance; rudeness.
- (کشب) *kaṣab*, U, I, INF. *kaṣb*, gather (a.), heap up; gather (n.), assemble; pour out; enter; — II. INF. *takṣīb*, be but little; — III. INF. *mukāṣaba-t*, approach; put itself within shot; — VII. INF. *inkīṣāb*, be heaped up.
- کنا *kaṣab*, nearness, proximity; — *kaṣub*, *kūṣbān*, pl. of کئیب *kaṣīb*; — *kaṣba-t*, pl. *kūṣab*, milk yielded at one milking.
- کنا *kaṣbā'*, earth.
- کنا *kaṣaj*, I, INF. *kaṣj*, eat what is sufficient; gather stores for one's family.
- (کنا) *kaṣah*, U, INF. *kaṣh*, bare, uncover (عن 'an); make dusty; gather, collect (a.); disperse (a.); take as much as one likes; — VI. INF. *takāṣub*, strike at one another with the sword.
- (کنا) *kaṣar*, U, surpass in number or quantity; — *kaṣur*, INF. *kaṣra-t*, *kaṣāra-t*, be much, many, numerous; increase (n.), multiply (n.), be exuberant; appear or happen frequently; — II. INF. *takṣūr*, increase (a.), multiply (a.); do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — III. INF. *mukāṣara-t*, vie or dispute with regard to quantity; frequent; — IV. INF. *ikṣār*, increase (a.); procure in abundance; be rich; make many words; — V. INF. *takaṣṣur*, increase, multiply (n.), grow numerous, be exuberant; grow rich; — VI. INF.

- takāṣur*, be numerous, come in large numbers; multiply (n.); vie or dispute with regard to quantity; — X. INF. *istikṣār*, demand much of (2 acc. or acc. and من *min*); take much; find much, too much, too frequent; *istikṣar-hu bi-ḥair-in*, wish one increase of happiness, give thanks to.
- کنا *kaṣr*, much, many; — *kiṣr*, *kūṣr*, great number, plenty, abundance; much, too much; — *kaṣra-t*, *kiṣra-t*, plenty, abundance; plurality, majority; frequency; too much; — *kuṣrā*, doing too much; excess.
- (کنا) *kaṣa'*, INF. *kaṣ'* (also II.), have cream; — INF. *kūṣū'* (also II.), have diarrhoea; — INF. *kaṣ'*, *kūṣū'*, be full of blood, be very red (lips); — II. INF. *takṣū'*, see I.; be healed externally; — *kaṣ'a-t*, *kūṣ'a-t*, froth, cream; — *kaṣ'a-t*, dimple in the lip; — *kaṣa'a-t*, clay, mud.
- کنا *kaṣ'am*, panther, jaguar.
- (کنا) *kaṣuf*, INF. *kaṣāfa-t*, be thick, thicken (n.), condense (m.); be densely-grown; be rough and rude; — II. INF. *takṣūf*, thicken, condense (a.); make numerous; — IV. INF. *ikṣāf*, be near, within shot; — VI. INF. *takāṣuf*, behave roughly, rudely; be dense, compact.
- کنا *kaṣf*, dense crowd, throng, great quantity.
- (کنا) *kaṣkaṣ*, INF. *kaṣkaṣ*, have a thick beard.
- کنا *kaṣkaṣ*, *kiṣkiṣ*, dust mingled with pebbles.
- (کنا) *kaṣal*, U, INF. *kaṣl*, gather, heap up.
- کنا *kaṣl*, great quantity; corn-stack.
- (کنا) *kaṣam*, U, INF. *kaṣm*, eat anything soft; carry together, heap up; fill; follow a track; turn from (a.); — *kaṣim*, A, INF. *kaṣam*, approach; be slow, tarry;

— IV. INF. *iksám*, fill; — V. INF. *takassum*, stand perplexed and hesitate; — VII. INF. *inkisám*, be sad.

كثم *kasim*, ة, thick.

كثنة *kusna-t*, plate of basket-work for flowers; small mat of palm-leaves.

(كثو) *kusw*, heaped up earth; a little milk; *qaṭa*-bird.

كثوثة *kusúsa-t*, thickness, density.

كثى *kasán*, pl. of *kasát*.

كثيب *kasīb*, pl. *aksiba-t*, *kusub*, *kusbán*, sand-hill heaped up by the wind; — *كسى* *kasībiyy*, round like a hill.

كثيب *kasīs*, thick, dense.

كثير *kasīr*, ة, pl. *kisār*, much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring; too much; long (time); *kasīr-an*, abundantly, often, very; *kasīrat-an*, frequently.

كثيرا *kasīrā'*, resin of the tragacanth.

كثيف *kasīf*, ة, thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse, rude; shady; numerous, in abundance, plentiful.

(كج) *kajj*, INF. *kajj*, play at balls; — *كج* *kujja-t*, game at balls.

(كح) *kuḥḥ*, ة, pure, unmixed, of pure blood.

كحال *kihāl*, antimony, collyrium; — *kuḥāl*, pl. of *kuḥail*; — *kahhāl*, who applies collyrium to the eye; oculist; — *كح* *kihāla-t*, art of an oculist or of preparing paints for the eye; — *كح* *kahhāliyy*, referring to this art.

كحائل *kahā'il*, pl. of *kahil* and *kuḥail*.

(كسب) *kaḥab*, INF. *kaḥb*, beat on the buttocks; — bear unripe or sour grapes.

كسب *kaḥb*, the buttocks; ة, unripe or sour grapes.

(كحت) *kaḥat*, INF. *kaḥt*, clean; drive away (m.).

(كص) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, give with both hands.

(كص) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, efface; be wiped away; be effaced; stir up the ground with the foot and search; — INF. *kuḥús*, be old and in ruins; be effaced; escape, come out of sight; — II. INF. *takhīs*, ruin; efface, blot out.

(كط) *kaḥuṭ*, fail to come (rain); — *كط* *kaḥṭ*, drought, distress.

(كف) *kaḥaf*, INF. *kaḥf*, tread out one's shoes; — VII. INF. *inkiháf*, be trodden out.

كف *kaḥf*, pl. *kuḥáf*, limb.

(كحل) *kaḥal*, A, U, INF. *kaḥl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; — A, be unfertile and harm the people; — *كحل* *kaḥil*, A, INF. *kaḥal*, have naturally black eye-lashes or eyes; — IV.; — II. INF. *takhīl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; (m.) prevent from seeing, blind, throw dust into one's eyes; (m.) cement the stones of a wall; — IV. INF. *ikhāl* (also I., V., VIII., XI.), be covered with plants just beginning to green; — V. INF. *takahhul*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; have the eyes painted with collyrium; see IV.; — VIII. INF. *iktihīl*, apply collyrium; see IV.; — XI. INF. *ikhīlāl*, see IV.

كحل *kaḥl*, unfertile year; distress; sky; — *kuḥl*, pl. *akhāl*, antimony in powder form to paint the eye-lids black, collyrium; pl. *akāhīl*, herbs for seasoning; — *كحل* *kaḥal*, blackness of the eyes; — *كحل* *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥla*, *kaḥ'il*, painted black with antimony, &c.

كحلا *kaḥlā'*, f. of *akḥal*, having the eyes black by nature or art, &c.

كحلى *kuḥliyy*, dark-blue, azure-blue.

كحمة *kaḥma-t*, eye.

(كعى) *kaḥa*, INF. *kaḥy*, be spoiled, corrupted.

كحيل *kaḥīl*, pl. *kaḥā'il*, *kaḥla*,

painted black with antimony ;
— *kuhail*, asphalt ; (m.) also
kuhailán, pl. *kuhál*, *kaḥá'il*, horse
of the best breed.

كحيل *kaḥailá'*, ox-tongue (plant).

(كح) *kíḥ*, *kíḥḥ*, *kaḥḥ*, fie! for
shame!

كح كح *kaḥḥ*, I, INF. *kaḥḥ*, *kaḥíḥ*, snore ;
hiss (as a snake) ; — *ḥ kaḥḥa-t*,
snoring, hissing (s.) ; chame-
leon.

(كحم) *kaḥam*, INF. *kaḥm*, push
away ; drive off.

كح كح *kaḥíḥ*, snoring (s.).

(كد) *kadd*, U, INF. *kadd*, undergo
troubles, take pains, toil hard ;
cause troubles to, molest, weary ;
bid or urge to work ; goad ;
beckon ; comb the head ; — II.
INF. *takdíd*, chase ; — IV. INF.
ikdád, be miserly, tenacious ; —
VIII. INF. *iktidád*, ask one to
undergo a trouble or undertake
a work ; bid to be diligent ;
borrow a mortar from (2 acc.) ;
— X. INF. *istikdád*, bid to be
diligent.

كد *kadd*, pain, trouble, toil, hard-
ship, labour ; effort, exertion,
diligence (بالكد *bi 'l-kadd*, with
difficulty, hardly) ; mortar ;
examination, investigation ; —
ḥ kidda-t, rough, rugged.

(كد) *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, *kudú'*, suffer
from the cold and be kept back
in the ground ; be behind in
growth from lack of water ;
(also II.) injure a plant and
keep it back (cold) ; — كدى
kadí', A, INF. *kada'*, be small
and weak ; — II. INF. *takdí'a-t*,
see I.

كدادة *kudáda-t*, remains of food ;
sediment in a kettle.

كداديس *kadádís*, pl. of كداس
kuddás.

كدارة *kadára-t*, turbidness, im-
purity ; — *kudára-t* = كدادة *ku-
dáda-t*.

كداس *kidás*, sneezing (s.) ; — *kuddás*,
pl. *kadádís*, heap of unthreshed

corn ; heap of sheaves ; — *ḥ ku-
dása-t*, anything snatched to-
gether.

كدام *kudám*, old man ; a plant ; —
ḥ kudáma-t, remains of food.

كدان *kaddán*, pumice-stone (m.) ;
— *ḥ kadána-t*, meanness, vile-
ness.

كداية *kudáya-t*, heap ; plenty of
food and drink.

(كدب) *kadb*, *kadab*, *kadib*, *kudb*,
white spot on a nail ; — *kadib*,
watery, thin.

(كدج) *kadaj*, drink to satiety.

(كدح) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, exert one's
self, make every effort to carry
a thing out or to reach a per-
son ; earn a sustenance for
one's family ; scratch, disfigure ;
part the hair ; (m.) walk with
difficulty, limp ; — II. INF. *tak-
dih*, scratch, wound by biting ; —
V. INF. *takadduh*, be lacerated,
chapped ; — VIII. INF. *iktidáh*,
earn a living for one's family.

كدح *kadh*, effort, exertion, pains-
taking, (m.) impediment in
walking, limp ; pl. *kudúḥ*, hurt
by scratching.

كددة *kadada-t*, *kudada-t*, remains of
broth.

(كدر) *kadar*, U, INF. *kudra-t*, *kudúr*,
be troubled, muddy, turbid ; —
kadir, A, INF. *kadar*, id. ; be
unfortunate, have ill luck ; be
troubled by misfortune ; —
kadur, INF. *kadára-t*, *kudúra-t*
= *kadir* ; — II. INF. *takdir*,
trouble, make turbid, dirty ;
molest, weary, tire out ; — V.
INF. *takaddur*, be troubled,
muddy, turbid ; have evil for-
tune ; be molested, wearied ;
grow weary, tired of ; be
troubled by misfortune ; — VII.
INF. *inkidár*, rush upon ; pounce,
swoop down ; fall ; be quick,
hasty.

كدر *kaḍr*, *kadir*, troubled, turbid ;
faint ; troublesome, importu-
nate ; — *kudr*, pl. (*كدرأ'* *kadrá'*, f.)

- of اكدار *akdar*, troubled; turbid; — *kadar*, pl. *akdâr*, turbidness, impurities; darkness, gloom; gloomy disposition, weariness, ennui; — *akdra-t*, turbidness, impurity; — *kadara-t*, pl. *kadar*, handful of cut-off fruit; large lump; mud of a cistern; — *كادي kudriyy*, thin cloud; a species of the *qata*-bird.
- (كدس) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, *kidâs*, *kadasân*, sneeze; urge on a laden beast; throw down; heap up; — II. INF. *takdîs*, heap up; — V. INF. *takaddus*, walk as if oppressed by the load; be heaped up.
- كدس *kuds*, pl. *akdâs*, heap of cut corn.
- (كدش) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; urge on; drive violently back; try to gain a living for one's family; receive a present; receive; (m.) bite; (m.) degenerate; — II. INF. *takdîs*, bite.
- كدش *kuds*, pl. of *kadîs*; — *akdâs-t*, bite.
- عجع *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, drive, drive back, repel.
- (كدف) *kadaf*, clatter of the hoof; noise; — IV. INF. *ikdâf*, make the ground resound with the clatter of hoofs.
- (كدكد) *kadkad*, INF. *ak*, *kidkâd*, laugh immoderately; polish a blade; — II. INF. *takadkad*, urge on violently.
- (كدم) *kadam*, U, I, INF. *kadm*, seize with the lips or teeth; bite; stamp with an iron instrument, brand, mark; chase the game; — III. INF. *mukâdama-t*, be able to reach by the lips only; — *akadama-t*, mark, impression.
- كدن *kadan*, U, INF. *kadn*, gird one's self; yoke oxen to the plough; — *kadin*, A, INF. *kadan*, be black; be grazed off to the root; — VII. INF. *inkidân*, be yoked to the plough.

- (كدة) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, scratch the face, disfigure; beat so as to leave marks; break (a.); part the hair with a comb; overcome; — II. INF. *takdîh* = I.; — V. INF. *takadduh*, be broken, break (n.).
- (كدو) *kadâ*, U, INF. *kadw*, *kudrww*, be hard, have but scarce vegetation; grow badly; — INF. *kidâ'*, deny a gift; — I, INF. *kady*, give but little, be miserly; — *كدي kadî*, A, INF. *kadan*, vomit when coughing; choke (n.); have colic from drinking milk; — IV. INF. *ikdâ'*, be miserly, avaricious; be exhausted; delay; be baffled.
- كدو *kudî'*, INF. of (كدأ).
- كدود *kadûd*, laborious.
- كدورة *kadûra-t*, turbidness; pl. *-ât*, impurity in a fluid; grief, anxiety.
- كدي *kadî*, *kadan*, see (كدو); — *kadiyy*, having no smell, inodorous (musk); — *akdya-t*, pl. *kud-an*, hard ground or clod; calamity.
- كديد *kadîd*, rugged tract; ground trodden by hoofs.
- كدير *kadîr*, troubled, turbid.
- كديرا *kudairâ'*, milk and pounded dates as a dish.
- كديس *kadîs*, heap of sheaves.
- كديش *kadîs*, pl. *kuds*, horse of a low breed; cart-horse.
- كدين *kadîn*, girdle, belt.
- (كدز) *kazz*, INF. *kazz*, be rough.
- كذا *kazâ*, like this, thus; ك و ك *kazâ wa kazâ*, so and so, such an one, and so on, etcætera.
- كذاب *kizâb*, *kuzâb*, lie; — *kazzâb*, liar, impostor.
- كذآن *kazzân*, soft clay-stone; pumice-stone.
- (كذب) *kazab*, I, INF. *kizb*, *kazîb*, *kizâb*, *kizâb*, *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie, tell lies, be a liar, deceive, cheat; be an indispensable duty; *kazîb*, A, lie, tell lies to; — II. INF. *kizzâb*, *takzîb*, accuse

of lying, declare one to be a liar, a thing to be a lie; give the lie to; كذب ذاتك *kazzab zâta-hu*, belie one's self, contradict one's self, fail;—III. INF. *kizâb*, *mukâzaba-t*, tell lies to;—IV. INF. *ikzâb*, make one a liar, bid one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying;—V. INF. *takazzub*, be given to lying; be accused of lying, given the lie;—X. INF. *istikzâb*, deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

كذب *kizb*, *kazib*, lie, untruth, fraud, deceit;—*kuzb*, white spot on the nail;—*kuzub*, pl. of كذب *kazûb*;—*kuzzab*, pl. of كاذب *kâzib*;—*kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie;—*kazaba-t*, pl. of كاذب *kâzib*;—*kuzaba-t*, liar;—*kuzba*, lie;—*kizbiyy*, كاذب, mendacious.

كاذبان *kazbân*, liar;—*kuzbân*, lie.

(كذب) *kazah*, INF. *kazh*, throw dust and stones at.

كذلك *kazalik*, like that, thus; likewise, none the less.

كذوب *kazûb*, pl. *kuzub*, liar;—*kazûba-t*, lie; soul.

كذى *kaza*=كاذب.

كذىنى *kuzînaq*, falling-bat.

(كر) *karr*, INF. *karr*, *kurûr*, return to, flee and attack afresh with a sudden turn; repel; desist; lean to; (m.) fall, tumble, roll down; (m.) unroll itself;—INF. *kurûr*, pass away (time);—I, A, INF. *karîr*, produce a rattle in the throat;—II. INF. *takrâr*, *takrîr*, *takirra-t*, repeat; do anything repeatedly; purify, refine, extract the quintessence;—V. INF. *takarrur*, be repeated; be purified, refined.

كر *karr*, pl. *kirâr*, *kurûr*, rope of bast or fibres of palm-leaves; pl. *kurûr*, cable; pl. *akrâr*, *kirâr*, a measure (=6 ass-loads or 12 *wasq*); (m.) pl. *kirâr*, foal of an ass, colt; pl. *akrâr*, an upper garment;—*kura-t* (m. also *kurra-t*), pl. -ât, *kurûn*,

kirîn, *kariyy*, *kura-n*, globe, ball;—*karra-t*, pl. -ât, *kirâr*, repetition, recurrence; taking to flight and returning to the attack; attack, charge; turn, time (*karrat-an*, once, sometimes, at once); (m.) one hundred thousand.

كرا *karan*, male swan;—*kirâ'*, *kirât*, hire, rent; wages, salary; anything hired; load of a mule; INF. III. of (كرو).

كرايىج *karâbij*, pl. of كرايىج *kirbâj*.

كرايىس *karâbis*, pl. of كرايىس *kirbâs*;—*karâbisiyy*, of fine white muslin.

كراى كراىس *karrâs*, *kurrâs*, leek.

كرايىن *karâhîn*, pl. of كرايىن *karhâna-t*.

كرايىس *karâdis*, كرايىس *karâdis*, pl. of كرايىس *kurdûsa-t*.

كراى *karâr*, pearl or shell used as an amulet; pantry;—* ;—*karrâr*, strenuous in attacking; impetuous.

كرايىج *karânjiyy*, major-domo, steward.

كرايىز *karâriza-t*, pl. of كرايىز *kurraz*.

كراى *kurâz*, *kurrâz*, pl. *kirzân*, earthen jar with a narrow orifice;—*karrâz*, pl. *karârâz*, ram carrying on his horn the herdsman's satchel; big he-goat;—*karâza-t*, sermon.

كرايىس *kurrâsa-t*, pl. *kurrâs*, *karâris* paper stitched together, copy-book; pamphlet; number of a periodical; book; Koran.

كرايىس *karâsiyy*, pl. of كرايىس *kursiyy*;—*kurâsiya-t*, small copy-book.

كراى *kurâ'*, pl. *akru'*, *akârî'*, smaller part of the shin-bone of sheep or oxen; sheep-foot; pl. *kirân*, extremity, limb; projecting rock;—*kurâ'iyy*, seller of sheep's feet.

كراى *kirâm*, pl. of كراى *karîm*;—*kurâm*, *kurrâm*, very noble and generous;—*karrâm*, vine-dresser;—*karâma-t*, gene-

rosity, liberality; honour, dignity; pl. *karâm*, cover of a pot or jar; pl. *-ât*, miracle.
 کرامیة *karâmiyya-t*, favour, present, bounty.
 کران *kirân*, lute; cymbal.
 کرانیف *karânîf*, pl. of کرانف *ki rnâf*.
 کراهة *karâha-t*, کراهیة *karâhiyya-t*, abhorrence, aversion.
 کاروین *karâwîn*, pl. of کروان *kara-wân*.
 کرایة *kirâya-t*=کرا *kirâ*, hire, &c.
 کراییس *karâyîs*, pl. of کرایس *kiryâs*.
 (کرب) *karab*, U, INF. *karb*, tighten one's bonds; twist a rope; grieve (a.); overburden with work; load an animal; (m.) inflate the belly; be near doing anything; be near setting;—INF. *karb*, *kirâb*, plough; furrow the field;—*karîb*, A, INF. *karab*, break (n.);—II. INF. *takrîb*, molest; overburden with work;—IV. INF. *ikrâb*, grieve; put a rope to the bucket;—VII. INF. *inkirâb*, VIII. INF. *iktirâb*, grieve (n.); (m.) have the stomach surfeited.
 کرب *karb*, pl. *kurûb*, grief, sorrow;—*kurb*, near, on the point of;—*karab* (sing. and pl.), rope of a bucket; base of a palm-leaf;—*ḡ kurba-t*, pl. *kurab*, grief; sorrow; (m.) indigestion.
 کرباج *kirbâj*, pl. *karâbîj*, horse-whip, scourge.
 کرباس *kirbâs*, pl. *karâbis*, fine white linen (cotton, muslin);—ی *kirbâsiyy*, made of it; seller of it.
 کربال *kirbâl*, pl. *karâbîl*, instrument for cleaning cotton; sieve.
 (کریج) *karbaj*, INF. *ḡ*, shrink, contract (n.), grow torpid.
 کرباج *kurbaj*, shop; tavern, tap-room.
 کرباس *karbas*, INF. *ḡ*, take prisoner and bind; also کربس *karbas*, walk like one fettered;—II.

INF. *takarbuś*, be shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.
 (کربل) *karbal*, INF. *ḡ*, walk through mud; wade in or plunge into water; mix one thing with (ب *bi*) another; winnow the wheat; (m.) gag, bind.
 کربلا *karbalâ'*, Kerbela.
 (کرتج) *karta'*, INF. *ḡ*, intermeddle; (m.) molest, disquiet; (m.) benumb;—II. INF. *takartu'*, (m.) be mixed up with, entangled in; (m.) be benumbed.
 (کرتن) *kartan*, (m.) INF. *ḡ*, impose a quarantine, quarantine (a.);—INF. *takartun*, keep quarantine.
 (کرف) *karas*, U, I, INF. *kars*, oppress, be heavy upon; molest; decant;—IV. INF. *ikrâs*=I.;—VII. INF. *inkirâs*, break (n.);—VIII. INF. *iktirâs*, be grieved, be concerned in, need.
 (کرتا) *karsa'*, INF. *ḡ*, be thick, dense;—II. INF. *takarsu'*, id.
 (کرج) *karij*, A, INF. *karaj* (also v.), be spoiled, mouldy;—(m.) *karaj*, U, INF. *karj*, collect and stream towards one point (water); (m.) run, run with short steps; (m.) read fluently;—V. INF. *takarruj*, see I.
 کرج *karj*, fluent reading;—*kurj*, Georgia;—*kurraj*, colt, foal;—ی *kurjiyy*, Georgian;—*kur-rajiyy*, Sodomite.
 (کرح) *kirḥ*, pl. *akrâḥ*, monk's cell; hermitage.
 کرحانة *karḥâna-t*, *kirḥâna-t*, pl. *karâ-ḥîn*, manufactory, workshop.
 (کرد) *karad*, U, INF. *kard*, urge on; pursue; cut off, shear;—III. INF. *mukârada-t*, pursue.
 کرد *kurd*, pl. *akrâd*, Kurd; also *ḡ kurda-t*, a field-measure.
 کردان *kurdân*, neck-chain of precious metal.
 (کردس) *kardas*, INF. *ḡ*, divide the horsemen into squadrons; (m. also کردش *kardaś*) gather sheaves

and place them together; — II. INF. *takardus*, be gathered, placed together; be short and thick-set.

کردوس *kurdûs*, *ê kurdûsa-t*, pl. *karâdis*, *karadis*, squadron of horsemen, squadron; *kurdûs* (m. also کردوش *kurdûs*), heap; piece of meat.

کردی *kurdiyy*, *ê*, Kurdish.

(کز) *karaz*, I, INF. *kurûz*, enter; hide (n.); take refuge with (*إلى* *ila*); lean towards; — I, INF. *karaz*, *karâza-t*, preach the Gospel; — *kariz*, A, INF. *karaz*, eat much cheese; — II. INF. *takriz*, celebrate the carnival; moult; — III. INF. *mukâraza-t*, take refuge in a place and hide there.

کز *karz*, preaching of the Gospel; — *kurz*, pl. *kiraza-t*, a herdsman's satchel; portmanteau; — *karaz*, cherry, cherry-tree; big ram or he-goat; — *kurraz*, pl. *karâriza-t*, hawk, falcon; clever, masterly; also *kurraziyy*, good-for nothing fellow, worthless person, miser.

کرزان *kirzân*, pl. of کراز *kurâz*, *kurrâz*.

(کرزل) *karzal*, INF. *ê*, tie up the hair on the crown of the head; tuck up one's garments.

(کرزن) *karzan*, *kirzin*, کرزین *kirzîn*, pl. *karâzin*, large hatchet, axe.

(کرمس) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, (m.) clean the stable; — II. INF. *takrîs*, lay the foundation of a house; consecrate, dedicate; — IV. INF. *ikrâs*, put lambs, goats, &c. into the stable; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be consecrated or devoted to God; — VII. INF. *inkirâs*, be cleaned; fall over, fall into.

کرس *kirs*, pl. *akrâs*, *akâris*, *akâris*, adjoining house; pl. connected buildings; stable for lambs, goats, pigeons, &c.; excrement sticking to the tails of animals,

the walls of stables, &c.; string of pearls.

کرستة m. *karasta-t*, timber, wood; material of any workman (Turk.).

(کرسج) m. *karsah*, INF. *ê*, cripple, lame; — II. *takarsuh*, be crippled, lamed.

(کرسج) *karsa'*, INF. *ê*, run; hit one on the outer bone of the wrist.

(کرسف) *karsaf*, INF. *ê*, hough the camel; tie a camel's feet close together; place the cotton stopper into the ink-bottle.

کرشف *kursuf*, pl. *karâsif*, old cotton; also *ê kursufa-t*, cotton stopper.

(کرسم) *karsam*, INF. *ê*, fix the eyes silently on the ground.

کرسنة *karsana-t*, (m.) *kursanna-t*, black vetch; a medicinal plant.

کرسوع *kursû'*, pl. *karâsû'*, outer bone of the wrist; — *ê kursû'u-t*, troop.

کرسی *kursiyy*, pl. *karâsiyy*, throne, arm-chair, chair, bench of the judges; throne of God, highest heaven; base of a column; setting of a ring; residence, seat, see.

(کروش) *karis*, A, INF. *karas*, be wrinkled; be at the head of many after isolation; — II. INF. *takrîs*, frown; disembowel an animal; (also IV.) grow paunch-bellied; — IV. INF. *ikrâs*, see II.; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be wrinkled, contracted; assemble (n.).

کرش *kirs*, *karis*, pl. *kurûs*, belly or stomach of man or ruminants; tripe; womb; crowd of people; children and household.

کرها *karâsû'*, f. of اکرش *akras*, paunch-bellied.

(کرس) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, scrape cheese; mix dates with cheese; — II. INF. *takrîs*, eat of this dish; — VIII. INF. *iktirûs*, gather (a.).

(کرش) *karad*, U, INF. *karad*, take the sperm out of the covered she-

camel's womb; — INF. *kirād*, prepare the dish *کَرِيضِ karīd*.

(کَرَط) *karaz*, U, INF. *karz*, injure one's honour.

(کَرَع) *karā'*, INF. *kar'*, *kurū'*, sip water; injure at the shin-bone; — *karī'*, A, INF. *karā'*, sip water; have thin shin-bones, feel pain in the shin-bone; desire a man; — II. INF. *takrī'*, drink much in sipping; — V. INF. *takarru'*, make one's ablutions before prayer.

کَرَعَان *kir'ān*, pl. of *کَرَاعِ kurū'*.

(کَرَف) *karaf*, U, I, INF. *karf*, smell the water of the she-ass; (m.) urge on, goad; (m.) remove the sweepings; — VII. INF. *inkirāf*, be goaded; be removed.

(کَرَفَا) *karfa'*, INF. *ḍ*, froth; be mixed up; — II. INF. *takarfu'*, be thick, dense.

(کَرَفَت) m. *karfat*, INF. *ḍ*, drop, let roll down; — II. INF. *takarfut*, fall, roll down.

کَرَفَس *karafs*, parsley, celery; — *kurfus*, cotton.

کَرَك *karik*, red; — *ḍ* *karaka-t*, alembic.

(کَرَكَب) *kurkub*, an aromatic plant; — *karkab*, INF. *ḍ*, disarrange, confuse; be noisy; — II. INF. *takarkub*, be entirely out of order; get confused, entangled; — *ḍ* *karkaba-t*, disorder, confusion; noise, tumult.

کَرَكَدَان *karkaddan*, m. *karkadann*, کَرَكَدَان *karkadān*, rhinoceros.

(کَرَكَر) *karkar*, INF. *ḍ*, repeat; cut corn; turn a mill; gather and heap up; drive the clouds together; laugh loud and repeatedly; take to flight; keep back; (m.) murmur, rumble; — II. INF. *takarkur*, spin in the air, turn about, be versatile; — *ḍ* *karkara-t*, immoderate laughter; confusion, hurly-burly; rumbling noise in the belly; — *kirkira-t*, callosity on the chest of a camel.

کَرَكُم *kurkum*, *karkum*, saffron.

کَرَكَنْد *karkand*, a red precious stone. کَرَكِي *kurkiyy*, pl. *karākiyy*, crane (bird).

(کَرَم) *karam*, U, INF. *karm*, surpass in generosity or liberality; — *karum*, INF. *karam*, *karama-t*, *karāma-t*, be generous, high-minded, liberal, beneficent; — II. INF. *takrīm*, *takrīma-t*, pronounce one to be generous, &c., exalt, honour above others, honour; — III. INF. *mukārama-t*, vie in generosity; do anything in honour of; — IV. INF. *ikrām*, pronounce one to be generous, &c.; honour, receive with marks of honour; show one's self generous and beneficent; give as a present, bestow alms upon; — V. INF. *takarrum*, be honoured, overwhelmed with marks of honour; be liberal towards; present with; — also VI. INF. *tokārum*, be stainless, irapproachable; abstain from anything mean; — X. INF. *istikrām*, find generous, liberal, venerable.

کَرَم *karm*, pl. *kurīm*, vine-tree; — *karam*, *kurm* (also *کَرَمَانِ kurmān*), generosity, liberality, grace; *karām*, noble, kind; also *kuram*, good, fertile; — *ḍ* *karma-t*, vine-tree; vine-branch; — *kurma-t*, *karama-t*, generosity; kindness (کَرَمَتِ عَيْنِكَ *kurmat-a 'ainak*, in honour of you); — *ی* *kurma*, generosity, kindness.

کَرَمَانِ *kuramā'*, pl. of *کَرِيمِ karīm*.

(کَرَمَد) *karmad*, INF. *ḍ*, run after.

کَرَمِيل *kirmit*, Mount Carmel.

کَرَمِيْج *kirniy*, pl. *karāniy*, trunk of a palm-tree without branches.

(کَرَنَب) *karnab*, INF. *ḍ*, place the dish *کَرَنِيبِ karnīb*, before the guest; eat of this dish.

کَرَنَب *karamb*, *kuramb*, cauliflower; — *ḍ* *karambiyya-t*, dish of cauliflower.

(کَرَنَش) m. *karnas*, INF. *ḍ*, also II. INF. *takarnus*, be wrinkled.

(کرنف) *karnaf*, INF. *ḡ*, strike off with the sword; strike, beat; take the branches off a palm-tree.

کرنیب *karnīb*, *kirnīb*, dish of milk and dates; pl. *karānīb*, shell of a pumpkin used for drawing water; — *ḡ kirnība-t*, very thin person, skeleton.

کرنیفا *karnīfa-t*, (m.) gun-stock; — *kirnīfa-t*, thick nose.

(کره) *karih*, INF. *karh*, *kurh*, *karāha-t*, *karāhiyya-t*, *makraha-t*, *makruha-t*, feel aversion or abhorrence at (acc.), loathe; — *karuh*, INF. *karāha-t*, inspire with aversion or abhorrence; be loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable; — II. INF. *takrīh*, render loathsome or hateful; make one feel aversion or aversion, disgust; — IV. INF. *ikrāh*, force one against his inclination; — V. INF. *takarruh*, feel aversion or abhorrence, (m.) murmur; — VII. INF. *inkirāh*, be detested, hated; — X. INF. *istikrāh*, find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence.

(کرو) *karā*, U, INF. *karw*, also *کری* *kara*, I, INF. *kary*, dig out earth; dig a canal; consolidate the inside of a well with beams; do repeatedly; play at balls; make in form of a ball; walk apace; run fast; — m. *kara*, let, rent (a.), hire out; — *karī*, A, INF. *kara-n*, slumber, sleep; — III. INF. *kirā'*, *mukārāt*, let, rent, hire out (2 acc.); be a muleteer or ass-driver; — IV. INF. *ikrā'*, rent (a.), hire out; increase; decrease; delay; — V. INF. *takarrī*, sleep; — VII. INF. *inkirā'*, be hired out; — VIII. INF. *iktirā'*, hire, take into one's service; — X. INF. *istikrā'*, id.

کرو *karw*, *kirw*, hire, wages, pay;

— *ḡ kirwa-t*, *kurwa-t*, id.; load of a mule.

کروان *karawān*, pl. *kirwān*, *karāwīn*, red-legged partridge; crane (bird); bustard; swan.

کروی *karūbiyy*, pl. *-ūn*, *karūbin*, cherubim.

کروز *kurūr*, passing space of time.

کروس *karawwas*, *karawwus*, big-headed; — *ḡ karrūsa-t*, *کروسه* *karrūsa-t*, state coach, landau.

کروی *kurawiyy*, *ḡ*, globular, spherical; pl. *kurawiyyāt*, spherical trigonometry.

کرویا *karawiyā'*, caraway.

کری *kara*, *karī*, v. see (کرو); — *karan*, *kara*, sleepiness, drowsiness; = *کروان* *karawān*; — *karī* (کر *kar-in*), *kariyy*, sleepy; hirer-out, muleteer; — *kariyy*, *kuran*, pl. of *کره* *kura-t*; — *kuriyy*, spherical; — *kurra*, once; a single attack.

کریاس *kiriyās*, pl. *karāyīs*, privy on the roof of a house.

کریان *karyān*, sleepy, drowsy.

کریب *karīb*, grieved, sorrowful; surfeited; — *ḡ karība-t*, pl. *karā'ib*, calamity.

کریت *karīt*, entire, full.

کریث *karīs*, vexatious; wearied of, disgusted with.

کریز *karīr*, sound produced by one choking; death-rattle; — *.

کریزه *karīza-t*, carnival.

کریص *karīs*, *کریصه* *karīḡ*, dish of dates mixed with the cheese *اقله* *aql*.

کریح *karī'*, who drinks by sipping.

کریم *karīm*, pl. *akrīmā'*, *kuramā'*, *kirām*, generous, noble-minded, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; venerable, honoured; God; (m.) a kind of turtle-dove; — *ḡ karīma-t*, pl. *karā'im*, noble, honoured person; high-born lady, princess; the daughter of the house; precious object or limb (*al-karīmatān*, the two eyes); fertile ground; — *ḡ* *karāmiyya-t*, kindness, beneficence, graciousness.

کریں *kirîn*, pl. of کرة *kura-t*; — *karîna-t*, pl. *kirân*, female musician or singer.

کریه *karîh*, *ê*, loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly; *al-karîh*, lion; — *ê karîha-t*, pl. *karâ'ih*, adversity, misery of war, war.

(کز) *kazz*, *u*, INF. *kazâza-t*, *kuzûza-t*, be dried up and shrivelled; shrink; — INF. *kazz*, shorten, make narrower; be shortened; shiver with cold; feel aversion; gnash (the teeth, علی 'ala); — INF. *kazâza-t*, be miserly; — IV. INF. *ikzâz*, visit with the disease کزاز *kuzâz*; — VIII. INF. *iktizâz*, be shrivelled, shrunk.

کز *kazz*, *ê*, dry, withered, shrivelled, shrunk; hard and inflexible, stiff; miserly, niggardly.

کزاز *kuzâz*, shivering from cold, cold shiver; rheumatism.

کزبرة *kuzbura-t*, coriander.

(کزم) *kazam*, *u*, INF. *kazm*, break with the front-teeth; open and eat the contents; — *kazim*, *A*, INF. *kazam*, have short fingers, a short nose; be miserly; — II. INF. *takzim*, have the toes bent downwards; — IV. INF. *ikzâm*, shrink, contract (n.); be shrivelled; eat one's fill.

کزم *kazam*, avarice; shortness of the fingers or nose; — *kuzam*, *A* kind of finch; nightingale.

کزمزاج *kizmâzaj*, tamarisk.

کزوزة *kuzûza-t*, INF. of (کز).

(کزی) *kaza*, *I*, INF. *kazy*, show one's self kind.

(کس) *kass*, *u*, INF. *kass*, grind or pound to powder; — *kasis*, *A*, have small short teeth.

کس *kuss*, pl. *aksâs*, pudenda of a woman; — *kas'*, pl. *kusû'*, part of the night; — *kus'*, pl. *aksâ'*, back-part, hind-parts.

(کسا) *kasa'*, INF. *kas'*, follow, pursue; drive an animal in the tracks of the preceding one; get

the better in a dispute or lawsuit; strike with the sword.

کسا *kasâ'*, honour, glory; — *kisâ'*, pl. *aksiya-t*, upper garment, dress; pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.

کساب *kassâb*, who earns or gains much.

کساحة *kusâha-t*, paralysis, palsy.

کساد *kasâd*, dulness of the market, lack of purchasers, slackness.

کسار *kusâr*, *ê*, fragments; — *kassâr*, who breaks much; — *ê kusâra-t*, recently-ploughed field (m.); — *ی kasâra*, pl. of کسیر *kasîr*.

کساسة *kasâsira-t*, pl. of کسری *kasra*.

کسافة *kasâfa-t*, eclipse; turbid sediment.

کسالة *kasâla-t*, laziness, slowness, negligence; difficulty; embarrassment; affliction.

کسالی *kasâla*, pl. of کسلان *kaslân*.

کسای *kasâwi*, pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.

(کسب) *kasab*, *I*, INF. *kisb*, try to earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; — II. INF. *taksîb*, cause one to earn, to gain; leave one a share in the gain; — IV. INF. *iksâb*, make to earn or gain; — V. INF. *takassub*, try to earn, to gain; acquire knowledge; make progress; — VIII. INF. *iktisâb*, try to earn; earn, gain; — X. INF. *istiksâb*, id.; make to work for gain, to be industrious.

کسب *kasb*, *kisb*, earnings, gain; — *kusb*, husk, sediment produced in pressing oil; — *ê kisba-t*, earnings; trade.

کسبان *kasbân*, who earns, gains.

(کسبر) *kusbar*, pl. *kasâbir*, bracelet of ivory; — *ê kusbura-t*, *kusbara-t*, coriander.

(کست) *kust*, Costus (shrub); — *ê kasta-t*, and—

کستانة *kastâna-t*, chestnut.

(کسج) *kasah*, INF. *kash*, sweep; prune; take all, grasp, snatch away; (m.) beat, flog, punish; — *kasih*, *A*, INF. *kasah*, be weakened or lamed in hand or foot,

be crippled; limp; — VIII. INF. *iktisâh*, take all.

كشاح *kashân*, lame of hand or foot; — *kushân*, pl. of *اكسح* *aksah*, lame.

(كسد) *kasad*, *u*, *kasud*, INF. *kasâd*, *kusûd*, find no purchaser; sell badly; be dull; — IV. INF. *iksâd*, have a dull market; be dull; — VII. INF. *inkisâd*, return to.

كسد *kusd* = كست *kust*.

(كسر) *kasar*, I, INF. *kasr*, break (a.); wreck; break the battle-line and rout; overthrow, ruin; quench; pay the price for the crops in advance; INF. *kasr*, *kusûr*, draw in the wings to alight; cast down one's looks; point with the vowel *kasra-t*; — II. INF. *taksîr*, break into many pieces; (m.) reprimand, refine, civilize; slur over in speaking, pronounce badly; — III. INF. *mukâsara-t*, join immediately; share the same room with; barter with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassur*, be broken into many pieces; be reprimanded, refined, civilized; — VII. INF. *inkisîr*, be broken; be routed; fail, become a bankrupt; — VIII. INF. *iktisîr*, break (n.).

كسر *kasr*, pl. *kusûr*, *kusûrât*, breach, fracture; fraction (in arithmetic); contrition, affliction; vowel *i* —; also *kisr*, pl. *kusûr*, *aksâr*, side; side-wall of a house; lowest flap of a tent with entrance-opening; habitation; limb, leg; — *kussar*, pl. of *كاسر* *kâsir*, who breaks, &c.; — *kasra-t*, vowel *i* —; fracture; defeat; contrition; — *kisra-t*, pl. *kisra*, fragment; slice of bread.

كسري *kisrawiyy*, royal, imperial.

كسري *kasra*, pl. of *كسیر* *kasîr*; also *kisra*, pl. *kusûr*, *akâsir*, *akâsira-t*, *kasâsira-t*, title of the Persian kings.

(كسطال) *kastal*, كسطال *kastâl*, كسطان *kastân*, dust.

(كسع) *kasâ*, INF. *kasâ*, beat and kick one on the back; whip a spinning-top; — VIII. INF. *iktisâ*, press the tail (ب *bi*) between the legs; — *kasâ-t*, pl. *kusâ*, white spot on the forehead; beast of burden; slave.

(كسف) *kasaf*, I, INF. *kasf*, cut up; hough; darken, eclipse; — INF. *kusûf*, also VII. INF. *inkisûf*, be eclipsed.

كسف *kasf*, eclipse; (more usually كشف *kasf*), suppression of the last letter of a *watad mafrûk* at the end of a foot (*maf'ûlâtu* becoming *maf'ûlun*); — *kisfa-t*, pl. *kisaf*, *kisf*, *aksâf*, *kusûf*, part of a cloud; fragment, part.

(ككسس) *kaskas*, INF. *kas*, pound minutely.

ككسس *kuskus*, flour boiled in milk; pap.

(كسل) *kasil*, A, INF. *kasal*, be lazy, idle, negligent; neglect (عن *'an*); — IV. INF. *iksâl*, render lazy, negligent; — VI. INF. *takâsul*, be or feign to be lazy, negligent; live in idleness.

كسل *kasal*, laziness; — *kasil*, *kas*, lazy, negligent; idle.

كسلان *kastân*, *kas*, pl. *kasâla*, *kisâla*, *kusâla*, *kasâlâ*, *kaslâ*, lazy, negligent; cowardly.

(كسم) *kasam*, I, INF. *kasm*, fritter; toil to support one's family; stir up.

كسم m. *kasm*, way, manner, method; shape, fashion; costume, livery.

(كسمل) *kasmal*, INF. *kas*, walk with short steps.

(كسو) *kasâ*, *u*, INF. *kasw*, put a dress upon (2 acc.), clothe; —

كسي *kasî*, A, INF. *kasân*, dress (n.), be dressed; — II. INF. *taksiya-t*, dress (a.), clothe; — III. INF. *mukâsât*, vie in glory with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassî*,

dress (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktisá'*, id.; be dressed.
 كسو *kusú'*, pl. of كس *kas'*; — ة *kiswa-t*, *kuswa-t*, pl. *kusa-n*, *kisá'*, *kasáwí*, dress, garment; clothing.
 كسى *kusy*, pl. *aksá*, back-part, hind-parts; — *kusan*, pl. of كسوة *kis-wa-t*, *kuswa-t*.
 كسيح *kasih*, *kusaih*, paralyzed, crippled; weak, powerless.
 كسيد *kasid*, very slack of sale; contemptible, low, mean.
 كسير *kasir*, pl. *kasra*, *kasára*, broken; routed.
 كسيس *kasís*, dried and pounded meat for provisions; date-wine.
 كسيف *kasíf*, ة *kasífa-t*, thick, muddy, turbid; — ة *kasífa-t*, sediment, dregs.
 (كش) *kaśś*, I, INF. *kaśś*, rustle in the dry leaves; roar, bellow, low; chase away the flies; frown, look austere; — ة *kaśśa-t*, austere face (m.); — *kuśśa-t*, fore-lock; ك العجوز *kuśśat al-'ajúz*, moss.
 (كشا) *kaśa'*, INF. *kaś'*, eat cucumbers; roast meat until it is entirely dried up; strike off with a sword; lie with; — كسى *kaśí'*, A, INF. *kaś'*, *kaśa'*, be full of food.
 كشاة *kaśśáha-t*, secret hatred, deep grudge.
 كشاف *kaśśáf*, who unveils, reveals, investigates, explains, reports; — *kisáf*, getting big with young in two consecutive years.
 كسامرة *kaśámira-t*, pl. of كشميرى *kis-miriyy*.
 (كشب) *kaśab*, I, INF. *kaśb*, also II. INF. *takśib*, swallow greedily.
 كشتبان *kistibán*, pl. *kaśátibin*, thimble; a little, trifle.
 (كشع) *kaśah*, U, INF. *kaśh*, bear a grudge against (J *li*); pass. *kuśih*, suffer from the disease *kaśah*; — II. INF. *takśih*, mark by branding at the place *kaśh*; peel; (m.) disperse (n.), clear up; — III. INF. *mu-*

kaśaha-t, bear a grudge against; — V. INF. *takaśśuh*, lie with; — VII. INF. *inkisáh*, disperse (n.).
 كشع *kaśh*, pl. *kuśúh*, place between the hypochondres and false ribs; side, waist; — *kaśah*, pleurisy.
 (كشخ) II. *kaśśah*, INF. *takśih*, and—
 كشحن *kaśhan*, INF. ة *kaśhán*, call one: *kaśhán*, *kisáhán*, cuckold.
 (كشد) *kaśad*, I, INF. *kaśd*, bite at or off; milk with three fingers.
 كشد *kaśad*, who toils for his family; — *kuśud*, pl. of كاهد *kaśíd* and كشود *kaśúd*, both=*kaśad*.
 (كشر) *kaśar*, I, INF. *kaśr*, uncover, bare, show the teeth (عن 'an); smile, laugh; — *kaśir*, A, INF. *kaśar*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *takśir*=I. ك على نابه *kaśsar 'ala nábi-hi*, pull faces; — III. INF. *mukáśara-t*, show the teeth; smile or laugh at; — ة *kisra-t*, showing of the teeth.
 (كشط) *kaśat*, I, INF. *kaśt*, take off (the cover or veil); skin, flay; skim; — VII. INF. *inkisát*, be taken off, uncovered; disperse (n.), pass away, subside; — VIII. INF. *iktisát*, take off the covering.
 كشع *kaśa'*, INF. *kaś'*, go, depart; — *kaśí'*, A, INF. *kaśa'*, be in anxiety, in sorrow.
 (كشف) *kaśaf*, I, INF. *kaśf*, *kaśífa-t*, uncover, bare, unveil, reveal; publish, communicate; expose; investigate into the facts of a case; reconnoitre; visit (a sick person, على 'ala); — *kaśif*, A, INF. *kaśaf*, be put to flight; have an open forehead and temples by pushing back the hair; — II. INF. *takśif*, uncover, reveal; cause one to do so; compel one to disclose or communicate; — III. INF. *mukáśafa-t*, disclose to (acc.); show openly (a.); try to discover, to find out; — V. INF. *takaśśuf*, be disclosed, show one's self openly (n.), be known; — VII. INF.

inkisâf, be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; be reconnoitred; show one's self openly; be removed;—X. INF. *istikisâf*, ask one to disclose, to communicate; try to discover, to find out.

كشف *kaşf*, uncovering, baring, unveiling, revealing; disclosure, exposure; making public; discovery; investigation; official report; gauze; see *كسف kasf*;—*ê kaşafa-t*, place on the forehead free of hair.

كشفاينة *m. kaşfâniyya-t*, present at a visit paid to a sick person.

كشك *kaşk*, *kişk*, (oatmeal) porridge; oats.

(كشكش) *kaşkaş*, INF. *ê*, rustle in the grass (snake); flee, take to flight.

كشكش *m. kaşkaş*, doubled up; hem; fold, drapery.

كشكشكة *kaşkiyya-t*, oatmeal porridge.

(كشم) *kaşam*, U, INF. *kaşm*, cut off the nose;—*kaşim*, A, INF. *kaşam*, have a bodily defect; have a spoiled reputation.

كشم *kaşm*, hunting-panther.

(كشمير) *kaşmar*, INF. *ê*, break (a.) the nose; be on the point of crying.

كشمش *kişmiş*, raisin; Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

كشمير *kaşmîr*, Cashmere; Cashmere shawl;—*ê kişmîriyy*, pl. *kaşâmîra-t*, of Cashmere.

كشني *kuşnâ*, vetch.

(كشو) *kaşâ*, U, INF. *kaşw*= (كشا).

كشوت *kuşût*, كشوت *kaşûş*, *kuşûş*, كشوتى *kaşûşa*, كشوتى *kaşûşâ*, floss-silk.

كشود *kaşûd*, pl. *kuşud*=كشد *kaşad*.

كشي *kaşî*, roasted meat, roast beef;—*ê kuşya-t*, pl. *kuşan*, fat parts of the crocodile or Lybian lizard.

كشيش *kaşîş*, rustling of a snake, INF. of (كش).

(كص) *kaşş*, I, INF. *kaşş*, *kaşîş*, have a thin shrill voice; chirp;—

I, INF. *kaşş*, be gathered, assembled;—IV. INF. *ikşâş*, take to flight;—VI. INF. *takâşş*, VIII. INF. *iktîşâş*, assemble (U.) and throng one another.

(كصم) *kaşam*, INF. *kaşm*, push back violently; INF. *kuşûm*, retreat, flee, return without having obtained one's object.

(كصي) *kaşa*, I, INF. *kaşy*, fall into contempt.

كصيص *kaşîş*, shrill voice; chirping; emotion; trembling.

(كصص) *kaşkaş*, INF. *ê*, walk fast.

(كفل) *kaşal*, I, INF. *kaşl*, repel, drive back, turn off.

(كظ) *kaşz*, U, INF. *kaşz*, molest and take the breath from; be full, surfeited; m. loathe, feel aversion at;—U, INF. *kaşîz*, *kaşâza-t*, oppress, put to great anxiety;—VIII. INF. *iktîzâz*, be molested by the food; be full of water.

كظ *kaşz*, oppressed, depressed; كظ *kaşz laşz*, ill-tempered;—*ê kişza-t*, surfeit, indigestion, nausea.

كظام *kişûm*, what serves to stop up; firmness;—*;—*ê kişîma-t*, place for the feathering of an arrow; sinew to be twisted round an arrow; rope for the camel's nose; well from which a canal proceeds.

(كظب) *kaşab*, U, INF. *kuşûb*, be as if bolstered up with fat.

(كظر) *kaşar*, not a bow for the arrow.

كظر *kuşar*, notch of a bow.

(كظكظ) *kaşkaş*, INF. *ê*, be equally extended.

(كظم) *kaşam*, I, INF. *kuşûm*, abstain from chewing the cud; keep back one's breath;—I, INF. *kaşm*, suppress one's anger; silence, make speechless; shut the door; dam off a water-course; pass. *kuşîm*, INF. *kuşûm*, be silent with anger or grief.

كظم *kaşm*, breath;—*kaşam*, pl.

kizám, mouth; gullet; bronchial canal, wind-pipe; — *kuz-zam*, pl. of *كازم* *kázim*, suppressing, &c.

(كلو) *kazá*, *u*, INF. *kazw*, be hard, firm, solid; — *v*. INF. *takazzi*, rise and grow round.

كظيم *kazíz*, oppressed, depressed.

كظيم *kazím*, who suppresses his anger; sorrowful; lock, bolt; — *ð* *kazíma-t*, large water-bottle of leather.

(كج) *ka'*, *i*, *u*, INF. *ku'ú'*, be weak and timid; — *iv*. INF. *ik'á'*, render timid, frighten off, prevent.

كعاب *ka'áb*, having swelling breasts.

كعاسيم *ka'ásim*, pl. of *كعسوم* *ku'súm*.

كعام *ka'am*, muzzle of the camel.

(كعب) *ka'ab*, *u*, *i*, INF. *ku'áb*, *ki'áb*, *ku'ába-t*, have swelling breasts, swell; — *A*, INF. *ka'b*, fill; — *II*. INF. *tak'áb*, make square or cubic; raise a number to its cube; furnish with trellis-work in squares; swell; follow on one's heels; — *IV*. INF. *ik'áb*, hasten; be cubic or square.

كعب *ka'b*, pl. *ki'áb*, *ku'áb*, *ak'ub*, knuckle, joint, ankle; heel; pl. *ki'áb*, *ku'b*, die; cube; pl. *ku'áb*, knob in a reed or lance; glory, honouring; proper name of a man proverbial for his generosity; — *ku'b*, breast, bosom; — *ð* *ka'ba-t*, die; square building; temple in Mecca; *al-ka'batán*, the temples of Mecca and Jerusalem.

(كعب) *ka'bar*, INF. *ð*, strike off the knuckle, the head-part of a bone; — *ð* *ku'bura-t*, *ku'burra-t*, pl. *ka'ábir*, knob in a stalk or reed; knuckle of the thumb; *ka'ábir*, pl. husks, shells.

(كعيش) *ka'bas*, INF. *ð*, seize and bind, strap up.

كعبي *ka'biyy*, cubic, square.

(كعت) *ka't*, *ð*, short, small; — *IV*. INF. *ik'át*, depart hurriedly; sit down.

كعتان *ki'tán*, pl. of *كعيت* *ku'ait*.

(كعتر) *ka'tar*, INF. *ð*, reel in walking like one intoxicated; run fast, hasten, hurry.

(كعثب) *ka'sab*, thick; — *II*. INF. *taka'sub*, be full and rounded.

(كعد) *ka'd*, sack; — *ð* *ka'da-t*, stopper.

(كعدب) *ka'dab*, *ð* *ka'daba-t*, lazy, cowardly; — *ð* *ku'duba-t*, water-bubble.

(كعدل) *ka'dal*, pl. *ka'ádil*, basket of willow in which oil is pressed.

(كعر) *ka'ir*, *A*, INF. *ka'ar*, be big-bellied and fat; also *II*. INF. *tak'ár* and *IV*. INF. *ik'ár*, grow fat in the back; — *m*. *ka'ar*, INF. *ka'r*, drive away ignominiously; scold; chase up game.

كعر *ka'ir*, big-bellied and fat; — *ð* *ka'ra-t*, tumour like a swollen tonsil, &c.

(كعز) *ka'az*, INF. *ka'z*, scrape together with the fingers; (*m*.) fall on one's head; cut a somersault.

(كعس) *ka's*, pl. *ki'ás*, bone of the hand or foot.

(كعسم) *ka'sam*, INF. *ð*, turn the back and flee.

كعسم *ka'sam*, pl. *ka'ásim*, wild ass.

كعسوم *ku'súm*, pl. *ka'ásim*, domesticated ass.

(كعص) *ka'aš*, INF. *ka's*, eat; eat or drink much.

(كعك) *ka'k*, *ð*, biscuit, tart, bun, twist.

(كعكع) *ka'ka'*, INF. *ð*, render timorous, frighten off, prevent; — *II*. INF. *taka'ku'*, allow one's self to be frightened, to be scared off.

(كعل) *ka'l*, fresh dung; — *v*. INF. *taka'ul*, adhere toughly to.

(كعم) *ka'am*, INF. *ka'm*, muzzle a

camel; stop up a bottle; INF. *ka'm*, *ka'am*, kiss; (m.) place obstacles in one's way, oppose, thwart; (m.) conquer, overcome; — III. INF. *muká'ama-t*, lie with; hinder, prevent.
 كعم *ki'm*, pl. *ki'am*, case, sheath; — 8, m. *ka'ma-t*, opposition, hindrance.
 (كعن) IV. *ak'an*, INF. *ik'an*, lose one's spirits, relax.
 (كعنب) *ka'nab*, short; lion.
 (كعنش) II. *taka'nus*, engage deeply in; be caught in the net.
 (كعو) *ka'a*, U, INF. *ka'w*, be remiss, lazy, cowardly; — II. INF. *tak'iya-t*, discourage, fatigue.
 كعيت *ku'ait*, pl. *ki'tán*, nightingale.
 كعيم *ka'im*, muzzled; m. hindered, thwarted, vanquished.
 (كف) *kaff*, U, INF. *kaff*, double up and sew a hem, hem, seam; sew in tight; avert, turn off, stay (a.); desist, refrain; be dazzled (eye, also pass. *kuff*); draw the strings of a purse; wrap up in bandages; fill to overflowing; — VII. INF. *inkifáf*, be seamed or hemmed; be hindered; desist, refrain; depart; — X. INF. *istikfáf*, stretch out the hand to give or to beg for alms; shade one's eyes with the hand to see better; stand round and look at.
 كف *kaff*, desisting, refraining, abstaining, self-restraint; defence; suppression of the seventh letter of a foot if it is quiescent; pl. *akuff*, *kufif*, *kuff*, palm of the hand, hand; foot, sole; handful; plenty, abundance; (m. pl. *kufíf*) glove; ك مريم *kaff maryam*, peony (Jericho rose); — *kif'*, riverbed; — *kuf'* = *kafw*; — 8 *kif-fa-t*, *kaffa-t*, pl. *kifaf*, *kifáf*, scale (of a balance); hollow of the hand, the palate, anything round and hollow; — *kuffa-t*, pl. *kufaf*, *kifáf*, edge, border, seam,

hem; pl. *kifáf*, sandy tract; *kuffa-t*, *kiffa-t*, net (for catching), ring in it.
 (كفا) *kafa'*, INF. *kaf'*, turn upside down; turn (a.) from one thing to another; follow; flee; chase away; despatch; — also *kafu'*, INF. *kafá'a-t*, be equal to, fit, suitable, able; be sufficiently instructed; — III. INF. *kifá'*, *mukáfa'a-t*, turn from (a.), prevent; be equal to, be a match for, resemble; recede, flee; reward, requite; observe; — IV. INF. *ikfá'*, be turned upside down; be inclined; turn upside down, incline (a.); — VI. INF. *takáfu'*, be equal to, a match for one another; respond to one another; — VII. INF. *inkifí'*, be turned upside down; retreat, take to flight; turn homeward.
 كفا *kafá'*, *kifá'*, equality, parity; resemblance, similarity; reward, requital; pl. *akfá'*, equal, a match for, similar; — *kifá'* = *kifáya-t*; pl. of كفي *kafí'*; — 8 *kufát*, pl. of كافي *káfí'*, sufficient, &c.; — *kaf'a-t*, *kuf'a-t*, produce of the year; — *kafá'a-t*, *kifá'a-t*, equality, similarity.
 كفات *kifát*, place where anything is gathered; *kifát-an*, suddenly (die); — *kaffát*, lion.
 كجاج *kifáh*, fight, combat, battle, war, contention.
 كفار *kifár*, *kuffár*, pl. of كافر *káfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kaffár*, very ungrateful; very impious; farmer, husbandman; — 8 *kaffára-t*, penance, atonement, expiation.
 كفاف *kafáf*, sufficient sustenance, sufficiency, daily bread; equal, unharmed; — *kifáf*, edge, border; edge of a sword; better part of a thing; — *; — 8 *kafáfa-t*, seaming or hemming of a garment.
 كفالة *kafála-t*, bail, security, pledge.
 كفاية *kifáya-t*, sufficing (s.), sufficient quantity; skill.
 (كفت) *kafat*, I, INF. *kaft*, take up,

draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments; gather, add piece to piece; turn off (a.), prevent, hinder; (m.) cross the legs; — INF. *kaft*, *kifât*, *kafit*, *kafatân*, fly or run fast; — II. INF. *takfit*, draw to one's self; — VII. INF. *inkifât*, be tucked up; be prevented, hindered; — *kafta-t*, burial-ground in Medina.

(كفح) *kafah*, INF. *kafh*, uncover, unveil, reveal, disclose; look straight into one's face or speak to one while doing so; attack boldly and come to close quarters; beat; pull up the reins; — *kafih*, A, INF. *kafah*, be timorous, cowardly; be ashamed; — III. INF. *kifâh*, *mukâfaha-t*, look straight into one's face; come to close quarters with (acc.); intercede with one (في *fi*) for another (ل *li*).

كفح *kafah*, hand-to-hand fight.

(كفح) *kafah*, INF. *kafh*, beat, beat on the head; — *kafta-t*, white cream or butter.

(كفر) *kafar*, I, INF. *kafr*, cover, conceal; — U, INF. *kafr*, *kufr*, *kufîr*, *kufrân*, be unbelieving in God, be impious, an infidel; renounce the faith; renounce, deny, be ungrateful; (m.) blaspheme, curse, swear; — II. INF. *takfîr*, cover; make up for, atone; redeem (an oath, عن *'an*); pardon; make one impious or an infidel; cause one to blaspheme, to curse, to swear; make one king and throw one's self in the dust before him; bow to, placing the hand on one's heart (also I.); — III. INF. *mukâfara-t*, deny a debt to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *ikfâr*, call or deem impious; — VIII. INF. *inkifâr*, live permanently in the village.

كفر *kafr*, unbelief; throwing (s.)

one's self down before a king, bow, obeisance; pl. *kufûr*, village, hamlet; also *kifr*, darkness of night; — *kufr*, impiety, unbelief; apostacy; ingratitude; denial (كفر نفسه *kufr-u nafsi-hi*, self-denial); pitch; — *kafar*, spathe of the palm-blossom; a kind of eagle; — *kufur*, pl. of كفور *kafûr*; — *kafta-t*, darkness; — *kafara-t*, pl. of كافر *kâfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kufurra*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

كفران *kufrân* = كفر *kufr*.

(كفس) *kafis*, A, INF. *kafas*, have crooked toes.

كفف *kafaf*, sufficient living, sufficiency; — *kifaf*, *kufaf*, pl. of كفة *kiffa-t*, *kuffa-t*, respectively; — *kafta-t*, pl. of كاف *kâff*, who prevents, &c.

(كفكف) *kafkaf*, INF. *kaft*, repel repeatedly, prevent, hinder, restrain; (m.) wrap up; — II. INF. *takafkuf*, be prevented, abstain; (m.) wrap one's self up in one's clothes.

(كفل) *kafal*, U, INF. *kafl*, feed, take charge of; U, I, INF. *kafl*, *kufûl*, stand security for (عن *bi* or *'an*); — *kafil*, A, INF. *kafal*, — also *kaful*, INF. *kafâla-t*, stand security; — II. INF. *takfîl*, make one bail or security, warrant; — IV. INF. *ikfâl*, secure payment by bail; assure goods, &c.; — V. INF. *takafful*, stand security; — VII. INF. *inkifâl*, be secured by bail; — VIII. INF. *iktifâl*, cover the camel with the saddle-cloth.

كفل *kifl*, anything double; equal, corresponding; part, portion; pl. *akfâl*, saddle-cloth for a camel; — *kafal*, pl. *akfâl*, hind-parts; croup; — *kuffal*, pl. of كافل *kûfal*, who stands security, &c.

كفلا *kufalâ*, pl. of كفيل *kafîl*.

(كفن) *kafan*, I, INF. *kafn*, spin wool; put the bread on the

- ashes to bake it; (also II.) shroud or bury the dead; — II. INF. *takfîn*, see I.; — V. INF. *takaffun*, be buried.
- كفن *kafan*, pl. *akfân*, winding-sheet, shroud.
- (كفور) III. *ikfaharr*, INF. *ikfihâr*, shine in a dark night; be very dark, gloomy; look severe and austere.
- كفو *kafw*, pl. *kifâ'*, *kafû'*, pl. *akfâ'*, equal, corresponding, a match for; sufficiently instructed; — *kafu'*, v. see (كفا).
- كفور *kafûr*, pl. *kufur*, very ungrateful; very impious; — *kufûr*, unbelief, impiety; — *.
- (كفا) *kafa*, I, INF. *kifâya-t*, suffice; give sufficiently, content; exempt, free, spare; do anything requisite instead of another; — II. INF. *takfiya-t*, give enough, content; suffice; finish, complete; — III. INF. *kifâ'*, *mukâfât*, requite, retaliate; suffice; — VIII. INF. *iktifâ'*, have enough and be contented; — X. INF. *istikfâ'*, id.; find sufficient; ask one to give enough, to act satisfactorily.
- كفي *kafy*, *kify*, *kufy*, *kafyy*, sufficient; — δ *kufya-t*, pl. *kufan*, sufficiency; food, sustenance.
- كفيت *kafit*, swift; — *.
- كفيح *kafih*, equal, similar; bed-fellow, husband; unexpected guest.
- كفيف *kafif*, blind.
- كفيل *kafil*, pl. *kufalâ'*, security, bail; who stands bail or security; equal, similar.
- كفيي *kafi'*, δ , pl. *kifâ'*, equal, similar.
- كك *kak* = كذاك *kazâlik*, likewise.
- (كل) *kall*, I, INF. *kalla-t*, *killa-t*, *kalâl*, *kulûl*, *kalâla-t*, *kulûla-t*, be exhausted and tired; be weary; be dim, blunt, dull; be heavy; be entirely orphaned or childless; INF. *kalâla-t*, subside; — II. INF. *taklîl*, crown;

- place a wreath on the head; join in wedlock (a.), marry (a.); be dim, dull, blunt; apply one's self zealously to; forsake one's people; smile; — IV. INF. *iklâl*, fatigue, exhaust, jade; blunt; have a jaded beast; — V. INF. *takallul*, be crowned, wear a crown or diadem; crown; (also VII. and VIII.) lighten slightly; — VII. INF. *inkilâl*, see v.; be blunt; laugh; — VIII. INF. *iktîlâl*, see v.
- كل *kall*, pl. *kulûl*, tiredness, weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; heavy burden; oppression, wrong; calamity; dim, dull, blunt; entirely orphaned or childless; family; — *kull*, totality; the whole of, all of; — δ *kalla-t*, blunt knife; — *killa-t*, bluntness, dulness, dimness; pl. *kilâl*, *kilal*, state, condition; veil, curtain to protect against flies; (m.) pl. *kilal*, ball, globe; — *kulla-t*, every one, each, f.; delay.
- (كلا) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, *kilâ'*, *kilâ'a-t*, guard, keep, preserve; beat, whip; fix repeatedly one's look at; have a delay granted; be finished, completed; abound in food; — *kali'*, Δ , INF. *kala'*, abound in food; feed (n.); — II. INF. *taklî'*, move the ship to the shore; keep back, retain; hope for (*في* *fi*); — IV. INF. *iklâ'*, abound in food; look repeatedly at; — VIII. INF. *iktîlâ'*, be on one's guard, heed; accept partial payment and grant the debtor a delay; abound in food.
- كلا *kilâ*, du. f. *kittâ*, both of; — *kallâ*, no! by no means, on the contrary; by all means, at any rate, truly; — *kallâ'*, safe anchorage; docks; — δ *kul'a-t*, debt for payment of which a delay has been granted; pledge; anything bought on credit; — *kilâ'a-t*, guard, protection.

كلاب *kaláb*, hydrophobia; madness; — *; — *kalláb*, breeder of dogs; — *kulláb*, pl. *kalálíb*, hook, harpoon; spur; saw; *kalálíb*, claws of a hawk; — *kalábá-t*, tongs, pincers.
 كلابى *kalábiziyy*, pl. *kalábiza-t*, dog-keeper.
 كلابى *kalásib*, miserly, avaricious.
 كلال *kiláh*, *kaláh*, *kuláh*, day, year; — *kuláh*, *kaláha-t*, austere face, sour looks.
 كلال *kallás*, very sharp; chalk-burner, maker of gypsum.
 كلال *kulá'*, endurance in the combat; — *kulá'iy*, brave.
 كلال *kulákil*, short, thick and strong.
 كلال *kalál*, *kalála-t*, weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness, bluntness; — *; — *kalála-t*, one who has no parents or children left.
 كلال *kalálíb*, pl. of *kulláb* and *kallúb*.
 كلام *kalám*, speech, word; conversation, controversy; sentence, phrase, proposition; علم الك *'ilm al-kalám*, rhetoric, dogmatics, scholastic theology, metaphysics; — *.
 كلالى *kaláwiyy*, pl. of *kulya-t*.
 كلالى *kiláya-t*, guard, keeping.
 (كلب) *kalab*, *u*, INF. *kalb*, border with a strip of leather; spur; — INF. *kalb*, bark like a dog; — *kalib*, *a*, INF. *kalab*, be seized with hydrophobia, be mad; be enraged with anger; be seized with an unquenchable thirst; bark; be very cold, be hard; be very greedy; — II. INF. *taklib*, keep firmly together (m.); — III. INF. *kiláb*, *mukálaba-t*, be malicious towards; — IV. INF. *ikláb*, have enraged camels; — VI. INF. *takálub*, *taklúb*, rush simultaneously at one another; rush upon like greedy dogs; — X. INF. *istiklúb*, be seized with hydrophobia, turn mad; bark like a dog.

كلب *kalb*, pl. *kiláb*, *kilábát*, *kalíb*, *aklub*, *akálíb*, dog; rapacious animal; lion (ك البحر *kalb al-bahr*, shark; ك الماء *kalb [é kalba-t] al-má'*, beaver); strip of leather, strap; handle of a mill, mill-clog; — *kalab*, hydrophobia; raving madness; malice; violence, hardship; ravenous hunger, greed; — *kalib*, *é*, pl. *kalba*, seized with hydrophobia, enraged, mad; hard; — *é kalba-t*, bitch (ك ام *umm kalba-t*, fever); a thorny shrub; du. *kalbatán*, blacksmith's tongs; — *kulba-t*, cell; cellar, cave, cavern; severity; a thorn; — *kalbiyy*, dog-like, canine, ravenous (hunter).
 كلبان *kalbán*, seized with hydrophobia; enraged, mad; belonging to the tribe *kalb*.
 (كلت) *kalat*, I, INF. *kalt*, gather, assemble (a.); pour over, decant, pour in; spur; throw; — VII. INF. *inkilát*, be decanted, poured in; — VIII. INF. *iktilát*, drink; — *é kulta-t*, portion of food or corn; bundle of hay or wood; quantum, ration.
 (كتب) *kattab*, INF. *é*, dissimulate cunningly.
 (كلت) VII. *inkalás*, INF. *inkilás*, advance, come up.
 (كتب) *kalsab*, miserly, avaricious.
 (كلتهم) *kalsam*, INF. *é*, have a very full but still handsome face.
 كتوم *kulsám*, fulness of the face; elephant; streamer.
 (كلج) *kalaaj*, generous and brave; — *kuluj*, pl. brave ones.
 (كلج) *kalah*, INF. *kuláh*, *kulúh*, look austere, be frowning; — II. INF. *taklih*, frown; — III. INF. *mukálaha-t*, receive with a frowning face, treat harshly; — IV. INF. *ikláh*, V. INF. *takalluh* = I.; — *é kalaha-t*, mouth, parts about the mouth.
 (كلب) *kalhab*, INF. *é*, strike with the sword; flicker and crackle.

- (كحيم) *kilhim*, earth; dust.
 كد *kalad*, hard, rough, rugged; weasel; leopard; — δ *kalda-t*, rugged tract; δ ابو *abû kalda-t*, hyena.
 (كدهج) *kaldah*, strong, hard; old woman.
 (كلز) *kalaz*, I, INF. *kalz*, gather, assemble (a.); — II. INF. *taklîz*, id.; — XI. *ikla'azz*, INF. *ikli'zâz*, crouch, bend (as a bad horse-man).
 كس *kils*, chalk; — II. INF. *taklîs*, plaster with chalk or lime; calcine (a.); fall upon; see v.; — IV. INF. *iklâs*, plaster with lime; — V. INF. *takallus*, receive a coating of lime; (also II.) be impregnated with water; — δ *kalsâ-t*, dark ash-colour.
 (كلسم) *kalsam*, INF. δ , perform one's duty negligently; depart hurriedly; advance towards.
 (كلسم) *kalsam*, INF. δ , take to flight.
 (كلمت) *kuluṭ*, pl. wantonly or boisterously merry people.
 (كلمع) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, be dirty; dry upon the head (dirt); INF. *kal'*, *kulâ'*, have the hoofs chapped; — *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*, be dirty and chapped; be very scabby; — IV. INF. *iklâ'*, disfigure, stain.
 كلع *kil'*, pl. *kila'a-t*, hard and rough, dirty, ugly; mean, vile; — *kala'*, dirt; heat of battle; — *kali'*, dirty; — δ *kala'a-t*, part of a herd.
 (كلمب) *kulgub*, an alkaline plant used in washing.
 (كلمف) *kalif*, A, INF. *kalaf*, spend zeal, pains and costs on a thing; be eager; be or fall in love with (ب *bi*); — (م.) *kalaf*, INF. *kalf*, take good care of, feed or keep or keep well; — II. INF. *taklîf*, impose a difficult matter upon; molest, make difficulties, ceremonies, trouble; (م.) cost; —

- IV. INF. *iklâf*, cause one to take pains; — V. INF. *takalluf*, undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; feign; spend money upon; cost; — XI. INF. *iklîfâf*, assume a dark yellow colour.
 كلف *kilf*, lover; — *kulf*, pl. of *kulf* *aklaf*, dark yellow, brown; — *kalaf*, pains and care taken; amorousness; pl. *aklâf*, brown spots, freckles; costs; also δ *kulfa-t*, blackish yellow; — δ *kulfa-t*, freckles; pl. *kulaf*, pain, trouble, labour, hardship; costs, expenses.
 (كلكل) *kalkal*, *kalkall*, also *kalkâl*, pl. *kalâkil*, upper part of the chest; callous part of a camel's chest; place where the horse is girt; pl. troops.
 كلكل m. *kalkal*, INF. δ , grow callous; — II. INF. *takalkul*, id.; — δ *kalkala-t*, callosity.
 كلكلان *kulkullân*, steward, major-domo, factotum.
 كلل *kalal*, state, condition; — *kilal*, pl. of *killâ-t*.
 (كلم) *kalam* I, INF. *kalm*, wound; — II. INF. *taklîm*, *killâm*, wound; utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with (acc.); — III. INF. *mukâlama-t*, speak to, converse with; — V. INF. *takallum*, *tikilîm*, talk, converse, speak a language (acc. or ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *takâlum*, speak, confer, converse with one another.
 كلم *kalm*, pl. *kilâm*, *kulîm*, wound; — *kalim*, incomplete sentence, word without meaning; — *kalima-t*, *kilma-t*, pl. *kalimât*, *kalim*, word, speech, sentence; — *kilama-t*, pl. *kilam*, id.; — δ *kalmû*, pl. of *kalîm*.
 كلما *kulla-mâ*, as often as, each time when; — *kullu-mâ*, whatsoever.
 كلماني *kalmâniyy*, *kalamâniyy*, *killimâniyy*, *kilimmâniyy*, eloquent.

کلمس *kalmas*, INF. ۵, depart, go away.

(کلہس) *kalhas*, INF. ۵, fear; attend carefully to (على 'ala); attack boldly.

کلواز *kilwáz*, ark of the covenant; *ام ک* *ummu kilwáz*, calamity.

کلوب *kallúb*, pl. *kalúlíb* = کلاب *kulláb*. کلوف *kalúf*, difficult, toilsome.

کلوة *kulwa-t*, pl. *kula-n*, kidney.

کلوی *kilwiyy*, referring to both.

(کلی) *kala*, I, INF. *kaly*, injure in the kidneys; — *kali*, A, INF. *kalan*, suffer from the kidneys; — VIII. INF. *iktílá'*, id.

کلی *kilái*, obl. case of *kilá*, both;

— *kulan*, pl. of *كلوة kulwa-t*; —

kulliyy, ۵, entire, total, universal; comprehensive, full of meaning; — *kali'*, ۵, abounding in food; — ۵ *kulya-t*, pl. *kula-n*,

kulyát, (m.) *kaláwiyy*, kidney; part of a bow between the hand-

piece and the ends; — *kulliyya-t*, totality; pl. *kulliyyát*, all created things, collected works, every-

thing necessary, generalities; — *kali'a-t*, ground abounding in food.

کلیب *kalíb*, pack of hounds.

کلیسا *kilísá*, کلیسة *kilisa-t*, church (m.).

کلیل *kalíl*, blunt; dim-sighted, blear-eyed; stammering.

کلیم *kalím*, pl. *kalma*, wounded; who speaks or is spoken to; ك

الله *kalímu 'l-láh-i*, Moses.

کلین *killín*, double (wall).

(کم) *kamm*, U, INF. *kamm*, *kumím*,

cover, conceal, protect, stop, shut up; provide with an envelope;

put a sleeve to; muzzle the bullock; assemble; pass. be budding; — II. INF. *takmím*,

bud; — IV. INF. *ikmám*, id.; provide with sleeves.

کم *kam*, how much? how many? — *kamm*, quantity, multitude;

— *kimm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimám*, *akimma-t*, *akámím*, spathe of the palm-blossom, spathe; shell;

rose-bud; — *kumm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimama-t*, sleeve; — *kam'*, pl. *akmu'*, *kam'a-t*, mushroom;

truffle; — ۵ *kumma-t*, pl. *kimám*, a kind of cap or hat.

(کما) *kama'*, INF. *kam'* (also IV.), feed (a.) on mushrooms or

truffles; — *کمی* *kamí*, A, INF. *kamí'*, be foot-sore; be chapped;

— IV. produce plenty of mushrooms; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-*

kammu', detest, abhor.

کما *ka-má*, as, even as, just as; — *kammá'*, seller of mushrooms or

truffles; — ۵ *kumát*, pl. of *کمی* *kamíyy*; — *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle.

کمانة *kamáta-t*, reddish brown; *کمانتی* *kamátiyy*, horses of such colour.

کماجة *kamája-t*, finest flour.

کماحة *kumáha-t*, niggardliness, avarice.

کماذ *kimád*, ۵ *kimáda-t*, fomentation; colic, gripes.

کماشة *kamáša-t*, agility; sufficiency; — *kammáša-t*, pincers.

کمال *kamál*, completeness; pl. -*át*, perfection; conclusion; rest; — *kummál*, pl. of *کامل* *kámil*, complete, &c.

کمالیة *kamáliyya-t*, perfection.

کمام *kimám*, pl. *akimma-t*, muzzle; — *; — ۵ *kimáma-t*, pl. *kimám*,

id.; spathe.

کمان (م.) *kamán*, also, likewise; again, once more.

(کمت) *kamat*, U, INF. *kamt*, suppress one's anger; — *kamut*,

INF. *kamt*, *kamta-t*, *kamáta-t*, be reddish brown; — II. INF. *takmít*, dye reddish brown; —

IX. INF. *ikmítát*, XI. INF. *ikmítát*, XII. *ikmaumat*, INF. *ikmímát*,

be reddish brown; — ۵ *kumta-t*, reddish brown colour.

(کمتار) *kamtar*, INF. ۵, walk or run with short steps; fill; tie up at the top.

کمتار *kumtir*, کمتار *kumátir*, short and thick; hard and strong.

- (كمشر) *kamsar*, INF. *š*, be compact.
 كمشرى *kumasrā*, *kummasrā*, n.u.
 كمشرة *kumasrāt*, pear.
 كماج *kamaj*, groin.
 (كجم) *kamah*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins (also IV.); be niggardly, miserly; — IV. INF. *ikmāḥ*, see I.; begin to put forth leaves.
 كجم *kamiḥ*, pulling up the reins (adj.).
 (كجم) *kamaḥ*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins; ك بانف *kamaḥ bi-anfi-hi*, be proud; drop excrement; — *kamiḥ*, A, INF. *kamaḥ*, also II. INF. *takmiḥ*, be covered with tartar; be covered (tongue); — *š kamḥa-t*, tartar.
 (كمد) *kamad*, U, INF. *kamd*, unstiffen, full; — *kamid*, A, INF. *kamad*, be ill and sad; be unstiffened by wear; be somewhat faded; — II. INF. *takmid*, warm the bed, foment; — IV. INF. *ikmād*, make sad and ill; cause to fade; — VII. INF. *inkimād*, be grieved; — IX. INF. *ikmidād*, be somewhat faded; be pale.
 كمد *kamd*, *kamad*, fading (s.); paleness; sad look; sadness; — *kamid*, sad and pale; — *š kumda-t*, paleness; — *kumudda-t*, penis.
 (كمر) *kamar*, U, INF. *kamr*, exceed in size of the gland of the penis; (m.) cover, veil, conceal; — VII. INF. *inkimār*, (m.) be covered, concealed.
 كمر *kimr*, soft date fallen off the tree; — *kamar*, pl. *akmār*, leathern belt for carrying money (Pers.); — *kumurr*, having a large penis; also *š kumurra-t*, penis; — *š kamara-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kamar*, *kimār*, gland of the penis; penis.
 كمرک *kumruk*, toll, custom (m.).
 (کمز) *kamaz*, I, INF. *kamz*, roll into a ball with the hands; — *š kumza-t*, pl. *kumaz*, bunch of dates; heap of earth or sand.

- (کمس) *kamas*, U, INF. *kumīs*, be austere, morose.
 (کمش) *kamas*, U, INF. *kamš*, tie up the udder of a camel; maim in the limbs; grasp; run short; — *kamiš*, A, INF. *kamas*, make folds, get wrinkled; contract (n.), shorten (n.); — II. INF. *takmīs*, grasp as much as possible; — V. INF. *takammus*, fit closely, stick to; walk fast; — VI. INF. *takāmus*, come to close quarters; — VII. INF. *inkimās*, hasten; be seized with the hand, grasped; — *š kamsa-t*, handful.
 (کمج) *kama'*, INF. *kam'*, cut off; drink all; — III. INF. *mukāma'a-t*, sleep with one under the same cover skin to skin; — VIII. INF. *iktimā'*, drink out of the orifice of the water-bag.
 كمج *kim'*, a garment; edge of a river; bed-fellow; house; — *kami'*, weak; bowing to everybody's will.
 كمام *kamkām*, a kind of gum.
 (ککم) II. INF. *takamkum*, cover one's self with the cap *کمه kumma-t*; put on one's clothes (فی fi).
 (کمل) *kamal*, U, *kamil*, A, *kamul*, INF. *kamāl*, *kumūl*, be entire, whole, complete, perfect; be finished; be sovereign; — II. INF. *takmīl*, finish, complete, perfect; — IV. INF. *ikmāl*=II.; — V. INF. *takammul*, be finished, completed, perfect; — VI. INF. *takāmūl*=V.; — VIII. INF. *iktimāl*=V.; — X. INF. *istikmāl*, complete, perfect; find or wish finished or perfect; collect the remainder of a debt.
 كمل *kamal*, the whole, entirety; — *kummal*, *š kamala-t*, pl. of *کامل kāmīl*, complete, perfect, &c.
 كملول *kumlūl*, a vegetable; desert.
 كمة *kimama-t*, pl. of *کم kumm*.
 (کمن) *kaman*, U, INF. *kumān*, hide (n.); lay one's self in ambush,

watch for; — *kamin*, A, id.; also pass. *kumin*, be seized with weakness of the eyes; — IV. INF. *ikmân*, conceal, hide (a.); — V. INF. *takammun*, keep one's self hidden in an ambush; — VIII. INF. *iktimân*, hide (n.); — ẽ *kamna-t*, pl. *kimân*, people in ambush; — *kumna-t*, weakness of the eye.

کمن *ka-man*, like him who.

کمنتیر *kamantir*, burial-place of the dervishes; dirty place (m.).

کمانچہ *kamanja-t*, a kind of violin (m.).

کمون *kimnûn* = کمون *kamnûn*.

(کمه) *kamih*, A, INF. *kamah*, be blind; be night-blind; be misty; grow pale; — also V. INF. *takammuh*, wander at random.

کمه *kamih*, born blind.

(کمول) *kamhal*, INF. ẽ, tuck up one's garments; gather (a.); refuse one his right; — II. INF. *takamhul*, be gathered; — III. INF. *ikmihlâl*, shrink from cold.

(کمو) *kamûl*, be armed from head to foot; be brave.

کمودہ *kumûda-t*, paleness, pallor.

کمون *kammûn*, cumin, caraway; — ى *kammûnîyy*, seasoned with cumin or caraway-seed.

کموى *kamwû*, moonlit night.

(کمی) *kama*, I, INF. *kamy*, withhold one's evidence (also IV.); arm one's self; — *kamî*, A, INF. *kaman*, be armed from head to foot; be brave; — IV. INF. *ikmâ'*, see I.; kill armed or brave men; — V. INF. *takammî*, be wholly armed; cover, veil; pass. lose all its brave ones (army).

کمی *kamiyy*, pl. *kumûl*, *akmû'*, armed from head to foot; brave; warrior; — *kamniyy*, how much? how many? — ẽ *kammiyya-t*, quantity.

کمیت *kumait*, pl. *kumt*, *kamâtiyy*, reddish brown (horse); ruddy

wine; ک ام *kumait ahamm*, chestnut-coloured; ک مدمی *kumait mudamma*, light chestnut; — ẽ *kamîtat-an*, *bi-kamîta-t*, entirely.

کمیشرة *kumaisira-t*, little pear.

کمید *kamid*, grieved, sad.

کمیش *kamîs*, quick, sagacious; girded up.

کمیج *kamî'*, bed-fellow.

کمیل *kamil*, finished, complete, perfect.

کمیم *kamîm*, wrapped up, enveloped.

کمیشرة *kamaimişra-t*, little pear.

کمین *kamîn*, concealed, hidden; lying in ambush; ambush.

(کن) *kann*, U, INF. *kann*, *kunân*, cover, veil; keep concealed, secret; guard, watch over; shade; (m.) subside; — II. INF. *taknîn*, cover, veil, conceal; — IV. INF. *iknân*, id.; suppress one's anger; quiet, calm (a.); pacify; — VIII. INF. *iktinân*, cover, be covered; — X. INF. *istiknân*, keep concealed; retire to one's dwelling, to one's home; be covered, protected.

کن *kinn*, pl. *aknân*, veil, envelope, cover; court-yard, interior of the house, home; asylum, refuge; sun-shade; cocoon; — ẽ *kanna-t*, pl. *kanû'in*, son's or brother's wife; (m.) quiet, tranquillity of mind; — *kinna-t*, veil, cover, envelope, anything shading; — *kunna-t*, pl. -ât, *kinân*, roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door.

کنابد *kanâbid*, کنابد *kanâbi:*, ugly of face.

کناد *kannâd*, very ungrateful; impious; rebel.

کنار *kinâr*, hem, border, edge (Pers.); (m.) archives; (m.) canary-bird; — *kunâr*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — *kinâr*, ẽ *kinâra-t*, *kannâra-t*, pl. -ât, *kanûnir*, lute, harp; tambourine.

- کانز *kanāz*, *kināz*, store of dates; — *kināz*, pl. *kunuz*, firm of flesh.
- کناس *kinās*, pl. *kunus*, *kunnas*, lair, covert; — *kannās*, sweeper; miser; — *ḍ kunāsa-t*, sweepings.
- کناسات *kunnāsāt*, principles, rudiments (in book-titles).
- کناس *kunās*, strong, vigorous.
- کناف *kināf*, help; — *ḍ kanāfa-t*, a kind of pie.
- کنان *kinān*, pl. *akinna-t*, cover, veil, envelope, shelter; — *; — *ḍ kināna-t*, pl. *kanā'in*, quiver (for arrows.).
- کنانیر *kanānīr*, pl. of کنارة *kinnāra-t*.
- کناة *kunāt*, pl. of کانی *kānī*, who speaks metaphorically.
- کنائس *kanā'is*, pl. of کنيسة *kanīsa-t*; — *ی kanū'isiyy*, ecclesiastical.
- کنائین *kanā'in*, pl. of کناة *kināna-t* and کنة *kanna-t*.
- کناية *kināya-t*, metaphor, metonymy; nickname; allusion to (عن 'an).
- (کنب) *kanab*, I, INF. *kamb*, gather up, collect; — U, INF. *kunūb*, be thick and rough; grow rich; — *kanīb*, A, INF. *kanab*, be callous; — IV. INF. *iknāb*, be thick and rough; be callous; restrain (one's tongue).
- کنب *kanīb*, hemp.
- کنبار *kimbār*, rope of the fibres of the cocoa.
- (کنبث) *kambās*, INF. *ḍ*, also II. INF. *takambus*, be shrunk, shrivelled; be niggardly.
- (کنبش) II. *takambās*, INF. *takambus*, be mixed.
- کنبوش *kumbūs*, cloth beneath the saddle.
- (کنت) *kanat*, U, INF. *kant*, be of vigorous make; — *kanīt*, A, INF. *kanat*, be rough, hard stiff.
- (کنتب) *kuntub*, کناقب *kunātīb*, dwarf.
- (کنتع) *kuntu'*, short; dwarf.
- کنتی *kuntīyy*, big, strong; old, decrepit; egotistical, selfish.

- (کنثا) *kanṣa'*, INF. *ḍ*, be dense and long (beard).
- (کنثج) *kansah* (کنثج *kantah*), crazy.
- کنثة *kunṣa-t*, small basket for aromatics.
- (کند) *kanad*, INF. *kand*, cut; — I, INF. *kunūd*, be ungrateful for a benefit (acc.); be rebellious.
- کند *kunud*, ungrateful.
- کندر *kundur*, frankincense; — *ḍ kandara-t*, hawk's nest; (m.) shoe.
- کندرچی *kandarjiyy*, shoe-maker (m.).
- کندش *kundus*, magpie.
- کندل *kundul*, copper vessel for carrying water.
- (کنز) *kanaz*, I, INF. *kanz*, bury in the ground, dig in; put into the purse, pocket, &c.; push into the ground (lance); hoard up treasures; store dates; — *kaniz*, A, INF. *kanaz*; — also VIII. INF. *iktināz*, be firm of flesh, compact; VIII. be hoarded up.
- کنز *kanz*, pl. *kunūz*, treasure; — *kunuz*, pl. of کناز *kināz*.
- (کنس) *kanas*, I, INF. *kunūs* (also v.), retire to its lair (game); — I, INF. *kans*, sweep the house; — II. INF. *taknīs*, sweep; — v. INF. *takannus*, see I.; be swept (also VII.); go into the tent; — VII. INF. *inkinās*, see v.
- کنس *kans*, sweeping (s.); — *kunus*, *kunnas*, pl. of کناس *kinās*; — *kunnas*, pl. of کانس *kānis*, hiding in its covert or lair.
- (کنش) *kanas*, U, INF. *kanś*, twist, plait; — IV. INF. *iknās*, bid to make haste and finish.
- (کنص) II. INF. *taknīs*, turn up the nose in mockery.
- (کنظ) *kanaz*, I, U, INF. *kanz*, put to anxiety, grieve; — v. INF. *takannuz*, id.; — *ḍ kanza-t*, anxiety.
- (کنج) *kana'*, INF. *kunū'*, be shrunk, shrivelled; be near, impend; shun, shrink from; decline to-

wards setting; crave for (في *fi*); humble one's self; stick to, adhere to; — *kanî'*, A, INF. *kana'*, be withered and shrivelled; be thrown on one's chin; — II. INF. *taknî'*, contract; cut off the arms; make the hand to wither; — IV. INF. *iknâ'*, draw in the wings to alight; — VIII. INF. *iktinâ'*, assemble (n.).

كعج *kin'*, last third of the night; root, origin; — *kani'*, shrivelled and weak from old age.

كعجان *kan'ân*, Canaan.

(كعجيد) *kan'ad*, pl. *kan'îd*, sturgeon, sword-fish.

(كعجف) *kanaf*, U, INF. *kanf*, watch over, guard, shelter; — U, I, surround with a hedge or fold, keep enclosed in it; help, come to assistance; turn from (n.), desist; — II. INF. *taknîf*, surround from all sides, encompass; — III. INF. *muk'înafa-t*, help one, come to his assistance; — IV. INF. *iknîf*, guard; help; — V. INF. *takannuf*, surround from all sides; — VI. INF. *takînuf*, form a circle; — VIII. INF. *iktinâf*, surround, invest; make a fold for the camels; take under one's protection.

كعجف *kinf*, pl. *aknâf*, bag for utensils; needle-box of a shoemaker; — *kunf*, pl. of كعجيف *kanîf*; — *kanaf*, pl. *aknâf*, side; slope, bank; enclosure before a house; shelter, protection, place of refuge, asylum; wing of a bird; shade; — ð *kanafa-t*, side.

كعجفيرة *kinfira-t*, tip of the nose.

(كعجفش) *kanfaš*, INF. ð, be untidy in appearance.

(كعجكن) *kankan*, INF. ð, take to flight; be lazy; sit always at home; (u.) gossip; (u.) contradict continually.

كعجمة *kanma-t*, wound.

(كعجند) *kunh*, substance, essence; real truth; quantity; limit,

pitch, sum; aspect, shape, manner; point of time, epoch; — IV. *aknah*, INF. *iknâh*, reach the end, the highest point, the acme; — VIII. INF. *iktinâh*, id.

(كعجف) *kanhaf*, INF. ð, leave hurriedly.

(كعجو) *kanâ*, U, كعجى *kana*, I, INF. *kinâya-t*, hint at, indicate by metaphor or symbol, intimate, allude to; — INF. *kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, designate by a nickname; (m.) be one's substitute, supply; — II. INF. *takniya-t*, designate by a nickname; — IV. INF. *iknî'* = II.; — V. INF. *takannî*, VIII. INF. *iktinâ'*, go by or assume a nickname.

كعجيد *kanîd*, ungrateful; impious; faithless; rebellious; — *kunîd*, ingratitude.

كعجى *kana*, v. see (كعجو); — *kaniyy*, referring to the nickname; pl. *akniyyî'*, having the same nickname; — ð *kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, pl. *kuna-n*, nickname.

كعجيت *kanît*, holding water well, water-tight (bag, &c.).

كعجيز *kanîz*, dates stored up for the winter.

كعجيس *kanîs*, synagogue; temple of an idol; — ð *kanîsa-t*, pl. *kan'îs*, church; synagogue; beautiful woman; — *kunayyîsa-t*, little church.

(كعجيف) *kanîf*, pl. *kunf*, covered side-place; privy, water-closet; sewer; wash-house; fold; veil; shield.

كعجين *kanîn*, concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved.

(كعجك) *kahh*, I, INF. *kuhîh*, be old and decrepit; INF. *kahh*, breathe into one's face; — ð *kahha-t*, old she-camel; old woman.

كعجها *kihâ'*, glorying (s.), self-praise, INF. of (كعجوى); — ð *kahât*, big, fat.

كعجها *kahâm*, blunt; heavy; old and decrepit.

كعجها *kuhhân*, pl. of كعجها *kahîn*, soothsayer, &c.; — ð *kihâna-t*,

soothsaying (s.), divination ;
priesthood.

(كهب) *kahib*, A, INF. *kahab*,—*kahub*,
INF. *kuhib*;—also IX. INF. *ikh-
hibáb*, and XI. INF. *ikhhibáb*, be of
the colour — δ *kuhba-t*, blackish
or bluish-grey.

كهب *kahb*, old.

(كهد) *kahad*, INF. *kaht*, *kahadán*,
run fast, hurry; be very
tired; be obtrusive;—IV. INF. *ikhád*,
be tired; tire, weary,
molest; bid to hasten.

(كهر) *kahar*, INF. *kahr*, be ad-
vanced; be intense; scold; look
severe and indignant; receive
one thus; play, sport, joke;
laugh; tame, subdue, oppress.

كهررب *kahrub*, yellow amber;—
kahrab, INF. δ , electrify;—II.
INF. *takahrub*, be electrified.

كهربا *kahrubá*, yellow amber;—
 ي *kahrubá'yy*, δ , electric;—
 ي *kahrubá'yya-t*, electricity.

(كهف) *kahf*, pl. *kuhuf*, spacious
cave (اصحاب الك *asháb al-kahf*,
the seven sleepers); refuge,
asylum;—V. INF. *takahhuf*, have
caves; enter a cave.

(كهك) *kahkah*, INF. δ , blow into
one's hands to warm them;
roar; cry out with fear.

(كهل) *kahal*, INF. *kuhál*, enter on
the age of maturity;—III. INF.
mukáhala-t, id.; be of advanced
age; be married;—VIII. INF.
iktihál=I.; begin to turn grey.

كهل *kahl*, pl. *kuhhal*, *kihál*, *kuhúl*,
kuhlán, *kahlún*, f. δ , pl. *kahlát*,
kahalát, *kuhalú'*, of a mature
age, elderly; getting the first
grey hair.

(كهم) *kaham*, U, INF. *kahm*, depress,
render low-spirited;—*kahim*, A,
INF. *kaham*, be obtuse, blunt;
—IV. INF. *ikhám*, be dim, weak
(sight).

(كهن) *kahan*, A, U, INF. *kahána-t*,
foretell the future, soothsay;
be priest or soothsayer;—
kahun, INF. *kahána-t*, id.;—II.

INF. *takhín*, exercise the office
of a priest or soothsayer;—V.
INF. *takahhun*, soothsay;— δ
kahana-t, pl. of *كاهن káhin*,
soothsayer, &c.

كهنوت *kahnút*, priesthood.

كحول *kahwal*, *kahül*, spider;—*;
— δ *kuhúla-t*, ي *kuhúliyya-t*,
mature age; steadiness; lazy-
ness.

كهوره *kuhúh*, decrepitude.

(كهي) *kahi'*, A, INF. *kahan*, have
foul breath, an impure com-
plexion; be weak, cowardly;—
III. INF. *kihá'*, *mukáhát*, glory,
try to surpass in glory;—IV.
INF. *ikhá'*, warm one's finger-
tips by breathing upon them.

كهيال *kuhyal*, a middle-aged man,
nearer to youth.

كو *kuww*, *kaww*, δ *kuwwa-t*, *kawwa-t*,
pl. *kiwá'*, *kuwiyy*, *kiwa-n*, window,
dormer-window.

(كوا) *ká'* (I pret. *ku'tu*), U, INF. *ká'*,
ka', *ka'w*, also *ki'*, I, INF. *ka'*,
ka'a-t, desist from fear;—IV.
INF. *iká'*, *iká'a-t*, deter from.

كوا *kiwá'*, invective; pl. of *كو*
kuww, δ ;—*kawwá'*, who inveighs
against.

كواثر *kawásir*, pl. of *كوثر kausar*.

كواحص *kawáhis*, pl. effaced traces.

كواره *kiwára-t*, *kuwára-t*, *kuwwára-t*,
pl. -*át*, *kawá'ir*, bee-hive; re-
ceptacle for corn in the shape
of a bee-hive made of small
twigs and earth.

كواسب *kawásib*, pl. wild beasts;
limbs, extremities.

كوافر *kawáfir*, pl. of *كافرة káfara-t*,
infidels, f. &c., and *كافور káfúr*,
spathe, &c.

كواكب *kawákib*, pl. of *كوكب kaukab*.
كوانين *kawá'nin*, pl. of *كانون kánún*,
stove, &c.

كواثر *kawá'ir*, pl. of *كواره kiwára-t*.

كوائف *kawá'if*, pl. details, contents.

(كوب) *káb*, U, INF. *kaub*, drink out
of—

كوب *kúb*, pl. *akwáb*, a large cup
without handle or spout;— δ

kūba-t, chess; a kind of drum; a kind of lute.

كوتى *kauta*, *kūtiyy*, short, dwarf.

(كوت) *kaus*, pl. *akwās*, shoe; short boot.

كوث *kausar*, pl. *kawāsir*, principal river of Paradise; plenty, abundance, much; liberal.

كوثل *kausal*, stern of a ship; helmet.

كوثة *kausa-t*, fertility; cheapness of corn.

(كوج) *kāh*, U, INF. *kauh*, get the better in a combat; dip into the water; bury in the ground; — II. INF. *takwih*, conquer, vanquish; subdue, humble; repel; — III. INF. *mukāwaḥa-t*, id.; combat against; provoke by invectives; — VI. INF. *takūwuh*, try to injure one another as much as possible.

كوخ *kūh*, pl. *akwāh*, *kūhān*, *kīhān*, *kiwaḥa-t*, hut of reed or cane without windows.

كوخن m. *kauḥan*, INF. *ē*, appoint as one's minister.

(كود) *kād*, A, INF. *kaud*, *makūd*, *makāda-t*, be on the point of (followed by the aor.): *كاد يفعل kād yaf'al*, he was on the point of doing, he almost did; *ولا كودا wa lā kaud-an*, by no means.

كود *kaud*, pl. *ahwād*, troop, squadron, legion; — *ē kauda-t*, pl. *akwād*, heap of earth.

(كودا) *kaudū*, INF. *ē*, run.

كودن *kaudan*, *ī kaudaniyy*, pack-horse, sumpter; mule; elephant.

(كور) *kūr*, U, INF. *kaur*, wind in a spiral form; roll along; hasten; dig up the ground; fall down, tumble; — II. INF. *takwīr* = I.; carry together, heap up, fasten; cause to follow; throw down; pass. be eclipsed; — IV. INF. *ikūra-t*, deem weak, despise; — V. INF. *takawwur*, be thrown down, fall; — VIII. INF. *iktīyār*, id.; be turbaned; walk fast;

lift the tail in running; — X. INF. *istikāra-t*, hasten; take the burden on one's back.

كور *kaur*, plenty; — *kūr*, pl. *akwār*, *akwur*, *kīrān*, camel-saddle; hearth, stove; furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows; crucible; funnel of a mill; wasp-nest; — *ē kūra-t*, pl. *kuwar*, *kūr*, small town; tract, district; land.

(كوز) *kūz*, U, INF. *karuz*, gather, unite; be gathered in one point, concentrated (also v.); drink out of.

كوز *kūz*, pl. *kīzān*, *kizawa-t*, *akwāz*, a water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout.

(كوس) *kūs*, U, INF. *kaus*, be thrown head over heels; throw a somersault; throw down; walk on three feet; walk slowly; coil one's self up; abate the price.

كوس *kūs*, heaped-up sand-hill; pl. *-ūt*, drum; a triangle of equal sides for measuring.

كوسج *kausaj*, *kūsaj* (m. *kūsa-t*), having a thin beard; toothless; sword-fish; — *kausaj*, INF. *ē*, grow a thin beard, get toothless.

كوسى *kūsa*, pumpkin; ingenious, witty, clever (woman); — *kūsiyy*, having short fore-feet.

(كوش) *kūs*, U, INF. *kaus*, be afraid and call for help; lie with; (m.) exert one's self; — II. INF. *takwīs*, grasp, heap up, concentrate troops; — V. INF. *takawwūs*, be concentrated; — *ē*

kūsa-t, pl. *kuwās*, heap; troop, detachment; great zeal and exertion (m.).

كوشان *kausān*, rice with fish.

كوصة *ku'sa-t*, inured to bear hunger and thirst.

(كوع) *kū*, U, INF. *kaw*, walk on one side of the foot; — pret. *ku'tu*, aor. *yakū*, *yakū*, yield from fear, desist; — *kawī*, A, INF. *kawa*, have large wrists

or ankles; — II. INF. *takwī'*, dip a wounded limb into warm oil to staunch the blood; — V. INF. *takawwū'*, be distorted; (m.) pass. of II.

كوع *kū'*, pl. *akwī'*, inner knuckle of the wrist or ankle; elbow.

(كوف) *kāf*, U, INF. *kauf*, double in the sides of a skin bag; — II. INF. *takwīf*, cut leather; reel off; — V. INF. *takawwuf*, pretend or appear to be a native of Kufa; INF. also *karufān*, be circular; — *š kūfa-t*, round hill of red sand; Kufa; blame, blemish, fault.

كوفان *karufān*, *kūfān*, *kuwwafān*, *kawwafān*, Kufa; round sand-hill; anything round, circle; honour, dignity.

كوفى *kūfiyy*, ة, of Kufa; *al-kūfiyyūn*, the Kufic grammarians; — *š kūfiyya-t*, pl. *kawāfiyy*, reel, windle; a woman's gear.

كوكب *kaukab*, ة, pl. *kawākiḅ*, star, planet; chief, prince; pupil (of the eye); — *š kaukaba-t*, troop of people; — *kaukab*, INF. ة, shine, glitter, sparkle.

(كوكبى) *kauka*, INF. *kaukawa-t*, walk jerkily.

(كول), V. INF. *takawwul*, be gathered, assembled; approach with invectives and threatening blows; — VI. INF. *takāwul*, be not equal to a thing; — VII. INF. *inkiyāl*=V.; — *š ku'ula-t*, transfer of a debt, INF. of (كال).

كولان *kawlān*, *kūlān*, papyrus plant; a kind of rush for mats.

كولج *kawlah*, ugly.

كولك *kawlak*, wooden bucket (Pers.).

(كوم) *kām*, U, cover (stallion); lie with; — *kawim*, A, INF. *kawam*, have a big hump; — II. INF. *takwīm*, make a heap, heap up; — V. INF. *takawwum*, be heaped up.

كوم *kām*, pl. *kīmān*, heap; dung-

hill, dung-pit; — *š kūma-t*, pl. *akwām*, heap of earth; (m.) stock in trade, capital, funds.

(كون) *kūn*, U, INF. *kaun*, *kainūna-t*, happen, take place; INF. *kaun*, *kīyān*, be, exist, be in a state or place; think, imagine; stand security for (على 'ala); — II. INF. *takwīn*, call into existence, create, form; — V. INF. *takawwun*, be created, formed, receive life, exist; — VIII. INF. *iktiyūn*, be, exist; stand security for (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istikāna-t*, submit (n.); be humble.

كون *kaun*, pl. *akwīn*, being, existence, essence, substance; condition, circumstance (*li-kaun-i*, *kaun-a*, because); what exists, all, universe; du. *al-kaunūn*, both worlds, things material and spiritual, men and angels; rest; event; news; (m.) war, combat; — *kauniyy*, being, existing (adj.); — *kūniyy*, very old.

(كوة) *kāh*, U, INF. *kauh*, make one breathe to see whether he has drunk wine; — *kawih*, A, INF. *kawah*, be perplexed, dumb-founded; — V. INF. *takawwuh*, extend and claim all one's activity (business, &c.).

كوهده *kauhad*, trembling with old age.

كورد *ka'ūd*, difficult to mount or ascend.

(كوى) *kawa*, I, INF. *kayy*, cauterise; burn; (m.) iron; — II. INF. *takwiya-t*, cauterise repeatedly or in several places; iron; — III. INF. *mukāwāt*, abuse, insult; — V. INF. *takawwī*, be cauterised; be ironed; — VII. INF. *inkirwā'*, be cauterised; feel a burning pain; — VIII. INF. *iktiwā'*, have one's self cauterised.

كوى *kiwan*, pl. of *كو* *kuww*, ة *kuwwa-t*, — *kauy*, ironing (s.); — *kuwwiyy*, referring or belonging to the window.

handsome, pretty, *kuwayyis*, ة, *kayyis*, dim. of کيس *kayyis*.

(کوی) *kū*, I, INF. *kai'*, see (کو).

کوی *kai*, in order that, so that; — *kayy*, ة, cauterisation; cautery; ironing (s.); — *kai'*, fear; timorous; — ة *kayya-t*, cauterised place on the skin.

کياج *ki'āj*, malicious stupidity.

کئاس *ki'ās*, pl. of کاس *ka's*, cup; — ة *kayāsa-t*, *kiyāsa-t*, sagacity, penetration; fineness, delicacy; beauty, grace, elegance.

کيال *kayyāl*, who measures, weighs; — ة *kiyāla-t*, measuring, weighing (s.); fee for measuring.

کيان *kiyān*, being (s.), existence; essence of man, inborn nature; also ة *kiyāna-t*, bail, security; — ة pl. *kiyāniyyāt*, natural science.

کئاة *ka'ia-t*, fear.

کئب *ka'ib*, v. see (کاب); — *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کئت *kaita*, thus; *kaita wa kaita*, *kaita wa kaiti*, so and so; — II. *kayya-t*, INF. *takyit*, stop up, fill; alleviate, lighten (a.).

(کئج) *kāh*, I, INF. *kaiḥ*, penetrate, pierce.

کئج *kaiḥ*, thick and rough; — *kīḥ*, pl. *akyāḥ*, *kuyūḥ*, mountain-slope, side; — *kayāḥ*, thickness and roughness.

کئجان *kiḥān*, pl. of کؤج *kūḥ*.

کئجم *kaiḥam*, great king (title).

(کئد) *kād*, I, INF. *kaid*, *makida-t*, deceive cunningly, conquer by stratagem, outwit; lay snares or traps to; — II. INF. *takyid*, be obstinate; be revengeful (m.); — III. INF. *mukūyada-t*, lay snares, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *ikāda-t*, be obstinate (m.); — VII. INF. *inkiyād*, VIII. INF. *iktīyād*, allow one's self to be deceived, ensnared.

کئد *kaid*, pl. *kiyād*, stratagem, cunning, deceit; snare, ambush; obstinacy; vindictive-

ness; malice; ك الله, divine punishment for perfidy and insidiousness.

کئذبان *kaizabān*, *kaizubān*, liar.

(کئر) *kūr*, I, INF. *kiyār*, raise the tail in running.

کئر *kīr*, pl. *akyār*, *kiyara-t*, *kīrān*, blacksmith's bellows; — m. *kīr*, master, lord, *kīr wa kīr*, your Reverence, title of the Greek Patriarch.

کئران *kīrān*, pl. of the previous and of کور *kūr*.

(کئس) *kās*, I, INF. *kais*, *kiyāsa-t*, be cunning, subtle, sly, wide-awake, wise; be handsome, pretty; — INF. *kais*, surpass in cunning; — II. INF. *takyis*, render cunning, &c.; make handsome, &c.; (m.) put into a bag or purse; — III. INF. *mukūyasa-t*, vie with in cunning, try to surpass in intelligence; — v. INF. *takayyus*, show one's self cunning and subtle; grow handsome, pretty; be put into a purse or bag.

کئس *kais*, cunning, intelligence, finesse; beauty, elegance; — *kis*, pl. *akyās*, *kiyasa-t*, bag, purse; scrotum; — *kayyis*, ة, pl. *kisā*, *akyās*, cunning, fine, subtle; intelligent; handsome, pretty.

کئسان *kaisān*, fraud, treachery.

کئسابة *kaisaba-t*, wolf.

کئسوم *kaisūm*, pl. *akāsīm*, luxuriant; great quantities of food.

کئسوی *kīsū*, pl. of کيس *kayyis*.

(کئص) *kāṣ*, I, INF. *kaiṣ*, *kayaṣān*, *kuyūṣ*, lose courage and desist; take care of one's self only; eat much; carry on; hasten, walk fast.

کئص *kaiṣ*, avarice; — *kīṣ*, *kayyīṣ*, narrow-minded; miserly, avaricious; — *kiyaṣ*, *kiyaṣṣ*, muscular.

(کئف) *kāf*, I, A, INF. *kai'*, *kai'ū'a-t*, desist from fear.

(کیف) *káf*, I, INF. *káif*, cut, cut off, lop; — II. INF. *takyíf*, cut off entirely; (m.) bring one into good humour, amuse well; (m.) make one tipsy, intoxicate; (m.) qualify; — V. INF. *takayyuf*, diminish (a.); (m.) be in good humour, enjoy one's self, carouse; (m.) be qualified, show or assume such or such qualities; — VII. INF. *inkiyáf*, be cut off.

کیف *kaif*, how? (ك بك *kaifa bak*, كيف *kaif kaifak*, how do you do?); as; vulg. *kef*, well-being, good humour, enjoyment, carouse, excitement from opium, &c.; — δ *kaifa-t*, section, segment; wedge-like piece in clothes, &c.

کیفما *kaifa-má*, howsoever.

کیفی *kaifiyy*, intoxicating; drunk; — δ *kaifiyya-t*, quality; way, manner; particulars; amusement, pleasure-party; raised spirits, excitement.

کیکا *kaiká*, worthless.

کیکة *kaika-t*, کیکية *kaikiyya-t*, pl. *kaiyáki*, egg.

(کیل) *kál*, I, INF. *kail*, *makál*, *makíl*, measure, weigh; measure out to, impart, give (2 acc.); measure one thing by another; fail to give fire; — II. INF. *takyíl*, measure, weigh; — III. INF. *mukáyala-t*, measure out corn to; retaliate; dispute with, vie; — V. INF. *takayyul*, be measured; — VIII. INF. *iktiyúl*, measure, measure out to, impart, give.

کیل *kail*, measure, especially for corn, = 6 مد *mudd*; capacity of

a measure; — *kayyil*, offal, rubbish, refuse; the most exquisite; — δ *kaíla-t*, small measure for corn, = 2 مد *mudd*.

کیلا *kai-lá*, in order that not, lest.

کیلاجة *kailaja-t*, pl. *kayálija-t*, a corn-measure ($\frac{1}{16}$ منا *maná*).

کیلوس *kailús*, *kílús*, chyle.

کیما *kai-má*, in order that; why?

کیمان *kimán*, pl. of کوم *kúm*, δ .

کیمیا *kimiyá*, chemistry, alchemy; elixir; philosopher's stone; اهل *ahl kimiyá*, alchemist; quack.

کیمیایوی *kimiyáwiyy*, δ , chemical.

کیمخت *kaimuht*, raw hides (Pers.).

(کین) *kán*, I, INF. *kain*, humble

one's self, be submissive; — IV.

INF. *ikána-t*, humble; — VIII.

INF. *iktiyán*, be sad; — X. INF.

istikána-t = I.

کین *kain*, pl. *kuyún*, caruncle in the womb; — δ *kaina-t*, bail, security; lotus-tree; — *kína-t*, plight, bad state of things.

کینونة *kainúna-t*, being (s.), existence, INF. of (کون).

(کیه) *káh*, I, INF. *kaih*, make one breathe to see whether he has been drinking wine.

کیه *kayyih*, shunned as an impostor.

کیوان *kaiwán*, planet Saturn (Pers.).

کیوج *kuyúh*, mountain-slopes, &c., pl. of کاج and کیح *kíh*.

کیول *kayyúl*, rear-guard of an army; timid; filings; offal, rubbish; the most exquisite.

کیی *kai'*, timorous, timid; — δ *ka'á-t*, fear; timorous.

کئیب *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کئیکة *kuyaika-t*, کئیکیة *kuyaikiyu-t*, little egg.

کئین *ka'in*, how many?

ل

ل *l*, as a numerical sign=30; abbreviation for ليل *la'il*, night, مقابلة *muqābala-t*, opposite aspect, زحل *zuhal*, the planet Saturn, and the month of شوال *shawāl*; —

la (joined in writing with the following word), truly, indeed, certainly; particle introducing an oath, as: لعمرک *la-'amru-ka*, by thy life!—or in exclamations of wonder or for help; —

li, prep. to, before pronominal affixes *la*, expressing our dative or possessive; for the sake of, on account of, for the purpose of; according to; لان *l'anna*, conj. governing the subjunctive (*naṣb*) of a verb, in order that; if expressing a command, the jussive with suppression of the final vowel follows, as: لينفق *layanfūq*, let him spend alms.

لا *lā*, not; no (followed by the accusative, as: لا أباه *lā abā la-hu*, he has no father); لا جرم *lā jaram*, by all means, necessarily; — *lā'-i*, which, f. pl. of التي *allatī*; — *la''ā'*, and—

لال *la''al*, seller of pearls.

لامة *la'ama-t*, blameworthy disposition or conduct.

لااة *la'āt* (also لاة *la'āt*), doe; shield.

لك *līb-a lak-a*, you must by all means.

لايت *lībīs*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

لايد *lībīd*, riches, wealth; *al-lābīd*, lion; — *lībūd*, musical key; — *lā-budd*, there is no help, no doubt, no escape.

لايس *lībīs*, clad; dressing, covering (adj.).

لابق *lībīq*, fitting (dress).

لابن *lābin*, abounding in milk, yielding plenty of milk; — *lābīna-t*, pl. *lawābīn*, udder, breast.

لات *lāt*, name of a goddess.

لايح *lātiḥ*, intelligent, clever.

لايى *lāti*, f. pl. which.

لايك *lāḥ*, ة, densely grown.

لايم *lāsim*, pl. *lusm*, who breaks.

لاجل *li-ajl-i*, on account of.

لاح *lāḥḥ*, narrow, strait.

لاحب *lāḥīb*, open (high road).

لاحد *lāḥīd*, niched tomb.

لاحس *lāḥīs*, ة, pl. *lawāḥīs*, licking; hard.

لاحظة *lāḥiza-t*, pl. *lawāḥīz*, glancing; look, glance.

لاحق *lāḥiq*, reaching; adjoining; appendix.

لاحم *lāḥim*, pl. *lawāḥīm*, eating meat, carnivorous.

لاحن *lāḥīn*, pronouncing faultily.

لاحوس *lāḥūs*, unfortunate, unhappy.

لاخ *lāḥḥ*, narrow.

لاذ *lādd*, adversary.

لاذة *lāza-t*, pl. *lāz*, dress of raw Chinese silk.

لازم *lāzim*, ة, necessary, urgent, unavoidable; closely adhering to, inseparable (*لازم ملزوم* *lāzim malzūm*, closest friendship); entirely addicted or devoted to; worthy, fit; intransitive, neuter; *لازم* *lāzim al-binā'*, indeclinable; — *lāzīma-t*, pl. *lawāzīm*, what is necessary, indispensable duty; obligation, debt.

لازورد *lāzward*, lapis lazuli; — *لازوردى* *lazwardīyy*, azure blue.

لازوق *lāziq*, sticking-plaster.

لاسيما *lā-sīyamā*, particularly, especially.

لاصف *lāṣīf*, stone containing anti-mony.

- لاصق *lāsīq*, adhering, sticking; low (building).
 (لاط) *la'at*, INF. *la't*, demand or ask urgently; press for payment; be harsh, severe; hit, wound.
 لاط *lāṭṭ*, miserly, niggardly; — ة *lāṭa-t*, sodomites, pl. of لاط *lā'it*.
 لاطى *lāṭī'*, who seeks refuge; — ة *lāṭī'a-t*, severe wound in the head.
 (لاظ) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, turn off; grieve (a.); press, dun.
 لاع *lā'*, pl. *lā'in*, *lā'a-t*, *alwā'*, timid, timorous; ill-humoured, peevish; impatient; malicious; — *lā'in*, see لاعى *lā'i*; — ة *lā'a-t*, discreet woman.
 لاعج *lā'ij*, violent, ardent.
 لاعط *lā'it-an*, sideways.
 لاعى *lā'i* (لاع *lā-in*), licking; — *lā'iya-t*, a plant of great purgative and vomitive power.
 لاعيبة *lāgiya-t*, faulty speech; foolish and ribald talk.
 (لاف) *la'af*, INF. *la'f*, eat nicely.
 لافح *lāfih*, pl. *lawāfih*, scorching.
 لافظة *lāfiza-t*, sea; mill; world; feeding bird; cock.
 لاقح *lāqih*, pl. *lawāqih*, big with young.
 (لاك) IV. INF. *i'lāk*, send as a messenger.
 لकिन *lākin*, but.
 لاکى *lākī*, censurer, fault-finder; malicious.
 لال *la'al*, pearls; — *la'al*, ة *lā'āla-t*, and—
 لالا *la'la'*, *lāla'a'*, seller of pearls; — *la'lā'*, gladness.
 (لالا) *la'la'*, INF. ة *lā'*, shine, glitter, light, sparkle; ogle; wag the tail; shed tears; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine, flash.
 لالى *la'ālī*, pearls, pl. of لولو *lu'lu'*.
 (لام) *la'am*, INF. *la'm*, accuse of a vile disposition; dress a wound; mend; pacify; unite two things, reconcile (بين *ben*, *bain*); — لوم *la'um*, INF. *lu'm*, *la'āma-t*, *ma-*

- lama-t*, be of a vile disposition, miserly, niggardly; — II. *tal'im*, mend; pacify; — III. INF. *mulā'ama-t*, id.; agree with, accord with; be fitted to; — IV. INF. *i'lām*, represent one as vile, miserly; have such children; mend broken things; — VIII. *ilti'ām*, be considered vile; agree and fit well; assemble (n.); — X. INF. *istil'ām*, put on a coat of mail.
 لام *la'm*, mended; — ة *lāma-t*, anything blameworthy; also *la'ma-t*, pl. *la'm*, closely-wrought coat of mail; — *lāmma-t*, malignant; threatening.
 لامان *lāmān*, ignoble, vile, miserly.
 لامس *lāmis*, ة *lāmis*, touching, feeling; — ة *lāmisat*, sense of touch or feeling.
 لامع *lāmi'*, ة *lāmi'a-t*, shining, flashing, resplendent; — ة *lāmi'a-t*, soft skull of the new-born; pl. *lawāmi'*, trembling light, glitter.
 لاميى *lāmiyy*, rhyming on the letter J
 ل in the shape of the letter J;
 — ة *lāmiyya-t*, poem rhyming on the letter J.
 لان *lān*, for الان *alān*, now, just now; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *li-anna*, for the reason that, because, for; with pronominal affix لانى *li-anna-nī*, لانى *lī'annī*, for I, لانىك *li-anna-ka*, for thou, &c.
 لاه *lāh*, God; — *lāh-in*, see لاهى *lāhī*; — ة *lāha-t*, snake, serpent.
 لاهز *lāhiz*, narrowly surrounding chain of mountains.
 لاهوت *lāhūt*, Godhead, divinity.
 لاهى *lāhī* (لاه *lāh-in*), dallying away the time; erring from levity; careless.
 لارا *lāwā'*, distress, misfortune.
 (لاى) *la'a*, INF. *la'y*, be slow, irresolute; be poor, unfortunate; — IV. INF. *i'lā'*, get into distress and misfortune.
 لايى *la'y*, slowness, irresoluteness; while; misfortune, distress,

hardship; *la'y-an má*, with great difficulty; — *la-an*, pl. *al'a'*, wild bullock, wild cow; misfortune, hardship.
 لائب *lái'b*, pl. *lu'úb*, *lawí'ib*, thirsty.
 لائث *lái's*, densely grown; lion.
 لائح *lái'ih*, appearing; distinct, clear; bright, shining; — *é* *lái'ihā-t*, pl. *lawí'ih*, anything evident; clearness; proof, demonstration.
 لائس *lái's*, voluptuary.
 لائط *lái't*, pl. *lái'tā-t*, sodomite.
 لائقي *lái'iq*, *é*, fit, appropriate.
 لائك *lái'ik*, cynical fault-finder.
 لائم *lái'im*, pl. *luwam*, *luwám*, *luyyám*, censurer, blamer, accuser; — *é* *lái'ima-t*, blame, reproach, accusation.
 لائي *lái'iy*, referring to لا *lá*, not; negative, refusing, declining, denying.
 لب *labb*, *u*, INF. *labb*, stay, remain, abide; stand opposite; — for *labīb*, A, be sound in head and heart; — *labūb*, INF. *labāba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbīb*, seize by the throat; — IV. INF. *ilbāb*, stay, remain, fix in a place; be pulpy, full of marrow; adorn the horse with a breast-piece; — V. INF. *talabbub*, gird one's self.
 لب *lab*, *é* *laba-t*, lioness; — *lubb*, pl. *lubūb*, principal part and middle; the purest and best; essence; marrow, kernel; crumb of bread; pl. *albāb*, *alubb*, *alubūb*, heart, mind, intellect; — *é* *labba-t*, throat of an animal; place where it is killed; excellent (wife); — *lubba-t*, breast; heart.
 (لبا) *laba'*, INF. *lab'*, milk a sheep after parturition; place such milk before the guest.
 لبا *liba'*, milk obtained after parturition; — *é* *labūt*, *lab'a-t*, lioness.
 لبيب *libāb*, pl. of لبيب *libīb*; — *lubūb*, pure, stainless; choice

(adj.); pure essence; pulp or marrow of fruit; — *é* *labāba-t*, *lubāba-t*, mind, intellect.
 لبائث *labās*, *é* *labāsa-t*, delay.
 لباد *labbād*, maker of felt; — *lubbād*, *é* *lubbāda-t*, felt; mattress of felt, wrapper of felt, cap of felt; ل السرج *lubbāda-t as-sarj*, saddle-cloth.
 لباس *libās*, pl. *albisa-t*, garment, dress, robe, costume; trowsers, drawers; confusion, hurly-burly; decency, bashfulness; ل الرجل *libās ar-rajul*, wife; ل المرأة *libās al-mar'a-t*, husband; ل اليباس *libās al-ba's*, great calamity; — *labbās*, who has many clothes; who causes confusion; who dissimulates.
 لباط *labbāt*, who kicks.
 لباقية *labāqa-t*, wit and cleverness; gracefulness, elegance; the fitting of clothes.
 لباقة *lubāka-t*, multitude, plenty.
 لبالب *labālib*, bellowing; لبالب *labālib*, pl. of لبوب *lubūb*.
 لبان *labān*, chest, breast, bosom; breast-piece; — *libān*, sucking of milk; fostering; — *; — *lubān*, resin of the alder-tree, &c. as incense; benzoin; — *labbān*, brick-maker; seller of sour milk; — *é* *lubāna-t*, pl. -āt, *lubān*, voluntary good work, undertaking; urgent business or want.
 لبائن *labā'in*, pl. of لبون *labūn*.
 لبب *labab*, pl. *albāb*, throat, place on the neck for an ornament; breast-piece, breast-plate for a horse.
 (لبت) *labat*, *u*, INF. *labt*, distort the hand; beat with a rope on the chest or belly.
 (لبث) *labis*, A, INF. *labis*, *lubs*, *labas*, *lubās*, *libās*, *lubāsa-t*, *labīsa-t*, tarry, stay longer, remain; — II. INF. *talbīs*, cause delay, detain; — IV. INF. *ilbīs*, id.; — V. INF. *talabbus*, delay,

- tarry; — x. INF. *istilbās*, deem tarrying, delaying.
- لبث *labṣ*, halt; — *lubs*, ḍ *lubsa-t*, delay, longer stay; — *labis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.
- (لج) *labaj*, u, INF. *labj*, throw on the ground; beat, cudgel; — ḍ *lubja-t*, *labaja-t*, *lubuja-t*, pl. *labaj*, *lubaj*, trap for wolves.
- (لج) *labah*, INF. *labḥ*, grow old; — II. INF. *talbīḥ*, IV. INF. *ilbāḥ*, id.
- لج *labah*, old man; bravery.
- (لج) *labah*, INF. *labḥ*, beat, cudgel; abuse; take from; try to obtain by stratagem; set traps or snares; kill; (m.) lay on a plaster; — ḍ *labḥa-t*, pl. *labah*, plaster, cataplasm.
- (ابد) *labad*, u, INF. *lubād*, stay, remain; abide, adhere, stick to; stand firm in the ground; duck; cram into a sack; press hair or wool so as to form felt; card wool; — *labid*, a, INF. *labad*, stay, abide; adhere firmly; — II. INF. *talbīd*, cover the ground and cause its particles to stick together; fix upon (n.), adhere; beat firm; (m.) kick about and be noisy; — IV. INF. *ilbād*, stay, abide; adhere; join, cause to stick together; — V. INF. *talabbud*, stick together; — VII. INF. *inlibād*, be crammed, well stuffed; — VIII. INF. *iltibād*, id.; stick closely together.
- لبد *libd*, *labd*, pl. *lubād*, *albād*, moist hair or wool sticking together or compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; affairs; — *labad*, wool, felt; mat; — *labid*, *lubad*, pl. *lubād*, who stays always at home, does not go after gain; — *lubad*, *lubbad*, great wealth, plenty, abundance; *lubad*, the seventh vulture of Loqmân the 'Adite; — ḍ *libda-t*, *lubda-t*, hair or wool sticking closely together;

- cloth of felt; dense crowd; pl. *libad*, *lubad*, lion's mane; أبو ل *abū libad*, ذول *zū libad*, lion; — *lubbādā*, densely crowded.
- (لج) *labaz*, I, INF. *labz*, eat hurriedly and greedily; swallow quickly; beat violently; INF. *libz*, dress a wound.
- (لبس) *labas*, I, INF. *labs*, cover; obscure, render dark or indistinct, confuse; mingle; — *labis*, a, INF. *lubs*, put on a dress, dress (n.); associate with (acc.); — II. INF. *talbīs*, cover; obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble; clothe, invest; — III. INF. *mulābasa-t*, intermeddle with, take a matter into one's hand, carry on; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *ilbās*, cover, clothe (2 acc.); — V. INF. *talabbus*, cover one's self, dress (n.); disguise one's self, wear a mask; intermeddle with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iltibās*, be dark, obscure, confused, enigmatical.
- لبس *labs*, confusion, lack of clearness, secrecy; hurly-burly, chaos; — *libs*, pl. *lubūs*, clothing, dress, garment; cover; scalp; — *lubs*, putting on and wearing of clothes; long commerce, association; — ḍ *libsa-t*, way of dressing; — *lubsa-t*, confusion, want of clearness, doubt, anything doubtful.
- (لبس) m. *labas*, luggage, things, chattels; — II. INF. *talbīs*, pack one's things, make ready for a journey, set out.
- (لبط) *labaṭ*, u, INF. *labṭ*, throw on the ground; kick, kick at; pass. *lubīṭ*, INF. *labṭ*, *labaṭ*, catch a cold; — II. INF. *talbīṭ*, throw on the ground; kick; — V. INF. *talabbuṭ*, lie down, throw one's self down, roll (n.) on the ground; — VIII. INF. *iltibāṭ*, lie down; — ḍ *labṭa-t*, kick, kicking; cold, rheum.

لعبا *lab'an*, (adv.) unrevenged (blood shed).

(لبق) *labaq*, U, INF. *labq*, soften; — *labiq*, A, INF. *labaq*, be intelligent and skilful; fit; beseem; be elegant; — *labuq*, INF. *labāqa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbīq*, employ stratagem and artifices; soften, steep in broth; (m.) embellish.

لبق *labq*, ة, intelligence and skill; — *labiq*, ة, intelligent and skilful; experienced; whose dress fits well; adorned, elegant; fitting.

(لبك) *labak*, U, INF. *labk*, mix; confuse; prejudice, bias against; — II. INF. *talbīk*, mix; confuse; hinder; — V. INF. *talabbuk*, be confused, hindered, thwarted; — VIII. INF. *iltibīk*, id.; be prejudiced, prepossessed, biassed.

لبك *labk*, ة *labka-t*, mixture, confusion; — *labik*, mixed, confused; — ة *labaka-t*, mouthful.

لبلب *lablib*, ivy; wall-wort.

(لبلب) *lablab*, INF. ة, lick the new-born tenderly; fondle the child; be dispersed; (m.) chat, chatter.

لبلوب *lablīb*, pl. *labālīb*, end of a branch, shoot, bud; pulp of a fruit.

(لبم) *labim*, A, INF. *labam*, be unequal.

(لبن) *laban*, I, INF. *labn*, eat much; beat violently; beat or bruise the breast; — I, U, give milk to drink; — *labin*, A, INF. *laban*, have plenty of milk in the udder; — II. INF. *talbin*, suckle; make bricks; — IV. INF. *ilbin*, have plenty of milk in the udder; be rich in milk; — V. INF. *talabbun*, tarry, delay; — VIII. INF. *iltibān*, suck milk; — X. INF. *istilbān*, ask for milk.

لبن *libn*, *labin*, *libin*, ة, brick, tile (dried in the sun); (m.) quarry-stone; — *libn*, *lubn*, pl. of لبون *libūn*; — *laban*, pl. *albān*, *libān*,

milk, sour milk; resin, gum; quicksilver; — ة *labina-t*, pl. *-āt*, *labin*, wedge-like piece of a shirt beneath the arm-pit.

لبنان *lubnān*, Libanon; — ي *lub-nāniyy*, of or from the Libanon.

لبنى *lubnā*, a resinous tree; female proper name; — ة *labaniyya-t*, dish of milk; milk diet.

لبوخ *lubūh*, fleshiness.

لبود *labūd*, sheep-louse; — ي *lubū-diyy*, felt-maker.

لبوس *labūs*, clothing; coat of mail.

لبون *labūn*, ة *labūna-t*, pl. *libān*, *libn*, *lubn*, *labū'in*, having the udder full of milk; ابن لبون *ibn labūn*, entering on the third year (camel).

لبوة *labwa-t*, *libwa-t*, *labuwa-t*, *lubarwa-t*, *labu'a-t*, *luba'a-t*, *lab'a-t*, pl. *lab'āt*, *labuwāt*, *lubu'*, *lubī'*, lioness.

(لبى) *labī*, A, INF. *laby*, eat much; — II. INF. *talbiya-t*, perform readily the prescriptions for the pilgrimage; pronounce the words لبك *labbai-ka*, here I am for your service; obey, respond, accede to.

لبيب *labīb*, pl. *alibbū'*, gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active, persevering; — ة *labība-t*, a coat without sleeves; upper and front part of anything.

لبيس *labīs*, malicious.

لبيح *labīh*, fleshy; — ة *labīha-t*, little bag for musk.

لبيد *labīd*, bag for provender suspended at a horse's neck; male proper name.

لبيس *labīs*, worn-out; dressed; similar, alike.

لبيق *labīq*, ة, intelligent, clever and active; adorned, elegant; — ة *labīqa-t*, coquette.

لبيك *labbai-ka*, see (لبى); — ة *labīka-t*, dish of flour and sour milk or of dates and butter.

لبون *labūn*, fed on milk; — لبون *labūn*

- abū lubain*, penis; — δ *labīna-t*, having milk in the udder; shirt-front; — *lubainā*, daughter of the devil.
- (ل) *latt*, U, INF. *latt*, bind tightly together, strap; mix two things by stirring them up; break, pound; scrape; (m.) chatter; pass. be united in friendship; — VII. INF. *inlītāt*, be mingled and stirred up; be scraped.
- ل *latt*, blow; (m.) idle talk; pl. *lutūt*, a drinking-glass with a long neck; — δ *latta-t*, anything paltry, trifle.
- (لثا) *lata'*, INF. *lat'*, push on the chest, push back; throw or beat at with a stone; fix the eyes upon; break wind; drop excrement.
- لثت *lutāt*, anything pounded; — *lattīt*, great talker.
- لثاح *lutāh*, intelligent, clever.
- (لثب) *latab*, U, INF. *lathb*, *lutūb*, adhere, stick; stand firm; fasten, strap, lace; put on a dress; pierce; — II. INF. *taltīb*, fasten, strap, lace.
- (لثج) *latah*, INF. *lath*, throw pebbles into one's face, blind one's eyes; beat; injure by the evil eye; — *latih*, A, INF. *latah*, be hungry.
- لثح *lath*, *latih*, δ *lutaha-t*, لثحان *lathān*, intelligent and skilful; *lathān*, f. *latha*, hungry; — *latah*, hunger.
- (لثد) *latah*, INF. *lath*, throw dirt at, soil; flog so as to tear the skin; wound; flay; — δ *latha-t*, soiling, dirtying (s.); blow.
- (لثذ) *latad*, I, INF. *latd*, beat with the fist.
- (لثز) *lataz*, U, I, INF. *latz*, beat with the fist, box; push aside, drive away.
- (لثغ) *latag*, INF. *latg*, beat with the fist; sting, bite; (m.) lisp, speak thickly.
- (لثت) *latlat*, INF. δ , stammer, talk silly things; — *latlata-t*, perjury.
- (لثم) *latam*, U, INF. *latm*, pierce a camel's throat with a lance; throw, shoot, dart; beat; wound.
- (لتن) *latin*, sweet; — δ *latna-t*, anything indispensable; — *lutunna-t*, hedgehog.
- (لث) *lass*, I, INF. *lass*, molest; last several days; stay, remain, abide; mix, mingle; (m.) chat, chatter; — IV. INF. *ilsās*, molest; stay, abide; — δ *lisa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *lisa-n*, gums; a tree.
- (لثا) *lasa'*, INF. *las'*, lap up the contents of a vessel; — δ *lasāt*, uvula.
- لثام *lisām*, veil for the mouth and cheeks, comforter.
- (لثد) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, pile up side by side.
- (لثط) *lasaṭ*, I, INF. *lasṭ*, throw; beat slightly; blame slightly.
- لثعة *las'a-t*, part of the lip connected with the gums.
- (لثغ) *lasig*, A, INF. *lasag*, have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce thickly, as: ع, ل or م for ر, ث for س.
- لثغ *lasag*, δ *luṣga-t*, the above fault of pronunciation.
- (لثق) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lasaq*, be bedewed, moist; be calm and dewy; — II. INF. *talṣiq*, corrupt, spoil; — IV. INF. *ilsāq*, moisten, bedew.
- لثق *lasaq*, moisture; — *lasiq*, wet, moist.
- لثلاث *laslās*, δ *laslāsa-t*, sluggish, irresolute; inactive; talker.
- لثلاث *laslas*, cleave to and molest, obtrude; be weak; retain; be sluggish, irresolute, inactive; chatter, indulge in idle talk; speak unintelligibly; roll (a.) in the dust; — II. INF. *talaṣlūs*, roll (n.) in the dust; dirty one's self; — δ *laslasa-t*, soiling (s.); idle talk.
- (لثم) *lasam*, I, INF. *laṣm*, stamp the gravel with the hoof; wound the hoof; beat on the nose with

the fist; cover the lower part of the face with the **شم** *lišám*; — *lašim*, A, INF. *lašm*, kiss; give one a **شم** *lišám*; — II. INF. *talšim*, cover the lower part of one's face with the **شم** *lišám*; — V. INF. *talasšum* (also VIII.), cover one's self with the **شم** *lišám*; wear a comforter; — VI. INF. *talášum*, kiss one another; — VIII. INF. *iltišám*, see V.; kiss.

شم *lašm*, ة, kiss; — *lišma-t*, way of wearing the **شم** *lišám*.

(شو) *lašá*, U, **شئ** *lašá*, I, INF. *lasy*, drink slowly; lick out greedily; — *laší*, A, INF. *lasan*, be wet, moist; flow with gum or resin; — IV. INF. *ilsá'*, emit gum or resin; — V. INF. *talassí*, gather such.

شوي *lišwiyy*, referring to the gums.

شئ *lašá*, *laší*, V. see (شو); — *lasan*, *lašá*, thin resin or gum; dew; moisture; — *laší*, moist, wet; — *lišan*, pl. of **شنة** *liša-t*.

(لج) *lajj* (*lajjatu*, *lajjitu*), I, A, INF. *lajáj*, *lajája-t*, be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance; molest; — II. INF. *taljij*, come on the high sea; plunge into the deep; founder, suffer shipwreck; — III. INF. *mulájja-t*, dispute obstinately with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iljij*, molest, press; — VIII. INF. *iltijij*, be deep, deeply furrowed; sound confusedly (voices); — X. INF. *istijáj*, claim persistently; adhere to one's oath.

لج *lujj*, ة *lujja-t*, pl. *lujáj*, *lijáj*, enormous quantity; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea; — *lijá-t*, INF. of **لج** *walaj*, enter, &c.; — *lajja-t*, clamour, tumult, noise; — *lujja-t*, silver; looking-glass, mirror; pupil of the eye. (**لجا**) *laja'*, INF. *laj'*, *malja'*, take

refuge with (الى) *ila*); — **لجي** *laji'*, id.; — II. INF. *taljía-t*, force, compel; force to seek refuge; — IV. INF. *iljá'* = II.; — VIII. INF. *iltijá'* = I.; ask for one's protection.

لجا *laja'*, refuge, asylum; — *laja'a-t*, female frog.

لجاج *lajáj*, ة *lajája-t*, quarrel, quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; molestation, obtrusiveness; — *lijáj*, quarrel, dispute; hard riding; — *; — *lajjáj*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

لجاذ *lijáz*, fish-gum; quarrel, dispute.

لجاف *lijáf*, threshold.

لجام *lijám*, pl. *lujum*, *aljima-t*, bridle, curb; cloth to intercept the menses.

ليجان *liján*, restiveness.

ليجانون *lajáwun*, legion (m.).

(لجب) *lajib*, A, INF. *lajab*, cry out, clamour; be agitated (sea); — *lajub*, INF. *lujúba-t*, be exhausted of or abound in milk.

لجب *lajib*, ذول *zú lajab*, thundering; numerous and boisterous (army); — *lajba-t*, *lijba-t*, *lujba-t*, *lajaba-t*, *lajiba-t*, *lijaba-t*, pl. *lijáb*, ewe without milk.

لجج *lujaj*, pl. of **لج** *lujj*; — *lujaja-t*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

(لجح) *lujh*, hole in the bottom of a well or in a canal; — *lajah*, running eyes.

(لجد) *laja-z*, U, INF. *lajz*, eat, consume; graze off the first green food; take but little; lick out a vessel.

(لجر) *lajz*, ductile, sticky like resin, &c.

(لجف) *lajaf*, I, INF. *lajf*, beat violently; dig a hole for one's self; — II. INF. *taljif*, dig into the side of a well.

لجف *lajaj*, pl. *aljáf*, well; ditch, pit; dam, weir.

(لجلج) *lajlaj*, INF. *laj*, chew and turn about in the mouth; repeat

- words frequently in the speech ;
 — II. INF. *talajluj*, id.
- (لجم) *lajam*, U, INF. *lajm*, sow ;
 m.=IV. ; — II. INF. *taljīm*, rise
 to the mouth ; — IV. INF. *iljām*,
 bridle a horse ; restrain, re-
 frain ; — V. INF. *talajjum*, inter-
 cept the menses with a cloth ;
 — VII. INF. *inljīm*, be bridled ;
 be restrained, refrained ; — VIII.
 INF. *iltijām*, id.
- لجم *lujm*, air, atmosphere ; also
lajam, *lujam*, frog ; — *lajam*,
 part of the horse's cheek covered
 by the bridle ; — *lujum*, pl. of
 لجام *lijām*.
- (لجن) *lajan*, U, INF. *lajn*, lick ;
 (also II.) beat down leaves and
 mingle them with oats or flour
 for the food of a camel ; — *lajin*,
 A, INF. *lajan*, stick to, adhere ;
 lean to.
- لجن *lajin*, dirt ; — *lajna-t*, as-
 senting majority.
- لجوج *lajūj*, *lajūja-t*, quarrelsome ;
 obtrusive.
- لجون *lajūn*, restive ; — *.
- (لجى) VIII. INF. *iltijā'*, claim
 falsely descent from (الى *ila*).
- لجى *lujjiyy*, *lijjiyy*, fathomless
 (sea).
- لجيفة *lajifa-t*, door-post.
- لجين *lajin*, beaten off leaves for
 food ; foam in the corners of a
 camel's mouth ; — *lujain*, silver.
- (لح) *lahh*, I, INF. *lahh*, be next
 of kin ; approach, be near ; —
lahih, A, INF. *lahah*, have the
 eye-lids sticking together ; —
 IV. INF. *ilhāh*, importune and
 ask boisterously ; persist in ;
 be restive ; rain continuously ;
 press the back of an animal ;
 bring near, approach (a.).
- لح *lahh*, nearest degree of relation-
 ship.
- لحا *lihā'*, inner bark, bast ; rind,
 crust ; INF. III. of (لحى) ; —
lihan, pl. of لحيّة *lihya-t*.
- لحادة *luhāda-t*, grammatical fault.
- لحاس *lahhās*, licker, lickerish per-
- son, sweet-tooth ; — *lahhāsa-t*,
 lioness.
- لحاط *lahāz*, outer corner of the
 eye ; — *lihāza-t*, look, glance ;
 observation.
- لحاف *lihāf*, pl. *luhuf*, wrapper ;
 cover, blanket ; woman ; armour,
 coat of mail.
- لحام *lihām*, *luhām*, solder ; *lihām*,
 soldering ; — *lahhām*, butcher,
 seller of meat.
- لحان *lahhān*, *lahhāna-t*, who pro-
 nounces badly, commits fre-
 quent errors of language ; — *lahāna-t*,
 fault of pronunciation ;
 — *lahāniyya-t*, faulty pro-
 nunciation.
- (لحب) *lahab*, INF. *lahb*, strike with
 the sword ; make an impression,
 leave a trace ; cut lengthwise ;
 mark out or clear the road ;
 tread out a path ; go straight
 on, quickly along ; INF. *luhāb*,
 be broad and open (high road) ;
 — *lahib*, A, INF. *lahab*, be thin
 with old age ; — VIII. INF. *iltihāb*,
 march on the high road.
- لحب *lahb*, open high road ; — *lahib*,
 broad and trodden (path).
- (لحت) *lahat*, INF. *laht*, beat,
 cudgel ; peel.
- (لحج) *lahaj*, INF. *lahj*, beat ; hit
 in the eye ; injure by the evil
 eye ; take refuge with ; — *lahij*,
 A, INF. *lahaj*, stick in the scab-
 bard ; — II. INF. *talhij*, represent
 falsely, inform falsely ; — IV.
 INF. *ilhāj*, VIII. INF. *iltihāj*, force
 to take refuge, compel.
- لحج *luhj*, corner in the house ;
 corner of the eye ; also *lahj*,
 pl. *alhāj*, socket of the eye,
 cavity, cave ; — *lahij*, narrow,
 strait.
- (لحد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, dig a niche
 in an older tomb and bury the
 dead in it, bury ; lean towards ;
 — II. INF. *talhīd*, id. ; — IV.
 INF. *ilhād*, id. ; swerve from the
 right way, from faith, become a

heretic; — VIII. INF. *iltihād*, lean to.

ل *lahd*, *luhd*, pl. *luhūd*, *alhūd*, lateral grave or niche in a tomb, tomb.

(لحز) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, set upon, press hard; — *lahiz*, A, INF. *lahaz*, be narrow-minded, morose, miserly; — V. *talahhuz*, id.; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, say hard things to one another; recite obscure verses to one another.

ل *lahiz*, *lahz*, narrow-minded, miserly.

(لحس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, eat up the wool; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahs*, *lahsa-t*, *luhsa-t*, *malhas*, lick, lap; — II. INF. *talhis*, allow to lick out; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, receive payment of a debt.

(لحس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, engage in a business; (also II.) know a case well and represent it clearly; — II. INF. *talhis*, see I.; drive into a corner, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, force, compel.

ل *lahāṣūn*, quick run, swift-ness.

(لحط) *lahat*, sprinkle, moisten; push violently, drive away.

(لحظ) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, *lahazūn*, look askance at, glance sideways; regard, notice; understand, comprehend; — III. INF. *lihūz*, *mulāhaza-t*, look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive; guard, take care of; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, look askance at one another, observe, notice, have regard to; be an object of attention and care.

ل *lahz*, pl. *alhāz*, outer corner of the eye; eye; look; glance; — *lahza-t*, glance, sideward glance; twinkling of an eye, moment.

(لحف) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, wrap up; lick; — IV. INF. *ilhāf*, wrap up; put a dress on to, robe; molest, press; — V. INF. *talahhuf*, wrap

one's self up; dress (n.); (m.) stay in bed; — VIII. INF. *iltihāf* = V.; be dressed.

ل *lahf*, foot of a mountain of moderate height; — *luhuf*, pl. of wrapping one's self up or dressing.

(لحق) *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahq*, *lahāq*, reach, overtake; catch; pursue; cling to; — INF. *luhūq*, be thin, slender; — II. INF. *talhīq*, give or grant according to circumstances; — III. INF. *mulāhaga-t*, reach, overtake, catch; — IV. INF. *ilhāq*, id.; cause to reach; annex, make an addition to; — VI. INF. *talāhuq*, reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption; — VIII. INF. *iltihāq*, reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed, affiliated; — X. INF. *istilhāq*, try to reach, pursue; try to gain, or to annex; appropriate.

ل *lahaq*, what follows, joins; pl. *alhāq*, land sown over after an inundation.

(لحك) *lahak*, INF. *lahk*, make to stick fast together, solder; administer medicine to (acc.); — *lahik*, A, INF. *lahak*, lick; — III. INF. *mulāhaka-t*, VI. INF. *talāhuk*, make to adhere firmly.

ل *lahaku'*, ل *lahaka-t*, lizard. (لحج) *lahlah*, INF. *ḍ*, stop in a place; (m.) remove, change place; — II. INF. *talāhluh* = I.; (m.) relish, find pleasure in.

(لحم) *laham*, U, INF. *lahm*, make firm, work solidly; solder; gnaw a bone; — A, INF. *lahm*, feed (a.) on meat; — *lahim*, A, INF. *laham*, stick to a place; have an appetite for meat; INF. *lahm*, be fleshy; — *lahum*, INF. *lahīma-t*, be fleshy; have an appetite for meat; eat flesh; — pass. *luhim*, be killed; — II. INF. *talhim*, make

firm, work solidly; solder; weave; — III. INF. *muláhamat*, join (a.); solder; unite with a family by marriage; — IV. INF. *ilhám*, join (a.); solder; have plenty of meat in the house; be fleshy, fat; fight furiously, slaughter; weave the wool; versify; finish; — V. INF. *taláhhum*, grow embittered; kill one another, slaughter; be soldered; — VIII. INF. *iltihám*, join, unite, close (n.); form flesh and heal (wound); grow embittered.

ل *lahm*, *laham*, pl. *lihám*, *luhám*, *lihmán*, *luhmán*, *alhum*, flesh, meat; pulp; — *lahim*, pl. *lawá-him*, carnivorous; greedy after flesh or meat; — *lahma-t*, piece of flesh or meat; — *luhma-t*, pl. *luham*, wool; relationship; skin of the flesh.

(لحن) *lahan*, INF. *lahn*, lean to, be well disposed to; talk to one so as to be only understood by him; understand, comprehend; INF. *lahn*, *lahan*, *luhán*, *lahána-t*, *lahániya-t*, make faults in reading, pronounce or write false vowels, commit barbarisms; — *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, understand what has been said; modulate in singing; — II. INF. *talhín*, pronounce faultily; notice errors of language, find one to speak ungrammatically; modulate in reading; — IV. INF. *ilhán*, make one to understand (2 acc.).

لحن *lahn*, pl. *luhán*, *alháan*, tone, sound, note, accord, melody; modulation; chant; air; singing of a bird; way of speaking; dialect; error of language; meaning of a word; — *lahna-t*, *lahana-t*, who commits errors in speaking; — *luhana-t*, who criticises others on this account.

(لوح) *lahá*, U, INF. *lahw*, take off the bast of a tree; insult, vilify;

— VIII. INF. *iltihá'*, take off the bast.

(لجوج) *lahwaj*, INF. *š*, represent falsely; inform falsely.

لوح *luhúh*, a kind of cake.

لوح *lahúd*, deep; — *.

لوحوس *lahwas*, greedy; — *lahús*, lickerish after sweets.

لوحوق *luhúq*, reaching, overtaking (s.); arrival; union.

لوحون *luhún*, error in speech.

لوحوى *lihawiyy*, referring to the beard or chin.

(لحى) *laha*, INF. *lahy*, take off the bast; blame, rebuke, chide; curse, abase, ruin; — III. INF. *lihá'*, *muláhát*, dispute with, contend; — IV. INF. *ilhá'*, blame; — V. INF. *taláhhí*, tie together the ends of the turban beneath the chin and throw them back over the shoulder; — VI. INF. *taláhhí*, dispute with one another; rebuke; — VIII. INF. *iltihá'*, begin to grow (beard); grow a beard, have a beard.

لحى *lahy*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, chin; rind, bast; — *lahan*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, places where the beard grows, cheeks and chin; — *š* *lihya-t*, pl. *liha-n*, *luha-n*, beard.

لحيانى *lihyániyy*, long-bearded.

لحيب *lahíb*, thin in the back.

لحيج *lahíj*, mendacity and fraud.

لحيجا *luhaijá'*, recantation.

لحيزا *luhaizá'*, treasure.

لحيز *lahíz*, equal, similar.

لحيف *lahíf*, an upper garment.

لحيم *lahím*, fleshy, fat; killed; similar; fit.

(لح) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, run (with tears); speak unintelligibly or barbarously; investigate; — VIII. INF. *iltijáj*, be densely grown; be entangled, complicated, mixed up.

لحاقيق *laháqíq*, pl. of لقوق *luhqúq*.

لحام *lahám*, bones; — *š* *laháma-t*, fleshiness.

- (لح) *lahab*, A, U, lie with; box on the ear, beat.
- (لح) *lahbat*, INF. ة, mix up, confuse; — ة *lahbata-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
- لح *lahṭ*, big, corpulent.
- (لح) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, exude impure matter and stick together (eye-lids); — ة *lahija-t*, sticky.
- (لح) *lahjam*, big-bellied; open road.
- لح *lahz*, sharp knife.
- (لح) *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, have the upper eye-lid fleshy; be swollen all round (eye); — II. INF. *talhis*, purify; extract the purest part, the quintessence; sum up, recapitulate; make a report; deliver one's speech distinctly.
- لح *lahis*, too fleshy.
- لح *lahsá'*, f. swollen.
- (لح) *lahi'*, A, INF. *laha'*, be relaxed.
- (لح) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, beat violently; enlarge the mark of an animal (by branding).
- لح *lahqúq*, pl. *laháqiy*, hole or rent in the earth.
- لح *lahlahániyy*, speaking badly.
- لح *lahlahá-t*, aromatic ball.
- (لح) *laham*, INF. *lahm*, cut; strike on the face.
- لح *lahm*, a sea-fish; — ة *lahma-t*, weariness, heaviness; languidness.
- (لح) *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, smell offensively; be rank, foul, rotten.
- (لح) *lahá*, U, INF. *lahw*, administer a medicine through the nose.
- لح *lahwá'*, f. of *alḥa*, talkative; a species of eagle.
- لح *lahúh*, stained, impure.
- (لح) *lahá*, I, INF. *lahy*, administer a medicine through the nose, cause to sneeze; present, bestow upon (acc.); — *lahi'*, A, INF. *lahan*,

- be talkative; — III. INF. *ilḥá'*, *muláḥát*, befriend.
- لح *lahan*, instrument for administering a medicine through the nose.
- لح *lahifa-t*, murmuring of the water or wind, rustling of a bird, &c.
- (لح) *ladd*, U, INF. *ladd*, quarrel, dispute; be quarrelsome; — INF. *ladd*, *ludúd*, prepare or administer the medicine لدود *ladúd*; — II. INF. *taldid*, disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *muládda-t*, repel from; — INF. *lidád*, *muládda-t*, dispute or quarrel with; — V. INF. *taladdud*, swerve to the right and left.
- لح *lad-u*, *lad*, *lud*, at, by, to, with; — د *ludd*, pl. of *ald* *aladd*, quarrelsome, contentious; — ة *lida-t*, INF. of *walad*, birth; birthday; pl. *lidát*, *lidán*, born at the same time, coeval, contemporary.
- لح *ladú* = *لدا* *lada*.
- لح *ladad*, pl. quarrelsome people.
- لح *luddig*, sting, prickle, thorn; — ة *laddíga-t*, biting speech or person.
- لح *ladim*, patching, mending; patch.
- لح *ladúna-t*, softness.
- (لح) *ladah*, INF. *ladh*, beat slightly with the hand, slap.
- لح *ladad*, quarrel, dispute, contention; disputatiousness.
- (لح) *ladas*, U, INF. *lads*, throw stones at; lick; slap; provide the camel with leathern soles; — IV. INF. *ildis*, grow green, be verdant.
- (لح) *ladag*, INF. *ladg*, *taldig*, bite, sting; hurt by words; — ة *ladaga-t*, sting, poisonous bite.
- لح *ladagá'*, لدغى *ladga*, pl. of لدغ *ladig*.
- (لح) *ladik*, A, INF. *ladak*, *ladk*, adhere firmly.
- (لح) *ladam*, I, INF. *ladm*, slap the face; beat her face (woman);

beat flat; patch, patch up; — II. INF. *taldim*, patch, patch up; solder; — IV. INF. *ildam*, visit continually (fever); — V. INF. *taladdum*, be torn, worn out; — VIII. INF. *itlidim*, be disquieted, agitated.

لدم *ladam*, acknowledgment of kinship, family honour; — δ *ladma-t*, piece, part, portion.

(لدن) *ladun*, INF. *ludūna-t*, *ladāna-t*, be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable; — II. INF. *taldin*, make soft and tender; — V. INF. *taladdun*, abide, stay; make excuses and tarry or delay.

لدن *ladn*, δ , pl. *ludn*, *lidān*, soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable; — *ladan*, *ladin*, *ladun*, *ludun*, *ludn-u*, *ladn-i*, at, by, to, with; — δ *ludunna-t*, what is necessary to be done, indispensable.

لدود *ladūd*, adversary; pl. *alidda-t*, medicine to be administered by a tube into the mouth; sore throat; — *.

لدون *lidūn*, pl. of لدة *lida-t*; — δ *ludūna-t*, softness, smoothness, pliancy.

لدى *lada*, at, by, to, with.

لديد *ladīd*, pl. *alidda-t* = لودود *ladūd*; du. *ladīdān*, banks of a river, sides of a valley; the sides of the neck beneath the ears; — δ *ladīda-t*, blooming garden.

لديس *ladīs*, pl. *aldās*, fleshy.

لدبغ *ladīg*, pl. *ludagā'*, *ladga*, stung by a scorpion, bitten by a snake, hurt by words.

لديم *ladīm*, torn, patched up.

(لد) *laz̄z* (for *laz̄iz*), A, INF. *laz̄áz*, *laz̄áza-t*, find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; eat and drink well; be sweet, agreeable, delightful; — II. INF. *talz̄iz̄*, make sweet, &c.; delight; give pleasure, enjoyment; — V. INF. *talaz̄zuz̄*, feel pleasure; enjoy, delight in (ب *bi*, or acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltiz̄iz̄* = v.; be agree-

able, give enjoyment; — X. INF. *istilz̄áz*, feel pleasure, satisfaction, enjoyment; find pleasant, delightful.

لد *laz̄z*, sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful; *al-laz̄z*, sleep; — *laz̄z*, pl. of لذيد *laz̄iz̄*; — δ *laz̄za-t*, pleasure, enjoyment, delight, voluptuousness; taste; *al-laz̄za-t*, wine.

لذاد *laz̄áz*, δ *laz̄áza-t*, enjoyment, pleasure, delight; — *liz̄áz*, pl. of لذيد *laz̄iz̄*.

لداع *laz̄zā'*, hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar.

(لذب) *laz̄ab*, U, INF. *luz̄úb*, stay, abide.

(لدج) *laz̄aj*, U, INF. *laz̄j*, drink in sips; importune by asking or begging.

(لدع) *laza'*, INF. *laz̄'*, burn; hurt by words; brand, cauterise; — V. INF. *talaz̄zu'*, look about to the right and left; — VII. INF. *inliz̄á'*, VIII. INF. *iltiz̄á'*, be injured by fire, burned; feel a burning pain; be hurt by words.

لدع *laza'a'*, δ *laza'a-t*, cauterisation, mark by branding, stigma; hurt by words; ل شمس *laza'a-t šams*, sun-stroke.

لذلاذ *laz̄láz*, nimble; *al-laz̄láz*, wolf.

(لذلد) *laz̄laz*, INF. δ , be nimble.

لذلك *li-z̄ábik*, on account of this, therefore.

(لدم) *laz̄im*, A, INF. *laz̄m*, please (n.); stick to a place, stay, abide; cause to remain with.

(لدى) *laz̄i*, A, INF. *lazan*, attend zealously to; remain in a place (ب *bi*).

لذيد *laz̄iz̄*, pl. *laz̄z*, *liz̄áz*, sweet, pleasant, delightful; *al-laz̄iz̄*, wine.

(لز) *laz̄z*, U, INF. *laz̄z*, *laz̄az*, *laz̄áz*, join two things closely together, unite, make to cling together; write in narrow lines; be connected, adhere, stick to; pierce;

m. press hard, molest, jade; — III. INF. *lizáz*, be joined to, united with, adhere to; — IV. INF. *ilzáz*, unite closely; write narrowly; — *lazza-t*, extreme tiredness of an overburdened beast.

(لزا) *laza'*, INF. *laz'*, give; fill up; feed well; give birth; — II. INF. *talzi'a-t*, give; feed well; — IV. INF. *ilzáz'*, fill.

لزاب *lazzáb*, *z*, alder-tree, a kind of wild cedar.

لزاز *lizáz*, bolt of a door, turn-pike, bar; filled with hatred; energetic, clinging to one's purpose; — *

لزاز *lizáz*, glue; connection.

لزام *lazám*, *z* *lazáma-t*, necessity; steady perseverance; — *lizám*, death; upright judge; who has continual commerce with; — *lazzám*, farmer, tenant.

لزان *lazzán*, broom (plant).

(لزب) *lazab*, *z*, INF. *luzúb*, adhere firmly; cling to; cohere, be thick and tough; stand firm; be firm, solid; be hard, sterile (year); — *lazib*, *A*, INF. *lazab*, stick to (ب *bi*); — *lazub*, INF. *lazb*, cohere closely by having their parts interjoined.

لزب *lizb*, narrow path; — *lazib*, pl. *lizáb*, little, few; — *z* *lazba-t*, pl. *lazb*, *lazabút*, distress, calamity, famine.

(لرز) *lazij*, *z*, INF. *lazaž*, *luzúž*, m. *lazaž*, *z*, be ductile; stretch, extend (n.); be elastic; stick to, adhere.

لرز *lazij*, ductile, elastic; resin-like, sticky; — *z* *lazija-t*, who sticks always at home.

لزاز *lazaz*, bolt, bar; (m.) molestation, importunity.

(لرزق) *laziq*, *A*, INF. *luzúq*, stick to, adhere; — II. INF. *talziq*, unite, join (a.), glue together; — IV. INF. *ilzúq*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iltizúq* = I.; cohere.

لرزق *lazq*, side; — *lizq*, joining im-

mediately; next neighbour, inseparable companion; — *z* *lazqa-t*, poultice, cataplasm.

لرزق *lazq*, closing of the edges of a wound.

(لرزق) II. INF. *talazluz*, be moved, agitated, shaken.

(لزم) *lazim*, *A*, INF. *lazm*, *lazám*, *luzma-t*, *luzím*, *luzmán*, *lazáma-t*, be addicted to, persist in, attend to perseveringly; adhere to a place; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity; — III. INF. *lizám*, *mulázama-t*, attend to steadily and zealously, be inseparable from, cling to, beset; — IV. INF. *ilzám*, adjoin (a.), associate (a.), impose as a duty; compel; be incumbent upon (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizám*, take upon one's self as a duty; be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; farm; be forced, compelled; embrace; — X. INF. *istilzám*, demand as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent; — *z* *luzama-t*, who constantly clings to a place or person.

(لزن) *lazan*, *z*, INF. *lazn*, throng together in a narrow space; — *lazin*, *A*, INF. *lazan*, id.; — VI. INF. *talázun*, id.

لرزوب *luzúb*, dearth, famine.

لرزوجة *lazija-l*, ductility, elasticity, stickiness; sticky substance.

لرزوق *lazúq*, poultice, cataplasm, plaster; — *

لرزوم *luzúm*, necessity; necessary connection or consequence; obligation, debt.

لرزيز *laziz*, pl. *lazá'iz*, breast-bone; — *z* *laziz-u sarr-in*, entirely given to evil.

لرزيق *laziq*, inseparable companion; next neighbour.

(لس) *lass*, *z*, INF. *lass*, eat; lick out; pluck the grass with the lips.

لساس *lusás*, first grass-tops.

لساع *lassá'*, stinging, biting (adj.).
 لسان *lisán*, m. f., pl. *lusn*, *alsun*,
alsina-t, tongue; speech, style;
 لال *lisán al-híl*, what speaks
 for itself, what the circum-
 stances of the case show; لوز
 لسائين *zû lisánain*, double-
 dealing, false; لالمزمار *lisán*
al-mizmár, larynx; لالقفزم *lisán*
al-qalzum, Red Sea; — *lisán-an*,
 by word of mouth; — *lassán*,
 eloquent; — *lussán*, a plant; —
 لى *lisániyy*, referring to the
 tongue, lingual; — لى *lassániy-*
ya-t, eloquence.
 (لسب) *lasab*, A, I, INF. *lasb*, bite;
 whip; — *lasib*, A, INF. *lasab*, lick;
 adhere, stick to; — *lasba-t*, bite,
 sting.
 (لسد) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, — *lasid*, A,
 INF. *lasad*, suck, suck out the
 udder; lick out.
 لوس *lusus*, who attend well to
 camels (pl.).
 (لسع) *lasa'*, INF. *las'*, *las'a-t*, sting,
 bite; hurt by words; depart,
 set out on a journey; — *las'a-t*,
 sting, bite; stinging speech; —
lusa'a-t, wicked tongue.
 (لسق) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lusûq*, adhere,
 stick to; INF. *lasaq*, have the
 lung adhering to the ribs; —
 IV. INF. *ilsâq*, glue, make stick
 together; compel to stick to;
 — VIII. INF. *iltisâq*, stick to;
 glue.
 (لسم) *lasam*, INF. *lisâm*, taste; —
lasim, A, INF. *lusûm*, adhere, be
 addicted or devoted to; — INF.
lasam, grow silent (from weariness);
 — IV. INF. *ilsâm*, make to
 taste; silence; make to under-
 stand; compel; demand; — X.
 INF. *istilsâm*, demand, ask for.
 (لسن) *lasan*, U, INF. *lasn*, seize or
 hold one's tongue; get the
 better of in speaking; abuse
 violently; sting, bite; — *lasin*,
 A, INF. *lasan*, be eloquent; —
 II. INF. *talsîn*, make in the
 shape of a tongue, linguiform,

pointed; allude to; — III. INF.
mulísana-t, fight one with
 words, let one's tongue loose
 against; — IV. INF. *ilsân*, make
 linguiform, pointed; be an-
 other's mouth-piece.
 لسن *lisn*, language, tongue, dia-
 lect; — *lusn*, pl. of لسان *lisán*
 and لسن *alsn*, eloquent; —
lasan, eloquence; *lasin*, pl.
lusn, eloquent; linguiform,
 pointed.
 (لسو) *lasá*, U, INF. *lasw*, eat
 greedily.
 لسوب *lasûb*, *lassûb*, to be licked;
 something, a bit.
 لسيح *lasî'*, stung, bitten.
 لسيق *lasîq*, inseparable companion.
 (لش) *lasś*, U, INF. *lasś*, drive away.
 لش *lasś*, sumach; a kind of peas.
 (لشلش) *laslas*, INF. *š*, be seized
 with fear so as to drop excre-
 ment; run to and fro from
 fear.
 لشن *lasn*, *lasan*, *lasin*, delicate,
 smooth, pretty; — *lasan*, support,
 prop.
 (لشو) *lasû*, U, INF. *lasw*, be abased
 after elevation; — III. INF. *mulí-*
sût, suppress, destroy, annihila-
 te; — VI. INF. *talásî*, id.; (m.)
 be annihilated, vanish.
 (لص) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, do secretly;
 shut the door; — A, INF. *lasas*,
lasás, *lusúša-t*, *lasúšiya-t*, *lusú-*
šiya-t, be a robber; — V. INF.
talassus, become a robber, take
 to robbery; spy out secretly.
 لص *lass*, *liss*, *luss*, pl. *lusûš*, *alsás*,
 f. *š*, pl. *lassât*, *lasú'is*, thief,
 robber.
 لصاص *lasás*, robbery.
 لصائص *lasú'is*, pl. of لصة *lassa-t*.
 (لصب) *lasib*, A, INF. *lasb*, stick
 fast in the scabbard; adhere
 firmly to the bone; be tight
 upon the finger.
 لصب *lišb*, pl. *lišib*, *lušûb*, mountain-
 cleft, pass, valley; — *lasib*,
 miserly; a kind of oats.

صت *lašt, lišt, lušt*, pl. *lušūt*, robber.

مص *lašas*, narrowness of the shoulders, teeth, &c.

(لمغ) *lašaq*, U, INF. *lušûq*, be dry and stick to the bones (skin of a thin person).

(مصف) *lašaf*, U, INF. *lašf*, place in order side by side or pile up; — U, INF. *lašif*, shine, flash; — *lašif*, A, INF. *lašaf* = (لمغ).

مصف *lašaf*, caper-tree.

(لمصق) *lašiq*, A, INF. *lušûq*, adhere, stick to, be closely joined; be devoted to, cling to; — *lašiq*, A, INF. *lašaq*, have the lungs adhering to the sides; — II. INF. *talšiq*, fasten, glue together, join (a.); — III. INF. *mulāšaqat*, cling to; — IV. INF. *ilšâq* = II.; cause to adhere; — VIII. INF. *iltišâq*, adhere, stick to, cohere.

مصق *lišq*, side; inseparable companion.

مصص *lašlas*, INF. *š*, move (a.), set in motion.

(لمص) *lašâ*, U, INF. *lašw*, — *lašâ*, I, INF. *lašy*, *lašî*, A, accuse.

مصص *lušûš*, *š lušûša-t*, *š lušûšiya-t*, robbery; — *.

مصيف *lašif*, shining, flashing (adj.); glitter, flash.

مصيق *lašiq*, inseparable companion.

مصص *laqlaq*, look out to the right and left.

(لمصم) *lađam*, I, INF. *lađm*, use violence against, press hard; (m.) join two things.

(لمصو) *lađâ*, U, INF. *lađw*, be experienced, skilful, proficient.

(لمصي) *lađa*, I, INF. *lađy*, be always at one's heels.

(لط) *lađf*, I, INF. *lađf*, attend zealously to; join, fasten; put the tail between the legs; be unable to get one's money; veil, conceal; shut; — IV. INF. *ilđut*, deny a debt; repudiate; veil, conceal.

لط *lađf*, pl. *liđât*, necklace; — *š lađta-t*, vermicelli.

(لط) *lađa'*, INF. *lađ'*, *luđû'*, — *lađi'*, A, INF. *lađa'*, stick in the ground, be near the ground; be short, dwarfish; cudgel; — *š lađât*, place; forehead; weight, burden, load.

لطاط *lađât*, year of scarcity; — *liđât*, mountain-summer, mountain-crag; — *.

لطاط *lađû'*, who licks his fingers.

لطافة *lađafa-t*, kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; loveliness, gracefulness, beauty; subtility; thinness, fineness; pleasantry, wit.

لطام *liđâm*, boxing (s.).

(لطب) *lađab*, be dry and stick to the bones.

(لطف) *lađas*, U, INF. *lađs*, slap, beat with anything flat; beat violently; gather (a.); throw at; grieve, put to anxiety.

(لطج) *lađah*, INF. *lađh*, slap lightly on the back; throw on the ground.

(لطخ) *lađah*, INF. *lađh*, soil, bespatter; accuse, disgrace; beat; — II. INF. *talđih*, soil, stain; — V. INF. *talatđuh*, be soiled, stained, dishonoured; pollute one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiđâh*, soil or pollute one's self.

لطخ *lađih*, uncleanly, dirty, soiled; — *š lađha-t*, stain; — *luđaha-t*, pl. *luđahât*, idiot, fool.

(لطس) *lađas*, U, INF. *lađs*, beat; box on the ear; throw at; beat to pieces.

(لطش) *lađas*, U, INF. *lađs*, give a blow or push, beat; — II. INF. *talđis*, have knowledge of (ب *bi*); — *š lađsa-t*, blow, push; caprice, humour; mania; staggers.

(لطع) *lađa'*, INF. *lađ'*, — *lađi'*, A, lick; kick on the buttocks, beat, cudgel, push; hit; efface; enter (in writing); (m.) set fire to, light and burn; — II. (m.) INF. *talđi'*, burn in several places; — V. INF. *talatđu'*, VII.

INF. *inliṭ'ū*, be burned, receive marks of burning; — VIII. INF. *ilbiṭ'ā*, lick off.

لطف *laṭ'*, pl. *alṭā'*, gums; — *ḍ laṭ'a-t*, wound from burning (m.).

(لطف) *laṭaf*, *ṭ*, INF. *luṭf*, be near, approach; be kind and friendly towards (ب *bi*, ل *li*); — *laṭuf*, INF. *luṭf*, *laṭāfa-t*, be small, fine, thin, subtle, delicate; behave with delicacy towards, be gracious to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *talṭif*, render graceful, delicate, tender; soften, allay, moderate; — III. INF. *mulāṭafa-t*, treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress; — IV. INF. *iltāf*, bestow benefits upon (acc.), deserve well of (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *talattuf*, show friendliness and kindness; be polite, courteous; flatter, caress; favour; be well up in, contrive; — VI. INF. *talāṭuf*, show one's self benevolent, conciliatory, delicate; be favourable to; — X. INF. *istiltāf*, find pretty, delicate.

لطف *luṭf*, pl. *alṭāf*, kindness, benevolence, friendliness; help and protection of God; subtlety; also *laṭaf*, bounty, favour; (m.) slight indisposition; بيت اللطف *beit al-luṭf*, wine-house; — *ḍ laṭafa-t*, present, favour; — *ي luṭfiyy*, brought up with one's own children, adopted.

لطفان *luṭfān*, kind, friendly.

(لظظ) *liṭiṭ*, having strong teeth; old and toothless; decrepit.

(لظم) *laṭam*, I, INF. *laṭm*, beat with the hand, box on the ear; glue, attach, fasten on; — II. INF. *talṭim*, box the ears violently; — III. INF. *liṭām*, *mulāṭama-t*, box the ears; — VI. INF. *talāṭum*, box each other's ears; also VIII. INF. *iltiṭām*, clash (waves); — *ḍ laṭma-t*, box on the ear; blow; — *ي laṭamiyy*, aromatic.

(لظو) *laṭū*, *ṭ*, take refuge on a rock or in a cave.

لظو *luṭū*, INF. of (لظا); — *ḍ laṭwa-t*, protected place.

لظوح *laṭūḥ*, dirt, pollution.

(لظي) *laṭa*, INF. *laṭy*, stick to a place, remain, abide; — *laṭi*, A, INF. *laṭan*, molest, importune; suppose, suspect of.

لظي *laṭi'*, v. see (لظا); — *laṭi'*, dwarfish.

لطيف *laṭif*, *ḍ*, pl. *liṭāf*, graceful, pretty, handsome, elegant; kind, benevolent, friendly; thin, delicate, subtle; — *ḍ laṭifa-t*, pl. *laṭā'if*, anything pretty, exquisite, choice; elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantries; *laṭā'if*, funny tales, jokes.

لطيم *laṭim*, pl. *luṭum*, boxed on the ears; beaten; weaned camel-foal; orphan; the last but one (ninth) horse in a race; musk; wave; horse white on one knee; — *ḍ laṭima-t*, pl. *laṭā'im*, musk; perfume-vial; market for perfumes; train of camels laden with perfumes.

(لظ) *laṭz*, *ṭ*, INF. *laṭz*, *laṭiz*, follow continually, cling to, molest, importune, press hard; drive away; — IV. INF. *ilzāz*, cling to; stay, abide; continue, last.

لظ *laṭz*, *ḍ*, لظظ *kaṭz*, لظظظ *laṭlāz*, hard, malignant.

(لظظ) *laṭlāz*, INF. *ḍ*, writhe; shake the head angrily; — II. INF. *talāzluz*, id.

لاه *laṭah*, I, INF. *laṭh*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(لظي) *laṭi*, A, INF. *laṭan*, blaze, flare; — II. INF. *talziya-t*, stir up the fire so as to blaze; — V. INF. *talazzī*, VIII. INF. *iltizā'*, burn brightly, be flaming, blaze.

لظي *laṭan*, fire, flame; *al-laṭan*, hell-fire.

لظيظ *laṭiz*, perseverance.

(لح) *la'*, INF. *la'*, shine; — IV. INF. *il'ā'*, produce the plant لعاعة *lu'ā'a-t*; — *ḍ la'a-t*, handsome and chaste.

لعاب *lu'āb*, spittle, saliva, sliver of

- children; phlegm, mucus; dew; **لعن** *lu'áb* 'ankabát, spiderweb; **لعن** *lu'áb as-sáms*, gossamer; **لعن** *lu'áb an-nahl*, honey; — *la'áb*, who plays much; gambler; — *lu'ábiyy*, mucous, slimy, sticky.
- لعن** *lu'á*, young grass; — *lu'á'a-t*, id.; chicory, endive.
- لعن** *li'án*, *la'ániyya-t*, imprecation, curse excommunication; — *; — *li'ána-t*, reprobateness, depravity.
- لعن** *la'át*, bitch.
- (**لعن**) *la'ab*, INF. *la'b*, salivate, slaver; — *la'ib*, A, INF. *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, *tal'áb*, play, sport, gamble; make sport of, take in; — II. INF. *tal'ib*, cause or allow one to play; — III. INF. *mul'aba-t*, play, sport, converse with (acc.); make game of, cheat; — IV. INF. *il'áb*, slaver, salivate; make or allow to play; — V. INF. *tala'ub*, play repeatedly; — VI. INF. *tal'á'ub*, make sport of.
- لعن** *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, play, game, sport, conversation; — *li'b*, *la'ib*, given to playing or gambling; — *la'ba-t*, *lu'ba-t*, pl. *lu'ab*, game, sport; toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; image in the pupil of the eye; — *li'ba-t*, way of playing; — *lu'aba-t*, given to playing or gambling.
- (**لعن**) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be slow and clumsy.
- (**لعن**) *la'sam*, INF. *la's*, tarry, hesitate, delay; stop short (in speaking), hinder; — II. INF. *tala'sum*, id.
- (**لعن**) *la'aj*, A, INF. *la'j*, stir the heart; pain; burn.
- (**لعن**) *la'zam*, INF. *la'z* = (**لعن**); — II. INF. *tala'zum*, eat, devour, swallow.
- (**لعن**) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, lick the young one; beat on the chest; lie with.
- (**لعن**) *la'as*, INF. *la's*, — م. لعن

- la'was*, INF. *la'w*, bite; (m.) chew; — *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, have dark red, blackish lips; — V. INF. *tala'us*, *tala'wus*, be chewed; — *la'sa-t*, chewing (s.).
- (**لعن**) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be difficult; be greedy, voracious.
- (**لعن**) *la'ad*, INF. *la'd*, take up with the tongue.
- (**لعن**) *la'at*, INF. *la't*, brand or cauterise on the throat; hit; wound; injure by the evil eye; hasten; go to the pasture; lick; (m.) withdraw one's favour from (acc.).
- لعن** *la't*, pl. *al'át*, tattoo; — *lu'ta-t*, evil eye, injury by it; tattooed lines; (m.) being forsaken by God; lack of rain.
- (**لعن**) *la'if*, A, INF. *la'af*, detest, hate; — IV. INF. *il'áf*, V. INF. *tala'uf*, drink blood; look angrily around and be ready to attack.
- (**لعن**) *la'iq*, A, INF. *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*, lick **ل أصبع** *la'iq asba'a-hu*, die; scrape off the dish; — II. INF. *tal'iq*, make to lick up.
- لعن** *la'iq*, lickerish; — *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*, what can be licked up at a time.
- لعن** *la'l*, ruby (Pers.); — *la'al*, *la'alla*, perhaps, may be (followed by the pronominal affixes).
- لعن** *la'li'*, coward.
- (**لعن**) *la'li'*, INF. *la'li'*, break (a.); = II.; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine; let the tongue hang out; be famished, exhausted and sad; pass. of I.
- لعن** *la'la'*, pl. *la'ili'*, mirage; wolf; — *la'la'a-t*, utter exhaustion from hunger; sadness, depression.
- لعن** *la'an*, INF. *la'n*, curse, imprecate evil upon; expel, excommunicate; — II. INF. *tal'in*, punish, torment, torture; — III. INF. *li'án*, *mul'ána-t*, break

- forth in imprecations against, curse;—VI. INF. *talá'un*, curse one another;—VIII. INF. *ilti'án*, be cursed.
- لعن *la'n*, curse, imprecation, expulsion, excommunication; blame, rebuke;—*la'anna*, perhaps;—*la'na-t*, pl. *la'anát*, *li'án*, imprecation, curse;—*lu'ana-t*, pl. *lu'an*, who curses much.
- (لعو) IV. *al'a*, INF. *il'á'*, produce the grass *لعاق la'á'*;—V. INF. *tala'á'*, become thick, consistent (honey); go to fetch the grass *لعاق la'á'*.
- لعو *la'w*, pl. *li'á'*, malicious and mean; glutton; *á*, greedy;—*la'wa-t*, bitch;—also *lu'wa-t*, extreme hunger.
- لعوب *la'úb*, who plays much; great gambler; frivolous, flighty (woman);—*la'úba-t*, game, play, sport, conversation or its object.
- لعوس *la'was*, greedy; wolf;—*la'was*, INF. *á*, bite.
- لعوض *la'wad*, jackal.
- (لعوق) *la'waq*, INF. *á*, make haste.
- لعوق *la'úq*, licked; electuary;—*la'waq*, ignorant.
- لعيب *li'íb*, who plays much; great gambler.
- لعيبة *la'í'a-t*, bread of millet.
- لعين *la'in*, cursed, accursed, execrable, expelled, excommunicated; transformed into a monster; scarecrow; wolf; cursing (adj.).
- لعا *lagan*, tone, sound, voice, noise.
- لعا *laggáz*, who speaks in riddles; calumniator, slanderer.
- لعا *laggáf*, boaster, braggart.
- (لعا) *lugám*, foam (from the mouth of a camel).
- لعاوس *lagáwis*, pl. of *لعاوس lagwas*.
- (لعب) *lagab*, U, A, INF. *lagb*, *lagúb*, *lugíb*, be extremely tired;—A, INF. *lagb*, spoil, injure; tell an untruth; lick out, lap up;—*lagib*, A, INF. *lagab*,—*lagub*, be extremely tired;—II. INF.
- talgíb*, IV. INF. *ilgúb*, V. INF. *talaggub*, tire exceedingly, jade.
- لعب *lagab*, hair in the neck.
- لعاوش *lugsín*, pl. *lagó'in*, inner walls of the nose.
- (لعد) *lagad*, INF. *lagd*, lead the camels on the right way and keep them in order; prick the ears; prevent, hinder;—VIII. INF. *iltigád*, prevent from taking.
- لعد *lagd*, *لعدود lugdúd*, *لعديد ligdíd*, flesh on the throat and beneath the chin and ears.
- (لغز) *lagaz*, U, INF. *lagz*, alter, change the shape of a thing, distort, pervert;—IV. INF. *ilgáz*, obscure the meaning of a speech; speak in riddles; make or propose riddles; allude obscurely to (عن 'an).
- لغز *lugz*, *lagaz*, *lugaz*, *luguz*, pl. *algáz*, riddle; mystery; *lugz*, *lagz*, *lagaz*, pl. *algáz*, labyrinth; hole of a lizard, mouse, &c., burrow.
- (لغط) *lagat*, INF. *lagt*, *ligát* (also II.), be clamorous, noisy; INF. *lagt*, *lagít*, coo;—II. INF. *talgít*, see I.
- لغط *lagt*, *lagat*, pl. *algát*, clamour, noise, turmoil.
- (لغف) *lagif*, A, INF. *lagaf*, form into balls and eat;—III. INF. *mulágafa-t*, meet, encounter; kiss;—IV. INF. *ilgáf*, associate with thieves;—*lugfa-t*, mouthful, morsel.
- لغفا *lugafá'*, pl. of *لغيف lagíf*.
- (لغخ) *laglag*, INF. *á*, stammer; steep the bread in broth and eat it.
- (لغم) *lagam*, INF. *lagm*, foam; tell uncertain things abroad;—V. INF. *talaggum*, anoint the lips.
- لغم m. *lugm*, pl. *lugám*, *lugúma-t*, mine; springing of mines and instrument for it.
- لغمجي *lugumji*, *lagimji*, miner.
- (لغن) *lagn*, youthful ardour;—*lagn* (also *لغنون lagnún*, pl. *la-*

gânîn), flesh of the palate and throat; nerve of the ear; cartilage of the ear; ear; — *laganna*, perhaps.

لغة *luga-t*, pl. *lugât*, *lugûn*, *luga-n*, language, dialect; word, phrase; dictionary.

(لغو) *lagâ*, v, INF. *lagw*, speak; speak vainly, indulge in idle talk; bark; coo; be deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; —

لغى *lagî*, A, INF. *lagan*, *lâgiya-t*, *malgât*, make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish; INF. *lagan*, be addicted to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilgâ'*, exclude, eliminate, put away, eschew; abolish; pass by or over, forget, disregard, neglect; deceive one's hopes; — VI. INF. *talâgî*, talk to one another; — X. INF. *istilgâ'*, listen attentively.

لغو *lagw*, idle talk; anything worthless; talk, conversation; topic of conversation; — *lagwa-t*, topic; idiom, brogue.

لغوس *lagwas*, pl. *lagâwis*, wolf; glutton; thief, robber; tender grass.

لغو *lugûn*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*.

لغوى *lagwa*, silly talk; — *lugawiyy*, *lagawiyy*, referring or belonging to a language, an idiom; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer; literal meaning.

لغى *lagan*, idle talk; error of speech; anything worthless; — *lugan*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*; — *lugayya-t*, slight mistake in speaking; trivial word, triviality.

لغيب *lagîs*, mixed; mixture.

لغيزا *lugaizâ*, لغيزى *lugaizî*, riddle, enigma.

لغيف *lagîf*, pl. *lugajî'*, friend, comrade; associate of thieves, concealer of stolen goods; — *lagîfa-t*, thick stiff pap or broth.

(لف) *laff*, v, INF. *laff*, be densely grown; wrap up, envelop, roll

or fold up; join (a.); belong to; come to close quarters; assemble (n.); bend, double up (n.); — II. INF. *talîfîf*, wrap up carefully or entirely; — IV. INF. *ilîfîf*, cover with, envelop in one's own clothes; put the head under the wings; — V. INF. *talaffuf*, wrap one's self up; — VIII. INF. *iltîfîf* = v.; be luxuriant and densely entwined.

لف *laff*, folding, enveloping, wrapping up (s.); fold, envelope; round-about way; ceremonies; — *liff*, pl. *lufâf*, mixed crowd, band; assemblage; *liff*, *laff*, pl. *alfâf*, densely-grown trees and gardens; — *luff*, pl. (لأ *laffâ'*, f.) of ألف *alaff*, engaged in complicated business, &c.; — *laffa-t*, *liffa-t*, dense orchard; *laffa-t*, filled pie.

(لأ) *lafâ'*, INF. *laf'*, *lafâ'*, peel, bark, shell, skin, disperse the clouds; beat; repel, turn off, refuse; prevent, avert; slander; pay a debt entirely or partially; — لفى *lafî*, A, INF. *lafâ'*, survive, remain; — IV. INF. *ilîfâ'*, preserve alive; — VIII. INF. *iltîfî'*, peel, bark, skin.

لأ *lafâ'*, trifle, small part.

لأح *luffâh*, mandrake.

لأظ *lifâz*, *lufâz*, herbs for seasoning; — *lafîz*, eloquent; — *lufâza-t*, pl. -*ût*, *lafâz*, what is expectorated; utterance, word; remainders, scraps.

لأع *lifâ'*, wrapper, covering; veil; a garment for women.

لأفة *lifâja-t*, pl. *lafâ'if*, swaddling-band; bandage; socks; envelope, covering.

لأام *lifâm*, cloth covering the mouth and nose.

لأائف *lafâ'if*, pl. of لأفة *lifâja-t*.

لأاية *lafâya-t*, m. foreigners, the fluctuating population of a city; colony; INF. of (لغى).

(لفب) *lafat*, I, INF. *lafat*, turn, roll

- about in the mouth; fold; turn from (a. and n.); INF. *laft*, *lift*, bark a tree; — V. INF. *talaffut*, turn repeatedly (n.), turn to gaze at; — VIII. INF. *iltifât*, turn round after; turn friendly towards, have care and regard for (إلى *ila*).
- لفت *lift*, rape, turnip, cole-rape; half; side, edge; inclination towards; — ة *lafta-t*, turning aside; side-glance (حسن اللفتة *husn al-lafta-t*, benevolence); fold; tour, trip; round-about way; — ية *liftiyya-t*, a dish of rapes or turnips.
- (لفت) *istalfas*, INF. *istilfâs*, entice out of a hiding-place.
- (لفج) *lafj*, misery, lowliness; — IV. INF. *ilfâj*, be poor, miserable (also x.); force one to take refuge with strangers; — X. INF. *istilfâj*, see I.
- (لفح) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, *lafahân*, burn, scorch; — INF. *lafh*, inflict a slight stroke with the sword; (m.) eat and swallow greedily; — ة *lafha-t*, what is greedily swallowed at one gulp.
- (لفخ) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, beat on the head, box on the ear.
- (لفط) *luft*, rape, turnip.
- (لفظ) *lafaz*, I, INF. *lafz*, cast out, expectorate, utter; — V. INF. *talaffuz*, utter, pronounce, speak; — VII. INF. *inlifâz*, be pronounced, uttered.
- لفظ *lafz*, ة, pl. *alfâz*, word, utterance, pronunciation; — ي *lafziyy*, pronounced, uttered, by word of mouth.
- (لفح) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, cover the head; veil; — II. INF. *talfi'*, id.; — V. INF. *talaffu'*, be covered; wrap one's self up; ignite, blaze; — VIII. INF. *iltifâ'*, be covered with a garment (ب *bi*).
- (لfaq) *lafaq*, I, INF. *lafq*, sew the two ends of a cloth together; hem, seam; be not able to obtain one's wish; let the hawk

- fly in vain; — *lafiq*, A, INF. *lafaq*, begin, commence; — II. INF. *talfiq*, sew two pieces together; join, unite (a.), dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation, hatch lies; (m.) perform in an illusory manner, bungle, daub; — V. INF. *talaffuq*, reach, catch; — VI. INF. *talâfuq*, be gathered again and in good circumstances (dispersed tribe); — VII. INF. *inlifâq*, be sewn together; be hemmed, seamed.
- لقى *lifq*, ة *lafqa-t*, hem of a garment, border of a cloth.
- (لغلف) *laflaf*, INF. ة, swallow greedily; wrap up, envelop; gather together from all sides; — II. INF. *talafuf*, be enveloped, wrap one's self up.
- لغلف *laflaf*, لغلاف *laflaf*, weak.
- (لغم) *lafim*, A, INF. *lafam*, wrap one's self up in the لغام *lifâm* (also v.); — I, pierce the partition of the nose to insert a ring; — V. INF. *talaffum*, see I.
- (لغو) *lafû*, U, INF. *lafw*, wrong; — لغى *lafa*, I, INF. *lifâya-t*, return; visit frequently, frequent; — II. INF. *talfiya-t*, invite frequently; — IV. INF. *ilfâ'*, find; — VI. INF. *talâfi'*, mend; make up for a loss.
- لقى *lafî'*, see (لغا).
- لفيظ *lafiz*, uttered, pronounced.
- لفيف *lafif*, wrapped up, under an envelope, enclosed; mixed; mixed crowd; intimate friend; verb with two weak letters.
- (للق) *laqq*, U, INF. *laqq*, beat with the hand, slap; (m.) lick, lap; (m.) be loose, rickety; (m.) rumble.
- لقا *liqâ'*, meeting (s.), encounter; being opposite, in front of (s.); combat; meeting (adj.); pl. of لقوة *laqwa-t*; — ة *laqât*, meeting (s.); middle of the road.
- لقاح *laqâh*, fecundation; male

blossom of the palm-tree;—*liqâh*, sperm of the stallion; milch-camel; pl. of لِقْحَة *liqḥa-t* and لِقْح *liqḥ*;—*laqqâh*, who fecundates.

لِقَا *liqât*, opposite, in front of;—*luqât*, gleanings;—*l* لِقَا *luqâta-t*, id.; offal, anything worthless.

لِقَالِي *laqâliq*, pl. of لِقَال *laqlâq*, لِقَالِي *laqlaq*.

لِقَانَة *laqâna-t*, لِقَانِيَة *laqâniyya-t*, quick comprehension.

لِقَايَة *liqâya-t*, meeting, finding (s.).

(لَقِب) *laqab*, pl. *alqâb*, nickname, title of honour; word;—II. INF. *talqûb*, give a nickname, a title;—V. INF. *talaqqub*, have or assume a nickname.

(لَقِث) *laqis*, A, INF. *laqs*, take off everything quickly;—*laqus*, INF. *laqs*, mix;—II. INF. *talqîs*, mix.

(لَقِح) *laqih*, A, INF. *laqh*, *laqah*, *laqâh*, conceive, grow big with young; throw, throw down;—II. INF. *talqîh*, fecundate the female palm-blossom; make big with young; (m.) vaccinate; throw, throw down;—IV. INF. *ilqîh*, fecundate, make big with young;—V. INF. *talaqquh*, appear big with young without being so; (also VIII.) be thrown down, stretch one's self down at full length;—VIII. INF. *iltiqîh*, see V.; be made fruitful;—X. INF. *istilqîh*, want fecundation.

لِقْح *luqqah*, pl. of لِقْح *laqûh*;—*l* لِقْح *liqḥa-t*, pl. *liqah*, *liqûh*, big with young; milch camel (also *laqḥa-t*); suckling woman; a kind of eagle; a kind of crow; pl. *liqâh*, soul.

(لَقَز) *laqaz*, U, INF. *laqz*, beat one with the hand on his chest.

(لَقَس) *laqas*, U, I, INF. *laqs*, overwhelm with reproaches, blame, scold; dispose for; catch with the mouth;—*laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, incline passionately to-

wards; have aversion, disgust, loathe;—II. INF. *talqîs*, keep back, delay (a.);—V. INF. *talaqqus*, be kept back, delayed (m.); delay (n.); ripen slowly and late.

لَقَس *laqs*, itch, scab;—*laqis*, who reviles, ridicules.

(لَقَش) *laqas*, U, INF. *laqs*, talk with;—III. INF. *malûqasa-t*, converse with.

لَقَش *laqs*, conversation;—*luqs*, core of a fir-tree.

(لَقَص) *laqas*, INF. *laqs*, burn the skin;—*laqîs*, A, INF. *laqas*, be narrow, strait; loathe;—VIII. INF. *iltiqûs*, take.

لَقِص *laqîs*, narrow, strait; talkative; sinful.

(لَقَط) *laqat*, U, INF. *laqt*, gather up, pick from the ground, glean; patch; (m.) overtake in running, seize, take hold of;—INF. *liqt*, escape the sickle (ear);—II. INF. *talqît*, gather from all sides (a.); glean; (m.) catch, seize;—III. INF. *liqût*, *mulûqata-t*, stand opposite, in front of; (m.) reach, overtake, catch, seize; butt with the horns;—V. INF. *talaqqut*, pick up from all sides; be picked up, gathered; (m.) be seized;—VI. INF. *talûqut*, reach, catch; butt at one another with the horns;—VIII. INF. *iltiqût*, pick up from the ground, gather.

لَقَط *laqat*, pl. *alqût*, what is picked up, gleaned; gold-dust in a mine; a little, trifle;—*l* لَقَط *luqta-t*, *luqata-t*, pl. *laqat*, what is picked up, found, masterless; stray animal; foundling; (m.) pl. *laqû'it*, string, small cord.

لَقِط *luqatû'*, pl. of لَقِط *laqit*.
(لَقَع) *laqa'*, INF. *laqa'in*, hurry by, pass;—INF. *laq'*, suck; throw away; hit; injure by the evil eye; bite; get the better of (in words);—III. INF. *mulûqa-t*, try to get the better of;

- V. INF. *talaqqu'*, utter inconsiderate words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá'*, change, fade.
- (لقف) *laqif*, A, INF. *laqf*, *laqafín* (also V., VIII.), catch, catch and swallow; (also VIII.) comprehend quickly; — INF. *laqaf*, fall in, decay; — II. INF. *talqif*, swallow; — V. INF. *taqalluf*, see I.; swallow eagerly one's words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqáf*, see I.
- لقف *laqf*, quickness in seizing or comprehending; لقف ثقف *a qf saqf*, *laqif*, quick of comprehension; — *laqaf*, pl. *alqáf*, wall of a well; — *laqif*, tumbled in, sunk.
- لقاق *laqláq*, pl. *laqáliq*, stork; sound, noise, tumult; chatter; لبقاق *l laqláq baqláq*, talkative, garrulous.
- (لقاق) *laqlaq*, INF. ة, keep up a rattling noise (as a stork); produce a tremulous sound; move the jaws tremulously and put out the tongue (snake); smack with the tongue; (m.) bespatter; — II. INF. *talaqluq*, move (n.); (m.) bespatter one's self.
- لقاق *laqlaq*, tongue; pl. *laqáliq*, stork; — ة *laqlaqa-t*, clapping of wings; rattle of a stork; smacking with the tongue.
- (لقم) *laqam*, U, INF. *laqm*, bar the way; — *laqim*, A, INF. *laqm*, swallow, devour, eat hastily; (m.) cut bread; cut into slices or pieces; — II. INF. *talqím*, make to swallow; (m.) feed birds; (m.) pour the ground coffee into the boiling water; — IV. INF. *ilqám*, make to swallow; — V. INF. *talaqqum*, be cut into small pieces; — VIII. INF. *iltiqúm*, swallow quickly.
- لقم *laqam*, middle of the road; — ة *luqma-t*, *laqma-t*, pl. *luqam*, morsel, mouthful.
- لقمان *luqmán*, name of a sage and composer of fables.
- (لقن) *laqín*, A, INF. *laqn*, *laqna-t*, *laqínna-t*, *laqániya-t*, excel by quick comprehension, comprehend quickly; — II. INF. *talqín*, make to understand, instruct; teach; insinuate, inspire; dictate; — IV. INF. *ilqín*, learn quickly by heart; — V. INF. *talaqqun*, comprehend quickly; learn; (m.) allow one's self to be advised or inspired by.
- لقن *laqn*, ة *laqna-t*, quick comprehension; — *liqn*, what one leans upon, support, pillar, protection; side, edge, border, coast, shore; — *laqan*, pl. *alqín*, wash-basin; — *laqín*, *liqn*, quick of comprehension.
- (لقو) *laqá*, A, INF. *laqw*, afflict with the disease لقوة *laqwa-t*; — ة *laqwa-t*, distortion of the corner of the mouth by apoplexy; convulsions of the face; لقوة *zún al-laqwa-t*, a species of eagle; *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, pl. *liqá'*, *alqá'*, female eagle; nimble, active woman.
- لقوح *laqáh*, pl. *luqqaḥ*, *liqáh*, big with young; female of an animal with young ones.
- لقونة m. *laqúna-t*, لاقونة *liqúna-t*, cement made of resin and ground brick.
- (لقى) *laqí*, A, INF. *luqan*, *liqy*, *luqy*, *liqá'*, *liqá'a-t*, *laqá'a-t*, *liqáya-t*, *liqyín*, *liqyána-t*, *luqyán*, *luqyána-t*, *luqya-t*, *liqiyy*, *luqiyy*, *laqát*, *tilqá'*, meet, encounter, perceive, find; (m.) be made solidly, stand wear and tear, last; (m.) lean upon; — II. INF. *talqiya-t*, hold out to, show, explain; — III. INF. *liqá'*, *muláqát*, go to meet one, meet, encounter; — IV. INF. *ilqá'*, throw on the ground, throw away, fling; propose, offer; impute, ascribe; lean one thing against another; put upon one's

- back, burden with; — v. INF. *talaaqá*, meet, encounter; go to meet with, receive with; receive or learn from; — VI. INF. *talíqá*, meet face to face; — VIII. INF. *iltíqá*, go to meet, meet; meet one another; be found, be to be found; — X. INF. *istíqlá*, catch what is thrown down; lie or throw one's self on one's back; fall back.
- لقى *laqan*, pl. *alqá*, what is thrown away as worthless, refuse; — *luqan*, meeting, encounter; — *laqiyy*, one met with; what is found or met with; du. *laqiyyán*, two people who meet; abject, bad; — *luqya-t*, meeting (s.).
- لقىان *liqyán*, *luqyán*, *luqyána-t*, *luqyána-t*, meeting, encounter.
- لقىس (m.) *liqqis*, who or what makes itself to be waited for; ripening late.
- لقىط *laqít*, pl. *luqaát*, picked from the ground, found; foundling; — *laqíta-t*, m. f. utterly abject, despised.
- لقىف = لقيف *laqif*.
- لقىم *laqim*, what is swallowed at one gulp; mouthful.
- (لك) *lakk*, U, INF. *lakk*, give one a blow with the fist, push back; loosen the flesh from the bone; — VIII. INF. *iltikák*, be pressed together, crammed, straitened; throng (n.), concentrate (n.); make mistakes in speaking; (m.) be involved in unpleasant affairs, be unsafe, waver.
- لك *lakk*, mixture; flesh; a plant for dyeing goat-skins (*lukk*, its juice); lac, sealing-wax; pl. *lukkik*, a hundred thousand; — *lakká-t*, blow with the fist.
- (لكا) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, beat with a scourge; throw on the ground; pay one the whole of a debt; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, stay, abide; addict one's self entirely to; — V. INF. *talakku'*, make excuses, prevaricate; desist; tarry, hesitate.
- لكا *lakká*, leather dyed with *lukk*.
- لكاع *laká'i*, stupid, vile (woman); wretch; — *laká'a-t*, dirt, vile-ness.
- لكاف *likáf*, saddle-cloth; pack-saddle.
- لكاك *likák*, pl. *lukak*, pression, pressure; firm of flesh.
- لكام *lakkám*, very hard.
- لكانة *lukána-t*, sausage.
- (لكث) *lukas*, U, INF. *laks*, beat; over-burden; — *lakis*, A, INF. *lakas*, have ulcers in the mouth; adhere, stick to.
- (لكح) *lakah*, INF. *lakh*, beat with the fist; (m.) lick; — II. INF. *talkih* = I.; — V. INF. *talakkuh*, be licked.
- (لكد) *lakad*, U, INF. *lakd*, beat with the hand; kick; — *lakid*, A, INF. *lakad*, adhere visibly; — V. INF. *talakkud*, cohere; be firm of flesh.
- لكد *lakad*, sesame-seed.
- (لكز) *lakaz*, U, INF. *laks*, beat with the fist on the chest or chin, box; push back, repel; — V. INF. *talakkuz*, criticise, censure, satirize.
- لكش *laks*, U, INF. *laks*, fix the price, defend its transgression; beat the beast of burden; — VII. INF. *inlikás*, be fixed; be beaten; — *laksá-t*, blow.
- (لكض) *lakad*, U, INF. *lakd*, beat with the fist.
- (لكج) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, sting; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, adhere, stick to; INF. *laka'*, *laká'a-t*, be dirty and vile.
- لكع *lik'*, dwarf; — *luka'*, vile, dirty, miserly; servile; stupid; slave, villain, rogue; child; young of an animal, foal; dirt; — *luka'a-t*, mare.
- لكك *lukak*, pl. of *likák*.
- (لكف) m. *lakaf*, U, make every

- effort to move one to consent;
— II. INF. *talkif*, id.
- (لكلك) *l ukluk*, thick, short.
- لكلك *laklak*, give repeated blows with the fist.
- (لكم) *lakam*, U, INF. *lakm*, beat with the fist on the chest and push back; — III. INF. *mulá-kama-t*, beat with the fist; — VI. INF. *talákum*, beat one another, box; — δ *lakma-t*, blow with the fist.
- (لكن) *lakin*, A, INF. *lakan*, *lukna-t*, *lukúna-t*, *lukkúna-t*, speak with an impediment, speak Arabic indifferently, express one's self with difficulty.
- لكن (لاكن) *lâkin*, *lâkinn-a*, but, yet, however (followed by the pronominal affixes); — *lakan*, pl. *alkân*, basin; — δ *lukna-t*, لكوثة *lukúna-t*, difficulty of pronunciation.
- (لكى) *lakî*, A, INF. *lakan*, be entirely devoted or addicted to; be greedy.
- لكى *li-kai*, لكى ان *li-kaian*, لى ما *li-kai mâ*, in order that, so that; لى لى *li-kai-lâ*, lest; — *lakiyy*, entirely devoted to, addicted.
- لكيع *lakî'*, dirty, filthy, vile.
- لكيك *lakîk*, pl. *likâk*, closely joined, compact.
- (لم) *lamm*, U, INF. *lamm*, gather (a.), amass; concentrate; mend, put into good condition; alight, dwell; — IV. INF. *ilmâm*, alight, dwell; come, arrive, befall; — VII. INF. *inlimâm*, be gathered; — VIII. INF. *iltimâm*, gather, assemble, unite (n.); alight, dwell; visit.
- لم *lam*, not; — *li-ma* = لى ما *li-mâ*, why? what for? — δ *lamma-t*, fate; calamity; violence; slight madness; — *limma-t*, pl. *limâm*, locks of hair, curls; also *luma-t*, equal, comrade, coeval; company; leader, chief.
- (لما) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, set hand to; take all, steal; cast one's

- look upon; — IV. INF. *ilmâ'*, steal secretly; deny one's right; — V. INF. *talammu'*, cover; — VIII. INF. *iltimâ'*, chose or take for one's self; pass. change (n.).
- لما *la-mâ*, certainly not; — *li-mâ*, why? for what reason? — *lammâ*, when, after; not yet, never.
- لماج *lamâj*, very little.
- لماذا *li-mâ-zâ*, why then?
- لامز *lammâz*, لومة *lumaza-t*, reviler, slanderer.
- لماز *lamâz*, light food, a little food; — δ *lamâza-t*, remains of food in the mouth.
- لماع *lammâ'*, shining brightly, flashing; — *; — δ *lammâ'a-t*, tract where a mirage is seen.
- لمام *limâm*, pl. of لمة *limma-t*; *limâm-an*, rarely; — *lammâm*, gatherer, collector.
- (لمج) *lamaj*, U, INF. *lamj*, eat with the sides of the mouth; — v. INF. *talammuj*, taste but little food, take a luncheon; — δ *lumja-t*, luncheon; breakfast.
- (لمح) *lamah*, INF. *lamh*, look stealthily at, catch a glance; spy at; — INF. *lamh*, *lamahân*, *talmâh*, shine, glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmîh*, speak obscurely, hint at; — VIII. INF. *iltimâh*, cast a stealthy glance at.
- لمح *lamh*, glance; moment; truth, evidence; — δ *lahma-t*, glance, wink; glitter; *lamhat-an lamhat-an*, at every moment; pl. *malâmîh*, resemblance; features which remind of the father; — *luhma-t*, pl. *lumah*, shining spot or place.
- (لمخ) III. *lâmâh*, INF. *limâh*, *mulâmâha-t*, box one's ears.
- (لمد) *lamad*, I, INF. *lamd*, submit to, be obsequious.
- لمدان *lamdân*, submissive, obsequious.
- (لمذ) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz* = (لمج).

(لمز) *lamaz*, U, I, INF. *lamz*, wink at, revile, abuse, slander; beat, push.

لمز *lamz*, calumny; — *lamza-t*, wink, hint; — *lumaza-t* = لماز *lammáz*.

(لمس) *lamas*, U, I, INF. *lams*, touch, feel; seek, inquire after; — III. INF. *mulúmasa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; — V. INF. *talammus*, seek and inquire for repeatedly; — VIII. INF. *iltimás*, beg instantly, entreat.

لمس *lams*, feeling, touch; sense of touch or feeling.

(لمش) *lams*, toying; futility.

(لمص) *lams*, U, INF. *lams*, dip the fingers into honey, &c. and lick it off; pinch; — II. INF. *talmís*, stick to; glue (m.).

(لماض) *lmaṣ*, U, INF. *lamṣ*, be moved, restless, agitated; totter; pierce; — VIII. INF. *iltimót*, take away, fail to pay a debt.

(لماض) *lmaṣ*, U, INF. *lamṣ*, roll the tongue over (also v.); taste food; pay one's debt to (acc.); — V. INF. *talammuz*, see I.; dart forth the tongue (snake); — VIII. INF. *iltimáz*, throw quickly into one's mouth.

(لمع) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, *lama'án*, shine, flash; glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmí'*, shine very brightly, flash; make to shine, to flash; — IV. INF. *ilmí'*, snap the fingers, beckon; steal; — VIII. INF. *iltimí'*, rob; flash, gleam.

لمع *lam'*, *é*, flash, brightness; — *lum'a-t*, pl. *limí'*, *luma'*, withering parts of a plant; part of the body not wetted in washing; isolated quotations from an author.

لمعان *lam'án*, shining, flashing (adj.); — *lama'án*, shining, flashing (s.).

(لماق) *lamaq*, I, INF. *lamq*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; look at; efface, blot out;

— II. INF. *talmíq*, (m.) do a work superficially, slur over; — V. INF. *talammuq*, taste some food.

(لماك) *lamak*, U, INF. *lamk*, knead dough.

(للملم) *lamlam*, INF. *é*, gather, get together; round; wish, desire, crave for; — II. INF. *talambum*, be gathered.

للملم *lamlam*, numerous.

للملوم *lamlúm*, troop.

لمم *lamam*, pardonable sins; slight madness, craziness; — *.

لمن *li-man*, for whom? to whom? for whose sake? on whose account?

(لمو) *lamá*, U, INF. *lamw*, take all.

(لمى) *lama*, I, INF. *lamy*, have dark lips; — *lamí*, A, INF. *laman*, id.

لميا *lamiyá'*, f. of *almí* *alma*, having dark lips, dark brown, &c.

لن *lan*, by no means, not at all.

(له) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, smooth the hair and make it glossy.

له *leh*, Poland; — *la-hu*, to him.

لها *la-há'*, to her; — *luhá'*, number, quantity, multitude; — *é* *lahát*, pl. *lahawát*, *lahayót*, *luhiyy*, *lihiyy*, *lah-an*, *lihá'*, uvula.

لهاب *liháb*, *é* *lihába-t*, pl. of لهب *lib*; *liháb*, pl. of لهبان *lahbân*; — *luháb*, *é* *luhába-t*, flame; thirst.

لهاب *laháṣ*, *luháṣ*, burning thirst; *luháṣ*, agony.

لهاد *luháḍ*, hiccough; sigh.

لهاف *liháf*, لهافى *lahífā*, pl. of لهفى *lahfā*.

لهام *luhám*, immense army.

(لهب) *lahib*, A, INF. *lahb*, *lahab*, *luháḍ*, *lahib*, *lahabân*, flame, blaze; INF. *lahab*, suffer from intense thirst; — IV. INF. *ilháb*, make the fire to blaze; — V. INF. *talakhub*, flare up; — VIII. INF. *iltiháb*, id.; get inflamed (parts of the body).

لهب *lahb*, *lahab*, flaming, blazing (s.); *lahab*, flame without smoke;

- redness ; — *lih̄b*, pl. *lih̄áb*, *lih̄á-ba-t*, *luh̄úb*, *alh̄áb*, mountain-rent, ravine ; pass ; steep precipice ; — *ḥ* *luh̄ba-t*, thirst ; shining of the flame ; bright whiteness.
- لُهَبَان *lahb̄án*, f. لُهَبِي *lahb̄ā*, pl. *lih̄áb*, burning, blazing (adj.) ; violently thirsty ; — *lahab̄án*, blazing (s.) ; heat ; thirst.
- (لَهَس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, *luh̄ás*, let the tongue hang out from thirst or tiredness ; be out of breath ; (m.) fetch breath, breathe ; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, be thirsty ; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄ás*, let the tongue hang out.
- لَهَسَات *lahas*, thirst ; — *ḥ* *luh̄sa-t*, thirst, weariness.
- لَهْسَان *lahs̄án*, thirst ; f. لَهْسِي *lahs̄ā*, thirsty.
- (لَهَج) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, be addicted to ; set one's mind upon, long for ; love passionately ; speak of the object of one's love ; — II. INF. *talh̄ij*, place a luncheon before (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ilh̄áj*, addict one's self to ; pass. *ulh̄ij*, be given to.
- لَهَج *lahij*, addicted to, infatuated with, in love ; — *ḥ* *lahja-t*, *lahaja-t*, tip of the tongue ; tongue ; voice, tone ; speech ; — *luhja-t*, luncheon.
- (لَهْجَم) *lahjam*, broad cup ; broad road ; — II. *talahjum*, be distinct and broad ; be passionately addicted to.
- (لَهَد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, oppress ; jade ; beat, push.
- (لَهْزَم) *lahzam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut ; — II. INF. *talahzum*, id. ; eat.
- لَهْزَم *lahzam*, pl. لَهْزِم *laházim*, sharp.
- (لَهَز) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, mix with people, have intercourse with ; also II. INF. *talh̄iz*, strike one with the fist on the chest or chin.
- لَهْزِمَة *lih̄zima-t*, pl. *laházim*, projecting part of the nether jaw below the ear ; — *lahzam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut this part off.
- (لَهَس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, lick ; throw one's self greedily upon the food ; — III. INF. *muláhasa-t*, throw one's self greedily upon and push others aside.
- لَهْصَم *luhsum*, pl. *lah̄isim*, narrowness of a stream.
- (لَهَط) *lahat*, INF. *lahṭ*, beat with the palm of the hand ; aim ; shoot an arrow ; (m.) swallow greedily.
- (لَهِي) *lahi*, A, INF. *lahā*, be obliging and accommodating ; draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking.
- لَهِي *lahi*, obliging, accommodating.
- (لَهْف) *lahif*, A, INF. *lahaf*, regret deeply, bemoan ; be grieved and agitated ; be out of breath ; — II. INF. *tahlif*, sigh, call out *yá lah̄f-a* ; — IV. INF. *ilh̄úf*, be greedy after (ل *li*) ; — V. INF. *talakh̄uf*, bewail a loss, bemoan ; long and sigh for (إلى *ila*) ; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄áf*, blaze ; grow excited (horse).
- لَهْف *lahf*, regret, pity ; *yá lah̄f* *lah̄f-a*, *yá lah̄f-i*, oh ! alas ! *yá lah̄fa-hu*, how unfortunate he is ! *yá lah̄fi* *'ale-ka*, how I pity you !
- لَهْفَان *lahf̄án*, f. لَهْفِي *lahf̄ā*, pl. *lah̄ífā*, *lih̄íf*, sighing (adj.) ; unfortunate, unhappy, worthy of pity, deplorable.
- (لَهَق) *lahaq*, INF. *lahq*, be very white, shine brightly ; — *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahaq*, id.
- لَهَق *lahaq*, *lahiq*, *ḥ*, entirely white ; *lahiq*, pl. *lih̄áq*, white bullock ; brownish camel.
- (لَهَل) *lahlah*, INF. *ḥ*, weave the cloth thin ; — II. INF. *talahluh*, seek for a little food.
- لَهَل *lahlah*, cloth thin of thread and loosely woven ; — *luhluh*, *ḥ* *luhluha-t*, pl. *lah̄álih*, plain with a mirage.
- (لَهَم) *lahim*, A, INF. *lahm*, *laham* (also v. and VIII.), swallow at

one gulp; — IV. INF. *ilhám*, make one swallow; inspire; — V. INF. *talakhum*, VIII. INF. *iltihám*=I.; — X. INF. *istilhám*, ask or pray for inspiration, advice, patience.

لهم *lihm*, pl. *luhám*, old; — *lahim*, *luham*, greedy, voracious; — *lihamm*, getting the lead in a race; liberal; wise; ocean.

(لهم), II. *lahhan*, INF. *talhín*, bring a present from a journey (also IV.); place a luncheon before; — IV. INF. *ilhín*, see I.; — *luhna-t*, present brought from a journey; luncheon.

(لهم) *lahá*, V, INF. *lahw*, *luhuww*, be pleased with, pass away the time, toy, be wanton; — INF. *luhiyy*, *lahyán*, get over the loss of a thing, forget; — *lahi*, A, INF. *lahan*, like, love, enjoy a thing (ب *bi*); console one's self for a loss, forget it (عن *'an*); — II. INF. *talhiya-t*, make one forget a loss; be careless about (عن *'an*); amuse, divert; — III. INF. *mulúhát*, id.; — IV. INF. *ilhá'*, occupy, engross; delight; call to diversion; turn from, avert; fill the funnel of a mill; — V. INF. *talakhí*, get over a loss; mind a thing no longer; occupy one's self with (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *talíhi*, amuse one's self, enjoy one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltihá'*, be engrossed with a thing so as to forget another; amuse one's self with; toy.

لهم *lahw*, pastime; jest; diversion; wantonness; toy, plaything; (m.) dialect; — *luhwa-t*, *luhwa-t*, pl. *luhan*, what the miller throws into the funnel of a mill, grist; two hands full of gold or silver, 1,000 pieces; costly present.

لهم *lahawát*, pl. of *lahát*.

(لهم) *lahwaj*, INF. *luh*, boil the meat imperfectly; perform pre-

cipitately, slur over a work; — II. INF. *talahwuj*=I.; be underdone.

(لهم) *lahwaq*, INF. *luh*, boast, be vainglorious.

لهم *lahwiyy*, uttered by the uvula.

لهم *lahí*, V. see (لهم); — *luhan*, pl. of *luhwa-t*; — *lehiyy*, Pole; — *luhya-t*, costly present.

(لهم) *lahíb*, blaze, flaring of the fire; glow, heat; passion, ardour of love; inflammation.

لهم *lahíd*, tired; — *luhida-t*, soup, broth.

لهم *lahíf*, *luh*, pl. *luháf*, grieved, sorrowful, sad, sighing; who has been wronged; out of breath.

لهم *lahím*, *luhaim*, fate, death; — *luhaim*, kettle; — *luhaim*, calamity; — *luhím*, swift race-horse.

لهم *lau*, if; — *luwan*, perhaps, may be that; — *luwra-t*, ugliness of face; — *luwra-t*, a fragrant wood.

لهم *luwá*, winding (s.), bend; pl. *luwá-t*, flag, standard, banner; small province; — *luwá'*, a bird; — *luw'a-t*, pudenda; anything shameful, shame, disgrace.

لهم *lu'áb*, thirst; — *luwíb*, id.; spittle.

لهم *luwáh*, thirst; — *luwáh*, scorching, blackening.

لهم *luwáz*, refuge.

لهم *luwázim*, seller of almonds.

لهم *luwázim*, *luwázim*, requisites, wants; perquisites, pl. of *luwázim*.

لهم *luwás*, honey; honey-cake.

لهم *luwásib*, deep narrow valleys.

لهم *luwát*, *luwáta-t*, sodomy, pederasty; — *luwát*, sodomite.

لهم *luwátif*, the short ribs.

لهم *luwáif*, carpet-maker; spinner.

لهم *luwáy*, a little, a small quantity.

لهم *luwáqin*, abdomen.

- لواك *lawāk* = لواق *lawāq*.
لواكب *lawālib*, pl. of لولب *lawlab*.
لوام *lu'ām*, feathering of an arrow; necessity, need, count; — *law-wām*, who blames much; — *lawwām*, pl. of لائم *lawīm*, censurer.
لواى *liwāy*, standard, banner; — *liwāya-t*, flag-staff.
لوايا *lawāyā*, pl. of لوية *lawiyya-t*.
(لوب) *lūb*, *u*, INF. *luwāb*, *lawabān*, be thirsty, stand thirsting around the water without being able to get properly to it; — II. mix or anoint with the perfume ملاب *malāb*.
لوب *lu'ub*, *lūb*, *laub*, thirst; — *lūba-t*, Libya; Ethiopia; Ethiopian, negro; tract with black stone; — لوبيى *lūbiyy*, لابي *lābiyy*, Libyan, Ethiopian, negro.
لوبا *lūbā*, لوبيا *lūbiyā*, لوبية *lūbiya-t*, bean.
(لوت) *lāt*, *u*, INF. *laut*, answer what one has not been asked for, conceal; لات حين *lāt ḥin*, it is no time now for (oblique case).
(لوث) *lās*, *u*, INF. *laus*, wrap the turban round one's head; go around; roll about in the mouth; turn in the fat; take refuge with; stick always at home; — II. *talwīs*, prevent, hinder; soil; — V. INF. *talaw-wus*, be soiled, polluted, befouled; befoul one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiwās*, be entangled, complicated.
لوس *laus*, *ḥ* *lausā-t*, dirt, mud; — *lūsa-t*, excitement, agitation, impetuosity; laziness, languidness; stupidity; fleshiness.
(لوج) *lāj*, *u*, INF. *lawj*, turn about in the mouth; — II. INF. *talwīj*, deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve.
(لوح) *lah*, *u*, INF. *lawh*, appear, lower, shine, lighten, flash; seem; — INF. *lawh*, *lūh*, *luwāh*, *luwūh*, *lawahān*, be thirsty; INF. *lawh* (also II.), change one's colour,

- disfigure; scorch, embrown; — II. see I.; make to flash; hold out bread to a dog; scorch, make swarthy; begin to ripen; — IV. INF. *ilūha-t*, appear; shine; shrink from; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, suffer from thirst.
لوح *lawh*, *ḥ*, pl. *alwāh*, board, slab, slate to write upon; plank; wing of a door; shoulder-blade; also لوح *lūh*, air, atmosphere; — *lūh*, *lu'ūh*, thirst.
لوحش الله *lawḥas al-lāh*, God forbid! well done! bravo!
(لوح) *lūh*, *u*, INF. *lawh*, mix; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, get mixed.
(لود) *lawid*, *a*, INF. *lawad*, be perverse, corrupt, defiant, refractory.
(لود) *lūz*, *u*, INF. *lawz*, *lawāz*, *liwāz*, *luwāz*, *liyāz*, take for shelter or cover; take refuge with; be under one's protection; surround; — III. INF. *liyāz*, *mulāwaza-t*, take for shelter and refuge, flee to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilāza-t*, surround.
لود *lawz*, pl. *alwāz*, asylum; bend of a valley; mountain-chain.
لوزع *lawza'*, لوزعى *lawza'iyy*, ingenious, witty; clever.
(لوز) *lūz*, *u*, INF. *lawz*, take refuge with (الى *ilā*, ب *bi*); be under one's protection, depend on, belong to; become free, escape; eat; — II. INF. *talwiz*, fill with almonds.
لوز *lawz*, *ḥ*, almond; almond-tree; tonsil, parotid gland; confectionery of almonds; لوز الهند *lawz al-hind*, quince.
لوزنج *lawzinaj*, لوزية *lawziyya-t*, confectionery of almonds.
(لوس) *lās*, *u*, INF. *laus*, be fond of dainties, sweetmeats, &c.; turn about in the mouth; taste food.
(لوش) *m. lās*, *u*, INF. *laus*, be excessively tired and out of breath; be unable to move on; — II. INF. *talwīs*, id.; tire to the utmost, put out of breath.

- (لوص) *lās*, U, INF. *lauṣ*, peep through chinks, &c.; deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve; (m.) grow weary, become impatient.
- لوص *lauṣ*, tooth-ache; pain in the ears; sore throat; — *ḍ lausa-t*, pain in the hips; sciatica; (m.) weariness, ennui, impatience.
- (لوط) *lūt*, U, I, INF. *lauṭ*, *lūt*, be in one's mind; bring together; smear, coat with loam, &c.; be a sodomite, pæderast; prevent, hinder, turn from (a.); — III. INF. *mulāwata-t*, commit pæderasty with; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāt*, shoot at; — also X. INF. *istilāta-t*, claim unjustly as one's son.
- لوط *lūt*, Lot; — *ل* *lūṭiyy*, sodomite; bandit.
- (لوظ) *lūz*, U, INF. *lauz* = (لاظ).
- (لوع) *lāʿ*, U, INF. *lauʿ*, take hold of and cause to fall sick (love); change one's colour, scorch; INF. *lauʿa-t*, feel sick from fright, grief, &c.; be ill; INF. *lauʿ*, *luʿāʿ*, be cowardly, perverse, avaricious; — II. INF. *talwīʿ*, cause one to suffer, weaken; — V. INF. *talawwuʿ*, feel unwell, suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāʿ*, burn with love; be depressed, saddened; — *ḍ lauʿa-t*, love-pain; heart-sickness; passion; sorrow; illness.
- (لوع) *lūg*, U, INF. *laug*, roll about in the mouth and throw out.
- (لوف) *lāf*, U, INF. *lauf*, eat, chew.
- لوف *lūf*, a plant, dragon's-wort.
- (لوق) *lūq*, U, INF. *lauq*, soften; slap; put wool into the ink-flask; — II. INF. *talwīq*, butter a dish; (m.) distort, curve.
- لوق *lauq*, stupidity; — *ḍ lauqa-t*, incurvation, distortion.
- (لوك) *lūk*, U, INF. *lauk*, turn about in the mouth and chew; chew slightly; attack one's honour.
- لوا *lau-lā*, if not, unless; may be followed by the pronominal

suffixes, as: لولة *lau-lā-hu*, unless he, &c.; — *lau-lāʿ*, calamity, misfortune, loss; — *ḍ laulāt*, INF. of (لولي).

لولب *laulab*, pl. *lawālib*, tube of an alembic; tube, canal; spire, screw; (m.) spiral staircase; — لولبي *laulabī-y*, spiral, screw-formed.

(لوق) m.; — II. INF. *talauluq*, make sport of.

لولو *luʿluʿ*, *ḍ*, pl. *laʿālīʿ*, *laʿālī*, pearl, jewel; — *ḍ luʿluʿa-t*, doe; — *ل* *luʿluʿiyy*, pearl-coloured; dealer in pearls.

لولوان *luʿluʿān*, pearl-coloured.

لولي *laula*, INF. *ḍ*, make one a governor.

(لوم) *līm*, U, INF. *laum*, *lauma-t*, *malīm*, *malīma-t*, blame, rebuke, reproach, scold; — II. INF. *talwīm*, blame violently; — III. INF. *liwām*, *mulāwama-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *ilāma-t* = II.; do anything blameworthy, deserve blame; — V. INF. *talawwum*, wait, tarry, delay (n.); — VI. INF. *talāwum*, reproach one another; — VIII. INF. *iltiyām*, be blamed, rebuked; — X. INF. *istilāma-t*, show one's self blameworthy.

لوم *laum*, blame, rebuke, reproach; fault, transgression; — *luʿm*, avarice, meanness, vice; — *luwam*, pl. of لائم *luʿim*, censurer, &c.; — *ḍ lauma-t*, blame, reproach; best honey; — *lūma-t*, who is accused, defendant; expectation, delay; — *luwama-t*, who finds fault with others, censurer; reproach.

لوما *laumāʿ*, blame, reproach; — *luʿamāʿ*, pl. of لائم *luʿim*.

لومان *luʿmān*, who deserves blame; pl. of لائم *luʿim*.

لومي *laumā*, blame, rebuke, reproach.

لون *laun*, pl. *alwān*, colour; exterior, form, shape; kind, sort,

species; — II. *lawwan*, INF. *talwîn*, colour; — V. INF. *talawwun*, be coloured; be of many kinds, vary, change, be fickle; — X. *ilwann*, INF. *ilwînân*, be coloured.

(لوه) *lâh*, U, INF. *lauh*, *lawahân*, shine and undulate (mirage); create.

(لوى) *lawâ*, I, INF. *layy*, *luwiyy*, bend, turn to the right or left, incline; twist; heed, mind; desist; grow twenty years old; INF. *layy*, *liyy*, *liyân*, delay the payment of a debt, deny a debt; — INF. *layy*, *layân*, conceal from (عن 'an); — *lawî*, A, INF. *lawan*, turn (n.), bend (n.), incline (n.), be bent or crooked, make a bend; be partial to; waver; suffer from colic; — II. INF. *talwiya-t*, bend &c. much (a.); turn the head; — III. INF. *liwâ'*, join with, make common cause with (مع 'ma'); — IV. INF. *ilwâ'*, bend, turn, twist (a.); bend or turn the head; turn the conversation to another topic; delay a creditor; give a sign with; — V. INF. *talawwî*, be twisted; turn, bend (n.); writhe (n.), move, stir (n.); — VII. INF. *illiwâ'*, id.; incline more to one side; be or grow perverse; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâ'* = VII.; be bent; grow too difficult for (على 'ala); desist from (عن 'an).

(لوى) *liwan*, *liwa*, pl. *alwiya-t*, *alwâ'*, bend, curve; pl. of *layya-t*; — *liwan*, anything vain, futile; — *lawiyy*, withered; — *lawwiyy*, referring to the particle *lu*, conditional; — *layya-t*, pl. *lawâ'yâ*, food kept for anybody.

(لى) *li*, to me; — *layy*, winding, bending, twisting (s.); folds; — *luyy*, pl. of *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.; — *layya-t*, pl. *liwa-n*, bend, fold, twist (قلب ل

layya-t qalb, palpitation); woman; relationship; — *al-liyya-t*, aloes-wood.

(ليا) IV. *alyâ'*, INF. *ilyâ'*, be slow. *liyâ'*, a kind of vetch; — *layyâ'*, f. of *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.

لياح *layâh*, *liyâh*, of a pure white; morning.

لياذ *liyâz*, *liyâza-t*, refuge.

لياظ *liyât*, advantage, profit, usury; loam, cement; dung; pl. of *liya-t*; — *layyât*, active man.

لياق *layâq*, perseverance; vast grass-plot; — *liyâq*, flame, heat; — *liyâqa-t*, appropriateness, fitness; what is befitting, be-seeming; decency; elegance; worthiness, merit; aptitude, capability; prudence.

ليالى *layâlî*, pl. of *lail* and *layla*.

ليام *li'âm*, pl. of *la'im*; — *liyâma-t* = *lu'm*.

ليان *layân*, softness; pleasantness; — *liyân*, gentleness; INF. of (لين) and (لوى); — *.

لياييل *layâyil*, pl. of *lail*.

(ليت) *lât*, I, INF. *lait*, prevent, hinder, avert; (also IV.) diminish; deceive, wrong; — IV. INF. *ilâta-t*, see I.

ليت *laita*, يا ليت *yâ laita*, if only! would that! (may be followed by an accusative or the pronominal suffixes); ليت شعري, if I but knew or had known; ل و لعل *laita wa la'alla*, if and but, excuses, subterfuges.

(ليث) *lais*, pl. *luyâs*, lion; strong capable man; a kind of spider; — *lîs*, a plant; (also *layyîs*) dense grass; pl. of *al-yâs*, strong, courageous; — II. *layyas*, and pass. *luyyîs*, be like a lion; perform great deeds; — V. INF. *talayyûs*, id.

(ليز) *lîz*, I, INF. *laiz*, flee, seek refuge.

(ليس) *laisa*, not to be, not to have been, governing the acc. of the predicate; followed by a pronoun in the acc.=except, as: ليسك *laisa-ka*, ليس أياك *laisa iyyá-ka*, except thee.

ليس *lis*, pl. of ليس *al-yas*, courageous, &c.; — *layas*, boldness, courage; — carelessness, negligence; — II. m. *layyas*, INF. *talyis*, coat or cement a wall; white-wash; fasten on, glue to; — VI. INF. *talyus*, be of a good disposition.

(ليص) *laš*, I, INF. *lais*, go aside, deviate; (also IV.) shake in order to pull out; — IV. INF. *iláša-t*, see I.; ask for a thing (عن 'an) from (acc.).

(ليط) *lát*, I, INF. *lait*, accurse; wound, harm, injure; befit, besem.

ليط *lait*, *lit*, colour; — *lit*, skin, rind, crust; temper, bodily constitution; — *lit*, pl. *lit*, *liyát*, *alyát*, reed; lance; bow; temper.

ليطان *laitán*, Satan.

(ليح) *li'*, I, INF. *laya'án*, be weary and sullen; INF. *lai'*, be cowardly, timorous, perverse.

(ليغ) *lág*, I, INF. *laig*, beg, request, demand (2 acc.).

(ليف) *lif*, I, INF. *laif*, eat; — II. INF. *talyif*, have many and strong fibres.

ليف *lif*, fibres, especially of the palm-tree, &c.

ليفس *liyafs*, bold, courageous.

(ليق) *lāq*, I, INF. *laiq*, befit, besem; fit well; care for; preserve carefully; cling to, keep by; take refuge with (ب *bi*); I, INF. *laiq*, *liqa-t*=IV.; — IV. INF. *ilāqu-t*, provide the ink-flask with fresh cotton impregnated with ink; — VIII. INF. *iltiyiq*, be entirely devoted and cling faithfully to; — X. INF. *istilāqa-t*, find fit, appropriate, beseming; — *liqa-t*,

cotton or raw silk impregnated with ink; loam, cement.

ليل *lail*, ة, pl. *layál-in*, *layáli*, *layáyil*, night; *al-laila-t*, last night; *lailata'iz-in*, in that very night; *zait-a lailat-in*, one night; — *lail*, female bustard and her young; — III. *láyal*, INF. *muláyala-t*, implore one's protection for a night, make a compact for a night.

ليلا *li'allú*=لان *li-ann lá*, lest; — *lailá'*, f. of اليل *al-yal*, long and dark; — *lailát*, night.

ليلى *laila*, pl. *layál-in*, *layáli*, fragrance of wine; a female proper name; *umm laila*, red wine; — *lailiyy*, nightly, nocturnal.

لثم *l'im*, *lim*, concord, peace; — *luyyam*, pl. censors, accusers.

ليمون *laimún*, *limún*, lemon, citron.

(لين) *lán*, I, INF. *lain*, *liyán*, be or grow soft, tender, delicate; be of a gentle disposition; — II. INF. *talyín*, soften (a.); pacify; purge; — III. INF. *liyán*, *muláyana-t*, treat gently and kindly; — IV. INF. *ilána-t*, *ilyán*=II.; — V. INF. *talayyun*, soften (n.); calm down (n.); — X. INF. *istilána-t*, find or deem soft and delicate.

لين *lain*, softness, delicacy, gentleness; soft, delicate, tender, gentle, kind, supple, pliable; — *lin*, softness, tenderness, delicacy; (حرف اللين *harf al-lin*, soft consonant); ة, pl. *liyún*, best kind of palms; — *layyin*, ة, pl. -*ún*, *alyiná'*, soft, tender, delicate; tanned; gentle, sociable; — *laina-t*, leathern cushion; — *lina-t*, softness; effeminacy; — *lainiyy*, ة, soft consonant.

(ليه) *lih*, I, INF. *lah*, be covered, veiled; be high, sublime.

ليون *liwán*, pl. *lawáwin*, vestibule with columns, portico, ante-room.

ليونة *luyūna-t*, softness, tenderness, delicacy.
ليل *luyail*, ية *luyailiya-t*, short night.

لعييم *la'ím*, pl. *li'ám*, *lu'amá'*, *lu'mán*, abject, vile, cowardly, niggardly; pl. *al'ám*, *li'ám*, equal, similar.

م *m*, as a numerical sign=40; abbreviation for Sunday and the month of *Muharram*; — *ma*, in composition for ما *má*.

ما *má*, which, what, whatever, all that which; how, how much! as long as; what? not; — *má'* (for ماء), pl. *miyáh*, *amwáh*, water; fluid, juice, sap; sperm; gloss, brightness (ما الوجهة *máh al-wajh*, serenity of the face, honour, perspiration).

مابر *ma'ábir*, pl. of مبر *mi'bar*, ة, large needle, &c.

ماذن *ma'ázin*, pl. of مذنبة *mi'zāna-t*, minaret, tower.

مازين *ma'ázin*, pl. of مزران *mi'rān*, hiding-place of the game.

مازير *ma'ázir*, pl. of مزر *mi'zar*, veil, &c.

مازيب *ma'ázib*, pl. of مزاب *mi'zāb*, aqueduct, &c.

مال *ma'ál*, return, INF. of (اول).

مالي *ma'áli*, pl. of مثلاة *mi'lát*, cloth round the waist of mourning women.

ماوید *ma'áwid*, calamities.

ماب *ma'áb*, pl. *ma'áwib*, place which contains, to which one returns continually; reference; resort; hearth, focus; resting-place, station; return.

ماباة *ma'bát*, refusal, denial; f. of مابي *ma'bá*.

مابد *ma'bid*, place, habitation, dwelling.

مابض *ma'bid*, pl. *ma'ábīd*, hollow of the knee, inner side of the elbow.

مابلة *ma'bala-t*, place full of camels.

مابور *ma'búr*, ة, stung; suspected; (f.) fecundated.

مابي *ma'bā*, f. *ma'bát*, abominable; — *ma'ábiyy*, ة, pestilential.

مايين *má-bain*, between, among; interval.

ماتج *máti'*, long; preponderating, sinking (scale of a balance); tightly twisted; excellent.

ماتم *ma'tam*, pl. *ma'átim*, calamity; mourning, mourning assembly, gathering of the mourning-women.

ماتن *mátin*, real author.

ماتة *mátta-t*, pl. *mawátt*, honour, authority, consideration; reason, cause, occasion; means to obtain favour.

ماتونا *ma'túná'*, pl. of اتان *itán*, *atún*, she-ass.

ماتي *ma'tū*, appearance, aspect; opposite side, place which one comes from; place of meeting, appointment; what is accessible or attainable; — *ma'tiyy*, patient of أتى *ata*, coming to pass, arriving, happening.

ماتاة *ma'sit*, calumny, slander.

مائد *ma'sid*, scout, spy.

مائرة *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, what leaves a trace, glorious deed, exploit, feat; eminent performance; memorial; tower; greatness, glory, honour.

مائل *másil*, effaced; — ة *másila-t*, shining, giving light; lamp-stand, chandelier.

ماثم *ma'sam*, ة *ma'sama-t*, pl. *ma'asim*, sin, wrong; also *ma'sim*, punishment.

ماتور *ma'sūr*, patient of (أثر), chosen, &c.; recorded; remarkable; far-famed; noble; tradition; excellent sword.

مائية *ma'siya-t*, calumny, slander.

ماج *ma'j*, bitter, salt, briny; stupid; excited, agitated; excitement, agitation; battle; — *mājj*, salivating; weak and imbecile, especially from old age.

ماجد *mājid*, glorious, praise-worthy.

ماجريات *mājarayāt*, events, adventures.

ماجمة *māj'a-t*, strumpet.

ماجل *ma'jal*, *mājil*, pl. *ma'ājil*, watering-place, pond; — *mājil*, ة, covered with blisters.

ماجن *mājin*, pl. *mujjān*, who talks at random or acts recklessly, impudent.

ماجوج *ma'jūj*, Magog, son of Japhet; the Scythians; Eastern Tartary.

ماجور *ma'jūr*, rewarded, paid; a vessel; flower-pot.

ماح *māh*, yoke; the white of an egg; — ة *māha-t*, square courtyard, vestibule.

ماحش *māhis*, glutton; burning.

ماحصل *mā-ḥaṣal*, result, produce; gain; revenue.

ماحط *māhit*, dry.

ماحق *māhiq*, pl. *mawāhiq*, patient of (محق), effacing, &c.; hot; intense; sharp; heat.

ماحل *māhil*, dry, arid; niggard.

ماحوز *māhūz*, a fragrant plant.

ماح *māh-in*, ماحي *māhi*, effacing, blotting out.

ماخذ *mā'haḥ*, bait; place where anything is to be found, taken or derived from; origin, source; mine; receptacle; *ma'āhiḥ*, pl. nets, snares, nooses, &c.

ماخرة *māḥira-t*, pl. *mawāḥir*, furrowing the sea (ship).

ماخص *māḥid*, pl. *mawāḥid*, in the throes of child-birth; on the point of confinement.

ماخل *māḥil*, fugitive.

ماخور *māḥūr*, pl. *mawāḥir*, *mawāḥir*, wine-house; gambling-hell; brothel; company therein.

ماخير *ma'āḥir*, hind parts.

(ماد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, become juicy and begin to grow; be tender.

ماد *ma'd*, ة, juicy, tender; — *mādd*, extending, stretching; wire-maker; — ة *mādda-t*, pl. *mawadd*, matter, material; humour of the body; article, stipulation; object; steady increase.

مادبة *ma'daba-t*, *ma'duba-t*, pl. *ma'ādib*, entertainment, festival, banquet.

مادخ *mādiḥ*, great, magnificent, excellent.

مادة *mādiḥ*, pl. *muddah*, who praises.

مادور *ma'dūr*, pl. *ma'ādūr*, broken.

مادوم *ma'dūm*, bread to be eaten with meat or fish.

مادى *māddiyy*, ة, material, referring to matter.

ماد *māḍ*, good-natured; cheerful.

مادل *māḍil*, weak; languishing.

مادن *ma'āzzin*, who calls to prayer; — ة *ma'āza-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.

مادونية *ma'zūniyya-t*, permission, leave, furlough (m.).

مادى *māziyy*, fresh and purest honey; also ة *māziyya-t*, smooth armour; — ة *māziyya-t*, gentle, mild (f.).

ماديات *māziyānāt*, water-courses.

(مار) *ma'ar*, INF. *ma'r*, fill a skin bag; stir up enmity; — مئر *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, conceive hatred, enmity against; break open again (wound); — III. INF. *mī'ar*, *mumā'ara-t*, stir up enmity; — VIII. INF. *imti'ar*, be full of hatred against (على 'ala).

مار *mâr*, م *mâri*, master, lord, saint; — *mârr*, passing, passing by, past; pl. *mârra-t*, the passers-by.
 مارب *ma'rab*, time or place where anything is to happen; — *ma'rab*, *ma'rib*, ة *ma'raba-t*, *ma'riba-t*, *ma'ruba-t*, pl. *ma'ârib*, what needs must happen, unavoidable, indispensable; need, want, necessity; aim, intention, purpose; — *ma'rib*, celebrated place in Yemen.
 مارح *mâriç*, flame without smoke.
 مارح *mâriç*, flowing.
 مارذ *mârid*, pl. *marada-t*, haughty, arrogant, defiant; rebel; devil, demon; pestle.
 مارز *ma'riz*, place of refuge, ambush.
 ماریس *mâris*, sown field, crop.
 مارستان *mâristân*, hospital; asylum.
 مارض *mârið*, ill.
 مارع *mâri'*, place abounding with grass.
 مارق *mâriq*, pl. *mâriqa-t*, apostate, schismatic, heretic; (m.) passer-by; thin as broth.
 مارن *mârin*, supple but strong; tip of the nose, nose; pestle.
 ماروت *mârût*, a fallen angel, companion to هاروت *hârût*.
 مارورة *mârûra-t*, plump but delicate girl.
 ماروش *ma'rûs*, created, formed.
 ماروض *ma'rûð*, worm-eaten; afflicted with a cold; possessed by a demon, epileptic.
 ماروط *ma'rût*, tanned with the bark of the tree ارطي *arṭa*.
 ماروق *ma'rûq*, blighted.
 ماروك *ma'rûk*, origin, root.
 مارومة *ma'rûma-t*, of handsome form (girl); deserted, empty.
 ماری *mâri*, ة, of a bright whiteness; a garment; *mâri* = مار *mâr*; also ة *mâriyya-t*, qafa-bird; — ة *mâriya-t*, a female proper name (Mary).
 مارفة *mâzifa-t*, pl. *ma'âzif*, human excrement.

مازق *ma'ziq*, narrow battle-field; war, battle.
 مازم *ma'zim*, pl. *ma'âzim*, narrow place; mountain-pass; narrow battle-field; straitened circumstances.
 مازن *mâzin*, ova of ants.
 مازو *ma'zuww*, worn-out.
 مازی *mâzi*, separate, apart.
 (ماس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, be angry with; stir up enmity; — مائس *ma'is*, A, INF. *ma'as*, gape, be large (wound).
 ماس *mâs*, fickle, full of levity, frivolous; diamond; — *mâss*, ة, touching, adjacent, adjoining; closely related; urgent and important.
 ماسدة *ma'sada-t*, tract abounding with lions; thicket full of lions.
 ماسط *mâsiṭ*, salt (adj.); purgative.
 ماسو *ma'suww*, healed.
 ماسوا *mâ-sawâ*, except, besides; external; worldly things.
 ماسور *ma'sûr*, taken prisoner, bound; afflicted with disury; — ة *ma'sûra-t*, tube of a pipe; water-pipe; barrel of a gun.
 ماسی *mâsi* = ماجن *mâjin*.
 (ماش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, repel, keep off; wash the ground.
 ماش *mâs*, bad furniture; a kind of vetch or pea; — *mâs-in*, see ماشی *mâsi*.
 ماشط *mâsiṭ*, ة, ag. of (مشط), comb, &c.; — ة *mâsiṭa-t*, woman who dresses the hair of a bride.
 ماشور *mâsûr*, sawn.
 ماشی *mâsi* (ماش *mâs-in*), pl. *muṣût*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; rich in cattle; narrator; *mâsiy-an*, on foot; — ة *mâsiya-t*, pl. *mawâsi*, cattle.
 ماشیر *ma'âsir*, pl. of مشار *mi'sâr*, saw.
 (ماص) *ma'aṣ*, noble white camels; — *mâṣṣ*, suckling.
 ماصر *ma'ṣar*, *ma'sîr*, pl. *ma'âsir*, prison.

ماصل *mâsil*, leaking; sour; a little, paltry.
 ماض *mâd-in*, see ماضى *mâdi*.
 ماضغ *mâdig*, agent of (مضغ), chew; du. *mâdigân*, two veins in the jaws, jaws; — *â mâdiga-t*, jaw.
 ماضوى *mâdawiyiy*, referring to the past.
 ماضى *mâdi* (ماض *mâd-in*), *â*, passed; past (s.); dead; quick, nimble; penetrating, sharp; effective, successful; lion; who signs, puts his seal to; past tense, preterite.
 ماطر *mâtir*, pl. *mawâtir*, rainy.
 ماطور *ma'tûr*, well with a side gallery; — *â ma'tûra-t*, pail.
 ماطوم *ma'tûm*, constipated.
 ماعدا *mâ-'adâ*, without regard to, not considering, besides, moreover, excepting.
 ماعز *ma'iz*, m. f., f. also *â*, pl. *ma-wâ'iz*, goat; goat-skin; sinewy, strong; cunning, versatile.
 ماعوط *m. ma'ûf*, heavy shower.
 ماعون *mâ'ûn*, pl. *mawâ'in*, household utensils; bark, boat; (m.) ream of paper; taxes upon the believers.
 ماعى *mâ'i*, juicy, tender.
 مافوق *ma'fûq*, imbecile; credulous; deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; unfortunate.
 مافون *ma'fûn*, rotten, foul; stupid; lazy and good-for-nothing.
 (ماق), ماقى *ma'iq*, A, INF. *ma'iq* (also VIII.), sob; — IV. INF. *im'âq*, fall a-sobbing; — VIII. INF. *imti'âq*=I.; — *â ma'qa-t*, sobbing, sighing.
 ماقى *ma'q*, *mâq*, *â ma'qa-t*, *mâqa-t*, inner corner of the eye.
 ماقطا *mâqit*, quite exhausted; pl. *muqut*, bridle, halter, rope of the bucket; soothsayer; also *ma'qit*, narrowest part of a battle-field; thick of the battle.
 ماقى *ma'qan*, pl. *ma'âq-in*, *ma'âqi*, also *mâqi*, *mâq-in*, *mâqi*, pl.

mawâqi, *mawâqi*, inner corner of the eye.
 ماکت *mâkit*, ماکث *mâkis*, staying, dwelling; lasting, durable.
 ماکد *mâkid*, *â*, lasting, yielding milk or water all the year round, perennial.
 ماکر *mâkir*, pl. *makara-t*, cunning impostor.
 ماکس *mâkis*, tax-gatherer.
 ماکل *ma'kal*, INF. of (اکل), eat, &c.; — *â ma'kala-t*, *ma'kula-t*, food, victuals; feasting; pantry.
 ماکم *ma'kam*, *ma'kim*, *â ma'kama-t*, pl. *ma'âkim*, protruding hip.
 ماکول *ma'kûl*, pat. of (اکل), eaten, eatable; article of food; pl. *ma'kûlât*, victuals; — *mâkûl*, pl. *mawûkil*, id.
 ماکوم *ma'kûm*, pale with grief, grieved.
 (مال) مائل *ma'il*, مثل *ma'il*, A, INF. *ma'âla-t*, *ma'ûla-t*, grow thick and fat; INF. *ma'l*,—also *ma'ul*, INF. *ma'âla-t*, be not prepared for.
 مال *mâl*, pl. *amwâl*, property, possession (كتاب مالى *kitâb mâli*, my book); fortune, money, revenue, rent; wealth, riches; finances; cube of a number; مال ضامن *mâl dâmin*, bail; *â*, pl. *mâla-t*, *mâlân*, rich, wealthy; — *ma'âl*, return; end of man, death; place where one returns to, refuge, resort; centre; essence, substance; real meaning, tendency, pith; aim, issue, consequences; — *mâll*, tired, weary, sulky; — *â mîla-t*, see above; pl. of مائل *ma'il*; — *ma'la-t*, pl. *mî'âl*, meadow; mill; wheel of a mill.
 مالمج *mâlaj*=مالى *mâlaq*.
 مالمح *mâlîh*, salt (adj.), briny.
 مالطة *mâlta-t*, Malta.
 مالطى *mâlṭiyiy*, Maltese.
 مالمغ *mâlîg*, pl. *mullîg*, impure, abject, reprobate; fornicator.
 مالمف *ma'laf*, familiar place; abode; company.

مالق *mālaq, māliq*, roller (to level the ground); trowel (Pers.); — *māliq*, flatterer.

مالك *mālik*, pl. *umlūk*, possessor, owner, master; the angel of hell; *م الحزين mālik al-ḥazīn*, heron; pl. *mullāk, mullak*, f. *ة*, king; — *ma'tak*, angel; — *ة ma'luka-t*, pl. *ma'dlik*, message, missive; — *ى mālikiyy*, *ة*, kingly, royal; — *ية mālikiyya-t*, possession, right of possession.

مالو *ma'lūw*, tanned with the bark of the tree *الا al-an*.

مالوس *ma'lūs*, mad, possessed by a demon.

مالوش m. *mālūs*, pl. *mawālīs*, wall-cricket.

مالوق *ma'lūq*, mad.

مالوك *ma'lūk*, ambassador, envoy.

مالولة *ma'lūla-t*, languid, sullen.

مالون *mālūn*, pl. of مال *māl*.

مالوة *ma'lūh*, adored.

مالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of *مائلة mīlīt*; — *ma'āliyy*, *ة*, referring to the future life; central; having a tendency; — *mālī'*, filling (adj.), full; — *māliyy*, rich; referring to fortune and revenue, financial; — *ة māliyya-t*, finances; wealth.

ماليحولييا *mālīḥolīyā*, melancholy.

(ماما) *ma'mā'*, INF. *ة*, bleat.

مامل *ma'mul*, place hoped for, object of hope.

مامن *ma'man*, place of safety; person in whom one confides.

ماموت *ma'mūt*, determinate, fixed.

مامود *ma'mūd*, term, end, aim.

مامور *ma'mūr*, pat. of (امر), ordered, &c.; order, command, precept; delegate, plenipotentiary, official; — *ة ma'mūra-t*, numerous; order, command.

مامورية *ma'mūriyya-t*, order, command, commission; office; obedience.

مامول *ma'mūl*, hoped-for, desired, expected; hope, expectation.

ماموم *ma'mūm*, injured in the dura mater or the brain.

مامون *ma'mūn*, secured, &c.; exempt; spared; person in whom one confides, trustworthy; persevering and reliable; uncle on mother's side.

ماموة *ma'mūh*, afflicted with an eruption of the skin; mad.

ماميشا *māmīšā*, sap of a kind of poppy.

(مان) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, hit in the hypochondres; provision; — II. INF. *tam'ina-t*, prepare, make ready; = III. — III. INF. *mu-mā'ana-t*, consider carefully; — *ة ma'na-t*, pl. *-āt, mu'ūn, mu'un*, hypochondres; abdomen; fat of the peritoneum.

مانع *mānī'*, pl. *mana'a-t*, pat. of (منع), hindering, &c.; pl. also *mawānī'*, hindrance, obstacle; prevention; inaccessible, conquerable, opposing a strong defence; miserly.

مانوس *ma'nūs*, familiar; familiar friend or companion, house-companion; — *ة ma'nūsa-t*, fire.

مانوي *mānawīyy*, Manichean.

مادة *māh*, water; town, city; *ة*, stupid, cowardly; — *ة māha-t*, full well; measles.

ماهج *māhīj*, thin (fluid).

ماهد *māhid*, who speaks; God.

ماهر *māhir*, pl. *mahara-t*, prudent and experienced, well-versed, master of one's art.

ماهن *māhin*, domestic-servant.

ماهول *ma'hūl*, *ة*, populated, inhabited; — *ة ma'hūla-t*, inhabitable house.

ماهي *māhī*, who makes water to spring; — *māhiyy*, *ة*, watery, stupid, cowardly; Median; — *ة māhiyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing (what a thing is); state, condition; appointment, salary.

(ماو) *ma'ā*, U, INF. *ma'w*, widen, stretch, lengthen out; — INF. *mu'ū'*, mew; — V. INF. *tama'ū'*, be widened, stretched, lengthened.

ماو *ma'w*, violence, vehemence, severity; — *ē ma'wa-t*, low ground; — *ma'āwa-t*, hospitality.

ماوا *ma'wā* = ماوى *ma'wan*; — *ē ma'wāt*, habitation.

ماوب *ma'āwib*, pl. of ماب.

ماود *ma'āwid*, pl. evils, calamities.

ما ورا *mā warā'*, what is behind; ما ورا النهر *mā warā' n-nahar*, Transoxiana.

ماوز *ma'waz*, place abounding with geese.

ماوف *ma'ūf*, injured, hurt.

ماولع *mu'aula'*, ماولق *mu'aulaq*, mad.

ماوى *māwi*, blue (m.); — *ma'wan*, *ma'wa*, *ma'wī*, n. u. *ma'wāt*, habitation, dwelling; quarter; place of refuge, asylum; paradise; — *ma'wiyy*, *ē*, watery; terminating or rhyming in ما; — *ē māwiyya-t*, watery substance, juice, sap (m.); — *ma'wiya-t*, compassion; — *ma'wiyya-t*, pl. *ma'wiyy*, mirror, looking-glass.

(ماى) *ma'a*, INF. *ma'y*, widen, stretch; stir up discord; set to a work with utmost zeal; put forth leaves; — IV. INF. *im'a*, be one hundred, make full a hundred; — V. INF. *tama''i*, be widened.

ماى *mā'iyy* = مائى; — *ē mā'a-t*, pl. *mā'an*, *mā'āt*, *mā'a*, *miyy*, hundred.

مائت *mā'it*, dying; موت *maut* *mā'it*, slow hard death.

مايدة *mā'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, table (particularly covered with food); circle, circumference.

ماير *mā'ir*, pl. *muyy'ir*, *muyy'ira-t*, who travels about; importer; corn-merchant; purveyor, contractor; — *ē mā'ira-t*, flowing (blood).

مائس *mā'is*, walking proudly along.

مائع *mā'i'*, pl. *mawā'i'*, fluid; melting; also *ē mā'i'a-t*, pl. *mā'i'āt*, fluid (s.); oil of myrrh and other fluid perfumes; flow-

ing hair on the forehead of a horse.

مائقى *mā'i'y*, pl. *mauqa*, stupid.

مايوس *ma'yūs*, despairing; — *ē mā'yūsiyya-t*, despair.

مائى *mā'iyy*, مائى, watery, referring to water, aquatic; referring to the particle ما *mā*; — *ē mā'iya-t*, mewling animal, cat; — *mā'iyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing; watery substance, juice, sap.

مباح *mubāh*, allowed, left to one's free will, indifferent; common or open to all; pl. f. *mubāhāt*, indifferent actions, permitted pleasures; — *ē mubāh'iyya-t*, allowableness.

مباد *mubād*, annihilated, destroyed.

.. مباد *mubā .. t*, مباد .. *ē .. t*, to be looked for under (.. ب III.), for instance—

مبادر *mubādir*, ag. of (بدر III.), hastening to the front, &c.; mature youth; — *ē mubādara-t*, INF. of the same; haste, zeal; undertaking; beginning, attack.

مبادهة *mubādaha-t*, surprise.

مبادى *mubādī*, pl. of مبادأ *mabdu'*, مبادو.

مباداة *mubāza'a-t*, obscenity.

مبادرة *mubāzara-t*, dissipation.

مبار *mubār*, pl. of مبار *mubirr*; — *ē mubārra-t*, benevolence; fulfilment of one's duty.

مباراة *mubārāt*, contention, competition; — *mubāra'a-t*, dismissal of a wife in an amicable way; separation from a partner.

مبارى *mabāri*, pl. of مبار *mubirr*; — *mubāri* (*mubār-in*), adversary, competitor, rival.

مبازمة *mubāzama-t*, resolution; undertaking.

مباشر *mubāšir*, ag. III. of (بشر), who carries out by himself, &c.; agent, factor, plenipotentiary, proxy; inspector; — *ē mubāšara-t*, personal management, superintendence, inspection; beginning; good tidings.

مباصرة *mubāsara-t*, out-look, watch.
 مباطنة *mubātana-t*, secret consultation.
 مباع *mubū'*, for sale.
 مباغضة *mubāgada-t*, mutual hatred.
 مياك *mibīk*, little stick to stir about the ink.
 مياكات *mubākāt*, crying in common.
 مبال *mabāl*, urinary canal; — *ḍ mubāla-t*, solicitude.
 مباغلة *mubāлага-t*, INF. III. of (بلغ); exaggeration; hyperbola; industry; emphasis; superiority.
 مبالي *mubāli* (مبال *mubāl-in*), solicitous, attentive, intent upon.
 مبان *mubān*, separated; — *mabān-in*, and—
 مباني *mabānī*, pl. of مبني *mabna*.
 مباءة *mabā'a-t*, habitation; lair; resting-place for camels; nest of bees; womb, matrice.
 مباهاة *mubāhāt*, vainglory, boasting, arrogance; glory, honour.
 مباحث *mubāhit*, liar; — *ḍ mubāhata-t*, telling lies.
 مباوك *mubāwik*, intermeddler.
 مبيت *mubitt*, who divorces irrevocably his wife.
 مبيتا *mubtā'*, seller; sold, bought.
 مبتدا *mubtada'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; substantive, subject.
 .. مبيت *mubt* .., to be looked for under (.. ب VIII.), as—
 مبتدع *mubtada'*, patient, *mubtadi'*, agent of (دع VIII.); *mubtadi'*, innovator, sectarian.
 مبتدى *mubtadi'*, beginner, disciple, novice.
 مبيت *mubattar*, clipped, maimed; incomplete.
 مبيتري *mubtara*, cut smooth with a hatchet.
 مبيتغى *mubtaga*, pl. *mubtagayāt*, much desired, sought for; requisite, due; — *mubtagī*, craving for; lion.
 مبيتل *mubattal*, formed in perfect beauty; — *mubtill*, moistened,

wetted through; recovering (adj.).
 مبتلى *mubtala*, visited by calamity; addicted to; — *mubtali*, who exacts an oath.
 مبتهر *mubtahar*, spoken of publicly.
 مابتوت *mabtūt*, decisive; — *ḍ mabtūta-t*, divorced (woman).
 مبتش *mubta'is*, who accuses destiny.
 مبشور *mabsūr*, envied; very rich.
 مباح *mubāḥbah*, considerable.
 مباحث *mabḥas*, pl. *mabāḥis*, place or time of examination; examination, investigation or anything which deserves such; — *ḍ mabḥisa-t*, pl. *mabāḥis*, investigation, disquisition, debate, disputation; pl. points under debate.
 مبهر *mubḥar*, briny.
 مبزج *mubāḥzaj*, boiling.
 مبوح *mabḥūḥ*, hoarse.
 مبرة *mabḥara-t*, what brings on a foul breath; pl. *mabāḥir*, censer.
 مبخفة *mibḥada-t*, churn.
 مبخلة *mabḥala-t*, object of avarice or of solicitude.
 مبخوت *mabḥūt*, fortunate.
 مبهور *mabḥūr*, perfumed; intoxicated.
 مبادا *mabdan*, wilderness, desert; — *mabda'*, *mubda'*, *ḍ mabda'a-t*, pl. *mabādi'*, beginning, commencement; origin, source; principle, fundamental proposition.
 مبداد *mubaddad*, dispersed; squandered.
 مبدع *mabda'*, new invention; place or time of invention; fiction; pl. f. *mubda'āt*, innovations, heresies; — *mubdi'*, inventor, innovator, heretic; forger of lies.
 مبدن *mubaddan*, corpulent.
 مبددة *mibdah*, improvisator; — *mubdah*, ex tempore; improvised.

- مبدا *mabdau*, desert; — *mabdu'*, *mabdú'*, pl. *mabáidí'*, *mabádi'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; — *mabdú'*, afflicted with small-pox.
- مبدا *mabdúh*, far-stretched.
- مبدا *mubdí*, beginner; inventor; who makes known; experienced.
- مبدا *mibzal*, *ḍ*, pl. *mubázil*, worn-out or every-day garment.
- مبدا *mibzam*, strong.
- مبدا *mabzúl*, spent, squandered; costly present.
- مبدا *mubírr*, pl. *mabírr*, strong, more powerful; prudent; excelling; — *ḍ mabarra-t*, pl. *-útt*, good work; pious foundation; love for parents or children; bounty.
- مبدا *mabran*, *mabra*, place where a pen is mended; — *mibra*, pen-knife; razor; knife; hatchet; — *ḍ mibrát*, pl. *mabárí*, pen-knife; carving-knife; file; — *mubrót*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
- مبدا *mubarbir*, lion.
- مبدا *mabrad*, *ḍ mabrada-t*, refreshment; — *mibrad*, pl. *mabárid*, file; — *mubrid*, cooling; post-master; — *mubarrad*, cooled; handsome of face; also *mubrad*, struck by hail; — *mubarrid*, cooling; pl. *-útt*, refreshments.
- مبدا *mibridána-t*, cold food.
- مبدا *mabraz*, pl. *mabáriz*, battle-field; amphitheatre; privy.
- مبدا *mibraša-t*, rasp for scraping cheese (m.).
- مبدا *mubargas*, full of fleas.
- مبدا *mabraq*, morning-dawn.
- مبدا *mubarqa'*, veiled; *ḍ*, having a white head; — *ḍ mubarqí'a-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead.
- مبدا *mabrak*, pl. *mabárik*, place where the camel kneels down; — *ḍ mubrika-t*, fire.
- مبدا *mibram*, pl. *mabárim*, spindle of a spinning-wheel; — *mubram*, doubly-twisted or spun, strong; irresistible (fate); — *mubrim*, strengthening; obtrusive; morose; urgent.
- مبدا *mabrúr*, justified, acquitted; received into the mercy of God; pious, dutiful; equitable, just.
- مبدا *mabrúz*, published, edited (book); — *mubarwaz*, framed (picture, m.).
- مبدا *mabrúđ*, leprous; grown poor by liberality.
- مبدا *mabruwwa-t*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
- مبدا *mubra*, healed, cured; — *mubarra*, freed, free; — *mabriyy*, cut, carved, mended (pen).
- مبدا *mibzar*, beetle (of a washer).
- مبدا *mibzag*, pl. *mabázig*, lancet of a veterinary surgeon.
- مبدا *mibzaqa-t*, spittoon.
- مبدا *mibzal*, *ḍ mibzala-t*, strainer for wine.
- مبدا *mibzam*, tooth.
- مبدا *mabzúr*, having a large progeny.
- مبدا *mabsať*, open space; — *mibsať*, place where the carpets, &c. are spread.
- مبدا *mabsam*, pl. *mabásim*, smiling (s.); — *mabsim*, pl. *mabásim*, smiling lips, smiling teeth, beauty.
- مبدا *mabsúr*, afflicted with piles.
- مبدا *mubaśśír*, ag. of (بشر II.), who brings glad tidings, &c.; preacher, evangelist, paraclete; pl. f. *mubaśśírát*, clouds announcing rain.
- مبدا *mabşar*, *ḍ mabşara-t*, convincing proof, evident fact; — *; — *ḍ mubşira-t*, evident sign.
- مبدا *mibda'*, pl. *mabádi'*, lancet; pen-knife, carving-knife or tool.
- مبدا *mibťán*, paunch-bellied, glutton.
- مبدا *mabťa'a-t*, delay.
- مبدا *mabťaťa-t*, melon-field.
- مبدا *mubattán*, having the belly flat from hunger; lined; — *ḍ mabattánu-t*, having an elegant

waist (woman); small boat, felucca.
 مبیطة *mibaṭṭa-t*, lancet.
 مبیطول *mabṭūl*, lamed, paralysed.
 مبیطون *mabṭūn*, extended; suffering from colic.
 مبیطرة *mubazzira-t*, woman who circumcises girls.
 مبعث *mab'as*, message.
 مبعد *mib'ad*, who travels far; — *.
 مبعبر *mab'ar*, gut; also *mib'ar*, dung-hill; stable; — *ḥ mab'ara-t*, anus (of animals).
 مبعوض *mab'ūd*, tormented by flies.
 مبعوق *mab'ūq*, burst; embossed.
 مبعغة *mabgāt*, place where or manner in which anything is sought for.
 مبعولا *mabgūlī*, pl. of *بعل* *baql*, mule.
 مبعی *mabgī*, honoured, sought for; — *mabgiyy*, wronged.
 مبعی *mibaqq*, talkative, garrulous.
 مبقرة *mabqara-t*, path, road.
 مبقل *mubqil*, pushing forth leaves; — *ḥ mabqala-t*, *mabqula-t*, pl. *mabūqil*, kitchen-garden.
 مبقم *mubaqgam*, dyed red with basil-wood.
 مبقوث *mabqūṣ*, hated; confused.
 مبقرور *mabqūr*, burst.
 مبكار *mibkār*, premature, early; fertile.
 مبكر *mubkir*, early rain; — also *mubakkir*, who sets out or does anything early in the morning, early riser.
 مبكل *mubakkal*, provided with buckles or buttons.
 مبكم *mubakkim*, silent, dumb.
 مبكونة *mabkūna-t*, abject, depraved (f.).
 مبيل *miball*, resolute; — *mubill*, companion, helper.
 مبيلبل *mubalbil*, who brings on confusion, revolutionist.
 مبيلة *muballa-t*, well arranged, in good order.
 مبيلد *mublīd*, old well.
 مبيلس *mublis*, despairing, desperate; silent; gloomy, morose.

مبیط *mublīṭ*, what leads to beggary; also *mublat*, beggar; — *mublīṭ*, *muballīṭ*, pavior.
 مبيع *mabla'*, gullet; sink-hole, drain; — *mibla'*, glutton.
 مبيع *mablag*, pl. *mabīlig*, sum, amount; result, product, quotient; place of arrival; goal, aim; acme; a multitude, many; — *.
 مبيق *mablaq*, grater; — *.
 مبيلم *mublīm*, swelling, swollen.
 مبيلندی *mublandī*, fleshy, strong.
 مبيلود *mablūd*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبينة *mabnāt*, *mibnāt*, tanned skin as a seat; portuanteau.
 مبيندق *mubandīq*, fusileer.
 مبینی *mabnan*, *mabnī*, pl. *mabān-in*, *mabānī*, building (s.); foundation; — *mubnī*, instigator; — *mabniyy*, *ḥ*, built, founded; indeclinable; terminating or rhyming in (ب *bi*).
 مبهر *mubahrir*, dazzlingly beautiful.
 مبهم *mubham*, unknown; indistinct, dark, obscure; general, indefinite; dumb; locked, closed; strictly forbidden; demonstrative pronoun; — *mubhim*, who conceals, speaks obscurely.
 مبھول *mabhūl*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبھيات *mubahiyyūt*, aphrodisiacs.
 مبوا *mubawwa'*, *mabwā'*, dwelling, lodging, quarter; night-lodging.
 مبوس *mubawwis*, kissing (adj.).
 مبول *mibwal*, *ḥ mibwala-t*, urinal, pot; bladder; — *mubwil*, *mubawwil*, diuretic.
 مبييت *mabīṭ*, place where the night is passed; night-lodging; bedroom; house; INF. of (بيت); — *ḥ mubayyuta-t*, married woman.
 مبيح *mubih*, ag. of (بوح IV.), who makes known, &c.; lion.
 مبید *mubīd*, destroyer; God.
 مبیض *mubīḍ*, place where eggs are

laid or ova deposited; — *mubîd*, bleacher, fuller; — *.

مبیطر *mubaiṭir*, veterinary surgeon; smith; — *mubaiṭar*, shoed (m.).

مبيع *mabiʿ*, sale; sold; — *mubīʿ*, seller; — *mubīʿiyy*, for sale (m.).

مبين *mubin*, distinct, clear, manifest, evident; true; — *.

مبىوع *mabyūʿ*, sold, what can be bought, for sale.

مبىي *mubīʿ*, ʿ, hard, difficult.

(مت) *matt*, ʊ, INF. *matt*, stretch; pull the rope out of the well, draw water.

(متا) *mataʿ*, INF. *matʿ*, beat, cudgel; stretch.

متاب *matāb*, turning back (s.), repentance, penance; place where one returns to; — ʿ *mutāba-t*, penitential vow.

.. . متا *mutaʿ* .. ., to be looked for under (. . . v.); — *mutā* .. ., ʿ *mutī* .. . t, to be looked for under (. . . ت III.), for instance—

متابت *mutaʿabbī*, ag. of (ابت v.), glowing.

متابع *mutābiʿ*, ag. of (تبع III.), following; successor, partisan; obedient; — *mutābaʿ*, pat. of the same; strong, firm; — ʿ *mutābaʿa-t*, INF. of the same; following (s.), obedience.

متابى *mutaʿabbī*, refractory.

متاث *mutaʿassis*, ag. of (اث v.), having handsome furniture; well-to-do.

متاثر *mutaʿassir*, receiving an impression; confounded, grieved.

متاجر *matājir*, pl. merchandise, goods; — ʿ *mutājara-t*, commerce, traffic.

متاجل *mutaʿajjal*, coming in time; hitting the aim.

متاح *mutāh*, fixed, appointed, ordained; (day) of death; — *matāh*, long; astride.

متاحد *mutaʿahhid*, united.

متاخر *mutaʿahhir*, ag. of (أخر v.), lagging behind, &c.; modern.

متاخي *mutaʿahhī*, acting like a brother; — *mutaʿahī*, united in brotherhood.

متادب *mutaʿaddib*, *mutaʿaddab*, well educated, literary, refined, polite; chastised.

متاذى *mutaʿazzī*, hurt, injured, grieved.

متاريس *matārīs*, pl. of متراس *mitrās*. متاركة *mutāraka-t*, INF. of (ترك III.); truce, amnesty.

متاسر *mutaʿassir*, apologizing, making excuses (adj.); who seeks a delay or respite.

متاسى *mutaʿāsī*, comforting and assisting one another; — *mutaʿassī*, who consoles himself or allows himself to be consoled, who suffers patiently.

متاع *matāʿ*, pl. *amtiʿat*, usufruct; property, possessions; goods, merchandise; furniture, utensils, household things, clothes, &c.; penis; metals; profit, gain; f. ʿ, pl. *mutāʿ*, expressing possession, as: كتاب متاعك *kitāb matīʿak*, thy book; بغلة *bagla-t mutaʿa-t ar-rajul*, the man's mule, &c.

متاعيس *matāʿīs*, pl. of متعوس *matʿās*.

متاق *mitʿaq*, strong and swift.

متالاة *mutālāt*, succession; musical accompaniment.

متالم *mutaʿallim*, ag. of (الم v.), suffering pain, &c.; compassionate.

متالى *mutāli*, succeeding, following; who accompanies (in music); f. pl. *mutāliyāt*, things following in succession.

متام *matī-ma*, how long? until when? — *mitʿam*, woman who bears twins; also *mitʿam*, *mutīʿam*, pl. *mataʿim*, woven with a double woof; — ʿ *mutaʿama-t*, such a texture.

متامل *mutaʿammil*, ag. of (امل v.), looking at long and attentively, &c., thoughtful, contemplative.

متامامة *mutāmama-t*, INF. of (تم

III.); endeavour to complete a thing.
 متانث *muta'annis*, female, effeminate; lady's man.
 متانة *matána-t*, firmness, solidity, strength, power of resistance; strength of will; obstinacy, obduracy; fortification, castle; — *mutánna-t*, comparison.
 متاهة *muta'ahkih*, sighing.
 متايم *muta'ayyim*, ag. of (أيم v.), widowed; single, unmarried.
 متايم *matá'im*, pl. of متام *mit'ám*.
 متب *mutibb*, weakening (adj.).
 متا, to be looked for under (. . . . II.), (. . . v.) or (. . . VI.), throwing out a letter of prolongation or a doubled letter, as: متبختر *mutabahtir*, ag. of (بختر: *bahtar* II.), pompous; — متباد *muta-bádd* (for *muta-bádid*), ag. of (بدد *badad*, بد VI.), who comes to close quarters; — متبدد *muta-baddid*, ag. of (بد v.), dispersed.
 متبادل *mutabádíl*, ag. of (بدل VI.), exchanging; alternate, stepping in alternately for one another; mutual, reciprocal.
 متبادي *mutabádi*, taking after the inhabitants of the desert, rude, barbarous, grown wild, savage.
 متباري *mutabári'*, *mutabári*, contending with, opposing, competing with one another; du. day and night.
 متباطي *mutabáti'*, who delays, taries, lags behind; lazy.
 متبجل *mutabajjl*, feeling honoured.
 متبختر *mutabahtir*, pompous.
 متبدع *mutabaddi'*, innovator, sectarian, heretic.
 متبدي *mutabaddi*, beginner; inhabitant of the desert.
 متبرر *mutabarrir*, pious, godly; true, just; — *mutabarrar*, justified, acquitted.
 متبري *mutabarra*, acquitted; — *mutabarrí*, guiltless, free.
 متبس *muttabis*, ag. of (ببس VIII.), dry, withered.

متبصص *mutabaššis*, ag. of (بصص II.), wagging the tail; flattering.
 متبصل *mutabaššil*, enfolded in one another.
 متبج *mutbi'*, who follows; — *muttabi'*, ag. of (تبع VIII.), id.; who pursues or seeks eagerly; client, protégé.
 متبل *mutbal*, *mutabbal*, seasoned with greens; — *mutbil*, seasoning; what harms, weakens.
 متبن *matban*, ة *matbana-t*, loft for straw or hay; — *muttabin*, wearing the short trowsers تبن *tubbán*; — *mutabbán*, straw-coloured; — *mutabbín*, sagacious, prudent.
 متبنی *mutabanna*, adopted; — *mutabanní*, who adopts.
 متبوع *matbú'*, pat. of (تبع), followed, &c.; leader, prince, chief, sovereign; high-priest; prefect; — *mutabawwi'*, ag. of (بوع v.), long, &c.
 متبول *matbúl*, pat. of (تبل), sick; weakened, unnerved, maddened; mad; — *mutabawwil*, ag. of (بول v.), making water.
 متبیت *mutabayyit*, married.
 متتابع *mutatábi'*, ag. of (تبع VI.), happening or doing in succession, &c.; finely and symmetrically made (horse).
 متتالي *mutatáli*, following one another in unbroken succession.
 متتاهة *mutatahtih*, stammering.
 متثاقل *mutasáqil*, heavy, clumsy; sullen, lazy; cowardly.
 متتأوب *mutasáwib*, متثائب *mutasá'ib*, yawning (m).
 متثبب *mutasabbib*, consolidated, ordered; who carries through with perseverance.
 متتأسي *mutajási*, sitting on one's knees.
 متتأزي *mutajázi*, pressing creditor.
 متتأعل *mutajá'il*, who fixes the price or wages.
 متتأفي *mutajáfi*, inclined sideways, sliding off.

متجانب *mutajānib*, shunning, on one's guard; cautious.
 متجانس *mutajānis*, of the same kind, homogeneous.
 متجانن *mutajānin*, half mad.
 متجاور *mutajāwir*, neighbouring.
 متجبر *mutajābbir*, ag. of (جبر v.), set (bone), &c.; *al-mutajābbir*, lion.
 متجر *matjar*, commerce, traffic; pl. *matājir*, article of trade, merchandise; — *mutjir*, *muttajir*, trader, merchant; — *muttajar*, δ *matjara-t*, commercial place; land with markets; — ϵ *matjariyy*, commercial.
 متجزى *mutajazzi*, divided into parts; contented.
 متجسس *mutajassis*, who spies out; scout, spy.
 متجلد *mutajallid*, ag. of (جلد v.), hardy, &c.; covered with leather; covered with a skin.
 متجلي *mutajalli*, lit up, shining, resplendent, transfigured, refulgent; revealing one's self in all splendour.
 متجنن *mutajannin*, possessed by a demon, mad; entirely grown over.
 متجه *muttajih*, ag. of (وجه VIII.), occurring thought.
 متجوز *mutajawwiz*, performing one's duty negligently; taking great liberties.
 متجوع *mutajawwi*, starving one's self.
 متجيش *mutajayyis*, passing review (army); excited, agitated.
 (متج) *matah*, INF. *math*, draw water from the well; drop excrement; cut off; pull out; beat; be long; — also II. INF. *tamtiḥ*, and IV. INF. *imtāḥ*, deposit ova; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥ*, draw out, pull out.
 متحاب *mutaḥābb*, loving one another, mutual friend.
 متحات *mutaḥātt*, falling off (as leaves).
 متحات *mutaḥass*, inciting, encouraging one another.
 متحاشى *mutaḥāsi*, keeping aloof

from one another, avoiding one another.

متحامل *mutaḥāmil*, patient.
 متحتم *mutaḥattam*, indispensable.
 متحجر *mutaḥajjir*, petrified; hardened; suppurating.
 متحد *muttaḥid*, ag. of (وحد VIII.), united, &c. of (مركز) *muttaḥid al-markaz*, concentric); isolated; — *muttaḥidiyya-t*, concord; isolation.
 متحرس *mutaḥarris*, cautious.
 متحرف *mutaḥarrif*, altered, transformed; — δ *mutaḥarrifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.
 متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, forbidden, inaccessible, sacred; outcast, fugitive.
 متحزب *mutaḥazib*, partisans, confederates, allies.
 متحمل *mutaḥaṣṣil*, who procures, produces, earns; pl. f. *mutaḥaṣṣilāt*, productions.
 متحف *mutḥaf*, given as a present; — *muthif*, who makes a present.
 متحقق *mutaḥaqqaq*, verified; ascertained, true; probable; — *mutaḥaqqiq*, who verifies.
 متحل *mutaḥil*, ag. of (حل VIII.), making a proviso.
 متحلل *mutaḥalḥil*, dissolving (adj. n.), scattering.
 متحتم *mutaḥḥam*, dark brown; — δ *mutaḥḥama-t*, *muthama-t*, striped stuff of Yemen.
 متحمد *mutaḥannid*, who deserves praise or thanks.
 متحنى *mutaḥanni*, bent, curved.
 متحول *mutaḥawwil*, changing place and form; versatile, cunning; (m.) executive soldier to exact the taxes.
 متحير *mutaḥayyar*, perplexed, dumb-founded, thunder-struck; — δ *muhayyara-t*, planet.
 متحيز *mutaḥayyiz*, received with others, associated; member of a society; containing, filling a place, referring to space; coiled up; deserter.
 (متج) *mataḥ*, U, A, INF. *math*, pull out; drop excrement, &c. =

- (متخ) ; — VIII. INF. *imtitāh*, pull out, take away.
 متخارج *mutahārij*, sharing in the expenses.
 متخالف *mutahālif* (خلف VI.), different; standing opposite.
 متخبر *mutahabbir*, newsmonger.
 متخبت *mutahhat*, covered with boards; estrade, platform.
 متخبخ *mutahṭah*, rotten, worm-eaten.
 متخذ *muttaḥiz* (أخذ VIII.), who takes, accepts or prepares for himself; beginner.
 متخشن *mutahaššīn*, rude, rough.
 متخطى *mutahattī*, overstepping, transgressing; overstepped.
 متخلص *mutahallīṣ*, who saves himself, &c.; successful.
 متخلف *mutahallif*, who lags behind, &c.; who breaks his word; adversary.
 متخلق *mutahalliq*, who takes after others, &c.; who teaches the fine arts; liar.
 متخلى *mutahallī* (خلو V.), who keeps himself free, free, unencumbered, vacant.
 متخم *mathim*, indigestible; — *muttaḥim* (تخم VIII.), suffering from indigestion; — *mathama-t*, indigestible food or dish.
 متخوم *mathūm*, suffering from indigestion.
 متخيل *mutahayyil*, indulging in fancies or illusions, fantastic; — *mutahayyila-t*, قوة م *quwwa-t* *mutahayyila-t*, imagination, phantasy.
 (متد) *matad*, U, INF. *mutūd*, stay, abide.
 متداغل *mutadāghil*, involved.
 متدارك *mutadārik*, reaching, &c.; name of a metre (*fā'ilun* — — eight times repeated).
 متدakis *mutadākis*, very numerous; difficult, hard; difficult to approach, inaccessible.
 متداني *mutadānī* (دنو VI.), near to one another.
 متداول *mutadāwil*, alternating, &c.;

- current (money); of everyday life, vulgar (language).
 متداول *mutadāwim*, turning about continually, spinning, warbling; — *mutadāwama-t*, continual rotation.
 متدثر *mutadaṣṣir*, wrapping one's self up in one's clothes; prostituted, infamous (m. f.).
 متدعى *mutada'ī* (دعو V.), claimant, pretender.
 متدلى *mutadallī* (دلو V.), hanging down and swinging; merry.
 متدين *mutadayyin*, religious, orthodox; greatly in debt.
 متدأيل *mutazāyil*, mean, low, lowly.
 متذكرة *mutazakkira-t*, virago.
 (متر) *matar*, INF. *matr*, cut off; stretch; — VIII. INF. *immitār*, be stretched.
 متراج *mutarāji'*, returning, coming back; brought back.
 مترادف *mutarādif*, succeeding one another, &c.; successive, continual; simultaneous; synonymous.
 متراس *mitrás*, pl. *matāris*, rampart, entrenchment; (m.) barricade.
 متراضى *mutarāḍī* (رضو VI.), satisfied with one another; agreeing with one another.
 متراكب *mutarākib*, piled upon one another, &c.; firm, strong, solid.
 مترب *matrab*, INF., *mutrib*, ag. of (ترب IV.); — *matraba-t*, poverty, beggary, misery.
 متربض *mutarabbid*, unable to stir (from weakness); struck down, slain.
 متربي *mutarabbī* (ربو V.), who brings up, &c.; who makes preserves of fruit; preserved.
 مترتب *mutarattib*, solid and well-arranged, &c.; ordained; happening, befalling; springing forth, originating; consisting of; forming a class.
 مترتل *mutarattil*, singing, chanting.
 مترج *mutarraj*, red, orange-coloured.
 مترجرج *mutarajraj*, quivering, vibrating.

مترجم *mutarjim*, translator, interpreter.

مترجی *mutarajji* (رجو v.), hoping, begging; petitioner, supplicant.

مترحل *mutarahhil*, mounted and ready to start; traveller.

مترخص *mutarahhis*, who takes leave, leave of absence.

متردد *mutaraddid*, who comes and goes frequently, &c.; irresolute; offering resistance, adversary; pl. the passers by.

متردی *mutaraddi*, wrapped in the cloak *rida*; dressed, clad.

مترس *mitras*, *mitrasa-t*, pl. *mitaris*, cover, rampart, parapet, entrenchment; *mitrasa-t*, shield, armour; — *mutarris*, arming or covering one's self with a shield.

مترسمل *mutarasmil*, capitalist (m.).

مترص *mutras*, *mutarraş*, firm, strong; well poised, in equilibrium.

مترف *mutraf*, living in continual ease and affluence; effeminate; — *nutrif*, *mutarrif*, effeminating; sumptuous.

مترکم *mutarakkim*, heaped or piled up.

مترنم *mutarannim*, singing, chanting psalms; trilling, cooing.

مترنن *mutarannin*, resounding sonorously.

مترهب *mutarahhib*, (God-) fearing, monk, &c.; who threatens, frightens.

مترهل *mutarahhil*, loose, relaxed.

مترویس *m. mutarubiş*, thoroughly purified, refined, fine, pure (gold, &c.).

متروک *matruk*, abandoned, &c.; pl. f. *matrukut*, property left behind, inheritance; superfluous luggage.

مترویض *mutarayyid*, pensioned; in good health.

متزاید *mutazayid*, gradually increasing; growing too much or many.

متزایل *mutazayil*, separate, distant; ceasing, fleeting, transitory; in-

jured, damaged, spoiled, corrupted.

متزز *mutazzir*, guilty.

متزعزع *mutaza'za'*, shaken, rickety.

متزفر *mutazaffir*, who is dispensed from fasting.

متزلج *mutazalli'*, chapped (skin).

متزن *muttazin* (وزن VIII.), well measured, metrically correct.

متزایی *mutazayyi*, fashionable.

(متس) *matas*, U, INF. *mats*, throw dung or excrement at; — I, INF. *mats*, try to pull out.

متسابق *mutasabiq*, trying to overtake one another; betting with one another (at a race).

متسارع *mutasari'*, pretending to be in a hurry.

متسالِم *mutasalim*, living in peace with one another.

متسارِب *mutasarbil*, wearing large trousers; wearing a shirt, a cuirass.

متساع *mutasi'* (وسع VIII.), far extended.

متساعِل *mutasallih*, armed from head to foot.

متسالم *mutasallim*, who takes possession of, &c.; vice-governor, commander of a town.

متسم *muttasim* (وسم VIII.), sealed; characterised.

متسمی *mutasammî* (سمو v.), named.

متسوق *mutasawwiq*, visiting the market.

(متش) *matas*, I, INF. *mats*, separate by the fingers; milk easily.

متشابه *mutasabih*, similar, equal; allegorical, metaphorical; difficult, complicated, equivocal, obscure; — *mutasabiha-t*, simile, allegory; consonance, homophony, play on words, pun.

متشاعص *mutasahhis*, different.

متشاعر *mutasair*, who passes himself as a poet, poetaster.

متشخص *mutasahhis*, appearing, &c.; different.

متشرب *mutasarrib*, imbibing, &c.; spreading, rampant, infecting, contagious.

متشرع *mutaşarri'*, learned in law, jurist, lawyer.
 متشرف *mutaşarrif*, feeling honoured; honoured, respected.
 متشکل *mutaşakkil*, taking this or that shape, &c.; similar.
 متشکى *mutaşakki* (شکو v.), complaining, discontented.
 متشمم *mutaşammim*, inhaling an odour, snuffing.
 متشى *mutaşî* (أشى VIII.), healed.
 متصادف *mutaşâdif*, meeting one another.
 متصاعب *mutaşâ'ib*, difficult, refractory.
 متصاعد *mutaşâ'ad*, ascended gradually, difficult to ascend;—*mutaşâ'id*, ascending gradually and with difficulty.
 متصام *mutaşâmm*, feigning deafness.
 متصدي *mutaşaddî* (مدو v.), coming to meet, presenting one's self; offering resistance; enterprising, undertaking; scribe, clerk.
 متصرف *mutaşarrif*, freely disposing of anything, &c.; owner, master; absolute commander, governor of a province, exercising jurisdiction; extravagant, lavish; — *mutaşarrafât*, declension and conjugation, inflections.
 متصف *muttaşif* (صف VIII.), possessing or claiming a quality; described; describer; praiseworthy.
 متصل *muttaşil* (وصل VIII.), bordering upon, adjacent, cohering, closely connected; sharing in; uninterrupted; — *muttaşila-t*, pronominal suffix.
 متصلب *mutaşallib*, hard, severe.
 متصوت *mutaşawwit*, sounding, resounding.
 متصرف *mutaşawwif*, behaving like a Sufi, mystic.
 متصام *mutadâmm*, united, &c.; pressed together, compact, heaped up.
 متضايق *mutadâyiq*, straitened, in utmost distress; dying.

متضح *muttadhîh* (وضح VIII.), open, clear, evident.
 متضع *muttadi'* (ضع VIII.), humiliating or abusing one's self.
 متطارق *mutatâriq*, walking or coming behind one another.
 متطامن *mutatâmin*, bent, inclined; submissive.
 متطاهر *mutatâhir*, purified.
 متطاول *mutatâwil*, stretching, &c.; rising on tip-toe; reaching for; long, oblong.
 متطرق *mutatarrîq*, making way for one's self; happening, befalling; guide.
 متطوع *mutatawwi'*, obedient, volunteer.
 متع *mata'*, enjoy, have the usufruct, derive advantage from; INF. *mutâ'*, be advanced and near evening; be strong, firm; be of a deep red; be generous, liberal; — also *matu'*, INF. *matâ'a-t*, be long; be ingenious, witty; — II. INF. *tamtî'*, preserve alive and allow to enter on adolescence (also IV.); allow one the enjoyment or usufruct of (2 acc. or acc. and ب *bi*); give a dowry to a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *imtâ'*, see II.; enjoy, have the usufruct; be rich in furniture, utensils, &c.; be useful; be no longer in need of (عن *'an*); — V. INF. *tumattu'*, enjoy, have the usufruct; amuse one's self, find pleasure in (ب *bi*, من *min*); — X. INF. *istimtâ'* = V.
 متعادل *muta'âdil*, parallel to one another.
 متعادي *muta'âdi* (عدو VI.), hostile to one another; *ة*, rugged and stony.
 متعارف *mata'âraf*, renowned, celebrated; — *muta'ârif*, well known to one another; usual, customary.
 متعاهى *muta'âsi* (عشو VI.), who pretends not to see anything.
 متعاطى *muta'âfi* (عطو VI.), giving

- to one another, &c. ; who carries on commerce or a trade.
- متعكس *muta'áikis*, reversed, perverted.
- متعال *muta'áil-in*, ع *muta'áilí*, sublime; the Most High.
- متعاون *muta'áwin*, bound to help one another; — ة *muta'áwana-t*, woman of mature age, matron.
- متعب *mat'ab*, pl. *mat'áb*, trouble, hardship; — *; — ة *mat'aba-t*, difficult place; — ات *mut'ibát*, difficulties.
- متعبد *muta'abbad*, consecrated to worship; — *muta'abbid*, devoted to God, religious, devout; devoted, submissive; — ات *muta'abbadát*, ceremonies of the pilgrimage.
- متعجب *muta'attib*, complaining of a person (على *'ala*).
- متعدد *muta'addid*, very numerous; varied; prepared, ready.
- متعدى *muta'addi* (عدو v.), transgressing, wronging, encroaching; unjust; tyrant; transitive.
- متعذر *muta'azzir*, apologising; deserving of excuse; difficult, impossible.
- متعرب *muta'arrib*, taking after the Arabs, passing one's self for an Arab, be a half-bred Arab.
- متعرق *muta'arriq*, wishing to learn, &c.; intruding by questions; confessing.
- متعزب *muta'azzib*, bachelor.
- متعشم *muta'a'ssim*, desirous, hopeful.
- متعشى *muta'a'ssí* (عشو v.), who takes supper.
- متعطف *mata'attif*, inclined, &c.; bend of a valley, winding (s.).
- متعظ *mutta'iz* (عظ VIII.), who listens to a sermon, accepts admonition; admonished.
- متعفن *muta'ajjin*, corrupted, foul, putrid; full of miasma; worn out.
- متعقل *muta'aqqil*, thinking; intelligent; grave, steady.

- متعلق *muta'allag*, place where anything is suspended; point where the interest lies; — ة *muta'al-liga-t*, dependency, appurtenance; belongings, family.
- متعلم *muta'allim*, instructing one's self, &c.; disciple, pupil, student; instructed.
- متعة *mut'a-t*, *mit'a-t*, pl. *muta'*, *mita'*, what is necessary to life, what one may enjoy; use, usufruct (متعة نكاح *nikáh mut'a-t*, marriage for a time, for some days; الطلاق م *mut'a-t at-ṭaláq*, dowry of a divorced wife); — *mut'a-t*, visit to the holy places.
- متعوج *muta'awwaj*, crooked; wrong, false.
- متعوس *mat'ús*, pl. *mat'ús*, fallen, lost, ruined.
- متعوق *muta'awwiq*, hindered, delayed; embarrassed.
- متعوه *muta'awwih*, weakened, disfigured; lamed; maimed.
- متعيش *muta'ayyis*, who has enough to live upon, who earns his living.
- متعيف *muta'ayyif*, soothsayer, augur.
- متعين *muta'ayyin*, evident, &c.; distinguishing one's self, renowned; — ة *muta'ayyana-t*, post, command, office.
- متغاضى *mutagádi* (غضو VI.), caring little for, neglecting or overlooking a thing.
- متغافل *mutagáfil*, feigning indifference; neglectful, inattentive.
- متغرق *mutagarriq*, plunged into the water, wetted through, drenched.
- متغطى *mutagattí* (غطو v.), covered, veiled.
- متغلب *mutagallib*, victorious, having the upper hand, tyrant.
- متغمس *mutagammas*, dipped into; dyed.
- متغير *mutagayyir*, changed; changing colour; disfigured,

perturbed; spoiled; changeable, fickle.
 متفادق *mutafâqid*, missing one another.
 متفاقم *mutafâqim*, of greatest importance; monstrous.
 متفأل *mutfâl*, having foul breath; — *mutafa'al*, of good augury; — *mutafa'il*, auguring well from.
 متفائل *mutafâ'il*, soothsayer.
 متفاتش *mutafattis*, seeking, examining.
 متفائل *mutafahhil*, like a stallion, very manful.
 متفاعة *matfaha-t*, apple-garden.
 متففر *mutfifr*, budding; — *muttafir* (فر VIII.), numerous, multiplied.
 متفرد *mutafarrid*, separating (n.), &c.; rebel.
 متفزز *mutafarriz*, separate, secluded, isolated.
 متفرع *mutafarri'*, branching out, &c.; appertaining to; — *mutafarri'a-t*, ramifications, dependencies, appurtenances.
 متفريق *mutafarriq*, separating, dissipating, &c. (adj. n.); — *mutafarriga-t*, escort-man, messenger on horseback.
 متفرض *mutafaddid*, broken (seal); dispersed.
 متففق *mutaffiq* (فق VIII.), agreeing, confederated, allied.
 متفقق *mutafaqqah*, wide awake; petulant, mischievous.
 متفقد *mutafaqqid*, missing, longing for.
 متفلك *mutafallik*, spherical.
 متفهم *mutafahhim*, who tries to understand, who comprehends.
 متفوق *mutafarwiq*, surpassing, superior; excessive.
 متفادم *mutaqqidim*, having precedence; old, ancient, antiquated.
 متفارب *mutaqqirib*, approaching one another; name of a metre (*fa'ilun* — — eight times repeated).
 متفاران *mutaqqarin*, united with one another, yoked together.

متقاعد *mutaqqâ'id*, settled, stationary; pensioned, dismissed; delaying payment; inactive, lazy.
 متقامر *metaqqamir*, gambler, better.
 متقرب *mutaqqarrib*, approaching one another; having access, favourite or kinsman (of the king); devotee; near, close at hand.
 متقري *mutaqqarri'* (قرا v.), devoted to the study of sacred writings.
 متقن *mutqan*, perfect, solidly made; — *mutqin*, who makes solidly; — *mutaqqin* (يقن VIII.), knowing for certain, understanding well.
 متقون *matqûm* = متقن *mutqan*.
 متقوى *mutaqqi'*, who is on his guard, cautious; God-fearing.
 متقوى *mutaqqayy'* (قيا v.), vomiting.
 (متك) *matak*, INF. *matk*, cut, cut in pieces.
 متك *matk*, anything cut off, piece; also *mutk*, *mutuk*, proboscis of a fly; urinary canal; clitoris; lily, narcissus; — *mutukk*, a vein of the penis.
 متكا *matkâ'*, clitoris; uncircumcised, f.; — *muttaka'*, couch, sofa, cushion to lean upon.
 متكاري *mutakârî*, who hires.
 متكاشف *mutakâsif*, making disclosures to one another.
 متكافى *mutakâfî*, responding to one another.
 متكاهل *mutakâhil*, negligent, neglectful.
 متكبد *mutakabbid*, ready; standing in the meridian.
 متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, &c.; sublime; God.
 متكسى *mutakassî* (كسو v.), dressing (adj. n.), dressed.
 متكلف *mutakallaf*, performed with pains or produced with cost, sought for, valued, precious; forced, compelled; — *mutakallif*, taking pains with, &c.; purveyor; intermeddler; who feigns, who pretends to.

متكلم *mutakallim*, who speaks, &c.; first person (in grammar); eloquent.
 متكمم *mutakammim*, armed from head to foot.
 متكنى *mutakanni*, allegorical.
 متكى *muttaki* (وكا VIII.), leaning upon or against; supported, propped up.
 (متل) *matal*, U, INF. *matl*, shake, move (a.).
 متل *mitall*, firm, strong; — *mutill*, who leads, ties up, distils.
 متلاح *mutalāḥiq*, following each other in unbroken succession; supervening, added.
 متلاحق *mutalāḥiq*, inserted into one another, involved.
 متلاحمة *mutalāḥima-t*, flesh-wound on the head.
 متلاشى *mutalāṣi*, wasting away, fleeting, subject to annihilation, vain.
 متلاف *mitlāf*, extravagant, squandering, spendthrift.
 متلالي *mutala'li* (للا II.), glittering, shining, flashing.
 متلك *mutalabbik*, complicated.
 متلجم *mutalajjim*, bridled.
 متلحف *mutalahḥif*, wrapped up.
 متلد *mutlad*, inherited property; — *mutlid*, owner of such; — *mutallad*, old; — *mutallid*, who hoards up avariciously.
 متلج *mutalazzij*, ductile, resinous.
 متلطف *mutalaṭṭi*, who seeks a refuge, finds protection.
 متلف *matlaf*, dangerous place, desert; — *mitlaf*, dissipating, squandering; — *mutlif*, who spoils, destroys, wastes, dissipates; consuming.
 متلطفق *mutalaffiq*, joining well together, firmly connected.
 متلطفس *mutalaqqis*, delayed, late.
 متلقى *mutalaqqi*, meeting, arriving, &c.; conceiving (woman); collector, tax-gatherer.
 متلوث *mutulahḥis*, panting with thirst; greedy.

متلوح *mutalahwij*, over-hasty, precipitate.
 متلوط *mutalawwiṭ*, sodomite.
 متلوع *mutalawwi'*, disquieted, grieved.
 متلوه *matlūh*, mad.
 متلوى *mutalawwi*, distorted.
 متلى *mutli*, ḍ *mutliya-t*, pl. *matālī*, *mutallayāt*, she-camel with her foal.
 متلين *mutalayyin*, softened, &c.; mild, kind, gentle.
 متم *mutamm*, perfect, completed; superadded; — *mutimm*, completing; full moon.
 متمجد *mutamājid*, vying in glory.
 متمحل *mutamāḥil*, long; extended, vast; distant; lengthy and difficult.
 متماسى *mutamāsi* (مسو VI.), cancerous, mortified (wound); worm-eaten.
 متمائى *mutamā'in*, hypocritical.
 متمت *matmat*, INF. ḍ, try to become related with (الى *ila*).
 متمدح *mutamaddiḥ*, eager for praise.
 متمدن *mutamaddin*, settled in a town; civilized, cultivated, refined, polite; well-to-do.
 متمرن *mutamarrin*, accustomed to overcome difficulties, inured, exercised.
 متمرق *mutamazziq*, torn.
 متمسخ *mutamassah*, transformed.
 متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, stable, consolidated, &c.; noun with three cases, triptote.
 متمم *mutmam*, completed, perfect; — *mutammim*, completing, &c.; supplementary; supplementary angle.
 متمنى *mutamanni*, who desires, hopes, &c.; optative (mood).
 متن *matan*, U, INF. *matn*, beat violently; lie with; swear, take an oath; set out on a journey; — U, INF. *mutān*, stay, abide; — *matun*, INF. *matāna-t*, be firm, strong, enduring, hardy; — III. INF. *mumātana-t*, grant a delay

- of payment, prolong; — IV. INF. *imlîn*, beat one on the back.
- متن *matn*, pl. *mitîn*, hard rising of the ground, knoll; mountain-summit; pl. *mutîn*, (m. f.) lower part of the back, croup; principal part or thing; middle of the road; bulwark, fortress; text; — *mutinn*, far distant.
- متناسب *mutanâsib*, fitting, proportional, &c.; أربع متناسبة *arba' mutanâsiba-t*, the four terms of proportion, rule of three.
- متناكح *mutanâkih*, marrying one another, lying with one another; related by intermarriage.
- متناوب *mutanâwib*, waiting each for his turn; alternately, by turns.
- متناولات *mutanâwalât*, victuals.
- متنبحج *mutanabbij*, swollen.
- متنبه *mutanabbih*, awake, vigilant, on one's guard; prudent, wise by experience.
- متنحى *mutanahha*, place of retirement; — *mutanahhî*, retiring, living in retirement or seclusion; separate.
- متنزهة *mutanazzah*, spot pleasant for a walk, &c.
- متنصح *mutanassih*, who accepts advice, wise by experience.
- متنظف *mutanaẓẓif*, cleanly, tidy, neat.
- متنفّر *mutanaffir*, detesting, abhorring.
- متنفس *mutanaffis*, breathing; living being; taking breath, resting.
- متنقد *mutanaqqid*, paying in ready money.
- متنريح *mutanayyih*, resting in peace.
- (منه) *matah*, INF. *math*, draw or pull up (the bucket out of the well); — *matih*, A. INF. *matah*, err, persist in error; — V. INF. *tamattuh*, arrogate praise; — VI. INF. *tamâtuh*, be far from one another.
- متهادن *mutahâdin*, quiet, peaceful.
- متهافت *mutahâfit*, rushing precipitately into, &c.; old, worn out.
- متهالك *mutahâlik*, rushing to perdition; passionately taken with.
- متهاود *mutahâwid*, cheap.
- متهاون *mutahâwin*, who despises, neglects.
- متهدم *mutahaddim*, in ruins; decrepit.
- متهذب *mutahazzib*, pruned; well educated.
- متهاهل *mutahalhil*, trembling with joyful excitement.
- متهم *muttaham* (وهم VIII.), suspected, accused; guilty; — *mutahim*, *muthim* (تهم IV.), who suspects, causes one to be suspected; — *muttahim*, violent, intense (heat, &c.).
- متهوى *mutahanni'* (هنا v.), refreshed by food, &c.
- متهاور *mutaharwir*, furious, enraged; foolhardy, thoughtless; falling in ruins; tumbling from above.
- متهيب *mutahayyab*, terrible; *al-mutahayyib*, lion.
- متهيى *mutahayyi'*, preparing one's self, making ready.
- (متو) *matâ*, U. INF. *matw*, stride apace; stretch.
- متواثر *mutawâtir*, following one another, &c.; well authenticated by continuous evidence, doubtless.
- متوارد *mutawârid*, coming one after another, following.
- متواسط *mutawâsif*, being in the middle; middling; mediator.
- متواضع *mutawâdî'*, humble, submissive, &c.; condescending.
- متواطى *mutawâṭi'*, coming to an agreement with another; humbling one's self.
- متوافقى *mutawâfiq*, agreeing, &c.; commensurable.
- متوالى *mutawâli*, following one another without interruption, successive; f. pl. *mutawâliyât*, consequences; pl. *matâwila-t*, sect of the *Mutawâlis* (Shiites).
- متواهم *mutawâ'im*, harmonious.
- متوابل *mutawabal*, seasoned with herbs.

متوج *matūj*, long; well.
 متوجب *mutawajjib*, what is duty, beseeching.
 متوح *matūh*, draw-well; who draws water; stretching far.
 متوحد *mutawahhid*, isolated, &c.; unique; *al-mutawahhid*, God.
 متوخم *mutawahhim*, indigestible.
 متودع *mutawaddi'*, kind, gentle.
 متورع *mutawarri'*, master of one's self; abstemious, pious.
 متوسط *mutawassit*, being in the middle, mediating, &c.; middling, indifferent, neither good nor bad; متوسط الحال *mutawassatū 'l-ḥāl*, those concerned in the case.
 متوصف *mutawassif*, described; praised, celebrated.
 متوصل *mutawassil*, who desires to be united with, to come to; united, joined; dependent; arrived.
 متوصم *mutawassim*, weakened by fever; languishing.
 متوضا *mutawadda'*, lavatory; privy.
 متوضح *mutawaddih*, distinct, clear, evident; hypochondres.
 متوفر *mutawaffir*, numerous, plentiful.
 متوفى *mutawaffan*, *mutawaffa*, received in the mercy of God, dead; — *mutawaffi*, who receives (God); who pays his debt in full.
 متوق *mutawwaq*, craved for, desired; *mutawwiq*, desirous.
 متوقد *mutawagqid*, burning, glowing; sharp (of intellect).
 متوم *mutawwam*, adorned with a necklace.
 متون *mutūn*, INF. of (متن); pl. of متن *matn*.
 متى *matn*, when? at what time? when; — *mutta*, id.; Matthew.
 متيحا *mityāh*, متيح *mityah*, intermeddler; — *mityāh*, *mutyah*, ordained, decreed (fate).
 متيخ *mittih*, long and flexible; — *ḍ mittiḥa-t*, stalk; staff; — *mit-*

tīḥa-t, *matyāḥa-t*, *mityāḥa-t*, palm-branch.
 متئس *mutta'is*, despairing, desperate.
 متيسر *mutayassir*, facilitated, easy; easy to be got; ready; who has good luck and success.
 متئم *mut'im*, bearing twins; — *mutayyam*, enslaved; — *mutayyim*, enslaving.
 متيما *mataimū*, whenever.
 متين *matin*, strong; enduring, persevering; text.
 متية *matyah*, *ḍ matyaha-t*, *matīha-t*, *mutiḥa-t*, desert where one loses one's self.
 متيوسا *matyūsā*, he-goats, pl. of تيس *tais*.
 متيى *mutta'ū*, quiet, gentle.
 (مٹ) *mass*, U, INF. *mass*, wipe, clean; anoint; perspire, ooze.
 متاب *masāb*, *ḍ*, middle of the well, place on its edge where the drawer stands; cistern, pond; place where one always returns to, place of assembling, of meeting; caravanserai; — *masāb*, reward; — *musāb*, rewarded, requited; — *ḍ masāba-t*, degree, rank; place, point; value; class, category.
 متار *musār*, ploughed.
 متافيد *masāfid*, pl. lining.
 متاقيل *masāqil*, pl. of مثقال *misqāl*.
 مثال *misāl*, pl. امثالا *amṣila-t*, *muṣl*, *muṣul*, resemblance, anything equal or similar; image, type, model, example; form, formula, formulary; simile, allegory, parable, fable, tale; vision in a dream; manner, method; definite quantity; order, command, written order; retaliation; assimilated verb (beginning with و or ي); bed, carpet; — ي *miṣāliyy*, equal, similar.
 متانة *masāna-t*, bladder; womb.
 متانى *muṣāni*, pl. of متانة *masnāt* and متنى *maṣna*.
 متاهاة *maṣāhāt*, conference, colloquy.

- مشاری *masāwī*, pl. of مشوی *maswa*.
 مشبج *mušabbaj*, confused; — δ *mu-*
sabbaja-t, owl.
 مشبر *masbir*, place of assembly.
 مشبنة *masbana-t*, pocket or bag for
 toilet-utensils.
 مشبور *masbūr*, annihilated.
 مشج *masāj*, U, INF. *masj*, mix; give
 one to eat.
 مشجر *musajjar*, knotty.
 مشحج *mušahbij*, with soft loose
 flesh.
 مشحن *mušhan*, seriously wounded;
 — *mušhin*, serious.
 (مشد) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, spy
 out the enemy hidden between
 rocks.
 مشراد *misrād*, instrument for killing
 cattle; bread broken into the
 broth.
 مشرأة *masrāt*, what increases wealth.
 مشرد *misrad*, dish for the mess
 توريد *sarīd*.
 مشرطل *mušarṭil*, trailing the robes.
 (منط) *masaṭ*, I, INF. *masṭ*, press
 with the hand to the ground.
 مشطوع *masṭū'*, afflicted with a cold.
 (مشع) *masa'*, A, U, INF. *mas'*; —
masi', A, INF. *masa'*, walk in
 vulgar fashion (woman).
 مشعا *mas'a'*, woman walking in
 vulgar fashion; hyena.
 مشعب *mas'ab*, aqueduct, canal.
 مشعل *mas'al*, δ *mas'ala-t*, مشعلب
muš'alīb, δ *muš'alība-t*, region
 abounding with foxes.
 مشعجر *muš'anjar*, high sea.
 مشغر *masgar*, pl. *masāgir*, open
 boundary place.
 مشغور *masgūr*, gap-toothed; made
 breaches into.
 مشفأة *misfāt*, branding-iron.
 مشفی *misfa*, *mušaffa*, f. *mušaffiya-t*,
mušaffāt, *misfāt*, thrice married.
 مشقال *misqāl*, pl. *masāqīl*, weight
 (especially for jewels, &c.);
 weight of $1\frac{3}{7}$ ($1\frac{1}{7}$) drachms;
 gold piece of this weight; a
 silver coin; coin.
 مشقّب *misqab*, pl. *masāqīb*, a large
 borer, gimlet; sharp of intel-

lect, sagacious; also *masqab*,
 broad road; — δ *mušaqqaba-t*,
 pierced pearl.

مشكال *miskāl*, مشكل *muskil*, pl. *ma-*
sākīl, bereft of children; — δ
maskala-t, spear (bereaving of
 children); — *muskila-t*, elegy on
 the death of children.

(مثل) *masal*, U, INF. *masl*, make
 one similar to the other, com-
 pare; resemble; — U, INF. *masl*,
mušla-t, make an example of;
 INF. *mušūl*, stand upright; —
masul, INF. *masāla-t*, stand up-
 right; be eminent, superior,
 excellent; — II. INF. *tamsīl*, *ta-*
ṣāl, represent in images, show
 in an image or model, describe,
 give a simile or example; make
 equal or similar, assimilate;
 compare; quote an example;
 represent by image, portrait,
 or statue; take a simile from;
 mutilate; — III. INF. *mumā-*
ṣala-t, be one and the same
 with; resemble, remind of by
 resemblance; compare, show the
 similarity between two things;
 imitate; — IV. INF. *imsāl*, make
 an example of by punishment;
 kill the murderer in retalia-
 tion; — V. INF. *tamašsul*, make
 one's self similar to another,
 become similar to him, assimi-
 late one's self; imitate; quote
 an example or give a simile;
 imagine; stand erect and ready
 for service; — VI. INF. *tamašul*,
 grow similar to one another;
 imitate each other; — VIII. INF.
imtišāl, place one's self upright
 before (J li); obey an order;
 imagine; take a thing as a
 simile, make a proverb of it;
 adduce a tradition, a proof;
 retaliate.

مثل *mišl*, pl. *amšūl*, similarity,
 resemblance, what is equal in
 quality, size or number; like
 (مثل مائل) *mišl-u māšil*, equal in
 every respect); — *mušl*, *mušul*, pl.

of مثال *miṣāl*;—*maṣal*, pl. *amsāl*, anything similar, equal, similarity; (pl. also *maṣalāt*) image, simile, parable, proverb, fable, tale; sentence, maxim; example, model; similar case, precedent; quality, state; ضرب *darab maṣal-an*, use as a simile, set up or quote a proverb; *maṣal-an*, for instance;—ة *muṣla-t*, *muṣula-t*, exemplary punishment; example, model.

مثلية *maṣlaba-t*, *maṣlaba-t*, pl. *maṣālīb*, injury, defect, want; blame, evil report.

مثلث *maṣlas*, ة *maṣliṣa-t*, third string of the lute; by threes;—*muslas*, reduced to three;—*musallas*, ة, tripled, divided by three; trilateral, triangular, triangle; marked with three dots (letter); pronounceable with the three vowels; a kind of mulled wine; *al-musallaṣāt*, trigonometry.

مثلج *muṣlij*, snowing, snowy;—ة *maṣlaja-t*, pl. *maṣālij*, ice-cellar.

مثلما *miṣla-mā*, like, as.

مثلث *maṣlūs*, triple; triangular.

مثلج *maṣliḥ*, covered with snow; cold (used also of the mind).

مثلي *muṣla*, f. of امثل *amṣal*, coming nearest to the model, &c.;—ة *maṣliya-t*, similarity, resemblance.

مشمات *maṣmās*, complicated matter; shake, concussion.

(مشمث) *maṣmas*, INF. ة *miṣmās*, leak; move, shake (a.); confuse.

مشمج *muṣmij*, f. ة, embroiderer of garments.

مشممر *muṣmar*, ripe to be culled;—*muṣmīr*, fruit-bearing, &c.;—bearing interest.

مشممل *maṣmil*, asylum;—*muṣam-mal*, deadly (poison);—ة *maṣ-mala-t*, large well;—*miṣmala-t*, basket of palm-leaves; shepherd's pouch or satchel.

مشممن *muṣamman*, octagon;—*;
—ة *miṣmana-t*, travelling-bag.

مشمور *maṣmūr*, abundant; numerous.

(مشن) *maṣan*, U, I, INF. *maṣn*, hit on the bladder;—*maṣin*, A, INF. *maṣan*, suffer from the bladder, be unable to retain the water.

مشن *maṣin*, f. مشنا *maṣnā'*, suffering from the bladder;—*mu-sinnu*, old and decrepit.

مشناة *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣāniya-t*, bent, curve; consisting of two equal parts, distich; subtraction; power; also *miṣnūt*, pl. *maṣūnī*, fold; tetrastich; rope; song; vocal music; the Mishnah; double-twisted string.

مشنوي *maṣnawīyy*, rhyming in its half verses (poem); a moral poem of this description.

مشنى *maṣna*, two by two; n.u. *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣānī*, bend, curve; divided, separate; distich rhyming in its half verses; second chord of the lute; double twisted string; *al-maṣānī*, sections of the Koran, especially the 1st Sūra: the twice-read chapter; the Koran;—*maṣniyy*, doubled, folded; of a double thread; twice ploughed;—*mu-ṣanna*, f. *muṣannāt*, doubled, repeated; in the dual case; marked with two dots; the second, the younger of two people with the same name; copy.

مشوب *maṣ'ub*, lazy, slow;—ة *ma-ṣūba-t*, *maṣwaba-t*, reward; pl. -*āt*, good deeds meeting with reward.

مشورة *maṣwara-t*, country abounding with oxen.

مشول *muṣūl*, standing (s.) upright before one's master to receive his orders; waiting (s.), attendance.

مشوول *maṣwūl*, giddy; crazed.

مشوى *maṣwā*, pl. مشاؤ *maṣāw-in*, مشاوى *maṣāwī*, dwelling, abode,

sojourn; inn, hotel (أبو المثنوى) *abū'l-maṣwa*, innkeeper).
 مشيب *muṣayyab*, no longer a virgin, deflowered.
 مشيرة *muṣīra-t*, cow at the plough.
 مشيل *maṣīl*, equal, similar; eminent, excellent; great; δ *maṣīla-t*, example, verses quoted as an example; lesson;—*muṣail*, dim. slightly similar.
 (مج) *majj*, \cup , INF. *majj*, spit out; (m.) inhale, imbibe.
 مج *majj*, a kind of lentils.
 مجا *mujá* ., to be looked for under (جو . . IV.), pass. as—
 مجاب *mujáb*, pat. of (جوب IV.), answered, having received an answer, accepted, heard by God (prayers).
 مجاج *mujáj*, cut-off branch; mushroom;—*mujáj*, saliva (العنب) *mujáj al-'inab*, wine, النحل *mujáj an-naḥl*, honey; millet;—*majjáj*, pompous.
 مجاد *mijád*, emulation, vying (s.) for glory;—*mujádd*, having a law-suit against;— δ *majáda-t*, glory, distinction;—*mujádda-t*, law-suit, legal contest.
 . . مجا *mujá* . ., *mujá* . . ة, to be looked for under (. . III.), as—
 مجادل *mujádl*, ag. of (جدل III.), disputing with, &c.;— δ *mujáda-la-t*, INF. of the same; dispute, quarrel, contest, combat.
 مجاديف *majádif*, pl. of مجادف *mijádíf*.
 مجار *mijár*, profiting (s.); tether of a camel;—*mujár* (جور IV.), protected, fugitive;—*mujárr*, who torments, tortures.
 مجارة *mujárat*, running a race with (s.), emulation, competing (s.), contest.
 مجارح *majárah*, pl. of مجروح *majrúh*.
 مجاز *majáz*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, road (الرفاق) *majáz az-zuqáq*, Strait of Gib-

raltar); figurative speech, allegory, metaphor; insincere; superficial, worldly, profane; also δ *majáza-t*, plantation of nut-trees;—*mujáz*, allowed, permitted.
 مجازاة *mujázát*, requital; chastisement.
 مجازي *majáziyy*, figurative; allegorical; insincere; superficial, worldly;—*.
 مجاس *majá'ss*, pl. of مجاسة *majassa-t*.
 مجاع *majá'*, hunger;—*mujjá'*, gruel;— δ *majá'a-t*, hungering (s.); impudence; pl. *majá'í'*, year of famine, distress;—*mujjá'a-t*, *majjá'a-t*, impudent.
 مجاعيل *majá'il*, pl. of مجعول *maj'íl*.
 مجال *majál*, place of exercise, of combat, battlefield; skirmish; circle; sphere (of action), elbow-room; power, capacity, possibility, opportunity; road, passage; career;—*maj'al*, pl. *majá'il*, assembly;—*mijál*, pl. of مجلة *majla-t*;—*maj'ill*, pl. of مجلة *majalla-t*.
 مجالدة *mujálada-t*, combat with swords; combat of gladiators.
 مجامد *mujámíd*, next neighbour.
 مجان *majján*, what is in abundance, to be got for nothing; *majján-an*, gratis;—*mujján*, pl. of ماجن *májin*, talking at random, &c.;—*majánn*, pl. of مجن *mijann*;— δ *majána-t*, thoughtlessness; pertness;—*mujánna-t*, blackness of the face.
 مجانيق *majáníq*, مجانيق *majáníq*, pl. of منجنيق *manjáníq*.
 مجاني *majání*, profit, advantage, gain.
 مجانين *majánín*, pl. of مجنون *majnún*, mad, and of منجنون *manjanún*, water-wheel, &c.
 مجاهرة *mujáhara-t*, open enmity; reproach.
 مجاهز *mujáhiz*, rich, wealthy.

مجاهيل *majāhīl*, pl. of مجهول *majhūl*.
 مجاور *mujāwir*, ḍ, neighbouring,
 &c.; servant of a mosque,
 sweeper; — ḍ *mujāwara-t*, neigh-
 bouring (s.), being neighbourly
 (s.); protection.
 مجاوز *mujāwiz*, passing, &c.; transi-
 tive (verb).
 مجاولة *mujāwala-t*, combat.
 مجائع *majā'ī'*, pl. of مجاعة *majā'a-t*.
 مجائل *majā'il*, pl. of مجال *majā'al*.
 *majā* . . . , to be looked for
 under (. . . II.), as—
 مجيب *mujabbab*, pat. of (جب II.),
 having the legs white from the
 knees downward; — *mujabbib*,
 ag. of the same, fleeing.
 *muj* . . . , to be looked for
 under (. . . IV.), as—
 مجبن *mujbin*, ag. of (جبن IV.),
 curdling, cheesy, &c.; — ḍ *maj-
 bana-t*, what makes a man
 cowardly; what causes the milk
 to turn into cheese, rennet.
 مجبة *majabba-t*, high-road.
 *maj* . . . , to be looked
 for under (. . .), as—
 مجبوب *majbūb*, pat. of (جب),
 gelded, castrated; — ḍ *majbūba-t*,
 a leather bag.
 مجبور *majbūr*, compelled; set
 (bone); restored to better cir-
 cumstances; — ḍ *majbūra-t*, Me-
 dina; — *majbūriyya-t*, com-
 pulsion.
 مجتاز *mujtāz*, passing, travelling.
 مجتبا *mujtaba*, elected, pat. of
 مجتبي *mujtabī* (جبو VIII.); —
 مجتبي *mujtabī*, electing, selecting;
 collector.
 مجتري *mujtarr*, pulled, dragged
 along; — *mujtarir*, chewing the
 cud, ruminating.
 مجتري *mujtari'* (جرا VIII.), bold;
al-mujtari', lion.
 مجتماع *mujtama'*, place of as-
 sembly.
 مجتهد *mujtahid*, who exerts him-
 self, &c.; lawyer entitled to
 give decisions.

مجشاك *mijāsās*, مجشة *mijassa-t*,
 borer.
 مجشم *majsim*, seat; roost; lair.
 (مجح) *majah*, INF. *majh*, be proud;
 — *majih*, A, INF. *majah*, rejoice;
 — V. INF. *tamajjuh*, be proud.
 مجحر *majhar*, pl. *majāhir*, place of
 refuge, asylum.
 (مجد) *majad*, U, INF. *majd*, surpass
 others in glory, be eminent; —
 U, INF. *majd*, *mujūd*, come to
 rich pasture grounds; have its
 fill, or nearly so, of green food;
 — *majud*, INF. *majāda-t*, excel
 by glory; — II. INF. *tamjid*,
 praise, glorify, exalt; deem
 celebrated; feed the camels to
 satiety on green food; — III.
 INF. *mijid*, vie in glory; — IV.
 INF. *imjid*, glorify, overwhelm
 with praise; — V. INF. *tamajjud*,
 be glorified, praised; glory; —
 VI. INF. *tamijud*, glorify one
 another; — X. INF. *istimjid*,
 claim or excel in glory, honour,
 privileges, &c.
 مجد *majd*, pl. *amjād*, glory, praise,
 distinction.
 مجداب *mijdāb*, land of famine.
 مجداح *mijdah*, sea-coast.
 مجداف *mijdif*, pl. *majādif*, wing;
 oar.
 مجدال *mijdal*, quarrelsome.
 مجدح *mijdah*, paddle or spoon for
 stirring up.
 مجدر *majdar*, ḍ *majdara-t*, place
 where small-pox is rampant; —
mujaddar, suffering from small-
 pox, pock-marked; ḍ *mujad-
 dara-t*, pillow with lentils; — ḍ
majdara-t, worthy, fit.
 مجدف *mijdaf*, pl. *majādif*, wing;
 oar; — *mujaddaf* (عليه 'alai-hi),
 in bad circumstances; — *mujad-
 dif*, ungrateful; blaspheming.
 مجدل *majdal*, troop; — *mijdal*, pl.
majdil, stronghold, fortress;
 quarrelsome.
 مجدوب *majdūb*, hard, sterile; (m.)
 crazy, mad.

مجدور *majdūr*, marked by small-pox; worthy, fit.
 مجدول *majdūl*, twisted, plaited; — *mujadwal*, bordered by lines and divided into columns.
 مجداف *mijzāf*, ة *mijzāfa-t*, oar.
 مجذم *mijzam*, leprous; — *mujazzam*, id.; cut off, maimed.
 مجذوب *majzūb*, attracted, &c.; fanatic, enthusiast; half mad, frantic.
 مجذور *majzūr*, reduced to the square root.
 (مجر) *majar*, U, INF. *majr*, be thirsty; — *majir*, A, INF. *majar*, have the stomach full of water without being satiated; — III. INF. *mijār*, *mumājara-t*, sell with profit; — IV. INF. *imjār*, id.
 مجر *majr*, much, many, numerous; numerous army; profit in selling; interest; thirst; — *majar*, m. the Hungarians; Hungarian ducat; — *majarr*, water-course; supporting beam (head-beam); — *mijarr*, harrow; — ة *majarra-t*, galaxy.
 مجرا *majrá* = مجرى *majra*; — *mijrā*, runner.
 مجرد *mijrad*, pl. *majárid*, surgical instrument for cleaning the teeth; — *mujarrad*, stripped, &c.; exercised, experienced, probed; unmarried, single, lonely; only, but for; first form of a verb; pl. f. *mujarradāt*, bodiless beings, spirits, angels; abstractions; — ى *mujarradiyy*, lonely, solitary (m.); — ة *mujarradiyya-t*, solitude.
 مجرف *mujarraf*, robbed of all, denuded; — *mujarrif*, carrying off everything; — ة *mijrafa-t*, shovel, spade, hoe.
 مجرم *mujrim*, criminal, sinner; — *mujarram*, whole, entire.
 مجروح *majrūh*, pl. *majárih*, wounded, hurt, refused; refuted.
 مجروم *majrūm*, corpulent.
 مجرى *majra*, مجرا *majrá*, pl. *majári*, water-course, channel, river-

bed; canal, aqueduct; course of a ship; — *mujra*, made to flow; made current, carried out, executed; also *majriyy*, inflected; — *mujri*, making to flow; making current, carrying out; executor; — *majariyy*, Hungarian; — ة *mujriya-t*, wild beast or bitch with young ones.
 مجز *mijazz*, sickle; scissors, shears; — *mujazz*, ripe for the harvest.
 مجزا *majza'*, *mujza'*, ة *majza'a-t*, *mujza'a-t*, satisfying (s.), satisfaction, INF. of (جز); — *mujazza'*, divided into parts or portions.
 مجذب *mijzab*, outwardly moral.
 مجزر *majzir*, ة *majzira-t*, pl. *majázir*, slaughter-house; — *mujzir*, to be slaughtered.
 مجزفة *mijzafa-t*, fishing-net.
 مجزم *mijzam*, full.
 مجزي *mujzī*, sufficient; appropriate.
 (مجس) II. *majjas*, INF. *tamjis*, make one a worshipper of fire; — V. INF. *tamajjus*, become such.
 مجسس *majass*, ة *majassa-t*, pl. *majáss*, place to be felt, pulse.
 (مجسد) *mijasad*, part of a garment which touches the body; — *mujasad*, pl. *majásid*, red; dyed with saffron; — *mujassad*, id.; full, sonorous (voice).
 مجسم *mujassam*, corporeal, &c.; massy, massive; solid body; م كثير القواعد *mujassam kasīr al-qawá'id*, polyhedron.
 مجش *mijaśś*, ة *mijaśsa-t*, hand-mill.
 (مجاج) *maja'*, INF. *maj'*, *maj'a-t*, be shameless, impudent and obtrusive; — *majit'*, A, — *maju'*, INF. *majú'a-t*, id.
 مجح *mij'*, stupid, foolish; — ة *maj'a-t*, *muj'a-t*, *muj'a'a-t*, id.; — *maji'a-t*, f. talking ribaldry.
 مجعب *mij'ab*, strong wrestler.
 مجعد *muj'a'ad*, thick, consistent; curled.
 مجعر *maj'ar*, fundament of a bird.

مَجْمُول *maj'ûl*, put down, &c.; pl. *majni'il*, salary, wages, pension.

مَجْفَر *majfar*, anti-venereal food; — *mujaffar*, entirely white.

مَجْفُور *majfuww*, مَجْفِي *majfiyy*, who has been wronged.

(مَجَل) *majal*, U, INF. *majl*, *mujûl*, cover (n.) with blisters (hand from working); heal (n.); — *majla-t*, pl. *majl*, *mijâl*, blister on the hand from working; — *majila-t*, hand covered with blisters; — *mujalla-t*, pl. *majâll*, roll, book, scientific work of high standard.

مَجْلُور *majluww*, ة, polished, shining, bright; ة, unveiled (bride).

مَجْلُوه *majlûh*, without door or curtain.

مَجْلِي *majlan*, *majla*, pl. *majâlî*, front part of the head which first grows bald; — *mijla*, baldness of the forehead; — *mujallan*, مَجْلَأ *mujallâ*, (جَلُو II.) polished, &c.; transfigured (Christ); — *mujalli*, polishing, &c.; f. pl. مَجْلِيَّات *mujalliyât*, purging medicines.

مَجْم *majamm*, breast; also *majimm*, part of a well that contains water; — *mujimm*, filling up the measure; heaping up.

(مَجْمَع) *majmaj*, INF. ة, trace the letters indistinctly in writing; utter or express one's self indistinctly, stammer; — II. INF. *tamajmuj*, be closed.

مَجْمَر *mijmar*, ة *mijmara-t*, pl. *majâmîr*, censer, coal-basin; also *mujmar*, incense, perfumes; — *majmara-t*, blacksmith's furnace.

مَجْمَع *majma'*, *majmi'*, pl. *majâmi'*, place of assembly, hall; assembly, council; crowd, multitude, quantity; miscellany; (m.) card-box; meeting of rivers or seas; — *; — *majma'a-t*, place of assembly; sand-hill; desert; memorandum-book, miscellanies.

مَجْمَم *mujammam*, brimful, heaped; having the hair tied up into a knot; (m.) shorn.

مَجْمُوع *majmû'*, pl. *majômû'*, collected, gathered, &c.; the whole of; crowd; sum, total; — *majmû'a-t*, book of extracts, scrap-book, album, miscellanies, memorandum-book.

مَجْمُول *majmâl*, predicate.

(مَجْن) *majan*, U, INF. *mujân*, be thick, rough and hard; — U, INF. *mujn*, *mujân*, *majâna-t*, talk or act inconsiderately.

مَجْن *mijann*, pl. *majânn*, shield; — *mujann*, mad, possessed of a demon; — *majanna-t*, madness; place inhabited by demons; — *mijanna-t*, shield.

مَجْنَا *mujna'*, convex shield without any iron part; — *majna-t*, tomb.

مَجْنَب *majnab*, INF. of (جَنْب); also *mijnab*, much, many, numerous; — *mijnab*, shield; curtain, veil; — *mujnab*, shield; — *mujnib*, foreign, strange; — *majannaba-t*, van-guard; — du. f. مَجْنَبَاتَان *mujannibatân*, the two wings of an army.

مَجْنَف *mijnaf*, inclined; — *mujnif*, deviating from the right way, from what is right.

(مَجْنَق) *majnaq*, INF. ة, fling stones by the ballista.

مَجْنُوب *majnûb*, leading horse; suffering from pleurisy; brought by the south wind.

مَجْنُون *majnûn*, pl. *majânîn*, possessed by a demon, raving; mad with love; — *majnuniyya-t*, madness.

مَجْنَه *mujannah*, tray of reed or rushes.

مَجْنِي *majuan*, pl. *majâni*, anything gathered, plucked, reaped; — *majniyy*, plucked, culled; — *.

مَجْهَار *mijhâr*, مَجْهَر *mijhar*, outspoken.

مَجْهَز *mujhiz*, sudden.

- مجهل *majhal*, pathless desert; — δ *majhala-t*, sign of ignorance; what propagates ignorance.
- مجهود *majhūd*, jaded, &c.; hardship, labour; zeal, exertion, utmost effort.
- مجهول *majhūl*, pl. *majāhīl*, unknown, ignored; passive mood; anonymous.
- مجهوى *mujhi*, open, distinct; clear, serene (sky); without a curtain.
- مجهواد *mijwād*, who produces beautiful things (poet).
- مجهوب *mijwab*, scissors; shield; — δ *majūba-t*, answer.
- مجهود *mujawwad*, well done or performed; seized with love-passion; — *mujawwid*, who does a thing well, writes beautifully; scholar, linguist; singer.
- مجهوسى *majūsīyy*, pl. *majūs*, Magian, worshipper of fire; — δ *majūsīyya-t*, their sect.
- مجهوعه *majwa'a-t*, hunger, distress.
- مجهوف *majūf*, stout, corpulent; — *maj'uf*, timorous; — *.
- مجهول *mijwal*, shield; girl's chemise; rings for ornament, amulet, &c.; silver; wild ass; — *.
- مجهون *mujūn*, impudence; gay talk.
- مجهوه *majauhar*, studded with jewels; — ات, pl. f. *mujauharāt*, jewellery.
- مجهورف *maj'ūf*, frightened; hungry.
- مجهى *maji*, *majīyy* = مجهى *maji'*.
- مجهيد *majid*, glorified, celebrated; *al-majid*, God; — *mujid*, who produces beautiful things; near, impending (death); — \mathcal{C} *majidiyy*, dollar coined under Sultan *Abdul-majid*; — \mathcal{E} *majidiyya-t*, his decoration.
- مجهج *maji'*, dish of milk and dates.
- مجهى *maji'*, coming (s.), arrival; origin.
- (مح) *mahh*, I, A, INF. *mahh*, *mahaḥ*, *muhūḥ*, be worn out; — δ *muhḥa-t*, yolk.

- مجاهبا *muhābā'*, δ *muhābāt*, honouring (s.); friendly regard; partisanship, taking one's part; respect of person.
- مجاهبة *muhābba-t*, love.
- مجاهبى *muhābi* (مجاهب *muhāb-in*), partial to.
- مجاهيب *mahābib*, pl. of مجهوب *mahbūb*.
- مجاهيس *mahābis*, pl. of مجهوس *mahbūs*.
- مجاهج *mihāj*, granted delays of payment; — *mahājī*, pl. of مجاهج *mahajja-t*; — δ *muhājja-t*, defence of a legal cause, pleading (s.).
- مجاهح *mahāḥ*, salty ground; — *muhāḥ*, hunger; — *mahḥāḥ*, liar, impostor; who assails others with unfounded accusations.
- مجاهد *muhādd*, adjacent, bordering on; who hinders, adversary, opponent; — δ *muhādda-t*, contiguity; limitation; hindrance.
- مجاهذ *muhāzāt*, opposition, being opposite or parallel; answering (s.).
- مجاهذى *muhāzi* (حذر III.), opposite, in front of, parallel.
- مجاهز *mahāzīr*, pl. of مجزور *mahzūr*.
- مجاهر *mahār*, place where one returns to; shell; oyster; also δ *mahāra-t*, return; — δ *mahāra-t*, shell; oyster; cavity of the ear; palate; joint of the shoulders; strip; tract, region.
- مجاهرب *mahārīb*, pl. of مجراب *mihrāb*.
- مجاهريم *mahārīm*, pl. of مجرم *muharrām*.
- مجاهرين *mahārīn*, pl. of مهران *mihrān*.
- مجاهسب *muhāsib*, accountant, auditor, examiner of accounts; — δ *muhāsaba-t*, office of such; settling of accounts; arithmetic.
- مجاهسين *mahāsīn*, pl. of حسن *ḥusn*, fine qualities or actions, beauties, excellencies, advantages.

ماش *mahās*, valuables, goods, pieces of furniture; — *muhās*, roasted; — *mahāsś*, pl. of ماشة *mahaśsa-t*.
 ماشاة *muhāsāt*, exception.
 ماشى *mahāsi'*, coarse clothes; — *mahāsi*, pl. of ماشى *mihsan*.
 محاص *mahās*, flight, INF. of (حيص); — *mahāss*, shining, resplendent, lighting up; — *muhās*, who takes his portion, shareholder; — *ē muhāsša-t*, dividing or sharing with others.
 محاصيل *mahāsīl*, pl. of محمول *mah-sīl*.
 محاض *mahād*, menses; — *; — *ē muhādā-t*, stimulating, inciting, encouraging (s.).
 محاضر *muhādir*, present, ready; — *ē muhādara-t*, being present, appearing, presenting one's self (s.); pleading in a court of justice; disputation; conversation.
 محاضرته *muhādariyyat-an*, on the spot, at once.
 محاط *mahāt*, inclosure, fold; — *.
 محافاة *muhāfāt*, quarrel, dispute.
 محافظ *muhāfiz*, guarding, defending, &c.; soldier of a garrison; commander of a fortress; — *ē muhāfaza-t*, guard, protection, &c.; regard, attendance; sense of shame and decency.
 محافظه *muhāfil*, who maintains his honour.
 محافاة *muhāfa-t*, litter for women.
 محاق *mahāq*, *mihāq*, *muhāq*, waning of the moon; annihilation; — *muhāqq*, opponent in a law-suit; — *ē muhāqqa-t*, law-suit, legal contest.
 محققين *mahāqīn*, pl. of محقق *mihqān*.
 محاكاة *muhākāt*, tale, report, narration; similarity, imitation.
 محاكمة *muhākama-t*, summoning before the judge, &c.; law-suit; wrangling.
 محادة *mahāka-t*, workshop of a

weaver; — *mahākka-t*, rubbing against one another (s.), resistance; electricity.
 محاكى *muhāki* (حكو III.), imitating; talking.
 محال *mahāl*, stratagem, artifice, deceit; power; spine; — *mihāl*, versatility, cunning, stratagem; Michael; — *muhāl*, impossible, absurd, nonsensical; pl. *muhālāt*, impossibilities; contradiction; perverseness; — *mahhāl*, cunning, sly; cunning fellow; devil; — *mahāll*, pl. of محال *mahall*; — *ē mahāla-t*, pl. *mahāl*, artifice, deceit; vertebra of a camel; (pl. also *mahāwil*) pulley of a well; power, possibility (*لا محالة* *lā mahālat-a*, there is no help, it is necessary, no doubt, in full earnest); — *mahālla-t*, pl. *mahāll*, place, square, street, quarter.
 محالف *muhālif*, conspirator; — *ē muhālafat-t*, conspiracy; alliance.
 محام *muhāmm*, persevering, firm.
 محاماة *muhāmāt*, protection, defence, pleading for.
 محامى *muhāmi* (محام *muhām-in*), defender, advocate.
 محانث *mahānis*, abominations.
 محانة *mahānu-t*, bend of a river.
 محاور *mahāwir*, pl. of محاور *mihwar*; — *ē muhāwara-t*, conversation, &c.; dialogue, usage of a language, idiomatic expression, idiom.
 محارى *mahīwi*, miscellanies.
 محايا *mahāyā*, pl. of محيا *mahyā*; — *ē muhāyāt*, making to blush, putting to shame, abashing (s.); blushing (s.), shame; bringing up of a child.
 محبر *mihbar*, *ē mahbara-t*, *mahbira-t*, *mahbura-t*, *mahburra-t*, pl. *mahūbir*, ink-flask, ink-stand.
 محبس *mahbas*, imprisoning, keeping captive, imprisonment; — *mahbis*, pl. *muhūbis*, prison,

- dungeon; dam; ring without a stone; — *mihbas*, embroidered coverlet, bedding; — *; — *muhabbis*, who prevents; — δ *mahbasa-t*, pl. *mahábis*, hermitage.
- سجل *mahbal*, time of conception and gestation; also *mahbil*, womb, matrice; — *; — *muhabbal*, bushy; rope.
- سجة *mahabba-t*, love, friendship; benevolence.
- سجوب *mahbúb*, pl. *mahábib*, beloved; lover; — δ *mahbúba-t*, mistress, lady-love.
- سجور *mahbúr*, happy, joyous.
- سجوك *mahbúk*, solidly woven; strong in the legs.
- سجول *mahbúl*, caught in a net; involved in difficulties.
- سجون *mahbún*, dropsical.
- (سجت) *mahut*, INF. *maháta-t*, be intensely hot; — IV. INF. *imhút*, fill with anger, provoke.
- سجت *mahit*, hard; difficult, violent; close, sultry; pl. *muhút*, *muhátá'*, intelligent; sagacious; pure (of blood).
- سجتا *muháta* ., to be looked for under (سجتا . . VIII.), as—
- سجتاج *muháj*, ag. or pat. of سجت VIII., in want of (إلى *ila*); wanted, necessary.
- سجتال *muhátál*, δ , cunning, deceitful; knave; — δ *muhátála-t*, procuress.
- سجتا . . . *muháta* . . , to be looked for under (سجتا . . VIII.), as—
- سجتبس *muhatabis*, ag. of سجت VIII.), who keeps back, restrains, restricts; suffering from dysury; — *muhatabbas*, pat. of id., kept back, imprisoned.
- سجتج *muhatajj*, *muhatajj*, who quarrels, disputes, pleads.
- سجتد *mahtid*, root, origin; race; mature; — *muhadd*, violent, impetuous; flight, escape.
- سجترف *muhatarif*, artizan; — *muhataraf*, workshop; — δ *muhatarifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.
- سجترم *muhhtarim*, who defends his honour; — *.
- سجترم *muhhtazim*, girded; clad in armour, armed.
- سجتسب *muhhtasib*, who takes in account, &c.; accountant; overseer of the market; excise-collector; prefect of police.
- سجتشى *muhhtasí* (سجت VIII.), filled, crammed; δ , having false breasts, hips, &c.
- سجتضر *muhhtadar*, near death, in the last gasps; — *.
- سجتضن *muhhtadan*, upper part of the chest; — *.
- سجتظى *muhhtazi* (سجت VIII.), fortunate, successful; favourite.
- سجتفل *muhhtafal*, place of assembly; assembly.
- سجتكر *muhhtakir*, who buys up the corn, speculator, usurer, monopolist.
- سجتلمات *muhhtamilát*, suppositions, possibilities; — *.
- سجتوم *mahtúm*, settled, decided upon, fixed by decree.
- سجتى *muhhtá*, strongly built.
- سجت *muhhiss*, سجت *muhhassis*, who spurs, urges on, stimulates; — δ *mahaassa-t*, stimulation.
- سجتو *mahsuww*, dispersed, scattered.
- سجت *mahaj*, INF. *mahj*, skin, bark; make flexible by rubbing; wipe; sweep the ground; — III. INF. *miháj*, *mumáhaja-t*, grant a delay of payment; — δ *mahajja-t*, pl. *mahájj*, highroad, causeway; thesis, assertion; anything proved.
- سجتا *mahja'*, refuge, asylum; — δ *mihját* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), worthy, fit.
- سجتاج *mihjíj*, quarrelsome; probe; a kind of harrow.
- سجتام *mihjá'm*, coward.
- سجتجر *mahjar*, anything forbidden; — *mahjir*, *mihjar*, pl. *mahájir*, socket of the eye; surroundings of a town; orchard; quarry; —

muhajjar, petrified; surrounded with clouds.

محجج *mihjaz*, bar, screen.

محجم *mihjam*, δ *mihjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, cupping-glass;—*muhjim*, cowardly;— δ *maḥjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, place where the cupping-glass is put.

محجن *mihjan*, δ *mihjana-t*, pl. *maḥājīn*, stick crooked at the top, crosier.

محجوب *mahjūb*, veiled, &c.; ashamed; embarrassed; blind from birth.

محجوج *mahjūj*, what is resorted to, where a pilgrimage is made to; house of pilgrimage, temple at Mecca; aim, end, purpose.

محجوز *mahjūz*, hindered, &c.; tied up; girded.

محجول *mahjūl*, white-footed (horse).

محجوي *mahjiyy*, enigmatic;—*muhjī*, miserly, avaricious, greedy.

محدد *maḥadd*, flight, escape.

محدب *muhaddab*, hump-backed; convex.

محدث *muhdas*, created; new, modern; also δ *muhdasa-t*, anything new, strange, unwished-for;—* ;— δ *muhaddisāt*, events, stories.

محدث *maḥdis*, question, request; wish, intention.

محدلة *mihdala-t*, pl. *maḥādīl*, cylinder, roller.

محدود *maḥdūd*, limited, sharpened, &c.; expelled;— δ *maḥdūdāt*, legal punishments.

محدّ *mihzā'*, who reviles, abuses;— δ *mihzāt*, shoe-maker's nippers.

محمم *mihzam*, sharp.

محذور *mahzūr*, pl. *maḥāzīr*, what is to be guarded against; accident, calamity; fear, anxiety, apprehension;— δ *mahzūra-t*, id.; war; scarecrow.

محر *muhīr*, hot.

محراب *mihrāb*, pl. *maḥārib*, prayer-

niche of a mosque; garret, parlour, hall; battle-field; warrior, warlike.

محرث *mihrās*, pl. *maḥārīs*, plough.

محرّف *mihraf*, probe.

محرّك *mihrāk*, poker; little stick to stir up; intriguer, agitator, revolutionist.

محران *mihrán*, pl. *maḥārīn*, honeycomb, honey; cotton-seed.

محراب *mihrab*, δ *mihraba-t*, warlike, bellicose;—* .

محرث *mihras*, pl. *maḥārīs*, plough.

محرّد *maḥrid*, pl. *maḥārid*, moustaches, beard of a camel, &c.;—*muharrad*, curved, arched.

محرّز *muhriz*, cautious (محرّز *abū muhriz*, sparrow);—*muharraz*, carefully preserved, guarded;— δ *muhrizat*, chaste woman.

محرّض *mihrad*, δ *mihrada-t*, vessel for ashes and alkalis;—* .

محرّف *mahrif*, place where one stays or moves, workshop, &c.;—*muharrif*, who transposes, &c.; diagonal; cut in a sharp angle; anagram.

محرّق *mihraq*, file;—* ;— δ *muhraqa-t*, burnt-offering.

محرّم *maḥram*, pl. *maḥārim*, forbidden, anything unlawful;

محرّم *zū maḥram*, who has access to the harem: near relation, slave-girl, person of trust, confidant;—* ;—*muharram*, pl. *muharramit*, anything forbidden; pl. also *muhārim*, *muhārim*, the month *Muharram*; δ *muharrama-t*, not yet quite trained (camel);—*maḥrama-t*, *maḥruma-t*, pl. *-āt*, *maḥārim*, anything inviolable, sacred, forbidden; wife; failure, disappointment, denial;— δ *maḥramiyya-t*, close relationship, intimate friendship, access to the closest circle.

محرّون *mihran*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

محرّوب *mahrūb*, robbed; poor.

محرّور *mahrūr*, set free; hot, hot-

tempered, choleric (also *ماهرى mah-rüriyy*); written.
 ماهرسة *mahrüsa-t*, fortified and garrisoned town, large town, large ship.
 ماهرقة *mahrüqa-t*, fuel.
 ماهروم *mahrüm*, forbidden, &c.; disappointed; unfortunate, indigent; — *ماهرى mah-rümiyya-t*, being excluded, outcast; disappointment, failure.
 ماهرى *mihran*, pudenda of a woman; — *ماهرى mah-riyy*, worthy, fit; — *ماهرى mah-riyy*, a species of dromedary.
 (مهر) *maħaz*, INF. *maħz*, *miħáz*, lie with; strike the chest with the fist.
 ماهرز *maħazz*, incision, indentation, articulation; — *miħazz*, sharp, bitter (in words).
 ماهران *miħzán*, sad, sorrowful.
 ماهرارة *maħzara-t*, estimation, evaluation.
 ماهرزاز *muħazzaz*, indented.
 ماهرزم *maħzim*, pl. *maħázim*, place where the girth is put on; — *miħzam*, *maħzama-t*, pl. *maħázim*, girth, girdle, belt; — *.
 ماهرزون *maħzún*, grieved, &c.; wearing mourning-apparel.
 (مهرس) *maħas*, INF. *maħs*, knead; scrape and tan.
 ماهرسس *miħass*, *maħassa-t*, curry-comb; — *.
 ماهرسا *maħsá*, mouth.
 ماهرساب *miħsáb*, counting-board.
 ماهرسابة *maħsaba-t*, thinking, conceiving (s.), INF. of (مهرسب); — *miħsaba-t*, small cushion or pillow.
 ماهرسار *maħsar*, *maħsir*, face; nature, natural disposition; interior, heart; — *maħsara-t*, broom, brush.
 ماهرسامة *maħsama-t*, efficacious remedy.
 ماهرسان *muħassan*, handsome, beautiful; praiseworthy; — *maħassana-t*, praiseworthy quality, fine performance or action; — *;

— *maħsina-t*, anything beautiful, good; — *ماهرسانة muħsanát*, *muħsinát*, beautiful and chaste women.
 ماهرسوب *maħsúb*, counted, reckoned, &c.; — *maħsúb-an*, with regard to, on account of.
 ماهرسوس *maħsús*, felt, perceived, perceptible.
 (مهرس) *maħas*, INF. *maħs*, peel off the skin; carry off; burn the skin, scorch; — VIII. INF. *im-tiħás*, burn; efface, blot out, erase.
 ماهرس *maħs*, blotting out, erasing (س.); — *maħás*, *miħás*, sickle, scythe; grass-plot; hay-loft; — *maħásá-t*, country yielding plenty of hay; pl. *maħás*, buttocks; — *miħásá-t*, hay-stack; hay-loft; poker.
 ماهرسا *miħsá'*, *miħsá'*, pl. *maħásá'*, coarse garment, plaid; trousers; — *maħsát* = ماهرس ماهرسان.
 ماهرسار *maħsar*, *maħsir*, pl. *maħásir*, place of assembly; last judgment; cattle-plague.
 ماهرسار *maħsúw*, filled, stuffed.
 ماهرسار *maħsúd*, supported, defended; surrounded with servants, well attended to.
 ماهرسار *maħsúm*, modest, steady, sedate.
 ماهرسار *maħsan*, stomach and bowels; — *miħsan*, pl. *maħásá'*, false hips, breasts, &c.; — *maħsiyy*, filled, stuffed, crammed; — *muħásá*, provided with marginal notes.
 (مهرس) *maħas*, INF. *maħs*, run fast; flee; stamp the ground; kick, sprawl; shine, flash; refine gold in the fire; — II. INF. *tamħis*, take away, remove; pardon; visit by calamities, try; — IV. INF. *imħás*, shine with fresh brightness; — VII. INF. *immiħás*, id.
 ماهرسار *maħs*, strong, vigorous; — *muħis*, who gives away his share; who deposes, dethrones.

مِحَال *miḥṣál*, scraper, scraping-tool.

مِحَاة *maḥṣát*, مِحْمَبَة *maḥṣaba-t*, gravelly ground.

مِحْصَد *miḥṣad*, pl. *maḥṣid*, sickle; — *; — *muḥaṣṣad*, enduring, firm.

مِحْصَل *muḥaṣṣil*, who procures, earns, &c.; tax-gatherer or farmer; — *.

مِحْصَمَة *miḥṣama-t*, iron club.

مِحْصَن *miḥṣan*, lock, bolt; — *muḥṣan*, well guarded; — *ḍ muḥṣana-t*, *muḥṣina-t*, chaste lady; — *muḥaṣṣana-t*, carefully guarded woman.

مِحْصُوب *maḥṣūb*, afflicted with small-pox or typhus.

مِحْصُود *maḥṣūd*, reaped; harvest, crops.

مِحْصُول *maḥṣūl*, what results, &c.; result, produce; gain; harvest; tax, excise; pl. *maḥṣūlāt*, productions, fruits of the field.

مِحْصِي *maḥṣiyy*, suffering from calculus; — *.

(مِحْص) *maḥad*, INF. *maḥd*, give one pure milk to drink; bestow sincere advice or love upon (2 acc.); — *maḥid*, A, INF. *maḥad*, drink pure milk; — *maḥud*, INF. *muḥūda-t*, be of pure descent; be pure, unmixed; — III. INF. *mumāḥada-t* (also IV.), treat with sincerity; — IV. INF. *imḥid*, see III.; give pure milk to drink; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥād*, drink pure milk.

مِحْص *maḥd*, m. and f., sing. and pl. f. also *ḍ*, of pure blood (Arab); pure, unmixed; sheer, mere; only; purity; pure truth; pl. *miḥād*, pure milk; — *maḥid*, who has an appetite for pure milk.

مِحْصَار *maḥḍār*, ready, fresh of vigour.

مِحْصَر *maḥdar*, pl. *maḥādir*, presence, confrontation; aspect; inhabited place, fixed domicile, residence; place of assembly;

circle; royal court; those present, audience; judicial document; petition, round robin; legal deed; act of drama; race (run); natural disposition, character; — *muḥdir*, who summons to a court of justice, usher.

مِحْصَن *maḥdan*, *maḥdin*, pl. *maḥādin*, nest of a brooding hen.

(مِحْط) = (مِحْط); — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāt*, draw the sword; draw out.

مِحْط *maḥaṭṭ*, *ḍ maḥaṭṭa-t*, place for alighting and unloading; station, staple, relay; anchorage; abode; end of a sentence, period, full stop, cæsura; — *miḥaṭṭ*, *ḍ miḥaṭṭa-t*, steel pencil to draw figures on leather, arms, &c.

مِحْطَب *miḥṭab*, sickle, hedging-bill.

(مِحْط), III. *māḥaz*, INF. *mumāḥaza-t*, force the she-camel to lie down (stallion).

مِحْظُور *maḥẓūr*, enclosed, inaccessible, &c.; forbidden; pl. *maḥẓūrāt*, forbidden things.

مِحْظُوط *maḥẓūṭ*, favoured by fortune, lucky, happy, content; — *ḍ maḥẓūṭiyya-t*, joy and contentment, pleasure.

مِحْظِي *maḥẓan*, favoured; — *ḍ maḥẓiyya-t* concubine.

مِحْفَار *miḥfār*, spade; — *ḍ miḥfāra-t*, sand-pit (m.).

مِحْفَد *maḥfid*, pl. *maḥāfid*, origin, descent, race; also *miḥfad*, manger.

مِحْفَر *miḥfar*, *ḍ miḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, tool for digging, spade; — *ḍ maḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, place where they dig; sand-pit.

مِحْفَظَة *maḥfaẓa-t*, place for keeping, magazine; case; م الادراك *maḥfazat al-idrāk*, memory.

مِحْفَل *maḥfil*, place or time of assembly, assembly, company, congress, council, tribunal, court of justice; gallery; — *.

حفا *miḥaffa-t*, open camel-litter for women.

حفور *mahfūr*, dug, hollowed; notch, mark; also ح *mahfūriyy*, large carpet.

حشوف *mahšuf*, surrounded, enveloped, &c.; pressed by poverty, needy.

(حق) *mahaq*, INF. *mahq*, efface, blot out, destroy, annihilate, ruin; burn, scorch; (also II.) withdraw one's blessing from, render unfortunate; — II. INF. *tamhiq*, destroy or blot out entirely; see I.; — V. INF. *tamahḥuq*, be destroyed, blotted out; perish; — VII. INF. *imihūq*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥūq*, id.

حقي *mahq*, destruction, annihilation; — *muhiqq*, who confirms, attests, speaks the truth.

حقان *mihqān*, pl. *mahāqān*, pond, reservoir; fish-pond.

حقد *mahqid*, root, origin.

حقرة *mahqara-t*, vileness, meanness.

حقق *muhāqqiq*, who confirms, &c.; who seeks and teaches the truth, sage, philosopher; — *

حقل *mahqala-t*, pl. *mahāqil*, arable land, sown field.

حقن *mihqan*, ḍ *mihqana-t*, syringe.

حقو *mahquww*, *mahqiyy*, suffering from colic.

حقوق *mahqūq*, worthy, fit.

حقوق *muhquuqif*, crouching (حقف XII.).

(حك) *mahak*, INF. *mahk*, quarrel, begin a quarrel; — III. INF. *mumāhaka-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imhāk*, be quarrelsome; — VI. INF. *tamāḥuk*, quarrel with one another.

حك *mahik*, مكان *mahkīn*, quarrelsome, churlish; — *mihakk*, touchstone.

حكد *mahkid*, root, origin; refuge, asylum.

حکم *muhkam*, firm, strong, solid; fixed, certain; clear, distinct;

— *muhakkam*, appointed as a judge; wise, unshakable; — *; — ḍ *mahkama-t*, pl. *mahākim*, court of justice, tribunal, town hall.

حکم *mahkūm*, decreed, ordained, &c.; under command, subject, servant; invested with power and authority; ح م *mahkūm bi-hi*, predicate.

حكي *mahkiyy*, narrated, handed down by tradition.

(حل) *maḥal*, INF. *mahl*, be sterile; — I, INF. *mahl*, *mihāl*, injure one by malignant insinuation or information with the prince (إلى *ila*); — *mahil*, A, — *mahul*, id.; INF. *muhil*, be sterile; — III. INF. *mihāl*, *mumāḥala-t*, vie with in cunning; intrigue against, be hostile to (acc.); — IV. INF. *imhāl*, be sterile, dry; suffer from want of food; make sterile; — V. INF. *tamahḥul*, intrigue.

حل *mahl*, ḍ *mahla-t*, sterility, want of rain, dearth; dry, withered (*mahla-t*, dry land); useless; cunning, stratagem, deceit; — *mahall*, pl. *mahāll*, station, place, spot, position; abode, quarter; time and opportunity; delay, respite; fitting, appropriate; (m.) assembly in the house of a dead person; — *mahill*, term of payment; place of sacrifice; — *muhill*, mourning for a dead husband; — ḍ *mahalla-t*, quarter of a town, street, station, inn; community; review; — *mihalla-t*, reel, windle, hasp; — du. *muhillatīn*, pot and handmill.

حلا *mihlā'*, ḍ *mihlū'a-t*, scraper.

حلاب *mihlāb*, milk-pail.

حلاج *mihlāj*, instrument for cleaning cotton; baker's roller.

حلال *mihlāl*, place of assembly.

حلب *mahlāb*, an aromatic grain; honey; also *mihlab*, milk-pail.

حلق *mihlaj*, axis of a pulley; also

♣ *mihlaja-t*, board on which cotton is cleaned; cotton-reel.

محلل *muḥalḥal*, prince, powerful man.

محلّف *muhlīf*, who exacts an oath; doubtful; غير م *gair muhlīf*, doubtless, distinct, bright and pure (colour).

محلّق *mihlaq*, ♣ *mihlaqa-t*, pl. *maḥāliq*, scraping-tool; razor; —*.

محلّل *muḥallil*, who allows, solves, &c.; who marries a divorced woman in order to dismiss her, so that the first husband may marry her again; — *محلّلت* *muḥal-lilit*, solvents.

محلّم *muhlim*, dreaming.

محلّك *muhlankik*, coal-black, pitch-dark.

محلّب *maḥlūb*, milked; (m.) milk-pail.

محلّف *maḥlīfū'*, oath.

محلّل *maḥlūl*, solved, &c.; acquitted, broken (spell); allowed, permitted, vacant; solution (medicine); weakened, relaxed.

محلّي *muhla*, sweets; — *محلّي*, who anoints the eyes with collyrium; — *محلّال*, adorned, gilt, sweetened; — *محلّال*, who adorns, gilds, sweetens.

محلّم *miḥamm*, kettle for heating water; — *محلّم*, ♣, feverish; — ♣ *maḥamma-t*, district where fevers are frequent; aim, end, intention.

محلّسة *mihmāsa-t*, cunning female thief.

(محلّم) *maḥmah*, INF. ♣, love sincerely; — II. INF. *tamaḥmuḥ*, be merry.

محلّم *maḥmid*, *maḥmad*, praising (s.); — *محلّم*, who deserves praise; — *محلّم*, highly praised; proper name; —* ; — ♣ *maḥmidu-t*, *maḥmada-t*, pl. *maḥāmid*, praise, glory; praise-worthy deed or quality; — *محلّم* *muḥammadiyy*, ♣, Mohammedan

(adj., s.); *muḥammadiyya-t*, Islām.

محلّم *mihmar*, pl. *maḥāmīr*, pack-horse; —* ; — *محلّم*, red.

محلّم *maḥmaṣa-t*, (m.) stove; (m.) stew of meat and roasted onions.

محلّم *maḥmil*, that which carries; double camel-litter; stand on which every year the new silk drapery for the Kaba is carried to Mecca; this drapery; silk, velvet; bier; portable basket, hamper; — *محلّم*, sword-belt; —*.

محلّم *maḥmūd*, praised, &c.; proper name; — ♣ *maḥmūda-t*, ♣ *maḥ-mūdiyya-t*, scammony; — *محلّم* *maḥmūdiyy*, small silver coin (♣ $\frac{1}{2}$ pence).

محلّم *maḥmūr*, suffering from indigestion (horse, &c.).

محلّم *maḥmūrā'*, pl. of *محلّم* *ḥimār*, ass.

محلّم *maḥmūz*, sour, tart; lively, fiery, ardent; strong, powerful.

محلّم *maḥmūq*, afflicted with small-pox.

محلّم *maḥmūl*, carried, loaded, &c.; imputed; permitted; bearable; founded upon; attribute; foetus; — ♣ *maḥmūla-t*, load, freight, cargo; a kind of wheat.

محلّم *maḥmūm*, heated; afflicted with fever; decreed, ordained.

محلّم *maḥmiyy*, ♣, protected; client; (*maḥmiyya-t*, protected town); feverish; also *maḥmī*, lion; *maḥmiyy*, *muḥma*, heated, glowing; — *محلّم*, heating; — ♣ *maḥmiya-t*, protection.

(محلّم) *maḥan*, INF. *maḥn*, beat; put to the test (also III., VIII.); make trials, experiments; wear out a garment; = II.; — II. INF. *tamḥin*, soften, shave, scrape off the hair (leather); — III. INF. *mumūḥana-t*, put to the test; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥān*, id.; examine.

- مع *maḥan*, tiredness from work; soft; — δ *mihna-t*, pl. *miḥan*, trouble, pain, hardship, vexation, sorrow, calamity; hard work or service.
- مذئب *muhnis*, miserable wretch, abject rascal.
- مذئبة *mihnaja-t*, tool, instrument.
- مذئب *muhnak*, *muḥannak*, tried, put to the test; wise by experience.
- مذئب *mahnân*, mad, epileptic.
- مذئب *muhanna* (حزب II.), bent, curved; — δ *maḥniya-t*, bend of a river; unlevel ground.
- (محو) *maḥâ*, U, A, INF. *maḥw*, efface entirely, destroy; wipe off; be entirely effaced, destroyed, blotted out; vanish, perish; — II. INF. *taḥmiya-t*, efface, destroy; — VII. INF. *immiḥâ*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥâ*, be effaced, destroyed; vanish, disappear.
- محو *maḥw*, effacing, blotting out, erasing; abolishing, repealing, annulling (s.); — δ *maḥwa-t*, id.; shower of rain; disgrace; hour.
- محو *muhwij*, in want of, needing.
- محو *mihwar*, δ *mihwara-t*, pl. *maḥâwir*, axis, pivot; dough-roller; — *muḥawwar*, rounded (bread); quite white (flour); — *muḥawwir*, bleacher; — δ *maḥwara-t*, *maḥwura-t*, answer.
- محو *muḥawṣal*, having a crop; bellied.
- محو *muḥawwat*, enclosed, hedged in; δ *muḥarwata-t*, enclosure; — *muḥawwit*, surrounding, encompassing; watchman, guard-keeper; δ *muḥawwiṭa-t*, fence, hedge, wall.
- محو *maḥûq*, swept, rubbed; — *; — δ *mihwaqa-t*, broom to sweep a threshing-floor.
- محو *maḥwaka-t*, combat, battle.
- محو *maḥûl*, cunning; intriguer; — *.
- محو *maḥwiyy*, collected, gathered, contained.
- (محو) *maḥa*, A, I, INF. *maḥy*, efface, blot out, destroy.
- محو *muhy-in*, see محيى.
- محيى *muhya'*, pl. *maḥyâya'*, place where and time when one lives, life; lively, brisk, merry; — *muḥayyâ'*, face, cheek; — δ *maḥyât*, place abounding with snakes.
- محيى *mihyân*, time, period.
- محيى *maḥid*, bend, curve; point of deviation where one leaves a road; turning (s.) aside; refuge, escape.
- محيى *maḥiṣ*, flight, escape; polished, shining, glossy.
- محيى *maḥiḍ*, the menses.
- محيى *muhîṭ*, ag. of (حوط IV.), surrounding, &c.; periphery, circumference; — البحر الم al-baḥr al-muhîṭ, ocean, title of comprehensive works.
- محيى *muhîl*, deceitful, impostor; who assigns the payment of a debt to another, draws upon (على 'ala).
- محيى *mihyam*, intelligent, spirited, ingenious.
- محيى *mahyûs*, whose parents are both children of slaves.
- محيى *muhyi* (محيى *muhy-in*), δ , vivifying, bringing to life again, reanimating; making to bloom; — *muḥayyî*, vivifying (God).
- (مخ) *muhḥ*, pl. *mihâḥ*, *mihâḥa-t*, marrow, brain; kernel; pulp; purest and best part, quintessence; — البيض م *muhḥ* al-baid, yolk; — II. *maḥḥah*, INF. *tamḥih*, take the marrow out of a bone; — IV. INF. *imḥâḥ*, have plenty of marrow; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuh*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥâḥ* = II.; — δ *muhḥa-t*, marrow.
- منا *muhâ*, town of Moka.
- منا *muhâbara-t*, mutual information, correspondence.
- منا *maḥâbit*, pl. of منا *mihbât*.

مخاتيم *maḥātīm*, pl. of مخاتم *maḥtām*.
 مخاخ *miḥāḥ*, pl. of مخ *muḥḥ*; — δ *muḥāḥa-t*, marrow.
 مخاد *maḥādd*, pl. of مخدة *miḥad-da-t*.
 مخادم *maḥādīm*, pl. servants, slaves, eunuchs; family.
 مخاديم *maḥādīm*, pl. of مخاد *maḥdīm*.
 مخاذيل *maḥāzil*, pl. of مخذول *maḥzūl*.
 مخارقي *maḥāriq*, pl. of مخراق *miḥrāq*.
 مخازي *maḥāzī*, pl. of مخزاة *maḥzāt*.
 مخاض *maḥād*, *miḥād*, throes of child-birth; she-camels big with young; — δ *maḥāda-t*, pl. *maḥād*, *maḥāwid*, ford, shallow (s.); — *muḥādda-t*, INF. of (مخض III.).
 مخاط *muḥāt*, mucus; م الشيطان *muḥāṭiyy*, gossamer; — م *muḥāṭiyy*, mucous.
 مخاطب *muḥāṭab*, second person; — *.
 مخاطرة *muḥāṭara-t*, risk, hazard, danger; — *.
 مخافة *maḥāfa-t*, pl. *maḥāwif*, fear; fright, terror, danger.
 مخالط *muḥāliṭ*, who intermeddles, engages in, partner; — *.
 مخالفة *muḥāḷafa-t*, antithesis, contradiction, contrast; opposition, resistance, refractoriness, rebellion, disobedience, transgression; discord, enmity.
 مخاللة *maḥāla-t*, imagination, idea, fancy, vanity; INF. of (مخيل).
 مخالي *maḥāli*, pl. of مخلاة *miḥlāt*.
 مخاليق *maḥāliq*, pl. of مخلوقة *maḥ-lūqa-t*.
 مخاوي *muḥāwiḥ*; *mulāwiḥ*, complicated, intricate.
 مخاويض *maḥāwiḍ*, pl. of مخاوة *maḥāwida-t*; — δ *muḥāwada-t*, passing of a ford on horseback.
 مخابا *maḥba'*, pl. *maḥābi'*, hiding-place; privy; — δ *muḥba'a-t*,

muḥabba'a-t, kept hidden, secret.
 مخباية *maḥbāya-t*, anything hidden, secret treasure (m.).
 مخبث *muḥbis*, مخبثان *maḥbasān*, vile, perverse; — δ *maḥbasa-t*, vileness, perverseness.
 مخبر *maḥbar*, real inner state, reality; also δ *maḥbara-t*, knowledge from information, experience, proving (s.); — *.
 مخبز *maḥbaz*, δ *maḥbaza-t*, pl. *maḥābiz*, bakehouse, oven.
 مخبصة *miḥbasa-t*, pl. *maḥābiṣ*, spoon for stirring.
 مخبط *miḥbaṭ*, pl. *maḥābit*, stick for beating down leaves; — *muḥabbaṭ*, troubled in one's senses; — *muḥabbīṭ*, troubling the senses.
 مخبوء *maḥbi'*, hidden, concealed.
 مخبئي *muḥabba*, f. *muḥabbāt*, hidden, concealed.
 . . . *muḥtā* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
 مختار *muḥtār*, pat. of (مخير VIII.), elected, selected; the best, the most exquisite; ag. of the same: who selects, who acts with a free will, who has the choice; invested with authority and power.
 مختابا *muḥtaba'*, anything hidden; hiding-place.
 . . . *muḥta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
 مختبط *muḥtabiṭ*, ag. of (مخبط VIII.), sprawling; excited, agitated, confused.
 مختبئي *muḥtabi'*, hidden; hiding.
 مختتم *muḥtatam*, completed; end, conclusion.
 مختتر *muḥattir*, intoxicating.
 مختراعات *muḥtara'āt*, inventions, new performances; — *.
 مختص *muḥtaṣṣ*, peculiar, particular to, &c.; exceeding; familiar friend.
 مختصر *muḥtaṣar*, extract, compendium; — *muḥtaṣir*, epitomist.
 مختطب *muḥtaṭiḥ*, wooer for another, suitor, matchmaker;

- seeking a suitor for one's daughter.
- مختفی *muḥtafī*, hiding one's self; hidden, concealed; despoiler of dead bodies.
- مختل *muḥtall*, weakened; spoiled, disordered; disturbed, ruined; poor, needy; sour.
- مختلط *muḥtaliṭ*, mixed, &c.; holding intercourse with, dealing with, associating with.
- مختلعة *muḥtali'a-t*, woman who demands a divorce on condition of returning her dowry; —*.
- مختلق *muḥtalaq*, well made; invented, feigned, fictitious; lie, fable.
- مختوم *maḥtīm*, sealed (م الابصار *maḥtīm al-abṣār*, blind, blinded); finished; closed (wound); pl. *maḥātīm*, a measure.
- (مخج) *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, draw the bucket after shaking it until it is full; lie with.
- مخخة *miḥaḥa-t*, pl. of مخ *muḥḥ*.
- مخدرة *muḥaddara-t*, woman or girl kept in the harem; — *مخدر* *muḥaddirāt*, narcotics; —*.
- مخدش *miḥdaš*, withers of a camel; — *muḥaddaš*, id.; —*.
- مخدع *miḥda'*, *muḥda'*, pl. *maḥādā'*, magazine; treasury; apartment, room, chamber, cell.
- مخدة *maḥada-t*, help, protection, favour; — *miḥadda-t*, pl. *maḥādd*, pillow, cushion, bolster; plough-share.
- مخدوم *maḥdūm*, pl. *maḥūdīm*, served by others (particularly the son of the house); lord, master; — *مخدومية* *maḥdūmiyya-t*, state of being served, dominion, mastership.
- مخذه *miḥza'a-t*, knife.
- مخذهة *miḥzafa-t*, stick for flinging a stone, sling.
- مخزم *miḥzam*, *muḥazzam*, sharp.
- مخزول *maḥzūl*, pl. *maḥāzūl*, left in the lurch, abandoned, forsaken; destitute, helpless, miserable.
- (مخز) *maḥar*, INF. *maḥr*, *muḥūr*,

- rush through the sea; part the waves; water the ground, irrigate; — v. INF. *tamaḥḥur*, observe the direction of the wind; =x.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥār*, select the best; =x.; — x. INF. *istimḥār*, turn the nose towards the wind (horse).
- مخربان *banāt-u maḥr-in*, white summer clouds; — *المخربان* *maḥarr al-mā'*, waterfall, cataract.
- مخربان *maḥra'*, *ḍ maḥra'a-t*, *maḥrāt*, privy.
- مخربان *miḥrāq*, experienced, skilled; wooden sword; pl. *maḥārīq*, incredible lie.
- مخربان *maḥrat*, straight road.
- مخربان *maḥraj*, pl. *maḥārij*, place of issue, issue, outlet, drain-pipe; organ of secretion, anus; privy; expedient; organ of voice; formation of a sound, utterance, final sound, desinence; pl. expenses, costs; — *muḥraj*, brought out, &c.; exiled, banished; result; —*; — *muḥrij*, who brings out, &c.; who pays tribute or a capitation-tax.
- مخربان *miḥraz*, pl. *maḥāriz*, awl, puncheon.
- مخربان *miḥraf*, pl. *maḥārif*, wallet, basket; — *ḍ maḥrafa-t*, silly talk; fables, fairy-tales; orchard; avenue of trees.
- مخربان *maḥraq*, INF. *ḍ*, tell portentous lies, tell stories, swagger.
- مخربان *maḥrūt*, turned on the lathe; oval; also *maḥrūta-t*, cone; — *muḥrawwīt*, swift, fleet; — *مخربان* *maḥrūtiyy*, conic; — *مخربان* *maḥrūtiyyāt*, conic sections.
- مخربان *maḥzāt*, pl. *maḥāzī*, putting to shame (s.), abashing; offence, insult.
- مخربان *miḥzāq*, pl. *maḥāziq*, stick with an iron point.
- مخربان *maḥzan*, pl. *maḥāzin*, store-room, magazine, warehouse, cellar, barn, treasury.
- مخربان *muḥza*, abashed; (m.) de-

mon;—*muḥẓī*, abashing, putting to shame.
 منسوم *maḥsūm*, m. removed; finished.
 منس *miḥāss*, fearless; penis.
 منساة *maḥsāt*, fear.
 منسنة *maḥsana-t*, roughness.
 منسشى *muḥāssī*, terrible;—*ḍ maḥ-sīya-t*, pl. *maḥāssī*, fear.
 منصاب *miḥṣāb*, fertile.
 منصال *miḥṣāl*, sickle.
 منصب *muḥṣib*, fertile.
 منصر *muḥṣar*, slender of waist;—*ḍ miḥsara-t*, pl. *maḥāsir*, support; stick, staff, sceptre; rod, scourge.
 منصف *miḥṣaf*, awl.
 منصل *miḥṣal*, sharp.
 منصوص *maḥṣūs*, assigned, ascribed as peculiar to, &c.; personally devoted, familiar, attached in close friendship; *maḥṣūs-an*, especially;—*ḍ maḥṣūsiyya-t*, particularity, peculiarity; exclusive ownership; personal attachment, familiarity.
 منصى *maḥṣa*, place where a man or animal is gelded;—*maḥ-sīyy*, castrated; eunuch; gelding.
 (منض) *maḥad*, A, I, U, shake the milk in a skin bag to turn it into butter; shake violently;—*maḥid*, A, INF. *maḥād*, *miḥād*, lie in the throes of child-birth;—pass. *muḥid*, id.;—V. INF. *tamaḥḥud*, id.; (also VII., VIII.) be shaken for buttering;—VII. INF. *immiḥād*, be skimmed; see V.;—VIII. INF. *imtiḥād*, see V.
 منض *muḥḥad*, pl. of مناض, in the throes of child-birth.
 منضب *miḥḍab*, dyer's tub; colour-pot;—*.
 منضد *miḥḍad*, glutton, voracious eater.
 منضدر *muḥḍarr*, green;—*muḥaddar*, dyed green.
 منضرم *muḥḍram*, of an unknown father; mongrel, mulatto;—*ḍ muḥḍrama-t*, circumcised, f.

منضرة *maḥḍara-t*, verdant place, grass-plot, meadow.
 منضل *muḥḍal*, commodious, comfortable;—*muḥḍil*, *muḥaddil*, tender, delicate.
 منضونة *maḥḍūna-t*, pregnant.
 (منط) *maḥaṭ*, A, U, INF. *maḥṭ*, *muḥūt*, pierce through and come out on the opposite side; draw the sword; secrete mucus; blow the nose;—II. INF. *tamḥit*, wipe off the mucus; wipe a child's nose; blow the nose;—IV. INF. *imḥāt*, cause the arrow to pierce through;—V. INF. *tamaḥḥut*, blow the nose;—VIII. INF. *imtiḥāt*, draw the sword.
 منط *maḥiṭ*, pl. *amḥāt*, highminded prince;—*miḥaṭṭ*, pencil; ruler (for drawing lines).
 منطاط *miḥṭāt*, ruler.
 منطر , II. *tamaḥṭar*, INF. *tamaḥṭur*, balance one's body in walking.
 منطاط *muḥaṭṭaṭ*, striped; beginning to grow a beard; handsome pretty;—*.
 منطم *maḥṭam*, woman;—*maḥṭim*, *miḥṭam*, nose, proboscis, snout, beak;—*.
 منطوب *maḥṭūb*, demanded in marriage, betrothed;—*ḍ maḥṭūba-t*, bride.
 منطور *maḥṭūr*, conceived in the mind, idea, occurrent thought; forbidden.
 منطوف *maḥṭūf*, robbed, carried off, enraptured.
 منطى *muḥṭiyy*, who is mistaken, who errs, sins, misses the aim.
 منصف *muḥiṭṭ*, light, nimble.
 منصف *muḥaffaf*, eased, &c.; pronounced without the *tasdīd*.
 منصفقة *miḥfaqa-t*, ox-tail, scourge.
 منصفوق *maḥṭūq*, suffering from palpitations of the heart; mad.
 منصفى *maḥṭiyy*, concealed, hidden, secret.
 (منل) *muḥl*, pl. *amḥāl*, lever, crowbar;—*muḥill*, who disturbs, damages, causes confusion, deserts, betrays.

منجلا *muḥallá*, ة = منجلى *muḥalla*; —
 ة *miḥlát*, ة *miḥláya-t*, pl. *maḥálí*,
 fodder-bag.
 منجلاب *miḥláb* = منجلب *miḥlab*.
 منجلاط *miḥlāt*, intermeddler.
 منجلاف *miḥláf*, who never keeps his
 word; pl. *maḥálif*, ward (of a
 city).
 منجلب *miḥlab*, منجلاب *miḥláb*, pl.
maḥálib, *maḥálib*, claw, talon;
 sickle; surgical instrument; —
muḥlib, covered with leaves.
 منجلاط *muḥalḥal*, place where the
 anklets are put.
 منجلد *muḥallad*, lasting, eternal;
 vigorous in high old age;
 durable; abiding always in the
 same place.
 منجلاص *maḥlaṣ*, place of refuge,
 asylum; name which a poet
 gives himself in the last couplet
 of a *gazel*; — *muḥallīṣ*, saviour;
 —*.
 منجلاط *miḥlāt*, intermeddler; —*.
 منجلاص *muḥallaṣ*, pulled out, &c.;
 relaxed, unnerved, weak, power-
 less; lamed, paralytic, palsied;
 sprained; without bones (roast
 meat).
 منجلاص *muḥallīf*, who leaves behind,
 &c.; successor, substitute, lieu-
 tenant; testator; — ات *muḥal-
 lafát*, property left behind.
 منجلقة *maḥlaqa-t*, well fitting, as if
 made or created for the pur-
 pose.
 منجلوط *maḥlūt*, mixed, &c.; hetero-
 geneous; confused; — ة *maḥ-
 lūta-t*, dish of lentils, peas and
 groats; pl. *maḥlūṭāt*, medley of
 all sorts of things.
 منجلوع *maḥlūʿ*, pulled out, &c.;
 relaxed, unnerved; deserted.
 منجلوقة *maḥlūqa-t*, pl. -át, *maḥálīq*,
 creature.
 منجلوقية *maḥlūqiyya-t*, state of being
 created.
 منجلول *maḥlūl*, pierced, perfo-
 rated.
 منجلى *miḥla*, sickle; — *muḥalla*,
 dismissed, set free; left alone;

repudiated; — *muḥalli*, who sets
 free, &c.; first in a race.
 منجيم *muḥimm*, deteriorated, putrid.
 (منجيم) *maḥmah*, INF. ة, take the
 marrow out of the bones; de-
 light (a).
 منجمد *muḥmid*, extinguishing a fire;
 calming, pacifying.
 منجمر *muḥammar*, fermented, fer-
 menting; half drunk; — *mu-
 ḥammir*, what brings on fer-
 mentation, &c.; baker.
 منجمس *muḥammās*, multiplied by
 five, pentagonal; also ة *mu-
 ḥammāsa-t*, poem in strophes of
 five rhymed lines.
 منجمصة *maḥmaṣa-t*, hunger, empti-
 ness.
 (منجمس) *maḥmad*, INF. ة, rinse a
 glass; rinse one's mouth.
 منجمل *maḥmal*, velvet, plush.
 منجمة *miḥamma-t*, broom.
 منجمور *maḥmūr*, intoxicated, not yet
 sober.
 منجموم *maḥmām*, swept, clean.
 (منجن) *maḥan*, U, INF. *maḥn*, draw
 water; lie with; bark, peel;
 cry, weep.
 منجناف *miḥnáf*, impotent stallion.
 منجنث *muḥannās*, bent; weak, im-
 potent; sodomite; worthless,
 good-for-nothing; coward; ef-
 feminine, badly educated.
 منجنيق *maḥnaq*, place of the throat
 where one is strangled; pl.
maḥāniq, chain for the neck,
 necklace; — *muḥannaq*, choked,
 strangled; = *maḥnaq*; م الضم
muḥannaq al-ḥuṣr, very slender
 of waist; — *muḥannīq*, who
 strangles, hangman.
 منجنقة *maḥanna-t*, nose, tip of the
 nose; nasal sound; entrance,
 orifice; rights, privileges.
 منجنوف *maḥūf*, terrible, dangerous;
 — ة *maḥūfa-t*, danger; —*.
 منجنيلة *miḥyāla-t*, rain-cloud.
 منجنج *maḥīh*, having plenty of
 marrow.
 منجنير *muḥayyar*, who has a free
 choice, left to one's free will;

indifferent; — *muḥayyir*, who leaves to one's choice; kind, benevolent.

مُحَيَّيَس *muḥayyas*, tamed, humbled; prison.

مَحْيَض *maḥiḍ*, skimmed; made into butter; butter-milk.

مَحْيَط *maḥiṭ*, *muḥayyat*, sewn; — *miḥyat*, needle.

مَحْيِف *maḥif*, threatening ruin (building); — *muḥif*, *muḥayyif*, causing fear.

مَحْيَل *maḥil*, worthy, fit; — *muḥil*, id.; conceited, vain; — *; — *ḍ maḥīla-t*, *muḥayyala-t*, imagination, power of conception; conceit, vanity, pride; pl. *maḥāyil*, anything from which inferences may be drawn, token, sign, indication.

مُحْيِم *muḥim*, *muḥayyim*, who pitches a tent; — *muḥayyam*, a camp of tents; living in tents.

(مَد) *madd*, U, INF. *madd*, stretch, extend; fix the look a long time upon; spread out; rise, grow; flow; stand high, be advanced (day); prolong the life; grant a delay of payment; come to one's aid; take ink from the inkstand; — II. INF. *tamdiḍ*, stretch or extend greatly; — III. INF. *midād*, *mu-midda-t*, stretch, lengthen; fight body to body; — IV. INF. *imdiḍ*, grant a delay of payment; help, assist, aid with troops or provisions; allow one (acc.) profit from (ب *bi*); prolong one's life; provide the inkstand with ink; suppurate; — V. INF. *tamaddud*, stretch, extend, lengthen (n.); — VI. INF. *tamīdud*, wrestle; — VIII. INF. *intidād*, be stretched, extended; stretch, extend, lengthen (n.), be long; — X. INF. *istimād*, ask for help, aid, intercession; take ink out of the inkstand.

مَد *madd*, pl. *mudīd*, rising of the

water, flood; stretch, extent, range, reach; sign of the lengthening of ا; حُرُوفِ الْمَدِ *hurūf-u'l-madd-i*, letters of prolongation; — *mudd*, pl. *amdād*, *midada-t*, *midād*, a measure (1½ to 2 pounds); — *ḍ madda-t*, stretching, extending (s.); prolongation of a letter and its sign; threads of the woof; — *midda-t*, pl. *midad*, pus; — *mud-da-t*, pl. *mudad*, space of time, while; end, termination, limit.

مُدَاجَاة *mudājāt*, simulation, shamming, hypocrisy.

مُدَاح *maddāḥ*, who praises much; eulogist.

مُدَاخِيل *madāḥīl*, pl. of مَدْخُول *mad-ḥīl*.

مُدَاد *midād*, ink; food; dung, manure; path, road, sect; stretching, extending (s.); pl. of مَد *mudd* and مَدِيد *madīd*; — *maddād*, wide-stepping; ivy.

مَدَار *madār*, orb, orbit, circumference, rotation, time of rotation; centre; axis, pivot, turning-point; tropic; starting-point; goal; stand-point, seat; treadmill; motive, reason.

مُدَارَاة *mudāra'a-t*, *mudārāt*, insinuating manners, winning friendliness, courtesy; simulated friendship.

مُدَارَسَة *mudārasa-t*, study, higher instruction.

مُدَارَاكَة *mudāraka-t*, uninterrupted pursuit; careful solicitude or attendance.

مَدَاس *madās*, a kind of coarse shoes; also *ḍ madāsa-t*, threshing-floor; — *ḍ maddāsa-t*, nose.

مَدَاس *madās*, place of diving; pearl-fishing.

مَدَاعِي *madā'iq*, water-courses.

مَدَاعِي *madā'i*, pl. of مَدَاعَاة *mad'āt*; — *mudā'i*, who challenges; quarrelsome.

مَدَافِي *madāfi'*, pl. of مَدَفَاة *mad-fa'a-t*.

مَدَاق *madāq*, place of combat; —

- madāqq*, pl. of *مدق midāqq*, ♂;
— ♂ *mudāqqa-t*, accuracy.
- مداك *madāk*, stone on which
colours are pounded.
- مدأكا *mudāka'a-t*, throng.
- مدالك *madālis*, battle-field.
- . مدأ *mudā*., to be looked for
under (دو . د . د IV.), as—
- مدام *mudām*, pat. of (دوم IV.);
lasting, continual; also ♂ *mu-
dāma-t*, wine.
- مدان *madān*, basil (plant); also
mudān, *maddān*, *muddān*, deep
in debt; — *mudān*, judged, sen-
tenced.
- مدانة *mudānāt*, approach.
- مدانس *madānis*, pl. impurities.
- مداني *mudānī*, approaching, near.
- مداهنة *mudāhana-t*, flattery, hy-
pocrisy, lie, treachery.
- مدأوة *mudāwāt* (also مدأوا *mu-
dāwā*), nursing of the sick,
cure, recovery.
- مدأولة *mudāwala-t*, conference.
- مدأين *madā'in*, pl. of *مديان
midyān*.
- مدب *madabb*, *madibb*, pl. *madābb*,
place where anything is creep-
ing.
- مدبر *mudbir*, who goes backwards,
returns; down in the world;
— *mudabbir*, who ordains, &c.;
governor, manager, director;
— *mudabbirāt*, authorities,
powers; angels.
- مدبغة *madbaga-t*, pl. *madābig*, hide
in the tanning-pit; also *mad-
buga-t*, pl. *madābig*, tanning-pit;
tannery.
- مدبور *madbūr*, galled, back-sore.
- مدبي *madba*, *mudbī*, *madbiyy*, ♂
mudbiya-t, full of locusts.
- مدبي *mudabbī*, who hides, con-
ceals.
- مدجج *mudajjaj*, armed from head
to foot; hedge-hog; — *mudajjij*,
cloudy.
- (مدح) *madah*, INF. *madh*, *midha-t*,
mention with praise, praise; —
II. INF. *tamdīh*, praise highly;
— V. INF. *tamadduh*, praise;

- praise one's self, boast; — VIII.
INF. *imtidāh*, praise.
- مدح *madh*, praise, eulogy; — ♂
midha-t, *madha-t*, pl. *madahāt*,
midah, anything praiseworthy,
praise.
- مدحاة *midhāt*, children's carriage.
- مدحرة *madhara-t*, driving forth.
- مدحوس *madhūs*, suffering from
whitlow.
- مدحى *madha*, place in the sand
where the ostrich deposits its
eggs.
- (مدح) *madah*, INF. *madh*, be great,
large; help, assist completely.
- مدحا *mudahā'*, pl. of *مدیح madīh*.
- مدخر *mudhar*, humbled; — *mu-
dahhar*, stored up, hoarded,
saved.
- مدخل *madhal*, pl. *madāhil*, en-
trance, access; vestibule, ante-
room; door; time of entrance;
interference; influence; com-
plicity, taking part in; pl.
revenues, income; — *midhal*,
key; — *mudhal*, introduced, ad-
mitted; ungenue; adulter-
ated, counterfeited; introduc-
tion, preface; — *mudhīl*, who
introduces; introduction.
- مدخن *madhan*, pl. *madāhin*, chim-
ney, flue; hearth; heated room
for silk-worms; — *; — ♂ *mid-
hana-t*, pl. *madāhin*, censer;
flue.
- مدخول *madhūl*, entered into, &c.;
introduced; having a secret
fault; weak of intellect; pl.
madāhil, revenues, income, gain;
♂ *madhūla-t*, deflowered.
- مدد *madad*, help, aid, assistance;
auxiliaries, subsidies; — *midad*,
mudad, pl. of ♂ *midda-t*, *mud-
da-t* respectively; — *mudud*, pl.
of ♂ *madid*; — ♂ *midada-t*, pl.
of ♂ *mudd*.
- (مدر) *madar*, U, INF. *madr*, coat
with mud; — *madir*, A, INF.
madar, have a big protruding
belly; — II. INF. *tamdīr*, coat

with mud ; — VIII. INF. *imtidâr*, take a piece of clay, a clod.
 مدى *madar*, ة, clod ; centre ; city, village (أهل المدن *ahl al-madar*, inhabitants of towns, &c., opposed to أهل الوبر *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of tents, nomads) ; — *mudirr*, promoting the secretion of milk, sweat, urine, &c. ; — *mudirrât*, such remedies.
 مدار *midrâr*, yielding plenty of milk ; raining abundantly (sky).
 مدراس *midrâs*, school, academy.
 مدرأة *midrât*, see مدرى *midra*.
 مدرج *madraj*, ة *madraja-t*, pl. *madârij*, road, path ; conduct ; scroll ; pl. steps, degrees ; — *mudraj*, put into, inserted, contained ; contents ; — *mudrij*, who puts into ; — *.
 مدرس *madras*, ة *madrasa-t*, pl. *madâris*, higher educational establishment, university, academy ; — *midras*, book ; — *.
 مدرع *midra'*, ة *midra'a-t*, coarse vest or shirt ; alb of a priest ; — *mudarra'*, wearing armour, cuirassier.
 مدرة *midrah*, pl. *madârih*, chief, prince ; leader.
 مدرهم *mudarham*, rich ; — *mudrahim*, old, tottering.
 مدرج *madrûj*, usual, customary.
 مدروز *mudarwiz*, artizan.
 مدرى *midra*, مدرأة *midrât* (and مدرية *midriya-t*), pl. *madâri*, horn ; comb ; hair-pin ; pitchfork ; — *muddarî*, deceitful ; — *madarîyy*, inhabitant of a town, citizen ; — (m.) *midri*, I do not know (for ما أدرى *mâ adri*).
 (مدس) *madas*, U, INF. *mads*, rub.
 مدسع *madsa'*, narrow spot ; gullet ; — *midsa'*, guide, leader.
 (مدش) *madas*, U, INF. *mads*, eat but little ; give but little ; — *mads*, A, INF. *madas*, grow dim ; — II. INF. *tamdis*, give ; — VIII. INF. *imtidâs*, take, rob.
 مدعا *mudda'a*, see مدعى *mudda'an*.

مدعاس *mid'âs*, pl. مداعس *madâ'is*, lance ; trodden path.
 مدعاة *mad'ât*, invitation.
 مدعر *muda'ar*, dirt-colour.
 مدعس *mad'as*, anything desirable ; sexual intercourse ; — *mid'as*, pl. *madâ'is*, = مدعاس *mid'âs*.
 مدك *mid'ak*, instrument for rubbing, polishing ; quarrelsome.
 مدعة *mad'a-t*, cocoanut-shell as a vessel.
 مدعو *mad'uww*, called, invited ; prayed for (له).
 مدعى *mad'i*, who adopts ; — *mudda'a* (مدعا *mudda'â*), claimed ; object of a claim or law-suit ; asserted, assertion ; law-suit, process ; advocate ; — *mudda'i*, claimant, pretender, adversary.
 مدغر *mudaggar*, dirt-coloured ; — ة *madgara-t*, heated combat.
 مدغل *mudgil*, secret, concealed ; perverse, wily.
 مدغم *mudgam*, hidden ; enclosed, comprised ; also *mudaggam*, inserted, contracted with and assimilated to the following (letter).
 مدف *mudiff*, uninterrupted.
 مدفأة *madfa'a-t*, warm country.
 مدفحة *madfaha-t*, mouse-trap.
 مدفح *madfa'*, water-course ; — *midfâ'*, pl. *madâfi'*, cannon, piece of artillery ; — *mudaffa'*, refused ; denied by everybody ; stranger ; — ة *madfa'a-t*, means of keeping off, repelling.
 مدفن *madfan*, pl. *madifin*, burial-place, tomb.
 (مدق) *madaq*, U, INF. *madq*, break to pieces.
 مدق *midagq*, *mudugg*, ة *midagqa-t*, *madagqa-t*, pl. *madâqq*, instrument for breaking, pounding, &c., mallet, sledge-hammer, ram, pestle ; — *.
 مدقس *midqas*, pl. *madâqîs*, strong ; — *midags*, silk.
 مدك *midakk*, ة, strong and fit for hard work ; — *midakk*, ramrod.

- مدكوبة *madkūba-t*, hot combat.
 مدكوك *madkūk*, pounded, flattened, &c.; loaded (gun); hectic.
 (مدل) *madl*, contemptible, worthless; thick milk; — v. INF. *tamaddul*, wipe one's self with a towel; cover the face with a veil; — *.
 مدلبة *madlaba-t*, place planted with plane trees.
 مدلك *midlak*, instrument for grating.
 مدلهم *mudlahimm*, pitch dark; old.
 مدلول *madlūl*, led up to, &c.; sense, meaning.
 مدماجة *midmāja-t*, turban.
 مدماك *midmāk*, mason's plummet; layer of stones in a wall.
 (مدمد) *madmad*, INF. δ , flee.
 مدمد *madmad*, river; rope.
 مدمعج *madma'*, pl. *mad'imi'*, inner corner of the eye; tear-fount.
 مدمعج *mudammag*, hare-brained; marked by branding.
 مدمقس *mudamqas*, made of the silk *دمقس dimaqs*.
 مدملك *midmak*, dough-roller.
 مدمة *midamma-t*, rake (tool); harrow.
 مدموج *madmūj*, adorned.
 مدموج *madmūj*, hare-brained.
 مدموم *madmūm*, red as blood.
 مدمي *mudma*, *mudamma*, stained with blood; red as blood.
 (مدن) *madan*, v. INF. *mudīn*, stay, dwell; come to town; — II. INF. *tamdīn*, found cities, civilize; — v. INF. *tamaddun*, join in civil society; get civilized, refined.
 مدن *mudun*, pl. of مدينة *madīna-t*.
 مدنف *mudnif*, suffering from a chronic disease; near death.
 مدني *madaniyy*, δ , living in towns, civilized (موت م *maut madaniyy*, quiet death); made or revealed in Medina; worldly; — *; — δ *mudniya-t*, near confinement.
 مدية *madh*, praise; — *muddah*, pl. of مادية *mādih*, who praises.

- مدهامة *mudhāmma-t*, luxuriant garden.
 مدهن *mudhun*, pl. *madāhin*, oil-jar; phial for ointments.
 مدهور *madhūr*, visited with calamities.
 مدواس *midwās*, threshing-instrument; a tool for polishing.
 مدوحس *madauhas* = مدحوس *madhūs*.
 مدود *midwad*, pl. مداود *madāwid*, manger; — *mudūd*, pl. of مد *madd*; — *mudawwad*, worm-eaten; full of worms.
 مدوس *midwas* = مدواس *midwās*.
 مدوف *madūf*, dissolved, macerated.
 مدوك *midwak*, stone pestle.
 مدوم *midwam*, continual, everlasting.
 مدون *madawwin*, who collects into a diwān, who registers, &c.; — *mudawwanāt*, collective works.
 (مدى) *mada*, I, INF. *madan*, stretch, extend; — III. INF. *mumādīt*, grant one a delay or respite; — IV. INF. *imdā'*, id.; be advanced in years; — VI. INF. *tamādī*, last, continue; be long; persist; go far in; hesitate, tarry; reach the goal.
 مدى *madan*, duration, period, term, goal; reach, range; — *mudy*, pl. *amdā'*, a measure; — *mudī'*, δ , ill, sick; — *madiyy*, pl. *amdiya-t*, place enclosed with stones, watering-place; channel in front of a reservoir; — δ *madya-t*, *midya-t*, *mudya-t*, pl. *madan*, *midan*, *mudan*, large knife; handle of a bow; — *mudya-t*, goal, limit.
 مديان *midyān*, pl. *madī'in*, *madā'in*, *madāy'in*, deep in debt; who lends much.
 مدیح *madih*, δ *madīha-t*, anything praiseworthy; praiseworthy deed; praise.
 مدیح *madih*, pl. *mudāhi'*, excellent, magnificent, great; — *middih*, id.
 مدید *madid*, pl. *mudud*, *midād*,

- stretched, extended, long, great; grass, hay, straw; name of a metre (*fā'ilātun fā'ilun* — — — | — — — four times repeated).
- مدیر *mudîr*, who turns round, &c.; prefect of a district, governor, director; — *mudîriyya-t*, district, jurisdiction.
- مدین *madyan*, Midian; — *madîn*, debtor; rewarded, requited; — *mudayyin*, tolerant in religious matters; who lends, gives credit, creditor; — *madîna-t*, pl. *mudn*, *mudun*, *madâ'in*, town; Medina; *madînat as-salâm*, Bagdad; — *midyaniyy*, Midianite; — *madîniyy*, inhabitant of a town; municipal.
- مدیون *madyûn*, in debt.
- مدقی *mud'î*, ill; making ill.
- مذ *muz*, *miz*, since.
- مذا *mazza'*, onanist; — *mizû'*, pl. of *mazîyya-t*, *mazya-t*.
- مذاب *muzâb*, molten; — *muza'ab*, having forelocks; fringed; — *mazâ'aba-t*, tract abounding with wolves.
- مذار *mazâri'*, مزارع *mazâri'*, pl. of مزارع *mizrâ'*.
- مذارف *mazârif*, pl. lachrymal ducts.
- مذاق *mazâq*, *mazâqa-t*, tasting (s.), taste, palate (م صاحب *ṣâhib mazâq*, gormandizer, epicurean); discrimination; — *mazzâq*, who dissimulates; insincere.
- مذاکیر *mazâkir*, pl. of ذکر *zakar*, penis.
- مذام *mazâmm*, pl. of مذمة *mazamma-t*.
- مذب *mazabb*, who well defends his people, his wives; — *mazabba-t*, place abounding with flies; — *mizabba-t*, pl. *mazzâb*, fly-flap.
- مذبذب *mazbah*, spot of the throat where an animal is killed; slaughter-place, altar of sacrifice; high altar; amphitheatre for gladiators; — *mizbah*, slaughtering-knife; — *.
- مذبذب *muzabzib*, suspended and swinging in the air; irresolute.
- مذبذب *muzabbar*, written; embroidered; — *muzabbir*, writing.
- مذبذب *mazbûb*, troubled by flies; raving, furious.
- مذبذب *mazbâh*, slaughtered, &c.; hoarse; watered (wine).
- (مدح) *mazîh*, A, INF. *mazah*, have the inner side of the thighs sore; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck.
- مذح *mazah*, مذح *mazah*, juice of the wild pomegranate; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck this juice.
- مذخاة *mazhât*, treeless tract.
- مذخر *mazḥar*, pl. *mazâḥir*, storehouse, loft, magazine; pl. bowels.
- مذخور *mazḥûr*, stored, &c.; adopted.
- (مذر) *mazîr*, A, INF. *mazar*, be corrupted, foul; be sick, disordered (stomach); be troubled, disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *tamzîr*, disperse, separate; — V. INF. *tamazzur*=I.; be dispersed.
- مذر *mazîr*, *ḍ*, deteriorated, foul; — *mizarra-t*, flail.
- مذراع *mizrâ'*, pl. *mazâri'*, *mazâri'*, border district between cultivated land and desert.
- مذراة *mizrât*, see مذرى *mizran*.
- مذرب *mizrab*, tongue; — *.
- مذرق *mazraq*, INF. *ḍ*, throw.
- مذروان *mizrawân*, the two ends of a bow.
- مذرى *mizran*, مذراة *mizrât*, pl. *mazâri'*, fan (for winnowing), hayfork; — *muzrî* (رذ IV.), winnowing, scattering, &c.
- (مدع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, inform only partially; take (an oath); flow.
- مدعان *mizân*, tame, obsequious; very obedient.
- مذفوف *mazfûf*, ready, prepared.
- (مدق) *mazaq*, U, INF. *mazq*, mix with water; (m.) be insipid, disgusting; simulate friendship or love; — III. INF. *mumâzaqa-t*

= I.; deceive by simulated love; — VIII. INF. *imtizāq*, be watered.
 مدق *māziq*, insipid, disgusting, loathsome; — *mizq*, *mazqa-t*, watered milk, mess.
 (مدقر), II. *tamazqar*, INF. *tamazqur*, be corrupt, foul (water).
 مذكر *muzkir*, مذكار *mizkār*, bearing only boys; trying, hard, dangerous; — *muzakkar*, manly; of tempered steel; — *ḍ*, hard, dangerous; — *muzakkir*, reminding, &c.; warner; calling on the name of God; — *ḍ mazkara-t*, anything worthy of mention, mention; — *muzkara-t*, *muzak-kara-t*, virago; — *muzakkira-t*, verbal message.
 مذكوبة *mazkūba-t*, virtuous woman.
 مذكى *muzakki* (مذك *muzakk-in*), six-year-old horse; — *muzki*, (m.) wine (in the Eucharist).
 (مدل) *mazāl*, U, INF. *māzīl*, *mazāl*, make known a secret; — *māzīl*, A, — *māzūl*, be unable to keep a secret; — IV. INF. *imzūl*, IX. INF. *imzilāl*, get benumbed.
 مدل *māzīl*, torpidity, numbness; — *; — *ḍ mazalla-t*, state of abasement, disgrace.
 مدلق *muzlaq*, pronounced with the tip of the tongue; — *muzallaq*, sharp; watered.
 مدلل *muzallal*, humbled; tamed, broken in; — *.
 مدلى *mizlan*, restless person.
 مذم *muzimm*, blameworthy, contemptible; damaged; — *ḍ mazamma-t*, blame, reproach, abuse; pl. *mazāmm*, anything blameworthy; clientship, duty of protection; نوم *zū mazamma-t*, troublesome, molesting; also *mazimma-t*, shame on account of blame.
 (مذمد) *mazmaz*, INF. *ḍ*, tell lies.
 مذمر *muzammar*, part between the shoulders.
 مذموم *mazmūm*, blamed; blameworthy.
 مذميد *mizmīz*, great liar.

مذنب *miznab*, spoon; — *muznīb*, guilty; sinner, criminal; — *muzannab*, having a tail; كوكب *kaukab muzannab*, comet.
 مذهب *mazhab*, pl. *mazāhib*, path which one follows, sect, school; religious belief; opinion; law, rule, custom; root, origin; privy, sewer; INF. of (ذهب); — *muzhab*, gilt; bay (horse); — *muzahhab*, gilt, embroidered with gold; — *muzahhib*, gilder, embroiderer with gold.
 مذوب *mizwab*, crucible; — *ḍ mizwaba-t*, spoon.
 مذود *mizwad*, fodder-bag; manger; horn of a bull; tongue; — *muzawwid*, driver.
 مذروب *maz'ūb*, having a sore throat.
 مذروف *maz'ūf*, poisoned.
 (مدى) *māza*, I, INF. *māzy*, send to the pasture (also II.); lose sperm (without sexual intercourse); — II. INF. *tamziya-t*, see I.; — *ḍ māziyya-t*, *māzya-t*, pl. *māziyyāt*, *mizā'*, woman.
 مذياغ *mizyāg*, pl. *māzāyig*, having many rents; who blabs out.
 مذيب *muzīb*, causing to melt; — *muz'ūb*, frightened.
 مذيخة *mazyāḥa-t*, pl. wolves.
 مذيد *māzīz*, liar.
 مذير *muz'ir*, who urges on, goads.
 مذيع *muzī'*, who publishes, makes known; robber.
 مذيق *māzīq*, watered.
 مديل *muzīl*, weak; soft; — *.
 مذيم *māzim*, مذيوم *māzyūm*, blamed, reproached.
 (مر) *marr*, U, INF. *marr*, *murūr*, pass, pass by (acc., ب *bi*, على *'ala*); pass away; happen to, befall (ب *bi*); depart, go away; — *marar*, *marir*, U, A, INF. *marāra-t*, be bitter; — II. INF. *tamrir*, make bitter, embitter; — III. INF. *mumārra-t*, pass by with; wrestle with; INF. *mu-mārra-t*, *mirār*, be dragged up;

—IV. INF. *imrâr*, let one cross a river, let one pass; pass the knife through one's throat; be bitter; make bitter; twist a rope firmly; —VIII. INF. *imtirâr*, pass by, pass over; —X. INF. *istimrâr*, id.; be firm, persevere; last, endure, continue; stay, remain; find bitter.

مر *marr*, passing, passing by, passing away (s.); unbroken duration; time, turn (مرا او مدين) *marr-an au marrain*, once or twice); iron shovel; —*murr*, ة, pl. *amrâr*, bitter; bitterness; myrrh; —*mar'*, *mir'*, *mur'*, pl. *mar'în*, man; wolf; —*marra-t*, pl. *marr*, *marrât*, *mirar*, *mirâr*, *murâr*, a time, a turn: *marrat-an*, ذات م *zât-a marrat-in*, once, once upon a time; *mirâr-an*, repeatedly, also ذات المرار *zât-a'l-mirâr-i*, sometimes; بالمرة *bil-marrat-i*, at once, suddenly; —*mirra-t*, pl. *mirar*, gall; pl. *mirar*, *amrâr*, *marîr*, bodily strength; power; intellect, sound judgment; ذوم *zû mirrat-in*, archangel Gabriel; —*murra-t*, pl. *murr*, *amrâr*, a bitter plant (أبو *abû murrat-in*, devil); du. *al-murratîn*, hardness and bitterness.

(مرا) *mara'*, be easily digested, do good; —INF. *mar'*, eat; taste; lie with; —*marî*, مرى *marî*, be wholesome, salutary, beneficial; be like a woman (in gait, &c.); —*maru'*, INF. *marû'a-t*, be good, be beneficial, conducive to health (food, &c.); have a healthy air; INF. *nuru'a-t*, be manly, manful, brave; be humane; —IV. INF. *imrû'*, be beneficial, do one (acc.) good; —V. INF. *tamarru'*, show manliness, humanity; —X. INF. *istimrû'*, find the food digestible and wholesome; eat sweetly.

مرا *mirâ'*, quarrel; dispute; doubt,

INF. of (مرى III.) = *murâ'ât*, simulation, hypocrisy; —*marâ'at*, digestibleness.

مرا *mir'ab*, who patches up, mends; —*murâba-t*, polite insinuating manners; lending money for interest, usury; —*murâba'a-t*, observation, guard, INF. (مرى III.).

مرا *murâbit*, placed as an outpost at a hostile boundary; garrison-soldier; defender of Islâm; patient, quiet; —*murâba'a-t*, plotting (s.), conspiracy.

مرا *murâbi* (مرا *murâb-in*), usurer.

مرا *marâbi'*, pl. of مرا *mirbâ'*.

مرا *marûs*, buttocks of a horse.

مرا *mirâh*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment; —*murâh*, pl. *murh*, place of rest or recreation; stable, fold; abode.

مرا *murâhala-t*, lending help in saddling or unloading; departure, starting; travelling-expenses.

مرا *marâha*, pl. of مرا *marîh*.

مرا *marâhid*, pl. of مرا *mirhâd*.

مرا *marâd* (also *marrâd*, pl. *marîrid*), neck; —*murâd*, willed; what one wishes, wants, intends; pl. *-ât*, wish, intention, mind; —*marâda-t*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; —*murâdda-t*, repulsion, refusal; —*marâdi*, trousers; feet; pl. of مرا *mirda*; —*murâdi*, according to wish, favourable; —*murâdiyy*, voluntary.

مرا *marâr*, rope; —*mirâr*, INF. of (مرى III.); pl. of مرا *marrat-t*; —*murâr*, a bitter plant; —*marâra-t*, bitterness; pl. *marâ'ir*, gall-bladder.

مرا *marâri*, pl. of مرا *maraurât*; —*mirâriyya-t*, biliousness.

مرا *marârid*, pl. of مرا *marrâd*.

مرا *marâz*, *marâza-t*, weight; du. *marâzân*, both breasts.

مرا *marâzib*, pl. of مرا *mirzâb*

- ḡ maráziba-t*, pl. of مرزبان *mar-zubān*.
 مرآین *murázin*, inhabitant of the same house, fellow-lodger; — *ḡ murázana-t*, cohabitation.
 مراسم *marás*, strength, power; — *mirás*, id.; active and skilful management of affairs (مرم III.); — *marrás*, strong, powerful; — *ḡ marása-t*, violence, harshness, severity.
 مراسلة *murásala-t*, correspondence; summons.
 مراسم *marásim*, pl. traces, signs; customs, manners, rules of behaviour, ceremonies, prescriptions.
 مراسی *marási*, pl. of مرسة *mirśát* and مرسی *marsa*.
 مراسیل *marásil*, pl. of مرسل *mirśál*.
 مراسم *marásim*, pl. of مرسوم *mar-süm*.
 مراش *mirás*, vomiting (s.).
 مراش *marád*, pl. *mará'id*, hard low ground with water; — *mirád*, pl. of مریض *marid*; — *murád*, mildew.
 مرآة *murádát*, endeavour to satisfy one; mutual consent.
 مرآة *muráda'a-t*, giving suck (s.); handing over of the child to a wet nurse.
 مراعی *maráda*, pl. of مریض *marid*.
 مراعیع *marádi'*, pl. of مرضع *murđi'*.
 مراط *mirát*, pl. of مریط *marit*.
 مراغ *mirá'*, fat.
 مرآة *murá'át*, observation, observance, regard.
 مراعیف *mará'if*, nose and surrounding parts.
 مراغ *marág*, *ḡ marága-t*, place where an animal rolls about; — *ḡ marrága-t*, rolling about frequently.
 مراغیب *marágib*, wants, needs, inducements; — *; — *ḡ murágaba-t*, desire, craving for, wish, inclination, propensity.
 مراغیب *maráfiđ*, open bottoms of valleys.

- مراق *maráq-in*, see مراقی *maráqi*; — *maráqq*, pl. of مرق *maráqq*.
 مرآة *muráqit*, circumspection, prudence, cautiousness.
 مرآة *muráqaba-t*, guard, watch, observation, surveillance; contemplation, deep thought.
 مراقی *maráqi* (مراق *maráq-in*), مراقیا *maráqiyá*, hypochondres; *maráqi*, pl. of مرقة *marqút*.
 مراقیبی *marákibiyi*, captain of a ship; charioteer.
 مراقی *muráki*, persevering, enduring; — *ḡ murákiya-t*, pl. *maráki*, a bitter, salt plant.
 مراقیب *marákib*, pl. of مرکوب *markúb*.
 مرآم *marám*, pl. -*át*, desire, striving for, intention, aim, will, wish; ascending (s.).
 مرآمة *murámát*, emulation in shooting; shooting at one another.
 مرآمر *murámir*, vain, perishable, fleeting, delicate; soft and trembling.
 مرآة *marána-t*, practice; — *murána-t*, pl. *murrán*, hard but supple spear.
 مرآة *mar'át*, aspect; face; worthy; — *mir'át*, pl. *mirá'in*, *mirá'i*, *maráyá*, mirror, looking-glass; — *mar'a-t*, woman, wife; she-wolf; fit, appropriate; easily digested, wholesome.
 مرآهص *maráhiş*, pl. of مرهصة *mar-haşa-t*.
 مرآهی *maráhi*, pl. of مرهاة *mirhát*.
 مرآوزة *maráwiza-t*, people of Merv.
 مرآوفة *muráwafa-t*, kindness, benignity.
 مرآویق *muráwiq*, next-door neighbour.
 مرآون *murá'un*, pl. of مرآئی *murá'i*.
 مرآوی *maráwi*, pl. of مروی *mirwa*.
 مرآی *mar'a*, aspect, features, physiognomy.
 مرآیا *maráyá*, lacteal veins; — *ḡ*

muráyât, hypocrisy ; — *murá-ya'a-t*, vigilance.
 مرايحة *muráyaḥa-t*, tranquillization.
 مرآة *mará'ir*, pl. of مرآة *mará-ra-t* and مرور *marír*.
 مرايض *mará'id*, pl. of مرض *marád*.
 مرآة *miráya-t*, mirror, looking-glass.
 مرآة *mará'i* (مرآة *mará'-in*), pl. of مرآة *mir'át*; — *murá'i*, pl. *murá'ín*, hypocrite.
 مراب *marabb*, house, dwelling ; — *marabba-t*, dominion ; — *murabba-t*, jam, confitures.
 مرابا *marba'*, *marba't*, hill, high place ; — *marbá'*, ladder, stairs.
 مرابع *mirbá'*, pl. *marábi'*, place with early grass ; spring rain ; fourth part of the booty ; square-built, short and thick-set.
 مراب *murabbab*, boiled in syrup or juice, confitures (pl. *-át*) ; brought up, educated ; — *murabbib*, who makes confitures.
 مرابد *mirbad*, stable for camels ; — *murbadd*, ash-coloured.
 مرابض *marbiḍ*, *marbaḍ*, pl. *marábiḍ*, sheep-fold ; lair ; lion's den.
 مرابض *marbaṭ*, *marbiṭ*, stable ; relay of horses ; — *mirbaṭ*, *mirbaṭa-t*, chain, rope, strap ; bridle ; packet ; bale of merchandise ; nosegay, batch of flowers.
 مرابع *marba'*, pl. *marábi'*, spring tents, spring pasture ; summer habitation ; dwelling ; — *mirba'*, *mirba'a-t*, lever, crowbar ; — *murba'*, afflicted with quartan ague ; — *murbi'*, quartan ague ; — *murabba'*, *murabba'*, *murabba-t*, square (s.) ; quatrain ; square pillow or cushion.
 مرابضة *murabbaqa-t*, bread and butter.
 مرابوب *marbüb*, fed, brought up ; subject (adj. s.), slave.
 مرابوط *marbiṭ*, tied up, &c. ; suspended, dependent ; grammati-

cally correct ; ascetic, *Mara-bout*.

مرابوع *marbú'*, quadruple, square ; thick-set ; afflicted with quartan ague.

مرابي *marba*, place where one has been brought up ; education ; — *marbiyy*, educated ; increased ; — *murabba*, brought up, protected ; confitures (pl. *murabbayát*) ; — *murabbi*, who brings up and protects ; who makes confitures.

(مرت) *marat*, I, INF. *mart*, smooth ; drive away.

مرت *mart*, pl. *amrát*, *murát*, desert without vegetation ; entirely hairless.

مرتأ *murtá*, pat. of (رأى VIII.), wish, view.

. مرتأ *murtú*, to be looked for under (رأى VIII.), as—

مرتأب *murtáb*, ag. of (رأى VIII.), suspecting, doubtful, irresolute ; dependent.

مرتأج *mirtáj*, pl. *marátij*, bolt ; avenue of trees.

مرتأح *murtáḥ*, rested, comforted, &c. ; the fifth horse in a race.

مرتأب *murattab*, arranged, consolidated, &c. ; regular ; ready ; salary, wages ; pl. *-át*, regular supplies ; — *murattib*, who arranges, &c. ; type-setter, compositor ; — *martaba-t*, pl. *marátib*, step of a ladder or stairs ; degree, rank, dignity, order ; class, category ; hierarchy ; carpet-seat, mattress ; storey ; height ; watch-tower ; full tone (in music).

مرتأبا *martaba'*, watch-tower.

مرتأبان *martabán*, *martabániyy*, finest porcelain vessel ; a fine texture.

مرتأبع *murtaba'*, spring habitation.

. . مرتأ . . *murta* . . , to be looked for under (رأى VIII.), as—

مرتأبق *murtabiq* ag. of (رأى VIII.), complicated, entangled.

مرتأج *murtaj*, galena, lead-glance.

مرتج *murtajih*, swinging up and down; rickety; inclined.

مرتد *murtadd*, refused, expelled; apostate, renegade.

مرتدي *murtadi*, who allows himself to be prevented, hindered; hindered, turned off, refused; dyed with saffron; perfumed.

مرتزق *murtazaq*, food, sustenance; — *murtaziq*, pensioner, stipendiary, who enjoys free board.

مرتسم *murtasam*, embroidered, painted; — *murtasim*, who obeys, who professes Islâm; devoted to God.

مرتضى *murtada* (رضو VIII.), acceptable, agreeable; *al-murtada*, Ali; — *

مرتعا *martaa*, pl. *marâti*, place where everything is in abundance; pasture, meadow; food; — *murti*, fertile.

مرتفع *murtafi*, high, sublime, &c.; in the nominative case.

مرتفق *murtafaq*, couch; inn; — *murtafiq*, leaning against, supporting one's self; firm, solid.

مرتقى *murtalqa*, ascent; summit; — *

مرتك *martak*, *murtak*, galena, lead-glance; — *murtakk*, in great embarrassment; not able to help one's self.

مرتكى *murtaka*, who can be relied upon; place of support; — *murtaki*, who leans against, supports himself.

مرتقى *murtami*, thrown away, &c.; outpost, vanguard.

مرتنة *mirtana-t*, bread and butter.

مرتهن *murtahan*, pledged; mortgage; — *murtahin*, who takes a pledge, asks for a security or mortgage.

(مرث) *maras*, U, INF. *maras*, wet, moisten; soften; macerate; crush with the fingers; chew; bite the fingers; suck; beat; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, show patience and gentleness in a dispute; — II. INF. *tamris*, crush

violently; — VII. INF. *inmirâs*, be crushed, chewed.

مرث *maras*, crushing (s.); — *maris*, patient, gentle; — *mariss*, old, stale.

مرثاة *marasât*, pl. *marâsi*, funeral speech, elegy on a dead person, solemnity in honour of or lamentation for the dead.

مرثد *marasad*, lion; magnanimous.

مرثم *marzim*, *mirsam*, nose.

مرثية *marisiya-t* = مرثاة *marasât*.

(مرج) *maraj*, U, INF. *marj*, send an animal to the pasture; allow to flow freely and to mingle; range freely; mix; — *marij*, A, INF. *maraj*, fit loosely (ring on the finger); be in disorder, in confusion; — IV. INF. *imrâj* = *maraj*.

مرج *marj*, pl. *murij*, meadow, marsh-land, common; — *maraj*, pasturing freely; — *marij*, in disorder, confused; — *murijj*, near parturition (mare).

مرجا *murja*, pl. *murja'un*, delayed, put off; — *marjât*, hope, expectation.

مرجاس *mirjâs*, sounding-lead to measure the depth of a well.

مرجام *mirjâm*, ballista, catapult.

مرجان *marjân*, a seasoning herb; also *murjân*, *marjân*, coral; pearl; sole (fish); — *marjâna-t*, a female proper name.

مرجب *murajjib*, preponderant, pre-eminent, more probable.

مرجز *murajjaz*, rhythmical prose without rhyme.

مرجع *marja*, *marji'a-t*, return; — *marji*, *marja*, place where one returns to or from, refuge, asylum; ultimate object; repetition; pl. *marâji*, lower part of the shoulder; — *murji*, *murajji*, inviting to return or repetition, advantageous; restorative, restoring (adj.).

مرجف *murjif*, alarmist, agitator; du. *al-murjifân*, water-jug and basin, circulating after meals.

مرجل *marjal*, pl. of رجل *rajul*, man; — *mirjal*, pl. *marájl*, a large kettle or pot; comb; also *marjal*, a striped garment; — *murjil*, bearing male children; — *murajjal*, painted with human figures; — *.

مرجم *mirjam*, strong; — *murajjam*, equivocal, doubtful.

مرجوح *marjúh*, inferior in weight or value, surpassed; — δ *marjúha-t*, swing, hammock; — δ *marjúhiyya-t*, preponderance.

مرجوسة *marjúsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.

مرجؤة *marjú'*, sent off or brought back; also δ *marjú'a-t*, reply, answer.

مرجوم *marjúm*, stoned, worthy to be stoned, devil.

مرجونة *marjúna-t*, pumpkin used as a flask, gourd.

مرجي *murji*, who delays, puts off; also δ *murjiya-t*, near parturition; — *marjiyy*, shaken, agitated.

(مرج) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be merry and boisterous; be nimble and brisk; be proud; walk with head erect; — (m.) *marah*, oil, anoint, rub with ointments; coat slightly with mud; — VII. INF. *inmiráh*, pass. of I.

مرج *marah*, liveliness, briskness, wantonness; delight; pride; — *marih*, pl. *marha*, *maráha*, brisk, wanton, boisterously merry; — δ *mirha-t*, warehouse, magazine.

مرحاض *mirhád*, pl. *marihid*, dung-hill; sewer, privy; lavatory.

مرحان *marahán*, boisterous merriment, wantonness.

مرحب *marhab*, width, spaciousness, extended space مرحبا وسهلا *marhab-an wa sahl-an*, spaciousness and ease; welcome! make yourself at home! willingly; — *marhab*, INF. δ , welcome one in the above manner.

مرحضة *mirhada-t*, washing-basin, washing-tub; lavatory, laundry.

مرحال *mirhal*, fit for travelling; — *murahhal*, saddled, ready to start; embroidered (with a pattern of camel-saddles); — δ *marhala-t*, pl. *maráhil*, day's journey; station, inn.

مرحمة *marhama-t*, pl. *maráhim*, compassion, mercy; favour, benefit, bounty; good work.

مرحوم *marhúm*, δ , received in the mercy of God; — δ *marhúma-t*, Medina.

مرعى *marha*, pl. of مرعى *marih*; — *marhan*, battle-field; — *murahhi*, builder of mills.

(مرخ) *marah*, A, INF. *marh*, jest, sport; — also II. INF. *tamrih*, anoint, oil and soften; — IV. INF. *imrúh*, make soft and thin (dough); — V. INF. *tamarruh*, pass. of II.

مرخ *marh*, a tree whose wood easily ignites; — *marih*, soft; — *murrah*, wolf; — δ *murha-t*, pl. *murh*, unripe date.

مرخاه *marhú'*, f. pl. *maráhi*, brisk and swift.

مرخم *murahhim*, polisher of marble; — *.

مرخي *murhi*, مرخ *murh-in*, who suspends or drops, &c.; — *murhan*, *murha*, *marhiyy*, loose, lax, hanging to the ground; *murha*, impotent.

(مرد) *marad*, U, INF. *mard*, cut; blacken one's character; suck at the breast; moisten and soften; INF. *mard* and *marúd*, attend to, practise, inure one's self to (على 'ala): — U, INF. *murúd*, *murúda-t*, — *marud*, INF. *marída-t*, persist boldly in opposition or rebellion, excel in boldness amongst rebels; — *marid*, A, INF. *marad*, *murúda-t*, begin to grow a moustache (one otherwise beardless); be beardless; — II. INF. *tamríd*, *tamrád*, make a dove-cote; raise high and symmetrically; — V. INF.

tamarrud, show one's self insolent and refractory, rebel.
 مرد *mard*, fresh fruit of the tree
 (اك) *arák*; — *murd*, pl. of *امرد*
amrad, beardless, &c.; — *ma-*
radd, return; sending back (s.),
 refusal, reply; — *muridd*, pl.
marádd, with swollen udders;
 for a long time a bachelor or
 without sexual intercourse; las-
 civious, lewd, lecherous; rolling
 (sea); — *marada-t*, pl. of *مارد*,
 refractory, &c.; — *maradda-t*,
 return; gain.
 مردا *mardá'*, f. of *امرد* *amrad*, bare,
 &c.; — *muradá'*, pl. of *مريد*
marid; — *mirdát* = *مردى* *mirda*;
 latch; upper mill-stone; over-
 coat.
 مرداسنج *murdársanj*, مرداسنج *mur-*
dásanj, galena, lead - glance
 (Pers.).
 مردام *mirdám*, good-for-nothing,
 worthless.
 مردغه *mardaga-t*, pl. *marádig*,
 muscles between the shoulder
 and collar-bone.
 مردقوش *mardaqús*, marjoram
 (Pers.).
 مردن *mirdan*, spindle.
 مردود *mardúd*, INF. and pat. of
 (رد); refused, &c.; abject, de-
 spised, repugnant; — *mardúda-t*,
 divorced woman returning to
 her father's house; — *mar-*
dúdiyya-t, repulsion, repudi-
 ation.
 مردوس *mardús*, locust.
 مردوع *mardú'*, stained; dyed.
 مردى *mirda*, pl. *marádi*, stone or
 missile thrown by a ballista;
 م الحرب *mirda al-harb*, hero in
 warfare; — *mardiyy*, hit by a
 missile; — *murdiyy*, pl. *marádiyy*,
 oar, rowing-pole.
 مرد *marazz*, مردوز *marzúz*, bedewed,
 wetted by rain.
 مردى *murza*, jaded; exposed
 (child).
 مرد *mirar*, pl. of *مردة* *marra-t*,
mirra-t.

(مرز) *maraz*, U, INF. *marz*, press
 slightly with the finger-tips;
 slap; cut; — III. INF. *mumá-*
raza-t, accustom, inure, exer-
 cise; — VIII. INF. *imtiráz*, take
 part of; blacken one's character;
 — *mirza-t*, lump of dough; du.
marzatín, cartilage above the
 lobe of the ear; — *murza-t*, a
 kind of vulture; — *marazza-t*,
 rice-field.
 مرزا *murazza'*, very liberal; — *mirzá'*,
 slanderer, calumniator.
 مرزاب *mirzáb*, pl. *marázib*, aqueduct,
 canal; man-of-war (Pers.).
 مرزبان *marzubán*, pl. *maráziba-t*,
 margrave, count of the marches,
 marquess, governor of a bound-
 ary-district; landed proprietor
 (Pers.).
 مرزبة *marzaba-t*, road; regulation
 of life; office of a *marzubán*;
 — *mirzaba-t*, *mirzabba-t*, pl. *ma-*
rázib, iron club, mallet, sledge-
 hammer, forge-hammer.
 مرزز *murazzaz*, polished, smooth;
 prepared with rice.
 مرزجوش *marzanjús*, marjoram
 (Pers.).
 مرزوق *marzúq*, provided with food,
 &c.; well-to-do; pl. *marzúqát*,
 possessions, property, fortune.
 مرزقة *marzi'a-t*, hurt, injury, damage,
 calamity.
 (مرس) *maras*, U, INF. *mars*, mace-
 rate and crush with the hand;
 suck one's finger (child); wipe;
 slip from the pulley; (m.) make
 all tricks in a game of cards; —
maris, A, INF. *maras*, stop be-
 cause the rope has slipped off
 (pulley); — III. INF. *mirás*,
mumárasa-t, attend carefully to,
 get practised in (acc.); fight;
 — V. INF. *tamarrus*, rub one's
 self against; — VI. INF. *tamárus*,
 fight with one another; — VIII.
 INF. *imtirás* = V.
 مرس *mars*, *maris*, kind, form,
 shape; (m.) *mars*, all tricks in
 a game; — *maris*, brave; well-

practised ; — δ *marasa-t*, pl. *amrás*, *maras*, string, cord ; gal-lows ; halter.

مرسا *marsá* = مرسى *marsan*, *marša* ; — δ *marsát*, pl. *marásí*, anchor.

مرسال *mirsál*, pl. *marásil*, walking apace, swift messenger, express.

مرسب *marsab*, pl. *marásib*, column ; intelligent, considerate, patient ; — *mirsab*, Mohammed's sword.

مرسل *mursal*, sent ; envoy, prophet, apostle (سيد المرسلين *sayyid al-mursalin*, Mohammed) ; mis-sionary ; — * ; — δ *marsala-t*, apostolic mission ; — *mursala-t*, missive, letter ; chain hanging over the bosom ; *al-mursalát*, letters, angels, winds, horses.

مرسم *murassam*, striped ; م عليه *murassam* 'alai-*hi*, confined to one's house or to the interior part of a country.

مرسم *marsin*, *marsan*, pl. *marásin*, middle of a camel's nose ; nose ; علي رجمه 'ala *ragm-i mar-sani-*hi**, against his will.

مرسوم *marsúm*, marked, &c. ; usual, customary ; consecrated ; *mar-rásim*, royal letter, mandate, ordinance, passport ; destiny, fate ; salary, pay ; pl. *marásim*, precepts, customs, usages, cere-monial.

مرسى *marša*, *mursa*, pl. *marásí*, anchorage, harbour ; — *mursa*, fixed ; moored, firmly at anchor.

مرسين *marsín*, myrtle.

(مرش) *marás*, I, INF. *marás*, scratch with the nails ; grind with the finger-tips ; eat, swallow greed-ily ; — VIII. INF. *imtirás*, snatch out of one's hand, take away from ; earn, gain.

مرش *marásš*, δ *mirašša-t*, pl. *marásš*, sprinkle ; watering-pot ; — *.

مرها *maršá*, f. of امرئ *amrás*, mor-dacious, given to biting ; *al-maršá*, ground with luxuriant vegetation.

مرها *mirsah*, δ *mirsaha-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

مرشد *maršad*, pl. *marásid*, right path ; firm resolution ; — *muršid*, who leads on the right path ; spiritual guide, leader, edu-cator.

مرشف *maršaf*, pl. *marásif*, place where one sucks ; — *mirsáf*, pl. *marásif*, means by which one sucks, lips, trunk of an insect, &c.

(مرص) *maras*, U, INF. *marš*, press with the hand ; — *marış*, A, INF. *maras*, be beforehand with, go in advance.

مرصاد *mirsád*, open road ; look-out for the enemy.

مرصاع *mirsád*, spinning-top.

مرصافة *mirsáfa-t*, hammer.

مرصد *maršad*, pl. *marásid*, hiding-place ; out-look ; watch ; obser-vatory ; ambush ; road.

مرصص *muraššas*, covered with lead or tin, glazed ; firmly joined, compact.

مرصع *murší*, pl. *marási*, palm-tree with shoots ; — *murašša*, inlaid with gold, studded with jewels.

مرصن *mirsán*, iron for branding.

مرصوص *maršúš*, solidly joined ; soldered.

مرصون *mirsún*, cauterised ; tat-tooned.

(مرض) *marid*, A, INF. *marđ*, *marad*, be or fall ill ; — II. INF. *tamríd*, nurse a sick person ; make ill ; weaken ; — IV. INF. *imríd*, cause to fall ill ; find ill ; — VI. INF. *tamárud*, feign to be ill ; — X. INF. *istinríd*, feel ill.

مرض *marad*, pl. *amríd*, illness ; bodily and mental weakness ; م ساقط *marad sáqit*, epilepsy ; also *marđ*, obscurity, doubt, unbelief ; hypocrisy ; deceit ; loss ; weakness ; languidness ; — *marid*, ill, sick ; — δ *muridda-t*, thick milk.

مرضا *marđi* = مرضى *marđá*, pl. of مرض *marid* ; — δ *marđát*, satis-

faction, pleasure, benevolence, consent.

مرضاح *mirdāh*, مرضاخ *mirdāh* = مرضحة *mirdāha-t*.

مرضافة *mirdāfa-t*, hot stone for boiling milk.

مرضحة *mirdāha-t*, stone for breaking date-stones, &c.

مرضع *mardā*, pl. *marādi'*, place where one sucks, teat; — *murdi'*, pl. *marādi'*, *marādi'*, also *ḍ mur-di'a-t*, suckling woman, wet-nurse.

مرضو *marḍuw*, agreeable, pleasant.

مرضى *mardā*, pl. of *marīd*; — *murdi'* (مرض *murḍ-in*), contenting, satisfactory; — *marḍiyy*, agreeable, pleasing, applauded, praiseworthy; consent, approval.

(مرط) *marat*, ط, pull out; hasten; gather; secrete; (m.) eat, chew; (m.) tear; — *marit*, A, INF. *marat*, be hairless on the cheek or body; suffer from the falling out of the hair; — II. INF. *tamrīt*, pull out hair; — IV. INF. *imrāt*, be large enough to be pulled out; — VIII. INF. *imtirāt*, grasp, rob; gather; fall out; allow of being pulled out; steal.

مرض *marṭ*, pulling out of hair; rent; — *mirṭ*, pl. *murūt*, a woollen or silk stuff and a short shirt, coat, trowsers thereof; — *murṭ*, *ḍ mirāta-t*, pl. of *amrat*, hairless, &c.; — *murūt*, pl. *mirāt*, *amrāt*, unfeathered arrow.

مرضاب *marṭab*, *murṭib*, green (field).

مرضبان *marṭabān*, glazed vessel.

(مرطل) *marṭal*, INF. *ḍ*, dirty, pollute; calumniate, slander, revile, abuse; wet; persist in.

مرضوب *marṭūb*, wetted, moist; م *marṭūb al-mizāj*, phlegmatic.

مرضبة *murṭaiza-t*, plover.

مرض *maraz*, violent hunger.

(مرغ) *marā'*, INF. *mar'*, abound with grass and food; anoint abundantly; comb; — *marī'*, A, INF. *marā'*, abound with food; — *maru'*, INF. *marā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, id.; — VII. INF. *immirā'*, depart, set out on a journey, travel.

مرغ *marī'*, who looks out for food; — *ḍ mur'a-t*, fat; also *mura'a-t*, pl. *mur'*, *mur'ān*, Asiatic wood-snipe.

مرعا *mar'ā*, *ḍ mar'āt* = مرعى *mar'an*. مرعب *mura'ib*, dripping with fat.

مرعبة *mar'aba-t*, what inspires with fear; terrible wilderness.

مرعز *mar'izz*, *mir'izz*, مرعزا *mar'izā'*, مرعى *mar'izza*, *mir'izza*, fine goat-hair beneath the coarser one.

مرعل *mir'al*, sharp sword; — *mura'al*, best property, best cattle.

مرعوب *mar'ūb*, frightened; terrible.

مرعوف *mar'ūf*, bleeding from the nose.

مرعون *mar'ūn*, unwell, weak; having a head-ache from the heat.

مرعى *mar'an*, pl. *mar'ā'i*, pasture, meadow, food; INF. of (رعى); — *mar'iyy*, *ḍ*, tended, pastured, ruled, governed; attended to, worthy of attention, important.

(مرغ) *marag*, A, INF. *marg*, graze, feed on grass; stand in the grass; anoint with oil; roll (a.) in the mud, make dirty; throw out foam, mucus, &c.; — *marig*, A, INF. *marag*, be stained, polluted; — II. INF. *tamrāg*, *tamrīg*, allow the horse to roll on the ground; — IV. INF. *imrāg*, salivate; — V. INF. *tamarrug*, roll (n.) on the ground; anoint one's self with oil; make one's self dirty.

مرغ *marg*, anointing with oil, oiling (s.); soiling, dirtying; also

ē *marga-t*, luxuriant garden; —
marig, needing to be oiled.
 مرغامة *mirgâma-t*, shrew.
 مرغاة *mirgât*, instrument for skim-
 ming, skimming-spoon, skimmer.
 مرغيب *murgîb*, rich; — *.
 مرغم *margam*, *margim*, nose.
 مرغوب *margûb*, desired, &c.; de-
 sirable, beautiful, amiable.
 مرفا *marfa'*, *murfa'*, anchorage.
 مرفد *mirfad*, pl. *marâfid*, large cup
 or dish for guests; false hips;
 — *murfid*, rope-dancer.
 مرفش *mirfas*, fan; ventilator;
 winnowing-fan; — *; — *mirfâsa-t*,
 shovel, spade, broom.
 مرفض *marfid*, widening of a valley.
 مرفع *marfa'*, pl. *marâfi'*, carnival.
 مرفق *marfaq*, *marfiq*, *mirfaq*, pl.
marâfiq, elbow; advantage,
 profit; comforts; — *marfiq*, pl.
marâfiq, place to lean the el-
 bows upon; eaves; gutter,
 sewer, privy; pl. *marâfiq*, wants,
 needs; — ē *mirfaqa-t*, pillow,
 cushion to lean upon.
 مرفو *marfuww*, patched, mended,
 darned.
 مرفوع *marfû'*, ē, lifted up, raised,
 &c.; honoured; taken away,
 put aside; marked with $\bar{}$,
 placed in the nominative;
 quickened pace.
 مرفد *muraffah*, tranquil, content,
 happy.
 (مرق) *maraq*, U, INF. *marq*, fill the
 pot with rich gravy (also II. and
 IV.); scrape off the wool; pierce
 with a lance; — U, INF. *muriq*,
 pierce through and come out on
 the opposite side; miss the aim;
 deviate from true religion or
 orthodoxy, become a heretic;
 (M.) pass, pass by; — *marîq*, A,
 INF. *maraq*, lose its dates (palm-
 tree); deteriorate and become
 watery (egg); — II. INF. *tamriq*,
 see I.; allow to pierce, to pass;
 — IV. INF. *imirq*, see I.; — VII.
 INF. *imirâq*, pierce the mark or
 overshoot it; shoot many; —

VIII. INF. *imtirâq*, step out
 quickly, come forth.
 مرق *marq*, putrid skin with re-
 mains of flesh; pl. *muriq*, beard
 of an ear; في مرقك *fi marqi-ka*,
 by your fault; — *murq*, pl. bald,
 hairless (wolves); — *maraq*, rich
 gravy; ē *marâqa-t*, plate or
 portion of it; — *marîq*, (M.)
 shameless, impudent; — *marâqq*,
 pl. *marâqq*, hypochondres; lobe
 of the ear; — *muriqq*, elegant
 (writer); having thin hoofs.
 مرقاق *mirqâq*, dough-roller.
 مرقال *mirqâl*, swift; rearing.
 مرقاة *marqât*, *mirqât* (*marqa'a-t*,
mirqa'a-t), pl. *marâqi'*, stairs,
 ladder, step.
 مرقب *marqab*, ē *marqaba-t*, watch-
 tower.
 مرقد *marqad*, pl. *marâqid*, bed-
 room, dormitory, resting-place;
 bed; grave; — *murqid*, *muraqqid*,
 causing to sleep, narcotic.
 مرقشيشا *marqasîsâ*, marcasite, bis-
 muth.
 مرقع *muraqqa'*, patched up, &c.;
 well managed; — *muraqqi'*, who
 patches up; manager; admini-
 strator; economical.
 مرقعان *marqa'ân*, ē, foolish, crazy.
 مرقق *muraqqaq*, made thin; fine,
 &c.; sharpened, ground.
 مرقم *mirqam*, pl. *marâqim*, pencil,
 style, pen; pin, crotchet.
 مرقوم *marqim*, written, &c.; pre-
 scribed; described; afore-men-
 tioned; sealed.
 مرقى *marqa*, harbour; — *marqiyy*,
 bewitched, spell-bound.
 مرك *marik*, old sinner, paederast; —
murakk, slightly wetted by rain.
 مركات *mirkah*, slipping back (saddle).
 مركب *markab*, pl. *marîkib*, vehicle,
 ship (مركب نار *markab nâr*, steam-
 boat), carriage, beast for riding,
 camel, ass, horse; ē *markaba-t*,
 vehicle, carriage, beast for
 riding; — *murakkab*, mounted,
 &c.; compound, mixed; mixture
 (*murakkabât*, mixtures, com-

pound words); ink; origin, descent; double; —*.

مركز *markaz*, *markiz*, pl. *marâkiz*, place where the flag is planted in the ground; head-quarters; camp, bivouac; chief town of a province, capital; centre, midst; seat, residence; railway-station.

مركض *mirkad*, poker; chips, fuel; —ة, du. *mirkadatân*, the two horns of the bow.

مركع *marka'*, prayer-desk, pew.

مركل *markal*, pl. *marâkil*, road; flanks of a horse; — *mirkal*, foot; —ة *murakkala-t*, trodden path.

مركن *markan*, confidence, trust, credit; — *mirkan*, pl. *marâkin*, washing-bowl; —*.

مركوز *markuwu*, cistern.

مركوب *markûb*, pl. *marâkîb*, mounted, ridden, &c.; vehicle, beast for riding, steed, carriage; shoe; spade.

مركوز *markûz*, planted in the ground, &c.; implanted, inborn; buried; desire, wish.

مرمات *murimmât*, calamities.

مرمأوز *marmâhûz*, an aromatic plant, basil.

مرمأر *marmâr*, ة, delicate and trembling, soft; very juicy pomegranate.

مرمأت *mirmât*, small kind of arrow; also *marmât*, cloven hoof.

مرمأون *marmatûn*, scullion (m.).

مرمد *murammad*, baked in the ashes; —*.

(مرمر) *marmar*, INF. ة, cause bitterness, provoke to anger, anger; be angry; cause to grumble; — II. INF. *tamarmur*, be sore in heart, be angry; be agitated, tremble; grumble.

مرمر *marmar*, marble, alabaster; = مرمأر *marmâr*; — ى *marmariyy*, of marble.

مرمرأت *marmarît*, مرمأرس *marmaris*, calamity; *marmaris*, smooth;

hard; land without vegetation.

(مرمس) *marmas*, (m.) INF. ة, torment; — II. INF. *tamarmus*, be tormented, tired; — *marmas*, tomb.

مرمأش *muramma's*, blear-eyed.

مرمأعات *muramma'ât*, false reports.

مرمأق *murammaq*, *murmaq*, who has scarcely enough to live upon.

مرمألة *mirmala-t*, blotting-sand box.

مرمأنة *marmana-t*, garden of pomegranates.

مرمأمة *maramma-t*, reparation, restoration, emendation; loom.

مرمأوثا *marmû'sâ*, confusion.

مرمأوز *marmûz*, pointed at, alluded to, &c.; symbolical, metaphorical.

مرمأى *marma*, pl. *marâmî*, place where one throws to, shoots at, aim, target, game; — *mirma*, مرمأة *mirmât*, pl. *marâmî*, missile, projectile, arrow, dart; ballista, catapult, piece of artillery, cannon, battery; hurling (s.); flying splinter; dangerous deserts, far lands; — *marmiyy*, hurled, flung, shot; thrown away; lying on the ground.

مرمأيس *mirmis*, rhinoceros.

(مرن) *maran*, U, INF. *murûn*, *marâna-t*, *murûna-t*, be soft with a slight degree of hardness, or vice versa, be elastic; — INF. *murûn*, *marâna-t*, accustom one's self, be inured, practised; — II. INF. *tamrûn*, make soft or hard as above; harden, inure; accustom to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tamarrun*, harden or inure one's self, practise.

مرن *marin*, custom, habit; tumult; combat; — *murinn*, sounding, chirping.

مرنأن *mirnân*, strong bow.

مرنأب *marnab*, abounding with hares; interwoven with hare-hair; a large mouse; — أنى *marnabâniyy*, hare-coloured.

مرسخة *marnaḥa-t*, prow.

مرنعة *marna'a-t*, pl. *marāni'*, noise of voices; shouting in a game; comfortable life; fertile season, garden.

(مره) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be diseased (eye, from want of collyrium).

مره *marih*, diseased, weak; — *murha-t*, pure white, brightness.

مراه *marhā'*, pl. *murh*, f. of *amrah*, dry and white (eye, from want of collyrium); — *mirhāt*, pl. *marāhi'*, swift, fleet (horse).

مرهصة *marḥaṣa-t*, pl. *marāhiṣ*, dignity, high rank.

مرهف *murhaf*, thin, slim, sharp.

مرهم *marham*, pl. *marāhim*, poultice, cataplasm; salve, pomatum; — *marham*, INF. *ḍ*, apply a poultice, a cataplasm, foment; salve, grease with pomatum.

مرور *marw*, *ḍ*, white pebbles as flintstones; an aromatic plant; — *maru'*, see (مرا); — *ḍ marwa-t*, mountain near Mecca; — *murawwa-t*, *murū'a-t*, *murū'a-t*, manliness, bravery; humanity, humanisation, refined manners.

مرورة *murū'a-t* = مرورة *murawwa-t*, &c.

مرروب *murawwab*, curdled by rennet; also *mirwab*, vessel for making butter.

مراوبس *muraubaṣ*, refined (gold); — *muraubiṣ*, refiner.

مرورج *murawwaj*, current, &c.; usual, customary; — *murawwij*, seller, dealer; — *.

مرورج *marūh*, moved or blown by the wind; mettled; — *murawwah*, perfumed; — *murawwiḥ*, perfumer, seller of perfumes; — *ḍ marwaḥa-t*, pl. *marūwiḥ*, desert; place passed through by the wind; — *mirwaḥa-t*, pl. *mirwaḥ*, *marāwiḥ*, fan, ventilator.

مرورج *marūh*, oil, salve, ointment.

مرورج *mirwad*, pencil for applying collyrium; axis of a pulley; —

murūd, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *ḍ murūda-t*, beardlessness.

مرور *murūr*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, transit; unbroken succession; lapse of time, superannuation, prescription.

مرورة *maraurāt*, pl. *maraura*, *maraurayāt*, *marārī*, complete desert.

مرورزی *marwaziyy*, pl. *marāwiza-t*, of Merv.

مرورس *marūṣ*, swift, fleet.

مرورقة (م.) *murawwaqa-t*, bread and butter; — *.

مرورن *marūn*, conquered, vanquished; — *murūn*, *ḍ murūna-t*, softness, elasticity; — *mar'ūn*, pl. of *mar'*, man.

مروروس *mar'ūs*, big-headed; wounded in the head; ruled, subject, subaltern.

مروری *mirwa*, pl. *marāwi*, rope to fasten a load; — *murwi*, quenching the thirst (adj.); — *marwiyy*, reported, related, handed down by tradition, asserted; abundantly watered; having one's thirst quenched; also *marawiyy*, of Merv.

(مری) *mara*, I, INF. *mary*, stroke the udder of the camel for milking; take out, pull out; doubt; deny one's claims; whip; spur; — III. INF. *mirā'*, *mumārāt*, doubt, question, dispute, debate; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, yield the milk in sprays; — VI. INF. *tamāri*, dispute with one another; doubt; — VIII. INF. *imtirī'*, doubt; gain, grow rich; draw forth.

مری *mari'*, v. see (لری); — *mari'*, easily digested, digestible, wholesome; *al-mari'*, pl. *amri'a-t*, alimentary canal; — *murra*, f. of *amr*, *amarr*, more bitter; — *murriyy*, *muriyy*, a bitter water for sharpening the appetite; — *mariyy*, pl. *marāyū*, very rich in milk;

—*mar'iyy*, seen, perceived; —
 مریة *mirya-t*, *murya-t*, full jet of
 milk from a camel's udder;
 gallop; doubt; quarrel, dis-
 pute; — *murriyya-t*, bitterness.

ماریا *maryā'*, outlook, watch-tower.

مرب *murīb*, raising doubt, doubt-
 ful, suspicious, apocryphical;
 criminal; having doubt or sus-
 picion.

مرج *marīj*, complicated.

مرح *mirrīh*, pl. *-ūn*, *marhā*, *marāha*,
 very lively and cheerful.

مرح *mirrīh*, planet Mars; fire-
 brand; iron, steel; long arrow
 with four rows of feathers; also
murayyah, dross of silver.

مرید *marīd*, pl. *murādī'*, refractory,
 rebellious; — *murīd*, willing,
 wishing, &c.; disciple, pupil,
 novice; entirely devoted to
 God; saint, santon; مریة, giving
 herself over to her lover; —
mirrīd, very rebellious.

مریر *marīr*, pl. *marā'ir*, strong; per-
 severing; intention, aim; arid
 ground; — *murayyar*, obese; —
 مریة *marīra-t*, long and strong rope;
 strength; perseverance; magna-
 nimity, resoluteness; — also *mir-
 rira-t*, intention, end.

مریش *marīš*, *marayyās*, feathered
 (arrow).

مریض *marīd*, مریة, pl. *marḍā*, *marāda*,
mirād, ill, sick, unwell; weak;
 — *murayyad*, dispensed from
 active service (priest); in good
 health; — *murayyid*, leader of
 spiritual exercises.

مریط *marīt*, pl. *amrāt*, *mirāt*, un-
 feathered.

مرعب *marī'*, terrible, frightful; pl.
amrū', *amrū'*, abounding with
 water and grass.

مریة *mur'ila-t*, female ostrich with
 young ones.

مریم *maryam*, St. Mary, the holy
 virgin; م کف *kaff-u maryam-a*,
 Jericho-rose; م أبو *abū maryam-a*,
 police-officer.

مرینة *murīna-t*, lamprey, murena.

مری *marī'*, digestible and whole-
 some; pl. *amrī'a-t*, *muru'*, ali-
 mentary canal, oesophagus; —
mura', male, مریة, *mura'a-t*, female
 (of an animal); — *mar'iyy*,
 human; seen, perceived.

(مر) *mazz*, م, INF. *mazz*, suck, im-
 bibe; be sourish, turn sour;
 (م.) be tasteless, insipid; —
mazīz, A, INF. *mazīza-t*, surpass,
 excel; — V. INF. *tamazuz*, imbibe
 gradually.

مز *mazz*, hard, difficult; — *mizz*, ex-
 cellence, eminence; measure,
 quantity; *muzz*, مریة, acidulous;
 tasteless, insipid; — مریة *mazza-t*,
 sweet wine; — *muzza-t* and —

مزا *muzzā'*, tart wine; — مریة *mizāt*
 tyrants; giants.

مزاب *muzā'bar*, *muzā'bir*, long-
 haired, shaggy.

مزاق *muzā'baq*, coated with mer-
 cury.

مزابنة *muzābana-t*, selling the fruit
 while yet on the tree or in the
 field.

مزاج *mizāj*, pl. *amzija-t*, mixture;
 water mixed with wine; temper,
 disposition, constitution, health;
 مزاج الم الشریف *al-mizāj as-sarīf*, how
 do you do?

مزاح *mizāh*, jesting, joking; *mizāh-
 an*, by way of joke; — *muzāh*, مریة
muzāha-t, jest, joke, pleasantry;
 — *mazzāh*, very jocular, jester,
 wag.

مراحم *muzāhim*, pressing others,
 &c.; hindering, hindrance (pl.
muzāhīm, obstacles); — مریة *muzāha-
 ma-t*, pressure, hindrance, diffi-
 culty; throng, crowd.

مزا *mazād*, selling to the highest
 bidder, auction; — *; — مریة *mazā-
 da-t*, pl. *mazād*, *mazāwid*, *mazā'id*,
 large doubled water-bag; bag,
 sack; bucket.

مزار *mazār*, visit; place visited,
 tomb; — مریة *mazāra-t*, visit (زر);
 strength (مز).

مزارة *mazāri'*, pl. of مریة *mazra'a-t*,

and **مزدرا** *muzdara'*; — *muzári'*, who tills and sows a field for part of the crops; — *مزدراة* *muzá-ra'a-t*, INF. of (عز III.).

مزارع *mazári'*, pl. of **مزرع** *mazrú'*.

مزارق *mazáriq*, pl. of **مزرأق** *mizráq*.

مزاراة *mazáza-t*, acidulousness, sourish-sweet taste; (m.) insipidity; abundance, affluence.

مزمير *mazímír*, pl. of **مزمير** *mizmír* and **مزمير** *mazmír*.

مزان *muzzán*, pl. *mazáyin*, *mazúyin*, adorned.

مزانة *muzáínát*, fornication.

مزاد *mazáwid*, pl. of **مزراد** *mizwád*, **مزود** *mizwád*, and **مزادة** *mazáda-t*.

مزاولة *muzáwala-t*, diligence and painstaking, effort; wish; care.

مزايا *mazáiyá*, pl. of **مزوية** *maziyya-t*.

مزايدة *mazá'id*, pl. of **مزايدة** *mazáda-t*; — *muzáiyada-t*, over-bidding one another, auction.

مزاين *mazáyin*, **مزاينين** *mazáyin*, pl. of **مزان** *muzzán*.

مزبر *mizbar*, pencil, style, pen.

مزبرج *muzabraj*, adorned, decked out.

مزبقي *muzabbaq*, rubbed with mercury.

مزبلة *mazbala-t*, *mazbula-t*, pl. *mazábil*, dung-hill, dung; hamper.

مزبور *mazbúr*, written, registered, noted down; afore-mentioned.

(مزج) *mazaj*, A, INF. *mazj*, mix (a.); incite against; — III. INF. *mumázaja-t*, mix with (u.), blend; deal with, have commerce with; vie for glory with; — VI. INF. *tamázuq*, get mixed with one another; — VII. INF. *imízáj*, VIII. INF. *imtizáj*, get mixed.

مزج *mazaj*, *mizj*, honey; bitter almond; — *mizajj*, short spear.

مزجل *mizjal*, short lance; head of a spear.

مزجي *muzja*, f. **مزجة** *muzját*, little, few, small, paltry, of little value; unfit; — *muzajji*, who joins a strange tribe.

(مزح) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest, joke; — III. INF. *mizáh*, *mumázaha-t*,

jest with, sport with; — VI. INF. *tamázuq*, jest or sport with one another.

مزح *mazh*, jest, joke, sport; ear (of corn); spikenard.

مزحف *mizháf*, dragging one's self along wearily.

مزحف *mazhaf*, place where snakes are crawling; — *.

مزل *mazhal*, spot where one departs from, parts with another.

مزور *mazhúr*, afflicted with dysentery.

مزخرفات *muzahrafát*, false ornaments, tinsel, shams, lies; — *.

مزخة *mazahha-t*, pudenda of a woman.

(مزد) *mazd*, cold (s.).

مزدا *muzdá* ., to be looked for under (. ز. ز. VIII.), as—

مزداد *muzdáid*, ag. of (زد VIII.), increased, grown.

مزداة *mizdáit*, little hole in the sand or ground (in a children's game).

مزد *muzda* ., to be looked for under (. ز. VIII.), as—

مزدحام *muzdaham* (عليه 'alai-hi), pat. of (زحم VIII.), place where there is a throng; — *.

مزدرا *muzdara'*, *مزدراة* *muzdara'a-t*, pl. *mazári'*, field sown or fit to be sown; — *muzdari'*, sower.

مزدري *muzdari* (ال al-), lion; — *.

مزدغ *mizdag*, *مزدغاة* *mizdaga-t*, pillow, cushion, bolster.

مزدلف *muzdalif*, approaching, &c.; — *مزدلفة* *muzdalifa-t*, place near Mecca.

مزدهي *muzdahi*, ag. of (هو VIII.) vain, proud.

مزدوج *muzdawij*, married.

(مزر) *mazar*, U, INF. *mazr*, sip in order to taste; fill entirely; — *mazur*, INF. *mazára-t*, carry out resolutely and with ability.

مزر *mizr*, *mizar*, a kind of beer made of millet; *mizr*, origin; fool.

مزرا *mizrá'*, slanderer, reviler; — *مزرأة* *mazrát*, calumny, abuse.

- مزراب *mizrāb*, pl. *mazārīb*, *mazāri-ba-t*, aqueduct, canal; sewer; gutter, eaves.
- مزرآق *mizráq* (مزرآق) *mizráq*, pl. مزرآق *mazārīq*, javelin, pike, short lance.
- مزرع *muzarraġ*, drunk, intoxicated.
- مزرع *mazraĥ*, level ground.
- مزرذ *mazrad*, gullet; — *ḍ mizrada-t*, (m.) *ḍ mizradiyya-t*, pincers, tongs.
- مزرعة *mazra'a-t*, *mazru'a-t*, *mazri'a-t*, pl. *mazāri'*, sown field, arable ground; village, hamlet.
- مزرورات *mazrū'āt*, sown fields.
- مزرية *mazriya-t*, blame, rebuke, abuse, slander.
- مزاز *mazaz*, distinction.
- (مزرع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, hasten along, begin to run; pick with the fingers (cotton, &c.); — v. burst (n.).
- مزرع *maz'*, *ḍ maz'a-t*, light swift walk; — *ḍ miz'a-t*, fleak of wool, handful of grass or feathers; also *muz'a-t*, pl. *miza'*, morsel.
- مزرعاج *miz'āj*, restless woman.
- مزرعافة *miz'āfa-t*, مزرعامة *miz'āma-t*, a kind of snake.
- مزرعبر *muz'abir*, impostor; juggler.
- مزرعف *muz'af*, salt (adj.); — * *muz'if*, sudden (death); fatal, killing.
- مزرعفر *muza'far*, dyed or seasoned with saffron; reddish-yellow; a kind of sherbet.
- مزرعم *maz'am*, pl. *mazā'im*, bold assertion; uncertain, doubtful.
- مزرغل *mazgal*, opening in a wall for the water to flow off; — *ḍ mazgala-t*, small cup.
- مزرغر *muzġir*, smelling offensively (adj.); filthy, obscene, ribald; — *muzaffar*, deeply-fetched breath; — *muzaffir*, breathing deeply; breaking the fast; dispensed from fasting.
- مزرفة *mizaffa-t*, litter of a bride in the wedding procession.
- مزرفور *mazfūr*, strongly built (horse).
- مزرفي *mazfiyy*, frightened; timorous.
- (مزرق) *mazaq*, I, INF. *mazq*, *mazqa-t*, tear, tear to pieces; slander, abuse; — U, I, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tamzīq*, tear, rend, destroy; — III. INF. *mumāzaqa-t*, try to overtake in running; — *ḍ mizqa-t*, torn-off piece, rag; — *muzqa-t*, a small bird.
- مزرقق *muzaqqaq*, shorn.
- مزرکن *muzakkīn*, physiognomist.
- مزرکی *muzakkā*, purified, justified; — *muzakki*, justifying one's self (by alms and pious works).
- مزرلاج *mizlāj*, مزرلاق *mizliq*, bolt, latch.
- مزرلج *muzallaj*, intruder; little, few; mean, low, wicked.
- مزرلج *muzalla'*, chapped.
- مزرلعب *muzla'ibh*, swelling.
- مزرلفة *mazlafa-t*, pl. *mazālif*, road between desert and cultivated land.
- مزرلق *mazlaq*, *ḍ mazlaqa-t*, slippery place; — *mizlaqa-t*, horse's buttock.
- مزرلم *muzallam*, *ḍ*, well-shaped, proportional, symmetrical; nimble, skilful.
- مزرلة *mazalla-t*, *mazilla-t*, slippery place; *mazilla-t*, slipping (s.), slip.
- مزرلم *muzlahimm*, nimble, quick, swift.
- مزرمار *mizmār*, *ḍ mizmāra-t*, pl. *mazāmīr*, flute, pipe.
- (مزرمز) *mazmaz*, INF. *ḍ*, shake or push to and fro; turn sourish; lose its taste, grow insipid; — II. INF. *tamazmuz*, be shaken; be hunted up and dispersed.
- مزرمع *muzmī'*, resolute and persevering; future.
- مزرملة *muzammala-t*, earthen vessel for cooling water.
- مزرمن *muzman*, devastated; — *muzmin*, lasting long; old, ancient; chronic; hesitating; lamed.
- مزرمر *mazmūr*, pl. *mazāmīr*, psalm, hymn; flute.
- (مزن) *mazan*, U, INF. *mazn*, *muzūn*, depart straightway; have a bright face; fill; praise; — II. INF.

tamzîn, fill; 'praise; — v. INF. *tamazzun*, depart straightway; be accustomed to and practised (in (على 'ala).

مزن *mazn*, sudden departure, flight; — *muzn*, cloud (حب المزن *habb al-muzn*, hail); — *mazan*, manner, custom, usage; state, condition; — *muzna-t*, part of a cloud, rain-cloud, rain (م ابن م *ibn muzna-t*, new moon).

مزجة *maznaja-t*, pl. Abyssinians.

مزند *muzannad*, narrow, strait; narrow-minded; close, miserly; bastard; — *muzannid*, liar; — *.

(مزنة) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest with (acc.); — III. INF. *mumázaha-t*, id.

مزهد *muzhid*, *ḍ*, poor, needy.

مزهر *mizhar*, *ḍ* *mizhara-t*, pl. *mazû-hir*, a kind of lute or violin; — *.

مزهف *mizhaf*, spoon for stirring; — *.

(مزهل) — III. *imzahall*, INF. *imzih-lâl*, be dispersed, vanish.

مزهو *mazhuww*, vain, proud.

مزواد *mizwâd*, مزود *mizwad*, pl. *mazâ-wid*, provision-bag, travelling-bag.

مزور *mazûr*, visited; — *muzawwar*, falsified, &c.; oblique, awry, bent, crooked; — *.

(مزي) *maza*, I, INF. *mazy*, be proud; II. INF. *tamziya-t*, praise, exalt.

مزي *maziyy*, excelling in rare qualities; beautiful; clever, skilful; — *maziyya-t*, pl. *mazûyi'*, surplus; excellence; grace; preference, privilege, prerogative.

مزيال *mizyâl*, witty; intermeddler.

مزيج *mazûj*, bitter almond.

مزيح *mazîh*, jest, pleasantry, merriment.

مزيد *mazîd*, increase, growth; great quantity; high degree.

مزيّر *mazîr*, pl. *amâzîr*, bold, fearless; strong and skilful; successful; refined, polite; — *muzî'r*, bellowing, lowing (adj.); — *.

مزيّر *mazîz*, excellent, distinguished; difficult; little, few.

مزيّل *mizyâl*, witty, ingenious; — *.

مزيين *muzayyin*, decorator; barber; *ḍ* *muzayyina-t*, milliner.

(مس) *mass*, U, A, INF. *mass*, *masîs*, *missîsa*, touch slightly; befall; pass. *muss*, be seized with madness, possessed with a demon; — III. INF. *misâs*, *mumâssa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; be in contact with; — VI. INF. *tamîss*, touch or feel one another; be in mutual contact.

مس *mass*, touch, contact; misfortune, calamity; access (of a fever, &c.).

(مسا) *masa'*, INF. *mas'*, *musû'*, talk or act inconsiderately; keep in the middle of the road; tarry, hesitate, delay; cheat; (also IV.) stir up mischief; — IV. INF. *imsû'*, see I.).

مساء *masâ'*, evening; م امس *masû'-a* *ams*, last night, yesternight; — *ḍ* *masû'-a-t*, pl. *masâwi'*, wicked action, crime, baseness; hurt, injury; slander, abuse.

مساب *misa'b*, skin bag; leather flask.

مسابقة *musâba'a-t*, sexual vigour; boasting of such; obscene talk, ribaldry.

مسابقة *musâbaqa-t*, trying to overtake in running, &c.; race; emulation, ambition.

مساقلة *musâtala-t*, unbroken succession.

مساح *masâh*, *ḍ* *masâha-t*, pl. *masâyah*, travelling; stretch, tract; — *massâh*, who wipes; land-surveyor, geometrician; — *ḍ* *misâha-t*, measuring (s.); art of surveying, geometry.

مساحي *masâhi*, pl. of مساحة *mishât*. مساحيق *masâhiq*, pl. of مسحق *mishâhîq*, q.v., and منسحق *munsâhiq*, flowing, running.

مساد *misâd*, skin bag for honey or butter; — *.

مساري *musâri*, lion.

سارح *masârîc*, pl. of سراع *misrâc*.
ساعة *musâ'ât*, zeal, diligence.

ساعى *masâ'i*, pl. of سعاة *mas'ât*.

ساعير *masâ'ir*, pl. of سعار *mis'âr*.

ساع *masâg*, permission, leave; passage, thoroughfare, road.

ساف *masâf*, distance, stretch of land, tract; nose; — *musâf*, dead; — *masâfa-t*, distance, interval; day's journey, station.

سافر *masâfir*, pl. uncovered parts of the face; — *musâfir*, traveller, stranger, guest; — *musîfara-t*, travelling (s.), journey; hospitality.

ساق *masâq*, driving (s.), instigation, motive, direction, INF. of (سوق).

ساک *masâk*, *misâk*, firm hold; avarice; — also *musûk*, pl. *ât*, place which holds water; — *masâka-t*, *misâka-t*, avarice.

ساکتة *musâkata-t*, silence; silencing (s.).

ساکین *musâkin*, inhabitant; — * ; — *musâkana-t*, cohabitation.

سأل *musâl*, side; — *masâll*, pl. of سلة *misalla-t*; — *masâla-t*, beauty of an oval face; — *mas'ala-t*, pl. *masâ'il*, question; point in question, thesis; request, begging (s.).

سألط *masâlit*, pl. of سلاط *mislât*.

سام *masâmm*, ات *masâmmât*, orifices, openings in the body (mouth, nose, &c.); pores.

سامح *musâmiḥ*, indulgent, &c.; negligent, indifferent, lax, remiss; — *musâmaḥa-t*, indulgence, &c.; negligence, remissness, want of energy.

سامح *masâmiḥ*, pl. of سمح *samḥ*, kind, liberal, &c., and of سمح *mismâḥ*.

سامير *masâmîr*, pl. of سمار *mis-mâr*.

ساميك *masâmik*, pl. of سمك *mis-mâk* and سموك *masmûk*.

سان *masân*, pl. old; — ات *musânât*, contract for a year.

سأنة *musânaha-t*, year's salary or pay; contract for a year.

سأهة *musâhât*, heedlessness, inattention.

سأهل *musâhil*, negligent, indifferent; obliging, social, easy to deal with, easy-going; — *musâhala-t*, negligence, indifference; willingness, obligingness, sociability.

سأوة *musâwât*, equalizing! (s.); equality, symmetry; parallelism; evenness; neutrality; fitness.

سأوى *masâwî*, pl. of سائة *masâ'a-t*; — *.

سأوىك *masâwîk*, pl. of سواك *mis-wâk*.

سأىح *masâ'ih*, pl. of ساحة *masâha-t*, مسيحة *masiḥa-t*.

سأىف *masâ'if*, pl. years; famine; — *musâyafa-t*, combat with swords, duel.

سأىل *masâ'il*, pl. of مسألة *ma'sala-t* and مسأل *masil*.

سأىىح *masâyih*, pl. of مسايح *mis-yâḥ*.

سأىة *masâya-t*, مسأىة *masâyi'a-t*, vexation, injury, harm.

سأب *misabb*, *masabba-t*, who reviles much.

سأب *masba'*, road, way; INF. of (سبا).

سأبار *misbâr*, probe; brush (of a painter).

سأبب *musabbab*, caused, &c.; select, excellent; — *musabbib*, causing, &c.; *al-musabbib*, the primary cause, God.

سأبب *musbit*, *musabbib*, narcotic; — ات *musabbitât*, narcotics, opiates.

سأبب *musabbaj*, wide, comfortable, commodious (dress).

سأبب *masbah*, swimming (s.); — *musabbah*, strong (material); — *; — *musabbihâ-t*, fore-finger, index.

سأبرة *masbara-t*, shape, form, figure, manner, method.

مسبة *masba'a-t*, pl. *masābi'*, tract with many beasts of prey.
 مسل *musbil*, sixth arrow in the game.
 مسبور *masbūr*, well-shaped, of beautiful form.
 . . . مست *musta . . .*, to be looked for under (. . . x.), as—
 مستاجر *musta'jar*, pat. of (أجر x.), hired, subscribed; — *musta'jir*, ag. of the same, who hires, takes into his service, pays in advance; subscriber.
 مستأخر *musta'hir*, who lags behind, sluggish.
 مستأسر *musta'sir*, who surrenders as a captive.
 مستأف *mustáf*, nose.
 مستاك *musta'kil*, extortioner.
 مستأنف *musta'naf*, still fresh, recently past; impending, to come; — *musta'nif*, beginner; who takes in advance.
 مستأنف *musta'hil*, fit, proper, worthy.
 . . . مست *musta . . .*, . . . مست *musta . . .*, to be looked for under (. . . x.), as—
 مستبان *mustabān*, pat. of (بين x.), evident, clear.
 مستبصر *mustabriz*, challenging, provoking.
 مستبصر *mustabšir*, looking attentively at, &c.; sagacious, penetrating, cautious.
 مستبضع *mustabdi'*, exhibiting goods for sale; merchant.
 مستبعد *mustab'ad*, distant, far; unattainable, beyond reach.
 . . . مست *musta . . .*, to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
 مستبقي *mustabiq*, ag. of (سبق VIII.), who tries to get in advance of, who overtakes; pressing on.
 مستبين *mustabin*, showing itself distinctly; evident, clear, open.
 مستتبع *mustatba'*, followed or attended by others.
 مستتر *mustatar*, hiding-place; — *mustatir*, who hides or covers himself; cautious; concealed;

understood without being expressed.
 مستجب *mustajlib*, importing, attracting, drawing forth; causing.
 مستجمع *mustajmi'*, assembling; containing.
 مستحب *mustahabb*, loved, &c.; — supererogatory good work; —*.
 مستحدث *mustahdas*, newly invented, anything new, innovation; — *mustahdis*, who introduces or invents new things.
 مستحرب *mustahrib*, ready for combat.
 مستحضر *mustahdar*, represented, &c.; understood, comprehended; ready.
 مستحفظ *mustahfiz*, who trusts to another's keeping; also *mustahfaz*, garrison; soldier of a garrison; governor; impressing on one's mind, recollecting.
 مستحق *mustahaqq*, merit, reward; — *mustahiqq*, creditor; —*.
 مستحکات *mustahkamát*, fortifications.
 مستحلك *mustahlik*, coal-black.
 مستحيل *mustahil*, impossible, absurd; transformed; — *mustahilát*, impossibilities.
 مستخلص *mustahlas*, exclusively claimed, &c.; entirely liberated, wholly cleaned; — *mustahliš*, who claims entirely for himself, &c.; tax-gatherer.
 مستد *mustadd*, stopped up, diked, embanked.
 مستدار *mustadār*, circle, periphery.
 مستدخل *mustadhil*, who wants to interfere, to intermeddle.
 مستدعیات *mustad'ayát*, desire, wish, postulate.
 مستدفی *mustadfi'*, warmly dressed.
 مستدل *mustadall*, deduced, demonstrated; — *mustadill*, making an induction, drawing an inference.
 مستديم *mustadim*, lasting, &c.; settled, having a fixed residence; old.
 مستدين *mustadin*, who asks for

credit; who seeks his right; judge.
 مستذاق *mustazâq*, tasted.
 مستذنب *mustaznib*, follower, disciple; lagging behind all others; finished.
 مستر *mistar*, veil, covering; — *musattar*, ة, veiled, kept at home, modest, chaste; masked; — *.
 مستراح *mustarâh*, resting-place; privy.
 مسترعى *mustarja*, hoped for, desired, requested, begged for; expected.
 مسترعى *mustarhî*, purgative (s.); — *.
 مسترد *mustaradd*, restored, given back.
 مسترشى *mustarsî*, who allows himself to be bribed.
 مسترعى *mustardi'*, suckled, brought up.
 مسترق *mustariq*, mobile; weak; listener; — ة *mustariqa-t*, the five intercalary days of the 12th Persian month.
 مسترى *mustarî*, lion.
 مستريح *mustarîh*, m. *mustarayyih*, resting; quiet, comfortable; handy.
 مسترعى *mustarîd*, well watered; abounding with gardens.
 مستزاد *mustazâd*, increased, increasing, grown.
 مستشار *mustasâr*, who is consulted; counsellor; under-secretary of State.
 مستشفى *mustasfa*, hospital; — *.
 مستصفى *mustasfa*, purified, refined.
 مستطاب *mustatâb*, approved of, good, beautiful, lovely; illustrious, august.
 مستطرف *mustatraf*, considered as new and interesting, curiosity.
 مستطير *mustatîr*, flying about in all directions, &c.; furious (camel).
 مستطيل *mustatîl*, long, lengthy, oblong; parallelogram; finding too long.
 مستظير *mustazîr*, hot (bitch).

مستع *mista'*, zealous, arduous, quick.
 مستعار *musta'âr*, borrowed; metaphorical; false (hair, &c.).
 مستعان *musta'ân*, who is called upon for help; God.
 مستعجلا *musta'jala-t*, the nearest way.
 مستعده *musta'idd*, who makes ready, &c.; ready; worthy, capable.
 مستعدل *musta'dil*, in equilibrium; well, in good health.
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, who settles in Arabia, makes himself an Arab; — ة *musta'riba-t*, people not of pure Arab blood.
 مستعمر *musta'mir*, colonist.
 مستعملة *musta'mala-t*, chamber-utensil.
 مستعير *musta'ir*, who borrows, uses a metaphor; who lends; alone.
 مستعاض *mustagâs*, who is called to help, appealed to; الم عليه *al-mustagâs 'alai-hi*, defendant; الم له — *la-hu*, matter in which an appeal is made; who is helped.
 مستغرق *mustagraq*, *mustagriq*, who dives into or engages deeply in; sinking.
 مستغزر *mustagzir*, who gives in order to take back with interest.
 مستغلات *mustagallât*, produce of the harvest, income.
 مستغمد *mustagmid*, in a sheath or case, veiled.
 مستغنى *mustagnî*, having plenty of, not wanting any more of, able to do without, &c.; rich, independent, contented; proud, fastidious.
 مستفاد *mustafâd*, gained as profit, &c.; learned; contents, meaning, sense.
 مستفتى *mustaftî*, who calls for a *fatwa* or decision of the *mufti*; who consults a lawyer.
 مستفرغ *mustafriq*, vomitive; — *.
 مستفسر *mustafsir*, what requires an explanation; — *.

مستفقد *mustafqid*, missing sadly, &c.; home-sick.
 مستفيض *mustafid*, spread abroad (rumour); usual, customary.
 مستفيق *mustafiq*, recovering; remembering.
 مستقبل *mustaqbil*, *ي* *mustaqbiliyy*, front side; — *; — *يات* *mustaqbiliyyât*, things to come.
 مستقر *mustaqarr*, fixed domicile, residence, lodging; — *mustaqirr*, confessing; firm, quiet; — *.
 مستقصى *mustaqsi*, eager to learn, investigating assiduously; going far in anything.
 مستقير *mustaqir*, distiller.
 مستقل *mustaqill*, independent, absolute; firm; persevering; high; — *.
 مستقنى *mustaqni*, who earns, procures for himself.
 مستقة *mustaqa-t*, pl. *masâtiq*, fur coat with long sleeves; fiddlestick.
 مستقوم *mustaqwis*, formed like a bow.
 مستقى *mustaqa*, place where water is drawn; — *.
 مستقيد *mustaqîd*, obedient, obsequious.
 مستقيم *mustaqîm*, upright, sincere, honest; persevering, firm; — *.
 مستكسر *mustaksir*, finding too much, &c.; increasing.
 مستكرى *mustakri*, who hires, tenant, lessee.
 مستكن *mustakinn*, tranquillised, quiet; — *; — *د* *mustakinna-t*, hatred, grudge.
 مستل *mastal*, narrow path.
 مستلزم *mustalzîm*, cause, originator, author; — *.
 مستمطر *mustamtir*, in want of rain; praying for rain.
 مستميت *mustamit*, seeking death, fearless of death.
 مستند *mustanad*, support, assistance; — *.
 مستنطق *mustanfiq*, conferring, in-

quiring; examining judge, inquisitor.
 مستنقع *mustanqa'*, place with stagnant water; pool; — *.
 مستهام *mustahâm*, madly in love, love-crazed.
 مستهجن *mustahjan*, considered vile, degenerate, ugly.
 مستهزل *mustahzil*, jesting; making little of.
 مستهزى *mustahzi'*, mocker, scoffer.
 مستهلك *mustahlîk*, threatening ruin; seeking death, despairing; spendthrift.
 مستوبل *mustaubil*, unhealthy.
 مستوجب *mustaujib*, cause, originator, author; — *.
 مستوحش *mustauhis*, grown wild, devastated; sad, grieved.
 مستوخم *mustauhim*, indigestible; unhealthy.
 مستودع *mustauda'*, deposit; place where anything is deposited; womb.
 مستور *mastûr*, veiled, modest, chaste; abstemious; honest; unknown.
 مستوطن *mustawtan*, permanent residence, settlement; — *mustawîn*, settler; settled, naturalized.
 مستوعب *mustaw'ib*, taking the whole of, comprising all, containing.
 مستوفى *mustaufi*, accountant; minister of finance; abundant, plentiful; perfect, complete; — *.
 مستوقد *mustawqad*, kindling-place.
 مستوى *mustawi*, equal; parallel; moderate; of common (grammatical) gender; ripe; well-cooked; — *.
 مستوييس *mustawîs*, despairing.
 مسجد *masjid*, *masjad*, pl. *masâjid*, place where the forehead of a praying person touches the ground, place of prayer, oratory, (small) mosque; du. *al-masjidân*, the temples of Mecca and Medina; *الم الأقصى* *al-masjid al-'aqsâ*, temple of Jerusalem.

مسحور *misjar*, chips; — *musajjar*, loosened, flowing down (hair).

مسح *masja'*, intention, aim; middle of the road; — *musajja'*, rhymed prose; — *musajji'*, composer of such.

مسجل *musjal*, free or open to everybody; — *musajjal*, authentic; — *.

مسجدة *masjana-t*, imprisoning (s.).

مسجة *misajja-t*, mason's trowel.

مسحوق *masjuh*, side, surface; — also *masjuha-t*, nature.

مسجور *masjur*, swelling (sea).

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *masah*, pass the hand over anything; wipe; rub in, salve, anoint; feel, touch, stroke; cajole; delude; comb; beat; lie with; survey a field, &c.; travel through; walk apace; INF. *tamsah*, tell lies; — *masih*, A, INF. *masah*, have the hollow of the knees or the inner side of the thighs sore from the roughness of a garment; — II. INF. *tamsih*, wipe vigorously; rub in, salve, anoint; — III. INF. *numasaha-t*, try to delude one another by flattery; — V. INF. *tamassuh*, wipe; wipe one's self; be salved; — VII. INF. *inmisah*, be wiped, salved, anointed; be surveyed; — VIII. INF. *imtisah*, draw the sword.

مسح *masah*, wiping, rubbing in, salving (s.); stroking (s.); surveying (s.); — *mish*, pl. *musuh*, *amsah*, coarse hair- or woollen-stuff; saddle-cloth; sack-cloth; hair-cloth of an ascetic; middle of the road, high-road; — *masah*, soreness of the skin; — *misahh*, in full gallop; — *musihh*, hard and dry; — *masha-t*, *musha-t*, wiping (s.), unction; (م المرضي) *masha-t al-marda*, *الم الاخيرة* *al-masha-t al-ahira-t*, holy unction); a touch or shade of, a little, trifle; road; plane (tool).

مسحا *masha'*, f. of مسح *amsah*, having a sore skin, &c.; woman

with flat breasts, thin thighs; strumpet; — *al-mashā*, ground with small pebbles.

مسحاق *mishāq*, pl. *masāhīq*, membranes of the skull, of the bowels; thin clouds.

مسحاة *mishāt*, pl. *masāhi*, shovel, spade.

مسحب *mashab*, pl. *masāhib*, place where anything has been dragged along; track; (m.) current of air.

مسح *mishaj*, file; rasp.

مسحر *musahhar*, bewitched, spell-bound; having lungs.

مسحط *mashaṭ*, throat.

مسحف *mashaf*, track of a snake; — *mishafa-t*, tool for scraping bones.

مسجل *mishal*, pl. *masāhil*, file; carving-knife or tool; glib tongue; eloquent speaker; bridle, curb; sieve; great liberality; bold, enterprising.

مسحنة *mishana-t*, pl. *masāhin*, pestle; grind-stone; pl. gold and silver ore.

مسحور *mashūr*, bewitched, &c.; unhealthy.

مسحوقونيا *mashūqūniyā*, slag of glass.

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *masah*, transform (into a lower shape), disfigure, render ugly; spoil; cause to evaporate, to lose the smell or taste; jade, emaciate (a.); distort one's words or thoughts; — *masih*, *masuh*, lose its smell or taste; — II. INF. *tasmih*, render ugly, disfigure; mock at; abash by abuse or scoffing; — IV. INF. *imsah*, open (n.), break up (tumour); — VII. INF. *inmisah*, be rendered ugly, disfigured; be reviled, insulted; — VIII. INF. *imtisah*, draw the sword.

مسح *masah*, pl. *musuh*, transformation; transformed person; monster; — *masih*, tasteless, insipid.

مشاة *mishât*, poker; chips.

(مسخر) *mashâr*, INF. ð, laugh at, mock at, scoff, revile; — II. INF. *tamashûr*, id.; be mocked at; — ð *mashâra-t*, pl. *masâhîr*, jest, joke, mockery; disgrace; mummery, masquerade; mask, masked person; buffoon; ridiculous person, butt.

مشاة *mashât*, indignation.

مشم *musahham*, full of hatred.

مسخن *mushîn*, jocose, sportive, facetious; — *; — ð *mishâna-t*, pl. *masâhin*, kettle for heating water.

مشوت *mashût*, smooth, bare, bald.

مشوط *mashût*, transformed; having provoked the wrath of God; hateful; inflamed, ignited.

مشوية *mishûyya-t*, a kind of carpet.

(مسد) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, twist (a rope); hasten; — II. rub and knead the limbs; fix; strengthen.

مسد *masad*, pl. *misâd*, *amsâd*, rope of palm-fibres; strong rope; iron axe; — *masadd*, hole, gap; barricaded place, barrier.

مسداة *misdât*, a weaver's tool for stretching the woof; bobbin.

مسدد *musaddad*, rightly guided; stopped up, barricaded, shut; — *.

مسدس *masdas*, by sixes; — *musaddas*, six-fold; sexangular; sexangle; cube; cubic; consisting of six lines.

مسدع *misdâ'*, guide.

مسدى *musda*, *musadda*, warped.

(مسر) *masar*, U, INF. *masr*, pull out; accuse secretly, incite against.

مسير *musirr*, who conceals, keeps secret; who imparts secrets; — ð *masarra-t*, pl. *masârr*, joy, gladness; contentment; pleasure; — *misarra-t*, speaking-trumpet or tube.

مسرع *misrâ'*, quick, prone (to good or evil).

مسراة *masra'a-t*, country abounding with locusts.

مسرب *misrab*, pl. *misârib*, road along which one is going; — ð *masraba-t*, pl. *masârib*, meadow, pasture; also *masruba-t*, orifice of the anus; portico.

مسرج *musraj*, saddled; lit; — ð *masraja-t*, lamp.

مسرح *masrah*, pl. *masârih*, extended pasture-ground; field; range; wandering (s.); — *misrah*, comb. مسرد *misrad*, saddler's awl or punch; pl. *masârid*, hair-sieve for sand, &c.; — *musarrad*, firmly sewn (leather); strongly wrought (coat of mail).

مسردية *musardabiyya-t*, ice-cellar.

مسرط *masraṭ*, *misraṭ*, gullet.

مسرطع *musarṭa'*, stamped; — *musarṭi'*, frivolous, full of levity.

مسروح *masrûḥ*, mirage, Fata Morgana.

مسرود *masrûd*, incantation, spell; — *.

مسروف *masrûf*, worm-eaten.

مسروول *musarwal*, wearing trowsers; white-footed (horse); having the feet feathered (pigeon).

مسرى *masra*, pl. *masâri*, night-journey; road; INF. of (مسرى).

(مسط) *masaṭ*, U, INF. *masṭ*, press (a skin bag, &c.) with the fingers in order to empty it; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; wring out; purge; flog, whip.

مسطار *mistâr*, new intoxicating wine, must.

مسطبة *mustaba-t*, pl. *masâtib* = مسطبة *maṣṭaba-t*, stone bench, &c.

مسطح *miṣṭaḥ*, pl. *masâṭiḥ*, drying-floor for figs, &c.; pile-work, stockade; dough-roller; mat; — *musatṭaḥ*, flat, superficial; plain (s.); — *.

مسطر *miṣṭar*, ð *miṣṭara-t*, pl. *masâṭir*, ruler (to draw lines); black lines; line; — *musatṭar*, writing (s.); — *; — *musatṭir*, writer, clerk; — *.

مستعج *mista'*, very eloquent.
 مسطور *mas'ûr*, described, specified;
 — *.
 مسع *mis'*, north wind.
 مسعار *mis'âr*, poker; disturber of
 the peace, stirring up discord.
 مسعام *mis'âm*, *mus'âmm*, rapid.
 مسعاة *mas'ât*, n.u. of مسعى *mas'an*.
 مسعر *mas'ar*, *mus'ur*, thinnest part
 of a camel's tail; — *mis'ar*, pl.
masâ'ir = مسعار *mis'âr*; — *.
 مسعتا *mis'at*, *mus'ut*, instrument
 for provoking inhalation by the
 nose; snuff-box.
 مسعل *mas'al*, throat, wind-pipe.
 مسعود *mas'ûd*, happy, prosperous;
 gracious, favourable, august.
 مسعور *mas'ûr*, scorched by a poison-
 ous wind; furious; thirsty.
 مسعى *mas'an*, n.u. مسعاة *mas'ât*, pl.
masâ'î, care, zeal, endeavour;
 scheme; course; generosity;
 highest distinction; — *mas'iyy*,
 walking untiringly.
 (مسخ), VII. INF. *immisâg*, VIII. INF.
imtisâg, desist, shrink from.
 مسغب *musgabb*, *musaggab*, per-
 mitted, lawful; — *; — ð *masga-*
ba-t, ravenous hunger.
 مسث *musaff*, changed; — *musiff*,
 trifler, punctilious.
 مسفر *misfar*, who travels much; —
musaffir, cutting off grapes; —
 *; — ð *misfara-t*, broom; brush;
 — *musfira-t*, red; — *musaffara-t*,
 clew of thread.
 مسفك *misfak*, talkative, garrulous.
 مسفن *misfan*, axe; spade; wedge.
 مسفور *masfûr*, written; above-men-
 tioned.
 مسقام *misqâm*, sickly, weak.
 مسقاة *misqât*, *masqât*, watering-
 place, trough, cistern.
 مسقط *masqat*, ð *masqaṭa-t*, falling
 (s.); also *masqit*, pl. *masâqit*,
 place of falling (الراس) *masqat*
ar-râs, birth-place); place, spot;
 — *musqit*, bringing on abortion;
 — *; — ð *masqaṭa-t*, protector,
 protection, refuge; disgraceful

action; place where a sand-hill
 breaks off.

مستقوم *masqûm*, ill, sick.
 مستقوى *masqawiyy*, مستقى *masqiyy*,
 watered; impregnated, soaked.
 (مسك) *masak*, U, I, INF. *mask*,
 seize and hold, hold; be miserly;
 be tough; — *masik*, restrain
 one's self, contain one's self; —
 II. INF. *tamsik*, set to, seize and
 hold; make one to hold, give
 into one's hands; give a pledge;
 perfume with musk; — IV. INF.
imsâk, seize and hold; contain
 (acc. or ب *bi*); retain, prevent
 from going; abstain from (عن
 'an); stop short; — V. INF. *ta-*
massuk, seize and hold; take
 possession of; cling and hold
 to; be perfumed with musk; —
 VI. INF. *tamâsuk*, seize and hold;
 abstain from; — VII. INF. *inmi-*
sâk, be seized, retained; — VIII.
 INF. *imtisâk*, X. INF. *istimsâk*,
 seize and hold.

مسك *mask*, seizing and holding
 (s.), prey, prize; pl. *musik*, skin,
 hide, leather; — *misk*, musk; —
musuk, miserly, avaricious; — ð
miska-t, piece of musk; musca-
 del; — *muska-t*, pl. *musak*,
 handle, heft; food and drink;
 what affords success and secu-
 rity; sharp intellect; prey,
 booty, prize; also *musuka-t*,
 miserliness, avarice; — *masaka-t*,
 pl. *masak*, bracelet; fetter; scalp
 of the new-born; — *musaka-t*,
 pl. *musak*, who keeps a firm hold
 upon; miser.

مسكون *maskûn*, inhabited, &c.; in-
 habitable; — ð *maskûna-t* (al-),
 the inhabited part of the world;
 — ي *maskûniyy*, general, œcu-
 menical (council).

مسكى *miskiyy*, fragrant with musk;
 musk-coloured, dark brown.

مسكين *miskîn*, ð, pl. *ûn*, *masâkîn*,
 poor, miserable; beggar; humble,
 submissive; simple of heart; —
 ð *miskîna-t*, Medina; — ð *mis-*

kiniyya-t, poverty, misery, beggary.
 (مس) *masal*, σ , INF. *masl*, flow; — VIII. INF. *imtisāl*, draw the sword.
 مس *masal*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musul*, *muslān*, water-course, channel, gutter; — *musul*, pl. of مسيل *masīl*; — δ *masala-t*, question, object; — *misalla-t*, pl. *masāll*, large packing-needle; obelisk.
 مسلام *maslā'*, melted butter; — δ *maslāt*, consolation.
 مسلاج *mislāh*, raw hide; slough.
 مسلات *mislāt*, pl. *masālit*, ward of a key; bolt.
 مسلق *mislāq*, glib of tongue.
 مسلان *muslān*, pl. of مسال *masal*, مسيل *masīl*.
 مسلحة *maslaḥa-t*, pl. *masālih*, fortified place on the boundary; armed men, warriors, garrison; guardian of heaven.
 مسلخ *maslaḥ*, pl. *masālih*, slaughtering-place, skinery.
 مسلسل *musalsal*, enchained, connected; in unbroken succession; striped.
 مسلاط *musallaṭ*, *musallit*, regent, ruler, governor; — *.
 مسلع *musla'*, guide; — *musalla'*, chapped.
 مسلفة *mislafa-t*, harrow; trowel.
 مسلق *mislaq*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder; = مسلاق *mislāq*.
 مسلك *maslak*, *maslik*, pl. *masālik*, road, path; institution; rule of conduct, prescript; manner, ways, method; row, line, furrow; — *muslik*, ladder; guide; — *musallak*, thin as a thread; — *musallik*, reeling silk; — δ *maslaka-t*, threadbare seam of a garment; — *mislaka-t*, reel.
 مسلم *muslim*, δ , who submits entirely to the will of God, believer, Mohammedan; — *; — II. INF. *tamaslum*, become a Mohammedan.
 مسلقى *muslanqī*, lying on one's back.

مسلوب *maslūb*, robbed, &c.; deprived of one's senses, &c.; refused, denied; also δ *maslūba-t*, raw silk; — λ *maslūbāt*, stolen goods or compensation for such.
 مسلوع *maslū'*, split, chapped, broken (heart); — δ *maslū'a-t*, high-road.
 مسلوقة *maslūqa-t*, pl. *masūliq*, broth.
 مسلمات *musammāt*, pl. names, denominations.
 مسامة *musammāt*, f. of مسى *mu-samma*.
 مسماح *mismāh*, kind.
 مسمار *mismār*, pl. *masāmīr*, forked pole of a tent; vine-pole; nail; pin; peg, wedge; — γ *mismāriyy*, nail-like.
 مسماك *mismāk*, pl. *masāmīk*, forked tent-pole; vine pole.
 مسماح *masmah*, width, breadth.
 مسمع *masma'*, place within hearing (*masma'-an*, within hearing-distance); auditory; cavity of the ear; — *misma'*, pl. *masāmī'*, ear, organ of hearing; ear, handle.
 مسمكات *masmakāt* = مسوكات *mas-mūkāt*.
 مسمة اهل *ahl-u 'l-masammāt-i* (*musimmat-i*), relations, friends.
 مسموع *masmū'*, heard; audible; who is obeyed.
 مسموك *masmūk*, high, lofty; pl. *masāmīk* = مسماك *mismāk*; — λ *masmūkāt*, sky, firmament.
 مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned, &c.; day with a Samūm wind.
 مسمى *musamma*, f. مسامة *musammāt*, named, denominated, titled.
 (مسن) *masan*, draw or pull one thing out of another; INF. *masn*, whip; — *masin*, A, INF. *masan*, be hard and thick; be careless.
 مسن *misann*, whetstone, grindstone; — *musinn*, δ , of great old age, old.
 مسناة *musannāt*, pl. *musannayūt*, mound, dam.
 مسند *masnad*, *misnad*, δ *misnada-t*,

pl. *masānid*, cushion, pillow; support, back (of a chair, &c.); arm-chair, throne, seat of honour; post of honour, office; — *musnad*, pl. *masānid*, *masānid*, supported, &c.; *الم به* *al-musnad bi-hi*, predicate, attribute; *الم عليه* *al-musnad 'ale-hi*, subject; adulterated, not genuine, bastard; Himyarite character; time, fate, destiny; — *.

مسنف *musnif*, pl. *masānif*, leading horse.

مسنون *masnūn*, sharpened, &c.; bright (complexion); sanctioned by tradition from the Prophet, prescribed, customary; circumcised.

مسهب *mushib*, *mushab*, lengthy in talk, &c.; wide-stepping; who refuses nothing to himself.

مسهك *mashak*, violent current of air; — *mishak*, very eloquent; swift, fleet.

مسهم *musahham*, imprinted with figures of an arrow, striped.

(*مسي*) *masā*, *u*, INF. *masw*, introduce one's hand into the camel's womb to take out the sperm; be restive; come or happen at evening; be evening; — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, wish good evening; — III. INF. *mumāsāt*, visit in the evening; — IV. INF. *imsā'*, *mumsa*, enter on the evening; become or do in the evening; pass the evening with; — V. INF. *tamassī*, repair to or come home in the evening; — VI. INF. *tamāsī*, turn cancerous (wound); be rotten, worm-eaten.

مسي *musū'*, INF. of (*مسا*).

مسيوات *miswāt*, harrow; spatula for stirring.

مسيواق *miswāq*, bargain, purchase.

مسيواك *miswāk*, pl. *masāwik*, small piece of wood for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick.

مسيود *musarwad*, *ē*, blackened, &c.; black-pudding made of camel's

blood; *musawwada-t*, rough copy, first draught or sketch; black bottle; — *muswadd*, *ē*, black.

مسيور *masūr*, trodden; — *مسيوار* *miswara-t*, leather cushion; — *مسيوار* *musawwar*, walled in; adorned with bracelets.

مسيوس *masūs*, brackish water; pure water; bezoar; — *مسيويس* *musawwis*, worm-eaten.

مسيوط *miswaf*, spatula for stirring.

مسيوات *musawwagāt*, lawful things.

مسيوق *masūq*, urged on violently; — *مسيواق* *miswāq*, *ē* *miswāqa-t*, stick, whip.

مسيول *masūl*, *mas'ūl* = *مستول* *mas'ūl*. *مسيون* *muswūn*, pl. whole and safe, safe and sound.

(*مسي*) *masa*, I, INF. *masy*, clear the uterus of a camel from sperm; emaciate (a.); wipe with the hand; travel commodiously; draw the sword; — V. INF. *tamassī*, be cut up; — VI. INF. *tamāsī*, id.; — VIII. INF. *imtisā'*, be thirsty.

مسي *misyy*, *musyy*, evening; *مسي* *misyy-a* *ams-in*, yesterday; — *مسي* *musi'* = *مسي* *musi'*; — *مسي* *musayy*, dim. of *مسا* *masā'*, evening: *musayy-an*, just when it grew evening.

مسياح *misyyāh*, pl. *masāyyih*, tell-tale; disturber of the peace, who stirs up discord.

مسيانات *musayyānāt-a*, in the evening hours.

مسياب *musayyab*, set free; given as a present, given away; — *مسياب* *musayyib*, squandering, neglectful.

مسيجة *masīja-t*, thorn-hedge.

مسيح *masih*, pl. *musahā'*, wiped, smooth; oiled, anointed (*al-masih*, Messiah); — *مسيح* *missih*, who travels much; Antichrist; — *مسيح* *musayyah*, striped; — *مسيح* *masiha-t*, pl. *masāyyih*, bow; curl; — *مسيح* *masihyy*, *ē*, referring to Messias, Christian; *al-masihyya-t*, the religion of Christ.

مسيح *musih*, transformed; monster;

ugly; deteriorated, spoiled; tasteless, insipid.

مسيد *masid*, school.

مسير *masir*, δ *masira-t*, walk, ride, travel, journey; setting forth (s.); departure; — *musayyar*, sent abroad, &c.; frequently-visited place; striped.

مسيس *masis*, γ *missisa*, touch, &c.; INF. of (مس).

مسيط *masit*, δ *masita-t*, muddy water; also δ *musayyita-t*, rivulet, streamlet.

مسيطر *masiṭir*, guardian, watchman; governor; inspector; minister.

مسيعة *misya'a-t*, trowel.

مسيف *musif*, girt with a sword; deprived of children; — *musayyaf*, without an impression or stamp (coin); — δ *masifa-t*, pl. of سيف *saif*, sword.

مسيك *masik*, holding fast; miserly; nutriment; intellect; f. δ , retaining water (skin bag, ground, &c.); — *missik*, very avaricious, great miser; — δ *masika-t*, concubine.

مسيل *masil*, pl. *masāyil*, *musul*, *amsila-t*, *mushūn*, river-bed, water-course, channel, canal, stream.

مسئلة *mas'ala-t*, pl. *masā'il*, question; request.

مستقول *mas'ul*, asked, requested; request; — ات *mas'ulāt*, questions; — ية *mas'uliyya-t*, inquiring after (s.), inquiry.

مسيبي *masi'*, harming, hurtful; sinner, rebel.

(مش) *masš*, U , INF. *masš*, milk but partly, leave milk in the udder; take away by degrees; wipe the hand; be hostile to (acc.); dissolve in water; (also V .) suck the marrow out of a bone; — *masiš*, A , INF. *masas*, have a hard protuberance on the thinner part of the leg (horse); — IV . INF. *imsiš*, abound with marrow; — V . INF. *tamaššus*, see I .

مش *masš*, law-suit, dispute.

مشا *mašan*, a kind of carrot; — *masā'*, purgative; — *masšā'*, good walker; peripatetic (s.); teacher; slanderer; — δ *mušāt*, pl. of ماضي pedestrian, &c.; — *masā'a-t*, will.

مشابهة *mašābih*, pl. of مشبه *šabah*, resemblance, similar things, similar, &c.; — δ *mušābaha-t*, similarity; comparison; probability.

مشاتخ *mašātiḡ*, pl. dangerous places; dangers.

مشاجرة *mašājara-t*, antagonism, opposition, combat.

مشاحة *mušāhha-t*, dispute; *.

مشادة *mašādih*, pl. confusing affairs, embarrassments, difficulties.

مشادة *mušādḏa-t*, violent opposition; — *.

مشار *mašār*, bee-hive; — *; — δ *mašāra-t*, pl. *mašāwir*, part of a field or its produce; ox employed for threshing.

مشاراة *mušārāt*, contract of purchase; dispute.

مشاربة *mušāraba-t*, drinking-bout, carouse, bacchanal.

مشاركة *mušāraka-t*, forming of a partnership, partnership, association; reciprocity.

مشاريط *mašāriṭ*, pl. of مشراط *mišrāt*.

مشاش *mušās*, soft ground; root, origin; natural disposition, temper, mind; quick and fit for service.

مشاط *maššāt*, δ , who combs, hair-dresser; f. lady's maid; — δ *mišāta-t*, combing; art of hair-dressing; — *mušāta-t*, hair coming out in combing; — *mušāṭṭa-t*, encroachment, violation of the law.

مشاطر *mušāṭir*, next neighbour; — *.

مشاع *mušā'*, spread abroad (rumour); common to all, in common possession; yet undivided (inheritance); — δ *mašā'a-t*, INF. of (مشيع).

مشاعر *mušá'ir*, would-be poet, poetaster; —*.

مشاعلي *mušá'iliyy*, hangman, executioner.

مشاغب *mušágib*, ذور *zū-mušágib*, wrangler, caviller, mischievous; — *mušágaba-t*, quarrelsomeness, raising of a tumult.

مشاق *mušáq*, pruning (s.); — *mušáqq*, pl. of مشقة *mušaqqa-t*, *mušagga-t*; — *mušáqq*, separated; schismatic; — *mušáqa-t*, what falls off in combing or cleaning wool; floss-silk; — *mušáqqa-t*, quarrel, dispute.

مشاكي *mušákiyy*, pl. of مشكاة *mušakāt*.

مشالعة *mušálahat*, salutation with a slight bend of the head, drooping arms and open palms.

مشام *mušámm*, organ or sense of smell, nose; smelling; palate; — *mušámma-t*, smelling at; — *muš'ama-t*, left hand or side.

مشان *mušan*, rapacious wolf; impudent and boisterous woman; also *mušan*, a sweet kind of date.

مشاهدة *mušáhadat*, evidence of an eye-witness; aspect, apparition, vision.

مشاهدة *mušáhara-t*, contract for a month; monthly payment.

مشاهير *mušáhír*, pl. of مشهور *mušáhir*.

مشاور *mušáwir*, pl. of مشارة *mušárat* and مشور *mušwar*.

مشاويذ *mušáwíḏ*, pl. of مشواذ *mušawáz*.

مشاوير *mušáwir*, pl. of مشوار *mušwár*.

مشايخ *mušáyiḥ*, pl. of شيخ *šaiḥ*, old man, &c.

مشائر *mušá'ir*, pl. of مشارة *mušárat*.

مشائيم *mušá'im*, pl. of مشيمة *mušimma-t*.

مشائين *mušá'in*, pl. of مشينة *mušinna-t*.

مشائيم *mušá'im*, pl. of مشقوم *mušqūm*.

مشائية *mušá'iyat*, volition, will.

مشبح *mušabbah*, dried (fish); skinned, peeled; rough.

مشبهر *mušbar*, *mušbara-t*, pl. *mušabir*, the notches or marks on a yard, &c. measure; —* —*.

مشبيك *mušbak*, *mušbak*, hinges of a lid, &c.

مشبك *mušabbak*, net-work, trellis-work, lattices; complicated; lamed (through a cold).

مشبل *mušbil*, lioness with whelps.

مشبم *mušabbam*, muzzled.

مشبه *mušabbah*, assimilated, &c.; obscure, equivocal; — *mušabbih*, assimilating; who conceives God to be similar to man, anthropomorphist.

مشبوح *mušbūḥ*, split; broad; stretched out, extended.

مشبوهة *mušbūḥ*, suspected, ill-reputed.

مشيت *mušitt*, dispersing, separating.

مشتا *muštan*, *muštāt*, winter quarters; winter-cellar; greenhouse.

مشتيك *muštābik*, net-like, complicated; trellised.

مشتر *mušattar*, cut up, torn; shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.

مشترع *muštari'*, law-giver, legislator.

مشترك *muštarak*, *muštarak*, possessed in common; *muštarak*, public spirit; *muštarka-t*, word with several meanings; — *muštārik*, partner, shareholder, subscriber; common; synonymous.

مشتری *muštara*, purchase, bargain; — *muštara*, bought; ransomed, rescued; — *muštari'*, buyer; planet Jupiter; a bird.

مشتق *muštaqq*, derived; participle.

مشتل *muštāl*, pl. *mušātil*, seed-bed; nursery-garden.

مشتم *mušattam*, reviled; contemptible; ominous; abominable, repulsive; *al-mušattam*, lion; — *muštama-t*, abuse, invective.

مشتهيات *muštahayāt*, desirable

things; — *mustahiyât*, desires, appetites, cravings.
 مشتور *maštūr*, badly cut or fitting.
 مشتى *maštān*, winter quarters.
 (مشج) *mašaj*, U, INF. *mašj*, mix; trouble, disturb.
 مشج *mašaj*, *mašij*, pl. *amšaj*, mixture.
 مشجاد *mišjād*, sling.
 مشجب *mišjab*, pl. *mašājib*, clothes-stand (to perfume them upon).
 مشجر *mašjar*, *mašjara-t*, pl. *mašājir*, plantation of trees, nursery; — *mišjar*, clothes-stand; also *mašjar*, frame-work of a camel's litter; small open carriage, dog-cart; — *mušjir*, abounding with trees; — *.
 مشجج *mašji*, utterly mad.
 مشجو *mašjuw*, sad.
 (مشح) *maših*, A, INF. *mašah*, be sore in the hollows of the knees or the inner sides of the thighs from wearing rough clothes; — *mašah*, oil, anoint; give the holy unction to a sick person; — IV. INF. *imšāh*, be hard; be cleared from clouds; — *mašah-t*, holy unction.
 مشحج *mišhaj*, wild ass.
 مشحد *mišhaz*, grind-stone.
 مشحرة *mašhara-t*, charcoal - kiln; coal-stove.
 مشحط *mašhaṭ*, INF. of (شحط), be far distant, &c.; — *mišhaṭ*, vine-pole.
 مشحل *mišhal*, *mašhala-t*, filtering-funnel.
 مشدح *mišdah*, instrument for shattering; — *mušaddah*, shattered, cut off (head); place of execution.
 مشدود *mašdūd*, fastened, &c.; bundle, packet.
 مشذب *mišzab*, pruning-sickle.
 (مشر) *mašar*, U, INF. *mašr*, show; put forth tender shoots round the root (also IV. and V.); — *mašir*, A, INF. *mašar*, id.; be merry, brisk, wanton; — IV. INF. *imšār*, V. INF. *tamaššur*, see I.;

— *mašra-t*, shoot, tender branch; garment, clothing.
 مشراط *mišrāt*, pl. *mašāriṭ*, lancet, scalpel; structure, shape.
 مشراق *mišrāq*, sunny place.
 مشرب *mašrab*, pl. *mašārib*, watering-place, pond, reservoir; (also *mušrab*) drink; natural disposition, temper; taste, inclination, propensity; motive, principle of action, sect; — *mašraba-t*, *mašruba-t*, pl. *mašārib*, verandah, gallery, saloon; bow window; drinking-bout; soft ground; — *mišraba-t*, pl. *mašārib*, drinking-vessel, earthen jug; — *maš-rabiyya-t*, bow window.
 مشرح *mušarriḥ*, anatomist.
 مشرط *mišraṭ*, *mašraṭa-t*, lancet, scalpel; — *mušarriṭ*, belt-maker.
 مشرعة *mašra'a-t*, *mašru'a-t*, pl. *mašāri'*, cross-road, road, watering-place, place in a river where water is fetched from.
 مشرف *mašraf*, *mušraf*, pl. *mašārif*, height, eminence; high banks with villages; gable, ridge; tower on a height, watch-tower; — *mušrif*, towering above, &c.; overseer, inspector, controller, accountant; — *mušarraḥ*, exalted, &c.; border, edge.
 مشرق *mašraq*, *mašriq*, *mašruq*, pl. *mašāriq*, place where the sun rises, sun-rise; east, Orient; du. *al-mašraqān*, east and west; also *mašraqa-t*, *mašriqa-t*, *mašruqa-t*, sunny place; — *; — *mušarraḥ*, temple, oratory; — *mašriqiyy*, eastern, Oriental.
 مشرك *mušrik*, polytheist; — *; — *mušarrak*, word with numerous meanings; — *mušrikiyy*, polytheist.
 مشروب *mašrūb*, drunk; drinkable; soaked; — *mašrūbāt*, drinks, beverages.
 مشروح *mašriḥ*, commented upon, explained; above - mentioned; cheered, refreshed; wine; mirage.

-مشروط *mašrūt*, stipulated, &c.; conditional.

مشروول *mušarwal* = مسروول *musarwal*.

مشریق *mišriq*, sunny place.

مشش *mašāš*, hard protuberance on the thin part of a horse's leg; see (مش).

(مشط) *mašat*, U, INF. *mašt*, comb; mix; — II. INF. *tamšit*, comb; — V. INF. *tamaššut*, comb one's self, be combed; — VIII. INF. *imtišāt*, id.

مشط *mašt*, *mišt*, *mušt*, *mašit*, *mušut*, *mušutt*, pl. *amšāt*, *mišāt*, comb; rake (gardening tool); middle part (of hand or foot); bridge (of a violin); — *mušt*, slave; shoulder-blade; — *mašta-t*, comb; — *mišta-t*, way of combing.

مشطور *maštūr*, divided in two equal parts; clipped.

(مشط) *mašaz*, U, INF. *mašz*, choose a country for one's residence; — *mašiz*, A, INF. *mašaz*, have the hand hurt by a thorn or splinter; show the sinews through the flesh (horse); — *mašza-t*, splinter.

(مشح) *maša'*, A, I, INF. *maš'*, take away, carry off; gather, heap up, gain; travel slowly and commodiously; milk sheep; card; chew; beat; — II. INF. *tamšit'*, eat the whole out of a dish; — VIII. INF. *imtišā'*, milk all the milk from the udder; — *maš'a-t*, fleak of wool.

مشعال *miš'āl*, pl. *maš'āl*, skin bag for date-wine.

مشعان *muš'ānn*, having the hair dishevelled.

مشعب *maš'ab*, pl. *maš'āib*, broad road between mountains; side path; — *miš'ab*, awl or puncheon for mending pots; — *muša'ab*, ramified, split; mended.

مشعبذ *muš'abiz* = مشعوذ *muš'ariz*.

مشعر *maš'ur*, pl. *maš'ūr*, place consecrated to religious ceremonies,

place of sacrifice; holy rites in the temple of Mecca; external sense: sight, hearing, &c.; — *muš'ir*, informing, making known, &c.; also مشعرانی *muš'arāniyy*, hairy, shaggy.

مشعشع *muša'sa'*, watered; weak, thin; transparent; shining, brilliant; brilliancy.

مشعل *maš'al*, *miš'al*, *maš'ala-t*, *miš'ala-t*, light, lamp, lantern, torch; — *miš'al*, pl. *maš'āl*, filter; skin bag for date-wine; — *; — *maš'aljiyy*, torch-bearer.

مشعوذ *muša'waz*, bewitched; — *muša'wiz*, juggler, sorcerer.

مشعور *maš'ūr*, *maš'ūra-t*, مشعورا *maš'ūrā'*, noticing, knowing (s.).

(مشخ) *mašaq*, INF. *mašq*, eat or chew anything soft; beat; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *tamšiq*, dye red; blacken one's character.

مشخ *mišq*, red chalk.

مشغب *mišgab*, who causes a disturbance, trouble-maker, factionist.

مشغلة *mašgala-t*, pl. *mašāgil*, occupation, employment; work-house, school.

مشفار *mišfār*, camel's lip.

مشفتر *mušaftir*, having a thick nether-lip; — *mušfatirr*, tucked up, nimble, agile.

مشفح *mušaffah*, always disappointed and unsuccessful.

مشفر *mišfar*, pl. *mašāfir*, camel's lip; violence.

مشفلة *mišfala-t*, pl. *mašāfil*, tripe.

مشفوف *mašfūf*, transparent.

(مشق) *mašaq*, U, INF. *mašq*, stretch, draw out; do anything quickly, accelerate; write in fine large characters; comb; tear (a.); (m.) take the branches or leaves off a mulberry tree; — *mašiq*, A, INF. *mašaq*, be sore on the inner side of the thighs; also pass. *mušiq*, INF. *mašq*, have a slender waist, be of a high stature; — III. INF. *mumāšaq-a-t*, provoke by

insults; — V. INF. *tamaššuq*, VII. INF. *inmišāq*, be torn, in rags; (m.) have the branches cut off (mulberry - tree), be cut off (branches); — VIII. INF. *imtišāq*, take away, snatch from; cut off a piece; stretch, draw out, write in bold characters; milk the whole of the milk; take the branches or leaves off a mulberry-tree.

مشق *mašq*, slimness of the waist; copy-slip; model for exercise; exercise, practice, use; also *mišq*, red chalk; — *mišq*, having a slender waist; — *mušq*, pl. of مشق *amšaq*, having sore thighs; *mašaqq*, split, slit, hole, notch; — *mišqa-t*, pl. *mišaq*, fleak of wool; waste wool in carding, hair coming out in combing; ragged garment; — *mušqa-t*, sore spot on the inner side of the thighs; — *mašaqqa-t*, *mišaqqa-t*, pl. *mašāqq*, hardship, hard work, toil; distress, calamity.

مشقا *mašqa'*, parting of the hair; — *mišqa*, *mišqan*, *mišqā'*, *mišqa'a-t*, comb; — *mašqā'*, f. of مشق *amšaq*, see *mušq*, above.

مشق *mušaqqa*, leather flask; cup. مشق *mišqaš*, pl. *mašāqiš*, broad head of an arrow or spear; — *mušaqqiš*, butcher.

مشق *mušaqšiq*, ballad singer; — *

مشقى *mišqan*, comb; — *mašqiyy*, earned by hard work.

مشك *mašakk*, joint, link (in a coat of mail).

مشكاة *miškāt*, pl. *mašākiyy*, niche in a wall for placing a lamp.

مشكر *muškir*, *miškir*, yielding plenty of milk; — *maškara-t*, *muškira-t*, food productive of milk.

مشكلة *muškila-t*, pl. -āt, (m.) *muškil*, difficulty, difficult problem; — *

مشكو *maškuww*, lamented; complained of, accused; suspected.

مشكور *maškūr*, thanked, &c.; thank-

worthy, praiseworthy; acknowledged; acceptable.

مشكى *maškiyy* = مشكو *maškuww*.

(مشل) *mašal*, U, INF. *mušāl*, have but little flesh; INF. *mašl*, milk but little milk; also VIII. INF. *imtišāl*, draw the sword.

مشل *mišall*, alert and ready for service, sociable, friendly.

مشلح *mušallah*, also *mašlah*, pl. *mašālih*, ante-room in a bath for undressing; — *mašlah*, cloak; — *mušallih*, highway robber, robber who commits murder; — *

مشلى *mišlan*, large spoon; — *mušalla*, slender, thin.

مشليق *mišliq*, laughing with open mouth.

مشم *mušimm*, nose; averse.

مشمال *mišmāl*, wrapper, plaid.

مشمخر *mušmaḥirr*, high.

مشمذ *mišmaz*, head-band, turban.

(مشمش) *mašmaš*, INF. *š*, dissolve in water, macerate; be alert, quick.

مشمش *mašmaš*, *mišmiš*, *š*, apricot; apricot-tree; م لوزى *mašmaš lau-ziyy*, apricot with a sweet kernel, م كلبى *mašmaš kulaibiyy*, ditto with a bitter kernel.

مشمع *mušamma'*, wax-cloth; — *; — *š mašma'a-t*, jest; — *mišma'a-t*, pl. *mašāmi'*, candle-stick.

مشمعل *mušma'ill*, swift, fleet; active; tall.

مشممل *mišmal*, short sword or dagger to be worn beneath the clothes; also *š mišmala-t*, wrapper, plaid; — *š mišmila-t*, *mušmula-t*, medlar.

مشموم *mašmūm*, smelled, &c.; perceivable by the smell; fragrant, perfumed; musk.

مشمز *mušma'izz*, feeling fear and aversion.

(مشن) *mašan*, I, INF. *mašn*, beat, flog, whip; scratch; give a stroke with the sword which only takes off the skin; wipe one's hand; lie with; — VIII. INF. *imtišān*, cut off; snatch

from, drag away by force, rob ; draw the sword.
 مشین *misann*, old shrivelled up skin bag ; — δ *mašna-t*, skin-wound, scratch.
 مشنا *mašna'* (also δ *mašna'a-t*), hatred ; m. f., sing. pl. ugly ; misanthrope ; — *mišná'*, hated by everybody.
 مشنج *mušannaj*, having a stiff neck from cold ; wide, spacious.
 مشنق *mušannaq*, cut into pieces or slices ; — *mušanniq*, self-complacent, conceited, vain ; — δ *mašnaqa-t*, pl. *mašániq*, place for hanging, gallows.
 مشنو *mašnu'*, *mašnuww* (مشنى *mašniyy*), hated ; — *mašnú'a-t*, hatred.
 مشهد *mashad*, δ *mashada-t*, *mashuda-t*, pl. *mašáhid*, place of meeting or assembly, place where a martyr met with his death, tomb of a martyr or saint, place of pilgrimage ; — *.
 مشهود *mashúd*, witnessed, &c. ; place where many people meet ; resurrection ; Friday ; — δ *mašhúda-t*, prayer ; — *mašhúdat*, personal experiences.
 مشهور *mashúr*, pl. *mašáhír*, generally known, celebrated, notorious.
 مشهى *mušahhi*, what sharpens the appetite, relishing.
 مشو *mašw*, *mašuwuw*, purgative ; — δ *mašwa-t*, *mišwa-t* = مشية *mišya-t*.
 مشواز *mišwáz*, pl. *mašáwíz*, turban.
 مشوار *mišwár* (also مشور *mišwar*, pl. *mašáwir*), instrument for taking out honey ; interior, frame of mind ; exterior, shape, form ; horse- and cattle-market ; δ *mišwára-t*, bee-hive ; — *mušwár*, pl. *mašáwir*, journey, march ; great distance (m.).
 مشواة *mišwát*, (m.) مشواية *mišwáya-t*, frying-pan.

مشوب *mašúb*, mixed, troubled ; — *mušawwib*, who is very hot.
 مشوذ *mišwaz*, pl. *mašáwiz*, turban ; prince, lord.
 (مشور) *mašwar*, INF. δ , march, walk, travel (m.).
 مشوار *mišwar*, see مشوار *mišwár*, council-hall ; — δ *mašwara-t*, consultation ; advice, lesson ; also *mašúra-t*, order, command.
 مشوش *mašús*, table-cloth and napkin ; — *mušawwas*, troubled, &c. ; complicated, entangled.
 مشوف *mašúf*, bright, polished, new ; dressed up ; furious (stallion).
 مشوق *mašúq*, longingly desired, beloved ; desirous, craving for ; — *.
 مشوك *mušwik*, *mušawwik*, thorny, pricking.
 مشوم *mašúm*, مشوروم *maš'úm* = مشوم *maš'úm*.
 مشوى *mašwiyy*, roasted ; — *mišwan* = مشواة *mišwát*.
 (مشى) *maša*, I, INF. *mašy*, *timšá'*, walk, travel on foot, march ; INF. *mašú'*, have many children ; be rich in cattle ; — II. INF. *tamšiya-t*, walk ; make or bid to walk ; set going ; purge ; slander ; — III. INF. *mumását*, walk at one's side, keep up with him ; — IV. INF. *imšá'*, make or bid to walk ; purge ; (also VIII.) have numerous progeny ; — V. INF. *tamašsí*, walk, travel on foot ; start ; take a pleasure-walk ; — VI. INF. *tamašsí*, walk together ; — VIII. INF. *imtišá'*, see IV. ; — X. INF. *istimšá'*, ask for a purgative.
 مشى *mašy*, walking, travelling on foot (s.), walk, gait ; diarrhoea ; — *mašiyy*, purgative ; — δ *mišya-t*, way of walking, gait, pace ; conduct ; direction ; — *maší'a-t*, *mašiyya-t* = مشية *maší'a-t*.
 مشيع *mišyá'*, who blabs out everything.
 مشيب *mašyab*, grey hair, hoariness, INF. of (شيب) ; — *mašíb*

grey, hoary; — *muṣayyab*, awry, oblique.
 مشيح *mašīj*, pl. *amšāj*, mixed; mixture.
 مشيح *mušīh*, zealous, diligent, industrious; — *mašīha*, zeal; mixture; confusion, hurly-burly.
 مشيخة *mašīḫa-t*, assembly of elders; senate; dignity of a *šaiḥ* or *šaiḥu 'l-Islām*.
 مشيد *mašīd*, coated with mortar, cemented; — *muṣayyad*, id.; high; raised high; fortified, consolidated, firm, solid; — *muṣayyid*, architect, builder.
 مشير *mušīr*, giving a sign, hint, advice; counsellor; minister; brigadier; — *mušīra-t*, forefinger, index.
 مشيت *mašīt*, combed.
 مشيح *mušī*, *muṣayyī*, who spreads about news; — *mušīya'a-t*, lady's work-basket.
 مشيم *mašīm*, having a black mole or beauty-spot; — *mušīma-t*, pl. *mašīm*, *mašā'im*, membrane which surrounds the foetus; pl. *mašā'im*, disasters, calamities.
 مشين *mašīn*, infamous, disgraceful; f. pl. *mašī'in*, abominations, vices; — *muṣayyan*, stately, portly, worthy.
 مشيوعا *mašyūḥā*, zeal; difficult matter or business.
 مشيوعا *mašyūḥū*, pl. of شيخ *šaiḥ*, old man, &c.
 مشيوم *mašyūm* = مشيم *mašīm*.
 مشوم *mašūm* (مشوروم, مشوروم), pl. *mašā'im*, disastrous, ominous, portending evil.
 مشية *mašī'a-t*, مشة *mašī'a-t*, مشية *mašīyya-t*, volition, will; will of God; fate.
 (مص) *maṣṣ* (*maṣaṣ-tu*, *maṣiṣ-tu*), U, A, INF. *maṣṣ*, suck, drink by sucking, sip up; (m.) have no juice left (fruit); — II. INF. *tamšiš*, make suck, give suck, suckle; — IV. INF. *imšāš*, id.;

— V. INF. *tamaṣṣuṣ*, suck, sip up; — VII. be sucked up; have no juice left; — VIII. INF. *im-tiṣāš* = v.
 مص *maṣṣ*, sucking, sucking up, sipping up (s.); قصب *qasab-u maṣṣ-in*, sugar-cane; — *muṣṣa-t*, suck; — *muṣṣa-t*, best part of one's property.
 مصا *muṣā* ., مصي *muṣī* ., to be looked for under (ص. ص. IV.), as—
 مصاب *muṣāb*, pat. of (صوب IV.), hit, &c.; wounded; hurt at the hoof; weak-headed; sugar-cane; also *muṣāba-t*, calamity.
 مصاحب *muṣābiḥ*, f. *muṣābaḥa-t*, companion, confidant, favourite; adjutant; — *muṣābaḥa-t*, social intercourse, familiarity, conversation; company, society.
 مصابيح *muṣābiḥ*, pl. of مصباح *muṣbāḥ*.
 مصابية *muṣābiya-t*, calamity.
 مصاد *maṣād*, pl. *amšida-t*, *muṣdān*, highest peak; high mountain.
 مصادرة *muṣādara-t*, confiscation; fine; contribution; dispute, opposition.
 مصادمة *muṣādama-t*, shock, concussion, collision.
 مصاديق *maṣādīq*, pl. of مصداق *muṣādīq*.
 مصار *muṣār*, pl. of مصور *muṣūr*; — *maṣārr*, bowels, intestines.
 مصاربع *maṣārib*, pl. of مصراع *muṣrā'*.
 مصاريق *maṣāriq*, pl. of مصروف *muṣrūf*.
 مصارين *maṣāriṣ*, pl. of مصير *muṣīr*.
 مصاص *muṣāṣ*, most exquisite part, cream of; *muṣāṣa-t*, anything to be sucked up, a little, trifle; spout; pipe of a syringe; — *maṣṣāṣ*, who sucks up, sucker, extortioner; *muṣṣāṣa-t*, night-hawk, vampire.
 مصاعب *maṣā'ib*, difficulties, difficult matters.
 مصاغ *maṣāg*, pl. *maṣāgūt*, ornaments of gold or silver, trinkets, jewelry.
 مصاف *muṣāf-in*, see مصافي *muṣāfi*;

— *maşâff*, pl. of مصف *maşaff* ;
 — *maşâffa-t*, battle-array, battle.
muşâfât, sincere friendship, affection, purity of heart, candour.
muşâfaha-t, shaking of hands ; cordiality ; pardon, reconciliation.
maşâfi, pl. of مصفى *mişfa*, مصفاة *mişfât* ; — *muşâfi* (مصاف *muşâf-in*), sincere friend, candid.
muşâqib, fitting one another, corresponding, uniform ; — *maşâqaba-t*, fitting together (s.), conformity, uniformity.
muşâlaba-t, cruciform ; vault with cross springs.
muşâla-t, *maşâla-t*, what drops off ; serum ; whey ; *maşâla-t*, INF. of (صول), assault boldly, &c.
maşâli, pl. of مصالة *mişlât*.
maşâlib, pl. of مصلوب *maş-lib*.
maşâm, *maşâma-t*, horse-stand.
maşân, den, lair ; — * — *maşsan*, f. *maş*, miser.
muşâna'a-t, endeavours to win, to bribe, &c. ; intrigues ; wages.
maşâ'iş, pl. of مصوص *maşûs*.
maşabb, mouth of a river.
mişbâh, pl. *maşâbih*, light, lamp, lantern ; broad arrow-head ; also pl. *maşâbih*, cup (for a morning draught).
maşbah, *muşbah*, sun-rise, dawn, morning ; place where one passes the morning ; — *mişbah*, pl. *maşâbih*, cup.
maşba', *maşba'a-t*, haughtiness ; — *muşabba'*, frying-pan.
maşbaga-t, trade or work-place of a dyer.
maşbana-t, soap-manufactory.
maşbûr, sentenced and ex-

pecting execution ; — *maşbûra-t*, solemn oath.

مصبوع *maşbû'*, haughty.

مصيبة *maşbiya-t*, mother of young children, matron ; captivating hearts.

(مصت) *maşat*, U, INF. *mašt*, lie with ; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus ; milk the whole of the milk ; press the pus out of a wound.

(مصح) *maşah*, INF. *muşûh*, depart and stay away ; be used up ; be effaced ; waste away, disappear ; decrease, diminish ; take away.

مصحاب *mişhâb*, obsequious, yielding.

مصحاة *mişhât*, silver cup.

مصعب *muşhib*, submissive.

مصحف *muşhaf*, *maşhaf*, *mişhaf*, pl. *maşâhif*, bound book, volume ; page, leaf ; *al-muşhaf*, Koran ; — *muşahhaf*, incorrectly written or read, erroneous reading ; — *maşhafa-t*, pl. *maşâhif*, shovel, spade.

مصحنة *mişhana-t*, large dish.

مصحة *maşahha-t*, *maşihha-t*, what is conducive to health.

مصحية *muşhiya-t*, serene sky.

(مصح) *maşah*, INF. *maşh*, pull out, take out ; take off ; transform ; IV. INF. *imşâh*, put forth leaves ; — V. INF. *tamaşşuh*, VIII. INF. *imtişâh*, take away.

مصحدة *maşhada-t*, pl. *maşâhid*, heat of mid-day.

مصخر *muşhir*, rocky.

مصخفة *mişhafa-t*, shovel, spade.

(مصد) *maşad*, U, INF. *maşd*, suck the mother's breast ; suck, chew ; thunder ; lie with ; grow intense ; humble, humiliate.

مصد *maşd*, thunder ; heat ; (also *maşad*) violent cold ; high mountain ; — *maşda-t*, coolness, rain.

مصداق *mişdûq*, pl. *maşâdiq*, who or what verifies, confirms ; criterion, proof, test ; argument, demonstration ; general truth, truism.

مصدام *mişdám*, brave, valiant.
مصدان *muşdán*, pl. of مصاد *maşád*.
مصدر *maşdar*, pl. *maşádir*, issuing, issue, origin, source; place where one returns from; result, outcome, consequence; infinitive; — *muşaddar*, seated in the place of honour; beginning with; having a large chest; lion; wolf; — *; — *مص* *maşdariyy*, *مص*, referring to the origin, to the infinitive, &c.; *مص* *maşdariyya-t*, import duty.
مصدة *maşda'*, pl. *maşádi'*, level path through a rugged tract; — *miş-da'*, eloquent, intelligent; — *.
مصدة *mişdaga-t*, pillow.
مصدة *maşdaq*, *mişdaq*, boldness, fearlessness (in construction with *مص* *zú*); — *; — *muşraddiq*, for مصدق *mutašaddiq*, who gives alms.
مصدرور *maşdúr*, suffering in the chest; derived, sent out.
مصدة *maşdíqa-t*, truth.
(مص) *maşar*, *مص*, INF. *maşr* (also VIII.), milk with three finger-tops; — II. INF. *tamšir*, yield but little milk; found (cities); make (a city) the capital; — V. INF. *tamaşsur*, diminutive (n.), be but little, few; milk the last milk of a camel; be made a capital.
مص *mişr*, pl. *amšár*, *mušír*, large town, city, capital; tract, territory; Egypt; Cairo; du. *al-miştirán*, Kufa and Basra; surroundings; boundary; partition wall, curtain, &c.; sheath, case; sword; red earth; — *muširr*, persisting, insisting, pressing; — *مص* *maşarra-t*, the urinary and excremental ducts.
مصراع *mişrá'*, pl. *maşári'*, door-wing; half-verse, hemistich.
مصران *mişrân*, du. of *مص* *mişr*, see above; — *muşrân*, pl. of *مصير* *maşir*; — *مص* *muşrâna-t*, gut.
مصراع *maşra'*, pl. *maşari'*, wrestling-place, arena; battle-field; INF.

of (مص); — *mişra'* = *مص* *mişrá'*; — *.
مصرف *maşraf*, pl. *maşárif*, *maşári-fát*, expenses, costs, expenditure; passage, outlet; quick and easy sale; — *muşrif*, spendthrift; — *muşarrif*, money-changer.
مصرم *mişram*, curved knife for carving in wood, &c.
مصرور *maşrúr*, tied up, packed; put into the purse.
مصروف *maşrúf*, turned aside, altered, inflected (gram.); changed, spent (money); pl. *maşárif*, expenses, costs; — also *مص* *maşrúfa-t*, wine.
مصرى *mişriyy*, *مص*, pl. *-ún*, *maşári*, *maşáriyy*, *maşárawí*, Egyptian (adj. s.); Cairo; Egyptian sugar; inhabitant of a town, citizen; — *مص* *mişriyya-t*, (m.) *maşriya-t*, pl. *át*, *maşári*, para (coin), penny (pl. money, riches, wealth); cabin.
(مصط) *maşat*, INF. *mašt*, wring out washed linen.
. مصطا *muštá* . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
مصطاد *muštád*, ag. or pat. of (صيد VIII.), hunting, hunted, &c.; hunter; lion; hunting circuit.
مصطار *muštár*, *مص* *muštára-t*, must.
مصطاف *muštáf*, passing the summer; summer habitation.
. . . مصطا . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
مصطبر *muštábir*, ag. of (صبر VIII.), patient; patience.
مصطبة *maštaba-t*, *mištaba-t*, pl. *ma-sátib*, large stone bench, platform in front of a house or in a garden; inn for beggars.
مصطح *mištaḥ*, desert; threshing-floor.
مصطدم *muštadam*, place of combat, battle-field.
مصطرع *maštara'*, wrestling - place; — *.
مصطفى *muštafa*, selected, chosen; proper name; *مصطفى* *muštafiyy*, *مصطفى* *muštafawiyy*, belonging or re-

- ferring to Mustafa, Mohammedan.
- مصطكا *muṣṭaká, mastaká'*, مصطكى *muṣṭakí*, mastic (for chewing).
- مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, agreed upon, &c.; conventional, technical; metaphorical; passable.
- مصطلى *muṣṭala*, warming-room.
- (مع) *maṣa'*, INF. *maṣ'*, flash; wag the tail and beat with it; strike with the sword or a whip; beat slightly, hit; hurry by, run fast; drop excrement, &c.; lose courage; INF. *muṣú'*, waste away, fail, become exhausted (milk); pass away, subside; depart;—III. INF. *mumáṣa'a-t*, fight, quarrel; — IV. INF. *imṣá'*, drop (a foetus, excrement, &c.); — VIII. INF. *imtiṣá'*, depart.
- معص *maṣi'*, *maṣ'*, eager for combat, bellicose, reckless fighter; — *ḍ muṣ'a-t, muṣa'a-t*, pl. *muṣ'*, *muṣa'*, a green bird; a fruit.
- مصعد *miṣ'ád*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder.
- مصعب *muṣ'ab*, made difficult; restive; stallion; pl. *maṣá'ib*, difficulties.
- مصعد *miṣ'ád*, pl. *maṣá'id*, ascent; step, stairs, ladder; — *muṣ'ád*, raised, elevated; — *muṣa'ád*, sublimated, rectified, refined.
- مصعوف *maṣ'úf*, trembling, shuddering.
- مصعبة *maṣgaba-t*, hunger, famine.
- مصغورا *maṣgúrá'*, pl. of مصغر *ṣagír*.
- مصغى *muṣga*, inclined, well-disposed towards; — *muṣgí*, lending one's ear, listening.
- مصف *maṣaff*, pl. *maṣáff*, place where anything is ranged, set up, &c.; battle-array; battle-field; battle.
- مصفا *miṣfá, مصفاة miṣfát, مصفاية miṣfáya-t*, pl. *maṣáfí*, filter, strainer, colander.
- مصفاح *muṣfaḥ*, broad (*muṣfaḥ-an*), with the blade); smooth and handsome (face); — *; — *ḍ muṣaffaḥa-t*, sword.
- مصفر *muṣfir*, empty-handed; — *muṣ-farr*, yellow, pale.
- مصفور *maṣfúr*, famished; bilious.
- مصفى *miṣfa*, pl. *muṣáfí*, strainer, colander; — *muṣaffá*, filtered, strained, refined.
- مصقع *miṣqa'*, pl. *maṣáqi'*, loud-voiced; eloquent; — *.
- مصقل *miṣqal, ḍ miṣqala-t*, pl. *maṣáqil*, shell or any other implement for polishing.
- مصك *miṣakk, ḍ*, strongly made or built; lock, bolt.
- (مصل) *maṣal, ṽ*, INF. *maṣl*, drip; be placed on some basket-work to be dried; INF. *muṣál*, curdle; — IV. INF. *imṣál*, ruin one's cattle or property; — X. INF. *istimṣál*, purge.
- مصلى *maṣl*, whey; — *ḍ miṣalla-t*, filter, colander.
- مصلا *muṣallí = مصلى muṣalla*; — *ḍ miṣlát*, pl. *maṣáli*, snare, noose.
- مصلات *miṣlát*, pl. *maṣálit*, alert, active, capable.
- مصلت *miṣlat*, id.; — *muṣlat*, lifted up (sword).
- مصليح *muṣliḥ*, mending, &c.; peacemaker, reconciler; good, pious; — *ḍ maṣlaḥa-t*, pl. *maṣáliḥ*, anything promoting, salutary, advantageous; advantage; business, undertaking, enterprise; benevolence; good advice; pl. weal, welfare (of a country, &c.).
- مصطاح *muṣaltah*, broad, wide, spacious.
- مصلوب *maṣlúb*, pl. *maṣálib*, crucified; hung; crucifix; م عليه *maṣlúb 'alai-hi*, afflicted with a fever.
- مصلى *muṣlan, muṣla*, warming-room; — *maṣliyy, ḍ*, burnt, roasted; set (snare); *ḍ maṣliya-t*, soup of whey; — *muṣalla*, blessed, consecrated; place for prayer, oratory; prayer carpet or cushion, praying-desk; — *muṣallí (مصل muṣall-in)*, praying,

blessing (adj.); preacher; second horse in a race.

مصص *muṣimm*, deaf.

مصماد *miṣmād*, pl. *maṣāmīd*, *maṣāmīd*, she-camel who always yields milk.

مصمت *muṣmat*, massive (not hollow), firm; shut; of one colour; — *muṣammāt*, full (a thousand, &c.).

مصمد *muṣmad*, *muṣammad*, massive, firm, solid, hard.

(مصمص) *maṣmaṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, sip in with the tip of the tongue and move about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; suck; rinse a vessel.

مصمقر *muṣmaqirr*, very hot.

مصمم *muṣammam*, *muṣammim*, firmly resolved or resolved upon; tending to.

مصمثلة *muṣma'illa-t*, calamity.

مصميبة *muṣmiya-t*, projectile killing on the spot, deadly arrow.

مصن *muṣinn*, furious; smelling offensively.

مصنح *maṣna'*, *ḍ* *maṣna'a-t*, *maṣnu'a-t*, pl. *maṣānī'*, open cistern; strong building; castle, fortification, stronghold; — *; — *ḍ* *maṣna'a-t*, banquet, drinking-bout.

مصنف *muṣannif*, author, editor; — *muṣannafāt*, works, writings.

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, all things created, creatures, productions of art, manufactures, works.

مصهر *muṣhir*, allied by marriage.

مصواء *maṣwā'*, buttocks.

مصوات *miṣwāt*, sounding, resounding; screamer, brawler; somebody, anybody.

مصوب *miṣwab*, spoon; — *ḍ* *maṣūba-t*, pl. *maṣīwīb*, blow, calamity.

مصور *maṣūr*, pl. *miṣār*, *maṣūr*, yielding but little milk; — *; — *muṣawwir*, painter, sculptor; — *.

مصوص *maṣūs*, pl. *maṣū'īs*, pigeon or fish boiled in vinegar; greatly longing for a husband or lover.

مصول *miṣwal*, pl. *maṣūwil*, reservoir or tub for washing; tub for

slaking lime; — *ḍ* *miṣwala-t*, broom, brush.

مصومع *muṣauma'* = مصمع *muṣamma'*. مصون *maṣūn*, مصون *maṣwūn*, guarded, heeded, protected; healthy; concealed, locked up.

مصوب *muṣīb*, hitting the aim, hitting the point; — *ḍ* *muṣība-t*, calamity; agony.

مصيد *maṣīd*, caught or killed in hunting; — *miṣyad*, *ḍ* *miṣyada-t*, *maṣīda-t*, pl. *maṣāyīd*, hunting- or fishing-net, noose, trap.

مصير *maṣīr*, place where one finally arrives; sojourn, stay, residence; issue, result; gains (s.), INF. of (صير); pl. *amṣira-t*, *muṣrān*, *maṣārīn*, gut; chylifactory vessel; flank; — *ḍ* *muṣaira-t*, little town.

مصيص *maṣīṣ*, wet, moist; — *miṣṣīṣ*, cord, pack-thread; — *ḍ* *maṣīṣa-t*, plate, disk.

مصيطر *muṣaitir* = مصيطر *musaitir*.

مصيف *maṣīf*, summer habitation, country seat, villa; summer; — *muṣayyif*, sufficient for the summer.

مصيقل *muṣaiqal*, polished.

مصيون *maṣyūn*, protected, healthy.

(مض) *maḍḍ*, *ṭ*, INF. *maḍḍ*, *maḍīḍ*, pain, grief; burn, scorch, bite; INF. *maḍīḍ*, suck strongly; — *maḍīḍ*, *Ḍ*, INF. *maḍaḍ*, feel pain, suffer, be grieved; INF. *maḍīḍ*, *maḍāḍa-t*, id.; INF. *maḍīḍ*, burn, bite; — IV. INF. *imḍūd*, cause pain or suffering to (acc.); — VII. (m.) INF. *inmiḍād*, suffer.

مض *maḍḍ*, pain, sorrow, grief; painful, burning; — *miḍḍ-i*, I won't! no! — *ḍ* *maḍḍa-t*, sour milk; acrimonious (woman).

مضا *maḍḍ'*, INF. of (مضي).

مضار *maḍīrr*, pl. of مضرة *maḍarra-t*; — *ḍ* *muḍīra-t*, whey; — *muḍīrra-t*, injury, INF. of (مض III.); jealousy between fellow wives (*ḍ* *darra-t*); polygamy.

مضارب *muḍārab* (*ḍ* *bi-hi*), multiplier; — *ḍ* *muḍāra-ba-t*, brawl, fight; sexual intercourse, copulation; sleeping partnership.

مشارع *mudāri'*, similar, equal, &c. ; aorist ; — δ *mudāra'a-t*, similarity ; contract between landlord and tenant.

مضاض *mudād*, pure ; brackish ; — δ *madāda-t*, grief, pain.

مضاعف *mudā'af*, doubled, &c. ; verb whose second and third radical are the same, or which consists of two equal syllables ; also those forms of the regular verb in which the last radical is doubled ; — δ *mudā'afa-t*, doubling.

مضاع *madāg*, chewing (s.) ; what may be chewed ; something, anything ; — δ *mudāga-t*, anything chewed ; — *mudāgga-t*, mad, fool.

مضاف *mudāf*, added, joined, appended, annexed ; accessory ; adopted ; spurious ; appendix, supplement (pl. *mudāfāt*, additions) ; *al-mudāf*, word which governs another word (المضاف إليه *al-mudāf ilai-hi*) in the genitive.

مضامير *mudāmīr*, pl. of مضمور *mad-mūr*.

مضاهاة *mudāhāt*, similarity, conformity.

مضاهاة *mudāwāt*, openness.

مضائف *mudā'if*, pl. sides (of a valley, river, &c.).

مضايقة *mudāyqa-t*, straitening, obstruction, limitation ; straitness ; difficulty, need, distress.

مضبا *madba'*, hiding-place, loophole ; — δ *madbāt*, hole in the earth for baking ; — *mudbāt*, bread baked in the ashes.

مضيب *miḍbas*, lion ; pl. *madābis*, lion's claws ; fists.

مضبطة *madbata-t*, pl. *madābi-t*, roll on which anything is registered ; protocol.

مضبة *madba'a-t*, fleshy part of the upper arm ; pl. of ضبع *ḍab'*, *ḍabu'*, hyena.

مضبة *madabba-t*, pl. *madābb*, place abounding with lizards.

مضبوب *madbūb*, gathered and held in the hand ; contained, included, enclosed.

مضبوط *madbūt*, held fast, &c. ; solid ; regulated ; precise, accurate, correct ; blameless ; vocalised ; confiscated.

مضجر *mudjir*, pl. *madājir*, *madājir*, morose, peevish, a bore.

مضجع *madja'*, pl. *madājī'*, resting-place, bed-room, couch, bed, grave ; place of combat.

(مضح) *madah*, INF. *madh*, blacken one's character (also IV.) ; repel, keep off ; — IV. INF. *imdāh*, see I.

مضحك *midhāk*, buxom (woman).

مضحاة *madhāt*, sunny place.

مضحك *mudhik*, comical ; jester ; — δ *mudhika-t*, *mudhaka-t*, funny story, joke, jest.

(مضخ) *madah*, INF. *madh*, rub with perfumes, perfume ; — δ *midah-ḥa-t*, syringe.

(مضد) *madad*, INF. *madd*, wrap up the head ; — *maḍid*, A, INF. *madad*, hate.

(مضر) *maḍur*, U, INF. *maḍr*, *mudūr*, — *maḍir*, A, INF. *maḍar*, — *maḍur*, turn sour ; — II. INF. *tamḍir*, ruin, destroy ; belong to the *Mudarites*.

مضر *midr*, unavenged bloodshed ; — *maḍir*, turned sour ; very white ; — *mudar*, Mudar, son of Nizār, first ancestor of an Arab tribe ; δ *al-mudariyya-t*, his descendants, *Mudarites* ; — *mudirr*, hurtful, pernicious ; δ *mudirra-t*, wife who has a fellow wife ; — δ *maḍarra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *maḍārr*, damage, injury, loss ; hurtfulness ; obligation.

مضراب *midrāb*, mallet ; knocker ; drum-stick ; plectrum ; fiddle-stick.

مضرج *midraj*, pl. *madārij*, worn out everyday dress ; — *mudarraḥ*, blood-stained ; — *mudarriḥ*, lion.

مضرح *maḍraḥ*, γ *maḍraḥiyy*, long-winged ; white vulture ; hawk.

مضرس *mudarras*, indented; having rugged prominences.

مضروب *madrûb*, ة, beaten, scourged, &c.; proverbial; م فيه *madrûb fi-hi*, multiplicator; م عليه *madrûb 'alai-hi*, multiplicand; coining (s.); stamp, sort, kind; injured by hoar-frost; — ة *madrûba-t*, scourging; mark from beating, scar.

مضروب *madrûr*, hurt, &c.; weak, sickly.

مضض *maḍaḍ*, pain, grief.

مضط *mudṭ*, comb.

.. مضط *mudṭa* .., to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مضطجع *mudṭaja'*, pat. of (صجج VIII.), that which one lies upon, bed, &c.; — مضطج *mudṭaji'*, ag. of the same, lying on one's side or back.

مضطرب *mudṭarr* (ض VIII.), forced, &c.; distressed, needy.

مضطرب *mudṭarib*, agitated, disquieted, anxious, wavering.

مضعف *mud'af*, مضعوف *maḍ'uf*, blind; —*.

(مضغ) *maḍag*, A, U, INF. *maḍg*, chew, eat; — III. INF. *mumâḍaga-t*, fight furiously with; — IV. INF. *imḍûg*, be good to eat; — VII. INF. *inmiḍûg*, be chewed.

مضغ *maḍg*, chewing (s.); ة *mudḡa-t*, pl. *mudag*, morsel, mouthful; lump of flesh (foetus); — *mudḡag*, trifles, minutiae.

مضلة *maḍalla-t*, *maḍilla-t*, *miḍalla-t*, tract where one easily loses one's way.

مضمار *miḍmâr*, pl. *maḍimîr*, place of exercise; training-ground; race-course; battle-field, puzzle.

مضماض *maḍmâḍ*, *miḍmâḍ*, rinsing of the mouth.

مضممر *mudmar*, conceived in the mind, &c.; understood without being expressed, inclusive; personal pronoun; —*.

(مضمض) *maḍmad*, INF. ة, *miḍmâḍ*, roll water about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; rinse a vessel; wash a dress; be sleepy; — II.

INF. *tamadmad*, rinse; follow the track barking; taste.

مضموم *maḍmûm*, added, included, embodied; marked with *ḍamma-t*; — اء *maḍmûmât*, annexations, additions.

مضمون *maḍnûn*, carefully guarded; musk; — ة *maḍnûna-t*, the well Zamzam.

مضنة *mudni'a-t*, prolific (woman).

مضوا *mudawwa'*, lit (lamp).

مضوف *maḍîf*, to be feared; — ة *maḍûfa-t*, need, distress.

(مضى) *maḍa*, I, INF. *mudiyiy*, *muduwu*, pass, be past; go, go away with, take (ب); — INF. *maḍâ'*, *muduwu*, go farther in a matter, penetrate more deeply; INF. *maḍâ'*, penetrate deeply, cut (sword); dispose of (merchandise); — II. INF. *tamḍiya-t*, let pass; pass the time; cause to forget; — IV. INF. *imḍâ'*, carry out, execute, complete; let pass; cause to penetrate; sign or seal a document; promise; — V. INF. *tamadḍi*, be carried out, executed, brought to a good issue; pass; — VIII. INF. *imtidâ'*, draw the sword.

مضى *mudiyiy*, INF. of the previous; — *mudî'*, lighting up, illuminating, shining (adj.).

مضياع *miḍyâ'*, spendthrift.

مضياف *miḍyâf*, very hospitable, receiving everybody.

مضير *maḍîr*, sour; very white; — ة *maḍîra-t*, soup of sour milk.

مضيق *maḍîq*, grief, INF. of (مض).

مضيعة *maḍî'a-t*, ruin, destruction, perdition; — *maḍya'a-t*, dangerous place.

مضيغة *maḍîga-t*, pl. *maḍîg*, *maḍâ'ig*, projection of the jaw beneath the ear; muscle there.

مضيف *mudîf*, entertainer; —* ; — ة *maḍîfa-t*, *mudîfa-t*, *maḍyufa-t*, what is to be feared; sorrow, grief.

مضيم *maḍîm*, injured, wronged.

مضبي *mudî'* = مضى *mudî'*.

(مط) *maṭṭ*, U, INF. *maṭṭ*, stretch by

pulling, stretch; raise the brows (in pride); pull up the bucket; point with the fingers; lengthen (n.), stretch one's self;—II. INF. *tamfít*, revile, abuse, scold;—V. INF. *tamattut*, stretch one's self; stretch, lengthen (a.); amplify or adorn one's speech.

(مطا) *maṭa'*, INF. *maṭ'*, lie with.

مطا *maṭan*, *mata*, pl. *amṭá'*, back; protection; yawning (s.); rope of palm-fibre or bast.

مطابقة *muṭábaqa-t*, conformity, homogeneity, congruity; direct antithesis.

مطابة *muṭábba-t*, medical treatment, cure.

مطاحين *maṭáhin*, pl. of مطاح *miṭhán*, mill.

مطاح *maṭṭáh*, stupid, proud, inflated.

مطادة *maṭáda-t*, pl. *maṭáwid*, extended desert.

مطار *maṭár*, *maṭtár*, swift, fleet; also δ *maṭára-t*, having a wide mouth (well); — δ *maṭára-t*, tract abounding with birds; — *muṭára-t*, carrier-pigeon.

مطارنة *maṭárina-t*, مطارين *maṭárin*, pl. of مطران *miṭrán*.

مطاريق *maṭáriq*, pl. of مطراق *miṭráq*.

مطاط *maṭát*, thick sour camel's milk; — *miṭát*, *muṭát*, lengthy, far-stretching.

مطاعين *maṭá'in*, pl. of مطعان *miṭ'án*.

مطاعيم *maṭá'im*, pl. of مطعم *maṭ'ám*.

مطاف *maṭáf*, procession; circuit; haunting of a ghost; also *muṭáf*, sacred place, tomb, &c. round which a procession is made.

مطافيل *muṭáfil*, pl. of مطفل *muṭfil*.

مطاق *muṭáq*, rendered possible.

مطال *miṭál*, prolongation, delay; — *maṭtál*, who defers, delays; helmet-maker; — δ *miṭála-t*, the profession of such.

مطالبي *maṭálibiyy*, impostor.

مطالعة *muṭála'a-t*, observation, consideration, examination; attentive reading; letter.

مطاليق *maṭáliq*, pl. of منطليق *mumṭaliq*, ag. of منطليق VII.).

مطالي *maṭáli*, pl. of مطلا *miṭlá*.

مطامير *maṭámír*, pl. of مطمورة *maṭmúra-t*.

مطانب *muṭánib*, tent-neighbour.

مطارج *muṭáwih*, dangerous parts to which one comes.

مطاود *maṭáwid*, pl. of مطادة *maṭáda-t*.

مطايا *maṭáyá*, pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*.

مطبخ *maṭbaḥ*, pl. *maṭábiḥ*, kitchen, cooking place; — *miṭbaḥ*, cooking utensils, spoons, &c.; — *muṭabbiḥ*, still growing boy; young of the lizard; — *; — *maṭbaḥiyy*, referring to the kitchen, culinary; cook.

مطبع *maṭba'*, δ *maṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭábi'*, printing-place, printing-house; — *miṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭábi'*, printing-press; — *muṭabba'*, trained (horse); dried (fig); — *.

مطبق *muṭbaq*, covered; folded up; fit; — *muṭbiq*, covering, comprising, encompassing; complete, perfect, entire, general, integral; lasting; — *muṭabbaq*, doubled; closed; fallen in and covering the ground (roof, &c.); — *.

مطبوب *maṭbúb*, placed on its orifice (vessel); bewitched.

مطبوع *maṭbúḥ*, cooked, &c.; decoction; ripe, mature, experienced; (m.) calendar, almanac.

مطبوع *maṭbú'*, impressed, printed, &c.; sealed; inborn; natural, genuine, simple, pleasant, handsome, excellent.

مطشة *miṭassa-t*, mallet, bat, racket.

مطجن *muṭajjan*, baked in a pan; — *muṭajjana-t*, broth, gravy, stew, ragout.

(مطح) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, beat with the hand, slap; lie with.

مطحان *miṭhán*, δ *miṭhána-t*, pl. *maṭáhin*, mill; — δ *miṭhána-t*, small dish.

مطحر *miṭhar*, δ , flying far (arrow);

- embittered (warfare); — *miṭ-hara-t*, spear.
- مطحنة *maṭḥana-t*, bakehouse; also *miṭhana-t*, pl. *maṭāhin*, mill; — *miṭhana-t*, small dish.
- مطعم *maṭḥim*, full.
- (مطح) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, eat much; lick; draw water; slap; blacken one's character; — *ṣ miṭaḥḥa-t* = مطئة *miṭassa-t*.
- (مطر) *maṭar*, U, INF. *maṭr*, *maṭar*, rain, rain upon; overwhelm with benefits; fill; take away (ب *bi*); — INF. *muṭ'ir*, wander through, travel over, travel; INF. *maṭr*, *muṭ'ir*, step apace; — IV. INF. *imṭār*, cause to rain; rain; send down; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭur*, expose one's self to the rain.
- مطر *maṭr*, pl. *amṭār*, skin bag for oil; — *muṭr*, custom, usage; — *maṭar*, pl. *amṭār*, rain; — *maṭir*, rainy; — *muṭirr*, breaking forth (anger); — *ṣ maṭra-t*, shower of rain, downpour; also *maṭira-t*, *muṭirra-t*, custom, usage; — *maṭara-t*, large water-bag, field-flask.
- مطرا *muṭarr-an*, *muṭarra*, *ṣ*, = مطرى *muṭarra-n*; — *ṣ muṭarrāt*, perfumed water.
- مطراق *miṭrāq*, pl. *maṭāriq*, following one another in regular order.
- مطران *miṭrān*, *maṭrān*, pl. *maṭīrina-t*, *maṭūrīn*, metropolitan (s.), archbishop.
- مطرب *maṭrab*, *ṣ maṭraba-t*, pl. *maṭārib*, narrow road, path; — *muṭrib*, cheering, delighting; musician; singer, dancer.
- مطرح *maṭrah*, place where anything is thrown; mattress; — *miṭrah*, farsighted; — *muṭrah*, abject; — *.
- مطرد *miṭrad*, pl. *maṭārid*, short hunting spear; — *muṭrad*, banishment; — *muṭarrīd*, *muṭarrad*, flowing along freely, repeating itself always in the same manner; steady, firm, constantly observed; periodical; — *ṣ maṭrada-t*, *miṭrada-t*, high road.

- مطرف *muṭraf*, *miṭraf*, pl. *maṭārif*, square garment of silk, bordered and embroidered with figures; — *muṭarraṭ*, new, fresh, recently past; beginning; rhymed (prose); — *.
- مطرق *miṭraq*, *ṣ miṭraqa-t*, pl. *maṭāriq*, stick for beating wool, tanner's beater, mallet, bat, racket; fighting - club; rapier; sledgehammer; — *muṭraq*, *muṭraqa-t*, leathern shield; — *muṭarriq*, in the throes of childbirth; — *.
- مطرنية *maṭraniyya-t*, episcopal dignity; دار الم *dār al-maṭraniyya-t*, bishopric.
- مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, thrown about, abject, abandoned, abolished; laid (foundations); remainder in subtraction.
- مطروور *maṭrūr*, sharpened, polished; — *.
- مطروف *maṭrūf*, repelled, &c.; (m.) oil-press.
- مطرى *muṭarran*, *muṭarra*, f. مطراة *muṭarrāt*, perfumed; made up for show.
- مطرية *miṭrīr*, impudent and boisterous woman.
- (مطر) *maṭaz*, U, INF. *matz*, lie with.
- (مطس) *maṭas*, I, INF. *maṭs*, box the ear; drop excrement.
- (مطح) *maṭa*, INF. *maṭ'*, *muṭ'*, depart and disappear; chew with the fore-part of the mouth.
- مطعام *maṭ'am*, food, eatable; *miṭ'am*, very hospitable.
- مطعان *maṭ'an*, pl. *maṭ'in*, *maṭ'īn*, who is skilled in the use of a lance, pierces with it.
- مطعم *maṭ'am*, food, nourishment; taste; — *; — *ṣ muṭ'ima-t*, hunting-bow; gullet, alimentary canal; du. the two strongest claws of a bird of prey.
- مطعن *maṭ'an*, exposed to blame; — *miṭ'an* = مطعان *maṭ'in*.
- مطعموم *maṭ'im*, anything eatable, pl. *maṭ'im*, grafting (s.), inoculation, vaccination.
- مطعون *maṭ'in*, pierced; rebuked;

- cursed; afflicted with the plague.
- مطمشم *mutagmîs*, shortsighted, purblind; weak; hidden.
- مطف *mutiff*, possible; versed in; —*.
- مطفاة *mitfât*, مطفاية *mitfâya-t*, extinguisher.
- مطفحة *mitfaha-t*, skimmer.
- مطفل *mutfil*, pl. *maṭâfil*, *maṭâfil*, mother with child, dam with her young.
- مطفى *mutfa'*, *matfiyy*, extinguished; — مطفى الرصف *mutfi arradf*, extinguishing the fire, calamity.
- مطوق *maṭaq*, a disease of the palm-tree; — *ḡ maṭqa-t*, sweetness; — v. INF. *tamaṭṭuq*, taste; smack the lips.
- (مطل) *maṭal*, v, INF. *maṭl*, melt and forge iron into a helmet; prolong, stretch, lengthen; delay, defer; — III. INF. *miṭâl*, *mumâṭala-t*, delay, put off, keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *imtiṭâl*, id.; be densely grown.
- مطل *muṭl*, delay, respite; — *ḡ maṭla-t*, *maṭala-t*, muddy remains of water.
- مطلا *miṭlâ*, *miṭlâ'*, pl. *maṭâlî*, rich low ground; lair; narrow canal; — *muṭalla*, gilt.
- مطلب *maṭlab*, *ḡ maṭlaba-t*, pl. *maṭâlib*, demand, request, question; purpose, intention, aim; what is sought for; buried treasure; —*.
- مطلسون *maṭlasûn*, rafter.
- مطلع *maṭla'*, pl. *maṭâlî'*, place of rising, sun-rise; beginning, first hemistich of a verse; — *muṭlî'*, allowing an insight into; towering over; — *muṭalla'*, skilful, apt; towering height; resurrection; —* ; — *ḡ muṭla'a-t*, high point; watch-tower.
- مطلق *muṭlaq*, set free, &c.; absolute, general, uncontrolled; supreme; open (air); — *muṭliq*,

- setting free; purging; — *muṭal-laq*, *ḡ*, separated, divorced.
- مطلوب *maṭlûb*, desired, &c.; desire, demand, wish; aim, end; — *ḡ maṭlûba-t*, asked in marriage; what is desired.
- مطلوس *maṭlûs*, rafter.
- مطلى *maṭliyy*, besmeared; gilt; bound; — *muṭalla*, gilt.
- مطليق *miṭliq*, who divorces frequently.
- مطمار *miṭmâr*, mason's plumb-line; shape, form, figure.
- مطمان *muṭma'an*, reliable; resting-place.
- مطمح *muṭmah*, lifted up, raised (look); pl. *maṭâmîh*, place to which the eye is lifted up, sight, spectacle.
- مطمير *miṭmar*, plumb-line; — *ḡ muṭmira-t*, *muṭammira-t*, dangerous matter.
- مطمس *muṭmas*, blinded, blind.
- (مطمط) *maṭmaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, be very slow; — II. INF. *tamaṭmuṭ*, be thick.
- مطمح *maṭma'*, *ḡ maṭma'a-t*, pl. *maṭâmî'*, anything desired or desirable, desire; —*.
- مطملة *miṭmala-t*, dough-roller.
- مطمه *muṭammah*, long, tall.
- مطمورة *maṭmûra-t*, pl. *maṭâmîr*, hole in the earth for corn, &c.; casemate.
- مطموس *maṭmûs*, blinded, blind; effaced, blotted out.
- مطمئن *muṭma'inn*, tranquillised, set at rest, comforted; flat, even, level, equal.
- مطنب *maṭnab*, space between shoulder and neck; — *muṭannab*, pitched (tent).
- مطمجدة *muṭanjana-t*, gravy, stew, ragout.
- مطهر *maṭhar*, place of purification, purgatory; — *miṭhar*, instrument; — *ḡ maṭhara-t*, what serves to clean; also *miṭhara-t*, pl. *maṭâhir*, washing-basin or jug; toothpick; place for ablutions; field-flask; provision-

bag ; — *maṭhariyya-t*, purity ; cleanliness.

مطهم *muṭahham*, accomplished, perfect ; of great beauty ; clumsy and fat.

(مطو) *maṭā*, *U*, INF. *matw*, walk apace, hasten ; travel far ; stretch, extend ; urge to haste ; keep faithfully to ; lie with ; yawn ; open (the eyes) ; — IV. INF. *imṭā'*, take a beast for riding, mount, burden ; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭī*, lengthen (n.), draw long ; stretch one's self and yawn ; walk along proudly ; — VI. INF. *tamaṭī*, yawn ; — VIII. INF. *imṭīā'* = IV.

مطو *maṭw*, *miṭw*, pl. *miṭā'*, *maṭiyy*, *amṭā'*, anything long, stretched ; split palm-branch used as a string ; — *miṭw*, equal, companion, comrade ; pl. *miṭā'*, stalk of a bunch of dates ; ear of millet ; — *ṣ maṭwa-t*, hour.

مطوا *muṭawā'*, stretching (s.) ; yawning (s.).

مطواح *miṭwāh*, stick, cudgel.

مطواع *miṭwā'*, submissive, docile, obedient.

مطوع *muṭawwi'*, voluntary ; — *ṣ muṭawwi'a-t*, volunteers for the holy war.

مطوقة *muṭawwaga-t*, ring-dove.

مطول *maṭūl*, who delays payment, &c. ; — *miṭwal*, pl. *maṭāwil*, tether.

مطوية *maṭwa*, pl. *maṭāwi*, fold, wrinkle ; roll, page of a book ; — *matwiyy*, folded, rolled up ; contained inside ; intended, resolved upon ; occupied ; walled up.

مطى *maṭan*, *maṭu*, pl. *amṭā'*, stretching (s.), extension ; back ; — *ṣ maṭiyya-t*, pl. *maṭāyā*, *amṭā'*, beast for riding, beast of burden.

مطيبة *maṭyaba-t*, pl. *maṭāyib*, sweetness, delicacy ; pl. choice (dates) ; — *muṭayyaba-t*, Medina.

مطير *maṭyar*, flight (كل مطير *kull-a maṭyar-in*, in all directions) ; —

maṭīr, rained upon ; — *muṭair*, rain-drop ; — *muṭayyar*, fresh, verdant ; painted with birds ; عود *aud muṭayyar*, wood of aloes.

مطيع *muṭīq*, able to, powerful ; enabling, making possible.

مطين *maṭīn*, *muṭayyan*, coated or smeared with mud.

(مظ) *mazz*, *U*, INF. *mazz*, make little of, blame ; — III. INF. *mizāz*, *mumāzza-t*, be hostile to, dispute with, cling to one's adversary.

مظ *mazz*, pomegranate ; sap of the root of the tree ارطى *arṭa*.

مظارير *mazārīr*, pl. of *مظرور* *muzrūr*.

مظاظ *mizāz*, dispute, ill-will ; — *ṣ mazāza-t*, strength ; violence, roughness, hardness.

مظال *mazāll*, pl. of *mizalla-t*.

مظالمة *muzālama-t*, tyranny, oppression.

مظان *mazānn*, pl. of *مظنة* *mazinna-t*.

مظرة *mizarra-t*, sharp flint stone ; — *mazarra-t*, place abounding with flint stones.

مظرور *mazrūr*, pl. *mazārīr*, sharp stone.

مظروف *mazrūf*, contained in a vessel ; enveloped.

(مطح) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, soften a sinew and make it pliable ; — II. INF. *tamzī'*, butter or grease much ; — V. INF. *tamazzu'*, lick or lap up all ; lag behind.

مظفار *mizfār*, successful and victorious ; hair-pincers.

مظفر *muzaffar*, favoured with success and victory, victor, conqueror ; having obtained a thing.

مظلام *mizlīm*, dark, mysterious.

مظلف *muzallaf*, with a cloven hoof ; increased.

مظلم *muzlim*, dark, &c. ; dark green ; jet-black ; mysterious ; unknown, obscure ; disastrous, ominous ; — *muzallam*, pelican ; crow ; — * ; — *ṣ mazlama-t*, pl. *mazālim*, oppression, cruelty, tyranny ; civil wrong ; complaint and demand to be righted.

مظلة *mizalla-t*, *mazalla-t*, pl. *mazáll*, sunshade; shading roof, baldachin, pavilion, tent, bower, tabernacle.

مظلوم *mazlûm*, wronged, oppressed, &c.; innocent, gentle, modest.

(مظم) *mazmaz*, INF. δ , swing to and fro (a.).

مظنة *mazinna-t*, pl. *mazânn*, opinion, surmise, suspicion, object of suspicion; suspicious; place where a thing is supposed to be.

(مظه) *mazah*, U, INF. *mazh*, set out on a journey, travel through.

مظهر *mazhar*, place where anything appears, happens or is to be seen; stage, scene; person or object in which anything manifests itself; ascent, stairs; — *muzahhar*, having a strong back; — *.

مع *ma'*, *ma'a*, with, together with, at the same time with, along with, along; مع ذلك *ma' zâlik*, in spite of this, nevertheless; مع أن *ma' an*, although.

(مع) *ma'*, U, INF. *ma'*, melt (n.).

معا *ma'an*, at the same time, together.

معاب *ma'âb*, δ *ma'âba-t*, pl. *ma'â'ib*, blameworthy action or quality, fault, vice.

معابد *ma'âbid*, pl. of عبد 'abd, slave, &c., and of معبد *ma'bad*.

معاتيق *ma'âtîq*, pl. of معتوق *ma'tûq*, ag. of (عتق).

معاد *ma'âs*, road, wide passage; law; rule; — δ *ma'âssa-t*, quiver, trill.

معاج *ma'âj*, place of resort.

معاجين *ma'âjîn*, pl. of معجون *ma'jûn*.

معاد *ma'âd*, return; place where one returns to; resurrection, the other world, Paradise; Mecca.

معداة *mu'âdât*, enmity.

معدل *mu'âdil*, restoring the equilibrium, &c.; symmetrical; proportional; just; — δ *mu'âdala-t*, equilibrium, equality, symmetry, proportionality; equation (in mathematics); justice.

معد *mu'âd-in*, معادي *mu'âdî*, enemy.

معد *ma'âz*, δ *ma'âza-t*, refuge, asylum; — δ *ma'âza-t*, amulet.

معدير *ma'âzîr*, pl. of معدار *mi'zâr*.

معار *mi'âr*, running away with its rider; — *mu'âr*, borrowed; — δ *ma'âra-t*, perverseness, maliciousness; — *ma'ârî*, uncovered parts of the body.

معارج *ma'ârîj*, pl. of معراج *mi'râj*.

معاريض *ma'ârîd*, pl. of معارض *mi'râd*.

معاز *mi'âz*, goat; — *ma'âz*, owner of goats, goat's-herd.

معازيل *ma'âzil*, pl. of اعزل *a'zal*, who secludes himself, &c., and of معزل *ma'zal*.

معاس *ma'âs*, bold, brave.

معاش *ma'âs*, life, living, livelihood; board, pay, wages, salary; place where one lives.

معاشقة *mu'âsaqa-t*, amorousness, being in love (s.).

معاشيب *ma'âsîb*, pl. of معشاب *mi'sâb*.

معاصاة *mu'âsât*, rebellion; — *.

معاصير *ma'âsîr*, pl. of معصار *mi'sâr*.

معاطف *ma'âtîf*, pl. bends, curves, inflections; — δ *mu'âtafa-t*, friendly inclination, sympathy.

معاطي *ma'âtî'*, *ma'âtîyy*, pl. of معاطة *mi'tâ'*.

معاف *mu'âf*, see معافى *mu'âfa*.

معافاة *mu'âfât*, health, welfare; pardon; protection.

معافى *mu'âfa* (معاف *mu'âf*), pardoned, excused, acquitted; exempt, dispensed, privileged; free from harm; — *mu'âfi*, δ *mu'âfiyya-t*, exemption, privilege, immunity.

معاقة *ma'âqa-t*, depth.

معاك *ma'âk*, refuge; custom, usage, rule; sect; possibility, probability; gaining one's subsistence, INF. of (عوك); — δ *ma'âka-t*, quarrelsomeness, stupidity; — *mu'âkka-t*, bend, turn.

معاكسة *mu'âkasa-t*, reversal of a proposition, contradiction.

معاكس *ma'ākīs*, pl. of معكوس *ma'-kūs*.

معال *mu'āl*, *mu'āl-in*, see معالي *mu'ālī*; — *ma'āla-t*, food, fodder; calamity.

معالج *mu'ālīj*, who manages, &c.; physician; cook; — *ma'ālaja-t*, cure, medical treatment; dispute; haggling; — *.

معالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of معلاة *ma'lāt*; — *mu'ālī* (معال *mu'āl-in*, *mu'āl*), higher part; high, tall, great.

معاليق *ma'ālīq*, pl. of معلق *mi'lāq* and معلوق *ma'lūq*.

معامل *mu'āmil*, who acts with, who promotes, &c.; — *ma'āmala-t*, transaction, management, treatment, behaviour; affair, business, traffic, commerce; currency; dissimulation, appearance, false show; province, district, pl. *mu'āmalāt*, political relations, transactions, or intercourse.

معامي *ma'āmi*, pl. of معامة *mi'māt*.

معان *ma'ān*, station, resting-place, seat; a town in Syria; — *ma'āna-t*, careful management; suffering, bearing (s.); resistance.

معاند *mu'ānid*, obstinate, headstrong, stubborn; adversary, rebel; — *ma'ānada-t*, obstinacy, refractoriness.

معانة *ma'āna-t* (*mu'āna-t*), pl. معاون *ma'āwin*, help, assistance; — *mu'ānna-t*, resistance.

معانيق *ma'ānīq*, pl. of معناق *mi'nāq*.

معاهر *mu'āhir*, *ma'āhira-t*, fornication.

معارود *mu'āwid*, accustomed, &c.; always zealous; brave one; — *ma'āwada-t*, return; backsliding, relapse; repetition; continuous zeal.

معاوز *ma'āwiz*, pl. of عوز *'awaz*, need, want, and of معوز *mi'waz*.

معارضة *mu'āwāda-t*, requital, retaliation; compensation, damages, restitution; exchange, substitution.

معارومة *mu'āwama-t*, contract for a

year; allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment.

معاون *ma'āwin*, pl. of معانة *ma'āna-t*; — *mu'āwin*, helper, assistant, adjutant, substitute, coadjutor; — *ma'āwana-t*, help, assistance, mutual succour; subvention, subsidy, favour.

معاورة *mu'āwiya-t*, whelp of a fox; hot bitch (أبو م *abū mu'āwiya-t*, hunting-panther); a male proper name.

معايي *ma'āyī*, معايا *ma'āyā*, pl. of معيي *mu'yī*.

معايب *ma'āyīb*, *ma'ā'ib*, pl. of معاب *ma'āb*, ع.

معيار *ma'āyir*, *ma'ā'ir*, pl. of معيار *mi'yīr* and معيرة *ma'īra-t*; — *ma'āyara-t*, gauging of a measure or weight.

معيانة *mu'āyana-t*, seeing with one's own eyes, &c.; evidence of an eye-witness; autopsy, inquest; supervision.

معبا *ma'ba'*, path; rule; sect.

معبد *ma'bad*, pl. *ma'ābid*, place of worship, temple, church; — *mi'bad*, shovel, spade, mattock; — *mu'abbad*, subdued, enslaved, tamed; of high rank; — *ma'bada-t*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — *mu'abbada-t*, tarred (ship).

معبر *ma'bar*, pl. *ma'ābir*, *ma'ābir*, place of passing or crossing, crossing, ferry, ford, pass; — *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'ābir*, boat, ferryboat, bridge, pontoon; — *mu'bar*, *ma'bar*, almost full grown and not yet circumcised; — *mu'abbir*, interpreter of dreams; — *.

معبق *mu'abbay*, filled, satiated, surfeited; heavy (head), oppressed (heart).

معبلة *mi'balu-t*, pl. *ma'ābil*, long and broad arrow-head.

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, &c.; idol; — *ma'būdū*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — *ma'būdiyya-t*, being adored (s.), divinity.

معبر *ma'būr*, crossed, &c.; ford, crossing, pass.
 معبوق *ma'būq* = معبق *mu'abbaq*.
 معبوق *mu'abba*, full; stopped (pipe).
 (معك) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub, knead.
 معناد *mu'tād*, accustomed, customary, usual, of every day; custom, habit, usage.
 معناق *mi'tāq*, who gallops.
 معتاب *ma'tab*, abuse, fault-finding, INF. of (عتاب); — *mu'tib*, burdensome, importunate; — *mu'taba-t*, invective, obloquy, blame.
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, honoured, respected, honourable, honest; worthy of credit; accredited; authenticated; valid; considerable; well considered.
 معتد *mu'tad*, made ready; — *mu'tadd*, counted, reckoned in, included.
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, keeping in equilibrium, &c.; moderate; of medium height; proportional, symmetrical; equal; mild, pleasant; (m.) corpulent.
 معتدى *mu'tadi*, encroaching, hostile.
 معتز *mu'tarr*, poor, needy; begging boldly.
 معترض *mu'tarid*, who opposes, &c.; by way of parenthesis.
 معترف *mu'taraf* (أد *la-hu*), father confessor.
 معترك *mu'tarak*, battle-field.
 معترى *mu'tara*, suddenly overtaken by calamity; seized by an ague or rigor; — *mu'tarī*, surprising, befalling suddenly.
 معتزل *mu'tazil*, who secedes, separatist, nonconformist, sectarian.
 معترض *mu'tašir*, pressed out, &c. (الم *karīm al-mu'tašar*, who gives willingly when requested); refuge; long life, duration, age.
 معصم *mu'tašam*, refuge.
 معتمد *mu'taḍid*, who claims his right, seeks redress, asks for help.
 معتنق *mu'attaq*, old, ancient; old

and exquisite; — *mu'attaqa-t*, old wine, perfume.
 معتقدات *mu'taqadāt*, articles of a creed.
 معتكف *mu'takaf*, place of silent devotion.
 معكل *mu'takil*, complicated, entangled.
 معتل *mu'tall*, ill, weak, faint; م *mu'tall al-'ain*, verb whose second radical is و or ي.
 معتلب *mu'atlab*, lax, loose.
 معتم *mu'tim*, *mu'attam*, dark, obscure; faint, dull, not clear (colour).
 معتمد *mu'tamad*, man of trust; foreman; book-keeper; — *.
 معتوب *ma'tūb*, scolded, blamed, &c.; blameworthy; cursed.
 معنوة *mu'tūh*, weak of intellect, childish, doting.
 معثب *mu'assab*, eaten by moths.
 معثر *mu'assar*, overthrown, humbled, miserable; — *ma'sara-t*, pl. *ma'āsir*, stumbling-block.
 (معج) *ma'aj*, INF. *ma'j*, walk hurriedly, hasten; blow gently; stir up the collyrium; lie with; — v. INF. *tama'uj*, bend (n.), fold itself up.
 معج *ma'j*, combat, excitement; — *mu'izz*, windy and dusty; — *ma'ja-t*, beginning; first bloom.
 معجاز *mi'jāz*, who always lags behind, sluggard, weakling; difficult road.
 معجب *ma'jab*, *ma'jaba-t*, place, object or cause of wonder; — *.
 معجر *mi'jar*, under-bonnet of women.
 معجز *ma'jaz*, *ma'jiz*, *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiza-t*, weakness, powerlessness, impotence; — *mu'jiz*, *mu'ajjiz*, weakening, humiliating, making the adversary feel his weakness; molesting, importuning; *mu'jiz*, *ma'jiza-t*, wonder, miracle; — *.
 معجس *ma'jis*, pl. *ma'ājis*, hand-piece of the bow; bridge of the nose.

معجم *ma'jam*, venerable; — *mu'jam*, pointed (letter); alphabet; shut, locked; dark, obscure, unintelligible; INF. of (عجم); — *ma'jama-t*, fatness, strength.

معجن *mi'jan*, kneading-trough.

معجوق *ma'juq*, (m.) in distress, embarrassed; pressed.

معجون *ma'jun*, kneaded, &c.; pl. *ma'ájín*, dough, paste, jam, electuary; putty, cement.

معجوني (m.) *ma'junji*, apothecary, quack.

(معد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, travel over; snatch, take away; INF. *ma'd*, *mu'úd*, carry off, rob (ب *bi*); hurt in the stomach; pass. have stomach-ache or gastric fever.

معد *ma'd*, fresh and ripe; big, thick, compact; thickness, compactness; — *ma'add*, side of the back, side, flank, belly; name of the first ancestor of an Arabian tribe, *Ma'add* son of *'Adnán*; — *; — *ma'ida-t*, *mi'da-t*, pl. *ma'id*, *mi'ad*, human stomach, belly.

معدان *ma'dán*, having a large stomach.

معدكة *mi'daka-t*, fuller's beater.

معدم *mu'dim*, destroying, annihilating; depriving, robbing; poor, needy.

معدن *ma'din*, *ma'dan*, pl. *ma'ádin*, mine; mineral, metal (علم المعدان *'ilm al-ma'ádin*, mineralogy, metallurgy); origin, first principle; — *mi'dan*, pick-axe for minerals; — *mu'addin*, miner; — *ma'diniyy*, mineral (adj.), metallurgic; — *ma'daniyya-t*, minerals, metals.

معدو *ma'duww*, treated with hostility.

معدود *ma'dúd*, *é*, numbered, reckoned, numerable, small in number; الأيام المعدودات *al-ayám al-ma'dúdat*, the three days of *tasriq* after the feast of Bairam.

معدور *ma'dúr*, hacked up; mattock, hoe, pick-axe.

معدوس *ma'dús*, having moles.

معدول *ma'dúl*, distorted; derived (word); quiescent (letter).

معدوم *ma'dúm*, missed, lost, not in existence, not real; — *ma'dúmât*, things not real.

معدى *mu'da*, passage, thoroughfare; — *mu'di*, passing over; contagious, catching; — *mu'addi*, transitive; — *ma'diyy* = معدو *ma'duww*; — *ma'adiyy*, *é*, coarse, rough; — *ma'diyya-t*, *mu'addiya-t*, ferry-boat, raft.

معدار *mi'zár*, veil; excuse.

معدر *mu'azzar*, feast on account of the circumcision; cheek of a horse; — *; — *ma'zara-t*, *ma'zira-t*, *ma'zara-t*, pl. *ma'ázir*, excuse.

معدور *ma'zúr*, excused; excusable; deceived.

(معر) *ma'ir*, *A*, INF. *ma'ar*, be spare (hair, &c.); lose all the hair; fall off; — *II*. INF. *ta'mir*, distort the face (in anger); (also *IV*.) grow poor, have nothing to live upon; — *IV*. INF. *im'ár*, be spare; have but little vegetation; see *II*; — *V*. INF. *tama'ur*, fall out; be distorted, disfigured (with anger).

معر *ma'ir*, *é*, with spare hair, feathers, or vegetation; having the hair or nails dropped; miserable (s.); — *é* *mu'ra-t*, reddish colour; — *ma'arra-t*, crime; disgrace; injury; blood-money, debt.

معرأ *ma'rá*, f. of *am'ar* = معرأ *ma'ir*.

معراج *mi'ráj*, pl. *ma'árj*, ascent, stairs, ladder; ascension (ليلة ألم *laila-t al-mi'ráj*, night of Mohammed's journey).

معراض *mi'rád*, pl. *ma'árid*, argument of a speech, &c. (pl. parables, aphorisms, apophthegms); unfeathered arrow.

معراة *ma'rát* = معرى *ma'ra*.

- معرب** *mu'rab*, declined, declinable; — *mu'rib*, *ma'rib*, horse of pure Arab descent; — *mu'arrab*, made Arabic, expressed in good Arabic; put aside, separated.
- معربد** *mu'arbid*, drunk; quarrelsome, brawler.
- معرج** *ma'raj*, ascending; also *mi'raj*, pl. *ma'árij* = معراج *mi'rāj*; — *mu'arraġ*, crooked, with crooked lines; striped; — *.
- معرس** *mi'ras*, good cattle-driver; — *mu'ras*, *mu'arras*, resting-place, station; night-camp; — *mu'arris*, traveller.
- معرش** *mu'arras*, shaded by foliage or a roof, &c.; (m.) covered with vine (wall).
- معرض** *ma'rad*, pl. *ma'árid*, place where anything is met with; meeting; event, occurrence; opportunity; cause, motive; slave-market; — *mirad*, bride's robe of state; garb, wrapper; — *mu'rid*, who makes clear, shows; presenting one's self; turning away; *mu'rid-an*, from all sides, in all directions; — *mu'arrad*, marked on the sole; — *.
- معرف** *ma'raf*, pl. *ma'árif*, uncovered parts of a woman: face, hands, &c.; feature; — *mu'arraġ*, place of pilgrimage on Mount 'Arafat; — *; — *ma'rafa-t*, place where the mane is growing; cock's comb; — *ma'rifa-t*, pl. *ma'árif*, knowledge, science, intelligence, prudence; skill, art; acquaintance; the article; *ma'rifat-an*, explicitly, definitely.
- معرقل** *mu'arqal*, complicated, confused; lamed by gout; beset with (a sin).
- معرك** *ma'arak*, *ma'raka-t*, *ma'ruka-t*, pl. *ma'árik*, battle-field, place of combat, arena; combat, tumult, turmoil; — *.
- معروش** *mu'arwas*, sitting in the shade; — *ma'rúšát*, vines grown on trelliswork or on arbours.
- معروضاة** *ma'rúđát*, petition, report, memoir.
- معروف** *ma'rúf*, known, &c.; celebrated; acknowledged to be good, fit, decent, becoming; good conduct; obligingness, kindness, favour, bounty; obedience towards God; gratitude; active voice.
- معروك** *ma'rúk*, rubbed, &c.; (m.) well mixed, stirred up.
- معروم** *ma'rúm*, bound (book); — *.
- معرى** *ma'ra*, *ma'rát*, pl. *ma'ári*, uncovered parts of the body; spot without vegetation; — *mu'arra*, naked, bare, bald; free, exempt; consisting only of radical sounds; put in the nominative case; — *.
- (معز)** *ma'az*, INF. *ma'z*, separate the goats from the sheep; — *ma'iz*, A, INF. *ma'az*, be hard; possess many goats; — IV. INF. *im'áz*, id.; — V. INF. *tama'uz*, be contracted, wrinkled; — X. INF. *istim'áz*, bestow care and zeal upon.
- معز** *ma'z*, *ma'az*, *ma'iz*, *ma'z*, pl. of *ma'iz*, goat; — *ma'z*, *ma'z*, pl. of *ma'z*, hard, pebbled; — *mu'izz*, who honours, glorifies, makes celebrated.
- معزق** *ma'zá'*, f. of *ma'az*, hard, pebbly; — *mi'za*, goats (coll.).
- معزبا** *mi'zaba-t*, old bachelor.
- معزال** *mi'zál*, pl. *ma'ázil*, who keeps apart; without a lance, unarmed, weak; stupid.
- معزبة** *mi'zaba-t*, maid-servant; also *mu'azziba-t*, woman.
- معزف** *mi'zaf*, *mi'zafa-t*, pl. *ma'ázif*, a stringed instrument; a kind of cymbal.
- معزق** *mi'zaq*, *mi'zaqa-t*, pl. *ma'áziq*, shovel, spade.
- معزل** *ma'zál*, *ma'zil*, pl. *ma'ázil*, place of seclusion or retreat.
- معزم** *ma'zam*, undertaking, enter-

prise ; — *mu'azzim*, conjurer, sorcerer.

معزول *ma'zûl*, removed, deposed, &c. ; pensioned ; *ma'zûl-an*, without an office.

معزوم *ma'zûm*, (m.) invited, guest ; —*.

معزى *mi'za*, goats ; — *ma'ziyy*, that which allusion is made to ; — *mi'ziyy*, miserly, avaricious ; —*.

(معس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub vigorously ; lie with ; pierce ; despise ; (m.) crush ; — II. INF. *tam'is*, crush entirely ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, be crushed ; — VII. INF. *inmi'as*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'as*, rub the hind parts on the floor.

معس *ma's*, rubbing, crushing (s.) ; (m.) *على المعس 'ala 'l-ma's*, secretly, groping one's way in the dark ; — *ma'ass*, place where one seeks a thing ; anything sought for.

معسا *mi'sâ'*, marriageable ; — δ *mas'ât*, fit, worthy.

معسر *mu'sir*, in a difficult position ; (δ *mu'sira-t*, woman in childbirth) ; poor, needy ; —* ; — δ *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, difficulty, hardship ; poverty.

معسكر *mu'askar*, encamped ; camp, head-quarters.

معسل *mu'assal*, prepared with honey ; — δ *ma'sala-t*, bee-hive with honey.

معسون *ma'sûn*, intoxicating beverage of hashish.

(معش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub slightly.

معش *ma'ass*, request, desire, wish ; — δ *ma'assa-t*, rugged ground.

معشاب *mi'sâb*, pl. *ma'âšib*, place abounding with grass.

معشار *mi'sâr*, the tenth, tithe.

معشاب *mu'sîb*, abounding with grass.

معشر *ma'sar*, pl. *ma'âšir*, companionship, association, troop ; family, kindred ; *ma'sar-a ma'*

sar-a, by tens ; — *mu'aššar*, tenfold ; decagon ; — δ *mu'aššara-t*, big with young (in the tenth month).

معشش *mu'aššas*, nest ; —*.

معشوق *ma'saq*, love.

معشوقية *ma'sûqiyya-t*, loveliness.

(معص) *ma'is*, INF. *ma'aš*, limp ; be crooked, distorted ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, suffer from colic.

معصار *mi'sâr*, pl. *ma'âšir*, press (for wine, &c.).

معصب *mu'aššib*, chief of a party, party-leader, partizan ; —*.

معصر *mi'sar*, δ *mi'sara-t*, pl. *ma'âšir*, press (for wine, &c.) ; — *mu'sir*, pl. *ma'âšir*, *ma'âšir*, marriageable (girl) ; *ما* *mu'sirât*, rain-clouds ; — *mu'aššar*, asylum ; —* ; — *mu'aššir*, oil-presser ; —* ; — *ma'asara-t*, place where anything is pressed.

معصم *mi'sam*, pl. *ma'âšim*, wrist or place on the upper arm where a bracelet is put ; name by which a goat is called to be milked.

معصوم *ma'sûm*, defended, &c. ; innocent ; new born, child ; exempt ; — δ *ma'sûmiyya-t*, innocence, childhood.

معصية *ma'siya-t*, pl. *ma'âšî*, refractoriness, rebellion ; sin.

(معض) *ma'id*, INF. *ma'ad*, *ma'd*, be angry and grieved ; be complicated, difficult ; — II. INF. *tam'id*, anger and grieve ; — IV. INF. *im'ad*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'id*, get angry and grieved.

معض *ma'id*, angry and grieved ; — *ma'add*, place where the first bite is to be made, where anything may be got at.

معضاد *mi'dâd*, معند *mi'dad*, pl. *ma'âdid*, ring for the upper arm ; knife to cut fascines with, butcher's knife ; — δ *mi'dâda-t*, side-pocket (to be suspended round the neck).

معضل *mu'dal*, difficult, hard to understand ; — *mu'dil*, muscular,

- strong; δ , difficult; — ات *mu'-dilát*, calamities.
- (معط) *ma'at*, INF. *ma't*, stretch, stretch by pulling; draw (the sword); lie with; miscarry; pull out; break wind; (m.) dip into the water; — *ma'it*, A, INF. *ma'at*, have lost the hair, be bald and ugly; — VII. INF. *im-mi'át*, fall out (hair); — VIII. INF. *imti'át*, id.; draw the sword.
- معط *mu't*, pl. of امعط *am'at*, bald, &c.; — *ma'it*, bald; — δ *mu'ta-t*, baldness (م ابو *abú mu'ta-t*, wolf).
- معط *ma'tá*, f. of امعط *am'at* (see the previous); — *mi'tá*, pl. *ma'átá*, *ma'átiiyy*, one very liberal.
- معطار *mi'tár*, δ , strongly perfumed.
- معطال *mi'tál*, unadorned (woman).
- معطب *ma'tab*, pl. *ma'átib*, dangerous place; danger; fatality; — *mu'tib*, economical, thrifty.
- معطس *ma'tas*, *ma'tis*, pl. *ma'átis*, nose; — *.
- معطس *ma'tas*, pl. *ma'átis*, time when a camel becomes thirsty; — *mu'attas*, kept thirsty for a long time; dried up; imprisoned; — δ *ma'tasa-t*, pl. *ma'átis*, dry ground.
- معطف *ma'taf*, neck; — *mi'taf*, loose under-garment; sword; bridle; — *.
- معطل *mu'attal*, neglected, disregarded, abolished, antiquated, superannuated, invalid; ineffectual, vain, in vain; escaping; abandoned, uninhabited, uncultivated; injured; unoccupied; lent on interest; — *.
- معطوف *ma'tin*, pl. *ma'átin*, resting-place for the cattle round the water; pearl-fishery; — *mu'attan*, foul, putrid.
- معطوف *ma'tuf*, bent, &c.; joined by و *wa*, and, or ف *fa*, and then, &c.; — δ *ma'túfa-t*, strongly-bent
- bow; — δ *ma'túfiyya-t*, connection by و *wa* or ف *fa*.
- معطير *mi'tir*, strongly perfumed; using perfumes freely.
- معظم *mu'zam*, the greater part, majority; best quality or sort; principal, most important; — *; — δ *mu'zama-t*, heavy calamity.
- معجاج *mi'fuj*, معفجة *mi'faja-t*, stick, cudgel, bludgeon; fuller's beater.
- معفرت *mu'afrat*, possessed by the demon عفریت *'ifrit*.
- معفش *ma'fis*, joint.
- معفش *mu'affas*, dishevelled, badly combed; hairy and dirty.
- معفو *ma'fuww*, *ma'fú*, forgotten, pardoned; included in an amnesty.
- (معق) *ma'aq*, INF. *ma'q*, drink greedily; get drunk; swamp, carry away; pass. have the stomach deranged, suffer from indigestion; — *ma'uq*, INF. *ma'áqa-t*, be deep; — IV. INF. *im'áq*, make deep.
- معق *ma'q*, strong wine; malice; indigestion; pl. *am'áq*, vast desert; what a stream carries off; also *mu'q*, removal, remoteness; — δ *ma'agga-t*, disobedience, refractoriness.
- معقار *mi'qád*, amulet worn round the neck.
- معقار *mi'qár*, making sore (saddle).
- معقب *mi'qab*, veil; ear-ring; appointed successor; — *; — ات *mu'agqibát*, the angels of day and night relieving one another.
- معقد *ma'qad*, *ma'qid*, pl. *ma'áqid*, place where a knot is made, a business concluded, &c.; knot, tie; — *mu'agqad*, strongly tied, complicated, intricate, hard to understand; — *; — *mu'agqid*, who makes knots, sorcerer; who complicates matters; — *.
- معقر *mi'qar* = معقار *mi'qár*; — *mu'qir*, id.; possessing many fields; —

- ٤ *ma'qara-t* = معقرب *mu'aqrīb*, see below.
 معقرب *mu'aqrāb*, strongly bent; twisted, plaited; strongly built, vigorous; — *mu'aqrīb*, abounding with scorpions.
 معقل *ma'qīl*, pl. *ma'āqīl*, place which stops or detains one; steep mountain; castle, fortress, stronghold; refuge, asylum; bond, fetter; — ٤ *ma'qala-t*, pl. *ma'āqīl*, blood-money, atonement for murder; — *mu'qala-t*, atoned for (shed blood); — *mi'qala-t*, (m.) ٤ *mi'qaliyya-t*, hooked stick.
 معقم *ma'qīm*, pl. *ma'āqīm*, joint of the foot; vertebra; knot, knob (in a reed, &c.).
 معقود *ma'qūd*, tied in a knot, &c.; made impotent by sorcery; firm judgment.
 معقول *ma'qūl*, seized by the intellect, comprehended, conceived; comprehensible, intelligible; reasonable, wise, considerate; comprehension, understanding; bound, held, restricted; — ات *ma'qūlāt*, what is to be seized by the intellect, opposed to محسوسات what is perceived by the senses; metaphysics; — ٤ *ma'qūliyya-t*, reasonableness, rationality.
 معقوم *ma'qūm*, barren; withered.
 (معك) *ma'ak*, INF. *ma'k*, rub; roll on the ground; defer, delay, put off; give the sign for combat; vanquish entirely; — *ma'uk*, INF. *ma'āka-t*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *tam'ik*, roll on the ground (a.); let roll on the ground (a horse); — III. INF. *mumā'akat*, beat one another, scuffle; — V. INF. *tama'uk*, roll on the ground (n.); — VII. INF. *inmi'āk*, be rubbed.
 معك *ma'k*, rubbing (s.); — *ma'ik*, stupid, imbecile; who delays, puts off; also *mi'akk*, quarrelsome.

- معكد *ma'kid*, pl. *ma'ākid*, refuge, asylum.
 معكل *ma'kal*, prevention, hindrance, obstacle; *mi'kal*, needle; hooked staff, crosier.
 معكوس *ma'kūs*, pl. *ma'ākūs*, reversed, topsy-turvy, &c.; contrary; poor; fatal, ominous; miserable; sector; (m.) unhealthy (climate).
 معكوف *ma'kūf*, bent, folded, &c.; confiscated.
 معكوكا *ma'kūkā'*, *mu'kūkā'*, care, grief, sorrow; evil; noise, turmoil, tumult; flying dust.
 معكوكة *ma'kūka-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.
 (معل) *ma'al*, INF. *ma'l*, snatch away, rob; hasten (n.); (also IV.) urge to haste, over-hurry (a.); precipitate (a.); walk fast; — IV. INF. *im'āl*, see I.
 معل *ma'il*, quick, fast, swift; — *mu'all*, ill, weak.
 معلا *mu'alla*, exalted, high, sublime; — ٤ *ma'lāt*, pl. *ma'āli*, height, greatness, sublimity, dignity, nobility, high virtue, great exploit, merit.
 معلاق *mi'lāq*, pl. *ma'āliq*, what is suspended; ear-ring, pendant; handle, ear; stirrup; peg (to hang upon); door-lock; tongue pl. heart, lungs, liver and spleen.
 معلب *mu'allib*, maker of cardboard boxes.
 معلف *ma'laf*, pl. *ma'ālif*, feeding-place, stable, manger; — *mi'laf*, fodder-bag; — *.
 معلق *ma'lāq*, pl. *ma'āliq*, small crocodile; — *mi'lāq*, small milk-pail; — *mu'allaq*, suspended, &c.; that on which anything is suspended; attached; attachment; lit (fusee, &c.); pulley of a well; rope of the bucket; bucket; — ات *mu'allaqūt*, seven old Arabic poems supposed to be suspended in the Kaba; — ٤ *ma'lūqa-t*, blood-money; — ٤ *ma'lūqa-t*,

- who is everybody's hanger-on ;
— *mi'laqa-t*, pl. *ma'áliq*, spoon.
- مع *mu'allal*, well founded ; in good circumstances ; excellent ; *mu'allil*, allege pretexts or subterfuges ; — *.
- علم *ma'tam*, pl. *ma'álim*, sign, token, mark, characteristic, signal, road-signs, mile-stones, tracks, trodden paths ; desert with road-marks ; flag, banner ; school, seminary ; law, rule, pre-script, dogma ; surmise ; — *mu'tam*, mark, engraved ; hemmed (garment) ; — *mu'allam*, pupil, disciple, apprentice ; δ *mu'al-lama-t*, trained sporting dog ; — *mu'allim*, teacher, master, guardian ; δ *mu'allima-t*, school, school-mistress ; — δ *mu'allamiyya-t*, teaching (s.), instruction.
- معنات *mu'landát*, معنند *mu'landad*, *mu'landid*, expedients, means of escape.
- معلوجا *ma'lújá*, معلوجي *ma'lúja*, pl. of *ilj*, infidel, barbarian, &c.
- معلق *ma'lúq*, suspended, &c. ; pl. *ma'áliq*, grapes suspended for drying ; — *mu'lúq*, that to which anything is suspended.
- معلول *ma'lúl*, caused, &c. ; effect ; weak, sickly ; pacified ; watered (wine).
- معلوم *ma'lúm*, known, &c. ; clear, evident, certain ; of course, yes (in answering) ; noteworthy, celebrated, distinguished ; given (mathematical quantity) ; coined ; date, theme, problem ; active voice ; income, salary, pension ; ات *ma'lúmát*, known things, knowledge, sciences, dates, statements.
- معلون *mu'alwan*, provided with an ornamental title.
- معلي *mu'li* (مع *mu'l-in*), who exalts, praises ; — *mu'alla*, exalted, most high, praised ; — *.
- مع *mi'amm*, comprising all, comprehensive, general, universal.
- معما *mu'amma* = معي *mu'amma* ; — δ *mi'mát*, *ma'mát*, pl. *ma'ámí*, place where there is nothing to be seen ; desolate place ; pathless desert.
- معمار *mi'már*, معي *mi'máriyy*, pl. *mi-máriyya-t*, architect, builder ; supervisor of a building ; — جي *mi'márjiyy*, mason.
- معبد *mu'mad*, high lofty, great ; — *mu'ammad*, supported by columns, &c. ; love-sick ; — *mu'ammid*, supporting, &c. ; baptizer.
- معدان *mu'midán*, معي *mu'midániyy*, baptist (St. John).
- معمر *ma'mar*, large well-provided premises or building ; — *.
- (معجم) *ma'ma'*, INF. δ , travel in hot weather ; despatch one's work quickly ; — δ *ma'ma'a-t*, crackling or crepitating of the fire ; clatter of arms ; pl. *ma'ámí*, noise, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle, war ; pl. important matters ; alliances ; — معي *ma'maiyy*, who sides with the successful ; coin with the impression of ; مع مع *ma'ma'*, great heat ; also معي *ma'ma'ániyy*, very hot.
- معمران *ma'ma'an*, great heat ; also معي *ma'ma'ániyy*, very hot.
- معمر *mu'am'am*, swollen, big, numerous.
- معمل *ma'mal*, pl. *ma'ámil*, workshop, manufactory ; — *mu'mal*, used, employed ; trodden (path) ; — *.
- معمر *mu'ammam*, turbaned, &c. ; leader, prince ; brimful.
- معموداني *ma'múdániyy*, baptist, baptizer.
- معمودية *ma'múdiyya-t*, baptism.
- معمر *ma'múr*, cultivated, &c. ; البيت الم *al-bait al-ma'múr*, the house in heaven above the Kaaba ; م الجوانب *ma'múr al-jawánib*, affable, easy of approach, courteous ; — δ *ma'múriyya-t*, state of good cultivation, cosiness, ease, prosperity.
- معمول *ma'múl*, done, made, &c. ; artificial ; customary ; valid ;

effect, work ; make, performance, execution.

معنى *mu'amma*, riddle, acrostic ; enigmatical.

(معن) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, advance quickly and far, get the lead (race-horse) ; (also IV.) confess ; acknowledge a debt ; deny one's right ; be ungrateful ; make water to flow ; — IV. INF. *im'ân*, advance quickly and far ; (also V.) go far in a matter, work zealously in it, exceed ; (also V.) think earnestly of (في *fi*) ; fix the look or thoughts intently upon ; see I. ; — V. INF. *tama'un*, see IV.

معن *ma'n*, water ; goat's leather ; also *ma'na-t*, something, a little ; — *mu'un*, pl. of معين *ma'in*.

معناة *ma'nât*, see معنى *ma'nan*.

معناق *mi'nâq*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, having a handsome neck (horse).

معنارى *ma'nâwiyy* = معنى *ma'na-wiyy*.

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with ambergris ; changed, altered.

معنت *mu'nat*, set again (bone) ; — *mu'nit*, exceedingly importunate ; pernicious.

معنتر *mu'antar*, brave like 'Antar.

معنز *mu'annaz*, having a goat's beard ; (M.) swollen ; — *.

معنق *ma'niq*, high ; — *mu'annaq*, long- or broad-necked ; — *ma'nâqa-t*, uninhabitable, tract ; rugged mountain-crag ; — *mi'nâqa-t*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, necklace ; — *ma'anniqât*, far-stretching mountains.

معنك *mi'nak*, large bolt ; lock.

معنون *ma'nûn*, lunatic ; impotent through sorcery ; — *mu'anwan*, titled, with an inscription or address.

معنوى *ma'nawîyy*, *ة*, signifying, included in the meaning, according to the meaning (opposed to لفظى *lafziyy*, according to the sound) ; intrinsic ; true, essential, real ; absolute ; mental,

spiritual, philosophical ; speculative ; mystical ; equivocal, having a double meaning.

معنى *ma'nan*, *ma'na*, معناة *ma'nât*, *ma'niyy*, *ma'niya-t*, pl. *ma'ânîyy*, sense, meaning, signification ; intrinsic nature and value ; spirit of a thing, reality ; intention, purport ; opinion, thought, idea ; affair, object, circumstance, fact, state of the case ; subject ; عالم *alam al-ma'na*, spiritual world ; علم المعنى *ilm al-ma'na*, *au al-ma'ânîyy*, rhetoric ; — *ma'niyy*, carefully attending to, concerned about (ب *bi*) ; — *mu'anna*, tired, exhausted ; deeply grieved, afflicted.

معهد *ma'had*, pl. *ma'âhid*, place of appointment, rendezvous ; monument ; hall.

(معو) *ma'â*, INF. *mu'â'*, mew.

معور *ma'w*, *ة*, date ripe or on the point of ripening.

معوران *mi'wân*, strong helper, always ready to help.

معوج *mu'awwaj*, bent, crooked ; false, unloyal ; made of ivory ; — *mu'wajj*, crooked.

معود *ma'ûd*, visited and nursed ; — *mu'ûd*, INF. of (معد) ; — *.

معوذتان *mu'awwizatân*, the two last sûras of the Koran.

معور *mu'wir*, base.

معوز *mi'waz*, *ة* *mi'waza-t*, pl. *ma'âwiz*, every-day dress ; swaddling clothes ; failure ; — *mu'wiz*, needy.

معوشة *ma'ûsa-t*, livelihood.

معوضة *ma'ûda-t*, given in compensation, equivalent.

معوق *mu'awwâq*, hindered, delayed ; confused, embarrassed ; — *mu'awwîq*, hindering, confusing.

معورك *mu'aukar*, turbid, troubled, with a sediment (M.).

معركة *ma'waka-t*, combat, battle.

معول *mi'wal*, pl. *ma'âwil*, pickaxe, large hatchet ; — *mu'awwal*, confidence ; — *.

معونة *ma'ûna-t*, *ma'wana-t*, pl. *ma'ân*, *mu'âwin*, help, aid, assistance, protection; صاحب الم *ṣāhib al-ma'ûna-t*, minister of police.

معوة *mu'awwah*, weak; ugly, disfigured; (m.) lamed, maimed.

معورد *ma'wûd*=معورد *ma'ûd*.

معوى *mi'awiyy*, referring to the intestines, intestinal; —*.

معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*, *mi'a*, pl. *am'â'*, gut, intestines; — *mi'a*, irrigation canal; — *ma'iyya-t*, being together, side by side; juxtaposition; company, attendance, retinue; partisanship, partiality; shrewdness.

معيار *mi'yâr*, pl. *ma'âyir*, proof or trade-mark; standard measure or weight, &c., of due weight and alloy; touchstone; shame, disgrace.

معياص *mi'yâs*, who raises difficulties.

معيب *ma'ib*, *mu'ayyab*, abused, rebuked; blameworthy; knave; pl. *at* fault, vice; — *ma'yaba-t*, object of or reason for blame; disgrace.

معيد *mu'id*, repeating, &c.; able, tried, experienced; well-trained; who brings back all things, God; —*.

معيار *mi'yar*, calamity; — *mu'ir*, who lends; — *ma'ira-t*, pl. *ma'âyir*, shame, stain of infamy, vice.

معيش *ma'is*, life; place where one lives; — *ma'isa-t*, pl. *ma'âyis*, life, living, livelihood; wants; means of enjoyment, المعيشة *al-ma'isa-t ad-ḍank*, grave, being buried.

معيص *ma'is*, *ma'yaṣ*, dense grove.

معيق *ma'iq*, small; deep; — *mu'iq*, hindering, confusing.

معيكاة *ma'ika-t*, buttered toast (m.).

معيل *ma'il*, need, distress, INF. of (عيل); — *mu'yil*, *mu'il*, having a numerous family and poor, who has a household; *mu'il*, lion; leopard; wolf.

معين *ma'in*, pl. *mu'un*, *mu'nân*, water flowing over a surface; source, spring, rill; rhomb (شبهة المعين *ṣabih al-ma'in*, rhomboid); = معيون *ma'yûn*; — *mu'in*, helper; — *mu'ayyan*, determined, defined, &c.; assigned, designated; rhomb; with rhombic figures; rue (plant).

معيراء *ma'yûrâ*, pl. of عير *'air*, wild ass.

معيون *ma'yûn*, معين *ma'in*, looked at with the evil eye; bewitched; gushing forth from a pure well.

معوى *mu'yî*, pl. *ma'âyî*, *ma'âyâ*, weary, tired, exhausted; — *ma'yiy*=معوى *mi'awiyy*.

مغا *mugâ'*, mewing (s.).

. مغا *magâ'*, *migâ'*, *mugâ'*, to be looked for under (غى . غو), as—

مغاب *magâb*, INF. of (غيب); absence; accusing or slandering the absent; concealment; — *magâbba-t*, final issue, result, success.

مغات *migâs*, dispute, hostility; INF. of (غيت III.); — *mugâs*, purgative and vomitive; *ة*, rained upon.

مغاثير *mugâsîr*, pl. of مغثور *mugṣîr*.

مغاداة *mugâdât*, morning visit.

مغاذ *mugâzz*, hydrophobic (camel).

مغار *magâr*, pl. *magâ'ir*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; — *mugâr*, id.; raid; — *mugârri*, pl. *magârri*, miserly, avaricious; — *magâr-ra-t*, *mugâr-ra-t*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; cleft in the ground, pit; — *mugâr-ra-t*, INF. of (غر III.), scantiness of milk, impotence.

مغاريد *magârid*, pl. of مغرود *mugrûd*.

مغازلي *magâziliyy*, maker of spindles.

مغاص *magâs*, diving; place of diving.

مغافر *magâfir*, pl. of مغفر *migfar*, also *magâfir*, pl. of مغفار *migfâr*, مغفور *mugfâr*, مغفير *migfir*.

مغالظة *mugâlaza-t*, thickness, compactness; roughness, rudeness.

مغالة *magâla-t*, calumny; treachery, INF. of (مغل).

مغامر *mugâmir*, rushing recklessly into combat, into danger.
 مغاني *magânî*, songs, airs; female singers, songstresses; pl. of مغنية *magna*.
 مغاوت *magâwis*, pl. waters.
 مغاوي *magâwî*, pl. of مغاوة *magwât*.
 مغايبة *mugâyaba-t*, absence from one another; pretending not to see one; talk about the absent; — *.
 مغائر *magû'ir*, pl. of مغارة *magâra-t*; — *magû'ir*, jealousy, emulation, interchange, contradiction.
 مغاير *magâyir*, pl. of مغيار *migyâr*.
 مغاب *migabb*, *magabba-t*, end, issue, result; — *.
 مغبر *mugbir*, raising dust; — *mugbarr* (غبر IX.), dust-laden, dirty, dust-coloured; — *mugabbar*, id.; offended.
 مغبط *mugabbat*, having deep places (river); irritated.
 مغبن *magbin*, pl. *magâbin*, groins; arm-pit.
 مغبوطة *magbûta-t*, ease, prosperity, good fortune.
 مغبون *magbûn*, cheated; stupid, weak.
 مغبي *mugabba*, concealed, unintelligible.
 . مغتا *mugtâ*, to be looked for under (. غو . VIII.), as—
 مغتاب *mugtâb*, ag. of (غيب VIII.), slandering.
 مغتال *mugtâl*, assassin.
 مغتذي *mugtazî*, nourished, fed.
 مغتسل *mugtasal*, washing - place, laundry; water for washing; — *.
 مغتنام *mugtanam*, considered as a prize, made use of; — *mugtanim*, considering as a prize, taking advantage of, making use of, enjoying.
 (مغت) *magas*, U, INF. *magas*, submerge; dissolve in water, macerate; beat lightly; blacken one's character, dishonour; = III.; mix; — III. INF. *migâs*, *mumâgasa-t*, dispute, fight, wrestle with.

مغث *magṣ*, combat; vanity, folly; — *magis*, good wrestler.
 مغثر *miṣṣar*, مغثور *mugṣûr*, pl. *magâṣîr*, juice of plants fit to be consumed.
 (مغج) *magaj*, INF. *magj*, run, hasten.
 (مغد) *magad*, INF. *magd*, live in luxury, effeminately; grow long and luxuriant; INF. *magd*, *magad*, grow fat, fat; feed luxuriously and effeminately; suck; suck up; — IV. INF. *imḡâd*, drink much; give suck.
 مغد *magd*, tender, delicate, luxurious, luxuriant, pulpy and juicy; mandrake; a kind of cucumber; *mugidd*, furious; also مغدغد *mugadgid*, being afflicted with a cyst; fat.
 مغدر *magdar*, *magdir*, traitor.
 مغدف *miḡdaf*, pl. *magâdif*, oar.
 مغدور *magdûr*, betrayed, &c.; (m.) compelled.
 مغدى *magda*, morning walk; — *mugaddî*, who gives a breakfast, a dinner.
 مغذمر *mugazmir*, fantastical person, &c.; leader; who brooks no contradiction.
 مغذي *mugzî*, who gives to eat, feeds; nourishing, strengthening; — *mugazzî* = مغدى *mugaddî*.
 (مغر) *magar*, travel fast, travel through; — II. INF. *tamḡîr*, mark with red chalk; — *magra-t*, *magara-t*, red earth or chalk; (m.) مغر خط *ḡait magra-t*, straight line; — *mugra-t*, *magara-t*, dark reddish colour.
 مغرأة *miḡrât*, glue-pot.
 مغرب *magrab*, *magrib*, pl. *magârib*, place and time of sun-set; west; North Africa, Barbary; evening; du. west and east; — *mugrib*, who says or does wonderful things, &c.; ingenious; مغرنا *'anḡâ mugrib*, phoenix; — *; — *magribiyy*, pl. *magâriba-t*, western, occidental, North African, of Barbary, Magrebian.
 مغرد *mugarrad*, *mugarrid*, far dis-

- tant;—*mugarriḍ*, singing, chirping; modulator.
- مغرز *magraz*, *magriz*, pl. *magâriz*, root, base, seat; place where the wards of a key are put.
- مغرس *magris*, pl. *magâris*, place of plantation, plantation, nursery, seed-plot.
- مغرض *mugriḍ*, who keeps to, partisan, partial; intriguer.
- مغرف *migraf*, pl. *magârif*, swift, fleet;—*ḍ* *migrafat*, pl. *magârif*, instrument for scooping, skimmer, large spoon, ladle.
- مغرم *magram*, *mugram*, pl. *magârim*, debt which must needs be paid;—*mugram*, in debt, prisoner for debt; fine;—*.
- مغرو *magruww*, glued, pasted over; arrow; spear.
- مغرد *mugrûd*, pl. *magâriḍ*, a kind of mushroom.
- مغرور *magrûr*, deceived, &c.; proud, infatuated.
- مغروز *magrûz*, put into, &c.; inborn, natural.
- مغروسة *magrûsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
- مغرى *mugra*, incited, driven to; given to;—*mugri*, inciting;—*mugarra*, *magriyy*, glued.
- مغزاة *magzara-t*, place of abundance.
- مغزال *mizâl*, and—
- مغزل *mizâl*, *magzâl*, *mugzâl*, pl. *magâzil*, spindle;—*magzâl*, love-talk;—*ḍ* *mizaliyy*, maker of spindles.
- مغزى *magza*, pl. *magâzi*, military expedition, campaign (especially against infidels); war; scene of war; aim, purpose, purport; pl. warlike virtues and deeds.
- (مغس) *magas*, INF. *mags*, pierce; feel, touch, grope;—*magis*, also pass. *mugis*=(مغص).
- مغس *mags*, *magas*, colic, gripes.
- مغسل *magsal*, *magsil*, pl. *magâsil*, washing- or bathing- place; washing-tub or bowl;—*mizsal*, what is used for washing;—*magсила-t*, laundry.

- مغشم *migsam*, bold; self-willed.
- مغشوش *magšûš*, falsified, cheated, &c.; deceitful, insincere.
- مغشى *mugša*, *mugšša*, covered, veiled; embroidered;—*magsiyy*, surprised, taken by surprise; م عليه *magsiyy* 'alai-ki, fainting, in a swoon.
- (مغص) *mugiš*, suffer from colic.
- مغص *mags*, colic, gripes.
- مغصبة *magḍaba-t*, anger, fury, rage.
- مغص *mugḍ-in*, مغصى *mugḍi*, dark; dropping or turning aside one's eyes.
- (مغت) *magat*, INF. *magt*, stretch by pulling; be malleable; make an effort to draw the bow;—v. INF. *tamagguṭ*, stretch (n.); be malleable; stretch one's self out at length; stretch the forehead, run very fast, career;—VII. INF. *innigât* = VIII. INF. *imtigât*, be stretched, extended; be ductile, malleable.
- مغت *magt*, stretching, extending.
- مغتس *migtas*, pl. *magâtis*, bathing-tub, bath in it;—*magtas*, INF. *ḍ*, magnetise;—II. INF. *tamagṭus*, pass. of the previous.
- مغطة *mugatta*, covered, veiled.
- مغفار *migfâr*, and—
- مغفر *migfar*, *mugfur*, pl. *magâfir*, *magûfir*=مغفر *migsar*;—*migfar*, *ḍ* *migfara-t*, pl. *magâfir*, steel cap, helmet; visor;—*magfara-t*, pardon, indulgence.
- مغفل *mugaffal*, careless, neglectful, apathetic, indolent.
- مغفور *magfûr*, pardoned;—*mugfûr*, also مغفیر *migfir*, pl. *magâfir*, *magafir*=مغفر *migsar*.
- (مغل) *magal*, INF. *magl*, *magâla-t*, accuse, slander;—U, A, INF. *magl* (also VII.), have colic from swallowing earth (horse);—*magil*, A, INF. *magal* (also IV.), give suck while big with child;—IV. INF. *imgâl*, id.;—VIII. INF. *innigâl*, see I.
- مغل *magl*, *magal*, milk of a preg-

nant woman; — *mugall*, ♂ *mugalla-t*, produce of the harvest; — *mugill*, traitor; fruitful in corn; — ♂ *magla-t*, colic from swallowing earth.

مغللا *miglât*, who commits many errors.

مغلاق *miglâq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt.

مغلل *miglâl*, yielding abundant crops.

مغلب *maglab*, ♂ *maglaba-t*, victory, dominion; — ♂ *maglaba-t*, place of victory.

مغلط *mugallat*, full of mistakes, abounding with errors; — ♂ *maglata-t*, what leads into error, wherein one easily commits an error; labyrinth; confused notions; misleading speech, sophism.

مغلظ *mugallaz*, rude, rough; hard, compact, firm; rendered difficult.

مغلغل *mugalgal*, inserted; involved.

مغلغف *mugallaf*, in case or envelope, &c.; envelope; parcel.

مغلقي *miglaq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt; what yields a regular income; — *muglaq*, locked, &c.; obscure, difficult to understand; prejudiced.

مغلم *muglim*, hot, rutting; paederast.

مغلوب *maglûb*, overcome, &c.; who spends more than he receives; — ♂ *maglûbiyya-t*, defeat, submission, servitude.

مغلوطا *maglût*, full of mistakes.

مغلق *muglûq* = مغلاق *miglâq*; — *.

مغلول *maglûl*, inserted, fettered, &c.; put in the pillory; very thirsty.

مغلي *magliyy*, cooked, boiled.

مغليم *miglim*, ♂, hot, rutting.

مغيم *mugimm*, distressing, &c.; covered with clouds; ♂, covered with a dense vegetation.

مغمد *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, scabard; — *.

مغمر *mugammar*, rude, uncultivated, inexperienced.

مغمز *magmaz*, object of misinterpretation or blame; object of desire.

مغمش *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, low ground; — *; — ات *mugammi-dât*, wilfully committed sins.

(مغمخ) *magmag*, INF. ♂, chew, masticate (imperfectly); mix up, confuse, bring on confusion; be confused in one's speech; bungle; — ♂ *magmaga-t*, confusion, hurly-burly; bad case; mastication; unintelligible talk.

مغمرور *magmûr*, covered; unknown, obscure; embraced.

مغمي *magmiyy*, fainting, in a swoon.

مغن *mugn-in*, *mugann-in*, see مغنى *mugni*, *muganni*.

مغنطيس *magnâtîs*, مغناطيس *magnâtîs*, magnet, loadstone.

مغناة *magnât*, *mugnât*, compensation, anything substituted for another, sufficiency.

مغنم *magnam*, pl. *magânim*, booty, spoil.

مغنوجة *magnûja-t*, coquette.

مغنى *magna*, pl. *magâni*, pleasant habitation, dwelling, house; abiding (s.); being able to do without (s.); expedient; escape; the right man in the right place; — *mugni* (مغن *mugn-in*), enriching; compensating for; rendering possible, making independent of (adj.); — *muganni* (مغن *mugann-in*), ♂, singer, songster.

مغنيطيس *magnîtîs*, loadstone.

(مغو) *magâ*, U, INF. *magw*, mew.

مغو *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*, see مغوى *mugwî*, *mugawwî*.

مغوار *migwâr*, pl. *magâwir*, *magâwir*, who makes many raids; warlike; putting the horse in gallop.

مغواة *magwât*, pl. *magîwi*, tract in which one easily goes astray; —

- mugawwât*, pl. *mugawwayât*, id.; pit-fall for game.
- مغونة *magûsa-t*, help, assistance.
- مغول *miḡwal*, long sword; a piece of iron in a whip; مغولات *zât miḡwal*, very swift (horse); —*.
- مغوي *mugwî*, *mugawwî* (مغوي *mugwîn*, *mugaww-in*), leading astray, deceiving, deluding; —* ; — *magwiyy*, free.
- (مغوي) *maga*, I, INF. *magy*, speak (vividly and distinctly); (also v.) be soft; — v. INF. *tamaggi*, see I.
- مغيب *magîb*, absence, disappearance, sunset; INF. of (غيب); — *magyab*, INF. *ḡ*, depart, absent one's self, disappear (m.); — *mugîb*, *mugyîb*, *ḡ mugîba-t*, woman whose husband is absent; — *ḡ mugayyaba-t*, secret, mystery.
- مغيربان *mugairibân*, sunset.
- مغيس *magîs*, colic, gripes.
- مغيل *mugîl*, *mugyîl*, *ḡ mugîla-t*, *mugyîla-t*, woman who has sexual intercourse and gives suck in spite of pregnancy.
- مغيلان *mugailân*, a thorn-tree of the desert.
- مفأ *mufâ'*, slave, servant.
- مفأحة *mufâtaha-t*, opening, overture, &c.; beginning; sexual intercourse; argument.
- مفأجا *mufâjjan*, walking with the toes turned outwards (adj.); — *ḡ mufâja'a-t*, *mufâjât*, surprise, sudden attack; unexpected advent (of death, &c.).
- مفأجة *mufâja-t*, blockhead.
- مفأجي *mufâjî'*, attacking suddenly, coming unexpectedly, surprising; *al-mufâjî'*, lion.
- مفأد *mufâd*, clearly expressed, intelligible; explanation, date; statement, contents; — *mifâd*, *mifâd*, *ḡ miyâda-t*, pl. *mafâ'id*, poker, spit.
- مفأريم *mafârim*, pl. astringent washes for women.

- مفأرة *maf'ara-t*, place abounding with mice.
- مفأزة *mafâza-t*, flight, escape; pl. -*ât*, *mafâwiz*, place of victory, of flight, of destruction; waterless desert.
- مفأض *mafâs*, flight, escape.
- مفأضلة *mufâsala-t*, separation, dissolution, &c.; interval.
- مفأض *mufâd*, *ḡ*, wide, spacious, extended, vast; abundantly shed, overflowing; مفأض فيه *mufâd fi-hi*, already too much spoken of, over-much discussed; on the same line, level with.
- مفأطير *mafâṭîr*, pl. of مفأطر *mufṭîr*.
- مفأعلة *mufâ'ala-t*, day-wages.
- مفأعيل *mafâ'il*, pl. of مشغول *maf'ûl*.
- مفأهة *mufâqaha-t*, discussion on a question of divinity or law.
- مفأليج *mafâlij*, pl. of مفأروج .
- مفأليس *mafâlis*, pl. of مفألس *muflis*.
- مفأهاة *mufâhât*, colloquy.
- مفأهر *mafâhir*, pl. flesh of the chest.
- مفأوز *mafâwiz*, pl. of مفأزة .
- مفأوضاة *mufâwâsa-t*, clear explanation; clearness, distinctness.
- مفأوضاة *mafâwâda-t*, converse, consultation; letter to an inferior; consent; partnership on equal terms; reciprocity; reply, repartee; requital.
- مفأؤد *mafâ'id*, pl. of مفأؤد *maf'ad*.
- مفأؤاح *miftâh*, pl. مفأؤاح *mafâṭîh*, key.
- مفأؤتات *mufattitât*, instrument for crushing stones in the bladder.
- مفأؤح *maftah*, store-room, magazine; treasure; — *miftah*, pl. *mafâṭîh*, key; — *mufattah*, having the eyes open, not blind; —* ; — *at mufattihât*, purgatives.
- مفأؤهر *mufṭahar*, excellent, magnificent; — *muftahîr*, boasting; squandering; glorious, celebrated.
- مفأؤدى *muftadî*, redeemer, saviour; —* .
- مفأؤرز *muftariz*, cutting off, separating, distinguishing, deciding, decisive.

مفتش *mufattiš*, seeking, &c.; examining judge; censor, syndic.
 مفتضح *muftadih*, disgraced; clear, evident.
 مفتق *maftaq*, opening of a shirt; — *.
 مفتل *miſtal*, tool for twisting ropes, &c.; — *; — *maftala-t*, body of a spindle.
 مفتوح *maftūh*, opened, &c.; dilated; light colour; marked with *fa-tha-t*.
 مفتول *maftūl*, twisted, &c.; distorted; spoiled.
 مفتون *maftūn*, seduced, &c.; temptation, seduction.
 مفتي *muftī* (مفت *muft-in*), who is authorised to give valid legal decisions or *fatwas*, superior judge; — *م الانام muftī al-anām*, great *muftī*.
 مشقة *mafassa-t*, abundance, affluence; — *كثير الم kasīr al-mafassa-t*, very hospitable.
 (مشج) *mafaj*, U, INF. *mafj*, be stupid.
 مشج *mufijj*, rounded.
 مشجر *mafjar*, place where water runs out; — *š mafjara-t*, pl. *mafâjir*, broad valley or river-bed.
 مشجي *majjiy*, opened, open.
 مشص *mafhaš*, pl. *mafâhiš*, nest of the *Qaṭa*-bird.
 مشحر *mufahḥar*, praised, praiseworthy; — *š mafḥara-t*, *mafḥura-t*, pl. *mafâḥir*, praiseworthy quality or deed; honour; pl. celebrated persons, celebrities, brilliant points.
 مشدر *mufdir*, *š mafdara-t*, aphrodisiac.
 مشدغ *mišdag*, instrument for breaking into pieces.
 مشدم *mafdam*, thickly laid (colour); dyed crimson; — *mufaddam*, stopped up, corked; muzzled.
 مشر *mafarr*, *mafirr*, flight; — *mafirr*, refuge, asylum; — *mifarr*, swift (helping to escape, horse).
 مشراح *mišrah*, joyful, glad.
 مشراش *mufraš*, mattress.

مفراص *mišraš*, مفراض *mišrad* = مفرص *mifraš*.
 مفراط *mufraṭ*, neglected; — *mufrit*, excessive, &c.; transcendental.
 مفراع *mufarša'*, with a cloven hoof.
 مفراع *mifra'*, pl. *mafâri'*, arbitrator, peace-maker.
 مفراع *mufraq*, *š mufraqa-t*, massive (ring); — *mufarrig*, pouring out, &c.; metal-founder; *الآلة المفرغة al-âla-t al-mufarriga-t*, pneumatic machine.
 مفراع *mufarfir*, clapping the wings; fickle, changeable.
 مفراق *mafraq*, *mafriq*, pl. *mafâriq*, place where the hair parts; crown of the head; also *š mafriqa-t*, crossing of roads, cross-way; bifurcation; pl. divergencies; different things.
 مفراك *mifrak*, pl. *mafârik*, turn-screw, screw-driver.
 مفروز *mufriiz*, separated, &c.; communicated.
 مفروش *mafrūs*, spread, &c.; carpet.
 مفروضات *mafrūdāt*, religious duties, regulations of an order.
 مفروع *mafrū'*, ramified; cut off.
 مفروع *mafrūg*, given up; dropped; — *.
 مفرك *mafrūk*, rubbed, &c.; deeply dyed.
 مفري *mufarra*, f. مفراة *mufarrāt*, wearing a fur coat; furred.
 مفزع *mafza'*, *š mafza'a-t*, refuge, asylum; — *š mafza'a-t*, reason for fear; scare; — *.
 مفسا *mafsa*, anus.
 مفسد *mufsid*, corrupting, destroying, &c.; criminal; mutineer, rioter; police spy; *م mufsidāt*, disastrous things; — *š mafsada-t*, pl. *mafâsid*, source of calamity, dangerous intrigues, mutiny.
 مفسوخ *mafsūḥ*, broken, split; chapped; spoiled; abolished; invalidated; — *š mafsūḥiyya-t*, invalidity.
 مفسوش *mafsiis*, emptied of air, emptied by blowing; empty, void, vain, perishable.

مشى *mufsi* (مشى *mufsi-in*), who blabs out secrets.

مفصد *mifṣad*, lancet.

مفصل *mafṣil*, pl. *mafāṣil*, *mafāṣilāt*, joint, articulation; دا المشاغل *dā' al-mufāṣil*, rheumatics, gout; — *miṣfal*, tongue; — *mufaṣṣal*, articulated, &c.; last section of the Koran with the short *sūras*; — *; — *ḍ mufaṣṣala-t*, turning-joint of a lid, &c.

مفضاى *mifḍād*, club for breaking clods, &c.

مفضل *mifḍāl*, very liberal; highly distinguished, eminent.

مفداحة *mafḍaḥa-t*, pl. *mafāḍiḥ*, dishonour, shame, disgrace.

مفداحة *mifḍaḥa-t*, pl. *mafāḍiḥ*, stone for crushing dates, &c.; large, holding much; jug for new wine.

مفصادات *mufaddadāt*, plated goods, silver plate.

مفدل *mifdal*, *ḍ mifdala-t*, pl. *mafāḍil*, every-day dress of women; — *

مفددة *mifadda-t* = مفضاى *mifḍād*.

مفدول *mafḍūl*, surpassed, &c.; conquered.

مفطر *mufṭir*, pl. *mafāṭir*, who breaks a long fast; — *mufaṭṭar*, unleavened.

مفطس *mufaṭṭas*, flat (nose); choked.

مفطمة *mafṭama-t*, (m.) مضطمة *mafṭamiyya-t*, muzzle.

مفطور *mafṭūr*, created, &c.; inborn, natural.

مفعاة *maf'āt*, place abounding with snakes.

مفعل *maf'āl*, done, effected, &c.; passive, grammatically governed; pl. مفاعيل *mafā'il*, effect, result, consequence; — *maf'ūliyya-t*, passive state or voice; being in the accusative (s.).

مفقد *mufaqqid*, home-sick.

مفقر *mufaqqar*, pressed (fruit); — *; — *ḍ mafqara-t*, pl. *mafāqir*, poverty, need.

مفقى *mafqī*, opened (tumour); burst; peeled, shelled.

مفكك *mufakkak*, مفكوك *mafkūk*, loosed, freed, &c.; weighed (anchor); strained (joint).

مفله الاسنان *mufallah al-asnān*, having the nether lip split; — *

مفلس *mufṭis*, pl. *mafāṭis*, impoverished, &c.; a bankrupt, insolvent.

مفلفل *mufalfal*, peppered, &c.; curly.

مفلق *mufliq*, who produces masterpieces; marvellous; — *mufṭaq*, dried; — *mufallaq*, split, forked; dried (apples); broken (eggs); — *; — *ḍ mafṭaqa-t*, *mufṭaqa-t*, anything unheard of, calamity.

مفلق *mufalqih*, polite, refined.

مفلوج *mafṭūj*, pl. *mafāṭūj*, lamed on on side, paralytic; afflicted with palsy.

مفلوز *mafṭūz*, of the best steel.

مفلوك *mafṭūk*, unhappy, miserable, poor; having swelling breasts.

مفلى *mufli* (مفل *mufli-in*), *ḍ mufliya-t*, mare with a weaned foal; — *

مفنى *mifann*, مفنى *mufannin*, rich in expedients, versed in a hundred arts; — *mufn-in*, see مفنى *mufnī*.

مفنون *mafnūn*, thrown away, abject; — *

مفنى *mufnī* (مفنى *mufn-in*), destroying; dissipating, squandering.

مفهوم *mafhūm*, understood, comprehended; contents, purport, meaning.

مفواد *mifwād* = مفيد *mifyd*.

مفواة *mufawwāt*, f. of مفوى *mufawwa*.

مفوات *mufawwat*, antiquated, out of fashion; — *mufawwit*, who allows or causes to enter, who introduces.

مفوخر *mufawḥar*, spoiled.

مفود *maf'ud* = مفود *maf'ūd*.

مفوشش *mufawṣaṣ*, empty, hollow; spoiled (m.).

مفودة *mufawwah*, very eloquent;

talkative; aromatic, fragrant (wine); = the following—
 مشوود *maf'ūd*, wounded in the heart, heart-sick; lifeless, dead; bread baked in the ashes.
 مشووة *mufawwa*, f. مشووة *mufawwāt*, dyed with madder; f. place where madder is growing.
 مشو *mufī*, patron, protector.
 مشوَاد *mif'yād*, who wishes to be useful to everybody, busy-body.
 مشوَاة *mafya'a-t*, shady place or building.
 مشوَص *mafīs*, flight, escape; place of refuge.
 مشوِق *mufiq*, recovering one's senses or health; excellent, marvellous; —*.
 مشوِلا *mafyālā'*, young elephants.
 مشوِوة *mafyū'a-t*, shady place; harbour.
 (مق) *maq*, U, INF. *maq*, open the female palm-blossom and fecundate it with the pollen; suck the udder; be soft, relaxed; have bad juice;—II. INF. *tamqāq*, feed the young ones (bird); feed one's family but scantily; —V. INF. *tamaqquq*, drink by sips; —VIII. INF. *intiqāq*, drink all the milk in the udder, suck; —*š miya-t*, love, INF. of (مق).
 مقَا *maqqā'*, f. of امق *amaqq*, long, lengthy, lank.
 مقَاب *miq'āb*, great drinker.
 مقَابلة *muqābala-t*, being or standing opposite, &c.; meeting; corresponding; equivalent; requital, retaliation; confrontation; antithesis; opposition; duplicate; check-account, control, control-book, controller; — *muqābalatan*, in one's presence, to one's face.
 مقَابِح *maqābih*, pl. of مقبوحة *maqbuḥa-t*.
 مقَاتِية *maqātiya-t*, pl. of مقتوى *maq-tawī*.
 مقَاهِم *maqāhim*, pl. dangerous places, dangers; —*š muqāḥama-t*, furious attack.

مقَاهِم *maqāhim*, pl. of مقاحم *miq-ḥām*.
 مقَادِسة *maqādīsa-t*, pl. of مقدسى *maqdisiyy*.
 مقَادِم *maqādīm*, pl. front parts.
 مقَادَة *maqāda-t*, leading, guidance, INF. of (قود).
 مقَادِیح *maqādīḥ*, pl. of مقادح *miq-dāḥ*.
 مقَادِير *maqādīr*, pl. of مقدار *miqdār*, مقدر *maqđūr*.
 مقَادِم *maqādīm*, pl. of مقدم *muq-dīm* and مقدام *miqdām*.
 مقَادِيف *maqāzīf*, pl. of مقذاف *miq-zāf*.
 مقَار *maqār-in*, see مقارى *maqārī*; — *maqārr*, pl. depths, abysses.
 مقَارَاة *muqārada-t*, carrying on business with the capital of a sleeping partner;—*.
 مقَارِع *muqārī'*, adversary; conqueror; prince; leader;—* ; —*š muqāra'a-t*, encounter, skirmish, combat, battle; casting of lots; winning lot; pl. ١ blows, strokes.
 مقَارِن *muqārīn*, uniting, associating with, &c.; relating, allied; accessory; simultaneous, following immediately after; —*š muqārana-t*, association, companionship, relationship; coincidence, influence of circumstances, conjunction of the stars.
 مقَارِي *maqārī* (مقار *maqār-in*), pl. of مقار *miqrā'*, مقارة *miqrāt*.
 مقَارِيب *maqārīb*, pl. of مقرب *muqrib*.
 مقَارِيف *maqārīf*, pl. of مقراض *miqrād*.
 مقَاص *maqāṣ*, crossbeam in which others are inserted; supports of a mast; scissors, snuffers.
 مقَاصِير *maqāṣīr*, pl. of مقصرة *maqṣara-t* and مقصرة *maqṣīrat*.
 مقَاصِد *maqāṣīd*, pl. of مقصود *maqṣūd*.
 مقَاذِة *muqāḍāt*, going before a judge (s.).
 مقَات *miqāt*, short strong rope; swaddling-clothes; — *maqātt*, pl. of مقط *miqātt*.

مقاطعة *maqāṭi'a-t*, taxes, custom-duties; toll-places; — *muqā-ṭa'a-t*, separation, breaking off one's intercourse, &c.; competing; tenure for a time; farming of taxes; state income; wages by the piece; pl. -āt, province, district.

مقاطعي *maqāṭa'ajī*, farmer of taxes, governor.

مقاطيع *maqāṭi'*, pl. of مقطوع *maqṭū'*.

مقاط *maqāz*, summer sojourn.

مقال *maqāl*, speech, word, saying, opinion; — *maqāla-t*, passage of a book, book (especially the books of Euclid).

مقاليت *maqālit*, pl. of *miqlāt*.

مقاليد *maqālid*, pl. of مقاليد *miqlād*.

مقاليع *maqāli'*, pl. of مفلح *miqlā'*.

مقام *maqām*, place, spot; domicile; staying, halting, sojourn, dwelling; station; office, rank, dignity; esteem, consideration; court (of a sovereign); musical tone, tune, song; قائم *qā'im* *maqām*, lieutenant, vice-governor; — *muqām*, stopping, making a halt; place and time of halting; — *maqāma-t*, sitting, session, assembly, conversation, address; degree, step, rank; musical tone; act, scene.

مقاصر *muqāmīr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *muqāmara-t*, gambling with dice, game of chance.

مقامي *maqāmi'*, pl. of قمامة *qama'a-t*, camel-fly, and of مقمعة *miq-mā'a-t*.

مقامي *maqāmiyy*, local.

مقارضة *muqārwaḍa-t* = مقايضة *muqāyada-t*.

مقاروة *muqārwa-t*, watch, guard.

مقايضة *muqāyasa-t*, measuring, &c.; comparison, estimation by analogy, parallel (s.); agreement.

مقائيم *maqā'im*, pl. of مقوم *miqwam*.

مقاييد *maqāyid*, pl. of مقيد *muqayyad*.

مقباس *miqbās*, pl. *maqābis*, fire

taken from a larger one to kindle another.

مقبحة *maqbaḥa-t*, what deserves blame, meanness.

مقبر *maqbar*, burying (s.), burial; also *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *miqbara-t*, pl. *maqābir*, burial-place, cemetery, churchyard, tomb; — *maqbariyy*, *maqbariyy*, *maqbariyy*, *maqbariyy*, belonging to a burial-place or tomb, sepulchral; who lives between tombs.

مقبس *miqbas*, pl. *maqābis* = مقباس *miqbās*.

مقبص *miqbaṣ*, barricade, hindrance, obstacle; rope extended in front of the race-horses.

مقبض *maqbaḍ*, *maqbiḍ*, *miqbaḍ*, *maqbaḍa-t*, &c., pl. *maqābiḍ*, hand-piece, hilt, handle, occasion, opportunity; — *muqabbad*, contracted, shortened; paid.

مقبط *muqabbat*, trembling with fear.

مقبل *muqbal*, placed in front; — *muqbil*, coming next; fortunate, lucky, favourable; *muqbila-t*, next night; — *muqabbal*, kissed; place which is kissed.

مقبور *maqbuww*, contracted.

مقبوح *maqbuḥ*, abject, vile, abominable; — *maqbuḥa-t*, pl. *maqābiḥ*, abomination.

مقبور *maqbuww*, buried; shrouded.

مقبول *maqbul*, accepted, &c.; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, welcome, favourite; orthodox; lady-love; — *maqbuliyya-t*, agreeableness, pleasantness; state of being beloved or liked, popularity; consent; orthodoxy.

مقبوي *maqbiyy*, fat; vaulted, arched, convex.

(مقت) *maqat*, U, INF. *maqat*, *maqāta-t*, hate, detest, abhor; — IV. INF. *imqāt*, cause to be hated, inspire with hatred; — VII. INF. *inmiqqāt*, be hated.

مقت *maqat*, hatred, aversion; نکاح *nikāḥ al-maqat*, marriage with the step-mother.

. مقتا *muqtá* ., to be looked for under (. قو . قی . VIII.), as—
 مقتاد *muqtád*, pat. of (قود VIII.), docile, guidable, submissive.
 مقتتل *muqtatal*, place of execution.
 مقتام *muqtaham*, place of attack, battle-field.
 مقتدر *muqtadar*, rounded, compact.
 مقتدی *muqtada*, who is imitated, followed; worthy of imitation; model, pattern, guide, teacher, public prayer, priest; — *muqtadí* (مقتد *muqtad-in*), imitating, following, praying after.
 مقتیر *muqtattar*, fragrant, scented, redolent; — *; — *muqtira-t*, f. redolent of aloes.
 مقتصر *muqtaṣar*, compendium; — *.
 مقتضب *muqtadib*, name of a metre (*maṣ'ūlūtu mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun*, — — — — — | — — — — — | — — — — — twice repeated).
 مقتضى *muqtada*, required, &c.; due, need, want, necessity; aim, end; — *muqtadī* (مقتض *muqtad-in*), requiring, &c.; — *muqtadīyāt*, requisites, necessities, determining causes, necessary consequences.
 مقتضى *muqtafa*, preferred, honoured; metrical and rhymed; — *muqtafī* (مقتف *muqtaf-in*), who imitates.
 مقتل *maqtal*, pl. *maqátil*, place of killing, battle-field; fatal place in the body; — *muqattil*, *muqittil*, *muquttill*, fighting, combatting; — *maqtala-t*, place of execution.
 مقتنى *muqtana*, possession; — *.
 مقتوى *muqtawī*, pl. *muqtawīn*, *maqátirwa-t*, *maqátirya-t*, servant, slave; — *muqtawī*, getting strong.
 مقتى *maqta*, servant; INF. of (قتو); — *maqtīyy*, married with one's step-mother; son from such marriage; — *muqtīyy*, cucumber (m.).
 مقتاة *maqsa'a-t*, cucumber-field.
 مقتاة *maqassa-t*, abundance, affluence.
 مقتوة *maqsu'a-t*, cucumber-field.

مقتى *muqsiyy*, cucumber.
 مقتام *miqhám*, pl. *maqáhám*, who rushes boldly into danger.
 مقتاة *miqhát*, wooden shovel.
 مقتاة *miqhafa-t*, (winnowing-) fan; duster.
 مقتوى *maqhuww*, مقتى *maqhiyy*, prepared with camomile.
 مقتد *maqadd*, road; level tract; — *miqadd*, nippers of a shoe-maker or saddler; — *maqadda-t*, wad.
 مقتداح *miqdáh*, pl. *maqádih*, steel for striking fire; gimlet, borer; (m.) intriguer.
 مقتدار *miqdár*, pl. *maqádír*, amount, quantity, measure, extent of space or time; value; consideration, authority, influence, power.
 مقتدام *miqdám*, *maqdáma-t*, who advances boldly, attacks fiercely.
 مقتدح *miqdaḥ*, *maqdaḥa-t*, steel for striking fire; large spoon, ladle; — (m.) *maqdaḥ*, INF. *maqdáḥ*, intriguer.
 مقتدر *muqaddar*, pl. *-át*, fate, destiny; — *muqaddir*, pre-ordaining, &c.; drawer of maps, architect; — *maqdara-t*, fate, destiny; divine providence; also *maqdíra-t*, power, capacity, faculty.
 مقتدس *maqdis*, holy place, بیت الم *bait al-maqdis*, *bait al-muqaddas*, Jerusalem; — *muqaddis*, consecrating, &c.; priest; Jew; — *maqdisiyy*, pl. *maqádísa-t*, of Jerusalem.
 مقتدم *maqdam*, arrival, coming (s.); place where one comes from; — *muqdam*, time and occasion of advance; boldness, spirit of enterprise; — *muqdim*, who advances boldly, commands to attack, &c.; leader, colonel; also *muqdam*, *maqdíma-t*, front part of a camel's saddle, of a ship, &c.; pl. *maqádím*, inner corner of the eye, forehead; — *muqaddam*, advanced, &c.; vanguard; subject (in grammar); major (proposition); leader; front part; forehead; inner

- corner of the eye; vestibule; former time;—*muqaddam-an*, in olden times, previously, before all things; — *; — *muqaddama-t*, front part, front; vanguard; preface, introduction; premise, major; pl. -*ât*, anything previous, preparations, introduction; sacrifice, offering, gift; — *muqaddima-t*, preface; beginning; vanguard; forehead; forelock.
- مقدوح *maqduh*, pierced, &c.; (m.) well disposed towards, prepossessioned for.
- مقدود *maqdu'd*, cut into strips, shred, &c.; well made.
- مقدور *maqdu'r*, pl. *maqâdir*, pre-ordained, fate; possibility; *حسب الم* *hasba'l-maqdu'r*, according to one's power.
- مقدى *maqadiyy*, *maqaddiyy*, mead; — *muqaddiyya-t*, *maqaddiyya-t*, a stuff.
- مقذ *maqazz*, place of the occiput where the hair is cut; instrument for cutting feathers for an arrow.
- مقذاف *miqzâf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.
- مقذذ *muqazzaz*, of middle height and well-proportioned.
- مقذر *maqzar*, shunned, object of horror, monster.
- مقذى *miqzaf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.
- (مقر) *maqar*, *u*, INF. *maqr*, break the neck with a club; — *maqir*, A, INF. *maqar*, be sour, bitter; — IV. INF. *imqâr*, soak in vinegar; turn bitter; become tasteless, insipid.
- مقر *maqr*, juice of aloes; anything sour or bitter; poison; — *maqir*, bitter, sour; — *maqarr*, abode, dwelling, sojourn; firm stand or seat; chair; buttocks; — *; — *muqarra-t*, water-jug or tub.
- مقرا *maqra'*, place where the prayers are read, pulpit, praying-desk; — *miqrâ'*, *muqarrâ'*, very hospitable; — *miqrâ'*, *muqarrâ'*, pl.

- maqâri'*, dish or cup for a guest; basin; reservoir.
- مقراض *miqrâs*, crooked knife, bill, nippers.
- مقراض *miqrâd*, pl. *maqârid*, scissors.
- مقراع *miqrâ'*, hammer for breaking stones.
- مقرب *maqrab*, *muqaraba-t*, shortest way, short cut; — *muqrib*, pl. *maqârib*, near confinement or parturition; — *muqarrab*, admitted to closest proximity; favourite, courtier; archangel, cherubim; related; — *; — *muqaraba-t*, *maqraba-t*, *muqruba-t*, relationship, kinship.
- مقرح *muqarraḥ*, be covered with ulcers; — *muqarriḥ*, drawing blisters.
- مقرر *muqarrar*, tax, duty; — *.
- مقرش *muqriś*, rich.
- مقرض *miqrâd*, scissors; — *muqriḍ*, who lends money on interest; usurer; — ابن م *ibn miqrâd*, marten.
- مقرط *miqrâṭ*, scissors (m.); *muqarraṭ*, *muqarrâṭ*, adorned with ear-rings; place where an ear-ring is put; — *.
- مقرب *muqarṭab*, prevented, unable.
- مقرع *miqrâ'*, vessel for dates; — *muqra'a-t*, pl. *maqâri'*, whip, scourge; drum-stick.
- مقريف *maqrif*, place where the bark is taken off to get resin or gum; *muqrif*, pl. *maqârif*, born of a free mother from a slave, of a full-bred mare by a bad stallion; who accuses; causing disgust; — *.
- مقرفل *muqarfal*, spiced with cloves.
- مقروم *miqram*, pl. *maqârim*, gaudily embroidered curtain, coverlet, carpet; — مقروم *muqram*, noble stallion exempt from work; noble, lordly, princely; — *; — *muqrama-t*, embroidered veil; bed-clothes; sleeping-room.
- مقرومات *muqarmat*, shortened, short,

small ; nibbled at ; close (writing).
 مقرن *maqran*, yoke ; — *miqran*, what joins two things ; — *muqrin*, joining, helping, &c. ; (m.) horned ; — * ; — مقرنات الصلوة ، أت — *muqarranât as-salât*, usages in praying.
 مقرنس *muqarnas*, terraced, in form of a terrace.
 مقرنى *muqarna*, horned, crested.
 مقرو *maqrû'*, *maqrūwu*, read, readable.
 مقزور *maqrûr*, frozen ; refreshed, cooled, cool.
 مقزوض *maqrûd*, cut off ; borrowed ; in debt.
 مقزوع *maqrû'*, beaten, hit, &c. ; nobleman, prince.
 مقزوف *maqrûf*, suspected, blamed, accused, &c. ; thin, slender.
 مقزونية *maqrûniyya-t*, being joined (s.), union.
 مقزوى *maqrāwīyy*, long-necked.
 مقزى *maqra*, place where water collects ; — *miqra*, very hospitable ; n. u. مقزاة *miqrât*, pl. *maqrî'*, dish or cup for a guest ; — *muqri'*, public reader or prayer.
 (مقس) *maqas*, U, INF. *maqs*, immerge ; fill ; break (a.) ; flow ; recite fluently ; — *maqis*, A, INF. *maqas*, faint, swoon, become unwell.
 مقساة *maqsât*, what hardens the heart.
 مقسم *maqsam*, *miqsam*, part, portion ; — *maqsīm*, place of division, place where waters separate, water-shed ; — *muqsam*, oath ; place where an oath is taken ; pl. -ât, conjuring entreaties, conjurations ; — *muqassam*, divided, well proportioned, well made ; — * .
 مقسوم *maqsûm*, divided, &c. ; dividend ; م عليه *maqsûm 'alai-hi*, divisor.
 مقشور *miqšar*, who torments, molests ; — * .
 مقشم *maqsam*, pasture ; death.

مقشور *maqsūwu*, مقشور *maqsûr*, مقشى *maqsīyy*, shelled, peeled, skinned, barked ; — *maqsīyy*, skimmed.
 مقص *miqass*, pl. *maqâss*, scissors, du. *miqassân*, blades of a pair of scissors ; — *muqışs*, who claims retaliation, revenge.
 مقصال *miqsâl*, sharp, cutting.
 مقصب *muqassab*, cut in pieces, &c. ; curly, frizzled ; embroidered with gold or silver thread ; — مقصب *maqsaba-t*, reed-bank.
 مقصد *maqsad*, *maqsid*, pl. *maqâsid*, intention, purpose, aim, end ; wish, desire ; destination ; object aimed at, object of a speech ; chapter, section ; — مقصد *maqsada-t*, woman who has many suitors.
 مقصر *maqsar*, *maqsir*, مقصرة *maqsara-t*, pl. *maqâsir*, *maqâsir*, dusk, later part of the evening ; — *maqsir*, wanting, falling short ; — * ; — مقصرة *miqsara-t*, fuller's beetle.
 مقصف *maqsaf*, pl. *maqîşif*, country house, summer habitation, summer-house.
 مقصل *maqsal*, pl. *maqâsil*, field with green food for horses ; onion- or tobacco- field ; — مقصل *miqsal*, sharp, cutting.
 مقصود *maqsûd*, intended, &c. ; pl. *maqâsid*, intention, aim, end ; assertion, thesis.
 مقصور *maqsûr*, shortened, &c. ; very white linen ; — مقصورة *maqsûra-t*, pl. *maqâsir*, sanctuary ; most private room ; dressing-room of a bride ; chaste woman (always kept at home) ; edge, border ; near, close ; مقصورة *maqsûrat-an*, in the nearest degree of relationship.
 مقصوص *maqsûş*, cut, &c. ; castrated ; مقصوص له *maqsûş lu-hu*, who has been retaliated upon.
 مقصى *muqsa*, very far ; also *maqsīyy*, with clipped ears.
 مقضاب *miqdâb*, مقضب *miqdab*, hedging-bill, lopping-knife, pruning-shears ; — مقضاب *miqdab*, sharp ; — مقضاب *miqdâb*, مقضاب *maqdaba-t*, good clover-fields.

مقتضم *maqdam*, scanty provisions.
 مقتضى *maqdīyy*, decided, decided upon, executed, carried out; obtained; settled, arranged.
 (مقتض) *maqat*, U, I, INF. *maqt*, break (a.); enrage; throw on the ground; throw and catch the ball when it rebounds; tread the hen; twist firmly; — U, INF. *muqūt*, be emaciated; — II. INF. *tamqūt*, throw on the ground; — VIII. INF. *imtiqāt*, pull out, take out.
 مقتضا *maqt*, harshness, violence; — *muqt*, pl. *amqāt*, rope, noose for catching birds; — *muqūt*, pl. of *māqūt*, bridle, halter, &c.; — *maqatt*, place where the false ribs of a horse terminate; — *miqatt*, ♂ *miqatta-t*, pl. *maqātt*, piece of bone on which pens are mended or nibbed.
 مقتطار *miqtār*, dropping.
 مقتطاع *miqtā'*, cutting tool; who easily dissolves friendship again.
 مقتطر *miqtar*, ♂ *miqtara-t*, censer, coal-basin; *miqtara-t*, stocks (for prisoners).
 مقتطع *maqta'*, cutting, INF. of (قطع); pl. *maqāti'*, cut; place of a cut, of separation; interruption; pause, cæsura; piece of linen; quarry, place where anything is broken out from, where it breaks off; ford; pl. public revenues; — *miqta'*, cutting-tool, shears for cloth or metal; — *muqta'*, torn away from; who is not fond of women; ford; — *muqatta'*, cut in many pieces, &c.; cut out, cut up; well-made; short, small; — ♂ *muqatta'a-t*, watered wine; pl. *muqatta'āt*, short poems, poetical fragments; short and tight-fitting clothes; printed stuffs, hardware.
 مقتطف *miqtaf*, pl. *maqātif*, sifter, bolter; — *muqattaf*, sifted, bolted; plucked, culled; — ♂ *muqattafa-t*, dwarf.

مقطم *miqtam*, claw, crooked nail; — *muqattam*, a mountain in Egypt.
 مقطنة *maqтана-t*, cotton-plantation.
 مقطرطعات *muqtauṭi'āt*, pl. f. galloping separately.
 مقطوع *maqtū'*, cut, cut off, &c.; captured; decided; fixed; pl. *maqāti'*, settled matter, resolution; precipitous, steep; hindered, oppressed (breath), lamed.
 مقطوم *maqtūm*, cut off.
 (مقح) *maqā'*, INF. *maq'*, drink quickly and greedily; pass. be reviled or made to be suspected; — VIII. INF. *imtiqā'*, pass. change colour, grow pale.
 مقعد *maq'ad*, pl. *maqā'id*, place of sitting, seat, chair, cushion, mattress; base; buttocks; sitting-room, saloon; abode, residence; — *muq'ad*, lamed, crippled; also *muqa'ad*, pensioned; veteran (s.); — *; — ♂ *maq'ada-t*, place of sitting, seat; base; buttocks.
 مقعر *muqa'ar*, excavated, hollow, concave; deep.
 مقعطة *miq'ata-t*, turban-band.
 مقعى *muq'ā'*, sitting with one's buttocks on the heels.
 مقفا *muqaffa*, rhymed; rhythmical.
 مقفار *miqfār*, complete desert.
 مقفاس *miqfās*, knob of an iron mace.
 مقفر *muqfir*, waste (adj.).
 مقفز *muqaffaz*, having the fore-legs white up to the knees.
 مققع *muqaffa'*, shrunk, wrinkled; — ♂ *miqfa'a-t*, rod.
 مقفى *muqfa*, preferred; — *muqaffa*, rhymed, rhythmical.
 مققى *maqqaq*, length of a horse; — ♂ *maqqaq-t*, pl. sucking kids or lambs.
 (مقل) *maqal*, U, INF. *maql*, look at, contemplate; immerse entirely (a. and n.).
 مقل *maql*, bottom of a well; descending into the water; making water; — *muql*, fruit of the wild dwarf-palm, wild date; frankincense; bdellium; resin

of the *mugailán*; — *muqill*, poor, needy; — δ *muqla-t*, the black (also the white) of the eye; eye; middle, centre; سواد الم sawād al-*muqla-t*, pupil of the eye, what is dearest and most precious.

مقلا *miqla'*, racket; — δ *miqlát*, مقلاية *miqláya-t*, n. u. of مقلى *miqla*.

مقلاط *miqlát*, pl. *maqálib*, bearing only once (she-camel); childless.

مقلاذ *miqlád*, pl. *maqálib*, key, lock.

مقلاع *miqlá'*, pl. *maqálib*, pickaxe.

مقلاق *miqláq*, restless person.

مقلاط *miqlab*, pl. *miqálib*, spade; lid of the touch-pan (of a gun).

مقلاطة *maqlata-t*, dangerous place, danger.

مقلاذ *miqlad*, pl. *maqálib*, key; hooked staff, crosier; fodder-bag; a measure; — *muqallad*, imitated, &c.; place of the shoulder where a sword is suspended; — *muqallid*, who imitates, &c.; actor, merry-andrew; — *muqalladát*, grand poems handed down from century to century.

مقلاع *maqla'*, pl. *maqálib*, quarry; — *muqli'*, δ *muqli'a-t*, under sail; — *

مقلم *miqlam*, camel's womb; — *muqallam*, stripped; clipped (مظر *muqallam az-zufr*, weak, contemptible); long and pointed; also δ *muqallama-t*, unmarried, living single (woman); — δ *miqlama-t*, pen-case.

مقلاو *maqlaww* = مقلى *maqliyy*.

مقلوب *maqlúb*, overturned, turned upside down, &c.; anagram; مقلوب م مستوي *maqlúb mustawa*, palindromia.

مقلوقة *maqlúfa-t*, basket of dates.

مقلى *miqla*, n. u. مقلاة *miqlát*, (m.) مقلاية *miqláya-t*, pl. *maqálib*, frying pan; racket (in playing at balls); — *maqliyy*, fried in a pan; — *muqalla*, id.; — δ *maqliya-t*, hatred, INF. of (قلى).

مقماة *maqma'a-t*, place not shone upon by the sun.

مقمر *muqmir*, δ *muqmir'a-t*, moonlit; — *muqqammar*, be printed with figures of the moon.

مقمط *muqanmat*, swaddled; wrapped up with a bandage.

مقمة *miqma'*, δ *miqma'a-t*, pl. *maqámi'*, iron rod or club to lead an elephant; hooked staff, crosier; an instrument of torture in hell.

مقمة *maqmaq*, INF. δ , be soft, mild, light; soften, tame; suck strongly; speak from the depth of the throat.

مقمل *muqmil*, *muqammal*, swarming with lice.

مقمن *maqman*, δ *maqmana-t*, appropriate, fit, worthy.

مقمة *miqamma-t*, broom, brush; also *maqamma-t*, mouth of cloven-footed animals.

مقموط *maqmút*, fettered hand and foot; swaddled up.

مقموقة *maqmu'a-t* = مقماة *maqma'a-t*.

مقناب *miqnáb*, lion's claw. مقنابيس *miqnábis* = مقنابيس *mag-nábis*, loadstone.

مقناة *maqnát*, place always exposed to the sun.

مقناب *miqnab*, pl. *maqánib*, lion's claw; game-bag; troop of horse-men (thirty to three hundred).

مقند *muqannad*, مقندى *muqanda*, prepared with sugar-candy, sugared.

مقنطرة *muqanṭar*, arched, &c.; resting on arches; sun-dial; perfect; مقنطرة ات *muqanṭarút*, bridges, arches, parallels of latitude; — δ *muqanṭara-t*, hundredweight.

مقنطيس *miqnáṭis*, magnet, loadstone.

مقنع *maqna'*, pl. *maqáni'*, sufficient; affording proof, demonstrative; — *miqna'*, δ *miqna'a-t*, pl. *maqáni'*, long fine linen head-cloth of women; — *muqanna'*, covered with an iron helmet; — *; — δ *maqna'a-t*, sufficiency, contentment; wealth; — *muqna'a-t*, shepherd's pipe.

مقنن *muqannan*, arranged, made law ; — *muqannin*, who arranges, law-giver.

مقنود *maqnūd* = مقند *muqannad*.

مقنوة *maqnūwa-t* = مقناة *maqnāt*.

مقنى *maqnī*, acquired, possessed ; — *muqni*, lance-bearer ; — *muqannī*, skilled in finding water ; — المقن الأرض *muqannī al-ard*, hoopoe.

مقنه *maqah*, white mingled with blue ; bluish grey ; — *muqh*, pl. and — مقهه *maqhā*, f. of امقهه *amqah*, light blue, &c.

مقهور *muqahqar*, doomed to a miserable life.

مقهور *maqhūr*, subdued, &c. ; to be conquered ; irritated, driven to extremities ; forced, compelled.

(مقو) *maqā*, U, INF. *maqw*, suck strongly ; also مقى *maqa*, I, INF. *magy*, guard, watch over ; polish (a sword), clean (the teeth).

مقو *maqw*, ة *maqwa-t*, guard.

مقوا = مقوى *muqawwa*.

مقوال *miqwāl*, pl. *maqāwil*, very talkative, garrulous, eloquent.

مقود *maqūd*, *muqarwad*, led with the hand ; — *miqwad*, pl. *maqāwid*, leading-string ; nose-bridle of a camel ; thread.

مقور *muqawwar*, having a round hole cut into (pumpkin) ; tarred ; — *maqwarr*, having thin flanks.

مقوس *miqwas*, pl. *maqāwis*, case for a bow ; quiver ; rope in front of the race-horses ; race-course ; — *muqawwar*, in form of a bow ; hit by a shot.

مقوط *muqūt*, excessive leanness.

مقوقس *muqauqis*, a pigeon-like bird ; king.

مقول *maqūl*, said ; anything said, word, speech ; also ة *maqūla-t*, topic, matter, object ; mentioned above or below ; kind, category, attribute ; — *miqwal*, pl. *maqāwil*, *maqāwila-t*, tongue ; king, prince ; = مقوال *miqwāl* ; — *muqarwal*, repeatedly said.

مقوم *miqwam*, pl. *maqā'im*, plough-tail ; — *.

مقولن *muqaunan*, on whom a duty or penance has been imposed.

مقوود *maqwūd* = مقود *maqūd*.

مقوول *maqwūl* = مقول *maqūl*.

مقوى *muqawwa*, strengthened, &c. ; card-board ; card-board box.

مقى *maqa*, v. see (مقو) ; — *muqayyi'*, see مقى *muqayyi'*.

مقياس *miqyās*, instrument for measuring, measure ; scale ; hand of a watch or clock ; Nilometer ; quantity.

مقيت *maqīt*, hated ; — *muqīt*, powerful, able to (على *'ala*) ; who feeds and guards ; overseer ; witness.

مقيد *muqayyad*, pl. *maqāyīd*, fettered, &c. ; devoted, addicted ; restricted, grammatically determined ; the place where a fetter is put ; verse whose rhyme terminates in a vowelless consonant.

مقيس *maqīs*, measured, compared ; comparison ; — *muqayyas*, responding, analogous, regular ; embroidered, adorned.

مقيسرة *muqaisara-t*, pl. old camels.

مقيش *maqīsh*, place where eggs are laid.

مقيظ *maqīz*, *maqyaz*, summer abode ; — *.

مقيل *maqīl*, mid-day slumber, resting place (also *muqayyal*) ; tomb, grave.

مقيم *muqīm*, abiding, residing, &c. ; persevering, enduring.

مقيين *muqayyin*, decorator ; — ة *muqayyina-t*, woman who dresses a bride's hair and adorns her, lady's maid.

مقى *muqayyi'*, *muqī'*, pl. *muqī'āt*, vomitives.

(مك) *makk*, U, INF. suck out ; diminish ; destroy ; drop excrement ; — v. INF. *tamakkuk*, VIII. INF. *imtikāk*, suck out.

مكا *makan*, *maka*, hole of a fox, &c., burrow ; — *mukā'*, sound produced by blowing into one's hands ; — *mukkā'*, pl. *makākī*, small singing-bird.

مكابين *makābīn*, pl. of مكبونة *mak-būna-t*.

مكتايب *makātīb*, pl. of مكتوب *maktūb*.

مكاثرة *mukāsara-t*, ostentation; —*.

مكاد *makād*, δ *makāda-t*, being on the point of doing anything.

مكار *makkār*, f. δ , cunning impostor, great rogue, rascal; — *mukārāt*, hiring out, letting (s.).

مكاري *mukārī* (مكار *mukār-in*), pl. *mukārīn*, *akriyū'*, *mukārīyya-t*, who hires out camels, horses, mules; camel-driver, muleteer.

مكاس *makkās*, exciseman, gatherer of taxes or tithes.

مكاسير *makāsīr*, pl. of مكسور *mak-sūr*.

مكاشرة *mukāsara-t*, false smile, smirk.

مكافاة *mukīfa'a-t*, *mukāfāt*, requital, reward; making up for (s.), satisfaction; corresponding, resembling (s.).

مكافل *mukāfil*, neighbour; confederate.

مكافي *mukāfi* (مكاف *mukāf-in*), *mukāfi'*, corresponding, equal; *qat' mukāfi*, parabola.

مكافيف *makāfiḥ*, pl. of مكشوف *makšūf*.

مكاك *mukāk*, δ *mukāka-t*, what is sucked at; — δ *mukāka-t*, marrow; — *makkāka-t*, maid-servant.

مكاكى *makāki*, pl. of مكا *mukkā'*, also—

مكاكيك *makākik*, pl. of مكوك *makkūk*.

مكال *makāl*, measuring, INF. of (كيل); — *mukūl*, fat, tallow, suet.

مكالبة *mukālaba-t*, scuffle, brawl.

مكامة *mukāma-t*, married woman.

مكان *makān*, pl. *amkina-t*, *amīkin*, place, spot; abode, habitation, house; office, dignity, post; happening, existing (s.); *makūn-a*, instead of, in the place of; — δ *makūna-t*, spot; high

dignity, power, good circumstances; pl. -*āt*, post, office, dignity; considerateness, steadiness, sedateness; intention, purpose; — γ *makāniyy*, local.

مكأوى *makāwiyy*, pl. of مكأوة *mik-wāt*; — *makkāwiyy*, of Mecca = مكى *makkiyy*.

مكأيل *makā'il*, *makāyīl*, pl. of مكيال *mikyāl*.

مكب *mikabb*, pl. *mikabbāt*, clew, hank, skein; — *mukibb*, hanging over, inclined; intent, industrious; depressing; — δ *mikabba-t*, cover, covering, lid; provision-bag; — *mukabba-t*, reel.

مكباس *mikbās* = مكبس *mikbas*.

مكبير *makbir*, δ *makbara-t*, *makbura-t*, great old age.

مكبس *mikbas*, δ *mikbas-a-t*, press, hand-press; — *mukabbas*, trained for work; double (flower); — *mukabbis*, dim-sighted, purblind; mean, vile.

مكبن *mukban*, strong in the backbone.

مكبون *makbūn*, having thin bones; short-legged and big-bellied; — δ *makbūna-t*, pl. *makābīn*, id.

(مكت) *makat*, U, INF. *makt*, stay, abide, remain.

مكتا *muktā*, to be looked for under (. كو . كـ VIII.), as—

مكتال *muktāl*, pat. of (كيل VIII.), measured.

مكتب *maktab*, pl. *makātīb*, writing-school, preparatory school; office, place of business; — *mukattīb*, writing-master; —* ; — δ *maktaba-t*, pl. *makātīb*, library.

مكتري *muktari*, who hires, rents; tenant.

مكتسى *muktasī*, clad, dressed.

مكتفى *muktafi'*, *muktafi* (مكتف *muktaf-in*), content, satisfied.

مكتل *miktal*, pl. *makātīl*, vessel holding 15 صاع *ṣū'*; — *mukattal*, short, thick-set; corpulent; round; heaped up, in shape of a heap.

مکتامن *muktamin*, concealed.
 مکتان *muktann*, hidden; hiding-place of the game.
 مکتانی *muktanî*, metonymic.
 مکتهل *muktahil*, of mature age; grey; blooming.
 مکتوب *maktûb*, written; pl. *makâtib*, writing, letter; sack, bag.
 مکتوع *maktû'*, sprained, distorted, disfigured.
 مکتوی *muktawâ*, cauterised.
 مکتوب *mukta'ib*, grieved, saddened, disconsolate; dark, blackish.
 (مکت) *makas*, *makus*, INF. *maks*, *miks*, *muks*, *makas*, *mikkîsa*, *mikkîsâ'*, *mukûs*, *mukşân*, stay, remain, abide, sojourn, wait; — V. INF. *tamakkuş*, id.
 مکت *maks*, *miks*, *muks*, *makas*, staying, remaining, waiting; sojourn; delay; علی م *'ala mûks-in*, with delays, at intervals.
 مکتار *miksâr*, great talker, very garrulous.
 مکتان *muksân*, INF. of (مکت).
 مکتیر *muksîr*, rich; also *mukassîr*, increasing, &c.; *mukassîr*, plural; — ð *maksara-t*, anything increasing.
 مکتور *maksûr*, frequented; pressed by creditors.
 مکتیر *miksîr* = مکتار *miksâr*.
 مکتال *mikhâl*, مکتل *mikhâl*, pencil for applying collyrium to the eye; — *; — ð *mukhûla-t*, pl. *makâhîl*, box of collyrium; arquebuse; — II. INF. *tamakhul*, take the collyrium-box to make use of it.
 (مکتد) *makad*, U, INF. *makd*, *mukûd*, stop (n.), stay, abide; yield less milk.
 مکتد *mikd*, *mikadd*, comb; — *mukd*, pl. of مکتود *makûd*; — *mukidd*, exerting one's self, toiling.
 مکتدا *makdâ'*, always yielding plenty of milk.
 مکتدس *makdas*, heap.
 مکتدم *makdam*, place fit for search-

ing; — *mukaddam*, bitten, seized by the teeth.
 مکتذبان *makzabân*, ð *makzabâna-t*, liar.
 مکتذبة *makzaba-t*, *mukzuba-t*, pl. *makâzib*, lie.
 مکتذوب *makzûb*, proclaimed a liar; علی م *makzûb 'alai-hi*, at whose cost lies have been told, falsely accused; also ð *makzûba-t*, lie.
 (مکر) *makar*, U, INF. *makr*, practice artifice, try to deceive by stratagem; whistle; dye red; irrigate; — *makir*, A, INF. *makar*, be red; — II. INF. *tamkîr*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; — III. INF. *mumâkara-t*, try to ensnare, to deceive by artifice; — VIII. INF. *imtikâr*, redden (n.), get dyed red.
 مکر *makr*, ð, stratagem, artifice; deceit, fraud, falseness; malice; red chalk; n.u. ð, pl. *mukûr*, a tree; — *firâh al-makr*, its fruit; — *makarr*, place of combat; — *mikarr*, skilful in evolutions and repeated attack (horsemen); — ð *makra-t*, a kind of clover; — *makara-t*, pl. of ماکر *mûkir*, cunning impostor.
 مکرآم *mikrâm*, ready to honour others.
 مکراب *mikrab*, pl. *makârib*, plough; — *mukrab*, sinewy; firm; grieved; — *.
 مکرس *mukras*, *mukarras*, string of pearls.
 مکرش *mukrîş*, paunch-bellied; — ð *mukarraşa-t*, paunch of a camel dressed with sausages, &c.
 مکرص *mikraş*, leathern milk-pail.
 مکرع *mukrâ'*, strong in the legs (horse).
 مکرکب *mukarkab*, excited, agitated, moving about in all directions; confused.
 مکرم *makram*, ð *makrama-t*, pl. *makârim*, noble quality or deed; honour, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality, bounty, kindness; good ground; — *; —

mukram, homage; — *mukarram*, honoured, &c.; venerable, holy; δ *mukarrama-t*, Mecca; الحجر الم *al-hajar al-mukarram*, philosopher's-stone; — *.

مکرنف *mukarnif*, thick.

مکرة *mukrah*, compelled, against one's will; — δ *makraha-t*, hatred, aversion, abhorrence; pl. *makrah*, what excites aversion, adversity, evil, calamity.

مکروش *makrūs*, paunch-bellied.

مکرم *makrūm*, honoured with presents.

مکروهة *makrūha-t*, abominable deed, sin; harshness, violence, cruelty.

مکری *mukrī* (مکر *mukr-in*), who hires out, lets; — *mukran*, *mukra*, hired out, let.

مکیز *mukīzz*, causing pain.

مکزوبة *makzūba-t*, black hair mingled with white.

(مکس) *makas*, I, INF. *maks*, deceive in a bargain; injure, diminish (a.); lower the price; hoard up money; gather taxes; oppress tyrannically; — II. INF. *tamkīs*, gather taxes, &c., be a tax-gatherer; — III. INF. *mikās*, *mumākasa-t*, make an offer against another, outbid; barter, haggle, quarrel over a bargain; — VI. INF. *tamākus*, quarrel over a bargain.

مکس *maks*, pl. *mukās*, taxes, duties, tithes; diminution, damage, fraud in a bargain or contract; oppression, tyranny.

مکساب *miksāb*, who gains, earns.

مکسال *miksāl*, very lazy, slow, great idler.

مکسب *maksab*, *maksib*, place where a gain is to be made; also δ *maksiba-t*, pl. *makāsib*, gain.

مکسبة *miksaha-t*, broom, shovel.

مکسر *maksar*, charcoal; — *maksir*, place of a breach or rupture, breach, rupture; opening in a canal to let off the water; root, origin; — *mukassar*, broken, &c.;

broken plural; tamed, calmed down, brought to reason; — *.

مکسج *miksa'*, string by which a top is made to spin; — *mukassa'*, unmarried; leading a chaste life.

مکسو *maksuwv*, clad, dressed.

مکسور *maksūr*, broken, &c.; fraction; bankrupt; marked with *kasra-t*.

مکشاج *miksāh*, مکشج *miksah*, axe, hatchet; edge of a sword.

مکشوف *maksūf*, disclosed, &c.; commented upon, explained, revealed.

مکعب *mak'ab*, pl. *makā'ib*, low shoe, a kind of slipper; — *muka'ab*, cubic, &c.; cube, die; imprinted with squares; trelissed in squares; also *muka'ib*, swelling (bosom); — δ *muka'aba-t*, palm-basket.

مکفال *mikfāl*, having large buttocks.

مکفاة *makfūt*, sufficiency.

مکفح *mikfah*, strong, firm.

مکفر *mukaffar*, paid with ingratitude; armed; atoned for; made an infidel.

مکفهر *mukfahir*, dark; gloomy, grave; thick and black (cloud).

مکقول *makfūl*, trembling with fright; bailed out.

مکفی *makfiyy*, sufficiently provided, sufficient; — *mukaffa*, who himself pays for his board (workman).

(مکل) *makil*, A, INF. *mukūl*, have black mud.

مکل *makil*, *mukul*, waterless and muddy; — *mukul*, pl. of مکول *makūl*; — δ *makla-t*, *mukla-t*, black mud of a well.

مکلا *mukalla'*, place protected against the wind; anchorage, harbour; river-bank; — δ *makla'a-t*, place abounding in food.

مکلب *mukallab*, fettered; firmly cohering; — *mukallib*, dog-breeder; — δ *maklaba-t*, bawdling (s.).

مکلس *mukallis*, lime-burner, cement-maker; —*.

مکلف *mukallaf*, expensive, fine, excellent; magnificently adorned; bombastic, overdone; responsible; freckled, full of pimples.

مکلل *mukallal*, crowned, &c.; adorned with jewellery; embroidered with figures of roses (Pers. گل); bordered (especially with flowers).

مکلوب *maklûb*, bitten by a mad dog, afflicted with hydrophobia.

مکلوب *maklûf*, well cared for.

مکلی *muklî'*, abounding with food; — *makliyy*, suffering from the kidneys.

مکماة *makma'a-t*, place abounding with mushrooms or truffles.

مکمح *mukmah*, high; proud.

مکمد *mukammad*, grieved, sorrowful; faded, dull (colour).

مکمک *makmak*, INF. ة, suck out entirely; totter in walking.

مکمل *mikmal*, thorough, perfect; —*.

مکمم *mukammam*, muzzled.

مکمن *makman*, pl. *makâmin*, ambush; hiding-place; — *mukmin*, lying in ambush; — ة *makmana-t*, hidden treasure.

مکمه *mukammah*, blind from birth.

مکمة *mikamma-t*, muzzle (for asses); harrow.

مکمول *mukamhal*, cotton-pod with seed.

مکمور *makmûr*, covered, veiled, &c.; pl. *makmûrâ'*, have a big gland of the penis; — ة *makmûra-t*, woman who has had sexual intercourse.

مکموة *makmu'a-t* = مکماة *makma'a-t*.

مکمن *makîn*, A, INF. *makân*, be full of ova, deposit ova; — *makun*, INF. *makâna-t*, be influential (with the king), powerful; be firm, solidly established; — II. INF. *tamkîn* (also IV.), give power, strength, capacity for (من *min*); let one take root in a land and become powerful;

make firm, consolidate; — IV. INF. *imkân*, see II., enable (mostly used impersonally, يمكن it is possible for, &c.); — V. INF. *tamakkun*, have authority and influence; be able to, have the power of, take possession of; be firm, consolidated; take up an abode; — X. INF. *istimkân*, have power of, make one's self master of (من *min*); consolidate one's self.

مکن *makn*, *makîn*, ova of locusts or lizards; — *mukann*, hidden; concealed, kept in one's mind; — ة *mikna-t*, *mukna-t*, firmness, solidity; power, might, strength, capacity; possibility; anything possible, not exceeding one's power; credit; — *makîna-t*, pl. *makîn*, *makînât*, ovum of a locust or lizard; place where ova are deposited; على *makînâti-him*, in full possession of their power.

مکنوز *maknûz*, hoarded up, &c.; ات *maknûzât*, hidden things, thoughts, &c.

مکنون *maknûn*, concealed, &c.; نوم *zû maknûn*, well guarded, precious pearl; — ة *maknûna-t*, well kept at home (girl); well Zam-zam.

مکنی *makniyy*, *mukanna*, metonymic; nicknamed; *mukanna*, pronoun.

مکوة *makka-t*, Mecca.

مکهرب *mukahrab*, electrified.

(مکو) *makâ*, U, INF. *makw*, *mukâ'*, whistle, chirp; INF. *mukâ'*, break wind; — مکی *makî*, A, INF. *makân*, swell.

مکو *makw*, pl. *amkâ'*, hole of a fox, &c.; burrow; — ة *makwa-t*, anus.

مکوارة *mikwâra-t*, turban.

مکواة *mikwât*, pl. *makâwî*, hot iron for cauterising, cautery; flat-iron.

مکوتعا *mukauti'-an*, quickly, fast.

مکوث *mukûs*, staying, abiding, sojourn; delay.

مکود *makûd*, pl. *muked*, always abounding with milk; —*.

مکوز *mukawwiz*, girt round the loins.

مکوار *makwar* (also *makwarr*, *mikwarr*, *mukwarr*), camel-saddle; — *mikwar*, ة *mikwara-t*, turban; — *makûr*, cunning impostor; —* ; — *mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, *makwarr*, مکورى *makwarra*, *makwariyy*, impudent, shameless, vile; talkative, garrulous; short, broad, and dwarfish.

مکوز *mukawwaz*, long, oblong.

مکوک *makkûk*, pl. *makûkik*, *makâkî*, drinking-cup in shape of a ship; a measure = $1\frac{1}{2}$ صاع *şâ'*; shuttle.

مکول *makûl*, pl. *mukul*, well with mud and but little water; —* ; — *makûliyy*, muddy; miserly, filthy.

مکون *makûn*, full of ova; depositing ova; — *mukawwin*, creator.

مکوی *mikwa* = مکوأة *mikwât*; — *makwiyy*, cauterised; ironed.

مکی *makkiyy*, ة, of or from Mecca; revealed in Mecca.

مکیال *mikyâl*, pl. *makâ'il*, *makâ'yil*, a measure for corn, &c.

مکیان *mikyân*, bail, security, guarantee.

مکیث *makîs*, steady, sedate, slow.

مکید *makîd*, using stratagem (s.), INF. of (کید); — ة *makîda-t*, pl. *makâ'yid*, artifice, stratagem, ruse; (m.) obstinacy.

مکیس *mukayyis*, attendant in a bath; —*.

مکیفات *mukayyifât*, intoxicating beverages, opiates, &c.

مکیل *makîl*, measuring (s.), INF. of (کیل); also *mikyâl*, ة *makîla-t*, *mikyala-t*, pl. *makâ'yil* = مکیال *mikyâl*; —*.

مکین *makîn*, pl. *mukand'*, permanently settled and solidly established; in a firm position; well considered by the king, influential, powerful; consolidated;

firm, compact; master of the house; inhabitant; — ة *makîna-t*, authority with the king, influence; sedateness; intention.

مکیول *makyûl*, measured; contents of a measure.

(مل) *malla* (for *malal*), U, INF. *malla*, sew with large stitches; bake bread or roast meat in the ashes or on coals; make the bow or arrow pliable at the fire; hasten, walk fast; (m.) creep, crawl; — for *malil*, A, INF. *malal*, *malla-t*, *malâl*, *malâla-t*, be sulky, weary, fretting, peevish; suffer from fever or pain in the back; turn restlessly from side to side (in bed); last too long for, weary (a.), tire out; — IV. INF. *imlâl*, make weary, languid, peevish; bore; dictate to (على) *'ala*); — V. INF. *tamallul*, be bored, wearied, &c.; walk apace; join a religion and follow its practices; — VII. INF. *inmilâl*, be sewn with large and loose stitches; — VIII. INF. *imtilâl*, walk apace; roast in the ashes or upon coals; — X. INF. *istimlâl*, find tiresome, wearisome, a bore.

مل *malla*, weary, bored, peevish, languid; live coal; (m.) creeping (s.); — ة *malla-t*, languidness, tiredness, peevishness (م ذو *zû malla-t*, languid, &c.); hot ashes, live coals; fever-perspiration; — *milla-t*, pl. *milal*, religion, creed, religious community; people, nation; حقوق الملل *huquq al-milal*, international law.

(ملا) *mala'*, INF. *mal'*, *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, fill (2 acc.); satisfy (the heart); help, assist one (acc.) in (على) *'ala*); — ملی *malî*, A, INF. *mala'*, be full, get full; — ملو *malu'*, INF. *malâ'*, *malâ'a-t*, be rich and powerful; have a cold; — III. INF. *mumâla'a-t*, help, assist, aid; — IV. INF. *imlâ*, fill; make very rich; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get or be full, be filled;

— VI. INF. *tamálu'*, assist one another; — VIII. INF. *imtilá'*, get full; — X. INF. *istimlá'*, ask to fill; try to get rich; fill.

ملا *mal'*, filling, being full (s.); flood (opposed to ebb); — *mil'*, pl. *amlá'*, quantity which fills up, fulness; — *mala'*, pl. *amlá'*, number of people filling a place; public, audience; what fills space, a body; full space; consultation for mutual help; nobility, high rank, power, noblemen; host of angels; custom, usage; opinion, view; wish, desire; — *malan, mala*, time, du. *malawán*, day and night; — *malá'*, *malá'a-t*, wealth, riches; — *milá'*, pl. of *ملان mal'an* and *مالي mali'*; — *mulá'*, surfeit; cold, rheum; — *mullá* (m.), scholar, schoolmaster, doctor; decoy-bird; — *malát*, pl. *malan, mala*, desert; smooth stuff without a border; — *mal'at*, veil of a coarse material; — *mal'a-t, mil'a-t*, filling (s.); *mil'a-t*, way of filling; also *mul'a-t*, surfeit, suffering from it; — *mul'a-t*, cold, rheum; — *malá'a-t*, wealth, riches; cold, rheum; — *mulá'a-t*, pl. *mulá'*, tent, veil, wrapper, dressing-gown of one piece of cloth; surfeit and suffering from it; cold.

ملا *mula'á'*, pl. of *مالي mali'*.

ملا *maláb*, a perfume; saffron.

ملا *malábis*, who has commerce with, associates with; — *; — *malábasa-t*, commerce, intercourse; reference to, relation, connection with.

ملا *malábis*, pl. of *مليوس malbús*.

ملا *malás*, pl. *maláwis, maláwisa-t, maláwis*, of high nobility.

ملا *malaji'*, pl. of *مليج malja'*.

ملا *miláh*, wind driving a ship; veil; protecting roof, shield; pl. of *مليح milh* and *مليح malih*; — *muláh, mulláh*, handsome, elegant, good; — *malláh*, sailor,

pilot; maker or seller of salt; (m.) hoar-frost; — *mulláh*, a salty sea-plant; — *maláha-t*, beauty, elegance; kindness; — *miláha-t*, navigation; — *malláha-t*, salt-works, saline.

ملا *muláhid*, false, hypocritical; intriguer; — *maláhada-t*, falseness, hypocrisy; intrigues; — * . ملا *malákhiz*, pl. distress, difficulties.

ملا *maláhim*, fleshy parts; pl. of *ملحمة malhama-t*; — * .

ملا *muláhiyy*, a kind of grapes with oval berries; a kind of figs; — *maláhiyya-t*, navigation.

ملا *malláh*, fugitive.

ملا *maláz*, pl. *maláwiz*, refuge, asylum; stronghold, citadel; protection; protector; — *malláz*, ملا *malázaniyy*, liar, false friend; — *maláz*, pl. of *ملذة malazza-t*; — *maláza-t*, pl. *maláwiz*, raw Chinese silk; trowsers; apron.

ملا *maláz*, pl. *maláwiz*, refuge, asylum; — *malláz*, wolf; — *maláza-t*, place abounding with almond trees; almond grove; — *mulázza-t*, union.

ملا *mulázim*, clinging to (adj.), &c.; inseparable companion, helper, assistant, servant; adjutant, lieutenant; courtier; grammatically unchangeable; — *mulázama-t*, clinging to (s.), &c.; attachment; dependence; surveillance of a debtor.

ملا *malázib*, pl. of *مليزاب milzáb*.

ملا *mallás*, flatterer; — *malása-t*, smoothness; — *mallása-t*, roller for smoothing and levelling.

ملا *mulását*, destructiveness, vandalism.

ملا *milás*, smooth white stone.

ملا *mulásiq*, adhering to, &c.; companion, comrade, neighbour; partisan; — *mulásaqa-t*, adhesion, &c.; contiguity, neighbourhood.

ملاط *milát*, loam, mortar, cement; side of the camel's hump; ابن *ibn milát*, new moon.
 ملاطفة *mulúṭfa-t*, politeness, friendliness, &c.; jocosity, pleasantry; letter.
 ملاع *malá'*, desert without vegetation.
 ملاعب *malá'ib*, pl. of ملعوب *mal'áb*.
 ملاعن *malá'in*, pl. of ملعون *mal'ín*.
 ملاغ *mullág*, pl. of مالغ *málig*, impure, abject, &c.
 ملاغم *malágim*, outer parts of a camel's mouth covered with foam.
 ملاق *maláq*, harrow or roller for levelling; — *malláq*, flatterer.
 ملاقة *muláqat*, meeting, going to meet, reception; interview, converse.
 ملاقي *maláqi*, pl. of ملقي *malqa*, ملاقة *malqát*; — *.
 ملاقيح *maláqih*, pl. of ملقوحة *mal-qúha-t*.
 ملاقيط *maláqit*, pl. of ملقوط *malqút*.
 ملاك *malák*, self-possession; also *milák*, principal part which connects the whole, base, foundation (م الجسد *milák al-jasad*, heart); contract of marriage; — *milák*, loam, mud; pl. *mulk*, *muluk*, foot of a horse; — *mullák*, pl. of مالك *málik*, possessor, master, &c.; — *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*, pl. *malá'ik*, *malá'ika-t*, angel; envoy, messenger; also *mal'aka-t*, pl. *malá'ik*, embassy; missive, letter; — *maláka-t*, possession.
 ملال *malál*, *malála-t*, weariness, peevishness, sulkiness, languidness, ennui, impatience, sadness; — *mulíl*, hot ashes, live coals; fever-heat; pains in the back; handle of a sword, bow, &c.; — *malála-t*, sowing (s.) with loose stitches.
 ملائم *malám*, *maláma-t*, pl. *maláwim*, *malá'im*, blame, rebuke,

abuse, disgrace; — *mal'am*, blameworthy; also *mil'am*, who keeps to mean people, defends them; — *mula'am*, wearing a coat of mail; — *mal'ama-t*, meanness.
 ملائمان *mal'amán*, blameworthy.
 ملامتي *malámatiyy*, pl. *malámat*, who deserves blame, &c.; monks or Sûfis who despise external decorum.
 ملاميه *malámiḥ*, features reminding of the father.
 ملاسة *mulámasa-t*, touch, feeling; sexual intercourse.
 ملامل *mulámil*, swift.
 ملان *mal'án*, f. *mal'a*, pl. *mil'án*, full; — *mil'án*, for من الان *min al'án*, henceforth.
 ملاوت *maláwis*, pl. of ملاث *malás* and ملوث *milwas*.
 ملاوز *maláwiz*, pl. of ملاز *maláz*.
 ملاوطة *muláwafa-t*, sodomy.
 ملاوم *maláwim*, pl. of ملاومة *maláma-t*; — *muláwama-t*, mutual reproach.
 ملاوة *maláwa-t*, *miláwa-t*, *muláwa-t*, long space of time.
 ملاويث *maláwis*, pl. of ملاث *malás* and ملوث *milwas*.
 ملاوي *mal'a*, f. of ملان *mal'án*.
 ملايثة *muláyasa-t*, boldness like a lion's.
 ملايس *muláyis*, lazy, delaying.
 ملايك *malá'ik*, *malá'ika-t*, pl. of ملك *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*.
 ملائم *malá'im*, blameworthy actions, reproaches; — *muláyim*, agreeing, wholesome; mild, gentle, friendly; pliable, docile; soft, tender, smooth, level; corresponding; just; — *malá'ama-t*, *muláyama-t*, agreeing (s.); wholesomeness; gentleness, mildness, friendliness, docility; pacification, reconciliation.
 ملايئة *muláiyana-t*, conciliation, friendly persuasion or admonition; softness.

ملاية *muláya-t*, veil of a coarse material.

ملبد *mulbad*, covered with a saddle-cloth.

مليس *malbas*, anything pleasant, agreeable; also *milbas*, pl. *malábis*, clothing, costume; — *mulbis*, complicated, obscure; — *mulabbas*, clad, &c.; candied, sugared; — *

مليبن *malban*, δ *malbana-t*, increasing the milk (food); — *milban*, pl. *malábin*, milk-pail; mould or trough for bricks and tiles; (m.) door- or window-frame; — *mulbin*, δ *mulbina-t*, yielding milk; — *; — δ *milbana-t*, skimmer; spoon.

ملبوب *malbúb*, man of head and heart, intelligent; covered with a breast-plate (horse).

ملبوس *malbús*, pl. *malábis*, clad, dressed; worn; — *malbúsát*, clothes.

ملبون *malbán*, brought up on milk.

ملى *mulabbí*, who says Yes to everything, is easily to be got to anything.

(ملت) *malat*, I, INF. *malt*, move, shake (a.).

ملتا *multá* ., to be looked for under (ل. لو. VIII.), as—

ملتات *multás*, ag. of (لوث VIII.), complicated, entangled.

ملتاع *multá'*, deeply grieved.

.. ملتا .., to be looked for under (ل. لو. VIII.), as—

ملتبس *multabis*, ag. of (ليس VIII.), obscure, equivocal, doubtful; who has frequent intercourse with.

ملتبك *multabik*, complicated; much occupied; prepossessed.

ملتبية *multabiya-t*, partnership.

ملتشم *multasam*, kissed, place which is kissed; — *multasim*, covered with a *لثام* *lisám*.

ملتج *multajj*, deeply furrowed; — δ *multajja-t*, of a deep black (eye).

ملتجا *multaja'*, refuge, asylum; protector.

ملتجد *multahad*, refuge, asylum.

ملتج *multahh*, without self-control (intoxicated person); confused.

ملتج *multadd*, flight, escape.

ملتزم *multazim*, taking as a duty upon one's self, &c.; undertaker, farmer, tax-gatherer; resulting necessarily; convinced, convicted.

ملتقى *multaqa*, place of meeting, tryst; conflux of rivers or seas (Bosphorus).

ملتهمات *multamasát*, requests, demands.

ملتهى *multahí*, playing, sporting, jesting.

ملتوت *multát*, mixed; anointed or rubbed with; moistened.

ملتوح *multawih*, appearing, shining.

ملتوح *multáh*, dirtied.

ملتوط *multawit*, who adopts.

ملتئم *multa'im*, closed (wound); mended, darned, joined.

(ملث) *malas*, U, INF. *malas*, pacify or quiet by words, coax, cajole; make empty promises; beat lightly; — III. INF. *mumálasa-t*, treat with dissimulation and falsehood; sport, play, jest with.

ملث *malas*, *malas*, δ *mulsa-t*, beginning of night, twilight.

ملتثلث *malaslas*, talkative; dirty.

(ملج) *malaj*, U, INF. *malj*, suck but with the edges of the lips; — *malij*, id.; — IV. INF. *imláj*, give suck; — VIII. INF. *imtiláj*, suck.

ملجا *malja'*, *malja*, pl. *maláji'*, refuge, asylum; safety, security; resting-place.

ملجوج *maljúj* (عليه 'alai-hi), molested.

(ملح) *malah*, A, I, INF. *malh*, salt (a.); give salt to the cattle; — INF. *milh*, give suck; — A, slander the absent; — *maluh*, INF. *maláha-t*, be salty; be handsome, pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tamlih*, salt strongly; proffer beauti-

ful things (poet); — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, *milāh*, share one's salt, eat at one's table or at the same table with him; behave handsomely towards; — IV. INF. *imlāh*, salt much; turn salty; — V. INF. *tamalluh*, get salted; (m.) threaten; — X. INF. *istimlāh*, find handsome, pretty, elegant; admire; find salty.

ملح *milh*, pl. *milāh*, *milāh*, *milha-t*, *amlāh*, salt; salt water; salt (adj.), salty; wit, intellect; knowledge; scholar; beauty, loveliness, grace; oath; م البارود *milh al-bārūd*, saltpetre; — *mulihh*, importunate; — *malha-t*, abyss of the sea; — *milha-t*, oath; clientship, duty of protection; — *mulha-t*, pl. *mulah*, witty tale, choice saying, anecdote; elegance; dignified gravity, authority; reverence, awe, fear; blessing, bliss, pleasure.

ملحا *malhī'*, f. of ملح *amlah*, spotted black and white, &c.; leafless tree; flesh of the back; best part of a camel's hump.

ملحاح *milhāh*, importunate, obtrusive.

ملحان *malhān*, *milhān*, month of snow and hoar-frost: 2nd *jumāza* or *kānūn*.

ملحج *malhaj*, pl. *malāhij*, refuge, asylum; pl. straits, difficulties, distress.

ملحد *mulhad*, tomb in whose side another is cut; grave - niche; — *mulhid*, pl. *malāhid*, *malāhida-t*, infidel, heretic, heathen, theist; impious.

ملحس *malhas*, licking (s.), INF. of (لحس); — *milhas*, miser; bold, fearless.

ملحص *malhas*, refuge, asylum.

ملحف *milhaf*, *malhafa-t*, pl. *malāhif*, wrapper, cloak, plaid; blanket.

ملحق *mulhaq*, added, &c.; written by the reader on the margin; pl. -*āt*, addition, appendix, sup-

plement, postscript; *mulhaqāt*, annexed provinces, dependencies; suffixes; — *.

ملمح *mulham*, half silk; — *mulhim*, weaver; also *mulahham*, fleshy; — *malhama-t*, pl. *malāhim*, sanguinary combat, slaughter, massacre; slaughter-house.

ملحن *mulahhin*, who sings psalms; leader of a choir.

ملحود *malhūd* = ملحد *mulhad*.

ملحوس *malhūs*, licked; emaciated; clean.

ملحوظ *malhūz*, looked at, &c.; taken in regard or consideration; surmised, supposed, considered as probable; — *malhūzāt*, thoughts, considerations.

ملحوق *malhūq*, reached, overtaken.

ملحوم *malhūm*, joined, soldered; warped; killed.

ملعون *malhūn*, faulty (speech); full of faults of speech.

ملحي *milhiyy*, seller of salt.

(ملح) *malah*, INF. *malh*, step apace, travel far; engage in futilities; seize with the hands or teeth; snatch from; — INF. *malh*, *malūh*, *malāha-t*, be exhausted and no longer able to cover (stallion); — *maluh*, be tasteless, insipid; — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, play with; flatter; — VIII. INF. *imtilāh*, pull out; draw the sword.

ملحي *milha*, gallipot for drugs; snuff-box.

(ملد) *malad*, U, INF. *mald*, stretch, extend (a.); — *malid*, INF. *malad*, be merry and cheerful, leap with joy; — II. INF. *tamlid*, soften (a.).

ملد *mald*, soft and delicate; demon of the desert (غول *gūl*); — *malad*, softness, delicacy; youthfulness; freshness of the face.

ملدا *maldā'*, f. of املد *amlad*, delicate, soft, supple.

ملدام *mildām*, stone for crushing dates.

ملدان *maladān*, cheerfulness; youthfulness; freshness of the face;

— **مِلْدَانِيَّة** *muldāniyya-t*, delicate (girl).
مِلْدَس *mildas*, pl. *malādis* = **مِلْطَس** *miltas*; — *muladdas*, mended, darned; — *.
مِلْدَع *mildag*, slanderer.
مِلْدَم *mildam* = **مِلْدَام** *mildām*; **م** *am umm mildam*, fever; — *.
(مِلْد) *malaz*, I, INF. *malz*, tell lies, act differently from what one says; pierce with the lance; rub on the hand; stretch the legs to the utmost in running; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malaz*, be mixed; — VIII. INF. *imtilāz*, receive as a present.
مِلْد *malz*, swiftness; — *malaz*, mixture of light and darkness, evening dusk; — *malazz*, **مِلْدَازَا** *malazza-t*, pl. *malāzz*, pleasure, enjoyment; voluptuousness.
مِلْدَان *malzān*, **مِلْدَانِيَّة** *malazāniyy*, false friend.
مِلْدَاز *mulazzaz*, delightful, delicious.
مِلْدَرَع *malzā'*, stung, bitten; offended; burnt.
(مِلَز) *malaz*, U, INF. *malz*, go away with, carry off; remain behind; — II. INF. *tamliz*, free, rescue; — IV. INF. *imlīz*, carry off; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, id.; — also VII. INF. *inmilīz*, free one's self, escape; — VIII. INF. *imtilīz*, pull out, snatch from.
مِلَز *maliz*, muscular; — *milazz*, very able and zealous.
مِلْزَاب *milzāb*, pl. *malāzīb*, great miser.
مِلْزَام *milzām* =
مِلْزَم *milzam*, **مِلْزَامَا** *milzama-t*, pl. *malāzim*, pincers; book-binder's press; compress; — *mulzam*, compelled, forced upon, &c.; convicted, sentenced; — *.
(مِلْس) *malas*, U, INF. *mals*, geld a ram by twisting off his testicles; drive violently; smooth; be mixed with light (darkness); pacify, flatter, coax by stroking; (m.) touch; — *malus*, INF. *malāsa-t*, *mulāsa-t*, be smooth and glossy, satin-like; — II, INF.

tamlis, render smooth and glossy, make satin-like, hot-press; flatter, coax, cajole; caress; — V. INF. *tamallus*, get smooth; caress; = VII.; — VII. *inmilās*, escape, free one's self, slip away from; — VIII. INF. *imtilās*, pass. be taken away; — XI. INF. *imlisās*, be smooth; = VII.
مِلْس *mals*, mixture of light and darkness, twilight; (m.) also *malas*, mixed, of two ingredients: half silk, &c.; mulatto, mongrel, bastard; — *malis*, smooth, shaven, shorn.
مِلْسَا *malsā'*, f. of **مِلْس** *amlas*, smooth, &c.; sour milk mixed with sweet; afternoon; month of *Safar*.
مِلْسَان *mulassan*, gifted with great eloquence; — *.
مِلْسُون *malsūn*, liar; having the tongue cut out; — *.
مِلْسِي *malasa*, smooth, bald; swift.
(مِلْش) *malas*, U, INF. *mals*, feel, examine with the hand; (m.) pluck out (feathers, hair); — VIII. INF. *inmilās*, have the feathers, &c. plucked out.
(مِلْص) *malas*, U, INF. *malṣ*, drop excrement; — *malis*, A, INF. *malas*, slip out of the hand; — IV. INF. *imlīs*, let fall, drop; miscarry; — V. INF. *tamallus*, escape, save one's self; — VII. INF. *inmilās*, id.
مِلْص *malis*, slippery; — **مِلْصَا** *malisa-t*, tortoise; — *malassa-t*, *mulissa-t*, tract rendered unsafe by robbers.
مِلْصَق *mulṣaq*, glued, &c.; associated; allied; contiguous; — also *mulassaq*, adopted; — *.
مِلْصُوق *malṣūq* = **مِلْصُوق** *mulṣaq*.
(مِلْط) *malat*, U, INF. *malṭ*, coat with mud or mortar; shave off; cement; (m.) scald a bird or animal to pluck its feathers or hair; (m.) pluck; — U, INF. *mulūṭ*, — also *maluṭ*, be of mixed

breed, impure blood; — *malit*, A, INF. *malat*, *mulṭa-t*, be hairless on the body; have a thin beard; — II. INF. *tamlit*, cover with mortar, plaster; cement a broken vessel; — VII. INF. *inmilīt*, be scalded, plucked (m.).

ملط *malṭ*, coating with mortar, plastering (s.); scalding, plucking (s.); — *milt*, pl. *amlāt*, *mulūt*, thief; *م خلت* *milt ḥilt*, of mixed or obscure descent; — *ḍ malṭa-t*, loam, mortar, cement; compound of ground bricks and resin, mastic; Maltha; — *mulṭa-t*, hairlessness.

ملط *milṭā'*, *ḍ milṭāt*, lower membrane of the skull; brain-wound.

ملطاس *milṭās* = ملطاس *milṭas*.

ملطاط *milṭāt*, oil-press, sesame-mill; handle of a hand-mill; trowel; profile of a mountain, head, &c.

ملطاس *milṭas*, pl. *malīṭis*, stone for crushing dates; broad hammer for breaking stones.

ملطم *mulṭam*, cheek; — *.

ملطوش *malṭūš*, beaten, pushed, touched; capricious; possessed by a demon.

ملطية *malṭiya-t*, Malatia; — *mulṭiya-t*, scalp-wound.

ملط *mulīzz*, ملطاط *milṭāz*, very importunate, obtrusive; — *ḍ mulīzza-t*, embassy, missive.

(ملع) *mala'*, INF. *mal'* (also II.) skin a sheep from the neck downwards; (m.) also II. tear one's clothes; step apace; — II. INF. *tamli'*, see I.; — IV. INF. *imlū'*, step apace, pass by; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get torn; — VII. INF. *inmilū'*, step apace.

ملع *mal'*, rent; confederation; — *mulu'*, pl. of ملع *malī'*.

ملعا *malā'*, an alkaline plant with a combustible sap.

ملعب *mal'ab*, pl. *malā'ib*, play, game, sport, jest; play-ground, scene, theatre; ملاعب الريح *malā'ib ar-riḥ*, currents of the wind; —

ḍ mal'aba-t, plaything, toy, doll; playing-costume.

ملعط *mal'aṭ*, grass and green food, especially round the tents.

ملعقة *mil'aqa-t*, pl. *malā'iq*, spoon; skimmer.

ملعوب *mal'ūb*, pl. *malā'ib*, malicious trick, intrigue; salivating (adj.).

ملعوس *mul'awis*, biting, masticating (m.).

ملعوط *mal'ūt*, cursed (family).

ملعون *mal'ūn*, pl. *malā'in*, cursed, damned, excommunicated; (m.) colic of horses.

(ملغ) *milg*, pl. *amlāg*, who talks stupidly and obscenely; — III. *mīlag*, INF. *mumīlaga-t*, talk ribaldry to.

ملغاة *malgāt*, fault in speaking.

ملغفة *malgafa-t*, bold gang of robbers.

ملغم *malgam*, softening ointment.

ملغى *mulga*, suppressed, eliminated, passed over, abolished.

ملف *milaff*, ملفاف *milfif*, bed-cloth.

ملفان *malfān*, pl. *malīfina-t*, doctor, physician (m.).

ملفج *mulfaj*, impoverished, bankrupt.

ملفق *mulaffaq*, lie; — *.

ملفوظات *malfuṣāt*, words, sayings.

ملفوف *malfūf*, enveloped, &c. (*mal-fūf-an*, enclosed); envelope; what forms heads, cabbage.

ملفى *malfa*, place of meeting, rendezvous.

(ملق) *malaq*, U, INF. *malq*, efface, blot out; wash a dress; beat; lie with; suck; — *malīq*, A, INF. *malaq*, flatter falsely; fawn; slip from the finger; — II. INF. *tamliq*, flatter, caress; — IV. INF. *imlāq*, be or grow poor; — V. INF. *tamalluq*, flatter, cajole; get flattered, caressed; — VII. INF. *inmilāq*, be soft and smooth; escape, free one's self; slip out of the fingers; — VIII. INF. *imtilāq*, be soft and smooth.

ملق *malaq*, flattery; caress; gallop; — *malīq*, *ḍ*, flattering,

caressing, pleasant; swift, fleet; — δ *malaga-t*, smooth stone.

ملقاة *milqât*, pen; tweezers; spider; spider-web.

ملقاة *malqât*, pl. *malâqî*, ramification at the base of the womb; — *mulqât*, anything thrown away.

ملقح *mulqih*, pl. *malâqih*, camel-stallion; fecundating the blossoms of the palm-tree; — *mulagqah*, fecundated; experienced; thrown to the ground; — δ *mulqaha-t*, pl. *malâqih*, fecundated, pregnant; — *malâqih*, winds driving clouds or shaking and fecundating palm-trees.

ملقظ *milqat*, pl. *malâqit*, nippers, pincers, tweezers; fork.

ملقن *mulaqqin*, who eulogises or addresses the dead; — *.

ملقو *malquww*, having a distorted face.

ملقوحة *malquûha-t*, pl. *malâqûh*, mother; foetus; sperm of a stallion.

ملقوط *malqût*, pl. *malâqût*, picked up; gleaned; foundling; captured (thief).

ملقى *malqa*, place; experienced man (also *malqiyy*, *mulqa*, *mulagqa*); pl. *malâqî* = ملقاة *malqât*; — *mulqa*, place where anything is thrown to; place of meeting, rendezvous; conflux of waters; ramification of roads; brought low (by fever, &c.); supported; — *mulagqa*, *malqiyy*, thrown at.

(ملك) *malak*, I, INF. *malk*, *milk*, *mulk*, *malaka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mamluka-t*, possess, be master of, rule over; be king, ruler; possess one's self of; vanquish, conquer; occupy, hold (a road, &c.); — INF. *malk*, *milk*, *mulk*, take a wife, marry; — I, INF. *malk*, knead the dough well; — II. INF. *tamlîk* (also IV.), make one possessor of (2 acc.); make the dough to rise; — IV. INF. *imlâk*, see II.; knead the dough well; take possession of; give

in marriage; — V. INF. *tamalluk*, make one's self master of, take possession of; become rampant; — VI. INF. *tamâluk*, master one's self; restrain one's self; refrain from; — VIII. INF. *imtilâk*, possess; — X. INF. *istimlâk*, possess one's self of; become possessor.

ملك *malk*, possession (الولي *malk al-waliyy*, wife); pl. *amlâk*, *mulâk*, possessor; king; slavery, bondage; middle of the road; — *milk*, *mulk*, pl. *amlâk*, possession, property; fortune, estates; right of property; dominion, kingdom; slavery, bondage; middle of the road; — *mulk*, kingdom, empire (دار الم *dâr al-mulk*, capital); royal dignity, power, authority; pea; الم *al-mulk*, الملكوت *mulk al-malakût*, the visible world, and, by opposition, the invisible world; *mulk* and *muluk*, pl. of ملك *malâk*; *muluk*, possessions; — *malak*, possession, property; food and water; foundation of a thing's existence; effective cause; for *mal'ak*, pl. *mal'ika-t*, *mal'ik*, *amlâk*, messenger (of God), angel; — *malik*, pl. *mulâk*, possessor, king; pirate; حب الملوك *habb al-mulâk*, cherry; — *mullak*, pl. of ملك *malik* and مالك *mâlik*, king; — δ *malka-t*, royal dignity; also *mulka-t*, possession, property; — *malaka-t*, possession; acquisition; attainment, acquired skill or quality, talent, virtue; habit, custom; slavery; — *malika-t*, mistress, princess, queen; sharp and quick intellect; — *muluka-t*, horse's feet.

ملك *mulakâ'*, pl. of ملك *malik*.

ملك *milkad*, pestle; mallet, hammer.

ملكوت *malakût*, ملكوة *malkuwa-t*, dominion, kingdom, empire; power and majesty; الم *al-malakût*, عالم م *'alam malakût*,

the kingdom of heaven, the invisible world.
 ملكوش *malakūs*, lowest price quoted at a fall in the stocks.
 ملكى *milkiyy*, ة, royal, referring to the state and government; farmer; — *mulkiyy*, own, in one's own possession; hereditary; referring to administration, administrative, civil; — *malakiyy*, royal; orthodox; angelical; customary, habitual; ة *al-malakiyya-t*, sect of the Malekites; — ة *milkiyya-t*, right of possession; sovereignty; property.
 ملل *malal*, languidness, weariness, sulkiness, impatience; — *milal*, pl. of *ملة* *milla-t*.
 ملمد *milmaḥ*, liar, false friend.
 ملمس *malmas*, touch; place touched; skin, body.
 ملمع *milmaʿ*, wing of a bird; — *mulammaʿ*, shining, flashing, &c.; many-coloured, variegated, piebald; having white stripes in black (ebony); mingled with Arabic and Persian (Turkish); inlaid or sprinkled with gold or silver; dressed up; false, lying; — *mulmiʿ*, big with young.
 (ململ) *malmaḥ*, INF. ة, disquiet, trouble; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tamalmaḥ*, be restless; — ة *mal-mala-t*, swiftness.
 ململم *mulamlam*, ة, gathered in a heap, very strong; — ة *mulam-lama-t*, trunk of an elephant.
 ملممة *mulimma-t*, blow of misfortune, calamity.
 ملموس *malmaḥis*, touched; dependent; smoothed; — *malmaḥsāt*, tangible things.
 ملمول *mulmūl*, pencil for applying collyrium; writing-pencil; genital of a fox, camel, &c.
 ملمومة *malmauʿa-t*, receptacle; net, snare, noose.
 ملموليا *malanḥoliyā*, melancholy.
 ملمهم *malham*, voracious; — *mulham*, inspired, revealed; — *.

ملهو *malhuww*, amused, diverted.
 ملهوت *malhūt*, name of the fish which carries the world.
 ملوى *malha*, pl. *malāhī*, place of amusement; music-hall, &c.; pleasure; — *milha*, pl. *malāhī*, toy; musical instrument; pl. carouses, orgies, revels; — *mulhī* (ملة *mulh-in*), diverting, amusing; jester, merry-andrew.
 (ملو) *malū*, U, INF. *malw*, step apace, run; — II. INF. *tamliya-t*, grant for a long time, let enjoy (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumālāt*, help; — IV. INF. *imlāʿ*, be for a long time indulgent and patient with (J *li*); be long-suffering; let enjoy; dictate to (على *ʿala*); write, compose a book; — V. INF. *tamalli*, enjoy; — X. INF. *istimlāʿ*, ask for patience and indulgence; write after dictation; — ة *malwa-t*, *milwa-t*, *mulwa-t*, a long time.
 ملواج *milwāḥ*, owl as a decoy-bird.
 ملوان *malawān*, day and night, du. of *ملا* *mala*, time.
 ملوت *milwaṣ* = ملات *malās*.
 ملوحة *mulūḥa-t*, salty taste; salt fish; beauty, INF. of (ملح).
 ملوخيا *malūḥiyā*, ملوخية *malūḥiya-t*, mallow.
 ملوز *milwaz* = ملمد *milmaḥ*; — ة *milwaza-t*, refuge, asylum.
 ملوز *mulawwaz*, filled with almonds; almond-shaped.
 ملوصة *mulūsa-t*, smoothness.
 ملوظ *milwaz*, stick; whip.
 ملروع *mulawwaʿ*, disquieted, troubled, grieved.
 ملوف *malūf*, rained upon.
 ملوكة *mulūka-t*, possession; bondage.
 ملوكى *mulūkiyy*, royal, kingly.
 ملول *malūl*, ة, tired, weary, languid, sulky; grieved, sad, melancholy; tragical.
 ملولب *mulaulab* = ملمول *mulmūl*.
 ملورق *malwūq*, bent, folded; distorted.
 ملوى *malwa*, pl. *malūwī*, key of a stringed instrument; winch; —

malwiyy, twisted, plaited; — also *mulawwa*, distorted.

ملى *malīyy*, space of time; length of time; — مى *malī'*, v. see (ملا); — *malī'*, full; rich.

مليح *malīḥ*, pl. *milāḥ*, *amlāḥ*, beautiful, fair, pretty, graceful, lovely, elegant; well done! bravo! salt (adj.); holding salt water; أبو الم *abū al-malīḥ*, lark.

مليح *malīḥ*, insipid, dull, flat, weak.

مليز *malīz*, refuge, asylum.

مليسا *mulaisā'*, sour milk mixed with sweet; mid-day; month of *Safar*.

مليح *malī'*, pl. *mulu'*, vast and bare tract, desert.

مليق *malīq*, miscarriage; also *malīqa-t*, provided with cotton (ink-flask).

ملك *malīk*, pl. *mulakā'*, *mullak*, king; م النحل *malīk an-naḥl*, queen-bee.

مليلى *malīl*, baked or cooked in the ashes; — *mulayyal*, long and dark; — *malīla-t*, fever-heat.

مليم *malīm*, blamed, rebuked; — *mulīm*, who blames, rebukes, fault-finder; blame-worthy; evil.

ملينية *malyana-t*, soft substratum; م نوم *zū malyana-t*, mild, gentle, captivating.

مليه *malīḥ*, good, handsome.

مليون *malyūn*, *milyūn*, pl. -at, *malū-yūn*, *malāwīn*, million (m.).

مليي *malī'*, pl. *milā'*, *amliyā'*, *mulā'a'*, full, rich.

مم abbreviation for ممنوع *mamnū'*, forbidden, or for مسلم *musalam*, granted; — *mima* = مما *mim mā*, for ما من *min mā*, from what? for what reason?

مما *mamāt*, time or place of death; death; — *mumāt*, mortal; antiquated, obsolete; worried to death.

ممايل *mumāsīl*, comparable, similar, equal, identical; imitating, following an example; — *mu-*

māsala-t, comparison; similarity; equality; allusion.

مماجرة *mumājara-t*, usury.

مماحك *mumāḥik*, quarrelsome; — *mu-*
mumāḥaka-t, quarrelsomeness, quarrel.

مماودة *mumādda-t*, extension; delay; — *.

مماذق *mumāziq*, false friend; — *mu-*
mumāzaqa-t, insincerity.

مماز *mumār-in*, مامارى *mumārī*, who doubts, contradicts, disputes.

ممازجة *mumāzaja-t*, mixture.

مماس *mim'as*, swift; slanderer; — *mumāss*, touching, in contact with, bordering upon; م خط *haṭṭ* *mumāss*, tangent; — *mu-*
mumāssa-t, touch, contiguity.

مماشاة *mumāšāt*, swimming with the stream.

مماطل *mumāṭil*, who delays the fulfilment of a duty, puts off a creditor; — *mu-*
mumāṭala-t, putting off, delaying (s.).

ممال *mamāl*, inclination, INF. of (ميل); — *mumāl*, inclined.

مماليك *mamālik*, pl. of ملك *mam-bīk*.

. ممتا *mumtā* . . , to be looked for under (. م م VIII.) as—

ممتاز *mumtāz*, ag. or pat. of (ميز VIII.); distinguished, selected, excellent; privileged.

. . ممتا *mumta* . . , to be looked for under (. . م VIII.), as—

مماثل *mumtāsil*, ag. of (مثل VIII.), standing upright (ready for service), &c.; observing customs, laws, &c.; imitating.

ممازج *mumtāzīj*, mixed; agreeing with one's constitution, constitutional, compatible.

مماش *mimtas*, thief, robber.

مماثلي *mumtālī'*, filled, full.

مما تمنع *mumtāni'*, hindered, &c.; forbidden; impossible, inaccessible; who refuses; who refrains; — *mumtāni'āt*, im-

possibilities.

مما محال *mimḥāl*, sterile.

مما حاة *mimḥāt*, duster.

مُمْحَس mumħas, burnt; — *mumħis*,
 burning; — *ħ* *mumħisa-t*, dry
 year.
 مُمْحُوش mamħuš, effaced, erased.
 مُمْحَى mamħiyy, blotted out,
 effaced.
 مُمِحِّم mumihħ, lasting long, trouble-
 some; rich in marrow; *ħ* fat.
 مُمِحَّش mimħad, *mimħada-t*, skin
 bag for making butter.
 مُمِدِّد mumidd, stretching, extending;
 helper, assistant, aid.
 مُمِدَّد mumaddad, long, lengthy,
 extended, high; tightened with
 ropes (tent).
 مُمِدَّر mumaddar, plastered, covered
 with loam; — *ħ* *mimdara-t*, *mam-
 dara-t*, clay-pit; — *mumaddara-t*,
 pl. fat camels.
 مُمِدُّود mamdūd, stretched, length-
 ened, &c.; marked with *mad-
 da-t*.
 مُمِذَّر mumzaqirr, curdled.
 مُمِر mamarr, passage, pass, ford;
 canal; exit, departure; lapse of
 time; time passed, interval;
 مُمِر مِ النَّاسِ mamarr an-nās, the
 passing away of men, death.
 مُمِرَّاح mimrāħ, mettled, fiery.
 مُمِرَّاض mimrād, always sickly.
 مُمِرَّاس mimras, pl. *mamāris*, patient,
 mild (towards enemies); — *mu-
 marras*, ground into powder.
 مُمِرَّاح = مُمِرَّاح mimrāħ.
 مُمِرِّد mumrid, waiter on a sick
 person.
 مُمِرَّر mumarrag, soiled; — *ħ* *mim-
 raga-t*, cœcum.
 مُمِرَّق mamraq, window.
 مُمِرَّم mumarmar, embittered,
 bitter.
 مُمِرَّرَّس mamrūs, pounded, made into
 powder.
 مُمِرَّرَّار mamrār, bilious.
 مُمِرَّرَّاد = مُمِرَّاض mimrād;
 ill, sick.
 مُمِرَّرَّات mamrāt, made hairless; bit-
 ten, bitten at; torn.
 مُمِرَّرَّوْغ mamrūg, anointed with oil;
 soiled.

مُمِرِّي mumri', digestible, whole-
 some.
 مُمِرِّق mumazzaq, torn; tearing (s).
 مُمِرِّس mimsaħ, liar; — *ħ* *mimsaħa-t*,
 instrument with which a weaver
 sprinkles the woof; napkin,
 towel.
 مُمِرِّسَك mamsak, handle, point of
 attack, weak point laid open; —
mumsik, who seizes and holds,
 &c.; saving, miserly; — *mumas-
 sak*, perfumed with musk.
 مُمِرِّسُوح mamsūh, wiped, &c.; po-
 lished, smooth.
 مُمِرِّسِي mumsa, growing evening;
 INF. of (مَسُو IV.); monk's cell;
 — *mumassī*, who bids a good
 evening.
 مُمِرِّشَاة mamsāt, road, high-road,
 causeway.
 مُمِرِّشَات mimšat, comb; — *.
 مُمِرِّشُوق mamsūq, *ħ* slender; having
 thin soft flesh; made leafless.
 مُمِرِّشُول mamsūl, having thin hips.
 مُمِرِّشِي mamsa, walking; pl. *mamāsi*,
 walk, pavement, corridor, gal-
 lery; also *mamsī*, privy; —
mumšī, who executes or observes
 (the law); — *; — *mumassī*, who
 sets a-going, orders to march;
 who has oxen at the plough.
 مُمِرِّشِي mimasš, sucking-pipe, siphon.
 مُمِرِّشَر mumaššar, gay-coloured; — *.
 مُمِرِّشَل mimšal, dyer's press or sieve.
 مُمِرِّشُوص mamsšus, sucked up, &c.;
 emaciated, thin.
 مُمِرِّشِدِّد mumidd, biting, pungent.
 مُمِرِّشَغَّة mamšaga-t, mastication;
 joint of the jaws.
 مُمِرِّشُودِوْو mamšuwu, well managed.
 مُمِرِّشُودِي mumdi (مُمِرِّشُودِي) who
 signs, the undersigned; —
mumda, signed, sealed; authen-
 tic, authenticated.
 مُمِرِّشُوتار mamšar, *mimšar*, *ħ* *mamšara-t*,
mimšara-t, pl. *mamāšir*, rain-
 cloak; — *mumšir*, rainy.
 مُمِرِّشُودِوْو mamšud, suffering from the
 stomach; — *.
 مُمِرِّشُوعْغِغ mumagmig, who slurs over
 the words, pronounces badly.

ممكن *mimkal*, pond or well with but little water; — δ *mamkula-t*, exhausted.

ممك *mumkan*, *mumakkan*, consolidated, fixed, fortified; — *mumkin*, possible; — آت *al-mumkinât*, the possible (created) things.

ممكولة *mamkûla-t*, exhausted (well).
ممل *mumall*, trodden (path); — *.

مملق *mimlâq*, very poor.

مملح *mumallah*, salted; — δ *mamlaha-t*, salt-works, salt-mine, saline; — *mimlaha-t*, pl. *mamûlih*, salt-cellar.

مملسة *mimlasa-t*, pl. *mamâlis*, harrow or roller for levelling.

مملق *mimlaq*, trowel; — *mumliq*, poor; — *.

مملك *mumallak*, placed in possession, &c.; king; — *; — δ *mamlaka-t*, *mamluka-t*, pl. *mamâlik*, kingdom, empire, state; land, province; landed property; royalty, power; place of government; — *mamluka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mamlika-t*, possession, INF. of (ملك); عبد م *'abd-un mamlukat-un*, &c., bought slave, opposed to عبد قن *'abd-u qinn-in*, slave born in the house.

مملو *mamlû*, *mamluwu*, filled, full.
مملوحات *mamlûhât*, salt pickles.

مملوس *mamlûs*, castrated; — *.

مملوك *mamlûk*, possessed, &c.; well kneaded; pl. *mamûlik*, slave (bought or captive), Mameluke; servant; (m.) apron; — δ *mamlûka-t*, dominion, empire; — δ *mamlûkiyya-t*, slavery.

مملول *mamlûl*, baked in the ashes; tiresome, a bore.

مملو *mumla*, dictated; orthographically correct.

ممن *mimman* = من من *min man*, by or from whom; — ان *al-muminân*, du. day and night.

ممناة *mamna'a-t*, *mamnât*, black earth.

ممنو *mamnuwu* = ممني *mamniyy*.

ممنوع *mamnû'*, hindered, prevented,

&c.; without nunation or inflection; — آت *mamnû'ât*, forbidden things.

ممنون *mamnûn*, obliged, owing thanks; diminished, broken off (م غير م *gair mamnûn*, eternal); content, satisfied; — δ *mamnûniyya-t*, obligation.

ممني *mamniyy*, put to the test, tried, visited; wishing for (ب *bi*).

مموهر *mumhir*, having a foal; — *.

مموور *mamhuww*, watery.

مموور *mamhûr*, sealed; — δ *mamhûra-t*, provided with a dowry, bought by a dowry.

ممولا *mamûlâ*, plover.

ممووم *mamûm*, suffering from pleurisy; afflicted with small-pox.

مموون *mamûn*, *mumawwan*, kept, fed; provisioned.

ممووة *mumawwah*, gilt, glazed; counterfeited.

ممويت *mumît*, δ , fatal, deadly (sin).

ممويل *mamûl*, inclination; — *.

مموية *mumya-t*, mummy.

مموتي *mam'iyy*, made one hundred.

(من) *mann*, U, INF. *mann*, tire out, jade; cut off, tear off; diminish; — INF. *mann*, *minnina*, be benevolent, merciful, gracious to (على *'ala*); — INF. *minna-t* (also II. and VIII.), reproach one for benefits received; — II. INF. *tamnûn*, see I.; — III. INF. *mumûnna-t*, help one to carry out a thing by repeated assistance; — IV. INF. *imnân*, weaken; — VIII. INF. *imtinân*, see I.; upbraid; show favour to, bestow benefits on (على *'ala*).

ممن *man*, he who, she who, those who; *man* (m. also *min*), sometimes declined: du. *manân*, f. *manatân*, pl. *manûn*, f. δ *manat*, pl. *manât*, who? — *min*, from, among, from among, by reason of, with regard to, by, through, since, on (من يومك *min yaumi-hi*,

on the same day); at (من وقتہ) *min waqtî-hi*, at the same time, at once); of (من حریر) *min harîr-in*, of silk); than; — *mann*, gift, present, bounty, benefit; manna, honey-dew; very fine dust; pl. *amnân*, weight of two pounds (رطلان) *ruṭlân*); a measure; pair of scales; weakness; reproach; *minn*, benevolence, favour, mercy; — *ḍ minna-t*, pl. *minan*, favour; benefit, bounty, kindness; obligation; thanks, praise; reproach for benefits received; — *munna-t*, power, might; weakness.

(منا) *mana'*, *ṽ*, INF. *man'*, soak a skin to be tanned.

منا *manan*, *mana*, death; du. *mana-wân*, *manayân*, pl. *amnâ'*, *amn-in*, *amnî*, *manîyy*, *munîyy*, weight of two pounds; a measure; pair of scales; divine decree, fate, destiny; intention; opposite and corresponding; — *ḍ manât*, weight of two pounds; an idol of Mecca.

مناب *manâb*, substitution, vicariate, representation; post or office supplied.

منات *manât*, pl. f. of من *man*.

مناجاة *munâjât*, familiar conversation, conference; prayer.

مناجد *manâjiz*, moles (serves as pl. to جلد *julḍ*, جلد *juld*).

مناجی *manâjî*, pl. of مناجا *manjâ*.

مناجیب *manâjîb*, pl. of مناجاب *minjâb*.

مناجیح *manâjîh*, pl. منجج *munjîh*.

مناجین *manâjîn*, pl. of منججون *manjanîn*.

مناح *manâh*, mourning for a husband; *ḍ manâha-t*, house of mourning; mourning assembly; — *mannâh*, who gives, bestows, makes a present.

مناحس *manâhis*, calamities, disasters.

مناح *munâh*, pl. *munâhât*, place where the camel kneels down;

lodging, station, resting-place; (m.) climate.

مناخلی *manâhiliyy*, sieve-maker.

مناخیر *manâhîr*, pl. of منخار *minhâr* and منخور *munhûr*.

مناذاة *munâdât*, proclamation, public cry, banns of marriage.

منادم *munâdim*, comrade, boon-companion; — *ḍ munâdama-t*, boon-companionship.

منادة *munâdda-t*, resistance.

منادی *manâdî*, pl. proclamations, public notifications; — *munâdî* (مناد *munâd-in*), who proclaims, public crier, herald, harbinger.

منادیح *manâdîh*, pl. deserts.

منار *manâr*, place where a light is seen, where a fire burns; lighthouse; road-stone in the desert; distinct road; minaret; (m.) flag, standard; — *munâr*, illuminated; — *ḍ manâra-t*, pl. *manâwir*, *manâ'ir*, place of a light or fire; lighthouse; lantern, chandelier, lustre; minaret of a mosque.

منازعة *munâza'a-t*, quarrel, &c.; last gasps, agony.

منازقة *munâzaqa-t*, anger, angry scolding.

منازلة *munâzala-t*, combat, skirmish.

مناسب *munâsîb*, fitting, corresponding, conformable, analogous; fit, worthy; referring to, belonging to; — *ḍ munâsaba-t*, fitness, correspondence, analogy, proportionality; worthiness; relation, connection.

مناسبة *munâsama-t*, intimacy; — *.

مناسب *manâsîb*, pl. of منسوب *mansûb*.

مناسیر *manâsîr*, pl. of منشار *minsûr*, منشور *mansûr*.

مناص *manâṣ*, place of refuge, refuge, flight, escape.

مناصرة *munâṣara-t*, assistance, help.

مناصفة *munâṣafa-t*, division into two equal parts; *munâṣafa-t-an*, in halves.

مناصه *manāṣṣa-t*, dunning a debtor (s.).

مناصيب *manāṣīb*, pl. of منصوب *man-ṣūb*.

مناط *manāt*, great distance, distance between, interval; — *munāt*, place where anything is suspended, that on which anything depends.

مناطحة *munāṭaḥa-t*, butting with the horns (s.), combat.

مناطيل *manāṭīl*, pl. wine- or oil-presses; pressed-out juices.

منظر *manāzar*, telescope; — *munāzīr*, resembling, &c.; adversary; overseer, inspector, superintendent, director; — *munāzara-t*, dispute, discussion, controversy; superintendence, care, inspection.

منظم *manāzim*, pl. of منظم *manzim* and نظم *nazm*.

مناع *mannā'*, who hinders, prevents, refuses; — *ḍ manā'a-t*, inaccessibility; inaccessible, impregnable place.

منافع *manā'if*, pl. mountain-summits.

مناغاة *munāgāt*, chirping of birds.

مناف *manāf*, an idol; عبد *'abd manāf*, an Arab tribe; — *min'af*, zealous, exerting one's self; happy, fortunate.

منافاة *munāfāt*, incompatibility.

منافث *munāfīs*, intimate; — *.

منافج *manāfij*, pads used as false hips; false rumour.

منافح *manāfih*, pl. of منفاخ *minfāḥ* and منفع *minfaḥ*.

منافرة *munāfara-t*, mutual aversion; jealousy, emulation.

منافسة *munāfasa-t*, competition, envy, enmity; — *.

منافعة *munāfa'a-t*, drawing advantage from, profiting by (s.).

منافق *munāfiq*, hypocrite, double-dealer, liar, impostor; impious, atheist, sacrilegist; — *ḍ munāfaqa-t*, hypocrisy, &c.; impiety.

منافى *manāfiyy*, belonging to the tribe, عبد مناف *'abd manāf*; — *.

مناقد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*.

مناقشة *munāqasha-t*, dispute.

مناقف *manāqif*, pl. of منقاف *min-qāf*.

مناقلة *munāqala-t*, mutual information, conversation; circulation of the cup, drinking bout; good trotting.

مناقيب *manāqīb*, pl. of منقاب *min-qāb*.

مناقيد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*.

مناقير *manāqīr*, pl. of منقار *minqār*.

مناكح *manākīḥ*, pl. marriages; wives; — *ḍ munākaha-t*, marrying (s.).

مناكيد *manākīd*, pl. of منكود *man-kūd*.

مناكير *manākīr*, pl. of منكر *munkar*.

مناكيش *manākīš*, pl. of منكوش *man-kūš*.

منال *manāl*, manner, means and ways, method; obtaining (s.); present; possession.

منام *manām*, sleeping-place, bedroom, dormitory, bed; sleep, dream; — *ḍ manāma-t*, bed; bed-gown; velvet, satin; magazine, shop, warehouse.

منان *manān*, which two? du. of من *man*; — *mannān*, *ḍ*, kind; gracious, merciful, liberal; benefactor; who reproaches with benefits received.

مناة *manāh-in*, for مناهى *manāhī*, pl. of منهى *manhiyy*.

مناهيح *manāhīj*, pl. of منهاج *minhāj*.

مناهميم *manāhīm*, pl. of منهام *min-hām*.

مناوابة *munāwaba-t*, doing anything in turns; alternation, relief, substitution.

مناوير *manāwir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.

مناولة *munāwala-t*, offering, giving, receiving (s.); holy communion.

مناورة *manāwa-t*, *mināwa-t*, reward, requital.

منايا *manāyā*, pl. of منية *maniyya-t*.

منائر *manā'ir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.

منابت *mambit*, *mambat*, pl. *manābit*, place where plants are growing;

— *mumbit*, producing plants; sprouting.
 . . . *منب mun* . . . , before *b* pronounced *mun* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VII.), as—
 منبنت *mumbatt*, ag. of (منت VII.), cut off, settled, finally decided.
 منبتر *mumbatir*, without progeny.
 منبشقی *mumbašiq*, breaking forth, issuing, proceeding (adj.).
 منبج *mimbaj*, who talks at random, makes empty promises; — *mambaj*, *mambij*, town in Syria; منبجانی *mambajāniyy*, of or from *Mambaj*.
 منبذة *minbaza-t*, cushion.
 منبر *mimbar*, pl. *manābir*, pulpit, chair (of a teacher); reckoning-board, counter; estrade, platform.
 منبض *mambid*, place where the beating of the heart is to be felt; pulse; — *mimbad*, instrument for beating cotton.
 منبطح *mumbatīh*, stretched out; flattened, flat; widened, enlarged.
 منبع *mamba'*, pl. *manābī'*, source, fountain-head, fountain; origin; stream of water.
 منبعث *mumba'as*, place where anything springs from, emanates, &c.; — *.
 منبعج *mumba'ij*, heretic; — *.
 منبعیق *mumba'iq*, raining plentifully; liberal; making many words; embossed; — *.
 منبه *mumbah*, *muumbih*, forgotten; *ب منبaha-t*, important business which has been forgotten; — *munabbih*, who awakes, gives good advice, &c.; alarm-bell, alarum; — *ب منبaha-t*, that in which there lies good advice; what makes a man celebrated.
 . . . *منب man . ū* . . . , to be looked for under (. . .) , as—
 منبوز *mambūz*, pat. of (منبذ), cast away, &c.; exposed in the street, foundling; bastard; spurious, adulterated, not genuine; — *.
 منبوش *mambūs*, pulled out by the

root; disclosed by searching; — *.
 منتاب *muntāb*, visited from time to time, visiting.
 منتاح *mintāh*, tweezers.
 منتاش *mintās*=the previous; — *muntās*, violently seized and snatched away.
 منتاف *mintāf*=منتاخ *mintāh*.
 منتان *manatān*, which two women? du. f. of من .
 منتای *munta'a*, distant place; ditch round tents to collect the rain.
 . . . *منب munta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
 منتابج *muntabij*, ag. of (منبج VIII.) swollen.
 منتابه *muntabih*, awakened, warned, instructed; attentive, on one's guard, cautious, prudent.
 منتج *mantij*, time of parturition; — *muntaj*, born; brought to light; inferred; — *muntij*, near parturition; — *.
 منتجع *muntaja'*, foraging-ground; — *.
 منتجل *muntajil*, evident, clear.
 منتجة *mintaja-t*, anus.
 منتجل *muntajil*, plagiarist.
 منتحة *mintaha-t*, anus.
 منتحی *muntahī*, arrogant and threatening; overbearing.
 منتدب *muntadib*, following the call, called (apostle).
 منتدح *muntadah*, free; liberty, freedom; — *muntadih*, exempt, free of (عن 'an).
 منتدی *muntada*, place of assembly, council-hall; conference; — *.
 منتزه *muntazah*, place for amusement, pleasant spot, pleasure-walk; — *muntazih*, taking a pleasure-walk, &c., enjoying one's self in the open air.
 منتسا *muntasa'*, great distance.
 منتسج *muntasaj*, woven.
 منتسخ *muntasih*, copyist; — *.
 منتصر *muntashir*, conqueror; — *.
 منتصف *muntashaf*, the golden mean; middle, mid-day; — *.

منتظم *muntazam*, in good order, &c.; regular (troops); —*.
 منتعل *munta'íl*, wearing shoes; shoed; pedestrian.
 منتغ *mintag*, slanderer.
 منتقد *muntafaz*, width, spaciousness, possibility, easy opportunity.
 منتفش *muntafís*, swelling, bursting; bristling; ة, dishevelled, picked (cotton).
 منتفی *muntafí* (منتف *muntaf-in*), expelled, &c.; destroyed, annihilated.
 منتق *mantaq*, place of a horse's belly which touches the ground in lying down; — *munattiq*, vomitive.
 منتقل *muntaqil*, changing place, &c., dead; copied; — *mun-taqilát*, movables, movable property, furniture.
 منتقم *muntaqim*, revenger, God; —*.
 منتكر *muntakir*, disguised, incognito.
 منتمی *muntamí*, related, belonging to, referring to.
 منتها *muntahan*, *muntaha* = منتهی *muntaha*.
 منتهر *muntahir*, scolding, &c.; refusing with harshness; bleeding, not to be stanchd.
 منتهز *muntahiz*, profiting by an opportunity; unrestrained, rude (in laughing).
 منتهی *muntaha*, end, extreme, extremity, limit; منتهی الجموع *muntaha al-jumú'*, pl. with *fatha* in the first syllable, *alif* in the second, and َ (ا) in the third.
 منتین *mintín*, pl. *manátín*, smelling offensively, putrid, foul.
 منشا *munšá*, to be looked for under (ثو . . . VII.), as—
 مثال *munšál*, ag. of (ثول VII.), swarming, &c.
 منساج *minsaj-an*, in order to ease the bowels; — منساجة *minsajá-t*, anus.
 منسر *minsar*, talkative, garrulous;

— *munassar*, dispersed, &c.; covered with embroidery, flowers, &c.; weak, unfit.
 . . . مند *mun . . .*, to be looked for under (. . . VII.), as—
 منثقب *munšaqib*, ag. of (ثقب VII.), pierced, perforated.
 منثاة *minassa-t*, piece of cloth for rubbing in or anointing.
 منشور *mansúr*, dispersed, scattered; كالام م *kalám mansúr*, prose; white and yellow violet, gilly-flower; wild pepper.
 منج *manj*, two or more dates hanging together; — *munj*, a small green shell-fruit.
 منجا *manjan*, *manja*, pl. *manáji*, place, especially on high, where one can escape; rising of the ground; — ة *manját*, pl. *manáji*, escape, rescue; place of escape.
 منجاب *minjáb*, pl. *manáji*, bearing brave and excellent sons; poker.
 منجار *minjár*, a kind of flute or pipe.
 منجاش *minjás*, game-driver.
 منجب *munjib*, ة, begetting or bearing heroic sons.
 منجبر *munjabir*, cured (broken bone).
 منجح *munjih*, pl. *manájih*, *manáji*, successful, prosperous; procuring success; of sound judgment.
 منجد *minjad*, pl. *manájid*, broad golden necklace set with jewels; rope; — ة *minjada-t*, whip, rod; —*.
 منجد *munajjaz*, grown wise by sad experience.
 منجز *munjazir*, ebbing.
 منجر *munjarr*, pulled, dragged; — ة *manjara-t*, timber-yard, wharf; — *minjara-t*, hot stone for warming water.
 منجرد *munjarid*, with short and smooth hair.
 منجز *munjiz*, expeditive, &c.; purgative.
 منج *manja'*, pl. *manáji'*, pasture-ground; — *munji'*, nourishing, wholesome (food); pathetic.

منجف *minjaf*, basket.
 منجق *manjaq*, INF. ٥, throw stones by a ballista.
 منجل *minjal*, pl. *manâjil*, sickle; pruning-bill; sponge, wiper, &c.
 منجلي *munjali*, appearing, revealing himself (God).
 منجليق *manjalîq* = منجنيق *manjanîq*.
 منجم *manjam*, mine; also *minjam*, ankle; — *minjam*, handle of a balance; — *.
 منجان *manjanîn*, منجنيق *manjanîq*, pl. *manâjîn*, water-wheel, engine for irrigating; time; destiny.
 منجنيق *manjanîq*, منجنيك *manjanîk*, pl. -ât, *majânîq*, *majânîq*, *manâjîq*, war-engine, catapult, ballista; crane (for lifting); — *manjanîqiyîy*, maker of such, mechanic, machinist.
 منجو *manjuww*, set at liberty; escaped, rescued.
 منجور *manjûr*, cut by the carpenter; timber-work; framework, wainscoting; — ٥ *manjûra-t*, water-wheel.
 منجوق *manjûq*, knob, pommel, head; flag on a tower.
 منجي *munajjî*, liberating, &c.; redeemer, saviour.
 منجيرة *minjîra-t* = منجار *minjâr*.
 (منح) *manah*, A, I, INF. *manh*, give, bestow, grant (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *imnâh*, be near parturition; — V. INF. *tamannuh*, give for a present; — VIII. INF. *imtinâh*, receive a present; — X. INF. *istimnâh*, ask for a present or loan.
 منح *manh*, giving, granting (s.); — ٥ *minha-t*, pl. *minah*, gift, present; favour, benefit, bounty, blessing.
 منحار *minhâr*, who slaughters and entertains much, liberal.
 منحاز *minhâz*, pestle.
 منحة *manhât*, long winding canal;
 اهل المنح *ahl al-manhât*, no relations, strangers.

منحت *minhat*, pl. *manâhit*, carpenter's axe; plane; chisel; — *munahhat*, planed; cut.
 منحد *munhadir*, *munhadar*, *munhadur*, *munhudur*, steep, precipitous; — *.
 منحر *manhar*, place where animals are slaughtered (for sacrifice).
 منحراف *munharaf*, trapezium; شبهة بالمنحراف *shabiha bil-munharaf*, trapezoid; — *munharif*, deviating, &c.; indirect; sneaking, deceitful.
 منحس *munhis*, disastrous, ill-omened.
 منحصر *munhasir*, invested, &c.; restricted; comprised, included.
 منحط *munhatt*, put down, sinking, &c.; depressed; weakened.
 منحف *munhaf*, emaciated.
 منحل *manhal*, heated room for silk-worms; — *munhall*, solved, loosed.
 منحنى *munhana*, bend of a valley or river; — *munhanî*, bent, arched, vaulted; pliable; emaciated.
 منحوت *manhût*, cut, planed, &c., statue.
 منخور *manhûr*, gullet, throat.
 منحوس *manhûs*, ill-omened.
 منحوف *manhûf*, emaciated.
 منحوى *munhawî*, rolled or coiled up.
 منحى *munahhî*, who observes the rules of grammar; who takes away.
 منخار *minhâr*, pl. *manâhir*, nostril.
 منخاس *minhâs*, spur, goad, sting.
 منخبة *manhaba-t*, anus.
 منخر *manhar*, *minhir*, *munhur*, *manhir*, *minhar*, pl. *manûhir*, nostril.
 منخرب *munahrab*, *munahrib*, worm-eaten.
 منخرق *munharaq*, place blown through by the wind; gust of wind; — *.
 منخز *minhâz*, منخس *minhas*, sting, goad, spur, awl, puncheon.

مُنْحَسَفٌ *munḥasif*, blinded, blind; eclipsed.

مَنْعٌ *manḥa'*, joint of the uppermost vertebræ; neck.

مُنْحَفِضٌ *munḥafid*, suppressed, &c.; marked with *kasra-t*, put in the oblique case.

مَنْحَلٌ *munḥal*, *munḥul*, pl. *manāḥil*, sieve, colander, strainer, filter.

مَنْحَقٌ *munḥaniq*, hung (by one's own hands).

مَنْحُوتٌ *manḥūt*, removed, put out of place, shifted; م الْفَوَادِ *manḥūt al-fuwād*, timorous.

مَنْحُورٌ *munḥār*, pl. *manāḥīr*, nostril.

مَنْحِيٌّ *munḥī*, haughtiness, pride, vanity; — *manḥīyy*, haughty, vain.

مَنْدَاصٌ *mindās*, shameless, frivolous (woman); impudent fellow.

مَنْدَبٌ *mandib*, pl. *manādib*, tears, lamentations; باب الْم *bāb al-mandib*, Babelmandeb.

مَنْدَحٌ *mandah*, spacious place.

مَنْدَرِجٌ *mundarij*, included, contained; entered, registered, inserted; rolled up; — *ḍ mundarija-t*, contents.

مَنْدَرِسٌ *mundaris*, effaced; worn out.

مَنْدَعِيٌّ *munda'i*, called up; answering, responding, respondent.

مَنْدَعٌ *mindag*, satirical; — *ḍ mindaga-t*, white spots on the nails; = مَنْسَغَةٌ *minsaga-t*.

مَنْدَفٌ *mindaf*, *ḍ mindafa-t*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

مَنْدَقٌ *mundaqg*, pounded, &c.; shot into ruins (wall).

مَنْدَلٌ *mandal*, aloes-wood (of Mandal in India); pl. *manādil*, enchanted circle of a conjurer; — *mindal*, towel, napkin, table-cloth; cloth to gird one's self with; — *mundall*, led, guided.

مَنْدَلِيسٌ *mundaliṣ*, slippery; — *.

مَنْدَلِيٌّ *mandaliyy*, of Mandal, aloes-wood.

مَنْدَمٌ *mandam*, repentance; — *ḍ mandama-t*, cause for repentance.

مَنْدُوبٌ *mandūb*, bewailed, &c.; loved.

مَنْدُوخَةٌ *mandūḥa-t*, vast open country; width; easiness, ease, comfortableness.

مَنْدِيٌّ *munadda*, moistened, bedewed; watering-place; — *ḍ mundiya-t*, rebuke addressed to a coward; abuse, offence.

مَنْدِيلٌ *mandīl*, *mindīl*, pl. *manādīl*, towel, napkin; table-napkin, table-cloth; *mindīl*, head-band, cloth for girding one's self; handkerchief; cloak, mantle.

مَنْذٌ *munz*, *minz*, *munz-u* (for مَنْ اذ *min iz*), since (with nom. or oblique case).

مَنْذِرٌ *munzir*, who warns, &c.; apostle, preacher; name of kings of Hira, or of people belonging to this tribe (pl. مَنْذِرَةٌ *manāzira-t*); أَبُو الْم *abū l-munzir*, cock.

مَنْزَبَةٌ *manraba-t*, calumny, slander.

مَنْزٌ *minazz*, moving to and fro, restless; cradle.

مَنْزَعَةٌ *minzaḥa-t*, pail, bucket.

مَنْزَعٌ *manza'*, pl. *manāzi'*, place from which anything is pulled out, from which one withdraws; — *minza'*, arrow; — *; — *ḍ manza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, intention, aim, end; after-taste; also *minza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, care, solicitude.

مَنْزَعٌ *minzag*, *ḍ minzaga-t*, slanderer; *minzaga-t* = مَنْسَغَةٌ *minsaga-t*.

مَنْزَفٌ *minzaf*, *ḍ minzafa-t*, small bucket.

مَنْزِلٌ *manzil*, pl. *manāzil*, place where one alights, hotel, abode; station, day's journey; post-house for relays; position, rank, dignity; station of the moon; also *manzal*, alighting, halting (s.), INF. of (نَزَلَ); — *munzil*, who causes to alight, &c.; who offers hospitality, host; — *; — *ḍ manzila-t*, pl. *manāzil*, house, inn, hotel; alighting, putting up (s.); step; position, rank, degree, dignity; instead of.

منزلق *munzaliq*, slipping; slippery.

منزوم *minzam*, tooth; —*.

منزهة *munazzah*, kept free from, &c.; pure, holy; — δ *manzaha-t*, pl. *manázih*, pleasant spot, place of amusement, pleasantness.

منزور, منزور *manzû'*, addicted to, infatuated with, greedy for.

منزور *manzû'*, pulled out; spoiled; (m.) dwarf.

منزوف *manzûf*, exhausted, &c.; silenced by proofs, &c.; drunk; stupid.

منزول *manzûl*, suffering from a cold; — *munzawil*, ceasing, passing away.

منزوي *munzawî*, shrunk, shrivelled, &c.; solitary, hermit.

منس *manas*, cheerfulness, mirth; δ *mansa-t*, f. old; — *minassa-t*, rod, staff.

منساب *mansâb*, place of escape.

منساح *minsâh*, brush, broom, sprinkling-brush.

منساق *munsâq*, driven along, &c.; near; relative, relation, successor.

منسأة *mansa'a-t*, crediting (s.); also *minsâ'a-t*, *mansît*, *minsât*, shepherd's staff; staff of the weak.

منسابت *munsabit*, oblong; ripe; —*.

منسبك *munsabik*, molten.

منسبة *mansaba-t*, love-song, praise of the beloved.

منسج *mansij*, *mansaj*, workshop, or weaver's shop; — *minsaj*, loom; instrument for stretching the woof; —*.

منسجر *munsajir*, loose, flowing (hair); in unbroken succession.

منسجل *munsajil*, poured out; sealed, signed.

منسحق *munsahiq*, ground, pounded, &c.; pl. *masâhiq*, flowing (tears).

منسحر *mansir*, troop of horsemen (30 to 200); vanguard; — *mansir*, *minsar*, beak of a bird of prey; —*.

منسحري *munsarih*, stretching the legs, pacing along swiftly and

lightly; stripped naked; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun maf'ûlatu mustaf'ilun* — — — — | — — — — | — — — — twice repeated.

منسح *minsâ'*, north wind; — δ *minsâ'a-t*, ground speedily producing plants.

منسفة *minsaga-t*, bird's wing or tuft of feathers with which a baker dusts the bread.

منسف *minsaf*, pl. *manásif*, winnowing-fan; also *mansif*, mouth; (m.) hoof; δ *minsafa-t*, mining-tool; tanner's scraping-knife; — *munassaf*, cut with it.

منسفاك *munsafik*, shed.

منسك *mansak*, religious submission, devotion; also *mansik*, pl. *manúsik*, place and ceremonies of sacrifice in the valley of Mina, near Mecca; hermitage; solitude.

منسل *mansil*, begetting (s.), generation, progeny; — *munsal*, begotten; — *munsil*, moulting; also (m.) *munassal*, falling in rags (adj.); — *munsall*, stealing away; — stealing in or upon; drawa (sword).

منسلاخ *munsalah*, end of the month.

منسلك *munsalik*, entering on a road, on a line of conduct.

منسلي *munsali*, consoled, comforted.

منسم *mansim*, pl. *manásim*, sign, mark; road, path; manner, way, method; opinion; sect; aspect, front; sole or hoof of a camel; —*.

منسو *mansû'*, delayed, deferred; credited.

منسوب *mansûb*, ascribed, attributed, &c.; pl. *manásib*, love-verses; — اسم م *ism mansûb*, relative noun, adjective derived from a noun; — *mansûbiyya-t*, relation, appurtenance, relationship,

منسوجات *mansujât*, textures, tissues; brocades.

منسوف *mansûf* = منسف *munassaf*.

منسى *mansiyy*, forgotten, neglected; — *munsî*, *munassî*, what causes to forget.

منشا *manša'*, place where one grows up, where anything originates; birth-place, one's country; origin, beginning, source; principle, motive, argument; — *munša'*, grown up, tall; hoisted; f. δ high-sailed, sailing (ship); — δ *munsît* = منشاة *munša'a-t*.

منشار *minšâr*, pl. *manâšîr*, saw; saw-fish; winnowing-fan; — *منشاري* *minšariyy*, in form of a saw, saw-like.

منشال *minšâl*, large fork to take meat out of the pot.

منشب *minšab*, net, noose; — *مانساب* *manšab*, what adheres to one; — *مناشباب* *munaššab*, imprinted with figures of arrows.

منشد *manšid*, who recites verses, improvisator.

منشع *manša'*, INF. of (نشع); — *minša'*, snuff-box.

منشعة *minšaga-t*, medicine-chest.

منشف *minšaf*, δ *minšafa-t*, pl. *manâšîf*, towel; wiper, duster; — *.

منشوق *manšaq*, pl. *manâšiq*, nostril; nose; — *.

منشول *minšâl* = منشال *minšâl*.

منشم *manšim*, a perfume; — name of a woman who sold perfumes in Mecca.

منشور *manšûr*, spread, &c.; exposed to the sun; sawn; pl. *manâšîr*, royal patent, diploma; prism.

منشى *munsî'*, who produces, calls into life; author, secretary, editor; language-teacher; — *منشآت* *munša'ât*, literary compositions, writings.

منصال *minšâl*, troop of horsemen under 30.

منصب *manšib*, *mansab*, pl. *manâšib*, place where anything is planted, position, office, dignity; root, origin; — *منشاب* *minšab*, pl. *manâšib*, tripod; — *منشابب* *munašabb*, poured out; love-stricken; — *munaššab*,

planted up; straight, erect; — δ *mansabat*, discharge of an office or duty, pain, trouble, care.

منصبغ *munšabig*, dyed; baptised.

منصج *minšah*, δ *minšaha-t*, needle.

منصرف *munšaraf*, success; departure; — *munšarif*, turned, overturned; dismissed; dispatched; desisting; rebellious; declinable.

منصرم *munšarim*, cut off.

منصف *manšaf*, pl. *manâšif*, middle, half; also *minšaf*, f. δ , pl. *manâšif*, servant; — *munšif*, equitable, just; arbiter, arbitrator.

منصل *munšul*, *munsal*, pl. *manâšil*, sword.

منصة *manašša-t*, bride-chamber, bridal-couch; stage, scene, theatre; — *mināšša-t*, high chair on which a bride is exhibited to view.

منصور *manšûr*, who is helped; victor, conqueror.

منصوص *manšûš*, indicated, &c.; confirmed by a passage from the Koran; sanctioned.

منضاج *mindâj*, spit.

منضام *mundâm*, severely ill.

منضجات *mundijât*, what promotes maturity, digestion, suppuration; purgatives.

منضجة *mindaha-t*, منضجة *mindaha-t*, engine for irrigating.

منضم *mundum*, added, inserted, annexed; contracted; heaped up.

منشور *mandûr*, blooming, beautiful, fair.

منطاد *munţâd*, high.

منطب *minţab*, δ *minţaba-t*, strainer, filter.

منطاف *minţâf*, pl. *manâţîf*, snuffers.

منطبخ *munţabiḥ*, cooked; ripe, mature.

منطبخ *munţabi'*, imprinted, &c.; inborn.

منطرة *manţara-t*, pl. *manâţir*, place wherefrom a guard-keeper overlooks his district; district or circuit of a guard-keeper (نطرة *nâţîr*).

munatṭaf, accused of a disgraceful crime; adorned with ear-rings.

manṭiq, logical speech; eloquence; logic; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, study logic; — *mintaq*, مة *mintaqat*, girdle; zone (م البروج *mintaqat al-burūj*, zodiac); — *manṭaq*, INF. مة, gird; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, gird one's self; — *mantaqiyy*, logical; — *mantaqiyāt*, dialectics.

muntaliq, set free, &c.; loosened; separated; open and cheerful.

manṭūh, gored or killed by a horn.

manṭūq, uttered, expressed; proper (meaning).

muntawī, folded; put in an envelope, enclosed.

minṭiq, very eloquent.

minzār, looking-glass.

manzar, looking at (s.); pl. *manāzir*, aspect, prospect, view; object in sight or looked at; spectacle, scenery; stage, theatre; face, visage, physiognomy, features; belvedere, tower, high building; — مة *manzarat*, pl. *manāzir*, place with a fine view, belvedere; height, high tower, watch-tower, observatory; object looked at; face, physiognomy; spectators; — *minzarat*, opera-glass, telescope; — *manzariyy* and—

manzarāniyy, of handsome aspect.

manzim, pl. *manāzim*, place where things are well arranged, in good order; — *.

manzūr, looked at, &c.; visible; approved, acceptable, agreeable; examined, tested; object, intention, view; — مة *manzūrat*, calamity; — مة *manzūriyyat*, visibility.

manzūm, well arranged, &c.; metrical, poetical, verse; Pleiades (and other constellations); — مة

manzūma-t, verse, anything ranged, string; succession, hierarchy; system.

(منع) *mana'*, A, INF. *man'*, refuse; hinder, prevent, repel; defend, forbid; pass. be indeclinable; — *manu'*, INF. *manā'a-t*, be inaccessible, difficult of approach, impregnable; — II. INF. *tamnā'*, prevent forcibly or repeatedly, prevent from drinking or sucking, interrupt; refuse; — III. INF. *mumāna'a-t*, refuse; disobey; — V. INF. *tamannu'*, be refused, prevented, repelled; refrain, abstain from; be inaccessible, impregnable, strong (fortress); defend one's self against, parry; — VIII. INF. *imtinā'*, prevent, forbid; abstain from, keep aloof, refuse to have anything to do with (عن *'an*, من *min*), deny to (على *'ala*); be forbidden, prevented, impossible; — مة *man'a-t*, *mana'a-t*, difficulty of approach, inaccessibility; — *mana'a-t*, dignity; pl. of مانع *māni'*, who prevents, &c.

mun'āf, set aside, left in the cold, excepted.

min'im, very beneficent, liberal.

man'āt, message of death.

mun'araj, منعطف *mun'atāf*, bend; — *.

mun'aqid, tied in a knot, &c.; concluded, settled, decided upon.

mun'aqir, back-sore; (m.) in love.

man'al, مة *man'ala-t*, hard ground; — *.

mun'um, broom, brush; — *; — مة *muna'ama-t*, benefit, bounty; pleasant life.

man'a, pl. *manā'i*, message of death; prevention, hindrance; abstention; imprisonment; — *man'iyy*, he whose death has been announced; (لا *la-hu*), who receives a death-message.

منغم *mungamm*, shut, stopped up; muzzled; sorrowful.

منفاخ *minfâh*, bellows.

منفاق *minfâq*, who spends much.

منفتق *murfatiq*, burst; ة *murfatiqa-t*, deflowered; م الكلام *murfatiq al-kalâm*, talkative.

منفجر *murfajir*, dawn of morning; —*.

منفح *minfah*, restless and intermeddling person, busy-body; — ة *minfaha-t*, rennet of a lamb.

منفخ *minfah*, pl. *manâfiḥ*, bellows.

منفد *murfid*, who exhausts his provisions; poor; dry, exhausted; — ى *murfadî*, ransomed, rescued.

منفذ *manfaz*, *manfiz*, pl. *manâfiz*, passage, outlet, hole, gap; window.

منفرج *murfarij*, gaping; burst; careless, quiet and cheerful; obtuse (angle).

منفس *manfas*, pl. *manâfis*, opening for breathing, mouth; air-hole, vent-hole; *murfis*, desired, precious; precious things, riches; numerous, abundant; —*.

منفص *murfasah*, open extensive place; —*.

منفص *murfasih*, broken, dissolved; spoiled, put out of order; excluded, excommunicated.

منفش *murfasâs*, letting out air; sunk, fallen (tumour); calmed down.

منفصل *murfasal*, place of separation; — *murfasil*, separated, &c.; cut off at the joint; disjunctive; weaned.

منفض *minfad*, fan; ventilator; duster; —*; — ة *manfada-t*, pl. *manâfid*, ash-pit.

منفعل *murf'al*, vexed, offended, discontented.

منفعة *manfa'a-t*, *manfi'a-t*, pl. *manâfi'*, use, employment, profitable use; profit; gain; success; enjoyment of this world and the world to come.

منفل *murfil*, liberal beyond measure; — *murfal*, blunt (sword).

منفوس *manfûs*, greatly desired, precious; new-born.

منفوش *manfûs*, picked (wool); dishevelled; swollen (fruit in water).

منفوس *manfûd*, shaken; dusted.

منفى *manfa*, pl. *manâfi*, banishment, place of banishment, exile; — *manfiyy*, rejected; banished; denied, negative.

منقاب *minqâb*, pl. *manâqîb*, tube, pipe.

منقاد *minqâd*, pl. *manâqid*, beak; instrument for examining gold and silver coins; — *munqâd*, docile, obedient; soft (ground).

منقار *minqâr*, pl. *manâqir*, beak; point, top; chisel and other pointed instruments.

منقاش *minqâs* = منقش *minqâs*.

منقاف *minqâf*, pl. *manâqif*, beak; shell used for polishing.

منقال *minqâl*, trotting fast; coal-pan, censor.

منقاب *manqab*, mountain-path, pass; passage, street; parts about the navel; — *minqab*, instrument for tapping a dropsical person or for opening an abscess; —*; — ة *manqaba-t*, pl. *manâqîb* = *manqab*; bridge; rampart; enclosure; quality which leads to glory and preferment; virtue, talent, glory.

منقبح *munqabid*, shrunk; constipated; ill-tempered.

منقذ *munqadd*, cut or split lengthwise.

منقذ *munqiz*, saviour, liberator.

منقر *minqar*, ة *minqara-t*, pl. *manâqir*, instrument for hollowing out pumpkins, &c.; pickaxe or hammer; — *munqur*, pl. *manâqir*, well in very hard ground.

منقش *minqâs*, ة *minqâsa-t*, pencil, painting-brush; chisel, engraving-needle; pincers, nippers; — *munaqqis*, painter; embroiderer; engraver; —*.

منقص *munaqqas*, diminished, &c. incomplete, defective; — δ *manqasa-t*, pl. *manāqis*, decrease, diminution, loss; defective condition.

منقطع *munqaṭa'*, place where anything is cut off, ceases, breaks off; — *munqaṭi'*, cut off, &c.; left in the lurch; destroyed; rendered powerless; — *من القرين* *munqaṭi' al-qarīn*, without an equal.

منقع *manga'*, δ *manqa'a-t*, pl. *manāqi'*, place where stagnant water collects; *al-manqa'*, sea, ocean; — *minqa'*, δ *minqa'a-t*, pl. *mandāqi'*, place where an infusion is made, where medicines are macerated; — *من الدم* *minqa' ad-dam*, guillotine; — *munqa'*, laid in, preserved (fruit); concentrated; cooling, refreshing; a wine-measure (18 gallons); small cistern of stone; — δ *minqa'a-t*, *munqa'a-t*, stone kettle.

منقف *manqaf*, unevenness, knot (in smooth wood).

منقل *manqal*, δ *manqala-t*, mountain-path; day's march, station, halting-place; a game (kind of back-gammon); — *minqal*, *manqal*, coal-pan, censer, portable stove; — *minqal*, trotting fast; — δ *minqala-t*, any means of transport; hamper; pack-saddle; sector.

منقلب *munqalab*, reversal; withdrawing; place where anything is reversed, turned over, changed; turn (*منقلبتنا* *munqalabnā*, it is our turn); the future life.

منقود *manqūd*, paid in cash; cash, ready money; carefully examined.

منقوع *manqū'*, macerated, &c.; infusion.

منقوف *manqūf*, pale.

منقول *manqūl*, transported, &c.; movable goods, furniture.

منقي *manqiyy*, road; — *munaqqa*,

cleaned, &c.; raisin out of which the stones have been taken.

منكب *mankib*, pl. *manākib*, shoulder, shoulder-parts; side; trace, track; guide, leader.

منكدر *munkadir*, precipitate, &c.; — *من طريق الم* *ṭariq al-munkadir*, road from Yemāma to Mecca.

منكر *munkar*, pl. *manākīr*, belied, &c.; abominable, abject, forbidden; — *من الموت* *munkar al-mawt*, agony, death-struggle; *munkar* and *نكير* *nakīr*, the two angels who examine the souls of the dead; — *munakkar*, indefinite; unknown, incognito; — *; — δ *munkara-t*, anything unheard of; pl. *-āt*, abomination, forbidden things.

منكسر *munkasir*, broken, routed, &c.; fragile, brittle; broken-hearted, discouraged.

منكش *minkaš*, who examines, investigates.

منكظة *munkaza-t*, exertion, haste.

منكح *munka'*, *munakka'*, flat-nosed.

منكف *munakkif*, having protruding jaws.

منكل *mankal*, rock; also *mankil*, what brings on punishment; — *minkal*, instrument of torture, torture.

منكمي *munkami*, hidden.

منكنة *minkana-t*, press (for grapes, &c.).

منكوحة *mankūha-t*, married woman.

منكود *mankūd*, pl. *manūkīd*, little, scanty; miserly; hard-hearted; — *من الخط* *mankūd al-ḥaṣṣ*, unfortunate, cursed.

منكوز *mankūz*, kicked, pricked, goaded.

منكوش *mankūs*, pl. *manūkīs*, hoe, mattock (m.); — *.

منكي *munki*, hurting, infuriating; — *mankiyy*, wounded, killed.

منلا *manlā*, judge; law-scholar.

منمم *minamm*, slanderer.

منماض *minmās*, tweezers.

منمحي *munmaḥī*, effaced, blotted out.

منمر *munammar*, spotted as a tiger.
 منمص *minmas* = منمص *minmās*.
 منمل *minmal*, *munmil*, slanderer;
 — *munammal*, mended, darned;
 benumbed; close (writing); ♂
munammala-t, industrious wo-
 man (like an ant); — *munmall*,
 fallen out; stealing away; — ♂
manmala-t, ant-hill, ant-nest.
 منهل *munmahil*, straight and
 stiff.
 منمول *manmūl*, injured by ants.
 منن *minan*, pl. of منة *minna-t*.
 منها *minhā*, away from her; sub-
 traction.
 منهاج *minhāj*, pl. *manāhīj*, high-
 road.
 منهل *minhāl*, see منهل *manhal*.
 منهام *minhām*, pl. *manāhīm*, very
 obedient.
 منهت *munhit*, *minhat*, roaring;
 lion.
 منهك *munhatik*, torn, rent; in-
 jured, hurt.
 منهج *manhaj*, pl. *manāhij*, high-
 road; behaviour, conduct, man-
 ners.
 منهدم *munhadam*, formed symmetri-
 cally; — *.
 منهر *manhar*, conduit, aqueduct,
 canal.
 منهس *minhas*, lion.
 منهكة *manhaka-t*, cause of weak-
 ness.
 منهل *manhal*, pl. *manāhil*, watering
 (s.), watering-place, horse-pond;
 spring, well; also منهل *minhāl*,
 very liberal; grave-mound,
 tomb; — *munhall*, gushing forth
 in abundance.
 منهر *munhamir*, poured out, &c.;
 falling in ruins.
 منهمة *manhama-t*, carpenter's work-
 shop, timber-yard.
 منهوس *manhūs*, منهوش *manhūs*, thin,
 lean.
 منهوك *manhūk*, weakened by ill-
 ness; — *munhawik*, surprised,
 perplexed, dumfounded.
 منهوم *manhūm*, insatiable, greedy;
 passionately addicted.

منهى *munhī* (منة *munh-in*), who
 brings to an end, decides; de-
 cisive, definitive; who brings
 news; — *munakhī* (منة *munakh-*
in), forbidding; — *manhiyy*, for-
 bidden, unlawful; pl. *manāhī*,
 also f. ♂ *manhiyya-t*, pl. -*āt*, any-
 thing forbidden, sin.
 (منو) *mand*, U, INF. *manw*, put to
 the test, try; visit, afflict; mete
 out to.
 منو *manū*, obl. c. منى *manī*, acc. منا
mand, pl. منون *manūn*, who? — ♂
munuwwa-t, desire; anything
 desired, longed for.
 منواع *minwā*, weaver's beam, warp-
 ing-loom.
 منوال *minwāl*, loom, weaver's
 beam; art of weaving; woof,
 warp; texture, shape, form,
 fashion, manner; what is be-
 seeming, duty.
 منور ذات *zāt-u manwar-in*, visible
 to all.
 منوط *manūt*, suspended at, tied to,
 dependent on (ب *bi*); admitted,
 accepted; entrusted to one's
 care; obliged; place where any-
 thing is suspended.
 منوع *manū*, who hinders, re-
 fuses; — *munawwa*, manifold,
 specified.
 منول *minwal*, loom.
 منوم *munawwim*, narcotic; laying
 (the dust).
 منومس *munaumas*, honoured, re-
 spected.
 منون *manūn*, time; destiny, fate;
 death; pl. of من *man*, who; f.
 ♂, who bestows favours upon
 others, obliging; — *munawwan*,
 pronounced with the *tanwīn*; —
 ♂ *manūna-t*, spider.
 منوى *manwa*, pl. *manāwī*, inten-
 tion, purpose, aim; — *munawwī*,
 mewing.
 (منى) *mana*, I, INF. *many*, put to
 the test, try, visit; mete out to,
 ordain for; pass. be visited from
 God; be tempted by, wish for;
 suffer from seminal loss; — II.

INF. *tamniya-t*, cause one to wish, to long for (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumādāt*, grant the debtor a delay; put one off a long time; — IV. INF. *imnā'*, suffer from seminal loss; come to the valley of Mina; — V. INF. *tamannī*, desire, long for; read; invent, devise; — VIII. INF. *imtinā'*, come to the valley of Mina; — X. INF. *istimnā'*, indulge in onanism.

منى *mana*, destiny, fate, death; measure, quantity; intention; — *mina*, valley of Mina near Mecca; human sperm; — *manī*, obl. case of *manū*, who? — *maniyy*, pl. *muny*, seminal loss; human sperm; — *ḥ manya-t*, pl. *muny*, spermatorrhœa; — *munya-t*, *minya-t*, pl. *muna*, desire, wish; — *munya-t*, name of a town in Egypt; — *maniyya-t*, pl. *manāyā*, destiny, fate, death.

منيح *manih*, who makes a present; ninth arrow in the game; — *ḥ manīha-t*, pl. *manā'ih*, gift.

منيج *manī'*, inaccessible; impregnable; impossible.

منين *manīn*, weak, and, by opposition, strong; dust.

منيوكة *manyūka-t*, covered (woman).

منية *manī'a-t*, hide; tanning-pit.

(مه) *mahh*, U, INF. *mahh*, treat friendly, spare; — *mahih*, A, INF. *mahah*, be kind, friendly; be soft.

مه *mah* = ما *mā*, what? *mah*, *mahin*, *mah mah*, leave off! gently!

مها *mahā'*, bend, curve; — *ḥ mahāt*, pl. *mahā*, *mahawāt*, *mahayāt*, wild cow; antelope; piece of crystal or white glass; sun.

مهاب *mahāb*, dangerous place; — *mahābb*, pl. of مه *mahabb*; — *; — *ḥ mahāba-t*, fear, awe, respect, reverence; dignified gravity, majesty.

مهابج *mahābīj*, pl. of مهابج *mihbāj*.

مهاجر *muhājir*, fugitive, emigrant; — *ḥ muhājara-t*, flight, emigration.

مهاد *mihād*, pl. *amhida-t*, *muhud*, *muhd*, bed; couch, sofa; chair, arm-chair, throne; cradle; floor; flat country, desert; support; — *mahhād*, maker of cradles.

مهادة *muhādāt*, making presents to one another.

مهار *mahār*, *ḥ mahāra-t*, skill, proficiency; genius; — *mihār*, nose-ring of a camel; bridle; also *ḥ mihāra-t*, pl. of *muhr*.

مهارس *mahārīs*, pl. of مهارس *mihrās*.

مهازل *mahāzil*, pl. years of famine.

مهازيل *mahāzil*, pl. of مهزول *mahzūl*.

مهاسرى *muhāširiyy*, striped stuff of Yemen.

مهال *mahāl*, dangerous place; delay, respite, pause, recreation; — *muhāl*, poured out.

مهام *muhāmm*, pl. of مهم *muhimm*; — *ḥ mahāma-t*, desert.

مهاميز *mahāmiz*, pl. of مهامز *mihmāz*.

مهان *muhān*, despised; contemptible; offended; — *ḥ mahāna-t*, contemptibleness.

مهاه *mahāh*, beauty, freshness; handsome, fair; also *ḥ mahāha-t*, anything easy, light, paltry.

مهافوش *mahāwiš*, pl. unlawful property.

مهافوى *mahāwī*, pl. of مهافوا *mahwā'*, مهافوة *mahwāt*, and مهافوى *mahwa*.

مهافاية *muhāyā'a-t*, community of the usufruct, or of a gain.

مهافاية *muhāyaja-t*, exciting, agitating, infuriating (s.); furious combat.

مهف *mahābb*, pl. *mahābb*, place where the wind blows through; air-hole; quarter; blowing of the wind.

مهفاج *mihbāj*, pl. *mahābīj*, pestle for pounding coffee.

مهفيط *mahbiṭ*, pl. *mahābiṭ*, place where one descends, alights; — *.

مهفل *mahbil*, *mahbal*, pl. *mahābil*, womb, matrix; base of the womb; rectum; passage; — *mihbal*, alert, agile, nimble; —

- muhabbal*, corpulent, clumsy; lost by death.
- مهت *mihatt*, glib.
- مهتار *mih tár*, prince (Pers.).
- مهتبل *muh tabíl*, liar.
- مهتجی *mukhtají*, pl. *mukhtajín*, satirist.
- مهتدی *mukhtadí*, pl. *mukhtadín*, guided on the right path; proselyte, convert.
- مهتر *muhtar*, doting, delirious; — II. INF. *tamahtur*, behave proudly, arrogantly towards (على 'ala).
- مهتشم *mukhtasim*, submissive.
- مهتلك *muhtalik*, who rushes into danger; who loses his way.
- (موج) *mahaj*, A, INF. *mahj*, suck; lie with; grow handsome again after an illness; — δ *mukja-t*, pl. *muhaj*, *muhaját*, heart-blood, heart; mind, soul, life.
- مهجج *mihja'*, thoughtless.
- مهجل *mahjíl*, womb, uterus; water-course.
- مهجنا *mahjanā*, مهجنا *mahjaná'*, مهجنتی *mahjana-t*, pl. contemptible people, disgracing others.
- مهجی *muhajjí*, spelling.
- (مهد) *mahad*, INF. *mahd*, spread out; attend to a business and draw profit from it; — II. INF. *tamhíd*, spread; level, plane; carry out, despatch; facilitate; allege or allow an excuse; — V. INF. *tamahhud*, be spread, levelled, facilitated; be in good condition, flourish; have authority and power; — VIII. INF. *imtihád*, spread out.
- مهد *mahd*, bed; cradle; plain, level piece of land; — *muhd*, δ *muhda-t*, pl. *amhád*, *mihada-t*, id.; uneven ground, which is to be levelled; *muhd*, pl. of مهاد *mihád*; — *mihadd*, talkative, garrulous.
- مهدا *mahda'*, third part of the night; — *mihdá'*, who likes to make presents; — δ *mahda'a-t*, quiet state.
- مهذب *muhaddab*, fringed.
- مهذنة *mahdana-t*, quiet, tranquillity, rest.
- مهدی *mihda*, who likes to make presents; tray, salver; — مهدی *mahdiyy*, rightly guided; guide; paraclete; — *muhaddi'*, quieting, calming, moderating; — *; — δ *mahdiyya-t*, gift, present; bride, conducted to her husband's house.
- مهذار *mihzár*, δ *mihzára-t*, doting, delirious; talker (m. f.).
- مهذب *muhazzab*, pruned; stainless, just; well-educated, cultivated, refined.
- مهذر *mihzar* = مهذار *mihzár*.
- مهم *mihzam*, sharp.
- (مه) *mahar*, A, U, INF. *mahára-t*, settle a dowry for one's wife; — INF. *mahr*, *mahár*, *muhár*, *mahára-t*, be clever, excel, distinguish one's self; have practice and experience; — II. INF. *tamhár*, demand or take a dowry; — III. INF. *mumáhara-t*, show one's skill; — IV. INF. *imhár*, settle or give a dowry, make a nuptial present; — V. INF. *tamahhur*, be skilful, excel; be sagacious, penetrating.
- مه *mahr*, pl. *muhár*, dowry, nuptial present; — *mahr*, f. δ , pl. *amhár*, *mihár*, *mihára-t*, foal of a horse; firstling of an animal; pl. *mihara-t*, fruit of the colocynt; — δ *muhra-t*, pl. *muhar*, *muharát*, *muhurát*, young mare; shell worn as an amulet; pl. *muhar*, cartilage of the ribs; — *mahara-t*, pl. of ماهر *máhir*, clever, experienced, &c.
- مهراس *mihrás*, pl. *maháris*, mortar (for pounding); stone kettle.
- مهراق *muhraq*, *mahráq*, δ , poured out.
- مهرب *mahrab*, pl. *mahárib*, flight, escape.
- مهرجان *mihraján*, autumn (Pers.).
- مهرع *muhra'*, trembling; — *muhri'*, lion.
- مهراق *muhraq*, pl. *maháriq*, sheet,

page; book; shell for smoothing paper; smooth paper, parchment; sheet of papyrus; piece in a game of draughts; plain, desert.

مُهْرَقَانٌ *mahraqân, muhraqân, muhrugân*, sea, ocean.

مُهْرَمٌ *mahram*, ð *mahrama-t*, decrepitude, weakness from old age.

مُهْرِيٌّ *muhriy*, deteriorated, putrid; — *mahriyy*, ð, pl. *mahârî, mahâriyy*, a breed of camels (of the tribe Mahra); ð *mahriyya-t*, red wheat; — *muharra*, well-cooked.

مُهْرِيْقٌ *muhriq*, who pours out, sheds. (مُهْر) *mahaz*, INF. *mahz*, repel, prevent; give a push on the breast.

مُهْرَاقٌ *mihraq*, given to laughing (woman).

مُهْرَامٌ *mihzâm*, poker, stick.

مُهْرَاةٌ *mahza'a-t*, scornful laugh.

مُهْرَارٌ *mahzar*, always deceived.

مُهْرَاةٌ *mihza'*, pestle; one who crushes or bruises.

مُهْرُوزٌ *mahzûz*, shaken, &c.; deranged (brains).

مُهْرُوزِلٌ *mahzûl*, pl. *mahâzûl*, emaciated.

(مُهْش) *mahsâs*, INF. *mahs*, burn (a. and n.); scratch with the nails; — VIII. INF. *imtihâs*, burn (n.); shave (n.).

مُهْشُومٌ *mahsûm*, broken; put to flight, routed.

(مُهْص) — II. *mahhas*, INF. *tamhîs*, clean; — V. INF. *tamahhus*, dive.

مُهْصَاةٌ *mahsâ'*, f. without vegetation.

مُهْصَارٌ *mihšâr*, مِهْصِرٌ *mihšar*, مِهْصِيرٌ *mihšîr*, lion (who crushes).

مُهْصَمٌ *mihšam*, lion.

مُهْصُومٌ *mahdûm*, well-digested, &c.; sunk; ð, made of reed; — ð *mahdûma-t*, an aroma.

(مُهْج) *maha'*, blenching (with fear, s.).

مُهْجُوفٌ *muhafhaf*, ð, of a slender waist and brisk.

مُهْجُوتٌ *mahfiit*, perplexed; — *.

مُهْجُوفِيٌّ *muhaffî*, what leads to poverty, to starvation.

(مُهْق) *mahiq*, A, INF. *mahaq*, be of

a faint white or black; run; — II. INF. *tamhîq*, suck abundantly; — V. INF. *tamahhuq*, drink the whole day.

(مُهَك) *mahak*, INF. *mahk*, pound minutely; make soft and smooth; enervate (by sexual intercourse); step apace, hasten; lie with; — *mahik*, A, INF. *mahak*, also pass. *muhik*, have no sperm left, be impotent (stallion); — V. INF. *tamahhuk*, perform one's work well; — VII. INF. *inmihâk*, be pounded minutely; — ð *mahka-t*, prime of youth.

مُهَكْرٌ *mahkar*, ð *mahkara-t*, cause for astonishment.

(مُهَل) *mahal*, INF. *mahl, muhla-t*, proceed slowly and leisurely; be too slow, lag behind; smear the camel with pitch; — II. INF. *tamhîl*, grant a delay or respite; — III. INF. *mumâhala-t*, take one's time with; appoint for a later time; — IV. INF. *imhâl* = II.; put one off with excuses; — V. INF. *tamahhul*, VI. INF. *tamâhul*, proceed slowly and quietly; — X. INF. *istimhâl*, ask for a delay or respite.

مُهَلٌ *mahl, mahal*, slow and leisurely proceedings; leisure, ease, rest; delay, respite; — *muhl*, metal (especially molten copper or iron); fluid pitch; pus, purulent matter; poison; — ð *mahla-t, mihla-t, muhla-t, mahala-t*, purulent matter from dead bodies; — *muhla-t*, delay, respite; truce; slowness, leisure, preparation; preference, superiority; fluid pitch.

مُهَلِكٌ *mahlîk*, ð *mahlaka-t, mahlîka-t, mahluka-t*, dangerous place; abyss, desert; — *; ð *mahlîka-t*, perdition, ruin, destruction; — *muhlîka-t*, anything pernicious, destructive.

مُهَلَلٌ *muhallal*, in the shape of a half-moon, crescent-like; — *muhallîl*, praising God.

مهولس *mahlús*, stupid; thin, lean; refined (sugar, &c.); made into powder.

مهم *muhimm*, pl. *mahámim*, important, grave; — *; — *أت* *muhim-mát*, important matters; cares, efforts, enterprises; necessities, urgent wants; war-requisites; — *ة* *mahamma-t*, anxiety, anguish.

مهوما *mahmá*, whatever; all that which; however often; each time when; wherever; however so much; how often? when?

مهومار *mihmár*, مهومر *mihmar*, talkative, garrulous.

مهوماز *mihmáz*, pl. *mahámíz*, spur.

مهومز *mihmaz*, pl. *mahámiz*, spur; — *; — *ة* *mihmaza-t*, goad.

مهومل *muhmal*, neglected, &c.; obsolete, antiquated; meaningless; unpointed (letter).

مهوملج *muhamlj*, pacing at ease; easy.

(مهومة) *mahmah*, INF. *ة* *مه مه مه* *mah mah*, give over! leave off! hinder, prevent; — II. INF. *تامه مامه* *ta-mahmah*, desist, abstain from (*عن* 'an).

مهومة *mahmah*, *ة* *mahmaha-t*, pl. *mahámih*, vast desert.

مهوموز *mahmúz*, spurred, &c.; provided with *hamza-t*; (m.) spur.

مهومول *mahmúl* (m.) = مهومل *muhmal*.

(مهون) *mahan*, A, U, INF. *mahn*, *mahna-t*, *mihna-t*, serve, attend to; beat; treat offensively, despise; lie with; — *mahun*, INF. *máhána-t*, be mean, despised; — VIII. INF. *imtihán*, take into one's service; accept service, become a servant; destine for daily use; abase, despise; — *ة* *mihna-t*, *mahna-t*, *mahana-t*, *mihana-t*, pl. *mihan*, service, condition of a servant; (m.) handicraft, profession, trade; skill in service; daily use of a thing.

مهوما *mahma'*, what is easy to be got, to be procured; light, digestible, wholesome (food); — *muhanna'*,

congratulated; — *muhaná'*, pl. of مهون *mahin*.

مهونب *mihnab*, very stupid.

مهوند *muhannad*, made of Indian steel, excellent.

مهوندس *muhandis*, geometrician, surveyor, engineer, architect; experienced; clever; — *muhandas*, *ى* *muhandasiyy*, constructed with geometrical accuracy.

مهونى *muhanna'*, congratulated; — *muhanni'*, wishing joy, congratulating.

مهوه *mahah*, smoothness; freshness and brightness; smooth; easy, bearable; hope; intention; anything vain; languidness, weariness.

(مهو) *mahá*, U, INF. beat violently; INF. *mah-an*, *maha*, be sleek (doe); — A, I, INF. *mahy*, gild; *mahú*, INF. *mahúwa-t*, be thin, watery; — IV. INF. *imhá'*, dilute with water, water; temper; — VIII. INF. *imtihá'*, sharpen.

مهوه *mahw*, watery milk; sharp bright sword; pearls; violent blow; ripe date; cold (s.).

مهووا *mahwá'*, *ة* *mahwát*, atmosphere = مهوى *mahwa*.

مهووات *mahawát*, pl. of مهوة *mahát*.

مهوواع *mihwá'*, battle-cry.

مهووب *mahúb* = مهيب *mahíb*.

مهوور *muhúr*, skill; — *.

مهووس *muhawwas*, diverted, amused; mad; — *muharwis*, *ى* *muhawwiyy*, alchemist.

مهووع *mihwa'* = مهوواع *mihwá'*.

مهوول *mahúl*, frightful, terrible; — *.

مهوى *mahwa*, مهووات *mahwát*, مهووة *mahwát*, pl. *maháwí*, *maháwiyy*, interval between mountains, chasm, ravine, precipice; — *mah-wiyy*, loved, desired.

(مهو) *maha*, I, A, INF. *mahy*, dilute with water, water; — I, make thin (a blade); sharpen; gild.

مهوى *mahy*, greatest speed of a horse, full career.

مهويب *mahíb*, terrible, frightful; feared; respected, held in awe;

severe, grave; lion; — *muhīb*, calling to, inviting; — *mahya-ba-t*, cause for fear.
 مهيج *muhayyij*, exciting, agitating, pathetic.
 مهيدئة *muhaidi'a-t*, modest and tranquil circumstances.
 مهيرة *mahira-t*, pl. *mahā'ir*, of a noble house and provided with a dowry (woman).
 مهيش *muhayyis*, dense, curly.
 مهيص *mahyas*, place where birds drop their excrement.
 مهض *muhid*, broken again after being healed.
 مهج *mahya'*, pl. *mahā'i'*, broad well-known road.
 مهيق *mahiq*, distant country.
 مهيك *mahik*, impotent.
 مهيل *mahil*, terrible; dangerous.
 مهيم *mahyam*, well? what is the matter?
 مهيم *muhaimin*, *muhaiman*, protector, guardian (God); who says Amen, confirms; who keeps his promise (God); — *.
 مهين *mahin*, pl. *muhand'*, despised, contemptible, bad; servant; little, few; — *muhin*, offending, insulting, despising; disgraceful.
 مهیی *muhayyi'*, who prepares, makes ready, arranges.
 (موه) *mā'*, U, INF. *mū'*, *mu'ū'*, mew; — IV. INF. *imwā'*, imitate the cry of a cat.
 موابذة *mawābiza-t*, pl. of *موبذ* *maw-baz*.
 موات *mawāt*, lifeless, dead; dead bodies, corpses; waste and masterless land; — *mawwāt*, near death, about to die.
 مواتی *mu'āti*, favourable.
 مواثر *mawā'sir*, pl. of *ميشرة* *misara-t*; — *mahya-ba-t*, preference, choice.
 مواثق *mawā'siq*, pl. of *مواثق* *maw-siq*; — *.
 مواثیق *mawā'siq*, pl. of *میشاق* *mīsāq*.
 مواج *mawwāj*, agitated (sea).
 مواجب *mawājib*, salary, appointment; — *.

مواجرة *mu'ājara-t*, hiring for wages; payment of wages.
 مواجن *mawā'jin*, pl. of *ميجنة* *mijana-t*.
 مواجهاة *muwājaha-t*, meeting face to face, &c.; presence; *بالمواجهة* *bi-l-muwājaha-t*, in front of, in an audible voice.
 مواجير *mawājir*, pl. of *ميجار* *mijār*.
 مواحيد *mawā'hid*, pl. of *مواحد* *mihād*.
 مواخاة *mu'ahāt*, brotherly conduct.
 مواخذ *mu'āhaz*, not excused, blamed, punished; — *mu'āhiz*, taking amiss, not excusing; — *mahya-ba-t*, taking amiss, blame.
 مواخر *mawā'hir*, pl. of *ماخرة* *mā'hira-t*, furrowing the sea; also:
 مواخير *mawā'hir*, pl. of *ماخو* *mā'hūr* wine-house, &c.
 مواد *mawādd*, pl. of *مادة* *mādda-t*; — *mahya-ba-t*, mutual affection.
 موادع *mawādī'*, pl. of *ميدع* *mīda'*; — *mahya-ba-t*, reconciliation.
 موار *mawwār*, *mahya-ba-t*, stepping lightly; swift; — *mahya-ba-t*, wool which falls off.
 موارة *mawārāt*, hiding, burying (s.).
 موارب *mu'arib*, *mawārib*, insincere; cunning impostor; — *mahya-ba-t*, imposture, deceit.
 موارد *mawārid*, pl. of *مورد* *mawrid*.
 موارف *mu'arīf*, contiguous, neighbouring.
 موارق *mawāriq*, near; — *mahya-ba-t*, nearness, proximity.
 موارب *mawāris*, pl. of *ميراث* *mīrās*.
 مواز *mawwāz*, seller of bananas.
 موازاة *mawwāzāt*, parallelism, equal distance; equality of value.
 موازب *mawāzib*, pl. of *ميراب* *mīzāb*.
 موازج *mawāzīj*, pl. of *موزج* *mauzāj*.
 موازرة *mawāzara-t*, help, assistance; office of a vezir, a minister.
 موازنة *mawwāzana-t*, compensation, equilibrium; comparison; consideration, contemplation, pondering (s.).
 موازي *mawāzī* (*مواز* *mawāz-in*), parallel, corresponding exactly, equivalent, equal; about; parallel ruler.

موازيب *mawāzīb*, pl. of ميزاب *mizāb*.
 موازين *mawāzīn*, pl. of ميزان *mizān*.
 مواساة *mu'āsāt*, consolation, comfort, encouragement; cure; kindness, benefit, bounty; — *muwāsāt*, consolation, assistance.
 مواسيق *mawāsiq*, مواسيق *mawāsiq*, pl. of واسق *wasīq*, big with young.
 مواسيم *mawāsim*, pl. of موسم *mausim*, and موسم *mīsam*.
 مواسير *mawāsir*, pl. of ماسورة *māsūra-t*.
 مواشير *mawāšīr*, pl. of مبشار *mīšīr*.
 مواش *mu'āšir*, near, neighbouring; neighbours, friends; — *mu'āšara-t*, neighbourhood.
 مواشفة *mawāšafa-t*, purchase from description.
 مواشل *mawāšil*, pl. of موصل *maušil*; *š mawāšila-t*, pl. Mesopotamians; — *muwāšala-t*, union; amorous enjoyment; personal meeting, intercourse; doing a thing without interruption; continuance.
 مواشة *muwāša-t*, dirty water.
 مواضع *mawāḍi'*, pl. of موضع *mauḍa'*.
 موادين *mawāḍīn*, pl. of ميضنة *mīḍana-t*.
 مواطة *muwāṭa'a-t*, agreement.
 مواطين *mawāṭīn*, pl. of موطن *mauṭīn*.
 مواعد *mawā'īd*, pl. of موعدة *mau'īda-t*; — *š muwā'ada-t*, promising, giving one's word (s.).
 مواظ *mawā'iz*, pl. of موعظة *mau'iza-t*; — *š muwā'aza-t*, preaching, admonishing, teaching (s.).
 مواعيد *mawā'īd*, pl. of موعودة *mau'ūda-t*.
 مواعين *mawā'īn*, pl. of ماعون *mā'ūn*, household utensils, &c.
 مواغ *muwāg*, mewing.
 موافاة *muwāfāt*, arrival.
 موافأة *muwāfaqa-t*, fitness, agreement, sympathy, analogy, resemblance.
 مواقيت *mawāqīṭ*, pl. of مواقيت *mauqīṭ*; — *š muwāqata-t*, appointment of a time, fixing a term (s.).
 مواقيز *mawāqīz*, pl. of مواقيز *mauqīz*.

مواقير *mawāqīr*, pl. of موقر *mūqar*.
 مواقيع *mawāqī'*, pl. of موقيع *mauqī'*, and ميقعة *mīqa'a-t*; — *š muwāqa'at*, attack, combat.
 مواقة *muwāqa-t*, stupidity; ruin, destruction.
 مواقيت *mawāqīṭ*, pl. of ميقات *mīqāt*.
 مواقيير *mawāqīr*, pl. of ميقار *mīqār*.
 مواكب *mawākīb*, pl. of مركب *mau-kīb*.
 مواكل *mu'ākil*, table-companion.
 مواكمة *mu'ākama-t*, having thick hips (woman).
 موال *muwwāl*, pl. *mawāwīl*, song, romance of the Bedouins.
 موالاة *muwālāt*, mutual friendship, love; patronage, clientship.
 موالج *mawālīj*, pl. of مولج *maulīj*.
 موالد *mawālīd*, pl. of مولد *maulād*.
 موالف *mu'ālif*, familiar; — *muwālīf*, who arranges, adjusts, re-establishes concord; — *š mu'ālafat*, *muwālafa-t*, familiarity, close friendship.
 موالاة *muwāla-t*, place of refuge.
 موالى *mawāli*, pl. of مولى *maula*; — *muwālī*, pl. *muwālīn*, helper; — *muwālīy-an*, in unbroken succession.
 مواليد *mawālīd*, pl. of مولد *mūlīd*, مولود *maulūd* and ميلاد *mīlād*.
 موام *muwa'am*, big-headed, ugly; — *mu'āmm*, near; agreeable, suiting; distinct; — *š mu'āmma-t*, approach; — *mau'ama-t*, iron cap, helmet without a point.
 موااماة *muwāma'a-t*, consent.
 مواامرة *mu'āmara-t*, consultation.
 مواامسى *mawāmiyy*, pl. of مواامسى *maumū'*.
 موااميس *mawāmīs*, pl. of *māmīsa-t*.
 موان *marwān*, who procures provisions, purveyor.
 مواناة *muwānāt*, indolence.
 موانس *mu'ānis*, familiar, confidential; — *š mu'ānīsa-t*, familiarity, social intercourse.
 موانى *mawānī*, pl. of مينا *mīna*, *mīnā'*.
 مواهب *mawāhib*, pl. of موهبة *mau-haba-t*.

مواهظة *muwâhata-t*, foolhardiness.
 مواهبة *muwâha-t*, beauty of face.
 مواهب *mawâhib*, pl. of موهوب *mauhûb*.
 مواويل *mawâwîl*, pl. of *muwwâl*.
 موايد *mawâ'id*, pl. of موييد *mu'yid*,
 q.v. and مائدة *mâ'ida-t*, table, &c.
 موايدة *mu'âyada-t*, invigorating,
 help.
 موايات *mu'abât*, abominations, in-
 famies.
 موايد *maubad*, موايد *maubaz*, *maubad*,
maubaz, *mûbaz*, *mûbiz*, موايدان
mûbazân, pl. *mawâbiza-t*, priest
 of the fire-worshippers, ma-
 gian; — *mu'abbad*, everlasting.
 مواير *mu'abbar*, fecundated, fructi-
 fied.
 موايق *maubiq*, dangerous place;
 valley of Gehenna; prison;
 ruin; — *mûbaq*, destroyed; im-
 prisoned; — *mûbiq*, pernicious,
 destructive, hurtful.
 موايل *maubil*, stick, cudgel; faggot.
 مواين *mu'abbîn*, fault-finder, censor,
 critic.
 مواوية *maubû'a-t*, موايية *mûbi'a-t*,
 plague-stricken.
 (موت) *mût*, U, A, INF. *maut*, die;
 rest, sleep; calm down (wind);
 get extinguished, cease; — II.
 INF. *tamwît*, kill, murder; mor-
 tify one's body, one's passions;
 — IV. INF. *imâta-t*, id.; — VI.
 INF. *tamâwat*, feign death; —
 X. INF. *istimât*, *istimâta-t*, devote
 one's self to death; defy mortal
 danger, risk one's life; (m.)
istamwat, feign death.
 موت *maut*, death; — δ *mûta-t*,
 asphyxia, fainting-fit; epilepsy;
 insanity.
 موتان *mûtân*, *mautân*, cattle-plague;
mautân, lifeless; م الفواد *mautân*
al-fu'âd, stupid; — *mawatân*,
 immovable goods; uncultivated
 land; (m.) mortality.
 موتب *mu'attab*, crooked, curved,
 distorted.
 .. موتا .., to be looked for
 under (. . \ VIII.), as—

موتجر *mu'tajir*, ag. of (جر VIII.),
 hired.
 موتخذ *mu'tahiz* = متخذ *muttahiz*, who
 takes for himself, &c.
 موتزر *mûtar*, stringed (bow).
 موتزر *mu'tazar*, place where the belt
 is put, waist; — *mu'tazir*, wear-
 ing trowsers.
 موتفك *mu'tafik*, destroyed by an
 earthquake; liar; — ات *al-*
mu'tafikât, destructive tempests,
 fecundating winds.
 موتك *mu'takk*, boiling, hot; raving
 mad.
 موتكل *mu'takil*, corroded; infuri-
 ated, enraged.
 موتلف *mu'talif*, familiar.
 موتم *mûtim*, pl. *mayâtîm*, mother
 of fatherless children; — *mu'-*
tamm, taken as a model; —
mu'timm, taking as a model or
 leader, follower, disciple.
 موتمن *mu'taman*, he in whom trust
 is put (God); curator, trustee;
 — *mu'tamin*, trustful.
 موتنب *mu'tanib*, having no appe-
 tite.
 موتنف *mu'tanaf*, not yet grazed
 upon; untouched; δ *mu'tanaf-a-t*,
 on the point of getting mar-
 riageable; — *; — *mu'tanif*, be-
 ginner; coming, future.
 موتير *mautîr*, who does not avenge
 the death of a friend or is un-
 able to do so; vengeful.
 موتوى *mu'tawî*, compassionate, af-
 fectionate, fond; receiving or
 received hospitably.
 موتى *mauta*, pl. of ميبت *mayyit*; —
mu'tî (موت *mu't-in*), who leads
 up, brings.
 (موت) *mûs*, U, INF. *maus*, *mawas*,
mawasân, mix up; dissolve in
 water, macerate.
 موتبان *mausabân*, who stays always
 at home, undertakes nothing
 (prince).
 .. مو' .., .. مو' .., to
 be looked for under (. . \ IV. and
 II.), as—
 موثر *mu'sîr*, ag. of (اثر IV.), who

prefers, closes; — *mu'assar*, pat. of (أثر II.), who has been influenced, what has received an impression; — *mu'assir*, what leaves traces, makes an impression, influences; effective, impressive.

موتقى *mausiq*, pl. *mawásiq*, compact, treaty; also δ *mausaqa-t*, confidence, trust; — *músaq*, firmly united; — *muwassaq*, who is trusted in; firm; of a strong body.

موتل *mu'assal*, firmly rooted; of noble origin; مال م *mál mu'assal*, original capital.

موتوق *mausúq*, firmly tied, strapped; firm, persevering; thoroughly trustworthy.

موتوة *mausu'a-t*, *mausuwwa-t*, موتى *mausiyy*, sprained.

(موج) *máj*, U, INF. *mauj*, be violently agitated, throw up high billows; flow together, fluctuate (crowd); deviate from what is right; — *ma'uj*, INF. *mu'uja-t*, be bitter, salt (water); — V. INF. *tamawwuj*, VI. INF. *tamáwuj*, be agitated.

موج *mauj*, δ , pl. *amwáj*, wave, billow; gust; caprice; — δ *mu'uja-t*, saltiness, see the previous.

موجب *mújab*, what is required, necessities; task; affirmative; — *mújib*, necessitating, causing; cause, reason; first cause (God); worthy of; who holds binding; who listens to, receives petitions; — δ *mújiba-t*, what is not indifferent, what entails reward or punishment, eternal rewards or chastisements.

موجد *mújid*, who calls into existence, originator, author; inventor; — *mu'jad*, δ , strong, firm; compact, solid, solidly built; — δ *maujida-t*, INF. of (وجد).

موجر *mu'jir*, who lends, hires out, lets; prostitute; — *mu'ajjir*, who makes bricks or tiles; who rewards, pays the wages, &c.

موجز *mújaz*, summed up, short; compendium, epitome; — *.

موجعة *múji'a-t*, pain.

موجف *mújaf*, excited, agitated.

موجل *maujal*, fear; — *maujil*, dangerous place (also δ *maujila-t*); pond of stagnant water; — *mu'ajjal*, having a fixed term; delayed, adjourned; — *mu'ajjil*, fixing a term.

موجن *muwajjan*, having strong protruding cheeks.

موجة *muwajjah*, approved, suitable, acceptable; of great authority; given, entrusted (office).

موجود *maujúd*, found, existing; at hand; review; — *maujúdat*, all things in existence, creation; ready money, merchandise, goods, stock in trade.

موجود *maujú'*, suffering, ill.

موجد *mauhad*, single, one after the other; — *muwahhad*, δ , pointed with one dot (letter); — *muwahhid*, professing the unity of God, Unitarian.

موجل *mauhil*, mud.

موحش *mauhús*, inhabited by wild beasts.

(موج) *máh*, U, INF. *mauh*, calm down (n.).

موجد *mu'ahhaz*, seized, taken away drawn to account; leavened.

موجر *mu'har*, *mu'hir*, δ *mu'hara-t*, back part of the saddle; stern; outer corner (of the eye); — *mu'ahhar*, put back, delayed, adjourned; back part; outer corner (of the eye); — δ *mu'ahhara-t*, consequence, conclusion, end, epilogue.

موجف *mauhaf*, dish of cheese, butter, and dates; a carpet as substratum.

موجمة *mauhama-t*, indigestible food; unwholesome country.

موجوط *mauhút*, deeply wounded.

مود *miwadd*, who loves violently; — δ *maradda-t*, *miwadda-t*, love, friendship, good-will, benevolence; desire, wish; letter, book.

موداة *muwadda'a-t*, dangerous tract.
 مودب *mu'addab*, well-educated ;
 punished ; — *mu'addib*, educator,
 teacher, tutor ; who punishes
 (children).
 مودة *maudida-t*, love, friendship.
 مودع *mūda'*, obedient, docile.
 مودن *mu'dan*, *mūdan*, short, dwarf-
 ish.
 مودع *maudū'*, deposited, &c. ; left
 alone ; obedient ; modesty, polite
 manners ; — *ḍ maudū'a-t*, egg
 placed in the empty nest to
 cause the hen to lay others with
 it.
 مودی *mūdi* (مود *mūd-in*), perishing ;
 lion ; kind ; — *mu'dī*, promoting ;
 helper, assistant ; strong, power-
 ful, capable ; — *mu'addā*, paid ;
 sense, meaning ; *mu'addī*, pay-
 ing ; bringing on, causing ;
 cause ; — *muwaddī*, sending, dis-
 patching ; leading to.
 مودز *mauzar*, foul, putrid.
 مودن *mu'azzin*, who calls to prayer,
 Muazzin.
 مودی *mu'zī* (مود *mū'z-in*), hurtful,
 pernicious ; offending ; pain-
 ing ;
 —*.
 (مور) *mār*, *u*, INF. *maur*, oscillate,
 swing from side to side ; be
 moved by the wind ; wave, be
 agitated ; flow ; run about, roam,
 rove ; come to a higher country,
 to Najd ; pick wool ; pull out
 hair ; — IV. INF. *imāra-t*, raise
 dust ; — V. INF. *tamawwur*, swing
 to and fro, oscillate ; roam about ;
 — VII. INF. *imtiyār*, be pulled
 out, fall out (hair) ; draw from
 the scabbard.
 مور *maur*, walking to and fro, roam-
 ing (s.) ; wave, billow ; agita-
 tion, emotion ; path, road ; —
mūr, flying dust ; — *ḍ mūra-t*,
 dropping wool ; Morea, Pelopon-
 nesus.
 موراق *mūrāqq*, beginning to colour
 (ripening date, &c.).
 موراك *miwrāk*, front piece of a
 camel-saddle.

مورث *mūras*, made a legatee ; heir-
 loom, inherited property ; —*.
 مورج *mauraj*, threshing-sledge ; —
 INF. *ḍ*, move violently (n.) ; —
mu'arraḡ, easily excited, lion ;
 —*.
 مورخ *mu'arraḡ*, dated ; — *mu'arriḡ*,
 chronicler, historian.
 مورد *maurid*, pl. *mawārid*, road to
 the water, to the watering-place ;
 coming ; access, entrance ; place
 of embarking, of entering ;
 place of appearance, of arrival,
 of alighting ; station ; و مصادرو
mašādīr wa mawārid, places
 where people go frequently in
 and out, where scholars meet ;
ḍ maurida-t, high-road ; water-
 ing-place ; — *muwarrad*, rose-
 coloured ; painted red (face).
 مورط *mauraṭ*, precipice, abyss ; —*.
 مورج *mūri'*, separating.
 مورق *mauraq*, Maurice ; — *mūriq*,
 pushing forth leaves ; rich ; —
mu'riq, *mu'arriq*, what awakens,
 renders sleepless ; — *ḍ maurāqa-t*,
 what increases wealth ; station-
 ary.
 مورك *maurik*, *ḍ maurika-t*, *miwra-*
ka-t=موراك *miwrāk*.
 مورنب *mu'arnab*, interwoven with
 hare's-hair.
 مورود *maurūd*, arrived, &c. ; handed
 down by tradition, related ; place
 of arrival ; shaken by the fever.
 (موز) *mauz*, *mūz*, Banana (tree and
 fruit) ; large Syrian grapes ; —
ḍ muwazza-t, place abounding
 with geese.
 موزج *mauzaj*, pl. *mawāzīj*, *mawāzi-*
ja-t, boot, shoe (Pers.).
 موزز *mu'azzar*, wearing trowsers ;
 invigorated, strong.
 موزن *mauzan*, place where anything
 is weighed.
 موزرة *mauzūra-t*, crime.
 موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, &c., of full
 weight ; correctly scanned ; har-
 monic, harmonious ; correctly
 balanced (account) ; moderate,
 good, pleasant.

(موس) *mās*, U, INF. *maus*, shave (the head).

موس *mūs*, pl. *amwās*, razor; pen-knife; scalpel.

موس *mūsir*, pl. -*în*, *mayāsir*, well-to-do, rich, in affluence; — *mausar*, INF. δ , reel.

موس *mūsāṭ*, middle of the house.

موس *mūsāṭ*, rich, powerful; — *.

موسم *mausim*, pl. *mawāsim*, time or season appointed for the pilgrimage, for fasting, for harvest, for a fair or market; fair, annual market; harvest; place of assembly; camp.

موسم *mausūm*, marked, &c.; qualified, denominated.

موسون *mausūn*, sleepy, lazy.

موسوي *mūsawiyy*, Mosaic; — δ *al-mūsawiyya-t*, the Mosaic law.

موسى *mūsā*, Moses; (m. f.) pl. *mawāsi*, (m.) *amwās*, razor; point of a helmet's crest; — *mūsiyy*, Mosaic.

موسيقا *mūsīqā*, موسيقى *mūsīqī*, music.

موسيقار *mūsīqār*, a musical instrument; musician.

(موش) *mās*, U, INF. *maus*, glean grapes after the gathering; (m.) wash to the shore earth, sand, &c.; — also II. INF. *tamwīs*, be formed by alluvium

موش *maus*, alluvium.

موش *muwaššah*, adorned with a sash, &c.; adorned, ornate; acrostic.

موش *mu'aššar*, indented like a saw.

موشم *mūšim*, beginning to grow grass; — *muwaššam*, covered with grass.

موشور *maušūr*, sawn; prism.

(موص) *mās*, U, INF. *maus*, wash slightly; rub with the hand; — δ *mauṣa-t*, ablution.

موصد *mu'šad*, *mūšad*, closed; covered; — *muwaššad*, curtain behind which the women sit; — δ *muwaššada-t*, girl's chemise.

موصول *mauṣil*, pl. *mawāsil*, place where one thing joins another, articulation, commissure, suture;

also du. *al-mauṣilān*, Mosul; pl. *mawāsil*, ligaments; — *mūsil*, bearer; — *; — *muwaššal*, happily arrived; reached; — *muwaššil*, who causes to arrive at the destination, guide; — *; — *mu'aššal*, rooted firmly; م *aṣl mu'aššal*, old noble descent.

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, &c.; اسم *ism mauṣūf*, substantive; — δ *mauṣūfiyya-t*, description; qualification, qualifiedness.

موصول *mauṣūl*, united, &c.; attended; reached; collected, collection; tax, custom, duty; relative pronoun.

موصى *mūṣī* (موص *mūs-in*), who leaves or orders by will, testator (f. δ *mūsiya-t*); who orders, commissions, recommends; — *; — *muwašša*, appointed as a guardian by will.

موصية *mūḍiḥa-t*, large wound which lays bare the bone.

موضع *mauḍī'*, *mauḍā'*, pl. *mawāḍī'*, place where anything is put down; place, spot; locality; site, situation, position; village; district; opportunity; — *muwawḍā'*, brought low, weakened.

موضوع *mauḍū'*, put down, &c.; deposited, preserved; founded, established; destined for; damaged, meeting with a loss; position; pl. *mawāḍī'*, object of a speech, a book, a science; pl. *mauḍū'āt*, scientific axioms; م *mauḍū' qābil*, object capable of oratorical or scientific treatment; child with talents worthy of cultivation.

موضونة *mauḍūna-t*, double armour.

موط *mauṭā'*, موطى *mauṭī'*, pl. *mawāṭī'*, place where the foot steps, footstep, track; socks; — *muwawṭā'*, kicked, trodden under foot; flat, level; abused, humiliated; م *muwawṭā' al-aknāf*, influential and much-visited person, very hospitable man.

مرطون *mauṭin*, pl. *mawāṭin*, fixed abode, domicile, house; native country, home; camp; battlefield where martyrs fell; martyrdom.

مرطوة *mauṭū'a-t*, tracks of travelers.

مرطی *mauṭī'*, see *مروطا mauṭa'*.

مروظف *muwazzaf*, official, dignitary; —*.

(مرع), II. *marwa'*, INF. *tamwā'*, cause to flow, to spread (fluids); push back occurring thoughts; —ة, موعة الشباب *mau'a-t as-sābāb*, early youth.

مرعد *mau'id*, ة *mau'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, promise; prediction; place and time of a promise or prediction; agreement; appointment, rendezvous.

مرعظة *mau'iza-t*, pl. *mawā'iz*, *mawā'iz*, exhortation, admonition, sermon; good advice, warning.

مرعلة *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat.

مرعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, pre-ordained, &c.; also ة *maru'ūda-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, promise, prediction.

مرعوظ *mau'ūz*, who is preached to, catechumen.

مرعی *mau'iyy*, filled, comprising; well-formed, neat (ankle).

مرفل *mu'affal*, weak.

مرفور *maufūr*, abundant, enough and above; complete, perfect, great.

مرفوی *mūfi* (موف *mūf-in*), who keeps his word; — *marufiyy*, fully paid, completely satisfied.

(موق) *māq*, U, INF. *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mu'ūqa-t*, *mawāqa-t*, be thoughtless and stupid; —INF. *mauq*, be cheap; —INF. *mauq*, *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mawāqa-t*, perish.

موق *mūq*, thoughtlessness, stupidity; pl. *amwāq*, large overboot; a winged kind of ant; dust; — *mu'q*, *mūq*, pl. *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye, low ground.

موقت *mauqit*, pl. *mawāqit*, appointed time, term or place,

rendezvous; pl. sun-dials, watches; — *muwaqqat*, fixed for an appointed time or hour; appointed; temporary, provisory; — *muwaqqit*, who tells the hour; —*.

موقد *mauqid*, ة *mauqida-t*, pl. *mawāqid*, fire-place, hearth, stove; —*.

موقد *mauqiz*, pl. *mawāqiz*, projecting part (of the elbow, &c., where a blow is particularly painful).

موقر *mauqir*, plain at the foot of a mountain; — *mūqar*, ة, pl. *mawāqir*, burdened; loaded with fruit; pregnant; — *muwaqqar*, honoured, venerable; dignified, grave; experienced in worldly matters.

موقع *mauqi'*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where anything falls, alights, happens; event, accident; case of war; fit, the right man in the right place; — *mūqi'*, disastrous; — *muwaqqā'*, sharpened; broken by a hammer; much trodden, frequent (road); calamity-stricken; decree; — *muwaqqi'*, who executes the signature of the sovereign, signs a patent, &c.; sharpening; stepping lightly; —* ; —ة *mauqa'a-t*, *mauqi'a-t*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where a drop falls, where a bird alights or nestles; battlefield, battle, combat; — ع *mauqi'iyy*, local.

موقف *mauqif*, pl. *mawāqif*, place where one stops, station; —*.

موقن *mūqin*, knowing for certain; surmising (adj.).

موقون *mauqūz*, on the point of death, dangerously ill.

موقوف *mauqūf*, delayed, &c.; legacy; founded upon, referring to, bound up with, dependent on (على *'ala*); vowelless, quiescent (letter); — ات *mauqūfāt*, mortmain, inalienable estates.

مولع *mūla'*, passionate, in love,

- addicted to, fond of (ب *bi*); — *muwalla'*, id.; shining, bright; intermixed.
- مولف *mu'allaf*, composed; book; pl. *mu'allafât*, compositions, writings; — *mu'allif*, uniting, &c.; compiler, composer, author.
- مولة *mûla-t*, pl. *mîl*, spider.
- مولود *maulûd*, born, &c.; له *al-maulûd la-hu*, father, لها *al-maulûd la-hâ*, mother; birth, birthday; pl. *mawâlid*, son; pl. the three natural kingdoms.
- مولوى *maulawiyy*, ة, referring to a grandee, judge, person in authority; law-scholar; dervish; — ة *maulawiyya-t*, quality of the afore-mentioned.
- مولى *maula*, pl. *mawâli*, lord, master, God, prince, judge, magistrate; patron, protector, benefactor; client, freed-man, slave, servant; friend; lover; neighbour; guest; — *mu'li*, who takes an oath; — ة *mauliyya-t*, repeatedly rained upon.
- (موم) *mûm*, pleurisy, small-pox (pass. *mûm*, suffer from pleurisy or small-pox); wax.
- مومانا *mauman*, *mauma*, *maumâ'*, ة *maumât*, pl. *mawâmiyy*, desert, wilderness; — *mûma'* (عليه 'alaihi), previously mentioned.
- مومد *mu'ammad*, ended, terminated.
- مومسة *mûmisa-t*, pl. *mawâmîs*, unchaste woman.
- موميل *mu'ammîl*, hoping; giving hope, trusty patron.
- مومين *mu'mîn*, ة, faithful, true believer.
- موميا *mauma* = مومانا *mauman*, &c.
- موميا *mûmiyâ*, ة *mûmiyya-t*, mummy; bitumen.
- (مون) *mân*, U, INF. *maun*, take care of one's family, feed them; victual; (m.) be proxy for; — II. INF. *tamwîn*, provision one's house; victual; give to a day-labourer his food as well as

- wages; — V. INF. *tamarwun*, lay in provisions, provide one's self with victuals; — ة *ma'ûna-t*, *mu'na-t*, *mauna-t*, provender, victuals; — *ma'ûna-t*, provision-bag; saddle-bag; burden, molestation.
- موتى *mu'nî*, hesitating, tarrying, slow.
- (موة) *mâh*, U, I, A, INF. *mauh*, *maih*, *mu'ûh*, *mâha-t*, *maiha-t* (also VI.), abound in water; (also VI.) be full of sap; draw water (ship); — U, INF. *mauh*, mix; — U, I, give water to drink; — II. INF. *tamwîh*, put much water into the pot; gild, plate, glaze; give an improper answer to a question; adorn a tale, falsify news, equivocate; colour, illuminate (a picture); crack the teeth, eat; keep off or put away a thought; — IV. INF. *imâha-t*, abound in water; rain plentifully; give water to drink; meet with water in digging; — VI. INF. *tamâwuh*, see I.; — ة *mûha-t*, beauty and brightness of the face.
- موهب *mauhîb*, ة *mauhaba-t*, *mauhiba-t*, pl. *mawâhib*, gift, bounty; favour; — ة *mauhaba-t*, hole for water, small pond.
- مورهن *maruhîn*, midnight or time soon after; — *mûhin*, *muwahhin*, weakening.
- مورهب *mauhûb*, pl. *mawâhib*, *marwâhib*, granted, given as a present; presented with (له *la-hu*).
- مورهل *mauhâl*, frightened; timorous.
- مورهوم *mauhûm*, imagined, &c.; imaginary.
- مورهي *mauhiyy*, torn.
- موروجة *mu'ûja-t*, saltiness.
- مورود *marû'ûd*, buried alive.
- مورول *mu'ûl*, ة *mu'ûla-t*, see (مول) and (مال); — *mu'awwil*, explaining, commenting upon; commentator.

مورم *mu'wam*, *mu'awwam*, big-headed.

مورون *mu'ân*, pl. of مائة *ma'na-t*, abdomen; — مائة *ma'âna-t*, provender, victuals; burden.

موری *muwayy* = مویده *muwaih*.

موتبة *mau'iba-t*, disgrace.

مویده *mu'yad*, assisted, victorious; — *mu'yid*, pl. *ma'âyid*, helper; pl. *maw'id*, heavy, evil, calamity; — *mu'ayyad*, strengthened, supported, authorised; — *mu'ayyid*, who strengthens, helps.

مویل *mau'il*, refuge, asylum; — *muwail*, *muwayyil*, small property, a few cattle.

مویده *muwaih*, مایه *muwaiha-t*, a little water.

می *mayy*, name of the mistress of the poet *Gailân*.

میاتیم *mayâtîm*, pl. of موتم *mûtim*.

میاتیق *mayâsiq*, میاتیق *mayâsiq*, pl. of میاشاق *misâq*.

میاج *mayyâh*, مایه *mayyâh*, walking elegantly.

میاد *mayyâd*, مایه *mayyâd*, walking with a proud swing; tottering, tossed about (ship).

میاداة *muyâdât*, requital; handing over.

میدان *mayâdîn*, pl. of میدان *maidân*.

میدانین *mayâzîn*, pl. of میدان *ma'zânâ-t*.

میار *mayyâr*, who imports corn; — *muyyâr*, pl. of مائر *ma'ir*, who travels about, importer, &c.

میازیب *mayâzîb*, pl. of میزاب *mizâb*.

میاس *mayyâs*, walking pompously; lion; wolf.

میاسر *mayâsir*, left side; — *muyâsara-t*, kindness, benevolence.

میاسیر *mayâsir*, pl. of میسور *maisûr*.

میاسیق *mayâsiq*, pl. of میساق *misâq*.

میاسین *mayâsîn*, pl. of میسان *maisân*.

میاط *miyât*, rebuke, rebuff; — *mayyât*, inactive, trifling, toying.

میاطین *mayâţîn*, pl. of میطان *miţân*.

میاءة *miyâ'a-t*, fluidity.

میایکد *mayâkîd*, girths of a camel-saddle.

مقال *mi'âl*, pl. of مائة *ma'la-t*, meadow; — *mayyâl*, bending, inclining; prepossessed, well-disposed, inclined towards.

میامن *mayâmin*, right side; pl. of یمن *yumn*, good fortune, &c.

میامین *mayâmin*, pl. of میمون *mai-mûn*.

میان *mayyân*, arch-liar.

میاءة *miyâh*, pl. of ماء *mâ'*, water.

مقبر *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'âbir*, *mayâbir*, large thick needle; also مبر *mi'bara-t* (same pl.), needle-case; sting; grudge; calumny.

میبل *mîbal*, مبل *mîbala-t*, plaited whip; — *mîbal*, *mî'bal*, thick stick.

(میت) *mât*, I, die.

میت *maît*, ماییت *mayyit*, pl. -ân, *amwât*, *mauta*, dead; — ماییت *maita-t*, corpse, carcass.

میتا *mi'tâ'*, boundary, sign-post; goal in a race; confining, (s.) contiguity; high-road; meeting of roads.

میتخة *mi'taħa-t*, cudgel, club; palm-branch; stalk of a date-branch.

میتد *mitad*, میتد *mitada-t*, hammer for ramming in pegs.

میتتم *muyattîm*, making orphans; — میتتم *maitama-t*, pl. of یتیم *yatîm*, orphaned, &c.

مییتی *miitiyy*, referring or belonging to the dead.

(میت) *mâs*, I, INF. *mais*, dip into water, soften, dissolve, macerate.

میث *mayyîs*, soft, mild, gentle.

میثا *maisâ'*, pl. *mis*, soft ground; — *misâ'*, مایث *misâ'a-t*, club, flail; anvil.

میثاق *misâq*, pl. *mawâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, contract, treaty of peace; bargain; promise; testament; alliance, confederacy.

میثب *mi'sab*, pl. *ma'ûsîb*, short sword; also *misab*, hilly ground.

میثرة *misâra-t*, pl. *mawâsir*, *mayâsir*, saddle-cloth; wrapper; skin of game.

میثم *misam*, striking or breaking forcibly.

(میج) *mâj*, I, INF. *maij*, be mixed.

ميج *mai*, mixture, confusion, hurly-burly.

ميجار *mijār*, pl. *mawājir*, crosier.

ميجاز *mijāz*, concise, compendious; laconic.

ميجار *mijar*, ة *majara-t*, little horn or tube for taking medicines.

ميجامة *mijama-t*, girdle, belt; flail; hammer; anvil.

ميجان *mijan*, *mijan*, ة *mi'jana-t*, *mijana-t*, pl. *mawājin*, flail, hammer.

(ميج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, descend into the well to draw water; give alms; — INF. *maiḥ*, *maiḥū-ḥa-t*, walk elegantly; waddle; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāḥ*, give, dole out; — X. INF. *istimāḥa-t*, ask for a present or favour; beg alms.

ميج *maiḥ*, gain, advantage.

ميجاد *mihād*, pl. *mawāhid*, unit.

(ميج) *māḥ*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, walk along proudly.

ميجار *mi'hār*, who delays for a long time; palm which keeps its fruit to the end of winter.

(ميد) *mād*, I, INF. *maid*, *mayādān*, be moved, undulate, oscillate; thrill; bend (n.); walk with a proud swing; be giddy; increase, grow (n.).

ميد *maid*, boundary, boundary-post; — *maid-a*, except, on account of, considering that; — ة *maida-t*, dressed table.

ميدا (ميدى) *maida*, on account of, considering that; opposite; — *maidā'*, measure, quantity; space, distance; end; opposite.

ميداعة *mīdā'a-t*, every-day dress.

ميدان *maidān*, *mīdān*, pl. *mayādān*, vast plain, open place; race-course, hippodrome; battle-field; combat.

ميدع *mīda'*, cloth bag, wardrobe; sufficient living; also ة *mīda'a-t*, pl. *mawādi'*, every-day dress.

ميدان *maidan*, INF. ة *maidān*, gallop over a race-course, through a hippodrome; put a horse into gallop (m.).

ميدى *mīda*, end.

ميدنة *mīzāna-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.

(مير) *mār*, I, INF. *mair*, provide one's family with food, especially corn; import corn; — VIII. INF. *imtiyār*, procure bread for one's family.

مير *mīr* (m. for امير *amīr*), commander, governor; ميرالى *mīrālī*, colonel; — مير *ma'ir*, v. see (مار), conceive hatred against, &c.; *ma'ir*, disastrous, mischievous; also *mi'ar*, mischievous person; — *mi'arr*, addicted to sexual intercourse; — ة *mīra-t*, pl. *mīr*, *mīyar*, imported corn, corn; (m.) fisc, tax; — *mi'ra-t*, pl. *mi'ar*, *mīyar*, hostility; calumny.

ميراث *mīrās*, pl. *mawāris*, inheritance; — ميراثى *mīrāsīyy*, hereditary.

ميراخور *mīrāḥūr*, chief equerry.

ميران *mīrān*, pl. *ma'ārīn*, hiding-place of the game.

ميركة *mīraka-t* = ميركة *miwraka-t*.

ميروق *mairūq*, seized with mildew; jaundiced.

ميرون *mīrūn*, *mīrān*, holy oil, chrism.

ميرى *mīriyy*, ة princely; fisc, taxation (m.)

(مير) *māz*, I, INF. *maiz*, separate, sever, distinguish, understand, comprehend; give the preference, prefer; wander from place to place; — II. INF. *tamyīz*, separate, distinguish; understand, comprehend; — V. INF. *tamayyuz*, be separated, distinguished, distinguish one's self, have the preference; burst (n.); — VII. INF. *immiyāz*, *immiyāz*, be separated, distinguished; be broken; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāz*, distinguish; draw apart; — X. INF. *istimāza-t* be distinguished.

ميراب *mīzāb*, *mīzāb*, pl. *ma'āzīb*, *mayāzīb*, *mawāzīb*, aqueduct;

canal; gutter; waterfall, cataract.

ميزان *mizân*, pl. *mawâzin*, balance; measure, metre, prosody; form of a verb; rule, method; arithmetical proof; object of comparison, counterpart; conclusion, syllogism; quantity, bulk; intelligence, prudence.

ميزر *mi'zar*, pl. *ma'âzir*, veil; apron, pinafore; trousers; dress; mantle, cloak.

(ميس) *mâs*, I, INF. *mais*, *mayasân*, balance one's self proudly in walking; talk and act thoughtlessly; — v. INF. *tamayyus*, walk proudly.

ميس *ma'is*, tree of whose wood saddles are made; (m.) tinsel; — *ma'is*, v. see (ماس) gape.

ميساق *misâq*, pl. *mayâsiq*, bird flapping its wings in flying.

ميسان *maisân*, pl. *mayâsîn*, walking proudly; glittering, shining, sparkling; — *mîsân*, sleepy; — *mayasân*, INF. of (ميس).

ميسر *maisir*, lottery by arrows for portions of a camel; game of chance; — *muyassar*, made easy, &c.; attainable, easy to be got; ready, at hand; — *muyassir*, facilitating, &c.; who grants success (God); — *maisara-t*, pl. *mayâsir*, left side; left wing of an army; also *maisira-t*, *maisura-t*, comfort and ease, competence, wealth; ease of manners, affability, sociability, gentleness.

ميسق *muyassaq*, imprisoned, sequestered; covered with clouds; — *muyassaq-jiyy*, who keeps in confinement, turn-key, jailer.

ميسم *mîsam*, pl. *mayâsim*, *mawâsim*, iron for branding animals; mark by branding, mark, sign; beauty-spot; countenance; character; stamp; origin.

ميسور *maisûr*, pl. *mayâsir*, made easy; successful, fortunate; easy to be done; friendly, kind;

— *maisûrât*, flourishing affairs, good business.

ميسون *maisûn*, handsome.

(ميش) *mâs*, I, INF. *mais*, mix; — INF. *maisâ-t*, travel over.

ميشار *mi'sâr*, pl. *ma'âsir*, also *mîsir*, pl. *mawâsir*, saw.

ميشوم *maisûm*, foreboding evil ill-omened, disastrous; cursed,

ميشير *mi'sîr*, lively, brisk.

ميشاء *midâ'*, basin for ablutions; — *midâ'a-t*, id.; place for making ablutions.

ميشانة *midâna-t*, ميسنة *midana-t*, pl. *mawâdin*, a bag or basket of palm-leaves.

(ميط) *mit*, I, INF. *maît*, push back, drive away, throw away, rebuke violently; — INF. *maît*, *mayâtîn*, be far, withdraw, desist, forsake, leave in the lurch; doff; — INF. *maît*, deviate from what is right; be unjust in one's judgment; oppress; — IV. INF. *imâta-t*, desist, leave off, leave; avert; take away; remove obstacles; — VI. INF. *tamâyut*, get estranged, throw off one another.

ميط *maît*, power; also *mayyit*, increase, surplus.

ميطا *mitâ'*, low ground between hills.

ميطان *mitân*, pl. *mayâtîn*, end, termination, boundary; starting-post in a race-course; = ميدان; — *mayâtîn*, INF. of (ميط).

ميطدة *mitada-t*, flail; rammer.

ميظب *mizab*, sharp stone.

(ميج) *mî'*, I, INF. *mai'*, flow slowly over a surface; melt (n.); run fast; — IV. INF. *imî'a-t*, make to flow; make fluid, melt (a.); — v. INF. *tamayyû'*, be made fluid, flow; — *mai'a-t*, flowing of what is poured out; storax; perfume, frankincense; balsam, oil of myrrh; bloom of youth; early morning; cheerfulness, joyousness.

ميعاس *mî'âs*, soft ground or road.

ميجار *mîgâr*, *î migâra-t*, fixed term.

mifá', stove for drying, brick-kiln, oven; also δ *mífát*, high ground.

mífáq, favourable opportunity, suitable time.

mi'far, nimble, ready to serve, serviceable.

ma'iq, breathing heavily; slow; — *ma'iq*, v. see (ماق), sob, sigh.

míqát, pl. *mawáqít*, appointed time and place; season.

miqád, materials for striking fire, steel.

míqár, pl. *maqáqír*, heavily laden.

miqán, credulous.

míqab, shell used as money.

míqá'a-t, pl. *mawáqí'*, sledge-hammer; fuller's flail; grindstone; file; hawk's nest.

mi'kál, eating- implement, fork, spoon; — *míkál*, pl. *mayá-kíl*, Michael.

míka', δ plough-share.

mi'kala-t, small kettle or dish.

(*míl*, I, INF. *mail*, *mayalán*,

mailála-t, *tamyál*, *mamál*, *mamíl*,

bend (n.), incline to; be friendly-

inclined; hang down; sink; move

towards (not in a straight line);

decline, deviate; sympathise

with (الى *ila*), have an antipathy

against (على *'ala*); INF. *muyúl*,

turn towards setting; friendly-

disposed towards (acc. or الى

ila); — *mayil*, A, INF. *mayal*,

have one side of the body in-

clined; — II. INF. *tamyil* (also

IV.) bend (a.), cause to incline,

to turn towards, inspire with

sympathy for; II. curve, fold;

waver undecidedly between two

things; turn aside from the

road to alight at (عند *'ind*); —

III. INF. *mumáyala-t*, share in

one's inclination for; — IV. INF.

imála-t, see I.; — VI. INF. *tamáyul*,

balance proudly in walking; get

loose and be on the point of

falling (saddle); — X. INF. *isti-*

mála-t, incline towards, be favourably disposed; dispose one kindly towards another; try to gain one's favour or inclination.

mail, pl. *amyál*, inclination, goodwill, sympathy; taste, disposition, a mind for; setting; side; — *míl*, pl. *amyál*, *muyúl*, reach of the eye; mile; milestone, column, obelisk, boundary-stone; hand of a sun-dial; axle-tree; probe; instrument for applying collyrium; iron for blinding; pl. of *أميل amyál*, leaning to one side; — *ma'il*, corpulent, fat; — *mayyil*, rich; — *muyyal*, pl. of *ماقل má'il*, bending, &c.; — *mi'all*, swift, fleet; — δ *míla-t*, pl. *míyal*, time.

maili', f. of *أميل amyál*, leaning to one side; — δ *mi'lát*, pl. *ma'dlí*, cloth with which mourning women gird themselves.

mílad, pl. *mawálid*, birth; birthday; *م عيسى mílad 'isa*, Christmas; — *مى míládiyy*, δ , referring to the birthday; *سنة míládiyya-t*, year after Christ.

mayalán, inclination, INF. of (*میل*).

mílah, seized with violent grief; rutting.

mílagá-t, dog-trough.

mi'laq, stupid, imbecile.

mílah, waste plain.

mailála-t = *mayalán*.

mailiyy, willingly.

mím, pass. see (*موم*); name of the letter μ ; pure (wine); well; — *mi'amm*, guide, leader.

mímás, river Orontes.

muyamman, blessed; fertile; — δ *maimana-t*, pl. *mayámin*, right side or hand; right wing; luck; lucky disposition.

máimim, sunk in the sea; over-flooded.

máimún, pl. *mayámin*, lucky, fortunate, auspicious; large ape.

(ميين) *mān*, I, INF. *main*, tell lies, lie; till the ground for the seed.

ميين *main*, pl. *muyūn*, lie, falsehood, deceit; — *mīn*, m. = من *man*, who? — *miyan*, pl. of مينا *mīna'*; — *ē mīna-t*, see مينا *mīna'*; — *ma'inna-t*, sign, mark; worthy, fit.

مينا *mīna'*, *mīnā'*, *ē mīna-t*, pl. *ma-wānī*, *miyan*, harbour, anchorage; — *mīnā'*, glass bead.

ميتناك *mī'nās*, bearing or begetting only girls; effeminate; blunt; abounding in grass.

ميتناف *mī'nāf*, travelling at the beginning of night; untouched, not grazed off; leading to such pasture-ground (herdsman).

مييني *mīna*, harbour; glass bead.

(ميه) *māh*, I, INF. *maih*, *maiha-t*,

give water to drink; abound in water; draw in water; gild, plate.

ميه *mayyih*, full of water.

ميوس *mayūs*, balancing one's self proudly in walking; — *mai'ūs*, despairing; — *يد mai'ūsiyya-t*, despair.

ميل *muyūl*, pl. of ميل *mail*; also *ē muyūla-t*, INF. of (ميل).

ميون *mayūn*, liar; pl. of ميين *main*; — *mi'ūn*, pl. of مائة *mi'a-t*, a hundred.

ميوس *mai'ūs* = ميوس *mayūs*.

ميتوي *mi'awiyy*, centigrade.

معيد *ma'id*, soft, delicate.

مير *ma'ir*, covered (woman); — *mi'yar*, addicted to sexual intercourse.

ميتيف *ma'if*, mildewed.

ن

ن *n*, as a numeral sign=50; in almanacs abbreviation for the conjunction of stars.

نا *nā*, affix of the 1st person plural, possessive with nouns, objective with verbs; — *nā'*, see (نو, ني).

ناات *na'āt*, who sighs or groans frequently; lion.

ناج *na'āj*, lion.

ناب *nāb*, pl. *anyub*, *anyāb*, *nuyūb*, *anāyīb*, dog-tooth, tusk, molar tooth; ivory; pl. *anyāb*, *nuyūb*, *nīb*, old she-camel; chieftain, prince, leader.

نايتة *nābita-t*, pl. *nawābit*, anything sprouting, growing, plant, young of an animal, child.

ناججة *nābija-t*, calamity.

نابح *nābih*, barking.

نابض *nābiḍ*, beating, throbbing; anger; twanger of the bow.

نابغ *nābig*, gushing forth; — *nābiga-t*, pl. *nawābig*, rising unexpectedly in greatness, eminent man; brilliant passage in a

poem; eminent, excellent; of quick understanding; name of a poet; — *نābigiyy*, *ē*, of *Nābiga*, as described by *Nābiga*.

نابك *nābik*, *ē*, pl. *nawābik*, high, placed on high.

نابل *nābil*, pl. *nubbāl*, arrow-shooter; archer; maker of arrows; skilful, clever; woof; — *nābul*, a proper name.

نابلس *nābulus*, town in Palestine.

نابه *nābih*, pl. *nabh*, celebrated, illustrious; important.

نابي *nābi* (ناب *nāb-in*), pl. *nubiyy*, high ground; — *nābi'*, bossed, convex; coming from the opposite side; — *ē nābiya-t*, strongly-bent bow.

نات *nāt* = ناس *nās*, men.

(نات) *na'at*, A, I, INF. *na't*, *na'it*, sigh, groan; envy.

ناتق *nātiq*, shaking, &c.; rising, stepping forward, projecting; advancing too far.

ناتي *nāti* (نات *nāt-in*), *nāti'*, swell-

ing, swollen, projecting, in relief; advancing too far.
 (نات) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, be far; INF. *na's*, *man'as*, exert one's self, make efforts, be industrious.
 ناسر *nāsir*, writer of prose.
 (ناج) *na'aj*, INF. *nu'uj*, travel; INF. *na'j*, groan; bellow; scream, shriek; INF. *na'ij*, be agitated, blow violently; pass. *nu'ij*, come during a violent storm; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, eat slowly and slightly masticating.
 ناجح *nājiḥ*, roaring (sea).
 ناجذ *nājiz*, pl. *nawājiz*, molar tooth; wisdom tooth.
 ناجر *nājir*, hot.
 ناجز *nājiz*, ready, at hand; ready money, cash.
 ناجس *nājis*, dirty, unclean, impure; incurable.
 ناجع *nājī'*, nourishing, quenching thirst, wholesome; effective; — *ē nājī'a-t*, foragers, who look out for food.
 ناجل *nājil*, generator; du. parents; thoroughbred (horse).
 ناجود *nājūd*, wine; wine-vessel, large cup.
 ناجور *nājūr*, turn-pike, toll-bar; bolt; buttress.
 ناجي *nājī* (ناج *nāj-in*), who escapes, &c.; rescued; swift; elected, predestinate to the grace of God.
 ناحاة *nāḥāt*, side, direction, region.
 ناهير *nāḥir*, du. *nāḥirān*, two veins in the throat; — *ē nāḥira-t*, pl. *nawāḥir*, last day and night of a lunar month.
 ناهس *nāhis*, ill-omened, disastrous.
 ناهل *nāḥil*, pl. *nāḥla*, emaciated; thin, slender.
 ناحي *nāḥī* (ناح *nāḥ-in*), inclined; pl. *nūḥāt*, grammarian; — *ē nāḥiya-t*, pl. *nawāḥī*, side, coast, tract, neighbouring land, district, canton; *nāḥiyat-an*, separately, by one's self.

ناخذ *nāḥuzā*, ناخذاه *nāḥuzāh*, pl. *nawāḥiza-t*, captain of a ship, supercargo; sailor.
 ناخر *nāḥir*, worn-out, carious, &c.; somebody, لا *lā nāḥir*, nobody.
 ناهس *nāḥis*, mange in a camel's tail.
 ناخوز *nāḥūz*, *ē nāḥūza-t*, sting.
 (ناد) *na'ad*, INF. *na'd*, envy; befall; exude water.
 ناد *nād*, ground abounding in water; — *nādd*, fleeing, escaping; necessities of life; — *ē nāddat-an*, fleeing in all directions.
 نادب *nādīb*, *ē*, pl. *nawādīb*, lamenting the dead; pl. mourning women.
 نادر *nādīr*, rare, extraordinary; eminent, precious; — *ē nādīra-t*, pl. *nawādīr*, rare thing, apparition or word, rarity; ن الزمان *nādīrat az-zamān*, phoenix of the age.
 نادف *nādīf*, cotton-carder.
 نادم *nādīm*, pl. *nuddām*, *nīdām*, repenting, penitent, abashed; who announces, proclaims.
 نادی *nādī* (ناد *nād-in*), who calls, invites; public crier; place of assembly, place of concourse, hall; assembly, council; abode; — *na'āda*, *na'ādē*, calamities; — *ē nādīya-t*, beginning.
 ناذر *nāzīr*, who makes a vow; bound by a vow; Mecca.
 (نار) *na'ar*, grow agitated.
 نار *nār*, pl. *anwār*, *nīrān*, *nūr*, *niyār*, *anwira-t*, *niyara-t*, fire; hell fire (أهل النار *ahl an-nār*, the damned); intelligence; advice.
 نارجيل *na'rijīl*, *nārjīl*, cocoa-nut; also *ē nārjīla-t*, Persian pipe for smoking through water.
 ناردين *nārdīn*, spikenard.
 نارسة *nārīsa-t*, best kind of dates.
 نارنج *nāranj*, orange.
 ناري *nārīyy*, *ē*, fiery; glowing, ardent; passionate, irritable; hellish, infernal; — *ē nārīyya-t*, nature of fire.

نار *nāzi'*, taking away, pulling out, destroying, &c.; Satan; pl. *nuzza'*, foreigner, stranger; — *ان* *an-nāzi'āt*, angels who carry off the souls of the damned.

نازل *nāzil*, alighting, &c.; precipitous; precipice; heaven-sent; — *ة* *nāzila-t*, pl. *nawāzil*, calamity; cold, rheum.

نازه *nāzih*, pl. *nizāh*, *nuzahā'*, retired from the world, secluded; pure, chaste.

نازیه *nāziya-t*, deep dish; heat, passion, fit of anger.

ناس *nās*, men, people, pl. of *انسان* *insān*; — *ناس-ین*, see *ناسی* *nāsi*; — *نأس*, dry; thirsty; a species of monkey; — *ة* *nāssa-t*, dry bread; Mecca.

ناسج *nāsij*, weaver; author.

ناسک *nāsik*, pl. *nussāk*, pious, devout; devotee, hermit, ascetic; — *ة* *nāsika-t*, ground rained upon and flourishing.

ناسم *nāsim*, fetching the last gasps, dangerously ill.

ناسوت *nāsūt*, humanity; — *ی* *nāsūtiyy*, human.

ناسور *nāsūr*, pl. *nawāsūr*, wound which continually opens again, fistula.

ناسی *nāsi* (*ناس* *nās-in*), forgetting, forgetful; dilatory.

(ناش) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, take, seize by force, snatch from; delay, adjourn; rise; leap upon, assault, attack; — VIII. INF. *inti'ūs*, snatch away; be put off; urge to haste.

ناهب *nāsīb*, adhering, &c.; who has arrows.

ناهرة *nāsira-t*, pl. *nawāsir*, vein or sinew of the arm.

ناهر *nāsiz*, agitated; — *ة* *nāsiza-t*, refractory wife.

ناشط *nāsīt*, lively, brisk, vigorous, &c.; pl. *nawāsīt*, irrelevant questions.

ناطح *nāsi'*, high, projecting.

ناصف *nāsif*, dry, &c.; austere, severe.

ناھوف *nāsūf*, pole for hanging up washed linen.

ناھی *nāsi'*, growing; pl. *nasā'*, نشو *nas'*, *ansā'*, youth, girl; pl. *nāsi'a-t*, what has grown or happened during the night; — *ة* *nāsi'a-t*, pl. *nawāsi'*, growing-up girl; germ; first hour (of day, night, &c.), beginning, commencement.

ناص *nāṣṣ*, who dictates; who tells, narrates, reports.

ناصاة *nāṣāt*, forelocks.

ناصب *nāṣīb*, who sets up, plants, &c.; grieving; toilsome; tired, weary; pl. *nawāṣīb*, words which put nouns in the accusative and verbs in the subjunctive; the adversaries of Ali.

ناصت *nāṣit*, silent; taciturn.

ناصح *nāṣih*, pl. *nuṣṣah*, *nuṣṣāh*, who gives good advice; sincere; pure; (m.) fat, stout, corpulent; also *ی* *nāṣihīyy*, tailor.

ناصر *nāsir*, pl. *nāsira-t*, *nuṣṣār*, *naṣr*, *nuṣar*, *anṣār*, helper; God; pl. *nawāsir*, canal, channel, gutter; — *ة* *nāsira-t*, Nazareth; — *ی* *nāsiriyy*, of Nazareth.

ناصی *nāsi'*, pure.

ناصف *nāsif*, pl. *naṣaf*, servant; — *ة* *nāsifa-t*, pl. *nawāsif*, gutter, canal.

ناصیه *nāsiya-t*, pl. *nawāsi*, forelock; personal appearance, gait; appearance, semblance.

ناض *nāḍḍ*, easily executed; money.

ناضب *nāḍīb*, disappearing in the ground; vast.

ناضح *nāḍih*, *ة* *nāḍiḥa-t*, pl. *nawāḍih*, camel which draws water, which is used for irrigating.

ناضل *nāḍil*, pl. *nuḍḍāl*, superior archer, champion.

(ناط) *na'at*, INF. *na'it*, cry out, scream; breathe heavily.

ناطب *nāṭīb*, strainer.

ناطح *nāṭih*, butting; game, hunting-prey; pl. *nawāṭih*, calamity.

ناطر *nāṭir*, pl. *-ūn*, *nuṭṭār*, *nuṭarā'*,

natara-t, nawâtîr, keeper, guardian, watchman.
 ناطف *nâṭif*, a kind of sweetmeat; — *ى nâṭifiyy*, seller of it.
 ناطق *nâṭiq*, speaking, &c.; rational; distinct, clear; living possessions, slaves, cattle; also *ة nâṭiqa-t*, hypochondres; waist; *nâṭiqa-t*, gift of speech.
 ناطل *nâṭil*, what remains in a measure; draught; also *nâṭal*, pl. *nayâṭil*, a measure for wine, wine-cup; wine, liquor.
 ناظر *nâṭûr*, pl. *nawâtîr*, watchman, keeper (*ن الحرس nâṭîr al-hars*, game-keeper, forester); who looks out from the mast.
 ناظي *nâṭî* (ناب *nâṭ-in*), moist.
 ناظر *nâzîr*, who sees, looks at, &c.; pl. *nawâzîr*, overseer, inspector, director, minister; image in the eye; du. *nâzîrân*, the two lachrymal ducts; also *ة nâzîra-t*, pl. *nawâzîr*, eye; sight; aspect, appearance, face; *nâzîra-t*, reading.
 ناظم *nâzîm*, who arranges well, regulates, &c.; governor; composer of verses.
 ناظر *nâzûr*=ناظر; — *ة nâzûra-t*, looked at and respected before others; president.
 باعثة *nâ'îsa-t*, helpers, assistants.
 ناعل *nâ'il*, shoed, soled; hard; wild ass, onager.
 ناعم *nâ'im*, soft, tender, delicate, fond; thin, fine; in powder (sugar); — *ة nâ'ima-t*, tenderly-reared (woman); meadow, garden.
 ناغور *nâ'ûr*, bleeding vein which cannot be staunched; also *ة nâ'ûra-t*, pl. *nawâ'îr*, water-wheel, hydraulic machine for irrigation, mill; — *ة na'ûra-t*, large cistern; bucket; nose, septum of the nose.
 ناعي *nâ'î* (ناع *nâ'-in*), pl. *nu'ât*, *nâ'iya-t*, who announces one's death, death-message.
 (ناب) *na'af*, INF. *na'f*, exert one's

self; — *na'if*, A, INF. *na'af*, eat; drink one's fill.
 نافجة *nâfija-t*, pl. *nawâfij*, beginning of a storm; short false rib; daughter; bladder of the musk-cat; vessel with perfumes; abounding in water.
 نافع *nâfiḥ*, blowing, &c.; trumpeter; *ن الصور nâfiḥ as-ṣûr*, who sounds the trumpet of the last judgment.
 نافذ *nâfiz*, penetrating, piercing through; executing; meeting with obedience (*ن الكلمتين nâfiz al-kalimataini*, who is strictly obeyed in what he commands or forbids, absolute ruler); quicksilver; — *ة nâfîza-t*, pl. *nawâfiz*, opening, loop-hole, window; *ن روحية nâfîza-t rū-ḥiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.
 نافر *nâfir*, pl. *nafr*, who flees, saves himself; pl. *nuffar*, *nawâfir*, timid, timorous, shy; feeling aversion; victor, conqueror; commander; (m.) swollen; — *ة nâfîra-t*, close relations.
 نافطة *nâfiṭa-t*, sheep; goat.
 ناطق *nâfiq*, selling well; — *ة nâfiqa-t*, bladder of the musk-cat.
 نافقا *nâfiqâ'*, pl. *nawâfiq*, hole of the field-mouse.
 نافلة *nâfila-t*, pl. *nawâfil*, voluntary good work, alms, prayer, &c.; present; anything useless; booty; grandchild.
 نافوخ *nâfûḥ*, liquorice-root; crown of the head.
 نافور *nâfûr*, pall; liturgy.
 ناقرة *nâqira-t*, calamity; demonstration, proof; subject of controversy, thesis.
 ناقر *nâqîz*, leaping, jumping; lively, brisk; paltry.
 ناقس *nâqîs*, sour.
 ناقص *nâqîṣ*, decreasing, diminishing, &c.; defective, verb with *و* or *ى* as a third radical; less; (m.) paederast.
 نافع *nâqî'*, macerating, &c.; poison

which pervades the body ; fresh, freshly shed (blood).

ناقل *nâqil*, pl. *naqala-t*, transporting, &c.; bearer; narrator; translator; copyist, draughtsman, painter; — *â nâqila-t*, pl. *nawâqil*, fickle, unstable; vicissitude of fortune; not settled, nomad; fluctuating population; translation; copy.

ناقه *nâqih*, pl. *nuggah*, still weak, only beginning to recover.

ناقة *nâqa-t*, pl. *nâq, nûq, nâqât, anwuq, an'uq, ainuq, anyuq, niyâq, anwâq*, she-camel; pustule.

ناقد *nâqûd* = نقاد *naqqâd*.

ناقد *nâqûd*, trumpet, trombone.

ناقوس *nâqûs*, pl. *nawâqis*, rattle used by Christians instead of a bell; bell.

ناقى *nâqî* (ناق *nâq-in*), pure, clear, serene; cheerful.

ناكه *nâkiḥ*, *â nâkiḥa-t*, married woman; — *.

ناكزة *nâkûza-t*, sting, goad; horse-whip (m.).

(نال) *na'al*, INF. *na'l, na'al, na'il, na'alân*, walk in jerks and raising one's head.

نال *nâl*, pl. *anwâl*, gift; anything received, acquired, earned; liberal; — *â nâla-t*, obtaining, reaching (s.); courtyard; open inclosure of the sanctuary in Mecca.

(نام) *na'am*, I, A, INF. *na'im*, breathe heavily, sigh, moan; roar; bleat; shriek; sound; — *â na'ma-t, nâmma-t*, song, voice.

ناصرة *nâmira-t*, trap for wolves.

(نامل) *na'mal*, INF. *â*, walk like one fettered.

نامور *nâmûr*, blood; also *â nâmûra-t*, trap for wolves.

ناموس *nâmûs*, pl. *nawâmûs*, law, law code; decree of God, God's will; good name, honour and estimation; who shares in a secret (*an-nâmûs, الن الن اكبر an-*

nâmûs al-akbar, Gabriel); master of the house; roll of an army; clamour and combat; stratagem and fraud; cunning (adj.); flatterer; slanderer; hiding-place of a hunter; hunting-net; trap for game; lair; cell, hermitage; (m.) coffin; also *â nâmûsa-t*, lion's den; gnat, mosquito; — *ى nâmûsiyy*, legal, legitimate; — *ة nâmûsiyya-t*, gauze curtain for protection from mosquitoes, &c.; mosquito-net.

نامية *nâmiya-t*, creature, being; stalk, pedicle; plant; growth.

(نانا) *na'na'*, INF. *â, muna'na-t* (also II.), be of weak intellect and ill advised; act slowly, hinder, prevent; (also II.) be unequal to the task, do too little; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, see I.

نانا *na'na', na'nâ'*, weak, imbecile; timid, timorous.

ناهت *nâhit*, roaring; throat.

ناهج *nâhij*, path-finder, who opens a road; out of breath.

ناهد *nâhid*, swelling; also *â nâhida-t*, girl with a high bosom; *nâhida-t*, planet Venus.

ناهي *nâhiq*, braying, neighing; pl. *nawâhiq*, place in the throat where a sound is formed.

ناهك *nâhik*, very zealous.

ناهل *nâhil*, pl. *nihâl, nawâhil, nahal, nuhûl*, drink the first draught; thirsty; — *â nâhila-t*, people thronging to the water.

ناهور *nâhûr*, cloud.

ناهى *nâhî* (ناه *nâh-in*), *â*, pl. *nuhât*, forbidding, prohibiting; sufficing for to the exclusion of anything else; — *â nâhiya-t*, pl. *nawâhî*, prohibition, interdiction; anything forbidden.

(ناى) = (ناو).

ناورس *nâwûs* = ناوس *nâwûs*.

ناوق *nâwaq*, boat.

ناورس *nâwûs*, pl. *nawâwûs*, fire-temple; burial-place of the

Parsees; sepulchre, tomb; sarcophagus, coffin.

ناری *nāwī* (ناو *nāw-in*), purposing, intending; (m.) paraphrases the future: نمطر *nāwī tamṭur*, it is going to rain.

(ناى) *na'a*, INF. *na'y*, depart, remove (n.), leave; be far; make a water-ditch round a tent; — IV. INF. *in'á'*, remove (a.), send to foreign lands; make water-ditches round the tent; — VI. INF. *tanáw'*, remove or be far from one another; be far distant from one another; — VIII. INF. *inti'á'*, be far from (عن 'an).

ناى *náy*, pl. *náyát*, flute; — *na'y*, نوى *nu'y*, نوا *nu'a*, نوى *ni'y*, pl. *nu-wiyy*, *ni'iy*, *an'á'*, *áná'*, water-ditch round a tent; — *na'y*, remoteness from one's people.

نائب *ná'ib*, pl. *naub*, *nuwwáb*, substitute, vicar, deputy, lieutenant; pl. *nuwwáb*, soldiers of the guard; pl. *núb*, bee; event; much, many, in abundance; — *ná'iba-t*, pl. *nawá'ib*, vicissitudes, calamity.

نائى *ná'ih*, pl. *nauh*, who mourns, bewails; — *ná'ihá-t*, pl. *-át*, *nawá'ih*, *naruh*, *anwáh*, *nuwwah*, mourning-woman.

نائرة *ná'ira-t*, pl. *nawá'ir*, fire, flame, conflagration, inflammation, heat; fire-place; charcoal; hatred, hostility.

نائع *ná'i'*, pl. *niyá'*, thirsty; جائع *já'i' ná'i'*, famished, starved.

نائف *ná'if*, exceeding (the proper number).

نائل *ná'il*, who obtains, &c.; liberality; gift, bounty, favour; — *ná'ila-t*, a female idol.

نائم *ná'im*, pl. *niyám*, *nuwwám*, *nuyyám*, *narum*, sleeping, in bed; quiet; — *ná'ima-t*, pl. *nuwwam*, *nuyyam*, sleeping woman; death; a snake.

نائى *ná'i* (نا *ná-in*), far from one's people.

(ناب) *nabb*, I, INF. *nabb*, *nubáb*, *nabíb*, bleat from rut; be haughty; — II. INF. *tambíb*, form knots (plant).

ناب *nab'*, superiority, victory, success; — *nabba-t*, bad smell.

(نبا) *naba'*, INF. *nab'*, *nubá'*, be high, tower over; be desolate; come upon from above; conquer, surpass; consider, ponder; produce; — INF. *nab'a-t*, produce a low sound, bark; announce, make known; — II. INF. *tambí'a-t*, *tambí'*, announce, bring the news of; — III. INF. *munába'a-t*, *nibá'*, communicate to one another; — IV. INF. *imbá'*, make known to, communicate; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, declare one's self or pretend to be a prophet; prophecy, predict; — X. INF. *istimbá'*, beg for information, inquire.

نبا *naba'*, pl. *ambá'*, news, information, tidings, message; report; — *nibá'*, INF. of (نبا III.); — *nuba'á'*, pl. of نبي *nabiyy*; — *naba'a-t*, faint sound; bark.

نابيت *nabábit*, pl. of نبوت *nabbút*.

نبات *nabát*, sprouting, growing, INF. of (نبت); pl. *nabátát*, plant, shrub, grass, vegetation; down, hair; (m.) سكر نبات *sakkar nabát*, sugar-candy; *nabátát*, sweets; — *nabáta-t*, *nubáta-t*, plant, grass; — *nabátiyy*, *nábátiyya-t*, referring to plants, vegetable; botanist; — *nabátiyya-t*, plants.

نباچ *nabáj*, pl. of نبيجة *nabja-t*; — *nubáj*, rough bark; rumbling in the bowels; breaking wind; — *nabbáj*, *nubájiyy*, barking roughly, rough-voiced; — *nabbája-t*, anus.

نباح *nubáh*, *nibáh*, barking, roaring, (s.); — *nabbáh*, always barking, boisterous; — *nubbáh*, hoopoe; — *nabbáha-t*, pl. *nabbáh*, Meccashell (for necklaces).

نباخ *nabbáh*, sour.

نبادید *nabááid*, dispersed, scattered (pl.).

نباذ *nabbáz*, wine-seller, liquor-seller.

نباذر *nabbár*, who speaks in a commanding tone; screamer.

نباريس *nabáris*, pl. of نبراس *nibrás*.

نباش *nabbás*, digger, who digs for treasures, grave-digger; spoliator of dead bodies.

نباض *nabbád*, physician; mobile.

نباطيى *nabátiyy*, Nabathean.

نباعة *nabbá'a-t*, anus.

نباغ *nubág*, * *nubága-t*, flour-dust, flour; — *; — *nabbág*, * *nubága-t*, scurf; — *nabbága-t*, anus.

نبال *nabál*, * *nabála-t*, intelligence and skill; outfit, equipment; being prepared or in readiness; *nabála-t*, higher merit or skill, superiority; — *nibál*, pl. of نبل *nabl* and نبيل *nabíl*; — *nabbál*, maker of arrows; good archer; skilful and intelligent; — * *nibála-t*, art of making arrows.

نباه *nabáh*, illustrious, of high rank; — * *nabáha-t*, celebrity, glory, nobility; presence of mind.

نباوة *nibáwa-t*, office of a prophet, prophecy.

(نبت) *nabat*, U, INF. *nabt*, *nabát*, germinate, sprout, grow; produce plants; — II. INF. *tambít*, cause to grow; (m.) quilt; — IV. INF. *imbát*, produce plants; cause to grow; make to grow and thrive; grow the hair of puberty; — X. INF. *istimbát*, transplant, accustom to a climate.

نبت *nabt*, * *nabta-t*, (m.) abscess; — *nibta-t*, growth of plants.

(نبتك) *nabas*, U, INF. *nabs*, dig out with one's hand; clean a well; lay open; uproot; be angry; — VIII. INF. *intibás*, dig out, excavate; reach for a thing, take it.

نبت *nabs*, anger; — *nabas*, trace, token, sign, mark.

(نبح) *nabaj*, U, INF. *nabj*, creep out of the egg; break forth, flow.

نبح *nabj*, oakum for caulking ships; — *nubuj*, corn-sacks; — * *nabja-t*, pl. *nabáj*, hill.

(نبح) *nabah*, A, I, INF. *nabh*, *nubáh*, *nibáh*, *nabih*, *tambáh*, bark; bellow; hiss; — IV. INF. *imbáh*, X. INF. *istimbáh*, incite to barking, rouse the dogs (by imitating a bark).

نبح *nabh*, barking (s.).

نبحا *nubhá*, bellowing (adj. f.).

(نبح) *nabah*, INF. *nubáh*, turn sour, deteriorate; — IV. INF. *imbáh*, eat the root of the papyrus.

نبح *nabh*, eatable root of the papyrus; blisters on the hand; also *nabah*, pocks, small-pox; — * *nabha-t*, thread dipped in sulphur; also *nabaha-t*, oakum for caulking ships.

(نبد) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, fling out of one's hand, cast, reject, let go; INF. *nabz*, *nabazán*, beat, throb; press grapes; brew beer; (m.) show one's self; — III. INF. *munábaza-t*, withdraw from the enemy, desist from the combat; combat openly, fight with; fling towards; — IV. INF. *imbáz*, press grapes; — VIII. INF. *intibáz* = IV.; go aside, set one's self aside, depart; give over fighting.

نبد *nabz*, pl. *ambáz*, a little of, a small quantity; — * *nabza-t*, *nubza-t*, pl. *nubaz*, id.; short sketch, paper not exhausting a subject; number of a work; side, direction; *nabzat-an*, aside, separately.

نبدان *nabazán*, throbbing, INF. of (نبد).

(نبدز) *nabzar*, INF. * *nabzar*, scatter thoughtlessly, squander.

(نبر) *nabar*, I, INF. *nabr*, raise, elevate; grow, thrive; shout to, drive away by cries or shouts, prevent; pierce through and draw the lance quickly back; mark with *hamza-t*; (m.) rummage, search, turn over the

- leaves of a book; — IV. INF. *imbār*, build a store-house, a barn; — V. INF. *tanabbur*, speak to in a haughty or commanding tone, shout to, address gruffly (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *intibār*, swell.
- نبر *nabr*, sudden, unexpected; impudent, haughty, abrupt, gruff; — *nibr*, pl. *ambār*, pl. pl. *ambārāt*, *anābār*, store-house, barn, loft, corn-magazine, warehouse; pl. *ambār*, *nibār*, short and ugly; camel-louse, tick, cattle-fly; a beast of prey; — *ḥ nabra-t*, rising, swelling; transition from bass to treble; the sign *hamza-t*.
- نبراس *nibrās*, pl. *nabārīs*, lantern, lamp; head of a spear, spear.
- نبرج *nibrīj*, pl. *nabārīj*, leather tube of the Nargilah.
- (نبر) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, give one a nickname; revile, dishonour; — VI. INF. *tanābuz*, give nicknames to one another, revile one another.
- نبر *nabz*, reviling, abuse; — *nabaz*, pl. *ambāz*, mock-name, nickname; — *nabiz*, contemptible; — *ḥ nubaza-t*, who is fond of giving nicknames to others.
- (نبس) *nabas*, I, INF. *nabs*, *nubsa-t*, speak; move, stir, speed (n.).
- (نبيش) *nabās*, U, INF. *nābs*, uncover; dig out; dig; (m.) search, rummage, turn over the leaves of a book, look out in books or documents; bring to light; try to earn for one's family; — II. INF. *tambīs*, dig out, lay open, bring to light; rummage, search; — VI. INF. *tanābus*, disclose one another's secrets; — X. INF. *istimbās*, try to discover or bring to light.
- نبيش *nābs*, excavation, investigation, discovery, disclosure; — *nibīs*, a fir-tree with very hard wood.
- (نبيص) *nabaṣ*, I, INF. *nabṣ*, speak; be on the point of sprouting;

- INF. *naṣīb*, peep, chirp; — *ḥ nab-ṣa-t*, word.
- (نبيض) *nabaḍ*, I, INF. *nabḍ*, *nabaḍān*, beat, throb, quiver; twang the string of a bow; flash lightly; INF. *nubūd*, sink in the ground (water).
- نبيض *nabḍ*, *ḥ* pl. *ambāḍ*, beating of the pulse, pulsation, pulse.
- (نبت) *nabaṭ*, I, U, INF. *nabṭ*, *nubūt*, gush forth from the spring, well, flow; — INF. *nabṭ*, draw water from the well; — II. INF. *tambūt*, IV. INF. *imbāt*, V. INF. *tanabbuṭ*, dig until one meets with water; IV. draw water; — X. INF. *istimbāt*, id.; meet with, obtain; invent; derive from the source, draw forth, elicit.
- نبت *nabaṭ*, deep thought; depth; Nabatheans; (m.) pulse; also *ḥ nubṭa-t*, first water which one meets with in digging; — *nabaṭ*, *nubṭ*, *ḥ nubṭa-t*, white hair on the chest or belly of a horse.
- نبتا *nabṭā'*, white-bellied (sheep).
- نبتى *nabaṭiyy*, Nabathean.
- (نبح) *naba'*, A, I, U, INF. *nab'*, *nubū'*, gush forth from the spring; — II. INF. *tambū'*, gush forth violently; — IV. INF. *imbū'*, cause to gush forth; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, flow out slowly; — X. INF. *istimbū'* = IV.
- نبح *nab'*, source, origin; n. u. *ḥ*, a mountain-tree and its wood, of which arrows and bows are made; white poplar; pole of a carriage; — *ḥ nab'a-t*, weak source.
- (نبيع) *nabag*, A, U, I, INF. *nabg*, appear, come to light, get known; break forth; come forward as an innovator, heretic, &c.; emerge from obscurity, as a poet, &c.; grow wise, clever, skilful; spread abroad; fly off; — IV. INF. *imbāg*, frequent a town.
- (نبيق) *nabaq*, U, INF. *nabq*, write; break wind lightly; spurt out of a wound (blood, pus); — II. INF. *tambīq*, write; break wind;

make blood to spurt out ;— VIII. INF. *intibâq*, elicit a speech, cause one to speak.

نَبَق *nabq*, sweet farina in the heart of a palm-tree; a small tree; also *nibq*, *nabiq*, *nabiqa-t*, fruit of the lotus-tree.

(نَبَك) — VIII. *intabak*, INF. *intibâk*, be high, sublime, elevated ;— *nabka-t*, *nabaka-t*, pl. *nabk*, *nabak*, *nibâk*, *nubûk*, pointed hill; hilly tract.

(نَبَل) *nabal*, U, INF. *nabl*, shoot arrows, throw spears; take as a mark, shoot at; (also IV.) provide with arrows; surpass in shooting arrows; surpass in any skill ;— *nabul*, INF. *nabâla-t*, be noble, of high birth or rank; be possessed of intelligence, genius, skill, merit, distinguish one's self ;— IV. INF. *imbâl*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanabbul* = *nabul*; show one's skill ;— VIII. INF. *intibâl*, be equipped; die; kill ;— X. INF. *istimbâl*, ask one for arrows; take the best.

نَبَل *nabl*, pl. *nibâl*, *nublân*, *ambâl*, arrow; javelin; outfit, equipment ;— *nubl*, excellent or perfect condition; talents, capabilities, merits; nobility; equipment ;— *nabal*, *nâb*, noble; of high rank or birth; intelligent and clever, distinguished; pl. of *nabîl* *nabîl*; — *nubbâl*, pl. of *nâbil*, archer ;— *nabla-t*, arrow; present; white ivy; pl. of *nabîl* *nabîl*; also *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, matter of great importance ;— *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, reward; present; intelligence and skill; little stone for cleaning one's self after satisfying a natural want.

نَبَلَا *nabalâ*, pl. of *nabîl* *nabîl*.

نَبَلَان *nublân*, pl. of *nabl* *nabl*.

(نَبَس) *nabnab*, INF. *nâb*, bellow from rut; perform anything slowly but well.

(نَبَه) *nabah*, INF. *nubh*, awake (n.);

= *nabuh*; — *nabih*, A, INF. *nabah*, recollect, heed, attend to, be attentive; — *nabuh*, INF. *nabâha-t*, be of high rank or birth, celebrated, generally known ;— II. INF. *tanbîh*, awake (a.), rouse; bid one to be on his guard, warn, call one's attention to, give one a hint or advice; make one celebrated ;— IV. INF. *imbâh*, awake (a.); — V. INF. *tanabbuh*, awake (n.); attend to, rouse one's self to ;— VIII. INF. *intibâh*, awake (n.); recover, collect one's self, take courage; recollect suddenly; follow a hint and direct one's attention to; be cautious, on one's guard.

نَبِه *nabh*, pl. of *nâbih*, illustrious, &c.; — *nubh*, awakening (s.), vigilance, attention; intelligence; — *nabah*, what is suddenly found; *nabah-an*, unexpectedly; also *nabih*, known, renowned, celebrated.

(نَبَو) *nabâ*, U, INF. *nabw*, *nubuww*, *nabwa-t*, remove (n.), withdraw, desist; be ugly; be disagreeable, inconvenient, irksome; miss the aim, miss one's place, be restless ;— INF. *nabw*, *nabwa-t*, rebound and become blunt ;— INF. *nubuww*, *nubiyy*, *nabwa-t*, grow dim, be unable to see.

نَبُو *nubu'*, being high, superiority ;— *nabwa-t*, height; rising ground; rebound of a blade ;— *nubuwwa-t*, office of a prophet.

نَبُوت *nabbût*, pl. *nabâbit*, cudgel, club ;— *nubût*, INF. of (نَبَت).

نَبُوح *nubûh*, clamour; barking; boisterous crowd; glory; INF. of (نَبَح).

نَبُور *nabûr*, anus.

نَبُوع *nubûg*, coming forward, appearance.

نَبُوي *nubawiyy*, prophetic.

نَبِي *nabiyy*, pl. -*în*, *anbiyâ*, *ambâ*, *nuba'â*, prophet; also *nabî*, high point; open path ;— *nubayy*, little prophet ;— *nubiyy*, INF. of

(نبى); pl. of نَابِي *nābī*, high ground; — ة *nabiyya-t*, table-board; table-cloth of palm-leaves; prophetess.
 نَبِيْب *nabīb*, INF. of (نَب).
 نَبِيْثَة *nabiṣa-t*, mud of a river or well.
 نَبِيْح *nabīḥ*, barking (s.), bark.
 نَبِيْحَة *nabīḥa-t*, thread dipped in sulphur.
 نَبِيْذ *nabīz*, flung; pl. *ambīza-t*, wine (of grapes, dates, &c.).
 نَبِيْص *nabīs*, peeping, chirping (s.).
 نَبِيْط *nabīṭ*, pl. *ambāt*, Nabathean.
 نَبِيْل *nabīl*, pl. *nibāl*, *nabal*, *nabla-t*, *nubalī'*, talented and skilful; noble, of high rank or birth; excellent, handsome; good archer; standard, flag.
 نَبِيْه *nabīh*, renowned, celebrated.
 نَبِيْى *nabī'* = نَبِيْ *nabiyy*; — *nubayyī'*, little prophet; — ة *nubayya-t*, little prophecy.
 (نَت) *natt*, INF. *natt*, *natīt*, swell or blow with rage (nostrils); INF. *natīt*, boil, bubble; ferment; — ة *nutta-t*, small cavity in a stone.
 (نَتَا) *nata'*, INF. *nat'*, *nutū'*, swell and protrude, project, jut; leave one's place; appear suddenly; be produced; grow up and become marriageable; — ة *naṭ'a-t*, hill; ascent, acclivity.
 نَتَاْج *nitāj*, birth, time of parturition; new-born young of an animal.
 نَتَاْش *nattās*, who pulls out or snatches away with violence; — *nuttās*, pl. jugglers, impostors, rabble.
 نَتَاْف *nutāf*, ة *nutāfa-t*, offal in picking anything; pulled-out hair.
 نَتَاْق *nitāq*, opposite; (m.) vomiting.
 نَتَاْنَة *natāna-t*, offensive smell, stench.
 (نَتَج) *nataj*, I, INF. *natj*, *natāj*, *nitāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; pass. INF. *nitāj* (m. act.), give birth, bring forth,

produce; result, follow as a conclusion or consequence; grow; make progress; draw advantage; — II. INF. *tantīj*, conclude, make a conclusion, draw an inference; — IV. INF. *intāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; be on the point of parturition; pass. give birth, bring forth; have for a result or consequence; — V. INF. *tanattuj*, result, follow; — X. INF. *istintāj*, draw an inference, conclude, derive an advantage; yield offspring.
 (نَتَح) *nataḥ*, I, U, INF. *nath*, *nutūḥ*, ooze out, sweat out; cause one to perspire; evaporate.
 نَتَح *nath*, sweat, perspiration; damp, moist.
 (نَتَخ) *nataḥ*, I, INF. *nath*, draw out, pull out; tear; weave.
 (نَتْر) *natar*, U, INF. *natr*, take by force, snatch, rob; tear with hands or teeth; pierce; — *natir*, A, INF. *natar*, perish; — VIII. INF. *intitār*, be drawn or pulled away.
 نَتْر *natr*, harshness, violence; — *natar*, ruin, perdition; — ة *natra-t*, pl. *natarāt*, a piercing thrust; hurting speech.
 (نَتَش) *nataš*, I, INF. *natš*, pull out; deprive of the hair; tear away and try to carry off; extort; seek or earn sustenance for one's family; slander; beat; — IV. INF. *intās*, germinate.
 نَتَش *natš*, snatching away violently; earnings, gain; — *nataš*, first germ.
 (نَتَض) *natad*, U, INF. *nutūd*, be diseased and peel off in strips (skin).
 (نَتَج) *nata'*, I, U, INF. *nutū'*, drop slowly; break forth, spring, gush forth; (m.) tear away by force; carry off on one's shoulders; — IV. INF. *intā'*, perspire violently.
 (نَتِخ) *nataj*, I, U, INF. *natg*, slander,

- calumniate; — IV. INF. *intâg*, laugh secretly, laugh at.
- (تف) *nataf*, I, INF. *natf*, pull out; deprive of the hair, pluck; draw the bow slightly; — II. INF. *tantîf*, pull out much hair or pull it out violently; — VI. INF. *tanâtuŧ*, VIII. INF. *intitâf*, be pulled out.
- تف *natf*, pulling out, plucking (s.); — ð *nutfa-t*, pl. *nutaf*, as much as can be pulled out or plucked by the hand at one time; over-subtle remark, hair-splitting; جل نفة *rajul nutfa-t*, hair-splitter.
- (تق) *nataq*, U, INF. *natq*, shake; draw the bucket out of the well; (m.) seize violently and carry off; (m.) vomit; have many children; speak; INF. *nutîq*, be very fat; — II. INF. *tantîq*, make to vomit; — V. INF. *tanattuq*, assault one furiously (m.); — ð *natqa-t*, m. for ناة *na'at*, hill, acclivity.
- (تاك) *natak*, I, INF. *natk*, snatch violently and break; pull out.
- (تال) *natal*, I, INF. *natl*, draw to one's self; speak gruffly to, drive away with abuse; INF. *natl*, *nutîl*, *natalîn*, step forward from amongst one's companions and walk in advance (also x.); — VI. INF. *tanâtul*, have grown crookedly (plant); — X. INF. *istintâl*, see I.
- (تتم) *intatam*, VIII. INF. *intitâm*, talk ribaldry.
- (تنن) *natan*, I, INF. *natn*, smell offensively; — *naton*, INF. *nâtâna-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tantîn*, make to smell offensively; — IV. INF. *intîn*, smell offensively.
- تنن *natn*, offensive smell; stench; — *natin*, smelling offensively, putrid.
- (توو) *natû*, U, INF. *nutuwu*, swell; — IV. INF. *intû*, lag behind; break one's nose so as to make it swell; — V. INF. *tanattî*, cover

- (stallion); assault furiously; — X. INF. *istintâ'*, swell with pus.
- توو *nutû*, INF. of (نتا).
- تووج *natûj*, on the point of parturition.
- توتيت *natît*, boiling, bubbling, INF. of (نت).
- نتيجة *natîja-t*, pl. *natâ'ij*, breed of one year, new offspring; result, produce; sum; corollary; consequence, conclusion (*bi'-n-natîja-t*, consequently); gain, profit; reward; ن الكلام *natîjat al-kalâm*, in short.
- نتيجي *natîjiyy*, to be inferred, resulting from, consequential.
- نتيلة *natîla-t*, cause, reason; means, ways.
- (نث) *nass*, I, INF. *našîs*, leak, let ooze; put ointment to a wound; — U, I, INF. *nass*, publish, communicate; speak; — VI. INF. *tanâšus*, spread about one another's words.
- نث *nass*, damp wall.
- نثاك *nišîs*, wound-salve; oil for anointing; — *nussâs*, pl. tale-bearers, tell-tales.
- نثار *nišîr*, spreading, scattering (s.); offering, sacrifice; — *nušâr*, ð *nušâra-t*, what is scattered, crumbs from the table, small coin at weddings, &c.
- (نثت) *našit*, A, INF. *našas*, smell offensively, be putrid.
- (نثج) *našaj*, I, INF. *našj*, pierce, stab; — X. INF. *istînšâj*, hang loosely.
- (نثد) *našid*, A, INF. *našad*, stand quiet, rest; grow.
- (نثر) *našar*, U, I, INF. *našr*, *nišîr*, spread, scatter; be prolix; write in prose; have many children; be spread, scattered; fall off (leaves); fall in rags; — INF. *našîr*, sneeze; (also VIII. and X.) draw in water by the nose and blow it out again; — II. INF. *tanšîr*, spread abundantly; cause leaves to fall; — IV. INF.

- insār*, wound so as to make the blood run; — VI. INF. *tanāsūr*, be scattered, spread (n.); fall off; — VIII. INF. *intisār*, id.; get loose (string of pearls); also X. INF. *istinsār*, see I.
- نشر *nasr*, prose; eloquence; نبيع *bayyá' nasr*, retail dealer; — *nasar*, what falls off in small pieces, crumbs, &c.; — *nasir*, prolix in speech; — *nasra-t*, sneezing of animals; also نثلة *nasla-t*, place between the moustachios and the adjoining parts of the nose (especially of a lion); lion's nose (constellation); commodious armour; (m.) painted or embroidered flowers on stuffs; (m.).
- (نط) *nasat*, I, INF. *nasat*, press one to the ground and keep him quiet; burden, weigh down; sprout, grow; — INF. *nasat*, *nusút*, be quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tansít*, quiet.
- (نجم) IV. *ansa'*, INF. *insá'*, vomit violently; bleed from the nose; gush forth.
- (نقل) *nasal*, I, INF. *nasal*, clear earth out of a well, clean it; empty a quiver, or a provision-bag; pull off the armour and throw it away; clothe one in a coat of mail or armour; put meat into the pot; — U, INF. *masl*, drop excrement; — VI. INF. *tanásul*, rush against, assault; — VIII. INF. *intisál*, clean a well; — X. INF. *istinsál*, empty the quiver.
- نقل *nasal*, pit out of which earth is taken; — *nasla-t*, see نثرة *nasra-t*.
- (نسم) *nasam*, I, *nasam*, also VIII. INF. *intisám*, talk ribaldry.
- نثنت *nasnas*, INF. *nasnas*, perspire abundantly; wipe; ooze, leak; cry, weep.
- (نثر) *nasá*, U, INF. *nasw*, spread, scatter; publish, make known.
- نثور *nasúr*, having many children (woman).
- (نثي) *nasa*, I, INF. *nasy*, publish, make known; — IV. INF. *insá'*, slander; scorn, disdain (عن 'an).
- نثيت *nasís*, *nasís*-t, oozing, leaking (s.).
- نثير *nisír*, sneezing of animals.
- (نجم) *najj*, I, INF. *najj*, *najij*, bleed, suppurate; hasten, hurry (n.).
- (نجا) *naja'*, INF. *naj'*, harm by the evil eye; — V. INF. *tanajju'*, VIII. INF. *intijá'*, id.
- نجان *najan*, *naja*, skinning (s.); skin; wood, branch, stick; high ground; — *najá'*, rescue, escape, flight, speed (*an-najá'a-ka an-najá'a-ka*, save yourself! flee in haste!) refuge, asylum; — *nijá'*, pl. of *najw*; — *naját*, rescue, escape; salvation, everlasting happiness; pl. *najan*, *naja*, greed; envy; high ground; branch; mushroom; — *naj'a-t*, evil eye.
- نجابة *najába-t*, nobility, generosity, magnanimity, liberality; distinguished conduct; noble breed (of a horse).
- نجات *najjás*, who examines, investigates.
- نجاح *najáh*, success, victory; progress; — *najáha-t*, patience.
- نجاد *nijád*, sabretache, sword-belt; — *; — *najjád*, who makes or beats mattresses, cushions, &c.; apt, clever, up to a thing; — *najáda-t*, bravery, magnanimity; combat; misfortune.
- نجار *nijár*, *nujár*, origin, descent, race, nature; colour; estimation; — *najjár*, carpenter, joiner, cabinet-maker; — *nijára-t*, trade of such; — *nujára-t*, chips, shavings.
- نجاز *najáz*, execution, performance, completion; — *najáza-t*, gift.
- نجاسة *najása-t*, dirt, filth, uncleanness; profanation.
- نجاهش *nijás*, strap, wedge-like piece

of leather;—*najjás*, game-driver, hunter;—*najjásiyy*, id.; title of the kings of Ethiopia;—*nijásat*, nimbleness, agility.

نَجَافٌ *nijáf*, short woollen vest; bolt; hinge of a door, joint of a lid;—*.

نَجَالٌ *nijál*, pl. of *anjál*, having large well-slit eyes, &c.

نَجَّامٌ *najjám*, astronomer, astrologer;—*nijámat*, astronomy, astrology.

نَجَاوَةٌ *najáwa-t*, far-stretching country.

نَجَاوِيٌّ *najáwí*, pl. of *najwa*.

نَجَايَةٌ *najáya-t*, rescue, escape.

(نَجَبٌ) *najab*, I, U, INF. *najb*, bark a tree;—*najub*, INF. *najába-t*, be noble, of high rank or birth, magnanimous, liberal, distinguished;—II. INF. *tanjīb*, bark;—IV. INF. *injāb*=*najab*; beget an excellent son;—VIII. INF. *intijāb*, bark; elect, select.

نَجَبٌ *najb*, high-born, noble, magnanimous, liberal;—*najab*, bark of a tree; lower part of the trunk of a tree;—*nujub*, نَجْبَةٌ *nujabát*, pl. of نَجْبِيٌّ *najīb*;—*nijaba-t*, pl. *anjāb*=*najb*; hero; the most noble of the people.

(نَجَسٌ) *najas*, I, INF. *najs*, cry for help; examine, test, investigate; bring on mischief;—V. INF. *tanajjus*, examine, investigate;—VIII. INF. *intijās*, X. INF. *istinjās*, pull out, draw out, bring out.

نَجِصٌ *nujis*, *nujus*, pl. *anjās*, breast-plate, armour; pericardium;—*najis*, who examines, tests, investigates.

(نَجَحٌ) *najah*, INF. *najh*, succeed well; be fortunate, lucky; make progress;—II. INF. *tanjih*, facilitate, help to secure success; promote one's prosperity or progress;—IV. INF. *injāh*, succeed, have luck, obtain one's end; help one to success, promote one's good fortune; carry

on successfully; grant success and prosperity;—V. INF. *tanajjuh*, carry out easily and successfully;—X. INF. *istinjāh* =V.

نَجَحٌ *nujh*, success; prosperity, good fortune; victory, triumph.

(نَجَجٌ) *najah*, INF. *najh*, boast; dig; bring wind and rain; rage; carry off part of a precipice (torrent);—VI. INF. *tan'ijuh*, clash against and tear off some land; clash against one another;—VIII. INF. *intijāh*, rumble (bowels).

(نَجَدٌ) *najad*, I, INF. *najd*, conquer; help, assist, favour; drip with perspiration; INF. *nujūd*, be clear and evident;—*najid*, A, INF. *najad*, perspire; be grieved, in anxiety, weary, languid, dull;—*najud*, INF. *najda-t*, *najáda-t*, be bold, brave, heroic;—II. INF. *tanjíd*, run; render skilled and experienced; furnish a house with carpets, divans, &c.; (m.) beat mattresses;—III. INF. *mun'ijada-t*, help, assist, defend;—IV. INF. *injād*, help, favour; rise, be high; come to Najd;—V. INF. *tanajjud*, be high;—X. INF. *istinjād*, ask for one's help or protection.

نَجْدٌ *najd*, help, assistance; victory; pl. *nujud*, *nijád*, *anjád*, *nujūd*, *anjud*, pl. pl. *anjida-t*, high ground; (also *najud*), highlands of Arabia, Najd; distinct elevated road; طَلَاعُ النِّجَادِ *tullá'u 'n-nijád-i*, who plans great things; pl. *nujūd*, *nijád*, carpet, cushion and similar furniture; clever, agile, nimble; bold, courageous;—*najad*, sweat, perspiration; anxiety, sorrow, weariness; dullness, obtuseness;—*najid*, *najud*, pl. *anjúd*, bold, courageous;—*najud*, pl. of *najúd*, نَجِيدٌ *najíd*;—*najda-t*, boldness, bravery; magnanimity; vigour, strength, en-

- ergy; help, assistance, succour, battle; pl. *najadát*, calamity; — *najdiyy*, bold, courageous; of Najd.
- (نجد) *najaz*, I, INF. *najz*, seize or bite violently with the molar teeth; utter biting words; molest, importune; — II. INF. *tanjáz*, make one wise, experienced.
- (نجد) *najar*, U, I, INF. *najr*, cut or plane wood; make a roof entirely of wood; bolt the door with a wooden bar; beat; prepare the dish *najíra-t*; INF. *najar*, be seized with violent thirst; — II. INF. *tanjír*, hew wood; carry on the trade of a carpenter or joiner; — IV. INF. *injár*, feed one on the dish *najíra-t*; — V. INF. *tanajjur*, be hewn, planed.
- نجد *najr*, root, origin, nature; descent; form, shape; authority, renown; estimation; colour; intention; neat; precincts of Mecca and Medina; — *najar*, violent thirst from eating bitter seeds or drinking sour milk; — *najíra-t*, *najra*, thirsty camels.
- نجد *najrán*, horizontal sill on which a door turns; thirsty; name of a country.
- (نجد) *najaz*, U, INF. *najz*, carry out, complete, fulfil a promise; — also *najiz*, A, INF. *najaz*, be carried out, completed, fulfilled; — II. INF. *tanjíz*, carry out, complete; — III. INF. *munájaza-t*, make ready for combat, enter the lists, the arena, &c.; fight against (acc.); — IV. INF. *injáz*, carry out successfully, perform, fulfil one's promise; — V. INF. *tanajjuz*, complete speedily and successfully; — VI. INF. *tanájuz*, fight against one another; — X. INF. *istinjáz* = V.; demand, require, urge the fulfilment.
- نجد *najz*, execution, performance, completion, fulfilment.
- (نجد) *najis*, A, INF. *najas*, be dirty, contaminated, impure; — *najus*, INF. *najása-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tanjís*, dirty, contaminate, pollute; profane; — IV. INF. *injás*, id.; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, dirty one's self, pollute one's self; be profaned; — X. INF. *istinjás*, find dirty, unclean, impure.
- نجد *najs*, *nijs*, *najis*, *najas*, *najus*, pl. *anjás*, dirty, contaminated, polluted; — *najas*, dirt, pollution, impurity; profanation.
- (نجد) *najas*, U, INF. *najś*, *najása-t*, hunt up the game; excite, agitate, irritate; drive together the scattered camels; kindle; hasten (n.); entice to come out, bring out; examine, investigate, test; — X. INF. *istinjás*, try to decoy or entice out.
- (نجد) *naja*, INF. *nujá*, do good, have a wholesome effect; turn to a good purpose; digest well; prosper; give a camel the drink *najú*; — II. INF. *tanjú*, produce a good effect; — IV. INF. *injá* = II.; make an impression; feel well and thrive, prosper; — VIII. INF. *intijá*, go after good food; forage; try to profit from; — X. INF. *istinjá*, grow fat by good or well-digested food; — *nuj'a-t*, pl. *nuju*, going after good food, foraging; good pasture.
- (نجد) *najaf*, INF. *najf*, shave or polish an arrow; milk a sheep well; cut down, pull out; — INF. *nijáf*, also IV. INF. *injáf*, prevent a he-goat or stallion from covering by tying up the genital.
- نجد *najaf*, *najafa-t*, pl. *nijáf*, rising ground not reached by the water; hill; sand-heap; dam; *najaf*, glass, crystal; — *najif*, prevented from covering

(see (نَجَف)); — *nujuf*, pl. of نَجِيف *najif*; — *najfa-t*, a little, small quantity, trifle.

(نَجَل) *najal*, I, INF. *najl*, throw away, fling; kick; — U, beget; produce, bring to light, publish, make known; beat, push; split; pierce; blot out, erase, wipe the writing-tablet; cover itself with grass; abound with springs of water; — *najil*, A, INF. *najal*, have large eyes; — IV. INF. *injäl*, let an animal graze on the plant نَجِيل *najil*; — VI. INF. *tanäjul*, combat, fight; beget, produce; — VIII. INF. *intjäl*, show one's self, appear; — X. INF. *istinjäl*, abound with springs.

نَجَل *najl*, pl. *anjäl*, offspring, son, progeny, family; young (of an animal); generator, father; out-flowing water, spring; broad road; — *nujl*, pl. of نَجِيل *najil*, q.v., and نَجَال *najal*, having large eyes, &c.

(نَجَم) *najam*, U, INF. *nujüm*, appear; rise; break forth, grow; come forward; (also II.) pay punctually at appointed terms; — II. INF. *tanjüm*, fix according to the course of stars; (also V.) observe the stars, be an astrologer or astronomer; see I.; — IV. INF. *injäm*, appear, rise; cease; — V. INF. *tanajjum* = see II.; — VIII. INF. *intjäm*, cease.

نَجَم *najm*, pl. *nujum*, *nujüm*, *anjum*, *anjäm*, heavenly body, luminary, star, constellation (علم النجوم *ilm an-nujüm*, astronomy, *اهل النجوم* *ahl an-nujüm*, astronomers); star of nativity, nativity, horoscope, prediction; appointed time, term; pay, wages; certain origin; stalkless plant, herb, grass; — *najma-t*, *najama-t*, grass; — (M.) *nijma-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead (blaze).

(نَجَج) *najnaj*, INF. *naj*, prevent, hinder; consider a thing indo-

lently and treat it lazily; move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tanajnuj*, be shaken; get confused.

(نَجَد) *najah*, INF. *najh*, deter, turn off with contempt; receive haughtily; come suddenly upon; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, refuse, repel, turn off; — VIII. INF. *intjäh*, id.

(نَجَو) *najü*, U, INF. *najw*, *najä'*, *najät*, *najäya-t*, escape, save one's self, be rescued; hurry, hasten (n.); be dropped, drop (n.); ease the bowels; skin a camel; cut down a tree and strip off its branches; INF. *najiyy*, impart a secret; — II. INF. *tajniya-t*, cause to escape, rescue, liberate, bring to a place of safety; escape, save one's self; — III. INF. *nijä'*, *munäjät*, impart secrets to, whisper to, talk to; — IV. INF. *injä'*, rescue, save, relieve; bring to a higher place; — V. INF. *tanajji*, save one's self, escape, be rescued; look for a higher place; — VI. INF. *tanäjji*, impart secrets to one another; whisper; suggest; — VIII. INF. *intjijä'* = VI.; act with a secret understanding; — X. INF. *istinjijä'*, save one's self, escape; hasten (n.); clean a part of the body polluted by excrement; uproot a tree.

نَجْو *najw*, pl. *nijü'*, pouring cloud; pulled-off skin; excrement, wind (of the body); secret between two persons; — *najw'*, *najü'*, who injures by the evil eye; — *najwa-t*, higher place, hill; secret; worst kind of dates.

نَجْوَج *najüj*, swift, nimble, agile.

نَجْوَجَج *najüh*, infuriated, roaring.

نَجْوَد *najüd*, pl. *nujud*, swift and strong; handsome and intelligent (woman); — *nujüd*, pl. of نَجْد *najd*.

نَجْوَجَج *najü'*, wholesome, healthy; نَجْوَجَج *najü' aš-šabiyy*, milk;

water with flour as a drink for camels; — *nujú'*, INF. of (نَجْوُ).
 نَجْوَم *nujúm*, pl. of نَجْم *najm*; — نَجْمِيّ *nujúmiyy*, astronomical; astronomer, astrologer.
 نَجْوَى *najwa*, pl. *najáwí*, secret communication; secret; talk; interview; pl. *anjiya-t*, who shares in a secret; — *najiyy*, secret communication; pl. *anjiya-t*, sharer in a secret, confidant; who talks with, communer; — *naji'*, *najá'* = نَجْوُ *naju'*, *najú'*; — *najiyya-t*, swift camels.
 نَجِيب *najíb*, pl. *nujub*, *nujabá'*, *anjáb*, noble, of high descent; generous, excellent; hero; good steed; fleet camel; volunteer; — *najíba-t*, pl. *najá'ib*, best part of anything; finest passages; generous camels or horses.
 نَجِيس *najís*, secret; — *najísa-t*, earth cleared out of a well; what becomes generally known; (evil) report; aim, end, intention.
 نَجِيح *najíj*, flowing (s.).
 نَجِيح *najíh*, successful; correct.
 نَجِيد *najíd*, pl. *nujud*, *nujadá'*, bold, brave; lion; grieved, sad, sorrowful.
 نَجِير *najír*, trellissed balcony with cushions for resting in; paste used by a weaver; — *najíra-t*, reward; a mixture of butter, milk and flour; hot stone for boiling milk; wooden roof.
 نَجِيز *najíz*, ready.
 نَجِيس *najís*, dirty, polluted, unclean, impure; incurable.
 نَجِيش *najísh*, hunter; game-driver.
 نَجِيح *nají'*, wholesome, nourishing; effective; blackish blood; fresh blood.
 نَجِيف *najíf*, pl. *nujuf*, old leathern flask; broad-headed (arrow).
 نَجِيل *najíl*, pl. *nujl*, a plant and its leaves used as green food.
 (نَج) *nahh*, U, INF. *nahh*, urge to

haste, goad on; INF. *nahíh*, repeat a tone in the chest; INF. *nahah*, *nuhha-t*, have a deep firm voice; — *nuhha-t*, hoarseness.
 نَاهِي *nihá'*, pl. of نَاهِي *nahy*, &c.
 نَاهَات *nahát*, nature; — *nahhát*, stone-carver, sculptor; — *nuháta-t*, splinters; chips, shavings.
 نَاهَاة *naháha-t*, patience; liberality; avarice.
 نَاهِاز *naház*, far-stretching country; — *nuház*, violent cough of a camel.
 نَاهَس *nuhás*, brass (نَاهَس نَاهَس *nuhás asfar*), copper (نَاهَس نَاهَس *nuhás ahmar*); sparks of a smithy; flame without smoke; also *nihás*, origin; natural disposition; — *nahhás*, copper-smith, brazier, kettle-maker; — نَاهَسِيّ *nuhásiyy*, of copper.
 نَاهَسَاة *nihása-t*, burnt bread.
 نَاهِد *nihád*, pl. of نَاهِدَة *nahda-t*; — *niháda-t*, fleshiness.
 نَاهَات *nuhát*, sigh; — *nahhát*, proud.
 نَاهِف *niháf*, pl. of نَاهِف *nahíf*; — *naháfa-t*, leanness, thinness, slimness.
 نَاهِيَام *nahhám*, who sighs frequently and deeply; lion; also *nuhám*, a red water-bird; goose.
 نَاهَانِيَاة *nahániha-t*, misers.
 (نَاهَب) *nahab*, U, INF. *nahb*, make a vow, devote, consecrate; go, travel; be zealous and careful; — A, INF. *nahb*, *nahíb*, sob and cry aloud, lament, wail; die; bet against stakes; play at dice; — II. INF. *tanhíb*, be zealous and careful; — III. INF. *munáhaba-t*, bring an adversary before court; bet with; — VI. INF. *tanáhuh*, appoint a time between one another; — VIII. INF. *intiháb*, sob or cry aloud, wail.
 نَاهَب *nahb*, sobbing, crying, tears, sighs; grief; great danger; important matter; necessity;

space, time, space of time; last gasp, death; sleep; soul; vow; intention; — δ *nuh̄ba-t*, cast lot.

حجبة *nah̄bāt*, lamentation for the dead.

(حج) *nah̄at*, I, U, A, INF. *nah̄t*, shave, plane, smooth; scratch; saw off; carve wood or stone; excavate a rock; lie with; emaciate a camel (toilsome journey).

حججت *nah̄t*, sharp, cold; nature.

(حج) *nah̄ar*, U, INF. *nah̄r*, *tanh̄ār*, slaughter a camel (by a stab above the collar-bone); wound at the collar-bone, or the throat; stand opposite; stand upright towards the Kibla placing the right hand on the left in praying (بالصلاة *bi's-salāt*); — III. INF. *munāhara-t*, injure at the throat; — VI. INF. *tanāh̄ur*, seize one another by the throat, come to blows; stand opposite one another; — VIII. INF. *intih̄ār*, stab one's self, commit suicide.

حج *nah̄r*, slaughtering, sacrificing (اليوم *yaum an-nahr*, day of sacrifice, 10th of *zū'l-hijja-t*); pl. *nuh̄ūr*, collar-bone; throat, neck; beginning; pl. accesses, approaches, boundary places, frontiers; — δ *nah̄ra-t*, first (or last) day of the new moon.

حجرا *nuh̄arā'*, حجري *nuh̄ra*, pl. of حجير *nah̄ir*.

حجير *nih̄rīr*, pl. *nah̄rīr*, sharp, intelligent, the knowing one; zealous and industrious; practised, clever, skilful.

(حج) *nah̄az*, INF. *nah̄z*, push, push away; drive off; pound in a mortar; — IV. *inh̄áz*, suffer from a violent cough; — *nah̄iz*, coughing violently.

(حجس) *nah̄as*, INF. *nah̄s*, treat harshly; torment, render miserable; tire the rider; pass. *nuh̄is*, also — *nah̄is*, A, INF. *nah̄as*, and — *nah̄us*, INF. *nuh̄usa-t*, be ill-

omened, disastrous, bring calamity; — II. INF. *tanh̄īs*, inquire, question, explore; (m.) grow hard; — IV. INF. *inh̄ás*, render disastrous, calamitous, unfortunate; — V. INF. *tanah̄hus*, X. INF. *istin̄hás*, inquire.

حجس *nah̄s*, pl. *nah̄ús*, disaster, calamity, evil omen, fore-token of evil; also *nah̄is*, δ , ill-omened, disastrous, bringing calamity, unfortunate; du. *an-nah̄sán*, Saturn (أكبر *akbar*) and Mars (أصغر *aṣṣgar*).

(حجس) *nah̄as*, INF. *nuh̄ús*, be very fat; INF. *nah̄s*, pay off a debt.

حجس *nah̄s*, wild she-ass one year old; — *nuh̄s*, foot of a mountain.

(حجس) *nah̄ad*, A, I, INF. *nah̄d* (also VIII.), loosen the flesh from the bone; lay the bone open; ask obtusively; make thin and sharp; — A, INF. *nuh̄úd*, fall off, grow thin, emaciate (n.); — *nah̄ud*, INF. *nah̄áda-t*, be very fleshy, have compact muscles.

حجس *nah̄d*, compact flesh; — δ *nah̄da-t*, pl. *nih̄ád*, *nuh̄úd*, large masses of flesh.

(حجس) *nah̄aṭ*, I, INF. *nah̄t*, *nah̄it*, breathe heavily, pant, fetch deep sighs; — INF. *nah̄t*, speak harshly to and turn off.

(حجف) *nah̄if*, A, INF. *nah̄af*, also — *nah̄uf*, INF. *nah̄ifa-t*, be naturally thin; — IV. INF. *inh̄áf*, make thin or still thinner.

حجفا *nuh̄afá'*, pl. of حجيف *nah̄if*.

(حجل) *nah̄al*, INF. *nuh̄l*, *nuh̄la-t*, present, reward; give the morning-gift to a wife, secure her jointure; (m.) take out a beehive; — A, INF. *nah̄l*, provoke by abuse, revile; trace a saying to its author; (also VIII.) arrogate another's verses, commit plagiarism; — A, INF. *nuh̄il*, be emaciated by illness, &c.; — *nah̄il*, A, *nah̄ul*, INF. *nah̄al*, id.; — II. INF. *tanh̄il*, heat the room for silk-worms; — IV. INF.

inhál, emaciate (a.); — VIII. INF. *intihál*, see I.; profess the creed of a sect.

حل *nahl* (m. f.), ة, bee (أمن ن) *ra's nahl*, swarm of bees); thin; also *nuhl*, نحلان *nuhlán*, gift; — ة *nihla-t*, *nuhla-t*, present, gift; part of the morning-gift; jointure; claim; law-suit; plagiarism; religious sect; *nihlat-an*, of free will; — ى *nahla*, pl. ناهل *náhl* and ناهل *nahíl*; — *nuhla*, gift; — *nahliyy*, rearer of bees.

(نحم) *naham*, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahám*, *nahamán*, breathe deeply and violently, sigh, groan, cough, hawk, roar; — VIII. INF. *intihám*, sigh, groan; purpose, intend, resolve upon, undertake.

نحم *nihamm* = ناهم *nahám*; — ة *nahma-t*, cough.

نهن *nahnu*, *nahn*, we.

(نصح) *nahnah*, INF. ة, also II. INF. *tanahnuh*, cough as in a whooping cough; hawk; rumble (bowels).

(نحو) *nahá*, U, A, INF. *nahw* (also VIII.), turn and move in a certain direction; go aside, across, come upon one's flank; direct the eyes to (الى *ila*); turn from (عن *'an*); — INF. *tanhiya-t*, push or put aside; take from the place, remove; observe the rules of grammar; — IV. INF. *inhá'*, turn from; assail with a whip; — V. INF. *tanahhi*, go aside, depart; — VIII. INF. *intihá'*, see I.; step forward against, advance towards; intend, aim at; lean upon; depend upon; rely; devote pains and zeal to (فى *fi*).

نحو *nahw*, pl. *nuhww*, *anhá'*, side, direction; region, tract; road; intention, purpose, tendency; kind, sort, manner; pl. *nuhww*, *nuhyy*, grammar, particularly syntax; *nahw-a*, in the direction of, after, in accordance with;

like, like as, as for instance (declinable); about.

نحوس *nahús*, forboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; — ة *nuhúsa-t*, evil omen, bad augury; power of hurting; calamity.

نحوص *nahúṣ*, pl. *nahá'is*, without milk and foal; — *nuhús*, fatness.

نحول *nahíl*, leanness, thinness.

نحوى *nahwiyy*, ة, grammatical, grammatically correct; syntactical; pl. *nahwiyyún*, grammarian; pedant.

(نحى) *naha*, I, A, INF. *nahy*, shake the milk for making butter; push aside, remove, cause to cease; direct the eyes towards (الى *ila*); — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, push aside, remove, cause to cease; — IV. INF. *inhá'*, shoot at, pierce; — VIII. INF. *intihá'*, devote pains and zeal to (فى *fi*); lean upon; rely upon.

نحى *nahy*, *nihy*, *naha*, pl. *anhá'*, *nahyy*, *nihá'*, earthen milk-vessel for making butter; bag for making butter; — *nuhyy*, pl. of نحو *nahw*; — ة *nahyya-t* (القوارع *al-qawári'*), threatened with calamity.

نحيب *nahib*, loud sobbing and crying; lamentation, bewailing of the dead.

نحيت *nahit*, smoothly carved; cut in stone; emaciated; comb; also ة *nahíta-t*, cry, complaint, lamentation; sigh; nature; dysentery.

نحیح *nahih*, rumbling in the bowels.

نحیر *nahír*, pl. *nahra*, *nuhará'*, *nahá'ir*, slaughtered camel; also ة *nahira-t*, first or last day (or night) of a month.

نحيرة *nahíza-t*, nature; manner, custom; narrow path or tract; strip of cloth.

نحيس *nahís*, ill-omened, disastrous; year of famine.

نحيش *nahíd*, firm of flesh; fleshless; thin and sharp.

ناھىت *naḥīt*, groaning (s.).
ناھىف *naḥīf*, pl. *niḥāf*, *nuḥafá'*, thin, weak, delicate.
ناھىل *naḥīl*, lean, thin; (m.) swarm of bees.
ناھىم *naḥīm*, groaning, hawking (s.).
ناھىھ (نخ) *naḥḥ*, U, INF. *naḥḥ*, stride along; walk fast; urge on violently; (also II.) bid a camel to kneel down by the cry *iḥ iḥ!* (m.) kneel down; (m.) bow; — II. INF. *tanḥīḥ*, see I.
ناھىھ (فخ) *naḥḥ*, an oblong carpet; — *nuḥḥ*, marrow; — *ḥ nuḥḥa-t*, inclination of the head, the body; slave; gold *dinār*; also *niḥḥa-t*, *nuḥḥa-t*, wine.
ناھىھا *nuḥāḥa-t*, marrow.
ناھىرب (نخروب) *naḥārīb*, pl. of *nuḥ-rūb*.
ناھىس *niḥās*, a round hollow piece of wood placed between the axle-tree and the nave of a wheel which has grown too wide; — *naḥḥās*, cattle-dealer or slave-trader; — *ḥ niḥāsa-t*, such trade.
ناھىأ (نخاع) *naḥā'*, *niḥā'*, *nuḥā'*, pl. *nuḥu'*, spinal marrow; brain; — *ḥ nuḥā'a-t*, mucus, phlegm; the white of an egg.
ناھىف (نخاف) *niḥāf*, pl. *anḥifa-t*, boot.
ناھىالا (نخالة) *niḥāla-t*, anything sifted; what remains in a sieve; bran.
ناھىاما (نخامة) *nuḥāma-t*, mucus, phlegm.
ناھىانيق (نخانيق) *naḥāniq*, pl. of *nuḥ-nūq*.
ناھىاويرا (نخاورا) *naḥāwira-t*, pl. of *niḥ-wār*.
ناھاب (نخب) *naḥab*, U, INF. *naḥb*, pull out; select, choose; separate, sever; bite; — A, U, lie with; — IV. INF. *inḥāb*, have a timorous son; — VIII. INF. *intihāb*, select, choose; predestinate; give one's vote to; — X. INF. *istinḥāb*, id.
ناھب (نخب) *naḥb*, selection, choice; the most exquisite part, cream of; also *ḥ nuḥba-t*, a full draught (especially to one's health); *naḥb*, *ḥ nuḥba-t*, buttocks; *naḥb*,

naḥab, *naḥīb*, *niḥabb*, *niḥibb*, pl. *nuḥub*, timorous, cowardly; — *ḥ nuḥba-t*, *nuḥaba-t*, pl. *nuḥab*, selected, chosen, selection; anything better, anything choice, the best of, choice phrases, &c.; timorous, cowardly.
ناھات (نخت) *naḥat*, U, INF. *naḥt*, pick up with the beak; take out singly; pull out; go to the bottom of a speech.
ناھاج (نخج) *naḥaj*, INF. *naḥj*, shake the bucket in the water so as to fill it; break wind; dash against the banks, &c. (torrent).
ناھج (نخج) *naḥj*, stream, torrent; its murmuring.
ناھار (نخر) *naḥar*, U, I, INF. *naḥr*, *naḥīr*, blow the air noisily from the nose, snort, snore, snuffle; (m.) gnaw at; — *naḥīr*, A, INF. *naḥar*, be worn out and ragged; be carious, putrid; be bored through.
ناھير (نخر) *naḥīr*, *ḥ*, old and worn out, ragged; bored through; carious, mouldering; hollow, blown through by the wind; worm-eaten; — *ḥ nuḥra-t*, gust of wind; storm; also *nuḥara-t*, nostril; tip of the nose; muzzle, snout.
ناھيرب (نخروب) *nuḥrīb*, pl. *naḥārīb*, split; cavity; cell of a honey-comb.
ناھاز (نخر) *naḥaz*, INF. *naḥz*, pierce, prick; goad, goad on; hurt by words.
ناھز (نخر) *naḥz*, pricking, piercing (s.); — *ḥ naḥzu-t*, prick, puncture; pleurisy; — *nuḥzu-t*, id.; hole.
ناھاس (نخس) *naḥas*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, pierce, prick, goad, goad on; drive.
ناھس (نخس) *naḥs*, *ḥ naḥsa-t* = *نخز naḥz*, *ḥ naḥza-t*; — *نخسة ابن niḥsa-t*, bastard.
ناھاس (نخش) *naḥas*, INF. *naḥs*, spur, urge on violently; move, shake (a.); hurt, injure, damage; — *naḥīs*, A, INF. *naḥas*, grow old

and get worn out underneath (cloth).

(غص) *naḥas*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, be emaciated and shrivelled; emaciate and weaken (old age); — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, also VIII. INF. *intihās*, waste away.

(غصط) *naḥat*, U, INF. *naḥt*, fall upon suddenly; (also VIII.) blow the nose; — I, INF. *naḥīt*, scold, abuse, revile; behave haughtily towards; — VIII. INF. *intihāt*, see I.

غصط *nuḥt*, spinal marrow; also *naḥt*, men.

(غصع) *naḥa'*, INF. *naḥ'*, have true affection for, give sincere advice; acknowledge a debt; cut in slaughtering as far as the spinal marrow; (m.) push the dam with the head in sucking; — *naḥi'*, A, INF. *naḥa'*, grow full of sap; — V. INF. *tanahḥu'*, expectorate phlegm or mucus; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, pour down (n.).

(غصف) *naḥaf*, A, U, INF. *naḥf*, breathe through the nose, snort; fetch a deep breath.

(غصل) *naḥal*, U, INF. *naḥl*, sift, bolt; filter, strain; choose the best, select; rain, snow; — V. INF. *tanahḥul*, VIII. INF. *intihāl*, select, choose the best.

غصل *naḥl*, δ pl. *naḥīl*, date-palm; palm-tree (غصلة *zū naḥla-t*, Jesus); young tree, plant; woman's ornament; wreath of flowers, garland; — δ *naḥla-t*, stick, staff (of a dervish, &c.).

(غصم) *naḥam*, U, INF. *naḥm*, play or sing well; — *naḥim*, A, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥam*, secrete phlegm or mucus; hawk, blow one's nose; INF. *naḥam*, be tired; — II. INF. *tanahim*, bring forth a secretion of phlegm; — V. INF. *tanahum* = *naḥim*; — δ *naḥma-t*, beauty; phlegm, mucus.

(غصنح) *naḥnaḥ*, INF. δ make a camel kneel down; remove, put away;

(m.) speak through the nose; — II. INF. *tanahnuḥ*, kneel down.

غصنوح *nuḥnūq*, pl. *naḥānūq*, low wall round a well.

(غصو) *naḥá*, U, INF. *naḥwa-t*, be proud, inflated, vain; boast; pass. id.; praise, glorify; — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, fill one with self-confidence and courage, instigate one to risk everything; — VIII. INF. *intihá*, affect a mien of proud superiority towards; show courage against, defy, threaten; — X. INF. *istinḥá* = II.; — δ *naḥwa-t*, high self-confidence, pride, haughtiness; courage, fearlessness; splendour, magnificence, pomp.

غصوار *niḥwár*, pl. غصوار *naḥáwira-t*, self-confident, self-relying, proud; mean, cowardly.

غصوس *naḥis*, young mountain-goat. (غصو) = (غصو).

غصيب *naḥīb*, timid, timorous.

غصير *naḥir*, snoring (s.).

غصيط *naḥīt*, calumny, slander.

غصيف *naḥif*, blowing the nose (s.).

غصيل *naḥīl*, palm-tree; palm-grove; — *.

(ند) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *nadad*, *nidád*, *nudíd*, *nadíd*, run away, take to flight, escape, run astray; desert; also — II. INF. *tandíd*, make known, talk over publicly; disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *munádda-t*, oppose one in a hostile manner; — IV. INF. *indád*, disperse, separate (a.); — VI. INF. *tanádd*, separate and disperse in all directions (n.).

(ندا) *nada'*, INF. *nad'*, put on coals or in the hot ashes; stir up the ashes; feel aversion, loathe.

غصند *nidá'*, call, outcry, exclamation; voice, sound; public proclamation; vocative; particle; INF. of (ندو III.); — δ *nadát*, inside of a horse's thigh; — *nad'a-t*, *nud'a-t*, plenty, abundance; also *nuda'a-t*, rainbow, halo round sun or moon; — *nud'a-t*, *nu-*

- da'a-t*, pl. *nadā'*, stray parts of plants.
- ندآوة *nadāwa-t*, moisture of the ground.
- (ندب) *nadab*, U, INF. *nadb*, eulogize the dead in a poem, bewail, lament; call up, invite, summon; encourage, incite, instigate; choose one for a particular purpose in preference to others; — *nadib*, A, INF. *nadab*, be healed to a scar, be cicatrized; INF. *nadab*, *nudūb*, *nudūba-t*, be covered with scars, with scurf; — *nadub*, INF. *nadāba-t*, be clever, nimble, and pretty; — VIII. INF. *intidāb*, call up, summon, invite, choose in preference; be easily induced, comply with, grant a request; be skilful, apt.
- ندب *nadb*, lamentation for the dead, elegy; complaint; pl. *nudabā*, *nudūb*, clever and nimble; intelligent, noble, liberal; generous, mettled, fleet; — *nadab*, healing of a wound to a scar; danger, bet for stakes; archery; — *nadba-t*, pl. *nadab*, *andūb*, *nudūb*, crust of a healing wound; scar; — *nudba-t*, elegy in honour of the dead, lamentation; crying and wailing.
- (ندح) *nadah*, A, INF. *nadh*, widen, extend; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, be free of, unincumbered with.
- ندح *nadh*, *nudh*, pl. *andāh*, vast open tract (also *nadhā-t*, *nudhā-t*); plenty, affluence.
- (ندخ) *nadaḥ*, INF. *nadh*, push, thrust, knock; strike against the shore, land (ship); — IV. INF. *indāh*, make the ship to land.
- ندخ *nadh*, landing, arrival.
- ندد *nadad*, dispersed (pl.)
- نددا *nudadā'*, pl. of *nadid*.
- (ندر) *nadar*, U, INF. *nadr*, *nudūr*, fall or step out one by one, be isolated, single, unique, rare; fall from (speech); put forth leaves.

- ندر *nadr*, isolated, single, rare; — *nadra-t*, particles (of gold, &c.); *nadrat-an*, accidentally; — *nudra-t*, rareness, rarity.
- (ندس) *nadas*, U, INF. *nads*, pierce; kick; throw down; revile; lead out of the road; — *nadis*, A, INF. *nadas*, be intelligent, comprehend easily; — III. INF. *munā-dasa-t*, abuse, revile.
- ندس *nads*, *nadis*, *nadus*, quick of understanding, very intelligent; — *nadas*, intelligence, prudence; cunning, stratagem.
- (ندش) *nadaš*, U, INF. *nadaš*, *nadaš*, examine, investigate; card cotton.
- (ندص) *nadaš*, U, INF. *nadaš*, *nudūs*, come out; come forward; jut out, project; protrude; INF. *nadaš*, break open and discharge pus.
- (ندع) *nad'*, wild marjoram; — IV. *anda'*, INF. *indā'*, imitate bad manners; — I. and V. INF. *tanaddu'*, m. for the following:
- (ندغ) *nadag*, INF. *nadg*, poke with the finger; sting, pierce; sting with words; — III. INF. *munā-daga-t*, coax, cajole, quiet by cajoling; — IV. INF. *indāg*, hurt, injure; — VIII. INF. *intidāg*, smile stealthily.
- ندغ *nadg*, *nidg*, wild marjoram; best honey; — *nudga-t*, white spots on the nails.
- (ندف) *nadaf*, I, INF. *nadf*, card cotton; drop rain, snow; play the cithern, play on an instrument; — INF. *nadf*, *nadafān*, move the fore-feet quickly drink by draughts; eat; — II. INF. *tandif*, have cotton carded; — *nudja-t*, pl. *nudaf*, a small quantity, little of; fleak.
- (ندل) *nadal*, U, INF. *nall*, take from the place and transfer; take dates from the table or bread out of the basket; draw out; select, choose; rob; drop excrement; — *nadil*, A, INF.

nadal, be dirtied; — v. INF. *tanaddul*, wipe one's self; cover the head with a cloth or veil.

ندل *nadl*, dirt, mud; — *nudul*, pl. waiters at table.

(ندم) *nadim*, A, INF. *nadm*, *nadam*, *nadâma-t*, repent, feel remorse; — II. INF. *tandim*, exhort to repentance; — III. INF. *nidâm*, *munâdama-t*, keep one company at table or in pleasures; be one's boon companion; — IV. INF. *indâm* = II.; — lead to repentance; — V. INF. *tanaddum*, repent; — VI. INF. *tanâdum*, revel, have a drinking-bout.

ندم *nadm*, ingenious, witty; — *nadam*, repentance, remorse, contrition.

ندما *nudamâ*, pl. of *nadim*.

ندمان *nadmân*, pl. *nadâma*, *nidâm*, table-companion, boon-companion; ð pl. *nudâma*, repentant; (m.) who cries out, announces, proclaims; — *nudmân*, pl. of *nadim*.

(نده) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, urge on camels, drive them away, bring them to a stand by cries; drive the camels together; (m.) call; — VIII. INF. *intidâh*, X. INF. *istindâh*, be well managed, flourish (business); — ð *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*, plenty, great quantity.

(ندو) *nadâ*, U, INF. *nadw*, call, call out, call upon or to; call together, invite; assemble (n.); be present at an assembly; hold a number of persons, be sufficiently spacious for them; — ندی *nadî*, A, INF. *nadan*, be moist, damp, wet; be fresh and green; come from a distance; — II. INF. *tandiya-t*, moisten, wet; expose to the dew; produce plenty of dew; — III. INF. *nidâ'*, *munâdât*, call upon, invoke, summon; keep company; blab out another's secrets; cry out publicly, proclaim; — IV. INF. *indâ'*, moisten, wet; be

liberal; have a fine voice; — v. INF. *tanaddî*, be covered with dew, be moist; sweat, perspire; show one's self liberal; = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanâdî*, call to one another; assemble in consequence of a summons or invitation; sit together and converse; — VIII. INF. *intidâ'*, assemble (n.) sit together; — ð *nadwa-t*, assembly; court; — *nudwa-t*, watering-place for camels; — *nuduwwa-t*, moisture.

ندوب *nudûb*, healing of a wound, scarring.

ندی *nada*, pl. *andâ'*, *andiya-t*, moisture, dampness; dew; rain; fresh food; fat; liberality; rich gift, largess, bounty; reach of hearing; space of time; end, limit; — *nadî*, v. see (ندو); — *nadî* (ند *nad-in*), ð, moist, wet; fresh and green; liberal; — *nadiyy*, pl. *andiya-t*, moist, fresh, juicy; liberal; calling aloud; assembly, company; — *nadî'* = ندی *nadî'*; — ð *nadiya-t*, moist ground.

ندیان *nadyân*, juicy.

ندیب *nadîb*, scarred, cicatrized; covered with a crust or scurf.

ندید *nadîd*, pl. *nudadâ'*, f. ð pl. *nadâ'id*, equal; rival.

ندیف *nadîf*, carded.

ندیم *nadîm*, ð *nadîma-t*, pl. *nudamî'*, *nidîm*, *nudmân*, boon-companion, sharer in another's pleasures; confidant; courtier; court jester.

ندی *nadî'*, placed at the fire, in the hot ashes; redness of the clouds; rainbow.

(ند) *nazz*, U, INF. *nazîz*, make water.

نداره *nazâra-t*, *nizârat*, admonition, warning, threat; fright.

ندال *nuzzâl*, pl. of *nazîl*.

(ندخ) *nazâh*, INF. *nazh*, run fast.

(ندر) *nazar*, U, I, INF. *nazr*, *nuzûr*, make a vow, devote one's son to the service of God; doom to death, place in front in a com-

bat; warn, threaten; — *naẓír*, A, INF. *naẓar*, see the danger, see through the intentions of an enemy and be on one's guard; — II. INF. *tanẓír*, make a vow to, profess before, profess a belief; — IV. INF. *inẓár*, warn, call attention to the consequences; predict; threaten; preach the true belief, sermon on morals; — VI. INF. *tanáẓur*, warn one another, bid one another to be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *intiẓár*, impose a vow upon one's self.

نذر *naẓr*, pl. *nuzír*, *nuzur*, vow; anything consecrated to God; pious gift; present to superiors; a mulct for wounds; — *naẓr*, *nuzr*, *nuzur*, نذرى *nuzra*, warning, admonition, threat; — *nuzur*, *nuzra*, fear, fright; also—

نذرا *nuzará'*, pl. of نذير *naẓír*.

(نذع) *naẓa'*, INF. *naẓ'*, break forth, flow, run; — V. INF. *tanazzu'*, fall in drops.

(نذل) *naẓul*, INF. *naẓála-t*, *nuzúla-t*, be vile, mean, despised, reprobate.

نذل *naẓl*, pl. *anzál*, *nuzúl*, mean, vile, abject, despised.

نذلا *nuzalá'*, pl. of نذيل *naẓíl*.

نذول *nuzúl*, pl. of نذل *naẓl*, and نذيل *naẓíl*; — *nuzúla-t*, INF. of (نذل).

نذيد *naẓíz*, spittle; INF. of (نذ).

نذير *naẓír*, pl. *nuzur*, *nuzará'*, consecrated to God; Nazarite; warner; prophet, apostle, preacher; warning, threat; frightened; naked, stripped; — *nazíra-t*, thing or person consecrated to God; foremost line of battle, forlorn hope.

نذيل *naẓíl*, pl. *nuzalá'*, *nuzúíl*, vile, despised, abject.

نراد *narrád*, chess-player, &c.

نربيج *narbij* = نربج *nabrij*.

نرجس *nirjis*, *narjis*, *narjas*, narcissus, daffodil.

نرد *nard*, game at chess, or at

draughts; game at dice; sack of palm-leaves for dates.

نردین *nardín*, spikenard.

(نرز) *naraz*, U, INF. *narz*, hide one's self from fear.

نرسی *narsiyy*, of Nars (cloth).

(نرش) *naraś*, INF. *narś*, reach for, take in one's hand.

(نز) *nazz*, I, INF. *nazíz*, run; tremble, oscillate; also INF. *nazz*, exude water, abound with springs; leak; (m.) suppurate; — III. INF. *munázza-t*, dispute with; — IV. INF. *inzáz*, exude water.

نز *nazz*, *nizz*, pl. *nuzúz*, water exuding from the earth, spring-water; — *nazz*, *n* nimble, agile, active, always on the move; witty; liberal; — *nizza-t*, desire.

(نزا) *naza'*, INF. *naz'*, *nuzú'*, stir up discord; assail, rush against; — INF. *naz'*, urge to, compel; prevent.

نزا *nazá'*, leap, leap at; — *nizá'*, covering (of a male animal); — *nazzá'*, ready for mischief; given to attacking others.

نزار *nizár*, name of the first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — *; — *nazára-t*, paltriness.

نزاز *nizáz*, prone to evil; — *nazáza-t*, walk, march; — *nazzáza-t*, water oozing out of the ground, spring-water (m.).

نزاغ *nizá'*, quarrel, dispute, lawsuit, agony, INF. (نز III.); *nazzá'*, dwarf; — *nuzzá'*, pl. of نازع *názi'*, foreigner, stranger.

نزاغ *nazzág*, malicious slanderer.

نزايق *nizáiq*, scolding; — *nazáqa-t*, swiftness, nimbleness; flying into a passion (s.).

نزاك *nazzák*, slanderer, reviler; — *nazáka-t*, delicacy, refinement, elegance.

نزال *nizál*, fight, combat, skirmish; *nazál-i*, come forth for combat; — *nuzzál*, pl. of نازل *názil*, ag. of (نزل); — *nizúla-t*, day's march; — *nuzúla-t*, discharged human

sperm; what falls from the sieve; chaff.

نَزَاهُ *nizāh*, pl. of *nāzih*, retired from the world, &c.; — δ *nazāha-t*, & *nazāhiya-t*, spotless purity, chastity, honesty; healthy situation and pleasantness of a country; recreation; INF. of (نَزَاهُ).

(نَزَاب) *nazāb*, I, INF. *nazb*, *nuzāb*, *nazīb*, bellow, low.

نَزَاب *nazāb*, nickname, mock-name.

(نَزَج) *nazaj*, U, INF. *nazj*, dance.

(نَزَاهُ) *nazāh*, A, I, INF. *nazh*, nearly exhaust a well; be nearly exhausted; have the wells far distant or almost exhausted; pass. be far from home, depart and disappear; — A, I, INF. *nazh*, *nuzūh*, be distant; — II. INF. *tanzīh*, drive from house and home, compel to emigrate; — IV. INF. *inzāh* = II.; nearly exhaust a well; — VIII. INF. *intizāh*, leave house and home, emigrate, live in exile; be far distant.

(نَزَر) *nazar*, U, INF. *nazr*, importune with requests or questions; command; urge to haste; make little of, disdain; find little; be swift, nimble; be excited; — *nazur*, INF. *nazr*, *nazar*, *nuzūr*, *nazāra-t*, *nuzūra-t*, be little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; — II. INF. *tanzīr* = IV.; — IV. INF. *inzār*, make small; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, grow little, small.

نَزْر *nazr*, pl. *nizār*, little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; tasteless, insipid; *nazr-an*, slowly, late; — *nuzur*, spectre, phantom; — *عن نَزْر* *an nuzur-in*, face to face; — δ *nazira-t*, poor in milk, unprolific.

نَزَا *naza'*, I, INF. *naz'*, take away, snatch from the place, tear off, pull out; draw up (the bucket); draw wide (the bow); rob one of his clothes, strip; (m.) depose, deprive of office, cashier; (m.) spoil; — INF. *nizā'*, *nazā'a-t*, *nuzū'*, long for one's people, be

home-sick; INF. *nuzū'*, recede, desist, draw off; be restive; — *nazi'*, A, INF. *naza'*, be bald on the temples; — III. INF. *nizā'*, *munāza'a-t*, begin a quarrel with, dispute, have a law-suit against; try to tear from, dispute a thing; pull out; be in agony, in a death-struggle; long for one's home and people; — IV. INF. *inzā'*, take from the place; — VI. INF. *tanāzu'*, quarrel with one another; take the cup out of one another's hand; — VIII. take from the place, pull out; be taken away, pulled out; (m.) get spoiled; abstain, be unwilling to (عن) *'an*).

نَزَا *naz'*, taking away, pulling out (s.); death-struggle, agony; deposition, degradation; — *naza'*, baldness about the temples; — δ *naz'a-t*, *naza'a-t*, bald spot about the temples; — *naza'a-t*, mountain-path; pl. of نَزَا *nāzī'*, drawing the bow, shooting.

(نَزَا) *nazag*, A, I, INF. *nazg*, sting by words, revile, abuse; slander; stir up discord; urge to evil; — δ *nazga-t*, pl. *nazagāt*, inciting to do evil; mischief.

(نَزَف) *nazaf*, I, U, INF. *nazf*, exhaust a well entirely; be entirely exhausted; pass. lose a great deal of blood; — I, INF. *nazf*, grow weak from loss of blood; pass. lose one's clear senses, get intoxicated; pass. have exhausted one's arguments and give over disputing; — *nazif*, A, INF. *nazaf*, be exhausted, fail; — *nazuf*, be entirely exhausted; — IV. INF. *inzāf*, be drunk; also — X. INF. *istinzāf*, exhaust one's tears.

نَزَف *nazf*, *nazaf*, *nuzf*, hemorrhage, loss of blood; — *nuzf*, exhaustion of water; — *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; — *nuzzaf*, veins no longer bleeding; — δ *nuzfa-t*, pl. *nuzaf*, a few drops.

(نَزَق) *nazaq*, U, I, INF. *nazq*, *nuzūq*,

also *naziq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be swift and get the lead of others (horse); cover the mare; — *nazaq*, I, *naziq*, A, INF. *nazq*, *nazaq*, *nuzúq*, get easily angry and pacified again; — *naziq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be briuful; — III. INF. *nizáq*, *munázaga-t*, scold in anger, abuse; be closely related; — IV. INF. *inzáq*, urge the horse to haste, so as to overtake the others; make the stallion to cover; laugh immoderately; — VI. INF. *tanázug*, be angry with one another; abuse each other in anger.

نزي *nazaq*, swiftness, fleetness; capriciousness, fickleness; levity; — *nazaq*, near; — *naziq*, δ , easily provoked and pacified; swift, fleet; full of levity, frivolous.

(نك) *nazak*, U, INF. *nazk*, pierce with a spear; hurt with words; rebuke unjustly.

(نزل) *nazal*, I, INF. *nuzúl*, *manzil*, descend, alight; make a halt; put up; take quarters, live, dwell; come down; abate; come upon, hit; assail; get a cold; — *nazíl*, A, INF. *nazal*, grow, thrive; have cold or rheum; — II. INF. *tanzíl* (also IV.), bid to alight and invite to put up; grant hospitality; (also IV.) send down his word by a prophet (God); let down, take down; lower, abate (a.); depose; insert, put in; — III. INF. *nizíl*, *munázala-t*, mount from a camel upon a horse to fight; descend for combat; — IV. INF. *inzíl*, *munzal*, let down from above; carry down; take down; bid to descend; see II.; — V. INF. *tanazzul*, come slowly down; descend; resign, tender one's resignation; renounce a claim; have a cold, a rheum; be put in, inserted; — VI. INF. *tanázul*, show one's self obliging, conciliatory, yielding, condescending; alight to fight one

another; resign; — X. INF. *istin-zál*, invite one to alight, give one a lodging; demand the payment of a debt; beseech; force to leave; pass. be deposed, degraded.

نزي *nazl*, place where one halts or alights; station; relay; — *nizl*, alighting (s.); cold, rheum; also *nazil*, close, narrow; *nazil*, δ *nazila-t*, hard, impenetrable for the rain (ground); place where one frequently alights; — *nuzl*, human sperm; also *nuzul*, *nazal*, pl. *anzál*, food and other requisites for the reception and entertainment of a guest; bread and provisions in abundance, provender; *nuzl*, *nuzul*, place of hospitable reception; *nuzul*, pl. of نزي *nazíl*; — *nazal*, rain; gain; — δ *nazla-t*, alighting, putting up (s.); also *nuzla-t*, pl. *nazalát*, cold, rheum; — *nazalát*, *nazilát*, good arrangements and provisions.

(نم) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, bite severely.

(نن) *naznaz*, INF. δ , shake, nod.

(نزه) *nazah*, INF. *nazh*, *nazahín*, drive the camels far from the water; keep aloof from evil; — I, also *nazuh*, INF. *nazíha-t*, *nazáhiya-t*, be far from water, a morass or the sea; be free from unhealthiness of climate; — *nazuh*, INF. *nazíha-t*, *nazíhiya-t*, keep aloof from anything impure, from weakness or sin; also — *nazih*, be pleasant and healthy; — II. INF. *tanzíh*, keep from, liberate or exempt from anything contaminating; loose one's heart from anything earthly; distract from; — V. INF. *tanazzuh*, be far from water or pasture grounds; be free from anything impure; loose one's self from earthly things; take a pleasure - walk in a pleasant country, in gardens, in the green fields; divert and recreate one's

self; — x. INF. *istinzáh*, clean one's self from contamination by excrement, &c.

نزهة *nazh, nizh*, free from any weakness, sin, or passion; — *nazh, nazih*, ذ, far from water, morasses, or pasture grounds; pleasant and wholesome; ذ *nazha-t*, &c., such a country; — ذ *nazha-t*, distance; pleasantness and healthiness of a country; diversion, recreation in the open air, pleasure-walk; opportunity.

نزهة *nuzahá*, pl. of نزهة *náziḥ*, retired from the world, &c.

(نوز) *nazá*, و, INF. *nazw, nuzá*, *nuzuw, nazawán*, assail, attack; skip about; resist, be averse to; boil (n.); — INF. *nizá*, cover the female; — INF. *nazawán*, depart, escape; — II. INF. *tanziya-t*, assail, attack; = IV. — IV. INF. *inzá*, make to leap upon, to assail, to cover; — V. INF. *tanazzi*, assail; — ذ *nazwa-t*, assault.

نوزان *nazawán*, assault, attack; violence.

نوح *nazúh*, exhausted; distant, far; — *

نور *nazúr*, poor in milk; not prolific; — *

نوز *nuzúz*, pl. of نوز *nazz*.

نوزل *nuzúl*, alighting; descending, putting up; arrival; befalling (of calamities); cold, rheum, apoplexy; abdication.

نوزي *naziyy* = نوز *nazzá*; — ذ *naziyya-t*, deep dish; cloud.

نزيح *nazih*, far distant.

نزير *nazir*, little, paltry, insignificant.

نزير *naziz*, nimble, agile, brisk; cheerful; fickle; — *

نزيح *nazí*, strange; stranger; — ذ *nazí'a-t*, pl. *nazá'i*, excellent, fit for exportation.

نزيف *nazíf*, weakened by loss of blood; dried up with thirst; hæmorrhage.

نزيل *nazíl*, stranger, who arrives, alights, puts up; guest.

نزيه *nazih*, ذ = نزهة *nazih*, ذ.

(نس) *nass*, و, I, INF. *nass*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; be persevering and active in everything; — INF. *nass, nusús*, be dry, stale; — II. INF. *tansis*, drive; — V. INF. *tanassus*, learn, hear the news.

نس *nas'*, generous wine; thin milk; also *nis'*, *nus'*, woman who is thought to be in the family-way; نس *nis' nisú'in*, fond of women.

(نسا) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; — INF. *nasá'*, protect, guard, grant a long life to; mix, water; — INF. *nas'*, *mansa'a-t*, delay, put off; defer one's death, allow him to live much longer; prolong a debt; put off the month of *Muharram* to *Safar*; — INF. *nasá'*, *nus'a-t*, give one goods on credit; — INF. *nas'a-t*, pass. cease to have the menses and be thought to be in the family-way; — II. INF. *tansi'a-t*, call to the camels; — IV. INF. *insá'*, defer, delay, put off; prolong a debt; prolong one's life; give goods on credit; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, roam about; — x. INF. *istinsá'*, ask for prolongation of a debt.

نسا *nasan, nasa*, du. *nasawán, nasayán*, pl. *ansá'*, nerve of the hip; hip-gout, sciatica; — *nasá'*, sale on credit; delay, prolongation, long life; — *nisá'*, women; woman; — *nassá'*, very forgetful; — ذ *nus'a-t*, prolongation of a debt; sale on credit; — *nasa'a-t*, pl. of ناسي *nási'*, fat.

نسب *nisáb*, relation, relationship; — *nassáb*, ذ *nassába-t*, well-versed in genealogy, learned in heraldry.

نساج *nassáj*, weaver; inventor, composer; liar; maker of coats of mail; — ذ *nisája-t*, art of weaving; texture.

نسارية *nusáriyya-t*, an eagle.

نساسمة *nassása-t* (الان-), Mecca.

nasásif, pl. of نَسَاف *nussáf*.
 نَسَاطِرَة *nasátira-t*, pl. of نَسَطُورِي *nas-
 turíyy*.

نَسَاف *nisáf*, pl. of نَسِيفَة *nasifa-t*; —
nussáf, pl. *nasásif*, a swallow-like
 bird; — *nusáfa-t*, chaff; milk-
 froth.

نَسَاق *nisáq*, arrangement, ranging.
 نَسَاق *nussák*, pl. of نَسِيق *násik*,
 pious, &c.; — *nasáka-t*, piety,
 devotion, devoted life.

نَسَال *nusál*, *nusála-t*, wool, hair,
 or feathers fallen off; gossamer.

نَسَام *nisám*, pl. of نَسِيم *nasim*.

نَسَانِس *nusánis*, a species or the
 females of نَسَانَس *nasnás*.

نَسَاوَة *nisáwa-t*, forgetting, neglect-
 ing (s.).

نَسَائِي *nisá'íyy*, feminine, womanly;
 effeminate.

(نَسَب) *nasab*, U, I, INF. *nasab*, *nis-
 ba-t*, quote the pedigree of a
 person; ask one after his pater-
 nal descent; trace back to a
 certain ancestor, range into a
 family; ascribe, refer to; re-
 proach with; — INF. *nasab*, *nasib*,
mansaba-t, celebrate by a poem,
 make verses on a beloved person;
 — III. INF. *munásaba-t*, belong
 to the same family, be related
 to; be similar, resemble; be
 proportional, analogous, fitting,
 convenient, compatible; — IV.
 INF. *insáb*, blow violently, raise
 dust; — V. INF. *tanassub*, claim
 relationship with (إِلَى *ila*); —
 VI. INF. *tanásub*, be related to
 one another; be analogous, pro-
 portional, fit one another, agree
 well; — VIII. INF. *intisáb*, claim
 a certain descent or relationship;
 be called after; pass as a mem-
 ber of a family; be ascribed; —
 X. INF. *istinsáb*, trace one's origin
 to; ask for one's pedigree; find
 fit, convenient.

نَسَب *nasab*, pl. *ansáb*, origin, genea-
 logy, pedigree, family; نَسَبٌ وَحَسَبٌ
nasab wa hasab, descent and per-
 sonal merit; — *nisba-t*, *nusba-t*,

descent, origin, race, kindred; —
nisba-t, reference, relation, pro-
 portionality; noun of relation in
 ي; logarithm; — *nasaba-t*, pro-
 portion; — *nisbatiyy*, relative;
 — *nasabiyy*, related by blood;
 kindred (adj.); referring to one's
 origin or descent.

نَسْتَعْلِيق *nasta'liq*, character between
nashíyy and *ta'liq* (m.).

(نَسَج) *nasaj*, I, U, INF. *nasj*, weave;
 invent a tissue of lies, compose
 artificial speeches; make verses;
 twist, entwine; furrow the water,
 the sand, &c.

نَسَج *nasj*, weaving (s.); texture,
 web; basket-work; — *nusuj*, pl.
 prayer-carpets.

(نَسَح) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, sweep away
 earth, dust, &c.; — *nasih*, A, INF.
nasah, desire, crave for.

(نَسَخ) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, efface, blot
 out; cause to disappear; abolish,
 repeal, annul and replace by
 others (laws, verses of the Koran,
 &c.); copy; transform (into
 something ugly); — II. INF. *tan-
 síh*, make one copy a book (2
 acc.); — VI. INF. *tanásuh*, emi-
 grate from one body into another;
 — VIII. INF. *intisáh*, efface, cause
 to disappear; be effaced, blotted
 out, abolished, annulled; copy;
 be copied; — X. INF. *istinsáh*,
 copy; ask one to copy.

نَسَخ *nash*, effacing, abolishing, an-
 nulling (s.); copy; modern
 Arabic character; — *nusha-t*,
 pl. *nusuh*, copy of a manuscript,
 copy; original, manuscript,
 proof-sheet, impression; pre-
 scription, recipe; written amulet;
 — *nashíyy*, modern Arabic
 character in manuscripts and
 print.

(نَسَرَ) *nasar*, U, INF. *nasr*, loosen
 and take away, tear off; U, I,
 tear with the beak; open a tu-
 mour; wound; blame, censure;
 — II. INF. *tansir*, divide into
 small parts or strips; — V. INF.

tanassur, pass. of the previous ; tear (n.) ; get untwisted ; burst by the pus ; — VIII. INF. *intisîr*, break open again (n.) ; — X. INF. *istinsâr*, resemble an eagle or vulture, be taken for an eagle, grow like a bird of prey.

نسر *nasr*, pl. *ansur*, *nusûr*, eagle, vulture ; du. *an-nasrân*, the constellations of the eagle (النظر النسر *an-nasr at-tâ'ir*) and lyre (النواقيع *an-nasr al-wâqî'*) ; pl. *nusûr*, muscle in a horse's hoof ; — *nasra-t*, particle of wood, splinter ; strip of skin or flesh ; envy ; — *nasriyy*, aquiline.

نسرین *nasrîn*, wild rose ; Jericho rose.

(نست) *nasat*, INF. *nasî*, wring out washed clothes or guts.

نسطور *nustûr*, Nestorius ; — *nas-tûriyy*, pl. *nasâtîra-t*, Nestorian ; — *nustûriyya-t*, *nas-tûriyya-t*, sect of the Nestorians.

(نسع) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusû'*, be loose and rickety (tooth) ; have such teeth ; travel ; — INF. *nusû'*, be long ; — VIII. INF. *intisâ'*, disperse on the pasture-ground.

نسع *nis'*, *nis'*, pl. *nus'*, *nisa'*, *nusû'*, *ansu'*, *ansâ'*, broad twisted strap to fasten the load on the camel's saddle ; north wind ; — *nas'iy-ya-t*, north wind.

(نسخ) *nasag*, INF. *nasg*, urge on, prick, goad ; hurt by words ; slander ; brush with feathers ; be rickety ; tattoo the skin ; water ; — II. INF. *tansîg*, be rickety ; — IV. INF. *insâg*, put forth fresh shoots ; — VIII. INF. *intisâg*, beat with the fore-foot towards the chest to chase away the flies.

نسخ *nasg*, flowing sap of fresh shoots of newly-pruned trees.

(نسف) *nasaf*, I, INF. *nasf* (also VIII.), destroy, pull down a building to its foundations ; (also VIII.) pull out by the

root ; break (a.) into small pieces ; scatter to dust ; winnow ; INF. *nasf*, *nusûf*, bite ; (m.) clip a horse's hoof ; (m.) draw to one's self, refer everything to one's self ; also — II. INF. *tansîf*, winnow corn ; — V. INF. *tanassuf*, pass. of the previous ; — VI. INF. *tanâsuf*, impart secrets to one another ; — VIII. INF. *intisâf*, see I. ; pass. change, alter (n.) ; (m.) be clipped ; — *nasfa-t*, cut with the clipping iron ; also *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, *nasafa-t*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نسفان *nasfân*, full to overflowing.

(نسق) *nasaq*, U, INF. *nasq*, arrange well ; string pearls ; water ; — INF. *tansîq*=I. ; — IV. INF. *insâq*, speak rhythmically or in rhymes ; — V. INF. *tanassuq*, VI. INF. *tanâsuq*, VIII. INF. *intisâq*, be well arranged.

نسيق *nasaq*, beautiful order, good arrangement, fine style ; well-ordered speech ; fine set of teeth, of pearls, of trees, &c. ; succession, rank ; manner, method ; — *nusuq* (ال *an-*), Orion, the twins.

(نسك) *nasak*, U, I, INF. *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, *naska-t*, *mansak*, lead a life devoted to God, practise virtue and piety ; become a hermit ; U, INF. *nask*, give one's self up to virtue ; sacrifice to God ; wash clothes ; — *nasuk*, INF. *nasûka-t*, lead a life devoted to God ; — V. INF. *tanassuk*, id.

نسك *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, *naska-t*, pious life ; life as a hermit ; — *nusk*, *nusuk*, sacrifice.

(نسل) *nasal*, U, INF. *nasl*, beget, bear ; moult, lose feathers or hair ; pluck out ; INF. *nusûl*, fall off, drop ; slip from the shoulders ; fall in rags ; (m.) unsew ; — I, INF. *nasal*, *nasl*, *nasalân*, run fast ; — II. INF.

- tansil*, fall in rags; get unsewn; — IV. INF. *insâl*, beget, bear; fall out; throw off the slough; — VI. INF. *tanâsul*, descend from one another in an unbroken succession; multiply by continuous generation.
- نسل *nasl*, pl. *ansâl*, progeny, descent; race, family; offspring, child, grandchild, nephew; — نى *nasliyy*, referring to progeny, descent, race.
- (نسم) *nasam*, I, INF. *nasm*, *nasim*, *nasamân*, (also II.) blow gently; (also II.) spread (odour); U, INF. *nasâma-t*, exude water; I, INF. *nasm*, beat with the foot or hoof; — *nasim*, A, INF. *nasam*, deteriorate, turn offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *tansim*, see I.; vivify, call into life; begin; — III. INF. *munâsama-t*, perceive by the smell, smell at, get a scent; stand close by one and tell him secretly; — V. INF. *tanassum*, live and breathe; smell; blow and be fragrant; inquire.
- نسم *nasam*, pl. *ansâm*, gentle breeze; breath, vital spirits; — ð *nasama-t*, breathing, respiration, breath of life; pl. *nasam*, *nasamât*, breathing being; souls, men; slave.
- نسان *nasnâs*, pl. *nasânîs*, large ape, orang-outang, chimpanzee; one-armed and one-legged wood-demon; قرب ن *qarab-un nasnâsun*, quick night-march towards water.
- (ننسى) *nasnas*, INF. ð, urge on the camels; fly swiftly; be weak; blow cold.
- نسو *nasu'*, supposed to be in the family-way; — ð *niswa-t*, *nuswa-t*, also—
- نساوان *niswân*, women; — *nasawân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*; — نى *niswâniyy*, feminine, womanly; effeminate.
- نوسوس *nusûs*, dryness, INF. of (لس).

- نصول *nusûl*, moulting (s.).
- نسون *nisûn*, women.
- نسوى *niswiyy*, female, feminine; effeminate.
- (نسى) *nasî*, A, INF. *nisy*, *naswa-t*, *nisâwa-t*, *nisâya-t*, *nisyân*, forget, neglect, leave undone; — *nasa*, A, INF. *nasy*, hit one and injure him at the tendon of the foot; — *nasî*, A, INF. *nasan*, have pain in this spot; suffer from sciatica; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, cause one to forget or neglect; — III. INF. *munâsât*, forget; = II.; — IV. INF. *insâ'* = II.; — VI. INF. *tanîsi*, pretend to have forgotten; neglect wilfully; seek to forget.
- نسى *nasy*, *nisy*, anything forgotten or worthy of being forgotten; what must be forgotten; — *nasiyy*, forgetful; who is counted for nothing, who is despised; intercalary day; — *nasi'* = نسي *nasi'*; — ð *nus'a-t*, sale on credit; — *nusayya-t*, little woman.
- نسيا *nasyâ'*, suffering from hip-gout or sciatica (f.).
- نسيان *nasyân*, forgetful; negligent; — *nisyân*, forgetting, neglecting (s.), leaving undone; forgetfulness; lethargy, somnolency; — *nasayân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*.
- نسيب *nasîb*, love-poetry, poetical praise of a mistress; ð, pl. *ansibi'*, belonging to the circle of a family, related by blood; fitting, corresponding, homogeneous; high-born; — نى *nasiibiyy*, composer of love-poetry; worshipper of women.
- نسيج *nasij*, woven, interwoven; weaver; ن وحدة *nasiju wahdi-hi*, unique in its kind, incomparable; — ð *nasîja-t*, pl. *nasâ'ij*, texture; tissues.
- نسيس *nasîs*, last gasp or breath of life; utmost effort; violent hunger; also ð *nasîsa-t*, natural disposition; temper; — ð *nasîsa-t*,

- pl. *nasá'is*, slander, mischief caused by it.
- نسیغ *nasig*, sweat, perspiration.
- نسیف *nasif*, secret; — δ *nasífa-t*, pl. *nisaf*, *nusuf*, *nisáf*, a kind of pumice-stone.
- نسیق *nasiq*, in beautiful order, well-connected (speech).
- نسیك *nasik*, gold, silver; δ *nasíka-t*, lump or ingot of such; — δ *nasíka-t*, pl. *nusuk*, *nasá'ik*, sacrifice.
- نسیل *nasíl*, feathers or hair, &c. fallen off; also δ *nasíla-t*, honey; — δ *nasíla-t*, progeny; wick; rag.
- نسیم *nasím* (f.), pl. *nisám*, gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air; breath, breathing (s.).
- نسیی *nasí'*, delayed, put off; delay; sale on credit; sacred month put off; leap-day; — δ *nasí'a-t*, delay; credit.
- (نش) *nasís*, I, INF. *nasísís*, dry up, be dried up; (m.) imbibe, absorb; (m.) ooze; boil, bubble; hiss; — U, INF. *nasís*, drive (slowly); mix; — VIII. INF. *intisás*, be long.
- نش *nasís*, a weight (20 drachms); absorption; oozing (s.); — *nas'*, high cloud; pl. *nasá'*, young camel.
- (نشا) *nasá'*, INF. *nas'*, *nušú'*, *nasá'*, *nasá'a-t*, grow, grow up, be brought up; originate, exist, live; INF. *nas'*, *nasá'*, *nušú'*, rise, hover high; create; — *nasu'*, INF. *nasá'a-t*, originate, exist, grow, grow up; — II. INF. *tansí'a-t*, cause to grow, bring up, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *insá'*, create, call forth, produce; bring up; raise the cloud; devise, invent, compose verses, letters, speeches, &c., edit a newspaper; begin; — V. INF. *tanasú'u'*, rise and set to work; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, grow, grow up; — X. INF. *istinsá'*, perceive by the smell; follow up news.
- نشا *nasá'*, pl. of نش *nas'* and ناشی

- násí'*; — *nasán*, *nasá*, *nasá'*, pleasant smell; starch; — *nasá'*, growth, creation; — δ *nasá-t*, pl. *nas-an*, little tree; — *nas'a-t*, creation; creature; origin; growth; also *nasá'a-t*, INF. of (نشا).
- نشاب *nasásáb*, fashioner of arrows; — *nušsáb*, δ , arrow; — δ *nasásába-t*, pl. archers.
- نشآت *nasát*, what springs up, shows itself, grows; creature; du. *nasátán*, this world and the world to come.
- نشار *nušádir*, *nisádir*, sal ammoniac.
- نشارة *nisára-t*, sawing; — *nušára-t*, saw-dust.
- نشاستج *nasástaj*, نشاسته *nisásta-t*, starch.
- نشاش *nasásás*, δ *nasásása-t*, absorbing water and devoid of vegetation.
- نشاش *nasás*, persons of the same age; equal flocks; also *nisús*, pl. *nušus*, high mass of clouds.
- نشاط *nasát*, briskness, vivacity, exulting joy, fiery bravery; — *nisát*, ی *nasáta*, pl. of نشیط *nasít*.
- نشاف *nasásáf*, drying up (adj.); easily dried up; ورق *waraq* *nasásáf*, blotting-paper; — δ *nušáfa-t*, milk-froth; water in the hold of a ship.
- نشافی *nasáqa*, game caught in a noose.
- نشال *nasásál*, who snatches away quickly, robs; juggler.
- نشان *nisán* = نیشان *nisán*.
- نشاری *nasáwa*, pl. of نشوان *naswán*; — δ *nasáwiyya-t*, dish prepared with starch.
- نشائی *nasá'iyi*, maker of starch.
- (نشب) *nasíb*, A, INF. *nasb*, *nušba-t*, *nušüb*, adhere firmly, be fastened to, stick in; be imposed as indispensable; spout or gush forth; — II. INF. *tansíb*, fasten one thing firmly to another, insert, entwine, entangle one in a matter and leave him in the

lurch;— IV. INF. *insáb*, fix in;— VIII. INF. *intisáb*, adhere to, be fixed to, be entangled.

نشب *nasáb*, δ *nasaba-t*, fortune, wealth; a tree;— δ *nušba-t*, adhering firmly (s.); who clings firmly to; wolf.

نشتار *naštar*, lancet (Pers.).

(نشح) *našaj*, I, INF. *našij*, sob or cry in a subdued manner; cry out repeatedly; quack; trill; bubble.

نشح *našaj*, pl. *anšúj*, aqueduct; canal.

(نشح) *našah*, INF. *našh*, *nušúh*, drink; water the horses; (m.) deteriorate, putrefy (n.).

نشوح *nušuh*, pl. drunkards.

(نشد) *našad*, U, INF. *našd*, *nišda-t*, *nišdân*, seek anything lost; indicate where anything lost is to be found; know well;=III.;— III. INF. *nišâd*, *munâšada-t*, conjure by the name of God; demand one to swear in the name of God;— IV. INF. *inšâd*, inform one where anything lost is to be found; cause to find again; recite verses; conjure by the name of God; praise, glorify;— VI. INF. *tanâšud*, recite verses to one another; praise or lampoon one another in verses; ask one to recite verses;— δ *nišda-t*, tone, voice; verses to be recited; see above.

(نشر) *našar*, U, INF. *našr*, spread out, unfold or unroll, exhibit; spread or hang up linen in the sun;— U, I, spread about, make publicly known, communicate, propagate; separate, disperse; be scattered; put forth leaves; grass to sprout forth; blow; cut or carve wood; saw; INF. *našr*, *nušûr*, raise the dead, revive; be revived, rise from the dead, live;— *našir*, A, INF. *našar*, have the mange;— II. INF. *tanšir*, spread out, unfold; open a book; saw through; avert evil

by an amulet;— IV. INF. *insâr*, raise the dead;— V. INF. *tanâšsur*, be spread out;— VIII. INF. *intisâr*, id.; be propagated; be scattered, separate, disperse (n.); be published; be erect (penis);— X. INF. *istinšâr*, seek news.

نشر *našr*, spreading, publishing (s.); sawing (s.); life, resurrection; first germination of a plant; fragrance, odour, scent, smell;— *nušr*, *nušur*, pl. of *našûr*;— *našar*, anything dispersed or scattered;— δ *našra-t*, publication, proclamation, edict, order;— *nušra-t*, amulet, spell against illness or madness;— ϵ *nušriyy*, magic, endowed with magic power.

(نشر) *našaz*, U, INF. *našz*, *nušûz*, situated or placed on high; rise high; rise from a place; be agitated, excited; INF. *nušûz*, be refractory towards a husband; treat a wife brutally; be froward;— IV. INF. *inšâz*, take from the place, lift up; gather and pile up the bones of the dead.

نشر *našz*, pl. *nušûz*, also *našaz*, pl. *nišûz*, *anšâz*, high place; high rank.

(نشص) *našaš*, U, I, INF. *nušûš*, be high and cumulous (clouds); be long, protrude; be excited, agitated; be scared up, chased away; pierce; pull out, take out, bring out; be froward, refractory;— IV. INF. *inšûš*, scare up, chase away;— VIII. INF. *intisûš*, uproot a tree.

نشص *nušus*, pl. of *našûš*.

(نشط) *našaš*, I, INF. *našîš*, go out of, leave a place; drive from place to place; U, make a knot in a rope or tie it by a knot when broken; U, I, bite (snake);— *našîš*, A, INF. *našîš*, be brisk, lively, in high spirits, joyful; be fresh, nimble, vigorous, enter-

- prising, set cheerfully to work; — II. INF. *tansít*, make brisk and joyous; invigorate, encourage, render willing; — IV. INF. *insát* = II.; loose a knot in a rope, loose; bite; snatch from; fasten, tie up; — V. INF. *tanaśsut*, be very lively, brisk, and cheerful; grow nimble, agile, bold, enterprising; be invigorated, encouraged; set to work zealously; speed along briskly; — VIII. INF. *intisát*, stretch a rope until it breaks; take booty on the way, carry off cattle; — X. INF. *istinśát*, deem brisk and bold; be wrinkled, shrivelled.
- نشط *našt*, change of place; — *naśit*, brisk, nimble, lively, agile, enterprising, vigorous and brave.
- (نشط) *naśaz*, U, INF. *naśz*, take quickly away, snatch from; INF. *nuśúz*, spring forth from the ground, sprout.
- (نشح) *naśa'*, INF. *naś'*, sob, hiccough, emit a death-rattle; INF. *nuśú'*, recover from a dangerous illness; (also IV.) administer medicine by the mouth or nose; prompt a speech to, put a speech into one's mouth; INF. *naś'*, *manśa'*, take away forcibly, pull out; — IV. INF. *insá'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, take away, pull out, strike off; snuff a medicine.
- (نشح) *naśag*, INF. *naśg*, flow; drink out of the hand; administer a medicine; (also IV.) sob, hiccough; — IV. INF. *inság*, deviate; see I.
- نشح *nuśśag*, pl. of ناشغ *nāśig*, ag. of the previous.
- (نشف) *naśaf*, U, INF. *naśf*, depart, disappear, set; also — *naśif*, A, INF. *naśaf*, absorb or imbibe water, sweat, &c.; be absorbed, imbibed, disappear in the ground; be dried, dry up (n.); — II. INF. *tansíf*, cause water, &c. to be absorbed by a sponge,

- cloth, &c.; wipe; dry (a.); be dry; — IV. INF. *insáf* = II.; make drink the froth of fresh milk; — V. INF. *tanaśśuf*, absorb, imbibe; be wiped; be dry; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, drink off the froth of fresh milk.
- نشف *naśaf*, ḍ *naśifa-t*, ground which absorbs water; — ḍ *naśfa-t*, piece of cloth to absorb water; — *naśfa-t*, *niśfa-t*, *nuśfa-t*, *naśfa-t*, pl. *naśaf*, *niśf*, *niśaf*, *nuśaf*, *niśáf*, a black pumice-stone to rub the dirty feet with; — *niśfa-t*, *nuśfa-t*, small remainder in a kettle; — *nuśfa-t*, froth of fresh milk.
- (نشق) *naśiq*, A, INF. *naśaq*, snuff up, inhale; take a pinch; perceive by the smell, smell (a.); be caught in a noose; — II. INF. *tansiq*, cause to snuff in, to inhale, to smell; — IV. INF. *insáq*, id.; catch in a noose; — VIII. INF. *intisáq*, be snuffed up, inhaled; — X. INF. *istinśáq*, snuff up, inhale.
- نشق *naśaq*, scent, smell, odour; — *naśiq*, who gets entangled in a matter; — ḍ *niśqa-t*, *nuśqa-t*, pinch of snuff; — *nuśqa-t*, noose.
- (نشل) *naśal*, U, INF. *naśl*, pull quickly out, draw to one's self; lift up; (m.) juggle, trick by sleight of hand; — I, U, (also VIII.) snatch meat out of the kettle with the hand; INF. *nuśúl*, have but little flesh; — II. INF. *tansíl*, give one a breakfast or luncheon; — VIII. INF. *intisál*, see I.
- (نشم) *naśim*, A, INF. *naśam*, be covered with black and white spots or dots; — II. INF. *tansím*, rot, putrefy (n.); begin; undertake anything bad; — V. INF. *tanaśśum*, begin; try to attain to knowledge.
- نشم *naśim*, spotted.
- نشن *naśnās*, nimble and skilful; void of vegetation.

(نشش) *našnaš*, INF. ʔ, boil, bubble; pull off a dress; skin quickly; swallow quickly; push and put into quick motion; drive, chase away; — II. INF. *tanašnuš*, improve (in health), begin to recover; — ʔ *nišniša-t* = هشنه *šinsina-t*, nature, natural disposition, &c.; — ى *našnašiyy*, nimble and skilful.

(نشو) *našá*, U, also نشى *naší*, A, INF. *našwa-t*, *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, smell (a.), have a scent of; have knowledge, information of; do a thing repeatedly; also INF. *našw* and — *naší*, A, INF. *naša-n*, be giddy from wine, be slightly intoxicated; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, starch the linen; — V. INF. *tanašší* (also VIII. and X.), smell (a.), distinguish by the smell; (also VIII.) be slightly intoxicated, be tipsy; — VIII. INF. *intišá*, X. INF. *istinšá*, see V.

نشو *naš*, pl. of ناهى *nāší*, young man, girl; — *nušu*, *nušú*, growth; thriving, prospering (s.); creation; INF. of (نشا); — ʔ *nišwa-t*, smell, scent, perfume; also *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, slight intoxication, tipsiness; merry mood produced by some stimulant; giddiness.

نشوان *našwán*, pl. *našáwa*, intoxicated; giddy from watching.

نشور *našúr*, pl. *nušr*, *nušur*, chasing clouds and bringing rain; — *nušúr*, resurrection.

نشوز *nušúz*, refractoriness of a wife; brutal treatment on the part of a husband; violation of matrimonial duties.

نشوص *nušúš* = نشيش *našiš*; — *.

نشوع *našú*, breathing heavily; also *nušú*, medicine administered by the mouth or nose.

نشوفات *nušúfát*, anything dry, especially dry fruit for a dessert.

نشوق *našúq*, medicine to be smelled at or snuffed; snuff.

نشى *naší*, v. see (نشو); — *naší* =

نشاة *naší*; — ʔ *naš'a-t* = نشاة *naš'a-t*; (m.) = نشوة *našwa-t*; — *našiyya-t*, smell, scent, fragrance.

نشيان *našyán*, who inquires, gets the first news; slightly intoxicated, half drunk.

نشيج *našij*, subdued crying.

نشيد *našíd*, ʔ *našída-t*, alternately recited verses; song, hymn; raising of the voice.

نشير *našir*, apron, belt.

نشيس *našis*, boiling, bubbling (s.).

نشيش *našis*, erect.

نشيط *našít*, pl. *nišát*, *našáta*, nimble, brisk, cheerful; enterprising, well disposed, ready for; bold, brave; — ʔ *našíta-t*, booty made on the way.

نشيف *nišíf*, easily drying up.

نشى *naší*, cloud on the point of forming itself; — ʔ *naší'a-t*, stone bottom of a cistern; anything beginning to grow, germ; origin, birth.

(نص) *našš*, U, INF. *našš*, announce, indicate, point out, draw one's attention to, submit to one's judgment, state explicitly; appeal to a higher authority; quote another's words; transmit a tradition or support it by authority; move; put to pace; place the bride on the bridal chair; pile up; inquire minutely, investigate; (m.) dictate a letter; — I, INF. *našiš*, swelter, stew, bubble; — II. INF. *tanašiš*, make clear, evident; press a debtor, dun; — VIII. INF. *intišúš* be high, elevated, sublime; be set up, stand erect; sit in state on the bridal chair.

نص *našš*, pl. *nušúš*, (holy) text, its tenor; Koran; tradition; ordinance of law, decision of a legal authority, sanction; (m.) dictation, wording of a letter; term (of puberty); — ʔ *našša-t*, female sparrow; — *nušša-t*, forelock of a woman; a way of dressing the hair.

(نصا) *naṣa'*, INF. *naṣ'*, elevate, lift up; call or cry to; seize by the fore-lock.

نصا *niṣū'*, INF. of (نص III.).

نصاب *niṣāb*, origin, beginning, principle; principal thing; original stock, amount of a fortune or capital which imposes the duty of paying the *نكاة* *nakāt*; proper measure or proportion, corresponding degree; position, dignity, rank; pl. *nūṣub*, handle of a knife; horn; fish-bladder; — *; — *naṣṣāb*, cunning, sly, wily; sharper, thief.

نصاح *niṣāḥ*, pl. *nūṣh*, *niṣāḥa-t*, thread passed through the needle; — *naṣṣāḥ*, tailor; — *nūṣṣāḥ*, pl. of *ناصح* *nāṣiḥ*, who gives good advice; — *ḥ naṣāḥa-t*, sincere advice, admonition; (m.) corpulence, plumpness; — *niṣāḥa-t*, skin, hide, leather; a rope with nooses to catch monkeys; — *ḥ naṣāḥi-yat* = *naṣāḥa-t*, INF. of (نصح).

نصار *naṣṣār*, strong helper; a proper name; — *nūṣṣār*, pl. of *ناصر* *nāṣir*, helper, &c.; — *ي naṣāra*, Christians, pl. of *نصاران* *naṣrān*.

نصاعة *naṣā'a-t*, purity of colour; snowy whiteness.

نصاف *niṣāf*, *naṣāf*, *ḥ niṣāfa-t*, *naṣāfa-t*, service in the house; — *ḥ niṣāfa-t*, halving (s.).

نصال *naṣṣāl*, maker of heads of arrows or spears.

(نصب) *naṣab*, U, INF. *naṣb*, erect; lay down; set up, stick into the ground, plant; hoist a flag; pitch a tent; appoint officials; surround; tire out; be hostile to; declare war; lay traps, intrigue against; cheat out of, steal from cunningly; cede, give over to; mark a letter with $\bar{\text{—}}$, put a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive mood; continue (a journey) all day long or hasten one's travel; — I, INF. *naṣb*, pain, depress; — *naṣīb*, A, INF. *naṣab*, be tired and

weary; be active and zealous; — II. INF. *taṣīb*, plant, place, erect; make to stand upright; have a field planted over; — III. INF. *munāṣaba-t*, be hostile to (acc.); oppose; declare war to (acc.); farm out a field for half of the produce; — IV. INF. *iṣāb*, pain, depress, weary, tire out; put a handle to the knife; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣub*, plant one's self; place one's self upright; rise and stand erect; be raised; be appointed; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāb*, be raised, erected, set up; be marked with $\bar{\text{—}}$, be put in the accusative or subjunctive.

نصب *naṣb*, setting up, planting, raising, erecting (s.); appointment to an office; pl. *anṣāb*, what is set up, &c.; plants; plantation; statue; mile-stone, boundary-sign; boundary, limit, end; hunting-net, noose; vowel $\bar{\text{—}}$, accusative, subjunctive; correct rhythm; soft music; — *niṣb*, portion, share, lot, luck; — *nūṣb*, *nūṣub* (also *naṣb*), pl. *anṣāb*, statue, idol; flag, standard; illness, sorrow, calamity; — *naṣāb*, tiredness, weariness, depression, calamity; — *nūṣub*, mile-stone, road-sign; idol; pl. of *نصاب* *niṣāb*; — *ḥ naṣba-t*, plant; hostile opposition; — *nūṣba-t*, column; mast.

نصبا *naṣbā'*, f. of *انصب* *anṣab*, having straight horns; having a high straight chest.

(نصت) *naṣat*, I, INF. *naṣt*, be silent and listen; lend one's ear; listen attentively; — II. INF. *taṣnīt*, silence, make one hold his tongue; — IV. INF. *iṣāt*, be silent; = II.; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣut*, VIII. INF. *intiṣāt* = I.; — X. INF. *istiṣāt*, bid to be silent; — *ḥ nuṣta-t*, silence.

نصحا *naṣaḥ*, INF. *naṣh*, *nūṣh*, *naṣāḥa-t*, *naṣiḥa-t*, *naṣāḥiyya-t*, advise

and admonish sincerely; mend, darn; INF. *naṣaḥ*, *nuṣūḥ*, be pure, unmixed; be of a pure and sincere mind; be faithful; (m.) grow corpulent, fat; INF. *nuṣūḥ*, be correct, in conformity with truth; INF. *nush*, *nuṣūḥ*, drink their fill (camels); water well; — II. INF. *tanṣīḥ* (m.) fatten, batten; — III. INF. *munā-ṣaḥa-t*, advise and admonish as a sincere friend; — IV. INF. *inṣāḥ*, let the camels drink their fill; show one's self as a faithful friend and sincere adviser; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāḥ*, accept advice or admonition from a sincere friend; — X. INF. *istinṣāḥ*, ask for advice, consult; (m.) find fat.

نص *nush*, sincere advice; pl. of نص *niṣāḥ*; — *nuṣṣaḥ*, pl. of نص *nāṣiḥ*, who advises well, &c.

نصا *nuṣaḥā'*, pl. of نص *naṣiḥ*.

(نصر) *naṣar*, U, INF. *naṣr*, *nuṣūr*, help, assist; grant victory; rescue, save; water abundantly; conduct water into a river (tributary); — II. INF. *tanṣīr*, make one a Christian; — V. INF. *tanaṣ-ṣur*, be anxious to help one, to assist him; become a Christian; — VI. INF. *tanāṣur*, assist one another; conclude a defensive alliance; — VIII. INF. *intiṣār*, gain victory and power over, triumph over (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istinṣār*, ask for help; conquer, vanquish.

نصر *naṣr*, ḍ *nuṣra-t*, help, assistance; victory, triumph; *naṣr*, helper; gift, present; — *nuṣar*, pl. helpers; — ḍ *nuṣra-t*, support, victory.

نصرا *nuṣarā'*, pl. of نصير *naṣīr*.

نصران *naṣrān*, f. ḍ, pl. *naṣāra*, Christian; — نصراني *naṣrāniyy*, ḍ, Christian (adj.); Christ; — نصرانية *naṣrāniyya-t*, Christianity.

نصران *naṣran*, INF. ḍ, make one a

Christian; — II. INF. *tanaṣrun*, become a Christian.

نصري *naṣriyy*, victorious.

(نصع) *naṣa'*, A, INF. *nuṣū'*, *naṣū'a-t*, be pure, unmixed, unalloyed; — INF. *nuṣū'*; be snowy white; be visible, evident, clear; (also IV.) acknowledge a debt and pay it; give birth; quench one's thirst; — IV. INF. *inṣā'*, see I.; yield to the stallion (she-camel).

نصع *naṣ'*, *niṣ'*, *nuṣ'*, white cloth = نصع *naṣ'*.

(نصف) *naṣaf*, U, INF. *naṣf*, come to the middle of a thing; take the half of; divide into two equal parts, halve; be in the middle of; INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, take half of one's property; divide equitably, be just and equitable; — I, U, INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāf*, *niṣāf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, *naṣafān*, *niṣafān*, serve one, be one's servant (acc.); — II. INF. *tanṣif*, come to the middle; halve; divide justly; be just and equitable; — III. INF. *munā-ṣafa-t*, divide with another by halves; act justly and equitably towards; — IV. INF. *inṣōf*, take half of; divide or act justly; be just and equitable; stand in the middle; serve one; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣuf*, be divided into two equal parts, or equitably; be in the middle; ask services from (acc.); submit to; be veiled; — VI. INF. *tanāṣuf*, act justly towards one another; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāf*, be or stand in the middle; keep the golden mean; act justly and equitably; claim one's right from another, right one's self; cover one's self with a veil or head-band.

نصف *niṣf*, pl. *anṣāf*, middle, half; half a denar; justice, equity; of medium height; middle-aged; *niṣf-a*, in the midst; — *naṣaf*, ḍ *naṣāfa-t*, justice, equity; pl. -*ūn*, *anṣāf*, f. ḍ,

pl. *ansâf*, *nusuf*, ¹/_{INF.} *nusf*, middle-aged; *naşaf*, pl. of *nâşif*, servant.
 نصفان *naşfân*, f. *naşfa*, half full; — *naşafân*, INF. of (نصف).

(نصل) *naşal*, A, U, INF. *nusûl*, get lost, fade, waste away; clear away; leave; recover from a fever; lose its effect; escape; fall off (nail, hoof, &c.); — U, INF. come out of the head (arrow); be well fixed to the head; fix well an arrow; — II. INF. *tansûl*, take the head from an arrow; put a head to an arrow or spear; — III. INF. *munâşala-t*, fight with pointed weapons; — IV. INF. *inşâl* = II.; take out, pull out; — V. INF. *ta-naşşul*, be acquitted, justify one's self; recover; free one; also — X. INF. *istinşâl*, take out, pull out.

نصل *naşl*, pl. *nişâl*, *nusûl*, *anşul*, head of an arrow or spear, point of a sword, lance, or knife; also ð *naşla-t*, crown of the head, head; — ð *naşla-t*, and—

نصلان *naşlân*, head of an arrow or spear; blade of a knife or sword.

نصمة *naşama-t*, idol.

(نصص) *naşnaş*, INF. ð, shake; move the knees in order to get up.

(نصر) *naşâ*, U, INF. *naşw* (also III. and IV.), seize by the fore-lock and draw towards one's self; (also III.) abut; uncover; — III. INF. *nişâ'*, *munâşât*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inşâ'*, see I.; produce an abundance of thistles; — V. INF. *tanaşşî*, abut, adjoin, be connected; — VIII. INF. *intişâ'*, hang down long (hair); be far-stretching and high; select, choose.

نصرح *naşûh*, faithful, true, sincere; well sown; — *naşşûh*, wasp (m.).

نصرور *naşûr*, helper; — *nusûr*, help.

نصرع *nusû'*, purity of colour; clearness.

نصي *naşiyy*, ð, a white thistle; — ð *naşiyya-t*, pl. *naşiyy*, *anşâ'*, *anâşî*,

the most exquisite, the best part of.

نصيب *naşib*, pl. *anşibâ'*, *anşiba-t*, share, lot, portion; luck, fortune, destiny; winning lot; outspread net; — ð *naşiba-t*, pl. *naşâ'ib*, what is raised as a signal; stones round a well.

نصيبون *naşibûn*, نصيبين *naşibîn*, Nisibis.

نصيح *naşih*, pl. *nusaḥâ'*, sincere adviser, counsellor; faithful, true; — ð *naşihâ-t*, pl. *naşâ'ih*, sincere advice, admonition.

نصير *naşîr*, pl. *anşâr*, *nusarâ'*, helper, defender, assistant, ally; — ي *nusairiyy*, believer in the divinity of Ali.

نصيص *naşîş*, quick, swift; INF. of (نص).

نصيح *naşî'*, pure; unmixed; clear.

نصيف *naşîf*, halved, half; veil; head-band, turban; a measure.

نصيل *naşîl*, crown of the head; beak, muzzle, snout; arrow; axe, hatchet.

(نض) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *nadîd*, ooze out, exude, flow out slowly; be doled out; burst; make known, publish; INF. *nadd*, flap the wings; become possible; — IV. INF. *indâd*, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish; — V. INF. *tanaddud*, id.; incite, spur on; = X; — X. INF. *istindâd*, receive a debt by small instalments, draw payment.

نض *nadd*, money; a little (of water); — ð *nadda-t*, gold or silver coin.

نضاح *naddâh*, watering abundantly, pouring everywhere.

نضاخ *naddâḥ*, ð, abundant; — ð *naddâḥa-t*, an engine for irrigating.

نضار *nudâr*, *nadâr*, pure fossil gold, bright gold; the purest and best, purity; — *nudâr*, tamarisk; also *nîdâr*, a kind of wood; — *; — ð *madâra-t*, brightness, freshness, verdure, beauty; tamarisk.

نضاض *nîdâd*, what falls in drops; small gift, dole; pl. of نصيص

- nadād*; — *nudād*, choice of the best; — *naddād*, ♂ *naddāda-t*, a snake; — ♂ *nudāda-t*, rest, remainder; — الولد ن *nudādat al-walad*, nestling, youngest child.
- نصافة *nadāfa-t*, impurity; (m.) purity, cleanliness.
- نضال *nidāl*, combat, skirmish, conflict, INF. of (نضل III.); — *nuddāl*, pl. of ناضل *nādīl*, superior archer, champion.
- (نضب) *nadab*, U, INF. *nudūb* (also II.), dry up, get absorbed; die; be scanty, fail (crops); — U, INF. *nadb*, flow, run; — II. INF. *tandīb*, see I.; — IV. INF. *indāb*, draw and twang the bow-string.
- (نضج) *nadij*, A, INF. *nadj*, *nudj*, be fully ripe, well done (meat); suppurate; — *nadaj*, sweat, perspire (m.); — II. INF. *tandij*, ripen, mature (a.); cork well; digest well; — IV. INF. *indāj* = II.; promote digestion.
- (نضح) *nadah*, I, INF. *nadh*, sprinkle with water, water; overwhelm with arrows; quench the thirst; only half quench one's thirst; avert; (also IV.) begin to fill; open its buds (tree); shed tears; — A, INF. *nadh*, *tandāh*, ooze, leak; sweat, perspire; — IV. INF. *indāh*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanadduh*, shed tears; get out of a difficulty, justify one's self; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, shed tears; be watered, sprinkled over; (m.) be baptized; — X. INF. *istindāh*, sprinkle water over the pudenda.
- نضج *nadah*, pl. *andāh*, reservoir, cistern; — *nuduh*, pl. of نصيح *nadih*.
- (نضخ) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, sprinkle with water, &c.; gush forth, boil or bubble up; — III. INF. *nidāh*, *munādaḥa-t*, sprinkle over or pour water over one another; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, be sprinkled over.
- نضج *nadh*, trace of a perfume; — ♂ *nadhā-t*, gush of water.
- (نصد) *nadad*, I, INF. *nadd*, pile up, lay one on the top of another (carpets, &c.), string; — II. INF. *tandīd*, id.; bed up; set jewels.
- نصد *nadad*, pl. *andād*, piled up carpets, &c.; stand or place in a house where they are piled up; covered seat, bed, &c.; distinguished, of high rank or birth, illustrious; nobility, high rank or birth; fat (adj.).
- (نصر) *naḍar*, U, INF. *nadr* (also II. and IV.), endow with splendour and beauty; brighten (a.); INF. *naḍra-t*, *nudūr*, also — *nadir*, A, INF. *naḍar*, and — *naḍur*, INF. *naḍāra-t*, shine in beauty and freshness, be resplendent, bright, fresh; — II. INF. *tandir*, IV. INF. *indār*, see I.; — X. INF. *istindār*, find bright, resplendent, beautiful.
- نصر *nadr*, pl. *nidār*, *andur*, gold, silver; verdant, blooming; — *nidr*, woman; — *naḍar*, ♂ *naḍra-t*, splendour, brightness, freshness, beauty, elegance; — *nadir*, ♂, fresh, brilliant, beautiful; — ♂ *naḍra-t*, riches, wealth; good fortune, happiness, pleasure.
- (نصف) *nadaf*, U, I, INF. *nadf* (also VIII.), suck out the udder; serve one; break wind; — *nadif*, A, INF. *nadaf*, suck out the udder; be unclean, impure; (m.) be clean, cleanly; — IV. INF. *indāf*, make to break wind.
- نصف *nadif*, unclean, stained.
- (نضل) *naḍal*, U, INF. *nadl*, shoot the arrow, be superior in shooting; — *nādīl*, be emaciated and weak; — III. INF. *nīḍāl*, *munāḍala-t*, *tandīl*, vie in shooting with, shoot against; defend, protect, excuse; — IV. INF. *indāl*, emaciate and weaken, jade; — VI. INF. *tanādul*, vie (in shooting), contest; — VIII. INF. *intīḍāl*, id.; select, choose, pick out.
- نضم *naḍm*, ♂, rich wheat.
- نصاع *nadnād*, ♂ *naḍnāda-t*, a snake

with ever-darting tongue whose bite kills instantaneously.

(نضض) *nadnad*, INF. δ , move the tongue, dart.

(نضو) *nadû*, \cup , INF. *nadw*, pull out, unsheath, strip, put off; undress (n.); dry up; travel through; INF. *nadw*, *nudiyy*, break forth and get the lead (horse in a race); INF. *nadw*, *nuduww*, get lost, fade, disappear; — IV. INF. *indû'*, emaciate (a.), jade; put off; — VIII. INF. *intidû'*, draw the sword.

نضو *nidw*, δ , pl. *andû'*, emaciated and weak, jaded; lean beast; worn out garment; iron part of a bridle; — δ *nadwa-t*, horse-shoe (m.).

نضوح *nadûh*, a perfume.

نضور *nadûr*, bright, brilliant, fresh, verdant, blooming; — *nudûr*, brightness, brilliancy, freshness, beauty.

(نضى) *nada*, I, INF. *nady*, draw the sword; also: — VIII. INF. *intidû'*, wear out a garment.

نضى *nadiyy*, jaded; pl. *andiya-t*, arrow without head and feathering; head of an arrow or spear; neck from the shoulders to the ears; — *nudiyy*, INF. of (نضو).

نضيج *nadij*, fully ripe; well done (meat); well digested; mature (of judgment).

نضيح *nadih*, pl. *nuduḥ*, reservoir, cistern; — δ *nadiha-t*, a perfume.

نضيد *nadiḍ*, piled up; — δ *nadiḍa-t*, cushion, bolster.

نضير *nadir*, bright, fresh, verdant, blooming; gold, silver.

نضيس *nadiḍ*, pl. *nidiḍ*, but little, a trifle; thin, lean; — δ *nadiḍa-t*, pl. *anidda-t*, *nadû'id*, a little rain; thirst; troop.

نضيف *nadiḥ*, unclean, impure, stained; (m.) clean, cleanly.

(نظ) *naṭṭ*, \cup , INF. *naṭṭ*, stretch, extend; fasten, tie up; (m.) leap; (m.) be agitated, excited, tremble; — I, travel, travel over;

dote, deliriate; — INF. *naṭṭ*, flee; — II. INF. *tanṭit*, make to leap, let jump.

نظ *naṭṭ*, leap, jump; — δ *naṭṭa-t*, leap; excitement, agitation.

نظا *naṭṭâ'*, f. of *anatt*, long, far distant; — δ *naṭṭât*, pl. *anṭâ'*, pedicle of a date.

نظاح *naṭṭâḥ*, given to butting.

نظار *naṭṭâr*, scare-crow; pl. of *naṭṭâr*, keeper, watch-man; — δ *naṭṭâra-t*, (m.) expectation; — *niṭṭâra-t*, office of a guard-keeper in a vineyard.

نظاسى *niṭṭâsiyy*, *naṭṭâsiyy*, very intelligent and clever; pl. *nuṭus*, physician.

نظاط *naṭṭât*, who jumps well, jumper; doting, delirating.

نظاف *niṭṭâf*, pl. of *nuṭfa-t*; — δ *nuṭâfa-t*, rest of water in a bottle; — *.

نظاق *niṭṭâq*, pl. *nuṭuq*, girdle, belt; apron, skirt; — *naṭṭâq*, who talks much.

نظارة *naṭṭâra-t*, moisture (m.); — INF. of (نظو).

(نظب) *naṭab*, \cup , INF. *naṭb*, give a fillip on the ear; — III. INF. *munâṭabat*, incite against.

نظشر *naṭsar*, inf. δ = *tansar*, bring on indigestion by eating fat.

نظح *naṭaḥ*, A, INF. *naṭḥ*, butt with the horns; — II. INF. *tanṭiḥ*, id.; VI. *tanâṭuḥ*, fight one another with the horns; — VIII. INF. *intitâḥ*, id.

نظح *naṭḥ*, butting (s.); star in the horn of the Ram; — δ *naṭḥat*, butt.

نظح شر *niṭḥ-u sarr-in*, mischief-maker.

(نظر) *naṭar*, \cup , INF. *naṭr*, *niṭâra-t*, keep guard in a vine-yard or palm-garden; (m.) wait for, expect; — II. INF. *tanṭîr*, make one a guard-keeper, have guarded by.

نظر *naṭr*, keeping guard, guarding

- (s.); — δ *naṭra-t*, expectation; — *naṭara-t*, and—
 نظر *naṭarā'*, pl. of نظر *nāṭir*, who keeps guard.
 نظرون *naṭrūn*, natron; borax.
 (نظس) *naṭis*, A, inf. *naṭas*, excel, be intelligent and skilful; be practised in an art; — V. INF. *tanāṭus*, id.
 نظس *naṭs*, *naṭis*, *naṭus*, intelligent, clever, skilful; scrupulously accurate, painfully conscientious; — *nuṭus*, pl. persons of such description, physicians; — δ *nuṭasa-t*, painfully accurate and clean.
 نظس *naṭs*, strong bodily constitution.
 نظ *nuṭut*, pl. of نظر *anatt*, long, far distant.
 (نضع) pass. *nuṭi'*, change, alter (n.); — V. INF. *tanāṭṭu'*, enter deep into a matter in speaking; show intelligence and skill.
 نضع *naṭ'*, *niṭ'*, *naṭa'*, *niṭa'*, pl. *nuṭū'*, *anṭā'*, piece of leather used as a table-cloth or game-board, or on which a criminal is placed for execution; leathern bag; — *niṭ'*, *niṭa'*, front part of the palate; hence δ *niṭ'iyya-t*, the letters ط, د, ث.
 (نظف) *naṭaf*, U, I, INF. *naṭf*, *naṭaf*, *naṭafān*, *niṭāfa-t*, *tanṭif*, drop, drip, trickle; pour down upon; pour out; accuse one of infamous things; (m.) snuff a candle; — *naṭif*, A, INF. *naṭaf*, *naṭāfa-t*, *nuṭūfa-t*, be stained with vices or crimes, be guilty or suspected of such; be spoiled; suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tanṭif*, accuse, declare suspicious; — V. INF. *tanāṭṭuf*, be stained, disgraced; be suspected of a crime; adorn one's self with ear-rings.
 نظف *naṭaf*, vice, crime, corruption; irreptitious evil; — *naṭif*, δ , pl. -*ūn*, corrupt, suspicious, unclean; impure; — δ *nuṭfa-t*, pl. *nuṭuf*,

- niṭaf*, drop; drop of sperm; a little, trifle; water (du. *an-nuṭfatān*, Mediterranean and Red Sea; Persian Gulf and Pacific Ocean); pl. *nuṭaf*, human sperm; — *naṭafa-t*, *nuṭafa-t*, pl. *nuṭaf*, ear-ring; small pearl; — \mathfrak{C} *nuṭfiyy*, referring to human sperm, spermatic, seminal.
 (نطق) *naṭaq*, I, INF. *nuṭq*, *nuṭūq*, *manṭiq*, utter articulate and rational speech, speak logically, speak; be endowed with reason; — II. INF. *tanṭiq*, gird; — III. INF. *munṭiqa-t*, endow with reason and speech; — IV. INF. *inṭāq*, id.; make one to speak articulately and rationally; — V. INF. *tanāṭṭuq*, gird one's self; — VI. INF. *tanāṭuq*, id.; gird one's self or tuck one's garments up for work; — X. INF. *istinṭāq* = IV.; cause to give utterance.
 نطق *nuṭq*, rational speech; human language; word, speech; edict, decree; — *nutuq*, pl. of نطق *niṭāq*.
 (نظل) *naṭal*, U, INF. *naṭl*, press (wine, &c.); (also II.) wash (the head or limbs of a sick person) with an aromatic decoction; — II. INF. *tanṭil*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *inṭiṭil*, let flow out but a little.
 نظل *naṭl*, *niṭl*, dregs, lees, sediment; — δ *nuṭla-t*, a draught.
 نظلا *naṭlā'*, evil, calamity.
 نظناط *naṭnūt*, ظنط *naṭnaṭ*, *niṭniṭ*, pl. *naṭāniṭ*, long, very tall.
 (نظنت) *naṭnaṭ*, INF. δ , stretch, extend; be long (journey); undertake a long journey; be far distant.
 (نظو) *naṭā*, U, INF. *naṭw*, stretch, extend; be silent about (عن 'an); be distant; (m.) INF. *naṭiwa-t*, be moist, be damp.
 نظوف *naṭūf*, rainy.
 نطوق *naṭūq*, who speaks fluently and distinctly; — *nuṭūq*, human speech; girdle, apron.

نظول *naṭūl*, lotion with an aromatic decoction.

نطیح *naṭīḥ*, ة, gored to death.

نطیس *naṭīs*, very intelligent and clever; — *nifṭīs*, id.; physician.

نطیش *naṭīš*, strongly made, vigorous; motion, movement.

نطیظ *naṭīṭ*, distant, far; flight.

نظار *nizār*, sharp-sightedness, sagacity, penetration; physiognomy; *nazār-i*, wait! stop! — *nazzār*, who looks sharply at, sees through, examines; generous, mettled; — *nuzzār*, ة *nazzāra-t*, pl. spectators; — ة *nazzāra-t*, supervision, inspection, superintendence, direction, management; ministry; look, aspect; spectacle; view, scenery; — *nazzāra-t*, spectacles, telescope.

نظاف *nizāf*, pl. of نظیف *nazīf*; — ة *nazāfa-t*, cleanness, purity, cleanliness.

نظام *nizām*, good order, arrangement, organisation; pl. *nuzum*, *anzīma-t*, *anāzīm*, foundation of order, constitution; order or rule of life, conduct; custom, habit, manner; right road; method; regular troop, soldier of the line; pl. *nuzum*, string of pearls; line; poetry; ن الملك *nizām al-mulk*, grand vizier; — *nazzām*, who strings pearls; — ة *nizāma-t*, administration of justice, government, order; — ی *nizāmiyy*, soldier of the line.

نظائر *nazā'ir*, pl. of نظیره *nazīra-t* and نظورة *nazūra-t*.

(نطح) *nazar*, IV. *anzāḥ*, INF. *inzāḥ*, form into grains (ear of corn).

(نظر) *nazar*, U, I, INF. *nazar*, *nazarān*, *tanzār*, *manzar*, *manzara-t*, fix the look upon, look at, contemplate; consider, ponder over; judge, decide; observe, watch, spy out; expect, wait for; predict, prophesy, foretell; regard, pay regard to; give a hearing to (acc.); be fondly inclined

towards, solicitous for, assist, help; have supervision or superintendence over, be an inspector, director, manager, &c.; grant indulgence or respite; sell on credit; pass. have a fault or vice, be pale and haggard, be frail; — *nazir*, A, INF. *nazar*, look at, regard; stand opposite; — II. INF. *tanzīr*, look at attentively, contemplate, consider; sell on credit, grant a delay of payment; keep waiting; — III. INF. *munāzara-t*, be like, resemble; make alike, make similar, compare; dispute; have the supervision, be inspector, &c. (see I.); — IV. INF. *inzār*, delay, put off, adjourn; grant indulgence or a respite; make alike, equalize, compare; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, contemplate; expect; — VI. INF. *tanāzur*, look at one another; be opposite, in front of one another; dispute; — VIII. INF. *intizār*, wait, wait for, expect; watch, spy out; — X. INF. *istinzār*, id.; ask for a respite.

نظر *nizr*, similar, alike; — *nazar*, pl. *anzār*, look; outlook, view; synopsis; aspect, appearance, face; consideration, contemplation (دیوان الی) *divān an-nazar*, a consultative body, ن اهل *ahl nazar*, penetrating, keen-sighted); metaphysical speculation; favourable look, kind regard, sympathy, benevolence, kindness; the evil eye; supervision, superintendence, surveillance; auspices; review; embarrassment; doubt; section, paragraph; insight; — ا ن *nuzarā'*, pl. of نظیر *nazīr*; — ة *nazra-t*, pl. *nazarāt*, look; aspect, appearance, phantom, ghost; evil eye; frailness, weakness, ugliness; fault, error, vice; respect, fear, awe; fainting-fit, swoon; also — *nazira-t*, respite, indulgence,

credit; — *ی nazariyy*, ة, visible, evident; contemplative, speculative, metaphysical; dogmatical; — *ة nazariyya-t*, discernment, sound judgment.

(نظف) *nazuf*, INF. *nazûfa-t*, be clean, pure, cleanly; — II. INF. *tanzîf*, clean, cleanse; — V. INF. *tanazzuf*, be cleaned, clean one's self; — X. INF. *istinzâf*, make a clean dish of it, take all; take the whole of taxes at once or demand their payment; find clean, pure; select the purest, the best.

(نظم) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, join one thing to another; — INF. *nazm*, *nizâm*, bring into good order, range, string pearls; make verses, compose poetry; compose, word; adorn, embellish; — II. INF. *tanzîm*, put into order, arrange; string pearls; compose verses; organise, constitute; (m.) make one a soldier of the line, levy regular troops; — V. INF. *tanazzum*, be put into order, ranged; be embellished; become a soldier; — VIII. INF. *intizâm*, be put into order, ranged; be well organised.

نظم *nazm*, in good order, ranged; pl. *manâzim*, order, good organisation, orderly conduct; string of pearls, chaplet; metrical speech, poetry, verses; — *nuzum*, pl. of *nizâm*.

نظور *nazûr*, ة *nazûra-t*, pl. *nazû'ir*, looked at before others, honoured above all; — ة *nazûra-t*, first line of battle, vanguard.

نظير *nazîr*, pl. *nuzarâ'*, similar, alike; corresponding; opposite, in front of, parallel; in the same manner, as; *ان-nazîr*, ن *nazîr as-samt*, zenith; — ة *nazîra-t*, pl. *nazû'ir* = نظور *nazûr* and نظورة *nazûra-t*; similitude, simile, comparison; imitation;

model, example, parallel, counterpart; anecdote.

نظيف *nazîf*, ة, pl. *nizâf*, clean, pure, cleanly; ن السراويل *nazîf as-sarâ-wîl*, chaste.

نظيم *nazîm*, well ordered, ranged; (m.) handsome, pretty.

نح *na*°, weak, without strength.

نعا *nu'â'*, mewing; — *na'â'-î*, announce his death! — ة *nu'ât*, pl. of ناعى *nâ'î*, who announces one's death, death-message.

نعب *nu'âb*, croaking; — *na'âb*, raven, young raven; — ة *na'âba-t*, swift, fleet (she-camel).

نعانة *na'âta-t*, fleetness of a generous horse.

نعار *nu'âr*, rough nasal sound; — *na'âr*, a kind of green finch; flowing vein; ة, refractory, clamorous, given to screaming; — ة *nu'âra-t*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck and two handles.

نعاس *nu'âs*, sleepiness, drowsiness, lethargy; — *na'âs*, very sleepy, drowsy; lethargic.

نعاقي *nu'âq*, croaking (s.).

نعال *na'âl*, farrier; — *ی ni'âliyy*, shoe-maker.

نعام *na'im* (coll. and n.u.), ostrich; — ة *na'âma-t*, pl. *na'â'im*, ostrich; name of a celebrated horse; cross-beam over a well from which the bucket is suspended; crane for lifting loads; road-sign in the desert; desert; brain; membrane of the brain; soul, self; — ابن الن *ibn an-na'âma-t*, road; horse; — *ی nu'âma*, south wind, south-east wind; نعاماك *nu'âmâka*, according to your power.

نعائم *na'â'im*, pl. of نعامة *na'âima-t*.

(نعب) *na'âb*, A, I, INF. *na'b*, *nu'âb*, *na'ib*, *na'abân*, *tan'âb*, croak and augur evil; crow; call out the hour for prayer; — A, INF. *na'b*, run fast and move the head (camel).

نعب *na'b*, violent; — *nu'ub*, pl. of نعب *na'ûb*.

- (نعت) *na'at*, A, INF. *na't* (also IV. and VIII.), describe, qualify; give an attribute to a substantive and make it agree with the same; — *na'it*, A, INF. *na'at*, cope, vie with; — *na'ut*, INF. *na'ata-t*, be naturally generous and fleet; — IV. INF. *in'at*, VIII. INF. *inti'at*, see I.
- نعت *na't*, description, qualification; praise, commendation, fame; pl. *nu'ut*, adjective, attribute; also δ *na'ta-t*, fleet winning race-horse; — δ *nu'ta-t*, highest degree (of beauty, &c.).
- (نعت) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, take with the hand; — IV. INF. *in'as*, make ready for a journey; dissipate, squander.
- نعتل *na'sal*, male hyena; decrepit man; — INF. δ , gather, grasp; walk with the feet turned inwards (like one weak from old age or proud).
- (نعج) *na'aj*, A, U, INF. *na'j*, pace vigorously along; — U, INF. *na'aj*, *nu'uj*, be pure, be entirely white and bright; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, be fat; have indigestion from eating mutton; — δ *na'ja-t*, pl. *na'ajat*, *ni'aj*, sheep; white doe.
- (نعر) *na'ar*, A, I, INF. *nu'ar*, *na'ir*, cry out, scream; utter a rough nasal sound; bellow; — A, INF. *na'r*, *na'ir*, making the blood to spurt out with a noise; oppose, refuse; assemble in excitement (n.); rise and set zealously to work; sting; (m.) say stinging words to (acc.); — *na'ir*, A, INF. *na'ar*, be molested by flies (see below); — δ *na'ra-t*, nasal sound or tone; clamour, noise, roaring; woeful cry, lamentation; battle-cry, vociferation of combatants; wind and heat; — *nu'ra-t*, *nu'ara-t*, inside of the nose; — *nu'ara-t*, pl. *nu'ar*, a large blue fly; — *na'ra*, نعرى clamorous woman.
- (نعس) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, be weak (in body and mind); be dull; INF. *na's*, *nu'as*, be sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — II. INF. *tan'is*, make sleepy, cause to sleep; operate as a narcotic; — VI. INF. *tan'us*, feign to sleep; set one's self to slumber; — δ *na'sa-t*, sleep, slumber.
- نعسان *na'san*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.
- (نعش) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, elevate; make one rich after being poor; raise the fallen; place the dead on the bier; — II. INF. *tan'is*, raise, elevate; praise the dead; — IV. INF. *in'as*, place the dead on a bier; — VIII. INF. *inti'as*, rise from a fall, get up; recover.
- نعش *na's*, bier, coffin, catafalco; funeral procession; duration; ن بنات *banat-u na's-in*, the constellation Ursa.
- (نعص) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, eat the ground bare (locusts); (m.) also نعوص *na'was*, INF. δ , howl woefully (dog); — *na'is*, A, INF. *na'as*, walk with a swing to the left and right, be bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *inti'as*, be angry; rise from a fall, get up again.
- نعص *na's*, woeful cry or howl (m.); marshy ground; — *na'as*, bend, curve; — δ *na'sa-t*, morass.
- (نعض) *na'ad*, A, INF. *na'd*, receive, obtain.
- نعض *nu'd*, a thorn-tree.
- (نعت) — IV. *an'at*, INF. *in'at*, cut a morsel in two.
- (نعتظ) *na'az*, A, INF. *na'z*, *na'az*, *nu'az*, have an erection (penis); — IV. INF. *in'az*, rut.
- (نعتف) *na'f*, pl. *ni'af*, slope; نعتاف *ni'af-un nu'af-un*, precipices, declivities; — III. *na'af*, INF. *mun'afa-t*, step into one's way and try to get in advance of him; resist, oppose; — VIII. INF. *inti'af*, ascend a declivity; appear, show one's self; leave a thing to another; — δ *na'fa-t*, *na'afa-t*, strap, feathers, &c. hanging down.

(نعق) *na'aq*, A, I, INF. *na'q*, *nu'âq*, *na'iq*, *na'âqûn*, croak; bleat; call to.

(نعل) *na'l*, (f.) *â*, *ni'âl*, sole, sandal, shoe, slipper; horse-shoe; hoof; hard shiny pebbly ground; woman, wife.

نعل *na'al*, give one shoes, shoe; sole shoes; (m.) curse; — *na'il*, A, INF. *na'al*, be soled or shoed; — II. INF. *tan'il* = I.; — IV. INF. *in'âl*, shoe a horse or camel; — V. INF. *tana'ul*, VIII. INF. *inti'âl*, put on shoes, be shoed.

نعلبند *na'band*, farrier (Pers.).

نعلبي *na'liyy*, in shape of a horse-shoe.

نعلين *na'len*, m. du. pair of shoes.

(نعم) *na'am*, U, I, INF. *na'im*, live in ease and affluence, enjoy life; be comfortable and pleasant for (acc.); INF. *na'm* (also IV.) come bare-footed to (acc.); — *na'im*, A, I, INF. *na'am*, live in affluence and enjoyment; be fresh and tender; also — *na'um*, INF. *nu'm*, be soft and delicate, juicy and sweet, good, precious; be fine and thin; be complied with, be answered with Yes; — II. INF. *tan'im*, procure affluence and an enjoyable life for (acc.); overwhelm with riches; answer one with نعم *na'am*, yes; make thin and fine, reduce to powder; — III. INF. *munâ'ama-t*, live in affluence and enjoyment; procure one such a life; — IV. INF. *in'âm*, overwhelm with benefits, be bountiful towards, present with, grant, rejoice (a.); say Yes; attend diligently to (في *fi*), go far in; make comfortable and pleasant; be comfortable; enjoy; see I.; — V. INF. *tana'um*, lead an enjoyable and luxurious life, be comfortable, suitable, well-situated, wholesome for (acc.); go barefooted; be made thin and fine, be pounded minutely, reduced to powder; — VI. INF.

tanâ'um, live in ease and enjoyment; — X. INF. *istin'am*, find thin and fine, choose the finest.

نعم *nu'm*, pl. *an'um*, enjoyable and luxurious life, ease, happiness, enjoyment, pleasure; — *na'ma*, *ni'ma*, *na'ima*, *ni'ima*, well! well done! go on! courage! how excellent! (followed by a noun in the nominative); — *na'am*, *na'im*, *ni'am-u*, yes, so it is; — *na'am*, *na'm*, pl. *an'am*, *an'im*, herd of cattle, pasturing cattle, cattle (esp. sheep and camels); — *na'im*, comfortable and pleasant, enjoyable; soft, tender, delicate; — *â na'ma-t*, pleasant and comfortable life; riches, wealth; delicacy; — *ni'ma-t*, pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, id.; pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, *ni'amât*, *ni'imât*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy, kindness; helping hand; hand; (m.) privilege; ن عين *ni'mat-a* (*na'mat-a*, *nu'mat-a*) 'ain-in, for the sake of; — *nu'mâ*, ease, affluence, riches; enjoyment of life, pleasure; benefit, bounty, favour; helping hand; pleasant to the eye.

نعما *ni'immâ*, *ni'ammâ* = نعم *na'ma*, &c.; — *na'mâ*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy; helping hand.

نعمان *nu'mân*, blood; name of the kings of Hira; شقائق الن *saqâ'i'iq an-nu'mân*, anemone.

نعناع *na'nu'*, mint (plant).

(ننعج) *na'na'*, INF. *â*, become relaxed again (after erection, genital of a horse); stammer; pronounce *na* for *la*; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, be far, remove to a distance; be agitated and totter.

ننعج *na'na'*, mint (plant); — *nu'nu'*, long and flaccid; — *â nu'nu'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(نعو) *na'â*, INF. *nu'â*, mew.

نعو *na'w*, dimple under the nose; groove in the upper lip of a camel, in the hoof of a horse;

- fresh dates; — *ḍ na'wa-t*, death-message.
- نعوب *na'ūb*, pl. *nu'ub*, swift.
- نعور *na'ūr*, spurting out blood (vein).
- نعوص *na'was*, INF. *ḍ*, howl (m.).
- نعومة *na'ūma-t*, softness, gentleness; pleasantness, pleasure.
- (نعى) *na'a*, I, INF. *na'y*, *na'iyy*, *nu'yūn*, announce one's (acc.) death to (ل *li* or الى *ila*), report one as dead; wail, lament; reproach with; make one's faults public; — IV. INF. *in'ā'*, announce one's death; — VI. INF. *tanā'i'*, call out the names of the fallen to one another so as to excite to combat; — X. INF. *istin'ā'*, run away with the rider.
- نعى *na'iyy*, messenger of death; death-message.
- نعيب *na'ib*, croaking (s.); — *ḍ na'iba-t*, tax on treasures found.
- نعيب *na'is*, *ḍ na'isa-t*, winning race-horse.
- نعير *na'ir*, rough nasal sound or tone, clamour, noise, vociferation of fighting men; ن الهم *na'ir al-hamm*, far-thinking.
- نعيف ضعيف *na'if da'if*, weak.
- نعيق *na'iq*, croaking (s.).
- نعيلة *nu'aila-t*, little shoe.
- نعيم *na'im*, pleasant, comfortable life; enjoyment, pleasure; satisfaction; delightful place of sojourn, paradise; good things, bounty; — *na'im-an*, excellent! may it do you good! to your health! ن عين *na'im-a 'ain-in*, for the sake of.
- نغار *naggār*, bleeding.
- نغاز *naggāz*, mischief-maker.
- نغاش *nugās*, ن *nugāsiyy*, very small dwarf, pigmy, Lilliputian.
- (نغب) *nagab*, A, I, U, INF. *nagb*, imbibe, absorb, swallow down; sip water; — *ḍ nagba-t*, sip, draught; *nugba-t*, pl. *nugab*, id.
- نغباق *nagbaq*, INF. *ḍ*, rumble (bowels of a horse); — *nugbuq*, stupid.

- (نغش) *nagas*, A, INF. *nagš*, pull, pull out (hair).
- نغش *nags*, lasting and violent evil.
- (نغر) *nagar*, A, INF. *nagr*, *nagarān*, boil, bubble; be internally enraged against (على *'ala*); — *nagir*, A. INF. *nagar*, id.; drink much water; abound; — II. INF. *tangir*, cry out to the camel; tickle; — V. INF. *tanaggur*, be angry, averse.
- نغر *nagir*, angry, in a passion, passionate; *ḍ*, jealous; — *ḍ nugara-t*, pl. *nugar*, *nigrān*, nightingale; young sparrow.
- نغاز *nagaz*, INF. *nagz*, tickle; make mischief.
- (نغش) *nagaš*, INF. *nagš*, *nagašūn*, be unstable, totter, shake (n.); move restlessly; bend (n.); nod one's head; spur; — III. INF. *munāgasa-t*, flatter, coax; sing, chirp, twitter; reckon closely with; — V. INF. *tanagguš*, be unstable, nod, totter; — VIII. INF. *intigāš*, id.
- (نغص) *nagiš*, A, INF. *nagaš*, miss one's wish or aim; be troubled, made unpleasant; trouble (n.); stop drinking; drive camels from the water to make room for others; — II. INF. *tangiš*, trouble or embitter one's life; disturb one's pleasure; — IV. INF. *ingāš* = II.; — V. INF. *tanagguš*, be troubled, embittered, unbearable; — X. INF. *istingāš*, be moved with pity at another's misery; — *ḍ nagša-t*, pitiable calamity.
- (نغض) *nagaḍ*, U, I, INF. *nagḍ*, *nagaḍ*, *nugūd*, *nagaḍān*, totter, nod, be rickety, move (n.); be many, numerous; be dense and crowd together (clouds); move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tangiš*, move (a.); embitter one's life; — III. INF. *munāgaḍa-t*, press one another in a narrow place; — IV. INF. move (n.), be rickety, totter; move, shake (a.); — V. INF. *ta-*

- naggud*, move, shake (n.), be rickety.
- نغض *nagd*, trembling movement; also *nigd*, male ostrich; — *nagd*, *nugd*, cartilage of the shoulder-blades; — *nuggad*, large pulley of a well.
- (نغضل) *nagdal*, heavy, clumsy.
- نغضا *nugut*, pl. tall men.
- نغف *nagaf*, ة, worm in the nose of a camel or sheep; — *nagif*, A, INF. *nagaf*, have many of such; — ة *nagafa-t*, mucus, snot; du. the extremities of the upper jaw.
- (نغق) *nagaq*, I, INF. *nagiq*, croak and augur well.
- (نغل) *nagil*, A, INF. *nagal*, get spoiled in tanning; get or be spoiled; suppurate, become malignant, poisonous; be angry with, irritated against (على 'ala); be malicious; sow discord; — *nagul*, INF. *nugula-t*, be unhealthy, sickly.
- نغل *nagl*, *nagil*, spoiled, corrupted; bastard; vile person; malicious, full of wicked intentions; — *nagal*, spoiled or corrupted condition; malice; discord; — ة *nugla-t*, getting (s.) spoiled in tanning; — ة *nagila-t*, rotten nut.
- (نغم) *nagam*, I, U, INF. *nagm*, *nagma-t*, read in a subdued voice and modulating, sing; hum a song; INF. *nagm*, sip, swallow; — *nagim*, A, INF. *nagam*, sing in a subdued voice and melodiously; — II. INF. *tangim*, id.; — III. INF. *munagama-t*, address in a low voice; — V. INF. *tanaggum* = II.
- نغم *nagm*, *nagam*, low voice; pl. *angam*, low melodious song; — ة *nagma-t*, *nagama-t*, pl. *nagamit*, subdued tone; song, air, melody; — *nugama-t*, pl. *nugam*, draught, sip.
- (نغمش) *nagmas*, INF. ة, tickle (m.).
- (نغنغ) *nugnug*, pl. *naganig*, partition between the alimentary canal and the wind-pipe; —

- nagnag*, INF. ة, suffer from a disease in this spot.
- (نغو) *nagá*, A, INF. *nagw* = (نغى); — ة *nagwa-t*, musical tone.
- (نغى) *naga*, I, INF. *nagy*, speak intelligibly; — III. INF. *muná-gát*, speak tenderly to, coax; (m.) stammer; (m.) twitter, chirp; — IV. INF. *ingá* = I.; — VI. INF. *tanági*, speak intelligibly to one another; speak coaxingly; — ة *nagya-t*, musical tone; first rumour.
- نغيق *nagiq*, (auspicious) croaking (s.).
- نغيل *nagil*, f. ة, bastard, illegitimate; spoiled.
- (نفف) *naff*, U, INF. *naff*, sow the ground.
- نفا *nafá*, ة *nafát* = نفاية *nufáya-t*, *nafáya-t*; — ة *nufa-t*, pl. *nufa*, scattered particles of plants.
- نفاث *naffás*, ة, blowing; نفاثة *nafássa-t fi 'l-'uqad*, she who blows on magic knots, sorceress; pl. *nafássát*, sorceries; — ة *nufása-t*, what is spat out of the mouth, especially in cleaning the teeth.
- نفاج *naffáj*, inflated, boasting; — ة *nifaja-t*, *nuffája-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c.
- نفاح *nufáh*, odour, fragrance; — *naffáh*, fragrant, odoriferous; beneficent, bountiful; who blows; breathes into, suggests, prompter; — *nuffáh*, tumour; — ة *naffáha-t*, blister, pustule; — *naffáha-t*, water-bubble; fish-bladder.
- نفاذ *nafád*, wasting away, getting exhausted, ceasing (s.); destruction, death.
- نفاذ *nafíz*, piercing (s.); execution or effectiveness of an order; escape; safe arrival of a letter, &c.; name of the َ under the pronominal ة preceded by َ; — *naffáz*, what pierces, penetrates; effective.
- نفار *nifár*, running away (s.), flight; —

- aversion, disaffection, loathing ; — ن *nufâra-t*, carried off booty ; sequestrated property ; dominion, power.
- ن *nifâs*, throes of child-birth, confinement ; hæmorrhage after parturition ; confined woman (during 40 days) ; pl. of ن *nafsâ'* ; also ن *nafâsa-t*, anything precious ; costliness, great value, goodness.
- ن *naffâs*, camels or sheep which pasture only at night without a herdsman.
- ن *nufâs*, fatal urinary flux of sheep.
- ن *nafâd*, shiver of a fever, ague ; also *nufâd*, exhaustion of provisions ; want, famine ; — *nifâd*, pl. *nufâd*, trousers ; also *nufâd* and — ن *nufâda-t*, *nifâda-t*, what falls off by shaking ; shaking (s.) ; *nufâda-t* = ن *nufâsa-t*.
- ن *nafât*, bitumen, naphtha ; torch, candle, lamp ; — *naffût*, who prepares naphtha ; also ن *nafaṭa-t*, naphtha-cannon, bomb filled with naphtha ; — ن *nafâtât*, blisters, pustules.
- ن *nafâ'*, use, profit, advantage ; — *naffâ'*, who makes himself very useful.
- ن *nafâfi'*, pl. of ن *naffa*.
- ن *nafâq*, good sale, good market ; — *nifâq*, hypocrisy, falseness, lie ; discord ; sacrilege ; — * .
- ن *nafâwis* = ن *naffâs*.
- ن *nufâwa-t*, ن *nufâya-t*, *nafâya-t*, anything rejected, refuse, offal.
- (ن) *nafat*, I, INF. *naft*, *nafatân*, boil violently, seethe ; foam with rage.
- ن *naft* (m.), for ن *nafṭ*, naphtha.
- (ن) *nafas*, I, U, INF. *nafs*, blow upon (as a conjurer) ; spit out, spurt out ; pronounce, utter ; — III. INF. *munâfâsa-t*, breathe upon, whisper into one's ear, converse.
- ن *nafs*, ن , blowing, breathing,
- spitting (s.) ; *nafs*, speech ; ن *الشيطان nafs as-saitân*, devilry (poetry).
- (ن) *nafaj*, INF. *nafj*, *nafajân*, creep out of the egg ; jump up ; blow violently ; INF. *nafj*, raise ; increase ; — V. INF. *tanaffuj*, be inflated, boast ; — VIII. INF. *intifâj*, be inflated ; protrude ; — X. INF. *istinfâj*, excite anger ; — ن *nufja-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c. ; — *nuffaja-t* = ن *nifija-t*, q.v.
- (ن) *nafah*, (m.) *nafh*, A, INF. *nafh*, *nufâh*, *nafahân*, spread odour, be fragrant ; INF. *nafh*, blow ; move (a.) ; kick ; strike at with a sword ; gently toss to, give, make a present ; bleed ; — III. INF. *manâfaha-t*, dispute, contend ; — VIII. INF. *intifâh*, resist, oppose.
- ن *nafh*, blowing (s.), breeze, breath ; — *nafah*, remote ; — ن *nafha-t*, pl. *nafahât*, blast, breeze, breath, wave of air ; spreading odour, fragrance ; authority, consideration, renown ; gift, present.
- (ن) *nafah*, INF. *nafh*, blow ; breathe in air, inflate ; blow upon ; blow the horn ; break wind ; make one inflated, proud ; — II. INF. *tanfih*, inflate vigorously (a skin bag, &c.) ; — INF. *intifâh*, be inflated, swollen ; be inflated with pride, give one's self airs.
- ن *nafh*, blowing, inflating (s.) ; breeze, breath ; tumour, swelling ; rupture, hernia ; pride, inflation ; — ن *nafha-t*, breeze, breath ; blast of a trumpet ; also *nifha-t*, *nufha-t*, tumour, swelling.
- (ن) *nafid*, A, INF. *nafad*, *nafâd*, *nafadân*, waste (n.), be consumed, get exhausted, fail ; be dried up ; lose the means of subsistence ; — III. INF. *munâfada-t*, contend with, summon

before a court of justice; — IV. INF. *infād*, exhaust one's means, have nothing left; — VIII. INF. *intifād*, claim and receive the whole of a debt; — X. INF. *istinfād*, squander one's property, exhaust.

(نفاذ) *nafaz*, U, INF. *nafūz*, *nufūz*, pierce through; come forth, show one's self, appear, arrive, reach; pass by, overtake; be heard and taken into consideration; — *nafuz*, get fulfilled, be effective and executed (order); — II. INF. *tanfīz*, pierce through; come forth, appear; transmit; have executed, make effective, enforce; — IV. INF. *infāz*, pierce through or make to pierce through; transmit (a message, &c.); send a messenger; execute, carry out; — VI. INF. *tanāfuz*, bring their case before a judge.

نفاذ *nafaz*, penetrating power; free course.

(نفر) *nafar*, U, I, INF. *nifār*, *nufār*, shy and run away; INF. *nafar*, *nafarān*, flee and disperse, run away; INF. *nufār*, feel disaffection, aversion; INF. *nufār*, be inflamed and swollen; be swollen; — I, INF. *nafar*, *nufār*, return from the valley of Mina to Mecca; — I, INF. *nifār*, *nufār*, *nafir*, set out, go to work, to combat; — U, INF. *nafar*, conquer, vanquish; — II. INF. *tanfīr*, scare away, put to flight; inspire with disaffection, with aversion; (also IV.) declare one to be a victor over others; — III. INF. *nifār*, *munāfara-t*, dispute glory, honour, merit to another, contend in honour; contend; — IV. INF. *infār*, put to flight; see II.; — VI. INF. *tanāfur*, run away, flee; dispute glory, honour, merit to one another; refer (a dispute to); set at work; feel a mutual aversion;

— X. INF. *istinfār*, have a dislike, an aversion towards; run away; scare away; put to flight.

نفر *nafar*, number of persons belonging to one another, troop of fugitives, company; flight, dispersion, departure; also *nuffar*, pl. of *nafar* *nūfir*, fugitive, timid, &c.; — *nafar*, pl. *anfār*, persons, people, followers (3 to 10); individual, private person, common soldier; servant; a piece or head; — *nafra-t*, fright, scare, flight; aversion, dislike, disaffection; troop of people, associates, relations; — *nafra-t*, dominion, authority; also *nufara-t*, amulet worn round the neck of a child; — *nafarāt*, troops of soldiers.

نفرج *nifrij*, *ḍ*, cowardly.

نفران *nafarān*, flight.

نفرج *nifrij*, *ḍ* *nifrija-t*, *nifrijā'*, cowardly.

نفریت *nifrit*, *nifriyya-t* = *عفريت* 'ifrit, gigantic and powerful demon, &c.

نفرج *nifrij*, talkative.

(نفاذ) *nafaz*, I, INF. *nafazān*, leap, run in leaps; — II. INF. *tanfīz*, make to leap; try the arrow-head on one's nail.

(نفس) *nafas*, injure by breathing upon or by the evil eye; — *nafis*, A, INF. *nafas*, *nafāsa-t*, *nifās*, have given birth and still lose blood, be confined, get up from child-bed; save, be sparing with; envy for (*ب* *bi*); — *nafis*, A, *nafus*, INF. *nafas*, *nifās*, *nafāsa-t*, be precious, valuable; — II. INF. *tanfīs*, cheer, comfort, relieve, quiet; refresh; have a hole and let out air; — III. INF. *nifās*, *munifāsa-t*, long for a thing together with another; prize; envy and dispute anything with another; contend, dispute; — IV. INF. *infās*, make one to desire; — V. INF. *tanāffus*, fetch a deep breath, breathe;

fetch a sigh; appear, shine;—
VI. INF. *tanáfus*, long passionately for; dispute any desired thing with each other.

نفس *nafs* (f.), pl. *nufús*, *anfus*, breath of life, vital spirit, soul; self (takes the pronominal affixes and governs other nouns in the oblique case); person, individual; essence, substance, reality; desire, wish, passion; pride; vice, infamy; punishment; blood, sperm; *nafs-an*, willingly;—*nafas*, pl. *anfás*, breath, breathing; draught, sip; desire, wish, inclination, mind for; long-winded speech; style or spirit of an author; full freedom, one's own pleasure or will;—*nufus*, *nufs*, pl. of *nafsá'*;—*nafsá-t*, duration of a breathing; respite, short delay;—*nafsiyy*, *nafsiyy*, *nafsiyy*, *nafsiyy*, desirous, libidinous, carnal, sensual, vital.

نفساء *nafsá'*, *nufasá'*, *nafasá'*, pl. *nufasawát*, *nifás*, *nufás*, *nufus*, *nufs*, *nafáwis*, (m.) *manáfis*, woman giving birth, confined woman.

نفسان *nafsán*, selfish, partial; also *nafsániyy*, libidinous, sensual, carnal;—*nafsániyya-t*, selfishness, partiality; libidinousness, sensuality, voluptuousness; pride, pomp.

(نفس) *nafás*, U, INF. *nafís* (also II.), pick wool or cotton; pluck; I, U, INF. *nafás*, *nufús*, also—*nafís*, A, INF. *nafás*, (also V.), pasture at night without a herdsman;—m. (also II.) open (n.), expand, swell in the water;—II. INF. *tanfís*, see I.;—IV. INF. *infás*, allow to pasture at night without a herdsman;—V. INF. *tanaffús*, ruffle the feathers, (also VIII.) bristle up the hair or tail; be picked, plucked; (m.) swell in the water; see I.;—VIII. INF. *intifás*, be swollen; see V.

نفس *nafs*, small household things or furniture (m.);—*nafás*, wool; rich produce; = *nafás*;—*nafsíyya-t*, confection of almonds.

(نفس) *nafás*, U, INF. *nafás*, emit urine forcibly; deliver one's speech quickly;—IV. INF. *infás*, make water frequently; suffer from the disease *nafás*;—*nafás-t*, violent hæmorrhage.

(نفس) *nafád*, U, INF. *nafád*, shake (a.), shake off; drop a foal; be fertile; put forth ears; form into grapes; have consumed the provisions; (also V. and X.) examine a place for safety, reconnoitre; INF. *nufád*, recover; (m.) get unloaded (ship);—II. INF. *tanfíd*, shake violently; dust; exhaust one's provisions; deprive one of all his means; (m.) repair a roof, the terrace of a roof;—IV. INF. *infád*, drop a foal; have exhausted one's resources, consumed one's store, suffer want;—V. INF. *tanaffud*, be shaken, dusted; see I.;—VIII. INF. *intifád*=V.;—X. INF. *istinfád*, see I.

نفس *nafád*, what is shaken or falls off a tree;—*nufud*, pl. of *nifád*;—*nafáda-t*, pl. spies, scouts;—*nufda-t*, *nufada-t*, also *nufadá'*, shiver of a fever, ague;—*nafadā*, *nifidda*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling.

(نفا) *nafa*, I, INF. *nafít*, sneeze; boil, bubble; boil with rage;—*nafít*, A, INF. *nafít*, *nafa*, *nafít*, be covered with blisters or pustules;—II. INF. *tanfít*, IV. INF. *infát*, call forth blisters or pustules.

نفا *nafít*, *nifít*, bitumen, naphtha; gunpowder; phosphor-matches;—*nafíta-t*, *nifíta-t*, *nafíta-t*, blisters, pustules; *nafíta-t*, covered with blisters;—*nufata-t*, who is easily provoked to anger, irritable;—*nafíyy*, *nafíyy*, *nafíyy*, *nafíyy*, of

naphtha, impregnated with it; naphtha - coloured, brownish-yellow; — *نافتييا-t*, pl. fire-workers.

(نفع) *nafa'*, INF. *naf'*, be useful, advantageous, profit (a.); be conducive to health; be effective as an antidote; — II. INF. *tanfi'*, allow one to profit by, to draw advantage from; promote one's interests, be useful to; — V. INF. *tanaffu'*, VIII. INF. *intifa'*, draw advantage from, gain or profit by (ب *bi*), draw a rent from.

نفع *naf'*, advantage, profit, gain; — *nuf'*, pl. of نفع *nafu'*; — *نافتا-t*, pl. *nafa'ât*, rod, stick; — *nif'a-t*, pl. *nif'*, *nifa'*, leathern trimming of a travelling-bag.

(نفع) *nafaq*, A, INF. *nafq*, *nufâq*, get covered with blisters (n.); — V. INF. *tanaffuq*, id.

(نقى) *nafaq*, U, INF. *nafâq*, sell well, be lively (market); = *nafiq*; INF. *nufâq*, lose its crust (wound); die; — *nafiq*, A, INF. *nafaq*, grow less, draw to an end, be exhausted; creep out of its hole (mouse); — II. INF. *tanfiq*, make merchandise to sell well, sell quickly, dispose of readily; — III. INF. *nifâq*, *munâfaqa-t*, creep into the hole; commit religious hypocrisy; change one's creed, one's opinion; lie; blaspheme, commit sacrilege; — IV. INF. *infâq*, spend much money for a thing or person; give alms; dispose quickly of one's merchandise; — V. INF. *tanaffuq*, chase out of the hole; make one's self valuable in the market; — VI. INF. *tanâfuq*, dissemble, lie, deceive; — VIII. INF. *intifâq*, creep into or out of the hole; — X. INF. *istinifâq*, spend money.

نقى *nafaq*, *نافاق-t*, hole of a field-mouse, or a mole; hole in the wall for the water; — *nafiq*, soon exhausted by running (horse);

— *نافاقا-t*, pl. *-ât*, *nifâq*, expenses, costs, spending (s.), sustenance; small coin for daily expenditure.

نفاكة *nafaka-t*, base of the nether jaw. (نفل) *nafal*, U, I, INF. *nafal* (also II.), leave the whole booty to the soldiers; give one his share of the booty; make a present; — II. INF. *tanfâl*, see I.; favour one in distributing the booty or presents; prefer, give preference to; — V. INF. *tanafful*, do more than one is bound to do by duty; claim or take beforehand a larger part of the booty; — X. INF. *istinfâl*, pray more than is prescribed.

نفل *nafal*, pl. *nufâl*, supererogation, what is optional, prayer of free will; present; grandson, grandchild; — *nafal*, pl. *anfâl*, *nifâl*, *nufâl*, booty (also *نافا-t*); present; also (m.) *nafal*, a kind of fragrant clover; — *nufal*, second three nights of a month.

نفاف *nafnâf*, valley between mountains; (m.) snow-flake.

(نصف) *nafnaf*, INF. *نا*, be careful in one's toilet, trim in one's dress; ripple; — II. INF. *tanafnuf*, be dressed up.

نصف *nafnaf*, pl. *nafinif*, deep valley between mountains; steep mountain-slope; wall; desert; atmosphere.

(نفس) *nafah*, INF. *nufâh*, grow obedient, docile; — *nafih*, A, INF. *nafah*, grow sullen and despondent; — II. INF. *tanfih*, jade; — IV. INF. *infâh*, id.; — X. INF. *istinfâh*, find rest, rest.

نصف *nuffah*, pl. of نافة *nâfih*, ag. of the previous.

(نفر) *nafâ*, U, INF. *nafw*, drive away, chase off; — *نافا-t*, *nifwa-t*, anything bad, abject; — *nifwa-t*, outcast.

نفوت *nafût*, foaming over (adj.).

نفوذ *nafûz*, who penetrates, prevails, carries out; — *nufûz*, penetra-

tion, success, efficacy, influence; long sandy tracts in northern Arabia.

نفر *nafûr*, running away, fleeing (adj.); feeling aversion, abhorrence, loathing; — *nufûr*, running away (s.), flight; setting out (s.), departure, start; aversion, abhorrence; swelling (s.); — *nufûra-t*, dominion, chief command; relationship.

نفرز *nafûz*, leaping (adj.).

نفرض *nafûd*, fertile; — *nufûd*, recovery.

نفرع *nafû'*, pl. *nuf'*, useful, beneficial, bountiful.

(نفي) *nafa*, I, INF. *nafy*, also *nafâ*, U, INF. *nafw*, expel, drive away, banish, exile, repudiate; be driven away, repudiated, cast out; deny, refuse, hinder; carry off, remove; pour out its water (cloud); — II. INF. *tanfiya-t*, drive far away, expel, banish, cast out, excommunicate; — III. INF. *munâfât*, try to remove, to expel; exclude, abrogate, be inconsistent with; clear one's self; — VI. INF. *tanâfi*, try to remove, to expel, to exclude from a possession or advantage; be inconsistent with, abrogate one another; — VIII. INF. *intifâ'*, be expelled, banished, an outcast.

نفي *nafy*, expulsion, banishment, excommunication; denying (s.); negation, prohibition; — *nufa*, also *naffâ*, pl. *tanâfi'* = *nafya-t*, *nufya-t* (see below); — *nafiyy*, expelled, banished, exiled, outcast, excommunicated, denied; what is separated as bad, rejected; fallen leaves round the trunk of a tree; pebbles, &c. thrown up by a horse's hoof; sprinkled over (by the rain); negative; — *nafya-t*, *nufya-t*, round table made of palm-leaves; — *nifya-t*, banished, outcast.

نفيذ *nafîz*, penetrating; effective; — *niffîz*, very effective.

نفير *nafîr*, small troop (three to ten, esp. of fugitives); levy or mobilisation of an army; return of the pilgrims from the valley of Mina to Mecca; pipe, flute, hautboy, trumpet, and their sound (Pers.); scream, shout; — *nufair*, a very small number of people.

نفيس *nafîs*, نفيس, precious, costly, valuable, good; — *nafisa-t*, pl. *nafâ'is*, anything precious, great wealth.

نفيش *nafîs*, stray small objects, household stuff.

نفيضة *nafîda-t*, pl. *nafâ'id*, scouts.

نفيضة *niffîdâ*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling (s.).

نفيط *nafît*, INF. of (نقط) — *nafîta-t*, covered with blisters.

نفيح *niffî'* = نفاع *naffâ'*; — *nafî'a-t*, use, profit, advantage.

نفيلة *nafîla-t* = نافلة *nâfila-t*, supererogatory work, &c.

نفيث *nafîf*, girth of a camel.

(نق) *naqq*, I, INF. *naqîq*, croak; mew; (m.) contradict continually.

نق *naqq*, croaking.

نقا *naqan*, *naqa*, pl. *anqâ'*, *nuqiyy*, sand-heap; marrowy bone; bone of the arm; — *nuqa*, pl. of نقارة *naqâwa-t*; — *naqâ'*, purity, innocence; untroubled serenity; pure; — *niqâ'*, pl. of نقى *naqiyy*; — *nuqâ'*, pl. of نقارة *naqâwa-t* and نقاية *nuqâya-t*; — *naqât*, best and purest part; — *nuqât*, what is thrown away in selecting, weeds, darnel, tare, shells, husks, &c.; — *naqâ'a-t*, purity.

نقاب *niqâb*, pl. *nuqub*, veil covering the upper part of the face; sign, mark; rugged path; — *naqqâb*, miner; who examines, investigates; — *niqâba-t*, magistracy, prefecture, tribunal, presidency.

نقاج *nuqâh*, cold, pure and sweet; refreshing; — *nuqqâh*, back part of the head, occiput.

نقاد *naqqâd*, who separates the good

from the bad; money-changer; observer, examiner, critic; —*.

نقار *niqār*, provocation, challenge, quarrel, dispute; —* ; — *naqqār*, hitting or tearing with the beak; who whets the mill-stones; (m.) sharp pebbles; — *niqāra-t*, beakful; — *naqqāra-t*, small kettle-drum, cymbal; — *naqqāriyy*, drummer.

نقاز *nuqāz*, a disease which makes the cattle to leap until they die; — *naqqāz*, *nuqqāz*, a bird.

نقاسة *niqāsa-t*, mockery; mock-name.

نقاش *naqqās*, painter; gilder; sculptor; engraver, chiseller; embroiderer; whitewasher; — *niqāsa-t*, art of painting, sculpture, &c.

نفاضة *naqāṣa-t*, purity and sweetness of the water; — *nuqāṣa-t*, deficiency, defective condition, default, decrease.

نقاص *naqqāḍ*, breaking the back (load).

نقاط *naqqāt*, who dots, points.

نقاع *naqqā'*, infatuated, vain, boasting; —* ; — *niqā'a-t*, fluid in which anything is dissolved or decocted.

نقاف *niqāf*, manslaughter, murder; also *naqqāf*, asking intelligently and with a wish to acquire knowledge; — *naqqāf*, murderer.

نقاق *naqqāq*, f. *niqā*, frog; who always contradicts.

نقال *naqqāl*, pacing fast; who removes, porter; —* ; — *niqāla-t*, cart.

نقām *naqqām*, *niqām*, muddy.

نقاهاة *naqāha-t*, recovery; weakness.

نقاوة *naqāwa-t*, *nuqāwa-t*, purity; pl. *nuq-an*, *nuqa*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part, selection; — *nuqāwa-t*, an alkaline plant serving for washing.

نقاية *naqāya-t*, purity; — *nuqāya-t*, pl. *naqāyā*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part; what is thrown away in selecting, refuse.

(نقب) *naqab*, *u*, INF. *naqb*, pierce or break through; hollow out, excavate, mine, dig a tunnel; tap a dropsical person; till or cultivate the ground; mend; inquire for news; bring news, report; travel, travel over; — *naqib*, *Δ*, INF. *naqab*, be torn, have holes; have the hoofs worn out; — *naqub*, INF. *naqāba-t*, be chosen as a chieftain, leader, &c.; — II. INF. *tanqib*, examine minutely; criticise; travel, travel over; — III. INF. *niqāb*, meet unexpectedly; — IV. INF. *inqāb*, travel through or over; — V. INF. *tanaqqub*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *intiḡāb*, be pierced through, cribbled; be tilled, cultivated; be veiled, veil one's self.

نقب *naqb*, hole in a wall or in the earth; passage, mine, tunnel; digging, tilling, cultivation of the ground; mange; tumour in the side; — *nuqb*, pl. *anqāb*, *niqāb*, mange, scab; — *nuqub*, pl. of *niqāb*; — *niqāba-t*, tilled or cultivated ground; — *niqba-t*, way of veiling one's self; — *nuqba-t*, hole; mange, scab; trousers; colour; rust; face.

نقبا *nuqabā'*, pl. of *naqīb*.

(نقت) *naqat*, *u*, INF. *naqt*, suck the marrow out of a bone.

(نقت) *naqas*, *u*, INF. *naqs* (also VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; (also VIII.) excavate and lay bare; examine; confuse; hurt by words; also—II. INF. *tanqis*, hasten (n.), speed; — V. INF. *tanaqqus*, win the love of a woman; — VIII. INF. *intiḡās*, see I.; hasten (n.).

(نقتل) *naqsāl*, *ḍ*, walk with a heavy step and raise the dust.

(نقح) *naqaḥ*, *Δ*, INF. *naqh* (also II., IV., and VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; shell, peel; (also II.) prune a palm-tree; be stained; — II. INF. *tanqih*, see I.; (also IV.) compose a speech or

poem according to all rules of the art; select; make precise, speak with precision; (m., also IV.) revise carefully and correct; — IV. INF. *inqâh*, see I. and II.); — V. INF. *tanaqquh*, diminish (n.).

نقح *naqh*, white summer cloud; — *naqah*, clean sand; — *naqha-t*, stain in a dress.

(نقح) *naqah*, A, INF. *naqh*, pierce, hit, beat; break the skull and injure the brain; — VIII. INF. *intiqaâh*, suck the marrow out of a bone.

(نقد) *naqad*, U, INF. *naqd* (also VIII.), cast a stealthy glance upon; INF. *naqd*, *tanqâd* (also VIII.), separate the good from the bad, test coins; (also VIII.) hollow or peck a nut with the beak; peck through a net; pay in cash, in ready money; — *naqid*, A, INF. *naqad*, be peeled off (hoof); be broken or decayed (tooth); — II. INF. *tanqîd*, pay in ready money; — III. INF. *munâqada-t*, dispute with; — V. INF. *tanaqqud*, separate the good coin from the bad; — VIII. INF. *intiqaîd*, see I.; criticise; be paid in ready money.

نقد *naqd*, payment in cash; readiness; pl. *nuqûd*, ready money, cash (pl. pieces of money presented to a bride); good coin; dowry; — *naqad*, *naqad*, pl. *niqâd*, *niqâda-t*, an inferior short-legged kind of sheep; — *naqid*, peeled off (hoof); — *naqda-t*, *naqdiyya-t*, ready money, cash, good coin; — *niqda-t*, cummin, caraway; — *naqdiyy*, ready (money); rich in money.

(نقد) *naqaz*, U, INF. *naqz*, free, rescue, save from danger; — *naqiz*, A, INF. *naqaz*, save one's self, escape; — II. INF. *tanqîz*, IV. INF. *inqâz*, V. INF. *tanaqquz*, VIII. INF. *intiqaâz*, X. INF. *istinqâz*, rescue, free, liberate.

نقد *naqz*, rescue, delivery, salvation, escape; security; — *naqaz*, rescued, liberated.

(نقر) *naqar*, U, INF. *naqr*, pierce through, excavate; carve or engrave in stone, pick, pick open, make a way for the young; pick up grain; whet the mill-stones; beat, hit; hurt by words, revile, slander; smack with the lips or tongue, snap the fingers; strike two things against one another; blow (the trumpet); invite specially; — *naqir*, A, INF. *naqar*, get angry; suffer from the disease *نقره nuqra-t*; — II. INF. *tanqîr*, pick open; examine, test; — III. INF. *niqâr*, *munâqara-t*, quarrel, dispute with; scold, rebuke, reproach; contradict; vex, wrangle with; — IV. INF. *inqâr*, spare, abstain from; — V. INF. *tanaqqur*, examine, test; — VI. INF. *tanâqur*, dispute with one another, quarrel; — VIII. INF. *intiqaîr*, be excavated.

نقر *naqr*, excavation, cavity; — *naqar*, anger; loss, calamity; — *naqir*, angry; — *niqra-t*, quarrel, dispute; — *nuqra-t*, pl. *nuqar*, *niqâr*, cavity, pit; dimple; socket; hollow of the neck; neck; pl. *niqâr*, molten gold or silver, molten ore, gold or silver coin; also *nuqara-t*, stiffness of the legs.

نقران *nuqrân*, pl. of *naqîr*.

(نقرد) *naqrad*, INF. *naqra*, remain always in the same place.

(نقرس) *niqrîs*, rheumatics with swelling, arthritic pains, gout; calamity; = *niqrîs*.

نقرى *naqrâ*, personal invitation; calumny.

نقرىس *niqrîs*, very clever.

(نقر) *naqaz*, U, INF. *naqz*, *naqazân*, leap; tremble with fear; (m.) INF. *naqîz*, sting, pain, ache; — II. INF. *tanqîz*, make to leap;

— VIII. INF. *intiḡáz*, suffer from the disease نَقَاز *niḡáz*.
نقر *niḡz*, *naḡaz*, *naḡiz*, worst kind of cattle; — *nuḡz*, well; — *naḡaz*, *naḡiz*, nick-name, mock-name; — *naḡiz*, pure and sweet water; — *naḡza-t*, leap; trembling (s.).
(نقس) *naḡas*, U, INF. *naḡs*, strike the ناقوس *nāḡūs*, ring the bell; revile, abuse; — II. INF. *tanḡís*, give one a nick-name.
نقس *naḡs*, fault, vice; abuse; mange, scab; — *niḡs*, pl. *anḡus*, *anḡás*, ink.
(نقش) *naḡaš*, INF. *naḡš*, paint with two or more colours, paint, imprint; make parti-coloured; embroider, engrave, chisel, carve in stone, &c.; coin; do carefully; pull out a thorn or sting; pull out hair; investigate; lie with; publish, make known; — II. INF. *tanḡís*, colour, paint, enamel; — III. INF. *munáḡaša-t*, reckon minutely with; (also VI.) dispute in joke; — IV. INF. *inḡás*, press a debtor, dun; — VI. INF. *tanáḡús*, dispute with one another in joke; — VIII. INF. *intiḡás*, be painted, carved, &c.: be spotted or piebald; have painted, engraved, &c.; pull out a thorn or sting.
نقش *naḡš*, coinage, engraving (of a seal, &c.); — *niḡš*, *naḡš*, pl. *nuḡš*, figure, picture, image; painting, drawing, coinage; pigment, colour; — *niḡša-t*, image, likeness, portrait, draught of a plan, vignette.
(نقش) *naḡaš*, U, INF. *naḡs*, *nuḡšán*, *tanḡás*, decrease, diminish (n.), become defective; be defective, damaged; diminish, lessen (a.); (m.) be wanting to, fail; — *naḡuš*, INF. *naḡáša-t*, be sweet; — II. INF. *tanḡíš*, diminish, lessen (a.); injure, damage; — V. INF. *tanāḡuš*, diminish; blame, revile; also — VIII. *intiḡás*, diminish, lessen (n.); become defective,

get damaged; — X. INF. *istinḡás*, ask or wish for a diminution, an abatement; find diminished, defective, damaged.
نقص *naḡš*, نقصان *nuḡšán*, decrease, diminution, defect, loss, damage; want, defectiveness, defective condition; vice; rendering quiescent the fourth letter of a foot, when it has a vowel, and suppressing the seventh when it is quiescent (concurrence of *ašb* and *kaff*); — *naḡša-t*, diminution; want, defect, shortcoming; vice.
(نقض) *naḡaḡ*, U, I, INF. *naḡḡ*, destroy, demolish, pull down; tear (a.), disjoin, loose; break a compact; crack, creak; scream, cry out; (m.) copy a book; — III. INF. *munáḡaḡa-t*, contradict, disagree; — IV. INF. *inḡáḡ*, crack, creak; weigh heavy upon; — V. INF. *tanāḡḡud* = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanáḡud*, be destroyed, demolished, pulled down; contradict one another, oppose, exclude one another (logically); — VIII. INF. *intiḡáḡ*, dissolve (n.), fall in, be destroyed, demolished; be broken; break open (n.); (m.) be copied.
نقض *naḡḡ*, dissolution, destruction, ruin, breach, rupture; state of dissolution, &c.; logical exclusion, contradiction; — *niḡḡ*, *ḡ*, pl. *anḡáḡ*, dissolved, destroyed; quite emaciated; — *nuḡḡ*, pl. *anḡáḡ*, ruins, rubbish; destruction, ruin; — *naḡḡa-t*, beam (m.).
(نقط) *naḡaḡ*, U, INF. *naḡḡ*, dot, point; fall in drops; — II. INF. *tanḡíḡ*, dot, mark with dots; (m.) make to fall in drops; present a bride with coin; — V. INF. *tanāḡḡuḡ*, pass. of II.
نقط *naḡḡ*, dot, point; — *ḡ* *nuḡḡa-t*, pl. *nuḡaḡ*, *niḡáḡ*, dot, spot; drop; *niḡáḡ*, particles; داء الن *dá' an-nuḡḡa-t*, epilepsy.
(نقع) *naḡa'*, INF. *naḡ'*, macerate; quench one's thirst; kill; tear

(a.); rend; shout; (also VIII.) slaughter; irritate by reproaches and abuse; (m.) keep waiting; — INF. *naq'*, *nuqû'*, (also X.) stagnate; gather in the pond (n.); (m., also X.) wait for; — IV. INF. *inqâ'*, macerate; (m.) keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *intiqâ'*, see I.; be macerated; be quenched; pass. change colour; — X. INF. *istinqâ'*, see I.

تقع *naq'*, maceration; pl. *niqâ'*, *nuqû'*, dust raised by the wind; pl. *anqu'*, stagnating water; pl. *niqâ'*, *anqu'*, place with stagnant water; rent; killing (s.), murder.

تقعاء *naq'â'*, flat country.

(نقف) *naqaf*, U, INF. *naqf*, break one's skull, lay the brain bare; break the egg; (m.) fillip; strain (wine); water; — II. INF. *tanqîf*, fillip repeatedly; inflect a word; — III. INF. *niqâf*, *munâqafa-t*, break one's skull; — IV. INF. *inqîf*, split; break to pieces; — VIII. INF. *intiqâ'*, id.; pull out, take out.

نقف *naqf*, pallor (m.); — *niqf*, *naqf*, young bird creeping out of the egg; — *nuqf*, pl. of *نقف* *naqûf*; — *naqfa-t*, fillip.

(نقل) *naqal*, U, INF. *naql*, bring from one place to another, transport; (m.) remove (n.), emigrate; make a move (in a game of chess, &c.); translate; copy, copy out; report, hand down a tradition of, tell with reference to an authority; imitate, personate; mend, patch up; protect the hoof of a camel; — II. INF. *tanqîl*, remove or transport frequently or a great quantity; have removed or transported; cause one to change place; (m.) arm; (m.) serve or offer the dessert; — III. INF. *munâqala-t*, *niqâl*, bring to, report to, communicate to; run fast; — IV. INF. *inqâl*, mend,

patch up; — V. INF. *tanaqqul*, be removed, transferred, transported; change place; eat desert; — VI. INF. *tanâqul*, relate to one another; (m.) alternate with one another; — VIII. INF. *intiqâl*, be removed, transported, translated, copied; depart, remove (n.), emigrate; (m.) de cease, die.

نقل *naql*, removal, transfer, transport; translation; report, relation, tradition, anecdote, proverb (*naql-an* according to tradition, *ن كلام naql kalâm*, tale-bearing, denunciation); copy; what is removed, load; transitive meaning; also *niql*, *naqal*, pl. *anqâl*, *niqâl*, torn and mended; (m.) also *nuql*, dried fruit, confections, &c., as dessert; — *nuql*, emigration; presents of the bridegroom carried in pomp to the bride's house; also *naqla-t*, tale-bearing, denunciation; sport and jest; — *naqal*, pl. *anqâl*, glibness of tongue, ready repartee; — *naqla-t*, pl. *-ât*, also *nuqla-t*, pl. *nuqal*, transfer, transport; removal, emigration; — *naqala-t*, murmuring of running water; also *naqalâ'*, pl. of *ناقل nâqil*, relator; — *naqliyy*, *naqliyy*, copied; traditional; imitated, counterfeit; feigned, invented; seller of dried fruit; — *naqliyya-t*, costs of transport, carriage, portage, postage, &c.; pl. *naqliyyât*, tales.

(نقم) *naqam*, INF. *naqm*, eat greedily; I, INF. *naqm*, *tiniquâm*, revenge one's self upon, punish, chastise; hate, abhor, loathe; revile, overwhelm with reproaches; — *naqim*, A, INF. *naqam*, revenge one's self; — III. INF. *munâqama-t*, vex, torment (m.); — VIII. INF. *intiqâm*, take revenge upon, punish, chastise; bear a grudge to (*على 'ala*); — X. INF. *istinqâm*, id.

نقم *naqm*, revenge, punishment; grudge, hatred, malice; anger; — *naqam*, middle of the road; — δ *naqma-t*, *niqma-t*, *naqima-t*, pl. *niqam*, *naqim*, *naqimât*, revenge, chastisement, punishment; anger, hatred; torment, pain; — *niqma-t*, violence; harshness.

(نقنق) *naqnaq*, INF. δ croak continually (frog); cluck; be deeply set (eye); (m.) scold; contradict always.

نقنيق *niquiq*, pl. *naqâniq*, ostrich; timid; fugitive; light.

(نقه) *naqah*, INF. *naqh*, *nuqâh*, begin to recover, be still weak; INF. *naqh*, comprehend, understand; — *naqih*, A, INF. *naqah*, begin to recover; understand; — IV. INF. *inqâh*, make one to recover, give one back health; — VIII. INF. *intiqâh*, recover; receive comfort; — X. INF. *istinqâh*, comprehend, understand.

نقه *naqh*, recovery, convalescence; — *nuqqah*, pl. of *naqih*, still weak, but recovering.

نقوع *naqû'*, dissolved in water, macerated; (m.) dried apricot.

نقوة *naqwa-t*, selection.

(نقى) *naqa*, INF. *naqy*, suck the marrow out of a bone; INF. *niqy*, meet; — *naqî*, A, INF. *naqâ'*, *naqâ'a-t*, *naqâwa-t*, *nuqâwa-t*, be pure, be spotless; — II. INF. *tanqiya-t*, cleanse, purify; select the best; prune a vine-tree; pluck the ripest figs; — IV. INF. *inqâ'* = II; — V. INF. *tanaqqî*, select; be cleansed, pruned, selected; — VIII. INF. *intiqâ'* = V.

نقى *niqy*, pl. *anqâ'*, marrow; fat in the eye; — *naqiyy*, δ pl. *niqâ'*, *naqâ'*, *anqiya'*, pure, spotless; holy; clear, serene; marrow; brain; finest flour; — *nuqiyy*, pl. of *naqan*, *naqa*; — δ *naqiyya-t*, word, speech.

نقيب *naqîb*, pl. *nuqabû'*, leader, chief; magistrate, head of a community; prefect, governor;

corporal; intelligent man; who introduces, master of ceremonies; tongue of a balance; pipe, flute; — δ *naqîba-t*, soul, mind, natural disposition, character; advice, instruction; success.

نقىزة *naqîzat*, pl. *naqâ'iz*, a horse rescued from the enemy.

نقىر *naqîr*, pl. *nuqur*, hollowed, excavated, deep; pl. *anqîra-t*, cavity, pit, canal; trough; (m. pl. *nuqrân*), tub for clay; nature, natural disposition, character, manner; split in a date-stone, hence paltry, worthless; ن و *naqîr wa qitmîr*, to the smallest detail, quite minutely; — δ *niqqîra-t*, hand-drum, cymbal.

نقىز *naqîz*, acute pain.

نقىش *naqîs*, image, simile, symbol, similarity; similar, alike; companion.

نقىص *naqîs*, wanting (adj.), defective, bad, worthless; miserly; pure and sweet water; aroma, perfume; — δ *naqîsa-t*, want, defect, shortcoming, fault, vice; disgrace.

نقىض *naqîd*, reversed, opposite, contrary; contrast; hostile; adversary; demolition, ruin, destruction, cracking, creaking or whizzing sound; cry of an eagle; — δ *naqîda-t*, response in a poetical contest; counter-assertion, contradiction.

نقىح *naqî'*, wholesome, fresh and quenching the thirst; dissolved in water, macerated; decoction; stagnant water; raisin or date wine; pl. *anqî'at*, overflowing well; scream, cry; — δ *naqî'a-t*, slaughtered animal and other preparations for the entertainment of guests.

نقىف *naqîf*, pl. *nuqf*, worm-eaten; split.

نقىق *naqîq*, croaking, clucking, quacking.

ناقىل *naqíl*, ة foreign, strange; traveller (ابن نقىلة *ibn naqíla-t*, stranger); vagabond, vagrant; nomad; water-stream; a pace of the horse; road;— ة *naqíla-t*, pl. *naqíl*, *naqá'il*, strip of leather used as a patch to protect a camel's hoof, patch.

ناقىمة *naqíma-t*, nature, natural, character.

ناقىه *naqíh*, weak.

(نكا) *naka'*, INF. *nak'*, take the crust off a wound not yet healed; hurt, wound, kill; pay one's debt to, fulfil one's obligations towards (2 acc.);— VIII. INF. *intiká'*, receive payment of a debt.

نكات *nakkát*, slanderer; critic, censorer; disturber of peace or pleasure.

نكاسة *nukásat*, loosened end of a rope, parts separated into fibres.

نكاح *nikáh*, pl. *ankíha-t*, sexual intercourse, connection between married people; matrimony, marriage; dowry;— *nakkáh*, who has frequent sexual intercourse; who possesses many wives.

نكارة *nakára-t*, difficulty; prudence, cunning.

نكاز *nakkáz*, pl. -át, *nakákíz*, a seemingly headless poisonous snake.

نكاس *nukás*, relapse.

نكاش *nikás*, digging up (s.).

نكاف *nukáf*, tumour on a camel's throat.

نكاكيز *nakákíz*, pl. of نكاز *nakkáz*.

نكال *nakál*, ة *nakála-t*, pl. *ankál*, exemplary punishment, exhibition in the pillory; warning, example.

نكاية *nikáya-t*, wounding, killing (s.); slaughter, massacre.

(نكب) *nakab*, U, INF. *nakb*, *nukúb*, deviate; INF. *nakb*, upturn and empty; throw away; hurt, injure; INF. *nakb*, *nukb*, make unhappy, render miserable; INF. *nukúb*, blow from a lateral direction; INF. *nukúb*, *nikába-t*, be

a prefect, superior, or helper;— *nakib*, A, INF. *nakab*, deviate; limp in consequence of a disease of the shoulders;— II. INF. *tankíb*, cause to turn aside from the road and to alight;— IV. INF. *inkáb*, render miserable;— V. INF. *tanakkub*, swerve; hang over the shoulder;— VIII. INF. *intikáb*, take upon or hang over one's shoulder.

نكب *nakab*, pain in the shoulder and limping (s.) in consequence; inclination;— ة *nakba-t*, pl. -át, sore on the foot caused by stones; calamity, adversity, misery, distress; national calamity, plague; illness; disgrace, infamy. نكبا *nakbá'*, f. of انكب *ankab*, limping as above, see (نكب);— lateral wind.

نكباتيى *nakbatíyy*, unhappy, miserable; wicked, vile (m.).

(نكت) *nakat*, U, INF. *nakt*, poke the ground with a stick or finger; stir up the ground with a piece of wood; throw one on his head; leap high in running;— II. INF. *tankít*, cavil at, censure, criticize; contradict always; seek a quarrel; give a good answer, crack a joke, say something witty;— VIII. INF. be thrown or fall on one's head;— ة *nukta-t*, pl. *nikát*, *nuka-t*, point, dot, tittle; spot; pl. *nukat*, finesse, witty saying, witticism, anecdote; artificial equivocal answer, conceit; (m.) odd person; (m.) merry-andrew.

(نكث) *nakaṣ*, U, I, INF. *nakṣ*, untwist; break an oath or compact;— VI. INF. *tanákus*, break mutually one's word or compact;— VIII. INF. *intikás*, be dissolved; turn from one business to another.

نكث *naks*, breach of a compact;— *nikṣ*, pl. *ankás*, anything torn or spoiled.

(نكح) *nakah*, A, I, INF. *nikáh*, lie

with, have connection, marry, visit one's wife; be married; — II. INF. *tankîh*, flee from the place where it (an animal) has been beaten (m.); — III. INF. *munâkaha-t*, have connection, lie with; — IV. INF. *inkâh*, give one a woman in marriage (2 acc.); marry (a.); — VI. INF. *tanâkuh*, ask from one another a woman in marriage; lie with one another; — X. INF. *istinkâh*, ask in marriage, marry (n.).

نكح *nakh*, pudenda of a woman; sexual intercourse; married woman; — *nukah*, δ *nukaha-t* = نكاح *nakkâh*.

(نكح) *nakah*, INF. *nakh*, hit or injure one at the throat.

(نكد) *nakad*, U, INF. *nakd*, cry out or croak with all its might (raven); prevent, hinder; refuse, withhold from, give but scantily; — *nakid*, U, INF. *nakad*, be hard and difficult to bear; be hard and without any good quality; be useless; contain but little water; — II. INF. *tankid*, make one's life hard to; molest, torment; — III. INF. *munâkada-t*, place difficulties in one's way; — V. INF. *tanakkud*, suffer, endure; be difficult to bear; — X. INF. *istinkâd*, find hard and toilsome; feel aversion, disinclination.

نكد *nakd*, *nukd*, little, a trifle; — *nakad*, hard life, adversities; — *nakid*, *nakad*, pl. *ankâd*, *anâkîd*, hard towards others, who refuses every service, unaccommodating; hard and miserable (life).

(نكر) *nakir*, A, INF. *nakr*, *nukr*, *nakar*, *nukur*, *nukûr*, *nakîr*, ignore; mistake, misjudge; deny, disapprove, reject, condemn, protest against; refuse, decline; — *nakur*, INF. *nakâra-t*, be hard and difficult; be unknown, unaccustomed; be of a sharp intellect, prudent, cunning; — II. INF. *tankîr*, render unrecognizable,

disfigure; leave a word indefinite, without the article; generalize; — III. INF. *munâkara-t*, contend, fight, dispute; wage war against; — IV. INF. *inkâr*, ignore; deny, abjure, disapprove, reject; — V. INF. *tanakkur*, become unrecognizable, disfigured, change countenance; disguise one's self, guard an incognito; estrange one's self from (Jl); — VI. INF. *tanâkur*, ignore; pretend to ignore; treat one another as unknown, a stranger, or hostile; quarrel, brawl, dispute; — X. INF. *istinkâr*, ignore; ask after what one does not know; disapprove of, abhor; disbelieve.

نكر *nakr*, *nikr*, *nukr*, also *nakra-t*, sharpness of intellect, prudence; cunning; deceit; — *nukr*, *nukur*, sharp, prudent, cunning; anything unknown, unwonted, unaccustomed; anything disagreeable, to be disapproved of, rejectable; incognito, disguise; — *nakir*, *nakur*, pl. *ankâr*, very sagacious, prudent, cunning; *nakir*, δ , indefinite, without article; — δ *nakra-t*, entertaining comical story; — *nakara-t*, نكران *nakarân*, ignorance; denial, abjuration; disapproval, rejection; refusal; — *nakira-t*, misfortune, calamity; blood, pus, &c. issuing from the body.

(نکز) *nakaz*, U, INF. *nakz* (m. also نكوز *nakwaz*), prick with anything pointed, goad; put to the spit; bite, sting; push with the elbow; beat; chase away, turn off; desist; INF. *nukûz*, disappear in the ground (water); — *nakiz*, A, INF. *nakaz*, be waterless, empty.

نکز *nakz*, putting in, pricking, goading (s.); — *nikz*, bad, worthless; — *nukuz*, pl. of نكوز *nakûz*; — δ *nakza-t*, prick, puncture.

(نكس) *nakas*, U, INF. *naks*, turn upside down; hang down one's

head; do anything in reversed order (as reading, &c.); be perverse; bring on a relapse; pass. *nukis*, the illness returns; (m.) bend one's head forward; (m.) lower the flag; — II. INF. *tankis*, turn upside down; — V. INF. *tanakkus*, be turned upside down; hang down one's head; — VIII. INF. *intikás*=V.; have a relapse.

نکس *niks*, pl. *ankás*, weak, powerless; mean, niggardly; broken in the notch; — *nuks*, relapse.

(نکش) *nakaš*, I, U, INF. *nakš* (also VIII.), clean the well from mud, &c.; consume entirely, graze off; bring to an end, have done with (من *min*); dig up; — II. INF. *tankís*, make one to dig up (m.); — VIII. INF. *intikás*, see I.

(نکص) *nakaš*, I, INF. *nakš*, *nukás*, *mankaš*, withdraw from, desist.

(نکظ) *nakaz*, INF. *nakz*, suffer from violent hunger, be famished; urge to haste; (also II.) make a thing difficult for; — *nakiz*, A, INF. *nakaz*, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tankíz*, see I.; =IV.; — IV. INF. *inkáz*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *tanakkuz*, turn (n.); be miserly; suffer hardship in travelling.

(ننج) *naka'*, INF. *nak'*, hurry (a.) from, chase away, make to desist in haste from, to give up in disgust; desist; refuse or withhold the payment of a debt; make payment; kick one's buttocks; — *naki'*, A, INF. *naka'*, have a red nose, be reddish; — IV. INF. *inká'*, urge to haste, make desist from; weaken, tire out, jade.

نکج *nuka'*, red colour; — *nak'a-t*, kick on the buttocks, blow in the ribs, buffet; — *naka'a-t*, red dye; — *naki'a-t*, red (f.).

(نکف) *nakaf*, U, INF. *nakf*, endure; (also X.) find again the lost track of a camel; wipe away; desist; scorn; — *nakif*, A, INF. *nakaf*, scorn, reject; be exempt from (من *min*); pain (n.), ache;

— III. INF. *munákafa-t*, vex, tease, torment (m.); — IV. INF. *inkáf*, keep off anything disagreeable or adverse; — VI. INF. *tanákuf*, quarrel; — VIII. INF. *intikáf*, endure; desist; — X. INF. *istin-káf*, feel aversion, scorn, reject; desist, abstain from; be haughty, arrogant; think one (J *li*) free from (عن *'an*); see I.; — *nakfa-t*, *nukfa-t*, *nakafa-t*, pl. *nakafát*, base of the chin-bone.

(نکل) *nakal*, U, I, INF. *nukúl*, shrink, desist, shirk; — *nakil*, A, INF. *nakal*, id.; take a warning from; — II. INF. *tankíl*, make one a warning example; — IV. INF. *inkál*, prevent, repel; — V. INF. *tanakkul*, make an example of.

نکل *nikl*, pl. *ankúl*, fetter, chain, bracelet, necklace; a kind of bridle; also *nukla-t*, bulwark; *nukl*, *nukla-t*, punishment as warning example; what brings on punishment; — *nakal*, brave man; generous horse.

(نکنک) *naknak*, INF. *n*, press a debtor hard; do a thing well.

(نکه) *nakah*, I, A, INF. *nakh*, breathe into another's nose; glow; *nakah*, A, also—*nakih*, A, INF. *nakh*, smell another's breath (to know what he has been eating or drinking); — X. INF. *istinkáh*, id.; — *nakha-t*, smell of the breath.

نکوز *nakúz*, pl. *nukuz*, well with water; — *nakwaz*, see *nakaz*.

(نکی) *naka*, I, INF. *nikáya-t* (also IV.), hurt, injure, wound, kill; take the crust from a wound; (also IV.) vex, torment, anger, enrage; — IV. INF. *inká'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intiká'*, be angry and abuse.

نکیبیا *nukaibá'*, dimin. of *nakbá'*.

نکیثة *nakíša-t*, serious business; strength, power, might; utmost effort; soul, mind, spirit; natural disposition, temper; breach of promise.

نكىر *nakir*, denial, disapproval, refusal, rejection, INF. of (نكر); distasteful, disagreeable, objectionable, rejectable; change, alteration; degenerated, fallen off, decayed; impregnable; one of the two angels of death.

نكىف *nakif*, gland.

(نلك) *nulk, nilk, ð*, plane-tree; medlar-tree.

(نم) *namm, U, I, INF. namm*, spread about what another has said to make mischief; distort and disfigure a speech with lies; slander; emit an odour, smell (n.); disclose; — III. INF. *munâma-t*, try to injure one by spreading about and distorting what he has said.

نم *namm*, breath, breeze; movement, motion; pl. *-ân, animmâ'*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *numm*, pl. slanderers; — ð *namma-t*, slanderess; — *nimma-t*, ant, louse.

(نما) *nam'*, *nama'*, small lice, nits; — *namâ'*, growth, increase; — ð *namât*, pl. *namâ*, a small kind of ant; — *nummât*, n. u. of *نمى nummâ*.

نماس *nammâs*, tale-bearer, informer, slanderer.

نماص *nimmâs*, thread passed through a needle; — *numâs*, pl. *numuṣ*, *anmiṣa-t*, month.

نمال *nammâl*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *.

نمام *nammâm*, tale-bearer, slanderer; betrayer; wild thyme; — ð *namâma-t*, mint (plant); — *U* *namâma*, pl. of *نمى nummâ*.

(نمر) *namar, U, INF. namr*, ascend, mount; — *namir, A, INF. namar*, be spotted, dotted; be angry, be malicious; — II. INF. *tanmir*, get angry; be malicious; (m.) number, count; — IV. INF. *inmir*, meet with good water; — V. INF. *tanammur*, resemble a panther or tiger; be angry with; be malicious; (m.) be numbered, counted.

نمر *nimr, namir*, pl. *numr, nimâr, numûr, nimâra-t, anmur, anmâr*, panther, leopard; (m.) tiger; good, wholesome; sincere; much, many; first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — ð *numra-t*, pl. *numar*, spot on a ground of different colour; (m.) number, sort, kind (of goods); — *namira-t*, female panther; tigress; pl. *namir*, small part of a cloud; a striped stuff; trap for wolves.

نمرا *namrâ'*, f. of *انمر anmar*, spotted, &c.

نمراق *namraq, nimriq, numruq, ð namraqa-t, &c.*, pl. *namâriq*, saddle-cushion.

نمرود *namrûd, numrûd*, pl. *namârida-t*, Nimrod.

نمري *namariyy*, like a panther or tiger; belonging to the tribe of Namir.

(نمس) *namas, I, INF. nams*, keep secret, be silent about, conceal; (also III.) make one sharer in a secret, one's confidant; — *namis, A, INF. namas*, be spoiled, corrupted; — III. INF. *munâmasa-t*, see I.; go to one's hiding-place; — IV. INF. *inmâs*, bring about discontent or discord; — VII. INF. *innimâs*, conceal one's self, hide (m.).

نمى *nims, ð*, pl. *numûs, ichneumon*; ferret; weasel; — *نمى nims*, the Qaṭa-birds, pl. *انمس anmas*, dark-grey.

(نمش) *namaṣ, U, INF. namṣ* (also IV.), slander; lie; (also II.) whisper to; eat the ground bare; pick up; — *namis, A, INF. namaṣ*, be spotted or dotted; be marked by a disease; be freckled; — II. INF. *tanmiṣ*, see I.; wet the grain; — IV. INF. *inmâs*, see I.

نمش *namṣ, namaṣ, ð*, red spots, freckles; — *namis*, spotted; striped.

(نمى) *namaṣ, U, INF. namṣ*, pull out hair; — II. INF. *tanmiṣ, tanmâṣ*, id.; — IV. INF. *inmâṣ*,

- sprout, spring forth; — v. INF. *tanammus*, pull out the eyebrows.
- نمى *namaş*, fine hair or down; also *nims*, a plant; — *numus*, pl. of *numaş*.
- (نمط) — II. *nammat*, INF. *tanmât*, show, indicate, point out, lead.
- نمط *namat*, pl. *nimât*, *anmât*, manner, way, fashion, calibre, class; woollen covering; hand-basket; company of men; — *namatiyy*, maker of woollen coverings.
- (نمغ) — II. *nammaq*, INF. *tanmîg*, be striped white, black, and red; be fickle; — *namaga-t*, mountain-ridge, summit; crown of the head; middle-class.
- (نمق) *namaq*, U, INF. *namq*, strike one with the palm of the hand on the eye; (also II.) write with a fine and bold hand, write; (also II.) adorn; — II. INF. *tanmîq*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inmâq*, bear stoneless dates; — *namaga-t*, ready sale of goods.
- (نمل) *namal*, U, INF. *naml* (also IV.), slander; climb; — *namil*, A, INF. *namal*, be benumbed, feel as if crept over by ants; — III. INF. *munâmala-t*, walk like one fettered; — IV. INF. *inmâl*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanammul*, swarm like ants.
- نمل *naml*, *ñ* (*numl*, *namul*, *numal*, *numul*), pl. *nimâl*, ant; small pustules or blisters; — *namil*, *ñ*, active, always on the move, restless; abounding with ants; pl. *anmâl*, given to slander; — *ñ* *namla-t*, calumny, slander; — *ñ* *namlâ*, f. restlessly active.
- نمنم *nimnim* (also *nimnim*), trace of the wind in sand; also *ñ* *nimnima-t*, white spot on the nail; *nimnima-t*, wren; — *namnam*, INF. *ñ*, make furrows in the sand; adorn, paint, imprint, embroider; write beautifully; embellish with lies.
- (نمه) *namih*, A, INF. *namah*, be perplexed, confused.
- (نمو) *namâ*, U, INF. *numuwuw*, grow, increase; rise; prosper, thrive, gain; make progress; grow deeper, more intense (colour); — IV. INF. *inmâ'*, make to grow, multiply; make to prosper, to make progress, to gain.
- نمو *numuwuw*, growth, increase, thriving (s.), prosperity, progress; gain; rising of the water.
- نمودج *numûdaj*, model.
- نموم *namûm*, slanderer, liar, traitor.
- (نمی) *nama*, I, INF. *namy*, *namâ'*, *numiyy*, *namiyya-t*, grow, increase (n.), sprout; rise; raise, elevate; stir the fire; grow fat; reach, be reported to; (also II.) report, ascribe a saying to; lift a thing up and place it on the top of another; — II. INF. *tanmiya-t*, grow, increase (n.); see I.; — IV. INF. *inmâ'*, grow, increase (n.), rise; make to grow, increase (a.); put upon; slander; — v. INF. *tanammî*, rise and fly elsewhere; — VIII. INF. *intimâ*, id.; descend from, claim relationship to.
- نمی *nummâ*, *nummiyy*, somebody, anybody; *nummâ*, n.u. *nummât*, pl. *namâma*, coin, piece of money; scale (of a balance); hostility; stratagem, deceit; treachery; fault, vice; substance, essence; nature, character, genius; — *ñ* *nammiya-t*, growth; — *nummiyya-t*, female ring-dove.
- نمیر *namîr*, wholesome; sincere; much, many.
- نمیس *namîş*, pulled out.
- نمیقة *namîqa-t*, pl. *namâ'iq*, letter.
- نمیلة *namîla-t*, slander.
- نمیمة *namîma-t*, slander; whisper; twang of a bow; scratching of a pen.
- نمیمی *namîmiyy*, slanderous.
- نن *nann*, thin hair; food.
- (نددل) *nandul*, *nindul*, *nindal*, ندلان

nindulân, nightmare; du. *nandâlân*, two teats.
 (نها) *naha'*, INF. *nah'*, be full, crammed; — INF. *nah'*, *nuh'*, *nuhî'*, be partly raw, underdone; — *nahi'*, A, id.; — *nahu'*, INF. *nahâ'a-t*, *nuhâ'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *inhâ'*, let the meat be underdone.
 نها *nihâ'*, rain-pit; pond; end, limit, extreme; (also *nihan*, *niha*) pl. *nuhât*, glass, vial; pl. of نهى *nahy*; — *nihâ'*, *nuhâ'*, number, troop; — ة *nuhât*, pl. of ناهى *nâhi*, forbidding, &c.; — ة *nahâ'a-t*, the being underdone of meat.
 نهاب *nahhâb*, plunderer, robber; lion.
 نهابير *nahâbir*, pl. of نهيرة *nuhbûra-t*.
 نهات *nuhât*, bellowing, roaring (s.); — *nahhât*, bellowing, roaring, groaning (adj.).
 نهاد *nuhâd*, number of men, troop (100).
 نهار *nahâr*, pl. *anhur*, *nuhur*, (m.) *nahârât*, day; daylight, brightness of light; pl. *anhira-t*, *nuhur*, young bustard.
 نهاز *nuhâz*, ة *nuhâza-t*, measure, quantity.
 نهاس *nahhâs*, lion; sparrow-hawk.
 نهاض *nihâd*, *nuhâd*, steep mountain-paths; — *nahhâd*, swift.
 نهاق *nuhâq*, braying (s.).
 نهاكه *nahâka-t*, INF. of (نهك).
 نهال *nihâl*, pl. of ناهل *nâhil*, thirsty, &c.
 نهام *nahâm*, *nihâm*, *nuhâm*, ي *nahâmiyy*, *nihâmiyy*, *nuhâmiyy*, smith; carpenter; — *nuhâm*, owl; also ي *nuhâmiyy*, monk, abbot; — *nahhâm*, lion; middle of the road; ي *nihâmiyy*, open road; — ة *nahâma-t*, greed, voracity; lion.
 نهائس *nahâwis*, pl. calamity, distress; injury, wrong, violence.
 نهارة *nahâwa-t*, intellect, prudence; = نهادة *nahâ'a-t*.

نهاية *nahâya-t*, intellect, prudence; — *nihâya-t*, extreme limit, extreme; end, conclusion; aim, purpose; excess; anything very striking; *nihâyat-an*, after all, nevertheless.
 (نهب) *nahab*, A, U, INF. *nahb*, seize and carry away, rob, plunder; revile, abuse, scold; seize by the heel; — *nahib*, A, INF. *nahab*, rob, plunder; — III. INF. *munâhaba-t*, take away, rob; dispute; contend, vie; talk about, revile; — IV. INF. *inhâb*, allow to plunder, leave to plunder or as booty; — VI. INF. *tanâhrub*, rob one another; — VIII. INF. *intihâb*, take away, rob, plunder, be plundered or robbed.
 نهب *nahb*, ة *nahba-t*, robbery, plunder; *nahb*, pl. *nihâb*, *nuhâb*, plunder, booty; — ة *nuhba-t*, pl. *nuhab*, booty.
 نهيرة *nahbara-t*, long and thin; on the point of death (woman); — *nuhbura-t*, pl. *nahâbir*, pit between sand-hills; dangerous place; precipice, abyss; hell; danger.
 (نهبل) *nahbal*, ة, old; — INF. ة, grow old; walk with difficulty.
 نهير *nuhbûr*, sand-hill; ة *nuhbûra-t*, pl. *nahâbir* = نهيرة *nuhbura-t*.
 نهيرغ *nuhbûg*, long and fast-sailing ships; a bird; a kind of beans.
 نهبي *nuhbâ*, left to plunder; booty.
 (نهت) *nahat*, I, INF. *nuhât*, *nahî*, roar; snort; groan.
 (نهتر) *nahtar*, INF. ة, tell lies against (على 'ala).
 (نهج) *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, open a road, trace out; be distinct and open; follow a road; — *nahij*, A, INF. *nahaj*, be out of breath, pant; (also *nahaj*, *nahuj*) be used up, worn out; — II. INF. *tanhij*, encourage, stimulate; — IV. INF. *inhâj*, open or trace out a road for; be or become open and distinctly visible; make to get out of breath; — VIII. INF.

- intihāj*, walk in, strike in, enter on; — X. INF. *istinhāj*, be open and distinct; follow another's way, follow, imitate.
- نہج *nahj*, open road; path; manner, ways; — *nahaj*, breathlessness; asthma; — *nahja-t*, heavy breathing.
- (نہد) *nahad*, A, U, INF. *nahd*, *nahad*, rise and rush against; INF. *nuhād*, grow round and rise, swell, be high (bosom); be high-bosomed; — *nahud*, INF. *nuhāda-t*, be tall and fleshy; — II. INF. *tanhīd*, have large breasts; — III. INF. *munāhada-t*, draw or cast lots with; share in expenses with; come to close quarters with; — IV. INF. *inhād*, make a present large; fill or almost fill up a vessel; — V. INF. *tanakhud*, sigh, groan; — VI. INF. *tanāhud*, draw equal lots, divide equally between each other; share in the expenses.
- نہج *nahd*, equal division; anything high, elevated, sublime; high bosom; handsome and full in flesh; good seed; generous and aspiring; lion.
- نہد *nahdā'*, pl. *nuhd*, high-bosomed.
- نہدان *nahdān*, nearly full.
- (نہر) *nahar*, INF. *nahr*, cause to flow; flow abundantly; dig until one meets with water; scare away by shouting; (m.) call up, summon; — *nahir*, A, INF. *nahar*, dig until one meets with water; — IV. INF. *inhār* = *nahir*; enlarge the bed of a river; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, scare away by shouting; (m.) scold; — X. INF. *istinhār*, spread far (n.); enlarge its bed (river).
- نہر *nahr*, *nahar*, pl. *anhur*, *anhār*, *nuhūr*, *nuhur*, *nuhr*, river, stream, running water; — *nahr as-salām*, Tigris; — *nahir*, broad; clear; doing anything in open daylight; — *nuhur*, pl. of نهار

- nahār*; — *nahra-t*, invitation; plunder, robbery.
- (نہرج) *nahraj*, broad, wide; — INF. *nahra-t*, lie with.
- نہری *nahriyy*, referring or belonging to rivers.
- (نہز) *nahaz*, INF. *nahz*, thrust, beat; push back, keep off, prevent; be near; goad on, urge; shake; butt; — III. INF. *munāhaza-t*, approach, be near to; come in advance of the game; — VIII. INF. *intihāz*, seize the opportunity.
- نہز *nahz*, number, quantity; — *nahiz*, lion; — *nahza-t*, shaking (s.), push, thrust; — *nuhza-t*, opportunity.
- (نہس) *nahas*, INF. *nahs* (also VIII.), seize the flesh with the front teeth and tear it off; bite; — *nahis*, A, INF. *nahas*, id.; — VIII. INF. *intihās*, see I.; revile, abuse.
- نہس *nahas*, pl. *nihsān*, sparrow-hawk.
- (نہسر) *nahsar*, voracious; wolf; cross between a wolf and a hyena; swift; — INF. *nahsa-t*, cut meat; consume, swallow.
- (نہش) *nahas*, INF. *nahs*, sting, bite, bite with the front or molar teeth; throw into poverty; pass. be thin, lean; — *nahis*, A, be out of breath; — VI. INF. *tanāhus*, bite one another.
- (نہشل) *nahsal*, wolf; hawk; trembling with old age; — INF. *nahsa-t*, be very old; bite; eat very greedily.
- (نہض) *nahad*, INF. *nahd*, *nuhād*, rise; sprout, spring forth, grow; lift up, carry (ب *bi*); spread the wings for flying; — III. INF. *munāhada-t*, rise against, oppose, contend with; — IV. INF. *inhād*, bid to rise; incite, stimulate; — VI. INF. *tanāhud*, rise against one another; — VIII. INF. *intihād*, be awakened, bid to rise, put on one's feet; rise, get up; be instigated,

stimulated; — x. INF. *istinhād*, bid to rise; instigate, stimulate; bid to set to work.

نوحى *nahd*, pl. *anhud*, middle part of a camel's shoulder; wrong, act of violence; — δ *nahda-t*, rising (s.); departure, start.

(نهدل) *nahdal*, old.

(نوحى) *nahaṭ*, INF. *naht*, pierce.

(نوح) *naha'*, INF. *nuhū'*, belch.

(نوحى) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, be astonished, perplexed.

(نوحى) *nahaq*, *nahiq*, A, INF. *nuhāq*, *nahiq*, bray, cry out.

نوحى *nahq*, a bird; a kind of cress.

(نوحى) *nahak*, INF. *nahk*, suck out the breast; drink out; torture, put to torture; punish cruelly; weaken, unnerve; (also INF. *nahāka-t*) emaciate and exhaust; INF. *nahāka-t*, conquer, get the better of, overpower; wear out a dress; be excessive in (من *min*); damage one's honour and good name; also — *nahuk*, INF. *nahāka-t*, attend to zealously; pass. *nuhik*, and — *nahik*, A, INF. *nahak*, suffer from a chronic disease, grow thin and weak; — IV. INF. *inhāk*, punish cruelly, torture; — VIII. INF. *intihāk*, emaciate and exhaust; damage one's honour; diminish the value of a thing; violate; — δ *nahka-t*, pain, torture, cruel punishment; emaciation and exhaustion by illness.

(نوحى) *nahil*, A, INF. *nahal*, *manhal*, take the first draught; quench one's thirst; (m.) be exhausted and tired; — IV. INF. *inhāl*, make the camels take their first draught, water them early in the morning.

نوحى *nahal*, first draught; — δ *nahla-t*, draught; also نوحى *nahla*, camels taking the first draught.

نوحى *nahlān*, taking the first draught; suffering from thirst; (m.) exhausted, tired.

(نوحى) *naham*, A, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahma-t*, *nahīm*, shout to the camels and urge them to greater speed; address violently, threaten; groan deeply, roar; cry out; — *nahim*, groan deeply, roar; INF. *naham*, *nahāma-t*, also pass. *nuhim*, have ravenous hunger, be insatiable, eat greedily or too much.

نوحى *naham*, ravenous hunger; insatiable greed; gluttony; — *nahim*, voracious, insatiable; glutton; — *nuhm*, Satan, servants of Satan; — δ *nahma-t*, greed, voracity; want, need; roaring, screaming, shouting (s.).

(نوحى) *nahnah*, INF. δ , push back, thrust aside, repel, refrain from (a.); scare away by shouting; overwhelm with blows, beat fiercely; — II. INF. *tanahnuh*, abstain, refrain from (n.); (m.) be fiercely beaten; (m.) be emaciated and exhausted.

نوحى *nah'*, *nuhū'*, see (نوحى).

نوحى *nuhūd*, rising (s.), advancing against the enemy.

نوحى *nahūs*, lion.

نوحى *nahūd*, rising, getting up (adj.); — *nuhūd*, rising (s.).

نوحى *nahūk*, strong, bold.

(نوحى) *naha*, A, I, INF. *nahy*, forbid, prohibit; desist, give up; (m.) INF. *nahw*, carry out, perform; pass. *nuhī*, be finally brought to, arrive at, extend to; — *nahū*, INF. *nahāwa-t*, *nahāya-t*, be intelligent, wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, come, attain to; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, make to attain to, lead to a certain point; bring to an end, accomplish, complete; decide; bring news; — VI. INF. *tanāhi*, reach; arrive; come to the utmost limits, reach one's aim; be extreme; be brought to a conclusion, carried out, accomplished, perfect; be limited, restricted; restrain one another

from what is bad; — VIII. INF. *intihá'*, arrive finally at, extend to; finish by; be brought to an end, be at an end, be perfect; abstain from.

نهی *nahy*, pl. *nawáhi*, prohibition; negation; prudence; نهيك *nah-yuka* = نهيك *náhika*, see ناهی *náhi*; — *nahy*, *nihy*, pl. *anh-in*, *anhí*, *anhá'*, *nuhyy*, *nihá'*, rain-pit, pond, pool; — *nahí*, intelligent, prudent; — *nahyy*, pl. *anhiyá'*, id.; forbidden, prohibited; — *nahí'*, half raw, underdone; — ة *nuhya-t*, pl. *nuha-n*, *nuha*, prohibition; anything forbidden, prohibited; prudence, intelligence; extreme, limit, end; — *nihya-t*, *nahyya-t*, fat.

نهبی *nuhaibā*, *nuhhaibā*, robbery, plunder.

نهیك *nahit*, roaring, cry, outcry.

نهیدة *nahída-t*, a dish made of flour and the marrow of colocynth.

نهیير *nahir*, abundant, plentiful.

نهیيق *nahiq*, braying (s.).

نهیك *nahik*, strong, bold; blood-thirsty; sharp; generous and handsome; also *nuhaik*, a fly.

نهیيم *nahim*, roaring, screaming, shouting; insatiable; glutton.

نهیي *nahí'*, half raw, underdone.

(نو) *nā'*, U, INF. *naw'*, *tanwá'*, rise with difficulty (under a load); — INF. *naw'*, press heavily upon; break down; set in the west, while another luminary is rising in the east; remove to a distance; desist; — III. INF. *niwá'*, *munáwa'a-t*, oppose, contend, vie with; — IV. INF. *iná'a-t*, press upon; — X. INF. *istiná'a-t*, ask for a present.

نو *naw'*, gift, present; pl. *anwá'*, *ní'an*, star or its setting in the west, while another (نهیيب *raqīb*) is rising in the east, which forebodes rain and storm, hence rain, tempest, hurricane.

نوا *niwá'*, dispute, contest, INF. (نو III.); pl. of ناری *fat*; — ة *nawát*, intention, purpose; pl. *nawa*, *niwiyy*, *nuwiyy*, *anwá'*, date-stone; a weight (three to five drachms); ounce of gold; a number (ten, twenty).

نواب *nawwáb*, guard; — *nuwwáb*, pl. of نواب *ná'ib*, substitute, &c.

نوابت *nawábit*, pl. inexperienced youths.

نوابج *nawábi'*, pores.

نوابتي *nawáti*, pl. of نواتة *nautát*; — *nawátiyy*, pl. of نوتتي *nútiyy*.

نواجب *nawájib*, pl. pure, unmixed; noblemen.

نواج *nawáh*, bewailing of the dead; — *nuwwáh*, tract, coast; — ة *nawwáha-t*, mourning woman.

نواخذة *nawáhiza-t*, pl. of *nahizá'*, sea-captain, &c.

نوادى *nawádi*, pl. events.

نوار *nawár*, flight; pl. *núr*, avoiding even appearances, innocent; — *nuwwár*, ة, pl. *nawáwir*, blossom, flower; tinsel; (m.) month of May.

نواس *nuwás*, waving curl; — *nawwás*, moved, oscillating.

نواسير *nawásir*, pl. of ناسور *násúr*.

نواشغ *nawásig*, gutters, channels.

نواصب *nawásib*, the opponents of *Áli*.

نواطير *nawátir*, pl. of ناطور *nátúr*.

نواعير *nawá'ir*, pl. of ناعور *ná'úr*.

نوافس *nawáfis*, pl. of نفسا *nafsá'*.

نوافق *nawáfiq*, pl. of نافقا *náfíqá'*, hole of the field-mouse.

نواق *nawwáq*, experienced, apt; camel-driver, trainer.

نواقر *nawáqir*, forcible proofs; revilings, abuses; calamities.

نواقيس *nawáqís*, pl. of ناقوس *náqús*.

نواكة *nawáka-t*, stupidity.

نوال *nawál*, gift, present, bounty, favour; liberality; portion, lot; measure, weight; anything be-seeming, duty, right; — ة *nawála-t*, gift, present; mat; hut, cottage; brothel.

نوام *nuwám*, sleepiness; — *nawwám*,

who sleeps much, lie-a-bed ; — *nuwám*, pl. of *ná'im*, sleeping, &c.

nawámis *nawámis*, pl. of *ná'mis*.

nu'án, pl. of *nu'*.

nawwáha-t, mourning-woman.

nawáhi, pl. of *náhiya-t* and *nahy*, prohibition, &c.

nawáwir, pl. of *nuwár*.

nawáwis, pl. of *náwús*, fire-temple, &c.

nu'á, water-ditch round a tent.

nawáyá, pl. of *niyya-t*.

náb, *U*, INF. *naub*, *manáb*, supply one's place, substitute, be one's vicegerent or lieutenant; INF. *naub*, *nauba-t*, come upon, befall; be near; INF. *naub*, return from time to time; visit; return to God in repentance, repent, attend to religious duties; — III. INF. *munáwaba-t*, follow on one's heels, come behind; — IV. INF. *inába-t*, make one to supply another's place, appoint as a substitute, &c.; return repentingly to God; grant; come from time to time; — VI. INF. *tanáwub*, approach in turns; — VIII. INF. *intiyáb*, observe mutually one's turn; befall; visit from time to time; — X. INF. *istinába-t*, wish one for or appoint one as a substitute, &c.; ask for a substitute.

naub, event, case, turn; success, result; cause, reason; strength, power, might; (m.) *bi-naub*, entirely, altogether; also *núb*, pl. of *ná'ib*, substitute, &c.; — *núb*, Nubian, Ethiopian; — *nauba-t*, *núba-t*, pl. *nuwab*, returning period, turn; what happens in turns or alternately; case, opportunity; time (once, &c.); befalling, calamity; — *nauba-t*, degree, rank; guard, post, sentinel; music, concert, orchestra; (m.) mu-

sical clock or box; *naubát*, pl. drums, &c. which are beaten from time to time in front of a great man's residence; — *núba-t*, Nubia.

naubatjí, musician (m.).

naubatiyy, musician; — *naubatiyya-t*, orchestra.

nauba', INF. *na'*, gush forth from the ground.

núbiyy, Nubian.

nát, *U*, INF. *naut*, totter in walking.

nautát, pl. *nawátí*, small, dwarfish.

nútiyy, pl. *nawátiyy*, (m.) *nútiyya-t*, sailor, seafaring man; (m.) miser; — *nútiyya-t*, navigation; navy.

núj, *U*, INF. *nauj*, dissemble, behave as a hypocrite.

na'uj, violent; — *nu'uj*, journey; — *nauja-t*, storm, tempest, hurricane.

naujar, wooden frame of a plough.

náh, *U*, INF. *nauh*, *nuwáh*, *niyáh*, *niyáha-t*, *manáh*, bewail the dead; lament, sigh, cry, weep; — INF. *nauh*, coo; utter a rhythmic speech; — II. INF. *tanwíh*, bewail the dead in company; — III. INF. *munáwaha-t*, turn to, set one's self to; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, oscillate, swing to and fro; — VI. INF. *tanáwuh*, lie opposite to one another; — X. INF. *istináha-t*, bewail, lament, weep; howl; cause one to weep, touch.

nauh, *nauha-t*, bewailing of the dead; *nauh*, rhythmical speech; cooing; pl. of *ná'ih*, *na'ih-t*, mourning woman; — *náh*, Noah.

náh, kneel down (camel); — II. INF. *tanwíh*, make to kneel down; encamp; — IV. INF. *ináha-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, kneel down; make the she-camel kneel down to admit the stallion; — X. INF. *istináha-t*, kneel down;

- δ *nauḥa-t*, standstill, stand, stop, halt.
- نوحعة *nauḥa'a-t*, neck.
- (نود) *nād*, \cup , INF. *naud*, *nuwād*, *nawadān*, totter; and the head (as praying Jews); — V. INF. *tanawwud*, be moved, wave (branch).
- نود *na'ud*, misfortune, calamity.
- (نودا) *nauda'*, INF. δ , run.
- نودل *naudal*, (female) breast; — INF. δ , wave, swing to and fro, oscillate, totter; hang flabbily down.
- نوذخ *nauzaḥ*, coward.
- (نور) *nār*, \cup , *naur*, shine; see fire in the distance; brand an animal; take fright and flee; — II. INF. *tanwīr*, bloom, blossom; shine; light up, illuminate; enlighten; mark by branding; tattoo; — III. INF. *munāwara-t*, revile, inveigh against; — IV. INF. *ināra-t*, shine, light, light up, illuminate; — V. INF. *tanawwur*, shine, be brilliant; see fire in the distance; be lit up, illuminated; be enlightened by God; rub one's self with نورة *nūra-t*, q.v.; — VIII. INF. *intiyār*, *intiwār*, rub one's self with هنا *hina*; — X. INF. *istināra-t*, ask for light or fire; seek light, enlightenment; be lit up, illuminated.
- نور *naur*, δ , pl. *anwār*, blossom of a tree, blossom; — *nūr*, pl. *nīrān*, *anwār*, light, ray of light, brightness; enlightenment, truth; luminary; du. sun and moon; the eyes; pl. of نار *nār*, *nuwār*, and نور *na'ūr*; — *na'ur* = نور *na'ūr*; — *nawar*, pl. of نوري *nawariyy*; — δ *nūra-t*, pl. *nūr*, mark by branding, brand; pitch to smear the camels with for the mange; an ointment to take away the hair or for tattooing; (m.) lime, chalk.
- نوروز *naurūz*, festival of the new year in the spring equinox (Pers.).

- نوري *nūriyy*, δ , shining, resplendent, brilliant; illuminating, lighting up; lit up, illuminated; δ *nūriyya-t*, lighting up of a church; money for church candles; — *nawariyy*, pl. *nawar*, gipsy.
- (نوز), II. *nawwaz*, INF. *tanwīz*, diminish.
- (نوس) *nās*, \cup , INF. *naus*, *navasān*, wave, oscillate; fall down the neck (hair); urge on; — II. INF. *tanwīs*, remain, abide.
- (نوش) *nās*, \cup , INF. *naus*, seize, grasp; (m.) touch, feel, grope; seek, demand; go, advance; rise quickly; — II. INF. *tanwīs*, prepare a meal for (acc.), invite to a meal; — III. INF. *munāwasa-t*, attack and fight with; — VI. INF. *tanāwus*, reach for, seize, take; (m.) feel; — VIII. INF. *intiyās* = VI.
- نوساد *nūsādīr*, ammoniac.
- (نوص) *nās*, \cup , INF. *naus*, recede, remain behind; flee from, shun, avoid; take refuge; rise, set one's self to; — INF. *naus*, *nawīs*, *nawašān*, *manās*, move (n.); — III. INF. *munāwasa-t*, attack, combat; set one's self to, undertake, carry on; — X. INF. *istināsa-t*, recede, remain behind; move (a.); begin to run; despise and use one for one's own purposes.
- نوص *naus*, wild ass; — δ *nausa-t*, lotion, ablution.
- (نوض) *nād*, \cup , INF. *naud*, travel over or through; shake (a.); draw or drain water; move, swing (n.); shine, flash; — II. INF. *tanwīd*, dye.
- نوض *naud*, pl. *anwād*, base of the tail; also pl. *anāwīd*, place where water runs out, high ground.
- (نوط) *nāt*, \cup , INF. *nauṭ*, *niyāt*, tie and suspend one thing to another; don; pass. attack; (m.) be tied to, belong to, depend on; be far distant; (also VIII.)

undertake anything of one's own accord, without consulting others; — IV. INF. *ināṭa-t*, transmit, deliver, hand over; (m.) ascribe to; — VIII. INF. *intiyāt*, be tied to; hang from, be suspended at; be distant; see I.

نوط *nauṭ*, pl. *anwāt*, *niyāt*, what is tied up and suspended; also *ḥ nauṭa-t*, a basket for the transport of dates; store; base of the tail; — *nūt*, pl. of *niyāt*; — *ḥ nauṭa-t*, hatred, malice; plague-blisters of a camel; crop of a bird; dense shrub of acacias or tamarisks.

(نوع) *nā'*, U, INF. *nau'*, seek for, long for, demand; move, wave (n.); spread the wings to pounce upon the prey; — II. INF. *tanwī'*, move (a.); specify, classify; — V. INF. *tanawwū'*, be moved, agitated; (also x.) ramify (n.), be specified, classified; be of many kinds, manifold.

نوع *nau'*, pl. *anwā'*, kind, sort, species, genus; manner, way, fashion; *nau'-an*, in a certain manner, in a certain measure, to a certain degree; — *nū'*, thirst; — *ḥ nau'a-t*, fresh fruit; — *ع nau'iyy*, referring to kind or species, specific.

(نوف) *nāf*, U, INF. *nauf*, tower over, hang over, dominate; surpass, surmount; be long and high; suck the breast; — II. INF. *tanyīf*, surpass; — IV. INF. *ināfa-t*, tower over.

نوفل *naufal*, sea; liberal man; gift, present, bounty; very handsome young man; — *ḥ nauḥala-t*, salt-works, saline; woollen veil.

(نوق) *nāq*, U, INF. *nauq*, clean the flesh from fat; — II. INF. *tanwīq*, break in camels; — V. INF. *tanawwuq*, perform anything well and neatly; INF. also *tanayyuq*, be dainty in food and dress; — VIII. INF. *intiyāq*, select.

نوق *nūq*, pl. of *nāqa-t*, she-camel, &c.; — *nawaq*, reddish white; — *ḥ nūqa-t*, skill; — *nawāqa-t*, Jewish butcher.

(نوك) *nawik*, A, INF. *nawak*, *nawāk*, *nawāka-t*, be stupid; — IV. INF. *inwāk*, find stupid; — X. INF. *istinwāk* = I.

نوك *nūk*, *nauk*, *nawak*, stupidity; *nūk*, *nauka*, pl. and *naukā'*, f. of *انوك anwak*, stupid.

(نول) *nāl*, U, INF. *naul*, offer, give, present with; INF. *naul*, *nail*, reach, obtain, receive, get; be the time for; — A, INF. *nail*, *nā'il*, be liberal; attend zealously to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tanwīl*, procure, offer, give, present with, help to; — III. INF. *munāwala-t*, reach to; give one the holy communion; take an oath; — IV. INF. *ināla-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tanawwul*, reach, obtain, get; — VI. INF. *tanāwul*, reach for, seize, take, obtain, receive; receive holy communion.

نول *naul*, pl. *anwāl*, gift, present; manner, way; duty; loom; workroom of a weaver; load, freight, cargo; carriage (costs of); — *ḥ nauḥala-t*, *nūḥala-t*, present; something; kiss; area of the temple of Mecca.

نولون *naulūn*, load, cargo, freight; freightage, carriage.

(نوم) *nām*, A, INF. *naum*, *niyām*, *manām*, fall asleep, sleep, slumber; go to sleep; rest; be dull (market); submit quietly; INF. *naum*, surpass in sleeping; — II. INF. *tanwīm*, (also IV.) bid to sleep; make sleep; operate as a narcotic; INF. *tanyīm*, lull to sleep; spread on the floor; — III. INF. *munāwama-t*, vie in sleeping; — IV. INF. *ināma-t*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanawwum*, dream; — VI. INF. *tanwāum*, pretend to sleep; — X. INF. *istināma-t*, give one's self over to sleep; nap, dream.

نوم *naum*, sleep, slumber; also *nuwam*, pl. of نائم *ná'im*, sleeping, &c.; — *nuwam*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — *nauma-t*, sleep; — *nuwama-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed.

نومان *nūmán*, sleepy; a plant.

(نومس) *naumas*, INF. *ḥ*, make one respected and honoured, bring into good renown; — II. INF. *tanaumus*, enjoy respect and honour (m.).

نون *nūn*, pl. -*āt*, name of the letter ن; pl. *nīnān*, *anwān*, large fish (نون زئو *n-nūn*, Jonas); edge of a sword, sword (نون زئو *n-nūn*, name of a celebrated sword); riches, wealth; ink-bottle; — *ḥ nūna-t*, a fish; dimple in the chin of a child; — II. *nawwan*, INF. *tanwīn*, pronounce a vowel with final *n*, nunate.

نونو *nūnū*, eel (m.); — *nu'nu'*, weak, cowardly.

(نوه) *nāh*, U, INF. *nauh*, be high, elevated, sublime; tower above, be eminent; be firm, courageous; lift the head and scream or screech; fill without satiating; — U, A, INF. *nauh*, abstain from, refuse; — II. INF. *tanwīh*, raise, elevate; praise up to the clouds; mention with praise; call aloud; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, be high, elevated, sublime; be exalted, praised, mentioned with praise.

نوج *na'ūj*, blowing; — *nu'ūj*, INF. of (ناج).

نوود *na'ūd*, misfortune, calamity.

نوزر *na'ūr*, woad for dyeing, indigo; soot as a dye; a powder for the gums; pl. *nūr*, avoiding even appearances (woman).

نوموم *na'ūm*, sleepy; who sleeps much, slumberer, lie-a-bed.

(نوی) *nawa*, I, INF. *niya-t*, *niyya-t*, intend, resolve upon, purpose; guard, heed, preserve; throw away date-stones; — INF. *nawa-n*, *niyya-t*, be far, remove to a

distance (n.); desist, abstain from; wander from one place to another; — II. INF. *tanwiya-t*, carry out one's purpose; form its stone (date); (m.) mew; — III. INF. *mundwāt*, rise against, oppose, be adverse; — IV. INF. *inwā'* (also x.), throw away; form its stone; be far; travel much and far; — V. INF. *tanawwī*, resolve upon, purpose, intend; — VIII. INF. *intiwā'*, intend; — X. INF. *istinwā'*, see IV.

نوی *nawa*, intention, purpose; destination; departure, journey; absence, separation; manner, way; also *nuwiyy*, pl. of نواة *nawāt*, date-stone; — *nu'y*, *nu'a*, pl. *nuwiyy* = نای *nā'y*, water-ditch round a tent; — *nawiyy*, of the same mind, congenial.

نویان *nūyān*, son of a king, prince; leader of ten thousand; wicker basket.

نویب *nuwaib*, little tooth.

نویرة *nuwaira-t*, little fire.

نویم *nawīm*, sleepy; negligent.

نی *nayy*, fat; — *niyy*, id.; also *nī'*, half-cooked, underdone, almost raw; — *ḥ niyya-t*, pl. -*āt*, *nawāya*, intention, purpose, resolution; will, tendency, inclination, wish, object of investigation; distance; — also *niya-t*, INF. of (نوی).

(نی) *nā'*, aor. *yani'*, INF. *nay'*, *nuyū'*, *nuyū'a-t*, be underdone; — II. INF. *tani'a-t*, cook but half; treat any matter not thoroughly.

نیابة *niyāba-t*, period, turn; vicegerency, representation, vicariate, office of a deputy; succession.

نیاج *niyāh*, tranquillity of mind; death; also *ḥ niyāha-t*, bewailing of the dead, lamentation.

نیار *niyār*, pl. of نار *nār*, fire, etc.

نیازک *nayāziq*, pl. of نيزك *naizak*.

نیاشین *nayāšīn*, pl. of نیشان *nīšān*.

نیاضة *niyāda-t*, motion, movement.

نیاط *niyāt*, pl. *anwiṭa-t*, *anwāt*, *nūt*,

far-stretching desert; string; vital vein; artery of the back; (m.) having long fibres.
 نايطل *nayâtil*, pl. of ناطل *nâtil*, a wine-measure, cup, &c.
 نياع *niyâ'*, pl. of نايح *niyâ'*, and نياج *niyâ'*, jaw.
 نياف *niyâf*, high, elevated, towering above others, dominating; δ *niyâfa-t*, eminence, excellency (titles); — *nayyâf*, having a high hump.
 نياق *niyâq*, delight; pl. of ناقة *nâqa-t*, she-camel, and نيق *nîq*, mountain-top.
 نياك *nayyâk*, who has frequent sexual intercourse.
 نيام *niyâm*, sleep; pl. of نائم *nâ'im*, sleeping, &c.
 (نيب) *nâb*, I, INF. *naib*, injure with the dog-teeth; (also II.) bite with them; fix teeth in; — II. INF. *tanyîb*, see I.; be very old; also—V. INF. *tanayyub*, sprout.
 نيب *nîb*, pl. of ناب *nâb*, old she-camel, &c.; — (m.) *naib*, dog-tooth.
 (نيت) *nât*, I, INF. *nait*, bend in walking, totter (from weakness).
 نيسران *naisurân*, talkative.
 نياج *na'ij*, see (ناج).
 (نيح) *nâh*, I, INF. *naih*, turn hard; harden (n.); INF. *naih*, *naihân*, move (m.), wave; — II. INF. *tanyîh*, harden (a.); give one eternal rest; procure one quiet from; — V. INF. *tanayyuh*, find quiet or rest from, get rid of, go to rest, die.
 نياج *nayyih*, hard; — δ *nayyihâ-t*, wind blowing contrary to another.
 نيدل *ni'dil*, calamity; — δ *nîdul*, *ni'dil*, نيدلان *nîdulân*, *ni'dulân*, nightmare.
 (نير) *nâr*, I, INF. *nair*, put to cloth a border of a different colour; — II. INF. *tanyîr*, IV. INF. *inâra-t*, id.; weave stripes into cloth.
 نير *nîr*, pl. *anyîr*, border or hem of a different colour (نو نيرين *zû nîrain*, with two hems; having

the strength of two men); woof; connected threads; bulrush; road; (m., also δ *nîra-t*) gums; pl. *anyâr*, *nîrân*, yoke of oxen; luminary, star; — *nayyîr*, δ , shining, bright; light; lit up, illuminated; du. sun and moon; — δ *niyara-t*, pl. of نار *nâr*, fire, &c.; — *nayyîra-t*, sorceress, witch; visible blow, shot.
 نيران *nîrân*, pl. نار *nâr*, نور *nûr*, نير *nîr*; — *nîrâniyy*, fiery, glowing, ardent, passionate.
 نيرب *nairab*, INF. δ , slander; utter lies; weave; furrow the sand, or the water; — *nairab*, slander, calumny, malice; — *nairabâ*, misfortune, calamity.
 نيرج *nairaj*, implement for threshing corn, harrow, ploughshare; slanderer; — INF. δ , slander; lie with; waver in one's opinion.
 نيرز *nairaz*, INF. δ , bring a new year's gift.
 نيرانجات *nîrânjât*, conjurations (Pers.).
 نيروز *nairûz* = نوروز *naurûz*.
 نيرب *naizab*, he-goat; ox.
 نيرك *naizak*, pl. *nayâzik*, short lance (Pers.).
 نيسان *nîsân*, *naisân*, month of April.
 نيسب *naisab*, INF. δ , play the part of go-between or tale-bearer; — *naisab*, traces; also—
 نيسبان *naisabân*, road.
 نيسون *nîsûn*, anise.
 نيش *nîs*, apricot (m.).
 نيشان *nîsân*, pl. *nayâsîn*, sign; mark; decoration, star; aim, target.
 (نيس) *nâs*, I, INF. *naiš*, move gently.
 (نيش) *nâđ*, I, INF. *naiđ*, beat (n.), throb, pulsate.
 (نيط) *nât*, I, INF. *nait*, be far distant.
 نيط *nait*, vein to which the heart is suspended; last gasp, death; burial; (m.) having long fibres.
 نيطرون *naitarûn*, borax.
 نيطل *naiṭal*, large bucket; a wine-

measure; wine; also *nīṭāl*, *nīṭal*, heavy calamity; *naiṭal*, *nīṭal*, cunning fellow.

(بيع) *nā'*, I, INF. *nai'*, bend, wave.

بيع *nī'*, pl. *nīyā'*, Jew.

بيع *na'if*, see (ناف) eat, &c.; — *nayyif*, *naiif*, excessive; surplus; appendix; upwards (of a given number).

بيع *nīq*, astonishing, delighting (s.); pleasure; pl. *nīyāq*, *anyāq*, *nuyūq*, mountain-top, mountain-chain; — *nayyiq*, dainty in eating; *ḏ*, *nīqa-t*, dainty taste; tidiness, neatness, elegance; skill, practice; — v. INF. *tanayyūq*, see (نوق).

(نيك) *nāk*, I, INF. *naik*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tanāyuk*, be overcome by sleep, close (u.).

(نيل) *nāl*, I, A, INF. *nāl*, *nail*, *nāla-t*, reach, obtain, get; also — IV. INF. *ināla-t*, procure, offer, give.

نيل *nail*, obtaining (s.); also *ḏ naila-t*, that which one obtains or possesses; advantage, gift, present; — *nīl*, indigo (also *ḏ nīla-t*); indigo-blue; river Nile.

نيلج *nīlaj*, dried indigo juice; indigo.

نيلنج *nīlanj*, green-dyeing soot (for tattooing).

نيلوفر *nailūfar*, water-lily, nenuphar. نيلي *nīliyy*, indigo-blue; bluish black; referring to the Nile.

نيم *nīm*, anything pleasant or comfortable; soft garment, coat of mail, velvet, night-dress; good friend; — *nuyyam*, pl. of *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.; — *ḏ nīma-t*, sleep; sloth; night-quarters.

نينان *nīnān*, pl. of *nūn*.

نينوفر *nainūfar* = نيلوفر *nailūfar*.

نينوى *nīnawa*, Niniveh.

(نيه) *nāh*, be high, elevated, sub-lime; astonish, please.

نيو *nuyū'*, *ḏ nuyū'a-t*, half raw or underdone state of the meat.

نيوب *nuyūb*, pl. of *nāb*, dog-tooth, &c.; — *nayyūb*, very old; head of a family; chieftain.

نيى *nī'*, half raw, underdone; — *nī'y*, water-ditch; — *na'iyi*, distant, far.

نييب *nuyūib*, little chief.

نتيب *na'it*, roar; envy.

نتيج *na'ij*, whistling of the wind.

نتيشا *na'īsan*, finally, in the end.

نتيط *na'it*, screaming; groaning (s.).

نتيل *na'il*, INF. of (نال), walk in jerks.

نتيم *na'im*, soft tone; groaning (s.), complaint.

٥

٥ *h*, as a numerical sign = 5; abbreviation for Thursday, Venus, Virgo, and moon-light; — *ha*, interrogative particle for *هـ*; sometimes, especially in poetry, pleonastically added to the end of a word; — *ḏ hi*, for *هي hiya*, she; — *ḏ hu* (after *هـ* or *هـ* turning into *hi*), pron. affix of the 3rd pers. masc., him, his.

ها *hā*, lo! behold! there!; placed

before the demonstrative pronoun *ها*; — suffix of the 3rd pers. fem. sing., she, her; — *ha'*, imperative of (هيا); — *hā'*, pl. *hā'at*, name of the letter *هـ*; — *hā-'a*, fem. *hā-'i*, du. *hā'umā*, pl. m. *hā'um*, f. *hā'unna*, well! there! take!

هاب *hāb*, snake; — *hāb hāb*, call of a camel-driver; — *hāb-in*, see هابي *hābī*.

هابشة *hābīša-t*, assembled crowd.
 هابط *hābiṭ*, falling, alighting; con-
 descending; putting up (in an
 inn, &c.).
 هابي *hābi* (هاب *hāb-in*), covered or
 filled with dust; grave-dust.
 هابيل *hābil*, Abel.
 هات *hāt*, f. هاتي *hāti*, du. هاتيا *hā-
 tiyā*, pl. m. هاتوا *hātū*, f. هاتين
hātina, give here! bring here!
 come! have done!
 هاتا *hātā*, du. *hatān-i*, she, this one
 (f.); — هاتاك *hātāka*, that
 one (f.).
 هاتف *hātif*, ag. of (هتق), calling,
 &c., caller (الغيب *hātif al-gaib*,
 voice from heaven); caller in
 the desert, well intentioned
 demon who leads the wanderer
 on the right road; good angel,
 genius.
 هاتل *hātīl*, pl. *huttal*, also هاتن
hātin, pl. *huttan*, raining gently
 and continuously.
 هاتيك *hātika*, she, this one (f.).
 هاجر *hājar*, Hagar; — *hājir*, aban-
 doning, forsaking, emigrating,
 excellent, beautiful; delirious,
 doting; *hājir*, ḡ *hājira-t*, pl.
hawājir, hot mid-day; — ḡ *hāji-
 ra-t*, pl. -āt, *hawājira-t*, idle or
 obscene talk; — *hājiriyy*, ex-
 cellent, handsome, beautiful;
 architect; inhabitant of a town,
 citizen.
 هاجس *hājis*, ḡ *hājisa-t*, pl. *hawājis*,
 occurring thought, thought.
 هاجشة *hājīša-t*, assembled crowd.
 هاجح *hāji*, pl. *hujja*, *hujū*, slee-
 ping; quiet.
 هاجنة *hājina-t*, palm-tree which
 produces at first but small fruit.
 هاجة *hāja-t*, female frog; — *hājja-t*,
 deeply sunk or set (eye).
 هاجي *hāji* (هاج *hāj-in*), spelling;
 satirist; satirical.
 هاد *hād*, roaring of the sea; —
 ḡ *hādla-t*, thunder.
 هادير *hadir*, roaring; who allows
 blood to be shed with impunity;
 contemptible.

هادف *hādif*, who approaches or
 enters as a guest; stranger; —
 ḡ *hādifa-t*, crowd.
 هادل *hādīl*, hanging, having hang-
 ing lips.
 هادي *hādi* (هاد *hād-in*), pl. *hādūn*,
hudāt, who leads on the right
 road, guide, leader; God; lead-
 ing ram; foremost part; hand-
 piece; also ḡ *hādiya-t*, leading
 ram, leading animal; the middle
 ox in threshing; pl. *hawādī*,
 neck; — *hādī*, quieting, tran-
 quillizing; — ḡ *hādiya-t*, stick,
 staff; cliff above the water.
 هاذ *hāz*, ḡ a tree.
 هاذأ *hāzā*, this, this one (m.).
 هاذير *hāzir*, oppressively hot.
 هاذل *hāzil*, midnight; beginning
 or remainder of the night.
 هاذي *hāzi*, this, this one (f.).
 هار *hār*, weak from old age, decre-
 pit; weakened; = هائر *hā'ir*; —
hārr, cry of the cat.
 هارب *hārib*, pl. *hurrāb*, fugitive.
 هارج *hārij*, jester.
 هاروت *hārūt*, companion of ماروت
mārūt, two angels seduced by
 women and suspended for pun-
 ishment in a well near Babylon.
 هاز *hāzz*, shaking; glittering.
 هازبا *hāzibū*, هازبي *hāziba*, *hāzibī*,
hāzibiyy, ḡ *hāzibiyya-t*, a fish.
 هازبانية *hāzubāniya-t*, feeler of an
 insect.
 هازل *hāzil*, jesting, buffoon; play-
 ful.
 هازمة *hāzima-t*, calamity.
 هازي *hāzi*, who laughs at, scoffs;
 mocker, scoffer.
 هاسل *hāsīl*, vagrant, vagabond.
 هاسمة *hāsima-t*, wound which
 breaks a bone.
 هاسير *hāsir*, tearing to pieces; — *.
 هاسب *hāḡib*, falling in large drops,
 watering abundantly.
 هاسم *hāḡim*, soft; loose; bearing
 a grudge, resentful; also—
 هاسوم *hāḡūm*, promoting digestion;
hāḡūm, liberal; lion.
 هاطل *hāṭīl* = هاتل *hātīl*.

هاع *há'*, greedy; avarice, meanness; cowardice; هاع لاع *há' lá'*, cowardly.
 هاف *háf-in*, هافى *háfí*, poor; famished.
 هاك *háka*, pl. *háku*m, f. *háki*, pl. *háku*na, there! take!
 هال *hál*, progeny, family; mirage; — *hála-t*, halo of the moon.
 هالع *háli'*, excessively impatient; — *.
 هالك *hálik*, pl. *háliká*, *hullak*, *hullák*, *hawálik*, perishing, &c.; reprobate, damned; destroying; — *hálikiyy*, smith; polisher, furbisher.
 هام *hám*, thirsty; — *háma-t*, pl. *-át*, *hám*, head; chief; pl. *hám*, owl; horse; — *hámma-t*, pl. *hawámm*, *hamám*, dangerous reptile, reptile, worm; cattle; نعم *hálikiyy*, smith; polisher, furbisher.
 هامج *hámij*, violent; margin of a book.
 هامد *hámíd*, extinguished; getting extinguished, going out; calming down; old, worn out, weather-beaten; without vegetation, barren.
 هامز *hámiz*, m. f. slanderer.
 هامش *hámis*, margin of a book.
 هامل *hámil*, *há* pl. *hawámil*, *humúla-t*, *hummál*, *himál*, *hamla*, pasturing at large.
 هاموم *hámúm*, melted fat of a camel's hump.
 هانذا *hánažá*, lo! look there! behold!
 هانع *háni'*, pl. *hunna'*, submissive, humble.
 هانى *háni'*, domestic servant.
 (هاها) *ha'ha'*, INF. *hi'há'*, *ha'há'*, *há'ha'at*, urge the camels by the cry *ha'ha'*, or call them to their food with the cry *hi'hi'*; laugh aloud.
 هاها *ha'ha'*, *há'há'*, laughter; — *hahá'*, *há'há'a-t*, laughter.
 هاهنا *háku*na, *háhanná*, here; hither; هاهناك *háku*nák, *háhan-nák*, there; thither.
 هاوم *há'um*, pl. m., هاوما *há'umá*,

du., هاون *há'unna*, pl. f. of *há'*; *háwun*, *háwan*, and—
 هاوون *háwún*, pl. *hawáwín*, mortar (for pounding).
 هاوى *háwi* (هار *háw-in*), *há* falling head over heels; thrown down; in love, loving; pl. *háwiya-t*, locust; — *háwiya-t*, lowest hell; deep black abyss; mother deprived of her children.
 هائج *há'ij*, agitated, &c.; rutting; agitation, excitement, rage; dried up, withered.
 هايد *há'id*, repenting, atoning.
 هاير *há'ir*, carried off by water, washed away; in ruins; come down in the world.
 هائج *há'i'*, fluid, molten; هائج لائع *há'i' lá'i'*, cowardly; — *há'i'a-t*, terrible noise.
 هايل *há'il*, terrible, awful.
 هايهات *háyahát*, هايهان *háyahán* = هيهات *haihát*.
 هب *hab*, supposing, let us suppose, imp. of (وهب); — *hába-t*, giving, making a present, pardoning (s.), INF. of (وهب); pl. *hibát*, gift, present; — *huba-t*, preparations for war, armaments; — *habba-t*, gust of wind; *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, hour, while, year, moment, remaining time; — *hibba-t*, cutting power of a sword; pl. *hibab*, rags, tatters; moment of ecstasy, ecstasy.
 (هب) *habb*, *u*, INF. *habb*, *hubúb*, *habíb*, blow violently; rouse itself; awake (n.); — *u*, INF. *hibáb*, *hibba-t*, *hubúb*, *habíb* (also VIII.) groan from rut; — INF. *habb*, *hibáb*, pace along briskly; come; depart; be absent; be brandished; be beaten, flee; begin, set one's self to; — *v*. INF. *tahabbub*, be torn, used up; — VIII. INF. *iktibáb*, cut or tear off; see *i*.
 هبا *habá'*, pl. *ahbá'*, motes in the sunlight; blockhead.
 هباب *habáb*, fine dust; — *; — *habbáb*, blowing violently.

هبار *habbār*, sharp; a very hairy monkey; du. *al-habbārān*, the two months كانون *kānūn*, December and January; — هبة *habā-riya-t*, refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

هباش *habbās*, who grasps, earns; — هبة *hubāsa-t*, crowd, herd.

هبال *habbāl*, who tries to deceive, catch, lays traps or snares; — هبة *habāla-t*, perseverance in seeking or demanding.

هبانق *hubāniq*, pl. *habāniq*, boy, lad, young fellow, servant.

هبائب *habā'ib*, garment (in rags).

هباية *hubāya-t*, bark of a tree.

هبيب *hibab*, pl. of هبة *hibba-t*.

(هبت) *habat*, I, INF. *habt*, beat, strike down; make to alight, let down, throw down; remove one from his office, break one's power; alight; fall; pass., also *habit*, A, be confused, agitated, lose courage; — هبة *habta-t*, blow; weakness; discouragement.

هبتار *habtar*, dwarfish, small, short.

(هبع) *habaj*, A, INF. *habj*, beat, cudgel; (m.) scratch so that blood flows; — II. INF. *tahbij* = I.; make a limb to swell; — V. INF. *tahabbuj*, be swollen, have a tumour; (m.) be scratched so that blood flows.

هبع *habj*, canings; — هبة *habja-t*, blow.

(هبد) *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, gather, pound, boil or present for food the seed of colocynth; — VIII. INF. *ihtibād*, prepare a dish of colocynth for one's self.

هبد *habd*, wild pumpkin; colocynth and its seed.

(هبد) *habaz*, I, INF. *habz*, hurry (n.), run, fly swiftly.

(هبر) *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, cut flesh in large pieces, cut off a piece of it, cut off; — هبير *habir*, A, INF. *habar*, be very fleshy; — IV. INF. *ihbūr*, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *ihtibūr*, cut off entirely.

هبر *habr*, flesh (without fat); cut-

ting off, severing; pl. *hubūr*, *hubr*, flat sandy ground; — *hubr*, refuse of flax; grape-stone; — *habir*, very fleshy and fat; — *hibbir*, cut off; — *hubur*, pl. of هبير *habir*; — هبة *habra-t*, piece of flesh without bones and fat, the lean; an amulet.

(هبرج) *habraj*, INF. هبة, embroider or colour stuff with figures; walk on an even road as if pushed on; step along proudly; (m.) tear (a.).

هبرج *habraj*, garments embroidered or painted with figures; bull; also *hibrij*, big and fat.

هبريزي *hibriziyy*, pure gold; new gold coin; handsome, elegant; lion.

(هبرس) — II. INF. *tahabrus*, step along proudly.

هبرقي *habraqiyy*, *hibriqiyy*, smith, goldsmith, artist; wild bull.

هبرك *habrak*, هبة, full-grown.

(هبرم) *habram*, INF. هبة, eat much; talk much, chatter.

هبرية *hibriya-t*, dandruff; refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

(هبرز) *habaz*, I, INF. *hubūz*, *habazān*, die (suddenly); cut in pieces, cut off.

(هبيس) *habas*, violet; wild thyme; mallows; ox-eye (plant).

(هبش) *habas*, I, INF. *habś*, grasp together, gather; earn for one's family and bring home; reach, obtain, find; beat; — II. INF. *tahbīs*, gather; — V. INF. *tahabbus*, acquire, gain, earn; — VIII. INF. *ihtibīs*, earn, obtain, get.

(هبس) *habīs*, A, INF. *habas*, be brisk, nimble; lie in ambush for game; eat greedily; — VII. INF. *inhibās*, indulge in immoderate laughter; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, laugh immoderately; hasten (n.).

هبس *habas*, briskness, nimbleness; haste; — *habīs*, brisk, nimble, agile; — هبة *habasa*, quick pace.

(هبط) *habat*, I, U, INF. *hubūt*, fall

down, descend, alight; fall in; depart; abate (n.); pounce upon; alight and put up; — **U**, INF. *habt*, let down, throw down, precipitate; enter a country or cause to do so; INF. *habt*, *hubūt*, abate (a.); beat; emaciate and weaken; — **II**. INF. *tahbīt*, make to fall; throw down; abate (a. and n.); — **IV**. INF. *ihbāt* = **II**.; — **V**. INF. *tahabbūt*, fall in, fall in ruins; — **VII**. INF. *inhibāt*, let one's self down; be let or thrown down; — *ḥabṭa-t*, low ground; calamity.

(هبح) *haba'*, **A**, INF. *hubū'*, *haba'ân*, come suddenly up from all sides, fall upon; stretch out the neck; — **X**. INF. *istihbâ'*, urge to haste.

هبح *huba'*, f. *ḥ*, last-dropped camel-foal, or one born in autumn or too early.

(هبح) *habag*, **A**, INF. *habg*, *hubūg*, sleep.

(هبح) **VII**. *inhabak*, INF. *inhibāk*, yield under one's feet (ground); — *ḥubaka-t*, blockhead.

(هبح) *habil*, **A**, INF. *habal*, lose a son by death; — **II**. INF. *tahbīl*, be heavy upon; (m.) make one take a steam-bath; foment; (also **V**. and **VIII**.) earn for one's family; — **IV**. INF. *ihbāl*, deprive one of his children; — **V**. INF. *tahabbul*, see **I**.; (m.) take a steam-bath; be fomented; — **VIII**. INF. *ihtibāl*, see **II**.; make one's son an orphan; surround the game; put in opportunely (a word); *ihṭabala* *ihṭabala* *ihṭabala* *ihṭabala*, it beseems you.

هبح *habal*, bereavement; see the previous; — *hibil*, *hiball*, *hibill*, stout and old; — *hubal*, name of an idol in Mecca; — *ḥabla-t*, hot steam, steam-bath.

هبح *hibla'*, chained-up dog, dog; also *haballa'*, *hiblâ'*, voracious eater, glutton.

(هبح) *habnaq*, INF. *ḥ*, sit on the inner side of the thigh.

هبح *hubnuq* = *hubnūq*; — *habannaq*, dwarf; stupid (also *habinak*).

هبح *hubnūq*, *hibnūq*, pl. *habānūq*, young fellow, servant; — *ḥubnūqa-t*, flute.

هبح *habhāb*, mirage; a game; swift, nimble.

(هبح) *habhab*, INF. *ḥ*, groan from rut.

هبح *habhab*, swift, nimble; — *habhabīyy*, *ḥ*, id.; clever camel-driver.

(هبح) *habā*, **U**, INF. *hubuww*, rise and fly in the air (dust); flee; run away; die; — **IV**. INF. *ihbā'*, raise dust; — **V**. INF. *tahabbī*, shake one's hands; — *ḥabwa-t*, dust; whirling dust-cloud; dust-colour; darkness.

هبح *habūb*, *ḥabūba-t*, blowing violently and raising dust; — *.

هبح *habūr*, spider; — *; — *habbūr*, a small kind of ants.

هبح *habūt*, precipitous place; precipice; — *hubūt*, sliding down, falling (s.), fall; decrease, abatement; precipice.

هبح *habūl*, bereft of her children.

هبح *habūn*, spider.

هبح *habayy*, f. *ḥ*, innocent boy, or girl.

هبح *habīt*, *hibbīt*, quite discouraged; utterly agitated and confused.

هبح *habayyāj*, *habayyah*, *ḥ*, exuberant with strength and health.

هبح *habīd*, colocynth and its seed.

هبح *habīr*, severing; pl. *hubur*, *ahbira-t*, low ground, sands; — *ḥubaira-t*, hyena; (أم) *abū* (*umm*) *hubaira-t*, frog; *hubairatan*, never.

هبح *habīt*, emaciated.

هبح *habīl*, Abel.

(هت) *hatt*, **U**, INF. *hatt*, deliver one's speech fluently and well-

connectedly, report well; break (a.), crumble; tear (a.); dishonour, depose, destroy one's position; strip off the leaves; pour out.

هت *hatt*, breach, rent.

(هتا) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, beat; eat; tear, rend; injure one's honour; — *هتي* *hati'*, A, INF. *hata'*, be bent; — IV. INF. *ihitá'*, be worn-out and torn.

هتات *hattát*, glib.

هتار *hitár*, reviling (s.), abuse.

هتاف *hutáf*, cry, outcry, call; — *هتاف* *hattáfa-t*, twanging (adj. n.).

هتاك *hatták*, who tears the veil, dishonours, profanes.

هتامه *hutáma-t*, morsel, bit.

هتان *hátán*, these two (f.); — *hattán*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتر) *hatar*, I, INF. *hatr*, tear, break (a.); injure one's character, dishonour; weaken the intellect; — II. INF. *tahtír*, dishonour, disgrace; — III. INF. *hitár*, *muhátara-t*, abuse in a frivolous and lying way; — IV. INF. *ihitár*, be weak of intellect, dote; — V. INF. *tahattur*, *tahtár*, be ignorant and stupid; — VI. INF. *tahátur*, be arrogant towards one another; — X. INF. *istihitár*, be given to frivolities; (m.) be negligent, careless.

هتر *hitr*, pl. *ahitár*, lie, idle frivolous talk; error of speech; anything extraordinary, wonder; first half of the night; — *hutr*, confusion of mind, weakness of intellect; — *هترا-t*, silliness, stupidity.

هتراك *hatrak*, lion.

(هتش) *hataš*, I, INF. *hataš*, irritate, tease; pass. and — VIII. INF. *ihitáš*, be irritated.

(هتج) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, approach quickly.

(هتف) *hataf*, I, INF. *hatf*, soo; INF. *hatf*, *hutáf*, call, call to (ب *bi*); praise; congratulate a woman on her beauty.

(هتك) *hatak*, I, INF. *hatk*, rend the veil and disclose anything hidden; expose, disgrace, dishonour; commit rape; deflower; desecrate, profane; — III. INF. *muhátaka-t*, travel in a dark night; — V. INF. *tahattuk*, be rent, broken; be dishonoured, deflowered; — VII. INF. *inhiták*, be rent.

هتك *hatk*, rending (s.), injury; disgrace, exposure; — *hutk*, midnight; — *hatik*, want of respect, damaging one's honour (s.); — *hitak*, scalp of a new-born child; — *هتك* *hutka-t*, rent in a veil, torn-off piece; reviling, dishonouring (s.); hour of night.

(هتل) *hatal*, I, INF. *hatl*, *hutúl*, *hatalán*, *tahtál* = *هطل* *haṭal*, rain, &c.

هتل *hatil*, pl. *huttal* = *هاتل* *hátíl*.

هتلان *hatalán*, continuous fine rain.

(هتم) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm* (also IV.), strike on the mouth and beat out one's front teeth; — *hatim*, A, INF. *hatam*, have the front teeth broken off; — II. INF. *tahtím*, disgrace and weaken by beating; — V. INF. *tahattum*, be broken.

هتم *hatm*, pl., *hatmí'*, f. of *هتم* *ahtam*, have the front teeth broken out.

(هتمر) *hatmar*, INF. *ه*, be talkative.

(هتمل) *hatmal*, INF. *ه*, murmur to one's self.

(هتمن) *hatman*, INF. *هتمن* = *hatmar*.

(هتن) *hatan*, I, INF. *hatn*, *hutún*, *hatanín*, *tahtín* = *هطل* *haṭal*, rain, &c.

هتهات *hathát*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتهت) *hathat*, INF. *ه*, break (a.), crush; speak fast and fluently; call the camel with the cry *hat hat* to be watered.

(هتو) *hatú*, U, INF. *hatw*, crush with the foot; — III. INF. *muhátát*, give, grant.

هتي *hati'*, see (هتا).

هتيكه *hatika-t*, exposure, disgrace.

(هس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, lie, tell lies. *هسك* *hassás*, liar.

(هشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, pound minutely, grind to powder; give liberally of one's own.

هشملة *hasmala-t*, confusion and disaster.

هشمن *hasman* = هتمن *hatman*.

هشوات *hashás*, quick, nimble; confused, entangled; dusty; liar.

(هشوك) *hashas*, pour down rain or snow (cloud); tread violently under feet; be unjust, tyrannical; be confused, entangled, mixed up.

هشي *hasa*, INF. *hasayín*, scatter.

(هج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, *hajj*, be deep set or sunk (eye); pull down, demolish; (m.) leave one's country, emigrate; — II. INF. *tahjij*, force one to emigrate (m.); — VIII. INF. *ihijáj*, go far in a matter, push a thing far; — X. INF. *istihjáj*, act headstrongly.

هج *hujj*, yoke.

(هجا) *haja'*, INF. *haj'*, *hujú'*, subside, cease; eat; fill one's stomach; — *haji'*, A, INF. *haja'*, have intense hunger; — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.

هجا *hijá'*, m. *hajá'*, satire, lampoon; biting remark; form, figure, manner, way; spelling (s.), alphabet; — *haját*, frog; — *hujá'a-t*, blockhead.

هجاج *hajáj*, fast walk; also *hajá-ja-t*, obstinate blockhead.

هجار *hijár*, bow-string; chain; rope; diadem; ring used as an aim.

هجاس *hajjás*, lion watching for his prey.

هجال *hijál*, pl. of هجل *hajl* and هجيل *hajíl*; — *hajjala-t*, widow.

هجان *hiján*, noble and excellent; bad, mean, vile; (m. and f., sing. & pl., pl. also *hajá'in*) white generous camels; pl. of هجينة *hajína-t*; — *hajján*, pl. *hajjána-t*, riders on dromedaries; — *hujján*, pl. of هجيج *hajjij*; — *hajána-t*, noble birth; excellence; low extraction and conduct.

هجاوة *hajáwa-t*, sultriness, closeness.

هجان *hajá'in*, pl. of هجان *hiján* and هجينة *hajína-t*.

هجائي *hijá'iyi*, *é*, referring to the alphabet.

(هجب) *hajab*, I, INF. *hajb*, urge, urge on; hasten (n.); beat, thrash.

(هجد) *hajad*, U, INF. *hujúd*, sleep, sleep a short time; be awake and pray; press the neck to the ground (camel); — II. INF. *tahjid*, put to sleep; — IV. INF. *ihjád*, id.; find one asleep; sleep; — V. INF. *tahajjud*, sleep; be awake; pray the night through.

هجد *hujjad*, pl. of هجود *hajúd*.

(هجر) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijrán*, break with, leave, forsake; leave undone, renounce; INF. *hujr*, *hujír*, tie up the foot of the camel with the rope هجار *hijár*; INF. *hujr*, *hijjirā*, *ihjirā*, deliberate, dote; — II. INF. *tahjír* (also IV., V.), travel in the heat of mid-day; — III. INF. *muhájara-t*, leave one's people or country, emigrate, flee; — IV. INF. *ihjár*, abandon, leave undone, renounce; dote, talk at random; see II.; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, see II.; emigrate; — VI. INF. *tahájur*, break with one another, separate (n.); — VII. INF. *inhijár*, be abandoned, deserted; — VIII. INF. *ihijár* = VI.

هجر *hajr*, abandoning, forsaking (s.); separation; mid-day; hottest time of the day; good, excellent, noble, handsome (also *hajir*); bridle, halter; pl. *ahjár*, fertile; *hijr*, most excellent, first-rate; — *hujr*, dotage, foolish talk, folly; — *hajar*, canton, town; — *hujur*, pl. of هجير *hajir*; — *hajra-t*, year; — *hijra-t*, *hujra-t*, breaking off friendly relations, rupture, abandoning (s.), separation; emigration, flight; — *al-hijra-t*, Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina 622 A.D.; — *hijj-*

- riyy*, δ , referring to Moham-med's flight; after the *hijra-t*.
 هجرية *hijriyyá*, custom, habit.
 (هجر) *hajz*, what occurs to or passes through one's mind; anything spoken unintelligibly; — III. *hájaz*, INF. *muhájaza-t*, make a secret communication to (acc.).
 (هجرس) *hajas*, I, INF. *hajs*, occur, fall into; murmur to one's self; repel, prevent; — V. INF. *tahaj-jus*, think of, care for; — VII. INF. *inhijás*, be refused and desist.
 هجرس *hajs*, occurring thought, thought; unintelligible murmur.
 (هجرش) *hajas*, U, INF. *hajs*, drive slowly; give one a hint; bring about mischief, discord; desire, long for; — δ *hajsá-t*, departure, start.
 (هجع) *haja'*, INF. *hujú'*, *tahjá'*, sleep quietly; subside, calm down; — INF. *haj'*, cease, be appeased; appease; — II. INF. *tahjí'*, let one sleep; quiet, calm (a.); also — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.
 هجع *hij'*, *haji'*, *hujá'*, δ *hij'a-t*, *hujá'a-t*, thoughtless, careless; — *hujja'*, pl. of هاجع *háji'*; — δ *haj'a-t*, light sleep in the first hours of the night, slumber; part of the night, night-watch; — *hij'a-t*, way of sleeping.
 (هجعف) *hajif*, INF. *hajaf*, be hungry and have a flaccid belly.
 هجعف *hijaff*, old; lazy and stupid; paunch-bellied; — δ *hijfa-t*, moist ground; meadow.
 هجعفان *hajfán*, thirsty.
 (هجل) *hajal*, U, INF. *hajl*, fling, throw; give a side-glance and wink to (woman); — II. INF. *tahjíl*, revile, abuse; slander; — III. INF. *muhájala-t*, vie with; — IV. INF. *ihjál*, let the camels go at large; lose; widen (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijál*, invent.
 هجل *hajl*, pl. *hajalát*, *ahjál*, *hijál*,

- hujúl*, broad valley or wood between mountains; — *hujul*, pathless, untrodden.
 (هجم) *hajam*, I, INF. *hujúm*, rush suddenly upon, attack; surprise, enter suddenly and without permission; cause to surprise or enter; overthrow, pull down; fall in; — INF. *hajam*, *hujúm*, be deeply set or sunk; keep quiet (n.); — INF. *hajm*, drive away, expel; make perspire; = VIII.; — III. INF. *muhájama-t*, rush suddenly upon; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, introduce suddenly and without announcement; — V. INF. *tahaj-jum*, rush headlong into; — VII. INF. *inhijám*, fall, tumble down; — VIII. INF. *ihtijám*, milk so as to empty the udder entirely.
 هجم *hajm*, sweat, perspiration; also *hajam*, pl. *ahjám*, large cup; — δ *hajma-t*, surprise, sudden attack; violence; herd of camels (forty to a hundred).
 (هجن) *hajan*, U, INF. *hujna-t*, *hajána-t*, *hujána-t*, be low, vile, of a mean race; be quick, nimble, excellent; — I, U, INF. *hajn*, be married too early, bear fruit for the first time, produce at first but small fruit; give no fire; — II. INF. *tahjín*, deem or call one mean, of low birth, son of a female slave; revile, damage one's honour or character; — IV. INF. *ihján*, have many generous camels; — VIII. INF. *ihtiján*, pass. be known by a man before maturity; — X. INF. *istihján*, find a speech or action mean, disgraceful, abominable, improper.
 هجن *hujn*, هجنا *hujaná'*, هجنان *huj-nín*, pl. of هجين *hajín*; — δ *hujna-t*, meanness; vice; fault; faulty expression; INF. of (هجن).
 (هجو) *hajhaj*, INF. δ , scare away by shouting; urge on the camel by the cry هج *hij*.
 (هجو) *hajá*, U, INF. *hajw*, *hijá'*,

tahjâ', persecute with satires, lampoon, ridicule; criticise, censure; — INF. *hajw*, join sounds in syllables, spell; — *hajû'*, INF. *hajâwa-t*, be oppressively hot, sultry; be satirical; — II. INF. *tahjiya-t*, spell; — III. INF. *muhâjât*, direct a satire against, lampoon; — IV. INF. *ihjâ'*, find a poem satirical; — V. INF. *tahajji*, spell; — VI. INF. *tahâjî*, VIII. INF. *ihtijâ'*, lampoon one another.

هجو *hajw*, satire, lampoon; biting speech; mockery, irony; — *hujû'*, INF. of (هجا).

هجو *hajûd*, pl. *hujûd*, *hujjad*, who remains awake the night through in prayer; — *hujûd*, sleep, slumber; pl. of هاجد *hâjid*, sleeping.

هجو *hajûriyy*, slight meal, lunch.

هجو *hujû'*, sleep; sleepers.

هجو *hajûm*, suddenly falling upon; blowing down houses; — *hujûm*, surprise, sudden attack; vehemence, impetuosity.

هجو *hujûna-t*, meanness, vileness.

هجو *hajwiyy*, satirical, ironical; pl. *hajwiyyâ-t*, satirical poems.

(هجي) *haja*, spell; — *haji'*, A, INF. *hajy*, be open (tent); be deeply set or sunk (eye).

هجي *hajiyy*, satirical; satirist.

هجي *hajîj*, intensity of heat; far-stretching deep valley; — *; pl. *hujjân*, *ahâjîj*, lines drawn on the ground by a sorcerer.

هجي *hajîr*, ð, a bitter plant; *hajîr*, pl. *hujur*, large cistern, cup; also ð *hajîra-t*, hottest mid-day; — *hujaira-t*, a little year; — *hijjîra-t* =

هجي *hajjîrâ*, custom, manner, habit.

هجي *hajî'*, part of the night.

هجي *hajîl*, pl. *hijâl*, flat ground.

هجين *hajîn*, pl. *hujn*, *hujanâ*, *hujnân*, *mahâjîn*, *mahâjîna-t*, f. ð, pl. *hujun*, *hajâ'in*, *hijân*, child of a free man and a female slave;

mongrel; of low extraction, ignoble blood; mean, vile; swift, nimble, excellent; (m.) dromedary (pl. *hujun*).

(هد) *hadd*, v, INF. *hadd*, *hudûd*, break (a.) with a loud crack, pull down, demolish; make powerless, ruin; INF. *hadîd*, fall with a crash (house); — I, A, INF. *hadd*, suffer from great weakness; I, roar; be excellent, praised as a brave man; — II. INF. *tahdîd*, frighten, intimidate, threaten; — V. INF. *tahaddud* = II.; — VII. INF. *inhidâd*, be pulled down, fall in ruins.

هد *hadd*, destruction, demolition, annihilation; weakness from old age, weakness; roar; liberal, generous, magnanimous; — *hadd*, *hidd*, pl. -*ûn*, weak; هك من رجل *haddaka* (*haddika*) *min rajul-in*, that is your man! — ð *hadda-t*, *hudda-t*, crash of ruin.

(هدا) *hada'*, INF. *had'*, *hudû'*, rest, calm down (n.), subside; keep quiet (n.); halt; stop, abide; die; — هدى *hadî'*, A, INF. *hada'*, be hump-backed; — II. INF. *tahdî'a-t*, calm (a.), quiet, appease, moderate; (m.) hold water; (m.) stop, halt; — IV. INF. *ihdî'*, let rest; pacify, calm (a.); — V. INF. *tahaddu'*, rest, calm down (n.); feel relieved; abate (n.).

هدا *had'*, *hud'*, part of the night (up to a third); — *had'*, state, condition, way of living; — *hada'*, bend; — ð *hadât*, tool, instrument; — *hudât*, pl. of هادي *hâdî*, guide, &c.; — *had'a-t*, part of the night; — *hada'a-t*, a kind of trot; — ð *huddâ'a-t*, slender horse.

هداب *huddâb*, weak, impotent; fringed; separated into fibres at the edge; n. u. ð, fine leaf; palm-branches; fringes; — *.

هداج *haddâj*, having a trembling walk, tottering (adj.).

- هدأة *hadáda-t*, timorous.
 هداديك *hadádaika*, gently! patience!
 هدار *haddár*, gang of robbers and murderers.
 هداريس *hadáris*, calamities.
 هدافة *hudáfat*, corpulence.
 هذال *hadál*, hanging branches; —
 هذال *hadála-t*, pl. *hidál*, crowd, troop.
 هذام *hudám*, sea-sickness.
 هذان *hidán*, idle, lazy, stupid, timid; — هذانة *hudána-t*, rest, peace, truce.
 هذاهد *hadáhid*, politeness, courtesy; — *; — *hudáhid*, pl. *hadáhid*, *hadáhid*, hoopoe.
 هذاهيد *hadáhid*, pl. of the previous and of هذهد *hudhud*.
 هذارة *hadáwa-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity; peacefulness, peaceableness.
 هذوى *hadáwa*, هذايا *hadáya*, pl. of هذوية *hadíyya-t*.
 هذاية *hidíya-t*, right guidance; title of a legal book.
 (هدب) *hadab*, I, INF. *hadb*, milk; cut off; pluck, cull; — *hadib*, A, INF. *hadab*, have long eye-lashes; (also IV.) have long hanging branches; — IV. INF. *ihdáb*, see I.
 هذب *hudb*, *hudub*, هذ *ahdáb*, eye-lashes; hem, fringes; skirt; — *hadab*, هذ *ahdáb*, *hidáb*, branches with very fine hair-like leaves; — هذ العين *hadab al-‘ain*, eye-lashes; — *hadib*, lion; — *hudubb*, weak, impotent; — هذ *hudaba-t*, a bird.
 هذبا *hadbá*, f. of هذاب *ahdab*, having long eye-lashes.
 هذبد *hudabid*, very thick milk; a kind of gum; weakness of the eyes.
 هذبس *hadabbas*, male tiger.
 (هذج) *hadaj*, I, INF. *hadaján*, *hudíj*, walk with a tremble, totter; — V. INF. *tahadduj*, be fond of the foal; tremble; — هذ *hadaja-t*,

- cry of a fond she-camel for her foal.
 هذد *hadad*, rough hoarse voice.
 (هدر) *hadar*, I, U, INF. *hadr*, *hadar*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; INF. *hadr*, spend money or pains to no purpose; lavish, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed with impunity; — I, INF. *hadr*, *hadír*, *tahdár*, roar, give utterance; be agitated, infuriated (sea); bray; coo; stand high and luxuriant; INF. *hadr*, *tahdír*, ferment; — II. INF. *tahdír*, roar; coo; — IV. INF. *ihdár*, allow blood to be shed with impunity; — VI. *tahádur*, shed blood with impunity or to no purpose; — VII. INF. *inhidár*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; — XII. *ihdaudar*, INF. *ihdídár*, pour down abundantly.
 هذر *hadr*, *hadar*, impunity in a case of bloodshed; useless expenditure; — *hidr*, heavy, clumsy; — *hadar*, هذ *hadra-t*, *hidara-t*, *hudara-t*, worthless person, wretch.
 (هدس) *hadas*, myrtle.
 (هدش) *hadsh*, pass. *hudiš*, also VII. INF. *inhidás*, get irritated.
 (هذغ) *hadag*, INF. *hadg*, break into pieces; — VII. INF. *inhidág*, get soft, burst (date).
 (هدف) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, appear, enter; approach; — I, be heavy, clumsy, weary and lazy; — IV. INF. *ihdáf*, approach, be near; tower over, look down from above; take refuge with (الى) *ila*; — X. INF. *istihdáf*, rise and appear, serve as an aim or target; expose one's self.
 هذف *hadaf*, pl. *ahdáf*, anything rising above the ground and visible from a distance; aim, target; heavy, clumsy; sleepy; — *hidf*, corpulent; — هذ *hidfa-t*, troop; group of houses; — *hadafa-t*, visor (m.).

- (هدك) *hadak*, I, INF. *hadk*, pull down, demolish; — V. INF. *tahadduk*, attack and hurt by words.
- هدكر *hudakir*, thick milk.
- (هدل) *hadal*, I, INF. *hadil*, coo; INF. *hadl*, let hang down loosely; — *hadil*, A, INF. *hadal*, hang down; — V. INF. *tahaddul*, id.
- هدل *hidl*, thick milk; — *hadil*, with a hanging lip.
- هدلا *hadlá*, هدلى *hadla*, hanging down, f. of اهدل *ahdal*.
- (هدم) *hadam*, I, INF. *hadm*, pull down, demolish, level with the ground; break one's back; — *hadim*, A, INF. *hadam*, *hadama-t* (also IV. and V.), be hot, rutting; — II. INF. *tahdim*, destroy from the foundations; — IV. INF. *ihdam*, see *hadim*; — V. INF. *tahaddum* (also VII.), be pulled down, destroyed, fall in ruins; fall upon angrily and threaten; see *hadim*; — VII. INF. *inhidam*, = V.
- هدم *hadm*, *hadam*, blood shed with impunity; — *hidm*, pl. *ahdam*, *hidam*, *hudum*, torn and patched-up garment, rags, tatters; (m.) trousers, drawers; old boot; — *hadim*, destroyer; — š *hadma-t*, light rain; — *hadima-t*, pl. *hadama*, *hidama-t*, rut, rutting.
- (هدمل) *hadmal*, INF. š tear one's clothes.
- هدن *hadan*, I, INF. *hudun*, calm down (n.), rest; — INF. *hadn*, calm (a.), appease; bury; — II. INF. *tahdin*, calm (a.), appease, set at rest; — III. INF. *muhadana-t*, make a truce with; — VI. INF. *tahadun*, make a truce with one another; be settled amicably, flourish; — VII. INF. *inhidan*, allow one's self to be turned from one's purpose, yield, relent.
- هدن *hidn*, abundance, affluence; — š *hadna-t*, gentle rain; — *hudna-t*, truce, peace; quiet, rest.
- (دهد) *hadhad*, INF. š , coo; rock a child in one's arms and quiet it; roar; thunder violently.
- دهد *hadhad*, pl. *hadahid*, voices, calls of the demons; — *hudhud*, *hudahid*, pl. *hadahid*, *hadahid*, hoopoe; bird which coos or calls much; wood-pigeon; — *hudu'*, part of the night; — *haduwow*, guide, leader; — *hudu'*, *huduwow*, quieting (s.), quiet, rest; night-rest; — š *hadhada-t*, pl. *hadahid*, cooing; murmur; roar of a camel; lullaby.
- هدود *hadud*, plain; steep precipice; — *hudud*, breach, demolition, destruction.
- هدون *hudun*, rest, comfort; quietude, quieting, appeasing (s.).
- (هدى) *hada*, I, INF. *hady*, *huda*, *hidya-t*, *hidaya-t*, lead on the right path, guide; (also IV. and VIII.) conduct the bride to the bridegroom; be rightly guided; find the right way; lead a good life; follow, imitate; — II. INF. *tahdiya-t*, offer a present; — III. INF. *muhadát*, id.; present with; — IV. INF. *ihdá'*, send, bring or offer a present; lead, guide; conduct (see I.), lead animals to Mecca to be sacrificed; — V. INF. *tahaddi*, be well guided; find one's way; — VI. INF. *tahádi*, make presents to one another; balance one's self in walking, swagger; — VII. INF. *inhidá'*, be offered, given as a present; — VIII. INF. *ihtidá'*, be rightly guided, keep in the right way; find one's way; allow one's self to be guided; reach one's goal; see I.; — X. INF. *istihdá'*, ask for guidance, for a guide, for the right way; reach one's goal or destination; gain as a gift.
- هدى *hady*, conduct, way of life, habit, natural disposition, man-

ner, way; — *hady*, *hadiyy*, sacrifice for Mecca; bride conducted to the bridegroom; *hadiyy*, captive; anything venerable or precious; — *hudan*, *huda*, right guidance; leading in the right way; *al-huda*, the right way, way of salvation, true religion; — *hadi'*, part of the night; — *ḥ hadya-t*, sacrifice for Mecca; also *hidya-t*, pl. *hady*, institution, custom, manner; also *hudyat*, way of life, conduct, acting according to circumstances; purpose, aim; — *hadiyya-t*, pl. *hādāyā*, *hadāwa*, *hadāwī*, *hadāw-in*, present; beast of sacrifice; bride.

هدید *hadīd*, crash of a downfall; rough hoarse voice.

هدیر *hadīr*, roaring, cooing (s.); dove.

(هد) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, *hazaz*, *hazāz*, cut, sever; INF. *hazz*, *hazāz*, (m.) *hazīz*, read fast and fluently; read aloud to; meditate, ponder over, study; — VIII. INF. *ihṭizāz*, cut.

هد *hazz*, sharp, cutting.

(هدا) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, cut off quickly; strike down, destroy; — *هذی* *hazī'*, A, INF. *haza'*, perish, freeze to death; — V. INF. *tahazzu'*, become malignant and break open (tumour).

هدا *hāzā*, this, this one; — *huzā'*, delirium, dotage, foolish talk; — *hazzā'*, *ḥ hazzā'a-t*, delirating, doting, talking foolishly (adj.); — *ḥ haz'a-t*, spade, mattock; pick-axe.

هدابة *hazāba-t*, haste, swiftness, nimbleness.

هداز *hazāz*, INF. of (هد); — *hazzāz*, cutting quickly, sharp.

هدانیک *hazāzaika*, give over! leave off!

هدار *hizār*, jest; — *hazzār*, who delirates, dotes; idle talker.

هداف *hazzāf*, swift, nimble; sharp.

هداک *hāzāka*, that.

هدالیل *hazālīl*, pl. of *huzlūl*.

هدام *huzām*, sharp; bold.

(هذب) *hazab*, I, INF. *hazb*, cut off what is superfluous, prune, cut wood, adapt, adjust; (m.) bring up a child; (m.) polish one's style; flow; INF. *hazb*, *hazāba-t*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble; — II. INF. *tahzīb*, hasten (n.); cut and adjust; perfect; refine; educate; work out neatly; — III. INF. *muhāzaba-t*, hasten, do quickly; — IV. INF. *ihzāb*, hasten, hurry (n.); — V. INF. *tahazzub*, be cut and adjusted; be put in order; be well educated, refined, polite.

هذب *hazab*, sincerity of friendship; purity, brilliancy.

(هذخر) *hazḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, walk proudly and rejoicing in victory.

(هذر) *hazar*, U, I, INF. *hazr*, *tahzār*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly; be talkative; be very hot; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazr*, be false, idle, foolish; — IV. INF. *ihzār*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly.

هذر *hazr*, delirious talk, foolishness, nonsense; idle talk; — *hazir*, *hazur*, *ḥ*, delirating, doting (adj.); — *ḥ huzara-t*, *huzura-t*, foolish talker.

هذرب *hazrab*, INF. *ḥ*, speak very fast, be glib of tongue.

هذربان *huzrubān*, glib of tongue; nimble.

هذرف *hazraf*, be swift, nimble.

هذرم *hazram*, INF. *ḥ*, speak or read fast.

هذرمی *hazramī*, screaming woman.

هذرف *huzrūf*, pl. *hazārif*, swift, nimble.

هذربان *hizriyān*, delirating, doting; glib; nimble.

(هذف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *huzūf*, be swift, nimble.

هذف *hazif*, swift, nimble; sharp.

(هذلب) *hazlab*, هذلم *hazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble.

هذلة *hazla-t*, quick short pace.

هذلول *huzlūl*, pl. *hazālīl*, small hill,

sand-heap; thin cloud or fine rain; mildew; light, swift.
 (هذم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut off quickly; eat fast.
 (هذمل) *hazmal*, INF. δ , walk with short steps.
 هذه *hâzihi*, this, this one (f.).
 هذها *hazhâz*, sharp.
 (هذو) *hazâ*, U, INF. *hazw*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly; brandish the sword over and strike.
 (هذي) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, *hazayân*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly.
 هذي *hâzi*, this, this one (f.).
 هذيان *hazayân*, foolish talk, nonsense, INF. of (هذي).
 هذيز *hazîz*, meditation on what has been read; study.
 (هر) *harr*, U, I, INF. *harr*, *harîr*, abhor, detest; I, INF. *harîr*, (also IV.) whine, yelp; make to whine; twang (n.); pass. INF. *hurr*, *harâr*, suffer from dysentery or the tumour *hurâr*; die of the former; bring on diarrhoea; (m.) leak; (m.) pour out; — *harîr*, A, be malicious; — III. INF. *muhârra-t*, whine to; — IV. INF. *ihâr*, see I.; make to whine; — VII. INF. *in-hâr*, be poured out.
 هر *hirr*, pl. *hirara-t*, f. δ *hirra-t*, pl. *hivar*, cat; — *hurr*, diarrhoea.
 (هرا) *hara'*, INF. *har'*, use faulty, coarse or obscene expressions; INF. *har'*, *harâ'a-t*, injure greatly, kill; be exceedingly cold; cook the meat until it separates into fibres; deteriorate (a.), spoil; — هري *hari'*, A, INF. *har'*, *hur'*, *hurû'*, *hara'*, (also V.) cook as above; — II. INF. *tahri'a-t*, (also IV.) cook as above; (also IV.) injure, make to suffer; deteriorate (a.), spoil; (m.) wear out a garment; — IV. INF. *ihâr*, see II.; — V. INF. *taharru'*, see *hari'*; — VIII. INF. *ihtirâ'*, be separated into fibres by cooking; (m.) rot, get

putrid; (m.) be entirely worn out.
 هرا *hirâ'*, young palm-shoot; (m.) putrefaction, decay, destruction; — *hurâ'*, prolix foolish talk; — δ *harâ'a-t*, icy cold (s.).
 هراب *hurrâb*, pl. of هارب *hârîb*, fugitive.
 هرات *harrât*, lion.
 هرائم *hurâsim*, lion.
 هراج *harrâj*, swift, fleet; public cry, auction.
 هرار *hirâr*, abhorrence; — *hurâr*, violent diarrhoea, dysentery; tumour between the flesh and skin; — *harrâr*, noisy, clamorous; du. *al-harrârân*, two months (December and January), two stars; — δ *harrâra-t*, overflowing.
 هراس *harâs*, a thorn-tree; — *hurâs*, *harrâs*, voracious; — *harrâs*, seller of the dish هريسة *harîsa-t*.
 هراش *hirâs*, exciting one against another (s.); jesting, toying.
 هراطقة *harâṭiqa-t*, pl. of هرطوقى *harṭuqiyy*.
 هراق *harâq*, be poured out; — δ *hirâqa-t*, pouring out (s.).
 هراكل *hurâkil*, thick, massy; — δ *harâkila-t*, large sea-fishes, seals, &c.; flux of the sea.
 هرام *harrâm*, who cuts tobacco.
 هرامس *hurâmis*, grim lion.
 هراميل *harâmîl*, pl. of هرمول *hur-mûl*.
 هراوة *hirâwa-t*, pl. *harâwa*, *hiriyy*, *huriyy*, large stick, staff, cudgel, club.
 (هرب) *harab*, U, INF. *harab*, *harabân*, *mahrab*, flee, run away, escape; sink in the ground; — *harîb*, A, be weak from old age, decrepit; — II. INF. *tahrîb*, put to flight; (m.) هرب الكمرک *harrab al-kumruk*, smuggle; — IV. INF. *ihrâb*, see II.; depart hurriedly, scamper away.
 هرب *harab*, flight, escape; emigration.

هربان *harbân*, fugitive; — *harabân*, flight.

هربد *hirbiz*, pl. *harâbiza-t*, worshipper of fire, Magian.

(هرت) *harat*, I, U, INF. *hart*, pierce; tear, rend; injure one's honour; over-cook the meat; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, have large corners of the mouth.

هرت *harit*, lion.

هرتک *hartak*, pl. *harâtik*, things, chattels, luggage.

هرت *hirs*, worn-out garment.

هرثم *harsam*, lion; — *harsama-t*, id.; tip of the nose, snout, muzzle; dimple in the upper lip.

(هرج) *haraj*, I, INF. *harj*, overdo anything, be prolix and confused in one's speech; get into discord, rebellion, bloodshed; (m.) jest, joke, toy; — *harij*, A, INF. *haraj*, suffer from heat, &c., be excited; — II. INF. *tahrîj* (also IV.), excite the camel by urging it on; make giddy, intoxicate; (m.) jest, joke, mimic; — IV. INF. *ihirâj*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inhirâj*, be giddy from wine.

هرج *harj*, excitement, agitation, tumult, bloodshed, war; هرج و مرج *harj wa marj*, great confusion, chaos, anarchy; (m.) jesting, toying, sporting (s.); — *hirj*, stupid, incapable.

هرجان *harjân*, wild almond.

(هرجل) *harjal*, INF. *h*; walk with unequal steps.

(هرد) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, tear, rend, unsew, split, spoil; damage one's character; (also II.) overcook the meat.

هرد *hard*, tumult, riot; — *hurd*, saffron; a root for dyeing; red clay.

هرر *harar*, INF. of (هر); — *hivar*, pl. of هرة *hirra-t*; — *h* *hirara-t*, pl. of هر *hirr*.

(هردب) *hardab*, INF. *h*, walk with short steps; run heavily.

هردج *hardaj*, INF. *h*, walk fast.

هردی *hurdiyy*, dyed with هرد *hurd*; — *h* *hurdiyya-t*, fence of bulrush.

(هرز) *haraz*, U, INF. *harz*, beckon to one, press with the hand, pinch; beat, thrash; — *hariz*, A, INF. *haraz*, perish, die; — II. INF. *tahrîz*, thrash, maltreat (m.).

هرزوقی *hurzûqâ*, prison.

(هرس) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, eat greedily; (also II.) crush violently, pound minutely; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be voracious, gluttonous; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, see I.; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be entirely crushed.

هرس *hars*, crushing, pounding (s.); violent push or thrust; cat; — *haris*, voracious; lion; cat; worn-out.

(هرش) *haras*, I, U, INF. *hars*, be adverse; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be malicious; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, set against one another; grow old, decrepit; — III. INF. *hirâs*, *muhârâsa-t*, set or incite against one another; jest, sport, toy with; — V. INF. *taharrus*, dissolve (n.); — VI. INF. *tahîrus* (also VIII.), be set or incited against one another; (m.) jest or sport with one another; — VIII. INF. *inhirîs*, see VI.

(هرسف) *harsaf*, INF. *h*, drink slowly; dry up; — III. INF. *ihrisfâf*, id.; — *h* *hirsaffa-t*, cotton steeped in ink; cloth intercepting rain-water to be wrung out afterwards; old woman.

(هرس) *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be afflicted with dry scab, with the mange.

هرس *haras*, mange, dry scab.

(هرض) *harad*, U, INF. *hard*, tear one's garment.

هرض *harad*, mange, dry scab.

(هرط) *harat*, I, INF. *hart*, tear one's garment; damage one's character.

هرط *hirt*, *h*, pl. *hirat*, *ahrât*, *hurût*, old sheep; rich man.

هرطق *hartaq*, INF. δ , become a heretic; — δ *hartāqa-t*, heresy.

هرطمان *hurṭumān*, *harṭumān*, a kind of oats.

هرطوقى *harṭūqiyy*, pl. *harāṭiqa-t*, heretic.

(هرع) *hari'*, A, INF. *hara'*, flow fast; hurry excitedly; *hara'*, INF. *har'*, drive fast; — II. INF. *tahrī'* (also v.), advance against the enemy with lowered lances; — IV. INF. *ihrā'*, hasten, hurry (n.); pass. tremble with rage; — V. INF. *taharru'* = II.; — VIII. INF. *ihṭirā'*, break (a.).

هرع *hara'*, swiftness, haste; rapid flow; — *hari'*, flowing fast, hot; δ *hari'a-t*, unchaste, lewd (f.); — δ *har'a-t*, *hara'a-t*, small louse.

(هرف) *haraf*, I, INF. *harf*, praise immoderately; also — II. INF. *tahrīf* (and IV. INF. *ihrāf*) mature the dates quickly; hurry over one's prayer.

(هرق) — II. *harrāq*, INF. *tahrīq*, pour out entirely or forcibly, shed much; — IV. *harāq* (for أراق IV. of (روق)), *ahraq*, AOR. *yuhriq*, INF. *hirāqa-t*, pour out, shed.

(هرق) *hirq*, worn-out and ragged garment.

هرقاهة *harqāha-t*, large black tent.

هرقل *hirqil*, sieve, strainer; also *hiraql*, Heraclius.

(هركل) *harkal*, INF. δ , swagger; (m.) grow old and decrepit; — δ *harkala-t*, *hirakla-t*, *hurakila-t*, also—

هركولة *hirkaula-t*, هركىل *hirkil*, noble beautiful woman with a proud walk.

هركمة *harkama-t*, pl. *harākim*, head and feet of a slaughtered sheep.

(هرم) *harim*, A, INF. *haram*, *mahram*, *mahrama-t*, be very old, weak from old age, decrepit; — (m.) *haram*, U, INF. *harm*, cut tobacco minutely; — II. INF. *tahrīm* (also IV.), render old and weak; (m.) cut tobacco or have it cut minutely; cut in pieces,

hash; — IV. INF. *ihrām*, see II.; — V. INF. *taharrum*, be cut minutely; — VI. INF. *tahārum*, feign to be old and weak; — VII. INF. *inhirām* = v.

هرم *harm*, δ , a plant; (m.) cutting into small pieces, hashing (s.); — *haram*, weakness from old age; decrepitude; pl. *hirām*, *ahrām*, pyramid; old Himyaritic buildings in Yemen; — *harim*, (m.) *harm*, *hirm*, pl. *-īn* (f. δ , pl. *-āt*), *harmā*, weak with age, decrepit; mind, intellect; δ *harima-t*, lioness; — δ *harma-t*, a small slice of tobacco.

هرمان *hurmán*, mind, intellect.

(هرمز) *harmaz*, INF. δ , be extinguished; masticate and roll the morsels slowly in the mouth.

هرموز *hurmuz* (أل *al*), هرمرزان *hurmu-zān*, designation of the Shah of Persia.

(هرمس) *harmas*, INF. δ , be austere, severe-looking.

(هرمط) *harmat*, INF. δ , damage one's character.

(هرمخ) *haramma'*, who cries easily; swiftness; — *ihramma'*, INF. *ihrimmā'*, be swift, nimble; be prolix; be easily induced to cry.

(هرمل) *harmal*, INF. δ , pull out hair; bungle, slur over; be decrepit.

هرمل *hirmil*, old she-camel; old woman.

هرمول *hurmil*, pl. *harāmīl*, stubble of hair.

هرميش *hirmīš*, grim lion; rhinoceros; buffalo.

(هرنص) *harnas*, bore holes, eat the wood (as a worm).

هرنصانة *harnašāna-t*, worm in a ship.

(هرنف) *harnaf*, INF. δ , laugh low or in one's sleeve.

هرنوة *harnuwa-t*, هرنوى *harnuwiyy*, *harnawa*, fruit of the aloes-tree, a plant growing in the sand.

(هرهر) *harhar*, INF. δ , call or lead the sheep to the watering-place; move, shake (a.); use violence against, wrong; bleat; — δ *har-*

hara-t, bleating, bellowing (s.); murmuring of the water.
 هـرهور *hurhâr*, murmuring stream; a kind of ship.
 (هـر) *harâ*, U, INF. *harw*, also هـرى *hara*, INF. *hary*, beat with a stick, cudgel, thrash; — III. INF. *mu-hârât*, make fun of, mock at; — V. INF. *taharrî*, thrash.
 هـرو *hurû*, INF. of هـرى *hari*, see (هـرا).
 هـروت *harût*, lion.
 هـروز *harwaz*, INF. هـ, perish, die; — II. INF. *taharwuz*, id.
 هـرول *harwal*, INF. هـ, trot moderately, amble, walk fast.
 هـروي *harawiyy*, of or from Herat.
 هـرى *hury*, pl. *ahrâ*, public corn-magazine, store-house, granary; — *hara*, see (هـر); — *hari*, overcooked; see (هـرا); — *huriyy*, pl. of *harâwa-t*; — هـ hariyya-t, deathly cold.
 هـرياع *hiryâ*, stray leaf.
 هـريان *harayân*, putrefaction, decay.
 هـريبة *hariba-t*, flight.
 هـريت *harît*, having broad corners of the mouth; who blabs out everything; lion.
 هـرير *harîr*, abhorrence; whining, yelping (s.); — هـ huraira-t, kitten, pussy.
 هـريس *harîs*, هـ, entirely crushed, pounded minutely, ground into powder; — هـ harîsa-t, pl. *harîs*, *harâ'is*, a paste made of pounded wheat, butter, meat, and spices.
 هـريصة *harîsa-t*, pond, sheet of water.
 هـرى *harî*, deadly.
 (هـر) *hazz*, U, I, INF. *hazz*, shake (a.); (m.) rock a child; (m.) totter; — INF. *haziz*, urge on the camels by singing; — II. INF. *tahzîz*, shake, move (a.); — V. INF. *tahazzuz*, be moved, move (n.); totter; — VII. INF. *inhizûz*, VIII. INF. *ihtizûz*, id.
 هـر *hazz*, shaking (s.); rocking (s.); — *huz*, mockery, scoffing (s.); — هـ hazza-t, motion, commotion, concussion, shock; earthquake; — *hizza-t*, briskness, cheerful-

ness; murmuring (s.); echo of thunder.

(هـرا) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, break (a.); allow to freeze or to freeze to death; put in motion, urge on; die; — INF. *huz'*, *huzî'*, *mahza'a-t*, mock at, make sport of; — هـرى *hazi'*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; die; — IV. INF. *ihzâ'*, allow to freeze, to freeze to death; — V. INF. laugh at, make an object of derision.

هـرا *haza'*, mockery, persiflage; death; — هـ huza'-t, laughed at by everybody; — *huza'a-t*, who always laughs at, scoffs, derides.

هـراب *huzâbir*, lion; — *.

هـزار *hazâr*, nightingale (Pers.); — هـ hazâra-t, thrashing (s.), ill-treatment.

هـزارف *huzârif*, swift.

هـزاز *hazzâz*, plover.

هـزاز *hazzâ'*, lion.

هـزال *hazâl*, *huzâl*, emaciation, thinness; *huzâl*, thin, emaciated; — *hazzâl*, jester, buffoon; — هـ huzâla-t, jest, jocularity.

(هـزب) *hazbar*, INF. هـ, cut off.

هـزبر *hizbar*, *hizabr*, pl. *hazâbir*, lion.

(هـزل) *hazbal*, INF. هـ, fall into utter poverty.

(هـزج) *hazîj*, A, INF. *hazaj*, modulate one's voice, trill, quiver; also II. INF. *tahzîj*, IV. INF. *ihzîj*, use the metre هـزج *hazaj*.

هـزج *hazaj*, trill, quiver; rhythm, rhythmical speech; name of a metre (مفاعيلن *mafâ'ilun*) — — — six times repeated; — *hazîj*, modulating; هـ العشى *hazîj al-'asiyy*, wild cat.

(هـزر) *hazar*, I, INF. *hazzr*, thrash; pinch violently; ill-treat; slander badly; expel, exile, banish; sell dearly, cheat; buy inconsiderately; — II. INF. *tahzîr* = I.; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, be ill-treated; — هـ hazra-t, *hazara-t*, blow with a stick; هـ ذو هـزرات *zû hazarât-in*, cheated.

(هـزرف) *hazraf*, INF. هـ, hasten, hurry (n.).

هزرتى *huzrūqa*, prison.
 (هز) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, (also VIII.) hasten (n.); be quick; — II. INF. *tahzī'*, break (a.), crush; — VII. INF. *inhizā'*, be broken, crushed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizā'* = I.; be brandished.
 هزج *huza'*, lion.
 (هزف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, carry or blow away.
 (هزق) *hazaq*, briskness, nimbleness, vivacity; — IV. *ahzaq*, INF. *ihzāq*, laugh immoderately.
 (هزل) *hazal*, I, INF. *hazl*, *huzl*, emaciate (a.); U, be thin, emaciated; grow poor; pass. *huzil*, INF. *huzil*, be emaciated; (m.) be little esteemed, despised; I, INF. *hazl*, also — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, jest, speak or act in joke, not in earnest; play buffoon; — II. INF. *tahzīl*, emaciate; III. INF. *muhāzala-t*, jest; — IV. INF. *ihzāl* = II.; have lean cattle; make little of, disdain; — VII. INF. *inhizāl*, be emaciated, without strength; — X. INF. *istihzāl*, make little of, disdain.
 هزل *hazl*, jest, joke, sport; obscene talk or action; also *huzl*, leanness, emaciation; — *hazil*, who does everything in joke, who is always jesting; — *هزل* *hazla*, pl. of *هزيل* *hazīl*; — *هزليات* *hazliyyāt*, jests, jokes; obscene verses.
 (هزم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, press with the hand so as to leave an impression; pass. *huzim*, feel inclination towards (على 'ala); — INF. *hazm*, *hazīma-t*, beat and put to flight; — INF. *hazīm*, (also V.) twang (n.); — II. INF. *tahzīm*, put to flight, rout; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, see I.; also VII. INF. *inhizām*, break with a crack; be routed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizām*, burst with a crash and pour down rain; set quickly to work.
 هزم *hazm*, defeat and flight, rout;

hollow of the stomach; n. u. *ه*, pl. *hazm*, *huzīm*, impression made by the hand; — *hazam*, twang of a bow; — *hazim*, like a water-spout.
 (هزج) *hazmaj*, INF. *ه*, talk without interruption, sound confusedly.
 هزمر *hazmar*, INF. *ه*, shake violently (a.); molest, vex, torment; compel.
 هزبران *hazambar*, هزبران *hazambarān*, cunning, sly, malicious.
 هزبان *hazambaz*, هزبان *hazambazān* = the previous; springer, dancer.
 هزهاز *hazhāz*, flashing; flowing abundantly.
 (هزهز) *hazhaz*, INF. *ه*, push, move (a.), swing (a.), brandish, rock, cause to vibrate or oscillate; render contemptible, humiliate; — II. INF. *tahazhuz*, move to and fro, swing (n.), vibrate, oscillate; be restless from impatience or exultation, beat joyfully towards (heart); — *ه* *hazhaza-t*, pl. *hazāhiz*, tumult, commotion, sedition, civil war; swing; oscillation.
 (هزو) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazu*, travel, depart.
 هزو *huz'*, *huzū'*, mockery, persiflage.
 هزوم *hazūm*, twanging, sounding (adj.); — *huzūm*, last part of the night; pl. of هزومة *hazma-t*.
 هزوز *haziz*, rustling of the wind in the trees; sound of thunder.
 هزيع *hazī'*, part of the night; stupid.
 هزيل *hazīl*, pl. *hazla*, emaciated.
 هزيم *hazīm*, sound, INF. of (هزم); — *ه* *hazīma-t*, pl. *hazā'im*, defeat, flight, rout (also هزيمى *hazīmā*); pl. *hazā'im*, well abounding with water.
 (هس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, pound or break minutely; — I, talk to one's self; whisper to.
 هسرة *husra-t*, relations, uncles.
 هساحس *hasāhis*, whisper.
 (هسج) *hasa'*, INF. *has'*, hasten (n.).
 (هسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هشام *hashás*, who works or tends cattle the night through; swift; butcher.

(هسوس) *hashas*, INF. *ḥ*, whisper; sound, twang (n.), rattle, rustle, clatter; flow like a chain.

هسيس *hasís*, crumbled; whisper.

(هش) *hasś*, U, I, INF. *hasś*, beat off with a stick; INF. *husśa-t*, be soft; I, also — *hasís*, A, INF. *hasś*, *hasás*, *hasása-t*, be in good humour, cheerful, friendly, talkative, obliging; — II. INF. *tahśís*, render cheerful, &c.; — VIII. INF. *ihśís*, show one's self friendly, obliging to, be joyful; — X. INF. *istihśís*, find joyous and cheerful.

هش *hasś*, fresh and soft; reduced to powder; joyous, cheerful (هش *hasś baśś bi*, very glad of); friendly; in great perspiration.

هشاش *hasás*, soft; also *ḥ hasása-t*, merriment, cheerfulness, friendly advances, obligingness; — *hasás*, joyous, cheerful, friendly and obliging; — *ḥ hasása-t*, softness.

هشام *hisám*, liberality.

(هش) *hasar*, U, INF. *hasr*, milk the camels to the last drop.

هشر *hasr*, thinness, softness, lightness, weakness; — *ḥ hasra-t*, pertness, haughtiness, ingratitude.

(هشل) *hasal*, U = VIII.; (m.) emigrate; (m.) roam about, be vagabond; — II. INF. *tahśil*, leave some milk in the udder; (m.) expel from one's home, force to emigrate; — IV. INF. *ihśál*, give one a *هشيلة hasíla-t*; — VIII. INF. *ihśíal*, use a beast of burden without the owner's permission, but with the intention of giving it back; — *ḥ hasla-t*, roaming about, vagabondage.

(هشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush; — II. INF. *tahśim*, break or crush entirely; wound in many places; (also v.) respect and honour; — V. INF. *tahasum*, be broken, crushed, go to pieces; be reduced to powder;

be wounded in many places, badly injured; see II.; — VII. INF. *inhísám*, be weak, broken down; — VIII. INF. *ihśísám*, be broken, crushed.

هشيم *hasím*, liberal; — *ḥ hasama-t*, mountain-goat.

هشمشمة *hasamsama-t*, lion.

هشهاش *hashás*, obliging, liberal.

هشوش *hashas*, INF. *ḥ*, push on, put in motion, shake (a.).

(هشو), III. *hása*, INF. *muhását*, sport with, toy with.

هشيش *hasís*, joyous, cheerful, friendly, obliging; soft; relaxed, weak.

هشيلة *hasíla-t*, beast of burden of which one makes use without the owner's permission.

هشيم *hasím*, broken, crushed; dry and brittle; dry stalk; dry hay, stubble; — *ḥ hasíma-t*, pl. *hasím*, withered tree, piece of dry wood; *هشيم الكرم ḥ hasíma-t al-karam*, liberal.

(هص) *hasṣ*, U, INF. *hasṣ*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; break (a.), crush, crush with the foot.

هشار *hasṣár*, lion.

هشام *hasṣám*, lion.

(هصب) *hasab*, I, INF. *hasb*, flee, run away.

(هصر) *hasar*, I, INF. *hasr*, push back, repel, drive off; (also II.) draw and bend towards one's self; break (a.); bend and break without severing; — II. INF. *tahśír*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inhísár*, be bent, broken; — VIII. INF. *ihśíśár*, break (n.); be broken.

هشير *hasír*, *husar*, *ḥ husara-t*, lion; — *ḥ hasra-t*, *hasara-t*, enchanted potion, philter.

(هصم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هشوم *husam*, lion.

(هصص) *hasḥas*, INF. *ḥ*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; accuse, slander.

(هصو) *hasú*, U, INF. *hasw*, be very old.

صور *hašūr, hašwar, ʔ hašwara-t*, lion.

هميص *hašīš*, broken, crushed, crushed with the foot; flickering of the fire.

(هض) *hadd, ʔ, INF. hadd*, break (a.), pound; cut off; instigate, urge on; go a good pace, hurry (n.); — VII. INF. *ihidād*, be broken; — VIII. INF. *ihtidād*, break (a.), pound.

هنا *haddūʔ*, troop, squadron; — ʔ *hidāt*, fore-locks; she-ass.

هضاعة *hadāda-t*, anything broken.

هضم *haddām*, conducive to digestion; easily digesting; liberal; who diminishes or increases at will; lion.

(هضب) *hadab, ʔ, INF. hadb*, rain continuously; (also IV. INF. *ihdāb*) make too many words; walk lazily; sulkily.

هضب *hidabb*, in great perspiration; strong; — ʔ *hadba-t*, pl. *hidab, hidāb, hadabāt, ahādīb*, shower of rain in large drops; high massy isolated mountains.

(هفج) — II. *haddaj, INF. tahdij*, tend the cattle not well.

(هضل) *hadal, ʔ, INF. hadl*, flow abundantly in speech or verses; — IV. INF. *ihdāl*, rain abundantly.

هضل *hadl*, abundant, plentiful.

هضلا *hadlāʔ*, having long teats.

(هضم) *hadam, ʔ, INF. hadm*, break (a.); digest well; make to digest well, promote digestion; suffer patiently; fall upon suddenly, attack; (also V. and VIII.) wrong; take from forcibly (2 acc.); — *hadim, ʔ, INF. hadam*, have a slender waist; be sunk; — II. INF. *tahdim*, digest very well; promote digestion greatly; pass. have thin flanks; — V. INF. *tahaddum*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inhidām*, be digested; — VIII. INF. *ihtidīm* = V.

هضم *hadm*, digestion; patience, long-suffering (s.); violence,

wrong, injury; سوق الهم *sūq al-hadm*, losing market; also — *hidm*, pl. *ahdām, hudūm*, low plain, ground in a valley; canal, lake; — *hadam*, slimness of waist; also *hadm*, pl. *ahdām*, an aroma; — *hudum*, pl. of هضم *hadim*.

هضم *hadmāʔ*, f. of هضم *ahdam*, having thin flanks, &c.

(ههوض) *hadad, INF. ʔ break (a.);* pound.

(هضو) — III. *hāda, INF. muhādāt*, deem stupid, think little of.

هضوبة *hudūba-t*, sufficient rain.

هضم *hadūm*, promoting digestion (adj.); digesting well; liberal; pl. *hudum*, hands; — *.

هضيض *hadid*, broken, pounded.

هضم *hadim*, injured, wronged; having thin flanks; sunk; pipe, flute; — ʔ *hadimat*, wrong, injury, violence, outrage; pl. *hadāʔim*, mourning entertainment.

هطال *haṭṭāl*, raining continuously.

(هطر) *haṭar, ʔ, INF. haṭr*, beat, thrash; — V. INF. *tahaṭṭur*, fall in ruins; cringe, humble one's self; — ʔ *haṭra-t*, humility of a beggar.

(هطرس) — II. INF. *tahaṭrus*, walk with a proud swing, swagger.

(هطج) *haṭaʔ, INF. haṭʔ, huṭūʔ*, run away frightened with one's eyes fixed on the object of fear; — IV. INF. *ihṭāʔ*, stretch the neck and lift the head in running; run fast.

(هطف) *haṭaf, ʔ, INF. haṭf*, milk; rain.

هطف *haṭif*, heavy rain.

(هطق) *haṭaq*, swift walk.

(هطل) *haṭal, ʔ, INF. haṭl, haṭalān, taḥṭāl*, rain continuously; rain in large drops, but interruptedly; send down a shower; flow in torrents; flow over, cry; — I, repeatedly cause the horse to perspire.

هطل *haṭl, huṭl*, continuous rain; — *hiṭl*, wolf; robber; — *haṭil*, pl. *huṭṭal*, raining continuously

(adj.); — *huttal*, pl. of *هاطل* *hâtil*, id.
 هطلا *haṭlū'*, continuous, lasting.
 (هطلس) *haṭlas*, *haṭallas*, robber; wolf; — II. INF. *tahaṭlus*, rob cunningly; recover.
 هطلع *haṭalla'*, numerous; big, corpulent.
 (هطوط) *haṭhat*, INF. ḍ neigh; walk apace, hasten (n.).
 (هطو) *haṭá*, U, INF. *haṭw*, throw.
 هطبع *haṭi'*, broad high-road.
 (هع) *ha''*, U, INF. *ha''a-t*, vomit.
 (هفف) *haḥf*, I, INF. *haḥf*, *haḥif*, blow noisily, whistle, rustle; (m.) spread (n.); INF. *haḥif*, walk apace; shine, flash; (m.) feel fondness for; — ḍ *hiḥfa-t*, little fish; tadpole.
 هفا *haḥan*, *haḥa*, ḍ slight rain; — ḍ *haḥát*, custom, habit, usage.
 هفات *haḥát*, stupid, foolish; — *.
 هفاف *haḥáf*, ḍ light, nimble; flighty; thin, transparent; bright.
 هفانه *haḥān* (جاء على) *hiḥfāni-hi*, he followed upon his heels, came behind him.
 (هفت) *haḥat*, I, INF. *haḥt*, *haḥát*, fly to and fro, hover, flit; be pressed down; sink, fall, slip (land); be worn, thin; talk at random; — VI. INF. *tahaḥfut*, rush upon one another; rush headlong into danger; throw one's self on a woman's neck; hasten after; totter; fly into the flame; — VII. INF. *inhaḥfát*, sink, fall.
 هفهوف *haḥhaf*, INF. ḍ, be tall and slender.
 (هفو) *haḥi*, U, INF. *haḥw*, *haḥwa-t*, *haḥawán*, step swiftly along, hurry on in mad course; beat the wings in flying; slip, trip; get on a slippery road; commit a fault; be hungry; — INF. *haḥw*, *haḥuww*, fly through the air; chase about; dart after; ponder over; follow up passionately; have a fond affection for; rejoice, exult; — ḍ *haḥwa-t*, pl.

haḥawát, slip, fault, transgression, sin.
 هففف *haḥif*, whistling, rustling (s.); lightness, nimbleness, swiftness; brightness, brilliancy.
 هفية *haḥiyya-t*, superintendence of a temple.
 (هق) *haqq*, U, INF. exhaust a woman by sexual intercourse.
 هقاع *haqqi'*, insensibility, apathy, indifference, indolence.
 (هقب) *haqb*, width, breadth; — *hiqbabb*, corpulent, heavy; having a large gullet.
 (هقظ) *haqqat*, swiftness.
 (هقع) *haqa'*, INF. *haq'*, mark a horse by branding; — *haqí'*, A, INF. *haqa'*, fall down from rut; — VII. INF. *inhaqá'*, be hungry; — VIII. INF. *ihitiqá'*, delay, prevent, hinder, keep aloof (a.) from what is good.
 هقع *haqi'*, ḍ, unable to rise; — ḍ *huq'a-t*, a circle of hair at the side of a horse's upper chest (fault); three stars in the head of Orion; — *huqa'a-t*, who always crouches down.
 (هقغ) *haqag*, INF. *huqúg*, be weak.
 (هقف) *haqaf*, slight appetite.
 (هقل) *hiql*, ḍ, young ostrich.
 (هقلس) *haqallas*, pl. *haqális*, famished and vicious.
 (هقم) *haqim*, A, INF. *haqam*, have a ravenous appetite; — V. INF. *tahaqqum*, tame, subdue.
 هقم *haqim*, having a ravenous appetite, famished; — *hiqamm*, insatiable; the sea.
 هقهاق *haqhâq*, expeditious, swift.
 هقهق *haqhaq*, INF. ḍ, walk apace vigorously.
 (هقو) *haqi'*, U, INF. *haqw*, also—هقى *haqa*, I, INF. *haqq*, delirate, revile; — IV. INF. *ihqá'*, corrupt one's manners.
 (هك) *hakk*, U, INF. *hakk*, beat, strike; make giddy, intoxicate; wear out, use up; have frequent sexual intercourse; pierce repeatedly, wound; drop excre-

- ment; break wind slightly; pass. be thrown down; — VII. *inhikák*, be made giddy, intoxicated; kneel down.
- هك *hakk*, violent rain; pl. *hakaka-t*, *ahkák*, depressed, suffering; excrement of a bird.
- هكك *huká'*, cough; rest, quiet; slumber; voluptuousness, sensuality; — *huká'iy*, voluptuous, sensual.
- (هكب) *hakab*, I, INF. *hakk*, laugh at, mock at, deride.
- (هكد) II. *hakkad*, INF. *tahkíd*, press a debtor hard.
- هكذ *hákazá*, thus, in such a manner.
- (هكر) *hakar*, I, INF. *hakar*, (also V.) admire or wonder greatly; — *hakar*, A, INF. *hakar*, id.; be sleepy or in deep sleep; — V. INF. *tahakkur*, see I.
- هكر *hakar*, *hakar*, admiration, astonishment; slumber; — *hakar*, wondering (adj.); also *hakar*, sleepy.
- (هكع) *haka'*, INF. *hukú'*, rest, be quieted, keep quiet (n.); stretch one's self down; stop, abide; put up at night; cough; — *haki'*, A, INF. *haka'*, be impatient, grieved, submissive, humble; — *huka'a-t*, blockhead.
- (هكف) *hakif*, A, INF. *hakaf*, walk fast, run.
- هككة *hakaka-t*, pl. of هك *hakk*.
- (هكل) VI. *tahákal*, INF. *tahákul*, dispute with one another.
- (هكم) II. *hakkam*, INF. *tahkím*, sing a mocking song upon (J li); — V. INF. *tahakkum*, deride, mock at, speak ironically about; tumble in.
- (هكن) V. *tahakkan*, INF. *tahakkun*, repent of (علي 'ala).
- (هكهك) *hakhak*, INF. ة, have frequent connection.
- (هكو) III. *háka*, INF. *muhákát*, deem one stupid.
- هكوك *hakúk*, *hakawwak*, impudent; precipitate, hasty.
- هكيك *hakik*, worn out, diminished; effeminate; dishonourable.

- (هل) *hall*, U, INF. *hall*, (m.) I, INF. *halál*, appear in the sky; begin with a new moon; pour down violently; shout for joy, exult, cry out; rejoice; — II. INF. *tahlíl*, praise God, profess the unity of God, pronounce the words لا اله الا الله *lá iláha illá 'iláhu*; — III. INF. *hilál*, *muhállat*, conclude a contract or agreement for a month; — IV. INF. *ihlál*, watch the appearance of the new moon; act. and pass. be on the point of showing itself (also X.) begin to cry or scream; — V. INF. *tahallul*, shout for joy; (also VIII.) flash, shine, be bright; weep; = VII.; — VII. INF. *inhilál*, pour down; — VIII. INF. *ihlíl*, see V.; — X. INF. *istihlál*, begin to appear; perceive the new moon; beam with joy; begin one's speech, make an exordium; see IV.
- هل *hal*, particle of interrogation; see *حي hayya*; — *hill*, appearance of the new moon; — ة *halla-t*, pl. *halal*, shower of rain; — *hilla-t*, beginning of a moon; beginning.
- هلا *halá*, come! come here; see *حي hayya*; — *hallá*, why not? is not? has not? well then! come here!
- هلاب *halláb*, rainy; also ة *hallába-t*, cold wind with rain; — ة *hulába-t*, water of the placenta.
- هلاث *hulás*, weariness, languor, weakness.
- هلاسي *hulás*, consumption.
- هلاع *hulá'*, discouragement, impatience.
- هلاك *halák*, ة *haláka-t*, ruin, perdition; annihilation, death; eternal damnation; — *hullák*, pl. of هالك *hálík*, perishing, &c.
- هلال *hilál*, pl. *ahilla-t*, *ahílíl*, new moon on the point of appearance, first quarter; in the shape of a half-moon, crescent (ه من) *halál min rís*, plume; point of a lance; hunting-spear

pointed at both ends; first shower of rain; (m.) parenthesis; — *.

هلام *hulám*, veal-jelly.

هلاهل *haláhil*, *haláhal*, *haláhal*, deadly; *haláhil*, pl. of هلال *halhal*; — *huláhil*, abundant and clear.

هلب *halab*, I, INF. *halb*, pull out the long hairs of a horse's tail or the bristles of a pig; moisten (a.) by lasting rain or dew; I, scold, revile, lampoon; (also IV.) continue running; — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be hairy; — V. INF. *tahallub*, be plucked, have hair or bristles pulled out.

هلب *hulb*, ة, long or thick hair (esp. in a horse's tail); bristles; — *halab*, hairiness; — ة *hulba-t*, *hulabba-t*, severity of winter.

هلبا *halbá'*, f. of اهلب *ahlab*, hairy, &c.

(هلت) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, bark, peel; uproot; — VII. INF. *inhilát*, escape.

هلت *hált*, bark of a tree.

(هلتا) *halsá*, *hilsá*, ة *halsá'a-t*, *hilsá'a-t*, also هلتة *hulsa-t*, هلتى *halsa*, tumultuous crowd; — ة *halsá'a-t*, *hilsá'a-t*, weakness.

(هلع) *halaj*, I, INF. *halj*, tell incredible things; — IV. INF. *ihláj*, hide, conceal (a.).

هلع *hulj*, confused dreams.

هلعاب *hiljáb*, large kettle.

(هلد) *halad*, U, INF. *hald*, befall.

هلد *hald*, access of fever.

هلدم *hildim*, saddle-cloth; rags.

(هلاز) *tahallaz*, INF. *tahalluz*, gird one's self and set to work.

(هلس) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, emaciate and make consumptive; pass. be emaciated, consumptive; (m.) laugh, jest, crack jokes; (m.) refine; (m.) pound minutely, reduce to powder; — II. INF. *tahlis*, emaciate (n.), grow thin; make a mash of peas; — III. INF. *muhálasa-t*, communicate a secret; — IV. INF. *ihlís*, keep secret; smile faintly.

هلس *hals*, emaciation, consumption; — *hulus*, weakly persons.

(هلص) *halad*, I, INF. *hald*, draw out pull out.

هلمة *halta-t*, uncertain rumours.

(هلع) *hali'*, A, INF. *hala'*, be agitated, restless, be seized with an abject discouragement; be struck with terror.

هلع *hala'*, restlessness and discouragement; — *hali'*, ة *hula'a-t*, very impatient, restless; — *hula'*, greedy; — *hilla'*, f. ة, kid.

هلفوف *hulfáf*, very hairy.

(هلق) *halaq*, I, INF. *halq*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tahalluq*, id.

هلقامة *hilqáma-t*, having large corners of the mouth; gluttonous.

(هلقم) *halqam*, INF. ة, swallow, gulp; eat much.

هلقم *hulaqim*, *hilqamm*, voracious eater, glutton; very corpulent.

(هلك) *halak*, I, A, INF. *hulk*, *halák*, *hulúk*, *tuhlik*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahluka-t*, *tahluka-t*, *mahluka-t*, perish, die; I, INF. *halk*, ruin, annihilate, destroy; I, INF. *halák*, be avaricious, greedy; — *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, perish, die; be eternally damned; — II. INF. *tahlík*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; — IV. INF. *ihlák*, id.; allow to perish miserably; jade; damn; — VI. INF. *taháluk*, throw one's self upon anything with too much greed and impatience; throw one's self upon; — VII. INF. *inhilák*, rush into deadly danger, into perdition; — VIII. INF. *ihlílák*, id.; — X. INF. *istihlák*, perish; annihilate; devote to destruction; squander, dissipate.

هلك *hulk*, ruin, perdition, destruction; shipwreck; — *halak*, precipitous place; interval; carcass of an animal; — *hullak*, pl. of هالك *hálík*, perishing, &c.; — ة *hilka-t*, pl. *hilak*, fallen being; — *halaka-t*, هلكا *halká'*, ruin, annihilation, calamity, perdition; *halaka-t*, pl. *-át*, *halak*, year of

famine; — *هالك* *halka*, pl. of *هالك* *hâlik*.
 هلل *halal*, pl. of *هالة* *halla-t*; INF. of (هل).
 هلم *halumma*, here! come here! well! give! bring! up with! *هاله* *halluma jarran*, and so on, etcetera; — *هليل* *hilamm*, weak; — IV. INF. *ihlâm*, call to one with *halluma*; — VIII. INF. *ihlîm*, take away.
 (هلمط) *halmat*, INF. *ه*, take, gather.
 (هلم) *halmam*, INF. *ه*, address one with *halumma*.
 هولال *halhâl*, loose texture; sieve with large holes.
 (هلول) *halhal*, INF. *ه*, weave loosely; sift meal through a loose tissue; repeat a voice, or raise and lower it alternately; bewail the dead at the grave; (m.) threaten to turn Mohammedan by pronouncing the words *لا إله إلا الله* *lâ ilâha illâ 'l-lâhu*.
 ههلل *halhal*, deadly; pl. *halâhil*, loose tissue; sieve with large holes; — *ههلل* *hulhul*, snow.
 هلوس *halûs*, spider.
 (هالوع) *halwa'*, INF. *ه*, hasten (n.).
 هالوع *halû'*, impatient; always in anxiety and trembling.
 هالوك *halûk*, strumpet, prostitute.
 (هالي) — III. *hâla*, INF. *muhâlât*, frighten; — V. *tahalla*, INF. *tahallî*, pace swiftly.
 هليون *hilyaun*, asparagus.
 هم *hum*, they (m.); as an affix after a noun, their; after a verb or preposition, them; — *hamm*, pl. *humâm*, care, sorrow; intention, purpose; important matter; — *himam*, pl. *ahmâm*, weak with age, decrepit; large; — *him'*, pl. *ahmâ'*, worn-out garment; — *ه* *himma-t*, *hamma-t*, pl. *himam* (also *hamâ'im*), intention, wish, plan, concern; care, solicitude; favour, predilection; higher aspiration, magnanimity, courage; power; — *himma-t*, pl. *hamâ'im*, decrepit man or woman.

(هم) *hamm*, U, INF. *hamm*, be concerned at, solicitous about, purpose, intend, strive after; INF. *hamm*, *mahamma-t*, preoccupy, engross; melt fat; INF. *hamîm*, creep, crawl; — for *hamum*, INF. *hamâma-t*, *humûma-t*, be decrepit; — IV. INF. *ihmâm*, cause sorrow, fill with care, engross; — VII. INF. *inhimâm*, be full of cares, anxious; get sorrowful; grow decrepit; — VIII. INF. *ihimâm*, be anxious about, concerned at, solicitous; take pains in a matter (ب *bi*) for another's sake (ل *li*); — X. INF. *istihmâm*, be solicitous for one's family; instigate zeal and efforts.
 (هما) *hama'*, INF. *ham'*, use up or tear a garment; — IV. INF. *ihmâ'*, id.; — V. INF. *tahammu'*, be used up, torn.
 هما *hamâ*, truly! verily! — *humâ*, both of them (m. and f.); as an affix after a verb or prep., id.; after a noun, both their.
 همار *hammâr*, talkative, garrulous; raining.
 هماز *hammâz*, slanderer.
 هماس *hammâs*, lion.
 همال *himâl*, camels left at large; — *humâl*, land left uncultivated (in time of war).
 هماليج *hamâlij*, pl. of *همالج* *himlâj*.
 همام *hamâm*: لا همام *lâ hamâmi*, it does not matter; — *hammâm*, who is greatly solicitous about others; tale-bearer, informer; — *humâm*, pl. *himâm*, magnanimous, noble, generous; hero, prince; lion; — *ه* *hamâma-t*, growing old.
 هماهيم *hamâhim*, pl. sorrows, cares.
 همائم *hamâ'im*, pl. of *هامة* *himma-t* and *هميمة* *hamîma-t*.
 (همت) *hamat*, U, INF. *hamt*, disappear; — IV. INF. *ihmît*, speak or smile stealthily.
 (هجم) *hamaj*, U, INF. *hamj*, drink its fill at once (camel); (m.) dispatch (well or badly); — IV. INF.

- ihmāj*, strain the nerves in running; — VIII. INF. *ihīmāj*, be weakened, unnerved; be thin, emaciated.
- همج *hamaj*, ḍ, small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle; stupid, rough, uncultivated men, barbarians; rough manners; hunger; — ى *hamajiy*, ḍ, uncultivated, barbarous; — ى *hamajiyya-t*, barbarity, barbarous state.
- (همد) *hamad*, U, INF. *humūd*, go out (fire); die; subside, calm down (n.); INF. *hamd*, *humd*, be worn out, rent; — II. INF. *tahmūd*, extinguish; calm down (a.); — IV. INF. *ihmād*=II.; remain, abide; — V. INF. *tahammud*, be extinguished, calmed; — ḍ *hamda-t*, calming (s.), calm; apoplexy; resting in the grave (between death and resurrection).
- (همر) *hamar*, I, U, INF. *hamr*, pour out, shed; be poured out, shed; milk the udder empty; make many words, be prolix; give part of one's property to another; (also VIII.) paw the ground violently; (m.) neigh; — VII. INF. *inhimār*, be poured out; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihīmār*, see I.; run.
- همر *hamir*, neighing (s.); — *hamir*, stout, fat; large sandhill; — ḍ *hamra-t*, shower of rain; burst of passion; spell, enchantment.
- (همرج) *hamraj*, INF. ḍ, be complicated, entangled, confused; talk confusedly; — ḍ *hamraja-t*, confusion; confused noise; nimbleness, swiftness, haste.
- (همرشة) *hamraša-t*, motion, emotion.
- (همز) *hamaz*, I, U, INF. *hamz*, press in the hands, in the claws, press down; urge on, spur on, goad; beat; push back with a blow; throw down; sting, bite; break (a.); slander; provide a vowel with *hamza-t*; wink; — II. INF. *tamhiz*, (m.) threaten to beat, threaten.
- (همس) *hamas*, I, INF. *hams*, chew without opening the mouth; mumble; break (a.); press out; travel without interruption; (m.) give one a blow, a thrust.
- همس *hams*, mumbling (s.); indistinctness of sound.
- (همش) *hamaš*, U, INF. *hamš*, gather; milk in a certain way; shake (a.); bite; I, also — *hamiš*, A, INF. *hamaš*, be prolix; — III. INF. *muhāmaša-t*, hurry on a thing together with another; — VIII. INF. *ihīmāš*, move to and fro without order (crowd); walk slowly; creep.
- همش *hamiš*, skilful; — ḍ *hamša-t*, confused noise.
- (همس) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamš*, eat; throw down; overpower and kill.
- (همط) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, wrong, oppress; beat violently, kick; take all; swallow all; talk at random; (also v. and VIII.) take forcibly, plunder; — V. INF. *tahammuf*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ihīmāt*, see I.; damage one's character or honour.
- (همع) *hama'*, U, A, INF. *ham'*, *humū'*, *hama'ūn*, *tahmā'*, shed tears, cry; flow, drop; — V. INF. *tahammu*, pretend to cry; — VIII. INF. *ihīmā'*, change.
- همع *hami'*, raining.
- (همغ) *hamag*, INF. *hamg*, break one's skull; — VII. INF. *inhimāg*, be broken.
- (همق) *hamiq*, be soft and tender; — *himiq*, bewildered, confused in mind, stupid.
- همق *hamqūq*, *humqāq*, a grain which is roasted and used as a stimulant.
- همق *humaqi'*, *hummaqi'*, ḍ, stupid; — ḍ *humaqi'a-t*, *hummaqi'a-t*, a fruit.
- (همك) *hamak*, U, INF. *hamk*, press, urge on; pass. engage in, merge in; — V. INF. *tahammuk*, VII. INF. *inhimāk*, give one's self over

to, indulge in; — XI. INF. *ihmî-kâk*, be full of anger.
 (همل) *hamal*, U, I, INF. *haml*, *humûl*, *hamalân*, be bathed in tears, shed tears in profusion; flow; rain steadily and uniformly; — I, INF. *haml*, pasture at large day and night; (m.) leave undone, neglect, forget; — IV. INF. *ihmâl*, allow the camels to pasture at large; allow things to go on as they may; leave people to themselves; neglect, omit, forget; leave the consonant without a vowel sign; suspend the government of a word; — VI. INF. *tahâmul*, be careless, negligent, lazy; — VII. INF. *inkimâl*, be left to one's self; be neglected, left undone, omitted, forgotten; shed tears.
 همل *himl*, coarse garment; tent of hair; — *hamal*, cattle left to pasture at large; men in state of nature; — *hummal* and—
 هملاج *himlâj*, pl. *hamâlîj*, gently and steadily-going horse.
 هملاج *hamlaj*, INF. δ , go steadily and gently.
 هملاط *hamlat*, INF. δ = (هملط).
 هملاج *hamalla'*, stepping along vigorously and with long strides.
 (هملاق) *hamlaq*, INF. δ , step apace, hasten (n.).
 هملاط *hamla*, pl. of هامل *hâmil*, pasturing at large.
 همم *himam*, pl. of هممة *himma-t*.
 (هممن) — II. *hamman*, INF. *tahmîn*, put in a side-pocket or purse.
 همهام *hamhâm*, generous and powerful prince, hero; lion; — δ *hamhâma-t*, large troop.
 (همهم) *hamham*, INF. δ , murmur in a low voice, mumble; groan; bellow; lull to sleep by humming.
 همهم *himhim*, همهم *himhîm*, braying (adj.); also همهم *humhûm*, lion; — δ *hamhama-t*, pl. *hamâhim*, hoarse rattling in the throat.
 (همو) *hamâ*, U, INF. *hamw*, flow.

همود *humûd*, getting extinguished (s.); calming down (s.); death.
 هموس *hamûs*, tearing lion; producing a sound in walking.
 هموع *hamû'*, flowing (adj.); — *humû'*, INF. of (همع).
 همول *humûl*, INF. of (همل); — δ *humûla-t*, pl. of هامل *hâmil*, pasturing at large, &c.
 هموم *hamûm*, abounding in water.
 (همى) *hama*, I, INF. *hamy*, *humîyy*, *hamayân*, *himyân*, flow, run; shed tears, overflow; fall; lower.
 هميان *himyân*, *hamyân*, pl. *hamâyîn*, purse, pocket; belt serving as a purse; game-bag; trowser-belt; — *hamayân*, INF. of (همى).
 هميد *hamîd*, tax, impost, duty.
 هميز *hamîz*, bold, energetic.
 هميم *hamîm*, pl. of هامة *hâmma-t*; also δ *hamîma-t*, thin rain; — δ *hamîma-t*, pl. *hamâ'im*, object of sorrow or solicitude.
 (هن) *hann*, I, A, INF. *hann*, *hanîn*, sigh aloud, weep; groan from fondness (camel for her foal).
 هن *han*, du. *hanân*, *hanawân*, pl. *hanîn*, δ *hana-t*, pl. *hanât*, *hanawât*, thing, something, particularly in a bad sense; something paltry or trifling; *han*, somebody, a person; يا هن *yâ han*, halloo! you there! — *hunn-a* (after - *hinna*), they (f.); as an affix after a noun, their (f.); after a verb or preposition, them (f.); — *han'*, INF. of (هنا).
 (هنا) *hana'*, A, U, I, INF. *han'*, smear a camel with pitch; say to one "May it do you good!" wish health to one, congratulate; make the food wholesome; A, I, INF. *han'*, *hin'*, do good, promote health; help, assist, sustain, feed; give, present with; — هانى *hani'*, A, INF. *han'*, *hana'*, be wholesome, do one good; derive health from good food, relish it; come to pass happily, succeed well and easily; rejoice; (m.) be in a

good state; (m.) be pleasant; fortunate, auspicious; lack sufficient food on meagre pasture-ground; — *hanu*, *hanu'*, *haná'a-t*, *haná'a-t*, do one good, be wholesome; INF. *haná'a-t*, succeed easily; — II. INF. *tanhi'*, *tanhi'a-t*, rejoice (a.); make grateful; gain one's favour; congratulate, wish joy or health to (acc.); — IV. INF. *inhá'*, give, present with; — V. INF. *hahannu'*, find the food good, feel well and strengthened after it, relish it; enjoy; be happy, prosper, have success; be congratulated; — X. INF. *istihná'*, ask for one's help, for a present.

huna *huná*, *hone*, *hanná*, *henne*, here; *huna* *min huna wa huna*, &c., from here and there; — *haná'*, congratulation, wishing joy (s.); — *hind'*, pitch in a fluid state; — *hanát*, pl. *hanna-wát*, calamity; — *hana'a-t*, *haná'a-t*, digestiveness and wholesomeness of food.

hunáb *hunáb*, wooden plate (m.).
hanábir *hanábir*, pl. high sand-hills; hell; ruins.
handa *hanádisa-t*, pl. of *handa* *hindis* and *hindus* *hundús*.
hanádik *hanádika-t*, pl. of *hindikiyy*.

hináf *hináf*, ironical smile; — *.
huniká *huniká*, *hannáka*, *hannálíka*, there.
hunána *hunána-t*, fat, marrow; vigour, strength.

hanáha *hanáha* (یا) *hanáha*, halloo!
hanab *hanab*, simplicity, stupidity.

hambá' *hambá'*, *hunnabá'*, *hunnabá'*, simple, stupid, silly (f.).
hamba-t *hamba-t*, INF. *hambá'*, slacken and hesitate or delay.

hambaša-t *hambaša-t*, *hambaša-t*, pl. *hanábiz*, important and difficult affair; confusion.

hinabr *hinabr*, *hinnabr*, *himbir*, hyena;

horse; bull; — *himbara-t*, she-ass.

hambas *hambas*, INF. *hambá'*, investigate a matter, spy out; — II. INF. *tahambus*, id.

hambaš *hambaš*, INF. *hambá'*, smile stealthily.

hambag *hambag*, INF. *hambá'*, *himbág*, have a ravenous appetite; be plentiful and fly about (dust); — *humbug*, *hambaga-t*, ravenous hunger; flying dust.

hambal *hambal*, INF. *hambá'*, walk with a limp like a hyena.

tahannaj *tahannaj*, INF. *tahannuj*, come to life and move (fetus).

hind *hind*, (about) a hundred camels; pl. *hindát*, *hinidát*, *hunúd*, a female proper name; pl. *hunúd*, *ahánid*, Indian, Hindoo; — II. *hannad*, INF. *tahnid*, tarry, hesitate and do little, fall short; revile; win one by coquetry; make of Indian or excellent steel; sharpen, whet.

hindáz *hindáz*, *handáz*, *hindáza-t*, *handáza-t*, a measure; geometry; architecture (Pers.).

handám *handám*, symmetry; handsome form (Pers.).

hindab *hindabá*, *hindabá*, *hindibá*, *hindiba*, n. u. *hindibát*, wild chicory, endive.

hindis *hindis*, grim; pl. *hanádisa-t*, intelligent and skilful; — *handas*, INF. *hándá'*, be clever; be a geometrician, an architect, engineer; draw up a plan; — *handasa-t*, geometry, architecture, profession of an engineer; — *handasiyy*, *hándá'*, geometrical, architectural.

hindikiyy *hindikiyy*, pl. *hanádik*, *hanádika-t*, Indian, Hindoo.

handam *handam*, INF. *hándá'*, arrange symmetrically, adjust; — II. INF. *tahandum*, be symmetrically arranged or formed; — *handama-t*, symmetry, proportion, elegance.

هندوانی *hindawāniyy, hundawāniyy*, Indian (adj.); Indian steel or made of it.
 هندوس *hundūs*, pl. *han'ūdīsa-t*, intelligent and skilful, clever.
 هندی *hindiyy, ē*, Indian (adj.); pl. *hundūd*, Indian (s.); also علم *ilm al-hindiyy*, arithmetic.
 هنا *hanazā*, here I am!
 (هنج) *hana'*, INF. *han'*, bend together (a.); submit; — *hani'*, A, INF. *hana'*, be bent; have a crooked neck; — *ē han'a-t*, mark by branding on the lower part of a camel's neck; name of several constellations; sixth station of the moon.
 (هنج) III. *hānag*, INF. *muhānaga-t*, sport amorously with one's wife.
 (هنف) II. *hannaf*, INF. *tahnīf*, hasten (n.); — III. INF. *hīnāf*, *muhānafa-t*, laugh ironically, laugh at; toy with; be on the point of crying; — VI. INF. *tahānuf* = III.
 (هنق) *hanaq*, anxiety, anguish.
 (هنقب) *hanqab*, dwarf; dwarfish.
 (هنم) *hanam*, a kind of dates.
 هنو *hanū*, in construction for *han*; — *hinw*, time, season.
 هنوات *hanawāt*, pl. of *hana-t* and *hanāt*.
 هنود *hunūd*, pl. of *hind* and *hindiyy*.
 هنوك *(yā) hanūka*, halloo! you there! (sing.).
 هنون *(yā) hanūna*, halloo! you there! (pl.); pl. of *han*.
 (هنی) *hana*, do, make; = (هنا).
 هنی *hani'*, v. see (هنا); adj. f. *ē*, wholesome; pleasant; coming off easily and happily; — *yā hanyi*, du. *hanayya*, pl. *hanayya*, Ho, my son! halloo! come here! — *ē hunayya-t* = *هنيئة* *hunaiha-t*.
 هنيئة *hunaida-t*, one hundred.
 هنيئة *hanīza-t*, sorrow, grief.
 هنيح *hanī*, having a crooked neck.
 هنيين *hanīn*, groaning.

هنيئة *hunaiha-t*, little thing, trifle; little while.
 هنيئا *hani'*, *ē* = *هني* *hani'*; هنيئا *hani'an mari'an*, may it do you good! — *hunai'a-t* = *هنيئة* *hunaiha-t*.
 (هه) *hahh*, INF. *hahh, hahha-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment, stammer.
 ههنا *hāhunā*, here.
 هو *hurwa, hū*, he, it; God; — *harw*, side; window; — *harū*, intention, aim, purpose; بعيد *ba'id al-hau'*, far-thinking, aspiring for high things; also *hū'*, thought, opinion; — *ē huwwa-t*, deep valley; valley; precipice, cave, cavern; air, atmosphere; rising (s.), ascent.
 (هوا) *hū'*, U, INF. *hau*, set one's thoughts (on high things); rejoice (n.); come to, reach; come with, bring; — *هوي* *hawī'*, A, INF. *hawa'*, purpose, intend.
 هوا = *هوي* *hawa*; — *hawā'*, pl. *ahwiya-t*, air; ether; atmosphere; empty space between heaven and earth; breeze; tone, voice, song, tune; — *hiwā'*, INF. of (هوي III.); — *ē hawāt*, air, atmosphere; — *ē huwwā'a-t*, deep valley; abyss, precipice.
 هواجم *hawājim*, attacks.
 هواذة *hawāda-t*, friendly yielding, compliance; conclusion of peace; inclination; indulgence, permission.
 هواج *hawādij*, pl. of *hauhaj*.
 هوادي *hawādi*, troop, crowd; pl. of *hadi*.
 هادي *hādi*, neck.
 هوارة *hawāra-t*, destruction, annihilation, ruin; fall from on high; — *harwāra-t*, pl. of *hawwariyy*, Albanian soldier; garrison-soldier; volunteer.
 هواس *hiwās*, desire; rut; sexual intercourse.
 هواشة *huwāsa-t*, confused crowd.
 هواج *huwā'*, vomiting (s.); what has been vomited; pl. *-āt, ah-*

wi'a-t, a month (ذو القعدة) *zû 'l-qa'da-t*).

هواك *hawwâk*, confused, perplexed; — *hawwâka-t*, offensive smell.

هوام *hawwâm*, excessive thirst; madness; — *hawwâm*, lion; — *hawâm*, pl. of هامة *hâmma-t*, reptile.

هوان *hawân*, contemptibleness; shame; insignificance; contempt; mildness, kindness.

هواهي *hawâhi*, silly things, stupidities, follies; — *hawâhiya-t*, very deep well.

هواوين *hawâwîn*, pl. of هارون, mortar for pounding.

هوائى *hawâ'iy*, ة, airy; aerial, ethereal, atmospheric; windy, breezy; imaginary, like castles in the air.

(هوب) *haub*, heat of fire; also *hûb*, distance; — IV. INF. *ihâba-t*, cry to, call to; bid, invite.

هوبجة *haubaja-t*, low ground where water collects; pond.

(هوبر) *haubar*, a very hairy ape; hunting-panther; purple lily; — INF. *h*, hum to one's self a merry tune.

(هوبل) *haubal*, INF. *h*, do a thing in a hurry and badly; cheat; — *h* *haubala-t*, what is done in a hurry and badly; deceit, fraud.

(هوت) — II. *hawwat*, INF. *tahwit*, cry out, call to; — *h* *hûta-t*, *hau-ta-t*, pl. *huvat*, low ground; deep valley; precipice, ravine, abyss.

هوثة *hausâ-t*, thirst.

(هوج) *hawij*, A, INF. *hawaj*, be foolish, thoughtless and precipitate; blow violently.

هوج *hawaj*, utmost levity, thoughtlessness, foolishness; precipitation; — *hûj*, pl. and —

هوجا *haujû'*, f. of أهوج, far-stretching, &c.; tempest, hurricane.

(هود) *hûd*, U, INF. *haud*, return to one's duty, become converted; INF. *tahwid* (also II.), produce a low sound; speak quietly and

gently; — II. INF. *tahwid*, see I.; walk slowly; (m.) walk fast, hasten, speed; make one a Jew; — III. INF. *muhâwada-t*, have affection, kindness for, be indulgent; be regardful, deal honestly with; reconcile one's self with; — V. INF. *tahawwad*, be quiet and gentle in one's speech; be related to or a client of; become a Jew; — VI. INF. *tahâwad*, abate (n.).

هود *hûd*, Jews; name of a prophet; pl. of هائد *hû'id*, repenting; — *h* *hawada-t*, pl. *hawad*, camel's hump. (هودج) *haudaj*, pl. *hawâdij*, camel's litter for women; travelling-litter.

(هودع) *hauda'*, ostrich.

(هونل) *hauzal*, INF. *h*, be swift; be shaken, swing to and fro, totter.

(هور) *hûr*, U, INF. *haur*, *huvwûr*, be demolished, fall; be carried off, washed away; INF. *haur*, pull down, destroy; throw down; kill in heaps and throw one above another; surmise, suspect of; turn from (a.); cause, incite; — II. INF. *tahwir*, throw down; demolish; make to roll down, to fall; — V. INF. *tahawwur*, fall (in ruins); fall down, roll down; rush headlong into (danger, &c.); — VII. INF. *inhiyûr*, be destroyed, demolished; fall, crumble in; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyûr*, perish.

هور *haur*, pl. *ahwûr*, pond, morass, marshes; herd of sheep; — *h* *haura-t*, dangerous place; pl. dangers, anything threatening to fall in; — *hûra-t*, surmise, suspicion.

هوز *hûz*, creatures; men; — II. *hawwaz*, INF. *tahwîz*, die.

هوزب *hauzab*, vulture; strong camel.

(هوس) *hûs*, U, INF. *haus*, pound minutely; break; go or drive slowly; eat greedily; — INF. *haus*, *hauwasân*, walk about at

night-time; step vigorously; rage in a herd; walk round; — II. INF. *tahwís*, excite a keen desire, give one pleasure, cheer up; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, have a great wish for; give one's self over to pleasure, amuse one's self.

هوس *hawas*, *haus*, passionate desire, passion; mania; ambition; mind, pleasure, amusement; folly; (m.) levity, dryness; — *hawis*, *ḥ*, rutting; — *ḥ* *hausā-t*, pleasure, amusement; — *ح* *hausā*, greedy eaters, gluttons, pl. of *اهوس* *ahwas*.

(هوش) *hās*, *ḥ*, INF. *haus*, also—*hawis*, *أ*, INF. *hawas*, be excited, agitated; be tumultuous; have a small belly; — II. INF. *tahwís*, confuse, agitate (a.); set dogs against one another; — III. INF. *muhāwāsa-t*, mix with others; quarrel, scuffle with; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, quarrel, scuffle; assemble; — VI. INF. *tahūwus*, be mixed up; be set against.

هوش *haus*, great crowd; excitement, agitation, tumult; هوش *haus* *baus*, topsy-turvy, in confusion; — *ḥ* *hausā-t*, crowd, throng; confusion, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle.

(هوع) *hū*, *ḥ*, INF. *hau*, be light and mobile; be easily excited, disquieted, frightened; be about to attack one another; — *أ*, *ḥ*, INF. *hau*, also—V. INF. *tahawwu*, vomit.

هوع *hav*, vomiting; disorderly desire; also *hū*, enmity, hatred.

(هوع) *haug*, much, many, numerous.

(هوف) *hūf*, idle good-for-nothing fellow.

(هوك) *hawik*, *أ*, INF. *hawak*, be half-mad; — II. INF. *tahwik*, dig; — V. INF. *tahawwuk*, get perplexed; get into trouble by carelessness; rush into danger.

هوك *hawk*, *hiwakk*, half-mad; — *ḥ* *hūka-t*, ditch, hole; — *hawika-t*, saline, salt (adj.).

(هول) *hūl*, *ḥ*, INF. *haul*, frighten, inspire with terror; pass. *hūl*, believe one sees phantoms, &c., have hallucinations; — II. INF. *tahwil*, frighten, inspire with terror; represent to one as terrible; (m.) wave the fan, the handkerchief; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, be frightful, terrible; — VIII. INF. *ihūyāl*, be frightened, terrified.

هول *haul*, pl. *ahwāl*, *huwāl*, fright, terror; anything fearful (also *ḥ* *hūla-t*); sphinx; — *ḥ* *hūla-t*, sacred fire by which an oath was taken; woman enchanting by beauty; self-complacency.

هولا *hā'ulā'i*, these.

هولج *haulā'*, swift.

هولي *hūla*, f. of *اهول*, more frightful; *أبو هولي* *abū hūla*, sphinx; a talisman against vermin.

(هوم) *haum*, low grounds; — II. *hawam*, INF. *tahwin*, nod from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tahawwum*, id.; — *ḥ* *hauma-t*, desert.

(هون) *hūn*, *ḥ*, INF. *haun*, be light, be easy to do or to suffer; be slow and deliberate; — INF. *hūn*, *hawān*, *mahāna-t*, be or seem contemptible; be lowly, humble; remain quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tahwin*, facilitate, make bearable, alleviate; take a thing easy; — III. INF. *muhāwana-t*, be self-indulgent; — IV. INF. *ihāna-t*, despise; (m.) offend; — VI. INF. *tahāwun*, be negligent, neglect, despise; — VII. INF. *inhiyān*, be despised; (m.) be offended; — X. INF. *istihāna-t*, consider easy; make light of.

هون *haun*, rest; ease; contentment; deliberateness, slowness; modesty; kindness, gentleness; contemptibleness, contempt; contemptible; — *hūn*, contemptibleness; the things created,

creation; — *ḥauna-t*, *hāna-t*, rested; quiet, gentle, kind.

هوه *hāh*, *ḥāha-t*, timorous, cowardly; — *huwah*, he; — *hiwah*, mallows.

هوهامة *harhāt*, *hāhāt*, *ḥarhā'a-t*, blockhead.

هول *huwāl*, pl. of *haul*.

(هوى) *hawa*, I, INF. *huwiyy*, fall; die; blow; pounce upon; INF. *hawiyy*, *huwiyy*, *hawayān*, fall down; descend into the well; INF. *huwwa-t*, ascend; — *hawī*, A, INF. *harwa*, love, like; — II. INF. *tahwiya-t*, blow; expose to the wind, to the air; — III. INF. *muhāwāt*, love tenderly; show one's love to, caress, cajole, flatter; — IV. INF. *ihwā'*, fall down; come upon, rush against with, destroy; strive for; reach or lift the hand for; — V. INF. *tahawwi*, air one's self; deteriorate in the air; — VI. INF. *tahāwi*, fall one after another; — VII. INF. *inhirwā'*, fall down, be thrown down; — VIII. INF. *ihtirwā'*, id.; — X. INF. *istihwā'*, inspire with passionate love, madden with love, fascinate; seduce; be passionately in love.

هوى *hawa*, pl. *ahwā'*, passionate desire, craving for; love, amorousness; inclination, wish, liking, pleasure, enjoyment; anything loved or desired; pl. passions; — *hawiyy*, who desires, longs for, loves; who falls down; low tone or sound; tingling in the ear; part of the night; also *huwiyy*, INF. of (هوى); — *ḥawiyya-t*, desire, longing (s.); anything desired, longed for; deep well; — *huwiyya-t*, substance, essence, existence; divine substance.

هويس *hawīs*, thought, wish.

هويشة *hawīša-t*, confused crowd.

هويينا *huwaina*, gentleness,

mildness; modest bearing; slow walk; deliberateness.

هيا *hiya*, *hiyya*, she; she is; — يا هيا *yā hayya*, oh!; — *hayyī'*, of handsome appearance; considerable, dignified; — هيا بن بي *hiya bnu bayy* (also هيان بن بيان *hayyānu bnu bayyānin*), one unknown, son of one unknown; — *ḥai'a-t* = هية *hai'a-t*.

(هيا) *hā'*, pret. *hi'tu*, I, A, INF. *hai'a-t*, be prepared, ready, in readiness; A, INF. *hi'a-t*, be seized with a longing for, desire, crave; A, I, also — هيو *hayū'*, be of handsome appearance or figure, be fair, beautiful; — II. INF. *tahyī'*, *tahyī'a-t*, prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange well; — V. INF. *tahayyu'*, be put in readiness, be ready; prepare one's self, make ready; become possible; — VI. INF. *tahāyu'*, agree between one another.

هيا *hayā*, (m.) *hayyā*, halloo! well! quick! come! — *ḥai'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, *hi'a-t*, manner, way, fashion, style; astronomy; readiness; — *hayyāt*, affair, matter.

هيب *hayyāb*, *ḥayyāba-t*, timid, timorous; frightful, terrible.

هياج *hiyāj*, excitement, agitation; combat, slaughter; stir of ill.

هيار *hayār*, fallen, destroyed; — *hayyār*, weak.

هياط *hiyāt*, screaming, shouting, clamour; approach, proximity; *hiyāt wa miyāt*, coming and going.

هياطل *hayāṭil*, *ḥayāṭila-t*, a Scythian tribe.

هياف *hiyāf*, intense thirst.

هيام *hayām*, *huyām*, pl. *huyum*, finest drifting sand; *huyum*, *hiyām*, intense thirst or passion; mad love; — *; — *hiyām*, pl. of هياما *haimā'*, and هيامان *haimān*; — *huyyām*, pl. of هائم *hā'im*, crazed, &c.

(هيب) *hāb*, INF. *haib*, *mahāba-t*,

fear; honour, respect, revere; — II. INF. *tahyib*, render terrible, make to appear terrible; — IV. INF. *ihába-t*, id.; — V. INF. *ta-hayyub*, fear; honour, revere; frighten; — VIII. INF. *ihitiyáb*, fear; honour, revere; — X. INF. *istihába-t* = VIII.

هيب *hayyib*, timorous; — δ *haiba-t*, fear; awe, reverence, respect; severity, earnestness, dignity, majesty; modesty; (m.) bearing and aspect of a person.

هيان *háibán*, terrible; also *haya-bán*, *hayyibán*, very timorous, cowardly; very respectful, reverential.

هيلى *haibaliyy*, Christian monk.

هيت *hit*, low ground; — لك *haitu* (*haita*, *haiti*) *laka*, come! come here! — II. *hayyat*, INF. *tahyit*, call to, call up; (m.) scold, rebuke.

هيتم *haitam*, a bitter plant.

(هيت) *hás*, I, INF. *hais*, *hayasán*, give but little; waste, squander, ruin; INF. *hais*, be moved, shaken.

هيسم *haisam*, young eagle or vulture, reddish and soft sandy ground.

(هيج) *háj*, I, INF. *haj*, *hiyáj*, *haya-ján*, be moved, agitated, roused; be moved with a violent passion; be thirsty; wither, fade; rush against and attack; excite, rouse; — III. INF. *hiyáj*, *muhájaja-t*, excite, rouse, spur on, goad; fight against; — IV. INF. *ihája-t*, wither, dry up (a.); — V. INF. *tahayyuj*, be moved, agitated, roused; — VI. INF. *taháyuj*, be roused against one another and come to close quarters, fight; — VIII. INF. *ihitiyáj* = V.

هيج *haj*, stormy weather; day of combat; — *hayyij*, excited, roused.

هيجا *hajjá*, *hajjá'*, combat, strife, battle, close fight.

هيجان *hayján*, excitement, agita-

tion, passionate emotion; anger, violence.

هيجمان *hajjumán*, δ *hajjumána-t*, large pearl; — δ *hajjumána-t*, spider.

(هيج) *hih*, cry by which a camel is bid to kneel down; — II. *hayyah*, INF. *tahyih*, put much fat to the broth; entice the he-goat to cover.

(هيد) *hád*, I, INF. *hád*, *haid*, inspire with fear, frighten, terrify; grieve (a.), depress; move, rouse, scare up; chase away; mend; put on the roof; — II. INF. *tahyid*, frighten; grieve (a.); move (a.).

هيدب *haidab*, weak, relaxed, slack; fringed edge; fringes.

هيدكور *haidakur*, هيدكور *haidakir*, δ corpulent, heavy; strong.

هيدار *haizár*, δ *haizára-t*, idle talker, babbler.

هيدام *haizám*, bold.

هيدلى *haizula*, swift pace.

هيدم *haizam*, swift.

(هير) — II. *hayyar*, INF. *tahyir*, destroy, demolish; throw down from on high; — V. INF. *tahayyur*, fall in; be thrown down.

هير *hair*, *hír*, *hayyir*, north wind; part of the night; — *hayyir*, who engages inconsiderately in; — δ *haira-t*, level ground.

هيرع *haira'*, fickle.

هيرب *haizab* (هيرم *haizam*), strong and grim.

هيرعة *haiza'a-t*, tumult; vociferations of a combat.

(هيس) *hás*, I, INF. *hais*, take or give in great quantity; walk, step; throw down, tread down.

هيس *hais*, plough; — *haisi*, bravo! well done! go on like that!

(هيش) *hás*, I, INF. *hais*, be excited, agitated; be garrulous, wordy; plunder, devastate, collect, hoard up; — II. INF. *tahyis*, incite to sedition, raise an insurrection; (m.) be densely-leaved; be curly-haired.

هيش *haiš*, *hîš*, δ *haiša-t*, crowd ; tumult, sedition, insurrection ; (m.) thicket, shrubbery.
 (هيش) *hîš*, I, INF. *haiš*, treat with violence ; break one's neck ; drop excrement.
 هيصار *haišâr*, هيصر *haišar*, هيصم *haišam*, هيصور *haišûr*, lion.
 (هيش) *hîd*, I, INF. *haid*, (also VII., VIII.) break a healed bone again ; make a wound raw again ; render a cured person ill again ; ache, vex ; drop excrement ; — V. INF. *tahayyud*, get broken again ; — VII. INF. *inhîyâd*, VIII. INF. *ihîyâd*, see I. ; — δ *haida-t*, relapse into illness ; diarrhoea with vomiting ; cholera.
 هيدال *haidal*, large army, host ; — δ *haidala-t*, id. ; vociferations of a combat.
 هيدمان *haidamân*, horse-radish.
 (هيش) *hît*, I, A, INF. *hait*, scream, shout, clamour, be tumultuous ; — III. INF. *hiyât*, *muhâyata-t*, scream, shout, cry out ; — VI. INF. *tahâyut*, come together for a conference and mend matters.
 هيطال *haiṭal*, fox ; — δ *haiṭala-t*, copper-kettle.
 (هيج) *hai'*, I, A, INF. *hai'*, be spread out on the ground ; become fluid, melt (n.) ; INF. *hai'û'a-t*, vomit ; INF. *hai'*, *haya'ân*, *huyû'*, long for a thing but want courage, be cowardly, fear ; — A, be grieved ; — V. INF. *tahayyû'*, be spread ; — VII. INF. *inhîyû'*, flow, spread (n.) ; dissolve (n.) ; — δ *hai'a-t*, flowing, dissolution ; vileness ; weakness, cowardice, terrible voice or sound.
 هيعر *hai'ar*, INF. δ , be restless ; be reckless and frivolous ; — II. INF. *tahai'ur*, id. ; — δ *hai'ara-t*, fickleness, levity ; a fickle and flighty woman ; a monster, demon.
 هيعوعة *hai'û'a-t*, vomiting (s.).
 (هيج), II. *hayyag*, INF. *tahyig*, grease much ; wet the ground.

(هيف) *hâf*, A, INF. *haif*, run away ; also — *hayif*, A, INF. *hayaf*, have a sunken belly and thin hypochondres ; — IV. INF. *ihâfa-t*, have thirsty camels.

هيف *hîf*, pl., هيفا *haifû'*, f. of اهيف *ahyaf*, slender, slim ; — *haif*, intense thirst ; hot and dry southwest wind ; — *hayaf*, slenderness.

هيفان *haifân*, very thirsty.

(هيق) *haiq*, also (m.) *hîq*, long-bodied and thin of flanks ; male ostrich ; (f. δ) ; (m.) clumsy churl ; — II. *hayyaq*, INF. *tahyîq*, become clumsy and churlly ; stand idle.

هيقعة *haiqa'a-t*, clash of swords ; clatter, rattle.

هيقم *haiqam*, male ostrich ; sea, agitation of the sea.

(هيك), II. *hayyak*, INF. *tahyîk*, hasten, hurry (n.) ; dig.

هيكال *haikal*, δ , pl. *hayâkil*, strong and big ; gigantic form, giant ; huge building, palace, temple ; altar, choir ; convent.

هيكوك *haikûk*, stupid and cunning.

(هيل) *hâl*, I, INF. *hail*, pour out without measuring ; heap up ; — IV. INF. *ihâla-t*, id. ; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VII. INF. *inhîyîl*, be poured out, pour (n.).

هيل *hail*, anything pouring ; plenty, abundance ; wind ; an inferior sort of cardamom ; — δ *hila-t*, anything terrible, fright.

هيلع *haila'*, weak and timid.

هيلل *hailal*, INF. δ , pronounce the words لا اله الا الله *lâ ilâha illâ 'l-lâhu*.

هيلمان *hailamân*, *hailumân*, wealth, abundance.

(هيم) *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hayamân*, love passionately ; be astonished ; feel inclination or sympathy for ; wander about in a craze ; — X. INF. *istihîma-t*, be in love ; make one to fall in love.

هيم *hayum*, pl. of هيام *hayâm*.

هيماء *haimâ'*, pl. *hîm*, thirsty and

wandering; pl. *hiyám*, waterless desert.

هيمان *haimân*, f. *haimâ*, pl. *hiyám*, thirsty; amorous; crazed, mad.

هيمع *haima'*, sudden.

هيمن *haiman*, INF. ة, say Amen; cover the young ones with the wings; guard, protect.

هين *hayin*, *hain*, pl. *ahwinâ'*, *ahyinâ'*, *hainûn*, easy to do or to bear, easy; insignificant, contemptible; modest, quiet; — ة *hina-t*, *haina-t*, ease, comfort.

هينغ *hainag*, shameless woman.

هينام *hainâm*, unintelligible speech. (هينم) *hainam*, INF. ة, speak or read in a low voice, mumble.

هينم *hainam*, low tone.

هينوم *hainûm* = هينام *hainâm*.

(هيه) *haih*, dirty fellow; — *hâh hâh*, be gone! avaunt! well done! bis! — *hiyah* = هي *hiya*, she.

هيهات *haihât*, vast desert; — *haihâtu*, *haihâti*, *haihâta*, also—

هيهان *haihân*, هيهاه *haihâh*, off with it! away! be gone! far from it.

هيو *hayu'*, see (هيا).

هيوپ *hayûb*, ة *hayûba-t*, timid, shy; to be feared, venerable.

هيوف *hayûf*, very thirsty; who gets thirsty soon.

هيول *hayûl*, mote in a sunbeam; — ي *hayûla*, *hayyulâ*, raw matter; first principle; first rough sketch or draught; cotton; — *hayûliyy*, and—

هيولانى *hayyûlâniyy*, material, referring to matter.

هيوم *hayûm*, confused, crazed; perplexed.

هيوى *hayyi'* (also هيوى *hai'iyy*), handsome, pleasant, considerable, dignified; — ة *hai'a-t*, pl. *hai'ât*, also *hi'a-t*, pl. *hi'ât*, exterior, aspect, appearance; handsome form, pleasant appearance; mien, physiognomy; bearing, behaviour; circumstances, situation, position; manner, way, fashion, style; heavenly aspect (علم *ilm al-hi'a-t*, astronomy); — *hai'a-t*, readiness; — *hi'a-t*, longing (s.), desire.

و

, *w*, as a numerical sign=6; abbreviation for Friday and Libra; — *wa*, and, also; then, while, during; at the same time, together with; but, however; = رب *rubba*, frequently, sometimes, perhaps; particle of swearing, by.

وا *wâ*, halloo! oh! وا حرزى *wâ harazâ*, stop! enough! — ة *wa'a-t*, pl. *wa'ât*, wild she-ass.

(واب) *wa'ab*, aor. *ya'ib*, INF. *iba-t*, *wa'b*, shrink; be ashamed, blush; — *wa'ib*, A, INF. *wa'ab*, be angry; — IV. *au'ab*, *at'ab*, INF. *i'âb*, abash; provoke to anger; — VIII. INF. *itti'âb*, blush, be ashamed.

واب *wâb*, blushing (s.), shame;

large cup; strong; — ة *wa'ba-t*, hole in a rock with water in it.

واير *wâbir*, someone, somebody.

واصة *wâbiṣa-t*, fire; credulous.

وابط *wâbiṭ*, weak, cowardly.

وابل *wâbil*, pl. *wubbal*, rain in large drops, rain-flood; — ة *wâbila-t*, top of the shoulder-blade; head of the hip-bone.

واتن *wâtin*, واتن *wâsin*, lasting; permanently settled; always flowing.

واجب *wâjib*, ة, necessary, obligatory, according to duty, be-seeming, equitable; proper, fit; affirmative; wages (monthly); — ة *wâjiba-t*, anything necessary, indispensable; pl. *wâjibât*,

- duties of good breeding, requisites.
- واجد *wājīd*, inventor; — * .
- واجز *wājiz*, abbreviated, short.
- واجس *wājīs*, what occurs to the mind.
- واجل *wājīl*, timid, bashful.
- واحد *wāhid*, ة, pl. -*ūn*, one; single, unique; pl. *wuḥdīn*, *uḥdīn*, unique, incomparable; — ية *wāhidiyya-t*, doctrine or sect of the Unitarians.
- واحف *wāhif*, luxurious.
- (واد) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, INF. *wa'd*, bury alive; — v. INF. *tawa'ud*, VIII. INF. *itti'ād*, be heavy and slow; tarry, hesitate, linger.
- واد *wa'd*, loud voice, roaring (s.).
- وادي *wādī*, quiet, gentle, mild.
- واديق *wādiq*, sharp; hot (she-ass).
- وادق *wādīk*, fat, corpulent.
- وادي *wādī* (واد *wād-in*), pl. *audiya-t*, *audū*, *audūt*, *audiya-t*, valley; low ground; river; reedy bank; oasis, desert; style of writing, &c.; who pays blood-money.
- (وار) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, INF. *wa'r*, frighten; (also II.) throw into calamity; make the fire to flare; — II. INF. *taw'ir*=I.; — IV. INF. *i'ar*, frighten and put to flight; inform.
- وار *wu'ar*, pl. of وورة *wu'ra-t*, fire, hearth.
- وارب *wārib*, awry, oblique; insincere.
- وارث *wāris*, pl. *warāsa-t*, *wurrās*, who inherits, heir; possessor, lord, master.
- وارد *wārid*, ة, pl. -*ūn*, *wurrād*, who descends, particularly to the water; who arrives, new-comer, guest, one present; coming to knowledge; appropriate; hanging down; long-haired; success, result, issue; also ة, road; — ات *wāridāt*, revenues, rents; events; real circumstances.
- وارس *wāris*, yellowish.
- وارش *wāriš*, who comes uninvited to a meal.

- وارف *wārif*, far-stretched; spacious, roomy, wide.
- وارق *wāriq*, forming into leaves, verdant, blooming; having a dense foliage.
- وارك *wārik*, ة *wārika-t*, part of a camel's saddle on which the rider places his foot.
- وارم *wārim*, swelling, swollen.
- وارهة *wāriha-t*, spacious, roomy.
- واري *wāri* (وار *wār-in*), ة, giving fire; having a subtle and sharp smell; fat; — ة *wāriya-t*, disease of the lungs.
- وازر *wāzir*, burdened; criminal.
- وازع *wāzi'*, pl. *waza'a-t*, preventing, hindering; prince, governor, prefect; leader; attendant; watch-dog.
- وازن *wāzin*, who weighs; of full weight.
- واسط *wāsiṭ*, ة, what is in the middle, middle, medium; mediator; — ة *wāsiṭa-t*, pl. *wasā'it*, mediator; means, expedient; mediation; reason, cause; prime minister; pl. *awāsiṭ*, large middle pearl of a necklace.
- واسع *wāsi'*, wide, &c.; comprehensive; free-thinking, liberal; generous.
- واسق *wāsiq*, pl. *wisāq*, *mawāsiq*, *mawāsiq*, big with young.
- واسل *wāsil*, necessary, beseeching, according to duty; desiring, longing (adj.); pious, devout; — ة *wāsiḷa-t*, relationship; favour and influence with the king.
- واشج *wāsij*, intricate, complicated; — ة *wāsija-t*, complicated relationship.
- واشدة *wāšira-t*, woman who sharpens ladies' teeth.
- واشمة *wāšima-t*, woman who tattoos.
- واشى *wāši* (واش *wās-in*), pl. *wusāt*, tale-bearer, slanderer; miner, sapper; mint-master; weaver; — ة *wāšiya-t*, having many children.
- (واص) *wa'aṣ*, aor. *ya'iṣ*, INF. *wa'ṣ*,

throw on the ground; —VI. INF. *tawd'us*, throng (n.).
 واصب *wāṣib*, eternal; indispensable; — δ *wāṣiba-t*, vast, extended.
 واصف *wāṣif*, who describes, pictures, praises; descriptive.
 واصل *wāṣil*, what or who comes, &c.; frequent comer, clinging guest; arrived, received; united, joined; — δ *wāṣila-t*, woman who mingles false hair with her own.
 وامي *wāṣi* (واص *wās-in*), testator.
 واضح *wāḍiḥ*, clear, evident, &c.; white; *al-wāḍiḥ*, morning-star; — *wāḍihāt*, evident truths, truisms; front teeth.
 واضع *wāḍi'*, who puts down, &c.; inventor, author, creator.
 واعي *wāḍi'*, pure, bright.
 (واء) *wa'at*, aor. *ya'it*, INF. *wa't*, visit; excite, be excited.
 واطد *wāṭid*, firm, solid.
 واطى *wāṭi'*, treading under foot; mean; contemptible; low (voice); — δ *wāṭi'a-t*, pedestrians, wanderers; trodden path.
 واعد *wā'id*, promising; — δ *wā'ida-t*, ground which promises a rich harvest.
 واعر *wā'ir*, rough, rugged.
 واعظ *wā'iz*, pl. *wu'āz*, preacher; —*.
 واعى *wā'i* (واع *wā'-in*), δ , remembering; awake, attentive; upon one's guard, cautious; guardian, watcher; — δ *wā'iya-t*, clamour; bewailing of the dead.
 واغر *wāgir*, furious, enraged.
 واغل *wāgil*, who comes uninvited to an entertainment.
 وافد *wāfid*, pl. *wuḥūd*, *aruḥūd*, *wafid*, *wuḥūd*, arriving, reaching (adj.); comer; envoy, ambassador; contagious; pl. *wāfidān*, grandees, lords, peers; du. *al-wāfidān*, the cheeks.
 واوفر *wāfir*, δ , abundant, plentiful, numerous; rich; wide, ample;

name of a metre (*mufā'alatun* — — — — six times repeated); — δ *wāfirat*, this world.
 وافد *wāfiḥ*, sacristan.
 وافى *wāfi* (واف *wāf-in*), δ , who keeps his promise, &c.; full, complete, of full weight; (*al-wāfi*, drachm); abundant; — δ *al-wāfiya-t*, full weight or measure.
 واقع *wāqiḥ*, hard.
 واقع *wāqi'*, δ , pl. *wuqqa'*, falling, &c.; real; necessary; transitive; reality; — δ *wāqi'a-t*, event; news; accident, calamity; combat, battle; vision in a dream; *al-wāqi'a-t*, day of the last judgment; — *wāqi'iyy*, real, true; perfect, proper; the essential thing; — δ *wāqi'iyya-t*, reality.
 واقف *wāqif*, pl. *wuqūf*, stopping, standing upright, &c.; bystander; informed; experienced; who bequeaths by will, maker of a pious foundation; — δ *wāqifiyya-t*, knowledge, information, comprehension, experience.
 واقم *wāqim*, citadel of Medina.
 واقى *wāqi* (واق *wāq-in*), δ , guarding, protecting, &c.; cautious; — δ *wāqiya-t*, guard, protection, safe-guard; pl. *awāq-in*, *awāqi*, ounce (weight); protectress.
 (وال) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, INF. *wa'l*, *wu'ul*, *wa'il*, take refuge with (*ila*), try to escape, escape; hasten to; — III. INF. *wi'āl*, *mu-wā'ala-t*, take refuge with, flee; — IV. INF. *i'āl*, pollute a place by excrement or urine, be polluted thereby; — X. INF. *isti'āl*, be assembled; — δ *wa'la-t*, excrement, dung; dung-hill.
 وابية *wāliba-t*, shoot of corn; young (of an animal), young ones, children.
 والك *wālis*, pressing, oppressive; —*.

والجاءة *wálijā-t*, internal injury or pain; grief; calamity; abscess.

والد *wálid*, giving birth, pregnant; father, mother; *al-wálidán*, both parents; *al-wálidán*, paternal relations; — δ *wárida-t*, mother, dam; — ى *wáridiyi*, paternal.

والج *wáli'*, pl. *walā'a-t*, liar.

واله *wálih*, δ , perplexed, dumb-founded, confused; made desperate; love-crazed; blockhead.

والى *wáli* (وال *wál-in*), pl. *wul'it*, regent, governor, prefect of a province.

(وام) *wa'm*, very warm, hot; — II. *wa'am*, INF. *tau'im*, render ugly, disfigure; — III. INF. *wi'am*, *muw'ama-t*, agree; try to surpass in beauty; — IV. INF. *i'am*, bear twins; — δ *wa'ama-t*, an equal, companion, fellow; imitator.

واميق *wámig*, lover.

وامية *wámi'a-t*, calamity, ruin.

(وان) *wa'n*, δ , short and thick-set, broad.

وان *wa'in*, and if, although; — *wán-in*, وانى *wánî*, slow, tired, faint; cowardly.

واه *wah*, واها *wáh-an*, *wáhá*, oh! ah! well done! — *wáh-in*, see واهى *wáhi*.

واهف *wáhif*, sacristan.

واهلة *wáhilat-an*, before all things.

واهين *wáhin*, δ , pl. *wuhn*, weak, enervated; incapable.

واهى *wáhi* (واه *wáh-in*), δ , weak, perishable, brittle; broken, rent; without foundation; absurd, silly (*wáhiyât*, follies); (m.) abundant, plentiful, important, great.

وار *wáw*, pl. *-át*, name of the letter و; water-colour.

واوا *wa'wa'*, cry of the jackal.

واوولا *wá-wailá*, woe!

(واى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, promise, warrant; vow; stand security; — VIII. INF. *itt'i'á'*, receive a promise; — X. INF. *isti'á'*, ask for a promise.

واى *wa'y*, promise; opinion, notion; great number, troop, crowd; — *wa'a*, wild ass; — δ *wa'ya-t*, large pot.

واياراى *wáyáwáy*, vociferations of a combat.

واير *wá'ir*, timorous, frightened.

واية *wa'iya-t*, large bowl, pot.

(وب) *wabb*, U, INF. *wabb*, prepare for attack and battle.

(وبا) *waba'*, INF. *wab'*, point with the fingers to; range, make ready; spread the plague; — وبى *wabi'*, aor. *tauba'*, *taiba'*, be visited by the plague; — وبو *wabu'*, INF. *wabá'*, *wabá'a-t*, *abá'*, *abá'a-t*, also pass. *wubi'*, INF. *wab'*, id. — IV. INF. *ibá'*, id.; — X. INF. *istibi'*, find or believe a country to be visited by the plague.

(وبا) *waba'*, pl. *aubá'*, also *wabá'*, pl. *aubi'a-t*, contagious disease, epidemic, plague, cholera.

واباس *wabbás*, shining, resplendent; moon.

واباة *wabá'a-t*, cowardice.

واباعة *wabbá'a-t*, واباعة *wabbága-t*, anus.

وابال *wabál*, unhealthiness of the air or climate (also δ *wabála-t*); injury, damage; harshness, anything oppressive, vexation; crime, sin, punishment.

واباى *wabá'iyi*, contagious, epidemic, pestiferous.

(وبت) *wabat*, aor. *yabit*, INF. *wabt*, *bita-t*, remain, stay, abide.

(وبخ) — II. *wabbah*, INF. *taubih*, scold, rebuke, threaten, terrify; — δ *wabha-t*, rebuke, scolding (s.).

(ود) *wabid*, A, INF. *wabad*, be angry with, enraged against (على *'ala*); have a large family and small means, live in misery; be hot, sultry; be unwell; be worn out; — IV. INF. *ibád*, isolate, separate, single out.

وابد *wabad*, pl. *aubád*, poverty with a numerous family, misery, distress; anger, rage, fury; heat;

- shame; vice, fault; — *wabid*, famished.
- (وَبِر) *wabar*, aor. *yabir*, INF. *wabr* (also II.), stay, abide; — *wabir*, A, INF. *wabar*, have plenty of hair or wool; — II. INF. *taubir*, see I.; grow the first hair, down, or wool; shun company and keep at home.
- وَبِر *wabr*, ة, pl. *wibâr*, *wubûr*, *wibâra-t*, a dust-coloured tail-less quadruped, smaller than a cat; — *wabar*, ة, pl. *aubâr*, soft hair of camels, goats, hares, &c. (for tents); — *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of hair-tents, nomads; — *wabir*, ة, hairy; having soft hair.
- (وَبِش) *wabis*, A, INF. *wabaš*, have white spots; — II. INF. *taubis*, come together from various places for an affair.
- وَبِش *wabš*, *wabaš*, white spots on the nails; — *wabaš*, pl. *aubâš*, gathered people, rabble, dregs of the populace; — *wabis*, having white spots from the scab.
- (وَبِص) *wabaš*, aor. *yabiš*, INF. *wabš*, *wabiš*, flash; open the eyes; (also IV.) be luxuriantly grown over; — *wabiš*, A, INF. *wabaš*, be brisk, be nimble; — II. INF. *taubiš*, give, present with; — IV. INF. *ibâš*, see I.; begin to burn and blaze.
- وَبِص *wabiš*, fresh, brisk.
- وَبِصَان *wabsân*, the month ربيع الآخر *rabî' al-âhir*.
- (وَبِط) *wabaṭ*, aor. *yabiṭ*, INF. *wabṭ*, prevent, hinder; render contemptible; *wubūṭ*, be weak, cowardly, irresolute, wavering, mean, contemptible; — *wabiṭ*, A, INF. *wabaṭ*, also — *wabuṭ*, INF. *wabâṭa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ibâṭ*, weaken, render powerless, impotent.
- (وَبِخ) — II. *wabba'*, INF. *taubi'*, break wind.
- (وَبِغ) *wabag*, aor. *yabig*, INF. *wabg*, rebuke, revile; — II. INF. *taubîg*, id.
- وَبِغ *wabag*, dandruff; — *wabig*, scurvy; — ة *wabaga-t*, crowd.
- (وَبِز) *wabaq*, aor. *yabiq*, also — *wabiq*, A, INF. *wubûq*, *maubiq*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibâq*, throw into prison; destroy, annihilate; — X. INF. *istibâq*=I.
- (وَبَل) *wabal*, aor. *yabil*, INF. *wabl*, pour down rain in large drops; chase; beat, thrash; — *wabul*, INF. *wabâl*, *wubûl*, *wabâla-t*, be unhealthy; — III. INF. *muwâbala-t*, attend to zealously and per-severingly.
- وَبَل *wabl*, rain in large drops, rain-flood; — *wubul*, pl. of *wabil*; *wubbal*, pl. of *wâbil*; — ة *wabala-t*, unhealthiness.
- وَبَنَة *wabna-t*, hunger; injury, damage.
- (وَبَه) *wabah*, A, INF. *wabh*, be haughty, arrogant, proud; think of, be concerned at, have regard to; — *wabih*, A, INF. *wabh*, id.; — IV. INF. *ibâh*, id.
- وَبَه *wabh*, intelligence, prudence; pride, haughtiness, splendour, pomp.
- (وَبُوب) *wabwab*, INF. ة = (وَبُوب).
- وَبِي *wabi'*, v. see (وَبَا); — *wabi'*, *wabi'*, ة, visited by the plague; — ة *wabi'a-t*, country visited by the plague.
- وَبِيصَة *wabiša-t*, fire, flame.
- وَبِيل *wabil*, f. ة, pl. *wubul*, unhealthy, dangerous, pernicious; violent; also ة *wabila-t*, pl. *wubul*, thick cudgel, flail, club; a fuller's hammer; bundle of rods; *abil* على *abil* *âla wabil*, old man leaning on a staff.
- وَبِي *wabi'*, ة = *wabi'*.
- (وَبِو) *watt*, *wutt*, ة *wutta-t*, cooing of a dove.
- (وَبَا) *wata'*, aor. *yata'*, INF. *wat'*, step along slowly and heavily.
- وَبَا حَة *watâha-t*, cheapness.
- وَبَاوَة *watâwit*, pl. evil counsels.

- (وتب) *watab*, aor. *yatib*, INF. *watb*, remain motionless.
- (وتج) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, give but little, dole; — *watuh*, INF. *watāha-t*, *wutūha-t*, be paltry, of little value, cheap; — IV. INF. *itāh*, make the gift small; possess but little, live in straightened circumstances; press hard; — V. INF. *tawattuh*, drink but little.
- تج *wath*, *watah*, *watih*, but little; of small value, paltry, cheap; of little use; — *wataha-t*, a little, trifle.
- (وتخ) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, beat, thrash; — IV. INF. *itāh*, press hard; — *wataha-t*, mud, mire; fear; something.
- (وتد) *watad*, aor. *yatid*, INF. *watd*, *tida-t*, ram in a peg or pole; be rammed in; — II. INF. *taudid*, ram in; — IV. INF. *itād*, id.
- تد *watad*, *watid*, pl. *autād*, pole, peg, wooden nail; foot of a short and long syllable (مجموع و *watad majmū'* = — , مفروق و *watad mafrūq* = —).
- (وتر) *watar*, aor. *yatir*, INF. *watr*, *tira-t*, hate and persecute, bring calamity, enmity upon, frighten; — INF. *watr*, cheat, deprive one of part of his fortune, injure, wrong; (also IV.) do everything separately; make an even number odd; (also II. and IV.) string or draw a bow; (also II. and IV.) perform prayers of free will; — II. INF. *tautir*, see I.; — III. INF. *witār*, *muwātara-t*, do anything in intervals, with interruptions; write one (book or letter) after another; — IV. INF. *itār*, see I. and II.; — V. INF. *tawattur*, be strained and hard; — VI. INF. *tawātur*, follow one another in short intervals; repeat itself continually.
- تر *watr*, *witr*, single, separate; unity; odd number; hatred, feud, grudge, revengefulness; — *witr*, prayers of free will; al-

witr, day of the procession to Mount Arafat; single, separate; *witr-an witr-an*, one after another, each separately; — *watar*, pl. *autār*, string of a bow, of a musical instrument; sinew; bow; diameter, hypotenuse, side of an angle; — *watara-t*, pl. *watar*, partition wall of the nose, septum; ligament of the tongue, of the prepuce, &c.; — *watra*, single, separate, one after another.

(وتش) *watš*, little, few; — *wataš*, rabble; — *wataša-t*, down in the world and miserable.

(وتغ) *watig*, aor. *yatig*, INF. *watag*, commit a crime; be guilty of such; be blameworthy; be profligate in secret (woman); be malicious, speak maliciously; aor. *yautag*, perish; feel pain, suffer; — IV. INF. *itāg*, destroy, give over to perdition; bring pain or calamity upon; imprison; contaminate one's conscience with a crime.

تغ *watag*, crime; corruption; vice; disgrace; fault; stupidity; pain; — *watiga-t*, profligate (f.).

تل *wutul*, pl. of *autal*, who fills himself with food and drink.

(وتن) *watan*, aor. *yatin*, INF. *watn*, wound one's aorta; INF. *wutūn*, *tina-t*, *watna-t*, endure, flow perennially; — III. INF. *muwātana-t*, attend to with untiring zeal; — X. INF. *istitān*, grow fat.

تن *watun*, pl. of *watīn*; — *watna-t*, duration, lastingness, perennial flow.

توحه *watūha-t*, cheapness.

(وتى) *waty*, ة, stagnant water, pool.

تويج *watih*, little and cheap.

تويرة *watira-t*, pl. *watā'ir*, *watir*, road, path, mountain-path; manner, way, custom, style; grudge, vindictiveness; interruption, pause, delay, procrastination.

tionation, slowness; envelope, case; septum; ligament of the tongue; nerve; notch of a bow to place the arrow upon; a white rose.

واتين *watīn*, pl. *wutun*, *autīna-t*, the great artery, aorta.

(وَأ) *waṣa'*, aor. *yaṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, bruise or wound the flesh without injuring the bone; deaden; injure or sprain a bone without breaking it; sprain one's wrist; — f. *waṣī'a-t*, *taṣa'*, also pass. f. *wuṣī'at*, *tūṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, *waṣa'*, be bruised, injured, sprained (hand); — IV. INF. *īṣā'* = *waṣa'*.

وَأ *waṣ'*, bruise, injury, sprain; — δ *waṣ'a-t*, blow which leaves a bruise without breaking a bone; sprain.

وَأب *wiṣāb*, leap, rush against, attack; habitations, dwelling-places; seat, throne, couch; — *waṣṣāb*, given to leaping; fierce in attack; — δ *waṣaba-t*, leap against, attack.

وَأجَة *waṣāja-t*, thickness, fleshiness. وَأر *waṣār*, *wiṣār*, anything soft; *wiṣār*, pl. of *waṣīra-t*; — δ *waṣāra-t*, softness, woolliness; fatness.

وَأق *waṣāq*, *wiṣāq*, tie, string, rope, fetter, chain; tent-rope; — *wiṣāq*, compact, alliance, covenant; captivity; pl. of *waṣīq*; — δ *waṣāqa-t*, firmness, solidity; self-reliance.

وَأَمَة *waṣāma-t*, fleshiness.

(وَأَب) *waṣab*, aor. *yaṣīb*, INF. *waṣb*, *wiṣāb*, *wuṣīb*, *waṣīb*, *waṣābān*, leap, leap upon, attack, rush against impetuously; — INF. *waṣb*, *wuṣīb*, sit down; — II. INF. *taṣīb*, bid to sit down on a cushion, place a cushion beneath one; (m.) have spasms, suffer from neuralgia; — III. INF. *mu-wāṣaba-t*, leap against, attack, assault; — IV. INF. *īṣāb*, make one to leap, to assault, to attack;

— V. INF. *tawāssub*, take forcible possession of another's property; — VI. INF. *tawāsub*, leap against one another, assault or attack one another; — δ *waṣba-t*, pl. *waṣabāt*, leap, jump; assault, attack, charge; boldness; magnanimity; departure.

(وَأَج) *waṣuj*, INF. *waṣāja-t*, be thick; — X. INF. *istīṣāj*, be densely grown together; be numerous, in abundance.

وَأْحَة *waṣāḥa-t*, mud, mire.

(وَأْر) *waṣar*, aor. *yaṣir*, INF. *waṣr*, beat or tread soft; cover repeatedly but without success (stallion); — *waṣur*, INF. *waṣāra-t*, be soft; be abundant; — II. INF. *taṣīr*, tread soft; — X. INF. *istīṣār*, demand or wish for much.

وَأْر *waṣr*, *waṣīr*, unstiffened, trodden or beaten soft; *waṣr*, soft garment, a kind of apron for girls made of strips of leather; — *wiṣr*, soft carpet, bed or saddle-cloth.

(وَأَج) *waṣaq*, A, INF. *waṣq*, beat in one's skull; — δ *waṣqa-t*, a little.

(وَأَف) *waṣaf*, aor. *yaṣif*, prop a kettle or tripod.

(وَأَق) *waṣiq*, aor. *yaṣiq*, INF. *ṣīqa-t*, *mauṣiq*, trust in, rely upon; — *wasuq*, INF. *waṣāqa-t*, be firm, solid; be of a firm mind, act with self-reliance; — II. INF. *taṣīq*, make firm, consolidate; deem or declare one to be trust-worthy; — III. INF. *wiṣāq*, *mu-wāṣāqa-t*, make a covenant with, bind one by contract; — IV. INF. *īṣāq*, make firm; strengthen; fetter, tie fast, strap together; — V. INF. *tawāssuq*, have self-reliance and act resolutely; — VI. INF. *tawāsuq*, bind one another by contract; — X. INF. *istīṣāq*, secure one's self by contract, documents, &c.; rely upon.

وَأَق *waṣq*, confidence, reliance; —

- ي *wuṣqa*, f. of *اوثق* *auṣaq*, trust-worthy, firm.
- (وثل) *waṣal*, rope of bast; — II. *wassal*, INF. *tauṣil*, set firmly, fix; gather, hoard up.
- (وثل) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, run, speed along; break, pound, grind, crush; paw the ground; INF. *waṣm*, *wiṣám*, scratch the foot so as to make it bleed; INF. *waṣm*, *waṣima-t*, gather into a heap; — *waṣim*, A, INF. *waṣam*, produce but little grass or food; — *waṣum*, INF. *waṣáma-t*, be fleshy, muscular; — III. INF. *muwáṣama-t*, leap with joined feet, throw one's self onward in running.
- (وثل) IV. *auṣan*, INF. *isán*, spend liberally, make rich presents; multiply, increase (a.); — X. INF. *istiṣán*, be fat; demand much.
- وثل *wasan*, pl. *wuṣun*, *auṣán*, idol; — *wasaniyy*, pl. -*ín*, idolater.
- وثل *wuṣúq*, confidence; self-reliance, firmness.
- (وثل) pass. f. *wuṣiyat*, aor. *táṣa*, INF. *waṣy*, be sprained, bruised, injured (hand); — IV. INF. *isá'*, suffer shipwreck or a break-down of one's beast or carriage.
- وثل *waṣy*, pl. *wuṣa-n*, hurt, injury, pain; — *waṣi'a-t*, sprained.
- وثل *waṣij*, dense, firm of flesh.
- وثل *waṣiḥa-t*, bunch of fresh herbs; loam, clay; thick milk.
- وثل *waṣír*, soft (by beating, treading, &c.); soft garment, skin or couch; saddle-cloth; cloth for covering; — *waṣíra-t*, pl. *waṣá'ir*, *wiṣár*, fleshy, soft.
- وثل *waṣíga-t*, a little.
- وثل *waṣiq*, *waṣiq*, pl. *wiṣáq*, firm, solid; full of self-reliance, persevering, not to be shaken; of legal force; — *waṣíqa-t*, pl. *waṣá'iq*, self-reliance; firmness, perseverance; covenant, contract, written obligation; document, deed, claim on a pledge

- or mortgage; pl. proofs, guarantees.
- وثل *waṣíl*, fibres of the trunk of a palm; also *waṣíla-t*, rope made of such, weak rope; weak, relaxed.
- وثل *waṣím*, fleshy, muscular; — *waṣíma-t*, stack of corn or grass; pebbles.
- وثل *waṣi'a-t*, sprained.
- (وثل) *wajj*, U, INF. *wajj*, be quick, hasten (n.).
- وثل *wajj*, haste; yoke; a plant; bird Qata.
- (وثل) *waja'*, aor. *yauja'*, INF. *waj'*, (also v.) beat, thrust; decapitate; lie with; INF. *waj'*, *wijá'*, castrate, geld; sink, dry up; — II. INF. *tauji'*, find (a well) waterless; — IV. INF. *ijá'*, prevent, hinder; be disappointed; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittijá'*, be gathered, heaped up.
- وثل *wajan*, *waja*, soreness of the feet; — *waja'*, bad (water); — *wijá'*, pl. *anjiya-t*, bundle of clothes; portmanteau; INF. of (وثل); — *waṣi'a-t*, waterless well.
- وثل *wajáb*, consent; adjudication; — *; — *wajjáb*, *waṣi'a-t*, timorous, cowardly.
- وثل *wajáh*, smooth stones; also *wijáh*, *wajáh*, veil, covering; وثل *adna wajáh-in*, what comes first in view, at first sight.
- وثل *wajár*, *wijár*, pl. *aujira-t*, *wujur*, den, lair; troop of hyenas.
- وثل *wajáza-t*, readiness, nimbleness; glibness, quickness of repartee and precision of speech.
- وثل *wajáq*, fire-place, hearth, stove, chimney; family, corps; barracks; protection.
- وثل *wajála-t*, great old age.
- وثل *wajáh*, confronting, meeting face to face; measure, sum, approximate amount; — *waṣi'a-t*, consideration in which

one is held, dignity, high rank ; aspect, appearance, presence ; sightliness, beauty ; decency, good manners.

(وَجِب) *wajab*, aor. *yajib*, INF. *jiba-t*, *wujûb*, be incumbent, necessary, a duty ; have to do or to suffer necessarily ; be deserved ; INF. *wajb*, *wajib*, *wajabân*, beat, throb ; INF. *wajba-t*, fall with a noise ; INF. *wajb*, *wujûb*, set (sun) ; be sunk, deep-set ; die ; turn off, refuse ; (also II. and IV.) eat but once a day ; — *wajub*, INF. *wujûba-t*, be timorous, cowardly ; — II. INF. *taujiûb*, see I. ; make incumbent upon, declare indispensable ; treat one according to his dignity and merits, observe the duties of good breeding towards ; — III. INF. *wijâb*, *mu-wâjaba-t*, accept a price offered, adjudge the merchandise ; — IV. INF. *îjâb*, make incumbent upon, impose as a duty ; hold binding ; bring on, cause ; oblige, compel ; commit an action which brings on a reward or punishment in the future life ; make the heart to beat ; — X. INF. *istîjâb*, deem necessary, incumbent, obligatory, decent ; be worthy of, deserve.

وَجِب *wajb*, pledge, stake, bet ; timid, timorous, cowardly ; stupid ; pl. *wijâb*, bag of goat-skin ; — *wajba-t*, noise made in falling ; a certain quantity of ; a single meal a-day.

وَجَبَان *wajabân*, throbbing of the heart.

(وَجِب) — II. *wajjah*, INF. *taujiûh*, appear, become visible, be evident ; — IV. INF. *îjâh*, id. ; force one to take refuge with, compel ; let down the curtain of a tent.

وَجِب *wajah*, refuge, loop-hole.

(وَجِد) *wajad*, aor. *yajid*, INF. *jida-t*, *wujd*, *wujûd*, *wijdân*, *ijdân*, find ; INF. *wajd*, *wijdân*, find what was

lost ; pass. *wujid*, aor. *yûjad*, INF. *wujûd*, be to be found, exist, be in readiness ; — aor. *yajid*, INF. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *wijd*, *wujd*, have plenty of, have enough and be contented ; — aor. *yajid*, *yajud*, INF. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *marjida-t*, *wijdân*, be angry with (على 'ala) ; INF. *wajd*, be passionately in love with ; also *wajud*, grieve for (ب *bi*) ; — IV. INF. *îjâd*, call into existence, create, produce ; imagine, invent ; cause one to feel, to perceive, to find, to obtain his wish ; enrich ; force, compel to (على 'ala) ; — V. INF. *tawajjud*, suffer by, complain of ; — VII. INF. *inwijâd*, (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijâd*, be found, find, or find one another again, meet.

وَجِد *wajd*, pl. *wujûd*, strong emotion, violent joy or grief, love-pain ; passionate love ; ecstasy of love, of a saint ; also *wijd*, *wujd*, and — *wajda-t*, pl. *wujûd*, riches, wealth.

وَجِدَان *wajdân*, violent emotion ; ecstasy ; — *wijdân*, INF. of (وَجِد) ; — *wujdân*, pl. of وَجِيد *wajid*.

(وَجِد) *wajz*, pl. *wijâz*, *wijzân*, pond in a mountain, cistern ; — *wajiz*, abounding with ponds ; — IV. *aujâz*, INF. *îjûz*, force, compel.

(وَجِر) *wajar*, aor. *yajir*, INF. *wajr*, give one unpleasant things to hear ; (also IV.) instil medicine into a child's mouth ; — IV. INF. *îjâr*, see I. ; — V. INF. *tawajjur*, swallow the medicine (little by little) ; — VIII. INF. *ittijâr*, take physic.

وَجِر *wajr*, *wajra-t*, *wajara-t*, pl. *aujâr*, mountain-cave, cave, grotto ; pitfall ; — *wajir*, *wajir*, timid, timorous ; — *wujur*, pl. of وَجَار *wajâr*.

وَجِر *wajrâ*, f. of وَجِر *aujâr*, very cautious, timorous.

(وَجِر) *wajaz*, aor. *yajiz*, INF. *wajz*, *wujûz*, be swift and ready ; also

— *wajuz*, INF. *wajāza-t*, be short and precise in one's speech; — INF. *ijāz*, be brief, abbreviate; — V. INF. *tawajjuz*, ask one to do a thing.

وجز *wajz*, δ *wajza-t*, ready, swift, nimble; prone to give; prompt, quickly done; brief, short and precise; abbreviated, compendium.

(وجس) *wajas*, aor. *yajis*, INF. *wajs*, *wajasān*, be seized with fear, take fright at; — IV. INF. *ijās*, conceive a thought, take an idea into one's head, imagine; — V. *tawajjus*, hear a noise, listen to it; perceive.

وجس *wajs*, low and indistinct noise; whisper; also—

وجسان *wajasān*, fright at a noise.

(وجج) *waji'*, aor. *yawja'*, *yaija'*, *yāja'*, *yīja'*, also (less good) *waja'*, aor. *yaji'*, INF. *waj'*, ache, suffer pain; — II. INF. *tauji'*, IV. INF. *ijā'*, cause pain; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, mourn for; feel compassion; — VII. INF. *inwijā'* (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, feel pain; suffer from a bodily complaint.

وجج *waja'*, δ , pl. *wijā'*, *aujā'*, pain, ache, bodily complaint; complaint; — *waji'*, δ , pl. (m.) *waji'ūn*, *waj'ā*, *wujā'ā*, (f.) *wajī'āt*, *wujā'ā*, aching, suffering pain.

وجعا *waj'ā'*, back.

(وجف) *wajaf*, aor. *yajif*, INF. *wajf*, *wujūf*, *wajif*, be moved, totter; beat, throb; INF. *wajf*, *wajif*, run fast and with leaps; — IV. INF. *ijūf*, make the beast run as above, put to a gallop; — X. INF. *istijāf*, captivate the heart.

وجف *wajf*, a kind of gallop.

(وجل) *wajal*, aor. *yaujul*, INF. *wajl*, (also III.) surpass in fear; — *wajil*, aor. *yaujul*, *yajjal*, *yājal*, *yījal*, imp. *ijal*, INF. *wajl*, *maujal*, fear, be afraid; — *wajul*, aor. *yaujul*, INF. *wajāla-t*, be advanced in years, be an old man;

— III. INF. *muwājala-t*, see I. — IV. INF. *ijāl*, frighten.

وجل *wajal*, pl. *aujāl*, fear; — *wajil*, δ , pl. -*ūn*, *wijāl*, timorous, cowardly.

وجل *wajlā'*, f. of *aujal*, timid.

(وجم) *wajam*, aor. *jajim*, INF. *wajm*, *wujām*, be silent, fix the eyes on the ground in silence; grow sullen; feel aversion, abhorrence; INF. *wajm*, strike with the fist.

وجم *wajm*, face; *wajm-u saw'-in*, bad man, scamp; — *wajam*, pl. *aujām*, large heap of stones, road-sign in the desert; — *wajim*, silent with grief or rage, sullen; — δ *wajama-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

(وجن) *wajan*, aor. *yajin*, INF. *wajn*, beat the cloth or linen, full; throw to the ground; throw; — V. INF. *tawajjun*, humble one's self.

وجن *wajn*, blow, thrust; — δ *wajna-t*, *wijna-t*, *wujna-t*, *wajana-t*, pl. -*āt*, *aujān*, cheek.

وجنا *wajnā'*, having strong cheeks (strong she-camel).

(وجه) *wajah*, aor. *yajih*, INF. *wajh*, strike on the face and push back; surpass in dignity or rank; — *wajuh*, aor. *yaujuh*, INF. *wajāha-t*, enjoy respect and consideration; be handsome of face; — II. INF. *taujih*, give a fine aspect to, polish, smooth; make one honoured and respected; turn the face of a person or the front of a thing towards (لى *ila*); direct, send; bring to an end; invest with a dignity, entrust with an office; — III. INF. *wijāh*, *muwijaha-t*, meet face to face, confer; flatter; — IV. INF. *ijāh*, make or find one honoured and respected; exalt, elevate; — V. INF. *tawajjuh*, direct one's self towards, repair to, depart, travel; — VI. INF. *tawājuh*, meet face to face, have an interview

or conference; — VIII. INF. *itti-jah*, turn towards, repair to; be directed or referred to; occur; appear conclusive.

وجه *wajh*, pl. *ujûh*, *wujûh*, *aujuh*, front, face, physiognomy; outer side of a stuff; exterior; aspect, appearance, image; surface; layer; place of honour; precedence, preference, pre-eminence; personal satisfaction; (pl. *wujûh*) prominent personage, prince, grandee, worthy; beginning; intention, aim, tendency, thrift; reason, cause; respect, regard, concern, sake; manner, ways, style, means; salary, wages, rent, rental; essence, substance, individuality; also *wajah*, a little water; — *wijh*, *wujh*, 'side; — *wajah*, considered, respected; — *δ wija-h-t*, *wuja-h-t*, side, direction.

وجه *wajh-an*, according to appearance, seemingly; — *wujahâ'*, pl. of *wajih*.

وجه *wujûb*, necessity, incumbency, duty, propriety; obligation (debt); death; — *δ wujûba-t*, timidity, timorousness.

وجود *wujûd*, *δ wujûdiyya-t*, being found (s.), existence; essence, substance; individuality; invention; *wujûd*, person, personality; consciousness; penis; trunk of a tree; pl. of *وجد* *wajd*.

وجه *wajûr*, what is unpleasant to hear; also *wujûr*, a medicine administered through the mouth.

وجه *wujûz*, quickness, promptitude; precision of speech.

وجه *wujûl*, pl. old men.

(وجه) *waja*, aor. *yaji*, INF. *wajy*; see IV.; — *wajî*, aor. *yawja*, INF. *waja-n* (also v.), have the hoofs worn out, suffer in the hoofs, be foot-sore; — IV. INF. *îjâ'*, make hoof-sore; (also I.) find utterly heartless and miserly; be niggardly towards, stint, give nothing; give; abstain, desist;

come home without prey; — V. INF. *tawajji*, see I.

وجه *waja*, soreness of the hoof or foot; — *wajî*, hoof-sore; — *wajjiyy*, id.; miserly, avaricious; — *δ waji'at*, waterless.

وجه *wajyâ'*, hoof-sore (f.).

وجه *wajîb*, palpitation; — *; — *δ wajiba-t*, pay, wages, pension; purchase-money to be paid by instalments; purchase.

وجه *wajîh*, thick, strong.

وجه *wajîz*, brief, precise; abbreviated; compendious; short.

وجه *wajî'î*, painful; suffering.

وجه *wajîf*, palpitation; a short gallop.

وجه *wajîl*, pond.

وجه *wajîm*, hot, sultry; — *δ*, mildewed.

وجه *wajîn*, rugged ground; mountain-slope; river-bank.

وجه *wajîh*, pl. *wujahâ'*, distinguished and highly respected; prince, leader, person of quality; sightly, pretty, handsome of face; decorous, beseeming; to be worn on both sides; also *δ wajiha-t*, pearls, &c. used as an amulet.

وجه *wajî'*, gelded; — *δ waji'a-t*, cow; dish of pounded locusts or date-stones with butter.

وجه abbreviation for *وحيث* *wahaina'iz-in*, and then; — *wahh*, tent-peg; proverbial name of a very poor man; — *wahh-i*, cry to oxen.

وجه *wahâ'*, haste; — *δ wahât*, n. u. of *وجه* *waha*.

وجه *wuhâd*, one at a time; *wuhâd-a*, one by one, one after the other; — *δ wahâda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.), incomparability.

وجه *wahâsa*, pl. of *وحيث* *wahsân*.

وجه *wihâm*, *wahâm*, desire of a pregnant woman, violent longing; also *wahâma*, pl. of *وجه* *wahmâ*.

(وجه) *wahîj*, A, INF. *wahaj*, flee, seek refuge; — IV. INF. *îhâj*, compel to seek refuge, force.

وحج *wahaj*, refuge, asylum; — δ *wahaja-t*, pl. *awhāj*, loop-hole.
 (وحد) *wahad*, *wahid*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *hida-t*, *wahd*, *wahdat*, *wuhūd*, also *wahud*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *wahāda-t*, *wuhūda-t*, be single, by one's self, unique, incomparable; — II. INF. *tauḥid*, reduce to one, consider as single or unique, profess the unity of; — IV. INF. *ihūd*, make single, unique, incomparable; leave alone, forsake; — V. INF. *tawahhud*, be one, single, alone; be reduced to one; isolate one's self, live in solitude, become an original; — VIII. INF. *ittihād*, be united, unite (n.); make an agreement with.
 وحد *wahd*, single, alone, unique; by one's self (takes the pron. affixes); solitary; solitude; — δ *wahda-t*, isolation; unity; INF. of (وحد).
 وحدان *wuhdān*, pl. of واحد *wāhid*; — \mathcal{U} *wahdāniyy*, δ , single, isolated; — \mathcal{E} *wahdāniyya-t*, unity; being unique (s.), incomparability.
 (وحر) *wahir*, A, INF. *wahar*, be poisoned by a venomous lizard (food), or eat of such food; — *wahir*, aor. *yahir*, *yauhir*, *yaihir*, be filled with rage against, bear a secret grudge to (على 'ala).
 وحر *wahr*, anger, grudge; — *wahir*, angry, bearing a grudge; — δ *wahra-t*, *wahara-t*, pl. *wahar*, a poisonous lizard.
 (وحش) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs* (also II.), throw away one's clothes and arms in fleeing; — *wahus*, INF. *wahāsa-t*, *wuhūsa-t*, fall into poverty and contempt; grow savage and brute-like; be devastated and unpeopled; — II. INF. *tauḥis*, devastate and depopulate; turn a land into a wilderness; allow one to grow savage and brute-like; make wild; leave one in solitude, in sorrow; see I.; — IV. INF. *ihās*, devastate and depopulate; grieve

by absence or departure; be devastated and depopulated; find a country so; suffer from hunger; — V. INF. *tawahhus*, be devastated and depopulated; grow savage, brute-like, malicious; be famished; — X. INF. *istihūs*, be grieved at a friend's absence; find one's solitude unbearable; be afraid.

وحش *wahs*, waste and depopulated; desert; savageness, natural wildness; grief, melancholy, disturbed mind; pl. *awhās*, famished; insipid, tasteless; pl. *wuhūs*, *wuhūsān*, wild beast; wild, savage; — δ *wahsa-t*, solitude, abandonment; grief, melancholy on account of the absence of a friend; fear, fright; savageness, brutishness, brutality; waste and deserted.

وحشان *wahsān*, pl. *wahāsa*, grieved, sorrowful, melancholy; — *wahsān*, pl. of وحش *wahs*.

وحشى *wahsiyy*, δ , wild, grown wild or savage; barbarous, cruel; timid, shy; outside; — δ *wahsiyya-t*, wild state, savageness, cruelty.

(وحص) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, drag on the ground, trail.

(وحف) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, throw one's self on the ground, lie down; approach, come and put up; hasten up, hurry (n.); — *wahif*, A, INF. *wahaf* and — *wahuf*, INF. *wahūfa-t*, *wuhūfa-t*, have grown luxuriant and densely entwined; be dense and black; — II. INF. *tauḥif*, throw one's self down; beat, thrash; hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *ihāf*, hasten (n.).

وحف *wahf*, luxuriant; dense and black; densely feathered; — δ *wahfa-t*, pl. *wihāf*, sound, noise; black stone.

وحفا *wahfā'*, pl. *wahūfa*, covered with black stones.

(وحل) *wahal*, aor. *yahil*, INF. *wahl*, fall deeper into the mud than

- another; — *waḥil*, A, INF. *waḥal*, *mauḥal* (also v.), fall into the mud; stick in the mud; dirty one's self with mud; — II. INF. *tauḥil* (m.), see—IV. INF. *ihāl*, throw into the mud, dirty with mud; (also II.) get muddy; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥul*, be muddy; see *waḥil* above.
- وحل *waḥal*, *waḥl*, pl. *wuḥūl*, *auḥāl*, thin mud, mire; — *waḥil*, وحلان *waḥlān*, muddy; — ة *waḥla-t*, miry pool, puddle.
- (وحم) *waḥam*, INF. *waḥm*, go towards a place, try to get there; — *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim*, *yaḥam*, resist the stallion; (also v.) long for some particular dish or food (pregnant woman); desire intensely; — II. INF. *tauḥim*, slaughter an animal to give a woman the food she is longing for; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥum*, see I.; long for violently.
- وحم *waḥam*, desire of a pregnant woman; violent craving for; what is longed for; rustling of a wing; — ى *waḥma*, pl. *wiḥām*, *waḥāma*, longing for (pregnant woman).
- (وحن) *waḥin*, aor. *yaḥin*, *yaḥan*, be angry, hate, bear a grudge; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥun*, be paunch-bellied; fall into misery, perish.
- وحواج *waḥwāḥ*, nimble and active; strong and courageous; howling, barking.
- (وحرج) *waḥwaḥ* = the previous; a bird; — INF. ة *waḥ*, utter a rough sound, cry out; blow into one's hands.
- وحود *wuḥūd*, ة *wuḥūda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.).
- (وحى) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥi*, INF. *waḥy*, inform, insinuate, suggest; tell in secret; inspire, reveal; send a messenger to; write; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tauḥiya-t*, urge to haste, bid to make haste; — IV. INF. *ihā'*, send; inspire, reveal to (الى *ila*); hint; be seized with fear; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥi*, hasten (n.); — X. INF. *istiwā'*, beg for information, for explanation, inquire.
- وحى *waḥy*, pl. *wuḥiyy*, sound, noise; letter, book; (also pl. *auḥiya-t*) divine inspiration, revelation; الو أمين *amin-u 'l-waḥy-i*, the archangel Gabriel; — *waḥa*, n.u. ة *waḥāt*, sound, noise; powerful prince, king; haste; falcon; — *waḥiyy*, swift, nimble.
- وحيد *waḥid*, ة *waḥid-u dahri-hi*, alone, single, isolated, unique, incomparable; the phoenix of his age.
- وحيش *waḥiṣ*, wild; beast; malicious, vicious; horrible, ugly, abominable; disgraceful, infamous.
- وحميم *waḥim*, hot, sultry.
- (وخ) *waḥḥ*, intention; pain, grief.
- وخاد *wiḥā'*, ة *wiḥā'a-t*, brotherhood, INF. of (اخو III.).
- وخاد *waḥḥād*, wide-stepping (adj.).
- وخاشة *waḥāsa-t*, badness, worthlessness.
- وخام *waḥām*, unwholesome; — *wiḥām*, ى *waḥāma*, pl. of *waḥm*, *waḥim*, *waḥūm*, *waḥūm*, *waḥīm*; — ة *waḥāma-t*, surfeit, indigestion; unhealthiness, hurtfulness.
- (وخد) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, *waḥid*, *waḥadān*, stride along (like an ostrich).
- (وخز) *waḥaz*, aor. *yaḥiz*, INF. *waḥz*, wound slightly; prick with a lancet or needle, bleed; make gradually grey.
- وخز *waḥz*, a little; *waḥz-an waḥz-an*, by fours.
- (وخس) *waḥuṣ*, INF. *waḥāsa-t*, *wuḥūsa-t*, be bad and worthless; be good for nothing, be despised.
- وخش *waḥṣ* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *wiḥāṣ*, *auḥāṣ*, bad, worthless, good-for-nothing; rabble.
- (وخس) *waḥaṣ*, INF. *wuḥūṣ*, be moved, stir.

(وخص) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, stab, wound; make gradually grey.

(وخط) *waḥaṭ*, aor. *yaḥit*, INF. *waḥt*, make gradually grey; step apace, run; enter, introduce one's self; wound; creak.

(وخصف) *waḥaf*, aor. *yaḥif*, INF. *waḥf*, revile, abuse, insult.

waḥf, stupid; — *waḥfa-t*, leathern purse.

(وخصم) *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim* (also VIII.), suffer from surfeit or indigestion; be difficult to deal with, clumsy, a bore; (m.) be dirty; — *waḥum*, INF. *waḥāma-t*, *wuḥūma-t*, *wuḥūm*, id.; be injurious to the health; — VIII. INF. *ittiḥām*, see I.; — X. INF. *istiḥām*, find the food indigestible.

waḥm, indigestion; also *waḥim*, pl. *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; *ḥ*, indigestible, injurious to the health; *ḥ waḥima-t*, unhealthy tract; *waḥm*, pl. *auḥām*, *wiḥām*, also *waḥim*, pl. *waḥāma*, difficult to deal with, disagreeable; clumsy; a bore; (m.) dirty; — (m.) *waḥam*, pl. *auḥām*, uncleanness, dirt.

waḥna-t, damage, corruption, calamity; — V. *tawaḥḥan*, INF. *tawaḥḥun*, intend, purpose.

waḥwāḥ, lax, relaxed.

waḥwaha-t, cry of a certain bird.

wuḥūsa-t = *waḥāsa-t*.

waḥūm, *ḥ*, pl. *wiḥām*, *waḥāma*, *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; unhealthy; disagreeable, difficult to deal with, a bore; clumsy; also *ḥ wuḥūma-t*, indigestion; being indigestible (s.).

(وخصی) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥi*, INF. *waḥy*, advance straight forward, intend, purpose; study diligently; — III. INF. *muwāḥāt*, be one's brother; fraternise with; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥi*, purpose, try to

bring about, to realise; — X. INF. *istiḥā'*, question, inquire from.

waḥy, *waḥa*, pl. *waḥiyy*, *wuḥiyy*, resolution, intention, purpose; right road, way; journey; traveller; messenger, express.

waḥiz, honey-cake; stabbed, wounded by a stab.

waḥim, *ḥ* = *waḥūm*.

(ود) *wadd*, pret. *wadad-tu*, *wadid-tu*, aor. *yawaddu*, INF. *wadd*, *widd*, *wudd*, *waddād*, *widdād*, *wuddād*, *wadāda-t*, *mawadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, *maudūda-t*, love, like; INF. *wadd*, *wudd*, *wadāda-t*, wish for, like to see or to do; — III. INF. *muwādda-t*, love, like; — V. INF. *tawaddud*, show love and affection to; gain one's love (acc.); — VI. INF. *tawādd*, love one another.

wadd, *wudd*, *widd*, love, affection, friendship; desire, wish; *bi-wuddi lau*, (m.) *bi-biddi*, it is in my wish that (hence the m. paraphrase of the future: *biddi akṭub*, I shall write, &c.); — *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, pl. *awidd*, *awudd*, lover, friend; — *wadd*, tent-peg; — *wudd*, name of an idol.

(ودا) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, level, plane; wrong or do one evil in every way; — *wadi'*, A, INF. *wada'*, be intercepted, fail to arrive; — II. INF. *tawdi'*, level the ground over, bury (على *'ala*); — V. INF. *tawaddu'*, get buried, be dead.

widāj, vein of the throat.

wadād, *widād*, *wudād*, *ḥ wadāda-t*, love, friendship.

widās, first grass.

wadā', *widā'*, giving or taking leave (s.), leave, adieu, farewell; — *ḥ wadā'a-t*, mildness, gentleness, peaceableness; rest, quiet, ease; entrusted goods, deposit.

widāq, rut; sharp.

(ودب) *wadb*, evil condition.

(وَدَج) *wadaj*, aor. *yadij*, INF. *wadj*, bleed a horse at the jugular vein; make peace between, settle a dispute in a friendly way.

وَدَج *wadaj*, pl. *audáj*, jugular vein (du. *wadájín*, also two brothers, equals, fellows); means, mediator, mediation.

(وَدَج) IV. *audah*, INF. *ídáh*, submit, obey; — *ḍ wadaḥa-t*, something, anything.

وَدَد *wudadá'*, pl. of وَدِيد *wadíd*.

(وَدَر) *wadar*, aor. *yadir*, INF. *wadr*, be drunk to insensibility; — II. INF. *taudir*, (also v.) drive into danger or perdition; — v. INF. *tawaddur*, squander, dissipate; throw one's self into danger or perdition; = II.; be squandered.

(وَدَس) *wadas*, aor. *yadis*, INF. *wads*, (also II.) be concealed; depart; (also II.) put forth at first isolated shoots or blades; throw out half a word to; — II. INF. *taudis*, see I.; — v. INF. *tawaddus*, graze off the first blades.

وَدَس *wads*, first grass.

وَدَس *wads*, corruption, corruptedness.

(وَدَس) *wadaṣ*, aor. *yadiṣ*, INF. *wadṣ*, throw out half a word to.

(وَدَع) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, put down; deposit; leave behind; take leave of and wish a good journey to; abandon, forsake; let alone, let be done, admit, allow (IMP. *da'*, permit! let! give over!); leave undone; preserve, spare (a garment, &c.); also — *wadu'*, INF. *wadā'a-t*, be quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; stand firm and quiet; — II. INF. *taudí'*, put down, deposit; (also III.) say farewell to, take leave; abandon, forsake; — III. INF. *widá'*, *muwáda'a-t*, see II.; reconcile one's self with; — IV. INF. *ídá'*, put down; deposit with, give into one's keeping (2 acc.); endow; impart a secret; bid farewell

to; — v. INF. *tawaddu'*, be deposited, given into keeping; be left alone, left quiet; deposit; preserve, keep in a pocket or chest; receive one's farewell; — VI. INF. *tawádu'*, treat one another gently, get reconciled; — VIII. INF. *ittidá'*, be left alone, be at rest; — X. INF. *istidá'*, beg to accept as a deposit, to take into one's keeping, recommend to one's care; recommend one's self to (إِلَى *ila*).

وَدَع *wad'*, grave, inclosure of a grave; also *wada'*, jerboa; ذَاتِ الْوَدَعِ *zât al-wada'*, Noah's ark; temple in Mecca; — *ḍ wad'a-t*, *wada'a-t*, pl. *wada'*, *wada'át*, Venus-shell (used for polishing); small white shell worn as an amulet.

وَدَعَا *wid'á'*, pl. of وَدِيَح *wadí'*.

(وَدَف) *wadaf*, aor. *yadif*, INF. *wadf*, melt and drip, melt; trickle, let the water out in drops; give but little; — v. INF. *tawadduf*, tower over; (also x.) inquire, investigate; — x. INF. *istidáf*, melt fat; be grown high; see v.; — *ḍ wadfa-t*, green meadow.

(وَدَق) *wadaq*, aor. *yadiq*, INF. *wadq*, drip, drop; be sharp; become tame, submissive, docile; swell; relax, purge (n.); — INF. *wadq*, *wudúq*, approach, be near, be within reach of, be possible; — INF. *wadq*, *wadáq*, *wadaqán*, desire the stallion; — *wadiq*, A, INF. *wadaq*, have red pustules on the eye; — IV. *ídáq*, rain; — X. INF. *istidáq*, see I.

وَدَق *wadq*, rain; side, front; ذَاتِ زَيْتِ الْوَدَقَيْنِ *zât-u wadqain*, double calamity; also *wadaq*, red pustules on the eye; — *ḍ wadiqa-t*, afflicted with such.

(وَدَك) *wadik*, A, INF. *wadak*, be fat; — II. INF. *taudik*, put into fat or grease.

وَدَك *wadak*, fat, grease; stickiness of the eye-lids.

(ودل) *wadal*, aor. *yadil*, INF. *wadl*, shake the skin bag for making butter.

(ودن) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, *widán*, wet, moisten, put into water, macerate (a.); make everything comfortable for a bride; INF. *wadn*, abbreviate, shorten; beat, thrash; — *wadin*, A, INF. *wadan*, give birth to a small and weak child.

(ودة) *wadah*, aor. *yadih*, prevent, hinder; — *wadih*, A, INF. *wadah*, be hindered, desist; — IV. INF. *idáh*, cry out to, shout to; X. *istaudah*, INF. *istidáh*, be driven together, assemble (n.); submit (n.).

ودها *wadhá'*, handsome, pretty (f.).
ودود *wadiid*, loving; friend; beloved one; God.

ودوق *wadiiq*, hot, rutting; — *

ودوك *wadiik*, fat.

(ودي) *wada*, aor. *yadi*, IMP. *د di*, INF. *diya-t*, atone for a murder by paying blood-money; INF. *wady*, protrude the penis (stallion); let come up, bring near; — II. INF. *taudiya-t*, carry one off; (m.) send, bring, lead to; — IV. INF. *idi'*, perish; — X. INF. *istidá'*, acknowledge a debt or another's legal claim.

ودي *wadi'*, v. see (ودا); — *wada*, death, ruin; murder; destruction; — *wadiyy*, *د*, young palm-shoot.

وديد *wadiid*, pl. *wudadi'*, *awiddá'*, lover, friend, beloved one.

وديس *wadis*, dry, withered.

وديح *wadi'*, pl. *widi'*, quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; modest; — pl. *wadái'*, contract; — *wadi'a-t*, pl. *wadái'*, deposit; subjects.

وديفة *wadifa-t*, green meadow.

وديق *wadiq*, hot, rutting; — *د* *wadiqa-t*, rut; heat.

وديك *wadiik*, *د*, fat.

ودين *wadin*, wetted, steeped.

(ودا) *waza'*, aor. *yazi*, INF. *zi'a-t*, *waz'*, accuse, rebuke, scold, put

to scorn, despise; scare away by shouting at; — VIII. INF. *itbizá'*, be accused, scolded, despised.

ودا *waz'*, invective (s.); — *د* *waz'a-t*, *wazát*, wrong, insult; calamity.

وداب *wizáb*, paunch, stomach.

ودام *wizám*, tripes.

(ودح) *wazah*, aor. *yazih*, INF. *wazh*, walk with an impetuous and vigorous step; — *wazih*, aor. *yauzah*, *yaizah*, INF. *wazah*, have excrement and urine sticking to the fleece.

ودح *wazah*, *د*, pl. *wuzh*, excrement, urine, sweat, dirt, &c. sticking to the fleece or wool.

ودر *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *wazr*, cut; wound; cut meat into pieces or slices; — aor. *yazar*, IMP. *zar*, leave, leave behind, let go, let alone; — *د* *wazra-t*, pl. *wazr*, *wazar*, clitoris; gland of the penis; also *wazara-t*, piece or slice of meat without bone; du. *al-waz-ratan*, the lips.

(ودغ) *waza'*, aor. *yazi'*, INF. *waz'*, flow, run.

(ودف) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, dissolve (n.), melt; — II. INF. *tauzif*, walk with short steps and in jerks; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, id.

ودفان *wazfán*, hastening (adj.), in a hurry.

وذلة *wazala-t*, *wazila-t*, nimble, agile, active; nimble servant girl.

(ودم) *wazim*, A, INF. *wazam*, have the strap *وام* *wazam* broken; — II. INF. *tauzím*, cut entirely into pieces; — IV. INF. *izám*, put a *wazam* to a bucket.

ودم *wazam*, pl. *auzám*, strap or rope running through the handles of a bucket; fleshy excrescence, wart; — *د* *wazama-t*, tripes.

ودما *wazmu'*, barren (woman).

(ودن) — V. *tawazzan*, INF. *tawazzun*, change, alter, exchange; please.

ودواز *wazwiz*, quick, hasty.

ودولد *wazwaz*, INF. *د*, hasten (n.), speed; glide by swiftly.

- (وَدَى) *waza*, aor. *yazî*, INF. *wazy*, scratch with the nails.
- وَدَى *wazy*, scratch; — δ *wazyā-t*, pain, suffering; fault, defect.
- وَدَيْلَةٌ *wazîla-t*, pl. *wazîl*, *wazâ'il*, polished silver; mirror; slice of fat; nimble maid-servant.
- وَدِيمَةٌ *wazîma-t*, pl. *wazâ'im*, beast of sacrifice, sacrifice in Mecca.
- (وَر) *warr*, hip-bone, hip (also δ *warra-t*); rich harvest; — (m.) *warr*, INF. *warr*, throw, throw away, reject.
- (وَرَا) *wara'*, aor. *yara'*, *yaura'*, INF. *war'*, turn off, refuse, hinder; surfeit (n.); suffer from indigestion.
- وَرَاءُ *warâ'*, what is behind, on the other side (also what is in front, on this side); what is out of sight; back-part; buttocks; grandson, progeny; *warâ'a*, behind, beyond, on the other side (in front, on this side).
- وَرَّاءٌ *wurrâs*, pl. of *wâris*, who inherits, &c.; — δ *wirâsa-t*, inheriting (s.); inheritance.
- وَرَادٌ *wirâd*, pl. of *ward*; — *warrâd*, grower of roses; gardener; — *wurrâd*, pl. of *wârid*, who descends, &c.; — δ *warâda-t*, a reddish-brown, bay-colour.
- وَرَّاسِينَ *warâsîn*, pl. of *warâsan*.
- وَرَاطٌ *wirât*, deception, fraud; pl. of *warta-t*.
- وَرَّاعٌ *warâ'*, δ *warâ'a-t*, timidity, cautiousness, fear of sin.
- وَرَّافٌ *warrâf*, of fresh green.
- وَرَّاقٌ *warâq*, verdant plain; — *wirâq*, time of verdure; — *; — *warrâq*, copyist; paper-maker, stationer; rich in money; — *wirâqa-t*, trade of a paper-maker or stationer; — δ *warrâqa-t*, paper in place of window-panes; — *waraqâ*, pl. of *warqâ'*.
- وَرَّاءٌ *wirâk*, pl. *wurk*, *wuruk*, front part of a camel's saddle, where the rider places his feet; cushion or saddle, cloth upon it.
- وَرَّانِيٌّ *warâniyy*, δ behind, ulterior, on the other side; — δ *warâniyya-t*, back side, hind-part.
- وَرَّاءِيٌّ *warâya*, created things.
- (وَرَب) *warib*, A, INF. *warab*, be degenerated, corrupted; perish; be awry, aslant, oblique, diagonal, transverse; (also II.) go crooked ways; — II. INF. *taurîb*, talk equivocally; make transverse, oblique; see I.; — III. INF. *muwâraba-t*, try to deceive, to outwit; — VII. INF. *inwirâb* = I. (m.).
- وَرَّبٌ *warb*, pl. *aurâb*, obliqueness, obliquity; diagonal; crooked ways, tricks, cunning, stratagem; lair, loop-hole; mouth of a field-mouse's hole; membrane, interstice between the fingers, ribs, &c.; limb; hips, buttocks; — *wirb*, cunning, stratagem; — *warab*, degeneration, corruption; — *warib*, degenerated; hanging, suspended; — δ *warba-t*, headband, turban; limb; buttocks.
- (وَرِث) *warîs*, aor. *yarîs*, INF. *irîs*, *riṣa-t*, *wirâsa-t*, be heir, inherit; — II. INF. *taurîs*, make one a heir, leave as a legacy to; — IV. INF. *irâs* = II.; bring upon; — VI. INF. *tawârus*, inherit, possess by inheritance.
- وَرِثٌ *warîs*, anything new or fresh; — *wirîs*, inheritance, heir-loom; — δ *warâsa-t*, pl. of *wâris*, heir, &c.
- (وَرَح) *wariḥ*, A, INF. *warah* (also V.), be thin; — INF. *taurîḥ*, add the date, date; — V. INF. *tawarruḥ*, see I; be wetted, moistened, be damp; — X. INF. *istîrâḥ*, id.
- وَرَحٌ *warḥ*, a tree; — δ *wariḥa-t*, densely grown over.
- (وَرَد) *warad*, aor. *yarid*, INF. *wurûd*, come, descend to the watering-place; arrive, come in, appear, present one's self; accrue; — *warud*, aor. *yaurud*, INF. *wurûda-t*, be red, tawny; — II. INF. *taurîd*, paint one's self red, rouge; bloom,

bear blossoms; — III. INF. *muwáradá-t*, come to the watering-place at the same time with another; — IV. INF. *írád*, lead to the watering-place; cause to arrive, lead up, bring; offer, present; send, dispatch; expound, explain; yield a rent, an advantage, produce; — V. INF. *tawarrud*, come to the watering-place, resort to, arrive; be rosy; — VI. INF. *tawírud*, come together to the watering-place; come in a lump, all at once; — VIII. INF. *inwirád*, accrue, come in; arrive; — X. INF. *istirád*, draw advantage from, derive profit.

وړد *ward*, δ pl. *wurúd*, blossom; flower; rose; flower-leaf; saffron; warlike, brave; أبو الو *abú-lward*, penis; f. δ , pl. *wurd*, *wirád*, red, carrot, tawny; lion; rose-coloured, rosy; *wurd*, roses; — *wird*, pl. *aurád*, access; watering (s.), time or place of watering, resting-place, station; troop (of people or cattle) coming to a watering-place, troop, cohort, detachment; flock of birds; section of the Koran; daily fever; continual motion, activity, exercise, practice, task, business; — δ *wurda-t*, red or tawny colour; — وړد *wardiyy*, δ rose-coloured, rosy; slave; — وړد *wardiyya-t*, rosary; smell of roses.

(وړد) *waraz*, aor. *yariž*, INF. *warz*, be slow, tarry, hesitate.

(وړد) *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be covered with moss or sea-weed; — III. INF. *muwárasa-t*, dye yellow.

وړد *wars*, a yellow plant from which a wash for freckles, a yellow dye, &c. are made; saffron.

(وړد) *waras*, aor. *yariš*, INF. *warš*, *wurús*, snatch up the food and swallow it rapidly; eat; be

greedy, covet; come to a meal uninvited; incite; attend to the smallest detail; — *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be brisk and swift; — II. INF. *taurís*, set up one's timber-yard, dock-yard, workshop, &c.

وړد *warš*, a milk-dish; — *waras*, briskness; colic; — *waris*, δ , brisk, swift; — δ *warša-t*, timber-yard; dock-yard; workshop.

وړد *warasín*, pl. *wirásán*, *warásín*, wood-pigeon, turtle-dove.

(وړد) *waras*, aor. *yariš*, INF. *warš*, lay an egg with one effort.

(وړد) *warad*, aor. *yariđ*, INF. *ward*, = the previous; drop excrement with one effort.

(وړد) — II. *warrat*, INF. *taurít*, throw down; throw into an abyss, into perdition; — IV. INF. *írát*, id.; — V. INF. *tawarrut*, fall into an abyss, into danger, ruin, &c.; sink in the mud; — X. INF. *istirát*, entangle one's self in difficulties and dangers; — δ *warša-t*, pl. *wirát*, depth, abyss, whirlpool; labyrinth; danger, perdition, ruin, annihilation; low ground; mud; well; anus.

(وړد) *wari'*, aor. *yari'*, *yaura'*, also *wara'*, aor. *yará'*, and *waru'*, aor. *yauru'*, INF. *wará'a-t*, *war'*, *wará'*, *warú'*, *wurú'*, abstain from what is unlawful; lead an abstemious, pious, modest life; be timid, timorous, cowardly; be weak and useless; INF. *wur'*, *wuru'*, *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, *wará'*, *wurú'*, graze, pasture; — II. INF. *taurí'*, prevent from doing wrong; send one's cattle to the pasture; — III. INF. *muwára'a-t*, converse, confer; — V. INF. *tawarru'*, abstain from evil through piety.

وړد *wará'*, abstinence from what is unlawful, abstemiousness, chastity, self-restraint; piety; conscientiousness; timidity, cowardice; pl. *aurá'* small, weak, useless; — *wari'*, id.; abste-

mious, chaste, pious, conscientious; timorous; — δ *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, timidity; scrupulosity.

(ورف) *waraf*, aor. *yarif*, INF. *warf*, *wuruf*, *warif* (also II. and IV.), extend (n.) in length and breadth; be luxuriantly verdant; — II. INF. *taurif*, IV. INF. *irif*, see I.

ورف *warf*, edge of the liver.

(ورق) *waraq*, aor. *yarig*, INF. *warq*, get leaves; ramify, branch out; (also II.) strip off the leaves; — II. INF. *taurig*, see I.; (m.) cover the wall with a layer of mortar; — V. INF. *tawarruq*, eat leaves.

ورق *warq*, *wirq*, *wurq*, *waraq*, *wariq*, (coll. sing. and pl.) pl. *wiriq*, and *auraq*, coined money, coinage; — *wurq*, pl. of ورق *auraq*, dark grey, &c.; — *waraq*, δ pl. *auraq*, branch; leaf of a tree, foliage; leaf of paper, of a book, scroll; slice; disk; sheet of metal; gold-beater's skin; card (for playing); coined money; fortune, wealth; sail; dropping blood or pus; beauty of this world; men in their bloom; — *wariq*, leafy, of dense foliage; δ , mean, low, miserly; — δ *warqa-t*, fault in a bow; — *wurqa-t*, grey colour, ash colour; — *waraq-a-t*, leaf, note, letter; sheet of metal, thin layer.

ورقا *warqá'*, dove; she-wolf; soul of the world; f. of ورق *auraq*, dark grey.

ورقاوى *warqáwiyy*, dark-grey, ash-coloured.

(ورك) *warak*, aor. *yarik*, INF. *wark*, *wuruk* (also V.), lean on the hip to rest, lie on the hip; INF. *wark*, strike on the hip; (also II.) put on the hip; INF. *wuruk*, stay, abide; (also II.) be equal to and succeed in; — *warik*, A, INF. *warak*, have large hips; — II. INF. *taurik*, see I.; impute to; necessitate, cause; — V. INF. *tawakkur*, see I.; sit on one but-

tock; mount; — VI. INF. *tawákur*, sit or lean upon one buttock.

(ورك) *wark*, *wirk*, *warak*, *warik* (f.), pl. *aurák*, hip-bone, hip, buttock; knotty part of a branch; — *wark*, *warik*, crowd, troop; — *wurk*, pl. of وراك *wirák*; — *warka*, *wirka*, root, origin.

(ورل) *waral*, (f.) pl. *wirlán*, *aurál*, ar'ul, a large venomous lizard.

(ورم) *warim*, aor. *yarim*, INF. *waram*, (also V.) swell, be swollen; swell with anger; grow high; — II. INF. *taurim*, cause to swell, bring on a tumour; provoke to anger; — III. INF. *irám*, have swelling udders; — V. INF. *tawarrum*, see I.

ورم *waram*, pl. *aurám*, swelling, tumour; tubercle.

(ورن) *waran*, δ , lizard; — V. *tawarran*, INF. *tawarrun*, anoint one's self frequently and live effeminately; — δ *warna-t*, the month ذوالقعدة *zú'l-qa'da-t*.

(ورث) *warih*, A, INF. *warah*, be stupid; blow violently; aor. *yarih*, be very fat; — V. INF. *tawarruh*, be very stupid and clumsy.

ورود *wurúd*, going to the watering-place, arrival, appearance; access of fever; pl. of وريد *warid*; — δ *wurúda-t*, tawny colour.

(ورور) *warwar*, INF. δ , sharpen one's look, look sharply at; speak fast; — *warwar*, a bird; — *warwariyy*, dim-sighted.

(ورى) *wara*, aor. *yari*, INF. *wary*, corrode the inner parts of the body (pus); injure in the lungs; INF. *riya-t*, *wary*, burn, blaze; be fat; INF. *riya-t*, *wary*, *wuriyy*, yield fire; — *wari*, aor. *yara*, id.; be firm; be corroded internally; — II. INF. *tauriya-t*, strike fire; conceal, disguise, dissemble; cause to disappear, change by sleight of hand; point at by a figure or

metaphor; (m.) show; — III. INF. *muwārūt*, try to conceal, to keep secret, hide (a.); — IV. INF. *irā'*, strike fire; show; — V. INF. *tawarrī*, conceal one's self, hide (n.), flee; — VI. INF. *tawārī*, hide (n.), be concealed; (m.) remain behind and disappear out of sight; — X. INF. *istīrā'*, strike fire.

وری *wary*, corroding pus; abscess; fat meat; — *wara*, disease of the lungs; the mortals, men; — *wariyy*, yielding fire; fire-stick; f. *š*, fleshy, fat; — *wuriyy*, INF. of (وری); — *š warya-t*, materials for striking fire, match.

وری *wariha-t*, thin dough; wet ground.

ورید *warid*, pl. *aurida-t*, *wurūd*, *ward'id*, jugular vein.

ورید *wariza-t*, vein between stomach and liver (*vena portarum*).

وریس *waris*, *š*, dyed yellow.

وریع *warī'*, abstemious, pious, conscientious.

وریف *warif*, far-extended, wide, roomy, spacious; long, broad.

وریق *wariq*, *š*, leafy, of dense foliage; — *wuraiq*, greyish.

وریه *wariha-t*, fat.

وریته *wurayyi'a-t*, a little farther behind, a little more on the other side.

(وز) *wazz*, INF. *wazz*, incite against another.

وز *wazz*, *š*, goose; و عراقی *wazz* 'irāqiyy, crane; — *waz'*, strongly built, vigorous.

(وزا) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, dry meat; drive asunder, disperse; — *wazī*, A, INF. *waz'*, be strongly built and vigorous; — II. INF. *tauzī'*, *tauzī'a-t*, throw off the rider; fill.

وزاب *wazzāb*, cunning, sly.

وزارة *wizāra-t*, *wazāra-t*, dignity of a minister, a vizier, viziership.

وزال *wazāl*, broom, furze.

وزان *wizān*, opposite and corre-

sponding; — *wazzān*, who weighs; — *š wazāna-t*, prudence, pondering (s.); consideration.

وزار *wuzāwiza-t*, fickle, changeable. (وزب) *wazāb*, aor. *yazīb*, INF. *wazb*, *wuzūb*, flow; — IV. INF. *izāb*, wander through, travel over.

(وزز) *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *wizr*, take a heavy burden upon one's self and carry it; fill up, stop up; conquer, vanquish; take office as a minister, be a vizier; INF. *wizr*, *zira-t*, (also VIII.) burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *wazir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be burdened with or accused of a crime; — II. INF. *tauzir*, make one a vizier; — III. INF. *muwāzara-t*, share the burden of government with, be one's vizier; assist in business affairs; — IV. INF. *izār*, preserve, guard, watch; carry off, take away; — V. INF. *tawazzur*, get appointed as a minister or vizier; — VIII. INF. *ittizār*, see I.; — X. INF. *istizār*, make one's minister.

وزز *wizr*, pl. *auzār*, heavy burden, load; heaviness; packet, bundle; crime, sin; — *wazar*, place of refuge; — *š wazra-t*, cloth to cover the loins in a bath, apron.

وزرا *wuzarā'*, pl. of وزر *wazir*.

(وزج) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, restrain, keep back, hinder; incite, goad on, urge; — II. INF. *tauzī'*, distribute, assign, divide a work between; send soldiers on furlough; — IV. INF. *izā'*, urge on, spur on; inspire with, give reason for, help; — V. INF. *tawazzu'*, be divided, distributed, divide between themselves or several persons; — VIII. INF. *ittizī'*, be prevented, hindered; abstain; — X. INF. *istizī'*, ask God for enlightenment or inspiration; — *š waza'a-t*, pl. of وزج *wāzi'*, prevented, &c.

(وزج) *wazay*, aor. *yazig* (also IV.),

make water in jets; — II. INF. *tauzî*, pass. *wuzzig*, be formed in the womb; — IV. INF. *izâg*, see I.

وز *wazag*, nimbleness; shower; a good-for-nothing fellow; — δ *wazaga-t*; pl. *wazag*, *wizâg*, *auzâg*, *wizgân*, *izgân*, a venomous lizard.

(وزف) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, *wazîf*, hasten (n.), walk fast; urge to haste; — II. INF. *tauzîf*, hasten; — III. INF. *muwâzafa-t*, divide the costs equally with another; — IV. INF. *izîf* = II.; — VI. INF. *tawâzuf* = III.

(وزك) *wazak*, INF. *wazk*, walk fast or in an ungraceful manner.

(وزم) *wazam*, aor. *yazim*, INF. *wazm*, pay one's debt; eat but once a day; blunt; — II. INF. *tauzim*, be satisfied with one meal a day.

وزم *wazm*, bunch of herbs; also δ *wazma-t*, a certain quantity of.

(وزن) *wazan*, aor. *yazin*, INF. *wazn*, *zina-t*, weigh; ponder over, examine; weigh out to; pay; INF. *wazn*, compose verses in the proper measure; estimate as to weight or measure; — *wazun*, INF. *wazâna-t*, be highly valued; be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tauzin*, have weighed; — III. INF. *ziwân*, *muwâzana-t*, be equal to another in weight, measure or value, counterbalance; be opposite, in front of; retaliate, requite; — IV. INF. *izân*, fix one's mind upon, ponder, examine the pros and cons; — VI. INF. *tawâzun*, be equal to one another in weight, measure or value, counterbalance; — VII. INF. *inwizân*, be weighed; — VIII. INF. *îtizân*, id.; have anything weighed out to one's self; have the same weight.

وزن *wazn*, pl. *auzân*, weight; full weight or measure; a certain

weight (shekel); proper form and proportion; metre; paradigm, measure of a word; consideration, examination; esteem, respect; ebb; pl. *wuzûn*, heavy load; of full weight; *wazn-u*, *wazn-a*, opposite and corresponding; — δ *wazna-t*, pl. *wazanât*, a weight; talent (of silver), shekel; present, favour; gravity; (m.) balance; (m.) powder-horn; — *wizna-t*, manner of weighing; — *wazniyy*, weighty, heavy.

وزوا *wazwâz*, full of levity, frivolous, fickle; nimble, alert, agile.

وزوز *wazwaz*, INF. δ , walk with a strong movement of the hips; leap fast; (m.) hum, buzz; — δ *wazwaza-t*, nimbleness, agility; fickleness, frivolity, levity.

(وزى) *waza*, aor. *yazi*, INF. *wazy*, be gathered, heaped up; — III. INF. *muwâzât*, correspond, be equal, parallel, a counterpart to, counterbalance, be equivalent; put into equilibrium; — IV. INF. *izâ*, lean upon or against; coat a house with lime; — VI. INF. *tawâzi*, correspond to one another, &c., as III.; — X. INF. *istizâ*, ascend a mountain.

وزى *waza*, short and thick-set; strong.

وزير *wazîr*, pl. *wuzarâ'*, *auzâr*, vizier, minister; assistant, helper.

وزيف *wazîf*, haste.

وزيم *wazîm*, bunch of herbs.

وزين *wazîn*, weighty, heavy; والراى *wazîn ar-ra'î*, wise, prudent.

(وس) *wass*, \cup , INF. *wass*, reward, recompense.

وساج *wassaj* 'assâj, swift.

وساد *wisâd*, *wasâd*, *wusâd*, δ *wisâda-t*, &c., pl. *wusud*, *wasâ'id*, cushion, pillow, couch; throne.

وساطة *wasâta-t*, mediation, intercession; means; mediocrity; office of prime minister.

وساع *wasâ'*, fleet and wide-stepping generous horse; — *wisâ'*, pl. of

وسيع *wasî'*; — *wassâ'*, wide-stepping; — δ *wasâ'a-t*, INF. of (وسع).

وساق *wisâq*, pl. of واسق *wâsiq*, big with young.

وسالة *wasâla-t*, means, mediation; canal.

وسام *wasâm*, δ *wasâma-t*, beauty; — *wisâm*, mark by branding, sign.

وساوس *wasâwis*, pl. of وساوس *waswâs* and وسوسة *waswâsa-t*.

وسائد *wasâ'id*, pl. of وساد *wisâd*.

(وسب) *wasab*, aor. *yasib*, INF. *wasb* (also IV.), abound in grass and herbs; — *wasib*, A, INF. *wasab*, be dirty, soiled; — IV. INF. *isâb*, see I.; be very woolly.

وسب *wasb*, pl. *wasûb*, board to protect a well from the sand; — *wisb*, grass and herbs; — *wasab*, dirt.

(وسج) *wasaj*, aor. *yasij*, INF. *wasîj*, go at a quick pace.

(وسخ) *wasih*, aor. *yausah*, *yâisah*, *yâsah*, INF. *wasah*, be dirty, soiled, uncleanly; — II. INF. *tausih*, dirty, contaminate; — IV. INF. *isâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tawasuh*, be dirty, uncleanly; — VIII. INF. *ittisâh*, id.

وسخ *wasah*, pl. *ausâh*, dirt, uncleanness; ear-wax; الكوارير *wasah* *al-kawârîr*, bees-wax; — *wasih*, dirty, soiled, uncleanly.

(وسد) *wusud*, pl. of وساد *wisâd*; — II. *wassad*, INF. *tausid*, place a cushion beneath one, give for a pillow (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tawassud*, lean on a cushion, use as a pillow.

(وسط) *wasat*, aor. *yasit*, INF. *wast*, *sita-t*, be in the middle, penetrate into the middle; — *wasut*, id.; enjoy authority; — II. INF. *tausit*, place or put in the middle; divide in the middle; halve; — III. INF. *muwâsata-t*, mediate between; — V. INF. *tawassut*, place or keep one's self in the middle; live in middling circumstances; mediate between; — VI. INF. *tawisut*, mediate.

وسط *wast*, middle; — *wasat*, pl. *ausât*, middle, centre; waist; the golden mean; central; medial, moderate, middling; just and equitable; mediocre, of medium quality.

وسطا *wusâtâ'*, pl. of وسط *wasit*.

وسطانى *wustâniyy*, central, keeping the middle, mediocre.

وسطى *wusta*, middle finger; the middle one of the five prayers of the day; medial term; anything central, middling, moderate.

(وسح) *wasî'*, aor. *yasâ'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, be wide, spacious, be spacious enough, hold; INF. *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, *wus'*, be possible, be in one's power; INF. *sa'a-t*, give one an opportunity for, authorise to; — *wasu'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, *wusâ'a-t*, be wide and spacious; go with wide steps; — II. INF. *tausî'*, (also IV.) widen, enlarge, amplify, make room, give an opportunity, authorise; enrich, make wealthy; — IV. INF. *isû'*, see II.; be rich, powerful; penetrate deeply into; — V. INF. *tawassu'*, be widened, enlarged, amplified; have room enough, be at ease, make one's self comfortable; make room for one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisâ'* (also X.), be wide and roomy; extend far; widen (n.); hold (n.); — X. INF. *istisâ'*, see VIII.

وسح *wus'*, *was'*, *wis'*, width, capacity, extent, faculty of comprehension, amount; plenteousness, wealth; opportunity, authority, eloquence; — δ *wus'a-t*, width, roominess; reach, range; ease, comfort; opportunity; widened part of a road.

وسف *wasf*, rent in the skin of a camel which grows fat; — V. *tawassaf*, INF. *tawassuf*, get such rents.

(وسق) *wasaq*, aor. *yasiq*, INF. *wasq*, gather and heap up; carry; load a ship, freight; gather tears, be

moist with tears (eye); veil in darkness; conceive, get in the family way; — INF. *wasîq*, drive together; — III. INF. *muwâsaqa-t*, oppose, show one's self another's equal; — IV. INF. *îsâq*, load, freight; — VII. INF. *inwisâq*, pass. of the previous; be gathered, heaped up, assembled; — VIII. INF. *ittisâq*, be in good order; be complete, perfect, whole; — X. INF. *istîsâq*, be driven together.

وسق *wasq*, *wisq*, pl. *wusûq*, *ausuq*, load of a camel, freight of a ship, cargo; load of corn (sixty صاع *šâ'*); import, export; — *wasqa-t*, a load, cargo.

(وسل) — II. *wassal*, INF. *tausîl*, V. INF. *tawassul*, try to get a hearing, beg, implore; apply to.

(وسم) *wasam*, aor. *yasim*, INF. *wasm*, *sima-t*, mark by branding, brand, impress a sign; impart a lasting mark or impression (sacrament); describe; INF. *wasm*, surpass in beauty; — *wasum*, INF. *wasîm*, *wasâma-t*, be handsome of face or figure; — II. INF. *tausîm*, attend the pilgrimage, or a fair; — III. INF. *muwâsama-t*, vie in beauty with; — V. INF. *tawasum*, recognise by an external sign; guess at the character by the features; examine; look out for the first spring food; — VII. INF. *inwisâm*, be marked by branding; — VIII. INF. *ittisâm*, id.; stigmatise one's self; be distinguished by a particular mark or sign.

وسم *wasm*, pl. *wusîm*, mark by branding, stigma, mark, sign; indelible character imparted by a sacrament; — *wasma-t*, mark by branding, stigma; also *wasima-t*, leaves of dyer's weed or indigo for dyeing.

وسما *wusamâ'*, pl. of *wasîm*.

وسمى *wasmîyy*, vernal; spring rain; spring grass.

(وسن) *wasin*, A, IMP. *iwsan*, INF.

wasan, *wasna-t*, *wasana-t*, *sina-t*, lie in the first or in deep sleep, sleep, slumber; be stifled by the air of a well; — IV. INF. *îsân*, bring on such a condition; sleep, slumber.

وسن *wasan*, *wasna-t*, *wasana-t*, deep (first) sleep, slumber, nap; sleepiness, drowsiness; — *wasin*, *î*, sleepy, drowsy; stifled by the air of a well.

وسنان *wasnân*, f. *wasna*, in deep sleep; slumbering (adj.); sleepy, lazy.

وسواس *waswâs*, *wiswâs*, pl. *wasâwis*, diabolical suggestion, temptation of the devil; fantasy; scruple; rustling (s.); *al-waswâs*, Satan, the tempter.

(وسوس) *waswas*, INF. *waswâs*, suggest wicked or foolish things; disquiet, cause scruples; whisper; clatter; — II. INF. *tawassus*, feel inquietude, alarm, scruples; be scrupulous; — *waswasa-t*, pl. *wasâwis*, suggestion of the devil, temptation; disquietude, trouble of mind, scruple.

وسوط *wasût*, hair tent; camel.

(وسى) — III. *wâsa*, INF. *muwâsât*, console for (ب *bi*); share; (m.) for سارى *sâwa*; — IV. INF. *îsâ'*, shave; cut.

وسىج *wasîj*, quick pace.

وسيط *wasîf*, pl. *wasâtî'*, in the middle, anything central; mediator; respected, the highest in rank, first of the people.

وسىج *wasî'*, pl. *wisâ'*, wide, extended, spacious; with great mental capacity; wide-stepping generous horse.

وسىق *wasîq*, rain; INF. of (وسق); — *wasîqa-t*, camels driven together.

وسيلة *wasîla-t*, pl. *wasîl*, *wasâ'il*, relationship; means of approach, of gaining one's favour; conciliation; ways and means; reasons, pretexts; opportunity, occasion;

influence, credit, authority; protection; support, help.

وسيم *wasim*, pl. *wusamā'*, *wisām*, f. ة, pl. *wisām*, handsome of face, pretty, goodly, elegant; marked; sign, mark.

وشا *wašā'*, riches, wealth; — *wisā'*, pl. of وشى *wašy*; — *wušt*, pl. of وصى *wāsi*, slanderer.

وشاح *wisāh*, *wuštāh*, pl. *wušt*, *wuštāh*, *aušīha-t*, *wašū'ih*, lady's girdle set with jewels, sash, scarf; wide, precious mantle; sword-belt; — ة *wisāha-t*, sword.

وشاية *wisūya-t*, slander, tale-bearing.

(وشب) *wašb*, coarse and bad; — *wišt*, pl. *aušt*, mixed crowd; — II. *waššab*, INF. *taušt*, urge on, goad on.

(وشج) *wašaj*, aor. *yašij*, INF. *wašj*, be densely grown together, be divided into many branches, greatly ramified (relationship); tie fast; — II. INF. *taušt*, unite in firm relationship.

وشج *wašj*, gum of a plant.

(وشح) — II. *waššah*, INF. *tauštāh*, gird with the وشاح *wisāh*; deck out, adorn; (m.) paraphrase a text; — V. INF. *tawaštāh*, gird one's self; put on a cloak; provide one's self with; be adorned, decked out.

وشح *wušt*, *wuštāh*, pl. of وشاح *wisāh*.

(وشخ) *wašh*, weak, stupid, bad; date-basket; — ة *wašāha-t*, basket-work of palm-leaves.

(وشر) *wašar*, INF. *wašr*, saw; sharpen the teeth.

وشر *wuštūr*, pl. sharp teeth.

(وشز) *wašiz*, aor. *yašiz*, INF. *wašz*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tawaštūz*, prepare one's self for evil.

وشز *wašz*, *wašaz*, high place, refuge; calamity, poverty; haste, hurry.

(وشظ) *wašaz*, aor. *yašiz*, INF. *wašz*, break loose a piece of a bone; fix the iron of an axe with a wedge.

(وشق) *waša'*, aor. *yaša'*, INF. *waš'*, *šā'a-t*, mix; grow; ascend, climb;

— II. INF. *taušt'*, wind thread or wool; mark, impress; befall, come upon; — IV. INF. *išā'*, blossom; — V. INF. *tawaštū'*, climb up a mountain.

وشع *waš'*, blossoms; balsam-tree; — *wušt'*, spider-web.

(وشغ) *wašag*, aor. *yašig*, INF. *wašg* (also IV.), make water in jets; — II. INF. *tauštig*, soil in stripes; — IV. INF. *išag*, administer medicine by the mouth; make the gift small; see I.; — V. INF. *tawaštūg*, contaminate one's self (by sin); — X. INF. *istīšag*, draw water with a leaking bucket.

(وشق) *wašaq*, aor. *yašiq*, INF. *wašq* (also VIII.), cut meat into long strips to dry it; pierce; hasten (n.); — VIII. INF. *ittišaq*, see I.

وشق *wuštāq*, ammoniac.

(وشك) *wašuk*, INF. *wašk*, *wašāka-t*, be quickly dispatched (business); — II. INF. *tauštik*, id.; — III. INF. *wištāk*, *muwāšaka-t*, be quick, swift; accelerate; — IV. INF. *išāk*, walk fast, accelerate one's march; be about, on the point of, going to (followed by ان *an*).

وشك *wašk*, *wušk*, haste, hurry.

وشكان *waškān*, *wiškān*, *wuškān*, quickly dispatched; haste, hurry; *waškān-a*, in great hurry, how quick you are!

(وشل) *wašal*, aor. *yašil*, INF. *wašl*, *wašalān*, fall or flow in drops, trickle; — also INF. *wuštūl*, be poor and weak; humble one's self before, supplicate; — IV. INF. *išūl*, find but little trickling water.

(وشم) *wašam*, aor. *yašim*, INF. *wašm*, tattoo the skin; — II. INF. *tauštīm*, id.; — IV. INF. *išīm*, flash slightly; begin to colour or ripen, to turn grey, to get breasts; begin; — X. INF. *istīšām*, ask to be tattooed.

وشم *wašm*, pl. *wištām*, *wuštām*, tattooing with a needle and dyer's weed or indigo; tattooed figures;

first sprouting grass; — δ *was-ma-t*, rain-drop; word.
 وهن *wasn*, elevated ground, height; stout and strong; — v. INF. *tawašsun*, be but little, be scarce; — δ *wišna-t*, cherry.
 وشواش *waswās*, thin and nimble.
 (وشوش) *waswās*, INF. δ , give but little, stint; whisper into one's ear; — II. INF. *tawašwūs*, whisper to one another; stir and murmur to each other (crowd); — *was-waša-t*, agility, nimbleness; whisper.
 ودرغ *wasūg*, medicine.
 وشول *wasūl*, yielding milk (adj.), milch; — *wušūl*, weakness, poverty.
 وشوى *wasawiyi*, marked, signed, imprinted with colours.
 (وشى) *waša*, aor. *yaši*, IMP. هه *ših*, INF. *wašy*, *šiya-t*, give a design to a material, imprint colours on it, variegate, embroider; embellish at the expense of truth; tinsel; — INF. *wašy*, *wišāya-t*, bear tales, slander; — II. INF. *taušiya-t*, paint, colour, adorn, embellish; imprint on a stuff; embroider a dress; — IV. INF. *išā'*, slander; put forth the first grass; pull out, bring out; (also x.) spur on a horse to test its running power; — v. INF. *tawaššī*, be coloured, embroidered, imprinted upon, adorned; — x. INF. *istišā'*, see IV.
 وشى *wašy*, pl. *wišā'*, colouring, adornment, embroidery; imprinted silk-stuff; brilliancy of metal or a blade; eloquence.
 وشيج *wašij*, ramification of relationship; ash-tree; — δ *wašija-t*, pl. *wašā'ij*, root of a tree, fibre of a root; crowd of people.
 وشيظ *wašiz*, pl. *aušāz*, mixed crowd, followers of a camp, attendance; also δ *wašiza-t*, pl. *wašā'iz*, splinter of a bone.
 وشيع *wašī'*, mat; tent of the chief; thorn-hedge; embroidered hem;

board at a well to stand upon; δ *wašī'a-t*, pl. *wašā'i'*, spool; clew, hank; strip.
 وشيق *wašiq*, δ *wašīqa-t*, pl. *wašā'iq*, meat cut into strips to be dried; such shreds.
 وشيك *wašik*, swift, in a hurry.
 وشيمة *wašima-t*, malicious information; malice; grudge.
 (وص) *wašš*, U, INF. *wašš*, carry out well.
 (وما) *wašī'*, A. INF. *waša'*, be dirty.
 وما *wašā'*, δ *wašū'a-t*, INF. of (وصى); — δ *wašāt*, will, testament; commission; order; advice, admonition; recommendation; pl. *waša*, palm-branch used as a rope.
 وشاب *wišāb*, ي *wašāba*, pl. of صب *wašab*.
 وما *waššād*, weaver.
 وشاف *waššāf*, who describes well; who praises; eulogist; who prescribes medicine, clever physician; — δ *wašāfa-t*, serviceableness.
 وشال *wišāl*, union; tête-à-tête; connection, sexual intercourse; — *; — δ *waššūla-t*, strip attached to a tent-cloth.
 وشايبا *wašāya*, pl. of وصية *wašiyya-t*.
 وشاية *wašāya-t* = وصاة *wašāt*; — *wišāya-t*, *wušāya-t*, guardianship, office of a manager.
 (وصب) *wašab*, aor. *yašib*, INF. *wušūb*, last; be zealous and diligent; — *wašib*, A, INF. *wašab*, be ill, have a head-ache; — II. INF. *taušib*, id.; — IV. INF. *išāb*, id.; render ill; — v. INF. *tawaššub*, be ill.
 وشب *wašab*, pl. *aušāb*, illness; head-ache; pain; — *wašib*, pl. *wišāb*, *wašāba*, ill, suffering.
 (وصح) *wašaḥ*, dirt.
 (وصد) *wašād*, aor. *yašid*, INF. *wašād*, weave; — INF. *wušūd*, last, stand firm, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *išād*, shut the door; stop up the mouth; consolidate; set on a sporting dog; = x.; — x. INF. *istišād*, raise an enclosure of stone.

وصد *wuṣud*, pl. of *وصيد* *wašīd*.

وصر *wiṣr*, *waṣarra-t*, *waṣira-t*, covenant, compact, contract, legal titles, claims, documents; testimonial, testimony, certificate.

(وصع) *waṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, cover, inclose; chirp.

وصح *waṣ'*, *waṣa'*, *ḍ*, pl. *wiṣ'ân*, a small bird; — *waṣ'*, chirping (s.).

(وصف) *waṣaf*, aor. *yaṣif*, INF. *waṣf*, *ṣifa-t*, describe, picture; praise, eulogise; give one a character; prescribe a medicine; — *waṣuf*, INF. *waṣâfa-t*, be old enough and apt for service; — VI. INF. *tawâṣuf*, describe to one another, tell to one another; be rude to one another; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣâf*, be described; be distinguished by peculiar qualities or manners; — X. INF. *istiṣâf*, ask for a description, demand a prescription from a doctor; prescribe a medicine.

وصف *waṣf*, description; praise, eulogy; pl. *auṣâf*, quality; laudatory epithet; virtue, merit; adjective, attribute; prescription.

وصفا *wuṣafû'*, pl. of *وصيف* *waṣīf*.

وصفي *waṣfiyy*, *ḍ*, descriptive, graphic; attributive, adjective; — *ḍ waṣfiyya-t*, descriptive quality, qualification.

(وصل) *waṣal*, aor. *yaṣil*, INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, *ṣula-t*, unite one thing with another, join, combine; — INF. *ṣila-t*, *waṣla-t*, *wuṣûl*, reach a place, arrive, come to hand; — INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, (also III.) be united by an alliance, friendship, intercourse; show affection; have connection; give, present with; — II. INF. *taṣīl*, join well, unite (a.); = IV.; — III. INF. *wiṣûl*, *muwâṣala-t*, do without interruption, persevere in, persist in; be united with; see I.; — IV. INF. *iṣûl*, lead or bring to; join, unite (a.); — V.

INF. *tawaṣṣul*, be united by friendship, &c.; be joined, coupled; get to, reach; obtain access by friendliness; obtain by stratagem; — VI. INF. *tawâṣul*, be united by friendship; follow one another in unbroken succession, be connected, concatenated; come at the same time; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣâl*, come to the point that; be united in friendship with; trace one's descent to; confine; abut, be adjacent; cohere, adhere; last without interruption.

وصل *waṣl*, union, connection; intercourse, friendship; union with the beloved object, amorous enjoyment; liberality; pl. *auṣâl*, connecting link, articulation, joint; appurtenance, counterpart; — *wiṣl*, *wuṣl*, pl. *auṣâl*, joint, link; limb; — *ḍ waṣla-t*, union; link; the sign \ominus ; (m.) small beam, rafter; — *wuṣla-t*, pl. *wuṣal*, union; meeting (s.); tête-à-tête between lovers, sexual intercourse; link, hinge, joint, articulation, seam; — *و* *waṣliyy*, connecting (adj.), copulative.

(وصم) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, break (a.); unite quickly; ruin, destroy, spoil; treat contemptuously, slight, scoff at, accuse, disgrace; — II. INF. *taṣim*, do a great deal of harm; — V. INF. *tawaṣsum*, be greatly harmed, suffered.

وصم *waṣm*, *ḍ waṣma-t*, pl. *wuṣûm*, breach, rupture, rent, jag; defect; knot in the wood; fault, crime, ill-fame, stigma; — *waṣam*, illness; — *ḍ waṣma-t*, faintness, weakness.

وصواص *waṣwâṣ*, *وصوص* *waṣwaṣ*, pl. *waṣiwiṣ*, opening in a veil for the eyes; small veil for a girl.

(وصوص) *waṣwaṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, look through the opening in the veil; look with the eyes almost closed, blink; open the eyes.

وصول *wuṣūl*, arrival; union; obtaining (s.); pl. -*ât*, receipt; و باقى و *wuṣūl bâqî*, money which has not come in.

(وصى) *waṣa*, aor. *yaṣî*, INF. *waṣy*, join one thing to another, unite; be closely united; be humbled; — II. INF. *tauṣiya-t*, make a will, bequeath by will; recommend; give a commission with regard to (especially in dying), commission; — IV. INF. *iṣâ'* = II.; recommend in dying to the guardianship of; recommend; give orders, prescriptions; bequeath; choose as curator of one's fortune; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣî*, be commissioned; be trusted with the care of; accept a recommendation, a commission with regard to; — VI. INF. *tawāṣî*, give one another commissions, admonitions; — X. INF. *istiṣâ'*, leave a legacy to.

وصى *waṣî*, v. see (وصا); — *waṣiyy*, pl. *auṣiyâ*, who makes a will, testator; who gives commissions, mandatory, proxy; executor of a will; appointed guardian, manager, administrator; regent, lord protector; — *waṣiyya-t*, pl. *waṣiyy*, palm-branch used as a rope; pl. *waṣâya*, *wiṣiyy*, will, testament; what is stipulated by such; commission, recommendation, prescription, exhortation; pl. the ten commandments.

وصيب *waṣîb*, ill, suffering.

وصيد *waṣîd*, pl. *wuṣud*, threshold; portico; locked; narrow; cave; also *waṣîda-t*, inclosure of stones.

وصيرة *waṣîra-t* = وص *wiṣr*.

وصيح *waṣî*, chirping (s.).

وصيف *waṣîf*, pl. *wuṣafâ'*, be old and skilful enough for service; young servant, servant girl; — *waṣîfa-t*, pl. *waṣâ'if*, female servant.

(وصيل) *waṣîl*, uninterrupted, con-

tinuous; inseparable friend, confidant; police-sergeant; — *waṣîla-t*, pl. *waṣâ'il*, what joins two things: link, tie, joint; occasion, cause; rich produce; abundance, affluence; cultivated state; society; politeness; she-camel (or sheep) set free after ten (six) consecutive parturitions; pious foundation; a striped material; clew.

(وضع) *wadd*, v, INF. *wadd*, be without means, poor, miserable.

(وضا) *wada'*, aor. *yaḍu'*, INF. *wad'*, surpass in cleanliness, tidiness, brightness; — *wadu'*, INF. *wadî'a-t*, *wudû'*, *wuduww*, shine from cleanliness, be bright and handsome of face; — II. INF. *tauḍî'a-t*, wash (a.); — V. INF. *tawaddu'*, wash (n.); perform religious ablutions; attain to puberty.

وضا *widî'*, pl. of وضى *wadî'*; — *wuddî'*, pl. *wuddâ'in*, *wadâdî'*, cleanly, tidy, neat; — *wadâ'a-t*, cleanliness, tidiness, neatness; whiteness, brightness.

وضاح *wadîh*, evident, distinct, clear; — *waddîh*, very clear and distinct; resplendent with beauty; exceedingly handsome of face; bright day; marked by leprosy.

وضاعى *wadâdî'*, pl. of وضاع *wuddâ'*.

وضاع *waddâ'*, collector, compiler; — *wadî'a-t*, humility, humiliation; lowliness.

(وضع) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yaḍîh*, INF. *ḍaḥa-t*, *ḍiḥa-t*, *wuḍâh*, be evident, clear and distinct, plain; be distinctly visible; yield milk of a bright whiteness; — II. INF. *tauḍîh*, make evident, explain distinctly, clear up, show, reveal, make known; — IV. INF. *idâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tawadduḥ*, be evident, clear, distinct, or be made so; be distinctly visible; be explained, cleared up; — VIII. INF. *ittidâḥ* = v.; — X. INF. *istidâḥ*, ask for an explanation, an

elucidation; wish to know distinctly, to investigate thoroughly; see clearly through.

وضع *wadaḥ*, pl. *audāḥ*, brightness, clearness; good money; bracelet, necklace (of silver); white spot, white hair; milk; open part of a road; merit, virtue; leprosy; *والشم* *wadaḥ al-fam*, the teeth; — *ة* *wadaḥa-t*, she-ass.

(وضع) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yaḍiḥ*, INF. *wadḥ*, half-fill the bucket; — III. INF. *wiḍāḥ*, *muwāḍaḥa-t*, vie in drawing water, running, dancing, &c. with (acc.).

(وضر) *wadīr*, A, INF. *wadar*, be soiled with fat, be greasy; be soiled with saffron.

وضر *wadar*, pl. *audār*, dirt, spot, stain; dirty water; smell of corrupted meat; — *wadīr*, f. *ة*, *wadra*, stained, dirty.

وضراً *wadrāʾ*, وضری *wadra*, large projecting rock.

(وضع) *wadaʿ*, aor. *yadaʿ*, INF. *wadʿ*, *mauḍaʿ*, *mauḍiʿ*, *mauḍūʿ*, put down, put, set; abate from the price; take a burden or anything unpleasant from (عی *ʿan*); degrade, lower one's position, humble, render contemptible; lower the head and step apace; give birth, miscarry; compose; — *wadiʿ*, aor. *yawdaʿ*, also pass. *wuḍiʿ*, INF. *daʿa-t*, *ḍiʿa-t*, *wadīʿa-t*, suffer a loss; — *waduʿ*, INF. *daʿa-t*, *ḍiʿa-t*, *wadūʿa-t*, also pass. *wuḍiʿ*, be abased, degraded, deposed; become contemptible; humble one's self; — II. INF. *tauḍiʿ*, abase, render contemptible; — III. INF. *muwāḍaʿa-t*, try to abase, humble; give a pledge to, bet against a stake with; make peace, come to an agreement with; — IV. INF. *iḍāʿ*, speed; urge to a quicker pace; pass. *ūḍiʿ*, suffer loss in trade; — VI. INF. *tawāḍuʿ*, behave humbly and modestly; — VIII. INF. *ittiḍāʿ*, humble one's self; be

humbled, fall into contempt; — x. INF. *istīḍāʿ*, ask for relief, for an abatement of price, for an allowance.

وضع *wadʿ*, pl. *audāʿ*, putting down, putting, setting (s.); humiliation, deposition; parturition; miscarriage; creating, inventing, composing (s.); position, site; attitude, behaviour, manners; proceeding, way of acting; case; plan, intention; external form, figure, shape; institute, establishment; literary composition, work; subtraction, abatement; *ومعاً وقولا* *wadʿan wa qaulan*, in deeds and words; — *wuḍʿ*, birth; foetus, embryo; — *ة* *wadʿa-t*, *wiḍʿa-t*, position, site; erection.

وضعا *wuḍaʿūʿ*, pl. of وضع *wadīʿ*.

وضعی *wadʿiyy*, referring to form, site, position; positive, affirmative.

(وضف) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yaḍiḥ*, INF. *wadḥ*, go apace, hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *iḍāḥ*, id.; urge to a quick pace.

(وضع) *wadam*, aor. *yaḍim*, INF. *wadm*, put the meat on the shambles; — IV. INF. *iḍām*, set up shambles; = I.

وضع *wadam*, pl. *audām*, *audāma-t*, bench, board or mat to place meat upon, tray, shambles; — *ة* *wadma-t*, troop (200 to 300).

(وضع) *wadan*, aor. *yaḍin*, INF. *wadn*, lay close upon one another, double, fold; twist, entwine; — v. INF. *tawaddun*, humble one's self before (ل *li*).

وضع *wuḍun*, pl. of وضع *wadīn*.

وضع *wuḍūʿ*, *wadūʿ*, *wuḍuwuʿ*, religious ablution; *wadūʿ*, water for it.

وضوح *wuḍūḥ*, clearness, distinctness, evidence; demonstration, proof.

وضی *wadīʿ* = وضعی *wadīʿ*.

وضیح *wadīḥ*, *ة*, evident, clear, distinct; — *ة* *wadīḥa-t*, pl. *wadīʿiḥ*, pasturing cattle.

وضیح *wadīʿ*, pl. *wuḍaʿūʿ*, mean, low,

plebeian ; small, paltry ; deposit, pledge ; — ٥ *wadī'a-t*, pl. *wadā'i'*, what is put down, deposited ; load, luggage ; loss in trade ; allowance, abatement of price, discount ; military colony, boundary post, garrison ; spurious, bastard, adopted ; duty, tax, toll ; entry-book, scrap-book ; a bitter plant ; abuse, offence ; patch.

وضيمة *wadīma-t*, troop (200 to 300) ; heap of green food ; mourning-entertainment.

وضين *wadīn*, pl. *wuḍun*, put upon one another, doubled, folded ; plaited, entwined ; girth, girdle.

وضيى *wadī'*, pl. *audīyā'*, *widā'*, *wuḍū'*, bright with cleanliness and whiteness ; clean, tidy, neat ; handsome of face.

(وط) *watt*, *u*, INF. *watt*, creak ; chirp.

(وطا) *waṭa'*, *waṭi'*, aor. *yaṭa'*, INF. *waṭ*, *waṭ'*, tread upon, tread under feet, pass over ; put the foot on the ground and impress a trace ; lie with ; mount a horse ; level, plane by treading upon, beating, &c. ; range, put in order, prepare ; take under one's arm ; — *wuṭu'*, INF. *waṭā'a-t*, *wuṭū'a-t*, be level, even, smooth (by treading, &c.) ; be low ; be lowered, humbled ; — II. INF. *tauṭi'a-t*, tread, tread upon ; level, plane ; make the bed smooth and soft ; make low, humiliate, depreciate ; — III. INF. *wiṭā'*, *muwāṭa'a-t*, vie with, rival with ; agree upon ; make fit for (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *īṭū'*, have trodden down ; oppress, humiliate, depreciate ; agree upon ; cause one to undertake what he does not understand ; — V. INF. *tawaṭṭu'*, tread upon, kick ; be trodden upon, humiliated ; — VI. INF. *tawāṭu'*, agree with one another, make an agreement ; humble one's self ; — VIII.

INF. *ītiṭā'*, *ittiṭā'*, get levelled ; be put in readiness ; be well conducted and successful ; — X. INF. *istīṭā'*, deem a smooth bed, find the beast commodious for riding ; find low, mean, vile.

وط *waṭā'*, low ground, low place, low part ; anything low ; also *wiṭā'*, disclosure, unveiling (s.) ; — *wiṭā'*, agreement ; — ٥ *waṭ'a-t*, treading down, treading upon ; place where one puts the foot, footprint ; violence, force ; violent attack, access ; — *waṭa'a-t*, pedestrians, travellers on foot ; trodden path ; — ٥ *waṭā'at*, evenness and smoothness of the ground, of a bed, &c.

وطاس *waṭṭās*, shepherd, herdsman.

وطاق *waṭāq*, pl. *-āt*, tent (m. Turk).

وطاوط *waṭāwīṭ*, *waṭāwīṭ*, pl. of *waṭāwīṭ*.

(وطب) *waṭb*, pl. *auṭub*, *wiṭāb*, *auṭāb*, *awātib*, leathern bag for milk ; wallet ; harsh, blunt, rude ; large breast of a woman.

وطبا *waṭbā'*, woman with hanging breasts.

(وطش) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, stamp the foot.

(وطح) *waṭah*, aor. *yaṭih*, INF. *waṭh*, push violently back ; — VI. INF. *tawāṭuh*, throng together round the cistern ; also *تاواطح* *tawāṭuh*, intend mischief against one another, combat with one another.

وطح *waṭh*, mud on the feet of animals.

(وطخ) — VI. INF. *tawāṭuh*, see (وطح VI.).

(وطد) *waṭad*, aor. *yaṭid*, INF. *waṭd*, *ḥida-t*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; make heavy, weigh upon ; fix one thing to another, insert ; plant in the ground ; stand firm ; tread down ; tread under feet, trample upon ; tread the ground firm, ram ; — II. INF. *tauṭid*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; — V. INF. *tawaṭṭud*, pass. of the previous.

وطد *waṭid*, ة, firm, solid; — ة *waṭ-da-t*, tread, foot-step.

(وطر) *waṭar*, pl. *auṭār*, necessary or important matter, need; anything indispensable; concern, intention.

(وطس) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, tread upon with a shoe or boot; break (a.); — *wuṭus*, pl. of *وطيس* و *waṭis*.

(وطش) *waṭaš*, aor. *yaṭiš*, INF. *waṭš* (also II.) communicate only partly; speak indistinctly or obscurely; repel, turn off; beat; — II. INF. *tauṭiš*, see I.; give but little.

(وظف) *waṭif*, A, INF. *waṭaf*, have much hair on the eye-lids or eye-brows; pour abundantly; — *waṭaf*, INF. *waṭf*, hang low.

وظفا *waṭfá'*, raining abundantly (cloud).

(وظق) — II. *waṭṭaq*, INF. *tauṭiq*, pitch a tent (m.).

(وظم) *waṭam*, aor. *yaṭim*, INF. *waṭm*, tread upon, trample; lower a curtain or veil.

(وطن) *waṭan*, aor. *yaṭin*, INF. *waṭn*, be accustomed to a place, stay there permanently, abide, dwell; — II. INF. *tauṭin* (also IV. and X.), select a place for a dwelling; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *iṭán*, see II.; dwell, abide; — V. INF. *tawaṭṭun*, id.; be accustomed to, addicted to (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istiṭán*, see II.

وطن *waṭn*, *waṭan*, pl. *auṭán*, permanent dwelling, residence; home; place where the cattle lie down or are tied up, stable; *al-auṭán*, places between which nomads alternate; — *waṭaniyy*, native, homely.

وظو *waṭu'*, v. see (وظا); — *waṭu'*, humiliation, lowliness; — ة *wuṭu'a-t*, INF. of *وظو* *waṭu'* (وظا).

وظوا *waṭwát*, pl. *waṭáwit*, *waṭáwit*, bat; mountain-swallow; frog; البحر *waṭwít al-bahr*, flying

fish; also *waṭwáṭiyy*, talkative, garrulous; noisy; cowardly.

(وظوط) *waṭwaṭ*, INF. ة, be weak and cowardly; chirp; speak fast.

وظى *waṭi'*, v. see (وظا); — *waṭiyy*, trodden upon; well-trained.

وظيد *waṭid*, ة, fixed, consolidated, firm, unshakable; — (ة *waṭida-t*), pl. *waṭá'id*, foundations; tripods.

وظيرة *waṭira-t*, custom, usage.

وظيس *waṭis*, pl. *wuṭus*, iron stove, furnace; also ة *waṭisa-t*, importance.

وظيى *waṭi'*, ة, trodden upon; level, even and soft; — ة *waṭi'a-t*, bread-bag.

(وظب) *wazab*, aor. *yazīb*, INF. *wuzūb* (also III.), practice without interruption, attend zealously to; continue; — INF. *wazb*, tread upon; — III. INF. *muwāzaba-t*, see I.; persist in; — ة *wazba-t*, vagina of hoofed animals.

(وظر) *wazir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be fat and fleshy.

وظر *wazir*, fat and fleshy.

وظف *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf* shorten a camel's tether; strike the camel on the thin part of the thigh; join, follow; — II. INF. *tauṭif*, fix the rations of food for the day; assign to one his ration or pay; give an office to, raise to a dignity; — III. INF. *muwāzafa-t*, agree; attend to; assist, conduct one's affairs, be one's official; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, be entrusted with an office, raised to a dignity.

وظف *wuzuf*, pl. of *وظيف* و *wazif*.

وظوب *wuzūb*, perseverance, assiduity.

وظيف *wazif*, pl. *wuzuf*, *auzifa-t*, thinnest place of a camel's or horse's thigh; و *alu wazif-in*, coming one behind another; — ة *wazifa-t*, pl. *wazá'if*, *wuzuf*, daily ration of food; pay, salary, pension; office, dignity (أرباب) *arbáb wazá'if*, officials, pensioners); task, duty; destina-

- tion, employment; aim; business; agreement.
- (وع) *wa'*, jackal.
- وعا *wi'á*, *wu'á*, pl. *au'iya-t*, *au'it*, vessel, vase, bottle, sheath, case, receptacle, drawer, pigeon-hole; wallet; (m.) a piece of clothing.
- وعارة *wa'ára-t*, ruggedness, roughness, difficulty.
- وعاظ *wu'áṭ*, rose.
- وعاظ *wu'áṣ*, pl. of *واعظ* *wá'iz*, preacher, &c.
- وعاق *wu'áq*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.
- (وعب) *wa'ab*, aor. *ya'ib*, inf. *wa'b* (also iv. and x.), take hold of all; — iv. inf. *i'áb*, id.; cut off, cut out; gather, hoard up; put one thing entirely into another; fill; — x. inf. *isti'áb* = i.; gather the whole at once; inquire into all details of news (acc.).
- وعب *wa'b*, pl. *wi'áb*, large streets, extended grounds.
- (وعث) *wa'is*, a, inf. *wa'as*, be broken; also—*wa'us'* inf. *wu'úsa-t*, be difficult; — iv. inf. *i'ás*, come upon soft ground and sink.
- وعث *wa's*, soft ground or sand where one sinks; broken bone; also *wa'is*, difficult; — *ḥ wa'isa-t*, fat, plump (woman).
- وعثا *wa'sá'*, difficulty, hardship.
- (وعد) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, inf. *wa'd*, *'ida-t*, *mau'id*, *mau'ida-t*, *mau'id*, *mau'nda-t*, promise, promise good to, announce, give hope for, inspire with fear of, threaten with; inf. *wa'd*, *wa'id*, surpass in promises; inf. *wa'id*, threaten; — iii. inf. *muwá'ada-t*, promise one, give one's word to; bind one's self to fulfil a promise at an appointed place or time, to appear personally; promise for a certain term; — iv. inf. *i'ád*, promise firmly, promise good to; threaten with; — v. inf. *tawá'ud*, threaten, frighten by threats; — vi. inf. *tawá'ud*, promise one another; — vii. inf. *inwi'ád* (m.) = VIII.; — VIII. inf. *itti'ád*, *i'ti'ád*, exact or accept a promise, have received a promise.
- وعد *wa'd*, pl. *wu'id*, promise; threat, menace; anything promised or threatened; — *ḥ wa'da-t*, promise, vow; promised term; transaction, business, affair.
- (وعر) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, inf. *wa'r*, *wu'ár*, *wu'ára-t*, be rugged; hinder, obstruct, prevent; — *wa'ir*, a, inf. *wa'ar*, also—*wa'ur*, inf. *wa'úra-t*, be rugged; be hard, difficult; — ii. inf. *tau'ir*, make rugged, difficult; — v. inf. *tawa'ur*, become so; — x. inf. *isti'ár*, find so.
- وعر *wa'r*, *ḥ*, pl. *au'ur*, *wu'úr*, *au'ár*, rugged, difficult; *واعر المعروف* *wa'r al-ma'rúf*, disobliging; — *wa'ir*, rugged; inaccessible; *wa'ir wa'ir*, obscure (verse, &c.).
- (وعز) *wa'az*, aor. *ya'iz*, inf. *wa'z*, (also ii.) set an example (to be followed or avoided), precede in; give a sign, a hint, order; — ii. inf. *tau'iz*, see i.; — iv. inf. *i'áz*, make sign, order, prescribe, recommend.
- (وعس) *wa'as*, aor. *ya'is*, inf. *wa's*, tread upon, tread down; — iii. inf. *muwá'asa-t*, make wide steps with outstretched neck (camel); — iv. inf. *iw'ás*, drive such camels.
- وعس *wa's*, footprint; a tree; sandy plain; — *wu's*, pl. and—
- وعسا *wa'sá'*, f. of *واعس* *au'as*, q.v.; a sand-hill abounding with eatable herbs.
- (وعظ) *wa'az*, aor. *ya'iz*, inf. *wa'z*, *'iza-t*, *mau'iza-t*, announce future reward or punishment, warn; preach; — VIII. inf. *itti'áz*, listen to warnings, to sermons, &c.; take warning and obey.
- وعظ *wa'z*, *ḥ wa'za-t*, warning, admonition, sermon.
- (وعف) *wa'af*, u, inf. *wu'áf*, be weak, dim.

وعف *wa'f*, pl. *wi'áf*, hard ground with water.

(وعق) *wa'aq*, aor. *ya'iq*, INF. *wa'q*, *wu'áq*, *wa'iq*, produce a rumbling noise in the belly when going; — *wa'iq*, A, INF. *wa'aq*, be swift, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *ta'iq*, hinder, place difficulties in one's way; — IV. INF. *i'áq*, urge to haste.

وعق *wa'q*, *wa'iq*, ة, ill-tempered, peevish, refractory; — ة *wa'qa-t*, peevishness, moroseness.

(وعك) *wa'ak*, aor. *ya'ik*, INF. *wa'k*, *wa'ka-t*, be very intense with calm air (heat); emaciate and weaken; (also IV.) roll on the ground, in the dust (a.); — IV. INF. *i'ák*, see I.; throng round the water.

وعك *wa'k*, intense heat, sultriness; weakness from fever; also *wa'ik*, weakened by the fever; — ة *wa'ka-t*, sultriness; great throng, turmoil; battle; battle-field.

(وجل) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, INF. *wa'l*, tower, stand high, be of high rank; — V. INF. *tawa'ul*, ascend a mountain; — X. INF. *isti'ál*, flee into the mountains, seek refuge.

وجل *wa'l*, pl. *au'ál*, *wu'úl*, refuge, asylum; also *wa'il*, pl. *au'ál*, *wi'lán*, noble, powerful; grandee, prince; month of شعبان *ša'bán*, — *wa'l*, *wa'il*, f. ة, pl. *wu'ul*, *wa'ila-t*, *wu'úl*, *au'ál*, *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat, chamois, argali, steinbock; — ة *wa'la-t*, handle of a jar; button-hole; mountain-crag, rock.

(وعم) *wa'am*, aor. *ya'im*, also — *wa'im*, aor. *yau'am*, INF. *wa'm*, greet a house with the word: اعني *in'ami*, grant a favour!

وعم *wa'm*, pl. *wi'am*, coloured vein of stone in a mountain.

(وعن) *wa'n*, ة *wa'na-t*, hard white and bare ground; refuge, asylum; — V. INF. *tawa'un*,

grow very fat; take all; — ة *wa'na-t*, pl. *wi'an* = وعم *wa'm*.

وعواج *wa'wá'*, noise, tumult; howl; noise, crowd; screamer.

وعوثة *wu'úsa-t*, softness of the ground.

وعور *wu'úr*, ة *wu'úra-t*, ruggedness.

(وعوع) *wa'wa'*, INF. ة, *wa'wá'*, stir up, excite, agitate; scream, bark, yelp, howl; (m.) cry (child).

وعوع *wa'wa'*, eloquent; fox, jackal; desert; guard; weak; — ة *wa'wa'a-t*, barking, howling (s.); — ى *wa'wa'iyy*, witty.

(وعى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, gather and preserve in one place; grasp together and put into a vessel, a receptacle; preserve in the memory, remember, know; learn; gather (n. as pus); (m.) awake (n.); (m.) heed, be on one's guard, restrain one's self; heal; — II. INF. *tau'iyá-t*, awake (a.); — IV. INF. *i'á'*, put into a vessel, receptacle, bag; pocket; hoard; keep to one's self, keep secret; — V. INF. *ta-wa'i*, be awake; be on one's guard; consider, think over; — X. INF. *isti'á'*, uproot or cut off entirely; do a thing considerably, take one's time over.

وعى *wa'y*, pus; flight; refuge; asylum; also *wa'a*, shouting, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'iyy*, strong.

وعيب *wa'ib*, roomy, spacious; extended.

وعيد *wa'id*, threats.

وعير *wa'ir*, rugged.

وعيق *wa'iq*, rumbling noise in the belly.

وعا *wagá*, noise, turmoil.

وعادة *wagáda-t*, stupidity.

(وعب) *wagub*, INF. *wugúba-t*, be big and strong.

وعب *wagb*, pl. *wigáb*, *augáb*, large bag; big and strong camel; small furniture, utensils, &c.;

- f. δ (also m. δ *wagaba-t*) stupid and weak.
- (وعد) *wagad*, aor. *yagid*, INF. *wagd*, serve; — *wagud*, INF. *wagáda-t*, *wugáda-t*, be stupid, weak, servile, contemptible; — III. INF. *muwágada-t*, imitate, ape.
- وعد *wagd*, pl. *wigdán*, *wugdán*, *augád*, servant, errand-boy; stupid, weak, servile; contemptible, despised; an Indian fruit.
- (وغر) *wagar*, aor. *yagir*, INF. *wagr*, be very hot and sultry; — INF. *wagr*, and—*wagir*, A, INF. *wagar*, burn with anger, bear a grudge; — IV. INF. *ígár*, boil the milk by means of a hot stone, make water to boil; provoke to anger, incense; meet with the heat of the afternoon; — V. INF. *tawaggur*, burn with anger, be furious, rage.
- وغر *wagr*, *wagar*, δ *wagra-t*, *wagara-t*, anger, hatred, grudge; din of arms, turmoil, tumult; *wagar*, δ *wagra-t*, heat, sultriness.
- (وغص) II. *waggaṣ*, INF. *taugís*, fill entirely.
- (وغف) *wagaf*, aor. *yagif*, INF. *wagf*, step apace, run; — INF. *wagf*, *wugúf*, be dim; — IV. INF. *ígáf*, run.
- (وغل) *wagal*, aor. *yagil*, INF. *wugúl*, enter, enter and hide one's self; go far in; depart; — INF. *wagl*, come (uninvited) to a drinking-bout, intrude; — IV. INF. *ígál*, walk fast and enter suddenly, penetrate; urge on, push on, press on; force one to enter and hide one's self; = V.; — V. INF. *tawaggul*, penetrate, sneak in; break into the middle of; go far in; fathom knowledge, sink deep into sin.
- وغل *wagl*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp, vagabond; thick foliage; flight, refuge, asylum.
- (وغم) *wagam*, aor. *yagim*, INF. *wagm*, impart uncertain news; treat vio-

- lently, subdue; — *wagim*, A, INF. *wagam*, bear a deep grudge; — V. INF. *tawaggum*, id.
- وغم *wagm*, pl. *augám*, deep hatred, grudge; violence; combat, war; soul.
- (وغن) V. *tawaggan*, INF. *tawaggun*, be bold; — δ *wagna-t*, large wine-jar.
- وغي *waga*, *wiga*, turmoil, tumult; combat, war; — δ *wagya-t*, a little.
- وغير *wagír*, heated, cooked; also δ *wagíra-t*, dish of milk.
- وفا *wafí'*, fulfilment of a promise or duty, full payment of a debt, satisfaction; due; sincerity, honesty, conscientiousness, excellence, security, bail; fulfilment, completion, end; long life; — δ *wafát*, pl. *wafayát*, death, decease.
- وفادة *wifáda-t*, arrival.
- وفارة *wafára-t*, abundance, affluence, completeness.
- وفاع *wifá'*, stopper.
- وفاق *wifáq*, assent, consent, agreement; concord, harmony; conspiracy.
- وفاهة *wifáha-t*, office of a Christian churchwarden.
- (وفد) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, INF. *wafd*, *wufúd*, *wifáda-t*, *ifáda-t*, come, arrive; — II. INF. *taufid*, send, despatch; — IV. INF. *ífád*, id.
- وفد *wafd*, arrival; pl. *wufúd*, *aufád*, a troop of new-comers; top of a sand-hill; — *wuffad*, *wafd*, pl. of *wáfad*, *wáfid*, arriving, &c.
- (وفر) *wafar*, aor. *yafir*, INF. *wafar*, *fíra-t*, *wufír*, be abundant, plentiful; be full, complete; INF. *wafar*, *fíra-t*, make abundant, increase, multiply, make full; INF. *wafar*, spare one's good name, abstain from scolding; reciprocate one's gift; — *wafur*, INF. *wafára-t*, be abundant, plentiful; — II. INF. *taufír*, make more abundant, more numerous, increase; save, econo-

mise; pay the whole debt, give the whole; — V. INF. *tawaffur*, respect one's good name, honour, pay regard to; be saved, economised; — VI. INF. *tawáfur*, multiply, increase (n.); be abundant; — VIII. INF. *ittifár*, be abundant; — X. INF. *istifár*, exact payment of the whole debt, take the whole of.

وفا *wafr*, pl. *wufúr*, abundance, affluence, wealth; abundant; comprehensive, general; (m.) saving (s.); مخزن الوفا *mahẓan al-wafr*, savings bank; — ة *wafra-t*, pl. *wifár*, great quantity, plenty, abundance (also *wafira-t*); rich hair; lock of hair.

وفا *wafra'*, f. of *أوفر* *aufar*, very spacious, &c.

(وفا) *wafz*, *wafaz*, pl. *aufáz*, *wifáz*, haste, hurry; — IV. INF. *ifáz*, urge to haste; hasten (n.); — X. INF. *istifáz*, sit so as to be ready to break forth at the first sign; be ready to profit by the first opportunity.

(وفا) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, INF. *wafd*, run, hurry (n.); — IV. INF. *ifád*, id.; — X. INF. *istifád*, id.; urge to haste.

وفا *wafd*, *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, haste, hurry; *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, board to cut meat upon; *aufád*, several groups, sects, companies; — ة *wafda-t*, pl. *wifíd*, leathern quiver; bread-bag, travelling-bag, wallet; حوى الوفاض *húwí al-wifád*, with empty pockets.

وفا *waf'*, high building; cloud which promises rain; — *wafa'*, ة *wafa'a-t*, pl. *wifán*, lad up to 20 years of age; — ة *wafa-t* = *wafí'a-t*.

(وفا) *wafiq*, aor. *yafiq*, INF. *wafq*, find fit; fit, please; be useful, profitable; assist; — II. INF. *taufiq*, make fit; fit one thing to another; make the circumstances to fit, to be favourable to, assist, grant success; bring

about an agreement between two parties; — III. INF. *wiqáf*, *muwáfqa-t*, put one's self in accordance with, agree with, yield to; fit (n.), be in accordance with one's wishes or interests, besit; bring about an agreement between (بين *bain*, *ben*); — IV. INF. *ifáq*, fit well (acc.); — V. INF. *tawaffuq*, enjoy the assistance of God and be successful, prosper; — VI. INF. *tuwáfuf*, come to an agreement with one another, agree; live in concord; join harmoniously; assist one another; — VIII. INF. *ittifáq*, make an agreement with, agree; happen, occur; — X. INF. *istifáq*, pray to God for assistance or success.

وفا *wafq*, *wufq*, fitting, corresponding, promoting (adj.), advantageous; sufficiency; sufficient quantity; proper time or opportunity, season; accordance, concord, harmony; a written amulet; logarithm.

(وفا) *wafal*, aor. *yafil*, INF. *wafal*, peel, shell; — II. INF. *taufil*, increase (a.).

وفا *wafal*, a little, trifle.

وفا *wafna-t*, small quantity.

(وفا) *wafah*, A, INF. *wafah*, be a Christian churchwarden.

وفا *wafhiyya-t*, office of a churchwarden; superintendence; church discipline.

وفا *wufúd*, arrival.

وفا *wufúr*, abundance, affluence; great quantity; savings.

(وفا) *wafa*, aor. *yafí'*, INF. *wafí'*, keep one's promise, fulfil one's engagements; pay the whole of a debt; do penance, atone, conciliate God; be or last long; — INF. *wufiyy*, be perfect, complete, abundant; — II. INF. *taufiya-t*, give, do or pay the whole at once; — III. INF. *muwáfút*, id.; arrive, come to (acc.); show true friendship to; — IV. INF.

îfâ', keep one's promise, fulfil a compact; give all, pay the whole of; accomplish, complete; tower over and afford a view or insight; come to; — v. INF. *tawaffî*, demand or receive the whole at once, receive full payment; take or call to one's self (pass. *towuffî*, *tuwuffî*, die); exhaust, carry out completely; — VI. INF. *tawâfi*, be perfect, complete, full in number; — X. INF. *istîfâ'*, demand or take the whole at once; exhaust a matter; (m.) recover one's self, take one's revenge.

wafa, high ground; — *wafiyy*, ة, whole, complete, perfect; full; numerous; who keeps his word; sincere and faithful, trustworthy; — *wuffiyy*, INF. of (ولى).

wafayât, pl. of *wafât*.
wafî'a-t, fleak of wool or piece of cloth to wipe with, &c.; cotton in the ink-bottle; stopper; basket of palm-leaves.

wafiq, companion, friend.
waqâ', *wiqâ'*, protection, guard.
waqâh, pl. *wuquh*, hard; brazen, impudent, daring, rash; — ة *waqâha-t*, hardness; impudence.

wiqâd, material for burning, fuel; — *waqqâd*, who kindles; burning, shining; fiery, ardent; intelligent, clever, skilful.

waqâr, steady, grave, earnest, demure, mild and prudent; also ة *waqâra-t*, staidness, demureness, modesty, mildness and earnestness, patience, magnanimity; dignified bearing, gravity of manners; esteem, respect; majesty.

wiqât, pl. of *waqî't*.
wiqâ', INF. of (وقح); pl. of *waqî'a-t*; — *waqqâ'*, ة *waqqâ'a-t*, pl. *wuqqâ'*, malicious and slandering.

wiqâf, assistance; resistance; INF. of (وقف, III.); — *waqqâf*, hesitating, tarrying.

wiqâm, sword; whip; cudgel; rope; — ة *waqâma-t*, submission; rough refusal.

wuqâh, Christian churchwarden; — ة *waqâhiyya-t*, office of such.

waqâya, pl. of *waqîyya-t*.
waqâ'iz, paving-stones in a row.

wiqâya-t, protection, guard, preservation, care, solicitude; also *waqâya-t*, *wuqâya-t*, that by which anything is protected; — *waqâya-t*, *wiqâya-t*, kerchief.

(وقب) *waqab*, aor. *yaqib*, INF. *waqb*, enter a cavern; come, approach, set in; be dark; INF. *waqb*, *wuqûb*, disappear, be absent, set; be eclipsed.

waqb, pl. *auqâb*, cave in a rock with stagnant water, cavern, cavity, socket, &c.; — ة *waqba-t*, niche in a wall; hole in a cake, pudding, &c.; cavity of the ear.

(وقت) *waqat*, aor. *yaqit*, INF. *waqt*, fix for a certain time, time; — II. INF. *tauqit*, appoint a time or term; — III. INF. *nuwâqata-t*, appoint a term to (acc.).

waqt, pl. *auqât*, space of time, time, season, term; opportunity; accident, calamity; *waqt-an*, once, once upon a time; *auqât-an auqât-an*, from time to time; *li-waqti-hi*, in (its proper) time; *bi-waqti-hi*, at once, immediately; — *waqtiyy*, referring to time, timely, temporal, perishable, provisional.

waqta'iz-in, at that very time.

(وقح) *waqah*, aor. *yaqih*, also—*waqih*, A, and—*waquh*, INF. *waqâha-t*, *wuqûha-t*, *qiha-t*, *qaha-t*, *waqh*, be hard; be impudent, daring, brazen; — II. INF. *tanqih*, harden (a.); lose all sense of shame; — IV. INF. *îqâh*, be

hard; — VI. INF. *tawâquh*, be brazen, behave impudently; — VIII. INF. *ittiqâh*, id.; — X. INF. *istîqâh* = IV.

(وقد) *waqad*, aor. *yaqid*, INF. *waqd*, *wuqûd*, *qida-t*, *waqadân*, ignite and burn; kindle (n.) — IV. INF. *îqâd*, kindle (a.), light; burn; — V. INF. *tawaqqud*, VIII. INF. *ittiqâd* = I.; — X. INF. *istîqâd*, id.; kindle (a.).

وقد *waqd*, burning (s.), cremation; heat of the fire; — *waqad*, fire; — *waqda-t*, a fire; heat of the fire; middle of the month.

(وقد) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqîz*, INF. *waqz*, crush, tread, beat fiercely; throw down; vex; overpower, overwhelm; (also II. and IV.) leave in miserable condition; — II. INF. *tauqîz*, IV. INF. *îqîz*, see I.

(وقر) *waqar*, aor. *yaqîr*, INF. *waqr*, burden, load, weigh upon; make one deaf; INF. *waqr*, split, break (a.); INF. *waqr*, *wuqûra-t*, sit; INF. *waqûr*, *qira-t*, be heavy, weighty; be grave, steady, firm, dignified; be patient, gentle, demure; — *waqîr*, A, INF. *waqr*, also pass. *wuqîr*, be deaf; — *waqur*, INF. *waqûra-t*, be heavy; be grave, dignified, venerable; be patient and gentle; — II. INF. *tauqûr*, deem one a grave and dignified man, honour, respect; make one venerable, respectable; — IV. INF. *îqûr*, load, burden, freight; press, straiten; be laden with fruit; — V. INF. *tawaqqur*, be grave, steady, dignified; be honoured, respected.

وقر *waqr*, deafness; hatred, grudge; cavity; — *wîqr*, pl. *auqâr*, weight, load, burden; heaviness of a load; — *waqra-t*, lameness; pl. *waqarât*, cavity; impression, track; — *waqra*, laden; — *waqariyy*, herdsman; rich in flocks; owner of asses.

(وقس) *waqas*, aor. *yaqîs*, INF. *waqs*, skin, take the skin or crust off a

wound; — utter vulgar or obscene talk; (m.) eat of a dead body, eat greedily; seize; — II. INF. *tauqîs*, render mangy.

وقس *waqs*, mange, dry scab, scurf; vulgar or obscene talk, ribaldry.

(وقش) *waqas*, aor. *yaqîs*, INF. *waqs*, be effaced; — V. INF. *tawaqqus*, be moved, agitated.

(وقش) *waqs*, *waqas*, *waqsa-t*, *waqsa-t*, motion, emotion, commotion, tumult; chips for firing.

(وقص) *waqas*, aor. *yaqîs*, INF. *waqs*, break one's neck; throw one off so as to break his neck; crush; be broken; — *waqîs*, aor. A, INF. *waqas*, have a short neck; — II. INF. *tauqîs*, break (a.); — IV. INF. *îqîs*, make short-necked.

وقص *waqs*, fault, want, lack, defect; suppression of the second letter of a foot with its vowel; — *waqas*, chips for firing; shortness of the neck.

وقصا *waqsâ'*, f. of *auqas*, short-necked, &c.

(وقط) *waqat*, aor. *yaqît*, INF. *waqt*, beat fiercely and get the better of; tread (as a cock); cause indigestion.

وقط *waqt*, hole with water in a stone.

وقطان *wiqâtân*, pl. of *wiqât*.

(وقظ) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqîz*, INF. *waqz*, beat fiercely; persevere, endure.

(وقع) *waqa'*, aor. *yaqa'*, INF. *wuqû'*, fall down, fall, fall upon; occur to the mind; alight; kneel down; lie down; happen, occur; befall; be firm, solid, fortified; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; INF. *waq'*, hurry away, depart; rush upon, attack and fight; desist; slander, blacken one's character, insult; (also VI.) intercede in favour of, ask for one's intercession; sharpen; — *waqî'*, A, INF. *waqa'*, be bare-footed; be hurt in the foot or hoof; — II. INF. *tauqû'*, cause to fall, bring to fall, drop;

apply; adjust, arrange; put the royal seal or signature to; enter or register a royal edict or sentence, register; write down, put into writing; — III. INF. *wiqâ'*, *muwâqa'a-t*, rush upon, attack, come to close quarters; undertake anything difficult; lie with; — IV. INF. *îqâ'*, make fall, bring to fall; throw into danger or calamity; rush upon, attack and throw down or beat, fall foul of, assail; tune; — V. INF. *tawaqqu'*, expect, look for, prepare one's self for, hope; meet with one's wish accidentally; (m.) request; — VI. INF. *tawâqu'*, see I.; rush full upon; encounter, come to close quarters; — X. INF. *istîqâ'*, expect.

وقع *waq'*, falling (s.), fall, blow, stroke; event; gravity of bearing or manners; — *wuqqa'*, pl. of واقع *wâqi'*, falling, &c.; — *waq'a-t*, pl. *waqa'ât*, fall, push, blow; event; calamity, catastrophe; vision in a dream; encounter, skirmish, battle; *al-waq'at-a*, all at once; — *wiq'a-t*, way of falling.

(وقف) *waqaf*, aor. *yaqif*, INF. *waqf*, *wuqûf*, stop, stand still; stand upright; make a pause in reading; delay; cost; — INF. *waqf*, stop one's beast, pull up; retain, delay; make cease to boil by pouring cold water to; give to consider, draw one's attention to, instruct, put in view; consecrate to a pious purpose or foundation; — INF. *wuqûf*, give one's time or attention to, occupy one's self with, inquire after; superintend workmen; — INF. *wiqqîfa*, serve in a church; — II. INF. *tauqûf*, stop (a.), bring to a standstill; make to stand upright, set up; make to halt; cause one to remain, keep back; delay, put off, procrastinate; (m.) stop (n.) to wait for; — III. INF.

wiqâf, *muwâqafa-t*, stand by one in a combat, assist; make a stand against, oppose; array one's self in front of the adversary; — IV. INF. *îqâf*, stop (a.), bring to a standstill, retain, cause a delay; consecrate to a pious purpose; — V. INF. *tawaqquf*, stop (n.), halt; delay, put off; abstain, desist, keep aloof from, renounce; consist in, rest on; — VI. INF. *tawâquf*, array one's self in front of another, make a stand against one another; appear before the judge; — X. INF. *istîqâf*, bid to stop.

وقف *waqf*, stopping, making a halt (s.), pause; making the last letter of a *watad mafrûq* quiescent; restraint, abstemiousness; calmness, firmness, perseverance; confinement, arresting (s.); bracelet of ivory; edge of horn or metal to a shield; pl. *auqâf*, *wuqûf*, pious foundation, mortmain; — *waqfa-t*, delay; standing upright (s.), array, stoppage; sinew wound round a bow; — *waqfiyy*, *waqfiyya-t*, register of pious foundations; foundation-deed.

(وقل) *waqal*, aor. *yaqil*, INF. *wuqûl* (also v.), ascend a mountain; lift one foot while the other is standing; — V. INF. *tawaqqul*, see I.

وقل *waql*, pl. *auqâl*, n.u. *â*, pl. *wuqûl*, dwarf palm and its dried fruit; — *waqal*, rock, stone; stump of a palm-branch; — *waqil*, *waqul*, good mountain-stepper (horse).

(وقم) *waqam*, aor. *yaqim*, INF. *waqam* (also iv.), treat violently, subdue; (also iv.) turn off ignominiously, treat with contempt; pull up; keep back, prevent; pass. be trodden down and grazed off; — IV. INF. *îqâm*, see I.; — V. INF. *tawaqqum*, kill the prey (hunter); threaten; intend.

- (وقن) — IV. *auqan*, INF. *iqán*, hunt pigeons or catch them out of their nests; — *waqna-t*, nest or hiding-place of a bird; small cavity.
- (وقه) *waqih*, aor. *yaqih*, INF. *waqah*, obey; — VIII. INF. *ittiqáh*, id.; bring to an end, finish, complete; — *waqha-t*, obedience; fulfilment of one's duties.
- waqwâq*, cowardly; a tree in hell; — *wa*, talkative, garrulous.
- waqûb*, setting (s.); eclipse; disappearance, absence.
- waqûha-t*, hardness; impudence, insolence.
- waqûd*, fuel, wood; also *waqûd*, heat of the fire; — *waqûd*, burning (s.); burnt-offering.
- waqûr*, earnest, grave, steady, dignified; gentle and wise; demure; honoured, respected, venerable; — *waqûra-t*, INF. of (وقر).
- waqû'*, falling (s.), fall; happening (s.); event, occurrence; reality, evidence; destruction, death.
- waqûf*, stopping, standing upright (s.); standstill, pause, stoppage, block; attention to a matter, wish to understand it; understanding, knowledge, experience; pl. of *waqif* and *waqf*; — *waqûfiyya-t*, understanding, comprehension; knowledge, experience.
- (وقوق) *waqwaq*, INF. *wa*, bark; scream, screech, cry out.
- (وقى) *waqa*, aor. *yaqî*, INF. *waqy*, *wiqâya-t*, *wâqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; be on one's guard; keep one's self pure; INF. *waqy*, *wuqiyy*, put into good working order, arrange well; INF. *wuqiyy*, also—*waqî*, INF. *waqa-n*, hurt the hoof; — II. INF. *tauqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; watch over; — V. INF. *tawaqqî*, fear and be on one's guard; protect one's self; —

- VIII. INF. *ittiqâ'*, be on one's guard; fear and honour God, be pious; protect one's self.
- waqiyy*, guarded, protected; protecting; — *wuqiyy*, protection; abstinence, abstemiousness, chastity; INF. of (وقى); — *waqiyya-t*, Turkish pound (2¼ English); — *wuqiyya-t*, pl. *wuqiyy*, *waqûya*, ounce (weight).
- waqîb*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.
- waqîh*, impudent, brazen.
- waqîd*, fuel, wood for burning; heat of the fire.
- waqîz*, thrown down; utterly exhausted, on the point of death; lazy.
- waqîr*, hole with water in a rock (also *waqîra-t*); herd; grave, steady and prudent; in debt, poor.
- waqîsa-t*, pl. *waqâ'is*, carcass, corpse, dead body.
- waqît*, pl. *wiqâtán*, *wiqât*, *iqât*, large cavern with water, water-ditch in a mountain; afflicted, grieved.
- waqî'*, sharpened; worn-out (hoof); having holes with water; — *waqî'a-t*, pl. *waqâ'is*, occurrence, event; calamity; encounter, shock in a combat, skirmish, battle; calumny, slander; hatred, grudge; pen-wiper; basket of palm-leaves; pl. *wiqâ'*, *waqâ'is*, small hole with water.
- (وك) *wakk*, INF. *wakk*, impel, repel.
- (وكا) *waka'*, INF. *wak'*, lean upon; — IV. INF. *ikâ'*, id.; make one to lean upon, prepare a seat or a support for (acc.); — V. INF. *tawakku'*, lean upon; lie at table; — VIII. INF. *ittikâ'* = V.
- wiki'*, pl. *aukiya-t*, string to tie up a bag, wallet-string; closed vessel; miser.
- wakkûb*, who mourns much.
- wikûs*, *wukûs*, hurriedly prepared food, hasty meal.
- wikûd*, pl. *wakâ'id*, *aukida-t*, leathern belt; saddle-strap.

وڪار *wakkâr*, horse who likes to caracole, parade-horse.

وڪاعه *wakâ'a-t*, hardness.

وڪاف *wikâf*, *wukâf*, stuffing of a saddle.

وڪال *wikâl*, confidence (وڪل III.); also *wakâl*, slowness; — *wakâ-la-t*, *wikâla-t*, vicariate, office of a substitute, an advocate, an agent, a deputy, a manager; agency, superintendence, delegation, proxy, trusteeship, guardianship; (m.) inn, hotel.

وڪايد *wakâ'id*, pl. of وڪايد *wikâid*.

وڪايه *wikâya-t*, support, walking-stick.

(وڪب) *wakab*, aor. *yakib*, INF. *wakb*, *wukûb*, *wakabân*, go step by step, trot; (also III.) attend zealously to; INF. *wakb*, rise, stand up; — *wakib*, A, INF. *wakab*, be unclean, dirty, stained; grow black; — III. INF. *muwâkaba-t*, ride at the side of others and try to get in advance of them; see I.; — IV. INF. *îkâb*, keep in a cavalcade.

(وڪت) *wakat*, aor. *yakit*, INF. *wakt*, make an impression upon, leave a trace; fill; walk in short steps; — II. INF. *taukit*, be dotted, get spots.

وڪت *wakt*, anything insignificant; calumny, slander; — *wakta-t*, spot, dot; white spot in the eye; — *wakta-t*, part of the material where fire is struck.

(وڪث) — X. INF. *istikâs*, prepare food in a hurry, take a hasty meal.

(وڪح) *wakah*, aor. *yakih*, INF. *wakh*, tread violently upon; — IV. INF. *îkâh*, jade, tire out; meet with stones in digging; desist; — X. INF. *istikâh*, be miserly, give nothing; grow fat.

وڪح *wukuh*, fat chickens.

(وڪد) *wakad*, aor. *yakid*, INF. *wukûd*, stop (n.), halt; (m.) be firm, solid; — INF. *wakd*, intend, purpose, undertake; meet with, reach, obtain; fasten, tie fast; — II. INF. *taukid*, fix, fasten, conso-

lidate; tie fast; put emphasis upon, emphasise, confirm, affirm; look attentively at, fix one's looks upon; — V. INF. *tawakkud*, be fixed, made firm, consolidated; be confirmed, affirmed, assured.

وڪد (*wakd*) *wukd*, intention, purpose, undertaking; zeal, attention, effort; strength, power.

(وڪر) *wakar*, aor. *yakir*, INF. *wakr*, *wukûr*, go to the nest; enter a new house, give an entertainment at the completion of a house; leap; INF. *wakr*, go in leaps, rear and prance, caracole; run fast; — II. INF. *taukîr*, build a nest; fill; — IV. INF. *îkâr*, fill; — V. INF. *tawakkur*, fill one's stomach; — VIII. INF. *ittikâr*, build a nest, nestle.

وڪر *wakr*, pl. *wukar*, *wukûr*, *aukur*, *aukâr*, nest; night's lodging, abode; — *wakr*, *wakra*, short and thick-set; — *wakr*, *wakar*, *wakra*, caracoling; — *wakra-t*, nest; also *wakara-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house; — *wakra-t*, cistern.

(وڪز) *wakaz*, aor. *yakiz*, INF. *wakz*, strike with the fist, crush, bruise; drive away, keep off; push, urge, spur on; pierce; thrust into the ground; fill; — V. INF. *tawakkuz*, fill one's self with food; lean upon.

(وڪس) *wakas*, aor. *yakis*, INF. *waks*, be diminished, lessen (n.), decrease; (also II.) diminish (a.), damage; lose in value, lower (n.) in price; (also IV.) waste away, get lost; pass. suffer a loss; — II. INF. *taukis*, see I.; — IV. INF. *îkâs*, see I.

وڪس *waks*, defect, loss, damage, diminution of value or price; entrance of the moon into an inauspicious constellation, eclipse.

(وڪظ) *wakaz*, aor. *yakiz*, INF. *wakz*, push back, drive away; (also IV.) attend zealously and perseveringly to; — III. INF. *muwâkaza-t*, see I.

(وَك) *waka'*, aor. *yaka'*, INF. *wak'*, sting, bite; break (a.), crush; scold, silence; fall down from pain; — *waki'*, A, INF. *waka'*, have one toe protruding over another; — *waku'*, INF. *waká'a-t* (also IV., VIII., and X.), be hard, be firm and strong; be mean, vile; — IV. INF. *íká'*, see I.; bring about anything hard, unpleasant, adverse; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, see I.; show hardness; — X. INF. *istiká'*, see I.

(وَكْف) *wakaf*, aor. *yakif*, INF. *wakf*, *wakíf*, *taukáf*, drop, drip, shower; have eaves, a gutter; — *wakif*, A, INF. *wakaf*, bend aside (n.), incline, deviate; be unjust, guilty, criminal, have weaknesses or faults; — III. INF. *muwákafa-t*, resist, combat against; — IV. INF. *íkáf*, drip; throw one into guilt, into crime; — V. INF. *tarwak-kuf*, expect news; — X. INF. *istikáf*, let drop, drip; beg for a dole.

وَكْف *wakf*, event, issue, result, consequence; piece of leather used as a table-cloth, a chess-board, &c.; — *wakaf*, pl. *aukáf*, injustice, guilt, crime, weakness; heaviness, weight; difficulty; projection, eaves, gutter, balcony over the door of a house or tent; mountain-slope; sweat, perspiration; vein.

(وَكَل) *wakal*, aor. *yakil*, INF. *wakl*, *wukúl*, entrust another with the management of one's affairs, consign; leave one to himself; trust, rely upon; be faint, tired, jaded; — II. INF. *taukíl*, appoint as a substitute, agent, deputy, curator, advocate, manager, &c.; authorise, commission, delegate; — III. INF. *wikál*, *muwákala-t*, rely upon, give one's confidence to; — IV. INF. *íkíl*, trust in God; — V. INF. *tawakkul*, rely upon another, confide one's affairs to, trust entirely in (علی *'ala*); be appointed as a substitute, &c.;

— VI. INF. *tawákul*, confide in one another; — VIII. INF. *ittikál*, rely entirely upon, commit one's self to.

وَكَل *wakal*, ة *wukala-t*, not equal to one's own affairs, too weak and relying upon others.

وَكَلَا *wukalá'*, pl. of وَكَيْل *wakíl*.

(وَكَم) *wakam*, aor. *yakim*, INF. *wakm*, put to anxiety, grieve (a.); subdue; tame; pass. *wukim*, be trodden down and grazed off by the cattle; — *wakim*, A, INF. *wakam*, be in anxiety, grieved, sorrowful.

وَكَم *wakam*, anxiety; grief.

(وَكَن) *wakan*, aor. *yakin*, INF. *wakn*, sit; pace along vigorously, get along, advance; — INF. *wukún*, sit upon the nest, brood.

وَكَن *wakn*, pl. *wukún*, *aukun*, nest, hole; — ة *wakna-t*, *wikna-t*, *wukna-t*, pl. *wukn*, *wuknát*, *wukunát*, id.

وَكَوَاك *wakwák*, cowardly; trotting.

وَكَوْع لَكَوْع *wakú' lakú'*, vile and good-for-nothing.

(وَكُوك) *wakwak*, INF. ة *wak*, trot; take to flight; coo.

(وَكِي) *waka*, aor. *yaki*, INF. *waky*, tie up a skin bag, stop up a vessel; — IV. INF. *íká'*, id.; make one to sit, let one lean upon or against; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, lean upon; — X. INF. *istiká'*, be very fat.

وَكَيْت *wakít*, calumny, slander, lie.

وَكِيد *wakíd*, firm, strong, solid.

وَكِير *wakír*, ة *wakíra-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house.

وَكِيح *wakí'*, hard, firm, strong; leading sheep; وَكِيح لَكِيح *wakí' lakí'* = وَكَوْع لَكَوْع *wakú' lakú'*.

وَكَيْل *wakíl*, pl. *wukalá*, substitute, agent, proxy, curator, advocate, deputy, envoy; lieutenant; manager, steward; governor; protector.

وَالَا *walí'*, relationship, relatives; clientship; assistance, help, friendship, love; helpers,

- friends; power of government, government, kingdom; right of inheritance to the property of a freed slave; liberty; proximity; — *wilá'*, unbroken succession, continuation; — *ة wulát*, pl. of *والي wáli*, regent, &c.; — *ة walá'a-t*, authority, power of government, government; friendship; love.
- ولاد *wilád*, *ة wiláda-t*, parturition, birth, confinement.
- ولاذ *walláz*, swift; liar.
- ولاس *wallás*, wolf.
- ولاف *wiláf*, intimate intercourse, familiarity, friendship.
- ولاول *waláwíl*, pl. of *لوال wilwál* and *لولة walwala-t*.
- ولايا *waláya*, pl. of *ولاية waliyya-t*.
- ولاية *wiláya-t*, *waláya-t*, pl. -*át* = *ولاية walá'a-t*; empire, country, province, district; seat of government; guardianship; favour with God, holiness; *waláya-t*, help, assistance.
- (ولب) *walab*, aor. *yalíb*, INF. *wuláb*, enter; come to, arrive at; hasten (n.).
- (ولت) *walat*, aor. *yalit*, INF. *walt*, wrong, cheat.
- (ولث) *walas*, aor. *yalis*, INF. *wals*, beat, thrash; give one a faint promise.
- ولث *wals*, blow; faint promise; promise of freedom to a slave after one's own death; remains; weak, mean, vile.
- (ولج) *walaj*, aor. *yaliǰ*, INF. *lija-t*, *waliǰ* (also v. and VIII.), enter; creep or slip in; engage in; join; pass. be seized with pain or grief; — II. INF. *tauliǰ*, IV. INF. *iláǰ*, cause or allow to enter; put one thing into another; let follow; — V. INF. *tawalluj*, VIII. INF. *ittiláǰ*, see I.
- ولج *walaj*, path in the sand; — *wulaj*, eaglet; — *wuluj*, pl. quarters of a town, streets; shores, coasts; — *ة walaja-t*, pl. -*át*, *walaj*, *auláǰ*, cave, grotto
- where one takes shelter from the rain; bend of a valley; — *ة walaja-t* *hūraja-t*, one who goes continually in and out, restless.
- (ولح) *walah*, aor. *yalih*, INF. *walh*, overburden a camel.
- (ولخ) *waliḥa-t*, well-watered, rich in vegetation; — X. INF. *istiláḥ*, be well-watered.
- (ولد) *walad*, aor. *yalid*, INF. *lida-t*, *wilád*, *wiláda-t*, *iláda-t*, *maulid*, give birth, beget; — II. INF. *taulid*, assist a woman in giving birth, act as a midwife; give birth; make children to; derive (a word); — IV. INF. *ilád*, give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition; have a child from; derive, deduce; — V. INF. *tawallud*, be born, originate; be derived, deduced, result from; be created, come to light; — VI. INF. *tawálud*, multiply by generation; — VIII. INF. *ittilád* = V.; — X. INF. *istilád*, wish to have children from a woman, make her a mother.
- ولد *walad*, *wald*, *wild*, *wuld*, pl. *aulád*, *wilda-t*, *ilda-t*, *wild*, *wuld*, child, offspring, descendant; son, boy; lad, youngster; young of an animal; — *wuld*, pl. of *ولود walúd*, *وليد walid*; — *ة wilda-t*, see above; also—
- ولدان *wildán*, pl. of *وليد walid*.
- ولدنة *waldana-t*, childhood, child-like manners, childishness; — II. INF. *tawaldun*, play childish tricks, behave childishly.
- (ولد) *walaz*, aor. *yaliz*, INF. *walz*, walk apace; move quickly.
- (ولس) *walas*, aor. *yalis*, INF. *walas*, *walasán*, stride along swiftly with outstretched neck; — INF. *wals*, falsify news, deceive, cheat; — III. INF. *muwálasa-t*, (also IV.) represent without clearness, with reticence or falsification; deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *ilás*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tawálus*, assist

one another in cheating or deceiving.

(ولع) *wala'*, aor. *yala'*, INF. *wal'*, *wala'ân*, grow frivolous; lie; take another's property, wrong; hinder, prevent; — *wali'*, A, INF. *wala'*, *wali'*, be intent upon, greedy for; — II. INF. *tauli'*, make one eager, greedy, enamoured; kindle, light; — IV. INF. *ilâ'*, make eager, greedy for, goad on, instigate; pass. be greedy after; — V. INF. *ta-wallu'*, be passionately addicted, violently in love; long for ardently.

ولع *wal'*, lie; — *wala'*, violent desire, passion, love; — *wala'a-t*, material to light with, match; — *wala'a-t*, very greedy, covetous (for other people's property).

(ولع) *walag*, aor. *yaliq*, *yâlag*, INF. *walg*, *wulûg*, *walagân*, lap; suck; — IV. INF. *ilâg*, make to lap, give to drink, water; — *walqa-t*, small bucket.

(ولف) *walaf*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walf*, *wilâf*, *ilâf*, *walîf*, flash continuously; INF. *walîf*, come at the same time; come one behind another; — II. INF. *taulîf*, prepare, equip, arrange; make ready for departure, pack one's bundle; — III. INF. *wilâf*, *mu-wâlafa-t*, have familiar intercourse with, be intimate, joined in close friendship; arrange, adjust; re-establish concord, bring about a reconciliation.

(ولق) *walaq*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walq*, be nimble, agile, active; hasten (n.); be ready for deceit and fraud; persevere, continue; stab, wound, strike slightly; — IV. pass. *ilîq*, INF. *ilûq*, be seized with madness, be half crazed; — *walaqa-t*, pl. *-it*, blow; — *walaqa*, swift run in leaps; — *walqa*, swift.

ولكن *wa-lâkin*, but, however.

(ولم) *walm*, *walam*, girth, girth-leather, saddle-strap; fetter, tether, rope; — IV. *aulam*, INF. *ilâm*, give an entertainment to; — *walma-t*, the whole, all of.

(ولد) *walah*, aor. *yalih*, also—*walih*, aor. *yalih*, *yaulah*, INF. *walah*, *walahîn* (also V. and VIII.), be confused, deeply moved, agitated, terrified by grief; be afraid, fear; be passionately in love; — IV. INF. *ilâh*, fill with fear; — V. INF. *ta-walluh*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittilâh*, see I.; confuse, make giddy, inebriate.

ولد *walah*, confusion of the mind, trouble, fright, astonishment; painful emotion, grief; love-passion.

ولهان *walhân*, f. *walha*, confused in mind, terrified, astonished, stunned, painfully moved, seized with love-passion; *al-walhân*, a demon who induces to use up much water in washing; — *walahân*, INF. of (ولد).

ولو *wa-law*, and even if, although. ولو *walwâl*, anxiety, anguish; male owl; also *wilwâl*, pl. *walîwil*, wailing, lamentation for the dead.

ولوح *wulûj*, entrance.

ولد *walûd*, pl. *wuld*, giving birth to many, fertile; — *walûda-t*, generation, birth; — *walûdiyya-t*, *wulûdiyya-t*, tender age, childhood; childishness; childish tricks, ill-bred manners, churlishness.

ولوع *walû'*, greedy; greed, greediness; love.

ولوع *walûg*, what is sipped or lapped up; — *wulûg*, INF. of (ولع).

ولوف *walîf*, lightening without interruption.

(ولول) *walwal*, INF. *walwâl*, *wilwâl*, bewail, lament; call imploringly on God; curse aloud; twang (n.); — *walwala-t*, pl. *walâwil*, bewailing, lamentation for the dead; noise, turmoil, tumult.

(ولى) *wala*, aor. *yali*, INF. *waly*, be close to, stand immediately by, be neighbouring, follow close upon, confine with, depend, appertain; — *wali*, aor. *yali*, INF. *waly*, id.; be a friend, assistant, helper; INF. *wilāya-t*, *walā-ya-t*, be placed at the head of, govern, administer; wet continuously; — II. INF. *tau-liya-t*, turn the back, move away, yield, take to flight; prepose, make one a governor, regent, prefect, entrust with affairs; — III. INF. *wilā'*, *mu-wālāt*, continue without interruption, be constant, carry on two things at the same time; befriend, be an assistant to, help, protect, make a covenant with; — IV. INF. *ilā'*, prepose, place at the head of, entrust with an affair or office; confer, bestow, benefit; cause one to be near; — V. INF. *tawalli*, be invested with power (by a superior), govern, administer; be nominated, appointed; turn the back, yield, take to flight, turn away; remove to a distance, desist, give up; — VI. INF. *tawālī*, follow one another in unbroken succession; — VIII. INF. *ittilā'*, have under one's management or direction; — X. INF. *istilā'*, make one's self master of, take possession of; become master, lord it.

ولى *waly*, nearness, proximity, contiguity; friendship; government of a province; shower after shower; — *wula*, pl. of ولى; — *waliyy*, ة, near, close, neighbouring, contiguous, adjacent; pl. *awliyā'*, relative, neighbour, friend, beloved one; helper, protector, benefactor, patron, master; who administers, bestows; client, slave; favourite (with God, with a prince); prophet, saint; ولى *waliyy al-'ahd*,

heir apparent; pl. *awliya-t*, shower after shower; — ة *waliyya-t*, pl. *walāyā'*, power of government, sovereignty, jurisdiction; government, province; saddle-cloth, cushion-saddle, cushion.

ولى *wulyā'*, pl. *wula*, f. of اولى *awla*, fitter, more excellent.

ولى *waliya-t*, intimate friend; hiding-place.

ولى *waliha-t*, pl. *waliḥ*, *walā'ih*, large corn-sack or basket.

ولى *waliḥ*, linen; — ة *waliḥa-t* = ولى *waliḥa-t*.

ولى *walīd*, pl. *wilda-t*, *walā'id*, *wildān*, born, in existence, created; son, boy, lad; slave; — *wulaid*, babe, little child; — ة *walīda-t*, pl. *walā'id*, daughter, girl; maid-servant, female slave.

ولى *waliḥ*, lightening without interruption.

ولى *waliqa-t*, dish of milk, flour, and butter.

ولى *walīma-t*, pl. *walā'im*, entertainment, wedding-banquet, dinner-party.

(وما) *wama'*, aor. *yama'*, INF. *wam'*, give a sign or hint to, beckon; — II. INF. *tawmi'a-t*, id.; — III. INF. *muwāma't*, agree with, come to an agreement; — IV. INF. *imā'* = I.; point to.

وما *wam'*, sign, hint.

وما *wammāḥ*, vagina.

وما *wamḥa-t*, spot caused by the heat of the sun.

وما *wamḥa-t*, stinging reproach.

(ومد) *wamid*, A, INF. *wamad*, be very sultry; burn with anger, rage.

ومد *wamad*, ة *wamada-t*, sultriness of a night; anger, rage; — *wamid*, ة, sultry and dewy; — ان *wamdān*, id.

ومدة *wamza-t*, pure whiteness.

(ومز) *wamaz*, aor. *yamiz*, INF. *wamz*, turn up the nose, make a sign with it.

(ومس) *wamas*, aor. *yamis*, INF. *wams*, rub off, polish, smooth.

ومشدة *wamsa-t*, white spot on the face.

(ومض) *wamad*, aor. *yamid*, INF. *wamḍ*, *wamid*, *wamadān*, flash slightly, lighten without thundering; — IV. INF. *imād*, id.; indicate stealthily, steal a look at.

ومطأة *wamṭa-t*, falling down from fatigue (s.).

ومعة *wam'a-t*, rolling wave, surge.

ومغة *wamga-t*, long hair.

(ومق) *wamiq*, aor. *yamiq*, INF. *wamq*, *miqa-t*, love tenderly, be in love with; — IV. INF. *imāq*, show love to (acc.).

ومق *wamq*, tender love.

ومكة *wamka-t*, spaciousness, width, freedom.

(ومه) *wamih*, aor. A, INF. *wamah*, be very hot; — *wamha-t*, anything made fluid, molten.

وميض *wamid*, sheet - lightning; gleam, flash; lightening without thundering (adj.); breaking forth, dawning (adj.).

وميق *wamiq*, beloved, dear.

(ون) *wann*, weariness, tiredness, weakness; castanets.

ونا *wanā*, *winā*, relaxedness, weakness; — *wanāt*, tired, faint, gentle; a pearl.

(ونب) — II. *wannab*, INF. *taunib*, overwhelm with reproaches, scold.

(ونج) *wanaj*, lute, cithern.

(ونح) — III. *wānah*, INF. *muwānah-t*, agree with, assent to (acc.).

(ونر) — II. *wannar*, INF. *taunir*, lift up, raise, put on high.

(ونك) *wanak*, aor. *yanik*, INF. *wank*, dwell amongst (في *fi*).

(ونم) *wanam*, aor. *yanim*, INF. *wannm*, *wanīm*, drop excrement; — *wanama-t*, excrement of flies.

(وني) *wana*, aor. *yanī*, INF. *wanan*, *wany*, *winā*, *wuniyy*, *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, be weak, faint, without strength; desist from weakness; be tardy; leave, forsake; tuck up one's sleeve; — III. INF. *mu-*

wānāt, carry on languidly; — IV. INF. *inā*, render tired, faint, languid; weaken; — VI. INF. *tawānī*, relax, slacken, grow tired, lose courage; be tardy, neglect.

وني *wanan*, *wana*, *wany*, *wuniyy*, languidness, weakness, faintness; — *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, slackness, faintness, tardiness; — *wanya-t*, string of pearls; sack, bag.

ونيم *wanīm*, excrement of flies.

(وه) *wahh*, sorrow, grief; *wahh-in*, fie! for shame!

وهاب *wahhāb*, who makes many presents, liberal, generous; God; — *wahhābiyy*, f. and pl. *ḥ*, Wahabite; — *wahhābiyya-t*, utmost liberality.

وهاج *wahhāj*, blazing (adj.), enraged.

وهاجة *wahāza-t*, graceful walk of a modest woman.

وهاس *wahhās*, lion.

وهافة *wihāfa-t*, *wahāfa-t*, office of a churchwarden.

وهام *wahhām*, suspicious, distrustful; sceptic.

(وهب) *wahab*, aor. *yahab*, INF. *wahb*, *wahab*, *hiba-t*, *mauhiba-t*, give, present with, grant; forgive, pardon; admit; suppose; IMP. *hab*, let us suppose! aor. *yahab*, *yahib*, surpass in liberality; — III. INF. *muwāhaba-t*, vie in liberality with; — IV. INF. *ihīb*, prepare, equip; remain perpetually with; be in one's reach; — VI. INF. *tawāhub*, make presents to one another; — VII. INF. *inwihāb*, be given, presented, granted; — VIII. INF. *ittihāb*, receive for a present; — X. INF. *istihāb*, ask for a present.

وهب *wahb*, *wahab*, *wahba-t*, *wahaba-t*, gift, present; — *wahabiyy*, given by God or nature, natural.

(وهت) *wahat*, aor. *yahit*, INF. *waht*, press, cuff, crush; — IV. INF. *ihāt*, be putrid.

(وهك) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*,

- devote zeal and diligence to (في *fi*); tread down violently; — v. INF. *tawahhus*, make the utmost efforts in, go far in.
- (وهج) *wahaj*, aor. *yahij*, INF. *wahj*, *wahaján*, also—*wahij*, A, ignite (n.), burn, blaze; — IV. INF. *iháj*, kindle, light; — v. INF. *tawáh-huj*, be kindled, burn; glow.
- وهج *wahaj*, glow, heat of fire.
- وهجان *wahján*, burning (adj.); — *wahaján*, INF. of (وهج).
- (وهد) *wahd*, pl. *wihdán*, *auhud*, also *wahda-t*, pl. *wihíd*, low ground, deep valley; pit, precipice; — II. *wahhad*, INF. *tauhid*, prepare a soft couch for (J *li*).
- (وهر) *wahar*, aor. *yahir*, INF. *wahr* (also II.) lead into danger, embarrassment, error, sin; deceive, cheat; (m.) frighten, terrify; — II. INF. *tauhr*, see I.; — v. INF. *tawahhur*, render one confused in speaking.
- وهر *wahar*, reflected sunbeams lying like a mist on the ground; — *wahra-t*, fright, fear.
- (وهز) *wahaz*, aor. *yahiz*, INF. *wahz*, tread, push or kick back; incite, instigate; kill (vermin) on the nail.
- وهر *wahz*, short and thick-set.
- وهس *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, tread down, trample under foot; break (a.), pound; treat haughtily, offend; walk fast; use stratagem; — III. INF. *muwáhasa-t*, walk fast and with a vigorous tread; — v. INF. *tawahhus*, VI. INF. *tawáhus*, id.
- وهس *wahs*, secret; stratagem, deceit; calumny, slander.
- (وهش) — v. *tawahhas*, INF. *tawahhus*, walk barefooted.
- (وهص) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, break (a.); tread or throw down violently.
- (وهط) *wahat*, aor. *yahit*, INF. *wahť*, break (a.); tread down; sting, prick; be weak, faint; — IV. INF. *ihát*, make weak, relax (a.);

- throw into adversities, throw one down so as not to rise again, kill; — v. INF. *tawahhut*, sink in mud; rush rashly into.
- وهط *wahť*, thinness, leanness; large troop, crowd; — *wahťa-t*, pl. *wahť*, low ground; — *wahťiyy*, small black grapes.
- (وهف) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, *wahíf*, put forth leaves, blossom, bloom; be shaken, approach; appear, happen, befall; INF. *wahf*, *waháfa-t*, *wiháfa-t*, serve a Christian church.
- وهفية *wahťiyya-t*, *wihťiyya-t*=وهافة *wiháfa-t*.
- (وهق) *wahaq*, aor. *yahiq*, INF. *wahq*, prevent, hinder; — III. INF. *muwáhaqa-t*, keep equal pace with.
- وهق *wahq*, *wahaq*, pl. *auháq*, noose; rope to bind the feet with.
- (وهل) *wahal*, aor. *yauhal*, *yahil*, INF. *wahl*, be of opinion, form a view, surmise; frighten; — *wahil*, A, INF. *wahal*, be weak, timid; be terrified, be struck dumb with terror; commit an error, make a mistake, be deceived; — II. INF. *tauhil*, frighten violently; terrify; — VII. INF. *inwihál*, form an opinion; be seized with fear.
- وهل *wahal*, terror, fear; forgetfulness, error; — *wahl*, *wahil*, weak, timorous; — *wahla-t*, fright, terror; instant, moment; اول *awal-a* *wahlat-in*, in the first moment, at once, before anything else.
- (وهم) *waham*, aor. *yahim*, INF. *wahm*, form an opinion, opine, think, fancy, imagine; suppose, surmise; doubt, be afraid of making a mistake; be confused, fear; aor. *yahim*, *yauham*, forget in calculating or counting; — *wahim*, A, INF. *waham*, be of a wrong opinion, mistake, commit errors; — II. INF. *tauhim*, inspire with an opinion, a surmise, a suspicion; make believe; (m.) frighten; — IV. INF. *ihám*=II.;

inspire with doubt, uncertainty ; be dubious, equivocal ; omit in calculation ; — v. INF. *tawahhum*, opine, think, suppose, surmise, suspect, imagine, conjecture ; — VII. INF. *inwihâm*, (m.) be frightened, be struck dumb with terror, get confused ; — VIII. INF. *ittihâm*, surmise, suspect, accuse of.

وهم *wahm*, pl. *auhâm*, opinion, surmise, idea, fancy, delusion, infatuation, suspicion ; instinct ; fear, terror, anguish ; escape ; pl. *wuhum*, *wuhûm*, high-road ; big, corpulent ; — ة *wahma-t*, anything terrible, dreadful difficulty, trouble ; — ى *wahmiyy*, ة, imagined, imaginary, hypothetical, conjectural, false ; — ية *wahmiyya-t*, pl. -ât, imagination, fancy, chimera, mere hypothesis, conjecture.

(وهن) *wahan*, aor. *yahin*, *yahan*, INF. *wahn*, be weak, too weak ; — *wahin*, A, *wahun*, INF. *wahan*, id. ; — II. INF. *tauhin*, IV. INF. *ihân*, weaken, unnerve, damage.

وهن *wahn*, *wahan*, weakness, want of power ; *wahn*, midnight ; short and thick-set ; — *wuhun*, pl. of *wâhin*, *wâhin*, weak, &c.

وهناثة *wahnâna-t*, lazy woman.

وهواة *wahwâh*, roaring ; = هوة *wah-wah*.

وهوب *wahûb*, liberal.

(وهوة) *wahwah*, INF. ة, roar in a subdued manner ; bark, snarl ; lament, wail.

وهوة *wahwah*, lively, mettled ; — ة *wahwaha-t*, guttural sound of a horse after neighing.

(وهى) *waha*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahy*, also—*wahî*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahan*, be weak, brittle, frail, perishable, threaten ruin, decay ; be torn ; break, burst (n.) ; rain violently ; be stupid, weak-headed, useless ; — IV. INF. *ihâ'*, make weak, frail ; rend (n.), chap.

وهى *wahy*, pl. *wuhiyy*, *auhiya-t*, rent, split, chap ; also *wahan*, *waha*, weakness, frailness, perishableness ; — ة *wahya-t*, rent, split ; — *wahiyya-t*, large pearl ; young fat camel to be slaughtered.

وهيج *wahij*, heat, sultriness, flame.

وهيدة *wuhaida-t*, small cavern.

وهيسة *wuhisa-t*, dish of dried and pounded locusts.

وهين *wahin*, overseer of slaves.

وررة *wu'ra-t*, pl. *wu'âr*, fire, hearth.

ورول *wu'ûl*, escape, INF. of (وال).

وى *wai*, woe ! oh ! ويك *waika*, woe to you ! well done ! bravo !

ويا *wayyâ*, (m.) with, together with = وايا *wa-iiyyâ*.

وقال *wi'âl*, flight.

ويب *wai'b*, woe ! (takes pron. affixes) ; — *wa'ib*, v. see (واب) ; —

ة *waiba-t*, pl. -ât, a measure (24 مد *mudd*).

ويج *waij*, wooden sock to which the ploughshare is attached.

ويح *waiḥ*, woe to (ل *li*) ; also expressing admiration.

وتر *wa'ir*, entirely dried up.

ويس *wais*, poverty ; want.

ويك *waika*, see وى ; also—

ويكان *waika'anna*, do you not see ?

(ويل) *wail*, disaster, terrible calamity ; punishment ; revenge ; a door of hell, valley of hell ; woe ! — II. *wayyâl*, INF. *tauyl*, exclaim repeatedly ويل *wail*, woe ! over (acc. or ل *li*) ; — VI. INF. *tawâyul*, say woe ! to one another ; — ة *waila-t*, calamity, disgrace ; woe !

ويلمه *wailummihî* = ويل لأمه *wail-un li-ummi-hi*, woe to his mother ! (a curse).

ويلمة *wailima-t*, *wailuma-t*, and—

ويله *wailih*, *wailuh*, cunning, wily, sly.

ويمة *waima-t*, suspicion, accusation.

وين *wain*, ة, black grapes.

ويه *waih-a*, *waih-i*, ويا *waih-an*, well then ! come on ! make haste !

وفى *wa'ib*, ة, deep.
وفيد *wa'id*, ة *wa'ida-t*, girl buried
alive.

وفيمة *wa'isa-t*, troop, company.
وفيل *wa'il*, escape.
وفيمة *wa'iyya-t*, fine pearl.

ى

ى letter *y*, as a numeral sign = 10 ;
abbreviation for Jupiter and
Aquarius ; — *i*, *ya* (pronominal
suffix of the 1st person sing.
after nouns and prepositions),
my, me ; in the vocative, abbrevi-
ated into — : رب يا *yâ rabb-i*,
O my Lord !

يا *yâ*, exclamation oh ! ah ! ياهو
yâhû, he ! (God) ; — *yâ'*, pl.
yâ'yât, name of the letter ى *y*.

ياأى *ya'a'i*, pl. of يويو *yu'yu'*.

يابس *yabis*, pl. *yabs*, dry, withered.

ياجوج *yâjûj*, who runs always to and
fro ; — *ya'jûj*, who lights a fire,
incites to rebellion ; Gog (the
Scythians).

ياجور *yâjûr*, brick.

يارق *yâraq*, bracelet.

يارة *yârra-t*, fire.

ياروج *yârûj*, sword, spear, arrow.

(يايس) يائس *ya'is*, aor. *yai'as*, INF.
ya's, *ya'sa-t*, give up hope,
despair ; — INF. *ya's*, know ; —
IV. INF. *i'âs*, cause one to despair,
deprive of hope ; — X. INF. *istî'-
âs*, despair.

يايس *ya's*, ة *ya'sa-t*, despair ; — *ya'as*,
consumption.

ياسر *yâsir*, what is easy to be done
or got ; soft, mild, gentle ; left-
handed ; disastrous ; pl. *aisâr*,
who slaughters and divides a
camel.

ياسم *yâsam*, *yâsim*, ياسمن *yâsaman*,
ياسمون *yâsamîn*, ياسمين *yâsamîn*,
jasmine.

ياصول *yâṣūl*, root, origin.

ياعات *yâ'ât* = يعاط *ya'ât*.

يافت *yâfis*, Yaphet.

يافتى *yâfi'*, ة, pl. -*ûn*, *yafa'a-t*, *yuf'ân*,
tall, long, high ; young man of

about 20 ; pl. *yâfi'ât*, high moun-
tains, difficult matters.

يافوخ *yâfûḥ*, *ya'fûḥ*, pl. *yawâfiḥ*,
ya'âfiḥ, middle and crown of the
head ; middle or principal part
of the night.

يافوف *yâfûf*, timorous, weak.

ياقوت *yâqût*, ة, pl. *yawâqût*, ruby,
sapphire, precious stone ; احمر
yaqût aḥmar, ruby ; — ى *yâqû-
tiyy*, ruby-coloured ; red grapes.

يالقى *yâliq*, (m.) large bag of hair-
cloth for the load of a mule.

يامى *yâmin*, to the right hand,
auspicious.

يانع *yânî'*, pl. *yan'*, ripe ; scarlet.

يانيسون *yanîsûn*, anise.

ياه *yâh*, oh ! (vocative exclamation).

ياهو *yâhû*, see يا *yâ*.

يارى *yâwiyy*, ة referring to or
rhyming with the letter ى *y*.

(يايا) *ya'ya'*, INF. ة *ya'yâ'*, treat
kindly ; pacify, coax, flatter ;
call by يا *yâ*, call, call together.

يايس *yâ'is*, ة, despairing.

ياياة *yâ'yâh*, take courage !

يايى *ya'a'i*, pl. of يويو *yu'yu'* ; —
yâ'iyy = يارى *yâwiyy*.

ياباب *yabâb*, wilderness ; deserted,
waste.

يابرق *yabraḡ*, rice and hashed meat,
dished on vine-leaves.

يابروج *yabrâḥ*, mandrake.

(يبس) *yabis*, aor. *yaibas*, *ya'bas*,
INF. *yabas*, *yubs*, dry up, wither
(n.) ; get dry (anything wet) ;
— II. INF. *taibis*, dry, wither (a.) ;
— IV. INF. *ibâs*, id. ; — V. INF.
tayabbus, dry, be dry ; — VIII.
INF. *itibâs*, id.

يبس *yabs*, *yubs*, *yabas*, dryness,
drought ; — *yabs*, *yabas*, *yabis*,

dry, withered; *al-yabs*, the dry land; *yabas*, barren (woman); *yabs*, pl. of *yābis*.

yabūsa-t, dryness; religious lukewarmness.

yabīs, *yabīs*, *yabīs*, dry, withered.

yatāma, pl. of *yatīm*.

yatam, *yatīm*, aor. *yaitam*, INF. *yatm*, *yutm*, be fatherless, orphaned, forsaken and lonely; become an orphan; be unique, without an equal, incomparable; — *yatīm*, A, INF. *yatam*, be not equal to an undertaking, be faint and weak; — II. INF. *taitīm*, make one an orphan; — IV. INF. *itām*, id.; have fatherless children; — V. INF. *tayattum*, be an orphan.

yatm, *yutm*, *yatam*, orphanage, abandonment, loneliness; — *yatama-t*, pl. of *yatīm*.

yatmīn, orphaned; under age, minor.

yatan, INF. *yatn*, be born feet foremost; — II. INF. *taitn*, give such a birth.

yatn, child born feet foremost.

yatīm, *yatīm*, pl. *aitām*, *yatāma*, *yatama-t*, *matama-t*, orphaned, orphan; unique, incomparable.

yaṣrib, Medina.

yaṣlas, *yaṣlis*, firm, solid.

yaṣmūm, a plant.

(*يَجْر*) — VI. *tayājar*, INF. *tayājar*, deviate.

yahbīr, cheerful, happy; pl. *yahābir*, *yahābir*, young bustard.

yahmūr, red; wild ass; a species of antelope.

yahmūm, black; smoke.

yahūt, year of famine.

yahya, John; *abu yahya*, death.

yahdūd, freshly-cut branch.

yahdūr, pl. *yahūdīr*, green plot.

yahñī, ragout, sauce (Pers.).

yad, f. (m. *yadd*, *iyad*), pl. *yadiyy*, *aid-in*, *aidī*, pl. *ayūd-in*,

hand; (*أَيْدِي الْمَدِينِ*) *l-yadain*, ambidexter; *بين يديه* *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; *عن ظور يد* *an zahr-i yad-in*, gratis, for nothing); fore-foot; fore-arm, wing; handle of a bow, knife, tool, &c.; winch; pl. *yadiyy*, *yidiyy*, *yudiyy*, *aidī*, benefit, bounty, favour; power, influence; assistance, help, protection; troop, host, army; possessions, wealth; promise; submission; length, duration; — *yada-t*, hand.

yudā', pain in the hand.

(*يدع*) — II. *yadda'*, INF. *taidī'*, dye with saffron, brazil-wood, &c.

yadak, reserve-horse.

yadawiyy, referring to the hand, manual.

yada, aor. *yaidī*, INF. *yady*, touch, hit, or hurt on the hand; seize by the fore-foot; cut off the hand; benefit, do good to; — *yadi*, have a withered hand; III. INF. *muyādūt*, requite, retaliate; reach from hand to hand, pass on; — IV. INF. *idī'*, confer a benefit; assist, help; fix, consolidate.

yadan, *yada*, du. *yadayān*, hand; large, wide; — *yadiyy*, referring to the hand, done by hand, manual; handy, skilful; referring to possession, possessive; wide, large; narrow, tight; comfortable; straitened; — *yudiyy*, pl. of *yad*; — *yadiyya-t*, quick-handed (woman); — *yudaiyya-t*, little hand.

yadyā', quick-handed (f.)

(*ير*) *yarr*, aor. *yayarr*, INF. *yarar*, be hard and smooth; be hard as stone; be hot, glow.

yarr, evil, mischief, calamity; — *yarra-t*, fire, glow.

yarābī', pl. of *yarbū'*.

yarā', *yarā'*, glowworm; a stinging fly; reed, pen; reed-pipe; coward; block-head; — *yarā'a-t*, reed-bank.

یرب *yarbû'*, pl. *yarâbî'*, jerboa; muscle of the loin.
 یرحم *yarḥum*, *yarḥam*, یرحوم *yarḥam*, male pelican.
 یر *yarar*, hardness; heat, INF. of (یر).
 (یرع) *yari'*, A, INF. *yara'*, be timorous, cowardly.
 یرع *yar'*, calf; — *yara'*, cowardice; a stinging fly.
 یرقان *yaraqân*, *yarqân*, blight, mildew; jaundice; yellowness.
 یرقود *yarqûd*, who sleeps much.
 یرمج *yarma'*, pl. *yarâmî'*, white shingle; toy.
 یرموق *yarmûq*, dim-sighted.
 یرمول *yarmûl*, sandy.
 یرمی *yarmiyy*, stone as a road-mark in the desert.
 یرنا *yaranna'*, henna-plant; — *yaranna'a*, INF. *yarannu'*, dye with it.
 یرندج *yarandaj*, black leather.
 یررع *yarû'*, fear, cowardice.
 یرک *yazak*, military post; — *yazakiyy*, soldier on watch-duty.
 یرلی *yaziliyy*, unceasing, eternal.
 یرزید *yazîd*, proper name of several Chalifs; founder of the sect of Yazîdîs; hence reprobate, impious; — *yazîdiyy*, a Yazîdî; — *yazîdiyya-t*, sect of the Yazîdîs.
 (یرس) *yass*, aor. *yayiss*, INF. *yass*, step, walk.
 یرسار *yasâr*, *yisâr*, *yassâr*, pl. *yusur*, *yusur*, left, left hand or side; *yasâr*, δ *yasâra-t*, mild character; ease, comfort, affluence, wealth; *yisâr*, mildness, gentleness; *yasâr-i*, a little.
 یرساق *yasâq*, prohibition; anything forbidden, what is confiscated, contraband.
 یرسار *yasar*, aor. *yaisir*, INF. *yasr*, *yusur*, throw dice or draw lots with arrows; be easy to deal with, gentle, kind, docile; — *yasur*, also pass. *yusir*, be easy to do or to get; (m.) see iv.; come or show one's self from the left

side; — II. INF. *taisîr*, make easy and comfortable, facilitate; grant good luck and success; assist, favour, help to; — III. INF. *yisâr*, *muyâsara-t*, behave gently and kindly towards; show mercy; go to the left; — IV. INF. *îsâr*, (also m. I.), be able to do or procure easily; be or grow rich, live in affluence; = II.; have an easy confinement; — V. INF. *tayassur*, be facilitated, grow easy, succeed; — VI. INF. *tayâsur*, throw dice or cast lots with arrows one with another for; divide between each other by lot; work or act with ease and success; assist one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisâr*, *itisâr*, let the dice or lot decide; — X. INF. *istisâr*, succeed easily and well; be ready.
 یرسر *yasr*, *yusur*, *yasar*, *yusur*, facility of accomplishment or attainment; easy intercourse, complacency, kindness; prosperity; — *yasar*, *yusur*, ease, affluence, wealth; *yasar*, pl. *aisîr*, easy; easy to deal with, accommodating, kind, gentle, docile; ready; company who cast dice or lots; — *yusur*, *yusur*, pl. of *yasîr* *yasîr*; δ *yasra-t*, left side; *yasrat-an*, on the left; — *yusra-t*, ease, facility; wealth; — *yasara-t*, pl. *aisîr*, lines of the hand; *yasarût*, pl. skilful hands, swift feet.
 یرسرور *yasrû'*, *yusrû'*, a white worm with a red head.
 یرسری *yusra*, pl. *yusrayût*, left side, left hand; luck, success, wealth; — *yasriyy*, lucky, successful; — *yasariyy*, easy, comfortable.
 یرسف *yasaf*, a species of fly.
 (یرسق) — II. *yassaq*, INF. *taisîq*, take hold of and confine; — V. INF. *tayassuq*, be arrested, imprisoned.
 (یرسن) *yasân*, stifling air of a well; — *yasîn*, aor. *yaisîn*, be stifled by it.
 یرسور *yasîr*, gambler.

يسير *yasîr*, easy to be done or got; moderate, little, paltry.

(يش) *yašš*, A, INF. *yašš*, be joyous, rejoice, exult.

يشب *yašb*, white jasper.

يشم *yašm*, green jasper; agate.

يشمذة *yašmaza-t*, flying fast.

(يض) — II. *yaššaš*, INF. *taišš*, open the eyes; put forth blossoms; cover itself with plants; attack.

يصب *yašb*, يصف *yašf*, jasper.

(يض) — II. *yaddad*, INF. *taidîd* = يمص *yaššaš*.

يعار *yū'âr*, bleating (s.).

يعاسب *ya'âsib*, pl. of يعسوب *ya'sûb*.

يعاط *ya'ât*, *yî'ât*, *yū'ât*, watch-cry.

يعافير *ya'âfir*, pl. of يعفور *ya'fûr*.

يعاقبة *ya'âqiba-t*, pl. of يعقوبى *ya-qûbiyy*.

يعاقب *ya'âqib*, pl. of يعقوب *ya'qûb*.

يعالول *ya'âlûl*, pl. of يعلول *ya'lûl*.

يعامير *ya'âmîr*, pl. of يعمرور *ya'mûr*.

يعبوب *ya'bûb*, rapid stream; cloud; big wide-stepping horse, good steed.

(يعر) *ya'îr*, aor. *yai'îr*, *yai'ar*, INF. *yū'âr*, bleat.

يعر *ya'r*, *ê ya'ra-t*, kid.

يعسوب *ya'sûb*, pl. *ya'âsib*, queen-bee; chief, prince; a kind of partridge; white spot on a horse's forehead.

(يعط) II. *ya'ât*, INF. *yai'ît*, shout at, drive away by shouting; — INF. *muyâ'tata-t*, IV. INF. *i'ât*, id.

يعفور *ya'fûr*, pl. *ya'âfir*, young doe, young bitch; noise, agitation, commotion.

يعقوب *ya'qûb*, pl. *ya'âqib*, male partridge; Jacob; — ي *ya'qû-biyy*, pl. *ya'âqabit*, Jacobite.

يعقيد *ya'qîd*, honey thickened at the fire.

يعلول *ya'lûl*, pl. *ya'âlil*, floating water-bubble; white cumulative clouds.

يعملة *ya'mala-t*, generous she-camel.

يعمرور *ya'mûr*, pl. *ya'âmîr*, kid, lamb; — *ê ya'mûra-t*, a tree.

يعنى *ya'nî*, that is to say, namely.

يعور *ya'ûr*, bleating (adj.).

يعاف *yafâ'*, *yaffâ'*, hill, height.

(يفح) *yafah*, aor. *yai'afah*, INF. *yafh*, hit or hurt on the crown of the head.

(يفع) *yafa'*, aor. *yai'afa'*, INF. *yaf'*, ascend; grow up, be grown up, be about 20 years of age; — IV. INF. *îfâ'*, id.

يفع *yafa'*, hill; pl. *aifâ'*, full-grown, about 20 years old; — *ê yafa'a-t*, also —

يفعان *yufân*, pl. of يافع *yâfi'*.

(يفن) *yafan*, pl. *yufn*, old, decrepit; four-year-old bullock; — *ê yafana-t*, cow.

يفوع *yufû'*, pl. hills, heights.

(يقى) *yayq*, aor. *yayayq*, INF. *yuqû-qa-t*, be of a bright white, shine.

يقاظة *yaqâza-t*, being awake, awakening (s.).

يقاظى *yaqâza*, pl. of يقظان *yaqzân*.

يقدمية *yaqdûmiyya-t*, going in advance, leading, leadership.

يقطين *yaqtîn*, *ê*, pumpkin.

(يقظ) *yaqîz*, aor. *yaiqaz*, INF. *yaqaz*, be awake, awake (n.); — *yaquz*, INF. *yaqâza-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taiqîz*, IV. INF. *îqûz*, awake (a.); — V. INF. *tawaqquz*, be awake, wake, watch; — X. INF. *istiqâz*, awaken (a.); be awake, watch, be on one's guard, be attentive.

يقظ *yaqaz*, waking (s.); — *yaqîz*, *yaquz*, pl. *aiqûz*, awake, watchful, cautious; — *ê yaqaza-t*, night-watch; waking people, watchmen.

يقظان *yaqzân*, f. *yaqza*, pl. *yaqûza*, awake, watchful, cautious; أبو الیقظان *abû 'l-yaqazân*, cock.

يقق *yacaq*, cotton; marrow of the palm-tree; أبيض يقق *abyad yacaq* (*yaqiq*), pl. بيض يقاقي *bîd yaqâ'iq*, snow-white.

يقلوم *yaqlûm*, hunting-hut.

(يقن) *yaqîn*, aor. *yaiqan*, INF. *yaqn*, *yaqan*, know for certain; (m.) be certain, sure; be abashed, confused; — IV. INF. *iqûn*, know for certain, believe firmly, make sure of; think true, surmise; — V. INF. *tayaqqun* = IV.; — VIII.

INF. *ittiqân*, know for certain, be well grounded in (acc. or ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istiqân*, id.

يقن *yaqn*, *yaqan*, certainty; anything certain, sure; — *yaqin*, *yaqun*, *yaqan*, who knows for certain; *yaqin*, greedy, addicted to (ب *bi*); — *yaqana-t*, who believes everything, credulous.

يقوذة *yuqûqa-t*, snowy whiteness.

يقين *yaqîn*, certainty, security, belief; certain, sure; — *yaqiniyy*, *ya*, referring to indubitable truth, scientific; pl. f. *yaqiniyyât*, certainties.

يك *yaku*, for يكن *yakun*, apocopated aor. of (كان).

يكسوم *yaksûm*, abounding with herbs.

يلا *yallû*, f. of ايل *ayall*, having the upper teeth turned inwards, &c.

(يلب) *yalab*, *ya*, skin of the back of wild beasts; shields, helmets, &c. made of such; iron, steel.

(يلاق) *yalaq*, white, bright; — *yalaga-t*, white goat.

يال *yalal*, shortness and inequality of the upper teeth; smoothness.

يالمع *yalma'*, pl. *yalâmi'*, lightning; mirage; pl. anything flashing, glittering; — *yalma'iyy*, ingenious, witty; liar.

يالمق *yalmaq*, pl. *yalâmiq*, Tartar overcoat open at the sides.

يالنچ *yalanjaj*, يالنچ *yalanjûj*, wood of aloes.

يالندد *yalandad*, pl. *yalâdd*, brave champion, terrible adversary.

(يم) pass. *yumm*, be thrown into the sea, be covered by the sea; — II. INF. *taimîn*, intend, purpose; perform an ablution with sand; — V. INF. *tayammum*, intend; perform one's ablutions with sand.

يم *yamm*, pl. *yumîm*, sea, ocean; large river; wood-pigeon; (m.) side.

يمام *yamâm*, *ya*, pl. *-ât*, *yamâ'im*, wood-pigeon; also *ya* *yamâma-t*, intention, purpose; — *ya* *yamâ-*

ma-t, proper name of a part of Arabia and of a very sagacious girl; — *ya* *yamâmiyy*, of or from *Yamâmah*.

يمان *yamân-in*, يمانى *yamâniyy*, *ya*, of or from Yemen; — *ya* *yamâniyya-t*, a red kind of oats.

يمقرور *yamqûr*, bitter.

يمم *yamam*, wood-pigeon.

(يمن) *yaman*, aor. *yaiman*, *yâman*, INF. *yumn*, *yumna-t*, go to the right; A, also—*yamin*, aor. *yaiman*, appear or come from one's right; also—*yamun*, be auspicious, bring luck; pass. *yumin*, be lucky; — II. INF. *taimîn* (also VI.) go to the right; — III. INF. *muyâmana-t*, go to the right, be on the right of; — IV. INF. *imân* (also VI.) come to Yemen or Arabia Felix; — V. INF. *tayammun*, become of Yemen, refer to Yemen; see a good omen in, become fortunate by, succeed in, prosper in; — VI. INF. *tayîmmum*, see II. and IV.; bring luck to one another; — X. INF. *istîmân*, have luck, success; exact an oath from; take an oath.

يمن *yumn*, pl. *mayâmin*, luck, good fortune, prosperity, success; auspicious omen, good prospect; — *yaman*, right side or hand; — *al-yaman*, Yemen, Arabia Felix; — *ya* *yamna-t*, right side or hand; — *yumna-t*, luck, good fortune; a striped stuff of Yemen.

يمننا *yamnâ*, f. of ايمن *aiman*, fortunate, &c.

يمنى *yumna*, pl. *yumnayât*, right hand; — *yamaniyy*, *ya*, of or from Yemen.

يمود *yam'ûd*, *ya*, tender, delicate.

يمين *yamîn*, pl. *aimun*, *aimân*, *ayâmin*, *ayâmin*, right-sided; right side, hand, &c.; pl. *aimân*, auspicious, fortunate; luck, good fortune, power; pl. *aimun*, *aimân*, oath.

ينابيع *yanâbî'*, pl. of ينبوع *yambû'*.
ينبوت *yambût*, carob-tree.

ينبوع *yambūʿ*, pl. *yanūbiʿ*, spring, fountain, brook.
 (ينخ) — IV. *ainah*, INF. *inīh*, call the stallion by the cry *inīh inīh* to cover the she-camel.
 (ينع) *yanaʿ*, aor. *yainaʿ*, *yainiʿ*, INF. *yanʿ*, *yunʿ*, *yunnūʿ*, ripen; — IV. INF. *inīʿ*, id.
 ينفور *yanfūr*, runaway, cowardly.
 (ينق) *yanq*, rennet.
 ينع *yaniʿ*, ripe.
 (يهر) *yahr*, spacious place; quarrel-someness; importunity; — X. INF. *istihūr*, insist upon, be unyielding; lose one's senses; exchange.
 يهكوك *yahkūk*, blockhead.
 (يهم) *yaham*, madness, folly.
 يهما *yahmāʿ*, f. of *aiham*, stupid, &c.; desert.
 يهود *yahūd*, coll. pl. *yuhdūn*, Jews; — *yahūdiyy*, pl. *ē*, Jewish; Jew; — *jahūdiyya-t*, Judea; Judaism.
 يهري *yahyarr*, hard; hard resin of the tree طلع *ṭalh*; wild pumpkin; mirage; deception, snare, lie; dispute, quarrel; poison; also *yahyarra*, hard stone; toy.
 (يهية) *yahyah*, INF. *ē*, call to the camels with the cry *yāh yāh*.
 يوافيق *yawāfiḥ*, pl. of *yāfūḥ*.
 يواقيت *yawāqīt*, pl. of *yāqūt*.
 يوام *yiwām*, INF. of (يوم III.).
 يوح *yūḥ*, يوحى *yūḥa*, sun.
 يوس *yaʿus*, desperate.
 يوسف *yūsuf*, sigh; Joseph.
 يواصيى *yawaṣiyy*, *yūṣa*, a kind of hawk.
 يوك *yūk*, pl. *-āt*, lumber-room (m.).

(يوم) *yaum*, pl. *ayyām*, pl. pl. *ay-i-wim*, day (of twenty-four hours); time, season; day of battle; ذات يوم *zāta yaum-in*, on a certain day, once; *al-yaum*, to-day; يوم الأحد *yaum al-aḥad*, Sunday; الاثنين *yaum al-isnain*, Monday; الثلاثاء *yaum as-salāsā*, Tuesday; الأربعاء *yaum al-arbaʿā*, Wednesday; الخميس *yaum al-ḥamīs*, Thursday; الجمعة *yaum al-jumʿa-t*, Friday; السبت *yaum assabt*, Saturday; أيام العجوز *ayyām al-ʿajūz*, seven days of mid-winter; — III. *yūwām*, INF. *yiwām*, *muyūwama-t*, make an agreement by day, hire for a day; — *yaumiyy*, *ē*, daily; — *yaumiyya-t*, daily wages, daily bread, ration for the day, day's work; الاخبار اليومية *al-aḥbār al-yaumiyya-t*, journals.
 يومئذ *yaumaʿiz-in*, on that very day, just then.
 يون *yūn*, *yawan*, son of Japhet; ancestor of the Greeks; — *yuʿūn*, *yūn*, skin of a leopard, &c. used as saddle-cloth.
 يونان *yūnān*, the Ionians, ancient Greeks; Greece; — *yūnāniyy*, *ē*, Hellenic, Greek; Grecian; Greek language.
 يواوس *yaʿūs*, despairing, desperate.
 يويو *yūʿyūʿ*, pl. *yaʿūʿi*, common sparrow-hawk.
 يتس *yaʿis*, despairing, desperate.
 يبعث *yaiʿus*, an Arabic desert with shifting sands.
 يين *yayan*, time between twilight and sunrise; name of a country.

A NEW AND REVISED LIST
OF
TEXT BOOKS AND MANUALS
FOR STUDENTS IN
ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

*Many of which are used as Text Books for the
Examinations for*

THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE AND
THE INDIAN ARMY

Also as Class Books in
COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS IN INDIA

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.
AND
121A, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

Catalogue of Books in the Eastern Languages, &c.

ARABIC.

BIRDWOOD, ALAN R.

AN ARABIC READING BOOK, in the Arabic Character, with transliteration. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

FORBES, DUNCAN, LL.D.

ARABIC GRAMMAR, intended more especially for the use of young men preparing for the India Civil Service, and also for the use of self-instructing students in general. Royal 8vo, cloth. 18s.

ARABIC READING LESSONS, in the Arabic Character, consisting of easy Extracts from the best Authors, with Vocabulary. Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s.

PALMER, PROF. F. H., M.A., &c.

ARABIC GRAMMAR, intended by the best Native Grammarians. Demy 8vo. 18s.

THE ARABIC MANUAL. Comprising a condensed Grammar of both Classical and Modern Arabic; Reading Lessons and Exercises, with Analyses and a Vocabulary of useful Words. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

ROBERTSON, F. E.

AN ARABIC VOCABULARY FOR EGYPT. The Arabic by Lüfti Yûssef Ayrût. In the Roman Character. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. (15 piastres).

STEINGASS, DR. F.

STUDENT'S ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Demy 8vo. 50s.

ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY, in Arabic Character and transliterated. Demy 8vo. 28s.

THE ASSEMBLIES OF HARÏRÏ. The Text (in the Arabic Character) with English Notes, Grammatical, Critical and Historical. Demy 8vo. 21s. net.

TIEN, REV. ANTON, Ph.D., M.R.A.S.

MANUAL OF COLLOQUIAL ARABIC. Comprising Practical Rules for learning the Language. Vocabulary, Dialogues, Letters and Idioms, &c., in English and Arabic, the latter in Arabic and Roman characters. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

BENGALI.

FORBES, DUNCAN, LL.D.

BENGALI GRAMMAR, with Phrases and Dialogues, in the Bengali Character. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

BENGALI READER, in the Bengali Character, with a Translation and Vocabulary. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

HAUGHTON, G. C.

BENGALI, SANSKRIT, AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY adapted for Students in either language; to which is added an Index, serving as a Reverse Dictionary. 4to. 30s.

NABO NARI. Anecdotes of the Nine Famous Women of India. [Text-book for Examinations in Bengali.] In the Bengali Character. 12mo. 7s.

NICHOLL, PROF. G. F.

BENGALI MANUAL. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

TOTA ITIHAS: The Tales of a Parrot. Demy 8vo. 5s.

BURMESE.

DAVIDSON, LIEUT. P. A. L.

ANGLICISED COLLOQUIAL BURMESE; or, How to Speak the Language in Three Months. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

CHINESE.

BULLOCK, T. L., Professor of Chinese in the University of Oxford.

PROGRESSIVE EXERCISES IN THE CHINESE WRITTEN LANGUAGE. Royal 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

DOUGLAS, SIR ROBERT K., Professor of Chinese at King's College, London, &c.

A CHINESE MANUAL, comprising Grammar, with Idiomatic Phrases and Dialogues. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

HINDUSTANI, HINDI, &c.

Dr. Forbes's Works are used as Class Books in the Colleges and Schools in India.

ABDOOLAH, SYED.

SINGHASAN BATTISI. Translated into Hindi from the Sanscrit. In the Nagari Character. A New Edition. Revised, Corrected, and Accompanied with Copious Notes. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

AKHLAKI HINDI, translated into Urdu, with an Introduction and Notes. In the Persian Character. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

CHAPMAN, MAJOR F. R. H., Instructor in Hindustani at the Royal Military College.

ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI POCKET VOCABULARY: containing 2,200 useful words in classified lists. (Urdu in Roman Character.) Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 32mo, cloth. 2s. net.

HOW TO LEARN HINDUSTANI. A Manual for all Students and a Guide to the Lower and Higher Standard Examinations. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

URDU READER (GRADUATED) FOR MILITARY STUDENTS. Containing the Urdu Alphabet, lists of useful words, simple grammatical exercises (Urdu and Romanized Urdu), easy selections from various authors, military and historical selections, together with a complete vocabulary of all the Urdu words occurring in the text. Royal 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. (*Just Published.*)

EASTWICK, EDWARD B.

THE BAGH-O-BAHAR—literally translated into English, with copious explanatory notes. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

FORBES, DUNCAN, LL.D.

HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, in the Persian Character, with the Hindi words in Nagari also; and an English-Hindustani Dictionary in the Roman Character; both in one volume. Royal 8vo. 42s.

HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY, in the Roman Character. Royal 8vo. 36s.

SMALLER DICTIONARY, Hindustani and English, in the Roman Character. 12s.

- HINDUSTANI GRAMMAR**, with Specimens of Writing in the Persian and Nagari Characters, Reading Lessons, and Vocabulary. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- HINDUSTANI MANUAL**, containing a Compendious Grammar, Exercises for Translation, Dialogues, and Vocabulary, in the Roman Character. New Edition, entirely revised. By J. T. Platts. 18mo. 3s. 6d.
- BAGH-O-BAHAR**, in the Persian Character, with a complete Vocabulary, in Persian and Roman Characters. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- BAGH-O-BAHAR**, in English, with Explanatory Notes, illustrative of Eastern Character. Demy 8vo. 8s.
- BAGH-O-BAHAR**, with Vocabulary. Roman Character. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- TOTA KAHANI**; or, "Tales of a Parrot," in the Persian Character, with a complete Vocabulary. Royal 8vo. 8s.
- BAITAL PACHISI**; or, "Twenty-five Tales of a Demon," in the Nagari Character, with a complete Vocabulary in the Nagari and Roman Characters. Royal 8vo. 9s.
- IKHWANU-S-SAFA**; or, "Brothers of Purity," in the Persian Character. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- HOLROYD, COL. W. R. M.**, formerly Director of Public Instruction, Punjab.
- HINDUSTANI FOR EVERY DAY**. Royal 8vo. 324 pages. 8s. net.
- KEMPSON, M.**, Director of Public Instruction in N.W. Provinces, 1862-78.
- FIRST FIVE CHAPTERS OF THE TAUBATU-N-NUSUH**, in the Persian Character, with Marginal Analysis, additional Annotations, and Index Vocabulary. Royal 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE SYNTAX AND IDIOMS OF HINDUSTANI**. A Manual of the Language; consisting of Progressive Exercises in Grammar, Reading, and Translation, with Notes, Directions, and Vocabularies. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
- KEY TO THE TRANSLATION EXERCISES OF SYNTAX AND IDIOMS OF HINDUSTANI**, in the Roman Character. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MULVIHILL, P.**
- A VOCABULARY FOR THE LOWER STANDARD IN HINDUSTANI**, in the Roman Character. Containing the meanings of every word and idiomatic expression in "Jarrett's Hindu Period," and in "Selections from the Bagh-o-Bahar." Fcap. 3s. 6d.
- PHILLOTT, LIEUT.-COLONEL D. C.**, Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta.
- HINDUSTANI STUMBLING-BLOCKS**. Being difficult Points in the Syntax and Idiom of Hindustani Explained and Exemplified. Crown 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.
- PINCOTT, FREDERIC, M.R.A.S.**
- SAKUNTALA IN HINDI**, in the Nagari Character. Translated from the Bengali recension of the Sanskrit. Critically edited, with Grammatical, Idiomatical, and Exegetical Notes. 4to. 12s. 6d.
- HINDI MANUAL**. Comprising a grammar of the Hindi Language both Literary and Provincial; a complete Syntax; Exercises in various styles of Hindi Composition; Dialogues on several subjects; and a complete Vocabulary, in the Nagari and Roman Characters. Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

JUST PUBLISHED.

TWO IMPORTANT BOOKS
ON THE
JAPANESE AND CHINESE LANGUAGES

BY
GEO. V. STRONG, LIEUT. 6TH U.S. CAV.

Medium 8vo, half-bound. 542 Pages. Price 16s. net.

A
JAPANESE-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY
FOR
MILITARY TRANSLATORS.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

This work is intended, primarily, for the translator of military articles from the Japanese into English. Most of the terms have been taken from the military Regulations and Handbooks, or from the columns of the various military magazines and newspapers.

If this book makes the work of the military translator in the future appreciably easier than it has been in the past, its purpose will have been fulfilled.

Medium 8vo, half-bound. 220 pages. Price 8s. net.

COMMON
CHINESE-JAPANESE
CHARACTERS.

- Part 1.—Important Radicals.
Part 2.—Index to Characters.
Part 3.—Characters arranged under their Radicals.
Part 4.—Characters whose Radicals are difficult to determine arranged in accordance with the number of strokes in the Character.
Part 5.—Names of Places.

LONDON · CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,
7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C., and 121A, Victoria Street, S.W.

- PLATTS, J. T.**, Persian Teacher at the University of Oxford.
HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY. Dictionary of Urdu and Classical Hindi and English, in the Persian, Nagari, and Roman Characters. Super Royal 8vo. £3 3s.
GRAMMAR OF THE URDU OR HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE. Hindustani words in the Persian Character. Demy 8vo. 12s.
BAITAL PACHISI, translated into English. Demy 8vo. 8s.
IKHWANU-S-SAFA, translated into English. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ROGERS, E. H.**
HOW TO SPEAK HINDUSTANI; in the Roman Character. Roy. 12mo. 1s.
- SMALL, REV. G.**
DICTIONARY OF NAVAL TERMS, English and Hindustani. For the use of Nautical Men trading to India, &c. In the Roman Character. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- TOLBORT, F. W. H.**
ALIF LAILA BA-ZABAN-I-URDU. (The Arabian Nights in Hindustani.) In the Roman Character. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

JAPANESE.

- CHAMBERLAIN, BASIL H.**, Emeritus Professor of Japanese and Philology in the Imperial University of Tokyo.
A HANDBOOK OF COLLOQUIAL JAPANESE, in the Roman Character. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 15s.
PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF JAPANESE WRITING. It teaches the writing of the "Kana" and most useful Chinese characters, and is a Reader at the same time, with full translation. Folio. 31s. 6d. net.
- MacCAULEY, CLAY, A.M.** (President of the School for Advanced Learning, Tokyo).
AN INTRODUCTORY COURSE IN JAPANESE. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

KOREAN.

- GALE, J. S.**
KOREAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Super Royal 8vo, cloth. 30s. net.

MALAY.

- MARSDEN'S MALAY GRAMMAR.** 4to. £1 1s.
WILKINSON, R. J.
A MALAY-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. In three parts. Royal 4to, about 750 pages. 50s. net, or bound in one volume, half-leather, 63s. net. The third part will be supplied at 7s. 6d. to those who have already purchased parts 1 and 2.

PERSIAN.

- CLARKE, LIEUT.-COLONEL H. WILBERFORCE**, (late) R.E.
THE PERSIAN MANUAL. A Pocket Companion.
 A Concise Grammar of the Language, with Exercises, a Selection of Useful Phrases, Dialogues, and Subjects for Translation into Persian, and a Vocabulary of Useful Words, English and Persian, &c. 18mo. 7s. 6d.

FORBES, DUNCAN, LL.D.

PERSIAN GRAMMAR, READING LESSONS IN THE PERSIAN CHARACTER, AND VOCABULARY. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

IBRAHEEM, MIRZA.

PERSIAN GRAMMAR, DIALOGUES, &c., in the Persian Character. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

KEENE, REV. H. G.

FIRST BOOK OF THE ANWARI SOHEILI; the Text in the Persian Character. Demy 8vo. 5s.

AKHLAKI MUHSINI. Translated into English. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ORIENTAL PENMANSHIP: comprising specimens of Persian Hand-writing, illustrated with Facsimiles from Originals in the South Kensington Museum, to which are added Illustrations of the Nagari Character. By the late Prof. Palmer and F. Pincott. 4to. 12s. 6d.

OUSELEY, LIEUT.-COL.

AKHLAKI MUHSINI; the Text in the Persian Character. Demy 8vo. 5s.

PLATTS, J. T., Persian Teacher at the University of Oxford.

GULISTAN; in the Persian Character. Carefully collated with the original MS., with a full Vocabulary. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

GULISTAN. Translated from a Revised Text, with copious Notes. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

PLATTS, J. T. (Persian Teacher at the University of Oxford), and **ROGERS, A.** (late Bombay Civil Service).

THE BÚSTÁN OF SA'ADÍ. Photographed from a Persian MS., Collated and Annotated. Impl. 8vo. 18s.

ROGERS, A. (late Bombay Civil Service).

PERSIAN PLAYS, in the Persian Character; with Literal English Translation and Vocabulary. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

STEINGASS, F., Ph.D.

A COMPREHENSIVE PERSIAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY; including the Arabic Words and Phrases to be met with in Persian Literature, being JOHNSON and RICHARDSON'S PERSIAN, ARABIC, and ENGLISH DICTIONARY, revised, enlarged, and entirely reconstructed. Impl. 8vo. 1600 pages. £3 3s. net.

TOLBORT, T. W. H., Bengal Civil Service.

A TRANSLATION OF ROBINSON CRUSOE INTO THE PERSIAN LANGUAGE. Roman Character. Crown 8vo. 7s.

PUSHTO.

RAVERTY, MAJOR H. G., Author of the Pushto Grammar and Dictionary.

THE PUSHTO MANUAL. Comprising a Concise Grammar; Exercise and Dialogues; Familiar Phrases, Proverbs, and Vocabulary. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

ROOS-KEPPEL, MAJOR G. (President of Central Committee of Examiners in Pushtu Language).

A MANUAL OF PUSHTU. Demy 8vo, cloth. (Third Impression.) 12s. 6d. net.

SANSKRIT.**GOUGH, A. E.**

KEY TO THE EXERCISES IN WILLIAMS' SANSKRIT MANUAL. 18mo. 4s.

HAUGHTON, G. C.

SANSKRIT AND BENGALI DICTIONARY, in the Bengali Character, with Index, serving as a reversed Dictionary. 4to. 30s.

JOHNSON, PROF. F.

HITOPADESA; the Text in Sanskrit, with Grammatical Analysis and Vocabulary in Nagari and Roman Characters. 4to. 15s.

PINCOTT, FREDERIC, M.R.A.S., &c.

HITOPADESA. A new literal Translation from the Sanskrit Text of Prof. F. Johnson. For the use of Students. 6s.

WILLIAMS, MONIER.

SANSKRIT MANUAL, in the Roman Character; with a Vocabulary English and Sanskrit, in the Nagari Character, by A. E. Gough. 18mo. 7s. 6d.

TURKISH.**TIEN, REV. ANTON, Ph.D., M.R.A.S.**

A TURKISH GRAMMAR, containing also Dialogues and Terms connected with the Army, Navy, Military Drill, Diplomatic and Social Life. 8vo. 420 pages. 16s.

ORIENTAL MANUALS.**BIRDWOOD, ALAN R.**

AN ARABIC READING BOOK. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H.

A HANDBOOK OF COLLOQUIAL JAPANESE. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 15s.

CLARKE, LIEUT.-COL. H. W., (late) R.E.

THE PERSIAN MANUAL. Containing a Concise Grammar, with Exercises, Useful Phrases, Dialogues, and Subjects for Translation into Persian; also a Vocabulary of Useful Words, English and Persian. Roman Character. 18mo. 7s. 6d.

DAVIDSON, LIEUT. F. A. L.

ANGLICISED COLLOQUIAL BURMESE; or, How to Speak the Language in Three Months. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

DOUGLAS, SIR ROBERT K., Professor of Chinese at King's College, London, &c.

A CHINESE MANUAL, comprising Grammar, with Idiomatic Phrases and Dialogues. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. 6d. (New Edition.)

FORBES'S HINDUSTANI MANUAL. Containing a Compendious Grammar, Exercises for Translation, Dialogues, and Vocabulary, in the Roman Character. New Edition, entirely revised. By J. T. Platts. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

GOUGH, A. E.

KEY TO THE EXERCISES IN WILLIAMS'S SANSKRIT MANUAL. 18mo. 4s.

MACKENZIE, CAPTAIN C. F.

A TURKISH MANUAL. Comprising a Condensed Grammar, with Idiomatic Phrases, Exercises and Dialogues, and Vocabulary. Roman Character. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

NICHOLL, PROF. G. F.

BENGALI MANUAL; with Grammar, and course of Exercises, illustrating every variety of Idiomatic Construction, Specimens of current Hand-writing, &c., and a short Asamese Grammar. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

PALMER, PROF. E. H., M.A.

THE ARABIC MANUAL. Comprising a Condensed Grammar of both Classical and Modern Arabic; Reading Lessons and Exercises, with Analyses and a Vocabulary of Useful Words. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

PINCOTT, FREDERIC, M.R.A.S.

THE HINDI MANUAL. Comprising a Grammar of the Hindi Language both Literary and Provincial; a Complete Syntax; Exercises in various styles of Hindi Composition; Dialogues on several subjects; and a Complete Vocabulary. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

PORTMAN, M. V., M.R.A.S.

A MANUAL OF THE ANDAMANESE LANGUAGES, in the Roman Character. 18mo. 10s. 6d.

RAVERTY, MAJOR H. G.

THE PUSHTO MANUAL. Comprising a Concise Grammar; Exercises and Dialogues; Phrases, Proverbs, and Vocabulary. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

ROBERTSON, F. E.

AN ARABIC VOCABULARY FOR EGYPT, in the Roman Character. The Arabic by Lüfti Yûssef Ayrût. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. (15 piastres).

ROOS-KEPPEL, MAJOR G. (President of Central Committee of Examiners in Pushtu Language).

A MANUAL OF PUSHTU. Demy 8vo, cloth. (Third Impression.) 12s. 6d. net.

SCHNURMANN, J. NESTOR.

THE RUSSIAN MANUAL. Comprising a Condensed Grammar, Exercises with Analyses, Useful Dialogues, Reading Lessons, Tables of Coins, Weights and Measures, and a Collection of Idioms and Proverbs alphabetically arranged. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

AID TO RUSSIAN COMPOSITION. Containing Exercises, Vocabulary, Syntactical Rules, and Specimens of Manuscript. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

TIEN, REV. ANTON, Ph.D., M.R.A.S.

MANUAL OF COLLOQUIAL ARABIC. Comprising Practical Rules for Learning the Language, Vocabulary, Dialogues, Letters and Idioms, &c., in English and Arabic. Fcap. 7s. 6d.

NEO-HELLENIC MANUAL. Comprising Practical Rules for Learning the Language, Vocabulary, Dialogues, Letters, Idioms, &c. Fcap. 5s.

WILLIAMS, MONIER.

SANSKRIT MANUAL. To which is added a Vocabulary by A. E. Gough. 18mo. 7s. 6d.

[95, '11]

